



1 א [1] (Hebrew) (page 1)

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); Āleph (with diaeresis) = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

2 אָב [2] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 1)

אָב v. II. אבה. p. 3

3 אַבב [3] (Hebrew) (page 1)

אַבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl:w, AGI.)

4 אֵב [4] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 3)

† אֵב n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag:BN 207 Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *ʿabb*; above stem & mng. better than √ אַנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֵנְבָה (q. v.) Dl:HA 65, Pr 114) עֵדְנוּ בְּאֵבוּ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8:12; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאֵבֵי הַנְּחָל Ct 6:11 (||הַפְּרָחָה הַגֶּפֶן הַנִּצֹּץ הַרְמָנִים||).

5 אָבִיב [5] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 24)

אָבִיב n.m.:Lv 2:14 coll. (Lag:BN 207 Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9:31; indef. Lv 2:14 אֲבִיבִים 2. מִנְחַת אֲבִיבִים לַיהוָה א' קְלוֹי בְּאֵשׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13:4, 23:15, 34:18, 34:18 (JE), Dt 16:1, 16:1 (1st month = c. April = הַרְאֵשׁוֹן הַרְּ, הַחֹדֶשׁ הַרְּ (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12:2; = postexilic גִּיסָן q.v.)

6 אֲבִיגַיִל [6] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 26)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה. p. 4

7 אֲבִגְתָא [7] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 5)

אֲבִגְתָא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

8 אָבַד [8] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 6, 8)

† אָבַד vb. perish (MI אבד, As. *abātu* Dl:W 184 Aram. אָבַד, *bad*).—Qal Pf. 'א Nu 21:30 +; אָבַדוּ Psalm 10:16 + (+ Ez 6:3 LXX Co) etc.; Impf. יֵאבַד Jb 3:3, Je 4:9; יֵאבַדוּ Jb 20:7 + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֵּאבַד Dt 22:3 + 4 t.; תֵּאבַדוּ Jb 8:13 + 3 t.; יֵאבַדוּ Ju 5:31 + 3 t.; יֵאבַדוּ Jb 4:9 +; 3 fpl. וְתֵאבַדְנָה 1 S 9:3; תֵּאבַדוּ Dt 4:26 +; נִאבַד Jn 1:6, 3:9; נִאבְדָה Jon 1:14.etc.; Inf. abs. אָבַד Dt 4:26 + 2 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 7:20, Pr 11:10; אָבַדְתָּ Dt 28:20; אָבַדְתָּ Dt 28:22; אָבַדְתֶּם Jos 23:13; אָבַדְתֶּם Ob 12, Pr 28:28; Pt. אָבַדְתִּי Dt 26:5 + 7t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 32:28 (bef. ע ? v. Di. Bö:§ 378); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17:27 (|| נוע & (v:28) מות, (also Dt 26:5 ? cf. infr.) Jon 1:6, 1:14, Jb 31:19 cf. 29:13, Pr 31:6, Est 4:14, 4:16, 4:16, Mi 4:9, Je 40:15 cf. Is 57:1, Pr 11:10, 28:28, Ec 7:15, Psalm 119:92; emphasis on mortality Jb 4:20, Psalm 146:4, Ec 9:6; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1:27; lion Jb 4:11; caravan Jb 6:18 (cf. Di); cf. חָסִיד מִן־הָאָרֶץ 'א Mi 7:2; מֶלֶךְ מַעֲזָה, 'א Zc 9:5; *perish, be exterminated* (judgement for sin), of Israel Lv 26:38, Dt 8:19, 8:19, 8:20, 28:20, 20:22, 30:18, 30:18, Je 27:10, 27:15 cf. 6:21, Ob 12 cf. Psalm 80:17, Is 27:13; other nations Dt 7:20, Je 10:15, 51:18, Psalm 2:12, 10:16, 83:18 cf. 9:4, Am 1:8, Is 41:11, 60:12 cf. Jon 3:9 v. also Ex 10:7, Nu 21:29, 21:30 (JE) Je 48:46; house of Ahab 2 K 9:8; wicked in general Ju 5:31, Jb 4:9 cf. v:7, Psalm 37:20, 49:11, 68:3 (|| sim. of melting wax), 73:27, 92:10; also Pr 19:9, 21:18; לְנֶצַח א' Jb 20:7; cf. א' דָּרָךְ 'א רִשְׁעִים Psalm 1:6; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4:26, 4:26, 11:17, Jos 23:13, 23:16 (D); sq. מִתּוֹחַ הַקֶּהֶל (of Korah's company) Nu 16:33 (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9:11 (|| כְּמִדְבָּר cf. 48:8; harvest Jo 1:11; Jonah's gourd Jon 4:10; riches Je 48:36, Ec 5:13; vessel Psalm 31:13; houses Am 3:15 (so oft. As. Dl:w); city Ez 26:17 (but del. LXX Co); cf. bamóth Ez 6:3 LXX Co; heavens & earth Psalm 102:27. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18:17, Psalm 9:7; name Psalm 41:6 (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30:2; wisdom Is 29:14; cf. אָבַד וְתֵאבַד Dt 32:28; אָמוּנָה Je 7:28 (|| נִכְרְתָהּ); חֲזוֹן Ez 12:22; יוֹם Jb 3:3 (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4:9 (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה Psalm 9:19, Pr 10:28, 11:7, Ez 19:5, 37:11, Jb 8:13; so תֵּאבֹה Psalm 112:10 (i.e. comes to naught); מִן תּוֹרָה + agent La 3:18; עֵצָה + תּוֹרָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18:18, Ez 7:26, cf. Je 49:7; esp. 'א מִנּוּס מִן (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2:14, Je 25:35, Jb 11:20, Psalm 142:5. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9:3, 9:20; sheep Je 50:6, Ez 34:4, 34:16, Psalm 119:176 (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26:5. **Pi.** caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21:3 + 2 t.; sf. אָבַדְתָּ Co Ez 28:16 cf. infr.; אָבַדְתִּי Je 15:7; אָבַדְתִּי Ez 6:3 (LXX Co אָבַדוּ) etc.; Impf. יֵאבַד Ec 9:18; יֵאבַד Ec 7:7, Zp 2:13; 1 S. sf. אָבַדְתָּ Ez 28:16 (for 'אָבַד Ew:§ 72 c Ol:§ 79 a Kö I:338 Ges:§ 68 fin; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38:14); Inf. abs. Dt 12:2 + 3 t.; cstr. id. Ez 22:27

+ etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְדִים Je 23:1. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11:1, Est 3:9, 4:7, 8:5, 9:24; || הרג 9:6, 9:12; || הרג + השמיד 3:13, 7:4, 8:11; || המם 9:24; cf. Psalm 119:95; obj.

נְפִשׁוֹת Ez 22:17 (del. LXX Co); in judgement, subj. <sup>׳</sup>Psalm 5:7; cf. Pr 1:32; sq. מְתוֹחַ Ez 28:16; obj. a people 2 K 13:7, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; Jb 12:13; in judgement Dt 11:4, Je 12:17, 15:7, Zp 2:13, Psalm 9:6 cf. 21:11; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamóth etc., Nu. 33:52, 33:52; (J) Dt 12:2, 12:2, 2 K 21:3, Ez 6:3 (but cf. LXX Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2:9 (|| שְׁבֵר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12:3; voice of Babylon Je 51:55; memory of dead Is 26:14; substance Pr 29:3; understanding Ec 7:7; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9:18. **3.** *cause to stray, lose*; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23:1 (|| הַפִּיז); abs. Ec 3:6 (|| בִּקְשׁ).

**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24:19; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14:19 etc.; *Impf.* אֲבִידָה Je 46:8 (Ges:§ 68, 2 R. 1). *Inf. cstr.* הֶאֱבִיד 2 K 10:19 + etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְדִּי Dt 8:20. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgement, (subj. <sup>׳</sup>) obj. pers. Lv 23:30 (sq. עֲמָה מְקַרֵב || כְּרַת v:29); Je 49:38 (sq. מְשֵׁם); Ob 8 (sq. מְאָדוּם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25:7 (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת || כְּרַת ||, cf. v:16; Canaanites Dt 8:20 (sq. מְפַנֵּיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2:5 (|| כְּרַת ||); esp. Isr. Dt 28:51, 28:63 (|| הַשְּׂמִיד ||), cf. Js 7:7; also abs. Je 18:7 (|| וְלִנְתוּץ ||); = 1:10 (+ וְלִהְרוֹס) = 31:28 (+ וְלִהְרַע); animals Ez 32:13 (sq. מֵיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7:10; Psalm 143:12 (|| הִצַּמִּית ||); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10:19, obj. nation Dt 9:3, cf. Nu 24:19 (E; sq. מְעִיר); 2 K 24:2; cf. Je 46:8; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5:9; idols Ez 30:13 (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7:24 (sq. הַשְּׂמִים מִתַּחַת ||); hope Jb 14:19; voice of mirth etc. Je 25:10 (cf. 51:55 *Pi.* supr.)

**9 אָבַד** [9] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 8)

† אָבַד n.[m.] destruction, אֲבִידָה Nu 24:20, 24:24 (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba:NB 149).

**10 אֲבָדָה** [10] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 9)

† אֲבָדָה n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22:3 cstr. אֲבָדָת—Ex 22:8; with אֲבָדָה Lv 5:22, 5:23; with אָבַד + אֲבָדָה Dt 22:3; —(אבדה) Pr 27:20 Kt cf. אֲבָדוֹ infr.)

**11 אֲבָדָה** [11] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 10)

אֲבָדָה cf. אֲבָדוֹ infr.

**12 אֲבָדָן** [12] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 12, 13)

† אֲבָדָן, & אֲבָדָן (cstr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. *ʿabdono*) Est 9:5 (וְהָרַב וְהָרַג), 8:6; (on form v. BeRy; Ol:§ 215 b. 1 Ba:NB 49, 487).

**13 אֲבָדוֹן** [13] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 11, 10)

† אַבְדּוֹן **n.f.:**? Pr 27:20 abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddon (cf. 'abdono' SyrVer Jb 28:32 etc.)—אַבְדּוֹן Jb 26:6 (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אַבְדּוֹן Qr † Pr 27:20.—Place of ruin in Sh<sup>e</sup>ōl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Sh<sup>e</sup>ōl (v. שְׂאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31:12; || שְׂאוֹל Jb 26:6, Pr 15:11 27:20; || מוֹת Jb 28:22; || קִבְר Psalm 88:12.

#### 14 אָבָה [14] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 14)

† I. אָבָה **vb.** be willing, consent (cf. As. *abātu, command*, DI:W, Eth. *'abaya refuse*, Ar. *'abay, id.*, Nejd *be willing* So:De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817)—Qal (c. אָל, לָא exc. Is 1:19, Jb 39:9; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26:21); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10:27 + אָבוּ Ju 19:25 + 7 t.; אָבוּ Is 28:12 (Sta:§ 31 R. 2; Kö:1, 414); *Impf.* יֵאָבֵה Dt 29:19 + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּבֵא Pr 1:10 (Sta:§ 143 e 1 fin; Kö:1, 576 f) etc.; *Pt.* אָבִים Ez 3:7; —*be willing*, sq. Inf. with לָ Ex 10:27 + 29 t.; without לָ Dt 2:30 + 8 t.; subj. אָ Dt 10:10, 23:6, 29:19, Jos 24:10, 2 K 8:19, 13:23, 24:4, 2 Ch 21:7; human subj. Gn 24:5, 24:8, Ju 19:10, 2 S 2:21, 13:25, 14:29, 14:29, 23:16, 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:18, 11:19, 1 Ch 19:19; in bad sense Ex 10:27, Dt 2:30, 25:7, Ju. 19:25, 20:13, 2 S 13:14, 13:16; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26:21, Dt 1:26, 1 S 15:9, Is 28:12, 30:9, 42:24, Ez 3:7, 3:7, 20:8; subj. animal, אָבִים Jb 39:9; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12:17, 1 K 20:8, 22:50; cf. Pr 6:35, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11:17, Is 30:15; good sense 1 S 22:17, 26:23, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 2 S 6:10, Pr 1:10; + vb. fin. Is 1:19 (אָם תֵּאָבוּ וְשָׂמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לָו Dt 13:9 (good sense); sq. לָ Psalm 81:12; sq. לְעֵצָתִי Pr 1:30; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v:25 (all in bad sense).

#### 15 אָבִיוֹן [15] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 34)

† אָבִיוֹן **adj.** in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15:4 + 40 t.; אָבִיוֹן Ex 23:6, Dt 15:11; אָבִיוֹן Am 4:1 + 14 t.; אָבִיוֹן (אָבִיוֹן) Ex 23:11, Is 29:19; אָבִיוֹן Psalm 132:15—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. Psalm) *needy, chiefly poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15:7, 15:7, 15:9, 24:14, Psalm 109:16 (both אָבִיוֹן); elsewhere subst.; Psalm 49:3 (אָבִיוֹן); Dt 15:4, 15:11; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2:6, 5:12 (both אָבִיוֹן) 4:1, 8:6 (all אָבִיוֹן) Is 32:7; Am 8:4, Ez 16:49, 18:12, 22:29, Psalm 37:14, Jb 24:4, 24:14, Pr 30:14—cf. Psalm 109:16 supr.—(all אָבִיוֹן) Je 5:28 (אָבִיוֹן) 2:34; cared for by good Jb 29:16 30:25 (אָבִיוֹן) 31:19 Psalm 112:9, Est 9:22; Pr 14:31 (אָבִיוֹן) 31:20, Je 22:16 (אָבִיוֹן); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23:6; —cf. Dt 24:14 supr.—positively Ex 23:11, Dt 15:11, Pr 31:9 (both אָבִיוֹן)—cf. Dt 15:7, 15:7, 15:9 supr.—Psalm 82:4 (אָבִיוֹן); cared for by God Je 20:13, Psalm 107:41, 132:15, Jb 5:15; 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7, Is 14:30 (all אָבִיוֹן) Psalm 35:10 140:13 (both אָבִיוֹן), cf. Davidic king Psalm 72:12 (אָבִיוֹן) = v:4 בְּנֵי אָבִי (|| *id.*), v:13, v:13 (אָבִיוֹן); *needing help, deliverance from trouble*, esp. as delivered by God Psalm 9:19, 12:6, 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21, 86:1, 109:22, Is 29:19, 41:17 (all אָבִיוֹן) Is 25:4 (אָבִיוֹן) Psalm 69:34, 109:31.

#### 16 אָבִיוֹנָה [16] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 35)



† אָבִיוֹנָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating desire) Ec 12:5 (v. GFM:JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so LXX Vulgate, Mish. אַבִּיוֹנוֹת, cf. NHWB; v. also SyrVer; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri:HWB; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אָבִיוֹנָה (as fem. of אַבִּיוֹן) *the poor soul* in sense = אָבִיוֹנָה נְשָׁמָתוֹ cf. Symm SyrVer, where double translation).

### 17 אָבָה [17] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 16)

† אָבָה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. *ʿabaʿun*, As. *abu* DI:W, AGI) אָבָה אֲנִיּוֹת Jb 9:26 (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod.:Aethiop. X, 460) = כְּלִי־גִמָּא Is 18:2.

### 18 אָבָה [18] (Hebrew) (page 3)

II. אָבָה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba:ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol:§ 123 c; acc. to DI:W p. 22 אָבָה As. *abú* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes Nö:ZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta:§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappā, papa* (cf. Ew:§ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen:ZA 1886, 404).

### 19 אָב [19] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 1)

אָב:1191 n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. *ʿabbun*, Sab. אָב CIS:iv, 1.37 1.2 al., Eth. *ʿab* Aram. אָבָא, *ʿabo*—abs. אָב Gn 44:19 + 47 t.; cstr. אָב Gn 17:4, 17:5; (cf. in אָבִירָהם *ib.* & elsewhere. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִיר v. אָבִירָהם); אָבִיר (cf. Ge:§§ 90, 3b, 96) Gn4:20 +; sf. אָבִיר Gn 19:34 + (MI אָבִיר); אָבִירָהם Gn 12:1 +; אָבִירָהם Gn 2:24 +; אָבִירָהם Ju 14:10 + 6t.; pl. אָבִירָהם Ex 12:3 +; cstr. אָבִירָהם Ex 6:25 + 7 t.; sf. אָבִירָהם (אָבִירָהם, אָבִירָהם) Gn 47:9 + 15 t.; אָבִירָהם Ch 4:38 + 32 t. (late); אָבִירָהם Ex 4:5 + 106 t. etc.;—1. *father of individual* Gn 2:24 (+ אָבִיר) 11:28, 11:29, 11:29; 19:31, 19:32, 19:33, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50:16 (J) Je 35:6 f, Pr 6:20 (cf. Gn 18:19, J 28:1, 28:6 P 1 S 17:20, 1 K 2:1); instructing אָבִירָהם Pr 1:8, 4:1 (cf. Dt 8:5); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23:22, Zc 13:3, 13:3 (+ אָבִיר) Is 45:10; cf. Gn 49:4 (J) Lv 18:7, 18:8, 18:11 (P); rebuking Gn 37:10; loving Gn 37:4, 44:20 (JE; cf. 22:2, 25:28, 37:3, 2 S 14:1); pitying Psalm 103:13 (in sim. cf. 2 S 18:5); blessing Gn 27:41 (JE cf. 27:4 also 28:1 P +); as glad Pr 10:1, 15:20 cf. 29:3; grieving Gn 37:35 (JE; cf. 2 S 12:22, 19:1, 19:2 f) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20:12 (E) = Dt 5:16; Ex 21:15, 21:17 (E) Dt 21:18, 21:19, Gn 28:7 (P) 1 K 19:20 (all + אָבִיר), 50:1, 50:5 (J) Mal 1:6 etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17:14 *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אָבִירָהם לְרָמָהּ). 2. of [God](#) as *father of his people* (v. RS:Sem 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32:6, Je 3:4, 3:19, 31:9, Is 63:16, 63:16, 64:7, Mal 1:6, 2:10 (cf. Ex 4:22, 19:4 (JE) Dt 32:11, Ho 11:1); cf. Je 2:27 (of idolatr. Isr.): אָבִירָהם לְרָמָהּ; esp. [God](#) as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7:14, Psalm 89:27; *f. of needy* (late) Psalm 68:6 (cf. 103:13) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household*, family or clan; אָבִירָהם as abode Gn 38:11, 38:11, Lv 22:13 +; = family Gn 24:40 (|| אָבִירָהם) 41:51, 46:31 + cf. Nu 18:1, 18:2, Jos 2:12, 2:18, 6:25; esp. techn. of divisions

of Isr. לְמִשְׁפַּחֹת אָב בֵּית אָב Nu 3:30, 3:35 = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl.

(אבות, אבותיו) אָבוֹת = father's houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6:14) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:18 ff (oft. in Nu) Jos 14:1, 19:51, 21:1, 21:1, 22:14, 22:14 (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5:13, 5:15 + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשִׁי אָבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם (= 'ר' בֵּית א' ) Ex 6:25 cf. 1 K 8:1, 1 Ch 6:4, 7:11 + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28:13, 32:10 (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15:13; great-greatgr. 1 K 15:11 etc.; oft pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15:15, 46:34 (JE) 1 K 19:4, 21:3, 21:4, 2 K 19:12, 20:17 +; particularly שִׁכְבַּב 1 K 1:21, 2:10, 11:21, 22:40 +; joined with וַיִּקְבֹּר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14:31, 15:24, 22:51, 2 K 8:24, 15:38 cf. v:7, 16:20 + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אָבוֹתַי וְאָבוֹת אָבוֹתַי Ex 10:6 cf. Dn 11:24; (b) of people Gn 10:21 (J) 17:4, 17:5 (P) 19:37, 19:38 (J) 36:9, 36:43 (P) Dt 26:5, Is 51:2, 43:27 (where אָבוֹת הַרְאשׁוֹן *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16:3, 16:45 + oft.; pl. Ex 3:13, 3:15, 3:16 (E) Dt 1:8, Jos 1:6, Ju 2:1, 1 S 12:6 +; 1 S 12:15 ad fin rd. וּבְמִלְכָּם LXX We Dr. 5. *originator or patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4:20, 4:21. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38:28 הַיֵּשׁ לְמִטָּר אָבִי, cf. 31:18; of Eliakim Is 22:21; perh. also of gracious Mess. king עַד אָבִי Is 9:5 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br:MP). 8. term of *respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5:13; priest Ju 17:10, 18:19; prophet 2 K 2:12, 2:12, 6:21, 13:14, 13:14 cf. 8:9; counsellor Gn 45:8 (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός LXX add. Est 3:13; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11:32); king 1 S 24:12; artificer 2 Ch 2:12, 4:16. 9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2:24, 2:42, 2:42; etc. (cf. Ew:§ 273 b).

20 אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן [20] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 45)

† אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:31 rd. אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן so LXX 1 Ch 11:32, cf. Dr:S (We:S אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן בעל (v. sub אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן); otherwise Klo:S.

21 אָבִי־אֵל [21] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 22)

† אָבִי־אֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl is (my) father*, cf. אָבִי־אֵל & Ph. אָבִי־אֵל (fem.), also אָבִי־אֵל & אָבִי־אֵל our *father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT:2 355; v. RS:Sem 45. Nö:ZMG 1888, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אָבִי־אֵל etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אָבִי־אֵל etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol:§ 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9:1, 14:51. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11:32.

22 אָבִי־אֶסָף [22] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 23, 43)

† אָבִי־אֶסָף n.pr.m. (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6:24, Sam. אָבִי־אֶסָף, so אָבִי־אֶסָף 1 Ch 6:8, 6:22, 9:19 (cf. Nes:Eg 185).

23 אָבִי־גִיל [23] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 26)

† אָבִי־גִיל n.pr.f. (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אָבִי־גִיל ? cf. MT infr. & Nö:ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2). 1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25:14, 25:23, 25:39, 25:40, 25:42, 27:3, 30:5, 2 S 2:2, 1 Ch 3:1; =

אֲבִיגַיִל 1 S 25:3, 25:36 (וּגַיִל וְאֲבִיגַיִל v:18, אֲבִיגַיִל v:32, אֲבִיגַיִל 2 S 3:3. 2. sister of David 1 Ch 2:16, 2:17 = אֲבִיגַיִל 2 S 17:25.

24 אֲבִידָן [24] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 27)

† אֲבִידָן n.pr.m. (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1:11, 2:22, 7:60, 7:65, 10:24.

25 אֲבִידֶע [25] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 28)

† אֲבִידֶע n.pr.m. (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33. Cf. Sab. אֲבִידֶע, Hal:MA 192, 202, also יִדְעָאב, DHM:ZMG '83, 399.

26 אֲבִיהוּ [26] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 29, 38, 21)

† אֲבִיהוּ n.pr.m. & f. (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so † 2 Ch 13:20, 13:21 = אֲבִיָּם † 1 K 14:31, 15:1, 15:7, 15:7, 15:8 (LXX Ἀβίου, Ἀβία); = אֲבִי † 2 K 18:2 (LXX Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיהָ 1 S 8:2 + 22 t.—1. king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14:31, 15:1, 15:7, 15:7, 15:8, 1 Ch 3:10, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:22, 12:16, 13:1, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:15, 13:17, 13:19, 13:20, 13:21, 13:22, 13:23. 2. 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8:2, 1 Ch 6:13. 3. son of Jerob. I 1 K 14:1. 4. son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8. 5. head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24:10. 6. *id.* Ne 10:8, 12:4, 12:17. 7. wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2:24. 8. mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18:2, 2 Ch 29:1.

27 אֲבִיהוּא [27] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 30)

† אֲבִיהוּא n.pr.m. (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 24:1, 24:9, 28:1, Lv 10:1 + 7 t.

28 אֲבִיהוּד [28] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 31)

† אֲבִיהוּד n.pr.m. (*my father is majesty*, cf. הוּד, עֲמִיהוּד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:3.

29 אֲבִיחַיִל [29] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 32)

† אֲבִיחַיִל n.pr.m. & f. (*my father is might*, Sab. אֲבִיחַיִל Hal:MA 234)—prob. = אֲבִיהֵיִל 2 Ch 11:18, אֲבִיהֵיִל 1 Ch 2:29—1. a Levite Nu 3:25 . 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14. 3. father of Esther Est 2:15, 9:29. 4. wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2:29. 5. wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:18.

30 אֲבִיטוֹב [30] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 36)

† אֲבִיטוֹב n.pr.m. (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11.

31 אֲבִיטָל [31] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 37)

† אֲבִיטָל n.pr.f. (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3:4, 1 Ch 3:3.

32 אֲבִימָאֵל [32] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 39)

† אֲבִימָאֵל n.pr.m. (*a father is Ēl*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10:28, 1 Ch 1:22. Cf. Sab. אֲבִימָאֵל, *Abmi 'At tar* a father is 'At tar (עֲשֵׂתָרַת v. עֲשֵׂתָרַת) Hal:M 86, DHM:ZMG 1883, 18.

**33 אַבִּימֶלֶךְ** [33] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 40)

**אַבִּימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*)—**אַבִּימֶלֶךְ** Gn 20:18 +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20:2, 20:3, 20:4 +, 21:22, 21:25, 21:25 +, 26:1, 26:8 + (24 t. Gn). † **2.** king of Gath Psalm 34:1 err. for **אַבִּישׁ**, cf. 1 S 21:11 f;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup:3). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4 +, 10:1 (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11:21. † **4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18:16 err. for **אַחִימֶלֶךְ** q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander:ZMG 1865, 209).

**34 אַבִּינֹדָב** [34] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 41)

† **אַבִּינֹדָב n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7:1, 2 S 6:3, 6:3, 6:4, 1 Ch 13:7. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16:8, 17:13, 1 K 4:11 (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. **אַבִּינֹר**). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31:2, 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39, 10:2.

**35 אַבִּינְעָם** [35] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 42)

† **אַבִּינְעָם n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4:6, 4:12, 5:1, 5:12.

**36 אַבִּינֵר** [36] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 74)

**אַבִּינֵר n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21:17; acc. to Lag:BN 75 = **אַבֵּן** (= **בֵּן**) + **נֵר** = son of Ner; cf. LXX Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14:50, elsewh. **אַבִּינֵר**—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14:50, 14:51, 17:55, 17:55 + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 26:28, 27:21.

**37 אַבִּיעֶזֶר** [37] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 44,372)

† **אַבִּיעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= **אַיעֶזֶר** Nu 26:30—**1.** a Manassite, called ' son ' of Gilead Nu 26:30 (cf. Di) Jos 17:2 Ju 6:34, 8:2; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7:18. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23:27, 1 Ch 11:28, 27:12.

**38 אַבִּי הָעֶזְרִי** [38] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 33,373)

† **אַבִּי הָעֶזְרִי adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6:11, 6:24, 8:32 = **אַיעֶזֶר** Nu 26:30.

**39 אַבִּירָם** [39] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 48)

† **אַבִּירָם n.pr.m.** (*(the) Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae:Rel 156) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT:2 479 cf. Di:L2, p. 91, 1. 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 16:12, 16:24, 16:25, 16:27, 16:27, 26:9, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16:34. Cf. also following.

**40 אַבְרָם** [40] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 87, 85)

**אַבְרָם n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11:26, 11:27 + 57 t. Gn (to 17:5) + 1 Ch 1:27, Ne 9:7; = **אַבְרָהָם** Abraham Gn 17:5, 17:9, 17:15 + 172 t. OT. (**אַבְרָהָם** connected Gn 17:5 by word-play with **הָם** of **הַמֶּן**; really = **אַבְרָם**—**רוֹם** = **רָהֵם** which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal

RÉJ:1887, 177 f who prop. אֲבֵרֵם הֵם גְּוִיִּם cf. Gn 49:21 with Is 41:21; so that אֲבֵרֵם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17:5 (הֵם) √ (המה).

**41 אֲבִישֵׁג** [41] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 49)

† אֲבִישֵׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג) ?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1:3, 1:15, 2:17, 2:21, 2:22.

**42 אֲבִישׁוּעַ** [42] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 50)

† אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34:19; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36:19 ? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag:BN 75 thinks fr. אֲבִין (= בִּין) + שׁוּעַ cf. LXX Ἀβέσσοι 1 Ch 8:4) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5:30, 5:31, 6:35, Ezr 7:5. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8:4.

**43 אֲבִישׁוּר** [43] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 51)

† אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אַבְשׁוּר Hal:MA 148, cf. As. *Abudûru* DI:Pr 202) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2:28, 2:29.

**44 אֲבִישִׁי** [44] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 52)

אֲבִישִׁי **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Jesse*; Lag:BN 75 thinks fr. אֲבִין (= בִּין + ישי cf. LXX Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26:6)—א' 1 S 26:6, 26:6 + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אֲבִישִׁי 2 S 10:10 + 5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab 1 S 26:6, 26:6, 26:7, 26:8, 26:9, 2 S 2:18, 2:24 + 20:6 (where rd. יואב SyrVer Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20:7 (where insert אֲבִישִׁי LXX We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

**45 אֲבִישָׁלוֹם** [45] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 53)

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag:BN 75 = אֲבִין (בִּין) + שָׁלוֹם, cf. LXX Ἀβέσσαλωμ)—א' † 1 K 15:2, 15:10 = אֲבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3:3 +, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21, אֲבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 13:14 +—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law † 1 K 15:2, 15:10, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3:3, 13:1 + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13:27 LXX Th We cf. Dr; del. v:38 Dr cf. We), + † 1 K 1:6 2:7, 2:28, 1 Ch 3:2, Psalm 3:1.

**46 אֲבִיתָר** [46] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 54)

אֲבִיתָר **n.pr.m.** (*the Great One is father* (?)) so Bâ:Rel. 156, cf. Sab. וְתָר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:20, 22:21, 22:22, 23:6, 23:9, 30:7, 30:7, 2 S 8:17 (rd. בֶּן־אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 'אב' so SyrVer We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S, 1 K, 1 Ch.

**47 אַבּוּגִיל** [47] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 26)

אַבּוּגִיל Kt 2 S 25:18 v. אֲבִיגִיל sub II. אבה.

**48 אֲבוּי** [48] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 17)



† אָבּוּי interj. exclam. of pain, Oh ! Pr 23:29 (|| אָוּי woe !). Prob. akin to Syr. *wubiya* 'alas...! PS:53 (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבּהּ, cf. אָבּוּן).

49 אָבַח [49] (Hebrew) (page 5)

אָבַח (DI:BD Ez. x; Pr 75 comp. As. [*abâhu*], *torment*, but dub.)

50 אָבַחָה [50] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 19)

[אָבַחָה] n.f. cstr. אָבַחָת חֶרֶב Ez 21:20; DI, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טַבַּח) Ges Co; LXX σφάγια ῥομφαίας, cf. Targum.

51 אָבַטְיָחִים [51] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 20)

אָבַטְיָחִים v. בַּטַּח. p. 105

52 אָבִי [52] (Hebrew) (page 5)

אָבִי v. בִּיה.

53 אָבִי [53] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 21)

אָבִי v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

54 אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי [54] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 33)

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אָבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

55 אָבִיָּה [55] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 29)

אָבִיָּה v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

56 אָבִיהֵל [56] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 32)

אָבִיהֵל v. אָבִיחֵל sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

57 אָבִיוֹן [57] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 34)

אָבִיוֹן v. אָבִיוֹנָה, אָבִיוֹן. p. 2

58 אָבִים [58] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 38)

אָבִים v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

59 אָבִיָּסָף [59] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 43)

אָבִיָּסָף v. אָבִיאָסָף sub II. אַבָּה. p. 4

**60 אָבָהּ** [60] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 55)

† I. **אָבָהּ** vb. turn (?) (cf. As. abâku Dl:w = הִפֵּחַ; Thes MV al. compare בּוֹךְ) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9:17; *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפַּח Ju 7:3.

**61 אָבַל** [61] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 56)

† I. **אָבַל**:39 vb. mourn (As. [abâlu] v. Dl:w)—**Qal Pf.** אָבַל Is 24:7 + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּאָּבֵל Ho 4:3 + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1:9, Am 8:8, 9:5, Is 19:8 (|| אָנָה) cf. Jb 14:22 (subj. נִפְשׁוֹ); sq. **עַל** Ho 10:5; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3:26; land 24:4, 33:9, Ho 4:3, Jo 1:10, Je 4:28 (sq. **עַל**) 12:4, 23:10 cf. 12:11 (sq. **עַל**), יְהוּדָה 14:2; pastures Am 1:2. **Hithp.**—**Pf.** הִתְאַבְּלוּ 1 S 15:35; **Impf.** יִתְאַבְּלוּ Ez 7:12, 7:27; וַיִּתְאַבְּלוּ Gn 37:34 + 3 t. etc.; **Imv.** fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14:2; **Pt.** מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16:1 + 2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. **עַל** Gn 37:34, 2 S 13:37, 14:2, 19:2 || בָּכָה 2 Ch 35:24, cf. also Is 66:10 (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7:22; cf. 2 S 14:2 *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over un-worthy Saul sq. אֵל 1 S 15:35, 16:1; over sin sq. **עַל** Ezr 10:6 cf. (abs.) Ne 8:9; judgement of 'י Ex 33:4 abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14:39, Ez 7:27 (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6:19; calamity Ne 1:4, Ez 7:12 cf. Dn 10:2. **Hiph.** **Pf.** הֵאָבֵלְתִי Ez 31:15; **Impf.** יֵאָבֵלְ La 2:8;—*cause to mourn*; Ez 31:15 abs. MT, but A BCo obj. **עַל** תְּהוֹם sq. **עַל**, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2:8 obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

**62 אָבֵל** [62] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 60)

† **אָבֵל** n.m.:Gn 50:11 mourning—abs. Gn 50:10 + 17 t.; cstr. 27:41 + 3 t.; אָבֵלְךָ Is 60:20; אָבֵלִים Je 31:13—for dead, cstr. Gn 27:41, Dt 34:8 (|| בכי) so יַחֲדִי 'א sim. for grievous mourning Am 8:10, *id.* metaph. Je 6:26 (|| תִּמְרוֹרִים); Gn 50:11, 50:11, Je 16:7 cf. 2 S 19:3 'עֲשֵׂה Ez 24:17 (v. Co) sq. לְ Gn 50:10 (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4:3, 9:22 (|| יָגוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב) Jb 30:31 (|| קוֹל) Is 60:20, 61:3 (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהַלֵּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִנַּח כְּהֵה; contr. שְׂמֵן שְׂשׂוֹן); Je 31:13 (|| שְׂשׂוֹן), La 5:15 (|| מַחֲוֹל), Am 5:16 (|| מִסְפָּד); cf. יַעֲנָה 'א' (|| ב' שְׂמַחָה) Ec 7:2 (|| ב' מִשְׁתָּה); v.4 (|| ב' מִשְׁתָּה); = time, period of mourning 2 S 11:7; 'בֵּית א' Mi 1:8; = garments of mourning 2 S 14:2.

**63 אָבֵל מִצְרִים** [63] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 67)

אָבֵל מִצְרִים v. אָבֵל מ' sub II. אבל. p. 6

**64 אָבֵל** [64] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 57)

† I. **אָבֵל** adj. mourning—'א Gn 37:35, Est 6:12; cstr. אָבֵלִים Psalm 35:14; אָבֵלִים Jb 29:25 Is 61:2 etc.;—for dead Gn 37:35, calamity Est 6:12, cf. fig. La 1:4 (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst.

mourner; sg. Psalm 35:14 (cstr.) for dead (||קדר||); pl. Jb 29:25 abs.; for calamity Is 57:18 , 61:2, 61:3 (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

**65 אַבַּל** [65] (Hebrew) (page 5)

II. אַבַּל (perh. *'abala grow green*, cf. *yibel grass*; Lag:BN 45 prop. *'abala withstand*, hence אַבַּל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) *'ibilun camel*).

**66 אַבַּל** [66] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 58, 59, 62, 66, 63, 64, 65, 67)

† II. אַבַּל n.f. **1.** meadow (?) 1 S 6:18 MT but rd. אָבֹן cf. v:14; v:15 LXX SyrVer We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20:18, near Beth Maacah v:14 = אַבַּל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v:15 (so also v:14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29; = מַיִם א' 2 Ch 16:4 (= Abil el Kāmḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob:BR III, 372). **3. אַבַּל הַשְּׁטִים n.pr.loc** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49; = שְׁטִים Nu 25:1, Mi 6:5 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill:PEsoc. 4th Statement, 89). **4. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11:33 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7:22, 1 K 4:12; Elisha's birthplace 19:16 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אַבַּל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if מ' אַבַּל, so LXX Vulgate; v. Di). **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20:18, near Beth Maacah v:14 = אַבַּל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v:15 (so also v:14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29; = מַיִם א' 2 Ch 16:4 (= Abil el Kāmḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob:BR III, 372). **3. אַבַּל הַשְּׁטִים n.pr.loc** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49; = שְׁטִים Nu 25:1, Mi 6:5 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill:PEsoc. 4th Statement, 89). **4. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11:33 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7:22, 1 K 4:12; Elisha's birthplace 19:16 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אַבַּל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if מ' אַבַּל, so LXX Vulgate; v. Di).

**67 אַבְּלָא** [67] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 61)

† אַבְּלָא adv. **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42:21, 2 S 14:5, 1 K 1:43, 2 K 4:14, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17:19 (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10:7, 10:21, Ezr 10:13, 2 Ch 1:4, 19:3, 33:17 (cf. Ar. *bal of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2:82, 2:94, 2:110, 2:129, 2:149, 2:165, 2:261, 3:143, 4:52 etc.)

**68 אַבַּל** [68] (Hebrew) (page 6)

III. אַבַּל (cf. Ar. *'abilun able to manage camels*, fr. *'ibilun*, coll., Sab. אַבַּל camel DHM:ZMG 1883, 329).

**69 אוֹבֵיל** [69] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 179)

† אוֹבֵיל n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27:30.

70 אָבֵל [70] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 180)

אָבֵל, אֹבֵל v. יָבַל. p. 385

71 אָבֶן [71] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 68, 72)

אָבֶן:274 n.f.:Gn:29:2 (m.:1 S 17:40 ?) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v.Dl:W, Pr 107; Ph.

אָבֶן; Aram. אָבֶן, 'abno'; Eth. *bn* Sab. [ם] אָבֶן DHM:ZMG 1883, 341)—'א abs. Gn 28:22 +; אָבֶן 11:3

+; cstr. 49:24 +; sf. אָבֶן־2 K3:25; אָבֶן־ים Gn 31:46 +, etc.;—a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28:11, 28:18 (E); seat Ex 17:12 (E); cover of well Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10 (J); causing one to stumble Is 8:14; marring good ground 2 K 3:19, 3:25; hand-missile Ex 21:18 (JE) Nu 35:17, 35:23 (P) 2 S 16:6, 16:13, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20:2, 20:27, 24:23, Nu 14:10, 15:35, 15:36, Jos 7:25 a (all P), so also Dt 21:21, 2 Ch 24:21, Ez 16:40, 23:47; cf. 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, 1 K 21:13; also Jos 7:25 b (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20:16, 1 S 17:40, 17:49, 17:49, 17:50, 2 Ch 26:14; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26:15; set up for inscribing law Dt 27:2, 27:4, 27:8, Jos 8:32 (all D); as memorial Jos 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:7, 4:8, 4:9, 4:20, 4:21 (JED) 1 S 7:12; as sacred pillar (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 28:18, 35:14 (anointed with oil), 28:22 (= בֵּיתֵאל) cf. 'שְׂרָאֵל (רְעָה)א' Gn 49:24 (v. Di); as witness 31:45 cf. Jos 24:26, 24:27 (all JE); pl.

gathered into heap (גָּל) over dead, Jos 7:26 (v. Di) 8:29 cf. 10:18, 10:27 (JE) 2 S 18:17; גָּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31:46, 31:46 (JE); built into altar Ex 20:25, Dt 27:5, 27:6 (JED) Jos 8:31, 1 K 18:31, 18:32, 18:38; cf. 2 K 23:15 LXX Klo (for הַבְּמָה); of figured stone (forbidden) 'א

מִשְׁפֵּית Lv 26:1 (H); גְּדוּלָה 'א where ark rested 1 S 6:14, 6:15 also v:18 (MT אָבֵל q.v.); (v. for other note-worthy stones 9. infr. 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24:12, 31:18, 34:1 (pl.) v:4, v:4 (JE) Dt 4:13, 5:19, 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 10:1, 10:3; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7:19 (P; 'א = vessels of stone

|| עֲצִים) v. Di; idols (|| עֲצִים) Dt 4:28, 28:36, 28:64, 29:16, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; also Je 3:9, Ez 20:32; pavement 2 K 16:17; edifice 1 K 6:7 cf. Gn 11:3; also 2 S 5:11, 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:15; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14:40, 14:42, 14:42, 14:43, 14:45 (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22:6 +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3:35; of (ruined) city 1 K 15:22, Ne 3:34; tomb Is 14:19; אָבֶן־ים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K

5:31, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11 (v. also sub 3); שֵׁישׁ אָבֶן־ = marble (v. LXX) 1 Ch 29:2; אָבֶן־גִּזִּית = hewn

stones 1 K 5:31, 1 Ch 22:2, Ez 40:42 (for altar-tables),—cf. גִּזִּית; מְחַצֵּב 'א 2 K 12:13, 22:6, 2 Ch 34:11; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28:16, Je 51:26, Jb 38:6, Psalm 118:22; cap-stone,

completing the building, הָרָאשֶׁנָּה 'א Zc 4:7 (but v. פְּנֵה רֹאשׁ Psalm 118:22 as above), Zc 3:9 upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe:ZPV 1890, 129; stone-cutters

'א חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5:11, 1 Ch 22:15; חֲצֵבֵי הָא' 2 K 12:13 cf. 1 Ch 22:2. 3. precious stones, gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה 'א coll. 2 S 12:30, 1 K 10:2 + oft. (v. 2); הַשֵּׁהָם 'א Gn 2:12 (J) cf. Ex 25:7,

28:9, 35:9, 35:27, 39:6 (P) 1 Ch 29:2; מְלֵאִים 'א Ex 25:7, 35:9, 35:27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2; סְפִיר 'א Ez

1:26, 10:1; אָבֶן־אֶקֶדַח Is 54:12; חֲפֶץ 'א ib.; אָבֶן־פּוֹחַ וְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29:2; חֶן 'א Pr 17:8; on אָבֶן־

אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28:14, 28:16 as precious stones = As. *aban išāti* (?) v. Dl:Pa 118 & W 40; but

Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25:7, 35:9; 'אֲרִישׁ הַחֶרֶשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28:11 cf. 31:5, 35:33 (P). † 4. *stones containing metal*, = ore, Dt 8:9 (v. Di) Jb 28:2 cf. v:3. † 5. a weight, orig. stone (v. Pr 27:3 cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אֲבִי־כִּיס Pr 16:11 (cf. As. DI:W 38); 'אֲ הַמְּלַח 2 S 14:26 (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT:Gn 23:16); 'אֲ וְאֲ Dt 25:13, Pr 20:10, 20:23 (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אֲבִי־מִרְמָה Mi 6:11; just weights אֲבִי־צֶדֶק Lv 19:36; 'אֲ שֶׁלֵּמָה Pr 11:1; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5:8. † 6. *plummet* Is 34:11 (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21:13, Am 7:7, 7:8); also made of metal הַבְּדִיל 'הָאֲ Zc 4:10 (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). † 7. objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אֲבִי־הַבָּרָד Jos 10:11 cf. Is 30:30; אֲ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13:11, 13:18, 38:22; but also אֲבִי־גִּדְלוֹת Jos 10:11 (E) (cf. As. DI:W 38); lime-stones אֲבִי־גֵר Is 27:9. 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15:5 = Ne 9:11; motionlessness Ex 15:16; strength Jb 6:12; firmness 41:16; solidity (of ice) 38:30; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10:27, 2 Ch 1:15; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25:37 (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15:16 supr.); 'אֲ לֵב הָאֲ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11:19, 36:26; אֲבִי־נִינֹר Zc 9:16 (of ransomed Isr.)—'אֲ personif. Hb 2:11 cf. v:19; cf. Ez 13:11 (v. 7 supr.) † 9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֲבֹן הַבְּהֵן Jo 15:6, 18:17; הָאֲ הָעֵזֶר 'אֲ 1 S 5:1 cf. 7:12, also 4:1 (We Dr); 'הָאֲ הָאֲזֹל 1 S 20:19, rd. הָאֲרִגָּב הָאֲזֹל v. LXX here & v:41 (We Dr Klo); הָזֹחֶלֶת 'אֲ 1 K 1:9 (where We:Skizzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

## 72 אֲבֹן [72] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 70)

† אֲבֹן] n.[m.] wheel, disc.—*Du. הָאֲבֹנִים*—1. potter's *wheel* Je 18:3 (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW:18). 2. 'עַל־הָאֲ Ex 1:16 prob. = *sella parturientis*, = *δίφροι λοχειαῖοι bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss:Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.:I, pl. lxvi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard]:PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

## 73 אַבְנֵה [73] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 71)

אַבְנֵה Kt 2 K 5:12 v. אֲמֵנָה.

## 74 אֲבִי־בֵּט [74] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 73)

אֲבִי־בֵּט v. בֵּט. p. 126

## 75 אֲבִי־נֹר [75] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 74)

אֲבִי־נֹר v. אֲבִי־נֹר sub II. אֲבָה. p. 4

## 76 אֲבִי־בֵּט [76] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 75)



† [אָבֵס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abâsu] Dl:W46) **Qal Pt. pass.** fattened, אָבֵס of ox Pr 15:17; אָבֵסִים of fowl 1 K 5:3.

77 אָבֵס [77] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 18)

† אָבֵס **n.m.:** Pr 14:4 crib (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R.) of ass Is 1:3 (cstr.); oxen Pr 14:4 (abs.); אֶל־אָבֵסֶךָ Jb 39:9 (of wild-ox).

78 מְאָבֵס [78] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 3965)

† [מְאָבֵס] **n.[m.]** granary (= *place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abúsâti* Dl:W 46) pl. sf. מְאָבֵסֶיהָ Je 50:26.

79 אֲבַעְבַּעַת [79] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 76)

אֲבַעְבַּעַת v. בוע. p. 101

80 אָבֵץ [80] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אָבֵץ (meaning unknown).

81 אָבֵץ [81] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 77)

† [אָבֵץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֵץ Jos 19:20.

82 אָבֵץ [82] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 78)

† אָבֵץ **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12:8, 12:10 (Lag:GN 1891, 19 אָבֵץ), LXX Ἄβυσσων, SyrVer *'abysson*).

83 אָבַק [83] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אָבַק (Ar. *'abaqa* run away (cf. Lag:BN 51)).

84 אָבַק [84] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 80)

† אָבַק **n.m.:** Ez 26:10 dust—'א Dt 28:24 + 3 t.; cstr. אָבַק Na 1:3; sf. אָבַקִּים Ez 26:10—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9:9, Ez 26:10, Dt 28:24 (עָפָר) Is 5:24 (מִקָּו) 29:5 (מִזָּן); fig. of clouds under [Yahweh's](#) feet Na 1:3.

85 אָבַקָה [85] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 81)

† אָבַקָה or אָבַקָה **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אָבַקָת Ct 3:6 powders of merchant = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag:BN 81.)

86 אָבַק [86] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 79)

† [אַבֶּק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (= *get dusty*, cf. *κόνις, κονίω*, v. also Str:Pirke Aboth, 1, 4 בַּעֲפָר = *sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חֲבַק. עַם וַיֵּאָבֶק Gn 32:25; *Inf. sf.* עַם בָּהָאָבֶקוּ v:26.

87 אַבַּר [87] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אַבַּר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* DI:W).

88 אֲבָרָא [88] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 83)

† אֲבָרָא **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove Psalm 55:7; eagle Is 40:31; אֲבָרָא of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17:3 (|| הַכְּנָפִים of broad, overshadowing wings).

89 אֲבָרָה [89] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 84)

† אֲבָרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39:13; אֲבָרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י' Dt 32:11; metaph. of י' Psalm 91:4; אֲבָרוֹתֶיהָ of dove Psalm 68:14; (all בְּנֵי ||).

90 אֲבַר [90] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 82)

† אֲבַר **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (= *move pinions*); of hawk יֵאָבְרֵנִי Jb 39:29.

91 אֲבִיר [91] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 46)

† אֲבִיר **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for [God](#) (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49:24 & thence Psalm 132:2, 132:5, Is 49:26, 60:16; אֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1:24 (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba:NB 51 assigns this cstr. to אֲבִיר.

92 אֲבִיר [92] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 47)

† אֲבִיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—'א Jb 34:20 + Is 10:13 Kt (Qr כְּבִיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21:8; pl. אֲבִירִים Jb 24:22 +;—*mighty* (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21:8). **1.** men Ju 5:22, Jb 24:22 (= *violent*) 34:20, Je 46:15, 1 S 21:8 (rd. הָרָצִים 'א Gr Dr, cf. 22:17; but Lag:Probebibel הָעֵרִים אֲבִיל v. *Id.*:BN 45; Klo (גְּבוֹר, La 1:15; לֵב אֲבִירִי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46:12 (= *obstinate*) Psalm 76:6. **2.** angels Psalm 78:25 (cf. 103:20). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10:13 (rd. כְּאֲבִיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירֵי בָשָׂן Psalm 22:13 (|| פְּרִים); for princes Psalm 68:31; for Edomites Is 34:7; hence even as sacrific. Psalm 50:13 (|| עֵתוּדִים); of horses Je 8:16, 47:3, 50:11.

93 אֲבָרָהָם [93] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 85)

אֲבָרָהָם v. אֲבָרָם sub II. אֲבָהָה. p. 4

94 אֲבָרַךְ [94] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 86)

† אֲבָרַךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41:43 (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey:Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f; *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas:RA 1, —but *ā* = א v. also Wiedemann:Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8; *apreχ-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy:Berl. äg. Zeltschr. 1869; *āb-rek*, *rejoice thou!* Cook:Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482; Lepage Renouf:PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f *āb(u)-rek*, *thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say:Rel. Bab. 183 As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, *vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI:W; L 134 c., 1. 11. 12 who cp. As. *abaraku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nö:ZMG 1886, 734).

95 אֲבָרָם [95] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 52, 87)

אֲבָרָם v. אֲבִישִׁי, אֲבִירָם sub II. אבה. p. 5

96 אֲבִשְׁלוֹם [96] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 53)

אֲבִשְׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישְׁלוֹם sub II. אבה. p. 5

97 אָגָא [97] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגָא (cf. Ar. *ʿaḡaʿa*, *flee* Frey).

98 אָגָא [98] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 89)

† אָגָא n.pr.m (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23:11 (ins. also 1 Ch 11:13 Dr:Sm).

99 אָגָג [99] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 90)

† אָגָג, אָגָג (אָגָג Nu 24:7) n.pr.m (*violent?* As. *agāgu* DI:W) king of Amalek 1 S 15:8, 15:9, 15:20, 15:32, 15:32, 15:32, 15:33, also Nu 24:7 (E), as symbol of might; (Is אָג then title? v. Di).

100 אָגָגִי [100] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 91)

† אָגָגִי adj.gent. of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos:Ant. xi. 6. 5) Est 3:1, 3:10, 8:3, 8:5, 9:24.

101 אָגַד [101] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אָגַד).

102 אָגַדְהָ [102] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 92)

† אָגַדְהָ n.f. band (Mishn. אָגַדְהָ cf. NHWB). 1. pl. cstr. אָגַדְהָ מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58:6. 2. אָגַדְהָ אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12:22. 3. אָגַדְהָ abs. *band* of men (cf. אָגַדְהָ. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2:25. 4. אָגַדְהָ אֵלֶיךָ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. *ʿiḡaʿdun*) Am 9:6.

103 אָגַדְהָ [103] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 93)

† אָגֻז n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָמְגֻזִין, Ar. *ǧawzun*, Eth. *ʿawz* Aram. *gawz*, אָגֻזִין; cf. Pers. *>guwz*, whence prob. אָגֻז as loan-word) Ct 6:11 .

104 אָגַל [104] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַל (Hoffm:Hiob. 86 comp. Ar. *ǧl restrict*, Eth. *ʿgale: a certain one (name withheld)*, etc.)

105 אָגַל [105] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 96)

אָגַל n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָגַל־יִטְלֵ dew-drops Jb 38:28 (|| מְטַר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm ' Rückstände, ' ' Ansammlungen, ' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

106 אָגְלִים [106] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 97)

† אָגְלִים n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15:8; (meaning ?); ? cf. Αἰγαλιεμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag:Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 224.

107 אָגַם [107] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* DI:W cf. Ar. *ʿaġama loathe*; also *ʿaġamaa<sup>h</sup>un marshy jungle*; v. עָגַם).

108 אָגַם [108] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 98)

† אָגַם n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, *ʿegmo*, As. *agammu* DI:W)—' אָ abs. Is 35:7; cstr. 41:18 + 2 t.; אָגַמִים Ex 8:1 + 2 t.; אָגַמִי Is 14:23; אָגַמִי־הָם Ex 7:19—1. *troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes*, pl. אָגַמִים ' אָ Is 14:23. 2. *any pool, pond*, sg. אָגַמִי ' אָ Is 41:18, Psalm 107:35 , 114:8; pl. without אָגַמִים Ex 7:19, 8:1 (P) Is 42:15. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָגַמִין) Je 51:32.

109 אָגַם [109] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 99)

† [אָגַם] adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אָגַמִי־נִפְשִׁי Is 19:10.

110 אָגַמִין [110] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 100)

† אָגַמִין, אָגַמִין n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40:26 (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41:12; sim. of bending head Is 58:5. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כִּפְהָה) Is 9:13, 19:15.

111 אָגַן [111] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. *ʿuġnaa<sup>h</sup>un ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אָגַן *curved rim of a vessel*).

112 אָגַן [112] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 101)

† אָגַן n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָגַן, Aram. אָגַן, *ʿagm'no'α*, Ar. *ʿiġja'naa<sup>h</sup>un*, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* DI:W). 1. *basins* used in ritual אָגַן־תַּבְּרִיחַ Ex 24:6 (E). 2. אָגַן הַסֵּהָר,

sim. of curves of body Ct 7:3. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הַאֲגָנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22:24 (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. הַנְּכִלִים כְּלֵי; both כְּלֵי הַקְּטָוִן.

**113 אַגַּף** [113] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אַגַּף (As. stem of *agappu*, *wing*, cf. Dl:W).

**114 אֲגָף** [114] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 102)

† אֲגָף n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אַגַּף, *wing*. Others, fr. אַגַּף, Sta:§ 256 b)—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.* ?) אֲגָפִי Ez 38:9, 39:4; אֲגָפִיּוֹ 12:14 + 3 t.; אֲגָפִיהָ 38:6 (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38:22)—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12:14, 17:21; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38:9, 38:22, 39:4; specif. of גְּמַר 38:6; of תּוֹגְרָמָה *ib.*

**115 אָגַר** [115] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 103)

† I. אָגַר vb. gather (food)—only Qal - Pf. אָגַרְתָּ, of ant Pr 6:8 (obj. מֵאֲכָל); Impf. 2 ms. תִּאָּגַר of Isr. Dt 28:39 (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָגַרְתָּ בְּקִיץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10:5.

**116 אָגַר** [116] (Hebrew) (page 8)

II. אָגַר (*pay, hire*, Ar. *ʿağara*, Aram. אָגַר, *ʿegar*, As. *agāru* Dl:W, Palm. אָגַר Reck:ZMG 1888, 396).

**117 אָגוּר** [117] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 94)

† אָגוּר n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. *ʿağyrun*, Aram. אָגִירָא, *ʿagyro* v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt:BAS i. 124; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אָגַר) son of יִקָּה, an author of proverbs Pr 30:1.

**118 אָגוּרָה** [118] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 95)

† אָגוּרָה n.f. payment, אָגוּרָת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2:36.

**119 אֲגָרְתָּ** [119] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 107)

† אֲגָרְתָּ n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl:W)—abs. Ne 2:8 + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9:29; pl. אֲגָרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30:1 + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2:9; אֲגָרְתֵיהֶם Ne 6:17—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30:1, 30:6, Ne 2:7, 2:8, 2:9; but also others Ne 6:5, 6:17, 6:19, Es 9:26, 9:29 (|| סִפְרָן vv:20; vv:30; other syn. נִשְׁתָּוֶן, מִכְתָּב q.v.)

**120 אֲגָרְטָל** [120] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 105)

אֲגָרְטָל v. גֵּרְטָל p. 173

**121 אָגַרְף** [121] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 106)



אָגְרָף v. גָּרַף. p. 175

122 אָד [122] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 108)

אָד, אֲדוֹת, אֲדוֹת v. אֹד.

123 אָדָּב [123] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 109)

† אָדָּב [vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְהִאָדִיב (= לְהִאָדִיב Ges:§ 53. 3. R, 7) to cause to grieve 1 S 2:33. (But Dr prop. לְהִדִיב fr. דוּב q.v.)

124 אָדָּבָאֵל [124] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 110)

† אָדָּבָאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. *'adaba invite, discipline* ?) Gn 25:13, 1 Ch 11:29 (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI:Pa 301; cf. Minæan אָדָּבָל DHM in MV).

125 אָדָּד [125] (Hebrew) (page 9)

אָדָּד (? cf. Ar. *'adda strength*).

126 אָדוּ [126] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 112)

† אָדוּ n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8:17, 8:17.

127 אָדָּדָ [127] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 111)

אָדָּדָ n.pr.m. v. אָדָּדָ. p. 212

128 אָדָּלָיָא [128] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 118)

אָדָּלָיָא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers. ?).

129 אָדָּם [129] (Hebrew) (page 9)

I. אָדָּם (cf. As. [*adāmu*] *make, produce* (?) DI:W & Pr 104).

130 אָדָּם [130] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 120,121)

אָדָּם:560 n.m.:Gn 1:27 man, mankind (Ph. אָדָּם, Sab. *id.*, CIS:iv. 1, l. 4 al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) DI:W, but Nö:ZMG 1886, 722 identif. with Ar. *'ada'm coll. creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6:12 cf. Thes; ('אָדָּם) אָדָּם oft. = pl. of 'אָדָּם Gn 11:5 +39 t., cf. 'אָדָּם אָדָּם Gn 6:2, 6:4)—1. *a man* (= Ger.

*Mensch*) = human being Gn 2:5, 2:7, 2:7, 2:8, 2:15, 2:16, 2:18 +, 16:12 (27 t. J) Lv 5:4 || אָדָּם 13:2,

13:9 (19 t. P) Ne 2:10, Is 13:12 (|| אָדָּם); אָדָּם אָדָּם Jos 14:15 (E); אָדָּם אָדָּם Pr 6:12 (|| אָדָּם cf.

1 S 25:25 & v. אָדָּם); = any one Lv 1:2, Nu 9:6, 9:7, Jb 20:29, 27:13, Pr 15:20, 21:16, 21:20, 24:30,

Ec 7:20 + oft. WisdLt, Je 2:6, 4:25, Ne 2:12, cf. 'אָדָּם אָדָּם Nu 19:11, 19:13, +; seld. *man* opp. *woman*

Gn 2:22, 2:22, 2:23, 2:25, 3:8, 3:12, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, Ec 7:28. 2. coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1:26, 9:5,

9:6, 9:6, 9:6 + (P 28 t.) 6:1, 6:5, 6:6, 6:7 (JE 24 t.) Dt 4:32 (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7:19 cf. 1 Ch 17:17 v. Dr:Sm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1:27, 5:1, Nu 5:6; given as name Gn 5:2; but = warriors Is 22:6 'רָכַב אֲ (|| פְּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6:7, 7:23 (J ?) Ex 8:13, 8:14, 9:9, 9:10 (P) 9:19, 9:22, 9:25, 12:12, 13:2, 13:13, 13:15 (all J) +; late proph. Je 21:6, 31:27, 50:3, 51:62, Ez 14:13, 14:17, 14:19, 14:21, 25:13, 29:8, 29:11, 32:13 (del. Co) 36:11, Jon 3:8, Zp 1:3, Hg 1:11, Zc 2:8, 8:10; || בְּקָרָה Ez 4:15; || חֲמֹרִים, צֹאן; || id. + מְכַלֵּי-הַבְּהֵמָה v:30 cf. Jon 3:7; || חֵיָהּ Gn 9:5 (P) cf. Ez 1:5, 1:8, 1:10, 1:26, & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10:8, 10:14, 10:21 cf. 41:19; || trees Dt 20:19 (rd. הָאֲדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15:29, 16:7, 16:7, Is 31:3, Ez 28:2, 28:9, 1 Ch 21:13, 29:1, 2 Ch 6:18, Mal 3:8 cf. Ex 33:20, Dt 5:21; so 'בְּנֵי-אֱלֹהִים Nu 23:19 (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:8 (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 26:19; made in God's image Gn 1:26, 1:27, 9:6 cf. Ec 7:29; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16:29, 16:29, Ps 82:7, 144:3, 144:4, Jb 5:7, 14:1, 14:10 cf. 25:6 ('בְּנֵי-אֱלֹהִים) Ec 12:5; as sinful 1 K 8:46, 2 Ch 6:36, Je 10:14 cf. Nu 5:6, Jb 31:33, Ho 6:7; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16:17 (cf. 'אֶחָד הָאֱלֹהִים v:7, v:11) 18:7, 18:28, Psalm 73:5, Je 32:20 +; || אִישׁ Is 2:9, 2:11, 2:17, 5:15 cf. Ez 23:42 (del. Co Vrss); 'אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7:14 (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8:4 (|| אִישִׁים); Psalm 49:3, 62:10 (both || בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal/Sab. DHM:ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686; 'נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם coll. Nu 31:35, 31:40, 31:46, 1 Ch 5:21, Ez 27:13. † **3. n.pr.m.** Adam, first man (without art., cf. שָׁטָן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag. 'הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 1:6 etc.) Gn 4:25 (J) 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:5 (P) 1 Ch 1:1. (Gn 2:20, 3:17, 3:21 rd. 'לֹא v. Di.) † **4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built* ?) Jos 3:16. **3. n.pr.m.** Adam, first man (without art., cf. שָׁטָן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag. 'הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 1:6 etc.) Gn 4:25 (J) 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:5 (P) 1 Ch 1:1. (Gn 2:20, 3:17, 3:21 rd. 'לֹא v. Di.) † **4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built* ?) Jos 3:16.

**131 אֲדָמָה** [131] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 127,128)

**אֲדָמָה**:224 **n.f.** ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut* ? DI:Pr 105, but Fleisch. (Merx:Archiv 1, 236 f) comp. Ar. *'adamah*; *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ דָּם cf. Ar. *damma smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö:ZMG 1886, 737)—'אֱדָמָה Gn 1:25 +; cstr. אֲדָמָת Gn 47:20 +; *sf.* אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31:38 + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת Psalm 49:12—**1. ground** (as *tilled*, yielding sustenance) Gn 2:5, 2:9, 3:17, 3:23, 4:2, 4:3, 4:12, 5:29, 8:21, 19:25, 47:23, Ex 34:26 (all J); Ex 23:19 (E) Dt 7:13, 11:17, 26:2, 26:10, 26:15, 28:4, 28:11, 28:18, 28:33, 28:42, 28:51, 30:9, 2 S 9:10, Is 1:7, 28:24, 30:23, 30:23, 30:24, Je 7:20, 14:4, 25:33, Hg 1:11, Mal 3:11, Psalm 83:11, 105:35, Pr 12:11, 28:19, 1 Ch 27:26, Ne 10:36, 10:38 cf. fig. Jb 5:6 (|| עֵפָר); personif. 31:38, Jo 1:10; also 'אִישׁ הָאֵרֶץ Gn 9:20 (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. 'אֶהָב 2 Ch 26:10 i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage* ? cf. DI:Pr 105) 'אִישׁ עֵבֶד אֱלֹהִים Zc 13:5. † **2. piece of ground**, landed property Gn 47:18, 47:19, 47:19, 47:19, 47:20, 47:22, 47:22, 47:23, 47:26 (all J) Psalm 49:12 (pl.) † **3. earth** as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2:7 ('מִן-הָאֲדָמָה); so animals v:19 ('מִן-הָאֲדָמָה); altar Ex 20:24; earthen vessels 'תְּרֵשִׁי אֱלֹהִים Is 45:9; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4:12, 2 S 1:2, 15:32; of contrition Ne 9:1 (cf. 'עֵפָר, אֶפְרָיִם; 'מַעֲבַה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7:46 cf. 2 Ch 4:17 (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for

casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be) ? or is this *n.pr.* ? Klo prop. **הָאֲדָמָה בַּמְעָרָה** *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5:17; in it lie the dead **מִישְׁנֵי אֲדָמַת־עָפָר** Dn 12:2 cf. Gn 3:19, 3:23, Psalm 146:4.

**4. ground** as earth's visible surface; **רָמַס הָאֶרֶץ** Gn 1:25, 6:20 (both P) Ho 2:20 cf. Gn 7:8, 9:2 (J ?) Lv 20:25 (P) Dt 4:18, Ez 38:20; also Gn 4:10 (J) Is 24:21, Am 3:5, Zp 1:2, 1:3; as wet with dew 2 S 17:12; rain 1 K 17:14, 18:1; cf. personif. **הָאֶרֶץ אֶת־פִּיהָ** Nu 16:30 (P) (|| **אֶרֶץ** v:32), vid. v:31; of partic. place, spot **קִדְשׁ אֶרֶץ** Ex 3:5 esp. as abode of man Gn 4:11, Ex 10:6, Dt 4:10, 4:40, 12:1, 1 S 20:31, 2 S 14:7; oft. **פְּנֵי הָאֶרֶץ** Gn 2:6, 4:14, 6:1, 6:7, 7:4, 7:23, 8:8, 8:13, Ex 32:12, 33:16, Nu 12:3, Dt 6:15, 7:6 (all J, D) 1 S 20:15 + 9 t. **5. land, territory, country** (= **אֶרֶץ**) Gn 47:19 (J) Lv 20:24 (J ?—

**אֶרֶץ**) cstr. bef. *n.pr.* **מְצָרַיִם אֶרֶץ** Gn 47:20, 47:26; **יְהוּדָה אֶרֶץ** Is 19:17; **יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרֶץ** Ez 11:17 + 16 t.

Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by " to his people = Canaan Gn 28:15, Ex 20:12, Nu 11:12, 32:11 (all J ?) Dt 5:16 + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8:34, 8:40 +, Je 16:15, 24:10, 25:5, 35:15, Ez 28:25, 2 Ch 6:25, 6:31, 7:20, 33:8; cf. also Dt 12:19, 21:23, 29:27, 2 K 17:23, Is 6:11, 7:16, 14:1 +, Ez 34:13, 34:27 +, Ne 9:25; (**שְׂמֵנָה אֶרֶץ**),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2:21 (personif.); **הַקִּדְשׁ אֶרֶץ** Zc 2:16 (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as **Yahweh's** land Dt 32:43, Is 14:2, Zc 9:16, 2 Ch 7:20. † **6. whole earth**, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also **פְּנֵי הָאֶרֶץ** sub **4** supr.) Gn 12:3, 28:14 (both J cf. **אֶרֶץ** 18:18, 22:18, 26:4) Dt 14:2, Am 3:2, Is 24:21. † **7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. **אֲדָם 4 ? = ed-Dâme ?**) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di. **7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. **אֲדָם 4 ? = ed-Dâme ?**) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di.

**132 אֲדָמָה** [132] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 126)

† **אֲדָמָה n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10:19, 14:2, 14:8, Dt 29:22, Ho 11:8.

**133 אֲדָמֵי הַנָּקֶב** [133] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 129,5346)

**אֲדָמֵי הַנָּקֶב n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19:33 v. **נֶקֶב**.

**134 אָדָם** [134] (Hebrew) (page 10)

II. **אָדָם** (*'aduma*, *'adima tawny*, Eth. *'adama* (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu* ? DI:W; cf. Lag:BN 28).

**135 אָדָם** [135] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 119)

† **אָדָם, אָדָם vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag:BN 83 cf. 120)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **אָדְמוּ** *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4:7; **Pu. Pt.** *reddened, dyed red*, **מִן־אָדָם** Na 2:4 (of shield), **מִן־אָדָם** of rams' skins Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34 (all P). **Hithp. Impf.** *redde[n], grow or look red*, **יִתְאָדֵם** Pr 23:31 ( of wine); **Hiph. Impf.** *emit (show) redness* (cf. Lag:BN 120) **יִתְאָדֵמוּ בְּתוֹלַע** Is 1:18 (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v:15).

**136 אָדָם** [136] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 122)

† אָדָם **adj.** red—'א Is 63:2, Zc 1:8 + Gn 25:30, 25:30, v. infr.; אָדָם Ct 5:10; f. אֲדָמָה Nu 19:2, pl. אֲדָמִים 2 K 3:22 + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5:10; horse Zc 1:8, 1:8 (|| שֹׁרֶקֶן cf. As. DI:W 87) 6:2 (|| שְׁחָרָן); heifer Nu 19:2; water 2 K 3:22 (אָדָם 'א); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63:2; אֲדָמָה = *the (red) lentils* Gn 25:30, 25:30, but rd. אֲדָמָה v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

137 אָדָם [137] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 124)

† אָדָם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; LXX *σάρδιον*; on format. cf. Lag:BN 144) Ex 28:17, 39:10 (P) Ez 28:13.

138 אָדָם [138] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 123)

† אָדָם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. *'ida'mun* v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu* ? DI:W) אָדָם Gn 25:30, 25:30 (J; so rd. for אָדָם MT; v. Di).

139 אָדָם [139] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 123)

אָדָם († אָדָם Ez 25:14) **n.pr.m. 1.** Edom (name of a god ? v. Sta:G. 1, 121 RS:Sem 43; vid. *n.pr.* אֲדָמָה; but Bae:Rel 10 thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם = בְּנֵי אָדָם) = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:30 (J) (where etym. = *red*, cf. v:25 (E ?) & sub אֲדָמוֹנִי 36:1, 36:8, 36:19 (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1:4) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36:9, 36:43 (P); also 1 S 14:47 + 31 t. + 2 S 8:13 (for MT אָרָם; LXX SyrVer v. 1 Ch 18:12, Psalm 60:2, We Dr); perh. also v:12 (LXX SyrVer 1 Ch 18:11; MT אָרָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20:2 (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20:18, 20:20, 20:21; poet. אָדָם Psalm 137:7 אָדָם La 4:21, 4:22 **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (f. Ez 32:29, 35:15 and 36:5) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36:32, 36:43 + 32 t. (incl. אָדָם Gn 32:4; אָדָם Gn 36:16, 36:17, 36:21, 36:31, Nu 20:23, 21:4, 33:37 +);—uncertain weather **2** or **3** are Ex 15:15, Nu 20:14, 24:18 + 9 t. (chiefly in אָדָם etc.)

140 אָדָם [140] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 130,726)

† אָדָם **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23:8, 1 S 21:8, 22:9, 22:18, 22:22, 1 K 11:14, Psalm 52:2; אָדָם 2 Ch 25:14, 28:17; so 2 K 16:6 (Qr; Kt אָדָם, v. אָרָם); אָדָם 1 K 11:17; f. אָדָם 1 K 11:1.

141 אָדָם [141] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 125)

† אָדָם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu* ? DI:W) of leprous sores Lv 13:42 (אָדָם) v:49 (אָדָם); f. אָדָם v:24; v:43; אָדָם v:19; f. pl. אָדָם 14:37.

142 אָדָם [142] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 132)

† אָדָם **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25:25 (whence name Edom acc. to E ? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16:12, 17:42 (אָדָם).

143 אֲדָמִים [143] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 131)

אֲדָמִים n.pr.loc. v. מְעֵלָה sub עלה p. 748

144 אֲדַמְתָּא [144] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 133)

† אֲדַמְתָּא n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1:14 (cf. Pers. *admâta*, unrestrained).

145 אֲדָן [145] (Hebrew) (page 10)

אֲדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adannisú*, *strongly, exceedingly* DI:W > (2) Fū. (a) *make firm, fasten* (cf. *ʿdn*) whence אֲדָן; (b) *determine, command, rule*, whence אֲדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) *intr.be under, low, inferior* (cf. אֲדָן, *dʿn*), whence אֲדָן; (b) *tr. put under command, rule over* (cf. אֲדָן) whence אֲדָן; v. also (4) Lag:M. i. 102, אֲדָן fr. *ʿdy*).

146 אֲדָנִים [146] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 134)

אֲדָנִים:57 n.m.:Ex 26:19 base, pedestal—אֲדָן Ex 38:7; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26:19 +; cstr. אֲדָנִי Ct 5:15 +, etc. 1. *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5:15. 2. *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38:6 (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) *pedestals, bases, or sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26:19, 26:19, 26:19 + 52 t. in Ex 26, 27, 35-40, Nu 3, 4 (all P); cf. LXX Sm Co for אֲדָנִים Ez 41:22, of altar.

147 אֲדָוִן [147] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 113,136)

אֲדָוִן n.m.:Mal 3:1 lord (Ph. אֲדָן)—אֲדָוִן Psalm 12:5 + cstr. אֲדָוִן Jos 3:11 +; pl. אֲדָוִנִים Is 26:13 +; cstr. אֲדָוִי Dt 10:17 +; sf. אֲדָוִנִי 1 S 25:14 + etc.; אֲדָוִן, אֲדָוִי, אֲדָוִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדָוִי (v. Dalman:Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag:BN 188 makes אֲדָוִי an Aram. format.); אֲדָוִי now found in J 51 t.; in E † Gn 31:35, 32:19, 42:10, Ex 21:5; in P † Gn 23:6, 23:11, 23:15, Nu 36:2, 36:2; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21:3, 21:3, 21:3, 21:23 (= 2 S 24:3; 24:22) 2 Ch 2:13, 2:14, Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36:8, 36:9, 36:12, Je 37:20, 38:9; elsewh. † Dn 1:10, 10:16, 10:17, 10:19, 12:8, Zc 1:9, 4:4, 4:5, 4:13, 6:4, Psalm 110:1, Ju 4:18, 6:13, Ru 2:13; אֲדָוִי בִּי † Ex 4:10, 4:13, Jos 7:8 (J) Ju 6:15, 13:8 is referred to [God](#), but אֲדָוִי בִּי † Gn 43:20, 44:18, Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 1:26, 25:24, 1 K 3:17, 3:26 ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדָוִי Gn 18:3, 19:18; אֲדָוִי 19:2)—† 1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) *supt. of household, or of affairs* Gn 45:8, 45:9 (E) = Psalm 105:21; (b) *master* Psalm 12:5; (c) *king* Je 22:18, 34:5; (2) ref. to [God](#), יהוה, אֲדָוִן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23:17, 34:23 (Cov't codes); אֲדָוִן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3:11, 3:13 (J) Psalm 97:5, Zc 4:14, 6:5, Mi 4:13; אֲדָוִן הָאָרֶץ, earlier Is 1:24, 3:1, 10:33, 19:4 (אֲדָוִי Is 10:16 in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲדָוִן Mal 3:1; אֲדָוִן Psalm 114:7. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10:17 = Psalm 136:3; Is 26:13; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria † 1 K 16:24; (b) *master* Gn 40:7 (E) Ex 21:4, 21:4, 21:6, 21:8, 21:32 (Cov't code) Gn 24:9 +



(J, 11 t.) Dt 23:16, Ju 19:11, 19:12 + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3:19, Psalm 123:2, Pr 25:13, 27:18, 30:10, Is 24:2, Am 4:1, Zp 1:9, Mal 1:6, 1:6; (c) *husband* Ju 19:26, 19:27, Psalm 45:12; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:16; (e) *governor* Ne 3:5; (f) *prince* Gn 42:10, 42:30, 42:33 (E) 44:8 (J) 1 S 29:10; (g) *king* Gn 40:1 (E) Ju 3:25 + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12:19 cf. 1 S 29:4; 2 Ch 13:6, 18:16 = 1 K 22:17; Is 19:4, 22:18, 36:12, 37:4, 37:6, Je 27:4; (2) ref. to [God](#) Mal 1:6; **אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים** *Lord of lords* Dt 10:17 = Psalm 136:3; **אֲדֹנָי** Psalm 135:5, 147:5, Ne 8:10; **אֲדֹנָי** י' Psalm 8:2, 8:10, Ne 10:30; **אֲדֹנָי** י' Is 51:22 (prob. = *thy husband*, [Yahweh](#)); **אֲדֹנָי** Ho 12:15 (possibly error for **אֲדֹנָי**). 3. sf. 1 s. **אֲדֹנָי** (**אֲדֹנָי**) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master, (a) master* Ex 21:5 (Cov't code) Gn 24:12 +, 44:5 (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30:13, 30:15, 2 K 5:3, 5:20, 5:22 6:15; (b) *husband* Gn 18:12 (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18:7, 18:13, 2 K 2:19, 4:16, 4:28, 6:5, 8:5; (d) *prince* Gn 42:10 (E), 23:6, 23:11, 23:15 (P), 43:20, 44:18 +, 47:18, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4:18; (e) *king* 1 S 22:12 + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31:35 (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32:22, Nu 11:28, 12:11, 32:26, 32:27 (J); 36:2, 36:2 (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1:15, 1:26, 1:26; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5:14, Ju 6:13; (j) *captain* 2 S 11:11; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24:18, 32:5 + 33:8 +; 44:7 + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2:13, 1 S 25:24 + (15 t.); (2) ref. to [God](#) : **אֲדֹנָי** a. *my Lord* Gn 20:4 (? E) Ex 15:17 (Sam. **יְהוָה**) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18:3(?), 18:27, 18:30, 18:31, 18:32, 19:2, 19:18(?) Ex 4:10, 4:13, 5:22, 34:9, Nu 14:17, Jos 7:8; also Ju 6:15, 13:8; not S; 1 K 22:6, 2 K 19:23; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10:3 (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1:11, 4:8; WisdLt only Jb 28:28 (doubtless scrib. error for **יְהוָה** of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37:24 38:14, 38:16 (hist. part); exil. Is 49:14 (cf. 51:22); Mi 1:2, Psalm 16:2 + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. **אֲלֹהֵי וְאֲדֹנָי** *my Lord and my God* Psalm 35:23; (writers that use **אֲלֹהֵים** seld. use **אֲדֹנָי**); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of [God](#), parallel with [Yahweh](#), substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3:17 + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7:7, 7:8, 9:1, Ez 18:25, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, 21:14 (prob. י' **אֲדֹנָי** as in usual phrase); Zc 9:4, Mal 1:12, 1:14, La 1:14 + (14 t.) Psalm 2:4, 37:13, 78:65, 90:17 (? **יְהוָה**) 110:5 (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3:10, 3:15 (Mass. **אֲדֹנָי** for **יְהוָה** cf. Dalm. 2 K 7:6; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. **יְהוָה**). The phrases **אֲלֹהֵי וְאֲדֹנָי** Psalm 38:16, 86:12, *Adonay my God*; **אֲדֹנָי** **אֲלֹהֵים** Dn 9:3, **אֲלֹהֵינוּ** 'א 9:9, 9:15, **הָאֵל** 'א Dn 9:4 favour taking 'א Dn 1:2, 9:7, 9:8 (? **יְהוָה**) v:16, v:17, v:19, v:19, v:19 as the divine name. 4. **אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה** (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. **יְהוָה**) Gn 15:2, 15:8 (JE) Jos 7:7 (J, LXX om. י') Dt 3:24, 9:26, Ju 6:22, 16:28, 2 S:7 (6 t.) 1 K 2:26, 8:53; prob. Am 3:7, 3:8, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 9:8, Je 1:6, 4:10, 14:13, 32:17, 32:25, Ez 4:14, 8:1, 9:6, 11:13, 20:49, 37:3 (**אֲדֹנָי** י' ידע כִּי 'א) 13:9, 23:49, 24:24, 28:24, 29:16 inappropriate in mouth of [God](#); del. **אֲדֹנָי** (Co) or rd. י' **אֲלֹהֵיכֶם** (Dalm.); Mi 1:2, Zp 1:7, Ob 1, Zc 9:14, Psalm 71:5, 71:16, 73:28; (b) appar. n.pr. *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25:8, Je 44:26; exil. Is 40:10 + (10 t., but 61:1, 61:11 rd. **יְהוָה**, LXX); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula **אֲמַר** י' 'א Is 7:7, 28:16, 30:15, 49:22, 51:4, 65:13, Je 7:20, Am 1:8, 3:11, 5:3, 7:6, Ob 1, Ez (131 t.); י' 'א Is 56:8, Je 2:22, Am 3:13, 4:5, 8:3, 8:9, 8:11 Ez (80 t.); **דְּבַר־א'** י' Ez 6:3, 25:3, 36:4; י' 'א Am 4:2, 6:8; י' 'א Am 7:1, 7:4, 8:1. 5. **יְהוָה אֲדֹנָי** **יְהוָה** *my Lord* Psalm 68:21, 109:21, 140:8, 141:8, Hb 3:9. 6. **אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת** (a) *my Lord Yahweh* S. (v. **צְבָאוֹת**) Psalm 69:7, Am 9:5, Is 10:23, 22:5, 22:12, 28:22 cf. **אֲלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת** 'א, **יְהוָה**, *the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5:16; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh* S. Je 46:10, 46:10,

50:25; (c) uncertain are י' צ' כה אָמַר א' י' Is 10:24, 22:14, 22:15; 'צ' נָאֵם א' י' Is 3:15, Je 2:19, 49:5, 50:31.

**148** אָדָן [148] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 135)

† אָדָן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2:59 (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

**149** אָדוֹן [149] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 114)

† אָדוֹן *id.* Ne 7:61.

**150** אָדְנִי־בֶזֶק [150] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 137)

† אָדְנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1:7; without Maqq. v:5; v:6.

**151** אָדְנִי־צֶדֶק [151] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 139)

† אָדְנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10:1, 10:3 (*Lord of righteousness; my lord is righteous, or my Lord is Šidiq*—divine name—cf. צֶדֶק מְלִכִי, אָדְנִיָּהוּ, Ph. אַדְנַבְעֵל etc.)

**152** אָדְנִיָּהוּ [152] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 138)

אָדְנִיָּהוּ (**n.pr.m.** (אָדְנִיָּה) *my Lord is [Yahweh](#)*, cf. Ph. אַדְנַבְעֵל, אַדְנַשְׁמַשׁ, אַדְנַשְׁמַשׁ etc., in As. *Aduniba' al* Schr:KB II, 172) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1:8 + 11 t., 2:13 + 5 t. (= אָדְנִיָּהוּ 2 S 3:4, 1 K 1:5, 1:7, 1:18, 2:28, 1 Ch 3:2). **2.** a Levite † 2 Ch 17:8. **3.** a chief of the people † Ne 10:17 (= אָדְנִיָּקָם 7:18, Ezr 2:13 cf. 8:13).

**153** אָדְנִיָּקָם [153] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 140)

† אָדְנִיָּקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2:13, 8:13, Ne 7:18 (אָדְנִיָּהוּ Ne 10:17).

**154** אָדְנִיָּרָם [154] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 141)

† אָדְנִיָּרָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4:6, 5:28; so also 2 S 20:24, 1 K 12:18 LXX We Dr:Sm.

**155** אָדְרָם [155] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 151)

† אָדְרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20:24, & Rehob. 1 K 12:18 (= אָדְרָם 2 Ch 10:18).

**156** אָדָר [156] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 142)

† אָדָר **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great**, (thence) high, noble (? As. *adâru* Dl:W)—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious*, of י', נָאָדָר Ex15:11; cstr. נָאָדָרִי v:6 (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִאָדִיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42:21 (י' subj.)

**157** אָדָר [157] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 145)

† אָדָר n.[m.] **1.** glory, magnificence (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11:13. **2.** mangle, cloak (as *wide*) Mi 2:8 (שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרַת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS:Proph 427.

**158** אֲדוּרִים [158] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 115)

† אֲדוּרִים n.pr.loc. (*two hills* ?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11:9 (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.:Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now *Dúra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.:BR II, 215.

**159** אֲדָר [159] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 146)

† אֲדָר n.pr.m. (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8:3 (perh. error—cf. Be—for אָרָד q.v. Nu 26:40, Gn 46:21). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15:3 (אֲדָרָה); = אֲדָר קִצֵּר (q.v.) Nu 34:4.

**160** אֲדִיר [160] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 117)

† אֲדִיר adj. majestic—'א Psalm 8:2 +; f. אֲדִירָת Ez 17:8 ? (v. infr.) etc.—**1.** majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15:10, Psalm 93:4; a ship Is 33:21; a tree Ez 17:23; a vine Ez 17:8 (גִּפְנֵי אֲדִירָת, so Fū; or 'א n. abstr. v. sub אֲדִירָת infr.); also fig. of kings Psalm 136:18; nations Ez 32:18 ; gods 1 S 4:8; of 'י Psalm 93:4 76:5; of name of 'י Psalm 8:2, 8:10. **2.** subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5:13, 5:25, Na 2:6, 3:18, Je 14:3, 25:34 (אֲדִירֵי הַצֹּאֵן fig. so): 35, 36, 30:21, Zc 11:2, 2 Ch 23:20, Ne 3:5, 10:30; of 'י Is 10:34, 33:21; of servants of 'י Psalm 16:3 (= priests ? cf. 1 Ch 24:5 & v. Che).

**161** אֲדִירָת [161] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 155)

† אֲדִירָת n.f. glory, cloak—'א abs. Jos 7:24; אֲדִירָת Ez 17:8; cstr. Gn 25:25 + 4 t.; אֲדִירָתוֹ 1 K 19:13 + 3 t.; אֲדִירָתם Zc 11:3—**1.** *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17:8 (so Thes MV, but < *adj. f. fr. אֲדִיר* q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11:3 (or *sub 2*). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׁעָר Gn 25:25, Zc 13:4 (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11:3 of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19:13, 19:19, 2 K 2:8, 2:13, 2:14; but אֲדִירָת שֵׁעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7:21, 7:24 (J) & (late) 'א alone Jon 3:6.

**162** אֲדָר [162] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 143)

† אֲדָר n.pr.[m.] 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.-Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. DI:Wp. 188, cf. AI 3 93, meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. DI:W p. 190) Est 3:7, 3:12, 8:12, 9:1, 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:21; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָר Vog:8 Eut:Nab 24.

**163** אֲדִירָמָלְךָ [163] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 152)

† אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT:2 284, cf, ABK:140; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI:K 52 f; otherwise Sayce:Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr:KSGW 1880, 19 f DI:K 52 f, but Sayce:Rel, Bab. 151 f; Jen:Ko 457 f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae:Rel. 54) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17:31. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19:37, Is 37:38.

**164** אֲדָרָם [164] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 151)

אֲדָרָם v. אֲדָרָם sub אֲדָרָם. above

**165** אֲדָרְכּוֹן [165] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 150)

אֲדָרְכּוֹן v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן. p. 204

**166** אֲדָרְעִי [166] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 154)

אֲדָרְעִי v. דַּרְעִי. p. 204

**167** אֲדָשׁ [167] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 156)

אֲדָשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אֲדָשׁ v. דָּוֶשׁ. p. 190

**168** אֲהָבָה [168] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 157)

אֲהָבָה:216 vb. love—*Qal Pf.* אֲהָבָה Gn 27:9 + 7 t; אֲשָׁהֵב Gn 27:14; אֲהָבָה Gn 37:3 + 3 t.; אֲהָבָהֶךָ Dt 15:16; 3 fs. אֲהָבָהֶךָ Ct 1:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* אֲהָבֵה (אֲהָבֵה) Pr 3:12 +; 1 s. אֲהָבֵה Pr 8:17 (cf. Ew:§ 192 d Ges:§ 68. 1); וְאֲהָבֵהוּ Mal 1:2; וְאֲהָבֵהוּ Ho 11:1; אֲהָבֵם Ho 14:5; וְאֲהָבֵם Psalm 119:167; 2 mpl. אֲהָבֵהוּ Pr 1:22 (cf. Kö:l p. 394 Ges:§ 63 R 2); וְאֲהָבֵהוּ Zc 8:17; וְאֲהָבֵהוּ Psalm 4:3; *Imv.* אֲהָבֵהוּ Ho 3:1; אֲהָבֵהוּ Pr 4:6; אֲהָבֵהוּ Psalm 31:24, Am 5:15; אֲהָבֵהוּ Zc 8:19; *Inf. cstr.* אֲהָבֵהוּ Ec 3:8; אֲהָבֵהוּ Dt 10:12 +; אֲהָבֵהוּ Mi 6:8 + etc.; cf. also sub n. אֲהָבָה *infr.*; *Pt.* אֲהָבֵהוּ (אֲהָבֵהוּ) Dt 10:18 + 26 t.; f. *cstr.* אֲהָבֵהוּ Ho 3:1 is prob. *active* cf. Ba:NB 174 ff; sf. אֲהָבֵהוּ Is 41:8 etc.; f. אֲהָבֵהוּ Gn 25:28; אֲהָבֵהוּ Ho 10:11 etc.; *Pt. pass.* אֲהָבֵהוּ Ne 13:26; אֲהָבֵהוּ Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ + obj. Lv 19:18, 19:34, 2 Ch 19:2 (late), sq. כִּי Ec 5:9; abs. Ec 3:8 & v.infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate אֲשָׁנָה Ec 3:8; of love to son Gn 22:2, 25:28, 37:3, 37:4, 44:20 (JE) Pr 13:24; so also 2 S 13:21 LXX Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4:15; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24:67, 29:20, 29:30 (cf. v:18):32 (JE), also Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16, Ju 14:16, 1 S 1:5, 2 Ch 11:21, Est 2:17, Ho 3:1, Ec 9:9; but also Gn 34:3 (J) Ju 16:4, 16:15, 2 S 13:1, 13:4, 13:15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11:1 cf. v:2 Ho 3:1; אֲהָבֵהוּ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba:NB 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18:20 (so v:28 MT, but rd. וְאֲהָבֵהוּ אֶתְּךָ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲהָבָה אֶתְּךָ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל LXX We Dr) Ct 1:3, 1:4, 1:7, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:4 (5 t. subj. וְאֲהָבֵהוּ); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2:25, Is 57:8, Ez 16:37; of love of slave to master Ex 21:5 (JE) Dt 15:16; inferior to superior 1 S 18:22 cf. v:16; love to neighbour Lv 19:18 ( וְאֲהָבֵהוּ )

לְרַעְדָּהּ כְּמוֹדָהּ), partic to stranger Lv 19:34 (both P), Dt 10:18 , 10:19; love of friend to friend 1 S 16:21, 18:1, 18:3, 20:17, 20:17, Jb 19:19, Pr 17:1 cf. 2 S 19:7, 19:7, 2 Ch 19:2; v. also Pr 9:8, 16:13 cf. 15:12; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* 2. less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27:7, 27:9, 27:14 (JE); drink Ho 3:1, Pr 21:17; husbandry 2 Ch 26:10; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10:11 sq. inf.; length of life Psalm 34:13; of cupidity Ho 9:1, 1 S 1:23, Ec 5:9, 5:9; of love of sleep Pr 20:13 cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56:10 ; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4:6, 8:17, 8:21, 12:1, 22:11, 29:3, Am 5:15, Mi 6:8 (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8:19, cf. Pr. 19:8 קִנְיָה לֵב אֱהָב נִפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3:2, 4:3, Psalm 11:5, 52:5, 52:6, 109:17, Pr 1:22, 8:36, 17:19, 17:19, cf. 18:21, Zc 8:17, cf. כִּן אֱמָ Am 4:5, Je 5:3, sq. Inf. Ho 12:8, Je 14:10, esp. of idolatry Ho 4:13 (where del. הִבּוּ cf. Kō:1. p. 395) Je 8:2. 3. love to God Ex 20:6 (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5:10, 6:5, 7:9 + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22:5, 23:11; also Ju 5:31, 1 K 3:3, Ne 1:5, Dn 9:4; esp. in (late) Psalm 31:24 , 116:1, 145:20, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of 'י Psalm 5:12, 26:8, 40:17, 69:37, 70:5, 97:10, 119:47 + 11 t. Psalm 119; cf. 1 S 56:6; cf. also of love to Jerusalem 1 S 66:10 Psalm 122:6. 4. esp. *Pt. אֱהָב* = (a) *lover*, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5:15, cf. Je 20:4, 20:6 , Est 5:10, 5:14, 6:13, Psalm 38:12 (|| רַעַי) so 88:19, & Pr 14:20; also 18:24, 27:6; Abr. of God 1 S 41:8, 2 Ch 20:7. 5. of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4:37, 2 S 12:24, Pr 3:12, 15:9, Psalm 146:8, Ne 13:26; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7:8, 7:13, 23:6, Ho 3:1, 9:15, 11:1, 14:5, 1 K 10:9, 2 Ch 2:10, 9:8, Is 43:4, 48:14, Je 31:3, Mal 1:2, 1:2, 1:2, Psalm 47:5; to Jerusalem Psalm 78:68, 87:2; (c) to righteousness, etc. Psalm 11:7, 33:5 , 37:28, 45:8, 99:4, Is 61:8, Mal 2:11. † *Niph. Pt. pl.* הִנְאָהֲבִים 2 S 1:23 *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הִנְעִימָם). † *Pi. Pt. pl. sf.* מְאֵהֲבֵי (רְבִי) Ho 2:7 + 3 t.; מְאֵהֲבִיחַ (רְבִיחַ) Je 22:20 + 6 t.; מְאֵהֲבֵיהֶּ Ho 2:9 + 4 t. 1. *friends* Zc 13:6; 2. *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2:7 , 2:9, 2:12, 2:14, 2:15, Ez 23:5, 23:9; Judah Je 22:20, 22:22, 30:14, La 1:19, Ez 16:33, 16:36, 16:37, 23:22.

**169 אֱהָב** [169] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 158)

† [אֱהָב] n.[m.] love only pl. אֱהָבִים, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8:9, but אֵילָת 'א loving hind Pr 5:19 (fig. of wife || יַעֲלֵת חַזָּן).

**170 אֱהָב** [170] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 159)

† [אֱהָב] n.[m.] id. = loved object, sf. אֱהָבִים Ho 9:10 (= בַּעֲלָה = בַּעֲלָה v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7:18.

**171 אֱהָבָה** [171] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 160)

† אֱהָבָה n.f. love (= Inf. of אֱהָב q.v.)—abs. 'א Pr 10:12 + 18 t.; cstr. אֱהָבַת Je 2:2 + 3 t.; sf. אֱהָבָתִי Psalm 109:4, 109:5; אֱהָבָתָהּ 2 S 1:26; אֱהָבָתוֹ 1 S 63:9, Zp 3:17; אֱהָבָתָהּ Pr 5:19; אֱהָבָתָם Ec 9:6—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. 1. human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9:1, 9:6 (both שִׁנְאָהּ) so Pr 10:12, 15:17 cf. 27:5; v. also 17:9; of man toward man Psalm 109:4, 109:5; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20:17; between man & woman Ct 2:4, 2:5, 5:8, 8:6, 8:7, 8:7; Pr 5:19 cf. also 2 S 1:26 (נָשִׁים 'א); personif. Ct. 2:7, 3:5, 7:7, 8:4; cf. fig. use 3:10; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13:15; fig. of Jerusalem's love to 'י Je 2:2 (כְּלוּלָתִיחָ 'א), & of love of adulter. Jesus. v:33. 2. God 's love to his people Ho 11:4 (אֱהָבָתוֹ) Je 31:3, 1 S 63:9, Zp 3:17.

172 אָהַד [172] (Hebrew) (page 13)

אָהַד (= אָחַד ? v. Thes.)

173 אָהַד [173] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 161)

† אָהַד n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15.

174 אָהוּד [174] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 164)

† אָהוּד n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3:15, 3:16, 3:20, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26, 4:1. 2. a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going ?) 1 Ch 7:10.

175 אָהָה [175] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 162)

† אָהָה ('ah 'ah) interj. **alas!** Ju 11:35, 2 K 3:10, 6:5, 6:15; with לֹ Jo 1:15 אָהָה לַיּוֹם *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אָהָה יְהוָה אֲדֹנָי Jos 7:7, Ju 6:22, Je 1:6, 4:10, 14:13, 32:17, Ez 4:14, 9:8, 11:13, 21:5.

176 אָהוּא [176] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 163)

† אָהוּא n.pr.loc. town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8:15, 8:31, also the stream v:21 ('הנהוּ א'), v:31 ('נְהַר א').

177 אָהִי [177] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 165)

† אָהִי Ho. 13:10, 13:14, 13:14 adv. where ? = אֵי, אֵיָה. So LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum AW in Ho 13:10, & LXX SyrVer (cf. 1 Cor 15:55) AW in Ho 13:14. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13:14, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of הִיהָ *I would be* : but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

178 אָהַל [178] (Hebrew) (page 13)

l. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. 'hl *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu*, *settlement*, *city*, *ma' âlu*, *ma' âltu*, *bed*; DI:W & Pr 105).

179 אָהָל [179] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 168-69)

אָהָל:343 n.m.:Gn 13:3 tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. 'ahala, *fellow-dwellers*, *family*, Sab. אָהַל DHM:ZMG 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אָהַלִּיאָב)—abs. 'אָ Gn 4:20 +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28:43 +; אָהָלָה (הָ loc.) Gn 18:6 +; sf. אָהָלִי Jb 29:4 +; אָהָלָךְ Psalm 61:5; אָהָלָה Gn 9:21 + 3 t. (v. Dr:Sm xxxv); pl. אָהָלִים Gn 13:5 + (Ges:§ 23. 3); אָהָלִיךְ Ju 8:11 +; cstr. אָהָלִי Nu 16:26 +; sf. אָהָלִי Je 4:20; אָהָלִיךְ Nu 24:5 +; אָהָלִיכֶם Jos 22:8 +, etc.—1. *tent* of nomad Ct 1:5, Je 6:3, 49:29; 'אָ *dweller in tents* Gn 4:20, 25:27 (J); אָהָלִי מִקְנֵה אָ *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14:14; of soldier 1 Sa 17:54 cf. Dr, Je 37:10; 1 K 8:66 אָהָלִיךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12:16, 12:16 cf. 2 Ch



10:16, 2 S 20:1 (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17:54); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16:22 (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. **הַפֶּה** Psalm 19:5, Jo 2:16 v. RS:Kinship 168). **2. dwelling, habitation**; Psalm 91:10 **לְאֹהֲלֶיךָ** *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19:9 (after **הַלֵּךְ**); **בֵּיתִי א'** *habitation of my house* Psalm 132:3 cf. Dn11:45; **דוּד א'** *habitat*. or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16:5; **בֵּת צִיּוֹן א'** *h. of daughter of Zion* (= Jerusalem) La 2:4; **אֹהֶלֵי יַעֲקֹב** Je 30:18, Mal 2:12 (**מִשְׁכָּן**); **א' יְהוּדָה** Zc 12:7 (**בֵּית דוּד**); **א' רְשָׁעִים** (**בֵּית דוּד**); **א' שַׁחַד** Pr 14:11; **א' יִשְׂרָאֵל** Psalm 84:11, **א' רְשָׁעִים** Jb 8:22, cf. **א' רְשָׁעִים** Psalm 84:11; **א' קֶדֶר** Psalm 120:5 **א' כּוֹשֵׁן** Hb 3:7. **3. the sacred tent** used in worship of **God**; **הָאֹהֶל** *the tent*; **א' מוֹעֵד** *tent of meeting* of **God** with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where **God** spake with him face to face, Ex 33:7-11 Nu 12:5, 12:10, Dt 31:14, 31:15; J seems to have same conception of an **א' מ'** outside the camp, Nu 11:24, 11:26; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as **א' מ'**; 19 t. as **הָאֹהֶל** (cf. Ez 41:1) & **א' הַעֲדוּת**, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9:15, 17:22, 17:23, 18:2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24:6; this tent sometimes confounded with the **מִשְׁכָּן** but distinguished in **א' מ' מִשְׁכָּן** Ex 39:32, 40:2, 40:6, 40:29, cf. 1 Ch 6:17; **הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל** Nu 3:25; **אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 35:11; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the **מִשְׁכָּן**, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An **אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד** was at Shilo 1 S 2:22 (om. LXX; v. Dr) cf. Psalm 78:60, called **א' יוֹסֵף** v:67. The Mosaic **א' מ'** was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1:3, 1:6, 1:13; courses of ministry arranged for service at **א' מ' מ'** Ch 6:17, 23:32 cf. 1 Ch 9:19 (**הָא'**), v:21; v:23 (**בֵּית הָא'**); David erected an **אֹהֶל** for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6:17, 1 Ch 15:1, 16:1, 2 Ch 1:4; Joab fled for refuge to **הוּהוּ א'** 1 K 2:28-30; sacred oil brought fr. **הָא'** 1 K 1:39; the **א' מוֹעֵד** was taken up into temple 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5; **י'** had not previously dwelt in a **בֵּית**, but had gone **אֶל־אֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל** fr. *tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17:5, cf. 2 S 7:6; **א' יְהוּהוּ** (**בֵּית** & **קִדְשׁ**) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, Psalm 15:1, 27:5, 27:6, 61:5 (cf. Psalm 90:1).

**180 אֹהֶל** [180] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 167)

† **אָהַל** **vb. denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *ā'ilu* (?) DI:W No. 4 & Agl) **וַיֹּאֲהֵל** Gn 13:12, 13:18 (J), cf. **יָשַׁב אֹהֶל** (v. **אֹהֶל**); **Pi. Impf.** **יֹאֲהֵל** (contr. for **יֹאֲהֵל**) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13:20.

**a'** [181] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 170)

† **אֹהֶלֶת** **n.pr.f.** Ohoála (for **אֹהֶלֶת** *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adultress with Assyria Ez 23:4, 23:4, 23:5, 23:36, 23:44.

**a'** [182] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 171)

† **אֹהֶלִיאָב** **n.pr.m.** Ohoáliab (*Father's tent*, cf. Ph. **אהלבעל**, **אהלמלך**; Sab. **אהלעתתר**, **אהלאל**, chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31:6, 35:34, 36:1, 36:2, 38:23.

**a'** [183] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 172)

† אֶהְלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Ohöliba (= אֶהְלִיבָה *tent in her* = (in meaning) אֶהְלִיבָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of י' Ez 23:4, 23:11, 23:22, 23:36, 23:44.

**a'** [184] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 173)

† אֶהְלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Ohölibama (*tent of the high place*)

1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36:2, 36:5, 36:14, 36:18, 36:25.
2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36:41, 1 Ch 1:52.

**185** אֶהֱלֵ [185] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 166)

† II. אֶהֱלֵ **vb. Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. אֶהֱלֵ (subj. moon יָרַח) Jb 25:5 (|| זָכוּן subj. כּוֹכְבִים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v:4) (= יָהֵל, fr. הֵלֵל; by text. error ?) cf. Di so LXX > = I. אֶהֱלֵ Kö:I, 373, after Ki).

**186** אֶהֱלֵ [186] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 174)

† III. אֶהֱלֵ **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson:Skr. Dict.; M. Müller in Pusey:Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund:Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki:Beltr. z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer:Reden III, 293 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel:BL, cf. Di ad Nu 24:6); Wetzst in De:Ct 2d ed. 167 brings under I. אֶהֱלֵ; he proposes *cardamum*, Ar. *hayl* fr. *'uhayl* = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules)

1. pl. אֶהֱלֵי trees planted by י' Nu 24:6 (|| אֶרְזִים perh. error for אֶיִלִּים cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהֱלֵי Pr 7:17 (|| מֶרְמֹן, מֶרְמֹן); for garments אֶהֱלֵי Psalm 45:9 (|| מֶרְמֹן, כְּלֵי-רֵאשִׁי בְּשָׂמִים, מֶרְמֹן). (קֶצִיעוֹת

**187** אֶהֱרֹן [187] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 175)

אֶהֱרֹן:346 **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7:7; the priest Ex 31:10 +; mentioned Ex 4:14, 15:20, 17:10, 24:1, 28:29 + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8:12, 8:23 + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20:24 f 33:39 + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5:29 +; Mi 6:4 (only here in proph.) Psalm 77:21, 105:26; called אֶהֱרֹן Ex 31:10, 35:19, 39:41, Lv 7:34 +, v. Psalm 99:6 'וְאֶהֱרֹן מִשֵּׁה וְאֶהֱרֹן; also אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן-אֶהֱרֹן Ex 38:21, Nu 3:32 + (all P) called קְדוֹשׁ 'הוּא קְדוֹשׁ Psalm 106:16; oft. named with his sons Lv 2:3, 2:10, 6:2 +; אֶהֱרֹן in strict sense Ex 28:1, 28:4, 28:40 + oft.; אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן-אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:5 + Nu 3:3 10:8 Jos 21:19, 1 Ch 6:42; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26:18, 29:21, 31:19, 35:14, 35:14, v. also 13:9, 13:10 & cf. אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן-אֶהֱרֹן Ne 10:39; so אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּית-אֶהֱרֹן Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19; אֶהֱרֹן alone (= 'בֵּית-אֶהֱרֹן) 1 Ch 12:28 cf. 27:17.

**188** אֶוֹ [188] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 176)

אֶוֹ:320 'aw, 'aw, 'aw:), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24:49, 31:43, Ex 4:11, Ct 2:9, Lv 13:24, Nu 5:30 + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24:55 אֶוֹ יָמִים אֶוֹ אֶעֱשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18:19, 1 S 29:3. Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether) ... or* Lv 5:1, 13:48, 13:51; = *or, if not* Ez 21:15 (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2:17, Jb 16:3,

22:11. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21:31 'גַּח וְגַח אִם יִגַּח אִם יִגַּח אִם יִגַּח *or if* he gore a son, etc. v:36 Lv 4:23, 4:28 (v. Di) 5:21, 5:22, 25:49 b Nu 5:14, 2 S 18:13 *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14:17, 14:19 *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20:10 *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26:41. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr:§ 175) = *except*: Is 27:5 I would burn them together, אוֹ יִחַזַק בְּמַעְזֵי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.

**189** אֹאֵל [189] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 177)

† אֹאֵל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוֹה; or contr.fr. אֲבוֹאֵל cf. אֵיטָר ?) Ezr 10:34.

**190** אוֹב [190] (Hebrew) (page 15)

אוֹב (meaning ? Thes comp. Ar. *a'ba retum*, *'ayya'bun water-carrier*; but cf. LagBN 90). MV comp.

אֲב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

**191** אוֹב [191] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 178)

אוֹב n.m.: Jb 32:19 skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. 'א Lv 20:27 + 8 t.; pl. אֲבוֹת Lv 19:31 + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32:19. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹב יִדְעֵנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20:27 (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); 'א וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18:11, 2 Ch 33:6 = 2 K 21:6 (where וְיִדְעֵנִים); אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים וְהַיִּדְעֵנִים אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים Lv 19:31, 20:6 (H) 1 S 28:3, 28:9, 2 K 23:24, Is 8:19 (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so LXX) 19:3. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29:4 מִמָּאֲרָץ קוֹלָהּ וּמִמַּעַרְבֵי אֲמָרְתָּח תִּצְפֹּצֵף וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8:19). **4.** *necromancy* אִשְׁתַּי בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28:7, 28:7; (> RS:JPh xiv, 127 f makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2.** only an abbrev. of *בעלתא* etc.); קִסַּם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28:8, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10:13 שָׁאֵל בְּאוֹב *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

**192** אֲבַת [192] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 88)

† אֲבַת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21:10, 34:43; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De:Ct 168 *Wêba*, *waybah*: in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21:10.

**193** אוֹד [193] (Hebrew) (page 15)

אוֹד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. *'awida*).

**194 אֹד [194]** (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 181)

† **אֹד n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִצֵּל מְשֻׂרְפָה א' Am 4:11 = 'א  
מֵאֵשׁ זֶעַר מ' Zc 3:2, pl. הַאֹדִים הָעֹשִׂים Is 7:4, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

**195 אֹדָה [195]** (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 182)

† **אֹדָה n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֹד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אֹדֹת Gn 21:11  
+; אֹדֹת Nu 12:1 +; (8 t. + 2 S 13:16 vid. infra); אֹדֹתֵי Jos 14:6; אֹדֹתֵי ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, &  
cstr., exc. Je 3:8, where sq. אֲשֶׁר עַל-א' *because of* Gn 21:11, 21:25, Ex 18:8, Nu 12:1, 13:24, Ju  
6:7, Je 3:8; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26:32, Jos 14:6, 14:6; in 2 S 13:16 rd., for אֶל-אֹדֹת,  
אֶל אֶחָי כִּי LXXL It. We Dr.

**196 אִיד [196]** (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 343)

† **אִיד n.m.**: Jb 18:12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. 'a'yidun *burdening*)—'א Jb  
21:30 +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31:23 +; אִידֵי 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19 etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly  
WisdLt & late); Pr 17:5, 27:10. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18:17, Ez 35:5, Ob 13, Ob 13,  
Ob 13; of Egypt Je 46:21; Moab 48:16; Edom (א' עֵשָׂו) 49:8; Hazor v:32. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S  
22:19 = Psalm 18:19 cf. אֶל א' i.e. *from God* Jb 31:23 & אֶרְחוֹת אִידֵם 30:12 *their calamitous paths*  
(sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18:12, 21:17, 31:3, Pr 1:26, 1:27 (wisd. mocks  
at; || פִּתְחוּ) 6:15, 24:22; also אִידֵם Dt 32:35, Jb 21:30 (cf. supr. 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19, Pr 27:10,  
Je 18:17, 46:21, Ob 13, Ob 13, Ob 13 where || יוֹם אֶבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v:12, v:14, cf. יהוה יום v:15).

**197 אָד [197]** (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 108)

† **אָד n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. 'a'da = *be strong*; 'iya'd that which affords protection, shade;  
otherwise DI:W 125) Gn 2:6; אָדוּ Jb 36:27.

**198 אוה [198]** (Hebrew) (page 15)

I. אוה **1.** Ar. 'away *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

**199 אֵי [199]** (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 339)

† I. **אֵי n.m.**: Is 20:5 († f.: Is. 23:2) coast, region 339 (contr. fr. אֵי so Ol:§ 152 b; place whither one  
betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אֵי abs. Is 20:6 +; cstr. Je 47:4; (Jb  
22:30 v. sub IV. אֵי cf. Di) pl. אֵיִם Psalm 72:10 +; אֵיִן Ez 26:18 (Co אֵיִם Gn 10:5 +;—*coast,*  
*border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20:6, 23:2, 23:6; so of  
Caphtor (= Crete) Je 47:4; אֵיִן אֶשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25:22; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je  
2:10, Ez 27:6, of Elishah v:7; different countries (on or in sea) v:3; v:15; v:35 26:15, 26:18, 26:18 (last

del. Co cf. LXX) cf. 39:6, so also **הַגְּוִיִּם** Gn 10:5 (P); partic. **אֲרָצוֹת הַיָּם** = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11:11, 24:15, **הָאֲרָצוֹת** Est 10:1; v. (without **הַיָּם**) Dn 11:18, & Psalm 72:10; so oft. Is:2 incl. inhabitants, 41:1, 41:5, 42:4, 42:10 (**וַיִּשְׁבְּיָהֶם אֲרָצוֹת**) v:12, 49:1, 51:5, 59:18, 60:9, 66:19 cf. Je 31:10, Psalm 97:1, Zp 2:11 (**אֲרָצוֹת הַגְּוִיִּם**); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by 'א as little things) Is 40:15; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42:15 (**וְנִהְרֹתָן**).

**200 אֵיתָמָר** [200] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 385)

† **אֵיתָמָר** n.pr.m. ((*is*) *land of palms* ? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 28:1, 38:21, Lv 10:6, 10:12, 10:16, Nu 3:2, 3:4, 4:28, 4:33, 7:8, 26:60 (all P) 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1, 24:2, 24:3, 24:4, 24:4, 24:5, 24:6, Ezr 8:2.

**201 אָוָה** [201] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 183)

† **אָוָה** vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi. Pf.** **אָוָה** Psalm 132:13; **אָוָהְתָּה** Mi 7:1 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּאָוֶה** Dt 12:20 + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually **נִפְשׁוֹ**, obj. fruit Mi 7:1 (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2:16, cf. Dt 12:20 (sq. inf. **לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר**); food & drink Dt 14:26; of king desiring rule, **וּמְלָכֶתָּ בְּכָל** **נִפְשֵׁיךָ** **וּמְלָכֶתָּ בְּכָל** **נִפְשֵׁי אֹיְתֶךָ** **בְּלִילָהּ** Is 26:9; of **אֲשֶׁר-תִּאָוֶה** 2 S 3:21, 1 K 11:37; obj. *evil* (**רָע**) Pr 21:10; once obj. 'י Is 26:9; of **וְנִפְשׁוֹ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ** **יְהוָה** Jb 23:13; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without **נִפְשׁוֹ**) Psalm 132:13, 132:14; **Hithp. Pf.** **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** Pr 21:26; **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** Je 17:16; **הִתְאָוֶה** Nu 11:4; **וְהִתְאָוֶתְתֶם** Nu 34:10; *Impf.* **תִּאָוֶה** Ec 6:2; **וַיִּתְאָוֶה** 2 S 23:15; apoc. **וַיִּתְאָו** Psalm 45:12, **וַיִּתְאָו** 1 Ch 11:17, etc.—*Pt.* fs. **מִתְאָוֶה** Pr 13:4; mpl. **מִתְאָוֶים** Am 5:18, Nu 11:34—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11:4 (E; sq. acc. cogn.) = Psalm 106:14, Nu 11:34 (E); sq. **לְ** Pr 23:3, 23:6 cf. Ec 6:2 (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13:4 (abs., subj. **נִפְשׁוֹ**); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:17; of king desiring the beauty (**יָפִי**) of princess Psalm 45:12 (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21:26 (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. **רַעֲדָה** Dt 5:18 (**חֲמַדְדָּה**); sq. inf. Pr 24:1 (of desiring evil companionship); obj. 'י Am 5:18 (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17:16. (Nu 34:7, 34:8 for **תִּתְאָוֶה**—Pi. of **תִּתְאָוֶה**—Di prop. **תִּתְאָוֶה**, & queries whether this & **הִתְאָוֶתְתֶם** v:10 are not fr. **אוֹהֶה**, = *desire for yourselves.*)

**202 אָו** [202] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 176)

[**אָו**] n.m. cstr. **אוֹ**, Kt Pr 31:4 *desire*, so Thes MV; but < Qr **אֵי** q.v.

**203 אָוָה** [203] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 185)

† **אָוָה** n.f. desire—cstr. **אוֹת** Dt 12:15 + 5 t.; sf. **אוֹתֵי** Ho 10:10—*desire, will*, usually sq. **נִפְשׁוֹ**; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12:15, 12:20, 12:21; of longing for sanctuary 18:6; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23:20; without **נִפְשׁוֹ**, of wild-ass Je 2:24; of divine will Ho 10:10.



204 אָוִי [204] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 189)

† אָוִי n.pr.m. (*desire* ?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21.

205 מְאֹוִי [205] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 3970)

† מְאֹוִי n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. רָשָׁע מְאֹוִי Psalm 140:9.

206 תְּאֹוֶה [206] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 8378)

† תְּאֹוֶה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3:6 +; cstr. תְּאֹוֶת Psalm 10:3 + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13:12, 13:19, 18:1; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מְאֹוֶל Jb 33:20; distinctly good sense Psalm 10:17, 38:10, Pr 11:23, 19:22 (? cf. infr.) Is 26:8 (לְשִׁמָּה וְלִזְכָּרָה תִּנְפֹּשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* Psalm 10:3 (נִפְשׁוּ ת') 112:10; Pr 21:25, 21:26 (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11:4, Psalm 106:14 (both acc. cogn.) 78:30 & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֵרוֹת הַתְּאֹוֶה (q.v.) Nu 11:34, 11:35, 33:16, 33:17, Dt 9:22. 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10:24; bad sense Psalm 78:29 so לְבוֹ ת' Psalm 21:3; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3:6 (ת' לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19:22 *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

207 אָוֶה [207] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 184)

† II. [אָוֶה] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תֹּוה, תֹּוה) DI:Pr 116 (*not W*)) only Hithp. Pf. לָכֶם הִתְאֹוֶיתֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34:10 (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאֹוּ לָכֶם v:7; v:8; v. however Di, & sub I. אֹוה).

208 אֹוֶת [208] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 226)

אֹוֶת n.m.:79 Ex4:8 (f.:Jos 24:17) sign (Ar. *ʿayyāh*, pl. *ʿayyūn*, Aram. אֹוֶת, *ʿoto*)—א' Gn 4:15 +; cstr. 9:12 +; pl. אֹוֶתוֹת Ex 4:9 + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4:15 (J); אֹוֶת אֱמֶת *true, token* Jos 2:12 (J); of blood of passover Ex 12:13 (P); אֹוֶת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* Psalm 86:17; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21:29. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10:7, 10:9 + v:1 where א' ins. LXX Vulgate, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאֹוֶת לְ Ex 3:12, 1 S 2:34, 14:10, 2 K 19:29, Je 44:29, Is 7:11, 7:14; prob. also Is 44:25 (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8:18 cf. Ez 4:3. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4:8, 4:8, 4:9 (J) 7:3 (P) 8:19 (J) Psalm 74:9, 2 K 19:29, 20:8, 20:9 = Is 37:30, 38:7, 38:22; c. עֲשָׂה Ex 4:17, 4:30, Nu 14:11, 14:22, Jos 24:17 (all JE) Dt 11:3, Ju 6:17; c. צָוָה Ex 4:28 (J); c. שִׁית 10:1 (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10:2 (J) Psalm 78:43, Is 66:19; הָאֹוֶת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13:3 cf. 28:46, Is 20:3; מ' אֹוֶת Dt 13:2; אֹוֶתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 7:19, 26:8, 29:2, Je 32:31; c. נָתַן Dt 6:22, Ne 9:10; c. שִׁים Je 32:20, Psalm 105:27; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34:11, Psalm 135:9. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4:6 (J); metal of censers Nu 17:3 (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17:25 (P); א' עוֹלָם Is 55:13 prob. also Ez 14:8 (מִשְׁלַל); signs on hands, etc., Ex 13:9, 13:16 (J) = Dt 6:8, 11:18, prob. belong here; also



memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19:20. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, א' הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) e.g. rainbow, of Noahian covenant Gn 9:12, 9:13, 9:17 (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17:11 (P); the sabbath Ex 31:13, 31:17 (P); Ez 20:12, 20:20. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2:2 (P) Psalm 74:4. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1:14 (P; of heavenly luminaries) אֲזוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10:2 (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. Psalm 65:9.

**209** אֲזוּי [209] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 186)

† אֲזוּי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3:25.

**210** אָוִי [210] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 188)

† אָוִי interj. (onomatop.; cf. *wuy, woy*) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לִי אָוִי Is 6:5 woe to me! for I am undone, so 24:16, Je 10:19, 15:10; אָוִי לָנוּ woe to us! 1 S 4:7, 4:8, Je 4:13, 6:4; לִי אֲוִי־נָא Je 4:31, 45:3; לָנוּ אֲוִי־נָא La 5:16. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; מִזֶּאֱבָב אֲוִי־לִי Nu 21:29 (= Je 48:46) Je 13:27, Ez 16:23 repeated אָוִי אָוִי לָךְ; Is 3:9 אָוִי לְנַפְשָׁם v:11, Ho 7:13, 9:12 (שׂוֹד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24:6, 24:9 אָוִי עִיר הַדְּמִים; absol. Nu 24:23. Used as a subst. Pr 23:29 לְמִי אָוִי (|| אֲבוּיָם).

**211** אֲזִיָּה [211] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 190)

† אֲזִיָּה = אָוִי Psalm 120:5 לִי אֲזִיָּה.

**212** אֹוָה [212] (Hebrew) (page 17)

III. אֹוָה (*to cry אָוִי, howl* cf. Ar. *'a'ha, to cry 'a'hi* to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

**213** אֵי [213] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 338)

† II. אֵי n.m. jackal (*howler*, for אֵי־אֵי v. Ba:NB 188, cf. Ar. *'ibnu'a'way*, whence *bnot 'away*)—pl. אֵיִם, Is 13:22, 34:14, Je 50:39 (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

**214** אֲזִיָּה [214] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 344)

† I. אֲזִיָּה n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. *yuyuyuw*, a kind of hawk) Lv 11:14, Dt 14:13 generic, cf. לְמִינָה & Di; Jb 28:7 (keen-sighted).

**215** אֲזִיָּה [215] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 345)

† II. אֲזִיָּה n.pr.m. (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36:24, 1 Ch 1:40. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11.

**216** אֲוִיל מְרֹדַךְ [216] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 192)

† אֲוִיל מְרֹדַךְ n.pr.m. (Bab. A *vêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562-60, 2 K 25:27 (v. COT) = Je 52:31.

217 אול [217] (Hebrew) (page 17)

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. *'a'la grow thick* (of fluids)).

218 אול [218] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 191)

אול:26 **adj.** (*foolish*—'א Jb 5:2 +; *pl.* אולים Psalm 107:17 +, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29:9 ('איש א) Ho 9:7 (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35:8, elsewhere **n.m.** fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1:7, 15:5; mocks at guilt 14:9; is quarrelsome 20:3; licentious 7:22; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16:22, 27:22 (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4:22, Jb 5:2, 5:3, Is 19:11, Psalm 107:17.

219 אולי [219] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 196)

† אולי **adj.** id. Zc 11:15.

220 אולת [220] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 200)

אולת:25 **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12:23 +; cstr. 14:8 +; sf. אולתי Psalm 38:6, etc.;—*folly*, special product of כסילים (v. כסל) Pr 12:23 + (12 t.); c. אולתים Pr 14:18; c. אוליים only 16:22, 27:22 for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22:15; 'א personif. tears down house built by נשים חכמות Pr 14:1; it is contrasted with תבונה Pr 14:29, 15:21.

221 אול [221] (Hebrew) (page 17)

II. אול, איל (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö:MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar *'awwalu* for *'āalu*, Targ. אולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag:Or ii. p. 3; M i. p.100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

222 אול [222] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 193)

† I. [אול] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אולם (in contempt) Psalm 73:4 (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

223 אול [223] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 193)

† II. [אול] **n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אולי הארץ 2 K 24:15 Kt (Qr אילי v. III. [איל]).

224 אולם [224] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 197)

† I. אולם **n.m.:** 1 K 7:8 porch (cf. אולם)—'א abs. 1 K 6:3 +; אולם Ez 40:48, 40:49; cstr. אולם 1 K 7:6 +; אולם Ez 40:7 + (marg. אולם 1 K 7:7, 7:12, 7:21); pl. cstr. אולםי Ez 41:15 (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אולם vid. אולם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:19, 2 Ch 29:7; יהוה 'א v:17, 8:12 (altar in front of); יהוה 'א 15:8 (id.), cf. אולם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8:16 & Jo 2:17; אולם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7:21; הַבַּיִת 'א v:12; תַּבְנִית הָאֵל 1 Ch 28:11. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:8, 7:8; אולם הַמִּשְׁפָּט v:7. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, אולם הַעֲמוּדִים 1 K 7:6 cf. v:6; אולם הַכֶּסֶּא 7:7 = אולם הַמִּשְׁפָּט v:7.

partic. הַשְּׁעָר 'א Ez 40:7, 40:8 (del. Co vid. LXX SyrVer Vulgate):9, 9, 15, 39, 40, 44:3, 46:2, 46:8;  
הַבַּיִת 'א 40:48 cf. v:48, v:49, 41:25, 41:26; אֶלְמֵי הַחֲצָר Ez 41:25 Co sg. וְאֵילָמוּ הַחֲצָיוֹן v. אֵילָם.—  
(III. אֵילָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

**225 אֵילָם** [225] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 198)

II. אֵילָם n.pr.m. only general. **1.** 1 Ch 7:16, 7:17. **2.** 1 Ch 8:39, 8:40.

**226 אֵיל** [226] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 352)

I. אֵיל:156 n.m.: Gn 22:13 ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* DI:W, Ph. אֵיל, = אֵיל rather than אֵיל, cf. CIS:l. p. 231)—אֵיל (אֵיל) Gn 15:9 +; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29:22 +; pl. אֵילִים (אֵילִים, אֵילִים) Gn 32:15 +; cstr. אֵילִי Gn 31:38, Is 60:7.—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31:38 (E) Dt 32:14 (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29:32 cf. Lv 8:31); as yielding wool 2 K 3:4; as tribute 2 Ch 17:11; as merchandise Ez 27:21; as gift Gn 32:15 (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping Psalm 114:4 ( הַהָרִים רָקְדוּ ) (כָּא) v:6; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:7, 8:7, 8:7, 8:20; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34:17. **2.** slain in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. 'י & Abr. Gn 15:9 (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22:13, 22:13 (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23:1 + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29:1 + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' הָעֹלָה v:18); (b) in guilt-offering (אֲשָׁם) Lv 5:15, 5:16, 5:18, 5:25, 19:21, 19:22 cf. Ezr 10:19 & הַכִּפּוּרִים Nu 5:8; (c) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9:2 & Nu 15:6, 15:11 & Ez 46:4, 46:5, 46:6, 46:7, 46:11, on day of atonement Lv 16:3, 16:5, Pentecost 23:18; (d) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9:4, 9:18, 9:19; beginning of month Nu 28:11, 28:12, 28:14 cf. 29:2, 29:3; passover v:19; v:20 cf. Ez 45:23, 45:24; day of firstfruits v:27; v:28; in 7th month 29:8 + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6:14, 6:17, 6:19; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7:15 + 25 t. Nu:7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43:23, 43:25; (g) more generally 1 S 15:22, Is 1:11, Mi 6:7, Jb 42:8, Psalm 66:15, also Is 34:6, 60:7; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15:26; others occasions 29:21, 2 Ch 13:9, 29:21, 29:22, 29:32, Ezr 8:35; cf. fig. Je 51:40, Ez 39:18. **3.** מְאָדָּמִים עֹרֹת אֵילִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19 cf. 39:34 (all P).

**227 אֵיל** [227] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—'א abs. 1 K 6:31 (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40:14 (but del. Co):16 (Co better אֵילִיו); אֵיל 41:3, אֵיל 40:48; pl. אֵילִים 40:14 +; אֵילִם 40:10; sf. אֵילוֹ Kt 40:9 + 7 t.; אֵלוֹ Kt 40:29 + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילִיו, אֵילִיו; אֵלִיָּהֶמָּה 40:16; —*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö:Proben, 302; NÄ 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:31 (Bö:NÄ 525 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:9, 40:10 + 14 t. Ez 40, 41 + 40:14 a Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. LXX B; 40:38 rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. LXX; 40:14 b Co del. 'א.

**228 אֵיל** [228] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

III. [אֵילִי?] **n.m.** leader, chief (= ram, as leader of flock ? cf. Di Ex 15:15 OI:§142 f Lag:BN 170 & v. Ez 34:17)—cstr. אֵל Ez 31:11; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15:15, Ez 17:13 + 2 K 24:15 Qr (Kt אולי v. אול); אֵילִי Ez 32:21 (del. Co, v. LXX).—*leader, chief* מוֹאָב 'א' Ex 15:15; הָאָרְץ 'א' Ez 17:13, 2 K 24:15 Qr; 'א' אֵילִי Ez 31:11 (אֵילִים Jb 41:17 v. sub אלה; perh. אֵילִיִּם Ez 31:14 but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵילִי Note 1).

**229** אֵיל [229] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

† IV. [אֵילִי?] **n.m.** terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12:6, 14:6)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1:29; אֵילִים Is 57:5 cstr. אֵילִי Is 61:3; sf. אֵילִיִּם Ez 31:14 (> del. Co. vid. Vulgate U).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1:29, 57:5 (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion הַצְּדֻק אֵילִי; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31:14.

**230** אֵיל פָּאָרָן [230] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 364)

† אֵיל פָּאָרָן **n.pr.loc** (*terebinth* (or *palm* ? v. Di) of *Paran*) town & harbour at head of &#x26;lanitic Gulf Gn 14:6 (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36:41; אֵילִת Dt 2:8, 2 K 14:22, 16:6; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9:26, 2 K 16:6; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֵצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר).

**231** אֵילִים [231] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 362)

† [אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִים **n.pr.loc.** (= place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14:6 & Ex 15:27 (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16:1, 16:1, Nu 33:9, 33:10; אֵילִמָּה Ex 15:27, Nu 33:9; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob:BR i. 100, 105.

**232** אֵלָה [232] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 424)

† I. אֵלָה **n.f.** terebinth (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta:Gesch. 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אֵלֹן)—Gn 35:4 + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49:21 (for MT אֵילָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35:4 (E) cf. אֵלָה Jos 24:26 (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6:11, 6:19; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10:12; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18:9, 18:9, 18:10, 18:14; v. also 1 K 13:14; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4:13 (אֵלוֹן), אֵלָה Ez 6:13; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1:30; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6:13 (אֵלוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלַחָה Gn 49:21 (LXX Ew OI Di > MT אֵילָה *hind* q.v.) a *slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. 'עַמְקֵי הָא' 1 S 17:2, 17:19, 21:10 (v. עַמְקֵי).

**233** אֵלָה [233] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 425)

† II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49:21 sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36:41 = 1 Ch 1:52 (= אֵילִת **n.pr.loc.** ? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16:6, 16:8, 16:13, 16:14. **3.**

father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15:30, 17:1, 18:1, 18:9. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4:15, 4:15. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9:8.

**234** אֵלֹן [234] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 436,439)

† I. אֵלֹן n.[f.] terebinth (= אֵלֶה)—'א cstr. Gn 12:6 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלֹנִי Gn 13:18 + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10:3, Ju 4:5), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; מוֹרֶה 'א (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12:6 (v. Di) so Dt 11:30; מְעוֹנְנִים 'א (*eonjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9:37; distinguished by owner or ruler מְמַרְא 'א Gn 13:18, 14:13, 18:1; by neighbouring town (ב)צַעֲנִים Ju 4:11; cf. בְּצַעֲנִים 'א Jos 19:33 (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di.); מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁכֶם 'א Ju 9:6 (cf. אֵלֶה Gn 35:4); תְּבוֹר 'א 1 S 10:3 rd. אֵלֶה דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אֵלֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8, & תְּמַר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4:5) cf. Ew:Gesch. iii. 31 Th Di Gn 35:8 (v. also sub אֵלֹן).

**235** אֵלֹן [235] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 356,358)

† II. אֵלֹן n.pr.m. (= *id.* cf. אֵלֶה n.pr.) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46:14, Nu 26:26. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26:34; אֵילֹן 36:2 a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילֹן Ju 12:11, 12:12 a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4.** n.pr.loc. אֵילֹן Jos 19:43 a town of Dan; so 1 K 4:9 (where rd. 'א וּבֵית ח' Th Klo).

**236** אֵלְנִי [236] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 440)

† אֵלְנִי adj.gent. of אֵלֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26:26.

**237** אֵילָת [237] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 359)

† אֵילָת n.pr.loc. (*lofty tree* (s coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14:6) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called &xc6;lanitic Gulf (= Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2:8, 2 K 14:22, 16:6, 16:6 (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן q.v.) = LXX Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ Gr. Αἰλανα etc.; = אֵלֶה (? Gn 36:41 v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

**238** אֵילוֹת [238] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 359)

† אֵילוֹת n.pr.loc. *id.* (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9:26, 2 K 16:6, 2 Ch 8:17, 26:2 (cf. אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן, אֵילֹת).

**239** אֵילָם [239] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 361)

[אֵילָם] n.m. (= אֹלָם), q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֹלָם, cf. LXX αἰλαμ; Bö:NÄ 929; makes אֵילָם vestibule, אֹלָם porch—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילָם Ez 40:37 (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:22, 40:22 + 4 t. (Qr אֵילָמוּ) + 41:15 Co (for MT אֵילָמוּ); אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:21 + 6 t. (Qr אֵילָמוּ).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילָמוֹת Ez 40:16 (Co sg.) v:30 (del. Co cf. MSS. of HCT, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 40:21 + 13 t.

**240** אֵיל [240] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 354)

† אֵיל n.[m.] (f. Psalm 42:2) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, 'aylo'; Ar. *ʿiyyalun*, As. *ailu* Dl:w, but dub., v. Hpt:BAS i. 170; Eth. *hayal*: = leader? cf. אֵיל—'א abs. Dt 12:15 + 6 t.; pl. אֵילִים Ct 2:9 + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12:15, 12:22, 15:22 (all || צָבִי); 14:5; (|| צָבִי, יְחִמּוֹר, etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5:3 (|| as Dt 14:5); sim. of leaping Is 35:6; id. 'אָפֶר הָאֵל Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14 (all || צָבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1:6; as longing for water, sim. of longing for 'י Psalm 42:2.

**241** אֵילָה [241] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 355,365)

† אֵילָה n.f. hind, doe—'א abs. Gn 49:21 (but rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אֵילָת Je 14:5; cstr. אֵילָת Psalm 22:1, Pr 5:19; pl. אֵילוֹת Psalm 29:9 + 4 t; cstr. אֵילוֹת Ct 2:7, 3:5—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39:1 (בָּא' הַשָּׂדֶה בְּצַבָּאוֹת אוֹ קוֹל י' יְחוּלָל א' cf. Psalm 29:9 'א יְחוּלָל || חִלָּל א') Ct 2:7, 3:5; in sim. מְשׁוּהָ רַגְלֵי כָּא' Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 cf. 'כָּא ר' וַיִּשָּׂם ר' Hb 3:19 i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || וְעַלְמֵי יַעֲמִידֵי וְעַלְמֵי Psalm 18:34 (2 S 22:34; so Hb 3:19 but vb. יְדַרְכְּבֵי metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49:21 שְׁלַחָה 'א, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub. I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody Psalm 22:1 עַל-אֵילָת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*:29 a.

**242** אֵילוֹן [242] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 357)

† אֵילוֹן n.pr.loc. (*Deer*-field) Aijalon—'א Jos 10:12 + 8 t.; אֵילֹנָה 1 S 14:31—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19:42, 21:24 (Levit. city) Ju 1:35, 1 S 14:31 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6:54 (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8:13, 2 Ch 11:10, 28:18 (v. Be); עֵמֶק אֵילוֹן Jos 10:12 almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω mod. *Jálo* Rob:BR ii. 253, Survey:iii. 19. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12:12.

**243** אֹוּלַי [243] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 195)

† I. [אֹוּלַי] n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl:Pa 329 Gr. *Εὐλαίος*) only אֹוּלַי, river of Elam Dn 8:2, 8:16; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl:Pa 177. 189. 329; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which. was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus:Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz.:iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

**244** אֹוּלַי [244] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 194)

II. אֹוּלַי:44 and (Gn 24:39) אֹוּלַי adv. (perh. from אֹוּלַי & לֵי = לֵי, אֹוּלַי, as in לֹוּלַי, = *or not*?). **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16:2, Nu 22:6, 22:11, 23:3; 1 S 6:5, Je 20:10; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27:12; Jb 1:5, sq. לֹא Gn 24:5, 24:39; in mockery Is 47:12; Je 51:8. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it, it expresses vir-tually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18:24, 18:28 (cf. v:29-32) Ho 8:7 the blade shall yield no meal; אֹוּלַי יִבְלָעוּהוּ זָרִים יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יְבָלְעוּהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22:33 לֹוּלַי (q.v) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.



**245** אֹלָם [245] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 197-98)

I. & II. אֹלָם n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. אֹל. p. 17

**246** אֹלָם [246] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 199)

† III. אֹלָם and (Jb 17:10, perhaps for sake of assonance with following אֹלָם כְּלָם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2:5, 5:8, 13:3 (where LXX excellently οὐ μὴν ἀλλά). More usually with אֹלָם Gn 28:19 (cf. Ju 18:29) 48:19 *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9:16 *but in very deed*, Nu 14:21 (cf. 1 S 20:3, 25:34) 1 K 20:23; Mic 3:8; Jb 1:11, 11:5, 12:7, 13:4, 14:18, 17:10, 33:1.

**247** אֹן [247] (Hebrew) (page 19)

I. אֹן (cf. Ar. *ʿaʿna* (med. *y*) *be fatigued, tired, ʿayn weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

**248** אֹן [248] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 205,206,204)

אֹן:85 n.m.:Jb 5:6 trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23:21 +; sf. אֹנִי Gn 35:18 etc.; pl. אֹנִים Ho 9:4—1. *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אֹנִי *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35:18 (E); אֹן הַבֵּית אֹן בֵּיעֶקֶב Nu 23:21 (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| he doth not see misery—עֲמַל—in Isr); oft. אֹן Psalm 7:15 (יִחַבֵּל־אֹן) *lo he travailleth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עֲמַל וְיִלְדַּ שְׂקָרָה *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15:35 (וְהָרָה עֲמַל וְיִלְדַּ אֹן) = Is 59:4; cf. אֹן Psalm 10:7, 55:11, 90:10, Jb 4:8, 5:6, Is 10:1 (v. עֲמַל); also אֹן יִקְצֹר־אֹן זֹרַע עֲוֹלָה *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26:14, Pr 12:21; Je 4:15; Hb 3:7; Am 5:5, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9:4. 2. *idolatry* Ho 12:12; Is 41:29; אֹן וְתַרְפִּים הַפְּאָר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15:23 (poet. source); אֹן בֵּית Ho 4:15 (for אֵל בֵּית because Bethel, house of [God](#), is given over to idolatry) so also 5:8; 10:5 cf. 'א בְּמֹת Ho 10:8; 'א בְּקַעַת Am 1:5 (Baalbek); 'א, אֹן = On, Heliopolis Ez 30:17; —abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66:3. 3. *trouble of iniquity, wickedness*, אֹן מְתֵי אֹן Jb 22:15; 'א אֹנִישֵׁי 34:36 = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. 'א אִישׁ Pr 6:12; Is 55:17; פְּעֻלֵי אֹן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31:3, 34:8, 34:22, Psalm 5:6; + (16 t. chiefly late Psalm) Pr 10:29, 21:15, Is 31:2, Ho 6:8; אֹן מַחְשְׁבוֹת *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6:18, Is 59:7, Je 4:14; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11:11 + (5 t.) Psalm 36:5 + (9 t.) Pr 17:4, 19:28, 30:20, Is 29:20, 32:6, 58:9, 59:6, Ez 11:2, Mi 2:1, Hb 1:3, Zc 10:2; אֹן וְעֵצְרָה לֹא Is 1:13 / *cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

**249** תְּאֲנִים [249] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 8383)

† תְּאֲנִים n.[m.] toil Ez 24:12 הִלְאֵת 'ת she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. LXX).

**250** אֹן [250] (Hebrew) (page 20)

II. אֹן (cf. Ar. *a'na* (med. *u*) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty; a'na* one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

**251** אֹן [251] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 202)

† I. אֹן **n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12:9, sf. אֹן Gn 49:3 + etc.; pl. אֹן Psalm 78:51 +. **1.** *manly vigour* אֹן שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12:4 (of Jacob); אֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49:3 (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21:17, Psalm 105:36 (firstborn Egyptians), so 78:51, אֹן where 'א' is assim. to מְצָרִים, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength of man* Jb 18:7, 18:12; behemoth Jb 40:16; pl. intens. אֹן Is 40:26 *because of the abundance of great strength* (of [God](#)); of man אֹן Is 40:29 *one not having strength*; אֹן תוֹחֶלֶת אֹן Pr 11:7 *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20:10, Ho 12:9 אֹן לִי מְצָאֵתִי א' (עֲשֵׂרֶתִּי||).

**252** אֹן [252] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 203)

† II. אֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16:1.

**253** אֹן [253] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 207)

אֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous*, for אֹן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2:33, Ne 7:37, 11:35, 1 Ch 8:12; valley of same name Ne 6:2; prob. *Kefr 'Anâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey:11, 251.

**254** אֹן [254] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 208)

† אֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36:23, 1 Ch 1:40. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:26, 2:28.

**255** אֹן [255] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 209)

† אֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38:4, 38:8, 38:9, 46:12, 46:12, Nu 26:19, 26:19, 1 Ch 2:3.

**256** אֹן [256] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 204)

אֹן **n.pr.loc** v. אֹן. p. 58

**257** אֹן [257] (Hebrew) (page 20)

אֹן 2 Ch 8:18 Kt v. אֹן sub אֹן.

**258** אֹן [258] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 210)

† אֹפִיז (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, 'מֵא זָהָב Je 10:9; 'בְּתָם אֹפִיר Dn 10:5; so Thes 1 K 10:18 מוֹפֵז מוֹפֵז זָהָב מוֹפֵז (= מֵא); but LXX δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9:17 טְהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוֹפֵז Hoph. Pt. fr. פִּז q.v. Klo rds. אֹפִיר (q.v.) for אֹפִיז Je 10:9, Dn 10:5, in view of אֹפִיר 13:12.

## 259 אֹפִיר [259] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 211)

אֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—'א 1 K 10:11 +; אֹפִיר 9:28 + אֹפִיר † Gn 10:29; אֹפִיר † 1 K 10:11—

**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10:29 (J) = 1 Ch 1:23; LXX Οὐφειρ, Ὀφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10:30 & Di.

**2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; LXX Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28:16 Ὀφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22:49 A Ὀφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9:28—cf. 22:49—2 Ch 8:18; gold, almug- (sandal-?) wood & gems 10:11, 10:11, cf. 2 Ch 9:10; prob. 1 K 10:22 ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir ?); 2 Ch 9:21 makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22:49 & sub תִּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) 'מֵא זָהָב 1 Ch 29:4; 'בְּתָם אֹפִיר Is 13:12, Jb

28:16, Psalm 45:10. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22:24 (|| בִּצְרָה).—(If **2** = **1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10:29) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E.

(e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים apes & תְּבִיִּים peacocks seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast (cf. LXX supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii:Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos:Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by LXX may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabwe (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10:29 Ri:HWB, Herzog, Smith:Dict. Bib.; cf. Glaser:Skizze ii. 367 ff.)

## 260 אָוִן [260] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 213)

† אָוִן vb. press, be pressed, make haste—Qal Pf. אָוַן Jos 10:13, 17:15; אָוַן אֶצְתִּי Je 17:16 Pt. אָוַן Pr 19:2 + 3 t. Pr; אָוַן Ex 5:13; —**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5:13 (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17:15 הֲרֵאֶפְרִים לָךְ אָוִן. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10:13 לָאוּ אָוִן לְבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28:20 אָוִן לְהַעֲשִׂיר; sq. מִן Je 17:16 מְרַעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19:2 (בְּרַגְלִים); 29:20 (בְּדַבְרִים); cf. also Pr 21:5 וְכָל-אָוִן אַחַד. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיֵּאֲצִוּוּ Gn 19:15; וַתֵּאֲצִוּוּ Is 22:4 —*hasten*(tr.) sq. ב Gn 19:15 (J); sq. ל + Inf. וַתֵּאֲצִוּוּ Is 22:4. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עָוִ.)

## 261 אֹר [261] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 215)

[אֹר]:43 vb. be or become light (cf. Ar. *'awwara* enkindle, Aram. (Nasar.) *'wr* Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—Qal Pf. אֹר Gn 44:3 + אֹרֶן 1 S 14:29; Impf. 3 fpl. וַתֵּאֲרִנָּה 1 S 14:27 Qr; Pt. אֹר Pr 4:18

(Ges:§ 72 R. 1) *Imv. fs.* אֹרִי Is 60:1, Pr 4:18; —*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44:3 (J) 1 S 29:10, Pr 4:18, Is 60:1; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14:27 (Qr) 29. **Niph. Impf.** וַיֵּאֲר 2 S 2:32; *Inf.* לְאֹרִי Jb 33:30; *Pt.* נִאֲרָה Psalm 76:5—*become lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2:32; by light of life, revival Jb 33:30; by light of glory, enveloped in light Psalm 76:5. **Hiph. Pf.** וְהֵאֲרָה Ex 25:37, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאֲרָה Jb 41:24 +; יֵאֲרָה Nu 6:2, +; וַיֵּאֲרָה Psalm 118:27 +, etc.; *imv.* הֵאֲרָה Psalm 80:20 +, הֵאֲרִי Psalm 31:17 +; *Inf.* הֵאֲרִי Gn 1:15 +; *Pt.* מֵאֲרִי Pr 29:13; מְאִירָה Psalm 19:9; מְאִירוֹת Is 27:11—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1:15, 1:17 (P), of moon Is 60:19; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13:21, 14:20 (both JE) Psalm 105:39, Ne 9:12, 9:19; of scared lamp Ex 25:37, Nu 8:2 (both P); fig. of the words of [God](#) Psalm 119:130. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. תִּבְלֵ הָאֵירוֹת *lightnings lighted up the world* Psalm 77:19, 97:4; abs. הָאֵירוֹת מִכְבְּדוֹ הַיְיָ Ez 43:2; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42:24; לַיְלָה כִּיּוֹם יֵאֲרָה *night shineth as day* Psalm 139:12. **3.** *light* a lamp Psalm 18:29; wood Is 27:11; alter (-fire) Mal 1:10. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הֵאֲרִי עֵינַיִם, subj. 'י, his law, etc. Pr 29:13, Psalm 13:4, 19:9, Ezr 9:8. **5.** *make shine*, of face of [God](#) פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ [Yahweh](#) *make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6:25 (priest's blessing), reappearing Psalm 31:17 (sq. עֲלֵי), 67:2 (sq. אֶת־), 80:4, 80:8, 80:20, 119:135 (sq. ב), Dn 9:17 cf. Psalm 4:7; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) Psalm 118:27; once, of face of man, Ec 8:1 פָּנָיו חֲכָמַת אָדָם תֵּאֲרִי *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face*.

**262** אֹר [262] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 216)

אֹר:121 n.m.:Gn 1:3 (f.:Jb 36:32; Je 13:16) light (As. *urru* = *úru* Dl:w).—abs. Gn 1:3 +; cstr. Ju 16:2 +; sf. אֹרִי Psalm 27:1, etc.; pl. אֹרִים Psalm 136:7; —**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1:3, 1:4, 1:5 (P) Jb 3:9, 38:19 +. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, הַבֶּקֶר אֹרִי light of the morn. Ju 16:2, 1 S 14:36, 25:34, 25:36, 2 S 17:22, 2 K 7:9, Mi 2:1; בֶּקֶר 'א 2 S 23:4 (poem of David); אֹרִי עַד־הַבֶּקֶר Ju 19:26 (cf. עַד־הַבֶּקֶר v:25); לְאֹרִי Jb 24:14; מִן־הָאֹרִי מְחֻצֵית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8:3 cf. Pr 4:18. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; הַלְבָנָה 'א הַחֲמָה||, 'א *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30:26; אֹרִי *stars of light* Psalm 148:3; מְאֹרִי אֹרִי *luminaries of light* Ez 32:8; אֹרִים = מְאֹרִים Psalm 136:7; so עֲלֵי־אֹרִי *in sunshine* Is 18:4; the sun itself Jb 31:26. **4.** *daylight* אֹרִי רִשְׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38:15 (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אֹרִי *a day of light* Am 8:9 (= a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36:32, 37:3, 37:11, 37:15 cf. Hb 3:11. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13:9, Je 25:10; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41:10. **7.** *light of life* חַיִּים 'א Jb 33:30, Psalm 56:14; cf. אֹרִי Jb 3:16, 3:20. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22:28, 30:26, Psalm 97:11, La 3:2. **9.** *light of instruction* אֹרִי וְתוֹרָה *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אֹרִי גוֹיִם Is 42:6, 49:6; cf. עֲמִים 'א Is 51:4; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9:1, 9:1. **10.** *light* of face פָּנִים אֹרִי = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29:24; betokening king's favour Pr 16:15 (cf. 'א

אֵינִים Psalm 38:11); of [God](#) = his shining, enlightening, favouring face Psalm 4:7, 44:4, 89:16. **11.**

[Yahweh](#) is יִשְׂרָאֵל 'א Is 10:17, as source enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation Psalm 27:1; light to guide Mi 7:8 cf. Psalm 43:3; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60:19, 60:20; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2:5.

**263** אֹרֶה [263] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 219)

† I. אֹרֶה n.f. light (late, Mish, *id.*, cf. Aram. אֹרְתָא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light, etc.*) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשִׁיכָה) Psalm 139:12. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8:16; pl. intens. אֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26:19 (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br:MP 303 cf. אֹרֵי; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

**264** אֹרֶה [264] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 219)

† II. [אֹרֶה] n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נֹצֵץ, Ar. *nw'r* = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יֵאֵר = אֹרֶה of Gn 1:11, 1:12) only pl. אֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4:39 (cf. Is. 26:19 supr. sub I. אֹרֶה).

**265** אֹר [265] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 217)

† I. אֹר n.m. flame. לָכוּ בְּאֹר אֲשֶׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50:11, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44:16, 47:14 —exil. Is. + 31:9 & Ez 5:2 (Co אֵשׁ).

**266** אֲרִים [266] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 224)

† אֲרִים n.[m.] pl. region of light, East Is 24:15 (so Ges MVEw De DiRV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אֲרִים = *coasts*, so Cdd. LXX;—LXX mostly om. Vulgate *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br:MP 297).

**267** אֲרִים [267] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 224)

† אֲרִים n.m. Urim (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּמִים q. v.) אֲרִים וְתִמִּים Dt 33:8 *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; אֲרִים וְתִמִּים were put into the חֶשֶׁן הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט of the high priest Ex 28:30, Lv 8:8 (P); this חֶשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high, priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name חֶשֶׁן הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of יְיָ for Joshua אֲרִים הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט Nu 27:21 (P); Saul prayed אֲרִים הַבָּה opp. תְּמִים, הַבָּה תְּמִים, 1 S 14:41 LXX, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּמִים in latter); יְיָ did not answer Saul אֲרִים בְּאֹרִים or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28:6; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest אֲרִים וְתִמִּים Ezr 2:63, Ne 7:65 (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; LXX *δῆλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια*, Vulgate *doctrina et veritas*, Sym *φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες*; Jos:Ant. iii. 8. 9 thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo:Vit. Mos. iii thinks of two small images ('א & 'ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod:1, 48, 75 Aelian:Var. Hist.14, 34); Ew:Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq.



295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14:41 where LXX אַוֵּרִים & תְּמִים as obj. of give, δος = הִבָּה; cf. הַפִּילוֹ v:42, וַיִּלְכֹּד v:41 (used of taking by lot 10:20, Is 7:14, 7:16); v. also We & RS:OTJC Lect x. N 4; Bähr:Symbolik, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ׀ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka:Ex 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

**268 אֹוֶר** [268] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 218)

† II. אֹוֶר **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (III. אֹוֶר **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

**269 אֹוֶרִי** [269] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 221)

† אֹוֶרִי **n.pr.m.** (*fiery, or contr. for אֹוֶרִיָּה*) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31:2, 35:30, 38:22, 1 Ch 2:20, 2 Ch 1:5; **2.** a porter Ezr 10:24; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:19.

**270 אֹוֶרִיאֵל** [270] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 222)

† אֹוֶרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Eī or my light is EEī*, v. אֵל sub אֵלָה; cf. Ph. אַרְמִלְךָ in As. *Urumilki* (Sen:Taylor Cylind. ii. 50, cf. COT:2 K 18:13)) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6:9, 15:5, 15:11. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13:2.

**271 אֹוֶרִיָּה** [271] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 223)

† אֹוֶרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3 f 23:39. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8:2, 2 K 16:10 f. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:4, 3:21, 8:4.

**272 אֹוֶרִיָּהוּ** [272] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 223)

† אֹוֶרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26:20.

**273 יְאִיר** [273] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 2971)

† יְאִיר **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32:41, 32:41, Dt 3:14, 3:14, Jos 13:30, 1 K 4:13, 1 Ch 2:22, 2:23. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10:3, 10:4, 10:5. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2:5.

**274 יְאִירִי** [274] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 2972)

† יְאִירִי **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20:26.

**275 מְאֹוֶר** [275] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 3974)

† מְאֹוֶר **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1:16 +; cstr. מְאֹוֶר Pr 15:30 +; pl. מְאֹוֶרֶת Gn 1:15; מְאֹוֶרֶת v:14; v:16; cstr. מְאֹוֶרִי Ez 32:8—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, 1:16 (P) Ez 32:8; moon Psalm 74:16; מְנִרְתַּת הַמְּאֹוֶר *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light*



(where **הַמִּנְיָ** is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35:14, 35:14, 35:28, 39:37, Nu 4:9, 4:16, cf. Ex 25:6 27:20, 35:8, Lv 24:2 (all P); **יְשִׁמַח־לֵב מְאֹר־עֵינַיִם** Pr 15:30 *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; **מְאֹר פְּנֵיָךְ** Psalm 90:8 *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

**276 מְאֹרָה** [276] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 3975)

† **[מְאֹרָה]** n.f. light-hole—only cstr. **מְאֹרָת**—= den of great viper Is 11:8, cf. **מְאֹר** Mish. *Ohaloth* 13:1 (others *eye-ball* Targum Ew De Di).

**277 אֹר** [277] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 218)

† III. **אֹר** n.pr.loc. Ur (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb:Praep. Ev.

ix. 17 says *Καμαρὶνῆ ἦν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρῆν*), ancient city in Southern Baby-lonia; OT alw. **אֹר** **בְּשָׂדֵיִם** i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. **בְּשָׂדֵיִם** sub **כְּשָׂד**; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11:28, 15:7 (both J), & hence Ne 9:7; also Gn 11:31 (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG:94 f DI:Pa 226 f COT on Gn 11:28.

**278 אֲוֹרֹת** [278] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 220)

**אֲוֹרֹת** v. **אָרְיָה** sub I. **אָרָה**. p. 71

**279 אֲוֹרְנָה** [279] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 728)

**אֲוֹרְנָה** v. **אָרְוֹנָה** p. 72

**280 אֹת** [280] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 225)

† **[אֹת]** vb. only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. **נִיאֹת** Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB:48) sq. **לְ** Gn 34:22 **וַיָּאֲתוּ לָנוּ**; v:15 **וַיָּאֲתוּ לָכֶם**; v:23 **וַיָּאֲתוּהָם**; sq. Inf. 2 K 12:9 **וַיָּאֲתוּ וַיִּכְסְפוּ קַחַת־כֶּסֶף וַיִּיאֲתוּ** **הַכְּהֹנִים**.

**281 אֹת** [281] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 226)

**אֹת** v. II. **אוּה**. p. 16

**282 אָז** [282] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 227)

**אָז** adv. (cf. *i;d, 'ida'n an>d* also BAram. **אֲזַיְיָ** prop. a subst. = *time*; see **מֵאָז**) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (= thereupon). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12:6, 13:7, Jos 14:11, 2 S 23:14; with a pf. Gn 4:26, Ex 4:26, Jos 10:33, Ju 8:3, 13:21, Je 22:15 **אָז לֹא טוֹב לוֹ** *then was it well to him* (cf. v:16 Ho 2:9); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an *impf.* (v. Dr:§ 27) Ex 15:1, Nu 21:17, Jos 8:30, 10:12, 22:1, 1 K 3:16, 8:1, 9:11(v. Dr:Intr.192) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with *impf.* Is 35:5, 35:6, 60:5, Mi 3:4, rather differently Lv 26:41, 1 S 20:12; rarely with pf. 2 S 5:24 b (*will have gone forth*) Is 33:23: with an accompany-ing logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been*

*done* (with the impf.) Gn 24:41, Ex 12:44, 12:48, Dt 29:19, Jos 1:8, 1 S 6:3, Is 58:8, 58:9, Je 11:15, Hi Ke Psalm 19:14, 51:21, Pr 3:23, Jb 11:15, 13:20, 22:26. **c.** in poetry אַז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49:4, Ex 15:15, Ju 5:8, 5:11, 5:13, 5:19, 5:22, Is 33:23, 41:1, Hb 1:11, Psalm 2:5, 96:12. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אַז S 5:24 a, Psalm 126:2, 126:2, Jb 28:27, 33:16; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16:7. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אַם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58:14, Pr 2:5, Jb 9:31; = *in that case*, after לוֹ or לוֹלֵא 2 S 2:27 hadst thou not spoken, אַז כִּי surely *then* had the people, etc. 19:7, Psalm 119:92; after אַחֲרֵי 2 K 5:3, Psalm 119:6; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13:19, Jb 3:13 יִשְׁנֹתִי אַז יִנּוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22:31 (strangely) = *now*, as things are; Ec 2:15 = *that being so*. (122 t., besides מֵאֵז and מִן־אֵז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. ‘Then’ of AV RV more commonly represents הֵן, esp. in the apodosis.)

**283 מֵאֵז** [283] (Hebrew) (page 23)

† מֵאֵז (cf. *mundu*), once (Je 44:18) מִן־אֵז, lit. *from that time*: used (a) absol., as adv. = *in time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15:34, Is 16:13, or of a remoter past Is 44:8, 45:21, 48:3, 48:5, 48:7, 48:8, Psalm 93:2, Pr 8:22; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since*. With subst. Ru 2:7 מֵאֵז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of morning* Psalm 76:8; with infin. Ex 4:10 מֵאֵז דִּבַּרְתָּ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39:5, Ex 5:23 וּמֵאֵז וָגַ' בָּאתִי *and since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9:24, Jos 14:10, Is 14:8, Je 44:18.

**284 אֵזִי** [284] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 233)

† אֵזִי = אֵז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֵזִי) *then, in that case* Psalm 124:3, 124:4, 124:5, in apod. after לוֹלֵא cf. אֵז Psalm 119:92.

**285 אָזָבִי** [285] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 229)

† אָזָבִי n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11:37 (where בֶּן־אָזָבִי = הָאָרְבִּי 2 S 23:35).

**286 אַזּוֹב** [286] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 231)

† אַזּוֹב n.m.: 1 K 5:13 hyssop (Mish. אַזּוֹב, Aram. *zuwp*, Ar. *zuwfa* 'Frey., Eth. 'azabe: LXX ὑσσώπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14:6 f; v. also Löw:93)—'א abs. Ex 12:22 + 4 t.; אַזּוֹב Lv 14:4 + 4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֶרְזוֹ *cedar*) 1 K 5:13, הָאֵשׁ יֵצֵא בְּקִיר; Ex 12:22 (J) 'אַגְדַּת אֵז a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אַגְדַּת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52; burnt with red heifer Nu 19:6; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v:18 (all P); cf. Psalm 51:9 וְאֶטְהַר בְּאֵשׁ וְאֶטְהַר בְּאֵשׁ.

**287 אֶזְכְּרָה** [287] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 234)

† אֶזְכְּרָה v. זָכַר. p. 272

288 אָזַל [288] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 235)

† אָזַל vb. go (mostly poet.) (Targum *id.*, BAram. אָזַל, Syr. *ʿeza*)—Qal. Pf. אָזַל 1 S 9:7; 3 fs. אָזַלְתָּ (poet.) Dt 32:36; אָזַלוּ Jb 14:11; *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּזְזַלְי (for תִּזְזַלְי) Je 2:36; Pt. אָזַל Pr 20:14—go away Pr 20:14; go about Je 2:36 לְשָׁנוֹת מְאֹד לְתִזְזַלְי מֵהַתִּזְזַלְי; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32:36 (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9:7 אָזַל מִכְּלִינֹו; Jb 14:11 מִיָּמִים מְנִי־יָמִים Pu. Pt. מְאֹזֵל Ez 27:19 (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עֹזַל *spin* but) rd. מְאֹזֵל, v. sub אֹזַל *infr.*, so LXX SyrVer Hi Sm Co.

289 אָזַל [289] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 237)

† אָזַל only הָאָזַל 1 S 20:19 rd. הָלֵאָה q.v.

290 אֹזַל [290] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 187)

† אֹזַל n.pr.m. (Sam. אֹזַל, LXX Αἰζῆλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10:27, 1 Ch 1:21 = n.pr.loc. Ez 27:19, rd. מְאֹזַל LXX SyrVer Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *Sanʿā*, cf. Di Gn 10:27.

291 אָזַן [291] (Hebrew) (page 23)

l. אָזַן (*pointed, sharp* ? cf. Eth. *mzn*: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle*; v. also As. *DI:W*, & אָזַן *infr.*)

292 אָזַן [292] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 241)

אָזַן: 188 n.f.: Ex 29:20 ear (Ar. *ʿudn*, Aram. *ʿedno*, אֹזְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. *zn*)—abs. 2 S 22:45 +; cstr. Ex 29:20 +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20:2 +, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (אָזְנַיִם) Dt 29:3 +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23:10 +; sf. אָזְנֵי (אָזְנֵי) Nu 14:28 +; (never with article).—1. *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35:4, Ex 32:2, 32:3 (all JE) Ez 16:12; pierced by a master Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:17; touched with blood in consecration (אָזְנֵי תִּנְנוּדָה *tip of ear*) Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28, cut off by enemy Ez 23:25 (of אָזְנֵי לִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26:17 בְּאָזְנֵי־כָלֵב; of sheep Am 3:12 (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as *organ of hearing*, a. of man Dt 29:3, 2 S 22:45 = Psalm 18:45, Jb 42:5, Is 30:21; implanted (נָטַע) by אָזְנֵי Psalm 94:9; of idols (do not hear) Psalm 115:6, 135:17; שָׁמַע בָּא 2 S 7:22 + 8 t.; esp. אָזְנֵי after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20:8 (E) 23:10, 23:13, 23:16 (P) 44:18, 50:4 (J) Dt 5:1, 31:11, 31:28, 31:30 + 44 t.; cf. Is 5:9 (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15:14, Jb 13:17, 15:21; cf. אָזְנֵי after verbal noun Ez 24:26 (אָזְנֵי הַשְׁמָעוֹת אָ) cf. Is 11:3 אָזְנֵי הַטָּה; incline the ear = give attention Psalm 45:11, Pr 22:17 + 9 t.; sq. אָזְנֵי Psalm 49:5 + 4 t.; so אָזְנֵי הַקְּשִׁיב אָ Is 32:3; Pr 2:2 (sq. אָזְנֵי); אָזְנֵי הַבִּיֵא אָ לָ Pr 23:2; as receiving words אָזְנֵי תִקַּח Jb 4:12 cf. Je 9:19; as tingling (צָלַל) at dreadful news 1 S 3:11, 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph Psalm 92:12 אָזְנֵי תִשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנֵי בָ (|| וְתִבְטַע עֵינֵי בָ but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמַעְתָּ

לֹא תִמְלֵא א' מִשְׁמַע Ec 1:8 as unsatisfied Jb 12:11 cf. 34:3; as seeking (בִּקְשׁ) know-ledge Pr 18:15; as hearing & blessing Jb 29:11; cf. Pr 20:12, 25:12 a *hearing* (responsive, obedient) ear; cf. Pr 15:31, Is 43:8; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) מִן אֵטֶם א' מִן Pr 21:13 cf Is 33:15; also of adder in simile of wicked Psalm 58:5 כְּמוֹ פִתְּוֹן א' הַכְּבִיד Je 6:10; their ear is uncircumcised Pr 28:9 so א' עֲרֵלָה א' זֶנְאוֹ Zc 7:11 cf. Is 48:8, Je 5:21, Ez 12:2; cf. also Is 42:20. **b.** of Yahweh, בָּא' א' after vb. of utterance Nu 11:18 (J) 14:28 (P) 1 S 8:21, Ez 8:18; after עָלָה K 19:28 = Is 37:29; after בּוֹא Psalm 18:7 cf. 2 S 22:7 where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11:1 (J) בָּא' א' 1 Ch 28:8 nearly = in presence of; incline the ear א' הִטָּה 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, Psalm 86:1; sq. לְ Psalm 17:6, 88:3, 116:2; sq. אֶל־ Psalm 31:3, 71:2, 102:3; א' לְ Psalm 10:17; א' לְ קִשְׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6:40, 7:15; cf. Psalm 130:2; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1:6, 1:11; vb. om. אֶל־ Psalm 34:16; cf. Is 59:1 א' כְּבִדָּה א' La 3:56 אֶל־ לִי תִעַלְּם א' לִי 3. † א' גָּלָה open ears of, reveal to, subj. man 1 S 20:2, 20:12, 20:13, 22:8, 22:8, 22:17, Ru 4:4; subj. א' 1 S 9:15, 2 S 7:27, 1 Ch 17:25; לְמוֹסֵר א' ג' א' Jb 36:10, cf. v:15; א' כָּרָה א' Psalm 40:7; תִּפְתַּחֲנָה וְא' חֲרָשִׁים Is 35:5 opp. judicial deafness Mi 7:16, Is 6:10.

**293** אָזַן [293] (Hebrew) (page 24) (Strong 238)

I. † אָזַן:42 **vb. denom. Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הִאָּזַן Dt 1:45; הִאָּזַן consec. Psalm 77:2 (v. De Kö:1, p. 390); הִאָּזַן Ex 15:26; הִאָּזַן Is 64:3 +; *Impf.* יִאָּזַן Jb 9:16 +; אָזַן (for אֶאָזַן) Jb 32:11, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִאָּזַן Nu 23:18 +; *fs.* הִאָּזַנִי Is 1:2; *fpl.* הִאָּזַנָה Gn 4:23, Is 32:9, etc.; *Pt.* מִאָּזַן (for מֵאָזַן v. Kö:1, 391) Pr 17:4; —**1.** *hear, perceive by the ear, abs.* Is 64:3 (שמע) Psalm 135:17; *give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.)* Dt 32:1, cf. Is 1:2 (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5:3, Psalm 49:2, Is 28:23, Jo 1:2 (all שמע) Ho 5:1 (שמע) Is 8:9; sq. acc. rei Gn 4:23, Jb 33:1, Is 1:10, 32:9 (all שמע) 42:23 (שמע); Jb 37:14 (הִתְבוֹנֵן); Psalm 78:1 sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17:4 (הִקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32:11 (הוֹחֲלִיתִי); *hearken to, = be obedient to, abs.* Je 13:15 (שמע) 2 Ch 24:19, Ne 9:30; c. acc. rei Jb 9:16; לְ (rei) Jb 34:16 (שמע) Ex 15:26; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34:2 (שמע); sq. עָדִי pers. Nu 23:18; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51:4. **2.** of God, *listening (with favour) to prayer, etc., abs.* Psalm 80:2, 84:9 (שמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. Psalm 77:2, Dt 1:45 (שטע); c. acc. rei Psalm 5:2 (בִּין) 17:1 (שמע), Psalm 55:2 (הִקְשִׁיב v:3) 86:6 (id.), 140:7, 141:1; sq. אֶל־ (rei) Psalm 39:13, 143:1 (both שמע); sq. לְ (rei) Psalm 54:4 (שמע).

**294** אָזַן [294] (Hebrew) (page 24) (Strong 240)



† אֲזֹן שְׂאֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion—weighed & measured—of She'era*, Blau:ZMG 1873, 296), place built by שׁ, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:24.

**303 אֲזָקִים** [303] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 246)

אֲזָקִים v. זָקַק . p. 279

**304 אָזַר** [304] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 247)

† אָזַר [**אָזַר**] **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. *'azzara*, Aram. in deriv. Lag:BN 177 der. fr. *wazara*). **Qal Pf.** אָזַרְוּ 1 S 2:4; **Impf. sf.** יֵאָזְרֵנִי Jb 30:18; 2 ms. תִּאָזְרוּ Je 1:17; **Imv.** אָזְרֵנָא Jb 38:3, 40:7; **Pt. pass.** אָזַרְוּ 2 K 1:8; —*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצִיךָ Jb 38:3, 40:7, מִתְנַיֶּךָ Je 1:17; pass., subj. אָזַרְוּ עוֹר אָזַרְוּ בְּמִתְנֵי, אָזַרְוּ 2 K 1:8; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30:18 כְּפִי כִתְנֵתִי אָזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2:4 חִיל אָזְרוּ **Niph. Pt.** נִאָזַרְוּ fig. Psalm 65:7 of [God](#) (נ' בְּגִבּוֹרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וְתִאָזְרֵנִי Psalm 18:40, 30:12; וְתִזְרֵנִי 2 S 22:40 (Ges:§ 68 R 2); **Pt. sf.** הִמְאָזְרֵנִי Psalm 18:33; cstr. מְאָזְרֵי Is 50:11 but cf. *infr.*—*gird, c.* 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., Psalm 18:40 = 2 S 22:40, Psalm 18:33 (חִיל); Psalm 30:12 (שְׂמֹחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45:5; acc. pers. om. מְאָזְרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50:12; but rd. rather מְאָזְרֵי cf. 27:11 (SyrVer Kn Brd Di). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאָזַרְוּ Psalm 93:1; **Imv.** הִתְאָזְרוּ Is 8:9, 8:9—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8:9, 8:9; with עָז Psalm 93:1 (subj. י').

**305 אָזַר** [305] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 232)

אָזַר **n.m.**: Is 5:27 waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. *'iza'run*, cf. RS:JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.)—'א abs. Jb 12:18 + 8 t; cstr. 2 K 1:8 + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1:8 (prophet.); of linen Je 13:1 (v. Che) cf. v:2, v:4, v:6, v:7, v:7, v:10, v:11 (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to י'); of Assyrian war-riors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5:27; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א' בְּמִתְנֵי Ez 23:15 (cf. 2 K 1:18 v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s power over kings אָזַרְוּ בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12:18 ('א = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS:1.c. ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faith-fulness Is 11:5, 11:5 (א' מִתְנֵי, א' חֲלָצִי, א' מִתְנֵי).

**306 אָזְרוּעַ** [306] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 248)

אָזְרוּעַ v. זָרַע . p. 284

**307 אָזַרְחַ** [307] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 249)

אָזַרְחַ v. זָרַח . p. 280

**308 אַחַ** [308] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 255)

אַחַ v. I. אַחַח . p. 28



**309** אָחַ [309] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 251,256-57)

I. אָחַ, אָחָב, אָחָב, אָחָב etc. v. אַחָה. p. 26

**310** אָחַ [310] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 254)

II. אָחַ v. II. אַחָה. p. 28

**311** אָחַ [311] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 253)

† III. אָחַ **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6:11, 21:20.

**312** אָחָלִי [312] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 305)

† אָחָלִי Psalm 119:5 and אָחָלִי 2 K 5:3 (perh. from אָחַ III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = לוֹ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on Psalm 119 וּבִקְשׁוֹתַי וּבְהִתְנַחֲתִי), ah that! (LXX ὄφελον).

**313** אָחָד [313] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 258)

[אָחָד] **vb.** v. יָחַד or חָדַד (Co Ez 21:21).

**314** אָחָד [314] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 259)

אָחָד:962 **adj. num.** one (Ph. אָחַד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM:ZMG 1876, 707, Ar. *ʾahadun*, Eth. *ʾahadi* Aram. אָחַד, *had*; on As. *edu*, *ahadu*, cf. DI:W No. 139)—abs. 'אָ Gn 1:5 + cstr. אָחָד Gn 21:15 +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9:3 al. v. Dr; f. abs. אָחָת Gn 2:21 +; אָחָת Gn 11:1 +; cstr. אָחָת Dt 13:13 +; pl. m. אָחָדִים Gn 11:1 + 4t.; אָחָד Ez 33:30 del. Co cf. LXX;—**1.** *one* Gn 1:9, 27:38, 27:45, Ex 12:49, Jos 23:10, 1 S 1:24, 2 S 12:3 +, Zc 14:9, Mal 2:10, Jb 31:15 +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17:3 for MT אַחַד־לְאֵלֶיךָ LXX We Dr; *one or two* אָחָד וְלֹא לְשֵׁנַיִם לֹא לְיוֹם אָחָד וְלֹא לְשֵׁנַיִם Ezr 10:13; as subst. sq. מִן מֶן Gn 2:21, Lv 4:2, 4:13, Is 34:16 +; 'הָאֵלֵּיךְ Gn 19:9, 42:13, 42:32, 2 K 6:3, 6:5 +; *one and the same* Gn 40:5, Jb 31:15; pl. אָחָדִים אָחָדִים † Gn 11:1 cf. Ez 37:17 (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* 'אָ יָמִים † Gn 27:44, 29:20, Dn 11:20; אָחָד כְּאֵישׁ אָחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20:8, 1 S 11:7; also אָחָד כְּאֵישׁ אָחָד = Aram. אָחָד † Ezr 2:64 (= Ne 7:66) 3:9, 6:20, Ec 11:6; v. esp. Is 65:25 (|| earlier יָחַדוּ 11:6, 11:7). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36:30, Nu 7:3, 7:85, 28:21, 1 K 4:7, 2 K 15:20 +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7:11, 13:2, 17:21, Jos 3:12, 4:2, 4:4. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1:1, 2 S 18:10, 2 K 4:1, Est 3:8 + cf. 2 S 17:9 v. Dr 1 S 1:1; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6:7, 24:15, 26:20 (but del. LXX We Dr) 1 K 19:4, 19:5 +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4:19; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6:10, Psalm 62:12, 89:36 (*once for all*); אָחָת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9:21, אָחָת בְּשָׁנָה 'אָ Lv 16:34 cf. Jb 40:5; אָחָת פְּעַם Jos 6:3, 6:11 cf. v:14, אָחָת בְּאָחָת Nu 10:4, Jb 33:14; *at once* אָחָת בְּאָחָת Pr 28:18 cf. אָחָת אָחָת וְאֵלֶּיךָ נִקְּמָה נִקְּמָה Ju 16:28. **6.** *one...another, the one...the other* 'אָ ... 'אָ Ex 17:12, 18:3, 18:4, Am 4:7, 2 S 12:1, Je 24:2, 2 Ch 3:17, Ne 4:11 +; 2 S 14:6 rd. אָחָת אָחָת אָחָת for האחד את האחד LXX We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אָחָת אָחָת לְאֵלֶיךָ Is 27:12 cf. Ec 7:27. **7.** as ordinal,

*first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1:5 (P) 2:11 (J) Ex 39:10 (P); Ez 10:14 esp. of first day of month Ex 40:2 (P) Ezr 3:6, 10:16, 10:17, Ne 8:2, Hg 1:1; *first year*, אַחַת שְׁנַת אַחַת Ch 36:22, Ezr 1:1, Dn 1:21, 9:1, 9:2, 11:1 abs. Jb 42:14 cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8:5, 8:13 בְּאַחַד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40:17, Lv 23:24, Nu 1:18, 29:1, 33:38 (all P) Dt 1:3, 2 Ch 29:17, Ezr 7:9, 7:9, Ez 26:1, 29:17, 31:1, 32:1, 45:18. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 32:23, 37:9 (JE) Dt 1:2; so אַחַת־עָשָׂר Jos 15:51 (P) 2 K 23:36, 24:18, 2 Ch 36:5, 36:11, Je 52:1 (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15:51; as ordinal, *eleventh* שְׁנַת עָשָׂר אַחַת Ez 30:20, 31:1 cf. 1 K 6:38, 2 K 9:29; **b.** with other numerals, as cardinal אֶלֶף וְחֲמִשׁ מֵאוֹת אַחַד וְאַרְבָּעִים Nu 1:41 cf. 2:16, 2:28, 31:34, 31:39 (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אַחַת וְאַרְבָּעִים (א following) 1 K 14:21, 15:10, 2 K 14:23, 2 Ch 12:13 cf. 2 K 22:1 = 2 Ch 34:1; 2 K 24:18 = Je 52:1 = 2 Ch 36:11, Jos 12:24 (D) Is 30:17, Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30 cf. v:37; Dn 10:13; as ordinal שְׁנַת בְּאַחַת וְיָשַׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שְׁנָה Gn 8:13 (P) Ex 12:18 (P), 1 Ch 24:17, 25:28, 2 Ch 16:13 (א preceding); but 1 K 16:23, Hg 2:1 (א following).

**315** אַחֻד [315] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 261)

† אַחֻד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אַחֻד?) a Benja-mite 1 Ch 8:6 = אַחֻי Gn 46:21.

**316** חַד [316] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 2297)

† חַד **adj.** = חַדָּא Ez 33:30 del Co, cf. LXX.

**317** אַחַה [317] (Hebrew) (page 26)

אַחַה (stem assumed for אַחֻ; which however perh. bilitt. & prim, so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI:HA 59 prop, *surround, protect*; DI:W comp. *ahū, side.*, Zehnpfund:BAS 1. 510 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS:Sem 256 N suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

**318** אָח [318] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 251)

I. אָח:630 **n.m.** brother (Ph. אַח, Ar. *ah* (cstr. *ahuw* etc.), Sab. אַח (sf. אַחֻיָּהוּ) CIS:iv. 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. *hw*: As. *ahū* cf. DI:W, Aram. אַח, *aho*; Palm., Nab. sf. אַחֻוּהַי, אַחֻיָּה;—abs. אָח Gn 24:29 + (Ez 18:10 del. Co cf. LXX SyrVer Vulgate; Ew Sm אַח; DI Ba:Ez x defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahū*) never c. art.; cstr אַחֻי Gn 10:21 +; sf. אָחֻי Gn 4:9 +; אַחֻיָּהוּ Gn 4:9 +; אַחֻיָּהוּ Gn 4:2 +; אַחֻיָּהוּ Je 34:9 + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחֻיָּים Gn 13:8 +; so rd. Ho 13:15 v. De:Compl. Var. 23 cf. sub אַחֻוּ; cstr אַחֻיָּהוּ Nu 27:10 +; sf. אַחֻיָּהוּ Gn 19:7 +; אַחֻיָּהוּ 1 S 20:29 + (but 1 S 30:23 LXX We אַחֻיָּהוּ for אַחֻיָּהוּ); אַחֻיָּהוּ Gn 37:13 +; אַחֻיָּהוּ Gn 44:14 + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4:2, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 27:6, 27:11, 44:20, 49:5; cf. 28:2, 29:10, 29:10 + Ex 4:14 + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20:5, 20:13, 20:16 (on pa-rentage cf. v:12) 37:2, 37:4, 37:5 +, 2 S 13:4, 13:7, 13:8 +. **2.** *indef. = relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13:8, 14:12, 14:14, 14:16; Jacob, of Laban 29:12, 29:15 (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16:10, 18:2, 18:6, 2 S 19:13; of same people Ex 2:11, 2:11, 4:18, Dt 15:12, Ju 14:3, Is 66:20, Ne 5:1, 5:5, 5:8 vid. esp. Lv 19:17 cf. v:18 (ex-tended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v:34); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19:42; Isr. & Edom Nu 20:14; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16:12, 25:18; of friend 2 S 1:26, 1 K 9:13, 20:32, 20:33 of allies בְּרִית אַחֻיָּהוּ Am 1:9. **3.** *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30:29 אַחֻיָּהוּ לְתַנִּים

מִשְׁחִית מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמִלְאֲכָתּוֹ אָח הוּא (|| יַעֲנֶה רַע לְבָנוֹת ||) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18:9 אָח הוּא אֵשׁ אֶחָיו Gn 9:5 , Jo 2:8, Zc 7:10; אֵשׁ אֶחָיו... Gn 13:11 + 25 t + Ex 32:27 (where also same phr. c. קִרְבוֹ & רֵעֵהוּ—v. these words—& also אֵשׁ, אָחָד; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15:2, Is 19:2, Je 34:14, (cf. 15), 34:17, Ez 38:21, Hg 2:22; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25:20, 37:9; of scales of crocodile Jb 41:9. (אָח *fire-pot*. v. sub II. אַחַח.)

**319 אָחָב** [319] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 256)

**אָחָב**:91 **n.pr.m.** Ahab (*father's brother*; = אַחֵי־אָב Nö:ZMG 1886, 172, Ἀχιλλεύς was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum parte suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb:Chron. ii. 23 cf. LCB:1879, 1339. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in com-parison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָבִיאל and further We:Skizzen, iii. 1 f, DI:Pr. cap. vi)—**אָחָב** 1 K 16:28 +; **וְאָחָב** Je 29:22—**1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16:28, 16:29, 18:1, 18:2, 18:3, 20:2, 20:13, 20:14 + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6:16. † **2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29:21, 29:22.

**320 אָחָב** [320] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 256)

**אָחָב** v. **אָחָב**.

**321 אָחָבֵן** [321] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 257)

† **אָחָבֵן** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2:29.

**322 אָחוּמִי** [322] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 267)

† **אָחוּמִי** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:2.

**323 אָחִיאָם** [323] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 279)

† **אָחִיאָם** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:33, 1 Ch 11:35.

**324 אָחִיָּהוּ** [324] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 281,277)

† **אָחִיָּהוּ**, **אָחִיָּה** (always, exc. where other form noted), **אָחִי** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. **חֵמֶל** *brother of Milk*, & esp. **אָחֵת־מֶלֶךְ** *sister of Milk*, where **אָחֵת** must be cstr. since **מֶלֶךְ** is a male deity; cf. Carth. **חֵת־מֶלֶךְ** Euting:213). **1.** a priest 1 S 14:3, 14:18. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4:3. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11:29, 11:30, 12:15, 14:2, 14:4, 2 Ch 9:29; 1 K 14:4, 14:5, 14:6, 14:18, 2 Ch 10:15 (last five **אָחִיָּהוּ**). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15:27, 15:29, 15:33, 21:22, 2 K 9:9 . **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2:25, or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8:7 = **אָחוּחַ**, v:4. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11:36. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26:20 . **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10:27. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15 (**אָחִי**). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:34 (*id.*)

**325 אָחִיָּהוּד** [325] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 282)

† אֲחִיהוּד n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34:27; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוּד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד),

**326** אֲחִיו [326] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 283)

† אֲחִיו n.pr.m. (= אַחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6:3, 6:4 (LXX אֲחִיו, We אֲחִיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13:7 (LXX אֲחִיו). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:14, but rd. אֲחִיו LXX Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:31 = 9:37 (> LXX אֲחִיו).

**327** אֲחִיהָד [327] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 284)

† אֲחִיהָד n.pr.m. (prob. = אַחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:7.

**328** אֲחִיטוֹב [328] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 285)

† אֲחִיטוֹב n.pr.m. (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14:3, 1 Ch 5:33, 5:34, 5:37, 5:38; father of Ahimelech 1 S 22:9, 22:20 (אֲחִיטוֹב) v:11, v:12 (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5:33). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8:17 (= 1 Ch 18:16), but We rds. Ahim son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5:37, Ezr 7:2; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11 (on all cf. We l.c.)

**329** אֲחִילוֹד [329] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 286)

† אֲחִילוֹד n.pr.m. (acc. to Thes = יְלוֹד אֲחִי *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 1 Ch 18:15. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4:12.

**330** אֲחִימוֹת [330] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 287)

† אֲחִימוֹת n.pr.m. (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6:10 (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6:20, 2 Ch 29:12).

**331** אֲחִימֶלֶךְ [331] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 288)

† אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21:2, 21:2, 21:3, 21:9, 22:14; 22:16 (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 1 Ch 24:31, Psalm 52:2 = (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22:9, 22:11 (cf. 12); 22:20; father of Abiathar 1 S 23:6, 30:7; so also 2 S 8:17 SyrVer Ew We Th Dr; where MT 'אחיתר אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24:6, cf. v:4 (אֲחִי מֶלֶךְ אִיתְמַר) & 18:16 (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26:6.

**332** אֲחִימָן [332] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 289)

† אֲחִימָן n.pr.m. (*my brother is a gift* ? so Thes; cf. Ar. *mannun*) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13:22, Ju 1:10; אֲחִימָן Jos 15:14. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9:17.

**333** אֲחִימַעֲזַי [333] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 290)

† אַחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15:27, 15:36, 17:17, 17:20, 18:19, 18:22, 18:23, 18:27, 18:28, 18:29, 1 Ch 5:34 (אַחִימֶלֶךְ v:35, 6:38; perh. also 1 K 4:15 (son-in-law of Sol.)) **2.** אַחִימֶלֶךְ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14:50.

**334** אַחִינֹן [334] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 291)

† אַחִינֹן **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. *ʿhyono*) a Manassite 1 Ch 7:19.

**335** אַחִינֹדָב [335] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 292)

† אַחִינֹדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:14.

**336** אַחִינֶעַם [336] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 293)

† אַחִינֶעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14:50 (daughter of Ahimaaz) **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25:43, 27:3, 30:5, 2 S 2:2, 3:2, 1 Ch 3:1.

**337** אַחִיסָמֶךָ [337] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 294)

† אַחִיסָמֶךָ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31:6, 35:34, 38:23

**338** אַחִיטֶזֶר [338] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 295)

† אַחִיטֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulēṣe*, *my brother is strength*, DI:Pr 202) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1:12, 2:25, 7:66, 7:71, 10:25. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3.

**339** אַחִיקָם [339] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 296)

† אַחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22:12, 22:14, 2 Ch 34:20; protector of Jerem. Je 26:24; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25:22, Je 39:14, 40:5, 40:6, 40:7, 40:9, 40:11, 40:14, 40:16, 41:1, 41:2, 41:6, 41:10, 41:16, 41:18, 43:6.

**340** אַחִירָם [340] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 297)

† אַחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* = Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אַבִּירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26:33 (prob. = אַחֲרָם 1 Ch 8:1 v. Be) (cf. אַחִי וְרֵאשׁ־גֹּן Gn 46:21).

**341** חִירָם [341] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 2438,2361)

† חִירָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing)—ח' 2 S 5:11 + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 4:11, 9:10 (all Qr חורָם); חִירוֹם 1 K 5:24, 5:32, 7:40; also חורָם 1 Ch 8:5 + 9t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:25, 5:26, 5:32, 9:11, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14, 9:27, 10:11, 10:12, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, 2:10, 2:11, 8:2, 8:18, 9:10, 9:21. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7:13, 7:40, 7:40, 7:45, 2 Ch 2:12, 4:11, 4:11, 4:16. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:5.

**342** אַחִירָמִי [342] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 298)

† אַחִירְמִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n.coll. Nu 26:38.

**343** אַחִירַע [343] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 299)

† אַחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1:15, 2:29, 7:78, 7:83, 10:27.

**344** אַחִישָׁחַר [344] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 300)

† אַחִישָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Aḥšêri* DI:Pr 202) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10.

**345** אַחִישָׁר [345] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 301)

† אַחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4:6.

**346** אַחִיתָפֶל [346] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 302)

† אַחִיתָפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15:12, 15:31, 15:31, 15:34, 16:15, 16:20, 16:21, 16:23, 16:23, 17:1, 17:6, 17:7, 17:14, 17:14, 17:15, 21:23, 23:34, 1 Ch 27:33, 27:34.

**347** אַחְוָה [347] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 264)

† אַחְוָה **n.f.** brotherhood 'הָא' Zc 11:14 (between Judah & Israel).

**348** חֵיֶאֱל [348] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 2419)

† חֵיֶאֱל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חֵיֶאֱל (**א**)) *brother of Ēl*, LXX Ἀχειηλ; cf. חֵירַם & Ph. חַמְלֶךְ, etc.; v. Bae:Rel 156) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34.

**349** אַחְוֹת [349] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 269)

† אַחְוֹת:114 **n.f.** sister (Ph. אַחַת, Aram. אַחַת *ḥyoto*, Ar. *uḥtun*, As. *aḥātu*, DI:w, Eth. *ḥt*: Sab. in n.pr. אַחַת־אִמְהוֹ Os:ZMG 1865, 273)—abs. 'אָ 2 S 13:1 + (never with art.); cstr. אַחְוֹת Gn 4:22 +; sf. אַחְוֹתִי (אַחְוֹתִי) Gn 12:13 +, etc.; pl. sf. אַחְוֹתִי (אַחְוֹתִי) Jos 2:13; אַחְוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:51 (Qr; Kt אַחְוֹתֵיחַ) + 2 t. (Co all 'אחיו); אַחְוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:52 (Co 'תִּיךְ); אַחְוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:52 (must be pl., but del. Co); אַחְוֹתֵי Jb 42:11; אַחְוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2:3; אַחְוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2:16 Jb 1:4—1. *sister* Gn 4:22, 12:13, 12:19, 20:2, 20:5, 20:12 (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18:11 cf. Ez 22:11; Gn 24:30, 24:30 +, Ex 2:4, 2:7; Lv 18:9 (either parent same) so Dt 27:22, Nu 6:7, 2 S 13:1, 13:2, 13:4 +, Ct 8:8, 8:8, called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22:18; = near relative Gn 24:59, 24:60 (or because Laban prominent? so Di); /man of same nationality Nu 25:18 cf. Ho 2:3. 2. = beloved Ct 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 5:12 (4 t. בְּלֵהָ *bride*; phr. orig. im-plying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 150 & Gn 20:12). 3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria, Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3:7, 3:8; 3:10, Ez 16:45, 16:52, 16:52 (del. Co) +, 23:4, 23:11 +. 4. fig. of intimate connection אַמִּי לְרַמָּה אֲחֵתִי לְרַמָּה... Jb 17:14; אֲחֵתִי אֶתְ אֲמֹר לְחֻכְמָה Pr 7:4. † 5.. *another*, אֲשֶׁה אֶל־אַחְתָּהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26:3, 26:3, 26:6, loops v:5, tenons v:17; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:9, 1:23, 3:13; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.



**350 אָחוּ** [350] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 260)

† אָחוּ:n.m.: Jb 8:11 **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אָחוּ, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *ax&aodu*; fr. *àxà be green*, v. Ebers:AG & BB Mos. 338; Wied:Sammlung 16) Gn 41:2, 41:18 (E) Jb 8:11; also Ho 13:15 where rd. אָחִים pl. for אָחִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De:Compl. Var. 23 f.

**351 אָחוּהָ** [351] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 262)

אָחוּהָ v. חוּהָ p. 296

**352 אָחַז** [352] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 270)

† אָחַז:68 **vb.** grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. *ʾahada*, Sab. אָחַד Sab. Denkm.:39, Aram. אָחַד, *ʾehad* As. *ahazu*, Eth. *ʾahza*)—**Qal Pf.** אָחַז Ex 15:14 +; אָחַזְהָ Jb 23:11, Is 33:14; sf. אָחַזְנִי 2 S 1:9; 1 s. sf. אָחַזְתִּי Ct 3:4, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָחַז Jb 17:9 +; וַיֵּאָחַז 2 S 6:6; 3 fs. תִּאָחַז Dt 32:41; וְתִאָחַז Ru 3:15; וְתִאָחַז 2 S 20:9; וַיֵּאָחַז Ju 20:6; וַיֵּאָחַזְוּ Is 13:8; sf. יֵאָחַזְמוּ Ex 15:15; יֵאָחַזְוּ Je 13:21, etc.;—† as **פ** gutt. וַיֵּאָחַז Ju 16:3 1 K 6:10; 2 ms. תִּאָחַזְוּ Ec 7:18; **Inf.** אָחַז 1 K 6:6; אָחַז 1 Ch 13:9 + 3 t.; **Imv.** אָחַז Ex 4:4, 2 S 2:21, אָחַזְוּ Ru 3:15; אָחַזְוּ Ct 2:15; אָחַזְוּ Ne 7:3; **Pt. act.** אָחַז 2 Ch 25:5; **pass.** אָחַזְוּ Est 1:6, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. אָחַז Gn 25:26, Ex 4:4 (both J) Ju 16:3, 20:6 (= אָחַזְוּ 19:29) 2 S 4:10, 6:6, 20:9, 1 K 1:51, Ru 3:15, 3:15; 1 K 6:6 of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בִּית אָחַזְוּהָ Jb 8:17; Hoffm rds. אָחַזְוּהָ = 'יא'); also Ct 7:9 of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet, fig., of **God** 's seizing man in wrath Jb 16:12; taking hold graciously Psalm 73:23; taking hold of judgement Dt 32:41; subj. man אָחַזְוּהָ רַגְלִי Jb 23:11 (|| דְּרָכּוֹ שְׁמֵרְתִּי||) cf. also 17:9); of taking hold of folly Ec 2:3 cf. 7:18; subj. אָחַזְוּהָ הַשָּׁחַר Jb 38:13, אָחַזְוּהָ לְאָרֶץ הָאָרְצוֹת הַבְּנִינּוֹת also sq. acc. Ju 1:6, 12:6, 16:21, 2 S 2:21, Is 5:29, Ct 2:15, 3:4, 1 Ch 13:9, 2 Ch 25:5, Psalm 56:1, 137:9; cf. 1 K 6:10 (cf. v:6 supr.), subj. אָחַזְוּהָ הַיָּצוּעַ אֶת־וַיֵּאָחַז אֶרְזִים וַיֵּאָחַז אֶת־הַיָּצוּעַ; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18:9; fig., subj. **God** Psalm 77:5; **God** 's hand 139:10; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15:14, 15:15, 2 S 1:9, Jb 21:6, 30:16, Psalm 48:7, 119:53, Is 21:3, 33:14, Je 13:21, 49:24; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18:20, Is 13:8; obj. דְּרָכּוֹ take one's way Jb 17:9 אָחַזְוּהָ צְדִיק AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23:11 supr., & As. *ṣabātu urḥu*, e. g. V. R:1, 74);—abs. Ne 7:3 of barring gates; pt. pass. caught Ec 9:12; fastened, held Est 1:6; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24:6, 24:6, 24:6 (on text v. &adO;t); taken out of a number Nu 31:30, 31:47; pt. act. of same form אָחַזְוּהָ קָרַב Ct 3:8 cf. Thes Ba:NB 175 & Eth. Pt.; similarly Aram. אָחַד, e.g. Targum Am 2:5; *ʾahid* e.g. SyrVer Ju 8:10, 1 Ch 5:18; & Ez 41:6, 41:6 (but v. Co). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִאָחַזְוּ Jos 22:9; וְנִאָחַזְוּ (cons.) Nu 32:30; **Impf.** וַיֵּאָחַזְוּ Gn 47:27; **Imv.** וַיֵּאָחַזְוּ Gn 34:10 Jos 22:19; **Pt.** נִאָחַזְוּ Gn 22:13; נִאָחַזְוּ Ec. 9:12; —*be caught* Gn 22:13, Ec 9:12; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34:10, 47:27, Nu 32:30, Jos 22:9, 22:19 (P). **Pi.** Pt. נִאָחַזְוּהָ Jb 26:9 c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. DI:W, p. 294, cf. Aram *ʾahd, shut*). **Hoph.** Pt. pl. מִאָחַזְוּהָ 2 Ch 9:18 fastened to sq. לְ.

**353 אָחַזְוּ** [354] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 271)

**אָחָז n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. *la-u-ḥa-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16:8) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15:38, 16:1, 16:2, 16:5, 16:7, 16:8, 13 t. 2 K; Is 1:1, 7:1, 7:3, 7:10, 7:12, 14:28, 38:18; 1 Ch 3:13, 2 Ch 27:9 + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:35, 8:36, 9:42 (+ 9:41 cf. LXX Vulgate).

**354 אֲחֻזָּה** [355] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 272)

† **אֲחֻזָּה**:66 n.f. possession—'א Gn 47:11 + 11 t.; cstr. **אֲחֻזֹת** Gn 17:8 + 21 t.; sf. **אֲחֻזָּתֶךָ** Psalm 2:8; —possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47:11, Lv 14:34, 25:10, 25:13, 25:25, 25:27, 25:28, 25:33 (houses) 25:41, 25:45, 25:46, Nu 27:4, 32:5, 32:22, 32:29, 35:8, Dt 32:49, Jos 21:12, 21:39, Ez 44:28, 45:5, 45:6, 45:7, 45:7, 45:8, 46:18, 46:18, 46:18, 48:20, 48:21, 48:22, 48:22, 1 Ch 7:28, 9:2, 2 Ch 11:14, 31:1, Ne 11:3; c. **אֲחֻזָּה אֶרֶץ** 'א = *land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36:43, Lv 14:34, 25:24, Nu 35:28, Jos 22:4, 22:9, 22:19, 22:19, cf. **הָאֶרֶץ אֲחֻזֹת** Lv 27:24; c. **שְׂדֵה אֲחֻזָּה** 'ש Lv 27:16, 27:22, 27:28, cf. v:21; c. **עַל אֲחֻזָּה** 'ע Lv 25:32, 25:33; **אֲחֻזֹת נַחֲלָה** = *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27:7, 32:32, & 'א **נַחֲלַת** 35:2 cf. **בְּנַחֲלָה** 'א Ez 46:16 (but Co as Nu 27:7 so B); **אֲחֻזֹת קָבֵר** Gn 23:4, 23:9, 23:20, 49:30, 50:13; **עוֹלָם א'** Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34; in promise to Davidic king **וְאֲחֻזָּתֶךָ אֶרֶץ אֶסְפִּי-אֶרֶץ** Psalm 2:8 (|| **נַחֲלָה**); fig. of 'י as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44:28 (|| **נַחֲלָה**).

**355 אֲחֻזִּיהוּ** [356] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 273-74)

**אֲחֻזִּיהוּ, אֲחֻזִּיָּה, אֲחֻזִּי n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped*; LXX Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22:52 etc., cf. Lag:BN 53) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22:40, 22:50, 22:52, 2 K 1:18, 2 Ch 20:37 (**אֲחֻזִּיהוּ**); + 2 K 1:2, 2 Ch 20:35 (**אֲחֻזִּיָּה**). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8:24, 8:25, 9:21, 10:13, 11:1, 12:19, 13:1, 14:13, 1 Ch 3:11, 22:1 + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all **אֲחֻזִּיהוּ**); 2 K 9:16, 9:23, 9:27, 9:29, 11:2 (**אֲחֻזִּיָּה**). **3.** **אֲחֻזִּי** a priest Ne 11:13 (for which **יְחֻזְרָה** 1 Ch 9:12 v. Sm:Listen, Tafel).

**356 אֲחֻזָּם** [357] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 275)

† **אֲחֻזָּם n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

**357 אֲחֻזֹת** [358] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 276)

† **אֲחֻזֹת n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abi-melech Gn 26:26.

**358 אַחַח** [359] (Hebrew) (page 28)

l. **אַחַח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. *ḥ--*).

**359 אָח** [360] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 255)

† **אָח n.[m.]** jackal (As. *aḥú* Dl:w) pl. **אָחִים** Is 13:21 **א' בְּתִיָּהֶם וּמְלָאוּ וּמְלָאוּ**).

**360 אַחַח** [361] (Hebrew) (page 28)

## II. אחח?

**361** אָח [362] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 254)

†II. אָח **n.f.** fire-pot, brasier (ar. *ʾiḥx* in Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36:22 לְפָנָיו הָאֵשׁ מְבַעֵרֶת הָאֵשׁ *the brasier before him was burning*; v:23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאֵשׁ; v:23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

**362** אַחֹוֹחַ [363] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 265)

† אַחֹוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:4 (perh. corruption of אחיה v:7 q. v.)

**363** אַחֹוֹחִי [364] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 266)

† אַחֹוֹחִי (**אַחֹוֹחִי**) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23:9 (where for 'אֶבְרָאָה rd. 'הָאֵשׁ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. בְּנֵי (ל) אֵשׁ חִי cf. v:20) v:28 = 1 Ch 11:12, 11:29, 27:4.

**364** אָחִי [365] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 278)

אָחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִיָּרָם Nu 26:38 (P); so also אֲחִירָח 1 Ch 8:1 cf. אֲחִיר 7:12 & comm.)

**365** אַחַל [366] (Hebrew) (page 29)

אַחַל (existence & meaning dub.)

**366** אַחֲלִי [367] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 304)

† אַחֲלִי **n.pr.** (DI:Pr 210 trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחֲלִי sub III. אָחִי supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḥulapia*, *O! that I at last!* Zim:BP 116; cf. Ol:§ 277; otherwise Hal:JAS 7, x. 360)  
1. **f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2:31; so Be & adO;t al. in view of v:34.  
2. **m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11:41.

**367** אַחֲלָב [368] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 303)

אַחֲלָב v. חלב. p. 316

**368** אַחֲלָמָה [369] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 306)

† אַחֲלָמָה **n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal:JAs 7, x. 426 fr. חלם *être fort, solide*; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֲלָמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; DI:HA 36 N der.fr. Aram. land *Aḥlamú*), *amethyst* acc. to LXX Vulgate Josephus; v. also Lag:GGA 1884, 285, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28:19, 39:12.

**369** אַחֲסָבִי [370] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 308)

אֶחָדָּבִי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11:35 has :אור, sq. תִּפְרָ; txt. prob. corrupt.)

**370 אָחַר** [371] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 309)

† אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry (Ar. *ʾaḫḫara* to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחַר, Aph. *ʾawḥar*, Shaph. *ʾawoḥar*, Sab. אָחַר Osiander:ZMG 1865, 197; DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 34). † Qal once only Gn 32:5 וְאָחַר (contr. fr. וְאָאָחַר cf. אָהַב Pr 8:17) and I have tarried until now. † Pi. Pf. אָחַר Gn 34:19; אָחַרוּ Ju 5:28; Impf. יֵאָחַר, תֵּאָחַר (3 t. תֵּאָחַר) etc. Gn 24:56 + 9 t.; Pt. (רִי) עַל־הַיַּיִן מֵאֲחֵרִים 3 t. 1. intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5:28 (|| בִּישׁוּ לְבוֹא) Is 46:13 and my salvation לֹא עַל־הַיַּיִן מֵאֲחֵרִים Hb 2:3, Psalm 40:18 = 70:6, Dn 9:19; with ל & inf. Gn 34:19.—Pr 23:30 מֵאֲחֵרִים *those tarrying over the wine*, Is 5:11 מֵאֲחֵרֵי בְנֵשֶׁף, Psalm 127:2 מֵאֲחֵרֵי שִׁבֶת (|| מִשְׁכִּימֵי קוֹם). 2. causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24:56; *keep back (= bring late)* Ex 22:28; with ל & inf. *delay to...* Dt 23:22 quoted Ec 5:3: ellipt. Dt 7:10 *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy.—2 S 20:5 Qr וַיִּוָּחַר is taken by Ol:§ 241 c as Qal (cf. וַתִּחַז v:9 from אָחַז), by Sta:§ 498 c Kö:1. 397 Ges:§ 68 2 Rem as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיִּיחַר) v. Dr:Sm.

**371 אַחֵר** [372] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 312)

1. אַחֵר adj. another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֲרֵת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אַחֲרִים (as if from sg. אַחֵר), once Jb 31:10 אַחֲרֵינִי, אַחֲרוֹת (= Ar. *ʾaḫaru*, Sab. אַאֲחַר, As. *aḫru* future fpl. as subst. *aḫrat úmê* future of days) Gn 4:25 זֶרַע אַחֵר *another seed* 8:10 שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אַחֲרֵים seven *other* days Ex 22:4 אַחֵר בְּשֵׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another man* (husband) Gn 29:19, Dt 24:2, Je 3:1; הָאֲחֵרֶת 1 K 7:8 *the other* court, v. תִּצֵּר; הַחֹמָה אַחֵר 2 Ch 32:5 *the other* wall, v. חֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34 (see v:7 = Ne v:12) Ne 7:33 (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry:18: not in Ezr 2:29). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים *other* garments Lv 6:4, 1 S 28:8, Ez 42:14, 44:19; עֲפָר אַחֲרֵים Lv 14:42; רוּחַ אַחֲרֵים Nu 14:24; וְנִהַפְכֵת לְאִישׁ אַחֲרֵים 1 S 10:6; לֵב אַחֲרֵים Ez 11:19 (LXX Hi Sm); נֶשֶׁם אַחֲרֵים Is 65:15 (cf. 62:2 חֲדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַחֲרֵים Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 28:30 (so אַחֲרֵים, אַחֲרֵים alone Psalm 109:8, Jb 31:8, 31:10, Is 65:22, Je 6:12, 8:10 al.); עַם אַחֲרֵים Dt 28:32; אֲרָץ אַחֲרֵים Je 22:26; לְשׁוֹן אַחֲרֵים Ju 11:2; Is 28:11 (|| בְּלַעֲגֵי שִׁפְהָ); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרֵים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20:3 (= Dt 5:7) 23:13 (both JE) Jos 24:2, 24:16 (E) 1 S 26:19, Ho 3:1, & particularly in Dt (6:14, 8:19 + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23:16 Ju 2:12, 2:17, 2:19 Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אַחֵר once Ex 34:14 (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42:8, Psalm 16:4. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים Gn 17:21 (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6:29 בְּיוֹם אַחֲרֵים Joel 1:3, Psalm 109:13 poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2:10 in prose = *another* generation).

372 אָחַר [373] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 310)

אָחַר prop. subst. *the hinder or following part* (cf. the pl.)

1. **adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22:13 (many MSS. Sam. LXX SyrVer OI Ew read אָחָד v. Di)

Psalms 68:26. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10:18, 18:5, 24:55, 30:21, Ju 19:5 +; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14:8, 14:19, 15:28, 22:7, Nu 5:26 al.

2. **prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3:1, 11:5, 2 K 11:6, Ct 2:9, Is 57:8: אַחַר הָלַח *to go after, follow* Gn 37:17, 2 K 13:2, 23:3, Is 65:2, Ez 13:3, Jb 31:7; אַחַר חֵיהָ 1 S 12:14; מֵאַחַר *from after* † 2 S 7:8, Psalm 78:71, Is 59:13. **b.** of time, after Gn 9:28, Lv 25:15 al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* † Gn 15:1, 22:1, 39:7, 40:1, 1 K 17:17, 21:1, Ezr 7:1, Est 2:1, 3:1; כֵּן אַחַר † Lv 14:36, Dt 21:13, 1 S 10:5; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32:9; sq. inf. † Nu 6:19, Je 40:1, 1 Ch 2:24, Jb 21:3; אַחַר עַד *till after* † Ne 13:19. **c.** Ne 5:15 strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. † **conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר *after that* Ez 40:1; and without אֲשֶׁר Lv 14:43, Je 41:16, Jb 42:7. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרַי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרַי with sf. אַחֲרַיָּךְ, אַחֲרַיָּם, etc.

1. **subst.** hinder part † 2 S 2:23 הַחֲנִית הַבְּאֲחֲרַי with the *hinder end* of the spear.

2. **prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18:10 וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11:30, Ju 5:14, 1 S 14:13, 21:10; Ho 5:8 אַחֲרַיִךְ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19:17, 1 S 24:9, הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19:21 (= Is 37:22), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20:14) בָּעַר, בִּדַּק, דָּלַק, הִיָּה, הָלַח, מָלֵא, פָּנָה, רָדַף, רָדַף, פָּנָה, מָלֵא, הָלַח, הִיָּה, דָּלַק, דָּבַק, בָּעַר (v. Dr 2 S 20:14) הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9:9 אַחֲרֵיכֶם אֲחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17:7-10, 17:19, 35:12, 48:4, Ex 28:43, Nu 25:13 all P (also Dt 1:8, 4:37, 10:15, 1 S 24:22, 2 S 7:12 ||), & with בָּנִיו Gn 18:19 J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29:29 P Lv 25:46 H Dt 4:40, 12:25, 12:28, Je 32:18, 32:39, 1 Ch 28:8, Pr 20:7, דִּוְרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22:27, בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21:21; Ex 10:14, Ju 10:3 etc.; with inf. Gn 5:4 אַחֲרַי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13:14, 14:17, 18:12, 25:11 + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶם *afterwards* Gn 6:4 ( כֵּן ) וַיְהִי = *afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35:20) 15:14, 23:19, 25:26, 32:21, 41:31, 45:15 etc.; אַחֲרֵיכֶם as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2:1 8:1 || 10:1 || 13:1 21:18 ||) cf. 1 S 24:6, Ju 16:4, 2 K 6:24, 2 Ch 20:1, 24:4 †; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֶה † Jb 42:16, Ezr 9:10, 2 Ch 21:18 (+ כָּל־ 35:20 (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2:29, 2:45, and בְּאַתֵּר דְנָה Dn 7:6, 7:7.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend Psalm 49:14 וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יְרָצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21:33.

3. **conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24:4, Jos 7:8, 9:16, 23:1, 24:20 +; without אֲשֶׁר † Lv 25:48, 1 S 5:9 †. (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2:7

אחריהם must be an error, either for אחרי אשר or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24:10 rd. אַחֲרַי קָפַר vid. Dr. 4. with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרַי:57, 1 Ch 17:7 מִן־אַחֲרַי (|| 2 S 7:8 מֵאַחֲרֵי); ( $\alpha$ ) from behind Gn 19:26, 2 S 2:23; from after i.e. from following after, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24:2, 2 S 2:22, 2:26, 2:30, 11:15; Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29, 1 S 15:11 +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14:46, 2 S 20:2, נִעְלָה 2 S 2:27, לָקַח Am 7:15, 1 Ch 17:7, זָנְהָ Ho 1:2; pregn. Is 30:21 thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרַי coming from behind thee, Je 9:21 (sc. נָפַל, see v:a) 1 S 13:7 LXXL We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו ( $\beta$ ) denoting position (מִן = off, on the side of; see מִן behind Ex 14:19, 14:19, Jos 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 1 K 10:19, Ne 4:7 (מֵאַחֲרַי לְ) 2 Ch 13:13 b, ( $\gamma$ ) of time (rare) † Dt 29:21, Ec 10:14; כֵּן מֵאַחֲרַי כֵּן † 2 S 3:28, 15:1, 2 Ch 32:23. **b.** † אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 S 5:23, 2 K 9:18 אֶל־אַחֲרַי סָב v:19, Zc 6:6. **c.** † עַל־אַחֲרַי Ez 41:15 beside, at the back of.

**373 אַחֲרַי** [374] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 310)

† אַחֲרַי **adj.** Pr 28:23 (si vera l.)

**374 אָדָם אַחֲרַי** [375] (Hebrew) (page 30)

אָדָם אַחֲרַי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7:24) so Jos Ki De Ol:p. 429 (doubtfully) Now Sta:§ 301 b: acc. to Ew:§ 220 a Hi an abnormal adv. = afterwards, Lag:Pr conj. בְּאַרְחוֹ cf. LXX ὀδούς.

**375 אָחוֹר** [376] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 268)

אָחוֹר:41 **subst.** (Arab. *uḥurun*) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry backwards 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרַיִת with vbs. such as נָפַל fall Gn 49:17, נָשׂוּג be turned 2 S 1:22 (|| תָּשׁוּב רִיקָם)) (תָּשׁוּב שׁוּב, Psalm 9:4, 56:10 +, נָסוּג 35:4, 40:15 + (of enemies repulsed), 44:19, Is 50:5 (from obedience to [God](#)), נָזוּר Is 1:4, הִשִּׁיב 44:25, Psalm 44:11, הִכָּה 78:66; behind (opp. קִדְּם) Psalm 139:5, Jb 23:8; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and behind † 1 Ch 19:10 (altered from מִפִּי וּמֵאָזַר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13:14, Ez 2:10. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר † Pr 29:11, יִשְׁבְּחָנָה בְּאָחוֹר וְחָכָם Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) backwards (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| כִּסִּיל כְּלִירוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא). **c.** לְאָחוֹר ( $\alpha$ ) as **a.** † Psalm 114:3, 114:5, Je 7:24; ( $\beta$ ) of time, hereafter (cf. לְפָנִים = before) † Is 41:23, 42:23. **d.** מֵאַחוֹר behind (מִן = on the side of) † 2 S 10:9 מִפָּנִים וּמִן in front and behind, Is 9:11 מֵאֲזַר וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאֲזַר and the Philistines behind (= on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקִּדְּם. † **Plur. cstr.** אַחֲרַי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26:12, (of a man or animal 33:23, 1 K 7:25 (= 2 Ch 4:4) Ez 8:16.

**376 אַחֲרַיִת** [377] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 322)



† אַחֲרָיִת **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִדְרָנִית Sta:§ 367) backwards (= poet. אָחוֹר Gn 9:23, 9:23, 1 S 4:18, 1 K 18:37, 2 K 20:10, 20:11, Is 38:8.

### 377 אַחֲרוֹן [378] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 314)

אַחֲרוֹן:51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה pl. אַחֲרָנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים **adj.** from אַחַר, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind*, *hindermost* Gn 33:2, 33:2; הַיָּם הַיְּמִנִי הַיָּם הַיְּמִנִי the *hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קְדָם of the East, יָמִין, תִּימָן of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aharru* 'the Western land,' of Phoenicia & Palestine) † Dt 11:24, 34:2, Jo 2:20, Zc 14:8; Jb 18:20 poet. אַחֲרָנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קְדָמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4:8, Dt 24:3, 2 S 19:12, Is 8:23, of [God](#) Is 44:6 (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48:12 (do.) cf. 41:4; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), 'אָ = time *to come* † Is 30:8, Pr 31:25 (but Ne 8:18 הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = *the last day*), 'הָ (הָ) הַדּוֹר *the following* generation † Dt 29:21, Psalm 48:14, 78:4, 78:6, 102:19, הֵם אַחֲרָנִים *they that come after* Jb 18:20 (Ges Schl) Ec 1:11, 4:16, but Is 41:4 *the last*, Jb 19:25 וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל-עַפְרָיִקוֹם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשׁוֹנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (a) absol. † Dan 11:29; (β) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בְּרִאשׁוֹנָה) † Dt 13:10, 17:7, 1 S 29:2, 2 S 2:26, 1 K 17:13, Dn 8:3; (γ) 'לְאַ' † Nu 2:31 (P) Ec 1:11.

### 378 אַחֲרִית [379] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 319)

אַחֲרִית:61 **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only Psalm 139:9 (late) יָם 'אָ. **b.** of time, *latter part* or *actual close* (acc. to context), opp. רִאשׁוֹת;—of year Dt 11:12; of a man's life Nu 23:10, Pr 5:11, Jb 8:7, 42:12; of a people's existence Nu 24:20; = *final lot* Dt 32:20, 32:29, Je 12:4, 31:17, Psalm 73:17; a *future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23:18 (|| תְּקוּהָה *hope*) 24:14, Je 29:11 (|| וְתְקוּהָה 'אָ לְכֶם לְתֵת), withheld from the wicked Pr 24:20 (|| יָרֵד עַתָּה : v. infr.); the *end* or *ultimate issue* of a course of action Je 5:31, Pr 14:12, 23:32 (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25:8, Is 46:10 (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47:7 (of the conduct described v:6 b-7 a) Dn 12:8, Ec 7:8; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41:22. הַיָּמִים בְּאַחֲרִית *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; † Gn 49:1 (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24:14, Dt 4:30 (of the period of Israel's return to [God](#) after adversity) 31:29 (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3:5, Is 2:2 (= Mi 4:1) Je 23:20 (v. Graf) = 30:24, 48:47, 49:39, Ez 38:16 (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2:28 (Aram.) 10:14 (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים 'אָ Ez 38:8. **c.** 'אָ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50:12 the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רִאשׁוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Am 6:1 (Israel) cf. Nu 24:20 (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24:20) Psalm 37:37, 37:38 (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109:13 (|| בְּדוֹרֵן) Am 4:2, 9:1, Ez 23:25, 23:25 (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11:4.

**379 אָהַר** [380] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 313)

† II. אָהַר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7:12 (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אָהַר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46:23, Nu 26:42) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. & אֲדָמָה identifies with שְׁחָרַיִם 8:8).

**380 אֲחֵרָח** [381] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 315)

† אֲחֵרָח **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:1 (perh. corruption of אֲחֵרָם Nu 26:38, cf. also אֲחִי).

**381 אֲחֵרָחֵל** [382] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 316)

† אֲחֵרָחֵל **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:8 (deriv. & mng. dub.)

**382 אֲחֻשְׁדַּרְפָּנִים** [383] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 323)

† אֲחֻשְׁדַּרְפָּנִים **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatřapâvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg:APK 215 = ἑξαστράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag:G. Abh. 68, 14: Sem. i. 42 f, who rds. אֲחֻשְׁדַּרְפָּן—'א Est 8:9, 9:3; cstr. אֲחֻשְׁדַּרְפָּנִי 3:11, Ezr 8:36.

**383 אֲחֻשְׁוֹרוּשׁ** [384] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 325)

אֲחֻשְׁוֹרוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel:l. c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS:II. i. 122 [B. C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4:6, Est 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, 1:9, 1:10 + 18 t. Est + Est 10:1 Qr (Kt אֲחֻשְׁוֹרֵשׁ); אֲחֻשְׁוֹרוּשׁ Est 1:16, 2:21, 3:12, 8:7, 8:10; also Dn 9:1 where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

**384 אֲחֻשְׁתָּרִי** [385] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 326)

† אֲחֻשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחֻשְׁתָּרִי 1 Ch 4:6 (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

**385 אֲחֻשְׁתָּרָן** [386] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 327)

† אֲחֻשְׁתָּרָן **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatrúa*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel:l. c. 215) pl. הָאֲחֻשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8:10, 8:14.

**386 אָחַת** [387] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 259)

אָחַת v. אָחַד. p. 31

**387 אָט** [388] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 328)

אָט v. אָטט. below

**388 אָטד** [389] (Hebrew) (page 31)

טטא (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *wtd* make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

**389** טטא [390] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 329)

† טטא n.m.: Ju 9:15 bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che Psalm 58:10) (*rhamnus*, Ar. *ʿatad* As. *etidu* v. DI:W, No. 153, Aram טטא *ʿtd* cf. Löw:No. 15) contr. עעצים Ju 9:14, 9:15, 9:15 (personif., in fable); Psalm 58:10 as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); כגרון הא, n.loc., Gn 5:10, 5:11 (v. גרון & מצרים אבל).

**390** טטא [391] (Hebrew) (page 31)

טטא Arab. *ʿat.a* to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW:Lex. 36 Ges:Jes. i. 604 f Lane:i. 66).

**391** אטי [392] (Hebrew) (page 31)

† אטי Ol.:412] n.m. mutterer, pl. אטים Is 19:3 *mutterers* (|| אבות, ידענים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8:19, 29:4).

**392** אט [393] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 328)

† אט **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21:27: ויהלך אט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in לבטח, v. ל) 2 S 18:5 ההלכים לאט (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8:6 the waters of Shiloah לאט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15:11: לאט עמך a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33:14 and I אתנהלה לאטי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

**393** אטם [394] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 331)

† [אטם] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf. אטם stoppage, Aram. אטם; Ar. *ʿatama* contract, stop, *ʿutmun* fortress; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI:W, No. 155)—**Qal Pt. act.** אטם Pr 17:28 + 2 t.; *pass.* אטמים 1 K 6:4; אטמות Ez 40:16 + 2 t.;—*shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17:28; ears 21:13, Is 33:15; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. SyrVer in Co) א חלונות Ez 40:16, 41:16, 41:26; cf. אטמים שקפים חלוני 1 K 6:4. **Hiph. Impf.** i.q. Qal אטם Psalm 58:5 (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr:§ 173 obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

**394** אטון [395] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 330)

† אטון n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges:84 a. 12. R. Talm. אטון, אטון, cord, rope; so Targum) cstr. א מצרים Pr 7:16 .

**395** אטר [396] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 332)

† אטר **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. *ʿatara* bend, curve, *ʿita* run what surrounds, encloses **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. אטר Psalm 69:16 (אל ת עלי באר פיה)).

**396 אָטָר** [397] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 333)

† אָטָר **n.pr.m.** (*binder?*) a chief of Jews Ezr 2:16, 2:42, Ne 7:21, 7:45, 10:18.

**397 אָטָר** [398] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 334)

† אָטָר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטָר, *lame*) אִישׁ אֶיִשׁ יְדֵי־מִיְנוֹ Ju 3:15, 20:16 *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.*

**398 אֵי** [399] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 335)

[אֵי] (*'ayyun, 'ay:* in Syr. in cpds. as *'akan how?* W:SG 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †

**1. interrog. adv. where? a.** so with sf. אֵיכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta:§ 355 b. 3] Gn 3:9; אֵיִן Ex 2:20, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14:10, 20:7 (Je 37:19 rd. Qr אֵיִה); אֵיִם Na 3:17 (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אֵיִם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew:§ 309 c, cf. Dr:Sm. i. 21, 14) 2 K 19:13 מֶלֶךְ־חַמָּת אֵיִן *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37:13 אֵיִה) Is 19:12, Mi 7:10. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4:9, Dt 32:37, 1 S 26:16, Pr 31:4 Qr. (The more usual form is אֵיִה.) **b.**

strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4 אֵיִ־זֶה:15 *where, then?* (never of a person, exc. Est 7:5 (late), & only once 1 K 22:24 [but v. 2 Ch 18:23] with a verb) Is 50:1, 66:1, 66:1, Je 6:16, in indirect qu. 1 S 9:18; in the phrase ... אֵיִ־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ? *where is the way (that)...*? † 1 K 13:12, 2 K 3:8, 2 Ch 18:23, Jb 38:19 a. 38:24. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or pron., אֵיִ imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵיִ־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2:3, 11:6 (late), in indirect qu. **b.** † אֵיִ־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence*; v. sub זֶה) Gn 16:8 אֵיִ־מִזֶּה בָּאתְּ 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:3, 1:13, Jb 2:2; in indirect qu. Ju 13:6, 1 S 25:11; with subst. annexed 2 S 15:2 אֵיִ־מִזֶּה אֶתָּה עִיר אֵיִ־מִזֶּה lit. *whence, as regards city, art thou?* Jon 1:8. **c.** † אֵיִ־לְזֹאת Je 5:7 *upon what ground?* (Vulgate super quo? *how?* With other adverbs, אֵיִ coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָּה, אֵיכָּכָה, אֵיפָּה.

**399 אֵיִה** [400] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 346)

אֵיִה:45 (lengthened from אֵי, cf. הֵן & הֵנָּה) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18:9, 19:5, 22:7; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both person & things (but never with a verb [contrast אֵיִפָּה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33:18, 36:19, 51:13, Je 2:28 (cf. Dt 32:37 אֵי) 17:15, 37:19, Jb 15:23 he wandereth abroad for bread אֵיִה (saying) *Where* is it? 21:28, Zc 1:5 (אֵיִה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † Psalm 42:4, 42:11, 79:10, 115:2 (אֵיִה־נָּא) Jo 2:17; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2:6, 2:8, Job 35:10, or longing Is 63:11, 63:15, Ju 6:13.

**400 אֵיִף** [401] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349)

אֵיךְ:59 (Aram. אֵיךְ, 'ayk [pron. âch]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26:9, 2 S 1:5, 1:14, 1 K 12:6, Is 20:6 al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39:9, 44:8, 44:34, Jos 9:7, 2 S 2:22, 12:18, Psalm 137:4, Is 48:11 for *how* should it be profaned ? (אֵיךְ תֵאמַר (ו) *how canst or dost thou (do you) say...?* Ju 16:15 Is 19:11 Je 2:23 (cf. 8:8 אֵיךְהוּא) 48:14 Psalm 11:1; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17:28, Je 36:17, Ru 3:18. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19, Je 2:21, 9:18, Mi 2:4; or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 14:12, Je 48:39, 51:41, Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.) **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19, Je 2:21, 9:18, Mi 2:4; or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 14:12, Je 48:39, 51:41, Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

**401 אֵיכָה** [402] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349,351)

אֵיכָה (from אֵי and כָה = כֵּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? τίντερόπως; (rather more definite than אֵיח = πῶς); Dt 1:12, 7:17, 12:30, 18:21, 32:30, Ju 20:3 (indirect sentence) 2 K 6:15, Je 8:8, Psalm 73:11. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיה) Is 1:21, Je 48:17, La 1:1, 2:1, 4:1, 4:2. **3. Where?** (prop. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, 'ayk' where ? Cf. Dr:Intr. 178, 421) only 2 K 6:13 Kt Ct 1:7, 1:7, —each time in an indirect sentence.

**402 אֵיכוֹ** [403] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 351)

אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6:13 Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.** above

**403 אֵיכָכָה** [404] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349)

אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אֵי & כָכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5:3, 5:3, Est 8:6, 8:6.

**404 אֵינִי** [405] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 370)

I. אֵינִי **adv.** (from אֵי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. 'ayna where ? *min 'ayna whence ?*) only in the compound מֵאֵינִי:17 **whence ?** Gn 29:4, 42:7 (syn. אֵי־מִזָּה e.g. Gn 16:8, 1 S 30:13) Ju 17:9, 19:17, Jb 1:7 (2:2 אֵי־מִזָּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזָּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11:13 מֵאֵינִי לִי בָשָׂר *whence have I flesh etc. ?* 2 K 6:27, Je 30:7 Alas! for that day is great; מֵאֵינִי כְמוֹהוּ *whence is its like ?* (see also II. אֵינִי ad fin.) Na 3:7, Psalm 121:1, Jb 28:12, 28:20; in an indirect sentence Jos 2:4 (cf. אֵי־מִזָּה 1 S 25:11).

**405 אֵן** [406] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 575)

אֵן **adv.** (contracted fr. I. אֵינִי) where? or whither? 1 S 10:14 (cf. 27:10 SyrVer Targum, v. sub אֵל ad fin.); only besides in אֵן מֵאֵן *whence?* 2 K 5:25 Kt (Qr מֵאֵן); אֵן עַד־אֵן of time *to what point ? how long?* Jb 8:2. With ה *locale:* אֵןה (a) *whither ?* Gn 16:8, 32:18, 2 S 2:1, 13:13, 2 K 6:6, Is 10:3, Psalm 139:7, 139:7 + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2:5, Ne 2:16; (b) = *where ?* † Ru 2:19 (c) in the phrase אֵןה וְאֵןה *any whither* † 1 K 2:36, 2:42, 2 K 5:25; (d) of time, עַד־אֵןה *how long?* † Ex 16:28, Nu

14:11, 14:11 (c. לֹא) Jos 18:3, Je 47:6 (sq. לֹא) Hb 1:2, Psalm 13:2, 13:2, 13:3, 13:3, 62:4, Jb 18:2, 19:2 (less common than the syn. עַד מָתִי).

**406** אֵיפֶה [407] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 375)

† אֵיפֶה (from אֵי & פֶּה *here*) **adv.** 1. where? Gn 37:16, 1 S 19:22, 2 S 9:4, Is 49:21, Je 3:2, Jb 4:7, 38:4, Ru 2:19; in indirect sentence Je 36:19 (less common than אֵיִה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵיִ הוּה] and with a verb [contrast אֵיִה]). 2. of what kind? (*quails* ?) only Ju 8:18.

**407** אֵי [408] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 337)

† III. אֵי **interj.** (so in Rabb., v. De:Koh 197 Wr:Eccl 490) alas ! (late) Ec 4:10 לוֹ אֵי (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (EW:§ 309 c), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10:16.

**408** אֵי [409] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 336)

† IV. אֵי **adv.** not (frequently in Rabb., as אֵי אֶפְשֵׁר *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אֵי CIS:i, 3, 5, and in אֵיבֵל:165, 18, 167, 11; As. *ai*) Jb 22:30 אֵי־נְקִי *the non-innocent*.

**409** אֵי כְבוֹד [410] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 350)

† אֵי כְבוֹד (1 S 4:21), אֵי־כְבוֹד (1 S 14:3) **n.pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4:21 by אֵי כְבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

**410** אֵיזְבֵּל [411] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 348)

אֵיזְבֵּל **n.pr.f.** (sense uncertain, CIS:i. 158 there occurs the n.pr.f. בַּעַל־אֵזְבֵּל *Baal exalts? or is husband to?* [v. זְבֵּל, of which אֵיזְבֵּל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, 'א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16:31, 18:4, 18:13, 18:19, 19:1, 19:2, 21:5 +; 2 K 9:7 +.

**411** אֵי [412] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 339)

I. אֵי **n.m.** *isle, coast*, v. I. אֵוָה. p. 15

**412** אֵין [413] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 369)

II. אֵין *nought*, v. p. 34.

**413** אֵיעֶזֶר [414] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 44)

אֵיעֶזֶר v. אֵבִיעֶזֶר. p. 4

**414** אֵיתָמָר [415] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 385)



אֵיבָה v. I. אָוֶה. p. 16

**415 אֵיב** [416] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 340,341)

:283 [אֵיב]:283 **vb.** be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. Dl:w), *enemy* = אֵיב)—**Qal Pf.** † וְאֵיבֹתַי Ex 23:22; *Pt.* אֵיב Ex 15:6 +; *sf.* (אֵיבִי/אֵיבִי) 2 S 22:18 = Psalm 18:18 +; *f. sf.* אֵיבֹתַי Mi 7:8, 7:10; אֵיבָה Ex 23:4 +, etc.; *pl.* אֵיבִים Psalm 68:24, 127:5; אֵיבִים Psalm 139:22, etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23:22 (E, Cov't code) אֵיבֹתַי אֶת־צִרְרִיךָ (subj. 'י); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18:29 וְיִהְיֶה שָׂאוֹל אֵיב אֶת־דָּוִד usually as *subst.* & mostly *sf.*; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23:4 (E || אֵיב v:5) Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 19:17 (cf. 18:29) 24:5, 24:20, 2 S 4:8, 1 K 21:20, Jb 27:7, Psalm 54:9, 55:13 (|| מְשֻׂנְאִים; *opp.* מִדְּעַלְלוֹף v:14) Mi 2:8, Pr 16:7, 24:17 +; in *sim.* Je 30:14 (מִכַּת אֵיב); of public national enemy, *sg.* Ju 16:23, 16:24; *coll.* Ex 15:6, 15:9, Dt 33:27, Na 3:11, 2 Ch 6:24 +; *personif.* Mi 7:8, 7:10; more oft. *pl.* Ex 23:22 (E) Lv 26:7 f (H) Nu 10:9 (P) Dt 1:42, 6:19, Je 15:9, 34:20, 34:21 +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10:35 (J) Ju 5:31, 1 S 30:26, 2 S 18:19, Psalm 66:3, 68:1, 68:22, Na 1:2, 1:8, Is 66:6 +; as morally supreme Jb 13:24, 33:10, Psalm 37:20, 92:10, 92:10 +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63:10, in *sim.* La 2:4, 2:5.

**416 אֵיבָה** [417] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 342)

† אֵיבָה **n.f.** enmity—'י Gn 3:15 + 2 t.; *cstr.* אֵיבָת Ez 25:15, 35:5—*enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35:21, 35:22 (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3:15 (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25:15, 35:5.

**417 אֵיּוֹב** [418] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 347)

אֵיּוֹב **n.pr.m.** Job (meaning unknown; Thes √ אֵיב; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. *'awwabun he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1:1; all dub. cf. Lag:BN 90) Jb 1:1, 1:5, 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 1:9, 1:14 + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14:14, 14:20.

**418 אֵיד** [419] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 343)

אֵיד, אֵיד v. אֹוד. p. 15

**419 אֵיָה** [420] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 344)

אֵיָה v. III. אֹוה, sub אֹוי. p. 17

**420 אֵיָה** [421] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 346)

אֵיָה v. אֵי. אֵיָים v. III. אֹוה. p. 32

**421 אֵיָה** [422] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 349)

אֵיָה, אֵיָה, אֵיָה v. *ib.* p. 32

**422 אֵיל** [423] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 352)

אֵיל, אֵילֹת, אֵילִים, אֵילֹן, אֵילֹן, אֵילֹה, אֵיל, אֵיל etc. v. אֵיל.

423 אֵיל [424] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 353)

† אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. *ʾiyolo* 'iyol help, so Lag:Or ii. 7, BN 175, Nö:ZMG 1883, 528)  
only in sim. אֵיל בְּגִבְרָתוֹ Psalm 88:5.

424 אֵילֹת [425] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 360)

† אֵילֹת n.f. id. sf. אֵילֹתֵי Psalm 22:20 *my help* (|| יהוה).

425 אֵים [426] (Hebrew) (page 33)

אֵים (cf. Targum, Talm. אֵים terrify Lag:BN 28).

426 אֵים [427] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 366)

† אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible*, of Chaldeans אֵים וְנֹרָא הוּא Hb 1:7; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵים בְּגִבְרָתוֹ Ct 6:4, 6:10.

427 אֵימָה [428] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 367,368)

† אֵימָה:17 n.f. terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, Dl:W)—ʾ Gn 15:12 +; אֵימָתָה Ex 15:16 (cf. Ges:§ 90, 2 R. b); cstr. אֵימָת Pr 20:2; sf. אֵימָתֵי Ex 23:27; אֵמָתֵי Jb 33:7, etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50:38; אֵימִים Jb 20:25; אֵימֹת Psalm 55:5; sf. אֵימֵיךָ Psalm 88:16; —*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ʾ Ex 15:16 (song in E || פְּתַח דָּ 23:27 (E) Dt 32:25, Jb 9:34, 13:21 cf. 33:7; 20:25, Psalm 88:16 (|| חֲרוֹנִים v:17); cf. Gn 15:2 חֲשָׁכָה אֵימָה חֲשָׁכָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2:9, Is 33:18, Ezr 3:3; by king Pr 20:2; cf. Psalm 55:5 אֵימֹת מֹת (|| יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פְּלִצוֹת v:6); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39:20, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41:6; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50:38 (|| פְּסִלִים).

428 אֵימִים [429] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 368)

† אֵימִים n.pr.m.pl. Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14:5 (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2:10 (הָאֵמִ); v:11 (אֵמִ).

429 אֵין [430] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 370)

I. אֵין, מֵיִן whence? v. sub אֵי p. 32

430 אֵין [431] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 369)

II. אֵין, אֵין cstr. אֵין subst. prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אֵין, As. *iānu*). 1. † Is 40:23 רֹזְנִים לְאֵין רֹזְנִים who bringeth princes *to nothing*; † אֵין as *nothing*, ib. 40:17, 41:11, 41:12, Hg 2:3, Psalm

39:6; *almost* (כְּמֵעֵט) Psalm 73:2; † מְאִין of *nothing* Is 41:24. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negations**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are *laysa*, לֵית, *layt*, 'albo'; prop. 'there is *nought of ...*' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix אֵינְנִי [verbal form, Ges:§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c], אֵינְךָ, אֵינְנוּ, אֵינְנָה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינְנָם, also Psalm 59:14 אֵינְמוּ, 73:5 אֵינְיִמוּ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4:17 (so sts. לֵית, *layt*, Nö:M. p. 295); once, incorrectly, אַתְּ Hg 2:17. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44:6, 47:10 אֵין רֹאֲנִי there is none that seeth me, lit. *nought of one seeing me!* אֵין עוֹד there is none else Dt 4:39, 1 K 8:60, Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:18, 45:22. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2:12 and he saw אֵין כִּי־אֵין that *there was no man* (sc. there), Nu 21:5; Gn 5:24 וְאֵינְנוּ and he was not (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42:13 one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v:36; oft. = *is (or has) vanished* Gn 37:30, 1 K 20:40, Is 17:14, Psalm 37:10, 103:16, Jb 8:22, 24:24, 27:19. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37:29 Joseph was not in the pit, 41:39 + oft.; Ex 5:10 אֵינְנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תְּבֹן I am not giving you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39:23, Dt 21:18, Is 1:15, Je 7:16, or intention Gn 20:7 אֵין ... אִם if thou art not restoring her, know 43:5, Ex 8:17, 33:15 (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr:§ 137) Ju 12:3. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ Psalm 135:17. Treated as a mere part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37:24, לוֹ Ex 22:1, שָׁם Ex 12:30, גַּם Psalm 14:3, etc., but even for emphasis prefixed to it, as Gn 19:31, 40:8 אֵין אֲתוֹ וּפְתַר 41:15, Ex 5:16, Ju 13:9, 14:6, 16:15, 19:1 (so MI:24): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2:5 אֵין וְאָדָם וְאֵין לְעַבְדַּת הָאָדָמָה and man there was none to till the ground, Lv 26:37 אֵין וְאֵין נִוְרְדֶיךָ Nu 20:5, 2 K 19:3, Ho 13:4, Mi 7:2. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (α) † 1 S 9:4 and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאֵין and they (the asses) were not (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59:11, Psalm 69:21, Jb 3:9; Is 41:17, Ez 7:25, Pr 14:6; 13:4; 20:4. (β) † Ex 17:7 is אֵין in the midst of us : אֵין־אֵין or not? Nu 13:20. (γ) † Ju 4:20 : וְאֵין וְאֵין אָמַרְתָּ then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18:10, 1 S 10:14. (δ) Gn 30:1 give me children, וְאֵין־אֵין and if not, I die, Ex 32:32, Ju 9:15, 9:20, 2 S 17:6 (v. Dr) 2 K 2:10, Jb 33:33. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8:5 וְאֵין וְאֵין נִגְעָה בָּאָרֶץ and (it) was not touching the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35:15 with the finite vb.; but rd. here אֵין פִּקַּד (the usage of *laysa*, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38:5 the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכַל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3:2 see Ges:§ 52, 2 R. 6; Ew:§ 169 d. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to...=...have, has, had, etc. not:* Gn 11:30 וְלֹדָה אֵין לָהּ she had no child, Nu 27:9 בַּת לֹדָה אֵין לוֹ and if he have no daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22:27, Je 14:16, 30:17, 49:5, 50:32, Psalm 142:5, La 1:2, 1:9, 1:17; Ex 22:2 לֹדָה אֵין־אֵין if he have nought, Dn 9:26 וְאֵין לוֹ and have nought (or none). **4.** in

circumst. clauses (Dr:§ 164):—(a) Ex 21:11 she shall go out free **אֵין כֶּסֶף** *without money*, 22:9 **אֵין רֹאֶה** *none seeing it*, Nu 11:6, Is 47:1, Je 2:32, Ho 3:4, 7:11, Psalm 32:9, 88:5 + . (b) Dt 32:4 a **אֵין** of faithfulness **אֵין עוֹל** *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5:21, Jo 1:6, Psalm 104:25. (c) very oft., in such phrases as **אֵין מַחְרִיד** *with none to affright* Lv 26:6 (12 t.); **אֵין מְכַבֵּה** Is 1:31 al.; **אֵין מְצִיל** 5:29, Psalm 7:3, etc. (Dr:§ 159). **5.** with inf. and **לֹ**, *it is not to...* i.e. (a) like *οὐκ ἔστιν*, *it is not possible to...* (cf. sub **יֵשׁ** and **לֹא**), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20:6 **אֵין עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב** *it is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22:9, Ezr 9:15, Ec 3:14, Est 4:2. Once without **לֹ**, Psalm 40:6 **וְגַם לְלוֹיִם אֵין לְשִׂאת** *οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι*. (β) *there is no need to...* 1 Ch 23:26 **אֵין עֹרֵד אֵין עֹלֵיךְ** for the Levites also *there was no need to bear* 2 Ch 5:11, 35:15 (v. Dr:§ 202. 1). **6.** with prefixes:—**a.** † **בְּאֵין** prop. *in defect of*:—(a) *for want of, without*—Pr 5:23 HE will die **בְּאֵין מוֹסֵר** *for lack of* instruction, 11:14 **בְּאֵין תְּחַבֵּלוֹת** *without guidance*, 14:4, 15:22, 26:20, 29:18, Is 57:1, Ez 38:11; cf. **בְּלֹא**. (β) of time = *when there was (were) not* Pr 8:24, 8:24. **b.** † **כִּאֵין** Is 59:10 **כִּאֵין עֵינַיִם** poet. for **כִּאֵין לֹא** (cf. Ew:§ 286 g Ges:§ 152. 1 h). **c.** † **לְאֵין** (α) for **לֹא** Is 40:29; in late prose 2 Ch 14:10, Ne 8:10. (β) *in the condition of not...* (ל of state, v. sub ל) = *without* or *so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22:4 cedar trees **לְאֵין מִסְפָּר** *without number*, 2 Ch 14:12 and there fell of the Cushites **לְאֵין מְחִיָּה** *so that they had none remaining alive*, 20:25 **לְאֵין מְשָׂא** *so that there was no carrying away*, 21:18, Ezr 9:14. (γ) **עַד־לְאֵין** (see **עַד לֹ**), 2 Ch 36:16 *until there was no remedy* (cf. ... **עַד אֵין** Psalm 40:13, Jb 5:9). **d.** **מֵאֵין** (a) (מֵן causal) *from lack of...* Is 50:2, Je 7:32, 19:11. (β) (מֵן negative, v. מֵן) prop. *away from there being no...* (with **אֵין** pleon., cf. **מִבְּלִי**, and **מִבְּלִי אֵין**), i.e. *so that not...*, *without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5:9 Surely many houses shall be desolate **מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב** *without inhabitant*, 6:11+ oft. Je & Zp; Is 6:11 **מֵאֵין אָדָם**, Je 32:43 **וּבְהִמָּה אָדָם מֵאֵין אָדָם** 33:10, 33:12, Ez 33:28; La 3:49. Once sq. inf. Mal 2:13 *so that there is no regarding more*. (γ) in Je 10:6, 10:7 **מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ** **מֵאֵין** is supposed by some to = a strengthened **אֵין**, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point **מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ** *whence is any like thee?* cf. 30:7. (So Hi: v. Dr:Hbr. ii. 34-7.)

**431 אֵין** [432] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 371)

† **אֵין** 1 S 21:9 ... **אֵין יֵשׁ** prob. irreg. for **אֵין** (so Ki Ges Ew:§ 213 e, 286 h O1:640 Sta:§ 194 c) with **יֵשׁ** pleon. (as Psalm 135:17); > dialect. = Aram. *in*, **אֵין** *num*? (De, but v. Dr:Sm *ad loc.*)

**432 אֵיפָה** [433] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 374)

† **אֵיפָה**:35, **אֵפָה** n.f. **ephah** (etym. dub., LXX. *οιφι* etc., cf. Copt. *óipi*, Thes Lag:Or. ii. 2 & cit.)—**אֵ** Nu 5:15 +; **אֵפָה** Ex 16:36 +; cstr. **אֵיפַת** Lv 19:36 +;—**ephah**, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of

wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16:36 (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5:11, 6:13, Nu 5:15, 28:5, all עֲשִׂירִית 'הָאֵ; = 1/10 chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45:11 (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5:10; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1:24, Ez 45:13, 45:13, 45:24, 45:24, 45:24, 46:5, 46:5, 46:7, 46:7, 46:7, 46:11, 46:11, 46:11, 46:14; cf. Ju 6:19, but also of food 1 S 17:17 cf. Ru 2:17 & Is 5:10 supr. 2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5:6, 5:7, 5:8, 5:9, 5:10; just measure אֵיפָה Lv 19:36 (|| מֵאֲזִיזֵי צִ' אֲבִיזֵי צִ' ||) cf. Ez 45:10, 45:11; אֵיפָה וְצִ' אֵיפָה Dt 25:15 (|| אֲבִן שִׁ' וְצִ' ||); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25:14 Pr 20:10; 'אֵ הַקָּטִין Am 8:5; אֵיפָה רֶוּזִין Mi 6:10. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

433 אֵיפָה [434] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 375)

אֵיפָה v. sub אֵי. P.33

434 אֵישׁ [435] (Hebrew) (page 35)

אֵישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אֵישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵישׁ fr. [אֲנִישׁ] √ אֲנִישׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנִישִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה = [אֲנִישָׁה], lack of proven √ אֵישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵישׁ fr. *insú* is the vocalization (יֵ, and that fully written, not י), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אֵישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. *ʾn*), the existence of אֲנִישׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. *ʾiysaʾnun* (cf. Frey) || *ʾinsun*, MI, SI, Ph. אִשׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִסַּם & אִנַּסַּם; the former app. = אֵישׁ, the latter אֲנִישׁ; but on former cf. DHM:ZK 1884, 360 & Sab. Denkm.:37. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אֵישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI:HA 9, Pr 161 comp. As. *isúanu*, *strong* (cf. DI:w. p. 244), & n.pr. אִישׁ; cf. also Prät:LOPh. Feb. 1884; otherwise DHM:l. e. & ZMG 1883, 330 & esp. Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 Lag:BN 68; cf. also Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 al. v. also אֵישׁ, אֲנִישׁ).

435 אֵישׁ [436] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 376,381,382)

אֵישׁ:2166 n.m. man (= *vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אִשׁ, perh. also Sab. אִסַּם cf. Prät:l.c, but DHM:ZMG 1883, 330)—'אִ abs. Gn 2:23 +; cstr. Gn 25:27 +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29:32 +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים Psalm 141:4 + 2 t. (Ph. אִשַּׁם); usually אֲנִישִׁים Gn 12:20 +, fr. √ אֲנִישׁ q.v.; cstr. אֲנִישִׁי Ju 6:27 +; sf. אֲנִישִׁי 1 S 23:12 etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2:23, 2:24, Lv 20:27, Nu 5:6, Dt 17:2 f, Jos 6:21, 8:25, Je 40:7, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19:8, 24:16, 38:25, Ex 22:15, Lv 15:16 (שְׂכֵבֶת זָרַע) v:18 (אִשָּׁר) אִשָּׁה וְאִשָּׁה 20:10 f, Nu 5:13 f, Dt 22:22 f, Is 4:1 +; thence = *husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3:6, 3:16, 16:3, 29:32, 29:34, Lv 21:7, Nu 30:7 f, Dt 28:56, Ju 13:8 f, Ru 1:3 f, 1 S 25:19, Je 29:6, Ez 16:45 +; fig. of ' as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2:18 (opp. בְּעֵלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6:3; of *male child* Gn 4:1 cf. אֲנִישִׁים זָרַע 1 S 1:11; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11:7 Lv 20:15 (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. Psalm







† אִישׁוֹן n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. Dl:HA 9 Prät:LoPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. *’insa’nu ’l’ayni*, & Nö:ZMG 1886, 739)—א all cstr.—עֵינַי אַ Dt 32:10 , Pr 7:2; בֵּת־עֵינַי אַ Psalm 17:8 (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night לַיְלָה וְאֶפְלָה בָּאַ Pr 7:9; בָּא חֹשֶׁךְ 20:20 Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאִשׁוֹן v. Now).

439 אִישִׁי [440] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 3448)

אִישִׁי v. יִשִׁי. p.445

440 אִיתוֹן [441] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 2978)

אִיתוֹן Ez 40:15 Qr v. אִתּוֹן sub אֵת. p.87

441 אִיתִי [442] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 384)

אִיתִי, אֵרְתִי אֵל, אֵת v. אֵת with.. p.87

442 אִיתְמַר [443] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 385)

אִיתְמַר v. אֵי sub I. אִוה. p. 16

443 אִיתָן [444] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 386)

אִיתָן, אֵתָן v. אֵתָן. p. 450

444 אֵךְ [445] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 389)

אֵךְ:159 **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1.** surely. **2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, howbeit; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, only **1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt (doch wohl)*; Gn 26:9 הוּא אֵשְׁתֶּךָ הוּא אֵךְ of a surety, lo, she is thy wife ! 29:14, 44:28, Ju 3:24, 20:39, 1 S 16:6 *surely* the anointed of <sup>י</sup> is before him ! 25:21, Je 5:4, Psalm 58:12, 73:1, 73:13; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34:14, 34:15, Zp 3:7, Psalm 23:6, 139:11, 140:14, Jb 16:7, 18:21; & rather singularly Ex 12:15, 31:13, Lv 23:27, 23:39 (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but* : Gn 9:4 *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof...ye shall not eat, 20:12, Ex 21:21, Lv 21:23, 27:26, Nu 18:15, 18:17, 2 S 3:13; Je 10:24 correct me, אֵךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgement, Jb 2:6, 13:15; sts. with an adv. force, as Is 14:15 43:24; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23:13 *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me ! 27:13, Ju 10:15, 1 S 18:17, 1 K 17:13 al. So 1 S 8:9 אֵךְ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. *πλὴν ὅτι*). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally :—(α) Gn 7:23, 18:32 אֵךְ הַפְּעַם הַזֶּה *only* this once (so Ex 10:17 al.) 34:15, Ex 12:16 (note accents), 1 S 18:8 אֵךְ תִּמְלוּכָה *and* there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21:5, Isa 45:14 אֵל אֵךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is [God](#) ! Psalm 62:2 etc. Jb 14:22; Psalm 37:8 fret not thyself אֵךְ לְהִרְעֵ אֵךְ (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11:24 he that withholdeth more than is meet אֵךְ לְמַחְסוֹר אֵךְ (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14:23, 21:5, 22:16; (β)

attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16:15 and thou shalt be **אֶדְשָׁמַח** *altogether* rejoicing, 28:29 (cf. v:33 **רַק**) Isa 16:7 **אֶדְ** **נִבְּאִים** *utterly* stricken, 19:11, Je 16:19 *nought but* lies, 32:30, Ho 12:12, Jb 19:13 **אֶדְ זָרוּ** are *wholly* estranged (with play on **אֶזְרָר** *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27:30 **וַעֲשֹׂו** **אֶדְ** **יָצָא יַעֲקֹב יָצָא יַעֲקֹב...בָּא** Ju 7:19.—**וְאַחַּ** thrice : Gn 9:5 *and only* (second limitation of v:3); Nu 22:20 *but only*; Jos 22:19 *but howbeit*.

*Note.*—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only = nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in Psalm 23:6, 62:10, 73:1, 73:13; by Ew Hi De in 39:6, 39:7 (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39:12 (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73:18 (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139:11 (Ew *doch*). Isa 45:14 Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

**445 אֶכַד** [446] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 390)

† **אֶכַד** **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10:10 **וְתַהִי רְאִשִׁית וְאֶרֶח וְאֶרֶח**: *name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. Akkadi, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr.:Freibrief Neb. I, col. ii, 1. 50; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with Agade (A gate, A gane ?), city of Sargon I, cf. DI:Pa 198 & K 19 f. COT Gn 10:10 Tiele:Gesch. i. 76 f.*

**446 אֶכֶזֶב** [447] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 391-92)

**אֶכֶזֶב, אֶכֶזֶיב** v. **כֶזֶב**. p. 469

**447 אֶכֶזֶר** [448] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 393-95)

**אֶכֶזֶר, אֶכֶזְרִי, אֶכֶזְרִי** v. **כֶזֶר**. p. 470

**448 אֶכֶיֶשׁ** [449] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 397)

**אֶכֶיֶשׁ** **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21:11, 21:12, 21:13, 21:15 + 15 t. 1 S 27—29 + 1 K 2:39, 2:40 (perh. cf. *'akto' anger*).

**449 אָכַל** [450] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 398)

**אָכַל**:806 **vb.** eat (Ar. *'akala*, As. *akâlu* DI:W, Aram. **אָכַל**, *'ekal*)—**Qal Pf.** **אָכַל** Ex 34:28 + ; **אָכַלְהָ** Nu 21:28 + ; etc. *Impf.* **יֹאכַל** Gn 49:27 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 25:34 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 3:6 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Lv 21:22 + ; **אָכַלְוּ** Gn 24:33 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** 27:33; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Is 44:19; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 3:12, 3:13; 3 pl. **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 32:33 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Dt 18:18 + ; etc. (for **יֹאכַלְוּ** Ez 42:5 rd. **יֹאכַלְוּ** LXX Ew Co); **sf.** **יֹאכַלְוּ** Lv 7:6 + ; **תֹאכַלְוּ** Is 33:11, etc., prob. also **תֹאכַלְוּ** Jb 20:26, either as secondary form fr. **תֹאכַלְוּ** (Ew:§ 253 Di) or text. error (Ges:§ 68. I) > Pi., Thes Kö:l, 389; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* **אָכַלְוּ** 1 K 18:41 + , etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אָכַלְוּ** Gn 2:16 + ; **cstr.** **אָכַלְוּ** Nu 26:10 + 2 t.; **לְאָכַלְוּ** Gn 24:33 + ; **לְאָכַלְוּ** Je 12:9; **Pf.** **אָכַלְוּ** (אָכַלְוּ) Gn 39:6 + , **אָכַלְוּ** Ex 24:17 + , etc.—**1.** eat, human subject Gn 3:11, 3:18 + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16:35 +

; also sq. מִן (eat of,—some of,—or from) Ex 34:15, Ru 2:14 + ; sq. אָ (eat of or at) Ex 12:43 f; abs. Dt 2:6 + ; as act of worship Gn 31:54 (cf. 46:1) Ex 18:12, 24:11, 34:15, Dt 12:7, 12:18, 14:23, 14:26 + ; cf. of priests Ex 29:32, Lv 10:13 + ; cf. אֶל־הַהָרִים Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:9 + 33:25 עַל־הַדָּם Co עַל־הַהָרִים; (but RS:Rel. Sem. i. 324 N would emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating Gn 43:2 (c. בלה) 1 K 13:28 + ; אָבַל לָחֵם = take a meal Gn 43:25, Ex 2:20, 1 S 20:24, Je 41:1 + ; so א alone Gn 43:16, 1 S 20:5 + ; אָ לָחֵם = eat, get food Gn 3:19, 2 K 4:8 + ; Am 7:12 (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5:16; לֹא אָ לִי i.e. fast 1 S 28:20, 30:12, Ezr 10:6 cf. Dn 10:3; fig. אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4:5 (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15:16 (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30:20 : פִּיהָ וְאִמְרָהּ לֹא־ : אָבַל לְפִי אָבָלוֹ according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12:4, 16:16, 16:18 also v:21; cf. Jb 20:21 & sub אָבַל; אָבַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19:29, Am 9:14, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1:31 , 18:21, Ho 10:13 cf. גַּם־אָכַל אֶת־כֶּסֶפּוֹ וַיֵּאָכֵל Gn 31:15 i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7:9; fig. of mourner, אָכַלְתִּי אֶפְרַיִם Psalm 102:10 (cf. 80:6 Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not., weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt:ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22 Zim:BP 34. 42); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32:38; fig. = destroy Dt 7:16 (cf. Nu 14:9) ; cf. Je 10:25, 30:16, 50:7, Ho 7:7. 2. of beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37:20, 37:33, 40:17, 40:19, 1 K 13:28, 14:11, 16:4, 21:23, 21:24, Ho 2:14 + ; specif. of locusts Jo 1:4, 2:25, 2 Ch 7:13 cf. Am 4:9; moth Jb 13:28; flies Psalm 78:45; worms Dt 28:39; also Ez 19:3, 19:6 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50:7, 50:17, 51:34; also Ho 13:8 (of י under fig. of lion), Ez 22:25 (אָכַלוּ נִפְשׁוֹ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). 3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6:3 (sq. 2 acc. consume offering to ashes) Na 3:13, Is 5:24 (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. יִ Lv 10:2, 16:25, Ju 9:15 f, 1 K 18:38, 2 K 1:10, 1:12, 1:14 , 2 Ch 7:1; cf. Am. 1:4, 1:7, 1:10, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:5, 5:6 + ; Dt 5:22 of fire at Sinai; of י as fire (in judgement) Dt 4:24 הוּא אֹכֵל אֶשׁ אֵלֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכֵלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9:3, Is 10:17 (|| בער||) 30:27, 30:30, 33:14 (|| מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם||). 4. of sword, devour, slay Dt 32:42, 2 S 22:26, 11:25, 18:8, Ho 11:6, Je 2:30, 12:12; cf. of devastation of land Is 1:7, Je 8:16. 5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31:40; of pestilence Ez 7:15; of forest 2 S 18:8; cf. Lv 26:38 אֵיבִיכֶם אֶרֶץ Je 3:24 (v. בִּשְׁתָּה). 6. fig. of oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30:14, Hb 3:14 cf. Psalm 14:4; of bitter enmity לֹאֶכַל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Psalm 27:2. (cf. Jb 19:22). † Niph. Pf. וְנִאֲבַל cons. Ex 22:5 Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 6:21 + ; וַיֹּאכַל Nu 12:12, etc.; Inf. abs. הֹאֲבַל Lv 7:18, 19:7; Pt. f. נֹאֲכַלְתָּ Lv 11:47; —1. be eaten by man Ex 12:46, 13:3, 13:7, 21:28, 29:34, Lv 6:9, 6:16, 6:19, 6:23, 7:6, 7:15, 7:16, 7:16, 7:18, 11:41, 19:6, 19:7, 19:23, 22:30, 28:17, Ez 45:21; of custom, usage Gn 6:21, Ex 12:16, Dt 12:22, Jb 6:6; of permission to eat Lv 7:19, 11:13, 11:34, 11:47, 11:47, 17:13; c. neg. be uneatable Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:8, 29:17. 2. be devoured by fire, consumed Zp 1:18, 3:8, Zc 9:4, Ez 23:25. 3. be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12:12, Je 30:16. Pu. Pf. אָכַלוּ be consumed with fire Ne 2:3, 2:13 cf. Na 1:10 (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מֵאָכַל Ew:§ 169 d) Ex 3:2; by sword Is 1:20 תֹּאכְלוּ. † Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הִאֲכַלְתֶּם Psalm 80:6, וְהִאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49:26; sf. וְהִאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58:14; Ez 16:19; וְהִאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19:9; Impf. sf. יֹאכְלוּ Nu 11:4, 11:18, etc.; 2 ms. js.

תֹּאכַל; 1 S. אוֹכֵל Ho 11:4; *Imv.* הֹאכִילָהוּ Pr 25:21, etc.; *Inf.* לֹהֲכִיל Ez 21:33 (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.* מֹאכִיל Je 23:15, etc.;—1. *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly וי; Ex 16:32, Dt 8:3, 8:16, Ez 3:2, Je 19:9; abs. Ho 11:4; cf. Nu 11:4, 11:18; fig. Je 9:14, 23:15, Is 49:26, 58:14, Ez 16:19; also Psalm 80:6 דְּמַעָּה לֶחֶם דְּמַעָּה (cf. 102:10 Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן Psalm 81:17, but also subj. man Pr 25:21, 1 K 22:27, 2 Ch 18:26 לֶחֶם לְחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28:15, cf. Ez 2:3. 2. *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21:33 (but on text vid. Co).

450 אָכַל [451] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 400)

אָכַל:40 n.m.:Gn 41:36 food (Ar. *ʾuklun*, Aram. אוֹכֵלָא, *ʾukloʾ*, As. *akalu* DI:w, Eth. *ʾakiʾ*)—א abs. Gn 41:35 + ; cstr. Gn 41:35, 41:48; sf. אֹכְלִים Lv 25:37; אֹכֵל Mal 1:12, etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41:35, 41:35 + 12 t. Gn 41-44; 47:24 cf. 14:11(JE); also Lv 11:34, 25:37 (P) Dt 2:6, 2:28 (D); אֹכְלֵי נֶשֶׁךְ *usury of food* Dt 23:20 (D) (|| כְּסָף אֹכְלֵי, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֲכָלָה *at meal-time* Ru 2:14; † poet. 17 t.;—*food* Psalm 107:18; of offerings Mal 1:12; partic. food Jb 12:11 (as tasted); 36:31 (as given by [God](#)) so Psalm 145:15; לֶחֶם נֶפֶשׁ La 1:11 cf. v:19; esp. cereals Pr 13:23, Jo 1:16, Hb 3:17; but also flesh Psalm 78:18, 78:30; of food (prey) of wild animals Psalm 104:21 (|| טֶרֶף):27; of prey of eagles Jb 9:26, 39:29; ravens 38:41.

451 אָכַלָה [452] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 402)

† אָכַלָה:17 n.f. food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr:JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always לֶחֶם אָכַלָה, 1. esp. in phr. like לֶחֶם יְהִיֶּה לָאֵלָהִים Gn 1:29, 6:21, 9:3, Lv 11:39; so 25:6 וְהִיְתָה שִׁבְתָּ לֶחֶם אָכַלָה, 1. esp. in phr. like לֶחֶם יְהִיֶּה לָאֵלָהִים Gn 1:30, Ex 16:15. 2. *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29:5, 34:5, 34:8, 34:10, 39:4, cf. 35:12. 3. *consuming*, in fire Ez 15:4, 15:6, of fire-sacrifice of children 23:37; fig. of judgement of וי Ez 21:37; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

452 אָכַלָה [453] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 401)

אָכַלָה Pr 30:1 rd. וְאָכַלָה & v. כלה. p. 477

453 אָכַלָה [454] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 396)

† אָכַלָה n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19:8 (on form v. Ba:NB 136).

454 מֹאכַל [455] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 3978)

† מֹאכַל:30 n.m.:Ju 14:14 (f. Hb 1:16) food—מ' Gn 2:9 + 21 t.; cstr. מֹאכַלִּים Gn 40:7 + 3 t.; sf. מֹאכַלִּים Ez 4:10; מֹאכַלִּים Hb 1:16; מֹאכַלִּים Pr 6:8; מֹאכַלִּים Dn 1:10—*food*, in genl. Gn 6:21, 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, Hg 2:12; opp. drink Ezr 3:7, 2 Ch 11:11, Dn 1:10; מֹאכַלִּים תְּאֻנָּה Jb 33:20; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1:16; appl. to fruit Gn 2:9, 3:6 (of tree לְמִן) cf. עֵץ-מִן Lv 19:23, Dt 20:20, Ne 9:25, Ez 47:12, 47:12; appl. to honey Ju 14:14; to flour 1



463 אֶכְשֵׁף [464] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 407)

אֶכְשֵׁף v. כִּשֵּׁף. p. 506

464 אֵל [465] (Hebrew) (page 38)

I. אֵל (= *ʾal*, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra*, *Alhambra*, *alkali*, *alcohol*, *alcove*, etc.)

465 אֶלְגִּבִּישׁ [466] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 417)

† אֶלְגִּבִּישׁ n.[m.] hail (= Ar. *ʾalġibsuu gypsum*; cf. sub גִּבְשׁ א' Ez 13:11, 13:13, 38:22.

466 אֶלְגֻּמִּים [467] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 418)

† אֶלְגֻּמִּים n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2:7 עֵצִי אֶלְגֻּמִּים (fr. Lebanon); אֶרְזִים בְּרוּשִׁים וְאֶלְגֻּמִּים (fr. Ophir); אֶלְגֻּמִּים 2 Ch 9:10 (|| יְקָרְהוּ אֶלְגֻּמִּים; both fr. Ophir); cf. v:11, vid. foll.

467 אֶלְמַגִּים [468] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 484)

† אֶלְמַגִּים n.[m.] pl. *id.* אֶלְמַגִּים 1 K 10:11, 10:12 (fr. Ophir); אֶלְמַגִּים 1 K 10:12.

468 אֶלְמוֹדָד [469] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 486)

† אֶלְמוֹדָד n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אֵל, cf. Di Gn 10:26, & Glas:Sk. ii. 280 [God](#) is loved (?)) Gn 10:26, 1 Ch 1:20.

469 אֶלְקֻמִּים [470] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 510)

† אֶלְקֻמִּים band of soldiers (= Ar. *ʾalqawmu, people*; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che:Job & Sol. 175; > text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30:31 .

470 אֶלְתוֹלַד [471] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 513)

† אֶלְתוֹלַד n.pr.loc. (cf. תוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15:30, 19:4; cf. also תוֹלַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4:29.

471 אֵל [472] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 408)

II. אֵל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.:3, 4.5.8, BAram., Sab. (DHM:ZMG 1875, 596), and in the Eth. *ʾalbo: albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like אֵלֹּהִים), but subjectively as a wish (like μὴ), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: a. (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15:1 and often אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *fear not!* 22:12 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *put not forth thy hand*, 37:27 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21:16 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* Psalm 25:2 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *let me not be ashamed*;



with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13:25, Je 18:18, Jon 1:14. In an imprecation: Gn 49:4 אֶל־תֹּתֵר have not thou the excellency! Psalm 109:12, Jb 3:4, 3:6. Sometimes strengthened by נָא : Gn 13:8, 18:3 al. (b) without a verb, (α) 2 S 1:21 *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62:6, Psalm 83:1. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19:18, 2 S 13:16 (v. sub אֹדָה) 2 K 3:13, 4:16, 6:27 (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr:§ 152 iii; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew:§ 355 b) Ru 1:13 אֵל בְּנֹתַי *Nay*, my daughters, cf. Ju 19:23; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5:14, Jo 2:13, Pr 8:10, a juss. 27:2, an inf. abs. 27:2. (χ) in poetry אֵל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr:§ 56-8); Is 2:9 וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), Psalm 41:3, Pr 3:25, Jb 5:22; Psalm 34:6 (but LXX SyrVer Ew Che here rd. וּפְנִיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50:3 a may our God come וְאַל־יִחְשְׁרֵשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v:2, v:3 b-c) 121:3 (contrast v:4 לֹא) Je 46:6 +. **b.** once Pr 12:28 joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אֶל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. **c.** once Jb 24:25 used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לֹא־לֵאמֹר *nought!*—N.B. 1 S 27:10 הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה אֶל־פְּשֻׁטְתָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, אֵל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with LXX. Vulgate), or better אֵן *whither?* (with SyrVer Targum : v. 1 S 10:14) must be read.

#### 472 אֵל [473] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 413)

אֵל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלִי (cf. עָלַי, עָלֵי), but only in Job († 3:22, 5:26, 15:22, 29:19), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלֶיהָ, etc. אֵלֵינוּ, אֵלֵיכֶם, אֵלֵיהֶם & אֵלֵיהֶם (5 t.) (both very often); once אֵלֵינוּ Psalm 2:5, אֵלֵיהֶן, once אֵלֵיהֶן Ex 1:19 (As. *ilī*, Ar. *īlay*), prep. denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2:19, 2:22, 3:19, 8:9, 14:22, 16:9 etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (אָצַף, הִלַּךְ, בּוֹא, יָצָא etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though לֵ is here more common) Gn 21:14, 35:4, Dt 13:2 + ; מָכַר *to sell* 37:36, etc. Metaph. Je 2:19 וְלֹא פִחַדְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31:23).—Peculiarly Gn 6:16 אֵל אַמְתָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֵלֵי־גִיל וְאֵלֵי־מִצְעָגִים *unto* exultation † Ho 9:11, Jb 3:22. Once, exceptionally (si vera 1.) = *even*: Jb 5:5 וְאֵלֵי־מִצְעָגִים וְיִקְחֶהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66:17, Je 41:7 אֵל אֶל־זָנָה commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25:1, Ez 16:26, 16:28, 16:29; אֵל דִּרְשׁ seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18:11, Is 8:19, 11:10 + ; אֵל חָבַר join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14:3; אֵל הַשָּׁכִים rise early (and go) *to* 19:27, 24:11 אֵל הַבְּרִיחַ made to kneel down *at*; 47:18 אֵל תָּם i.e. has been made over *to*; אֵל פָּחַד *to come in* fear *to* Hos 3:5, Mi 7:17. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקֶּצֶה אֶל־הַקֶּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26:28; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9:11 (syn. 2 K 21:16 לִפְּהָה). And of time (rare) אֵל־עֵת † 1 Ch 9:25; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יּוֹם † Nu 30:15 (P) 1 Ch 16:23 (in the || Psalm 96:2 לְיּוֹם מִיּוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6:18 and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7:1, 19:3, 41:21, 42:17; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37:22 (הַשְׁלִיךְ) 39:20 אֶל-בַּיִת put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28:30 (Lv 8:8) Dt 23:25; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23:19, 25:9, 49:29; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40:11; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5:23, etc.; metaph. Gn 6:6 was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, אֶל-לֵב, שָׂם הַשֵּׁב, to place, bring. *into* (= lay *to*) heart Dt 4:39, 2 S 19:20 al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: 1 S 10:22 behold he had hid himself אֶל-הַבָּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4:3 sow not אֶל-קִצְיִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30:40 אֶל נִתְּן פָּנָיו הַצֹּאֵן, 39:7 אֶל נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25:20, Nu 6:26, אֶל נִשָּׂא (2 K 9:32 differently), 24:1 שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8:18, Psalm 28:2, 1 K 8:29, 8:30 (to pray *towards*) v:38; pregn. אֶל חָרַד to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42:28, אֶל תָּמָה to, wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43:33, Is 13:8, אֶל פָּחַד Je 36:16: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל- פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32:31 + ; אֶל-פָּה Nu 12:8; אֶל-פָּה Gn 31:5 the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; אֶל-פִּי the eyes of 'י are *towards*...Psalm 34:16 (cf. 33:18). (b) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3:1 + oft., דָּבַר 8:15 + oft., קָרָא 19:5, אֶל הַחֲפִלֵּל 20:17 etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16:11, הֵלֵל to praise *to* 12:15 (cf. Ez 13:19 אֶל הָלֵל to profane *to*), 40:14. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָוָה to wait Psalm 27:14 + ; יָחַל to hope Is 51:5; נִשָּׂא נַפְשׁוֹ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24:15, Psalm 25:1; אֶל לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9:21 al.; אֶל לָמַד to accustom oneself *to* Je 10:2; אֶל חָרַד to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4:13; Gn 43:30; Dt 28:32 and thy eyes אֶל-יָהֵם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4:17; Is 63:15, 2 S 3:8, 1 K 14:13, Psalm 40:6; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3:16, 4:7, 2 K 6:11 who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3:3 וְגַם-אֲנִי אֶל-יָחַד: Ez 36:9, Hg 2:17, Je 15:1 (אִין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against*: Gn 4:8 אֶל-הַבֵּל קָ' and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24:8) 22:12, Ex 14:5, Nu 32:14; with נִקְבָּץ Jos 10:6, הִלָּךְ Ju 1:10, 20:30; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42:21, Ju 9:57, 1 S 2:34, 1 K 14:10 + ; Is 2:4, 3:8 their tongue and doings are אֶל-יָ (לְדַבֵּר) Ho 7:15 (cf. Na 1:9) 12:5 וַיִּשֶׁר אֶל-מִלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... אֶל הִנְנִי Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) † Na 2:14, 3:5, Je 21:13, (23:30-32 על) 50:31, 51:25, Ez 13:8, 13:20, 21:8, 29:10, 30:22, 34:10, 35:3, 38:3, 39:1, (5:8, 26:3, 28:22, 29:3 על: on 36:9 v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18:18 thou shalt not take אֶל אַחֻתָּהּ אִשָּׁה a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13:22 (|| Nu 31:8 על); 1 S 14:34 at

eat אֶל־הַחֵם *together with the blood* (v:32 & generally עַל); 1 K 10:7 הוֹסִיף אֵל (generally עַל); Je 25:26; Ez 7:26 שְׂמוּעָה אֶל שְׂמוּעָה (|| עַל); 44:7; La 3:41 let us lift up לְבַבְנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם לְבַבְנוּ our hearts *together with the hands* (cf. *ilay*, Qor 4:2; W:AG ii. § 51 c).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of*: thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15:35; הִנָּחַם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24:16; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14:5 הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1:27, 2 K 19:20; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8:3 (v:5 עַל); נָנַעַב be pained 1 S 20:34; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10:2; more gen. 1 K 16:13, 21:22; אֶל־נַפְשׁ *on account of, for the sake of, one's life* 1 K 19:3, 2 K 7:7 (Gn 19:17 עַל). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20:2, Is 29:22, 37:21, 37:33 +; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7:19, Je 40:16 b; סִפֵּר Psalm 2:7, 69:27; צָוָה Is 23:11; שָׁמַע Ez 19:4; הַשְׂמוּעָה אֵל the report *regarding*... 1 S 4:19. (Not freq., ext. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to the command of*, Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3 (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נְבוֹן *according to what is fixed = of a certainty* † 1 S 23:23, 26:4 (v. Dr): perh. Psalm 5:1, 80:1 (45:1 עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against; at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24:11), as Jos 11:5 and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מְרוֹם *at the waters of Merom*, 1 S 5:4 cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2:23 al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֻמֶּשׁ *in or on the belly*, Dt 33:28, Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7; but also in other cases, as Jos 5:3 and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22:11 have built an altar אֶל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by the districts of Jordan*, Ju 12:6, 2 S 3:32, 14:30 & 18:4 אֶל־יַד *at the side of* (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13:20 as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at the table*, 2 K 11:14 אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by the king*, Je 41:12 and found him *by the great waters*, etc., 46:10 אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by the Euphrates*, Ez 3:15, 11:11, 17:8, 31:7, 40:18, 43:3, 47:7, 48:12.

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to*: thus אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 S 5:23, 2 K 9:18, 9:19 אֶל־אַחֲרַי סָב *turn to behind me*, Zc 6:5 (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יָצָא אֶל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31:10, 31:14; אֶל־בֵּינֹת similarly Ez 10:2; אֶל־מִבֵּית לִי *to (the part) within* (v. sub בֵּית לִי, *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 || have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מִחוּץ לִי *unto the south of* Jos 15:3; מוּל אֶל־מִחוּץ לִי *to the outside of* Lv 4:12, 4:21 + ; אֶל־נֹכַח *to the front of* Nu 19:4; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6:19, 1 K 8:6 al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note I.—In Gn 20:13 שָׁמָּה אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא אֶל־כָּל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו'; Nu 33:54 אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו'; Pr 17:8 (cf. Dt 16:6);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in

the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31:14 אֶל־יָהֵם, as pointed, can only be from אֵיל III or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the Pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֶל־יָהֵם must be read.

*Note 2.*—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5:14 וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פְּנֵי; 1 S 13:13 אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל הַקִּים י' אֶת־; 14:34 (v. sub 5); 17:3 עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11:29); 19:16, 2 S 6:3, 20:23 (contr. 8:16) 1 K 13:29, 18:46 (contr. 2 K 3:15 עַל) Je 35:15, Ez 7:18. (b) Ju 6:37 and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v:39 let there be dryness on (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14:10 come up עֲלִינוּ, v:12 come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16:23 & 16; 16:13 & 18:10 אֶל צֹחַח עַל, 10:6 al. צֹחַח עַל; 25:17 evil is determined אֶל־; 3:29 וְאֶל... וְאֶל... וְעַל... וְעַל... אֶל וְעַל וַיִּמְלֶכְהוּ 2 S 2:9; v:25; 27:10; אֵלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; 2 K 8:3 & 5; 9:6 & 3; Je 19:15; 25:2; 26:15 ye lay innocent blood הַזֹּאת עֲלֵיכֶם ... יִחַלוּ עַל...; 27:19, 28:8, 33:14, 34:7, 36:31, 37:13, 37:14, Ez 18:6, 18:11 & 15, 21:12 etc. Psalm 79:6 (Je 10:25 עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1:10 עַל הַתְּפִלָּל (v:26 אֶל); v:13; 25:25 אֶל... עַל; 1 K 20:43 וַיִּלָּךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (אֶל 21:4); Is 22:15, Je 11:2, 23:35, 31:12. Cf. Dr:Sm i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

**473** אֶל־יְהוֹעִינִי [474] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 454)

† אֶל־יְהוֹעִינִי n.pr.m. (*unto* י' are mine eyes) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:3. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8:4.

**474** אֶל־יֹעִינִי [475] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 454,462)

† אֶל־יֹעִינִי n.pr.m. (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:23, 3:24. **2.** a Simeonite אֶל־יֹעִינִי 1 Ch 4:36. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7:8. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10:22; (b) 10:27 (אֶל־יֹעִינִי); (c) Ne 12:41.

**475** אֵל [476] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 411)

† l. אֵל pr.pl.m. & f. = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20:8; with art. אֵלֶּה Gn 19:8, 19:25, 26:3, 26:4, Lv 18:27, Dt 4:42, 7:72, 19:11. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g.

CIS 3:22, 14:5, 93:3 (האל), but ZMG:1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed.:Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.)

**476** אֱלֹהַ [477] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 428)

אֱלֹהַ (*'ulay, 'lu: 'la*: Rabb. אֱלוֹ, Aram. אֱלִין, & compd. with *hu'* and *'ayin holeyn, 'ayleyn*) **pr.pl.m. & f.** these, in usage the pl. of אֱלֹהִים. **a.** Gn 2:4 & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9:14 (rd. with Hi. אֱלֹהִים לְבָרָךְ for אֱלֹהִים לְבָרָךְ) 10:1 אֱלֹהֵי אֶתְתִּי *these my signs*, 11:8, Dt 11:18, 1 K 8:59, 10:8, 22:23, 2 K 1:13, Je 31:21, Ezr 2:65, Ne 6:14; in the genit. 2 K 6:20, Is 47:9, Dt 18:12, Psalm 15:5; and after כֹּל Gn 14:3 + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18:12, 22:5, 25:16, 2 S 23:17, 23:22, Psalm 15:5 +; with other vbs. Ezr 9:1, Is 44:21, 47:7, Je 13:22, Ho 14:10, Psalm 42:5, 50:21, 107:43, Jb 8:2; with אָתָּה Nu 15:13, Is 48:14; with כֹּל־ Ju 13:23, Is 66:2 +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אֱלֹהַ may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6:9, 10:1, 25:7, 25:12, 25:13, Psalm 42:5; or to what has preceded, Gn 9:19, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32, 25:4, Lv 21:14, 22:22, Psalm 15:5; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), Psalm 73:12, Jb 18:21. **b.** repeated, אֱלֹהֵם...וְאֵלֵהֶם, *these...those* Dt 27:13, Jos 8:22, Is 49:12 (3 t.) Psalm 20:8 +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 15:1 + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֵהֶם Lv 25:54, 26:23, 1 K 22:11 (7 t.), בְּאֵלֵהֶם † 1 S 16:10, 17:39; לְאֵלֵהֶם Lv 11:24 (4 t.), לְאֵלֵהֶם 1 K 22:17 (5 t.); מֵאֵלֵהֶם Gn 9:19 (16 t.); עַד אֵלֵהֶם Lv 26:18; עַל־ אֵלֵהֶם *on account of these things* Is 57:6, 64:11, Je 5:9 al.; בְּאֵלֵהֶם † Jb 16:2, Je 10:16 = 51:19, בְּאֵלֵהֶם † Gn 27:46, Lv 10:19 (things like these, so Is 66:8, Je 18:13) Nu 28:24 P (cf. Ez 45:25) 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22, בְּמוֹ-אֵלֵהֶם † Jb 12:3.

**477** אֵל [478] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 410)

II. אֵל *god*, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהֵי etc. v. I. אֱלֹהִים.

**478** אֱלֹהַ [479] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 414)

† אֱלֹהַ **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:18 (= II. אֱלֹהַ *terebinth?*).

**479** אֱלֹהִים [480] (Hebrew) (page 41)

I. אֱלֹהִים (assumed as √ of אֵל (אֱלֹהִים) *god*, [God](#), but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories:

**1. a.** This makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֱלֹהִים *strong*, Pt. of √ אֵל; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אֵל *strong*; latter pl. of אֱלֹהִים from √ [אֱלֹהִים] = *'aliha (waliha) go to and fro in perplexity or fear*, hence אֱלֹהִים *fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one*; *'aliha 'ilay* = אֵל פָּחַד *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3:5; אֱלֹהִים = פָּחַד Gn 31:42 = מוֹרָא Is 8:13



De:Gn 1887, 48 (cf. *σέβασμα*, postB. Heb. **יְרָאָה** NHWB; Aram. **ܕܝܚܠܐ** CWB); so De following Fl in De:Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. **2. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** possibly connected; **אֵל** = *leader, lord*, fr.  $\sqrt{\text{אול}}$  *be in front*; so Nö:MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f. >3. a. **אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** connected, & both fr. a  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  (= **אלה**) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew:§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330); b. **אֵל** fr.  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  *strong* (not **אלה**), & **אֱלֹהִים** expanded from **אֵל**, cf. pl. **אֱמָהוֹת** fr. **אִמָּה** etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase **יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי** Gn 31:29 al.; c. similarly, **אֵל**, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. **אֱלֹהִים**, fr. which sing. **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** was afterwards inferred, Nes:Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243 (criticized by Nö:SBA I. c.). **4. אֵל (אֱלֹהֶיךָ)**, **אֱלֹהִים** disregarded) fr.  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. **אֵל, אֵלַי, אֵלַי**, also **אָלָה** *swear*), **God** as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag:Or. ii. 3; Gn 1882, 173 = M 96.—Cf. Spurrell:Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of **אֵל & אֱלֹהֶיךָ** in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö:MBAk, SBAk, I. c.). **3. a. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** connected, & both fr. a  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  (= **אלה**) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew:§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330); b. **אֵל** fr.  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  *strong* (not **אלה**), & **אֱלֹהִים** expanded from **אֵל**, cf. pl. **אֱמָהוֹת** fr. **אִמָּה** etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase **יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי** Gn 31:29 al.; c. similarly, **אֵל**, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. **אֱלֹהִים**, fr. which sing. **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** was afterwards inferred, Nes:Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243 (criticized by Nö:SBA I. c.). **4. אֵל (אֱלֹהֶיךָ)**, **אֱלֹהִים** disregarded) fr.  $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$  *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. **אֵל, אֵלַי, אֵלַי**, also **אָלָה** *swear*), **God** as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag:Or. ii. 3; Gn 1882, 173 = M 96.—Cf. Spurrell:Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of **אֵל & אֱלֹהֶיךָ** in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö:MBAk, SBAk, I. c.).

**480 אֵל** [481] (Hebrew) (page 42) (Strong 410,1286,416,415)

II. **אֵל n.m.** (also, in n.pr. **אֵל, אֵלַי**; Sam. **אל**, Ph. **אל, אלן** (i.e. prob. **אַלן**), Sab. **אל**, DHM:Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl:w; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö:l. c.; on *goddess אלת* Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also **אלהת**) DHM:l. c; Ar. *ila'hah:un* (pl. *ila'hat*) Fl:kl. Schr. i. 154, As. *Allatu* Jr:66, Syr. *'alohota*, cf. also Bae:Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 207) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is **יְדֵי**;—† **1.** applied to *men of might and rank*, **אֵל גֹּיִם** *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31:11 (of Neb.; LXX *ἀρχων ἔθνων*, **אֵל** some MSS. Co); **אֵלִים** *mighty men* Jb 41:17 (**אֵלִים**, many MSS. Di); **אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים** *mighty heroes* Ez 32:21 (**אֵלֵי** MSS. Co); **אֵלֵי הָאָרֶץ** Ez 17:13, 2 K 24:15 (Kt **אֵלֵי**); **אֵלִים** Ex 15:15 (prob. pl. of III. **אֵל**, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. **אֵל גִּבּוֹר** *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9:6. † **2.**



angels, **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Psalm 29:1, 89:7 = **בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים** † 3. *gods of the nations*, **אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים** God of gods, supreme God Dn 11:36; **מִי כַמֶּכָּה בְּאֵלֵם מִי** *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15:11; *idols* Is 43:10, 44:10, 44:15, 44:17, 46:6; **מִי אֵל בַּשָּׁמַיִם** *what God in heaven* Dt 3:24; **אֱלֹהֵי אַחֵר** *another god* Ex 34:14 (J); **אֱלֹהֵי זָר** *foreign god* Psalm 44:21, 81:10; **אֱלֹהֵי נֹכַח** Dt 32:12, Mal 2:11, Psalm 81:10. † 4. **Ēl n.pr.** **אֱלֹהֵי בְרִית** *Ēl Berith* Ju 9:46 (= **בְּרִית בַּעַל** Ju 8:33, 9:4) cf. also 6. (f) *infr.* † 5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, **אֱלֹהֵי חַרְרֵי** *mighty mountains* Psalm 36:7 (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also Psalm 50:10 **אֱלֹהֵי צִפְרֵי** *lofty stars* Is 14:13.

6. God :217, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) **הָאֱלֹהִים** *the God, the true God* Gn 31:13, 35:1, 35:3, 46:3 (E) 2 S 22:31, 22:33, 22:48 (= Psalm 18:31, 18:33, 18:48) Psalm 68:20, 68:21, 77:15; **הָאֱלֹהֵי הַגְּאֻלָּה** *the faithful God* Dt 7:9; **הָאֱלֹהֵי הַגְּדוֹל** *the great God* Dt 10:17 = Je 32:18, Dn 9:4, Ne 1:5, 9:32; **הָאֱלֹהֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** *the holy God* Is 5:17; **יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים** *the God Yahweh* Is 42:5, Psalm 85:9. † (b) **אֱלֹהֵי מִי** *my God* Ex 15:2 (poet.) Psalm 18:3, 22:2, 22:2, 22:11, 63:2, 68:25, 89:27, 102:25, 118:28, 140:7, Is 44:17. (c) **אֱלֹהֵי בֵּית אֵל** *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35:7 (E); **אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹת** *of thy fathers* Gn 49:25 (poet.); **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Psalm 68:36; **אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב** Psalm 146:5; **אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם** *the God of heaven* Psalm 136:26; **אֱלֹהֵי סֹלֵעִי** *the God who is my rock* Psalm 42:10; **אֱלֹהֵי שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי** *the God who is the joy of my exultation* Psalm 43:4 ; **אֱלֹהֵי רֵאֵי** *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16:13 (J); **אֱלֹהֵי הַכְבוֹד** *the God of glory* Psalm 29:3; **אֱלֹהֵי דַעְוָה** *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2:3 (poet.); **אֱלֹהֵי הָעוֹלָם** *the everlasting God* Gn 21:33 (J); **אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּעָתִי** Is 12:2; **אֱלֹהֵי חַיִּי** Psalm 42:9; **אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת** Psalm 31:6 = **אֱלֹהֵי אֱמוּנָה** Dt 32:4 (poet.); **אֱלֹהֵי נִקְמוֹת** Psalm 94:1, 94:1; **אֱלֹהֵי גְּמֻלוֹת** Je 51:56. (d) **אֱלֹהֵי אֶחָד** *one God* Mal 2:10; **אֱלֹהֵי גְּדוֹל** *a great God* Dt 7:21, Psalm 77:14, 95:3; **אֱלֹהֵי מִסְתַּתֵּר** *a God hiding himself* Is 45:15; **אֱלֹהֵי רַחוּם** *a compassionate God* Ex 34:6 (J) Dt 4:31, Psalm 86:15; **אֱלֹהֵי נִשְׂא** *a forgiving God* Psalm 99:8; **אֱלֹהֵי חַנּוּן** *a gracious God* Ne 9:31, Jon 4:2; **אֱלֹהֵי קִנְיָה** *a jealous God* Ex 20:5, 34:14 (J) Dt 4:24, 5:9, 6:15, Jos 24:19 (D) = **אֱלֹהֵי קִנּוּא** Na 1:2; **אֱלֹהֵי חַיִּי** *a living God* Jos 3:10 (J) Ho 2:1, Psalm 42:3, 84:3; **אֱלֹהֵי צְדִיק** Is 45:21; **אֱלֹהֵי חַפְזָה** *Psalm 5:5*; **אֱלֹהֵי לֹא** Dt 32:21 (poet.) Is 31:3, Ez 28:2, 28:2, 28:9; **אֱלֹהֵי מִי אֵל** *Mi 7:18* (cf. Ex 15:11). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12:13 (E rd. **אֱלֹהֵי** Di) always in poetry, Jb 5:8 + (55 t. Jb), Psalm 7:12, 10:11, 10:12, 16:1, 17:6, 19:1, 52:3, 52:7, 55:20, 57:3, 73:11, 73:17, 74:8, 77:10, 78:7, 78:8, 78:18, 78:19, 78:34, 78:41, 82:1, 83:2, 90:2, 104:21, 106:14, 106:21, 107:11, 118:27, 139:17, 139:23, 149:6, 150:1, Is 40:18, 43:12, 45:14, 45:20, 46:9, La 3:41, Ho 11:9, 12:1, Mal 1:9; **אֱלֹהֵי עִמְנוּאֵל** *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7:14 cf. 8:8, 8:10. (f) **Ēl**, *a divine name* **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 33:20 (E); **אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת** Nu 16:22 (P = **אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת** Nu 27:16); **אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה** Jos 22:22 (P) Psalm 50:1. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23:8, 23:19, 23:22, 23:23, 24:4, 24:8, 24:16, 24:23 (poet. Balaam || **שְׂדֵי** & **עֲלִיּוֹן**) Dt 32:18, 33:26 (poet. Moses || **צֹרֵךְ** & **קָדָם**) 2 S

22:32, 23:5 (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

† 7. אַל strength, power (on connection with I. אֱלֹהָ cf. Di Gn 1:1, 31:29) in יְשׁוּלְאֵל יְדֵי it is according to the power of my hand = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31:29 (E; sq. לְ + Inf.); דִּיךְ בְּהִיּוֹת דִּיךְ לְאֵל Pr 3:27 (sq. id.); יְשׁוּלְאֵל יְדֵי Mi 2:1; (abs.); neg. דִּיךְ לְאֵל דִּיךְ Dt 28:32 (abs.) = thou shalt be powerless, so Ne 5:5.

**481** אֱלֹהִי [482] (Hebrew) (page 43) (Strong 433)

אֱלֹהִי:57 so Dt 32:17; לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11:38 (vid. BD) sf. לְאֱלֹהֵי Hb 1:11; elsewhere אֱלֹהֵי n.m. god, [God](#) . (Sam. id., Aram. אֱלֹהֵי, 'aloho', Ar. 'ilahun, Sab. אלה DHM:l. c.;—אֱלֹהֵי as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes:l. c.)—1. a heathen god, late usage; כְּלֵ-אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch. 32:15, Dn 11:37; כְּחוֹ לְאֱלֹהֵי זֶן whose power is his god Hb 1:11, 2 K 17:31 (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), בִּידוֹ אֲשֶׁר הֵבִיא אֱלֹהֵי who doth bring [God](#) in his hand Jb 12:6 (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. [God](#) , used in ancient poems Dt 32:15, 32:17, Psalm 18:32, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3:4 + (41 t. Jb), Psalm 50:22, 114:7, 139:19, Pr 30:5, Is 44:8, Hb 3:3, Ne 9:17 (citing Ex 34:6 where אֱלֵ is used).

**482** אֱלֹהִים [483] (Hebrew) (page 43) (Strong 430)

אֱלֹהִים:2570 n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11:33; on number of occurrences of אֱלֵ, אֱלֹהֵי, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes:l. c.) 1. pl. in number. † a. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 21:6 (Onk SyrVer, but τὸ κράτιστον τοῦ Θεοῦ LXX) 22:7, 22:8; אֱלֹהִים 22:8, 22:27 (Targum Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, LXX Josephus Philo AV; [God](#) , DiRV; all Govt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2:25 v. Dr.; Ju 5:8 (Ew, but gods LXX; [God](#) SyrVer BarHeb.; יהוה Vulgate Be) Psalm 82:1, 82:6 (De Ew Pe; but angels BI Hup) 138:1 (SyrVer Targum Rab Ki De; but angels LXX Calv; [God](#) , Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). † b. divine ones, superhuman beings including [God](#) and angels Psalm 8:6 (De Che Br; but angels LXX SyrVer Targum Ew; [God](#) , RV and most moderns) Gn 1:27 (if with Philo Targum Jer De Che we interpret נַעֲשֶׂה as [God](#) 's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38:7). † c. angels Psalm 97:7 (LXX SyrVer Calv; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בְּנֵי (ה)אֱלֹהִים = (the) sons of [God](#) , or sons of gods = angels Jb 1:6, 2:1, 38:7, Gn 6:2, 6:4 (J; so LXX Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v:6, 2 Pet 2:4, Jos:Ant. i. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of [God](#) , the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; LXXL rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִים. d. gods הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 18:11, 22:19 (E) 1 S 4:8, 2 Ch 2:4, Psalm 86:8; אֱלֹהֵי הַאֱלֹהִים the [God](#) of gods, supreme [God](#) Dt 10:17, Psalm 136:2; אֱלֹהִים Ex 32:1, 32:23 (JE) Ju 9:13; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods Ex 20:3, 23:13, Jos 24:2, 24:16 (E) Dt 31:18, 31:20 (JE) 5:7 + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 10:13, 1 S 8:8, 26:19, 1 K 9:6, 9:9 (= 2 Ch 7:19, 7:22) 11:4, 11:10, 14:9, 2 K 5:17, 17:35, 17:37, 17:38, 22:17, (= 2 Ch 34:25) 2 Ch 28:25, Je 1:16 + (18 t. Je) Ho 3:1; אֱלֹהֵי (ה)נֹכַח foreign gods Gn 35:2, 35:4, Jos 24:20, 24:23 (E) Dt 31:16 (JE) Ju 10:16, 1 S 7:3, 2 Ch 33:15, Je 5:19; נַחֲוֹר 'א Gn 31:53 (E); מִצְרַיִם 'א Ex 12:12

(P) Je 43:12, 43:13; האמרי 'א Jos 24:15 (E) Ju 6:10; ארם 'א etc. Ju 10:6; ידי מעשה ידי Dt 4:28; הגוים 'א *gods of the nations* 2 K 18:33, 19:12, Dt 29:17, 2 Ch 32:17, 32:19, Is 36:18, 37:12; 'א העמים Dt 6:14, 13:8, Ju 2:12, Psalm 96:5, 1 Ch 5:25, 16:26, 2 Ch 32:13, 32:14; א' כסף Ex 20:23 (E); א' זהב Ex 20:23 (E) 32:31 (JE); א' מסכה Ex 34:17 (J) Lv 19:4 (H).

2. *Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5:7 (Dagon), Ju 11:24 (Chemosh), 1 K 18:24 (Baal), Ju 9:27, Dn 1:2, 1:2; or cstr. 'א צדנים לכמוש 'א to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11:33; הארץ 'א god of the land 2 K 17:26, 17:26, 17:27, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20:28. **b. godlike one** Ex 4:16 (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7:1 (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28:13 (the shade of Samuel), Psalm 45:7 (the Messianic king, O God, LXX SyrVer Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thea Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28:5). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. א' 5) הר אלהים Psalm 68:16; Ez 28:14, 28:16; אש אלהים Jb 1:16; אלהים גן Ez 28:13, 31:8, 31:9. **d. God** (vid. 3 & 4).

3. האלהים *the (true) God*, הוא האלהים 'א Yahweh is (the) God Dt 4:35, 4:39, 7:9, 1 K 8:60, 18:39, 18:39, 2 Ch 33:13; הוא האלהים Is 45:18; האלהים 'א Jos 22:34 (P ?) 1 K 18:21, 18:24, 2 Ch 32:16; הוא האלהים 2 S 7:28, 1 K 18:37, 2 K 19:15, 1 Ch 17:26, Is 37:16, Ne 9:7; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9, 6:11 (sources of P) 17:18 (P) Jos 22:34 (P ?) Gn 44:16 (J) Dt 4:35, 4:39, 7:9, Ju 6:36, 6:39, 7:14, 10:14, 16:28, 21:2, 1 S 10:3, 10:7, 14:36, 2 S 2:27, 6:7, 7:28, 12:16, 1 K 8:60, 18:21, 18:24, 18:24, 18:37, 18:39, 18:39, 19:15 (Ephr) Jb 2:10, Je 11:12, Is 37:16, 45:18, Psalm 108:14, Dn 1:9, 1:17; הא' הקדוש 'א 1 S 6:20; 'א איש הגדול הא' Ne 8:6; אשר הא' אדני האלהים Dn 9:3; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) *angel* Ju 13:6, 13:8, (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9:9-10, cf. איש הרוח Hos 9:7): of *Moses* Dt 33:1, Jos 14:6 (E) 1 Ch 23:14, 2 Ch 30:16, Ezr 3:2, Psalm 90:1; of *Samuel* 1 S 9:6-10; of *David* 2 Ch 8:14, Ne 12:24, 12:36; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12:22 (= 2 Ch 11:2); *Elijah*, *Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13:1-31, 17:18-24, 20:28, 2 K 1:9-13, 4:7-42, 5:8-20, 6:6-15, 7:2-9, 8:2-11, 13:19, 23:16-17 (Ephr) 2 Ch 25:7, 25:9; unnamed prophet 1 S 2:27; *Hanan* Je 35:4; a later title of prophet was עבד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of *Moses* 1 Ch 6:34, 2 Ch 24:9, Ne 10:30, Dn 9:11. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18:31, esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4:17 Dn 1:2; 'א בית 'א 1 Ch 22:1; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark (of the covenant) of God* Ju 20:27, 1 S 4-5, 1 S 14, 2 S 6-7, 2 S 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13, 15, 16, 2 Ch 1:4 (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4:20, 17:9 (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3:1, 4:27, 18:5, 24:13 (E) 1 K 19:8 (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the (theophanic) angel of God* Gn 31:11, Ex 14:19 (E) Ju 6:20, 13:6, 13:9, 2 S 14:17, 14:20, 19:28; in other combinations Ex 18:16, Nu 23:27 (E) Ju 20:2, 1 S 4:8, 5:11, 10:5, 2 S 16:23, 1 K 12:22, 1 Ch 21:7 + (14 t.) Psalm 87:3, Ec 9:1.



43:2; **מֵאלֶיךָ וִירָאתָ** **God** *who is my praise* Psalm 109:1. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. **מֵאלֶיךָ וִירָאתָ**) Lv 19:14, 19:32, 25:17, 25:36, 25:43 (H) Ex 8:21, Jos 24:27 (E) Dt 32:37 (poet.) Jos 9:23 (JE) Dt 10:21, 31:17, Ju 10:10, 16:23, 16:24, 1 S 10:19, 2 S 10:12, 22:32 + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12:28, 20:23, 2 K 19:10, Chr (83 t.) Psalm (62 t.) Pr 2:17, 30:9, Ru 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, Is 1:10, 7:13, 8:19, 8:21, Is:2 (29 t.) Je 5:4, 5:5, 23:36, 51:5, Ez 34:31, Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2:8, 4:12, Jo 1:13, 1:13, 1:16, 2:17, Mi 6:8, 7:7, Jon 1:5, 1:6, Zp 3:2, Na 1:14, Zc 9:7, 12:5; **אֱלֹהִים** with *sf.* is also used with **יְהוָה** several hundred times (vid. **יְהוָה**).

**483 אֶלְדָּד** [484] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 419,449)

† **אֶלְדָּד** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has loved*, cf. Sab. **וִרְרָאֵל** DHM:ZMG 1883. 15; v. also **יְדִידָה**) one of the elders Nu 11:26, 11:27; prob. = **אֶלְדָּד** Nu 34:21 where called a prince of Benjamin.—On *n.pr.* with **אֱל** cf. those with **אָב** & **אָח**, & esp. Nö:l. c., v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 88.

**484 אֶלְדָּעָה** [485] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 420)

† **אֶלְדָּעָה** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has called?* cf. *d<sup>o</sup>* Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33.

**485 אֶלְזָבֵד** [486] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 443)

† **אֶלְזָבֵד** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has given*, cf. **Θεόδωρος** **זְבִדְיָאֵל**, **זְבִדְיָה**) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12:12. **b.** Korahite 1 Ch 26:7.

**486 אֶלְחָנָן** [487] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 445)

† **אֶלְחָנָן** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has been gracious*, cf. Ph. **אלחנן**, **בעלחנן**, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10:18) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5; 2 S 23:24 = 1 Ch 11:26.

**487 אֶלְיָאָב** [488] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 446)

† **אֶלְיָאָב** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *is father*, cf. **אֲבִיָאֵל**) **a.** prince of Zebulun Nu 1:9, 2:7, 7:24, 7:29, 10:16. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16:1, 16:12, 26:8, 26:9, Dt 11:6. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16:6, 17:3, 17:28, 17:28, 1 Ch 2:13, 2 Ch 11:18 (cf. **אֶלְיָהוּ** 1 Ch 27:18). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6:12 = **אֶלְיָאָב** v:19 cf. **אֶלְיָהוּ** 1 S 1:1. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12:9. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, 16:5.

**488 אֶלְיָאֵל** [489] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 447)

† **אֶלְיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (***Ēl** is **God***, or *my **God** is **God***) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11:46, 11:47, 12:11. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:20, 8:22. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15:9, 15:11. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6:19 = **אֶלְיָאָב** v:12 cf. **אֶלְיָהוּ** 1 S 1:1. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31:13.

**489 אֶלְיָאֲתָה** [490] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 448)

† **אֶלְיָאֲתָה** **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25:4 = **אֶלְיָתָה** 1 Ch 25:27.



490 אֱלִידָד [491] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 449)

אֱלִידָד v. אֱלִידָד supr. p. 44

491 אֱלִידָע [492] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 450)

† אֱלִידָע n.pr.m. ([God](#) knows, cf. דָּעוּאֵל, Sab. אֱלִידָע Hal 209) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:8 = בעלִידָע 1 Ch 14:7 which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr:Sm. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11:23 = **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17:17.

492 אֱלִיָּה [493] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 452)

אֱלִיָּה 2 K 1:3 + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17:1 + 62 t.; n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is [God](#)*, cf. יְוֵאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17:1 + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21:12, Mal 3:23. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:21; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10:26.

493 אֱלִיהוּ [494] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 453)

† אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32:4 + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32:2 + 6 t.; n.pr.m. (*He is (my) [God](#)*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32:2, 32:4, 32:5, 32:6, 34:1, 35:1, 36:1. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1:1 cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6:12, אֱלִיאֵל v:19. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12:20. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27:18 (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16:6).

494 אֱלִיחָבָא [495] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 455)

† אֱלִיחָבָא n.pr.m. ([God](#) hides) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23:32, 1 Ch 11:33.

495 אֱלִיחָרָף [496] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 456)

† אֱלִיחָרָף n.pr.m. (*Autumn [God](#)* ? cf. Jb 29:4) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4:3.

496 אֱלִימָלֵךְ [497] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 458)

† אֱלִימָלֵךְ (& מַלְכָּה Ru 2:1) n.pr.m. ([God](#) is king, cf. מְלִכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1:2, 1:3, 2:3, 4:3, 4:9.

497 אֱלִיֶּסָף [498] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 460)

† אֱלִיֶּסָף n.pr.m. ([God](#) has added) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1:14, 2:14, 7:42, 7:47, 10:20. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3:24.

498 אֱלִיעֶזֶר [499] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 461)

† אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15:2 +) n.pr.m. ([God](#) is help, cf. Ex 18:4; v. also אֱלִיעֶזֶר infr., עֶזְרָאֵל, Ph.

עֶזְרָאֵל) **a.** Abraham's steward (עֶזְרָאֵל), a Damascene Gn 15:2. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18:4, 1 Ch 23:15, 23:17, 23:17. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15:24, 1 Ch 26:25, Ez 10:18. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20:37. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8:16, 10:23. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10:31.



**499** אֱלִיעֶם [500] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 463)

† אֱלִיעֶם **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is kinsman; Ph. אַלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3; cf. עַמְיָאֵל 1 Ch 3:5. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (acc. to some = **a**).

**500** אֱלִיפַז [501] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 464)

† אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is fine gold?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36:4, 36:10, 36:11, 36:12, 36:12, 36:15, 36:16, 1 Ch 1:35, 1:36. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2:11, 4:1, 15:1, 22:1, 42:7, 42:9.

**501** אֱלִיפָל [502] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 465)

† אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) has judged) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (but v. אֱלִיפָלָט 2 S 23:34).

**502** אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ [503] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 466)

† אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (may [God](#) distinguish him) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21.

**503** אֱלִיפְלֵט [504] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 467)

† אֱלִיפְלֵט (**n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is deliverance, cf. פְּלֵטָא) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:6, 3:8, 14:7; = אֱלִיפְלֵטָט 1 Ch 14:5. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11:35). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8:13. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10:33.

**504** אֱלִיצוֹר [505] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 468)

† אֱלִיצוֹר **n.pr.m.** (צוֹר Rock is [God](#) , cf. Dt 32:4; v. also צוֹרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1:5, 2:10, 7:30, 7:35, 10:18.

**505** אֱלִיצָפָן [506] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 469)

† אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) has protected, cf. Ph. צַפְנֹבֶעַל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3:30, 1 Ch 15:8, 2 Ch 29:13; = אֱלִיצָפָן Ex 6:22, Lv 10:4 . **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34:25.

**506** אֱלִיקָא [507] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 470)

† אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (? not in LXX, 1 Ch 11:27 Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:25.

**507** אֱלִיקִים [508] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 471)

† אֱלִיקִים **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) sets up, cf. Sab. יְקַמֵּאֵל, הַקְמֵאֵל Hal:615) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18:18, 18:26, 18:37, 19:2, Is 22:20, 36:3, 36:11, 36:22, 37:2. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23:34, 2 Ch 36:4; = יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24:1, Je 1:3, 1 Ch 3:15. **c.** a priest Ne 12:41.

**508** אֱלִישֶׁבַע [509] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 472)

† אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** ([God](#) is an oath, by which one swears, cf. Is 19:18, Am 8:14, Zp 1:5) wife of Aaron Ex 6:23; = Ἐλισαβεθ LXX, cf. Lu 1:7.

**509** אֱלִישׁוּעַ [510] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 474)

† אֱלִישׁוּעַ n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ infr.; or is opulence, cf. אַבְיָשׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5:15, 1 Ch 14:5.

**510** אֱלִישִׁיב [511] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 475)

† אֱלִישִׁיב n.pr.m. (God restores, cf. Nes:Eg 194 & Sab. תֹּבְאֵל DHM:ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24:12. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10:6, Ne 3:1, 3:20, 3:21, 3:21, 12:10, 12:10, 12:12, 12:23, 13:4, 13:7, 13:28. **d.** a singer Ezr 10:24. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10:27. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10:36.

**511** אֱלִישָׁמַע [512] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 476)

† אֱלִישָׁמַע (God has heard, cf. יִשְׁמַעֵאל, & Sab. אֱלִישָׁמַע, אֱלִישָׁמַע Hal:187, 193) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1:10, 2:18, 7:48, 7:53, 10:22, 1 Ch 7:26. **b.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:6, 3:8, 14:7. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36:12, 36:20, 36:21. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25:25, Je 41:1. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:41. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17:8.

**512** אֱלִישָׁע [513] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 477)

† אֱלִישָׁע n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יִתְעֵאל DHM:ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19:16 + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε LXX; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4:27.

**513** אֱלִישָׁפַט [514] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 478)

† אֱלִישָׁפַט n.pr.m. (God has judged, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23:1.

**514** אֱלִיָּהָ [515] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 448)

אֱלִיָּהָ v. אֱלִיאָהָ. p.45

**515** אֱלִמֹּדֵד [516] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 486)

אֱלִמֹּדֵד v. sub l. אֵל. p. 38

**516** אֱלִנְעָם [517] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 493)

† אֱלִנְעָם n.pr.m. (God is pleasantness) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46 (not in S).

**517** אֱלִנָּתָן [518] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 494)

† אֱלִנָּתָן (God has given, cf. גַּתְנָאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI:Pr 207, Ph. בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת, Vog:Pal 30 & p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut:Nab 12:1, Sab. והבאל DHM:ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388 CIS:iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24:8; cf. Je 26:22, 36:12, 36:25 (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:16, 8:16, 8:16.

**518** אֱלִעָד [519] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 496)

† אֶלְעָד n.pr.m. ([God](#) has testified) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21.

519 אֶלְעָדָה [520] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 497)

† אֶלְעָדָה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has adorned, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

520 אֶלְעֹזִי [521] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 498)

† אֶלְעֹזִי n.pr.m. ([God](#) is my strength = אֶלְעֹזִי, cf. עֲזִיאֵל, Sab. אלעזאל) DHM:ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12:5.

521 אֶלְעֶזֶר [522] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 499)

אֶלְעֶזֶר n.pr.m. ([God](#) has helped, cf. אֶלְיֶעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6:23 + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20:28, 1 Ch 5:29, 5:30, 6:35, 9:20, 24:1, 24:2, 24:3, 24:4, 24:4, 24:5, 24:6, Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7:1. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:9, 1 Ch 11:12; ins. also 1 Ch 27:4 cf. Dr:Sm 280. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:21, 23:22, 24:28. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:33, Ne 12:42. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10:25.

522 אֶלְעֵלָא [523] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 500)

† אֶלְעֵלָא, אֶלְעֵלָה n.pr.loc. ([God](#) doth ascend?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el A'l* (vid. Rb:BR ii, 278) Nu 32:3, 3:37, Is 15:4, 16:9, Je 48:34.

523 אֶלְעֶשֶׂה [524] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 501)

† אֶלְעֶשֶׂה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has made, cf. עֲשֵׂה־אֵל, יַעֲשֵׂה־אֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:39, 2:40. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:37, 9:43. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10:22. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29:3.

524 אֶלְפָּלֶט [525] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 467)

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֶלְיָפֶט. p. 45

525 אֶלְפַּעַל [526] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 508)

אֶלְפַּעַל n.pr.m. ([God](#) of doing? cf. Ph. פֶּעַל־בַּסֵּת); a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11, 8:12, 8:18.

526 אֶלְצָפָן [527] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 469)

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֶלְיָצָפָן. p. 45

527 אֶלְקָנָה [528] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 511)

אֶלְקָנָה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has created, or taken possession) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6:12, 6:19. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6:24. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28:7. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12:6. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6:8, 6:10, 6:21. (*β*) v:11, v:20. (*γ*) 9:16 (*δ*) 15:23.

528 אֶלָּה [529] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 422)

† II. אָלַף **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אֵלָה ? so Thes Lag:Or ii. 3)—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22 all Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאָלַף); אָלַיתָ Ju 17:2; *Inf. abs.* אָלַהּ Ho 4:2; אָלוֹתָ Ho 10:4. **1.** swear, take oath before [God](#) 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22); in covenants Ho 4:2, 10:4 (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17:2. **Hiph. Impf.** לְוַיֵּאָלֶּ S 14:24; *Inf.* לְהֵאָלֶּתוּ 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 *adjure, put under oath.*

**529** אָלַף [530] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 423)

† אָלַף **n.f.** oath Gn 26:28 +; *sf.* אָלַתִּי, אָלַתוֹ Gn 24:11 + (4 t.); *pl.* אָלוֹתָ Dt 29:20 + (4 t). **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5:1, Nu 5:21, 5:21 (P) Pr 29:24; בֵּא בְּאֵלָהָ come into an oath Ne 10:30; הֵבִיא בְּאֵלָהָ bring into an oath Ez 17:13; נִשְׁאָ אֵלָהָ 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24:41, 24:41, 26:28 (J) Dt 29:11, 29:13; בִּזְוַת אֵלָהָ despise an oath Ez 16:59, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19. **3.** curse (a) from [God](#) Nu 5:23 (P) Dt 29:18, 29:19, 29:20, 30:7, 2 Ch 34:24, Is 24:6, Je 23:10, Dn 9:11, Zc 5:3; (b) from men Jb 31:30, Psalm 10:7, 59:13. **4.** execration in the phrase הִיָּה לְאֵלָהָ become an execration Nu 5:27 (P) Je 29:18, 42:18, 44:12.

**530** תֵּאָלַף [531] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 8381)

† תֵּאָלַף *sf.* תֵּאָלַתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3:65.

**531** אָלַף [532] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 421)

† III. [אָלַף] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֲלָא, 'elo) only **Qal Imv.** *fs.* אֲלִי Jo 1:8 (v. אֲלִי).

**532** אֲלִיָּה [533] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 451)

† אֲלִיָּה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* Targum, אֲלִיָּתָה, אֲלִיָּתָא, etc.; Ar. 'alyah; cf. Fl:TWB i. 418 a) Ex 29:22, Lv 3:9, 7:3, 8:25 (all (חֲלִבּוֹן)); 9:19, prob. also 1 S 9:24 for הֶעֱלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram:Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri:HWB Schafe Smith:Dict. Bib. Sheep).

**533** אֵלוֹ [534] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 432)

† אֵלוֹ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵלוּ, 'eluw, an>'lw from אֵין, 'en, and לוֹ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6:6, Est 7:4.

**534** אֵלוּל [535] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 435)

I. אֵלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6:15 (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אֵלוּל, Vog:79, As. Ululu COT Ne 1:1, Ar. 'ayluwl, Aram. 'iyluwlo).

**535** אֵלוּשׁ [536] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 442)

† אֵלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23:13, 23:14.

**536** אֵלַח [537] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 444)

† [אַלְחָ] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che Psalm 14:3) (cf. Ar *alahā* VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3pl. נְאַלְחוּ Psalm 14:3, 53:4; *Pt.* נְאַלְחָ a corrupt man Jb 15:16.

537 אָלִי [538] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 195)

אָלִי Gn 24:39 v. אֹוֹלִי p. 19

538 אֲלִישָׁה [539] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 473)

† אֲלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10:4, 1 Ch 1:7; אֲיִי אֵי Ez 27:7 (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg: *Meélanges Graux*, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr. Oct.* 1887, 7); *Hellas* Targum: Jon etc., Len Orig. ii. 2. 34 f; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אֵיטָלְיָא Targum Ezek, Di Gn 10:4; *Carthage* = *Elissa*, Sta: *De Populo Javan*, 8 f; E. Meyer: *Gesch.* i. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

539 אַלל [540] (Hebrew) (page 47)

I. [אַלל] (*to be weak or insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אָלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. *ʿalsq; la* 'to fail in a thing).

540 אָלוּל [541] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 434)

† II. אָלוּל Je 14:14 Kt, i.q. אָלִיל, q.v. below

541 אָלִיל [542] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 457)

† אָלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. *ʿaliyl* *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2:8) *insufficiency, worthlessness*. a. Zc 11:17 רֵעֵי הָאָלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13:4 רְפָאֵי אָלִיל *worthless* physicians (טַפְּלֵי-שְׁקָרָה), Je 14:14 Qr concr. *a thing nought* (uttered by prophets), but here אָלִיל a *worthless* divin. (חֲזוֹן שְׁקָרָה, תַּרְמִית לְבָבָם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אָלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הַבְּלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אֵלֵאלַת, & v. Nö: *SBAk* 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of *worthlessness*, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים Lv 19:4 (not to be *made*) 26:1 (both H), Is 2:8, 2:18, 2:20, 2:20 (of silver & gold), 10:10 הָאָלִיל מַמְלְכוֹת (coll.) *kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness*, v:11, 19:1, 19:3 (of Egypt) 31:7, 31:7, Ez 30:13 (Egypt), Hb 2:18 אֱלֹהִים אֲדָמָה *dumb* idols, Psalm 96:5 (= 1 Ch 16:26) all the gods of the nations are אֲדָמָה *vain, worthless gods* 97:7.

542 אַלל [543] (Hebrew) (page 47)

II. אַלל (√ assumed for following words).

543 אֱלָה [544] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 427)

† אֵלֶּה n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶּון, but LXX here *τερέμινθος*) only Jos 24:26 *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* 'י; rd. however perh. אֵלֶּה, *terebinth* (v. l. אֵלֶּה).

544 אֵלֶּון [545] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 437,439)

† אֵלֶּון n.m.: Gn 35:8 oak (LXX *βάλανος, δρῦς*, etc.)—'א abs. Gn 35:8 +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אֵלֶּונים Am 2:9, Ez 27:6; cstr. אֵלֶּוני Is 2:13, Zc 11:12; —as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35:8 (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, בְּכוֹת 'א *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלֶּון p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4:13 (|| לְבָנָה, אֵלֶּה); as felled Is 6:13 (in sim.; || אֵלֶּה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44:14 (|| אֶרְזָה, אֶרְזָה); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2:9; also אֵלֶּוני הַבָּשָׁן Is 2:13 (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27:6 (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11:2, metaph. of prominent men.

545 אֵלֶּון [546] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 438)

† אֵלֶּון n.pr.m. (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37 (on Jos 19:33 v. אֵלֶּון p. 18).

546 אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ [547] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 487)

† אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19:26 (Baer 'אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ).

547 אֵלֶּלִי [548] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 480)

† אֵלֶּלִי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. 'alla, אֵלֶּה, 'elo' to wail, ale: woe ! Di:718) alas ! woe ! sq. לִי to me Mi 7:1 Jb 10:15.

548 אֵלֶּם [549] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 481)

† [אֵלֶּם] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu*, *fortress* DI in Zim:BP 114 & in BD Ezek.:xi; Ar. 'alima *be in pain*, Aram. 'elam *retain anger*). **Niph.** (*be bound* = ) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נִאֲלַמְתָּ Is 53:7; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3:26, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵלֶּם Ez 24:27; 3 fpl. תִּאֲלַמְנָה Psalm 31:19.—1. *be dumb*, i.e. silent Psalm 39:3 דוֹמְיָה ג' (הִחֲשִׁיתִי ||); cf. v:10 (|| אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53:7 (|| *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3:26 (result of וְלִשְׁוֹנָה וְלִחְכָּה cf. 24:27 ... תִּאֲלַמְתָּ) cf. 24:27 ... וְתִדְבַר וְלֹא תִאֲלַמְתָּ; 33:22 וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ פִי וְלֹא תִאֲלַמְתָּ; also Dn 10:15 (cf. v:16); *be made dumb* subj. פִּי וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ שְׂפָתַי שְׁקָר *lying lips* Psalm 31:19 (|| וְדָמוֹ לְשֵׂאוֹל v:18). **Pi.** *Pt. bind* Gn 37:7 (E) מִאֲלַמִּים אֲלַמִּים *binding sheaves*.

549 אֵלֶּמֶה [550] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 485)

† [אֵלֶּמֶה] n.f. sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37:7, 37:7, 37:7, 37:7 (E) sq. sf. אֵלֶּמֶתִי, pl. אֵלֶּמֶתִים, also Psalm 126:6 אֵלֶּמֶתִיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).



**550** אָלֵם [551] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 482)

† אָלֵם n.[m.] silence, Psalm 56:1 (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רַחֲקִים עַל־יוֹנֵת אָלֵם; also Psalm 58:2 (= adv. *in silence* ?) but rd. אֱלֵי(י) Ol De Che, etc.

**551** אָלֵם [552] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 483)

† אָלֵם adj. dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4:11 פֶּה מִי שֶׁם אָלֵם אוֹ מִי יְשׁוּם אָלֵם; Is 56:10 אֲלֻמִּים אָלֵם fig. of false proph.; of idols אֲלֵלִים 'א Hb 2:8; as subst. Pr 31:8, Psalm 38:14, Is 35:6.

**552** אָלֵם [553] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 199)

אָלֵם v. III. אולם p. 19.

**553** אָלֵם [554] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 361)

אָלֵם v. אילם sub II. אול p. 19

**554** אֲלֻמָּן [555] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 488)

† אֲלֻמָּן adj. forsaken, of Israel Je 51:5 (sq. מְאַלְהִים).

**555** אֲלֻמָּן [556] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 489)

† אֲלֻמָּן n.[m.] widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47:9 (|| שְׂכֹל, cf. v:9; vid. Ba:NB 59).

**556** אֲלֻמָּנָה [557] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 490)

† אֲלֻמָּנָה:54 n.f. widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* DI in Zim:BP 114)—'א Gn 38:11 +; no cstr.; pl. אֲלֻמָּנוֹת Ex 22:23 +; pl. sf. אֲלֻמָּנוֹתָיו Jb 27:18, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17:20; 'א אֲשָׁה 2 S 14:5 (|| וְיָמַת) 1 K 7:14, 11:26, 17:9, 17:10; Gn 38:11 (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22:13 (H; || גְּרוּשָׁה); 21:14 (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זִנָּה cf. Ez 44:22, 44:22, 44:22 (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30:10 (P; of widow's vow, || גְּרוּשָׁה); גְּרוּשָׁה אֲלֻמָּנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22:23 (|| יָתְמִים בְּנִיכָם) cf. Psalm 109:9, Je 15:8, 18:21, Ez 22:25, also La 5:3; (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֲלֻמָּנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכְּיֵנָה Jb 27:15; by sword, *id.*, Psalm 78:64; LXX We rd. אֲלֻמָּנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20:3 (v. אֲלֻמָּנוֹת *infr.*) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1:1; Babylon Is 47:8; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1:23, 10:2, Jb 22:9, 24:3, 31:16, Psalm 94:6, Mal 3:5; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22:21 (E) Dt 14:29, 16:11, 16:14, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21, 26:12, 26:13, 27:19, Is 1:17, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10, cf. Jb 29:13; under esp. care of God Dt 10:18, Je 49:11, Pr 15:25, Psalm 68:6, 146:9; once of severity of judgement in not sparing widow Is 9:16. ('א Is 13:22 vid. sub אֲרָמוֹן; Ez 19:7 vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעוֹן.)

**557** אֶלְמָנוֹת [558] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 491)

† [אֶלְמָנוֹת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. (אלמת) *sf.* אֶלְמָנוֹתַי בְּגָדֵי אֶלְמָנוֹתַי *her widow's garments* Gn 38:14, 38:19; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20:3 (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; LXX We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54:4 אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיךָ.

**558** אֶלְמָנִי [559] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 492)

† אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspoken*); 'א מְקוֹם פְּלִנִי 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8; 'פ' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4:1.

**559** אֶלְסָר [560] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 495)

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14:1, 14:9 (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft:CS 240 f DI:Pa 223 f Tiele:Gesch. i. 86, COT:*ad loc.*).

**560** אָלַף [561] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 502)

† I. [אָלַף] **vb.** learn (Ar. *ʿalifa* *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אָלַף, *yilep, learn, ʿalep, Pa teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. אָלַף אֶתְּחִילָה Pr 22:25; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. אָלַף פִּיִּי Jb 15:5 (subj. עֹנֵן); so *Pt.* מְלַפְּנוּ (for מְאָלְוּ Sta:§ III, 3 Kö:1, 388 Ge:§ 68 *fin.*, cf. Ew:§ 73 b) Jb 35:11; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְפָּךְ חֲכָמָה Jb 33:33.

**561** אֶלְפִּי [562] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 504)

† I. [אֶלְפִּי] **n.m.**: Psalm 8:8; only pl. cattle (Ph. אֶלְפִּי, As. *alpu*, COT:Gloss)—אֶלְפִּים Pr 14:4, Is 30:24 used in tillage; subject to man Psalm 8:8 (|| צִנְהוּ); their increase אֶלְפִּיךָ שְׂגַר a blessing Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (|| all צִנְהוּ).

**562** אֶלְוִי [563] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 441)

I. אֶלְוִי **adj.** tame—'א abs. Mi 7:5 +; cstr. Pr 2:17 +; *sf.* אֶלְוִי Psalm 55:14; pl. אֶלְוִיִּם Je 13:21; *sf.* אֶלְוִיִּנו Psalm 144:14, etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile, כֶּבֶשׂ, אֶלְוִי a docile (gentle) lamb* Je 11:19. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* Psalm 55:14 (|| מִיֵּדְעִי) Mi 7:5 (|| רֵעִי) Pr 16:28, 17:9, Je 13:21; of a woman's husband 'א נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2:17; fig. of 'י as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3:4. **3.** i. q. I. אֶלְוִי; אֶלְוִיִּנו מְסֻבָּלִים Psalm 144:14 (i.e. cows). **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* Psalm 55:14 (|| מִיֵּדְעִי) Mi 7:5 (|| רֵעִי) Pr 16:28, 17:9, Je 13:21; of a woman's husband 'א נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2:17; fig. of 'י as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3:4. **3.** i. q. I. אֶלְוִי; אֶלְוִיִּנו מְסֻבָּלִים Psalm 144:14 (i.e. cows).

**563** אֶלְוִי [564] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 503,505)

II. אֶלְפִי n.m.: Ju 6:15 thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM:ZMG 1875, 615; Ar. *'alf*, Aram. *'olep*, אֶלְפִי, אֶלְפִיא)—'א ('א) Gn 20:16 +; sf. אֶלְפִי Nu 4:36 +; pl. אֶלְפִים Ex 18:21 +; cstr. אֶלְפִי Ex 32:28 +; אֶלְפִיִּם Dt 7:13 + 2 t.; אֶלְפִיִּים Qr 1 S 18:7 + 2 t. (Kt פּוֹ)—*a thousand*. **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35:4, Jos 7:3, Ne 3:13, 1 Ch 18:4 +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12:35 + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; בְּאַפָּה 'א Nu 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, Ez 47:3 (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25:2, 1 K 3:4, 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8, 2 Ch 30:24, Psalm 90:4, Jb 42:12, Ec 6:6; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9:49, 15:15, 15:16, Jos 7:3 +; אֶמְנָה Nu 35:4 + (so SI); דָּוָר Dt 7:9 +, cf. 1 Ch 18:4, 19:6, 2 K 15:19, Jb 42:12, Ct 4:4, Is 7:23, noun sometimes coll.; 'א pl. cstr. Mi 6:7, Psalm 119:72, Gn 24:60; noun not expr. (or not fully) Gn 20:16, Nu 31:5, 31:6 +; distrib. אֶלְפִי... אֶלְפִי Nu 31:4; multipl. Dt 1:11 פְּעֻמִּים 'א; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20:6, 34:7, Dt 5:10, Je 32:18, (sg.) Dt 32:30, Ec 6:6 +. **b.** 'א + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38:25 + oft.; but foll. רְבוּא Ezr 2:64 + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3:50, 1 K 5:12 (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28:25 + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8:4 + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12:12 + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38:28 + oft. **c.** 'א; other no. always foll. Ex 12:37 +; usual order is *no.* &#x7D; 'א + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31:52, Ju 20:35 cf. Ex 12:37, 2 K 3:4, 3:4 +; less oft. *noun* + *no.* &#x7D; 'א Nu 31:33, 1 K 8:63 +; (other combin. v. Ex 38:26, Nu 26:51, 31:32, Ex 48:30, 1 Ch 29:7 etc.); 'א usually sg. Nu 11:21 +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1:46, Ju 20:34 + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32:28, Ju 4:10, Jb 1:3, 1:3; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4:10, 1 K 12:21+, yet pl. Jos 4:13, 1 S 13:5 +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5:21 +, or coll. Nu 31:33, 1 S 25:2, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 7:5 +); אֶלְפִים אֶלְפִי 1 Ch 21:5, 22:14, 2 Ch 14:8; שְׁנָאָן אֶלְפִי Psalm 68:18, cf. אֶלְפִי בְּהַרְרֵי שְׁנָאָן Psalm 50:10, rd. אֶל cf. Psalm 36:7, OI Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֶשְׂרֵת אֶלְפִים etc. Ju 1:4, 3:29, 1 K 5:28, 1 Ch 29:7 +; less oft. רְבוּא רְבֻבָה etc. q. v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence 'א (שְׂרִי) Ex 18:21, 18:25 cf. Nu 31:14 +; cf. יִשְׂרָאֵל 'א Nu 1:16, 10:4, Jos 22:21, 22:30 & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29:2; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6:15, 1 S 10:19 (|| שְׁבֵט ||) & cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v:21); cf. Mi 5:2; —Nu 10:36 (רְבֻבוֹת אֶלְפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31:5, Jos 22:14, 1 S 23:23 apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

**564** אֶלְפִי [565] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 507)

III. אֶלְפִי n.pr.loc. city in Benj., 'אָהָא Jos 18:28; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey:iii. 18 (cf. II. אֶלְפִי 2 for prob. meaning).

**565** אֶלְפִי [566] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 441)

II. אֶלְפִי n.m.: 1 Ch 1:51 chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֶלְפִי v. Di Gn 36:15)—'א abs. Gn 36:15 +; pl. cstr. אֶלְפִיִּים Ex 15:15 +; sf. אֶלְפִיִּים Gn 36:19, 36:30—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36:15 (5 t.) + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15:15 (E) 1 Ch 1:51 (4 t.) + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12:5, 12:6; so אֶלְפִי 9:7 (in sim.)

**566** אֶלְפִי [567] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 509)

† **אֶלְעָזָר** vb. **Pi.** urge (Aram. *elās*, Sam. *an>ʾs*) 3 fs. וְתִאֲלָצְהוּ Ju 16:6 (הִצִּיקָה לוֹ בְּדַבְרֵיהָּ ||).

**567 אֶלְקוֹם** [568] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 510)

אֶלְקוֹם v. I. אֵל. p. 39

**568 אֶלְקוֹשִׁי** [569] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 512)

† **אֶלְקוֹשִׁי** adj. **gent.** c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1:1 (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality

unknown; identified by Jer:Comm. with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= **כַּפְר נַחום** ?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

**569 אֶלְתָּקָא** [570] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 514)

† **אֶלְתָּקָא**, **אֶלְתָּקָה** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19:44, 21:23.

**570 אֶלְתָּקָן** [571] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 515)

† **אֶלְתָּקָן** **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15:59.

**571 אִם** [572] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 518)

**אִם** **conj.** (=Aram. *en if* [and in *'elo'*, **אִם** = *'en lo' if not, except*], Ar. *'in if* [and in *'illa' = 'n l' if not, except*], Eth. *'ma: (eamma) if = מָה + אִם (ma' + 'in)* [and in *ʾl: (allâ) if not, but*], As. *umma*; also in Ar.

*'am 'An ?' = 'a'im*, cf. **אִם**: v. Nö:M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; W:AG i. § 367 e)

**1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction** (v. more fully Dr:§ 136-138, 143 Friedrich:Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec.

or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18:26 **אִם־אֶמְצָא** if I shall find

50 righteous in Sodom, **וְנָשָׂאתִי** I will pardon, etc., 24:8, 32:9, Dt 19:8 f., 1 K 1:52 b, 6:12, Psalm 89:31-33; Gn 42:37, Ju 13:16, 1 K 1:52 a, Psalm 132:12. (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31:8

**אִם יֹאמַר** if ever he said... **וַיִּלְדוּ** then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40:37; & in the protestations Jb 31:7, 31:13, 31:16, 31:25 etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13:16 so that

**אִם־יִוָּכַל** if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also **יִמְנָה** might be numbered, Nu 22:18,

Is 1:18 **כִּשְׁנֵים־יָלְבִינוּ** though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as

snow, Am 9:2-4 **אִם־יִחְתְּרוּ** though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence **תִּקְחֵם** would my hand fetch them, Psalm 27:3, 139:8 +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24:42, 24:49, Ju 6:36, 9:15, 11:9 **אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם** if ye are going to bring

me back...? **וְנָתַן** then **יִשׁ** will, etc.; similarly with **אִין** Gn 44:26, Ex 22:2, 1 S 20:8, 23:23; & with no explicit copula Dt 22:2, 25:2, Lv 1:3, 1:14, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43:9 **אִם־לֹא הֵבִיאתִיו אֵלַיךָ** if I do not bring

him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47:6 *if thou knowest*

that there are men of worth among them **וְשָׂמַתֶּם** then make them, etc., Ju 16:17, 2 S 15:33, 2 K 7:4,

Psalm 41:7, 94:18, Jb 7:4, 9:30 f., 10:14 וְשִׁמְרָתִי וְאִם חָטָאתִי וְשִׁמְרָתִי אִם if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18:3 al. v. נָא. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as before). (a) Ju 9:16-19 אִם עָשִׂיתֶם... אִם if ye have done honestly וְתִמְלִיכוּ וְתִמְלִיכוּ Abimelech king..., 1 S 26:19; esp. in protestations, as Psalm 7:4 אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת if I have done this..., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33:25 f., Jb 31:5 f; 31:9, etc. (b) Nu 5:27 if she have defiled herself וְתִמְעַלְתְּ and been faithless, וְבָאוּ then shall they come, etc., 15:24, 35:22-24. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If ... had ...*, only Dt 32:30 כִּי אִם־לֹא were it not that ..., Psalm 73:15. (לוֹ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with *inf.* once (si vera 1.) Jb 9:27 אִם אֶמְרֵי אִם = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the *inf. abs.*, as Ex 15:26, 19:5, 21:5, 22:3, 22:12, 22:16, 22:22, Ju 11:30, 14:12, 16:11 etc.; cf. Dr:Sm i. 20, 6.

**b. Special uses:** (1) repeated ... אִם אִם whether ... or (sive ... sive) Ex 19:13, Dt 18:3, 2 S 15:21; similarly וְאִם... אִם Gn 31:52, Je 42:6, Ez 2:5, Ec 11:3, 12:14 (cf. *'en... 'en, we'n... 'n\** PS:250; *wa'in\*... 'in\* & wa'imma'\*... 'imma β \**).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an *emph. negative*, and אִם־לֹא an *emph. affirmative*: 2 S 11:11 by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה (may [God](#) bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3:17, 2 K 6:31) Gn 14:23, 42:15, Nu 14:23, 1 S 3:14, 19:6, 2 K 2:2, 3:14 & oft.; Is 22:14, Psalm 89:36, 95:11, Jb 6:28; אִם־לֹא Nu 14:28, Jos 14:9, 1 K 20:23, 2 K 9:26, Is 5:9, 14:24, Je 15:11, 49:20, Jb 1:11 + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24:38 (where the expl. by Aram. אִם־לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22:6.

Repeated, וְאִם... אִם 2 S 20:20, 2 K 3:14, Is 62:8, Je 38:16; Ez 14:16. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21:23, 26:29, 31:50, 1 S 24:22, 1 K 1:51, Ct 2:7, 3:5 +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25:34 as 'I liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened ..., אִם כִּי גִוַּתְּ that *surely there had not been* left ...! 17:55 as thy soul liveth אִם־יִדְעֵתִי if I know it! 1 K 17:12, 18:10—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3:35: v. כִּי); Psalm 121:2 אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. *supr.* Gn 24:38). Cf. Str:§ 90.

(3) Part, of wishing, *if but ...! oh that ...!* (rare) Psalm 81:9 If thou wouldst hearken to me! 95:7, 139:19, Pr 24:11. Cf. Ex 32:32. With an *inv.* (si vera I.) Jb 34:16 וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an *anacoluthon*, Gn 23:13 (P) לֹא שָׁמַעְנִי לוֹ אִם־אֶתְּהַלֵּךְ if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*— with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38:9, Nu 21:9 וְרָאָה... אִם־נִשְׁדָּךְ וְהָיָה אִם־נִשְׁדָּךְ and it used to be, *if or when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6:3, Psalm 78:34 (v. Dr:§ 136 δ



Obs.); Am 7:2. (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4:4 אִם רָחַץ אֶם when the Lord shall have washed, 24:13, 28:25; cf. Nu 36:4 (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אִם בְּלִתִּי אִם *except if, except*, † Gn 47:18, Ju 7:14, Am 3:3, 3:4. (β) אִם הֲלוֹא אִם † K 20:19 (for which Is 39:7 has simply בִּי), perh. *Is it not (good), if ...?* (De Di). (γ) אִם בְּיָאֵם, q.v. (δ) אִם עַד אִם † Gn 24:19, 24:33, Is 30:17, Ru 2:21, & אִם עַד אִשָּׁר אִם † Gn 28:15, Nu 32:17, Is 6:11, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (ε) אִם רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק אִם). אִם-לֹא in Ez 3:6 b is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם-לֹא (for Ew's אִם-לֹא = אֲלוֹ, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24:38, Psalm 131:2) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they can understand thee*' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of אֲלֹ שָׁמַע).

**2. Interrog.part. a.** in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38:17, 1 K 1:27; Ju 5:8 אִם-יִרְאָה מִגֵּן וְרִמָּח וְרִמָּח was there a shield to be seen or a spear ...? Is 29:16; and repeated Am 3:6, Je 48:27, Jb 6:12. (b) more freq. in disjunctive

interrogation: (a) אִם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 אִתָּה אֲתָהּ אֲתָהּ art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2, 1 K 22:6, 22:15: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37:8, Nu 11:12, 11:22, Ju 11:25 b, 2 S 19:36, Is 10:15, 66:8, Je 3:5, Hb 3:8, Psalm 77:10, 78:20, Jb 4:17, 6:5, 6:6, 10:4, 10:5, 11:7 etc. (β) אִם... הֲ (rarer than אִם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.); Is 49:24, 50:2, Je 5:9 (v:29 אִם) 14:22, Jo 1:2, 4:4, Jb 8:3,

11:2, 21:4, 22:3, 34:17, 40:8 f. (formal); Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.) shall a child ...? וְאִם-שָׂרָה וְאִם-שָׂרָה or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27:24 (אִם after neg. clause), **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1:2, Je 5:1, 30:6, Mal 3:10, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, La 1:12, Ezr 2:59; once אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if ...?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12:22, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9). (b) disjunctively אִם... הֲ Gn 27:21, Nu 13:18-20; so אִם... אִם Jos 24:15. **c.** compounded with

הֲ, אִם Nu 17:28 אִם תִּמְנֹנוּ לְגֹועַ אִם תִּמְנֹנוּ prob. an emph. *Num?* *Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6:13 difficult: perh. *Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait) ?* (The view that אִם = הֲ *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

**2. Interrog.part. a.** in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38:17, 1 K 1:27; Ju 5:8 מִגֵּן אִם-יִרְאָה מִגֵּן וְרִמָּח was there a shield to be seen or a spear ...? Is 29:16; and repeated Am 3:6, Je 48:27, Jb 6:12.

(b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אִם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 אִתָּה אֲתָהּ אֲתָהּ art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2, 1 K 22:6, 22:15: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37:8, Nu 11:12, 11:22, Ju 11:25 b, 2 S 19:36, Is 10:15, 66:8, Je 3:5, Hb 3:8, Psalm 77:10, 78:20, Jb 4:17, 6:5, 6:6, 10:4, 10:5, 11:7 etc. (β) אִם... הֲ (rarer than אִם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.); Is 49:24, 50:2, Je 5:9 (v:29



אָם) 14:22, Jo 1:2, 4:4, Jb 8:3, 11:2, 21:4, 22:3, 34:17, 40:8 f. (formal); Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.) shall a child ...? שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27:24 (אָם after neg. clause), **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1:2, Je 5:1, 30:6, Mal 3:10, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, La 1:12, Ezr 2:59; once אָם מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth if ...?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12:22, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9). (b) disjunctively אָם... הֲ Gn 27:21, Nu 13:18-20; so אָם... אָם Jos 24:15. **c.** compounded with הֲ, אָם הָאָם †Nu 17:28 לֹגְנוֹעַ תִּמְנֹנוּ הָאָם prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6:13 difficult: *perh. Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait) ?* (The view that אָם הָאָם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אָם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

**572 אָם** [573] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 517)

אָם v. אָמַס. Below

**573 אָמָה** [574] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 520-22)

אָמָה, אָמָה v. אָמַס. p. 52

**574 אָמָה** [575] (Hebrew) (page 51)

אָמָה (assumed as √ of foll., which how-ever prob. bilit. cf. Sta:§ 188; vid. also Lag:BN 82).

**575 אָמָה** [576] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 519)

† אָמָה **n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אָמַת, Ar. *'am-aa'un*, Sab. אָמַת in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.:20, Aram. *'amto*, As. *amtu* Zim:BP 67)—'א abs. Gn 21:10 +; sf. אָמָתִי Gn 30:3 +, etc.; pl. abs. אָמָהֹת Gn 31:33, 2 S 6:22; cstr. אָמָהוֹת 2 S 6:20; אָמָהֹתִי Jb 19:5 etc.—*maid, handmaid*. **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שְׂפָחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30:3, 31:33 (|| שְׂפָחָה 29:24, 29:29 P 30:4 f. J etc.) Ex 2:5 (all E); 2 S 6:20, 6:22, Jb 19:15, Na 2:8 (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19:15 cf. 2 S 6:20, 6:22); in legisl. (|| עֶבֶד) Ex 20:10, 20:17, 21:20, 21:26, 21:27, 21:32 (all E) Lv 25:6, 25:44, 25:44 (H) Dt 5:14, 5:14, 5:18, 12:12, 12:18, 15:17 (cf. v. 12) 16:11, 16:14; cf. also Jb 31:13, Ezr 2:65, Ne 7:67; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20:17, 21:12, Ex 23:12 (all E) Ju 9:18, 19:19; also Gn 21:10, 21:10, 21:13 (16:1 f. P שְׂפָחָה q.v.) Ex 21:7 (all E), vid. on this Sta:Gesch i: p. 380. **2.** fig. in address, אָמָתִי etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3:9, 3:9 (|| שְׂפָחָה 2:13) 1 S 1:16 (|| *id.* v:18) 25:24, 25:24, 25:25, 25:28, 25:31, 25:41 (|| *id.* v:27) 2 S 14:15, 14:16 (|| *id.* v:6; v:7; v:12; v:15; v:17; v:19); 20:17; 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 3:20, in addressing [God](#) (never שְׂפָחָה) 1 S 1:11, 1:11, 1:11, cf. בְּיָאֵל Psalm 86:16, 116:16.

**576 אָמוֹן** [577] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 528)



50:12, 1 Ch 4:9, Ct 6:9, 8:5 +; hence of Eve **אִם כְּלִי-חַי** Gn 3:20; poet. of birth, **אִם יִצָּא מִבֶּטֶן**, Jb 1:21, Ec 5:14; **אִם יִצָּא מִרְחֹם אִם** Nu 12:12 cf. Psalm 139:13 (Je 20:18 &) **אִם מִמְעַי אִם גִּוּוֹי** Psalm 71:6 (subj. **י**, cf. **גַּחַה** 22:10; > **גִּוּוֹי** = *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also **וְתַהֲי אִם קִבְרִי** Je 20:17; **אִם מִבֶּטֶן אִם** = fr. earliest existence Ju 16:17, Jb 31:18, Psalm 22:11; so **אִם מִמְעַי** Is 49:1; as giving suck Ct 8:1 (**שָׂדֵי אִם**) Psalm 22:10 cf. 131:2 (v. Ex 2:9 cf. v:8); as exercising authority Gn 21:21, 24:28, 27:11, 27:13, 27:14, Ju 17:2 f, Ru 1:8, Ct 3:4, 8:2 etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1:11, 2:13, 2:19, 2:20, 2 Ch 22:2, 22:3, Ct 3:11, Pr 31:1; cf. names of mo-thers of kings of Judah 1 K 14:21, 14:31, 15:2, 15:10, 15:13 +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2:19, 1 K 3:27, 17:23, 2 K 4:30, Is 66:13 (sim. of **י**'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27:45); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19:20 (**אָבִי**) Gn 24:67, Psalm 35:14; **בְּנֵי-אִמּוֹ** = *own (uterine) brother* Gn 43:29; & **אָחִי** Gn 27:29, Dt 13:7, Ju 8:19, Psalm 50:20, 69:9, Ct 1:6 cf., 8:1; so **בְּתִלְפָּאִי** Lv 18:9, 20:17, Dt 27:22 (**בְּתִלְפָּאִי**) Gn 20:12; oft. with **אָבִי**, as *parentes* Je 16:3 Zc 13:3; 13:3 Is 8:4; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28:7 (P) cf. 37:10 (E) Ju 14:2 f, so in precept Pr 1:8, 6:20, 10:1, 15:20 etc. cf. Ez 22:7; laws enjoining these Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16, Lv 19:3 cf. Dt 22:15; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21:15, 21:17 (E) Lv 20:9, 20:9 (H) Dt 21:18, 21:19, 27:16; laws as to mourning for Lv 21:2, 21:11 (H) Nu 6:7 (P) cf. Je 16:7, Ez 44:25; left for wife Gn 2:24; for mother-in-law Ru 2:24; for husband Dt 21:13 (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33:9 (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4:3 (on the opposite cf. Psalm 27:10); loved, cared for Jos 2:13 cf. v:18, 6:23. 1 S 22:3, 1 K 19:20 cf. 2 S 19:38. † 2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people **אִם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 5:7 (cf. **אָבִי** Is 22:21, Jb 29:16); so of a city 2 S 20:19 ('stock, race, community' RS:K 28 cf.:Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 2:4, 2:7, 4:5 cf. 10:14; of Judah Is 50:1, 50:1; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem **וְאִמָּךְ חֲתִית** **אִם אֲבִיךָ הָאֲמָרִי** Ez 16:3, 16:45 cf. v:44; v:45; also 19:2, 19:10 & vid. 23:2. † 3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22:29 (of ox & sheep) Lv 22:27 (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23:19 = 34:26 = Dt 14:21 (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22:6, 22:6, 22:7; fig. Jb 17:14 : **וְאִמִּי וְאִחֹתִי לְרֵמָה לְשַׁחַת**. † 4. = *point of departure or division* **אִם הַדְּרֹךְ** Ez 21:26. (**רֵאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים**)).

**583 אִמָּה** [584] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 522,4965)

† I. **אִמָּה** n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. **אִם** 2 S 20:19 & Ph.); in phrase **מְתַגַּ הָאִמָּה** *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8:1; v. **מְתַגַּ**; c.f. Dr.

**584 אִמָּה** [585] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 520)

II. **אִמָּה**:246 n.f. ell, cubit (SI **אִמָּה**; so Sab. DHM:ZMG 1865, 613; Aram. *'amo'*, **אִמָּא**; As. *ammatu* Nor:280; Eth. *'mat'*: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √ **אָמַם**, *'amma precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6:4; DI:Pr 109 MV der. imme-diately from √ **אָמַם** be wide (v. supr.), **אִמָּה** = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—**אִם** abs. Gn 6:15 +; cstr. **אִמָּת** Dt 3:11, Je 51:13; *du. אִמָּתִים* Ex 25:10 +; *pl. אִמָּוֹת* Ex 26:16 +;—1. *cubit*, so **אִמָּתִי** i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3:11 (cf. Is 8:1); in Ez 40:5, 43:13 is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3:3 **בְּמִתְחָה אִם בְּמִתְחָה**; absol. length dub., cf. Smith:Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius:Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAK 1883,1195 f. identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit. 525m.,

shorter .450m.; v. also *Id.*:Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741 Oppert:GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt:AJPh 1888, 419 Hom:Semiten i. 501); on אַצִּילָה 'א Ez 41:8 cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת קָנִים Ez 42:16 Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25-27, 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6, 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3, 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אַמָּה Gn 6:16, Ex 25:10, 25:23 +; הָאֲמָה Ez 43:14; אַחַת 'א Ez 40:12, 40:12, 40:42, 40:42, 40:42, 42:4, 43:14; two cubits = אַמְתֵּיִם Ex 25:10, 25:17, 25:23, 30:2, 37:1, 37:6, 37:10, 37:25, Nu 11:31; אַמּוֹת שְׁתַּיִם Ez 40:9, 41:3, 41:22, 43:14; c. num. 1-10 'א mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26:16, 27:1, 27:1, 27:1, 1 K 6:10, Ez 40:5, 40:7, 40:9 +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6:15, 6:15, 6:15, Ex 27:12, 27:13, 38:13, 38:14, 38:15, Nu 35:4, Jos 3:4, 1 K 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 7:15, 7:15, Je 52:21, 52:22, Ez 40:49, 40:49 +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40:11 (del. Co) v:27 (Co sg.) 42:2; so also אַמּוֹת חֲמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים Ez 40:13, 40:29 but אַמָּה חֲמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים Ez 40:25, 40:30, 40:33, 40:36; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3:3, 3:3, 3:4, 3:8, 3:8 +; 6:13, Ez 42:2, also oft. בְּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26:2, 26:2, 26:8, 26:8, 27:9, 27:18, 36:9, 36:9, 36:15, 36:15, 36:21, Nu 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 1 K 6:6, 6:6, 6:6, 7:23, 7:23, 7:23, 2 Ch 4:2, 4:2, 4:2, Ez 40:21, 47:3, Zc 5:2, 5:2 +, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חֲמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3:11; oft. וְחֻצֵי 'א Ex 25:10, 25:10, 25:10, 25:17, 25:17 +, also 'א וְחֻצֵי הָא' Ex 26:16, 36:21, 1 K 17:31, 17:32, 17:35 etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת 1 S 17:4; sq. בְּמִדָּה in measurement Jos 3:4, 2 Ch 3:3.

2. †measure, full measure, limit, only אַמְתַּ בְּצַעֲדָה the measure of thy gain-making Je 51:13 (|| קִצְצֵדָה).

**585 אַמָּה** [586] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 520)

†III. [אַמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אָם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6:4 der. similarly, but makes *support of superliminaria* (cf. LXX SyrVer Vulgate); Ew Di der. fr. √ אָמַם = 'amma precede, whence 'imamun front; DI:Pr 110 tr. holder fr. √ אָמַם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אַמּוֹת הַסְּפִיִם Is 6:4.

**586 אַמָּה** [587] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 522)

†IV. אַמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, גְּבֻעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2:24.

**587 אַמָּה** [588] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 523)

[† אַמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. 'umma<sup>h</sup>ur, As. ummatu cf. Jen:Kosmol. 336, Aram. 'umto', אֲמָא only pl. אַמּוֹת Nu 25:15; אַמִּים Psalm 117:1 ; sf. אַמְתָּם Gn 25:16; —of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16; of Midian (|| בֵּית־אָבִי Nu 25:15; || גּוֹיִם Psalm 117:1.

**588 אַמָּם** [589] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 538)

† אַמָּם n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15:26 (LXXL Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σηγν).

**589 אָמַן** [590] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 539,547)

†I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. 'amina, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS:iv. 1, 10 DHM:ZMG 1885,598; Aram. אָמַן, 'mn in Haph. Eth. 'mna: As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן—1. as vb.

support, nourish 2 K 10:1, 10:5, Est 2:7, **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11:12 (J) Is 49:23. **3.** אֲמִנָּה *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4:16, 2 S 4:4. **4.** אֲמִנּוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18:16. Pt. pass. **a.** הָאֲמִינִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4:5. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* Psalm 12:2 (> LXX SyrVer al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20:19 (cf. Ar. *ʿamuna* be faithful, *ʿamana* trust in, *ʿamina* be secure); Psalm 31:24 *faithful ones* וְיִשְׁמְרֵנוּ *Keepeth*, וְיִצְרֵנוּ *אֲמוּנִים*; but א is here taken by LXX Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֲמוּנָה. **Niph.** נִאֲמָן Pr 11:13 + (6 t.); Impf. יִאֲמֵן, יִאֲמָן 1 K 8:26 + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמָן Pr 25:13 + (16 t.); נִאֲמָנָה Is 1:21 + (4 t.); נִאֲמָנָה Psalm 89:29; נִאֲמָנִים Pr 27:6 + (9 t.); נִאֲמָנוֹת Dt 28:59. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60:4. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22:23, 22:25; name 1 Ch 17:24; waters Is 33:16, Je 15:18; an event Ho 5:9; sickness Dt 28:59; mercy Is 55:3. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7:16; house, dynasty 1 S 2:35, 25:28, 1 K 11:38, 1 Ch 17:23; prophet Samuel 1 S 3:20; cf. word-play לֹא תֵאֱמְנוּ אִם לֹא תֵאֱמְנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7:9; וְתֵאֱמְנוּ בִי הָאֲמִינִים = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20:20. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of [God](#) 1 K 8:26, 2 Ch 1:9, 6:17; his precepts Psalm 111:7; testimonies Psalm 19:8, 93:5; covenant Psalm 89:29; words of men Gn 42:20 (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2:35, 22:14, Jb 12:20, Psalm 89:38, 101:6, Pr 25:13, Is 8:2, Ne 13:13; a city Is 1:21; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7:9 cf. Is 49:7; נִאֲמָן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11:13; לִבּוֹ נִאֲמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9:8; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנִאֲמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42:5; נִאֲמָנִים פְּצְעֵי אוֹהֵב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27:6; c. נִתָּה Psalm 78:8; אֵם Ho 12:1; בָּ of thing Psalm 78:37; בְּכָל-בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12:7 (E). Hiph. הִאֲמִין Gn 45:26 + (18 t.); Impf. יִאֲמִין, יִאֲמֵן Jb 15:31 + (30 t.); Imv. הִאֲמִינֵךְ 2 Ch 20:20 + (2 t.); Pt. מִאֲמִין Dt 1:32, Jos 25:16. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39:24 (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da*). **2.** *trust, believe:* (a) abs. Ex 4:31 (J) Is 7:9, 28:16, Hb 1:5, Psalm 116:10, Jb 29:24; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45:26 (E) Ex 4:1, 4:8 (J) Je 40:14, 2 Ch 32:15; with [God](#) Dt 9:23, Is 43:10; ל of thing Ex 4:8, 4:9 (J) Psalm 106:24, 1 K 10:7, 2 Ch 9:6, Is 53:1, Pr 14:15; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19:9 (J) 1 S 27:12, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 4:18, 15:15, Pr 26:25, Je 12:6, Mi 7:5; the usual construction with [God](#) Gn 15:6 (E) Ex 14:31, Nu 14:11 (J) 20:12 (P) Dt 1:32, 2 K 17:14, 2 Ch 20:20, Psalm 78:22, Jon 3:5; with ב of thing Dt 28:66, Jb 15:31, 24:22, 39:12, Psalm 78:32, 106:12, 119:66; (d) with בִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4:5 (J) Jb 9:16, La 4:12; (e) so with infin. Jb 15:22, Psalm 27:13; also *trust to do a thing, almost = allow*, Ju 11:20.

**590** אֲמָן [591] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 544)

† אֲמָן n.[m.] *faithfulness*; אֲמוּנָה אֲמָן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25:1.

**591** אֱמֵן [592] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 543)

† אֱמֵן adv. *verily, truly* Dt 27:15, 27:26 (12 t.) 1 K 1:36, Ne 5:13, Je 11:5, 28:6 & doxologies 1 Ch 16:36 (= Psalm 106:48); אֱמֵן (1) אֱמֵן Nu 5:22 (P) Ne 8:6, & in the doxologies Psalm 41:14, 72:19,



89:53, 106:48. ἀμην = Amen: אָמֵן אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶן Is 65:16, 65:16 [God](#) of Amen De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3:14, or [God](#) of faithfulness, [God](#) of truth (RV) (perh. rd. אָמֵן Che Di).

**592 אָמָן** [593] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 542)

† אָמָן (ommān) n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7:2 (Mish. Talm. אֹמָן, אֹמָנוֹת *handiwork*, Syr. *ymon* SyrVer Ex 28:11, where = Heb. אָמָן & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֹמָנָא Vog:94, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon:Sargontexte 65, cf. Zim:BP 12; cf. II. אָמָן).

**593 אָמַן** [594] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 529)

† אָמַן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format, cf. Ges:§ 84 a R. 12). 1. אָמַן לֹא בְּנִים לֹא אָמַן *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32:20 (poet.) 2. אָמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness*; אָמַן מְסִיחַ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13:17; אָמַן עֵד *faithful witness* Pr 14:5; cf. אִישׁ אִישׁ Pr 20:6; אָמַן שֹׁמֵר *keeping faithfulness* Is 26:2, perh. also Psalm 31:24 אָמַן נֹצֵד v. I. אָמַן].

**594 אָמוּנָה** [595] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 530)

† אָמוּנָה n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17:12 + 46 t.; אָמוּנוֹת Pr 28:20. 1. lit. *firmness, steadiness*: Ex 17:12 אֵימָנוֹת יְדָיו אֵימָנוֹת *his hands were steadiness* (i.e. steady). 2. *stead-fastness, אָמוּנָה עֲתִידָהּ* *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33:6. 3. *faithfulness, trust*: a. *of human conduct* Psalm 37:3, Pr 12:22, Je 5:3, 7:28, 9:2, 2 K 12:16; in office 2 K 22:7, 2 Ch 19:9, 31:12, 34:12; (עַל) בְּאָמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9:22, 9:26, 9:31, 2 Ch 31:15, 31:18; אִישׁ אָמוּנוֹת Psalm 119:30; אִישׁ אָמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28:20; associated with צְדָקָה in human character אִישׁ אָמוּנוֹת וְצְדָקָה *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12:17; cf. 1 S 26:23, Is 59:4, Je 5:1; אִישׁ צְדִיק בְּאָמוּנוֹתוֹ *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2:4 (> *faith* Luth AV RV). b. *as a divine attribute* Psalm 88:12, 89:2, 89:3, 89:6, 89:9, Is 25:1, Ho 2:22, La 3:21; אֱלֹהֵי אָמוּנָה Dt 32:4; his faithfulness is shewn in his works Psalm 33:4; commands Psalm 119:86; in affliction Psalm 119:75; in his oath to David Psalm 89:50. it reacheth unto the skies Psalm 36:6; unto all generations Psalm 100:5, 119:90; he will not belie it Psalm 89:34. It is אָמוּנָה אָמוּנָה Is 25:1; cf. אָמוּנָה מְאֹד Psalm 119:138. It is closely associated with the divine חַסְדִּים *mercy* Psalm 89:25, 92:3, 98:3, Ho 2:22; with the divine צְדָקָה, צְדָקָה Psalm 96:13, 143:1, Is 11:5; & salvation Psalm 40:11.

**595 אָמָנָה** [596] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 545)

† אָמָנָה n.f. bringing up, nourishment, Est 2:20.

**596 אָמָן** [597] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 546)

† אָמָן adv. (fr. אָמַן by affix אָמַן) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20:12 (E) Jos 7:20 (JE).



**597** אֲמָנָה [598] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 548)

† אֲמָנָה n.f. faith, support. 1. כְּרַתִּים אֲמָנָה אֲנַחְנוּ. *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10:1. 2. עַל הַמ' א' *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11:23.

**598** אֲמָנָה [599] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 549)

† אֲמָנָה n.pr.fl. 1. a river (*constant* ? cf. Is 33:16) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5:12 (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorroas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. 2. the region from which it flows Ct 4:8.

**599** אֲמָנִים [600] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 552)

† אֲמָנִים adv. (fr. אָמַן by aff. סָד) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18:13 (J), elsewh. אֲמָנִים Nu 22:37 (E) 1 K 8:27, 2 Ch 6:18, Psalm 58:2.

**600** אֲמָנִים [601] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 551)

† אֲמָנִים adv. (= אֲמָנִים) verily, truly, in asseverations 2 K 19:17 (= Is 37:18) Jb 19:4, 19:5, 34:12, 36:4, Ru 3:12, also ironical Jb 9:2, 12:2.

**601** אֲמֶת [602] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 571)

† אֲמֶת n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֲמָנֶת fr. אָמַן) Gn 24:48 + 106 t.; sf. אֲמֶתוֹ, אֲמֶתֶךָ Psalm 91:4 + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: אֲמֶת דְּרָךְ *sure way* Gn 24:48 (J); אמת שָׂכָר *sure reward* Pr 11:18; אמת אמת *sure token* Jos 2:12 (J); זָרַע אמת Je 2:21. 2. *stability, con-tinuan-*  
*ce*: וְאֲמֶת שְׁלוֹם *peace and stability* Is 39:8 (= 2 K 20:19) Est 9:30, Je 33:6, Zc 8:19, cf. שְׁלוֹם אמת Je 14:13. 3. *faithfulness, reliableness*: (a) *of men* אֲמֶת אִישׁ *faithful man* Ne 7:2; אֲנָשֵׁי אמת Ex 18:21 (E); הֵלַח בְּאֲמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2:4, 3:6, 2 K 20:3, Is 38:3 cf. 1 S 12:24; of 'י, בְּאֲמֶתֶךָ Psalm 25:5, 26:3, 86:11; עֵיר האמת Zc 8:3; of men Psalm 45:5, 51:8, 2 Ch 31:20, 32:1, Pr 29:14, Is 10:20, 42:3, 48:1; בָּא' וּבַתְּמִים Ju 9:16, 9:19, Jos 24:14; חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3:3, 14:22, 16:6, 20:28, Ho 4:1, & the phrase עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת Gn 24:49, 47:29, Jos 2:14 (J) 2 S 15:20. (b) *an attribute of God* Psalm 54:7, 71:22, Is 38:18, 38:19, 61:8; עֲשֵׂה אמת Mi 7:20; עֲשֵׂה אמת Ez 18:9, Ne 9:33; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת Gn 32:11 (J) 2 S 2:6; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34:6 (J) Psalm 86:15; these attributes are also associated Psalm 40:11, 40:12, 61:8, 115:1, 138:2, Is 16:5, Gn 24:27 (J); they are messengers of [God](#) to men Psalm 57:4, 85:11, 89:15 cf. Psalm 43:3; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת Psalm 25:10; the faithfulness of [God](#) endureth for ever Psalm 117:2; he keepeth it for ever Psalm 146:6; it reacheth unto the skies Psalm 57:11, 108:5; it is shield & buckler Psalm 91:4 ; he is אמת אל 2 Ch 15:3; אֲמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ Psalm 111:8; צְדָקָה Psalm 85:12; צְדָקָה Zc 8:8; מְשֻׁפָּט Psalm 111:7; Je 4:2; & salvation Psalm 69:14. 4. *truth (a) as spoken*: אמת דָּבַר *speaking truth* 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15,

Je 9:4, Zc 8:16, Psalm 15:2; אֲדַבְרֵי Ec 12:10; אֲמֶת הַדְּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13:15, 17:4; אֲמֶת אֲמָרִי = אמרים אמת Pr 22:21; אמת הגה Pr 8:7; א' דנהגיד Dn 11:2, אֲמֶתָּךְ Psalm 30:10; אמת שפת אמת Pr 12:19; אֲמֶת *it is true* Is 43:9; האמת אתכם *whether truth is with you* Gn 42:16 (E) cf. Is 59:14, 59:15. (b) of testimony and judgement אֲמֶת עֵד *true witness* Pr 14:25; אמת ונאמן עד Je 42:5; משפט אמת Ez 18:8, Zc 7:9; אמת שִׁפְטֵי זc 8:16. (c) of divine instruction אֲמֶת כָּחַב Dn 10:21; אמת תורת Mal 2:6 cf. Ne 9:13; אמת תורתך Psalm 119:142; אמת בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17:24 cf. 2 S 7:28; אמת משפטי י' Psalm 19:10; אמת דברך Psalm 119:160; אמת מצותיך Psalm 119:151. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8:12; להשכיל באמתך Dn 9:13. **5.** *adv. in truth, truly* Psalm 132:11; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10; elsewhere אֲמֶת בָּ Ju 9:15, Psalm 145:18, Je 26:15, 28:9, 32:41. **5. adv. in truth, truly** Psalm 132:11; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10; elsewhere אֲמֶת בָּ Ju 9:15, Psalm 145:18, Je 26:15, 28:9, 32:41.

**602** אֲמוֹן [603] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 525,527)

†II. אֲמוֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workman-ship: וְאֶהְיֶה אֲמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8:30; יְתֵר הָאֲמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52:15 (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אֲמוֹן = אֲמוֹן) —I. אֲמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

**603** אֲמוֹן [604] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 526,532)

†III. אֲמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18:19, 18:23, 18:24, 18:25, 1 Ch 3:14, 2 Ch 33:20, 33:21, 33:22, 33:23, 33:25, Je 1:2, 25:3; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22:26, 2 Ch 18:25; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7:59 = אֲמִי Ezr 2:57.

**604** אֲמוֹנָן [605] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 550)

† אֲמוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3:2, 13:1-39; = אֲמוֹנָן 2 S 13:20; = אֲמוֹנָן 1 Ch 3:1. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4:20.

**605** אֲמוֹנִי [606] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 550)

אֲמוֹנִי dimin., so Ew:§ 167 a cf. W:i. § 269, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13:20, v. אֲמוֹנָן.

**606** אֲמִתִּי [607] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 573)

† אֲמִתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אִם by adj. affix י-) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14:25, Jon 1:1.

**607** הַיָּמִין [608] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 1968)

† **הַיִּמָּן** **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. **מְהַיְמָן**, *mhayman*) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5:11, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2:6 a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerach of Judah; Heman appears Psalm 88:1 also as the Ezrahite (v. sub **זֶרַח**), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (**הַמְשׁוֹרֵר**) 1 Ch 6:18 (|| Asaph v:24, Ethan v:29); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (**הַמְשׁוֹרְרִים**) 1 Ch 15:17, 15:19; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16:41, 16:42 (|| Asaph v:37); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; elsewhere **סָף וְהַיִּמָּן** 1 Ch 25:1 cf. v:4, v:4, v:5, v:5, **בְּנֵי הַיִּמָּן** 2 Ch 29:14 (|| **בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן**);—25:5 Heman is called **רִי בְּדָבָר** (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29:30, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

**608 מְהוּמָן** [609] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 4104)

† **מְהוּמָן** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but LXX *Ἄμυν*) Est 1:10.

**609 אָמַן** [610] (Hebrew) (page 54)

II. **אָמַן** v. **יָמַן**.

**610 אָמַץ** [611] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 541,533)

† **אָמַץ** **vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag:BN 28 f. fr. earlier **אָמַץ** cf. **אָמַץ**)—Qal. Pf. 3 pl. **אָמְצוּ** 2 S 22:18 + 2 t.; Impf. **יִאָמְצוּ** Gn 25:23 ; **וַיִּאָמְצוּ** 2 Ch 13:18 ; Imv. **אָמַץ** Jos 1:7, 1 Ch 28:20; **אָמַץ** Jos 1:6; **אָמַץ** Dt 31:7 + 3 t.; **אָמְצוּ** Dt 31:6 + 2 t.—**1. be strong**, of a people Gn 25:23 (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22:18 = Psalm 18:18; Psalm 142:7 (all sq. **מִן** of compar.); also (without **מִן**) *prevail* 2 Ch 13:18. **2. Imv. be bold** (alw. || **חִזְקוּ**, **חִזְקוּ**), Dt 31:7, 31:23, Jos 1:6, 1:7, 1:18; (|| **id.** + **אֶל־** **אֶל תִּירְאוּ וְאֶל תִּתְעַרְצוּ** Dt 31:6; || **id.** + **אֶל תַּחַת אֶל־תִּתְעַרְצוּ** Jos 1:9; (|| **id.** + **אֶל תַּחַתוּ**) Jos 10:25, 1 Ch 22:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 32:7. **Pi. Pf. אָמַץ** Dt 2:30 etc.; **Impf. יִאָמַץ** Am 2:14 etc.; **יִאָמַץ** Is 44:14, 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **תִּאָמְצֶנּוּ** Psalm 89:22; 1 s. sf. **אֶאֱמַצְכֶם** Jb 16:5 etc.; Imv. **אָמַץ** Na 2:2; **אָמְצוּ** Is 35:3; **אָמְצוּהוּ** Dt 3:28; **Inf. sf. אָמַץ** Pr 8:28; **Pt. מְאָמַץ** Pr 24:5; — **1. make firm, strengthen**, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8:28 (subj. **י**); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24:13; of physical vigour Pr 31:17 **אֶשֶׁת חַיִל** : **וְרוּעַתֶיהָ** : **חֲגֹרָהּ בְּעוֹז מְתַנֶּיֶה וְתֵא** (subj. **אֶשֶׁת חַיִל**); of strength for war **כַּחַ אֶל** Na 2:2 **בְּרַבִּים** || **חִזְקוּ** 2 Ch 11:17 || **חִזְקוּ**; cf. **בְּרַבִּים** **אֶל** alone Is 35:3; **כְּרַעוֹת** 'ב' **אֶל** Jb 4:4 (both **חִזְקוּ יְדִים רְפוּתוֹ** || **אֶל** alone Dt 3:28 (|| **חִזְקוּ**) Jb 16:5 (|| **חִזְקוּ**) q.v.); Psalm 89:22 (subj. **י**); of support Is 41:10 (subj. **י**); **עֲזָרוּ**, **תַּמְדוּ**;—De Che sub **2**). **2. assure, secure** for one's self, alw. sq. **ל** + sf.; of carpenter approp. tree Is 44:14; cf. of **י** appropri-ating Isr. under fig. of bough. Psalm 80:16; under fig. of chosen man v:18. **3. sq. לְבַב** *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2:30 (subj. **י**); || **רוּחוֹ הִקְשָׁה**; Dt 15:7 (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36:13

(of king Zedekiah, || אֶת־עֲדָפוֹ הַקְּשָׁהּ). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאַמֵּן 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְצוּ 2 Ch 13:7; *Pt.* מִתְאַמְצֵת Ru 1:18; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of con-spirators 2 Ch 13:7 (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself in a, purpose, be determined* Ru 1:18 (sq. לְ + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 (sq. לְ + Inf.) **Hiph. Impf. Juss.** exhibit strength, be strong וַיִּאֲמַן, לְבָדָה, חֲזַק וַיֵּא' Psalm 27:14, so also 31:25.

**611** אֲמָץ [612] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 555)

† אֲמָץ n.[m.] strength, fig. טְהַר־יָדַיִם יִסְיֵף אֲמָץ Jb 17:9 *the clean of hands increaseth strength*.

**612** אֲמָצָה [613] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 556)

† אֲמָצָה n.f. strength, fig. Zc 12:5, but sense difficult, cf. Wr:Zech. P. 585; Sta:ZA W 1881, 34 prop. לְיוֹשְׁבֵי אֲמָצָה (after LXX Targum) *may I be sufficient for*.

**613** אֲמוֹן [614] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 531)

† אֲמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Isaiah (= follow-ing) Is 1:1, 2:1, 13:1, 20:2; 37:2, 37:21, 38:1 = 2 K 19:2, 19:20, 20:1; 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32.

**614** אֲמָץ [615] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 554)

† [אֲמָץ] adj. **strong**, only pl. אֲמָצִים of horses Zc 6:3; 6:7 (in v:7 perh. rd. אֲדָמִים, cf. v:2, & Hi; see another view in Lag:BN 29).

**615** אֲמִיץ [616] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 533)

† אֲמִיץ (אֲמָץ) adj. mighty—'א abs. 2 S 15:12 + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9:4 + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15:12; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of אֲ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28:2 (|| חֲזָק; 'א לְבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2:16; of אֲ, בַח 'וא לְבָב יִבְּחֵם חֲזָקֵם Jb 9:4; cf. 'א בַח v:19 (v. Di & RV), בַח 'א Is 40:26 (|| רַב אוֹנִים)).

**616** אֲמָצִי [617] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 557)

† אֲמָצִי n.pr.m. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:31. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11:12 (not in || 1 Ch 9:12).

**617** אֲמָצִיָהוּ [618] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 558)

אֲמָצִיָהוּ, אֲמָצִיָה n.pr.m. (אֲ has been) **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמָצִיָהוּ 2 K 14:1, 14:9 + 8t. 2 K 14; 15:3, 1 Ch 3:12; 2 Ch 24:27, 25:1 + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26:1, 26:4; אֲמָצִיָה 2 K 12:22, 13:12, 14:8, 15:1. **2.** אֲמָצִיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6:30. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7:10, 7:12, 7:14.

**618** מְאַמֵּץ [619] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 3981)

† [מְאַמֵּץ] n.[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מְאַמֵּץ־כֹּחַ Jb 36:19.

619 אָמַר [620] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 559)

אָמַר:5287 vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אָמַר, Aram. אָמַר, Eth. 'amara: l. 2 shew, declare, Ar. 'amara command; perh. √ אָמַר orig. = be or make prominent, hence Hithp. infr., אָמַר; Sab. אָמַר lofty, epith. of king JHMordtm:ZMG 1876, 37; cf. DI:Pr 28 who thinks orig. mng. hell, sichtbar sein, whence As. amāru, see, & shew, declare, say)—Qal Pf. 'אָ Gn 3:1 +, etc.; Impf. יֹאמַר Gn 31:8 +; יֹאמְרוּ Gn 1:3 +; וַיֹּאמְרוּ Gn 14:19 +; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמְרוּ Jb 3:2 +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21:12 +; תֹּאמְרוּ Pr 1:21; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22:2 +; אָמַרְתָּ Psalm 42:10; וַיֹּאמְרוּ Gn 20:13 +; וַיֹּאמְרוּ Ne 2:7, 2:17, 2:20; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4:1 + etc.; sf. יֹאמְרוּ Psalm 139:20; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19:14 ( cf. Kö:i. p. 385); Imv. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 45:17 +, etc.; Inf. abs. אָמַרְתָּ Ex 21:5 +; cstr. אָמַרְתָּ Ez 25:8 +; אָמַרְתָּ (ה) Jb 34:18 but rd. הָאָמַרְתָּ LXX Vulgate Di, or better הָאָמַרְתָּ Inf. abs. c. הָ interrog. cf. Ew :§ 328 d; sf. אָמַרְתָּ Jos 6:10 +; אָמַרְתָּם Je 23:38; אָמַרְתָּם Mal 1:7 +; אָמַרְתָּ Gn 1:22 +, etc.; Pt. act. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 32:10 +, etc.; pass. הָאָמַרְתָּ Mi 2:7, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הָאָמַרְתָּ, Inf. abs. c. הָ interrog., v. Dr:Expositor, April, 1887, 263.

1. Say (subj. [God](#) Gn 3:1 + or man 32:5, serpent 3:1, ass Nu 22:28, horse יֹאמַר Jb 39:25 etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28:14 cf. v:22 etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9:8, 2 K 14:9 etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמְרוּ etc., Gn 4:6 + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14:17 (c. cl. app.) Dt 27:16 f. Ju 12:6; pronoun Gn 44:16, 2 K 20:14 +; or (usually) clause Gn 1:3, 3:1, 37:20 + oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus*, so Gn 32:5, Nu 20:14, 1 K 20:3, 20:5 + oft.; esp. אָמַרְתָּ יְיָ Ex 5:1, 7:17, 8:1, 8:20, 1 Ch 17:4 + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֵל Gn 3:1, 15:7, 22:7, Lv 21:1, 2 S 3:7, 1 K 12:5, 12:23, or לְ Gn 3:13, 4:15, 1 S 20:2, 2 S 2:21, 1 K 14:2 + oft.; rarer combinations are, אָמַרְתָּ בְּאֲזְנֵי Is 49:20 (cf. 5:9 & vid. דָּבַר); אָמַרְתָּ לְפָנַי Ez 28:9; אָמַרְתָּ לְעֵינַי Dt 31:7, Jos 10:12, Je 28:11; אָמַרְתָּ Jo 2:17, Psalm 126:2, where אָמַרְתָּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19:25 being very singular; Gn 4:8 the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22:2, 22:3, 43:27, 43:29, Ex 32:13, Nu 14:40, 1 S 10:16, 16:3, 2 S 6:22, Ne 6:19; cf. Psalm 139:20 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לְמִזְמֵה יִמְרוּדָה *speaking of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. וַיִּמְרוּדָה); = *tell, declare, proclaim*, (sq. dir. obj. only) Psalm 40:11, Ez 13:7; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12:27, Jos 4:7, 1 K 9:9, Je 5:19, 22:9. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֵל 2 K 19:32, Je 22:18, 27:19, or לְ Gn 20:13 לִי אָמַרְתָּ say of me, etc. Dt 33:9, Ju 9:54, Is 5:20, Psalm 3:3, 71:10, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3:10 (where rd. prob. for אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ), except after אָמַרְתָּ where the words used follow (cf. אָמַרְתָּ 4 d) Gn 3:17, Nu 10:29, 14:31, Dt 28:68, Ju 7:4, 1 S 9:17, 9:23 b, 1 K 8:29, La 4:20; cf. Nu 21:16, 2 K 17:12, 21:4, & (two extreme cases) Is 8:12, La 2:15 (v. Dr:Sm i. 24, 5); הָאָמַרְתָּ Mi 2:7 rd. inf. abs. c. הָ interrog. (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21:7, 25:9, 27:15, Ct 2:10 +, even after אָמַר Gn 22:7,



Lv 21:1, Je 34:2, Est 7:5 +; esp. inf. **לְאָמַר**, after **דָּבַר** Gn 8:15, **צוּה** 2:16, **עָנָה** 44:16, **בָּרַךְ** 1:22, **נִשְׁבַּע** 24:7, **נָדַר** 28:20, etc.; after **אָמַר** 2 S 3:18, 1 K 12:23, Ru 4:4, 1 Ch 21:18 +; after **שָׁלַח** 2 Ch 35:21, **שׁוּב** Gn 32:7; cf. also Gn 28:6, Ex 5:13, 9:5, 13:8, 17:4, Nu 11:20, Dt 1:28, 13:7, Ju 8:15, 1 S 23:2, 1 K 13:3, Je 32:3, 37:9 +; also when subj. of **לְאָמַר** differs from that of pre-ceding clause Gn 31:1, 38:13, 38:24 etc.; after **שָׁמַע** Is 37:9 = 2 K 19:9. 2. *Say in the heart* (= think) **בַּלֵּב** 'א' Dt 8:17 cf. 1 K 12:26, Psalm 10:6, 10:11, 10:13, 14:1, 35:25, Is 14:13, 47:8, 47:10, 49:21, Ec 2:1, 2:15, 3:17, 3:18; **לְלִבְכֶם** 'א' Ho 7:2; **אֶל-לִבּוֹ** 'א' Gn 8:21 *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. 'י, cf. 1 S 27:1; **אָמַרְהָ נְפִשִׁי** La 3:24; thence 'א' alone Gn 20:11, 26:9, Nu 24:11, Ru 4:4, 1 S 20:26, 2 S 5:6, 12:22, 2 K 5:11; sq. cl. with **כִּי** Ju 15:2; in particular = *desire* **נְפִשָׁה נִפְשָׁה** 1 S 20:4 cf. Est 2:13; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2:14 *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22:33, 1 S 30:6, 1 K 5:19, 2 Ch 28:10, 28:13; *expect* 2 S 21:16 *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13:8, 32:1.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27:23, 2 Ch 21:7, Est 4:7; (*id.* + **ל** of pers.) 2 K 8:19, Ne 9:15; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + **ל** of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9:23 .

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. **אֶל-** of per-son addressed, Nu 15:38, 1 Ch 21:18; sq. **ל** Jos 11:9, 2 S 16:11, 2 K 4:24, Jb 9:7, Psalm 106:34 (v. sub **אֲשֶׁר** 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24:11, 1 Ch 21:17, 2 Ch 1:18, 29:27, 29:30, 31:11, 35:21, Est 1:17, 4:13, 4:15, 6:1, 9:14; sq. inf. + **ל** of pers, 2 Ch 14:3, 29:21, 31:4, Est 1:10; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29:24 *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5:20, Est 2:15; sq. cl. with **אֲשֶׁר** = *that* Ne 13:19; *id.* + **ל** of pers. v:22; sq. cl. with **כִּי** Jb 36:10; abs. 1 S 16:16 (rd. however prob. **יֹאמְרוּ** for **יֹאמַר**, cf. Dr); also Psalm 105:31, 105:34, 107:25, 1 Ch 14:12, 2 Ch 24:8, Ne 13:9, 13:19 (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* **אֶם-הִסְפִּיר** 'א' Est 9:25 (sq. impf); *appoint, assign* **לְוֹ** 'א' 1 K 11:18 = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9:25, Psalm 106:23.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִאָּמַר** Dn 8:26; *Impf.* **יֹאמַר** Gn 22:14 +; **יֹאמְרָ** Is 4:3; **יֹאמְרָ** Gn 10:9 +; **וַיֹּאמְרָ** Jos 2:2; *be said, told* Gn 10:9, 22:14, Psalm 87:5, Je 4:11, 16:14 (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); *so said* in a book Nu 21:14; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8:26; *said, told* to (sq. **ל** ind. obj.) Jos 2:2, Ho 2:1, 2:1, Zp 3:16; either *so*, or *told concerning* Nu 23:23; Ez 13:12 (**אֶל-**); **לְכֶם יֹאמְרָ** = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61:6 (**וַתִּקְרְאוּ**), cf. 4:3, 19:18, 32:5 (**וַיִּקְרָא לְ**) 62:4, 62:4; hence *be called*, of Tophet **הַתִּפֶּת עוֹד לֹא-יֹאמְרָ** Je 7:32; subj. **שָׁמַע** Gn 32:29; Jb 34:31 **כִּי הָאָמַר כִּי**, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat **הָאָמַר** as Niph. Inf. for **לְהָאָמַר**, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal *Pf.*, **אֶל-אֶל** being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22:15, 23:26, Ne 13:27), v. Dr:§ 9 Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads **הָאָמַר** inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' † **Hiph.** *Pf.* **אָוַח**, *avouch* Dt 26:17 **לְדַע לְאֱלֹהִים**; v:18 **וַיִּתְּנֵם הָאָמַר הַיּוֹם**; † **Hithp.** *lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). † **Hithp.**



*Impf.* יִתְאַמְרוּ Psalm 94:4 subj. כָּל־פְּעֻלֵי אֲנֹן *act proudly, boast* (|| יִבְיַעוּן) prob. also 2 mpl. וְתִתְיַמְרוּ Is 61:6 (in good sense, sq. בָּ of thing gloried in) SyrVer Vulgate Targum & cf. LXX; Ges:Comm. so De Che Kö:i. 457 f. (fr. [יִמַר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. יִמַר, מוֹר).

**620 אָמַר** [621] (Hebrew) (page 56) (Strong 562)

† אָמַר **n.m.**:Psalm 77:9 utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24:27 exalted style;—abs. אָמַר Jb 22:28 + 5 t.; sf. אָמַרוּ Jb 20:29; *Pl.* abs. אָמַרִים Pr 19:7 22:21; cstr. אָמַרִי Nu 24:4 +; אָמַרוּ Jb 22:22; אָמַרְיָם Jb 32:14, Is 41:26 (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di Jb 15:33) etc.;— **1.** *utterance, word, esp. pl.* Jb. 6:26 (|| מְלִים) 32:12, 32:14 (|| מְלִיז) 33:3, 34:37; Psalm 5:2 (|| הִגִּיג), 141:6 (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2:1 (|| מְצוּהָ), v:16, 4:10, 4:20 (|| דְּבָרָה), 7:1 (|| מְצוּהָ), v:5, 19:7, Is 41:26; words of [God](#) Nu 24:4, 24:16 cf. Jos 24:27, Jb 6:10, 22:22, Psalm 107:11; fig. of day Psalm 19:3 (sing.); cf. v:4 (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:21 (|| קוֹל); oft. in phrase אָמַרִי־פִי Dt 32:1, Psalm 19:15 (|| הִגִּיז); 54:4 (|| תְּפִלָּה); 78:1 (|| תוֹרָה); Pr 4:5, 5:7, 7:24, 8:8; cf. Jb 8:2, Pr 6:2, 6:2; of אָמַרִי Jb 23:12 (|| מְצוּת שְׁפִתָיו); Psalm 138:4; Ho 6:5 (of [Yahweh](#)'s words as weapon); in phrases אָמַרִי־שֵׁב Jb 6:25; אָמַרִי בִינָה Pr 1:2; אָמַרִי נַעַם Pr 15:26, 16:24; אָמַרִי דַעַת Pr 19:27, 23:12; אָמַרִי אָמַת 22:21, cf. הִשִּׁיב אָמַת v:21 *return answer*; אָמַרִי לָהּ Ju 5:29 *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself*; אָמַרִי חָשָׁד spare (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17:27. **2.** *sg. promise* Psalm 77:9; *appointment, decree* Jb 20:29; *command* Psalm 68:12 (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22:28 אָמַרִי־גֹדֶה; Hb 3:9 Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;— Gn 49:21 rd. אָמַרִי cf. אָמַיד; vid. Di.

**621 אָמַרָה** [622] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 561,565)

[אָמַרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. Psalm 119:103, but here rd. prob. Pl.n. cf. LXX OI Hi De Che)—cstr. אָמַרְתִּי Is 5:24 +; *Pl.* abs. אָמַרוֹת Psalm 12:7; cstr. אָמַרוֹת *ib.*;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4:23 (song of Lamech, || קוֹל); so Is 28:23, 32:9; Dt 32:2 (|| לְקַח), Psalm 17:9, Is 29:4, 29:4 (|| also דָּבַד); esp. *saying(s), words(s) of אָמַר* (command & promise) Dt 33:9 (|| בְּרִית); Is 5:24 (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Psalm 12:7, 105:19 (|| דְּבָרָה); esp. Psalm 119:11, 119:38, 119:41 + 16 t.; 138:2, 147:15 (|| דְּבָרָה), Pr 30:5 .

**622 אָמַרָה** [623] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 565)

† אָמַרָה **n.f.** id., only אָמַרְתוּ אֲשֶׁר צָוָה La 2:17.

**623 אֹמֶר** [624] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 201)

† אֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36:11, 36:15, 1 Ch 1:36.

**624 אָמִיר** [625] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 534)

**אָמִיר n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17:6; of mt. v:9 (? So Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. LXX & rd. (הָאָמִיר); pl. cstr. אָמִירִי Gn 49:21 (so rd. for אָמִירִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֱלֹהֵי p.18).

**625 אָמֵר** [626] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 564)

† **אָמֵר n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24:14 perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9:12 cf. Ne 11:13, Ezr 2:37, 10:20, Ne 7:40. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20:1. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3:29. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61.

**626 אַמֹּרִי** [627] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 567)

**אַמֹּרִי n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3:9 + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13:29, Dt 1:7, 1:19 f. etc. & Di Gn 10:16 al.)—alw.c. art., exc. Nu 21:29, Ez 16:45. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10:16 (J) 1 Ch 1:14 = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21:13, 21:13, 21:25 + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24:8 (all E), cf. Jos 2:10, 9:10 (JE) Dt 1:4, 3:2, 3:9 + 7 t. D; also Ju 10:8, 10:11, 11:19, 11:21, 11:23, 11:23, 1 K 4:19, Psalm 135:11, 136:19 (Sihon their king Nu 21:1 + Sihon & Og Dt 3:8 + ); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10:5, 10:6, 24:12, 24:15, 24:18 (all E), cf. 7:7 (JE); 5:1, 10:12, (both D; cf. also 13:4, q. del. Di) Ju 1:34, 1:35, 1:36, 6:10, 1 K 21:26, 2 K 21:11 cf. 1 S 21:2; (c) living in south Dt 1:7, 1:19, 1:20, 1:27, 1:44; cf. Gn 14:7 (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15:16 (J or R) 48:22 (E) Am 2:9, 2:10; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:2, 34:11, Jos 3:10, 9:1 (all J); Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 11:3, 12:8 (all D); Ex 23:23, Nu 13:29, Jos 24:11 (all E); Ju 3:5, 1 K 9:20, 2 Ch 8:7, Ezr 9:1, Ne 9:8; cf. Ez 16:3, 16:45; (on these lists cf. Bu:Urgesch 344 ff. & We:JBTh xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14:13, Dt 2:24. **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14:13, Dt 2:24.

**627 אָמִירִי** [628] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 566)

† **אָמִירִי n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4; cf. **2.** Ne 3:2 (= *tall?* or *eloquent?*).

**628 אַמְרִיָּהוּ** [629] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 568)

**אַמְרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** ( *Yah(u) hath promised*, cf. Palm. אָמַרְשֵׁמֶשׂא Sab. יתעאמר ) long form only 1 Ch 24:23, 2 Ch 19:11, 31:15. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23 (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5:33, 5:33, 6:37, Ezr 7:3; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5:37, 5:37; also **3.** Ezr 10:42. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19:11. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:15. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1:1. **7.** a priest Ne 10:4, 12:2, 12:13. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

**629 מְאָמַר** [630] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 3982,3982)

† **מְאָמַר n.m.**:Est 9:32 word, command ( late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מְאָמַר Est 1:15, 2:20, 9:32.

**630 אַמְרֶפֶל** [631] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 569)

† **אַמְרֶפֶל n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14:1, 14:9

(prob. = חַמְרַבִּי *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr:SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT:ii. 296 f. DI in De:Gen 1887, Excursus).

**631 אָמֵשׁ** [632] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 570)

† אָמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dud.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30:3 cf. Sta:§ 256 c der. fr. √ מִשֶּׁה = Ar. *ms*; whence *masa'un*, evening; v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu*, night COT:Gloss, Eth. *mset*: but also Ar. *'ams* = As. *amšatu*, yesterday) = last night Gn 19:34, 31:29, 31:42 (אָמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9:26.— Jb 30:3 שׁוֹאֵה 'א is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. 'שׁ אָ = *the mother of (all) the ruined* ( said of the desert).

**632** אָמַת [633] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 571-73)

אָמַתִּי אָמַת v. אָמַן. p.54

**633** אָמַתְחַת [634] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 572)

אָמַתְחַת v. מַתַּח. p.607

**634** אָ [635] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 575)

אָ **adv.** v. sub אָי. p. 33

**635** אָ [636] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 204)

† אָ ( Gn 41:45, 46:20) אָוֶן ( Gn 41:50, Ez 30:17) **n.pr.loc. On** (Egypt. &aodA;n cf. Eb:GS 75 Wied:Samm 146; perh. = As. *unu*, Steindorff:BAS i.610, contr. DI:Pa 318) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of ' Potiphera, priest of On, ' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41:45, 41:50, 46:20; also Ez 30:17 ( where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בַּיַּת שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43:13, LXX Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb:GS 75, 507 f. & map Wied:l.c.

**636** אָ [637] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 205)

אָ *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן. p. 19

**637** אָנָּה [638] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 577)

† אָנָּה **interj.** ( from אָה and אָנָּה, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, ah, now ! I ( or We) beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50:17 (to Joseph) 'גָּאָה אָנָּה אָנָּה אָנָּה *Ah, now ! forgive, we pray, etc.*, Ex 32:31 (to [God](#) ); elsewhere always sq. ' or אָדֹנָי Psalm 118:25, 118:25, Ne 1:5, 1:11, Dn 9:4. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3) Jon 1:14, 4:2, Psalm 116:4, 116:16.

**638** אָנַב [639] (Hebrew) (page 58)

אָנַב (perh. *spring, leap*, so DI:HA 65, Pr 114, inferred fr. As. *annabu*, hare; ag. this Nö:ZMG 1886, 734).

**639** אָרְנַבַּת [640] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 768)

† אָרְנַבַּת **n.f.** hare (Ar. *'arnabun*, Syr. *'arnebo*, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11:6 (P) Dt 14:7.

**640** אָנָה [641] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 335)

אָנָה אָנָה v. sub אָי p. 32

**641** אָנָה [642] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 578)

I. † [אָנָה vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וָאָנָה cons. Is 3:26, 19:8 (|| אָבַל q.v.)

**642** אָנִיָּה [643] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 592)

† אָנִיָּה n.f. mourning; Is 29:2, La 2:5 (both times in combin. וָאָנִיָּה וְאָנִיָּה).

**643** תְּאֲנִיָּה [644] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 8396)

† תְּאֲנִיָּה n.f. id. id.

**644** אָנִיעֵם [645] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 593)

† אָנִיעֵם n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7:19 a man of Manasseh.

**645** אָנָה [646] (Hebrew) (page 58)

II. אָנָה (√ whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ānu, unūtu, vessel, utensil*, v. DI in Zim:BP 115 Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i.; Ar. *ʿinaʿun*).

[647] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 590)

† אָנִי n.m.:1 K 10:11 & f.:v 22 coll. Ships, fleet—abs. 1 K 9:26 +; cstr. 10:11 +;—of Sol. 1 K 9:26, 9:27; called אָ תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10:22, 10:22; אָ הַיָּם 10:11, 10:22; propelled by oars אָ שִׁיט Is 33:21.

[648] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 591)

† אָנִיָּה n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1:3 + 3 t.; Pl. abs. אָנִיָּוֹת Dt 28:68 +; אָוֹ(נִיָּוֹת) 2 Ch 8:18; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22:49 +, etc.;—a *ship* Pr 30:19, Gn 49:13, Dt 28:68, Ju 5:17 (where, however, cf. Bu:BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22:49, 22:50, Is 43:14, 2 Ch 8:18, 20:36, 20:37, Jon 1:4, 1:5, Psalm 104:26, 107:23, Dn 11:40; אָ הַיָּם Ez 27:9; propelled by oars Ez 27:29; esp. אָ תַרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אָנִי 1 K 22:49, 2 Ch 9:21 (cf. 1 K 10:22 supr. sub אָנִי) Psalm 48:8, Is 2:16, 23:1, 23:14, 60:9, Ez 27:25; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9:21, 20:36, Jon 1:3; *merchant-ship*, אָ סוֹחֵר Pr 31:14; אָ בָּהַר swift ships Jb 9:26 (cf. אָבָה); *seamen* אָנִיָּוֹת 1 K 9:27.

**648** אָנָה [649] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 579)

† III. [אָנָה] vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely (Ar. *ʿanay the right time is come, or it is come to the right time, or to maturity, or is opportune*). Pi. Pf. אָנָה Ex 21:13 *cause (or allow) to meet* in בִּידוֹ אָ הָאֱלֹהִים (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. Ref. Pu. *be allowed*

to meet, be sent, *Impf.* יִאָנֵה Pr 12:21 (c. ל); 3 fs. תִּאָנֵה Psalm 91:10 (c. לָ), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** cause oneself to meet, seek occasion (= seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5:7.

**649 תִּאָנֵה** [650] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 8385)

† [תִּאָנֵה] **n.f.** occasion, time of copulation; sf. תִּאָנֵה i.e. of wild ass Je 2:24.

**650 תִּאָנֵה** [651] (Hebrew) (page 58)

† תִּאָנֵה **n.f.** opportunity, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14:4.

**651 אָנָה** [652] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 577)

אָנָה v. אָנָה. above

**652 אָנָה** [653] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 580)

אָנָה Je 42:6 Kt: v. after אָנָה p. 59

**653 אָנָה** [654] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 584)

[אָנָה] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אָנָה, *’enh* Ethp. cf. As. [anâhu], *inhu*, *sigh* Zim:BP 12, 30)—*Pf.* 3 fs. נִאָנְהָ La 1:8, Jo 1:18; 3 pl. נִאָנְהוּ Is 24:7; *Impf.* יִאָנֵה Pr 29:2 etc.; *Imv.* אָנֵה Ez 21:11; *Pt.* נִאָנְהָ Ez 21:12; נִאָנְהָ La 1:21 etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24:7, Pr 29:2, La 1:4 (|| נִגְוֹתָ||) v:21, Ez 21:11, 21:11; of Jerus. La 1:8; mostly abs. but sq. אָלֵה Ez 9:4 (|| נִאָנְקָה||) 21:12. **2.** in physical distress La 1:11 (|| לָחֵם בְּקֶשׁוֹ||); Ex 2:23 sq. מִן *by reason of* (|| וַעֲקוֹן||). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1:18.

**654 אָנְחָה** [655] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 585)

† אָנְחָה **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. & late);—*abs.* Psalm 31:11 +; *sf.* אָנְחָתִי Jb 3:4 +; אָנְחָתָה Is 21:2 (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אָנְחָתִי La 1:22; —*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3:24 (|| שָׂאָנָה||), 23:2 (|| שִׁיחָה||), Psalm 6:7; 38:10 (|| תִּאָנְוָה||, Is 21:2, La 1:22; || יגוֹן|| Psalm 31:11, Is 35:10, 51:11, Je 45:3; קוֹלֵ אֵ Psalm 102:6.

**655 אָנְחָנוּ** [656] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 587)

אָנְחָנוּ **pron.** **1 pl.** we v. *infr.* p. 59

**656 אָנְחָרֶת** [657] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 588)

† אָנְחָרֶת **n.pr.loc.** a city in Naphtali Jos 19:19. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na’úra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob:BR iii. 339.





24:34, 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:8 עֲמֹלְקֵי אֲנָבִי 11:5, 20:17, Is 6:5, Je 1:6, Jon 1:9); וְאֲנִי הִנֵּה (הִנְנִי) Gn 6:17, 9:9, Ex 31:6, Nu 3:12 + (but הִנֵּה אֲנָבִי Gn 24:14, 24:43, 25:32, Ex 3:13, 19:9 +; אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*:226). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23:4 (cf. Ez below); in JE אֲנָבִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81:48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אֲנִי 37 of אֲנָבִי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אֲנִי occurs 138 t., אֲנָבִי once 36:28 (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11:4 b, 24:7, 30:22); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אֲנִי 45 t., אֲנָבִי never; in Ch אֲנִי 30 t., אֲנָבִי once 1 Ch 17:1 (from 2 S 7:2); in Dn אֲנִי 23 t., אֲנָבִי once 10:11. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht:ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dr:1.c. 222-7.

**660** אֲנָחְנוּ [661] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 587)

אֲנָחְנוּ אֲנָחְנוּ pron. **1 pl. comm. we** (the pl. corresp. to אֲנָבִי, as אֲנִי; to אֲנִי; v. W:SG p. 100; Ph. אֲנָחְנוּ CIS:i. 3, 16.17, Aram. אֲנָחְנָא, Targum also אֲנָחְנָא, Syr. *ʾanaḥnan, ḥnan, naḥnu, nḥh.*) Gn 13:8, 29:4, 37:7, 42:11, 42:13, Nu 9:7, Dt 1:28, 1:41, Jo 2:17, 2:18, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19:13, Nu 10:29, Ju 19:18, 2 K 18:26; appended to a vb, for emph. Ju 9:28, 2 K 10:4, Is 20:6.

**661** נָחְנוּ [662] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 5168)

† נָחְנוּ נָחְנוּ pron. **1 pl. we** (abbrev. from אֲנָחְנוּ; cf. the forms *naḥnu, nḥa*: נָחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nīni*) Gn 42:11, Ex 16:7, 16:8, Nu 32:32, La 3:42. (In 2 S 17:12 נָחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נָחַח.)

**662** אֲנָךְ [663] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 594)

† אֲנָךְ n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. *ʾaʿnukun* (v. Frä:153) Syr. *ʾanhoʿ* Mand. אֲנָכָא, As. *anāku* Lyon:Sargontexte 92; v. Lag:Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. BN 175)—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7:8—*plummet* Am 7:7, 7:8, 7:8; *ʾaḥōmēt* i.e. a vertical wall v:7.

**663** אֲנָבִי [664] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 595)

אֲנָבִי pron. **1 sg.** v. supr. sub אֲנִי. above

**664** אֲנִי [665] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 596)

† אֲנִי vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish., אֲנִי Aram. אֲנִי, Ar. *ʾanna*, As. [*anānu*], whence *énēnu*, *unnīnu*, *sigh* Zim:BP 22)—*Impf.* אֲנִי La 3:39 (sq. *עַל* in || member); *Pt.* אֲנִי בְּאֲנִי מִתְאַנְנִים (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

**665** אֲנָס [666] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 597)

† [אַנָּס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אַנָּס, *enas*)—**Qal Pt.** אִין אַנָּס viz., to drink Est 1:8 (||כְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ||).

**666** אָנַף [667] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 599)

† [אָנַף, אָנַף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. *ʿanifa* As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** אָנַףְתָּ Psalm 60:3, etc.; *Impf.* אָנַףְתָּ Psalm 2:12, etc.;—*be angry*, of 'י; usually sq. אָ 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, Is 12:1, Psalm 85:6, Ezr 9:14; abs. Psalm 60:3, 79:5; cf. also Psalm 2:12. **Hithp.** *id.* alw. sq. אָ & alw. of 'י, *Pf.* אָנַףְתָּ Dt 1:37, 4:21, 9:20; *Impf.* אָנַףְתָּ Dt 9:8, 1 K 11:9, 2 K 17:18.

**667** אָף [668] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 639)

I. אָף:277 **n.m.:**Gn 30:2 nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, *face* Flood:iii. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT:2 Gloss, Ar. *ʿanfun*, Eth. *ʿanf*: *nose*; Aram. *ʿape*, אָנַףְתָּ *face*)—abs. Psalm 78:21 +; cstr. Gn 27:45 +; sf. אָפִי Ex 22:23 +, etc.; du אָפִים Pr 14:17 +; אָפִיו Gn 2:7 + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7:1 P? 23:16 D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2:7, 7:22, Jb 27:3 cf. Nu 11:20; 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9 cf. Is 65:5; Is 2:22, La 4:20, Ez 38:18 (del. Co) Am 4:10; אָפִי רֵוַח (of 'י) i.e. wind Ex 15:8; cf. אָפִי רֵוַח אָפִי 2 S 22:16 = Psalm 18:16 (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7:5, 7:9, Ez 8:17, 23:25, Pr 30:33 (where play upon diff. meaning of אָף & אָפִים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33:10, Psalm 115:6; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24:47, Is 3:21, Ez 16:12; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11:22; hippopot. Jb 40:24; crocod. v:26. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אָפִים אָרְצָה) Gn 19:1, 42:6, 48:12, Nu 22:31, 1 S 20:41, 24:9, 25:41, 28:14, 2 S 14:4, 14:33, 18:28, 24:20, 1 K 1:23, 1:31, Is 49:23, 1 Ch 21:21, 2 Ch 7:3, 20:18, Ne 8:6, also Gn 3:19; אָפִי גִבְהָ אָפִי *pride of his countenance* Psalm 10:4; אָפִי לְפָנַי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25:23; אָפִים 1 S 1:5 rd. אָפִים LXX We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27:45, 49:6, 49:7 + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32:12, Dt 9:19, 2 K 24:20 + (177 t.); oft. subj. אָפִי אָרְצָה (etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30:2, 39:19, Ex 4:14, 22:23, 32:10, 32:11 +; in various combinations, esp. אָפִי אָרְצָה *fierceness of anger* Ex 32:12, Nu 25:4, 32:14 +; cf. אָפִי אָרְצָה 1 S 20:34; אָפִי בְעַלְאָף Pr 22:24 *one given to anger*, etc.; אָפִים אָרְצָה *slow to anger* Ex 34:6, Nu 14:18, Ne 9:17 + 7 t. of [God](#); Pr 14:29, 15:18, 16:32, 25:15 of man.

**668** אָפִים [669] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 649)

† אָפִים **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2:30, 2:31.

**669** אָנַפְתָּ [670] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 601)

† אָנַפְתָּ **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* DI:HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19, Dt 14:8.

**670** אָנַק [671] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 602)

† [אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אָנַק *ʿnaq*—**Qal Impf.** יֵאָנֵק Je 51:52; *Inf. cstr.* אָנַק Ez 26:15, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל). **Niph. id.**, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנַק Ez 24:17 || עֲשֶׂה || אָבַל); *Pt.* נִאָנְקִים 9:4 (|| נִאָנְחִים ||) sq. עַל.

**671 אָנַקָה** [672] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 603)

† I. אָנַקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram *ʿenaqto*) Mal 2:13 (|| דְּמָעָה ||, בְּבִי); *cstr.* אָנַקָת Psalm 12:6 (of poor, אָבְיוֹן); 79:11 (of prisoner אֶסְיִר), so 102:21.

**672 אָנַקָה** [673] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 604)

† II. אָנַקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11:30 (Tristr:FFP 24; *ʿomaqto* Targum אַקמַתָא).

**673 אָנַשׁ** [674] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 605)

† I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anāšu* Zim:BP 56, 70; Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנַשׁ *per antiphrasin*; DI:Pr 160 identified with III. אָנַשׁ; v. also De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag:BN 60, who comp. *sayf ʿaniyt, weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אָנַשׁ Jb 34:6 +; אָנַשְׁתָּה Je 15:18, Mi 1:9 & so rd. Psalm 69:21 (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מִכָּה) Mi 1:9, Je 15:18; cf. Jb 34:6 (חֵיץ), Je 30:12 שִׁבְרִי; || נִחְלָה מִכָּה ||; so כָּאֵב אָנַשׁ Is 17:11; cf. Je 30:15 (מִכָּאֵב); cf. אָנַשׁ יוֹם Is 17:16; also in phr. הֵלֵב מִבֶּל וְאָנַשׁ הוּא עָקֵב Je 17:9 **Niph. Impf.** וַיֵּאָנַשׁ 2 S 12:15 *be sick*, of child.

**674 אָנַשׁ** [675] (Hebrew) (page 60)

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. *ʿanisa be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. *ʿinsun coll. men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst:1.c. Zim:BP 20, v. also Lag:BN 68; —hence אָנַשִּׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

**675 אָנַשׁ** [676] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 582)

† אָנַשׁ **n.m.:** Jb 15:14 man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. Psalm, etc.) (Ar. *ʿunaʿsun* (coll.), Aram. אָנַשׁ, *nḥō* (coll.), Nab. אָנַשׁ Palm. אָנַשׁ Sab. אָנַשׁ DHM:ZMG 1883, 330, also Ar. *naʿsun* As. *nišu, people*, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT:Gloss sub אָנַשׁ & נַשׁ & Hpt:KAT 2.497)—abs. Is 8:1 +; *cstr.* Je 20:10; —1. of individ. Jb 5:17, 13:9, Psalm 55:14, cf. Is 13:12 (|| אָדָם ||) 56:2 (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם ||); Je 20:10 שְׁלָמִי אָ man of my peace, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24:6, 33:8, 51:7, Psalm 66:12; = men in general; ordinary men Psalm 73:5 cf. אָ חָרָט i.e. a common stylus Is 8:1 (v. אָמַת Dt 3:11). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32:26, Jb 7:1, 14:19, 28:4, 28:13, 32:8, 33:26, 36:25 (|| אָדָם || & אָנַשׁ v:24) Psalm 56:2; esp. opp. [God](#) Jb 4:17 (|| גִּבּוֹר ||) 7:17, 9:2, 10:4, 10:5, 15:14, 25:4, 33:12, 2

Ch 14:10; Psalm 8:5 (|| בְּנֵי־אָדָם so Is 51:12; Psalm 9:20, 9:21, 90:3 (|| בְּנֵי־אָדָם; 103:15; 'בְּנֵי־אָ 144:3 (|| אָדָם; cf. וּבְנֵי־אָדָם רָמָה וּבְנֵי־אָדָם Jb 25:6; מִן־הָאָרֶץ 'א Psalm 10:18; 'א כָּל־לֵבָב Is 13:7 cf. Psalm 104:15, 104:15.

**676 אָנוּשׁ** [677] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 583)

† אָנוּשׁ n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4:26, 5:6, 5:7, 5:9, 5:10, 5:11, 1 Ch 1:1.

**677 אָנֹשׁ** [678] (Hebrew) (page 61)

III. אָנֹשׁ (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. *'anuṣa, id.*, v. Lag:BN 68 DI:Pr 160, also sub I. אָנֹשׁ; but cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

**678 אִשָּׁה** [679] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 802)

אִשָּׁה:775 n.f. woman, wife, female (Ar. *'untay*, Sab. אַנְתַּת etc. DHM:ZK 1884, 360, Aram. אַתְתָּא, אַתְתָּא, 'antto'; Palm. Nab. אַנְתַּתָּא, Eth. 'anst: Ph. אַשַּׁת, As. aššatu COT:Gloss)—'א abs. Gn 2:33 +; cstr. אִשָּׁת Gn 11:29 + (appar. abs. Dt 21:11, 1 S 28:7, Psalm 58:9 but cf. Bö:§ 728 Ges:§ 130. 5); sf. אִשָּׁתַי Gn 20:11 +; אִשָּׁתֶּךָ Gn 12:18 + (אִשָּׁתֶּךָ Psalm 128:3), etc.; Pl. † אִשָּׁת Ez 23:44 (Co (לְעִשׂוֹת); נָשִׁים Gn 4:19 +; cstr. נָשִׁי Gn 4:23 +; sf. נָשִׁי Gn 30:26, 1 K 20:7; נְשִׁיכֶם Ex 22:23 +, etc.;—1. *woman* Gn 3:1, 3:2, 12:11 +; opp. man 2:22, 2:23, Ex 35:29, 36:6, Dt 7:2, 7:5; 22:22, 1 S 21:5 +; 'א emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7:28 (|| אָדָם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50:37, 51:30; note esp. הַטַּף בְּנֵינִים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31:18 (P); as conceiving Ex 2:2, Lv 12:2, 2 S 11:5 +; travailing Je 13:21; bearing children Ju 13:24, 1 K 3:18; cf. Jb 14:1, 15:14, 25:4 +, etc.; suckling Is 49:15; בְּנֵינִים Gn 18:11; דָּרְדָרִי נִים 31:35; with adj., or app., אִשָּׁת מִיִּנְקָה *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2:7; זֹנָה 'א *harlot* Jos 2:1, 6:22, Ju 11:1, 16:1, 1 K 3:16, Pr 6:26, Je 3:3, Ez 16:30, 23:44; so זָרָה 'א Pr 2:16, 7:5; cf. also Ez 23:44 supr.; אִשָּׁת מְנַאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30:20 (cf. אִשָּׁת אִישׁ 6:26), אִשָּׁת זָנוּנִים *foreign women* 1 K 11:1, 11:8, Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, 10:44, Ne 13:26, 13:27 (cf. v:23); חֲכָמָה 'א *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14:2, 20:16, etc.; also פִּילְגֶשֶׁת 'א *concubine* Ju 19:1, 19:27: 'א אִלְנָה *widow* 2 S 14:5, 1 K 11:26, 17:9, 17:10; נְבִיאָה 'א *prophetess* Ju 4:4; also cstr. bef. noun of quality רַע אִשָּׁת Pr 6:24; 'א בְּסִילוֹת 9:13; חֵן 'א 11:16; חֵיל 'א 12:4, 31:10, Ru 3:11; 'א מְדִינִים Pr 21:9, 25:24, 27:15; 'א מ' וְכַעַס 21:19.

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2:24, 2:25, 3:8, 3:17, 4:1, 4:17 + oft.; of one betrothed (אִרְשׁ) Dt 20:7, 28:30; אִשָּׁה (הָ) בֵּעַל Ex 21:3, 21:22; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20:4; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2:22, 12:19, 16:3, 34:21 + oft. (after לְקַח נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הִיטָה woman subj.) Gn 20:12, Nu 36:3, 36:6, 36:6, 36:11, 36:12, Dt 22:19, 22:29 +; for unfaithful wife cf. 1;

cstr. in phr. אִשָּׁת חֵיקָהּ Dt 13:7 cf. 28:54; אִנְיֹנִיָּהּ Pr 5:18, Mal 2:14, 2:15; אִבְרִיתָהּ v:14; אִשָּׁת בָּבֶל = step-mother Lv 18:8, 18:11, 20:11.

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7:2, 7:2; v. also sub 4.

† 4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, אִשָּׁת מֵאֵת רְעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11:2 (E); cf. Ru 1:8, 1:9, Je 9:19; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34:15 cf. v:16 (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4:3; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11:9; & of inanimate things (P, & late) אִשָּׁת אֲחֻתָּהּ Ex 26:3, 26:3, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17 (P) Ez 1:9 (del. Co) v:23, 3:13.

679 אֲנַת [680] (Hebrew) (page 61)

אֲנַת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: *'anta, 'anta: anta; f. 'anti, 'anti: anti; BAram. Kt אֲנַתָּהּ* (m.), Targum אֲנַתָּהּ & אֲנַתָּהּ (both m. & f.); Syr. *'ant, f. 'anty*, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta, f. atti-e* DI:§ 55 a, the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. *'antum, 'antmu: f. 'antunna, 'antn: Aram. אֲנַתוֹן, 'atwn, f. אֲנַתִּין, 'anteyn, As. attunu).*

680 אֲתָהּ [681] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אֲתָהּ, אֲתָהּ (so regularly; but 26-7 t., with different disj. accents, אֲתָהּ v. Fr:MM 228; Sta:§ 178 a (rd. 8 for 18) **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. אֲתָהּ for אֲתָהּ) Gn 3:11, 3:19 + oft. Written אֲתָהּ † 1 S 24:19, Psalm 6:4, Jb 1:10, Ec 7:22, Ne 9:6. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18:19, 18:19, 1 S 17:56 אֲתָהּ אֲשַׁל inquire *thou*, 20:8, 22:18, Is 43:26 אֲתָהּ סִפֵּר. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21:19, Pr 22:19 (Ges:§ 135.2).

681 אַתִּי [682] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אַתִּי, i.e. אֲתָהּ, the older & more original form of אֲתָהּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17:2, 1 K 14:2, 2 K 4:16, 4:23, 8:1, Je 4:30, Ez 36:13. (V. supr. As in Syr., the *y* may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אֲתָהּ to be everywhere read.)

682 אַתְּ [683] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אַתְּ, אַתְּ **pron. 2 s.f.** thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתְּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, *'ant*, but, the *'anty* not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in Targum both are written אַתְּ or אַתְּי) Gn 12:11, 12:13, 24:23 + oft. Thrice Nu 11:15, Dt 5:24, Ez 28:14 used as a masc. (as in Aram. of Targum); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתְּהּ) should be here read.

683 אַתְּם [684] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אַתְּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9:7, 26:27, 29:4 + oft. With הִי, אַתְּם † Ju 6:31; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15:12, Je 34:15; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13:20.

684 אֲתָנִי [685] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

† אַתָּה Ez 34:31 (many edd. אַתָּה), אֲתָנָה Gn 31:6, Ez 13:11, 13:20 (edd. אֲתָנָה) 34:17 **pron. 2 f.pl.**  
you (fem.)

**685 אסה** [686] (Hebrew) (page 61)

I. אסה (perh. cf. Ar. *'asa'* heal, Aram. אֲסַ, *'eso'*).

**686 אֲסַ** [687] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 609)

אֲסַ **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15:8, 15:9, 15:11 + 24 t. 1 K 15, 16, 22; 1 Ch 3:10, 9:16, 2 Ch 13:23 + 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41:9.

**687 אסה** [688] (Hebrew) (page 61)

II. אסה (cf. Ar. *'asiya'* be sorrowful, distressed).

**688 אָסוֹן** [689] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 611)

† אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42:4, 42:38 (as subj. of קרא), 44:29 (קרה), Ex 21:22, 21:23 (היה).

**689 אָסוֹן** [690] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 610)

אָסוֹן v. סוֹךְ. p. 692

**690 אסם** [691] (Hebrew) (page 62)

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. *'esan'*).

**691 אֲסַ** [692] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 618)

† [אֲסַ] **n.m.**:Pr 3:10 *storehouse* (Aram. אֲסַ, *id.*, *'asn'* store, supply) pl. sf. אֲסַ Dt 28:8, Pr 3:10.

**692 אֲסַ** [693] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 619)

† אֲסַ **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסַ *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:50 (om. Ne 7:52).

**693 אֲסַ** [694] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 621)

† אֲסַ **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (LXX Ἀσενεθ, LXXL Ἀσσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook:Speaker's Comm. i. 479 prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41:45, 41:50, 46:20.

**694 אָסַ** [695] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 622,624)

אָסַ:200 **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, DI:Pr 45)—**Qal Pf.** אָסַ Gn 30:23 +; אָסַ Psalm 85:4, etc.; **Impf.** אָסַ 2 K 5:3; אָסַ Psalm 27:10, etc.; also אָסַ 2 S 6:1; 2 ms. אָסַ Psalm 104:29; 1 s. אָסַ Mi 4:6; so prob. (sf.) אָסַ 1 S 15:6 (rd. אָסַ) v. Kö:i. 382 Dr:Sm; **Imv.** אָסַ Nu 21:16 +



אָסַף Nu 11:16; 2 fs. אָסַף Je 10:17; אָסַפוּ Psalm 50:5 +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף Je 8:13 + (Hiph., fr. סוּף acc. to Ba:NB 73); *cstr.* אָסַף 2 K 5:7 +; אָסַפְּךָ Ex 23:16; אָסַפְּכֶם Lv 23:39; *Pt. act.* אָסַף Nu 19:10; אָסַפְּךָ 2 K 22:20, 2 Ch 34:28 (pointed אָסַפְּךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö:l. c.); אָסַפְּם Psalm 39:7; *pass. pl. cstr.* אָסַפְּי Ez 34:29; —1. *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29:22, 42:17 (sq. אֶל־) Ex 3:16, 4:29, Nu 11:16, 11:24, 21:16, Jos 2:18 (sq. אֶל־ + הָ loc.) 24:1 (sq. הָ loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5:8, 5:11, 2 K 23:1 (sq. אֶל־) Jos 2:16, Is 11:12, Zp 3:8, Hb 2:5, Ez 11:17 (all || קָבַץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21:23 (E) Ju 11:20, 1 S 17:1, 2 S 10:17, 12:29 +; cf. Zc 14:2 (sq. עָלַי *against*); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12:9; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23:10, 23:16 (Cov't code) Lv 25:3, 25:20, 25:39 (H) Dt 11:14, 16:13, 28:38, Is 17:5, Je 40:10, 40:12, Jb 39:12, Psalm 39:7; cf. Ru 2:7 (|| לָקַט *glean*); the quails Nu 11:32, 11:32; food in gen. (מֵאֲכָל) Gn 6:21 (sq. אֶל־); eggs Is 10:14; money 2 K 22:4, 2 Ch 24:11; ashes of red heifer Nu 19:9, 19:10; chariots 1 K 10:26, 2 Ch 1:14, etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתָּו) in metaph.) Hb 1:15; of collecting wind Pr 30:4 בְּחַפְּנֵי מִי אֲרוּחַ. 2. *gather* an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's father* 2 K 22:20 (עָלַי־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34:28 (אֶל־; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14:52 (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11:27 (both sq. אֶל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22:2 (sq. אֶל־תּוֹחַ); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. <sup>ו</sup>Psalm 27:10 (cf. perh. Is 40:11 קָבַץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל־) Gn 49:33. 3. *bring up the rear of* Is 58:8 כְּבוֹד יֵאֲסָפְךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| צִדְקָתְךָ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָתְךָ)—52:12 has Pi. מֵאֲסַפְּכֶם q. v. † 4. *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14:19 (obj. hand), Je 10:17 (bundle, sq. מֵן), leprosy 2 K 5:11 (v. צָרַע); cf. also מִצָּרַעַת אֶת מֵן, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v:3; v:6; v:7; Gn 30:23, Is 4:1 (reproach), Psalm 85:4 (wrath, || הַשִּׁיב), Je 16:5 (peace, sq. מֵן), Jo 2:10, 4:15 (light), Psalm 26:9 (נִפְשׁוּ) so Ju 18:25; Psalm 104:29 (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34:14 (sq. אֶל־); hence *destroy* 1 S 15:6 obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַף רָעַב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34:29; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8:13, Zp 1:2 (joined with הַסִּיף fr. סוּף, v. Kö:i. 445; considered Hiph. *Inf. abs.* by Ba:NB 73 v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* אָסַף Nu 27:13 + אָסַפְּהָ Je 48:33 etc.; *Impf.* יֵאֲסַף Ex 9:19 +; וַיֵּאֲסַף Gn 25:8 +; יֵאֲסַפּוּ Psalm 104:22 etc.; *Imv.* אָסַף Dt 32:50; אָסַפְּי Je 47:6; אָסַפוּ Gn 49:1 +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף 2 S 17:11 (on form cf. Ba:NB 74); *cstr.* אָסַף Gn 29:7, Nu 12:15; *Pt.* אָסַף Gn 49:29; אָסַפְּי 1 S 13:11, Is 13:14; אָסַפְּי Is 57:1; —1. *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (a) subj. men Gn 49:1 (|| קָבַץ v:2), Is 43:9 (|| קָבַץ), 2 Ch 30:3 (sq. לָ) v:13 (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3:1, 9:4, Ne 8:1, 8:13 (all sq. אֶל־) 9:1, 12:28; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34:30 (sq. עָלַי), Jos 10:5, Ju 6:33, 9:6, 10:17 || נִצְעַק, 20:11 (sq. אֶל־) v:14 (sq. הָ loc.), 1 S 13:11 (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29:3 (*pass.*; sq. שָׂמָה) v:7, v:8 (all J); fish Nu 11:22 (cf. Hb 1:25 Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27:25; water 2 S 14:14 (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8:2 cf. 25:33 (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29:5 (|| קָבַץ which Co rds. קָבַר), appar. = *compose*,

arrange for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* נָאֵל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2:10; elsewh. to one's people אֶל־עַמּוֹ (all P) Gn 25:8, 25:17, 35:29 (|| וַיָּגוּעַ וַיִּמָּת) 49:29, 49:33 (|| גוּעַ), Nu 20:24, 20:26 (|| מוֹת 27:13, 27:13, 31:2, Dt 32:50, 32:50 (both || מוֹת); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתָיִךְ 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28 both || Qal q.v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12:14, 12:15 (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11:30 (E), cf. 2 S 17:13 (both sq. אֶל־); even with inanim. subj. Je 47:6 אֶל־תֵּעָרַח הָאֲסָפִי (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. הֵּ loc.) for protection Ex 9:19.

**3.** Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57:1, 57:1 (|| אֲבָד); fish Ho 4:3; *gladness* Is 16:10, Je 48:33 (sq. מָן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60:20 (|| בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ). † **Pi.** *Pt.*

אֶסְפֹּף Nu 10:25 +; מֵאֲסָפִיו Is 62:9 (so BD v. Kö. i. 201); מֵאֲסָפְכֶם Is 52:12; —**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62:9 (|| קִבְצָן); bodies for burial Je 9:21. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָהּ) Ju 19:15, 19:18. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10:25 (P) Jos 6:9, 6:13 (both E); fig. of [God](#) Is 52:12. † **Pu.** *Pf.* אֶסְפֹּף (cons.) Is 33:4, Zc 14:14 etc.; *Pt.* מֵאֲסָפִי Ez 38:12—*be gathered*, of men Is 24:22, Ho 10:10 (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38:12; booty Is 33:4; wealth Zc 14:14. † **Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסְפוּ Dt 33:5 *gather themselves*.

**695** אֶסְפֹּף [696] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 625)

† אֶסְפֹּף n.m.: Is 32:10 gathering (on formation cf. Ba:NB 109) of summer fruit אֶסְפִי־קִיץ Mi 7:1; cf. abs. אֶסְפֹּף Is 32:10; הַחֲסִיל 'א *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33:4.

**696** אֶסְפֹּף [697] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 623)

אֶסְפֹּף n.pr.m. (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אֲסַפֵּת) † **1.** father of יוֹאָחַ the recorder 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6:24, 6:24 (|| הַיִּמְנִי v:18, אֵיתָן v:29 vid. these names); 15:17 (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֻׁרְרִים v:19; v. also 16:5, 16:5, 16:7 cf. v:37 (|| Heman & Jeduthun v:41; v:42); 25:9, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; Psalm 50, 73-83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also יוֹאָחַ וְאֶסְפֹּף בְּיָמָיו Ne 12:46; he is called also הַחֲזִיחַ 2 Ch 29:30, cf. אֶסְפֹּף הַנְּבָא 1 Ch 25:2; repeated mention is made also of *sons of A saph* בְּנֵי־אֶסְפֹּף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25:1 (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v:2; v:2; called הַמְשֻׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35:15, Ezr 2:41, Ne 7:44, 11:22, cf. Ezr 3:10; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20:14; —1 Ch 26:1 for אֶסְפֹּף בְּנֵי rd. בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף, cf. 9:19; on זְכָרִי 9:15, זְבֻדִי Ne 11:17, זְכוּר 12:35, called בְּנֵי־אֶסְפֹּף, v. these names. † **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2:8.

**697** אֶסְפִי [698] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 614)

† אָסֵף n.[m.] ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag:BN 173 Ba:NB 136) חַג הָאָסֵף Ex 34:22 (J); הָאָסֵף ה' Ex 23:16 (E)—both Cov't codes.

698 אָסֵף [699] (Hebrew) (page 63)

† אָסֵף n.[m.] what is gathered, store, hence בַּיַּת הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26:15 (cf. 2 Ch 25:24); v:17 'הָא' alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12:25.

699 אָסַף [700] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 626)

† אָסַף n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering; אָסְפוּ א' אֲסִיר Is 24:22 *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives*, cf. 22:18; but perh. rd. אָסַף הָאֲסִיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

700 אָסַף [701] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 627)

† אָסַף n.f. collection (cf. Ph. אַסְפַּת *assembly*) only אֲסָפוֹת Ec 12:11 (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB:i. 127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

701 אָסַף [702] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 628)

† אָסַף n.[m.] collection, rabble, only אֲסָפוֹת Nu 11:4 of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

702 אָסַף [703] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 630)

† אָסַף n.pr.m. 3rd son of Haman Est 9:7 (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add:71, after Pott & Benfey).

703 אָסַף [704] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 631,612)

† אָסַף vb. tie, bind, imprison (Ar. *'asara*, As. *asāru*, cf. COT:Gloss, Aram. אָסַר, *'asar*, Eth. *'asara*: *'asāra*.)—Qal Pf. sf. אָסַרְם Jb 36:13; 3 fs. אָסַרְהָ Nu 30:5 +, etc.; Impf. יֵאָסַר 1 K 20:14; וַיֵּאָסַר Gn 42:24; וַיֵּאָסַר Gn 46:29 +; pl. sf. יֵאָסַרְנִי Ju 16:7 etc.; Imv. אָסַר 1 K 18:44, 2 K 9:21; אָסַרוּ Je 46:4, Psalm 118:27; Inf. abs. אָסַר Ju 15:13; אָסַר 16:11; cstr. לְאָסַר Nu 30:3 +; לְאָסַרוּ Ju 15:10; לְאָסַרְךָ 15:12; אָסַרְם Ho 10:10; Pt. act. cstr. אָסַרְי Gn 49:11; pass. אָסַרוּ Gn 40:3 +; pl. אָסַרוּם 39:20 +; also Ju 16:21, 16:25 Qr (Kt אֲסִירִים); אָסַרוּ Ec 4:14 (cf. NOW); אָסַרוֹת 2 S 3:34; cstr. אָסַרוּ Gn 39:20 Kt (Qr אֲסִירִי);—1. *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7:10, 7:10, Psalm 118:27 is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords*; Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. 2. *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6:7, 6:10; so (metaph.) Ho 10:10 *harness them to (ל) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make 'א here = יָסַר *chastise*, cf. אָסַר v:a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46:29 (J) Ex 14:6 (E) 2 K 9:21; abs. 1 K 18:44, 2 K 9:21; even of

making ready chargers הַסּוֹסִים 'א Je 46:4 (עֲלוּ הַפְּרָשִׁים||) 3. *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42:24 (E), Samson Ju 15:10, 15:12, 15:13, 15:13, 16:5, 16:7, 16:8, 16:11, 16:11, 16:12; בְּנַחֲשָׁתַיִם 'א2 K 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:6 = Je 39:7, 52:11; also 2 Ch 33:11; cf. (without 'בְּנִ) 2 K 17:4 (עֲצַת || א' בַּיִת בְּלֹא) 23:33; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36:13 & v. also Ez 3:25, Psalm 149:8; fig. of absolute authority Psalm 105:22; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3:34 *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); 'א בְּאֲזָקִים Je 40:1 cf. בְּזָקִים 'א Jb 36:8 (prob. fig. || חֲבִלֵי־עֲנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7:6; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39:20 40:3, 40:5 (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39:20 (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49:9, 61:1, Psalm 146:7; בַּיִת הָאֲסִירִים *prison* Ju 16:21, 16:25; cf. Ec 4:14. 4. *gird* (rare & late) 'א אֲזוּר בְּמַתְנִיָּהִם Jb 12:18 (אֲזוּר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֵּסֶר for וַיֵּאָסֶר) 5. sq. מְלַחְמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20:14, 2 Ch 13:3. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) 'א עַל־נַפְשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אָסַר Nu 30:3, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:8, 30:9, 30:11, 30:12; without אָסַר etc., v:7; v:10; cf. v:4 אָסַר 'א (עַל־נַפְשׁ om.) *Niph. pass.* of Qal 3, *be, bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֶר Gn 42:19 (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֶר Ju 16:6, 16:10, 16:13 (of Samson); *Imv.* אֶסְרוּהֶם Gn 42:16 (E). *Pu. Pf.* *be taken prisoner* אֶסְרוּ Is 22:3; אֶסְרוּ *ib.*

#### 704 אָסוּר [705] (Hebrew) (page 64)

† אָסוּר n.m.: Ju 15:14 band, bond (Aram. אָסוּר, 'asuuro; on the form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R.) אָסוּרוֹ, of Samson Ju 15:14; אָסוּרִים Ec 7:26 of hands of evil woman; בַּיִת הָאֲסוּר = prison Je 37:15.

#### 705 אָסִיר [706] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 615)

† אָסִיר n.m.: Gn 39:20 bondman, prisoner (Ar. 'asiyrun, Aram. 'asiro; MI אָסִיר)—'א abs. Psalm 79:11, 102:21; pl. אָסִירִים Gn 39:22 +, cf. Ju 16:21, 16:25 Kt; cstr. אָסִירֵי Psalm 107:10 +, Gn 39:20 Qr; אָסִירֵי Psalm 69:34 +, etc.;—*Prisoner* Gn 39:20, 39:22 (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14:17; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3:18; esp. as obj. of divine compassion Psalm 68:7 (|| יְתִיר), 69:34 (|| אָבִיוֹן); 'א אָנְקַת 79:11, 102:21 (both || בְּנֵי תְמוֹתָהּ ||), 107:10 עָנִי וּבְרָזָל (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חֶשֶׁח ||) 'א (|| אָבִיוֹן); cf. אָרָץ 'א La 3:34; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9:11, called *captives of hope* 'א הַתְּקוּהָ v:12.

#### 706 אָסִיר [707] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 616)

† אָסִיר n.[m.] mostly coll. prisoners (acc. to Ol:§ 185 a corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag:BN 110) taken in battle Is 10:4 (Lag:Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259 rds. חַת אָסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che:crit. n.), 24:22 (sim. of judgement upon kings of earth); 42:7 (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חֶשֶׁח ||); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3:17 אָסִיר בְּנֵי יְכֹנָיָה prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö & al.; LXX Vulgate trans. as n. pr.

**707 אָסִיר** [708] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 617)

† אָסִיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6:24, 1 Ch 6:7; called son of Ebiasaph v:8, v:22.

**708 אָסָר** [709] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 632)

† אָסָר **n.m.**: Nu 30:8 bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אָסָר, Syr. *ʿesor*, so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba:NB 62 cf. Sta:§ 208 a; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag:BN 175)—אָ abs. Nu 30:3 +; cstr. v:13; sf. אָסָרָה v:5; pl. sf. אָסָרִיהָ v:6; v:15, אָסָרָה v:8—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסָר (q.v.); Nu 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:8, 30:11, 30:12; אָסָר נִפְשָׁה v:13; אָסָר שִׁבְעַת אָסָר *binding oath* v:14.

**709 מְסֻרָת** [710] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4562)

† מְסֻרָת **n.f.** cstr. הַבְּרִית מ' *bond of the covenant* Ez 20:37 (= מְאֻסְרָת; text dub. cf. Lag:GN 1882, 168 f. M 61; Co rds. מוֹסָר, i.e. מוֹסָר v. sub יָסָר; so SyrVer).

**710 מוֹסָר** [711] (Hebrew) (page 64)

† [מוֹסָר] **n.m.**: Is 28:22 band, bond, poet. & late (= מְאֻסָר; Eth. *m̄sar*: Syr. *me'sarto*?, cf. As. *mēsiru*, *sheathing*, *plating*, e.g. Lyon:Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסָר Jb 12:18 (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסָר); pl. מוֹסָרוֹת Je 5:5, 27:2; cstr. מוֹסָרוֹת Jb 39:5; מוֹסָרִי Is 52:2; sf. מוֹסָרִי Psalm 116:16; מוֹסָרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:8; מוֹסָרֶיךָ Is 28:22; מוֹסָרוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 2:3 etc.;—*bands* acc. after פְּתִיחָה Jb 39:5 restraining-bands of wild ass; Psalm 116:16 bonds of distress; Is 52:2 צוֹאֲרָח מ' bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12:18 מוֹסָר מְלָכִים פְּתִיחָה (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיִּסָּר in ||, for וַיִּאָּסָר; more oft. acc. after נִתְּקָה Psalm 2:3 bonds imposed by ' & his anointed, cf. Je 5:5 & 2:20 (LXX Vulgate, v. Comm.); of [Yahweh's](#) breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30:8, Na 1:13 (last four || שִׁבְרָה עַל), bonds of oppressed Psalm 107:14; מ' וַיִּחַזְקוּהוּ Is 28:22, i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27:2 (מִטָּה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

**711 מוֹסָרָה** [712] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4147)

† מוֹסָרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20:22 f, 33:37 f.) Dt 10:6; locality unknown. Another form is

**712 מוֹסָרוֹת** [713] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4149)

† מוֹסָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33:30, 33:31.

**713 אָסָרְחֻדָּן** [714] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 634)



† אֲסַרְחַדֶּן **n.pr.m.** Esarhaddon (As. *Ašuraḥ-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681-668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37:38 = 2 K 19:37 (van d. H. אֲסַרְחַדֶּן); Ezr 4:2; cf. COT.

**714 אֶסְתֵּר** [715] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 635)

† אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הַדַּסְתָּה q.v. Est 2:7, 2:8, 2:10, 2:11, 2:15, 2:15, 2:16, 2:17 + 47 t. Est.

**715 אֵ** [716] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 639)

I. אֵ v. sub אָנָּה. p. 60

**716 אֵ** [717] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 637)

II. אֵ **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, yea (so Ph. Aram. *ʿop*, אֵ, אֵוֹף; cf.

*fa*). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which אֵ is more usual): Gn 40:16\* (\*with pron., as rather often) I also in my dream, Nu 16:14, Dt 2:11\*, 2:20\*, 2 S 20:14, (v. Dr) 2 K 2:14\*, Est 5:12; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33:3, 33:20, 33:28, 1 S 2:7, Psalm 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 18:49, 65:14 they shout for joy, yea, they sing! 68:9, 68:17, 74:16, 89:28\*, 93:1, Pr 22:19\*, 23:28\* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26:16\*; 26:24\*; 26:28\*; 26:41\*; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is:2 (40:24-48:15), e.g. 40:24, 41:10, 41:26, 42:13, 43:7, 43:19, 46:11 yea, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed, I will also do it! 48:12, 48:15. Implying something surprising or unexpected, even, indeed Jb 14:3, 15:4\*. אֵוֹף and also Lv 26:39, 26:40, 26:42, 26:44, Dt 15:17, Hb 2:15, Psalm 68:19, 1 Ch 8:32\* = 9:38\*, 2 Ch 12:5\*, Ne 2:18, 13:15; and even Jb 19:4 אֵוֹף אֶמְנָם שְׂגִיתִי and even indeed (if) I have erred...With הֵ, אֵוֹף indeed...? really...? † Gn 18:13, 18:23 wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v:24, Am 2:11, Jb 34:17, 40:8. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) but, nay (imo) Psalm 44:10, 58:3; cf. Ju 5:29\*.

**2.** (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, yea, *à fortiori*, the more so (= how much more! after an affirm. clause; = how much less! after a neg. one): † 2 S 4:10 f. when one told me, Saul is dead...I took hold of him and slew him... אֵוֹף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְגו' *à fortiori*, how much more (should I do so when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14:21 (Ew Hi) 15:5, Pr 21:27 (in all these passages כִּי = when) Jb 4:19. So אֵוֹף † 1 S 23:3, 2 K 5:13... כִּי־ אֵוֹף אֶלְיָהוּ and the more (= and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

**717 כִּי אֵ** [718] (Hebrew) (page 65)

**כִּי אֵ 1.** furthermore † Ez 23:40, Hb 2:5 (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., indeed (is it) that...? † Gn 3:1 אֵוֹף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...? (cf. אֵוֹף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), yea, that...! i.e. how much more (or less)! † Pr. 11:31 lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth כִּי אֵוֹף



רָשָׁע *tis indeed that* (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15:11, 17:7, 19:7, 19:10, Jb 9:14, 15:16, 25:6, 1 S 14:30, 1 K 8:27 (= 2 Ch 6:18) lo, the heavens...cannot contain thee אֵף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32:15. So אֵף כִּי † Dt 31:27, 1 S 21:6 (perh.; but v. RS:Sem. i. 436 Dr:Sm 293) 2 S 16:11. (In Jb 35:14 (Hi De) Ne 9:18 אֵף כִּי is simply = *yea, when...*)

718 אֶפֶד [719] (Hebrew) (page 65)

אֶפֶד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אֶפֶד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag:BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. *wfd, come as ambassador*, as √ of אֶפֶד).

719 אֶפֶד [720] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 646)

אֶפֶד (28 t.) & אֶפֶד (20 t.) n.m.: Ex 28:7 ephod (Eth. *ʿefud*: cf. Aram. *pedto* *id.* (on mng. v. Lag:l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim:BP 39; on form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R. but Lag:l. c. comp. *wfd*, & thinks אֶפֶד shortened from אֶפֶד הַשֵּׁב הָאֵל *‘robe of approach’* to אֵל — אֵל abs. Ex 25:7 +; cstr. 1 S 2:18 +; — 1. *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בֵּד) 1 S 22:18; אֵל נִשָּׂא cf. 2; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2:8; אֵל תְּגִיר *girt with an ephod*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6:14 (*id.*) 1 Ch 15:27 אֵל וְעַל דָּוִד **a.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25:7, 28:4, 28:6, 28:12, 28:15, 29:5, 35:9, 35:27 + 17 t. Ex 28:39, also Lv 8:7; cf. prob. 1 S 2:28 (אֵל נִשָּׂא) 14:3, 21:10 (v. sub 2); אֵל חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 28:27, 28:28, 29:5, 39:20, 39:21, Lv 8:7; אֵל מְעִיל 29:5, 39:22 (cf. Lv 8:7); with vb. אֵל אֶתְּהַאֵל עַל־ *put the ephod on Aaron* Lv 8:7. 2. *ephod used in consulting* אֵל 1 S 23:6 אֵל borne in hand (rd. אֵל וְהָאֵל בִּידוֹ LXX We Dr) v:9, 30:7, 30:7 (all c. תְּגִישׁ) + 14:18 (הַגִּישׁ) & v:18, in both rd. אֵל for אֵל & v:18 also אֵל LXX Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28:6 al. properly sub 1 **b.** consultation of אֵל in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28:28-30 & v. אֵל); if so, in view of אֵל 1 S 2:28, 14:3, 14:18 (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22:18, & of 23:6, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta:Gesch. i. 466, 471 Bu:RS 115 al., think of an image representing אֵל; cf. following. 3. **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8:27 for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = 2 **b.** acc. to SyrVer Thes (*‘sine controversia’*) Stu al. + Sta Bu l. c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub אֶפֶד); MV Be Kö:Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub 1 v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5, 18:14, 18:17, 18:18, 18:20 (פְּסָל), אֶפֶד תְּרָפִים, אֶפֶד תְּרָפִים in all, for LXX gives אֶפֶד v:20, om. HCT); cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l. c. = 2 **b.**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub 1; in view of distinction from פְּסָל & אֶפֶד it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim. 3. **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8:27 for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = 2 **b.** acc. to SyrVer Thes (*‘sine controversia’*) Stu al. + Sta Bu l. c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub

אַפְדָּה); MV Be Kö:Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub 1 v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5, 18:14, 18:17, 18:18, 18:20 (|| פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה, תְּרָפִים in all, for LXX gives מִסְכָּה v:20, om. HCT); cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

**720 אֶפֶד** [721] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 641)

† אֶפֶד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34:23.

**721 אֶפֶד** [722] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 640)

† אֶפֶד **vb. denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal Pf.** לוֹ בָּחֶשֶׁךְ חָאֶפֶד Ex 29:5 and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so **Impf.** לוֹ בּוֹ וַיֶּאֶפֶד לוֹ (|| חָגַר) Lv 8:7.

**722 אֶפֶדָה** [723] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 642)

† אֶפֶדָה **n.f.** ephod (= אֶפֶד, for which it supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֶפֶד **1 b**, only סַחֲשֵׁב אֶפֶדָתוֹ Ex 28:8, 39:5 the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפֶדָת מִסְכַּת־הַכָּדָשׁ Is 30:22 (|| כֶּסֶף דָּף) cf. אֶפֶד **3 a**.

**723 אֶפְדָן** [724] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 643)

† אֶפְדָן **n.[m.]** palace (Syr. *ʿepadno*; both from Pers. *apadāna* cf. Spiegel:Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze:ZMG 1885, 48 f) אֶפְדָן־לִי אֶהְיֶה Dn 11:45 of the 'king of the north', i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

**724 אָפָה** [725] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 644)

† אָפָה **vb.** bake (As. *êpú*, Zim: BP 43 Aram. אָפָה *ʿepo*)—**Qal Pf.** אָפָה Gn 19:3; אָפָה Is 44:19; אָפָה consec. Lv 26:26 etc.; **Impf** 3 fs. sf. וַתִּבְהַקְּהוּ 1 S 28:24; יָאֶפֶוּ Ez 46:20; תִּאֶפֶוּ Ex 16:23; **Imv.** אָפֹוּ Ex 16:23; **Pt.** אָפָה Gn 40:1+; אָפָה Ho 7:6; pl. אָפִים Gn 40:16 + ; אָפֹות 1 S 8:13, etc.—*bake*, obj. אָפָה לְחֶם Lv 26:26 (H) Is 44:15, 44:19 (cf. Je 37:21); מִצֹות Gn 19:3 (J) 1 S 28:24 מִצֹות Ex 12:39 (J); חֲלֹות Lv 24:5 (H); מְנַחָה Ez 46:20; מִן Ex 16:23, 16:23. (P;—c 2nd obj. of material Ex 12:39 בָּצֶק, Lv 24:5 סֻלֶת, 1 S 28:24 קִמַח). **Pt.** alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40:1, 40:2, 40:5, 40:16, 40:17, 40:20, 40:22, 41:10 (all E) Ho 7:4, 7:6; Je 37:21 מְחוֹץ הָאֶרֶץ *out of the bakers' street*; also 1 S 8:13 (|| טַבָּחוֹת) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8:13 where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. אֶפְדָה Lv 6:10, 7:9; 3 fpl. תִּאֶפְדָנה Lv 23:17; —pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לְחֶם Lv 23:17; מְנַחָה 7:9 cf. 6:10.

725 מֵאֲפָה [726] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3989)

† מֵאֲפָה n. [m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְחָה Lv 2:4.

726 אָפוּ [727] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 645)

† אָפוּ (Jb 17:15, 19:6, 19:23, 24:25), elsewh. אָפוּא (cf. רָבוּ and רְבוּא ), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פֹּה , a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה here, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פֹּן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26:10, Nu 11:29, Is 1:9, 48:18, 48:19),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε tandem): אָפוּא מִי Gn 27:3 who, *then*,...? v:37 ; וּבְמָה יוֹדַע אָפוּא and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son ? Ex 33:16 אָפוּא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and wherein shall it be known, *then*...? אָפוּא אֵיהּ where, *then* ? Ju 9:38, Is 19:12, Jb 17:15; Ho 13:10 אָפוּא מִלְכָּךְ אָפוּא Is 22:1 אָפוּא מִה־לָּךְ what is there to thee, *pray*...? **2.** in a command or wish : 2 K 10:10 אָפוּא דַּעְוּ ? know, *then*; (in apod.) Pr 6:3, Jb 19:6; Jb 19:23 מִלִּי מִי־יִתֵּן אָפוּ would, *then*, that my words were written ! **3.** after אָם Gn 43:11 וְאֵת עֲשׂוּ אָם if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9:24 if not *then*, who is it ? 24:25.

727 אָפִיחַ [728] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 647)

† אָפִיחַ n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul Is 9:1(etymology & meaning dubious).

728 אָפַל [729] (Hebrew) (page 66)

אָפַל (Ar. *ʾafala disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

729 אָפֶל [730] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 652)

† אָפֶל n.m. Jb 3:6 darkness, gloom (only poet.)—אָ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night Psalm 91:6 (opp. צְהָרִים deep in the earth, אָבֵן אָבֵן Jb 28:3 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ צְלֻמוֹת ||); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10:22, 10:22 (|| אֶעֱפֹפָהּ ||); personif. Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take it* אָ וְקָחָהּ; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29:18 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ ||); of secrecy, treachery Psalm 11:2. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity*, Jb 23:17 (|| חֹשׁ q.v.), 30:26 (opp. סֹאֵר ).

730 אָפֶל [731] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 651)

† אָפֶל adj. gloomy, of day of י' Am 5:20 (|| כַּשְׁדִּים || opp. נְגִיָה cf. אָפֶלָה .

731 אָפֶלָה [732] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 653)

† אָפֶלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—אָ Ex 10:22 +; אָפֶלָהּ Is 58:10; pl. אָפֶלוֹת Is 59:9—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28:29, Pr 7:9 (|| לְיָלֵהּ ||); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10:22; of day of . י'

(cf. Am 5:20 sub סֹאֲפֵל ) Jo 2:2, Zp 1:15 (both || עֲגַן חֲשָׁד, רָפַל) sim. of wickedness Je 23:18, Pr 4:19. 2. fig. of *calamity* Is 8:22 (|| חֲשָׁכָה), 58:10 (|| חֲשָׁד, opp. צְהָרִים ), 59:9 (|| *id.*, opp. נִגְהוֹת)

732 אֶפֶל [733] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 648)

† אֶפֶל *adj.* (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אֶפֶל־ת Ex 9:32 of wheat & spelt.

733 מְאֵפֶל [734] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3990)

† מְאֵפֶל *n.[m.]* darkness, Jos 24:7 (E) וַיִּשְׁם 'מ' בֵּינֵיכֶם וּג' וַיִּשְׁם between Hebrews & Egyptians.

734 מְאֵפֶלֶיָּהּ [735] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3991)

† מְאֵפֶלֶיָּהּ *n.f.* deep darkness (= מְאֵפֶל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8:6 שְׁלֵהָ בְּתֵיָּהּ; but EW:§ 165 b & on Je 2:31 rds. מְאֵפֶלֶיָּהּ fem. of [מְאֵפֶלֶיָּהּ], der. fr. Hiph. Pt. ; cf. Sta:§ 302 b מְאֵפֶלֶיָּהּ; Jäger:BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & camp. As.)—only מ' אָרְיָן Je 2:31 fig. of 'י in dealing with his people (|| מְרַבֵּר).

735 אֶפְלָל [736] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 654)

אֶפְלָל *v. sub* פָּלַל . p. 813.

736 אָפַן [737] (Hebrew) (page 66)

אָפַן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה)

737 אוֹפֵן [738] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 212)

† אוֹפֵן *n.m.* Ez 1:20 wheel.—abs. אוֹפֵן 1 K 7:32 +; אוֹפֵן Ex 1:16 +; cstr אוֹפֵן 1 K 7:33, Is 28:27 אוֹפֵן Ex 14:25 pl. אוֹפֵנִים 1 K 7:32+ ; cstr. אוֹפֵנֵי 1 K 7:30; אוֹפֵנֵיהֶם Ez 10:12, etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מְרַבָּה) Ex 14:25, 1 K 7:33, Na 3:2; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28:27 cf. Pr 20:26 (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:20, 1:21 (del. Co) 1:21, 3:13, 10:6, 10:9, 10:9, 10:9, 10:10, 10:10, 10:12, 10:12, 10:12, 10:13, 10:16, 10:16, 10:19, 11:22. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:30, 7:32, 7:32, 7:32, 7:33.

738 אָפַן [739] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 655)

† אָפַן *n. [m.]* circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפַנָּיו = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25:11 (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli:Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

739 אָפֹנָהּ [740] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 6323)

† אָפֹנָהּ Psalm 88:16 (ἀπ. λεγ DI:Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna* (*ma*) adv =; *maé dišvery*, *very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √ פֹּן & comp. Ar *'afana diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. LXX ἐξηπθρήθην Vulgate *conturbatus sum*; others emend אָפֹנָהּ fr. פֹּטָה q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

**740 אָפַס** [741] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 656)

† אָפַס (cf. פָּסַח) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.; Gn 47:15, 47:16 (of money, בְּסֹף), Is 16:4 (extortioner: || תָּם כְּלָהּ), 29:20 (terrible one: || נִכְרַת כְּלָהּ), Psalm 77:9 (גְּמָרוֹן || חֶסֶדוֹ).

**741 אָפַס אָפַס** [742] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 657)

† אָפַס אָפַס **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence **1.** end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָרְץ אֲפֹסִי (Psalm 59:14 א' הָאָרֶץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33:17, 1 S 2:10, Mi 5:3, Je 16:19, Psalm 2:8, 59:14, 72:8 (=Zc 9:10); + כָּל־ Is 45:22, 52:10 b, (= Psalm 98:3 b) Psalm 22:28, 67:8, Pr 30:4.

**2.** Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn of אֵין): Is 34:12 and all his princes אָפַס יְהוָה shall become *nought*, (41:29; 41:12 יְהוָה כְּאֵין; 40:17 מְאֹפָס וְתָהוּ || בְּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41:24 (rd. מְאֹפָס פְּעֻלָּתְךָ || מְאֹפָס); 52:4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפַס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of*. ! (cf. ... אֵין *nought of*...), very rare in prose (2 S 9:3), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין Is 5:8 מְקוֹם אָפַס till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* (cf. אֵין Psalm 40:13), Am 6:10 (cf. אֵין Ju 4:20), Dt 32:36 (hence, in prose, 2 K 14:26), Is 45:6 (cf. אֵין 43:11) v:14 46:9, 54:15; אֵין וְאֵפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2:15, Is 47:8, 47:10 is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none besides*' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹתִי etc. (Ges:§ 90, 3 a Ew:§ 211 b), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:18, 45:21; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 S 'I am, and *I am nought besides*' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאָפַס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14:28, 26:20, Jb 7:6, Dn 8:25. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: † Nu 22:35 (cf. אַח v:20) 23:13. (b) אָפַס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): † Nu 13:28, Dt 1:5, Ju 4:9, Am 9:8 (+ 1 S 1:5 LXX We Sta Dr). So אָפַס alone † 2 S 12:14 (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

**742 אָפַס** [743] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 657)

† אָפַס **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפַסִּים not 'א; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּי־סִתָּא, *pasto*, or *the ankles* (so SyrVer Targum Vulgate, & most): only Ez 47:2 'א מֵי water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v:4 מֵי מְתַנִּים water reaching to the loins.

**743 אָפַס דְּמִים** [744] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 658,6450)

† אָפַס דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11:13 פַּס דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag:BN 76 on basis of MSS. of LXX would read סַפְר מִים *edge or brink (spor) of water*; but such a pronounced Aramism is not probable), only 1 S 17:1.

744 אָפֵּעַ [745] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 659)

† אָפֵּעַ [אָפֵּעַ] מֵאֵפֵּעַ Is 41:24 txt. err. for מֵאֵפֵּס v. אֵפֵּס; so Vulgate Targum Saad Thes Ew Di al.

745 אָפֵּעָה [746] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 660)

אָפֵּעָה v. sub פֵּעָה p. 821

746 אָפַף [747] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 661)

† אָפַף vb. surround, encompass (As. *apāpu* Zim:BP 59)—Qal Pf. אָפַפוּ Psalm 40:13; אָפַפוּני; Psalm 18:5 +;—encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2:6 (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רַעוֹת Psalm 40:13; (sq. עָלַי); מוֹת מִשְׁבְּרַי מוֹת S 22:5, cf. חֲבַלֵי מוֹת Psalm 18:5, also 116:3.

747 אָפַק [748] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 662)

† אָפַק vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh.comp. Ar. *'afīqa excel = multum valuit*; MV comp. also *f'q*)—only Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63:15; Impf. אֲפַקְתָּאֲפַק Gn 43:21, Est 5:10; 2 ms. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 64:11; אֲתַאֲפַק Is 42:14; וְאֲתַאֲפַק S 13:12—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13:12. 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43:31, 45:1, Is 42:14, Est 5:10; of 'י Is 64:11; of [Yahweh](#)'s compassion Is 63:15, אֲלֵי אֲפַקְתָּ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ הִתְאַפְּקוּ מֵעֵידָךְ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ (almost passive).

748 אָפִיק [749] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 650)

† אָפִיק n.m.:2 S 22:16 channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפִיק Jb 6:15; pl. אָפִיקִים Ez 6:3 +; אָפִיקִים Ez 32:6; cstr. אָפִיקַי Jo 1:20 +; sf. אָפִיקַיִךְ Ez 35:8; אָפִיקַיִךְ Is 8:7—*channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם 'א Psalm 42:2, Jo 1:20 cf. 4:18, Ct 5:12; also Psalm 18:16, but better יָם 'א 2 S 22:16; נַחְלִים 'א Jb 6:15; of river-bed Is 8:7; so also (without defining word) Ez 31:12, 32:6, 34:13, Psalm 126:4; || גִּיאַיִךְ Ez 6:3, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נַחֲשָׁה 'א Jb 40:18; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִגְנִיִּים 'א 41:7—אָפִיקִים Jb 12:21 is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפִיק = *firm forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || נְדָבִים.

749 אָפַק [750] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 663)

† אָפַק n.pr.loc. (Ju 1:31) Apeh (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI:Pa 287) Jos 12:18, 1 S 29:1 (אָפַקָה, so) 1 K 20:26, 20:30 cf. 2 K 13:7 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19:30, Ju 1:31 (אָפִיק). 3. city NE. of Beirút, mod. Afqa Jos 13:4 אָפַקָת v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4:1 (cf. 7:12).



750 אֶפְקָה [751] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 664)

† אֶפְקָה n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15:53.

751 אפר [752] (Hebrew) (page 68)

I. אפר (cf. perh. *ʿafara leap, ʿafira be agile; v. אבק*).

752 אֶפְרָא [753] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 665)

† אֶפְרָא n.[m.] ashes (as *light, flying?*)—א abs. Gn 18:27 +; cstr. Nu 19:9, 19:10—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19:9, 19:10; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13:19; contrition Dn 9:3 (|| שִׁק, צוֹם), Jon 3:6 (|| שִׁק) cf. Jb 42:6 (‘עֲפָר וָאֵ’, Is 58:5 (|| שִׁק)); mourning Est 4:1, 4:3 (|| שִׁק) cf. Jb 2:8 (בתוך האֵ יֵשֵׁב), Je 6:26 (|| שִׁק), Ez 27:30 (|| עֲפָר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* ‘עֲפָר Psalm 147:16; but also as filthy, loathsome ‘כַּעֲפָר וָאֵ Jb 30:19 (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, ‘מְשָׁלֵי אֵ Jb 13:12 *proverbs of ashes*; fig. of worthlessness Is 44:20; insignificance ‘עֲפָר וָאֵ Gn 18:27; ignominy Ez 28:18, Mal 3:21; distress & sorrow ‘בְּלֶחֶם אֶכְלֶתִי Psalm 102:10 (so As. cf. Zim:BP 42) cf. La 3:16, Is 61:3 (פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֶפְרָא).

753 אפר [754] (Hebrew) (page 68)

II. אפר (*enclose, envelope, As. apâru, attire* DI:Pr 54; Thes comp. Ar. *ʿafara, cover; MV comp. Aram. maʿproʿ, מַעֲפָרָא, mantle, turban*; but connection of √ (*maʿproʿ*) ע פ with אפר is dub.)

754 אֶפְרָא [755] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 666)

† אֶפְרָא n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. *ipru, covering* Zim:BP 95, *êpartu, garment, Id.:ib. & DI:Pr 54*) עֲלֵ-עֵינָיו א 1 K 20:38 cf. v:41.

755 אֶפְרָח [756] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 667)

אֶפְרָח v. פרח. p. 827

756 אֶפְרָיוֹן [757] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 668)

† אֶפְרָיוֹן n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule:Gloss. of Anglo-Indian words, 502) Skr. *paryānika, litter-bed, ʿpalankeen;* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεον*;—LXX has *φορεῖον*, Vulgate *ferculum*, SyrVer *puwryoʿ*, Targum פּוֹרְיָא Ct 3:9 נְשִׁלְמָה אֵ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמָּלַח.

757 אֶפְרַיִם [758] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 669)

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41:52 connected with הַפְּרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13:15). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41:52, 46:20; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48:1, 48:5, 48:13, 48:14, 48:17, 48:17 (cf. v:19) v:20, v:20, 50:23, Nu 1:10,

1 Ch 7:20, 7:22. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (= descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1:32, 2:18, 2:18, 2:24, 7:48, 10:22, 26:35, 26:37, Jos 16:5, 16:9 (boundaries of territory), 17:8, 1 Ch 9:3, 12:31, 27:10, 27:14, 27:20, 2 Ch 28:12; less oft. מְטֵה בְּנֵי־א' Nu 1:33, 13:8, Jos 21:5, 1 Ch 6:51; מְטֵה בְּנֵי־א' Nu 34:24, Jos 16:8 cf. 14:4; א' שְׁבֵט Psalm 78:67 (|| יוֹסֵף אֱהָלִין); א' בֵּית Ju 10:9; also א' alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26:28, Dt 33:17, Jos 16:10 + oft.; וּמְנַשֶּׁה א' אֶרֶץ Jos 17:17 cf. Ju 12:15, 2 Ch 30:10 esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16:1) Jos 17:15, 19:50, 20:7, Ju 2:9, 3:27, 4:5 + 26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4:17, 5:3, 5:3, 5:5 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v:11; v:12 + 30 t. Ho; Is 7:2, 7:5, 7:8, 7:9, 7:17 + 9 t. Is; also Je 7:15, 31:9, 31:18, 31:20, Ez 37:16 (del. Co) v:19, Psalm 78:9, 2 Ch 25:7, 25:10 cf. 30:1, Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; א' עָרֵי 2 Ch 17:2 cf. 34:6; א' שְׂדֵה Ob 19; hence א' alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31:1; also Ho 5:9, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7:2). † **5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18:6, E. of Jordan; LXXL Klo rd. יַעַר מְחַנִּים cf. 17:24, 17:27. † **6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13:23 (= Ἐφραῖμ John 11:54 & I Macc 11:34 ? Klo comp. LXXL Γοφραῖμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13:9; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). † **7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14:13, 2 Ch 25:23, Ne 8:16, 12:39; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe:ZPV 1885.

**758** אֶפְרַת [759] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 672)

אֶפְרַת v. אפרתה. below

**759** אֶפְרַתָּה [760] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 672,672,3613)

† אֶפְרַתָּה **n.pr.** (v. Sta:§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35:16, be אֶפְרַת + ה' loc., but v. Ru 4:11; —

**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35:16, 35:19, 48:7 (אֶפְרַת only Gn 48:7 where ה' perh. dropped on acc. of ה' following (OI); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10:2). **2. id.**, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5:1, Ru 4:11; cf. perh. כְּלָב אֶפְרַתָּה 1 Ch 2:24 (LXX κληβεν Χαλῆβ εἰς Ἐφράθᾱ). **3. id.** Psalm 132:6, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. >4. **n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרַתָּה v:50, 4:4. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרַתָּה v:50, 4:4.

**760** אֶפְרַתִּי [761] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 673)

† אֶפְרַתִּי **adj.gent.** Ephrathite. **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַתָּה **1.** Ju 12:5, 1 S 1:1 (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11:26 (of Jerob.) **2.** from א' **2;** מְבֵית לְחָם 1 S 17:12 (of Jesse); pl. מְבֵית לְחָם אֶפְרַתִּים Ru 1:2.

**761** אפת [762] (Hebrew) (page 68)

אִפָּת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. *ʿifutun calamity*, & also *wonder, portent*; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = *ʿyfa suffer evil*).

**762 מוֹפֵת** [763] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 4159)

† מוֹפֵת **n.m.**: Dt 29:2 wonder, sign, portent (= מֵאִפָּת)—Ex 7:9 + 14 t.; מִפְתִּים Ez 12:11; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 + 4 t.; מִפְתִּים Dt 6:22 + 9 t.; מוֹפְתֵי Ex 7:3, 11:9; מוֹפְתָיו Psalm 78:43; מוֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16:12, Psalm 105:5—1. *wonder*, as special display of **God**'s power Ex 7:3, 11:9, Psalm 105:5, 1 Ch 16:12, Jo 3:3; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4:21, 11:10 cf. 7:9 (in mouth of Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13:2, 13:3 (|| אוֹת); usually || אוֹת Dt 4:34, 6:22, 7:19, 26:8, 29:2, 34:11, Psalm 78:43, 105:27, 135:9, Je 32:20, 32:21, Ne 9:10; applied to effect of **Yahweh**'s curse Dt 28:46 (|| אוֹת); to one protected by **י** Psalm 71:7. 2. *sign or token* of future event (cf. אוֹי) 1 K 13:3, 13:3, 13:5, 2 Ch 32:24, 32:31; symbolic act Is 20:3 (|| אוֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8:18, (|| אוֹת) Ez 12:6, 12:11, 24:24, 24:27; cf. מְנַשֵּׁי מ' Zc 3:8 *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נָתַן Ex 7:9 etc., שִׁים Je 32:20; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4:21, cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13:3; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4:21, 11:10, נָתַן 1 K 13:3, 13:5.

**763 אֶצְבוֹן** [764] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 675)

† אֶצְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. אֶצְבוֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אֶצְבוֹן, LXX Θασοβαν) Gn 46:16 = אֶזְנִי Nu 26:16 (LXX Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. 2. אֶצְבוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:7 (LXX Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

**764 אֶצְבַּע** [765] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 676)

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צַבַּע. p. 840

**765 אֶצֶל** [766] (Hebrew) (page 69)

[אֶצֶל] prob. i. q. *wasala to join* (cf. on the א W:SG 71).

**766 אֶצֶל** [767] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 681)

I. אֶצֶל:61 **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצֶלְי, אֶצֶלְו etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though *wisla* Lag:BN 68), beside: Gn 39:10, 39:15, 41:3 and stood אֶצֶל הַפְּרוֹת *beside the kine*, 1 S 5:2 דָּגוֹן אֶצֶל *beside Dagon*, 1 K 13:24, 13:25, 21:1, Pr 8:30, Ez 1:15, 1:19, 33:30, 39:15; oft. in phrase (מ' י) אֶצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (מ' י) Lv 1:16, 6:3, Dt 16:21, 1 K 2:29, Am 2:8 +; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת 2) Dt 11:30 *beside the terebinths of Moreh*, 1 K 1:9, 4:12, Je 41:17. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8:7, 8:17; cf. 2 Ch 28:15 b. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֶצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם): † 1 S 20:41 (read with LXX הָאֶרְגָב מֵאֶצֶל *from beside the mound*); Ez 40:7 *contiguous to, beside* (מִן 3 c); with suff. 1 S 17:30 וַיִּסָּב מֵאֶצֶלּוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3:20, 20:36, Ez 10:16.

767 אָצַל [768] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 680)

† אָצַל vb. **denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27:36; אָצַלְתָּי Ec 2:10; אָצַלְתָּי cons. Nu 11:17; —*reserve*, אָצַלְתָּי בְּרַכָּה Gn 27:36; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרִיבֵי־נִוּ Nu 11:17; *withhold* מִהֶם Ec 2:10. **Niph. Pf.** נִצְּלָה Ez 42:6 *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּצְּלֵנוּ Nu 11:25 (Kö:1. 390) = Qal Nu 11:17.

768 אָצַל [769] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

† II. אָצַל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאָצַל Mi 1:11, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצַל Zc 14:5, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

769 אָצַל [770] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

† I. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל (Ges:§ 29. 4 c) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אָצַל 2) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37, 8:38 = 9:43, 9:44.

770 אָצַל [771] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

II. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל Zc 14:5, acc. to LXX Targum Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאָצַל uncertain; hence Symm Vulgate Köh Wr make subst., אָצַל = *very near, hard by* (אָצַל being the supposed abs. form of I. אָצַל; cf. Ol:§ 167 b).

771 אָצַל [772] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 678)

† אָצַל **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אָצַלִּים Ex 24:11; sf. אָצַלִּיהָ Is 41:9; —**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41:9 (|| קְצוֹת); cf. 'ירכתי א' Je 6:22 etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פְּנֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = 'asylun noble—from 'aşula *be rooted*, 'aşlun *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag:BN 68) Ex 24:11.

772 אָצַל [773] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 679)

† אָצַל **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. *yaşylo* 'elbow)—pl. cstr. אָצַלִּי יד Ez 13:18 (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint of hand*, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13:18; אָצַלִּי־יָדֵי־יְהוָה Je 38:12 *arm-joints*.—אָצַלִּיהָ Ez 41:8 obscure; perh. 'א is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

773 אָצַלְתָּהּ [774] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 683)

† אָצַלְתָּהּ **n.pr.m** ([Yahweh](#) *hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22:3, 2 Ch 34:8.

774 אָצַל [775] (Hebrew) (page 69)

אָצַל (meaning dub., cf. Ar. 'ađima *be angry*).

775 אֶצֶן [776] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 684)

† אֶצֶן n.pr.m. 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2:15. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

776 אֶצְעָדָה [777] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 685)

אֶצְעָדָה v. צעד p. 858

777 אָצַר [778] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 686)

† אָצַר vb. lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָצַר, 'ešar, Ar. 'ašara confine, restrict)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20:17; Is 39:6; Pt. הָאֶצְרִים Am 3:10; —store up) treasure 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6; obj. חֲמֹס וְשֵׁד Am 3:10, i.e. treasure gained by violence robbery. Niph. Impf. יֵאָצַר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23:18. Hiph. Impf. וְאֹצְרָה (cf. Kö:i, 391) (denom. from אֹצֵר) Ne 13:13 and / appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. + עַל-אֹצְרוֹת.

778 אֶצֶר [779] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 687)

† אֶצֶר n.pr.m. (treasure; or covenant Ar. 'iṣrun) a chief of the Horites Gn 36:21, 36:27, 36:30, 1 Ch 1:38, 1:42.

779 אוֹצֵר [780] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 214)

† אוֹצֵר n.m.:Pr 15:16 treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also 'awšro)—אוֹצֵר Pr 15:16 +; cstr. אוֹצֵר Jos 6:19 +; sf. אוֹצְרוֹ Dt 28:12 + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצְרוֹת Jo 1:17 +; אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 21:6 +; cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6:10 +; אוֹצְרוֹת Jb 38:22 +; pl. sf. אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Dt 32:34, Is 39:4; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Dt 32:34; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Je 17:3; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Is 30:6; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Pr 8:21, etc.—1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6:19, 6:24, Is 2:7, 30:6, 45:3 (א' חֲשֹׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13:15, Je 15:13, 17:3, 20:5, 48:7, 49:4, 51:13, 1 K 14:26, 14:26, 2 K 24:13, 24:13, perh. also Is 39:2, 39:4 = 2 K 20:13, 20:15; wealth Pr 15:16, 21:6, 21:20; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א' בַּיִת 1 Ch 29:8, א' הַמְּלֶאכָה Ezr 2:69 = Ne 7:70, also v:69 (cf. 1 Ch 26:27). 2. store, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11:11, 1 Ch 27:27, 27:28; fig. א' רֶשַׁע Mi 6:10, Pr 10:2; א' הֵיא אוֹצְרוֹ Is 33:6. 3. בַּיִת אוֹצֵר a. treasure-house Ne 10:39 cf. Dn 1:2; b. storehouse, magazine Mal 3:10; & without בַּיִת a. treasure-house or chamber, treasury 1 K 7:51, 15:18, 15:18, 2 K 12:19, 14:14, 16:8, 18:15, Je 38:11, 50:37 (?) 1 Ch 9:26, 26:20, 26:20, 26:22, 26:24, 26:26, 28:12, 28:12, 2 Ch 5:1, 16:2 (?) 32:27 cf. Ez 28:4; b. storehouse Jo 1:17, Pr 8:21, 1 Ch 27:25, 27:25, Ne 13:12, 13:13; c. magazine of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's armoury Je 50:25; d. storehouses of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28:12, Jb 38:22, 38:22, Je 10:13, 51:16, Psalm 135:7, 33:7.

780 אֶקְדַּח [781] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 688)

אֶקְדַּח v. קדח p. 869

781 אָקוּ [782] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 689)

† אָקוּ **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14:5 in list of clean animals וְדִישׁוֹן וְתֵאֵזֶוּ וְזִמְרֵי אֵיל וְצִבְי וְיַחְמוֹר  
וְאָקוּ (LXX ὄρυσξ, SyrVer Targum *ibex*; cf. Bo:Hieroz. i. 900 f., Thes sub אָנָק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar.  
*n'q goat*; Thes comp. also Talm. אָיָקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *al'xi*).

782 אָר [783] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 216)

אָר v. אָוֹר, for Am 8:8 v. יָאֵר. p. 20, 384

783 אָרָא [784] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 690)

† אָרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אָרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:38.

784 אָרְאֵל [785] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 691-92)

אָרְאֵל v. אָרְאֵלִי, אָרְאֵל sub I. אָרָה. p. 72

785 אָרַב [786] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 693)

† אָרַב **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. *'aruba be crafty*, also *'araba tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal Pf.** אָרַב consec. Dt  
19:11, Ju 21:20; אָרַבְתִּי Jb 31:9; אָרַבוּ Psalm 59:4, La 4:19; **Impf.** יֵאָרַב Psalm 10:9, 10:9; יֵאָרְבוּ Pr  
1:18, Mi 7:2; אָרַבוּ Ju 9:34, 16:2; נִאָרְבָּה Pr 1:11; **Imv.** אָרַב Ju 9:32; **Inf.** אָרַב Pr 12:6; **Pt.** אָרַב  
Jos 8:2 + 11 t.; אָרַב Jos 8:12 + 4 t.; אָרַבִּים Jos 8:4 + 2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju  
9:32, 9:43 + 21:20, Jb 31:9, Psalm 10:9, Pr 7:12, 23:28, 1 S 22:8, 22:13, La 3:10 (of bear, cf. Psalm  
10:9); c. inf. of purpose Psalm 10:9; c. acc. אָרַבְתִּי Pr 12:6; c. עָלַי, and pers. against whom Dt 19:11,  
Ju 9:34; usually c. לָּ Mi 7:2, Ju 16:2, Psalm 59:4, Pr 1:11, 1:18, 24:15, La 4:19 cf. Jos 8:2, 8:4, 8:14;  
**Pt.** as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20:29; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8:2, 8:12, 8:14, 8:19, 8:21, Ju  
16:9, 16:12, 20:33, 20:36, 20:37, 20:37, 20:38, Ezr 8:31; pl. of this sing. = *ambuscades* Je 51:12; sg.  
= *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8:7. **Pi.** **Pt.** pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal Pt.** מִאָרַבִּים Ju  
9:25 (c. לָּ), 2 Ch 20:22 (c. עָלַי). ? **Hiph. Impf.** בִּנְחַל זֵיֶרֶב (for וַיֵּאָרַב) 1 S 15:5 (cf. Dr Kö:i. 390; Ges-  
Kau:§ 68. 2 queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol:§ 237 b, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

786 אָרַב [787] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 695)

† אָרַב **n.[m.]**—1. *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38:40. 2. *covert, lair* 37:8 (|| מְעֵנֶת).

787 אָרַב [788] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 694)

† אָרַב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15:52 (LXX Ἐρεμ, LXXL Ἐρεβ; acc to Onomast. Ἐρεμιθα  
Lag:On. 254, 2nd ed. 260 Ereb Id.:119, 2nd ed.152, a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey:iii.  
311).

788 אָרַבִּי [789] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 701)



† אַרְבֵּי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' 2 S 23:35 (but cf. Dr).

**789** אַרְב [790] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 696)

† אַרְב [n.[m.]] ambuscade only fig.—**a.** יְשִׁים אַרְבוֹ Je 9:7 i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אַרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7:6 cf. Now:p.126.

**790** אַרְבָּה [791] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 698)

† אַרְבָּה **n.f** artifice, pl. cstr. יָדָיו אַרְבוֹת Is 25:11 (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

**791** אַרְבֵּה [792] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 699)

† אַרְבֵּה **n.f** lattice, window, sluice (Mish. *id.*)—'א' Ho 13:3; pl. אַרְבוֹת 2 K 7:2 +, cstr. *id.* Mal 3:10; אַרְבֵּת Gn 7:11, 8:2; אַרְבֵּתֵיהֶם Is 60:8; — *lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13:3; openings of dove-cote Is 60:8; metaph. of eyes Ec 12:3 (as latticed by lashes ? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by 'י, through which rain pours destructively, א' הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7:11, 8:2, cf. Is 24:18 ('מִמָּרוֹם מ'); but also fertilizing 2 K 7:2, 7:19 ( 'א (בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3:10 (א' השמים).

**792** אַרְבוֹת [793] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 700)

† אַרְבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (= אַרְב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4:10 בְּאַרְבוֹת.

**793** מְאָרֵב [794] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 3993)

† מְאָרֵב **n.m.** ambush—אַרְב? Jos 8:9 + 2 t.; מְאָרֵב Ju 9:35; cstr. מְאָרֵב Psalm 10:8; —

**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8:9, Ju 9:35; **b.** *lurking-place* Psalm 10:8 (מִסְתַּתְרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13:13, 13:13 (cf. אַרְב Pt.)

**794** אַרְבֵּאל [795] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 1009)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית p. 111

**795** אַרְבָּה [796] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 697)

אַרְבָּה v. sub רבה p. 916

**796** אַרְבַּע [797] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 702,704-05)

אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבַּעִים etc. v. רבע pp. 916 f

**797** אָרַג [798] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 707)

† אָרַג vb. weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. אָרַג weaver)—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs. יֵאָרְגוּ Ju 16:13, 3 mpl. יֵאָרְגוּ Is 59:5; Pt. אָרַג Ex 28:32 + 4 t.; pl. אָרְגִים Is 19:9 + 5 t.; אָרְגוֹת 2 K 23:7; —*weave cloth*, etc. Is 19:9 (in

Egypt) 2 K 23:7, Samson's locks Ju 16:13; metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59:5; most often Pt. used as subst. = weaver Is 38:12; work of the weaver 'מעשה א' Ex 28:32, 39:22, 39:27 cf. 35:35; weavers' beam (p1.) 'מנזר א' 1 S 17:7, 2 S 21:19, 1 Ch 11:23, 20:5 (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי אַרְגִּים.

**798 אָרֶג [799] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 708)**

† אָרֶג n. [m.] loom (v. GFM:POS Oct.1889)—אָרֶג Ju 16:4 hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him ('א' obj. of יִסַּע]; del. הַיָּתֵד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7:6 יָמֵי קָלוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

**799 אַרְגָּב [800] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 709)**

אַרְגָּב v. רַגַּב. p. 918

**800 אַרְגָּז [801] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 712)**

אַרְגָּז v. רַגַּז. p. 919

**801 אַרְגָּוֹן [802] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 710)**

† אַרְגָּוֹן n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.) = *purple thread* 2 Ch 2:6 (+ כְּרִמְלִיל), cf. 2:13, 3:14 sub אַרְגָּמָן.

**802 אַרְגָּמָן [803] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 713)**

† אַרְגָּמָן n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25:4, Ar. 'arġawa'nun, Aram. 'argwono', cf. אַרְגָּוֹן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add:111 RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רַגַּם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag:BN 205; Pers. *rwn* is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1. purple thread**, cf. esp. Ex 35:25, 39:3, Est 1:6; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (also עֲוִים) Ex 25:4, 26:1, 26:31, 26:36, 27:16, 35:8, 35:25, 35:35, 36:8, 36:35, 36:37, 38:18, 38:23, 39:24 (on text v. Di) v:29; with these + זָהָב 28:5, 28:6, 28:8, 28:15, 39:2, 39:3, 39:5, 39:8; om. 'שֵׁשׁ מ' 28:33, 39:1; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כְּרִמְלִיל 2 Ch 3:14 cf. 2:13 (v. also 2:6 v. sub אַרְגָּוֹן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. רַקְמָה, שֵׁשׁ, רַקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:7; c. בּוּץ & רַקְמָה v:16 (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1:6. **2. purple cloth**, chiefly of garments, 'בְּגָד א' Nu 4:13, Ju 8:26; 'וְא' לְבוּשָׁם תְּכֵלֶת, שֵׁשׁ וְא' לְבוּשָׁה, וְתַכְרִיחַ בּוּץ וְא' Est 8:15; Pr 31:22; 'וְא' לְבוּשָׁם תְּכֵלֶת, Je 10:9; also 'מְרַקְבוֹ א' Ct 3:10; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7:6.

**803 אַרְדֵּי [804] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 714)**

† אֲרֻדִּי **n.pr.m.** Gn 46:21 son of Benjamin, but Nu 26:40 *grandson* of Benjamin = אֲרֻר 1 Ch 8:3.

**804 אֲרֻדִּי** [805] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 716)

† אֲרֻדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., הָאֲרֻדִּי מְשֻׁפֵּי Nu 26:40 .

**805 אֲרוּד** [806] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 720)

† אֲרוּד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26:17 = אֲרוּדִּי Gn 46:16 .

**806 אֲרוּדִּי** [807] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 722)

† אֲרוּדִּי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., 'הָאֲרֻדִּי מְשֻׁפֵּי' Nu 26:17; without art. as n.pr. = אֲרוּד Gn 46:16.

**807 אֲרֻדֹּן** [808] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 715)

† אֲרֻדֹּן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:18 .

**808 אֲרוּד** [809] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 719)

† אֲרוּד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10:18, DI:Pa 281; LXX Ἀραδιοί; mod. *Ruād*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27:8 cf. 11.

**809 אֲרוּדִּי** [810] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 721)

† אֲרוּדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT:Gloss) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאֲרוּדִּי Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

**810 אֲרִידִי** [811] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 742)

† אֲרִידִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9:9 (Pers., perh. = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes:72; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in LXX).

**811 אֲרִידְתָּא** [812] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 743)

† אֲרִידְתָּא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers., perh.= *Hari-dâta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but LXX Φαραδαθα).

**812 אָרָה** [813] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 717)

† I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. *araya*.)—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5:1; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ Psalm 80:13 *pluck* (grapes from) vine Psalm 80:13, myrrh Ct 5:1.

**813 אָרִי** [814] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 738)

† אָרִי **n.m.:** Pr 28:15 lion (As. *aria*, Eth. *arwe*: *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיָּה infr.)—אָרִי Am 3:12 +13 t.+ 2 S 23:20 Qr (Kt אֲרִיָּה), La 3:10 (id.) + Psalm 22:17 (כְּאֲרִי for wh. rd כְּאֲדוּ = כְּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרִיָּים 1 K 10:20; אֲרִיּוֹת (also m.) Zp 3:3 + 16 t. (f. Je 51:38 ? but cf. Ju 14:5);—*lion*, lit. in

narrative Ju 14:5, 1 S 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, 2 K 17:25, 17:26, Pr 22:13, 26:13, Ct 4:8 cf. Am 3:12, 5:19; *lion-images* 1 K 7:29, 7:29, 7:36, 10:19, 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:18, 9:19, in comparison Nu 23:24, 24:9, Ju 14:18, Is 38:13, Je 51:38, 2 S 1:23, Ez 22:5, La 3:10; metaph. Na 2:12, Zp 3:3, Je 50:17, Ez 19:2, 19:6, Pr 28:15. For כַּאֲרִי Psalm 22:17 rd. כַּאֲרוֹ, cf above. Cf. also אַרְיָה.

**814 אַרְיָה** [815] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 220,723)

† אַרְיָה n.f. manger, crib (Aram. אַוּדְיָא, *uwryō*, Ar. *ʿarīyyun stall*, etc., As. *urú* DI:BAS i. 211)—*Pl.* אַרְוֹת 2 Ch 32:28 (Aram. form for אַרְוֹת; cf. Lag:BN 172); cstr. אַרְוֹת 1 K 5:6, אַרְיֹת 2 Ch 9:25; *crib* of horses 1 K 5:6 (app. in enumeration horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9:25 with 1 K 10:26; So Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9:25; of any animals (כַּל־בַּהֲמָה) 2 Ch 32:28 (on לְאֵל v. Add.).

**815 אַרְיָה** [816] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 744)

† אַרְיָה n.m.:Am 3:8 lion (Targum *id.* Syr. *ʿaryo*, cf. also אַרְיָה supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3:4 + 44 t. + 2 S 23:20 Kt (Qr אַרְיָה) La 3:10 (*id.*);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14:8, 14:8, 14:9, 2 S 23:20, 1 K 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28 (c. אַרְיָה txt. err. acc. to Klo):28 20:36, 20:36 cf. Is 11:7, 35:9, 65:25; in simile Gn 49:9, 2 S 17:10, Psalm 7:3, 10:9, 17:12, 22:14, Is 21:8, 31:4, Je 2:30, 12:8, 49:19, 50:44, La 3:10 (Kt) Ez 1:10, 10:14, 1 Ch 12:8, Ho 11:10, Jo 1:6, Mi 5:7, cf. Am 3:4, 3:8, Ec 9:4; metaph. Gn 49:9, Dt 33:22, Jb 4:10, Psalm 22:22, Is 15:9, Je 4:7, 5:6, Na 2:12, 2:12, 2:13.

**816 אַרְיָה** [817] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 745)

† אַרְיָה n.pr.m. so appar. 2 K 15:25 an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאֲרִיָּה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

**817 אַרְיָאֵל** [818] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 739-40,741)

† אַרְיָאֵל

**1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29:1, 29:2, 29:2, 29:7 (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; Tagum De Brd Or al. say *hearth of EĒl*, cf. אַרְיָאֵל).

**2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8:16. **3. אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאָב** 2 S 23:20 = אַרְיָאֵל מִן 1 Ch 11:26 taken by LXX RV Dr:Sm al. as n.pr.m., rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS:Sem. i. 469 comp. אַרְיָאֵל MI:12, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr:Sm xci, v. sub אַרְיָאֵל) and transl. אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43:15 & Qr v:15; v:16 vid. sub אַרְיָאֵל.

**818 אַרְיָאֵל** [819] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 692)

† אַרְיָאֵל n.pr.m. (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but LXX Nu 26:17 Ἀριηγλ (Gn 46:16 Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδεις, Ἀπηδεις) = foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46:16, Nu 26:17; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26:17 אַרְיָאֵל מִן מְשַׁפְּחַת הַאֲרִיָּה LXX Ἀριηγλ.

**819 אַרְאֵל** [820] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 691)

† **אַרְאֵל** n.[m.] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in **אַרְאֵלִים** Is 33:7; Ges **אַרְאֵלִים** *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi **אַרְאֵלִים**; cf. De, who der. from **אַרְיֵאל**, lit. = *lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. **אַרְיֵאל** = Zion Nbr:Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say:ib. 466; Ew **אַרְאֵל** = **אַרְעֵל** *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' SyrVer Vulgate al. rd. some form of **רָאָה**, LXX **ירא**. Wholly uncertain.

**820 אָרָה** [821] (Hebrew) (page 72)

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. 'araya, whence 'iraa<sup>h</sup>un hearth; Ew:§ 163 g al. v. infr.)

**821 אַרְאֵיל** [822] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 741,2025)

† **אַרְאֵיל** n.[m.] hearth, altar-hearth (LXX Ἀριηγλ; fr. **אָרָה** with **ל** aff. acc. to Ew:§ 163 g Ol:§ 220 Sm Ez 43:15 Di Is 29:1 al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; Targum Hi De Brd Or Is 29:1 der. fr. **אל** + **ארי** = *hearth of El*, v. also RS:Sem. i. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. **אַרְאֵלִים** MI:12 v. Sm & So, and Dr:Sm xci)—**אַרְאֵיל** Kt Ez 43:15, 43:16; (Qr **אַרְיֵאל**); = **הָרְאֵל** v:15 (Vrss Co **אַרְיֵאל**), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

**822 אַרְוֹמָה** [823] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 725)

† **אַרְוֹמָה** n.pr.loc. home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub **אַרְמ**) Ju 9:41 **בְּאַרְוֹמָה**, prob. = **רֹמָה** 2 K 23:36, cf. Jer Lag:Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde:Reisen ii. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey:ii. 387.

**823 אַרְוֹנָה** [824] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 728)

† **אַרְוֹנָה** n.pr.m. **Araunah**, a Jebusite—'א 2 S 24:20, 24:20, 24:21, 24:22, 24:23 (but rd. **אַדְנִי** עֶבֶד **אַדְנִי** cf. We Dr) v:23; v:24; Kt **הַאֲוֹרְנָה** v:16 (Qr **הַאֲוֹרְנָה**) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt **אַרְנִיָּה** 'ג v:18 (Qr **אַרְוֹנָה**); = **אַרְנָן** (q.v.) 1 Ch 21:15 f; LXX in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

**824 אָרָז** [825] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 729)

**אָרָז** (cf. Ar. 'araza *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

**825 אַרְזָא** [826] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 730)

† **אַרְזָא** n.m.:Ez 17:23 cedar;—f. Ez 17:22 **הָרְמָה** 'א, but del. **הַרְמָה** LXX Co;—(Ar. 'arzun *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. 'arz: Syr. 'arzo)—'א abs. Lv 14:4 + 19 t., **אַרְזָא** Jb 40:17 + 6 t.; pl. **אַרְזִים** Is 9:9 + 35 t.; cstr. **אַרְזֵי** Is 2:13 + 5 t.; sf. **אַרְזֵיךָ** Je 22:17, Zc 11:1; **אַרְזֵיוֹ** Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23 ; —1. *cedar-tree*, (a) as *growing* Nu 24:6, Psalm 148:9, Is 41:19, 44:14 cf. Ez 31:8; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5:13, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. **אַרְזֵי (ה)לְבָנוֹן** Ju 9:15, Is 2:13, 14:8, Psalm 29:5, 29:5 (fig.) 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:20, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Psalm 92:13, Ct 5:15, Ez 27:5 (sg. coll.) Zc 11:1, 11:2 (fig.); Ct 1:17, Ezr 3:7, Je 22:23 (fig.) Ez 17:3 (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness

& majesty Psalm 80:11 (אֵל אֵל) cf. Ez 31:3 (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2:9; of individuals Je 22:7, Psalm 92:13, Ez 17:22, 17:23 ; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40:17 (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** cedar-timber, cedar-wood for building, עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5:11, 1 K 5:22, 5:24, 6:10, 9:11, 1 Ch 14:1, 22:4, 22:4, 2 Ch 2:7, Ezr 3:7; without עֵץ 2 S 7:2, 7:7, 1 K 6:9, 6:15, 6:16, 6:18, 6:18, 6:20, 6:36, 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 10:27, 1 Ch 17:1, 17:6, 2 Ch 1:15, 2:3, 9:27 & Ct 8:9, Is 9:9, Je 22:14, 22:15 (cf. also Is 44:14, 1 K 5:20, Ez 27:5, Ezr 3:7 supr.) **3.** cedar-wood used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6 (all P).

**826** אֲרָזָה [827] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 731)

† אֲרָזָה n.f.coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2:14.

**827** אָרוּז [828] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 729)

† [אָרוּז] adj. firm, strong (cf. Ar. *ʿaraza* supr.) אָרוּזִים Ez 27:24.

**828** מְרוֹז [829] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 4789)

† מְרוֹז n.pr.loc. Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5:23 (expl. as = מְאַרְוֹז, *maʿriz*, retreat by Thes MV al.)

**829** אָרַח [830] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 732)

† אָרַח vb. wander, journey, go (Ph. אָרַח in מאַרַח, prob. = מְאַרַח cf. Eth. *marḥa*: lead, conduct, v. Nö:ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אַרַח DHM:Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אֹרַח, *ʾorḥo* traveller)—Qal Pf. אָרַח consec. Jb 34:8; Pt. אָרַח Ju 19:17 +; pl. אֲרַחִים Je 9:1; —1. journey, go, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34:8: וְלִלְכֶת עִם-אֲנִשֵׁי-רֶשַׁע וְאֵל לְחֻבְרָה עִם- (cf. also הֵלֵךְ Psalm 1:1). **2.** Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, אֲרַח הָאִישׁ הָאֲרַח Ju 19:17; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אֲרַח 2 S 12:4 (הֵלֵךְ), Je 14:8 (גָּר, in sim. of 'י); מְלוֹן אֲרַחִים wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9:1.

**830** אָרַח [831] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 734)

† אָרַח n.m.: Jb 6:18 (f.: Pr 15:19) way, path (as. *urḥu* COT:Gloss, Aram. אַרַח, *ʾurḥo*)—א abs. Psalm 19:6 +; cstr. Pr 4:18 +; sf. אֲרַחִי Jb 19:8, Psalm 139:3 etc.; pl. abs. אֲרַחֹת Ju 5:6, 5:6 cstr. אֲרַחֹת Jb 8:13 +; sf. אֲרַחֹתֵי Jb 13:27, 33:11; אֲרַחֹתָם Jo 2:7, Pr 9:15; אֲרַחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2:15; also אֲרַחֹתָיו Is 2:3 +; אֲרַחֹתֶיךָ Psalm 119:15 + etc.;—way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5:6, 5:6 song of Deb. (alone = highways, opp. עֵקֵלְקֵלוֹת א' crooked (by-paths); cf. also הֵלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33:8 א' עֵבֶר = wayfarer (מְסֻלוֹת), v. also Gn 49:17 (blessing of Jacob) (דְּרָדֶךְ) & הַמַּיִשְׁרִים (עֵבֶרֵי דְרָחָן) Pr 9:15, א' בּוֹא go (tread) a path Is 41:3; of course of locusts Jo 2:7 א' לֹא יַעֲבִטוּן א' they confuse not their paths (דְּרָכֵיהֶם); א' יָמִים



*paths of the seas* Psalm 8:9; אֲרַח רוּץ אֲרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun Psalm 19:6. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8:13, 13:27 = 33:11, 19:8 (|| נְתִיבוֹת||) Psalm 139:3 (|| דְּרֹךְ||) 142:4 (|| נְתִיבָה||) Pr 3:6 (|| דְּרֹךְ||) 4:18, 15:19 (both || *id.*) Is 26:7 (|| מַעְגָּל||) so אֲרַח־תִּיךָ Is 3:12; *plain or even path* מִישׁוֹר 'א Psalm 27:11; in two cases with a special ref. (1) בְּנָשִׁים אֲרַח Gn 18:11 (J) of menstruation; (2) לֹא אָשׁוּב אֶהְלַח אֲרַח *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16:22 i.e. to *Sh'ól*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr:10; Jr:65. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34:11 (|| פְּעֻלָּה||) Psalm 119:9. Specif.: **a.** *ways of 'י*, his mode of action Psalm 25:10; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of 'י* Psalm 25:4 (|| דְּרָכִים||) 44:19, 119:15 (|| פְּקוּדִים||) Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (|| דְּרָכִים||) cf. 'א מְשֻׁפָּטִיךָ Is 26:8; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. 'א מְשֻׁפָּט Pr 2:8 (|| דְּרֹךְ||) 17:23, Is 40:14 (|| דְּרֹךְ||) 'א יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 2:13 (|| *id.*), צְדָקָה 'א 8:20 (|| נְתִיבוֹת||), 12:28 (|| דְּרֹךְ נְתִיבָה||) (|| דְּרֹךְ נְתִיבָה||); so אֲרַח alone Is 30:11 (|| דְּרֹךְ||) Pr 15:10; note esp. אֲרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of [God](#) Psalm 16:11, Pr 2:19, 5:5, 15:24 (opp. שְׂאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים 'א 10:17 (on these cf. Str Pr 14:32); **c.** of wickedness, פְּרִיץ 'א *way, path of the violent* Psalm 17:4, cf. also Pr 22:25; רְשָׁעִים 'א Pr 4:14 (|| דְּרֹךְ||), בְּצַעַע 'א 1:19; sq. abstr. שִׁקְרָה 'א Psalm 119:104, so v:128 (|| פְּקוּדִים||), also c. adj. רָע 'א Psalm 119:101 cf. Pr 2:15 (עֲקָנִים *crooked*) called עֲלוֹם 'א Jb 22:15; note also אֲיָדָם 'א *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30:12 (cf. 19:12).

**4.** by meton. *traveler, wayfarer* Jb 31:32 (cf. חֲלָח 2 S 12:4) & in pl. *caravans* 6:18, 6:19 but rd. perh. לְאֲרַח 31:32, אֲרַחוֹת 6:18, 6:19.

**831** אֲרַח [832] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 733)

† אֲרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveler* ?) **1.** 'erak man of Asher 1 Ch 7:39. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:5 = Ne 7:10; perh. = אֲרַח Ne 6:18.

**832** אֲרַחָה [833] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 737)

† אֲרַחָה **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40:5; cstr. אֲרַחַת יֵרֶק Pr 15:17 *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, תָּמִיד 'א *a continual allowance* 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34; אֲרַחָתוֹ *ib.* = *id.*

**833** אֲרַחָה [834] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 736)

† אֲרַחָה **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* of אֲרַח), cstr. אֲרַחַת Gn 37:25; pl. cstr. אֲרַחוֹת Is 21:13; cf. also sub אֲרַח, **4.**

**834** אֲרִיאֵל [835] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 740-41)

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אֲרֵה.

**835** אֶרְיוֹךְ [836] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 746)

† אֶרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14:1, 14:9, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT: ii. 297 f.).

**836** אָרַךְ [837] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 748)

† אָרַךְ, אָרַח, אָרַח **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arāku* COT:Gloss, Aram. אָרַח) —**Qal Pf.** אָרַכְוּ Gn 26:8; **Impf.** יֵאָרְכוּ Ez 12:22; 3 fpl. וַתֵּאָרְכְנָה Ez 31:5 (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26:8 (J); cf. As. *urriku úmî*, *days grew long*, Creation Tablet:a v. COT Gn 1:1); of delayed fulfillment of prophecy Ez 12:22; subj. פְּאוֹת Ez 31:5 (but cf. supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הֵאָרַיַח Pr 19:11; וְהֵאָרַכְתָּ Dt 22:7, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָרַיַח Dt 17:20 +; יֵהָאָרְכוּ Dt 25:15; יֵאָרְכוּ Ex 20:12 cf. Dt 5:16, 6:2; תֵּאָרְיַכְנָה Dt 4:26, 30:18, etc.; **Imv. fs.** הֵאָרְיַכְי Is 54:2; **Inf. cstr.** הֵאָרַיַח Nu 9:19, 9:22; **Pt.** מֵאָרַיַח Ec 7:15, 8:12; —**1. trans. prolong**, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4:26, 4:40, 5:30, 11:9, 17:20, 22:7, 30:18, 32:47, Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (c. אֶחָרִי = *survive*), Pr 28:16, Is 53:10, Ec 8:13; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7:15, 8:12; (b) *id.* 1 K 3:14 יִי subj. וְהֵאָרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (c) *postpone* anger Is 48:9 cf. Pr 19:11 (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6:11 אֶאָרַיַח אֶת־נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. לֵ) Psalm 129:3; tentcords Is 54:2; tongue 57:4 (stretch out in mockery). **2. intrans. grow long, continue long** (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16, 6:2, 25:15; *tarry long* Nu 9:19, 9:22 (subj. הָעֵנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, (subj. קֵן Pr 28:2; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8:8, 2 Ch 5:9.

**837** אָרַךְ [838] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 753)

אָרַךְ:94 **n.[m.]** length—only sg., 'א abs. Ex 27:1 +; cstr. Gn 6:15 +; אָרַכְוּ Ex 25:10 +; אָרַכְם 2 Ch 3:11; אָרַכְנָה Ez 42:11, etc.—**a. length** of ark Gn 6:15 (P), of land of Canaan 13:17 (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25:10, 25:17, 26:2, 26:8, 27:1, 27:9 + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6:2, 6:3, 6:20 + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40:7, 40:11, 40:18 + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b. of time** יָמִים 'א Dt 30:20, Jb 12:12, Psalm 21:5, 23:6, 91:16, 93:5, Pr 3:2, 3:16, La 5:20. **c. אֶפְיָם 'א forbearance, self-restraint**, Pr 25:15.—(Ez 31:7 LXX SyrVer Co rd. אָרַךְ for רַב, cf. v:5 where Co del. vb. אָרַךְ; 41:22 rd. prob. אֶדְנִי LXX Sm, or אֶדְנִי Co = *base*.)

**838** אָרַךְ [839] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 750)

† אָרַךְ **adj.** long—only cstr. אָרַךְ Ex 34:6 + 14 t.—הָאָבֶר 'א *long of pinion* Ez 17:3 (|| הַכְּנָפִים הַגְּדוֹלִים) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7:8 רֵוַח 'א *the patient of spirit* (opp. רַגְזָה רַ); 'א אֶפְיָם *one slow to anger* Pr 14:29 (opp. קֶצֶר־רוּחַ), so 15:18 (opp. חֲמָה), 16:32 (|| מְשִׁלַּב בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of 'א אֶפְיָם, Ex 34:6 אֶפְיָם 'א cf.

Nu 14:18 , Ne 9:17, Psalm 86:15, 103:8, 145:8; so + **עַל־הָרָעָה וְנָחַס** Jo 2:13 cf. Jon 4:2 (where **אֵל**),  
'א **וְגָדוֹל כַּח אֲפִיס** Na 1:3; **לְאַרְחָ אֲפָדָ** only Je 15:15, 'א appar. noun; rd. **אַרְחָ** ? cf. Pr 25:15.

**839 אָרְדָּ** [840] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 752)

† **אָרְדָּ** [אָרְדָּ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. **אַרְכָּה**;—**a.** of time, 'א **מִלְחָמָה אַרְכָּה** *long war* 2 S 3:1; of the exile Je 29:28; **b.** fig. of **God** 's wisdom **מִדָּה מְאֹרֶץ אַרְכָּה** Jb 11:9 (|| **מִנִּי־סִים**).

**840 אָרוּכָה** [841] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 724)

† **אָרוּכָה** **n.f.** healing of a wound , **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. *'ariykaa<sup>h</sup> ur*, Fi:JPh xiii. 114-6, so FI De on Is 58:8; v. also Di)—'א 2 Ch 24:13, Ne 4:1; **אַרְכָּה** Je 30:17, 33:6; cstr. **אַרְכָּתָה** Je 8:22; **אַרְכָּתָה** Is 58:8 ;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58:8, here c. vb. **צָמַח**, elsewhere c. **עָלָה**; Je 8:22 (|| **רָפְאָה**), c. **עָלָה** Hiph., subj. 'י, 30:17, 33:6 (|| *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24:13, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4:1 (both c. **עָלָה**).

**841 אֶרְדָּ** [842] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 751)

† **אֶרְדָּ** **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urúk* v. DI infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (**אֶר**) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka*; cf. Loftus:CS 152 f. DI:Pa 221 f.

**842 אֶרְכִּי** [843] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 757)

† **אֶרְכִּי** **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to **חוּשֵׁי** 2 S 15:32, 16:16, 17:5, 17:14, 1 Ch 27:33; with art. = n. coll. **גְּבוּל הָאֶרְכִּי** Jos 16:2 (not far fr. Bethel).

**843 אַרְם** [844] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 758,760,763,763)

**אַרְם**:149 **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. DI:Pa 257; Thes al prop. √ **אַרְם** = **רוּם** but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10:22, 10:23, 1 Ch 1:17. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22:21. **3.** 1 Ch 2:23. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:34.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.**:2 S 8:5 **m.**:2 S 10:14. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramoeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8:5, 8:5, 8:6 + 1 K 20:20, 20:21 + 1 Ch 19:10, 19:12 + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9:7, Is 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:8, 9:11, 17:3, Je 35:11; so Ez 16:57, 27:16, but Co in both **אֲדוּם אַרְם** Am 1:5; of particular divisions of Aram, **בֵּית רְחוּב** 2

S 10:6, **צוּבָא** 'א 2 S 10:6, 10:8, Psalm 60:2 (title), **דְּמִשְׁק** 'א 2 S 8:5 cf. 1 Ch 18:5, even **נְהַרִים** 'א Psalm 60:2 (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10:22, also DI:l.c.); on 2 S 8:12, 8:13, 1 Ch 18:11 v.

**אֲדוּם**. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23:7, 2 S 15:8 + 2 Ch 20:2 (rd. however here **אֲדוּם** Thes

Add al.), 'א **שְׂדֵה** Ho 12:13; also of particular divisions of the territory **נְהַרִים** 'א *'Mesopotamia'*, i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiepe, Gn 24:10, Dt 23:5, Ju 3:8 (cf. Psalm 60:2 supr.); cf. 'א **פַּדְדָן** *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25:20, 31:18, 33:18, 35:9, 35:26, 46:15, 'א **פַּדְדָּנָה** 28:2, 28:5,

28:6, 28:7 v. **פַּדְדָּן**; **דְּמִשְׁק** 'א 2 S 8:6 cf. 1 Ch 18:6. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in 'א **מְלִדָּה** etc., perh.

primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2:11, 10:6 ('אַלְהֵי אֲ') 1 K 10:29 + 2 Ch 1:17 + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7:1.—(Cf. esp. Nö:Sehenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. DI:Pa 257.)

**844 אַרְמֵי** [845] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 761,7421)

† אַרְמֵי **adj.gent. Aramæan**, c. art. 'הָאֲ' Gn 25:20, 25:20, 28:5, 31:20, 31:24, 2 K 5:20; of Israel 'אֲ אֲדָד Dt 26:5; pl. אַרְמִים 2 K 8:28, 8:29 (|| אַרְם) 9:15 (|| *id.*); הַרְמִים (= 'הָאֲ') 2 Ch 22:5 (|| *id.*); אֲדוּמִים (אֲרוּמִים) 1 Ch 7:14 *his Aramæan concubine*.—(Kt 2 K 16:6 rd. rather Qr אֲדוּמִים.)

**845 אַרְמִית** [846] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 762)

† אַרְמִית **adv.** only of language in **Aramaic** 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11, Ezr 4:7, 4:7; Dn 2:4.

**846 אַרְם** [847] (Hebrew) (page 74)

אַרְם (√ of following; cf. רוּם ?).

**847 אַרְמוֹן** [848] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 759)

† אַרְמוֹן **n.m.**: Is 32:14 **citadel**—'אֲ abs. Je 30:18 +; cstr. Is 25:2; pl. אַרְמֹנוֹת abs. Am 3:9, 3:9; cstr. 1:4 +; אַרְמֹנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18:19; אֲ בֵית הַמְּלָךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16:18, cf. 2 K 15:25; usually more general, of *castle, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6:8; of Jerusalem Is 32:14 (sg. coll.) La 2:5, 2:7, 2 Ch 36:19, Psalm 48:4, 48:14, 122:7 cf. Ho 8:14, Mi 5:4, Am 2:5, Je 17:27; of Samaria Am 3:10, 3:11; also Je 6:5, 9:20 belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1:4, Je 49:27; of Tyre Is 23:13, Am 1:10; of Babylon Is 25:2 (sg. coll.), cf. 13:22 where rd. אַרְמֹנוֹתָיו for אֲלִמְנוֹתָיו so SyrVer Targum Vulgate Che Di (|| היכלים); cf. Ez 19:7 acc. to Targum al., but v. rather מַעוֹן; DI:BD xi defends MT in Ez 19:7 & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34:13, of Gaza Am 1:7, of Rabbah 1:14, of Bozrah 1:12, of Kerioth 2:2, of Ashdod 3:9, of Egypt 3:9.

**848 אַרְמֹנִי** [849] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 764)

† אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21:8.

**849 אַרְן** [850] (Hebrew) (page 74)

אַרְן (cf. Ar. *arīna alacer, lætus fuit*; possible √ of following).

**850 אַרְנָן** [851] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 765)

† אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. *'urno'* wild-goat) Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42 (v. also דִּישָׁן).

**851 אַרְנָן** [852] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 766)

† I. אָרְן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT:Gloss, Mish. pl. אַרְנִים) Is 44:14 (אָרְזוּן, תְּרִזָּה, אָזוּן, עֲצֵי יַעַר).

**852 אָרְן** [853] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 767)

† אָרְן n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

**853 אַרְנַב** [854] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 1835+,3120)

† אַרְנַב n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27:19 for MT וַיִּזְן וַיִּזְן; cf. As. *wine of A ranabanim*.

**854 אַרְנָן** [855] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 770)

† אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21.

**855 אַרְנָן** [856] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 771)

† אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21:15, 21:18, 21:20, 21:20, 21:21, 21:21, 21:22, 21:23, 21:24, 21:25, 21:28, & acc. to 2 Ch 3:1 became site of temple; called אַרְוֵנָה 2 S 24:16 f. q.v.

**856 אַרְנוֹן** [857] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 769)

† אַרְנוֹן n.pr.fl. Amon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אַרְנוֹן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רַנָּן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:13, 21:13 + 12 t., אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21:13, Ju 11:18, 11:22 cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנוֹן Nu 22:36; oft. נַחַל אַרְנוֹן Dt 2:24, 2:36, 3:8, 3:12, 3:16, 4:48, 2 K 10:33; אַרְנוֹן נ' Jos 12:1, 12:2, 13:9, 13:16; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Amon, cf. Di; also בְּמוֹת אַרְנוֹן *heights of Amon* Nu 21:28; מַעְבְּרוֹת אַרְנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16:2; elsewh. Nu 21:13, 21:24, 21:26, Ju 11:13, 11:18, 11:26; syn. of Moab Je 48:20; (cf. Tristr:Moab 125 f.; mod. *Mójib*).

**857 אַרְן** [858] (Hebrew) (page 75)

II. אַרְן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta:§ 208 c; DI:Pr 125 argues for √ אַרְה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrú*, synon. of *êrênu*).

**858 אַרְוֹן** [859] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 727)

אַרְוֹן, c. art. הַאֲרֹן, הָאֲרֹן:203 n.m.:Ex 35:12 (f.:1 S 4:17; 2 Ch 8:11) **chest, ark** (Ph. אַרְן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrú*) *chest* Zim:BP 6, 22, Ar. *îrnanun, chest*, so Aram. *'aruwno'*, also Nab. אַרְנָא, Vog:p. 102, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אַרְוֹנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. † אַרְוֹן 2 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 24:8; c. art.

אַרְוֹן Dt 10:2 + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הַאֲרֹן (Ex 25:14, 25:14 + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16:2, Nu 3:31, 10:35); cstr. אַרְוֹן Ex 25:10 +, † אַרְן Ex 30:6, Nu 4:5, 7:89—† 1. *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12:10, 12:11, 2 Ch 24:8, 24:10, 24:11, 24:11. † 2. *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50:26 (E). 3.

*chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of 'א among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20:27, Je 3:16, Psalm 132:8; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring:ZAW 1891, 114 f.). **a.** indef. אָרוֹן עֵצֵי שֹׁטִים *ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25:10, Dt 10:3 cf. v:1. **b.** def. 'הָאֵ Ex 25:14 + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** יהוה 'א Jos 4:11 + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** אֱלֹהִים † 1 S 3:3, 4:11; הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4:13 + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14:18, 14:18 rd. הָאֱלֹהִים LXX We Dr), cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ † 1 Ch 13:3. **e.** 'א אלהי ישׂראל 1 S 5:7 + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; יהוה אלהי ישׂראל † 1 Ch 15:12, 15:14; יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם † Jos 4:5 (JE); אֱדֹנָי יהוה 'א † 1 K 2:26; אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ † Jos 3:13 (JED) cf. אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ [הברית] v:11, where הברית (c. art.) is prob. Interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase יהוה יושב הכרובים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שָׁם 'א האלהים 1 Ch 13:6. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הברית *ark of the covenant* † Jos 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 4:9, 6:6 (all JED); בְּרִית יהוה 'א Nu 10:33, 14:44 (both J) Dt 10:8, 31:9, 31:25, Jos 4:7, 4:18, 6:8, 8:33, Je 3:16 + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer יושב הכרובים ישי צבאות בְּרִית 'א † 1 S 4:4; also בְּרִית האלהים † Ju 20:27, 1 S 4:4, 2 S 15:24, 1 Ch 16:6; & בְּרִית 'א Dt 31:26, Jos 3:3. **g.** אָרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to בְּרִית 'א (cf. Di on Ex 25:16), Ex 25:22 + 8 t. Ex, † Nu 4:5, 7:84, Jos 4:16. **h.** † הַקֹּדֶשׁ 'א 2 Ch 35:3. **i.** עֹזָה 'א *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6:41, Psalm 132:8.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring:1.c. & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

**859** אֲרֻנָּבַת [860] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 768)

אֲרֻנָּבַת v. אנב. p.58

**860** אַרְנִיָּה [861] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 728)

אַרְנִיָּה v. אַרְוִיָּה. p. 72

**861** אַרְפַּד [862] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 774)

† אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpad* DI:Pa 275)—'א Is 10:9 elsewh. אַרְפַּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfād*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18:34, 19:13 = Is 36:19, 37:13 (on LXX 'Ραφέθ = Ἀρπάθ cf. Lag:BN 78), also Is 10:9, Je 49:23; (cf. Nö:ZMG 1871, 258 Kiepert:ib. 655.)

**862** אַרְפַּכְשַׁד [863] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 775)

† אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem 'א Gn 10:22, 10:24, 11:12, 11:13, 1 Ch 1:17, 1:18, 1:24; אַרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11:10, 11:11; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thesder. fr. *'urfaaḥ* *unboundary* (stem *'arifa* *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. *'araft*: *wall*, + כַּשְׁד = כַּשְׁדָּה, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr:COT Gn 10:22 who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11:12 f. & אֲרַם כַּשְׁדִּים v:28; v:31); v. another interpr. DI:Pa 255; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. Fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*,



Armen. *Albak* Lag:Armen. Stud. 55 & reff. so Bo MV, Di Gn 10:22 Lag:Sy i. 54 Nö:ZMG 1882, 182; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

**863 אָרֶץ** [864] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 776)

אָרֶץ:2407 n.f.:Gn 10:11 & (seld.) m.:Gn 13:16 **earth, land** (Ph. MI אָרֶץ, As. *irṣitu* COT:Gloss, Ar.

*ardum*, Sab. אָרֶץ e.g. Os:9 DHM:ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä:BAS i. 374 n.,

Aram. אָרֶע, *ar'o*)—א abs. Gn 1:24 +; cstr. 2:11 +; אָרֶץ 1:10 +; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1:11 +; c. הָהָרָה

loc. אָרֶץ 11:31 +, (this form also poet. = אָרֶץ Jb 34:13 +); sf. אָרֶץ 20:15 +; אָרֶץ (אָרֶץ) 12:1 +,

etc.; pl. אָרְצוֹת Je 28:8 + 65 t.; cstr. אָרְצוֹת Ez 39:27 + 6 t.; sf. אָרְצוֹת Gn 10:5 + 2 t.;—

**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18:18, 18:25, 22:18 (= הָאֲדָמָה 12:3) Je 25:26, 25:29, 25:30, 26:6, Is 37:16, 37:20 = 2 K 19:15, 19:19, Zc 4:10, 4:14 +. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1:2, Ex 20:4, Dt 5:8, 30:19, Ju 5:4, La 2:1, Is 37:16 = 2 K 19:15, Psalm 146:6, 1 Ch 21:16, 29:11, 2 Ch 2:11 +; as permanent Ec 1:4; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2:8, Psalm 104:5, Jb 38:4, Is 48:13, 51:13, 51:16 cf. also Is 24:18, Psalm 82:5; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14:4, 2 S 22:8 = Psalm 18:8, Jb 9:6 cf. Psalm 46:2 & v:6; so also Am 8:8, Is 2:19, 2:21, 24:18, 24:19, 24:20, Psalm 60:4, 77:19, 99:1, 114:7; as hung on nothing Jb 26:7; with waters under it Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8 cf. Gn 7:11; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32:1, Je 6:19, 22:29, Is 1:2, Mi 1:2, Jb 16:18. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6:11, 1 K 2:2, 10:24, Psalm 33:8, 66:4 + cf. אָרֶץ הַיָּבֵל Pr 8:31, Jb 37:12. **2. land** = **a.** country, territory, אָרֶץ שְׁנֵעַר Gn 10:10, אָרֶץ

מִצְרַיִם 21:21; cf. also 10:11, 11:28, 11:31, 13:10, 47:6, 47:27, 50:8, Is 7:18, 23:1, 23:13, 27:13,

Psalm 78:12, Je 25:20, 1 Ch 1:43; personif. Is 62:4, Ec 10:16, 10:17. **b.** district, region Gn 19:28, 22:2, Jos 11:3, Psalm 42:7. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34:2, Ju 21:21, 1 S 9:4, 9:16, 13:7, 1 K 15:20, Is 8:23; and still smaller territories 1 S 9:4, 9:5. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23:15. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or

Israel Gn 11:31, 12:1, 12:5, 12:6, 12:7, 31:3, Ex 14:34, Dt 17:14, 18:9, 2 K 5:2, 5:4 +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ

possess Dt 3:20 + oft. Dt Psalm al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19:49 +; נָתַן Dt 1:21 +. **f.** = inhabitants land Lv 19:29, Ez 14:13 + cf. Dt 24:4, Zc 12:12 etc. **g.** used even of *Sh'ol* Jb 10:21, 10:22 (cf. As. *irṣit la târat*, *land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr:10. 65); v. also Psalm 139:15, Is 44:23. >3. **a.** *ground*,

surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1:26, 1:30, 18:2, 33:3, 38:9, Ex 4:3, 16:4, Ru 2:10, 1 S 5:4 + very

oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1:11, 1:12, Lv 19:9, 25:9, 26:4 cf. Nu 14:7, 14:8, Is 36:7 =

2 K 18:32, Psalm 72:6, 72:16, 107:34, 107:35, Ezr 9:12, Ne 9:35. **4. אָרֶץ** in phrases: **a.** *people of the*

*land* אֲדָמָה of non-Israelites Gn 23:7, 23:12, 23:13 (P) Nu 14:9 (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20:4 (H) 2 K 15:5, 16:15, 21:24, 21:24; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4:27 (P) Ez 7:27, 2 K 11:18,

11:19. † **b.** in measurements of distance, אֲרָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ *the space or distance of country* (v. כְּבִרְהָה) Gn

35:16, so אֲרָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ *some distance* Gn 48:7, 2 K 5:19. **c.** אֲרָצוֹת הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level*

*or plain country* Dt 4:33, Je 48:21; אֲרָצוֹת הַמִּישׁוֹר fig. Psalm 143:10 (but rd. אֲרָצוֹת SyrVer Bi Gr Che, cf.

Psalm 27:11). **d.** אֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים *land of the living* Psalm 27:13; אֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים Psalm 142:6. **e.** אֲרָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ *end(s)*

*of the earth* Is 42:10, 43:6 (רְחוֹקוֹן) Psalm 135:7, Pr 17:24, so אֲרָצוֹת אֲפִסִּי Pr 30:4 +; אֲרָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is

40:28, 41:5, 41:9. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16:15 + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36:20, 37:11 = 2 K

18:35, 19:11 (Is 37:18 rd. אֲרָצוֹת v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19:17); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9:7, 11:40, 11:42; Psalm

105:44, 106:27, 107:3, 116:9; besides these only P Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, Lv 26:36, 26:39, exc. Gn



הַמְאַרְרִים הַמַּיִם *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5:18-27 (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֹאָרַר *be cursed* Nu 22:6 (E).

**866** מְאָרָה [867] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 3994)

† מְאָרָה **n.f.** a curse Dt 28:20, Mal 2:2, 3:9; cstr. מְאָרַת Pr 3:33; pl. מְאָרוֹת Pr 28:27.

**867** אַרְרִי [868] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 2043)

אַרְרִי v. הִרְרִי. p. 251

**868** אַרְרַט [869] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 780)

† אַרְרַט **n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT:Gloss, cf. Lag:Armen. Stud. § 100)—'א Je 51:27; אַרְרַט Gn 8:4 + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 'אַרְרַץ א'; also Gn 8:4 'הָרִי א', where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51:27 'אַשְׁכְּנָז, מְנִי' (מְנִי' ||) מִמְּלֹכֹת א'.

**869** אַרְשׁ [870] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 781)

† [אַרְשׁ] **vb.** betroth (Mish. אַרַס, Ph. אַרַשׁ in n.pr., Lag:Sem i. 50 connects with Ar. *ʾārun a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אַרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, *tribute*, Zehnpf:BAS i. 518)—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. אַרְשׁ Dt 20:7; אַרְשִׁיתִי 2 S 3:14; sf. אַרְשִׁיתִי Ho 2:21, 2:21, 2:22; *Impf.* 2 ms. אַרְשִׁיתִי Dt 28:30; —*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אַרְשִׁיתִי Dt 20:7, 28:30; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3:14; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2:21, 2:22, where fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אַרְשִׁיתֵנּוּ *be betrothed*, c. לֹא, subj. בתּוֹלָה Ex 22:15, Dt 22:28 (נָעַר בתּוֹלָה); *Pt. f.* מְאָרְשָׁה Dt 22:23, where affirmed of נָעַר בתּוֹלָה (sq. ל of husband) v:25, v:27 (in both subj. הַנְּעִיר).

**870** אַרַשׁ [871] (Hebrew) (page 77)

אַרַשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšû* DI:Pr 55).

**871** אַרְשִׁית [872] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 782)

† אַרְשִׁית **n.f.** desire, request (As. *êrištu* DI:1. c.) only cstr. שְׁפָתַי א' Psalm 21:3 (תִּתְּנֵנִי לְבוֹן) request granted by 'י.

**872** אַרַת [873] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 219)

אַרַת v. אֹרְחָה. p. 21

**873** אַרְתְּחִשְׁתָּא [874] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 783)

† אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg:APK 68, 207 LXX Ἀρταξερξης, cf.

BeRy on Ezr 4:23, 7:1 f. Ne 1:1) 'א Ezr 4:7 v. BD:102; אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 4:7, אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 7:1, 7:11, 8:1, Ne 2:1, 5:14, 13:6; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465 - 424.

874 אֲשֶׁרְאֵל [875] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 840)

† אֲשֶׁרְאֵל n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:16 (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל [God](#), but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אָסַר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. voto).

875 אֲשֶׁרְאֵלָה [876] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 841)

† אֲשֶׁרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25:2 cf. יִשְׂרָאֵלָה v:14.

876 אֲשֶׁרְיֵאֵל [877] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 844)

† אֲשֶׁרְיֵאֵל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26:31, Jos 17:2, 1 Ch 7:14.

877 אֲשֶׁרְאֵלִי [878] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 845)

† אֲשֶׁרְאֵלִי adj.gent. 'הָא' as n. coll. Nu 26:31.

878 אֵשׁ [879] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 784,799)

אֵשׁ:377 n.f.:Ex 9:23 (m.:Je 48:45; Psalm 104:4; f. & m.:Je 20:9; Jb 20:26) fire (As. *isúatu*

COT:Gloss, Syr. *ʿōto*; Eth. *ʿst*: deriv. fr. II. אַנַּשׁ, *ʿanasa*, sociable, friendly element (MVWetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag:BN 68 cf. *ʿnysa*<sup>h</sup>, *mʿnwsa*<sup>h</sup>), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta:§ 189 b)— 'אabs. Ex 9:24 +; cstr. Lv 6:2 + (seld.); † sf. אֵשׁוּ Dt 4:36, Jb 18:5;

אֵשׁ־כֶּסֶם Is 50:11; אֵשׁ־סֶם Is 66:24; —1. *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying

crops אֵשׁ וּמִצָּאָה קָצִים Ex 22:5 cf. 3:2 בָּאֵשׁ הַסֶּנֶה (both E); more often of deliberate

destruction by fire, esp. אֵשׁ בְּשֶׁרֶף (בְּ) c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32:20 (J), other idols Dt

7:5, 7:25, Asherim 12:3, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:1, house Ju 12:1, 14:15, tower 9:52, city-

gates Ne 1:3, 2:3, 2:13, 2:17, city Jos 6:24, Ju 18:27 cf. Is 1:7 +; also אֵשׁ־שֶׁלַח Am 1:4, 1:7, 1:10

+; אֵשׁ־שֶׁלַח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ † Ju 1:8, 20:48 cf. 2 K 8:12; אֵשׁ־שֶׁלַח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8:8, 8:19, Je 17:27

+, cf. Ju 9:49, 2 S 14:30, 14:31 (of field, cf. Ex 22:5 supr.) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany

Ex 3:2, 19:18 (both JE) Dt 4:11, 4:12, 4:15, 4:33, 4:36 +; specif. אֵשׁ־הָאֵשׁ Ex 13:21, 13:22, 14:24

(all JE) Ne 9:12, 9:19 cf. Dt 1:33 (v. מְרִאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9:15, 9:16 P); of destructive fire from 'י Nu 11:1,

11:2, 11:3 (J) 26:10 (P) Lv 10:2 (P); cf. 'אֵשׁ־אֲכָלֶת in sim. of [Yahweh's](#) glory Ex 24:17 (E) Dt 4:24, 9:3;

v. also 1 K 18:24, 18:38, 2 K 1:10, 1:10, 1:12, 1:14, Jb 1:16 (perh. lightning intended), cf. further

of lightning Ex 9:23, 9:24 (JE) Psalm 18:13, 18:14, 148:8 etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching,

etc. אֵשׁ־צָלִי roasted at a fire Ex 12:8, 12:9 (P) cf. Lv 2:14, 2 Ch 35:13, Is 44:16, 44:19; of tinder for

lighting fire Gn 22:6, 22:7 (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32:24; for refining Je

6:29, where rd. with Qr תָּם עֲפָרֶת; cf. Mal 3:2 (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4.

esp. of altar-fire Lv 1:7, 1:7, 6:2, 6:3, 6:5, 6:6 +; in offering incense Lv 10:1, also **אֵשׁ זָרָה** *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61; fire from 'י consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9:24, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:3; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually **לְבַת־אֵשׁ** (לְ) 2 K 16:3, 21:6 cf. 17:17, 23:10, 2 Ch 33:6; also **שָׂרַף בְּאֵשׁ** 2 K 17:31, **בָּעַר בְּאֵשׁ** 2 Ch 28:3. **5.** fig. of [Yahweh's](#) anger Psalm 89:47 (sim.) cf. Na 1:6, La 2:4 **אֵשׁ־עֲבָרְתִי** Ez 21:36, 22:31, 38:19, **אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי** Ez 36:5; v. also Is 66:15 Psalm 79:5, 89:47 etc.; of word of 'י Je 23:29; fig. of outbursting emotion Psalm 39:4; of flagrant wickedness Is 9:17, etc: **6.** in various combinations, **לִפִּיד אֵשׁ** Gn 15:17 (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); **לִבַּת־אֵשׁ** Ex 3:2 *flame of fire*, **אֵשׁ לְהַב** Jo 2:5, **לִפְיֵי אֵשׁ** (in sim.) Dn 10:6 cf. Zc 12:6, **אֵשׁ לְהַבּוֹת** Psalm 29:7 **לְהַבִּי אֵשׁ** Is 66:15 cf. **לְהַבּוֹת א'** Psalm 105:32, **לְהַבָּה א'** Is 4:5 cf. Ho 7:6; **שְׂבִיב אֵשׁ** *spark of his fire* Jb 18:5 cf. **כִּידוּדֵי אֵשׁ** 41:11; **תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ** Psalm 21:10 *oven of fire*, **כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ** Zc 12:6; **אֵשׁ אֹר** *light of fire* Psalm 78:14; **אֵשׁ לֹהֵט** *flaming fire* Psalm 104:4; **לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ** Is 5:24 *tongue of fire*, **גַּחְלֵי אֵשׁ** Ez 1:13 *coals of fire*, so 10:2, cf. **רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ** Ct 8:6; on **אֵשׁ אֲבִנֵי** Ez 28:14, 28:16 v. **אֲבָן דַּת אֵשׁ** Dt 33:2, lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but **דַּת אֵשׁ** *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. **אֵשׁ לִפְדָּת** cf. Ex 20:18 or **אֵשׁ יִקְדָּת** cf. Is 65:5.

**879 אֶשֶׁה** [880] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 800)

† **אֶשֶׁה** n.f. id. Je 6:29 Kt **מֵאֶשֶׁתָּם** (מ) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr **מֵאֵשׁ תָּם**, v. sub **אֵשׁ**.

**880 אֶשֶׁה** [881] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 801)

**אֶשֶׁה** n.m.: Jos 13:14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √ II. **אֲנֵשׁ**, *means to friendly relations* betw. [God](#) & man; cf. Lag:BN 190) Ex 29:18 + 32 t.; cstr. **אֶשֶׁה** Lv 1:9 + 14 t.; pl. cstr. **אֶשֶׁי** Lv 4:35 + 15 t.; sf. **אֶשֶׁי** Nu 28:2, **אֶשֶׁי** Lv 6:10; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the **מִנְחָה** Lv 2:11, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24:7, 24:9 which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18:1, Jos 13:14 (D) 1 S 2:28; elsewhere in P Lv 6:10, 10:15, 22:22, Nu 28:2, 28:3, esp. in phrases **יְהוָה אֶשֶׁי** Lv 2:3 + 11 t., **רִיחַ נִיחַח לִיהוָה אֶשֶׁה** Lv 1:9 + 14 t., **רִיחַ נִיחַח אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** Ex 29:18 + 6 t., **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** Lv 23:13, **רִיחַ נִיחַח אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** Lv 3:16, Nu 18:17, **אֶשֶׁה (הוּא) לִיהוָה** Ex 29:25, Lv 2:16; **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30:20 + 14 t., **עֹלָה לִיהוָה אֶשֶׁה** Nu 28:19, **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה קִרְבָּן** Lv 22:27, Nu 15:25.

**881 אֵשׁ** [882] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 786)

† **אֵשׁ** 2 S 14:19, Mi 6:10, softer form for the usual **אֵשׁ** (q.v.), *there is, are*. (Cf. Aram. **אֵתִי**, Ar. *'aysa*; and on the softening of ye, *yi to ĩ*, see Ew:§ 53 c Ol:p. 425 Nö:§ 40 c.)



882 אֲשַׁבֵּל [883] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 788)

† אֲשַׁבֵּל n.pr.m. (= אֲשַׁבַּיִל ? so Thes; more likely אֲשַׁבְעֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (LXX Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26:38 (LXX Ἀσβηρ) 1 Ch 8:1 (LXX B Σαβα, A & LXXL Ἀσβηλ).

883 אֲשַׁבְּלִי [884] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 789)

† אֲשַׁבְּלִי adj.gent. 'הָא' as n. coll. Nu 26:38.

884 אֲשַׁבֵּן [885] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 790)

† אֲשַׁבֵּן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36:26, 1 Ch 1:41 (etym. dub., LXX Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

885 אֲשַׁבַּע [886] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 791)

אֲשַׁבַּע v. שָׁבַע. p. 959 f

886 אֲשַׁבְעֵל [887] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 792)

אֲשַׁבְעֵל v. אִישׁ־בִּשְׁת. p. 36

887 אֲשַׁד [888] (Hebrew) (page 78)

אֲשַׁד (√ of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, *foundation*).

888 אֲשַׁדָּא [889] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 793)

† אֲשַׁדָּא n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *isúdu* cf. Lotz:TP 186; > others fr. אֲשַׁד, *šd* pour, Sab. אֲסַד = מִשְׁקֵי (מִשְׁקָה) DHM:ZMG 1883, 8, whence *fall, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21:15) 'א הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21:15.

889 אֲשַׁדָּה [890] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 794)

† אֲשַׁדָּה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשַׁדָּוֹת Jos 10:40, 12:8; cstr. אֲשַׁדָּוֹת Jos 12:3, 13:20; אֲשַׁדָּת Dt 3:17, 4:49—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10:40 הָהָר וְהַגִּבּוֹר וְהַשְּׁפֵלָה Jos 12:3, 13:20; (|| id. + מַדְבָּר); elsewhere defined 'א הַפְּסָגָה תַּחַת 'א Dt 3:17, 4:49, Jos 12:3 cf. 13:20.

890 אֲשַׁדֹּד [891] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 795)

† אֲשַׁדֹּד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT:Gloss Di:Pa 289; Thes MV der. fr. √ אֲשַׁדֹּד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdúđ*, Jos 11:22, 15:46, 15:47 (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5:5, 5:6 (but del. Dr cf. LXX) 6:17 Am 1:8, 3:9, Zp 2:4, Zc 9:6, Is 20:1, Je 25:20, 2 Ch 26:6; c. אֲשַׁדֹּד loc. 1 S 5:1 Is 20:1; 'א אֲנָשִׁי 1 S 5:7; appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6 בְּאֲשַׁדֹּד עָרִים וַיְבַנְּהָ עָרִים. (Cf. Survey:J, 442.)

891 אֲשַׁדֹּדִי [892] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 796)



† אֲשְׁדֹדִי **adj. gent.** Ashdodite, אֲשְׁדֹדִי n.sg. coll. Jos 13:3; usually pl. אֲשְׁדֹדִים (ה) 1 S 5:3, 5:6, Ne 4:1, and as adj. f. נְשִׁים אֲשְׁדֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13:23 Kt (Qr אֲשְׁדֹדִיּוֹת).

892 אֲשְׁדֹדִית [893] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 797)

† אֲשְׁדֹדִית **adv.** in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13:24 מְדַבֵּר אֲשְׁדֹדִית.

893 אֵשָׁה [894] (Hebrew) (page 78)

אֵשָׁה (*support*, √ whence following).

894 אֲשֵׁיָהּ [895] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 803)

† אֲשֵׁיָהּ **n.f.** (support) buttress (Ar. *ʿaʿwiyaaʿ* *column, support*, AW Nö:M 113, Targum אֲשֵׁיָהּ, pl. אֲשֵׁיָהּ) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50:15 אֲשֵׁיָהּ קִיָּה Kt, אֲשֵׁיָהּ קִיָּה Qr (חֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

895 יֵאֲשִׁיְהוּ [896] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 2977)

יֵאֲשִׁיְהוּ, יֵאֲשִׁיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** (י supporteth) **1.** יֵאֲשִׁיְהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13:2, 2 K 21:24, 21:26 + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1:1; also יֵאֲשִׁיְהוּ Je 27:1. **2.** יֵאֲשִׁיָּהּ a returned exile Zc 6:10.

896 אֲשָׁה [897] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 802)

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲנִישׁ p. 61

897 אֲשֹׁן [898] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 380)

אֲשֹׁן Qr Pr 20:20 v. אִישׁוֹן sub אִישׁ p. 36

898 אֲשׁוּר [899] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 804,838)

אֲשׁוּר **n.pr.gent. & terr.** Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city DI:Pa 252 COT on Gn 2:14; Pers.

*Athura*, Syr. *ʿotuwaʿ*, on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √ אֲשַׁר = יֵשַׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT:1. c.; v. also Jen:ZA, 1886, 1 f. Schr:ib. 209 f. Nö:ib. 268 f.) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10:22 (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1:17. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24:22, 24:24 (poem of Balaam) Ho 12:2, 14:4, Is 10:5, 14:25, 19:23, 19:23, 19:24, 19:25, 23:13, 30:31, 31:8, 52:4, La 5:6, Ez 23:5, 27:23, 32:22 (here fem.) Zc 10:11; Psalm 83:9 perh. rd. גִּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2:9 sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if Psalm 83 be late) regard אֲשׁוּר (like עַמְלִיק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10:5, Ez 31:3 (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5:4, 5:5, Zp 2:13; מְחַנְּהָ אֲשׁוּר 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:36; בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר Ez 16:28, 23:7, 23:9, 23:12, 23:23. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2:14, 10:11, Ho 5:13, 7:11, 8:9, 9:3, 10:6, Is 11:11, 11:16, 19:23, Je 2:18, 2:36, Mi 7:12, Zc 10:10; אֲשׁוּרָה Gn 25:18, Is 19:23, 2 K 15:29, 17:6, 17:23, 18:11; אֲרָץ אֲשׁוּר Is 7:18, 27:13, Ho 11:11, Mi 5:5. **4.** esp. מְלֶכֶךְ אֲשׁוּר Is 8:4, 10:12, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6 (prob. gloss Is 7:17, 7:20, 8:7) 2 K

15:19 + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36-38; 1 Ch 5:6 (אֲשֶׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50:17, 50:18, Na 3:18, Ezr 4:2; (only Ezr 6:22 of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also 'א הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36:8, 36:16 ('א perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18:23, 18:31); 'א מַלְכֵי 2 K 19:11, 19:17 = Is 37:11, 37:18, 2 Ch 28:16, 30:6, Ne 9:32.

**899 אַשּׁוּרִים** [900] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 805)

† אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25:3 cf. Di.

**900 אֲשׁוּרִי** [901] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 805)

† אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n.coll. 2 S 2:9, but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הַאֲשֻּׁרִי & comp. Ju 1:32.

**901 אֲשַׁחוּר** [902] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 806)

אֲשַׁחוּר v. שַׁחַר. p. 1007

**902 אֲשִׁימָא** [903] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 807)

† אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17:30, otherwise wholly unknown.

**903 אֲשֶׁדַּךְ** [904] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 810)

† אֲשֶׁדַּךְ **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. 'əko', Eth. 'skit: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אֲשֶׁדַּךְ Lv 21:20.

**904 אֲשָׁכּוּל** [905] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 811)

† אֲשָׁכּוּל (**אֲשָׁכּוּל** Ct 7:8) **n.m.**: Nu 13:23 cluster (Eth. 'askl: Ar. 'itka'lun, Aram. אֵיתְכָלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √ שָׁכַל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta:§ 258; 300 der. fr. √ אֲשַׁדַּח c. afformat. ל) — 'א abs. Nu 13:24 +; cstr. v:23 +; pl. אֲשָׁכּוּלוֹת Ct 7:8; cstr. אֲשָׁכּוּלוֹת Dt 32:32, אֲשָׁכּוּלוֹת Ct 7:9; sf. אֲשָׁכּוּלוֹתיהּ Gn 40:10; —1. cluster of grapes, 'א עֲנַבִּים Nu 13:23 cf. v:24; vid. also Gn 40:10 'א עֲנַבִּים הִבְשִׁילוּ *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32:32 (|| עֲנַבִּי רוּשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65:8 'בָּא הַתִּירוּשׁ בָּא'; Mi 7:1 לֹאֲכֹל לְאֲשָׁכּוּל fig. of desolation of Israel under [Yahweh](#)'s judgement; Ct 7:9 in sim. הַגִּפְנוֹ שְׂדֵיחַ בְּאֲשָׁכּוּלוֹת cf. v:8 (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. עֲנַבִּי תִמְרָה *palm-tree, ib.*) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, 'א הַכְּפָר (v. כִּפַּר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1:14. (Cf. Grünwald:Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.)

**905 אֲשָׁכּוּל** [906] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 812)

† אֲשָׁכּוּל **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14:13, 14:24. 2. in combination נַחַל אֲשָׁכּוּל Nu 13:23, Dt 1:24; אֲשָׁכּוּל נַחַל Nu 13:24, 32:9; —*valley of Eshcol*,

= *valley of a cluster*, region of Hebron (cf. 13:22); in 13:24 der. fr. 'א cluster, q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

**906** אֲשַׁכְנֵז [907] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 813)

אֲשַׁכְנֵז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:6; = 2. a northern people Je 51:27

אֲשַׁכְנֵז (perh. a people Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len:Or. ii. 388 f., also Lag:Ges, Abhandl. 254 f. Di Gn 10:3; but v. Lag:Armen. Stud. 143).

**907** אֲשַׁכֵּר [908] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 814)

אֲשַׁכֵּר v. II. שכר. p. 1016

**908** אָשַׁל [909] (Hebrew) (page 79)

אָשַׁל (*be firm, firmly rooted*, cf. Ar. 'atala *be firm*).

**909** אֵשֶׁל [910] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 815)

† אֵשֶׁל **n.m.** *amarisk-tree* (Ar. 'atun, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.:65 cf. DHM:BS ii. 958; on an Aram.

אֵשֶׁל v. Löw:No. 38; cf. Tristr:FFP 250) planted by Abraham Gn 21:33 (J); in 1 S 22:6 Saul is dwelling בְּגִבְעַת בְּרָמָה בְּרֵמָה; 31:13 Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

**910** אָשַׁם [911] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 816)

† אָשַׁם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. 'atima, id., 'atama, reum judicavit, 'ata'mun, 'itamun, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ḥśam:)—אָשַׁם Lv 5:19, Nu 5:7; אָשַׁם Hb 1:11 + 7 t.; אָשַׁמָה Nu 5:6; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30:10; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22:4; אָשַׁמוּ Lv 4:13; *Impf.* אָשַׁם Ho 4:15 + 13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשַׁם Lv 5:19; אָשַׁם Ez 25:12; —1. *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury*, with לִיהוָה: אָשַׁם לִיהוָה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5:19 (P); וְנָתַן לְאִשֶּׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5:7 (P), cf. 2 Ch 19:10, 19:10; וַיִּאָשְׁמוּ אֶת־יְהוָה *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25:12. 2. *be or become guilty* Ju 21:22, Je 50:7, Ho 4:15, Hb 1:11; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4:13, 4:22, 4:27 (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5:2, 5:3, 5:17, 5:23, Nu 5:6 (P); with לְ *guilty of* Lv 5:4, 5:5 (P), with בְּ *in or through* Ez 22:4, Ho 13:1. 3. *be held guilty, bear punishment* Psalm 34:22, 34:23, Pr 30:10, Is 24:6, Je 2:3, Ho 5:15, 10:2, 14:1, Zc 11:5, Ez 6:6 (but cf. שָׁמַם). **Niph.** נִאָשְׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1:18. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הִאָשִׁימָם *declare them guilty* Psalm 5:11.

**911** אָשַׁם [912] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 818)

† אָשָׁם **adj.** guilty, 'א abs. 2 S 14:13; pl. אֲשָׁמִים Gn 42:21 (E); *guilty*, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10:19; but rd. prob. וְאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue:Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43.

**912 אָשָׁם** [913] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 817)

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—'א Gn 26:10 + 37 t., sf. אָשָׁמוּ Nu 5:7 + 7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* Psalm 68:22 (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26:10 (J) Pr 14:9, Je 51:5. **3.** *compensation, להשיב*

הָאֲשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5:7, 5:8 (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6:10, 7, 14, 19:21, 19:22, Nu 5, 6:12, 18:9 (P), & Ez 40:39, 42:13, 44:29, 46:20, cf. Ezr 10:19. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against [God](#) or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14, Nu 6:12; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no application of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to the person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8:23). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the

Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6:3, 6:4, 6:8, 6:17, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12:17, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53:10 (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler:OT Theol. § 137 Di Lv 5:14.

**913 אָשָׁמָה** [914] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 819)

† אָשָׁמָה **n.f.** wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אֶהְבֶּה, אֶרְאֶה)—'אLv 22:16 + 5 t., cstr.

אָשָׁמָה Ezr 10:10 + 3 t.; sf. אָשָׁמָתוּ Lv 5:24 + 6 t.; pl. אָשָׁמָת 2 Ch 28:10; sf. אָשָׁמוֹתִי Psalm 69:6;—**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24:18, 28:10, 28:13, 28:13, 28:13 (|| חטאת v:13) 32:23, Ezr 9:6, 9:7, 9:13, 9:15 (|| עוֹן v:13) Psalm 69:6 (|| אִוְלַתְּ); אֶשְׂמָה בָּהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5:26 (P; || בְּהִנָּה לְחַטָּא || v:22). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21:3, Ezr 10:10, 10:19; יִחַטְּאוּ לְאָשָׁמָתָם הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4:3; אָשָׁמָת שִׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8:14. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering, אָשָׁמָתוּ בְּיוֹם אָשָׁמָתוּ in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5:24; עוֹן אָשָׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22:16.

**914 אָשָׁמוֹרָה** [915] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 821)

אָשָׁמוֹרָה (שִׁמְרוֹת, שִׁמְרוֹת) v. שִׁמְרוֹת. p. 1038

**915 אָשָׁמוֹנִים** [916] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 820)

אֲשֶׁמְנִים v. שִׁמְן. p. 1032.

916 אֲשֶׁן [917] (Hebrew) (page 80)

אֲשֶׁן (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשֹׁנָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

917 אֲשֶׁנָּה [918] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 823)

† אֲשֶׁנָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm?*) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15:33. **2.** v:43.

918 אֲשֶׁנָּב [919] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 822)

אֲשֶׁנָּב v. שִׁנָּב. p. 1039

919 אֲשֶׁעֵן [920] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 824)

אֲשֶׁעֵן v. שִׁעֵן. p. 1043

920 אֲשֶׁף [921] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 825)

† אֲשֶׁף **n.m.** conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asúpu* COT:Gloss cf. DI:Pr 141, Aram. אֲשָׁף, ὄυωπο; v. also As. *súiptu*, *conjunction*) only pl. אֲשֶׁפִים Dn 1:20 (חֲרָטְמִים), 2:2 (ח'ח, כְּשָׂדִים, מְבַשְּׂפִים).

921 אֲשֶׁף [922] (Hebrew) (page 80)

אֲשֶׁף (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

922 אֲשֶׁפָּה [923] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 827)

† אֲשֶׁפָּה **n.f.** quiver for arrows (As. *isúpatu* DI:K 29) אֲשֶׁפָּה lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39:23, Is 22:6; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) Psalm 127:5 אֲשֶׁר מָלֵא אֶת־אֲשֶׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם אֲשֶׁרֵי הַגִּבּוֹר *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of [Yahweh's](#) quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of אֱלֹהִים Is 49:2 לְחֵץ בְּרוֹר בְּאֲשֶׁפָּתוֹ and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which אֱלֹהִים has his arrows of chastisement, בְּגִי אֲשֶׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3:13 (חֲזָן v:12).

923 אֲשֶׁפָּנָז [924] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 828)

† אֲשֶׁפָּנָז **n.pr.m.** the רֶב־טָרְיָסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1:3 (meaning unknown).

924 אֲשֶׁפָּר [925] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 829)

† אֲשֶׁפָּר 2 S 6:19 = 1 Ch 16:3; LXX 2 S 6:19 Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym.

& mng. unknown; v. Lag:GGA 1884, No. 7. 262 = M i. 214 Dr:Sm.

925 אֲשַׁפֵּת [926] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 830)

אֲשַׁפֵּת, אֲשַׁפְּתוֹת v. שַׁפַּת. p. 1046

926 אֲשַׁקְלוֹן [927] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 831)

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT:Gloss DI:Pa 290; Ph. adj. gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1:18, 14:19, 1 S 6:17, 2 S 1:20, Je 25:20, 47:5, 47:7, Am 1:8, Zp 2:4, 2:7, Zc 9:5, 9:5; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. 'Asqalân, Survey:iii. 237 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPV:ii. 164 f.

927 אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי [928] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 832)

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. 'הָאֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי Jos 13:3 (Ph. אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי).

928 אֶשֶׁר [929] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 833)

† אֶשֶׁר **vb.** go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašāru* Zim:BP 11; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אֶשֶׁרוּ

Pr 9:6 בִּדְרַחַּב בִּינָה אֶשֶׁרוּ *go straight on in the way of understanding*. **Pi.** *Pf.* אֶשֶׁרוּ Mal 3:12, Gn

30:13; *Impf.* תִּאֶשֶׁר Pr 4:14 + 4 t.; *Imv.* אֶשֶׁר Pr 23:19; *Pt. pl.* מֵאֶשְׁרִים Mal 3:15 + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4:14. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23:19, Is 3:12, 9:15.

**3.** *set right, righten* Is 1:17. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30:13 (J) Jb 29:11, Psalm 72:17, Pr 31:28, Ct 6:9, Mal 3:12, 3:15. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִאֶשֶׁר Psalm 41:3; *Pt.* מֵאֶשֶׁר Pr 3:18, Is 9:15. **1.** *be led on* Is 9:15. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* Psalm 41:3, Pr 3:18.

929 אֲשֶׁר [930] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 835)

† אֲשֶׁר, or אֶשֶׁר, cf. Lag:BN 143] **n.[m.]** only *Pl. cstr.* אֲשֶׁרִי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10:8 +

32 t. & c. sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O happiness, blessedness of*, עֲבַדְיָ אֱלֹהֵי אֲשֶׁרִי אֲנֹשִׁיךָ

אֲשֶׁרִי *happy thy men, happy these thy servants*; 1 K 10:8 (= 2 Ch 9:7); יוֹכִיחֵנוּ אֱלֹהֵי אֲשֶׁרִי

*blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb 5:17; דְּרָךְ אֲשֶׁרִי *blessed the perfect in way*

Psalm 119:1; בָּנָיו אֲחֶרָיו אֲשֶׁרִי *blessed his children after him* Pr 20:7; elsewhere *cstr.* with אָדָם

Psalm 32:2, 84:6, 84:13, Pr 3:13, 8:34, 28:14; with הַגִּבּוֹר Psalm 34:9, 40:5, 94:12, 127:5; אִישׁ (הָ)

Psalm 1:1, 112:1; אֲנֹשׁ Is 56:2; הַגּוֹי Psalm 33:12; הָעָם Psalm 89:16, 144:15, 144:15; before *ptcp.*

Psalm 2:12, 32:1, 41:2, 84:5, 106:3, 119:2, 128:1, Is 30:18, Dn 12:12; before verbal clauses without

relative Psalm 65:5, Pr 8:32; with אֶשֶׁרִי Psalm 137:8, 137:9, 146:5; with *sf.* אֲשֶׁרִיךָ (for אֲשֶׁרִיךָ) *O thy*

*happiness!* Dt 33:29, Psalm 128:2; אֲשֶׁרִיךָ Ec 10:17; אֲשֶׁרִיכֶם Is 32:20; אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 14:21, 16:20;

אֲשֶׁרִיהוּ Pr 29:18 (on these forms v. Ges:§ 93, R. 1, E).

930 אֲשֶׁר [931] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 837)

† אֲשֶׁר **n.[m.]** happiness, only *sf.* בְּאֲשֶׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30:13 (J).





**אֲשֶׁר part. of relation** (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi:Diss. Lugd. p. 171 Mühlau:Bö. Lb. ii. 79 n. Sta:Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; La. § 167 Hommel:ZMG 1878, 708 ff. Müll:§ 153 Sayce:Hbr. ii. 51 Lag:M. i. 255 & esp. Kraetzschmar:Hbr. vi. 298 ff, orig. a subst. 'place' = *'atarun footstep, mark, 'asar: (do.)*, אֲתָר, *'atar place*, As. *asúru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö:ZMG 1886, 738). 2. according to Phi:St. C. 73 Sperling:Nota Rel. im Heb 1876, 15-22 for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלָה, אֵלֹהִים (q.v.), *'alldiy he who, 'la: who (pl.)*]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. *horko* by side of Targ. הֲלִכָא. 1 seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1:11 אֲשֶׁר זָרְעוּבוּ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it = in which is its seed, Psalm 1:4 like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־רוּחַ תִּדְפֶנּוּ as *to which*, the wind drives it = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שָׁם... אֲשֶׁר = *where*, מִשָּׁם... אֲשֶׁר = *whence*, Gn 2:11, 3:23, 20:13 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation expressed by it is specifically temporal, local causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22:6 וְאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר וְיֹאמַר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4:12 and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֲשֶׁר אֵת (acc. to the context) *him who...*, those who..., that which...; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43:16, to *those who...* 47:24, to *that which* 27:8; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16:30, 2 S 18:18 *than those* whom; Lv 27:24 לְאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ to *him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5:7; Is 24:2 בּוֹ נֶשֶׂא בְּאֲשֶׁר נֶשֶׂא *like him* against whom there is a creditor. 2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִם Gn 31:32 for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44:9), אֲשֶׁר בְּאֲשֶׁר Is 47:12 for אֲשֶׁר בְּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר לְאֲשֶׁר for אֲשֶׁר לְהֶם... אֲשֶׁר Ez 23:40: Psalm 119:49 see under אֲשֶׁר עַל אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptc., Gn 9:3 all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַיִּי which are living, Lv 11:26, Nu 9:13, 14:8, 14:27, 35:31, Dt 20:20, 1 S 10:19 (v. Dr) 2 K 25:19 (|| Je 52:25 הִיָּה) Je 27:9, Ez 43:19, Hg 1:9, Ru 4:15, Ne 2:18, Ec 7:26; before a vb. 2 K 22:13 (omitted 2 Ch 34:21). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the

end: Gn 7:2, 17:12, Nu 17:5, Dt 17:15 **אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא** who is not thy brother, 20:15, Ju 19:12, 1 K 8:41 || 9:20 ||. N.B. Psalm 16:3 **אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּה** is an unparalleled expression for ' who are in the land '; rd. ' **אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּה אֲדִירֵי וּגְ** ' the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּה) are the nobles, in whom, ' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14:4 **אֲשֶׁר-בְּךָ יִרְחַם יְתוֹם** *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated ! Je 31:32 *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32:19, Is 49:23, Jb 37:17 f. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou ? etc., Psalm 71:19, 71:20, 144:12 *we whose* sons, etc., 139:15 my frame was not hidden from thee, **אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר**—*I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14:13 for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. Psalm 41:9). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when **אֲשֶׁר** represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2:1 the work **אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה** *which* he made, 3:3 the tree **אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגֵּן** *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that **אֲשֶׁר** then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (a) Gn 6:4 **כֵּן אַחֲרָי** afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35:20) 45:6 there are still 5 years **אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ** *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14:10, 1 K 22:25; after **יּוֹם** or **הַיּוֹם** Dt 4:10, Ju 4:14, 1 S 24:5 (v. Dr) 2 S 19:25, Je 20:14 al.; similarly Gn 40:13. (β) Gn 35:13 **אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֵתוֹ** in the place *where* he spake with him, v:14, 39:20, Nu 13:27, 22:26, Dt 1:31 in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8:15, 1 K 8:9 (unless לִוְחֹת לְוַחֲוֹת has here fallen out: v. LXX & Dt 9:9) Is 55:11 64:10 Psalm 84:4. So (γ) in **אֶל אֲשֶׁר** *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32:34, Ru 1:16; **אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר** *to every* (place) *whither* Jos 1:16, Pr 17:8; **בְּאֲשֶׁר** *in* (the place) *where* † Ju 5:27, 17:8, 17:9, 1 S 23:13, 2 K 8:1, Ru 1:16, 1:17, Jb 39:30, once only with **שָׁם** Gn 21:17; **בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר** *wheresoever* Jos 1:7, 1:9, Ju 2:15, 1 S 14:47, 18:5, 2 S 7:7, 2 K 18:7; **מֵאֲשֶׁר** *from* (the place) *where* = *whencesoever* † Ex 5:11, Ru 2:9; **עַל-אֲשֶׁר** *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15:20, 1 K 18:12; **עַל-כֵּן-אֲשֶׁר** Je 1:7. (δ) ... **זֶה הַדָּבָר** ... **אֲשֶׁר** *this is the reason that* or *why*... Jos 5:4, 1 K 11:27. **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, Nu 6:21, Dt 7:19 (wherewith), 28:20, 1 S 2:32 (wherein), 1 K 2:26, Ju 8:15 (about whom), Is 8:12 (where **יֵאמֵר** would be foll. normally by לָו), 31:6 turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47:15, Zp 3:11, Ec 3:9, 1 K 14:19 (= how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (**אֲמַרְתִּי וּגְ**) **אֲשֶׁר אָמַר** followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3:17 the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22:8, Dt 28:68, Ju 7:4 (זֶה) 8:15 (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9:2) 1 S 9:17 (זֶה):23 +; cf. 2 S 11:16, 2 K 17:12, 21:4. **5.** **אֲשֶׁר** sts. in poet. = *one who, a man who (men who)*, ὅστις, οἷτινες, Psalm 24:4, 55:20, 95:4, 95:5, Jb 4:19, 5:5, 9:5 (Hi) 15:17. **6.** **אֲשֶׁר** occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., **אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר י' אֶל יר'** that which came (of) the word of ' to Je. † 14:1, 46:1, 47:1, 49:34 (cf. Ew:§ 334); (b) Ex 25:9, Nu 33:4, 1 S 25:30, 2 K 8:12, 12:6 **אֲשֶׁר-לְכָל**



ὄτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15:20, 2 S 1:4, 2:4 (v. Dr) Psalm 10:6 (prob.), Ne 4:6. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11:7 **אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֲשֶׁר** *so that they understand not*, etc., 13:16, 22:14 **אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר** *so that it is said*, Ex 20:26, Dt 4:10, 4:40 **לִדְבַר אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ** 6:3, 28:27, 28:51, 1 K 3:12, 3:13, 2 K 9:37, Mal 3:19.

**c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30:18, 31:49 and Mizpah, **אֲשֶׁר אָמַר** *for that he said*, 34:13, 34:27, 42:21 we are guilty, **אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ** *we who saw* (or, *in that we saw*), Nu 20:13 Meribah, *because they strove there*, Dt 3:24, Jos 4:7, 4:23, 22:31, Ju 9:17, 1 S 2:23, 15:15, 20:42 go in peace, **אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ** *forasmuch as we have sworn*, 25:26 *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) <sup>וְ</sup> *hath withholden*, 2 S 2:5 blessed are ye of <sup>יְ</sup>, **אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתֶם**, *who* (ὁῖτινες) *have done* (or *in that ye have done*), 1 K 3:19, 15:5, 2 K 12:3, 17:4, 23:26, Je 16:13, Ec 8:11, 8:12 (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in **אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה** *since why...?* (= *lest*) Dn 1:10: v. sub **לָמָּה**. On **אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן** *forasmuch as* Jb 34:27 v. sub **עַל כֵּן**. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4:22 **אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יִחַטָּא** *in* (case) *that = when* (or *if*) *a ruler sinneth* (v:3; v:13; v:27 **אִם**), Nu 5:29 (explained differently by Ew:§ 334 a), Dt 11:27 and the blessing **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ** *if ye hearken* (v:28 **אִם**), 18:22 Ges, Jos 4:21 *...אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַלְוּ* *when they ask...*, then... (v:6 **כִּי**), Is 31:4. In 1 K 8:33 (|| 2 Ch 6:24 **כִּי**, cf. K v:35; v:37) **אֲשֶׁר** may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, **אֲשֶׁר אֵת** 1 K 8:31 (**אִם**). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = **בְּאֲשֶׁר**, as, Je 33:22, Is 54:9 (sq. **כִּי**; but **כִּי** q.v. sts. stands without **אֲשֶׁר**, & **אֲשֶׁר** may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48:8, Psalm 106:34 (in a connexion where **בְּאֲשֶׁר** would be more usual: **אֲשֶׁר** may however be the obj. of **אָמַר**). In 1 S 16:7 **אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה** *rd. האדם אשר יראה*, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., **אֲשֶׁר** converts them into conjunctions: see below, **בְּאֲשֶׁר**, **מֵאֲשֶׁר**. On its use similarly with **אַחַר** (**אַחֲרָי**), **מִבְּלִי**, **תַּחַת**, **מִפְּנֵי**, **עַקֵּב**, **עַל**, **עַד**, **כִּפִּי**, **לְמַעַן**, **יַעַן**, **עַל דְּבַר**, **בְּעֵבוּר** **הָאֲשֶׁר**, with **ה** *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6:22.

*Note 1.* **אֲשֶׁר** being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2:5 (above **8 c**), Is 28:12 unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

*Note 2.* The opinion that **אֲשֶׁר** has an asseverative force (like **כִּי**, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8:20 either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '...will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11:27, Jos 4:21) they have no dawn.'

**939 בְּאֲשֶׁר** [940] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

**בְּאֲשֶׁר** : 19 **a.** *in* (that) *which*... Is 56:4, 65:12, 66:4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3:9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47:12 (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where*: supr. **4 b** ( $\gamma$ ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as*, † Gn 39:9, 39:23, Ec 7:2, 8:4; cf. *kd*. **d.** † Jon 1:8 **בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי** *on account of whom?* (**בְּאֲשֶׁר לְ** *on account of*, framed on model of Aram. **בְּדִיל**: v. sub **שָׁל**).



940 כְּאַשֶׁר [941] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

כְּאַשֶׁר v. sub כִּי. p. 455

941 מֵאַשֶׁר [942] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

מֵאַשֶׁר:17 a. *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them, etc., that...*) Gn 3:11, Ex 29:27, 29:27, Nu 6:11

(see Lv 4:26, Jos 10:11, Ju 16:30, Is 47:13 +; *than that...* † Ec 3:22; אֲשֶׁר לְבַד † Est 4:11. b. **adv.** *from* (the place) *where*: supr. 4 a (β). c. **conj.** *from* (the fact) *that...*, *since* † Is 43:4.

942 אֲשֶׁשׁ [943] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 377)

† [אֲשֶׁשׁ] (cf. *assasa found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשְׁשׁוּ Is 46:8 (der. fr. above by Targum Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

943 אֲשִׁישָׁה [944] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 809,808)

† אֲשִׁישָׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6:19, 1 Ch 16:3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2:5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3:1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS:OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); קִיר חֲרָשֶׁת אֲשִׁישֵׁי Is 16:7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hāreseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

944 אֲשֶׁת [945] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 802)

אֲשֶׁת v. אָשָׂה sub III. אָנֹשׁ. p. 61

945 אֲשֶׁת־אֹל [946] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 847)

† אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Jos 15:33 + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Ju 13:25 + 3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אֹל: so אֲשֶׁת־מֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Jos 15:33, 19:41, Ju 13:25, 16:31, 18:2, 18:8, 18:11; perh. mod. *Eshú* Survey:iii. 25 Guerin:Pal. ii. 13 f. 382.

946 אֲשֶׁת־אֵלִי [947] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 848)

† אֲשֶׁת־אֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. 'הָא' as n. coll. 1 Ch 2:53.

947 אֲשֶׁת־וֹן [948] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 850)

† אֲשֶׁת־וֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4:11, 4:12.

948 אֲשֶׁת־מוֹעַ [949] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 851)



† אֲשֶׁת־מוֹעַ Jos 21:14, אֲשֶׁת־מַעַ 1 S 30:28, 1 Ch 4:17, 4:19, 6:42, אֲשֶׁת־מָהָה Jos 15:50 **n.pr.loc.**  
Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semú<sup>a</sup>* v. Rob:BR i. 464, ii. 204  
Survey:iii. 403 Bd:Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4:17, 4:19 it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf.  
sub אֲשֶׁת־אוֹל.)

**949** אֵת [950] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 853)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֶת, with suff. אֶתִּי; אֶתְךָ, אֶתְכֶם † Nu 22:33, אֶתָּה, אֶתָּה † Ex 29:35, fem.  
אֶתְךָ; אֶתְךָ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְכֶם, once אֶתְכֶם Jos 23:15; 3 mpl. regularly אֶתָּם, rarely אֶתְהֶם † Gn  
32:1, Ex 18:20, Nu 21:3, Ez 34:12, 1 Ch 6:50, once אֶתְהֶם Ez 23:45; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly  
אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אֶתְן Ez 16:54 (also אֶתְהֶן Ez 23:47, אֶתְנָה Ex 35:26, אֶתְנָה Ez 34:21); forms  
with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns  
that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית (Schröd:p. 213 f.); Aram. יֵת freq. in Targum; Syr. *yat*  
very rare as mark of accus. (for which /is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* οὐσία,  
also in that of *self*, e.g. *byoteh per se*, *reapse*, *lyoteh sibi ipsi*, PS:1640 f., Sam. *an>yt*; Ar. *'yya*, only  
used with *sf.*, when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1:4 W:AG i. § 189. [Eth. uses *key*  
*kīyā* similarly, Di:§ 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been  
*'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol:p. 432; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֹת *sign*  
from √ אֹה is uncertain: Ol W:AG i. § 188 Lag:M i. 226 affirm, Nö:ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the  
ground-form is אֹת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with  
another prep.: thus הַיּוֹם בְּאוֹתוֹ = Bibl. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא, הַשָּׁעָה הַשְּׁעָה, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ  
הַיּוֹם = Bibl. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron.  
affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1:1, 1:16, 1:29, 1:30, 2:11, 4:1,  
4:2, 9:3 (אֶת־כֹּל) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24:15, 1 S 12:3, 28:11, Is 6:8 al. (but  
never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29:33, 44:29, 1 S 21:16, 1 K 22:27 +, זֶאת Gn 29:27, 2 S 13:27 +,  
אֵלָה Gn 46:18, Lv 11:18, Is 49:21 +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly  
dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a  
position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be carefully noticed in the foll.  
passages: Gn 7:1, 24:14, 37:4, Lv 10:17, 11:33, Nu 22:32 *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive,  
Dt 4:14, 6:13, 6:23, 13:5, Ju 14:3 לִי קַח אֹתָהּ take for me *her*, 1 S 14:35, 15:1, 18:17, 21:10 אִם־  
קַח אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לִּי קַח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1:35, 14:9, Is 43:22, 57:11, Je 9:2. So הָאוֹתִי †  
Je 5:22, 7:19. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם Je  
7:19, Ez 34:2. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew:§ 277 d 2 Ges:§ 117, 1, R. 2), as Ex 21:28,  
Nu 21:9, Lv 20:14, 1 S 24:6, (but v. Dr) 2 S 4:11, 18:18, 23:21; or which, though definite, is without the  
art., Gn 21:30, 2 S 15:16, Lv 26:5, 1 S 9:3 (so Nu 16:15) Is 33:19, 41:7, Ez 43:10 (for further exx. v.  
Ew *l. c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges:§ 121. 1 Ew:§ 295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the  
action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur  
with tolerable frequency from Gn 4:18 (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֵנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called)  
his name Enoch, 17:5 (P), 21:5 (E), 27:42, 2 S 21:11, 1 K 18:13, Ho 10:6 etc., to Je 35:18, 38:4,

50:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5, Est 2:13 (cf. Dr:JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew:§ 281 b), as Ex 1:7 +. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22:17, 2 S 11:25, Ne 9:32 (cf. 1 S 20:13 Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2:17; אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלֵי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3:13 (Am 4:11, Is 13:19, Je 50:40 מְהַפְּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W:AG i. § 196, 43]; and Nu 10:2, Ez 17:9 לְמַשְׂאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew:§ 239 a).

**2.** אֵת marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13:17, Dt 1:19, 2:7 (to ‘walk the wilderness’); denoting the goal Ju 19:18, Ez 21:25 (Ew:§ 281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13:7, Lv 25:22, Dt 9:25. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn 17:11, 17:14, 1 K 15:23.

**3.** Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly ( $\alpha$ ), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly ( $\beta$ ) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus ( $\alpha$ ) Ex 1:14, Nu 3:26, 3:46, 5:10 (with הִיָּה: so Ez 35:10) Nu 18:21 b, Dt 11:2 (anacol.), 14:13, Jos 17:11, Ju 20:44, 20:46 (contr. v:25; v:35) 1 S 17:34 (v. Dr) 26:16, 2 S 21:22, 2 K 6:5, Is 53:8 (prob.), 57:12, Je 23:33 (but rd. rather with LXX Vulgate אֶתֶם הַמְּשָׂא 27:8, 36:22, 38:16 Kt, 45:4 b, Ez 16:22, 17:21, 20:16, 29:4 b, 43:7 (LXX Co prefix הִרְאִיתָ 44:3, Zc 8:17, Ec 4:3, Dn 9:13, Ne 9:19, 9:34, 1 Ch 2:9, 2 Ch 31:17. In 1 S 30:23, Hg 2:5 prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. ( $\beta$ ) Je 38:9, Ez 14:22 b, 37:19 b, Zc 12:10; אֵת סְבִיב 1 K 6:5, Ez 43:17 strangely (in 1 K LXX om. the clause: so Sta:ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11:1 † is merely *and also*, *and especially* (v. †); v:25 is corrupt (rd. with LXX הִרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הִרְעָה זֹאת); Ez 47:17, 47:18, 47:19 rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v:20.—For some particulars as to the use of אֵת, see A. M. Wilson:Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת).

For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אֵת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht:ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

### 950 אֵת [951] (Hebrew) (page 85) (Strong 854)

II. אֵת, **prep.** with—with makk. אֵת, with suff. אֵתִי, אֵתְךָ, אֵתְכֶם etc. (also, however, אוֹתוֹ, אוֹתְךָ, and similarly מֵאוֹתוֹ, מֵאוֹתְךָ etc.), first in Jos 10:25, 14:12, next 2 S 24:24; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20-2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20:25 (but v:23 אֵתְךָ) 22:7, 22:8, 22:24 (beside מֵאֵתִי) 2 K 1:15, 3:11, 3:12, 3:26, 6:16 (beside מֵאֵתוֹ) 8:8, Je 2:35, 10:5, 16:8, 19:10, 20:11, Ez 2:6, 10:17, 23:23, 37:26 (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59:21, contr. Gn 17:4: on שָׁכַב אֵתָהּ Gn 34:2 al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr:Sm ii. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. אֵת, e.g. CIS:i. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* ‘side,’ DI:Pr 115 Hpt KAT:2. 498; but cf. Nö:ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but

cf. Eth. *'nta' enta*, towards, which supports the view; that אַת is for *'int* [cf. תַּת, תַּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol:p. 431 Prät:ZMG '73, 643 Lag:M i. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6:13 behold, I destroy them אַתְּהָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11:31, 12:4 + oft., esp. with *verbs of dwelling, abiding, going, etc.*, as Ju 1:3, 14:11, 19:4, & in the phrase אַתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הָעַם אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר Ju 4:13, 7:1, 9:33, 9:48, 1 S 14:20, 30:4 etc.; thou, and thy sons ...: אַתָּח *with thee* Gn 6:18; similarly (3rd pers.) 7:7, 7:13, 8:18, 9:8 al. (charact. of P: Dr:Intr 124); אַתְּהָאָלֵהִים *to walk with God*, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9 (cf. אַתְּהָאָלֵחַ lit. 1 S 25:15);—*by the side of, like* Is 45:9, *equally with* Lv 26:39, *in common with* Je 23:28 b (cf. אֵם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14:9 אַתָּנוּ וְיִ אֲתָנוּ, Jos 14:12 (אֲוֹתִי, as Je 20:11) Ju 1:19, 2 K 6:16, 9:32 מִי אִתִּי מִי מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who? כִּי אֲתָדָ אֲנִי Is 43:5, Je 1:18, 1:19 +; Is 63:3, Psalm 12:5 our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אַתְּהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ 2 S 14:19, 2 K 15:19, Je 26:24; אַתְּהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18:22, Nu 11:17. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4:1 for I have gotten a man אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ *with the help of* (cf. אֵם 1 S 14:45) 49:25 (where, however, the parallelism, & Targum SyrVer Sam. favour אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ וְאֲלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ Mi 3:8; cf. Est 9:29. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39:6 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ לֹא יָדָע אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v:8, Ex 20:23 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside = in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20:16 b and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30:8, Mi 6:1. In this sense אַתְּהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ is more freq., v. sub אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (α) Gn 9:9, 15:18, 17:4 (Ez 16:60, Is 59:21 -אֲוֹתִי) Jos 10:4, 1 K 3:1 etc.; cf. 1 S 2:13 (but here אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ is prob. to be read with LXX SyrVer Targum Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18:3). (β) Gn 17:3, 42:30 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ קִשׁוֹת, 1 K 8:15, Psalm 109:2, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1:16, 4:12, [52:9 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ] 5:5, 12:1; Ez 2:1, 3:22, 3:24, 3:27, 14:4, 44:5—all -אֲוֹתִי); Gn 24:49 to perform kindness אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ (אֵם is here more genl.), 2 S 16:17 אַתְּהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ, Ru 2:20, Zc 7:9; Jn 11:27 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ, Dt 1:30, 10:21, 1 S 12:7 b, (-אֲוֹתִי) Je 21:2, 33:9, Ez 7:27, 16:59, 22:14, 23:25, 23:29, 39:24; abs. Ez 17:17, 20:44, Psalm 109:21, Zp 3:19; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66:14, Psalm 67:2 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ Nu 6:25) Dt 28:8; faithful *with* Psalm 78:8 (cf. v:37 אֵם וְנִכּוֹן אֵם; Ez 2:6 (-אֲוֹתִי); Ju 16:15 אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ). (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14:2, 14:8, 14:9, Nu 20:13, Is 45:9 a, 50:8, Psalm 35:1, Pr 23:11; with אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ אֲתָהָאָלֵחַ Psalm 143:2 (Is 3:14 al. אֵם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase **אֲשֶׁר אֵת** describing a site: Ju 3:19, 4:11 **אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ** which is near Kedesh, 1 K 9:26, 2 K 9:27 (cf. **עַם 2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43:8; Ex 33:21 **הִנֵּה עַל־פְּנֵי** Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7:16 *at or by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15:23 **עַל־פְּנֵי דָרֶךְ הַיָּיִת אֲשֶׁר בְּמִדְבָּר**; **אֵת** = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with LXXL **אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר**; 1 K 9:25 **אֵתוֹ** beside it (sc. the altar); but **עָלָיו** 13:1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for **אֵתוֹ אֲשֶׁר** Klo proposes plausibly **אֵת־אֲשׁוֹ** (v. Ex 30:20).

3. **אֵת פ'** denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27:15, 30:29 thou knowest ... **אֵת** **אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנֶה אֵתִי** how thy cattle fared *with* me, v:33, Lv 5:23, 19:13, Dt 15:3, Ju 17:2, 1 S 9:7 **מָה אֵתָנוּ** = what *have we* ? 25:29, Is 49:4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40:27), Je 8:8, Psalm 38:11, the light of mine eyes also **אֵין אֵתִי** i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3:28, 8:18; in his power, Je 10:5 **אֵין אוֹתָם הַיָּיִב** is not *in their power*, perh. Psalm 12:5. A dream, or the word of 'י, is said to be **אֵת** *with* a prophet, 2 K 3:12, Je 23:28, 27:18. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11:2, 13:10. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59:12 **אֵתָנוּ פְּשָׁעֵינוּ** our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (**וְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ**) (|| **וְיָדַעְנוּם**), Jb 12:3 **אֵת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה** *with whom* are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not ? τίς οὐ σὺνολοεῖ;) things like these ? 14:5 **אֵתָךְ** i.e. known to thee, Pr 2:1, Gn 40:14, Je 12:3 (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d γ**). So **אֵת־נַפְשְׁכֶם אִם־יֵשׁ** Gn 23:8 [2 K 9:15 'נ' alone], **אֵת־לְבָבְךָ** 2 K 10:15. Comp. **עַם 4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. **מֵאֵת** (**מֵאֵתִי**, etc.; also **מֵאוֹת־**, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. *men lwot*, *min 'inda* correspond. Synon. **מֵעַם**; see below): coupled almost always *with persons* (contrast **מֵעַם a**). Thus **a.** with **קָנָה** to buy Gn 25:10 + oft. (cf. 17:27); **לָקַח** Gn 42:24, Ex 25:2, Lv 25:36, Nu 17:17 + oft.; **נָשָׂא** Psalm 24:5; **שָׁלַח**, as Gn 8:8 **וַיִּשְׁלַח מֵאֵתוֹ הַיּוֹנָה** and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26:27; **הִלָּךְ** Gn 26:31, 1 K 18:12, 20:36, Je 9:1, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19:2 **וַתִּלָּךְ מֵאֵתוֹ**, Je 3:1 (cf. Is 57:8); with sim. words Gn 38:1, Dt 2:8, 1 K 11:23, Je 2:37 (v. Ex 5:20); Is 54:10, Psalm 66:20; with **שָׁאַל** Ju 1:14, 1 K 2:16, Psalm 27:4 +, **דָּרַשׁ** 1 K 22:7 al., **שָׁמַע** 1 S 2:23.—**פ' מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ'** Gn 27:30, 43:34, Ex 10:11, Jb 2:7; Lv 10:4 (**הַקֹּדֶשׁ**), 2 K 16:14 (**הַבַּיִת**). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47:22 **מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7:34 b, 24:8, Nu 3:9, 7:84 +; Dt 18:3, 1 S 2:13 (LXX, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15:3 **הַמְּלֹךְ מֵאֵת אֵין־לֶךְ וְשָׁמַע** but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5:14. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1:27 **מֵאֵת אֲדָנִי הַמְּלֹךְ נָהִיָּה אִם**. Esp. **י' מֵאֵת**—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19:24 (brimstone), Nu 11:31 (a wind), 16:35 (fire), 1 S 16:14 (evil spirit), Is 38:7 (a sign), Je 51:53 (wasters), Mi 5:6 (dew); of wrath Zc 7:12 (cf. Nu 17:11), teaching Is 51:4, the word of prophecy Je 7:1 (so 11:1, 18:1 + oft. in Je) 37:17, Ez 33:30; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21:10,

28:22, Je 49:14 (= Ob 1); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11:20 הִיָּתָה מֵאֵת י' *it came of 'i* to..., 1 K 12:24, Hb 2:13, Psalm 118:23 מֵאֵת י' הִיָּתָה זֹאת (LXX *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9:8, Ne 6:16; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6:33, Mi 1:12 (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its source in 'i Je 13:25, Is 54:17, Psalm 109:20, cf. Jb 2:10; Psalm 22:26 מֵאֵתְךָ תְהַלְתִּי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44:24 Qr מֵאֵתִי *of myself* (cf. *ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ* John 5:30; Kt is מִי אֵתִי *who was with me* ?), 54:15 מֵאֵתִי אֶפְסֹס *not at my instance* (cf. *לֹא מִמֶּנִּי* Ho 8:4). **d.** of a place † 1 K 6:33 (corrupt: rd. with LXX SyrVer Vulgate [partly] מְזוּזֹת רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41:21).

*Note.* אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ *who has gone from (those) about us* ? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44:28 וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאֵתִי *and the one is gone from with me*. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מֵאֵת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**..

**951** אֶתְבַּעַל [952] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 856)

† אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** Ethbaal (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos:Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10:15) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16:31.

**952** אֵתִי [953] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 863)

† אֵתִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with = companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:22, 18:2, 18:5, 18:12. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23:29 (in 1 Ch 11:31 אֵתִי).

**953** אֵיתִיָּאל [954] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 384)

† אֵיתִיָּאל **1.** Pr 30:1, 30:1 לְאֵיתִיָּאל הַגִּבֹּר נָאֵם הַגְּבֹר לְאֵיתִיָּאל, in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God* : v. Ol:§ 82 c) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read : לְאֵיתִיָּאל *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), O [God](#), *I have wearied myself*, O [God](#), and *am consumed*. **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

**954** אֵת [955] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 855)

III. אֵת v. אֵת. p. 88

**955** אֵתָה [956] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אֵתָה, אֵתָה, אֵתָה v. sub אֵתָה. p. 61



**956** אָתָּה [957] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 857)

† אָתָּה **vb.** come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. *'atay*, Sab. אָתוּ DHM:ZMG 1875, 597; 1888, 343, Aram. אָתָּה, *ʾto*)—**Qal Pf.** אָ Dt 33:2; אָתָּה Is 21:12 v. Ges:§ 75 R. 22; 1 pl. אָתָּנוּ Je 3:22; **Impf.** יֵאָתֶהּ Jb 37:22, Pr 1:27; וַיָּתָא Dt 33:21 (= וַיָּאָתֶהּ cf. Di Kö:i. 577), וַיָּאָתָּה Is 41:25; sf. וַיָּאָתֶינִי Jb 3:25; 3 fs. אָתָּהּ Mi 4:3; 3 mpl. יֵאָתֶינּוּ Jb 16:22 + 2 t.; וַיָּאָתֶינּוּ Is 41:5; **Imv.** mpl. יֵאָתֶינּוּ Is 21:12 + 2 t.; **Pt.** fpl. אָתֶינּוּ Is 41:23 + 2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33:21, Psalm 68:32, Is 41:25, 56:12 **Imv.** = *come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30:14, of men unto אָ Je 3:22 (sq. לָ) cf. Is 21:12; of אָ Dt 33:2; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41:5; of time, morning Is 21:12, years Jb 16:22; of weather Jb 37:22; of beasts, to devour Is 56:9 (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1:27, Jb 3:25 *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4:8 (sq. עָד). **Pt.** pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41:23, 44:7, 45:11. **Hiph.** bring, **Imv.** הִתְיִי מֵיִם Is 21:14 *bring water* (on form, for הִאָּתוּ cf. Di EW:§ 141 a Ges:§ 68, 2 R. 1); Je 12:9 *bring beasts*, to devour.

**957** אֵיתוֹן [958] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 2978)

† אֵיתוֹן **Qr.** יֵאָתוֹן **Kt.** n.m. entrance, הֵיאָתוֹן Ez 40:15; Co rds. אֵיתוֹן; cf. Sm Ol:§ 215 d.

**958** אָתִי [959] (Hebrew) (page 87)

אָתִי, אָתִי, אֵיתִי v. sub II. אָת.

**959** אָתָּם [960] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 864)

† אָתָּם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers:GS 521 f. but LXX Ὀθουμ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag:BN 54) Ex 13:20 in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33:6, 33:7; אָתָּם אֲדַבֵּר Nu 33:8.

**960** אָתָּם [961] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אָתָּם v. sub אָתָּה p. 61

**961** אָתָּמוֹל [962] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 865)

אָתָּמוֹל v. sub תָּמַל p. 1069

**962** אָתָּן [963] (Hebrew) (page 87)

אָתָּן (mng. ? Thes comps. Ar. *'atana take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of *'atala*).

**963** אָתוֹן [964] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 860)

† אָתוֹן **n.f.:** Gn 45:23 she-ass (Ar. *'ata'nun*, Aram. אָתָּנָא, *'otono*, As. *atānu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22:23 + 10 t.; אָתָּנָה Nu 22:30, 22:32; אָתָּנוּ Gn 49:11 + 2 t.; pl. abs. אָתָּנוּת Gn 12:16 + 2 t.; אָתָּנוּת Ju 5:10 + 12 t.; אָתָּנוּת Jb 1:3, 42:12;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49:11, Zc 9:9; as property (constituting wealth) Gn



12:16, 32:16, Jb 1:3, 1:14, 42:12 cf. 1 Ch 27:30; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9:3, 9:3, 9:5, 9:20, 10:2, 10:2, 10:14, 10:16; as beasts of burden Gn 45:23; for riding Ju 5:10, Nu 22:21, 22:22, 2 K 4:22, 4:24; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22:21, 22:22, 22:23, 22:23, 22:23, 22:25, 22:27, 22:27, 22:28, 22:29, 22:30, 22:30, 22:32, 22:33.

**964** אֲתֵן [965] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אֲתֵן, אֲתֵנָה v. sub אנת. p. 61

**965** אֲתֵנָה [966] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 868)

אֲתֵנָה v. תנה. p. 1071

**966** אֲתָנִי [967] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 867)

† אֲתָנִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:26 apparently identical with יֵאֲתָרִי v:6.

**967** אֲתָנִין [968] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 868)

אֲתָנִין v. II. תנן. p. 1072

**968** אַתּוֹק [969] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 862)

† אַתּוֹק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41:15 Kt וַאֲתוֹקִיהָ, Qr וַאֲתִיקִיהָ Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

**969** אַתִּיק [970] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 862)

† אַתִּיק n.m. *id.* Ez 42:3, 42:3; pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42:5; 41:15 Qr, v. אַתּוֹק Kt; v:16 הַאֲתִיקִים (Co del.)

**970** אַתְרִים [971] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 871)

† אַתְרִים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21:1 הָאֲרָצוֹת הָאֵלֶּה; so LXX, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. *atarata vestige, footprint*; others (after Targum SyrVer) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13:22); but הַאֲתָרִים for אַתְרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

**971** אַתַּת [972] (Hebrew) (page 88)

אַתַּת (? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag:M ii. 254 proposes √ אנה, whence he derives also Ar. *ma'nun* a tool used in tillage).

**972** אַת [973] (Hebrew) (page 88) (Strong 855)

† III. אַת n.[m.] a cutting instrument of iron usually transl. ploughshare—sg. sf. אַתּוֹ 1 S 13:20; pl. אַתִּים 1 S 13:21, אַתִּים Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3; sf. אַתִּיכֶם Jo 4:10; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6:5 אַת־הַבְּרִזָּל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

**973** אַב [974] (Hebrew) (page 88)





בְּקִיר mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25:22 al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as בְּדַמּוֹ Lv 20:9 al. his blood be *upon* him; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2:19; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַן (עֲמָלוֹ) Psalm 7:17 (רָעָה), 1 K 2:33 (דָּם), v:44 (רָעָה), Psalm 7:17 (עֲמָלוֹ); בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַן (רָעָה) Ju 8:57 (הַשִּׁיב י') שׁוּב (רָעָה), 1 K 8:32 & oft. in Ez, as 9:10 11:21.

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20:20 בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22:8, Ju 11:34, 1 K 10:2, 2 K 5:9, Je 41:15; Ex 21:22 and he shall give בְּפִלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8:16 בְּלִמְדָּי *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8:1, 8:13, Je 11:19 עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19:19 וְהוּא בְּשָׁנִים הָעֶשֶׂר וְהוּא *and he with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32:11 בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11:34, 15:1, 1 S 1:24, Is 7:24; Mi 6:6 al. בָּ קָדָם to go to meet *with*; בָּ בָּא to come *with* Lv 16:3, Psalm 66:13; 71:16. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and *ʿtay bi* lit. *to come with*, *dahaba bi* lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W:AG ii. § 56 b.) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּבֵלִי, בְּלֹא = *without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחַפְזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצִדְקָה *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה *in* error; וּבְקוֹל בְּתִירוּעָה 2 S 6:15; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ Psalm 31:2 *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15:13; — בְּאַשְׁרֵי *with* my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30:13; Psalm 29:4 the voice of י' is בְּכַחַ *with* power = is powerful; Ex 32:12 בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; Psalm 73:8 בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90:10 בְּגִבּוֹרָת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בְּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5:3 etc.; בְּרִגְלִים *with* the feet Is 28:3; ... בְּיַד by the hand of ... (v. sub יַד); to stone בְּאֶבֶן or בְּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20:2, Nu 14:10 etc.; בְּשֵׁתָהּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44:5, Am 6:6 (cf. in Aram. Dn 5:2); to cry בְּגֵרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58:1; to burn בְּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בְּרָעַב *through* hunger or בְּדַבָּר *through* pestilence Ex 16:3, Je 21:9 + oft. (cf. Jb 27:15 בְּמָוֶת); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7:7, 1 S 14:6. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as בְּ שָׂחַק to play *with* Jb 40:29; בְּ עָבַד to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1:14, Je 22:13, 27:7 al.; בְּ עָשָׂה Je 18:23, Ne 9:24, Dn 11:7, Est 1:15, 2:11, 3:11, 6:6; & perh. בְּ דַבָּר (of [God](#)) to speak *with* one Nu 12:2, 12:8a al. (v. Ew:§ 217 f. (3); Dr:Sm ii. 23, 2). Further בְּבַעַל הַתְּנַבֵּא, בְּבַעַל בִּיהוּה to prophesy *with* or *by* י' or Baal, י' or Baal being the inspirer; בְּ שָׁאַל דָּרַשׁ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בְּ בִיהוּה *through* י' (= by His aid) in many connexions, as Psalm 18:30, 44:6, 56:5, 56:11, 60:14, Is 26:13, 45:25, Ho 1:7, Zc 10:12; with pass. verbs Dt 33:29, Is 45:17 (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36:2 to be commanded בְּ בִיהוּה by י', Gn 9:6 בְּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14:4. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּ שֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used

or appealed to in the act) Dt 6:13, Je 11:21, etc. (so to swear ביהוה by יה Jos 2:12 etc., בימינו Is 62:8; to bless בך with thee Gn 48:20, to swear with me Psalm 102:9, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29:22); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17:45, 25:5, 1 K 21:8, Mi 4:5, Zc 10:12, Psalm 20:6, 44:6, 89:25. e. במה or במה by means of what? how? Gn 15:8, Ju 6:15, 16:5, 16:6, 16:10, 1 K 22:21, Mal 2:17. בזאת by means of this Gn 42:15, 42:33. Ex 7:17, Nu 16:28; with this = on this condition Gn 34:15, 34:22, 1 S 11:2, Is 27:9. 3. of cost or price (the Beth pretii), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly a. with שכר hire Gn 30:16, פדה redeem Ex 34:20, ארש betroth 2 S 3:14, קנה buy 2 S 24:24; 1 K 2:23 בנפשו at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23:17 who went בנפשותם at peril of their lives, Pr 7:23, La 5:9, Jos 6:26 בבכרו ייסדנה at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12:19 בראשינו to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. b. with מכר sell Dt 21:14; עבד serve Gn 29:18, 29:20, Ho 12:13; המיר exchange Lv 27:10, Ho 4:7 their glory I will exchange for ignominy, Psalm 106:20; נתן בנשך to give for interest Lv 25:37, Psalm 15:5; in other connexions Gn 23:9, 47:16 f. Is 45:13, La 1:11, Ct 8:7, 8:11; Dt 19:21 בנפש עין בעין נפש life for life, eye for eye; Is 2:22 במה נחשב הוא at what is he to be accounted? 7:23 a thousand vines באלף כסף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שנה בשנה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15:20 al.; יום ביום (late), (late), ביום ביום † 1 S 18:10; כפעם בפעם (v. פעם, יום); חודש בחודש † 1 Ch 27:1. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the instrument by which it is accomplished: as הניע בראש to shake with the head Je 18:6, Jb 16:4 (as well as הניע ראש Psalm 22:8); to open with the mouth Jb 16:10, with the lips Psalm 22:8; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16:9 (to gnash the teeth Psalm 35:16); to wink with the eye Pr 6:13 (to wink the eye, ib. 10:10); נתן בקול to utter with the voice Psalm 46:7, 68:34, Je 12:8 (but נתן קול is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1:17; הרים במטה (unusual) Ex 7:20. So קרא בשם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33:19, 34:5, Is 44:5, Psalm 49:12; to invoke Gn 4:26, 12:8, 1 K 18:24-26, Is 12:4; to name honourably Is 43:1, 45:3. Cf. Ew:§ 282 d Ges:§ 119. 3 b R. W:AG ii. § 56 b β De:Jb 31:12; Pr 20:30. 5. with a causal force, through, on account of: Gn 18:28 שהמשה wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26:39, Nu 16:26, Dt 9:4, 9:5, 24:16: יומתו איש: בחרטאו they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, v. 18:17) 2 S 3:27, 14:7 (cf. Jon 1:14) Is 7:4 (מן) 28:7 (מן) 50:1, 53:5, 57:17, Je 51:46, Psalm 5:8, 5:11, 6:8 (מן) 31:10, 32:3, 42:10, 90:9, 94:23. So in בגלל, באשר (v. גלל, אשר, & (sts.) in בדבר at, through, the word of .... 6. of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. עשה הזהב to work with gold Ex 31:4, 1 K 7:14; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38:8, Ez 7:20, 1 K 15:22 (בנה). Without a verb Lv 13:52, 2 Ch 9:18. 7. with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. bei alle dem): Lv 26:27, Nu 14:11 בכל האתות in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1:32, Is 47:9, Psalm 27:3; esp. in the phrase בכל־זאת for all this Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, Psalm 78:32



al. (Cf. in Ar. *bima'* Qor 9:25.) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12:4 **בְּמִכְסֵת נַפְשֹׁת** *by the computation of souls*; Lv 5:25 al. **בְּעֵרְכָּךְ** *by thy reckoning*; Ez 4:10; **בְּמִסְפָּר** *by number* Dt 25:2 +;... **בְּמִסְפָּר** *by the number of ...* Lv 25:15, 25:50, Nu 1:2, etc.; **בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** Ex 30:13 al. (in P); **בְּאַמָּה** often (v. **אַמָּה**); Dt 3:11 **בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ** *by the cubit of a man*; 2 S 14:26 **בְּאַבְנֵי** **הַמִּלֵּךְ**. Of a model, Gn 1:26 **בְּצַלְמֵנוּ** *in our image*, 5:1, 5:3, Ex 25:40; **בְּדַרְךָ** *with the way (= in the manner) of ...* Is 10:24, 10:26, Am 4:10.

**IV.** **בְּ** is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as **הֶאֱמִין**, **בָּטַח**, **הִסָּה**, **נִשְׁעַן**. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as **מָלַךְ**, **מָשַׁל**, **נָגַשׁ**, **עָצַר**, **רָדָה**, **שָׁלַט**. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as **רָצָה**, **חָפֵץ**, **שָׂמַח**, **שׂוֹשׂ**, **עָלַץ**, **גִּיל** (but with this verb **מִן** is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as **שָׁמַע** **בְּ** *to listen to*, **רָאָה**, **הִבִּיט** **בְּ**, **חָזָה**, **חָזַק**, **רָאָה**, **הִבִּיט** **בְּ**, **הִרְיַח** **בְּ** *to smell at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as **דִּבֶּר** **בְּ** *to speak about* Dt 6:7, Psalm 87:3 al. (v. sub **דִּבֶּר** **בְּ**; **הִלֵּל** **בְּ**, **הִגָּה**, **שִׁיחַ** Psalm 44:9, 63:7, 69:13; **יָדַע** Je 38:24; **זָכַר** once Je 3:16, **הִזְכִּיר** oft.; Psalm 71:6 **בְּךָ תְּהִלָּתִי** *of thee is my praise*.

**V.** Followed by an inf. c., **בְּ** forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2:4 **בְּהִבְרָאָם** *in their being created* = *when they were created*, 4:8 **בְּהִיוֹתָם** *in their being (= when they were) in the field*; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33:18, Ex 3:12, 13:17; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase **מִמְצָרִים בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל**, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4:45, 23:5, Jos 5:4, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2:1, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27:4, 24:12. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5.**), as Gn 19:16 **עָלָיו בְּחַמְלַת י'** *through J.'s having compassion upon him*, Ex 16:7, 33:16, 34:29, Dt 1:27 **אֶתְּנוּ בְּשִׂנְאָת י'** *through J.'s hating us*, etc. (9:28 similarly **מִן**), 1 K 18:18 (= *in that ye have ...*) Ez 9:8, 43:8, 44:7, 2 Ch 28:6. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when = though*: Is 1:15, Psalm 46:3 **אֲרָץ** **בְּהִמִּיר אֲרָץ** *though the earth do change*.

*Note.*—Ex 10:12 **בְּאַרְבָּה** can only be rendered '*with the locusts,*' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. **לְאַרְבָּה** should be read. Thrice in late Heb. **בְּ** is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7:23 for *with* misfortune was it in his house (**בְּרָעָה** chosen for the purpose of explaining **בְּרִיעָה**); 9:33 **בְּמִלְאָכָה** **עָלְיָהֶם** *it devolved upon them with the work*; Ezr 3:3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as off. in Chr.: Dr:Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8:34. Comp. Ew:§ 295 f.



**975** בָּמוֹ [976] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 1119)

† בָּמוֹ poet. for בָּ (v. sub מוֹ cf. Sab. בַּם, DHM:ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25:10 Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43:2, 44:16, 44:19, Psalm 11:2, Jb 9:30 Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16:4, 16:5, 19:16, 37:8.

**976** בָּ [977] (Hebrew) (page 91)

II. בָּ, perh. abbrev. in n.pr. for בֵּית, בְּנֵי q.v.

**977** בָּאָה [978] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 872)

בָּאָה v. sub בּוֹא p. 99

**978** בָּאָר [979] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 874)

† [בָּאָר] vb. only Pi. make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag:BN 58 prop. for Qal בָּאָר, בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. *ba'ara dig a pit or well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag:l. c.)—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָר Dt 1:5, *Imv.* בָּאָר Hb 2:2; *Inf. abs.* בָּאָר Dt 27:8 (cf. Bö:§ 393, 4)—*make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets* Hb 2:2 הַלְחֹת לְמַעַן יְרוּץ קוֹרְא בּוֹ כְּתַב חֲזוֹן וּבָאָר עַל-  
past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27:8 בָּאָר הֵיטֵב וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל-  
..... *and thou shalt write upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound* Dt 1:5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאָר חֲתוּרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

**979** בָּאָר [980] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 875,876,879)

† בָּאָר n.f.:Gn 26:21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. *biyrun*, Aram. בָּאָרָא, בִּירָא, בִּירָא, *biro'*, Sab. בָּאָר DHM:ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon:Sargon 61 (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag:l. c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16:14 cf. v:7, 26:19, Nu 21:17)—'ב' abs. Gn 21:30 +; cstr. 21:19 +; sf. בָּאָרָךְ Pr 5:15; Pl. abs. בָּאָרָת Gn 26:15; cstr. id. 26:18; cf. בָּאָרָת Gn 14:10; —1. a well, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21:25, 21:30 (E), 26:15, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:22, 26:32 (all J), also poet. Nu 21:18 (+ כְּרָה) vid. also v:16, v:17 (where the well addressed, in song, בָּאָר עָלִי); also c. כְּרָה in prose Gn 26:25; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16:14 (J; || עֵינָן v:7), 29:2, Ex 2:15 (J) Nu 20:17, 21:22 (E) 2 S 17:18, 17:21; מֵי(ה) בָּאָר Gn 21:19 (E) 24:11 (J; || עֵינָן vv:13, vv:16, vv:43, vv:45); (cf. also 21:25, 26:18 supr. & esp. v:19 מֵי(ה) חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24:11, 24:20; flocks watered from it (מִן־הַשְּׂקָה) 29:2, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10 (cf. esp. Ex 2:16 *they drew*, דָּלָה, and filled the troughs); also מִתּוֹךְ בָּאָרָךְ .... שְׁתֵּה מֵי(ה) Pr 5:15 (|| בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבָּאָר Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17:19 (rd.

prob. פִּי so Sam. Targum SyrVer Vulgate, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4:15  
 בָּאֵר מֵעֵץ גִּנִּים בָּאֵר 2. *pit* (= בּוֹר); pits of bitumen Gn 14:10 (cf. supr.);  
 בָּאֵר שַׁחַת Psalm 55:24 *pit of (the) grave*; cf. 69:16 בָּאֵר עָלַי וְאַל־תִּתְּאֶטֶר פִּיהָ and let not (the) pit  
 shut its mouth over me (מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בָּאֵר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue  
 is difficult Pr 23:27 (עֲמֻקָּה שׁוֹחָה). 3. as **n.pr.loc.** a. c. בָּאֵר loc. בָּאֵר a station of Isr. in desert Nu  
 21:16, possibly = בָּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15:8. b. same form Ju 9:21, acc. to Euseb. Lag:Onom.238, 2nd ed.  
 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob:BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

980 בָּאֵר אֵילִים [981] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 879)

בָּאֵר אֵילִים v. בָּאֵר 3. a. above 3. a. above

981 בָּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי [982] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 883)

† בָּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well of the living One that seeth me*) Gn 16:14 (where explan., from  
 story of Hagar) 24:62, 25:11 (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta:ZAW ii. 347 &  
 Di Gn 16:14; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag:Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in  
 Williams:Holy City, 489 Trumbull:Kadesh-Barnea 64.

982 בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע [983] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 884)

† בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21:30, 21:31 as place of *swearing by*  
*seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שֶׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26:33)—בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn  
 26:33 + 13 t., בָּאֵר־שֶׁבַע Jos 19:2; בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21:14 + 18 t.; בָּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע (הָהָה loc.) Gn 46:1—  
 south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag:Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248; mod. *Bîr-es-*  
*Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob:BR i. 204 f. Survey:iii. 394 Gn 21:14, 21:31, 21:32, 21:33, 22:19, 22:19,  
 26:23, 26:33, 28:10, 46:1, 46:5, Jos 15:28, 19:2, Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 8:2, 2 S 17:11, 24:7, 1 K 19:3, 2 K  
 12:2, 23:8, Am 5:5, 1 Ch 4:28, 2 Ch 19:4, 24:1, Ne 11:27, 11:30; in phrase 'מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ' from Dan to  
*Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8:14, Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 2 S 3:10, 17:11, 24:2,  
 24:15, 1 K 5:5, & (only Ch) וְעַד־דָּן מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21:2, 2 Ch 30:5.

983 בָּאֵרָא [984] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 878)

† בָּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

984 בָּאֵרָה [985] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 880)

† בָּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:6.

985 בָּאֵרוֹת [986] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 881)

† בָּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4:2 acc. to Masorah, v. BD:Ezr 2:23 elsewh. בָּאֵרָת), city of the  
 Gibeonites Jos 9:17; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4:2, Jos 18:25; cf. also Ezr 2:25, Ne 7:29; mod. *el-*  
*Bîreh* Rob:BR i. 452 Bd:Pal 214 Survey:iii. 88.

**986** בְּאֵרֵי [987] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 886)

† בְּאֵרֵי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9, 23:37 = הַבְּרֵתִי 1 Ch 11:39; pl. הַבְּאֵרִים 2 S 4:3.

**987** בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב [988] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 885)

† בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10:6 (cf. Nu 33:31, 33:32, where בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

**988** בְּאֵרִי [989] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 882)

† בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26:34. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1:1.

**989** בְּאֵר [990] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 877)

† בְּאֵר **n.m.:** Je 2:13 cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt בְּאֵר 2 S 23:15, 23:16, 23:20 (Qr בּוֹר); appar. *well* v:15, v:16 (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v:20; pl. Je 2:13 *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת לָהֶם לְחַצְבֵּי לָהֶם, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

**990** בּוֹר [991] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953)

† בּוֹר **n.m.:** Gn 37:20 pit, cistern, well (= בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. *buwraa*<sup>h</sup> *un hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *búrtum* DI:Pr 182, *búru* Lotz:TP 169)—'ב abs. Gn 37:22 +; בּוֹר Ex 21:33 (2 S 23:20 Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10:14 + (2 S 23:15, 23:16 Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); בְּרָה (הָהָה loc.) Gn 37:24; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36:16 = בּוֹרוֹ 2 K 18:31; בּוֹרוֹ Pr 5:15; pl. בְּרוֹת Gn 37:20 + 3 t.; בְּרוֹת Dt 6:11:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חַצְב) Dt 6:11, 2 Ch 26:10, Ne 9:25; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5:15 (|| בְּאֵר) Lv 11:36 (|| מַעְיָן), 1 S 19:22, Is 36:16 = 2 K 18:31. **2.** later appar. *well* (= בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11:17, 11:18 = Qr 2 S 23:15, 23:16 (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob:BR i. 470, 473 cf. also Survey:iii. 28 Guérin:Judée i. 130), cf. Ec 12:6 & Je 6:7 Kt בְּהַקִּיר מִימֶיהָ כְּהַקִּיר (Qr בְּיָר) but הַקִּיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* LXX Vulgate Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21:33 (vb. פָּתַח, v:33 (כָּרַה), cf. v:34; cf. fig. Psalm 7:16 of wickedness (|| שְׁחַתְתָּ; vb. כָּרַה, חָפַר); 1 S 13:6 as hiding-place; 2 S 23:20 (Qr) = 1 Ch 11:22, 2 K 10:14 לְעֵקֶד בַּיִת בּוֹר; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37:20, 37:22, 37:24 ( וְהַבּוֹר רָק ) מִקְבַּת ב' (אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם v:28, v:29, v:29 (JE), cf. further Je 41:7, 41:9; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel ב' (אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם Is 51:1; fig. of calamity Psalm 40:3 שְׂאוֹן בּוֹר; cf. Psalm 88:7 תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ב'. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38:6 Zc 9:11 cf. Gn 37:24 supr.) Gn 40:13, 41:14 (E) Is 24:22, Je 38:6, 38:6 ( ב' אֵין ) מְבוֹר ( מְבוֹר v:7, v:9, v:10, v:11, v:13; also בַּיִת הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12:29, Je 37:16; fig. of exile Zc 9:11 ( מְבוֹר ב' אֵין ); cf. also La 3:53, 3:55. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28:17; so אֲבָנֵי ב' (אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ *stones of the pit* Is 14:19 (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh<sup>er</sup>ol Psalm 30:4 (שְׂאוֹל); יִרְכָּתִי

'ב *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14:15 (שׂאול) Ez 32:23 esp. in phrase בּוֹר יוֹרְדֵי those going down to (the) pit Psalm 28:1, 143:7, Is 38:18, Ez 26:20, 32:25, 32:29, 32:30; also, (שׂאול), Psalm 88:5, Pr 1:12 ; further Ez 26:20, 32:18, 32:24 (all אָרֶץ תְּהִי יוֹת ||), 31:14, 31:16 (both אָרֶץ תְּהִי יוֹת || v:14 || also מְוֹת, v:16 שׂאול).

**991** בּוֹר הַסְּרָה [992] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953,5626)

† בּוֹר הַסְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3:26 (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV of the pot, v. סִיר).

**992** בּוֹר עָשָׂן [993] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953,6228)

† בּוֹר עָשָׂן (so rd. for ordinary בּוֹר ע', v. BD:Gn, p. vi. LXX SyrVer) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30:30 (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׂן q.v.

**993** בֵּיר [994] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953)

בֵּיר Qr Je 6:7 v. בּוֹר. above

**994** בְּרִי [995] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1275)

† בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:86 (perh. = בְּאֲרִי).

**995** בְּרוֹתָהּ [996] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1268)

† בְּרוֹתָהּ **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47:16 (contr. fr. בְּאֲרוֹתָהּ ?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirut) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers:Phen. ii. 1. 110 n.; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer:ZPV viii. 34.

**996** בְּרֹתִי [997] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1268)

† בְּרֹתִי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8:8; perh. = foregoing.

**997** בְּרֹתִי [998] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1307)

† בְּרֹתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11:39 v. הַבְּאֲרֹתִי supr.

**998** בָּאֵשׁ [999] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 807)

† בָּאֵשׁ **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. *biysa be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, *bē' be evil*, As. *bīšu* Lotz:TP 78)—

**Qal Pf.** וּבָאֵשׁ consec. Ex 7:18; **Impf.** וַיִּבְאֵשׁ v:21, אֵשׁ 16:20; 3 fs. וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Is 50:2; וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Ex 8:10; —*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7:18, 7:21 (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8:10 (J); of manna kept over 16:20 (P ? or R) וַיִּבְאֵשׁ וַיִּלְעָטִים and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50:2 מֵיִם וַתִּמָּת בְּצִמָּא וַתִּבְאֵשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִן their fish stink for lack of water, etc. (LXX Lo Di rd. וַתִּיבֵשׁ, *dry up and die*, which suits ||, but not the usage of וַיִּבֵשׁ). **Niph. Pf.** וַנִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 13:4; וַנִּבְאֵשׁוּ 2 S 10:6; וַנִּבְאֵשׁתָּ 2 S 16:2; —only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng.

be in bad odour), sq. אַתּ with = towards; נְבִיאֲשֶׁת אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16:21 *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. בָּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13:4 *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10:6 Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְאִישׁוּ Ex 16:24, 1 S 27:12; הִבְאִישׁוּ Psalm 38:6; הִבְאִישׁוּ Ex 5:21; **Impf.** יִבְאִישׁ Pr 13:5, Ec 10:1; **Inf. abs.** הִבְאִישׁ 1 S 27:12; **cstr. sf.** לְהִבְאִישׁוּ Gn 34:30; —1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16:24 of manna (cf. Qal v:20); Psalm 38:6 הִבְאִישׁוּ נִמְקוּ חֲבוּרָתִי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17:12 fig. of David הִבְאִישׁ הַבְּאִישׁ הַבְּאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink*, יִבְאִישׁ יִבְאִישׁ מוֹת יְבוּבֵי מוֹת יִבְאִישׁ שְׁמֵן רוֹקַח וְבוּבֵי מוֹת *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. הִבְאִישׁוּ אֶת־רִיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21 (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינַי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34:30 sq. בָּ; also without obj. Pr 13:5 *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּאִישׁוּ 1 Ch 19:6 *they had made themselves odious* (= Niph. in || 2 S 10:6), sq. עָם.

**999 בָּאֵשׁ** [1000] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 889)

† בָּאֵשׁ n.m. stench—'ב' cstr. Am 4:10; sf. בָּאֵשׁוּ Jo 2:20; בָּאֵשׁוּ Is 34:3; —'ב' מִחַיִּיכֶם, i.e. *stench of corpses* Am 4:10, also Is 34:3; cf. Jo 2:20 of locusts ב' עֲלֵהּ (|| תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

**1000 בָּאֵשָׁה** [1001] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 890)

† בָּאֵשָׁה n.f. (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31:40 וְתַחַת־שְׁעָרָהּ בָּאֵשָׁה תַחַת וְתַחַת־חֹמֶה יֵצֵא חֹמֶה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšū* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 633).

**1001 בָּאֵשִׁים** [1002] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 891)

† בָּאֵשִׁים n.[m.]pl. stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. בָּאוֹשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5:2, 5:4 of [Yahweh's](#) vineyard, Vulgae *labruscae* (v. further De).

**1002 בָּבָה** [1003] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 892)

† בָּבָה n.f. only עֵינֹו בָּבָה Zc 2:12 *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *bobto' d'ayno*; בָּבָה gate Targum Est 5:14; Thes sub נָבַב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *buwbuw'yn* pupil of eye, perh. = *babbad'un* Dozy:49 *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB:i. 419 b; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

**1003 בְּבִי** [1004] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 893)

† בְּבִי n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles בְּבִי Ne 10:16; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 8:11; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 8:11; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 2:11, 10:28, Ne 7:16.

**1004** בְּבֵל [1005] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 894)

† בְּבֵל:262 **n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu*, *gate of god* DI:Pa 212, cf. on other hand Jen:Kosmol. 498)—c. loc. בְּבֵלָה Ez 12:13 +, בְּבֵלָה 2 K 20:17 + once מְבֵלָה Je 27:16; —the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44°30' E., and lat. c. 32°50' N.; Gn 10:10, 11:9 (where name connected with בָּלָל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17:24 + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2:6; late Psalm 87:4, 137:1, 137:8; Is:2, Is:3, viz. 13:1, 13:19, 14:4, 14:22, 21:9, 39:1, 39:3, 39:6, 39:7, 43:14, 47:1, 48:14, 48:20; Mi 4:10 (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS:Proph. vii. n. 5 & reff.) Zc 2:11, 6:10, Dn 1:1, Ez 12:13 + 19 t. Ez; Je 20:4, 20:4, 20:5, 20:6 + 165 t. Je—note esp. אֶרֶץ בָּבֶל Je 50:28; also of land & people = realm, partic. in מְלֶכֶת בָּבֶל 2 K 20:12 of Merodach Baladan; v:18, 24:1, 24:7, 24:11, 24:12, 24:12 + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31 cf. v:34 of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13:6 of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בְּבֵל Is 47:1, Je 50:42. (See DI:Pa 212 COT Gn 11:9, KG:95.)

**1005** בָּג [1006] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 897)

† [בָּג] Ez 25:7 rd. בָּז v. בָּז. P. 103

**1006** בָּגַד [1007] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 898)

† [בָּגַד] **vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** בָּגַדְתָּ Je 3:20 + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִבְגֹּד Mal 2:15 + 5 t.; **נִבְגַּד** Mal 2:10; **Inf. abs.** בָּגַדְתָּ Is 48:8, Je 5:11; **cstr.** בָּגַדְתָּ Is 33:1; **בָּגַדְתָּ** Ex 21:8; **Pt.** בָּגַדְתָּ Pr 22:12 + 11 t.; **בִּוְגַד** Is 33:1 + 10 t.;—*act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14:33, Jb 6:15, Psalm 78:57, Is 24:16, 33:1, 33:1, 48:8, Mal 2:11. Cf. phrases אָחִי בָגְדוּ כְמוֹ נַחַל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6:15; **בָּגְדוּ בְּגֵדֵי בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְגָדוּ בְּוִגְדֵיהֶם** *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24:16 (striking alliteration); **בָּגְדֵי אֲוֵן** *treacherous in wickedness* Psalm 59:6. **b.** with בָּ Ex 21:8 (E), Ju 9:23, Is 33:1, 33:1, Je 3:20, 5:11, 12:6, La 1:2, Ho 5:7, 6:7, Mal 2:10, 2:14, 2:15, 2:16. **c. c. acc.** Psalm 73:15. **d. c. מִן** pregnant, **בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מִרְעוּתָהּ בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה** *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3:20. The ptcp. is used Pr 2:22 + 8 t., Psalm 25:3, 59:6, 119:158, Is 21:2, 24:16, 24:16, 33:1, Je 3:8, 3:11, 9:1, Hb 1:13, 2:5; **בָּגְדֵי בָגְדֵי** *dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously)* Je 12:1.

**1007** בְּגָדָה [1008] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 899)

† l. בְּגָדָה **n.[m.]** treachery, Is 24:16, Je 12:1.

**1008** בְּגָדוֹת [1009] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 900)

† בְּגָדוֹת **pl.abst.** אֲנָשֵׁי בְּגָדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3:4.

**1009** בָּגָד [1010] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 901)

† [בָּגָד] **adj.** treacherous, f. בָּגָדְתָּ (on form cf. Ew:§ 152 b Nö:§ 107) Je 3:7, 3:10.



**1010** בְּגָד [1011] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 899)

II. בְּגָד n.m. (except Lv 6:20 עֲלֵיָהּ, but Sam. עֲלֵיו, cf. Di in *loco* Kö:i. 182) garment, covering—Gn 28:2 + 36 t.; sf. בְּגָדוֹ Ez 9:3 + (14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges:Lgb. 94); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6:4 + 32 t.; cstr.

בְּגָדֵי Gn 27:15 + 39 t.; sf. בְּגָדֵי K 22:20 + 81 t.; בְּגָדֵי Psalm 45:9; —1. *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24:53 (J), 28:20 (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28:2 + (P 90 t.), Dt 24:17, Ju 8:26 + 4 t., 1 S 19:13 + 10 t., 1 K 1:1 + 23 t., 2 Ch 18:9 + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4:1, 4:4, Jb 13:28, 22:6, 37:17, Psalm 22:19, 45:9, 102:27, 109:19, Pr 6:27, 20:16, 25:20, 27:13, Ec 9:8, Is:2, 24:16, 36:22, 37:1, Is:3, 50:9 + 10 t., Je 12:1 + 3 t., Ez 16:16 + 13 t., Jo 2:13, Am 2:8, Hg 2:12, Zc 3:3, 3:4, 3:5, 14:14; מְלֵא בְּגָדוֹ his lap-ful 2 K 4:39. 2. *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4:6 - 13 (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19:13.

**1011** בְּגָוִי [1012] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 902)

† בְּגָוִי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy* ?) 1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:14 (בְּגָוִי) = Ne 7:19, cf. Ezr 8:14. 2. a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10:17; cf. Sm:Listen 13.

**1012** בְּגִלָּל [1013] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 1556)

בְּגִלָּל v. גִּלָּל. p. 164 ff

**1013** בְּגִתָּא [1014] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 903)

† בְּגִתָּא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. *אַבְגָּתָא*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

**1014** בְּגִתָּן [1015] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 904)

† בְּגִתָּן n.pr.m. (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God* ?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2:21 = בְּגִתָּא 6:2.

**1015** בְּגִתָּנָא [1016] (Hebrew) (page 94)

בְּגִתָּנָא v. foregoing.

**1016** בֵּד [1017] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 906)

† I. בֵּד, בֵּד n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בְּדִים— בֵּד אֶפֶוד 1 S 2:18 (Samuel), 22:18 (priests of Nob), 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 15:27 (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28:42, 39:28, Lv 6:3, 6:3, 16:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:23, 16:32. Pl. בְּדִים (ה) לְבוּשׁ (ה) clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9:2, 9:3, 9:11, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, Dn 10:5, 12:6, 12:7.

**1017** בֵּד [1018] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 905,907)

II, III. בֵּד v. sub I, II. בֵּד. p. 94-5

**1018** בֵּדָא [1019] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 908)

† **בָּדָא** vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. **בָּדָא**, *bdo' invent*; cf. Ar. *bada; a begin, make a beginning*—**Qal Pf.** **בָּדָא** 1 K 12:33; *Pt. sf.* **בּוֹדָא** (instead of **בּוֹדָא**) Ne 6:8—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12:33; *invent* accusation Ne 6:8.

**1019 בָּדַד** [1020] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 909)

† I. [**בָּדַד**] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. *baddun cause to withdraw*; II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11:8 Saad.; IV. *divide into parts*; x. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* **בּוֹדַד** Is 14:31 (of straggler in army), Ho 8:9 **לֹוּ בּוֹדַד** a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. willfully: v. sub **לָ**), Psalm 102:8 (of bird sitting solitarily).

**1020 בָּדַד** [1021] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 905)

II. **בָּדַד**, **בָּדַד** n.m. separation, concr. part (*bidd-un, biddaa<sup>h</sup> un portion*)—sf. (always with **לָ**) **לְבַדִּי**, **לְבַדִּי** etc., 3 f. pl. † Gn 21:28 **לְבַדֶּהֶן**, v:29 **לְבַדָּנָה**;—1. with **לָ**, only in sg., **לְבַד** prop. *in a state of* (v. sub **לָ**) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26:9 (= 36:16) five curtains **לְבַד** *by themselves*, and six curtains **לְבַד** *by themselves*, Ju 7:5 him shalt thou set **לְבַד** *apart*, Zc 12:12-14. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2:18 it is not good for man to be **לְבַדִּי** *alone*, 21:28 and A. set the seven lambs **לְבַדֶּהֶן** *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32:17, 43:32, 2 S 10:8, Is 5:8; Gn 42:38 **לְבַדִּי הוּא** he *alone*, Ex 18:14 **אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ** thou *alone*, Nu 11:14 **אֲנֹכִי לְבַדִּי** I *alone*, 1 K 19:10, 19:14; Dt 8:3 not upon bread *alone*, 29:13, 2 S 13:32, 18:24, Is 44:24, 49:21, 63:3 +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22:19, Ju 3:20, Psalm 51:6 **לְבַדֶּךָ לָּךְ** against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71:16 I will make mention of **צְדִקְתֶּךָ לְבַדֶּךָ** the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, † Is 26:13 *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7:29. **d.** followed by **מִן** it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12:37, Nu 29:39, Dt 3:5, 18:8 (rd. **מִמְכָּרִיו** with LXX SyrVer Targum Aq Ew Di) Ju 8:26, 20:15 al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1:6, with **עַל** instead of **מִן**. **e.** **מִלְבַד**:33 (prob. inverted for **לְבַד מִן** *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26:1, 46:26, Lv 9:17, 23:38 (4 t.) Nu 5:8, 6:21, 17:14 + 12 t. Nu 28-29; Dt 28:69, Jos 22:29, 1 K 10:13, 1 Ch 3:9, 2 Ch 9:12, 17:19, 31:16, Ezr 2:65 = Ne 7:67, Dn 11:4. With sf. † Dt 4:35 **עוֹד מִלְבַדִּי** there is none else *besides* him (cf. **מִמְבֹלְעֵדִי** Is 45:21).

† **2.** concr. *part* Ex 30:34 (P) **יְהִיָּה בָּבַד בָּבַד** *part* for (i.e. like; cf. **בָּ** III. **3.** end) *part* shall it be.

† **3.** **בָּדִים** *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (a) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18:13 (of man), 41:4 (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, *rods or shoots* Ez 17:6, 19:14; (c) of *poles or staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25:13, 25:14, 25:15, 35:12, 37:4, 37:5, 39:35, 40:20, Nu 4:6, 1 K 8:7, 8:8, 8:8 (= 2 Ch 5:8, 5:9, 5:9), or table of shewbread Ex 25:27, 25:28, 35:13, 37:14, 37:15, Nu 4:8, or altar of B. O. Ex 27:6, 27:6, 27:7, 27:7, 35:16, 38:5, 38:6, 38:7, 39:39, Nu 4:14, or altar of incense Ex 30:4, 30:5, 35:15, 37:27, 37:28, Nu 4:11; (d) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11:6, (of a gate) Jb 17:16 fig. **בָּדִי** **שָׂאֵל** (v. Is 38:10).

**1021** בָּדַד [1022] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 910)

† **בָּדַד** n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27:10 עִיר בְּצוּרָה בָּדַד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr:§ 189. 2); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32:12; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13:46 יֵשֵׁב בָּדַד he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15:17, La 1:1, 3:28: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33:28 (of Isr.), Je 49:31 (Kedar); so לְבָדַד Nu 23:9 (Isr.) Mi 7:14, Psalm 4:9 for thou תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי לְבָדַד לְבֵטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33:28).

**1022** בַּדַּד [1023] (Hebrew) (page 95)

II. בַּדַּד (prob. i.q. בָּדָא q.v. *talk idly*).

**1023** בָּדַד [1024] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 907)

† III. [בָּדַד] n.m. only *Pl.* בְּדִיִּים a. *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS:3, 6 listen not to בַּדְנָם = Heb. בְּדִיָּהֶם; cf. *bedho' vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11:3 מְתִים יַחְרִישׁוּ מְתִים יַחְרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְהִתְלַעְגוּ), Is 16:6 (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בְּדִיּוֹ his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48:30. b. *concr. empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְאָה, Syr. *boduwyo'*, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44:25, Je 50:36.

**1024** בָּדַד [1025] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 911)

† **בָּדַד** n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (בְּדַד) Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46.

**1025** בְּדִי [1026] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 1767)

בְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 191

**1026** בְּדִיָּה [1027] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 912)

† **בְּדִיָּה** n.pr.m. (= עַבְדִּיָּה *servant of* 'י ? LXX Βαρδαια, LXXL Βαδαία) an Israelite Ezr 10:35.

**1027** בָּדַל [1028] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 914)

[בָּדַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. *badala change, substitute*, Mish. **בָּדַל** *divide*, Syr. *bdal/lthp.* Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate*; *Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16:9, Dt 10:8; *sf.* וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29:20; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26:33; וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 8:14; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22:26, etc. *Impf.* יִבְדִּיל Lv 1:17 +; וַיִּבְדֵּל Gn 1:4, 1:7, 1 Ch 25:1; *sf.* יִבְדִּילָהּ Is 56:3; וַאֲבָדַל Lv 20:26; וַאֲבָדַלָהּ Ezr 8:24, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִבְדֵּל Is 56:3; *cstr.* לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1:14 +; *Pt.* מִבְדִּיל Gn 1:6; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59:2; —1. *divide, separate*, subj. **God** Gn 1:4 sq. וַיִּבֶן... וַיִּבֶן *between light and darkness*, cf. v:7; subj. heavenly bodies v:14, v:18; subj. firmament sq. וַיִּבֶן... וַיִּבֶן Gn 1:6 (all in P's source); Ex 26:33 of the פְּרֻכָּת in tab., sq. ... וַיִּבֶן... וַיִּבֶן; of iniquities, separating men from **God** וַיִּבֶן... וַיִּבֶן Is 59:2. 2. *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of 'י, setting

off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 16:9 (P); Lv 20:26 sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8:53 הַבְּדִי מִתּוֹחַ Nu 8:14; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29:20, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56:3, 56:3, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13:3 sq. מָן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכֶם לְטִמָּא Lv 20:25; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׂאת דְגוֹ Dt 10:8 (subj. ׀); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25:1, sq. לְעִבְדָהּ, 2 Ch 25:10 sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8:24; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39:14 they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4:41 cf. 19:2, 19:7. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. לְבֵין...וּבֵין Lv 20:25 (H); 10:10, 11:47 (both P); sq. לְבֵין...לְ עז 22:26; 42:20. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1:17; 5:8 (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12:8, Ezr 9:1; *Impf.* יִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10:8; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 23:13; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10:16, Ne 9:2; *Imv.* הִבְדְּלוּ Nu 16:21, Ezr 10:11; *Pt.* נִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 6:21, Ne 10:29. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מָן Ezr 6:21, 9:1, 10:11, Ne 9:2; abs. in same sense Ezr 10:16 (cf. Sta:G. ii. 199 & 179 n. WI: Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16:21 (P), sq. מִתּוֹחַ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֵל) David 1 Ch 12:8. **d.** Ne 10:29 combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵי הָאֲלֹהִים אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֲרָצוֹת. **2:** pass., *be separated*. **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מָן Ezr 10:8. **ב.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִישׁוּ 1 Ch 23:13.—On הַבְּדִיל, & distinction fr. הַפְרִיד v. Dr:JPh. xi. 219.

**1028** בְּדִל [1029] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 915)

† [בְּדִל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל-אֵזֶן Am 3:12.

**1029** מִבְּדִלָה [1030] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 3995)

† [מִבְּדִלָה] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְּדִלּוֹת Jos 16:9 (appos. הַקְּעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְּדִלּוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בָּדַל, or הִנְבְּדִלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

**1030** בְּדִיל [1031] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 913)

† בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin.:Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31:22 + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילִיחַ Is 1:25; —**1.** *alloy*, Is 1:25 fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ׀ will remove (הִסִיר); (סִגְיָח||; הִסִיר). **2.** *tin (plumbum album)* Nu 31:22 (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת, בְּרִזָּל, נַחֲשֶׁת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22:18 (+ נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת); in simile v:20 (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27:12 (+ כֶּסֶף, בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת, בְּרִזָּל, כֶּסֶף). **3.** *plummet*, הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4:10.

**1031** בְּדֹלֶחַ [1032] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 916)

† בְּדֹלֶחַ n.[m.] prob. bdellium (SyrVer *bduwlho*; Targum בְּדוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag:Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. *udúkhala*) c. art. הַבָּ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2:12; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדֹלֶחַ נִעֲיִנוּ וְעֵינֵינוּ Nu 11:7. —Meaning somewhat uncertain; LXX Gn 2:12 ἄνθραξ, Nu 11:7 χρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag Or. ii. 44; Jos:Ant. iii. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm Targum most *bdellium*, an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith:Dict. Bible Sigismund:Aromata, 18.)

**1032** בְּדָן [1033] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 917)

† בְּדָן n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָן ?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12:11; but rd prob. בְּרָק, so LXX SyrVer We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4:6 f.). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7:17.

**1033** בִּדֵק [1034] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בִּדֵק (*penetrate, split ?* cf. Aram. בְּדִק, *bdaq explore*; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag:GN 1882, 400).

**1034** בְּדִקָּה [1035] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 919)

† בְּדִקָּה n.m.:2 K 12:6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּדִקָּה, *bedqo'* (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12:6; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּדִקָּה Ez 27:9, 27:27; —in as building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12:6, 12:7, 12:8, 12:8, 12:9, 22:5, cf. 12:13 (ב' בַּיִת 'י); v:6 abs.; alw. c. חֲזַק *repair*; cf. ב' מְחַזְּקֵי *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27:9, 27:27 (of Tyre).

**1035** בְּדִק [1036] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 918)

† [בְּדִק] vb. denom. mend, repair, only Qal *Inf. cstr.* וּלְבַדֹּק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34:10.

**1036** בְּדִקְרָה [1037] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 920)

† בְּדִקְרָה n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9:25 (v. בְּנִי).

**1037** בַּהֵה [1038] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בַּהֵה (cf. Ar. *bahiya be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt:BAS i. 18).

**1038** בָּהוּ [1039] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 922)

† בָּהוּ n.[m.] emptiness (on form v. Ges:§ 84 a, 1 b Sta:§ 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag:Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תָּהוּ q.v.;—וְבָהוּ תָּהוּ Gn 1:2 of primæval earth; Je 4:23 of earth under judgement of 'י; וְאֲבָנֵי וְקוֹתֵהוּ Is 34:11, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

**1039** בָּהֵט [1040] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 923)

† **בֶּהַט** n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch:Dict. v. 438 Dümichen:Gesch. 167 f. Wendel:Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; LXX has *σμαραγδῖτης*), Est 1:6 **בְּיָשׁוּשׁ וְדָר וְסַחֲרֵת עַל רֵצֶפֶת** *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.*

**1040** **בָּהֵל** [1041] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 926)

† **בָּהֵל** vb. (NH id. Pt. pass. **בהול** *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; Targum Pa. **בהיל** *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but *bhel* is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** Pf. **נִבְהַל** 1 S 28:21; **נִבְהַלָּה** Psalm 6:4; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Is 21:3; **יִבְהַלְוּ** consec. Jb 21:6; **נִבְהַלוּ** Gn 45:3 +, etc.; *Impf.* **וַיִּבְהַל** Ju 20:41; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Ec 8:3; Psalm 104:29, etc.; *Pt.* **נִבְהַל** Psalm 30:8; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Pr 28:22; f. **נִבְהַלָּה** Zp 1:18; —**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45:3 (E) Ju 20:41, 1 S 28:21, 2 S 4:1 (|| **וַיִּדְאוּ וַיִּרְפוּ**), cf. Ez 7:27 *supr.*); of bones of sufferer Psalm 6:3 (|| cf. *infr.* v:4); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7:27; esp. at chastisements & judgements of **יְהוָה** Ex 15:15 (song, in E) Psalm 6:4 (subj. **נִפְשׁ**, || cf. *supr.* v:3) v:11 (|| **בוֹשׁ**) 30:8; cf. 104:29; 83:18 (|| **בוֹשׁ**) 90:7, Is 13:8, 21:3 (sq. **מִן** of occasion of fear) Jb 23:15 (*id.*) Je 51:32, Ez 26:18 (del. LXX Co); Jb 4:5 (|| **לֵאמֹר**), cf. also 21:6 as adj. *terrible* Zp 1:18 **אֶחָד־נִבְהַלָּה** **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8:3 **תִּלְחַח מִפְּנֵי תִלְחַח** *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28:22 **נִבְהַלְתָּ לְהוֹן** *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** *Impf.* **וַיִּבְהַל** Est 2:9; sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Dn 11:44; **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Jb 22:10; **יִבְהַלְמוּ** Psalm 2:5; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Psalm 83:16; **אֶל־תִּבְהַל** Ex 5:1, 7:9; *Inf.* sf. **לְבַהֲלֵנִי** 2 Ch 35:21; **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Ec 8:3; *Part.* **מִבְהֵלִים** Kt, **מִבְהֵלִים** Qr Ezr 4:4 (BeRy pref. Kt, v. **בלה**); —**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32:18 (|| **ירא**), Dn 11:44, Jb 22:10 (subj. **פָּחַד**), Psalm 2:5 (subj. **יְהוָה**) 83:16 (|| **רָדַף**; subj. **יְהוָה**); cf. also Ezr 4:4 (v. sub **בלה**). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35:21 **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. *inf.* *make haste* Est 2:9; of hasty speech Ec 5:1 **אֶל־תִּבְהַל** *of anger* Ec 7:9 **לְכַעֵס בְּרוּחְךָ לְכַעֵס** **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. **מִבְהֵלִים** Est 8:14, cf. **מִבְהֵלֵת** Qr Pr 20:21 (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt **מִבְהֵלֵת** v. **בַּחַל**; —*hastened* Est 8:14 of royal posts (|| **דָּחַפוּ**); *hastily gained* **נִחַלָּה** **מִבְּ** Pr 20:21. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** Jb 23:16; *Impf.* sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי** 2 Ch 26:20; 3 mpl. **וַיִּבְהַלוּ** Est 6:14; —**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23:16 (subj. **שָׂדֵי**, || **הָרַח לְבִי**). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26:20 **וַיִּבְהַלוּהוּ** *and they hurried him thence* (|| **נִדְחָף**); *make haste*, sq. *inf.* Est 6:14 **וַיִּבְהַלוּ** *and they make haste to bring Haman*.

**1041** **בְּהֵלָה** [1042] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 928)

† **בְּהֵלָה** n.f. *dismay, sudden terror or ruin* (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, DI:Pr 32)— **בְּ** abs. Lv 26:16 + 2 t.; pl. **וּבְהֵלוֹת** Je 15:8; —*sudden terror* Lv 26:16 **וְהִפְקִדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם** (appositives follow); cf. Je 15:8; Is 65:23 **וַיִּלְדוּ לֹא יִלְדוּ** *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.



1042 בהם [1043] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בהם (Ar. *bhm*, IV. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. *bhma*: *be dumb*).

1043 בְּהֵמָה [1044] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 929)

בְּהֵמָה:187 n.f. *beast, animal, cattle* (Ar. *bahiymaa<sup>h</sup>un*)—'ב Gn 1:24 + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3:41, 3:41 + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתֶיךָ Lv 19:19 + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתְךָ Ex 20:10 + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36:6, Pr 12:10; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24 + 6 t. + Psalm 73:22 (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת Psalm 8:8 + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8:1 + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8:1, Ex 8:13, 8:14, 9:9, 9:10, 9:22, 22:18, Lv 18:23, 18:23 (where 'ב is male, so 20:16) Dt 27:21, Psalm 36:7 etc.; 'ב מְאָדָם וְעַד 'ב including all the larger animals) Ex 9:25, 12:12, Psalm 135:8, Je 50:3 etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18:3, Psalm 49:13, 49:21, so also Ec 3:18, 3:19, 3:19, 3:21; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6:7, 7:23, 8:17 cf. Ez 44:31 etc.; also to fishes 1 K 5:13, Jb 12:7 cf. v:8, Psalm 8:9, Zp 1:3. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיֵּי הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:24, 1:25, 1:26, 2:20, 3:14, 7:14, 7:21, 9:10, Psalm 50:10, 148:10, Is 46:1 etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47:18 ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת) Ex 20:10 = Dt 5:14, Lv 19:19, 26:22, Nu 3:41, 3:41, 3:45, 3:45, Dt 2:35, 11:15, Jon 4:11, Zc 2:8, 8:10, 14:15, Ezr 1:4, 1:6, Ne 9:37, 10:37 etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse ? mule ?) Ne 2:12, 2:12, 2:14. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, יַעַר 'ב Mi 5:7; 'ב הָאָרֶץ Dt 28:26, Is 18:6, 18:6, Je 7:33, 15:3, 16:4, 19:7, 34:20; 'ב הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17:44; alone, Pr 30:30; שְׁוֹנֵי־בְהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24; 'ב שֹׁד Hb 2:17.—On בְּהֵמוֹת Psalm 73:22 cf. infr.

1044 בְּהֵמוֹת [1045] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 930)

† בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. *behemoth*, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40:15 cf. De Is 30:6 fr. an (assumed) Egyptain *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40:15 (on identity, cf. further Bo:Hieroz. iii. 705); prob. also Psalm 73:22 בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ הִיְיָ אֵלֵינוּ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30:6 *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

1045 בהן [1046] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהן (cf. Ar. *bahhama* IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also *barha*: = בְּהֵן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

1046 בְּהֵן [1047] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 931)

† בְּהֵן n.[f.] (cf. Sta:§ 310 c) c. יָד thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. *bahara*, & (vulg.) *'ibha'mun, 'ibha'mun*)—'ב only cstr. Ex 29:20, 29:20 + 12t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֵנוֹת Ju 1:6, 1:7 (fr. sg. [בְּהֵוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בְּהֵן);—*thumb* (יָד) 'ב, & *great toe* (רֶגֶל) 'ב (always named together) Ex 29:20, 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:23, 8:24, 8:24, 14:14, 14:14, 14:17, 14:17, 14:25, 14:25, 14:28, 14:28; 'ב בְּהֵנוֹת י' וְר' Ju 1:6, 1:7.

**1047** בִּהֶן [1048] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 932)

† בִּהֶן **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering ?*) בְּ־אֶבֶן אֶבֶן בְּ־ Jos 15:6, 18:17, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

**1048** בהק [1049] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהק (NH **בהק** shine, Aram. **בהק**, *ba'himun*, Aph. *id.*; hence **בהקיתא**, *biha'mun*, an eruption, v. sq.)

**1049** בִּהֶק [1050] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 933)

† בִּהֶק **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בוהקא**; Ar. *bhq*) Lv 13:39.

**1050** בהר [1051] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. **בהר**, *behqiyto'* (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. *bahiqa* Ar. *bhr surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

**1051** בִּהֶרֶת [1052] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 934)

† בִּהֶרֶת **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בהרא**)—ב' abs. Lv 13:2 + 7 t.; **בהרת** Lv 14:56; pl. abs. **בהרות** Lv 13:38, 13:39; —*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14:56; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13:2, 13:4, 13:19, 13:23; but possibly a (passing) eruption **מִסְפַּחַת** v:6; or due to a boil **שֶׁחִין** v:19; v:23; —due to **בהק** (q. v.) Lv 13:38, 13:39.

**1052** בְּהִיר [1053] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 925)

† בְּהִיר **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37:21 **אִם לֹא רָאוּ אֹר**.

**1053** בוא [1054] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 935)

**בוא**:2569 **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *ba'u* Hpt:KAT 499, Eth. *bo'a*: Ar. *ba'a return*)—**Qal Pf.** **בא** Gn 6:13 +; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15:17 +; sf. **בָּאָתְנִי** Psalm 44:18; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13:1 +, **בָּאתָה** 2 S 3:7; 2 fs. **בָּאתָ** Gn 16:8, Ru 2:12, **וּבָאתָ** consec. Ru 3:4, 2 S 14:3, Mi 4:10; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7:9 +; 1 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 32:7 + (**בָּנוּ** 1 S 25:8), etc.; **Impf.** **יָבוּא** Gn 32:9 +, **יָבֹא** Gn 49:10 +; 3 fs. **תָּבוּא** Gn 41:50 +; sf. **תָּבוּאתְךָ** Jb 22:21 (but text dub. v. Kö:i. 644); 2 ms. **תָּבוּא** Gn 15:15 +; 2 fs. **תָּבוּאִי** Ru 3:17 +; 1 s. **בָּאוּ** Gn 33:14 +; cohort. **אָבָאָה** Ju 15:1, **אָבָאוּהָ** Gn 29:21 +, **וְתָבֹאתִי** 1 S 25:34 (Qr **וְתָבֹאתִי**, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö:i. 647 Dr, rd. **וְתָבֹאתִי**); 3 pl. m. **יָבוּאוּ** Gn 6:20 +, also (by text err.) **בָּאוּ** Je 27:18 cf. Kö:i. 645, **יָבֹאוּ** Psalm 95:11; sf. **יָבֹאתִי** Psalm 119:77, **וְיָבֹאוּ** v:41; 3 f. pl. **תָּבֹאוּ** Gn 30:38, **תָּבֹאוּנָה** 1 S 10:7 +; **תָּבֹאוּנָה** 1 S 10:7, Psalm 45:16, etc.; **Imv.** **בוא**, **בֹּא** Gn 7:1 +, **בָּאָה** 1 S 20:21, 1 K 13:7, **בָּאוּ**, **בָּאוּ** 2 S 13:11 +; mpl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 45:17 +; **Inf.** **בוא**, **בֹּא** Gn 39:16 +; sf. **בָּאוּ** Gn 48:5 +, **בָּאוּ** 1 S 29:6 +, **בָּאוּ** Gn 10:19 +, etc., **בָּאוּ** Gn 34:5 +, **בָּאוּ** Gn 30:88 cf. Ez 42:12 (where

Co for **בָּבוֹאֵן** reads **להנה** (לבווא להנה); Pt. **בָּא** Gn 33:1 +; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29:6 +, **הַבָּאָה** Gn 18:21 + (accent wrong Ew:§ 331 b N.); pl. **בָּאִים** Gn 18:11 +; cstr. **בָּאֵי** Gn 23:10; f. abs. **בָּאוֹת** Gn 41:29; (see further on forms Kö.i. 643 f.);—1. *come in*, sq. **אָל** Gn 6:18, 7:9, 7:13, sq. **בָּ** Gn 19:8 & so (subj. **רוּחַ**) Ez 2:2, 37:10, sq. **לְ** Est 6:4, sq. **הָה** loc. Gn 12:11, 41:57, Nu 14:24, sq. acc. (**בוֹת**) Ju 18:18, 2 K 11:19 cf. Psalm 100:4 (**שְׁעָרֵי**), & **בָּאֵי שְׁעַר עִירוֹ** Gn 23:10, 23:18; even of life-less things 2 K 18:21, **וּבָא** **בְּכַפּוֹ** (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. **אָל**) Dn 10:3 cf. Gn 41:21 (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. **בָּ**) Nu 5:22, 5:24, 5:27; abs. Gn 7:16, 24:31, 1 K 1:42, 14:6 cf. 2 K 11:5, 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:4, 23:8 +; more partic. **א**. opp. **יָצָא**, *go out and come in* (Sab. **וּצֵאִים אוּ בָהֵאִים** Hal:152) Jos 6:1, 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28:6, 28:19, Zc 8:10, Psalm 121:8; *id.* + **יָשַׁב** 2 K 19:27; also sq. **לְפָנַי הָעַם** etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27:17, 2 Ch 1:10 cf. 1 K 3:7; of leading an army 1 S 18:13, 18:16 cf. also Jos 14:11; v. further Dt 31:2, 1 S 29:6 & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23:2, 23:3, 23:3, 23:4, 23:4 + (sq. **בָּ**); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28:29, 28:35, Lv 16:23 (all sq. **אָל**), Ex 28:30 (sq. **לְפָנַי יְהוָה**), Lv 16:17 (sq. inf.) +. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8, 1 Ch 27:1 (all opp. **יָצָא**). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15:18 = Ju 1:14. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. *ba'un* NH **בִּיאָה** *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS:K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15:1 **אֶל-אִשְׁתֵּי הַחֲדָרָה** 16:1, Gn 6:4, 16:2, 30:3, 38:8, 38:9, 39:14, Dt 22:13, 2 S 12:24, 16:21, 20:3, Ez 23:44, 23:44, 23:44, Pr 6:29 (all sq. **אָל**); sq. **עַל** Gn 19:31, Dt 25:5 **עָלֶיהָ יָבֵא לְאִשָּׁה לֹא וְלִקְחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה יָבֵא** Pr 2:19; —subj. rarely woman Gn 19:34, 2 S 11:4. **f.** of associating with (sq. **בָּ**) Jos 23:7, 23:12 cf. Gn 49:6 **בְּסֻדָּם** **ב' בְּבְרִית, ב' בְּאֵלָה** **g.** of entering into specific relations, **אֶל-תְּחַד** **אֶל תְּבֵא נַפְשִׁי** (v. **בְּבְרִית, ב' בְּאֵלָה**); *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25:26. **h.** of burial, **אֶל-קִבְר** 1 K 13:22, 14:13 cf. **תְּבֹא אֶל-אֲבוֹתֶיךָ** Gn 15:15 (|| **תִּקְבְּרִין**). **i.** of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As *ērib šanši* COT Gn 19:23; opp. **יָצָא** *go forth, rise*) Gn 15:12, 15:17, 28:11, Ex 17:12, 22:25, Lv 22:7, Dt 16:6, 23:12, 24:13, 24:15, Jos 8:29, 10:13, 10:27, Ju 19:14, Ec 1:5, 2 S 2:24, 3:35, 1 K 22:36, 18:34; so also fig. Je 15:9 of calamity **בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם בָּאָה שְׁמָשָׁה** (|| **יְלֻדַת הַשְּׁבַעָה**) etc.), cf. Is 60:20; Mi 3:6 **עַל-הַנְּבִיאִים** **וּב' הַשְּׁמַשׁ** of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25:22 (cf. **תְּבֹאָה**); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10:14 = 2 Ch 9:13 (sq. **לְ** pers.),—opp. **יָצָא** be expended. **k.** in other phrases: **בְּמַצוֹר וַתְּבֵא הָעִיר** 2 K 24:10 + *and the city came into siege*; cf. Psalm 105:18 **בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ בְּרִזְל** *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; *Che felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; Targum Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); **בָּא בַיָּמִים** *come into (the) days*, = advanced in age Gn 24:1, Jos 13:1, 23:1 (all **זָקוּן**); on 1 S 17:12 v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. **הִלַּח** Gn 16:8, 1 S 20:21 (cf. v:22) Ne 6:17, Ec 5:14, 5:15 (of birth opp. death); sq. **אָל** pers. vel rei Gn 14:7, 37:23; sq. **עַל** Ex 18:23, 2 Ch 20:24 (*come up upon, almost = ascend*); cf. also Lv 21:11, Nu 6:6; sq.



הַבִּיאוּ Je 25:13 Kt (Qr וְהִבֵּאתִי); sf. וְהִבִּיאֹתֶיךָ Ez 38:16 +, הַבִּיאֹתֶיךָ Is 37:26, etc.; 3 pl. הַבִּיאוּ  
Gn 43:2 +; sf. הַבִּיאֹהוּ 2 Ch 28:27 etc.; 2 mpl. הַבִּיאֹתֶם Nu 20:4 +; 1 S 16:17; 1 pl. sf.  
הַבִּיאֵם Nu 32:17; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֵא) Lv 4:32 +, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2:19 +; sf. וַיָּבִיאֵנִי Ez 40:17, etc.; 2 ms.  
תָּבִיא Jb 14:3; sf. תָּבִיאָהוּ Je 13:1, וַתָּבִיאֵם Ne 9:23, תָּבִיאָמוּ Ex 15:17, אָבִיא Ex 11:1 + (אָבִי 1 K  
21:29, Mi 1:15), etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּא Gn 43:16, Ex 4:6, הַבֵּא 1 S 20:40, הַבֵּיאָה Gn 27:7 +; fs. הַבֵּיאִי 2 S  
13:10 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבֵּא Hg 1:6; *cstr.* הַבֵּיא Gn 18:19 +; *Pt.* מָבִיא Ex 10:14 +, מָבִי 1 K 21:21 + 3  
t., מְבִיאֵךְ Dt 8:7; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִיאִים) 1 K 10:25 +; *cstr.* מְבִיאֵי Je 17:26, מְבִיאֵיךְ Dn 11:6; —1.  
*cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אָל־ Gn 6:19, Ct 2:4, 3:4; sq.  
בָּ Lv 26:41, Psalm 66:11; sq. לָּ Ju 19:21, 1 S 9:22; sq. לְפָנַי Est 1:11, 1:17; sq. הָּ loc. Gn 24:67,  
46:7; sq. הָּ + אָל־ Gn 19:10, sq. acc. (חָדָר) Ct 1:4, 2 K 9:2; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq.  
אָל־ Nu 31:54, Mal 3:10; sq. בָּ Je 17:21; *send, of sending* (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3:13; cf. Lv  
26:36; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37:5 (עָלָה); sq. לָּ Ne 13:12; sq. הָּ loc. Ex 26:33,  
2 K 20:20 הֵעִירָה הַעֲרִיָּה; sq. acc. (חָדָר) 2 S 13:10; also 2 Ch 15:18 (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6:17;  
partic. a. opp. הוֹצִיא (bring out) Dt 9:28 (sq. אָל־); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to  
and from battle) Nu 27:17, 1 Ch 11:2. b. *bring in women as wives for sons* (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12:9  
(opp. הַחוּצָה שָׁלַח). c. *bring into judgement* עָמְדָה בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14:3 cf. Ec 11:9, 12:4. d. *cause sun to go down*  
Am 8:9 (symbol of judgement). e. of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9:10, Hg 1:6 (opp. זָרַע) cf. Ne 13:15. f. *put staves into*  
(בָּ) rings Ex 25:14, 37:5, 38:7 cf. 26:11, Lv 14:42; hand into (בָּ) bosom Ex 4:6, 4:6; girdle into (בָּ) water Je 13:1. g. other phrases, וְרָם אָדְנִיָּהֶם הַבִּיאוּ אָ  
לְמוֹסָר Je 27:12; אֶת־צוּאֵרֵיכֶם בְּעַל הַבִּיאוּ Ne 3:5 *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. לְבַדְּךָ הַבִּיאָה  
Pr 23:12 *apply to instruction thy heart*; לְבַב חֲכָמָה וְנָבֵא לְבַב חֲכָמָה Psalm 90:12 *that we may gain*  
*a heart of wisdom*. 2. *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אָל־ Gn 2:19, 2:22,  
43:9, Lv 24:11, Nu 5:15; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6:8, 23:23 +, cf. Is 14:2, 56:7, Ne 1:9; abs.  
Dt 4:38, 6:23; sq. לָּ Gn 39:14, 39:17; sq. הָּ loc. Ez 12:13; sq. הָּלָם Ju 18:3, & עֲדָה־הָלָם (fig. of  
Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16; abs. Gn 46:32; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27:10 (sq.  
לָּ), so 2 Ch 36:7; Gn 31:39 (sq. אָל־); sq. acc. 2 K 12:5, 2 Ch 36:18, Dn 1:2, 1:2; sq. הָּ loc. Ex  
26:33, Je 20:5; sq. לְפָנַי 2 Ch 24:14; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17:6 (sq. לָּ); of bringing presents Gn  
43:26, 1 S 9:7, 10:27 (all sq. לָּ); cf. 1 S 17:18; esp. offerings, sq. לָּ Gn 4:3, Nu 15:25, Ne 10:35, 10:37  
(לְבַיִת), etc.; Lv 2:2 sq. אָל־ of priest; abs. Gn 4:4, Lv 4:32, 23:14, 23:15, Mal 1:13, 1:13, 2 Ch 31:5;  
cf. also Ex 35:21, 35:22, 35:23, 35:24, 35:24, 35:27, 35:29 (sq. לָּ for) so 36:3 +; of time, *cause a day*  
*to come* La 1:21; *cause cry to come* (עָלָה) Jb 34:28; = carry בְּנִיחָן וְהַבֵּ בְּחֻצָּן וְהַבֵּ Is 49:22 (|| עָלָה־כָּתָף  
נָשָׂא); carry God in (בָּ) the hand Jb 12:6 (cf. אָלָה p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5:12 (sq.  
אָל־) cf. v:10; partic. a. sq. עָלָה־ *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25:9 cf. Ez 23:22;



obj. sword Lv 26:25, Ez 5:17, 11:8, 14:17, 33:2; plague Ex 11:1; curse or calamity Gn 27:12, Dt 29:26, 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22, Jb 42:11 cf. Je 25:13, 36:31, 44:2, 49:8, 49:37, Ez 14:22; sin Gn 20:9, 26:10, Ex 32:21; cf. also sq. אֶל־ Je 32:42, 49:36. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 cf. 1 Ch 4:10, Psalm 78:29. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1:15, Zc 3:8. **d.** *bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. Psalm 78:71 מאַחַר עֲמוֹ בִיעֶקֶב לְרַעוֹת לְהִבְיִאוּ לְרַעוֹת בִּיעֶקֶב עֲמוֹ מֵאַחַר La 5:9. † **Hoph.** Pf. הוּבָא Lv 10:18 +; 3 fs. הִבְאֵת Gn 33:11 (v. infr.); 2 ms. הִבְאֵתָה Ez 40:4; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43:18; Impf. יוּבָא Lv 6:23 +, יוּבְאוּ Je 27:22; Pt. מוּבָא 2 K 12:10 +; pl. מוּבְאִים Gn 43:18, Ez 30:11 + 23:42 (Co מרובדים), מוּבְאוֹת Psalm 45:15; —**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43:18; sq. בֵּית into a house Gn 43:18; temple 2 K 12:5, 12:10, 12:14, 12:17, 22:4, 2 Ch 34:9, 34:14. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לָּ Gn 33:11 (but LXX rd Hiph. *I have brought*), Psalm 45:15; sq. אֶל־ unto Lv 6:23, 10:18, 13:2, 13:9, 14:2; cf. Ez 23:42 (but v. Co VB); sq. הִנָּה Ez 40:4; sq. בְּבִלְהָ Je 27:22; sq. inf. Lv 16:27, Ez 30:11; sq. מִן Je 10:9. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בָּ, staves into rings Ex 27:7; vessel into water Lv 11:32.

**1054** בָּאָה [1055] (Hebrew) (page 99) (Strong 872)

† בָּאָה n.f. entrance, entry, בְּבָאָה Ez 8:5, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

**1055** מְבוֹא [1056] (Hebrew) (page 99) (Strong 3996,3997)

† מְבוֹא n.m.: Je 38:14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מ' abs. Je 38:14 + 3 t. + Ez 42:9 Kt (Qr מְבוֹא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11:30 + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוּ Psalm 104:19 + 2 t.; מְבוֹאוּ Psalm 50:1; מְבוֹאֵי 2 S 3:25 Kt (Qr מְבוֹאֵי inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26:10, מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27:3; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1:24, 1:25, 1 Ch 4:39, Pr 8:3 (פְּתָחַיִם מ'); into buildings 2 K 11:16, 16:18, 1 Ch 9:19 (הַמְּבוֹא שְׁמֵרִי), 2 Ch 23:13, 23:15, Je 38:14, Ez 42:9, 46:19; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27:3. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26:10; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמְבוֹא עָמָּה Ez 33:31 sim. of eagerness to hear [Yahweh's](#) word; in phrase וְאֵת־מְבוֹאֵךְ אֶת־מוֹצְאֵךְ 2 S 3:25 *thy going out and thy coming in, mode of entering temple, or the people who enter* Ez 44:5; particularly of *sunset* הַשְּׁמֶשׁ מְבוֹאֵהוּ Psalm 104:19; = *west* Dt 11:30; Jos 1:4, 23:4 הַשְּׁמֶשׁ הַיָּם (אַרְצָן מְזֻרְחָן) אֶרְצָן מְבוֹא הַשְּׁמֶשׁ Zc 8:7 = Mediterranean, Mal 1:11, Psalm 50:1, 113:3 *sunset* = *west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

**1056** מוּבָא [1057] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 4126)

† מוּבָא n.[m.] in - coming, entrance, מוּבָאֵי Qr 2 S 3:25, cf. Kt sub מוּבָא; מוּבָאֵי וּמוּבָאֵי Ez 43:11 *and its entrances* (||וּמוּבָאֵי), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוּצָא.

**1057** תְּבוּאָה [1058] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 8393)



† תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue—'ת abs. Psalm 107:37 + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאָת Lv 23:39 + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתֵי Jb 31:12, Pr 8:19; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:28 + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3:9; תְּכוּאָתוֹ Lv 19:25 + Ez 48:18 Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָהּ), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2:3; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Ex 23:10 + 7 t. + Ez 48:18 Kt (so Co);

תְּבוּאָתְךָ Lv 25:20; pl. תְּבוּאָתֵי Lv 25:15 + 4 t.; תְּכוּאָתֵי Pr 14:4, 16:8; תְּבוּאָתֵיכֶם Je 12:13; —1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) תְּבוּאָתְךָ Ex 23:10, Lv 19:25, 23:29, 25:3, 25:7 (used as food for man & beast, cf. v:22) Jos 5:12, cf. Ne 9:37, Lv 25:15, 25:16, also Ez 48:18; in Gn 47:24 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ must = *of the crops* (בְּpartitive, cf. בְּ I. 2. b; LXX del. בְּ); תְּבוּאָתְךָ 2 K 8:6, 2 Ch 31:5; כְּרָם 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 22:9 cf. Psalm 107:37; 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ לְחֶם Is 30:23; גֵּרֶן & יָקֹב 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Nu 18:30; זֵרַע 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:22; תְּבוּאָתְךָ 2 Ch 32:38; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25:20, Dt 14:28, 16:25, 26:12, Pr 3:9; crops as determined by season, שְׁמַשׁ 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 33:14 (|| גֵּרֶשׁ יְרַחֵם ||); *yield of a year* שְׁנָה Lv 25:12, 25:22; cf. v:21 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ, subj. שְׁנָה. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16, 14:4, 15:6, 16:8, Ec 5:9 cf. Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* חֲכָמָה 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3:14, 8:19; *product of lips* (תְּבוּאָתְךָ) Pr 18:20, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ פָּרִי ||); of Isr. as [Yahweh's](#) product Je 2:3; of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16, 14:4, 15:6, 16:8, Ec 5:9 cf. Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* 'תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3:14, 8:19; *product of lips* (תְּבוּאָתְךָ) Pr 18:20, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ ||); of Isr. as [Yahweh's](#) product Je 2:3; of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13.

1058 בּוֹז [1059] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 936)

† I. [בוֹז] vb. despise (NH *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. בּוֹז Zc 4:10 (cf. Kö:i. 439); 3 pl. יְבוּזוּ Pr 1:7; Impf. יְבוּזוּ Pr 23:9; 3 fs. וְתִבּוֹז Pr 30:17; 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז (Juss.) Pr 23:22; pl. יְבוּזוּ Pr 6:30, Ct 8:7; יְבוּזוּ Ct 8:1; Inf. abs. בּוֹז Ct 8:7; Pt. Pr 11:12 + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1:7; c. Inf. + לְ Pr 30:17; elsewh. sq. לְ + noun, Pr 6:30, 11:12, 13:13, 14:21, 23:9, 23:22, Ct 8:1, 8:7, 8:7, Zc 4:10.

1059 בּוֹז [1060] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 937)

† II. בּוֹז n.m.: Pr 18:3 contempt—'ב abs. Gn 38:23 + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31:34; —(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38:23 J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31:34, Psalm 123:3, 123:4 (|| לְעֵגָל ||); joined in one adverb. phr. with גְּאוּנָה Psalm 31:19 'וּבְגֵ' גֵ' גֵ' springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12:5; = object of contempt Gn 38:23, Pr 12:8; || חֲרָפָה || Psalm 119:22, Pr 18:3. 2. judicial, poured out (שֹׁפֵךְ) by [God](#), in judgement Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40.

1060 בּוֹזָה [1061] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 939)

† בּוֹזָה n.f. contempt Ne 3:36 'הֵינּוּ בּוֹזָה we have become (an object of) contempt.

**1061** בּוּז [1062] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 938)

† III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* DI:Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22:21 J; = tribe named with בּוּז & תִּימָא Je 25:23. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14.

**1062** בּוּזִי [1063] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 940)

† I. בּוּזִי **adj. gent.** (= בעזי fr. בעז acc. to J. Derenbourg:REJ i. 6) of Elihu's father Jb 32:2, 32:6.

**1063** בּוּזִי [1064] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 941)

† II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1:3.

**1064** בְּנִי [1065] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 942)

† בְּנִי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3:18 = בְּנוֹי v:24 which prob. rd. also v:18 (LXX Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm:Listen 12.

**1065** בּוּזָה [1066] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 943)

† בּוּזָה **vb.** perplex, confuse (? Ar. *ba'ka* stir up (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bāku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COT Ezr 4:2)—only **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִבּוּזָה Est 3:15; 3 mpl. נִבּוּזוּ Jo 1:18; Pt. pl. נִבּוּזִים Ex 14:3; —*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3:15; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14:3; so of cattle Jo 1:18 (Merx prop. נִבּוּז, after LXX ἐξαλατσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

**1066** מְבוּזָה [1067] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 3998)

† מְבוּזָה **n.f.** confusion, confounding, Is 22:5 מְבוּזָה יוֹם מְבוּזָה a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7:4 עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּזָתָם now shall be their confusion.

**1067** בּוּל [1068] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 945)

† I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6:38 הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בּוּל; (Canaanitish; Ph. בל ירח; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog:93 זבדבול etc.) & בּוּל בִּירַח; (Vog:93, moon-god), which DHM:Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae:Rel 87 f. (q.v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes:p. 560).

**1068** בּוּל [1069] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 944)

II. בּוּל **n.m.** product, produce, v. יבול. p. 385

**1069** בּוּנָה [1070] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 946)

† בּוּנָה **n.pr.m** v. בין. p. 107

**1070** בּוֹנֵי [1071] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 1138)

בּוֹנֵי n.pr.m. v. בנה. p. 125

**1071** בּוֹס [1072] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 947)

† [בוֹס] vb. tread down, trample—Qal Impf. יְבוֹס Psalm 60:14 = 108:14; 3 fs. תְּבוֹס Pr 27:7, אָבוֹס Is 63:6; sf. 3 s. אָבוֹסְנָו Is 14:25; 1 pl. נְבוֹס Psalm 44:6; —*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10:5; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. 'י, as warrior) Is 14:25 cf. Psalm 60:14 = 108:14, Is 63:6; (subj. men, with [God](#) 's help) Psalm 44:6; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27:7. Pol. Pf. בּוֹסְסוּ Is 63:18; בּוֹסְסוּ Je 12:10—*tread down* in bad sense, subj. enemies of 'י, obj. acc. Je 12:10 (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מְקַדְשׁ) Is 63:18. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְתַבוֹסְסֵת Ez 16:6, 16:22—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. Hoph. Pt. מוֹבָס Is 14:19—pass. *trodden down* Is 14:19, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

**1072** יְבוֹס [1073] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 2982)

† יְבוֹס n.pr.loc. Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19:10 יְבוֹס יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא, cf. also v:11, 1 Ch 11:4 יְבוֹס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא, cf. v:5.

**1073** יְבוּסִי [1074] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 2983)

† יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי

**1. adj. gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24:16, 24:18 cf. 1 Ch 21:15, 21:18, 21:28, 2 Ch 3:1; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9:7; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10:16 (J) = 1 Ch 1:14, Nu 13:29 (E) Jos 9:1, 11:3, 12:8, 24:11 (all D) Ju 3:5, Ne 9:8, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9:1, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15:21, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 33:2, 34:11, Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15:63, 15:63 (J) Ju 1:21, 1:21, 2 S 5:6, 5:8 (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11:4 (called also הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 5:6 & יְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי 1 Ch 11:4); v. also הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַם גַּי בְּיָמֵי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי Ju 19:11; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15:8 הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי אֶל־כְּתָף הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי.—Cf. בנען. הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי, cf. 18:16, 18:28 הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי.

**1074** מְבוֹסָה [1075] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 4001)

† מְבוֹסָה n.f. down-treading, subjugation, קוֹרְקוֹ וּמְבוֹסָה Is 18:2, 18:7 *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹסָה Is 22:5, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

**1075** תְּבוֹסָה [1076] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 8395)

† [תְּבוֹסָה] n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוֹסָת אַחַזִּיהוּ 2 Ch 22:7 *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

**1076** בוע [1077] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag:BN 10; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta:§ 257 a quadrilit. Ar. *bāg*, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *búbūun puteus cuius aqua haurienti propinqua*).

**1077** אַבְעָבֶעַת [1078] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 76)

† אַבְעָבֶעַת n.f.pl. blisters, boils (Targum אַבְעָבֶעַת; cf. Targum בְּעַבֵּעַ, NH בועַבֵּעַ, Syr. *bu'buw'yoto*) Ex 9:9 אַבְעָבֶעַת פָּרַח שְׁחִין, cf. v:10.

**1078** בוץ [1079] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוץ so Thes, better בייץ (cf. Ar. *ba'da surpass in whiteness; biya'dun whiteness*).

**1079** בַּיִצָּה [1080] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 1000)

† בַּיִצָּה n.f.:Is 10:14 egg (NH *id.*, Ar. *bayda' un*, Aram. בַּיִצָּה, *biy'to*)—only Pl. בַּיִצִּים Dt 22:6, 22:6, Is 10:14; cstr. בַּיִצִּי Is 59:5; sf. בַּיִצִּיהָ Jb 39:14, בַּיִצִּיהֶם Is 59:5; —eggs Is 10:14 (of small bird צפור) Dt 22:6, 22:6, cf. Is 10:14 (in simil.); (of ostrich רַנְנִים) Jb 39:14; (of great viper צַפְעוֹנִי) Is 59:5, 59:5 (metaph.)

**1080** בוץ [1081] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 948)

† בוץ n.[m.] byssus (late), (Ph. בּוּץ, Aram. בּוּץ, *buws*; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson:Egyptians ii. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot:ii. 86; Thes fr. √ בּוּץ, but Nö:ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag:Sem. i. 72 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֵּץ מְשֻׁפָּחוֹת 1 Ch 4:21 *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2:13; בּוּץ מְכַרְבֵּל 1 Ch 15:27 *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6:14 מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. ' ב' תְּכַרִּיחַ Est 8:15; מְלַבְּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5:12; חֲבִלֵי בּוּץ Est 1:6, 2 Ch 3:14 material of פְּרֻכָּת; article of trade Ez 27:16 (del. LXX Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

**1081** בוק [1082] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוק (= בקק).

**1082** בּוֹקָה [1083] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 950,4003)

† בּוֹקָה n.f. emptiness, Na 2:11 וּמְבֹלָקָה בּוֹקָה וּמְבֹלָקָה *emptiness and void and waste*.

**1083** מְבֹלָקָה [1084] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 4003)

† מְבֹלָקָה n.f. *id.*, Na 2:11 v. supr.

**1084** בּוֹר [1085] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 953)

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר p. 92

1085 בּוֹר [1086] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 1252)

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. בר sub ברר p. 141

1086 בּוֹר [1087] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 952)

† בּוֹר vb. **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוֹר Ec 9:1 (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) make clear, clear up, explain (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. רָאָה וְלָבִי לXX SyrVer Bi; or לְתוֹר Gr, cf. 1:13, 2:13, 7:25.

1087 בּוֹשׁ [1088] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 954)

בּוֹשׁ:109 vb. be ashamed (Sab. בוּס = מהבאס = *evil-doer* DHM:ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. *bhey't*, Ar. *ba'ta*, *bat3a* mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48:39; בּוֹשׁ Je 48:13; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15:9; בּוֹשְׁתִי Je 31:19 + 25 t.; *Impf.* יְבוֹשׁ Is 29:22 + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹשׁ Je 6:15, 8:12; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23:4, Ez 16:52, Ez 36:32; *Pt. pl.* בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32:30; —1. *abs. feel shame* Je 6:15 + 16 t., Is 19:9, 23:4, 37:27, Is:2 45:16 + 14 t., Ez 16:63, Mi 7:16, Jo 2:26, 2:27, 2 K 19:26, Ez 9:6, Jb 6:20, Psalm 6:11 (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). 2. *sq. גִּזַּן, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2:36, 2:36, 12:13, 48:13, Is 1:29, 20:5, Ez 32:30, 36:32. 3. *with obj. בְּשִׂתִּי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8:22; לֹא תִבְשׁוּ תִהְיֶה לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.)* Jb 19:3. בּוֹשׁ often || בָּשׁוּ וְהִכְלָמוּ; חָפְרוּ & נִכְלָמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14:3, 22:22, Is:2 41:11, 45:16, 45:17, Ez 16:52, 36:32, Psalm 35:4, 69:7, Ez 9:6; וּבָשׁוּ הַחֲזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקְּסָמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3:7, cf. Je 15:9, Jb 6:20, Psalm 35:26, 40:15, 70:3, 71:24; יְבוֹשׁוּ מְקוֹרֵי יְבוֹשׁוּ Ho 13:15 (rd. יִיבֹשׁ *be dry*); עַד-בּוֹשׁ † Ju 3:25, 2 K 2:17, 8:11. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּישׁ *delay (in shame), מְדוּעַ בִּישׁ רֶכְבוֹ מֹשֶׁה לְרִדְתָּ מֹשֶׁה בִּישׁ מֹשֶׁה לְרִדְתָּ Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32:1 (J), לָבוֹא לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come ?* Ju 5:28. **Hiph.** 1. הִבִּישׁוּ Psalm 44:8; הִבִּישְׁתָּ Psalm 53:6; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּבְיִשְׁנִי Psalm 119:31, 119:116; תִּבְיִשׁוּ Psalm 14:6; *put to shame, Pt.* מִבִּישׁ Pr 10:5, 14:35, 19:26, 29:15; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשִׁפִּילִין; מְשִׁפִּילִין בֵּן; מְשִׁפִּילִין מְבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17:2; מְבִישָׁה || אֲשֶׁת חֵיל || מְבִישָׁה Pr 12:4. 2. הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19:6, Je 2:26, 6:15, Jo 1:10, 1:12; הִבִּישׁ Je 10:14 + 7 t., Ho 2:7, Jo 1:12, 1:17, Is 30:5 (but הִבִּישׁ Kt); הִבִּישׁוּ Je 8:9, 8:12; *Imv.* הִבִּישׁוּ Jo 1:11 (all the forms in Joel derived √ יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew:§ 122 e Ges:§ 72, 6). a. *put to shame* 2 S 19:6. b. *act shamefully* Ho 2:7. c. *to be put to shame* Je 2:26, 6:15, 46:24, 48:1, 48:1, 48:20, 50:2, 50:2, Jo 1:10, 1:12, 1:17 (?). d. *be ashamed* Je 8:9, 8:12, Jo 1:11, 1:12 (?) Is 30:5 (Qr); c. מִן Je 10:14 = 51:17.

**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבִּישְׁנוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2:25 (J).

1088 בּוֹשָׁה [1089] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 955)

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame Psalm 89:46, Mi 7:10, Ob v:10, Ez 7:18.

1089 בְּשָׁנָה [1090] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 1317)

† בְּשָׁנָה n.f. shame (בְּשָׁן) Ew:§ 168 f.) Ho 10:6.

1090 בְּשֹׁת [1091] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 1322)

† בְּשֹׁת n.f. shame Jb 8:22 + 20 t.; sf. בְּשֹׁתִי Psalm 69:20 + 7 t. 1. shame 1 S 20:30, 20:30, Psalm 40:16, 69:20, 70:4, Is 30:3, 30:5, 61:7, Je 2:26, 3:25, 20:18, Hb 2:10, Zp 3:5, 3:19; לְבַשׁ בְּשֹׁת clothe with shame Jb 8:22, Psalm 35:26, 132:18; || עֵטָה בְּשֹׁת || Psalm 109:29; (ה)פְּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32:21, Ezr 9:7, Dn 9:7, 9:8, cf. Psalm 44:16, Je 7:19; עֲלוֹמִיָּד shame of thy youth Is 54:4; עֲרִיָּה־בְּשֹׁת nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1:11 cf. Psalm 45:5; בְּשֹׁת עֲרוֹת אִמְךָ 1 S 20:30. 2. shameful thing, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9:10, Je 3:24; מְזַבְּחוֹת Je 11:13, cf. יִרְבֶּבֶת 2 S 11:21 = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6:32; אִישׁ־בְּשֹׁת 2 S 2:8 = אֲשַׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8:33.

1091 מְבוּשׁ [1092] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 4016)

† [מְבוּשׁ] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבֻשָּׂיו, his privates, that excite shame, *puđenda*, Dt 25:11.

1092 בָּז [1093] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 957)

בָּז v. sub בּוּזוּ p.102

1093 בָּזָא [1094] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 958)

† [בָּזָא] vb. divide, cut through (? cf. Aram. בְּזַע, *bza* 'cleave—Qal Pf. בָּזְאוּ Is 18:2, 18:7 whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

1094 בָּזָה [1095] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 959,960,5240)

† בָּזָה vb. despise (Pal. Targum בָּזָא, cf. *baza* 'raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—Qal Pf. Nu 15:31 +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12:9; sf. בָּזִיתָנִי 2 S 12:10, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְזוּ Gn 25:34, Est 3:6; sf. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 17:42; 3 fs. וַתִּבְזֶהוּ 2 S 6:16, 1 Ch 15:29; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה Psalm 51:19, 73:20; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2:19; וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 10:27; *Inf. cstr.* בָּזָה Is 49:7 (Di Ew:§ 150 b); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזָה Pr 15:20, 19:16; בּוֹזָהוּ Pr 14:2; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36:16; בּוֹזִי Mal 1:6; sf. בּוֹזִי 1 S 2:30; *pass.* בּוֹזִי Je 49:15 +; f. בּוֹזִיָּה Ec 9:16; —*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25:34 (J); words of י' Nu 15:31 (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12:9 cf. 2 Ch 36:16; name of י' Mal 1:6, 1:6 (cf. *infr.*); oath (אָלָהּ) Ez 16:59, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19; holy things Ez 22:8; one's own ways Pr 19:16 (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נְפִשׁוֹ, cf. נֶצַר דְּרָכּוֹ 16:17); distress of the distressed Psalm 22:25 (|| שִׁקְיָן, subj. י'); prayer, subj. *id.* Psalm 102:18; broken & contrite heart Psalm 51:9 (c. לֵא), cf. on other hand 73:20; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S



10:27, David 17:42 cf. Pr 15:20, ״ 1 S 2:30, 2 S 12:10, Pr 14:2, his prisoners Psalm 69:34 (subj. ״); sq. לוּ בְלָבָהּ, לְ 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22; sq. עָלַי pers. Ne 2:19; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזוּ Est 3:6; note esp. נִפְשׁ בְּזוּהָ Is 49:7 a *despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass. despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עַם *despised of people* (|| חֲרַפַּת אָדָם) Psalm 22:7, cf. בְּזוּי בְּאָדָם Je 49:15 also Ob v:2; of wisdom Ec 9:16. **Niph. Pt.** נִבְזָה Psalm 15:4 +; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15:9 (so rd. for נִמְבָּזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזָם Mal 2:9; —1. *despised* Psalm 15:4, 119:141, Is 53:3, 53:3, Je 22:28. 2. *vile, worthless* 1 S 15:9. 3. *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1:7 said of table of ״, cf. v:12, 2:9; Dn 11:21 as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** לְהַבְזוֹת בְּעַלְיָהֶן Est 1:17 *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

**1095** בְּזִיוֹן [1096] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 963)

† (ב' וְקִצְרָה) n.[m.] contempt Est 1:18

**1096** בְּזוּהָ [1097] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 961)

בְּזוּהָ v. sub בָּזוּ p. 103

**1097** בָּזוּ [1098] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 962)

† בָּזוּ **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. *bazza*, Aram. *baz*, Amhar. *bahabaha*: perh. Eth. *bezawa*: *rescue* Prä: BAS i. 33)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וּבָזוּ (consec.) Ez 29:19; 3 pl. וּבָזוּ Nu 31:53 + 7 t.; וּבָזוּ Nu 31:9; sf. וּבָזוּם consec. Je 20:5; 1 pl. וּבָזוּנוּ Dt 2:35; 3:7; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20:14, pl. יָבֹזוּ Is 10:2 + 2 t.; וַיִּבְזֹוּ Gn 34:27 + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזוּם Zp 2:9; 2 mpl. תִּבְזוּ Jos 8:2; 1 pl. cohort. נִבְזָה 1 S 14:36 (cf. Ges: § 67 R. 11); *Imv.* בָּזוּ Na 2:10, 2:10; *Inf. cstr.* בָּזוּ Is 10:6 + 3 t.; בָּזוּ Est 3:13, 8:11; *Pt. act. pl.* בְּזִיִּים Is 42:24, 2 Ch 20:25; sf. בָּזִיִּי Je 30:16; בָּזִיִּינוּ Is 17:14; בָּזִיִּיהֶם Ez 39:10; *pass.* בָּזוּ Is 42:22; —*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31:9, Dt 2:35 (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20:5, Ez 26:12, Na 2:10, Psalm 109:11; oftener c. acc. cogn., בָּזוּ Nu 31:32, Is 10:6 (|| שָׁלַל שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33:23, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13; בָּזָה 2 Ch 25:13; שָׁלַל Dt 3:7, 20:14 (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20:25, 20:25, 28:8, Est 3:13, 8:11; בָּהֵמָה & שָׁלַל Jos 8:2, 8:27, 11:14 (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בָּזוּ Gn 34:29 (MT, but cf. OI); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10:2, 11:14, 17:14 (שָׁסָה) 42:22 (|| *id.*) Zp 2:9, Je 30:16, Ez 39:10, 39:10; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14:36; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34:27, 2 K 7:16, 2 Ch 14:13; *abs.* Nu 31:53, Is 42:24. † **Niph. Pf.** וַנִּבְזֹוּ consec. Am 3:11; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹזוּ Is 24:3; *Inf. abs.* הִבְזוּ Is 24:3—*be spoiled, plundered*, subj. אַרְמְנוֹת Am 3:11; הָאָרֶץ Is 24:3; תָּבֹזוּ אֹצֵרוֹת. † **Pu. Pf.** וַיִּבְזֹוּ consec. Je 50:37—*be taken as spoil*, subj.

**1098** בָּזוּ [1099] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 957,897)

† **בָּזַז** n.[m.] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty—'בָּ abs. Nu 14:3 +; so also Ez 25:7 Qr (Kt בג meaningless); **בָּזָה** Je 2:14 +; but **הִבְזִיחַ** Nu 31:32 v. d. H; sf. **בְּזָה** Ex 29:19; —**1.** *spoiling, robbery, 'לָב* i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7:21 (of temple || **שָׁלַל**) 23:46. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10:6, 33:23, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13 (all acc. cogn. || **שָׁלַל**); cf. Nu 31:32, Je 15:13, 17:3; in phr. **הָיָה לָבֹז** Je 49:32 (of camels) Ez 36:4 cf. v:5; also of human beings Nu 14:3, 14:31, Dt 1:39, Je 2:14 (all 'הָיָה לָב' + 2 K 21:14 (|| **מְשֹׁסָה**) Is 42:22 (|| *id.*) Je 2:14, cf. 30:16 (|| **מְשֹׁסָה**); also Ez 25:7 Qr, 26:5 ('הָיָה לָב'; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34:8, 34:22 (both 'הָיָה לָב' v:28 **בֹּז** (no לָ). On Is 8:1, 8:3 **מֵהָרַר בֹּז חֶשׁ** v. **מֵהָרַר**).

**1099** **בְּזָה** [1100] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 961)

† **בְּזָה** n.f. spoil, booty (late)—**בְּזָה** 2 Ch 14:13 + 9 t.;—*spoil, prey, of things* 2 Ch 28:14, Est 9:10, 9:15, 9:16, cf. 2 Ch 14:13, 25:13, Dn 11:24 (|| **שָׁלַל** & **רְכוּשׁ**); n. verb., *spoiling, 'לָב* Ezr 9:7, Dn 11:33, cf. also 'לָב Ne 3:36.

**1100** **בְּזִיזוֹן** [1101] (Hebrew) (page 103)

**בְּזִיזוֹן** v. sub **בָּזָה**.

**1101** **בְּזִיזוֹתֶיהָ** [1102] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 964)

† **בְּזִיזוֹתֶיהָ** n.pr.loc. acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15:28; but rd. prob. **וּבְנֹתֶיהָ** LXX *and her daughters* (villages, cf. **בַּת** sub **בֵּן**) v. Ne 11:27 (We:Sm 215 Hollenb:Alex. & adU;bers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

**1102** **בִּזְק** [1103] (Hebrew) (page 103)

**בִּזְק** (Aram. **בְּזַק**, *bzaq scatter*; Ar. *bazaqa rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane:199).

**1103** **בְּזֶק** [1104] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 965)

† **בְּזֶק** n.[m.] lightning flash ? Ez 1:14 Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of LXX; sense uncertain, possibly error for **בָּרַק**.

**1104** **בְּזֶקֶת** [1105] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 966)

† **בְּזֶקֶת** n.pr.loc. 1 S 11:8 (**בְּבֶזֶקֶת**) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1:4, 1:5 home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag:Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139; see also Stu. Ju 1:4; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzīq*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey:ii. 231.

**1105** **בְּזָר** [1106] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 967)

† **בְּזָר** vb. scatter (Ar. *badara*, Aram. **בְּזָר**)—**Qal Impf.** Dn 11:24 **וְשָׁלַל וְרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם** **בְּזָר** *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi. Pf.** **בְּזָר**,

*id.*, Psalm 68:31, but rd. *Imv.* בַּיֹּר (בַּיֹּר) (LXX SyrVer Vulgate so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to 'י, obj. עַמִּים.

**1106** בַּזְתָּא [1107] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 968)

† **בַּזְתָּא** n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10 (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus sc. membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers:Dict. Pers. sub *bastah*).

**1107** בָּחַל [1108] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 973)

† I. [בָּחַל] vb. feel loathing (cf. Syr. *bhiyl* (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei:Urschrift, 270); NSyr. *bahlel* *envy* cf. Stoddard:Gram. 12, 57)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בָּחַלְתָּה Zc 11:8 וְגַם בָּחַלְתָּה נַפְשִׁי בָהֶם וְגַם ב' בִּי וְתִקְצַר נַפְשִׁי נַפְשִׁי **נַפְשִׁים** felt a loathing against me.

**1108** בָּחַל [1109] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 973)

† II. [בָּחַל] vb. (Ar. *bahila* be avaricious); only **Pu.** Pt. נַחֲלָה מִבְּחֻלָּה an inheritance gotten by greed Pr 20:21 Kt; < Qr Vrss בַּהֲלָה ג', v. בַּהֲלָה.

**1109** בָּחַן [1110] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 974)

† [בָּחַן] vb. examine, try (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. *bahen*, try, examine; Ar. *mħn* I. VIII. test, cf. W:SG 65)—**Qal** Pf. sf. בָּחַנְתִּי Jb 23:10, בָּחַנְתָּה Psalm 17:3 + 7 t.; **Impf.** בָּחֵן Psalm 11:5 + 5 t.; **Imv.** sf. בָּחֲנִי Psalm 26:2 + 2 t.; **Inf.** בָּחֵן Zc 13:9; **Pt.** בָּחַן Je 11:20 + 5 t. (|| צַרְיָה);—**1.** examine, scrutinize, try Psalm 11:5, 139:23, Jb 7:18; עֲפַעְפִּיּוּ יְבַחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם His eyelids try the children of men (search them through and through) Psalm 11:4. **2.** prove, test, try. **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23:10; אָתָּה בָּחַן וּבַחֲנִיתִים כִּבְחַן and I will try them as one tries gold Zc 13:9. **b.** without metaphor, of [God](#) testing persons Psalm 26:2, 66:10, 81:8, Je 9:6; their ways Je 6:27; the לֵב Psalm 17:3, Je 12:3, Pr 17:3, 1 Ch 29:17; reins Je 17:10; heart and reins Psalm 7:10, Je 11:20 (= 20:12). **c.** of man testing or tempting [God](#) Psalm 95:9, Mal 3:10, 3:15. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12:11 = 34:3. **Niph.** **Impf.** יִבָּחֵן Jb 34:36, Gn 42:15, 42:16, to be tried, proved. **Pu.** בָּחַן Ez 21:18 the trial has been made (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בָּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בָּחַן with grace, favour, Hi Co).

**1110** בָּחַן [1111] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 976)

† בָּחַן n.[m.] testing, Is 28:16 אֲבֵן בָּחַן a tested, tried stone, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21:18 MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

**1111** בָּחַן [1112] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 975)

† בָּחַן n.[m.] watch-tower, Is 32:14.

1112 בַּחוּן [1113] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 971)

† [בַּחוּן] sf. בַּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23:13 *their siege-towers*.

1113 בַּחוּן [1114] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 969)

† בַּחוּן n.[m.] assayer, one who tries metals Je 6:27 (Ges:§ 84, 3 Ew:§ 152 b).

1114 בחיניו [1115] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 971)

Is 23:13 Kt; v. [בַּחוּן] supr.

1115 בָּחַר [1116] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 977)

† בָּחַר vb. choose (cf. Aram. בָּחַר, Syr. *bḥar*|||בחון, As. *bêru* (√ באר):3 DI:Pr 76)—**Qal Pf.** בָּחַר Dt 7:6 + 66 t.; יָבַחַר Is 41:24 + 60 t.; אָבַחַר Jb 29:25 (Baer); *Imv.* בָּחַר Ex 17:9 + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוּר 1 S 2:28, Is 7:15, 7:16; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחַרְי Ez 20:5; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20:30, Zc 3:2; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14:7 + 18 t.;—**1.** with בָּ a. *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9:7; Israel Dt 7:7 Is 44:1, Ez 20:5; to become his people Dt 7:6, 14:2; Jeshurun Is 44:2; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4:37, 10:15; Levites Dt 18:5, 21:5, 1 Ch 15:2, 2 Ch 29:11; Aaron Psalm 105:26; Judah 1 Ch 28:4 not Ephraim Psalm 78:67; Levi and Judah Je 33:24; the king Dt 17:15, especially David 1 S 10:24, 16:8, 16:9, 16:10, 2 S 6:21, 1 K 8:16 (= 2 Ch 6:6) 1 Ch 28:4, 28:5, 29:1, 2 Ch 6:5, Psalm 78:70; others Nu 16:5, 17:20 (P) Hg 2:23; place of sacrifice Dt 12:18, 14:25, 16:7, 16:15, 17:8, 2 Ch 7:12; the city 1 K 8:16, 8:44 (= 2 Ch 6:5, 6:34) 11:32; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6:6, Is 14:1, Zc 1:17, 2:16, 3:2; Zion Psalm 132:13; delusions Is 66:4. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3:31, Is 66:3; good things Is 7:15, 7:16; life Dt 30:19; gods Ju 10:14 Is 41:24; [God](#)'s pleasure Is 56:4, 65:12, 66:4. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for בָּ *אֲשֶׁר בַּחַר בָּ*): **a.** *divine choice*, Israel Is 41:8 אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּיךָ יַעֲקֹב, 43:10; the people 1 K 3:8, Psalm 33:12; men Nu 16:7 (P) Psalm 65:5; king 2 S 16:18, 1 K 11:34; place of sacrifice Dt 12:14, 12:26, 15:20, 17:10, 31:11 (D) Jos 9:27 (P), especially לְשׂוֹם שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:5, 12:21, 14:24, לְשִׁכְן שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:11, 14:23, 16:2, 16:6, 16:11, Ne 1:9; the city 1 K 8:48 (= 2 Ch 6:38), לְשׂוֹם שְׂמֵי שָׁם 1 K 11:36, 14:21 (= 2 Ch 12:13); Jerusalem 1 K 11:13, 2 K 21:7 (= 2 Ch 33:7) 23:27; fast Is 58:5, 58:6; way Psalm 25:12. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23:7; gardens Is 1:29; king 1 S 12:13; wives Gn 6:2 (J); what to do 2 S 15:15. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2:28; Jacob Psalm 135:4, 135:5; inheritance Psalm 47:5. **b.** *human choice persons* Ex 17:9, Jos 24:15, 24:22 (E) 1 S 8:18, 13:12, 2 S 24:12 (= 1 Ch 21:20); things Gn 13:11 (J) 1 S 17:40, 1 K 18:23, 18:25, Jb 34:4. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10:9 (= 1 Ch 19:10). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7:16; Judah Psalm 78:68; servant Is 41:9, 49:7. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18:28 (E) Ju 5:8, Jos 8:3 (J) 2 S 17:1; things Jb 7:15, 9:14, 15:5, 29:25, 34:33, 119:30, 119:173, Pr 1:29, Is 40:20. **6.** with עַל, *מעני כי על זה, על אשר* *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36:21; with acc. and עַל pregn. *כל אשר עלי תבחר* *all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19:39. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20:30 (many MSS. have בָּ; but LXX We Dr read חֵבֵר companion). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler Psalm 89:20, warrior Je 49:19 (= 50:44); as cedars Ct 5:15; coll. *בָּחוּר רכב* *chosen chariots* Ex 14:7 (E); *איש בָּחוּר* *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20:15, 20:16, 20:34, 1 S 24:3, 2 Ch 13:3, 13:17, for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1

K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 Ch 25:5; **בחורי ישראל** 1 S 26:2, Psalm 78:31, 2 S 10:9 **בחורי ישראל** (|| 1 Ch 19:10 **בחור בישראל**, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6:1). **8. test, try** (Aram. = **בחן**) **בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוֹר עֲנִי** Is 48:10 *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* SyrVer Targum Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* Vulgate Rab Calv AV. **Niph. נִבְחַר** Je 8:3; **Pt. נִבְחַר** Pr 8:10 + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a. abs. chosen, choice** Pr 8:10, 8:19, 10:20. **b. cstr. מִן וְנִבְחַר מוֹת מַחִיִּים וְנִבְחַר מֵן** *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8:3; *choicer than* Pr 16:16, 22:1; **מִזְבַּח נִבְחַר לַיהוָה** *choicer* (more acceptable) *to [Yahweh](#)* than peace-offering Pr 21:3. **Pu. יִבְחַר** *chosen, selected* Ec 9:4 (**יִחַבֵּר** Qr).

**1116 בְּחֹר** [1117] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 970)

† **בְּחֹר** **n.m.** young man Is 62:5 + 7 t.; pl. **בְּחֹרִים** (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20:29 + 13 t.; cstr. **בְּחֹרֵי** Ez 23:6 + 4 t.; sf. **בְּחֹרִי** etc. La 1:18 + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9:2, Ec 11:9, Is 62:5; coll. *young men* Je 15:8; **וּבְתוּלָה בְּחֹר** *young men and virgins* Dt 32:25, 2 Ch 36:17, Je 51:22, Ez 9:6; usually pl. Ju 14:10, Ru 3:10, 1 S 8:16, 2 K 8:12, 2 Ch 36:17, Pr 20:29, Is 9:17, 31:8, 40:30, Je 6:11, 9:20, 11:22, 18:21, 48:15, 49:26, 50:3, 51:3, La 1:15, 5:13, 5:14, Ez 33:6, 33:12, 33:23, 30:17, Jo 3:1, Am 2:11, 4:10; || **בְּתוּלוֹת** Psalm 78:63, 148:12, Is 23:4, Je 31:13, La 1:18, 2:21, Am 8:13, Zc 9:17.

**1117 בְּחֹרִים** [1118] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 979)

† **בְּחֹרִים** **n.f. abstr. pl.** youth, pl. sf. **בְּחֹרָיו** Nu 11:28 (J; Onk SyrVer Ges De Di; **בחיריו** LXX Sam Vulgate Lu Ke); **בְּחֹרֹתֶיךָ** Ec 11:9, **בְּחֹרֹתֶיךָ** Ec 12:1.

**1118 בְּחִיר** [1119] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 972)

† **בְּחִיר** **n.m.** chosen, cstr. **בְּחִיר** 2 S 21:6 (but We Dr **יִבְחֵר**); sf. **בְּחִירָיו** 1 Ch 16:13, Psalm 89:4, 105:6, 105:43, 106:5, 106:23, Is:3 42:1, 43:20, 45:4, 65:9, 65:15, 65:22 always the *chosen* or *elect* of [Yahweh](#).

**1119 בְּחֹרִים** [1120] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 980)

† **בְּחֹרִים** **n.pr.loc** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob:BR i. 433; Kasteren:ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3:16, 16:5, 17:18, 19:17, 1 K 2:8 (= **עַלְמוֹן** acc. to Targum:Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick:ZPV iii. 8 f.

**1120 יִבְחַר** [1121] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 2984)

† **יִבְחַר** **n.pr.m.** (*He* (**Ēl** or **י**)) *chooses* son of David 2 S 5:15, 1 Ch 3:6, 14:5.

**1121 מְבַחֵר** [1122] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4005)

† **מְבַחֵר** **n.[m.]** (f. Ez 24:5) choicest, best, cstr. **מְבַחֵר** Dt 12:11 + 10 t.; sf. **מְבַחֵרָיו** Dn 11:15; vows Dt 12:11; valleys Is 22:7; fir trees Is 37:24; cedars Je 22:7; bones Ez 24:4; sepulchres Gn 23:6 (P); of

the flock Ez 24:5; of the Assyrians Ez 23:7; captains Ex 15:4 (E poet.); young men Je 48:15; לבנון  
מבחר וטוב Ez 31:16 (del. LXX Co) טוב; עם מבחריו Dn 11:15 = *his choice troops*.

1122 מבחור [1123] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4004)

† מבחור n.[m.] choice, in the phrases מבחור עיר choice city 2 K 3:19; מבחור ברשיו choice for  
trees 2 K 19:23 = מבחר ברושיו Is 37:24 (prob. scribal error in both cases for מבחר).

1123 מבחר [1124] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4006)

† מבחר n.pr.m. (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:38.

1124 בחרומי [1125] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 978,1273)

† בחרומי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11:33 = ברחמי 2 S 23:31. Prob. בחרמי Dr.

1125 בטא [1126] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 981)

† בטא vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי)—Qal Pt. בוטה Pr 12:18 *one that  
babbleth* (opp. לשון חכמים). Pi. Impf. בשבועה Lv 5:4 *speak rashly, unadvisedly*; so ויבטא  
בשפתיו (of Moses) Psalm 106:33; Inf. לבטא בשפתים Lv 5:4 (P).

1126 מבטא [1127] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 4008)

† מבטא n.[m.] rash utterance, שפתיה מבטא Nu 30:7, 30:9.

1127 בטח [1128] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 982)

† I. בטח vb. trust (cf. Ar. *baṭaḥa* to throw one down upon his face Thes, *'inbaṭaḥa* lie extended on  
the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu' un' FI MV)—Qal Pf. בטח Psalm 28:7 + 35 t.; Impf. יבטח Jb 40:23  
+ 27 t.; Imv. בטח Psalm 37:3 + 8 t.; Inf. abs בטוח Is 59:4, cstr. בטח Psalm 118:8 + 2 t.; Pt. בטח  
Psalm 21:8 + 35 t.; pass. בטוח Psalm 112:7 Is 26:3. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12:2. 2. with cogn. acc. מזה  
הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4. 3. with ב trust  
in—a. God 2 K 18:5, 19:10, 1 Ch 5:20, Psalm 9:11, 21:8, 22:5, 22:6, 25:2, 26:1, 28:7, 32:10, 37:3,  
40:4, 55:24, 56:5, 56:12, 62:9, 84:13, 91:2, 112:7, 115:9, 115:10, 115:11, 125:1, 143:8, Pr 16:20,  
29:25, Is 26:3, 26:4, 37:10, Je 17:7, 39:18, Zp 3:2. b. persons Ju 9:26, Psalm 41:10, 118:8, 118:9,  
146:3, Pr 31:11, Je 17:5, 46:25, Mi 7:5. c. things Dt 28:32, Jb 39:11, Psalm 27:3, 44:7, 52:9, 62:11,  
115:8, 135:18, Pr 11:28, 28:26, Is 30:12, 42:17, 47:10, Je 5:17, 7:14, 12:5, 13:25, 48:7, 49:4, Ez  
16:15, Ho 10:13, Am 6:1. d. in the name of God Psalm 33:21, Is 5:10; mercy of God Psalm 13:6,  
52:10; word of God Psalm 119:42; salvation of God Psalm 78:22. 4. with על, trust or rely upon—a.  
God Psalm 31:15, 37:5, Pr 28:25, Je 49:11. b. persons 2 K 18:20, 18:21, 18:24 = Is 36:5, 36:6, 36:9,  
Je 9:3. c. things 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, 2 Ch 32:10, Psalm 49:7, Is 31:1, 59:4, Ez 33:13, Hb 2:18. 5. with  
אל trust to—a. God 2 K 18:22 (= Is 36:7) Psalm 4:6, 31:7, 56:4, 86:2, Pr 3:5. b. persons Ju 20:36. c.  
the יבטח צדיקים ככפיר Je 7:4 (= על דבר 7:8). II. be confident Jb 6:20, 40:23, Pr 14:16; ככפיר



righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28:1; secure Jb 11:18, Pr 11:15; עַם בְּטֹחַ a people secure Ju 18:7, 18:10, 18:27; בְּטָחוֹת בְּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת careless daughters, (women) Is 32:9 cf. v:10, v:11. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28:15; **Impf.** יִבְטַח Is 36:15 + 2 t.; **Pt.** מִבְטִיחִי Psalm 22:10; cause to trust, make secure, abs. Psalm 22:10; with עַל Je 28:15, 29:31; with אֶל 2 K 18:30 = Is 36:15.

**1128 בְּטָח** [1129] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 983)

† I. **בְּטָח n.[m.]** security—Gn 34:25 + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וְבִטְחָה Is 32:17 *quietness and security* = יָשַׁב לְבִטָּח Is 30:15 (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, יָשַׁב לְבִטָּח Lv 25:18, 25:19, 26:5, Ju 18:7, 1 K 5:5, Psalm 4:9, Pr 3:29, Is 47:8, Je 32:37, 49:31, Ez 28:26, 34:25, 34:28, 38:8; 38:11; 38:14, 39:6, 39:26, Zp 2:15, Zc 14:11; יָשַׁב בִּטָּח Dt 12:10, 1 S 12:11; נִשְׁכַּן לְבִטָּח Dt 33:12, Psalm 16:9, Je 23:6, 33:16; שָׁכַן בִּטָּח Dt 33:28, Pr 1:33; לְבִטָּח (הִיָּה) Jb 24:23, Ez 34:27; רָבִץ בִּטָּח Ju 8:11; לְבִטָּח הַלֵּךְ Pr 3:23; הַלֵּךְ בִּטָּח Pr 10:9; שָׁכַב לְבִטָּח Jb 11:18, Ho 2:20; רָבִץ בִּטָּח Is 14:30; נָחָה לְבִטָּח Psalm 78:53; עָבַר בִּטָּח Mi 2:8; כּוּשׁ בִּטָּח *Cush (dwelling) securely* Ez 30:9 (pregnant construction, del. בִּטָּח Co); וַיָּבֵאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטָחָה *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34:25 (J).

**1129 בְּטָחָה** [1130] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 985)

† **בְּטָחָה n.f.** trusting Is 30:15 (prob *inf. f.* = בְּטָח Is 32:17).

**1130 בְּטָחוֹן** [1131] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 986)

† **בְּטָחוֹן n.m.** trust 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4; *hope* Ec 9:4.

**1131 בְּטָחוֹת** [1132] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 987)

† **בְּטָחוֹת n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12:6.

**1132 מִבְטָח** [1133] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 4009)

† **מִבְטָח n.[m.]** confidence Ez 29:16—cstr. מִבְטָח Pr 14:26 + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31:24 + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחִים Je 48:13; מִבְטָחָה Pr 21:22; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32:18; מִבְטָחִי Je 2:37; —**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21:22, 22:19, 25:19. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8:14, 18:14, 31:24, Psalm 40:5, 65:6, 71:5, Je 2:37, 17:7, 48:13, Ez 29:16. **3.** *the state of confidence, security* Pr 14:26, Is 32:18.

**1133 בְּטָח** [1134] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 984)

† II. **בְּטָח n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8:8 (but read rather טְבַחַת so 1 Ch 18:8; LXX Sm *Μασβακ*, LXXL *Ματεβακ*; LXX Ch *Μεταβηχας*, LXXL *ταβααθ*; cf. also We Dr).

**1134 בִּטָּח** [1135] (Hebrew) (page 105)

II. **בִּטָּח** (✓ assumed for following).

**1135** אַבְטָחִים [1136] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 20)

† אַבְטָחִים n.[m.] pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. *btyh*, cf. Löw:No. 297; Ar. *bīt.iyhun* etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta:§ 258; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich*, *bittich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11:5; on formation cf. Lag:BN 10, who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, 'הָאָ Nu 11:5 (||הַקְשָׁאִים, הַחֲצִיר, הַבְּצָלִים, הַשּׁוּמִים); LXX τὸς πέπωνας.

**1136** בָּטַל [1137] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 988)

† בָּטַל vb. cease (NH בָּטַל, Ar. *batāla*, Eth. *bat'ala*: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, *cease* Lotz:TP 68, so Aram. בָּטַל *bṭel*)—Qal Pf. וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12:3 *and the grinders cease*.

**1137** בָּטַן [1138] (Hebrew) (page 105)

I. בָּטַן (meaning dub.; √ of following).

**1138** בֶּטֶן [1139] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 990)

† I. בֶּטֶן n.f.:Nu 5:25 belly, body womb (Ar. *batnun*)—ב' abs. Ju 13:7 +; בָּטַן v:5 +; cstr. בֶּטְנִי Psalm 139:13 +; sf. בֶּטְנִי Jb 3:10 +; בֶּטְנֶךָ Dt 7:13 +; בֶּטְנֶךָ Gn 25:23; בֶּטְנוֹ Jb 15:2 +, etc.;—  
**1. a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3:21, 3:22 of woman Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; as beautiful in form Ct 7:3; as seat of hunger Pr 13:25; as eating Ez 3:3 (||מַעִים); cf. Pr 18:20 (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20:20, 20:23; in fig. of [God](#) 's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20:15 (||וַיִּקְאֲנוּ), cf. also Psalm 17:14; fig. of innermost part of man = *inmost soul* Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 20:30 (all ב' חֲדָרַי); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22:18 (cf. מַעִים Psalm 40:9) Jb 15:2, 15:35, 32:18, בֶּטְנִי רוּחַ v:19; as trembling at theophany Hb 3:16. **b.** *belly of hippopotamus* Jb 40:16.  
**c.** בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל Jon 2:3 (Jonah's prayer: ||מִצִּוְלָה בְּלִבְךָ יְמִים). **2.** *body*, opp. soul Psalm 31:10 (opp. נַפְשׁ), also 44:26 (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim:Bp 71). **3.** *womb* Gn 25:23, 25:24, 38:27 (all J) Ho 12:4, Jb 10:19 (||רָחֵם v:18) Ec 11:5, Jb 31:15 עָשָׂה הָאֵל בַּבֶּטֶן עֵשֶׂנִי *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (||וַיִּכְנְנוּ); cf. Psalm 139:13 תִּסְכְּנִי & Je 1:5; esp. פְּרִי ב' i.e. offspring Gn 30:2 (E) Psalm 127:3, Is 13:18, Pr 31:2 בֶּר בֶּטְנִי = *my son* (||בְּרִי) cf. בֶּן-בֶּטְנָה Is 49:15; of birth מִבֶּטֶן מִי Jb 1:21, 3:11, Ec 5:14; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9:11 (||לְדָה), cf. Fig. מִי מִבֶּטֶן מִי Jb 38:29 *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בֶּטְנִי Jb 3:10 i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; גָּחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. ׀ (i.e. cause to be born) Psalm 22:10; בֶּטֶן פָּרִי used also of father Mi 6:7, cf. Psalm 132:11 (David as ancestor of Messian. King); Jb 19:17 בְּנֵי בֶטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (mother's) *womb*, cf. 3:10 (Ges De), i.e. *my brother* or *men of my clan* RS:K 33 f., others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. As a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:11, 28:18, 28:53, 30:9, cf. מִחֲמַדֵּי בֶטְנָם Ho

9:16 *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13:5, 13:7, Psalm 58:4, 71:6, cf. also Is 44:2, 44:24, 46:3 (|| רַחֵם) 48:8, 49:1, 49:5; נָמִי מִבֶּטֶן *id.* Ju 16:17, Jb 31:18, Psalm 22:11 (|| רַחֵם). 4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7:20 (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

1139 בֶּטֶן [1140] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 991)

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19:25 (= *depression, basin, vally* ? cf. Ar. *baṭnun* Lane:220 col. 3) = Βατνάι, called Βωθβετεν cf. Lag:Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; LXX Βαίθοκ LXXL Βετελ

1140 בטן [1141] (Hebrew) (page 106)

II. בטן (asumed as √ of follwing; mng. unknown).

1141 בֶּטְנִים [1142] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 992)

† בֶּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT:Gloss & Schr:MBAK 1881, 419, Aram.

בֶּטְנִים, *betnto*, Ar. *buṭmur*, on Punic Βουτνοῦμ Blau:ZMG 1873, 527) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob:BR i. 208, ii. 222, Post:PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc. *pist. vera* Löw:No. 44); Gn 43:11 one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw:p.420.

1142 בֶּטְנִים [1143] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 993)

† בֶּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13:26, mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde:Memoir 298) = Βοτνία cf. Lag:Onom. 294, 2nd ed. 247.

1143 בִּי [1144] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 15)

† בִּי **vb.** entreat (Ar. *bayya come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De:Jb 34:36), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34:36 is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): יִבְחַן אִיּוֹב אָבִי *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

1144 בִּי [1145] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 994)

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. By אֲדַנִּי (or אֲדָנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7:8) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from בִּי √ so that אֲדַנִּי בִּי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to my lord!* cf. Wetzst l.c., who compares the Ar. *daḥala sayyidiy* lit. *a prayer to my lord!* a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדַנִּי. Acc. to other contr. From בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition!* cf. Aram. *bbo'uw* (e.g. Gn 19:18 Targum, Nu 12:13 SyrVer); but עֵ is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44:18 בִּי אֲדַנִּי אֲדַבֵּר־נָא *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12:11, Ju 6:13, 1 S 1:26, 1 K 3:17, 3:26, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43:20 יֵרֵד יְרַדְנוּ בִּי אֲדַנִּי *Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.*; בִּי אֲדַנִּי (to [God](#))

Ex 4:10, 4:13, Jos 7:8, Ju 6:15, 13:8 (LXX in Pent. and Jos. *δέομαι, δέομεθα*: in other books absurdly *ἐν ἐμοί*).

1145 בִּין [1146] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 995,4000)

בִּין **vb.** discern (Nö:ZMG 1883, 592 f.; Ar. *ba'na* become separated, be distinct, IV. speak perspicuously; Eth. *bayana*: 1. 2 consider, perceive, Aram. *bayen* make to understand, cf. Sab. בִּין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt:ZMG 1876, 37)—**Qal** Pf. בִּין Dn 10:1; בִּנְתָהּ Psalm 139:2; בִּינְתִי Dn 9:2; **Impf.** יִבֵּן Psalm 19:13 + 25 t. וַיִּבֶן Je 9:11 + 2 t., וַיִּבֶן 1 S 3:8 + 2 t.; אָבִינָה Psalm 73:17 + 4 t.; יִבְיִנוּ Pr 28:5 + 12 t.; **Imv.** בִּין Dn 9:23; בִּינָה Psalm 5:2; בִּינֹו Dt 32:7 + 2 t.; **Inf.** abs. בִּין Pr 23:1; **Pt.** בָּנִים Je 49:7; —**1.** perceive (with the senses);—**a.** eyes, acc. Pr 7:7, with לְ Jb 9:11, 14:21, 23:8, Pr 14:15. **b.** ears, acc. Pr. 29:19, with לְ Jb 13:1. **c.** touch, acc. Psalm 58:10. **d.** taste, acc, Jb 6:30. **2.** understand, know (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18:2, 38:20, 42:3, Psalm 49:21, 82:5, Pr 24:12, Is 6:9, 6:10, 44:18, Dn 12:10, Ho 4:14, 14:10; שְׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אָבִין I heard but I could not understand Dn 12:8. **b.** acc. Jb 15:9, 23:5, 36:29, Pr 2:5, 2:9, 20:24, 28:5, Psalm 19:13, 92:7, Je 9:11; יָבִין מִשְׁפָּט Jb 32:9, Pr 28:5; יָבִין דַּעַת Pr 29:7. **c.** with בִּי 1 S 3:8, 2 S 12:19, Is 43:10. **d.** with inf. & לְ יָבִין לְדַעַת, לְ Is 32:4 **3.** observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32:7, Psalm 5:2, 50:22, 94:7, 94:8, Pr 23:1, 21:29 (Qr) Dn 9:2, 10:1. **b.** with לְ, Psalm 73:17 139:2 Dt 32:29. **c.** with בָּ, Ezr 8:15, Ne 13:7, Dn 9:23. **d.** with אֵל, Psalm 28:5. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11:30, 11:37. **4.** have discernment, insight, understanding Je 49:7. **Niph.** נִבְנוֹתִי Is 10:12; **Pt.** נָבוֹן Gn 41:33 + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4:22, elsewhere נְבוֹנִים Dt 1:13, Is 5:22 (Baer) Ec 9:11; נִבְנוֹנִי Is 29:14; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16:18, Pr 1:5, 10:13, 14:6, 16:21, 17:28, 19:25, Ec 9:11, Is 3:3, 5:21, 10:13, 29:14, Je 4:22, Ho 14:10; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14:33, 15:14, 18:15; נָבוֹן חָכָם Gn 41:33, 41:39; וְנָבוֹן חָכָם Dt 4:6, 1 K 3:12; חֲכָמִים וְנָבוֹנִים Dt 1:13. **Po.** יְבוֹנְנֵהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32:10. **Hiph** Pf. הִבִּין Jb 28:33 + 5 t.; **Impf.** יִבֵּן Is 28:9 + 4 t.; וַיִּבֶן 2 Ch 11:23, Dn 9:22; **Inf.** הִבִּין Psalm 32:9 + 9 t.; **Imv.** הִבֵּן Dn 8:16 + 12 t.; **Pt.** מִבִּין Pr 28:7 + 26 t.;—**1.** understand:—**a.** abs. Is 29:16, 40:21, 56:11, 1 K 3:11, Psalm 32:9, Dn 8:17, 10:12. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28:9, Jb 28:23, Pr 1:2, 1:6, 8:5, 14:8, Is 28:19, Dn 8:23, Mi 4:12; מִבִּין one with understanding Pr 8:9, 17:10, 17:24, 28:2, 28:7, 28:11; מְבִינֵי מַדְעַת Dn 1:4; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8:3, 10:29, cf. 8:2 (sq. לְשֹׁמְעֵי). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57:1, 2 Ch 11:23, Dn 8:5; **c.** בָּ Ne 8:12, Dn 9:23, 10:11; מְבִין בָּ skilled in 2 Ch 26:5 34:12; **c.** אֵל Psalm 33:15; לָרַע 1 K 3:9. **3.** give understanding, make understand, teach:—**a.** abs. Dn 8:27, 9:22. **b.** with acc. pers. Psalm 119:34, 119:73, 119:125, 119:130, 119:144, 119:169, Jb 32:8, Ne 8:7, 8:9, Is 40:14. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35:3, Dn 11:33; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6:24, Dn 8:16. **d.** בָּ rei Ne 8:8, + acc. pers. Dn 1:17. **e.** double acc. Is 28:9, Psalm 119:27, Dn 10:14; מְבִין teacher 1 Ch 15:22, 25:7, 25:8, 27:32, Ezr 8:16. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְבוֹנֵן Is 1:3 + 6 t.; **Impf.** אֶתְבוֹנֵן Jb 23:15 + 3 t.; אֶתְבוֹנֵן Jb 32:12 + 5 t.; יִתְבוֹנְנוּ Psalm 107:43





staff רגליו מביין רגליו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25:22 *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7:89), Ho 2:4, Zc 6:1, 9:7, Dt 28:57 the after-birth רגליה היוצת מביין that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσείν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός) Repeated 2 K 16:14 to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47:18 is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from, the midst of*: Nu 17:2 השרפה מביין *out of the midst of* the burning, Psalm 104:12 מביין ענפים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48:45 and a flame סיהון מביין *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מבית ס', cf. Nu 21:28 מקרית ס' || in both passages (מהושבון), Ez 37:21. e. † מבינות ל' *from between* Ez 10:2, 10:6, 10:6, 10:7.

2. † **Dual** בַּיָּנִים space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17:4, 17:23 איש הבנים *man of the* *μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

**1148** בֵּית [1149] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 996)

† בֵּית fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö:M 194 f.; Syr. *beyt* oft., PS:470) **prep.** between Ez 41:9 b (to be joined with v:10; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8:2 acc. To LXX (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) Targum Vulgate Hi Ew:§217 g; and Jb 8:17 acc. to LXX Ew Di:1 (Di:2 undecided).

**1149** בִּינָה [1150] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 998)

† בִּינָה n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12:32 + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30:2, Is 29:14; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20:3 + 4 t.; pl. בִּינֹת Is 27:11; —1. *the act* Is 33:19, Je 23:20, Dn 1:20, 8:15, 9:22, 10:1. 2. *the faculty* Jb 20:3, 39:26, Pr 3:5, 23:4, 30:2, Is 27:11; *get understanding* Pr 4:5, 4:7, 16:16. 3. *the object of knowledge* Dt 4:6, 1 Ch 22:12, Jb 28:12, 28:20, 28:28, 34:16, 38:36, 39:17, Pr 9:6, 9:10, 23:23, Is 11:2, 29:14; *ידע בינה* 1 Ch 12:32, 2 Ch 2:11, 2:12, Jb 38:4, Pr 1:2, 4:1, Is 29:24. 4. personified Pr 2:8, 7:4, 8:14.

**1150** יָבִין [1151] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 2985)

† יָבִין n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—1. Jos 11:1. 2. Ju 4:2, 4:7, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24, Psalm 83:10. (But cf. Be Ju 4:2 Bu:RS 66 ff.)

**1151** מְבוּנִים [1152] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 4000)

מְבוּנִים 2 Ch 35:3 Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph. p.107

**1152** תְּבוּנָה [1153] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 8394)

† תְּבוּנָה n.f. understanding Dt 32:28 + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5:1 + 7 t.; Jb 26:12 Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); Ho 13:2 for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De Psalm 27:5; תְּבוּנָת Psalm 49:4 + 4t.; Jb 32:11; —1. *the act* Jb 26:12, Psalm 78:72, 136:5, Pr 3:19, 21:30, 24:3, Je 10:12 (= 51:15) Ez 28:4, Ho 13:2, Ob 7. 2. *the faculty* Ex 31:3, 35:31, 36:1 (P) Dt 32:28 (poet.) Jb 12:12, 12:13, Pr 2:6, 2:11,



28:16, Is 44:19; **אֵישׁ תְּבוּנָה** Pr 10:23, 15:21, 17:27, 20:5; **אֵישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת** Pr 11:12 (= Ob 8 where **אֵישׁ** omitted by scribal error); **דְּרֹךְ תְּבוּנָה** Is 40:14. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2:3, 3:13, 5:1, 14:29, 18:2, 19:8, Psalm 49:4, 147:5, Is 40:28, 1 K 5:9, 7:14; **לְתַבּוּנָה** *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2:2; *reasons* Jb 32:11. **4.** personified Pr 8:1 as *teacher*.

**1153 תְּבוּנָם** [1154] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 8394)

**תְּבוּנָם** v. sub **תְּבוּנָה** above

**1154 בִּיצָה** [1155] (Hebrew) (page 108)

**בִּיצָה** v. sub **בִּזְזָה** p.101

**1155 בֵּיר** [1156] (Hebrew) (page 108)

**בֵּיר** v. sub **בֵּאר** p. 92

**1156 בֵּירָה** [1157] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 1002)

† **בֵּירָה** n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As *bîrtu*, *fortress* DI:HA 22; Pers. *bâru* = Skr.

*bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2:8)—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29:1, 29:19 **הַבְּיֵרָה**; of for-tress near temple Ne 2:8, 7:2 (cf. βάρεις LXXL Ne 1:1, 2:8, 7:2—B ἀβιρά, βειρά—and later βάρεις Jos:Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.**

**בְּשׁוּשַׁן** Ne 1:1, Est 1:2, 1:5, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 3:15, 8:14, 9:6, 9:11, 9:12, Dn 8:2; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3:15, 8:14, 8:15, 9:6, 9:12, 9:15, 9:18).

**1157 בֵּירְנִית** [1158] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 1003)

† **בֵּירְנִית** n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. **בֵּירְנִיּוֹת** 2 Ch 17:12 built by Jehoshaphat; **בְּיִמְגָדְלִים** 27:4 built by Jotham.

**1158 בַּיִת** [1159] (Hebrew) (page 109) (Strong 1004)

**בַּיִת**:2034 n.m.:Dt 8:12 house (Ph. **בת**, MI. **בת**, sf. **ביתה**, Ar. *baytun*, Aram. **בֵּיתָא**, *bayto* As. *bîtu*, COT:Gloss, Sab. **בית**, **בת**, *fortress* DHM:ZMG 1883, 387; *temple* Hal:257 DHM:ZMG 1876, 697, Eth.

*bet*: Palm. in **בַּת עֲלֵמָא**, **בַּת מְקַבְרָתָא** *sepulchre* Vog:32, 64 al.; etym. dub.; Thes √ **בֹּת**, Aram.

**בֹּת**, *bot spend the night*, Ar. *ba'ta* Eth. *beta*: but this perh. denom., & **בית** fr. √ **ל'ר** c. **ת** affirm. cf.

Sta:§187 a)—abs. **בַּיִת** Ex 12:30 +; **בֵּית** Gn 33:17 +; **בֵּיתָה** (הָהָה loc.) Psalm 68:7 +; cstr. **בַּיִת** Gn

12:15 +; sf. **בֵּיתִי** Gn 15:2 +; **בֵּיתֶךָ** Gn 7:1 +, etc.; **בֵּיתָה**, **בֵּיתָה** (*in*) *to the house, homeward*, Gn

19:10, Psalm 68:7 +; also **בֵּיתָה** (*in*) *to the house of ...*; pl. **בַּיִתִּים** Ex 1:21 + (i.e. *bâtîm*, v. Nö in

Me:Arch. i. 456 f., cf. Ges:§ 96); cstr. **בַּיִתִּי** Ex 8:17 +; sf. **בַּיִתֶּיךָ** Ex 10:6; **בַּיִתֵּינוּ** 1 Ch 28:11; Ex

12:27 +; **בַּיִתְכֶם** Gn 42:19; **בַּיִתְהֶם** Nu 16:32 +; **בַּיִתְמוֹ** Psalm 49:12), etc.;—**1.** *house, a.* as dwelling



ב' תַּפְּלָה Is 36:17; 2 Ch 7:12; 2 Ch 6:2; בֵּית־זֶבֶח Is 64:10; וְתַפְּאֲרָתוֹ Is 56:7, 56:7; also of heathen temples ב' בְּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9:4; 1 S 5:5; ב' ב'־דָּגוֹן Ju 9:4; 60:7; ב' תַּפְּאֲרָתִי Is 56:7, 56:7; עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת 1 S 31:10; ב' רְמוֹן 2 K 5:18, 5:18, 5:18; הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:21, 10:21, 10:23, 10:25, 10:26, 10:27, 11:18; עֲצֵבֵיהֶם 1 S 31:9 (but rd. rather אֶת־עֲצֵבֵיהֶם as in || 1 Ch 10:9 so LXX We Dr); בֵּית אוֹצֵר אֱלֹהִיו Dn 1:2 etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23:7; אֲשֶׁר הַנְּשִׁים אֲרָגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לְאֲשֶׁרָה אֲשֶׁר הַנְּשִׁים אֲרָגוֹת 2 K 23:7; but txt. dub. LXX χερτεῖν (כתנות ?); LXXL σκολάς; cf. Ew:H iii.718 & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בְּתִיּוֹ 1 Ch 28:11 i.e. of the temple (|| גִּנְזָבִיּוֹן); cf. הַכַּפְּרֶת ב' ib.; ב' הַמֶּבְשֵׁלִים Ez 46:24. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6:7, 6:10 cf. Ex 9:19; בֵּית עֲכָבִישׁ Jb 8:14 spider's web (cf. בָּנָה בֵּיתוֹ כָּעֵשׂ 27:18); of wild ass Jb 39:6 עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ שְׁמַתִּי עֲרָבָה; צֶפּוֹר מִצָּאָה; בֵּיתוֹ שְׁמַתִּי עֲרָבָה; שְׁפָנִים ' Psalm 84:4 (|| קוֹן); בְּרוּשִׁים בֵּיתָה חֲסִידָה (|| קוֹן); Pr 30:26 (of the conies '). **c.** fig. of human bodies בְּתֵיחֹמֶר Jb 4:19 houses of clay, cf. in phr. הַבֵּית שְׁמָרִי Ec 12:3 keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further מְגוּרֵי בֵּית־מְגוּרֵי Psalm 119:54. **d.** of sh<sup>o</sup>l, שְׂאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17:13, cf. מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חַי בֵּיתִי 30:23 (|| מְוֹתָן); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12:5 (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20. **f.** of land of Ephraim as יהוה ב' Ho 8:1, 9:15 (cf. אֶרֶץ י' 9:3). **2.** place, of Jerusalem בֵּית מַמְלָכָה & בֵּית אֲבֹתֵי Ne 2:3 (|| עִיר v:5), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV; אֲבָנִים ב' Jb 8:17; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בִּין] p. 108. † **3.** receptacle, תַּעֲלָה, כְּבֵית סֵאתִים 1 K 18:32 a trench like a receptacle of two seahs; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3:20 i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים Ex 25:27 holders for the staves, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת ib.; so 37:14, 37:27, 38:5; cf. לְבָרִיחַם 26:29, 36:34 holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בֵּית־לָהָה סָבִיב Ez 1:27 (si vera l.) its [cstr. as Psalm 58:5] house (= enclosing cage) was round about (del. BHiCo). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household בֵּיתוֹ יְלִידֵי Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 (opp. מְקַנְת־כֶּסֶף v:13 (all || id.) fig. of Israel Je 2:14 (|| עֲבָדָה); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15:3; לִי בְנֵי־בֵית הִיא Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלְדֵת בֵּיתִי Lv 18:19 (|| חוּץ מ' cf. infr.); אֲנָשֵׁי בֵּיתוֹ Gn 17:27; ב' נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36:6; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27. Hence **5.** household, family (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1, 12:1, 12:17 +, Dt 6:22, 11:6 +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35:2, 42:33, 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr.; P Gn 36:6, Ex 1:1, 12:4, Lv 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, Nu 16:32, 18:31, Jos 22:15; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16:32, Dt 11:6 וְאֶת־אֹהֲלֵיהֶם; specif. ב' זְקֹנֵי־ב' Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מְשַׁקְלָת ב' 2 Ch 4:21 (v. בּוּץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' מְשַׁקְלָת K 21:13; מְפַתַּח ב' Is 22:22. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J +, & so c. בְּנֵי־בְנָה (q.v.) בְּנָה Dt 25:9 cf. Ru 4:11 &, subj. ל', ב' ל' 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch

17:10, 17:25; also 1 S 2:35, 1 K 11:38 (both נְאֻמָּן ב' ל', so עֲשֵׂה ב' ל' 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24; also pl. בַּיִת שְׂאוֹל † 2 S 3:1, 3:1, 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 3:10, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 16:5 ('ש' משפחת ב' ש') v:8, 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where rd. בַּיִתהּ so LXX We Dr) 1 Ch 12:29; † בַּיִת דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 3:6, 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 (cf. context in both), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v:20, v:26, 13:2, 14:8, 2 K 17:21, Is 7:2, 7:13, 22:22, Je 21:12, Zc 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12 (ב' ד' משפחת) 2 Ch 21:7, Psalm 122:5; † יִרְבְּעָם ב' 1 K 13:34, 14:10, 14:10, 14:13, 14:14, 15:29, 16:3, 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 13:6; † אַחְזָב ב' 2 K 8:18, 8:27, 8:27, 8:27 (of Ahaziah חֲתָן ב' א' 9:7, 9:8, 9:9, 10:10, 10:11, 21:13, Mi 6:16, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:7, 22:8; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) † יִשְׁחָק בַּיִת Am 7:16; (β) † עֵשָׂו ב' Ob 18, Ob 18; (γ) † יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13, 9:8, Mi 2:7, 3:9, Ob 17, Ob 18, Is 8:17, 10:20, 14:1, 29:22, 46:3, 48:1, 58:1, Je 2:4, 5:20, Psalm 114:1; also יִזְרַע ב' יַעֲקֹב Ez 20:5 (del. Co); most frequently (δ) יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּיִת (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בְּנֵי) † Hex Ex 16:31, 40:38, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 17:8, 17:10, 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †; 1 S 7:2 + 8 t. S K; Ho 1:4, 1:6, 5:1, 6:10, 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 t. Am; † Mi 1:5, 3:1, 3:9, Is 5:7, 14:2, also 46:3, 63:7, Zc 8:13 †; but esp. Je 2:4, 2:26 + 17 t. Je; Ez 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7, 3:7, 3:17 + 75 t. Ez; also יִזְרַע ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (Co del. rebellious בַּיִת מְרִי Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co; futher מְרִי בַּיִת Is 8:14; יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁנֵי בְּתֵי ב' Ez 2:5, 2:6, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 12:2, 12:3, & הַמְּרִי ב' Ez 2:8, 12:2, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co]; (ε) יְהוּדָה בַּיִת 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:11, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21, Ho 1:7, 5:12, 5:14, Zp 2:7, Zc 8:13, 8:15, 8:19, 10:3, 10:6, 12:4, & esp. Je 3:18 + 9 t. Je; Ez 4:6 + 4 t. Ez + 9:9 supr.; also † יְהוּדָה וּבְנֵימָן ב' 1 K 12:23; † מְלֹךְ יְהוּדָה ב' Je 21:11, 22:6; (ζ) † ב' יוֹסֵף Gn 50:8, Jos 17:17, 18:5 (all JE) Ju 1:22, 1:23, 1:35, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28, Am 5:6, Ob 18, Zc 10:6; (η) † אֶפְרַיִם ב' Ju 10:9; (θ) † בְּנֵימָן ב' 2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.; (ι) † יִשְׁשֹׁכָר ב' 1 K 15:27; (κ) † לְוִי ב' Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13 (ל' משפחת ב' ל'), Psalm 135:20; & (λ) אֶהְרֹן ב' Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בַּיִת אָב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אֲבוֹת בַּיִת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:4, 1:18 + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22:14, 22:14, 1 Ch 4:38, 5:13 + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2:59, 10:16, Ne 7:61, 10:35; = tribe Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:18, 17:21; = main division of tribe Nu 3:20, 3:24 +, cf. 34:14, 34:14 etc.; futher sub-division Ex 12:3, 1 Ch 7:2, 7:7 +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23:11 Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אֲבוֹת אָב לְבַיִת אָב לְפָקְדָה אָחַת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. גְּבִיתוֹ Gn 39:4 cf. v:5; אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44:1, 44:4; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew:H iii. 269) Is 22:15, 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6, 2 K 15:5; in Israel 1 K 16:9, 18:3, 2 K 10:5; further 2 S 17:23, 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1; hence of personal property 1 K 13:8 אֶת-חֲצֵי בֵיתִי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8:15. 7. בֵּיתָהּ, בֵּיתָהּ, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, † Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5:9 וּבֵיתָהּ מִן-הַמְּלֹאָא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44:17. 8. מִבַּיִת a. adv. on the





of animals 1 S 6:7, 6:10 cf. Ex 9:19; בית עֲכָבִישׁ Jb 8:14 spider's web (cf. כְּעֵשׂ בֵּיתוֹ בְּנָה 27:18); of wild ass Jb 39:6 עֲרָבָה שְׁמִתִּי מִצָּאָה בֵּית; ביתו שְׁמִתִּי עֲרָבָה Psalm 84:4 (קָוָו); בְּרוּשִׁים בֵּיתָה חֲסִידָה; Psalm 104:17 (cf. || & Che); Pr 30:26 (of the שְׁפָנִים 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתֵיחֶמֶר Jb 4:19 houses of clay, cf. in phr. הַבַּיִת שְׁמָרִי Ec 12:3 keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further מְגוּרֵי Psalm 119:54. d. of sh<sup>e</sup>öl, שְׂאוּל בֵּיתִי Jb 17:13, cf. מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חַי בֵּית 30:23 (מָוֶת); בית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12:5 (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20. f. of land of Ephraim as יהוה ב' Ho 8:1, 9:15 (cf. אֶרֶץ 9:3). 2. place, of Jerusalem אֲבֹתֵי Ne 2:3 (|| עִיר v:5), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & מְמַלְכָה & בֵּית Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת; Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV; אֲבָנִים ב' Jb 8:17; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] p. 108. † 3. receptacle, כְּבֵית סָתִים הַתְּעָלָה 1 K 18:32 a trench like a receptacle of two seas; בְּתֵי נֹפֶשׁ Is 3:20 i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵים לְבַדִּים Ex 25:27 holders for the staves, i.e. rings, טַבְּעוֹת ib.; so 37:14, 37:27, 38:5; cf. לְבָרִיחַם 26:29, 36:34 holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טַבְּעוֹת); Ez 1:27 (si vera l.) בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב (del. BHiCo). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בְּנֵי־בֵיתִי Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 (opp. מְקַנְת־כֶּסֶף v:13 (all || id.) fig. of Israel Je 2:14 (|| עֲבָדָה); cf. מוֹלְדֵת בֵּית מוֹלְדֵת בֵּית Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister לְבַיִתִּי הָיָה לִי Lv 18:19 (|| חוּץ cf. infr.); אֲנָשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17:27; נְפִשׁוֹת ב' Gn 36:6; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27. Hence 5. household, family (592 t.) a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1, 12:1, 12:17 +, Dt 6:22, 11:6 +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35:2, 42:33, 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr.; P Gn 36:6, Ex 1:1, 12:4, Lv 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, Nu 16:32, 18:31, Jos 22:15; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16:32, Dt 11:6 וְאֶת־בְּתֵיהֶם וְאֶת־אֶהְלִיהֶם; specif. זְקֵן־ב' Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen הַבָּן מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית־עֲבָדָה הַבָּן 1 Ch 4:21 (v. בּוֹן); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֵלֶת ב' 2 K 21:13; מִפְתָּח ב' Is 22:22. b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J בְּנִים ||) +, & so c. בְּנָה (q.v.) ב' Dt 25:9 cf. Ru 4:11 & subj. ל' 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:10, 17:25; also 1 S 2:35, 1 K 11:38 (both נְאֻמָּן ל', so עֲשָׂה ב' ל' 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בְּתֵים Ex 1:21; נְאֻמָּן ל' עֲשָׂה 1 S 25:28; cf. esp. c. n.pr., eg. † שְׂאוּל 2 S 3:1, 3:1, 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 3:10, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 16:5 (משפחת ב' ש') v:8, 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where rd. בֵּיתָה דָּמִים וְאֶל־ so LXX We Dr) 1 Ch 12:29; † דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 3:6, 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 (cf. context in both), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v:20, v:26, 13:2, 14:8, 2 K 17:21, Is 7:2, 7:13, 22:22, Je 21:12, Zc 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12 (משפחת) 2 Ch 21:7, Psalm 122:5; † יִרְבְּעָם ב' 1 K 13:34, 14:10, 14:10, 14:13, 14:14, 15:29, 16:3, 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 13:6; † אַחָאָב ב' 2 K 8:18, 8:27, 8:27, 8:27 (of Ahaziah 'א חָתָן ב'), 9:7, 9:8, 9:9, 10:10, 10:11, 21:13, Mi 6:16, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:7, 22:8; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions:



(α) † **בֵּית יִשְׁחָק** Am 7:16; (β) † **ב' עֵשׂוֹ** Ob 18, Ob 18 ; (γ) † **בֵּית יַעֲקֹב** Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13, 9:8, Mi 2:7, 3:9, Ob 17, Ob 18, Is 8:17, 10:20, 14:1, 29:22, 46:3, 48:1, 58:1, Je 2:4, 5:20, Psalm 114:1; also **ב' יַעֲקֹב** Ez 20:5 (del. Co); most frequently (δ) **בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל** (Vrss & var.

sometimes **בְּנֵי** v. **בְּנֵי**) † Hex Ex 16:31, 40:38, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 17:8, 17:10, 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †; 1 S 7:2 + 8 t. S K; Ho 1:4, 1:6, 5:1, 6:10, 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 t. Am; † Mi 1:5, 3:1, 3:9, Is 5:7, 14:2, also 46:3, 63:7, Zc 8:13 †; but esp. Je 2:4, 2:26 + 17 t. Je; Ez 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7, 3:7, 3:17 + 75 t. Ez; also **ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (Co del. 'ב'); † **בְּתֵי שְׁנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 8:14; **וְיִהְיֶה**

**בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co; futher **בֵּית מְרִי** *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2:5, 2:6, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27,

12:2, 12:3, & **ב' הַמְרִי** Ez 2:8, 12:2, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co]; (ε) **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:11, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21, Ho 1:7, 5:12, 5:14, Zp 2:7, Zc 8:13, 8:15, 8:19, 10:3, 10:6, 12:4, & esp. Je 3:18 + 9 t. Je; Ez 4:6 + 4 t. Ez + 9:9 supr.; also † **ב' יְהוּדָה**

**ב' וּבְנֵימָן** 1 K 12:23; † **ב' מְלֹךְ יְהוּדָה** Je 21:11, 22:6; (ζ) † **ב' יוֹסֵף** Gn 50:8, Jos 17:17, 18:5 (all JE) Ju

1:22, 1:23, 1:35, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28, Am 5:6, Ob 18, Zc 10:6; (η) † **ב' אֶפְרַיִם** Ju 10:9; (θ) **ב' בְּנֵימָן**

2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.; (ι) † **ב' יִשְׁשָׁכָר** 1 K 15:27; (κ) † **ב' לֵוִי** Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13

(**ל' (משפחת ב' ל')**), Psalm 135:20; & (λ) **ב' אֶהְרֹן** Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19. **e.** technically,

yet with some looseness of usage, **בֵּית אָב** *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. **בָּתֵּי אֲבוֹת** *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:4, 1:18 + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22:14, 22:14, 1 Ch 4:38, 5:13 + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2:59, 10:16, Ne 7:61, 10:35; = tribe Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:18, 17:21; = main division of tribe Nu 3:20, 3:24 +, cf. 34:14, 34:14 etc.; futher sub-division Ex 12:3, 1 Ch 7:2, 7:7 +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23:11 *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they*

*became* **בֵּית אָב לְפָקְדָה אָחַת** (cf. **אָב רֵאשִׁי אֲבוֹת**, sub **אָב**). **6.** house, including *household affairs*,

persons, property, etc. **עַל-בֵּיתוֹ** Gn 39:4 cf. **בְּבֵיתוֹ** v:5; **עַל-בֵּיתוֹ** Gn 44:1, 44:4;

hence **בֵּית הַבַּיִת** as title of governor of the palace (Ew:H iii. 269) Is 22:15, 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6, 2 K

15:5; in Israel 1 K 16:9, 18:3, 2 K 10:5: further 2 S 17:23, 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1; hence of personal

property 1 K 13:8 **אֵם-תִּתְּנֶנְךָ לִי אֶת-חֲצֵי בֵיתְךָ**; family and property (everything on which one

depends) Jb 8:15. **7.** **בֵּיתָהּ**, **בֵּיתָהּ**, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, † Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc.

of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5:9 **מִן-בֵּיתָהּ**

from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44:17. **8.** **מִבֵּית** **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building,

chest, etc.: opp. **מִחוּץ**) † Gn 6:14, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, Lv 14:41, 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 7:9, 2 K 6:30 (of a

person's clothes), Ez 7:15; so with **מִבֵּיתָהּ** † 1 K 6:15 **b.** † **מִבֵּית ל'** (cstr. Ges:§ 130, 1 n.)

prep. *within* (opp. **מִחוּץ ל'**) **מִבֵּית לְפָרֹכֶת** *within the veil* Ex 26:33, Lv 16:2, 16:12, Nu 18:7 **לְפָרֹכֶת**

for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within the veil*; 1 K 7:8, 7:31; (rd.

**לְכַתְּפָת**; see VB & Sta:ZAW 1883, 165); **אֶל-מִבֵּית ל'** (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K

11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14.

**1159** **בֵּית** [1160] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1006)

† בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15:2 acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc** but abbrev.; perh. for דְּבַלְתִּים Je 48:22 (so Ew al.) or בְּמֹזוֹת בַּיִת cf. Mi:27 (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּיִת here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

**1160** בַּיִת אֲוֹן [1161] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1007)

† בַּיִת אֲוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity or idolatry?* hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בַּיִת אֲוֹן, *house of wealth or strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7:2, 18:12, 1 S 14:23, 1 S 13:5 'בַּיִת־אֲוֹן (on Ho 4:15, 5:8, 10:5 v. בַּיִת־אֲוֹן<sub>infr.</sub>); site unknown.

**1161** בַּיִת־אֵל [1162] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1008)

בַּיִת־אֵל:71 **n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not בַּיִת־אֵל as Jos 7:2 + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12:8; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28:19, 35:6, Jos 18:13, Ju 1:23; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16:2 (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28:19, 35:7 (where בַּיִת־אֵל אֵל, but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12:5; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35:15 (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28:18, 35:14) cf. We:Skizzen iii. 70; הַר בַּיִת־אֵל 1 S 13:2; later important place of worship 1 S 10:3 הַאֵלֹהִים בַּיִת־אֵל—*אֵל*; abode of prophet 1 K 13:11, 2 K 2:3; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12:29 f. cf. also 13:1 f. 2 K 10:29, 23:15, Je 48:13 v. further 2 K 17:28, 2 K 23:15 Th prop. on internal grounds, בַּיִת אֵל *house of nothingness*, or בַּיִת אֵל 'בַּיִת אֵל *house of execration*; בַּיִת אֵל also Renan:Hist. iii. 185; in proph. Am 3:14, 4:4, 5:5, 5:6, 7:10, 7:13, Ho 10:15; note esp. Am 5:5 בַּיִת אֵל (בַּיִת אֵל) & בַּיִת־אֵל, *house of iniquity*) as substit. for בַּיִת־אֵל Ho 4:15, 5:8, 10:5 (בַּיִת אֵל);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob:BR i. 448 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 14-27 cf. Bd:Pal 215 Survey:ii. 305. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30:27 cf. We Dr; = MT כַּסִּיל Jos 15:30 (txt. err.; LXX Βασιλ); also בַּיִת־אֵל Jos 19:4, בַּיִת־אֵל 1 Ch 4:30.

**1162** בַּיִת הַאֵלִי [1163] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1017)

† בַּיִת הַאֵלִי **adj.gent** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16:34.

**1163** בַּיִת הַאֵצֶל [1164] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1018)

† בַּיִת הַאֵצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1:11; dub., cf. sub אֵצֶל, p. 69.

**1164** בַּיִת אֶרְבֵּי־אֵל [1165] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1009)

† בַּיִת אֶרְבֵּי־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10:14, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag:Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob:BR ii. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer:ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.; Bd:Pal 257.

**1165** בַּיִת בְּעֵל מְעוֹן [1166] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1010,1194)

† בעל מעון n.pr.loc. Jos 13:47, = מעון בעל Nu 32:38, Ez 25:9, 1 Ch 5:8 (MI בעל מען &

בת בעל מען = בעל מעון) = בעל מעון Je 48:23 = בען Nu 32:3 (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr:Sm lxviii); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13:17, Nu 32:3, 32:38, 1 Ch 5:8; possessed by Moab Je 48:23, Ez 25:9;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr:Moab 303 f. Schick:ZPV ii. 1879, 5 Survey:EP i. 176 Bd:Pal 192.

**1166** בֵּית בְּרָאִי [1167] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1011)

† בֵּית בְּרָאִי n.pr.loc. v. בית לבאות infr. p. 111

**1167** בֵּית בָּרָה [1168] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1012)

† בֵּית בָּרָה n.pr.loc. in combin. 'ב' 'ב' וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן עַד בָּ' Ju 7:24, 7:24 (? = עֲבָרָה = place of ford).

**1168** בֵּית גְּדָר [1169] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1013)

† בֵּית גְּדָר n.pr.loc. in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2:51 (as n.pr.m.) LXX Βαιθγαιδων LXXL

Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדָר Jos 12:13 ?, cf. הַגְּדָרִי 1 Ch 27:28, etc.

**1169** בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל [1170] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1019)

† בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל n.pr.loc. Ne 12:29; cf. גְּלָגֶל.

**1170** בֵּית גְּמוּלָה [1171] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1014)

† בֵּית גְּמוּלָה n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48:23 (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd:Pal 203, 5 hours S. from Boşra.

**1171** בֵּית הַגֵּן [1172] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1004,1588)

† בֵּית הַגֵּן n.pr.loc.? LXX Βαιθαν (Βαιαταν), LXXL Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9:27; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גֵּן, sub גֵּן, and עֵין גֵּינים; cf. Sta:Gesch i. 542.

**1172** בֵּית דְּבַלְתַּיִם [1173] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1015)

† בֵּית דְּבַלְתַּיִם n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48:22 = עֵלְמוֹן דְּבַלְתַּיִמָּה Nu 33:46, 33:47 (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד'.

**1173** בֵּית דָּגוֹן [1174] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1016)

† בֵּית דָּגוֹן Jos 15:41, בֵּית דָּגָן 19:27 n.pr.loc. **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT:Jos 15:41, & i. p. 281) Jos 15:41 (LXX Βαγαδιηλ, but LXXL Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob:BR ii. 232. **2.** in Asher Jos 19:27 (LXX Βαιθεγενεθ, but LXXL Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

**1174** בֵּית הָרָם [1175] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1027,1028)

† **בֵּית הָרָם** n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13:27 = **בֵּית הָרָן** Nu 32:36, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr:Moab 348; name *Tell er-Ram(ah)* Merrill:PE Soc. iv. 1877 Schick:ZPV 1879, 3, 246 (cf. Lag:Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137 al.)

**1175 בֵּית הָרָן** [1176] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1028)

**בֵּית הָרָם** v. **בֵּית הָרָן** p.111

**1176 בֵּית חֲגֻלָּה** [1177] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1031)

† **בֵּית חֲגֻלָּה** n.pr.loc. (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15:6; **בֵּית־ח** 18:19, 18:21, mod. *‘Ain Hajla* (or *Qaṣr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50:11) Rob:BR i. 544 Bd:Pal 172.

**1177 בֵּית חוֹרֶן** [1178] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1032,358)

† **בֵּית חוֹרֶן** n.pr.loc. Jos 10:10, 10:11, also **ב' חָרוֹן**, **ב' חָרֶן**, & in **ב' חוֹרוֹן** Ch, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole or hollow* (?) **חָר**, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also **מַעְלָה** Jos 10:10, **מוֹרָד** v:11 1 Macc 3:16, 3:24) 1 Ch 7:24 **וְאֶת־הָעֵלְיוֹן אָת־הַתְּחִתּוֹן**; further, **א. עֵלְיוֹן** **ב' ח** Jos 16:5; **ב' ח** 2 Ch 8:5. **b.** 1 hour W. from **א. ח**. **ב' ח** **תְּחִתּוֹן** Jos 16:3, 18:13, 1 K 9:17; **ב' ח** **הַתְּחִתּוֹן** 2 Ch 8:5; also Jos 10:10, 10:11, 18:14; prob. also 21:22, 1 S 13:18, 1 Ch 6:53, 2 Ch 25:13; —mod. *Beit ‘Ur el-fóqa & et-tahta* Rob:BR ii. 250 f. Bd:Pal 21 Survey:iii. 86; —cf. **הַחֲרָנִי** adj.gent. Ne 2:10, 2:19, 13:28, only of Sanballat; also du. **חֲרָנִים** Jos 10:10, 10:11 LXX & 2 S 13:34 LXX We Dr.

**1178 בֵּית חָנָן** [1179] (Hebrew) (page 111)

† **בֵּית חָנָן** n.pr.loc. in Dan (Judah ? Philistine territory) 1 K 4:9 (where rd. **ח' וּב'** v. sub II. **אֵלּוֹן** p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanún* cf. Rob:BR ii. 35.

**1179 בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת** [1180] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1020)

† **בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת** n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, **יֵשֵׁם**) in Moab Ez 25:9; **ב' הַיְשִׁמּוֹת** Nu 33:49, Jos 12:3; given to Reuben **ב' הַיְשִׁמּוֹת** Jos 13:20; —perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy:Voyage i. 315 f., cf. Merrill:PE Soc. iv. 1877 Bd:Pal 172 Survey:EP i. 156.

**1180 בֵּית כָּר** [1181] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1033)

† **בֵּית כָּר** n.pr.loc. (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7:11.

**1181 בֵּית הַכְּרָם** [1182] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1021)

† **בֵּית הַכְּרָם** n.pr.loc. in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6:1, **ב' הַכְּרָם** Ne 3:14; on location cf. Schick:ZPV iii. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd:Pal 136.

**1182 בֵּית לְבָאוֹת** [1183] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1034)

† לְבָאוֹתָּ בֵּית לְבָאוֹתָּ n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19:6 = 'בְּרָאִי ב' (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4:31; = לְבָאוֹתָּ (in Judah ) Jos 15:32.

1183 לֶחֶם בֵּית [1184] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1035)

לֶחֶם בֵּית לֶחֶם:41 n.pr.loc. 1. in Judah (*place of bread. (food)*), mod. Ar. *bayt laḥm, place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;— לֶחֶם בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1:19 + 11 t.; ב' לֶחֶם 1 S 20:6 + 9 t.; לֶחֶם בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12:8 + 11 t. + Gn 35:19, 48:7, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; - ב' לֶחֶם 1 S 17:15 + 3 t.;—as cstr. לֶחֶם ב' יְהוּדָה Ju 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 19:1, 19:2, 19:18, 19:18, Ru 1:1, 1:2, 1 S 17:12; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2:51, 2:54, 4:4; *men of Bethlehem* ב' אֲנָשֵׁי ב' Ne 7:26 = ב' בְּנֵי ב' Ezr 2:21; —on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35:19, 48:7, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob:BR i. 471 Bd:Pal 123 Survey:iii. 28, 83 Guérin:Judée i. 120-206. 2. בֵּית לֶחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19:15; perh. also Ju 12:8, 12:10; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob:BR iii. 113 Survey:i. 301.

1184 הַלְחָמִי בֵּית [1185] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1022)

† הַלְחָמִי בֵּית הַלְחָמִי adj.gent. the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:18, 17:51, 2 S 21:19, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20:5 for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew:H iii. 70 We:H 266 Kue Dr:Sm; ב' הַלְחָמִי 1 S 16:1.

1185 לְעַפְרָה בֵּית [1186] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1036)

† לְעַפְרָה בֵּית n.pr.loc. appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1:10; site unknown, & txt. dub.

1186 מְלוֹא בֵּית [1187] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1037)

מְלוֹא בֵּית מְלוֹא v. מְלוֹא sub מְלוֹא p. 571

1187 מְעוֹן בֵּית [1188] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1010)

מְעוֹן בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בְּעַל מְעוֹן supr. p. 111

1188 מַעֲכָה בֵּית [1189] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1038)

† מַעֲכָה בֵּית n.pr.loc. so only מ' וּב' מ' אֶבְלָה 2 S 20:14, where rd. as in v:15 and in מ' אֶבְלָה 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29 *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. הָהָה loc.; מ' הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20:15; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

1189 הַמְרָחֵק בֵּית [1190] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1023)

† הַמְרָחֵק בֵּית possibly n.pr.loc. house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15:17 (RV *Bethmerhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew *The Ke Sta the last house of the city*).

1190 מְרַכְבוֹת בֵּית [1191] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1024)

† מִרְכָּבוֹת בַּיִת n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4:31 = בְּהִמְרֵי־כַבֹּת Jos 19:5; site unknown.

1191 בַּיִת נִמְרָה [1192] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1039)

† בַּיִת נִמְרָה n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32:36 = Jos 13:27; LXX Ναμμα, Βαίθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag:Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246;—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey:EP i. 337 Bd:Pal 179, cf. also נִמְרִים Is 15:6, & Rob:BR i. 551.

1192 בַּיִת עֵדֶן [1193] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1040)

† בַּיִת עֵדֶן n.pr.loc Am 1:5 Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol:Geogr. v. 14); mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob:BR iii. 556) ? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr:KG 199 DI:Pa 263 f.; COT 2 K 19:12 & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 97.

1193 בַּיִת־עֵזְמוֹת [1194] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1041)

† בַּיִת־עֵזְמוֹת n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem Ne 7:28 = עֵזְמוֹת Ezr 2:24 & עֵזְמוֹת Ne 12:29; cf. 1 Ch 12:13 (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter:Geogr. xvi. 519 Survey:iii. 9.

1194 בַּיִת הָעֵמֶק [1195] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1025)

† בַּיִת הָעֵמֶק n.pr.loc. on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19:27. Survey:i. 145 comp. *Amka*, 7m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob:BR iii. 103, 108).

1195 בַּיִת־עֵנוֹת [1196] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1042)

† בַּיִת־עֵנוֹת n.pr.loc. in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât Bae:Rel 53 Hal:JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208, cf. foll.)* Jos 15:59;—mod. *Beit 'Anún* Rob:BR iii. 280 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 151 f. Survey:iii. 351. But LXXL Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2 1/2 hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd:Pal 171.

1196 בַּיִת־עֵנָת [1197] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1043)

† בַּיִת־עֵנָת n.pr.loc. in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât Nes:Eg 114 Bae:Rel 53 Mey:ZMG 1877, 718*) Jos 19:38, Ju 1:33; בַּיִת ע' v:33;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde:Narr. i. 170, 6m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin:Gal. ii. 374; *'Ainîtha*, Survey:i. 200).

1197 בַּיִת־עֵקֶד הָרְעִים [1198] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1044)

† בַּיִת־עֵקֶד הָרְעִים perh. n.pr.loc. (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10:12; cf. v:14 בּוֹר 'ע' ב'; *Bethacath* Jer Lag:Onom. 107. 17. 2nd ed. 141;—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey:ii. 83; but cf. בַּיִת 1. p. 109.

1198 בַּיִת הָעֵרְבָה [1199] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1026,6164)



† **בֵּית הַעֲרֵבָה** **n.pr.loc** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15:6, 15:61, to Benjamin 18:22 = **הַעֲרֵבָה** 18:18; **הַעֲרֵבְתָהּ** v:18; cf. also **adj.gent. הַעֲרֵבְתִי** 2 S 23:31 (perh. rd. 'בֵּית־הַעֲרֵב' Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:32; —site unknown.

**1199 בֵּית פִּלְט** [1200] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1046,6407)

† **בֵּית פִּלְט** **n.pr.loc** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15:27, Ne 11:26; cf. **adj.gent. הַפִּלְטִי** 2 S 23:26, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11:27, 27:10 (Be).

**1200 בֵּית פְּעוֹר** [1201] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1047)

† **בֵּית פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (= 'בֵּית בְּעֵל פ', cf. sub **בְּעֵל**) E. of Jordan Dt 3:29, in land of Amorites 4:46 cf. Jos 13:20 (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34:6. On site cf. Di Nu 23:28 Lag:Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246 Cond:Heth & Moab 142 f. PEF:1882, 85 f. Tristr:Moab 305.

**1201 בֵּית פִּצְצָן** [1202] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1048)

† **בֵּית פִּצְצָן** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19:21; site unknown.

**1202 בֵּית־צוֹר** [1203] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1049)

† **בֵּית־צוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15:58, 2 Ch 11:7, Ne 3:16; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2:45; —mod. *Beit Şūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob:BR iii. 276 f. Survey:iii. 311 Bd:Pal 138 (*Burj Şūr*).

**1203 בֵּית־רְחוֹב** [1204] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1050)

† **בֵּית־רְחוֹב** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market?*) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18:28, 2 S 10:6 (where **בֵּית־רְחוֹב** = **אֲרָם בֵּית־רְחוֹב**) = **רְחוֹב** Nu 13:21; cf. **אֲרָם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב** 2 S 10:8; —loc. dub. (cf. Rob:iii. 371 f.).

**1204 בֵּית רָפָא** [1205] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1051)

† **בֵּית רָפָא** **n.pr.loc.?** in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4:12.

**1205 בֵּית שָׁאֵן** [1206] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1052)

† **בֵּית שָׁאֵן** **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4:12, 4:12; **בֵּית־שָׁאֵן** Jos 17:11, 17:16, Ju 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29; = **בֵּית שָׁן** 1 S 31:10, 31:12; **בֵּית־שָׁן** 2 S 21:12; —mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH **בֵּית־שָׁן** Rob:BR iii. 329 Bd:Pal 224 Survey:i. 101 f.

**1206 בֵּית הַשְּׁטָה** [1207] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1029)

† **בֵּית הַשְּׁטָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7:22 (on site cf. Rob:BR ii. 356).

**1207 בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** [1208] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1053)

† **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—'ש' ב' **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 19:22 + 8 t., 'ש' ב' **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 15:10 + 6 t.; **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 19:38 + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15:10, 1 S 6:9, 6:12, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15, 6:19, 6:20, 1 K 4:9, 2 K

14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, 2 Ch 28:18; distinguished from other places of same name as **ב' ש' אָשֶׁר**

**לְהִיְוֹדָה** 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21; assigned to Levites Jos 21:16 = 1 Ch 6:44;—ruin at mod. 'Ain Shems Rob:BR ii. 223 f. Bd:Pal 163 Survey:iii. 35, 60. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38, Ju 1:33, 1:33 **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19:22; possibly 'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey:ii. 231. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43:13 Rob:BR i. 25 Eb:GS 505 f. DI:Pa 318 f.

**1208 בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֵשִׁי** [1209] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1030)

† **בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֵשִׁי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6:14, 6:18.

**1209 בֵּית־תְּפֹנֶחַ** [1210] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1054)

† **בֵּית־תְּפֹנֶחַ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15:53;—mod. *Taffúh* Rob:BR ii. 71 Bd:Pal 154 Survey:iii. 310, 379.

**1210 בֵּיתָן** [1211] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1055)

† **בֵּיתָן** **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. **הַבֵּיתָן** Est 7:7, 7:8 (**גִּנַּת הַבַּיִת**); cstr. **בֵּיתָן** Est 1:5 (**הַמְּלָךְ**), all *garden of 'ב*; acc. to Dieulafoy:RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii. *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. **אֶפְדָּן**.

**1211 בֵּית** [1212] (Hebrew) (page 113)

**בֵּית** **prep.** between, v. **בֵּין** sub **בֵּין**.

**1212 בֶּכָא** [1213] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1057,1056)

† **בֶּכָא** **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. *bak'un* Dozy:ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw:No. 47; acc. to TA like *ğrğyr*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s. v.; perh. cf. *baka'a give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. **בְּכָאִים** 2 S 5:23, 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:14; 14:15; sg. in **עֵמֶק הַבְּכָא** Psalm 84:7 *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

**1213 בָּכָה** [1214] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1058)

† **בָּכָה**:114 **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. *bakay*, Aram. **בְּכָא**, *bk*?; As. *bakú* Zim:BP 23, 56, Eth. *bakaya*):—**Qal Pf.** 'ב Gn 43:14, Ho 12:5; **וּבְכַתָּה** consec. Dt 21:13; **בְּכִיתִי** Jb 30:25, etc.; **Impf.** **וַיִּבַּח** Gn 37:35 + 16 t. (**וַיִּבְזֹד** Gn 27:28 etc.); 3 fs. **תִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1:10 + 2 t.; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1:7, **וַתִּבְזֹד** Gn 21:16 (where LXX masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. **תִּבְכֶּה** Is 30:19, Ez 24:16; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 2 K 22:19, **וַתִּבְזֹד** 2 S 12:21, 2 Ch 34:27; 2 fs. **תִּבְכִּי** 1 S 1:8; **אָבַכְּהָ** Ju 11:37 + 4 t.; **וַאֲבַכְּהָ** 2 S 12:22 + 2 t.; **יָבַכּוּ** Lv 10:6 + 3 t.; **יִבְכְּיוּ** Jb 31:38, Is 33:7; 3 fpl. **תִּבְכְּינָה** Jb 27:15, Psalm 78:64; **וַתִּבְכֵּי** Ru 1:9, 1:14, etc.; **Imv.** pl. **בְּכוּ** Je 22:10, Jo 1:5; **בְּכִיתֶם** 2 S 1:24; **Inf. abs.** **בָּכוּ** Is 30:19 + 3 t. + Mi 1:10 (where rd. **בָּעֲכוּ**, v. **עֲכוּ**); **1 S** 1:10 + 3 t.; **cstr.** **לְבַכּוֹת** Gn 43:30 + 3 t.; **לְבַכְתָּהּ** Gn 23:2; **Pt.** **בָּכָה** (**בוֹכָה**) Ex 2:6 + 6 t.; fs. **בוֹכִיָּה** La 1:16; pl. **בְּכִים** (**בוֹ**) Ezr 3:12 +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42:24, 43:30, 43:30, Ex 2:6, Nu 11:4, 11:10, 14:1, 1 S 1:7, 1:8, 1:10, 11:5, 30:4, 30:4, 2 S 1:12, 3:16, 13:36, 15:30,

15:30, 19:1, 19:2, 2 K 8:11, 8:12, Is 30:19, 30:19, Je 41:6, 50:4, Ez 24:16, 24:23, La 1:2, Zc 7:3, Jo 1:5, 2:17, Psalm 78:64, 126:6 cf. 69:11 (but on text v. Che) Jb 27:15, Ec 3:4 (opp. *laugh* שחק) Ezr 10:1, Ne 8:9, Est 8:3; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31:38 'תִּלְמִיָּהּ יִבּ' *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1:4 יִשְׁבְּתִי נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וְאָבְכָה cf. As. *attašab abakī*, Flood:130 ed. DI Gu:§ 77 Hpt:BAS i. 145; of loud weeping וַיִּבְכוּ Gn 21:16, 27:38, 29:11, Ju 2:4, 21:2, 1 S 11:4, 24:17, 2 S 3:32, 13:36, Jb 2:12, Ru 1:9, 1:14, cf. 'בָּאֲזֵנַי י' Nu 11:18, also Jb 30:31. 2. c. acc. cogn. בָּכִי Ju 21:2, 2 S 13:36, 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3, cf. בקול גדול ב' 2 S 15:33, cf. בקול גדול ב' Is 16:9, מבכי Je 48:32, & חֲרָבָה בְּכָה ב' Ezr 10:1; sq. קול גדול 2 S 15:33, cf. Ezr 3:12; weep bitterly 'יב' מר Is 33:7; also c. inf. abs. weep intensely, grievously 1 S 1:10, Je 22:10, La 1:2, cf. Is 30:19 & Mi 1:10 (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. על weep upon, i.e. embrace and weep, על וַיִּבְכוּ Gn 45:14, 46:29 cf. 45:15, 50:1, also על־פָּנָיו 2 K 13:14; v. further Gn 33:4, 45:14 & אֵלֶּיךָ 1 S 20:41; also sq. על weep over, for Ju 11:37, 11:38, 2 S 3:34, La 1:16; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1:24, 3:32, Ez 27:31; sq. לְ Je 22:10, 48:32, Jb 30:25; sq. מִפְּנֵי because of Je 13:17; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50:17, Psalm 137:1, Ne 8:9. 4. sq. acc. bewail Gn 23:2, 37:35, 50:3, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29, Dt 21:13, 34:8, Je 8:23, cf. Is 16:9. 5. sq. על in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11:13, Ju 14:16, 14:17 cf. לְפָנַי Nu 11:20. 6. לְפָנַי י' ב' of penitent weeping Ju 20:23 (cf. Be; v. also 21:2) Dt 1:45, 2 K 22:19, 2 Ch 34:27, cf. also Nu 25:6; joined with fasting Ju 20:26, 2 S 12:21, 12:22, cf. Ezr 10:1; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4:5; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2:1, 2:5 v. בָּכִים infr. Pi. Pt. fs. מְבַכָּה lament Je 31:25 sq. על; bewail, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8:14.

**1214** בָּכָה [1215] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1059)

† העם הרבה ב' בכו Ezr 10:1 n.[m.] a weeping, only

**1215** בָּכִי [1216] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1065)

† n.m.: Ju 21:2 weeping—בָּכִי Ju 21:2 + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34:8, etc.); בָּבְכִי Gn 45:2; בָּכִי Is 15:2 + 6 t.; sf. בָּכִי Psalm 6:9; —weeping Psalm 30:6, Is 15:2, 15:5; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21:2, 2 S 13:36, 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 cf. Is 16:9 (בבכי) Je 48:32 (מבכי); audible ב' קול Psalm 6:9, Is 65:19, Ezr 3:13 cf. Je 3:21, 31:16, Is 15:3 (יִרְדַּבְּכִי v. Je 9:17); so also Gn 45:2 ('ב' ויתן את־קולו בב') & Je 48:5 (בכי יעלה בכי) i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15:5; as disfiguring Jb 16:16; || words of mourning Est 4:3 (אבל), (מספד, צום), Je 31:9 (תחנונים cf. 3:21), 9:10, 31:15 (נהי), cf. משה בכי אבל Dt 34:8 & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2:12 (צום), (מספד), Is 22:12 (מספד, קרחה, שק, חגור שק, cf. Mal 2:13 (אנקה, דמעה); of bitter weeping Is 22:4 (מספד), cf. Je 31:15 (& Is 33:7); בכי יעזר Is 16:9, Je 48:32 i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; Psalm 102:10 (שקוי בב' מסכתתי) cf. 42:4, 80:6 & Bab. *dīmtu maštīti, tears (were) my drink* Zim:BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28:11.

1216 בְּכוֹת [1217] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 439)

† בְּכוֹת n.f. **weeping**. Only in אֵלוֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8 i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אֵלוֹן, p. 47.

1217 בְּכִית [1218] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1068)

† [בְּכִית] n.f. **weeping** Gn 50:4 בְּכִיתוֹ 'ימי בְּכִיתוֹ', i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

1218 בְּכִים [1219] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1066)

† בְּכִים n.pr.loc. near Bethel, אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּכִים Ju 2:1, בְּכִים v:5 (cf. v:4); LXX 2:1 τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v:5 Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (LXXL Κλαυθμῶν);—on poss. connex. with אֵלוֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8 cf. Stu & We: Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בֵּית אֵל instead of בְּכִים in v:1, cf. We Bu:RS 20.

1219 בָּכַר [1220] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1069)

† [בָּכַר] vb. (NH בְּכַר, Aram. בְּכַר, *bakar*, cf. Ar. *bakara* rise early, do anything early; *bikrun*, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. *bakur*: primogenitus; As. *bukru*, first-born, DI:§ 65, 5)—**Pi. Impf.** יְבַכֵּר Ez 47:12; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21:16; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47:12. **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21:16 (den. of בביר). **Pu. Impf.** יְבַכֵּר Lv 27:26 born or made a firstling. **Hiph. Pt. f.** מְבַכֵּרָה Je 4:31 one bearing her first child.

1220 בְּכוֹר [1221] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1060)

בְּכוֹר:122 n.m. first-born—Gn 35:23 + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25:13 + 14 t.; sf. בְּכוֹרִי Gn 49:3 + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38:6 + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10:37 + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם Psalm 136:10; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4:4 Ne 10:37; בְּכוֹרָת Dt 12:6, 12:17, 14:23; —**1.** men and women: **a.** individuals Gn 25:13 + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3:46; 3:50, 8:16, 18:15. **c.** pl. Ne 10:37, Psalm 135:8, 136:10. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11:5, 12:12, 12:29, 13:2, 13:13, 13:15, 13:15, 22:28, 34:2, Nu 3:12, 3:12, 3:12, 3:13, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43, 3:45, 8:17, 8:17, 8:18, 33:4, Psalm 78:51, 105:36. **2.** animals: **a.** individuals Lv 27:26, Nu 18:17, Dt 15:19, 15:19, 33:17. **b.** coll. בהמה Ex 11:5, 12:29, 13:15, Nu 3:41, 18:15; כל הבכור Dt 15:19. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:17, 14:23, Ne 10:37. **3.** figurative, n. of relation מות בכור first-born of death Jb 18:13 (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14:30; Israel is the first-born of [Yahweh](#) among the nations Ex 4:22 cf. Je 31:9; and the seed of David among dynasties Psalm 89:28.

1221 בָּכָר [1222] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1071)

† בָּכָר n.pr.m. (young camel, Ar. *bakrun*, As. *bakru* Asrb:Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26:35 = בְּרָד 1 Ch 7:20. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46:21, 1 Ch 7:6, 7:8 (בְּכָר).

1222 בְּכָרִי [1223] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1076)

† בְּכָרִי adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:35.

**1223** בְּכָרוֹ [1224] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1074)

† בְּכָרוֹ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. מְלִיכוֹ, גְּשָׁמוֹ, & Ol:§ 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n. pr. in 1 v. Eut:Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö:ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44.

**1224** בְּכָרִי [1225] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1075)

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—1. a Benjamite 2 S 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7, 20; 10, 20:13, 20:21, 20:22; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּזֶבְכָרִי. 2. perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20:14 *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּרִים; cf. LXX ἐν Χαρραι = (ב)כרי; so Klo Dr.

**1225** בְּכָרָה [1226] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1072,1070)

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. *bakra<sup>h</sup>un* young she-camel) Je 2:23; pl. cstr. בְּכָרִי Is 60:6.

**1226** בְּכָרָה [1227] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1062)

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25:32, 25:34 (J) Dt 21:17, 1 Ch 5:1, 5:2; sf. בְּכָרְתִי Gn 27:36 (JE); בְּכָרְתָּהּ Gn 25:31 (J); בְּכָרְתָּו Gn 25:33, 43:33 (J) 1 Ch 5:1.

**1227** בְּכוֹרֵת [1228] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1064)

† בְּכוֹרֵת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9:1.

**1228** בְּכִיָּרָה [1229] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1067)

† בְּכִיָּרָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19:31, 9:33, 19:34, 19:37, 29:26 (JE) 1 S 14:49.

**1229** בְּכוּרָה [1230] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1063,1073)

† בְּכוּרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw:391; cf. Ar. *ba'kuwra<sup>h</sup>un*, Span. *albacora*, Moorish *bokkóre*) Mi 7:1, Ho 9:10; sf. בְּכוּרָה = בְּכוּרְתָהּ (rd. בְּכוּרָה Di), Is 28:4; pl. בְּכוּרוֹת Je 24:2.

**1230** בְּכוּרִים [1231] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1061)

† בְּכוּרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2:14, 23:17, Nu 28:26 (P) 2 K 4:42, Ne 3:12, 13:31; בְּכִיָּרִים Lv 23:20 (P); cstr. בְּכוּרֵי Ex 23:16, 23:19 (E) 34:22, 34:26 (J) Nu 13:20 (E) 18:13 (P) Ne 10:36, 10:36, Ez 44:30; sf. בְּכוּרֵיָּהּ Lv 2:14; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to [God](#) according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23:20; יוֹם הַבְּכוּרִים *day of the first-fruits* (Pentecost) Nu 28:26.

**1231** בֵּל [1232] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1077)

בל v. sub בלה. p. 115

1232 בַּל [1233] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1078)

בל v. sub בעל, בלאשצר, בל.

1233 בַּלְאֲדָן [1234] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1081)

† בַּלְאֲדָן n.pr.m. (= Bab. *abal-iddina*, *he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20:12) father of מְרִדָּן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרִדָּן) 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib.* Merodach-baladan = *Marduk-abal-iddina*, *Marduk hath given a son*; cf. *Esarhaddon*, v. אֶסְרַחְדָּן p. 64).

1234 בַּלְגָּ [1235] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1082)

† [בַּלְגָּ] vb. gleam, smile (Ar. *baliġa*)—only **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. c. † subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9:27 + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַלֵּג Am 5:9; —1. *shew a smile, look cheerful* Psalm 39:14, Jb 9:27, 10:20. 2. *cause to burst or flash* שֵׁד עַל־עֵז Am 5:9 (cf. Ew St).

1235 בַּלְגָּה [1236] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1083)

† בַּלְגָּה n.pr.m. (*cheerfulness*)—1. priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24:14. 2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12:5, 12:18.

1236 בַּלְגִּי [1237] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1084)

† בַּלְגִּי n.prm. (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10:9.

1237 מְבַלִּיגִית [1238] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 4010)

† [מְבַלִּיגִית] n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—עֲלִי יָגֹז מְבַלִּיגִיתִי Je 8:18 *a source of brightening to me in sorrow*; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

1238 בַּלְדָּד [1239] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1085)

† בַּלְדָּד n.pr.m. (LXX Βαλδαδ; Nö:ZMG 1888, 479 *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; DI:Pa 298; ZK ii. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt:Hbr 1885, 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשְּׁחִי הַשְּׁחִי) Jb 2:11, 8:1, 18:1, 25:1, 42:9.

1239 בָּלָה [1240] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1088)

† בָּלָה n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19:3.

1240 בָּלָה [1241] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1086)

† [בָּלָה] vb. become old and worn out (Ar. *baliya*, Aram. בַּלִּי, *blo*, Eth. *balya*: *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** בָּלָה Dt 8:4, בָּלוּ 29:4 +; *Impf.* יִבְלָה Jb 13:28 etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בָּלָתִי Gn 18:12; —*wear out* (intr.), esp. of



garments Dt 8:4, 29:4, 29:4, all c. מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon...* (hence Ne 9:21), Jos 9:13; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50:9, Psalm 102:27 יִבְלֶה יִבְגֵּד, the earth Is 51:6 כְּבִגְד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) Psalm 32:3; afflicted man Jb 13:28 וְהוּא כְּרִקְבֵי יִבְלֶה (|| אֶכְלוּ עֵשׂ כְּבִגְדִי); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18:12 (J) אַחֲרַי בְּלִיתִי after *I am worn out*. Pi. caus. of Qal. a. *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3:4 וְעוֹרֵי בְּלֶה בְּשָׂרֵי, Psalm 49:15 and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׂאוֹל is for She'ól *to consume away* (others rd. לְבַלּוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr:§ 204], connecting 'שׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17:9 לְבַלְּתוֹ *to wear it (Isr.) out* (altered fr. לְעִנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7:10), cf. Dn 7:25 Aram. b. *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65:22 and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21:13 they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יִכְלוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5:13, Jb 36:11).—On בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11, v. sub בָּלַל.

1241 בָּלָה [1242] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1087)

† [בָּלָה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23:43 (of a woman, cf. Gn 18:12 supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9:4 (sacks), v:4 (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v:5 (sandals), v:5 (garments).

1242 בָּלוּא [1243] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1094)

† [בָּלוּא] **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. *bloye id.*) pl. cstr. בָּלוּי Je 38:11, 38:11, בָּלוּאִי v:12.

1243 תְּבִלִית [1244] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 8399)

† [תְּבִלִית] **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10:25 עַל-תְּבִלִיתָם וְאִפִּי and mine anger for *their destruction*.

1244 בָּל [1245] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1077)

בָּל:69 **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS:i. 165, 15 יִכֵּן בַּל לַכֹּהֵן shall *not* be for the priest; :3, 3 בַּל עֵתִי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7:2, 9:16 (Qr) Is 14:21, 35:9, 43:17, Pr 9:13, 14:7, 19:23, 22:29, 23:7, 23:35, 23:35, 24:23, 1 Ch 16:30 (= Psalm 96:10), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26:10, 26:10, 26:11, 26:14, 26:14, 26:18, 26:18, 33:20, 33:20, 33:21, 33:23, 33:23, 33:24, 44:8, 44:9, 44:9, 44:9, Psalm 10:4, 10:6, 10:11, 10:15, 10:18, 16:2, 16:4, 16:4, 16:8, 17:3, 17:3, 17:5, 21:3, 21:8, 21:12; also used oft. with יָמוּט, אָמוּט Psalm 10:6, 16:8, 21:8, 30:7, 46:6, 93:1, 96:10, 104:5, Pr 10:30, 12:3, Jb 41:15. In Is 40:24 it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown ..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20:4. Joined anomalously with an infin., Psalm 32:9 בָּל קָרוֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

1245 בָּלִי [1246] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1097)

† בָּלִי **subst.** wearing out (*bily, bloy wearing out* of a garment), hence 1. fig. *destruction* Is 38:17 שַׁחַת בָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ól). 2. *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly

poet. for **לֹא אֵין**—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31:20 (E) **הִגִּיד לוֹ עַל-בְּלִי** because he told him not, Is 14:6, 32:10, Ho 8:7, 9:16 (Kt) Jb 41:18. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1:21 **בְּלִי מְשִׁיחַ** *not* anointed, Psalm 19:4 Ho 7:8: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8:11 will the reed-grass grow **בְּלִי-מַיִם** *without* water? 24:10 they go about naked **בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ** *without* clothing, 31:39, 33:9, 34:6, 38:2 words **בְּלִי-דַעַת** *without* knowledge, 39:16, 42:3, Psalm 59:5 **בְּלִי-עֲוֹן יְרוּצוֹן** *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v:4 **לֹא**, 63:2 a dry land **בְּלִי מַיִם** *without* water, Is 28:8, Jb 30:8 **בְּנֵי בְלִי-שֵׁם** children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** † **בְּבְלִי**, in **בְּבְלִי דַעַת** Dt 4:42, 19:4, Jos 20:3, 20:5 D (= *unawares*: all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35:16, 36:12. **b.** † **לְבְלִי** *in a state of* (v. sub **לְ**) *no...*, i.e. *without*, Is 5:14 **לְבְלִי-חֹק** *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38:41, 41:25 that is made **לְבְלִי-חַת** (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be *fearless*. **c.** † **מִבְּלִי** (*a*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., **מִן** expressing *causation*, Dt 9:28 **יִכְלֹת יְיָ** *on account of* Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14:16 expressing *causation*, Dt 9:28 **יִכְלֹת יְיָ** *on account of* Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14:16 **מִבְּלִי**), 28:55 (EW:238 d; but also RS:JPh xvi. 72), Is 5:13 *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4:6, Ez 34:5, La 1:4 **בְּאֵי** *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. **אֵין** in the phrase ...**הַמְּבְלִי אֵין** is it *on account of* there being *no...*? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no...*? cf. *men blay dlayt* in Syr.; PS:528), Ex 14:11, 2 K 1:3, 1:6, 1:16. (β) *so that there is no...* (lit. *away from* there being *no...*, **מִן** expressing *negation*, and **בְּלִי** being pleon., as in **מֵאֵין**, v. sub **אֵין 6 d β**); Je 2:15 its cities are burnt **מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב** *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9:9-11, Ez 14:15, Zp 3:6. Once as a conj. **מִבְּלִי** **אֲשֶׁר**, with pleon. **לֹא**, *so that not...* Ec 3:11. In Job **מִבְּלִי** is used more freely = *without*, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4:20 *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6:6, 24:7, 24:8; prob. also 4:11, 31:19 (though here the sense (α) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18:15 **לֹא מִבְּלִי-לוֹ** *is prob. partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is* *naught* of his: Ew:§ 323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub **אֵין 6 d γ**; Ges ' terror (supplied from v:14) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his. ' **d.** † **עַד-בְּלִי** *till* there be *no...* Psalm 72:7, Mal 3:10.

**1246 בְּלִימָה** [1247] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1099,1097)

† **בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness** (from **בְּלִי** & **מָה**, lit. *not-ought*) Jb 26:7 who hangeth the earth on 'בְּ.

**1247 בְּלִיעַל** [1248] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1100)

† **בְּלִיעַל:27 n.[m.] worthlessness** (cpd. **בְּלִי** *not, without* and **יעַל** *worth, use, profit*)—'ב' Dt 13:14 + 20 t.; **בְּלִיעַל** Psalm 101:3 + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. **בליעל** **אֲנָשִׁי הַבְּלִיעַל**, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25:25, 2 S 16:7, 20:1, 1 K 21:13, Pr 16:27; = 'ב' 1 S 25:17, 'ב' Dt 13:14, Ju 19:22, 20:13, 1 S 2:12, 10:27, 1 K 21:10,

21:13, 2 Ch 13:7; 'בַּת ב' 1 S 1:16 (drunken woman); 'בַּדְּבַר base witness Pr 19:28; 'בַּדְּבַר base, wicked thing Psalm 41:9 (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101:3 (add prob. also 1 S 29:10, so LXX We Dr); 'בַּדְּבַר...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15:9. 2. **concr.** elliptical of 'בַּאִישׁ 2 S 23:6, Jb 34:18; כָּל-אִישׁ רַע כָּל-בְּלִיעַל 1 S 30:22; בְּלִיעַל אָדָם Pr 6:12. 3. **ruin, destruction:** so Psalm 41:9 acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; 'בַּיַּעַן counsellor of ruin Na 1:11; 'ב alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2:1; 'בַּנְּחָלִי floods of destruction (||שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22:5 = Psalm 18:5.

**1248** בְּלִעַדִּי [1249] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1107)

† בְּלִעַדִּי (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדִי unto; Syr. *bel'od* = *ἀνευ, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד except, Eut:Nab 3:9)—sf. בְּלִעַדִּי (3 t.), בְּלִעַדִּי (4 t.), בְּלִעַדִּי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence apart from, except, without: **a.** Jb 34:32 בְּלִעַדִּי אֶחְזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41:44 בְּלִעַדִּיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45:6 for there is none בְּלִעַדִּי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14:24 בְּלִעַדִּי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41:16. **b.** with מִן מְבִלְעַדִּי (so *men bel'od without*). (*α*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5:20, 2 K 18:25 (= Is 36:10) am I now come up *apart from, without* 'י against this place to destroy it? Je 44:19 (cf. בְּלִעַדִּי Gn 41:44). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22:19, 2 S 22:32a (= Psalm 18:32a) for who is [God](#) *except* 'י? v:32b; similarly Is 43:11 וְאִין מְבִלְעַדִּי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44:6, 44:8, 45:21.

**1249** בְּלֹתָ [1250] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1115)

[בְּלֹתָ] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דָּלָת Ol:§ 146 b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation**, not, except (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפְסָ, אֶפְסָ), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלֹתִי (with binding vowel ךִּי, as mark of cstr. state: Sta:§ 343 Ges:§ 90, 3), (Ph. בלֹת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.:5)—†  
**1. adv.** not, with an adj. 1 S 20:26 טָהוֹר בְּלֹתִי *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14:6 מַכַּת בְּלֹתִי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13:3 (RVm:but v. Dr:§ 41 Obs.). † **2.** after a preceding negation, *not* = *except* (syn. זוֹלָתִי, Gn 21:26 I have not heard **יום** בְּלֹתִי *except* to-day, Ex 22:19 he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלֹתִי *except* unto 'י, Nu 32:12, Jos 11:19: so **אם** בְּלֹתִי Gn 47:18, Ju 7:14 (cf. **אם** כִּי Gn 28:17, Ne 2:2). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלֹתִי) *except* me †Ho 13:4, בְּלֹתִיךָ *expect* thee † 1 S 2:2. †>3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43:3 בְּלֹתִי אַחִיכֶם אֶתְכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v:5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So **אם** בְּלֹתִי Am 3:3, 3:4.—Dn 11:18, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלֹתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10:4) *nay, even* (cf. RV). **3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43:3

אֶתְכֶם אֶחָיִכֶם אֶתְכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v:5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory ?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִתִּי Am 3:3, 3:4.—Dn 11:18, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10:4) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְתִּי:86 *so as not...*, *in order not...* negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4:15 gave a sign to Cain הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19:21, 38:9, Ex 8:18, 8:25, 9:17, Lv 18:30, 20:4, 26:15, Dt 8:11, 17:12 the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שָׁמַע לְבִלְתִּי *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16:12, 17:23, 18:10, 42:13, Dn 9:11) v:20, Ju 2:23 +; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44:10, Je 7:8; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3:11 which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֶכְלֶה *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17:15, Je 35:8 f.; 35:14, Ru 2:9, swearing Dt 4:21, Jos 5:6, Ju 21:7, Ez 20:15, agreeing 2 K 12:9, interceding Je 36:25. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23:10 (cf. לְ לְמַעַן Ez 21:20, לְ בַעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19:3). Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20:20, 2 S 14:14 (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33:11). In Je 23:14, 27:18 sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יִשׁוּבוּ, יבאו, or שׁוּב, בּוֹא (cf. Dr:§ 41 Obs.). On Ez 13:3 v. supr. †b. מִבְּלִתִּי *an account of not...* (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14:16 מִבְּלִתִּי יִכְלֹת; a verbal noun Ez 16:28 מִבְּלִתִּי שְׁבַעְתָּח †c. עַד-בְּלִתִּי *until not...*, sq. a perf. (Ges; RS:JPh xvi. 72), or an inf. (Ew:§ 238 d), in the phrase (לְהֵם) עַד-בְּלִתִּי *until one left him (them) not a remnant*, Nu 21:35, Dt 3:3, Jos 8:22, 10:33, 11:8, 2 K 10:11.—Jb 14:12 עַד-בְּלִתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till there be no heaven* (cf. עַד-בְּלִי Psalm 72:7).

1250 בָּלָה [1251] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1089)

† [בָּלָה] vb. trouble (Aram. *balhiy*, cf. Ar. *balihā be weak in intellect*; v. also בָּהַל—only Pi. Pt. מְבַלְהִים אותם לבנות Kt (Qr מְבַלְהִים needless) Ezr 4:4 *troubled them in building*.

1251 בְּלָהָה [1252] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1091)

† בְּלָהָה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בְּלָהָה Is 17:14; pl. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 18:11 + 7 t.; cstr. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 24:17; —1. only pl. *terrors* Jb 18:11, 27:20, 30:15; 'ב' מְלִיךָ Jb 18:14 = death, cf. 'ב' צְלָמוֹת Jb 24:17. 2. *calamity* Is 17:14, pl. Psalm 73:19; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19.

1252 בְּלָהָה [1253] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1090)

† בְּלָהָה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29:29, 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:7, 35:22, 35:25 (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37:2 (prob. gloss, Ol) 46:25, 1 Ch 7:13.

1253 בְּלֶהָה [1254] (Hebrew) (page 117)

†II. בְּלֶהָה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, prob. = בְּעֵלְהָה Jos 15:29, בְּלֶהָה 19:3 cf. Di; site dub.

1254 בְּלֶהֶן [1255] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1092)

†I. בְּלֶהֶן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10, 7:10.

1255 בְּלוֹא [1256] (Hebrew) (page 117)

בלוא v. sub בלה.

1256 בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצָר [1257] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1095)

†I. בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצָר n.pr.m. Dn 1:7, בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצָר Dn 10:1 (prob. = Bab. *balâtsu-uşur*, *protect his life!* COT Dn 1:7 Di in BD:Dn. p. ix; Hoffm:ZA 1887, 56 conj. בלט שַׁרְן אֲצָר *Balaṭ* (= good Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4:5 conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

1257 בְּלִי [1258] (Hebrew) (page 117)

בלִי v. sub בלה, בְּלִימָה, בְּלִי.

1258 בָּלַל [1259] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1101)

†I. בָּלַל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. *balla moisten* (with water), cf. *balalun moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Di:Pr 70; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בְּלַבֵּל; Aram. בְּלַבֵּל, *balbel*)—Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11:9, בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11 (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נִבְלָה = נִבְלָה Gn 11:7, cf. Kö:i. 325; Pt. pass. בְּלוּל Ex 29:40 + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2:5 + 28 t., בְּלוּלוֹת Ex 29:2 + 4 t.;—1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. שֵׁפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11:7, 11:9 (J). 2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrific., only P (H Lv 23:13), cf. Di on Lv 2:4; usually as מִנְחָה, 'בִּשְׁמֵן' סֵלֶת Ex 29:40, Lv 2:5, 14:10, 14:21, 23:13, Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79, Nu 8:8, 15:4, 15:6, 15:9, 28:5, 28:9, 28:12, 28:12, 28:13, 28:20, 28:28, 29:3, 23:9, 23:14, 'בִּשְׁ' מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁ Lv 7:10 (opp. חֲרִבָה 9:4, 'בִּשְׁ' מִצוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ' חֲלוֹת מִצוֹת Ex 29:2, Lv 7:12, 7:12, i.e. made by mixing with oil; 'בִּשְׁ' מִצוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ' חֲלוֹת חֲלוֹת Lv 2:4, 'בִּשְׁ' סֵלֶת חֲלוֹת Nu 6:15, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11 *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; LXX Vulgate Hup Che rd. בְּלִיתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting = my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. Hithpo. Impf. יִתְבּוֹלֵל Ho 7:8; 'אֲפָרִים בְּעַמִּים הוּא י' *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself*; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. Hiph. Impf. וְנִבְּלָלֵנוּ Is 64:5 *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבְּלָלֵנוּ fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7:8—or בול = נבל).



1259 בָּלִיל [1260] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1098)

† בָּלִיל n.m.: Is 30:24 fodder (Aram. *blijyt*; cf. Ar. *bullaaḥ* un moisture of fresh pasture)—בָּלִיל Is 30:24; sf. בָּלִילוֹ Jb 6:5, 24:6—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6:5; as growing in field 24:6 cf. Is 30:24.

1260 בָּלַל [1261] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1101)

† II. [בָּלַל] vb. denom. to give provender—Qal Impf. וַיִּבְלֵן Ju 19:21 Qr (Kt וַיְבֹל) sq. לֵּ give provender to the asses.

1261 שִׁבְלוּל [1262] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 7642)

† שִׁבְלוּל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בָּלַל);—name due to slimy trail Psalm 58:9, תָּמָס יִהְיֶה שִׁבְלוּל.

1262 תִּבְבֵּל [1263] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 8397)

† תִּבְבֵּל n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18:23, 20:12 (H) cf. Di on 18:15.

1263 תִּבְבֵּל [1264] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 8400)

† תִּבְבֵּל n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta:§ 267) Lv 21:20 (H) תִּבְבֵּל בְּעֵינָיו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שִׁבְרָן, גִּבְנָן, דִּק, מְרוּחַ, אֲשַׁח מְרוּחַ, etc.)

1264 בָּלַם [1265] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1102)

† בָּלַם vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*,) Aram. בָּלַם, *blam*)—Qal Inf. לְבָלַם Psalm 32:9, cf. Che.

1265 בָּלַס [1266] (Hebrew) (page 118)

בָּלַס (cf. Eth. *balasa*: fig, Ar. *balasun* a kind of fig, cf. Lag:M. i. 59 f. 68 f.; hence following).

1266 בָּלַס [1267] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1103)

† בָּלַס vb. denom. gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (LXX *χνίζων*, Vulgate *vellicans*, prob. properly to nip the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 399 Bo:ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.; Theodoret ap. Fi:Hexapl. *ad loc.* Theophrast:iv. 2)—Qal Pt. בָּוֹלַס, Am 7:14 בָּוֹלַס שְׁקָמִים.

1267 בָּלַע [1268] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1104)

† בָּלַע vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. *bala'a* swallow, Eth. *bal'a*: eat, Aram. בָּלַע, *bla'*; As. *bêlû*, Pi. destroy Zim:BP 27)—Qal Pf. בָּלַע Jb 20:15, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51:34 (Qr, cf. LXX Kt בָּלַעְנִי); 3 fs. בָּלַעְנָה Nu 16:30; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְנוּ Psalm 124:3; Impf. יִבְלַע Jb 20:18, וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7:12, sf. יִבְלַעְנָה Is 28:4; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Nu 16:32 + 2 t.; sf. וַתִּבְלַעְנִי Psalm 69:16, וַתִּבְלַעְנֵנוּ Nu 16:34, וַתִּבְלַעְנֵם Dt 11:6, וַתִּבְלַעְנֵמוּ Ex 15:12; 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּבְלַעְהוּ Ho 8:7; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה



Gn 41:7, וַתִּבְלַעַן Gn 41:24; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעַם Pr 1:12; *Inf.* לִבְלַעַ Jon 2:1; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7:19; —1. *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7:19, Is 28:4, subj. דָּג Jon 2:1; subj. שִׁבְלִים Gn 41:7, 41:24; מְטָה Ex 7:12.

**2. swallow up, engulf**, subj. אָרָץ Ex 15:12, Nu 16:30, 16:32, 16:34, 26:10, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17; fig. of greed Jb 20:15 (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1:12 (בְּשִׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8:7, Je 51:34, Psalm 124:3; over-whelming by calamity Psalm 69:16 (subj. מַצּוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20:18 (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַעַ Ho 8:8, נִבְלַעַ Is 28:7; —*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8:8; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3:12) Is 28:7 (נִמְזַחֵיזִין ||, נִמְזַחֵיזִין). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלְעַ Is 25:8 + 3 t.; וּבִלְעַ consec. Is 25:7; 3 pl. בִּלְעוּ Is 3:12; 1 pl. בִּלְעָנוּ La 2:16, sf. בִּלְעָנוּהוּ Psalm 35:25; *Impf.* יִבְלַעַ Pr 19:28, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעָנוּ Jb 8:18 Pr 21:20; יִבְלַעָם Psalm 21:10; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעָנָו Ec 10:12; 2 ms. תִּבְלַעַ 2 S 20:19, sf. וַתִּבְלַעֲנִי Jb 10:8; 1 s. אֶבְלַעַ 2 S 20:20, אֶבְלַעַ Is 19:3; *Imv.* בִּלְעַ Psalm 55:10; *Inf.* בִּלְעַ Nu 4:20, Hb 1:13, בִּלְעַ La 2:8, sf. בִּלְעוּ Jb 2:3; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעֲיָח Is 49:19; —1. *swallow* Nu 4:20 (כִּבְלַעַ as a *swallowing* = for an instant); elsewhere **2. swallow up, engulf**, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3:12 (obj. דִּרְדָּר); (Ba from a √ II. בִּלַע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9:15, 19:3, 28:7, Psalm 55:10, 107:27); subj. יָ La 2:2, 2:5, 2:5, 2:8, Jb 2:3, 10:8, Psalm 21:10 (אֶבְלַעַ), Is 19:3 (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so Psalm 55:10 בִּלְעַ אֲדָנִי פִלְגַּל לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בָּלַל Gn 11:7, 11:9 & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies Psalm 35:25, Is 49:19 cf. La 2:16 (abs.) Hb 1:13; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10:12; = annihilate Is 25:7, 25:8; **b.** lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20:19, 20:20 (הִשְׁחִיתָ); indef. subj. Jb 8:18 מִמֶּקְמוֹ יִבְ; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19:28, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21:20. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַעַ 2 S 17:16, יִבְלַעַ Jb 37:20; *Pt.* מִבְּלַעֲיָם Is 9:15; —*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37:20; cf. פִּן־יִבְלַעַ 2 S 17:16 (impers.); ruined Is 9:15 (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְלַעֲנָו Psalm 107:27 (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

**1268** בִּלְעַ [1269] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1105)

†I. בִּלְעַ n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1. swallowing = destruction**, דְּבַר־יִבְלַעַ Psalm 52:6 *devouring words* (לְשׁוֹן מְרֻמָּה ||). **2. thing swallowed** בִּלְעוּ, Je 51:44 מִפִּי וְהֵצֵאתִי אֹתָּהּ *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

**1269** בִּלְעַ [1270] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1106)

†II. בִּלְעַ n.pr.m. **1. בִּלְעַ** Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43; בִּלְעַ Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 a king of Edom, בֶּן־בִּלְעַ (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36:32). **2. בִּלְעַ** 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46:21, Nu 26:38, 26:40, 1 Ch 7:6, 7:7, 8:1, 8:3 (בִּלְעַ). **3. בִּלְעַ** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:8.

1270 בְּלַעֲי [1271] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1108)

† בְּלַעֲי **adj.gent.** of 2, הַב' n. coll. Nu 26:38.

1271 בְּלַעַ [1272] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1106,6820)

† III. בְּלַעַ **n.pr.loc.** city = צַעַר q.v. Gn 14:2, 14:8. p. 858

1272 בְּלַעֲדִי [1273] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1107)

בְּלַעֲדִי v. sub בלה p. 116

1273 בְּלַעַם [1274] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1109)

I. בְּלַעַם **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta:§ 293 = בלע + ם; Nbr:Stud. Bib. i, 226 prop. בל = בעל + (god)

עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22:5, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9 + 47 t. Nu 22 - 24 (all JE) 31:8, 31:16 (P) Dt 23:5, 23:6 (D) (cf. R:D Jos 13:22) Jos 24:9, 24:10 (E) Mi 6:5, Ne 13:2.

1274 בְּלַעַם [1275] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1109)

† II. בְּלַעַם **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55; A Ιβλααμ, LXXL Ιεβλααμ = יְבִלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17:11 + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd:Pal 228, so Survey:ii. 47.

1275 בָּלַק [1276] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1110)

† בָּלַק **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon:Sargon 61; cf. Ar. *balluwqaa<sup>h</sup>un a desert*)—**Po. Pt.** without ב, sf. בולִקָה Is 24:1 (|| בּוֹלִקָן, subj. 'י, obj. הָאָרֶץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. OI:§ 254 Lag:GN 1882, 403; also בקק Po. Je 51:2, and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24:3; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2:11 (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu. Pt.** מְבִלְקָה Na 2:11 ('בּוֹקָה וּמְבִוִקָה וּמְבִלְקָה), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

1276 בָּלַק [1277] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1111)

בָּלַק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab, בֶּן צַפּוֹר 'ב' Nu 22:2, 22:4, 22:7 + 37 t. Nu 22 - 24 (all JE) + Jos 24:9 (E) Ju 11:25, Mi 6:5.

1277 בְּלַשְׂאֶצַר [1278] (Hebrew) (page 119)

בְּלַשְׂאֶצַר, בְּלַשְׂאֶצַר v. בל sub בעל.

1278 בְּלַשֵּׁן [1279] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1114)

† בְּלַשֵּׁן **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer?* NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

1279 בְּלִת [1280] (Hebrew) (page 119)

בְּלִת, בְּלִתִי v. sub בלה p. 115

1280 בְּמָה [1281] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1116)

† בְּמָה:104 n.f. high place (√appar. בּוּם on account of firm בָּ; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim:BP 48, Moab. בַּמַּת MI:3:27)—Je 48:35 + 18 t.; הַבְּמָתָה 1 S 9:13; pl. בְּמֹת Nu 21:19 + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9:8, Is 14:14, Am 4:13; וְתַיּוּבָם Dt 32:13, Is 58:14, Mi 1:3 (Ew:§ 211 d Ges:§ 87, 5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmō-thê* not *bōm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22:34 + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי Psalm 18:34 + 10 t.;—1. *high place, mountain*: יַעַר בְּמֹתַי *forest mountains* Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18; בְּמֹת עוֹלָם *ancient mountains* Ez 36:2; בְּמֹת אֲרֶנָּן Nu 21:28 (E poet.) 2. *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: עַל בְּמֹתַיְךָ *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1:19, 1:25 (in v:19 LXX has a doublet מֵתֵיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). a. *of Israel*: עַל בְּמֹתַי אֲרֶנָּן *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32:13 & Is 58:14 cf. Dt 33:29, Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34, Hb 3:19. b. *of God*: עַל בְּמֹתַי אֲרֶנָּן *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4:13 cf. Mi 1:3; יָם בְּמֹתַי Jb 9:8; עַל בְּמֹתַי עֵב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14:14. 3. *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16:16. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9:12-25, 10:5, 10:13 (הַבְּמָה for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַגְּדוּלָה הַבְּמָה 1 K 3:2-4 cf. 1 Ch 16:39, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:3, 1:13. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22:41 (E) Je 19:5, 32:35; of Moab Is 15:2, 16:12, Je 48:35 (cf. MI:27); these must be demolished Nu 33:52 (J). Solomon built בְּמֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11:7: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12:31, 12:32, 2 Ch 11:15; they are called בְּמֹת אֲוֹן Ho 10:8, בְּמֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7:9: the kings of Israel built בְּמֹת and בְּתֵי הַבְּמֹת in all their cities 2 K 17:9, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17:11; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17:29, 17:32, 17:32: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13:2, 13:32, 13:38, 2 K 23:5-20, 2 Ch 34:3. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22:44, 2 K 15:35; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26:30; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh Psalm 78:58. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains לֹא קָרוּ רֶק הַבְּמֹת 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35 cf. 2 Ch 15:17, 20:33, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹת with מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14:23. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15:14 (2 Ch 14:2, 14:4 is incorrect unless בְּמֹת בַּעַל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22:44 (אֶת־הַבְּמֹת עוֹד הֵסִיר 2 Ch 17:16 is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מַצְבֹּת); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21:11 (LXX Vulgate; not *mountains* HCT); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16:4, 2 Ch 28:4, 28:25; cf. Mi 1:5 (rd. חֲטָאָת so LXX SyrVer Targum Che al.; yet cf. JBL:1890, 73 f.) d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18:4, 18:22, 2 Ch 31:1, 32:12,

Is 36:7; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21:3, 2 Ch 33:3, 33:19, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to [Yahweh](#) 2 Ch 33:17. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23:5, 23:8, 23:9; but subsequently there were **התפת**

**במות** in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7:31, and **במות** throughout Judah Je 17:3 cf. Ez 6:3, 6:6, 20:29 (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. *funereal mound* (?) Ez 43:7 (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* Targum Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53:9 (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

**1281 בְּמוֹת** [1282] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1120,1117)

† **בְּמוֹת** n.pr.loc. (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21:19, 21:20 = **בְּעֵל** Nu 22:41, Jos 13:17 possibly on Mt. 'Aṭṭarús cf. Di.

**1282 בְּמִהָל** [1283] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1118)

† **בְּמִהָל** n.pr.m. (= 'בְּנִי־מ' *son of circumcision?* cf. sub **בן**) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:33.

**1283 בְּמוֹ** [1284] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1119)

**בְּמוֹ** v. sub **ב**, p. 91.

**1284 בְּמוֹת** [1285] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1120)

**בְּמוֹת** v. sub **במה**. above

**1285 בֵּן** [1286] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1121)

**בֵּן**:4870 n.m. son (MI Ph. **בן**; so Sab. CIS:iv. No. 2, cf. **בני** DHM:Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. *ibnur*, As. *bin(u)*, Lyon:Sargon 9, 1. 57; esp. in *bin-bin*, *grandson* COT:Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. **בַּר**, *bar*, pl. **בְּנִין**, *bnayn*, cf. Palm., esp. Vog:No. 21. 31. 36a al.; possibly orig. connected with **בנה** *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (DI:Pr 104 & cf. Ba:ZMG 1887, 638 ff.); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (**בן**, **בַּן**) ... **בן** v. Sta:§ 183)—abs. **בן** Gn 4:25 +; **בֵּן** Ez 18:10; cstr. **בְּנֵי** Gn 49:22, 49:22; **בְּנֵי** Gn 5:32 +; **בְּנֵי** Est 2:5, Ne 6:18, & c. prefix Gn 17:17, Nu 8:25, 1 Ch 27:23, 2 Ch 25:5, 31:16, 31:17; **בְּנוֹ** Nu 23:18, 24:3, 24:15; **בְּנֵי** Gn 49:11; **בְּנֵי** Dt 25:2; **בְּנֵי** Ex 33:11 + 32 t. (29 t. in combination **בְּנֵי־נוֹן** (**ישוע**, **הושע**); sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 +; **בְּנֵי** Ex 20:10 +; **בְּנֵי** Dt 7:3, 1 K 11:13; **בְּנֵי** Gn 30:14 +; **בְּנֵי** Gn 4:17 +; **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 +; pl. **בְּנֵים** Gn 3:16 +; cstr. **בְּנֵי** Gn 6:2 +; sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 31:43 +; **בְּנֵי** Jos 22:25 +; **בְּנֵי** Ex 3:22 +, etc.;—1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4:25, 16:11, 16:15, 17:19 cf. v:16, 18:10, 18:14, 19:37, 19:38 + oft., cf. **בְּנֵי־בְטָנָה** Is 49:15; begotten by a man Gn 5:4 f; 5:28, 6:10, 11:11 f. + oft.; || **בְּנוֹת** (**בנות**) *daughter* Gn 5:4, 5:7, 5:10 f., 11:11, 11:13, 11:15 f., Ex 20:10, Dt 5:14, 16:11, 16:14, 1 S 30:3, 30:6, Jb 1:2, 42:13 +; of son as desired Gn 30:2 (cf. 15:2, 16:2, 17:17, 18:10 f., 1 S 1:5-11) 2 K 4:14, 4:28, Psalm 127:3 +; rejoiced in Gn 30:6 +; beloved Ex 21:5, 2 S 19:1, 19:3, 19:5, 1 K 3:26; cared for Dt 1:31; spared Mal 3:17; disciplined & trained Dt 8:5, Pr 3:12, 13:24, 19:18, 29:17; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6:20, 10:1, 13:1; **בְּנֵי** **בְּכוֹרָה** **בְּנֵי** *thy first-born son* Gn 27:32; **בְּנֵי** **הַבְּכֹר** Dt 21:15 cf. 1 S 8:2; **בְּנֵי** **הַגְּדֹל** **הַבְּנֵי** *her*

elder son Gn 27:15, 27:42; **בְּנוֹ הַגָּדוֹל** 27:1; **הַקָּטָן בְּנָהּ** *her younger son* Gn 27:15, 27:42. In partic. **a.** **בְּן־אִמּוֹ** *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43:29, cf. 27:29, Ju 8:19, Psalm 50:20, 69:9, & v. **אִם בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ** *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49:8 (poet.) † **b.** **בְּנֵי דִידִיהֶן** = *cousins* Nu 36:11. **c.** **בְּנִי** *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3:6, 3:16 cf. 4:16, 24:17, 26:17, 26:21, 26:25, v. also Pr 1:8, 1:10, 2:1 +; cf. **בְּנָדָךְ**, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8:9; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16:7; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with **God** : ' **בְּנָם אֲתָם לַיהוָה** calls Israel **בְּנֵי בְכָרִי** Ex 4:22 cf. v:23, Ho 11:1, v. also Psalm 80:16 (but cf. Che); **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Dt 14:1; **בְּנֵי עֲלִיּוֹן** Psalm 82:6 (|| **אֱלֹהִים**); **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Ho 2:1; cf. further Dt 32:5 (pl.) v:20 (pl.) Is 1:2, 1:4, 30:1, 30:9, Je 3:14, 3:22, 4:22, 31:20; of future Davidic king 2 S 7:14 = 1 Ch 17:13 cf. Psalm 2:7; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22:10, 28:6; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16:21. **d.** **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** applied to supernatural beings Gn 6:2, 6:4, Jb 1:6, 2:1; **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 38:7; **אֱלִים בְּנֵי** Psalm 29:1 (on which cf. Che's note) 89:7. **e.** **בְּן־אָדָם** *son of man*, cf. **בְּנֵי אָדָם**, v. **אָדָם**; † **בְּנֵי אִישׁ** Psalm 4:3 & (|| **בְּנֵי אָדָם**) 49:3, 62:10. † **f.** **בְּן־בְּנָדָךְ** = *thy grandson* Ex 10:2, Dt 6:2, Ju 8:22 cf., Je 27:7; pl. Ex 34:7, Dt 4:9, 4:25, Ju 12:14, 2 K 17:41, 2 Ch 8:40, Jb 42:16, Psalm 128:6, Pr 13:22, 17:6, Ez 37:25; also **בְּנֵי** alone with similar reference Gn 29:5 (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31:28, 31:43 cf. 32:1; so of Naomi Ru 4:17; **בְּנֵי רְבָעִים** 2 K 10:30 *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22:24, 22:25, 22:27 +; v. also sub i. infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name **בְּן־יִפְנָה** Nu 14:30, 32:12, 34:19 +; **יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בְּן־נוּן** Nu 11:28, 14:30, 32:12, 32:28, 34:17 +; **בְּן־נֹבֵט יִרְבֵּעַם** 1 K 12:2, 12:15 +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) **בְּן־קִישׁ** 1 S 10:11; **בְּן־יִשְׁשִׁי** 1 S 20:27, 20:30, 20:31, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 22:13, 25:10, 2 S 20:1; **בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה** 2 S 16:10; **בְּן־רַמְלֵיהוּ** Is 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 8:16; **בְּן־טַבָּאֵל** Is 7:6; cf. also **בְּנֵי לְוִי** Nu 16:7, 16:8. **h.** designated as **בְּנֵי זְקֻנִים** i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37:3; opp. **בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים** *sons of one's youth* Psalm 127:4; also **בְּן־בֵּיתִי** *one born in my house* Gn 15:3 (i.e. slave) so **בְּנֵי בֵּית** Ec 2:7. **i.** in various combinations: ( $\alpha$ ) as expression of contumely, **בְּן־הַמְרִדוֹת** 1 S 20:30; **בְּן־הַמְרָצַח** 2 K 6:32 *this son of a murderer*; cf. **בְּנֵי נָבֵל** Jb 30:8; **בְּנֵי בְלִישָׁם** *ib.*; **בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה** Is 57:3 (|| **זֶרַע מְנַאֲרִי**); cf. **בְּן־אֶחָרַת** **בְּן־אֶשָׁה** Ju 11:2 (cf. v:1); ( $\beta$ ) as term of respect, dignity, **בְּן־חֹרִים** *son of nobles* Ec 10:17 (in Aram. = *free born*); **בְּן־חֲכָמִים** Is 19:11; **בְּן־מְלָךְ** *ib.*; cf. **בְּן־מְלָךְ** Psalm 72:1 (|| **מְלָךְ**); **בְּנֵי הַמְּלָךְ** Psalm 86:16 in addressing ' **עֲבָדֶיךָ** & **בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ** Psalm 102:29; of noble appearance **בְּנֵי הַמְּלָךְ** Ju 8:18. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: ( $\alpha$ ) e.g. **בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר** Gn 10:21; **בְּנֵי־חַת** Gn 23:3, 23:5, 23:7, 23:10, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 25:10, 49:32 (all P); **בְּנֵי־שֵׁת** Nu 24:17 v. sub **8**); **בְּנֵי־חַמּוֹר** Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32; **בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו** Gn 36:5, 36:15, 36:19, Dt 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29, **בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר** Gn 36:20, 36:21; **בְּנֵי־יֹסֵף** (lit. Gn 46:27, 48:8, Jos 15:8 + (cf. sub **יֹסֵף**); **בְּנֵי לֹט** Dt 2:9, 2:19, Psalm 83:9; **בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱמָה** (lit. Gn 46:27, 48:8,



1 Ch 5:1) Nu 1:32, 26:28, 26:37, 34:23, 36:5 (י) (מטה ב') + 6 t. Jos, cf. Psalm 77:16; even בְּנֵי חֲצִי  
 שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5:23; בְּנֵי דָוִד (lit. 2 S 8:18 = 1 Ch 18:17, 1 Ch 3:1, 3:9) 2 Ch 13:8, 23:3, 32:33;  
 בְּנֵי אֶסְרָי 2 Ch 29:13, Ezr 2:41, 3:8 + (v. אֶסְרָי); בְּנֵי קֶרַח in titles of Psalm 42-49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp.  
 (β) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19:38 + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö:ZMG 1886,  
 171 Dr:Sm 66); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34:7, 34:13, 34:25, 34:27, 35:5, 35:22, 35:26, 49:2) 2 K 17:34,  
 Psalm 105:6, Mal 3:6 cf. Psalm 77:16; & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42:5, 45:21, 46:5, Ex 1:1) Ex  
 1:7 + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient  
 history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׁ, e.g. Jos 21:43 + v. Di, Ez  
 3:1 + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2:3 al.; note esp. בְּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם ב' Ex 1:9; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3:10,  
 7:4; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:1, Lv 16:5, 19:2, Nu 1:2, 1:53, 8:9, 8:20, 13:26,  
 15:25, 15:26, 17:6, 19:9, 25:6, 26:2, 31:12 (all P); יִשׁ ב' דְּרוֹת Ju 3:2; יִשׁ ב' כָּל־הָעָם וְכָל־הָעָם  
 20:26; יִשׁ ב' הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10:40; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46:12, 26:19, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:10, 4:1) Nu 1:26 +  
 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1:8, 1:9, 1:16 (so rd. also v:21, v:21 cf. Jos 15:53 & v. sub בְּנֵי־מִנְחָן) 2 S 1:18, 1 Ch 4:27  
 + 8 t. Chr, Je 7:30 + 4 t. Je; Ho 2:2, Jo 4:6, 4:8, 4:19, Ob 12 (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe,  
 except בְּנֵי לְוִי 1 K 12:31) incl. בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15:1, 15:20, 15:21, 21:1, 1 Ch 6:50; for usage  
 with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) בְּנֵי לְוִיָּהּ (lit. Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, Nu 3:17, 1 Ch  
 5:27, 6:1 cf. 23:6) Ex 32:28, Nu 3:15, 16:7, 16:8, 18:21, Jos 21:10 (as including sons of Aaron etc.);  
 בְּנֵי לְוִיָּהּ Ex 32:26; לְוִיָּהּ Nu 16:10; לְוִיָּהּ Dt 21:5, 31:9 cf. 1 K 12:31 & Mal 3:8,  
 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 24:20, Ezr 8:15 (distinguished from priests) Ne 12:23, Ez 40:46 (including בְּנֵי  
 הַכֹּהֲנִים the priests); also לְוִיָּהּ 1 Ch 9:18; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 12:27, Ne 10:40; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch  
 15:15, 24:30 (cf. also לְוִיָּהּ); (ζ) בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן (lit. Ex 28:1, 28:40, 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1; oft. Aaron and his sons  
 lit. Ex 27:21, 28:1, 28:4 +) Lv 3:5, 3:8, 3:13, 6:7, 6:11, 7:10, 7:83, Jos 21:10, 1 Ch 6:35, 6:39, 6:42,  
 15:4 (+ Levites) 24:1, 24:31, Ne 12:47; also בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:5, 1:8, 1:11, 2:2, 3:2, Nu 3:8, 10:8 &  
 Jos 21:19, 2 Ch 31:19 cf. 26:18, 29:21, 35:14, 35:14; בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:7, Jos 21:4 (as  
 subdivision of Levites) v:13 cf. Lv 7:34; וְהַלְוִיִּם אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יְהוָה אֶת־בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן 2 Ch 13:9 cf. v:10;  
 once in sing. הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Ez 40:26, 44:15; (η) † אֶהֱרֹן בְּנֵי צְדוֹק (LXX Sm Co join מ of preceding  
 word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כְּשִׁיִּים Am 9:7; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם  
 Ez 16:26; בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר Ez 16:28, 23:7, 23:9, 23:12, 23:23; בְּנֵי אֲדָן Ez 30:5 (Co del. אֲרָן); בְּנֵי  
 בָּבֶל Ez 23:15, 23:17, 23:28; בְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4:6; בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן Jo 2:23, La 4:2, Psalm 149:2 (cf. Zc 9:13).  
 Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמְּקָה Lv 19:18 cf. 20:17, Nu 22:5, Ju 14:16, 14:17, Ez 3:11, 33:2, 33:12, 33:17,  
 33:30, 37:18, Dn 12:1 עַמְּקָה בְּנֵי פְּרִיצֵי עַמְּקָה Dn 11:14; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם קֶבֶר 2 K 23:6, 2 Ch 35:5, 35:7, 35:12;  
 בְּנֵי קֶבֶר Je 26:23; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29:1, Ju 7:12, 8:10, 1 K 5:10, Jb 1:3, Is 11:14, Je 49:28,



Ez 25:4, 25:10; † (μ) **בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה** Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6; (ν) of bulls, **בְּשֵׁן בְּנֵי** Dt 32:14 (song) cf. K10:SK 1872. 254 Di. **2. children** (male and female) Gn 3:16, 21:7, Ex 21:5, 22:23; hence **בְּנֵי מְנוּשָׁה הַיְּכָרִים** Jos 17:2 *male children*, **בְּנֵי זָכָר** Je 20:15. **3. youth, young men** (pl.) Pr 7:7, Ct 2:3. **4. the young of animals** Lv 22:28 (**שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׁה**) cf. Dt 22:6, 22:7, 1 S 6:7, 6:10, Zc 9:9, Jb 4:11, 28:8, 39:4, 39:16; — **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5. of plant-shoots** **בְּנֵי פְרֵת** Gn 49:22, 49:22; also **בֵּן** Psalm 80:16 ? (**בְּנָה**); see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6. fig. of lifeless things**, **בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁם** sparks Jb 5:7; **עֵלֵי-בְנֵיהָ עֵישׁ** stars Jb 38:32; **אֲשַׁפְּתוּ בְנֵי** La 3:13; cf. **בְּנֵי-גֵרְנִי** i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21:10. **7. a. member of a guild, order or class**, † **בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים** i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38, 5:22, 6:1, 9:1 (Hoffm RS:Proph, 85, 388, K 15 f.; Zehnpfund:BAS i, 355 comp. As. *mār šipri (šiprātum)*, *son of a messenger = messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & **בְּנֵי הַכְּהֹנִים** † 1 Ch 9:30, Ezr 2:61, 10:18; † **בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעָרִים** Ezr 2:42; cf. **בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד** 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop*, v. Palm. **בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה** = *exiles* † Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16 (v. **גּוֹלָה** sub **גּוֹלָה**): further, in **בְּנֵי-נֹכַר** = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) † Gn 17:12, 17:27, Ex 12:43, Lv 22:25, Ez 44:9, 44:9; **בְּנֵי-הַנֶּבֶל** † Is 56:3; **בְּנֵי-נֹכַר** † 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ne 9:2, Is 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Ez 44:7, Psalm 144:7, 144:11, **בְּנֵי-הַנֶּבֶל** Is 56:6; also **בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים** Lv 25:4, 25:5. **b. of animals**, **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, **בְּנֵי בִקָּר** 1 S 14:32 cf. **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** Lv 9:2 (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18:7, 18:8 (J), for sacrifice Nu 15:8, 15:9 (P); **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר פֶּרֶר** only Lv 12:6 (P); esp. **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר פֶּרֶר** Ex 29:1, Lv 4:3, 4:14, 16:3, 23:18, Nu 7:15 + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9, Ez 43:19, 43:23, 43:25, 45:18, 46:6; **בְּנֵי בִקָּר פָּרִים** Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (P); also **בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹנּוּ** Gn 49:11 (poem, J; **עֵירָה**); **בְּנֵי-צֶאֱזָן** Psalm 114:4, 114:6; **בְּנֵי-רְאֵמִים** Psalm 29:6; **בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים** Est 8:10; **בְּנֵי עֵרָב** Pr 30:17; **בְּנֵי-יִוָּנָה** Lv 1:14 + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. **בְּנֵי-יִוָּנָה** Lv 12:6 (all P); **בְּנֵי-נֶשֶׁר** Pr 30:17; Psalm 147:9. **8. ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc.** esp. † (α) **בְּנֵי-חַיִל** = *mighty man* 1 S 14:52, 18:17, 2 S 2:7, 13:28, 17:10, 17:10, 1 K 1:52 + 7 t. Ch; **בְּנֵי חַיִל** Ju 18:2, 2 K 2:16; **בְּנֵי-חַיִל** Ju 21:10; † (β) **בְּנֵי עוֹלָה** *wicked men* 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, Ho 10:9; **בְּנֵי-עוֹלָה** Psalm 89:23 (for **בְּנֵי בַלְעֵל** v. **בַּלְעֵל**); † (γ) **בְּנֵי מַרִּי** *rebels* Nu 17:25 (cf. **בֵּית**); † (δ) **בְּנֵי מוֹת** *sons of pledges = hostages* 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24; † (ε) **בְּנֵי מוֹת** i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16; so **בְּנֵי-מוֹת** 2 S 12:5; **בְּנֵי-תְמוּתָה** *appointed or exposed to death* Psalm 79:11, 102:21; cf. † (ζ) **בְּנֵי הַכּוֹת** *one worthy of smiting* Dt 25:2; † (η) **בְּנֵי עֲנִי** Pr 31:5; † (θ) **בְּנֵי חֲלוּף** Pr 31:8; † (ι) **בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן** Je 48:45 = *tumultuous ones*; so also (= **שְׂאוֹן**) Nu 24:17 cf. RV Di al.; † (κ) **בְּנֵי הַיְצָהָר** Zc 4:14 i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) **בְּנֵי-מִשְׁקָה** Gn 15:2 *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) **בְּנֵי-שַׁחַר** Is 14:12 *son of dawn*; † (ν) of animals **בְּנֵי שֶׁהָן** i.e. proud beasts Jb 28:8, 41:26;

(ξ) of Jonah's gourd בְּנֵי־לֵילָה Jon 4:10, 4:10; † (o) of a fertile hill מְנַן בְּנֵי־שָׁמֶן Is 5:1. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, שְׁנָה בְּנֵי־הַיָּמִים מְאֹדֹת שְׁנָה Gn 5:32 cf. 7:6 + 71 t. P; Gn 50:26, Jos 14:7. 14:10, 24:29 (all E); Nu 32:11 (J), Dt 31:2; also Ju 2:8, 1 S 4:15, 2 S 4:4, 19:33, 19:36, 1 Ch 2:21, 23:3, 23:24, 23:27, 27:3, 2 Ch 24:15, 25:5, 31:16, 31:17, Ezr 3:8, Is 65:20, 65:20, Je 52:1; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings of accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִמֶּנּוּ עֲשָׂרִים שְׁנָה וּמֵעֵלָה Ex 30:14, 38:26, Nu 1:3 + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26:2, 26:4, 32:11, 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 2 Ch 25:5, Ezr 3:8; cf. Lv 27:7, Nu 8:24, 26:62, 1 Ch 23:3 & without מֵעֵלָה Nu 8:25, 18:16; also מִמֶּנּוּ עֲשָׂרִים שְׁנָה וְעַד בְּנֵי־שָׁשִׁים שְׁנָה Lv 27:3 cf. v:5, v:6; מִמֶּנּוּ עֲשָׂרִים שְׁנָה וּמֵעֵלָה וְעַד בְּנֵי־חֲמִשִּׁים שְׁנָה Nu 4:3, 4:3 + 12 t. Nu 4; מִמֶּנּוּ עֲשָׂרִים שְׁנָה וְלִמְטָה 1 Ch 27:23. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בְּנֵי־שָׁנָה Ex 12:5, 29:38, Lv 9:3, 23:18, 23:19, Nu 7:17 + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6:6; בְּנֵי־שָׁנָהוּ Lv 12:6, 23:12, Nu 6:12, 6:14 + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46:13. **7. a.** member of a guild, order or class, † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38, 5:22, 6:1, 9:1 (Hoffm RS:Proph, 85, 388, K 15 f.; Zehnpfund:BAS i, 355 comp. As. *mār šipri (šiprātum)*, son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בְּנֵי־נְבִיאִים Am 7:14; prob. also † בְּנֵי הַבְּהֵמָהִים 1 Ch 9:30, Ezr 2:61, 10:18; † בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים Ezr 2:42; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop*, v. Palm. *בנישירתא men of the caravan* Vog:No, 4 al.; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = exiles † Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16 (v. *גולה* sub *גלה*): further, in בְּנֵי־נֹכַח = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) † Gn 17:12, 17:27, Ex 12:43, Lv 22:25, Ez 44:9, 44:9; בְּנֵי־הַנֹּכַח † Is 56:3; בְּנֵי־נֹכַח † 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ne 9:2, Is 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Ez 44:7, Psalm 144:7, 144:11, בְּנֵי־הַנֹּכַח Is 56:6; also בְּנֵי עַמְכֶם בְּנֵי Lv 25:4, 25:5. **b.** of animals, בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, בְּנֵי בֶקֶר וּבְנֵי בֶקֶר 1 S 14:32 cf. עֵגֶל בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר Lv 9:2 (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18:7, 18:8 (J), for sacrifice Nu 15:8, 15:9 (P); בְּנֵי־בַיִת only Lv 12:6 (P); esp. בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר פֶּרֶר Ex 29:1, Lv 4:3, 4:14, 16:3, 23:18, Nu 7:15 + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9, Ez 43:19, 43:23, 43:25, 45:18, 46:6; בְּנֵי בֶקֶר Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (P); also בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹנוּ Gn 49:11 (poem, J; || עֵירָהוּ); בְּנֵי־צֹאן Psalm 114:4, 114:6; בְּנֵי־רְאֵמִים Psalm 29:6; בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים Est 8:10; בְּנֵי (הַ) יוֹנָה Lv 1:14 + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. בְּנֵי־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (all P); נֶשֶׁר בְּנֵי־ Pr 30:17; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב Psalm 147:9. **8.** ב as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (α) בְּנֵי־חַיִל = mighty man 1 S 14:52, 18:17, 2 S 2:7, 13:28, 17:10, 17:10, 1 K 1:52 + 7 t. Ch; אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחַיִל אָלֶף Ju 18:2, 2 K 2:16; אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחַיִל אָלֶף Ju 21:10; † (β) בְּנֵי עוֹלָה wicked men 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, Ho 10:9; בְּנֵי־עַבְדֵי Psalm 89:23 (for בְּנֵי בָלִיעַל v. בָּלִיעַל); † (γ) בְּנֵי מְרִי rebles Nu 17:25 (cf. בֵּית); † (δ) בְּנֵי הַתְּעַרְבוֹת sons of pledges = hostages 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24; † (ε) בְּנֵי מוֹת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16; so בְּנֵי־מוֹת 2 S 12:5; בְּנֵי תְמוֹתָה appointed or exposed to death Psalm 79:11, 102:21; cf. † (ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25:2; † (η) בְּנֵי עֲנִי Pr 31:5; † (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוּף Pr 31:8; † (i) בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן Je 48:45 =

*tumultuous ones*; so also (= **שאת** **בְּנֵי שֵׂאת** Nu 24:17 cf. RV Di al.; † (x) **בְּנֵי הַיְצִהָר** Zc 4:14 i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) **בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק** Gn 15:2 *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) **הַלֵּיל בֶּן־שַׁחַר** Is 14:12 *son of dawn*; † (ν) of animals **בְּנֵי שֹׁהַן** i.e. proud beasts Jb 28:8, 41:26; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd **בֶּן־לֵילָה** Jon 4:10, 4:10; † (o) of a fertile hill **בְּנֵי־שֶׁמֶן** Is 5:1. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, **נַח בֶּן־הַמֶּשׁ** וַיְהִי נַח בֶּן־הַמֶּשׁ Gn 5:32 cf. 7:6 + 71 t. P; Gn 50:26, Jos 14:7. 14:10, 24:29 (all E); Nu 32:11 (J), Dt 31:2; also Ju 2:8, 1 S 4:15, 2 S 4:4, 19:33, 19:36, 1 Ch 2:21, 23:3, 23:24, 23:27, 27:3, 2 Ch 24:15, 25:5, 31:16, 31:17, Ezr 3:8, Is 65:20, 65:20, Je 52:1; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings of accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase **מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה** Ex 30:14, 38:26, Nu 1:3 + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26:2, 26:4, 32:11, 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 2 Ch 25:5, Ezr 3:8; cf. Lv 27:7, Nu 8:24, 26:62, 1 Ch 23:3 & without **מַעְלָה** Nu 8:25, 18:16; also **מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה** וְעַד בְּנֵי־שָׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27:3 cf. v:5, v:6; **מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה** 2 Ch 31:16 cf. v:17; & **לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה** וְלִמְטָה 1 Ch 27:23. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) **בֶּן־שָׁנָה** Ex 12:5, 29:38, Lv 9:3, 23:18, 23:19, Nu 7:17 + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6:6; **בֶּן־שָׁנָתוֹ** Lv 12:6, 23:12, Nu 6:12, 6:14 + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46:13.

**1286** **בֵּן** [1287] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1122)

† **בֵּן** **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15:18, but del. LXX Be & adO; t cf. v:20.

**1287** **בֶּן־אַבִּינָדָב** [1288] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1125)

† **בֶּן־אַבִּינָדָב** **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:11; but cf. **אבִּינָדָב** p. 4.

**1288** **בֶּן־אוֹנִי** [1289] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1126,206)

† **בֶּן־אוֹנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35:18.

**1289** **בֶּן־גֵּבֶר** [1290] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1127)

† **בֶּן־גֵּבֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:13.

**1290** **בֶּן־דֵּקֶר** [1291] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1128)

† **בֶּן־דֵּקֶר** **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:9.

**1291** **בֶּן־הַדָּד** [1292] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1130)

† **בֶּן־הַדָּד** **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad* = Aram. *bar hadad*, SyrVer *bar hodod* PS cf. Bae:Rel 68; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches:PB Feb. 1883, 71; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20:1 Hpt:Hbr 1885, 224, but cf. LXX *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & DI:ZK, ii, 1885, 161 f.; v. also Schr:KG 375 ff, 538 f.) name for king of Aram Je 49:27; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15:18, 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:2, 16:4. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20:34) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* DI:1. c.) 1 K 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:9, 20:10, 20:16, 20:17, 20:20, 20:26, 20:30, 20:32, 20:33, 20:33, 2 K 6:24, 8:7, 8:9. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13:3, 13:24, 13:25 cf. Am 1:4.—Vid. **הַדָּד**.

**1292** בְּנֵי־זוֹהַת [1293] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1132)

† בְּנֵי־זוֹהַת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 וּבְנֵי־זוֹהַת וּבְנֵי־זוֹהַת.

**1293** בְּנֵי־חֹר [1294] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1133)

† בְּנֵי־חֹר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:8. P. 301

**1294** בָּנוּ [1295] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1121)

† בָּנוּ 1 Ch 24:26, 24:27 as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be &adO;t.

**1295** בְּנֵי־חַיִל [1296] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1134)

† בְּנֵי־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

**1296** בְּנֵי־חֲנָן [1297] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1135)

† בְּנֵי־חֲנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4:20.

**1297** בְּנֵי־חֶסֶד [1298] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1136,2618)

† בְּנֵי־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:10.

**1298** בְּנֵי־עַמִּי [1299] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1151)

† בְּנֵי־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19:38.

**1299** בְּנֵי־בָרַק [1300] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1139)

† בְּנֵי־בָרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19:45) Jos 19:45; —mod. *Ibn Abraq*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1 1/4 hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz:Beise 256 Di, cf. Map Bd:Pal & Survey:ii 251.

**1300** בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב [1301] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1142)

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33:31, 33:32 (= יַעֲקֹב בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי Dt 10:6 q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 1:42 = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36:27, & Di Nu 33:31).

**1301** בְּנֵי־יְמִין [1302] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1144)

בְּנֵי־יְמִין Gn 35:18 +; usually בְּנֵי־יְמִין **n.pr.m.**:166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי־אֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35:18; own brother of Joseph Gn 35:24, 42:4, 43:29, 45:12; cf. 42:36, 45:15, 45:34 +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1:11, Dt 27:12, 33:12, Ju 5:14 + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5:8, Ez 48:23, Ob 19, Psalm 68:28, 80:3; בְּנֵי בְנֵי־יְמִין (lit. Gn 46:21) of tribe Nu 1:36, 2:22, 7:60, 26:38, 26:41, Jos 18:20, 18:28, Ju 20:3, 20:14, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:23, 20:24, 20:28, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32, 20:36, 20:48, 21:18, 21:20,

21:23, 2 S 2:25, 4:2, 23:29, 1 Ch 8:40, 9:3, 9:7, 11:31, 12:17, 12:30, Ne 11:4, 11:7, 11:31, Je 6:1, Ju 1:21, 1:21 (but בני יהודה in || Jos 15:63 cf. Bu:RS 7); explicitly מְנַמְטָה בְּנִימָן Nu 1:37, 2:22, 13:9, 34:21, Jos 21:4, 1 Ch 6:45 cf. Jos 21:17; מְטָה ב' בְּנִי Nu 10:24, Jos 18:11, 18:21, 1 Ch 6:50; שָׁבַט ב' 1 S 10:20, 10:21, 1 K 12:21; observe also כָּל־שָׁבָטֵי ב' Ju 20:12 cf. 1 S 9:21; בְּנִימָן Ju 20:41, 1 S 4:12 cf. יָמִין אִישׁ 1 S 9:1; מִבְּנֵי־יָמִין אִישׁ 1 S 9:1; אֶרֶץ בְּנִימָן Ju 21:21, 1 S 9:16, 2 S 21:14, Je 1:1, 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, 37:12 cf. 32:8; גְּבוּל ב' 1 S 10:2, Ez 48:22 (del. Co) v:24; בַּיִת בְּנִימָן 2 S 3:19; יְהוּדָה יְהוּדָה בַּיִת 1 K 12:23, 2 Ch 11:1; in name of a temple-gate הָעֵלְיוֹן שַׁעַר ב' Je 20:2 cf. 37:13, 38:7, Ez 48:32, Zc 14:10. † 2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7:10. † 3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:32 cf. Ne 3:23, 12:34.—בְּנֵי מְנַמְטָה ב' בני פרץ בנימין 1 Ch 9:4 Kt rd. with Qr פ' בני מְנַמְטָה ב'.

**1302** בֶּן־יָמִינִי [1303] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1145)

† בֶּן־יָמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בְּנִימָן 1. 1 S 9:21, Psalm 7:1; בֶּן־הַיָּמִינִי Ju 3:15, 2 S 16:11, 19:17, 1 K 2:8; pl. בְּנֵי יָמִינִי 1 S 22:7, Ju 19:16; (ן יָמִינִי לְבָבִי Ch 27:12 (Qr לְבָבִי יָמִינִי); = יָמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9:4 +.

**1303** בְּנִינֹו [1304] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1148)

† בְּנִינֹו **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* O1:§ 277 b. p. 613) a levite Ne 10:14.

**1304** בַּת [1305] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1323)

I. בַּת:587 **n.f.** daughter (= ... בְּנֵי fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler:Sargon, Gloss., Ar. *bintur*, Sab. בת, בנת DHM:ZMG 1883, 391 CIS:iv. I, No. 6. 21; Aram. *bart*)—ב' abs. Ex 1:16 +; cstr. Gn 11:29 +; sf. בְּתֵי Dt 22:16 +; בְּתֵי Gn 29:18 +; בְּתֵינוּ Gn 34:17 etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5:4 +; cstr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6:2 +; sf. בְּתֵי Gn 31:26+; בְּנוֹתֵי Gn 19:12 +; בָּנוֹתֵם Gn 34:21; בָּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12:31 +, etc.;—1. *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30:21, 34:1, Ex 1:16, 1:22, 21:4, Lv 12:6, Ho 1:6, cf. Gn 20:12, Lv 18:9, Dt 27:22 +; begotten by a man Gn 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 11:11, 11:13, 11:15 cf. Gn 11:29, 19:8, 20:12, 28:2, Lv 19:9, Dt 27:22 +; oft. בְּנוֹתֵי son Gn 5:4; 5:7 + (v. בְּנוֹ); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18; note esp. בָּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6:2, 6:4; בְּתֵי הַפְּטָנָה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29:18 (cf. הַצְעִירָה v:26 opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בְּתֵי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18:17; בְּתֵי־מְלָךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22:11, 2 K 9:34, Dn 11:6 cf. 2 S 13:18, Je 41:10, 43:6, Psalm 45:10; cf. as term of praise בְּתֵי־נְדִיב Ct 7:2; in partic. † a. girl called בְּתֵינוּ by father and brothers Gn 34:17 cf. בְּתֵיכֶם v:8. † b. of adopted daughter Est 2:7, 2:15. † c. used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1:11, 1:12, 1:13, 2:2, 2:8, 2:22, 3:1, 3:16, 3:18. † d. בְּתֵי־אָבִיו = *sister* Ez 22:11 (appos. אחזתו); also *half-sister* Gn 20:12 בְּתֵי־אָבִי אֶךְ לֹא בְתֵי־אָמִי cf. Lv 18:9 & v:11 בְּתֵי־אִשְׁתִּי, 20:17. † e. בְּתֵי־דָדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2:7. † f. used in kindly address, בְּתֵי Ru 3:10, 3:11 (Boaz to Ruth), cf. Psalm 45:11; בְּנוֹתֵי in mouth of 'Is 43:6 (|| בְּנוֹתֵי). † g. בְּנוֹתֵי בְּנוֹת = *granddaughters* Gn 46:7 (P) cf. Lv 18:10 & v:17 (H); note also Gn 37:35, where בְּנוֹתֵי must include other than actual daughters. h. בְּתֵי



בְּתוֹאֵל רַבְקָה (as more precise designation) Gn 25:20 cf. 24:23, 24:24, 24:47, 24:47 also 26:34, 26:34, 29:10 +; note esp. † פְּרֵעָה בֵּת־ (without personal name) Ex 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:10 cf. 1 K 3:1, 7:8, 9:24, 11:1, 2 Ch 8:11; וְשֵׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ בֵּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38:2 cf. v:12 (but cf. 1 Ch 2:3 sub בֵּת־שׁוּעַ n.pr.f. infr.) † i. oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3:16, 3:17, 4:4, Ct 3:11 cf. Is 49:22, 60:4, La 3:51; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1:5, 2:7, 3:5, 3:10, 5:8, 5:16, 8:4; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילֹ Ju 21:21, 21:21; בָּבוֹת רַבָּה Je 49:3; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת הָעִיר Gn 24:13; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28:1, 28:6, 28:8, 36:2 (all P) cf. ב' הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24:3, 24:37 (J); בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָץ Gn 27:46, 34:1 (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25:1, Is 16:2 cf. Nu 21:29; הֵת ב' Gn 27:46, 27:46 (P); ב' פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14:1, 14:2, 2 S 1:20 || הַעֲרָלִים v:20 (poet.); ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11:40, 1 S 1:24 (poet.); ב' יְהוּרָה Psalm 48:12, 97:8; ב' מְנוּשָׁה Jos 17:6; דָן ב' 2 Ch 2:13; cf. בֵּת־לֵוִי Ex 2:1 i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also ב' אַחִיָּה Ju 14:3; עַמְּךָ ב' Ez 13:17.—בֵּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub 3 infr. † 2. *young women, women* Gn 30:13 (J) Pr 31:29, Ct 2:2, 6:9; בְּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת Is 32:9; also בְּנוֹת הַנְּשִׁים Dn 11:17. † 3. with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בֵּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1:8, 10:32, 16:1, 62:11, Mi 1:13, 4:8, 4:10, 4:13, Je 4:31, 6:2, 6:23, Zp 3:14, Zc 2:14, 9:9, Psalm 9:15, La 1:6, 2:1, 2:4, 4:22, even בֵּת־צִיּוֹן זְקִנִי La 2:10; צ' חוֹמַת ב' v:8; v:18; also ב' צ' 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22, Mi 4:8, Zp 3:14, Zc 9:9, La 2:13, 2:15; cf. בֵּת־פוֹצִי Zp 3:10 *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בֵּת־צָר Psalm 45:13; בָּבֶל ב' Je 50:42, 51:33, Psalm 137:8; בָּבֶל ב' בְּתוֹלַת Is 47:1; v. further Zc 2:11; also of Tarshish Is 23:10, Sidon v:12 (+ בְּתוֹלַת), Dibon Je 48:18 (+ יוֹשְׁבַת), Gallim Is 10:30; ב' יְהוּדָה בְּתוֹלַת La 1:15; cf. בֵּת־מִבְּאֵרֵי הַיְהוּדָה בְּתוֹלַת 2:2; בֵּת־עַמִּי daughter of my people Is 22:4, Je 4:11, 6:14, 6:26, 8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:22, 8:23, 9:6, La 3:48, 4:3, 4:6, 4:10, י' בְּתוֹלַת ב' Je 14:17; בֵּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46:24; also 46:11 (+ בְּתוֹלַת), v:19 (+ יוֹשְׁבַת); אָדוֹם ב' La 4:21, 4:22; כְּשָׂדִים ב' Is 47:1, 47:5; note הַבְּבָה הַבַּת Je 31:22 (|| בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v:21) 49:4 (= Ammon); on בֵּת־אֲשֻׁרִים Ez 27:6 v. sub אֲשֻׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32:16; אֲדָרָם ב' ג' v:18 (these perh. sub 1 i); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16:27 (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v:44, v:45, v:46, v:46, v:53, v:55, v:55, v:57, v:57, 23:2. 4. pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וּבְכָל־בְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ Nu 21:25 cf. v:32, 32:42 (E) Jos 15:45, 15:47, 15:47 (JE ?) + v:28 LXX Di, 17:11 (6 t.) v:16 (J) = Ju 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 11:26, 11:26, Je 49:2 + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11:25-31. On 1 Ch 18:1 & its variation from || 2 S 8:1 vid. We Dr. 5. in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בֵּת־אֵל נָכָר daughter of a strange god, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2:11; בֵּת־גְּדוֹר daughter of a troop, i.e. war-like city Mi 4:14; הַשִּׁיר בְּנוֹת Ec 12:4 *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בֵּת־בְּלִיעַל 1 S 1:16 v. בְּלִיעַל sub בְּלִיעַל † 6. בֵּת יַעֲנָה = *ostrich* Lv 11:16 = Dt 14:15; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30:29, Mi 1:8, Is 13:21, 34:13, 43:20, Je 50:39 (v. יַעֲנָה); בֵּת־עֵין pupil of the eye La 2:18 cf. Eth. *bnta*: *ayn*: v. also אִישׁוֹן † 7. fig. לְעֵלּוֹקָה



לְשֵׁתַי בָּנוֹת Pr 30:15 *two daughters* (i.e. Sh<sup>e</sup>’ōl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) † 8. of vine = *branch*  
 בָּנוֹת צִעָרָה עַל־שׂוֹר Gn 49:22 cf. Di & v: sub בָּן † 9. as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת  
 תְּשָׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17:17; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שָׁנָה Lv 14:10, Nu 6:14; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15:27. Cf. בָּן  
 9.—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

1305 בַּת־רַבִּים [1306] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1337)

† בַּת־רַבִּים n.pr.loc. (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate,  
 Ct 7:5 (חֶשְׁבוֹן).

1306 בַּת־שֹׁבַע [1307] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1339)

† בַּת־שֹׁבַע n.pr.f. (*daughter of oath* ? cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11:3, Psalm 51:2; afterwards of  
 David, & mother Solomon 12:24, 1 K 1:11, 1:15, 1:16, 1:31, 2:13, 2:18, 2:19; בַּת־שֹׁבַע 1 K 1:28; cf.  
 also foll.

1307 בַּת־שׁוֹעַ [1308] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1340)

† בַּת־שׁוֹעַ n.pr.f. (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3:5 =  
 בַּת־שֹׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֹׁרַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error. v. Dr on 2 S 11:3. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch  
 2:3 הַכְּנַעֲנִית ב'־שׁ, RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38:2, 38:12 not a n.pr. (cf. v:2).

1308 בַּתְיָה [1309] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1332)

† בַּתְיָה n.pr.f. (= בַּת יָה i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4:18 wife of Mered of  
 Judah, called בַּת־פְּרָעָה.

1309 בָּנָה [1310] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1129)

בָּנָה:373 vb. build (MI, Nab. Eut:No.1 בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. *bana*, As. *banú* COT:Gloss. cf. Ba:ZMG  
 1887, 640, Sab. בני CIS:iv, 1, No, 56, Aram. בָּנָא, *bnō*, Palm. בנא Vog:No. 31)—Qal Pf. ב' Dt 20:5  
 +, בָּנְתָה Pr 9:1, 14:1, בָּנְתָה Dt 6:10, בָּנְתָה 1 K 9:3; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20:20 +; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16:25; בָּנְתִי  
 1 K 8:13 +; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11:5 +, etc.; Impf. יִבְנֶה Dt 25:9 +; juss. יִבְנֶה Ezr 1:3, יִבְנֶה Jos 19:50 + 2 t.,  
 יִבְנֶה Gn 2:22 +; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20:19; 3 fs. יִבְנֶהוּ Ch 7:24, Zc 9:3; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7:27 +; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65:22 +,  
 etc.; Imv. בְּנֶה Nu 23:1 +; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32:24 +; Inf. abs. בְּנֶה 1 K 8:13; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6:17 +, etc.; Pt.  
 act. בָּנָה (בּוֹנָה) Gn 4:17 +; cstr. בָּנָה Psalm 147:2; pl. (פְּנִים)בּוֹנִים Ezr 4:1 +; cstr. בָּנִי 1 K 5:32,  
 5:32, etc.; pass. בָּנוּ Ct 4:4 Ju 6:28; f. בָּנוּיָה Psalm 122:3; pl. בָּנוּיִם Ne 7:4; —*build*, 1. (lit.) a. c. acc.  
 (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4:17, 10:11, 11:4, 11:5 (+ tower) v:8 (all J & his sources); Ex 1:11, Nu  
 32:24, Jos 24:13 (all E) Ju 1:26, 18:28 + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32:31, Psalm 122:3 (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2:12; of  
 village (חָצֵר) Ne 12:29; v. also sub *rebuild*, i. infr.; (β) house Gn 33:17 (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt  
 6:10, 8:12, 20:25, 22:8, 28:30; also 2 S 5:11, 1 K 22:39, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, Pr 24:27, Am 5:11, Zp

1:13, Is 65:21, Je 35:7, 35:9 cf. Zc 5:11; as sign of security Ez 28:26 cf. 11:3; of luxury Ec 2:4 cf. Je 22:14; of permanent residence 1 K 2:36, Je 29:5, 29:28; esp. of temple 1 K 3:1, 5:32, 6:2 + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9:1; esp. build temple לִיהוּה etc. 2 S 7:5, 7:7, 1 K 6:1 (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66:1; לָשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7:13, 1 K 5:17 + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לָשֵׁם לְךָ 2 Ch 20:8; שְׁמֵי שָׁמַיִם לְהִיזוֹת 1 K 8:16, 2 Ch 6:5; שְׁמֵי שָׁמַיִם לְשׁוֹם 1 K 9:3; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6:5, 6:10, court 6:36, Ho 8:14 perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16:32; Psalm 78:69 of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147:2 Jerusalem, Psalm 127:1 a house; also Am 9:6 his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:1, 7:2, 9:1, 9:10 +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17:12, 27:4 cf. of Tyre Zc 9:3 (מְצוֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3:1, Is 60:10, Ez 13:10, 2 Ch 33:14 (cf. 27:8) Ne 4:4, 6:1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3; (ζ) tower Is 5:2, 2 Ch 26:9, 26:10, 27:4 cf. fig. Ct 8:9 & pt. pass. Ct 4:4 (in sim.); † (η) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20:2 (מְצוֹר), Ec 9:14 (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4, Ez 4:2 (all דְּיִק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17:17, 21:27; cf. עָלִי בָנָה, abs. La 3:5 (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22:9, 35:7, Ex 17:15, 20:25, 24:4, Nu 23:1, 23:14, 23:29, (all E), Gn 26:25, Ex 32:5 (both J), Jos 22:11 + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6:28 (pt. pass.) 21:4 + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. לִיהוּה etc. Gn 8:20, 12:7, 12:8, 13:18 (all J), Dt 27:5, 27:6, Jos 8:30 (E) Ju 6:24, 6:26 + 8 t. S K Ch; † (ι) high places (בְּמָה) 1 K 11:7, 14:23, 2 K 17:9, 21:3, 23:13, 2 Ch 33:8, 33:19, Je 7:31, 19:5, 32:35; cf. גָּב Ez 16:24, 16:31 (both רָמָה || רָמָה) & רָמָה v:25; † (κ) צִיּוֹן Ez 39:15; also † (λ) גְּדֵרֶת צֶאֱן Nu 32:16 (E); † (μ) מִיֶּסֶד הַשִּׁבְתָּה 2 K 16:18. † **b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20:25 (E) 1 K 6:36, 18:32, 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, Ez 27:5; c. בָּ of material 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 15:17, 2 Ch 16:6; cf. † **c.** אֶת־הַצֵּלַע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2:22 and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. † **d.** abs. 2 S 5:9, 1 K 6:16, Is 9:9, Je 1:10, 18:9, 22:18, 31:28, Is 65:22 + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1:4, Ec 3:3 (opp. פָּרַץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = builder 1 K 5:32, 5:32 + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27:4, Psalm 118:22, 127:1. † **f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6. † **g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַהֵר = and he built on the hill 1 K 16:24. † **h.** sq. בָּ build at Zc 6:15, Ne 4:11 (cf. בָּ 1 2 b, p. 88). † **i.** = rebuild Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34, Am 9:14, Is 45:13, Psalm 69:36, Ne 2:5, Dn 9:25 all of city; cf. phrase בָּנָה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58:12, 61:4 & Ez 36:36, Mal 1:4, Jb 3:14; of walls Mi 7:11, 2 Ch 32:5, Ne 2:17, 3:33, 3:35, 3:38, 6:6, Psalm 51:20 (act. of 'י); of gate Ne 3:1, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15; temple Zc 6:12, 6:13, Ezr 1:3; altar 2 Ch 33:16 (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt וִיבֶן, fr. כִּוֵּן, so & adO;t), Ezr 3:2; high places 2 K 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32:34, 32:37, 32:38 (E) Jos 19:50 (P) Ju 21:23, 2 K 14:22 = 2 Ch 26:2, 1 Ch 11:8, 2 Ch 8:2, 11:6 cf. Mi 3:10; Millo 1 K 9:24, 11:27; cf. house Jb 20:19. **2.** fig. **a.** build a house (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4:11; subj. a brother Dt 25:9; subj. 'י (promise to David) 1 S 2:35, 2 S 7:27, 1 K 11:38, 1 Ch 17:10 and 17:25; (to Solomon) 1 K 11:38; cf. further סָבַת דָּוִד Am 9:11 (rebuild, restore); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14:1 cf. opp. 27:18; also of establishing David's throne Psalm 89:5. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'י Je 24:6, 31:4, 33:7, 42:10 cf. 45:4 & Psalm 28:5; obj. Zion Psalm 102:17. † **Niph.** Pf. גָּבַהּ 1 K 3:2, 6:7, גָּבַהְתָּה Nu 13:22, Ne 7:1, וְגָבַהְתָּה consec. Je 30:18 + 2 t.; 2 fs. וְגָבַהְתִּי consec. Je 31:4; 3 pl. וְגָבַהּ Mal 3:15; וְגָבַהּ consec. Je 12:16, Ez 36:33; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Jb 12:14 + 4 t.; 3

fs. תְּבַנְיָהּ Nu 21:27 + 3 t.; 2 ms. תְּבַנְיָהּ Jb 22:33, אֲבָנָה Gn 16:2, וְאֲבָנָה Gn 30:3; 3 fpl. תְּבַנְיָנָה Ez 36:10; 2 fpl. תְּבַנְיָנָה Is 44:26; *Inf.* בְּהַבְנֹתוֹ Hg 1:2 Zc 8:9, בְּהַבְנֹתוֹ 1 K 6:7, 6:7; *Pt.* נִבְנָה 1 Ch 22:19; —

**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13:22; of temple 1 K 3:2 (לְשֵׁם י) 1 K 6:7, 6:7, 6:7; (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22:19. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21:27 cf. Is 25:2, 44:26, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7:1, of Jerusalem Je 30:18, 31:4, 31:38, Is 44:28 cf. Dn 9:25 תְּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26:14 (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרוּבוֹת) Ez 36:10, 36:33, of a devoted city Dt 13:17 (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1:2, Zc 1:16, 8:9, indef. subj. Jb 12:14.

**2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12:16, of prosperous wicked Mal 3:15, of repentant offender Jb 22:23. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. פִּסְדָּה Psalm 89:3 (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בֵּית Pr 24:3 (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אֲבָנָה מִמְּנָה Gn 16:2, 30:3 *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her*; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

**1310** בּוֹנֵי [1311] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1138)

בּוֹנֵי v. בָּנִי infr. below

**1311** בְּנֵי [1312] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1131)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7:15 (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2:10 & perh. Ezr 10:34 cf. Sm:Listen 14; but BeRy prop. here בְּגֵי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8:33, Ne 10:10 (prop. = בְּנֵי 8:7, בְּנֵי 9:4) 12:8 cf. 3:24 (בְּנֵי, text. err. v:18) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm:Listen 16 but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr:Gesch.ii.2, 389. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10:30; **b.** Ezr 10:38.

**1312** בְּנֵי [1313] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1137)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 בְּנֵי הַגִּדִי (|| 1 Ch 11:38 has בְּנֵי הַגִּדִי, but v. Dr:Sm). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6:31; **b.** Ne 3:17 cf. 8:7 (= בְּנֵי 10:10) 9:4, 9:4 (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v:5, 10:14, 11:22. On Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 cf. Gr:Gesch. ii. 2, 389; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5:26 Καδμηηλου και Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4 (בְּנֵי Qr (> Kt בנימן)). **4.** Ezr 2:10 rd. בְּנֵי cf. || Ne 7:15. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10:29; **b.** Ne 10:15; **c.** Ezr 10:34 but perh. rd. בְּנֵי or בְּגֵי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10:38.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog:No. 94.)

**1313** בְּנֵי [1314] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1138)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9:4, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי cf. BeRy & vid. 10:10, 12:8, Ezr 8:33; **b.** בּוֹנֵי (בְּנֵי) Ne 11:15, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי מֶן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10:16, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v:15 cf. BeRy.

**1314** בְּנֵיהָ [1315] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1140)

† **בְּנֵיהוּ** n.f. structure, building Ez 41:13, cf. also **בְּנֵי**.

**1315 בְּנֵיהוּ** [1316] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1141)

† **בְּנֵיהוּ**, **בְּנֵיהוּ** n.pr.m. (*Yah hath built up*, cf. **יבנאל**, Sab. **בנאל** DHM:ZMG 1883, 15)—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada **בְּנֵיהוּ** 2 S 8:18, 23:20, 23:22, 1 K 1:8, 1:10, 1:26, 1:32, 1:36, 1:38, 1:44, 2:25, 2:29, 2:30, 2:30, 2:34, 2:35, 2:46, 4:4, 1 Ch 11:24, 18:17, 27:5, 27:6 cf. v:34 (v. Be); = **בְּנֵיהוּ** 2 S 20:23, 1 Ch 11:22. **2.** one of David's thirty, **בְּנֵיהוּ** 2 S 23:30 = **בְּנֵיהוּ** 1 Ch 11:31, 27:14. **3.** a Simeonite, **בְּנֵיהוּ** 1 Ch 4:36. **4.** Levites, **a.** **בְּנֵיהוּ** 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, 15:24; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31:13; **c.** **בְּנֵיהוּ** 2 Ch 20:14. **5.** Israelites, **בְּנֵיהוּ** **a.** Ezr 10:25; **b.** v:30; **c.** v:35; **d.** v:43; **e.** Ez 11:13 = **בְּנֵיהוּ** v:1.

**1316 בְּנֵי** [1317] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1146)

† **בְּנֵי** n.m. structure (loan-word = *benyon* acc. to Lag:BN 205) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:5; **b.** to rear-building of same 41:12, 41:12, 41:15, but rd. prob. **בְּנֵיהוּ** q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42:1, 42:10 (Co rds. **הַבַּיִת**); cf. v:5 (del. Co);—Sm refers v:1 to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

**1317 יבנאל** [1318] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2995)

† **יבנאל** n.pr.loc. (*Ēl causeth to build*; cf. **בְּנֵיהוּ**, **יבנה**)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15:11; (LXXL Ἰαβνηλ) = **יבנה** (q.v.) 2 Ch 26:6; = Gk. *lamnia*, mod. YebnaBd:Pal 161. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19:33.

**1318 יבנה** [1319] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2996)

† **יבנה** n.pr.loc. (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26:6 LXXL Ἰαβνη (Βαβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ LXXL Jos 15:46 (A Ἰεμναί); = **יבנאל** 1. q.v.

**1319 יבנה** [1320] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2998)

† I. **יבנה** n.pr.m. (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. **בְּנֵיהוּ**) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8a LXX Βανααμ, LXXL Ἰεβναα.

† II. **יבנה** n.pr.m. (*id.*; al. **יבנה** but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8b LXX Βαναα, but LXXL Ἰεχονιου.

**1320 מבנה** [1321] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 4011)

† **[מבנה]** n.m. structure, cstr. **כְּמִבְנֵיה־עִיר** Ez 40:2 *like the structure of city*.

**1321 מבני** [1322] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 4012)

† **מבני** n.pr.m. one of the David's heroes 2 S 23:27 rd. prob. **סִבְכֵי** || 1 Ch 11:29 cf. Dr:Sm.

1322 תְּבִיטָה [1323] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 8403)

† תְּבִיטָה n.f. construction, pattern, figure —'ת abs. 1 Ch 28:19; cstr. Ex 25:9, 25:9 + 14 t. + Ez 8:10 (del. Co); תְּבִיטָהוּ 2 K 16:10; תְּבִיטָתָם Ex 25:40—1. app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: 'י בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזוֹיֹת מְחֻטְּבִים ת' הַיְכָל Jos 22:28; cf. Psalm 144:12 in sim. *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. 2. *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25:9, utensils of tab. v:9, v:40; an altar 2 K 16:10 מְעִשָּׂהוּ מִלְּכָל־תְּבִיטָתוֹ (disting. fr. דְּמוֹת); temple 1 Ch 28:11 cf. v:12 chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28:18; 'הַתְּבִיטָה מִלְּאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28:19 i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. 3. *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4:16, 4:17, 4:17, 4:18, 4:18; elsewhere late Is 44:13, Ez 8:10 (del. B Co) Psalm 106:20; cf. 'יָד Ez 8:3, 10:8 i.e. something like a hand.

1323 בִּנְטָה [1324] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בִּנְטָה (assumed as √ of אֲבִיטָה, Thes Sta:§ 257).

1324 אֲבִיטָה [1325] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 73)

† אֲבִיטָה n.[m.] girdle —'א abs. Ex 28:4 +; אֲבִיטָהוּ Is 22:21; cstr. Ex 39:29; אֲבִיטָהִים Ex 28:40; — *girdle*, of high priest Ex 28:4, 28:39, 39:29, Lv 8:7, 16:4; of priests Ex 28:40, 29:9, Lv 8:13 (all P); of high official Is 22:21.—Josephus:iii. 7. 2 ἀβανθή; cf. further Lag:Ges. Abh. 39.

1325 בִּינִים [1326] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 996)

בִּינִים v. sub [בִּינָה]. p. 107

1326 בְּנֵעָה [1327] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1150)

† בְּנֵעָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37, 9:43.

1327 בְּסוּדִיָּה [1328] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1152)

† בְּסוּדִיָּה n. pr. m. (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3:6.

1328 בְּטִי [1329] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1153)

† בְּטִי n. pr. m. head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְטִי Ne 7:52 = בְּבִיבְטִי Ezr 2:49.

1329 בִּסְרָה [1330] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בִּסְרָה (*be too early*, Ar. *basara*, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

1330 בִּסְרָה [1331] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1155,1154)

† בָּסְרָא n. m.: Is 18:5 unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, *besurto*; Ar. *busrun unripe dates*)—בָּסְרָא Is 18:5 + 3 t. בָּסְרוֹ Jb 15:33; —*unripe grapes* Is 18:5, Jb 15:33; *sour g.* Je 31:29, 31:30, Ez 18:2.

1331 בַּעַד [1332] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בַּעַד (Ar. *ba'ida, ba'uda be remote, distant*, Qor 9:42, *ba'iydun distant*; Eth. *ba'ada: to change*, Psalm 33 title, *b'ud: different, distinct, b'd: another*).

1332 בַּעַד [1333] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1157,1157)

בַּעַד:105 **subst.** prop. separation, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away** from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. *ba'du, of time, after*)—abs. † Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7, elsewhere cstr. בַּעֲרָ, with sf. בַּעֲדֵי Ex 8:24 +, בַּעֲדֵינִי † Psalm 139:11; בַּעֲדָה Gn 20:7 +; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדָנוּ, † Am 9:10 בַּעֲדֵינוּ; בַּעֲדָכֶם 1 S 7:5 +; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9:7 +;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2:15 and she let him down by a cord בַּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19:12, 2 S 20:21, 2 K 1:2 and A. fell בַּעַד הַשִּׁבְכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26:8, Ju 5:28 *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6:26 +; pregn. Jb 22:13 will he judge בַּעַד עֲרַפֵּל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2:9 *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. בַּעַד סָגַר to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9:51 and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 4:33, Is 26:20; or another, Gn 7:16 בַּעֲדוֹ וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה and " shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3:23 (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4:21 (but N. B. persons leaving a room shut the door אֶחְרָי themselves Gn 19:6, 2 S 13:17, 13:18): see also Ju 3:22, 1 S 1:6 בַּעַד רָחַם עָצַר (cf. Gn 20:18 עָצַר רָחַם סָגַר וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) (cf. Gn 20:18 עָצַר רָחַם עָצַר), Jb 9:7 בַּעַד הַתָּמַר to seal *up*, 1:10, 3:23 בַּעַד שׁוֹחַ (הַסֹּחַ) to make a hedge *about*, La 3:7 בַּעַד גָּדַר to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9:10 (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto us*), Jo 2:8 (of the locusts) בַּעַד הַשִּׁלַּח יִפְּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4:18 and Eli fell backward בַּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera 1.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2:7 the earth, בַּעֲדֵי בְרִיחִיָּהּ her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, Psalm 139:11 night shall be the light *about* me, Psalm 3:4 thou מִגֵּן בַּעֲדֵי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, † Zc 12:8 in that day בַּעַד יְיָ יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם will יְיָ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὕπερ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20:7, Nu 21:7, 1 S 7:5, Psalm 72:15 +; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8:24, 1 S 7:9, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8:19, 2 K 22:13, Je 21:2; with כָּפַר *atone* Ex 32:30, Lv 9:7, 11:6, 11:11 +, עָשָׂה (= offer) † Ez 45:22: see also



2 S 10:12, 12:16, Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:4, Ez 22:30, Pr 20:16, 27:13, Psalm 138:8, Jb 2:4 עֹרֵר בְּעַד (v. עֹרֵר), 6:22. Almost = *for the sake of, an account of* Pr 6:26, Je 11:14 (but LXX. SyrVer Vulgate Targum and many MSS. בְּעַת רְעָתָם, cf. v:12, 15:11). Is 32:14 hill and watch-tower הִיָּה בְּעַר מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מְעַר in מְעָרוֹת (so Gr).—With מִן לְּ, מִבְּעַד לְּ (cf. מִמֶּעַל לְּ, לְּ מִתַּחַת, לְּ): † Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7 thine eyes are doves לְּצִמְהָהּ מִבְּעַד לְּצִמְהָהּ *from behind thy veil*. Cf. on בְּעַד Grätz:Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

**1333** בְּעָה [1334] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1158)

† [בְּעָה] **vb.** inquire, cause to swell or boil up (NH *id*; Ar. *bāay seek, suppurate, swell*; Aram. בְּעָא, *b'ō' seek*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64:1; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֶינָם Is 21:12; *Imv.* בְּעִי Is 21:12; —**a.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21:12, 21:12. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מִים תִּבְעֶה Is 64:1 (but gloss Che). **Niph. Pf.** נִבְעֶה Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נִחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30:13 *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

**1334** בַּעַז [1335] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בַּעַז (*quick* ? cf. Ar. *bāzun swiftness* (of horse)).

**1335** בַּעַז [1336] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1162)

† בַּעַז **n.pr.m.** (*quickness* ?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:19, 2:23, 3:2, 3:7, 4:1, 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:9, 4:13, also v:21, v:21, 1 Ch 2:11, 2:12 (LXX Boos, Booz). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יְכִיָּן sub כּוֹן) 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. Targum 2 Ch 3:17; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בַּעַז *in strength*, LXX 2 Ch 3:17 ἰσχύς; Th thinks יְכִיָּן בַּעַז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he (God) establisheth in strength*; against him, however, Ke Be; &adO;t thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בַּעַז, עַז בַּעַל (cf. B 1 K 7:21 Βαλαζ)).

**1336** בַּעַט [1337] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1163)

† [בַּעַט] **vb.** kick (so NH, Aram. בַּעַט, *b'at*)—**Qal Impf.** יִבְעֹט Dt 32:15; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֹטוּ 1 Sa 2:29; — *kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32:15 (abs.); *kick at* (c. בָּ) 1 S 2:29.

**1337** בְּעִי [1338] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1164)

בְּעִי Jb 30:24 v. עִי. p. 730

**1338** בַּעַל [1339] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1166)

† **בַּעַל** **vb.** marry, rule over (cf. Ar. *ba'ala* = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. *ba'ala*: to be rich, As. *bālu*, rule COT:Gloss, Aram. **בַּעַל** take possession of wife or concubine)—**Qal Pf.** Mal 2:11 + 6 t.; **Impf.** **יַבְעֵל** Is 62:5, 62:5; **Pt. sf.** **בַּעֲלִיחַ** Is 54:5; **pass. f.** **בַּעוּלָהּ** Is 54:1 + 3 t.;—**1. marry** Gn 20:3 (E) Dt 21:13, 22:22, 24:1, Is 54:1, 54:5, 62:4, 62:5, 62:5, Mal 2:11; **sq.** **בָּ** Je 3:14, 31:32 *be lord (husband) over*. **2. rule over** 1 Ch 4:22 (**sq.** **לָּ**) Is 26:13. **Niph. Impf.** **תִּבְעַלְךָ** Pr 30:23, Is 62:4 *be married*.

**1339** **בַּעַל** [1340] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1167,1180,1181,1168,1170,1176)

† I. **בַּעַל**: 166 **n.m.** owner, lord (Ph. **בעל**; Palm. *id. husband* Vog:62 cf. Bae:Rel 72 ff.; As. *bēlu*:1. c. DI:Gram. Gloss.; Ar. *ba'lun husband* etc., v. esp. Nö:ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. **בעל** CIS:iv. 1, 2)—Gn 20:3 + 92 t.; **sf.** **בַּעֲלִי** Ho 2:18; **בַּעֲלָהּ** Dt 24:4 + 5 t.; **pl.** **בַּעֲלִים** Ju 2:11 + 17 t.; **cstr.** **בַּעֲלֵי** Gn 14:13 + 27 t.; **sf.** **בַּעֲלָיו** Ex 21:29 + 14 t.; **בַּעֲלֶיהָ** Jb 31:39 + 2 t.; **בַּעֲלֵיהֶן** Est 1:17, 1:20;—**1. owner** (oft. pl. c. **sf.** in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21:28, 21:29, 21:29, 22:10, 22:11, 22:13, 22:14 (E); of pit Ex 21:34; 21:36 (E), of house Ex 22:7 (E) Ju 19:22, 19:23, debt Dt 15:2, the land Jb 31:39, the ass Is 1:3, goods Ec 5:10, riches Ec 5:12; **ב' טוב** one to whom good is due Pr 3:27, gain Pr 1:19; **ב' שכל** one having understanding Pr 16:22; **ב' השחד** receiver of the gift Pr 17:8. **2. husband** Gn 20:3, Ex 21:3, 21:22 (E) Dt 22:22, 24:4, 2 S 11:26, Jo 1:8, Pr 12:4, 31:11, 31:23, 31:28, Est 1:17, 1:20; **בַּעֲלִי** Ho 2:18 (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3. citizens, inhabitants:** **בַּעֲלֵי** of Jericho Jos 24:11 (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21:28 (E), of Shechem Ju 9:2 + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9:46; 9:47, of the city Ju 9:51, of Gibeah Ju 20:5, of Keilah 1 S 23:11, 23:12, of Jabesh 2 S 21:12. **4. rulers, lords:** **בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם** Is 16:8. **5. n. of relation:** **a. בעל:** **ב' החלמות** dreamer Gn 37:19 (E); **ב' דברים** whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24:14 (E); **ב' שער** an hairy man 2 K 1:8; **ב' חמה** wrathful Na 1:2, Pr 29:22; **ב' אף** one given to anger Pr 22:24; **ב' החכמה** one having wisdom Ec 7:12; **ב' משחית** destroyer Pr 18:9; **ב' כנף** winged thing, bird Pr 1:17, Ec 10:20; **ב' נפש** one given to appetite Pr 23:2; **ב' מזמות** mischievous person Pr 24:8; **ב' הלשון** charmer Ec 10:11; **ב' רשע** one given to wickedness Ec 8:8; **ב' פיפיות** double-edged Is 41:15; **ב' משפט** adversary Is 50:8; **ב' פקדת** captain of the ward Je 37:13; **ב' הקרנים** two-horned Dn 8:6, 8:20. **b. בעלי:** **ב' בְּדִית** confederates Gn 14:13; **ב' חצים** archers Gn 49:23 (poet.); **ב' הפרשים** horsemen 2 S 1:6; **ב' שבועה** conspirators Ne 6:18; **ב' אספות** members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12:11.—On 2 S 6:2 v. II. **בַּעֲלָהּ** (**בעל** in Hex not J or P; **בעל** Lv 21:4 LXX *ἐξάπινα* = **כבלע** Nu 4:20: **בְּאַבְל**). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, † Baal. **1. without article:** **בעל במות** Nu 22:41 (poet. Balaam); **בעל פעור** Nu 25:3, 25:5 (E) Dt 4:3 (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS:Sem 92).

It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֲדוֹן in the South. It was the special name of the [God](#) of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr:SK 1874, 335 ff. In later times scribes substituted בַּשֵּׁת, in n.pr. (אֲשַׁבֵּשֵׁת = אֲשַׁבֵּשֵׁת, vid. בַּשֵּׁת, Gei:ZMG 1862, 728 ff.), & also in the text for בַּעַל Ho 9:10, Je 11:13 (hence ἡ βᾶαλ Je 2:23, 7:9, 11:13, 11:17, 19:5, Ho 2:10, 13:1 +, Rom 11:4, see Di:Baal mit d. weib. Art1 Kel, MBA 1881, June 16 Dr 2 S 4:4). **2. c. art.:** הַבַּעַל Ju 2:13, 6:25, 6:28, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, 1 K 16:31, 16:32, 16:32, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:26, 18:40, 19:18, 22:54, 2 K 3:2, 10:18, 10:19, 10:19, 10:20, 10:21, 10:21, 10:21, 10:22, 10:23, 10:23, 10:23, 10:25, 10:26, 10:27, 10:27, 10:28, 11:18, 11:18, 17:16, 21:3, 23:4, 23:5, 2 Ch 23:17, 23:17, Je 2:8, 7:9, 11:13, 11:17, 12:16, 19:5, 19:5, 28:13, 28:27, 32:29, 32:35, Ho 2:10, 13:1, Zp 1:4. **3. emphatic pl.** (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֲדוֹנִים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2:11, 3:7, 8:33, 10:6, 10:10, 1 S 7:4, 12:10, 1 K 18:18, 2 Ch 17:3, 24:7, 28:2, 33:3, 34:4, Je 2:23, 9:13, Ho 2:15, 2:19, 11:2 (or local special Baʿals, vid. Dr:Sm. p. 50; pillars of Baal MV). **4. c. attrib.:** בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8:33, 9:4 (cf. אֵל בְּרִית 9:46; Nö:ZMG 1888, 478); ב' זָבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:16, Philistine god, LXX Βααλ μωϊαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12:24) cf. Bae:Rel 25.

**1340** בַּעַל [1341] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1167,1192)

† II. בַּעַל

- 1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4:33 = בַּעַל בְּאֵר.
- 2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

**1341** בַּעַל גַּד [1342] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1171)

† בַּעַל גַּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11:17, 12:7, 13:5 (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bāniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob:BR iii. 410 Tristr:Tpg 271; or *Hāsbyê* Bd:Pal 297 Di; possibly = בעַל חַרְמוֹן cf. Thes Rob:BR iii. 409.

**1342** בַּעַל הַמּוֹן [1343] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1174)

† בַּעַל הַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8:11.

**1343** בַּעַל חֲנָן [1344] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1177)

† בַּעַל חֲנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חַנְבַּעַל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36:38, 36:39, 1 Ch 1:49, 1:50. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27:28.

**1344** בַּעַל חֲצוֹר [1345] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1178)

† בַּעַל חֲצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13:23, prob. = חֲצוֹר Ne 11:33; ? mod. *Tell 'Asūr* (with ע) Rob:BR ii. 264 doubtfully; cf. Survey:ii. 298 (after de Saulcy).

**1345** בַּעַל חַרְמוֹן [1346] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1179)

† **בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3:3, 1 Ch 5:23, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr:Tpg, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag:Onom 217: possibly = **בעל גד** q.v.

**1346 בַּעַל מְעוֹן** [1347] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1186)

† **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32:38, 1 Ch 5:8, Ez 25:9 = **בית בעל מעון** Jos 13:17 (cf. Mi:30) = *Ma'în* Tristr:Moab 316 Bd:Pal 192 Survey:EP 176.

**1347 בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** [1348] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1187)

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25:3, 25:5, Dt 4:3, 4:3, Psalm 106:28, Ho 9:10, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at **פְּעוֹר** q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25:3 Baud:Stud. ii. 233 Bae:Rel 14, 210.

**1348 בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** [1349] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1188)

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches; or Baal of Peraşim ?*) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5:20, 5:20, 1 Ch 14:11, 14:11; site unknown.

**1349 בַּעַל צְפוֹן** [1350] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1189)

† **בַּעַל צְפוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14:2, 14:9, Nu 33:7, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb:GS 524.

**1350 בַּעַל שְׁלֵשָׁה** [1351] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1190)

† **בַּעַל שְׁלֵשָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4:42, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Βαϊθσαρισαθ* Lag:Onom 239. 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (? 'ב' n.pr. divin.)

**1351 בַּעַל תְּמָר** [1352] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1193)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms; or Baal of Tamar ?*) Ju 20:33, near Gibeah.

**1352 בַּעֲלָה** [1353] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1172)

† I. **בַּעֲלָה** **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, **בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת** mistress of the house 1 K 17:17. 2. n. rel. **ב' אוב** necromancer 1 S 28:7, 28:7; **כשפים ב'** sorceress, Na 3:4.

**1353 בַּעֲלָה** [1354] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1173,1184)

† II. **בַּעֲלָה** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15:9, 15:10, 15:11, 15:29, 1 Ch 13:6 = **קִרְיַת בַּעַל** Jos 15:60, 18:14 (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = **בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 6:2 (We Dr read **בעל**; י' added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = **קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים** Jos 9:17 v. 15:9, 1 Ch 13:6; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el' Enab* Rob:BR ii. 11 Tristr:Tpg.

**1354 בַּעֲלָת** [1355] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1191)

† **בַּעֲלֹת** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19:44, 1 K 9:18, 2 Ch 8:6, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'a'in* Survey:ii. 296.

**1355 בַּעֲלֹת** [1356] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1175)

† **בַּעֲלֹת** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15:24, 1 K 4:16, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. **בַּעַל**.

**1356 בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** [1357] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1192)

† **בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19:8, a city of Simeon = II. **בַּעַל**;  
mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr:Tpg but dub.

**1357 בַּעֲלִידֵעַ** [1358] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1182)

† **בַּעֲלִידֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14:7, the original name changed to **אֱלִידֵעַ** 2 S 5:16 (cf. We Dr).

**1358 בַּעֲלִיָּה** [1359] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1183)

† **בַּעֲלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:5.

**1359 בַּל** [1360] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1078)

† **בַּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = **בַּעַל**, *lord*; *Bêl* regarded as older form than **בַּעַל** by Hpt:Hbr. i. 178; BAS i. 17) = Merodach (cf. **מֶרֶדַךְ**), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50:2 (**מֶרֶדַךְ**) 51:44; Is 46:1 (**נְבוּזַןְנָן**)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11:4, Ju 2:11; Say:Rel. Bab. 103, 110 Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

**1360 בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר** [1361] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1112)

† **בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-ušur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5:1) Dn 8:1; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5:1, 5:2, 5:11 etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT I. c.

**1361 בַּעֲלִים** [1362] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1185)

† **בַּעֲלִים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr:Monatsschrift, 1885, 471 rds. **בַּעֲלִים**; = **בְּנֵי-עֵלִים** *son of delight* ? cf. sub **בְּ**)  
king of Ammonites Je 40:14 (Codd. & Jos:Ant. x. 9, 2 rd. **בעלים**).

**1362 בַּעַן** [1363] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1194)

† **בַּעַן** v. **בעל מען** sub **בית**. p. 111

**1363 בַּעֲנָא** [1364] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1195)

† **בַּעֲנָא** **n.pr.m.** (*בְּנֵי-עֲנָה* ? *son of distress*)—1. name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4:12; **b.** v:16.  
2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3:4 cf. foll.

**1364** בַּעֲנָה [1365] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1196)

† **baʿanāh** n.pr.m. (? *id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:6, 4:9. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:30. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7; perh. also = בַּעֲנָא Ne 3:4. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10:28.

**1365** בָּעַר [1366] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1197)

† I. **baʿar** vb. burn, consume (Targum **baʿar** *burn*; *bʿar* seek out, collect, glean; this apparently earlier mng.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בָּעַרְהָ Nu 11:3 + 2 t., וּבָעַרְהָ consec. Is 10:17 + 3 t., בָּעַרְוּ Ju 15:14 + 2 t. + 2 S 22:13 (but cf. De on Psalm 18), וּבָעַרְוּ consec. Is 1:31; **Impf.** יִבְעַר Ex 3:3, Psalm 2:12, etc.; **Pt.** בָּעַר Ex 3:2 + 6 t., בָּעַרְהָ Is 34:9, בּוֹעַרְהָ Ho 7:4, בָּעַרְהָ Is 30:33, בָּעַרְתָּ Je 20:9, בָּעַרְוֹת Ez 1:13; —*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* Psalm 18:9 sq. מִן (subj. גְּחָלִים) = 2 S 22:9 (in v:13 text. error cf. supr.), Psalm 106:18 (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. Psalm 2:12 (subj. אֲפֹ) cf. Je 44:6 (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30:33 (c. בָּ, subj. נְשַׁמַּת), Psalm 39:4 (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20:9. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15:14 (subj. פְּשָׁתִים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3:2 (הַסֵּנֶה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v:3 (subj. *id.*); Dt 4:11, 5:20, 9:15 (all subj. הָר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34:9 (זֹפֶת בַּעֲרָה), fig. of destruction Is 1:31 (subj. פְּעִלֹ & חֶסֶן); of torch לִפְיֵד Is 62:1; of oven תִּנּוֹר Ho 7:4, 7:6 (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה, אֵשׁ etc., sq. בָּ) Nu 11:1, 11:3 (אֵשׁ), Jb 1:16 (אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים); in smile Ez 1:33 (גַּחְלֵי אֵשׁ), Psalm 83:15 (only here trans. c. acc.; should תִּבְעַר be pointed as Pi. ?); fig. (subj. wrath of אֵשׁ) Is 42:25 cf. La 2:5 (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43:2. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of אֵשׁ Je 4:4, 7:20, 21:12, Psalm 89:47 cf. Is 10:17, Psalm 79:5, Is 30:27 (אֵשׁ... בָּעַר אֲפֹ) Mal 3:19 (הַיּוֹם בָּא); of human anger Est 1:12; subj. wickedness Is 9:17. **Pi.** Pf. בָּעַר 1 K 22:47, 2 K 23:24, וּבָעַר consec. Lv 6:5, בָּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19:3, וּבָ עֲרָתָּ Dt 13:6 + 9 t. in Dt; וּבָעַרְוּ cons. Ez 39:9, 39:9 (9:a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** יִבְעַר 1 K 14:10; 2 ms. תִּבְעַר Dt 21:9, יִבְעַרְוּ Ez 39:10; 2 mpl. תִּבְעַרְוּ Ex 35:3, וּנְבָעַרְהָ subord. Ju 20:13; **Pt.** מִבְּעָרִים Je 7:18; —**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35:3, Je 7:18 cf. Ez 39:9 (v. supr.) v:10; fig. of אֵשׁ sending destruction Ez 21:4 cf. of human schemes Is 50:11; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4:20 cf. 13:11. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֵצִים Lv 6:5, גָּלְלָהּ *dung* 1 K 14:10; abs. Is 44:15 cf. 40:16, Ne 10:35. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) וּבַעֲרַת הָרַע מִקְרִבְךָ Dt 13:6, 17:7, 17:12, 19:13, 19:19, 21:21 cf. v:9, 22:21, 22:22, 22:24, 24:7, v. also Ju 20:13; further, 1 K 22:47, 2 K 23:24, 2 Ch 19:3; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26:13, 26:14; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4:11; sq. אַחֲרָיָהּ 1 K 14:10, 21:21; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3:14; abs. לְבָעַר הִיא *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24:22, Is 5:5, 6:13; cf. בָּעַר רֵיחַ Is 4:4. **Pu.** Pf. מְבַעֲרָתָּ Je 36:22; —*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאֵחָהּ. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2:14; **Impf.** וַיִּבְעַר Ju 15:5, 2 Ch 28:3,



וַיִּבְעֹר־ Ju 15:5; תִּבְעֵיר Ez 5:2; Pt. מִבְּעִיר 1 K 16:3, מִבְּעֵר Ex 22:5; —1. *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22:5, cf. Ju 15:5 אֵשׁ בַּלְפִּידִים *caused fire to burn among the brands*. 2. *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15:5, 2 Ch 28:3 (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ Ez 5:2 (בָּאוּר) but cf. Co) Na 2:14 (בַּעֲשׂוֹן). 3. *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16:3 (sq. אֶחָרִי).

1366 בְּעֵרָה [1367] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1200)

† בְּעֵרָה n.f. burning, only הַבִּי as acc. cogn. with הַבְּעִיר Ex 22:5.

1367 תִּבְעֵרָה [1368] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 8407)

† תִּבְעֵרָה n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11:3) Nu 11:3, Dt 9:22.

1368 בְּעִיר [1369] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1165)

† [בְּעִיר] n.m.: Ex 22:4 beasts, cattle, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, *b'iyro*, Eth. *b'jwi* etc., Sab. בער DHM:ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. *ba'iyrun* of camel; also ass, etc., cf. Lane:227 a; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירָה Ex 22:4, בְּעִירָנוּ Nu 20:4, בְּעִירָכֶם Gn 45:17, כְּעִירִים Nu 20:8 + 2 t.; — *beasts of burden* Gn 45:17 (i.e. asses 44:3, 44:13); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22:4, Nu 20:4, 20:8, 20:11, Psalm 78:48

1369 בְּעֵר [1370] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1197)

† II. [בְּעֵר] vb. denom. be brutish—Qal Impf. יִבְעֵרוּ Je 10:8 (|| יכסלוּ) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בְּעֵרִים Psalm 94:8 (|| כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21:36. Niph. Pf. נִבְעֵר Je 10:14, 51:17, נִבְעֵרוּ Je 10:21; Pt. נִבְעֵרָה Is 19:11; —*brutish, stupid* Is 19:11 (אוייל, || עצה); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10:14, 10:21, 51:17. Pi. Pf. וַיִּבְעֵרוּ consec. Ex 22:4 *feed, graze* (בשודה אחר). Hiph. Impf. יִבְעֵר־ Ex 22:4 *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שֹׁדָה.

1370 בְּעֵר [1371] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1198)

† בְּעֵר n.m. brutishness (only poet.)—abs. בִּי Psalm 49:11 + 3 t., בְּעֵר Pr 12:1; —combination, אִישׁ־בִּי *brutish man* Psalm 92:7 (|| כסיל); elsewhere בִּי alone in same sense (concrete) Psalm 49:11 (|| *id.*), & as pred. = adj., Psalm 73:22, Pr 12:1, 30:2.

1371 בְּעֵרָא [1372] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1199)

† בְּעֵרָא n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:8.

1372 בְּעוֹר [1373] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1160)

† בְּעוֹר n.pr.m. (*a burning; Targum torch*)—1. father of Balaam Nu 22:5, 31:8, Dt 23:5, Jos 13:22, 24:9, Mi 6:5; בְּעוֹר Nu 24:3, 24:15 (בְּנוּ בִּי). 2. father of בְּלָעַ, a king of Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43.

**1373** בַּעֲשִׂיָּה [1374] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1202)

† בַּעֲשִׂיָּה **n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשִׂיָּה; so Thes; cf. Dr:Sm. lxviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6:25; —cf. מַעֲשִׂיָּה (ו) sub עשה.

**1374** בַּעֲשָׂא [1375] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1201)

בַּעֲשָׂא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15:16, 15:17, 15:19 + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 2 Ch 16:1, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, Je 41:9.

**1375** בַּעֲשֶׂתְרָה [1376] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1203)

† בַּעֲשֶׂתְרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = עֲשֶׂתְרָה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בֵּית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21:27; = עֲשֶׂתְרוֹת 1 Ch 6:56

**1376** בָּעַת [1377] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1204)

† בָּעַת **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. *bāata* come or happen suddenly, NH בָּעַת Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. בָּעַת Pa. *b'et* Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21:30, נִבְעַת Est 7:6, נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8:17; —*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8:17; c. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 21:30, Est 7:6. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יִבְעַתְנִי Is 21:4, וּבְעַתְתּוּ 1 S 16:14; 3 pl. sf. בְּעַתְּהוּ Jb 18:11; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעַתְּ Jb 13:11; sf. תִּבְעַתְנִי Jb 9:34, 13:21, תִּבְעַתְּוּ Jb 33:7; 2 ms. sf. תִּבְעַתְנִי Jb 7:14; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְעַתּוּנִי Psalm 18:5 = יִבְעַתְנִי 2 S 22:5, יִבְעַתְּהוּ Jb 3:5, 15:24; —**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16:14, 16:15 (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3:5 (cf. לָקַח v:6) 9:34, 13:11 (||) עָלָן v:21 (cf. ||) 15:24 (||) תִּקְרָא 18:11 (||) הִפְיִצָּן 33:7 (||) עָלָן (כבד עָלָן) Is 21:4; *assail* Psalm 18:5 = 2 S 22:5. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7:14 (||) חֲתַתְּ).

**1377** בַּעֲתָה [1378] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1205)

† בַּעֲתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8:15 = 14:19.

**1378** בְּעוֹתִים [1379] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1161)

† בְּעוֹתִים **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by [God](#) בְּעוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 6:4 (||) חֲצִי שְׂדֵי (||); בְּעוֹתֵיךָ Psalm 88:17 (||) חֲרוֹנֵיךָ).

**1379** בָּץ [1380] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1206)

בָּץ v. בָּצַץ. p. 130

**1380** בָּצִי [1381] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1209)

† בָּצִי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10:19 one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2:17, Ne 7:23 בְּנֵי ב' i.e. a family.

**1381** בַּצֵּל [1382] (Hebrew) (page 130)

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. *bas'ala*: l. 2; Ar. *baṣlun*, appar. denom.)

1382 בצל [1383] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1211)

† [בצל] n.m. onion (NH בצל or בצל, Ar. *baṣala*, Eth. *bas'al*: Aram. בוצלא, *beṣlo*)—בוצלים Nu 11:5 (ואת האבטתים ואת החציר ואת הב' ואת השומים את הקשאים).

1383 בצלאל [1384] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1212)

† בצלאל n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of Ēl*; cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11:22)—1. a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31:2, 35:30, 36:1; 36:2, 37:1, 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:20, 2 Ch 1:5. 2. an Israelite Ezr 10:30.

1384 בצלות [1385] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1213)

† בצלות n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; 'בניב Ezr 2:52 = Ne 7:54 Kt; בצלית Ne 7:54 Qr.

1385 בצע [1386] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1214)

† [בצע] vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. *baḍa'a*, Eth. *bas'a*: Aram. בצע)—Qal Impf. יבצע Jb 27:8; יבצעו Jo 2:8; Imv. sf. בראש בצעם Am 9:1; Inf. בצע Ez 22:27; Pt. בוצע Pr 15:27, Je 6:13, בצע Psalm 10:3 + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9:1 (but Lag:Prov. v. vi בצעם = בועם Hb 3:12 *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27:8 *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2:8 (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22:27; Pt. abs. Psalm 10:3 = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. בצע Pr 1:19, 15:27, Je 6:13, 8:10, Hb 2:9. Pi. Pf. בצע La 2:17; Impf. יבצע Is 10:12; sf. יבצעני Is 38:12, Jb 6:9; 2 fs. ותבצעני Ez 22:12; 3 fpl. תבצענה Zc 4:9;—*cut off, (dis) sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6:9 cf. Is 10:19 (מדה); = *finish, complete* Is 10:12, Zc 4:9; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2:17 (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain* of, obj. pers. Ez 22:12 (instr. בעשק).

1386 בצע [1387] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1215)

† בצע n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—Gn 37:26 + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5:19 +); בצע Ex 18:21 + 7 t.; sf. בצע Je 22:17; בצע Je 51:13, Ez 22:13; בצעו Is 56:11 57:17; בצעם Ez 33:31, Mi 4:13;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5:19, Mi 4:13; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18:21, 1 S 8:3, Psalm 119:36, Pr 28:16, Is 33:15, 56:11, 57:17, Je 22:17, 51:13, Ez 22:13, 33:21; as acc. cogn. c. בצע Pr 1:19, 15:27, Je 6:13, 8:10, Ez 22:27, Hb 2:9; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה' Gn 37:26, Mal 3:14 cf. Psalm 30:10, Jb 22:3.

1387 בצעונים [1388] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 6814)

† בצעננים, בצעננים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: 'אלון ב' Jos 19:33, Ju 4:11. Cf. צענים. p. 858 בצץ (? cf. Ar. *baḏ.a be baḏ.un*, i.e. *one soft, tender, impossible in body*, etc.)

1388 בץ [1389] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1206)

† בץ n.[m.] mire Je 38:22.

1389 בצָה [1390] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1207)

† בצָה n.f. swamp, Jb 8:11 as place where rushes grow, cf. 40:21; תוּ בצָה (ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47:11 (וּגְבָאִיוּן)).

1390 בוּצֵץ [1391] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 949)

† בוּצֵץ n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14:4; —*Βωσις* Lag:Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

1391 בִּצֶק [1392] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1216)

† בִּצֶק vb. swell—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בִּעְקָה Dt 8:4; 3 pl. בִּצְקוּ Ne 9:21; —*swell*, or *receive swellings*, blisters, of foot, Di Dt 8:4, Ry Ne 9:21.

1392 בִּצֶק [1393] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1217)

† בִּצֶק n.[m.] dough—בִּצֶק Ex 12:39 + 4 t.; sf. בִּצְקוֹ Ex 12:34; —*dough*, not fermented Ex 12:34, 12:39 (E); no restriction 2 S 13:8, Ho 7:4, Je 7:18.

1393 בִּצְקָת [1394] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1218)

† בִּצְקָת n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. *baṣqaa<sup>h</sup>un* an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בִּצְקָת Jos 15:39; בִּצְקָת 2 K 22:1 (home of Josiah's mother).

1394 בִּצֵר [1395] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1219)

† בִּצֵר vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בִּצַר, *bṣar* (Pa. *diminish*, *subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. *buṣrun* side, edge, *biṣrun*, etc., *rough stone*, 'arḏun *baṣiraa<sup>h</sup>un* land in wh. are sharp stones (cf. Lane))—**Qal** Impf. יִבְצֵר Psalm 76:13; 2 ms. תִּבְצֵר Lv 25:5, Dt 24:21, וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9:27, וַתִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25:11; Pt. act. בּוּצֵר Je 6:9, בִּצְרִים Je 49:9, Ob 5; pass. m. בְּצוֹר Zc 11:2 Kt (Qr בִּצִיר), f. בְּצוֹרָה Is 2:15 + 3 t. + Ez 21:25 v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוֹרוֹת Ez 36:35, בְּצוֹרוֹת Nu 13:28 + 14 t., בְּצוֹרוֹת Dt 1:28, Ne 9:25, בְּצוֹרָת Dt 3:5, 9:1; —*cut off*, grape-clusters, עֲנַבִּים Lv 25:5, cf. v:11 (obj. נֹזֵר), Dt 24:21, Ju 9:27 (obj. in both, כֶּרֶם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering*, -gatherer Je 6:9, 49:9, Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) Psalm 76:13 (obj. נִגְדִים רוֹת); most often Pt. pass. *cut off*, *made inaccessible*, De Is 2:15 = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עִיר, עֲרִיס; Nu 13:28, Dt 1:28, 3:5, 9:1, Jos 14:12, 2 S 20:6, 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26, 2 Ch 17:2, 19:5, 32:1, 33:14, Ne 9:25, Is 25:2, 27:10, Ez 36:35, Ho 8:14, Zp 1:16; rarely c. חוֹמָה Dt 28:52, Is 2:15, Je 15:20; יֵעַר

’הב Zc 11:2 (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33:3; —’ב Ez 21:25 LXX Sm Co בתֹּבָה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11:6 (מִהָס), Jb 42:2 (מִמֶּדֶד). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְצֹר Je 51:53 *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22:10.

**1395** בְּצֹר [1396] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1220,1222)

† I. [בְּצֹר] **n.[m.]** precious ore (A W:105 Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm:ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70 (A W Thes *ore as that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. *bazarun ring*, Heb. בְּצֹרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = *bzr*)—בְּצֹר Jb 22:24 (|| אֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצֹרָה v:25 (|| כֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצֹרָה Psalm 68:31 for MT ’בְּרִצִּיכ’, cf. Che:crit. n. Ne:JBL, 1891, 151.

**1396** בְּצֹר [1397] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1221)

† II. בְּצֹר (*fortress*)—

- 1. n. pr. loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4:43, Jos 20:8, 1 Ch 6:63.
- 2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

**1397** בְּצֹרָה [1398] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1223)

† I. בְּצֹרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-) fold, ’ב צאן Mi 2:12.

**1398** בְּצֹרָה [1399] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1224)

† II. בְּצֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog:No. 22 LXX βος(ς)ορρα; cf. βοσσορ; Lag:Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247 = βοσσορα) Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44, Is 34:6, 63:1 (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49:13, 49:22, Am 1:12. **2.** of Moab Je 48:24, prob. = II. בְּצֹר **1**;—on Mi 2:12 cf. foregoing.

**1399** בְּצֹרוֹן [1400] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1225)

† בְּצֹרוֹן **n.[m.]** stronghold, ’לב Zc 9:12.

**1400** בְּצֹרֶת [1401] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1226)

† בְּצֹרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), ’ב שְׁנַת Je 17:8.

**1401** בְּצֹרָה [1402] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1226)

† בְּצֹרָה **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. *bsiyruwto*’PS:572; v. also vb. בצר Targum Pr 14:28 *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) ’ב עֲתוֹת Psalm 9:10, 10:1; pl. בְּצֹרוֹת Je 14:1.

**1402** בְּצִיר [1403] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1210,1208)

† **בָּצִיר** n.m.:Lv 26:5 vintage (cf. **בָּצֵר**)—**בָּצִיר** Lv 26:5 + 4 t. + Zc 11:2 Qr (but rd. **בַּצּוֹר** Kt); cstr. **בָּצִיר** Ju 8:2; sf. **בָּצִירָח** Je 48:32; —*vintage*, lit. Lv 26:5, 26:5, Ju 8:2, Is 32:10, Je 48:32; in simile Is 24:13, Mi 7:1; Zc 11:2 rd. **בַּצּוֹר** (Kt) and cf. sub **בָּצֵר**.

**1403 מְבַצֵּר** [1404] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 4013)

† **מְבַצֵּר** n.m.:Is 17:3 fortification—**מְבַצֵּר** Nu 32:71 + 18 t.; cstr. **מְבַצֵּר** Jos 19:29 + 2 t.; pl. **מְבַצֵּרִים** Nu 13:19, Dn 11:24; **מְבַצֵּרוֹת** Dn 11:15; **מְבַצֵּרִי** La 2:2, Dn 11:39; sf. **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** Ho 10:14 + 2 t.; **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** Na 3:12; **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** v.14, Je 48:18; **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** Psalm 89:41, La 2:5; **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** Is 34:13; **מְבַצֵּרֶיךָ** 2 K 8:12; —*fortification*, esp. in phrase (**הַמִּזְרָה**) **מְבַצֵּר** = *fortified city* Nu 32:17, 32:36, Jos 10:20, 19:29, 19:35, 1 S 6:18, 2 K 3:19, 10:2, 17:9, 18:8, Je 4:5, 5:17, 8:14, 34:7, Psalm 108:11 (**מְבַצֵּר** = *עיר מְבַצֵּר* Psalm 60:11), 2 Ch 17:19, Dn 11:15 (**מְבַצֵּר** in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5:17 & Dn 11:15 (**מְבַצֵּרוֹת**)); Je 1:18 fig. of prophet, so without **עיר** Je 6:27; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without **עיר** etc. Nu 13:19, 2 K 8:12, Je 48:18, Is 17:3, 25:12 (**מְבַצֵּר מְשֻׁבָּח חוֹמַתֶיךָ**) 34:13 (**מְבַצֵּר** || **אַרְמִנְתָּן**), La 2:2, 2:5 (|| *id.*) Psalm 89:41, Ho 10:14, Am 5:9, Mi 5:10, Na 3:12, 3:14, Hb 1:10, Dn 11:24, 11:39; sq. n. pr. **צִדְדֵי מְבַצֵּר** S 24:7 (cf. Jos 19:29 **צִדְדֵי מְבַצֵּר**).

**1404 בְּקִבּוֹק** [1405] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1227-28)

**בְּקִבּוֹק**, **בְּקִבְּקָה** v. sub **בְּקָק**. p. 132

**1405 בְּקִבְּקָה** [1406] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1230)

† **בְּקִבְּקָה** n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9:15.

**1406 בְּקִבְּקָה** [1407] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1229)

**בְּקִבְּקָה** v. sub **בְּקָק**. p. 132

**1407 בְּקָה** [1408] (Hebrew) (page 131)

**בְּקָה** (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. **בְּקָא**).

**1408 בְּקִיָּהוּ** [1409] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1232)

† **בְּקִיָּהוּ** n.pr.m. (*proved of* <sup>ו</sup>) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4; son of Asaph (?) v.13.

**1409 בְּקִי** [1410] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1231)

† **בְּקִי** n.pr.m. (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32:22. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5:31, 5:31, 6:31, Ezr 7:4.

**1410 בְּקַע** [1411] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1234)



† **בָּקַע** vb. cleave, break open or through (NH *id.*, MI:15 **מִבְּקַע הַשְּׁחַרְתָּ** *from break of dawn*; Aram. **בְּקַע**; cf. Eth. *bak'a*: profit, be useful, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal Pf.** **בָּקַע** Psalm 78:13, **בָּקַעְהָ** Is 34:15, **בָּקַעְתָּ** Ne 9:11, Psalm 74:15, **וּבָקַעְתָּ** Ez 29:7; **Impf.** **וַיִּבְקַע** Ju 15:19, Is 48:21, **וַיִּבְקַעוּ** S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18, **וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ** 2 Ch 21:17; **Imv.** **וּבָקַעְהוּ** Ex 14:16; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **בָּקַעְם** Am 1:13, 2 Ch 32:1; **Pt. act.** **בֹּקַעַת** Is 63:12, Ec 10:9, **בָּקַעַת** Psalm 141:7; —**1. cleave, cleave open**, sq. acc., Ju 15:19 **God** cleft open the hollow (**הַמְּכַתֵּשׁ**), and water came out, cf. Is 48:21 (obj. **צוּר**), also Psalm 74:15 bring forth by cleaving, obj. **יִנְחַל מֵעַיִן**, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1:13; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29:7 (but rd. **כַּף** *hand* for **כַּתֵּף**, LXX Vulgate Sm (?) Co.); *cleave wood* Ec 10:9 (**וַיִּבְקַעוּ מִסֵּיעוֹ**); of ploughing (furloughing) the earth Psalm 141:7 (**פְּלִחָה**; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14:16 (P) Ne 9:11, Psalm 78:13, cf. Is 63:12, obj. **מַיִם**;—in all these subj. **י'** exc. Ex 14:16 where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34:15, subj. **קִפּוּז** *arrow-snake*. **2. break through or into**, sq. **בָּ** 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21:17 **וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ בֵּיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ**; also 32:1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, **וַיִּאמֶר לְבָקַעַס אֵלָיו** and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself. **Niph. Pf.** **נִבְקַע** Jb 26:8, Zc 14:4 (1 consec.); **נִבְקַעוּ** Gn 7:11, Is 35:6, **נִבְקַעוּ** 2 Ch 25:11, Pr 3:20; **Impf.** **יִבְקַע** Is 58:8, **יִבְקַע** Jb 32:19; 3 fs. **חִבְקַע** Is 59:5, **וַחֲבַקַע** Nu 16:31 + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **לְחִבְקַעַת** Ez 30:16; —**1. be cleft, rent open**, subj. the ground, **וַחֲבַקַעַת הָאֲדָמָה** Nu 16:31 (J), **הֲאֲרָץ** 1 K 1:40 (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14:4; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25:12; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26:8; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32:19 *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (**מַעֲיִנוֹת**) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7:11; of the water-masses themselves, **תְּהוֹמוֹת** Pr 3:20, **מַיִם** Is 35:6; also of the Red Sea, **וַיִּבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם** Ex 14:21; of light breaking forth Is 58:8 (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59:5 **וַתִּבְקַע הַזּוּרָה תִּבְקַע**. **2. be broken into**, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Ez 30:16. **Pi. Pf.** **בָּקַעַת** 2 K 15:16, Jb 28:10, **וּבָקַעְתָּי** Ez 13:13, **בָּקַעוּ** Is 59:5; **Impf.** **יִבְקַע** Psalm 78:15, **וַיִּבְקַע** Gn 22:3; 3 fs. **תִּבְקַעַת** Ez 13:11, **תִּבְקַעַת** Ho 13:8; 2 ms. **תִּבְקַעַת** Hb 3:9, **תִּבְקַעַת** 2 K 8:12; 2 fpl. **וַתִּבְקַעְנָה** 2 K 2:24; —*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22:3 i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6:14; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8:12, 15:16; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2:24; cf. also Ho 13:8 (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water Psalm 78:15 (subj. **God**); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28:10 **וַתִּבְקַעְנָה בְּצוּרוֹת ב' יְאֲרִיס ב' תִּבְקַעְנָה אֲרָץ**; **יְאֲרִיס ב' תִּבְקַעְנָה אֲרָץ** Hb 3:9 *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth*; *break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13:11 **סְעָרוֹת** **וּבָקַעְתָּ** (but Co **תִּבְקַעְתָּ**), cf. v:13 **וּבָקַעְתָּ רֹחַ וּבָקַעְתָּ רֹחַ**; of *hatching* eggs Is 59:5 **וַיִּבְקַעוּ** (fig.) **פִּי צִפְעוֹנֵי** **וּבָקַעְתָּ** Ho 14:1; **Pt. Impf.** **מִבְּקַעַת** Ez 26:10, **מִבְּקַעַת** Jos 9:4; —*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14:1 (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9:4; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26:10. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. sf. **וַנִּבְקַעְנָה** Is 7:6; **Inf. cstr.**

לְהִבְקִיעַ 2 K 3:26; —*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7:6 אֲלִינוּ וּנְבִי let us break into it, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32:1); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שֶׁלֶף חֶרֶב אֶל־מְלַחֲאֲדוּף 2 K 3:26. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִבְקַעְהָ הָעִיר Je 39:2 *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9:13, *Impf.* יִתְבַּקְּעוּ Mi 1:4; —*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9:13; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1:4.

1411 בָּקַע [1412] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1235)

† בָּקַע n.[m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; מִשְׁקָלוֹ בָּקַע Gn 24:22, cf. Hesychius in Lag:Ges. Abh 199, 1. 18 βαχαίον [Lag βέχαον] μέρον τι; v. also בָּקַע Ex 38:26 (= מַחְצִית הַשְּׂקָל =).

1412 בְּקָעָה [1413] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1237)

† בְּקָעָה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב' Gn 11:2 + 8 t.; cstr. בְּקָעַת Dt 34:3 + 7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41:18, Psalm 104:8; בְּקָעַת Dt 11:11; —1. *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8:7, 11:11 cf. Is 41:18; also 63:14 תִּרְדַּח תִּרְדַּח בְּבִקְעָה בְּבִקְעָה; in creation-poem Psalm 104:8 יִרְדּוּ בְּקָעוֹת הָרִים יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יִרְדּוּ הָרִים. 2. *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11:2; also Ez 3:22, 3:23, 8:4, 37:1, 37:2 (הַב' עַל־פְּבִי) as level, opp. ב' (הַכְּפָר), ב' יִרְחוּ' ב' Dt 34:3 (appos. הַכְּפָר); elsewhere cstr. mostly with n. pr. Dt 34:3 (מִישׁוֹר ||); Is 40:4 (מִישׁוֹר ||); Jos 11:8, מִצְפָּה ב' אֲנֹנִי 2 Ch 35:22 cf. Zc 12:11, אֲנֹנִי Ne 6:2; ב' אֲנֹנִי Am 1:5 *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De:Jes 3, 702; LXX πῆδος Ὠγ).

1413 בָּקִיעַ [1414] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1233)

† בָּקִיעַ n.[m.] fissure, breach, Am 6:11 בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (רְסִיסִים ||); Is 22:9. עִיר־דָּוִד בָּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד;

1414 בָּקַק [1415] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1238)

† I. [בָּקַק] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. *baqqa be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane))—**Qal Pt.** בָּאֲאֲ luxuriant Ho 10:1 (fig. of Isr. as vine).

1415 בָּקַק [1416] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1238)

† II. [בָּקַק] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. *baqqa make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** וּבִקְתִי Je 19:7, בָּקְקוּ Na 2:3; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24:1, בְּקָקִים Na 2:3; *empty, lay waste land*, acc., Is 24:1, Na 2:3, also abs. v:3; fig. *make void* (obj. יַעֲנֶה) Je 19:7. **Niph. Pf.** וַיִּבְקַק (cf. Ges:§ 67, R. 11) Is 19:3; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24:3; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24:3; —*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24:3 הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (יְבוּז הַבּוּז ||); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19:3. **Po. Impf.** יִבְקְקוּ Je 51:2 *empty out* (devastate) land.

1416 בִּקְבַק [1417] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1228)

† בִּקְבֵקֶה n.[m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. *baqbaqaah* 'un gurgling sound; also Syr. *ba gbuwgo*; *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בִּקְבֵקֶה Je 19:10; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14:3, Je 19:1.

1417 בִּקְבוּק [1418] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1227)

† בִּקְבוּק n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim; 'בְּנֵי־בִּקְבוּק Ezr 2:51, Ne 7:53.

1418 בִּקְבֵקֶיָה [1419] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1229)

† בִּקְבֵקֶיָה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11:17, 12:9, 12:25.

1419 יֶבֶק [1420] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 2999)

† יֶבֶק n.pr.fl. (√ prob. בִּקַּק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) (ה)יֶבֶק Gn 32:23 (where perhaps connected with אֲבַק = אֲבַק); 'יֶבֶק הַנְּחַל Dt 2:37, 'יֶבֶק הַנְּחַל Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2, יֶבֶק Nu 21:24 (|| אֲרֵנוֹן, cf. Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2); הַיֶּבֶק Ju 11:13, 11:22 (in both || אֲרֵנוֹן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern) boundary of Ammon Dt 3:16, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12:2; but some confusion (Di Nu 21:24, Dt 2:37);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd:Pal:181.

1420 בִּקֵּר [1421] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1239)

† בִּקֵּר vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. בִּקֵּר, *bqar*; also Eth. *baqla*: in deriv.; orig. *divide discern*, cf. Ar. *baqara* *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. וּבִקְרֵתִים consec. Ez 34:11; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13:36, 27:33, אֲבִיבֵר Ez 34:12; Inf. cstr. לְבִקֵּר 2 K 16:15 + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לֵּ Lv 13:36; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לְרַע Lv. 27:33; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֵאן Ez 34:11 (|| דִּרְשׁוּ) v:12, fig. of י' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בִּ Psalm 27:4 (|| חִזְהוּ בָּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20:25 אַחֵר אֲחֵרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16:15 *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבִקֵּר 1 K 3:21 for 2nd בִּבְקֵר), AV RV *to inquire by*, SyrVer *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS:Sem. i. 467.

1421 בִּקְרָא [1422] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1241)

בִּקְרָא:182 n.m.:1 K 5:3 + (f.:Gn 33:16; Jb 1:14 cf. Dt 32:14, 2 S 17:29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. *baqarun*, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרֵתָא, *baqro*' (cf. also Hom:NS 222 ff.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag:BN 51 al.)—abs. ב' Gn 12:16 +; cstr. בִּקְרָא Nu 7:88; sf. בִּקְרָאָה Gn 45:10 +; בִּקְרָאָה Ex 20:24, Je 5:17; בִּקְרָאוֹ 1 S 11:7, 2 S 12:4; בִּקְרָאָה Dt 12:6; בִּקְרָאָה Je 3:24 +; pl. בִּקְרָאָה Am 6:12 (al. rd. בִּקְרָאָה 2 Ch 4:3 (but rd. פְּקָעִים v. || 1 K 7:24 infr.); sf. בִּקְרָאָה Ne 10:37; rd. בִּקְרָאָה for בִּקְרָאָה 1 S 8:16 LXX We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12:6, 13:5, 20:14, 21:27, 24:35, Lv 1:2, Dt 8:13, 1 S 11:5, Ho 5:6, Jo 1:18, 1 Ch 27:29, 27:29 + oft. (frequently || צֵאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27:29 +; in sim. כֶּבֶד Jb 40:15, Is 11:7, 65:25; as lowing (קוֹל הַבֵּי) 1 S 15:14; מְקִינָה בִּקְרָא possession of (i.e.

property in) cattle Gn 6:14, 47:17 (both J); 'עֲדָרֵי ב' Jo 1:18 *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בֶּקֶר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the בֶּקֶר*), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18:7 cf. v:8 (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14:32 וּבְנֵי בֶּקֶר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15:8, 15:9; 'בֶּן־הַב' Lv 1:5; appos. עֲגֹל †Lv 9:2; —cf. עֲגֹלַת בֶּקֶר †Dt 21:3, 1 S 16:2, Is 7:21; —mostly appos. פֶּר Ex 29:1 + 27 t.; also pl. † בְּנֵי בֶּקֶר Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (on all these cf. בֶּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7:87, 7:88 (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22:40, 1 S 14:32, 15:21, 1 K 1:9, 7:29, 7:29 (here of graven work) 8:5, 1 Ch 12:40, 2 Ch 5:6, 18:2, Is 22:13, Psalm 66:15; also as beasts of burden † 1 Ch 12:40. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18:7 (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10:37. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6:12 + 2 Ch 4:3 v. supr.); of two Nu 7:17 + 11 t. Nu 7; † cf. also 'צֶמֶד ב' *yoke (pair) of oxen* 1 S 11:7 cf. v:7, 1 K 19:21 cf. v:21 (ploughing, cf. v:19); also 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7:3 f. 1 S 6:7 f.), 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:33, 2 S 24:22, 24:24, 1 K 19:20, Am 6:12 (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1:3 cf. v:14; 1000 *yoke* 42:12; further, of four Nu 7:7; five Ex 21:37 (תַּחַת); seven 2 Ch 29:22 (|| פָּרִים v:21); eight Nu 7:8; ten 1 K 5:3; twelve Nu 7:3 (singly called שֹׁר) cf. v:6; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:25, 7:44 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:15 cf. 2 K 16:17, 2 Ch 4:3 (בְּקָרִים דְּמוֹת) v:3 (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as || 1 K 7:24 cf. Be & adO;t) v:4, Je 52:20; of twenty 1 K 5:3; seventy 2 Ch 29:32; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5, 2 Ch 15:11, 29:33, 35:7, 35:8, 35:9 (cf. v:12), & Nu 31:33, 31:38, 31:44 †. Note בְּקָרַת דְּמֵאֵת Dt 32:14 (poem), 'ב' שְׁפוֹת 2 S 17:29, 'בְּלֵי הַב' 2 S 24:22, 1 K 19:21, מְלֻמֵּד הַב' Ju 3:31, 'ב' וְעֵי הַב' Ez. 4:15 (opp. הָאָדָם גְּלִילִי).

**1422** בֹּקֶר [1423] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 941,951)

† בֹּקֶר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7:14; of Amos himself, cf. בְּנִקְדִים אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה 1:1.

**1423** בֶּקֶר [1424] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1242)

בֶּקֶר:214 n.m.:Ex 10:13 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—'ב' Gn 1:5 + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7:18 + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10:13 (J) Lv 6:2 (P) Ju 19:25, Ru 3:13, 3:13, Is 21:12 cf. 1 S 19:11 (|| מַחֲרָה, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה Psalm 92:3; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE) Lv 19:13 (H) Dt 16:4; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5:8; cf. further Gn 40:6, 41:8 (both E) Ex 12:22, 34:2, 34:2 (both JE) 1 S 3:15 +, † **b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29:25 (E) 44:3 (J) 1 K 3:21 (but Klo here for 2nd בִּבְקָר, rds. לְבִקֵּר by *looking at it* v. בֶּקֶר) Jb 24:17, 38:12 (|| שְׁחָרָה); 'ב' לְפָנוֹת הַב' Ex 14:27 (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19:26 (|| בְּעֵלוֹת הַשְּׁחָרָה) v:25; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v:26); vid. Ru 3:14 (|| וּם יָכִיר) *before men could recognise each other*; cf. בְּקָרֵי בִקְרֵי Jb 38:7 *stars of morning*; but also c. אֹר vb. Gn 44:3 (J) *הַבְּקָר אֹר*; c. אֹר noun, *בַּאֹר הַבְּקָר* Mi 2:1; & esp. עַד

**אור הבקר** Ju 16:2 (opp. **לילה**) so 1 S 14:36; also 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 25:36, 2 S 17:22, 2 K 7:9; cf. 1 S 29:10 (|| **ואור לָכֶם**) † **c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9:33, 2 S 23:4, 23:4, 2 K 3:22 cf. **וערב** Psalm 65:9 i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| **קצות** i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, **מָאוּ** וְעַד־עֵתָהּ Ru 2:7 (cf. v:14) vid. 2 S 24:15 (but del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise Psalm 5:4, 5:4 (v. Hu) 59:17, 88:14, 92:3; || **צהריים** *noon* 1 K 18:26, Je 20:16; of three hours of prayer, **ערב** Psalm 55:18 (cf. Dn 6:10; 6:13); cf. also **c.** **עָרַב** infr. **e.** opp. **עָרַב** Gn 49:27 (poem in J) Ex 16:7, 16:8, 16:12, 16:13, Lv 6:13, Nu 9:21 (all P) Dt 28:67, 28:67, 2 S 11:14, 1 K 17:6, Is 17:14, Zp 3:3, Ez 24:18, 24:18, 33:22, Dn 8:26, Psalm 30:6, 90:5, 90:6, Ec 11:6, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 2:3, 13:11, 31:3, Ezr 3:3, Est 2:14; opp. **בין הערבים** Ex 29:39, 29:41, Nu 28:4, 28:8 (all P); esp. **עַד־הָעֶרֶב מִן־** **הַבֶּקֶר** = *all day* Ex 18:13 & (without art.) v:14 (both E); **לְעֶרְבֵי הַבֶּקֶר** = *between morning and evening*; also **מִן־עֶרְבֵי עַד־בֹּקֶר** = *all night*, Ex 27:21 (P) Lv 24:3 (H) Nu 9:21 & **בְּעֶרְבֵי עַד־בֹּקֶר** Nu 9:15 (both P); note also the formula **וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר** *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:19, 1:23, 1:31 (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8:14 of om. of daily sacrif. **וְשָׁלַשׁ מֵאוֹת עַד עֶרְבֵי בֹקֶר אֲלֵפִים**, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr:Intr. 464, cf. v:26 & 3&xbd; times (years) 7:25, 12:11, 12:17). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) **c.** prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7:18); *in the morning*, **בַּבֹּקֶר** Gn 19:27 + 110 t., cf. also **בַּהֵיָּתָּהּ הַבֵּיָּתָּהּ** Ex 19:16; *in (or at) the morning*, **לְבֹקֶר** Am 4:4 + 7 t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, **לְבֹקֶר** Ex 34:2 cf. Psalm 130:6 (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (**עַד־**) Ex 34:25, Dt 16:4, Zp 3:3; further **בְּבֹקֶר** *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16:21, 30:7, 36:3, Lv 6:5 (all P) 2 S 13:4, 1 Ch 23:30, 2 Ch 13:11, Is 28:19, 50:4, Ez 46:13, 46:14, 46:15, Zp 3:5 also **לְבֹקֶר**, same sense, † 1 Ch 9:27; † pl. **לְבֹקֶרִים** *every m. afresh* Psalm 73:14, Is 33:2 cf. La 3:23; alm. = *continually* Psalm 101:8 (cf. Je 21:12); v. **לְבֹקֶרִים** † Jb 7:18 (|| **לְרִגְגֵּים** *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7:6 cf. Psalm 5:4, 5:4, Psalm 55:18, **d.** supr., & sub **2. g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11:17; cf. Psalm 30:6, 46:6 (**לְפָנֹת ב'**) 49:15, 59:17, 90:14, 143:8. **h.** in phrases, **בְּבֹקֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם** (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19:27, 20:8, 21:14, 22:3, 26:31, 28:18, 32:1, Ex 8:16, 9:13, 24:4, 34:4, Nu 14:40, Jos 3:1, 6:12, 7:16, 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28, 19:5, 19:8, 1 S 1:19, 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20, 29:10, 29:10 cf. v:11, 2 K 3:22, 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 1:5, Pr 27:14, Is 5:11; (**וַיִּקְוֶמוּ** etc.) **וַיִּקְוֶמוּ בְּבֹקֶר** † Gn 24:54, Nu 22:13, 22:21 (all JE) Ju 19:27, 20:19, 2 S 24:11, 1 K 3:21; **אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֵּיָּתָּהּ** *morning watch* † Ex 14:24, 1 S 11:11. **2. morrow, next day** (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16:19, 16:20, Lv 7:15, 22:30 (opp. **הַיּוֹם הַהוּא**) Nu 16:5 (|| **מָחָר** v:7, v:16) cf. Ex 12:10, 12:10, Nu 9:12; with art. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 29:34; **לְבֹקֶר** Ex 34:25, Nu 22:41, Zp 3:3; **בְּבֹקֶר** 1 S 9:19 (opp. **הַיּוֹם** *to-day*) cf. 20:35; *to-morrow morning* **הַבֵּיָּתָּהּ** Ju 6:31 (Stu); **בְּבֹקֶר** Ex 7:15, Jos 7:14, Est 5:14; definitely **מִמָּחָרֶת** **בְּבֹקֶר** 1 S 5:4; **מִמָּחָרֶת** 2 S 2:27; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16:7, Nu 16:5. **2. g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11:17; cf. Psalm 30:6, 46:6 (**לְפָנֹת ב'**) 49:15, 59:17, 90:14, 143:8. **h.** in phrases, **בְּבֹקֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם** (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19:27, 20:8, 21:14, 22:3, 26:31, 28:18, 32:1, Ex 8:16, 9:13, 24:4, 34:4, Nu



14:40, Jos 3:1, 6:12, 7:16, 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28, 19:5, 19:8, 1 S 1:19, 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20, 29:10, 29:10 cf. v:11, 2 K 3:22, 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 1:5, Pr 27:14, Is 5:11; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם  
 'בב † Gn 24:54, Nu 22:13, 22:21 (all JE) Ju 19:27, 20:19, 2 S 24:11, 1 K 3:21; 'בב morning watch † Ex 14:24, 1 S 11:11. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16:19, 16:20, Lv 7:15, 22:30 (opp. היום היום) Nu 16:5 (מחר v:7, v:16) cf. Ex 12:10, 12:10, Nu 9:12; with art. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 29:34; 'לב Ex 34:25, Nu 22:41, Zp 3:3; 'בב 1 S 9:19 (opp. היום to-day) cf. 20:35; *to-morrow morning* 'בב Ju 6:31 (Stu); 'בב Ex 7:15, Jos 7:14, Est 5:14; definitely מחרת בב' 1 S 5:4; 'מבב 2 S 2:27; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16:7, Nu 16:5.

**1424** בַּקְרָה [1425] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1243)

† [בַּקְרָה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, עֲדָרוֹ כְּבַקְרַת רֹעֵה Ez 34:12 *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

**1425** בַּקְרָת [1426] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1244)

† בַּקְרָת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19:20; (*scourging* Vulgate AV after Jewish trad. Kerith:11 a Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim:Sifra Jastrow:Dict. 165.)

**1426** בָּקַשׁ [1427] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1245)

† [בָּקַשׁ]:224 vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בָּקַשׁ Dt 13:11 + 15 t.; Ec 7:28, Est 2:15; sf.

Ho 2:9; בָּקַשְׁתִּיו Ct 3:1, 3:2 cf. 5:6; Ezr 2:62 + 12 t.; sf. בָּקַשְׁנִי Is 65:1 + 2 t.; *Impf.*

יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22:23 + 37 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15:14 + 2 t.; אֲבַקֶּשׁ Psalm 122:9 + 3 t.; sf. יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 23:14 +

7 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 16:16 + 23 t.; *Imv.* בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9:3 + 3 t.; בִּקֵּשׁוּ 1 S 28:7 + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10:2 + 29

t.; *Pt.* מִבְּקֵשׁ Gn 37:16 + 23 t.; pl. מִבְּקֹשִׁים Ex 10:11 + 38 t.;—1. *seek to find:* a. abs. Ju 6:29, 2 K 2:17, Je 5:1, Ez 34:6, Ec 3:6, 8:17 (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37:15, 37:16, Jos 2:22 (J) Ju 4:22, 14:4, 1 S 9:3, 10:2, 10:14, 10:21, 16:16, 1 S 23:14, 23:25, 24:3, 26:2, 27:1, 27:4 + 26:20 obj. a  *flea*, but rd.

יִבְקֹשׁוּ LXX Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17:3, 17:20, 1 K 1:3, 2:40, 18:10, 2 K 2:16, 6:19, 1 Ch 4:39, 2 Ch 22:9, Ezr 2:62 (= Ne 7:64) Ne 12:27, 37:25, 37:36, 119:176, Pr 2:4, 21:6, 23:35, 7:28, Ct 3:1, 3:1, 3:2, 3:2, 5:6, 6:1, Is 41:12, 41:17, Je 2:24, 2:33, La 1:11, Ez 7:25, 22:30, 34:4, 34:16, Ho 2:9, Na 3:11, Zc

11:16, Mal 2:15. c. with לְ Jb 10:6. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18:1, 1 S 13:14, 28:7, 1 K 1:2, Ru 3:1, Est

2:2, Psalm 122:9, Is 40:20, La 1:19, Na 3:7. 2. *seek to secure:* a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16:10 (P);

David for king 2 S 3:17; in battle 2 S 5:17 (= 1 Ch 14:8); Psalm 27:4, Je 45:5 (cf. v:5); בקש נפש

*seek to take one's life* Ex 4:19, (J) 1 S 20:1, 22:23, 22:23, 23:15, 25:29, 2 S 4:8, 16:11, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Psalm 35:4, 38:13, 40:15, 54:5, 63:10, 70:3, 86:14, Pr 29:10, Je 4:30, 11:21, 19:7, 19:9, 21:7,

22:25, 34:20, 34:21, 38:16, 44:30, 44:30, 46:26, 49:37. b. *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu

35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10 25:26 (אָל) 1 K 20:7, Psalm 71:13, 71:24, Est 9:2; כֹּזֵב Psalm 4:3 cf. Pr.

17:11; שָׁבַר Pr 17:19, רָצוֹן Pr 11:27, טוֹבָה Ne 2:10, אֲמוֹנָה Je 5:1, צֶדֶק, עֲנוּהָ Zp 2:3, 2:3 שְׁלוֹם

Psalm 34:15, חֲכָמָה Pr 14:6, Ec 7:25, בִּינָה Dn 8:15, דַּעַת Pr 15:14, 18:15, תוֹרָה Mal 2:7, אֲהָבָה Pr

17:9; תֹּאוּהָ 18:1 (לְ of dir. obj.), חֲשַׁבְנוֹת Ec 7:29. c. *Inf.* Ex 4:24 (J) Je 26:21. d. לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43:30,

Ex 2:15, 10:11 (JE) Dt 13:11, 1 S 14:4, 19:2, 19:10, 23:10, 2 S 20:19, 21:2, 1 K 11:22, 11:40, Est 2:21, 3:6, 6:2, Psalm 37:22, Ec 12:10, Zc 6:7, 12:9. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch



9:23) Pr 29:26. **b.** of [God](#) (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5:15, 1 Ch 16:11 (= Psalm 105:4) 2 Ch 7:14, 2 S 21:1, Psalm 24:6, 27:8, 27:8; without פָּנִי **c.** יהוה Dt 4:29, Zp 1:6, 2:3, Ho 3:5, Ho 3:5, 5:6, Ex 33:7 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= Psalm 105:3) 2 Ch 11:16, 20:4, Is 51:1, Pr 28:5, Zc 8:21, 8:22, Je 50:4; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12:16, cf. Ez 8:22 Is 45:19 65:1 2 Ch 15:4, 15:15, Ho 7:10, Je 29:13, Mal 3:1, Psalm 40:17, 70:5, 69:7, Dn 9:3; דָּבַר י' Am 8:12; שָׁמַךְ Psalm 83:17. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19:34 (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21:3. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7:26, Dn 1:20. **5. a.** *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיד pers. Is 1:12; מִן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v:18. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for*, acc. rei, מִיד pers. Gn 31:39, 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16, 2 S 4:11, Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22:23 (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15; עַל rei Ne 2:4; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7:7, Ezr 8:23; עַל rei מִלְפָּנַי pers. Est 4:8; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1:8 (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר), Psalm 104:21; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20:4. **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקֶשׂ Je 50:20, 'וַיִּבְ' Est 2:23; תִּבְקֶשׂי Ez 26:21 *be sought*. **5. a.** *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיד pers. Is 1:12; מִן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v:18. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for*, acc. rei, מִיד pers. Gn 31:39, 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16, 2 S 4:11, Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22:23 (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15; עַל rei Ne 2:4; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7:7, Ezr 8:23; עַל rei מִלְפָּנַי pers. Est 4:8; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1:8 (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר), Psalm 104:21; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20:4. **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקֶשׂ Je 50:20, 'וַיִּבְ' Est 2:23; תִּבְקֶשׂי Ez 26:21 *be sought*.

**1427** בִּקְשָׁה [1428] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1246)

† **בִּקְשָׁה** n.m. request, entreaty, בִּקְשָׁתִי Est 5:7, 5:8, 7:3; בִּקְשָׁתָח; Est 5:3, 9:12; בִּקְשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7:6.

**1428** בֵּר [1429] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1248)

† I. **בֵּר** n.m. son (Aram. **בֵּר**, Syr. *bar*) only in late Heb. of Pr 31:2, 31:2 (both cstr.), v:2 sf. **בְּרִי**;

**בר** Psalm 2:12 *kiss the son*, SyrVer Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* Targum; *δράξασθε παιδείας* LXX; *apprehendite disciplinam* Vulgate Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br:MP 136; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרוֹ) מוֹסְרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v:3) so Kmp Che:OP 351.

**1429** בֵּר [1430] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1249-50)

II. **בֵּר** corn, III. **בֵּר** pure, **בֵּר**, I. II. **בֵּר** v. **ברר**.

**1430** בָּרָא [1431] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1254)

† I. **בָּרָא**:53 **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. *baray, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow*, but also *bara;a, create*; Ph. **הברא** CIS:i. 347 *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. *barú, make, create*, COT:Gloss & Hpt KAT:2 Gloss 1 but dub.; Sab. **ברא** *found, build*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 413, *synon. בונה*; Ba:ZA. 1888, 58, *comp. As. banú, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aram. **בָּרָא**, *bro', create*)—**Qal Pf.** Gn 1:1 + 19 t.; *Impf.* **יִבְרָא** Gn 1:21, 1:27, Nu 16:30; *Inf.*

בָּרָא Gn 5:1; *Imv.* בָּרָא Psalm 51:12; *Pt.* בּוֹרָא Is 42:5 + 10 t.; *sf.* בְּרָאָה Is 43:1; בּוֹרְאֵי Ec 12:1; — *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is:2. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1:1, 2:3 (P) Is 45:18, 45:18; mankind Gn 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 5:1, 5:2 (P) 6:7 (J) Dt 4:32, Psalm 89:48, Is 45:12; the host of heaven Is 40:26; heavens Is 42:5; ends of the earth Is 40:28; north and south Psalm 89:13; wind Am 4:13; the תַּנְיִינִים Gn 1:21 (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2:10 (|| father) Ec 12:1; the smith and the waster Is 54:16, 54:16; Israel as a nation Is 43:15; Jacob Is 43:1; the seed of Israel Is 43:7. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45:8; darkness and evil Is 45:7; fruit of the lips Is 57:19; a new thing תְּדַשָּׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31:22; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16:30 (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4:5. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart Psalm 51:12 (|| תְּדַשָּׁה); new heaven and earth Is 65:17 (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41:20; with double acc. בּוֹרָא יְרוּשָׁלַם גִּלְהָה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65:18. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרָאתָ Ez 21:35; 3 pl. נִבְרָאוּ Ex 34:10 + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָאוּ Psalm 104:30; *Inf. sf.* הִבְרָאתָ Ez 28:13; הִבְרָאתָ Ez 28:15; הִבְרָאתָ Gn 2:4, 5:2; *Pt.* נִבְרָא Psalm 102:19; — *Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2:4 (P); creatures Psalm 104:30; mankind Gn 5:2 (P); heavens Psalm 148:5. **2.** with reference to birth: נִבְרָאתָ בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21:35; יוֹם הַבְּרָאָה *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28:13, 28:15 (cf. הַיּוֹם יִלְדְּתִיךָ Psalm 2:7); עִם נִבְרָא Psalm 102:19 (|| נִוֹלָדָה Psalm 22:32). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34:10 (J); new things, חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 48:6. **Pi.** *Pf.* בְּרִיאַתָּה Jos 17:15; בְּרִיאַתוֹ Jos 17:18; *Inf. abs.* בְּרָא Ez 21:24, 21:24, 23:47; — **1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos 17:15, 17:18 (J); וּבְרָא אוֹתָהֶן בְּחֶרְבוֹתָם Ez 23:47. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21:24, 21:24.

**1431** בְּרִיאָה [1432] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1278)

† בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. 'אִם־בַּיָּד Nu 16:30, cf. בְּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

**1432** בְּרִיאִיהָ [1433] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1256)

† בְּרִיאִיהָ **n.pr.m.** (יָ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:21.

**1433** בְּרָא [1434] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1254)

† II. [בְּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. *bariya be free of a thing, sound, healthy*; v. מָרָא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2:29 *to make yourselves fat.*

**1434** בְּרִיאָה [1435] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1277,1274,1279)

† בְּרִיאָה **adj.** fat—Psalm 73:4, Ju 3:17; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5:3; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1:15; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1:16 + 2 t. + Ez 34:20; בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol:§ 171 a בְּרִיָּה, < בְּרִיאָה, pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41:5 + 3 t.; בְּרִיאַת Gn 41:2, 41:4; —*fat*, cattle בִּקְר Gn 41:2, 41:4, 41:5, 41:7, 41:18, 41:20 (E) 1 K 5:3; sheep Ez 34:3, 34:20, Zc



**1443** בָּרָה [1444] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1262)

† I. בָּרָה **vb.** eat (As. *barú* & deriv. Zim:BP 31)—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12:17; **Impf.** אָבַרָה 2 S 13:6, 13:10 eat bread (בָּרוֹתְלֶכֶם) 1 S 17:8 scribal error for בָּחַרוּ לָכֶם 1 K 18:25 Dr:Sm 107). **Pi. Inf.** לְבָרוֹת La 4:10 for devouring. **Hiph. Impf.** תִּבְרֹנִי 2 S 13:5; **Inf.** לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3:35 cause to eat bread.

**1444** בְּרִיָּה [1445] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1279)

† בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13:5, 13:7, 13:10, Ez 34:20 v. בְּרִיא.

**1445** בְּרוֹת [1446] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1267)

† [בְּרוֹת] **n.f.** food; בְּבְרוֹתֵי Psalm 69:22 in (or as) my food.

**1446** בָּרָה [1447] (Hebrew) (page 136)

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barú*, bind, whence *birítu*, fetter Zim:BP 59, 82, & *treaty*, covenant DI:K 7).

**1447** בְּרִית [1448] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1285)

בְּרִית:285 **n.f.** covenant (|| Aram. קְיָם, *ḡāḡāqā*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9:13 + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6:18 + 50 t.;—בְּרִיתֶךָ Dt 33:9; בְּרִיתֶךָ Psalm 44:18 + 11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28:18; בְּרִיתֶךָ Ez 16:61; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2:24 = 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men**. **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14:13; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21:27, 21:32 (E) 26:28 (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31:44 (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9:6, 9:7, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16 (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23:32, 34:12, 34:15 (JE) Dt 7:2, Ju 2:2; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11:1; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5:26; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20:34; Syria and Israel 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17:13-19; nations against Israel Psalm 83:6; nations with Egypt Ez 30:5; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12:2; Judah and Israel Ez 16:61; Judah and Tyre Am 1:9; Assyria and Judah Is 33:8; נָגִיד בְּרִית a prince in league (with him) Dn 11:22 (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28:15, 28:18; with stones of the field Jb 5:23. **2. constitution, ordinance, between monarch and subjects:** David and Abner 2 S 3:12, 3:13, 3:21; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3; Zedekiah and his people Je 34:8-18; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9:27. **3. agreement, pledge:** Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11:4 = 2 Ch 23:1; with oneself Jb 31:1; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40:28; between man and man Ho 10:4 cf. בָּעַל בְּרִית Ju 8:33, 9:4 = אֵל בְּרִית Ju 9:46. **4. alliance of friendship between David and Jonathan** 1 S 18:3, 20:8, 23:18 cf. Psalm 55:21. **5. alliance of marriage** Pr 2:17, Mal 2:14.—In all cases כְּרַת בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34:10 בְּבָרִית; Dn 9:27 לְ הַגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23:32 +, but also עִם Gn 26:28 +, אֵת 2 S 3:12 +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16:3. **II. between God and man**. **1. alliance of friendship** (|| סוּד) Psalm 25:14. **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אֹת). **a. with Noah** Gn 9:9-17 (P) Is 54:10, Je 33:20, 33:25; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15:18 (J) 17:2-21, Ex 2:24, 6:4, 6:5, Lv 26:42 (P) 2 K 13:23, 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, 105:10, Ne 9:8, Je 34:18; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19:5, 24:7, 24:8 (E) 34:10, 34:27, 34:28 (J) 31:16, Lv 2:13 (P) 24:8, 26:9, 26:15, 26:25, 26:44, 26:45 (H) Dt 4:13;

renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28:69; with blessings and curses Dt 29:20; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34:32, Psalm 25:10, 44:18, 50:5, 50:16, 74:20, 78:10, 78:37, 103:18, 106:45, 111:5, 111:9, Is 56:4, 56:6, Je 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:8, 1:10, 14:21, 22:9, 31:32, Ez 16:8, 16:59, 16:60, 44:7, Dn 9:4, 11:28, 11:30, 11:32, Ho 6:7, 8:1, Zc 9:11, 11:10; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:15, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) **ברית ארון** the ark of the covenant Nu 10:33 + 40 t. (vid. **ארון**; in 1 S 4:3, 4:4, 4:4, 4:5 om. **ברית** after **ארון** LXX We Dr); set forth in **דברי הברית** words of the covenant Ex 34:28 (J) Dt 28:69, 29:8, 2 K 23:3 (= 2 Ch 34:31) Je 11:2-8; written in **ספר הברית** the book of the covenant Ex 24:7 (E. cf. 34:27 J) 2 K 23:2, 23:21 (cf. 2 Ch 34:30). **d.** with Phinehas Nu 25:12, 25:13 (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. **ברית הכהנים** Ne 13:29 & **ברית הלוי** Mal 2:4, 2:8. **e.** with Joshua and Israel Jos 24:25 (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve **Yahweh** only. **f.** with David Psalm 89:4, 89:29, 89:34, 89:39, 132:12, Je 33:21 (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. Psalm 2.) **g.** Jehoiada and the people 2 K 11:17 = 2 Ch 23:3, a constitutional agreement to be the people of **Yahweh**. **h.** Hezekiah and the people 2 Ch 29:10, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** Josiah and the people 2 K 23:3, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** Ezra and the people Ezr 10:3, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution **ברית חדשה** Je 31:31, with new institutions and precepts Is 42:6, 49:8, 55:3, 59:21, 61:8, Je 31:31, 31:33, 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 16:62, 20:37, 34:25, 37:26, Ho 2:20. In Is:2 the Messianic servant is **ברית עם** Is 42:6, 49:8, cf. **מלאך הברית** Mal 3:1. **III.** Phrases. **1. covenant making:** **ברית כרת** Gn 15:18, Ex 34:10, 34:27 (J) Jos 24:25 (E) Dt 5:2, 5:3, 28:69, 29:13, 29:24, 1 K 5:26, 2 K 11:17, 17:35, 17:38, 23:3, 2 Ch 21:7, 23:3, 23:16, 29:10, 34:30, Ezr 10:3, Ne 9:8, Psalm 50:5, 89:4, Is 55:3, 61:8, Je 11:10, 31:31, 31:32, 31:33, 32:40, 34:13, Ez 34:25, 37:26, Hos 2:20; **ברית establish a covenant** Gn 6:18, 9:9, 9:11, 9:17, 17:7, 17:19, 17:21, Ex 6:4 (P) Ez 16:60, 16:62, but **confirm covenant** Lv 26:9 (?; H) Dt 8:18; **ברית נתן** Gn 17:2, Nu 25:12 (P); **ברית שם** 2 S 23:5 (poet.); **ברית עבר** Dt 29:11; **ברית בא** 2 Ch 15:12, Ez 16:8; **ברית צוה** Psalm 111:9; **ברית על** Psalm 50:16. (Cf. further on these Dr:J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.) **2. covenant keeping:** on the part of man **ברית שמר** 1 K 11:11, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Psalm 78:10, 103:18, 132:12, Dn 9:4, **ברית נצר** Dt 33:9, Psalm 25:10, **ברית מחזיקים** Is 56:4, 56:6; on the part of **God** **ברית זכר** Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:5 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42, 26:42 (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges:§ 128, 1 R b) v:45 (H) Psalm 105:8, 106:45, 111:5, 1 Ch 16:15, Ez 16:15, Ez 16:60. Thus we have **ברית נאמנת** Psalm 89:29; **ברית עולם** Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:18, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19, 25:13 (P) 2 S 23:5, (poet.) 1 Ch 16:17 (= Psalm 105:10) Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; **ברית מלח** Lv 2:13, 2 Ch 13:5, 21:7 (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We:Skizzen iii. 124); **ברית שלום** Nu 25:12 (P) Is 54:10, Ez 34:25, 37:26; **ברית והחסד** Dt 7:9, 7:12, 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) Ne 1:5, 9:32, Dn 9:4; **ברית קדש** Dn 11:28, 11:30; **ברית מסרת הברית** Ez 20:37. **3. covenant violation:** **ברית עבר** Dt 17:2, Jos 7:11, 7:15, 23:16 (D) Ju 2:20, 2 K 18:12, Ho 6:7, 8:1; **ברית הפך** Gn 17:14, Lv 26:15, 26:44 (H) Dt 31:16, 31:20 (J) Ju 2:1, Is 24:5, 24:5, Je 11:10, 14:21, 31:32, 33:20, 33:21, Ez 16:59, 17:18, 17:19, 44:7, Zc 11:10; **ברית עזב** 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 22:9, Dn 11:30; **ברית מאס** 2 K

17:15; Psalm 89:39; **נאר ברית** Psalm 89:34, Mal 2:10; **שקר בברית** Psalm 44:18; **שכח ברית** Dt 4:23, 4:31, Je 50:5.

**1448 בְּרוֹשׁ** [1449] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1265-66)

**בְּרוֹשׁ** v. sub **ברש**. p. 141

**1449 בְּרוֹת** [1450] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1267)

**בְּרוֹת** v. sub I. **ברה**. p. 136

**1450 בְּרוֹתָהּ** [1451] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1268)

**בְּרוֹתָהּ** v. sub **באר**. p. 92

**1451 ברז** [1452] (Hebrew) (page 137)

**ברז** (? cf. Aram. **כרוז** *bore, pierce*, or Ar. *baraza, appear*).

**1452 ברזות** [1453] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1269)

† **ברזות** n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. **בְּרָזָא** *foramen*, Thes, or *barzaa*<sup>h</sup> *un woman whose beauties are apparent*) 1 Ch 7:31 Kt (Qr **בְּרָזִית**).

**1453 בְּרִזָּל** [1454] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1270)

† **בְּרִזָּל** n.m.:Dt 19:5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. *piercing* ? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **פְּרִזָּל**, *parzlo*, Ph. **ברזל**, As. *parzillu* COT:Gloss, (Ar. *firzilun* *fetter* is loan-word)—alw. abs. 'ב Gn 4:22 + 74 t. **בְּרִזָּל** Gn 4:22 etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8:9, Jb 28:2; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4:22, 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, 22:16, 29:2, 29:2, 29:7, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, 24:12, Is 44:12; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27:12, 27:19; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., 'ב **עָרֶשׁ** Dt 3:11, 'ב **רֶכֶב** Jos 17:16, 17:18, Ju 1:19, 4:3, 4:13, 'ב **כְּלֵי** Jos 6:19, 6:24 cf. 1 K 6:7, Nu 35:16, 'ב **עֵטֶב** Jb 19:24 & fig. Je 17:1, 'ב **חַרְצֵי הַבַּיִת** 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, 'ב **מַגְזְרוֹת הַבַּיִת** 2 S 12:31 *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1:3, 'ב **כְּבִלֵי** Psalm 149:8 (זְקִים||), 'ב **נֶשֶׁק** Jb 20:24, 'ב **קַרְנֵי** 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10, **קִיר** 'ב & 'ב **מַחְבַּת** Ez 4:3; 'ב **בְּרִיחֵי**, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45:2; cf. 1 S 17:7 & Is 60:17, 60:17 (fig.) **2.** *tool of iron* Dt 27:5, Jos 8:31, Pr 27:17, 27:17, Ec 10:10, Is 10:34 (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19:5, 2 K 6:5, 6:6; so *weapon* 2 S 23:7, Jb 41:19; cf. also Nu 31:22, Jos 22:8 where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28:23; of Egyptian bondage, 'ב **כּוֹר הַבַּיִת** Dt 4:20, 1 K 8:51, Je 11:4, of oppression 'ב **עַל** Dt 28:48, Je 28:14 cf. v:13; of strength Je 15:12, 15:12; cf. 'ב **מְנַעֲלֵיךָ** Dt 33:25 & Mi 4:13 'ב **קִרְוֵן**; of prophet, firm through **Yahweh**'s might, 'ב **עַמּוּד** Je 1:18; of distress, 'ב **בְּרִיחֵי** Psalm 107:16 cf. v:10 of judgements of 'י, & 105:18; 'ב **שֹׁבְטֵי** Psalm 2:9; of evil-doers, Je



6:28, Ez 22:18, 22:20; simile of scorching sky Lv 26:19; 'מָטִיל ב' of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40:18; גִּיד ב' of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48:4.

**1454** בְּרִזְלִי [1455] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1271)

† בְּרִזְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—1. a Gileadite 2 S 17:27, 19:32, 19:33, 19:35, 19:40, 1 K 2:7; בְּרִזְלִי 2 S 19:34; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 מְבַנּוֹת לָקַח אֲשֶׁר בְּרִזְלִי בְנֵי עַל־שָׁמַם בְּנֵי בְרִזְלִי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מְבַנּוֹת where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is 2. a priest Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, who adopted name בְּרִזְלִי. 3. 2 S 21:8 a Meholathite.

**1455** בָּרַח [1456] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1272)

† בָּרַח **vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen* (Ar. *bariḥa* go away, withdraw, flee) —**Qal Pf.** בָּרַח Gn 31:22 + 9 t., בָּרַחוּ Jb 9:25, בָּרַחוּ Is 22:3; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20:24, יִבְרַח Jb 27:22, Ne 6:11, בָּרַח Gn 31:21 + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַיִּבְרַח Gn 16:6, אָבְרַח Psalm 139:7, יִבְרַחוּ Je 52:7, וַיִּבְרַחוּ 2 S 4:3 + 4 t., נִבְרַחָה 2 S 15:14; *Imv.* בָּרַח Gn 27:43 + 3 t., בָּרַחוּ Is 48:20; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוּחַ Jb 27:22; *cstr.* בָּרַח 1 S 23:6 + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Jon 1:3; sf. בָּרַחַי 1 K 2:7, בָּרַחוּ Gn 31:5, בָּרוּחַ Gn 35:7 + 2 t.;—1. go or pass through, of bar, לָבַרַח... לְבָרַחְךָ Ex 36:33 (P). 2. flee Gn 31:20, 21:21, 31:22 (E) Ex 14:5 (J) Ju 9:21, 1 S 19:12, 19:18, 22:17, 2 S 13:34, 13:37, 13:38 (del. Dr cf. We) 15:14, Is 22:3, Je 4:29, 26:21, 39:4, 52:7, Ne 6:11; fig. of days fleeing away Jb 9:25; of man, like a shadow Jb 14:2; c. מִן flee from a place 1 S 20:1, 2 S 19:10 9 + מַעַל pers.) Is 48:20, a weapon Jb 20:24; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11:23, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16:6, 16:8, 31:27, 35:1, 35:7, Ex 2:15 (all JE) Ju 11:3, 2 S 21:11, 1 K 2:7, 12:2 = 2 Ch 10:2, Psalm 3:1, 57:1 (titles) 139:7, Jon 1:10; מִיָּד fig. Jb 27:22; flee to, c. acc. place 1 S 27:4, 1 K 11:40, Ho 12:13; c. place & לְ Ne 13:10; c. place & הָהָה loc. Jon 1:3, 4:2, 2 S 4:3; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24:11, Am 7:12; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23:6, Gn 27:43 (J) 1 K 2:39, 1 K 11:40; אֶחָרִי & pers. 1 S 22:20; flee, sq. inf. 1 K 11:17, Dn 10:7. 3. flee = hasten, come quickly Ct 8:14. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְרַיְחוּ 1 Ch 8:13; *Impf.* יִבְרַיְחוּ Pr 19:26; sf. יִבְרַיְחוּ Jb 41:20, וַאֲבָרַחוּ Ne 13:28, וַיִּבְרַיְחוּ 1 Ch 12:15; *Pt.* מִבְּרַחַי Ex 26:28; —1. pass through lit. Ex 26:28 (P) cf. **Qal.** 2. cause to flee, put to flight, animal Jb 41:20, men 1 Ch 8:18, 12:16; drive away Pr 19:16, Ne 13:28 (sq. מַעַל).

**1456** בְּרִיחַ [1457] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1281)

† 1. בְּרִיחַ **adj. fleeing** (= ... בְּרִיחַ: נָחַשׁ בָּרַח Jb 26:13 of eclipse-dragon, בָּרַח נָחַשׁ בָּרַח Is 27:1 (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. אֲבָרַיְחִים Is 43:14 as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15:5 בְּרִיחִיהָ, v. בְּרִיחַ.

**1457** בְּרִיחַ [1458] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1282)

† II. בְּרִיחַ n.pr.m. son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3:22.

**1458** בְּרִיחַ [1459] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1280)

† בְּרִיחַ n.m. bar (cf. As. *burúhu*, *spearshaft*, *spear*, COT:Gloss)— Dt 3:5 = 11 t. (cstr. Am 1:5 etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35:11, 39:38 Kt (Qr both בְּרִיחוֹ "needless"); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26:26 + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14:6, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36:31 + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵיחַ Na 3:13, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 40:18 + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35:11, 39:33), בְּרִיחֵיהָ Je 51:30, La 2:9, בְּרִיחֵיהָ Jon 2:7, בְּרִיחֵהָ Is 15:5 but cf. infr.;—  
1. a. *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26:26, 26:27, 26:27, 26:28, 26:29, 26:29, 35:11, 36:31, 36:32, 36:32, 36:33, 36:34, 36:34, 40:18, Nu 3:36, 4:31 (all P). b. *bar* (s) of city-gates Dt 3:5, Ju 16:8, 1 S 23:7, 2 Ch 8:5, 14:6; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2:9; also (|| מְנַעוּלִים) Ne 3:3, 3:6, 3:18, 3:14, 3:15 cf. Psalm 147:13; cf. Am 1:5, Na 3:13, Je 49:31, Ez 38:11, Je 51:30; bars of city-gates, בְּ בִנְיָהוּ K 4:13, בְּרִיחַ Is 45:2 (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵהָ Is 15:5 rd. prob. c. Targum Di al. בְּרִיחַ v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. 2. fig. בְּרִיחַ of distress, etc. Psalm 107:16; of fortress, בְּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18:19; fig. בְּרִיחַ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2:7. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3:5, Ju 16:3, Am 1:5, 1 S 23:7, 1 K 4:13, Je 49:31, Pr 18:9, Jb 38:10, 2 Ch 8:5, Ez 38:11 Later *pl.* Is 45:2, La 2:9, 2 Ch 14:6, Ne 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, Psalm 147:13, but also Na 3:13.)

**1459** מְבַרְחַת [1460] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 4015)

† מְבַרְחַת n.m. (flight) fugitive—Ez 17:21 מְבַרְחוֹ Kt coll., מְבַרְחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; Targum SyrVer Ew Sm rd. מְבַרְחָיו.

**1460** בְּרִחְמֵי [1461] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 978,1273)

בְּרִחְמֵי 2 S 23:31 = בְּרִחְמוֹי 1 Ch 11:33, rd. prob. בְּרִחְמֵי v. sub בַּחַר & cf. Dr. p. 104

**1461** בְּרִי [1462] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1275)

בְּרִי n.pr.m. v. sub בָּאָר p. 92.

**1462** בְּרִי [1463] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 7377)

בְּרִי Jb 37:11 v. בְּרִי sub רוּהָ p. 924

**1463** בְּרִי [1464] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1274,1279)

בְּרִי, בְּרִיָּה v. בְּרִיא sub II. בָּרָא p. 135

**1464** בְּרִים [1465] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1276)

בְּרִים 2 S 20:14 obscure, many after Vulgate rd. בְּרִים; Klo prefers תְּבַרְיִם after LXX & so Dr.

**1465** בְּרִית [1466] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1285)

בְּרִית v. sub II. בָּרָה; v. also בָּעַל 3. אֵל 4. p. 136

1466 בְּרִית [1467] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1287)

בְּרִית v. sub בָּרַר p. 141

1467 בָּרַךְ [1468] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1288,1263)

† [בָּרַךְ]:329 **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. *baraka*; Eth. *baraka*.: Aram. *brek* (praise), Palm. esp. in לעלמא שמו לברך Vog:Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal Impf.** יְבָרַח 2 Ch 6:13; נְבָרְכָה Psalm 95:6; עֲלִבְרָכְיוֹ וַיְבָרַח (v. Pi.); *Pt. pass.* כָּרוּךְ Gn 9:26 + 70 t.;—1. *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַח and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6:13; יְבָרְכָה לפני יְיָ let us kneel before [Yahweh](#) Psalm 95:6. 2. *bless* (only *pt. pass.*). **a. of God** : יְבָרַךְ blessed be (or is) יְיָ Ex 18:10 (E) Gn 9:26, 24:27 (J) Ru 4:14, 1 S 25:32, 25:39, 2 S 18:28, 1 K 1:48, 5:21, 8:51, 8:56, 10:9, 1 Ch 16:36, 29:10, 2 Ch 2:11, 6:4, 9:8, Ezr 7:27, Psalm 28:6, 31:22, 41:14, 72:18, 89:53, 106:48, 119:12, 124:6, 135:21, 144:1, Zc 11:5; ב' אל אלהים Gn 14:20 (E); ב' צורי 2 S 22:47 (= Psalm 18:47); יְיָ Ez 3:12; ב' כבוד שם Psalm 72:19. **b. of men**: Gn 27:33 (J) Nu 22:12 (E) Dt 7:14, 28:3, 28:6, 33:20, 33:24 , 1 S 25:33, 26:25, Ju 17:2, 1 K 2:45, Psalm 118:26, Is 19:25, Je 17:7, 20:14; מְבָרַךְ blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27:29, Nu 24:9 (E); ליהוה ב' Ru 2:19, 2:20, 3:10, 1 S 15:13, 23:21, 2 S 2:5, Psalm 115:15; ב' לאל ליהוה Gn 14:19; בָּרוּךְ יְיָ Gn 24:31, 26:29 (J); יְיָ Is 65:23. **c. things**: בָּרוּךְ פרי בטן blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28:4 cf. Dt 28:5, 1 S 25:33, Pr 5:18. **Niph. Pf.** נְבָרְכוּ Gn 12:3, 18:18, 28:14 (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.:**233 *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 24:1 + 29 t.; בָּרַח Psalm 10:3, Nu 23:20; בָּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20:26; וַיְבָרְכוּ Jb 1:5; sf. בָּרְכוּ, בָּרְכוּ, etc., Gn 27:27 + 5 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרַח, יְבָרְכוּ Dt 2:7 + 9 t.; etc., Gn 28:3 + 52 t.; *pl.* יְבָרְכוּ Gn 12:3 + 2 t.; *pl.* יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24:60 + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 27:10 + 21 t.; יְבָרְכוּ Gn 49:25 + 2 t.; יְבָרְכוּ Gn 14:19 + 16 t.; יְבָרְכוּ Gn 48:20 + 6 t.; יְבָרְכוּ Gn 27:7; יְבָרְכוּ Gn 27:19, 27:31; יְבָרְכוּ Psalm 72:15; יְבָרְכוּ Psalm 145:10; *Imv.* בָּרַח Dt 33:11 + 29 t.; *Inf. cstr.* בָּרַח Gn 22:17 + 24 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוּח Jos 24:10 (Ki, cf. Kö.i. 191, Ew:§ 240 b, 2 OI Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרַח Pr 27:14 + 4 t.;—1. *bless God*, adore with bended knees: acc. יְיָ ברך Gn 24:48 (J) Dt 8:10, Ju 5:2, 5:9, 1 Ch 29:10, 29:20, 2 Ch 20:26, 31:8, Ne 9:5, Psalm 16:7, 26:12, 34:2, 63:5, 103:20, 103:21, 103:22, 115:18, 134:1, 134:2, 135:19, 135:20, 145:2, 145:10; יְיָ ברכי את יְיָ Psalm 103:1, 103:2, 103:22, 104:1, 104:35; בְּרוּךְ שם bless the name of [Yahweh](#) Ne 9:5, Psalm 96:2, 100:4, 145:1, 145:21; בְּרוּךְ אלהים Jos 22:33, Psalm 66:8, 68:27 (doubtless for an original ליהוה), with לְ Ch 29:20; מְבָרַח אֱוֹן Is 66:3 (of idolatrous worship). 2. **God blesses a. men**: abs. Nu 23:20 (E) Psalm 109:28; with acc. Gn 32:27, 32:30, 48:16, Ex 20:24, Nu 24:1, Jos 24:10 (E) Gn 12:2, 12:3, 22:17, 24:1, 24:35, 26:12, 30:27, 30:30, 39:5, 49:25, Jos 17:14 (J) Gn 1:22, 1:28, 5:2, 9:1, 17:16, 17:20, 25:11, 26:3, 26:24, 28:3, 35:9, 48:3, Nu 6:24, 6:27 (P) Dt 1:11, 2:7, 7:13, 12:7, 14:24, 14:29, 15:4, 15:6, 15:10, 15:14, 15:18, 16:10, 16:15, 23:21, 24:13, 24:19, 26:15, 28:8, 30:16, Ju 13:24, 2 S 6:11, 6:12, 7:29, 1 Ch 4:10, 13:14, 17:27, 26:5, 2 Ch 31:10, Ne 8:6, Ru 2:4, Jb 42:12, Psalm 5:13,

28:9, 29:11, 45:3, 67:2, 67:7, 67:8, 107:38, 115:12, 115:13, 128:5, 134:3, 147:13, Pr 3:33, Is 19:25, 51:2, 61:9, Je 31:23, Hg 2:19, **b. things:** Sabbath Gn 2:3, Ex 20:11 (P); field Gn 27:27 (E); bread Ex 23:25 (E); work Dt 28:12, Jb 1:10 cf. Dt 33:11, Psalm 65:11, 132:15. **3. men bless men:** priests & kings **בשם** Dt 10:8, 21:5, 2 S 6:18, 1 Ch 16:2, 23:13, Psalm 129:8; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14:19; Moses Dt 33:1, Ex 12:32, 39:43; Joshua Jos 14:13, 22:6, 22:7; priests Lv 9:22, 9:23, Nu 6:23, Dt 27:12, Jos 8:33, 2 Ch 30:27, Psalm 118:26; Solomon 1 K 8:14, 8:55 (= 2 Ch 6:3); David 2 S 6:20 (= 1 Ch 16:43) 19:40; Eli 1 S 2:20; Balaam Nu 22:6, 23:11, 23:20, 23:25, 24:10; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27:4 + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28:1, 28:6 (P) 32:1 (E) 48:9 (P) 48:15, 48:20, 49:28 (J) 2 S 13:25; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9:13. **4. salute, greet,** with an invocation of blessing (stronger than **שלום**): **בך יברך ישראל** with thee will Israel bless Gn 48:20 (E). **a. in meeting** Gn 47:7 (P) 2 K 4:29, 10:15, 1 S 13:10. **b. in departing** Gn 24:60 (J) 47:10 (P) 1 K 8:66. **c. by messengers** 1 S 25:14, 2 S 8:10, 1 Ch 18:10. **d. in gratitude** Jb 31:20, Pr 30:11, Ne 11:2. **e. morning salutation** Pr 27:14. **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12:3 (J) 27:29, Nu 24:9 (E) 1 K 1:47, Psalm 49:19, 62:5. **g. in homage** 2 S 14:22, Psalm 72:15. **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21:3. **5. bless,** with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21:10, 21:13, Jb 1:5, 1:11, 2:5, 2:9, Psalm 10:3. **Pu. Impf.** **יְבָרַח** 2 S 7:29 + 3 t.; **תְּבָרַח** Ju 5:24, Pr 20:21; *Pt.* **מְבָרַח** Nu 22:6 + 3 t.; **מְבָרַכֶּת** Dt 33:13; **מְבָרַכֶּי** Psalm 37:22; —**1. pass. to be blessed, adored:** **יְשָׁם** Jb 1:21, Psalm 113:2. **2. prospered by God:** **a. persons** 2 S 7:29, 1 Ch 17:27, Psalm 37:22, 112:2, 128:4, Pr 20:21. **b. things** Dt 33:13. **3. have prosperity invoked,** by Balaam Nu 22:6. **4. in gratitude** Pr 22:9, Ju 5:24. **Hiph.** **וַיְבָרַח חֲגֹמְלָיִם** and he made his camels kneel Gn 24:11 (J). **Hithp.** **הִתְבָּרַח** Dt 29:18 + 3 t.; *Impf.* **תִּתְבָּרַח** Is 65:16, Psalm 72:17; *Pt.* **מִתְבָּרַח** Is 65:16; —*bless oneself, congratulate oneself* **בְּלִבּוֹ** in his heart Dt 29:18; **בְּזִרְעֶךָ** with or by (cf. **בְּ** III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the see of Abraham) Gn 22:18, 26:4 (J); by the Messianic king Psalm 72:17; **בְּאֵלֵי אַמְן** Is 65:16; by **יְיָ** Je 4:2. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the see of Abraham) Gn 22:18, 26:4 (J); by the Messianic king Psalm 72:17; **בְּאֵלֵי אַמְן** Is 65:16; by **יְיָ** Je 4:2.

**1468** **בָּרָךְ** [1469] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1290)

† **נ.פ.**: Is. 45:23 Knee (As. *birku* COT:Gloss; Eth. *brk*: Aram. **בְּרַךְ** *bruwk*) Is 45:23; du. **בְּרָכִים** Jb 3:12 + 10 t.; sf. **בְּרָכִי** etc. Gn 30:3 + 11 t.; —*knee, knees:* **מֵיִם בְּרָכִים** water reaching to the knees Ez 47:4; **כָּרַע עַל בְּרָכִים** *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8:54, Ezr 9:5 cf. Is 45:23, 1 K 19:18, 2 Ch 6:13, in entreaty 2 K 1:13, to drink of a fountain Ju 7:5, 7:6; **שָׁם בֵּין בְּרָכָיו** *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18:42; **עַל בְּרָכִים** *upon the knees*, Gn 30:3 (E; on **ב' עַל** v. Ploss:Das Weib Aufi. 2. ii. 180 ff. Sta:ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50:23 (E) Jb 3:12, Ju 16:10, 2 K 4:20, Is 66:12; **מֵעַם בְּרָכִים** Gn 48:12 (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4:4, Is 35:3, Ez 7:17, 21:12, Na 2:11; or fasting Psalm 109:24.

**1469** **בְּרָכָה** [1470] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1293)

† l. **נ.פ.** blessing (Ar. *baraka*<sup>h</sup> *um*, Eth. *barakat*: Aram. **בְּרָכָה** *burkto*; NH as Heb.) — **ב'** Gn 12:2 + 39 t.; cstr. **בְּרָכַת** Gn 28:4 + 9 t.; sf. **בְּרָכָתוֹ** Gn 49:28 + 7 t.; pl. **בְּרָכוֹת** Psalm 21:7 + 4 t.; cstr.

בְּרִכּוֹת, בְּרִכַּת Gn 49:25 + 5 t.; sf. בְּרִכּוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2:2; —1. *blessing*: **a.** of parent Gn 27:12, 27:41, 49:28 (JE), of Moses Dt 33:1. **b.** of [God](#) Ex 32:29 (E) LV 25:21 (P) Dt 11:26, 11:27, 11:29, 23:6 (= Ne 13:2) 28:2, 28:8, 30:1, 30:19, Jos 8:34 (D) 2 S 7:29, Psalm 3:9, 21:4, 133:3, Is 44:3, Ez 34:26, 44:30, Jo 2:14, Mal 3:10; בְּרַכַּת יְהוָה Gn 39:5 (J) Dt 12:15, 16:17, 33:23, Psalm 129:8, Pr 10:22; מֵאֵת יְיָ בְּרַכַּת Psalm 24:5; בְּרַכַּת אַבְרָהָם Gn 28:4 (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** of the people, in recognition of good men Psalm 109:17, Pr 10:6, 11:26, 24:25, 28:20. **d.** of a poor man, in recognition of benefits Jb 29:13. **2.** source of blessing: Abraham Gn 12:2 (J); Israel Is 19:24, Ez 34:26, Zc 8:13; seed of the righteous Psalm 37:26; the king Psalm 21:7; memory of the righteous Pr 10:7; new wine Is 65:8. **3.** blessing, prosperity: בְּבִרְכַת יֹשְׁרִים by the prosperity of the upright (the city is exalted) Pr 11:11; מוֹרָה גַּם בְּרִכּוֹת יַעֲטָה yea, the early rain covereth with blessings Psalm 84:7 cf. Gn 49:25, 49:26; אֶת בְּרִכּוֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶרְוֹתַי אֶת and I will curse your prosperity Mal 2:2. **4.** blessing, praise of [God](#) Ne 9:5. **5.** a gift, present Gn 33:11 (E) Jos 15:19 (J) Ju 1:15, 1 S 25:27, 30:26, 2 K 5:15; נִפְּשׁ בְּרִכָּה a liberal person Pr 11:25 (cf. Syr. *buwrko*, Eth. *barakat*). **6.** treaty of peace 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16.

**1470** בְּרִכָּה [1471] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1294)

† II. בְּרִכָּה

1. **n. pr. loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20:26, 20:26; mod. *Bereikút* cf. Be & reff.
2. **n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12:3.

**1471** בְּרוּךְ [1472] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1263)

† בְּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) 1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32:12, 32:13, 32:16, 36:4-32, 43:3, 43:6, 45:1, 45:2. 2. a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3:20, 10:7. 3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:5.

**1472** בְּרִכָּה [1473] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1295)

† בְּרִכָּה **n.f.** pool, pond (הַבְּרִכָּה SI:5; Ar. *birkaa<sup>h</sup> un*; Sab. בְּרִכַּת Sab. Denkm.:73; Aram.

בְּרִיכָתָא—ב' 2 S 2:13, 2:13, 4:12, 2 K 18:17 (= Is 36:2) 20:20, Ne 3:16, Is 7:3, 22:9, 22:11; cstr. בְּרִכַּת 2 S 2:13, 1 K 22:38, Ne 2:14, 3:15, Na 2:9; pl. בְּרִכּוֹת Ec 2:6, Ct 7:5.

**1473** בְּרִכְאֵל [1474] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1292)

† בְּרִכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. בְּרִכְבֵּעַל, Palm. בְּלִבְרִךְ Vog:117, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp:Jas 1887 Nov.-Dec., 596 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32:2, 32:6.

**1474** יְבִרְכִיָּהוּ [1475] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 3000)

† יְבִרְכִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (= יְבִרְכִיָּהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges:§ 27, 3) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8:2; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בְּרִכְיָהוּ 1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20. 2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9:16, 15:23. 3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemian's chiefs Ne 3:4, 3:30, 6:18. 4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1:1 = בְּרִכְיָהוּ v:7; בְּרִכְיָהוּ also 5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6:24, 15:17. 6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28:12.

1475 בְּרִכְיָה [1476] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1296)

בְּרִכְיָהּ, בְּרִכְיָהוּ v. בְּרִכְיָהוּ supra.

1476 ברם [1477] (Hebrew) (page 140)

ברם (cf. ar. *barama* twist a rope of two strands).

1477 בְּרָמִים [1478] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1264)

† בְּרָמִים n.[m.] variegated cloth (Ar. *bariyimun* rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As.

*birmu*, a kind of clothing COT:Gloss, *burmu*, iris, Zim:BP 82; on *burūmu* cf. Jen:Kosmol. 6 ff.) בְּרָמִים  
וּבְגָנִי Ez 27:24.

1478 בְּרִנֵּעַ [1479] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 6947)

בְּרִנֵּעַ cf. קדש ב' p. 873

1479 בְּרֵעַ [1480] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1298)

† בְּרֵעַ n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14:2 (√ unknown; LXX Βαλλα).

1480 בְּרִיעָה [1481] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1283)

† בְּרִיעָה n.pr.m. 1. a son of Asher Gn 46:17, 46:17, Nu 26:44, 26:45, 1 Ch 7:30, 7:31. 2. son of

Ephraim 1 Ch 7:23 (where expl. as if fr. בְּרִיעָה). 3. a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:13, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:16.  
4. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10, 23:11.

1481 בְּרִיעֵי [1482] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1284)

† בְּרִיעֵי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּרִיעֵי Nu 26:44.

1482 בְּרֵק [1483] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1299)

† בְּרֵק vb. flash, of lightning (Ar. *baraqa* gleam, flash, lighten, As. *barāky* Zim:BP 76, Aram. בְּרֵק  
*braq*, Eth. *barak*: Sab. ברק Hal:252 cf. DHM:ZMG 1875, 597)—Qal Pf. בְּרֵק so rd. after LXXL 2 S  
22:15 & also in || Psalm 18:15 (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); lmv. בְּרֵק Psalm 144:6; —all c.acc. cogn. בְּרֵק,  
בְּרֵקִים;—flash, trans. flash lightning, subj. 'י.

1483 בְּרֵק [1484] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1300)

† בְּרֵק n.m.:Ez 1:13 lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. *barqun*, As. *birku* COT:Gloss, Zim:BP 76, 82

Aram. בְּרֵק, *barqo*)—abs. 'ב Jb 20:25 + 7 t. 2 S 22:15 (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרֵק Dt 32:41 + 2 t.; pl. בְּרֵקִים  
Ex 19:16 + 7 t., בְּרֵקִים Psalm 97:4; —lightning, 1. lit. mostly pl. = lightnings, lightning-flashes Ex  
19:16, Psalm 18:15 (in theoph., on 2 S 22:15 v. infr.) 77:19, 97:4, 135:7, Jb 38:35, Je 10:13, 51:16; so



in sim. of swift brightness Na 2:5, sg. only Psalm 144:6, 2 S 22:15 (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בְּרָק cf. בְּרָק—so LXX Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. Psalm 18:15), Ez 1:13 (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10:6; swift destruction Zc 9:14. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20:25, cf. ב' חרב Dt 32:41, חנית, ב' Na 3:3, Hb 3:11; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ex 21:15, 21:20, 21:33.

**1484** בְּרָק [1485] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1301)

† בְּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos:Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM:ZMG, 1875, 592; Palm. ברק Vog:Palm. 76) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:14, 4:14, 4:15, 4:16, 4:22, 5:1, 5:12, 5:15.

**1485** בְּרָק [1486] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1139)

בְּרָק cf. בני ברק. p. 122

**1486** בְּרִיקָת [1487] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1304)

† בְּרִיקָת **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to LXX Vulgate Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag:Rel. Jur. Eccl. x. comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος, ζμύραγδος*) Ex 28:17, 39:10 (both P).

**1487** בְּרִיקָת [1488] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1304)

† בְּרִיקָת **n.f.** id., Ez 28:13, cf. Ges:§ 80 R. 2 Pinsk:Einl. 73.

**1488** בְּרִיקוֹס [1489] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1302)

† בְּרִיקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳúsu* DI:Pr 212) head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־ב Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55.

**1489** בְּרִיקָנִים [1490] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1303)

† בְּרִיקָנִים **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √ unknown; cf. קוֹצִים || > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8:7 אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְדָּבָר וְאֶת־ הַב' וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם (vid. also דוּשׁ) and *I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v:16 וְיִדַע בְּהֵם אֶת אֲנָשֵׁי סְכוֹת וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הַמְדָּבָר וְאֶת הַב' וַיִּדַע וַיִּדַע לִX X Bu:RS 114; cf. Stu Be) and *he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

**1490** בְּרָר [1491] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1305)

† בְּרָר **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim:BP 46. 73 Belser:BAS ii. 154; Ar. *birrun* *pious, kind, true; br he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal Pf.** בְּרוֹתִי Ez 20:38; *Inf. sf.* לְבָרַם Ec 3:18, Ges:§ 67 R, 3; cf. לָבוֹר 9:1 (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בּוֹר supra p. 101; *Pt. pass. m.* בְּרוֹר Jb 33:3 + 4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5:18, Zp 3:9; —**1.** *purge out, purify:* מְבָרָם

הַמְרַדִּים וּבְרוּחֵי and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20:38; שִׁפְּהַ בְּרוּרָה a purified lip Zp 3:9; מְלִלּוֹ בְּרוּר utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33:3. **2.** choose, select, only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7:40; porters 1 Ch 9:22; musicians 1 Ch 16:41; sheep Ne 5:18. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. הֵיץ בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49:2 (cf. De & Je 51:11 infr.) **4.** test, prove Ec 3:18 הַאֲלֵהֶם לְבָרֵם that [God](#) may prove them (RV);—on 9:1 v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52:11; Pt. נָבַר 2 S 22:27 (= Psalm 18:27);—purify oneself: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52:11. **b.** morally 2 S 22:27 = Psalm 18:27. **Pi.** Inf. לְבָרַר Dn 11:35 purify (||לְצַרְוֹף||, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4:11 purify, cleanse. **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרִי הַחֲצִיִּים Je 51:11 polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12:10 purify oneself. **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר Psalm 18:27 = תִּתְבָּרַר 2 S 22:27 shew oneself pure, just, kind.

**1491** בַּר [1492] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1249)

† II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11:4, Psalm 24:4; בָּר Pr 14:4; pl. cstr. בְּרִי Psalm 73:1; f. בְּרָה Psalm 19:9, Ct 6:9, 6:10; —**1.** pure, clear: בר לבב pure in heart Psalm 24:4; ברי לבב Psalm 73:1; a pure damsel Ct 6:9, 6:10, man Jb 11:4, commands of [God](#) Psalm 19:9. **2.** clean: בָּר אֲבוֹס crib is clean Pr 14:4. **3.** perh. adv. נִשְׁקוּ-בַר kiss purely, of sincere homage Psalm 2:12 but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

**1492** בַּר [1493] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1250)

† III. בַּר **n.m.** grain, corn (cf. Ar. *burrun wheat, grain of wheat*), Psalm 72:16, Am 5:11, 8:5, 8:6; בָּר Gn 41:35, 41:49, 42:3, 42:25, 45:23 (E) Psalm 65:14, Pr 11:26, Je 23:28, Jo 2:24.

**1493** בַּר [1494] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1253)

† I. בַּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1:25 (see בְּרִית).

**1494** בַּר [1495] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1252)

† II. בַּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בַּר יָדַי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22:21 (= Psalm 18:21) Psalm 18:25 (= בְּרִי my cleanness 2 S 22:25); כִּף בַּר Jb 9:30, 22:30.

**1495** בְּרִית [1496] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1287)

† בְּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2:22, Mal 3:2.

**1496** בַּר [1497] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1250)

† בַּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בְּרָא, Syr. *baro*; Ar. *barrun open country, land*)—יָרְבוּ בַּבָּר they grow up in the open field Jb 39:4 (Aram. usage).

**1497** בְּרִבְרִים [1498] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1257)

† **בְּרִבֵּי** **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5:3; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) Targum:Jer Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (נְשׂוּף = ברברי) water-birds Lv 11:17 Targum:Sam).

**1498 ברש** [1499] (Hebrew) (page 141)

**ברש** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

**1499 בְּרוֹשׁ** [1500] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1265)

† **בְּרוֹשׁ n.m.:** Ho 14:9 cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT:Gloss. Aram. **ברותא**, *bruwto*, cf. **בְּרוֹת** infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, *cypress*, *juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also LXX SyrVer & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, Vulgate Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS:Proph. iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. **אֵי בָשָׁם** (= **אֵי בְרוֹשִׁים**) = Gr. *Πιτυοῦσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed:Phön. Spr. 99 Löw:No. 59 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb:Praep. Evang. i. 10)—**בְּרוֹשׁ** Ho 14:9 + 4 t.; **בְּרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 6:5 + 11: t., **בְּרוֹשִׁים** Na 2:4, **בְּרוֹשֵׁי** Is 37:24, **בְּרוֹשֵׁי** 2 K 19:23; —1. (lit.) a noble tree, usually **אַרְזוֹ** (exc. 2 S 6:5, 1 K 6:34, 2 Ch 3:5, Psalm 104:17, Is 55:13, Ho 14:9, Na 2:4); as standing and growing Is 14:8, 37:24 = 2 K 19:23, Is 41:19, 55:13 (**וְהָדָס**) 60:13 (**וְלִבְנוֹן**) = **אַרְזוֹ** (ארז = כבוד לבנון) Psalm 104:17. 2. sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31:8, productiveness Ho 14:9 (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2:4 Hi-St, but LXX SyrVer **פְּרִשִׁים**; fig. for mighty men Zc 11:2. 3. as material (always pl.), for building temple (**ב' עֲצֵי**) 1 K 5:22, 5:24, 6:34 cf. 9:11, 2 Ch 2:7; **עֵץ ב'** (sing.) 2 Ch 3:5 (cf. Baer's n.); **צִלְעוֹת ב'** 1 K 6:15; for ships (no **עֵץ**) Ez 27:5; —**עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־** 2 S 6:5 appar. = *with all musical instruments made of fir*, but || 1 Ch 13:8 **וּבְשִׁירִים בְּכָל־עֵז** & so here LXX We Dr.

**1500 בְּרוֹת** [1501] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1266)

† **בְּרוֹת** **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. **בְּרוֹתִים** || **אַרְזִים** Ct 1:17; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. **אַרְזוֹ**.

**1501 בְּרִשְׁעַ** [1502] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1306)

† **בְּרִשְׁעַ n.pr.m.** (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14:2.

**1502 בְּרִתִּי** [1503] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1307)

**בְּרִתִּי**, **בְּרִתִּי**, **בְּרִיתָהּ** v. sub **בְּאֵרוֹת**, p. 92.

**1503 בָּשָׁם** [1504] (Hebrew) (page 141)

**בָּשָׁם** (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. **בְּסִים**, *bsem be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. *basm to delight*, **בְּסִימָא**, *sweet*; Palm. **בְּשִׁמָּא** (**משחא**) Vog:JAs 1883, Aoút. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 403; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT:Gloss).

**1504** בְּשֵׁם [1505] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1314,1313)

בְּשֵׁם, [בְּשֵׁם] v. בַּשֵּׁם. below

**1505** בְּשֵׁם [1506] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1314)

† בְּשֵׁם n.m.: 1 K 10:10 spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *bā*, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, *besmo*; Gk. *βάλαμον*; cf. Löw:53)—ב' Is 3:24 +, בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23 v. infr., בְּשֵׁמִי Ct 5:1 (as if fr. בְּשֵׁם); pl. בְּשֵׁמִים Ex 25:6 + 18 t., בְּשֵׁמֶיךָ Ct 4:16; —1. *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3:24; קִנְמֵן-בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23 (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְה־בְשֵׁם v:23; —with this cf. Aram. *qny' dbsm'a*, קִנֵּי בּוּסְמָא—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:9 cf. 2 Ch 32:27; royal gifts 1 K 10:2, 10:10, 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:19, 9:24, cf. sg. 1 K 10:10 = 2 Ch 9:9; as article of commerce Ez 27:22; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16:14; appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25:6, 35:8 cf. v:28 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9:30 (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9:29; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2:12; elsewhere only Ct 4:10, 4:14 *spices*, v:16 *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5:1; *balsam-tree* ב' הָרִי Ct 8:14; *beds of balsam* ב' עֲרוֹגֹת Ct 6:2; cf. עֲרוֹגֹת ב' Ct 5:13 sim. of lover's cheeks.

**1506** בְּשֵׁמֶת [1507] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1315)

† בְּשֵׁמֶת n.pr.f. (*perfume* ?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26:34 (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36:3 (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלֵת in 28:9 P); v. also 36:4, 36:10, 36:13, 36:17 (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4:15.

**1507** יְבִשָּׁם [1508] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 3005)

† יְבִשָּׁם n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7:2.

**1508** מְבִשָּׁם [1509] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 4017)

† מְבִשָּׁם n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4:25.

**1509** בִּשְׂרָ [1510] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1319)

† [בִּשְׂרָ] vb. bear tidings (√ *rub smooth the face*; cf. Ar. *bāara* remove the face of surface of a thing, cf. Ar. *bāira* be glad, joyful; *bāraa'u bimawluwdin* he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. *basara*: bring a joyful message, so AS. *bussuru* (Pa.) DI:Pr 170, Sab. תבשר DHM:MV, also בשר n.pr.dei, *bāiyrun* DHM:ZMG 1883, 358, CIS:iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—Pi. Pf. בִּשְׂרָ Je 20:15 + 2 t.; *Impf.* בִּשְׂרָ 2 S 18:20 + 4 t.; אֲבִשְׂרָה 2 S 18:19; *Imv.* בִּשְׂרוּ 1 Ch 16:23 = Psalm 96:2; *inf.* לְבִשְׂרָ 1 S 31:9 + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבִשְׂרָ Is 41:27 + 6 t.; f. מְבִשְׂרָת Is 40:9, 40:9; pl. מְבִשְׂרוֹת Psalm 68:12; —1. *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20:15; victory 1 S 31:9, 2 S 1:20, 1 Ch 10:9, Psalm 68:12; בִּשְׂרָ he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings 2 S 4:10. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18:19, 18:20, 18:20, 18:26; even of evil 1 S 4:17, and so with acc. בִּשְׂרָ טוֹב 1 K 1:42. 3. *herald* as

glad tidings: the salvation of [God](#), *peach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of <sup>ו</sup> in salvation Na 2:1, Is 40:9, 40:9, 41:27, 52:7, 52:7; the praises of [Yahweh](#) 60:6; His righteousness in the great congregation Psalm 40:10; His salvation daily Psalm 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61:1. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18:31 *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. *bāira* IV. X; otherwise AV).

**1510** בָּשָׂר [1511] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1320)

בָּשָׂר:266 **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. *bāarun* skin, Syr. *besro*, As. *bisuru*, blood-relation, DI:As. Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. **בשר תורם** *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2:21 + 126 t.; cstr. בָּשָׂר Gn 17:11 + 40 t.; sf. בִּשְׂרִי etc.

Psalm 16:9 + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14:30; —1. *of the body*: **a.** *of animals* Gn 41:2-19, Ex 21:28, 22:30, Nu 12:12 (E) Nu 11:4-33 (JE) Gn 9:4 + (P 30 t.) Dt 12:15 + (D 9 t.) Ju 6:19-21, 1 S 2:13, 2:15, 1 K 17:6, 19:21, Jb 31:31, 41:15, Psalm 50:13, Pr 23:20, Is 22:13, 44:16, 44:19, 65:4, 66:17, Je 7:21, 11:15, Ez 4:14 + 6 t. Dn 10:3, Ho 8:13, Mi 3:3, Hg 2:12, Zc 11:9, 11:16. **b.** *of men* Gn 40:19 (E) 2:21, Ex 4:7 (J) Lv 12:3, 13:2 + 16 t. 26:29 (P) Dt 28:53, 28:55, 32:42, Ju 8:7, 1 S 17:44, 1 K 4:34, 5:10, 5:14, 6:30, 9:36, Jb 2:5, 4:15, 6:12, 7:5, 10:11, 13:14, 19:20, 19:22, 21:6, 33:21, 33:25, Psalm 27:2, 38:4, 38:8, 79:2, 102:6, 109:24, Pr 4:22, 5:11, Is 9:19, 17:4, 49:26, Je 19:9, La 3:4, Ez 32:5, 37:6, 37:8, 39:17, 39:18, Dn 1:15, Zc 14:12. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11:19, 36:26.

**2.** *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): **לא ייסך על** *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30:32 (P); **על בשרו מכנסי בד ילבש** *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6:3, 16:4

(P); **על בשרו וישם שק** 1 K 2:27; **ורחץ את בשרו** *and he shall bath his body* Lv 14:9, 15:13,

15:16, 16:24, 16:26, 16:28, 17:16, 22:6, Nu 19:7, 19:8 (P); **שרט לנפש לא תתנו בכשרכם** *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19:28 cf. Lv 21:5 (P); **והעבירו תער על כל בשרם**

*and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8:7 (P). Ec. uses **בשר** only in this sense 2:3, 4:5,

5:5, 11:10, 12:12; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to **נפש** Jb 14:22, Is 10:18,

Psalm 63:2; **לב** Psalm 16:9, 84:3, Pr 14:30 (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö:§ 695,

*Leiblichkeit* De); **מבִּשְׂרִי** *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19:26; **מפחדך בשרי סמר**

*my body trembleth for fear of thee* Psalm 119:120. **3.** *make organ of generation* (euphemism): **בִּשְׂרִי** **עָרְלֹתְכֶם** Gn 17:11, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24, 17:25 (P); **בשר ערוה** Ex 28:42 (P), but **בשר** Gn 17:14, Lv

15:2-19 (P) Ez 16:26, 23:20, 44:7, 44:9. **4.** *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: **ובשר מבשרי עצם**

*bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2:23 (J); **ואחד והיו לבשר** *and they shall become*

*one flesh* Gn 2:24 (J); **עצמי ובשרי** Gn 29:14 (J) Ju 9:2, 2 S 5:1, 19:13, 19:14, 1 Ch 11:1; **בשר** with

sf. in same sense Gn 37:27 (J) Ne 5:5, Is 58:7, for which **שְׂאֵר בשרו** *near of kin*, man or woman Lv

18:6, 25:49 (both H; 25:49 || **מְשַׁפְּחָה**, cf. RS k:149). **5.** *man over against God* as frail or erring Gn 6:3

(J) Psalm 56:5, 78:39; eyes of flesh Jb 10:4; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32:8, Je 17:5; horses are flesh not

spirit Is 31:3 **6.** the phrase **כָּל־בִּשְׂרִי** **a.** *all living beings* Gn 6:17, 6:19, 7:21, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:17, Lv

17:14, Nu 18:15 (P) Jb 34:15, Psalm 136:25. **b.** *animals* Gn 7:15, 7:16, 8:17 (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn 6:12, 6:18, Nu 16:22, 27:16 (P) Dt 5:28, Psalm 65:3, 145:21, Is 40:5, 40:6, 49:26, 66:16, 66:23, 66:24, Je

12:12, 25:31, 32:27, 45:5, Ez 21:4, 21:9, 21:10, Jo 3:1, Zc 2:17; cf. **איש כל בשר** Jb 12:10.

**1511** בְּשִׂרָה [1512] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1309)

† בְּשִׂרָה **n.f.** tidings (cf. Ar. *bīa'raa'un* v. Ba:NB 61; Sab. בשרן DHM:ZMG 1876, 672), 2 S 4:10 + 3 t.; בְּשִׂרָה 2 S 18:25, 18:27—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K 7:9. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18:20, 18:25; with טובה 2 S 18:27. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4:10, 18:22.

**1512** בְּשׂוֹר [1513] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1308)

† בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30:9, 30:10, 30:21; LXX Βοσρο (v:21 Βεαυα, but LXXL Βοσρο); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin:Judée ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √ dub.)

**1513** בָּשַׁל [1514] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1310)

† בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בָּשַׁל, *ḥel ripen*, Nas. *ḥal boil*, NSyr. *bōel be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim:BP 76)—**Qal Pf.** בָּשַׁל Jo 4:13, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24:5; —*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24:5; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4:13; —**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. בָּשְׁלָם 1 K 19:21; וּבָשְׁלָתָּ Ex 29:31, Dt 16:7; בָּשְׁלוּ La 4:10 + 2 t., וּבָשְׁלוּ consec. Zc 14:21; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְשַׁל 2 S 13:8; 2 ms. תִּבְשַׁל Ex 23:19 + 2 t., יִבְשַׁל Ez 46:20, 46:24, וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ Ch 35:13, תִּבְשַׁלוּ Ex 16:23, וַיִּבְשַׁל 2 K 6:29; **Imv.** בָּשַׁל 2 K 4:38, וַיִּבְשַׁל Lv 8:31, בָּשַׁל Ex 16:23; **Inf.** בָּשַׁל 1 S 2:13; **Pt.** מִבְּשָׁלִים Ez 46:24; —**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11:8, בָּשַׁר 1 S 2:13; גָּדִי Ex 23:19, 34:26, Dt 14:21; נִזִּיד 2 K 4:38; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35:13; obj. אֵשׁ Ez 46:20, זֶבַח Ez 46:24 (no obj.) v:24, cf. Zc 14:21 (no obj.); Ex 16:23, 16:23 opp. אָפָה **bake**. **2.** *cook*

(general), obj. בָּשַׁר 1 K 19:21, Ex 29:31, Lv 8:31 (both P); obj. בָּן 2 K 6:29 cf. יָלַד La 4:10; hence also of הפסח Dt 16:7 (cf. Di; || Ex 12:8, 12:9 has אֵשׁ צָלִי opp. מִבְּשָׁל בַּמִּים 2 Ch 35:13 (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13:8. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. בָּשְׁלָה Lv 6:21; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְשַׁל־ Lv 6:21; **Pt.** מִבְּשָׁלִי Ex 12:9, 1 S 2:15; —*be boiled, sodden*, בַּמִּים Ex 12:9 cf. Lv 6:21, 6:21 (all P) 1 S 2:15. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40:10 (a vine, its grape-clusters).

**1514** בָּשַׁל [1515] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1311)

† בָּשַׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *basūlu, ripe* COT:Gloss)—Ex 12:9 מִבְּשָׁל מִבְּשָׁלִי; f. בָּשְׁלָה Nu 6:19, (both P).

**1515** מִבְּשָׁלוֹת [1516] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 4018)

† מִבְּשָׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46:23 (cf. בֵּית הַמִּבְּשָׁלִים v:24).

**1516** בְּשָׁלָם [1517] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1312)

† בְּשָׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלָם *son of peace?* cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4:7.



1517 בִּשְׁן [1518] (Hebrew) (page 143)

בִּשְׁן (√ of foll. = *smooth, soft?* cf. Ar. *bīnaaʿun*, *soft and smooth ground*).

1518 בְּשָׁן [1519] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1316)

בְּשָׁן:60 n.pr.terr.m.:Dt 3:3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst:Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבְּשָׁן Nu 21:33, 21:33, 32:33, Dt 1:4 + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4:13, 4; 19, 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:11, 5:12, 5:16, 5:23, 6:47, 6:56, Ne 9:22, Psalm 68:23, 135:11, 136:20, Je 22:20, 50:19 (|| הַבְּרִמְלֵן), Mi 7:14 (|| *id.*), Na 1:4 (|| *id.*; personif., subj. of אֲמַלְלָהּ), Is 33:9 (|| *id.*; personif. subj. of הַר־בְּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) Psalm 68:16, 68:16 (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גְּבִנָּיִם *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אֲלוֹנֵי הַבְּשָׁן Is 2:13 (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst:Hauran 88); מְבֹאֵי אֲלוֹנֵי הַבְּשָׁן Zc 11:2 (fig. of prominent men); מְבֹאֵי אֲלוֹנֵי הַבְּשָׁן Ez 27:6; of bulls אֲבוֹתֵי הַבְּשָׁן Psalm 22:13 (|| פְּרִים fig.); so אֲבוֹתֵי הַבְּשָׁן Dt 32:14 (+ פְּרִים וְאֵילִים also עֲתוּדִים cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v:a; vid. בָּן

1. j. (v)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי הַבְּשָׁן Ez 39:18 (ref. to בָּלֵם... וְעֲתוּדִים); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4:1 פְּאֹת הַבְּשָׁן.

1519 נְבִשָׁן [1520] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 5044)

† נְבִשָׁן n.pr.loc. in south. Judah הַנְּבִשָׁן Jos 15:62.

1520 בְּשָׁנָה [1521] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1317)

בְּשָׁנָה v. sub בּוֹשׁ p. 102

1521 בִּשְׁסָם [1522] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1318)

† בִּשְׁסָם vb. Po. Inf. sf. בּוֹשְׁסָם Am 5:11 prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוֹס sq. עָל).

1522 בִּשְׁתָּה [1523] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1322)

בִּשְׁתָּה v. sub בּוֹשׁ p. 102

1523 בַּת [1524] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1323)

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בָּן p. 123

1524 בַּת [1525] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1324)

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתְהָה v. sub בַּת p. 144

1525 בְּתוֹאֵל [1526] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1328)

† I. **בְּתוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (? = **מְתוֹאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22:22, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47, 24:50 (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25:20, 28:2, 28:5 (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

**1526 בְּתוֹאֵל** [1527] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1328,1329)

† II. **בְּתוֹאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:30 = **בְּתוֹל** Jos 19:4; **כְּסִיל** 15:30; **בֵּית־אֵל** 1 S 30:27 (v. p. III supr.); yet cf. Lag:BN 64; site unknown.

**1527 בְּתוֹל** [1528] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1329)

**בְּתוֹל** v. II. **בְּתוֹאֵל**. above

**1528 בְּתִיָּה** [1529] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1332)

**בְּתִיָּה** v. **בַּת** sub **בַּן**, p. 124.

**1529 בְּתִיָּם** [1530] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1004)

**בְּתִיָּם** v. **בֵּית**. p. 108

**1530 בתל** [1531] (Hebrew) (page 143)

**בתל** (cf. Ar. *batala sever, separate*).

**1531 בְּתוּלָה** [1532] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1330)

† **בְּתוּלָה**:50 **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. *batuwlun, batiylun* As. *batultu* (also *batúlu* of young man) 5 R 42:56 v. Jer:ZA 1886, 399; NH **בְּתוּלָא**, *btuwlo*)—Gn 24:16 + 19 t.; cstr. **בְּתוּלָת** Dt 22:19 + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2:2 + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלוֹת** Zc 9:17; **בְּתוּלָת** Ex 22:16 + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָת** La 5:11; sf. **בְּתוּלָתֶיּוּ** Psalm 78:63 + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a *virgin* Gn 24:16 (J) Ex 22:15 (E) Lv 21:3, 21:14 (P) Dt 22:19, Ju 19:24, 2 S 13:2, Jb 31:1 Is 62:5, Je 2:32, 31:13, Jo 1:8; **נְעֵרָה בְּתוּלָה** a *virgin damsel* Dt 22:23, 22:28, Ju 21:12, 1 K 1:2, Est 2:3; **בְּתוּלָה וּבְתוּלָה** Dt 32:25, 2 Ch 36:17, Je 51:22, Ez 9:6; personification of nations **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 8:13, 31:4, 31:21, Am 5:2; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** K 19:21 (= Is 37:22; on double st. cstr. v. Ges:§ 130. 5 Phi:St. Cstr. 63) La 2:13; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** Je 14:17; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** La 1:15; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** Is 23:12; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** Is 47:1; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** Je 46:11; pl. *virgins* Ex 22:16, 2 S 13:18, Est 2:2, 2:17, 2:19, Psalm 45:15, 78:63, La 1:4, 2:10, 5:11, Ez 44:22, Am 8:13; **בְּתוּלָה בְּתוּלָה** Psalm 148:12, Is 23:4, Zc 9:17, La 1:18, 2:21.

**1532 בְּתוּלִים** [1533] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1331)

† **בְּתוּלִים** **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22:14, 22:17, 22:20; cstr. **בְּתוּלֵי** Dt 22:15, 22:17, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. **בְּתוּלֵי** Ju 11:37; **בְּתוּלֵי** Lv 21:13, Ju 11:38, Ez 23:8; **בְּתוּלֵי** Ez 23:3.

**1533** בָּתַק [1534] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1333)

† [בָּתַק] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batāku*, COT:Gloss. Zim:BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. *bataka secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi. Pf.** consec. וּבָתְקוּחַם וּבָתְקוּחַם Ez 16:40 *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

**1534** בָּתַר [1535] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1334)

† [בָּתַר] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. *batara cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal Pf.** בָּתַר Gn 15:10; **Pi. Impf.** וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15:10 *id.*

**1535** בָּתַר [1536] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1335,1336)

† [בָּתַר] **n.m.:** Gn 15:10 part, piece. **1.** בָּתְרוּ Gn 15:10; pl. sf. בָּתְרוֹ Je 34:18, בְּתָרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34:19; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הַרֵי בָתָר Ct 2:17 *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* LXX Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We:Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 'ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

**1536** בְּתָרוֹן [1537] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1338)

† בְּתָרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; כְּלֵה־ב' 2 S 2:29.

**1537** בַּתַּת [1538] (Hebrew) (page 144)

בַּתַּת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. *etga'iy, secuit, resecut, abruptit*).

**1538** בַּת [1539] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1324)

† II. בַּת **n.m.:** Ez 45:14 (f.:Is 5:10) bath (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. τέμνω; Lag:Or. ii. 10 f. makes = בַּדַּת, = בַּד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. *batta*, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphanius. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos:Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος—'ב' abs. Is 5:10 + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45:11) cstr. Ez 45:10; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2:9, 2:9 + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10 חֲמֹר (q.v.) Ez 45:11, 45:11, 45:14, 45:14; also Is 5:10, 1 K 7:26, 7:38, 2 Ch 2:9, 2:9, 4:5 + Ez 45:14, 45:14 (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45:10 בַּת־צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (|| אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos:Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh:Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis:Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith:Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri:HWB 934 f.).—1. בַּת v. sub בִּין.

**1539** בִּתְהָה [1540] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1327)

† [בִּתְהָה] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—הַבְּתָהּ לִי Is 7:9 *in the ravines of the precipices.*

**1540** בְּתָהּ [1541] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1326)

† בְּתָהּ **n.f.** end, destruction (for בְּתָהּ, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כְּלָהּ with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתָהּ וְאֶבְתָּהּ Is 5:6 *and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.*

**1541** ג [1542] (Hebrew) (page 144)

ג, ג, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); Gîmel (with diaeresis) = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

**1542** נָגַל [1543] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1341)

נָגַל v. sub. הִנָּגַל. below

**1543** הִנָּגַל [1544] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1342)

† הִנָּגַל **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (Targum 1 S 2:5) & oft. Ethp. הִנָּגַלְתָּ, *bd be boastful, proud*, ef. also NH)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג Ex 15:1, 15:21, הִנָּגַלְתָּ Ez 47:5; **Impf.** הִנָּגַלְתָּ Jb 8:11, 10:16; **Inf. abs.** הִנָּגַלְתָּ Ex 15:1, 15:21; —**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47:5. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8:11. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10:16, of ' in triumph Ex 15:1, 15:21.

**1544** נָגַל [1545] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1341)

† נָגַל **adj.** proud, scribal error for הִנָּגַלְתָּ Is 16:6 (as in Je 48:29).

**1545** הִנָּגַלְתָּ [1546] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1343)

† הִנָּגַלְתָּ **adj.** proud, Jb 40:11, 40:12, Is 2:12, Je 48:29; pl. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Psalm 94:2, 140:6, Pr 15:25, 16:19; cstr. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Psalm 123:4 Qr גִּאֲרֵי יוֹנִים (> Kt גִּאֲרֵי יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

**1546** הִנָּגַלְתָּ [1547] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1344)

† הִנָּגַלְתָּ **n.f.** pride, Pr 8:13.

**1547** הִנָּגַלְתָּ [1548] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1346)

† הִנָּגַלְתָּ **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. *ga'yuwto*)—Jb 41:7 + 6 t.; cstr. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Pr 29:23 + 2 t.; sf. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Is 13:3 + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea Psalm 46:4. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33:29, Moab Is 16:6 = Je 48:29, scales of crocodile Jb 41:7, of [God](#) Dt 33:26, Psalm 68:35. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* Psalm 10:2, 31:19, 31:24, 36:12, 73:6, Pr 14:3, 29:23, Is 9:8, 13:11, 25:11; גִּאֲוֹתַי עֲלִיזִי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13:3 cf. Zp 3:11.

**1548** הִנָּגַלְתָּ [1549] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1347)

† הִנָּגַלְתָּ **n.m.**: Ho 5:5 exaltation—Jb 40:10 + 5 t.; cstr. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Lv 26:19 + 31 t.; sf. הִנָּגַלְתָּ etc. Ex 15:7 + 9 t.; pl. sf. הִנָּגַלְתָּ Ez 16:56; —**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence, a.* of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32:12, Chaldeans Is 13:11, 13:19, 14:11, Philistines Zc 9:6,

Assyria Zc 10:11, Jacob Psalm 47:5, Am 6:8, 8:7, Na 2:3, Israel Ho 5:5, 7:10 (prob. appellation of <sup>י</sup>), Na 2:3, Judah Je 13:9, Jerusalem v:9 Ez 16:56; **גְּאוֹן עֲזָה** *pride of her strength* Ez 30:6, 30:18, 33:28; **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים** Ez 7:24 (but LXX Ew Hi Co rd. **עֲזִים**); **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים** Lv 26:19, Ez 24:21; the fruit of land of Judah will become **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים** *majestic and beautiful* Is 4:2; **גְּאוֹן כָּל צְבִי** *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23:9; Zion is to become **גְּאוֹן עוֹלָם** *an everlasting excellency* Is 60:15. **b.** of **God** Ex 15:7, Is 24:14, Mi 5:3; **גְּאוֹן הַדָּר** Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21; **גְּאוֹן בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ** Jb 37:4; **גְּאוֹן וְגִבָּה** *swelling* Jb 40:10. **c.** **גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן** *majesty of Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49:19, 50:44, Zc 11:3, and therefore dangerous Je 12:5 (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); **גְּאוֹן גְּלִיָּד** *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38:11. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35:12, Psalm 59:13, Pr 8:13, 16:18, Ez 7:20, 16:49, Zp 2:10; of Moab Is 16:6, 16:6 = Je 48:29, 48:29.

**1549 גְּאוֹת** [1550] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1348)

† **גְּאוֹת** n.f. *majesty*, Psalm 93:1 + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* **עֲשָׂן גְּאוֹת** *column of smoke* Is 9:17; **גְּאוֹת הַיָּם** *swelling of the sea* Psalm 89:10. **2.** *majesty of God* Psalm 93:1, Is 26:10; **גְּאוֹת עָשָׂה** *he hath done majestically* Is 12:5; **גְּאוֹת עֲטֻרָת** *crown of majesty* Is 28:1, 28:3 (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* **בְּגִאוֹת דִּבְרוּ** *they speak proudly* Psalm 17:10; so for **גְּאוֹת** 74:20 Bi Che.

**1550 גְּאוֹאֵל** [1551] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1345)

† **גְּאוֹאֵל** n.pr.m. (*majesty of EĒ*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13:15.

**1551 גְּאִיּוֹן** [1552] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1349)

† **גְּאִיּוֹן** adj. *proud*, **גְּאִיּוֹנִים** Psalm 123:4 (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**; but Qr better, **גְּאִיּוֹנִים** *proudest oppressors*, v. **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**).

**1552 גְּאִיּוֹנִים** [1553] (Hebrew) (page 145)

**גְּאִיּוֹנִים** v. foregoing, and also **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**.

**1553 גְּוָה** [1554] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1466)

**גְּוָה** n.f. *pride* (contr. for **גְּוָה** Ew:§ 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4:34 & Targum)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33:17, Je 13:17. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22:29 an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr:§ 154 n. (ed. 3).

**1554 גְּאִיּוֹת** [1555] (Hebrew) (page 145)

**גְּאִיּוֹת** v. **גְּאִיּוֹת**.

**1555 גְּאֵל** [1556] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1350)

† I. **גָּאַל** vb. redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also **גְּאוּלָּה**, **גְּאוּלָּה**)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג, etc. Is 44:23 + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25:33 + 18 t.; **Imv.** גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4:6 + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** גְּאַל Lv 27:13 + 2 t.; **cstr.** לְגְּאוּלָּה Ru 4:4 + 2 t.; **sf.** לְגְּאוּלָּח Ru 3:13; **Pt.** גְּאוּלָּה Lv 25:26 + 24 t., גְּאוּלָּה Is 59:20, Psalm 103:4; **sf.** גְּאוּלָּח Is 48:17, גְּאוּלָּח Is 54:8 (sf. 19 t.); **pass. pl.** גְּאוּלָּיִם, etc. Is 35:9 + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), **גְּאוּלָּה** *kinsman* Lv 25:25 (H) Nu 5:8, 35:12 (P) Ru 2:20, 3:9, 3:12, 4:1, 4:3, 4:6, 4:8, 4:14, 1 K 16:11. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow **יגאל ואם לא טוב** *if he will do thee the kinsman's part (raise up children by the widow) well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3:13; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25:48, 25:49 (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25:26, 25:33 (H) Ru 4:4, 4:6; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3:5; **e.** **גְּאוּלָּה הַדָּם** *the avenger of blood* Nu 35:19, 35:21, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:27, Jos 20:3, 20:5 (?; not in LXX) v:9 (P). Dt 19:6, 19:12 (D) 2 S 14:11. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27:13, 27:15, 27:19, 27:20, 27:31 (P). **3.** *redeem*, with **God** as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death Psalm 103:4, La 3:58, Ho 13:14, **ריבי וגאלני** Gn 48:16 (E poetry), **נפש** Psalm 69:19, 72:14, orphans Pr 23:11, Je 50:34, **ריבה** Psalm 119:154, **גְּאוּלָּה** Jb 19:25, **צורי וגאלני** Psalm 19:15. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6:6 (P?) 15:13 (song) Psalm 74:2, 77:16, 78:35, **מִיד אויב** Psalm 106:10. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is:3, the vb. not in Is:1) Is 43:1, 44:22, 44:23, 48:20, 52:9, 63:9, Mi 4:10, **מִיד** Psalm 107:2, Je 31:11; **Yahweh** is **גְּאוּלָּה** Is 41:14, 43:14, 44:6, 44:24, 47:4, 48:17, 49:7, 49:26, 54:5, 54:8, 59:20, 60:16, 63:16; and the people **גְּאוּלָּיִם** Is 35:9, 51:10, 62:12, 63:4 (cf. **גְּאוּלָּה** infr.), Psalm 107:2. **Niph. Pf.** נִגְּאוּלָּה Lv 25:49; **Impf.** יִגְּאוּלָּה Lv 25:30 + 5 t.; **Imv.** נִגְּאוּלָּה Is 52:3;—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25:49 (H). **2.** *pass. be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25:30 (H), slave Lv 25:54 (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27:20, 27:27, 27:28, 27:33 (P); **c.** Jerusalem by **Yahweh** Is 52:3.

**1556** **גְּאוּלָּה** [1557] (Hebrew) (page 145)

† **גְּאוּלָּה** Is 63:4, in **שְׁנַת ג'**, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of (my) redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in **י**, after Syr. analogy, Lag:Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (LXX om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed (released) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub **גְּאוּלָּה** supra.

**1557** **גְּאוּלָּה** [1558] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1353)

† **גְּאוּלָּה**:14 **n.f.** kin (?), redemption—Lv 25:24 + 5 t.; **cstr.** גְּאוּלָּתָה Lv 25:32; **sf.** גְּאוּלָּתִי Ru 4:6, גְּאוּלָּתֶךָ Ez 11:15, גְּאוּלָּתוֹ Lv 25:26 + 4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, **אנשי גְּאוּלָּתֶךָ** *men of thy kindred* Ez 11:15, RV Thes Hi al.; but LXX SyrVer Ew Co **גְּלוּתֶךָ א'** *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25:24 (H) Ru 4:7. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:48 (H) Ru 4:6, Je 32:8 = **משפט** *the price of redemption* Lv 25:26, 25:51, 25:52 (H).

**1558** **יִגְּאוּלָּה** [1559] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 3008)



† יִגְאֹל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13:7. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:22.

**1559** גָּאַל [1560] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1351)

† II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִגְאָלוּ Is 59:3, La 4:14, on form v. Ges:§ 51, 2, Kö:i. 265; *Pt.* נִגְאָלָה Zp 3:1; —*be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59:3 cf. La 4:14; *pt.* as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3:1 of Jerusalem (|| מְרֵאָהּ; appos. הָעִיר הַיְּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּאַלְנוּ Mal 1:7 *pollute, desecrate*, obj. " (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* מִן־הַכֹּהֲנָה Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 *cstr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated one; *Pt.* מְגֹאֵל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1:7; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v:12. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְאֹלְתִי Is 63:3 (on Aram. form v. Kö:i. 27 Ges:§ 53 R. 6 but) *rd. perh.* גָּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM:ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges:l.c. N. Ol:§ 255 b Sta:§ 159 b, 3; —*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained all my raiment*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּאֵל Dn 1:8; יִתְגַּאֵל v:8; —*defile himself*.

**1560** גָּאַל [1561] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1352)

† [גָּאַל] **n.[m.]** defiling, defilement, גָּאַלְתִּי הַכֹּהֲנָה נִגְאָלְתִּי Ne 13:29.

**1561** גָּב [1562] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1354)

גָּב back, etc., v. sub גָּב below

**1562** גָּב [1563] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1461)

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גֹּב p. 155.

**1563** גָּב [1564] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1357)

I. [גָּב] *locust*, v. sub גָּב below

**1564** גָּב [1565] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1356)

II. [גָּב] *pit*, III. [גָּב] *beam*, v. sub גֹּב p. 155

**1565** גָּב [1566] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1359)

גָּב, גֹּב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּב below

**1566** גָּבָא [1567] (Hebrew) (page 146)

גָּבָא (cf. Ar. *ġaba'a*, *ġabiya* *restrain or withhold oneself*; perh. *ġba'* *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane *ġabay* 1. ad fin., FI NHWB:i. 431; v. also NH גָּבִי, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָא, *gbo'* *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

**1567** גָּבָא [1568] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1360)

† **גְּבֵי** n.m.: Ez 47:11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. *ǧā'biyaa<sup>h</sup>un watering-trough*)—**1.** cistern **מִיִּם מְגֵבָא** Is 30:14. **2.** pool, marsh **גְּבֵיאוּ** Ez 47:11 (**כְּצֵאָה תוֹן**).

**1568 גבב** [1569] (Hebrew) (page 146)

**גבב** (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. **גְּבָבָא** *hill; be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. *ǧabbun cut off or out, ǧubbun*, Aram. **גב**, Eth. *gb*: As. *gubbu*,—all = *cistern*; cf. e.g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water*, Asrb:Annals Col. viii. 102, KB:ii. 220; v. n.pr. **גב** *infr.*)

**1569 גב** [1570] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1354)

† **גב** n.m.:? cf. Ez 43:13 (f.:Ez 1:18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. **גב** Ez 16:24; cstr. **גב** Ez 43:13 (rd. **גְּבָה** LXX Ew Sm Co); sf. **גְּבִי** Psalm 129:3, **גְּבִי** Ez 16:31, 16:39; pl. cstr. **גְּבֹת** Lv 14:9, **גְּבִי** Jb 13:12, 15:26; sf. **גְּבִיָּהֶם** 1 K 7:33, **גְּבִיָּהֶם** Ez 10:12, **גְּבִיָּהֶן** Ez 1:18, **גְּבִיָּהֶם** Ez 1:18; —**1.** back, of man (fig. of Isr.) Psalm 129:3; appar. of cherubim Ez 10:12, but Hi Sm emend v. so that **ג** ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** *infr.* **2.** mound, for illicit worship Ez 16:24, 16:31, 16:39 (all **רְמֵהוּ**); LXX Vulgate *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15:26 (fig.) *he runneth against him... with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against **י**); so *zhr* in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. *ǧawbun, shield*; also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle*. **4.** bulwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments **לְגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גְּבִיָּכֶם** Jb 13:12 *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. **5.** brow, only **גְּבֹת עֵינָיו** Lv 14:9 *his eyebrows*. **6.** rim of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7:33, Ez 1:18, 1:18; so perh. 10:12 v. **1** *supr.*—Ez 43:13; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. **גְּבָה**, cf. *supr.*

**1570 גב** [1571] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1359)

† **גב** 2 S 21:18, **גֹּב** v:19 n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. **גְּבָא** *den*, and *guwbo*<sup>?</sup>, Ar. *ǧubbun*, Eth. *gb*: As. *gubbu, well, cistern*, v. **גבב**)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21:18 = **גֹּב** in || 1 Ch 20:4 (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10:33), but = **גֹּב**LXX SyrVer 2 S 21:18 (LXXL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21:19 (om. || 1 Ch 20:5), LXX Πομ, Ποβ; Klo *Gath*; in v:16 We Dr (q. v.) rd. **גֹּב** for **גֹּב**; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

**1571 גְּבִי סֵלִי** [1572] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1373)

† **גְּבִי סֵלִי** appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. *gabono*<sup>?</sup>, Talm. **גְּבִי**, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11:8; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9:8 & Sm:Listen 7.

**1572 גְּבִיָּתוֹן** [1573] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1405)

† **גְּבִיָּתוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*mound, height*, cf. Targum **גְּבִיָּתוֹן** *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15:27, 15:27, 16:15, 16:17; assigned to Dan Jos 19:44, and to Levites 21:23: site unknown; cf. Lag:Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

1573 גְּבָה [1574] (Hebrew) (page 146)

גְּבָה (*collect*, Ar. *ḡabaʿ* (= *ḡabaʿaʿ?*, cf. גְּבָא sup.), NH גְּבִי, גְּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, *gboʿ*; || form גְּבָא q.v.)

1574 גֵּב [1575] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1357)

† I. [גֵּב] n.[m.] locust (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. *gubʿe*: cf. also Eth. *ʿanbtʿ*: *locust* √ = Ar. *nabaṭa scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גְּבִים Is 33:4 (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גּוֹב.

1575 גּוֹב [1576] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1462)

† גּוֹב n.[m.] locusts, Na 3:17; cf. גְּבִי below

1576 גְּבִי [1577] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1462)

† גְּבִי n.m.: Am. 7:1, cf. v. 2 *coll.* locusts (*swarm, multitude*; Aram. גְּוֹבָא, pl. גְּוֹבָאִי; on format. v. OI:§ 216 d), גְּבִי symbol of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Isr. Am 7:1; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב Na 3:17 (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (|| אֲרָבָה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

1577 גְּבָה [1578] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1361)

† גְּבָה vb. be high, exalted (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבָה, cf. Ar. *ḡabhaaʿun forehead, ḡabaaʿun prominence of forehead*; compare perhaps also As. *gabāni, heights* (?) Lotz:TP 133)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג 2 Ch 26:16 + 5 t.; גְּבָהָ Ez 31:5 (ה = א); גְּבָהָּ Ez 31:10; גְּבָהוּ Jb 35:5 + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה Pr 18:12 + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31:14; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36:7; תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13:15; תִּגְבְּהוּ יְנָה Ez 16:50; *Inf.* כִּגְבָה Psalm 103:11, לְגְבָהָּ Zp 3:11; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19:11, 31:5, 31:10, 31:14, heavens Jb 35:5, Is 55:9, Psalm 103:11, man 1 S 10:23. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36:7, of servant of [Yahweh](#) Is 52:13, [God](#) Is 5:16, [God](#)'s ways Is 55:9. 3. *lofty* לְבוֹ גְּבָהָ:—a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of [Yahweh](#) 2 Ch 17:6; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* Psalm 131:1, Pr 18:12, 2 Ch 26:16, 32:25, Ez 28:2, 28:5, 28:17, and so without לָב Is 3:16, Je 13:15, Ez 16:50, Zp 3:11. **Hiph. Pf.** הִגְבִּיהָּ Ez 17:24; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיהָּ Jb 39:27, Je 49:16, Ob 4; וַיִּגְבִּיהָּ 2 Ch 33:14; יִגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5:7; *Inf.* הִגְבִּיהָּ Is 7:11, Ez 21:31; *Pt.* מִגְבִּיהָּ Pr 17:19, Psalm 113:5; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17:24, wall 2 Ch 33:14, gate Pr 17:19, nest Je 49:16, Ob 4, dwelling Psalm 103:5, a request Is 7:11, the lowly Ez 21:31; יִגְבִּיהוּ עוֹף; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5:7, without עוֹף Jb 39:27.

1578 גְּבָה [1579] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1364,1362)

† גְּבָה **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9:2 + 15 t.; גְּבוּהָּ Psalm 138:6; cstr. גְּבוּהָּ 1 S 16:7; גְּבוּהָּ (Ew:§ 213 d) Psalm 101:5 + 3 t.; pl. גְּבוּהִים Ec 5:7 + 5 t.; f. גְּבוּהָּ Dt 3:5 + 6 t.; pl. גְּבוּהוֹת Dn 8:3 + 2 t.; גְּבוּהָּ Dt 28:52; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17:24, tower Is 2:15, Zp 1:16, mountain Gn 7:19, Psalm 104:18, Is 40:9, 57:7, Ez 17:22, 40:2; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14:23,

2 K 17:10, Je 2:20; הגבהות על גבעות Je 17:2; גְּבִיחַ עַל-כָּל־הָרָר Is 30:25, Je 3:6; man 1 S 9:2; tree  
 קוֹמָה Ez 31:3; horns Dn 8:3; walls Dt 3:5, 28:52; gallows Est 5:14, 7:9; gate Je 51:58; altar Ez  
 41:22; high things Jb 41:26, Ec 12:5. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21:31; גְּבִיחַ עֲלֵיהֶם כִּי  
 מְעַל גְּבִיחַ for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5:7 so Ew Zö al.,  
 but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates over them. **3.** *haughty* Psalm 138:6, Is 5:15, 10:33, 1  
 S 2:3; גְּבִיחַ-עֵינַיִם Psalm 101:5; לֵב ג' Pr 16:5; רִיחַ ג' Ec 7:8. **4. n.[m.] loftiness,** קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S  
 16:7; cf. גְּדוֹל 10, p. 153. **4. n.[m.] loftiness,** קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16:7; cf. גְּדוֹל 10, p. 153.

**1579** גְּבִיחַ [1580] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1363)

† גְּבִיחַ **n.m.** height—Jb 22:12 + 9 t.; sf. גְּבִיחוֹ 1 S 17:4 + 5 t.; pl. cstr. יִגְבְּחֵי Jb 11:8; —**1.** *height*, of  
 buildings and trees Ez 1:18, 19:11, 31:10, 31:14, 40:42, 41:8, 2 Ch 3:4, Am 2:9; prob. also Ez 43:13  
 (of altar), so LXX Ew Co for MT גְּבִיחַ (q. v.); of man 1 S 17:4; heaven Jb 11:8, 22:12 (גְּבִיחַ cstr. ST:6 of  
 rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40:10. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48:29; אֶף ג' Psalm 10:4; גְּבִיחוֹ 2 Ch  
 32:26; רִיחַ ג' Pr 16:18.

**1580** גְּבִיחוֹת [1581] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1365)

† גְּבִיחוֹת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2:11, 2:17.

**1581** יִגְבְּחָהּ [1582] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 3011)

† יִגְבְּחָהּ **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol:§ 277 k. 4) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32:35, Ju 8:11; —*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*,  
 NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd:Pal 189.

**1582** גְּבוּל [1583] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1366)

גְּבוּל (ה) Jos 15:47 Kt; rd. הַגְּדוּל Vrss. Codd. cf. v:12.

**1583** גִּבַּח [1584] (Hebrew) (page 147)

גִּבַּח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְיַח, *giant*).

**1584** גִּבְיַח [1585] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1371)

† גִּבְיַח **adj.** having a bald forehead, הוּא ג' Lv 13:41 (P || קִרְיַח הוּא v:40).

**1585** גִּבְיַחַת [1586] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1372)

† גִּבְיַחַת **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *gbohuwto*), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13:42 (P; asson.

גִּבְיַחַת אוּ בְּקִרְיַחַת; גִּבְיַחַתוֹ v:42, v:43 (both P & || קִרְיַחַתוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an  
 eruption; v:55 (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

**1586** גִּבְיַי [1587] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1462)

גְּבִי v. sub גְּבֵה p. 146

1587 גְּבִי [1588] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1373)

גְּבִי סְלִי, גְּבִי v. sub גָּבַב p. 146

1588 גְּבִים [1589] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1374)

גְּבִים n.pr.loc. v. sub גָּבַב p. 155

1589 גָּבַל [1590] (Hebrew) (page 147)

גָּבַל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבַלְתָּ, מְגַלְתָּ, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q. v. infr.; NH גְּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. *ǧabala*, Syr. *gbal* = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. *ǧabal mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA:48), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבַלְתָּ etc. less well).

1590 גְּבוּל [1591] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1366)

גְּבוּל:240 n.m.:Nu 34:3 border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut:Poen. i. 9)—  
גְּבוּל Gn 10:19 + 168 t. + Jos 15:47 Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוּל); גְּבַל Nu 21:13 + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr.,  
e.g. abs. Nu 22:36, 34:8, cstr. Gn 10:19, 2 S 21:5); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4:10, גְּבוּלֶיךָ Ex 7:27, גְּבוּלֶיךָ Ex  
23:31 + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֵיךָ Je 15:13, 17:3, etc.;—1. *border, boundary, a.* of a land or  
people: Canaanites Gn 10:19 (J), Edom Nu 20:23, Jos 15:1, 15:21 (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21:13  
(E) Jos 13:4 (D) cf. 12:5 (D) Ju 1:36, Moab Nu 21:13, 21:15, 22:36 (E) 33:44 (P) Dt 2:18, Ju 11:18,  
11:18, 2 K 3:21, Is 15:8, Ammon Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2, 13:10 (all D) Am 1:3, Bashan Jos  
12:4 (D), Egypt 1 K 5:1 = 2 Ch 9:26, Is 19:19; esp. of promised land Ex 23:31, 34:24 (JE) Nu 34:3 +  
13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11:24, 12:20, 16:4, Jos 1:4 (D), cf. Ez 45:1 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K  
14:25, Am 6:2, Mal 1:5. *b.* *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11 (all  
D), cf. Jos 16:2, 16:3 (J) 19:12 (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3:16, 3:17, Jos 13:30 (all D) 13:16 + 60 t.  
Jos 13-19 (P);—15:47 rd. גְּדוּל v. supr.; Jos 22:25 (P) & 17:8, 18:11, 24:30 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6:39, 6:51, 2  
Ch 11:13, Ez 48:1 + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v:22, v:22 q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13:18 rd. for גְּבוּל הַגְּבֵעַ LXX We  
Dr. †*c.* *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23:17 (P) Dt  
19:14, 27:17, Jos 24:30 (E) = Ju 2:9, 1 Ch 4:10, Pr 15:25, 22:28, 23:10, Ho 5:10. †*d.* *border* of stream  
Nu 22:36. †*e.* *limit* to waters of deep Psalm 104:9 cf. Je 5:22. †*f.* a concrete object marking limit, (*α*)  
*barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:12 (del. LXX SyrVer Co) v:12; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43:13, 43:17,  
43:20; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54:12 (so LXX Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di  
undecided). †*2.* *territory* (enclosed within boundary), *a.* of land or people Gn 47:21 (J) Ex 7:27 (P)  
10:4, 10:14 (|| אֶרֶץ) v:19, 13:7 (all J), Nu 20:16, 20:17, 20:21, 21:22 (E; אֶרֶץ) = Ju 11:20, Nu 21:23  
(E) Dt 2:4, 19:3 (|| אֶרֶץ) v:8, 28:40, Jos 18:5, 18:5 (E) Ju 11:22, 19:29, 2 S 21:5, 1 K 1:3, 2 K  
10:32, 1 Ch 21:12 (|| אֶרֶץ) Psalm 105:31 (= אֶרֶץ in || Ez 8:16, 8:17) v:33, 147:14, Je 31:17, Ez 11:10,  
11:11, Jo 4:6, Zp 2:8. *b.* *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35:26, 35:27, Jos 13:26, Ju  
1:18, 1:18, 1:18, Ez 47:16, 47:16, 47:17, 47:17 (del. LXX Co) 48:1, Am 6:2. †*c.* *territory* about

Ezekiel's temple Ez 43:12. †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5:5, Is 60:18 (|| ארץ) Je 15:13 17:13, of city 1 S 5:6, 2 K 15:16, 18:8; so Ez 27:4 of Tyre. †e. fig. *territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38:20; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1:4 (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* Psalm 78:54 (of Canaan).

**1591** גְּבוּלָה [1592] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1367)

† גְּבוּלָה] n.f. border, boundary—sf. גְּבוּלוֹ Is 28:25; Pl. abs. גְּבוּלוֹת Nu 32:33, גְּבוּלוֹת Jb 24:2; cstr.

גְּבוּלוֹת Psalm 74:17, גְּבוּלוֹת Is 10:18, גְּבוּלוֹת Dt 32:8; sf. גְּבוּלוֹתֶיהָ Jos 18:20, 19:49, גְּבוּלוֹתֶיהָ Nu 34:2, 34:12; —1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) Psalm 74:17; of peoples Is 10:13, Dt 32:8 (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34:2, 34:12 (P) Jos 19:49 (JE); of a tribe Jos 18:20 (P); of territory about cities Nu 32:33 (P?); of piece of ground Jb 24:2; of barley-field Is 28:25.

**1592** גְּבֻלָת [1593] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1383)

† גְּבֻלָת n.f. **twisting**—גְּבֻלָת שֶׁר שׁוֹרֵת Ex 28:22, גְּבֻלָת שֶׁר שׁוֹרֵת גְּ 39:15 (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

**1593** מְגַבְּלוֹת [1594] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 4020)

† מְגַבְּלוֹת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords Ex 28:14 cf. Di (appos. שֶׁר שׁוֹרֵת זָהָב, שׁוֹרֵת זָהָב).

**1594** גָּבַל [1595] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1379)

† גָּבַל vb. **denom.** bound, border—Qal Pf. גָּבַלוּ Dt 19:14; Impf. 3 ms. יִגְבּוּל Jos 18:20, 3 fs. תִּגְבְּלוּ Zc 9:2; —bound, border, c. acc. Jos 18:20 (P); c. בָּ border upon, adjoin Zc 9:2; trans. set bounds Dt 10:14 (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set bounds for, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19:12; Imv. id. הִגְבַּל v:23 (both JE), + Pt. מְגַבְּלִי Ez 47:18 LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co.

**1595** גָּבַל [1596] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1380)

† גָּבַל n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27:9; (Ph. גַּבַּל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13:5); in As. *Gubli* COT:Gloss); mod. *Jebeil* Bd:Pal 358; v. also Furrer:ZPV viii.20

**1596** גְּבֻלָי [1597] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1382)

† גְּבֻלָי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c.art. = n. coll. Jos 13:5 הַגְּבֻלָי וְהָאָרֶץ הַגְּבֻלָי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגְּ, cf. Di. 1 K 5:32 הַגְּבֻלָיִם (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיִּגְבְּלוּם and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); LXX ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

**1597** גָּבַל [1598] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1381)

† גָּבַל n.pr.loc. (= Ar. *ǧibaʿ*, Γεβελγηνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, Targum Seir, cf. Jos:Ant, ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; Psalm 83:8 גָּבַל וְעַמּוֹן וְעַמְלֵק;—mod. *Jibâl*; Seetzen:ii. 357 Burckh:Travels 401 Rob:BR ii. 154.

**1598** גִּבְן [1599] (Hebrew) (page 148)



גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. *gaben coagulate*; Ar. *ġabuna* is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

1599 גִּבֵּן [1600] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1384)

† גִּבֵּן *adj. crook-backed, hump-backed* (cf. Aram. גִּבֵּן *id.*, NH גִּבֵּן *highlander*; also NH גִּבֵּן, Aram. גִּבֵּן, *gbiyno*, all = *brow (eye-brow, etc.)*; cf. Ar. *ġubnun side of forehead*), Lv 21:20.

1600 גְּבִינָה [1601] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1385)

† גְּבִינָה *n.f. curd, or cheese* (NH *id.*, Ar. *gbnat*: Eth. *guwbnō* Aram. גּוּבְנָא, *gbeto*, cf.)— וּכְגִבִּינָה וְתִקְפִּיאָנִי Jb 10:10 (חֲלָבוֹן).

1601 גִּבְנוֹן [1602] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1386)

† גִּבְנוֹן *n.[m.] peak, rounded summit*; pl. גִּבְנוֹנִים: Psalm 68:16 הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־: גִּבְנוֹנִים. 'ג; 'ג: הַרִים v:17 (appos., Thes Dr:§ 188 al.; others *adj. many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst:Bat. Giebelgeb. 1884.

1602 גִּבֵּעַ [1603] (Hebrew) (page 148)

גִּבֵּעַ (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גִּבֵּעַ *swell, swell up, hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill*; v. also I. גִּבְעָה *infr.*)

1603 גִּבְעָה [1604] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1387)

† גִּבְעָה *n.pr.loc.*—ג' *abs.* Jos 21:17 +; *cstr.* Ju 20:10 +; גִּבְעַת Jos 18:24 +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21:17 = 1 Ch 6:45, Jos 18:24 cf. 1 Ch 8:6, 1 K 15:22, Ne 11:31; also 1 S 13:16 & Ju 20:10, 20:33 MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָתָא (גִּבְעָתָא), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23:8 *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14:10; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10:29, 1 S 14:5 cf. 1 S 13:3; mentioned also 2 Ch 16:6, Ezr 2:26, Ne 7:30, 12:29; in 1 S 13:18 LXX We Dr rd. הַגִּבְעָה for MT גִּבְעָה q.v.; (2 S 5:25 rd. גִּבְעוֹן with LXX and 1 Ch 14:16).—Mod. *Jeba* Rob:BR i. 440 f. Bd:Pal 120.

1604 גִּבְעָתָא [1605] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1388)

† גִּבְעָתָא *n.pr.m.* a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

1605 גִּבְעָה [1606] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1389)

† I. גִּבְעָה *n.f. hill*—*abs.* גִּבְעָה 2 S 2:25 + 13 t. + Ez 6:13 (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7:1, 2 S 6:3, 6:4 (cf. Dr); *cstr.* גִּבְעָתָא Jos 5:3 + 8 t. + 1 S 10:5 (cf. Dr); *sf.* גִּבְעָתָא Ez 34:26 (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָה Is 31:4; *pl. abs.* גִּבְעוֹת Dt 12:2 + 35 t.; *cstr.* גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33:15, Hb 3:6, גִּבְעָתָא Gn 49:26; *sf.* גִּבְעוֹתָא Ez. 35:8;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. Psalm 148:9 וְכָל גִּבְעוֹת וְהַרִים, 65:13;—1. in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17:9, 17:10 (E) 2 S 2:25; it may be *n.pr.* in 1 S 7:1, 10:10, 2 S 6:3,

6:4 v. also sub II. גְּבֵעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship כל עץ רענן ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14:23, 2 K 17:10, Je 2:20; cf. Dt 12:2, 2 K 16:4, 2 Ch 28:4 (these two + במות); also Ho 4:13, Je 13:27, 17:2, Ez 6:13 (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly הַר in poet. & proph. Dt 33:15, Psalm 72:3, 114:4, 114:6, 148:9, Ct 2:8, 4:6, Is 2:2, 2:14, 30:17, 30:25, 31:4, 40:4, 40:12, 41:15, 42:15, 54:10, 55:12, 65:7, Je 3:23, 4:24, 16:16, 50:7, Ez 6:3, 34:6, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6, Ho 4:13, 10:8, Jos 4:18, Am 9:13, Mi 4:1, 6:1, Na 1:5, Hb 3:6; rarely in prose Dt 12:2; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) עוֹלָם 'ג' Gn 49:26, Dt 33:15, Hb 3:6 ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15:7, Pr 8:25 (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49:16. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: מוֹרֵה 'ג' Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; הַעֲרָלוֹת 'ג' Jos 5:3 *hill of the fore-skins*; 'ג' הַאֵלֶּהִים 1 S 10:5 (a designation of Gibeah); הַחֲכִילָה 'ג' 1 S 23:19, 26:1, 26:3; אֲמָה 'ג' 2 S 2:24; 'ג' הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4:6 (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גְּרָב 'ג' Je 31:39; יְרוּשָׁלַם 'ג' Is 10:32 cf. 31:4 (where הַר־צִיּוֹן ||), Ez 34:26 (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1:10 hills on which Jerusalem stands.

**1606** גְּבֵעָה [1607] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1390,1394)

II. גְּבֵעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—'ג' Jos 15:57 +; הַגְּבֵעָתָה (ה) Ju 20:4 + 5 t.; גְּבֵעַת Jos 18:28; cstr. גְּבֵעַת 1 S 11:4 + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15:57, 18:28, Ju 19:12, 20:31, 1 S 10:26, 2 Ch 13:2; —†1. a city of Judah Jos 15:57 (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag: Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19:14, 19:16 + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10:26, 14:2, 22:6, 26:1, 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:31; also Ho 5:8, 9:9, 10:9, 10:9 (cf. Ju 19:12 ff. 13:2; perh. also 1 S 7:1, 10:10, 2 S 6:3, 6:4 rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13:16, Ju 20:10, 20:33; = גְּבֵעַת Jos 18:28; called also בְּנִימִין 1 S 13:2, 13:15, 14:16, & שְׂאוֹל גְּבֵעַת 1 S 11:4, 15:34, Is 10:29; 2 S 21:6 rd. prob. גְּבֵעוֹן LXX We Dr. †3. a city of Ephraim, called גְּבֵעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24:33.

**1607** גְּבֵעַת [1608] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1394)

גְּבֵעַת n.pr.loc (Ges § 80, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

**1608** גְּבֵעָתִי [1609] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1395)

† גְּבֵעָתִי adj.gent. of גְּבֵעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12:3.

**1609** גְּבִיעַ [1610] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1375)

† גְּבִיעַ n.m.: Gn 44:12 cup, bowl—'ג' Gn 44:12 + 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44:2; sf. גְּבִיעֵי Gn 44:2; pl.

גְּבִיעִים Ex 25:34, גְּבִיעִים v:33, v:33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֵיהָ Ex 25:31 37:17; —*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44:2, 44:12, 44:16, 44:17; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25:31, 25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:17, 37:19, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20, *bowls* Je 35:5 וְכִסּוֹת יַיִן מִלְּאִים יִין וְכִסּוֹת יַיִן מִלְּאִים יִין.

**1610** מְגַבְעוֹת [1611] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 4021)

† מְגַבְעוֹת n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28:40), Ex 28:40, Lv 8:13;

מְגַבְעַת Ex 29:9, 39:28 (פְּאִרֵי הַמִּ').

**1611** גִּבְעוֹן [1612] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1391)

† גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—'ג Jos 9:17 +; c. **הָהָה** loc.; גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2:12 cf. 1 K 3:4; —Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9:17, 10:2, 10:4, 10:5, 10:10, 10:12, 10:41, 11:19, 18:25, 21:17, 2 S 2:12, 2:13 (*pool of Gibeon*) v:16, 3:30, 20:8, Je 28:1, 41:12 (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v:16, 1 Ch 14:16; vid. esp. 'יֹשְׁבֵי ג', 'אֲנָשֵׁי ג' Jos 9:3, (called Hivites 9:7) 10:1, 10:6, 11:19, Ne 3:7, so 'בְּנֵי ג' Ne 7:25 (= 'בְּנֵי גִבְר' Ezr 2:20, v. 'גִּבְר'); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:29 וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ אֲבֵי גִבְעוֹן = 9:35; cf. 'ג' עֵמֶק בְּג' Is 28:21; it was the site of great *Bamah* 1 K 3:4, 3:5, 9:2, where was 'the tabernacle of [Yahweh](#) in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16:39 cf. 21:20, 2 Ch 1:13, 1:13.

**1612** הַגִּבְעוֹנִים [1613] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1393)

† הַגִּבְעוֹנִים **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעוֹנִים Ne 3:7, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 1 Ch 12:4, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21:1, 21:2, 21:2, 21:3, 21:4, 21:9.

**1613** גִּבְעֹל [1614] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1392)

† גִּבְעֹל **n.[m.]** bud (OI § 216 b)—Ex 9:31 *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr:§ 188, (2)), cf. RS:JPh xii.299, 300.

**1614** יָגַבַּר [1615] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1396)

† יָגַבַּר **vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.* Aram. **יָגַבַּר**; Ar. *ḡabara* (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force; ḡabariyyaa<sup>h</sup>un overbearing behaviour, ḡabrun constraint*; Eth. *gabra*: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. *itgabar play the man*, is denom. fr. *gbar man*)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג' Psalm 103:11 + 5 t.; יָגַבְרוּ Gn 7:19 + 6 t.; יָגַבְרוּ 2 S 1:23; **Impf.** יָגַבְרָה 1 S 2:9; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7:18, 7:24; —**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. יָגַבְרוּ חֵיל *mighty in power* Jb 21:7; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1:24, Psalm 65:4; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5:2. **2.** *prevail*:—**a** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17:11, 17:11 (E) 1 S 2:9, La 1:16, waters Gn 7:18, 7:19, 7:20, 7:24 (P), power Je 9:2; **b.** with עַל *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11:23, blessings Gn 49:26(J), mercy of [God](#) Psalm 103:11, 117:2. **Pi. Pf.** יָגַבְרָתִי Zc 10:6; sf. יָגַבְרָתִים Zc 10:12; **Impf.** יָגַבְרֵי Ec 10:10 *make strong, strengthen*. **Hiph. Pf.** לְהַגְבִּיר בְּרִית *confirm a covenant* Dn 9:27; **Impf.** נִגְבְּרֵנוּ לְלִשְׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm covenant with our tongue* Ew OI Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) Psalm 12:5. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15:25, Is 42:13; יִתְגַּבֵּרוּ Jb 36:9:—of 'י, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42:13; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (אֶל) Jb 15:25; of erring righteous (aba.) 36:9.

**1615** גִּבְרָה [1616] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1399)

גִּבְרָה v. following.

**1616** גִּבְרָה [1617] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1397,1399)

I. **גְּבֹר**:66 n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI:16 **גברן** (pl.), Aram. **גְּבַר**, *gbar*, As. *gabru*, *rival is* Akk. Loan-word acc. to Schr:JLZ 1874, 200 DI:S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286)—Dt 22:5 + 39 t.; **גְּבֹר** Jb 3:3 + 13 t.; cstr. **גְּבֹר** Psalm 18:26 (= 2 S 22:26 **גְּבוֹר** but LXX SyrVer rd. **גְּבֹר**); pl. **גְּבָרִים** Je 41:16 + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10:11, Nu 24:3, 24:15 (E) Ex 12:37, Jos 7:14, 7:17, 7:18 (J) Dt 22:5, 22:5, Ju 5:30, 2 S 23:1, 1 Ch 23:3, 24:4, 26:12, Jb 3:3 + 14 t. Jb; Psalm 18:26 + 8 t. Psalm; Pr 6:34 + 7 t. Pr; Is 22:17, Je 17:5 + 8 t. Je; La 3:1, 3:27, 3:35, 3:39, Dn 8:15, Mi 2:2, Hb 2:5, Zc 13:7; also 1 S 10:21 LXX We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2:8, cf. **אִישׁ**.

**1617 גְּבֹר** [1618] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1398)

II. **גְּבֹר** n.pr.m. an official of Solomon 1 K 4:19 (cf. **בְּנֵי־גְבֹר** v:13, p. 122 supr.)

**1618 גְּבֹר** [1619] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1402)

† **גְּבֹר** n.pr. (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2:20 prob. = **גְּבַעוֹן** Ne 7:25.

**1619 גְּבוֹר** [1620] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1368)

**גְּבוֹר**:159 adj. strong, mighty (cf. Ar. *ğabbaʿrun* *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10:9 + 5 t.; **גְּבַר** Gn 10:8 + 2 t.; **גְּבוֹרִים** 1 S 17:51; pl. **גְּבוֹרִים** Je 46:9 + 27 t.; **גְּבָרִים** Jos 10:2 + 21 t.; cstr. **גְּבוֹרֵי** 1 Ch 11:27 + 29 t.; **גְּבָרֵי** 1 Ch 9:26 + 4 t.; sf. **גְּבוֹרֵיךָ** Ho 10:13 + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—

**1. adj.** **גְּבוֹר בְּבַהֲמָה** **גְּבוֹר** *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30:30; **אִישׁ גְּבוֹר** 1 S 14:52; **גְּבוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ** Psalm 112:2; **גְּבוֹר צֵיד** *mighty in hunting* Gn 10:9 (J); **מֶלֶךְ גְּבוֹר** Dn 11:3; **אֵל גְּבוֹר** the Messiah Is 9:5; attribute of **God** especially as fighting for his people Psalm 24:8, 24:8, Dt 10:17, Ne 9:32, Is 10:21, Je 32:18 (cf. Ar. *ğabbaʿru*).

**2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10:2 (E) Gn 6:4, 10:8(J) Ju 5:13, 5:23, 1 S 2:4 + 16 t. 1 K 1:8, 1:10, 2 K 24:16, 1 Ch 1:10 + 11 t. Ezr 7:28, Jb 16:14, Psalm 19:6, 33:16, 45:4, 52:3, 78:65, 89:20, 120:4, 127:4, Pr 16:32, 21:22, Ct 3:7, 3:7, 4:4, Ec 9:11, Is 3:2, 13:3, 21:17, 42:13, 49:24, 49:25, Je 5:16 + 17 t. Ez 32:12 + 5 t. Ho 10:13, Jo 2:7, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Am 2:14, 2:16, Ob 9, Na 2:4, Zp 1:14, 3:17, Zc 9:13, 10:5, 10:7; cf. phrases **גְּבוֹר חַיִל** *mighty man of valour* Ju 6:12, 11:1, 1 S 9:1, 16:18, 1 K 11:28, 2 K 5:1 (**גְּבוֹר חַיִל מְעַרְעֵ וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גְבוֹר**) so LXX al. ; but LXXL *ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12:28, 28:1, 2 Ch 13:3, 17:16, 17:17, 25:6, 32:21; **אִישׁ גְבוֹר חַיִל** Ru 2:1; **גְבוֹרֵי הַחַיִל** Jos 1:14 (D) 6:2, 10:7 (JE) 2 K 15:20, 24:14; **אִישׁ גְבוֹרֵי הַחַיִל** Jos 8:3; **גְבוֹרֵי חַיִל** 1 Ch 5:24 + 14 t. Ne 11:14; **גְבוֹרֵי חַיִלִּים** 1 Ch 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:40; **הַחַלִּים גְבוֹרֵי** 1 Ch 11:26; **גְבוֹרֵי כַח** Psalm 103:20; **הַגְבוֹרִים (ה)צָבָא** 2 S 10:7, 1 Ch 19:8; **רֵאשֵׁי הַגְבוֹרִים** 1 Ch 11:10; **לְשֵׁתוֹת גְבוֹרִים** *valiant to drink* Is 5:22.

**1620 גְּבוֹרָה** [1621] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1369)

† **גְּבוֹרָה**: 61 n.f. strength, might—Ex 32:18 + 16 t.; cstr. **גְּבוֹרוֹת** Psalm 147:10; sf. **גְּבוֹרוֹתָו** + (sfs. 32 t.); pl. **גְבוֹרוֹת** Jb 41:4 + 3 t.; **גְבוֹרוֹת** Psalm 71:16; **גְבוֹרוֹתֶיךָ** Dt 3:24 + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1. strength, of**

horse Jb 39:19, Psalm 147:10, crocodile Jb 41:4, sun Ju 5:31, body of man Psalm 90:10, Ec 9:16, 10:17. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8:21, Pr 8:14, Is 3:25, 28:6, 30:15, Je 9:22, 23:10, 49:35, 51:30, Ex 32:29, 32:30, Mi 3:8, 7:16; קול ענות גבורה, *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32:18 (E); עצה וגבורה 2 K 18:20, Is 11:2, 36:5; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כל גבורתו 1 K 15:23, 2 K 10:34, 20:20; אשר עשה וגבורתו 1 K 6:5, 6:27, 22:46, 2 K 13:8, 13:12, 14:15, 14:28; cf. also מלכותו וגבורתו 1 Ch 29:30, תקפו וגבורתו Est 10:2. **3.** *might of God* Jb 26:14, Psalm 21:14, 54:3, 65:7, 66:7, 71:18, 80:3, 89:14, 106:8, 145:11, Is 33:13, Je 10:6, 16:21; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6, חכמה וג' Jb 12:13, 'משפט וג' Mi 3:8, 'הגדלה והג' 1 Ch 29:11; גבורות *mighty deeds of God* Dt 3:24 Psalm 20:7, 71:16, 106:2, 145:4, 145:12, 150:2, Is 63:15.

**1621** גביר [1622] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1376)

† גביר n.m. lord, Gn 27:29, 27:37.

**1622** גבירה [1623] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1377)

† גבירה n.f. **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11:19; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; 'ויסרה מג' he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother, cf. 2 K 10:13, Je 13:18, 29:2.

**1623** גבירת [1624] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1404)

† גבירת n.f. **1.** lady, queen, Is 47:5, 47:7. **2.** mistress of servants, sf. גבירתי Gn 16:8; גבירתה Gn 16:9; גבירתה Gn 16:4, 2 K 5:3, Psalm 123:2, Pr 30:23; (pl. גברת women MI: 16).

**1624** גבריאל [1625] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1403)

† גבריאל n.pr.m. (man of EĒ) an arch-angel Dn 8:16, 9:21 (cf. Lu 1:19).

**1625** גבש [1626] (Hebrew) (page 150)

גבש (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gābašu*, *be thick massive*, Zim:BP 76, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גבש; Pa. *heap up* & גבשושית *height, hill*).

**1626** גביש [1627] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1378)

† גביש n.m. crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבִּישׁ *hai*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of *'bna: barad*: Di:Lex. Aeth.759—Ar. *ġabsun gypsum*, As; *gibsúu, mass, abundance*, COT: Gloss)—אמות וגביש Jb 28:18 *coral and crystal*.

**1627** מגביש [1628] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 4019)

† מגביש n.pr.m. Ezr 2:30 מ' בני LXX Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7:33, but LXX A Μαγεβως, etc., LXXL Μαγεβεις; cf. Sm: Listen 15.

**1628** גבתון [1629] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1405)

גָּבִתוֹן v. sub נָבַב. p. 146

**1629** גָּג [1630] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1406)

גָּג n.m. roof, top (NH *id.*; Di camp. Eth. *gg:gg: vinculum (ferreum), jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √ dub.; Thes prop. גָּג; perh. גָּג (= גָּג) cover Bö:§ 292 Sta:§ 189 a MV)—גָּג Jos 2:6 + 9 t. + 1 S 9:26 Kt (Qr גָּג), גָּג Jos 2:6, 1 S 9:26 Qr (Kt גָּג); cstr. Ju 9:51 + 2 t. + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גָּג Dt 22:8, גָּג Ex 30:3 + 2 t. + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גָּגוֹת Is 37:27 + 5 t.; sf. גָּגוֹתֵיהֶם Is 15:3, גָּגוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32:29, גָּגוֹתֵיהֶם Je 19:13; —1. *roof* (of house) Dt 22:8, Jos 2:6, 2:6, 2:8, 16:27, 1 S 9:25, 9:26, 2 S 11:2, 11:2, 16:22, 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27, Ne 8:16, Psalm 102:8, 129:6, Pr 21:9, 25:24, Is 15:3, 22:1, Je 48:38; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19:13, 32:29, Zp 1:5; so גָּגוֹת הַגֶּזֶר 2 K 23:12, roof of tower Ju 9:51, Ju 9:51, over gate 2 S 18:24, of chamber Ez 40:13, 40:13 (but LXX Co קִיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30:3, 37:26 (both p).

**1630** גָּד [1631] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1407,1410,1412)

גָּד, גָּדָה, גָּדָה v. sub גָּדָה. below

**1631** גָּדָה [1632] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1413)

גָּדָה vb. **penetrate**, cut (NH *id.*, *cut*, *cut out*, Aram. גָּדָה, *gad*, Ar. *ğadd cut, cut off*; Eth. *gadd*: in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** Psalm 94:21 גָּדוּ עַל-נַפְשִׁי (גָּדוּ עַל-נַפְשִׁי) *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. גָּדוּ cf. 56:7, 59:4 where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גָּדוּ cf. Ho 6:9 & infr.; cf. also גָּד & Kö:i. 356). **Hithpo. Impf.** גָּדָה Je 16:6; 2 fs. גָּדָה Mi 4:14, גָּדָה Je 47:5; pl. גָּדָה 1 K 18:28, גָּדָה Je 5:7 + Ho 7:11 v. infr., גָּדָה Dt 14:1; *Pt. pl.* גָּדָה Je 41:5; —1. *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18:28; practised also by men of Schechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41:5; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14:1 גָּדָה לֹא תִגְדָּה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לְמַת לֹא תִגְדָּה, Je 16:6; cf. 47:5 (subject Philistia personified); also for MT גָּדָה Ho 7:14 Codd, *they cut themselves*, LXX Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גָּדָה) sub. 2. *gather in troops*, or *bands*; *go in troops* or *throng*, *throng*; (denominative fr. גָּדָה q.v.) cf. גָּדָה Mi 4:14 (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5:7 גָּדָה וּבֵית זוֹנָה *and to a harlot's house they throng*.

**1632** גָּדוּד [1633] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1416)

גָּדוּד n. m.: Gn 49:19 band, troop (as *making inroads*; others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—גָּדוּד abs. 1 S 30:8 + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25:9; pl. גָּדוּד 2 S 4:2 + 2 t.; cstr. גָּדוּד 2 K 6:23 + 6 t.; sf. גָּדוּדֵי Jb 19:12, 25:3; —1. *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. גָּדָה) 1 S 30:8, 30:15, 30:15, 30:23 cf. 1 Ch 12:22, also 2 Ch 22:1, 1 K 11:24, 2 K 5:2,



6:23, 13:20, 13:21, 24:2, 24:2, 24:2, 24:2 cf. 2 S 22:30 = Psalm 18:30, & Gn 49:19 (v. גִּדְדָּ 30:11) Ho 6:9, 7:1, Je 18:22; שְׂרֵי גִדְדִים 2 S 4:2, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם הַגִּדְדִּים וַיִּתְּנֵם 1 Ch 12:19; fig. of [God](#) 's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19:12 (cf. 25:3 infr.) **2.** *troop*, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) צָבָא גִדְדֵי מְלָחָמָה 1 Ch 7:4, cf. 2 Ch 26:11; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25:9, 25:10; בְּנֵי הַגִּדְדִּים i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25:13; of army in general בְּגִדְדֵי כְּמֹלֵךְ Jb 29:25, in sim.; also Mi 4:14 בַּת־גִּדְדֵי of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3:22.

**1633** גִּדְדָּ [1634] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1417-18)

† II. [גִּדְדָּ, or גִּדְדָּה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—**1.** *furrow*, pl. defect. גִּדְדָּה Psalm 65:11 ((תִּלְמִיחָה)). **2.** pl. גִּדְדָּת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גִּדְדָּ Hithpo. **2.** sign of mourning Je 48:37 (שִׁקָּ).

**1634** גִּדְּ [1635] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1407)

† I. גִּדְּ n. m. **coriander** (NH גִּידָּ, Aram. גִּידָּ; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw:No. 155)—גִּדְּ זֵרַע Ex 16:31, Nu 11:7, sim. of manna.

**1635** גִּדְּ [1636] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1409)

† II. [גִּדְּ]

**1.** n.[m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. *ǧaddun id.*, Aram. גִּדְּ, *gado*)—Gn 30:11 בגִּדְּ Kt, i.e. גִּדְּ (גִּדְּ בָּאָה Qr), LXX ἐν τύχῃ, *by or with good fortune*.

**2.** n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. *ǧadd*/We:Skizzen iii. 171; גִּדְּ named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae:Rel 76 f. Nö:ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf:JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.)—c. לְ + art. לְגִדְּ Is 65:11 cf. Che.

**1636** גִּדְּ [1637] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1410)

III. גִּדְּ:71 n.pr.m. (*fortunatus?* perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf:JPTTh 1875, 364 Sta:Gesch. i. 148; but v. also Bae:Rel 159 f.)—גִּדְּ Gn 35:26 +, as well as גִּדְּ Gn 30:11 +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30:11, 35:26, 46:16, Ex 1:4 cf. Gn 49:19, 1 Ch 2:2. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1:14, Dt 27:13, 33:20, 33:20, Jos 18:7, Ez 48:27, 48:28; cf. אֶרֶץ גִּדְּ 1 S 13:7 v. also Je 49:1, גִּדְּ שַׁעַד Ez 48:34, on הַגִּדְּ הַנְּחָל 2 S 24:5 cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּדְּ מַטֵּה Nu 1:25, 2:14, 13:15, Jos 13:24, 20:8, 21:7, 21:36, 1 Ch 6:48, 6:65; once, מַטֵּה צָבָא מַטֵּה Nu 10:20; גִּדְּ בְנֵי גִדְּ (Mi:10 אֲשֶׁר גִּדְּ) Nu 1:24 + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4:12 + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5:11, 12:14. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called גִּדְּיָא 1 S 22:5, but חֲזֵה דְּיָדָּ 2 S 24:11 & חֲזֵה חֲזֵה || 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29 & חֲזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29:25.

**1637** גִּדְּיָא [1638] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1425)

† I. **גָּדַי** **adj. gent.** of **גָּד** 1, Gadite 2 S 23:36 (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11:38 where MT **הַגָּרִי** q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5:18 (only here without art., rd. perh. **גָּד** so LXX), Dt 3:12, 3:16, 4:43, 29:7, Jos 1:12, 12:6, 13:8, 22:1, 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:26, 12:8, 12:37, 26:32.

**1638 גָּדִי** [1639] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1424)

† II. **גָּדִי** **n. pr. m.** father of Menahem 2 K 15:14, 15:17 (cf. **גָּדוּ** (? **גָּדִי**) n.pr.m. Eut:Nab No. 25; Palm. **גָּדִי** n.pr.m. Vog:No. 32).

**1639 גָּדָה** [1640] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 2693)

**גָּדָה** in **גָּ** **חָצַר** v. sub **חָצַר** p. 347

**1640 גָּדִי** [1641] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1426)

† **גָּדִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13:11.

**1641 גָּדִיאל** [1642] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1427)

† **גָּדִיאל** **n.pr.m.** (*Eēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13:10.

**1642 גָּדְגָד** [1643] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 2735)

**גָּדְגָד**, in **גָּ** **חָרַר** v. following & sub **חָרַר** p. 301

**1643 גָּדְגָדָה** [1644] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1412)

† **גָּדְגָדָה** c. art. **הַגָּדְגָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10:7, 10:7 (in || Nu 33:32 **הַגָּדְגָד** v. sub **חָרַר**).

**1644 מְגִדוֹ** [1645] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 4023)

† **מְגִדוֹ** and (Zc 12:11) **מְגִדוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above √ not clear; LXX *Μαγεδδω*, *Μεγεδω*, *Μαγεδω*, etc.; Vulgate Mageddo; As. *Magadú*, *Magidú* COT:Gloss DI:Pa 287) old Canaanitish city, assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4:12, 9:15, 2 K 9:27, 23:29, 23:30; **מְגִדוֹ** Jos 12:21; **מְגִדוֹ** Jos 17:11 = Ju 1:27; **מְגִדוֹ** Ju 5:19; **מְגִדוֹ** Zc 12:11, 2 Ch 35:22; —mod. *Lejjún* (=Legio) Rob:BR ii. 329 f. 364 Bd:Pal 229.

**1645 גָּדָה** [1646] (Hebrew) (page 152)

**גָּדָה** (*cut, cut or tear away*?).

**1646 גָּדָה** [1647] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1415,1428)

† **גָּדָה** **n.f. bank** of river (cf. Ar. *ǧudda<sup>h</sup>un*, *ǧudda<sup>h</sup>un id.*, Aram. **גָּדָה**, *wall*), Jos 3:15, 4:18, 1 Ch 12:16 Qr (Kt **גָּדָה**) Is 8:7.

**1647** גְּדִיָּה [1648] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1428)

[גְּדִיָּה] only pl. sf. Is 8:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

**1648** גְּדִי [1649] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1423)

† גְּדִי **n.m.**:Gn 27:9 kid (NH *id.*, Ar. *ḡadyun*, Ph. אַדָּא, Aram. אַדְיָא, *gadyo*;<sup>3</sup> cf. As. *gadú*, *gadiia*, Meissner:ZA iv. 1889, 286 Zehnpfund:BAS i. 505)—גְּדִי Gn 38:17 + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38:23 +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38:17 +); pl. גְּדִיָּם S 10:3, cstr. גְּדִיָּי Gn 27:9, 27:16—*kid*, almost always 'ג עָזִים Gn 27:9, 27:16, 38:17, 38:20, Ju 6:19, 13:15, 13:19, 15:1, 1 S 16:20; abs. Ex 23:19, 34:26, Dt 14:21 (all לֹא תִבְשַׁל ג' בַּחֲלָב אִמּוֹ), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38:23, Ju 14:6; abs. pl. 1 S 10:3; —cf. also עֵינִי גְּדִי.

**1649** גְּדִיָּה [1650] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1429)

† גְּדִיָּה **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיָּתַיָּח Ct 1:8 (||הצאן||).

**1650** גָּדַל [1651] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1431)

† גָּדַל:115 **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram. גָּדַל (Ithpe.), *gdal* twist, twine, Ar. *ḡadala* twist a cord, *make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** Pf. 'ג etc. Gn 38:14 + 14 t.; sf. גָּדַלְנִי Jb 31:18; **Impf.** יִגְדַּל etc. Psalm 35:27 + 34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21:8, 21:20, 25:27, 38:11, 38:14 Ex 2:10, 2:11 (JE) Ju 11:2, 13:24, Ru 1:12, 1 S 2:21, 3:19, 1 K 12:8, 12:10 (= 2 Ch 10:8, 10:10) 2 K 4:18; **כָּאֵב** גָּדַלְנִי *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31:18; **b.** lamb 2 S 12:3. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26:13, 26:13, 41:40 (JE) Je 5:27; **b.** in value. י' בְּעֵינַי, י' בְּעֵינַי *prized by* 1 S 26:24, 26:24; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2:13, mourning Zc 12:11, punishment La 4:6, trespass Ez 9:6; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19:13 (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2:9, 1 K 10:23 (= 2 Ch 9:22) Dn 8:9, 8:10 (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24:35, 48:19 (J), Messiah Mi 5:3, Jerusalem Ez 16:7; **f.** of God 2 S 7:22, Psalm 104:1, his works Psalm 92:6, his power Nu 14:17 (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12:7; **b.** Yahweh Psalm 35:27, 40:17, 70:5, Mal 1:5, his name 2 S 7:26 (= 1 Ch 17:24). **Pi.** Pf. גָּדַל Jos 4:14, Est 3:1; גָּדַלְתָּ Is 49:21; גָּדַלְתָּה Is 51:18, etc.; **Impf.** יִגְדַּל Is 44:14 + 8 t.; **Imv.** גָּדְלוּ Psalm 34:4; **Inf.** גָּדַלְתָּ Nu 6:5 + 3 t.; **Pt.** מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10:6 (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5:15 LXX Targum Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6:5 (P), plants Jon 4:10, Is 44:14, Ez 31:4, Ct 5:13; *bring up children* 2 K 10:6, Is 1:2, 23:4, 49:21, 51:18, Dn 1:5, Ho 9:12. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12:2 (J) Jos 3:7, 4:14 (D) 1 K 1:37, 1:47, 1 Ch 29:12, 29:25, 2 Ch 1:1, Est 3:1, 5:11, 10:2. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7:17; **b.** God Psalm 34:4, 69:31. **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְגַדְּלִים *brought up* Psalm 144:12. **Hiph.** Pf. הִגְדִּיל Psalm 41:10 +, etc.; **Impf.** יִגְדִּיל Is 42:21, Dn 8:25, etc.; **Inf.** הִגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22:8, Am 8:5; **Pt.** מְגַדִּיל Psalm 18:51 (= מְגַדִּיל in || 2 S 22:51); pl. מְגַדִּילִים Psalm 35:26;—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8:5, pile for fire Ez 24:9, joy Is 9:2, counsel Is 28:29, wisdom Ec 1:16, works Ec 2:4, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22:5; the heel Psalm 41:10 either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. פִּיךָ 'ג Ob 12 i.e. utter proud words (v. חֲבַח Hiph.). **2.** *magnify*, salvation Psalm 18:51, mercy Gn 19:19 (J),

teaching Is 42:21, the word of [Yahweh](#) Psalm 138:2. **3.** *do great things* לַעֲשׂוֹת הַגְּדֹלִים לְעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of [God](#) Psalm 126:2, 126:3, Jo 2:21, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12:24. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2:20, also pregn. without Inf. La 1:9, Zp 2:8, 2:10, Dn 8:4, 8:8, 8:11, 8:25; with עַל, of enemies Psalm 35:26, 38:17, 55:13, Jb 19:5, Je 48:26, 48:42; Ez 35:13 of speaking ג' עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20:41. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Ez 38:23 *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful* (of [God](#)); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10:15, Dn 11:36; יִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Dn 11:37.

**1651** גָּדַל [1652] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1432)

† גָּדַל pt.m. or **adj. verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26:13 (J) 1 S 2:26 (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17:12; also great, pl. cstr. בְּשָׂרָא גָּדֻלְתָּ Ez 16:26 *great of flesh.*

**1652** גָּדָל [1653] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1433)

† גָּדָל n.m. greatness—Dt 32:3 + 5 t.; sf. גָּדֻלוֹ Dt 5:21 + 5 t.; גָּדֻלוֹ Psalm 150:11; —**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31:7, arm of [God](#) Psalm 79:11, mercy of [God](#) Nu 14:19. **2.** *magnificence, a. king* Ez 31:2, 31:18; **b.** [God](#) Dt 3:24, 5:21, 9:26, 11:2, 32:3, Psalm 150:2. **3.** in a bad sense, גָּדָל לְבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9:8, 10:12.

**1653** גְּדֻלִים [1654] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1434)

† גְּדֻלִים n.[m.] pl. twisted threads (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu*, cord on which onions were strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 511; Aram. גְּדִילָא, *gdiylo* 'thread, cord, rope, also plaited locks, *gduwle* id.)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22:12 on border of garment (|| צִיצִית Nu 15:38, 15:39). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7:17.

**1654** גְּדוֹל [1655] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1419)

גְּדוֹל:522 **adj.** great—ג' Gn 4:13 + 279 t.; גְּדֹל Dt 26:8 + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17:3, 17:7, גְּדֹל Ex 15:16, Je 32:19, גְּדֹל Pr 189:19, גְּדֹל (ול-) Psalm 145:8, Na 1:3; sf. גְּדוּלָם Je 6:13 + 2 t.; pl. גְּדוּלִים Ex 7:4 + 11 t., גְּדוּלִים Gn 12:17 + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוּלֵי 2 K 10:6; sf. גְּדוּלֵי 2 K 10:11, Jon 3:7; גְּדוּלֵיהָ Na 3:10; f. גְּדוּלָה Nu 22:18 + 96 t.; גְּדוּלָה Gn 15:12 + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוּלוֹת Ne 9:26, 12:31, גְּדוּלוֹת Dt 27:2 + 30 t., גְּדוּלוֹת Nu 13:28 + 7 t.;—*great, 1. in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34:6, river Gn 15:18, wilderness Dt 1:19, rain 1 K 18:45, mountain Zc 4:7, city Gn 10:12, house Je 52:13, altar Jos 22:10, throne 2 Ch 9:17, sea-monsters Gn 1:21, fish Jon 2:1, eagle Ez 17:3, terebinth 2 S 18:9, substance Gn 15:14, wealth Dn 11:2, victory 1 S 19:5, 1 S 19:22 **הַגְּדוֹל בּוֹר** rd. 'הַגְּרָן ב' acc. to LXX We Dr. **2. in number**, e.g. nation Gn 12:2, congregation Je 31:8, camp 1 Ch 12:22, army Ez 17:17, sacrifice 2 K 10:19, slaughter Dt 28:59, 1 S 4:17. **3. in intensity**, fear Dt 4:34, weeping Is 38:3, power כֹּחַ Ex 32:11, joy Jon 4:6, anger Dt 29:23, indignation Je 21:5, sin Gn 20:9, iniquity Gn 4:13, evil Gn 39:9, trespass Ez 9:7. **4. in sound, loud voice** Gn 39:14, cry Ex 11:6, shout Jos 6:5. **5. in age**, elder, eldest, son Gn 27:1, daughter Gn 29:16, brother Gn 10:21, sister Ez 16:46. **6. in importance, a. things** † גְּדוּל (ה)

דָּבָר (הַ) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18:22, Dt 4:32, 1 S 12:16, 2 K 5:12, 8:13; **יום יהוה** Je 30:7, Ho 2:2, Jo 2:11, 3:4, Zp 1:14, Mal 3:23. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11:3, David 2 S 5:10, Job Jb 1:3, Mordecai Est 9:4, kings Ec 9:14, Je 27:7; esp. of king of Assy. **הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל** 2 K 18:19, 18:28 = Is 36:4, 36:18, = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB:i. 94, 1. 1; **הַגָּדוֹל הַכְּהֵן** *the h.p.* Lv 21:10 + 20 t.; **(הַ)גָּדוֹל אִישׁ** 1 S 25:2, 2 S 19:33, 2 K 5:1; **אִשָּׁה גְּדוּלָה** 2 K 4:8; † **גְּדוּל** *a great man* 2 S 3:38, Mi 7:3; **לֹא תִהְדָּר פְּנֵי גְּדוּל** *thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man* (opp. **דָּל**) Lv 19:15 (H); † **(הַ)גְּדוּלִים** *the great* 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8, Ne 11:14 (vid. infr.) Pr 18:16, 25:6, Je 5:5 (2 K 10:11 LXXL ἀγαπιστεύοντας, Klo **גְּאֲלִיו**); further **הָעִיר גְּדֹלִי** 2 K 10:6; **(כָּל-)גְּדֹלִיו** 2 K 10:11; Jon 3:7; **כָּל-גְּדוּלֶיהָ כָּל-** Na 3:10. **c.** † of **God**, *himself* 2 Ch 2:4, Ne 4:8, 8:6, Psalm 86:10, 99:2, 135:5, 147:5, Is 12:6, Je 10:6; **(הַ)אֵל (הַ)גְּדוּל** Dt 7:21, 10:17, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Psalm 77:14, 95:3, Je 32:18, Dn 9:4; **גְּדוּל מַלְךְ** *מכל האלהים גדול* Ex 18:11; **גְּדוּל וּמַהֲלֵל מְאֹד** 1 Ch 16:25, Psalm 48:2, 96:4, 145:3; **מְלֹךְ גְּדוּל** Psalm 47:3, 95:3, Mal 1:14; † *this works* Dt 11:7, Ju 2:7, Psalm 111:2, † *glory* Psalm 21:6, 138:5, † *name* Jos 7:9, 1 S 12:22, 1 K 8:42, 2 Ch 6:32, Psalm 76:2, 99:3, Je 10:6, 44:26, Ez 36:23, Mal 1:11, 1:11, *mercy* 1 K 3:6, 2 Ch 1:8, Psalm 57:11, 86:13, 108:5, *goodness* Ne 9:25, *compassion* Is 54:7. **7.** in phrases † **עוֹד הַיּוֹם גְּדוּל** *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29:7; † **כַּקְטָן כְּגֹדֵל** (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1:17, 1 Ch 25:8, 26:13, 2 Ch 31:15; † **וְעַד גְּדוּל (ל)מִקְטָן** (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19:11, 1 S 5:9, 30:2, 30:19, 2 K 23:2, 25:26, 2 Ch 15:13, 34:30, Est 1:5, 1:20, Je 6:13, 8:10, 31:34, 42:1, 42:8, 44:12, Jon 3:5. **8.** cstr. **(הַ)כְּנָפַיִם גְּדוֹל** *great of wings* Ez 17:8, 17:7, so of anger Pr 19:19 (Qr); usually of **God**, in power Na 1:3, counsel Je 32:19, mercy Psalm 145:8. **9.** as subst. concr. † **גְּדוּלוֹת עֲשָׂה** *do great things*, of **God**'s great acts of redemption and judgement Dt 10:21, Jb 5:9, 9:10, 37:5, Psalm 71:19, 106:21; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8:4; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty **גְּתִבְקֶשׁ** Je 45:5; **גְּתִבְקֶשׁ מִדְּבַר** Psalm 12:4; **לֹא בִגְדֵי בָגְדֵי** Psalm 131:1 (cf. BAram. Dn 7:8, 7:11, 7:20; also Rev 13:5). **10.** † as subst. neut. *greatness of arm* Ex 15:16; cf. **גְּבִיָּה** 4.

**1655** גְּדוּלָה [1656] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1420)

† **גְּדוּלָה** n.f. **greatness**—2 S 7:21 + 3 t.; **גְּדֹלָה** 1 Ch 29:11; cstr. **גְּדֹלָת** Est 10:2; sf. **גְּדוּלָתוֹ** Psalm 145:6; pl. intens. **גְּדֹלוֹת** 1 Ch 17:19, 17:21;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist Psalm 71:21; Mordecai Est 6:3, 10:2, king Est 1:4; **b.** of **God**'s *greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29:11, Psalm 145:3, 145:6, or of his acts 2 S 7:21 (cf. Dr) v:23 = 1 Ch 17:19, 17:19, 17:21.

**1656** הַגְּדוּלִים [1657] (Hebrew) (page 153)

† **הַגְּדוּלִים** n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11:14 (RV & so most; but LXX RVm al. *the great*).

**1657** גְּדִיל [1658] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1435)

† **גְּדִיל** n.pr.m. (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2:47, Ne 7:49. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2:56, Ne 7:58.

**1658** גְּדַלְיָה [1659] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1436)

† גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40:5, 40:8, 41:16. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1:1. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10:18.

**1659** גְּדַלְיָהוּ [1660] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1436)

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גְּדַלְיָה K 25:22-25, Je 39:14, 40:6-16, 41:1-18, 43:6 (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38:1. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25:3, 25:9.

**1660** גְּדַלְתַּי [1661] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1437)

† גְּדַלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4 (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew:§ 274 b We RS:OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v:29.

**1661** יְגַדְלִיָּהוּ [1662] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 3012)

† יְגַדְלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35:4.

**1662** מְגַדָּל [1663] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 4026)

† מְגַדָּל **n.m. tower**, Gn 11:5 + 11 t.; cstr. מְגַדָּלִים Ju 8:17 + 21 t.; pl. מְגַדָּלִים 2 Ch 26:9 + 6 t.; מְגַדָּלִיָּה Psalm 48:12, Ez 26:4; pl.f. מְגַדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 + 2 t.; cstr. מְגַדָּלוֹת Ct 5:13 (?); sf. מְגַדָּלְתֵיחַ Ez 26:9, 27:11 ;—**1.** tower Gn 11:4, 11:5, Ju 8:9. 9:51, 9:51, 9:52, 9:52. 2 K 9:17. 17:9. 18:8. 1 Ch 27:25. 2 Ch 14:6. 26:9, 26:10, 26:11, 27:4. 32:5. Ne 3:25, 3:26, 3:27, Is 2:15. 30:25. 33:18, Ez 26:4, 26:9, 27:11, Psalm 48:13 , watch-tower in vineyard Is 5:2; fig. of [God](#) as refuge Psalm 61:4, Pr 18:10; beautiful neck like tower of David Ct 4:4; an ivory tower 7:5; breasts 8:10. (Cf. MI:22 מְגַדְלָתָה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) מְגַדְלָנָה, Eut, v. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7:5, Penuel Ju 8:17, Shechem Ju 9:46, 9:47, 9:49; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4:4 (the arsenal), מְאָה Ne 3:1, חֲנֻנְיָאֵל Ne 3:1 , 12:39, Je 31:38, Zc 14:10, תְּנֻנְיָרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38 (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8:4. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5:13, but LXX Vulgate Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגַדָּלוֹת.

**1663** מְגַדְלֵ-אֵל [1664] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4027)

† מְגַדְלֵ-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower. Of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19:38 prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15:39 = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob:BR iii. 298 Bd:Pal 257.

**1664** מְגַדְלֵ-גָד [1665] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4028)

† מְגַדְלֵ-גָד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15:37; —cf. *Magdala*, Lag:Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin:Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd:Pal 162.

**1665** מְגַדְלֵ-עֶדְרָה [1666] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4029)

† מְגַדְלֵ-עֶדְרָה **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35:21, Mi 4:8.



**1666** מַגְדוּל [1667] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4024)

† מַגְדוּל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22:51 Qr (Kt מגדיל = Psalm 18:51 מַגְדֵּל).

**1667** מַגְדֵּל [1668] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4024)

† מַגְדֵּל **n.pr.** מַגְדוּל only Je 46:14) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14:2, Nu 33:7, Je 44:1, 46:14, Ez 29:10, 30:6; Copt. *meschtól* (Champoll.:L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makæel* Eb:GS 522.

**1668** גָּדַע [1669] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1438)

† גָּדַע **vb.** **hew, hew down or off** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גָּדַע lthp.; Ar. *ğada'a* cut off hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2:3; וַגְדַעְתִּי 1 S 2:31; *Impf.* וְאֶגְדַּע Zc 11:10, 11:14; *Pt. pass.* גְּדוּעָה Is 15:2 (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. *infr.*, גְּדַעִים Is 10:33; —*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11:10, 11:14; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2:31; horns La 2:3; *hew down*, trees Is 10:33; if in Is 15:2 then = *shave off* (object זָקַן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48:37; v. גָּרַע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַע Ju 21:6 נִגְדַע Je 50:23; 3 fs. נִגְדַעָה Je 48:25; וְנִגְדַעָה consec. Is 22:25; 2 ms. נִגְדַעְתָּ Is 14:12; 3 pl. וְנִגְדַעוּ consec. Ez 6:6, Am 3:14; —*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3:14, of idols Ez 6:6 (|| נִשְׁבְּרוּ); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21:6; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14:12; of Babylon as hammer Je 50:23 (|| נִשְׁבְּרוּ); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22:25; of horn of Moab Je 48:25 (|| נִשְׁבְּרוּ). **Pi.** *Pf.* גָּדַע 2 Ch 34:7, גָּדַע 2 Ch 34:4, Psalm 107:16, וַיִּגְדַּע 2 Ch 14:2, אֶגְדַּע Psalm 7:5, Is 45:2, וַיִּגְדַּעוּ 2 Ch 31:1; 3 mpl. וַתִּגְדַּעוּ Dt 7:5, 12:3; —*hew off, down, in two* (cf. *Qal*) of *Asherîm* Dt 7:5, 2 Ch 14:2, 31:1, of idols Dt 12:3 (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34:4, 34:7 (חַמְצָנִים); fig. horns of wicked Psalm 75:11; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45:2, cf. Psalm 107:16. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גָּדַעוּ Is 9:9 *hew down* (of trees).

**1669** גְּדַעוֹן [1670] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1439)

גְּדַעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6:11, 6:13, 6:19 + 36 t. Ju 6-8; —called also יִרְבֵּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6:32, 7:1 etc., & יִרְבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11:21.

**1670** גְּדַעֲנִי [1671] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1441)

† גְּדַעֲנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1:11, 2:22, 7:60, 7:65; גְּדַעֲוֹנִי 10:24 (always בְּזֶגֶגְ אֲבִידֶן בְּזֶגֶגְ).

**1671** גְּדַעֵם [1672] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1440)

† גְּדַעֵם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20:45.

**1672** גָּדַף [1673] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1442)

† [גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi. revile, blaspheme** (NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi) *revile*; Ar. *ǧadafa cut, cut off*, ll. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַף, *gadep, revile*)—Pf. 2 ms. וַגִּדְפוּ 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 ; 3 pl. וַגִּדְפוּ 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6; Pt. מְגִדְף Nu 15:30, Psalm 44:17; —1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) וּמְגִדְף קוֹל Psalm 44:17 *the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth*. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י Nu 15:30 (P); 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 (|| חָרַף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to 'י as above); Ez 20:27; 2 acc. וְנִעְרֵי מַלְךְ אֲשׁוּר אֲתֵי הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר גָּ' 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6 *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

**1673 גְּדוּפָה** [1674] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1422)

† גְּדוּפָה **n.f. taunt**, only Ez 5:15 וְג' מוֹסֵר וּמְשֻׁמָּה לְגוֹיִם וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה וּג' *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations*.

**1674 גְּדוּפִים** [1675] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1421)

† גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl. revilings, reviling words**—'ג' Is 43:28; cstr. גְּדוּפֵי Zp 2:8; sf. גְּדוּפָתָם Is 51:7 between men, Is 43:28 (|| חָרַם); 51:7, Zp 2:8 (both || חֲרָפָה).

**1675 גָּדַר** [1676] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1443)

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧadara* and v. גָּדַר infr.)—**Qal** Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19:8 + 2 t., וַגִּדְרֹתַי Ho 2:8, Am 9:11; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13:5; Pt. גָּדַר Is 58:12, Ez 22:30; pl. גְּדָרִים 2 K 12:13, 22:6; —*wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12:13, 22:6; also Is 58:12 (obj. פְּרִיץ); fig. of [Yahweh's](#) dealings with men, obj. אֲרָה Jb 19:8, דָּרַךְ La 3:9; cf. Ho 2:8 (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3:7 (c. בִּעְרִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9:11 (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13:5, and by all in power 22:30 (both c. acc. cogn.)

**1676 גָּדַר** [1677] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1444,1447)

† גָּדַר **n.m.**: Ex 42:7 **wall** (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גְּדִירָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. *ǧadrun, ǧidrun*, and more commonly *ǧida'run enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)—abs. גָּדַר Nu 22:24, 24:24 + 5 t. + Psalm 62:4 (rd. גְּדָרָה cf. infr.) + Ez 13:5 (Co גְּדָרָה cf. infr.); cstr. גָּדַר Pr 24:31, Ez 42:10 (Co del.); sf. גְּדָרוֹ Is 5:5, גְּדָרָה Ho 2:8 (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדָרֵי Mi 7:11, גְּדָרֵיהָ Psalm 80:13; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 2:24, 2:24 cf. Ec 10:8; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:7; city wall Mi 7:11 cf. Ezr 9:9; fig. of [Yahweh's](#) vineyard Is 5:5, Psalm 80:13; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22:30; so also Ez 13:5 (Co גְּדָרָה cf. גְּדָרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2:8; of man beset by enemies Psalm 62:4 (הַדְּחִינִיָּה) 'ג', but rd. 'ד' גְּדָרָה OI De etc.)

**1677 גָּדַר** [1678] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1445)

† **גִּדְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12:13. Γαδερ A & LXXL also Euseb Lag:Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = **גִּדְרָה**? Lag:BN 76; cf. **גִּדְרֵי** infr.; possibly = **בֵּית גִּדְרָה** 1 Ch 2:51 (v. p. III).

**1678 גִּדְרָה** [1679] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1448)

† I. **גִּדְרָה, גִּדְרָת, גִּדְרָת n.f. wall**—1 Ch 4:23 + Psalm 62:4 (MT **גִּדְרָה** q. v.), **גִּדְרָת** Ez 13:5 (Co, cf. LXX; MT **גִּדְרָה** 42:12 (del. Co); pl. **גִּדְרוֹת** Na 3:17 + 2 t., **גִּדְרָת** Nu 32:24; cstr. **גִּדְרוֹת** Nu 32:26 + 2 t., **גִּדְרָת** Nu 32:16; sf. **גִּדְרָתִי** Psalm 89:41; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4:23 (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. &adO;t) Na 3:17 (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49:3; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:12 (del. Co); defences Psalm 89:41; elsewhere **גִּדְרָת** *צֹאן* *sheep-folds* Nu 32:16, 32:36, 1 S 24:4, Zp 2:6 cf. Nu 32:24; Ez 13:5 Co **גִּדְרָת** after LXX; Psalm 62:4 MT **גִּדְרָה** הַדְּחוּיָה rd. **גִּדְרָה ד'** cf. **גִּדְרָה**.

**1679 גִּדְרָתִי** [1680] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1452)

† **גִּדְרָתִי adj. gent. of II. גִּדְרָה; הַגִּדְרָתִי** 1 Ch 12:4.

**1680 גִּדְרָה** [1681] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1449)

† II. **גִּדְרָה n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah **הַגִּדְרָה** Jos 15:36; LXX Γαδηρα, LXXL Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag:Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

**1681 גִּדְרוֹת** [1682] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1450)

† **גִּדְרוֹת n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:41; **הַגִּדְרָה** 2 Ch 28:18.

**1682 גִּדְרָתִים** [1683] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1453)

† **גִּדְרָתִים n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:36; perh. del., so LXX; whole number too large, cf. Di.

**1683 גִּדְרֵי** [1684] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1451)

† **גִּדְרֵי adj. gent. of גִּדְרָה** (q. v.) so Lag:BN 77; cf. MV al.; others **גִּדְרָה**; but LXX Γεδωρειτης, LXXL Γεδωρειτης;—**הַגִּדְרֵי** 1 Ch 27:28.

**1684 גִּדְדוֹר** [1685] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1446)

† **גִּדְדוֹר, גִּדְרָה n.pr.** (Ar. *ǧidaʿrun wall*);—

**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah **גִּדְדוֹר** Jos 15:58; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy **גִּדְרָה** son of Penuel 1 Ch 4:4; **גִּדְדוֹר** son of Yered 1 Ch 4:18; also **הַגִּדְדוֹר** 1 Ch 12:7 v. d. H.; **הַגִּדְדוֹר** Baer, cf. his note.

**2. n.pr.loc.** **גִּדְרָה** 1 Ch 4:39, but read Gerar, acc. to LXX Ew Hi Be al.

**3. n.pr.m.** **גִּדְדוֹר** 1 Ch 8:31, 9:37 a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

**1685 גִּדְשׁ** [1686] (Hebrew) (page 155)

I. גָּדַשׁ (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. שָׁדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. *kadasa*).

1686 גָּדַשׁ [1687] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1430)

†I. גָּדַשׁ n.m.: Jb 5:26 *heap, stack* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גָּדַשׁ Ex 22:5 + 3 t.;—*stack of sheaves* Ex 22:5, Ju 15:5 (|| קָמַה in both) Jb 5:26.

1687 גָּדַשׁ [1688] (Hebrew) (page 155)

II. גָּדַשׁ (= *gđt* \*; exact mng. unknown).

1688 גָּדַשׁ [1689] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1430)

†II. גָּדַשׁ n.[m.] *tomb* (Ar. *ğadata id.*) Jb 21:32; Dr:§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גָּדַשׁ.

1689 גָּה [1690] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1454)

† גָּה Ez 47:13, rd. גָּה LXX Targum Vulgate & all moderns.

1690 גָּהָה [1691] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1455)

† [גָּהָה] vb. **depart**, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. *gho' be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free, also become free*) גָּהָה וְלֹא־יִגְהָה מִזֹּרַר מִמֶּנּוּ Ho 5:13.

1691 גָּהָה [1692] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1456)

† גָּהָה n.f. *healing, cure*—גָּהָה Pr 17:22 ג' לֵב שְׂמֵחַ יִיטִיב ג' cf. Now.

1692 גָּהָר [1693] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1457)

† [גָּהָר] vb. *bend, crouch* (so Vrss)—Qal *Impf.* וַיִּגְהָר 1 K 18:42 sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4:34, 4:35 Elisha, over dead boy, sq. וַיִּשְׁכַּב || עָלָיו v:34, cf. שָׁכַב).

1693 גָּו [1694] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1458)

גָּו, גָּו v. sub. גָּוה p. 156

1694 גָּוַב [1695] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1462)

גָּוַב, גָּוַב v. sub גָּוַב p. 146

1695 גָּוַב [1696] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1461)

† [גָּוַב] vb. *dig* (cf. Ar. *ğa'ba pierce, bore, hollow out*)—Qal *Pt.* יִגְבִּים *diggers or plough-men* 2 K 25:12 Kt; but cf. Qr יִגְבִּים as Je 52:16 (v. יִגַּב), and v. יִגְבִּי infr.

1696 גָּב [1697] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1356)

†II. גַּב n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench, (Ar. *ǧawbaa* 'un hollow, depression; Syr. *guwbo* 'cistern)—only pl. גַּבִּים Je 14:3; in 2 K 3:16 גַּבִּים גַּבִּים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25:12) Je 39:10 וַיִּגְבְּוּם (rd. וַיִּגְבְּוּם); cf. also || 2 K 25:12 (ולגבים Kt, וליוגבים Qr) = Je 52:16 (וליוגבים); both c. (כַּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כַּרְמִים וַיִּגְבְּוּם and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גַּב v. sub גבה.

1697 גַּבִּים [1698] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1374)

† גַּבִּים n.pr.loc. (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. 'הַג' Is 10:31; site unknown.

1698 גַּב [1699] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1356)

†III. גַּב n.[m.] **beam, rafter?** (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גַּבִּים 1 K 6:9; but Lag:Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155 rds. גַּבְדִּים (Pers. >*knbd*, Armen. *γμβεθ*) *vaulted roofs*.

1699 גֹּג [1700] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1463,1996)

† גֹּג n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5:4 a Reubenite. 2. *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshak, and Tubal, גֹּג אֶרֶץ מָגוּג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מְשַׁח*, Ez 38:2, 38:3 (om. 'א' מָגוּג 39:1 (om. id.) cf. 38:14, 38:16 (del. LXX SyrVer Co) v:18, 39:1, 39:11, 39:11, 39:11 ('גִּיא הַמֶּזֶן ג') v:15 (id.); cf. As. *Gāgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI:Pa 247 COT on Ez 38:2.

1700 מָגוּג [1701] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 4031)

† מָגוּג n.pr.terr. (= *land of Gog?* cf. DI:Pa 246 Len:Or ii. 1, 465)—Ez 38:2, 39:6; in Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5 a son of Japhet, וַיִּפֹּת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוּג וּמְדֵי וַיִּזֶן וְתַבַּל וּמְשַׁךְ וְתִירַס בְּנֵי; = Scythians? cf. Jos:Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag:Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10:2, Kiep:MBAK Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len:Or ii. 1, 412-476.

1701 גָּד [1702] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1464)

† [גָּד] vb. **invade, attack** (cf. גָּדַד, whence יָגַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö:i. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּדוּד)—Qal Impf. יָגַד Gn 49:19, יִגְדְּנוּ v:19, יִגְדְּנוּ Hb 3:16; יִגְדְּנוּ Psalm 94:21 Kt (v. גָּדַד);—*attack* Gn 49:19, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גָּדוּד, : יָגַד עֲקֵב : יִגְדוּד יִגְדוּנוּ וְהוּא יָגַד עֲקֵב Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3:16 לְעֵלוֹת לְעַם יִגְדְּנוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1702 גָּוָה [1703] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1466)

I. גָּוָה v. sub גאה. p. 145

1703 גוה [1704] (Hebrew) (page 156)

גוה (*project, be convex?*).

**1704** גו [1705] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1458)

† **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גוה 1 K 14:9, גוה Ez 23:35, גוה Ne 9:26; —alw. השליך אחריו ג' *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject 1 K 14:9, Ez 23:35, and his law Ne 9:26.

**1705** גו [1706] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1460)

† **n.[m.]** back—**גו** abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10:13 + 2 t., sf. גוי Is 50:6, גוה Is 38:17, גוה 51:23; —*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10:13, 19:29, 26:3 cf. Is 50:6; in phr. השליך אחריו ג' (as גו) Is 38:17, of [Yahweh's](#) casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51:23, fig. of extreme humiliation.

**1706** גו [1707] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1460)

† **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaisism (cf. Aram. גוה, גוה *middle*, **NH** גוה *midst, interior; gaw id., belly*, Ar. *ǧawwun midst*) Jb 30:5 מן־גוה ינרשו from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero:Off. iii. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

**1707** גוה [1708] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1465)

† **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; LXX Thes De AV RV *body* = גוה, cf. Ba:ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20:25 מן־גוה מוציא it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מן־גוה).—**גאה** sub גוה.

**1708** גוה [1709] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1472)

† **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ג' Na 3:3; cstr. גוה Ju 14:8 + 2 t.; sf. גוה S 31:10, Dn 10:6, גוהתנו Gn 47:18, גוהתם Na 3:3; pl. abs. גוהת Psalm 110:6; sf. גוהתנו Ne 9:37, גוהתם Ez 1:23, גוהתהנָה v:11; —**1.** living human *body* Gn 47:18 (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9:37; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10:6 (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:11, 1:28. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31:10 (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10:10 v. We:Sm cf. Dr) v:12, v:12 (sg. of several persons), Psalm 110:6; coll. Na 3:3, 3:3; **b.** of lion Ju 14:8, 14:9.

**1709** גוי [1710] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1471)

גוי:561 **n.m.:**Gn 12:2 nation, people (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community, gawo'*, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 348)—ג' Gn 12:2 + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גוי Zp 2:9, גוי Psalm 106:5, גוי Kt Ez 36:13, 36:14, 36:15 (Qr wrongly גוי cf. Co, who del. v:15); pl. גוים Gn 10:5 + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25:23, Psalm 79:10 (Kt גיים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גוי Gn 18:18 + 8 t., גוי 2 Ch 32:13, Ezr 6:21 (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גוים Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32; —**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10:5, 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32, 10:32 (all P) +; Is 2:2, 2:4, 2:4 = Mi 4:2, 4:3, 4:3; †Jb 12:23, 12:23, 34:29 †; Pr 14:34; גוי גדול Gn 18:18, 22:18, 26:4 (all J); Dt 28:1. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גוי הארץ



Gn 12:2 cf. 18:18 (both J), גוֹיִם 17:6, הַמּוֹן גוֹיִם 17:4, 17:15 (all P); of Sarah גוֹיִם 17:16 (P); of Ishmael גוֹי 21:13, גְּדוּל v:18 (both E), גְּדוּל גוֹי 17:20 (P); of Jacob גוֹי וְקָהַל גוֹיִם Gn 35:11 (P), גוֹי גְּדוּל 46:3 (E); of Ephraim הַגְּ מְלֵא 48:19 (J); of Moses גוֹי גְּדוּל Ex 32:10 (J) cf. Nu 14:12 (J) Dt 9:14; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25:23 (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19:6 (ג' קְדוֹשׁ) 33:13 (both JE), Dt 4:6 (הַגְּדוּל הַזֶּה), said by heathen cf. v:7, v:8) v. also v:34, 26:5 cf. Psalm 33:12, Psalm 83:5 (said by enemies) Je 31:36, 33:24, Ez 37:22; in narrative Jos 3:17, 4:1, 5:8 (JE), v:6 (D), 10:13 (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35:10 (said by heathen) 37:22; of Judah Is 26:2, 26:15, 26:15 cf. 58:2, 60:22, Mi 4:7; once *my people* Zp 2:9 (עַם); *thy people* Psalm 106:5 (i.e. of " ), cf. also Ez 36:13, 36:14 (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32:28, Ju 2:20, Is 1:4, 10:6, Je 5:9, 5:29, 7:28, 9:8, 12:17, Ez 2:3 (del. LXX Co) Hg 2:14, Mal 3:9.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17:4, 17:5, 17:6, 17:16, 35:11 P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9:24, 34:10 (JE) Lv 25:44 (H) Nu 14:15 (J) Dt 15:6, 15:6, 1 K 5:11, 1 Ch 14:17, 16:20, Is 11:10, 11:12 + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם 2 S 7:23, 1 Ch 17:21, 17:21 etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23:9; note esp. גְּלִיל גוֹיִם Is 8:23 *circle or district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חַרְשֶׁת הַגְּ Ju 4:2, 4:13, 4:16 *Charosheth of the nations*, & מְלֶכֶת גוֹיִם לְגִלְגַל Jos 12:23 *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (LXX Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8:24, 8:28 (P) 20:23 (H) 1 K 14:24, 2 K 17:8, 17:11, 17:15, 17:26, 17:29, 17:29, 2 Ch 28:3, 32:13 +, Ezr 6:21, Ez 5:6 +; hostile Gn 15:14 (J) Lv 26:33, 26:38, 26:45 (H) Dt 4:27, 9:4, 9:5, 18:9, 1 Ch 16:35, Je 5:15, Ez 4:13 + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20:32, 25:8; sometimes עַם Psalm 33:10, 33:12, Is 11:10, Je 6:18, v. also Is 2:2, 2:4 comp. with Mi 4:1, 4:3. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1:6; of all species of beasts Zp 2:14. **3.** גוֹיִם Gn 14:1, 14:9 prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

**1710** גוּז [1711] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1468)

†I. [גוּז] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. *ḡa'za* pass by, over; Aram. *goz* cross, *goz* pass away, fail—**Qal Pf** גָּז Psalm 90:10; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזוּ Nu 11:31; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, Psalm 90:10 חַיֵּשׁ גָּז; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11:31 (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיִּגְזוּ cf. Kö:i. 442 Di).

**1711** גוּזָן [1712] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1470)

† **גוּזָן n.pr.loc** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17:6 DI:Pa 184) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חַבּוּר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon B.C. 722-21]: גוּזָן 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12; חַבּוּר נְהַר גוּזָן 2 K 17:6, 18:11; וְחַבּוּר וְהָרָא 1 Ch 5:26 where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חַבּוּר).

**1712** גוּחַ [1713] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1518)

גוּחַ v. גִּיחַ p. 161

1713 גוי [1714] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1471)

גוי v. sub גוה p. 156

1714 גויה [1715] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1472)

גויה v. sub גוה p. 156

1715 גוים [1716] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1471)

† גוים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14:1, 14:9, in phr. תִּדְעַל מְלֶךְ גוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gufi* a people NE. of Babylonia COT on Gn 14:1; also KGF:258 al.; cf. also DI:Pa 233 f.

1716 גול [1717] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1523)

גול v. גיל p. 162

1717 גולן [1718] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1474)

† גולן **n.pr.loc** (? connected with √ גול Ar. *ǧa'la* go about, around; *ǧawlun* circuit; cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גליל, גלילה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4:43 cf. Jos 20:9, 21:27 both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6:56; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλών ἢ Γωλάν Lag:Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus:Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob:BR ii, 432 Bd:Pal 270 Schumacher:ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

1718 גון [1719] (Hebrew) (page 157)

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גון *tinge, gawn, guwr*, Ar. *ǧawnun* reddish black, cf. Hommel:Säugethiere 64).

1719 גוני [1720] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1476)

† גוני **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46:24, Nu 26:48, 1 Ch 7:13. 2. 1 Ch 5:15 a Gadite.

1720 גוני [1721] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1477)

† גוני **adj. gent.** of foregoing 1.; c. art as n. coll. גוני Nu 26:48; also of individ. 2 S 23:32 acc. to LXXL (Ἰεσσαί ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. גוני ישן; also 1 Ch 11:34 where rd. *id.* for הגזוני השם (LXXL Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

1721 גוע [1722] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1478)

† גוע **vb.** expire perish, die (cf. Ar. *ǧa'a* be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גוע Nu 20:29, Jos 22:20 גועו La 1:19 גועו Nu 17:27, 20:3; **Impf.** גוע Jb 34:15, גוע Gn 6:17, גועו Jb 36:12, גועו Zc 13:8, גועו Psalm 104:28 etc.; **Inf. cstr.** גוע Nu 20:3 גוע Nu 17:28; **Pt** גוע Psalm 88:16; —*expire* and *die*, only P

& poet.; ג' וימת Gn 25:8, 25:17, 35:29 (all P); || מות Jb 3:11, 14:10 cf. Nu 17:28 (P); || אבד Nu 17:27 *we expire, we perish* (P); || עניי Psalm 88:15 (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יאסף Gn 49:33; || ישוב על-עפר Jb 34:15 cf. Psalm 104:29; || יכרתו Zc 13:8; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20:3, 20:3, 20:29, Jos 22:20, Gn 6:17, 7:21 (all P) Jb 10:13, 13:19, 27:5, 36:12, La 1:19; Jb 29:18 עמ־קני אגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

1722 גוף [1723] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1479)

† [גוף] **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB:i. 314, 352)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** יגִיפוֹ Ne 7:3 *close* (door, דלתות).

1723 גופה [1724] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1480)

† [גופה] **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גוף, Aram. גופא; Ar. *ǧīyaaʿun*)—cstr. sg. גופת 1 Ch 10:12; cstr. pl. גופות 1 Ch 10:12, cf. Be (|| 1 S 31:12 has גופיה).

1724 גור [1725] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1481)

†I. גור **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. *ǧaʿra* *turn aside tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. *gor* Eth in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גר Gn 35:27 + 3 t., וגר consec. Is 11:6; גרתה Gn 21:23; גרתי Gn 32:5, Psalm 120:5; גרו Ex 6:4; **Impf.** יגור Ex 12:48 + 12 t., ויגו Gn 20:1 + 2 t.; sf. יגרֶה Psalm 5:5; 3 fs. ויתגר 2 K 8:2; 2 fs. יתגורֶי 2 K 8:1; cohort. אגורה Psalm 61:5 יגורו Is 16:4; **Imv.** גור Gn 26:3, 2 K 8:1; **Inf.** cstr. גור Gn 12:10 + 17 t.; **Pt** גר Dt 18:6, Ju 17:7 + 17 t.; f. cstr. גרת Ex 3:22; pl. גרים Lv 25:6 + 8 t.; cstr. גרי Jb 19:15; —

**1.** *sojourn*, dwell for a (definitive or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19:9 (J) Dt 18:6 & cf. Ju 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 19:1; also Gn 12:10, 20:1, 21:23, 21:34, 32:5, 47:4 (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26:3 (J) 35:27, Ex 6:4 (both P) cf. Psalm 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19, Ju 19:16, 2 S 4:3, 2 K 8:1, 8:1, 8:2 (seven years) Is 16:4, Ru 1:1, Ezr 1:4 (in exile); cf. further Ex 3:22 (E) גרת בית of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גרי בית Jb 19:15; so (poet.) of

worshipper in [Yahweh's](#) house Psalm 15:1, 61:5 cf. Is 33:14, 33:14; fig. of evil יגרֶה לא Psalm 5:5

*evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. *ǧwrh* III); particular of the גר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29 (all P) 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:26, 19:33, 19:34, 20:2, 25:6, 25:45 (all H) Nu 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 19:10, Jos 20:9 (all P) Ez 14:7, 47:22, 47:23; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15:9; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35:7; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26:5, Is 52:4, Psalm 105:23; so of Judah, to escape from under Babylonian power Je 42:15, 42:17, 42:22, 43:2, 44:8, 44:12, 44:14, 44:28. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43:5 cf. La 4:15, Je 49:18, 49:33, 50:40, also Jb 28:4; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11:6; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5:17;—in Is 5:17 rd. perh., for גרים, גדיים or כרים cf. LXX Lo Ew Di & Che

crit. n. (> Stu גרים) **Hithpol.** **Pt.** מתגורר 1 K 17:20 *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתגוררו

Ho 7:14 is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v.

גדד.

1725 גֹּרַר [1726] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1483)

†I. גֹּרַר n.pr.loc. (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9:27 'מַעֲלֵהֶם מִבְּלֶעַם אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יְבִלְעֶם, otherwise unknown.

1726 גֹּר־בַּעַל [1727] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1485)

† גֹּר־בַּעַל n.pr.loc. (*dwelling or Gúr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26:7 הַעֲרַבְבָּגֹּר־בַּעַל יִים הַיְשָׁבִים

1727 גֵּר [1728] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1616)

גֵּר n.m.:Ex 12:48 sojourner (Ar. *ǧa'ra*, Eth. *gyur: gor*: Aram. *gyuwr*, גֵּיּוֹר, *prosetlyte*, גֵּיּוֹר *proselytize*, Ph. גֵּר in n.pr., & pl. גֵּרִים)—גֵּר Gn 15:16 + 74 t.; sf. גֵּרָךְ Ex 20:10 + 4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1:16; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22:20 + 9 t., גֵּרִים 2 Ch 2:16; —1. *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12:19, Lv 24:16, Nu 15:30, Jos 8:33 (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23:4 (P; || תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2:22 (J) 18:3 (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31:32; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of [Yahweh](#) Je 14:8; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15:13, Ex 22:20, 23:9 (all JE) Lv 19:34 (H) Dt 10:19, 23:8; גֵּרִים with [Yahweh](#) Lv 25:23 (H) 1 Ch 29:15, Psalm 39:13 (in all || תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119:19. 2. usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1:13 (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8:33, 8:35 (E) 20:9 (P) Is 14:1; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited right (cf. RS:OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta:Gesch. i.400). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20:10, 23:12 (both JE) Dt 5:14; otherwise he is have like obligations with Israel Ex 12:19, 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29 (all P) Lv 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:15, 18:26, 20:2, 22:18, 24:16, 24:22 (all H) Nu 9:14, 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 15:30, 19:10, 35:15 (all P) Ez 14:7; similar rights Dt 1:16, Ez 47:22, 47:23; and like privileges Dt 16:11, 16:14, 26:11, 29:10, 31:12 cf. 2 Ch 30:25; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25:47, 25:47, 25:47 (H), in permissible food Dt 14:21; in future success Dt 28:43; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19:10 (|| עֲנִי), 23:22 (|| *id.*) 19:34 (all H); Dt 10:18, 10:19, 14:29, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21, 26:12, 26:13 (all || וְאֵלְמַנָּה || וְאֵלְמַנָּה); oppression prohibited Lv 19:33 (H) Dt 24:14; Ex 22:20, 23:9, 23:9 (JE) Dt 24:17, 27:19, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10 (these eight || וְאֵלְמַנָּה יְתוֹם ||); obj. of care to י' Psalm 146:9 (|| *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22:7, Mal 3:5 (both || *id.*); also Ez 22:29 (|| וְאֵבְוֹן ||), Psalm 94:6; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר i.e. kindly, Lv 25:35 (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22:2, 2 Ch 2:16 (הַגֵּיּוֹרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30:25. (Of. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:26, 19:33, 20:2, Nu 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 19:10, Jos 20:9, Ez 47:22, 47:23; oft || תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23:4, Lv 25:23, 25:35, 25:47, 1 Ch 29:15, Psalm 39:13).

1728 גֵּרוֹת [1729] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1628,3643)

† גֵּרוֹת n.f. **lodging** (- place)—בְּגֵרוֹת בְּמֹהֶם—אֲשֶׁר אֶצֶל בֵּית לַחֵם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּגֵרוֹת בְּמֹהֶם Je 41:17, *inn, khan?* so Ew Gf; Hi al. גֵּדְרוֹת *folds, after* Joseph. Aq.

1729 יְגוֹר [1730] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 3017)

† יגור n.pr.loc. a southern city of Judah, towards Edom Jos 15:21.

1730 מְגוֹר [1731] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4033)

† [מְגוֹר] n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. ׀ Psalm 55:16; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37:1; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47:9, מְגוֹרֵי Psalm 119:54, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17:8, 28:4, מְגוֹרֵי Jb 18:19, מְגוֹרֵיהֶם Gn 36:7 + 2 t. מְגוֹרֵיהֶם Ex 6:4; —*dwelling-place* Psalm 55:16, Jb 18:19; —*sojourning(-place)*, always pl. אָרְץ מ' Gn 17:8, 28:4, 36:7, 37:1, Ex 6:4 (Hex always P) Ez 20:38; *sojourning* (pl.) = life time, מ' שְׁנֵי מ' Gn 47:9 'מֵי מ' Gn 47:9; cf. מ' בַּיִת מ' Psalm 119:54.

1731 מְגוֹרָה [1732] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4035)

† מְגוֹרָה n.f. store-house, granary Hg 2:19.

1732 מְמַגְרוֹת [1733] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4460)

† מְמַגְרוֹת n.f.pl. *id.*, Jo 1:17 (|| אֲצָרוֹת; but LXX ληνοί, Me גתות)

1733 גוֹר [1734] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1481)

†||. [גוֹר] vb. **stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54:15); gather together Ges De Br cf. Targum Vulgate, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גָּר Is 54:15; *Impf.* יִגּוֹר v:15, יִגּוֹרוּ Psalm 56:7, 59:4, 140:3 (on all cf. *infr.*); *Inf. abs.* גוֹר Is 54:15; —**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. יִגּוֹר גוֹר Is 54:14; cf. Psalm 56:7 (but AE Che rd. יִגּוֹדוּ *attack*, v. גָּדַד); sq. עָלָה Psalm 59:4 (but Che *id.*; cf. Psalm 94:21, wh. however OI would emend by 56:7, 59:4); sq. acc. מְלַחְמוֹת Psalm 140:3 (Hup Che rd. יִגְרוּ Pi. *Impf.* of גרה) **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ with Is 54:15. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7:14 יִתְגַּוְרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גָּדַד.

1734 גוֹר [1735] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1484)

† [גוֹר] n.[m.] **whelp** (as *quarrelsome?* or onomatop.? perhaps = As. *giru* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 504) of lion;—אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 (|| כְּפָרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גֵּרְתֵּיּוֹ Na 2:13 (|| *id.* v:14) fig. of Assyrians.

1735 גוֹר [1736] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1482)

†||. גוֹר n.m.: Ez 19:3, 19:5 **whelp, young**—cstr. (אֲרִיָּה) גוֹר Gn 49:9 + 2 t.; sf. גוֹרֵיהָ Ez 19:2, גוֹרֵיהָ Ez 19:3, 19:5, גוֹרֵיהֶן La 4:3; —**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49:9; of Dan Dt 33:22; of Assyrian (prince ?) Na 2:12; fig. of Israelites Ez 19:2, 19:3, 19:5 (|| כְּפָרִים). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּינִי) La 4:3.

1736 גוֹר [1737] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1481)

†III. [גור] **vb. dread** (cf. יגר)—**Qal Impf.** ויגר Nu 22:3, 1 S 18:15; 2 ms. אגור Dt 18:22; אגור Dt 32:27; pl. יגורו Psalm 33:8, Jb 41:17 + Ho 10:5, יגורו Dt 1:17; *Imv.* גורו Psalm 22:24, Jb 19:29; —  
1. *be afraid of*, sq. מפני Nu 22:3, Dt 1:17, 1 S 18:15, גורו לכם מפני Jb 19:29; c. מן 41:17, Dt 18:22;  
c. acc. Dt 32:27 (poet.) Ho 10:5 rd. prob. ינודו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ל e.g. Na 3:7, Je 15:5 al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe of*, sq. מן Psalm 22:24, 33:8 (ירא).

1737 מגור [1738] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 4032,4036)

† מגור **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. מ' Psalm 31:14 + 6 t. + Je 20:3 cf. infr.; pl. sf. מגורי La 2:22; —*fear, terror* Is 31:9; = cause of terror Je 20:4; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מסביב *terror on every side* Je 6:25, 20:3 (where as n.pr.), v:10, 46:5, 49:29, Psalm 31:14, La 2:22 ('מגורי מס').

1738 מגורה [1739] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 4034)

† [מגורה] **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. מגורת Pr 10:24; pl. sf. מגורותי Psalm 34:5, מגורתם Is 66:4 (on these forms with ה cf. Ges:§ 27. 3. R.1, & 85. 48);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) Psalm 34:5, Pr 10:24, Is 66:4.

1739 גורן [1740] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1627)

[גורן] Je 2:25 גורנד Kt v. גרון p.173

1740 גוש [1741] (Hebrew) (page 159)

גוש (*be hard*, cf. Ar. *ǧasa'a be hard*, of hands, from toil).

1741 גוש [1742] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1487)

† גוש **n.[m.]** clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גושה; cf. Ar. *ǧas;un* etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וגיש עפר Jb 7:5, Qr 'ע וגיש.

1742 גז [1743] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1488)

גז v. sub גזו below

1743 גזבר [1744] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1489)

† גזבר **n.m.** treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גזבר], pl. גזברי; Syr. *gizbar* also *gizbro'*, Pers. *ganzwor*, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454), Ezr 1:8.

1744 גזה [1745] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1491)

† [גזה] **vb.** cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גזית (cf. Talm. גזא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.** sf. גזי Psalm 71:6 thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; LXX *σχεπαστής*, De prop. *Εκσπαστής*, v. LXX Psalm 22:10; Vulgate *protector* cf. LXX, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar.



>*gnjw'ra jaza' requite*, Jerus. Syr. *ǧaza'*, Talm. אָזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; || Psalm 22:10 has גָּחַי; v. Che:crit. n. and OP 476; Du עָזַי.

1745 גָּזַית [1746] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1496)

† גָּזַית n.f. a cutting, hewing—גָּזַית Ex 20:25 + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי גָּ = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5:31, 1 Ch 22:2, Ez 40:42 (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת גָּ 1 K 7:9, 7:11 (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. LXX); also without אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20:25 (altar) Am 5:11 (בְּתֵי גָּ) Is 9:9 (opp. לְבָנִים); טוֹרֵי גָּ 1 K 6:36, טוֹרִים גָּ 7:12; *gz*; also La 3:9 גָּדַר בְּגָּ דֶרֶכִי.

1746 גָּזָה [1747] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1492)

גָּזָה v. sub גָּזָה below

1747 גָּזוּנִי [1748] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1493)

† גָּזוּנִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:34 הַגָּזוּנִי הַשֵּׁם הַגָּזוּנִי, but rd. יִשָּׁן הַגָּזוּנִי (LXXL Εἶρασαι ὁ Γουσι) cf. גָּזוּנִי.

1748 גָּזָז [1749] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1494)

† גָּזָז vb. shear (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּזָז *gaz* Ar. *ǧazza* As. deriv.)—Qal Impf. גָּזָז Jb 1:20; 2 ms. תָּגַז Dt 15:19; *Imv.* 2 fs. גָּזִי Je 7:29, גָּזִי Mi 1:16; *Inf.* cstr. גָּזָזוּ Gn 31:19 (E) 1 S 25:2, גָּזוּ Gn 38:13 (J); *Pt.* גָּזָז 1 S 25:4; pl. גָּזָזִים 1 S 25:7 + 2 t.; cstr. גָּזָזִי Gn 38:13; sf. גָּזָזִי 1 S 25:11, גָּזָזִיָּה Is 53:7;—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאֵן) Gn 31:19, 38:13, Dt 15:19, 1 S 25:2, 25:4; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאֵן) Gn 38:12, also גָּזָזִיָּה (i.e. רִחֵל) Is 53:7; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25:7, 25:11, 2 S 13:23, 13:24; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁוֹ) Jb 1:20; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1:16 (no obj.; || קִרְחִי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7:29 (obj. נִזְרָה q.v.) Niph. נִגְזָזוּ be cut off (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1:12.

1749 גָּזָ [1750] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1488)

† גָּזָ n.[m.] shearing, mowing (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 530, Aram. גֵּזָא *gezo' fleece*)—גָּזָ Psalm 72:6, also cstr. Dt 18:4, Jb 31:20; pl. cstr. גָּזָיָם Am 7:1;—*shearing* = thing sheared off, wool, fleece גָּזָ Dt 18:4, כְּבִשְׂיָ גָּזָ Jb 31:20; *mowing* Am 7:1 (הַמְלִיךְ) גָּ cf. RS:Sem. i. 228); = land to be mown Psalm 72:6 (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm:ZAW 1883, 116 ff. SS).

1750 גָּזָה [1751] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1492)

† גָּזָה n.f. fleece—(Ar. *ǧzzaa'un*, Aram. *gezyo*) גָּזָה Ju 6:37 + 5 t.; cstr. גָּזָהוּ Ju 6:37;—*fleece*, גָּזָה צֹמֶר Ju 6:37; abs. Ju 6:37, 6:38, 6:38, 6:39, 6:39, 6:40.

1751 גָּזָז [1752] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1495)

† גָּזַז n.pr.m. son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, 2:46; v:b says that קָרַן son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

1752 גָּזִית [1753] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1496)

גָּזִית v. sub. גָּזָה. above

1753 גָּזַל [1754] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1497)

†I. גָּזַל vb. **tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל, *glaz* & (Nas.) *gzaʿ*, Ar. *ǧazala* cut off)—Qal Pf. גָּזַל Jb 20:19, Ez 18:18, גָּזַל Lv 5:23 +2 t., גָּזַלְתִּי Psalm 69:5 etc.; Impf. יִגְזַל Ez 18:7, יִגְזַל 2 S 23:21, 1 Ch 11:23 etc.; Inf. גָּזַל Is 10:2; Pt. act. גָּזַלְתִּי Pr 28:24; sf. גָּזַלְתָּ Psalm 35:10; pl. cstr. גָּזַלְתֶּם Mi 3:2; pass. גָּזַלְתָּ Dt 28:29 + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob, c. obj. rei* (movable), flock (עֵדָר) Jb 24:2, ass Dt 28:31, women Ju 21:23 cf. Gn 31:31 (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24:9 **מִשָּׁד יְתוֹם**, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24:19; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21:25 (E), house Jb 20:19, fields Mi 2:2; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3:2; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזַלְתָּהּ Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16, גָּזַלְתָּהּ Ez 18:18, 22:29; indef. Psalm 69:5; fig., obj. **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 10:2; c. obj. pers. robbed Psalm 35:10, Pr 22:22, 28:24, prob. also Ju 9:25 cf. Lv 19:13 (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28:29 (עָשׂוּק); **הַצִּיל גָּזוּל** Je 21:12 cf. 22:3; Mal 1:13 **גָּזוּל** (פְּסִיחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּגְזַלְתֶּם, subj. *sleep* Pr 4:16 (|| יִשְׁנֶנּוּ).

1754 גָּזַל [1755] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1498,1499)

† גָּזַל n.[m.] robbery—abs. גָּזַל Lv 5:21 +3 t. + Ez 18:18 cf. infr.; cstr. גָּזַלְתִּי Ec 5:7, Ez 18:18 (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5:21 (P) Psalm 62:11 (|| עָשָׂק) Is 61:8; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as plunder, acc. cogn. Ez 22:29 (גָּזַל גָּזַל); fig. **גָּזַל מִשְׁפָּט** = *wresting of justice* (cf. Is 10:2) Ec 5:7.—Ez 18:18 has גָּזַל אָח, but LXX Co del. אָח; rd. then גָּזַל.—Cf. Lag:BN 172.

1755 גָּזַלְתָּהּ [1756] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1500)

† גָּזַלְתָּהּ n.f. plunder, spoil.—גָּזַלְתָּהּ Lv 5:23 + 3 t.; cstr. גָּזַלְתִּי Is 3:14, גָּזַלְתִּי Ez 18:12; —*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 33:15; גָּזַלְתִּי הָעֵנִי Is 3:14; as acc. cogn. Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16.

1756 גָּזַל [1757] (Hebrew) (page 160)

II. גָּזַל (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to F1:NHWB i. 433 onomatop., cf. *ǧazlun* Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä:115).

1757 גָּזַלְתִּי [1758] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1469)

† גִּזְלָל n.m. Dt 32:11 young of birds (Syr. *zuwgal* cf. Ar. *ḡawzalun*)—: וְגִזְלָל וְתֹרֶה Gn 15:2 pigeon; גִּזְלָלִי Dt 32:11 eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

1758 גָּזַם [1759] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גָּזַם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. *gazana*: cf. Ar. *ḡazama* [= Aram. *gzam*]; or possibly *ḡadama* [= Aram. *dgam*]).

1759 גָּזַם [1760] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1501)

† גָּזַם n.m.: Am 4:9 locusts (coll.)—abs. גָּזַם Jo 1:4, 2:25, Am 4:9; —always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1:4 (|| אֲרֵבָהּ ||) יִלְקַח, אֲרֵבָהּ ||) 2:25 (|| *id.*); Am 4:9 alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* גָּזַם יֵאֱכַל.

1760 גָּזַם [1761] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1502)

† גָּזַם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles גְּזַיִן Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:51.

1761 גָּזַע [1762] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גָּזַע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *ḡaza'a cut off*, & Eth. *gaz'a*: *saw in two*).

1762 גָּזַע [1763] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1503)

† גָּזַע n.m.: Jb 14:8 stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. *uwz*° *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גָּזַע Is 11:1; sf. גָּזַעוּ Jb 14:8; גָּזַעוּ Is 40:24; —*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14:8 (|| שָׁרֵשׁ ||); fig. גָּזַעוּ 'ג' 'stem of Jesse' Is 11:1 (|| שָׁרֵשׁ ||); זָרַע, נִטְעוּ ||) שָׁרֵשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ גָּזַעוּ Is 40:24 (|| שָׁרֵשׁ ||).

1763 גָּזַר [1764] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1504)

† גָּזַר vb. cut, divide (Ar. *ḡazara*, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. *gazara*: Aram. גָּזַר, *gzar*)—**Qal** Pf. גָּזַר Hb 3:17; *Impf.* רִיגְזַר Is 9:19; 2 ms. רִיגְזַר Jb 22:28; וַיִּגְזַרוּ 2 K 6:4; *Pt. act.* גָּזַר Psalm 136:13; —**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3:25 (|| לְשֵׁנִים ||) cf. v:26 (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) Psalm 136:13 sq. לְגִזְרִים. **3.** *cut down* הִעֲצִים 2 K 6:4. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אֲכַל ||) Is 9:19. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3:17 (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22:28 c. acc. **Niph.** Pf. נִגְזַר 2 Ch. 26:21, Est 2:1, נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3:24, נִגְזַרוּ Psalm 88:6, נִגְזַרְנוּ Ez 37:11, Is 53:8; —**1.** *be cut off, separate, excluded from* (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26:21, from (מִן) [Yahweh's](#) hand Psalm 88:5 (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53:8 (of the suffering servant of 'י). **2.** *be cut off = destroyed* La 3:54, Ez 37:11. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2:1 sq. עָלַי *against* (cf. **Qal** 6).

1764 גָּזַר [1765] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1506)

†I. [גָּזַר] n.[m.] part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15:17 of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים Psalm 136:13 of divided portions of Red Sea.

1765 גָּזַר [1766] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1507)

†II. גָּזַר n.pr.loc. (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10:33, 12:12, 21:21, 1 K 9:16, 1 Ch 6:52, 7:28, 20:4; גָּזַר Jos 16:3, 16:10, Ju 1:29, 1:29 cf. 2 S 5:25, 1 K 9:15, 9:17; c. יְהוָה loc. גְּזָרָה 1 Ch 14:16; —cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez:Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF:1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd:Pal 17.

1766 גְּזָרִי [1767] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1511)

† גְּזָרִי adj. gent. 2 S 27:8 Qr (Kt וְהַגְּרִזִי) cf. Dr.

1767 גְּזָרָה [1768] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1509)

† גְּזָרָה n.f. **separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזָרָה Lv 16:22 (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; ‘cut off,’ i.e. *whence it would not readily find its ways back* VB.

1768 גְּזָרָה [1769] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1508)

† גְּזָרָה n.f. cutting, separation—גְּזָרָה Ez 41:12 + 6 t.; sf. גְּזָרְתָם La 4:7; —**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזָרְתָם La 4:7; their *polishing*, (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזָרָה Ez 41:12, 41:13, 41:14, 41:15, 42:1, 42:10, 42:13, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

1769 מְגִזְרָה [1770] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 4037)

† [מְגִזְרָה] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12:31 of David's treatment of captives, וּבְמִגְזְרוֹת וַיִּשֶׂם בְּמִגְרָה ... הַבְּרוֹל וַיִּשֶׂם.

1770 גְּחִזִי [1771] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1522)

גְּחִזִי v. sub גִּיא p. 161

1771 גְּחִי [1772] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1518)

גְּחִי v. [גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ]. p. 161

1772 גַּחַל [1773] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גַּחַל (prob. = *kindle*, *burn*).

1773 גְּחֻלֶּת [1774] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1513)

† **גַּחְלִית** n.f.: Ex 1:13 coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT:Gloss Zim:BP 45)—abs. **גַּחְלִית** Is 47:14; sf. **גַּחְלִיתִי** 2 S 14:7; pl. **גַּחְלִים** Psalm 18:9 + 6 t.; cstr. **גַּחְלֵי** Lv 16:12 + 5 t. + Psalm 18:14 (del. LXX De Che); sf. **גַּחְלֵי** Is 44:19, **גַּחְלֵי** Ez 24:11; —*coal*, pl. **אֵשׁ גַּחְלֵי** *coals of fire* Lv 16:12 (P), 2 S 22:13 = Psalm 18:13 [also Psalm 18:14 cf. supr.] Ez 10:2 (in vision); cf. 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9, Jb 41:13, also Pr 6:28, Is 44:19; in simile (of strife) Pr 26:21 (opp. **פְּחָם** *black coal*); Ez 1:13 **אֵשׁ גַּחְלֵי** (of the living creatures); fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14:7, of divine judgement, **גַּחְלֵי** *coals of broom-plant* Psalm 120:4, cf. 140:11, also (negat.) Is 47:14, Ez 24:11; of kindness to enemy Pr 25:22.

**1774 גַּחַם** [1775] (Hebrew) (page 161)

**גַּחַם** (? cf. Ar. *ḡaḥama* *kindle*, *ḡaḥima*, *ḡaḥuma* *burn*).

**1775 גַּחַם** [1776] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1514)

† **גַּחַם** n.pr.m. (*flame* ?) Gn 22:24 a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by **רַאֲוִמָּה** his concubine.

**1776 גַּחַן** [1777] (Hebrew) (page 161)

**גַּחַן** (cf. Aram. **גַּחַן**, Nasar. *ghan* (Syr. *ghan* PS) *curve*, *bend*).

**1777 גַּחֹן** [1778] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1512)

† **גַּחֹן** n.m. belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting ?) Zim:BP 104)—**גַּחֹן** Gn 3:14 (J) of the serpent, cf. **גַּחֹן** Lv 11:42 (P).

**1778 גַּחַר** [1779] (Hebrew) (page 161)

**גַּחַר** (? cf. Ar. *ḡaḥara* *retire*, *retreat*, etc.)

**1779 גַּחַר** [1780] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1515)

† **גַּחַר** n.pr.m. head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2:47 **בְּנֵי־גַחַר** = Ne 7:49 **בְּנֵי־נַחַר**.

**1780 גַּיָּא** [1781] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1516)

† **גַּיָּא** n.m. Is 40:4 (f.: Zc 14:4) valley—abs. **גַּיָּא** Nu 21:20 + 8 t. + 1 S 17:52 (cf. infr.), **גַּיָּא** 1 Ch 4:39, **גַּיָּא** Zc 14:4, **גַּיָּא** Is 40:4, **גַּיָּא** Dt 34:6 + 2 t.; cstr. **גַּיָּא** Is 22:1 + 21 t.; **גַּיָּא** Jos 15:8 + 13 t.; pl. abs. **גַּיָּאוֹת** Ez 31:12, 36:4, 36:6 + 7:16 32:5 (del. Co) + 6:3 2 K 2:16 Qr (so Co Ez 6:3; Kt **גַּיָּאוֹת**); sf. **גַּיָּאוֹתִי** Ez 35:8; —*valley* Jos 8:11 (E) Mi 1:6, 1 S 17:3, 2 K 2:16 (opp. **הַר**) Is 40:4 (opp. **הַר**, **גַּבְעָה**), Ez 6:3, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6 (in all c. **גַּבְעוֹת אַפְיָקִים**, **הַרִים**, **הַר**), 31:12 (opp. **הַר**), cf. 7:16 (del. B Co) 32:5; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21:20 (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3:29, 4:46, 34:6; a valley near **גַּדֹּר** 1 Ch 4:39; **חַזְיוֹן** 'גַּיָּא Is 22:1, 22:5 near Jerus.; **שְׂמָנִים** 'גַּיָּא Is 28:1, 28:4 *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; **שְׁעַר הַגַּיָּא** 2 Ch 26:9, Ne 2:13, 2:15, 3:13; apocalyptic valley Zc 14:4,

made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. הַר הַרְגָה 'ג, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7:32, 19:6, 1 S 17:52 (גִּיאַ) LXX rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2:23 of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. Psalm 23:4 צְלוֹמוֹת 'ג cf. צְלוֹמוֹת; Ez 39:11 הָעֵבְרִים 'ג, Co הָעֵבְרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** יַפְתָּח־אֵל 'ג Jos 19:14, 19:27 perh. = *Jotapata* Jos:BJ iii. 7, 7; Rabbin. גופתתא Reland:Pal 816;—*Tell Jefât* Rob:BR iii. 107. Guérin:Gal. i. 476 f. cf. Bd:Pal 243. **b.** הַצְּבָעִים 'ג 1 S 13:18. **c.** הַמְּלֶךְ 'ג 2 K 14:7 (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18:12, 2 Ch 25:11 = הַמְּלֶךְ 'ג 2 S 8:13, Psalm 60:2 (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghór* Rob:BR ii. 109. **d.** 'ג הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4:14, Ne 11:35, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** 'ג לְמַרְשָׁה צִפְתָּה 2 Ch 14:9 (? rd. צִפְנָה, LXX κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; הָעֵבְרִים 'ג Ez 39:11, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. הָעֵבְרִים 'ג f. name to be changed to הַמוֹן־גֹּג 'ג Ez 39:11, 39:15. Most frequently **g.** הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15:8, 18:16, Ne 11:30, גִּי בְּנֵי הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15:8, 18:16, 2 K 23:10 Qr (Kt 'גִּי בְנֵי הַ') 2 Ch 28:3, 33:6, Je 7:31, 7:32, 19:2, 19:6, 32:35; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob:BR ii. 273 f.), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS:Sem. i. 353; vid. further תַּפְתָּח, הַנֶּחֱלָה.

**1781** גִּיחֲזִי [1782] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1522)

† גִּיחֲזִי n.pr.m. (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, גִּיחֲזִי 2 K 4:12, 4:14, 4:25, 4:27, 4:29, 4:36, 5:20, 5:21; גִּיחֲזִי 2 K 4:31, 5:25, 8:4, 8:5.

**1782** גִּיד [1783] (Hebrew) (page 161)

גִּיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As *gâdu*, *bind*, *fetter*, Jäger:BAS i. 589f.)

**1783** גִּיד [1784] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1517)

† גִּיד n.m.:Gn 32:33 sinew (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, *jodo*?, cf. Ar. *ğiydun neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32:33, 32:33, Is 48:4; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10:11, Ez 37:6, גִּידִים Ez 37:8; cstr. גִּידִי Jb 40:17; —*sinew*, in general of human body, || עֹר, בָּשָׂר, || עֲצָמוֹת, עֹר, בָּשָׂר, || Ez 37:6, 37:8 of thigh Gn 32:33 (of beast) v:33; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48:4 נְחֹשֶׁת וּמִצְחָהּ נְחֹשֶׁת וּמִצְחָהּ 'ג; of hippopot., גִּיד פִּחְדוֹ, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40:17.

**1784** גִּיחַ [1785] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1518)

† גִּיחַ vb. burst forth (cf. Nö:ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *goḥ*, Eth. *goḥa*: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal Impf.** גִּיחַ Jb 40:23, ms. גִּיחַ Ez 32:2; **Imv.** fs. גִּיחַ Mi 4:10; **Inf.** sf. (בְּ)גִיחוֹ Jb 38:8; **Pt.** sf. גִּיחַ Psalm 22:10 (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40:23; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38:8, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׀) Psalm





**1789** גִּיל [1790] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1524)

†I. גִּיל n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3:22 + 6 t., גִּיל Pr 23:24; sf. גִּיל Psalm 43:4; —*rejoicing* Psalm 65:13, Pr 23:24; || שמח אל גיל Psalm 45:16, Is 16:10, Je 48:33, Jo 1:16, שמחת גילי Psalm 43:4, שמח אל גיל, *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9:1, Jb 3:22.

**1790** גִּיל [1791] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1524)

†II. [גִּיל] n.[m.] circle, age, בגְּלֹכֶם מִן הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר of the youths which are of your age Dn 1:10 (cf. Ar. *ḡ ylyun* Sam. גִּיל = Heb. דֹּוֹר = γενεά, Talm. בן גִּילוֹ one born at the same time, a contemporary).

**1791** גִּילָה [1792] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1525)

† גִּילָה n.f. rejoicing Is 65:18, גִּילַת וְרִנָּן Is 35:2 (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before ! Ges:§ 130. 2; but rd. prob. הַגִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9:2 for הַגִּוִי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

**1792** גִּלְהָ [1793] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1542)

† גִּלְהָ n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:51, 2 S 15:12; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15:12.)

**1793** גִּילְנִי [1794] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1526)

† גִּילְנִי adj. gent. 2 S 15:12, 23:34 = 1 Ch 11:36, where also rd. הַגִּ' (for MT הַפְּלְנִי).

**1794** גִּיגַת [1795] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1527)

גִּיגַת v. sub גִּגַּן. p. 171

**1795** גִּיר [1796] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גִּיר (*boil, boil up?* cf. Aram. גִּיר wave, NH *id. foam*; Ar. *ḡayya`run quicklime, also heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to FI NHWB:i. 433 b; but cf. *infr.*)

**1796** גֵּר [1797] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1615)

† גֵּר n.[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä:9; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר *giyro*; Ar. *ḡayrun* is loan-wd. Frä:l.c.)—מִזְבַּח כָּאֲבִי גֵּר Is 27:9.

**1797** גִּיר [1798] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1616)

† [גִּיר] n.m. 2 Ch 2:16 v. גֵּר sub I. גִּוֹר. p. 158

**1798** גִּישׁ [1799] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1487)

† גִּישׁ Jb 7:5 Kt, v. גִּוִּשׁ p. 159

**1799** גִּישָׁן [1800] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1529)

† גִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2:47.

1800 גָּל [1801] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1530)

גָּל, גָּל, גָּל v. sub גָּל p. 164

1801 גָּלַב [1802] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גָּלַב (= *shear, shave*, As. [galābu] Hpt:SFG; Aram. גָּלַב *id.*, גָּלַב *razor*; cf. *galobo*' 2 S 20:8 v. PS).

1802 גָּלַב [1803] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1532)

† גָּלַב n.[m.] barber (Ph. גָּלַב CIS:i, 257 ff.)—Ez 5:1 תַּעַר הַגְּלָבִים.

1803 גָּלְבַע [1804] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1533)

† גָּלְבַע n.pr.loc. Gilboaï (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגְּלְבַע 1 S 31:1, 31:8, 2 S 1:6; הַר הַגְּלְבַע 2 S 1:21 (David's lament); בְּגַבְעָה alone 1 S 28:4, 2 S 21:12; without art. הַר הַגְּלְבַע 1 Ch 10:1, 10:8 (|| 1 S 31:1, 31:8 supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḫú'a* Bd:Pal 244.

1804 גָּלְגָל [1805] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1534,1536,1538)

גָּלְגָל, גָּלְגָל, גָּלְגָל v. sub גָּל p. 165f

1805 גָּלַד [1806] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גָּלַד (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. *galad*: *obducere, inducere*; Ar. *ǧalada* scourge).

1806 גִּלְדָּן [1807] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1539)

† גִּלְדָּן n.m. skin (Ar. *ǧildun*, Aram. גִּלְדָּן, *geldo*) of man Jb 16:15 שֶׁקַּתְּפַרְתִּי עָלַי.

1807 גָּלָה [1808] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1540)

גָּלָה:189 vb. **uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. *ǧala*' *be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth *galawa*: *obducere, velare*, & Il. *galaya*: in deriv. (rare) Di:1141; Aram. גָּלָה, *glo*' *reveal*)—Qal:51 Pf. 'ג etc. 1 S 4:21 + (18 t. in all); Impf. יִגְלֶה 1 S 20:2 + 5 t., וַיִּגְלֶה 2 K 17:23 + 3 t., also juss. יִגְלֶה Jb 20:28, 36:15; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6:7; Imv. ms. גָּלֶה Ez 12:3; Inf. abs. גָּלָה Am 5:5 + 2 t., cstr. גָּלוּת Ju 18:30, Je 1:3; Pt. גָּלוּת 2 K 24:14, גָּלוּת 1 S 22:8 + 3 t., f. גָּלוּת Is 49:21; pass. גָּלוּי Est 3:14 + 2 t., cstr. גָּלוּי Nu 24:4, 24:16; —1. גָּלוּי *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9:15, 20:2, 20:12, 20:13, 22:8, 22:8, 22:17, 2 S 7:27, 1 Ch 17:25, Ru 4:4, Jb 33:16, 36:10, 36:15; גָּלוּי עֵינַיִם *uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open* Nu 24:4, 24:16; גָּלוּי סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3:7, Pr 20:19; גָּלוּי הַגְּלוּי *the revealed* opp. הֶחְתוּם Je 32:11; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3:14, 8:13. 2. intr. *remove, depart*, הַאֲרֵץ גָּלוּי מִשׁוֹשׁ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24:11; יָגַל יָבוֹל

ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20:28; **גלה** חציר Pr 27:25. **3. go into exile** Ju 18:30, 2 K 17:23, 25:21, Is 5:13, Je 1:3, 52:27, Ez 12:3, 39:23, Am 1:5, 5:5, 6:7, 7:11, 7:17, Mi 1:16, La 1:3; **גלה** כבוד 1 S 4:21, 4:22, Ho 10:5; pt. **גָּלָה** *an exile* 2 S 15:19, 2 K 24:14, Is 49:21, Am 6:7. **Niph. Pf.** **נָגְלָה** 1 S 3:21 + 9 t., **נִגְלָתָה** Is 53:1, **נִגְלֵתִי** 1 S 2:27, **נִגְלוּ** Gn 35:7 + 2 t., **נִגְלִינוּ** 1 S 14:8; **Impf.** **יִגְלֶה**, **תִּגְלֶה** 1 S 3:7 + 4 t., **תִּגְלוּ** Is 47:3, **יִגְלוּ** 2 S 22:16 + 2 t.; **Imv.** **הִגְלוּ** Is 49:9; **Inf. abs.** **נִגְלָה** 1 S 2:27; cstr. **נִגְלוֹת** 2 S 6:20, **הִגְלוֹת** 2 S 6:20 + 2 t.; **Pt. pl.** **נִגְלוֹת** Dt 29:28; —**1. refl. a. uncover oneself** (one's nakedness) 2 S 6:20. **b. discover or shew oneself** Is 49:9, **אָל** 1 S 14:8, 14:11. **c. reveal himself** (of [God](#)), **אָל** Gn 35:7 (E) 1 S 2:27 3:21, **בְּאֶזְנוֹי** Is 22:14. **2. pass. a. be uncovered** (one's nakedness), **ערוה** Ex 20:26 (E) Is 47:3, Ez 16:36, 23:29, **שׁוֹלִים** Je 13:22. **b. be disclosed, discovered**, foundations 2 S 22:16 (= Psalm 18:16) Ez 13:14; gates of death Jb 38:17, **עוֹן** Ho 7:1, **פֶּשַׁע** Ez 21:29, Pr 26:26, Ez 16:57. **c. be revealed** **כְּבוֹד** Is 40:5, **זְרוּעַי** Is 53:1, **דְּבַר יי** 1 S 3:7, **צְדָקָה** Is 56:1; with **ל** Is 23:1, Dn 10:1, **הַנִּגְלוֹת** *the things revealed* Dt 29:28. **3. be removed, דוּרֵי נִסְעַ וְנִגְלָה**, **מִנִּי** *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38:12. **Pi.:**56 **Pf.** **גָּלָה** Lv 20:11, **גָּלִיתָ** Is 57:8, **גָּלִיתִי** Je 33:6; **Impf.** **יִגְלֶה** Dt 23:1, **תִּגְלוּ** Pr 25:9; **Imv.** **גַּל** Psalm 119:18, **גָּלִי** Is 47:2; **Inf.** **גָּלוֹת** Lv 18:6; **Pt. מְגִלָּה** Jb 12:22; —**1. uncover, a. nakedness** (oft = contract marriage, RSLag:GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18:6-19 20:11-21 (H 23 t.) Ez 22:10; cf. **כִּנְיָ אֲבִיו** Dt 23:1, 27:20; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16:37, 23:10, cf. **נִבְלָת** Ho 2:12, **שׁוֹלִים** Na 3:5; **immodesty** Ez 23:18, **מִקּוֹר דְּמִיָּה** Lv 20:18 (H), **תִּזְנוּתִיָּה** Ez 23:18; **גַּ** alone Is 57:8 (all subj. fem.) **b. in gen.: feet** Ru 3:4, 3:7, **leg** Is 47:2, **vail v:2** (i.e. remove it) cf. 22:8, **לְבוּשׁוֹ פָּנָי** Jb 41:5, **eyes** Nu 22:31 (E) Psalm 119:18 (open them so as to see). **2. disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places** Je 49:10, **deep places** Jb 12:22, **foundations** Mi 1:6, **blood** Is 26:21, **iniquity** Jb 20:27, **secret** Pr 11:13, 25:9, **a wanderer (betray)** Is 16:3. **3. make known, shew, reveal, אָל** **רִיב אָל** *make known a cause unto* Je 11:20, 20:12; with **ל** Jb 33:6; **גָּלָה** **עַל חֲטָאתָא**, **עַל עוֹן עָלְךָ** *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* Psalm 98:2; with **עָלְךָ** **עַל חֲטָאתָא**, **עַל עוֹן עָלְךָ** *make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2:14, 4:22. **Pu. Pf.** **גָּלָתָה** *be uncovered* Na 2:8; **Pt. מְגִלָּה** *open rebuke* Pr 27:5. **Hiph.:**39 **Pf.** **הִגְלָה** 2 K 17:11 +, **הִגְלָה** 2 K 24:14, **הִגְלָם** 1 Ch 8:7, **הִגְלָם** Je 20:4; **Impf.** **וַיִּגְלוּ** 2 K 17:6 + 3 t.; **sf.** **וַיִּגְלֶה** 2 K 16:9, **וַיִּגְלֵם** 2 K 15:29, 1 Ch 5:26, **וַיִּגְלוּם** 1 Ch 8:6; **Inf.** **הִגְלוֹת** 1 Ch 5:41 + 5 t., **בְּגָלוֹתָו** Je 27:20; —**carry away into exile, take into exile** 2 K 15:29, 16:9, 17:6, 17:11, 17:26, 17:27, 17:28, 17:33, 18:11, 24:14, 24:15, 25:11, 1 Ch 5:6, 5:26, 5:41, 8:6, 8:7, 2 Ch 36:20, Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6, Est 2:6, Je 20:4, 22:12, 24:1, 27:20, 29:1, 29:4, 29:7, 29:14, 39:9, 43:3, 52:15, 52:28, 52:29, 52:30, La 4:22, Ez 39:28, Am 1:6, 5:27. **Hoph. Pf.** **הִגְלָה** Est 2:6; **f. הִגְלָתָה** Est 2:6, **הִגְלוּ** 1 Ch 9:1, Je 40:7, **הִגְלָתָה** Je 13:19, 13:19 (Ges:§ 75, R. 1); **Pt. pass. מְגִלָּים** Je 40:1 *carried into exile. Hithp. 1. Impf.* **וַיִּתְגַּל** *was uncovered (naked)* Gn 9:21. **2. Inf.** **בְּהִתְגַּלוֹת לְבוֹ** *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18:2.

† גְּלוּלָהּ:42 n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. *ǧa'lin* one emigrating, *ǧa'liyaah* un a company of exiles)—Je 28:6 + 38 t., גְּלוּלָהּ Is 49:21, 1 Ch 5:22, Est 2:6, Na 3:10; —1. coll. exiles, Est 2:6, Je 29:1, Ezr 1:1, 3:11, 3:15, 11:24, 11:25, Na 3:10; כַּל־הַגּוּלוֹהּ Je 28:6 29:4, 29:20, 29:31, קַהֲלֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ Ezr 10:8. 2. abstract, exile, Ezr 6:21, 9:4, 10:6, Zc 6:10; בְּגוּלוֹהּ go into exile Je 48:11, 49:3, Ezr 12:11, 25:3, Am 1:15; יִצֵּא 'ג' Je 29:16, 48:7, Zc 14:2; הוֹצִיא 'ג' Ezr 12:4, 12:7; הַעֲלֵה 'ג' Ezr 1:11; כְּלֵי גוּלוֹהּ equipment for exile Je 46:19 Ezr 12:3, 12:4, 12:7; עַד הַגּוּלוֹהּ until the exile 1 Ch 5:22; בְּנֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ exiles Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16; שְׁבֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ captivity of the exile Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6.

**1809** גְּלוּת [1810] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1546)

† גְּלוּת n.f. exile—Is 20:4 + 9 t.; גְּלוּת Ob 20, Ob 20; sf. גְּלוּתֵינוּ Is 45:13, גְּלוּתֵינוּ Ezr 33:21, 40:1 (Qames unchangeable);—1. abs. exile, 2 K 25:27, Je 52:31, Ezr 1:2, 33:21, 40:1, Am 1:6, 1:9, Ob 20, Ob 20. 2. coll. exiles, כּוֹשׁ גְּלוּת Is 20:4, יְהוּדָה גְּלוּת Je 24:5, 28:4, 29:22, 40:1, גְּלוּתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל he shall let my exiles (*Yahweh's*) go free Is 45:13; vid. Lag:Arm. Stud. § 445.

**1810** גְּלוּיּוֹן [1811] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1549)

† גְּלוּיּוֹן n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גְּלוּיּוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag:GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199)—קַח־לְךָ גְּלוּיּוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתַב עָלָיו—take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8:1; pl. הַגְּלוּיָנִים tablets of polished metal, mirrors Is 3:23 Targum Vulgate Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, LXX Ew (cf. Ar. *ǧalwaa* un fine garment).

**1811** גְּלוּיָת [1812] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1555)

† גְּלוּיָת n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17:4 & Nö in Eut:Nab 73) 1 Ch 20:5 Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17:4, 17:23, 21:10, 22:10, but acc. to 2 S 21:19 slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem בֵּית הַלְחָמִי; acc to 1 Ch 20:5 Elhanan slew לְחָמִי brother of Goliath).

**1812** יְגֻלֵי [1813] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 3020)

† יְגֻלֵי n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34:22.

**1813** גְּלוּהָ [1814] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1542)

† גְּלוּהָ n.pr.loc. v. sub גִּיל p. 162

**1814** גְּלוּהָ [1815] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1543)

† גְּלוּהָ v. sub גִּל p. 165

**1815** גְּלוּחַ [1816] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1548)

† גְּלוּחַ vb. be bald (Ar. *ǧaliha*); Pi. shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—Pf. וְגֻלַּח consec. Lv 14:8 + 2 t.; sf. וְגֻלַּחוּ consec. 2 S 14:26; 3 fs. וְגֻלַּח consec. Dt 21:12; Impf. יִגְלוּחַ Lv 14:9, Is 7:20, יִגְלוּחַ Lv

13:33 + 2 t., וַיִּגְלַח Gn 41:14, 2 S 10:4; sf. (3 ms.) וַיִּגְלַחוּ 1 Ch 19:4; 3 fs. וַתִּגְלַחְדֵּי Ju 16:19; 3 mpl. וַיִּגְלַחוּ Lv 21:5, Ez 44:20; *Inf.* sf. of subj. וַיִּגְלַחוּ 2 S 14:26; —1. *shave*, obj. the head, רָאשׁ Nu 6:9, 6:9, 6:18 (P) Dt 21:12 (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS:Sem i. 407), 2 S 14:26, 14:26 cf.; 14:26, Ez 44:20; Lv 13:33 (P), obj. הַנְּתִיקָה; obj. persons 1 Ch 19:4. 2. *shave off*, the hair שֵׁעָר Lv 14:8, 14:9, 14:9 (P) cf. Ju 16:19; the beard זָקֵן Lv 21:5 (H) 2 S 10:4. 3. fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7:20 (obj. הָרֵאשִׁים, הַרְגָּלִים, שֵׁעַר הַרְגָּלִים, הַזָּקֵן). 4. intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41:14 (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גָּלַח Ju 16:22, גָּלַחְתִּי Ju 16:17; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלָּחִי Je 41:5; —*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16:17, 16:22; מְגֻלָּחִי זָקֵן Je 41:5. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וַהֲתִגְלַחְתָּ consec. Lv 13:33; *Inf.* sf. וַהֲתִגְלַחוּ Nu 6:19; —*shave oneself* Lv 13:33; c. acc. אֶת־נַזְרוֹ Nu 6:19 (both P).

**1816** גָּלַל [1817] (Hebrew) (page 164)

I. גָּלַל (*ǧallun be great in rank or dignity* (often of [God](#))).

**1817** בְּגָלַל [1818] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1558)

† I. [בְּגָלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בָּ, בְּגָלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (*ǧalalun a great and momentous matter; min ǧalalika on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגָלַל דְּ because that* in Palestinian Targum, as Psalm 4:9, and *gal* in Jerus. Syriac PS:731) Gn 39:5 'י blessed the house of the Egyptian בְּגָלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15:10, 18:12, 1 K 14:16, Je 11:17, 15:4; with sf. בְּגָלַלְתָּ Gn 30:27; בְּגָלַלְתָּ 12:13; בְּגָלַלְתֶּם Dt 1:37, Mi 3:12.

**1818** גָּלַל [1819] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1556)

† II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַלְתָּ, *roll*, lthpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. *gal*/Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), *gigal rota, gallo' fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלַלְתִּי Jos 5:9, וַיִּגְלַל consec. Gn 29:3, 29:8; *Imv.* גָּל Psalm 22:9 (MT De; but LXX Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16:3, גָּל Psalm 37:5, גָּל 119:22 (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּלוּ Jos 10:18, 1 S 14:33; *Pt.* גָּלַל Pr 26:27; —*roll* a stone Pr 26:27; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29:3, 29:8; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10:18; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14:33; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5:9 (subj. 'י), cf. Psalm 119:22 (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּלוּ עַל־י' דְּרַבְּךָ Psalm 37:5, cf. 22:9, Pr 16:3 (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּגְלוּ consec. Is 34:4; *Impf.* וַיִּגַּל (juss.) Am 5:24; —*roll, roll up or along* (intrans.), וַיִּגְלוּ כִסְפֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4 *and the heavens shall roll up like a book; יִגַּל בַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט* Am 5:24 *let judgement roll along* (flow down) *as the waters.* **Pilp.** *Pf.* וַיִּגְלַלְתִּי consec. Je 51:25 *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שִׁמְלָה בְּדָמִים שִׁמְלָה Is 9:4 *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled



over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגַּלֵּל Gn 43:8; *Pt.* מִתְגַּלֵּל 2 S 20:12; *rol oneself over and over*, בָּדַם 'וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגַּ' 2 S 20:12 *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43:18 'לְהִתְגַּ' לְעַלְיוֹנוֹ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְנַפֵּל ||). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְּלוּ Jb 30:14 (*abs.*; || יִאֲתִיבוּ רָחֹב כְּפָרָץ רָחֹב יִאֲתִיבוּ ||) cf. **Hithpo.** Gn 43:8. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֵל Gn 29:10; —*roll away stone from upon* (מִמַּעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, *Impf.* in *i*, *acc.* to Ba:ZMG 1888, 178).

**1819** גָּל [1820] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1530)

† גָּל **n.m.**: Gn 31:48 *heap, wave, billow* (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4:12 cf. **3** *infr.*—*abs.* גָּל Jb 8:17 + 5 t. (incl. הִגָּל Gn 31:48 +); גָּל Gn 31:46; הִגָּל Gn 31:46; לִגְלֵל Is. 25:2; *cstr.* גָּל־ Jos 7:26 + 2t. + Gn 31:47, 31:48 *q.v.* *infr.*; *pl.* גָּלִים 2 K 19:25 + 6 t.; *cstr.* גָּלִי־ Is 48:18; *sf.* גָּלְיוֹ Psalm 89:10 + 6 t.; גָּלְיָהֶם Psalm 65:8 + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים 'ג' raised (הִקִּים) over dead body Jos 7:26, 8:29; cf. 2 S 18:17 (*c.* הִצִּיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8:17 (*roots wrapped about it*). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31:46, 31:46, 31:48, 31:51, 38:52, 31:52, 31:52 cf. also גָּלְעָד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25:2; elsewhere *pl.* Ho 12:12, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26, Jb 15:28, Jer. 9:10, 51:37. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) *poet.*, only *pl.*, waves of sea Je 5:22, 31:35, Is 51:15, Jb 38:11, Psalm 65:8, 89:10, 107:25, 107:29; cf. also in simile Ez 26:3, Is 48:18 (גָּלִי־); fig. of chastisements from 'י Psalm 42:8 (|| מְשַׁבְּרִים ||) Jon 2:3 (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51:42, 51:55; cf. Zc 10:11 (*VB*; but *Bev:JPh* xviii. 88 *prop.* גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27:9). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4:12 גָּל נְעוּלָה אֶחָוִיתִי גֵן נְעוּלָה חָתוּם גֵן נְעוּלָה אֶחָוִיתִי a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גֵן for גָּל LXX *SyrVer* *Vulgate*.

**1820** גָּלִים [1821] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1554)

† גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—*place N.* of *Jerus.* 1 S 25:44; personified as 'ג' בַּת־ג' Is 10:30.

**1821** גָּלְעָד [1822] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1567)

† גָּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (*Kit:Gesch.* 129; by Laban *We Di*) Gn 31:47, 31:48 (*v.* גָּל **1 c**) *appar.* intended to explain גָּלְעָד *q.v.*; *Di* conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22:34 (*cf.* *SyrVer*).

**1822** גָּל [1823] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1561)

† גָּל [גָּל] **n.[m.]** *dung* (*ball* of dung, *Ar.* *gillaa'un* etc., *dung* of camels etc., *cf.* *Aram.* גָּלָא; on form *v.* *Ew:§* 255 *b* *Ol:§* 150. 163)—*sf.* גָּלְלוּ Jb 20:7, *pl. cstr.* גָּלְלִי (צֵאֲתָהּ) הָאָדָם Ez 4:12, 4:15; —*human dung* used as fuel Ez 4:12, 4:15 גָּלְלִי (צֵאֲתָהּ) הָאָדָם 'ג'; *perh.* also Jb 20:7, but *cf.* *Di*, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & *De* who thinks of cattle-dung; (*v.* on *Ar.* word *Wetzst* in *De*).—See also *Il.* גָּלָל.

1823 גַּל [1824] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1531)

גַּל, גְּלָהּ v. גְּלָהּ. below

1824 גְּלָהּ [1825] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1543,1531)

† גְּלָהּ **n.f.** basin, bowl—'ג Zc 4:3 + v:2 cf. infr.; cstr. גְּלָת Ec 12:6; pl. abs. גְּלָת Jos 15:19, 15:19 + 2 t.; אֹת 2 Ch 4:12; cstr. גְּלָת (אֹת) 1 K 7:41 ( 'גַּה Th, so || 2 Ch 4:12 cf. Be), v:41 + 3 t.;—**1. basin (pool, well ?)** מַיִם 'ג Jos 15:19 = Ju 1:15; om. 'מ Jos 15:19, 15:19 = Ju 1:15, 1:15 (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2. bowl, a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4:3, also v:2, where MT גְּלָהּ as if fr. [גַּל]; rd. גְּלָהּ Brd Ges:§ 91. 1, R. 2; (> Hi-St Bö:§ 734 b De on Psalm 27:5 Sta:§ 347 c, who think גְּלָהּ = גְּלָתָהּ);—so also Ec 12:6 הַזֶּהָב גְּלָת **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7:41, 7:41, 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13.

1825 גְּלָל [1826] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1557)

† II. גְּלָל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. *ğallaa'un*), 'גַּה 1 K 14:10.—See also [גַּל]. above

1826 גְּלָל [1827] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1559)

† III. גְּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9:15. **2.** 1 Ch 9:16, Ne 11:17.

1827 גְּלָלִי [1828] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1562)

† גְּלָלִי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12:36.

1828 גְּלִיל [1829] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1550)

† I. [גְּלִיל] **adj.** turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6:34, 6:34.

1829 גְּלִיל [1830] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1551)

† II. גְּלִיל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1. cylinder, rod**, only pl. cstr. כֶּסֶף גְּלִילִי Est 1:6 of support of rich hangings (|| שֵׁשׁ עֲמוּדָיִם); & גְּלִילִי זָהָב מִמְּלָאִים בַּתְּרִשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2. circuit, district**, on northern border of Israel in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, *gilylo*)—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20:7, 21:32, 1 Ch 6:61 all 'קִדְשׁ בְּגַ' 'אֶרֶץ הַגּ' 1 K 9:11, so also LXX Jos 12:23 (cf. Di) for גְּלִילָהּ q.v.—See also גְּלִילָהּ *ad fin.*

1830 גְּלִילָהּ [1831] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1552)

† גְּלִילָהּ **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory—'ג Ez 47:8, 2 K 15:29; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13:2, 22:10, 22:11, Jo 4:4;—belonging to a people בְּלִ-גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13:2 cf. Jo 4:4 (פְּלִשְׁתִּים); so



† I. [גְּלָגֶל] n.[m.] wheel (on format. cf. Ba:NB 204) of cart, עֲגָלָהּ לְגֵל 28:28.

1835 גְּלָגֶל [1836] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1537)

† II. גְּלָגֶל n.pr.loc. (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5:9, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—  
c. art. exc. Jos 5:9, 12:23; —1. place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4:19, 4:20, 5:9, 5:10,  
9:6, 10:7, 10:9, 14:6 cf. also Mi 6:5 & Ju 3:19 הַפְּסִילִים 'אֲשֶׁר אָתֶּהֱגָ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd:Pal 169;  
perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10:8, 11:14, 11:15, 11:15, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8,  
13:12, 13:15 (in v:15 ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15:12, 15:21, 15:33; place of illicit sacrifice  
Ho 4:15, 9:15, 12:12, Am 4:4, 5:5, 5:5, named also Ju 2:1, 1 S 7:16, 2 S 19:16, 19:41; ? = בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל  
Ne 12:29. 2. place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:17 (= גְּלִילֹת 18:17 cf. Di). 3. place  
in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2:1, 4:38, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf.  
Di Ri:HWB 518. 4. place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11:30, identif. with 3 by Ke  
Ri:HWB 518 Schenkel:BL SS; but cf. Di. 5. in phr. מְלֶךְ גֹּיִם לְגֵלָהּ Jos 12:23, in list of Canaanitish  
kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλεία Γεετ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but LXXL & Codd.  
Γοειμ τῆς Γελεελ); Di comp. Is. 8:23.

1836 גְּלָגֶלֶת [1837] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1538)

† גְּלָגֶלֶת n. f. skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba:NB 205; Aram. גּוּלְגֻלְתָּא)—abs. 'ג 2 K 9:35  
+ 3 t.; sf. גְּלָגֶלֶתוּ Ju 9:53, 1 Ch 10:10; pl. sf. גְּלָגֶלֶתִּים Nu 1:2 + 5 t.;—1. *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju  
9:53; as severed from body 2 K 9:35, 1 Ch 10:10. 2. *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and  
late) עֹמֶר לְגַּם Ex 16:16 *an omer for every man*; cf. 38:26, Nu 1:2, 1:18, 1:20, 1:22, 3:47, 1 Ch 23:3,  
23:24.

1837 מְגֻלָּה [1838] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 4039)

† מְגֻלָּה n.f. roll (writing, book; late)—'מ Je 36:28 + 16 t.; cstr. מְגֻלֹת Psalm 40:8 + 3 t.;—*roll* of  
writing, book מְגֻלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36:2, 36:4, Ez 2:9, Psalm 40:8; 'מ alone Je 36:6, 36:14, 36:14, 36:20,  
36:21, 36:23, 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, Ez 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, Zc 5:1, 5:2.

1838 גָּלַם [1839] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1563)

† [גָּלַם] vb. wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. וַיִּגְלַם 2 K 2:8 וַיִּקַּח  
אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וַיִּגְלַם.

1839 גְּלוֹם [1840] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1545)

† [גְּלוֹם] n. [m.] wrapping, garment (Aram. גְּלִימָא, *glymo*' = Pers. *>glym* acc. to FI Ch WB:i. 143  
SFrä:LOPh. i. (1883-4) 410), תְּגֻבַּת־גְּלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:24.

1840 גָּלֵם [1841] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1564)

† [גָּלֵם] n.[m.] embryo (NH גֻּלְגֻלָּה, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), עֵינָיִךָ גָּלְמֵי רְאוּ Psalm 139:16  
*mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see*.

1841 גַּלְמוּדָה [1842] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1565)

† גַּלְמוּדָה **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. *ǧalmadun rock, ǧalmadaaʿun stony* (of land);

Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba:NB 208)—גַּ' Jb 3:7 + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49:21; —*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15:34 of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30:3 *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt)*; of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49:21; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3:7.

1842 גָּלַעַ [1843] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1566)

† גָּלַעַ **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Ar. *ǧalaʿa* (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); *ǧuluwʿun nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** *ǧallʿa patuit* (os) *labiis non teigentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. *glwʿ circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. *galʿ: cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17:14 Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b;** *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr:l. c.)—**Hithp.** Pf. יִתְגַּלַּעַ Pr 17:14; **Impf.** יִתְגַּלַּעַ Pr 18:1, 20:3; —disclose oneself, break out, Pr 17:14 subj. רִיב; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20:3 subj. כָּל־אֹיִל; similarly 18:1 (sq. כָּ against; Gr:l. c. prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

1843 גַּלְעָד [1844] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1567)

גַּלְעָד v. sub II. גַּלַּל p. 165

1844 גַּלְעָד [1845] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1568)

† גַּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. *ǧalʿadun durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi:Gesch. Isr. 26 comp. same √ used of *camel* (*ǧalʿaʿdun camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom:NS 144), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—גַּ' Gn 37:25 + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** cf. infr.); גַּ' Gn 31:21 + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גַּלְעָדָה Nu 32:39, 1 Ch 27:21; הַגְּלִיעָדָה 2 S 24:6; —*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlún*; also of the entire E. Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31:54 Stu Ju 10:4; Bd:Pal 178; also L. Oliphant:Land of Gilead, 1880);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּ' Nu 32:29 (P), אֶרֶץ גַּ' v:1 (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so אֶרֶץ הַגָּ' Dt 3:12; אֶרֶץ גַּ' also 1 Ch 5:9 (of Reuben); 1 K 4:19 (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְגַ' 1 S 13:7; further, **b.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּ' alone, Ju 10:17 (or possibly here name of city?), 11:29 (prob.); also 1 Ch 5:10 (of Reuben) v:16 (of Gad); cf. יִבְקַח חֲצִי הַגָּ' וְעַד יִבְקַח חֲצִי הַגָּ' Jos 12:2 (of Sihon), so v:5 (both D); **c.** similarly גַּ' alone (without art.) in poet. Psalm 60:9 (|| Manasseh) = 108:9; but also in prose in phrases אֶרֶץ גַּ' שְׁבִי Ju 10:18, אֶרֶץ גַּ' v:18, 11:8, אֶרֶץ גַּ' וְזִקְנֵי Ju 11:5, 11:7, 11:8, 11:9, 11:10, 11:11, אֶרֶץ גַּ' אֲנָשֵׁי Ju 12:4, 12:4, 12:5; cf. also **d.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּ' Nu 32:26 (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12:7; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגָּ' Jos 13:25 (P; of Gad); besides these, or particular cities, esp. אֶרֶץ אֲמַת בְּגַ' Dt 4:43 (of Gad); cf. אֲמַת בְּגַ' Jos 20:8 (P), 1 Ch 6:65 (of Gad), and אֶרֶץ רַמַּת בְּגַ' Jos 21:38 (P); usually אֶרֶץ רַמַּת גַּ' 1 K 4:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:12, 22:15, 22:20, 22:29 = 2 Ch 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:11, 18:14, 18:19, 18:28, 2 K 8:28,



9:1, 9:4, 9:14, 2 Ch 22:5; also 'ג מְצִפָּה Ju 11:29, 11:29; further 'ג יַעֲזִיר 1 Ch 26:31. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** 'אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד Jos 17:5, 17:6 (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10:4, 1 Ch 2:22 (both of Jair); 'הַר הַגִּלְגָּד Gn 31:21, 31:23, 31:25 (E); prob. also 'הַר הַגִּלְגָּד (no art.) Ct 4:1 (cf. 6:5 infr.). **b.** 'הַגִּלְגָּד alone Nu 32:40 (JE; of Machir) Jos 17:1 (JE; *id.*) cf. 13:11 (D) Dt 2:36, 1 K 4:13 (of Jair); Dt 3:15, 3:16 (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6:5 (cf. 4:1 supr.); cf. 'הַגִּלְגָּד Dt 3:13; & 'חֲצִי הַגִּלְגָּד Jos 13:31 (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְגָּד 2 S 24:6 (prob.); cf. also **c.** 'ג (no art.) prob. Je 8:22, 46:11 (in both ref. to צָרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22:6; and גִּלְגָּד 1 Ch 27:21 also Nu 32:39 (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination 'ג יְבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21:8, 21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:14, 1 S 11:1, 11:9 (|| יְבֵשׁ alone) 31:11 (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10:11 2 S 2:4, 2:5, 21:12; perh. also 'הַגִּלְגָּד 1 K 17:1 (emend., after LXX, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr.—Ju 7:3 'וַיִּצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְגָּד *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּלְגָּד is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu:RS 112. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** 'אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד Jos 22:9, 22:13, 22:15, 22:32 (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17:26; so 'כָּל-אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד 2 K 10:38. **b.** 'אֶרֶץ (no art.) Zc 10:10; cf. 'הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִלְגָּד Je 50:19 (|| Carmel and Bashan); 'ג alone, also Gn 37:25; likewise Mi 7:14 (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** 'הַגִּלְגָּד alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8; cf. 2 S 2:9, 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); 'כָּל-הַגִּלְגָּד Dt 3:10; 'אֶת-הַגִּלְגָּד Dt 34:1; 'הַגִּלְגָּד also in general sense Ez 47:18, 2 K 15:29 (?) Ob 19. **4.** 'ג, name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17 ? cf. **1. a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff. **5.** 'אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1; 'הַגִּלְגָּד of people of Gilead Am 1:3, 1:13; so 'ג Ju 5:17 (= גִּד), 12:4, 12:5 (|| אֲנָשֵׁי גִלְגָּד v:4, v:4, v:5) Ho 12:12. Cf. also גִּלְגָּדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** 'ג, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29, 26:29, 26:30, 27:1, 36:1, Jos 17:3 (all P) 1 Ch 2:21, 2:23, 7:14, 7:17; once 'הַגִּלְגָּד Jos 17:1 (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11:1, 11:2; —ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite). **6. n.pr.m.** infr.—Ju 7:3 'וַיִּצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְגָּד *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּלְגָּד is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu:RS 112. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** 'אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד Jos 22:9, 22:13, 22:15, 22:32 (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17:26; so 'כָּל-אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד 2 K 10:38. **b.** 'אֶרֶץ (no art.) Zc 10:10; cf. 'הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִלְגָּד Je 50:19 (|| Carmel and Bashan); 'ג alone, also Gn 37:25; likewise Mi 7:14 (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** 'הַגִּלְגָּד alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8; cf. 2 S 2:9, 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); 'כָּל-הַגִּלְגָּד Dt 3:10; 'אֶת-הַגִּלְגָּד Dt 34:1; 'הַגִּלְגָּד also in general sense Ez 47:18, 2 K 15:29 (?) Ob 19. **4.** 'ג, name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17 ? cf. **1. a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff. **5.** 'אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְגָּד of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1; 'הַגִּלְגָּד of people of



Gilead Am 1:3, 1:13; so 'ג Ju 5:17 (= גג), 12:4, 12:5 (||'ג אַנְשֵׁי ג v:4, v:4, v:5) Ho 12:12. Cf. also גְּלָעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** 'ג, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29, 26:29, 26:30, 27:1, 36:1, Jos 17:3 (all P) 1 Ch 2:21, 2:23, 7:14, 7:17; once 'הג Jos 17:1 (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11:1, 11:2; —ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite).

**1845** גְּלָעָדִי [1846] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1569)

† גְּלָעָדִי **adj. gent.**;—**1.** of גְּלָעָד **6 a.** Nu 26:29. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11:1, 11:40, 12:7. **3.** of 'ג **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:3, 2 S 17:27, 19:32, 1 K 2:7, Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63; cf. בְּנֵי גְּלָעָדִים 2 K 15:25; —cf. also sub גְּלָעָד **5.**

**1846** גָּלַשׁ [1847] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1570)

† [גָּלַשׁ] **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. *ǧalasa sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal Pf.** שָׁגְלַשׁוּ (ש) Ct 4:1, 6:5 שָׁגְלַשׁוּ גְּלָעָדִים (הר) of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

**1847** גָּ [1848] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1571)

גָּ v. sub גָּמַם. p. 168

**1848** גָּמָא [1849] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1572)

† [גָּמָא] **vb.** swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמָא, גָּמַע, *gma*; perh. cf. also Eth. *gm'e: jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi. Impf.** יִגְמָא־אָרָץ Jb 39:24 fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גָּמָא NH, Aram. גָּמָמְתָא, *guwmto' pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth*). **Hiph. Impv. fs. sf.** הִגְמִיאֵינִי נָא מֵעֵט־מַיִם Gn 24:17 *let me drink a little water, pray*.

**1849** גָּמָא [1850] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1573)

† גָּמָא **n.m.**: Jb 8:11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw:p. 55) (NH גָּמָא, Eth. *gome*: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18:2 al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2:3 whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2:3 + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8:11 (||אָחִי); coll. Is 35:7 (||קָנְהָ); as material, 'ג הַתְּבַת Ex 2:3 *chest of paper-reed*; 'בְּלִי־ג Is 18:2 *vessels of paper-reed*.

**1850** גָּמַד [1851] (Hebrew) (page 167)

גָּמַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ǧamada congeal, become solid; be hard, stern; also cut, cut off*; Aram. גָּמַד *contract; Aph. be bold, daring*).

**1851** גָּמָד [1852] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1574)

† **גָּמָד** **n.m.** cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27:11, Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμαύχ*; NH **גְּוֹמָד** *cubit*; so Aram. **גְּרַמִּידָא** Ch WB:1. 155, *garmido*' (lexx.))—Ju 3:16 of Ehud's sword **אֶרְכָּה ג' אֶרְכָּה** (v. GFM).

**1852 גְּמַדִּים** [1853] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1575)

† **גְּמַדִּים n.pr.gent.** Ez 27:11; *valorous men* Thes:Add. 79 Ew RV m; but n.pr. apparently needed; **גְּמַדִּים** not elsewhere; Lag:Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. **גְּמַרִּים** v. **גְּמָר**; < Co **צְמַרִּים** cf. Gn 10:18.

**1853 גְּמָזוּ** [1854] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1579)

† **גְּמָזוּ n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. *guwmiz* (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. *ḡummayzun* is loan-wd. Frä:140; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches:Hbr. July, 1886, 222), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28:18; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob:BR ii. 249 Bd:Pal 21.

**1854 גָּמַל** [1855] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1580)

† **גָּמַל vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamâlu*, *deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35:19; NH **גָּמַל**, Aram. **גָּמַל**; v. Palm. n.pr. **אגמלא** Vog:No. 124, Nab. n. pr. f. **גמלת** Vog.:Nab. sub No. 7; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. **גמר**;—Ar. *ḡamala* is *collect, ḡamula* be *beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal Pf.** Psalm 13:6 +; **Impf.** **יִגְמַל** Nu 17:23 +; **Imv.** **גָּמַל** Psalm 119:17; **Inf.** **גָּמַלְחָה**, **גָּמַלְהָה** 1 S 1:23; **Pt.** **גָּמַל** Pr 11:17 +; **pass.** **גָּמוּל** Is 11:8; **גָּמַל** Psalm 131:2, 131:2; —  
**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע גָּמַלְתָּהּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע** *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31:12; **וְאֲנִי גָּמַלְתִּיךָ** *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24:18; *do evil* **רָע (ה) וְנָתַתְּ** *unto* Gn 50:15, 50:17, Pr 3:30; c. **לְךָ** pers. Is 3:9; *do good unto*, 2 acc. Is 63:7, 63:7; cf. also **וְנָתַתְּ אִישׁ חֶסֶד** Pr 11:17. **b.** with **עָל** pers. *deal bountifully with* Psalm 13:6, 116:7, 119:17, 142:8; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22:21 (= Psalm 18:21), perh. also **לָמָּה לְמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת לָמָּה** *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19:37. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. Psalm 7:5; with **לְךָ** pers. Dt 32:6, Psalm 137:8; with **עָל** pers. 2 Ch. 20:11, Psalm 103:10, Jo 4:4. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1:23, 1:23, 1:24, 1 K 11:20, Ho 1:8; **וְגָמוּל** *weaned child* Psalm 131:2, 131:2, Is 11:8; **מִחֶלֶב** *weaned from milk* Is 28:9. **3.** *trans. ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17:23; *intrans. become ripe* (grapes) Is 18:5. **Niph. Impf.** **יִגְמַל** 1 S 1:22; **וַיִּגְמַל** Gn 21:8; **Inf.** **הַגְּמַל** Gn 21:8; —*be weaned*.

**1855 גְּמוּל** [1856] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1576)

† **גְּמוּל n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—**ג' Psalm 94:2 + 11 t.**; sf. **גְּמוּלָה** Ob 15, etc.; pl. sf. **גְּמוּלוֹת** Psalm 103:2; —**1.** **גְּמוּל יָדַיִם** *dealing of the hands* Ju 9:16, Pr 12:14 (**יָשׁוּב לְךָ**) Is 3:11 (**יִעֲשֶׂה לְךָ**). **2.** *dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence*: c. suff. Ob 15 **יָשׁוּב בְּרָאשׁוֹךְ גְּמוּלָה**,

Jo 4:4, 4:7 (הַשִּׁיב), so with הַשִּׁיב לְ Psalm 28:4; שָׁלַם 137:8, Pr 19:17; absolutely גָּמוּל לְ (הַשִּׁיב) Jo 4:4, 4:7; 59:18, 66:6, Je 51:6, La 3:64; עָלַי Jo 4:4, Psalm 94:2; Is 35:4 'ג' אֱלֹהִים *the recompence of God*. 3. *benefit*: אֶל גְּמוּלוֹ אֵל Psalm 103:2; according to the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32:25

**1856** גָּמוּל [1857] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1577)

† גָּמוּל n.pr.m. (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24:17. Vid. also גָּמוּל בֵּית (Je 48:28).

**1857** גָּמוּלָה [1858] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1578)

† גָּמוּלָה n.f.:2 S 19:37 dealing, recompence—'ג' 2 S 19:37 cf. גָּמַל; pl. גָּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59:18; Je 51:56 אֶל גָּמוּלוֹת *God of recompence*.

**1858** תְּגֻמוּל [1859] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1583)

† תְּגֻמוּל n.m. benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תְּגֻמוּלוֹהִי עָלַי *all his benefits unto me* Psalm 116:12.

**1859** גְּמֻלְיָאֵל [1860] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1581)

† גְּמֻלְיָאֵל n.pr.m. (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1:10, 2:20, 7:54, 7:59, 10:23, cf. Mishn. גְּמֻלְיָאֵל, Palm. Vog:No. 124, LXX Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5:34.

**1860** גָּמַל [1861] (Hebrew) (page 168)

† גָּמַל n. m. Gn 24:10 + 9 t., f. & m. Gn 32:16 (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. *ǧamalun* (*ǧamlun*), Eth. *gmal*: As. *gammalu* COT:Gloss Aram. גָּמְלָא, *gamlo*;<sup>3</sup> Palm. Tariff pl. גְּמָלִין Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 401; גָּמַל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo:Hieroz i. 73 der. fr. גָּמַל *requite*, so Lag:BN 20, 49 (camel as *μνησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt:F. 70 Hpt:BAS i. 171; A. v. Kremer:Semit. Culturentlehn., 2, Hom:NS 144 ff.)—abs. גָּמַל Gn 24:64 + 7 t.; pl. גְּמָלִים Gn 12:16 + 30 t.; cstr. גְּמָלִי Gn 24:10; sf. גְּמָלִיךָ Gn 24:14 + 3 t.; גְּמָלִיּוֹ Gn 24:20; גְּמָלִיָּהוּ Gn 37:25 + 6 t.;—*camel*, 1. as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12:16 (|| אֲתָנוֹת ||) 24:10, 24:35 (|| חֲמוּרִים etc.) 30:43 (|| *id.*) 32:8 (|| צֹאן, בָּקָר ||) Ex 9:3 (Egyptian || חֲמוּרִים, בָּקָר, צֹאן, etc.) Ju 6:5, 7:12, 1 S 15:3 (|| חֲמוּרִים etc.) 27:9, 1 Ch 5:21, 27:30 (all || *id.*) 2 Ch 14:14 (|| צֹאן ||) Ezr 2:67 (|| חֲמוּרִים, פִּרְדִּים, חֲמוּרִים, סוּסִים ||) = Ne 7:68, Jb 1:3 (|| צֹאן, בָּקָר ||) cf. v:17, 42:12 (|| *id.*) Je 49:29 (|| צֹאן ||) v:32, Zc 14:15 (|| חֲמוּר, חֲמוּר, סוּס ||) [4 t. || סוּס and other words, Ex 9:3 (Egyptians), Zc 14:15 (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (returned exiles)]. 2. as beasts of burden Gn 24:10 cf. v:11, v:14, v:19, v:20, v:22, v:30, v:31, v:32, v:32, v:44, v:46, v:46, 37:25 (all J), 1 K 10:2, 2 K 8:9, 1 Ch 12:41, 2 Ch 9:1, Is 30:6 (עַל־דְּבִשֶׁת ג') Is 60:6 (|| מְדִיָּן ||) 3. for riding Gn 24:61, 24:63, 24:64 (all J), 31:17, 31:34 (both E) 1 S 30:17, cf. also Ju 8:21, 8:26 and particularly Is 21:7 רֶכֶב גָּמַל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְיָרָה גְּמָלִים an abode of camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25:5, (|| צֹאן מְרִבְעָן ||) 4. forbidden as food Lv 11:4 (P) Dt 14:7.

1861 גַּמְלִי [1862] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1582)

† גַּמְלִי n.pr.m. a Danite Nu 13:12.

1862 גַּמַּם [1863] (Hebrew) (page 168)

גַּמַּם (Ar. *ḡamma* become much or abundant, *ḡammun* abundance, much, *ḡammaa* un collection (of water), company (of people)).

1863 גַּם [1864] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1571)

גַּם:768 **adv.** denoting *addition*, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.*prob. akin to √ *ḡamma*; cf. *ḡamma*' (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** also, moreover, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3:6 וְהִתְּן גַּם לְאִשְׁתָּהּ and gave also to her husband, v:27 and take also of the tree of life, 7:3, 19:21, 24:19, 26:21, 29:27, 30:15, 32:21 (... הִגָּה : so Est 7:9) 48:11, Ex 8:28, 12:32 b, Dt 1:37, 1 S 28:20, 2 S 11:12, 2 K 9:27, Is 7:13 +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4:4 וְהָבִיל גַּם הוּא וְהָבִיל and Abel, he also brought, 20:5 וְהִיא גַּם (so only here) and she herself also, v:6, 27:31 וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30:8, Dt 3:20, Ju 3:31, 6:35, 9:19, 1 S 19:20-24 Je 12:6, 48:26 etc. (cf. Mi:6 הֲאֵל גַּם הָאֵל): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu:Urg. 220) Gn 4:22, 4:26, 10:21, 19:38, 22:20, 22:24 cf. Ju 8:31. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14:10, Je 12:6, 12:6, 48:7, Ez 16:52, Na 3:11, 3:11. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges:§ 135, 2) Gn 27:34, 1 S 19:23, 2 S 17:5, Je 25:14, 27:7 +. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6:4, 14:16, 15:14, 17:16, 20:12, 24:14, 24:46, 30:6, 37:7, 38:24, 42:28, Ex 2:19, 3:9, 4:14, Jos 7:11 (5 t.) 1 S 4:17, 1 K 21:19 + oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5:2, 34:3 al.—גַּם... גַּם (like *et ... et*) *both ... and* Gn 44:16, 47:3, 47:19, Nu 18:3, Je 51:12, Psalm 49:3 +: גַּם... גַּם גַּם... Gn 24:25, Ju 8:22, Ec 9:6: with a negative *neither ... nor* Nu 23:25, 1 S 20:27, 1 K 3:26, and (3 t.) Gn 43:8, Ex 4:10, 1 S 28:6. So (but seldom) וְגַם... גַּם Gn 24:44, Ex 10:25 f. 1 S 2:26, 12:14, 26:25: with neg. 1 S 21:9.—N. B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: Psalm 107:5, 137:1, Jb 24:19, Ct 7:14, La 4:15. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4:9, Nu 22:33 וְגַם אֹתָהּ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17:10, Je 2:33, Psalm 132:12, Pr 14:13 *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v:20, 17:28, 20:11, Ru 2:15, Ne 3:35; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12:31 for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22:17, Is 26:12, Je 6:11, 12:6, 14:5, Ho 9:12 וְגַם לְהָם כִּי-גַם-אֹי לְהָם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; וְגַם הָאֵל †Gn 16:13, 1 S 10:11, 10:12 = 19:24, 1 K 17:20, Psalm 78:20, Jb 41:1, Est 7:8. Other cases:—1 S 24:12 רְאֵה גַם רְאֵה see, yea see ! (but Hup:Qu. Job vi. רְאֵה גַם רְאֵה cf. infr.) Psalm 118:11; Jb 2:10 וְגַם אֶת-הַטּוֹב נִקְבֵּל גַּם אֶת-הַרָּע shall we receive *good* (emph.) from [God](#) and not evil ? 21:7; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20:4 gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כָּל, Dt 28:61, Ju 9:49 b, 1 S 22:7 וְגַם אֶת-הַכֹּל לְכֹלְכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give ...? 2 S 19:31 וְגַם אֶת-הַכֹּל יִקַּח yea, the whole let him

take! Is 26:12; אָחַד 2 S 17:12 b and we will not leave ... אָחַד אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v:13 b), Psalm 14:3 (= 53:4) אָחַד אֶחָד אֵין; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, † Gn 31:15, 46:4, Nu 11:15, 16:13, 1 S 1:6. שְׁנֵיהֶם אֶחָד lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, † Gn 27:45 (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22:22, 23:19, 1 S 25:43 (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17:15, 20:10, 20:12, Ru 1:5. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27:33, Dt 23:3, 23:4, Ju 5:4, 5:4, Is 13:3, 14:8, 43:13 *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44:12 אֶחָד אֶחָד *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47:3, 48:8, 48:8, 48:8, 57:7, Je 46:16, 48:2, 51:44, Ho 7:9, Psalm 41:10, 84:7, 139:12; Is 66:8 אֶחָד אֶחָד אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ, כִּי־חָלָה אֶת־לִבָּהּ אֶת־לִבָּהּ, Je 5:28, 12:2, Ez 24:5, Jb 21:7, Ct 8:1: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49:15 *yea*, these may forget, Je 8:17 *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23:12 אֶחָד אֶחָד *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so Psalm 139:10), 49:25, 57:6, Je 23:11 b, Mal 3:15, Psalm 84:4. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the *אֶחָד correlativum*), so frequently אֶחָד אֶחָד, אֶחָד אֶחָד, *also* (on my part): &md. Gn 20:6 I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24:18, Ju 2:21, 1 S 1:28 (cf. Dr) 28:22 אֶתְּהָ אֶחָד thou *also* (as I have done v:21), 2 S 12:13 אֶחָד *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, Is 31:2, 66:3-4 (אֶחָד... אֶחָד, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2:36, 4:12 now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgements with them, 7:11, 51:49 (אֶחָד... אֶחָד), Ez 5:8, 5:11, 16:43 (אֶחָד = therefore *also*), 23:35, Ho 4:6 because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy [God](#), I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, Psalm 52:7 (thou lovest evil, etc.) אֶחָד אֶחָד אֶחָד *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71:22, 133:1, Pr 1:26, Jb 7:11, 12:3, 16:4; so אֶחָד Ju 2:3, Am 4:6, 4:7, Mi 6:13, Mal 2:9. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13:16 if a man could number the dust of the earth, אֶחָד אֶחָד אֶחָד thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31:36, 31:37, 33:21, 33:26, Zc 8:6. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27:33, 30:8 I have wrestled, אֶחָד אֶחָד (cf. 1 K 22:22 אֶחָד אֶחָד, Je 50:24), Is 66:8. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, אֶחָד acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֶחָד 1 end), *yet, but, though*: Psalm 95:9 they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgement), 129:2, Je 6:15 = 8:12, Ez 20:23, Ec 4:8, 4:16, 5:18, Ne 6:1. So אֶחָד Ez 16:28, 20:15, Ec 3:13, 6:7, Ne 5:8. **6.** אֶחָד (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3:8, *even when* Pr 22:6; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1:15, Ho 8:10, 9:16, Psalm 23:4 (so אֶחָד Ec 8:17); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2:21 (v. אֶחָד 1 d). אֶחָד אֶחָד = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4:14 (v. De) 8:12.

**1864** אֶחָד אֶחָד [1865] (Hebrew) (page 169) (Strong 4041)

† אֶחָד אֶחָד n.f. Hb 1:9 (of the Chaldaeans) אֶחָד אֶחָד, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) forwards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) אֶחָד *swallow* Jb 39:4, and *ǵa'ma* (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. אֶחָד אֶחָד). Text prob. erron.

**1865** אֶחָד אֶחָד [1866] (Hebrew) (page 170)

גמץ (√ of foll., Aram. גְּמִץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

**1866** גְּמִץ [1867] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1475)

† גְּמִץ **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גְּמִץ, *guwmṣo*; NH גְּמִץ cf. Ba:NB 66, Anm.I), Ec 10:8 גְּמִץ בּוֹ יִפּוֹל חַפְרָה *he that diggeth a pit shall fall in to it*; so also Pr 26:27 Targum SyrVer where HCT חַפְרָה שַׁחַת .

**1867** גָּמַר [1868] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1584)

† גָּמַר **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only Psalm ) (NH *id. complete*; As *gamāru* Lotz:TP.Register & deriv. COT:Gloss al.; Aram. גָּמַר, *gamar*; Eth. 'agmara: (II); cf. also Ar. *ḡammara* collect, assemble)—**Qal Pf.** גָּמַר Psalm 12:2 77:9; **Impf** יִגְמַר Psalm 138:8; יִגְמַר־ Psalm 7:10; **Pt.** גָּמַר Psalm 57:3; —**1.** *come to an end, be no more* Psalm 7:10, 12:2 (|| [פָּסַח]); 77:9 (|| [אָפַס]). **2.** *trans. bring to an end, complete, אֱלֹהֵי גָמַר עָלַי* Psalm 57:3 [God](#) that completeth, accomplisheth, for me (LXX Gr Bi גָּמַל, & so Che doubtfully), יִגְמַר בְּעַדִּי 138:8.

**1868** גָּמַר [1869] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1586)

† גָּמַר **n.pr. 1.m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10:2, 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:5, 1:6, Ez 38:6; Lag :Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77 prop. גָּמַרִים for גָּמַרִים Ez 27:11 q.v.; he identif. גָּמַר with Cappadocia (cf. Targum Ez 27:11, Kiep:Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag:Arm. Stud. 32 § 448; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr:KG 157 ff. DI:Pa 245 f. also Len:Or.ii. 1, 332 ff. **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3. **f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3.

**1869** גְּמַרְיָהוּ [1870] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1587)

† גְּמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Shaphan Je 36:10, 36:11, 36:12, 36:25. **2.** גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Hilkiyah Je 29:3.

**1870** גָּן [1871] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1588)

גָּן v. sub גָּנָה, p. 171

**1871** גָּנַב [1872] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1589)

† גָּנַב **vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּנַב, *gnab*; Ar. *ḡanaba* is hurt the side, or put aside, den. fr. *ḡanbun* side)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתָּ Jb 21:18, 27:20, גָּנַבְתָּם Gn 31:22; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31:30; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30:9; גָּנַבוּ Jos 7:11, 2 S 21:12; sf. גָּנַבוּךְ 2 S 19:42; **Impf.** יִגְנַב Ex 21:37, יִגְנַבוּ Pr 6:30, וְיִגְנַבוּ Gn 31:20; 3 fs. וְיִגְנַבוּ Gn 31:19 + 2 t.; 2 ms. וְיִגְנַבוּ Ex 20:15 Dt 5:17, וְיִגְנַבוּ Gn 31:26, 31:27, וְיִגְנַבוּ Ob 5, וְיִגְנַבוּ Lv 19:11, וְיִגְנַבוּ Gn 44:8; **Inf. abs.** גָּנַב Ex 22:11 + 2 t.; **Pt.** גָּנַב Ex 21:16 + 2 t., גָּנַבוּ Gn 30:33; f. cstr. וְיִגְנַבוּ Gn 31:39, 31:39; pl. וְיִגְנַבוּ Pr 9:17; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv



19:11 (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31:19, 31:30, 31:32, 44:8, Ex 21:37, 2 S 21:12 cf. pass. Gn 30:33, 31:39, Pr 9:17; c. obj. pers. Ex 21:16, Dt 24:7, 2 S 19:42; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11; abs. Ex 20:15 = Dt 5:17, Lv 19:11 Jos 7:11, Pr 6:30, 30:9, Ob 5, Zc 5:3, cf. *Inf.* abs. Ho 4:2, Je 7:9 & (c. Niph.) Ex 22:11; **גִּנֵּב לֵב** = *deceive* Gn 31:20, 31:26 cf Di; **אֶתִּי גִּנָּה** Gn 31:27 *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21:18 fig. of destruction of wicked 27:20. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei **יִגְנַב יִגְנַב** Ex 22:11. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) **יִגְנַב אֶת־לֵב** 2 S 15:6; **מִגְנָבִי** **יִגְנַב־י** Je 23:30. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. **יִגְנַב־יִגְנַב־י** Gn 40:15; subj. rei **יִגְנַב** consec. Ex 22:6; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4:12. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* **יִתְגַּנַּב** 2 S 19:4, **וַיִּתְגַּנַּב** 2 S 19:4. (Syr. *gnab naḫēh* steal oneself away; so *ṭgnb* Gn 31:27.)

**1872 גִּנְבָה** [1873] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1591)

† **גִּנְבָה** n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba:NB 161, 166)—**גִּנְבָה** Ex 22:3 (an animal); **בְּגִנְבָתוֹ** Ex 22:2, **בָּ** pret. cf. Di.

**1873 גִּנָּב** [1874] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1590)

† **גִּנָּב** n.m. Ex 22:1 thief—**גִּנָּב** Ex 22:1 + 12 t.; **גִּנְבִּים** Is 1:23 + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22:1, 22:6, 22:7 (JE); by window Jo 2:9 (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1:23, Psalm 50:18, Pr 6:30, 29:24, Je 2:26, 48:27, Ho 7:1 (**שׁוֹדֵדִים**) Zc 5:4; coming by night Je 49:9 cf. Jb 24:14 (in simile), Ob 5 (**שׁוֹדֵדִי לַיְלָה**); Jb 30:5; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24:7.

**1874 גִּנְבַת** [1875] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1592)

† **גִּנְבַת** n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. **גִּנְבַא** Vog:No.137) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11:20, 11:20 (on the **ת**, cf. Dr:§ N).

**1875 גָּנַז** [1876] (Hebrew) (page 170)

**גָּנַז** (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. *ḡanaza* cover up, Aram. **גָּנַז** lthpa, *gnaz* Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. *ganaza: enwrap*).

**1876 גִּנְזִים** [1877] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1595)

† **גִּנְזִים** n.[m.] pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. **גִּנְזֵי**;—1. perh. *chests* of variegated cloth **בְּרָמִים** 'ג Ez 27:24 so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. 2. *treasury* (NH **גִּנְזָא**, Aram. **גִּנְזָא**, **גִּנְזָא**, Baram. cstr. pl. **גִּנְזֵי**; Pers. loan-word from *>ganojah* treasury? cf. Vullers:ii.1032 Lag:Ges.Abh.27); **הַמְּלָחָה** Est 3:9, 4:7.

**1877 גִּנְזֵי** [1878] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1597)

† **גִּנְזֵי** n.[m.] treasury (NH **גִּנְזָה** *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag:Ges. Abh. 28); **וַיִּגְנֹזְפוּ** 1 Ch 28:11. LXX τῶν ζακχῶν αὐτοῦ; but LXXL τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

**1878 גָּנַן** [1879] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1598)

† **גָּנַן** [גָּנַן] **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. *ǧanna*, Aram. **גָּנַן** (Aph.), Palm. **גָּנַן** Vog:Palm.132 ff.)—**Qal** *Pf* וַיִּגְנוּתִי Is 37:35 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* יִגְנוֹן Is 31:5 (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always ’; obj. the city Jerusalem c. **עַל** Is 37:35, 38:6 = 2 K 20:6, 2 K 19:34 c. **אֶל־** (הוֹשִׁיעַי). **Hiph. Impf.**—or **Qal** acc. to Ba:ZMG 1889, 178, who comp. Ar. *yaǧinna*—יִגְנוֹן Is 31:5 + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jerusalem Is 31:5 יִגְנוֹן... יִגְנוֹן c. **עַל** (הַצִּילִי); obj. **Yahweh**'s people Zc 9:15 c. **עַל**, 12:8 c. **בְּעַד**.

**1879** **גָּן** [1880] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1588)

† **גָּן** **n.m.**:Ct 4:12 & (Gn 2:15) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, **גָּנָה** Ar. *ǧanna<sup>h</sup>un*, Eth. *ganat*: As.*ginú* COT:Gloss, also *gannatu* DI:Pr 84; Aram. **גָּנָא, גָּנָתָא, ganto<sup>h</sup>**; Ph. **צַפְרֵא אַגְנָן אַם צַץ** CIS:i, 165, 11 & p. 232 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*)—*abs.* **גָּן** Gn 2:8 + 3 t.; *cstr.* *id.* Gn 2:15 + 19 t.; *c. art.* **הַגָּן** Gn 2:9 + 9 t., but **כַּגָּן** La 2:6; *sf.* **גָּנִי** Ct 4:16, 5:1, **גָּנוֹ** Ct 4:16, 6:2; *Pl.* **גָּנִים** Ct 4:15 + 2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2:6 (simile); **הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגָּנִים** Ct 8:13; cf. Ct 4:12 (fig. of, bride **נָעוּלָה**); *g. of herbs* (**יֵרֶק**) Dt 11:10, 1 K 21:2; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4:16, 4:16, 5:1, 6:2, 6:2 cf. **מִעֵץ** Ct 4:15; *g. of (king's) house*) 2 K 21:18 = **גָּן־עֵזָא** 2 K 21:18, 21:26; **גָּן הַמֶּלֶךְ** 2 K 25:4 Je 39:4, 52:7, Ne 3:15, cf. **בֵּית הַגָּן** 2 K 9:27 (at Jez-reel ? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub **בֵּית** p. III); most often of garden (orchard ?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:8, 3:8, 3:10, called **גָּן־עֵדֶן** Gn 2:15, 3:23, 3:24, Ez 36:35, Jo 2:3, cf. **גִּי־י** Gn 13:10, Is 51:3 (both in simile); **גִּי־אֱלֹהִים** Ez 28:13 (**עֵדֶן גִּי־אֱלִי**), 31:8, 31:8, 31:9 (|| **עֵדֶן**); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

**1880** **גָּנָה** [1881] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1593-94)

† **גָּנָה** **n.f.** garden (cf. foregoing)—**גָּנָה** Is 1:30, 61:11; *cstr.* **גָּנָת** Ct 6:11 + 3 t.; *sf.* **גָּנָתוֹ** Jb 8:16; *pl.* **גָּנָת** Nu 24:6, **גָּנָת** Ec 2:5 + 6 t.; *sf.* **גָּנָתֵיכֶם** Am 4:9; *garden, orchard*, Am 4:9 (|| **כָּרְסִים**), **גָּנָת** 9:14 (fruit-garden; || **כָּרְסִים**), Je 29:5, 29:28, Ec 2:5 (|| **פְּרָדִסִים**), **גָּנָת אֶגְזוֹ** Ct 6:11 nut-garden; cf. **גָּנָת** **בֵּיתוֹ** Est 1:5, 7:7, 7:8; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24:6 (poem in JE; **גִּי־עֵלִינָהָר**), of chastised Isr. Is 1:30 (**גִּי־עֵלִינָהָר**), of **Yahweh**'s blessing Is 61:11; in Jb 8:16 **עַל־גָּנָה** in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1:29 (|| **אֱלִילִים**), 65:3 (|| **לְבָנִים**), 66:17 (i.e. groves).

**1881** **גִּינָת** [1882] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1527)

† **גִּינָת** **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16:21, 16:22.

**1882** **גִּנְתוֹי** [1883] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1599)

† **גִּנְתוֹי** Ne 12:4 = following.

**1883** גְּנִיתוֹן [1884] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1599)

† גְּנִיתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10:7, 12:16 cf. foregoing.

**1884** מָגֵן [1885] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4043)

† מָגֵן **n.m.:** 1 K 14:27, & **f.:** 1 K 10:17, shield (Ar. *miğannun*, Aram. מְגִנָּא, *mgeno*)—מָגֵן Gn 15:1 + 33

t. (also cstr. Dt 33:29, Na 2:4); sf. מְגִנִּי Psalm 7:11 + 5 t.; מְגִנָּוּ Psalm 33:20 + 3 t.; מְגִנָּם Psalm 115:9, 115:10, 115:11; pl. מְגִנָּיִם 1 K 10:17 + 6 t.; מְגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23:9; cstr. מְגִנֵּי 1 K 14:26 + 4 t.; sf.

מְגִנָּוּ Job 15:26; מְגִנָּיָהּ Ho 4:18; —*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5:8, 2 S 1:21, 1:21, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, 1 Ch 5:18, 14:7, 17:17, 23:9, 26:14, 32:5, Ne 4:10, Psalm 76:4, Je 46:3, 46:9, Ez 23:24, 38:4, 38:5, 39:9, Na 2:4, Is 22:6 cf. 21:5 (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also Psalm 35:2 (where 'י fig. as warrior); מִשְׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6:11, 24:34; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10:17, 10:17, 14:26, 14:27 (= 2 Ch 9:16, 9:16, 12:9, 12:10) 2 Ch 32:27 cf. Ct 4:4, Ez 27:10; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקַי מְגִנָּיִם Jb 41:7; fig. of wicked's defence against judgements of 'י, עֲבֵי גִבֵּי מְגִנָּוּוּ Jb 15:26; fig. of king Psalm 89:19 (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4:18; fig. of rulers of earth Psalm 47:10; fig. (very often) of 'י, as defence of his servants, Psalm 3:4, 7:11 (rd. מְגִנֵּי עָלֵי אֵל' cf. Che crit. note) 18:3, 18:31, 18:36 (= 2 S 22:3, 22:31, 22:36) 28:7, 33:20, 59:12, 84:10, ; 84:12, 115:9, 115:10, 115:11, 119:114, 144:2, Pr 2:7, 30:5, and v. esp. Gn 15:1 (E).

**1885** מְגִנָּה [1886] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4044)

† מְגִנָּה **n.f.** covering, מְגִנָּת־לֵב La 3:65 *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6:25 *wağa'alna' alay quluwbihim 'akinnaa'an*) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of the heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

**1886** מָגַן [1887] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4042)

† מָגַן **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגַן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) — *Pf.* מָגַן Gn 14:20; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. הִמְגִּנְנִי Pr 4:9 אֲמַגִּנְנֶה Ho 11:8; —*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14:20; Ho 11:8 + Is 64:6 LXX SyrVer Targum Ew Che al. וְהִמְגִּנְנִי for MT וְהִמְגִּנְנִי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4:9.

**1887** גָּעָה [1888] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1600)

† גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּעָא, *g'o*)—יִגְעָה־שׁוֹר Jb 6:5; וְגָעוּ הַלַּח 1 S 6:12.

**1888** גָּעָה [1889] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1601)

† גָּעָה **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גָּעָתָה Je 31:39; —site unknown.

**1889** גָּעַל [1890] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1602)

† **גָּעַל** vb. abhor, loathe (NH **געל** Nithpa.be fouled, **Hiph.** rinse out with hot water; **גְּעִילָה** rejection; Aram. **געל** lthpe. be fouled, soiled)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **נָעַלָה** Lv 26:43, Je 14:19, **וְנָעַלָה** cons. Lv 26:30; **נָעַלְתִּים** Lv 26:44; **נָעַלוּ** Ez 16:45; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּנְעַל** Lv 26:11, 26:15; **Pt.** f. **נָעַלְתָּ** Ez 16:45, 16:45; — abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), **Yahweh**, his people Lv 26:11, 26:30, 26:44 (H) Je 14:19 (c. **בְּ**); the people, **Yahweh**'s statutes Lv 26:15, 26:43 (H); Ez 16:45, 16:45 women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** **נִנְעַל** מִגֵּן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1:21 the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. Klo; LXX προσωαχθίσθη. **Hiph.** **Impf.** **עֵבֶר וְלֹא יִנְעַל** שׁוֹרוֹ Jb 21:10; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di:1, Di:2, however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

**1890 גָּעַל** [1891] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1604)

† **גָּעַל** n.m. loathing, **בְּגַעַל נִפְשֶׁךָ** Ez 16:5.

**1891 גָּעַל** [1892] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1603)

† **גָּעַל** n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of **עֶבֶד** (but cf. VB) Ju 9:26, 9:28, 9:30, 9:31, 9:35, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 9:41.

**1892 גָּעַר** [1893] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1605)

† **גָּעַר** vb. rebuke (Aram. **גָּעַר** g'arid., Eth. *ga'ara*: cry out, Sab. **יגער** n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17:13; **גָּעַרְתָּ** Psalm 9:6 + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** **יִגְעַר** Zc 3:2 + 3 t., **תִּגְעַרוּ** Ru 2:16; **Imv.** **גָּעַר** Psalm 68:31; **Inf.** **מִגְעָרָה** Is 54:9; **Pt.** **גָּעַר** Na 1:4, **גָּעַר** Mal 2:3; —c. **בְּ** except Psalm 9:6, 68:31, 119:21, Mal 2:3 where acc.;—1. rebuke, father his son Gn 37:10 (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2:16, priest Jeremiah Je 29:27. 2. of **God** rebuking nations Psalm 9:6, Is 17:13, proud Psalm 119:21, Satan Zc 3:2, 3:2, **חֵית קִנָּה** Psalm 68:31, **בְּאַכֵּל** (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3:11, the sea drying it up Psalm 106:9, Na 1:4, Zion Is 54:9; **הַזֵּרַע** the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2:3 (LXX Aq Vulgate **הַזֵּרַע**, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

**1893 גָּעַרָה** [1894] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1606)

† **גָּעַרָה** n.f. rebuke—Pr 13:1 + 2 t.; **גָּעַרְתָּ** Ec 7:5 + 5 t.; sf. **גָּעַרְתָּךְ** Psalm 18:16 + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. of man Pr 13:1, 13:8, 17:10, Ec 7:5, Is 30:17, 30:17. 2. of **God** Jb 26:11, Psalm 18:16 (= 2 S 22:16) 76:7, 80:17, 104:7, Is 50:2, 51:20, 66:15.

**1894 מִגְעָרָה** [1895] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 4045)

† **מִגְעָרָה** n.f. rebuke Dt 28:20.

**1895 גָּעַשׁ** [1896] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1607)

† [גַּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal Impf.** יִתְגַּעֵשׁ Psalm 18:8 a = 2 S 22:8 a Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake of earth at theoph.*, Psalm 18:8 = 2 S 22:8 (rd. Kt; ||רעשׁ). **Pu. Impf.** *be shaken up, convulsed* יִגְעֵשׁוּ־עַם Jb 34:20 *a people are convulsed*. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* יִתְגַּעֵשׁוּ Qr 2 S 22:8 a (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגַּעֵשׁוּ Je 46:7, יִתְגַּעֵשׁוּ Psalm 18:8 b + 2 t.;—of mountains Psalm 18:8 b = 2 S 22:8 b; of waves of sea, Je 5:22; of waters of Nile Je 46:7 (cf. v:8). **Hithpo. Pf.** וְהִתְגַּעֵשׁוּ consec. Je 25:16; **Impf.** יִתְגַּעֵשׁוּ Je 46:8; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46:8; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25:16 (fig. of nations confounded by ״).

**1896 גַּעַשׁ** [1897] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1608)

† [גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גַּעַשׁ Jos 24:30, Ju 2:9 mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חָרֶס) תְּמַנַּת־סֶרַח q.v.; נַחְלֵי גַעַשׁ 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32 of ravines thereon, or near by.

**1897 גַּעְתָּם** [1898] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1609)

† גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11, 36:16, 1 Ch 1:36.

**1898 גָּ** [1899] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1610)

גָּ v. sub גַּפָּ below

**1899 גַּפֵּן** [1900] (Hebrew) (page 172)

גַּפֵּן (√ of following; meaning ?).

**1900 גַּפְּנִי** [1901] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1612)

† גַּפְּנִי **n.f.**: Ju 9:13 + (m. only Ho 10:1, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 4:39) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧafnun* (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund:BAS i. 633; Aram. גַּפְּנִי, גַּפְּנִי, *gpeto*; pl. *guwpene*)—׳ג Gn 40:9 + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6:4, Dt 32:32, Is 16:8, 16:9), גַּפְּנִי Ju 9:12 + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְּנִי Jo 1:7, גַּפְּנִי Je 5:17, גַּפְּנִי 1 K 5:5 = 3 t., גַּפְּנִי Ho 2:14, גַּפְּנִי Dt 32:32 + 2 t.; pl. גַּפְּנִים Ct 2:13, Hb 3:17—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4:39) Gn 40:9, 40:10 (in dream) 49:11, Nu 20:5, Dt 8:8, Ju 9:12, 9:13 (in allegory) 1 K 5:5, 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Psalm 78:47, 105:33, Ct 2:13, 6:11, 7:13, Is 7:23, 24:7, 32:12, Je 5:17, 8:13, Ho 2:14, Jo 1:7, 1:12, 2:22, Mi 4:4, Hb 3:17, Hg 2:19, Zc 2:10, 8:12, Mal 3:11; גַּפְּנִי שְׂדֵה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4:39; גַּפְּנִי הַיֵּין Nu 6:4 (cf. Gn 40:10, Ju 9:13) Ju 13:14; גַּפְּנִי אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת Ct 8:9; עַץ הַגַּפְּנִי Ez 15:2, 15:6; in simile of stars fading away at [Yahweh's](#) judgement Is 34:4; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15:33; in simile of wife Psalm 128:3; fig. of Israel Psalm 80:9, 80:15, Ez 17:6, 17:6, 17:7, 17:8, Ho 10:1 cf. Ez 19:10, Je 2:21, 6:9; also Ho 14:8; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15:2, 15:6; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32:32 cf. Di; גַּפְּנִי שְׂבָמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16:8, 16:9, Je 48:32.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind:ZPV 1888, 160 ff.

**1901 גַּפָּ** [1902] (Hebrew) (page 172)

גַּפָּף (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *gpp* in deriv., *gpiypo* 'curved, convex'; also Ar. *ǧafǧafun* both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

**1902** גָּף [1903] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1610)

† גָּף [גָּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גוֹף)—sg. sf. גָּפוֹ Ex 21:3, 21:3, 21:4; pl. cstr. גָּפִי Pr 9:3; —**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. בְּגָפוֹ יֵבֵא (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in (go out) by himself* (with his body) Ex 21:3, 21:3, 21:4; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* קָרַת מְרֵמֵי גָּפֵי מְרֵמֵי קָרַת Pr 9:3.

**1903** גִּפְּרָה [1904] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1613)

† גִּפְּרָה **n.[m.]** gopher, only in עֵצֵי-גִפְּרָה Gn 6:14 (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כְּפָר & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag:Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְרִית, and substituted here for גַּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

**1904** גַּפְרִית [1905] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1614)

† גַּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כּוּבְרִיתָא, *kebriyto*?, *kubriyto*?, Ar. *kibriyt* (certainly foreign wd.); der. from כְּפָר, גִּפְּרָה by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6:14; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur*; Lag:1. c. thinks fr. Bactr. *vohúkereti*)—גַּפְרִית Gn 19:24 + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְטִיר Gn 19:24 (J), fig. of judgement Psalm 11:6, Ez 38:22 (in all אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18:15, Is 34:9, & Dt 29:22; גַּחֲלֵגַח simile for the destroying breath of 'Is 30:33.

**1905** גָּר [1906] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1616)

גָּר v. sub I. גוּר. p. 158

**1906** גָּר [1907] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1615)

גָּר v. sub גִּיר. p. 162

**1907** גִּרְאָה [1908] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1617)

† גִּרְאָה **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גִּרְאָה) son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (lacking Nu 26:38-40); son of Belaï, & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8:3, 8:5 cf. v:7; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בְּנֵי-גִרְאָה Ju 3:15, & so Shimei, 2 S 16:5, 19:17, 19:19, 1 K 2:8.

**1908** גַּרְבַּ [1909] (Hebrew) (page 173)

גַּרְבַּ (√ of foll.; Ar. *ǧariba*, Aram. *greb* (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

**1909** גַּרְבָּ [1910] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1618)



† גָּרַב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. *ġarabun*, Aram. גְּרִבָּא, *garbo*, As. *garabu* DI:§ 162)—גָּרַב Lv 21:20, 22:22, Dt 28:27.

1910 גָּרַב [1911] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1619)

† גָּרַב

1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גְּרִיבָא Vog:141) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גַּרְבַּם Hal:No. 379, 382) only in גְּרֵב Je 31:39 *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

1911 גָּרַגַּר [1912] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1620-21)

גָּרַגַּר, גְּרִגְרוֹת v. sub גָּרַר p. 176

1912 גְּרִגְשֵׁי [1913] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1622)

† גְּרִגְשֵׁי adj.gent. only 'הַגְּ' as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:16 = 1 Ch 1:14; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15:21, Dt 7:1, Jos 3:10, 24:11, Ne 9:8; cf. Gn 10:16, 1 Ch 1:14 supr. (Hex only JED).

1913 גָּרַד [1914] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1623)

† [גָּרַד] vb. scrape, scratch (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַד, *grad* & Ph. מְגַרְדִּים *flesh-scrapers* CIS:338. 4; cf. also Ar. *ġarada peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.*)—Hithp. Inf. לְהִתְגָּרַד *scrape one's self* Jb 2:8.

1914 גָּרָה [1915] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1624)

† [גָּרָה] vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרִי, *gariy*, esp. As. *garú*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garú, girú, enemy*, etc. Asrb:Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB:ii. 190) also SASmith:Asrb. i. ii. Gloss.; Ar. *ġaray is run*, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרֶה Pr 15:18, 28:25, 29:22, all c. obj. מְדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife*.—On גָּרָה Dt 14:8 v. I. גָּרָה sub גָּרַר. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִיתָ Je 50:24; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11:25, וְיִתְגָּרֶוּ v:10; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14:19, 2 Ch 25:19; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּרֶה Dt 2:9, 2:19; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28:4, Dn 11:10, cf. Dn 11:10 Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. הִתְגָּרוּ Dt 2:5 (juss.); Imv. ms. הִתְגָּרֶה Dt 2:24; —1. *excite oneself against* (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife with*, lit. Dt 2:5, 2:19, 2 K 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:19 (sq. בְּרֵעֵה;—*רעה* personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2:9, 2:24; fig. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28:4 *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: *הֵמוֹן חִילִים רַבִּים יִתְגָּרוּ וְאֶסְפוּ* v:10 *they shall wage war*, etc.; *וְיִשָּׁב וְיִתְגָּר* (רו עַד־מַעֲזָה) v:10 *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v:25 sq. *בְּחֵיל גָּדוֹל + לְמִלְחָמָה* (instr.)

1915 גָּרוֹן [1916] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1627)

† גָּרוֹן **n.m.**: Psalm 69:4 neck, throat (connexion with above √ dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגִירָה; yet √ perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. *ǧira'nun* (sub *ǧm* Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג' Is 3:16, 58:1; sf. גָּרוֹנִי Psalm 69:4; גָּרוֹנִיחַ Ez 16:11 + Je 2:25 Qr (Kt גורנדך); גָּרוֹנִים Psalm 115:7 149:6, גָּרָנִים Psalm 5:10; —*throat*; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* ג' נָטוּ (וּוֹת' ג' Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck)); גָּרוֹנִיחַ Ez 41:19 *and a chain upon thy neck*. **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2:25; as organ of speech בְּגָרוֹנִים רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל Psalm 115:7; also בְּגָרוֹן קָרָא Is 58:1 (קוֹלֵךְ הָרִם ||), Psalm 149:6 *high songs to God (be) in their throat*; cf. גָּרוֹנִי נָחַר Psalm 69:4 *my throat is parched* (|| יִגְעָתִי ||); so also קִבְר־פֶּתוּחַ גָּרָנִים Psalm 5:10 *their throat is an opened sepulchre*.

**1916** תִּגְרָה [1917] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 8409)

† תִּגְרָה **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. Targum; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & FI in Ch WB:ii. 581)—only cstr. sg. יָדֶךָ מִתִּגְרָתְךָ Psalm 39:11 *from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed*.

**1917** גָּרָה [1918] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1625-26)

I. גָּרָה II. גָּרָה v. sub גרר p. 176

**1918** גִּירוֹת [1919] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1628)

גִּירוֹת v. sub I. גור p. 158

**1919** גָּרַז [1920] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1629)

† גָּרַז **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. *ǧaraza cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph. Pf.** נִגְרַזְתִּי Psalm 31:23 = destroyed out of [Yahweh's](#) sight.

**1920** גָּרִיזָן [1921] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1631)

† גָּרִיזָן **n.m.**: Is 10:15 axe (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta:294 a Ges:§ 85, xi. 54)—Dt 19:5, 20:19, Is 10:15, 1 K 6:7 (Co conj. also Ez 31:11).

**1921** גָּרִיזִי [1922] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1511)

† גָּרִיזִי Kt, גָּרִיזִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27:8.

**1922** גָּרִיזִים [1923] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1630)

† גָּרִיזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג' הָרַי Dt 11:29, 27:12, Jos 8:33, Ju 9:7; mod. *Jebel et-Tór* Rob:BR ii. 274 ff. Bd:Pal 220, 222.

**1923** גֵּרְטָל [1924] (Hebrew) (page 173)

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

1924 אַגְרָטַל [1925] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 105)

† אַגְרָטַל] n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others *basket-like*, *basket-shaped* vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגְרָטַלִּי זֶהָב, & אַגְרָטַלִּי כֶסֶף, both Ezr 1:9, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A LXXL Codd. LXX of ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB:iv. 376, *qartolo*, Ar. *qirtallaʿun*, *qietaʿlaʿun*, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος*, *κάρταλλος* (e.g. LXX 2 K 10:7, Heb. דְּוִדִּים, all = *basket*, *fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä:77 f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

1925 גַרְל [1926] (Hebrew) (page 174)

גַרְל (cf. Ar. *ḡaralun*, & pl. *ʿaḡraʿlun*, *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; *ḡarila stony*; *ḡarwalun*, *ḡurawilun*, *stony ground*, *stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble*, *vote*; κύσμος *bean*, *lot*).

1926 גֹרֶל [1927] (Hebrew) (page 174) (Strong 1486)

גֹרֶל:77 n.m.:Lv 16:8 & († Jos 21:10, but v. infr.) f. lot: (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*)—abs. גֹ Jos 16:1 + 51 t.; cstr. גֹרֶל Jos 18:11 + 2 t., גֹרֶל Nu 36:3; sf. גֹרְלִי Psalm 16:5, גֹרְלִי Ju 1:3, גֹרְלִי Pr 1:14, גֹרְלִי Dn 12:13, גֹרְלִי Ju 1:3, גֹרְלִי Je 13:25, Is 57:6, גֹרְלוֹ 1 Ch 26:14, גֹרְלִים Jos 18:11 + 2 t.; pl. גֹרְלוֹת Jon 1:7 + 8 t., גֹרְלוֹת Lv 16:8; —*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18:18, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16:33 (בְּחִיק יוֹטֵל אֶת־הַגֹּ), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלָה, יֵצֵא or—late—נִפֹל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are נָתַן, יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh יִּ לְפָנָי Jos 18:6 (יָרָה) v:8, v:10 (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19:51 (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלָה Jos 18:11 (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19:10 (P), & foll. c. יֵצֵא 16:1 (JE), Nu 33:54, Jos 19:1, 19:17, 19:24, 19:32, 19:40, 21:4 (all P); *be divided by lot* בְּגֹ יִחַלֵּק Nu 26:55, or *according to lot* יִחַלֵּק בְּגֹ הַחֶלֶק v:56; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵלוּ בְּגֹ 33:54, 34:13, נָחַל בְּגֹ Jos 19:51; *give by lot* לְפָנָי בְּגֹ Nu 36:2, נָתַן בְּגֹ Jos 21:8 (all P) 1 Ch 6:50; *have by lot* הָיָה בְּגֹ Jos 21:4, & (הָיָה om.) v:5, v:6 (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6:46, 6:48; also Jos 21:10 (P; הָיָה, only here f.; LXX—not LXXL—om. ראִישְׁנָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6:39; cf. further Is 34:17 (הִפִּיל לְ). 2. *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16:8 (נָתַן עַל) v:8, v:8 (sq. לְ); cf. v:9, v:10 (עֲלָה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties,

by lot 'בָּגַגְּ חֶלֶק 1 Ch 24:5; 'הַפִּיל v:31, 25:8, 26:13 (sq. לְ of position) v:14; of lot coming forth ( לְ ) יֵצֵא pers.) 24:7 (cf. v:7; v:18) 25:9 (cf. v:9-31) 26:14 cf. גִּזְרָוּ v:14. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. ('הַפִּיל ג') Ne 1:11 (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10:35 ('הַפִּיל עַל'); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20:9 'עָלְיָהּ בָּגַגְּ, ref. to v:10 (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) LXX ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν ἀλγήρῳ, so Stu (insert perh. נַעֲלָה), cf. AV RV, Bu:RS 151 (who rds. 'נַפְלִיָהּ בָּגַגְּ; > SyrVer Be Ke who ref. 'ג here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1:7, 1:7 (both 'הַפִּיל עַל) v:17 ('נַפְלִ עַל); so appar. Ez 24:6 of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot 'גָּלָא נַפְלָ עָלְיָהּ ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7:14 ff. 1 S 14:41 ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּזְרָוּ not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4:3 יָדוּ אֶל-עַמֵּי יִדּוּ ג'; Na 3:10 ('יָדוּ עַל); so Ob 11 ג' יָדוּ ג'—all c. vb. יָדָד v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments Psalm 22:19 ('הַפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, 'הַפִּיל Est 3:7 (לְפָנֵי הַמֶּן) 9:24 (sq. inf.; v. also פִּוֵּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15:1, 17:1, 21:38 (all P), 17:14, 17:17 = *portion, share* (|| נַחֲלָה JE); cf. גִּזְרָוּ נַחֲלָתָנוּ Nu 36:3 (P), גִּזְרָוּ נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14:2 (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּזְרָוּ cf. Di); also גִּזְרָוּ 18:11 (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; עָרֵי גִזְרָוּ 21:20 (P); v. further Ju 1:3, 1:3; so prob. Mi 2:5 'בָּגַגְּ חֶבֶל הַשְּׁלִיף (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); Psalm 125:3, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of ' as portion, allotment of his people Psalm 16:5 (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיד cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;— מִנְתָּ חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57:6 (|| חֶלְקִי); also עָמַד 'לָגָּ Dn 12:13, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, *one's portion, lot, fortune* גִּזְרָוּ תַפְּיִל Pr 1:14 *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| לְכַלְנוּ) **4.** *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17:14 (|| חֶלְקִי), Je 13:25 (|| מְנַתִּי), both implying divine agency.

**1927** גִּזְרָוּ [1928] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1632)

† [גִּזְרָוּ] **adj.** גִּזְרָוּ-חֶמָה Pr 19:19 Kt; < Qr גִּזְרָוּ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

**1928** גָּרַם [1929] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1633)

I. [גָּרַם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גָּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about, gram abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. *ḡarāma cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB:i. 437) **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. גָּרְמוּ לְבִקָּר Zp 3:3 *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau:AT Dr).

**1929** גָּרַם [1930] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1634)

† גָּרַם **n.[m.]** bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. *ǧirmun* body, Aram. גָּרַם, *grem* bone, self)—abs. גָּרַם Gn 49:14 + 2 t.; cstr. גָּרַם 2 K 9:13; sf. גָּרַמְיוֹ Jb 40:18; 1. *bone* Pr 17:22 (coll.) 25:15; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40:18 (|| עֲצָם q.v.) 2. *strength* Gn 49:14 גָּרַם חֲמֹר *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). 3. *self* (cf. עֲצָם), 2 K 9:13 הַמְעֵלוֹת גָּרַם so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

1930 גָּרַם [1931] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1633)

† II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom.** break bones, break,—Pi. *Impf.* יִגְרַם יְעַצְמֵתֵיהֶם Nu 24:8 (JE); but also וְאָתָּה תִּגְרַמֵּן עֲצָמוֹתַי Ez 23:34 (yet on txt. v. Co.)

1931 גָּרַמִּי [1932] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1636)

† גָּרַמִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4:19.

1932 גָּרַן [1933] (Hebrew) (page 175)

גָּרַן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. *ǧarana*, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently*; vid. further *ǧariynun* what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = *maǧranun*).

1933 גָּרָן [1934] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1637)

† גָּרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. *ǧurnun* stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit:243 b, 7)—גָּרָן Gn 50:10 + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50:10, 50:11, 2 S 6:6); : גָּרְנָה Mi 4:12; sf. גָּרְנֵי Is 21:10; גָּרְנָה Dt 15:14, 16:13; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23:1, הַגָּרְנוֹת Jo 2:24; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9:1—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob:BR i. 550 cf. FI NHWB:i. 437) Gn 50:10, 50:11 (ג' האטד) Nu 18:27 (דָּגַן מִזֶּה) Dt 15:14, 16:13, Ju 6:37, Ru 3:2 (הַשְּׂעֵרִים) v:3, v:6, v:14, 2 S 6:6, 24:16, 24:18, 24:21, 24:24, 1 Ch 13:9, 21:15, 21:18, 21:21, 21:22, 21:28, 2 Ch 3:1, Ho 9:1 (ג' דָּגַן) v:2, Mi 4:12, Jb 39:12 cf. Di; 'ג תְּרוֹמַת Nu 15:20; 'ג תְּבוּאָת Nu 18:30; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—הַאֲטָד Gn 50:10, 50:11; גָּרָן נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (cf. We Dr) = גָּרָן כִּידֹן 1 Ch 13:9; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23:1, 2 K 6:27, Jo 2:24; open place at city-gate גָּרָן פֶּתַח־שַׁעַר שֶׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; LXX (in K) ἔσπλοι; We om.; SyrVer Th Be בְּרִדִּים, agreeing with בְּגִדִּים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51:33 (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בְּזִגְרֵי (|| מְדֻשָּׁתִי) Is 21:10; .... מִן מִן Ho 13:3.

1934 גָּרוֹן [1935] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1627)

גָּרוֹן v. sub גָּרָה p. 173

1935 גָּרַס [1936] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1638)

גָּרַס vb. v. sub גָּרַשׁ. p. 176

1936 גָּרַע [1937] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1639)

† [גָּרַע] vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַע *gra* 'shave head, etc.; cf. *ǧari'a* swallow)—Qal Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:7, יִגְרַע Ex 21:10; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13:1 + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5:11 (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16:27; תִּגְרַעוּ Ex 5:8 + 2 t.; Inf. לְגַרַע Ec 3:14; Pt. גָּרוּעָה Is 15:2 (so Baer; v. d. H. גָּדוּעָה v. גָּדַע), גָּרַעָה Je 48:37; —1. *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5:8, 5:19 (the tale of bricks), Dt 4:2, 13:1 (in both, word of 'י; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3:14, and also Je 26:2 (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21:10 (food etc.) cf. Ez 16:27; Pt. pass. *diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48:37 and Is 15:2 (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גָּדַע). 2. *restrain* Jb 15:4 (c. acc. שְׂיָחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15:8 (c. acc. חֲכָמָה, sq. אֵלָיָהּ, i.e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. *Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). 3. *withdraw* Jb 36:7 (obj. עֵינַי, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5:11 absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרַע, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16:27); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. Niph. Pf. וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27:18; וְנִגְרַעָה Nu 36:3; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27:4, 36:4, יִגְרַע Nu 36:3; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9:7; Pt. נִגְרַע Ex 5:11; —1. *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36:3, 36:3, 36:4 (inheritance, נַחֲלָה); Nu 27:4 a name out of a family; Ex 5:11 (מֵעֲבֹדְתֶיכֶם מִן); impers. Lv 27:18 (*abatement shall be made*). 2. *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9:7. Pi. Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:27 *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפִי-מַיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

1937 מְגַרְעָה [1938] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 4052)

† [מְגַרְעָה] n.f. recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., מְגַרְעוֹת לְבַיִת נֶתַן 1 K 6:6.

1938 גָּרַף [1939] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1640)

† [גָּרַף] vb. sweep away (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧarafa*; Aram. גָּרַף, *grap*, Eth. in deriv.)—(נֶחַל קִישׁוֹן) גָּרְפָם Ju 5:21.

1939 אֶגְרָף [1940] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 106)

† [אֶגְרָף] n.[m.] fist (LXX *πυγμαύχ*, so Vulgate; but Targum *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21:18; —NH (אֶגְרוֹף)—אִישׁ אֶת־רַעְיָהּ בְּאֶבְנֵי אוֹ בְּאֶגְרָף וְהָכָה—(cstr.) רָשַׁע בְּאֶגְרָף רָשַׁע Is 58:4.

1940 מְגַרְפָּה [1941] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 4053)

† [מְגַרְפָּה] n.f. shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מְגַרְפִּיתָא; Ar. *miǧrafaa<sup>h</sup>un* (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגַרְפֵּתֵיהֶם Jo 1:17 (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me:Joel 100 f; LXX Me אַרוֹתֵיהֶם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).



**1941** גָּרַר [1942] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1641)

† [גָּרַר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *ġarra* Aram. גָּרַר, *gar* As. *garāru*, *run*, Zim:BP 102; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** sf. יִנְרְהוּ Hb 1:15, יִגְוֹרִים Pr 21:7—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1:15 (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21:7. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יִגְוֹר cf. Di) **Impf.** יִנְרְ Lv 11:7 c. acc. cogn. לֹא־יִנְרְ גֵרָה = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14:8 Sam. LXX (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגַרְרוֹת בַּמְגַרְהָ 1 K 7:9 *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגַרְרֵר Jer 30:23 *a (sweeping) roaring whirlwind* (|| 23:19 has מִתְחַלְלֵל). On יִתְגַרְרוּ Ho 7:14, v. l. גֹּדַד, גֹּדַד.

**1942** גָּרָה [1943] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1625)

† l. גָּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. *ġirraḥ* *un*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גָּרָה Lv 11:3 + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (דָּה, דָּת, דָּי) מִעֵלָה Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:26 (P) Dt 14:6, 14:6, 14:7; יִנְרְ 'ג' (cf. גָּרַר **Niph.**) Lv 11:7, Dt 14:8 has גָּרַת without vb., but read there as Lv 11:7 (so Sam. LXX Di).

**1943** גָּרָה [1944] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1626)

† II. גָּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girú*, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 506)—גָּרָה Ex 30:13 + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֲשָׂרִים Ex 30:13, Lv 27:25, Nu 3:47, 18:16, Ez 45:12.

**1944** גָּרְגַר [1945] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1620)

† [גָּרְגַר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), בְּרֵאשׁ אֲמִיר גָּרְגָרִים Is 17:6.

**1945** גָּרְגְרוֹת [1946] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1621)

† גָּרְגְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba:NB 204)—גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1:9, 3:22, גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3:3, גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ 6:21—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1:9, *bind them upon thy neck* 6:21; so of mercy & truth 3:3, cf. v:22.

**1946** מְגַרְהָ [1947] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 4050)

† מְגַרְהָ **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגַרְהָ 2 S 12:31 a + 2 t.; pl. מְגַרְרוֹת 1 Ch 20:3 (< מְגַרְרוֹת 2 S 12:31 b)—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגַרְרוֹת בַּמְגַרְהָ 1 K 7:9; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12:31 a 1 Ch 20:3 a.

**1947** גָּרָר [1948] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1642)

† גָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd:Pal 159 Guérin:Judée ii. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of ' *Ain Kaḏis* acc. to Trumbull:Kadesh Barnea 61 ff. cf. Guthe:ZPV viii 1885, 215; Gn 20:2, 26:6, 26:20, 26:26, 2 Ch 14:12, 14:13; גָּרָרָה Gn 10:19, 26:1; גָּרָר Gn 26:17; וַיִּגְרַר Gn 20:1.

1948 גרש [1949] (Hebrew) (page 176)

גרש (Ar. *ḡarāa* bray, pound, grind, coarse, Aram. גרס (rare) crush, griys, crushed, gares crush, destroy; cf. following).

1949 גרס [1950] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1638)

† [גרס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *gres* [*be crushed,*] perish)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. גרסה Psalm 119:20 fig. 'ג ויגרס נפשין לְ my soul is crushed (i.e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. בלה לְ). **Hiph. Impf.** ויגרס בְּחֶצֶן שָׁנִי La 3:16 and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel, fig. of divine chastisement.

1950 גרש [1951] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1643)

† גרש **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, groats, grits (cf. Ar. *ḡarīa*, NH גרס, Aram. (rare) גרשא, גרוסיא, gorso)—גרש ברמל אביב קלוי באש Lv 2:14 young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit (v. Sifra ad loc.); (ומשמנה) גרשה Lv 2:16.

1951 גרש [1952] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1644)

† [גרש] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. גרש Pa. lthp. of divorce, MI:19 ויגרשה)—**Qal Impf.** ויגרשו Is 57:20; *Inf. sf.* מגרשה Ez 36:5 *infr.*; *Pt. act.* גרש Ex 34:11; *pass. f.* גרושה Lv 21:7 + 4 t.;—*cast our, thrust out*, 'י, the Amorites Ex 34:11 (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רפש וטיט Is 57:20; *pass. only* of divorced woman Lv 21:7 (sq. מאישה; elsewh. with אלמנה widow), v.14, 22:13 (all H), Nu 30:10 (P) Ez 44:22. On מגרשה Ez 36:5 as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges:§ 45 1. c. Kö:i 166; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. LXX **Niph. Pf.** ונגרש Is 57:20; 3 fs. ונגרשה consec. Am. 8:8; ונגרשתי Jon 2:5;—*be driven away*, sq. מנגד עיניך, i.e. from the presence of [Yahweh](#) Jon 2:5; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8:8; of the sea Is 57:20 rel. cl., אשר om., like the sea that is tossed. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. וגרשה consec. Ex 23:28; וגרשתה Gn 4:14, sf. 3 mpl. וגרשתמו consec. Ex 23:31; וגרשתי Ex 33:2, sf. וגרשתיהו Ez 31:11 (so Targum Vulgate, not LXX; cf. Co's conj.); וגרשתיו consec. Nu 22:11; 3 pl. sf. ויגרשם Ex 6:1; 2 ms. ויגרש Psalm 80:9, ויגרש Jos 24:12; ויגרש Ju 2:3, ויגרש Ju 6:9; sf. 3 ms. ויגרשנו Ex 23:29, 23:30, Nu 22:6; ויגרשם Ho 9:15; ויגרשו Ju 11:2; ויגרשוהו Zp. 2:4; ויגרשום Ex 2:17; 2 mpl. ויגרשוני Mi 2:9, ויגרשוני Ju 11:7; *Inf. cstr.* ויגרש 1 Ch 17:21 + || 2 S 7:23 Gei We Dr, for MT ויגרשנו 2 Ch 20:11; abs. *id.* Ex 11:1; *lmv.* ויגרש Gn 21:10, Pr 22:10;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; ('י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3:24 cf. Cain Gn 4:14 (sq. מן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26:19, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) Psalm 34:1 (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21:10 cf. scorner, Pr 22:10 daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2:17; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (*indef. subj.*) Ex 10:11; Gaal etc. (*subj. Zebul*) Ju 9:41 (sq. מן c. *Inf.*), Jephthah (Gil. subj.)

Ju 11:2, 11:7; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2:27 (sq. מֶן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (״ subj.) Ho 9:15; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2:9; oft. of Canaanites (hornet subj.) Ex 23:28, Jos 24:12 cf. Ex 23:31 (Israel subj.); also ( ״subj.; cf. MI:19) Ex 23:29, 23:30, 33:2, Dt 33:27, Jos 24:18, Ju 2:3, 6:9, Psalm 78:55, 80:9, 1 Ch 17:21; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6:1, 11:1, 11:1; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22:6, 22:11; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20:11; Egypt from her land (״ subj.) Ez 31:11 (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2:4. † **Pu. Pf.** גִּרְשׁוֹ subj. Israelites Ex 12:39; *Impf.* יִגְרְשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30:5 both sq. מֶן loc.

**1952** גִּרְשׁ [1953] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1645)

† גִּרְשׁ [גִּרְשׁ] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גִּרְשׁ יִרְחִים Dt 33:14 *yield, produce* of moons || תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

**1953** גְּרוּשָׁה [1954] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1646)

† גְּרוּשָׁה [גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשָׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; ' *Raubereien* ' Sm Co).

**1954** גִּרְשָׁם [1955] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1647)

† גִּרְשָׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Sipporah Ex 2:22 (expl. as if fr. גֹּר = 18:3; גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23:15, 23:16, 26:24; so also גִּרְשָׁם Ju 18:30 MT בֶּן־ מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גִּרְשָׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 6:28, 15:7 (cf. גִּרְשׁוֹן); גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:47, 6:56. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8:2.

**1955** גִּרְשׁוֹן [1956] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1648)

† גִּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גִּרְשָׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 6:28, 15:7 גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:47, 6:56) Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, 6:17, Nu 3:17, 3:18, 3:21, 3:25, 4:22, 4:38, 4:41, 7:7, 10:17, 26:57, Jos 21:6, 21:27, 1 Ch 5:27, 23:6 (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3:25, 4:22, 4:38, 4:41, 7:7, 10:17, Jos 21:6, 21:27; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6:47, 6:56, 15:7).

**1956** גִּרְשָׁנִי [1957] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1649)

† גִּרְשָׁנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3:21, 3:23, 3:24, 4:24, 4:27, 4:28, 26:57, Jos 21:33, 1 Ch 23:7, 26:21, 2 Ch 29:12; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26:21, 29:8.

**1957** מְגֵרֶשׁ [1958] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 4054)

מְגֵרֶשׁ **n.m.**: Nu 35:2 common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45:2 + 2 t. + Ez 48:15 (Co מְגֵרֶשָׁה); cstr. מְגֵרֶשׁ Lv 25:34, 2 Ch 31:19; (on מְגֵרֶשָׁה Ez 36:5 cf. גֵּרֶשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מְגֵרֶשׁוֹת Ez 27:28 (Baer); Co מְרַעֲשֵׁת assumed fr. רַעֲשׁ, cf. LXX; cstr. מְגֵרֶשִׁי Nu 35:4 + 2 t.; sf. מְגֵרֶשִׁיהָ Jos 21:13, 21:13 + 42 t.; מְגֵרֶשָׁה Jos 21:11 + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ׀ or . + but also v:21); מְגֵרֶשִׁיהֶם Nu 35:3 + 4 t.; מְגֵרֶשִׁיהֶן Nu 35:7 + 8 t.— *common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35:2, 35:3, 35:4, 35:5, 35:7, Jos 14:4, 21:2 + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two

vv. Jos 21, betw. v:35, v:36, with 'מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6:40 + 40 t. 1 Ch 6, 13:2, 2 Ch 11:14; so also שְׂדֵה 'מ Lv 25:34 (H), 'שְׂדֵי מ' 2 Ch 31:19; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48:15, 48:17; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45:2; only 1 Ch 5:16 כל-מְגֵרְשֵׁי שְׂרוֹן of (pasture-) lands in a district, cf. שְׂרוֹן.—Ez 27:28 מְגֵרְשׁוֹת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

**1958** גְּרָתוֹ [1959] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1484)

גְּרָתוֹ v. גֹּר sub II. גֹּר. p. 158

**1959** גָּשָׁם [1960] (Hebrew) (page 177)

גָּשָׁם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ǧasuma* be bulky, massive, *ǧismun* body, Syr. *gūmo' id.*)

**1960** גָּשָׁם [1961] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1654)

† I. גָּשָׁם n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2:19, 6:1 (in both called הַעֲרָבִי); v:2; also גָּשָׁמוֹ 6:6; † as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut:Nab 73.

**1961** גָּשָׁם [1962] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1653)

† II. גָּשָׁם n.m.:Gn 7:12 rain, shower (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √ dub.)—abs. 'ג Gn 7:12 +; גָּשָׁם 1 K 18:41 +; cstr. גָּשָׁם Jb 37:6, 37:6 +; pl. גָּשָׁמִים Ez 10:9, 10:13; cstr. גָּשָׁמִי Ez 34:26; sf. גָּשָׁמִיכֶם Lv 26:4; גָּשָׁמִיָּהֶם Psalm 105:32; —*rain, shower* Gn 7:12, 8:2 (both J) Lv 26:4 (H) Ho 6:3, Am 4:7, Je 5:24, 14:4, Is 44:14, 55:10, Ez 1:28 Jo 2:23 (|| מוֹרָהּ, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17:7, 17:14, 18:45 (ג' גדול) 2 K 3:17, Pr 25:14, 25:23, Ec 11:3, Ct 2:11, Psalm 105:32, 'גְּמָהּ Ezr 10:9 and because of the rains, cf. v:13; קוֹל הַמּוֹן הַג' 1 K 18:41 cf. v:44 Zc 14:17, Ec 12:2; גָּשָׁם עֲזוֹ מְטָרוֹת וְג' מְטָרִים Jb 37:6; מְטָרִים—ג' בְּרָכָה, ג' נְדָבוֹת Psalm 68:10; fig. of blessing Ez 34:26, ג' בְּרָכָה, v:26; of destruction 'ג' שֹׁטֵף Ez 13:11, 13:13 cf. 38:22.

**1962** גָּשָׁם [1963] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1652)

† [גָּשָׁם] vb.denom. (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—Pu. Pf. 3 fs. גָּשָׁמָה Ez 22:24 *be rained upon* (הַגָּשָׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). Hiph. *cause or send rain*, Pt. מְגָשָׁמִים Je 14:22.

**1963** גָּשָׁם [1964] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1656)

† [גָּשָׁם] n.[m.] גָּשָׁמָה Ez 22:24 (or גָּשָׁמָה from גָּשָׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גָּשָׁם vb.

**1964** גָּשָׁמוֹ [1965] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1654)

גָּשָׁמוֹ n.pr., v. I. גָּשָׁם. above

**1965** גִּשְׁן [1966] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1657)

† גִּשְׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45:10)—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb:GS 500 ff.; Naville:Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff:JAs xiv. 527 (LXX Γεσεμ (Αραβιας))—אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁן Gn 45:10 (JE) 46:34, 47:1, 47:4, 47:6, 47:27, 50:8, Ex 8:18, 9:26 (all J); אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁן Gn 46:28 (J), גִּשְׁן v:28, v:29 (both J), in both LXX καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רַעַמְסֵס 47:11 etc., cf. Di Gn 45:10. **2.** הַגִּשְׁן אֶרֶץ Jos 11:16 (D), אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁן Jos 10:41 (D), גִּשְׁן Jos 15:51 (P) (LXX in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֶלְוִן & גְּלָה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

**1966** גִּשְׁפָּא [1967] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1658)

† גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11:21; v. om. B; LXXL & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשַׁפָּא Ne 7:46 (following צִחָא; in || Ezr 2:43 חֲשׂוּפָא, צִיחָא, LXX Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

**1967** גִּשָּׁר [1968] (Hebrew) (page 178)

גִּשָּׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, *strengthen, make firm* Lotz:TPRegister; Ar. *ǧasara* *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. *ǧisrun, ǧasrun bridge*, NH גִּשְׁרָא *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, *gīyro', gēro*).

**1968** גִּשְׁוֹר [1969] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1650)

† גִּשְׁוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*bridge ? or land of bridges ?* cf. Wetzst:Hauran, 82). **1.** of people, = הַגִּשְׁוֹרִי Jos 13:13 cf. 1 Ch 2:23. **2.** of land מְלֶךְ גִּשְׁוֹר 2 S 3:3 13:37 cf. v:38 (but text in disorder cf. LXX We Dr) 14:32, 15:8 בְּאֶרֶם בְּגִ' 1 Ch 3:2, גִּשְׁוֹרָה 2 S 14:23; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe:ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f. between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer:ib. xiii. 1890, 198 = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe:ib. 285 f.

**1969** גִּשְׁוֹרִי [1970] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1651)

† גִּשְׁוֹרִי **adj.gent.** = subst. 'הַגִּ'; **1.** people dwelling in Geshúr (supr.) Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11, 13:13. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13:2, also 1 S 27:8, but del LXX (not LXXL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly הַאֲשׁוּרִי Hom:Aufsätze i. (1892), 9; 2 S 2:9 rd. 'הַגִּ' for הַאֲשׁוּרִי.

**1970** גִּשָּׁשׁ [1971] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1659)

† [גִּשָּׁשׁ] **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. *da'aba*, Aram. גִּשְׁשׁ Pa., *duwyobo' dnaþo'*; Eth. *ǧassa* or *ǧǎ stroke, touch*)—Pi. *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. וְגִשְׁשֶׁה Is 59:10, וְגִשְׁשֶׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

**1971** גֵּת [1972] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1660-61,1663)

גֵּת wine-press. גֵּתִי **n.pr.** גֵּתִי **adj.gent.**

1972 גַּתִּים [1973] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1664-65)

גַּתִּים n.pr.loc. גַּתִּית adj. v. sub יָגַן. p. 387 f

1973 גַּתָּר [1974] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1666)

† גַּתָּר n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17.

1974 ד [1975] (Hebrew) (page 178)

ד, דָּ, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. numeral 4; *Dāleth* (with diaeresis) = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

1975 דָּאָב [1976] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1669)

† דָּאָב [דָּאָב] vb. become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. *gasasa*: *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָה, דָּאָבוֹן & cf. דּוּב)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָה Psalm 88:10 (subj. עֵיִן); Inf. לְדָאָבָה Je 31:12 'לא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדָ' (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31:25 has נִפְשׁ דָּאָבָה (|| נִפְשׁ עֵיִפָּה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

1976 דָּאָבָה [1977] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1670)

† דָּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41:14 דָּאָבָה וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְוֶן *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay*.

1977 דָּאָבוֹן [1978] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1671)

† דָּאָבוֹן [דָּאָבוֹן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. וְדָאָבוֹן נִפְשׁ וּכְלִיּוֹן Dt 28:65 (cf. Lv 26:16 & Syr. *gaśāśa*: v. דּוּב).

1978 דָּאָג [1979] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1672)

† דָּאָג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָג, דָּאָיִג *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאָג consec. 1 S 9:5, 10:2; 2 fs. דָּאָגָתָּ Is 57:11; Impf. 3 ms. יִדָּאָג Je 17:8; אֶדָּאָג Psalm 38:19; Pt. דָּאָג Je 38:19, דָּאָגִים Je 42:16; —1. *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָּ 1 S 9:5, 10:2; *id.* c. מִן Je 42:16 (famine personif.); sq. מִחֲטָאֲתָי Psalm 38:19; **be anxious**, abs. Je 17:8 (|| יִרָא). 2. *fear, dread*, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57:11 (|| יִרָא) Je 38:19 (where also sq. cl. with פָּן).

1979 דָּאָג [1980] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1673)

† דָּאָג n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21:8, 22:9, 22:18, 22:18, 22:22 (v:18, v:18, v:22 Kt דּוּיג cf. Dr) דּוּיג Psalm 52:2 (title).



**1980** דָּאָגָה [1981] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1674)

† דָּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאָגָה Jos 22:24 + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מָן Jos 22:24; *anxiety* Pr 12:25 (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49:23 בָּיָם 'ד'; *anxious care* Ez 4:16, 12:19 (in both || שְׂמֹמֹן), 12:18 (|| רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

**1981** דָּאָג [1982] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1709)

דָּאָג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה. p. 185

**1982** דָּאָה [1983] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1675)

† דָּאָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. *da'da'a run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* דָּאָה Dt 28:49 + 2 t.; וַיִּדָּאָ Psalm 18:11 (> || 2 S 22:11 וַיִּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28:49, in simile of swift army; of Chaldeans camp. with eagle, in judgement against Moab & Edom Je 48:40, 49:22 (in both || פֶּרֶשׁ כְּנַפְיָו); of 'י in theoph. Psalm 18:11 (cf. 2 S 22:11) רוּחַ וַיִּדָּא עַל־כַּנְפֵי (|| וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוֹב וַיַּעֲף)).

**1983** דָּאָה [1984] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1676)

† דָּאָה n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Vulgate Saad. Bo:Hieroz. ii. 191 Di Lv 11:14; Aram. דִּיתָא, *dayto*; NH דִּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11:14 forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14:13 וְאֵת־הָאֵיָהּ וְהָרָאָה וְהָדִיָּה וְהָרָאָה rd. הָרָאָה & del. הָדִיָּה; so Sam LXX; cf. Di *l. c.*

**1984** דִּיָּה [1985] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1772)

† דִּיָּה] n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l. c.*; דִּיָּוֹת Is 34:15 (on דִּיָּה Dt 14:13 cf. foregoing).

**1985** דָּאָר [1986] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1756)

דָּאָר n.pr. v. sub II. דור. p. 190

**1986** דָּב [1987] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1677)

דָּב, דוֹב v. דבב. below

**1987** דבא [1988] (Hebrew) (page 179)

דבא (? √ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

**1988** דָּבָא [1989] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1679)

† דָּבָא] n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. *bada'a rest*, *Ḳamus*; LXX SyrVer Targum Onk *strength*, reading perh. דָּבָא cf. Sam. רבִּיד, vid. Di) : וְכִימִיָּהּ דָּבָאָהּ Dt 33:25.

**1989** דָּבַב [1990] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1680)

† דָּבַב **vb.** move gently, glide, glide over (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. *dabba walk leisurely, gently, daʿbbaaʰun any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דָּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT:Gloss, cf. דָּבַב)—only **Qal Pt.** יִשְׁנִים דּוֹבֵב שְׁפָתַי Ct 7:10, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (שְׁפָתַי דָּבַב) i.e. *my lips and teeth* LXX SyrVer Aq Gei:Urschrift 405).

**1990** דָּב [1991] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1677)

† דָּב **n.m.:**Pr 28:15, f.:2 K 2:24 (seld.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. *db*: As. *dabú* (?))  
DI:S 55; Aram. דּוּבָא, *debo*; Ar. *dubbun, dubbaʰun*, is however a loan-word cf. Hom:NS 301 f.);—  
abs. דָּב Am 5:19 + 5 t.; דּוּב S 17:34 + 2 t.; pl. דְּבִים 2 K 2:24, Is 59:11; —*bear*, female 2 K 2:24, 2 S 17:8, Pr 17:12, Ho 13:8 cf. Is 11:7; undetermined 1 S 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, Am 5:19, Pr 28:15, Is 59:11, La 3:10, La 3:10 (on art. 1 S 17:34, Am 5:19 cf. RS:Sem, i. 119 n.)

**1991** דָּבָה [1992] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1681)

† דָּבָה **n.f.** whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דָּבָה Nu 14:36, Pr 10:18; cstr. דְּבַת Je 20:10 + 4 t.; sf. דְּבַתָּה Pr 25:10 דְּבַתָּה Gn 37:2; —**1. whispering** Psalm 31:14, Je 20:10 (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che Psalm). **2. defamation** Pr 10:18 (c. הוֹצִיא). **3. evil report**, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37:2 (P) וַיִּבְאֵ אֶת־דְּבַתָּהּ רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25:10 & Ez 36:3 וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שִׁפְתַי לְשׁוֹן וְדַבַּת־עַם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13:32, 14:36, 14:37 (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רָעָה only 14:37).

**1992** דְּבִיוֹנִים [1993] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1686)

† דְּבִיוֹנִים **n.[m.]** so Qr; = דּוֹב יוֹנִים dove's *dung* (?) 2 K 6:25 for Kt תַּרְיִיוֹנִים; LXX Κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

**1993** דָּבַל [1994] (Hebrew) (page 179)

דָּבַל (Ar. *dabala collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

**1994** דְּבִלָּה [1995] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1690)

† דְּבִלָּה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH דְּבִלָּה, Aram *id.*, *dbelto*, = Greek *παλάθῃ*; Ar. *dublaaʰun lump, large gobbet or mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synonym. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI:HA 58)—דְּבִלָּה 1 S 30:12; cstr. דְּבִלָּת 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21; pl. דְּבִלִּים 1 S 25:18, 1 Ch 12:40; —used as food 1 S 25:18, 30:12, 1 Ch 12:40; דְּבִלָּת תֵּאֲנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21.

**1995** דְּבִלָּה [1996] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1689)

† [דְּבַלְהָ] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. דְּבַלְהָ Ez 6:14 but rd. רְבִלְהָ JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

1996 דְּבַלְיִם [1997] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1691)

† [דְּבַלְיִם] n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea דְּבַלְיִם Ho 1:3.

1997 דְּבַלְתִּים [1998] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1015)

דְּבַלְתִּים in n.pr.loc. v. 'ד' בית ד' עלִמן (possibly fr. √ דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth.

*taq̄bala*: III. 3 *se colligere, madbal: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48:22; דְּבַלְתִּיִּם Nu 33:46, 33:47.

1998 דְּבַק [1999] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1692)

† דְּבַק, דְּבַק vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. *dabiqa* Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבַק *dbeq, dbaq*)—Qal Pf.

דְּבַק 1 K 11:2 + 2 t.; דְּבַק consec. Gn 2:24; דְּבַק 2 K 3:3; 3 fs. דְּבַקָּה Ru 1:14 + 5 t.; דְּבַקָּה Job

29:10; 1 s. דְּבַקָּה Psalm 119:31; 3 pl. דְּבַקוּ 2 S 20:2; דְּבַקוּ consec. Dt 28:60; דְּבַקוּ Jb 41:15;

דְּבַקוּ consec. Jos 23:12; Impf. דְּבַק Dt 13:18 + 3 t.; 3 fs. דְּבַקָּה 2 K 5:27, Psalm 137:6; דְּבַקוּ

Gn 34:3 + 2 t.; sf. דְּבַקָּה Gn 19:19; 2 ms. דְּבַקָּה Dt 10:20, Ez 29:4 (del. B Co); 2 fs. דְּבַקָּה Ru 2:8,

2:21; 3 pl. דְּבַקוּ Nu 36:7, 36:9; 2 mpl. דְּבַקוּ Jos 23:8; דְּבַקוּ Dt 13:5; Inf. cstr. דְּבַקָּה־בוּ Dt

11:22 + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36:7, 36:9 (P);—1. *cling, cleave to, a.* lit. sq. דְּבַק Jb

19:20 (bone to skin), so sq. דְּבַקָּה Psalm 102:6; sq. דְּבַק 2 S 23:10 (hand to sword; accidentally om. with

other words 1 Ch 11:13 cf. Dr 2 S 23:11), Je 13:11 (girdle to loins), La 4:4 (tongue to roof of mouth, in

thirst), so sq. דְּבַקָּה Jb 29:10, Psalm 137:6 (as a judgement); so also in metaph. Psalm 44:26 דְּבַקָּה

דְּבַקָּה לְעַפְרָיִם נִפְשֵׁי דְבַקָּה (שְׁחָה לְעַפְרָיִם נִפְשֵׁינוּ), 119:25 דְּבַקָּה נִפְשֵׁי דְבַקָּה; fish

to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. דְּבַקָּה Ez 29:4 (but cf. *supr.*); abs. (recipr.) of folds of

crocodile's belly Jb 41:15; further of the דְּבַקָּה remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. דְּבַקָּה Dt 13:18; so of

spot, stain Jb 31:7; **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36:7, 36:9 (sq. דְּבַקָּה). **c.** = *remain*

*with, close to* sq. דְּבַקָּה Ru 2:8, 2:21 sq. דְּבַקָּה v:23. **2.** *cling, cleave to, a.* fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts.

with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. דְּבַקָּה Gn 2:24 (J; man to wife) cf. 34:3 (J) 1 K 11:2, Jos 23:12

(D); further Ru 1:14 (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20:2 (people to king); esp. (sq. דְּבַקָּה) of cleaving to ׀ Dt 11:22

(שְׁמַר מְצֻדָּתוֹ, הִלַּח וְגו', אֶהְבֵּב) Jos 22:5 (שְׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי, אֶהְבֵּב) 30:20 (הִלַּח בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אֶהְבֵּב);

cf. further Dt 10:20, 13:5, Jos 23:8 (all D), 2 K 18:6; Psalm 63:9 (sq. אֶהְבֵּרִי) & Psalm 119:31 דְּבַקָּה

דְּבַקָּה; so **b.** of the opposite דְּבַקָּה... יִרְבַּעַם 2 K 3:37, **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. דְּבַקָּה

pers. Dt 28:60, 2 K 5:27; sq. אֶהְבֵּרִי Je 42:16; sq. acc. Gn 19:19 (J); subj. sin Psalm 101:3 (sq. דְּבַקָּה

pers.) **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. דְּבַקוּ pass. of Hiph. 1 sq. דְּבַקָּה, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb

41:9 (וַיִּתְלַכְדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38:38. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. דְּבַקָּה־הוּ Ju 20:42; 3 pl. sf.

הַדְּבִיקָהוּ 2 S 1:6; 1 s. הַדְּבִיקָתִי Je 13:11; וְהַדְּבִיקָתִי Ez 29:4; *Impf. juss.* יִדְבֵק Dt 28:21; וַיִּדְבֵק Gn 31:23; אֲדַבֵּיק Ez 3:26; וַיִּדְבִיקוּ Ju 18:22, 20:45; וַיִּדְבֵקוּ 1 S 14:22 + 2 t. (cf. Ges:§ 53 R 4 Kö:i. 210).  
**1. cause to cling or cleave to, sq. acc. + אָל**, lit. וְלִשְׁזוֹןָּ אֲדַבֵּיק אֶל-חֶבְדָּ וְלִשְׁזוֹןָּ Ez 3:26; v. also 29:4 (sq. acc. + בָּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to 'י Je 13:11 (sq. acc. + אָל); cf. further Dt 28:21 (subj. 'י, sq. acc. of disease + בָּ). **2. pursue closely, sq.** אֶחְרִי Ju 20:45, 1 S 14:22, 1 Ch 10:2 = 1 S 31:2 (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1:6 (sq. acc.) **3. overtake, sq. acc.** Gn 31:23 (E), Ju 18:22; cf. 20:42 (subj. הַמְּלַחֲמָה). **Hoph. Pt.** מְדַבֵּק מִלְּקוֹחָי Psalm 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums*; cf. sub **Qal 1**.

**1999 דִּבֵּק [2000] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1695)**

† דִּבֵּק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), 'ד' abs. וַיֵּשׁ אֶהָב דִּבֵּק מֵאָח Pr 18:24; 2 Ch 3:12 (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to הַדְּבִיקִים 'י בָּ Dt 4:4.

**2000 דִּבְּקָ [2001] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1694)**

† דִּבְּקָ **n.m.:** Is 41:7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** 'ד' *joining, soldering* Is 41:7. **2. pl.** הַדְּבִיקִים *appendages of breastplate (?)* 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 וּבֵין הַשְּׂרָיִן וּבֵין הַד' (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armor, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; This suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מְדַבְּקֵי יָד Je 38:12 Targum); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

**2001 דָּבַר [2002] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1696)**

[דָּבַר]: 1142 **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. *dabara bihi go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. *dabara depart, perish, IV. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; dabrun passing away, death*; As. *dabāru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez:Orient. Diplom, Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT:2. 500, דָּבַר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. *dbar follow behind*, in time, place, or station; *dobuwro' part behind, duwbro' back*, דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. *dbar lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take a wife*, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr. *dobuwro'*, Aram. דָּבַר *leader*; Syr. *duwboro'*, Aram. דָּבַרָּ *guidance*; Syr. *dabro'*, Aram. דָּבַרָּ, Heb. דָּבַר; Syr. *madbar*, Aram. מְדַבְּרָּ, Heb. מְדַבְּרָּ *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. *dibrun*, Syr. *debowryto'*, Aram. דְּבַרְתָּא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. *dabbara consider the end or issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); *dabbara fiy consider, dabbara 'alay plan against*; Ph. דַּבַּר *speak*; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלְּלָ with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat *loqui, dicere*; Germ. *reden, sagen*)—† **Qal**:41 only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדַבְּרָּ (by attraction to בְּשִׁפְטָּ for usual Piel) Psalm 51:6; *Pt.* דָּבַר Ex 6:29 + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36:5, Psalm 109:20; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Psalm 5:7 + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27:7, Psalm 31:19; pass. דָּבַר Pr 25:11; —speak, abs. Nu 27:7, 32:27, 36:5 (P) Psalm 51:6 (?); דָּבַר דָּבַר *word spoken* Pr 25:11; with

acc. rei דָּבַר דָּבַר *speaking a word* Jb 2:13; אמת Psalm 15:2, (מ)ישׁרים Am 5:10, Pr 16:13, Is 33:15, צדק Is 45:19, שלום Est 10:3, Psalm 28:3, (שקר)ים Psalm 63:12, 101:7, Je 40:16, כזב Psalm 5:7, 58:4, נבלה Psalm 109:20, נפשׁו הַיְהוָה Mi 7:3; with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16:13 (J) Ex 6:29 (P) Je 38:20, 40:16, Dn 10:11, Jon 3:2; בְּאָזְנוֹי in the ears of Dt 5:1, Je 28:7; עַל concerning, about Psalm 31:19, 109:20, Je 32:42 (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם with Psalm 28:3; בִּי הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1:9, 1:13, 1:14, 2:2, 2:7, 4:1, 4:4, 4:5, 5:5, 5:10, 6:4 (vid. prep. בְּ III. 2 Ew:§ 217 f. (3)). † **Niph.**:4 Pf. נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3:16, נִדְבְּרוּ Psalm 119:23, נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3:13; Pt. הַנְּדָבְרִים Ez 33:30; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3:16; with בְּ, against Psalm 119:23, Ez 33:30; with עַל, concerning, about Mal 3:13 (RV *against*, vid. Ew:§ 217 i.) Pi.:1089 Pf. יְדַבֵּר Gn 12:4 +, דָּבַר Gn 21:1 + (on דָּבַר Ex 12:25, Dt 26:19 v. Bö:§ 1021 d (1) Kö:i, 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:7 +, יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:18 +; תִּדְבְּרוּן Gn 32:20, תִּדְבְּרוּן Psalm 58:2; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24:38 +, דַּבֵּר Ex 11:2 +; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24:50 +, דַּבֵּר Is 59:13 +; Pt. מְדַבֵּר Gn 27:6 +; f. מְדַבְּרֵת 1 S 1:13 +;— (הַדֹּבֵר Je 5:13, inf. Ki:48, prob. Ol:§ 182 e Kö:§ 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges:§ 52 (2), Anm. 3 Ew:§ 156 a, dub. pf. as Sta:§ 222; דָּבַר בְּיוֹם Ex 6:28, Nu 3:1, Dt 4:15; תְּחִלַּת דַּבֵּר— Ho 1:2, inf. Ki:48 Bö:§ 987 (7) Kö:§ 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges:§ 52 (2). Anm. 3);—*speak*, 1. abs. Dt 18:17 + (throughout the literature) usu. with לְאָמַר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18:28 +, cf. the phrases † דַּבַּרְתִּי (י) אֲנִי Ez 5:13 + 18 t. Ez; † דַּבַּר Is 1:2, 21:17, 22:25, 24:3, 25:8, Je 13:15, Jo 4:8, Ob 18; † דַּבַּר Is 1:20, 40:5, 58:14, Mi 4:4; † פִּי יִדְבַר Psalm 49:4; † פִּי דַּבַּר (י) Psalm 66:14, 145:21; † הַשְּׂכֵם וּדְבַר Je 7:13, 25:3, 35:14; † עוֹד זֶה מְדַבֵּר Jb 1:16, 1:17, 1:18. 2. with acc. rei, very frequently, עוֹד דַּבְרִיךָ לָמָּה תִּדְבַּר Ex 20:1 Dt 5:19 +; *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs ?* 2 S 19:30; עַד אִם־דַּבְרִיתִי דַּבְרִי until I have told my errand Gn 24:33; seld. sq. דַּבֵּר indef.; as דָּבַר ד' Is 58:13 *speak a (mere, empty) word*; so prob. also ד' דְּבָרִים Ho 10:4; with other nouns, e.g. דַּבַּר קִשׁוֹת spake rough words Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E); דְּבָרִים גְּבוּהָהּ 1 S 2:3; דַּבַּר טוֹב friendly words Je 12:6; דַּבַּר שִׁיר utter, sing a song Ju 5:12 משַׁל 1 K 5:12; יְהוּדִית the Jewish language Ne 13:24; † סִרְיָה rebellion Dt 13:6, Je 28:16, 29:32. 3. with persons: a. rarely acc. יְכַלּוּ לְשַׁלֵּם דַּבְרוֹ לְשָׁלוֹם they could [not] speak unto him peaceably Gn 37:4 (J; but Ew:§ 282 a about him); אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26:3 (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; not satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). b. most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8:15 +; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר וַיְדַבֵּר Ex 6:10 + 87 t. P; but † אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּךְ Ex 32:7, 33:1 (JE); אֶל אַהֲרֹן דַּבַּר Lv 6:18 + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19:6



(E) Dt 1:3, 4:45 (D); אל (כל) העדה Ex 12:3, Lv 19:2, Nu 16:24, 16:26 (P); אל לב  *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24:45, i.e. to oneself, cf. also על לְבָהּ 1 S 1:13, v. 5 infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3:12, 1 K 16:12, Is 16:13, Je 27:13, 30:4, 33:14, 36:7, 36:31, 40:2, 50:1, 51:12, 51:62 where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. c. with לְ  *speak to* 1 K 2:19, Ez 32:21, Dn 2:4; ליהוה  *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10:12 (D) 2 S 22:1 (= Psalm 18:1 title); in D, ל דבר  *promise to*, in phrases ל דבר (י) Dt 1:11, 1:21, 6:3, 9:3, 10:9, 11:25, 12:20, 15:6, 18:2, 26:18, 27:3, 29:12, Jos 13:14, 13:33, 22:4, 23:5, 23:10 (all D); ל דבר אשר Dt 9:28, 1 K 8:24, 8:25, 8:26 (= 2 Ch 6:15, 6:16, 6:17).—ל דבר Gn 24:7, 28:15, 49:28, Ex 32:34 (J) Jos 9:21 (P) Ju 14:7, 2 S 23:3, Is 30:10, Zc 9:10 usu. rendered  *speak to*, but oft. rather  *promise to*. הֲיִשׁ לְדַבֵּר-לָח אֶל-הַמֶּלֶךְ  *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king ?* 2 K 4:13 (by attraction to לָח לְעֵשׂוֹת). d. with אֶת  *speak with* Gn 17:3, 17:22, 17:23, 21:2, 23:8, 34:6, 34:8, 35:13, 35:15, Ex 25:22, 31:18, 34:29, 34:33, 34:34, 34:35, Nu 3:1, 7:89, Jos 22:15, 22:21 (all P) Gn 35:14, 41:9, 42:7, 45:15, Jos 17:14 (all E) Dt 5:21; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3:27, 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6, 1 K 8:15 = 2 Ch 6:4, 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23, 2 Ch 10:10 (= אל 1 K 12:10) Je 5:5, 7:22, 9:7, 35:2, 38:25, Ez 2:1, 3:22, 3:24, 3:27, 14:4, 20:3, 44:5, Dn 1:19, Zc 8:16; cf. phrases אֶת אֶחָד  *speak one with another* Ez 33:30; דבר משפטים אֶת  *speak judgements with*, usu. =  *give judgement against*, (not Je 12:1), Je 1:16, 4:12, 12:1, 39:5, 52:9 (= 2 K 25:6); דבר טבות אֶת  *speak kindly with* 2 K 25:28 = Je 52:32. e. c. אִם  *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29:9, 31:24, 31:29, Ex 19:9, 20:19, 20:19, 20:22, 33:9, Nu 11:17, 22:19, Jos 24:27 (all JE) Dt 5:4, 9:10, Ju 6:17, 1 S 9:25 (LXX Th We Dr וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְ וַיִּרְבְּדוּ  *spread a couch for*) 17:23, 2 S 13:22, 1 K 1:14, 1:22, 2 K 6:33, 18:26, 2 Ch 9:1 (= אל 1 K 10:2) Ne 9:18, Est 6:14, Je 32:4, Dn 8:18, 9:22, 10:11, 10:15, 10:17, 10:19, Ho 12:5; אֲנִי עִם לְבִי  *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1:16. f. אֵינִי לְפָנָי  *before, in the presence of* Ex 6:12, Nu 36:1 (P) Ju 11:11, 1 K 3:22, Est 8:3. 4. with בְּ a.  *instrumental, speak with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12:2, 12:2, 12:6, 12:8 (E) 2 S 23:2 (cf. Dr), 1 K 22:28 = 2 Ch 18:27, Hb 2:1; בְּשֵׁם דְבָר  *speak in the name of* Ex 5:23 (J) Dt 18:19, 18:20, 18:20, 18:22, 1 Ch 21:19, Je 20:9, 26:16, 29:23, 44:16, Dn 9:6, Zc 13:3; בְּיַד  *by the hand of* Nu 17:5, 27:23, Jos 20:2 (P) 1 S 28:17, 1 K 8:53 + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10:15 (= 1 K 12:15) Is 20:2, Je 37:2, 50:1, Ez 38:17. b.  *local (fig.), in the ears of* Gn 20:8 (E) Ex 11:2, Dt 32:44 (J) Gn 23:16, Nu 14:28, Jos 20:4 (P) Dt 31:28; 31:30, Ju 9:2, 9:3, 1 S 8:21, 11:4, 25:24, 2 S 3:19, 3:19, Je 26:15, Pr 23:9; בְּלֵב דְבַר  *speak in the heart* Ec 2:15. c.  *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew:§ 217 f, (2)) Dt 6:7, 11:19, 1 S 19:3, 19:4, Psalm 119:46, 122:8;  *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25:39 (cf. Ct 8:8). d.  *of hostility, against* (Ew:§ 217 f, (1)) Nu 12:1, 12:8, 21:5, 21:7 (E) Jb 19:18, Psalm 50:20, 78:19. e.  *of price, at the cost of his life* 1 K 2:23 (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). 5. with אֵל,  *of the object concerning or about which one speaks* Gn 18:19, Nu 10:29 (J) Jos 23:14 (D) Ju 9:3, 1 S 25:30, 1 K 2:4, 2:27, 5:13, 5:13, 14:2, 22:23 (= 2 Ch 18:22), 2 K 10:10, 19:21 = Is 37:22, 1 Ch 22:11, 2 Ch 23:3, Je 1:16, 18:7, 18:8, 18:9 42:19. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2:18, 2:19, Est 7:9, Je 18:20  *for*; 2 Ch 32:16, Ne 6:12, Je 11:17, 16:10, 25:13, 26:13, 26:19, 35:17, Ez 36:5, Dn 9:12, 11:36, Ho 7:13, Am 3:1  *against*; and 1 K 9:5, 2 K 22:19, Je 10:1, 19:15  *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל  *unto* 2 Ch 32:19, Je 6:10, 25:2, 26:2, Ho 12:11); cf. the phrase אֵל דְבַר



לְבַב עַל לֵב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34:3, 50:21 (E) Ju 19:3, Ru 2:13, 1 S 1:13 (seemingly from context עַל for לָאֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19:8, 2 Ch 30:22, 32:6, Is 40:2, Ho 2:16. **6.** with infin. † לְעֲשׂוֹת דָּבָר *promise to do* Ex 32:14, (J) Dt 1:14, Ez 6:10, Jon 3:10; † לְתַת דָּבָר *promise to give* Dt 19:8; † לְמַחוֹת דָּבָר *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14:27; cf. † לְהַזְהִיר דָּבָר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3:18, 33:8.

*Note.*—וַתִּקַּם וַתִּדְבֵר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמְּמַלְכָה 2 Ch 22:10 LXX ἀπώλεσε, Vulgate *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתִּקְבֹּד 2 K 11:1. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. *dabbara*) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. מְשַׁפְּטִים וַתִּדְבֵר מְשַׁפְּטִים Ges:Hdw Rob; but cf. VB.—† Pu. Impf. בְּיוֹם שֶׁיִּדְבֵר בְּהַיּוֹם בְּהַיּוֹם *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8:8 (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. נְכִבְדוֹת מִדְּבַר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) Psalm 87:3. † Hithp. Pt. מִדְּבַר = מִתְּדַבֵּר with acc. הַזֶּה מִדְּבַר הַדְּבַר *speaking this word* 2 S 14:13; אֵל מִדְּבַר אֵל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7:89 (P) Ez 2:2, 43:6 (Di Nu 7:89 would rd. מִדְּבַר after LXX; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל). † Hiph. Impf. וַיִּדְבֵר וַיִּדְבֵר עַמִּים תַּחְתִּינוּ Psalm 18:48 (2 S 22:48 has וּמְרִיד for rare וַיִּדְבֵר), 47:4; either (cf. Aram. דְּבַר) *leads subject* (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. *'adbara turn the back, retreat puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

## 2002 דְּבַר [2003] (Hebrew) (page 182) (Strong 1697)

דְּבַר: 1439 n.m. speech, word—Gn 18:14 + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12:17 + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11:23 + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4:10 + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרִי Gn 24:30 + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרִיו Gn 37:8 (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—1. sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבַר נְבוֹן *discreet in speech* 1 S 16:18; שְׁפָתַימִי דְּבַר *speech of lips* Psalm 59:13, *mere talk* Is 36:5 (= 2 K 18:20) Pr 14:23 (cf. Psalm 17:4 *speech of God's lips*); דְּבַר מָר *bitter speech* Psalm 64:4; דְּבַר אֲבִנֵר הָיָה *lying speech* Pr 30:8; דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹב *thy saying is good* 1 S 9:10; וַדְּבַר אֲבִנֵר הָיָה *and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel* 2 S 3:17 (cf. 1 K 1:7); † אָמַר הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה *say this saying* Je 23:38, 31:23 cf. 13:12, 14:17 (of [God](#)), 1 S 8:10 (דְּבָרִי). **b.** word of command, מְלַח (ה) מְלַח ד' 1 Ch 21:4, 21:6, Est 1:12 + 6 t. Est, Ec 8:4 cf. 2 Ch 30:5, 31:5, Dn 9:23, 9:25; † מְלַח ד' *royal edict* Est 1:19; כְּדַבַּר עֲשֵׂה *do according to the command of* Gn 44:2, 47:30, Ex 8:9, 8:27, 12:35, 32:28 (J) Lv 10:7 (P) Ju 11:10, Ezr 10:5, Ne 5:12, 5:13; cf. 2 S 17:6 (word of counsel), 1 K 3:12 (request), 1 K 17:13 (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** message, report, tidings, אֶת־הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33:4 (JE) cf. 1 K 20:12; הַדְּבַר אֱמַת *the report was true* 1 K 10:6 = 2 Ch 9:5; דְּבַר מֵעַמְּכֶם עַד בּוֹא *until word come from you* 2 S 15:28; דְּבַר הַשִּׁיב *return or bring word, report* Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (J) Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7, 22:32 (D) 1 K 2:30, 20:9, 2 K 22:9, 22:20 (= 2 Ch 34:16,

34:28), but *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 24:13 (= 1 Ch 21:12), 1 K 12:6, 12:9 (= 2 Ch 10:6, 10:9), 12:16, Ne 2:20, Pr 18:13, 27:11, Is 41:28, Ez 9:11 (Dr:Sm, p, 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. **ענה (לא) דבר** *answer something or nothing* 1 K 18:21, 2 K 18:36, Psalm 119:42, Is 36:21, Je 44:20 vid. **IV. 6;** **דברים השיב** *return words* Ex 19:8 (E) Pr 24:26 vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel, בדבר בלעם* *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31:16 (P), cf. Ju 20:7, 2 S 19:44, Est 5:5. **e.** *request, of his maid, עבדו* *of his servant* 2 S 14:15, 14:22. **f.** *promise, לא יחל דברו* *he shall not break his word* Nu 30:3 (P), cf. **דבר הקים** *perform a promise* Ne 5:13, vid. also **2 b. g.** *charge, complaint, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה* *if this charge be true* Dt 22:20 cf. 13:15, 17:4, **ל** **שִׁים דְּבַר בְּ** 1 S 22:15, **ל** **שִׁים** *of his words* Dt 22:14, 22:17. **h.** *decision, sentence, דְּבַר הַמְּשַׁפֵּט* *the sentence of judgement* Dt 17:9 cf. v:10, v:11. **i.** *theme, story, דְּבַר טוֹב רָחַשׁ לִבִּי* *my heart swells with a good theme* Psalm 45:2; **דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת** *the story of his great might* Jb 41:4. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** **אֵל וַיְהִי דְבַר יְיָ** *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15:10, 2 S 7:4 (cf. **אלהים** 1 Ch 17:3), 1 K 6:11, 13:20, 16:1, 17:2, 17:8, 21:17, 21:28, 2 Ch 11:2 (cf. **האלהים** 1 K 12:22): cf. 1 Ch 22:8 (**על** by confusion), Is 38:4, Je 1:4 + 20 t. Je, Ez 3:16 + 41 t. Ez. Jon 1:1, 3:1, Hg 2:20, Zc 4:8, 6:9, 7:4, 7:8, 8:1 (without **אל**) v:18; † **אֵל דְּיָהוָה** Gn 15:1, 2 Ch 12:7, Je 25:3 + 4 t. Je, Ez 1:3 + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9:2, Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1; † **יְיָ אֵל הַנְּהַדָּר** Gn 15:4, 1 K 19:9; † **דְּיָהוָה** Hg 1:1, 2:1, 2:10; † **יְיָ בִידָּהוָה** Ho 1:1, Jo 1:1, Mi Zp 1:1; † **יְיָ אֵל דְּיָהוָה** 1 K 18:31 Je 1:2; † **אֵל יְיָ אֵשֶׁר הָיָה דְּיָהוָה** Je 14:1, 46:1, 47:1, 49:34 (vid. **6 a**); **אֵל דְּיָהוָה** Je 7:1 + 11 t. Je; † **יְיָ אֵל דְּיָהוָה** 2 K 3:12, Je 23:28, 27:18; cf. **אֵל דְּיָהוָה יָגֵב** *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4:12, cf. **וְטָרַם יְגִלָּה אֵלָיו דְּבַר יְיָ** *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3:7. **Yahweh** also sends his word **שִׁלַּח** Psalm 107:20, 147:18, Is 9:7, Je 42:5 (cf. pl. Zc 7:12) and makes it an object of vision **רָאָה** Je 2:31, 38:21 (cf. pl. Ez 11:25), **חָזָה** Is 2:1; it is also commanded **צוּה** Ex 16:16, 16:32, 35:4, Lv 8:5, 9:6, 17:2, Nu 30:2, 36:6 (P) Dt 4:2, 13:1, 15:15, Jos 1:13, 4:10 (D) 1 Ch 16:15 (= Psalm 105:8) Ne 1:8, Je 7:23, cf. **אֵשֶׁר צוּה** Ex 35:1, Lv 8:36 (P) Ex 19:7 (E) Dt 6:6. **b.** **Yahweh** confirms his word of promise Dt 9:5, 1 S 1:23 (where read **דְּבַרְךָ** *thy word* acc. to LXX SyrVer & Dr), 1 K 2:4, 6:12, 8:20, Je 29:10, 33:14, and his word of warning 1 K 12:15, Dn 9:12; his word stands for ever Is 40:8; it is settled for ever in heaven Psalm 119:89; he remembers his *holy word* **דְּבַר קִדְשׁוֹ** Psalm 105:42 (cf. **דְּבַר יְיָ קִדְשׁוֹ** Je 23:9); he himself Jo 2:11, the angels Psalm 103:20, and forces of nature Psalm 148:8 **עֲשֵׂה דְבַרְךָ** *do his word of command*; by his word the heavens were made Psalm 33:6; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30:14; a lamp to their feet Psalm 119:105. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—1. of men, a.* **דְּבַר בְּעֵתוֹ** *a word in due season* Pr 15:23 cf. Jb 4:2, Pr 12:25; commonly in plural, † **דְּבָרֵי (הַ)שִּׁירָה** *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31:30, 32:44, Psalm 18:1 (= 2 S 22:1)



דבר אוריה: *matter, affair*: Psalm 145:5. נִפְלְאֲתֶיךָ ד' Psalm 105:27, ד' אתֹתָיו, Jb 33:13 דבריו *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15:5; שֵׁרֶשׁ דָּבָר *root of the matter* Jb 19:28; מָה הָיָה הַדָּבָר *how went the matter* ? 1 S 4:16, 2 S 1:4 cf. Ru 3:18; סָבַב אֶת פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14:20; דְּבָרִי לְכֹל־ הָאֲתָנוּת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10:2; זֶה דָּבָר הַרְצַח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19:4; דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6:38 *as to all its particulars*. 4. *events, things*: in the phrase, † אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15:1, 22:1, 40:1 (E) 39:7 (J) 1 K 17:17, 21:1, Ezr 7:1, Est 2:1, 3:1; † הָאֵלֶּה אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים Gn 48:1, Jos 24:29 (E) Gn 22:20 (J) 2 Ch 32:1. 5. *cause, case* for judicial investigation: לְהֵם דְּבָר כִּי־יְהִיָּה *if they have a case* Ex 18:16 cf. 18:22, 22:8; בְּעַל דְּבָרִים *one having a case* Ex 24:14, cf. 2 Ch 19:6; וְנִבְחִים דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15:3 cf. Jos 20:4. 6. *something, anything* (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דָבָר *do a thing* Gn 22:16 + (frequent); לֹא דְבָרִים עֲשֵׂה Is 42:16 + (less frequent); גִּן הַיְפֹלֵא מִי דָבָר Gn 18:14 cf. Je 32:17, 32:27; לֹא דְבָרִים עֲשֵׂה 1 K 5:7, 10:3, Is 39:2, Je 42:4 + (frequent), אֵין דָּבָר אֵין Ex 5:11 (E) Nu 20:19, 1 S 20:21; לֹא דְבָר מ' *nothing of* Ex 9:4 (J) Jos 8:35, 11:15, 21:45, 23:14 (D); כֹּל דָּבָר *anything* Nu 31:23, Dt 23:20 +; רַע דָּבָר Psalm 141:4 +; טוֹב ד' 1 K 14:13 +; דְּבַר־מָה *whatsoever* Nu 23:3 (E); עֲרוֹת דָּבָר Dt 23:15 *naked-ness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24:1. 7. *way, manner*: הַמְּלַח בֵּן דְּבָר *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15:2 (cf. Sl:1); כְּדָבָר *so was the way of the king* Est 1:13; אַחֲרֵי הַזֶּה כְּדָבָר *after this manner, thus* † Gn 18:25, 32:20, 44:7 (JE) 2 S 15:6, Ezr 10:5, Ne 5:12, 5:13 with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9:21, 2 S 14:3, 17:6 (דָּבָר), 1 S 17:27; 17:30 Is 8:20 (אָמַר), Ne 6:4, 6:5 (שָׁלַח), Ne 6:4 (הִשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17:30, 2 K 7:19 (הָיָה) (peculiar to D, כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13:12, 19:20; כְּדָבָר הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה Dt 4:32); כְּדָבָרִים *thus and thus did he* Gn 39:19 (J) 1 S 2:23 (but usually the pl. = *these words*). 8. *reason, cause*: זֶה דְּבַר־הַמָּס *this is the reason why* Jos 5:4 (D) 1 K 11:27; so 1 S 17:29 AV RV, *was it not but a word* ? Th Ke RVm VB Dr; ... עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20:11, 20:18 (E) 12:17, 43:18, Ex 8:8 (J) Nu 17:14 (P) Psalm 45:5, 79:9, עַל דְּבָרִי Je 14:1; עַל־ דְּבָרֶיךָ *for your sakes* Dt 4:21, עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22:24, 22:24, 23:5, 2 S 13:22.

**2003** דְּבָרָא [2004] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1698)

דְּבָרָא:49 n.m. **pestilence** (cf. Ar. *dabrun, idba'run, departure, death*)—Ex 9:3 + ; דְּבָרָא Hb 3:5; sf. דְּבָרָא Ho 13:14; —1. *plague, pestilence*, in general Ex 5:3, 9:15, Nu 14:12 (J) Lv 26:25 (H) Dt 28:21, 2 S 24:13, 24:15 (+ v:15 a LXX We Dr) = 1 Ch 21:12, 21:14, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, 2 Ch 7:13, 20:9, Psalm 91:3, 91:6, Je 14:12 + 16 t. Je, Ez 5:12 + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13:14, Am 4:10, Hb 3:5. Rd. וּבְדָבָר, or the like, 1 S 4:8, for MT בְּמִדְבָר, We Klo Dr. † 2. *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9:3 (J) = Psalm 78:50.

**2004** דְּבָרָא [2005] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1699)

† [דָּבָר] n.[m.] pasture (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא, Syr. *dabro*)—sf. בְּתוֹחַ הַדְּבָרוֹ כְּעֵדָר as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2:12 (art. with sf., cf. Ges:§ 127, 4 b, who attaches ׀ as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְּבָשִׂים בְּדָבָרָם and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture Is 5:17.

2005 דְּבָרוֹת [2006] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1702)

† דְּבָרוֹת n.f.pl. floats, rafts 1 K 5:23.

2006 דְּבָרָה [2007] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1700)

† [דְּבָרָה] n.f. cause, reason, manner—cstr. עַל דְּבָרָתָהּ because of, for the sake of Ec 3:18, 7:14, 8:2; עַל־דְּבָרָתִי מִלְכִּי־צְדָק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek Psalm 110:4 (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges:§ 90 (3) a); sf. דְּבָרָתִי my cause, suit Jb 5:8.

2007 דְּבוֹרָה [2008] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1682)

† I. דְּבוֹרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. *dibrun*, swarm of bees, Aram. דְּבִרְתָא, Syr. *debuwriyto*) Is 7:18; pl. דְּבָרִים Dt 1:44, Ju 14:8, Psalm 118:12. Rd. also דְּבוֹרָה its bees 1 S 14:26 for MT דְּבִשׁ cf. LXX We Dr.

2008 דְּבוֹרָה [2009] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1683)

† II. דְּבוֹרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—1. the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35:8. 2. the prophetess Ju 4:4, 4:5, 4:9, 4:10, 4:14, 5:1, 5:7, 5:12, 5:15.

2009 דְּבָרֶת [2010] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1705)

† דְּבָרֶת n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debúrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob:BR iii. 210 Bd:Pal 249) Jos 19:12 (הַדְּבָרֶת) 21:28, 1 Ch 6:57.

2010 דְּבִיר [2011] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1687)

† I. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. *duburun* back, *dabrun* part behind) hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon = קֹדֶשׁ הַקְּדוּשִׁים holy of holies, most holy place, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of [Yahweh](#) 1 K 6:5, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 6:21, 6:22, 6:23, 6:31, 7:49 (= 2 Ch 4:20) 8:6, 8:8 (= 2 Ch 5:7, 5:9) 2 Ch 3:16, Psalm 28:2. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10:25 also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after LXXL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *χρηματιστήριον*, Vulgate *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר speak.)

2011 דְּבִיר [2012] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1688)

† II. דְּבִיר  
1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10:3.



**2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבָרָה c. דְּבָרָה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15:7 (*westward* Hup Psalm 28:2). **b.** לְדָבָר town of the Gadites Jos 13:26, perh. *Lódebâr* 2 S 9:4 vid. דָּבָר לָא Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1:11, 1:11, 1 Ch 6:43; דְּבָרָה Jos 10:38, 10:39, elsewhere דְּבָר Jos 15:15 +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קְרִית סֹפֵר Jos 15:15, Ju 1:11, קְרִית סֵנָה Jos 15:49; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11:21, 15:49, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21:15 as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6:43; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey:iii. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10:39 Ri:HWB 265.

**2012 דְּבָר** [2013] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1699)

† דְּבָר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew:§ 156) Je 5:13 בְּהֵם אֵין דְּבָר; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבָר] Pi.): but rd. rather הֵדְבָר, *and the word is not in them*.

**2013 דְּבָרָת** [2014] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1703)

† [דְּבָרָת] n.f. word—יִשָּׂא מְדַבְּרָתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33:3 (poem).

**2014 דְּבָרִי** [2015] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1704)

† דְּבָרִי n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24:11.

**2015 מְדַבֵּר** [2016] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 4057)

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—נְאֻמָּה מְדַבְּרָךְ *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4:3 שְׁפֹתֶיךָ || LXX *λαλιά*, Jer *eloquium*.

**2016 מְדָבָר** [2017] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 4057)

II. מְדָבָר:270 n.m. wilderness—Dt 32:10 +; c. הַ loc. מְדָבָרָה Jos 18:12 + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15:22 +; מְדָבָרָה 1 K 19:15; sf. מְדָבָרָה Is 51:3; —1. tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דִּשְׂאוּ נְאוֹת מְדָבָר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2:22; מ' נ' *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* Psalm 65:13; מ' נ' *are dried up* Je 23:10, cf. Je 9:9, Jo 1:19, 1:20. 2. *uninhabited land*, מְדָבָר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38:26; the abode of pelicans Psalm 102:7; wild asses Jb 24:5, Je 2:24; jackals Mal 1:3; ostriches Lam 4:3; אֲרָחִים וְאַעְזָבָה אֶת־עַמִּי מִי־יָגִי בְּמְדָבָר מְלוֹן *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9:1; טוֹב שָׁבַת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21:19; בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר וּבְתֵהוּ יִלֵּל יִשְׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32:10. 3. *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: מְדָבָר וְעָרָיו וְחֲצֵרֵיהֶם תִּשְׁבּוּ קְדָר יִשְׂאוּ *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42:11. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61, 15:62; הַמְדָבָר usually = wilderness of the wanderings Gn 14:6, Nu 14:16, 14:29, 14:32, 14:33, 14:33 +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11:22 +; but may also



refer to any other Ct 3:6, 8:5. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wandering were מ' שׁוֹר Ex 15:22, סִין Ex 16:1 +, סִינִי Ex 19:1 +, פֶּאֶרֶן Nu 13:26 +, צֶן Nu 20:1 +, קִדְשׁ Psalm 29:8, אֶתֶם Nu 33:8; (b) in W. Pal. יהוּדָה מ' Ju 1:16, Psalm 63:1 cf. Jos 15:61, מַעוֹן 1 S 23:24, 23:25, זִיף 1 S 23:15, 26:2, שֶׁבַע באר Gn 21:14, עֵין גְּדִי 1 S 24:2, תְּקוּעַ 2 Ch 20:20, יְרוּאֵל 2 Ch 20:16, גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2:24; (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאֵב Dt 2:8, אָדוּם 2 K 3:8, קִדְמוֹת Dt 2:26. 4. fig. צִיָּה וְשִׁמְתִּיהָ יְצִיָּה and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2:5; לִישְׂרָאֵל הֲיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2:31.

**2017 דָּבֵשׁ** [2018] (Hebrew) (page 185)

דָּבֵשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḏbss* IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. *dibsun* i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

**2018 דָּבֵשׁ** [2019] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1706)

† דָּבֵשׁ:54 n.m.:1 S 14:29 honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB:i. 430; Ar. *dibsun* (*dubsun*, *dibisun*) *date-honey*; NH דָּבֵשׁ, Aram. דּוּבִשָּׂא, *dbā, deḥo*, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *disūpu* COT:Gloss Zim:BP 84 DI:Pr 70)—abs. ד' Gn 43:11 + 33 t.; דָּבֵשׁ Ex 3:8 + 18 t.; sf. דָּבֵשִׁי Ct 5:1; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14:8, 14:9, 14:18 (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32:13 (מִסְלָע ד', in song, JE), Psalm 81:17 (מְצוֹר ד'); in forest, on ground 1 S 14:25 (עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v:26 (הֵלַח ד'; but read rather דָּבְרוּ הֵלַח *its bees had departed*, We Dr after LXX) v:29, v:43; transported in jar or bottle ד' בִּקְבֹקֶב 1 K 14:3; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31:5; ||| הַמָּאָה 2 S 17:29, Is 7:15, 7:22 (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41:8; a choice gift Gn 43:11 (J); article of trade Ez 27:17 (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43:11 v. Rob:BR ii. 81); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2:11 (||| שְׂאֵרָה); *honey comb* = יַעֲרֹת ד' 1 S 14:27 (cf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5:1); also ד' צוּף Pr 16:24 (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים Psalm 19:11); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan וְד' אֶרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:3 (all JE) Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:18, 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20 (all D) Jos 5:6 (D) Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15; cf. Dt 8:8, 2 K 18:32 (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16:13, 16:19, Jb 20:17 וְחֶמְאָה ד' וְחֶלֶי ד'; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24:13 (||| נֹפֶת), 25:16, 25:27 (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3:3 (the roll), cf. כְּצִפְיַחַת בְּד' Ex 16:31 (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law Psalm 19:11 (||| נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119:103; (of pleasant words Pr 16:24 cf. supr.); sweetness of lips וְחֶלֶב ד' Ct 4:11; fig. of love יַעֲרִי ד' Ct 5:1 (||| יַעֲרִי, יַעֲרִי).

**2019 דָּבְשֵׁת** [2020] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1707,1708)

† [דָּבְשֵׁת]

1. n.f. hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30:6 גְּמָלִים דָּבְשֵׁת.

2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulum Jos 19:11 דְּבִשָּׁתַּי.

2020 יִדְבָּשׁ [2021] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 3031)

† יִדְבָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam ? 1 Ch 4:3; MT has וַיִּדְבָּשׁ... עֵיטָם אָבִי וְאֵלֶּה לXX οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτᾶν, cf. Vulgate; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע' cf. Be & adO;t (< בְּנֵי אָבִי ע', as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

2021 הִגְדָּה [2022] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1711)

† [הִגְדָּה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּהְיוּ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ וַיִּהְיוּ גִּזְיֹהּ Gn 48:16 (E).

2022 דָּג [2023] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1709)

† דָּג **n.m.:** Jon 2:1 **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2:1, 2:1, 2:11 + Ne 13:16 Qr (Kt דָּאָג); דָּגִים 1 K 5:13 + 6 t.; דָּגִי Gn 9:2 + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2:1, 2:1, 2:11 (in v:1 גְּדוּל' ד'); Ne 13:16 (דָּאָג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2:2);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5:13; fish-spear צֶלְצֵל דָּגִים Jb 40:31; most often הֵימָּה דָּגִי Gn 9:2 (P), Psalm 8:9, Ho 4:3, Zp 1:3, Ez 38:20, Jb 12:8 (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רִמָּשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רִמַּשׁ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1:14 cf. infr.); Nu 11:22 (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9:2 f.) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוּדָה) Ec 9:12 cf. Hb 1:14 (דָּגִי הֵימָּה); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33:14, Zp 1:10, Ne 3:3, 12:39 (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

2023 דָּגָה [2024] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1710)

† דָּגָה **n.f.** fish (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11:5 + 5 t.; cstr. דָּגָתַי Gn 1:26 + 4 t. + Ez 29:4 b (del. B Co); sf. דָּגָתוֹ Ez 47:10 LXX Vulgate Co; (MT דָּגָתָם, דָּגָתָם Is 50:2, Psalm 105:29 + Ez 47:10 MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דָּגָתַי הֵימָּה Gn 1:26, 1:28 (P) Ez 47:10 (in sim.); in Nile (יֵאֵר) Ex 7:18, 7:21 (E) cf. Psalm 105:29, יֵאֵרֵךְ דָּגָתַי Ez 29:4, 29:4 (cf. supr.) v:5; in sea and rivers Is 50:2, Ez 47:9, 47:10; food in Egypt Nu 11:5 (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4:18 (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden:De Diis Syris, ii. 3. RS:Sern. i. 274); of single fish only Jon 2:2 (2:1, 2:1, 2:11 דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאָג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13:16.

2024 דוּג [2025] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1770)

† [דוּג, דוּגָה] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּדְּגוּ consec. Je 16:16 (but as **Qal** dub. Ges:§ 73. 2; Sta:§ 160 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö:ZMG. 1883, 540 conj. **Pi.**)

2025 דָּיָג [2026] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1728,1771)

† [דָּיָג] **n.m.:** Ex 47:10 fisher, fisherman, only pl. דָּיָגִים Is 19:8, דָּיָגִי Qr Je 16:16 (Kt דוּגִים, דוּגָה Ez 47:10 & Kt Je 16:16.

**2026** דוּגָה [2027] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1729)

† דוּגָה **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in בְּסִירוֹת דוּגָה וְנִשְׂאָ (||) Am 4:2 (||) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29:4 & Jb 40:26 scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible ! v. Herod:ii. 70 on mode of capturing crocodiles).

**2027** דָּגוֹן [2028] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1712)

† דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.:** 1 S 5:4 god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16:23 DI:Pa 139 Sayce:Rel. Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16:23 (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10:10 (but cf. infr.);—אֱלֹהֵיהֶם דָּגוֹן Ju 16:23 cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5:7, בַּיַּת דָּ' 1 S 5:2, 5:5, 1 Ch 10:10 (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31:10 & We Dr); 'ד' כַּהֲנֵי דָ' 1 S 5:5, מִפְתָּן דָ' v:5; as name of image 'ד' (אֶצֶּל) v:2, v:3, v:4, נִפְּלָ דָגוֹן v:3, v:4, נִשְׂאָר עָלָיו דָ' רַק v:4 (but sense difficult; We prop.

דָּגוֹן *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god ? Cf. works cited above & Scholz:Götzendienst 238 ff., Baud in PRE:2 iii. 460 ff. esp. Jen:Kosmol. 449 ff.) Vid. בַּיַּת דָּגוֹן p. III.

**2028** דָּגַל [2029] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1713)

† דָּגַל **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz:TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דָּגַל = *lifted up like a banner, or furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—Pt. pass. מִרְבָּבָה דָּגוּל Ct 5:10 *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI:HA 40.

**2029** דִּגְלוּ [2030] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1714)

† דִּגְלוּ **n.m.:** Nu 10:14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* DI:HA 40 Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2:2); cstr. דִּגְלוּ Nu 2:3 + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוּ Nu 1:52 + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלוּיָהֶם Nu 2:17, 2:31, 2:34;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה ד' יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2:3, 2:10, 2:18, 2:25, 10:14, 10:18, 10:22, 10:25; cf. also 1:52, 2:2 (||) אֲתָתְּ||) v:17, v:31, v:34 (all P.); fig. Ct 2:4 *אֵהְבָה עָלַי אֶהְבָּה*.

**2030** דָּגַל [2031] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1713)

† דָּגַל **vb. denom. carry**, or set up standard, banner—Qal *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגַלְנָה Psalm 20:6 (Gr Che נִגְדַל; Bi נִגְדַל, after LXX SyrVer; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל ?) *set up standard in battle*, cf. DI:Pr 61. **Niph.** Pt. fpl. נִדְגַלוּ Ct 6:4, 6:10 *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

**2031** דָּגָן [2032] (Hebrew) (page 186)

דָּגָן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דָּגָן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol:§ 215 b. 4 der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We:Skizzen iii. 170 inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דָּגָן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. Ceres).

**2032** דָּגָן [2033] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1715)

† דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. *an>dgn* v. Thes.; cf. Ph. דָּגָן אֲרָצַת (דָּגָן אֲרָצַת) Gn 27:28 + 29 t.; cstr. דָּגָן Psalm 78:24; sf. דָּגָנִי Ho 2:11, דָּגָנֶיךָ Dt 7:13, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, דָּגָנֶיךָ Dt 11:14, דָּגָנֶיךָ Is 62:8, דָּגָנֶיךָ Psalm 4:8, 65:10—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27:28, 27:37 (both J) Psalm 4:8, Is 62:8, Ho 2:11, 7:14, 9:1, Zc 9:17; cf. also Nu 18:27 (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ מִן־הַיֶּקֶב, תִּירוֹשׁ), La 2:12 (where יֵין), Ho 14:8 (where גֶּפֶן & יֵין לְבָנוֹן); אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ of land of Canaan Dt 33:28; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17 (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יֶצֶהר Nu 18:12, Dt 7:13, 11:14, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, 28:51, 2 Ch 31:5 (+ דָּבֶשׁ) 32:28, Ne 5:11, 10:40, 13:5, 13:12, Je 31:12, Ho 2:10, 2:24, Jo 1:10, 2:19, Hg 1:11; also Jo 1:17 Me; (cf. 2 K 18:32, Is 36:17 *supr.*); alone, rare and late Ne 5:2, 5:3, 5:10, Psalm 65:10, Ez 36:29; דָּגָן־שָׂמִים Psalm 78:24; —of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18:12 (cf. v:27) Dt 18:4, 2 Ch 31:5; to tithe Dt 12:17, 14:23, Ne 13:5, 13:12; to both generally Ne 10:40; to loaning on usury Ne 5:10, 5:11.

**2033** דָּגַר [2034] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1716)

† דָּגַר [**vb.**] gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דָּגַר *heap together*; so *dgar* Nasar.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17:11; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34:15—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34:15 (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יִלְדֵּי Je 17:11 (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

**2034** דָּד [2035] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1717)

† דָּד [**n.m.**]:Pr 5:19 **breast, better teat, nipple** (τῆθοί Aq Pr 5:19 Symm Ez 23:3, 23:21; NH & Aram. דָּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB:i. 489)—Du. cstr. דָּדֵי Ez 23:3, 23:8) both del. LXX SyrVer Co); sf. דָּדֵיךָ Ez 23:21 (rd. בתוליד SyrVer Co); דָּדֵיךָ Pr 5:19; —of breasts of woman Pr 5:19; (Hi Bi rd. דָּדֵיךָ *her love* cf. 7:18); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23:3 (דָּדֵי בְּתוּלִיָּה) cf. v:8; דָּדֵיךָ v:21; but prob. del. 'ד in Ez cf. *supr.* & Gei:Urachrift 397.—Vid. also שָׂדֶה sub שָׂדֶה.

**2035** דָּד [2036] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1730,1733)

דָּד, דָּדָה v. sub דוּד p. 187

**2036** דָּדָה [2037] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1718)

† דָּדָה [**vb.**] [move slowly] (NH Pi. דָּדָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דָּדָה; Aram. דָּדֵי, דָּדֵי; Ar. *d'd* is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö:i. 587; SS der. fr. דָּאָה cf. Sta:§ 112 a, 150 a. 129 b, 581 d)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. דָּדָה (so read for MT דָּדָה Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) Psalm 42:5. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. דָּדָה Is 38:15; also sf. דָּדָה Psalm 42:5 MT but cf. *supr.*;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38:15 (cf. Che Di VB).

**2037** דָּדִי [2038] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1734)

דָּדִי Kt v. דָּוִד sub דָּוִד. p. 187

**2038** דָּדָן [2039] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1719)

† דָּדָן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—דָּ Gn 10:7 + 8 t. + Ez 27:20 (but v. infr.) c. הַ loc. דָּדָן Ez 25:13 cf. Ges:§ 90, 2 ad fin.;—1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוֹשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10:7 (brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:9, Ez 27:20; cf. בְּנֵי דָּ v:15 (but rd. here perh. רָדָן LXX υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων, cf. Sta:De Pop. Javan. 11, also SerVer *dm* Co; v. sub דָּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38:13, 'שָׁבָא וְדָּ'; also Je 25:23; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. דָּדָן בְּנֵי acc. to DHM:ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser:Skizze ii. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10:7. 2. as son of יִקְשָׁן father of אֲשֹׁרִים etc., Gn 25:3, 25:3 (here also brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:32; Je 49:8 'שָׁבִי דָּ. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25:3.—On דָּדָן in Mi:31, Mi:31 cf. Sm & So:MI p. 29 Nö:LCB Jan. 8, 1887 CI Gann:JAs. Jan. 1887. 107.

**2039** דָּדָנָה [2040] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1719)

דָּדָנָה v. דָּדָן. p. 186

**2040** דָּדָנִי [2041] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1720)

† דָּדָנִי **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דָּדָנִים Is 21:3.

**2041** דָּדָנִים [2042] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1721)

† דָּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10:4; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1:7; rd. here רָדָנִים, so LXX Sam Di Sta:De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27:15 supr. sub דָּדָן.

**2042** דָּהֵם [2043] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1724)

† דָּהֵם **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. *dahima, dahama*)—**Niph. Pt.** כָּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14:9 *like a man astounded* (|| להושיעו); LXX ὑπνώδης נִדְהָם.

**2043** דָּהַר [2044] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1725)

† דָּהַר **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat. ? perh. cf. Ar. *dahara befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal Pt.** סוּס דָּהַר Na 3:2.

**2044** דָּהַרְהָרָה [2045] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1726)

† דָּהַרְהָרָה **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders—**Pl. cstr.** אַבְיָרִיו דָּהַרְהָרוֹת Ju 5:22; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

**2045** תִּדְהַר [2046] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 8410)

† תְּדָהָר n.[m.] name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syr. *dador* (or *dedar* PS) Lag:BN 130 Löw:71; Ar. *darda'run* Lane:864 Dozy:i. 432 (also *ash*, v. Dozy:ib.); so Symm & Vulgate Is 41:19; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41:19 Thes der. from דָּהַר *endure* inferred from Ar. *dahrūn time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתֹאשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41:19 = 60:13.

**2046** דֹּב [2047] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1727)

† [דֹּב] vb. pine away (cf. דָּאבּוֹן, דָּאבּ)—**Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְדִיבֵת נַפֶּשׁ Lv 26:16 (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2:33 read prob. *Inf.* לְהִדִּיב אֶת נַפְשׁוֹ (for MT לְאִדִּיב) so Dr; trans. to *cause thy* (al. his) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

**2047** דֹּב [2048] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1677)

דֹּב *bear*, v. sub דָּבַב p. 179

**2048** דֹּג [2049] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1728-29)

† דֹּג, דִּיגָה, דִּיגָה v. sub דָּגָה p. 186

**2049** דֹּד [2050] (Hebrew) (page 187)

דֹּד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, FI NHWB:i. 439 *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr:Sem. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דִּוֹד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. *dawed disturb*).

**2050** דֹּד [2051] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1730)

† דֹּד n.m.: Ct 1:2 beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. *dodo*, *dod*; As. *dādu* Di:HA 19)—abs. דֹּד Ct 5:9, 5:9; cstr. דֹּד 1 S 10:14 + 3 t.; דָּד Lv 10:4 Est 2:15; sf. דִּוְדִי Is 5:1 (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דִּי Je 32:8 + 2 t.; דִּיִּי Je 32:7; דִּוְדָח Ct 5:9, 5:9 + 2 t.; דִּוְדוֹ Am 6:10, 1 S 10:16, דִּדוֹ Lv 20:20 + 4 t.; דִּוְדָה Ct 8:5; pl. דִּוְדִים Ct 5:1; דִּדִים Pr 7:18, Ez 16:8, 23:17; pl. sf. דִּיִּי Ct 7:13; דִּיִּי Ct 1:2, 1:4; דִּיִּי Ct 4:10, 4:10; דִּיִּיִּי Nu 36:11—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1:13, 1:14, 1:16, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 4:16, 5:2, 5:4, 5:5, 5:6, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:9, 5:10, 5:16, 6:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 8:5, 8:14; *beloved one, friend, שִׁירָת, דִּוְדִי* Is 5:1 (where Lo Che **דודים** שִׁירָת *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10:4 (father's brother, *patruus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36:11, 1 S 14:50, 2 K 24:17, Lv 20:20, 25:49, 25:49, 1 S 10:14, 10:15, 10:16, Est 2:7, 2:15, Je 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, 32:12; perhaps also 1 Ch 27:32 Jonathan, David's דֹּד so AVR; = kinsman (?), so St RVm) Am 6:10. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7:18, Ct 1:2, 1:4, 4:10, 4:10, 5:1, (5:1 al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AVR, LXX ἀδελφῆ; so דִּדִים עֵרָה Ez 16:8; דִּדִים מְשֻׁכָּב Ez 23:17.

**2051** דָּדָה [2052] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1733)



† [דָּוָה] n.f. aunt—only sf. דְּדָוָה Lv 18:14 father's brother's wife; דָּוָה Lv 20:20, Ex 6:20 father's sister [cf. Nu 26:59].

**2052 דָּוָה** [2053] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1734)

דָּוָה n.pr.m. (*his beloved*, cf. דְּדָוָה; or comp. דָּוָה n.pr. divin. MI:12, cf. דָּוָה infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10:1. **2.** דָּוָה Kt 2 S 23:9 (= דָּוָה 1 Ch 27:4), דָּוָה Qr = דָּוָה 1 Ch 11:12. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23:24 דָּוָה = 1 Ch 11:26.

**2053 דָּוָה** [2054] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1737)

† דָּוָה n.pr.m. = דָּוָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 27:4 (cf. דָּוָה 2 S 23:9 Kt).

**2054 דְּדָוָה** [2055] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1735)

† דְּדָוָה n.pr.m. (< LXX τοῦ Ὠδεια LXXL Δουδίου, i.e. דְּדָוָה, *beloved of 'i*, cf. Nes:Eg 70) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20:37.

**2055 דָּוָה** [2056] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1732)

דָּוָה, דָּוִד:1066 n.pr.m. David, son of יֵשׁוּב, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7:11-15 etc.) (*beloved one* ? cf. Ba:NB 189; acc. to Sayce:Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf.

דָּוָה n. divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI:12)—דָּוָה alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3:14, 11:4, 11:36)

Psalms Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13:6, Ez 34:24, 37:24, 37:25 (c. 790 t.); דָּוִד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13:6)

Ezr Ne; also Am 6:5 (where gloss acc. to Peters:Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9:11, Ho 3:5, Ez 34:23, 1 K 3:14, 11:4, 11:36, Ct 4:4 (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16:13; cf. also Ru 4:17, 4:22, 2 S 1:1 +, 1 K 1:1 +, 2:1 +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of Psalm 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108 - 110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in Psalm 18:51 (= 2 S 22:51) 72:20, 89:36, 89:50, 122:5,

132:1, 132:11, 132:17, דָּוִד ('i speaks) 2 S 3:18, 7:5, 7:8 = 1 Ch 17:4, 17:7 cf. v:26 = 1 Ch 17:24,

also 1 K 8:24, 8:25, 8:26, 8:66 = 2 Ch 6:15, 6:16, 6:17, 6:42, 1 K 11:13, 11:32, 11:34, 11:36, 11:38, 14:8, 2 K 8:19, 19:34 = Is 37:35, 2 K 20:6; cf. further Psalm 18:1, 36:1 (both titles cf. supr.) 78:70, 89:4, 89:21, 132:10, 144:10, Je 33:21, 33:22, 33:26; so also as represented in coming (Messianic)

ruler Ez 34:23, 34:24, 37:24, 37:25, cf. Ho 3:5, Je 30:9 (v. דָּוָה). Phrases are: a. דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce:Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of god Dod [o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5:7, 5:9 = 1 Ch 11:5, 11:7, 2 S 6:10, 6:12, 6:16 = 1 Ch 13:13, 15:1, 15:29, cf. Is 22:9; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2:10, 3:1, 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, 1 K 9:24 = 2 Ch 8:11, 1 K 11:27 v:43 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:13, 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16, 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:31, 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16, 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 16:14, 1 K 22:50 = 2 Ch 21:1, 2 K 8:24 = 2 Ch 21:20, 2 K 9:28, 12:22 = 2 Ch 24:25, 2 K 14:20, 15:7, v:38 = 2 Ch 27:9 ,

2 K 16:20; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:16; further 2 Ch 32:5, 32:30, 33:14, Ne 12:37; cf. also קְרִית

דָּוִד Is 29:1. b. דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 3:6 + (cf. בֵּית 5 c. c. דָּוִד אֶהְלֵ Is 16:5 (cf. אֶהְלֵ 2). d. דָּוִד סֶבֶת Am

9:11 (cf. סֶבֶת sub סֶבֶת). e. דָּוִד 2 S 3:10 cf. 1 K 1:37, 2:12, 2:24, 2:45, Is 9:6, Je 17:25, 22:2,

22:30, 29:16, 36:30 cf. 13:13, 22:4, (cf. also דָּוִד). f. דָּוִד קְבִירֵי Ne 3:16 cf. 2 Ch 32:33 דָּוִד קְבִירֵי

(cf. קְבִיר). g. דָּוִד מְגִדֵל Ct 4:4. h. דָּוִד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים כְּלִי־שִׁיר Ne 12:36. i. דָּוִד אֱלֹהֵי 2 K 20:5 + (cf.

אֱלֹהִים 4 b). j. דָּוִד חֲסִדֵי 2 Ch 6:42, Is 55:3 (cf. 2 S 7:15, 1 K 3:6, Psalm 89:50, 2 Ch 1:8 etc.).—(On

txt. note the foll.:—דָּוָד 1 S 30:20a del. LXX Targum We Dr; 2 S 3:5 rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13:39 rd. רִוְחַ We:p.223 Dr; 2 S 19:44 rd. בְּבוֹר (for בְּדוּד) LXX The We Dr; insert דָּוָד 2 S 9:11, 15:32 & 24:15 LXX We Dr; in 1 Ch 18:12, Psalm 60:1 'וַאֲבִי & 'וַאֲבִי are less orig. than דָּוָד 2 S 8:13 We Dr).

**2056** דְּוִדַי [2057] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1736)

† דְּוִדַי n.m.:Gn 30:14 mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30:14)—pl. דְּוִדַיִם (cf. Ew:189 g Sta§§ 301. 122) Gn 30:14, Ct 7:14; cstr. דְּוִדַיִם Gn 30:14 + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30:14, 30:14, 30:15, 30:15, 30:16 (J); also Ct 7:14 where odour referred to. On דְּוִדַיִם Je 24:1 *vessels, baskets*, v. דָּוָד.

**2057** דָּוָד [2058] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1731)

† דָּוָד n.m.:Je 24:2 pot, jar (Aram. דְּוִדַי *duwdo* perh. cf. Syr. *dowed disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דָּוָד 1 S 2:14 + 4 t.; pl. דְּוִדַיִם 2 K 10:7, דְּוִדַיִם 2 Ch 35:13; pl. cstr. דְּוִדַיִם Je 24:1—a. *pot, kettle* or cooking (בְּשֵׁל) 1 S 2:14 (פְּרוֹרַת, קְלָחַת, פְּרוֹרַת), 2 Ch 35:13 (vb. בְּשֵׁל, צְלָחוֹת, סִירוֹת, cf. Jb 41:12; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10:7 (heads of king's sons), Je 24:2, 24:2 (figs) cf. דְּוִדַיִם Je 24:1, as if fr. a ll. דְּוִדַיִם; Psalm 81:7 (clay or bricks, סִבְלִי).

**2058** דָּוָה [2059] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1738)

† דָּוָה vb. be ill, unwell (NH דָּוָה *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [*da'a*] *dawiya be ill*; Eth. *dawaya*: As. perh. deriv. *di'u*, *illness* Zim:BP 96, 97; Aram. דְּוִי, דְּוִי, דְּוִי *dwo*, *dwiy*, *be sad*)—Qal *Inf. cstr. דְּוָה...בְּיָמֵי נְדָת דְּוָה* Lv 12:2.

**2059** דְּוִי [2060] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1741)

† דְּוִי n.[m.] illness, עֲרֵשׁ דְּוִי Psalm 41:4 *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) בְּדֵוִי לְחָמִי *Jb 6:7 they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease (VB loathsomeness) in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

**2060** דָּוָה [2061] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1739)

† דָּוָה adj. faint, unwell — דָּוָה La 5:17, f. דָּוָה Lv 15:33 + 3 t.; 1. *faint*, La 1:13 (שְׂמָמָה) 5:17. 2. *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15:33, 20:18; Is 30:22 דָּוָה perh. = כְּלֵי דָּוָה De.

**2061** מְדוּהָ [2062] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 4064)

† מְדוּהָ n.m.:Dt 7:15 sickness—cstr. sg. מְדוּהָ מְצָרִים Dt 28:60 (rd. מְדוּר pl., as 7:15 ?); cstr. pl. מְדוּי מְצָרִים Dt 7:15 (both חֲלִי).

**2062** דָּוֵי [2063] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1742)

† [דָּוֵי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba:NB 487)—דָּוֵי־לֵב Is 1:5 + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1:5 (|| לְחַלְלִין) fig. of condition of people); Je 8:18, La 1:22 of sorrow and distress.

**2063** דִּיּוֹ [2064] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1773)

† דִּיּוֹ **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּיּוּתָא *dyuwto*; Ar. *dawaʿa* *un* inkbottle, *inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr FI NHWB:i. 41 der. fr. √ דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; FI comp. Ar. *diwʿya*<sup>h</sup> *duwʿsa*<sup>h</sup> *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also O1:§ 178 g), בְּדִיּוֹ וְאֵנִי Je 36:18, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 216.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS:OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw:Graphische Requisiten etc. bel den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

**2064** דִּוַּחַ [2065] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1740)

† [דִּוַּחַ, דִּוַּחַ] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dīḥu* DI:Pr 177)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִדִּיחוּ Kt Je 51:34 Qr הִדִּיחוּ but rd. הִדִּיחוּ fr. נָדַח (Hi, cf. 50:17); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְדִיחַ Is 4:4; 3 mpl. יְדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4:6 + Ez 40:38 (Co conj. הַקְּדִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40:38, so 2 Ch 4:6 (cf. *supr.*) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4:4, of removing guilt.

**2065** דוּיַג [2066] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1637)

דוּיַג Kt v. דִּיַג sub דִּיַג p. 178

**2066** דוּדָה [2067] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1743)

† [דוּדָה] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. *daʿka*; cf. also As. *dâku*, *kill* COT:Gloss).—**Qal. Pf.** 3 pl. בְּמִדְכָה (milraï) Nu 11:8 (|| טָחֲנוּ).

**2067** מְדֻכָּה [2068] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 4085)

† מְדֻכָּה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11:8.

**2068** דוּכִיפַת [2069] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1744)

† דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, LXX Vulgate Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19, Dt 14:18.

**2069** דוּם [2070] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דוּם (NH דוּם *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דַּמַּם, דַּמְמָה).

**2070** דוּמָה [2071] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1745)

† דוּמָה **n.f.** silence;—ד' = שָׁאוֹל Psalm 94:17, ד' יְרִידִי Psalm 115:17; also Is 21:11 מְשֵׁא דוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד', 3.

**2071** דּוּמָה [2072] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1748)

† II. דּוּמָה **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:30 cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jóf* v. Burckhardt: *Travels in Syria* 662f. Di; also Ges:Comm. on Is 21:11, Glaser:Skizze ii. 392, 440. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:52, comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag:Onom. 250. 2nd ed. 258, = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde:Memoir 308 Guérin:Judée iii. 359 ff. cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21:11 *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3 = 1**; LXX has Ἰδομμαία; Jerinterpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

**2072** דּוּמִיָּה [2073] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1747)

† דּוּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (Psalm 65:2) **n.f.** *silence, still waiting, repose*—Psalm 39:3 *silence*; 62:2 *still waiting, resignation* (Dr:§ 189. 2; but rd. prob., as v:6, דְּמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65:2 *id.* (but Ew Che Bā al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet* ? fr. I. דְּמָה, LXX πρέπει, v. Che); 22:3 *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14:17).

**2073** דּוּמָם [2074] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1748)

† דּוּמָם **n. [m.]** *silence* Hb 2:19 דְּבִן אֲבָן *stone of silence = dumb stone*; **adv.** *in silence, silently*, Is 47:5, La 3:26 (? rd. here וְרָמַם fr. דָּמַם).

**2074** דּוּמָשֶׁק [2075] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דּוּמָשֶׁק 2 K 16:10 cf. דְּמָשֶׁק. p. 199

**2075** דּוּן [2076] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1777)

[דּוּן] **vb.** *dub.*; only in יְדוּן Gn 6:3, v. דִּין. p. 192

**2076** דּוּן [2077] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1779)

† [דּוּן] **n. [m.]** *dub.*; Qr Jb 9:29 וְשִׁדְיִן; v. דִּין **n.** p. 192

**2077** דּוּץ [2078] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1750)

† [דּוּץ] **vb.** *spring, leap, dance* (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous, dos, leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. *d's* med. *י*, *decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro*; DI:Pr 65, 66 comp. As. *dâsu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 730)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. דָּאָבָה דּוּץ Jb 41:14 before him *danceth dismay*.

**2078** דּוּק [2079] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דּוּק (? √ of foll.; mng. *dub.* cf. Sm Ez 4:2 Lag:Ges. Abhandl. 36).

**2079** דְּיִק [2080] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1785)

† דְּיִק **n.m.** *bulwark, siege-wall*—דְּיִק 2 K 25:1 + 5 t.—עָלִיהָ סָבִיב בְּנָה—דְּיִק 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4; cf. Ez 4:2, 17:17, 21:27 (all שֹׁפֵד סָלְלָהּ ||); עַל נִתַּן; דְּיִק Ez 26:8 (|| *id.*)

2080 דֹּוֹר [2081] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1752)

דֹּוֹר **vb.** 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. *da'ra*; *da'run* house, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dúru*, wall, fortress, COT:Gloss; thence (denom. FI NH WB:i. 440) *dwell* Aram. דֹּוֹר, *dor* (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr:ZAW i. 304 Fl:l.c. Che:OP 479; Eth. *dr*: generation (= דֹּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT:2 Gloss. i. As. [*daru*§, *endure*], *dáru*, *everlasting* (cf. Bez:Orient. Diplom.) = Ar. *dahrún* long time, age)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מְדוֹר בְּאֵה־לִי Psalm 84:11 *than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Impv.* (or *Inf. abs. irreg.* for דֹּוֹר, cf. לְקוֹחַן ||) רשע Ez 24:5 *heap up.*—In Gn 6:3 some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְוֹר shall dwell, for יִדוֹן; v. יִין.

2081 דֹּוֹר [2082] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1754)

† דֹּוֹר n.[m.] circle, ball—1. *circle* עֲלִיד וְחַנִּיתִי Is 29:3 (> LXX Brd כְּדוֹד). 2. *ball* יִצְנַפֶּה Is 22:18 (so most; but Bö:NÄ ii. 134 De Or Jastr:PAOS 1888, xcv. ff. regard noun as כְּדוֹר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כָּדָר). [3. *heap, pile* Ez 24:5 Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוֹרָה v:9; but v. supr. sub דֹּוֹר **vb.**]

2082 דֹּוֹר [2083] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1755)

† I. דֹּוֹר, דֹּר n.m.:Dt 32:5 period, generation, dwelling (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דֹּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דֹּר, *dor*, age, generation; Ar. *dawrun gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דֹּר, *one time, once*, דֹּרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—**abs.** דֹּוֹר Gn 7:1 + 68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3:15; 36 t.; cstr. דֹּוֹר Dt 32:20 + 7 t., דֹּר Ex 3:15; sf. דוֹרִי Is 38:12, דוֹרוֹ Is 53:8; pl. דוֹרִים Psalm 72:5 + 2 t., דֹּרֹת abs. Jb 42:16, Is 41:4; cstr. Ju 3:2; דוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51:9; דֹּרֹת Gn 9:12; sf. דֹּרְתִי Gn 6:9, Lv 25:30, Jos 22:27, דֹּרְתִינוּ v:28, דֹּרְתִיכֶם Gn 17:12 + 27 t., דֹּרְתֶם Gn 17:7 + 10 t.;—1. *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: a. of duration in the past, *former age(s)* עוֹלָמִים Is 51:9 (|| ימי קדם ||) Dt 32:7 (song; || ימות עולם ||); דֹּר וְדֹר Psalm 90:1 (cf. v:2); מוֹסְדֵי דוֹר־וְדוֹר Is 58:12 (|| חרבות עולם ||); דֹּר וְדֹר שְׁמֹמֹת דֹּר 61:4 (|| *id.*) b. usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, דֹּר Ex 3:15 (E; || לעולם || cf. Pr 27:24 Kt (Qr לְדוֹר לְדוֹר; || *id.*); דֹּר מְדֹר Ex 17:16 (E), = מְדוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34:10; דֹּר לְדֹר Psalm 10:6, 33:11 (|| לעולם ||) 49:12, 79:13, 85:6, 102:13, 119:90, 135:13, 146:10, Jo 4:20 (all || *id.*); Psalm 89:2 (|| עולם ||) 89:5 (|| עַד-עוֹלָם ||) 106:31 (|| *id.*) Is 34:17 (|| *id.*); Psalm 77:9 (|| לְנִצְחַת ||); עַד-; דֹּר Psalm 100:5 (|| לעולם ||) Is 13:20 (|| לְנִצְחַת ||) Je 50:39 (|| *id.*); דֹּר בְּכָל-דֹּר Psalm 45:18 (|| לעולם ||) cf. Est 9:28; דֹּר וְדֹר שְׁנוֹתָיו Psalm 61:7 cf. שְׁנֵי דוֹר וְדוֹר Jo 2:2 (|| העולם ||); as modifying phrase דֹּר וְדוֹר מְשׁוֹשׁ דֹּר וְדוֹר Is 60:15 (|| נֶאֱוֹן עוֹלָם ||); further דוֹר דוֹר Psalm 72:5; יְשׁוּעָתִי בְּדוֹר דוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ Is 51:8 (|| לעולם ||). c. apparently including both past and future

Psalm 102:25; **בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר** Psalm 145:13; **לְדוֹר וָדוֹר** La 5:19. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory **בְּאֵל דּוֹר הַלֵּיךְ** Ec 1:4: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7:1 (J) Ex 1:6 (P) Nu 32:13 (JE) Dt 1:35, 2:14, Ju 2:10, 2:10, Is 53:8 (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2:31; also Psalm 95:10, Jb 8:8, Is 41:4. **b.** Ju 3:2 (present & future); cf. pl. **דִּרְתָּיו** Gn 6:9 (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15:16 (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23:3, 23:4, 23:9; also Dt 29:21, Psalm 48:14, 71:18, 78:4, 78:6, 102:19, 109:13, Jo 1:3 cf. Psalm 22:31, 22:32 (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations **יִשְׁבַּח מֵעַשְׂיָךְ** **לְדוֹר וָדוֹר** Psalm 145:4; **בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר** Est 9:28; usually pl. **לְדוֹת עוֹלָם** Gn 9:12 (P); with num. **אֲרַבְעָה** Psalm 105:8 (**עוֹלָם**) = 1 Ch 16:15 (**לְעוֹלָם**); Dt 7:9; v. further, of posterity, **אֲרַבְעָה** Psalm 105:8; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17:7, 17:9, 17:12, Ex 12:14, 12:17, 12:42, 16:32, 16:33, 27:21, 29:42, 30:8, 30:10, 30:21, 30:31, 31:13, 31:16, 40:15, Lv 3:17, 6:11, 7:36, 10:9 (all P); 17:7, 21:17, 22:3, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 23:43, 24:3, 25:30, (all H); Nu 9:10, 10:8, 15:14, 15:15, 15:21, 15:23, 15:38, 18:23, 35:29, Jos 22:27, 22:28 (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: **דוֹר עֲקָשׁ** *crooked generation* Dt 32:5 (song) cf. v:20, Psalm 78:8, 78:8, Je 7:29; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30:11, 30:12, 30:13, 30:14 cf. Psalm 12:8; of the righteous, as a class Psalm 14:5, 24:6, 73:15 (**בְּנֵי־דוֹר**) 112:2 (cf. 22:31 MT, but < Che joins **לְדוֹר** to v:32 cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also **דוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו** i.e. the dead Psalm 49:20 (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38:12 cf. **דוֹר** vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* **חַיִּי**); so also Psalm 49:20 De Witt, cf. Che:OP 479.

**2083 דָּאָר** [2084] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1756,5299,5316)

† II. **דָּאָר**, **דוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. **דָּאָר**; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG:121 COT on Jos 17:11) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag:Onom. 115, 2nd ed.149), **דוֹר** Jos 12:23; **דוֹר וּבְנוֹתָיָהּ** Ju 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29 = **דָּאָר וּב** Jos 17:11; **נֶפֶת דָּאָר** Jos 12:23 = **נֶפֶת דָּאָר** 1 K 4:11; **דוֹר נְפוֹת** Jos 11:2 (cf. **נֶפֶה**); mod. *Tantura* (*Toṭtura*) Wilson:Lands of Bible ii. 249 van de Velde:Narrat. i. 333 Bd:Pal 238 cf. Di Jos 11:2. On **עֵין־דָּר** (דוֹר) v. sub **עֵין**.

**2084 מְדוֹרָה** [2085] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 4071)

† **מְדוֹרָה** **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.)' **מ** Ez 24:9; **אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הַרְבֵּה מְדוֹרָתָהּ** Is 30:33 = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

**2085 דּוֹשׁ** [2086] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1758,156)

† **דּוֹשׁ**, **דִּישׁ** **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. *da'sa*, As. *dāšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* DI:Pr 191 COT:Gloss Hom:NS 391; cf. NH **דּוֹשׁ**, Aram. *id.*, *dō*, v. further Nö:ZMG 1883, 538)—**Qal Pf.** **דָּשׁ** 1 Ch 21:20, **וְדָשְׁתָּי** Ju 8:7; **Impf.** **וַיִּדְשׁ** so rd. for **וַיִּדְעַ** Ju 8:16 cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. **וַיִּדְשׁ** Is 41:15, Hb 3:12; 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּדְשׁוּ** Is 28:28; 3 fs. sf. **וַיִּדְשׁוּ** Jb 39:15; **Imv.** fs. **דּוֹשִׁי** Mi 4:13; **Inf. cstr.** **לְדוֹשׁ** 2 K 13:7, **לְדוֹשׁ** Ho 10:11, sf. **דּוֹשֵׁם** Am 1:13; **Dt** 25:4; **abs.** **וַאֲדוֹשׁ** Is 28:28 as if fr. **אֲדַשׁ** cf. Kö:i. 444; yet **אֲרַשׁ**



nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol:§ 245 k; *Pt. f.* אֲדָשָׁ Je 50:11; —*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39:15 (beast on eggs, ||זור); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חֲטִיִּם 1 Ch 21:20, Je 50:11, לְחֹם (i.e. its material) Is 28:28 (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13:7 (in sim.); Ho 10:11 (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8:7 *with* (אָתָּה = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew:§ 234 e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בְּבִרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8:16 (rd. וידש cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוֹצִים and בְּבִרְקָנִים; fig. devastation of land Am 1:3 (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3:12 (גוֹיִם); espec. Mi 4:13 (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41:15 c. acc. הַרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדְּוּ consec. Is. 25:10 fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדְּוֵה *ib.* (simile, subj. straw-heap; on form cf. Ol:§ 193 a Ba:NB 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יִדְּשׁ Is 28:27 (subj. קֶצֶח).

**2086** דָּיֵשׁ [2087] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1786)

† דָּיֵשׁ n.m. threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26:5 (H) אֶת־בְּצִיר וְהֵשִׁיג לָכֶם.

**2087** מְדֻשָּׁה [2088] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 4098)

† מְדֻשָּׁה n.f. that which is threshed; sf. מְדֻשָּׁה Is 21:10 (בְּנִגְרָנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

**2088** דִּישׁוֹן [2089] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1788)

†I. דִּישׁוֹן n.[m.] a clean animal, LXX πύγαργος cf. Vulgate; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11:2f.; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom:NS 391 cf. Eth.Vrs.; only Dt 14:5—(Hom:l. c. der. fr. √ דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already DI:S i. 54).

**2089** דִּישׁוֹן [2090] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1787)

†II. דִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. **1.** a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36:21 = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1:38; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36:25 cf. v:30 so also v:26 (for דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1:41, 1:41, 1:42, cf. also foll.

**2090** דִּישׁוֹן [2091] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1789)

† דִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36:21 (LXX Πισών; so v:28, v:30 cf. Di) 1 Ch 1:38; (v:42 rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36:26 (rd. דִּישׁוֹן LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ol Di) v:30 דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36:28.

**2091** דָּחָה [2092] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1760)

דָּחָה vb. push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחִי, דָּחָה, *dho*; cf also Ar. *daḥa*, *spread, extend, also throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחִיתָנִי Psalm 118:13; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַחֹתָ Psalm 140:5; *abs.* דָּחָה Psalm 118:13; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה Psalm 35:5 (rd. דָּחָה LXX De Che); *pass. f.* הִדְּחוּהָ Psalm 62:4; —*push, דָּחָה*

רָחָה *push violently* fig. c. acc. Psalm 118:13 sq. cl. of purpose לְנַפֵּל, cf. פְּעָמַי לְדַחֹת Psalm 140:5 (Che *trip up my feet*), & Psalm 35:5 (transp. דָּחָה with רָדַפְם v:6 and rd. דָּחָם LXX; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָּם וְחִלְקֵלְקֵת חֶשֶׁד v:a, and Je 23:12); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גִּדְרֵי wall Psalm 62:4 (קִיר נְטוּיִן). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְחָה Pr 14:32; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23:12 is fr. דָּחָה, if rightly pointed; יִדְחֵי Is 11:12, 56:8, Psalm 147:2, v. sub נָדַח);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14:32, cf. Psalm 35:6 supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. יִדְחוּ Psalm 36:13 *they are thrust down* (|| נִפְלוּ & קוּם ||).

**2092** דָּחִי [2093] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1762)

† דָּחִי n. [m.] stumbling, רַגְלִי... מִדְּחֵי הַצֵּלָה Psalm 56:14 = 116:8.

**2093** מְדָחָה [2094] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 4072)

† מְדָחָה n.m. means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26:28 יִשְׁנָא דָּכוּ לְשׁוֹן־וְיַעֲשֶׂה מִ'פְּהֵחֶלֶק (|| יִשְׁנָא דָּכוּ לְשׁוֹן־וְיַעֲשֶׂה ||) (שְׁקָר).

**2094** דָּחָח [2095] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1760)

[דָּחָח] vb. only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö.i. 377) Je 23:12 *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִתְדָחוּ, fr. דָּחָה q.v.

**2095** דָּחַן [2096] (Hebrew) (page 191)

דָּחַן (√ of following; perh. cf. Ar. *daḥana* smoke arose, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

**2096** דָּחָן [2097] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1764)

† דָּחָן n.m. millet (NH דָּוָחַן, Aram. דָּוָחִינָא 'ד), Ez 4:9 in the series וְדָ' וְכִסְמִים חֹטִין וְשֹׁעֲרִים (|| דָּחָן ||) v. Löw:72.

**2097** דָּחָף [2098] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1765)

† דָּחָף vb. drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחָף)—**Qal Pt. pass. pl.** דָּחוּפִים of runners Est 3:15, 8:14 (מְבַהֲלִים). **Niph. Pf.** *hasten one's self, hurry* אָל־נָדַחַף Est 6:12; נָדַחַף לְצֵאתָ 2 Ch 26:20 (|| בַּהֲלִי ||).

**2098** מְדָחַפָּה [2099] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 4073)

† מְדָחַפָּה n.f. thrust, Psalm 140:12 לְמִדְּחַפַּת יְצוּדָנָה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

**2099** דָּחַק [2100] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1766)

† [דַּחֲקָה] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. *dahaqa* drive away, remove, Aram. דַּחֲקָה, *dhaq*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחֲקֹנוּ *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2:8; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* לְחֻצֵיהֶם וְדַחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2:18 (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

**2100** דֵּי [2101] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1767)

† דֵּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—*cstr.* דֵּי, with *sf.* (v. *infr.*) דֵּי־דֵּי, דֵּי־דֵּי־דֵּי:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3:10 I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דֵּי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. Psalm 72:7), Est 1:18 וְכִדְי בְּזִיוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַדֵּי = לְמַה־דֵּי for what was *sufficient*. With a *gen.* of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36:5 מְדֵי הָעֵבֶדָה (more) than *enough* for the work, Lv 5:7 and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שָׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12:8, 25:28 דֵּי הַשִּׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15:8 דֵּי מַחְסָרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40:16, 40:16. With *suff.* Pr 25:16 אֲכַל דֵּי־יִזְדֶּךָ eat *that which is sufficient* for thee; דֵּי־דֵּי Ex 36:7, Je 49:9, Ob v:5. Once with *gen.* of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27:27 דֵּי חֵלֶב עֵזִים *enough of* goats' milk.

**2.** Combined with בָּ, בְּ, and esp. מִן, דֵּי (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי ( $\alpha$ ) *for* (the  $\beta$  *pretii*) *what suffices for*: Na 2:13 the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גְרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (לְלִבְאֲתָיו||); but ? בְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2:13, Je 51:58 the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. ( $\beta$ ) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often* as Job 39:25 בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. *as often* as the trumpet sounds (דֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance*, of Lv 25:26 and find בְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much* as it demands, Dt 25:2, Ne 5:8 בְּנוֹ בְּדֵי (st. c. before בָּ: Ges:§ 130, 1) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6:5 they came בְּדֵי אֲרֵבָה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כְּאֲרֵבָה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7:12). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often* as;—( $\alpha$ ) sq. inf. 1 S 1:7 עֲלֹתָהּ מִדֵּי = *as often* as she went up, 18:30, 1 K 14:28 (= 2 Ch 12:11) 2 K 4:8, Is 28:19 עֲבָרוּ מִדֵּי *as often* as it passeth over, Je 31:20; ( $\beta$ ) sq. subst., Je 48:27 מִדֵּי בּוֹ דְבָרָיְךָ *as often* as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases שָׁנָה מִדֵּי = *yearly* (a combination of שָׁנָה מִדֵּי and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7:16 (v. Dr) Zc 14:16, 2 Ch 24:5; and בְּחֻדְשׁוֹ מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66:23 *as often* as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֻדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: so שָׁבַת

מְדַי בְּשִׁבְתוֹ מְדַי *ib.*; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אָשֶׁר) being understood: cf. בְּעִבּוֹר etc.), Je 20:8  
מְדַי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as I speak.*

**2101** דֵּי זָהָב [2102] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1774)

† דֵּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1:1 (LXX Καταχρύσεια).

**2102** דֵּיבֶן [2103] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1769,1775,1775,1776)

† דֵּיבֶן **n.pr.loc.**—1. city in Moab (Mi:21, Mi:28 דֵּיבֶן, cf. *ib.*:1 adj. gent. הדיבני)—Nu 21:30, 32:3, 32:34 (built up or at by Gad) Is 15:2; in territory of Gad, hence דֵּיבֶן גָּד Nu 33:45, 33:46 (cf. on these vv. & 32:34 Mi:10 f.); also דֵּיבֶן Jos 13:9, 13:17, Je 48:22; דֵּיבֶן יְשׁוּבַת בֵּית דֵּיבֶן Je 48:18; = דֵּימוֹן Is 15:9, vid. also מִי דֵּימוֹן v:9 = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt:ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dībân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen:Reisen i. 409 Tristr:Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd:Pal 193.

2. דֵּיבֶן Ne 11:25 place in Judah, toward south = דֵּימוֹנָה Jos 15:22, cf. Hpt:l.c.; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde:Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob:BR ii. 102).

**2103** דֵּיג [2104] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1770-71)

דֵּיג, דֵּיגָה v. sub דגה p. 185f

**2104** דֵּיָה [2105] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1772)

דֵּיָה v. sub דאה p. 178

**2105** דֵּיּוֹ [2106] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1773)

דֵּיּוֹ v. sub דוה p. 188

**2106** דֵּימוֹן [2107] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1775)

† דֵּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.** = דֵּיבֶן 1, q.v. above

**2107** דֵּימוֹנָה [2108] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1776)

† דֵּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** = דֵּיבֶן 2, q.v. above

**2108** דֵּיין [2109] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1777)

† דֵּיין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. *da'na* intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern, diyynun obedience, abasement, recompense, dayya'nun requiter, governor, madiyinaa<sup>h</sup>un city*; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb:Ann. x. 120 DI:HA 49; Aram. דֵּיין, *down judge, exercise judgement, punish, דֵּייןָ, dayono', judge, דֵּייןָ, dyn judgement, mdiyto' city*;—on √ ע"י v. Nö:ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שֹׁפֵט—Qal Pf. דֵּן Je 22:16 etc.; Impf. יִדֵּן Gn 49:16 + 9 t., יָדוֹן Gn 6:3 cf. infr., etc.; lmv. דֵּין Pr

31:9; Jb 35:14; *Inf.* דִּינּוֹ Je 21:12; *Inf.* לְדִין Psalm 50:4 + 2 t.; *Pt.* דֵּן Gn 15:14, Je 30:13; —1. *act as judge, minister judgement, of God* יָדִין עֲמוֹ Dt 32:36 (poet. = Psalm 135:14) Psalm 50:4; דִּין עַמִּים Psalm 7:9, 96:10, Is 3:13; לְאֲמִים בְּמִשְׁפָּרִים יָדִין Psalm 9:9; Messianic king Psalm 72:2. 2. *plead the cause, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אִין־דֵּן דִּינָךְ*

*there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30:13; דִּין יְתוֹם 'd *plead cause of orphan* Je 5:28; דִּין עֲנִי Je 22:16; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31:9. b. of God, אֱלֹהִים, God דִּינָנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30:6 (E). 3. *execute judgement, vindicate, in battle against enemies, עֲמוֹ דֵּן יָדִין Dan will judge (vindicate as a warrior) his people (v. Di) Gn 49:16 (poet.); the Messianic king בְּגוֹיִם Psalm 110:6; God, בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ תִּדְיֵנִי, in thy might judge me (vindicate me) Psalm 54:3. 4. execute judgement, requite, of man, לְבַקֵּר, דִּינּוֹ לְבַקֵּר execute judgement every morning Je 21:12; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15:14 (E); עַמִּים by means of powers of nature Jb 36:31; אֲפִסִּי אֶרֶץ S 2:10 (poet.) 5. govern, תִּדְיֵנִי אֶת־בֵּיתִי thou shalt govern my house Zc 3:7. 6. לֹא־יִוָּכַל לְדִין עִם he cannot contend with one mightier than he Ec 6:10. *Niph. Pt.* וַיְהִי כָּל־הָעָם נֹדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel 2 S 19:10 (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)*

*Note.*—לֹא־יִדְוֹן רוּחִי בְּאָרֶם לְעֹלָם Gn 6:3 is difficult. (1) LXX Vulgate SyrVer Onk rd. יָדִיר or (Kue) יִלּוֹן *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever*; this best suits the context, but יָדוּר, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3:7 only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

**2109** דִּין [2110] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1779)

† דִּין n.[m.] judgement—Dt 17:8 + 16 t.; sf. דִּינָנִי Psalm 9:5, דִּינָךְ Je 30:13; —1. כִּסֵּא דִין *throne of judgement* Pr 20:8; מִשְׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמַעַת דִּין *from heaven thou didst cause judgement to be heard* Psalm 76:9. 2. *cause, plea, דִין בֵּין דִין between plea and plea* Dt 17:8; דִין דִין *plead a cause* Je 5:28, 22:16, 30:13; עֲשֵׂה דִין *maintain, the cause* Psalm 9:5, 140:13; דִין *consider the cause* Pr 29:7; דִין לְפָנָיו *the cause is before him* Jb 35:14; דִין שִׁנָּה *change the cause* Pr 31:5; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין *to change the cause* Pr 31:5; דִין רָשָׁע *judgement, condemnation, judgement of the wicked* Jb 36:17; דִין וּמִשְׁפָּט *judgement and justice* v:17. 4. *strife, דִין רַקְלוֹן* Pr 22:10 (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). 5. *government, דת ודין law and government* Est 1:13.

*Note.*—לְמַעַן תִּדְעוּן שֶׁדִּין Jb 19:29 is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgement* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שֶׁ relative + דִין judgement, but שֶׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִין is used only in Elihu section. (2) LXX rds. ὕλη, or ἵσχυς (i.e. שִׁדִּי

(cf. 29:5 LXX) ? or שֶׁדַּד (?), & Qr שֶׁדֹּדִים, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שֶׁדִּי *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf שֶׁדֹּדִים כִּי (doubtfully).

**2110** דִּינָה [2111] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1783)

† דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30:21, 34:1, 34:3, 34:5, 34:13, 34:25, 34:26, 46:15.

**2111** דָּן [2112] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1835,1842)

† דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:6, 35:25, Ex 1:4, Jos 19:47, Ju 18:29, 1 Ch 2:2. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מְטֵה דָּן Ex 31:6, 35:34, 38:23, Lv 24:11, Nu 1:39, 13:12, Jos 21:5, 21:23 (all P); בְּנֵי דָּן Gn 46:23, Nu 1:38, 2:25, 7:66, 10:25, 26:42, 34:22, Jos 19:40, 19:47, 19:47, 19:48 (all P) Ju 1:34, 18:2, 18:16, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:26, 18:30; מְחֻנֵּה דָּן Nu 2:25, 2:31 (P)—on Ju 13:25, 18:12 v. מְחֻנֵּה דָּן מְשַׁפְּחֵת דָּן Nu 26:42 (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49:16, 49:17, Dt 33:22, 33:22, Ju 5:17, elsewhere Nu 1:12 (P) Dt 27:13, 1 Ch 27:22, 2 Ch 2:13, Ez 48:1, 48:2, 48:32. **3.** a city on northern frontier of Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לִישַׁן Ju 18:29 (cf. v:7); =

לְשָׁם Jos 19:47; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18:30); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob:BR iii. 351, 358 Bd:Pa1 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14:14, Dt 34:1, 1 K 12:29, 12:30, 15:20, 2 K 10:29, 2 Ch 16:4, Je 4:15, 8:16, Am 8:14; rd. also וּבְדָן for וּבְדָן 2 S 20:18 LXX Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase שְׁבַע מְדֵינֹת וְעַד־בְּאֵר Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 2 S 3:10, 17:11, 24:2, 24:15, 1 K 5:5; given by Chr שְׁבַע מְבָאֵר וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21:2, 2 Ch 30:5. (Ez 27:19 v. דָּן.)

*Note.* — יַעֲנֵה דָּן 2 S 24:6. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, LXX being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) יַעֲנֵה דָּן *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after Vulgate *silvestria*. (2) וְעִיּוֹן דָּן (וַיִּסְבּוּ) *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15:20). (3) וְיַמְדֵּן (וַיִּסְבּוּ) We Dr cf. LXX.

**2112** דָּנִי [2113] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1839)

† דָּנִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12:35; שֵׁשֶׁט הַדָּנִי Ju 18:1, 18:30; מְשַׁפְּחֵת הַדָּנִי Ju 13:2, 18:11.

**2113** דִּין [2114] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1781)

† דִּין **n.m.** judge 1 S 24:16; cstr. דִּינִין Psalm 68:6.

**2114** דָּנְיָאֵל [2115] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1840)

דָּנְיָאֵל, later דָּנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew:§ 45 d; *Ēl is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, wise, or *wisdom* cf. Che:OP 107; v. Palm. דָּנְיָאֵל (Vog:93)—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3:1, דָּנְיָאֵל, but dub, cf. Che:OP 106; LXX Δαμνιηλ, LXXL & Codd. Δαλουια; || 2 S 3:3 כְּלֵאָב, LXX Δαλουια; Klo:Sm prop.



דְּדִיָּה, & in Ch דְּדִיָּאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דְּנִיָּאֵל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8:2, Ne 10:7. 3. דְּנִיָּאֵל a great sage Ez 28:3; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14:14, 14:20; perh. the same as 4. דְּנִיָּאֵל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1:1 -6, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1:6 + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

2115 מְדוֹן [2116] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4066,4079,4090,4067,4060)

† I. מְדוֹן n.m.:Pr 22:10 strife, contention—Psalm 80:7 + 9 t.; pl. מְדוֹנִים Pr 18:18, מְדוֹנִים Pr 18:19 + 7 t.; contracted into מְדוֹנִים Pr 6:19, 10:12, מְדוֹנִים Pr 6:14; cstr. מְדוֹנֵי Pr 19:13. 1. *strife, contention, alm. wholly* Pr:—Pr 18:19, 23:29, 26:20; also 17:14 (רִיבֹן), 22:10 (דִּין וְקִלּוֹן); מ' יִשָּׂא Hb 1:3 *contention ariseth* (רִיבֹן); מ' שֶׁלַח Pr 6:14, 16:28; מ' יִגְרֶה he *stirreth up strife* 15:18, 28:25, 29:22 ; note esp. מִדְּ(וֹנִים) אִישׁ 26:21 = *a contentious, quarrelsome man*; oftener אִשְׁת׃ מ' = *a contentious woman* 21:9, 25:24, 27:15, cf. אִשְׁת׃ מ' וְכַעַם 21:19. 2. *object of contention* Psalm 80:7, cf. מִדְּ(וֹנִים) אִישׁ Je 15:10 (אִישׁ רִיבֹן).—On מְדוֹן 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה sub מדד p. 551

2116 מְדוֹן [2117] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4068)

† II. מְדוֹן n.pr.loc. a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11:1, 12:19; LXX Μαρων, Μαδων, Λαμωρων; = *Madin* close to *Hattin*, Survey.i. 365, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. *Kedesh*, van de Velde:Mem. 146, cf. Di.

2117 מְדָן [2118] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4091)

† מְדָן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32.

2118 מְדִיָּן [2119] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4080)

מְדִיָּן n.pr.m. 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 25:4 (J) 1 Ch 1:32, 1:33. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36:35 (= 1 Ch 1:46) Nu 31:3, 31:3, 31:7, 31:8, 31:8, 31:9 (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2:16 , 3:1, 18:1 (E); מְדִיָּן Nu 22:4; 22:7 (JE), (נְשִׂיאִים) Nu 25:18 (P) Jos 13:21 (P), מְדִיָּן Ju 7:25, 8:3, מְדִיָּן Nu 31:8, 31:8, Ju 8:5, 8:12, 8:26; מְדִיָּן בְּכִרְיֵי dromedaries of Midian Is 60:6; מְדִיָּן יוֹם day of Midian Is 9:3 (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10:26, Psalm 83:10, 3. מְדִיָּן אֶרֶץ the land of Midian Ex 2:15 (E) Hb 3:7; מְדִיָּן Ex 4:19 (J) Nu 25:15 (P) 1 K 11:18; land on the Arabian gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town *mdyn*). Cf. on Midian, Glaser:Skizze ii. 447 ff.; Hom:Aufsätze i. (1892), 4f.

2119 מְדִיָּנִי [2120] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4084,4092)

† מְדִיָּנִי adj. gent. Midianite—Nu 10:29 (J); f. מְדִיָּנִית Nu 25:6, 25:14, 25:15 (P); pl. מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37:28 (JE) Nu 25:17, 31:2 (P), מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37:36 (E).

**2120** מְדִינָה [2121] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4082)

מְדִינָה n.f. province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. *mdiyto*, Ar. *mediynaa* 'un city)—Est 1:1 + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20:14 + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20:14, 20:15, 20:17, 20:19. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19:8; Dn 8:2 (of Elam); שָׂרְתֵי בְּמִדְיָנוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1:1 (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1:1 + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1:3; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6 having הַמְּדִינָה רָאשֵׁי Ne 11:3. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2:8, 5:7; בְּמִשְׁמְנֵי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11:24 (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

**2121** יְדוֹן [2122] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 3036)

† יְדוֹן n.pr.m. a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:7.

**2122** דִּיפָת [2123] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 7384,7384)

† דִּיפָת n.pr.m. a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1:6; but rd. prob. דִּיפָת (q.v.); LXX Ἐρειφᾶθ, Ἐριφᾶε; LXXL Ἐριφᾶθ; || Gn 10:3 רִיפָת LXX Ἐριφᾶθ, Ἐριφᾶθ.

**2123** דִּיק [2124] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1785)

דִּיק v. sub דוּק p. 189

**2124** דִּיש [2125] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1785-89)

דִּיש, דִּישׁ, דִּישׁוֹן, דִּישׁוֹן v. דוּשׁ p. 190

**2125** דָּכָא [2126] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1792)

† [דָּכָא] vb. crush, poet. (As. *dakú*, *crush*, Muss-Arnolt:Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.** Pt. דָּכְאוּ Is 57:15; —*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** Pf. דָּכָא Psalm 143:3; 2 ms. דָּכְאוּ Psalm 89:11; *Impf.* יִדְכֶּא Psalm 72:4; 2 ms. הִדְכֶּא Pr 22:22 (juss); יִדְכֶּאוּ Psalm 94:5; וְהִדְכֶּאוּ Is 3:15; sf. יִדְכֶּאוּ Jb 6:9; יִדְכֶּאוּם Jb 4:19; 2 mpl. וְהִדְכֶּאוּנִי Jb 19:2 (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדָכָא La 3:34; sf. דָּכְאוּ Is 53:10; —*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth Psalm 143:3, Egypt Psalm 89:11 (cf. De Che; 'י subj.), servant of **Yahweh** Is 53:10 ('י subj.), Jb 6:9 וְיִדְכֶּא אֱלֹהֵי יְדִי; oppressor Psalm 72:4, **God**'s people Psalm 94:5 (||יִעֲנוּ||), Is 3:15, cf. Pr 22:22 illegally in tribunal, La 3:34 תַּחַת רַגְלֵי (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19:2 (Job's friends, subj.); ||תִּוּגִיזוֹן נַפְשִׁי||; never lit., not even Jb 4:19 (יִדְכֶּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתֵיחֻמָּר, but rather to שְׂכֻנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** Pf. דָּכְאוּ Je 44:10; *Impf.* יִדְכֶּא Jb 22:9; Pt. מְדָכָא Is 53:5, מְדָכְאוּם Is 19:10; —*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22:9

c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19:10 subj. שְׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י' Is 53:5; made humble, contrite Je 44:10. **Hithp. Impf.** יִדְכָּאוּ Jb 5:4, יִדְכָּאוּ Jb 34:25; —*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5:4 (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22:22); *are crushed* Jb 34:25 (the mighty, by [God](#) ).

**2126** דָּכָא [2127] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1793)

† I. דָּכָא **adj.** contrite (crushed)—דָּכָא Is 57:15; דָּכָאִי Psalm 34:19—*contrite* Is 57:15 (|| שְׁפַל־רוּחַ); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב ||) Psalm 34:19 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב ||).

**2127** דָּכָא [2128] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1793)

† II. דָּכָא **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), עֲדֵד־דָּכָא Psalm 90:3 (on form cf. Ba:NB 143).

**2128** דָּכָה [2129] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1794)

† דָּכָה **vb.** id. (only Psalm);—**Qal** dub.; יִשַׁח וְדָכָה Psalm 10:10 Kt is rd. as **Qal Pf.** וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יִדְכָּה **Impf.** so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. יִשַׁח וְדָכָה (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְכָּה Niph. (|| יִשַׁח and וּנְפַל). **Niph. Pf.** וְנִדְכָּתִי Psalm 38:9; **Pt.** וְנִדְכָּה Psalm 51:19; —*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress Psalm 38:9 (|| וְנִפְּגַתִּי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכָּה) Psalm 51:19 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי). **Pi. Pf.** וְדָכָתִי Psalm 51:10; **sf.** וְדָכָתִי Psalm 44:20; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. Psalm 44:20, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עֲצָמוֹת, in metaph. Psalm 51:10.—דָּכוּ Nu 11:8 v. דוּךְ.

[2130] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1796)

† דָּכָן **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, **sf.** וְדָכָן Psalm 93:3 of ocean (waves).

**2130** דָּכָךְ [2131] (Hebrew) (page 194)

דָּכָךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dakka*, Aram. דָּכָךְ NH in deriv.; v. also דָּכָא, דָּכָה).

**2131** דָּךְ [2132] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1790)

† דָּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דָּךְ Psalm 74:21; דָּךְ Psalm 9:10, 10:18; pl. **sf.** וְדָכָו Pr 26:28 (Baer; edd. al. וְדָכָו)—**poet.**; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* Psalm 9:10, 10:18 (|| יְתוֹם) 74:21 (|| עֲנִי and אֲבִיון); Pr 26:28 וְדָכָו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

**2132** דָּכָה [2133] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1795)

† דָּכָה **n.f.** crushing, פָּצוּעֵ־דָכָה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

**2133** דָּל [2134] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

דָּלַ, דָּל n. door, v. sub דָּלָה below

2134 דָּל [2135] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1800)

דָּל adj. v. sub דָּלָה p. 195

2135 דָּלַג [2136] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1801)

† [דָּלַג] vb. leap ( NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—Qal Pt. דָּלַגְתִּי Zp 1:9 *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; LXX 1 S 5:5 ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσί = דָּלַגְתִּי דָּלַג cf. Dr. Pi. Impf. יִדְלַגְתִּי Is 35:6; דָּלַגְתִּי Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30; Pt. מְדַלַּגְתִּי Ct 2:8; —*leap, leap over* c. acc. דָּלַגְתִּי Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30; abs. *leap as the stag*, כָּאֵיל פִּסְחָה יִדְּ דָּלַגְתִּי Is 35:6; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2:8 (מְקַפְצִין).

2136 דָּלָה [2137] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1802)

† דָּלָה vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלָה, *dlo*; Ar. *dala'* pull up bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. *dalwun* bucket; Eth. *dalawa*.: weigh; As. *dalú*, draw water, cf. DI § 108 C Adler:PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilútu*, bucket, Id:ib; *dalâni* COT:Gloss)—Qal Pf. דָּלָהְתִּי Ex 2:19; Impf. 3 ms. sf. דָּלָהְתִּי Pr 20:5; דָּלָהְתִּי Pr 26:7 v.infr.; 3f.p1. וְדָלָהְתִּי Ex 2:16; Inf. abs דָּלָהְתִּי Ex 2:19; —*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2:6, 2:19, 2:19, fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָוָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20:5.—דָּלָהְתִּי Pr 26:7 is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלָהְתִּי intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta:§ 413 a; other views in De Now. Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּלָהְתִּיְנִי Psalm 30:2 fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. 'י *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh<sup>e</sup>öl, cf. v:4).

2137 דָּלַ [2138] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

† [דָּלַ] n.[m.] door (Ph. דַּל) only fig.: cstr. דָּלַ שְׁפָתַי Psalm 141:3.

2138 דָּלָה [2139] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

† [דָּלָה] n.f. door, only Qr דָּלָהְתִּי (דַּלְתֵיךָ) Is 26:20 fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלָהְתִּי du.) p. 195

2139 דָּלִי [2140] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1805)

† דָּלִי n.[m.] bucket, מְדַלִּי כִּמְרַם מְדַלִּי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40:15; Du. sf. יִזְלֵי מִים מְדַלִּי Nu 24:7 cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. EW:§ 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta:§ 52 a); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

2140 דָּלִיּוֹת [2141] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1808)

† [דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִי] n.f. branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתֵינוּ Je 11:16 Ez 17:6, 17:7 (figure of vine); v:23. (under figure of cedar); 31:7, 31:9, 31:12 of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתֵינוּ Ez 19:11 Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw: 65).

**2141** דָּלַת [2142] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1817)

† דָּלַת n.f. (? m. Ne 13:19) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm:Av 1843 Schr:COT Gloss; Ph. pl. דַּלְהַת CIS:i. 7. 3; —acc. to Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 fr. √ ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלַת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8:9 + Ez 41:24 but here Co art.) Gn 19:10 + 18 t.; דָּלַת Gn 19:9, Ju 19:22; sf. דָּלְתוֹ 2 K 12:10; Du. דָּלְתַיִם (cf. Sta:§ 187 a) Dt 3:5 + 9 t., דָּלְתַיִם Jb 38:10; cstr. דָּלְתַיִי Jos 2:19 + 6 t. + Ez 26:2 Co; sf. דָּלְתַיִי Jb 31:32, דָּלְתַיִי Zc 11:1 + Is 26:20 Kt (cf. דָּלְתַיִי n.f.), דָּלְתַיִי Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34; pl. דָּלְתוֹת Je 36:23 + 10 t.; cstr. דָּלְתוֹת Ju 3:23 + 19 t. + Ez 26:2 (Co דַּלְתַי); sf. דָּלְתַתַּי Pr 8:34, דָּלְתוֹתַי 2 Ch 3:7, 4:22; דָּלְתוֹתַי Ne 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15; דָּלְתוֹתָם 2 Ch 4:9; **1.** door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6:31 פֶּתַח Gn 19:6) Gn 19:9, 19:10, Ex 2:6 (all JE) Dt 15:17, Jos 2:19 (JE) Ju 11:31, 19:22, 19:27, 1 S 21:14 (השער דלתות) 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 6:32, 6:32, Is 57:8, Jb 31:32; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8:34 עַל־דָּלְתַתַּי; partic. doors of house of י' 1 S 3:15 (י' הַיְכָל v:3); temple 1 K 6:34, 6:34, 6:34, 7:50, 2 K 18:16, 1 Ch 22:3, 2 Ch 3:7, 4:22, 28:24, 29:3, Ne 6:10, Mal 1:10; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41:23, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:25. **2.** door of room Ju 3:23, 3:24, 3:25, 2 S 13:17, 13:18, 2 K 4:33, 9:3, 9:10 . esp. doors of דְבִיר or קְדָשִׁים 1 K 6:31, 6:32, 7:50, 2 Ch 4:22 cf. also Ez 41:23; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4:9, 4:9, and of porch אֹלָם 2 Ch 29:7. **3.** gates of city Dt 3:5, Jos 6:26 (cf. 1K 16:34) Ju 16:3, 1 S 23:7, 2 Ch 8:5, 14:6, Ne 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, 6:1, 7:1 (ד' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד' is swinging door), 7:3, 13:19 (where also sense narrower than שַׁעַר) Is 45:1 (שַׁעֲרַיִם) cf. v:2 and Psalm 107:16; Je 49:31, Ez 38:11. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12:10; aperture of womb Jb 3:10 (ד' בִּטְנִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41:6 (ד' פִּנְיוֹ); lips of man Ec 12:4; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38:8, 38:10; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain Psalm 78:23 (cf. אֲרָבַת הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7:11); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36:23; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8:9; in simile Pr 26:14; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26:2; of Lebanon Zc 11:1.

**2142** דָּלְתָהּ [2143] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1806)

† דָּלְתָהּ, דָּלְתָהּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דָּלְתָהּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24:18. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36:12, 36:25. **2.** דָּלְתָהּ, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62. b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3:24. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6:10.

**2143** דָּלַח [2144] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1804)

† דָּלַח vb. make turbid (As. *dalāhu, disturb*, Zim:Bp 81 also in deriv.; Pal. Targum דָּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear, dlah turbavit, conturbavit*)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., דָּלַח וְתָדַלַח Ez 32:2; 3 fs. sf. תָּדַלְחָם Ez 32:13 + v:13 (Co תַּרְפָּשׁ);—*stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32:2 (|| תַּרְפָּסַם, —S Baer, and not שׁ); so 32:13 a, b (but v:13 b. Co rds. תַּרְפָּשׁ (cf. v:2) for תָּדַלְחָם).

**2144** דָּלַל [2145] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1809)

† דָּלַל **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalālu, be weak, humble* Zim:Bp 74. 97; Ar. *dalla direct, guide, dulla, be directed, guided; daldala put in motion, commotion; tadaldala be in motion, hang, dangle; also dallun amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women*)—**Qal Pf.** דָּלַתְי Psalm 116:6, דָּלוֹתַי 142:7; 1 pl. דָּלוֹנוּ Psalm 79:8, דָּלְלוּ Is 19:6, דָּלוּ Is 38:14, Jb 28:4 (on דָּלְיוּ Pr 26:7 cf. דָּלָה);—**hang, 'depend'**, Jb 28:4 (of one descending a miner's shaft ||נָעוּן); *be low*, of streams Is 19:6 (||חָרְבוּן); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress Psalm 79:8, 116:6, 142:7; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38:14.—**Niph. Impf.** יִדָּל Is 17:4, וַיִּדָּל Ju 6:6, — *be brought low, laid low*, Ju 6:6 fig. of Israel; Is 17:4 of glory of Jacob.

**2145** דָּל [2146] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1800)

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14:21 + 8 t., דָּלָה Ex 23:3 + 17 t. + שָׁדַל Psalm 82:3; דָּלִים Am 2:7 + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41:19; —*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41:19 (E); of Amnon 2 S 13:4; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3:1 (opp. חָזֵק) cf. Ju 6:15; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14:21(P) Ru 3:10 (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5:4 (opp. to הַגְּדוּלִים, v:5) Pr 28:15, Zp 3:12 (עַם עָנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., *a poor (man), the poor* Ex 23:3 (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30:15 (P) Pr 10:15, 22:16, 28:11; opp. הוֹן Pr 19:4; || אַבְיוֹן 1 S 2:8, Jb 5:16, Psalm 72:13, 82:4, 113:7, Pr 14:31, Is 14:30, 25:4, Am 4:1, 8:6; cf. also Jb 20:10, 20:19, Pr 22:9, Je 39:10; *reduced, weak, helpless* (||עֲנִי) Jb 34:28, Psalm 82:3(|| also יְתוּם), Pr 22:22, 10:2, 11:4, 26:6, Am 2:7; || אֲלֻמְנָה Jb 31:16; opp. שׂוֹעַ Jb 34:19; —cf. also Psalm 41:2, Pr 19:17, 21:13, 28:3, 28:8, 29:7, 29:14.

**2146** דָּלָה [2147] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1803)

† I. דָּלָה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both front hanging down)—דָּלָה Is 38:12; cstr. דָּלֵת Ct 7:6; —*hair*, דָּדָשׁ Ct 7:6; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצַעְנִי מִדָּלָה Is 38:12.

**2147** דָּלָה [2148] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1803)

† II. [דָּלָה] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דָּלֵת Je 40:7 + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוֹת Je 52:15, 52:16; —*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40:7, 2 K 24:14, 25:12 (in || Je 52:16, as also v:15, MT has strangely the pl.)

**2148** דָּלִילָה [2149] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1807)

† דָּלִילָה **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16:4, 16:6, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:18.

**2149** דָּלְעָן [2150] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1810)

† דָּלְעָן **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15:38.



**2150** דָּלַף [2151] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1811)

† דָּלַף **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (דָּלַף more common), דָּלַף *through*, etc., Aram. דָּלַף, *dlap*, drip)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. אֶל־אֲלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינַי Jb 16:20 i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); מִתּוֹגָה דָּלְפָה נִפְשִׁי Psalm 119:28 i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); **Impf.** : יִדְלֹף הַבַּיִת׃ Ec 10:18 *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

**2151** דָּלְףָה [2152] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1812)

† דָּלְףָה **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv.1891, 5), fig. דָּלְףָה אִשָּׁה טָרַד Pr 19:13 etc.; בְּיוֹם סִגְרִיר וְאִשְׁת׃ מִדְּ טוֹרַד וּנְיָם נִשְׁתַּוְּהָ׃ Pr 27:15.

**2152** דָּלְפוֹן [2153] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1813)

† דָּלְפוֹן **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9:7.

**2153** דָּלַק [2154] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1814)

† דָּלַק **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלַק, *dlap* all intrans. *burn, kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31:36; 3 mpl. וַדָּלְקוּ consec. Ob 18; sf. דָּלְקֵנִי La 4:19; **Impf.** דָּלַקְתָּ Psalm 10:2; **Inf. cstr.** דָּלַקְתָּ 1 S 17:53; **Pt. act. pl.** דָּלְקִים Psalm 7:14, Pr 26:23; —**1. burn**, וַדָּלְקוּ בְהֵם Ob 18 (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְאִבְכָּלוּ; on construction c. בָּ cf. 2 K 17:25); also in חֲצִיּוֹ לְדָלְקִים יַפְעֵל Psalm 7:14 *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. [God](#)) RV De Che al.; & שְׁפָתַיִם דָּלְקִים Pr 26:23 *burning (fervent) lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2. hotly pursue** Gn 31:36 (E; sq. אֶחָרִי 1 S 17:53 (sq. *id.*); Psalm 10:2, La 4:19 (both sq. acc.)) **Hiph. Impf.** sf. יִדְלִיקֶם Is 5:11; **Imv.** הִדְלֵק Ez 24:10; —*inflamm*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5:11; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24:10.

**2154** דָּלְקָת [2155] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1816)

† דָּלְקָת **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28:22.

**2155** דָּלְתָה [2156] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1817)

דָּלְתָה v. sub דלה p. 195

**2156** דָּם [2157] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1818)

† דָּם:360 **n.m.**:Gn 9:6 blood (NH *id.*, Ar. *dammun*, Eth. *dam*: As. *damu* Nor:239 Zim:BP 72, 76; Aram. דָּם, דְּמָא *dem, dmo*)—abs. ׳ד Gn 37:22 + 154 t.; cstr. דָּם Gn 9:6 + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26:20 + 3 t.; דָּמָךְ 2 S 1:16 (Qr; Kt דָּמִיךְ) + 4 t.; דָּמַח Ez 16:22 + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9:4 + 30 t.; דָּמָה Lv 4:30, 4:30 + 11 t.; דָּמָךְ Gn 9:5; דָּמָךְ Lv 16:27 + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4:25 + 35 t.; cstr. דָּמִי Gn 4:10 + 18 t.; sf. דָּמִיךְ 2 S 1:16 Kt (Qr דָּמִיךְ); דָּמִיחַ Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:6, 16:9; דָּמִיחַ Lv 20:9 + 3 t.; דָּמִיחָה Lv 12:7 + 2 t.;

דְּמִיָּהּ Lv 20:11 + 5 t.;—1. *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נִפְשׁ) Gn 9:4 (P) Dt 12:23, Lv 17:14, 17:14 (H); cf. נִפְשׁ הַבְּשָׂר בְּדָם הוּא 17:14 (H) & לְנַפְשֵׁיכֶם לְדַמְכֶם Gn 9:5 (P); see also Psalm 72:14 בְּעֵינָיו דְּמָם וַיִּיקַר דְּמָם; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3:17, 7:26, 7:27(all P) 17:10, 17:10, 17:12, 17:12, 17:14, 19:26 (all H) Dt 12:16, 12:23, 15:23, 1 S 14:32, 14:33, 14:34, Ez 33:25 (cf. RS:K 310), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17:13 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 216 f.). 2. usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הַמַּכָּה ד' 1 K 22:35 (cf. חֲתַן דְּמִים Ex 4:25; 4:26 v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21:19, 21:19, 22:38, Ez 32:6; from the nose Pr 30:33; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15:19 cf. v:25; pl. דְּמֵי טַגְהָרָה 12:4, 12:5, & מְקַר דְּמִיָּהּ v:7 (all P) 20:18 (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:22 + v:6 (del. AB SyrVer Co al.); of goat Gn 37:31 (JE); of slain bird Lv 14:6, 14:51, 14:52. b. oft. obj. of שָׁפַח, *spill, shed* Gn 9:6 (P) 37:22 (E) Nu 35:33 (P) Lv 17:4 (H) Dt 21:7, 1 S 25:31, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, 1 Ch 22:8, Ez 16:38, 22:4, 22:6, 22:9, 22:12, 22:27, 23:45, 33:25, 36:18 (del. B Co) Pr 1:16 also Psalm 79:3 שָׁפְכוּ דְמָם בַּמַּיִם; שֵׁפַח דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18:10; דָּם עִיר שֵׁפַחְתָּ Ez 22:3 cf. v:4 (also 1 K 2:31, Je 22:3, 22:17, 1 Ch 22:8, 28:3, Pr 6:17, La 4:13); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפַּח, פּוֹדֵךְ, etc. Gn 9:6, Nu 35:33 (both P) Dt 19:10, Zp 1:17, Psalm 79:10. c. דָּם חָלָל Dt 32:42 (song) *blood of slain*; חָלָלִים ד' 2 S 1:22 so Nu 23:24 (JE), obj. of שָׁתָהּ, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39:17, 39:18, 39:19, & 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19 (הִיאֲנִישִׁים דָּם hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39:30. d. oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21:8, 21:9, 1 S 19:5, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, Psalm 94:21, 106:38 cf. v:38, Pr 6:17, Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 22:3 (also 26:15); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4:19, Jon 1:14; also in cstr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19:10; cf. אֲבִיוֹנִים נָקִיִּים Je 19:4; דָּם נָקִיִּים Je 19:4; דָּם הַנָּקִי ד' ג' לְהַכּוֹת נִפְשׁוֹ 27:25; further דָּם צְדִיקִים La 4:13; דְּמֵי חַנּוּם 1 K 2:31; in Psalm 31:10 דְּמֵי = *my death* (|| רִדְתִּי אֶל־שַׁחַת ||). e. *avenger of blood* הַדָּם גֹּאֲלֵהּ Nu 35:19, 35:21, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:27 (all P); Dt 19:6, 19:12, Jos 20:3, 20:5, 20:9, 2 S 14:11. f. pl. דְּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4:10, 4:11(J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS:Sem. i. 397), comp. also 2 S 3:28, 16:8, 2 K 9:26, 9:26, Is 1:15, 9:4, 26:21, Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:6, 16:9, 16:36 (on txt. of v:6 vid. supr.) Zc 9:7, 2 Ch 24:25; דָּם אֲדָם Hb 2:8, 2:17, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3:27, 20:12, 2 K 9:33, Is 34:3, 34:6, 34:6, 34:7, Ez 21:37, 22:13 (pl. Co) 24:8, 24:8 al.; v. esp. דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם אֶל־תַּכְסֵי דְמֵי אֶרֶץ Jb 16:18; *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4:4; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37:26 (J) Je 48:10, Ez 5:17, 28:23 (|| דְּבָר ||) 38:22 (|| id.); דָּם־עֵבְדִי Dt 32:43 (song; cf. Psalm 79:10); pl. דְּמֵי עֵבְדִי 2 K 9:7, 9:7; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֵאל Ho 1:4; *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. נִגְעוּ דְמֵים בְּדָמִים Ho 4:2; מְלַחְמָה דְמֵי 1 K 2:5, 2:5; in Ez 9:9 וַתִּמְלֵא וַתִּמְלֵא (Baer) rd. דְמֵים for חָמָס v.d. H Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1:11 cf. v:18, 12:6, Mi 7:2; דְמֵים of a *plan of murder* Is 33:15 (obj. of שָׁמַע); דְמֵים מְשֻׁפָּט Ez 7:23 *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3:10 (|| עוֹלָה ||), Hb 2:12 (|| id.) g. דְמֵים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22:1, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS:OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18:13) Psalm 51:16 (cf. Ho 12:15); also בְּדָמִים 1 S 25:26, 25:33. h. pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן

**אִישׁ דָּמִים** *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4:25, 4:26; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., **אִישׁ דָּמִים** *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16:8, Psalm 5:7 **הַדָּמִים אִישׁ** 2 S 16:7; **אֲנָשֵׁי דָּמִים**, Psalm 26:9, 55:24, 59:3, 139:19, Pr 29:10; **וְאֵלֶּיךָ בֵּית הַדָּמִים** *bloody house* 2 S 21:1 but rd. with LXX We Dr **וְאֵל בֵּיתָהּ** *and on his house is blood*; **דָּמִים עִיר** Na 3:1; **הַדָּמִים עִיר** Ez 22:2, 24:6 + v:9 (del. B Co). **י**. **בּוֹ דָּמָיו** *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20:9 cf. v:11, v:12, v:13, v:16, v:27 (all H), Ez 18:13 (+ **וְהָיָה בּוֹ** Ez 33:5; **דָּמוֹ בּוֹ** Jos 2:19, 2:19; so with **שָׁבוּ** 1 K 2:33, **וְהָיָה** v:37, Ez 33:4; **עַל רֵאשׁוֹ** (מִיָּד עַל רֵאשׁוֹ) 2 S 1:16, and **אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֵאשׁוֹ** 1 K 2:32; also **נָתַן דָּם עַל (אֵל)** Je 26:15, Jon 1:14; **וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים** Dt 19:10, v. 2 S 21:1 supr.; also sg. Ez 22:4 **אֲשַׁמְתָּ**, and as subj. of **יִחָשֵׁב לְ** *shall be imputed to* Lv 17:4 (H); **אֵין לּוֹ דָּמִים** Ex 22:1 cf. v:2 (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35:27 (P). **י**. of judicial process in case of bloodshed **בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם דָּבָר לְמִשְׁפָּט** Dt 17:8 cf. 2 Ch 19:10; **עַל־דָּם רָעָה לֹא תַעֲמַד** Lv 19:16 (H). **כ**. in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, **דָּרוֹשׁ דָּמוֹ** Ez 33:6, Gn 9:5; **נִדְרָשׁ דָּמוֹ** Gn 42:22 (E); abs. **דָּרוֹשׁ דָּמִים** Psalm 9:13; **אֶבְקַשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיָּדְכֶם** 2 S 4:11 cf. Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8; **עַל־פְּקֹד ד'** Ho 1:4; **וְנִקִּיתִי ד'** Jo 4:21; Ez 35:6, 35:6, 35:6, 35:6; cf. on the other hand **יִשְׁפָּט פְּנֵי** 1 S 26:20 i.e. let it not be unavenged. **ל**. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35:33 (P) cf. Psalm 106:38 (pl. **בַּדְּמִים**); **עֲקַבָּה מְדָם** Ho 6:8 of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1:15, 59:3, La 4:14 cf. Ez 23:37, 23:45; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it **נָפֵשׁ בְּדָם נִפְשׁ** Pr 28:17. **מ**. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by **וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם** Dt 21:8 (on form of vb. cf. Ges:§ 55, 9 & Di). **נ**. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath **וְשִׁפְכֹתַי בְּדָם וְעָלְיָהּ בְּדָם** Ez 14:19; **דָּם חֲמָה וְקִנְאָה** Ez 16:38; v. further **אֲשַׁכֵּיר מְדָם** Dt 32:42, cf. Je 46:10; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help **יִרְחַץ בְּדָם הַרְשָׁע** Psalm 58:11; **תִּמְחַץ רִגְלֶךָ בְּדָם** 68:24; note further Is 49:26, Ez 39:19 (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance **וְהוֹרִדְתָּ** **שְׂאוֹל** 1 K 2:9. **o**. of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4:9 (J) 7:17, 7:20 (JE) v:19, v:19, v:21 (P) Psalm 78:44, 105:29; cf. Is 15:9 & Ez 32:6; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3:3, & of colour of moon v:4; specifically of red colour of water **כְּדָם** **אֲדָמִים** 2 K 3:22 cf. v:23. **3**. blood used with religious significance, **א**. blood of passover-lamb Ex 12:7, 12:13, 12:13 (all P) v:22, v:22, v:23 (all JE); note also **דָּם הַבְּרִית**, i.e. blood by which covenant was ratified Ex 24:8 (JE) Zc 9:11. **ב**. blood used in ritual, Lv 17:11 **וְהָיָה בְּנִפְשׁ יִכְפַּר** (H); cf. 2 Ch 29:24; also Ez 44:7, 44:15 (both **חֲלָבִין**); further Lv 1:5, Is 1:11, Psalm 50:13; thrown on altar, vb. **זָרַק** usually c. **עַל** Ex 24:6 (JE) 29:16, 29:20, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:2, 3:8, 3:13, 7:2, 7:14, 8:19, 8:24, 9:12, 9:18 (all P) 17:6 (H) Nu 18:17 (P) Ez 43:18, 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 16:15, 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:22 cf. 30:16;

sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5:9, 16:19 (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19:4, 19:4 (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4:5, 4:16, 6:23 cf. 10:18 (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4:6, 4:6, 4:17, 16:14, 16:14 (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16:15 , 16:15, 16:15 (cf. v:14) v:27 (all P); thrown on people Ex 24:8 (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29:21, Lv 8:30 (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6:20 (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29:12 , Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 8:15, 9:9, 9:9, 9:9, 16:18, 16:18 (all P; also Ez 45:19) Ez 43:20; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24 (all P; also Lv 14:14, 14:25 P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַח אֶל־) Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34 (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1:15, 5:9; with יָצַק 8:15 (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24:6 (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12:27, 12:27; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19:5 (P); vid. further such terms as זָבַח־דָּם Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE) (cf. Dt 12:27, 2 K 16:15); דָּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:33 (P; cf. v:14); דָּם חֲטָאֵת Ex 30:10 (P) cf. Ez 45:19; שָׁלַם, זָבַח, אָשָׁם; דָּם־חֲזִיר, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66:3; cf. נִסְבִּייהֶם מִדָּם Psalm 16:4 (v. Che). 4. fig. of wine דָּם־עֵנָבִים Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob ||יז||); cf. Dt 32:14 (song) דָּם עֵנָב דָּם עֵנָב־הַחַמְדָּה.—Ez 19:10 prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop: בְּרוּמָהּ in her height.

**2157 דָּמָה** [2158] (Hebrew) (page 197) (Strong 1819)

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּמִי, דָּמָא, *dmo*; cf. דָּמִין, *dmayo* 'price, Nab. דָּמִי *id.* (Nö in Eut:Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also *dmuwto*, and *duwmyo* 'likeness (whence Ar. *dumyaa* 'an image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä:272) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. ד' Ez 31:8, Psalm 144:4; 3 fs. דָּמָתָה Ct 7:8; 2 ms. דָּמִיתָ Ez 31:2, 31:18; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Psalm 102:7; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31:8; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִדְמֶה Psalm 89:7; 1 pl. וְנִדְמָה consec. Is 46:5; Impv. ms. דָּמָה Ct 2:17, 8:14; Pt. דֹּמָה Ct 2:9; —be like, resemble, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7:8, 2:9, 2:17, 8:14; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31:8, 31:8, 31:18 (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1:9, Psalm 102:7, 144:4; so יִדְמָה לִיהוָה... מִי Psalm 89:7; also abs. Is 46:5; sq. אֶל Ez 31:2. Pi. Pf. דָּמָה 2 S 21:5, דָּמִיתָ Psalm 50:21; Nu 33:56, Is 14:24; sf. דָּמִיתִי Ct 1:9, דָּמוּ 2 S 21:5; Impf. יִדְמֶה Is 10:7; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Est 4:13 (juss.); דָּמָה La 2:13, Ho 12:11; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִינֶם Is 40:18; sf. תִּדְמִינִי Is 40:25, 46:5; —*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—1. *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of Qal sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1:9; of quality or condition Is 46:5 (obj. 'י) La 2:13; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40:18, 40:25 (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12:11 (subj. 'י). 2. *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21:5 (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33:56 (J or H) Ju 20:5, Est 4:13; abs. Is 10:7 cf. 14:24; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) Psalm 50:21; *think of*, sq. acc. Psalm 48:10. Hithp. *make oneself or become like*; Impf. לְעֵלְיוֹן לְעֵלְיוֹן Is 14:14 *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges:§ 54. 2).

**2158** דְּמוּת [2159] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1823)

† דְּמוּת **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag:BN 12. 147 ff. mispunct. for דְּמוּת fr. דְּמוּה; acc. to We:Prol. 413. Eng. Tr. 389 an Aram. Loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5:1, Dr:JPh xi. 216 Che:OP. 474)—abs. ד' Is 40:18 + 3 t.; cstr. ד' Gn 5:1 + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5:3; דְּמוּתָנוּ 1:26; —1. *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1:5 (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v:26, 8:2 (אֲשֶׁר) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (אֲשֶׁר) (cf. Co), 10:1 כְּסֵא ד' כְּמַרְאֵה ד'; cf. also Dn 10:16 בְּנֵי כְּדָמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1:5, 1:10, 1:16, 1:22, 1:26, 10:10, 10:21, 10:22; דְּמוּת אָדָם כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1:26; ד' מַרְאֵה ד' v:28; also 2 K 16:10 (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4:3 (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5:3 (P); so also of man in likeness of [God](#) Gn 1:26 (צִלְמִי) 5:1 (both P); cf. Is 40:18 *what ד' will ye compare to him (אֵל) ?* דְּמָה || q.v. 2. adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13:4 cf. Ez 23:15 & כְּד' Psalm 58:5.—Ez 1:13 rd. וּבִינֹת, v. בֵּין and J P Peters:JBL 1892 40. 42. On דְּמוּת אָחָד Ez 1:16, 10:10 (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

**2159** דְּמִיּוֹן [2160] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1825)

† דְּמִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** likeness, כְּאֲרִיִּה דְּמִיּוֹנוֹ Psalm 17:12 *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

**2160** דָּמָה [2161] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1820)

† II. [דָּמָה] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal Perf.** 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6:2, וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4:5; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3:49; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמִינָה Je 14:17; —1. intr. cease Je 14:17 (eyes from weeping) La 3:49 (*id.*) 2. *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בַּת־צִיּוֹן) Je 6:2; (under fig. of אֲמֻנָה) Ho 4:5. **Niph. Pf.** נִדְמָה Is 15:1, 15:1 +; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47:15; 2 ms. נִדְמִיתָ Ob 5, נִדְמִיתָ Ez 32:2; 1 s. נִדְמִיתִי Is 6:5; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4:6 +; **Inf. abs.** נִדְמָה Ho 10:15; **Pt.** נִדְמָה Ho 10:7; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15:1, 15:1 (שָׁדָד) Je 47:5; of people Ho 4:6, Zp 1:11, Ob 5; of king Ho 10:7, 10:15, 10:15 cf. Ez 32:2; of beasts Psalm 49:13, 49:21; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of [Yahweh](#) Is 6:5.

[2162] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1824)

† דָּמָה **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; ד' Is 62:6 + 2 t.; cstr. דָּמִי Is 38:10 (but v. infr.);—1. *quiet*, in phr. אֲל־ד' לָחָם Is 62:6 *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to [God](#) אֲל־ד' לָחָם Psalm 83:2 *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֲרָשׁ); cf. וְאֲל־תִּתְּנוּ ד' לֹא Is 62:7 *and give no rest to him (י')*. 2. in phr. בְּדָמִי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness, even tenour*, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. SyrVer Vulgate, & *height LXX*), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo:SK 1884, 157 *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in, contrast with the speedy death implied in v:b; but parallelism of v:11a is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרָם after LXX; Klo:l. c. suggests בָּתָם or כָּתָם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.



**2162 דָּמָם** [2163] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1826)

† I. [דָּמָם] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. *'admama: stupefy*; III., 1 & 2 *tadama: tadamama: be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal Pf.** דָּמָוּ Jb 30:27, דָּמָוּ Psalm 35:15; **Impf.** יָדָם Am 5:13 + 2 t., וַיִּדָם Lv 10:3, Jos 10:13; 3 fs. הָדָם La 2:18; 2 fs. הָדָמִי Je 48:2 (so Ki Ol & Kö:327 q.v.; others Niph.); וַיִּדָםּ Jb 31:34; יָדָמוּ Ex 15:16 + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָהּ Je 8:14 (so Thes Ol Bö Kö:327 q. v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* Psalm 4:5, 30:13, 35:15 (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24:17, Lv 10:3 (P) Am 5:13; in grief La 2:10, 3:28. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31:34; = perish Je 8:14, 48:2, Psalm 31:18 (ד' לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to Psalm 37:7, 62:6, sq. לָמוּ עֲצָתִי Jb 29:21 (|| שָׁמְעוּן); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10:12, 10:13 (of sun || עַמְדוֹ); 1 S 14:9 (men); Je 47:6 (of sword || הִרְגָעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30:27; La 2:18 אֶל־הַדָּם בַּת־עֵינַי, i.e. cease not to weep (|| דָּמָעָה). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15:16 (בְּאֵבֶן) Is 23:2 (but cf. II. דָּמָם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּנְדָּמוּ consec. Je 25:37; **Impf.** יִדְמוּ Je 49:26, 50:30, יִדְמוּ 1 S 2:9; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְדָּמוּ Je 51:6—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2:9 (בְּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51:6; men of war Je 49:25, 50:30; dwellings Je 25:37. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. וְדוֹמְמֹתַי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 131:2 *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִדְמָנוּ *he (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish)* Je 8:14.

**2163 דָּמָמָה** [2164] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1827)

† דָּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) whisper (on format. cf. Ba:NB 87)—דָּמָמָה דָּקָה וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹלֵךְ 1 K 19:12; דָּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4:16 *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); לְדָמָמָה יָקָם Psalm 107:29 *he settleth storm into whisper*.

**2164 דָּמָה** [2165] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1822)

† דָּמָה **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) בָּתוֹחַ הַיָּם מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה Ez 27:32 (form peculiar & sense dub.: Baer כְּדָמָה; Co כְּבִדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23:41, Psalm 45:14) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדָמָה cf. הַלֵּלָה 26:1; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—Di:Baer Ezech p.xi. & Pr 64 der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמָם.

**2165 דָּמָם** [2166] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1826)

† II. [דָּמָם] **vb.** wait (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament*, Di:Baer's Ezech xi; pr 64)—only **Qal Imv.** אֵי דָמוּ יִשְׁבִי אֵי Is 23:2 *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Di:l. c.), וְהִילָלוּ v:1, & הִילָלוּ יִשְׁבִי אֵי v:6; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q. v. (3).

**2166 דָּמָן** [2167] (Hebrew) (page 199)



דמן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *damana*, *prepare*, *improve*, *manure land*, appar. denom.)

2167 דִּמְנָן [2168] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1828)

† דִּמְנָן **n.m.** dung (Ar. *dimnun*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9:37, Je 8:2, 9:21, 16:4, 25:33, Psalm 83:11.

2168 דִּמְנָה [2169] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1829)

† דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21:35 (but rd. perh. רִמְנָה +; cf. I Ch 6:62, Jos 19:13, and v. Di).

2169 מְדִמָּן [2170] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4086)

† מְדִמָּן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48:2 (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25:10).

2170 מְדִמְנָה [2171] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4087)

† I. מְדִמְנָה **n.f.** dung-place, dung-pit, במי מ' Is 25:10 (Qr בְּמוֹ מ').

2171 מְדִמְנָה [2172] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4088)

† II. מְדִמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10:31.

2172 מְדִמְנָה [2173] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4089)

† מְדִמְנָה

1. **n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:31; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηγα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag:Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob:BR i. 602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di.  
2. **n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

2173 דָּמַע [2174] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1830)

† דָּמַע **vb.** weep (NH *id.*, Ar. *dama'a* & *dami'a*; Aram. דָּמַע, *dma'*; As. in deriv., v. *infr.*), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמַע וְדָמַע וְדָמַע וְדָמַע Je 13:17.

2174 דָּמַע [2175] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1831)

† דָּמַע **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דָּמַע Ex 22:28 (מְלֹאֲתָהּ), cf. Di; Ar. *dam'aa'u 'lkarmi* = wine.

2175 דָּמְעָה [2176] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1832)

† דָּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *dam'un*, As. *dimu*, *dimtu* Hpt:KAT 2 Gloss i. Zim:BP 23, 95; Aram. דָּמְעָה, *dem'o'*; NH דָּמַע, דָּמְעָה)—**abs.** דָּ Psalm 80:6 + 10 t.; **cstr.** דָּמְעָה Ec 4:1; **sf.** דָּמְעָתִי Psalm 6:7 + 4 t.; דָּמְעָתָהּ 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 + Ez 24:16 (del. LXX Co); דָּמְעָתָהּ La 1:2; **pl.** דָּמְעוֹת Psalm 80:6, La 2:11—**tears** Psalm 6:7, Ec 4:1, La 1:2, 2:11; esp. in

Je. in phrase **תָּרַד עֵינַי ד'** etc. Je 9:17, 13:17, 14:17, cf. La 2:18; Je 8:23 **וְעֵינַי ד'** **מְקוֹר ד'** **אֲרִינָה** of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16:9; as appealing to **God** 's compassion 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 Psalm 39:13; Psalm 56:9 **ד' בְּנֹאדָה שִׁמָּה ד'** (cf. Che); v. also Psalm 116:8, Je 31:16, Is 25:8; opp. **רָנָה** Psalm 126:5; of hypocritical tears Mal 2:13; fig. tears as food Psalm 42:4 (**דְּמַעְתֵּי לַחֵם**); **ד' לַחֵם** 80:6; as drink 80:6, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštīti, tears (were) my drink* (Zim:BP 42; || *bikītum kurmatī, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24:16 **וְלֹא דְמַעְתָּהּ וְלֹא** del. LXX Co cf. v:23.

**2176 דְּמֶשֶׁק** [2177] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1834)

† **דְּמֶשֶׁק** **n.pr.loc.** Damascus (As. *Dimasúki, Dimaski*, DI:Pa 280 Schr:COT Gn 15:2 & ABK 323 Jäger:BAS ii. 281 f. Ar. *damīqu, dimīqu*, Aram. Targum Onk, etc. **דְּמֶשֶׁק**, Ps-Jon **דְּרַמְשֶׁק**; *darmsuuq*)—**דְּמֶשֶׁק** 1 K 11:24 + 28 t.; **דְּמֶשֶׁק** Gn 14:15 + 8 t.; **דְּרַמְשֶׁק** 1 Ch 18:5 + 3 t. ch; **דְּרַמְשֶׁק** 2 Ch 24:23, 28:5; **דְּוֶמְשֶׁק** 2 K 16:10; **דְּמֶשֶׁק** Am 3:12 v. foll., Vrss. **דְּמֶשֶׁק**—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33 deg. 30 min. N., long. 36 deg. 15 min. E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoeas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob:BR iii. 440 ff. Bd:Pal 307; *Damascus* Gn 14:15, Am 5:27, 1 K 11:24, 11:24, 2 K 14:28, Ct 7:5; so also prob. Gn 15:2 (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3:12 v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27:18; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15:18 = 2 Ch 16:2, cf. 1 K 20:34, 2 K 16:9, 16:10, 16:10, 16:11, 16:11, 16:12, 2 Ch 28:5, Is 7:8, 7:8, 8:4, 10:9 (cf. Peters:Hbr. April 1885, 242) 17:1, 17:1, 17:3, Je 49:23, 49:24, 49:27; including also surrounding territory Ez 47:16, 47:17 cf. v:18, 48:1, v. **ד' מְדַבְּרָה** 1 K 19:15; **ד' נְהָרוֹת** 2 K 5:12; = kingdom Am 1:3, 1:5 cf. Zc 9:1; once (late) **ד' מְלֶךְ** 2 Ch 24:23; note also **ד' אַרְם** 2 S 8:5, 8:6 = 1 Ch 18:5, 18:6; further **ד' אֱלֹהֵי** 2 Ch 28:23 (|| **אֱלֹהֵי מְלֶכֶי אַרְם**).

**2177 דְּמֶשֶׁק** [2178] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1833)

† **דְּמֶשֶׁק** **n.[m.]** ? Am 3:12 **עָרֵשׁ וְבֵד' עָרֵשׁ**; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss **דְּמֶשֶׁק**, and so Pusey Hoffm:ZAW iii. 102 (' in Damascus on a couch ') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. *dimaḡun*, connex. with city **דְּמֶשֶׁק** (Ar. *dimāqu*) disputed; acc. to Frä:40. 288 Ar. *dimaḡun* is by metath. from *miqdāun*, & this a loan-word from Syr. *mytk's*, & this from Gk. *μετάξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

**2178 דִּין** [2179] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1835)

**דִּין** v. sub **דִּין** p. 192

**2179 דִּנְאָל** [2180] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1840)

**דִּנְאָל** v. sub **דִּין** p. 193

**2180 דַּנְג** [2181] (Hebrew) (page 200)

**דַּנְג** (√ of foll., mng. unknown).

**2181** דֹּנַג [2182] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1749)

† דֹּנַג **n.m.** wax, דֹּנַג Mi 1:4 + 2 t.; דֹּנַג Psalm 22:15—always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax Psalm 97:5; like wax before fire Mi 1:4; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire Psalm 68:3; heart melteth like wax Psalm 22:15 (simile of fear, despair). On ד in Psalm 118:12 cf. Bae Che:crit. n.

**2182** דְּנָה [2183] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1837)

† דְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah ' in the hill country, ' named just before *Kiryath Sanna = Debîr* (= *Κ. Sepher*), Jos 15:49 LXX Ἰερνα.

**2183** דְּנֶהְבָּה [2184] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1838)

† דְּנֶהְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr:Moab 222) by Neubauer:Acad. 1891, 260 cf. Tomkins:ib. 284.

**2184** דְּנִיָּאל [2185] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1840)

דְּנִיָּאל v. דְּנִיָּאל sub דין p. 193

**2185** דָּע [2186] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1843-44)

דָּע, דָּעה v. sub ידע p. 395

**2186** דְּעוּאֵל [2187] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1845)

דְּעוּאֵל (דְּעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה p. 396, 944 ff

**2187** דָּעַךְ [2188] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1846)

† דָּעַךְ **vb.** go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיח, *d'ek*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. דָּעְכוּ Is 43:17; **Impf.** יִדְעַח Pr 20:20, יִדְעַח Jb 18:5 + 4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶן רְשָׁעִים Jb 18:5, נֵר Jb 18:6, 21:17, Pr 13:9, 20:20, 24:20; of hostile armies Is 43:17 (כְּבוֹן). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעְכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6:17 (of brooks). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דָּעְכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched*, כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים Psalm 118:12; but rd. perh. בערו with LXX Bae & Che, v. Che:crit. n.

**2188** דָּעַת [2189] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1847)

דָּעַת v. sub ידע p. 395

**2189** דָּפָה [2190] (Hebrew) (page 200)

דָּפָה (√ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

[2191] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1848)

† [דָּפַן] n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּבִן־אִמִּי: Psalm 50:20 *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (|| תְּדַבֵּר || בְּאִחִי).  
|| תְּדַבֵּר || בְּאִחִי).

2191 דָּפַק [2192] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1849)

† [דָּפַק] vb. beat, knock (Ar. *dafaqa* pour out, also drive (beasts))—**Qal Perf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַדָּפְקוּם consec. Gn 33:13, but rd. 1 s. sf. וַדָּפְקוּתֵימָם LXX SyrVer Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דֹּפַק Ct 5:2 abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp. Pt.** עַל־הַדְּלָתַם מִתְדַּפְּקִים Ju 19:22 *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

2192 דָּפְקָה [2193] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1850)

† דָּפְקָה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33:12, 33:13 LXX Παφαα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb:GS 148 f. 552 ff.)

2193 דָּק [2194] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1851-52)

דָּק, דִּק v. sub דַּקַּק p. 201

2194 דָּקַל [2195] (Hebrew) (page 200)

דָּקַל (√ of foll. cf. *daqala* a kind of palm; NH דִּקְלָה, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, *deqlo*).

2195 דִּקְלָה [2196] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1853)

† דִּקְלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10:27 = 1 Ch 1:21; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10:27.

2196 דָּקַק [2197] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1854)

† [דָּקַק] vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. *daqqa* be or become thin, minute; Eth. *dakḳ*: As. *daḳāku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT:Gloss; Ph. דַּק *id.*, Aram. דִּיקַק Pa. *id.*, *daq*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9:21, דָּק Ex 32:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְקֶנּוּ Is 28:28; 2 ms. וַתִּדְקִי Is 41:15; —1. *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28:28; of threshing || דֹּשֵׁן Is 41:15 (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only *Pf.*; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּקָה Ex 32:20; לְעֶפֶר וְהִדְקוּהָ consec. Mi 4:13; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֶה 2 K 23:6, 2 Ch 15:16; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֶּם S 22:43 (but אֲרִיקֶם || Psalm 18:43); *Inf. abs.* הִדְקֵה Ex 30:36; *cstr.* לְהִדְקֵה 2 Ch 34:7 (form anomalous cf. Ew:§ 238 d O1:§ 258 b Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְקֵה Ki; or לִדְקֵה [v. כִּדְקֵה Is 40:15] cf. &adO;t);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיִּדְקֶה 2 K 23:6 (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34:4, 34:7 (בְּתַת לְהִדְקֵה); so of the *bamah* לְעֶפֶר הִדְקֵה 2 K 23:15; of the מְפִלְצֵת 2 Ch 15:16; fig. Mi 4:13 (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30:36 (P) has מִמְּנֵה הִדְקֵה וְשָׁחֲקֵתָּ and

thou shalt beat some of it fine (i.e. the incense); 2 S 22:43 rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| Psalm 18:43) for אֲדִקָם.

**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹדֵק Is 28:28 *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם לֵךְ *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**);—on sense cf. Che Di.

**2197 דֵק** [2198] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1851)

† דֵק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד' Ex 16:14 + 4 t.; דֵק Lv 13:30; f. דֵקָה Lv 16:12, 1 K 19:12; pl. f. abs. דֵקוֹת Gn 41:6 + 2 t.; דֵקוֹת 41:24; cstr. דֵקוֹת 41:3, דֵקוֹת v:4; —1. *thin*, of kine בְּשָׂרֵי ד' Gn 41:3 cf. v:4 (Sam has in both דֵקוֹת cf. MT v:19, v:20, v:27); of ears of corn v:6, v:7, v:23, v:24 (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21:20 (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דֵק מִחֹסֶפֶס Ex 16:14; of incense Lv 16:12, hair 13:30 (all P); of dust דֵק אֲבָק Is 29:5; in sim. of isles in hand of י' יטוּל יִקוּל דִמְמָה דֵקָה K 19:12.

**2198 דֵק** [2199] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1852)

† דֵק **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), בִּדְקַת שָׁמַיִם הַנּוֹטָה Is 40:22 *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

**2199 דִקֵר** [2200] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1856)

† דִקֵר **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִקֵר, *dqar*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דִקְרוּ Zc 12:10; *sf.* דִקְרִי consec. 1 S 31:4, וְדִקְרֵהוּ consec. Zc 13:3; *Impf.* וְדִקֵר Nu 25:8, וְדִקְרֵהוּ Ju 9:54—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25:8; false prophet Zc 13:3; but also as speedy death Ju 9:54 (Abimelech); 1 S 31:4 a (Saul) = 1 Ch 10:4, also 1 S 31:4 b (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10:4 & so LXXL 1 S 31:4 b), see also Zc 12:10 (cf. John 19:37). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֵר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13:15 (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* *pl.* מִדְקָרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37:10, slain Je 51:4 (חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4:9 (חֲלָלִי רָעַבּוּ).

**2200 דִקֵר** [2201] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1857)

† דִקֵר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon* ? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4:9 בְּדִקְרָה cf. sub. בן.

**2201 מִדְקָרָה** [2202] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 4094)

† מִדְקָרָה **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only *pl.* *cstr.* חֲרָבִים כְּמִדְקָרוֹת Pr 12:18 *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

**2202 דֵר** [2203] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1858)

דֵר v. דָר. p. 201

**2203 דָר** [2204] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1755)

דָר v. דָר. p. 189

**2204 דרא** [2205] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *daraʿ repel*).

**2205 דְּרָאוֹן** [2206] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1860)

† דְּרָאוֹן **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. ׳ד Is 66:24 *object of abhorrence*; cstr. עוֹלָם דְּרָאוֹן *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12:2 (on form cf. Lag:BN 200, 202).

**2206 דרב** [2207] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *dariba become accustomed, trained, darraba train*, cf. FI NHWB:i. 444; also Eth. *drbaya*: (quadrilitt.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דְּרִבָּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13:21 perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. *dariba be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

**2207 דְּרִבָּן** [2208] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1861)

† דְּרִבָּן **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), הַדְּרִבָּן 1 S 13:21 (on form cf. O1:§ 215 b. 3 al. Dr).

**2208 דְּרִבְנָה** [2209] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1861)

[דְּרִבְנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. הַדְּרִבְנָה Ec 12:11 (cf. De:Koh 434).

**2209 דרג** [2210] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *daraġa go on foot, step by step, walk, dariġa rise in grade, rank*; NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. *drg*: *is be connected*; Aram. *dareg* (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darāgu, be high, lift*, Lyon:Sargontexte 80, *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT:Gloss (cf. also דרך); Ar. *daraġaaʿun a step, stair*, Aram. דְּרִגָּא, *dreg, dargoʿ, id.*)

**2210 מְדַרְגָּה** [2211] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 4095)

† מְדַרְגָּה **n.f.** steep place, steep,—׳מ Ct 2:14 (סֵלְעַן), pl. הַמְּדַרְגָּוֹת Ez 38:20 (חומה and ההרים).

**2211 דְּרִדְע** [2212] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1862,1873)

† דְּרִדְע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרִדְר belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add:83)—only 1 K 5:11 *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דְּרַע 1 Ch 2:6, where rd. דְּרִדְע with SyrVer Targum & Codd.

**2212 דְּרִדְר** [2213] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1863)

דְּרִדְר v. דרר. p. 205

**2213 דְּרוֹם** [2214] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1864)

דְּרוֹם, דְּרוֹר v. דרר. p. 204



**2214** דְרִיּוֹשׁ [2215] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1867)

† דְרִיּוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. *Dârayaua'ush* cf. Spieg:APK 81)—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522-485 Ezr 4:5, Hg 1:1, 1:15, 2:10, Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336-332 Ne 12:22. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9:1, 11:1, cf. Bev:Dan. p. 19.

**2215** דְרִיּוֹשׁ [2216] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1875)

דְרִיּוֹשׁ Ezr 10:16 v. דרש. p. 205

**2216** דָרַךְ [2217] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1869)

† דָרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דַרַח, *drekh*, NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. IV. *'drk reach, overtake*; Eth. *daraka: be rough, serve* (from *calcavit*, Di); *madrak: threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָרַךְ Nu 24:17 + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָרַכָה Jos 14:9; 2 ms. דָרַכְתָּ Hb 3:15; 1 s. דָרַכְתִּי Is 63:3, Zc 9:13; pl. דָרַכְוּ Jb 22:15 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרַח Mi 5:4 + 6 t. + יִדְרַךְ Je 51:3 (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִדְרַח Dt 11:24, Jos 1:3; 2 ms. תִדְרַח Dt 33:29 + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִדְרַכִּי Ju 5:21; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרַכֶם Is 63:3; 3 mpl. יִדְרַכּוּ 1 S 5:5, Psalm 11:2, יִדְרַכּוּ Ju 9:27; 2 mpl. תִדְרַכּוּ Dt 11:25; *Pt. act.* דָרַח Am 4:13 + 5 t.; דֹרַח Jb 9:8; דָרַכִים Je 25:30, Ne 13:15; דָרַכִי Je 46:9 + 5 t.; *pass. f.* דְרוּכָה Is 21:15; דְרַכּוֹת 5:28; —**1.** *tread, march, march forth, abs.*, עָז יִדְרַכִי נַפְשִׁי Ju 5:21; cf. דָרַךְ בֹּכֵב מִיַעֲקֹב Nu 24:17 (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בָּ Dt 1:36, 11:25 (subj. pers.), Jos 14:9 (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11:24 = Jos 1:3 (subj. רָגַלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בָּ Is 59:8 (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בָּ Hb 3:15 (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יִדְרַח בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 (עַל-שַׁחַל) (עַל-מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן) 1 S 5:5; Psalm 91:13 (עַל-שַׁחַל) (עַל-בְּמַתֵּי יָם) Jb 9:8; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33:29. Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֲרַח) Jb 22:15. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine-* (or oil-) *press*, sq. acc. יִקְבִים Jb 24:11 (יִצְהִירוּן) Ne 13:15; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנָבִים 'ד' Am 9:13; also of product וְתִירוֹשׁ... מִיִּדְרַח-חַיִּיתָּ Mi 6:15; לֹא יִדְרַח הַדֶּרַח יִין Is 16:10; sq. בָּגַת Is 63:2 (in sim.); abs. Je 25:30 (sim.) 48:33; fig. of judgement Is 63:3 sq. acc. פּוֹרָה *winepress*, subj. 'י, cf. v:3 בְּאֶפְי' (רמס||) וְאֶדְרַכֶם בְּאֶפְי' (רמס||), i.e. *tread them down*; so לָבַתוֹלַת בַּת-יְהוּדָה גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדָנִי La 1:15. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קִשֶׁת Je 51:8 (י קִשְׁתּוֹ אֶל-יִדְרַח(דָּרַךְ הַדֶּרַח)); fig. of assaults of wicked Psalm 11:2, 37:14, of judgements of 'י Psalm 7:18, La 2:4, 3:12; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of 'י, זֶרְכָה כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי, זֶרְכָה כִּי יְהוּדָה כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי Zc 9:13 (קִשֶׁת מְלֵאתִי אֶפְרַיִם||); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* Psalm 58:8 (but on txt. cf. Che:crit. n.) 64:4; דָרַכִי קִשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50:14, 50:29, 1 Ch 5:18, 8:40, 2 Ch 14:7; דְרוּכָה קִשֶׁת *bent bow* Is 21:15; 5:28. **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִדְרַחֵם Is 11:15; sf. הִדְרַיְכָה Je 51:33 (where

many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS:J Ph xvi. (1888) 72; 1 s. sf. הַדְרִיבָהּ Pr 4:11; 3 pl. sf. הַדְרִיבָהּ Ju 20:43, הַדְרִיבָהּ Jb 28:8; *Impf.* יִדְרַח Psalm 25:9, sf. יִדְרִיבָהּ Hb 3:19; יִדְרִיבָהּ Psalm 107:7; 1 s. sf. אֲדָרִיבֶם Is 42:16; וַיִּדְרִיבוּ Je 9:2 (cf. Ges:§ 53, 3, R 4); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיבָהּ Psalm 25:5, 119:35; *Inf.* cstr. v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מְדָרִיבָהּ Is 48:17; —1. *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20:43; of treading a path Jb 28:8; levelling threshing-floor Je 51:33 (all sq. sf.). 2. *tread (bend) the bow (= Qal 4)*, only fig. וַיִּשְׁקֶר וַיִּדְרִיבוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם Je 9:2 *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood*. 3. *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11:15 (subj. "י; no obj. expressed); cf. יִשְׂרָה וַיִּדְרִיבֶם בְּדָרַח Psalm 107:7 *and he led them in a straight way*; v. also Is 42:16 (|| הוֹלִיחַ ||); with a moral application בְּמַעַגְלֵי־יִשְׂרָה הַדְרִיבָהּ Pr 4:11; cf. Psalm 119:35 (לְמַדְנִי ||) בְּאַמְתָּךְ הַדְרִיבָהּ בְּנִתִיבֵי מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments*; Psalm 25:5 (לְהוֹעֵל מְלֻמָּדָךְ ||) בְּדָרַח תִּלַּח (דְּרִיבָהּ, Is 48:17) בְּמִשְׁפָּט v.9; cf. עַל־בְּמוֹתַי יִדְרִיבָהּ Hb 3:19 *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. Qal 2).

**2217** דָּרַךְ [2218] (Hebrew) (page 202) (Strong 1870)

דָּרַךְ:715 n.m.:Dt 17:16 & (less often) f.:Ex 18:20 way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs. 'ד Gn 38:16 +; דָּרַךְ v:21 +; cstr. דָּרַךְ 3:24; sf. דָּרַכְתִּי 24:42 + 4 t. + 2 S 22:33; דָּרַכְתִּי Ho 10:13, 1 K 19:15; דָּרַכְתִּי Psalm 5:9 + 9 t.; דָּרַכְתָּ Je 2:23 + 8 t.; דָּרַכְתָּ Gn 6:12 +; דָּרַכְתָּ 1 S 1:18, Jb 28:23; דָּרַכְתִּי Ju 18:5 + 2 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Gn 19:2 + 3 t., דָּרַכְתֶּם 1 K 2:4 +; du. דָּרַכְתֶּם Pr 28:6, 28:18; pl. דָּרַכְתֶּם Dt 28:7 + 6 t.; cstr. דָּרַכְתֶּם Pr 3:17 + 24 t.; sf. דָּרַכְתִּי Jb 13:15 + 17 t., דָּרַכְתִּי Psalm 95:10 + 4 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Dt 28:29 + 16 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Ex 33:13 + 2 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Je 3:18 + 4 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Ez 7:3 + 3 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Dt 10:12 +; דָּרַכְתֶּם Pr 3:17 + 3 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם La 3:40, Zc 1:6; דָּרַכְתֶּם Lv 26:22 + 17 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Je 16:17 + 5 t.; דָּרַכְתֶּם Ez 16:47; —1. *way, road, path* Gn 35:3 (E) 38:16, 38:21 (both J) 48:7 (P), 49:17 (J; poem) Lv 26:22 (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22:22, 22:23, 22:23, 22:23, 22:31, 22:34, (all JE) Dt 6:7, 22:4, 22:6, 23:5, 24:9, 25:17, 25:18, Jos 3:4 (D) Ru 1:7, 1 S 4:13 (on text cf. Dr) 15:2, 24:4, 2 S 16:13, 1 K 13:9, 13:10, 13:10, 13:12, 13:17, 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, 18:6, 18:6, 18:7, 20:38, 2 K 2:23, 3:8, 6:19, 7:15, 19:28, 19:33 = Is 37:29, 37:34, Ho 6:9, 13:7, Is 43:16, 43:19, 49:9, 49:11, 51:10, 57:14, 57:14, Je 6:25, La 1:5, Ez 21:24, 21:25, 42:11, 42:12, Jo 2:7, Ezr 8:22, 8:31, Jb 12:24, Psalm 107:40, 110:7, Pr 7:8, 8:2, 26:13, Ec 10:3, 12:5; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עֵץ הַחַיִּים 'ד Gn 3:24 (J) 'ד שׁוֹר 16:7 (J) אֶרֶץ 'ד אֶרֶץ Ex 13:17 (E) הַבְּשָׁן 'ד Nu 21:33 (JE); cf. Dt 1:2, 1:19, 3:1, Jos 2:7 (JE) 12:3, 1 S 6:9, 6:12, 13:17, 13:18, 13:18, 17:52, 2 K 3:20, Is 15:5, Je 2:18, 2:18, 50:5, Ez 47:15, 48:1; הַמְדָּבָר 'ד (of different ways) Ex 13:18 (E) Jos 8:15 (JE) Ju 20:42, cf. Dt 2:8, 2 S 2:24, 2 K 3:8; 'ד בְּטֶדְבָר הַזֵּית אֲשֶׁר 2 S 15:23 is corrupt; rd. בְּטֶדְבָר הַזֵּית אֲשֶׁר LXXL Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; הַעֲרָבָה 'ד Dt 2:8 and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4:7, 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Je 39:4; 'ד הַכְּפָר 2 S 18:23; יַם־סוּף 'ד Nu 14:25, 21:4 (JE) Dt 1:40, 2:1; oft. of gateway, as הַשַּׁעַר 'ד 2 S 15:2 cf. 2 K 11:19, 25:4 = Je 52:7; Ez 9:2, 43:4, 44:1, 44:4, 46:9, 46:9, 46:9, 46:9, 46:9, 47:2; אֹלָם



דְּרָכָם 1 K 2:4 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16; cf. v:39 = 2 Ch 6:30; הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו 2 Ch 27:6; Psalm 5:9, 39:2, 49:14, 50:23, 119:5, 119:26, 119:59, 119:168, Pr 4:26, 5:8, 5:21, 10:9, 14:2, 14:8, 14:12, 16:2, 16:7, 16:9, 16:17, 16:25, 19:3, 19:16, 21:2, 21:29, Je 2:33, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 16:17, 17:10, 18:11, 18:15, 26:13, 32:19, 32:19, La 3:40, Ez 7:3, 7:8, 7:9, 7:27, 14:22, 14:23, 18:25, 18:29, 18:30, 24:14, 28:15, 33:17, 33:20, 36:19, Hg 1:5, 1:7, Zc 1:6; דְּרָכֵי לְבָבָךְ Ec 11:9 cf. Is 57:17 (& Je 32:39 c. infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by 'י, etc.) יִלְכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12, 9:16, 13:6, 31:29, Ju 2:17, Jb 31:7, Psalm 25:8, 25:12, 32:8, 119:1, 143:8, Pr 21:16, 22:6, 23:19, Is 30:21, 48:17, Je 7:23, Mal 2:8; so too, of wisdom דְּרָכֵי־נֵעָם דְּרָכֵיהָ Pr 3:17, חֲכָמָה ד' 4:11, 8:32 cf. 23:26; בְּיָנָה ד' 9:6 cf. Is 40:14. † **c.** specif.: in good sense הַטּוֹבָה ד' הַיִּשְׁרָה ד' 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; cf. Pr 16:31 Je 6:16; צְדִיקִים ד' (נְתִיבַתְיוֹן); דְּרָכֵי (i.e. of light) Jb 24:13 (|| נְתִיבַתְיוֹן); דְּרָכֵי Psalm 1:6, טוֹבִים ד' Pr 2:20, יִשְׂרָיִל דְּרָךְ Psalm 37:14, דְּרָח, תְּמִימֵי דְרָח, Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1; ד' תְּמִים Psalm 101:2, 101:6, אֲמוֹנָה ד' Psalm 119:30, שְׁלוֹם ד' Is 59:8; עוֹלָם ד' Psalm 139:24, תִּיִם ד' Pr 6:23, cf. 12:28, Je 21:8 (opp. ד' הַמּוֹת v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8:3, 8:5, Jb 13:15, 23:10, אָחַד ד' אָחַד לֵב Je 32:39; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22:43, 2 K 22:2, 2 Ch 11:17, 20:32, 21:12, 21:12 (pl.) so 34:2; cf. דְּרָכֵי הַרְאֵשִׁימִים 2 Ch 17:3 *the first ways of David*; also עֲמֵי דְרָכֵי Je 12:16. † **d.** oftener in bad sense הַקָּשָׁה דְרָכָם Ju 2:19, דְּרָכוֹ הַרְעָה, 1 K 13:33, ד' רַע Pr 2:12, 8:13, 28:10; cf. 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch 7:14, Je 18:11, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 35:15, 36:2, 36:7, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 13:22, 20:44, 33:11, Jon 3:8, 3:10, Zc 1:4; לֹא טוֹב ד' Psalm 36:5, Pr 16:29, Is 65:2; ד' שֶׁקֶר ד' לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18:15; further, without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14, Psalm 119:29, עֲצָב ד' Psalm 139:24, פִּשְׁעָם ד' Psalm 107:17; דְּרָכֵי־חֶשֶׁחַ Pr 2:13; מוֹת דְרָכֵי מוֹת Pr 14:12 = 16:25; ד' דֶּרֶךְ הַמּוֹת Je 21:8, cf. supr. **c.** עֲצָל ד' Pr 15:19 (cf. 6:6); חֲטָאִים ד' Psalm 1:1 cf. v:6, Pr 1:15, 3:31, 4:19 (ד' רִשְׁעִים), 12:15 (ד' אֲוִיל), 13:15 (ד' בְּגָדִים), also 15:9, 21:8, Is 55:7; ד' עֲקֵשׁ Pr 22:5, cf. עֲקֵשׁ דְרָכֵים Pr 28:6 cf. v:18; further, without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14, Is 53:6, 66:3, Je 2:23 (of idolatry בְּגִיָּא דְרָכָה בְּגִיָּא) v:33, 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v:18, 15:7, 22:1, Ez 16:47, 16:47, 16:61, 18:23, 20:43, 23:13, 23:31, 33:8, 33:9, 33:9, 33:11, 36:17, 36:17, 36:31, 36:32 cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דְרָכוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4, 9:10, 11:21, 16:43, 22:31; פְּרִי דְרָכָם Pr 1:31; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings יִשְׂרָאֵל ד' מַלְכֵי 2 K 8:18, 16:3, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 28:2 (pl.); דְרָכֵי בֵית אַחָאב 2 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 22:3 (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעֵם הַזֶּה ד' Is 8:11, הַגּוֹיִם ד' Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם ד' Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21. † **e.** way of 'י: (a) = his creative activity Jb 26:14; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) אֱלֹהִים בְּקִדְשׁ Jb 40:19 (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom דְרָכוֹ רֵאשִׁית Pr 8:22; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.; JE); Dt 32:4, 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Jb 21:31, 36:23; אֱלֹהִים בְּקִדְשׁ Psalm 77:14 (|| בְּאֱלֹהִים); (מי אֵל גְּדוֹל בְּאֱלֹהִים); Psalm 85:14, 103:7, 138:5, 145:17; Pr 10:29, Is 55:8,

55:9, Je 5:4, 5:5, Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, Ho 14:10. (c) = his commandments  
 וּשְׁמְרוּ ד' י' לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18:19 (J); י' כָּל־הַדְּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י' Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6,  
 10:12, 11:22, 11:28, 19:9, 26:17, 28:9, 30:16, Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22, 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, 1 K 2:3,  
 3:14, 8:58, 11:33, 11:38, 2 K 21:22, 2 Ch 6:31, Jb 21:14, 23:11, 34:27, Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 27:11,  
 37:34, 51:15, 67:3, 81:14, 86:11, 95:10, 119:3, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24, 58:2, 63:17, 64:4, Zc 3:7, Mal  
 2:9; cf. וַיִּגְבֶּה ד' פְּקוּדֵי־ד' v:27, ד' עֲדוֹתֵי־ד' Psalm 119:14; v:32, חֲקִי־ד' v:33. **a.** of moral action and character  
 הַשְּׁחִית כָּל־בְּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־ מִצְוֹתֵי־ד' Gn 6:12 (P); cf. Je 3:21; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2:4 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16; cf. v:39 = 2 Ch 6:30;  
 לִפְנֵי י' הַכִּין דַּרְכּוֹ 2 Ch 27:6; Psalm 5:9, 39:2, 49:14, 50:23, 119:5, 119:26, 119:59, 119:168, Pr  
 4:26, 5:8, 5:21, 10:9, 14:2, 14:8, 14:12, 16:2, 16:7, 16:9, 16:17, 16:25, 19:3, 19:16, 21:2, 21:29, Je  
 2:33, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 16:17, 17:10, 18:11, 18:15, 26:13, 32:19, 32:19, La 3:40, Ez 7:3, 7:8, 7:9, 7:27,  
 14:22, 14:23, 18:25, 18:29, 18:30, 24:14, 28:15, 33:17, 33:20, 36:19, Hg 1:5, 1:7, Zc 1:6; דַּרְכֵי לְבָב־  
 ד' יְלֻכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12, 9:16, 13:6, 31:29, Ju 2:17, Jb 31:7, Psalm 25:8, 25:12, 32:8, 119:1, 143:8, Pr  
 21:16, 22:6, 23:19, Is 30:21, 48:17, Je 7:23, Mal 2:8; so too, of wisdom דַּרְכֵי־נֵעַם דַּרְכֵיהָ Pr 3:17,  
 וְהִישָׁרָה ד' בִּינָה 4:11, 8:32 cf. 23:26; ד' בִּינָה 9:6 cf. Is 40:14. † **c.** specif.: in good sense  
 חֲכָמָה חֲכָמָה 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; cf. Pr 16:31 Je 6:16; דַּרְכֵיהָ Jb 4:6 cf. 22:8, Pr 13:6;  
 יִשְׁרִי־דַרְךְ, טוֹבִים ד' Pr 2:20, Psalm 1:6, צְדִיקִים ד' (נְתִיבַת־יוֹן) Jb 24:13 (i.e. of light) Dַּרְכֵיהָ  
 Psalm 37:14, אֱמוּנָה ד' Psalm 119:30, תְּמִים ד' Psalm 101:2, 101:6, תְּמִימֵי דַרְךְ Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1;  
 עוֹלָם ד' Psalm 139:24, Pr 6:23, cf. 12:28, Je 21:8 (opp. הַמּוֹת ד' v. infr.);  
 without modifier 1 S 8:3, 8:5, Jb 13:15, 23:10, אֶחָד לֵב אֶחָד וְד' Je 32:39; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr.  
 before names of good kings 1 K 22:43, 2 K 22:2, 2 Ch 11:17, 20:32, 21:12, 21:12 (pl.) so 34:2; cf.  
 דַּרְכֵי דָוִד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17:3 *the first ways of David*; also עַמֵּי דַרְכֵיהָ Je 12:16. † **d.** oftener in bad  
 sense דַּרְכֵיהָ הַקְּשָׁה Ju 2:19, דַּרְכּוֹ הָרַעָה 1 K 13:33, רַע ד' Pr 2:12, 8:13, 28:10; cf. 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch  
 7:14, Je 18:11, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 35:15, 36:2, 36:7, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 13:22, 20:44, 33:11, Jon 3:8, 3:10,  
 Zc 1:4; לֹא טוֹב ד' Psalm 36:5, Pr 16:29, Is 65:2; זְמַה דַּרְכָּח Ez 16:27; cf. with completed metaph.  
 פְּשָׁעִים ד' Psalm 139:24, עֲצָב ד' Psalm 119:29, שֶׁקֶר ד' Je 18:15; further  
 עֲצָל ד' Pr 107:17; דַּרְכֵיהָ חֲשָׁח Pr 2:13; דַּרְכֵיהָ מוֹת Pr 14:12 = 16:25; דַּרְךְ הַמּוֹת Je 21:8, cf. supr. **c.**  
 15:19 (cf. 6:6); חֲטָאִים ד' Psalm 1:1 cf. v:6, Pr 1:15, 3:31, 4:19 (ד' רִשְׁעִים), 12:15 (ד' אֲוִיל), 13:15  
 (ד' בְּגָדִים), also 15:9, 21:8, Is 55:7; עֲקֵשׁ ד' Pr 22:5, cf. עֲקֵשׁ דַּרְכֵיהָ Pr 28:6 cf. v:18; further,  
 without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14, Is 53:6, 66:3, Je 2:23 (of idolatry בְּגִיָּא  
 v:33, 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v:18, 15:7, 22:1, Ez 16:47, 16:47, 16:61, 18:23, 20:43, 23:13, 23:31, 33:8, 33:9,  
 33:9, 33:11, 36:17, 36:17, 36:31, 36:32 cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרִאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his  
 way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4, 9:10, 11:21, 16:43, 22:31; פְּרִי דַּרְכָּם  
 Pr 1:31; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings תִּרְבַּעַם ד' 1 K 15:34 (cf. v:26) 16:2, 16:19, 16:26,  
 22:53 cf. v:53, v:53; also יִשְׂרָאֵל ד' מַלְכֵיהָ 2 K 8:18, 16:3, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 28:2 (pl.); דַּרְכֵיהָ בֵּית



אֲחָזִיָּהוּ 2 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 22:3 (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעַם הַזֶּה Je 10:2, Is 8:11, הַגּוֹיִם Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21. † e. way of 'י: (a) = his creative activity Jb 26:14; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רִאשִׁית דְּרִכֵּי־אֵל Jb 40:19 (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרִכּוֹ Pr 8:22; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.; JE); Dt 32:4, 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Jb 21:31, 36:23; בְּקֹדֶשׁ דְּרִכָּךָ Psalm 77:14 (|| בְּאֱלֹהִים ||); Psalm 85:14, 103:7, 138:5, 145:17; Pr 10:29, Is 55:8, 55:9, Je 5:4, 5:5, Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, Ho 14:10. (c) = his commandments וְשִׁמְרוּ ד' י' לַעֲשׂוֹת צִדְקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18:19 (J); כָּל־ י' אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י' הַדְּרָךְ Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6, 10:12, 11:22, 11:28, 19:9, 26:17, 28:9, 30:16, Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22, 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, 1 K 2:3, 3:14, 8:58, 11:33, 11:38, 2 K 21:22, 2 Ch 6:31, Jb 21:14, 23:11, 34:27, Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 27:11, 37:34, 51:15, 67:3, 81:14, 86:11, 95:10, 119:3, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24, 58:2, 63:17, 64:4, Zc 3:7, Mal 2:9; cf. וַיִּגְבֶּה י' בְּדַרְכֵי י' 2 Ch 17:6; v. also עֲדוּתֶיךָ ד' Psalm 119:14; פְּקוּדֶיךָ ד' v:27, מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ד' v:32, חֻקֶיךָ ד' v:33.

**2218** מְדַרְךָ [2219] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 4096)

† [מְדַרְךָ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מְדַרְחַ בְּפִי־רַגְלִי Dt 2:5 a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11:24 = Jos 1:3).

**2219** דְּרַכְמוֹן [2220] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 150,1871)

† [דְּרַכְמוֹן, אֲדַרְכוֹן (א prosthet.)] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2:69 (|| מְנִים of silver) = Ne 7:70 (|| *id.*); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 7:69, 7:71; also אֲדַרְכוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29:7 (|| בְּכָרִים כ'; also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8:27.—Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9 3/4 d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (1/2 stater) = c. 9 s. 5 d. Eng., cf. Hultsch:Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.—(If 'ד = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew:GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sm:Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis:Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch:1. c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹן = *drachmæ* acc. to Re:Ra 1888, 7 Berger:Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm:AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto 'ד = *daric*, Gk. δραχεινός cf. Syr. *driykwto*, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis:l. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch:l. c. 466 Schr in Ri:HWB Art. Darike Erman:ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm:ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm:l. c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2:69.)

**2220** דְּרַמְשֶׁק [2221] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1834)

דְּרַמְשֶׁק v. דְּרַמְשֶׁק. p. 199

**2221** דָּרַע [2222] (Hebrew) (page 204)

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרַע, אֲדַרְעָ *arm*, Heb. זְרוּעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)



**2222** אֲדָרְעִי [2223] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 154)

† אֲדָרְעִי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדָרְעִי Jos 19:37; אֲדָרְעִי Nu 21:33 = Dt 3:1, Dt 3:10;

אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂתָּרֶת Dt 1:4; אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂתָּרֶת Jos 12:4, 13:12 cf. 13:31; —on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3:10; modern *Der'ât*, 7 1/2 hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag:Onom. 213, 86 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst:Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd:Pal 201.

**2223** דָּרַע [2224] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1873)

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2:6 v. דַּרְדַּע p. 201

**2224** דַּרְק [2225] (Hebrew) (page 204)

דַּרְק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. *daraqā* = walk rapidly, hasten, *daraqā<sup>h</sup>un* shield).

**2225** דִּרְקוֹן [2226] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1874)

† דִּרְקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, 'בְּנֵי־דִּרְקוֹן Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:58.

**2226** דָּרַר [2227] (Hebrew) (page 204)

דָּרַר (√ of foll. words: Ar. *darra*;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דִּירוֹר 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. *darda<sup>h</sup>run* a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & II. דִּירְדָּר 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. *dariyrun* swift horse, or other beast, & II. דִּירוֹר 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. *kawkabun durriyyun* shining star, *durriyyun* glistening or shining of sword, *durrun* pearls (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דִּירוֹם).

**2227** דֵּר [2228] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1858)

† דֵּר n.[m.] pearl ? mother of pearl ? (Ar. *durra* pearls, *durra<sup>h</sup>un* a pearl) Est 1:6.

**2228** דִּירוֹר [2229] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1865)

† I. דִּירוֹר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. מֵר־דִּירוֹר Ex 30:23 (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. גֹּר & Di. 2. c. קָרָא *proclaim liberty*, לְכָל־יְשֻׁבֵיהֶּ בְּאֶרֶץ דִּירוֹר וּקְרָאתֶם דִּירוֹר Lv 25:10 (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61:1 (פְּקֻח־קוֹחֹן); Je 34:8, 34:15, 34:17 all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v:17 (iron.) *lo ! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgement of [Yahweh](#)); שְׁנַת־הַדִּי Ez 46:17 i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25:10).

**2229** דִּירוֹר [2230] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1866)

† II. דִּירוֹר n.f.:Psalm 84:4 swallow Psalm 84:4 (|| צְפוֹרִן), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26:2 בְּדִירוֹר לָנוּד בְּצְפוֹר לָנוּד (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).



25:15, 25:20; with לָ, Dt 12:30, 2 Ch 17:3. **4. a.** seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2, Ez 34:6, 34:8, 34:11; goat Lv 10:16, 10:16 (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39:8. **b.** inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6:29, Dt 13:15, 17:4, 17:9, 19:18; with acc. כָּל־לִבָּבוֹת דֹרֵשׁ י' all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28:9; לְדַרְשׁ הַמוֹפֵת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32:31; with לָ, to inquire about 2 S 11:3, Jb 10:6; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24:6 apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31:9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20:40; + מִן pers. Dt 23:22, Mi 6:8; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18:19, so with מִיד Ez 34:10, דָּם מִיד דָּרֵשׁ Gn 9:5 (P) Ez 33:6; acc. only, דִּרְשׁ דָּמִים Psalm 9:13, רָשְׁעוּ 10:15; abs. v:4, v:13, 2 Ch 24:22. **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1:13; with acc. מְשַׁפֵּט ד' study or practise justice Is 1:17, 16:5; מְעַשֵּׂי י' Psalm 111:2; וְאַל־רָע Am 5:14; commands of God Psalm 119:45, 119:94, 119:155, 1 Ch 28:8; the law Ezr 7:10; † שְׁלוֹם ד' seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23:7, Je 29:7, Ezr 9:12, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38:4, טוב ד' Est 10:3, ד' רעה Pr 11:27, Psalm 38:13 (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for, אֱלוֹהַ אֵל- אלהיך דִּרְשׁ אֶתְהָ אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה יְדִרְשָׁהּ let not Eloah care for it Jb 3:4; אֵין אוֹתָח לֹא יד' Je 30:14; דִּרְשָׁה צָמָר Pr 31:13; with לָ Je 30:17; אֵין דֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי no one careth for me Psalm 142:5; but in both these לָ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. Psalm 142:5, also La 4:4 etc.; דִּירוּשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62:12. **Niph. Pf.** נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42:22, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65:1, נִדְרַשׁוּ 1 Ch 26:31; Impf. אֶדְרַשׁ Ez 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37; Inf. abs. הֶאֱדַרְשׁ Ez 14:3 (for הִהֲדַרְשׁ);—**1.** let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14:3, 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37, Is 65:1. **2.** be sought out 1 Ch 26:31. **3.** be required, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42:22 (E). **4. a.** seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2, Ez 34:6, 34:8, 34:11; goat Lv 10:16, 10:16 (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39:8. **b.** inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6:29, Dt 13:15, 17:4, 17:9, 19:18; with acc. י' דֹרֵשׁ י' כָּל־לִבָּבוֹת all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28:9; לְדַרְשׁ הַמוֹפֵת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32:31; with לָ, to inquire about 2 S 11:3, Jb 10:6; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24:6 apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31:9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20:40; + מִן pers. Dt 23:22, Mi 6:8; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18:19, so with מִיד Ez 34:10, דָּם מִיד דָּרֵשׁ Gn 9:5 (P) Ez 33:6; acc. only, דִּרְשׁ דָּמִים Psalm 9:13, רָשְׁעוּ 10:15; abs. v:4, v:13, 2 Ch 24:22. **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1:13; with acc. ד' מְשַׁפֵּט study or practise justice Is 1:17, 16:5; מְעַשֵּׂי י' Psalm 111:2; וְאַל־רָע Am 5:14; commands of God Psalm 119:45, 119:94, 119:155, 1 Ch 28:8; the law Ezr 7:10; † שְׁלוֹם ד' seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23:7, Je 29:7, Ezr 9:12, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38:4, טוב ד' Est 10:3, ד' רעה Pr 11:27, Psalm 38:13 (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for,

אֱלֹהֵי אֶל- land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 11:12; יְדַרְשֶׁהוּ let not Eloah care for it Jb 3:4; לֹא יִדְרֹשׁ Je 30:14; צָמַר דְּרִשָּׁה Pr 31:13; with לְ Je 30:17; אֵין דֹּרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי no one careth for me Psalm 142:5; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. אֵין לִי מְכִירִין Psalm 142:5, also La 4:4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62:12. **Niph. Pf.** גְּדַרְשׁ Gn 42:22, נְדַרְשׁוּ Is 65:1, נְדַרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26:31; *Impf.* אֶדְרֹשׁ Ez 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37; *Inf. abs.* הֶאֱדַרְשׁוּ Ez 14:3 (for הִהֲדַרְשׁוּ);—**1.** let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14:3, 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37, Is 65:1. **2.** be sought out 1 Ch 26:31. **3.** be required, of blood (cf. **Qal** 5) Gn 42:22 (E).

*Note.*—וְדַרְשׁוּ מִחֲרָבוֹתֵיהֶם and beg out of their desolate places Psalm 109:10 (Ki al. *wedöršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דְּרִשׁוּ, so most interpr.; LXX Hup Bi Che rd. גְּרִשׁוּ be driven from.

**2233** מְדַרְשׁ [2234] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 4097)

† [מְדַרְשׁ] **n.[m.]** study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מְדַרְשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—סֵפֶר הַמְלָכִים מְדַרְשׁ midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24:27; מְדַרְשׁ הַנְּבִיאַ עֲדֹ midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13:22. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr:Intr 497.

**2234** דָּשָׂא [2235] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 1876)

† [דָּשָׂא] **vb.** sprout, shoot, grow green (As. *dašú* Pi *make abundant* Lyon:Sargontexte 77; cf. also sub דָּשָׂא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal Pf.** דָּשָׂאֵו Jo 2:22 (subj. נְאוֹת מְדַבֵּר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְשֵׂא (juss.) Gn 1:11 *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דָּשָׂא הָאָרֶץ הַדְּשָׂא.—**Qal** Je 50:11 v. sub דָּוַשׁ.

**2235** דָּשָׂא [2236] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1877)

† [דָּשָׂא] **n.m.**: Is 15:6 grass (NH *id.*, As. *disúu*, *herb*, Lyon:Sargontexte 69; Sab. דַּתְא *fresh shoots* DHM:ZMG 1875, 597 = *springtime* CIS:iv. p. 11; Aram. דַּתְאָה, *ta'd'a'* (cf. Lag:BN 130))—'ד abs. Gn 1:11+ 13 t.—acc. cogn. תִּדְשֵׂא Gn 1:11; cf. v:12 (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23:4; of a second crop of grass Pr 21:25 (opp. חֲצִיר); caused to spring forth by God דָּשָׂא Jb 38:27; refreshed by rain Dt 32:2; נְאוֹת ד' Psalm 23:2; as food of wild ass Jb 6:5; as failing (withered) Is 15:6; lacking for animals Je 14:5; וַיִּרְקַ דָּשָׂא sim. of weakness 2 K 19:26 (עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֵה) = Is 37:27; of transitoriness (withering) Psalm 37:2 ('וַיִּרְקַ ד'); of growth and prosperity, Is 66:14.

**2236** דָּשָׂן [2237] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1878)

† **דָּשָׁן** vb. be fat, grow fat (Ar. *dasima*, whence also *dasamun* grease, fat; NH **דָּשָׁן** make fat, cf. NH **דָּשָׁן** fat)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **דָּשָׁן** consec. Dt 31:20 (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi. Pf.** **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 23:5; **דָּשָׁן** consec. Nu 4:13; **Impf.:** **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 20:4 volunt. (cf. Ges:§ 48, 3 De; but perh. rd. sf. **דָּשָׁן** v. **דָּשָׁן** v. Ki Gee:l. c.); 3 fs. **דָּשָׁן** Pr 15:30; **Inf.** **דָּשָׁן** Ex 27:3—causat. **make fat** 'ד **רָאשִׁי** ד' **בְּשֶׁמֶן** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy Psalm 23:5; 'ד **עֲצָם** Pr 15:30 of bodily effect of good news; **עוֹלָה** 'ד **find** a burnt-offering **fat** = acceptable Psalm 20:4; elsewhere *denom.* fr. **דָּשָׁן** (fat ashes);—**take away, clear away the fat ashes** (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4:13 (P), so **דָּשָׁן** Ex 27:3 (P). **Pu. Impf.** **דָּשָׁן** Pr 28:25, Is 34:7; 3 fs. **דָּשָׁן** Pr 11:25, 13:4—pass. of causat. **Pi. be made fat**, of dust saturated **מִחֶלֶב** Is 34:7; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11:25, the diligent 13:4, the trustful 28:25. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. **הִדְשָׁנָה** (cf. O1:§ 271 Ges:§ 54. 3) Is 34:6, of **Yahweh's** sword:—*it hath fattened itself* **מִלְאָה דָּם** (|| **מִחֶלֶב**)

**2237 דָּשָׁן** [2238] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1880)

† **דָּשָׁן** n.m. fatness, fat ashes—abs. 'ד Psalm 63:6 + 8 t., **דָּשָׁן** Lv 1:16 + 3 t.; cstr. **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 36:9; sf. **דָּשָׁנִי** Ju 9:9—**1. fatness, abundance, luxuriance, oil**, Ju 9:9 (of olive tree); abundance, fertility Psalm 63:6 (in simile || **חֵלֶב**), 65:12, of food and drink, Jb 36:16, Je 31:14; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing Psalm 36:9 ('ד' **בִּיתְךָ**), Is 55:2. **2. fat ashes**, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1:16, 4:12, 4:12, 6:3, 6:4 (all P) Je 31:40, 1 Ki 13:3, 13:5.

**2238 דָּשָׁן** [2239] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1879)

† **דָּשָׁן** adj. fat, **דָּשָׁן** Is 30:23 (|| **שִׁמְרֹן**), of **לְחֶם** as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees **דָּשָׁנִים** Psalm 92:15 (|| **רַעֲנָנִים**) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. **דָּשָׁן** Ju 9:9); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. **יֹרְדֵי עֶפְרָיִם** cf. Che) Psalm 22:30 **אֲרָץ דָּשָׁנִים** (Brüll **שְׂכָנֵי**, Renan:Hist. iii. 134 **יִשְׁבֵּי**).

**2239 דָּת** [2240] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1881)

† **דָּת** n.f.:Est 3:15 decree, law, usage, only in Persian period (BAram. NH *id.*, Syr. *dato*' or *doto*; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, law, Spieg:APK 225)—'ד abs. Est 1:8 + 9 t.; cstr. **דָּת** Est 2:12, **דָּת** 9:13; sf. **דָּתוֹ** Est 2:8 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. **דָּתֵי** Ezr 8:36 + 2 t.; sf. **דָּתֵיהֶם** Est 3:8; —**1. decree, edict, commission** of Pers. king Ezr 8:36 (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2:8 (|| **דְּבַר הַמְּלֶכֶת**), 4:3 (|| *id.*) 8:17 (|| *id.*) 9:1 (|| *id.*; c. **עָשָׂה** execute) cf. also 9:13; c. vb. **נָתַן** 3:14, 3:15, 8:13, 8:14, 9:14; written **כְּתָב** **וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּדָתֵי פָּרְסָאוֹמְדֵי וְלֹא** **הָדָת** 4:8 (cf. 3:14, 8:13). **2. law, permanently valid and applicable**, **יְדַעְיָהוּ** Est 1:19 cf. v.15, 4:11, 4:16; **יְדַעְיָהוּ** 1:13 *those that understood law and judgement*; **הַמְּלֶכֶת** 3:8; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3:8; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1:8; for purifying of women 2:12.—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal



edict (מִלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דִּתֵּי) of the Persians & Medes (1:19).—In Dt 33:2 MT אֵשׁ דֵּת לָמוֹ fire was a law for them is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ לִפְדֹת [לִפְדֹת] fire of flames, flaming fire, cf. אֵשׁ לִפְדֹת Ex 20:18 (but לִפְדֹת pl. in דֵּת not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ יִקְדֹת a burning fire, cf. Is 65:5 (diff. sense).

**2240** דָּתָן [2241] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1885)

† דָּתָן n.pr.m. (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm:Obelisk, 1. 161) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 16:12, 16:24, 16:25, 16:27, 16:27, 26:9, 26:9, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17.

**2241** דֹּתָן [2242] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1886)

† דֹּתָן n.pr.loc. (LXX Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37:17, 2 K 6:13; דֹּתִינָה Gn 37:17 cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotā n*, Bd:Pal 228.

**2242** ה [2243] (Hebrew) (page 206)

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

**2243** ה [2244] (Hebrew) (page 206)

• ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges:§ 35), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd:§ 62-4), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *ʿal*, of which, before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *ʿalʾamsu* pron. *ʿash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges:§ 126 Ew:§ 277):—**1.** joined with *substantives*: **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1:1 *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעַלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1:6 ff. (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21:1); הַלְבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הַאֲרֶגֶז), הַשָּׂרֹן, הַכְּרִמָּה, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the Sharon, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַבְּכָר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֵי, הָעֵרְבָה, הַגְּבֵעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20:5 ff., הַגְּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגְּלִיל, הַגְּלִבְעָה, הַבְּשָׁן, הַגְּלֵעָד, הַשְּׂטִים (oft.), הַרְמָה, הַמְצַפָּה, הַשְּׂטִים, הַרְמָה, הַמְצַפָּה, הַשְּׂטִים, הַרְמָה, הַמְצַפָּה, הַשְּׂטִים. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχῆν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1:16 הַגְּדוֹל הַמְאֹר the *greater* light, הַקָּטָן the *lesser* light, 27:1 בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his *elder* son, 48:14 הַצְעִיר the *younger*, 42:13 הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the *youngest*, (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21:10 הַגְּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35:25 + הַגְּדוֹל הַכֹּהֵן the *chief* priest, 'ב' הַצְעִיר the *least* among Ju 6:15, הַצְעִירָה מִן הַצְעִירָה the *least* of 1S 9:21, 'ב' הַיְפָה the *fairest* among Ct 1:8, 2 K 10:3, Pr 30:30, cf. Job 14:15. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the*



manner in which they are introduced: thus (α) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4:14, 21:26 + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19:5, 30:15 +, once 1 S 15:16 *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19:29, Jer 28:16; הַפַּעַם *this time*, Gn 18:32 +. (β) הַנְּהָר *the river* (κατ' ἐξοχὴν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2:15 *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8:11 *the valley*, 1 S 17:3; 1 S 19:10 *the wall*, v:13 *the bed*, 20:21 הַנֶּעֱר *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v:34 *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19:27 + = *my ass*, Ju 3:20, 1 S 1:9 הַבֵּסֵא = *his seat*, Ju 4:15, 1 K 22:35, 2 K 10:15 + הַמְרִכָּבָה, 1 S 18:10, 20:33 הַחֲנִית. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10:1 and Samuel took אֶת־פַּח הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the cruse of oil*, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v:25 בִּסְפָר lit. in *the scroll or book*, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17:14, Nu 5:23, Jb 19:23), 21:10 בְּשִׁמְלָה, Ju 4:18 וְתַכְסְּהוּ בְשִׁמְכָה v:19, 7:13 הָאֹהֶל *a tent*, 8:25, 9:48 אֶת־הַקְרָדִּמַת *hatchets*, 20:16 every one able to sling אֶל־הַשַּׁעֲרָה בְּאֶבֶן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6:8 בְּאַרְגָּזוֹ (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11:27 הַנְּעָר, a young man, 13:23 בַּמֹּט on a pole, Jos 2:15 בַּחֲבֵל with a cord, 2 S 17:17 הַשְּׂפַחָה *a girl* (cf. Dr:1 S 1:4, 19:13). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2:13 *his prong or a prong*, 2 S 18:9 *his mule or a mule*, etc. e. with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֵּאֵן, הַלְעֵשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף, Ex 31:4 וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב בַּמִּקְנָה, Gn 13:2 Abram was very rich הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, וְתַשֵּׁם בַּפּוּחַ עֵינֶיהָ, 2 K 9:30 וּבַצֵּאֵן וּבִיַּיִן וּבַשֶּׁכָר בַּבֶּקֶר, Dt 14:26 and thou shalt lay out the money הַבֶּקֶר, הַיַּיִן, הַלְחָם, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6:24) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן, etc., but כֶּסֶף, לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than כֶּסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6:20, 7:8 + הָעוֹף and הַבְּהֵמָה, Dt 8:3 הַלְחָם, 1 K 5:8, 5:13, Is 28:7 הַיַּיִן and הַשֶּׁכָר, 60:17, Ez 15:4, 15:7 הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2:5, Pr 20:1, Psalm 65:14 הַצֵּאֵן, Ct 1:11, Ec 7:12. Cf. below, h. f. in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1:18 כְּשַׁנְיִם, כְּתוֹלַע, like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5:24 כְּמִקַּיְהוּהָ, v:28 כְּצֹר and כְּסוּפָה, 10:14 כְּקֶן, 13:8 כְּיֹלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42:14, Psalm 48:7), 11:7 כְּבִבְקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקֶשׁ Jb 41:21, Is 47:14; כְּאַרְיֵה Psalm 7:3 al.: and we find both כְּלָבִיא Is 5:29 and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13:8; כְּאַרְיֵה Is 38:13 and כְּאַרְיֵה Nu 24:9; כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42:13 and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16:14; etc.) Similarly Gn 19:28 אֶת־הַיִּנֵּק כְּאֶשֶׁר יֵשֵׁא הָאֵמֶן, Dt 28:29 הַכְּבִשָּׁן כְּקִיטָר (הַעֲוָר), Ju 8:18 b בְּנִי כְּתֹאֵר בְּנֵי הַמְּלָח כְּתֹאֵר בְּנֵי (הַעֲוָר), 14:6 כְּשֹׁשְׁפֵסֶע הַגְּדִי, 16:9, 1 K 14:15,

Zc 12:10 **עַל הַיְחִיד** **כְּמִסְפַּד** as mourning over *an* only child, 13:9 +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus **כְּמִזְן** like chaff (in general) Is 41:15, but **כְּמִזְן עֵבֶר** like chaff passing away 29:5; **כְּצֵל** Jb 14:2, but **כְּצֵל נְטוּי** Psalm 102:12; **כְּקֶשׁ** Is 40:24, but **כְּקֶשׁ נְדָף** 41:2; **כְּאֵיל** Is 35:6, but, **כְּאֵיל תְּעַרְגַּע** **עַל וּג'**, like *a hind (that) longeth for streams of water* Psalm 42:2; **כְּאֵשׁ** Is 9:17, but **כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעֵר יֵעַר** like *fire (that) kindleth a wood* Psalm 83:15; **כְּעָשָׁן** Is 51:6, but **כְּעָשָׁן מֵאַרְבֵּה** like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13:3: so Is 62:1 b, Jb 9:26, 11:16 **כְּמֵיִם**, **כְּשִׁעִירִים** **עַל־יַדְשָׂא** v:2 b **כְּטַל**, **כְּמָטָר** Dt 32:2 a **כְּמָטָר**, but v:2 b **כְּשִׁעִירִים** **עַל־יַדְשָׂא**. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as Psalm 1:4, 49:13, Is 61:10), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1:22 **כָּל־הַבָּנִים** all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, **כָּל־הַבָּתוּלוֹת** all *the daughters*, Lv 17:8, 17:10 **מִן־הַגֵּר** of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21:7 **הַגְּנָחִשׁ** *the serpents*; Gn 14:13, Ez 24:26, 33:21 **הַפְּלִיטִים** those who escaped; Jos 6:7 + **הַחֲלוּצִים**, v 9:13 **הַמְּאֹסִים**; 8:19 **הַאֲזָרָבִים**; 1 S 13:17 **הַמְּשֻׁחִים**; Mi 2:13, Is 6:4 **הַקּוֹרְאִים** the choir of criers; 1 S 24:14 **הַקְּדָמִיִּם** the ancients; Ec 7:26 **אִתְּהָאִשָּׁה** woman, and oft. with gentile names, as **הַיְבוּסִים** the Jebusites, **הַכְּרִיתִים** **וְהַפְּלִיטִים** 2 S 8:18 al., **הַדְּדָנִים** Ju 18:1 etc., **הַלְוִיִּם** the Levites, Nu 3:20, 18:23, Mal 2:8, Psalm 135:20 +. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. *ἡ δίκαια*, Fr. *la justice*), chiefly in two cases—(α) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7:9 **וְהַחֲסִדִּים** **וְהַחֲסִדִּים** 2 S 2:5, 1 K 3:6; **אֵת** **וְהַחֲסִדִּים** Je 16:5 (contr. Zc 7:9); **וְהַצְדִּיקִים** † Is 1:26, 61:3, Ec 3:16; **וְהַצְדִּיקָה** † Is 32:17, 32:17 (contrast v:16) Dn 9:7 (emph.); **וְהַדְּעִיּוֹת** Ho 4:6; **וְהָאֱמֶת** Gn 32:11 (sq. **וְהָאֱשֶׁר**), Is 59:15 (contrast v:14) Zc 8:3, 8:19; **וְהָאֱמוּנָה** † Is 11:5 b (contr. v:a) Je 7:28; **וְהַחֲכָמָה** Jb 28:12, 28:20; **וְהַחֲכָמִים** Gn 2:9 +; **וְהָאֱהָבָה** † Ct 2:7, 3:5, 8:4, 8:7; **וְהַשְּׁקָר** † Je 7:4, 7:8, 23:26; **וְהַמְּוֹת** Is 25:8, Ru 1:17 +; **וְהַרְשָׁעָה** † Psalm 125:3, Ec 3:16; **וְהַרְשָׁעָה** † Zc 5:8; **וְהַחֲשָׁח** Is 60:2, Ec 2:13; see also Dt 30:15, 30:19 (Je 21:8), 1 K 7:14, Je 32:19, Mal 2:5 **וְהַשְּׁלוֹם**, **וְהַחֲכָמִים**, Psalm 123:4, 130:4, Dn 9:9, 1 Ch 29:11, 2 Ch 1:12, Pr 31:30, Ec 2:18, 2:17, 7:12, 7:19, 10:6, 11:10: but in all such cases **חֲסִדִּים**, **צְדָקָה**, **אֱמֶת**, etc. are far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. **בְּ**, but with much irregularity, as **בְּחֲסִדִּים** Is 16:5, Pr 20:28 (but **בְּחִי** Ho 2:21, Pr 16:6), **בְּצְדָקָה** Pr 25:5 (elsewhere always **בְּצְדָקָה** also always); **בְּאֱמֶת** and **בְּאֱמוּנָה** always; **בְּשִׁקָר** † Is 28:15 (but **בְּזָבָב**, not **הַכְּזָבָב**) Je 5:31, 13:25, 20:6 23:14 (**בְּשִׁקָר** † Je 3:10, 29:9); **בְּשָׁלוֹם** † Psalm 29:11, Jb 15:21 (elsewhere **בְּשָׁלוֹם**); Zc 12:4 to smite **וּבְעִוְרוֹן** **בְּשִׁנְעוֹן** (but Dt 28:28 **וּבְעִוְרוֹן**), cf. Gn 19:11, Dt 28:22; to enter with one **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Jb 9:32, 22:4 (but **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Psalm 143:2), contrast also Pr 18:5 with 24:23; **לְמִשְׁפָּט** Is 59:11, Psalm 9:8 (but **לְמִ** Is 5:7, Psalm 122:5); Pr 2:2, 7:4 **לְחֲכָמָה**, (but never **הַחֲכָמָה**)



1 S 17:12, 17:17, Je 40:3, Kt Mi 7:11). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25:10 **רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמֵּתְפָרְצִים** many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7:20, Je 27:3, 46:16 = 50:16 **חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה** the oppressing sword, Ez 2:3 (but LXX Co om. **הַגּוֹיִם**), 14:22, 32:22, 32:24, Psalm 62:4, Pr 26:18, Ju 21:19 (very anomal., rd. prob. **לְמַסְלָה**). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. **יֵצֵד הָרַע** the evil inclination): v. further Dr:§ 209. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2:11 **הַסּוּבֵב הוּא** not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45:12 **פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר** my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3:21 **עֵינֶיךָ** thine eyes were *those which* saw, 4:3, 8:18 **ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδούς σοί**, Is 14:27, 66:9 (v. Dr:§ 135. 7).

**3.** The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10:24 **אֲתוּ הַהֹלְכוֹא** *that* went with him, Ez 26:17, **הָעִיר הַהֹלְלָה**, 1 Ch 26:28 **וְכָל** **הַהֶקְדִּישׁ שְׂמוּאֵל** and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29:8, 29:17, 2 Ch 1:4 **בְּיַהֲכִין** in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29:36, Ezr 8:25, 10:14, 10:17. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18:21 **הַשְּׂבָאָה** (so 46:27, Jb 2:11), 21:3 **הַנּוֹלֵד-לוֹ**, 1 K 11:9 & Dn 8:1 **הַנְּרָאָה**, Is 51:10 **הַנּוֹלֵד לֹ**, 56:3 **הַנְּלֹוָה**, Ru 1:22, 2:6, 4:3 (all **הַשְּׂבָאָה**): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as **הַנּוֹלֵד לֹ**, **הַבְּשָׂאָה** cf. Gn 48:5, **הַנְּרָאָה**), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12:7, 35:1 **הַנְּרָאָה**, 46:26 & Ru 4:11 **הַבְּאָה** (cf. Ew:§ 331 b Ges:138, 3 b). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9:24 **וְהַעֲלִיָּה** (as though **καὶ τὸ ἐπὶ αὐτῆς**): but rd. prob. **וְהַאֲלִיָּה** *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. **ʾa**/also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W:AG i. § CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew:§ 290 d, Ges:§ 127 R. 4, also Dr:§ 190-1.

**2244 הַ** [2245] (Hebrew) (page 209) (Strong 518,637,1571,3588,3808)

**הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֵי** (on the different forms, see Ges:§ 100. 4: on Dt 32:6, v. **הֵל**, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and Targum **הַ**, Arab. **ʾa**), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2:7 **הֲאֵלֶךְ** *shall I go* and call thee a nurse ? 1 S 23:11 **הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי** *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand ? **הֲיֵרֵד שְׂאוּל** *will* Saul come down ? Jb 1:8; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num* ?): Gn 4:9 **הֲשֹׁמֵר** *Am I* my brother's keeper ? 18:17 **הֲאֶחָי אֶגְבִּי** *shall I* hide from Abraham that which I am about to do ? 30:2, 50:19, Nu 11:23 a, Dt 4:33 **הֲשָׁמַע עַם** *Did* a people ever hear the voice of **God** speaking out of the midst of the fire, ...and live ? 20:19 (rd. with LXX Targum SyrVer Vulgate Ew Ke Di etc. **הֲאֵדָם** for **הֲאֵדָם**), 2 S 7:5 **הֲאֵתָה תִּבְנֶה לִּי** (altered in 1 Ch 17:4 to the neg. **לֹא אֵתָה תִּבְנֶה** וג'), 2 K











**2257** הַגַּג [2258] (Hebrew) (page 211)

הַגַּג (*murmur*, then *muse*; then cf. Ar. *hağjun burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. *hgg phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַגָּה).

**2258** הַגִּיג [2259] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1901)

† הַגִּיג n.[m.] murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba:NB 136)—only sf. הַגִּיג **1.** Psalm 5:2 ה' בִּינָה ה' *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י'. **2.** Psalm 39:4 בְּהַגִּיג *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

**2259** הַגְדָּה [2260] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1412)

הַגְדָּה v. sub גָּדַד p. 151.

**2260** הָהָה [2261] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1897)

† I. הָהָה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָהָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הָהָה; *hgo' muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *hağa' satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal Perf.** 2 ms. הָהָה consec. Jos 1:8; 1 S. הָהָה Psalm 143:5; consec. Psalm 77:13; *Impf.* הָהָה Jb 27:4 + 8 t.; 3 fs. הָהָה Psalm 35:28 + 2 t., הָהָה Psalm 63:7, Is 38:14, הָהָה Psalm 2:1 + 2t., הָהָה Is 16:7; הָהָה Is 59:11; *Inf. abs.* הָהָה Is 59:11; —**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. הָהָה Is 31:4. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38:14, 59:11 (הָהָה); *sigh for* (הָהָה) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16:7 (|| הָהָה), so also Je 48:31. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, Psalm 38:13; subj. הָהָה Jb 27:4 (|| הָהָה) Psalm 35:28, 71:24, Is 59:3; subj. הָהָה Psalm 37:30, Pr 8:7—cf. also sub **Po.** *infr.*; *speak* (abs.) Psalm 115:7 (הָהָה instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. הָהָה rei, Jos 1:8, Psalm 1:2, 63:7, 77:13, 143:5; c. acc. Is 33:18, subj. הָהָה. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. Psalm 2:1, Pr 24:2 (subj. הָהָה); c. *Inf.* Pr 15:28 (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָהָה הָהָה הָהָה Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (|| הָהָה עָשָׂק);—on form cf. Kö:i. 555; but rd. rather הָהָה הָהָה **Qal Inf. abs.** cf. Di; Ba:NB 77 retains MT & expl. as *Qal Inf. pass.* **Hiph. Pt. pl.** הָהָה הָהָה הָהָה Is 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards. **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. הָהָה rei, Jos 1:8, Psalm 1:2, 63:7, 77:13, 143:5; c. acc. Is 33:18, subj. הָהָה. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. Psalm 2:1, Pr 24:2 (subj. הָהָה); c. *Inf.* Pr 15:28 (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָהָה הָהָה הָהָה Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (|| הָהָה עָשָׂק);—on form cf. Kö:i. 555; but rd. rather

וְהָרָוּ וְהָנָוּ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba:NB 77 retains MT & expl. as **Qal** *Inf. pass.* **Hiph.** *Pt. pl.* וְהַמְצַפְצָפִים **Is** 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

**2261** הָגָה [2262] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1899)

† הָגָה **n.m.**: Jb 37:2 a rumbling, growling, moaning:—**ה'** *abs.* Ez 2:10 + 2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יֵצֵא מִפִּי יְהוָה Jb 37:2 of thunder, as sound going forth from [God](#) 's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* וְהִי קִינִים וְהִי Ez 2:10 *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

**3.** *a sigh or moan*, as transient, כְּמוֹ-הָגָה כְּלִינוֹ שְׂנִינֹ Psalm 90:9 *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

**2262** הִגְוֹת [2263] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1900)

† הִגְוֹת **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm הָ cf. Sta:§ 304 c) לְבִי תְבוּנוֹת פִּי יִדְבֵר **Psalm** 49:4 *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding.*

**2263** הִגְיוֹן [2264] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1902)

† הִגְיוֹן **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—**ה'** *abs.* Psalm 9:17, 92:4; cstr. הִגְיוֹן Psalm 19:15; sf. הִגְיוֹנָם La 3:62; —**1.** *resounding music*; עָלֵי חֲזָיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר Psalm 92:4 *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סָלָה **Psalm** 9:17 (a musical direction, v. סָלָה). **2.** *meditation, musing* לְבִי וְהִגְיוֹן **Psalm** 19:15 *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* עָלֵי וְהִגְיוֹנָם La 3:62; *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מְחַשְׁבֹתָם v:61; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

**2264** הָגָה [2265] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1898)

† II. הָגָה **vb.** remove (Thes comp. יָגָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה **Is** 27:8 (Di rds. הָגָת); *Inf. abs.* הָגָו **Pr** 25:4, 25:5; — הָגָו **Pr** 25:4 *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following הָגָו **Pr** 25:5 *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה **Is** 27:8, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (*Inf. abs.*)

**2265** הִגִּי [2266] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1896)

הִגִּי **n.pr.m.** v. הִיגָא p.211

**2266** הִגִּן [2267] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הגן (NH הַגָּן Aram. הַגָּן *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

2267 הַגִּיץ [2268] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1903)

† הַגִּיץ **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.)—הַגִּיץ הַגְּדֹרֶת Ez 42:12 *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (LXX *καλάμου*, Vulgate *separatum*, etc.); This connects הַגִּיץ with preceding הַגִּיץ, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחִיצוֹנָה הַחֲצֵר *the outer court*.

2268 הֶגֶר [2269] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הֶגֶר (√ of foll.; ?cf. Ar. *hağara* forsake, retire; *hiğraa* un emigration, *Hegira*).

2269 הֶגֶר [2270] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1904)

† הֶגֶר **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16:1, 16:4, 16:8 (all J), v:3, v:15, v:15, v:16, 25:12 (all P), 21:9, 21:14, 21:17, 21:17 (all E).

2270 הַגְּרִי [2271] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1905)

† הַגְּרִי

1. **n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְּרִים Psalm 83:7; הַהַגְּרִיָּאִים 1 Ch 5:10, הַהַגְּרִיָּאִים 1Ch 5:19, 5:20; a tribe (Aramaean ? Arabian ?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas:Skizze ii. 407.

2. **adj. gent.** of an officer of David יִזִּיז הַהַגְּרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

3. **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגְּרִי 1 Ch 11:38 (but || 2 S 23:36 בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי so here & O; t, cf. Be Th:Sm Dr:Sm).

2271 הַגְּרִיָּאִים [2272] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1905)

הַגְּרִיָּאִים, הַגְּרִיָּאִים v. foregoing.

2272 הֵד [2273] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1906)

הֵד v. sub הַד. below

2273 הַדָּד [2274] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הַדָּד (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. *hdd* (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); *haddaa* un crash (of a falling wall, etc.), *ha'ddaa* un thunder).

2274 הַיָּדָד [2275] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1959)

הַיָּדָד **n.m.**: Is 16:9 shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol:§181 a Sta:§ 218 b);—'ה only abs., Is 16:9 + 6t. Is & Je;—1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16:10, Je 48:33, 48:33, 48:33 where

חִידָד הַיַּדָּד לֹא הַיַּדָּד לֹא יִדְרַח, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25:30 <sup>י</sup> shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. הָאֲרָץ אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי). Hence also 2. shout of the foe Is 16:9 (נָפַל עַל), Je 51:14 (וְעָנּוּ עָלֶיחַ הַיַּדָּד); cf. 25:30, 48:33 supr.

**2275** הָד [2276] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1906)

† הָד n.[m.] id., only Ez 7:7 הָד הָרִים (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. מְהוּמָה noise of battle).

**2276** הַדָּד [2277] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1908,111)

† הַדָּד n.pr.m. Hadad (LXX &xc6;Αδδ but v. הַדָּד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM:Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56, and n.pr. עַבְדֵּהַדָּד Scholz:Götzendienst 245, הַדָּדְנָאח Eut:SBAk 1887, 410 cf. Bae:Rel 68 & sub בְּנֵי־הַדָּד p.122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez:Tell el-Amarna BM 156; *Hadad*, *Adad*, *Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae:Rei 67.68; perh. = *thunderer* DI:ZK 1885, 166 Bae:l.c., cf. רָמֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We:Skizzen iii. 51; Sab. הַדָּד Hal:27; as n.pr.div. Heb. only in cpd. n.pr.m., v. infr.)—1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46, Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47 (הַדָּד); b. 1 Ch 1:47 (|| Gn 36:39 הַדָּד), v:51 (הַדָּד). 2. an Edomite (הָאֲדָמִי) 'ה1 K 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:21, 11:21, 11:25 (הַדָּד); = אֲדָד v:17.

**2277** הַדְדֵּעֶזֶר [2278] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1909)

† הַדְדֵּעֶזֶר n.pr.m. Hadadezer (so Aram. Inschr. הַדְדֵּעֶזֶר Eut:SBAK 1885, 679 cf. Bae:Rel 67; LXX throughout (erroneously) ἸΑδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1K 20:1 & Ph. אֲשַׁמְנֵעֶזֶר); king of צֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:10, 8:12; הַדְדֵּעֶזֶר v:7, v:8, v:9, v:10 (= הַדְדֵּעֶזֶר q.v. 10:16, 10:16, 10:19, 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:10, 19:16, 19:19, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae:l.c. Dr on 2 S 8:3, 10:16); also 1 K 11:23.

**2278** הַדְדֵּרְמוֹן [2279] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1910)

† הַדְדֵּרְמוֹן n.pr.divin. (or n.pr.loc. der. fr. n.pr.divin), Hadadrimmon (= n.pr.divin. *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + n.pr.divin. *Rimmon*, *Rammîn*, v. רָמֹן; cf. COT Zc 12:11 DI:ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd:Zc Baud:stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St:Zc Ri:HWB RS:Sem. i. 392)—in simile of mourning in Jerusalem מְגִדּוֹן כְּמִסְפַּד הַדְדֵּרְמוֹן כְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12:11; on 'ה for הַהֶרְמוֹנָה Am 4:3, v. הַרְמוֹן; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

**2279** הִדָּה [2280] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1911)

† הִדָּה vb. stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. *hada'* lead, guide, Aram. Pa. *hadij*) Is 11:8 יָדּוּ הִדָּה, sq. עַל, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

**2280** יְהִדֵּי [2281] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 3056,3056)

† **יְהִדִּי** [2280] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, י leads cf. Ol:§ 277 h, p. 621; but dub.) **יְהִדִּי** 1 Ch 2:47 (Baer; al. יְהִדִּי).

**2281 הדה** [2282] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1935)

**הדה** v. **הוד**. p.217

**2282 הִדּוֹ** [2283] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1912)

† **הִדּוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** India (Old Pers. *Hiñd' u* Spieg:Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu*, sea, great river, v. reff. in Rö:Thes Add 83, Yule:Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. *hindun*, Aram. *henduw*, etc.) only **וְעַד-כּוּשׁ מֵהִדּוֹ** (המלח) Est 1:1, 8:9 (LXX in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδοῦ).

**2283 הַדּוֹרָם** [2284] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1913)

† **הַדּוֹרָם** **n.pr.m.** 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10:27 (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:21; Glas:ii. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Şangâ in Yemen (Sab. **הדרום** CIS:iv. 1. p. 1; LXX Ὀδορρα Gn 10:27, LXXL Ὀδορραμ 1 Ch 1:21 LXXB om, LXXL Αδωραμ). 2. son of Tou (תעו) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18:10 (LXX Ἰδοουρααμ, LXXL Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8:10, for **יֹרָם**, cf. LXX Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr)—**הַדּוֹרָם** v. p. 214.

**2284 הַדִּי** [2285] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1914,2360)

† **הַדִּי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:30 = **חֹרִי** 1 Ch 11:32. p.301

**2285 הִדָּה** [2286] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1915)

† **הִדָּה** **vb.** cast or tread down (Ar. *hadaka* tear down (a building), synon. of *hadama*)—**Qal Imv** **הִדָּה** **רְשָׁעִים** Jb 40:12 *cast or tread down, wicked men*.

**2286 הדם** [2287] (Hebrew) (page 213)

**הדם** (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *hadama* overthrow, overturn, cast down ).

**2287 הַדָּם** [2288] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1916)

† **הַדָּם** **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with **רַגְלִים**; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—**ה'** abs. Psalm 110:1 (or cstr. bef. **לִי**, cf. Ges:§ 130, 1); cstr. La 2:1+ 4t.— *footstool*, never lit., usually of **י'** Is 66:1 **רַגְלֵי ה' וְהָאָרֶץ ה'** **הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּסֵאֵי וְהָאָרֶץ ה'** **רַגְלֵי ה'** **רַגְלֵי ה'** (cf. **מְקוֹם רַגְלֵי ה'** Is 60:13) La 2:1, or perhaps of ark (as place on which **God** rests) Psalm 99:5, 132:7, **וְלֹה' רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ** 1 Ch 28:2; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by **Yahweh**'s agency **אֲשִׁית אִבְיָהּ לְרַגְלֵיהֶם** Psalm 110:1.



**2288** הַדָּס [2289] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1918)

† הַדָּס **n.m.:** Is 55:13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram *id.*; Ar. *hadas* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *'sun*, Aram. אֲסָה, *'oso*; cf. Löw:No. 25)—abs. 'ה Is 41:19, Ne 8:15; הַדָּס Is 55:13; pl. הַדָּסִים Zc 1:8 + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 98, R. 4)—Is 41:9 (|| תִּאֲשׁוּרֶהָ, תִּדְהָר, בְּרוּשׁ, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוּשׁ, עֵץ שֶׁטָה, אֲרִזוֹ שֶׁטָה); Is 55:13 (|| בְּרוּשׁוֹ); opp. הַסְרִפָּד (הַדָּס, עֵלֵי הַדָּס, Ne 8:15 (|| עֵץ עֲבוֹתָהּ); cf. אֲסָתָר); pl. Zc 1:8, 1:10, 1:11.

**2289** הַדָּסָה [2290] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1919)

† הַדָּסָה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta:§ 199 a) Est 2:7 (cf. אֲסָתָר).

**2290** הִדָּף [2291] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1920)

† הִדָּף **vb.** thrust, .push, drive (הִדָּף in Targum; Ar. *hadafa* is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִדָּפוּ Nu 35:22, Je 46:15; 1 s. sf. הִדָּפִיתִי consec. Is 22:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִדָּף Pr 10:3; sf. 3 ms. הִדָּפְנוּ Nu 35:20; sf. 3 mpl. הִדָּפִים Jos 23:5; 3 mpl. sf. הִדָּפְהוּ Jb 18:18; 2 mpl. הִדָּפְנוּ Ez 34:21; *Inf.* הִדָּף Dt 6:19, 9:4; sf. הִדָּפָה 2 K 4:27; —**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35:20, 35:22 (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34:21 (instr. בִּכְתָף; || נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4:27 (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, רָשָׁעִים Pr 10:3 (subj. 'י). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of 'י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6:19, 9:4, Jos 23:5; cf. also indef. subj. הִדָּפְהוּ מֵאוֹר Jb 18:18 (|| וּמִתְבַּל יִנְדְּהוּ); & Je 46:15 (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22:19 of 'י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

**2291** הִדָּר [2292] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1921)

† הִדָּר **vb.** swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH הִדָּר *adorn*; Aram. הִדָּר *hadar* Pa. *adorn, honor*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הַדִּירָת *ornata, honorata* Vog:No. 55; Ar. *hadara* *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *'ahdaru inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. הִדָּרְתָּ Lv 19:32; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִדָּרְתָּ Ex 23:3, Lv 19:15; *Pt. pass.* הִדָּרוּ Is 63:1, pl. הִדָּרוּ Is 45:2 (poss. הַרְרִים LXX ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הַר)—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45:2 (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places*, *swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc. ; in good sense הִדָּרְתָּ לְפָנַי Lv 19:32 (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old man* (|| שִׁיבָה תִּקְוֶם מִפְּנֵי); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְדָּר פְּנֵי גְדוֹל Lv 19:15 (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל); cf. וְדָל לֹא וְדָל לֹא Ex 23:3 (JE; either rd. גְּדוֹל, —1 not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet LXX πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19:15, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass.

adorned, made splendid בְּלִבוֹשׁוֹ הַדּוֹר בְּלִבוֹשׁוֹ Is 63:1. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדָּרוּ La 5:12 were (not) honoured, subj. פָּנֵי זְקֵנִים **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדֵּר Pr 25:6 honour oneself, i.e. claim honour.

**2292 הֶדְרָה** [2293] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1925)

† הֶדְרָה **n.[m.]** ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11:20 splendour of (the) kingdom, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather royal splendour, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מֵעֵבִיר ה' (for HCT נֹגֵשׁ מֵעֵבִיר ה'), i.e. an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away.

**2293 הֶדְרָה** [2294] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1926)

† הֶדְרָה **n.m.** Psalm 149:9 ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33:17 + 12 t.; cstr. הֶדְרָה Is 2:10 + 7 t.; sf. הֶדְרֵי Mi 2:9 (but cf. infr.) Ez 16:14; הֶדְרָה Psalm 45:5, 90:16; הֶדְרָה Psalm 45:4; הֶדְרָה Ez 27:10; הֶדְרָה Is 5:14, La 1:6; pl. cstr. הֶדְרֵי Psalm 110:3 (but rd. prob. הֶדְרֵי so Symm Jer edd.; O1 Hup Gr Bi Che);—1. ornament Pr 20:29 (grey hair, for old men; || תְּפֹאֲרוֹת), Ez 16:14 (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); עֵץ הֶדְרָה Lv 23:40 (H) i.e. fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees, so AV RV & most, or goodly tree-fruit, LXX καρπὸν ξύλου ὠραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בהֶדְרֵי קֹדֶשׁ Psalm 110:3, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. on the holy mountains, vid. supr. 2. splendour, majesty Dt 33:17 of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5:14 cf. La 1:6; of Carmel Is 35:2 (|| כְּבוֹד); of majesty & dignity conferred by י' on man Psalm 8:6 (|| כְּבוֹד), on king 21:6 (|| id., הוֹד), cf. 45:4 (|| הוֹד) & v:5 (but txt. perh. erron. Che:crit. n.); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53:2 (|| תֹּאֲרוֹת); of dignity of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתֵּי חַיִל) Pr 31:25 (|| עֹז); of splendour due to warlike equipment Ez 27:10; especially of majesty of י' 1 Ch 16:27 = Psalm 96:6, cf. Jb 40:10, Psalm 111:3 (all || הוֹד); also Psalm 104:1 (|| id., under fig. of garment); further Psalm 29:4 (|| כְּחַח), 90:16 (|| פִּעֵל); in combination הוֹד הֶדְרָה Psalm 145:5; ה' כְּבוֹד ה' v:12; הֶדְרָה גְּאֹנֹה Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21. 3. honour, glory Psalm 149:9 for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2:9 of י''s glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm:ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הֶדְרָרוּ, fr. their children ye take freedom (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

**2294 הֶדְרָה** [2295] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1927)

† [הֶדְרָה] **n.f.** adornment, glory—only cstr. הֶדְרָה;—1. holy adomment (Che:Psalm), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16:29, 2 Ch 20:21, Psalm 29:2, 96:9. 2. הֶדְרָה the glory of a king, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14:28.

**2295 הֶדְרָה** [2296] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1924)

† הַדְּרַר **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36:39 = הַדְּרַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1:50 (so here Codd., SyrVer Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

**2296** הַדְּרָם [2297] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1913,1913)

† הַדְּרָם **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10:18 (LXX Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרָם 1 K 12:18 (LXX Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָנִירָם q.v.— הַדְּרָם v.p.213.

**2297** הַדְּרֵעֶזֶר [2298] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1928)

† הַדְּרֵעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10:16, 10:16, 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:16, 19:19; also 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 18:8, 18:9, 18:10 & הַדְּרֵעֶזֶר v:7, v:10; all errone. for הַדְּדֵעֶזֶר (q.v.), although LXX throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

**2298** הָהָה [2299] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1929)

† הָהָה **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30:2 howl ye הָהָה לַיּוֹם *alas for the day!* AV *woe worth the day!* (cf. אָהָה לַיּוֹם Joel 1:15.)

**2299** הוּ [2300] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1930)

† הוּ **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוּי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5:16 of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ חוּ-הוּ וּבְכָל-חֻצוֹת יִאֲמְרוּ.

**2300** הוּ [2301] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1931)

הוּ Je 29:23 Kt, v. הוּא.

**2301** הוּא [2302] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1931,1992,2007)

הוּא **m.** הִיא **f.** (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The הֵ is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29:23 Kt, and in the pr. n. אֲלֵהוּ.] Moab. (MI:6; MI:27) and Ph. (often) הֵא; Aram. of Zinjirli הֵא, once הוּ (DHM:Inscr. von Sendschirli 55); Targum הֵא, הֵיא Syr. *huw, hiy*, Ar. *huwa, hiya* (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W:SG 104); Eth. *w'tu: y'ty: we'ētū, ye'ēfi*; perh. also As. *šū, šī, himself, herself* suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatū, šiatī* (v. Kraetzschmar:BAS. i. 383 & reff., W:SG 98, 105 DI:§ 55b, 57). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הֵיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14:2, 20:5, 38:25 (v. Mass. here), Lv 11:39, 13:10, 13:21, 16:31, 20:17, 21:9, Nu 5:13, 5:14. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הֵיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17:15, Is 30:33, Jb 31:11 a—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הֵיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17:15 (וְתֹאכַל הֵיא וְתֹהוּא to be read as וְתֹאכַל הוּא, on account of the fem. verb) Psalm 73:16, Jb 31:11 b (כִּי הֵיא פְּלִילִים כִּי הוּא זִמָּה וְהֵיא עוֹן) to be read as כִּי הֵיא

זמה והוא עון פלילים (Ec 5:8, 1 Ch 29:16). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism : for the fact that arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the

*Anotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1:9 מלך צדק הא, l.:13 הא, l.:11 הא, 93:2, 94:2), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as LXX shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De:ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוא (f. היא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה : v. הֵמָּה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes

equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3:15 הוא

ישופך ראש *he* (LXX *αὐτὸς*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v:20 for she (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable as Ju 14:3, Psalm 24:2, 25:15, 33:9, 91:3, 103:14, 148:5, Jb 5:18, 11:11, 28:24,

Je 5:5; 34:7 b, Ho 6:1, 11:10 : Dr:1 S 14:18), 4:20 Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (*ἐκείνος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v:21, 10:8 *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20:5 (*αὐτός*), Ju 13:5, Is 32:7, 33:22, 2 K 14:7, 14:22, 14:25; Ho 10:2 *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13:15 b (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ.

clauses v. Dr:§ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2:11 ... הוא הסבב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v:13, v:14, 10:12 *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14:3 הוא ים המלח *that* is the salt sea, v:8 הוא צער *that* is Zoar, 36:1 + oft. b. pointing

back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else : Gn 4:4 הוא גס הבל Abel, *he* also ... v:26,

10:21, 20:5 והיא גם הוא *and she, herself* also said, Ex 1:10 + oft. c. appended alone to a *verb*

(more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4:14 I know כי דבר ידבר הוא *that he* can

speak, v:16, 1 S 22:18 ויפגע הוא בכהנים *and he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests,

23:22 for one hath told me, הוא ערם יערם *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12:12 (peculiarly), cf. Dr:§ 160

n.: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18:23 הוא הלוי Is 7:14 הוא י', Est 9:1 (המה) being probably all

the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13:1 and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא ואשתו *himself* and his wife,

and all that he had, 14:15 הוא ועבדיו *he* and his servants, 19:30; so very oft. e. *prefixed* to a noun

(very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12:42b Ez 3:8 & 33:8 הוא רשע : to pr. names Ex 6:27 הוא משה

ואהרן, 1 Ch 26:26 *that* Shelomoth, 27:6, 2 Ch 28:22, 32:12 (diff. from 2 K 18:22), v:30, 33:23, Ezr

7:6: cf. הוא Ne 10:38 (comp. in Syr. *huw*, Nö:§ 227): cf. Psalm 87:5, 1 S 20:29.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15:4 but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, **הוא יירשך** *he* shall be thy heir, 3:12 the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, **הוא נתנה לי** *she* gave to me, 24:7, 44:17 etc. Ju 7:4, 2 S 14:19 (throwing stress on **יואב**) 1 Ch 11:20, Is 33:15-16, 34:16, 38:19, 47:10, 59:16, 63:5, Ho 7:8; oft. in Pr, as 10:18, 10:22, 10:24, 11:28, 13:13, 19:21, 22:9, 24:12; 1 S 1:13 (v. Dr), Psalm 68:36. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2:14 and the fourth river, **הוא** *it* was the Euphrates, v:19, 9:18, 15:2, 42:6 **השליט ויוסף הוא** and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type **הוא האלהים**, **י' הוא הנלחם**, **י' הוא נחלתך**, **לכם י' הוא הנלחם**, Dt 3:22, 4:35, 7:9, 10:9, Jos 13:14, 13:33, Is 9:14, 33:6, Ho 11:5 (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. *shew*, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after **אשר** in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9:3 all creeping things **הוא-אשר** which are living, Lv 11:39, Nu 9:13, 14:8, 35:31 **אשר הוא** who is guilty of death, Dt 20:20, 1 S 10:19, Hg 1:9 al. (On 2, cf. Dr:§ 199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12:18 why didst thou not tell me **הוא כי אשתך** that she was thy wife ? 20:13, 21:13 **הוא כי זרעך** for he is thy seed, 31:20 because he told him not **הוא ברח**, 37:3 + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24:65, Dt 4:6, 30:20, Jos 10:2, 1 K 2:22, 3:4, 21:2, Ho 2:4, Psalm 45:12). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31:16 all the wealth which **הוא** hath taken etc., **הוא ולבנינו** *it is* ours and our children's, v:43 and all that thou seest, **הוא לי** *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41:26 the dream of Pharaoh **הוא אחד** *is* one, 48:5 (**לי הם**), Ex 3:5 for the place where on thou standest, **הוא קדש** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13:32, 21:26, Dt 1:17, Jos 5:15, 6:19, Jb 3:19 + oft.; Gn 23:15 **מה-הוא**... ארץ, so Psalm 39:5, Is 41:22 (**הנה**); **המה** .... **אתם** (unusual) Zp 2:12. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31:16 for instance, the direct form of predicate **ולבנינו כלהעשר אשר הציל אלהים מאבינו כי לנו** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אשר** in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7:2, 17:12 **הוא אשר לא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17:5, Dt 17:5, 1 K 8:41 (cf. **המה 3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לא**, Je 5:12 **הוא לוא** *He is* not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18:2, 18:7 a nation terrible **מן הוא** (= **מאשר הוא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2:9 **היא** from the days that (*st. c. Ges:§ 130. 4*) as *it was*, 2 K 7:7 they left the camp **היא כאשר** as *it was* (cf. **המה** v:10). (On 3, cf. Dr:§ 198, with *Obs.*)

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6:9 **היא יונתי תמתי אהת** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25:11, Ez 11:15, 21:16, La 1:18 **הוא צדיק** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6:10 **אשר**



מִקְרָה הוּא הִיָּה and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6:19 אֲתָה אַתָּה אָדָם וְנוֹדָע לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הִמָּה 4 a. ) **b.** after pronouns—(α) 2 S 7:28 אַתָּה הוּא Thou art *he*—God, Psalm 44:5 אַתָּה הוּא מְלִיכִי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37:16, 43:25 (אֲנִי), 51:9, 51:10, 51:12, 52:6, Je 14:22, 29:23 Kt +; cf. Je 49:12 וְאַתָּה הוּא נִקְהָה תִּנְקָה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατά σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13:11, 1 Ch 21:17, Ez 38:17.) So Ew:§ 297 b Müll:§ 499. But others, as Ges:Thes Roo:§ 563 De:Is 37, 16; Psalm 44:5, treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, ‘Thou, he, art God’ i.e. Thou and none else art God; ‘Thou (emph.) art my king.’ (β) מִי הוּא sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27:33, Psalm 24:10 זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד מִי הוּא who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, ‘Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?’); sq. a verb Is 50:9 מִי הוּא יִרְשָׁעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. ‘Who (emph.) will condemn me?’) Jb 4:7, 13:19, 17:3, 41:2, Je 30:21 (so with הִנֵּה Gn 21:29, הִמָּה Zc 1:9, 4:5). (γ) הוּא הוּא † 1 Ch 22:1 Ec 1:17; (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הִמָּה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr:§ 200, 201)

**5.** As an emph. predicate, of God, ‘I am He,’ i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32:39 אֲנִי הוּא אֲנִי I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41:4 (v. Che) 43:10, 43:13 even from to-day I am *he*, 46:4, 48:12, Psalm 102:28 (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (LXX usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in Psalm *σὺ δὲ εὐδὸς αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3:19, but is הוּא *a mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3b**.

**6.** In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2:21 כְּוֵהוּא כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42:14 הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי הוּא *that* is what I said, Ex 16:23, Lv 10:3, 2 K 9:36; Jb 8:19 הוּא הֵן דְּרָכּוֹ מְשׁוֹשׁ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13:16, 15:9, 31:28, Pr 7:23, Ec 2:1, 3:22, 9:9, Est 9:1 b; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14:4 they knew not כִּי הִיא מִיָּהּ that *it* was from ‘*y*’, Nu 14:41, Jos 10:13, Is 14:24, Psalm 77:10 הִיא חִלּוֹתִי *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9:22, Pr 18:13, Je 22:16, 2 Ch 25:20, Ec 3:13; ref. to זֶאת Am 7:6, Psalm 118:23, Jb 5:27, זֶה Ec 2:24. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34:14, Ex 8:15, Nu 15:25 (Ec 5:5) Dt 4:6 +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 הִיא מִצְוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it* was the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20:33 (text dub.), Je 50:15, 50:25, 51:6, 51:11, Mi 2:3, perh. Jb 32:8. p. 241. **7.** With the art. הוּא, הִיא, הִמָּה, הִיא, הִיא, הִיא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2:12 הוּא הָאָרֶץ *that* land, 19:35 הוּא וּבַלַּיְלָהּ and in *that* night, 21:22 הוּא הָהוּא *at that* time, Dt 1:19 הַגְּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא הוּא הַמְּדַבֵּר. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction הוּא בַּלַּיְלָהּ Gn 19:33, 30:16, 32:23, 1 S 19:10.





*snorting*, VB) is a terror; also in sim. of [Yahweh](#)'s dealings with Judah, **בְּמִלְחָמָה וְשֵׁם אֹהֶם כְּסוּס** Zc 10:3 and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.

**2305 הוֹד** [2306] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1936)

† II. הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

**2306 הוֹדוּהָ** [2307] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1937,1938)

† הוֹדוּהָ Kt, חוֹדְיָהָ Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in 'בְּנֵי לֵהָ Ne 7:43 of a Levitical family; = הוֹדְיָהָ Ezr 2:40 q.v. sub ידה p. 392

**2307 הוֹדְיָהָ** [2308] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1940-41)

† הוֹדְיָהָ **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:19. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8:7, 9:5, 10:11; **b.** Ne 10:14. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10:19.

**2308 הוֹדְיָהָ** [2309] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1937)

† הוֹדְיָהָ Qr Ne 7:43 v. הוֹדוּהָ supr.

**2309 הוֹדְיָהָ** [2310] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1938-39)

† הוֹדְיָהָ, הוֹדְיָהָ, הוֹדְיָהָ **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה p. 392f

**2310 הָוָה** [2311] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1933)

† הָוָה **vb.** become (Ar. *haway to fall* (v. הָוָה), also *to gape or yawn*, and *to desire* (cf. הָוָה): cf. Fl:De Jb 6:2; Aram. הָוָה, *hwo*'the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be*, γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v. :—**Qal Impf.** apoc. הָוָה Ec 11:3 (for יָהוּ with א *otiosum*; Ges:§ 75 R I 3 e Kön:p. 597 f.; but Gr. plausibly הָוָה); *Imv.* ms. הָוָה Gn 27:29, fs., הָוָה Is 16:4, *Pt.* הָוָה Ec 2:22, Ne 6:6 :—Gn 27:29 הָוָה לְאָחִיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16:4 (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הָוָה לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2:22, 11:3, Ne 6:6 .

**2311 הָוָה** [2312] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1942)

† הָוָה **n.f.** **1.** desire ; **2.** chasm, fig. destruction (cf. *hawway desire, hawa'un atmosphere, emptiness, ha'wiyaa'un a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. *hawto' gulf, chasm* (Lu 16:26 SyrVer)) cstr. הָוָה Mi 7:3 +, sf. הָוָה Jb 6:2 +, pl. הָוָה Psalm 5:10 + ;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7:3 דִּבֶּר הָוָה נַפְשׁוֹ *speareth the desire of his soul*, Pr 10:3 הָוָה רְשָׁעִים, 11:6 הָוָה בְּגִדִים, Psalm 52:9 יָעַז בְּהוֹתוֹ *became strong through his (evil) desire* (but read rather with SyrVer Targum Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ || : בְּעֵשְׂרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6:2, Qr 30:13 (cf. Baer's note) הָוָה of Job's great calamity;

pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, Psalm 5:10 קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת  
 their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38:13 דְּבָרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52:4 לְשׁוֹנָה לְשׁוֹנָה (cf. Pr 17:4 לְשׁוֹן  
 הַוּוֹת), 55:12 בְּקִרְבָּהּ הַוּוֹת, 57:2 הַוּוֹת יַעֲבֹר הַוּוֹת till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91:3 הַוּוֹת  
*destructive pestilence*, 94:20 הַוּוֹת הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent  
 by injustice), Pr 19:13 a foolish son is לְאָבִיו הַוּוֹת, Jb 6:30 (cf. v:2 supr.)

**2312** הַיָּהָה [2313] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1962)

הַיָּהָה n.f. destruction, sf. הַיָּהָה Jb 6:2 Kt, i.q. הַיָּהָה (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַיָּהָה 2. p. 228

**2313** הַהֲוֹה [2314] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1943)

† הַהֲוֹה n.f. ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַהֲוֹה) Ez 7:26 הַהֲוֹה עַל הַהֲוֹה הַהֲוֹה *disaster shall come upon  
 disaster*, Is 47:11 הַהֲוֹה עָלֶיךָ וְתִפֹּל הַהֲוֹה *disaster shall fall upon thee* (|| שְׂאָה, רָעָה ||).

**2314** יְהוָה [2315] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 3068-69,1961,430,589,2022,6635)

יהוָה: c. 6823 i.e. יְהוָה n.pr.dei [Yahweh](#), the proper name of the [God](#) of Israel—(1. MT  
 יהוָה אֲדָנִי & אֲדָנִי יְהוָה (אֲדָנִי), or יהוָה: 305 (אֲלֵהִים), in the combinations יהוָה: C518 (Qr אֲדָנִי),  
 (vid. אֲדָנִי), and with prep. בְּיְהוָה, לְיְהוָה, מִיְהוָה (Qr בְּאֲדָנִי, לְאֲדָנִי, מִאֲדָנִי), do not give  
 the original form. LXX and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20:7, Lv 24:11 יהוָה was  
 regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo: de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and  
 by the Samaritans שִׁמְאָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was  
 introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against  
 grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö: § 88). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius,  
 the יהוָה, יהוָה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יהוָה all favour יְהוָה (cf. יְהוָה Psalm 74:6;  
 יהוָה Is 33:11), v.Lag: Sym i.14 Baudissin: Studien i.179 ff.; Dr: Stud.Bib.i.1 ff. For *Jeve* v. Sta: ZAW  
 1881, 346 De: ib.1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii. 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes: Eg.67 Dr: l.c.—Many  
 recent scholars explain יְהוָה as Hiph. of היה (= הִיָּה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַיָּה  
 Gn 3:20) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le  
 Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes: Eg.88 (but Nes: Eg.91 inclines to Qal as RS: Brit. & For. Ev.  
 Rev v. infr.); or from היה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS: OTJC.ed.1, 423; om.ed.2, 245, cf.  
 We: Skizzen iii.175; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta: G.i.429 (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוּוֹה (=   
 הִיָּה); *the one who is*: i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever living*, as self-  
 consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the [God](#) of  
 redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS: Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look  
 for (cf. Ew: infr), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being Dr: l.c.17)*.

I. יהוָה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3:12-15 as the name of the [God](#) who revealed Himself  
 to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus : אֲהִיָּה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v:12), which is then

implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v:14a (i.e. with thee v:12) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v:14b (i.e. with thee v:12), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v:15 (i.e. with thee v:12). Cf. Ew:BTh ii. 337, 338 RS:l.c., Proph. 385 ff. Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag:Psalt.Hieron.156); *I am* (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JD Mich We:JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp.Hex.72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable,—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6:3; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי was the [God](#) of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21:83 by עולם אל, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living [God](#); cf. De Gn 21:33. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12:9 (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of Psalm 42-83 it is used 39t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's [God](#) MI:18. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2:4b DI:Pa 158 ff. Dr:Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20:2-12 (5 t.) = Dt 5:6-16; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23:19, 34:24, 34:26; in D 234 t.; Jos 1:9, 1:17, 9:9, 9:24 (D:2); elsewhere Gn 27:20, Ex 15:26 (JE), Ju 6:26; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11:2, 22:11, 22:12, 2 Ch 9:8, 9:8, 16:7, Is 7:11, 37:4, 37:4, 41:13, 43:3, 51:15, 55:5, Je 40:2 + (3t.) Ho 12:10, 13:4, 14:2, Am 9:15, Psalm 81:11. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D:2 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23:25 (E); 8:24, 10:8, 10:16, 10:17 (JE); Ju 6:10, 1 S 12:12, 12:14, 2 K 17:39, 23:21, 1 Ch 22:18 + (10 t. Chr) Psalm 76:12, Je 13:16 + (5 t.) Ez 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:20, Jo 2:13 + (6t.) Zc 6:15. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D:2 5 t.; Ex 8:6 (JE) Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:22, 8:23, 10:25, 10:26 (E) Ju 11:24, 1 S 7:8, 1 K 8:57, 8:59, 8:61, 8:65, 2 K 18:22, 19:10 = Is 36:7, 37:20, 1 Ch 13:2 + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4:5, 7:17, Is 26:13, Je 3:22 + (17 t.) Psalm 20:8, 90:17 (?; Baer אֲדַנְיָ); 94:23, 99:5, 99:8, 99:9, 99:9, 105:7, 106:47, 113:5, 122:9, 123:2, Dn 9:10, 9:13, 9:14. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10:7 (J) Ex 29:46, 29:46, Lv 26:44 (P) Ju 3:7, 8:34, 1 S 12:9; 1 K 9:9, 2 K 17:7, 17:9, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 18:12, 2 Ch 31:6, 33:17, 34:33, Ne 9:3, 9:3, 9:4, Je 3:21, 22:9, 30:9, 43:1, 43:1, 50:4, Ez 28:26, 34:30, 39:22, 39:28, Ho 1:7, 3:5, 7:10, Zp 2:7, Hag 1:12, 1:12, Zc 9:16, 10:6. e. with אֱלֹהֵיוּ Nu 23:21 (E) Ex 32:11 (J) Lv 4:22 (P) Dt 17:19, 18:7, 1 S 30:6, 1 K 5:17, 11:4, 15:3, 15:4, 2 K 5:11, 16:2, 2 Ch 1:1 + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5:3, Je 7:28, Psalm 33:12, 144:15, 146:5, Jon 2:2. f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22:18 (JE) Dt 4:5, 18:16, 26:14, Jos 14:8, 14:9, 2 S 24:24, 1 K 3:7, 5:18, 5:19, 8:28, 17:20, 17:21, 1 Ch 21:17, 22:7, 2 Ch 2:3, 6:19, Ezr 7:28, 9:5, Psalm 7:2, 7:4, 13:4, 18:29, 30:3, 30:13, 35:24, 40:6, 104:1, 109:26, Is 25:1, Je 31:18, Dn 9:4, 9:20, Jon 2:7, Hab 1:12, Zc 11:4, 13:9, 14:5. g. with אֱלֹהֵיךָ Is 60:9, Je 2:17, 2:19, 3:13, Mi 7:10, Zp 3:17. h. with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2:4b—3:23 (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R:P as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9:30 (J,

but not in LXX Sam.; Sam. אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7:22, 7:25, (LXX אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה and 1 Ch 17:20-23 only יְהוָה); 1 Ch 17:16, 17:17 (but 2 S 7:18, 7:19 אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה) 1 Ch 28:20, 29:1, 2 Ch 1:9, 6:41, 6:41, 6:42, 26:18 (but in the original Psalm 132:8 stood יְהוָה (so Hebrew (consonantal text)), or else no divine name); Psalm 72:18 (the late doxology) 84:12 (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4:6. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase † אֲנִי יְהוָה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6:2; 6:29 (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28:13 (J) 15:7 (R) Ex 6:6 (P) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ju 6:10, Ez 20:5. **b.** after יָדַע כִּי (α) Ex 7:17, 8:18, 10:2 (J); Ex 7:5, 14:4, 14:18 (P); 1 K 20:13, 20:28, Je 24:7, Ez 6:7 + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ex 6:7, 16:12, Dt 29:5 (P) Ex 20:20, Jo 4:17; (γ) with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29:46, (P) Ez 28:26, 34:30, 39:22, 39:28, (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45:3, 49:23, 49:26, 60:16, Ez 7:9, 17:24, 21:10, 22:22, 35:12, 36:36; (ε) with various forms of קָדַשׁ Ex 31:13 (P) Ez 20:12, 37:28, 39:7; (ζ) with דִּבְרַתִּי Ez 5:13, 17:21, cf. יָדַעוּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי י' Ez 20:26. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv 11:44, 11:45, Nu 35:34 (P), Lv 20:7, 20:26, 21:8, 21:15, 21:23, 22:16, 24:22, 25:17, 26:1, 26:44 (all H); Ex 15:26 (R) Is 41:13, 43:3, 61:8, Je 9:23, Ez 12:25, 21:4, Zc 10:6, Mal 3:6. **d.** emphatic Ex 6:8, 12:12, Lv 26:2, 26:45, Nu 3:13, 3:41, 3:45 (all P); Lv 18:5, 18:6, 18:21, 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:18, 19:28, 19:30, 19:32, 19:37, 21:12, 22:2, 22:3, 22:8, 22:30, 22:31, 22:33 (all H) Is 43:15; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29:46; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶּ Is 48:17; with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Lv 23:43, 25:38, 25:55, Nu 10:10, 15:41, 15:41 (P) Lv 18:2, 18:4, 18:30, 19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:10, 19:25, 19:31, 19:34, 19:36, 20:24, 23:22, 26:13 (all H) Ez 20:7, 20:19, Jo 2:27; with מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 20:8, 22:9, 22:32 (H), with דִּבְרַתִּי Nu 14:35 (P) Ez 5:15 + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27:3, 41:4, 41:17, 42:6, 42:8, 45:5, 45:6, 45:7, 45:8, 45:18, 45:19, 45:21, 60:22, Je 17:10, 32:27, Ez 14:4, 14:7, 14:9, 34:24; † אֲנִי יְהוָה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20:2, 20:5 = Dt 5:6, 5:9 cited Psalm 81:11, Ho 12:10, 13:4; elsewhere only Ex 4:11 (J) Is 43:11, 44:24, 51:15. **3.** יְהוָה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of [Yahweh](#) שְׁלוֹם יְהוָה Gn 22:14 (J); יְהוָה נָסִי Ex 17:15 (E) יְהוָה שְׁלִים Ju 6:24 יְהוָה צְדָקְנוּ Je 33:16 (cf. 23:6 where it is applied to the Messiah); יְהוָה שְׁמָהּ Ez 48:35.—On combinations such as י' עֲבָאוֹת, הָרַ י' etc., v. הָרַ, עֲבָאוֹת, etc. p. 249, 838

*Note.*—Bonk:ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוָה is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

**2315** יְהִי [2316] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3050)

יְהִי:50 **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יְהוָה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15:2 יְהִי עֲנִי יְהִי מְרִתִּי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12:2, Psalm 118:14), cf. the poetic extract יְדִי עַל כִּסֵּי יְהִי = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17:16 (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38:11 (repeated by dittography), יְהִי (א) *שֶׁלֶהֶבֶת יְהִי* (so read in preference to the MT *שֶׁלֶהֶבֶתִּיהִי*) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8:6; יְהִי וּבִיָּה יְהוָה Is 26:4 (וְהִיָּה) sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שְׁמוֹ, cf. Psalm 68:5), יְהִי



אלהים Psalm 68:19. Elsewhere יה־י is used only in late Psalm, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הללו־יה־י *praise ye Yah* Psalm 104:35, 105:45, 106:1, 106:48, 111:1, 112:1, 113:1, 113:9, 115:18, 116:19, 117:2, 135:1, 135:3, 135:21, 146:1, 146:10, 147:1, 147:20, 148:1, 148:14, 149:1, 149:9, 150:1, 150:6, cf. also יה־י הלל 102:19 יה־י הללו 115:17 יה־י תהלל Psalm 150:6 (v. הלל); in var. other phrases Psalm 77:12, 89:9, 94:7, 94:12, 115:18, 118:5, 118:5, 118:17, 118:18, 118:19, 122:4, 130:3, 135:4.

**2316** יהוא [2317] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3058)

יהוא n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = ' is He, cf. ישוע and reff.; cuneif. *la-u-a* COT 1 K 16:23, 2 K 9:2 (further Schr:MBAW 1880, 277, ZA iii. 3 Hpt:BAS i. 296, 329 Jäger:ib. 468); cf. also אֲלִיָּהוּ—1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (LXX Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, LXXL Ἰου 1 K 19:16, 19:17, 19:17, 2 K 9:2 + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12:2, 13:1, 14:8, 15:12; 2 Ch 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 25:17, Ho 1:4. † 2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (LXX Εἰου, A Εἰηου LXXL Ἰου in K; LXX Ἰου, Ἰησου, A LXXL Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K 16:1, 16:7, 16:12, 2 Ch 19:2, 20:34. † 3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (LXX Ἰηουλ, LXXL Ἰηουδ). † 4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2:38, 2:38 (LXX Ἰηους, A LXXL Ἰηου). † 5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35 (LXX οὗτος i.e. יהוא(י); A LXXL Ἰηου).

**2317** יהואָחָז [2318] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3059,3099)

† יהואָחָז, יואָחָז n.pr.m. (י־י *hath grasped*; LXX Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲהַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *la-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger:BAS i. 467 f.)—1. יהואָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:30, 23:31, 23:34, 2 Ch 36:1, = יואָחָז v:2, v:4 (appar. = יוהָנָן 1 Ch 3:15). 2. יהואָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10:35, 13:1, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:9, 13:10, 13:22, 13:25, 13:25, 14:8, 14:17, 2 Ch 25:17, 25:25 = יואָחָז 2 K 14:1. 3. יהואָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21:17, 25:23 = אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) 2, q.v. 4. יואָחָז father of יואָחָז Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34:8.

**2318** יהואָשׁ [2319] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3060,3101)

† יהואָשׁ, יואָשׁ n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωας (י־י *is strong*, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. *'a'sa* bestow; Ph. יא n.pr.f.; Sab. אלואס Hal:150, אוסאל Hal:144, יאוסאל Hal:192, cf. DHM:ZMG 1883, 15);—1. יהואָשׁ king of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz 3) 2 K 12:1, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:19, 14:13, = יואָשׁ 2 K 11:2, 12:20, 12:21, 13:1, 13:10, 14:1, 14:3, 14:17, 14:23, 1 Ch 3:11, 2 Ch 22:11, 24:2, 24:4, 24:22, 24:24, 25:23, 25:25; = יא־שׁ 2 Ch 24:1. 2. יהואָשׁ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13:10, 13:25, 14:8, 14:9, 14:11, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:17 = יואָשׁ 2 K 13:9, 13:12, 13:13, 13:13, 13:14, 13:25, 14:1, 14:23, 14:27, 2 Ch 25:17, 25:18, 25:21, 25:23, 25:25, Ho 1:1, Am 1:1. 3. יואָשׁ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6:11, 6:29, 6:30, 6:31, 7:14, 8:13, 8:29, 8:32, 8:32. 4. יואָשׁ a prince of Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25. 5. יואָשׁ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (LXX Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). 6. יואָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4:22 (LXX Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).



**2319** יְהוֹזָבָד [2320] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3075,3107)

† יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד n.pr.m. LXX usu. Ἰωζαβὰδ (ἴ *hath beetowed*; cf. Palm. נְבוֹזָבַד Vog:73; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זְבַדְיָאֵל)—1. יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12:22 (LXX Ἰεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). 2. יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12:5; b. v:21; c. v:21 (LXX Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). 3. יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17:18. 4. priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26:4; b. יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31:13 (LXX Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ LXXL Ἰωαζαβαδ); c. 35:9 (LXX Ἰωζαβαδ LXXL as foreg.); d. Ezr 8:33; e. Ezr 10:22; f. Ezr 10:23; g. Ne 8:7; h. Ne 11:16; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

**2320** יְהוֹחָנָן [2321] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3076,3110)

† יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן n.pr.m. LXX mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωαν (ἴ *hath been gracious*, cf. חַנְּנָאֵל אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—

1. a. יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12:13; b. high priest Ezr 10:6 = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12:22, 12:23 appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12:11, 12:11 (LXX Ἰωναθαν). 2. יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12:42. 3. יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6:18 (LXX Codd. Ἰωναθαν). 4. יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26:3 (LXX Ἰωνας, LXXL Ἰωναθαν). 5. יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17:15 appar. also 23:1. 6. יְהוֹי an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12. 7. יְהוֹי an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10:28. 8. יוֹי (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25:23, Je 40:8, 40:13, 40:15, 40:16, 41:11, 41:13, 41:14, 41:15, 41:16, 42:1, 42:8, 43:2, 43:4, 43:5 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3:15 LXXL Ἰωαχας (appar. = יְתוֹאֲחָז 2 K 23:30 + ). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3:24. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5:35, 5:36. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12:5; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12:13. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8:12.

**2321** יְהוֹיָדָע [2322] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3077,3111)

† יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע n.pr.m. (ἴ *knoweth*; cf. יָדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעַלְיָדָע)—1. יְהוֹיָדָע; LXX usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23:30 + ), LXXL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20:23 ἰωαδδαί), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי־יְהוֹיָדָע 2 S 8:18, 20:23, 23:20, 23:22, 1 K 1:8, 1:26, 1:32, 1:36, 1:38, 1:44, 2:25, 2:29, 2:34, 2:35, 2:46, 4:4, 1 Ch 11:22, 11:24, 18:17, 27:5; יְהוֹיָדָע בְּנֵי־בְנֵיהוּ 1 Ch 27:34 is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹיָדָע alone only 1 Ch 12:28 (where called הַנְּגִיד לְאַחֲרָן). 2. יְהוֹיָדָע, LXX usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11:4, 11:9, 11:9, 11:15, 11:17, 12:3, 12:8, 12:10, 2 Ch 22:11, 23:1, 23:8, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:14, 23:16, 23:18, 24:2, 24:3, 24:6, 24:12, 24:14, 24:14, 24:15, 24:17, 24:20, 24:22, 24:25, Je 29:26. 3. יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3:6 (LXX Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε etc.) 4. יוֹי son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12:10, 12:11, 12:22, 13:28 (LXX Ἰωδα, Ἰωαδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

**2322** יְהוֹיָכִין [2323] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3078,3112,3204,3659)

† יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָכִין n.pr.m. (ἴ *apointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (LXX Ἰωαχειμ; in K, LXXL Ἰωαχειν; LXX in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24:6, 24:8, 24:12, 24:15,

25:27, 25:27, 2 Ch 36:8, 36:9, Je 52:31 = יהויכין v:31; = יויכין Ez 1:2; = יבניה Je 27:20; = יבניה  
28:4, 29:2, 1 Ch 3:16, 3:17, Est 2:6; = יבניהו Je 24:1 = יבניהו Je 22:24, 22:28, 37:1.

**2323** יהויקים [2324] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3079,3113,3137)

† יהויקים, יויקים, יוקים n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωακειμ (*ἴ* raiseth up; cf. אֱלִיקים & reff.; also יקים, יקמיה, יקים—  
1. יהו' one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:34, 23:35, 23:36, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:19, 1  
Ch 3:15, 3:16, 2 Ch 36:4, 36:5, 36:8, Je 1:3, 22:18, 22:24, 24:1+ 19 t. Je, Dn 1:1, 1:2; name changed  
fr. orig. אֱלִיקים 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. † 2. יויקים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12:10, 12:10, 12:12,  
12:26. † 3. יוקים a Judaite 1 Ch 4:22.

**2324** יהויריב [2325] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3080,3114)

† יהויריב, יויריב, יוריב n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (*ἴ* pleadeth, or contendeth)—1.  
name of a priestly family יהו' 1 Ch 9:10, 24:7 = Ne 11:10, 12:6, 12:19. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr  
8:16. 3. a Judaite Ne 11:5.

**2325** יהובל [2326] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3081,3116)

† יהובל, יובל n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהויובל, *ἴ* is able) a  
courtier of king Zedekiah, יהו' Je 37:3 = יו' 38:1.

**2326** יהונדב [2327] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3082,3122)

† יהונדב, יונדב, יונדב n.pr.m. (*ἴ* is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נדביה)—1. יהו' son of Rechab  
& chief of the Rechabites (LXX Ἰωαναδαβ) 2 K 10:15, 10:15, 10:23, Je 35:8, 35:14, 35:16, 35:18; = יו'  
Je 35:6, 35:10, 35:19. 2. יהו' nephew of David (LXX Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; LXXL Ἰωαναθαν) 2 S 13:5; =  
יו' 2 S 13:3, 13:3, 13:32, 13:35; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21:21, 1 Ch 20:7, cf. יהונתן 3.)

**2327** יהונתן [2328] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3083,3129)

† יהונתן, יונתן n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαναθαν through-out, with occasional var. (*ἴ* hath given; cf. אֱלִנתן,  
והבאום, נתניהו, נתנאל & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal: RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr:Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום,  
Hal:10)—1. יהו' son of Saul 1 S 14:6, 14:8, 18:1, 18:1 + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1:4 + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8:33, 8:34,  
9:39, 9:40; = יהו' 1 S 13:2, 13:3 + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10:2. † 2. יהו' son of Abiathar 2 S 15:27, 15:36,  
17:17, 17:20; = יו' 1 K 1:42, 1:43. † 3. יהו' nephew of David 2 S 21:21 = 1 Ch 20:7; appar.: called  
Jonadab 2 S 13:3 ff. where LXXL Ἰωαναθαν, cf. יהונדב 2. † 4. יהו'; דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch  
27:32. † 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23:32 (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11:34. † 6. יהו' one of David's  
treasurers 1 Ch 27:25. † 7. יהו' a scribe Je 37:15, 37:20. 38:26. † 8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17:8; b. יו'  
Ne 12:35. † 9. יהו' a priest Ne 12:18. † 10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18:30. †

11. 'י a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8. † 12. 'י a Judaite 1 Ch 2:32, 2:33. † 13. 'י father of Ebed Ezr 8:6. † 14. 'י son of Asahel Ezr 10:15. † 15. 'י a priest Ne 12:14. † 16. 'י a son of Joiada Ne 12:11, 12:11 appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן 2.

**2328** יְהוֹעֵדָה [2329] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3085)

† יְהוֹעֵדָה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'י hath adorned (as Heb. עָדָה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'י is equipment, cf. Ar. 'uddaah'ur, possibly 'י hath carried off spoil, or hath deposed (Targum אָעָדָה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2:21); or perh. 'י hath numbered Ar. 'adda—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36, 8:36 (LXX 'Ιωαδα, A 'Ιωιαδα, LXXL 'Ιωδα) = יְעָרָה 9:42, 9:42 (for יְעָדָה ? cf. Be. LXX 'Ιαδα, LXXL 'Ιωδα).

**2329** יְהוֹעֵדִין [2330] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3086)

יְהוֹעֵדִין 2 K 14:2 Kt v. foll.

**2330** יְהוֹעֵדִין [2331] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3086)

† יְהוֹעֵדִין n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14:2) or f.pl. pf יְהוֹעֵדָה, (עָדָה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14:2 cf. עַד-אֵנָה יְהוּה Psalm 13:2; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֶחְלִי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14:2 Qr (Kt יְהוֹעֵדִין, LXX 'Ιωαδειμ, A 'Ιωαδεν), 2 Ch 25:1 (LXX 'Ιωαναα, A 'Ιωαδεν, LXXL 'Ιωαδεν).

**2331** יְהוֹצֵדֵק [2332] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3087,3136)

† יְהוֹצֵדֵק, יוֹצֵדֵק n.pr.m. ('י is righteous; cf. צִדְקָהוּ Sab. אֶל צִדְקָהוּ Hal:193) father of Joshua the high-priest, 'הוּ Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4; Zc 6:11, 1 Ch 5:40, 5:41; = 'י Ezr 3:2, 3:8, 5:2, 10:18, Ne 12:26 (LXX 'Ιωσαδακ, 'Ιωσεδεκ).

**2332** יְהוֹרָם [2333] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3088,3141)

† יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יָרָם n.pr.m. ('י is exalted; cf. מְלִכֵי יָרָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אֶלרם DHM:ZMG 1876, 686)—1. 'הוּ (LXX 'Ιωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:51, 2 K 1:17, 8:16, 8:25, 8:29, 12:19, 2 Ch 21:1, 21:3, 21:4, 21:5, 21:9, 21:16, 22:1, 22:6, 22:11; = 'י 2 K 8:21, 8:23, 8:24, 11:2, 1 Ch 3:11. 2. 'הוּ (LXX 'Ιωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1:17, 3:1, 3:6, 9:15, 9:17, 9:21, 9:21, 9:22, 9:23, 2 Ch 22:5, 22:6, 22:7; = 'י 2 K 8:16, 8:25, 8:28, 8:28, 8:29, 8:29, 9:14, 9:14, 9:16, 9:16, 9:29, 2 Ch 22:5, 22:7. 3. 'הוּ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8 (LXX 'Ιωραμ, 'Ιωραμ). 4. 'י son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8:10 (LXX 'Ιεδδουραμ) prob. err. for יְהוֹרָם || 1 Ch 18:10. 5. 'י a Levite 1 Ch 26:25 (LXX 'Ιωραμ).

**2333** יְהוֹשֻׁבֵעַ [2334] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3089-90)

† יהושֶׁבֶת, יהושֶׁבֶת n.pr.f. (יָ is an oath; cf. אֲלִישֶׁבֶת)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושֶׁבֶת 2 K 11:2

(LXX Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יהושֶׁבֶת 2 Ch 22:11, 22:11 (LXX Ἰωσαβεε).

**2334** יהושֶׁבֶת [2335] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3090)

יהושֶׁבֶת v. foregoing.

**2335** יהושוע [2336] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3091,3442)

יהושוע, יהושע and (later) יְשׁוּעַ, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (יָ is salvation, or יָ is opulence, cf. אֲלִישׁוּעַ, אֲלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ & Nes:SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with יָשׁוּעַ, cf. Mat 1:21; on יְשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä:VOJ iv. 1890, 332 f. Müll:SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of יָ to later יָ, & Nes:l. c.)—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (LXX Ἰησοῦς) יהושוע Dt 3:21, Ju 2:7; = יהושע Ex 17:9, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 24:13, 32:17, 33:11, Nu 11:28, 13:16, 14:6, 14:30, 14:38, 26:65, 27:18, 27:22, 32:12, 32:28, 34:17, Dt 1:38, 3:28, 31:3, 31:7, 31:14, 31:14, 31:23, 34:9, Jos 1:1 + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1:1, 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:21, 2:23, 1 K 16:34, 1 Ch 7:27; = יְשׁוּעַ Ne 8:17 (LXX Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13:8, 13:16 (LXX Ἀύση) Dt 32:44 (LXX Ἰησοῦς). † 2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6:14, 6:18 (LXX Ὠσηε, Ἀ Ἰησοῦς, LXXL Ἰωσηε). † 3. h. p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (LXX Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4, Zc 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 6:11; = יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2:2, 3:2, 3:8, 4:3, 5:2, 10:18, Ne 7:7, 12:1, 12:7, 12:10, 12:26. † 4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23:8 (LXX Ἰησοῦς, LXXL Ἰωσηε). † 5. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς). head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24:11, possibly also Ezr 2:36 = Ne 7:39. † 6. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence:

a. Ezr 2:40, 3:9 = Ne 7:43, 8:7, 9:4, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8. b. 2 Ch 31:15, Ezr 8:33, Ne 12:24. † 7. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3:19, perh. = † 8. a Judaite family-name (LXX id.), Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (cf. Sm:Listen 12). † 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיְשׁוּעַ (LXX ἐν Ἰησοῦ, LXXL ἐν Σουα). 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיְשׁוּעַ (LXX ἐν Ἰησοῦ, LXXL ἐν Σουα).

**2336** יהושָׁמֶע [2337] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 1953)

† יהושָׁמֶע only abbrev. (or txt. err.) יהושָׁמֶע n.pr.m. (יָ hath heard, cf. אֲלִישָׁמֶע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3:18 (LXX Ὠσαμω(θ), LXXL Ὠσαμᾶ).

**2337** יהושָׁפָט [2338] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3092,3146)

יהושָׁפָט, יושָׁפָט n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωσαφᾶθ, Ἰωσαφᾶτ (יָ hath judged, cf. אֲלִישָׁפָט & reff.)—1. יהוֹ (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15:24, 22:2 + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1:17, 3:1, 3:7, 3:11,

3:12, 3:12, 3:14, 8:16, 8:16, 12:19, 1 Ch 3:10, 2 Ch 17:1 + 40 t. 2 Ch . † **2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9:2, 9:14. † **3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8:16, 1 K 4:3, 1 Ch 18:15; also 2 S 20:24 (LXXL Σαφαν). † **4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4:17 (LXXL Ἰωασαφατ). † **5.** 'י one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:43. † **6.** 'י a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15:24. † **7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עִמְקֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4:2, 4:12, symbolical name of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgement.

**2338** יוֹאָב [2339] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3097)

יוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** (' is father; cf. אָבִיָהוּ, אֶלְיָאב, אֶבְיָאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (LXX Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26:6, 2 S 2:13 + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20:6 for MT אֶבְיָאֵל cf. SyrVer We Dr); 1 K 1:7 + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2:16 + 22 t. 1 Ch; Psalm 60:2. † **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:14 (but LXX B LXXL Ἰωβαβ). † **3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (LXX Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8:9 (LXX Ἰωαβ).

**2339** יוֹאָפָח [2340] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3098)

† יוֹאָפָח **n.pr.m.** (' is brother; cf. אָחִיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18:18, 18:26, 18:37 (LXX Ἰωας, LXXL Ἰωαχ), = Is 36:3, 36:11, 36:22 (LXX Ἰωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6:6; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29:12, 29:12 (LXX Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α), Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicles in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34:8 (LXX Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26:4 (LXX Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

**2340** יוֹאָחָז [2341] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3099)

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז p. 219

**2341** יוֹאֵל [2342] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3100)

† יוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** LXX Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as ' is God, cf. אֵלִיָהוּ; but Ph ... יאל CIS:i. 132 l. 4 & in יאלפּעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS:i. p. 163 & reff.; v. also Nes:Eg 86 RS:K 301; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, יואל Sin. Inscr. *wa'yilun*, v. ואלו Eut:Sin. Inscr. No.5 + oft., yet cf. Dr:stud. Bib. i. 5 n.; W in RS:l.c. prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n.pr.trib. Bakr *Wâil* (√ *wa'ala take refuge*) cf. RS:K 194)—**1.** Samuel's firstborn 1 S 8:2, 1 Ch 6:18; ins. also v:13 after LXXL Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8:2). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:4, 5:8. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:12. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:38. **7.** a chief of Manassesh 1 Ch 27:20. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:43. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11:9. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1:1. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6:21; **b.** 2 Ch 29:12; **c.** 1 Ch 15:7, 15:11, 15:17, perh.= **d.** 1 Ch 23:8, 26:22.

**2342** יוֹאָשׁ [2343] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3101)

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ p.219

**2343** יוֹזָבֵד [2344] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3107)

יוֹזָבֵד v. יְהוֹזָבֵד p.220.

**2344** יוֹזָכָר [2345] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3108)

† יוֹזְכָר n.pr.m. (יָ hath remembered; cf. זָכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יִדְכָרְאֵל Hal: 187)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12:22 (LXX Ἰεζεχιαρ, A LXXL Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבַד 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX ζαβελ, Ζαβελ, Ζαβαθ).

**2345** יוֹחֲנָן [2346] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3110)

יוֹחֲנָן v. יְהוֹחֲנָן. p. 220.

**2346** יוֹיָדֵעַ [2347] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3111)

יוֹיָדֵעַ v. יְהוֹיָדֵעַ. p. 220.

**2347** יוֹיָכִין [2348] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3112)

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין. p. 220.

**2348** יוֹיָקִים [2349] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3113)

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים. p. 220.

**2349** יוֹיָרִיב [2350] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3114)

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב. p. 220.

**2350** יוֹכָבֵד [2351] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3115)

† יוֹכָבֵד n.pr.f. LXX Ἰωχαβεδ (יָ is glory; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6:20, Nu 26:59 (both P).

**2351** יוֹכָל [2352] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3116)

יוֹכָל v. יְהוֹכָל. p. 220.

**2352** יוֹנָדָב [2353] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3122)

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב. p. 220.

**2353** יוֹנָתָן [2354] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3129)

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן. p. 220.

**2354** יוֹעֵד [2355] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3133)

† יוֹעֵד n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαδ (יָ is a witness) a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

**2355** יוֹעֲזָר [2356] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3134)

† יוֹעֲזָר n.pr.m. (יָ is a help; cf. עֲזָרְיָהוּ, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲזָרְאֵל, עֲזָרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12:7 (LXX Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, LXXL Ἰεζρααρ).



**2356** יוֹעֵשׁ [2357] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3135)

† יוֹעֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** LXX Ἰωᾶς (יִּ hath aided (?; cf. Ar. *ata*); comp. Sab. אֲלֵעוֹת DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7:8. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27:28.

**2357** יוֹצֵדֵק [2358] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3136)

יוֹצֵדֵק v. יְהוֹצֵדֵק. p. 221

**2358** יוֹקִים [2359] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3137)

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים. p. 220

**2359** יוֹרָם [2360] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3141)

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם. p. 221

**2360** יוֹשֶׁפֶט [2361] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3146)

יוֹשֶׁפֶט v. יְהוֹשֶׁפֶט. p. 221

**2361** יוֹתָם [2362] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3147)

† יוֹתָם **n.pr.m.** (יִּ is perfect)—**1.** king of Judah, son Azarish (LXX Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15:5, 15:7, 15:30, 15:32, 15:36, 15:38, 16:1, 1 Ch 3:12, 5:17, 2 Ch 26:21, 26:23, 27:1, 27:6, 27:7, 27:9, Is 1:1, 7:1, Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Giddeon) Ju 9:5, 9:7, 9:21, 9:57 (LXX ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendent of Caleb 1 Ch 2:47 (LXX Ἰωαθαμ).

**2362** יִשׁוּעַ [2363] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3442)

יִשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ. p. 221

**2363** הוֹרָם [2364] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 1944)

† הוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10:3.

**2364** הוּי [2365] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 1945)

הוּי:51 **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. *howo*' = הוּ הוּ Am 5:16 Syrver, = הֵיִדֵד Je 51:14 SyrVer; also Mod. Aram *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So:Urmia-Dial. 102. 4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, Ah, Alas; Ha (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אָוִי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13:30 and they mourned over him (saying) הוּי אָחִי וְהוּי אָחוֹת וְהוּי הַדָּה... הוּי אָדוֹן Je 22:18 *Ah, my brother!* Je 22:18 אָדוֹן וְהוּי אָדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ 34:5 (cf. הוּי-הוּ Am 5:16): hence Is 1:4 גּוֹי חַמָּא הוּי *Ah!* sinful nation v:24 *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp. preparatory to a declaration of judgement, Is 10:5 יִשְׁבֹּט אֶפְיִי הוּי אֲשׁוּר 17:12, 28:1, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that..., 5:8, 5:11, 5:18, 29:15, 31:1, 45:9, 45:10, Je 22:13, Am 5:18, 6:1, Hb 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 2:15, 2:19, Zc 11:17 + (more sympathetic than אָוִי לְ): sq. כִּי

Je 30:7, אָל 48:1, עַל 50:27, Ez 13:3, לְ 13:18. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18:1, 55:1, Zc 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, Je 47:6.

**2365 הוֹם** [2366] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1949)

† [הוֹם, הוֹם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. *ha'ma* (med. *y*) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוֹם v. Hi:Psalm 55:3 Nö:ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הוֹמָם consec. Dt 7:23 הוֹמָם גְּדֹלָה וְהוֹמָם (ʾ subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di הוֹם is fr. הוֹמָם, here pointed as ע״ו because of הוֹמָם; but v. Ko:i. 486 & reff.); here, acc. to No:1.c., belongs **Impf.1 s.** cohort. אֶהְיֶה (i. e. √ ע״י) Psalm 55:3 *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. הוֹמָם 1 S 4:5 + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 72 R 5); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1:19 (sq. עַל *over, on account of*, 1 K 1:45; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4:5. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Psalm 55:3 *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che אֶהְיֶה (77:4); Lag: Proph. Chald. xlvi. 2, BN 27 אֶהְיֶה (v:18); 3 fpl. הוֹמָם (הוֹמָם?) Mi 2:12 *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

**2366 מְהוּמָה** [2367] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 4103)

† מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7:23 + 7 t. ; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5:11, Ez 22:5; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15:5, מְהוּמוֹת Am 3:9; —1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3:9 (|| עֲשׂוּקִים || *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15:5 (|| vb. הָמַם v:6), cf. Ez 22:5; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15:16; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgement מְהוּמוֹת־י' Zc 14:13 cf. Ez 7:7; also 1 S 5:9 and מְהוּמוֹת מוֹת v:11. 2. *discomfiture*, (due to י') in war 1 S 14:20 (cf. v:15, v:22); Dt 7:23 (acc. cogn. c. הוֹם q.v.), 28:20 (|| מְאָרָה || מְגַעֲרָת); cf. מ' יום 1 S 22:5 (|| מְבוֹסָה ||) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

**2367 הוֹמָם** [2368] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1950)

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub הָמַם p. 243

**2368 הוֹן** [2369] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1951)

† [הוֹן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. *ha'na* be light, easy, cf. *hawnun, haynun* (v. אֹן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness, hwn, hawnno' is mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl Ch WB: i. 423)—only **Hiph. Impf** הוֹיֵנו sq. Inf. Dt 1:41 *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14:44 לְעֹלוֹת לְעֵפְלוֹ, though || to this in Dt is v:43).

**2369 הוֹן** [2370] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1952)

† הוֹן **n.m.**: Pr 8:18, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1:13 + 15 t. + Ez 27:12, 27:18 (where LXX SyrVer Co הוֹנָה); cstr. Pr 6:31 + 3 t.;

sf. הוֹנָה Pr 3:9; הוֹנַח Ez 27:27 + v.12, v.18 Co; הוֹנוּ Pr 28:8; pl. sf. הוֹנִיחַ Ez 27:33—I. *wealth* Psalm 112:3 (|| עֲשָׂרָה) Pr 8:18 (|| *id.*) 1:13 (|| שָׁלַל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׂיר Pr 10:15 (opp. דְּלִים), 18:11; Pr 3:9 (|| דְּלִים); also Psalm 119:14, Pr 11:4, 12:27, 13:7, 13:11, 24:4, 28:22 (opp. חָסֵר) 29:3; Ez 27:12, 27:18, 27:27, 27:33. **2.** with בָּ + מְכָר pretii, = *high value, or price* הוֹן בְּלֹא עֵמָד תַּעֲמֹכֶר Psalm 44:13—i.e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ (|| מַחִיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30:15, 30:16 (so also LXX Targum, Aq Sym Theod ἀρξεί).

**2370** הוֹר [2371] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 2022)

† [הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הָר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49:26, rd. הוֹרֵי—עד; but better הַרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הָר sub הַר. p. 249

**2371** הוֹשַׁמַּע [2372] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1953)

הוֹשַׁמַּע n.pr.m. = יהו' v. יהוה sub היה. p. 221

**2372** הוֹשַׁע [2373] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1954)

הוֹשַׁע v. sub ישע. p. 448

**2373** הוֹשַׁעְנָה [2374] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 3467)

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישע. p. 446

**2374** הוֹת [2375] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 2050)

† [הוֹת] vb. shout at, si vera l. (Ar. *hawta* c. *ʿly shout at, threaten*, dialect. for *hayta*, cf. De Psalm 62:4 who camp. Damascene *hawta ʿala fula'nin rush upon one with cries and raised fist*, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only Po. Impf. הוֹתְתוּ עַל־אִישׁ Psalm 62:4; but Hup Che rd. הוֹלֵלוּ *be frantic against*, cf. 102:9.

**2375** הוֹתִיר [2376] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1956)

הוֹתִיר n.pr.m. v. יתר. p. 452

**2376** הִזָּה [2377] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1957)

† [הִזָּה] vb. dream, rave (Ar. *hada* talk deliriously, Syr. *hdo*, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo:Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782).—only Qal Pt. act. pl. הִזִּים Is 56:10 לְנִבְיֵי הָ' שְׁכָבִים לא יוֹכְלוּ of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

**2377** הִי [2378] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1958)

† n.[m.] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2:10 וְהָיָה קִינָיִם וְהִגָּה וְהָיָה וְכָתוּב וְהָיָה (?) and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing (LXX οὐαί, woe! Ew:§ 101 c comp. אָי, cf. III. אָי p. 33 supr., acc. to Thes Sta:§ 125 b al. הָיָה = נָהָיָה, נ being dropped; Ol:§ 77 g, 144 c would emend נָהָיָה so Co; v. הָיָה sub נָהָה. Text very dubious).

**2378** הָיָא [2379] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1931)

הָיָא v. הוּא. p. 214

**2379** הִידָד [2380] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1959)

הִידָד v. sub הִדָד. p. 212

**2380** הִידוֹת [2381] (Hebrew) (page 224) (Strong 1960)

הִידוֹת v. sub ידָה p. 392

**2381** הִיָּה [2382] (Hebrew) (page 224) (Strong 1961)

הִיָּה:3570 **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (Sl:1; Sl:6 הִיָּה, ib:3 הִיָּת; parallel form of הוּה, Ar. *haway*, Aram הוּא, *hwo*; v. הוּה. supr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הִיָּה Gn 3:1 +; וְהִיָּה consec. Gn 4:14 +; 3 fs. הִיָּתה Gn 1:2 +; הִיָּתה Is 14:24 + 3 t.; וְהִיָּתה consec. Gn 9:13 +; וְהִיָּתה 2 K 9:37 Kt (Qr וְהִיָּתה); 2 ms. הִיָּתה Dt 5:15 +; 1 s. הִיָּתה Gn 31:40; 3 pl. הִיָּה Gn 6:4 +; 2 mpl. הִיָּתה Ex 22:20 +; וְהִיָּתה consec. Gn 3:5 +; 1 pl. הִיָּנו Is 1:9 +; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִיָּה Gn 1:29 +; juss. הִיָּה Gn 1:3 +; הִיָּה Ez 16:15; וְהִיָּה Gn 1:6 +; הִיָּה Gn 1:3 +; הִיָּה Psalm 33:9, Ez 16:19; 3 fs. הִיָּה Gn 21:30 +; 1 s. הִיָּה Ex 3:12 +; הִיָּה 2 S 7:6 + 9 t.; וְהִיָּה Ju 18:4 + 12 t.; 3 mpl. הִיָּה Gn 6:19 +; 3 fpl. הִיָּה Is 16:2 + 19 t.; הִיָּה Gn 41:36 + 11 t.; וְהִיָּה Je 18:21, 48:6; וְהִיָּה 2 S 20:3 + 6 t.; וְהִיָּה Gn 26:35, 1 S 25:43; וְהִיָּה 1 Ch 7:15; 2 mpl. הִיָּה Gn 34:15 +; וְהִיָּה Ex 22:20; 1 pl. הִיָּה Gn 38:23 +; וְהִיָּה 2 S 11:23, Je 44:17; וְהִיָּה Nu 13:33, Is 64:5, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִיָּה Ex 18:19 +; fs. הִיָּה Gn 24:60; mpl. הִיָּה Ex 19:15, Nu 16:16, וְהִיָּה 1 S 4:9 + 6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִיָּה Gn 18:18 + 3 t.; הִיָּה 1 K 13:32, Ez 1:3; *cstr.* הִיָּה Gn 2:18 +, so rd. prob. also for הִיָּה Ez 21:15 cf. Sm Kö:i. p. 600 f. (Co em. הִיָּה to הִיָּה *shine, glitter*); with pref. הִיָּה Ex 5:13 +, בְּהִיָּה Ex 19:16 +; לְהִיָּה Gn 10:8 +, לְהִיָּה Ex 23:1 +; sf. הִיָּה Jon 4:2; הִיָּה Ju 18:19, 18:19; לְהִיָּה Dt 26:10, etc.; *Pf.* f. הִיָּה Ex 9:3.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* הִיָּה הִדָּבַר 1 S 4:16 *how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out) ?* so 2 S 1:4; הִיָּה לוֹ Ex 32:1, 32:23 (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10:12; מִקְרָה הִיָּה לָנוּ 1 S 6:9 *a chance it is that has befallen us*; also וְהִיָּה לוֹ 2 K 7:20 *and so it happened to him*, cf. וְהִיָּה לוֹ infr. b. *occur, take place, come about, come to pass*:—בָּעָם הִיָּתָה בָּעָם—

S 4:17 *a great slaughter has taken place among the people*, cf. 2 S 17:9; **הַמְלַחְמָה בַּיַּעַר אֶפְרַיִם** **וַתְּהִי** 2 S 18:6 *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on **אֶפְרַיִם** cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22:17 (P; of plague); **וַתְּהִי נֶאֱמָרָה** Gn 26:28 (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21:5; cf. 2 K 17:7 (si vera l.), Ez 16:34; esp. late, 2 Ch 29:36, 32:31, Ec 1:9, 1:10, 3:22, 8:7, 10:14 etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—**כִּן הָיָה** Gn 41:3 (E) *so it came to pass*, 2 S 13:25, **וַיְהִי־כֵן** Ju 6:38, 2 K 15:12, Is 29:5, & esp. **וַיְהִי־כֵן** Gn 1:7, 1:9, 1:11, 1:15, 1:24, 1:30 (all P) +; **יְהִי כַדְבָרֶיךָ** Gn 30:34 *let it be as thou sayest*, Zc 6:15, v. also **וְלֹא יְהִי לָא תִקְוִים** Is 7:7 *it shall not arise* (be realized) & *shall not come about*, 14:34; (so oft. **בּוֹא** q.v. **2 c**, p. 98 supr.) **2**. esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a**. ( **וַיְהִי** ) *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. **כֵּן** temp. Gn 12:14, 19:17 (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3:4 Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16:10, D only Dt 5:20, 31:24, Jos 5:1, 9:1; 27 t. in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7:18; **β**. with Inf. c. **כֵּן** Gn 4:8, 11:2 (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3:4 Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19:29, Ex 34:29, Nu 17:7; not in D); **γ**. with **כֵּן** sq. nom. temp. (**יּוֹם**, **בִּקְרָה**, etc.) Gn 21:22 (E) 26:32 (J) + 45 t. (Hes 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6:28, 16:13, Nu 7:1; not D); **δ**. **לְ** temp. 1 S 1:20, 2 S 13:23, 1 K 20:26, 1 Ch 20:1; **ε**. **כֵּן** temp. Gn 39:11, 1 S 25:38; **ζ**. **מִן** temp. viz.: **מֵאֲזַי** Gn 39:5, **מִיּוֹם** 1 S 7:2 cf. 30:25, **מִיָּמִים** Ju 11:4, 15:1, **מִמְקֵץ** Gn 4:3, 8:6 + 6 t., **מִמְקֶצֶה** Jos 3:2, 2 K 8:3, Ez 3:16, esp. **מִמְחֲרַת** Gn 19:34, Ex 18:13 + 11 t.; **η**. **כֵּן אֲשֶׁר** temp. Gn 12:11 (J) 20:13 (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2:16, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoris, † Ne 3:33, 4:1, 4:6, 4:9, 6:1, 6:16, 7:1, 13:19; **θ**. with **כֵּן** temp. Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 3:21 (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16:25 Kt; **ι**. **אַחֲרַי** temp. Gn 22:20 (J) + 13 t., **אַחַר** Gn 39:7, Jb 42:7, **אַחֲרֵי־כֵן** Ju 16:14 + 6 t.; **κ**. sq. **עַד** temp. 1 S 14:19 (on which cf. Dr); comp. **עַד־כֵּן וְעַד־כֵּן** 1 K 18:45; **λ**. with combinations; as **כֵּן** c. nom. temp. + **כֵּן** Inf. Gn 34:25 Ex 19:16, 1 S 25:37; **כֵּן** Inf. + **כֵּן** Inf. Jos 3:14; double prep. **כֵּן מִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳדָשִׁים** Gn 38:24; **מִקְצֶה** + **אַחֲרַי אֲשֶׁר** Jos 9:16; **מִיָּמִים**+ id. 23:1; **μ**. other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22:7, 1 K 13:20, 2 K 8:21 (Dr:§ 165, & Oβς.) = 2 Ch 21:9; those with indef. **כֵּן** 1 S 10:11, 2 S 2:23, 15:2, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11:1 (on all v. Dr:§ 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16:31, with **וּלְכַתּוֹ הַנֶּקֶל לְכַתּוֹ** **וּלְכַתּוֹ** in place of temp. cl. (b) **וַיְהִי** sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39:10 (c. **כֵּן** Inf.), Ex 13:17 (c. **כֵּן** Inf.) 2 K 12:7, 17:25 (both c. **כֵּן** temp.); & without neg., Gn 8:13 (P) 14:1 +, usu. c. **כֵּן** temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. **מִדֵּי** sq. Inf. 1 S 18:30, 2 Ch 12:11; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. **י**, as Gn 22:1, 41:1, 1 S 18:19, 30:1, 2 K 2:9, 4:40 +; note esp. 2 S 17:27 where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13:30, 1 K 8:10, 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without **י** 1 K 11:4, 21:1, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without **י** Ne 4:10; in 2 Ch 8:1 the obj. (with **י**) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) **וַיְהִי** sq. **וְהָיָה** Gn 24:15 (J; **וְהָיָה** in temp. cl.), 29:25 (E), 38:27 (J, both **כֵּן** temp.) v:29 (**כֵּן** Pt.), 1 S 13:10 (**כֵּן** Inf.); also 2 S 1:2, 13:36, 15:32 (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2:11 (*id.*), 3:20, 13:21 (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely **וַיְהִי** (in

this sense) sq. other constructions: אֶזְיָהוּ 1 K 9:10 (c. מְקַצֵּה); Impf. frequentat. 14:28 (c. מְדַיֵּבֵא), 2 K 4:8 (c. מְדַי עֲבָרוּ) Je 36:23 (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24:11 (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr:§ 183) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1:12 (c. several circumst. cl.), 10:9 (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3:15 (*id.*), 1 S 17:48 (c. כִּי), Je 37:11 (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7:2 (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3:9 (appar. c. מְנַזְּרֵי causat., but obscure); 1 S 13:22 (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf.

consec. b. less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass*

(repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. בְּ temp. Dt 21:16, 25:19 + 37 t., (esp. בְּיָוִם הַהוּא Ho 2:18, 2:33, Is 7:18, 7:21, 7:23 + 21 t.); β. c. בְּ loc. Ez 47:23, Zc 13:8 cf. also Ho 2:1 ( אֲשֶׁר בְּמִקְוֵם, but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); γ. c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. ( בְּלֹא indef., etc.), cf. Dr:§ 121, *Obs.* 1: Gn 4:14, Nu 17:20, Dt 12:11, 18:19, Jos 7:14, 7:15, Ju 7:4, 1 S 2:36, 17:25, 2 S 15:35, 1 K 19:17, 20:6, Is 4:3, 24:18, Na 3:7, Je 27:8, 42:4, Ez 47:9, Zc 14:17, Jo 3:5; δ. c. כִּי אֲשֶׁר Nu 33:56, Dt 28:63, Jos 23:15, Ju 7:17, Is 29:8, Je 31:28, Zc 8:13; ε. less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33:8, 33:9 (both frequentat.), Jos 3:13, 8:8, Je 25:12, 51:63; בְּ Inf. Gn 9:14 (P) 2 K 4:10, Ez 44:17; אִם condit. Dt 20:11 (+ v:11 Dr:§ 118 n.), also Jos 22:18, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr:§ 155); לְ temp. Dt 23:12; מִקֵּץ Is 23:17; טָרַם Is 65:24; מְדַי וְחִדְשׁ בְּחִדְשׁוֹ Is 66:23, etc. (b) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): α. most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12:12, 46:33 (both J) Ex 1:10 (E) Dt 11:29, Is 8:21 + 25 t.; β. c. אִם Ex 4:8, 4:9, Nu 15:24; Dt 11:13 + 14 t.; also Gn 38:9, Nu 21:9 (both frequentat.); γ. c. בְּ temp. Gn 30:41 (frequentat.) 47:24 (but cf. *OI Di*) Ex 16:5 + 11 t.; δ. c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr:§ 121 *Obs.* 1): Gn 24:14, Nu 10:32 (Dr:§ 118 n.) 21:18, Dt 21:3, Ju 11:31, 19:30, Zc 14:16; ε. occas. with other modif. phr.: כִּי אֲשֶׁר Gn 27:40 +; בְּ Inf. Gn 44:31 +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33:22 +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14:26; עָקַב causat. Dt 7:12; also (c) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3:21 (c. כִּי temp.). (d) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6:10 (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10:7 (c. כִּי), cf. 29:10, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3:9 (c. אִם). (e) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8:19 (c. אִם). (f) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24:43, Jos 2:19, 1 K 18:24 (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ, (b) δ, supr.). (g) וְהָיָה (וְ conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

## II. Come into being, become:—

1. a. abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתֵּהָי וַתִּבְרָא Ex 12:80 (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיִּהְיֶה-קוֹל Ez 1:25 (del. Co cf. Da), 37:7 (del. קוֹל LXX Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הַרְרוּחָה Ex 8:11 (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come*; Mi 7:4 *now shall come their confusion* (||בּוֹא); also of concrete objects וַיִּהְיֶה הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעָנָן Gn 9:16 (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (||וַיִּבְרָא-תָהּ); וַיִּבְרָא הַתְּמָה בּוֹ Ex 16:24 (P) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12:10, 26:1, 26:1 (all J), 41:54 (E), Ru 1:1, 2 S 21:1, 2 K 6:25; strife Gn 13:7, 13:8 (J), Hb 1:3 (||מִדּוֹן יִשְׂאָה); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9:18, 9:24,







13:26 +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause **וַיְהִי אִישׁ** *now there was a man* Ju 13:2, 1 S 1:1, 9:1, Nu 9:6 (P), Jb 1:1 +; on **אָשַׁר אָהָה אָהָה** Ex 3:14 v. **יְהוֹה**. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) **וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בְּהָר** Ex 24:18 *and Moses remained in the mount forty days*, etc., so 34:28 (both JE), Ju 17:4, 17:12, 1 S 6:1, 1 K 11:20, 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 +; also Lv 22:27, 25:28 (both H), etc.; sq. **עַד** temp. *remain until* Dt 22:2, 1 K 11:40, 2 K 15:5, 2 Ch 5:9, 26:21, Dn 1:21 etc.; cf. **וְהָיָה לְעוֹלָם הוּא** Ec 3:14; so also of space sq. **עַד** *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19:10: of net beneath altar, Ex 27:5 *shall reach as far as (עַד) the middle of the altar*. **3.** with word of locality, *be in or at a place, be situated stand, lie*; **בְּהִיּוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה** Gn 4:8 (J) *when they were in the field*, **וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה וְהָאָהָלָה בְּתַחֲלָה לְפָנֶיכֶם** 34:10 *and the land, it lieth before you*; cf. Jos 19:1, Ju 7:1, 7:8, Mi 5:6, 5:7; sq. **עַל** *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30:25 *and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses*; Ez 37:27 *and my dwelling-place shall be over them*; fig. of guilt **וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים** Dt 19:10 *and blood (-guilt) be upon thee*. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. **וַיְהִיו שְׁנֵיהֶם** Gn 2:25, **וְהָיָה עֵרוֹם וְהִנְחַשׁ הָיָה** 3:1, **וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף בְּהִיּוֹתָם כְּאָבִים** 34:25, **וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֵאֵר** 39:6; Dt 23:15, Jos 19:9, Ju 11:1, Jb 1:1, 1:3b, 2 Ch 7:21. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1:2, 9:18, 25:3, 36:14, 40:13, 1 S 17:34, 17:42, 2 S 8:10, 20:25, 1 K 10:6, 2 K 3:4, 5:1, 5:1, 1 Ch 9:20, 11:20, 18:10, 26:10, 2 Ch 13:7; **וַיְהִי** (בִּי־לֵאמֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא) 2 Ch 18:32 (|| 1 K 22:33 *וְהוּא יִשְׂרָאֵל*) + ; oft. of age: **וַיְהִי שְׁנַיִם** Gn 17:1 (P) 2 K 8:17, 14:2, 15:2, 15:33, 18:2, 2 Ch 21:20, 27:8 +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) **וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְחִסּוֹר** Gn 8:5; = *amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5:4, 5:5, 5:8, 5:11, 5:14, 9:29, 11:32, 23:1 +; Ex 38:24, Nu 1:46, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: **לִבְדּוֹ לֹא־טוֹב הָיְוֹת הָאָדָם** Gn 2:18 (J) *it is not good that the man be alone*; **חָדַל לְהִיּוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֵרָה בְּנָשִׁים** 18:11 (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) *be with, accompany* c. **עִם**, subj. most oft. **וְ** or **אִלֵּהִים** with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26:3, 31:3, 39:10, 48:21, Jos 1:3, 6:27, Ju 1:19, 2:18, 1 S 3:19, 18:12, 20:13, 1 K 1:37, 1 Ch 11:13, 2 Ch 17:3; sq. **עִמָּדִי** Gn 28:20, 31:5, 35:3; sq. **עִם**, human subj., of accompaniment **בְּוַאֲהֲרָן עִם־הַלְוִיִּים** Ne 10:39; 1 Ch 11:12, rd. also in || 2 S 23:9 (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1:8; c. **עִם** also = *be near* **וְהָיָה עִם־גֵּרְךָ הָאוֹרֵנָה** 2 S 24:16 (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13:20 implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39:10 (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with **עִם** are: **וְהָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 S 3:17 *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1:7; **וַיְהִי עִם־** 1 K 8:17 *and it was with (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build*, = 2 Ch 6:7 cf. 1 K 8:18, 8:18, 1 Ch 22:7, 2 Ch 6:8, 6:8, 24:4; also 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1; (b) *be with*, sq. **אֵת**, subj. **וְ**, **אִלֵּהִים**, Gn 21:20, 39:2, 39:21 but also c. human subj. **וּבְנֵי** Gn 34:5, cf. 1 S 29:8 +; (c) sq. **לְ** of possessor **וְהָיָה לִי־דָדִי** Is 5:1 *all vineyard had my beloved*, Gn 30:30 cf. Ex 20:3 = Dt 5:7, Ju 18:27, 1 S 9:2, 1 K 5:6 + oft. (cf. l. **2 d, f, h**); (d) sq. **לְ** + other prep.: of boundary



Psalm 73:11 + Targum; cf. Bevan:Dan.P. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13:12 (|| 2 S 6:9 אֵיח), Dan 10:17.

2384 הַיְכָל [2385] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1964)

† הַיְכָל n.m.: Na 2:7 (on Is 44:28 cf; Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הַיְכָלָא, הַיְכָלָא, *haykal, palace, temple*, Palm. הַיְכָלָא *temple* Vog:16; cf. Ar. *haykalun* (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä:274), Eth. *haykal: temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr:HI 148 COT 2 K 20:18 Hpt:E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann:Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage DI:338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew:§ 162 b Thes Add:84; cf. O1:§ 191 b Hoffm:AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25 DI:w; fr. an orig. יכל Lag:BN 121, but cf. Hom:ZMG 1890.547) abs. 'ה' Am 8:3 + 27 t. ('ה' 1 K 6:17 +); cstr. הַיְכָלִי Mi 1:2 + 35 t.; sf. הַיְכָלִי Psalm 48:10 + 2 t.; Je 50:28 + 7 t.; pl. הַיְכָלוֹת Ho 8:14; cstr. הַיְכָלִי Is 13:22 + 2 t.; sf. הַיְכָלִים Jo 4:5; —never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in Psalm;—1. rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21:1, of king of Babylon 2 K 20:18 = Is 38:17, 2 Ch 36:7, cf. Dn 1:4, and pl. הַיְכָלִי עֲנֹג Is 13:22 *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh 'וְהָה' Na 2:7; not clearly defined are הַיְכָלִי Psalm 45:16 and שֵׁן הַיְכָלִי Ho 8:14 (in N. Israel); vid. also בְּיֹם הַיְכָלִי Am 8:3 *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phoenician palaces Jo 4:5; quite general הַיְכָלִי מְלֹךְ, Pr 30:28, & תְּבִנֵי הַיְכָלִי Psalm 144:12 (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בֵּית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of 'י, *temple* (cf. 'ה' Is 6:1 e. infr. where proph. sees עַל-כִּסֵּא): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh 1 S 1:9, 3:3 (= 1:7, 3:15; אֶהְל מוֹעֵד פֶּתַח 2:22 om. LXX We Klo Dr) with doors (דַּלְתוֹת, 3:15) & a doorpost (מְזוּזָה 1:9) (cf. 2 S 22:7 = Psalm 18:7 e. infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בֵּית 'י or הַבְּיָת, 1 K 6:1, 6:2 + oft.) 1 K 6:17 (cf. v:19, v:20 & v:2) also v:5, v:33, 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22; further 2 Ch 4:7, 4:8, Ez 8:16, 8:16 הָאוֹלָם עַל-פְּנֵי הַיְכָל הָאוֹלָם עַל-פְּנֵי הַיְכָל 2 Ch 3:17; 2 K 18:16; also in wide sense (appar. = בֵּית 'י), הַיְכָל, 2 K 23:4, 24:13 (|| בֵּית 'י), Je 7:4, 7:4, 7:4 (|| בֵּית 'י v:2), 24:1 v. also הַיְכָלוֹת Je 50:28, 51:11 (both || בֵּית 'י); 2 Ch 26:16, 27:2, cf. 29:16 (|| בֵּית 'י); opp. הַיְכָלִי (in all three 'י הַיְכָלִי c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבְּיָת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41:1, 41:4, 41:15, 41:21, 41:23, 41:25 (cf. v:20) 42:8. d. general designation of 2<sup>nd</sup> temple, הַיְכָלִי Zc 8:9 (|| בֵּית 'י); oftener הַיְכָלִי Hg 2:15, 2:18, Zc 6:12, 6:13, 6:14, 6:15, Ezr 3:6, 3:10, הַיְכָלוֹ Mal 3:1, Psalm 27:4; הַיְכָלִי לַיהוָה וְשָׂרָאֵל בּוֹנִים Ezr 4:1; הַיְכָלִי (הַיְכָלִי) Ne 6:10, 6:10 (|| בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v:11; Is 44:28, cf. also



66:6.—הֵיכַל occurs occasionally in Psalm, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בַּיִת (as sub **b**) Psalm 5:8 (הֵיכַל קִדְשֶׁךָ; v. בַּיִתְךָ v:7); perhaps also Psalm 68:30 (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure) ; but no distinction evident Psalm 79:1, 138:2, Jon 2:5, 2:8 (all הֵיכַל קִדְשֶׁךָ); cf. הֵיכַל קִדְשׁ Psalm 65:5 (|| בַּיִתְךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly Psalm 48:10. **e.** of the heavenly temple where יְיָ sits enthroned Is 6:1; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22:7 = Psalm 18:7, Psalm 11:4 (|| שָׁמַיִם); cf. זָבַל קִדְשׁוֹ Is 63:15, || *id.*), 29:9; אֲדָנִי מֵהֵיכַל קִדְשׁוֹ Mi 1:2, cf. Hb 2:20 וַיְהוּהוּ בְּהֵיכַל קִדְשׁוֹ.

**2385** הֵילֵל [2386] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1966)

הֵילֵל Is 14:12 v. sub הלל. p.237

**2386** הַיִּם [2387] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1949)

הַיִּם v. הוּם. p. 223

**2387** הַיָּמָם [2388] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1967)

הַיָּמָם n.pr. v. הוּמָם sub הַמָּם. p. 243

**2388** הַיָּמָן [2389] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1968)

הַיָּמָן n.pr. v. אָמָן. p. 54

**2389** הֵינ [2390] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1969)

† הֵינ n.m.:Lv 19:36 hin, a liquid measure (LXX εἴν (ἴν; LXXL ἴν); but χούς Lv 19:36; Gk. ἕλιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. t o Böckh:Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis:Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch:Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri:HWB Smith:Dict.Bib. E. Meyer:Gesch.

i. 228)—abs. הֵינ Ex 30:24 + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הֵינ Ex 29:40, 29:40 + 14 t.; cstr. הֵינ Lv 19:36; —**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4:11; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 15:6, 15:9, 28:5 (all P), Ez 45:24, 46:5, 46:6, 46:11, 46:14; —usually 1/4 hin to 1/10 ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15:6 1/3; v:9 1/2; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46:14 1/3 hin to 1/6. ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30:24. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23:13 (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29:40, Nu 15:5, 28:14 (all 1/4 hin) 15:7, 28:14 (both 1/3 hin), 15:10, 28:14 (both 1/2 hin; all with 1/10 to 3/10 ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as

drink-offering Nu 28:7 (P; 1/4 hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19:36 (H) הֵינ־צֶדֶק *a just*

*hin* (|| מֵאֲזֵנֵי צ', אֲבָנֵי־צ', אֵיפֶת צ').—The hin = 1/6 bath acc. to Joseph.:Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06

litres (Hultsch:l.c.), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵינ (ה' רְבִיעֶת ה') etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 28:14, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30:24 + 10 t.; Nu 28:7 they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29:40 we find הֵינ רְבַע הֵינ... בְּשֶׁמֶן, cf. Nu

15:6, 15:9, 28:5; —Nu 28:14 is peculiar: יִיזוּ וְנִסְכֵיהֶם חֲצִי הֵינ יִהְיֶה לְפָר וְשְׁלִישֶׁת הֵינ לְאֵיל

וְרְבִיעֶת הֵינ לְפָבֶשׂ (יז only at end).



**2390** הִכַּר [2391] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1970)

† [הִכַּר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges:§ 53 R. 4 Kö:i. 251) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase תִּהְבְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19:3, sense very dubious ; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye came me* (לִי = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. *hakara*); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardy with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add:84 RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. *hakara* *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תַּחְכְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; LXX ἐπιχαισθέ μοι, Vulgate *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּתְחַבְּרוּ O1:Hiob; תִּתְחַבְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

**2391** הִכַּרְתָּ [2392] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1971)

הִכַּרְתָּ Is 3:9 v. נִכַּר. p.648

**2392** הָלַ [2393] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1973)

הָלַ Dt 32:6 v. sub הָ p.210 supr.

**2393** הָלָא [2394] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1972)

הָלָא v. sub foll.

**2394** הָלָאָה [2395] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1973)

† הָלָאָה (i.e. *hā-le' āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (Targum הָלָאָה, always with לִי or מִן prefixed; Syr. *lhal, walhal* PS:1009 *id.*; Ar. *hala'* *forward! on!* F1:Kl. Schr. i. 355)—**a.** of *place* Gn 19:9 גַּשְׁׁה־לָּאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (LXX ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Vulgate *recede illuc*), Nu 17:2 and the fire זָרַה־לָּאָה scatter *yonder*; לִי מִהָלָאָה *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35:21, Je 22:19, Am 5:27 *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלָאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10:3 and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלָאָה thence *and onwards*; 20:22 מִמֶּךָ וְהָלָאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. *beyond* thee (opp. to וְהָנָה מִמֶּךָ v:21), v:37, Nu 32:19 on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22:27 from the 8th day וְהָלָאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15:23, 1 S 18:9 והלאה *and onwards*, Ez 39:22, 43:27, Is 18:2, 18:7. Hence

**2395** הָלָא [2396] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1972)

† [הָלָא] **vb. denom.** only **Ni. ptcp. fem.** Mi 4:7 הִנֵּה־לָּאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

**2396** הָלֹז [2397] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1975)

† הָלֹז **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of הִזֶּה or הִזָּה, *this* (Ar. *'alladiy* (also *'allad*), pl. *'alladiyna*, *who, which* (cf. הִזֶּה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from *'al*, the def. art., and the pron *halek*

הָזֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W:AGi. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6:20 הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this* rock, 1 S 14:1 הַלְּזוֹ מֵעֵבֶר *off this side-across*, 17:26 הַלְּזוֹ אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי (+ 20:19 LXX Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐχεῖνο, i.e. (or הַלְּזוֹ) הַלְּזוֹ הָאֶרְגָב *this mound (or cairn)*, for הָאֵבֶן הָאֵזוֹל 2 K 23:17, Zc 2:8; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4:25 הַלְּזוֹ: without a subst. Dn 8:16 לְהַלְּזוֹ *to this one* (= normal לְזוֹה). The fuller form is

**2397** הַלְּזוֹה [2398] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1976)

† הַלְּזוֹה Gn 24:65 הַלְּזוֹה הָאִישׁ הַלְּזוֹה, 37:19 בַּעַל *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

**2398** הַלְּזוֹ [2399] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1977)

† הַלְּזוֹ Ez 36:35(*fem.*) הַלְּזוֹ הָאֶרֶץ.

**2399** הַלְּחוֹת [2400] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 3872)

הַלְּחוֹת Je 48:5 Kt v. לוֹחֵת. p.532

**2400** הָלַךְ [2401] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1980,3212)

הָלַךְ:1545 **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וָאָהֳלַךְ; לָךְ, SI וילכו; NH הִלַּח (rare), Aram. הִלַּח, הַח (also BAram.), oftener הִלַּיַח Pa., *halaka*, Palm. lthp. אֶתִּילַכָּא Vog:No. 15, 1. 4; As. *alaku* DI:w; also Ar. *halaka* perish)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הִ' Gn 26:26 +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8:6 +; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Gn 14:24 +; הִלְכוּ (הִ) Jos 10:24 (Ges:§ 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö:i. 414 f.), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Je 9:3 + 4 t. Jb Psalm; וַיִּהְיֶה Jb 14:20; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Psalm 73:9; וַתִּהְיֶה Ex 9:23 (Ew:§ 138 b Ges:§ 69, R. 8 Kö:i. 415); 1 s. אֶהְיֶה 16:22, 23:8 (cf. MI:14; MI:15); יִהְיֶה Jb 41:11; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יָלַךְ (וּלְךְ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges:§ 69, 2 R. 8 Kö:i. 414 ff. Prät:ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10:24 +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5:15 +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27:21; יֵלֶךְ Ex 34:9 +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12:4, 12:4 + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24:61 + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֶךְ Gn 24:39 תֵּלֶךְ Psalm 97:3; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7:18 +; 2 ms. תֵּלֶךְ etc. Gn 3:14 +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4:8, 4:8 +; 1 s. אֵלֶךְ Ex 3:11 +; וְאֵלֶךְ Ju 19:18 +; וְאֵלֶךְ Jb 19:10; אֵבְכָה Gn 45:28 +, אֵילְכָה Mi 1:8; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5:7 +; יֵלְכוּ Psalm 89:31 + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9:23 (וילכו also SI:4) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11:40 +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42:38 +; תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6:14; תֵּלְכוּן Ex 3:21, Is 52:12; 2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1:11; 1 pl. גֵּלַח Ex 8:23 +; וַנְּגַלַח Dt 1:19, etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הִלּוּחַ Pr 13:20 (Kt.; Qr הִלַּח, cf. De Now); mpl. הִלְכוּ Je 51:10; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26:16 + (לְךְ also MI:14), לֵךְ Gn 27:9 +; לְכָה Gn 19:32 +; לְךְ Nu 23:13, Ju 19:13, 2 Ch 25:17; לְכָה 1 S 23:17; fs. לְכִי Ju 9:10 +; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37:20 +; fpl. לְכֶנָּה Ru 1:8, לְכוּ Ru 1:12, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִלּוּחַ Gn 8:3 +; הִלּוּחַ Gn 31:30 +; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הִלּוּחַ Ex 3:19 + 4 t.; הִלְחֵ- Ec 6:9; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לְכֹתָ Mi 6:8 +; לְכֹתָ Pr 15:21 + 2 t.; sf. לְכֹתָ 1 K 2:8; לְכֹתָם 2 S 17:21 + 7 t. (6



18:13; more definitely, to a land, with or without ארץ Ju 1:26, 21:21, Je 37:12; so fig. Ho 7:11 *resort to* (acc.) Asshur (||קרא); to a city 1 S 11:14, 11:15, 23:5, 1 K 2:8, 11:24, 12:1, 14:2, 14:4, 2 K 9:1, 1 Ch 11:4, 2 Ch 8:3, Ezr 8:31; to a house בית 2 S 13:7, 13:8, house of י Psalm 122:1; a field, Gn 27:5 (J; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25:11. β. sq. יה loc., ארצה Gn 11:31, 12:5, פְּדִינַת אֲרָם 28:2, 28:5, 28:7 (all P) cf. 29:1 (E) Nu 32:39 (JE) 2 S 14:23; of city Gn 18:22, 28:10 (both J) Ju 9:1, 1 S 15:34, 16:13, 19:22, 2 S 15:9, 1 K 3:4, 18:45, 2 Ch 10:1; of river Euphrates Je 13:4, 13:6, 13:7; of a wood 1 S 23:16; a mountain Jos 2:16 (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ הָאֲנָה *whither have they gone* Gn 16:8, 32:18, Jos 2:5 (all JE) cf. Ne 2:16, Ct 6:1, Ju 19:17, אָנָה וְאָנָה 1 K 2:42 (but also אָן ה' 1 S 10:14); אָלָה Je 40:4 but also אָלָה 1 S 9:6, Je 45:5; אָלָה 2 K 4:35. γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22:3 (E) 30:25 (J), etc.; of land Gn 22:2 (E) 24:4, 24:10 (J) 36:6 (P) Jos 22:9 (D), etc.; of city Gn 22:19 (E) 1 S 9:10, Jon 3:3, etc.; of house Gn 24:38 (J) Ec 7:2, 7:2; house of [God](#) Ec 4:17; of people Ex 19:10 (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8:9 (JE), Ezr 10:6, Ru 2:9, .etc., also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1:10 *against* Canaanites; a city Ju 9:1, 1 K 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:14; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26:1, 26:26 (both J), 41:55 (E) 2 K 6:22, 6:23, 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Je 41:14 +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2:7 (cf. [1 e](#), p. 98); vid. esp. אֶל-לְהִלֵּךְ אֶל-בְּמִשְׁפַּט [Jb](#) 34:23 of judicial inquiry by [God](#); *come unto* the speaker Nu 22:16, 22:37 (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60:14. (b) rarely sq. אֶל- *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בית 1 K 20:43, שְׂדֵה 1 K 2:26 (+ acc. loc.), cf. אֶל-כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7, אֶל-אֲשֶׁר Ez 1:12 (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל-אֲשֶׁר אֶל-שָׁמָּה אֶל-אֲשֶׁר v:20); also אֶל-הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר-אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15:20 = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag:Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr:Sm; v. further Je 3:6 (sq. both אֶל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and לְ vid. these words); sq. אֶל *against* city 1 K 22:6, king 2 Ch 22:5. (c) sq. עַד *as far as, unto, place* עַד-כֹּה Gn 22:5 (E), cf. 1 K 12:30 (וַיֵּלְכוּ) 2 K 6:2, 10:25, 7:15 cf. 2 Ch 26:8; persons 1 S 9:9. (d) sq. לְ, *to a land* 1 K 10:13 etc.; a city 2 Ch 8:17; a mountain 1 Ch 4:42; a bamah 2 Ch 1:3; cf. לְמַבּוֹא גְדֵר 1 Ch 4:39 & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24:56 (J); further לְמַלְחָמָה Ez 7:14; לְסַבְּלֵיתֵכֶם Ex 5:4 (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60:3, הַהוֹלְכֵת לְמוֹאֵל וְהַתּוֹדֵה הַשְּׁנִיתָ Ne 12:38 *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently לְדַרְכוֹ etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19:2 (J) 32:2 (E) Nu 24:25, Jos 2:16 (both JE) Ju 18:26, 1 S 1:18, 26:25 +; לְמִסְעָיו Gn 13:3 (J); cf. לְמַרְחַבֵּי-אֲדָן Hb 1:6 *that marcheth through the breath of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהֲלֶיךָ Dt 16:7 *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19:6, 20:8, 1 K 8:66, 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10:26 cf. 14:8, 23:18, 1 K 14:12, 1 Ch 16:43; לְמַקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 2:20 (cf. VB Dr) 14:46; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 8:17. (e) sq. בְּ *into* בְּשָׂדֵה Nu 22:23 (of Balsam's ass); esp. in בְּשִׁבִי ה' *go into captivity* Am 9:4, Na 3:10, Dt 28:41, Je 20:6, 22:22, 30:16, La 1:18 (= שְׁבִי ה' בְּכַלְמָה Is 48:11, Ez 25:3; v. also בְּכַלְמָה ה' Is 48:11, Ez 25:3; v. also שְׁבִי ה' v:5) cf. Ez 30:17, 30:18, Is 46:2, 48:11





2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֵלֵךְ Na 2:12 *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30:29 (vid. v:30, v:31, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בַּמְסֵלָה of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30:29 (vid. v:30, v:31, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* הַמְסֵלָה 1 S 6:12 (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 וַיִּבְקְשׁוּ לְלַכֵּת לְהַתְהַלֵּךְ; of beasts & birds Je 9:9, cf. 50:3 *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herbs (מְקִנָּה) יֵלֵךְ Ex 10:26 *they shall go with us*; אֶל־גְּבֵעָה Je 50:6 *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14:26 rd. prob. הֵלֵךְ for הֵלֵךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11:20, 11:21 *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֵלֵךְ) *all fours* cf. v:27, v:42; also v:27 *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v:42 *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3:14 *on thy belly* (עַל־גַּחְנוֹן) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46:22 קוֹלָהּ בְּנִחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jos 2:7 (אִישׁ בַּדְּרָכָיו), v:8 (גִּבְרַת בַּמְסֵלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתְּבָה) Gn 7:18 (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 22:49 (sq. הָיָה loc.) = 2 Ch 20:36 (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9:21 (sq. acc.) 20:37 (אֵל); of אֲנִי־שֵׁיט Is 33:21, *Isgalley with oarsrs* (sq. בָּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1:17, 1:17, 1:19, 1:21, 10:11, 10:11, 10:11, 10:11; moon Jb 31:26; wind Psalm 78:39, Ec 1:6, 1:6; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1:7; cf. הַלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לְלַכֵּת אֶל־מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים v:7 *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4:18 || of hills *flowing* הַלְבָּב, *with milk*; cf. further fig. מַיִם תִּלְכְּנָה מֵיִם Ez 7:17, 21:12 *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נִהְרֹת Ez 31:4 (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלָךְ Is 8:7 i.e. *overflow* (עָלָה עַל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4:18 (JE); so of water (as Sl:4) Is 8:6, 1 K 18:35 (הַמַּיִם סָבִיב) (לְמַזְבְּחוֹ וַיִּלְכוּ), Psalm 105:41 (נָהַר הָלְכוּ בַצִּיּוֹת) *they flowed through dry regions as a river*; (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8:3, 8:5, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם וְסֹעַר הַיָּם Jon 1:11, 1:13 *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7:10 *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (smile); also of lighting go, *dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38:35, so אֵשׁ Ex 9:23 (E) וַתִּהְלַח אֵשׁ אֶרֶץ־מִצְרָיִם and *fire darted to earth* (on form, here & Psalm 73:9 infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew:§ 138 b Kö:i. 415); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תִלַּח Psalm 97:3; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile יַהְלֹכוּ מִפִּי לִפְיָדַיִם יַהְלֹכוּ Jb 41:11; of sword חָרַב תִּלְךָ Je 48:2, of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20:25 drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) Psalm 91:6 (בְּאִפְלָ), Hb 3:5 (לִפְנֵי); of fame הוֹלַח בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9:4; of the tongue (bad sense) וְלִשְׁוֹנָם תִּהְלַח בְּאָרְץ Psalm 73:9 (cf. Ex 9:23 supr.; || שְׁתוּ בְשָׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19:19 (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲגָרוֹת Ne 6:17 (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל) (עֲנַן־בְּקָרָן) sim. of Isr.'s הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף Ho 6:4 cf. 13:3 *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן Jb 7:9 וַיִּלְחַכְּלָה עֲנַן; of rain עֲנַן חָלַף



לֹחַ Ct 2:11 *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of י' (" אָרוֹן 1 S 6:8 *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20:9 (opp. שׁוּב; נִטְהָה v:20 & יָרַד Is 38:8); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of tress, פָּרִי יִלְכוּ גַם־עֵשׂוּ פְּרִי Je 12:2; cf. יִלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:3 *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26:8 (sq. עַד־לְבָא מְעַצְרִים); also of a thing that does not actually move; אֶל וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל Jos 17:7 *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16:8 (sq. מִן & דָּה loc.);—in 2 K 13:21 *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלְחַ LXXL Th Klo, *and they went away*.

† 4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges:§ 113, 1): וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרֵים... Je 7:9 (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) *stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods...?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ וְהָלַךְ Is 42:24 *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23:14 *I have seen ... an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נִגְאוּף וְהָלַךְ בְּשִׁקָּר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ וַיִּחַף Is 20:2 *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges:§ 113, 2). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges:§ 118, 3): (1) before finite vb. אֶלְךָ עִמָּךְ הָלַךְ הָלוֹךְ Ju 4:9 *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37:9; הָלַךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31:30 concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלַךְ הָלוֹךְ הָעֵצִים Ju 9:8 introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3:24 *and he is actually gone!* (a grave impudence to permit it!), וְהָלַךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנָי י' נִלְכָה הָלוֹךְ Zc 8:21 *let us by all means go to seek the favour of י'* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (I) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפַף תִּלְכְּנָה Is 3:16 *a going and atripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so וַיִּלְכוּ וַיִּבְכוּ הָלוֹךְ Je 50:4 *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin.vb. וַיִּלְךְ וַיִּבְכֶּה Psalm 126:6 *continually may one go weeping* γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6:9 *the rearguard was going (הָלַךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* ( הָלוֹךְ וְהִלְחֵץ), cf. v:13 (where הָלַךְ וְהִלְחֵץ cf. infr.; both JE), ... וַיִּלְחֵץ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּבְכוּ 2 S 3:16, of cows הָלוֹךְ וַיִּלְכוּ 1 S 6:12 *they went continually lowing*, הָלוֹךְ וַיִּאָּבֵל Ju 14:9 *and he went on, eating as he went*; הָלוֹךְ וַיְדַבְּרוּ 2 K 2:11 *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הָלַךְ וַיִּבְכֶּה Je 41:6, the pt. בִּבְכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּבְכָה, and for הָלַךְ rd. הִלְכִים LXX Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): הָלוֹךְ וַתִּקְעוּ הַלְלִים Jos 6:13 (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; הָלוֹךְ וַתִּבְכֵּי 2 S 13:19 *and she went, crying out as she went*; הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְלֵל הָלוֹךְ 2 S 16:13 *he went along...cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19:23 *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj.

denoting progress, advance: **וַיִּלְךְ וַיִּקְרַב חֵלְוֶךָ** 2 S 18:25 *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr.vb. fin.: **וַיִּלְךְ הַלְוֶךָ וַיִּרְבֵּ** 1 S 14:19 *and he tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so **וַיִּלְךְ דָּוִד הַלְוֶךָ וַיִּגְדֹּל** 2 S 5:10 = 1 Ch 11:9; cf. Ju 4:24 *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (**וַתִּלְךְ... הַלְוֶךָ וַיִּקְשֶׁה**) upon Jabin; note esp. **וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיִּלְךְ הַלְוֶךָ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד-בְּיַיִ** Gn 26:13 (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (**וַיִּגְדַּל** partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not **הֵלֵךְ**, but another vb. denoting motion: **וַיִּשְׁבוּ הַמַּיִם... הַלְוֶךָ וַיָּשׁוּב** Gn 8:3 (J) *and he waters retired continually more and more*; **וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הַלְוֶךָ וַנִּסְוַע הַנְּגַבָּה** Gn 12:9 (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8:5 (P) **וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הַלְוֶךָ וַחֲסוּר** *and he waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishin; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = lmv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): **וַדַּבְּרָתָּהּ** 2 S 24:12 *go and speak*, so Je 35:2; **וְאָמַרְתָּ ה'** *go and say*, Is 38:5, Je 28:13, 34:2, 35:13, 39:16; **ה'** **וַקְרָאתָ** Je 2:2, 3:12; also **וַרְחַצְתָּ ה'** 2 K 5:10 *go and wash*, **וַיִּקְנִיתָ ה'** Je 13:1, 19:1 *go and buy*, **ה'** **וַעֲמַדְתָּ** 17:19 *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. **וַהֲלֵךְ** + adj. (or pt.): **וַחֲזַק וַבֵּית שְׁאוּל הַלְכִים** *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18:25 supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: **וַחֲזַק וַבֵּית שְׁאוּל הַלְכִים** *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17:12, Est 9:4 (of individuals), 2 S 15:12 (of people); + 2 adj. **וַהֲלֵךְ וַטוֹב וַהֲנַעַד שְׁמוּאֵל** 1 S 2:26; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1:6 **וַהֲלֵךְ** *goeth toward the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (סוֹבֵב סִבֵּב הַלְוֶךָ הַרוּחַ)*; of sea **וַהֲלֵךְ וַסְעַר הַיָּם** Jon 1:11, 1:13 *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also **וַחֲזַק מְאֹד וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשָּׁפָר חוֹלֵחַ** Ex 19:19 *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. **וַאֲזֹר עַד-נִבְחוֹן הַיּוֹם אֲרַח צְדִיקִים כְּאֹזֶר נֹגֵה** *and the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*. Pr 4:18

**5.** In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. **לְ**) Gn 25:22, 31:19, 37:25 (all JE) Nu 14:38 (P) 24:1 (JE), Ju 8:1, 9:8, 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 + oft.; esp. **וַהֲלֵךְ לִקְרֹאת ה'** *go to meet* Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 19:16, 1 K 18:16, 18:16 +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23:28, 1 K 20:27, 2 K 23:29; also **וַהֲלֵךְ לָשׁוּב** *go to return*, Ex 4:21 (RV *go back*), cf. also **וַהֲלֵךְ לָשׁוּב** *return again* Ec 1:7, 5:14; **וַהֲלֵךְ לָבוֹא ה'** *go to come (enter etc.)* Je 41:17 cf. 2 Ch 26:8. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do so* and *so*: Gn 22:13, 27:14, Ex 2:8, 4:27, 4:29 (all JE), Dt 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 24:2, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Je 11:12 + oft.; **וַיִּשְׁבֵּ וַיִּלְךְ** Ex 4:18 (E), **וַיִּשְׁבֵּ יֵלְךְ** Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 20:8, no fix (where is there a J or j in it?) Ju 21:23 cf. Ho 2:9, 5:15; **וַיִּבֹא ה'** *went & came* Nu 13:26 (P), Ru 2:3, 1 S 22:5, 2 S 11:22, 2 K 4:25; notably **וַיִּשְׁלַךְ וַיִּלְךְ** 2 K



cf. 10:12, 11:22 (|| לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־י' etc.), 28:9 (|| שְׁמֵרְמִצּוֹתַי); v. also 13:15 +; 1 K 11:33 (sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת), v:38 (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21:22, Psalm 119:3, 128:1; בְּאַרְחֻתָּיו Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2; further (sq. דְּרָךְ) Ju 2:17; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17:4; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16:4, 16:14 (J) 2 K 10:31, Je 9:12, 44:23 (+ בְּעֵדוֹת & בְּתַקְתָּ), 2 Ch 6:16, Dn 9:10, cf. Ne 10:30 (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26:3, 1 K 6:12, Je 44:10, 44:23 (v. supr.), Ez 5:6, 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 18:17, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:21, cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33:15; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8:61, Ez 11:12, 36:27; (ζ) † in his judgements (מִשְׁפָּטִים) Psalm 89:31, Ez 37:24; (η) ordinances of David 1 K 3:3, cf. also infr.; (φ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8:3, 8:5, 2 Ch 21:12, of David 2 Ch 11:17, 34:2, of David & Sol. 17:3. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21:21, Ez 16:47, 23:31, 2 Ch 22:3; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21:20 חֲמָדָה וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֲמָדָה and he lived undesirably (cf. LXX Vulgate Kmp & adO;t); > others he departed (died) unregretted, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21:21, Je 18:15 (נְתִיבוֹת ה'); (γ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ Pr 6:12 one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33:15); (δ) in (בְּ)ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18:3, 20:23 (both H) 2 K 17:8, 17:19, Ez 20:18 (בְּחוּקֵי). **b.** walk with (אֶת, עִם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: וּבְמִשׁוֹר Mal 2:6 in peace and uprightness he walked with me (י'); הִצַּנַּע לְכַת עִם־אֱלֹהֵיךְ Mi 6:8; but also of people at variance with וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי קָרִי ' Lv 26:23 cf. v:27, v:40; & of ' at variance with people עִמְכֶם וְהִלַּכְתִּי... בְּקָרִי v:24 cf. v:28 (all H); with men, אֶת־הַכְּמִים 13:20; רָשָׁע עִם אֲנָשִׁי רָשָׁע Jb 34:8; cf. walk with (עִם) vanity Jb 31:5. **c.** walk before ' (לִפְנֵי ' ; c. בְּאַמַּת, לְבָם, בְּכָל־לְבָם etc.) 1 K 2:4, 3:6, 8:23, 8:25, 9:4, 2 Ch 6:16, 7:17 cf. ה'קֹדְרָנִית מִפְּנֵי ' Mal 3:14; walk before the living (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6:8. **d.** walk, go, after (אַחֲרָי) (1) ' Dt 13:5, 1 K 14:8, Je 2:2, Ho 11:10 +; (2) other gods, Ju 2:12 esp. D: Dt 4:3, 6:14, 8:19, 13:3, 28:14, Je 2:23, 7:6, 8:2, 11:10, 16:11, 25:6 +; cf. go & serve other gods Jos 23:16, Dt 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 29:17 (cf. 28:14 supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2:8; (4) vanity Ho 5:11 (reading שׁוֹא cf. VB); v. also Am 2:4. **e.** walk in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי Psalm 26:11 cf. 84:12, Pr 10:9, v. also תַּמִּים ה' Psalm 15:2, תֵּס הַלְכִי Pr 2:7; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15:3, 15:26, 15:34, 16:2, 16:26, 2 K 13:6, 13:11 + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22:5 cf. Psalm 1:1. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (a) = thoughts, לֹא לְבִי הָלַךְ 2 K 5:26 did not my thoughts go forth; (β) evil inclination, Jb 31:7 לְבָם הַלֵּךְ... לְבָם הַלֵּךְ עֲקוּבֵיהֶם Ez 11:21; sq. אֲהָרִי גִלּוּלֵיחַם אֲהָרִי 20:16, בְּצַעַם, אֲהָרִי בְּצַעַם 33:31; (2) נַפְשׁ = desire, מֵהֶלַח־נַפְשׁ טוֹב מֵרְאֵה עֵינַיִם Ec 6:9 better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire **4.** other fig. uses: depart from מִפְּנֵי Ho 11:2 (from prophets as [God](#)'s messengers; opp. קָרָא); go into, הֵלְכוּ בְּכַלְמָה Is 45:16 they have gone into confusion (judgement on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִהְלַכְתִּי Psalm 109:23 I Ke a shadow when it stretches out I am gone (cf. הִיָּה Niph.)





לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּתְּהָּ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל || Ju 21:24 (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of י Psalm 77:18 *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58:8 (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* עַל־מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ בַּחוּץ הַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 21:19 (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6:22 (distinguished fr. שָׁבַב, חִקִּיץ); 2 S 11:2 (לְמַלְאֵךְ); (עַל־גַּג בַּיִת הַמְּלֶכֶךְ); Jb 38:16 *and in the farthest ground of the deep hast thou walked?* בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הַתְּהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28:14; so also of י walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception בְּגַן אֱלֹהִים מִתְּהַלֵּךְ Gn 3:8 (J) *the sound of י Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) מִתְּהַלֵּךְ שָׁמַיִם וְחוּגֵי שָׁמַיִם מִתְּהַלֵּךְ Jb 22:14 *and the vault of heaven he walketh*; *walk about in front of* (לְפָנַי) Est 2:11; *attend, follow*, of retainers בְּדַגְלֵי אֲרָנִי בְּדַגְלֵי אֲרָנִי 1 S 25:27; *wander*, of Israel מְגוּי אֶל־אֲגוּי Psalm 105:13 = 1 Ch 16:20; *rove about*, of David and his band אֶשְׁר־הַתְּהַלַּח־שָׁם 1 S 30:31; 23:13 (on this phr. cf. Lag:Psalt. Hleron. 1874, 156 f. Dr:Sm); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, נוֹתְהָּ גוֹיֵי אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19:6; cf. also רִישׁוֹ וּבֵאֵר־מִתְּהַלֵּךְ Pr 24:34 *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6:11); *glide, flow* of wine בְּמִישְׁרֵי Pr 23:31 *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7:10); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—Psalm 12:9 *on every side wicked men are walking*; בְּצִלְמֵהוּ יִתְהַלַּח־אִישׁ 39:7 *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che:crit. n.) walketh a man*; also לְמַה לְפָנַי אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43:2 (cf. **Qal** 42:10, **Pi.** 38:7, Jb 30:28). **2.** fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לְפָנַי) his people 1 S 12:2, so of Samuel v:2; of priest 2:35 (לְפָנַי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25:15; cf. בָּרַע כְּאֶחָד־לִי הַתְּהַלַּכְתִּי Psalm 35:14; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנַי וְהִיִּתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 17:1 (P) *walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24:40 (J), 48:15 (E); לְפָנַי בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּד שָׁלֵם 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3; as token of divine favour עַד־עוֹלָם יִתְהַלְכוּ לְפָנַי 1 S 2:30 (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewhere.); Psalm 116:9 אֶתְהַלֵּךְ Zc 10:12 *they shall walk in his name*; c. בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים 56:14 (בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים); לְפָנַי אֶתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9 (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתֶךָ Psalm 26:3 *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; בְּתִמּוֹ מִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 20:7 *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; בְּתִמְּסֵי לִבִּי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי Psalm 101:2; cf. also Psalm 119:45 *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֵשְׁמִי מִתְהַלֵּךְ Psalm 68:22 *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחֹשֶׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Psalm 82:5 *they walk in darkness* (יִדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ לֵאמֹר); of their exposure עַל־שֶׁבֶכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18:8 *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שֶׁבֶכָה); esp. of י as accompanying Israel מִתְּחִלָּה בְּקֶרֶב מִחַנְּךָ Dt 23:15 *walk in the midst*, etc., לְבָכֵל אֶשְׁרֵךְ Lv 26:12; 2 S 7:7 *wherever (בְּכָל אֶשְׁרֵךְ) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17:6; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וּבְמִשְׁכָּן מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֵהָל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7:6 *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.



† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךָ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ"ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal Impf.** supr.) 2 K 24:15; sf. הוֹלִיכָה Dt 8:2, וְהוֹלִיכוּ consec. Pr 16:29, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיחַ Ec 10:20, יוֹלַח Je 32:5; juss. יוֹלַח Dt 28:36; שִׁיֵּלַח Ec 5:14; וַיֹּלַח Ex 14:21 וַיֹּלַח 2 K 6:19 + 2 t.; וַיֹּלַח La 3:2; sf. וַיֹּלְכֵנִי Ez 40:24, 43:1, 47:6 1 s. אוֹלִיחַ 2 S 13:13, Ez 32:14, cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6:19, וְאוֹלַח Am 2:10 + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלִיחַ Nu 17:11; fs. הַיֹּלִיכִי Ex 2:9 (Bö:ii. 461, § 1103;; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי O1:§ 256, b Ges:§ 69, 2, R 8); mpl. הוֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17:27; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36:6; *Pt.* מוֹלִיחַ Je 2:6 + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכָה Dt 8:15, מוֹלִיחַ Je 2:17; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63:13; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5:10; —1. *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בָּ of space or region through which, Dt 8:15 (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2:6, Psalm 136:16, so also Is 48:21; בְּדַרְךָ Je 2:17; cf. Jos 24:3 (E), Is 63:13, Psalm 106:9; also fig. Is 42:16 *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדַרְךָ) they know not*; **b.** c. acc. pers., בָּ of space + acc. of time אֶתְכֶם אֲרַבְעִים אֶתְכֶם אֲרַבְעִים Dt 29:4; so Am 2:10 (sq. *Inf.* of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8:2, cf. הִדְרֹם עֲדָרְךָ Ez 40:24 (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which ... הַמְּלָךְ הַמְּלָכִים הַגְּדוֹלָה אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמְּלָכִים 2 K 24:15 *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלְהָ); so also, of exile הוֹלִיכָה הַמְּדַבֵּרָה Ho 2:16; בְּבִלְהָ Je 32:5; cf. of Yahwesh's chastisement, La 3:2 *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אל אֶתְכֶם אֲרַבְעִים etc. Dt 28:36 (of exile); אֶת־נַחֲלֵי־מִים Je 31:9; אֶת־הַשְּׁעָרַיְךָ Ez 43:1; אֶת־הָעֵדָה Nu 17:11 (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶת־אֶלְכָה 2 K 6:19, Je 52:26, עַל in || 2 K 25:20; עַל also 1 K 1:38 עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל 7 c β). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + הָהִיא loc.: שְׂמֵרְנָהּ 2 K 6:19; בְּבִלְהָ 2 Ch 33:11, 36:6 (cf. 2 K 24:15 supr.); cf. שְׂמֵרְנָהּ 2 K 17:27. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיחַ Jb 12:17 *he (י') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v:19; of [Yahweh's](#) judgement on the wicked Psalm 125:5 *י' will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity*. **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. helpless, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35:24 (וַיְבִיאֵהוּ) in || 2 K 23:30); cf. Zc 5:10 *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֶת־חֶרְפָּתִי 2 S 13:13. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* חִילִיכִי Ex 2:9 (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּתֵדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5:14; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10:20 *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (בְּעַל הַכְּנָפִים יִגִּיד דְּבָרָא). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בָּ into: Pr 16:29 *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12 (וַיִּשְׁוֹדֵךְ); cf. קוּמְמִיּוֹת Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* יָם, the sea, Ex 14:21 (בָּ instr., בְּרוּחַ). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12

(||וירשו||); cf. **וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה**, **וְיָרְשׁוּךָ** (||וירשו||) Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back, 'י*, the sea, Ex 14:21 (**בְּ** instr., **קָדַים**, **בְּרוּיָח קָדַים**).

**2401** **הַלֵּךְ** [2402] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1982)

† **וַיָּבֵא הַלֵּךְ לְאִישׁ** **n.m.** traveller (properly *a going, journey*, whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only 2 S 12:4 (**לֹא הָיָה הַבָּא לְוֹן**);—in MT 1 S 14:26 **הַלֵּךְ דָּבַשׁ**, 'ה' must be cstr. & = *flowing, or dropping (of honey)*, but rd. rather **הִלַּח** LXX The Klo We Dr (& **דָּבַרוּ** for **דָּבַשׁ** q.v., LXX We Dr).

**2402** **הַלֵּיךְ** [2403] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1978)

† **הַלֵּיךְ** **n.[m.]** *step*, only pl. sf. **הַלֵּיכִי בַחֲמָה בְּרַחֵץ** Jb 29:6 *when my steps were bathed in cream* (**הַחֲמָה = חֲמָאָה**) heperb. of abundance wealth.

**2403** **הַלִּיכָה** [2404] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1979)

† **הַלִּיכָה** **n.f.** **a going, way, travelling-company**, sf. **הַלִּיכָתָם** Na 2:6 Qr (**הַלִּיכָתָם** Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. **הַלִּיכָוֹת** Psalm 68:25, so Pr 31:27 Qr (**הַלִּיכָוֹת** Kt), **הַלִּיכָתָה** Hb 3:6, **הַלִּיכָתָה** Jb 6:19; sf. **הַלִּיכָוֹתָהּ** Psalm 68:25; —1. *going, walk, a.* Na 2:6 *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. *goings*: **b.** Psalm 68:25, 68:25 of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (**בְּקִדְשׁ**); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness* ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of **God** himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* **הַלִּיכָתָה** Pr 31:27 *watching the doings of her household*; of **God** Hb 3:6 **לֹא עוֹלָם לֹא הַלִּיכָוֹתָהּ** *ways of eternity (al of old) are his*. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* **הַלִּיכָתָה** Jb 6:19 (**הַלִּיכָוֹתָהּ**).

**2404** **מַהְלֵךְ** [2405] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 4108-09)

† **מַהְלֵךְ** **n.m.:** Ne 2:6 *walk, journey, going (late)*; cstr. **מַהְלֵךְ** Ez 42:4 + 2 t.; sf. **מַהְלֵכֶךָ** Ne 2:6; pl. **מַהְלֵכִים** Zc 3:7; —1. *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:4 (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2:6; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3:3 i.e. diameter or length, cf. v:4; (acc. to Herodot.v. 58 one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod:ii. 3). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3:7.

**2405** **תְּהַלִּיכָה** [2406] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 8418)

† **תְּהַלִּיכָה** **n.f.** *procession*, only pl. **תְּהַלִּיכָתָה** Ne 12:31 of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

**2406** **הַלֵּל** [2407] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1984)

† I. [הִלָּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלָּל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag:Or. ii. 19 & sub foll.; cf. Ar. *halla begin to shine, hila'lun new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT:Gloss)—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. עָלִי רֵאשִׁי Jb 29:3 *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew:§ 309 c), fig. of **God** 's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Jb 31:26, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41:10; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Is 13:10; —*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹר = *sun* Jb 31:26 (הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ||) Is 13:10 (בּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם אֶ־יִהְיֶה אֹרָם sq. acc. cogn. (יִרַח יִקָּר הַלַּח ||) (יִרַח לֹא־יִגִּיה אֹרוֹ & חֲשַׁח Jb 41:10 *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

**2407** הִילָל [2408] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1966)

† הִילָל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon, בֶּן־שֹׁחַר אֵיךְ נִפְלְתָ מִשָּׁמַיִם Is 14:12 *how art thou fallen, shinning one, son of dawn ! i.e. star of the morning.* (Cf. As. *muštilil*, epith. of (Venus a) morning-star III R 57:60 Opp:JAS 1871, 448 Schr:SK 1874, 337 COT:ad. loc.)

**2408** הִלָּל [2409] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1984,430,3050)

† II. [הִלָּל] **vb.** be boastful, **Pi. praise** (Ar. *halla shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. *halel cecinit, laudavit*; cf. NH הִלּוּל *praise, id.*, *Hallel* (Psalm 113-118); Aram. הִילוּלָא *marriage-song*, & c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon:Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder. 1. 36) also Winckler:Sargontexte 134, 1. 194; 156. 1. 149 KB:44. 1. 36; 80. 1. 194; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö:ZMG 1887, 723 RS:Sem. 411; perh. orig. *break through, or out* (in a cry), cf. We:Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät:BAS i. 369 f.) Eth. *tamhlala: implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & *mahala: swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְיֶה Psalm 75:5; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים Psalm 5:6 + 2 t.; —*be boastful* אֲל־תִּהְיֶה Psalm 75:5 (|| אֲל־); *Pt.* *boastful ones, boasters* Psalm 5:6 (|| פִּעֲלֵי אֲנֹן); 73:3, 75:5 (both || רִשְׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלָּל Psalm 10:3, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִי Psalm 119:164; 3 mpl. וְהִלְלִין consec. Is 62:9, sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64:10. etc.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה־לְךָ Psalm 63:6, 102:19; sf. יִהְיֶה־לְךָ Pr 27:2, יִהְיֶה־לְךָ Is 38:18, וַיִּהְיֶה־לָּהּ Pr 31:38: 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל Psalm 56:5 + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָהּ Psalm 69:31 + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִלְלֵי Psalm 146:1, 147:12; mpl. הִלְלוּ Psalm 104:35 + 30 t. Psalm + Je 20:13, 31:7; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ Psalm 22:24 + 15 t. Psalm; *Inf. abs.* הִלָּל 1 Ch 16:36; *cstr.* הִלָּל 2 S 14:25 + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23:5 + 4 t. Ch; —**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיִּהְיֶה־לָּהּ אֲתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12:15 (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27:2, 31:28, 31:31, Ct 6:9; וְהִלְלוּ אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23:12 *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also הִלָּל 2 S 14:25 (of Absalom's beauty); in bas sense רָשָׁע עֲזָבֵי Pr 28:4 *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, " etc.; **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16:24. **b.** obj. (אֱלֹהִים); Psalm 119:164 (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., Psalm 69:35; וְתִהְיֶה־לְךָ תַּחֲיֵי נַפְשִׁי Psalm 119:175; in summons to all creatures to praise 148:5, 148:13; Is 38:18 לֹא שְׂאוּל תוֹדֹדָךְ מוֹת יִהְיֶה־לְךָ (cf. Psalm 115:17); often of Public worship in sanctuary, Is



בְּהִלָּל דָּוִד בְּיַד מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּכָלִי (הַדּוֹת לַיהוָה) 2 Ch 7:6 3. appar. *boast, male one's boast* cf. *על-על* Qal 2 (sq. בּ in, of), בְּאַלְהִים Psalm 44:9 (|| גִּדְּהוּ); so acc. to most, in bad sense, רָשָׁע Psalm 10:3 *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che praiseth* (״) for (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִלּוּ Psalm 78:63; Impf. יִהְיֶה־לְּ Pr 12:8; Pt. מְהַלֵּל 2 S 22:4 + 6 t.; f. הִלֵּלָה Ez 26:17 (cf. Ol:§ 250 c Sta:§ 220, 617 b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הַ as = relative, v. sta:§ 176 c Ges:§ 52. 2, R. 6);—*be praised, 1. human subj. be praised, commended* Pr 12:18 (opp. יִהְיֶה לְבוֹז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) Psalm 78:63; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26:17. 2. of ״ only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy of praise* 2 S 22:4 = Psalm 18:4; ״ מְאֹד גָּדוֹל ״ Psalm 48:2, 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25, Psalm 145:3; so ״ מְהַלֵּל 113:3. Hithpa. Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20:11 + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20:14; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Psalm 34:3, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31:30; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל Psalm 52:3, Pr 27:1; יִתְהַלֵּל Is 41:16; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּלִי Je 49:4; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Psalm 64:11, Is 45:25; יִתְהַלֵּלוּ 49:7, Je 4:2; Imv. mpl. הִתְהַלֵּלוּ 1 Ch 16:10, Psalm 105:3; Inf. לְהִתְהַלֵּל Psalm 106:5; Pt. מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25:14, Je 9:23; pl. מִתְהַלֵּלִים Psalm 97:7;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20:11 cf. Pr. 20:14; sq. בּ of ground of boast Je 9:22, 9:22, 9:22, 49:4, Psalm 49:7, 52:3, Pr 25:14, מְחַר בְּיוֹם מְחַר אֶל־תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 27:1; of glorying in idols בְּאַלְלִים הַמִּתְהַלֵּלִים Psalm 97:7. 2. of glorying, making one's boast in (בּ, on the ground of) ״: בְּקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:16; v. also Psalm 105:3 = 1 Ch 16:10 sq. בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ (|| וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בּוֹ) (|| בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ), cf. further Je 9:23; less oft. abs. Je 9:23, Psalm 63:12, 64:11 & 106:5 sq. עַם־נַחֲלָתָךְ *together with thine heritage* (|| לְשִׁמְחָה). 3. once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31:30. Po'el Impf. שׂוֹלֵל Is 44:25 + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שִׁפְטִים Jb 12:17 (subj. ״); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים (obj. מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44:25 (subj. ״); מִפֵּר אֶת־וֹת בְּדִים || ״ (obj. הָכֶם Ec 7:7 (subj. הָעֵשֶׂק); (|| וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת־לֵב מִתְנַהֵן). Po'al Pt. מְהוֹלֵל Ec 2:2 *of laughter I said, It is mad* (folly); מוֹלִיךְ Psalm 102:9 *those mad against me* (|| אוֹיְבָיִ). Hithpo. Impf. וַיִּתְהַלֵּל S 21:14; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 51:7, יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Na 2:5, יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 50:38; Imv. mpl. הִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 49:9, הִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 25:16;—*act madly, or like a madman*, וַיִּתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21:14 (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands*; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וַבְּאֵימִים יִתְהַלֵּל Je 50:38; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgements, Je 25:16 (|| הִתְגַּעְעוּ) 51:7; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2:5, Je 46:9.



† הַלֵּל n.pr.m. (*he hath praised*; cf. NH n.pr. הַלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12:13, 12:15, called פִּרְעָתוֹן v. הַפְּרָעָתוֹן.

**2410** הַלּוּל [2411] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1974)

† הַלּוּל n.[m.] (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלּוּלִים rejoicing, praise: **1.** הַלּוּלִים וַיִּעֲשׂוּ Ju 9:27 i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving אֱלֹהֵיהֶם etc. (i.e. god baal-Berith, see v:4 ). **2.** of praise to 'י, 'ה פִּקְדֹשׁ ה' Lv 19:24 (H) *holiness of praise*, i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

**2411** הוֹלָלָה [2412] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1947)

† הוֹלָלָה n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלָלוֹת, הוֹלָלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1:17 *and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלָלוֹת וְשִׁבְלוֹת)*, cf. הוֹלָלוֹת 2:12 (|| *id.*); וְהַסְכָּלוֹת; וְלִדְעַת רָשָׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסְכָּלוֹת; ה' 7:25; i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלָלוֹת, cf. סְכָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognized in Ec 9:3 (|| רַע).

**2412** הוֹלָלוֹת [2413] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1948)

† הוֹלָלוֹת n.f. *id.* (formed unusually from the ptc., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba:NB 414 f.) דְּבַר־יִי Ec 10:13 *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.*

**2413** הַלְלוּיָהּ [2414] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1984,3050)

הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הַלֵּל Pi p.238

**2414** יְהַלְלֵאֵל [2415] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 3094)

† יְהַלְלֵאֵל n.pr.[m.] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מְהַלְלֵאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:16; **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29:12.

**2415** מְהַלֵּל [2416] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 4110)

† מְהַלֵּל n.[m.] praise;—only in לְפִי מְהַלְלוּ וְאִישׁ Pr 27:21 *the refining pot silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise*, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i.e. *that praise him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

**2416** מְהַלְלֵאֵל [2417] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 4111)

† מְהַלְלֵאֵל n.pr.m. (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלֵאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5:12, 5:13, 5:15, 5:16, 5:17, 1 Ch 1:2. **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11:4.



2417 תְּהִלָּה [2418] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 8416)

† תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. *tahliylun*, the shouting of sacred formula; Sprenger:Muhammad iii.527 We:Skizzen iii.107 ff. 114. 117. 214 Nö:ZMG 1887, 723 RS:Sem. i. 411 Che:OP 460) abs. 'ת Is 60:18 + 19 t. + Je 49:25 Kt, v. ifr.; cstr. תְּהִלֹת Je 48:2 + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17:14 + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10:21, Psalm 48:11, תְּהִלָּתְךָ Psalm 35:88 + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ Psalm 9:15; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42:10 + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹת Ex 15:11; cstr. תְּהִלֹת Psalm 22:4 + 3 t.;—1. *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to 'י:—Psalm 48:11 כַּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים כִּן תִּהְלֵךְ לְקְצוֹי אֶרֶץ כַּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים as thy name, O [God](#), so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111:10 לְעֵד תִּהְלֵךְ עַמְדַת תְּהִלָּתוֹ, Psalm 34:2 *continually is his praise in my mouth* (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־יְיָ) cf. 71:6, also יִמְלֵא פִי בְּשֵׁר שֵׁם ||) 145:21 'י יְדַבֵּר פִּי, 119:171 שִׁפְתַי תִּתְּכַנְּנָה, 51:17 פִּי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים הַמְשַׁרְרִים; 106:12 תְּהִלָּתוֹ יִשִּׁירוּ (קָדְשׁוֹ וַיְבָרַח כָּל־וְשִׁוֵי־תְהִלָּה Ne 12:46; cf. לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Psalm 40:4 (appos. תְּדַשׁ) & Is 42:10 (appos. *id.*), also 33:1 לִישָׁרִים נְאוֹה תְּהִלָּתוֹ יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Psalm 22:4 *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; Ne 9:5 *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48:9 (|| שְׁמִי), & of *praise due to 'י* Is 42:8. 2. the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. Psalm 22:4, 33:1, 106:12, Ne 12:46);—Psalm 100:4 *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; Psalm 149:1; cf. Psalm 22:26, 65:2, 66:2, 147:1; before the army וְתַחֲלֶה Ch 20:22; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְּׂמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ Psalm 66:8 (|| עֲמִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42:12. 3. *praise-song*, as title, לְדוֹד תְּהִלָּה Psalm 145:1 (so NH תְּהִלֹת & סִפְר תְּהִלֹת), cf. Is 42:12. 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of 'י, demanding praise:—Ex 15:11 (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא & נֶאֱדָר בְּקִדְשׁוֹ); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of [Yahweh](#)'s deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר Psalm 9:15, 78:4, 79:13, Is 43:21, also + 'י Psalm 102:22; c. יִשְׁמַע Psalm 106:2 (|| יִמְלֵל); + לְהַשְׁתַּבַּח Is 63:7; vid also יִבְשְׁרוּ Psalm 35:28; c. יִהְיֶה צִדְקָה Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35 *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. *renown, fame, glory*: a. of Damascus תְּהִלָּתוֹ עִירָה Je 49:25 (on Qr תְּהִלָּתוֹ v. Hi Ges:§ 80. 2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטָה Is 61:3 *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֲבָל and translate 'ת *praise, song of praise*, cf.

1. 2). b. of 'י, מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ וְתִתְכַנְּנָה חֲסֵדוֹ וְתִתְכַנְּנָה חֲסֵדוֹ Hb 3:3 *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*. Also c. fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown;

used (a) of Israel Dt 26:19 (abs.), Je 13:11 (+ לִי) 33:9 (+ לִי and הָאָרֶץ)—all || שָׁם, תִּפְאָרֶת; v. also Is 61:11, & perh. Psalm 148:14 (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62:7, also Zp 3:19, 3:20 (both || שָׁם), all these c. vb. הִיָּה or שָׁים; cf. וְקָרְאתָ 'שְׁעָרֶיךָ וְשַׁעֲרֵיחַ חוֹמֹתֶיךָ וְשַׁעֲרֵיחַ ת' Is 60:18; (c) of Babylon וְתִתְפֹּשׁ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:41; (d) of Moab עוֹד ת' מוֹאָב אֵין Je 48:2; (e) of י, הוּא תְּהִלַּתְּךָ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ הוּא תְּהִלַּתְּךָ Dt 10:21, כִּי אֲתָהּ Je 17:14 (no vb.)

**2418** הִלֵּם [2419] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1986)

† [הִלֵּם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מֵהֵלֵם infr. sub מְהַלְמוֹת);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְהִלֵּמָה consec. Ju 5:26; 3 pl. הִלֵּמוּ Ju 5:22, Is 16:8; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23:25; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְהִלְמוּנִי Psalm 141:5; 3 mpl. יְהִלְמוּנָה Psalm 74:6; Pt. act. הוֹלֵם פְּעָם Is 41:7 (cf. Ges:§ 29, 3 b); pass. cstr. הִלוּמִי Is 28:1; —smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5:26 (fatally; || מְחַקֵּן, מְחַיֵּן); also fig. of correction, discipline Psalm 141:5 (|| הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating, wine שְׂרוּקֵיהָ הִלְמוּ גוֹיִם בְּעֵלֵי שִׁבְמָה Is 16:8 *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הִלוּמִי יֵין smitten down by wine Is 28:1; cf. further Pr 23:35; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם פְּעָם Is 41:7 *one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off* Psalm 74:6 (obj. פְּתוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horse' hoofs Ju 5:22.—On וְהֵלֵם 1 S 14:16 v. וְהֵלֵם.

**2419** הֶלֶם [2420] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1987)

† הֶלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:35.

**2420** הַלְמוֹת [2421] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1989)

† הַלְמוֹת n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. הַ עֵמֶלִים Ju 5:26 *a workman's hammer*.

**2421** יְהֵלֵם [2422] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 3095)

† יְהֵלֵם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so LXX Vulgate), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28:18) (appar. fr. √ הֵלֵם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28:18, 39:11, Ez 28:13.

**2422** מְהַלְמוֹת [2423] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 4112)

† מְהַלְמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מֵהֵלֵם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מֵהֵלֵם אֶהְדֵּר *coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμη*, Ges:Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18:6 (cf. Baer) 19:29, both times of blows on the body.

**2423** הֵלֵם [2424] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1988)

† הֵלֵם adv. of place, hither (Ar. *halumma hither*!)—Ex 3:5 אֶל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֵם approach not *hither*, Ju 18:3, 20:7, 1 S 10:22, 14:16 and lo, the camp melted away וְהֵלֵם וַיִּלְךָ rd. with LXX (*ἔλυθεν καί ἐλυθεν*)

Th We Dr הַלֵּם וְהַלֵּם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Jos 8:20), v:36, v:38, Ru 2:14; עַד הַלֵּם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7:18 (= 1 Ch 17:16). Psalm 73:10, if text be sound, וְהַלֵּם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v:3-9); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for עֲמוּ הַלֵּם, יִשְׁבְּעֵמוּ, satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup:Now. Gn 16:13 = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14:15 rd. הַלֵּם for הַלֵּא: v. הַ 1 *end*.

**2424** הֵם [2425] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1990)

† הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in הֵם בְּהַיִּים הַחוּצִים Gn 14:5; not otherwise known; Vrss בְּהֵם; Jer:Quaest. in libr. Genes. בְּהֵם; OI conj. בְּהֵמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

**2425** הֵם [2426] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1991)

† [הֵם?, הֵמָּה?] only in הֵמָּה מְהֵמָּה Ez 7:11 Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הֵמָּה 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding הֵמָּה; del. B Co.

**2426** הַמְּדָתָא [2427] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 4099)

† הַמְּדָתָא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon (mâha, month, Spieg:APK 236) + data, given?* so (written *hamaodata* &adO;t; LXX Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph:Cyr, v. 3. 41 Diod:xvii, 67 Pott:ZMG 1859, 424);—הַמְּדָתָא הַאֲגָגִי Est 3:1, 3:10, 8:5, 9:24; without הַאֲגָגִי 9:10.

**2427** הֵמָּה [2428] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1992,2004,3860-61)

† הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9:7 (P), Je 14:15, Zc 14:15, and in the phr. בְּ(הַ)מְּיָם הֵמָּה 2 K 18:4, Je 3:16, 3:18, 5:18; 50:4, Jo 3:2, 4:1, Zc 8:23, Ne 13:15, though בְּיָמֵם הֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5:10, Ru 1:22, Ct 6:8), **fem.** הֵמָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl.** they (BAram. הֵמוּ, q.v.; *hum, hun--a*; Eth. (one form) *'muntu:: 'm̄nti:: 'emūn-tū, emān-tū*; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff *šunu, šina* [n], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus: —

**1. a.** Gn 6:4, Ex 5:7 יֵלְכוּ הֵן let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31:16, Is 24:14, Ho 4:14, 7:3 etc.; after כִּי Je 5:5, 34:7. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr:§ 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1:22 הֵם גַּם...

ויעלו, Dt 2:11 (אף הם), 3:20, Jos 9:4, Ez 30:17. **c.** Ex 18:22 every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּ-הֵם let them judge *themselves*, v:26, Je 15:19, 17:18, Psalm 109:28; Est 9:1. **d.** Gn 33:6, 44:3, Jud 6:5 etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10:38.

**2. a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39, Psalm 23:4, 27:2 (accents), 37:9, 107:24, Ez 36:7, 44:15. **b.** Is 30:7, Ez 27:13, 27:17, 27:21; cf. Is 44:11. **c.** Nu 14:27 a, Je 27:9, Ez 43:19 מְוֹרַע צְדוֹק אֲשֶׁר הֵם, Ec 4:2, Ne 2:13. **2. a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39, Psalm 23:4, 27:2 (accents), 37:9, 107:24, Ez 36:7, 44:15. **b.** Is 30:7, Ez 27:13, 27:17, 27:21; cf. Is 44:11. **c.** Nu 14:27 a, Je 27:9, Ez 43:19 מְוֹרַע צְדוֹק אֲשֶׁר הֵם, Ec 4:2, Ne 2:13.

**3. a.** Gn 3:7, Ex 5:8 הם כִּי נִרְפִים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14:3, 15:23, 29:33 etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16, Is 61:9, cf. De:Psalm 94:11). **b.** Gn 34:21, 34:23, 41:26, 48:5 הם לִי... שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32:16 + oft.: Is 41:22 הֲנֵה הִנָּה מָה הֲרֵאשֵׁנוֹת הֵם, 49:21 אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2:12 after אֲתֵם, peculiarly (cf. Dr:§ 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20:15 הֲנֵה אֲשֶׁר לֹא-הָאֵלֶּה הֲגֹזִים הָאֵלֶּה הַמְּעָרֵי הַגֹּזִים הָאֵלֶּה, Ju 19:12, 1 K 9:20. **d.** 2 K 7:10 הֲמָה כְּאֲשֶׁר הִמָּה. (Pr 19:7 Kt לֹא-הִמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.) **3. a.** Gn 3:7, Ex 5:8 הם כִּי נִרְפִים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14:3, 15:23, 29:33 etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16, Is 61:9, cf. De:Psalm 94:11). **b.** Gn 34:21, 34:23, 41:26, 48:5 הם לִי... שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32:16 + oft.: Is 41:22 הֲנֵה הִנָּה מָה הֲרֵאשֵׁנוֹת הֵם, 49:21 אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2:12 after אֲתֵם, peculiarly (cf. Dr:§ 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20:15 הֲגֹזִים הָאֵלֶּה הַמְּעָרֵי הָאֵלֶּה הֲנֵה אֲשֶׁר לֹא-מְעָרֵי הָאֵלֶּה, Ju 19:12, 1 K 9:20. **d.** 2 K 7:10 הֲמָה כְּאֲשֶׁר הִמָּה. (Pr 19:7 Kt לֹא-הִמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

**4. a.** Pr 30:24 הם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ אַרְבַּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v:29 (cf. before a rel. clause v:15, v:18, 6:16) Ct 6:8, Is 51:19 הֲנֵה שְׁתֵּימֵי קְרֵאֲתֵיךְ שְׁתֵּימֵי הֲנֵה, 1 Ch 9:26 (v. **4 a** הוא). **b.** (β) Gn 21:29 ... הֵם אֵלֶּה... † Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2, Nu 3:20, 3:21, 3:27, 3:33, 1 S 4:8, 1 Ch 8:6, 12:15 (v. Dr: § 201, 3). **4. a.** Pr 30:24 הם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ אַרְבַּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v:29 (cf. before a rel. clause v:15, v:18, 6:16) Ct 6:8, Is 51:19 הֲנֵה שְׁתֵּימֵי קְרֵאֲתֵיךְ שְׁתֵּימֵי הֲנֵה, 1 Ch 9:26 (v. **4 a** הוא). **b.** (β) Gn 21:29 ... הֵם אֵלֶּה... † Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2, Nu 3:20, 3:21, 3:27, 3:33, 1 S 4:8, 1 Ch 8:6, 12:15 (v. Dr: § 201, 3).

**6. a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הֲמָה לְחַמֵי לַחְמֵי הֵם לְחַמֵי הֵם *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵם הֵם הֵם הֵם *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י'; and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהִנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21:10 מִהִנָּה (|| 2 S 24:12 הֵם); 2 S 12:8, Jb 23:14 כְּהִנָּה כְּהִנָּה things *such as these*. **6. a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הֲמָה לְחַמֵי לַחְמֵי הֵם לְחַמֵי הֵם *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵם הֵם הֵם הֵם *they* (i.e.

these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהִנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21:10 מְהִנָּה (|| 2 S 24:12 מְהִים); 2 S 12:8, Jb 23:14 בְּהִנָּה things such as these.

7. With art. הַהִים, Gn 6:4, Ex 2:11m Nu 14:38 + oft.; הַהִמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהִנָּה † 1 S 17:28.

N.B.—Ez 8:6 Kt מְהִים stands for מְהִה (so Qr), cf. מְהִה for מְהִה־זָּה Ex 4:2; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הִים is irreg. for עַד־יָהּ; 2 S 4:6 'וְהִנָּה וגו' is textual error for 'וְהִנָּה חֲטִיִּים וגו' v. We Dr (LXX & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בְּהִים, לְהִים, מְהִים etc. [בְּהִים & בְּהִין, however, each once only, בְּמִוְהִים thrice: v. [בּ.]—a. בְּהִמָּה † Ex 30:4, 36:1 (both P), Hb 1:16; בְּהִמָּה † Je 36:32; לְהִמָּה † Je 14:16 מְהִמָּה † Je 10:2, Ec 12:12. b. בְּהִים † 2 S 24:3 [Yahweh](#) add to the people מְהִים וְכִהִים בְּהִים פְּעַמִּים the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21:3 (but בְּהִים here only once, cf. Dt 1:11 בְּכִים), 2 Ch 9:11, Ec 9:12. c. בְּהִנָּה † Lv 5:22 (P) Nu 13:19 (JE) Je 5:17: בְּהִנָּה † Gn 41:19, 2 S 12:8 וְכִהִנָּה וְכִהִנָּה לְךָ וְאִסְפָּה לְךָ בְּהִנָּה † Ez 1:5, 1:23, 1:23, 42:9, Zc 5:9: מְהִנָּה † Lv 4:2 (P) Is 34:16, Je 5:6, Ez 16:51, 42:5, Psalm 34:21, 1 Ch 21:10 (|| 2 S 24:12 מְהִים). d. בְּהִין † Gn 19:29 (P) 30:26, 30:37, Ex 25:29, 37:16 (both P) Lv 10:1, 11:21, 14:40, Nu 10:3, 16:7 (all P) Dt 28:52, Je 4:29, 48:9, 51:43, 51:43 (בְּהִין thrice only, v.p. 88); בְּהִין † Ez 18:14 (edd.; Baer בְּהִין); לְהִין (= therefore) † Ru 1:13, 1:13 (also BAram.); מְהִין † Ez 16:47, 16:52 (edd.; Baer מְהִין). With the exception of בְּהִנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

2428 הִמָּה [2429] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1993)

† [הִמָּה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous ( Targum אִמָּה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *hamhama murmur*);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. הִמּוּ Psalm 46:7 + 2t.; וְהִמּוּ consec. Je 5:22 + 2 t.; Impf. יִהְיֶה הִמָּה Je 6:23 + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶה הִמָּה Psalm 42:12, 43:5; וְתִהְיֶה הִמָּה 42:6; אֶהְיֶה הִמָּה 55:18; יִהְיֶה הִמָּה 77:4; יִהְיֶה הִמּוּ 46:4 + 3 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה הִמּוּ Is 51:15, Je 31:35; יִהְיֶה הִמּוּ Psalm 39:7 + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה הִמּוּ Is 59:11; Inf. הִמּוּת Is 17:12; Pt. הִמָּה Pr 20:1, Je 4:19; f. הוּמָה 1 K 1:41, הִמָּה Pr 7:11, 9:13, הוּמָה Is 22:2; fpl. הִמּוּת Pr 1:21, הִמּוּת Ez 7:16 (Co הִמּוּת cf. LXX SyrVer);—1. growl like a dog כְּכֹלֵב Psalm 59:7, 59:15, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears כְּדֹבִים Is 59:11 (|| כִּי־וְהִנָּה הִגְהוּ); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7:16 cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). 2. murmur, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement Psalm 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; in prayer 55:18, 77:4 (both אֲשִׁיחָהּ ||); also subj. מְעִים of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31:20 (|| רַחֵם אֶרְחַמְנוּ ||), sq. עַל Ct 5:4; further כְּכִנּוֹר like the lyre (zither) Is 16:11; כְּחִלְיִים like flutes, subj. לְבָב Je 48:36 (sq. לְ); v:36 (sq. אֵל); cf.



Je 4:19 לִי לְבַי הַמָּהָה־ 3. *roar*, of waves, subj. גְּלִים Je 5:22, 31:35, Is 51:15 cf. Psalm 46:4; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17:12, Je 6:23, 50:42; metaph. *id.*, Je 51:55; *be tumultuous*, of peoples Psalm 46:7 (מָטוּן); 83:3 (נִשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁוֹ). 4. *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1:41, Is 22:2; so pt. fpl. as subst. אַחֲהָבֵל Pr 1:21 *head of stirring, bustling streets* (פַּתְחֵי שְׁעָרִים); of man, אַחֲהָבֵל Psalm 39:7 *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (יִתְהַלְּחֵלְחֵלְ אִישׁ אַחֲבָצְלָם) 5. *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9:5 (but rd. perh. דִּמָּם cf. Fi:Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024 KIo:Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta:ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שֶׁכָּר (by meton.) Pr 20:1; of shameless woman Pr 7:11, 9:13.

**2429** הַמּוֹן [2430] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1995,1996)

† הַמּוֹן n.m.:1 S 4:14 (f. † Jb 31:34) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. 'ה' 1 S 4:14 + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25:11 = אָמוֹן in || Je 52:15, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הַמּוֹן Gn 17:14 + 30 t. + Ez 39:11, 39:15 (הַמּוֹן גּוֹג גִּיא); sf. הַמּוֹנוּ Is 5:13 + 2 t. + Ez 31:18 Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמוֹנָה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הַמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39:16; הַמוֹנָה Is 5:14 + 6 t. + Ez 7:12, 7:13, 30:4 (all del. B Co; in 7:13 also Da), הַמּוֹנָה Ez 29:19; הַמוֹנָה Is 31:4, Ez 7:11; pl. הַמּוֹנִים Jo 4:14, 4:14; sf. הַמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32:30; —הַמּוֹנָה Ez 5:7 v. sub הַמּוֹן infr.;—1. *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* Psalm 65:8 ה' לְאֲמִים (שָׁאוֹן יָמִים) etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13:4 *sound of a roaring* (קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33:3 Dn 10:6; הַמּוֹן עַמִּים Is 17:12 (לְאֲמִים שָׁאוֹן) where again compared with הַמּוֹת יָמִים; also 31:4 of throng of shepherds (קוֹל); of a city 'ה' קָרִיָּה Jb 39:7 (תְּשֹׂאוֹת נִגְשׁוּ); cf. ה' עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32:14, הַמוֹנָה Is 5:14; of *sound* of songs שִׁירֵיחַ ה' Ez 26:13 (קוֹל כְּנוֹרֵיחַ), cf. Am 5:23 (זְמֶרֶת זְמֶרֶת); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4:14 (קוֹל); v. further הַמּוֹן מַעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63:15 (נִבְלָאֵי), cf. הַמָּהָה 2; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם קוֹל ה' 1 K 18:41, cf. Je 10:13 = 51:16; —of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה' גְּלִגְלֵי Je 47:3 (רַעַשׁ לְרַכְבּוֹ & פְּרָסוֹת קוֹל שְׁעֵטוֹת) 2. *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14:19, 2 S 18:29. 3. *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—a. frequently of great army Ju 4:7, 1 S 14:16, 1 K 20:13, 20:28, Is 29:5, 29:5, 2 Ch 13:8, 14:10, 20:2, 20:12, 20:15, 20:24, 32:7; cf. Ez 39:11; also 7:12, 7:13, 30:4 (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3:23 cf. VB; v. further גִּיא הַמּוֹן Ez 39:11, 39:15; Dn 11:10 (חֵיל גְּדוֹל) (ה' חֵילִים רַבִּים) v:11, v:11, v:12, v:13; also pl. Jo 4:14, 4:14. b. of a whole people 2 S 6:19, Is 5:13, 16:14, Ez 7:11, 7:14, 29:19, 30:10, 30:15, 31:2, 31:18, 32:12, 32:12, 32:16, 32:18, 32:20, 32:24, 32:25, 32:26, 32:31, 32:32 c. of any great throng 2 K 7:13, 7:13 (so MT 25:11, but || Je 52:15 הַאָּמוֹן) Psalm 42:5, Jb 31:34 (רִבְּהָ ה') Ez 23:42; גּוֹיִם ה' Gn 17:4, 17:5 (P) cf. Is 29:7, 29:8; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51:42. 4. *great number, abundance* (late) ה' נְשִׂים 2 Ch 11:23; of cattle Je 49:32; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29:16; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31:10. Hence 5. *abundance, wealth*, Psalm 37:16 cf. Ec 5:9 (כֶּסֶף), Is 60:5 (ה' יָם).

**2430** הַמִּיָּה [2431] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1998)



† [הַמִּיתָה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments נְבִלִיָּה הַמִּיתָה Is 14:11.

2431 הַמּוֹנֶה [2432] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1997)

† הַמּוֹנֶה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, שֶׁס־עִיר ה' וְגַם Ez 39:16, but txt. dub. cf. Da: Co prop. וּגְמַר הַמוֹנוּ v. הַמוֹן supr.

2432 הַמֵּל [2433] (Hebrew) (page 242)

הַמֵּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *hamala shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

2433 הַמְלָה [2434] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1999)

† הַמְלָה n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): קוֹל הַמּוֹלָה Je 11:16 *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Judah); > AVR V Da *tumult*; קוֹל הַמְלָה כְּקוֹל מַחְנֶה קוֹל Ez 1:24 of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

2434 הָמָם [2435] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2000)

† הָמָם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הַיָּם])—Qal Pf. וְהָמָם consec. Is 28:28; sf. הָמָמְנִי Je 51:34 Qr (Kt הָמָמְנִי), הָמָמְנִי 2 Ch 15:6; 1 s. וְהָמָמְנִי Ex 23:27; Impf. וְהָמָם Ex 14:24, Ju 4:15; sf. וְהָמָם Jos 10:10, 1 S 7:10, Psalm 18:15 + 2 S 22:15 Kt (doubtless right; Qr וְהָמָם); 2 ms. sf. וְהָמָם Psalm 144:6; Inf. sf. לְהָמָם Dt 2:15, Est 9:24; —1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing וּפָרְשֵׁי עֲגֹלָתוֹ וּפָרְשֵׁי לְגֹלְגֹלָהּ Is 28:28 (דוּשׁ). 2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14:24, 23:27, Jos 10:10, Ju 4:15, 1 S 7:10, Psalm 18:15 = 2 S 22:15 (הַפִּיץ), Psalm 144:6 (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15:6 c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2:15 (sq. עַד וְהָמָם), Est 9:24 (sq. לְאֲבָדָם); prob. also Je 51:34 (אֲכַלְלִי), cf. הוּם Dt 7:23.

2435 הוּמָם [2436] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 1950, 1967)

† הוּמָם n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1:39 LXX Αίμαν LXXL Ημαν; = הַיָּמָם Gn 36:22.

2436 הָמָן [2437] (Hebrew) (page 243)

† [הָמָן] vb. rage, be trubulent (? denom. fr. הַמוֹן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only Qal Inf. sf. יַעַן הַמְנַכֶּם Ez 5:7 (Sm queries; Ew, after SyrVer Aq, הַמְנַכֶּם fr. מְנָה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, הַמְנַכֶּם (fr. מְנָה) *because ye rebelled*.

2437 הָמָן [2438] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2001)

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen:VOJ 1892, 58 ff. = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3:1 + 53 t. in Esther.

2438 המס [2439] (Hebrew) (page 243)

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

2439 הַמָּס [2440] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2003)

† [הַמָּס] n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּסִים brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context)

הַמָּסִים בְּקִדְהָ אֵשׁ Is 64:1 as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

2440 המר [2441] (Hebrew) (page 243)

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *hamara pour, pour out*).

2441 מַהֲמַרְהָ [2442] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 4113)

† [מַהֲמַרְהָ] n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or watery pit (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. Symm βολύουτος, and NH, NHWB:iii. 40)—only pl. מַהֲמַרְוֹת Psalm 140:11 (Gr Che מַכְמַרוֹת, *nets*, v. sub כִּמְר; comp.

רִשָּׁתָּה v:6).

2442 הֵן [2443] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2004,3860)

I. הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בְּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה 8 d. p. 241 f

2443 הֵן [2444] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2005,518,2006)

II. הֵן:100 (הֵן † Nu 23:9, 23:24, Jb 8:19, 8:20, 13:1, 26:14, 33:6, 33:12, 33:29, 36:5, 36:22, 36:26; הֵן Jb 13:15, 36:30, 41:1 +) **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo ! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3:22 הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold* the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4:14 *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11:6, 15:3, 19:34, 27:11, 29:7, 30:34 (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5:5, 6:12, 6:30, Lv 10:18, 10:19, Nu 17:27, Dt 5:21 (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18:4 in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is:2 & Jb,—Nu 23:9, 23:24 (Balaam) Is 23:13, 32:1, 33:7, Psalm 51:7, 51:8, 68:34, 78:20, 139:4, Pr 11:31 (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אֵף, q.v.), 24:12: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is:2 (23 t.) & Jb (31 t), as Is 40:15, 40:15, 41:11, 41:24, 41:29, 50:1, 50:2, 50:9, 50:9, 50:11, Jb 4:18, 15:15, 25:5 (in these three passages before אֵף or כִּי אֵף), 9:1, 9:12 etc. (v. supr.). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (:ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. *ʿen* Pal. Targum אֵין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. *ʿin* with א), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4:1 וְהֵן לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me ? etc., Lv 25:20 and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year ? לֹא נִזְרַע הֵן *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54:15, Jb 40:23, 2 Ch 7:13, 7:13 (v:13 b וְאֵם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8:22 (וְלֹא = הֵלֵא), Je 3:1, Hg 2:12 (v. הֵן Aram. b). † c. if, whether, in an

indirect question, Je 2:10 הֲיִתְהַפְּזֹאתָ הֵן רָאוּ הֵן הִתְהַפְּזֹאתָ (but Gr הִתְהַפְּזֹאתָ); cf. אַם 2 b, and הֵן Aram. 3. p. 50, 1090

2444 הִנֵּה [2445] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2009)

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה־:Gn 19:2, **demonstr. part.** lo ! behold ! (*'inna certainly, surely, lit. lo !*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew:§ 262 c.; cf., *'inna*, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6:13 + oft. (also הִנֵּנִי Gn 22:7), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22:1, 22:11 +, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27:18), † Is 65:1 הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי is also said Gn 24:13, 24:43, 25:32, 48:21, Ex 4:23, 7:17 +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37:5, 37:12, 37:19, 37:21, 2 Ch 2:3, cf. 2 K 10:9, Je 32:27); הִנֵּה Gn 16:11 + 6 t.; הִנֵּה † Nu 23:17, Jb 2:6, 1 Ch 11:25, הִנֵּהוּ † Je 18:3 Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20:16, 42:27, 1 S 10:22, Je 38:5, Ru 3:2): 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ † Jos 9:25, 2 S 5:1, Je 3:22, Ezr 9:15, הִנֵּנוּ † Gn 44:16, 50:18, Nu 14:40, הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38:35; הִנֵּנְכֶם † Dt 1:10, Je 16:12; הִנֵּם Gn 40:5 + oft. (37 t.)—*lo ! behold ! a.*

pointing to persons or things, Gn 12:19 and now הִנֵּה בְּאֵהָלְךָ אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold thy wife !* 18:9

*behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנֵּה refers has immediately preceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16:14: cf. Dr:§ 135. 6, 2), 30:3, 31:51, 31:51, Ex 24:8 etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am !* (lit. *Behold me !*) Gn 22:1, 22:7, 22:11, 27:1, 27:18, 31:11, 37:13, 46:2, Ex 3:4, 1 S 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:16, 22:12, 2 S 1:7, Is 6:8, cf. 1 S 12:3 בִּי עֲנֵנוּ *here I am, answer against me*, 14:43 (cf. Dr:p. 292), 2 S 15:26 (in resignation: cf. Gn 44:16, 50:18, Jos 9:25, Ezr 9:15): of [God](#) Is 52:6, 58:9, 65:1, 65:1 (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנוּ Nu 14:40, Je 3:22, Jb 38:35.—Emph.

הִנֵּנִי Ez 34:11, 34:20, cf. 6:3. on ... חֲנִנִי אֶל, v. אֶל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognized, Gn 1:29 *behold ! I have given to you all herbs etc.* 17:20, 27:6, 1 S 14:33 etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1:9 (cf. הֵן Gn 11:6) 1 S 20:2, 20:5, 2 K 5:20. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12:11, 16:2, 18:7, 1 K 20:31, 22:13 al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32:34, 34:10, Is 7:14; and is used esp. with the ptc. (the *fut. instans*, Dr:§ 135. 3) in predictions or threats, Gn 20:3 הִנֵּה מָתְּ הִנֵּה (lit.) *behold thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die*, Ex 4:23, 7:17, 9:3, Dt 31:17, 1 S 3:11, 1 K 20:36, 22:25, Is 3:1, 10:33, 17:1, 19:1, 22:17, 24:1 + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה בְּאֵים הִנֵּה † 1 S 2:31, 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6, Am 4:2, 8:11, 9:13 + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנֵּנִי מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*)...Gn 6:17, Ex 10:4 & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9:9, Ex 8:17, 9:18, 34:11, 2 K 22:20, Is 13:17, 29:14, 43:19, Je 8:17, 11:22 (הִנֵּנִי פִקֵּד; so 23:2 +) 16:16, 20:4, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28:16 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵד (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29:14 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38:5); but it is dub. whether the ptc. יוֹסֵד, יוֹסֵף should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1:31 and *behold, it was very good*, 6:12, 8:13, 15:12, 18:2, 37:29, Ex 2:6, Dt 9:13 etc.: in the description of a

dream Gn 37:7, 37:9, 40:9, 40:16, 41:1, 41:2, 41:3, Is 29:8, or of a vision Am 7:1, 7:4, 8:1 etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24:30, 37:15, (both without suffix); Ju 9:43, 11:34, 1 K 19:5, 19:11 +. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13:5, 13:6, 13:7, 13:8 (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13:15 and 17:4 אֲמַת וְהִנֵּה *and behold it is true* = *and if it be true*, 19:18, 1 S 20:12; cf. 1 S 9:7, 2 S 18:11, Ho 9:6.

**2445** הֵנָּה [2446] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2008)

I. הֵנָּה:49 **adv.** hither (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה- *loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards* ! or perh. akin to *huna*, *hanna*, *hinna* 'here')—**a.** of *place*: (*a*) hither Gn 15:16 יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42:15, 45:5 that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v:8, v:13, Jos 2:2, 3:9, 18:6, 2 S 1:10, Is 57:3 קָרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31:8, 51:5 +; 1 S 20:21 מִמֶּךָ וְהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. וְהִלָּאָה): repeated 2 K 4:35 הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = once to *and fro*; הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8:20, 2 K 2:8, 2:14, 1 K 20:40 strangely הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה עֲשֵׂה הֵנָּח וְהֵנָּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew:§ 360, c treats 'ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with LXX Targum SerVer Vulgate Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2:12) for עֲשֵׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14:19, 1 S 7:12, 2 S 20:16 קָרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8:7, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48:47, 51:64 (note of compiler or scribe). (**β**) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21:23 swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12:5 לְ הֵנָּה... לְ חִנָּה *on this side of... on that side of...* † **b.** of *time*, in הֵנָּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15:16 (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44:28, Ju 16:13, Psalm 71:17 & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9:18, 12:9 *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַדְנָה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4:2, עֵדֵן † Ec 4:3 הִיא עֵדֵן לֹא אֲשֶׁר עֵדֵן = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עֵדֵן *hitherto, still*, לֹא עֵדֵן = *not yet*).

**2446** הֵנָּה [2447] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2007)

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הֵמָּה. p. 241

**2447** הֵנָּחָה [2448] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2010)

הֵנָּחָה v. sub נוּחַ p. 629

**2448** הַנֶּחֱם [2449] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2011)

† הַנֶּחֱם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. *hanna* fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הַנֶּחֱם(גֵּי) בְּנֵה' & abbrev. 'ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (LXX φάραγγα ὄνομα Jos 15:8, 15:8 Σονναμ 18:16; Ταίενα v:16; Ταιβενθομ 2 Ch 28:3, LXX φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὰρ βανὲ Ἐννομ) 33:6, LXX γν Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (νίου) Ἐννομ)—cf. sub גֵּי;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בְּנֵה־הַנֶּחֱם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:8, 18:16; also 'ה' גֵּי

15:8, 18:16 (all P) cf. Ne 11:30; elsewhere alw. 'גְּוֹהַ' (2 K 23:10 Kt has **הַנֶּסֶם גִּי בְנֵי**, Qr & LXX Vulgate sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23:10, 2 Ch 28:3, 33:6, Je 7:31, 7:32, 19:2, 19:6, 32:35; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66:24, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber:Synagog. Theol. 326 ff. Di: Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob:BR ii. 273 f. Tobler:Topogr. ii 39 ff. Bd:Pal 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

**2449** הַנֶּעַ [2450] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2012)

† הַנֶּעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa*; site unknown, yet cf. DI:Pa 279; 2 K 18:34, 19:13 = Is 37:13.

**2450** הַנְּפָה [2451] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 5130)

הַנְּפָה v. sub נוּף p. 632

**2451** הָס [2452] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2013,2013)

† הָס, הָס **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3:19 and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, הָס וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6:10 הָס וַאֲמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8:3 (ellipt.) in every place: הָס הֵשְׁלִיחַ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hysh!* sq. מַפְנֵי ' (מַפְנֵי) Hb 2:20, Zp 1:7, Zc 2:17. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הָסוּ Ne 8:11 (Ges compares Arab. *halumma* [= הָלֵם] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. *halummiy*, *halummw*: W:AG i. § 368). Hence as denom.

† **Hiph. impf. apoc.** וַיִּהְיֶה הָס Nu 13:30 and Caleb *stilled* the people.

**2452** הַפְּגָה [2453] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2014)

הַפְּגָה v. sub פּוּג p. 806

**2453** הִפֵּךְ [2454] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2015)

† הִפֵּךְ **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הִפַּח, *hpak*, Ar. *'afaka* W:SG 47, As. *abâku*, *apâku* DI:W)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13:3 + 13 t.; הִפֵּךְ consec. 2 K 21:13, Jb 34:25; 3 mpl. הִפְּכוּ Psalm 78:9; הִפְּכֶתֶם Am 6:12, Je 23:36, etc.; **Impf.** הִפִּיחַ La 3:3, Je 13:23; הִפִּיחַ Gn 19:25 + 6 t.; הִפִּיחַ 1 S 10:9; sf. הִפִּיחַ Ju 7:13; 3 fs. הִפִּיחַ 2 Ch 9:12; הִפִּיחַ Zp 3:9; הִפִּיחוּ 1 S 25:12, Jb 12:15; **Imv.** הִפֵּךְ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; **Inf. abs.** הִפּוּחַ Pr 12:7; **cstr.** הִפֵּךְ Gn 19:29, 1 Ch 19:3; sf. הִפְּכֵי Gn 19:21; הִפְּכֵי 2 S 10:3; —on הִפְּכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29:16, v. הִפֵּךְ; **Pt. act.** הִפֵּךְ Am 5:8; הִפְּכֵי Psalm 114:8; pl. הִפְּכֵיִם Am 5:7; **pass.** הִפּוּכָה Ho 7:8, La 4:6.—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over, c.* acc.: e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7:8 (JE); a dish (צִלְחָת) עָלֶי-פָּנֶיךָ 2 K 21:13; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 K 9:23; but also (sq. בָּ) of hostility La 3:3; turn a cake



(pass.) Ho 7:8; of 'שָׁפָה בְרוּרָה י', Zp 3:9 i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים לָב; אֶחָר 1 S 10:9 *another heart*, sq. לָו; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10:19 (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19:21, 19:25, 19:29 (J), Dt 29:22, Je 20:16, La 4:6 (cf. 'מִהַפְכַת וְגו' Am 4:11 v. infr.; also הַפְּכָה, [מִהַפְּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9:5, 28:9; throne Hg 2:22 (הַשְּׂמִידִן), chariots v:22; tent (אֹהֶל) Ju 7:3; obj. earth ('ה = *devastate*) Jb 12:15; wicked men Am 4:11 (הַפְּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סֹדֵם) (אֶת-יַמְרָה יִמְרָה Pr 12:7, Jb 34:25 (obj. om.)). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עֵינֹו) Lv 13:55 (P); skin Je 13:33; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. 'מ; Che *his lying down*) Psalm 41:4 i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרֵי Je 23:36; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. Psalm 105:25 *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13:10, Psalm 114:8 rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לָ, Psalm 66:6 sea into dry land, Psalm 78:44 rivers into blood, cf. 105:29; Je 31:13 mourning into joy, so Psalm 30:12; Am 5:7 justice into wormwood, cf. 6:12; 8:10 feasts into mourning; Dt 23:6 = Ne 13:2 curse into blessing; Am 5:8 death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans. a. turn, turn back*, Ju 20:39, 20:41, 2 K 5:26, Psalm 78:9, 2 Ch 9:12; sq. לְדָרֶךְ 1 S 25:12; **b.** *turn = change, change into*, sq. pred. adj. לָבֵן לָבֵן ה' turn white Lv 13:3, 13:4, 13:13, 13:20 (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפַח Ex 7:15 + 10 t.; נִהְפַח Jb 20:14; נִהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13:16; נִהְפְּכָה La 5:2; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19:19 + 3 t., נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4:19, Dn 10:16; וְנִהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7:17, Is 34:9, etc.; **Impf.** יִהְפַח Is 60:5, Jo 3:4; וַיִּהְפַח Ex 14:5, Is 63:10; 2 ms. תִּהְפַח Jb 30:21, Ez 4:8; וַיִּהְפְּכוּ Ex 7:20; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפֹּחַ Est 9:1; **Pt.** נִהְפַח Pr 17:20; נִהְפְּכַת Jon 3:4; —**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8:20 (JE); *turn aside* Psalm 78:57; *turn from side to side* Ez 4:8; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4:19 (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10:16; *turn against* sq. בָּ Jb 19:19; *turn to (ward)*, sq. עָלָה Is 60:5 (בָּא לָו). **b.** *turn = change (oneself)* sq. pred. adj. Lv 13:25 (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2:21; no pred. expressed Jb 20:14 (cf. v:b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11:8 (נִכְמְרוּ נַחוּמֵי||), in sorrow, distress, La 1:20; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אָלָה) Ex 14:5 (J) = change of mind; sq. לָ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13:16, 13:17 (P); rod changing to serpent Ex 7:15 (P); faces to paleness Je 30:6; dance to mourning La 5:15; comeliness to corruption Dn 10:8; וַיִּהְפַח לָהֶם לְאֹיֵב Is 63:10, Jb 30:21. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְפָּן || בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17:20 *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לָ, an inheritance to strangers La 5:2. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9:1. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לָ, waters into blood Ex 7:17, 7:20 (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10:6; streams into pitch Is 34:9; sun to darkness Jo 3:4; stones to chaff Jb 41:20; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9:22; cf. Psalm 32:4 where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3:4. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28:5 = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּהְפַח Jb 38:14; **Pt.** מִתְהַפַּח Ju 7:13, Jb 37:12; מִתְהַפְּכַת Gn 3:24; —reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3:24 (J); storm-cloud Jb 37:12; *turn over & over* Ju 7:13, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38:14 of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph. Pf.** הִתְהַפַּח Jb 30:15 *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ v:14, of foes).



**2454** הִפְּדָה [2455] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2016-17)

† הִפְּדָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. 'ה Ez 16:34; הִפְּדָה v:34; sf. הִפְּדָהּ Is 29:16 (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* מִן־הַנְּשִׂים הִפְּדָה הַבָּחַ וַיְהִי־בָח הַפְּדָה Ez 16:34 & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v:34 וַתְּהִי לְהִפְּדָה so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּדָהּ Is 29:16 *Oh, your perversity!*

**2455** הִפְּכָה [2456] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2018)

† הִפְּכָה **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl:W), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19:29; cf. [מְהִפְּכָה] and הִפַּח **1 b.**

**2456** הִפְּכָפָה [2457] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2019)

† הִפְּכָפָה **adj.** crooked, וְזָרָה אִישׁ וְזָרָה הִפְּכָפָה Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

**2457** מְהִפְּכָה [2458] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 4114)

† [מְהִפְּכָה] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. מְהִפְּכָת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1:7 זָרִים 'מ, where rd. סָדָם (Ew Che RS:Proph. 345 Di al.; also Lag:Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.:JPTH 1877, 714; סָדָם 'מ Dt 29:22, Je 49:18; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ' אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סָדָם Is 13:19, Je 50:40, Am 4:11. Cf. also הִפַּח **1 b.**, הִפְּכָה.

**2458** מְהִפְּכָת [2459] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 4115)

† מְהִפְּכָת **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר הַמַּבְּנֵימָן הַמָּוֶה Je 20:2 (LXX εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמָּוֶה 29:26 (LXX εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλειςμα; || אֶל־הַצִּינְקָה, LXX εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in LXX); הַמְהִפְּכָת 20:3; בֵּית הַמְהִפְּכָת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16:10 (LXX εἰς φυλακὴν; LXXL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16:24, where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

**2459** תְּהִפְּכָה [2460] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 5419)

† [תְּהִפְּכָה] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32:20)—Pl. abs. תְּהִפְּכוֹת Dt 32:20 + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2:14; —*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2:12, 10:32, 23:33, cf. לְשׁוֹן 8:13, פִּי ת' 10:31, and even אִישׁ ת' Pr 16:28 (|| נְרִינָן || *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6:14, 16:30; ת' דֹּר Dt 32:20 = *perverse generation*, (|| לֹא־אָמַן בָּסָם ||), רַע ת' Pr 2:14 (|| עֲשׂוֹת רַע ||).

**2460** הִצָּב [2461] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 5324)

הַצֵּב Na 2:8 dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נִצַּב p. 662

2461 הַצֵּלָה [2462] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2020)

הַצֵּלָה v. sub נִצַּל p. 665

2462 הֶצֶן [2463] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2021)

† הֶצֶן n.[m.] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23:24 וּבָאוּ וַיִּגְלְגְלוּ וַיִּצְנְנוּ וַיִּצְנְנוּ; txt. prob. in error: LXX

מִצְפֹּן so Co (cf. 26:7); SyrVer Targum *with arms*; Hi הֶצֶן, Inf. Hiph. of √ צנן, *with rattling*; Ew חֶצֶן (so

Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm חֲמוֹן *multitude*; DI:Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êšin* (-šī) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.:ii. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

2463 הֶרַח [2464] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2022)

הֶרַח v. sub הִרַח p. 249

2464 הֶרַח [2465] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2023)

† הֶרַח n.pr.mont. 1. mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֶרַח הֶרַח, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to

Canaan Nu 20:22, 21:4, 33:37, Dt 32:50; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20:23, 20:25, 20:27, 33:38, 33:39, 33:41, Dt 32:50 (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob:BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff. Bd:Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull:Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Édom. 2. a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7, 34:8 (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter:Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer:ZPV viii. 27; yet v. Di. 2. a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7, 34:8 (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter:Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer:ZPV viii. 27; yet v. Di.

2465 הֶרֶא [2466] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2024)

† הֶרֶא n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 5:26 but rd. עֲרֵי מְרֵי cf. Schr:KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17:6, 18:11.

2466 הֶרְאֵל [2467] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2025)

הֶרְאֵל Ez 43:15 v. אֲרֵאֵל sub II. אֵרָה p. 72

2467 הֶרֶג [2468] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2026)

† הֶרֶג vb. kill, slay (NH *id.*, וַאֲהַרַּג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *haraġa* *fall into war, conflict, disorder,*

*slaughter*; Sab. הֶרַג *fight* Os:4, I 17, *kill* Sab Denkm:24. 25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. הָרַג Ju 9:24 + 4 t., הֶרַג 2 S

14:7 + 2 t., וַהֲרַג consec. Is 27:1; sf. וַהֲרַגְנִי consec. 1 S 16:2 + 2 t.; הֶרַגוּ Gn 4:25; etc.; Impf. יִהַרַּג

Psalm 10:8 + 4 t.; יִהַרַּגְךָ Jb 5:2; וַיִּהַרַּג Ex 13:15 + 14 t.; sf. יִהַרַּגְנִי Gn 4:14; 1 s. אֶהַרַּגוּ Am 2:3,

אֶהַרַּג Am 9:1; cohort. וַאֲהַרַּגְהוּ Gn 27:41; sf. וַאֲהַרַּגְהוּ 2 S 4:10, 2 K 10:9; 3 mpl. יִהַרַּגוּ Psalm 94:6,

Ez 23:47; וַיִּהַרַּגוּ Gn 34:25 + 4 t.; sf. יִהַרַּגְנִי Gn 26:7, etc.; Imv. הֲרַגְךָ Ju 8:20; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Nu 11:15; pl.

יִהַרַּגוּ Nu 25:5 + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנִי Nu 31:17; Inf. abs. הֲרַגְךָ Nu 11:15 + 2 t.; Est 9:16; cstr. הֲרַגְךָ Ex 2:15

+ 11 t.; הָרֹג Ec 3:8, Est 7:4; sf. הִרְגֵנִי Ex 2:14; הִרְגֵנוּ Ex 5:21; הִרְגֶהָ 1 S 24:11; הִרְגֶהָ Gn 27:42 + 2 t.; הִרְגוּ Ex 21:14; Pt. act. הִרַג Gn 4:15 + 4 t.; הוֹרַג Ez 21:16; הִרְגֶהָ Ez 28:9; הִרְגִים Je 4:31, 2 K 17:25; pass. הִרוּגִים Is 10:4 + 2 t.; הִרְגִים Is 14:19; cstr. הִרְגֵי Je 18:21; הִרוּגֵי Is 27:7; הִרוּגֵהָ Is 26:21; הִרְגֵהָ Pr 7:26; —

**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4:8, 4:14, 4:15, 4:23, 4:25, 12:12 (all J), 20:11 (E) 26:7, 27:41, 27:42, 34:25, 34:26, 37:20, 37:26 (all J), 49:6 (poem in J), Ex 2:14, 2:14, 2:15 (E), 5:21 (J) 21:14, 23:7 (both JE), Nu 31:19 (P) Ju 9:5, 9:18, 9:24, 9:24, 9:56, 16:2, 20:5, 1 S 16:2, 22:21, 24:11, 24:12, 24:18, 2 S 3:30, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 12:9, 14:7, 23:21, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 18:12, 18:13, 18:14, 19:1, 19:10, 19:14, 2 K 9:31, 10:9, 1 Ch 7:21, 11:23, 2 Ch 21:4, 21:13, 22:8, 24:23, 24:25, 25:3, Ne 4:5, 6:10, 6:10, Zc 11:5, Psalm 10:8, 94:6 (רָצַח); cf. Ju 8:18, 8:19, 8:20, 8:21, 9:54, 1 K 12:27, Is 14:20, 2 Ch 22:1, Ne 9:26; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3:13, 7:4 (both לְהַשְׁמִיד וּלְאַבֵּד לְהַשְׁמִיד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8:11 (same combin.) 9:6, 9:10, 9:12, 9:15, 9:16 cf. v:11 (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31:7, 31:8, 31:8, 31:17, 31:17 (all P), Jos 8:24, 10:11 (both JE), 13:22 (P), Ju 7:25, 7:25, 8:17, 9:45, 2 S 10:18, 1 K 9:16, 11:24, 2 K 8:12, 1 Ch 19:18, 2 Ch 28:6, 28:7, 28:9, 36:17, Ez 26:8, 26:11, cf. Ju 9:26; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10:4, 14:19 cf. Ez 23:10, 23:47, 37:9, Je 18:21 הִרְגֵי

מָוֶת (מִכְּיִתְרָבֹן); further Ho 9:13, Hb 1:17, Je 4:31, Ez 21:16, 28:9; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:17. **2.** of [God](#) 's slaying in judgement (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20:4 (E), Ex 4:23, 13:15, 22:23 (all JE), Am 2:3, 4:10, 9:1, 9:4, La 2:4, 2:21, 3:43, Psalm 59:12, 78:31, 78:34, 135:10, 136:18 cf. Nu 11:15, 11:15 (JE), 22:33 (J), Is 14:30, 26:21 (pass. *the slain*, so 27:7), Je 15:3; fig.

הִרְגֵתִים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי (בְּנִבְיָאִים חֲצַבְתִּין) Ho 6:5. **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at [God](#) 's

command), Ex 32:27 (JE), Lv 20:15, 20:16 (H), Nu 25:5 (JE), Dt 13:10, 13:10 cf. Ez 9:6 תִּהְרַגוּ

לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22:29 (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20:15 cf. supr., Is 22:13 (oxen; שְׁחַט),

הִתְגִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיַּם Is 27:1; also of killing vines, by hail Psalm 78:47. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K

17:25, viper Jb 20:16. **6.** quite general is עַת לְהָרוֹג וְעַת לְרַפּוֹא Ec 3:3. **7.** *destroy, ruin* תְּמִית

כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְדֵם מְשׁוֹבֵת פְּתִים תִּהְרַגִם וְשָׁלוֹת Jb 5:2; קִנְיָה לְאִוִיל יִהְרַג כְּעֵשׂ וּפְתָה Pr 1:32; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7:26.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2:21; used abs. Ho 9:13, Je 4:31, 15:3, La 3:43, Ez 21:16, Ec 3:3; sq. הִרְגֵי *slay among*, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17:25, 2 Ch 28:6, 28:9, Psalm 78:31; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19:18; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ

† 2 S 3:30, Jb 5:2, Psalm 135:11 = 136:19, 136:20 (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf.** **1.** pass.

of **Qal 1 a**, יִהְרַג La 2:20 *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl.

הִרְגָה Ez 26:6; also Ez 26:15 הִרְגָה ( = בְּהִרְגָה ), but LXX Co חָרַב הִרְגָה. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְגָה

Is 27:7 *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הִרְגָנוּ Psalm 44:23 (טָבַחְהוּ).

**2468** הִרְגָה [2469] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2027)

† הִרְגָה n.m.: Is 30:25 slaughter—'ה abs. Pr 24:11 + 2 t. + Ez 26:15 (LXX Co חָרַב); cstr. Is 27:7—of

Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9:5 (אֲבָדִים); הִרְגָה מָטִים לְהָרַג Pr 24:11 (לְקַחִים לְמוֹתוֹ); הִרְגָה

הִרְגָה Is 27:7; בְּיוֹם הִרְגָה רַב Is 30:25 (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבַשׁ י' v:26). Ez 26:15 rd. with

LXX Co supr.

**2469** הִרְגָה [2470] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2028)

† הִרְגָה **n.f.** slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, 'הָ גֵיאָ Je 7:32, 19:6 new name for בֶּן־הַנֶּחֱשֵׁת; הַנֶּחֱשֵׁת Je 12:3 of the wicked, i.e. day of judgement; 'הָ צֵאן Zc 11:4, 11:7 i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

**2470** הָרָה [2471] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2029)

† I. הָרָה **vb.** conceive, become pregnant (As. *ḫp̄* cf. DI:Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt:Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger:BAS i. 473);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. Psalm 7:15; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16:4, 16:5; 2 fs. וְהָרִיתָ consec. Ju 13:3; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11:12; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26:18; *Impf.* וְהָרָה Gn 4:1 + 26 t. (וְהָרָה Gn 16:4); 3 fpl. וְהָרִינָן Gn 19:36; 2 mpl. תִּהְרֶוּ Is 33:11; *Inf. abs.* הָרָה Jb 15:35, הָרֶוּ Is 59:4 cf. also v:13 sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f. sf.* הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2:7; —1. lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16:4, 16:4, 16:5, 19; 36, 25:21, 38:18 (all J), 2 S 11:5 (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19:36, לְ 38:18); usu. in phr. וְהָרָה וְהָרָה Gn 4:1, 4:17, 21:2, 29:32, 29:33, 29:34, 29:35, 30:5, 30:7 (all J), v:17, v:19, v:23 (all E), 38:3, 38:4 (both J), Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 1:20, 2:21, 2 K 4:17, 1 Ch 7:23, Is 8:3, Ho 1:3, 1:6, 1:8, prob. also 1 Ch 4:17 וְהָרָה וְהָרָה cf. Be; further Ju 13:3, and cf. Moses' question וְהָרָה אֵת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אֶנְכִי יִלְדֶתִיהוּ הָאֲנָכִי הָרִיתִי have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* אָם Ho 2:7, Ct 3:4. 2. metaph. הָרָה כְּמוֹ יִלְדֶנּוּ Is 26:18 of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרָה חֲשֵׁשׁ תִּלְדוּ קֶשׁ Is 33:11, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עֲמַל וְהָרָה שְׂקָר וְהָרָה עֲמַל Psalm 7:15 (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15:35, Is 59:4, so also v:13, read הָרֶוּ (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה נִבְרָה Jb 3:3 a man hath been conceived (Bö:ii. p. 103 Ba:NB 77 regard as **Qal** *pass.*). **Po.** *Inf. abs.*, *conceive, contrive, devise* הָרָה וְהָרָה Is 59:13, but rd. rather וְהָרָה וְהָרָה **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. *supr.* (Ba:l.c. expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרִי Gn 49:26 v. הוֹר and הָרָה 1 c.

**2471** הָרָה [2472] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2030)

† II. הָרָה **adj. f.** pregnant —; abs. 'הָ Gn 16:11 + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָתָה Je 20:17; pl. cstr. הָרוֹתָם Am 1:13; sf. הָרוֹתִיָּהּ 2 K 15:16; הָרָתִיָּהּ 2 K 8:12; —*pregnant*, as attrib., 'הָ אִשָּׁה Ex 21:22; as pred. Gn 38:24 (לְזִנּוּנִים), v:25 (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4:19, 2 S 11:5, Is 7:14 (+ וְיִלְדֶתָּ); in phr. הָרָה וְהָרָה Gn 16:11 (on resemblance to Is 7:14 cf. Peters:Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175), Ju 13:5, 13:7; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1:13, 2 K 8:12, 15:16, Je 31:8, and, in sim., Is 26:17; once of womb הָרָה עוֹלָם וְרַחֲמָה Je 20:17.

**2472** הָרוֹן [2473] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2032)

הָרוֹן v. הָרִינוּ below

**2473** הָרִיָּה [2474] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2030)

† adj.f. pregnant, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיֹתָיו Ho 14:1 (cf. As. *êriiâtê* Jäger:BAS i. 473).

**2474** הַרְיוֹן [2475] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2032)

† הַרְיוֹן n.[m.] conception, pregnancy;—ה' abs. Ho 9:11, Ru 4:13; sf. הַרְיָנָה Gn 3:16, either contr., so Ew:§ 214 a, or erron. for הַרְיוֹנָה which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מִלְדָּה (תִּלְדִּיּוֹן) Ho 9:11; וְהָרִינָה Ru 4:13; עֲצָבוֹנָה וְהָרִינָה Gn 3:16 (|| תִּלְדִּיּוֹן).

**2475** הַרְוֹרִי [2476] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2033,2733)

† הַרְוֹרִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:27 הַהַרְוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחַרוֹדִי (cf. || 2 S 23:25) q.v. p. 353

**2476** הָרָם [2477] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2036)

† הָרָם n.pr.m. a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10:33.

**2477** הָרָם [2478] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2037)

† הָרָם n.pr.m. a Judaite (DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 59 comp. Sab. n. pr. הָרָם, הַרְמָה, Ar. n. pr. *hirmun*, etc.) 1 Ch 4:8.

**2478** הָרָם [2479] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 1027)

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

**2479** הַרְמוֹן [2480] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2038)

† הַרְמוֹן n.m. mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4:3 וְהַשְׁלַכְתֶּנְהוּ וְהַרְמוֹנָה and *ye shall cast them* (your אַחֲרֵיתָ, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהַשְׁלִי וְהַרְמוֹן *shall be cast*) into *Harmon*; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הַרְמוֹן improb. as = אַרְמוֹן). Targum SyrVer have *mountain (s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 172, Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1882, 102, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd. הַדְדְרִמוֹנָה to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; LXX εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομμυαν, whence Ew ingeniously הַהַר רִמּוֹנָה and *ye shall cast Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5:18) *to the mountains*.

**2480** הַרְמִים [2481] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 761)

הַרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

**2481** הָרָן [2482] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2039)

† הָרָן n.pr.m. (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11:27);—1. son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11:27, 11:27, 11:31 (all P), v:28 (J); also father of Milcah

(Nahor's wife) & Iscah v:29 (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:9.—On הָרֶן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

**2482** הָרַס [2483] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2040)

† הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הָרַם; ? Ar. *harasa, bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** הָרַח La 2:2, 2:17; הָרַס Is 14:17; וְהָרַסְתִּי וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6:25 וְהָרַסְתִּי Ez 13:14, Mi 5:10; וְהָרַסוּ Ez 16:39, 26:4, 26:12 וְהָרַסוּ 1 K 19:10, 19:14; **Impf.** יְהָרוֹס Jb 12:14; sf. יְהָרְסֻךְ Is 22:19; וַיְהָרְסֵהָ Ch 20:1; יְהָרְסֵנָה Pr 29:4 יְהָרְסֵם Psalm 28:5; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרְסֵנוּ Pr 14:1; 2 ms. תְּהָרַס Ex 15:7; אֶהָרַס Je 24:6, 42:10 אֶהָרוֹס Mal 1:4; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19:21, 19:24; יְהָרְסוּ 2 K 3:25; **Imv.** הָרַסְתָּ Psalm 58:7; sf. הָרְסֵהָ 2 S 11:25; **Inf.** הָרַס Je 31:28 הָרוֹס Je 1:10; **Pt. act.** הָרַס Je 45:4; **pass.** הָרוֹס 1 K 18:30; —**1.** *throw down, tear down, c. acc.:* altar(s) Ju 6:25, 1 K 18:30, 19:10, 19:14; height (גֹּב, where idol-altar stood ? cf. גֹּב sub גִּבּב Ez 16:39; city (cities) Is 14:17, 2 S 11:25, 2 K 3:25, 1 Ch 20:1 (cf. MI:27) Mal 1:4 (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13:14, 26:12; house Pr 14:1 (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְבַצְרִים) La 2:2, Mi 5:10; tower(s) Ez 26:4; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29:4 (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15:7 (poem in E) Is 22:19 (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of [Yahweh's](#) dealings with men Psalm 28:5, cf. (without obj.) Je 24:6, 42:10; obj. indef. ה' בְּנִיתִי אֲנִי הָרַס אֶשֶׁר Je 45:4; abs. Je 1:10, 31:28, La 2:17, Jb 12:14. **2.** *break down, break away* ה' בְּפִימוֹ בְּנִיתִי אֲנִי הָרַס אֶשֶׁר Psalm 58:7 *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to [God](#). **3.** *break through, intr., sq.* אֶל־י' Ex 19:21; sq. לַעֲתָי' אֶל־י' v:24 (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִהְרַסְתָּה Pr 24:31; 3 pl. נִהְרַסוּ Je 50:15, Jo 1:17; וְנִהְרַסוּ consec. Ez 30:4, 38:20; **Impf.** יִהְרַס Je 31:40; 3 fs. תִּהְרַס Pr 11:11; Psalm 11:3; **Pt.** הִנְהָרַסְתָּה Ez 36:35, 36:36; —*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24:31, of city Je 50:15; cities Ez 36:35 cf. v:36; fig. *ruined* Pr 11:11 (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוּדֹת Ez 30:4; שְׂתוֹת Psalm 11:3; mountains Ez 38:20; storehouses מְמַגְרוֹת Jo 1:17 [v. 'מ']; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יִהָרַס Je 31:40 *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּהְרַסְתָּם Ex 23:24; **Inf.** abs. הָרַס Ex 23:24; **Pt.** pl. sf. הִמְהָרַסְתָּם Is 49:17; —*overthrow, tear down* הָרַסְתָּם Ex 23:24 *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49:17 (מְהָרִיבֵיחַ||).

**2483** הָרַס [2484] (Hebrew) (page 249) (Strong 2041)

† הָרַס **n.[m.]** overthrow, destruction, only Is 19:18 one shall be called עִיר הַהָרַס *city of destruction*, i.e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֲרָק *city of the sun*, but עִיר הַהָרַס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < LXX πύλις ἀσεδεδε = הָרַסְתָּ עִיר הַצְדִּיק *city of righteousness*, so Gei:Urschrift 79 Brd Di (change intentional ? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.







40:12; removed and overturned in anger of [God](#) Jb 9:5 cf. Psalm 46:3, 46:4; devastated by [God](#) Is 42:15 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)) cf. Je 9:9; smoking at [God](#) 's touch Psalm 104:32, 144:5; melting at presence of 'י Ju 5:5, Mi 1:4, Psalm 97:5, Is 63:19, 64:2; trembling Is 5:25 cf. Je 4:24 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)), Na 1:5 (|| *id.*), Hb 3:10; called to witness [Yahweh](#)'s dealings with his people Mi 6:2 (|| [הָאֲתָנִים מִסְדֵי אֲרָץ](#)) cf. v:1 (|| [הַגְּבַעוֹת](#)), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10:8 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)); addressed by 'י also Ez 6:3 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)), opp. [אֲפִיקִים](#), [אֲזָאוֹת](#); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear 'י and addressed by him Ez 36:1, 36:4, 36:8, 37:22, 38:8, 39:2, 39:4; summoned to praise 'י Psalm 148:9 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)) cf. Is 44:23, 49:13, 55:12 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)); leaping in praise of 'י Psalm 114:4, 114:6 (both || [גְּבַעוֹת](#)); [הַרְרֵי־קָדָם](#) Dt 33:15 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת עוֹלָם](#)); [הַרְרֵי־עֵד](#) Hb 3:6 (|| *id.*); also Psalm 76:5 (acc. to LXX Bi Che; MT has [טָרַף](#) for [עֵד](#)), and prob. Gn 49:26 for MT [עֵד הוֹרֵי](#) (|| [גְּבַעַת עוֹלָם](#)) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* [הַר גְּבֵהַ](#) Is 30:25 (|| [גְּבַעָה נִשְׂאָהָה](#)) cf. 40:9, 52:7; [הַר גְּבֵהַ מְאֹד](#) Ez 40:2; [הַר גְּבֵהַ וְתִלּוּל](#) Ez 17:22; pl. [הַהָרִים](#) Gn 7:19, Psalm 104:18 (|| [סְלָעִים](#)), [הַהָרִים הָרְמִים](#) Is 2:14 as symbol of strength and pride (|| [הַגְּבַעוֹת](#)), cf. [הַהָרִים](#) Ez 38:20 (|| [מְדַרְגוֹת](#)). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12:8 (D; opp. [מְדַבֵּר](#), [אֲשֵׁדוֹת](#), [עֲרָבָה](#), [שְׂפֵלָה](#)), cf. Dt 1:7, also Je 17:26 (opp. [שְׂפֵלָה](#)); Gn 19:17 (J; opp. [מְדַבֵּר](#)); oft. opp. [גֵּיא](#) 2 K 2:16, Ez 31:12 (fig.) 32:5 (*id.*) 35:8 (|| [גְּבַעָה](#)), 36:4 (|| *id.*), Is 40:4 (|| *id.*), opp. [בְּקָעָה](#) Dt 8:7, 11:11, Psalm 104:8; opp. [מְדַבֵּר](#) La 4:19 (cf. Jos 12:8 *supr.*); [בֵּין הָרִים](#) Psalm 104:10 is || [בַּנְּחָלִים](#); see also [אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים י' וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים](#) 1 K 20:28, cf. v:23 (opp. [מִישׁוֹר](#)); note also [הַר הָעֵמֶק](#) Jos 13:19 (P), & [גֵּיא־הָרִים](#), [גֵּיא־הָרִים](#) Zc 14:5, 14:5; further [הַרִים מְדַבֵּר](#) Psalm 75:7 *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer [מְדַבֵּר](#) but cf. De); *mountain-ward* is [הָרָה](#) Gn 14:10. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—[אֲוֹר בְּהָרִים](#) Ju 6:2 *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. Psalm 11:1 Je 16:16 (|| [גְּבַעָה](#)); [הָרִים מִשְׁרֵשׁ הַפֶּדָה](#) Jb 28:9 (of mining), v. also Dt 8:9. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12:8; of leopards [הַרְרֵי נִמְרִים](#) Ct 4:8; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26:20; [עוֹף הָרִים](#) Psalm 50:11 cf. 11:1 (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3:18, 1 K 22:17, Je 50:6 cf. v:6 (|| [גְּבַעָה](#)), Ez 34:6 (|| [כָּל־גְּבַעָה רָמְהָה](#)) 2 Ch 18:16. **h.** grazing-places for cattle [בְּהַרְרֵי־אֵלֶּף](#) Psalm 50:10 (rd. [אֵל](#) for [אֵלֶּף](#) Ol Bi Che), cf. [הָרִים](#) Jb 39:8 of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) [בּוֹל הָרִים](#) Jb 40:20, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4:6, 8:14, Pr 27:25. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. [שְׂפֵלָה](#), [מִישׁוֹר](#)) Is 7:25; v. also [חֲצִיר הַמְצַמִּיחַ](#) [הָרִים](#) Psalm 147:8 cf. Hg 1:11; fig. Psalm 72:3 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)); in promise [יִטְפוּ הָהָרִים](#) Jo 4:18 cf. Am 9:13; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) Psalm 83:15. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34:3 *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17:3, 17:3. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65:7 (|| [גְּבַעוֹת](#)) cf. Je 3:6 & appar. v:25 (|| *id.*) so [הַר־גְּבֵהַ וְנִשְׂאָה](#) Is 57:7, [הָהָרִים הָרְמִים](#) Dt 12:2 (|| [הַגְּבַעוֹת](#)); but Ez 18:6, 18:15 rd.

perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS:K 310 & Ez 33:25. **m.** in various combinations הָרָהּ 1 S 23:26, 23:26, 2 S 13:34 *side of the mt.*, הָרָהּ צֹלַע 16:13 *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17:13 *chaff of mts.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24:8 *mountain-shower*; הָרִים וְהָרִים הָרִי נְחֹשֶׁת מִבֵּין Ju 9:36 *shadow of the mts.*; צֶל הָרִים 6:1; *top of mt.* usu. הָרָהּ Nu 14:40, 14:44, 1 S 26:13, 2 K 1:9; as place for beacon Is 30:17 (הַגְּבֻעָהּ) (cf. הָרִים נִשְׁאָנִס הָרִים & הָרִים 13:2), (גְּבֻעָהּ) (cf. הָרִים רֹאשׁ Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1, הָרִים רֹאשׁ Is 42:11 (סֹלֶעַ as dwelling-place) v. also Psalm 72:16; הָרִים רֹאשִׁ Gn 8:5; as lurking-places for ambush Ju 9:25, 9:36, places for altars Ez 6:13 (רְמָה גְּבֻעָהּ) for sacrifice Ho 4:13 (הַגְּבֻעוֹת); הָרָהּ Jos 15:8 = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v:9, Ju 16:3; הָרִים תּוֹעֲפוֹת Psalm 95:4; *foundations of mts.* הָרִים מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32:22, Psalm 18:8 (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם) (2 S 22:8); cf. הָרִים יְרֵדְתִי לְקֶצְבֵי הָרִים Jon 2:7. **n.** in fig. uses: הָרִים תְּשִׁיבָהּ וְתִדְבַק וְגֻבְעוֹת כַּמִּן תְּשִׁיבָהּ Is 41:15 fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; הָרִים יִתְנַגְּפוּ רִגְלֵיכֶם עַל-הָרִים Je 13:16 of encountering hopeless calamities; הָרִים Is 54:10 as less permanent & changeless than [Yahweh's](#) kindness (הַגְּבֻעָהּ); הָרִים הַמְשִׁחִית Je 51:25 & שְׂרָפָה v:25 fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-region, a.* opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרָהּ Nu 13:17, 13:29 (of promised land; opp. הַנֶּגֶב); הָרִים אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב & הָרִים (יְדִי-הַיַּרְדֵּן); הָרִים Jos 11:2; הָרִים וְגֻבְעוֹת דֹּר מִן הָרִים וְגֻבְעוֹת נֶגֶב Dt 1:7; הָרִים וְגֻבְעוֹת הָרִים וְגֻבְעוֹת בְּהָרָה Jos 12:8; cf. 9:1, 10:40, Ju 1:9; הָרָהּ indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2:1 (place for hewing wood) so v:17; Ne 8:15 (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הָרִים הָאֲמֹרִי Dt 1:7 (cf. v:7) v:19 (cf. v:24), also Jos 10:6; of Amalekites Ju 12:15; of Ephraim Jos 17:15, 19:50, 20:7, 21:21, 24:30, 24:33, Ju 3:27, 4:5, 7:24, 9:48, 17:1 + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1:1, 9:4, 14:22, 2 S 20:21, 1 K 4:8, 12:25, 2 K 5:22, 1 Ch 6:52, 2 Ch 13:4, 15:8, 19:4, Je 4:15, 31:6; Ephraim and Gilead 50:19 (cf. also הָרָהּ Jos 17:16, 17:18, Ju 3:27); of Israel Jos 11:16, 11:21, cf. הָרִים יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6:2, 19:9, 33:28, 34:13, 35:12; הָרִים הָרִים מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23, 20:40 (הָרִים-קְדִישִׁין) 34:14; הָרִים הָרִים i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2:37 (of Ammonites), Je 32:44, 33:13; hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21, 15:48, 18:12, 20:7, 21:11, 2 Ch 21:11 (הָרִים יְהוּדָה) 27:4; abode of Jebusites Jos 11:3.

**2488** הָרִי [2489] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2022)

הָרִי, הָרִי, הָרִים, הָרִי v. הָרִי. p. 249

**2489** הָרִי [2490] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2043)

† הָרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes) ? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes:

**1. a.** הָרִי הָרִי 2 S 23:33 a (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:34 b (where rd. prob. שָׂמָה for שָׂמָה, LXXL

Σαμαία). **b.** הָרִי הָרִי בְּ-אֲגָא 2 S 23:11 (rd. perh. הָרִי הָרִי cf. Dr; but LXX ὁ Ἀπουχάϊος, LXXL ὁ

Αραχι, i.e. הָרִי הָרִי ? Klo). On הָרִי הָרִי 1 Ch 11:27 (LXX ὁ Ἄδι, LXXL ὁ Ἀρωπι) v. הָרִי הָרִי supr.

p. 248. 2. אַחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23:33 b (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אַחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11:35.

**2490** הַשֵּׁם [2491] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2044)

† הַשֵּׁם n.pr.m. father of one (or more ?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:34, but rd. prob. יִשָּׁן 2 S 23:32 and del. בְּנֵי; cf. Dr:Sm and v. further sub יִשָּׁן.

**2491** הַשְּׁמָעוֹת [2492] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2045)

הַשְּׁמָעוֹת v. sub שָׁמַע. p. 1036

**2492** הַשְּׁפוֹת [2493] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 827,8199)

הַשְּׁפוֹת v. sub אִשְׁפֹּת sub שָׁפַת. p. 1047

**2493** הַתְּוֹךְ [2494] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2046)

הַתְּוֹךְ v. sub נָתַךְ. p. 678

**2494** הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת [2495] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2266)

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חָבַר. p. 288

**2495** הַתְּוֹךְ [2496] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2047)

† הַתְּוֹךְ n.pr.m. a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4:5, 4:6, 4:9, 4:10.

**2496** הַתֵּל [2497] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2048)

† הַתֵּל vb.—only Pi. deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיִּהְיֶה הַתֵּל בְּהֵם 1 K 18:27 (secondary formation fr. תָּלַל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol:§ 257 f. ad fin. Sta:§ 145 e; otherwise Kö:i. 352; v. further sub תָּלַל).

**2497** הַתְּלִיָּם [2498] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2049)

† הַתְּלִיָּם n.[m.]pl. mockery;—ה' אֶמְדִּי אֶם־לֹא ה' Jb 17:2 *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

**2498** הַתַּת [2499] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2050)

הַתַּת √ of הוֹתִיתָו Psalm 62:4 acc. to Thes al., but v. הוֹת. p. 223

**2499** ו [2500] (Hebrew) (page 251)

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

**2500** ו [2501] (Hebrew) (page 251)



וְ, וּ, וְ **demonstr. adv.** and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. וּ; Ar. *wā*, Eth. *wā*: As. *u* Di:W (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT:2. 508, DI:§§ 82, 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr:§ 122), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. *τε*, and Lat. *tum...tum* = ‘both...and,’ both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, DI:§ 79], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa’ mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וְ (as :ומתִּי Gn 19:19; וּמְתוֹ 33:13; וּמַתְּ 44:9; וְחַיָּה Ex 1:16; וְיִמָּה Jos 15:46; וְלֹא 2 S 13:26; וְאֶרֶץ Is 26:19; וְקָמוּ 49:7; וְחַתָּה Je 48:1; וְרָעֵעַ Psalm 10:15); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְכֹה כֹה Ex 2:12, מִי וְמִי 10:8, וְאֲבֹן וְאֲבֹן Dt 25:13; וְקִיץ וְחֶרֶף וְיוֹם, נָע וְנָד, נָע וְנָד, טוֹב וְרָע, 1:24, בְּהֵמָה וְרִמָּשׁ, וְנָהוּ תָהוּ, 32:7 +, דֹר וְדֹר, 8:22, קַח וְלַחַתְּ, 12:19, שְׁמַיִם וְאֶרֶץ, 14:19, אֲנִי וְאַתָּה, 31:44, אֲנִי וְהוּא, 41:11, וְשֶׁבֶר שָׂדֵה, 59:7; and often: v. more fully Bō:§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as :ומתְּנוּ שָׁם Gn 3:22 cf. Lv 18:5, 2 K 7:4, וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה, Is 65:17, Pr 25:3, :גְדוֹלַת שְׂדֵה וְשֶׁבֶר גְּדוֹלַת Je 48:3, cf. 32:29).—וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אֵל, אִז, אִו, אֵל, אֵל, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or*, *then*, *but*, *notwithstanding*, *howbeit*, *so*, *thus*, *therefore*, *that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1:5 וְלַחֲשֹׁךְ וּגִ' וְקָרָא וּג'). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7:21, 10:2 (6 t.) 24:35 (7 t.) Jos 7:24 (10 t.) 2 S 17:28 f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5:32, 10:1, Dt 18:10 etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8:47, Is 1:13, Psalm 45:9, Jb 42:9. Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יִצְאָ וּבָנָה is said, not יִצְאָ וְיִבְנֶה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23:19 וְדַבֵּר... אָמַר, Dt 2:30, Ju 5:26, 1 S 12:2, Is 1:2 גְּדַלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2:11, 5:14, 8:8, 19:6, 29:20; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28:6, 38:5, Jud 3:23, 7:13, 16:18, 1 S 1:12, 3:13, 4:19, 5:7, 10:9, 17:38, 17:48, 25:20 al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent force (v. 2), as Gn 37:3, Ex 36:29 f., Nu 10:17 f., 21:15, 21:20, 1 S 2:22, 16:14, 17:34 f. (v. Dr) 27:9, 2 S 16:13, 17:17, perh. also Gen. 15:6, 21:25, 34:5). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2:11, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15 etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1:9, 1:26, 9:27, 17:2, 22:17, 27:29, Ex 23:8 (freq.) 24:7, Nu 14:12, Dt 17:13, 30:12, 30:13, Jos 3:13, 7:3, Ju 7:3, 13:8, Is 5:29, 14:10; oft. also in Je, Is:2, Jb, Psalm, e.g. Is 40:30, 41:20 (Dr:§ 116: contrast 28:13). Vid. more fully Dr:§ 130-4 Ges:§ 112. 6. Special senses:—a. it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3:16, 1



K 11:1 many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1:1 Judah *and (= and particularly)* Jerusalem, 2:1, 9:7, Psalm 18:1. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4:4, Ju 7:22, 1 S 17:40 וּבִילְקוֹט, 28:3 in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13:20

וְשִׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57:11 I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32:7, Je 15:13, Am 3:11 (si vera l.), 4:10, Zc 9:9 b, Mal 1:11, Psalm 68:10, Pr 3:12, La 3:26, Ec 8:2, Dn 1:3, 8:10, 9:25, 9:27, Ne 8:13, 1 Ch 9:27, 2 Ch 8:13, 29:27 (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44:28, Je 17:10, 19:12, is wrong; v. Ew:§ 351 c, Dr:§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25:43, 1 K 2:22 ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8:6 והוא כי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל והוא (v. De) 2 Ch 27:5 (but v. LXX). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6, Pr 30:18, 30:21, 30:29, 6-7, Pr 6:16, Jb 5:19, 7-8, Mi 5:4—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr.

descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34:6 and as for the W. border, וּגְבוּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל הַיָּהוֹם לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל

הַנְּחָל הַיְּמִינִי הַנְּחָל הַיְּשָׁרָה הַיְּמִינִי the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v:17, Jos 13:23, 13:27, 15:12, 15:47 (but these, exc. Nu 34:6, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so

that it = *or*: Ex 20:10, 20:17, 21:16 he that stealeth a man בִּידוֹ וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְכָּרוּ וְנִמְכָּרוּ אֹתוֹ וְנִמְכָּרוּ אֹתוֹ and selleth him, *and (= or if)* he be found in his hand, v:17, Lv 21:14, 22:23, 22:24, Pr 29:9 (FI Ew RV: *whether...or*) Jb 31:13, 31:16, 31:26, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2:17 *but* of the tree of the knowledge...thou shalt not eat, 4:2, 4:5, 6:8, 17:21, 31:10 etc., 1 K 2:26, 10:7, 11:32, 11:34, 15:14, Pr 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4 + oft.; even after לֹא

(where כִּי or אִם might be expected), as Gn 42:10, Ex 21:18, Lv 26:45, Dt 11:11, Ju 19:12, 1 K 3:11. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14:16 I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אָגִיד וְלֹא אָגִיד and shall I told it *unto thee*? 2 S 11:11, Je

25:29 וְאִתְּם הַנְּקִיָּה תִּנְקֶוּ and shall ye be guiltless? 45:5, Ez 20:31, 33:25 b, Jon 4:11. So the וְ

consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5:5 וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16:10

וּבִקְשֶׁתְּם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25:11, Is 66:9, Psalm 50:21 *and* shall I keep silence?

Jb 32:16 (cf. Dr:§ 119 γ). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2:9 b, Nu 16:2, 16:18 and they stood at the entrance of the tent of

meeting, וּמוֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן and Moses and Aaron (stood also), v:27, Ex 35:22, Ju 6:5, Gn 1:16 b, 12:17, 44:2, 46:15, Ex 29:3, Je 32:29 (cf. Dr:Sm. i. 6, 11, & p. 293): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *wa'wu*

*'Ima 'yyaa' i* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W:AG ii. § 37), Est 4:16 אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אֲצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and (= with)* my maidens, Ex 21:4, 1 S 25:42, 29:10 b (but insert here אֶתָּה with LXX) 2 S

12:30 (but read וְבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20:2) 20:10, Ne 6:12; Gn 4:20, Is 42:5, Je 19:1 (but read וְלִקְחָתָּךְ with LXX) 2 Ch 2:3, 13:11; cf. Je 22:7 (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41:12. Whether Is 48:16 וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is

dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both...and* (but וְגַם...וְגַם) is more usual in this sense); Gn 34:28, Nu 9:14, Jos 9:23, 2 S 5:8 (txt. dub.), Is 16:5, 38:15, Je 13:14, 21:6, 32:14 (txt. dub.) v:20, 40:8, Psalm 76:7, Jb

34:29, Dn 8:13, Ne 12:28. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity*

(rare), Dt 25:13 **אָבֵן וְאָבֵן** a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by **גְּדֻלָּה וְקִטְנָה**), v.14, Pr 20:23; Psalm 12:3 **בְּלֵב וְלֵב** with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12:33 **וְלֵב לֵב**; (b) *distribution* (exc. in **דָּר וְדָר** Dt 32:7, Is 13:20 + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr:Intr. 505) † Psalm 87:5, 1 Ch 26:13: **לְשַׁעַר וְשַׁעַר** = for every gate, 28:14, 28:14, 2 Ch 8:14, 34:13, 35:15, Ezr 10:14 **עִיר וְעִיר** elders of every city, Ne 13:24, Est 1:8, 1:22, 1:22, 2:12, 3:4, 3:12, 3:12, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9; strengthened by **בְּכָל** 2 Ch 11:12 **עִיר וְעִיר** in every several city, 19:5, 28:25, 31:19, 32:28, Est 2:11 **בְּכָל-יוֹם וְיוֹם**, 3:14, 4:3, 8:11, 8:13, 8:17, 8:17, 9:21, 9:27, 9:28, Psalm 45:18, 145:13 (common in post B. Heb., esp. with **כָּל**). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, **וְנו הַשְּׂתוּנָה**) as Pr 17:3, 25:3, 25:20, 25:25 cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26:3, 26:9, 26:14, 26:20, 27:21, Ec 5:2, 7:1, 8:8 cf. 9:11; Psalm 19:5, 125:2, Jb 14:11 f, 14:19 (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl:Kl. Schr. iii. 535 f.). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5:7, 12:11. But 1 S 12:15 b cannot be thus explained: rd. with LXX **וּבְמִלְכָּם**, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by **וְ** must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11:4 let us build a tower **וְרָאשׁוּ בְשָׁמַיִם** *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18:12 shall I have pleasure, **וְלִבִּי זָקֵן** *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16:15 How sayest thou, I love thee, **וְאֵינִי אֶתִּי** *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15:2 what wilt thou give me **וְאֶנְכִי הֵלֵךְ עֲרִירִי** *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18:13, 20:3 lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: **וְהָיָה בְּעֵלָהּ בְּעֵלָהּ** = *seeing* she is married, 24:62 **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁב** = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from **וְיֹשֵׁב** = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26:27 **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁב** *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13:9 and came to her **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁבָתָהּ** = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18:23, 1 K 19:19 + oft. Of a more except. type are Psalm 72:12 the afflicted **וְאֵין-עֹזֵר לוֹ** *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29:12), 104:25 **וְאֵין מְסַפֵּר**, 105:34, Jb 5:9. Vid. more fully Dr:§ 156-60 Ges:§ 141, R 2. (The analogous use of the *wa'wu 'lha'li* is very common in Arabic: W:ii. § 183.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew:§ 340 c) Ho 12:6 *and* J. is **גּוֹד** of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4:20, Am 9:5-6, Is 51:15 *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy **גּוֹד**, who ....! Je 29:23, Psalm 89:38 b (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And **גּוֹד** is ....[the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **וְ** consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וְ with foll. daghesh; before **א, ה, ו**), as **וַיֹּאמֶר** prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr:§ 110], being thrown forward to the ultima), as **וַיִּשְׁבֹּתָ** prop. *so* [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see

on **a** Dr:Ch. vi., Ges:§ 111, and on **b** Dr:Ch. viii. Ges:§ 112. Here it must suffice to note—(a) ׀ consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26:18 וַיִּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25:1, מָהַר 24:18, הוֹאִיל Jos 7:7, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30:27, Est 8:6, and (not consec.) Gn 47:6, Jb 23:3, Ct 2:3, La 3:26 (v. Ges:§ 120, 2 a; cf. in Syr. Nö:§ 335-6. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. *fa* here corresponds: W:ii. § 140). (b) •׀ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32:31 I have seen God face to face וַתִּנְצֵל and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4:33, 2 S 3:8, 19:29, Is 51:12, Psalm 73:14, 144:3, Jb 10:8 + (cf. Dr:§ 74 β). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ׀, where the classical language would employ the impf. with •׀ (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where •׀ occurs thrice only, 1:17, 4:1, 4:7. (d) a double pf. with ׀ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16:21 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנִמְסָה וְחָם: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33:10, 1 K 18:10, Je 18:4, 18:8 וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20:9 (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44:22 וְעִזַּב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33:13, 42:38, Ex 4:14, 12:13, 1 S 16:2, 19:3, Ez 33:3, 39:15 etc. (Dr:§ 147-9, Ges:§ 159. 2 e).

**3.** With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ׀ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעִבּוֹר is avoided): Ex 10:17 entreat God, וַיִּסֶּר, *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27:4 and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14:1 speak... וַיִּשְׁבוּ *that* they return, v:15; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13:33 whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19:25, Is 25:9 a, La 1:19. After a neg., Psalm 51:18 thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55:13 וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53:2 RVm Nu 23:19, Je 5:28 RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12:2 *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21:3 +. See more fully Dr:§ 59-65, Ges:§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic *fa* with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W:ii. § 15 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by ׀ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42:18 וְחָיו וְזֹאת עָשׂוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30:28, 34:12, Pr 3:9 f., 4:4, 4:8, Is 55:2: v. Dr:§ 152.

**4.** It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27:8, Psalm 2:10 and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ *why, then?* Gn 29:25, Nu 12:8, 16:3 +; Ex 2:20 וְאַיִן *where, then, is he?* Gn 34:21, 1 S 15:14, 26:22 וַיַּעֲבֹר *let, then, ... come over*, 2 S 24:3, 2 K 4:41, וְקָחוּ קֶמַח, *then* bring meal, Ez 18:32. So the ׀ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2:4 וְנִשְׁמְרֵתֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4:15, 7:9 וַיִּדְעוּתָּם *know, therefore*, 30:19, 1 S 6:5, 1 K 2:6, Ru 3:9; Jos 15:19, Is 40:6 b (Dr:§ 119 δ).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. **a.** ו consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to **אם** or **כי** constantly, as Ex 19:5, 23:22 if thou hearkenest to my voice, **וְאֵיבֹתִי** then am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr:§ 136-8); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12:44 every servant that is bought for money, **וְנִמְלֵתָהּ** thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14:31, 24:24, 1 S 25:27, 2 S 14:10 he that spake unto thee, **וְהֵבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי** so hast thou brought him (= thou shalt bring him) unto me, Is 9:4, 56:6 f. +; Ex 12:15, 31:14, Dt 17:12 +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3:5 in the day of your eating from it **וְנִפְקְחוּ** then shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16:6 **וַיֵּדְעֵתֶם** at even, then shall ye know, v:7, 32:34, 2 S 15:10, 1 K 13:31 **וְקִבַּרְתֶּם אֹתִי** when I die, so ye shall bury me, etc., + off.; after conjs., as **כי** Gn 29:15, **וַיַּעַן** 1 K 20:28, Is 3:16 f., **וְתָחַת** 60:15, etc., (v. Dr:§ 123). **b.** •ו consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the *pf.*), as Gn 30:30 the little that thou hadst, **וַיִּפְרָץ** it hath increased, Ex 9:21, 2 S 4:10, 1 K 9:20 f., 15:13 +; after time-determinations, Gn 22:4 on the third day **וַיִּשָׂא** then Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19:15, 27:34, 37:18, 1 S 6:6, 12:8, Is 6:1, Ho 11:1 when Isr. was a child, **וְאֶהְבֵּהוּ** then I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as **כִּאֲשֶׁר** Ex 16:34, **וַיַּעַן** 1 S 15:23, **לְמַעַן** Is 45:4, **אִם** Psalm 59:16 (Dr:§ 127). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. **a.** ו closely joined to the *impf.* Gn 13:9 if to the left, **וְאֵימִינָהּ** then I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12:8) Ex 12:3 on the 10th of the month **וַיִּקְחוּ** then let them take, Nu 16:5, Is 43:4, Ho 4:6, 10:10, Psalm 69:33, Jb 15:17; 2 S 22:41, Pr 23:24 Kt (Dr:§ 125); **β.** separated fr. the *vb.*, Ex 8:22, Lv 7:16 **וְהַגִּיתָ וְהָנֹתָר יֵאָכַל** and on the morrow, then the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3:3, 1 K 8:32, Is 8:7, 48:7, Jb 14:7, 20:18 b, 23:12, 25:5, 32:14 +; **γ.** without a *vb.*, Gn 40:9 **וְהִנֵּה** in my dream, behold, a vine was before me, v:16, 2 S 23:3 f., Pr 10:25, and the extreme cases 2 S 15:34 thy father's slave, **וְאָנִי עַבְדְּךָ** I was that of old,—but now **וְאָנִי עַבְדְּךָ** well, I will be thine, Is 34:12 (si vera l.), Jb 4:6 b **וְתִקְוֹתֶיךָ וְתִמְנֵךְ** thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36:26 **מִסְפָּר** Ges. seine Jahre, da ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr:§ 124-5, 128-9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. *fa*, W:i. § 366 b, 367 c; ii. § 187; Dr:§ 185 end.

**2501** וְדָן [2502] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2051)

† וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וַיִּזְוֶן Ez 27:19 *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas:Skizze ii. 428: LXX om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta:Javan. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָן, but וְדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta:l. c.; Co rds. (for וְדָן וַיִּזְוֶן) **וְאַרְנָבָן**, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבֹּון) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וַיִּזְוֶן חִלְבֹּון v:18, & LXX καὶ οἶνον for וַיִּזְוֶן; also COT Ez 27:18).

**2502** וְהֵב [2503] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2052)

† וְהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, **בְּסוּפָה**, **אֶת־זֶה־הֵב** Nu 21:14, obj. of a *vb.* now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; LXX Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag:BN 54 Say:Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (זֶה־הֵב).





**2513 זֶאֵב** [2514] (Hebrew) (page 255)

**זֶאֵב** (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl:Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f. i.q. Ar. *da'ana* drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away, whence *diybun*, *di'bo'*, **זֶאֵב** wolf, as driven or chased away; cf. Hom:NS 304 MV al.)

**2514 זֶאֵב** [2515] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2061)

† I. **זֶאֵב** **n.m.**: Is 11:6 wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. *diybun* (jackal according to Hom:NS 303 ff.; but see RS:ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty:Arab. Deseria i. 327; ii. 144, 145) Aram. **דִּיבָה**, *di'bo'* As. *zību* DI:S 47; Eth. *z'b*: hyena DI:1056 (on format. cf. Lag:BN 58); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. **זֶאֵב**—**זֶאֵב** abs. Gn 49:27 + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5:6; pl. **זֶאֵבִים** Ez 22:27; cstr. **זֶאֵבִי** Hb 1:8, Zp 3:3; —*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age **וְטִלָּה יָרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Is 11:6; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness **וְזֶאֵב יִטְרֹף** Gn 49:27; of fierce horses of Chaldeans **וְזֶאֵבִי עָרַב** Hb 1:8 (קָלוּ מִנְמָרִים); of princes of Judah **כְּזֶאֵבִים יִטְרֹף** Ez 22:27; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5:6 **וְזֶאֵב עָרַבּוֹת** (|| **וְזֶאֵב עָרַבּוֹת**); of corrupt and oppressive judges **וְזֶאֵבִי עָרַבּוֹת** Zp 3:3 (|| **וְזֶאֵבִי עָרַבּוֹת**).

**2515 זֶאֵב** [2516] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2062)

† II. **זֶאֵב** **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of Midian, Ju 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 8:3, Psalm 83:12; also in **n.pr.loc.** **זֶאֵב** Ju 7:25 *wine-vat of Zeeb*.

**2516 זֶאֵת** [2517] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2063)

**זֶאֵת** **pron.f.** v. **זֶה**. p. 260

**2517 זָבַב** [2518] (Hebrew) (page 256)

**זָבַב** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dabbun* go hither and thither (of a man); *dandaba* make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

**2518 זָבוּב** [2519] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2070)

† **זָבוּב** **n.m.**: Ec 10:1 fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB:i. 438 b; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, DI:S 63 f.; Ar. *duba'ub*, Aram. **דִּיבָבָא**, *debo'*, *dbobo*);—lit. only **זָבוּבֵי מוֹת** Ec 10:1 i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > LXX De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; **זָבוּב** metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7:18 (|| **דְּבוּרָה**, *bee*, of Assyrian); on **זָבוּב בַּעַל** v. **זָבוּב בַּעַל** II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

**2519 זָבִי** [2520] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2079)



† זָבִי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. זָבִי Vog:No. 28 (but this perh. = *loricatus*, cf. *zab'lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10:28; LXX Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3:20 Kt (LXX Ζαβου etc., but Qr זָבִי; v. זָבִי Ezr 2:9 = Ne 7:14).

**2520** זָבַד [2521] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2064)

† [זָבַד] **vb.** bestow upon, endow with (Ar. *zabada*; Aram. זָבַד, *zabo'* † Gn 30:20, *zebdo'* dowry; in Sab. n. pr., v. sub זָבַד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. זָבַד נְבוּזָבַד Vog:73 and many others (זָבַד, זָבַדָּא, זָבִידָּא, זָבִידָּא, זָבִידָּא = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting:Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), זָבַד טוֹב זָבִידָּי Gn 30:20 a (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v:b, v. sub זָבַל.

**2521** זָבֻדָּ [2522] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2065)

† זָבֻדָּ **n.m.** endowment, gift, Gn 30:20 a cf. foregoing.

**2522** זָבַד [2523] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2066)

† זָבַד **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given*, or, *a gift*; cf. Sab. n.pr. זָבַדָּ Hal:168 DHM:ZMG 1883, 15, זָבִיד DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 50 = *zubaydun*; also NH n.pr. זָבִיד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:36, 2:37. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11:41. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָבָב (q. v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12:22. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:27; **b.** v:33; **c.** v:43.

**2523** זָבוּד [2524] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2071)

† זָבוּד **n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:5.

**2524** זָבוּד [2525] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2072)

† זָבוּד **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8:14 Kt; Qr זָבוּר, q. v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; LXXL Ζακχοּρ).

**2525** זָבִידָּה [2526] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2080)

† זָבִידָּה Kt, זָבוּדָּה Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23:36 זָבִידָּה בַּת־פְּדִיָּה; (|| 2 Ch 36:5 om. MT); quite otherwise LXXB Ἰελλὰ, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Εἰελλδαφ & Εἰεδδῖλα; LXX 2 Ch 36:5 Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; LXXL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24:18).

**2526** זָבִידָּי [2527] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2067)

† זָבִידָּי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. *zabdun gift*; ? *gift of 'y*, vid. Dr:Stud. Bib. i. 5 & reff.; perh. *my gift, gift to me*: cf. זָבִידָּיָא; in NH n.pr. זָבִידָּי or זָבִידָּי?); NT Ζεβεδάϊος, e.g. Mk 1:19, SyrVer *zabday, Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., LXXL Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7:1 (app. = זָבִידָּי 1 Ch 2:6,

LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι v:17, v:18. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:27. **4.** a Levite Ne 11:17 (om. B; A Ζεχρη, LXXL Ζεχρη) prob. rd. זְכָרִי, as || 1 Ch 9:15.

**2527** זְבַדְיָאֵל [2528] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2068)

† זְבַדְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27:2. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11:14.

**2528** זְבַדְיָהוּ [2529] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2069)

זְבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath bestowed*, cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זְבַדְיָאֵל supr.)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26:2; **b.** 2 Ch 17:8. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19:11. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8:15; **b.** 1 Ch 8:17. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12:8. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:7. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8:8. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10:20.

**2529** זָבַח [2530] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2076)

זָבַח:134 **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זּבַח; As. *Zibú* DI:Pr 174 cf. Lotz:TP 174; Ar. *dabaḥa*, Sab. זָבַח CIS:iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11. 12; Aram. זָבַח, *dbah*, Eth. ) **Qal:**112 *Pf.* 'ז 1 K 8:63, 13:2, זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20:24 + 3 t., זָבַחְתָּ Ez 39:19, זָבַחוּ Ex 34:15 Lv 17:5, זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8:24, זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8:23; *Impf.* זָבַחְתָּ Gn 31:54 + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַחְתֶּם Dt 15:21, 2 fs. sf. זָבַחְתֶּם Ez 16:20, 1 s. אֶזְבַּח Psalm 116:17, אֶזְבַּחְתָּ Psalm 27:6, 54:8, Jon 2:10; 2 mpl. זָבַחוּ Lv 19:5 + 2 t., זָבַחוּ Lv 22:29 + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַחוּ Ex 3:18 +, etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Imv.* זָבַח Psalm 50:14, זָבַחוּ Ex 8:21, Psalm 4:6; *Inf. cstr.* זָבַח S 15:15 + 14 t., לְזַבֹּחַ 2 Ch 11:16, בְּזַבְחוֹ 2 S 15:12; *Pt. act.* זָבַח Ex 13:15 + 8 t., זֹבַח Is 66:3, pl. זָבַחוּ Lv 17:5 + (20 t. *Pt.*)—**I. slaughter for sacrifice** **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח 'ז Gn 31:54 +, † פָּסַח Dt 16:2, 16:5, 16:6, † שְׁלָמִים Dt 27:7, Jos 8:31, † תּוֹדָה Psalm 50:14, 50:23, † וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20:24 (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals † בָּקָר וְצֹאֵן 1 K 8:63, Nu 22:40, † וּבָקָר וְצֹאֵן 2 Ch 18:2, † הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34:3, † כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13:15 (J); † פְּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15:26, † שׁוֹר וְשֶׂה Dt 17:1; (β) mankind † וּבְנֵי בָנֵי וְנִבְנֹת בָּנֵי Psalm 106:37, Ez 16:20, † זֹבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13:2 (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** † תּוֹעֲבֹת מְצֻרִים Ex 8:22, 8:22 (E), † מְשַׁחֵת Mal 1:14. **2.** absolute 1 S 1:5 + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, † לְדָגוֹן Ju 16:23, † לְשֵׁעִירָם Lv 17:7 (H), † לְשֵׁדִים Dt 32:17, Psalm 106:37; *other gods* Ex 34:15 (JE) +; but usually לִיהוָה Ex 3:18 + 9 t. JE, Lv 17:5, 19:5, 22:29 (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15:21, 16:2, 17:1, 1 S 1:3 +; † לְאֱלֹהֵי Gn 46:1 (E), לְאֱלֹהִים Psalm 50:14, † לְאֲדָנִי Mal 1:14. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31:54 (E) +, לְ Ex 20:24 (E) +, לְפָנֵי Lv 9:4 (P) +, עַל פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה Lv 17:5 (H). **II. slaughter for eating** (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS:Sem. 219) 1 S 28:24 (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34:3 (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18:2 (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12:15, v:21 (abs.), 1 K 19:21. **III. slaughter in divine judgement** Ez 39:17-19 c. acc. זָבַחֵי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13:2, 2 K 23:20 (priests of high-

places on their own altars). † Pi.:22 Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33:22, זָבַחוּ Psalm 106:38, זָבַחוּ Ho 12:12; Impf.

זָבַח Hb 1:16, יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 4:13, 4:14, 11:2 (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12:32; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3:3, pl.

מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5:6 + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11:8; —sacrifice, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to [Yahweh](#) by Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30:22, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְבַעֲלִים Ho 11:2, לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11:8, לְעַגְלִים 12:32, לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1:16, לְעֵצָבִי כְנָעַן Psalm 106:38, לְאֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28:23, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 33:22; or in unlawful places עַל־רְאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4:13 cf. v.14, בְּגִלְגָל 12:12, בְּבַמֹּת 1 K 3:2, 3:3, 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35, 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4:14 and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׂוֹרִים Ho 12:12 וּבָקָר 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; sons and daughters Psalm 106:38, זָבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30:22.

**2530** זָבַח [2531] (Hebrew) (page 257) (Strong 2077)

I. זָבַח:162 n.m.: Ju 16:23 sacrifice, 'ז abs. Gn 31:54 +; cstr. Ex 34:25 +; זָבַח Lv 17:8 + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 7:16, Ez 34:15, וּזְבַחְכֶם Lv 19:6; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46:1 +; cstr. זְבָחֵי Lv 17:5 +; sf. 3 mpl. זְבָחֵיהֶם Lv 17:5, וּזְבָחֵימוֹ Dt 32:38, וּזְבַחְתֶּם † Ho 4:19 etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אָשָׁם. † I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the [God](#) of Israel Gn 46:1, Ex 10:25, 18:12 (E) Ho 3:4, 6:6, 9:4, Am 5:25, Is 1:11, 19:21, Dt 12:27, 18:3, 1 S 2:13, 2:29, 3:14, 6:15, 9:12, 9:13, 15:22, 15:22, 16:3, 16:5, 16:5, 2 S 15:12, 1 K 8:62, 12:27, 2 K 5:17, 16:15, Psalm 40:7, 50:8, 51:18, 51:19, Pr 15:8, 21:3, 21:27, Is 43:23, 43:24, 56:7, Je 6:20, 7:21, 7:22, 17:26, 33:18, Ez 40:42, 44:11, 1 Ch 29:21, 29:21, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:4, 7:5, 7:12, Ne 12:43, Dn 9:27, Ec 4:17. They should be זְבָחֵי צְדָקָה *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33:19, Psalm 4:6, 51:21; זְבָחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (') Ho 8:13; the temple is זְבַח בַּיִת 2 Ch 7:12; they should not be זְבַח רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17:1. **2.** of other deities Ex 34:15, Nu 25:2, Dt 32:38 (JE) Ju 16:23, 2 K 10:19, 10:24, Ho 4:19, Is 57:7, Ez 20:28; these are זְבָחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ' as living), Psalm 106:28. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: † **1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31:54 (E), with [God](#) Psalm 50:5 (cf. Ex 24:5, 1 S 11:15). † **2.** *the passover* חֲגֵי זְבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25 (JE), זְבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12:27 (J); and prob. also זְבַחֵי Ex 23:18 (JE) = 34:25 (*id.*) † **3.** *annual sacrifice* זְבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:21, 2:19, 20:6, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה 'ז *sacrifice of the clan* 1 S 20:29. † **4.** *thank offering* (ה)תּוֹדָה 'ז Lv 7:12, 22:29, Psalm 107:22, 116:17, which is given as 'ז זְבָחֵי קָרְבָּנוֹת וּזְבַחֵי הַזְּבַח Lv 7:16, 7:17; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7:13, 7:15; it is implied in זְבָחֵי זְבָחֵי תְּרוּמָה Psalm 27:6; yet זְבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29:31, 29:31. **5.** in ritual of H & P זְבָחִים are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q. v.) Lv 3:1 + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10:8, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 30:22, 33:16, Pr 7:14, but sometimes (rarely) 'ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain

from the context: Lv 17:5, 17:7, 17:8, 19:6, 23:37 (H) Nu 15:3, 15:5, 15:8, Jos 22:26, 22:29 (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תֹּדֶה, נִדָּר and נִדְבָה Lv 7:12, 7:16 (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4:4 f. 2 Ch 29:31, from נדרים Nu 15:8 (P) Dt 12:6, 12:11, Jon 1:16, from נדבות Am 4:4 f., Dt 12:6 and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15:8, Jos 22:27 (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24:5 (J E) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11:5 are defined as † זבחים שלמים. Thus † seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for [God](#). The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim, and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12:22, 24:8, Lv 8:23. † 6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by [God](#) Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34:6, Je 46:10, Ez 39:17, 39:17, 39:19, Zp 1:7, 1:8. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6:17, 15:3, 15:5, 15:8, Jos 22:23 (P) 1 K 12:27, 2 K 5:17, 10:24, Je 33:18 (cf. Sab. עֲסִי דָבַח Hal:148 DHM:ZMG 1888, 374); † הִבְיֵא Am 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:11, Je 17:26, † הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25, † הִקְרִיב Lv 7:11, 7:16, 22:21 (all P), † עָבַד Is 19:21, † נָתַן Ec 4:17, † אוֹ זֶבַח יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיהָ אוֹ נָתַן Ec 4:17, † אֶת־בְּשֵׁל ז' Ez 46:24, † הִעֲלֶה וְהִזְבַּח שְׁחַט Ez 40:42 cf. 44:11.

**2531** זָבַח [2532] (Hebrew) (page 258) (Strong 2078)

† II. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8:5, 8:6, 8:7, 8:10, 8:12, 8:12, 8:15, 8:15, 8:18, 8:21, 8:21, Psalm 83:12, LXX Ζεβεε.

**2532** מִזְבֵּחַ [2533] (Hebrew) (page 258) (Strong 4096)

מִזְבֵּחַ:401 n.m.:Jos 22:10 altar (Ar. *madbahun*, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 24); 'מ abs. 2 K 18:22 + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29:13 + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20:24 + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחֵי Ex 20:26 + 7 t., מִזְבְּחָי 1 K 8:31 + 3 t., מִזְבְּחָי Dt 33:10; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6:31 + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23:1 + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21:3 + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתָי Psalm 84:4, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8:20; by Abraham at Shechem 12:7, Bethel 12:8, Hebron 13:18, mt. in land Moriah 22:9; by Issac at Beersheba 26:25; by Jacob at Shechem 33:20 (yet this perh. mistake for מַעֲבָה, being obj. of וַיֵּצֵב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35:7, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17:15, Horeb 24:4, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23:1, 23:14, 23:29; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8:30: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6:24; by a man of [God](#) at Bethel Ju 21:4; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7:17; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14:35; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24:25 = 1 Ch 21:18, 1 Ch 22:1; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3:4 and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6:20, 8:64; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12:32 (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:15); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18:30. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19:19. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20:24-26 which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27:6 (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֹמֹת Jos 8:31, and twelve stones 1 K

18:30, 18:32; cf. Is 27:9. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21:24 (JE) 1 K 1:50, 1:51, 2:28. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12:5 f. 27; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18:4, 18:22), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23:8-20. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22:10-34. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:1, 40:6, 40:10, 40:29, Lv 4:7, 4:10, 4:25, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34 = מ' הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:30, 39:39, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5\*5\*3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27:1-8 38:1-7; **b.** מִקְטֹרֶת קָטָן מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1\*1\*2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30:1-6 = מ' הַקְטֹרֶת Ex 30:27, 31:8, 35:15, 37:25 = מ' הַזֶּהָב Ex 39:38, 40:5, 40:26, Nu 4:11 = מ' קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים Lv 4:7; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6:34, 16:40, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:5, 1:6. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ' הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8:64 (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16:14, 16:15, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16:11); in v.14 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנִּי (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges:§ 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20\*20\*10 cubits 2 Ch 4:1; this (ה)נחשת מזבח also 7:7 & Ez 9:2; = מ' הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 29:18, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15:8; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6:20, 6:22, 7:48; = מ' הַזֶּהָב 2 Ch 4:19; = מ' הַקְטֹרֶת מ' 1 Ch 28:18, 2 Ch 26:16. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3\*2 cubits Ez 41:22; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43:13-17. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3:2. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of [Yahweh](#), Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16:32; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:12. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35:7 (E) 8:20 (J) Dt 27:5, 27:6, Ex 32:5 (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הִקִּים 2 S 24:18, 1 K 16:32, 2 K 21:3, 1 Ch 21:18, 2 Ch 33:3; עָרַח Ezr 3:3 (sq. (על-מְכוֹנֵתוֹ); Je 11:13; וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 33:20 (but cf. 1.); Nu 23:4 (E) has עָרַח arrange, prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35:1, 35:3, Ex 20:24 (E) Gn 13:4 (J) Ju 22:28, 1 K 12:33, 18:26; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27:1, 30:1, 37:25, 38:1, 38:30, so 2 Ch 4:1, 4:19, 7:7, 28:24. **9.** the dedication of the altar was תְּנַחֲמֵהּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7:10, 7:11, 7:84, 7:88, 2 Ch 7:9; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40:10, Lv 8:11, Nu 7:10 (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַן Ex 34:13 (JE) Dt 7:5, Ju 2:2, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, 2 K 11:18, 23:12, 23:15; נָתַן (Pi) Dt 12:3, 2 Ch 31:1, 34:4, 34:7; נָתַן Ju 6:28; הָרַס Ju 6:25, 1 K 19:10, 19:14; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23:17; הָסִיר 2 K 18:22 = Is 36:7, 2 Ch 14:2, 30:14, 32:12, 33:15. **11.** ministry at the altar was מְשַׁמֵּר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, cf. Nu 3:31 (P), מְשַׁרְתֵי מ' Jo 1:13; עָלָה is said of officiating priest 1 K 13:1, עָלָה Ex 20:26, 1 S 2:28, 1 K 12:33 + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9:22); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22:9, Dt 12:27 +; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29:16, 29:20 + (v. זָרַק); עָלָה Lv 4:10 (v. Hiph. קָטַר); עָלָה Lv 6:3 + (v. Hiph. עָלָה); לָבַיַר Ne 10:35; but בְּמִזְבֵּחַ Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E); one touching the altar is







קִדְשָׁךְ Is 63:15 (שְׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che:crit. n.); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: עָמַד זְבֻלָּה שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרַח Hb 3:11.

**2537 זָבֹל** [2538] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2083)

† II. זָבֹל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9:28, 9:30, 9:36, 9:36, 9:38, 9:41.

**2538 זְבוּלָן** [2539] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2074)

† זְבוּלָן **n.pr.m.** Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבֹל, זָבֹד);—זְבוּלָן Gn 49:13 + 25 t.; זְבוּלָן Ju 5:18 + 17 t.; זְבוּלָן Ju 1:30; —**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30:20, 35:23, 46:14, 49:13, Ex 1:3, 1 Ch 2:1. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1:9, Dt 27:13, 33:18, 33:18, Ju 1:30, 4:10, 5:14, 5:18, Ez 48:26, 1 Ch 12:34, 12:41, 27:19, 2 Ch 30:11, 30:18; cf. שְׂרֵי ז' Psalm 68:28; שֵׁעַר ז' Ez 48:33; בְּנֵי ז' Nu 1:30, 2:7, 7:24, 26:26, Jos 19:10, 19:16, Ju 4:6; מְטֵה ז' Nu 1:31, 2:7, 13:10; מְטֵה ז' Nu 10:16, 34:25. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז' Ju 12:12, אֶרֶץ ז' Is 8:23, גְּבוּל ז' Ez 48:27; also ז' alone Jos 19:27, 19:34, 2 Ch 30:10, מְטֵה ז' Jos 21:7, 21:34, 1 Ch 6:48, 6:62.

**2539 זְבוּלָנִי** [2540] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2075)

† זְבוּלָנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12:11, 12:12; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26:27.

**2540 זֹג** [2541] (Hebrew) (page 259)

זֹג, זִיג (appar. √ of foll.; Targum NH זֹג, זִיג is *be clear, bright transparent* (Ch WB Jastr:391 a); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זגג with same meaning, v. infr. & F1 NHWB:i. 500 b).

**2541 זָג** [2542] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2085)

† זָג **n.[m.]** name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גִּפְנֵי הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazi-rite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5:§ 4, Orla 1:§ 8, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): זָג, זֹג, זִיג; so called as *transparent* ? cf. Aram. זָגוּגִיתָא *zaguwgityto* 'glass, NH זָגִיז *glazier* (Ar. *zuḡa'ḡun glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä:64); cf. theory of √ in Lag:Ges. Ath. 41, Fl:1. c.: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוּכִית).

**2542 זָד** [2543] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2086-88)

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זִיד. p. 267-68

**2543 זֵה** [2544] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2063)

זֵה **demonstr. pron. and adv.;** fem. זֵאת, once זֵאתָה, Jer 26:6 Kt (also זֵה and זֵו, q.v.); comm. זֵו (q.v.): this, here (the element ז = *d* = *d* is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. זֵה *this*

(e.g. **ז** קבר *this grave*), also sts. **זן**, f. **זא**, comm. **אז** (v. CIS I. i. 1:4, 1:5, 1:6, 1:12, 44:1, 88:2 etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, **זי** as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69-71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), **זנה** *this (ib. 113:22 145 C:2)*, f. **זא** 113:15 145 B:5; Aram. of Zinjirli **זן**, **זנה** *this*, **זי** *which* (DHM:Sendsch. 56); Eth. *z: ze, this*, f. *zā, za: za, who* (masc.), also (like **זי**, and **די**, **ד** [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. *d-a' this*, fem. *dij, duw* (gen. *s-iy*, acc. *da'*, fem. *da'tu*), *possessor of* (lit. *that of...*, i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from *d -a'*, with *ha' lo!* prefixed, *ha'da' this*, f. *hadīhi*, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, *da'ka = this*: with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, *'alladiy who, which* (in origin = Heb. **הַלְזָה** *this*, q.v.); Sab. **דן** *this*, f. **דת**, **ד** *who, which*, f. **דת** (Prä:ZMG. 1872, 419, DHM:ZMG. 1883, 338 f., also:Epigr. Denkm. 65); **c.** B Aram. **די** *which*, **דבן**, **דנה** (q.v.) *this*, f. **דא** (= **זאת**), **דן**; Palm. and Nab. **די** *which*, **דנה** *this*; Targum **ד** *which*, **דיני** *this*, f. **דא**; with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, **הדין**, **הדא** (Syr. *hono' hon*, contr. from *hoden*), *hde'*; Syr. *d who, which*; Sam. *an>d who, which, an>dn this*, f. *an>dh* Mand. **ד** *who, which*, **דה** *this* (rare), more commonly **האזין**, **האזין** (Nö:Mand § 80, 81). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. **אלה**, Ph. **אל**, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. *'uwlāy, these, 'uwlūw', 'uwlīy owners of*, Sab. **אלן** *these*, **אלי**, **אלי** *who, which*, Aram. **אלין**, with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, *h'leyn*, Sam. *an>'lyn*, Mand. **עלין**. Only the Arab. *'alladiy* forms its own pl. *'alladiyna*. V. further W:SG 107 ff.)—1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with **את**), Gn 2:23 **כי מאיש לקחה זאת** *כי מאיש לקחה זאת*, 5:29 ... **ינחמנו זה**, 12:12, 38:28, Ex 10:7 **לנו למוקש זה לנו למוקש זה** 1 S 10:27 **את זה** *how shall this man save us?* 16:8, 16:9, 21:16 **את זה** *that ye have brought this fellow to play the madman against me?* 25:21 **את כל אשר ל זה** *in vain have I kept this fellow hath etc.* 2 S 13:17 **את זאת**, 1 K 22:27 **את זה**, Mi 5:4, Is 66:2; as a genit., Gn 29:27, 29:28, 1 K 21:2; with a *collective* force Lv 11:4, 11:9 (= Dt 14:7, 14:9), v:21, v:29, Ju 20:16, 20:17 (**כל זה**), Jb 19:19 (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) **זאת** is most common, as with **עשה** to do *this* Gn 3:14, 20:5, 20:6, 45:19 and oft., Am 8:4, Is 47:8, 48:1, 48:16, 51:21 al.; Gn 41:39, Ex 17:14, Dt 32:6, Ju 7:14, 21:3 **זאת**... **למה**... **היתה זאת** (cf. Jb 1:13, Psalm 118:23) 1 K 11:39, 2 S 7:19, 2 K 3:18 +; **אין זאת** 1 S 20:2 b cf. Am 2:11 rarely so with **את** † Jos 22:24, Je 9:11; Psalm 92:7; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20:27, 36:37, Jb 19:26 (si vera l.), 33:12 *in this* thou art not just; (late) **אתרי זאת** † Jb 42:16, Ezr 9:10, **את** † 2 Ch 21:18, 35:20; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42:18, 43:11, Nu 8:24, 14:35, Is 56:2, Jb 10:13 etc.; Ex 9:16, 1 S 25:31, Is 1:12 **מִי דַקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיִּדְכֶם**; to one introduced by **כי** 2 S 19:22, Psalm 102:19, 119:50, 119:56 (see also **בזאת** 6 b β): but **זה** also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13:8, Pr 24:12, Jb 15:17, Ne 2:2, Ec 1:17, 2:15 **גם זה הבל** (so v:19, v:21, v:23 +), 7:18, 7:18; of a concrete obj., Ex 30:31, 2 K 4:43 **זה** *אתן* **מה איש מאה** *לפני מאה איש*: in late Heb., Ne 13:6 **בכל זה** during

all this, 2 Ch 32:9 **זֶה** אָחֵר; pointing forwards La 5:17 f., to כִּי Psalm 56:10 Je 22:21. (See also below, **6 g.**) **b.** repeated **זֶה...זֶה**, *this...that, the one...the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29:27 (**זֹאת**), Ex 14:20 **זֶה** וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֵל זֶה וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֵל זֶה, 1 K 3:23, 22:20, Is 6:3, 44:5 (3 t.), Psalm 75:8 **זֶה יָרִים זֶה יִשְׁפִּיל**, Jb 1:16-18, 21:23, 21:25 +.

**2.** In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32:1, 32:23 **זֶה מִשֵּׁה**, Ju 5:5 (= Psalm 68:9) **זֶה סִינַי** *this Sinai*, Jos 9:12 **זֶה לֶחֱמֵנוּ** *this our bread*, 1 K 14:14, 2 K 6:33, Is 23:13 **זֶה הָעָם**, Psalm 34:7, 49:14, 104:25 **זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל וְגָבֹהַ** *this sea there is great and broad*, 118:20, Ct 7:8, Ezr 3:12. (Cf. Hb 1:11.) **b.** following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24:8 **זֹאת שְׁבוּעָתִי** *this my oath*, Dt 5:16 O that **זֶה לִבָּבָם** *this their heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21:20, Jos 2:14, 2:20 **זֶה דְּבַרְנוּ**, Ju 6:14 go **זֶה בְּכַחַדְךָ** in *this thy strength*, Dn 10:17, 2 Ch 24:18. (Cf. **אֵלֶּה**, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1:2 **זֶה חַלִּי** (so 8:8, 8:9), Psalm 80:15 (β) with the art., **הַזֶּה**, **הַזֹּאת**, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7:1 **הַזֶּה הַבַּיִת**, v:13 **הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה**, 12:7 **הַאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת**, 15:7, 17:21, 17:23, Dt 4:6 **הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה הַגּוֹי**, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as **הַזֶּה הַיָּרְדֵן** Gn 32:11, Dt 3:27, 31:2, Jos 1:2, 1:11, 4:22, **הַזֶּה הַלְּבָנוֹן** Jos 1:4, cf. Nu 27:12 = Dt 32:49 (2 K 5:20 **הַזֶּה** belongs to **הַאֲרָמִי**): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1:10 after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2:17 **הַזֶּה מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ** the gender of **הַזֶּה** shews that the text is in error: v. Dr:§ 209 Obs.).

**3.** More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24:17 **זֶה הַקּוֹלֶךְ**, 2 K 3:23 **זֶה דָם** *this is blood*, 9:37 **זֹאת אֵיזֶבֶל**: Ez 5:5 etc.; **הַזֶּה** Is 14:16, **הַזֹּאת** 23:7, La 2:15; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5:1 **זֶה סֵפֶר** *this is the book...*, 9:12 **זֹאת הַבְּרִית**, 17:10, 20:13 **זֶה תַעֲשֵׂי עִמָּדַי**, Lv 6:2, 6:13, 6:18, 7:1, 7:11, Dt 6:1, 33:1, Jos 13:2, Jb 27:13, Is 58:6 etc.; ... **זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר** Ex 16:16, 35:4, Jos 5:4, Ju 20:9, 21:11, Is 27:22, Je 38:21 +, cf. ... **זֶה אֲשֶׁר** *this is what (or how)...*Gn 6:15, Ex 29:38, Je 33:16; **זֶה לֵךְ הָאֹת** Ex 3:12, 1 S 2:34 +; at the end, Lv 7:37, 11:46, 13:50, Nu 5:21, 7:17, 7:23 etc., Jos 19:8, 19:16, 19:23 etc., Is 14:26, 16:13 (... **זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר**), 17:14, 54:17, Je 13:25, Psalm 109:20, Ct 5:16, 5:16, Jb 5:27, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18:21, 20:29 (cf. **אֵלֶּה** Psalm 73:12), Psalm 24:6, 48:15 *such* (= such a one) is **גּוֹד**, our **גּוֹד**, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2:15; cf. Jb 14:3 **אֵי־זֶה** upon one *such as this* (v:1, v:2) dost thou open thy eyes?

**4.** It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view **זֶה מִי** and **מִי הוּא**: v. **הוּא**)

**4 b.** Thus **אֵי־זֶה**: 15 where, *then*? Jb 28:12 **מִקוֹם בְּיָנָה**, v:20, 38:19 b (v. other exx. sub **אֵי**)

1 b, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, † 1 S 17:55, 17:56 הַעֶלְמִים בֶּן־מִי־זֶה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49:19 (= 50:44) זֶה וּמִי זֶה 'אֲשֶׁר וּג' רֹעֵה אֶשְׁרֵךְ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3:37, Psalm 24:8 *Who* is the king of glory? (for which in v:10 the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30:21, Est 7:5), 25:12. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this...* is admissible: Is 63:1, Je 46:7, Jb 38:2, 42:3; cf. מִי־זֶה Ct 3:6, 6:10, 8:5. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27:20, Ju 18:24 אֵלֵי תֹאמְרוּ וּמַה־זֶּה תֹאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now*, do ye say to me...? 1 K 21:5, 2 K 1:5; *what, now?* (τίποτε;) 1 S 10:11 מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֹן־קִישׁ עֲלֵי־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2:4: contracted into מַזְהָה Ex 4:2. (Cf. Aram. מַדִּין *why? modeyn* used as aconj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18:22 SyrVer, PS:2013: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עֲשִׂיתָם), עֲשִׂיתָ מַה־זֹּאת Gn 3:13, 12:18, 26:10, 29:25, 42:28, Ex 14:11, Ju 2:2, 15:11 +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (FI De) or *what is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic *ma' da' sana' ta*, De:Gen. 3:13 (ed. 4), and esp. FI:KI Schr. i. 356 Lane:p. 948.) **e.** לְמַה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18:13, 25:22, 32:30, Ex 5:22, Nu 11:20 + oft. Cf. Arab. *lima' da* f. זֶה הֲאֵתָה † 2 S 2:20 זֶה הֲאֵתָה אִתְּךָ Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18:7, 18:17, without הֲ Gn 27:24; in an indirect question Gn 27:21. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here...* † 1 K 19:5 (in narrative), Is 21:9, Ct 2:8, 2:9. Cf. Nu 13:17 (unusual) בָּנִיבֵן זֶה עָלוּ go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, † 1 K 17:24 עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי עַתָּה *now* I know that..., 2 K 5:22 *just now*. Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27:36 he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעַמַּיִם *now* two times (so 43:10), 31:38 *now, already* twenty years, v:41 (...זֶה־לִּי, 45:6, Nu 14:22 *now* ten times, 22:28, 22:32 זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים זֶה, Dt 8:2, 8:4, Jos 22:3 זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14:2 +; Zc 7:3 שָׁנָיִם זֶה בְּמָה זֶה *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2:7.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ: Psalm 74:2 the hill of Zion בוּ זֶה שְׁכַנְתָּ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78:54, 104:8 זֶה אֶל־מְקוֹמֶךָ to the place (st. c. Ges:§ 130. 3) *which...* v:26, Pr 23:22, Is 25:9; = *that which* Jb 15:17, *those who* 19:19 (so once, Ex 13:8, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):—**a.** בְּזֶה:15 *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38:21, 38:22, Ex 24:14, Nu 23:1, 23:1, 1 S 1:26, 9:11 +; of time, *then*, † Est 2:13. Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21:10. **b.** בְּזֹאת (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34:15, 34:22, 1 S 11:2, Is 27:9; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16:3. (β) *by or through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42:15, 42:33, Ex 7:17, Nu 16:28, Jos 3:10, Psalm 41:12; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3:10. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26:27, Psalm 27:3, for which the fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, Psalm 78:32, Je 3:10, Ho 7:10. (δ) בְּזֹאת for *this cause* (late style) † 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 19:2; *in this matter* 20:17; **c.** בְּזֶה (a) † Gn 41:38 ... הִנְמַצָּא כְּזֶה אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר, Is 56:12, 58:5, Je 5:9

כְּזֹאת (so v:29, 9:8). (β) כְּזֹאת וְכִזֵּאת *thus and thus*, † Ju 18:4, 2 S 11:25, 1 K 14:5. **d.** כְּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, † Gn 45:23; כְּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13:23 (c. (השמיע), 15:7, 19:30 לא נראתה לך, 1 S 4:7 (cf. Je 2:10, 2 Ch 30:26), 2 S 14:13 (c. (חשב), Is 66:8 (c. (שמע), Ezr 7:27; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. (דברך) 2 Ch 34:22; = *in like manner* Ju 8:8; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7:37, 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 31:20, 32:15: כְּזֹאת וְכִזֵּאת *thus and thus* † Jos 7:20, 2 S 17:15, 17:15, 2 K 5:4, 9:12. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37:17, 42:15, 50:25, Ex 11:1, 11:1, 13:3, Dt 9:12 + oft.: מִזֶּה...מִזֶּה *on one side...on the other side* Ex 17:12 מִזֶּה אֶחָד וּמִזֶּה אֶחָד *מִזֶּה אֶחָד וּמִזֶּה אֶחָד*, 25:19, 26:13, 32:15 מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה הֵם כְּתוּבִים, Nu 22:24, 1 S 14:4, 1 K 10:19, 10:20, Zc 5:3 +; מִזֶּה לְמִזֶּה *on one side and on the other side of...* Ex 38:15, Jos 8:33, Ez 45:7, 48:21. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5:17 (pointing forwards), Est 6:3. So עַל זֶה Am 8:8, Mi 1:8, Je 2:12 (Jb 17:8) 4:8, 4:28, Psalm 32:6; in late prose Ezr 8:23, 9:15, 10:2, Ne 13:14 2 Ch 16:9, 16:10, 29:9, 32:20. **g.** עַם זֶה *in spite of this* † Ne 5:18.—On זֶה אֵי *which ?* מִזֶּה אֵי *whence ?* לְזֶה אֵי *how ?* v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הִלְזוּ, הִלְזוּהוּ, הִלְזוּהוּ, v. p. 229.

*Note.*—זֶה in 1 S 17:34 (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׁה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׁה (cf. de Rossi:Var. Lect. ii. 151).

**2544** זֶה [2545] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2090)

† זֶה *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6:19, Ez 40:45, Ec 2:2, 2:24, 5:15, 5:18, 7:23, 9:13 (זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כְּזֹאת וְכִזֵּאת (v. זֶה 6 c β).

**2545** זוּ [2546] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2097)

† זוּ i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho 7:16 b זוּ לְעֵגֶם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v:a) is their derision; and (as, relat.) Psalm 132:12 זוּ וְעֵדוּתִי *and my testimony which...* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה 5).

**2546** זוּ [2547] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2098)

† זוּ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1. a demonstr.** Hb 1:11 זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, Psalm 12:8 מִן־זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62:12 שְׁתֵּים־זוּ שְׂמֵעֵתִי *these two things &c.* (but: better (Wickes:Post. Acc. 64) זוּ שְׁתֵּים־זוּ *two things (are there) which &c.*: v. **2.** **2 a relative**, Ex 15:13 גָּאֻלְתָּ *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v:16, Is 42:24 לְזוּ חָטְאֵנוּ *against whom* we sinned, 43:21, Psalm 9:16 (fem.) טָפְמָנוּ *so* 31:5, 10:2, 17:9 (with a *plural* antecedent) זוּ מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים



שְׂדוּנִי, 32:8, 68:29 (thou) *who* hast wrought for us ! 142:4, 143:8. To most of these passages the remark made under זֶה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on Psalm 9:16. (Cf. *duw*, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = *'alldiy* in the Tayyite dialect: thus *'aty 'lyhm dw 'ty* there has come upon them *that which* has come: *nħn dw f'ln' kd'* it is we *who* have done this. See Schu:Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes:406, W:AG. i. 347, e, Lane:p. 986, Fl:Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

**2547 זֶהָב** [2548] (Hebrew) (page 262)

זֶהָב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag:BN 55 Anm).

**2548 זָהָב** [2549] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2091)

זָהָב:385 n.m.:Gn 2:12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. *dahaba* Sab. זָהָב e.g. Os:29 DHM:ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. זָהָב, *dhab*, Palm. זָהָב Vog:No. 23)—ז' abs. Gn 2:11 + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2:12 + 6 t.; sf. זָהָבִי 1 K 20:7 + 2 t.; זָהָבִי 1 K 20:3, 20:5; זָהָבִי Is 30:22; זָהָבוֹ Is 2:20, 31:7; זָהָבִים Ho 8:4 + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2:11, 2:12, Je 10:9, Pr 17:3, 27:21, Jb 28:1 +; perh. also 1 K 9:28, 10:11, 22:49 etc.; cf. ז' עֲפָרֶת ז' Jb 28:6 *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13:9 (sim. of tried people ז') and cf. Mal 3:3; likewise Jb 23:10 (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); זָהָב מְצֻפֹן זָהָב Jb 37:22 is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, LXX Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour of God* coming from north Bō:Ā 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זָהָב **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13:2 (J; + מְקִנָּה, כֶּסֶף) 24:34 (J; + צֹאֵן, בְּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֲבָדִים, שְׂפָחַת, גְּמָלִים, חֲמָרִים, חֲמָרִים) cf. Ho 2:8, Is 2:7, Dt 8:13, 17:17, Jb 3:15, 31:24, Zc 14:14, Ezr 1:4, 1:6 +; in gen., as precious: זָהָב וּמִזְהָב חֲזָן טוֹב Pr 22:1 *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28:17 (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; Psalm 19:10 (ordinances of ז') *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119:72, 119:127; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4:1 (cf. v:2). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6:19 (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרִזָּל) so v:24, cf. 7:21, 7:24, 22:8, 2 K 7:8 +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27:22 (+ יְקָרָה, אֲבָן יְקָרָה, רֹאשׁ כְּלֵי־בָשֶׂם, אֲבָן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9:28 etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet ז' כֶּסֶף בֵּיתוֹ וְז' (hypothet.), Nu 22:18, 24:13 (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10:2, 10:10 (both + אֲבָן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:9; as tribute 2 K 23:35, 23:35 (cf. v:33; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21:4 (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as material: of (nose- or ear-) ring, נִזָּם Gn 24:22, Ex 32:2, 32:3, Ju 8:24, 8:25, Pr 11:22, 25:12, Jb 42:11; of chain Gn 41:42, shields 2 S 8:7, images of emerods 1 S 6:4, 6:17 and mice v:4, v:11, v:18; כֶּסֶף בְּמִשְׁכַּבֵּי ז' בְּמִשְׁכַּבֵּי ז' Pr 25:11; גִּלְתֵּי ז' Ex 12:6; כְּלֵי־ז' Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35, 1 S 6:8, Psalm 105:37 etc.; ז' כֶּסֶף וְכֵלֵי ז' Gn 24:53 as presents to a bride (+ בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8:10 (+ נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; as material of idols ז' אֱלֹהֵי ז' כֶּסֶף וְאֱלֹהֵי ז' Ex 20:23 cf. 32:31, Ho 8:4, Is 2:20, 30:22, 31:7, Dt 29:16, Psalm 115:4, 135:15; as plating of idols Dt 7:25; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:22, 6:28, 7:48 + 10 t. 1 K 6:7; also 2 Ch 3:5, 3:5, 3:6 + 14 t. 2 Ch 3:4; cf 1 Ch 28:14, 28:14 + 14 t. 1 Ch 28:29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24:13 cf. 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24, 2



K 25:15 = Je 52:19 (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25:3, 25:11, 25:24 + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8:9, Nu 4:11 , 8:4; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the

expressions **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** Ex 35:22 *a wave-offering of gold*, **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** 38:24; also **זָהָב**

**הַתְּרוּמָה** Nu 31:52 (all P) cf. Ezr 8:25, and (of offering to heathen god) **זָהָב בְּזָהָב** Dn 11:38. † **7.**

gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glass: Skizze ii. 357 ff. 368) 1 K 9:28, 10:11, 22:49, 1 Ch 29:4, 2 Ch 8:18, 9:10; so perh Je 10:9 (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיז** Ew Klo al.); **זָהָב שָׁבָא** Psalm

72:15; on **פְּרוֹיִם** 'ז 2 Ch 3:6 v. **פְּרוֹיִם**; cf. further Gn 2:11, 2:12. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.:

**שְׁחוּט** 'ז *beaten gold* (v. **שָׁחַט**) 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:15, 9:16; **סָגוּר** 'ז 1 K 6:20, 6:21; also

**טָהוֹר** 'ז *pure gold* Ex 25:11, 25:17, 25:24 + 21 t. Ex 25, 28, 30, 37, 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 3:4, 9:17; cf. **טוֹב** 'ז 2 Ch 3:5, 3:8; on **מוֹפֵז** 'ז 1 K 10:18, AV *best gold*, cf.

**פָּז**, **אֹפִיז**. **9.** 'ז as measure of weight and value: **a.** = *gold-shekel*, **מִשְׁקָלִים** Gn 24:22; **כֶּף**

**עֲשָׂרָה** 'ז **אֶחָת** Nu 7:14 + 11 t. Nu 7; **אֶלְף** 'ז **וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת** Ju 8:26, cf. 1 K 10:16, 2 K 5:5, 2 Ch 9:15,

9:16; **וְכֶסֶף** 'ז **אֶלְפֵי** Psalm 119:72; comp. further Jos 7:21; but also (only Ch) **שֶׁקֶל** expressed: **נִשְׁ**

**וּמִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת** 1 Ch 21:25 (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24:24); **מִשְׁקָלֵי** 'ז **מִשְׁקָל**

**שְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים** 'ז 1 K 10:17 *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **כֶּבֶר** 'ז

**תַּלְתַּיִת** 2 S 12:30, 1 K 9:14 + (v. **כֶּבֶר**). **d.** **וְאֶלְף** 'ז **שֵׁשׁ־רִבְעֵאוֹת** Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne

7:69, 7:70, 7:71; also **עֲשָׂרִים לְאֶדְרִכְמֹנִים** 'ז **וּכְפָרֵי** 'ז Ezr 8:27 (v. **דְּרַכְמוֹן**);—with the above

should perh. be compared **מְכִיסֵי הַזָּלִים** 'ז **מְכִיסֵי** Is 46:6 i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin

carried in the bag. **10.** 'ז = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4:12. **11.** 'ז often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in

earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **וּבְכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב** Gn 13:2 (J), cf. 24:35, 24:53, 44:8 (all J) Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35, Nu 22:18, 24:13 (all E), Jos 6:19, 6:24 (JE), Dt 7:25, 17:17, 29:16, 2 S 8:11, 21:4, 1 K 7:51, 15:15, 15:18, 15:19, 2 K 7:8, 16:8, 18:14, 20:13, 23:33, 23:35, 23:35, Ho 2:10, 8:4, Is 2:7, 60:9, Je 10:4, Zp 1:18; Ez 7:19, 38:13, Zc 6:11, Jo 4:5, Pr 22:1, Psalm 105:37, 115:4, 135:15, 2 Ch

1:15, 5:1, Ezr 1:4, 8:25, Dn 11:8, Ec 2:8 +; in later writings 'ז oft. precedes Ez 28:4, Zc 14:14, Mal 3:3,

1 Ch 18:10, 22:14, 22:16, 28:15, 28:16, 29:3, 29:4, 29:5, 29:7, 2 Ch 9:14, 9:21, 24:14, 25:24, Ezr 1:11, Psalm 119:72, Ct 1:11, Dn 11:38 +, and so in P, Ex 25:3, 31:4, 35:5, 35:32, Nu 31:32; yet also

as early as Hb 2:19, 1 K 10:22, 2 K 25:15. **12.** the chief vbs. used with 'ז are: **a.** **עָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7:48 (cf. v:49, v:49, v:50, v:50) 10:16, 12:28, 14:26, 2 Ch 4:7, 4:8, 4:19, 12:9, 13:8, and esp.

in P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 25:17, 25:18 + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּ** *work in gold*, **וּבְכֶסֶף וּבְנִחְשֵׁת**

**לְעֲשׂוֹת בָּזֵי** Ex 31:4, 35:32, also (+ **בְּבִרְזָל**, etc.), 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13; **b.** **יָצַק** (obj. 'ז) **טָבַעַת** Ex 25:12,

37:3, 37:13 (all P); **c.** **צָפָה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:28, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35

(v:32, v:35 one acc. om.), 10:18, 2 Ch 3:4, 3:10, 9:17, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 25:13, 25:24,

25:28 + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** 'ז **וַיַּחְפְּאוּ** 2 Ch 3:5 cf. v:7, v:8, v:9, and **e.** 'ז **וַיִּכְסֶף** *תְּפוּשׂ* 'ז

Hb 2:19 *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** **יִרְקְעֵנוּ** 'ז **בָּזֵי** Is 40:19; **g.** **רָדַד** Hiph., **עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים**,

**וַיִּתְּרֵם** 'ז **עַל־הַתְּמָרוֹת** 1 K 6:32 *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*;

further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13:9; cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3:3. —On זָהַב מִי, n.pr. v. p. 191; on זָהַב מִי n.pr.v. sub מִים.

**2549** זָהַם [2550] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2092)

† זָהַם [זָהַם] **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.** causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, **Pi.** make foul; Aram. זָהִים *foul, zhem make foul, fetid*; Ar. *zahima stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **sf.** 3 ms. וְזָהַמְתוּ חֵיתוֹ לְחָם (consec.) Jb 33:20 *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| וּנְפֹשׁוּ מֵאֵכֶל תִּאְזָוהוּ ||) (On **sf.** v. Ges:§ 131, 2, R. 4; Dr:1 S 21:14: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

**2550** זָהַם [2551] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2093)

† זָהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √ ?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11:19.

**2551** זָהַר [2552] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2094)

† I. זָהַר [זָהַר] **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. *zahara zahura shine*, adj. *ʿazharu bright* (cf. Lag:BN 120); Aram. זָהַר, *zhar*, NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זָהַר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמְשַׁבְּלִים יִזְהָרוּ כְּזֹהַר הַרְקִיעַ Dn 12:3 *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| כְּכֹכְבֵים לְעֹלָם וְעַד וּמִצְדִּיקֵי ||) (הַרְבִּים).

**2552** זָהָר [2553] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2096)

† זָהָר **n.[m.] shining, brightness** (Ar. *zuhraaʿun*, NH זָהוּר, cf. Aram. זִיְהָרָא);—abs. Ez 8:2 כְּמִרְאֵה ז' *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v.b. as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 1:27); also cstr. Dn 12:3 v. foregoing.

**2553** זָהַר [2554] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2094)

† II. זָהַר [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. זָהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), *zhar* (Ar. *zahara* VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זָהַר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18:20 );—**Hiph.** **Pf.** וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33:3; **sf.** וְהִזְהִירָה 2 K 6:10; 2 ms. הִזְהִירָתָּה Ez 3:19, 33:9, וְהִזְהִירָתָּה Ez 3:17, 33:7, וְהִזְהִירָתָּה Ex 18:20, **sf.** הִזְהִירָתוֹ Ez 3:18, 3:20, 3:21, הִזְהִירָתָּה consec. Ez 3:17, 33:7; וְהִזְהִירָתָּם consec. 2 Ch 19:10; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִזְהִיר Ez 3:18, 33:8; —*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18:20 (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6:10 the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of [God](#) told him of (אָמַר־לוֹ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3:18, 3:19, 3:20, 33:3; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּנֵי speaks) Ez 3:17, 33:7; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:9; *warn the*

righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3:21 sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19:10 sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ׀. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3:21, 33:4, 33:5, 33:6; also נִזְהָר v:5 (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזְהִיר Ec 12:12; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13; Pt. נִזְהָר Psalm 19:12; —*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם Psalm 19:12 *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשַׁפְּטֵי v:10); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3:21 (cf. **Hiph.**) 33:4, 33:5a; so Ec 12:2 and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13 *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33:6 (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v:5b, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul*.

**2554 זר** [2555] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2099)

† זר appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April-May, named as month of beginning the temple building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זֶה הָיָה הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6:1 = בְּיָרַח זֶה v:37; LXX B v:1 has simply ἐν μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ, v:37 (in LXX v:4) ἐν μηνί Νεισῶ και τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί LXX codd. ἐν μηνί Ζίου μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ; LXXL (only v:37) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνί Ζίου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִי זִיwo' *brightness, freshness*, so BAram. Dn 2:31 +; cf. Targum זִי וְיָרַח זִי *month of brightness of flowers*; As. zīmu (zīvu), DI:Pr 152 f. cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִי, זִי (= זִהִי) fr. זָהָה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. zaha' *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), *zawun a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant*; Aram. זָהָה, adj. זָהָהוּא *haughty, proud; zho' glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol:§ 174 ad fin.)

**2555 זו** [2556] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2097-98)

זו, זו, v. p. 262.

**2556 זוב** [2557] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2100)

† [זוב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דֹּב, דִּיב, *dob*, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. *da'ba* (med. *w*) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal Impf.** יִזּוּב Lv 15:25 etc.; Pt. זָב Je 49:9 f. זָבָה Lv 15:19 etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock Psalm 78:20 (|| שָׁטַף), 105:41 (|| הִלָּח), Is 48:21 (|| נִזְלוּ). **2.** Pt. freq. in אֶרֶץ וְדָבַשׁ זָבַת חֶלֶב, always of promised land, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5 (all J) 33:3, Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:13, 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20, Jos 5:6 (D) Lv 20:24 (H) Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15 (in last two ins. אֶרֶץ LXX Co); זָב עַמְקָה Je 49:4 (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4:9. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15:25 יִזּוּב דָּמָה (זָבָה תְּהִיָה); usu. of woman Lv 15:25 and 15:19 (זָבָה תְּהִיָה); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15:25 and 15:19 (זָבָה תְּהִיָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3:29 (|| מְצָרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15:2 זָב מִבְּשָׁרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15:33; ordinarily Pt. זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:9, 15:11, 15:12, 15:13, 15:32 (all P), 22:4 (H; || צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5:2 (P; || *id.*)

**2557** זֹב [2558] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2101)

† זֹב **n.m.** *issue* (Ar. *dawbun fluid, liquid*; NH זֹב, Aram. דֹּבָא in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15:2); only P: of man or woman Lv 15:33; —of man Lv 15:2, 15:3, 15:3, 15:3, 15:13, 15:15; of woman Lv 15:19 (יְהִי זָבָה of monthly period); also v:25, v:25, v:26, v:28, v:30 (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9:20 etc.)

**2558** זֹד [2559] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2102)

זֹד v. זִיד. p. 267

**2559** זוּה [2560] (Hebrew) (page 264)

זוּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *zaway put aside or away, draw together, contract*).

**2560** זָוִית [2561] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2106)

† זָוִית **n.f.** *corner* (late (Aram. זְוִיטָא, *zowiyto* (oft. for Heb. מְקַצְוֵעַ, *פְּנֵה*), hence, as loan-word (Frä:Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. *za`wiyaa<sup>h</sup>un*);—Pl. abs. זָוִית Psalm 144:12; cstr. זָוִית Zc 9:15; — כְּמִזְרֵק בְּזָוִית מְוִבֵּד וּמְלֵאוֹ Zc 9:15 simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1:5, 1:11 etc.; כְּזָוִית בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 144:12 *out daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חֹטֵב) in palace-fashion.

**2561** מְזוּן [2562] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 4200)

† מְזוּן **n.m.** *garner* (on format. cf. Ol:§ 144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזוּנִים Psalm 144:13 *our garners are full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol:l. c.

**2562** זוּז [2563] (Hebrew) (page 265)

I. זוּז (NH זוּז *move*, As. *zâzu, move, rise come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R:64, i, l. 11).

**2563** זִיז [2564] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2123)

† I. זִיז **n.m.**: Psalm 80:14 **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che:OP 472 and on Psalm 50:11; Thes al. √ זוּז; De Psalm 50:11 comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl:S. 74 f. from a זִיזָא cf. *za`za`a move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוּע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוּז, so even Di Is 66:11; this hardly suits Psalm 80:14; Targum זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיזָא Psalm 50:11 *the moving things of the field*, as all known to 'י (עוֹף הַרְיָם ||); also in v:10 חִיתוֹ-יֵעֵר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. Psalm 80:14 (חִיזֵר מֵיֵעֵר ||).

**2564** זִיזָא [2565] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2124)

† זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37. 2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:20.

**2565** זִיזָה [2566] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2125-26,2124)

† זִיזָה n.pr.m a Levite 1 Ch 23:11, = זִינָא v:10 (rd. prob. זִינָא, LXX Ζιζα in both).

**2566** זִזָּא [2567] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2117)

† זִזָּא n.pr.m. (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim:BP 97 cf. Strm:AV No. 2816)—a descendant of יְרֵחַמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2:33.

**2567** מְזוּזָה [2568] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 4201)

† מְזוּזָה n.f. door-post, gate-post, abs. 'מ Ex 21:6, Is 57:8; cstr. מְזוּזֹת 1 S 1:9, Ez 46:2 + Ez 41:21 (del. SyrVer Co cf. LXX Hi), 45:19, 45:19 (in both מְזוּזֹת LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43:8, מְזוּזָתָם v:8; pl. מְזוּזֹת 1 K 6:31 + 2 t. (+ Ez 45:19, 45:19 Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12:7 + 4 t., מְזוּזֹת Dt 6:9, Ju 16:3; —*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12:7 (P), v:22, v:23, 21:6 (all JE), Dt 6:9, 11:20 cf. Is 57:8; also פֶּתַח־מְּ פֶתַח־מְּ Pr 8:34, מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43:8; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7:5. **2.** of house of 'י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of 'י 1 S 1:9. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:33; of the יְדִבְרִי v:31. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:21 (del. Co v. supr.), 43:8 (מְזוּזָתִי), הַבַּיִת 'מ Ez 45:19, שַׁעַר 'מ v:9, cf. 46:2. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16:3.

**2568** יִזִּי [2569] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 3151)

† יִזִּי n.pr.m. an officer of David הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

**2569** זֹז [2570] (Hebrew) (page 265)

II. זֹז (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu, abundance*, DI:Pr. 67 f. Zim:BP 94, 97; only as √ of foll.; perh. related to I. זֹז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

**2570** זִי [2571] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2123)

II. זִי n.[m.] abundance, fulness: only מְזִיזָה כְּבֹדָה Is 66:11 that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che:crit. n., and OP 472 f. Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תִּינְקוּ וְשִׁבְעֵתָם || תִּמְצוּ, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy:i. 619 a and reff.; also Lag:Proph. Chald. who proposes, plausibly, מְבִיז, cf. Aram. *bezo* Ps:502, בִּיזָא; Ar. *bzz pap*).

**2571** זֹזִים [2572] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2104)

† זֹזִים n.pr.gent. an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָאֵם Gn 14:5; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זִמְזָמִים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö:Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T.

162.—(LXX ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, *zyz'*, between Boşra and Lejún, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr:Moab 182 ff.

**2572** זֹחַת [2573] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2105)

† זֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4:29 (v. also זֹחַת־בֶּן), LXX Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, Α Ζωχαθ, LXXL Ζαωθ.

**2573** זָוִית [2574] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2106)

זָוִית v. sub זוה. above

**2574** זֹל [2575] (Hebrew) (page 265)

l. זֹל (prob. √ of foll., Ar. *za'la* remove, depart).

**2575** זֹלָה [2576] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2108)

† [זֹלָה] **n.[f.]** prop removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, save that—*cstr.* זֹלָה 2 K 24:14 and (with the obsolete case-ending דִּי) זֹלָתִי Dt 1:36, 4:12, Jos 11:13, 1 K 3:18, 12:20, Psalm 18:32; with *sf.* זֹלָתִי Ho 13:4, Is 45:5, 45:21, זֹלָתִי, זֹלָתִי 2 S 7:22 = 1 Ch 17:20, Is 26:13, 64:3, Ru 4:4, זֹלָתִי 1 S 21:10; —

**1. prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of...* (syn. מִבְּלִעְדֵי Psalm 18:32, Is 45:21; בְּלִתִּי Ho 13:4; and cf. Dt 1:36 with Nu 32:12), Dt 1:36 זֹלָתִי *with the exception of Caleb*, 1 S 21:10 אֵין אַחֶרֶת זֹלָתִי there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12:20, 2 K 24:14, Ru 4:4: oft. in such phrases as, There is no [God](#) (or, Who is [God](#) ?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7:22, Psalm 18:32, Ho 13:4, Is 45:5, 45:21, 64:3. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26:13 זֹלָתִי אֲדָנִים *lords other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes, זֹלָתִי קוֹל *save a voice* = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3:18. **2. conj.** Jos 11:13 *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

**2576** זֹל [2577] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2107)

†ll. זֹל **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זֹל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זָלָל q.v.)—**Qal Pt.** (יִשְׁקְלוּ בְּסֶף בְּקִנְיָהוּ) Is 46:6 (|| זָהָב מִבְּיַם).

**2577** זֹן [2578] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2109)

† זֹן **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. *zon*; Sam. *an>zwn, an>zhn*);—**Hoph. Pt.** מוֹזְנִים Je 5:8 (Kt; i.e. מוֹזְנִים; Qr מִיִּזְנִים from יִזֵן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; DI:Pr 73 f. comp. As. *zanānu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

**2578** מְזֹן [2579] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 4202)



† **מְזוֹן** **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)— **זָבַח וְלֶחֶם וּמְזוֹן** Gn 45:23 (Di “מ” rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. **צָדָה** v:21, 42:25’); **לֶרֶב הַמְזוֹן לָרֶב** 2 Ch 11:23.

**2579 זֹנָה** [2580] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2181)

† **זֹנָה** v. **זָנָה**. p. 275

**2580 זָעַ** [2581] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2111)

† **זָעַ** **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, *zo*’; cf. also Ar. *ḡa*’<sup>xc</sup> *impel*, *za*’*za*’*a* *move*, *agitate*, *shake* (on these v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zú*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. **זָעַ**) Zim BP 94—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. **זָעַ** Est 5:9; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. **שִׁיזְעוּ** Ec 12:3; —*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5:9 (sq. **מִמְּנֹו**); said of **שִׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת** in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12:3 **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. **מְזוֹזְעֵיךָ** Hb 2:7; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement.

**2581 זָעָה** [2582] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2113,2189)

† **זָעָה** and, by transpos., **זָעָה** (Di Dt 28:25 cf. Sta:§ 192 a) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: **זָעָה** Is 28:19, also Kt Je 15:4 + 4 t.; **זָעָה** Dt 28:25, Ez 23:46 (also Qr Je 15:4 + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*; **לְזָעָה זָה־יִיֵת** Dt 28:25 *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (**לְכָל**) the kingdoms of the earth; **וְגו’ וְנִתְתַּיִם לְז’** Je 15:4, 29:18, 34:17 (|| **וְלִחְרָפָה**) also **וְגו’ וְנִתְתַּיִם לְז’** 24:9 (|| **וְלִמְשָׁל לְשִׁנְיָה**) (|| **וְלִקְלָלָה לְחָרְפָה**), Ez 23:46, 2 Ch 29:8 .

**2582 זִיעַ** [2583] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2127)

† **זִיעַ** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:13, LXX *Zoue, Zea*.

**2583 זִעֲוֹן** [2584] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2190)

† **זִעֲוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42.

**2584 זָוַר** [2585] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

† **זָוַר** [**זָוַר**] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. *za*’*ra* (med. *w*) *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. *honour as visitor or guest*; IX. *decline, turn aside*; *za*’*yirun* visitor; Aram. **זָוַר**, oft. = Heb. **סָוַר** *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. **זָוְרוּ** Psalm 58:4 (Kö:i. 445), **זָוְרוּ** Psalm 78:30, Jb 19:13; *Pt.* **זָוַר** Ex 30:33 + 27 t.; f. **זָוְרָה** Ex 30:9 + 7 t.; mpl. **זָוְרִים** Ho 5:7 + 30 t.; fpl. **זָוְרוֹת** Pr 22:14, 23:33; = sf. **זָוְרִיחַ** Is 29:5; **1.** *Pf.* *become estranged* Psalm 58:4, c. **מִן** from Jb 19:13, Psalm 78:30. **2. Pt.** as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger*: **a.** to the family, of another household, **זָוַר אֲיִשׁ** Dt 25:5, elsewhere **זָוַר** 1 K 3:18, Jb 19:15, Pr 6:1, 11:15, 20:16, 27:13; **זָוְרִים** Psalm 109:11, Pr 5:10, 5:17; **בְּנֵי זָוְרִים**, children of another

household than [God](#) 's Ho 5:7; especially of another family than priests' זָרַיִשׁ Lv 22:12 (H) Nu 17:5 (P); זָרַיִ Lv 22:10, 22:13 (H) Ex 29:33, 30:33, Nu 3:10, 3:38, 18:7 (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1:51, 18:4 (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19:27, Pr 14:10, 27:2; זָרָה (אֲשֶׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2:16, 5:3, 5:20, 7:5, 22:14, 23:33. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7:9, 8:7, Is 1:7, 1:7, 25:2, 25:5, 29:5, 61:5, Je 5:19, 30:8, 51:2, 51:51, La 5:2, Ez 7:2, 11:9, 16:32, 28:7, 28:10, 30:12, 31:12, Jo 4:17, Ob 11, Jb 15:19, Psalm 54:5; זָרֵי אֵל *foreign god* Psalm 44:21, 81:10 = זָרַיִ Is 43:12; so זָרִים Dt 32:16 and (in fig.) Je 2:25, 3:13; זָרִים מַיִם *foreign waters* 2 K 19:24, Je 18:14; זָרַיִסְמֵרֵתֵי 17:10 *vine-slip of a stranger*; זָרֵינְחֻשְׁבוֹ Ho 8:12 *they are regarded as foreign*; זָרַיִ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Is 28:21 *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange to the law*; זָרָה קִטְרֵתֵי *strange incense* Ex 30:9 (P); זָרָה אֵשׁ *strange fire* Lv 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61(P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִזְרָוִ Is 1:4, Ez 14:5; *be estranged* Is 1:4, pregn., sq. אֶחָזֵר (cf. RV); מִעַלְ Ez 14:5. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִזְרָוִ *estranged* Psalm 69:9.

**2585 זָוַר** [2586] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

†II. [זָוַר, זָוִיר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö:§ 1142 (Ar. *da'ra fastidivit, abhorruit*; As. *zâru, resist, Impf. izîru, Dl:Pr 65 Schr:COT Gloss*);—only 3 fs. זָוַרְתִּי Jb 19:17 *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (לְיַחַתְתִּי in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זָוַר, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

**2586 זָרָא** [2587] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

† **זָרָא n.[f.]** loathsome thing, זָרָא לְכֶם לְזָרָא עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאִפְכֶם Nu 11:20 (JE) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* (LXX εἰς χολέραν, Vulgate *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

**2587 זָוַר** [2588] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2115,2116)

†III. [זָוַר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זָוַר *press together*, Syr. *zwar, zor compress*; cf. Ar. *zayyara twist the lip of a beast*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָוַרוּ Is 1:6 (pass.; > √זָוַר, Ar. *zarra draw forcibly together* Ol:§ 233 c, 245 I Kö:i. 333); *Impf.* 3 ms. זָוִירֵי Ju 6:38, 3 fs. sf. תִּזְוֶרְהָ Jb 39:15; *Pt. pass f.* זָוֶרָה (= זָוֶרָה Ges:§ 80, 2, d) Is 59:5; —*press* (twist or wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6:38; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1:6; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39:15 (דִּוְשׁוּ), Is 59:5 (pass.)

**2588 זָרַיִ** [2589] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2213)

† **זָרַיִ n.m.** circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. *ziyro' bracelet*, זָרַיִ *wreath, crown*, NH זָוִיר *id.*, זָוִירָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זָוַר)—זָרַיִ זָוֶרָה Ex 25:11, 25:24, 25:25, 30:3, 37:2, 37:11, 37:12, 37:26; זָוֶרָה Ex 30:4, 37:27 (all P).

**2589** זָרְזִיר [2590] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2223)

† זָרְזִיר **adj. girded, girt** (cf. Ba:NB 206)—only cstr. Pr 30:31 אֲוֹתֵינוּ זָרְזִיר *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh.= *grey-hound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זָרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30:31), Aram. *zarziyro*;<sup>3</sup> Lexx. also *zarzuwro*’ *starling*, in Ar. *zurzuwrun*, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

**2590** מָזוֹר [2591] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 4205)

† מָזוֹר **n.[m.]** wound (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5:13 also Je 30:13 (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מָזְרוּ Ho 5:13 (cf. III. זֹר Is 1:6).—מָזוֹר Ob 7 v. sub מִזְר.

**2591** זָאָ [2592] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2117)

† זָאָ v. sub זֹאָ p. 265

**2592** זָחַח [2593] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2118)

† [זָחַח] **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. *zaġja* push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זָחַח, *z’ĥ*, move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph. Impf.** יִזַּח וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֶפֶוד וְלֹא יִזַּח Ex 28:28 *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39:21 (both P).

**2593** זָחַל [2594] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2119)

† זָחַל **vb. shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זָחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל, זָחַל *worm*; Syr. *zohlo*’ locust (as *crawling*); Ar. *zahala* withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De:Hiob 2, 428), and Sab. זָחַל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM:ZMG 1875, 610)—**Qal** only *Pt. pl.* cstr. זָחַלְיִ Dt 32:24, Mi 7:17; —*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) עָפָר זָחַלְיִ Dt 32:24 i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Isr.; אָרָץ זָחַלְיִ Mi 7:17 *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of אָרָץ.

**2594** זָחַלְתָּ [2595] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2120)

† זָחַלְתָּ **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We:Skizzen iii. 171 cites Ar. *Zuħal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1:9; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De:Hiob 2, 428 on view that *Zuħal* = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. אָבֶן הַזָּחַלְתָּ עִם 1 K 1:9 (cf. אָבֶן ad fin.)

**2595** זָחַל [2596] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2119)

† II. [זַחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. *ܕܗܠ*, *dhet*, cf. Ar. *dahlun rancour, malevolence*; Nö:ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal Pf.** 1 s. *זַחַלְתִּי* Jb 32:6 *therefore I feared* (||*וְאִירָא*); > most, who derive fr. I. *זַחַל* = *shrink away in fear, hold back* (RV), cf. Targum *אַסְתַּפִּיתִי* FI Ch WB:ii. 571.

**2596 זִיד** [2597] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2102)

† [זִיד, זִוד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. *הזיד*) as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli *זִד* *presumptuous*, DHM:Sendsch. 56; Ar. *za'da* (med. *y*) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr, *זִיד* (*zaydun*) DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 44 *זִידאל* Id:ib. 52 (on distinct. betw. *זִוד* and *זִיד* in Sab. v. Sab. Denkm.:64); perh. also Sab. *מזודון* *great one, prince*, e.g. Sat. Denkm.:89)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *זִידה* Je 50:29; 3 pl. *זִידוּ* Ex 18:11; —of Egyptians, *זִידוּ* *בְּדַבַּר אֲשֶׁר זִידוּ* Ex 18:11(E) *in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, *זִידה* *אֶל־יְיָ* Je 50:29 *against 'y hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. *הִזִּידוּ* Ne 9:10 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. *יִזִּיד* Dt 18:20, *יִזִּיד* Ex 21:14; *יִזִּיד* Gn 25:29; 3 mpl. *יִזִּידוּ* Dt 17:13; 2 mpl. *וַתִּזְדוּ* Dt 1:43; **1. boil, seethe, trans.**, *יִזִּיד* *יַעֲקֹב נִזִּיד* Gn 25:29 *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2. act presumptuously, insolently**, Ex 21:14 (JE) *כִּי יִזִּיד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְגַרְגּוֹ בְּעַרְמָה* *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against 'y; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1:43) *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18:20 *the prophet Who shall presume to speak a word in my name*; also abs. 17:13 *elsewh. only Ne*; of Egyptians 9:10 sq. *עַל* (= **Qal** Ex 18:11); abs. v:16 (|| *וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וְגו'* || *שָׁמְעוּ וְגו'* || *וְיִקְשׁוּ אֶת־רַפָּם*).

**2597 זִד** [2598] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2086)

† **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—'ז Pr 21:24; pl. *זִידִים* Je 43:2 + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to 'y, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only *הַזִּידִים הָאֲנָשִׁים* Je 43:2, of opponents of Jerem.; *elsewh. used substantively, as. term. techn. for godless, rebellious men*; once sg. *זִידוֹן עוֹשֶׂה בְּעַבְרַתוֹ* Pr 21:24 *a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name* (|| *לֵץ שָׂמוּ זִד יְהִיר*); usu. pl. Is 13:11 (*זִידוֹן* || *גָּאוֹן* || *גָּאוֹת עָרִיצִים*); Mal 3:13 (*עֲשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה* || *עֲשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה*); v:19 (*עֲשֵׂה עֲשֵׂה* || *עֲשֵׂה*); and in Psalm 86:14 (*עָרִיצִים* || *עָרִיצִים*), 119:21 (*מִמְצוֹתֶיךָ הַשְּׂגִימִים* || *הַשְּׂגִימִים*), v:51, v:69, v:78, v:85, v:122; so prob. also Psalm 19:14 *גַּם מִזִּידִים חָשָׁךְ עֲבָדְךָ* *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew OI Hup Che RV:m); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).

**2598 זִדוֹן** [2599] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2087)

† **n.m.**: Pr 11:2 *insolence, presumptuousness* (on format. cf. Lag:BN 204, Anm.), abs. 'ז Dt 17:12 + 7 t.; cstr. *זִדוֹן* Je 49:16, Ob 3; sf. *זִדְנָה* 1 S 17:28; —**1. insolence, presumption** toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17:28 (*רַע לְבַבְךָ* || *רַע לְבַבְךָ*); usu. **2. of presumptuous godlessness** (cf. *זִיד, זִוד*), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17:12; in false prediction 18:22; in gen. Pr 11:2 (opp.

(צָנוּעִים), 13:10; עֲבָרַת ז' Pr 21:24 (cf. זָד); לִבָּהּ (ז') Je 49:16 (= Ob 3) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז' Je 50:31, 50:32; dub. is הַז' פָּרַח הַז' Ez 7:10 *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמָּטָה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

**2599** זִידוֹן [2600] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2121)

† [זִידוֹן] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַיִּידוֹנִים הַמַּיִם Psalm 124:5.

**2600** נָזִיד [2601] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 5138)

† נָזִיד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. נ' Gn 25:29 + 4 t.; cstr. נָזִיד Gn 25:34; —a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of נָזַד Gn 25:29 (v. זִיד **High.**); defined v:34 as נָזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עֲדָשׁ); obj. of נָזַל 2 K 4:38; boiled in a סִיר v:39 cf. v:40; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2:12.

**2601** זִי [2602] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2123-25)

זִי, זִיָּה v. sub I. זִיָּה. p. 265

**2602** זִיָּה [2603] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2124)

זִיָּה v. זִיָּה sub I. זִיָּה. p. 265

**2603** זִינָא [2604] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2126)

† זִינָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23:10 = זִינָה v:11 q.v. p. 265

**2604** זִיעַ [2605] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2127)

זִיעַ v. sub זִיעַ. p. 266

**2605** זִיף [2606] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2128)

† זִיף **n.pr.**

**1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S. E. from Hebron, Jos 15:55, 1 Ch 2:42, 2 Ch 11:8, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob:BR i. 492, 498 Guérin:Judée iii. 159 ff.: מְדִבְרֵי־ז' 1 S 23:14, 23:15, 26:2, 26:2; c. ה' loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23:24. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:24, site unknown.

**2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָלָאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4:16, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. LXX Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2:42 v. supr.)

**2606** זִיפִי [2607] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2130)

† [זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף

**1. a;** only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִיפִים 1 S 23:19, 26:1; זִיפִים Psalm 54:2 (title).

**2607 זִיפָה** [2608] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2129)

† זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל 1 Ch 4:16 (זִיף זִיפָה) (LXX Ζαῖρα, Ζ(α)φαί), cf. זִיף *supr.*)

**2608 זִיקוֹת** [2609] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2131)

זִיקוֹת v. I. [זִק]. p. 278

**2609 זִיר** [2610] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2114)

זִיר v. זור. p. 266

**2610 זֵית** [2611] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2132)

† זֵית **n.m.**: Psalm 52:10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. *zayto*, זֵיתָא; Eth. *zayt*: Ar. *zaytuwnun olive-tree, olive, zaytun olive-oil*; v. Lag:M iii. 215 ff Hom:Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זוהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זו) + ת afformat. which is. then treated as radical, cf. Sta:§ 187 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol:§ 119 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag:Armen. Stud. § 1347 'ז is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag:M I. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. 'ז Gn 8:11, cstr. זֵית Dt 8:8; 2 K 18:32; sf. זֵיתָה Dt 24:20, זֵיתָה Ex 23:11, Dt 28:40; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6:11, etc.;—1. *olive-tree* Ju 9:8, 9:9 (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14:7 (sim. of beauty), Jb 15:33 = (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15:23 ins. אֲשֶׁר הִזְּ (before הַמְדַבֵּר, read בְּמוֹ) LXXL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4:3, 4:11; רַעְנָן ז' Psalm 52:10 *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11:16; עֵלֶה־ז' Gn 8:11(J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8:15 (here + עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן עֲלֵי, etc.); also pl. זֵיתִים שְׁתָּלִי Psalm 128:3 *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); זֵיתִים שְׁבִלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4:12 *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זֵית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23:11 (JE; + כָּרְם), Ju 15:5 (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזֵּית Hg 2:19 (+ וְהַתְּאֵנָה הַגִּפְּן וְהַתְּאֵנָה); also in phr. כָּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זֵית Hb 3:17 *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| וְהַרְפּוֹן וְשִׂדְמוֹר לֹא־||); עֵשָׂה אֶכֶל, cf. also גִּפְּן וְהַתְּאֵנָה and יָבּוּל גִּפְּן v:a); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8:8 cf. 2 K 18:32; נִקְוָה ז' *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17:6, 24:13 (sim. of desolation at judgement of 'י), cf. זֵיתָה Dt 24:20; rather more often pl.; Am 4:9 (|| גְּנוֹתִים, כָּרְמִים, 1 S 8:14 (|| שְׂדוֹתִים, כָּרְמִים), cf. also Dt 6:11, 28:40a, Jos 24:13, 2 K 5:26, 1 Ch 27:28, Ne 5:11, 9:25. 2. of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28:40b (c. שֶׁמֶן); זֵית תְּדַרְךָ Mi 6:15 (|| שֶׁמֶן); also זֵית שֶׁמֶן *olive-oil* Ex 27:20, 30:24 (P) Lv 24:2 (H). 3. in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15:30 *the ascent of the olive-trees* (LXX ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14:4, 14:4 (LXX τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14:4 LXX, e.g. Mk 13:3; cf. also הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 11:7, Ez 11:33, Ne 8:15; Targum זֵיתָא טוֹר 2 K 23:13 cf. 2 S 15:30, Zc 14:4 etc.; Targum Ct 8:5 טוֹר מְשַׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)



**2611 זִיתָן** [2612] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2133)

† זִיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10; LXX Ζαιθαν, LXXL Ζηθα.

**2612 זִתָּם** [2613] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2241)

† זִתָּם **n.pr.m.** (sub זִית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:8, appar. son of לְעֵדֶן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26:22 appar. grandson of לְעֵדֶן, and son of יְחִיאֵל (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); LXX Ζεθου, Ζοθου, LXXL Ζηθαν.

**2613 זָז** [2614] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2134)

זָז, זָז, v. sub זָכַךְ. below

**2614 זָכָה** [2615] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2135)

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakú* Zim:BP; Aram. **דְּכָא**, *dko'*, *dkiy*, cf. Ar. *daka'* be bright (of a fire), pungent (of an odour); be acute, quick of mind)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. זָכָה Jb 15:14, 25:4; 2 ms. זָכָה Psalm 51:6; 1 s. interrog. הֲאֵזָכָה Mi 6:11; —**1.** be clean, pure, of man, in the sight of [God](#), Jb 15:14, 25:4 (in both || יִצְדַק||; cf. also זָכוּ 15:15, 25:5). **2.** be clear, be justified = be regarded as just, righteous, of [God](#), Psalm 51:6 (|| תִּצְדַק||, Mi 6:11. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. זָכִיתִי Psalm 73:13, Pr 20:9; **Impf.** זָכְהֵי Psalm 119:9:—make or keep clean, pure, obj. לְבָבִי Psalm 73:13 (|| אֲרַחֵץ כְּפִי||), obj. לְבִי Pr 20:9 (|| טָהַרְתִּי||); obj. אֶת־אֲרָחוֹ Psalm 119:9. **Hithp. Imv.** m.pl. הִזְכִּיזוּ Is 1:16 make yourselves clean (|| רַחֲצוּ||);—on form cf. Ges:§ 54, 2, b, Rem. Kö:Lgb. i, 345, 534 Sta:§ 129 d.

**2615 זָכוּכִית** [2616] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2137)

זָכוּכִית v. sub זָכַךְ. below

**2616 זָכָךְ** [2617] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2141)

† [זָכָךְ] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal Pf.** only 3 mpl. זָכְכוּ;—**1.** be right, shining, fig. of splendour of nobles מְשֻׁלָּג ז' נְזִירִים La 4:7 (|| מְחֻלָּב צָחוֹן||). **2.** be clean, pure in [God](#)'s sight, of heavens Jb 15:15, of stars 25:5 (|| יֵאֱהִיל|| of moon; cf. also זָכָה 15:14 25:4). **Hiph.** cleanse, only **Pf.** 1 s. זָכַכְתִּי Jb 9:30, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֲצִיתִי||).

**2617 זָי** [2618] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2134)

† זָי **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זָי Jb 8:6 + 5 t.; זָי Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2; f. זָיָה Ex 30:34 + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., pure, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2, of frankincense Ex 30:34, Lv 24:7 (all P and H). **2.** fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8:6 (|| יִשְׁרָף||), 33:9 (+ בְּלִי פִשַׁע; || חַף||); as subst. = the pure, righteous פְּעֻלּוֹ יִשְׁרָף Pr 21:8 (opp. זָרָף q.v.); of mode of life בְּלִי־

בְּעֵינָיו דְּרָכֵי־אֵישׁ זָךְ Pr 16:2; of mode of action (פְּעֻלָּו) 20:11 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); of doctrine (לְקַחְתִּי) Jb 11:4 (|| בְּרַ הַיִּתִּי); of prayer 16:17 (|| חֲמַס בְּכַפֵּי||).

**2618** זְכוּכִית [2619] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2137)

† זְכוּכִית n.[f.] glass (Targum זְכוּכִיתָא; but v. Frä:64); as precious (|| זְהָבִי), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28:17. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִיתָא van d. H., al.)

**2619** זָכִי [2620] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2140)

† זָכִי n.pr.m. head of family of returned exiles, זָכִי Ezr 2:9 (LXX Ζαρχου, LXXL Ζαρχαίου) = Ne 7:14 (LXX Ζαθου, A Ζαρχουρ, LXXL Ζαρχαίου); perh. = זָכִי Ne 3:20 Qr (Kt זָכִי q.v.; LXX Ζαβ(ρ)ου, LXXL Παββαι).

**2620** זָכַר [2621] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2142)

† זָכַר vb. remember (As *zikâru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss. i Lyon:Sarg.; Zinj. זָכַר, Ar. *dakara*, Aram זָכַר, *dkar*, Palm. זָכַר monument, Vog:No. 36 b, זָכַר memorial, Vog:No. 62, Sab. in n.pr. זָכַר DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 43, but Eth. *zakara*:)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'זָכַר Gn 40:23 +; 3 fs. זָכַר La 1:7, 1:9; 2 ms. זָכַר Dt 5:15 +; sf. זָכַר Gn 40:14 cf. 1 S 1:11, זָכַר Psalm 88:6; 2 fs. זָכַר Is 47:7, 57:11 cf. 17:10 + Ez 16:22; 16:43 Qr (both Kt זָכַר consec. Ez 16:61; 3 pl. זָכַרו Ju 8:34 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. זָכַר Ho 8:13 +; זָכַר 2 S 14:11, Pr 31:7; זָכַר Gn 8:1 +; sf. זָכַר 1 S 1:19; 2 fs. זָכַר Is 54:4 + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכַר Lv 26:42, 26:42, Is 43:25 (Psalm 77:12 Qr v. infra), זָכַר Je 31:34, זָכַר Ex 6:5; sf. 2 ms. זָכַר Psalm 42:7, sf. 2 fs. זָכַר Psalm 137:6 (v. Ges:§ 58, 3, R, 1 Sta:§§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2), etc.; Impv. ms. זָכַר Ex 32:13 +; זָכַר Psalm 25:7 +; זָכַר Ne 6:14 +; sf. זָכַר Ju 16:28 + 2 t.; mpl. זָכַרו Is 46:9 +, זָכַרו Ne 4:8; Inf. abs. זָכַר Ex 13:3 +; זָכַר Je 31:30 +; cstr. לְזָכַר Gn 9:16, Ez 23:19, etc.; sf. לְזָכַר Psalm 137:1; Pt. act. pl. cstr. לְזָכַר Psalm 103:18; זָכַר Psalm 103:14 v. infr.—I. human subj. 1. *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: a. *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42:9 (E), 2 K 9:25 (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4:7; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17:2; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9:2; with implied regret, longing Nu 11:5 (JE), Psalm 42:5, 137:1, La 1:7 cf. Psalm 77:7, neg. 137:6 (|| שָׁכַח v:5); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3:16 (|| עַל לֵב עָלָה||) and פָּקַד). b. *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3:20 (זָכַר זָכוֹר), Jb 11:16 (|| שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54:4 (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31:7 (|| *id.*). c. *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9:7 (+ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16:61 (+ וְנִכְלַמְתָּ, v:63 (obj. not expressed), 20:43, 36:21; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23:19, neg. v:27. d. esp. *remember* the dealings of 'I, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7:18, 8:2, 24:9, 32:7 (|| בֵּין||), Is 46:9, 63:11, Psalm 77:12 Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v:12, 105:5, 143:5 (|| הִגִּיתִי||,

(אַשׁוּחַח) 1 Ch 16:12; negatively, Is 43:18; (אַל תִּתְּבַנְנוּ), Ez 16:22, 16:43, Psalm 78:42, 106:7, Ne 9:17 (וַיִּמְאַגְּנוּ לְשִׁמְעוֹן); obj. cl. with בִּי esp. D, Dt 5:15, 15:15, 16:12, 24:18, 24:22, Psalm 78:35. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40:14 (E), v:23 (E; neg., (שָׂכַח)), 1 S 25:31. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2:6. **c.** their acts (acc.) to their advantage 2 Ch 24:22, to their disadvantage 2 S 19:20 (neg.); to make vengeance Dt 25:17. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחִים Am 1:9; cf. perh. Est 2:1 (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9:15 (acc. pers.), Psalm 109:16 (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חֶסֶד). **3.** *remember* י: **a.** call him to mind 2 S 14:11 (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** recall, and (esp.) keep י in mind Dt 8:18, Je 51:50, Is 64:4 (|| צדק עשה), Ez 6:9, Zc 10:9, Jo 2:8, Psalm 42:7, 63:7 (|| אהגה), 77:4, Ne 4:8; negatively Ju 8:34, Is 17:10 (opp. שָׂכַח), 57:11 (|| לֹא שָׁמַתְּ עַל־לִבְדֶּךָ); cf. also אֶת־אֲבוֹרָאֵךְ Ec 12:1, and (no obj. expressed) Psalm 22:28 (+ וישׁוּבוּ י); remember י's name Psalm 119:55. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1:13 (D) Mal 3:22; י's instructions through prophet Is 44:21, 46:48 (|| לֵב הַשִּׁיבוּ עָלַי), also Mi 6:5 (sq. cl. with מָה). **b.** commandments of י (so as to do them) Nu 15:39 (P, or H), v:40 (P; + וועשיתם), Psalm 103:18 (+ לעשותם), 119:52 (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16:15. **5.** think of or on, call to mind something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47:7, La 1:9 (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40:32; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21:6 (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5:19; (coming) days of darkness, 11:8; a duty Jb 36:24 (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** remember a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13:3 (J) Dt 16:3; sabbath Ex 20:8 (E; || שָׁמַר Dt 5:12). **7.** remember, with implied mention of, obj. י Je 20:9 (|| דְּבַר בְּשִׁמוֹן); י מִשָּׂא י 23:36.

**II. Subj. י (אלהים).** **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30:22 (E), 1 S 1:11 (opp. שָׂכַח), v:19, Ju 16:28 (sq. וַחֲזִקֵנִי); Je 15:15 (|| פָּקְדֵנִי), Psalm 106:4 (|| id.), Jb 14:13 (+ תשית לי חק), also Gn 8:1 (P), 19:29 (P); neg. Psalm 88:6 (|| נִגְזְרוּ מִיַּדְּךָ); sq. לֵ pers. Psalm 25:7 (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לֵ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5:19, 13:14, 13:22, 13:31. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לֵ pers. Ne 6:14, 13:29. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לֵ Ex 32:13 (JE), Dt 9:27, Psalm 136:23; sq. acc. Psalm 9:13 (opp. שָׂכַח), 74:2, 115:12 (sq. יִבְרָךְ); cf. Je 31:20 (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26:42 (H), and neg. La 2:1 (his footstool). **e.** mankind Psalm 8:5 (|| פָּקְדֵם). **2.** **a.** remember the distress of his servants, La 3:19 (sq. cl. with מָה), 5:1 (|| הַבִּיט וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., Psalm 20:4, Je 2:2 (+ לֵ pers.), Psalm 132:1 (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר אֵת 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3. **c.** their intercession Je 18:20 (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3.** **a.** remember his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:25 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42 (H, as also) v:45 (+ לֵ pers.); Je 14:21 (+ אֶל־תִּפְרָר), Ez 16:60, Psalm 105:8, cf. v:42 (obj. דִּבַּר קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119:49, Ne 1:8, Psalm 106:45 (+ לֵ pers.), 111:5. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., Psalm 25:6, 98:3, 2 Ch 6:42; also Hb 3:2. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7:7, 10:9, Psalm 78:39,

103:14 ( *be-thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö:§ 20, 14 Ba:NB 175); also Psalm 89:48 (sq. *אַנִּי* + epex. cl. with *מָה* ). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7:2, 8:13 (|| *פקדו*), 9:9 (|| *id.*), Je 14:10 (|| *id.*); neg. Je 44:21 (|| *עלה על לבו*), Is 43:25, 64:8, Psalm 25:7, 79:8 (+ *ל* pers.); sq. *ל* Je 31:34; also (obj. reproach) Psalm 74:18, 74:22, 89:5; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) Psalm 137:7 (+ *לְבַנֵי אֲדוֹם*, i.e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. *וְנִזְכְּרֶתֶם* Nu 10:9 ; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִזְכַּר* Je 11:19 +; 3 fs. *תִּזְכַּר* Ez 25:10, (*תִּזְכַּר* Ex 34:19 rd. *הִזְכַּר* v. *זָכַר*); 2 fs. *תִּזְכַּרְי* Is 23:16, Ez 21:37; 3 mpl. *יִזְכְּרוּ* Ho 2:19 +; 3 fpl. *תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה* Is 65:17 +; *תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה* Ez 3:20; *Inf. cstr. sf.* *הִזְכַּרְכֶּם* Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co); *Pt. pl.* *נִזְכְּרִים* Est 9:28.—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ *בְּשִׁמָּם*), cf. Zc 13:2 (|| *אֲכַרִית*); former heaven and earth Is 65:17 (|| *עלה על לבו*); (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 (|| *ישכחהו* v:a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 (opp. *נשכחה*). **b.** *brought to 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 (P; *וְנִזְכְּרֶתֶם*); (2) for judgement Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co). **c.** *be remembered by 's*, neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgement, (1) righteous Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (sq. *ל* of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18:22 (sq. *ל*, om. A B Vulgate etc., Co) 33:16 (sq. *ל*). **d.** *be remembered* *אֶל-י'* Psalm 109:14 (|| *אֶל-תִּמְחַח*). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 (|| *נכחידם מגויו*), Psalm 83:5 (|| *נכחידם*); of Ammonites Ez 21:37, 25:10. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 (sq. *וְנִעְשִׂים* *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *הִזְכִּיר* Is 49:1; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. *וְהִזְכִּירְתִּנִי* consec. Gn 40:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִזְכִּיר* Is 19:17; 1 s. *אֶזְכִּיר* Ex 20:2 +, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf. 1 s.* *הִזְכִּירְנִי* Is 43:26; mpl. *הִזְכִּירוּ* Is 12:4, Je 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* *הִזְכִּירוּ* 2 S 18:18 +; sf. 3 ms. *בְּהִזְכִּירוֹ* 1 S 4:18; sf. 2 mpl. *הִזְכִּירְכֶם* Ez 21:29 (cf. Sta:§ 245 Kö:§ 29, 11); *Pt.* *מִזְכִּיר* Gn 41:9 +, etc.; fs. *מִזְכִּירַת* Nu 5:15; —**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43:26. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18:18, Psalm 45:18; of 's, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE). **3.** *mention, a.* sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 (E; sq. *אֶל-י'* pers.), 's, = *call upon* Is 62:6, name of 's 26:13, 49:1 (|| *קראני*), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || *ישמעו*); sq. *בְּשִׁם* Am 6:10, cf. Psalm 20:8 (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, LXX *μεγαλυνθησόμεθα*, whence Hup Bae prop. *נִגְבִּיר* = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23:7 (D; || *תשביעו ולא*), so *בְּשִׁם* Is 48:1 (|| *בְּשִׁם*). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41:9 (E), the ark 1 S 4:18, land of Judah Is 19:17, Rahab (= Egypt) Psalm 87:4, works of 's Psalm 77:12 (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness Psalm 71:16, lovingkindness, Is 63:7; human love Ct 1:4; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before *God*, alw. sq. *עוֹן*, 1 K 17:18, Nu 5:15 (P) Ez 21:28, v:29 (sq. *בְּהִגְלוֹת*), 29:16. **c.** sq. cl., with *כִּי* Is 12:4; no conjunction Je 4:16 (*ל* indir. obj.; || *השמיעו*). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 (*לְהוֹ*, appar. Levitical function, sq. *לְהוֹה*)

ולהלל), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles Psalm 38:1, 70:1 (others sub 5). **4.** *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22, 1 Ch 18:15, 2 Ch 34:8. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֲזַכְּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבַנְּה Is 66:3.—JPPeters:JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזַכְּרָה Psalm 42:5 (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life. '2. **a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3:19 (sq. cl. with *מה*), 5:1 (הַבִּיט וּרְאֵהוּ) (*מה*). **b.** their devotion, acc., Psalm 20:4, Je 2:2 (+ לְ pers.), Psalm 132:1 (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3. **c.** their intercession Je 18:20 (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:25 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42 (H, as also) v:45 (+ לְ pers.); Je 14:21 (+ אֶל־תִּפְרֵר), Ez 16:60, Psalm 105:8, cf. v:42 (obj. דִּבֵּר קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119:49, Ne 1:8, Psalm 106:45 (+ לְ pers.), 111:5. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., Psalm 25:6, 98:3, 2 Ch 6:42; also Hb 3:2. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7:7, 10:9, Psalm 78:39, 103:14 (זָכַר be-thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö:§ 20, 14 Ba:NB 175); also Psalm 89:48 (sq. אָנִי + epex. cl. with *מה*). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7:2, 8:13 (פָּקַד), 9:9 (|| *id.*), Je 14:10 (|| *id.*); neg. Je 44:21 (עַל לְבוֹ), Is 43:25, 64:8, Psalm 25:7, 79:8 (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31:34; also (obj. reproach) Psalm 74:18, 74:22, 89:5; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) Psalm 137:7 (+ לְבַנְּי אֲדוֹם, i.e. against them). **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכְּרְתֶם Nu 10:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכָּר Je 11:19 +; 3 fs. תִּזְכָּר Ez 25:10, (תִּזְכָּר Ex 34:19 rd. הִזְכָּר v. וְזָכַר); 2 fs. יִזְכְּרִי Is 23:16, Ez 21:37; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2:19 +; 3 fpl. תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה Is 65:17 +; תִּזְכְּרֶנּוּ Ez 3:20; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזְכְּרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכְּרִים Est 9:28.—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ בְּשִׁמָּם), cf. Zc 13:2 (אֲכַרִּיתָ); former heaven and earth Is 65:17 (עַל לְבוֹ); (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 (יִשְׁכַּחֲוּוּ v:a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 (opp. נִשְׁכַּחַהּ). **b.** *brought to 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 (P; וְנִזְכְּרְתֶם); (2) for judgement Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co). **c.** *be remembered by 's*, neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgement, (1) righteous Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18:22 (sq. לְ, om. A B Vulgate etc., Co) 33:16 (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יִ Psalm 109:14 (אֶל־תִּמַּחֲוּ). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 (נִכְרַתְוּ), Psalm 83:5 (נִכְחַדְוּ מִגּוֹיִם); of Ammonites Ez 21:37, 25:10. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 (sq. וְנִעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49:1; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכִּירְתִּנִי consec. Gn 40:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכִּיר Is 19:17; 1 s. אֲזַכֵּיר Ex 20:2 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְנִי Is 43:26; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12:4, Je 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* הִזְכִּיר (לְ) 2 S 18:18 +; sf. 3 ms. כָּהֵזְכִירוּ 1 S 4:18; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (cf. Sta:§ 245 Kö:§



29, 11); *Pt.* מְזַכֵּר Gn 41:9 +, etc.; *fs.* מְזַכֵּרֶת Nu 5:15; —**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43:26. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18:18, Psalm 45:18; of 'י, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE). **3.** *mention*, a. sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 (E; sq. מְזַכֵּרֶת pers.), 'י, = *call upon* Is 62:6, name of 'י 26:13, 49:1 (|| קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || יִשְׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6:10, cf. Psalm 20:8 (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, LXX μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נִגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23:7 (D; || תשבועו ולא), so בַּאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48:1 (|| הַנְּשַׁבְּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41:9 (E), the ark 1 S 4:18, land of Judah Is 19:17, Rahab (= Egypt) Psalm 87:4, works of 'י Psalm 77:12 (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness Psalm 71:16, lovingkindness, Is 63:7; human love Ct 1:4; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse before God*, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17:18, Nu 5:15 (P) Ez 21:28, v.29 (sq. בְּהַגְלוֹת בְּפִשְׁעֵיבָם), 29:16. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12:4; no conjunction Je 4:16 (לִי indir. obj.; || הַשְּׁמִיעוּן). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 (לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. לִיהוָה לְהַלֵּל), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles Psalm 38:1, 70:1 (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22, 1 Ch 18:15, 2 Ch 34:8. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֲזַכְּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבַנָּה Is 66:3.—JPPeters:JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזַכְּרָה Psalm 42:5 (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלִי) my life.'

**2621** זָכַר [2622] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2144)

† I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8:31 (LXX Ζαχουρ) = זָכַרְיָה 9:37 q.v. (cf. Ph. n. pr. זָכַר).

**2622** זָכַר [2623] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2143)

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17:14, vid. following.

**2623** זָכַר [2624] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2143)

† זָכַר n.m.: Psalm 9:7 remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt:Hbr. 1885, 230)—ז' abs. Psalm 111:4; cstr. Dt 25:19 +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17:14 van d. H; sf. זָכַרְיָה Ex 3:15, זָכַרְיָה Is 26:8 +, זָכַרְיָה Psalm 6:6, זָכַרוּ Ho 12:6 +, זָכַרְם Dt 32:26 +:—**1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17:14 (E; c. מַחָה) = Dt 25:19, Dt 32:26 (הַשְּׁבִית) Psalm 34:17, 109:15 (both הַכְרִית), Psalm 9:7 (אָבַד), Jb 18:17 (אָבַד; || שָׁם), Is 26:14 (אָבַד); cf. on other hand עוֹלָם ז' as portion of righteous. **b.** of 'י Psalm 6:6, 102:13 (|| אֲתָהּ = יְהוָה). **c.** of 'י's character and works Psalm 30:5, 97:12, 111:4. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9:28 (יָמֵינוּ). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שָׁם ז' צְדִיק לְבָרְכָהּ, Pr 10:7 (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec



9:5 (c. **נשכח**); esp. of **י** Ex 3:15 (E), Ho 12:6, Is 26:8, Psalm 135:13 (all **שם**). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14:8 (cf. VB).

**2624 זָכַר** [2625] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2145)

† **זָכַר** **n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT:Gloss Lyon:Manual, Gloss; Ar. *dakarun*, Aram.

**זָכַר**, *dekro*<sup>3</sup>, Sab. **דַּכְרָם** DHM:ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane:969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö:Prob 207 FI in ChWB:i. 422, cf. Ar. *dakarun male organ*; Schwally:ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. **זָכַר** = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*—alw. abs. **ז** Gn 1:27 +; pl. **זָכָרִים** (ה) Ex 13:12 +; vid. also **זָכָרִים**:—I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13:12, 13:15 (pl., both JE); opp. **נְקֵבָה** Dt 4:16; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. **אִישׁ לְמַשְׁכַּב זָכָר אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵדְעָהּ** Ju 21:12 (Bu:RS 153 Dr:Intr. 151), cf. v:11, Nu 31:17, 31:18, 31:35 (all 3 P); **זָכָר**, **זָכָרִים** Ez 16:17. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30:6 ( **רָאוּ** **זָכָרִים** || **אִם־יִלְדוּ זָכָר**); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21:11, 1 K 11:15, 11:16, Gn 34:25, Lv 6:11, 6:22, 7:6, Nu 1:2, 1:20, 1:22, 3:28, 3:34, 3:39, 18:10, 26:62, 31:7, 31:17, (all P); pl. **זָכָרִים** (ה) 2 Ch 31:16, Ezr 8:3, 8:4, 8:5, 8:6, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 8:13, 8:14, so also Jos 5:4 (|| **הָעָם כָּל־וְ**, and **כָּל־אֲנָשֵׁי הַמְּלַחְמָה**), 17:2 (gloss? cf. Dr:Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17:10, 17:12, 17:14, 17:23, 34:15, 34:22, 34:24, Ex 12:48 (all P); of male child Lv 12:2 (P) Is 66:7; opp. **נְקֵבָה** Gn 1:27, 5:2, Lv 12:7 (child) 15:33, 27:3, 27:5, 27:6, 27:7, Nu 5:3 (all P; cf. Sab. **פָּאוּ דִּ אַנְתִּים** (כ)רם DHM:l. c.); opp. **אִשָּׁה** in command ag. sodomy Lv 18:22, 20:13 (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34:19 (JE; rd. **הַזָּכָר** for MT **הַזָּכָר**); Ex 12:5, Lv 1:3, 1:10, 4:23 (all P) 22:19 (H), Mal 1:14; opp. **נְקֵבָה** Gn 6:19, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, Lv 3:1, 3:6 (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) **ז** Je 20:15; **זָכָרִים** Nu 3:40, 3:43 (both P).

**2625 זָכוֹר** [2626] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2138)

† **זָכוֹר** **n.m.** male, i. q. **זָכָר**, but only c. sf.;—coll. **כָּל־זָכוֹרֶיךָ** Ex 23:17 = 34:23 (both JE), = Dt 16:16, of attendance at feasts; **כָּל־זָכוֹרֶיהָ** (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20:13 commanded to be slain (opp. **הַנְּשִׂים**, **הַטָּף**, etc., v:14).

**2626 זָכָרִי** [2627] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2147)

† **זָכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** LXX *Zexpei, Zaxpi*, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17:16. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6:21 (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26:25. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15 || Ne 11:17 where rd. **זָכָרִי** (for **זָכָרִי**, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* **זָכוֹר** **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12:17 (LXXL *Zaxapias*). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:19. **b.** v:23. **c.** v:27. **d.** Ne 11:9. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23:1 (LXX *Zaxapia*, LXXL *Zexpi*). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28:7 (LXX *'Ezexpei*, LXXL *Zaxapias*).

**2627 זָכוֹר** [2628] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2139)

† זָכוֹר **n.pr.m.** LXX *Zaxxov, Zaxxov, etc.*:—**1.** a Reubenite Nu 13:4 (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24:27. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25:2 (*Σαχχους*), v:10 (*Ζαχχουθ*), Ne 12:35 (*Ζαχχουρ*), cf. זָכְרִי supr. **3 c. c.** Ne 10:13 cf. 13:13 **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8:14 Qr (Kt זְבוּד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3:2.

**2628** זָכָרוֹן [2629] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2146)

† זָכָרוֹן **n.m.**:Ec 1:11 memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg:BN 199, 200)—abs. זָכָרוֹן Jos 4:7 +; זָכָרוֹן Ex 28:12, 28:12, 28:29; cstr. זָכָרוֹן Ec 1:11 + 2 t.; sf. זָכָרוֹנָה Is 57:8; pl. הַזְכָּרוֹנוֹת Est 6:1; sf. זָכָרוֹנִים Jb 13:12; —**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12:14 (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13:9 (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17:5 (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4:7 (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6:14; ז' in Is 57:8 is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכָרוֹן, from זָכַר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17:14 (E); cf. סִפְרֵי הַזְכָּרוֹן Mal 3:16, הַזְכָּרוֹנוֹת ס' דַּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים ס' Est 6:1; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2:20 (הַזְכָּרוֹן); reminder of Israel, לְפָנַי י', of הַכְּפָרִים Ex 30:16; spoils of war Nu 31:54; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28:12, 28:29, called ז' אַבְנֵי ז' v:12 = 39:7; blowing of trumpets Nu 10:10 (foregoing all P), cf. זָכָרוֹן לְפָנַי י' Lv 23:24 (H; where, however, no ז' לְפָנַי, v. Di); זָכָרוֹן (הַ) מִנְחָת Nu 5:15, 5:18 (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13:12. **2. remembrance** Ec 1:11 (cstr. before prep. Ges:§ 130, 1), v:11 2:16.

**2629** זָכְרִיהוּ [2630] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2148)

† זָכְרִיהוּ, oftener זָכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יִדְכָּרְאֵל DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 43) LXX *Zaxapια(ς)*, etc.:—**1.** זָכְרִיהוּ, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15:8 = זָכְרִיָּה 14:29, 15:11. **2.** זָכְרִיהוּ, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29:1 = זָכְרִיָּה 2 K 18:2. **3.** זָכְרִיהוּ, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8:2. **4.** זָכְרִיהוּ, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:7. **5.** זָכְרִיָּה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:37 (LXX *Zaxapια, A Zaxxov LXXL Zexpei*) = זָכָר 1 Ch 8:31 (v. I. [זָכָר]). **6.** זָכְרִיהוּ, a Manassite 1 Ch 27:21 (LXX *Zαβδευου, LXXL Zaxapιου*). **7.** זָכְרִיהוּ, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2. **8.** זָכְרִיָּה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7. **9.** זָכְרִיהוּ, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:5. **10.** Levites, זָכְרִיהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15:18 = זָכְרִיָּה v:20, 16:5. **b.** 1 Ch 24:25. **c.** 1 Ch 26:2, 26:14. **d.** 1 Ch 26:11. **e.** 2 Ch 20:14. **f.** 2 Ch 29:13 (LXX *Ἀζαριας, A Zaxapιας*, so LXXL). **זָכְרִיָּה**: **g.** 1 Ch 9:21. **h.** 2 Ch 34:12. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12:35. **11.** priests, זָכְרִיהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15:24 **b.** 2 Ch 35:8. **זָכְרִיָּה**: **c.** 2 Ch 24:20 (LXX *Ἀζαριαν; LXXL Zaxapιαν*; prob. referred to Matt 23:35, where appar. confusion with **f.**) **d.** Ne 11:12. **e.** Ne 12:41. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1, 7:8, Ne 12:16 [cf. Aram. Ezr 5:1, 6:14]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכְרִיָּה: **a.** Ezr 8:3 and perh. v:16, cf. Ne 8:4. **b.** Ezr 8:11 (LXX *Ἀζαριας, A Zaxapιας*, so LXXL). **c.** Ezr 10:26. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11:4. **e.** *id.* Ne 11:5 (LXX *Θηζεια, Ἄ Θηδεια, A Zaxapιου*, so LXXL).

**2630** אֶזְכָּרְהָ [2631] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 234)

† אֲזִכָּרָה **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba:NB 90 Sta:§ 224)—abs. 'א Lv 24:7; sf. אֲזִכָּרְתָּהּ Lv 2:2 + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread לֶלְחֵם לֵאזֹ' 6:8, Nu 5:26; of the meal used as חֲטָאֵת by the very poor Lv 5:12; alw. connected with אֲשָׁה, exc. Lv 6:8, Nu 5:26.

**2631** מְזַכֵּיר [2632] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2142)

מְזַכֵּיר **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכַר **Hiph.** p. 270

**2632** זֵלָא [2633] (Hebrew) (page 272)

זֵלָא (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**2633** יְזַלְיָאָה [2634] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 3152)

† יְזַלְיָאָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:18 (LXX Ζαρεία, A Εζλία, LXXL 'Ιεζελια).

**2634** זֹלַג [2635] (Hebrew) (page 272)

זֹלַג (Ar. *zalaġa* glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; *mizlaġun* a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. זֹלַג is pour forth (tears), flow down).

**2635** מְזֹלֵג [2636] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 4207)

† מְזֹלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork 'שֵׁלֶשׁ הַשְּׁנַיִם הַמ' 1 S 2:13, cf. v:14 (v. Dr:Sm. pp. 23, 291).

**2636** מְזֹלֶגֶה [2637] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 4207)

† [מְזֹלֶגֶה] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמְזֹלֶגֶת Ex 38:3, Nu 4:14; הַמְזֹלֶגוֹת 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:16; sf. מְזֹלֶגְתִּי Ex 27:3; —a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:16.

**2637** זָלַל [2638] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2151)

† I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. *zalla* slip, *zalzala* agitate, shake; *tazalzala* be agitated, quake, esp. of earthquake)—**Niph.** Pf. נָזְלוּ shake, quake Is 63:19 of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; LXX Vulgate as if fr. נוֹל flow down); so 64:2 (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזְלוּ likewise Ju 5:5 (LXX Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נוֹל).

**2638** זֵלְזַל [2639] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2150)

† [זֵלְזַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. tendrils of vine הַזֵּלְזָלִים Is 18:5 (|| הַנְּטִישׁוֹת ||), in fig. of [Yahweh's](#) destroying the Assyrians.

**2639** זָלַל [2640] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2151)

† II. [זָלַל] **vb.** 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of (As. *zalâlu*, *be in ruins*, COT:Gloss (Asm:Standard Inscr. 15), Ar. *dalla* = Aram. *dal* (rare), *dliylo* 'easy'; but זָלַל, *zal*, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זָלַל Dt 21:20 + 2 t.; זָלַלְהָ La 1:11; pl. זָלַלְיִם Pr 28:7, cstr. זָלַלְיִ Pr 23:20—1. *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15:19 (opp. יִקָּרַר La 1:11 (of Jerusalem in distress)). 2. trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זָוַל, esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר 'ז Pr 23:20 (סִבְאֵי יִזְוִן)), abs. v:21, Dt 21:20 (both סִבְאֵי), Pr 28:7. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִזְלִילָהּ La 1:8 causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבְדָּה); on form cf. Ges:§ 67, R. 8 RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זָוַל by Thes Kö:Lgb. i. 471).

**2640** זָלַת [2641] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2149)

† זָלַת **n.f.** worthlessness, only לְבַגְיִ אָדָם כָּרָם זָלַת [van d. H. זָלוֹת] Psalm 12:9 cf. De & Che:crit. n.

**2641** זָלַעַף [2642] (Hebrew) (page 273)

זָלַעַף (quadrlit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

**2642** זָלַעְפָּה [2643] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2152)

† זָלַעְפָּה **n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges:Lbg 863 O1:§ 196 a. 1. 2)—'ז Psalm 119:53; pl. abs. זָלַעְפּוֹת Psalm 11:6; cstr. זָלַעְפּוֹת La 5:10; —1. of fever heat of famine רָעַב 'ז La 5:10. 2. of burning wind 'ז Psalm 11:6 (in fig. of 's judgement, with אֵשׁ גְּפָרִית, אֵשׁ). 3. fig. of zeal אֶחָזֶתְנִי 'ז Psalm 119:53.

**2643** זָלַף [2644] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2153)

זָלַף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זָלַף Pa. *drop, drip*; cf. *zlap*; also NH זָלוּף *sprinkling, zlopo* 'dropping, pouring, *zalafaa*<sup>h</sup> *un a full bowl*, etc.)

**2644** זָלְפָה [2645] (Hebrew) (page 273)

† זָלְפָה **n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29:24, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12 (all J), 35:26, 37:2, 46:18 (all P).

**2645** זָמַם [2646] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2161)

† זָמַם **vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Ar. *zam=a speak, talk* (rare); Aram. *zam* is *sonuit, resonavit*, the n. *zmomo*'s *tinnitus, strepitus*)—only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19:19 + 2 t.; זָמַם La 2:17; זָמַמָה Pr 31:16; זָמַמְתָּ Pr 30:32; זָמַמְתִּי Je 4:28 but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8:14, 8:15; זָמַמְתִּי Psalm 17:3 either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of לָ'ה e.g. חָנַנְתָּ cf. 77:10 (Hi Ri); Che:crit. n. rds. זָמַמְתִּי; זָמַמוּ Psalm 31:14; *Impf.* יִזְמוּ Gn 11:6 (Ges:§ 67, R. 11); on poss. *Inf.* זָמַמְתִּי Psalm 17:3 v. supr.; *Pt.* זָמַם Psalm 37:12; —1. *consider, fix thought upon*, c. acc. of

concrete obj. שָׁדָה Pr 31:16. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of [Yahweh](#)'s purpose in punishment Je 4:28 (abs.), 51:12 sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (||מְזַמָּה||), La 2:17 (sq. אֲשֶׁר Zc 1:6 (c. כֹּאשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8:14 (*id.*); of blessing only אֲשֶׁר לְהִיטִיב בְּנֵי שְׁבֵתִי Zc 8:15 (opp. v:14). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר לַעֲשׂוֹת Gn 11:6, Dt 19:19 (c. כֹּאשֶׁר + inf.), Psalm 31:14 (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30:32 (||נְבִלָה||), Psalm 17:3 *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. לְּ pers. (= *against*) Psalm 37:12.

**2646** זָמַם [2647] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2162)

† זָמַם n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַמוּ Psalm 140:9 (||רָשַׁע מֵאֵינִי||).

**2647** זָמָה [2648] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2154)

† I. זָמָה n.f. plan, device, wickedness—abs. 'ז Lv 18:17 + 17 t.; cstr. זָמַת Pr 24:9 + 2 t.; sf. זָמַתָּח Ez 16:58 + 3t.; זָמַתְכֶנָּה Ez 23:48, 23:49; pl. זָמַתוֹת Is 32:7, sf. זָמַתִּי Jb 17:11; —**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17:3; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32:7 (c. יַעַץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זָמַת אֲוֵלָת Pr 24:9; cf. Psalm 26:10 (||שָׁחַד||), 119:150. **b.** *wickedness* in act 'ז עֲשֵׂה Ho 6:9 (where murder in context), Pr 10:23, 21:27 cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18:17, 20:14, 20:14, licentiousness 19:29 (all H), Ju 20:6 (||נְבִלָה||), adultery Jb 31:11; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13:27 (זָמַת זָנוּתָח), Ez 16:27 (דְּרִיכָה זָמָה), v:43, v:58 (both ||תּוֹעֵבָה||), 22:9 (עָרוֹת זָנוּנִיחַ זָמַתָּח), v:11 (עֲשֵׂה), v:11 (טָמֵא בְּזָמָה), 23:21, 23:27 (||זָנוּתָח||), v:29 (זָנוּתָח), v:35 (||וְתִזְנוּתֵיחַ||), v:44 (||תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ||), v:48, v:48, v:49 (||חֲטָאֵי גְלוּלֵיכֶן||), 24:13. [In Ez 16:27, 16:43, 24:13 del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

**2648** זָמָה [2649] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2155)

† II. זָמָה n.pr.m. of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6:5. **2.** 1 Ch 6:27. **3.** 2 Ch 29:12.

**2649** מְזַמָּה [2650] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 4209)

† מְזַמָּה n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזַמָּה Jb 42:2 + 5 t.; מְזַמָּתָה Je 11:15 (but rd. for רַבִּים הַמְּזַמָּתִים); מְזַמָּתוֹ Je 51:11; pl. abs. מְזַמָּתוֹת Psalm 37:7 + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23:20, 30:24; sf. מְזַמָּתִי Psalm 10:4; —**1.** of 'y's *purposes* Jb 42:2; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זָמָה) Je 23:20, 30:24, 51:11 (||זָמַם v:12). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1:4 (||דַּעַת||), 2:11 (||תְּבוּנָה||), 3:21 (||תְּשִׁיָּה||), 5:2 (||דַּעַת||); מְזַמָּתוֹת 8:12. **3.** **a.** *evil thoughts* of men Psalm 10:4, *evil devices* of men Jb 21:27 (||מַחְשְׁבוֹת||), Psalm 10:2, 21:12 (both c. חֲשָׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11:15, Psalm 37:7 (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139:20 לְמְזַמָּה = *wickedly*;—note phrases: מְזַמָּתוֹת אִישׁ a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12:2 (opp. טוֹךְ 14:17; בַּעַל־מְזַמָּתוֹת Pr 24:8 (||לְהִרְעֵ מַחְשְׁבִי||); v. בַּעַל. **3.** **a.** *evil thoughts* of men Psalm 10:4, *evil devices* of men Jb 21:27

(||מחשבות||), Psalm 10:2, 21:12 (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11:15, Psalm 37:7 (both c. עָשָׂה), 139:20 לְמִזְמָה = *wickedly*;—note phrases: מְזִמּוֹת אִישׁ *a man of (evil) devices (or practices)* Pr 12:2 (opp. טוֹךְ) 14:17; בַּעַל־מִזְמוֹת Pr 24:8 (||לְהִרְעֵם מִחֻשְׁבוֹ||; v. בַּעַל).

**2650** זִמְזָמִים [2651] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2157)

† זִמְזָמִים **n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2:20 (cf. Ar. *zamzama talk gibberish?*), LXX Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so LXXL); cf. Gn 14:5 זִזִּים q.v. (LXX ἔθνη ισχυρά).

**2651** זָמַן [2652] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2163)

† זָמַן **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. *zamina continue*, Aram. Pa. זָמַן, *zamen summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint*; cf. זָמַן infr.)—עֲתִים מְזִמְנִים Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35; מְזִמְנֹת 'ע Ne 13:31.

**2652** זָמַן [2653] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2165)

† זָמַן **n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. *zamanun*, Eth. *zman*: BAram. Targum זָמַן, but Syr. *zabno*, Mand. זַבְנָא, Sam. *an>zbn*, Palm. זַבְנָא, cf. Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 394)—sg. זָמַן Ne 2:6, Ec 3:1; sf. זָמַנִּים Est 9:27, בְּזָמְנֵיהֶם v:31, (on Dagħ. cf. Ges:§ 20. 2, c).

**2653** זָמַר [2654] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2167)

† I. [זָמַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (יְיָ), only poet. (Ar. *zamara pipe, play on a reed*; Aram. *zmar*, זָמַר and deriv.; Eth. *zamar*: in der. conj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup:ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff. Id:Psalm. Einl. § 7, 2 De:4 on Psalm 3)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 30:13; 1 s. אֶזְמַר Ju 5:3, 2 S 22:50; אֶזְמְרָה (1) Psalm 7:18 + 7 t., אֶזְמְרָה Psalm 18:50 + 3 t.; sf. אֶזְמְרוּ Psalm 57:10 108:4, אֶזְמְרוּ Psalm 131:1; 3 mpl. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 66:4, 149:3; יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 66:4; 1 pl. נִזְמְרָה Psalm 21:14; *Imv.* mpl. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 9:12 + 14 t., זָמְרוּ Psalm 47:7, 47:7; *Inf.* לְזָמַר Psalm 92:2, זָמְרָה Psalm 147:1; —*make music, melody* (only Psalms, exc. Ju 5:3, Is 12:5);—**1.** of *singing to* (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5:3, Psalm 27:6, 101:1, 104:33, 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (all ||שִׁיר|| vb.), Psalm 9:12, 30:5 (both ||הוֹדוּ||), 47:7 (לְמִלְכֵנוּ), 66:4, 71:23 (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׁפָתַי), 75:10 (||הגידו||), 146:2 (||הללו||); sq. אֶל־ 59:18; to his name לְשֵׁם, Psalm 18:50 = 2 S 22:50 (||אודד||), Psalm 92:2 (||להודות||), 135:3 (||הללויה||); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* Psalm 30:13, 57:10, 108:4, 138:1 (all ||שִׁיר||); sq. acc. 'י Is 12:5, אֱלֹהִים Psalm 47:7, אֱלֹהֵינוּ 147:1, אֲדָנִי 68:33 (||שִׁירוּ||), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7:18 (||אודה||), 9:3, 61:9, 66:4, 68:5 (||שידו||); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66:2, 21:14 גְּבוּרָתוֹ (||נשירה||); sq. acc. of the song, מִשְׁכִּיל Psalm 47:8 (v. מ' sub שְׁכַל); abs. 57:8 (||אשירה||), 98:4 (||הִרְעִינוּ||), 108:2





47:1, קרח מ' לַמְּנַצֵּחַ לַבְנֵי־, 88:1 לַמְּנַצֵּחַ... לְהִימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי שִׁיר מ' לַבְנֵי קֶרַח מְשֻׁכָּל, 87:1, שִׁיר מ' לְאֶסָּף Psalm 50:1, 73:1, 79:1, 82:1, 84:1 לַמְּנַצֵּחַ... מ' לַבְנֵי־קֶרַח, 49:1, 85:1, 83:1 לַאֶסָּף לְמַנְצֵחַ לַאֶסָּף שִׁיר, 77:1, 80:1 לְמַנְצֵחַ לַאֶסָּף מ'... 75:1, 76:1, [Summary:—מ' in 34 Psalms with לַמְּנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לְדוֹד also, 5 לַבְנֵי קֶרַח also, 4 לַאֶסָּף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 Psalms with לְדוֹד, 2 with לַבְנֵי קֶרַח, 5 with לַאֶסָּף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ' is preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

**2658 זָמַר** [2659] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2168)

† II. [זָמַר] **vb.** trim, prune (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הִזְמַר Lv 25:3, 25:4 of pruning a vineyard (כָּרַם; H). **Niph. Impf.** יִזְמַר Is 5:6 *be pruned*, subj. כָּרַם (|| יַעֲדֵר).

**2659 זָמַר** [2660] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2159)

† II. זָמַר **n.[m.]** trimming, pruning (cf. Lg:BN 173)—only הַזְמִיר Ct 2:12 (> others *singing*).—I. זָמַר v. sub I. זָמַר supr.

**2660 זְמוּרָה** [2661] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2156)

† זְמוּרָה **n.[f.]** branch, twig, shoot—abs. ז' Nu 13:23, ה' Ez 8:17, 15:2; cstr. זְמוּרָת Is 17:10; sf. זְמוּרֵיהֶם Na 2:3; —*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13:23 (JE), Ez 15:2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship ה' אֱלֹהֵי־אֲפֹסִים Ez 8:17 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמוּרָת (cf. Ew:§ 287 b) Is 17:10 *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2:3.

**2661 מְזַמְרֵת** [2662] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 4211)

† מְזַמְרֵת **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. וְכָרַת הַזְּלוּלִים בַּמְזַמְרוֹת Is 18:5; לְמְזַמְרוֹת Is 2:4, Mi 4:3 (both לְאֵתֵיכֶם ||); וּמְזַמְרוֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4:1 (|| לְאֵתֵיכֶם).

**2662 מְזַמְרֵת** [2663] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 4212)

† מְזַמְרֵת **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. הַמְזַמְרוֹת 1 K 12:14, הַמְזַמְרוֹת 2 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18.

**2663 זָמַר** [2664] (Hebrew) (page 275)

III. זָמַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV:10, 983 comp. Ar. *dma'run* *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane:978, Sab. דָּמַר *protect*; Aram. *damer* *wonder at, admire, dmiyro' mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זָמַר Gn 43:11 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

**2664 זְמֶרָה** [2665] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2173)

† II. זְמֶרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc.

אֶרֶץ מְזֻמָּרֶת הָאֵרֶץ Gn 43:11; LXX οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.; > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√

I. זָמַר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. זָמַר v. sub I. זָמַר

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.: —

**2665 זֶמֶר** [2666] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2169)

† זֶמֶר **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep or -goat*

(SyrVer *ʾm*) זֶמֶר Dt 14:5. (AV RV *chamois*: but see Tristram:DB 2. s. v., who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

**2666 זְמַרְי** [2667] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2174)

† I. זְמַרְי **n.pr.m.** LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25:14 (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2:6 (app.

= זְבַדְי Jos 7:1 q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16:9, 16:10, 16:12, 16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 16:20, 2 K 9:31. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36, 8:36 = 9:42, 9:42.

**2667 זְמַרְי** [2668] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2174)

† II. זְמַרְי **n.pr.gent.** vel **part.**, only זְמַרְי Je 25:25 (+ מַלְכֵי עֵילָם and מַלְכֵי מִדְיָה); = Σεμβριται in Ethiopia (Strabo:xvii, i. 786) ? cf. Gf; om. LXX; Interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

**2668 זְמַרְן** [2669] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2175)

† זְמַרְן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, LXX Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25:2 and 1 Ch 1:32 (LXXL here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

**2669 זְמִירָה** [2670] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2160)

† זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7:8, LXX Ἀμαρίας; LXXA, LXXL Ζαμαρία(ς).

**2670 זֵן** [2671] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2177)

† זֵן **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. *zen*, זֵן √ dub.; cf. De Psalm 144:13)—זֵן מִזֵּן אֶל Psalm 144:13 *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds*; pl. זֵנוֹת 2 Ch 16:14 (various) *sorts*.

**2671 זָנַב** [2672] (Hebrew) (page 275)

זָנַב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**2672 זָנַב** [2673] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2180)

† זָנַב **n.m.**: Ju 15:4 tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom:NS 368, Eth. *zanab*: Ar. *danadun*, Aram. *duwnbo*; דִּנְבָא, דוֹנְבָא)—ʾ abs. Ju 15:4, 15:4 + 5 t.; sf. זָנְבוֹ Jb 40:17; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15:4; cstr. זְנָבוֹת Is 7:4; —  
**1. a.** tail of fox Ju 15:4, 15:4, 15:4, of serpent Ex 4:4 (J), of hippopot. Jb 40:17; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9:13, 19:15 (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב, כִּפְפָה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9:14 is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28:13, 28:44. **2.** end, stump (of firebrand, אֹד) in metaph. Is 7:4.

**2673** זָנַב [2674] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2179)

† [זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl.

זָנְבוּתָם Jos 10:19 (sq. אָתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּדַד וַיִּזְנַב בָּדַד Dt 25:18; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear*.

**2674** זָנָה [2675] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2181)

† זָנָה **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *zanay* commit fornication, Aram. *zno*; זִנָּא; cf. Eth. *zanyat*: *effusio seminis virilis, seman effusum*, Di:1055; on this and *zamawa*: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät:BAS i. 32, Anm.)—**Qal Pf.** ʾ abs. Dt 31:16, זָנְתָה Gn 38:34 + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23:43; זָנְתָה Lv 19:29 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה Je 3:8, Ez 23:5; וְזָנְתָה Ho 3:3; וְזָנְתָה Je 3:6 (but rd. prob. וְזָנְתָה is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö:i. 540 Kau:§ 47 g b) Ez 16:15 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה Ez 16:28; יִזְנֶה (Qr) Ez 23:43; וְזָנְתָה Ju 8:27 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה Ho 4:13, 4:14; וְזָנְתָה Ez 23:3; *Inf. abs.* זָנָה Ho 1:2; cstr. לְזָנוֹת Lv 20:5 + 3 t.; לְזָנוֹת Lv 20:6; sf. בְּזָנוֹתָךְ Ez 23:30; *Pt.* זָנוֹה Psalm 73:27, Ez 6:9; זָנוֹה Ho 4:15; pl. זָנוֹת Lv 17:7 + 3 t.; זָנוֹה Dt 23:19 + 25 t.; זָנוֹה Lv 21:7 + 2 t.; זָנוֹת Pr 29:3; זָנוֹת Ho 4:14 + 4 t.—**1.** *be or act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38:24 (J), Dt 22:21 (D), Lv 21:9 (H), Ho 4:13, 4:14, Am 7:17; זָנוֹה + אִשָּׁה (ה) Jos 2:1, 6:22 (J), Lv 21:7 (H), Ju 11:1, 16:1, Pr 6:26, Je 3:3, Ez 16:30, 23:44; זָנוֹה Gn 34:31, 38:15, Jos 6:17, 6:25 (all J), Dt 23:19, Lv 21:14 (H), Pr 7:10, 23:27, Is 23:15, 23:16, Jo 4:3, Mi 1:7, 1:7, Ez 16:31; זָנוֹת נְשִׁים 1 K 3:16; זָנוֹת (ו) 1 K 22:38, Pr 29:3, Ho 3:3, 4:14, Ez 16:33; זָנוֹה בית Je 5:7; *commit fornication*, man's act אֵל Nu 25:1 (J); of woman's act Ju 19:2; of land given to harlotry Lv 19:29. **2.** *fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) אֵת Is 23:17; אַחֲרֵי Ez 23:30; אֵל Ez 16:26, 16:28, 16:28; תְּזַנְתִּיָּהּ עָלַי Ez 23:43, Na 3:4; וְזָנְתָה אֶחֱלָה תַּחְתָּי and Ohola committed fornication (whilst) under me Ez 23:5 (cf. Nu 5:19). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, אַחֲרֵי Ex 34:15, 34:16, Dt 31:16 (all J), Lv 17:7, 20:5, 20:5 (all H), Ju 2:17, 8:27, 8:33, 1 Ch 5:25, Ez 6:9, 20:30; after אֲבֹת, etc. Lv 20:6 (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15:39 (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16:15 (abs.) v:16 (עַל בְּמִיתָא), v:17 (בָּ ז'), 23:3, 23:3, 23:19 (abs.), Je 3:1 (c. acc.); v:6, v:8 (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2:7, 4:15, Is 57:3, Psalm 106:39; as leaving י, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9:1; מאַחֲרֵי 1:2, 1:2; מֵתַחַת 4:12; sq. מִן alone Psalm 73:27; זָנוֹה (ו) Je 2:20, Ez 16:35, 16:41; זָנוֹה בית Je 5:7; לְבָם

הַזֹּנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6:9. **4.** זֹנֶה of moral defection was *not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16:34 (but del. Co). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הַזֹּנִיתָ Ho 5:3; 3 pl. חִזְנוּ Ho 4:10, 4:18, Ex 34:16; *Impf.* וַיִּזְנוּ 2 Ch 21:11; וַתִּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21:13; *Inf. abs.* הַזֹּנֶה Ho 4:18; *cstr.* הַזֹּנוֹת 2 Ch 21:13; *sf.* לְהִזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19:29. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19:29 (H). **b.** religious Ex 34:16 (J), 2 Ch 21:11, 21:13, 21:13. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4:10. **b.** religious Ho 4:18, 4:18, 5:3.

**2675** זֹנוּנִים [2676] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2183)

† זֹנוּנִים **n.[m.]** fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (O1:§ 215 a; DI:Pr. 74, der. fr. √ זָנַן, As. *zanānu*, *fill full*, cf. DI:ib. 73)—זָנוּ Ho 1:2 + 5 t., *cstr.* זֹנוּנֵי Na 3:4 + 2 t., זֹנוּנִיחַ Ez 23:29, זֹנוּנִיָּהּ Ho 2:4, Na 3:4. **a.** sexual Gn 38:24 (J) Ho 1:2, 1:2. **b.** international Na 3:4, 3:4. **c.** religious 2 K 9:22, Ez 23:11, 23:29, Ho 2:4, 2:6, 4:12, 5:4.

**2676** זְנוּת [2677] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2184)

† זְנוּת **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—זָנוּ Ho 4:11, 6:10; *sf.* זְנוּתָחַ Je 13:27, Ez 23:27; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3:9; זְנוּתָם Ez 43:7, 43:9; זְנוּתֵיחַ Je 3:2; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14:38. **a.** sexual Ho 4:11. **b.** international Ez 23:27. **c.** religious Nu 14:33 (J) Je 3:2, 3:9, 13:27, Ez 43:7, 43:9, Ho 6:10 (where We:X1. Proph. suggests זְנוּתָהּ); cf. זְנוּתָהּ **3.**

**2677** תִּזְנוּת [2678] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 8457)

† תִּזְנוּת [תִּזְנוּתָהּ] **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—*sf.* תִּזְנוּתָחַ Ez 16:20 (Kt) v:25 (Kt) v:29; תִּזְנוּתָחַ Ez 16:26; תִּזְנוּתָם Ez 23:8, 23:17; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:15, 16:34, 16:36; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:22; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:20 (Qr) v:25 (Qr) v:33, 23:29, 23:35; תִּזְנוּתֵיָּהּ Ez 23:7, 23:8, 23:11, 23:14, 23:18, 23:19, 23:43. These are all international mingled with religious references.

**2678** זָנַח [2679] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2186)

† I. זָנַח **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinú*, *be angry*, esp. of gods Gu:§ 105 Zim:BP 23 ff.)—**Qal Pf.** זָנַח Ho 8:3, 8:5, La 2:7; זָנַחְתָּ Psalm 44:10 + 2 t.; *sf.* זָנַחְתָּנִי Psalm 43:2; זָנַחְתָּנוּ Psalm 60:3, 60:12, 108:12; זָנַחְתִּים Zc 10:6; *Impf.* יִזְנַח Psalm 77:8, La 3:31; תִּזְנַחְתָּ Psalm 44:24 + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8:3; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8:5 (others make יָנוּ subj.; We:Kl. Proph. rds. אֲזַנַּח / *reject*), elsewh. [God](#) rejects people Psalm 43:2, 60:3, 77:8, 88:15, Zc 10:6; לִנְצַח Psalm 44:24, 74:1; לְעוֹלָם La 3:31; בַּצְבָּאֲתֵינוּ ז' וְלֹא תִצָּא Psalm 44:10, 60:12, 108:12; נִפְשֵׁי מְשָׁלוֹם La 3:17; king Psalm 89:39; altar La 2:7. **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29:19; *sf.* הִזְנִיחֶם 2 Ch 11:14; 3 pl. הִאֲזִיחוּ Is 19:6, v. II. זָנַח; *Impf.* יִזְנִיחֶךָ 1 Ch 28:9;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מִכְהֵן מִכְהֵן 2 Ch 11:14; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29:19; יָנוּ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28:9.

**2679** זָנַח [2680] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2186)

† II. [זָנַח] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. *zanaḥa* become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הַאֲזִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19:6 (rd. הַזִּיחוּ Ges:§ 53, 6 O1:§ 255 b Sta:§ 420 a Kö:i. 293; but Ew:§ 123 b De Di derive from relative אֲזַנַח or אֲזַנַח).

**2680** זָנַח [2681] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2182)

זָנַח **n.pr.loc.** 1. *Zanu'a*, SE. Şorea (Rob:BR ii. 61 Bd:Pal 163) Jos 15:34, Ne 3:13, 11:30, 1 Ch 4:18. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15:56, possibly *Zânúta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin:Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

**2681** זָנַק [2682] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2187)

† [זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנַק *cause to spring, spurt*; Aram. *znaq* throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְנַק מִן־הַבְּשָׁן Dt 33:22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

**2682** זָעָה [2683] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2188)

† זָעָה v. יָזַע. p. 402

**2683** זָעָה [2684] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2189)

זָעָה v. זָעָה sub זָעָה. p. 266

**2684** זָעָן [2685] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2190)

† זָעָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (LXX Ζουχαμ, but Ζαυαν LXXL 1 Ch 1:42; Sam. זָעָן)—Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42. p. 266

**2685** זָעַף [2686] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2193)

† [זָעַף] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* נִזְעַפוּ יְמֵי גִזְעָבוֹ Jb 17:1 (רוּחֵי חַבְלָהּ ||). Elsewhere always דָּעַף (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נִדְעָבוֹ.

**2686** זָעַם [2687] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2194)

† זָעַם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) *z'am blame*, & n. *zuw'mo*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *tazágama* onomatop., of roar of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on Psalm 7:12)—*Pf.* 'ז Nu 23:8 + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1:12; *Impf.* אֲזַעֵם Nu 23:8; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעַמוּהוּ Pr 24:24; *Imv.* זָעַמְהָ Nu 23:7 (for זָעַמְתָּה Ges:§ 64, (2)); *Pt. act.* זָעַם Psalm 7:12; *pass. cstr.* זָעוּם Pr 22:14; f. זָעוּמָה Mi 6:10; —1. *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֵשׁ Dn 11:30; elsewhere of [Yahweh](#), who is אֱלֹהֵם Psalm 7:12 (|| שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66:14; cities of Judah Zc 1:12; people Mal 1:4; a man Pr 22:14. 2. *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* יִקְבְּהוּ Pr 24:24; אֶקְבֵּב and אֶקְבֵּבָהּ Nu 23:7, 23:8,



23:8 (E); זָעַמָּה אֵיפֶת רָזוֹן; Mi 6:10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed*. **Niph.** Pt. pl. פְּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25:23 *face stirred with indignation*.

**2687 זָעַם** [2688] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2195)

† זָעַם **n.m.**: Is 10:25 *indignation*;—ז' Is 10:25 + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26:20 + 2 t.; sf. זָעַמִי Is 10:5 + 3 t.; זָעַמָּךְ Psalm 102:11; זָעַמָּךְ Psalm 38:4, 69:25; זָעַמֹּו Is 13:5 + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7:16, Je 15:17; elsewh. of ז' Is 26:20, 30:27, Na 1:6, Hb 3:12, Psalm 38:4, 102:11, Dn 11:36; || חֲרוֹן אָף Psalm 69:25 Zp 3:8; || עֲבָרָה Psalm 78:49, Ez 21:36, 22:31; || קִצְף Je 10:10, Psalm 102:11; || זָעַם Is 10:5, 10:25, 30:27; cf. בִּזְעַם אָפוּ La 2:6; ז' עַל שִׁפְךָ ז' Psalm 69:25, Ez 21:36, 22:31, Zp 3:8; כָּלִי זָעַם Is 13:5, Je 50:25; יוֹם זָעַם Ez 22:24; אַחֲרֵית הַזָּעַם Dn 8:19.

**2688 זָעַף** [2689] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2196)

† זָעַף [**vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. *zz'ap* *rage against*, זָעַף *to storm*, זָעַפָּא *storm*; cf. Sam. *an>z'p* *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** זָעַף Pr 19:3; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26:19; **Inf.** זָעַפּוּ 2 Ch 26:19; **Pt. pl.** זָעַפִּים Gn 40:6, Dn 1:10; —**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40:6 (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1:10; sq. זָעַף Pr 19:3 *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26:19; sq. זָעַם v:19.

**2689 זָעַף** [2690] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2197)

† זָעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16:10, 28:9; cstr. Is 30:30 + 2 t.; sf. זָעַפּוֹ Jon 1:15; —**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19:12 (|| כַּפִּירָה), 2 Ch 16:10 (עַל־זֹאת), 28:9; זָעַף אֶף Is 30:30 *raging* of anger (of ז'); ז' ז' Mi 7:9. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1:15.

**2690 זָעַף** [2691] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2198)

† זָעַף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20:43, 21:4 (|| סָרַף).

**2691 זָעַק** [2692] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2199)

† זָעַק [**vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צָעַק q.v.; Ar. *za'aqa*, Aram. *z'aq*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זָעַקְהוּ 2 S 13:19; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי Psalm 142:6; 3 pl. זָעַקוּ Ju 6:7 + 3 t.; זָעַקוּ consec. Ju 11:11 + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זָעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָעַק Is 15:5; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7:9 + 5 t., etc.; **Imv.** זָעַק Ez 21:17; fs. זָעַקִי Is 14:31, cf. Je 48:20 Kt; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Ju 10:14 + 2 t.; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Je 48:20 Qr; **Inf. cstr.** מִזְעָק 1 S 7:8; וּלְזָעַק 2 S 19:29; sf. זָעַקְךָ Is 30:19; בְּזָעַקְךָ Is 57:13 (O1:§ 245 b Ges:§ 61. 1. R 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12:2. **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto [God](#) (ז'), sq. זָעַף־אֱלֹהֵי Ju 3:9, 3:15, 6:6, 6:7, 10:10, 1 S 7:8, 7:9 (+ בַּעֲדָה of intercession), 12:8, 12:10, 15:11, Mi 3:4, Je 11:11, Hb 1:2 (c. acc. חַמַּס, cf. Ho 8:2 infr.), 2 Ch 20:9, Psalm 22:6, 107:13, 107:19, 142:6, Jo 1:14; sq. נִבְקָלוּ גְדוֹלֵי אֱלֹהֵי־יְהוָה

9:4; + קוֹלִי Psalm 142:2 (||התחנן||); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7:14 (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8:2 (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5:20; sq. sf. Ne 9:28; sq. הַשְּׁמִים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32:20 (||התפלל||); abs., but with implication of cry to 'י 1 S 8:18, Is 30:19. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֱלֹ- Ju 10:14, Je 11:12, Jon 1:5. **c.** unto king, sq. אֱלֹ- 2 S 19:29. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4:13, 5:10, 28:12 (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13:19, 19:5 (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22:32 = 2 Ch 18:31, Is 15:4, 26:17, 57:13, Je 20:8 (||קרא||, cf. Hb 1:2 supr.), La 3:8 (||אֲשׁוּעַ||) Ez 9:8, 11:13, 27:30; also of cry heard by God Ex 2:23 (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15:5, Je 48:31; so sq. עַל- Je 30:15; sq. acc. cogn. זַעֲקָה Est 4:1; ||היליל|| Je 47:2; and esp. Imv. Is 14:31, Je 25:34, 48:20, Ez 21:17. **e.** cry out against one, sq. לְ- Jb 31:38 if my land cry out against me (||יבְכִי||); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2:11 the stone shall cry out of (מִן) the wall. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18:23; 3 mpl. נִזְעַקוּ Ju 18:22; Impf. וַיִּזְעַק Ju 6:34 + 2 t.; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Jos 8:16; —be called together, assemble, join Jos 8:16 (JE), Ju 18:22, 18:23, 1 S 14:20; sq. אֶחָרָיו Ju 6:34, 6:35 assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּזְעַק Ju 4:10 + 3 t.; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Jb 35:9; Imv. הִזְעַקְ- 2 S 20:4; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20:5; —1. call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4:10, 4:13, 2 S 20:4, 20:5. 2. make a crying Jb 35:9 (יִשְׁעוּ in || cl.). 3. have proclamation made וַיִּזְ וַיֹּאמֶר Jon 3:7. 4. call out to, or at, sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אֶתִּי Zc 6:8 (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיִּזְעַר ?).

#### 2692 זַעֲקָה [2693] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2201)

† זַעֲקָה n.f. cry, outcry, abs. 'ז Je 18:22 + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18:20 + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16:18; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15:5 + 3 t.;—1. outcry, against, זַעֲקַת סֹדֶם וגו' Gn 18:20 (J). 2. cry of distress, concerning something זַעֲקַת-שָׁבֵר Is 15:5 (obj. of יַעֲרֹו; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v:8 (subj. of הַקִּיפָה, ||יִלְלָה||); Je 18:22 (תִּשְׁמַע ז'), 20:16, 48:4, 50:46, Ne 5:6, 9:9 (all c. שְׁמַע), Je 48:34 (jointed with נָתַן וְזַעֲקַת-דָּל ז', acc. cogn. c. זַעַק); specif. זַעֲקַת-דָּל Pr 21:13 cry of poor; ז' קוֹל Is 65:19 (קוֹל בְּכִי||), Je 51:54, Ez 27:28. 3. outcry, clamour מוֹשֵׁל (דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים. opp. בְּכִסְיִים זַעֲקַת).

#### 2693 זַעַר [2694] (Hebrew) (page 277)

זַעַר (Ar. *za'ira* be scanty, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. *z'ar*, זַעַר be or grow small; cf. צַעַר).

#### 2694 זַעִיר [2695] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2191)

† זַעִיר n.[m.] a little (diminutive form O1:§ 180 Lag:BN 85)—1. of quantity, amount (of instruction) 'ז שָׁם Is 28:10, 28:13 (in both ||צוון||, קו). 2. of time, וַאֲחַזְזֶדְךָ Jb 36:2.

**2695** מְזַעֵר [2696] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 4213)

† מְזַעֵר n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. 1. of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזַעֵר Is 10:25, 29:17 *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. 2. of number מְזַעֵר מְעַט שְׂאֵר Is 16:14 *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לְוֹא כְּבִיר). In Is:3 without מעט—: וּנְשָׂאֵר אֲנוּשׁ—מעט Is 24:6.

**2696** זְפָרָן [2697] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2202)

† זְפָרָן n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. זְפָרָנָה Nu 34:9, place on northern boundary of Canaan; LXX Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; LXXL Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst:Hauran 88 prop. Ζιφράν, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer:ZPV viii. 28 Bd:Pal 397 (' perh. ') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

**2697** זָפֶת [2698] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2203)

† זָפֶת n.f.: Is 34:9 *pitch* (cf. on format. Ol:§ 164 c) Sta:§ 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag:Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook:Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. *zftun* acc. to Frä:151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. *zft*: Di:1068)—*pitch*:—וּבְזָפֶת בַּחֲמֶר וּבְזָפֶת Ex 2:3 of ark of bulrushes; Is 34:9 a לְגַפְרִית וְעַפְרָה לְזָפֶת וְנַחֲפֵכּוּ נַחְלִיָּה לְזָפֶת v:9 b בְּעֵרָה וְהִתְהָ אֶרְצָה לְזָפֶת.

**2698** זֶק [2699] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2131)

† I. [זֶק] n.[m.] missile, spark (√ dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.* + *spark*, *ziyqo* 'shooting star, ray of light, ziyqto' shooting star)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26:18 (|| חֲצִים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing, forth?) 'מֵאֲזְרֵי ז' (v. אֶזֶר) Is 50:11 (|| אֶזֶר אֲשֶׁכֶם) (|| v:11 'בְּעֵרְתֶם, קִדְחֵי אֵשׁ).

**2699** זֶק [2700] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2131)

II. [זֶק] n.[m.] *fetters*, v. sub II. זֶקֶק p. 279

**2700** זֶקֶן [2701] (Hebrew) (page 278)

זֶקֶן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**2701** זֶקֶן [2702] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2206)

† זֶקֶן n.m.: 2 S 10:5 + and f.: Is 15:2 + chin, beard (As. *ziknu*, Asrb:Annals iv. 29; Ar. *daqanun*, Aram. זֶקֶן, *dqen*)—abs. 'ז Lv 13:20 +; cstr. זֶקֶן 2 S 20:9 +; sf. זֶקֶנִי Ezr 9:3; זֶקֶנֶךָ Lv 19:27, Ez 5:1; זֶקֶנִי 1 S 21:14 + 2 t.; זֶקֶנְכֶם 2 S 10:5, 1 Ch 19:5; זֶקֶנֶם 2 S 10:4, Lv 21:5; never. pl.—1. *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13:29, 13:30, 14:9 (all P), 2 S 20:9, Ez 5:1; cf. also 1 S 21:14, Psalm 133:4 (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17:35. 2. *beard*, as growing (צִמַח) 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5; as cut off Is 7:20 (סִפָּה), 15:2 = Je 48:37 (גרע); cf. מְגַלְחֵי זֶקֶן Je 41:5, 2 S 10:4 (גלח); ראשי זֶקֶנִי שֶׁעַר Ezr 9:3; here belongs זֶקֶן(ךָ) Lv 19:27, 21:5 (both H; opp. ראש).

**2702 זָקַן** [2703] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2204)

† זָקַן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. *daqunun* a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane:968; *dīqun* decrepit man)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18:12 + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q.v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23:22; 2 ms. זָקְנָתָה 1 S 8:5; זָקְנָתָה Jos 13:1; 1 s. זָקְנָתִי Jos 23:2 + 3 t.; זָקְנָתִי Gn 18:13, 27:2; **Impf.** וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24:15; —*be (or become) old* Gn 18:12, 18:13, 19:31, 27:1, 27:2 (all J), 1 S 2:22, 4:18, 8:1, 8:5, 12:2, 17:12, 2 S 19:33, 1 K 1:1, 1:15, 2 K 4:14; also Gn 24:1 (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13:1, 13:1, 23:1, 23:2 (|| here בִּימַיִם), 1 Ch 23:1 (|| שָׁבַע יָמַיִם), 24:15 (|| *id.*); Pr 23:22, Psalm 37:25 (opp. || הָיָה נָעֵר); note esp. זָקְנָתִי מִהָיִוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1:12 *I am too old to belong to a man (husband)*. **Hiph.** only **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old = senescere* Ew:§ 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22:6; of tree-root Jb 14:8.

**2703 זָקַן** [2704] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2205)

זָקַן **adj.** old, abs. זָקֵן Gn 19:4 + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זָקֵן Gn 24:2; pl. זָקָנִים Gn 18:11 + 44 t.; זָקְנוֹת Zc 8:4; cstr. זָקְנֵי Gn 50:7 + 85 t.; sf. זָקְנִי La 1:19; זָקְנֵי Dt 21:2, 32:7; זָקְנֵי Jos 8:33 + 3 t., זָקְנֵיהָ Ju 8:14; זָקְנֵינוּ Ex 10:9, Jos 9:11; זָקְנֵיכֶם Dt 5:20 + 2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18:11 (J), Jb 32:4 (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמַיִם) (ז', in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן אָב Gn 44:20 (J), אִישׁ זָקֵן Ju 19:16, 19:17, 19:20, 19:22, זָקֵן נָבִיא 1 K 13:11, 13:25, 13:29, זָקֵן מֶלֶךְ Ec 4:13; prob. also זָקֵן וְשָׁבַע זָקֵן Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 and Gn 25:8 (P) acc. to LXX Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3:12. **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43:27 (J), Lv 19:32 (H), Dt 28:50, 32:7 (|| אָבִיב), 1 S 2:31, 2:32, 28:14, Is 47:6, Jb 12:20, 32:9, Pr 17:6, 20:29, Psalm 119:100, Jo 1:2; *old men and old women* Zc 8:4, 8:4; cf. זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24:2 (J), זָקְנֵי בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 12:17; esp. opp. נָעֵר Ex 10:9 (E), Is 3:5, 20:4, Je 51:22, La 2:21, Psalm 148:12, and in phr. זָקֵן וְעַד מִנְעֵר Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (JE), Est 3:13; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12:6, 12:8, 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:6, 10:8, 10:13; opp. בַּחֲוָרִים Je 31:13, Ez 9:6, Jo 3:1, cf. 2 Ch 36:17 (+ יִשָּׁשׁ) and Je 6:11 (+ מְלֵא יָמַיִם); opp. יָמִים עוֹלָם Is 65:20; opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2:16. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3:16, 3:18, 12:21 (all J), 17:5, 17:6, 18:12, 19:7, 24:1, 24:9, 24:14, Jos 24:1 (all E), Nu 11:16, 11:16 (שֹׁטְרֵי), v:24, v:25, v:30, 16:25, Jos 7:6, 8:10, 9:11 (all JE), Dt 5:20 (|| שְׁבֻטֵיכֶם), 27:1, 29:9 (|| שְׁבֻטֵיכֶם, רֵאשֵׁי שְׁבֻטֵיכֶם), 31:9, 31:28, Jos 8:33 (|| שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם), 23:2 (|| רֵאשֵׁי), 27:1, 29:9 (|| שְׁבֻטֵיכֶם, רֵאשֵׁי שְׁבֻטֵיכֶם); cf. also prob. Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (all D); Lv 9:1, cf. זָקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4:15 († both P), Ju 21:16; see also 1 S 4:3, 8:4, 15:30, 2 S 3:17, 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 17:4, 17:15, 1 K 8:1, 8:3 = 2 Ch 5:2, 5:4, also 1 Ch 15:25, 21:16; cf. Is 3:2 (זָקֵן וְגִבּוֹר), 9:14 (וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקַסֵּם וְזָקֵן וְגִבּוֹר); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30:26, 2 S 19:12, so of Gilead Ju 11:5, 11:7, 11:8, 11:9, 11:10, 11:11; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקְנֵי יְהוּדָה 1 K 20:7 cf. v:8, also 2 K 6:32, 6:32, 10:1 (|| שְׁרָיִם etc.) cf. v:5; under Josiah זָקְנֵי יְהוּדָה

2 K 23:1 = 2 Ch 34:29; see also אֶרֶץ הָאָרֶץ Je 26:17, cf. אֶרֶץ זָקְנֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 31:23, cf. La 1:19 , 2:10, 4:16, 5:12, 5:14 (|| שָׂרִים; + שַׁעֲרָה); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7:26 (|| כְּהֵן), of Judah 8:1, of Isr. 8:11, 8:12, 14:1, 20:1, 20:3, also 9:6 (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה Je 29:1 (|| הַכְּהֵנִים, הַנְּבִיאִים); post-exil. Ezr 10:8 (|| שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1:14; elders of אֱלֹהִים Is 24:23 (cf. Ex 24:1, 24:9), אֶלְדֵּרֵי הַכְּהֵנִים 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, so Je 19:1 (|| זָקְנֵי הָעָם); of other peoples, Midian Nu 22:4, 22:7, Moab v:7 (all E), Egypt Psalm 105:22 (|| שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27:9; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19:12, 21:2 (+ שַׁפְּטִיָּהּ) v:3, v:4, v:6, v:19 (+ שַׁעֲרֵי-מָקוֹמוֹ), v:20, 22:15 (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v:16, v:17, v:18, 25:7 (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v:8, v:9 (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4:2, 4:4, 4:9, 4:11 (cf. שַׁעֲרָה v:1, v:11), מוֹשְׁבֵי זָקְנִים Psalm 107:32 (|| קַהֲלֵ-עָם); Ju 8:14 (|| שָׂרִים), v:16, 1 S 11:3, 16:4, 1 K 21:8, 21:11, Ezr 10:14.

**2704** זָקֵן [2705] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2207)

† זָקֵן n.[m.] old age—מִזְקֵן יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּבָדוֹ מִזְקֵן Gn 48:10 (E).

**2705** זָקְנָה [2706] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2209)

† זָקְנָה n.f. old age—זָקְנָה Psalm 71:9 + 2 t.; cstr. זָקְנָת 1 K 11:4; sf. זָקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15:23; זָקְנָתָהּ Gn 24:36; —old age, || שִׁיבָהּ Psalm 71:18, Is 46:4; in the time of old age זָ לַעֲתָ 1 K 11:4, 15:23, Psalm 71:9; אַחֲרֵי זָ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24:36 (J).

**2706** זָקְנִים [2707] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2208)

† זָקְנִים n.pl.[m.] old age—בְּנֵי-זָ Gn 37:3 i.e. a late-born son; זָ יֶלֶד Gn 44:20 id.; לְזָקְנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21:2, 21:7 (all JE).

**2707** זָקַף [2708] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2210)

† זָקַף vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַף, *zqap*; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb:Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3; Nö:ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. *zaqafa* carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of אֱלֹהִים dealing with prostrate men:—לְכָל-הַכַּפּוּפִים וְזָקַף Psalm 145:14 (|| סוֹמְדִים); 146:8 אֱלֹהִים רִישֵׁת׃ זָקַף כְּפוּפִים. *ʾē* raiseth up prostrate ones.

**2708** זָקַף [2709] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2212)

† זָקַף I. [זָקַף] vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַף; perh. kindr. with As. *zakīku*, wind, Asrb:Annals vi. 64 and Aram. *ziyqo*, זָקַף violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְקְפוּ Jb 28:1 obj. זָהָב, 36:27 obj. מָטֶר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. יִזְקְפוּ consec. Mal 3:3 (|| וְטָהַרְוּ) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver בְּזָהָב etc. Pu. Pt. מְזָקָף refined, of gold 1 Ch 28:18, of silver 1 Ch 29:4; Psalm 12:7 ( מְזָקָף); of settled wines מְזָקָףִים Is 25:6.

**2709 זקק** [2710] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2212)

II. זקק (NH זקק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זקק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. *ziqqa*, Aram. *zeqo'*, זיקא, זיקוקא, Eth. *zḱ* all = (wine-) *skin*, etc.; also NH זיקה, *obligation*; Aram. *zqa'qto' ring*).

**2710 זק** [2711] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2131)

† II. [זק] n.[m.] *fetter*, only pl. זקים:—*fetters of captives* בַּז רַתְּכוּ בַּז Na 3:10; יַעֲבְרוּ בַּז Is 45:14; בַּז Psalm 149:8 (c. אסר); חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי|||; אסר. (c. חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי|||); fig. חֲבִלֵי בְּרִזְלוֹ|||; אסר. (c. חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי|||); fig. חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי|||; אסר. (c. חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי|||).

**2711 אֶזֶק** [2712] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 246)

† [אֶזֶק] n.[m.] *id.*, specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אֶסוֹר בְּאֶזְקִים Je 40:1, and אֲשֶׁר עַל-יָדָךְ מִן-הָאֶזְקִים v:4.

**2712 זָר** [2713] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2214)

זָר v. I. זָרָא, זָרָא v. sub II. זָרָא. p. 266

**2713 זָר** [2714] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2213)

זָר v. III. זָרָא. p. 267

**2714 זָרַב** [2715] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2215)

† [זָרַב] vb. only **Pu.**, meaning *dub.*; prob. (from context) *be burnt, scorched*—**Pu. Impf.** in rel. cl., זָרְבוּ יְזָרְבוּ בְּחַמּוֹן||| Jb 6:17 (*of brooks scorched and drying up* (|| form of זָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. *zariba flow away*, cf. NH זָרְבוּ; and Mich DI:Pr 36 f. VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. *zrab compress*, (Ar. *zariba* is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarābu*, Zim:BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95).

**2715 זָרְבָּל** [2716] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2216)

† זָרְבָּל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרְבָּל *begotten in Babylon*, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3:19, 3:19 (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3:2, 3:8 etc., cf. זָרְבָּל brother (?) of פְּדַיָה 1 Ch 3:17); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7, Ezr 3:2, 3:8, 4:2, 4:3, Ne 12:1, 12:47, Hg 1:12, 2:4, Zc 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:10, called פְּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1:1, 1:14, 2:2, 2:21, called עֲבָדֵי (by 'י) Hg 2:23.—LXX Ζοροβαβελ.

**2716 זָרַד** [2717] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2218)

† זָרַד n.pr.fl. (√ *dub.*; on form cf. Lg:BN 77)—זָרַד נַחַל Dt 2:13; זָרַד נַחַל Nu 21:12 (JE), Dt 2:13, 2:14; identification disputed; Rob:BR ii. 157 prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15:7), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'ide* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh:Syrien, 635), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm:Geog. 557.



**2717 זָרָה** [2718] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2219,4215)

† [זָרָה] **vb.** scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. *dara* 'cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. דָּרָא, *dro*;  
Eth. *zarawa*:—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּזֶר Ex 32:20; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5:2; sf. תִּזְרֶם Is 30:22 41:16; וְאִזְרֶם Je 15:7;  
*Imv.* זָרָה Nu 17:2; *Inf.* לְזָרוֹת Je 4:11; *Pt.* זָרָה Ru 3:2, Is 30:24; —1. scatter, the powder into which  
golden calf was ground Ex 32:20 (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17:2 (P);  
hair (symbol. act) Ez 5:2 ; Is 30:22. 2. fan, winnow, obj. הַשְּׁעוּרִים גֶּרֶן Ru 3:2, Is 30:24 (where *pt.* has  
indef. subj.), 41:16 metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification  
Je 4:11 (לְהַכְרִי); in chastisement Je 15:7 (בְּמִזְרָה) (ז). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּזְרוּ Ez 36:19 *be scattered,*  
*dispersed,* of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזְרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6:8 *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew:§ 259 b, but Co  
del. י). **Pi. Pf.** sf. וְזָרַם 1 K 14:15; זָרִיתָ Psalm 139:3, sf. זִירִיתָנִי Psalm 44:12; וְזָרִיתִי Ez 5:10 etc.; *Inf.*  
זָרוֹת Ez 20:23 etc.;—1. (intens. of Qal) scatter, disperse, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1  
K 14:15, Lv 26:33 (H), Psalm 44:12, Je 31:10, Ez 5:10, 5:12, 12:14, 12:15, 20:23, 22:15 cf. Zc 2:2,  
2:4, 2:4, Psalm 106:27; bones of Israel Ez 6:5; people of Hazor Je 49:32; of Elam 49:36; of Babylon  
51:2 (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29:12, 30:26 + 30:23 (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the  
wicked Pr 20:26; evil 20:8; *pt.* מְזָרִים = subst. scatterers, epith. of winds Jb 37:9 (cf. Qor 51:1);  
זָרוּת על-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2:3 scatter dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. disperse  
knowledge (of lips) Pr 15:7. 2. winnow, sift (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אֶרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זָרִיתָ Psalm 139:3 *my*  
*path and my couch thou sittest* (Che; Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 *measur*est, *determin*est, whence זָרַת q.v.)  
**Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יִזְרָהּ Jb 18:15, subj. גַּפְרִית sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזָרָה (agreeing with רְשֵׁת *net*) Pr  
1:17.

**2718 מְזָרָה** [2719] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 4214)

† מְזָרָה **n.[m.]** pitch-fork, with six prongs (= *mdr'at*) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst:ZPV 1891, xiv. 2;  
for winnowing provender וּבְמִ' זָרָה בְּרִחַת וּבְמִ' Is 30:24; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people  
'מְזָרָה בְּמִ' Je 15:7.

**2719 זִרְזִיף** [2720] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2222)

זִרְזִיף Psalm 72:6 v. זָרַף. p. 284

**2720 זִרְזִיר** [2721] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2223)

זִרְזִיר Pr 30:31 v. sub III. זָרַר. p. 267

**2721 זָרַח** [2722] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2224)

† זָרַח **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* DI:Pr 180; Sab. זָרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in  
cpd. n.pr. DHM:ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 37)—**Qal Pf.** 'זָרַח Dt 33:2, Psalm 112:4;

זָרַח Is 60:1; זָרַח consec. Is 58:10, Ec 1:5; 3 fs. זָרַחָה Ex 22:2 + 3 t.; זָרַחָה consec. Mal 3:20; *Impf.* זָרַח 2 S 23:4, Is 60:2; זָרַח Jb 9:7; זָרַח Gn 32:32; 3 fs. זָרַח Psalm 104:22; *Inf. cstr.* זָרַח Ju 9:33, Jo 4:8; *Pt.* זָרַח Ec 1:5; —1. *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9:33, Na 3:7, 2 S 23:4, Jon 4:8, Jb 9:7, Psalm 104:22, Ec 1:5, 1:5; sq. זָרַח Ex 22:2 (JE), 2 K 3:22; sq. זָרַח Gn 32:32 (J). **b.** fig., sq. זָרַח שְׁמֵשׁ צְדָקָה, Mal 3:20; of זָרַח מְשֻׁעֵיר לְמוֹ, Dt 33:2; sq. זָרַח, Is 60:2 (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה); זָרַח כְּבוֹד, Is 60:1; subj. זָרַח אִוֹד, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58:10, Psalm 112:4 (sq. זָרַח). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַעֲרִיעֵת) 2 Ch 26:19.

**2722** זָרַח [2723] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2225)

† I. [זָרַח] **n.[m.]** dawning, shining;—only fig., זָרַחָה i.e. of Zion, Is 60:3 (|| אִוֹרָה).

**2723** זָרַח [2724] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2226)

† II. זָרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg:BN 77, and Anm.)—1. LXX Ζαρά, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38:30, 46:12 (both J), 1 Ch 2:4 (all זָרַח), v:6; as head of a family Nu 26:20, Jos 7:1 (both Psalm), v:18, v:24 (JE), 22:20 (P) 1 Ch 9:6 (LXXL Ζηρα), Ne 11:24 (cf. Sm:Listen 7). **2.** Edomites: **a.** LXX Ζαρε Gn 36:13, 36:17 (both P) = 1 Ch 1:37. **b.** LXX Ζαρα Gn 36:33 (P) = 1 Ch 1:44 (**b** = **a** ?). **3.** LXXL Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6:6 . **b.** (var. Ζααρα) 1 Ch 6:26. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, LXX Ζαρα Nu 26:13 (P), 1 Ch 4:24 (var. Ζαρες) (= זָרַח LXX Σααρ Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, cf. Di Nu 26:13). **5.** a Cushite, LXX Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14:8.

**2724** זָרַחִי [2725] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2227)

† זָרַחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. זָרַחִי **1.** fr. זָרַח **1.**—Jos 7:17, 7:17 (JE), Nu 26:20 (P), cf. זָרַחִי 1 Ch 27:11, 27:13. **2.** fr. זָרַח **4.**—Nu 26:13.

**2725** זָרַחִיָּה [2726] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2228)

† זָרַחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (״ *hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דָּרַחֲאֵל Hal:49)—LXX Ζαραια:—1. priest 1 Ch 5:32, 5:32, 6:36, Ezr 7:4. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8:4 (= **1** ?).

**2726** אֶזְרָח [2727] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 249)

† אֶזְרָח **n.m.** Psalm 37:35 a native (*one arising from the soil*; = ‘free tribesman’ RS:Sem. i. 75)—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19:34 + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרָחָה Ex 12:19 + 2 t.;—1. *a native Israelite*, usu. coll., c. art., אֶזְרָחִי Nu 15:29 (P), cf. Ez 47:22; אֶזְרָחִי הָאָרֶץ Ex 12:19, 12:48, Nu 9:14 (all P); אֶזְרָחִי מִן אֶרֶץ אֶזְרָחִי Lv 19:34 v. also 17:15, 18:26, 24:16, 24:22 (all H); Ex 12:49, Lv 16:29, Nu 15:30 (all P), Jos 8:33 (D). **2.** *a native tree, growing in its natural soil* אֶזְרָחִי רַעֲנָן Psalm 37:35 (fig. of prosperous wicked).

**2727** אֶזְרָחִי [2728] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 250)

† אֲזַרְחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זָרַח, only in 'אֵיתָן הָא' 1 K 5:11 (LXXL Ἰσραηλίτης), Psalm 89:1 (LXX *id.*), and 88:1 'הַיָּמִן הָא' both sons of זָרַח (1 Ch 2:6).

2728 יְזַרְחָה [2729] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 3155)

† יְזַרְחָה **adj. gent.** only in 'הִי שְׂמֵהוּת הִי' 1 Ch 27:8 LXX Ἐσραε, LXXL Ἰεσρα; rd. (הִי יְזַרְחָה) (= הַיְזַרְחִי ? cf. v:11, v:13).

2729 יְזַרְחִיהָ [2730] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 3156)

† יְזַרְחִיהָ **n.pr.m.** (יְ will arise, or shine)—1. LXX Ζαρεια, Α Ἰεζρια, LXXL Ἰεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, 7:3. 2. overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12:42, LXXL al. Ἰεζριας.

2730 מְזַרְחָה [2731] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 4217)

† מְזַרְחָה **n.[m.]** place of sunrise, east—abs. 'מ' Jos 11:3 + 21 t.; cstr. מְזַרְחָה Nu 21:10 + 19 t., c. ה loc. מְזַרְחָה Ex 27:13 + 28 t., cstr. מְזַרְחָה Dt 4:41, Jos 12:1, Ju 21:19 (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—1. sunrise always of quarter of the heavens = east שמש (ה) 'מ' Nu 21:11 (P), Dt 4:41, 4:47, Jos 1:15, 12:1, 13:5 (all D), 19:12, 19:27, 19:34 (all P), Ju 20:43, 21:19, 2 K 10:33, Is 41:25, 45:6, 59:19, cf. 'מ' Ju 11:18; שמש ועד-מבוא' Psalm 50:1, 113:3, Mal 1:11; more often 2. without שמש: a. the east 'מ' בְּרַחֵק מִמְּעַרְבָּה Psalm 103:12. b. 'מ' from the east Is 41:2, 43:5 (opp. מִמְּעַרְבָּה), 46:11, Dn 11:44 (+ מִצְפוֹן); 'מ' ומִמְּעַרְבָּה מִצְפוֹן ומִמְּעַרְבָּה Psalm 107:3. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מְזַרְחָה Nu 32:19 (P), Dt 3:17, 3:27 ( וְתִמְנְנָה ), 4:49, Jos 11:8, 16:1 (JE), 12:1, 12:3, 12:3, 13:8 (all D), v:27, v:32, 16:5, 18:7, 20:8 (all P), 1 Ch 9:18, 26:14; || קִדְמָה Nu 3:38, Jos 19:13 (both P) Je 31:40; || צְפוֹנָה, יָמָה, לְנִגְבָּה 1 K 7:25, cf. Jos 16:6 (P) 1 Ch 26:17; + קִדְמָה Ex 27:13, 38:13, Nu 2:3, 34:15 (all P); Zc 14:4 (opp. יָמָה); (2) מְזַרְחָה (without ה loc.), 1 Ch 9:24, cf. Ne 12:37; לְמִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5:12; (3) לְמִזְרָחָה 1 Ch 5:9, 7:28 (opp. לְמִמְּעַרְבָּה) 12:16 (so Baer; v:15 van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26:17 (+ לְצְפוֹנָה), Ne 3:26; לְמִזְרְחָה 2 Ch 31:14; (4) אֶל-הַמִּזְרָחָה Dn 8:9 (+ אֶל-הַנִּגְבָּה, אֶל-הָעֵבִי); (5) מִמְּעַרְבָּה וּמִצְפוֹן עַד- (מִמְּעַרְבָּה וּמִצְפוֹן עַד-) Am 8:12. d. (on) the east side of, cstr. יְרִיחוֹ מִזְרָחָה Jos 4:19 (P); also c. לְמִזְרָחָה 1 Ch 4:39, הִרְדֵּן לְמִזְרָחָה 6:63; c. מִן מְזַרְחָה Jos 11:3 (opp. מִמְּעַרְבָּה) cf. 17:10 (+ מִצְפוֹן; both JE), also 16:6 (P). e. after a cstr. לְגִלְעָד עַל-כָּל-פְּנֵי מְזַרְחָה 1 Ch 5:10; 'מ' רְחוֹב הַמִּזְרָחָה 2 Ch 29:4; 'מ' שְׁעַר הַמִּזְרָחָה Ne 3:29; 'מ' אֶרֶץ מְזַרְחָה Zc 8:7 (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבֹאָה).

2731 זָרַח [2732] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2229)

† [זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, *overwhelm*, VR:36, 57 c DI:Pr 73 & in Zim:BP 119)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם Psalm 90:5 *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away.* **Po. Pf.** 3 pl. זָרְמוּ מַיִם עֲבוֹת Psalm 77:18 *the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.*

**2732 זָרַם** [2733] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2230)

† זָרַם **n.m.:** Hb. 3:10 flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַמְתָּ *id.*)—abs. זָרַם Is 4:6 + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32:2; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24:8 + 4 t.; Is 4:6 (מְטָרָא); מַיִם זָרַם Is 28:2, Hb 3:10; הָרָם זָרַם Jb 24:8, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; בָּרַד זָרַם Is 28:2; מְחַסֵּה מְזַרְם 25:4, קִיר זָרַם v:4 i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32:2 (רוֹחַח), בָּרַד נִפֵּץ וְזָרַם וְאַבָּן, (רוֹחַח) 30:30.

**2733 זָרְמָה** [2734] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2231)

† זָרְמָה **n.f.** issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרְמַת סוּסִים זָרְמָתָם Ez 23:20.

**2734 זָרַע** [2735] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2232)

† **I. זָרַע vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirú* TP:Prism vi. 15; Ar. *zara'a*, Aram. *zra'*, זָרַע; Eth. *zar'*: *zar'* but in Sab. דָּרָא DHM:ZMG 1883, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV:10, pp. 242, 983)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6:3; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31:27; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ consec Ho 2:25; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12:13; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1:6; זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47:23 + 2 t.; *Impf.* זָרַע Ec 11:4; זָרַעְתִּי Gn 26:12; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Ju 9:45; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Jb 31:8; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Zc 10:9, etc.; *Imv. ms.* זָרַע Ec 11:6; mpl. זָרְעוּ Ho 10:12 + 2 t.; *Inf.* לְזָרַע Is 28:24; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55:10 + 3 t.; זָרַעְתִּי Pr 22:8, Je 50:16, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרַע Psalm 97:11 (but on text v. *infr.*); f. זָרַעְתִּי Je 2:2; —1. lit. sow: **a.** abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6:3, Gn 26:12 (J), Is 28:24 (after ploughing חָרַשׁ כְּרָמִים; זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ וְנָטְעוּ כְּרָמִים; זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ Is 37:30 = 2 K 19:29; קָצְרוּ also Mi 6:15, Lv 25:11 (H), Ec 11:4; אֶסְפָּן Lv 25:20 (H); opp. אָבַל Jb 31:8; זָרַעִי עַל-כָּל-מִים; זָרַעִי Is 32:20 (on cstr. cf. Ges:§ 130, 1); c. את־זָרַעְתִּיהָ Lv 25:22; sq. הָרִבָּה Hg 1:6 (opp. מָעֻט). **b.** c. acc. of land אֲדָמָה Ex 23:10 (JE; אֶסְפָּן), Gn 47:23 (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25:3 (אֶסְפָּן), cf. v:4, Psalm 107:37; as pt. pass. זָרַעְתִּי אֶרֶץ Je 2:2 (מְדַבְּרוֹן). **c.** c. acc. of seed אֶת־זָרַעְתִּי Dt 11:10, cf. 22:9, Je 35:7, Lv 26:16 (H) Ec 11:6; sq. חָטִיִּים Je 12:13 (קָצְרוּן); cf. also זָרַעְתִּי בְּשָׂדֶה אשר תזרע בְּשָׂדֶה אשר תזרע Ex 23:16 (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. לא תזרע בְּלֵאִים לא תזרע Dt 22:9; cf. לא תזרע בְּלֵאִים Lv 19:19 (H); מִלַּח וְיִזְרַעְתָּ אשר תזרע את־האדמה Ju 9:45. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זָרַעְתִּי Je 50:16 (מִגְלַת בְּעֵת קָצִיר תִּפְשֹׁן); לְזָרַע Is 55:10 (לְאֹכְלוֹן). **2.** of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:29, 1:29 (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land בְּאֶרֶץ זָרַעְתִּיהָ לִי Ho 2:25 (We זָרַעְתִּיהָ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־בְּעַמִּים זָרַעְתִּיהָ Zc 10:9. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah

זָרְעוּ לָכֶם לְצִדְקָה Je 31:27. c. of moral action, זָרַע אָדָם זֹרַע בַּהֲמָה וּזְרַעְתִּי אֶת־בֵּיתִי Ho 10:12 (|| קָצָרוּ); זָרַע צְדָקָה Pr 11:18; אֶל־קִצְיִים אֶל־תְּזַרְעוּ Je 4:3 *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing יִזְרְעוּ וְסוֹפְתָהּ יִקְצְרוּ Ho 8:7; זָרְעִי זָרַע תְּזַרְעֶנּוּ Pr 22:8. d. of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַע עֹלָה יִקְצֹר־אֹן (קָצָרוּ) Jb 4:8; זָרַע בְּדַמְעָה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצְרוּ הַזְרַעִים Is 17:10 (2 acc.). e. of distress followed by joy. f. זָרַע אֹרֶךְ לְצִדִּיק Psalm 97:11 rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

**Niph.** be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5:28; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרְעֶתֶם consec. Ez 36:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרַע Na 1:14; יִזְרַע Dt 21:4, Lv 11:37; 3 fs. תִּזְרַע Dt 29:22; —1. *be sown:* a. subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא תִזְרַע הָאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 21:4; in address to הָאֶרֶץ, לֹא יִזְרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ Ez 36:9. b. subj. זָרַע, יִזְרַע אשר יִזְרַע אשר יִזְרַע Lv 11:37 (P); fig. לֹא יִזְרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ Na 1:14 *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgement against Nineveh. 2. *be fructified, made pregnant* זָרַע וְנִזְרְעָה Nu 5:28 (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Is 40:24 of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נִטְעוּ, גִּזְעוּ, שִׁירַשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ גִּזְעוּ, גִּזְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּזְרִיעַ Lv 12:2; *Pt.* מִזְרִיעַ Gn 1:11, 1:12; —1. *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:11, 1:12; appar. denom. fr. זָרַע; cf. **Qal** 2. 2. of a woman, = *bear a child* וְיִלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12:2.

2735 זָרַע [2736] (Hebrew) (page 282) (Strong 2233)

† זָרַע n.m.: Dt. 28:38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, *zra'*; Ph. זָרַע, *Zinj. id.*; Ar. *zar'un* seed-produce, seed; Eth. *zr'*; As. *zêru*, cultivated land, Belser: BAS ii. 130, cf. Ar. *zar'ad'un*)—abs. 'ז Gn 47:23 =; זָרַע Gn 1:29 +; cstr. זָרַע Is 5:10 +; זָרַע Nu 11:7; sf. זָרְעִי 1 S 20:42, 24:22; זָרַע Dt 11:10 +; זָרַע Ec 11:6 +; etc.; pl. sf. זָרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8:15; —1. lit.: a. a sowing לְזָרַע הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47:24 (J; + וְתִזְרְעוּ; otherwise Lv 27:16 b, v. infr. 2 c); 'ז לֹא מְקוֹם זָרַע Nu 20:5 *no place for sowing* (JE; + וְתִזְרְעוּ); cf. זָרַע Ez 17:5 *a field suitable for sowing*; hence b. sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8:22 (J; || קָצִיר, + קָרַח וְלִילָה קָרַח, Lv 26:5 (H; || דִּישׁ;—cf. Am 9:13 infr. 2 a). 2. seed: a. lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barely, etc.) Gn 47:19, 47:23 (J; cf. v. 14 f.), Nu 24:7 (JE); לֹא יִזְרַע Is 55:10 (|| לְחֶסֶם), Dt 28:38 (זָרַע), Lv 26:16 (H; c. זָרַע, 27:16 a, חֲמֹר שְׂעֵרִים, v. 16 b (both P), cf. Is 5:10. b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17:11 (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion הִזְרִיעַ מִשְׁדֵּי הַזָּיִן Psalm 126:6 *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמָּת); Je 35:7 (c. זָרַע, || כָּרֶם), cf. v. 9 (|| כָּרֶם); 'ז מִטֵּר Is 30:23 (c. זָרַע, || כָּרֶם); also Dt 11:10 (c. זָרַע), Ec 11:6 (c. *id.*); זָרַע Lv 11:37, cf. v. 38 (both P); as yielding the crop זָרַע דְּתִבּוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:22 *the product of thy seed*, cf. d. infr.; זָרַע תִּזְרַע Am 9:13, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; 'ז



הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17:5, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֶּה Mal 2:3, rd. perh. הַזֶּה (cf. VB).

c. *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גֵּד 'זו, *coriander seed* Nu 11:7 (JE), Ex 16:31 (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1:11, 1:11, 1:12, 1:12, 1:29, 1:29 (all P). Esp. d. *seed* as *corn-product*, *corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22:9 (c. זָרַע; || תְּבוּאֵת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8:15 (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As *zêru*; || כְּרָמִים), הָאָרֶץ 'ז Lv 27:30 (|| פְּרִי־עֵץ); otherwise Gn 47:24, cf. supr. 1 a);

וב זָרַעַד; (עֵץ הַזֵּית, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גִּפְנוֹן) Hg 2:19 (הַזֵּה בְּמִגְוֵרָה; (קָצִיר יְאוּרֹן) Is 23:3 (|| שָׁחַר יֵשׁ(וּגְרָנָה יֵאָסֵף Jb 39:12 (of harvest); so perh. 'ז 1 K 18:32. e. זָרַע הַשְּׁלוֹם הַגִּפְנוֹן Zc 8:12, rd. perh. הַזֵּה שְׁלוֹם the *crop is security* (= secure), so Syrver Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. 'ז הַשְּׁ the *growth of peace*, making הַגִּפְנוֹן appos.—Vbs. used c. 'ז in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1:11, Lv 26:16, Je 35:7 +; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17:11; בָּ נָתַן = *plant*, sow Ez 17:5; נָתַן yield Is 55:10; מָשַׁךְ Am 9:13. 3. *seed* = semen virile, וְנִזְרְעָה זָרַע Nu 5:28, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. שֶׁכַּבְתִּיזוֹ, *flow of semen* Lv 22:4 (H), Lv 15:16, 15:32 (P; all c. תִּצְאָה, 15:17 (P; c. הִיָּה); as *acc. modi* לְ) נָתַן שֶׁכַּבְתוֹ לְזָרַע Lv 18:20 (H), 15:18, Nu 5:13 (both P); so also שֶׁכַּבְתוֹ לְזָרַע ש' ז' שֶׁכַּב (genitiv.); cf. בְּהֵמָה וְז' אָדָם וְז' אָדָם Je 31:27 (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. 3 b). 4. *seed* = *off spring*: a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3:15, 7:3 (both J). Usu. b. of mankind, coll. = *descendants*, *posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3:15 (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12:17, 13:15, 13:16, 13:16, 16:10, 22:17, 22:17, 22:18, 24:7, 26:3, 26:4, 26:4, 26:4, 26:4, 26:24, 28:13, 28:14, 28:14, 32:13 (all J), 15:13, 15:18, Ex 32:13, 32:13, 33:1 (all JE), Gn 21:12, Jos 24:3 (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11:9, 34:4, Ne 9:8; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15:3, 15:5 (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרַעִם אֲחֵרִיָּהִם Dt 1:8, cf. 4:37, 10:15, so P, Gn 17:7, 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 17:10, 17:19, 35:12, 48:4; זָרַעַד Gn 28:4 (P; cf. Nu 18:19); v. also infr. c. c. *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21:13 (E; of Ishmael) 24:60, 48:19 (both J), Nu 14:24 (JE), Lv 21:21, 22:3, 22:4 (all H), Nu 17:5 (P), 1 S 20:42, 20:42, 24:22, 2 S 4:8, 1 K 2:33, 2:33, 11:39, 2 K 5:27, Je 29:32, Ez 43:19, Jb 5:25 (|| צִאֲצָאִיד), 21:8 (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51 (|| לְמִשִּׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33:21, cf. v:22, v:26, Psalm 89:5, 89:30, 89:37; of Jehoiachin Je 22:28, 22:30, Jehoiakim 36:31 (cf. v:30); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38:8, 38:9, 38:9 (of Er's seed by Onam); 48:11 (all J), cf. 19:32, 19:31 (J), 2 S 7:12, Ru 4:12, Lv 21:15 (H); phr. זָרַעִם אֲחֵרִיָּהִם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9:9; of Aaron Ex 28:43; of Phinehas Nu 25:13 (all P); of David 1 Ch 17:11; לְזָרַעוֹ לְדָרוֹתָם Ex 30:21 (P), cf. Lv 21:17 (H; both of Aaron), v. also b supr. 'ז, of seed of righteous, esp. Psalms:—Psalm 25:13, 37:25, 37:26, 69:37, 102:29 (|| בְּנִיִּים), 112:2 (|| דּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22:31 (on txt. v. Che); of wicked Psalm 21:11, 37:28. d. specif. of a *particular child* (son) אֲחֵר 'ז Gn 4:25 (J); 'ז אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1:11; of children Lv 18:21, 20:2, 20:34, 22:13 (all H), 1 S 2:20 (cf. בְּנֹת, בְּנִיִּים v:21); children and grandchildren Gn 46:6, 46:7 (P). e. *family* Gn 17:12 (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb:Annals iii. 10); note esp. of *royal family* הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 1 K 11:14; הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10; הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 2 K 25:25 = Je 41:1, Ez 17:13, Dn 1:3; = *pedigree* זָרַעִם אֲבוֹתָם Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10:3 (|| עַם).—Some vbs. used c. 'ז in these senses are:—נָתַן, [God](#)



subj. Gn 15:3, Ru 4:12 (sq. מִן of woman); שֵׁים 1 S 2:20; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38:9; הַקִּים v:8; 'ז תִּיָּה, *keep alive, or give life to*, of animals Gn 7:3; of woman 19:32, 19:34 (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41:8, 2 Ch 20:7 (יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲמֻדָּה), Je 33:26, Psalm 105:6 (בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17:20, Ne 9:2 (בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v:1), Is 43:5, 45:19, 45:25, Je 31:36, 31:37, 33:26, Psalm 22:24, 22:24, 1 Ch 16:13 (בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב); so בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (SyrVer LXX codd. Co del. בית); בית יַעֲקֹב Ez 20:5; in Est. הַיְהוּדִים Est 6:13; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49:10, cf. מְרֹרַע מְדֵי Dn 9:1. **g.** *seed of Isr.* (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28:46, 28:59, 30:6, 30:19, 31:21, cf. Nu 18:19 (P; לְזֶרְעֶךָ אֲתָדָּה, וְלִבְנֵיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ, Je 30:10 = 46:27 (Jacob and Isr. here = people), Psalm 106:27; צִאֲצָא (יָד) Is 44:3 (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48:19, cf. 61:9; also Je 7:15, Is 54:3, 66:22 (שְׂמֹכְמָם); וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זֶרַע מִפִּי זֶרַע, Is 59:21; of Jews (יְהוּדִים) Est 9:27, 9:28, 9:31. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of 'ז בְּרוּכֵי י' Is 65:23 (צִאֲצָאִים), cf. 61:9, 65:9; הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9:2 (of Isr.), cf. Is 53:10; note, in good sense צְדִיקִים Pr 11:21 (opp. רָע); אֱמֶת Je 2:21 (שׁוֹרְקִים); אֱלֹהִים Mal 2:15;—קֹדֶשׁ Is 6:13 is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרַעִים Is 1:4 *community of evil-doers* (גֹּיִם). (יְלִדֵי־פֶשַׁע) v:4 זֶשֶׁקֶר (בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה) 57:3 מְנַאֲף ז' (מִשְׁחִיתִים בָּנִים, עַם כְּבֹד עֹז, חֲטָא

**2736** זָרוּעַ [2737] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2221)

† זָרוּעַ n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol:§ 186 b Sta:§ 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba:NB 42, 178 Anm. 4)—זָרַע Lv 11:37 (P), חֲצִמִידַי כְּגִנְהָ זָרוּעֶיהָ, Is 61:11 in sim. of [Yahweh's](#) causing righteousness to spring up.

**2737** זָרַעַ [2738] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2235)

† זָרַעַ n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev:Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן־הַזָּרַעִים Dn 1:12.

**2738** זָרַעַן [2739] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2235)

† זָרַעַן n.[m.] id., only pl. זָרַעַנִים Dn 1:16.

**2739** יִזְרְעֵאל [2740] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 3157)

† יִזְרְעֵאל

**1. n.pr.loc.** ([God](#) sowerth; Sab. אֶלְדֶּרָא Mordt:ZMG 1879, 489; v. Lag:BN 131)—יִ Jos 15:56, 2 S 2:9 +; יִזְרְעֵאל 1 S 25:43, Jos 17:16 +; יִזְרְעֵאלָה Jos 19:18 + 6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:56, 1 S 25:43 (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:3. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19:18 on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4:4 (cf. 1 S 31:1, 31:8) 1 K 4:12 (cf. 1 S 31:10, 31:12), mod. *Zer'in* (Rob:BR ii. 318 ff. Bd:Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29:1 (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בֵּיזוֹ), cf. Rob:BR ii. 323) v:11; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2:9 (yet v. infr.), residence



shoulders. **b.** *arm as seat of (human) strength* Psalm 18:35 = 2 S 22:35; לאַעזוּ 'ז Jb 26:2, 'ז כּוֹחַ הַזֵּז' Dn 11:6 cf. v:6; לאַעזוּ 'ז Jb 26:2; 'ז חֲנוּקָתַי Ho 7:15 cf. Ez 30:24, 30:25; also c. שִׁבְרֵי Psalm 10:15, 37:17, Je 48:25 (||קָרְוָה||), Ez 30:21, 30:22, 30:24 cf. v:25 ; רִמָּה 'ז תִּשְׁבֵּר Jb 38:15.—On Mal 2:3 cf. VB. Esp. **c.** Yahweh's arm as instrument of deliverance and judgement (oft. Dt Je Is:2 Psalm):— 'ז נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34, 5:15, 26:8, Ez 20:33, 20:34, Psalm 136:12, cf. Dt 7:19 , 11:2, 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32 (all ||חֲזָקָה יְד||), Dt 9:29, 2 K 17:36; (of creation) Je 27:5, 32:17 (all ||גְּדוּלָה בְּזוּ||); Ex 6:6 (P, or D's revision; no ||); חֲזָקָה 'ז Je 21:5 (||יָד נְטוּיָה||); זרועך גָּדַל; Ex 15:16 (song), גָּדַל 'ז Psalm 79:11; זרועי תִּאֲמָצְנוּ Psalm 89:22 (||יָדַי||); בְּזוּ 'ז Psalm 77:16; 'ז Psalm 44:4 (||יְמִינְךָ||); קִדְשׁוֹ 'ז Psalm 98:1 (||יְמִינוֹ||), cf. Is 52:10; עָנָה 'ז Psalm 89:11 cf. Is 62:8 (||יְמִינוֹ||); זרוע 'ז לבְּשִׁיעֵזוּ Is 51:9; עַם־גְּבוּרָה Is 51:9; זרועת ז' Psalm 89:14; תִּפְאֲרָתוֹ 'ז Is 63:12; as support of weak Is 40:11 (fig. of shepherd), cf. זרועת ז' Dt 33:27; נַחַת זרועו יִרְאֶה Is 30:30 (of lightning stroke, ||קוֹלוֹ הַשְּׁמַיִם|| of thunder); also זרועת ז' אֶם־זרועת ז' Jb 40:9.

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2:31, 2:31 (LXX rd. זִרְעָךְ and זִרְעָ, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22:6, 31:17; וְתִאֲמָצְ זרועתיה; Pr 31:17; בָּשָׂר 'ז Ch 32:8; שֵׁם בָּשָׂר זִרְעוֹ Je 17:5 (||בְּאָדָם||); cf. Psalm 44:4 (||חֲרִבָּם||); זרועת יתמים; Jb 22:9 (i.e. strength, resources); זרועת יתמים; Jb 22:8; איש זרוע; (חֲרִבָּם); cf. Psalm 83:9; יהו זרוע לבְּנֵי־לוֹט (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.); **b.** = divine strength Psalm 71:18 (||גְּבוּרָה||); לוֹ זִרְעוֹ מִשְׁלָה Is 40:10 (||חֲזָקוֹ||); עַמִּים יִשׁוּעָה Is 33:2 (||יְשׁוּעָה||); and help Is 33:2 (||יְשׁוּעָה||); 51:5 [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49:11]; and help Is 33:2 (||יְשׁוּעָה||); cf. 59:16, 63:5; see also 53:1.

**3.** Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמָדוּ Dn 11:15, 11:31; v:22 (see Bev).

**4.** *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6:19 (P) Dt 18:3.

**2744** אֶזְרוּעַ [2745] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 248)

† אֶזְרוּעַ n.f. arm (= foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man תִּפְלוֹ מִשְׁכָּמָה כִּתְפֵי מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפְלוֹ Je 32:21, cf. זרוע 1 c. זרועת ז' Jb 31:22; of חֲזָקָה 'ז וּבִיר חֲזָקָה 'ז

**2745** זָרַף [2746] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2222)

† זָרַף vb. prob. drip (cf. either Ar. *darafa* shed tears, or Aram. *zoriipto* 'imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַף rd. in Psalm 72:6 by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַף) sq. אֶרְץ cause to drip, irrigate.

**2746** זָרַף [2747] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2222)

† זָרַף **n.[m.]** drop, dripping (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö:M 85, NS 191)—Psalm 72:6

אָרַץ כַּרְבִּיבִים ז' אָרַץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

**2747 זָרַק** [2748] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2236)

† זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH *id.*; Aram. זָרַק *id.*, *zraq* *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz:TP138 Jäger:BAS ii. 292 Anm. \*\*, cf. also Ar. *zaraq* *cast at, pierce, zarra'qaa<sup>h</sup>un* and *mizra'qun javelin* = Eth. *mzrk*)—**Qal Pf.** 'ז Ex 24:6, Lv 17:6, sf. זָרְקוּ Ex 9:8, זָרְקָה Ho 7:9 (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** יִזְרֹק Lv 7:2 + 16 t.; **Inf.** לִזְרוֹק Ez 43:18; **Imv.** זָרֵק Ez 10:2; **Pt.** זָרַק Lv 7:14, pl. זָרְקִים 2 Ch 30:16; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9:8; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרֹק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28:25, dust, sq. עָלָה 2 Ch 34:4, Jb 2:12, ashes הַשְּׂמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9:8, 9:10 (P), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיר Ez 10:2. **b.** *blood*, (ה)מִזְבֵּה *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24:6 (JE), Lv 17:6 (H), Nu 18:17 (P), 2 K 16:13, 16:15, Ez 43:18, esp. in the ritual, עַל חֲמֻזְבַּת סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29:16, 29:20, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:2, 3:8, 3:13, 7:2, 8:19, 8:24, 9:12, 9:18 (all P); sq. עַל הָעֵם Ex 24:8 (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:22; without designation of place Lv 7:14 (P), 2 Ch 30:16, 35:11. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עָלָה, Ez 36:25. **2.** *intrans.* (si vera l.) Ho 7:9 בּוֹ זָרְקָה *בוֹ גַם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה* grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (? rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26:19). **Pu. Pf.** זָרַק, of water of purification *poured over* (עָלָה) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19:18, 19:20 (P).

**2748 מִזְרֹק** [2749] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 4219)

† מִזְרֹק **n.m.:** Nu 7:84 bowl, bason (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); 'מ' Nu 7:13 + 13 t., pl. מִזְרֹקִים Zc 14:20, cstr. מִזְרֹקִי Nu 7:84 + 2 t., מִזְרֹקוֹת Ne 7:70 + 9 t., מִזְרֹקָה Ex 38:3 + 2 t., sf. מִזְרֹקְתָיו Ex 27:3; —**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6:6. **2.** *elsewh.* for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40, 7:45, Je 52:18, Zc 9:15, 14:20. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79, 7:84, 7:85 (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7:50, 2 K 12:14, 25:15, 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:8, 4:11, 4:22, Je 52:19. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7:70.

**2749 זָרַר** [2750] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2237)

† זָרַר **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זָרַרְוֹ(ה)י Targum Jb 41:10 for Heb. עֲטִישְׁתָּיו; vb. prob. onomatop.);—עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים הִנְעֵר הַנְּעִירִי 2 K 4:35.

**2750 זָרִישׁ** [2751] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2238)

† זָרִישׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5:10, 5:14, 6:13, 6:13 (acc. to Opp:Esth. 25 = Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. *>zrītah aurum ductile*, Vull:ii. 128 b; Jen:VOJ, 1892, 64 comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

**2751 זָרַת** [2752] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2239)

זָרַת **n.f.** span (NH *id.* (Targum זָרְתָא, Syr. *zarto*; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol:§ 146 b but also Sta:§ 187 a; Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*, cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, תִּבְנִן שְׁמִים בְּזוֹ תִבְנִן Is 40:12; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = 1/2 cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25:10 with Joseph:Ant. iii. 6, 5), ז' Ex 28:16, 28:16, 39:9, 39:9 (all P) Ez 43:13; זָרַת 1 S 17:4 six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch:Metrol. 1882, 443 Benz:Arcäol. 179.

**2752** זִתְוֹא [2753] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2240)

† זִתְוֹא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:13; cf. also Ezr 10:27, Ne 10:15.

**2753** זִתָּם [2754] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2241)

† זִתָּם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:8, 26:28. p. 268

**2754** זִתָּר [2755] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2242)

† זִתָּר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 (Opp:Esth. 25 comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

**2755** ח [2756] (Hebrew) (page 285)

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

**2756** חָב [2757] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2243)

[חָב], *v. sub* חָבַן. below

**2757** חָבָא [2758] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2244)

† חָבָא **vb.** withdraw, hide (not in **Qal**); cf. also חָבָה (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaba'a*; Eth. *ḥb'a* As. *ḥabú* Di:Pr 175; Targum Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָבָא Ju 9:5 + 1 S 10:22, 2 S 17:9 (both may be *pt.*); חָבָאָתָּ Gn 31:37; חָבָאָתָּ consec. 1 S 19:2; חָבָאָתָּ Jos 10:27; חָבָאָתָּ Jb 29:8, 29:10; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָבָאָתָּ Jb 5:21; *Inf. cstr.* חָבָאָתָּ 2 Ch 18:24, Dn 10:7; *Pt. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) חָבָאָתָּ Jos 10:17, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3:10 (J), Jos 10:16, 10:17, 10:27 (all JE), Ju 9:5, 1 S 19:2, 2 S 17:9, Am 9:3, 2 Ch 18:24, Dn 10:7; from modesty 1 S 10:22; cf. Jb 29:8; also חָבָאָתָּ לְבָרַתָּ Gn 31:27 (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? *pass.*, *be hidden* Jb 29:10 חָבָאָתָּ קוֹל נְגִידִים (|| דְּבָקָה וּלְשׁוֹנָם) (E), i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection חָבָאָתָּ לְשׁוֹן לְשׁוֹן Jb 5:21. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָבָאָתָּ *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24:4. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חָבָאָתָּתָּ Is 49:2; 3 fs. חָבָאָתָּתָּ Jos 6:17, cf. Ges:§ 75, Rem. 21 a Köi. 624 ff. etc.; *Impf.* חָבָאָתָּתָּ 1 K 18:4; 3 fs. חָבָאָתָּתָּ 2 K 6:29; חָבָאָתָּתָּ 1 K 18:13; —*hide, trans.*, c. acc. Jos 6:17, 6:25, 1 K 18:4, 18:13, 2 K 6:29; metaph., of divine protection Is 49:2 חָבָאָתָּתָּ יְדוֹ ה' **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be hidden* חָבָאָתָּתָּ Is 42:22 (בְּבֵיתִי כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.*

הִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 14:11; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּא 1 S 23:23; 'וַיִּתְּ' Gn 3:8; יִתְחַבְּאוּ Jb 38:30; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13:6; *Pt.* מִתְחַבְּא 2 K 11:3 + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14:22, 1 Ch 21:20; —1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בָּ loc.; Gn 3:8 (J), 1 S 13:6, 14:11, 14:22, 23:23, 2 K 11:3, 1 Ch 21:20, 2 Ch 22:9, 22:12. 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38:30 מִים יִתְחַ' כאבן.

2758 מְחַבֵּא [2759] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 4224)

† מְחַבֵּא n.[m.] hiding-place, only cstr. וְיִסְתֵּר זָרִם Is 32:2 *hiding-place from wind*.

2759 מְחַבֵּא [2760] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 4224)

† מְחַבֵּא n.[m.] id., pl. abs. וְאִשֶּׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שֵׁם מְכַל הַמְּחַבֵּאִים 1 S 23:23.

2760 חָבַב [2761] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2245)

† חָבַב vb. love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *ḥabba be loved*; Eth. *taḥababa: amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. *ḥab* kindle, be set on fire, *ḥabeb*, חָבַב love, embrace, חֹבֶבֶת bosom)—*Qal Pt.* חָבַב עַמִּים אֶף Dt 33:3 (Di rds. עָמוּ, cf. LXX).

2761 חֶבֶב [2762] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2243)

† חֶבֶב n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) עֹנֵי לְטָמוֹן בְּחֶבֶי Jb 31:33 (cf. חֵיק).

2762 חֶבֶב [2763] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2246)

† חֶבֶב n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חַב; We:Skizzen iii, 171. 217 suggests compar. with *ḥubʿb serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֶבֶב of Moses (v. חַתָּן), Nu 10:29 (J E), Ju 4:11; ins. 'ח prob. also Ju 1:16, v. GFM.

2763 חֶבֶה [2764] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 3160)

† חֶבֶה n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7:34 (rd. חֶבֶה, so Qr; > Kt חֶבֶה?).

2764 חָבַה [2765] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2247)

† חָבַה vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חָבַא;—*Qal Impv.* ms. חָבִי Is 26:20 (Aram. form, Ol:§ 235, 3 Ew:§ 224 c Du; Di rds. חָבִי = חָבַה), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בְּחֶדְרֵיךָ). *Niph. Pf.* וַיִּחְבְּהוּ consec. Je 49:10; וַיִּחְבְּתוּ consec. Jos 2:16 (JE); *Inf.* לְהִחְבֶּה (as לֵא) 1 K 22:25, 2 K 7:12; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 216 (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7:12 c. בָּ loc.; 1 K 22:25; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgement of 'י, וַיִּחְבְּהוּ Je 49:10, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. וַיִּחְבְּהוּ; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö:i. 624).

2765 חֶבֶיוֹן [2766] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2253)



† חֲבִיּוֹן n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. עָזָה וְשָׁם Hb 3:4 (< LXX SyrVer Hi-St Gr וְשָׁם and he maketh, cf. Psalm 18:12).

**2766** חֲבִיָּה [2767] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2252)

† חֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 (van d. H. Ezr חֲבִיָּה; Ne חֲבִיָּה, marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2:61; LXX Ezr Λαβεια, LXXL Ωδουια, A Οβαια, LXX Ne Εβεια, LXXL Αβια, Ἀ Αβεια).

**2767** חֲבִיָּה [2768] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2252)

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing. P. 285

**2768** יְחַבֵּה [2769] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 3160)

יְחַבֵּה v. חָבַה sub חָבַב p. 285

**2769** נַחֲבִי [2770] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 5147)

† נַחֲבִי n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13:4 (P).

**2770** חָבַט [2771] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2251)

† [חָבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*; *strike, beat*, Ar. *ḥabāta*, Aram. *ḥbat*, חָבַט)—**Qal Impf.** יְחַבֵּט Is 27:12; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹט Ru 2:17; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲבֹט Dt 24:20; *Pt.* חָבַט Ju 6:11; —**1.** *beat off*, יִתְּיֵי Dt 24:20. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon בָּגַת חֲטִיִּם חָבַט חֲטִיִּם Ju 6:11, so Ru 2:17, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 'y's judgement, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27:12 (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph. Impf.** יִחַבֵּט Is 28:27 fennel (קִצְדֵי) beaten out בְּמִטָּה.

**2771** חֲבִיָּה [2772] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2252)

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חָבַה p. 285

**2772** חֲבִיּוֹן [2773] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2253)

חֲבִיּוֹן v. sub חָבַה p. 285

**2773** חָבַל [2774] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2254)

† I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. *ḥabala bind*; cf. Aram. *ḥbal*, *ḥabel travail*; חָבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. *ḥablo' cord, field*, חָבַלָא *cord*, *ḥabl'*, חָבַלָא *pain*, esp. of travail; Sab. חָבַל *border-territory*, or *field*, Sab. Denkm.:48.49; Eth. *ḥabala*: Zim:BP 93 n., comp. As. *naḥbalu, rope, snare* (but *ḥ = ḥ*)—**Qal Pf.** חָבַל Ez 18:16 *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל Dt 24:6; 2 ms. תַּחֲבֹל Dt 24:17; תַּחֲבֹל Ez 22:25, Jb 22:6; יְחַבֵּלוּ Jb

24:3; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24:9; *Imv. sf.* חַבְּלוּ Pr 20:16, 27:13; *Inf. abs.* חָבַל Ex 22:25; *Pt. act.* חָבַל Dt 24:6, cf. חַבְּלוּ Zc 11:7, 11:14 (name of מִקְלָל); *pass.* חַבְּלוּ Am 2:8; —1. *bind*, only in חַבְּלוּ, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11:7, 11:14 symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. *bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20:16, 27:13, Jb 22:6; *take or hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22:25 (JE), Dt 24:6, 24:6, 24:17, Jb 24:3; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18:16; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24:9 prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges (getting power) over the poor*; חַבְּלוּ בְּגָדִים Am 2:8 *garments taken in pledge*. **Niph. Impf.** לֹוּ יִחַבְּלוּ Pr 13:13 *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV:m VB. > sub II. חָבַל q. v. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. חָבַלָה Ct 8:5; חָבַלְתָּ Ct 8:5; *Impf.* יִחַבְּלוּ Psalm 7:15; —*writhe, twist, hence travail*; of mother Ct 8:5, 8:5 (c. acc. of child; יִלְדְּתָּ); metaph. of wicked man : חָבַל-אֵוֹן וְהָרָה עֵמָל : Psalm 7:15.

### 2774 חָבַל [2775] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2256)

† I. חָבַל n.m.: Jos 2:14 f.; † Zp 2:6 (but v. *infr.*) cord, territory, band; חָבַל abs. Jos 2:15 +; cstr. Dt 3:4 +, חָבַל Jos 19:29; sf. חָבַלוּ Jb 18:10; pl. חַבְּלוּ 2 S 8:2 + 10 t. + Ez 47:13, Jb 21:7 v. *infr.*; cstr. חַבְּלֵי Jos 17:5 + 5 t.; חַבְּלוּ Psalm 116:3 + 2 t. + Psalm 18:5 (rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי v. *infr.*); sf. חַבְּלוּ Is 33:23; חַבְּלוּ Is 33:20; —1. *cord, rope*, by which men were lowered Jos 2:15 (JE), Je 38:6, 38:11, 38:12, 38:13, or stones dragged 2 S 17:13; of tents Is 33:20; tackling of ship v:23; for binding Ez 27:24, Jb 40:25, Est 1:6; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20:31, 20:32; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18:10 (מִלְכָּדָתוֹ), set by wicked Psalm 140:6 (פִּיהָ); Psalm 119:61 *cords of wicked men have surrounded me*; of wicked held חַבְּלוֹ חֲטָאתוֹ Pr 5:22; חַבְּלוֹ חֲטָאתוֹ Is 5:18 *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (הַעֲגָלָה בְּעִבּוֹתָא); of cords of distress (עֲגָנִי) Jb 36:8 (וְקִיָּם); so חַבְּלוֹ מוֹתָא (prob.) Psalm 116:3, חַבְּלוֹ שְׂאוֹל Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (מוֹקְשֵׁי מוֹתָא); —for חַבְּלוֹ מוֹתָא Psalm 18:5 rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי, v. 2 S 22:5 and חַבְּלוֹ בְּלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw חַבְּלוֹ אֶדָם Ho 11:4 (i.e. *humanely, kindly*); of cord of life חַבְּלוֹ הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12:6. 2. *measuring-cord, line* מִדָּה חָבַל Zc 2:5; so חָבַל alone 2 S 8:2, 8:2, 8:2, Am 7:17, Mi 2:5, Psalm 78:55; fig. (of favoured life) Psalm 16:6; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21:17 acc. to Targum Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. *measured portion, lot, part, region*, חָבַלָה חָבַלָה Dt 32:9, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also חָבַל alone Jos 17:5, 17:14, 19:9, Ez 47:13 (חַבְּלוֹ; Vulgate Targum rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַלָה Dt 3:4, 3:13, 3:14, 1 K 4:13; חָבַלָה אֶרֶץ Jos 19:29 (si vera 1., v. WMM:Asien 194); חָבַלָה זָרָה Zp 2:5; also v:6, but חָבַלָה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. חָבַלָה, and del. חָבַלָה; without חָבַלָה, v:7. 4. *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10:5, 10:10.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל p. 287

### 2775 חָבַל [2776] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2256)

† חָבַל n.m.: Is 66:7 (but v. Je 49:24) pain, pang; —חָבַל abs. Is 66:7; elsewh. pl. חַבְּלוּ Is 13:8 + 3 t. + Jb 21:17 v. *infr.*; cstr. חַבְּלוּ Ho 13:13; sf. חַבְּלוּ Is 26:17; חַבְּלוּ Jb 39:3 (on sf. v. Ges:§ 135, 5, R

1);—*pain, pang*: **1.** *pains of travail*: **a.** obj. of תְּשִׁלְחָנָהּ Jb 39:3 meton. for *off spring* (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן||; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26:17; fig. of anguish of nations צִרִים וְחִבְלִים Is 13:8 (|| יִחִילוּן||) (בְּיִלְדָה יִחִילוּן), also Je 13:21, 22:23, 49:24; of crisis of redemption Ho 13:13 (|| חִבְלֵי יוֹלְדָה||), of birth of new Isr. Is 66:7. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חִבְלִים Jb 21:17; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so LXX Vulgate Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || יָבֵא אֵידָם, יִדְעֵךְ נִרְ); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל. p. 286

**2776** חֶבֶל [2777] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2258)

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—חֶבֶל יִשְׁבַח Ez 18:12, 33:15; as cogn. acc. c. חֶבֶל Ez 18:16.

**2777** חֶבְלָה [2778] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2258)

† חֶבְלָה n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg:BN 179)—חֶבְלָתָהּ Ez 18:7.

**2778** חֶבֶל [2779] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2260)

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man חֶבֶל בְּרֹאשׁ חֶבֶל Pr 23:24 (opp. בְּלִבֵּי־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—LXX Vulgate read חֶבֶל.

**2779** חֶבֶל [2780] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2259)

† חֶבֶל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—חֶבֶלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27:29; חֶבְלֵיחַ Ez 27:8, 27:27, 27:28; coll. רֵב הַחֶבֶל i.e. the captain Jon 1:6.

**2780** חֶבְלִים [2781] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2256)

† חֶבְלִים n.[m.]pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11:7 and c. art. v:14. See חֶבֶל 1.

**2781** תְּחִבְלָה [2782] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 8458)

† תְּחִבְלָה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֶבֶל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1:5);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תְּחִבְלוֹת abs. Pr 1:5 + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12:5; *sf.* תְּחִבּוּלוֹתוֹ Jb 37:12—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by [God](#)) Jb 37:12 (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12:5 (opp. מִחֲשָׁבוֹת צַדִּיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1:5, 11:14 (|| רֵב יוֹעֵץ), 24:6 (|| *id.*); 20:18 (|| עֲצָה).

**2782** חֶבֶל [2783] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2254)

II. **חָבַל** **vb.** act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* wound, injure; Ar. *ḥabala* corrupt or render unsound (the mind, a limb, etc.), *ḥabila* be deranged (in mind); As. *ḥabālu*, injure, VR:62, 11; Aram. *ḥabel*, **חָבַל** corrupt, ruin; Eth. *taḥabala*: be arrogant, audacious; Sab. **חָבַל** DHM:Epigr. Denkim. 48; cf. Palm. **חָבַל** *mortuus* Vog:No. 161 and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. **חָבַלְנוּ** Ne 1:7; *Impf.* 1 s. **חָבַלְתָּ** Jb 34:31; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1:7; —act corruptly against, **חָבַלְנוּ לְ חָרָל** Ne 1:7; *abs.* Jb 34:31. **Niph.** *Impf.* **יִחָבַל לוֹ** Pr 13:13 *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. **חָבַל** (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **יְחַבֵּל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיְךָ** Ec 5:5, subj. **גּוֹד**. *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִחָבַל וְיִחָבַל** Mi 2:10 *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather **יִחָבְלוּ חַ' ג'** *ye shall be destroyed with etc.*, so LXX Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָבֵל** c. acc., the poor Is 32:7, the land 13:5; *abs.* 54:16; cf. *Pt.* pl. **מְחַבְּלִים** Ct 2:15 c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יִחָבַל** consec. Is 10:27 of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS:JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62 prop. **יִחַדְדֵל**, cf. also Che:crit. n.; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. **חָבַלְתָּ** Jb 17:1 *my spirit is broken* (|| **נִזְעַכְנוּ**); *Impf.* 2 mpl. **יִחָבְלוּ** Mi 2:10 (emend.: v. supr.)

**2783** **חָבַל** [2784] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2256)

† II. **חָבַל** **n.m.** destruction—**חָבַל נְמָרָץ** Mi 2:10; cf. II. **חָבַל** **Pi.** above

**2784** **חֲבַצְלֵת** [2785] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2261)

† **חֲבַצְלֵת** **n.f.** meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. *ḥamṣaloyto*, v. GES:Comm. Is 35:1 Löw:p. 174, No. 128; As. *ḥabašillatu* VR:32, 62 is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim:BP 59 DI:HA 34; Pr 82; also Che:l. c. and crit. n.);—**שׁוֹשַׁנֵּת הָעֵמְקִים ח' הַשְּׂרוֹן** Ct 2:1 (fig. of Shulamite), **עֲרַבְיָה וְתַפְרַח כַּחֲבַצְלֵת: וְתַגֵּל** Is 35:1 (*narcissus* Che:Is 35:1 cf. Conder:PEF, 1878, 46 Tristr:NHB 476 al.)

**2785** **חֲבַצְנִיָּה** [2786] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2262)

† **חֲבַצְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35:3, LXX *Χαβας(ε)ιυ*.

**2786** **חָבַק** [2787] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2263)

† **חָבַק** **vb.** clasp, embrace (NH *id.*; Targum **חָבַק**; Mand. *ḥbaq*, NSyr. *ḥpq*; Ar. *ḥabaqa* II. collect one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* **לְחַבּוֹק** Ec 3:5; *Pt.* **חָבַק** Ec 4:5; **חָבַקְתָּ** 2 K 4:16; —embrace, c. acc. **בְּן** 2 K 4:16; **יָדָיו** Ec 4:5 (said of **הַכְּסִיל** = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. **חָבַק**); no obj. expr. Ec 3:5 (|| **Pi**). **Pi.** *Pf.* **חָבַקוּ** Jb 24:8, La 4:5; *Impf.* **וַיִּחַבֵּק** Gn 48:10; **וַיִּחַבֵּקְךָ** Gn 29:13; **וַיִּחַבֵּקְהוּ** Gn 33:4; 3 fs. sf. **תִּחַבְּקֵנִי** Ct 2:6, 8:3; 2 ms. **וַתִּחַבֵּק** Pr 5:20, sf. **תִּחַבְּקֵנָה** Pr 4:8; *Inf.* **חָבַק** Ec 3:5; —embrace of pers., no obj. **עַת לְרַחֵק מִחַבְּק עַת לְרַחֵק** Ec 3:5 (|| **Qal**); sq. **לְ** Gn 29:13 (J), 48:10 (E); sq. sf. 33:4 (J), Pr

4:8, Ct 2:6, 8:3 ; c. acc. Pr 5:20; embrace צור for want of shelter Jb 24:8 (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשפתות La 4:5, i.e. are outcasts.

**2787** חִבְּקָה [2788] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2264)

† חִבְּקָה n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. יָדַיִם לְשִׁכְךָ מֵעַט Pr 6:10, 24:33 (cf. חִבְּקָה Qal).

**2788** חִבְּקוֹק [2789] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2265)

† חִבְּקוֹק n.pr.m the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1:1, 3:1; LXX Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḥambakúku* is name of a plant, DI:HA 36, Pr 84, so *ḥbq̄bq* in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom:Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28).

**2789** חִבֵּר [2790] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2266)

† חִבֵּר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*; Eth. *ḥbari*: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu* bind, ban (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., DI:W 51 ff.; Aram. *ḥabar* חִבֵּר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חִבֵּר associate)—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. חִבְּרוּ Gn 14:3 Pt. act. m. חִבֵּר Dt 18:11, חִבֵּר Psalm 58:6; fpl. חִבְּרוּת Ex 26:3, 26:3 + 2t. + Ez 1:9 (cf. infr.), חִבְּרוּת Ez 1:11; Pt. pass. cstr. חִבְּרוּ Ho 4:17 (yet. v. infr.);—1. *unite, be joined*: a. of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14:3, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; pt. pass. fig. חִבְּרוּ אִפְרָיִם חִבְּרוּ עִצְבִּים Ho 4:17 *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חִבֵּר, v. חִבֵּר 2 d, and cf. חִבְּרוּ Is 44:11, חִבְּרוּ Mal 2:14). b. of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1:9 (del. LXX B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ת' אִישׁ v:11, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < LXX SyrVer Co אשה ח' אל־אחותה (as v:9), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26:3, 26:3; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28:7 (all P; cf. also Pu). 2. *tie magic knots, charm*(RS:JPh xiv.1885,123 thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. *ḥabar*, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. ח' חִבֵּר Dt 18:11 (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents Psalm 58:6 (מְלַחְשִׁים||). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36:10; 2 ms. וְחִבְּרוּ Ex 26:6 + 2 t.; Impf. וְיִחְבֵּר Ex 36:10 + 2 t.; sf. וְיִחְבְּרוּ 2 Ch 20:36; Inf. cstr. לְחִבֵּר Ex 36:18;—1. *make an ally of unite one with*, only עָמוּ וְיִחְבְּרוּ 2 Ch 20:36 *and he united him with himself*, sq. Inf. purpose. 2. *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26:6, 36:10, 36:10, 36:13; . sq. acc. only 26:9, 36:16; obj. לְחִבְּרוּ אֶת־הָאֵהָל *join the tent together*, 26:11, 36:18. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 39:4, וְחִבֵּר consec Ex 28:7 (but v. infr.) 3 fs. וְשִׁחְבְּרוּ Psalm 122:3; Impf. 3 ms. יִחְבֵּר Ec 9:4 Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. וְיִחְבְּרוּ Psalm 94:20 (Kö:i. 257 f.; Ges Ew Bö De al. as Qal;—1.a. *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to 'י) Psalm 94:20; b. *be united to* = be one of, אל־יח' אשר מי החיים כל־ *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless). 2. *be joined together*, of ephod ח' קצוותו ח' על־שני קצוותו Ex 39:4 *by its*





חֲבָרִיּוֹ (חֲבָרִיּוֹ). **b.** of like rank Psalm 45:8 **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger umschr, 121 493 SS, cf. חֲבָר Ho 6:9; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8:13. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23, Pr 28:24, Psalm 119:63. **3.** *companion at a particular time* Ec 4:10. **2. n.** *associate, fellow*: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37:16; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v:16, v:19 (in all these rd. Qr חֲבָרִיּוֹ). **b.** of like rank Psalm 45:8 **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger umschr, 121 493 SS, cf. חֲבָר Ho 6:9; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8:13. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23, Pr 28:24, Psalm 119:63. **3.** *companion at a particular time* Ec 4:10.

**2795** חֲבָרְתָּ [2796] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2278)

† [חֲבָרְתָּ] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife וְהָיָא חֲבָרְתָּךְ Mal 2:14 (אִשְׁתֵּי בְרִיתֶיךָ).

**2796** חֲבָרְתָּ [2797] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2279)

† חֲבָרְתָּ **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—'חָ Ex 26:10, 36:17 בַּחֲבָרְתָּ Ex 26:4, 26:10.

**2797** חֲבָר [2798] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2271)

† [חֲבָר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only עָלְיוֹ חֲבָרִים יִכְרוּ Jb 40:30 *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

**2798** חֲבוּרָה [2799] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2250)

† חֲבוּרָה **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. 'הַבִּי Is 1:6 + 2 t.; sf. חֲבָרְתִּי Gn 4:23; חֲבָרְתּוֹ Is 53:5; pl. cstr. חֲבָרוֹת Pr 20:30; sf. חֲבוּרָתִי Psalm 38:6:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4:23 *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21:25; 21:25 (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1:6 (all פָּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of יִ Is 53:5; (pl.) Psalm 38:6, חֲבָרוֹת פָּצַע Pr 20:30, i.e. *blows that cut in* (מְכוֹתֵי).

**2799** חֲבַרְבָּרָה [2800] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2272)

† [חֲבַרְבָּרָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חֲבַרְבָּרָתִי Je 13:23 of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. עֲרוּזִים—נִמְרֵי of a Cushite).

**2800** חֲבָרוֹן [2801] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2275)

† I. חֲבָרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—'חָ Gn 13:18 +; c. הָ loc. חֲבָרוֹנָה Jos 10:36 + 6 t.; חֲבָרוֹנָה 2 S 2:1; —LXX *Xεβρων*; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob:BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin:Judée iii. 214 ff); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13:18 (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15:7, cf. 'בַּח לִפְנֵי יְיָ 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3; built 7 yrs. bef. Şoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13:22b (JE); under a king Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (JE) 12:10 (D); assigned to Caleb Jos

14:13, 14:14 (JED) Ju 1:20 yet v. 1 Ch 6:40 (cf. v:41); older name **קְרִית אֲרֵבַע** (הַ) acc. to Jos 14:15 (JED), cf. Gn 23:2, 35:27, Jos 15:54, 20:7 (all P) Ju 1:10b; v. also Jos 15:13, 21:11 (both P); called also **מִמְרָא** Gn 23:19 (and 35:27, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42; **עֵמֶק ח** Gn 37:14 (J); named elsewhere Nu 13:22a (JE) Jos 10:36, 10:39, 11:21 (all D) Ju 1:10a, 16:3, 2 S 2:32, 15:9, 2 Ch 11:10; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30:31, 2 S 2:1, 2:11, 3:2, 3:5, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:27, 3:32, 4:1, 4:8, 4:12, 4:12, 5:1, 5:3, 5:13, 1 K 2:11, 1 Ch 3:1, 3:4, 11:1, 11:3, 12:24, 12:39 (van d. H. v:23, v:38) 29:27; rd. also perh. for **תַּחְתּוֹ** 2 S 3:12, LXXL εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15:10; **עָרֵי ח** 2 S 2:3 abode of David's men.

**2801 חֶבְרֹן** [2802] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2275)

II. **חֶבְרֹן** **n.pr.m.** (LXX Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6:18, Nu 3:19 (both P) = 1 Ch 5:28 = 6:3, 23:12, 23:19, cf. 15:9. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2:42, 2:43.

**2802 חֶבְרוֹנִי** [2803] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2276)

† **חֶבְרוֹנִי**, **חֶבְרֹנִי** **adj.gent.** of II. **חֶבְרֹן** **1:**—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; **לְחֶבְרוֹנִי** 1 Ch 26:23, 26:30, 26:31, 26:31; **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרוֹנִי** Nu 3:27, 26:58.

**2803 מַחְבֵּרֶת** [2804] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 4225)

† **מַחְבֵּרֶת** **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. **מַחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 26:4 + 3 t.; **מַחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 36:11, 36:17; sf.

**מַחְבֵּרֶתוֹ** Ex 28:27, 39:20; —**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. **חֹבֶרֶת**), Ex 26:4, 26:5, 36:11, 36:11, 36:12. **2.** *place of joining:* **a.** of the curtains Ex 36:17. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28:27, 39:20 (all P).

**2804 מַחְבֵּרָה** [2805] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 4226)

† **מַחְבֵּרָה** **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. **מַחְבֵּרֹת**, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22:3; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34:11.

**2805 חֶבּוֹר** [2806] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2249)

† **חֶבּוֹר** **n.pr.fl.** called **גֹּזֶן** **נְהַר גֹּזֶן** 2 K 17:6 = 18:11; erron. 1 Ch 5:26 **וְהָרָא וְנְהַר גֹּזֶן**; LXX (X)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI:Pa 183 ff. KAT:2275. 614 COT:i. 267); v. **גֹּזֶן**.

**2806 חֶבְרָתוֹ** [2807] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2250)

**חֶבְרָתוֹ** v. **חֶבְרוֹהָ** sup.

**2807 חִבַּשׁ** [2808] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2280)

† **חִבַּשׁ** **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI:W 70, Pr 174; Ar. *ḥabasa confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu 'Kopfbinde'* (c. ח), etc., v. Zehnpfund:BAS i. 499, 526; Aram. *ḥbāš*; cf.

*ḥbuwqyo*, **חִבּוּשָׁיָא** *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **וְחִבַּשְׁתָּ** Ex 29:9; 2 mpl. **חִבַּשְׁתֶּם** Ez 34:4;

*Impf.* וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ Jb 5:18; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ Ho 6:1; 3 fs. וַתִּחַבְּשׁוּ 2 K 4:24; אֶחָבַשׁ Ez 34:16; cohort. וְאֶחָבַשְׁתָּח 2 S 19:27 (but cf. *infr.*); וְאֶחָבַשְׁתָּח Ez 16:10; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:13; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:27; *Imv.* חַבְּשׁוּ Jb 40:13; חַבְּשׁוּ Ez 24:17; חַבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:13, 13:27; *Inf. cstr.* חַבְּשׁוּ Is 30:26, 61:1; לְחַבְּשָׁה Ez 30:21 (del. Co, cf. LXX). *Pt. act.* חָבַשׁ Is 3:7; *pass.* חָבַשׁ Jon 2:6; חָבַשְׁתָּם Ju 19:10; חָבַשְׁתָּם 2 S 16:1, Ez 27:24; —1. *bind, bind on: a.* headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29:9, Lv 8:13 (both P); c. לְ pers. Ez 24:17 (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head חָבַשׁ סוּף חָבַשְׁתָּהּ Jon 2:6; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחָבַשְׁתָּח Ez 16:10 and *I bound (or wound) about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) וַיִּשׂ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֲלֵבִישָׁח, אֲנֻעֵלָח); fig. of punishment for wicked חָבַשׁ בְּמִמּוֹן פְּנֵיהֶם Jb 40:13 *bind their faces in darkness* (|| טַמְנִים בְּעַפְרָן) v. Di. b. *pass.* prob. *twined, twisted* in חָבַלִים חָבְשִׁים וְאַרְוִים Ez 27:24, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22:3, Nu 22:21 (both E), 2 S 17:23 & 19:27 (where however rd. לֹא חָבַשְׁתָּהּ לִי, so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr), 1 K 2:40, 13:13, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:27 (v:27 b no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4:24; *pass.*, also of asses, Ju 19:10, 2 S 16:1. d. fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändig*), abs. Jb 34:17. 2. *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6:1 (|| רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לְחַבְּשׁ לְנִשְׁבָּרִי— חָבַשׁ יְ אֶת־ Is 61:1; cf. Ez 34:4 (sq. לְנִשְׁבָּרֵת; || רָפָא, חִזְקוּ, v:16 (sq. *id.*; || חִזְקוּ); sq. acc. rei חָבַשׁ יְ אֶת־ Is 61:1; cf. Ez 34:4 (sq. לְנִשְׁבָּרֵת; || רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30:21 (si vera l., v. *supr.*; cf. Pu.); abs. Jb 5:18; also Is 3:7 of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִכָּאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). Pi. Pf. חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְּכֵי נַהֲרוֹת Jb 28:11; Pt. מִחַבְּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְבוֹתָם Psalm 147:3. Pu. Pf. *be bound up* חָבַשְׁתָּהּ Ez 30:21 (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חָבַשְׁתָּו Is 1:6 (wounds of land of Judah).

**2808 חַבַּת** [2809] (Hebrew) (page 290)

חַבַּת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥabata* *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, *ḥabtun* *low ground*).

**2809 חֲבֻתִים** [2810] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2281)

† חֲבֻתִים n.[m.] pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַחַ' 1 Ch 9:31.

**2810 מַחְבֵּת** [2811] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 4227)

† מַחְבֵּת n.f. flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ'מ' Lv 2:5 + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7:9; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4:3; —1. used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2:5, 6:14, 7:9 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23:29. 2. בְּרִזְלֵ מ'מ' Ez 4:3 *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

**2811 חָג** [2812] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2282-83)

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חָגָג. below, p. 291

**2812 חַגָּב** [2813] (Hebrew) (page 290)

**חַגָּב** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. *ḥaḡaba* prevent, intervene, hide, *ḥiḡaʿbun* that which veils, conceals, hides; Syr. *ḥuwgbo* shrine; hence locusts as concealing the sky?).

**2813 חַגָּב** [2814] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2284)

† I. **חַגָּב n.m.**: Ec 12:5 locust, grasshopper (NH *id.*; cf. Targum), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di:Lv 11:22; **חַגָּב** allowed as food Lv 11:22 (P; || אֲרָבָה, סְלֵעַם, חַרְגָּל, כַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13:33 (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40:22; as agent of [Yahweh](#)'s wrath חַגָּב לֵאכֹל חֶאֱרָץ 2 Ch 7:13; **חַגָּב** לְיִסְתִּיבֵל Ec 12:5 and the grasshopper shall be a burden; better shall drag itself along, De Hi Now RV:m; De thinks 'ח here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. *ḥaḡaba*<sup>h</sup> *un* is point of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views of Comm.

**2814 חַגָּב** [2815] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2285)

† II. **חַגָּב n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:46 LXX Ἀγαβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but LXXL Ne 7:48 has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. **חַגָּבָא**).

**2815 חַגָּבָא** [2816] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2286)

† **חַגָּבָא n.pr.m.** head of family of returning exiles Ne 7:48, LXX Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

**2816 חַגָּבָה** [2817] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2286)

† **חַגָּבָה n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:47, prob. = foregoing; LXX Ἀγαβα.

**2817 חַגָּג** [2818] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2287)

† **חַגָּג vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. *ḥaḡja* betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca; Sab. **חַגָּג** make pilgrimage Sab. Denkm.:86. cf. 85; Syr. *ḥagiy* celebrate a feast. In Palm. **חַגָּג** is n.pr. Vog:No. 61; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חַגִּי, חַנְת, חַגִּי);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. **חַגַּתְּם** Ex 12:14 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תַּחֲגַג** Ex 23:14, Dt 16:15; 3 mpl. **יַחֲוֹגוּ** Psalm 107:27 (Bö:§ 1118 (2)); **וַיַּחֲוֹגוּ** Ex 5:1; 2 mpl. **תַּחֲוֹגוּ** Lv 23:39, 23:41; *sf.* **תַּחֲוֹגְהוּ** Ex 12:14; *Imv.* f. **חַגִּי** Na 2:1; *Inf.* cstr. **חַג** Zc 14:18 + 2t., *Pt.* **חַוֹּגִי** Psalm 42:5; pl. **חַוֹּגִים** S 30:16; —1. keep a pilgrim-feast, abs. Ex 5:1 (JE) of one proposed by Moses; **שְׁלֹשׁ תַּחֲוֹגִים לִי שָׁלֵשׁ** three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23:14 (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2:1, the Passover Ex 12:14 (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; **הַמִּוֶּן חַוֹּגִים** Psalm 42:5 multitude keeping festival (led by the Psalmist in procession); **חַג חַג** Lv 23:39 (H), Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; **חַן חַגָּג אֶתוֹ** Ex 12:14 (P), Lv 23:41 (H); **אֶתוֹ** Lv 23:41 (H);

sf. Ex 12:14 (P). **2.** behave as at a חַג 1 S 30:16 (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea Psalm 107:27 (cf. חַגְגָּא Is 19:17); this either points to an earlier meaning of חַג; or better, the Psalm being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְוְעוּ כְּשִׁכּוֹרִים).

**2818** חַג [2819] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2282)

† חַג n.m.: Is 29:1 festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥago*?, חַגְגָּא; Ar. *ḥaġġun* pilgrimage; Sab. חַג DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 31; Nö:ZMG 1887. 719; RS:Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6; > We:Skizzen iii. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10:9 + 36 t.; חַגְגָּא Nu 28:17 + 13 t.; sf. חַגְגָּא Ex 23:18; חַגְגָּא Dt 16:14; חַגְגָּא Ho 2:13; חַגְגָּא Psalm 81:4; pl. חַגְגָּאִים Is 29:1 + 2 t.; sf. חַגְגָּאִים Na 2:1; חַגְגָּאִים Am 5:21 + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23:14, 23:17): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32:5 (J; where there was a sacred dance v:19); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12:32, 12:33; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10:9 (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21:19. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30:29, Am 8:10, Na 2:1; חַגְגָּאִים יִנְקֻפוּ *let feasts come round* Is 29:1; || עֲצֵרוֹתָם Am 5:21; חַג לִי Lv 23:41 (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מוֹעֲדִים (sacred seasons) Ez 45:17, 46:11, Ho 9:5 (חַג יוֹם), and fr. specif. חֲדָשִׁים, שְׁבֻתוֹת as well, Ho 2:13; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חַג (ה) מִצּוֹת Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE); Lv 23:6 (P), Dt 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13, 30:13, 30:21, 35:17, Ezr 6:22; חַג Ex 12:14 (P); first day of the seven Nu 28:17 (P); the last day Ex 13:6 (J); the seven Ez 45:21, 45:23; חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25, חַגְגָּא Ex 23:18 (both JE); חַגְגָּא לְיוֹם חַגְגָּא Psalm 81:4 (probably the full moon of Passover); חַג הַקִּצִּיר Ex 23:16 = חַג שְׁבַעֲתָא Ex 34:22 (JE), cf. Dt 16:10, 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13; חַג (י) חַגְגָּא Ex 23:16 = 34:22 (JE) = חַג הַסֵּד(ו)ת Lv 23:34 (P), Dt 16:13, 16:16, 31:10, 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 3:4, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; also חַג לִי Lv 23:39 (H), חַגְגָּא 1 K 8:2, 8:65 = 2 Ch 5:3, 7:8, 7:9, Ez 45, Ne 8:14; חַגְגָּא (i.e. of people) Dt 16:14; 7 days Nu 29:12 (P), Ne 8:18.—Vbs. c. חַג are: חַגְגָּא Lv 23:39; 23:41 (H), Ex 12:14, Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; שָׁמַר Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE); חַגְגָּאִים Is 30:29; but usually עָשָׂה Ex 34:22 (JE), Dt 16:10, 16:13, 1 K 8:65, 12:32, 12:33, 2 Ch 7:8, 7:9, 30:13, 30:21, 35:17, Ezr 3:4, 6:22, Ne 8:18. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חַגְגָּאִים) Psalm 118:27 (see מִזְבֵּחַ 12); Mal 2:3 (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

**2819** חַגְגָּא [2820] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2283)

† חַגְגָּא n.[f.] reeling (Aramaism for חַגְגָּא Ew:§ 173 b, by copyist's err. Di)—לְמִצְרַיִם... וְהָיְתָה לְחַגְגָּאִים Is 19:17 and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| חַגְגָּאִים; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חַגְגָּא, or = be excited as at a חַג, cf. חַגְגָּא 3).

**2820** חַגְגָּא [2821] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2292)

† חַגְיָי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חג, תגת; Palm. חגגו Vog:No. 61)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1:1, 1:3, 1:12, 1:13, 2:1, 2:10, 2:13, 2:14, 2:20, Ezr 5:1, 6:14; LXX Ἀγγαῖος.

**2821** חַגְיָי [2822] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2291)

† חַגְיָי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** LXX Ἀγγις son of Gad Gn 46:16, Nu 26:15 (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26:15 (P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26:15 (P).

**2822** חַגְיָיָה [2823] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2293)

† חַגְיָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6:15; LXX Ἀγγια.

**2823** חַגְיָיִת [2824] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2294)

† חַגְיָיִת **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3:4, 1 K 1:5, 1:11, 2:13, 1 Ch 3:2; LXX Ἀγγιθ.

**2824** חגה [2825] (Hebrew) (page 291)

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaġa* 'conceal'; *ḥġja*, *ḥaġjay* place of refuge, protection).

**2825** חַגְיוּיִם [2826] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2288)

† חַגְיוּיִם **n.m.pl.** places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְיוּיִם Ct 2:14 (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׂכֻנֵי בַח' (ה) סֻלַע Je 49:16, Ob 3.

**2826** חגל [2827] (Hebrew) (page 291)

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥaġala*, *hobble*, *hop*, whence *ḥaġalun* partridge, cf. Syr. *ḥgal*, *ḥaglo*, *id.*)

**2827** חַגְלָיָה [2828] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2295)

† חַגְלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (= *partridge*, v. *supr.*)—a daughter of Šelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3 (all P); LXX Ἐγλα, Α Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ה' v. p. 111 b.

**2828** חָגַר [2829] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2296)

† חָגַר **vb.** gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH *id.*, Aram. חָגַר; Ar. *ḥaġara* hinder, restrain, so Syr. *ḥgar*, As. *agāru*, surround, in deriv., DI:W 105 ff.; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. *maḥġirun*, *maḥa'ġir* enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חָגַר, Sab. Denkm.:3. 81. 93 CIS:iv. 1, No. 49 etc.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חָגַרְתִּי Pr 31:17; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתְּ Ex 29:9; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15:3, La 2:10; 'ח' consec. Ez 7:18, 27:31; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִחְגַּר Lv 16:4, וַיִּחְגַּר Lv 8:7, 8:7 + 4 t.; sf. יִחְגַּרְהָ Psalm 109:19; 2 ms. תִּחְגַּר Psalm 76:11 (but on txt. v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. יִחְגַּרוּ Ez 44:18, 2 S 22:46 (but on txt. of both v. *infr.*), וַיִּחְגַּרוּ 1 S 25:13, 1 K 20:32; 3 fpl. תִּחְגַּרְנָה Psalm 65:13; 2 mpl. וַתִּחְגַּרוּ De 1:41; **Imv.** ms. חָגַר 2 K 4:29,



9:1; חֲגֹרֶה Psalm 45:4; fs. חֲגֹרֵי Je 6:26; mpl. חֲגֹרֵי 1 S 25:13 + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרֶה Je 49:3, cf. חֲגֹרֶה Is 32:11 (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לְחֹגֵר Is 22:12; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20:11, 2 K 3:21; *pass. m.* חֲגֹרֶה Ju 18:11 + 5 t.; f. *cstr.* חֲגֹרֶת Jo 1:8; pl. חֲגֹרִים Ex 12:11, Ju 18:16; חֲגֹרִים Dn 10:5; —1. *trans.*, *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29:9, Lv 8:13 (both P); *pass.*, *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2:18, 2 S 6:14; sq. חֲגֹרֶה Dn 10:5, c. acc. and חֲגֹרֶה, fig. Pr 31:17, חֲגֹרֶה בְּעֹז מַתְנִיהַּ Lv 8:7, 8:7 (P), c. acc. *מתננים* *gird up thy loins*, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4:29, 9:1, *pass.* Ex 12:11 (P); cf. prob. also חֲגֹרֶה עַל-חֻלְצֵימַי Is 32:11 *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as *Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew:§ 226 a Di Du*; > as *ms. O1:§ 234 a Ges:§ 48. 5 Sta:§ 591 d Kö:§ 20. 12. 2. gird on, bind on* (= gird oneself with), a girdle Psalm 109:19 (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. *שָׁקִים, שָׁק* of mourning Is 15:3, 22:12, La 2:10, Ez 7:18, 27:31, 2 S 3:31, Je 4:8, 6:26, 49:3; also 1 K 20:32 (c. acc. *שָׁק* + בּ bef. *מתננים*); *pass.*, sq. *עַל* bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1:8 (sim.); abs. (*שָׁק* om.) Jo 1:13 (*ספדוּן*); sq. חֲרָד 1 S 25:13, 25:13, 25:13, Dt 1:41; Psalm 45:4 *יָרֵךְ עַל יָרֵךְ* 'ח, so Ju 3:16, 1 S 17:39 (sq. acc. + *מַעַל*); c. acc. cogn. חֲגֹרֶה 2 K 3:21; abs. 1 K 20:11; *pass.* Ju 18:11, 18:16, 18:17, 2 S 20:8 b (where rd. חֲרָב Klo Dr—not We), 21:16; rd. perh. also חֲגֹרֶה for חֲגֹרֶה 20:8 c, so Klo Dr. 3. *intr. gird oneself*, sq. חֲגֹרֶה rei Lv 16:4 (P), so *בִּיזַע לֹא יִחַ בְּיָזַע* they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. SyrVer Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) *גִּיל גְּבַעוֹת תִּחַ* Psalm 65:13 with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. *חֲמַת תִּחַ* Psalm 76:11 with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; LXX Bō Ew rd. *תִּחַגֵּר* for *תִּחַגֵּר*; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—*וַיִּחַגְרוּ* 2 S 22:46 is txt. err. for *וַיִּחַרְגוּ*, cf. || Psalm 18:46; so Now Hup Kit al.

**2829 חֲגֹרֶה** [2830] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2290)

† **חֲגֹרֶה n.[m.]** belt, gridle (distinct fr. *אָזוֹר* *waist-cloth*, Che:Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS:JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.)—*חֲגֹרֶה* for sword 2 S 20:8 (yet rd. prob. *חֲגֹרֶה*, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18:4; article of commerce Pr 31:24 (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

**2830 חֲגֹרֶה** [2831] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2289)

† **חֲגֹרֶה adj.** girt, girded, only pl. *cstr.*; *חֲגֹרֵי אָזוֹר* Ez 23:15 *girded with a waist-cloth*.

**2831 חֲגֹרֶה** [2832] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2290)

† **חֲגֹרֶה n.f.** girdle, loin-covering, belt—*חֲגֹרֶה* Is 3:24; *חֲגֹרֶה* 2 S 18:11, 2 K 3:21; sf. *חֲגֹרֶתוֹ* 1 K 2:5; Pl. *חֲגֹרֶת* Gn 3:7; —*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3:7 (J); as article of women's dress Is 3:24; *belt of warrior* 1 K 2:5, 2 K 3:21 (*חֲגֹרֶת*), cf. 2 S 18:11.—On *חֲגֹרֶה* Is 32:11 v. *חֲגֹרֶה* 1.

**2832 מִחְגֹּרֶת** [2833] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 4228)

† **מִחְגֹּרֶת n.f.** a girding, cincture, only *cstr.*; *מִחְגֹּרֶת שָׁק* Is 3:24 *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth*.

**2833** חָדַד [2834] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2297)

I. חָדַד Ez 33:30 v. חָדַדָּא. p. 26

**2834** חָדַד [2835] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2299)

II. חָדַד v. sub חָדַד. below,

**2835** חָדַד [2836] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2300)

† [חָדַד] **vb.** be sharp, keen (Aram. חָדַד; NH חָדַד *sharpen*; Ar. *ḥadda* be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. *uddudu*, sharpen, DI:Pr 174, W 121)—**Qal** Pf. עָרַב וְחָדְדוּ מִזְאֲבֵי consec. Hb 1:8 *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הִחָדַד (Che Or Brd) or יָחַד (Näg cf. Dr:§ 123 a, R), ins. Is 44:12 after LXX SyrVer: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִחָדְדָה Ez 21:14, 21:15, 21:16 *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חָדְדָה).—Vid. also 1. חָדַדָּא.

**2836** חָדַד [2837] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2299)

† II. [חָדַד] **adj.** sharp—only fs. חָדָה, of חָדָה Ez 5:1; in fig. of tongue Psalm 57:5; sim. of mouth Is 49:2; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman כְּחָרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 (|| רָהּ) (מִן) (כְּלֵעָנָה).—1. חָדַד v. sub חָדַדָּא.

**2837** חָדָה [2838] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 5876)

חָדָה v. חָדָה. p. 745

**2838** חָדַד [2839] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2303)

† [חָדַד] **adj.** sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: חָדְדֵי חָרָשׁ חָדְדֵי חָרָשׁ Jb 41:22 *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

**2839** חָדַד [2840] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2301)

† חָדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָדַד Vog:No. 96, Sab. חָדַד Hal:27);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָדַד) LXX Χοδδαν, LXXL Χοδδαν; = 1 Ch 1:30 LXX Χονδαν, A Χοδδαν, LXXL Αδαν.

**2840** חָדַד [2841] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2307)

† חָדַד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לָד and אֲוֹנֹן Ezr 2:33 = Ne 7:37; with these and other places Ne 11:34; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12:38, Ἀδίδοις 13:13; mod. *El-Hadite* c. 3 1/4 miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin:Judée i. 320 (cf. Rob:RR iii. 143).

**2841** חָדָה [2842] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2300)

† I. [חָדַד] **vb.** be or grow sharp;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss.* חָדַד Pr 27:17 a; **Hiph.**

*sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* חָדַד Pr 27:17 b; וְאִישׁ יְחַד בְּבָרָהוּ בְּבָרָהוּ בְּבָרָהוּ יְחַד *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend*;—so Ki:Michl. 126 a De Now Kö:Lgb i, 373 f., cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

**2842** חָדַד [2843] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2302)

† II. [חָדַד] **vb.** rejoice (As. *hadú* Dl:Pr 153; Aram. *hdo'*, חָדַד)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. חָדַדְוּ Ex 18:9 (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); *juss.* אַל־אֲחַדְוּ Jb 3:6 *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. וְלֹא חָדַדוּ...בְּ 1 S 6:19 for בְּ...חָדַדְוּ cf. also Dr **Pi**. *Impf. sf.* (causat.) בְּשִׂמְחָהוּ תַחְדֶּהוּ Psalm 21:7 *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (||תְּשִׂיֵתוּהוּ בְּרִכּוֹת||).

**2843** חָדַדָה [2844] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2304)

† חָדַדָה **n.f.** (late) joy (Aram. חַדוּא).—ח' 1 Ch 16:27 (in the sanctuary); חָדַדוֹת י' Ne 8:10 (||אֲלֵ-||תַעֲצָבוּ).

**2844** יְחַדִּיאֵל [2845] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 3164)

† יְחַדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (God *giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, LXX *Ιελιγλ*, A LXXL *Ιεδιγλ*.

**2845** יְחַדִּיָהוּ [2846] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 3165)

† יְחַדִּיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ' give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24:20, LXX *Ιεδεια*, LXXL *Ιαδαια*. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27:30 LXX *Ιαδ(α)ιας*.

**2846** חָדַל [2847] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2308)

† חָדַל **vb.** cease (Sab. חַדַל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.:76)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18:11 + 4 t.; חָדַל consec. Nu 9:13, Psalm 49:9; 2 ms. חָדַלְתָּ Ex 23:5; pl. חָדַלוּ Ju 5:6 + 4 t.; חָדַלוּ (cf. Kö:i, 243) Ju 5:7, 1 S 2:5; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44:18; *Impf.* חָדַל Dt 15:11 + (Jb 10:20 Kt יַחַדַל jussive > Qr חָדַל *Imv.*); חָדַלְתָּ Ju 15:7 + 3 t.; וְאַחַדְלָהּ Jb 16:6; pl. חָדַלוּ Ez 2:5 + 2 t.; חָדַלוּ Ex 9:29; חָדַלוּ Gn 11:8, Ex 9:33, חָדַל 1 K 22:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חָדַל 1 S 12:23; *Imv.* חָדַל Ex 14:12 +, etc.; חָדַלוּ Is 1:16, 2:22; חָדַלוּ Zc 11:22; —**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9:29, 9:33, 9:34 (J), Is 24:8; *impers.* חָדַל לְשָׂרָה חָדַל Gn 18:11 (J); *cease to be* Dt 15:11 (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5:6, 5:7, 5:7, 1 S 2:5, Jb 14:7; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19:14, Pr 10:19. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* חָדַל Gn 11:8 (J), 41:49 (E), Nu 9:13 (P), 1 S 12:23, 23:13, Je 44:18, 51:30, Dt 23:23, Psalm 36:4, Pr 19:27, Ru 1:18; *inf. alone* Is 1:16; so also Ho 8:10, where read חָדַלוּ וְיַחַלוּ for חָדַלוּ LXX Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מִן Ex 23:5 (JE), 1 K 15:21 = 2 Ch 16:5; sq. *subst. c.* מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2:22 (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. LXX), 1 S 9:5, Pr 23:4; sq. מִן מִנּוּ 2 Ch 35:21, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14:12 (J), sq. מִן מִנּוּ *desist from us*, let

us alone; Jb 7:16; sq. acc. Jb 3:17 רָגַזוּ 'ח; Jb 14:6 *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v:1); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15:7, 20:28, Am 7:5, 1 K 22:6, 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:14, Je 40:4, 41:8, Zc 11:12, Psalm 49:9, Jb 16:6, 2 Ch 25:16; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2:5, 2:7, 3:11, 3:27 (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** Pf. (contracted) c. interrog. part. הִחְדַּלְתִּי Ju 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö:i, 240 ff.); but perh. rd. הִחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** Pf. Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3:17.

**2847** חָדַל [2848] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2310)

† חָדַל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, הִחְדַּל as subst. Ez 3:27 *he that forbeareth* (opp. שָׁמַע, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חָדַל אִישִׁים Is 53:3 *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מְהִחְדַּל אֲנִי Psalm 39:5, but rd. rather חָלַד v. Che:crit. n.

**2848** חָדַל [2849] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2309)

† חָדַל **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדַל Is. 38:11 (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i.e. of She'ól; v. Di; but rd. rather חָלַד, v. חָלַד.

**2849** חֲדַלִּי [2850] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2311)

† חֲדַלִּי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28:12, LXX *Xoαδ*, A *Αδδι*, LXXL *Αδλι*.

**2850** חָדַק [2851] (Hebrew) (page 293)

חָדַק (√ of foll.; NH חָדַק *press or thrust in*, Aram. חָדַק *id.* (denom. ?)).

**2851** חָדַק [2852] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2312)

† חָדַק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חָדַק Löw:p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. *hadaqa* a kind of night-shade, v. Lane:532);—כַּחֲדַק טוֹבִים Mi 7:4 *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּסוּכָהוּ); חָדַק Pr 15:19 *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

**2852** חֲדַקְלָא [2853] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2313)

† חֲדַקְלָא **n.pr.fl.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg:APK, Gloss., etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. DI:Pa 110 f. 170 ff.; 'ח Gn 2:14; חֲדַקְלָא Dn 10:4.

**2853** חָדַר [2854] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2314)

† חָדַר **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. *hadi/ara* II. *conceal, hidrun* curtain concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. *hadara: dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** Pt. fs. חָדַרְתָּ לָהֶם Ez 21:19 *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so SyrVer Thes Sm Co Da VB.

**2854** חָדַר [2855] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2315-16)

† חֲדָרָה n.m.:1 Ch 28:11 chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt:ZMG, 1876, 24; Eth. *mḥdar*)—abs. חֲדָר 2 S 13:10 + 11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43:20, 1 K 1:15; הַחֲדָרָה Ju 15:1, 2 S 13:10; cstr. חֲדָר Ct 3:4; חֲדָר Ex 7:28 + 5 t.; sf. חֲדָרוֹ Jo 2:16; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32:25, Pr 24:4; cstr. חֲדָרִי Pr 7:27 + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26:20; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1:4, 1 Ch 28:11; —*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43:30 (J), Ju 15:1, 16:9, 16:12, 2 S 13:10, 13:10, 1 K 1:15, Ct 1:4, Is 26:20; Ju 14:18 rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta:ZAW 1884, 253, cf. Jo 2:16 (|| חֲפֻתָהּ of bride), חֲ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4 (|| בֵּית אֲמִי); of kings (of Egypt) Psalm 105:30; specif.: מִשְׁכַּב חֲ *bed-chamber* Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7, 2 K 6:12, Ec 10:20; other combinations:—הַמְקַרְהָ חֲ Ju 3:24 = *cool chamber*; חֲ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11 *inner chamber*; חֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכְּבֹתָו Ez 8:12 *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); חֲ בְּחֵ חֲ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20:30, 22:25 = 2 Ch 18:24, 2 K 9:2; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24:4; so הַמְטוֹת חֲ 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. חֲ מוֹת חֲ Pr 7:27 (|| דְּרָכֵי שְׂאוֹל); חֲדָרֵי תִמָּן Jb 9:9 *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37:9 a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חֲדָרֵי בֶטֶן חֲדָרֵי i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 20:30; in Dt 32:25 מִחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת || מִחוּץ *without*.

**2855** חֲדָרָה [2856] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2317)

† חֲדָרָה n.pr.terr. only Zc 9:1 חֲ אֶרֶץ חֲ (|| דְּמִשְׁקוֹן); perh. = As. *Hatarakka*, *Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr:COT ad loc., DI:Pa 279.

**2856** חֲדַשׁ [2857] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2318)

† [חֲדַשׁ] vb. only Pi. (and Hithp.) renew, repair (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חֲדַשׁ; n. חֲדַשׁ *new moon*, also in קִרְתַּחֲדַשׁ *new-city* = Carthage; Aram. *ḥadet* and חֲדַשׁ; Ar. *ḥdata* *be new*, Eth. *ḥadasa*: 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. חֲדַשׁ, v. Os (Levy):ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adāšu*], *uddiš*, *renew*, *eššu*, *new*, etc. DI:W 199 ff.)—Pi. Pf. חֲדַשׁוּ consec. Is 61:4; Impf. חֲדַשׁוּ 2 Ch 15:8; 2 ms. חֲדַשׁוּ Jb 10:17, Psalm 104:30; וְחֲדַשׁוּ 1 S 11:14; Imv. חֲדַשׁ Psalm 51:21; Inf. חֲדַשׁוּ 2 Ch 24:4, 24:12;—1. *renew, make anew* חֲדַשׁוּ הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11:14 (editorial); חֲדַשׁוּ פְּנֵי אֲדָמָה Psalm 104:30, רוּחַ 51:12 (|| בְּרֵא); = bring back חֲדַשׁוּ בְּקֶדֶם La 5:21; חֲדַשׁוּ חֲ Jb 10:17 i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses*. 2. *repair, cities* Is 61:4, temple 2 Ch 24:4, 24:12, altar 2 Ch 15:8. Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. חֲדַשׁוּ c. pl. subj. חֲדַשׁוּ נְעוּרֵיכֶתָהּ Psalm 103:5 *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle*.

**2857** חֲדַשׁ [2858] (Hebrew) (page 294) (Strong 2319)

† חֲדַשׁ adj. new (on format. v. Lg:BN 48)—חֲ abs. Ex 1:8 + 19 t.; f. חֲדַשָּׁה Lv 23:16 + 19 t.; pl. חֲדַשִּׁים Dt 32:17 + 10 t.; f. חֲדַשׁוֹת Is 42:9, 48:6; —*new*, usu. a. attrib. Ex 1:8 (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20:5, 20:22, wife 24:5, cords Ju 15:13, 16:11, 16:12, cart 1 S 6:7, 2 S 6:3, 6:3 (but del. in v.b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13:7, garment 1 K 11:29, 11:30, vessel 2 K 2:20, wine-skins Jos 9:13 (JE) Jb

32:19, threshing instr. Is 4:15; meal-offering Lv 23:16 (H) Nu 28:26 (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח' a new song (of praise) Psalm 33:3, 40:4, 96:1, 98:1, 144:9, 149:1, Is 42:10; בְּרִית ח' Je 31:31; חֲדָשִׁים Is 65:17 cf. 66:22; וְאֵרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה שְׁמַיִם Is 62:2; רֹחַ ח' a new spirit Ez 11:19, 18:31, 36:26, + ח' 18:31, 36:26; פֶּתַח שְׁעָרָי הָחָדָשׁ Je 26:10 new gate of (house of) יְיָ, cf. 36:10 (v. Gf Je 20:2); also חֲצֵצֶר הַחַדָּשׁ 2 Ch 20:5 the new court (v. Be & aO;t); אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Ju 5:8 new gods? judges? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö:ZMG 1888, 477, Müll:Königsb. Stud. i., GACooke:Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu:RS, 103, RS in Bla:Judges; in gen. אֵין כְּלָח' Ec 1:9 there is nothing new; with no subst. expr. חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21:16 girt with a new (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-) products of earth (opp. יִשָּׁן) Lv 26:10 (H) Ct 7:14; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32:17 new ones (i.e. gods; || מְקַרְבֵּי מִקְרָב); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה a new thing Is 43:19, Je 31:22, fpl. Is 42:9 (opp. הֶרְאֵשְׁנוֹת), 48:6. b. very rarely predicate: of יי's compassions לְבַקְרָם חֲדָשִׁים La 3:23 they are new every morning; כְּבוֹדִי ח' Jb 29:20 my glory shall be fresh with me; הוּא רֵאָה זֶה ח' Ec 1:10 see, this is new!

**2858 חָדָשׁ** [2859] (Hebrew) (page 294) (Strong 2320)

I. חָדָשׁ:282 n.m.:Gn 7:11 (f. MT 38:24 but m. Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg:BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Amolt:JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח' abs. Gn 7:11 +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29:14 +; sf. חָדָשׁוּ Nu 28:14 + 2 t.; חָדָשָׁה Ho 2:13, Je 2:24; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Gn 38:24 +; cstr. חֲדָשִׁי Ex 12:2 + 2 t.; sf. חֲדָשִׁיוּ Jb 14:5 + 2 t.; חֲדָשִׁיכֶם Is 1:14, Nu 28:11; חֲדָשְׁכֶם Nu 10:10; —† 1. new moon = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20:5, 20:18, 20:24, 20:27, 20:34 (Dr); cf. ח' יֹאכְלֵם Ho 5:7 a new moon shall devour them, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שְׁבֵתָם Am 8:5, 2 K 4:23, Is 1:13 (+ קָרָא מְקָרָא, קָרָא חֲדָשׁ בְּחָדָשׁוּ 66:23, Ez 46:1, 46:6 (both 'ח' יוֹם), 1 Ch 23:31, 2 Ch 2:3, 8:13, 31:3, Ne 10:34 (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2:13, Ez 45:17 (both + חַג, מוֹעֵד); || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1:14, Ez 3:5; יוֹם חֲגֻנוֹ || Psalm 81:4; (cf. ח' רֵאָשׁ Nu 10:10, 28:11; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di:Lv p. 578 f Benz:Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47:13. † 2. month (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz:Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning); † a. as measure of time during which Gn 38:24 (J), Nu 11:20, 11:21 (JE), 9:22 (P), Ju 11:37, 11:38, 11:39, 20:47, 1 S 6:1, 27:7, 2 S 2:11, 5:5, 6:11, 24:8, 24:13 = 1 Ch 21:12, Am 4:7, 1 K 4:7, 5:7, 5:28, 5:28, 11:16, 2 K 15:8, 23:31, 24:8, Ez 39:12, 39:14, 1 Ch 3:4, 13:14, 2 Ch 36:2, 36:9, Est 2:12, 2; 12, 2:12. In 1 S 10:27 b rd. prob. כְּמַחְדָּשׁ for MT כַּמְחָרִישׁ, and join to 11:1, so LXX We Dr (cf. Gn 38:24); in combinations, ח' יָמִים a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח יָמִים Dt 21:1, 2 K 15:13) Gn 29:14 (J), Nu 11:20, 11:26 (JE), ח' יָמִים אַרְבַּעַת ח' Ju 19:2; of age ח' מִסְפָּרֵי ח' number of his months = length of his life Jb 14:5, 21:21; cf. esp. ח' בְּנֵי ח' Lv 27:6, Nu 3:15, 3:22, 3:28, 3:34, 3:39, 3:40, 3:43, 18:16, 26:22 (all P). † b. calendar months, † (1) with names ח' הָאָבִיב Ex 13:4, 23:15, 34:18, 34:18 (all JE; = 1st mo. 12:2 P), Dt 16:11; ח' זוּ 1 K 6:1 (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח זוּ v:37); cf. 8:2 (יָרַח בּוֹל = ח' הַחֲשֵׁמִינִי), 6:38 (יָרַח הָאֲתָנִים = ח' הַשְּׂבִיעִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl.



names (v. the several words):—**נִסְחָן** 'ח Ne 2:1, Est 3:7 (= 1st mo. Est 3:7); **סִינּוֹן** 'ח Est 8:9 = 3rd mo.; **בְּסֻלּוֹ** 'ח Zc 7:1, Ne 1:1 (= 9th mo. Zc 7:1); **טַבַּת** 'ח Est 2:16 = 10th mo.; **שֶׁבֶט** 'ח Zc 1:7 = 11th mo.; **אֲדָר** 'ח Est 3:7, 3:13, 8:12, 9:1 in all = 12th mo., 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:21; (cf. also **אֲלוּל** Ne 6:15, without 'ח or יָדָה; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr:COT Ne 1:1 Benz:l. c.). † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. **הַשְּׁנִי בַחַבְבָּה** Gn 7:11, cf. 8:4, 8:5, 8:14, Lv 16:29, Nu 1:1, 1:18 (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1:3 (P), 1 K 12:32, 12:33, 25:1, 25:3, 25:8, 25:25, 25:27, Je 1:3 + 11 t. Je, Ez 24:1, 32:1, Hg 1:1, 1:15, Zc 1:1, 7:1, 7:13, 1 Ch 12:15, cf. entire list 27:2-15, 2 Ch 3:2 + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3:1 + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7:72, 8:2, 8:14, Est 3:12; note esp. **הוּא לְכֶם הַחַ' הַזֶּה לְכֶם רֵאשִׁים חֳדָשִׁים רֵאשׁוֹן** Ex 12:2 (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting 'ח, e.g. **בְּרֵאשׁוֹן** = **בַּחַ' הַר'** Gn 8:13, cf. v:5; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1:1, 8:1, 20:1, 29:1, 29:17, 30:20, 31:1, 33:21, 45:18, 45:21, 45:25 + 26:1, 32:17, 45:20 Co; ('ח sts. expr., v. Ez 24:1, 32:1 supr.; on like usage with **יוֹם** v. **יוֹם**). (3) special phrases and usages are:—† **עֲלֵת חֹדֶשׁ בַּחֲדָשׁוֹ לְחֹדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה** Nu 28:14 (P; cf. **יוֹם**, and Is 66:23 supr. 1.); **מִיוֹם לְיוֹם וּמִחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ** Est 3:7 *from day to day and from month to month*; **חֲדָשָׁה** Je 2:24 of wild she-ass's mating time. †

**2859 חֲדָשׁ** [2860] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2321)

† II. **חֲדָשׁ** n.pr.f. a wife of Shoharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8:9, LXX Ἀδα, LXXL Βαδαα (so v:8 = **בַּעֲרָה**).

**2860 חֲדָשָׁה** [2861] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2322)

† **חֲדָשָׁה** n.pr.loc. town in Judah Jos 15:37 (site unknown, cf. Di).

**2861 חֲדָשִׁי** [2862] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 8483)

† **חֲדָשִׁי** in n.pr.loc. **אֶרֶץ תְּחַתִּימֵי ח' חֲדָשִׁי** 2 S 24:6, rd. **חֲדָשִׁי** v. Hi:Gesch. Isr. i. 29, LXXL εἰς γῆν Σεπταεμ Καδης; cf. Dr:ad loc. and (in part) Klo; v. also **קָדֶשׁ**.

**2862 חֹב** [2863] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2325)

† **[חֹב]** vb. be guilty (NH *id.*, be under obligation, guilty; Aram. *ḥob*, **חֹב**, be defeated, guilty; Ar. *ḥa'ba* be disappointed, fail;—Ar. *ḥuwḇun*, *ḥawḇun* sin, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1:10);—**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. **חֲבַתִּי** (for **סִבַּתִּי**) 1 S 22:22 *I am guilty*, so SyrVer Th We Dr. **Pi. Pf. inculcate** **אֶת־רֵאשִׁי לְמֶלֶךְ וְחִיבַתָּם** consesc. Dn 1:10 *and inculcate my head with the king*.

**2863 חֹב** [2864] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2326)

† **חֹב** n.[m.] debt (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥawbo*; **חֹבָא**);—**חֹבְלָתוֹ ח' יָשִׁיב** Ez 18:7 *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew:§ 291 b Ges:§ 132 R 5, b Kö:Lgb. i. 497 f. and cf. Dr:§ 193 (but constr. hard: Co **שׁוֹב**; dittogr. fr. **חֹבְלִי** Bev:Dn 1:10, cf. v:12, v. 16).



2871 חוה [2872] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2421)

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חיה q.v.) p.310

2872 חנה [2873] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2332)

† I. חנה n.pr.f. (*life*, vid. Di Gn 3:20; > We:Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. *hayyaʿun*, but RS:K 177 ‘mother of every *hayy*,’ v. II. חיה sub חיה)—Gn 3:20 *and the man called his wife חנה*, because she was: אַם כָּל־חַי: cf. ח’ אֶשֶׁתּוֹ 4:1 (both J).—II. חנה *village*, v. infr. sub II. חוה.

2873 יחואל [2874] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 3171)

† יחואל n.pr.m. 2 Ch 29:14 Kt; Qr יחיאַל q.v. sub חיה.

2874 חוה [2875] (Hebrew) (page 295)

II. חוה (√ of foll.; Ar. *haway collect, gather; hiwaʿun circle of tents* cf. II. חיה sub חיה, Ar. *hayya*).

2875 חנה [2876] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2333,2334)

† II. [חנה] n.f. tent-village—Pl. חנותיהם Nu 32:41 (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. יאיר חנות Dt 3:14, Jos 13:30 (D), Ju 10:4, 1 K 4:13, 1 Ch 2:23.—I. חנה n.pr.f. v. supr.

2876 חוי [2877] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2340)

† חוי adj. gent. (= *villagers*?)—1. חַיִּים שְׁכֵם Gn 34:2 (P), cf. חַיִּים עֲבֹדוֹן 36:2 (but rd. rather החרי Ol Di cf. LXX Jos 9:7). 2. c. art. as n.pr.coll. החוי *the Hivvites* ‘begotten’ by Canaan Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 23:28, 33:2, 34:11, Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10, 9:1, 12:8, 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:5, 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7; cf. חַיִּים עֲבֹדוֹן 2 S 24:7 (note מְבַצְרֵי צִדּוֹן just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9:7 (JE), 11:19 (D).—In Jos 11:3, Ju 3:3 rd. prob. החותי for החוי We Mey Bu:Urg 350 v. (partly) LXX, Dr on Dt 7:1.

2877 מחוים [2878] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 4233)

† מחוים appar. adj. gent., only אֶלְיָאֵל הַמַּיִם 1 Ch 11:46, but rd. prob. החוי (Be), v. מחויים n.pr.loc. sub; חנה; &adO;t suggests also החוי; LXX ὁ Μιαι, A ὁ Μαωειν, LXXL ὁ Μαωθε.

2878 חנה [2879] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2331)

† III. [חנה] vb. only Pi. (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. *hawiy, חוי*)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִחַוּהוּ Psalm 19:3; 1 s. אֶחָוהוּ Jb 32:10, 32:17; sf. אֶחָוהוּ Jb 15:17, אֶחָוהוּ Jb 36:2; Inf. cstr. חוה;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. יִבְיַע אֶמְרָוּ || לְלִילָהּ sq. לְלִילָהּ Psalm 19:3 (subj. חוה); c. acc. יִבְיַע Jb 32:10, 32:17; c.

2 acc. וְאֶחָדָּךְ כִּי־עוֹד לְאֱלֹהֵי מַלְאִיִּם: 36:2 and I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God ; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15:17; —rd. prob. also וְאֶחָדָּךְ for וְאֶקְנֶה Psalm 52:11 Hi Che al.

**2879** אֶחָדָּךְ [2880] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 262)

† [אֶחָדָּךְ] n.f. declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. כְּאֲזַנְיֶכֶם וְאֶחָדָּתִי: Jb 13:17 (in || line שְׁמָעוּ שְׁמוֹעַ מִלְתִּי).

**2880** חוֹזֵי [2881] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2335)

חוֹזֵי 2 Ch 33:19 v. sub חוזה p. 302

**2881** חוּחַ [2882] (Hebrew) (page 296)

חוּחַ (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

**2882** חוֹחַ [2883] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2336-37)

† חוֹחַ n.m.: 2 K 14:9 **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—ח' abs. Ho 9:6 + 8 t; pl. חוֹחִים 1 S 13:6 (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2:2; חוֹחִים 2 Ch 33:11; —  
**1. a.** brier, bramble 2 K 14:9, 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, 25:18 (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9:6 (קמושו||), Is 34:13 (קמושו||), Jb 31:40 (opp. חֲטִיִּם); in sim. of fool's parable ח' עֵלָה כְּשׁוֹשְׁנָה בֵּין Pr 26:9 a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man (De Now Str); בִּיד־שְׂבוּר חוֹחִים; Ct 2:2; briers = thickets as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים holes, cf. 14:11; v. sub III. חרר; מְעֻרוֹת||, סְלָעִים, צְרָחִים, בְּרוֹת; LXX here ἐν τ. μάνδραϊσ 14:11 ἐκ τ. τραγῶλῶν. **2.** late, a. hook or ring, in jaw of crocodile c. חַבֵּי חוֹחַ Jb 40:26 (בְּאֵפוֹ||); of captive אֶת־מִנְשֵׁה אֶת־מִנְשֵׁה חוֹחַ 2 Ch 33:11 (cf. חַח).

**2883** חַח [2884] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2397)

† חַח n.m. hook, ring, fetter;—חַח abs. Ex 35:22; sf. חַחִי Is 37:29, 2 K 19:28; pl. חַחִים Ez 19:4 + 2 t. + Ez 29:4 Qr (Kt erron. חַחִים, v. infr.);—**1.** hook, ring, in nose of captive חַחִי חַחִי וְשִׁמְתִי חַחִי Is 37:29 = 2 K 19:28 (cf. חַחִים 2 Ch 33:11, v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19:4, 19:9 (in v:9 transp., so that בחַחִים foll. חַחִים as v:4; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. חַחִי חַחִי Ez 29:4, cf. 38:4 (but LXX om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** hook, ring as ornament, perhaps nose-ring (others brooch, see VB), Ex 35:22 (P; || חַחִים, בּוֹמֵז, טַבַּעַת).

**2884** חוֹט [2885] (Hebrew) (page 296)

חוט (of foll.; Ar. *ḥaṭ*, Aram. *ḥoṭ*, חִיט sew).

**2885** חוט [2886] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2339)

† חוט **n.m.**: Jos 2:18 thread, cord, line (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥayṭun*, Aram. *ḥowto*, חוּטָא)—'ח abs. Gn 14:23 + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2:18+ 3 t.;—**1.** thread, as easily broken Ju 16:12 (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; חַיִּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2:18 (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוּדָי נָעַל Gn 14:23 *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. חַיִּטֵּי כַּחַּת Ct 4:3 *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חַיִּט הַמְּשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4:12 *a three-fold cord*. **3.** line, as measure of length 1 K 7:15 *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קו v:23), so Je 52:21.

**2886** חוּי [2887] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2340)

חוּי v. sub II. חוה. p. 295

**2887** חוּיָלָה [2888] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2341)

† חוּיָלָה **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. Di:Pa 12 suggests חוּל *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV:11 give it as actual etym.; Sta:ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as חוּל *sand*, with Ar. *wahala* soft mud, [*dampsand*])—חוּיָלָה אֶרֶץ Gn 2:11 (surrounded or bordered—סָבַב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham-stone*); elsewhere without art. חוּיָלָה 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 as a 'son' of Cush (between סָבַב and סָבַתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יִקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23 (between אֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מִחַ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25:18 said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15:7 (but dub.; We rds. טִיִּלָּם, cf. v:4 and vid. Dr; Glaser:Skizze ii, 326 rds. חַבְיִלָּה as 23:19, 26:1, 26:3).—Most have supposed several regions named 'ח to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes

1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10:29 etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10:7 etc. 3. India Gn 2:11 (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di:Gn 10:7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2:14) thinks that חַבְיִלָּה Gn 2:11 implies vague extension eastward. Di:Pa 12 ff. 57 ff. identif. 'ח in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer:Gesch. Alterth. i. 224; Glaser:Skizze ii. 323 ff. with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

**2888** חוּל [2889] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2342)

† I. חוּל **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. *id.*, *dance*; Ar. *ḥa'la* change, turn; As. *ḥīlu*, writhe in fear Di:Pr 191 (on *ḥ* = *ḥ* v. DHM:ZK i. 357); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö:ZMG. 1883, 536)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1:12 + 2 t.; חָלָה consec. Ho 11:6; חָלָה Is 23:4; חָלוּ Je 5:3 (but v. infr.), La 4:6; חָלוּ Dt 2:25; חָלוּ Is 26:18; *Impf.* חָלוּ Je 23:19 30:23; 3 fs. חָלוּ Ez 30:16 Qr (Kt Co חָלוּ); חָלוּ Je

51:29; אַחולָה Je 4:19 Kt (Qr אֶחְיֶלָה, Hiph. יַחַל); יַחֲלוּ 2 S 3:29; but also יַחֲלוּ Psalm 55:5 (Jb 20:21 v. ll. חוּל); חוּל S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 + Gn 8:10 (where rd. prob. וַיִּחַל as v.12; = וַיִּחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲלוּ Is 26:17 + 2 t. + Ez 30:16 Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲלוּ Psalm 97:4; 2 fs. תַּחֲלוּ Is 45:10; וַחֲלוּ Psalm 77:17+ 3 t. (Psalm 10:5 v. ll. חוּל); וַיִּחַלוּ Ju 3:25; יַחֲלוּ Is 13:8; תַּחֲלוּ Je 5:22; *Imv.* fs. חֲלוּ Mi 4:10, Psalm 114:7; mpl. חֲלוּ Psalm 96:9, 1 Ch 16:30; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוּ (לְ) Ju 21:21, Ez 30:16 (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt.* fs. חֲלוּ Je 4:31 vid. Gf Gie and Ges:§ 72 R. 1; —1. *dance* Ju 21:21 (לְחַלוּ בַּמַּחְלוֹת). 2. *twist, writhe*: a. in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26:17, 45:10 מֵהֶתְלוּדָה (|| מֵהֶתְלוּדָה; metaph., of sea Is 23:4 (|| יִלְדוּ); Israel 26:18 (|| חַרְהָה), 54:1 (|| יִלְדוּ); Zion 66:7, 66:8 (|| *id.*), Mi 4:10 (|| גִּחִי, sim. כִּי־וּלְדָה; cf. v. 9), Je 4:31. b. fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מִמִּפְנֵי Dt 2:25 (|| רָגְזוּ, cf. also פָּחַד and יִרְאָה v:a); Ez 30:16, Psalm 96:9, Je 5:22 (|| יִרְאָה); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16:30, Psalm 114:7; abs. Psalm 55:5 (|| מוֹתָהּ מוֹתָהּ), Je 4:19 Kt, Psalm 77:17 (|| רָגְזוּ) 97:4, Is 13:8, 23:5, Je 51:29 (|| רָעַשׁוּ), Jo 2:6, Zc 9:5 (|| יִרְאָה), prob. also 1 S 31:3 (cf. 28:5) = 1 Ch 10:3, cf. &adO;t; fig. of mts. Hb 3:10. c. in contrition Je 5:3, חָלוּ der. fr. חוּל Ew Gf Gie ; < SyrVer Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). d. in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25, sq. לְ Mi 1:12 (on Gn 8:10, cf. *supr.*) 3. *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֵאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—דָּמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3:29; of attack of sword itself Ho 11:6 (|| כָּלָהּ), cf. La 4:6 בַּיָּדִים חָלוּ; of tempest עַל יַחֲלוּ Je 23:19 (v:a סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר) = 30:23 (v:a סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). Po'iel. *Impf.* יַחֲלוּ Psalm 29:9; 3 fs. תַּחֲלוּ Pr 25:23; sf. תַּחֲלוּלְכֶם Is 51:2; 2 ms. תַּחֲלוּלְכֶם Jb 35:14; וַתַּחֲלוּלְכֶם Psalm 90:2; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוּ Jb 39:1; *Pt.* מִחֲלוּלְכֶם Pr 26:10; מִחֲלוּלְכֶם Dt 32:18; מִחֲלוּלְכֶם Is 51:9; מִחֲלוּלְכֶם Ju 21:23; —1 S 18:6, Psalm 87:7 v. *infr.*; on חֲלוּלָהּ Jb 26:13 v. חֲלוּ; —1. *dance* Ju 21:23, so perh. also 1 S 18:6 (rd. הַמַּחְלוּתִים LXX We Dr; and חֲלוּלִים pt. (מ om.) Psalm 87:7 RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). 2. *writhe in travail with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51:2 (|| אֲבִיכֶם אֲבָרְהָם); of hinds Jb 39:1 Psalm 29:9 (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth Psalm 90:2 (|| יִלְדוּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32:18 of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25:23; רַב מִחֲלוּלְכֶם כֹּל 26:10 *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חֲלוּלָהּ *wound*). 3. *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35:14 (Elihu). Po'ial. *Pf.* חֲלוּלְתִי Psalm 51:7 + 2 t.; חֲלוּלְתִי Jb 15:7; *Impf.* יַחֲלוּ Jb 26:5; —1. *be made to writhe* Jb 26:5 (הִרְפְּאִים). 2. *be brought forth* Jb 15:7 (|| תִּגְלַדוּ), Psalm 51:7 (|| יַחֲלוּ), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8:24, 8:25. Hiph. *Impf.* יַחֲלוּ Psalm 29:8, 29:8 *cause to be an anguish*, c. acc. מִדְּבָר, subj. י'. Hoph. *Impf.* יִחַל Is 66:8 *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יוֹלְדוּ גוֹי). Hithpol. 1. *Pt.* מִתְחַלְלוּ *whirling* 'סַעַר מִתְחַלְלוּ' Je 23:19 (= סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30:23). 2. *writhing*,





(Thebes) חֵילִיּוֹת מֵיָם חוֹמַתָּה אֲשֶׁר Na 3:8; of Zion Psalm 122:7, also 48:14 (חֵילָה = חֵילָה, cf. supr.; both (ארמנותידן)).—For חֵיל 1 K 21:23 rd. prob. חֵילָה, q. v. 2. fortress הַחֵיל הַזֶּה Ob 20 the exiles of this fortress (Hi-St; Or, AVRV this army, חֵיל = חֵיל).

**2893** חֵילָה [2894] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2430)

† חֵילָה Psalm 48:14, v. חֵיל supr.

**2894** חֵילָם [2895] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2431)

† חֵילָם n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan 2 S 10:16 (Th *their army*, but LXX SyrVer Targum Ew:Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1 = H iii. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵילָם (אָמָה) v:17 (LXX Αιλαμ); + חֵילָם Ez 47:16 (LXX Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

**2895** חֵילָן [2896] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2432)

† חֵילָן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6:43 = חֵילָן 2.

**2896** חֵילָן [2897] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2473)

† חֵילָן n.pr.loc. 1. in Moab חֵילָן Je 48:21 (LXX Χελων, Χαιλων). 2. in Judah חֵילָן Jos 15:51 (LXX Χαλου, LXXL Χειλου); priestly city 21:15 (LXX Γελλα, LXXL Ιλων) = חֵילָן 1 Ch 6:43 (LXXL Χελων).

**2897** חֵילָן [2898] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2497)

† חֵילָן n.pr.m. a man of Zebulun Nu 1:9, 2:7, 7:24, 7:29, 10:16 (LXX Χαιλων, LXXL Χελων).

**2898** חֵילָה [2899] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2479)

† חֵילָה n.f. anguish, ח' מְלֹא מֶתְנִי ח' Is 21:3, בכל מתנים Na 2:11, Ez 30:4, 30:9 (||החרידן).

**2899** מְחֹל [2900] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 4234)

† מְחֹל n.m.: La 5:15 dance;—abs. מ' Psalm 30:12 + 3 t.; cstr. מְחֹל Je 31:4; מְחֹלָנוּ La 5:15; — dance, token of joyousness Psalm 30:12 (opp. מַסְפַּד), Je 31:4, 31:13 (cf. v:b), La 5:15 (opp. אֲבָל); act of praise to י' Psalm 149:3, 150:4; accompanied by timbrel (תִּבְרֵן) and sometimes other instruments Psalm 149:3, 149:4, Je 31:13.

**2900** מְחֹלָה [2901] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 4246)

† מְחֹלָה n.f. id.;—cstr. מְחֹלָת Ct 7:1; pl. מְחֹלָת Ex 32:19; מְחֹלָת Ex 15:20 + 5 t.; dancing, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11:34, 1 S 18:16, 21:12, 29:5; in worship, at feast Ju 21:21; act of praise to י' Ex 15:20 (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32:19 (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7:1;

accomp. by timbrel Ex 15:20, Ju 11:34, and by singing Ex 15:20, 1 S 18:6 (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. הַמְחַלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל supr.; so LXX We Dr), 21:12, 29:5.

**2901 חוּל** [2902] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2342)

† II. חוּל vb. **vb.** befirm, strong (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חֵיִלָּא, *haylo' strength*; Palm. רבא רב חֵיִלָּא *general-in-chief* Vog:No. 28 al.; Sab. חֵיִל Sab. Denkm.:91 (on חֵל in Sab.:n. pr. v. Hal:JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. *hela: hayala: be strong, hayl: strength, army, hayl: strong*; As. *hâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl.:iii. 22 (*hailaltu* Jäger:BAS i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. *haylun* horses (as *strong ones?* cf. Psalm 33:17))—only **Qal Impf.** in חוּלוֹ Jb 20:21 *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); חוּלוֹ Psalm 10:5 *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so OI De Pe Che al.

**2902 חֵיִל** [2903] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2428)

חֵיִל:244 n.m.:2 K 10:2 strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. חֵיִל Gn 47:6 +, חֵיִל Psalm 60:14 +, חֵיִל Psalm 60:14 +, חֵיִל Is 36:2, 2 K 18:17; cstr. חֵיִל Ex 14:28 + (on Psalm 10:10 v. חֵיִל); sf. חֵיִלִּי Jb 31:25 + 2 t.; חֵיִלִּי Je 15:13 +; חֵיִלוֹ Ex 14:4 +, etc.; pl. חֵיִלִּים 1 Ch 7:5 + 19 t.; sf. חֵיִלִּיהֶם Is 30:6; —1. *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2:4, Psalm 18:33, 18:40 = 2 S 22:33, 22:40; also חֵיִלִּי Jb 21:7, cf. Ec 10:10; חֵיִלִּי Psalm 84:8; חֵיִלִּי 2 Ch 26:13; of virility Pr 31:3; of 's power Psalm 59:12, 110:3, cf. Hb 3:19; strength of horse Psalm 33:17; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2:22 (פְּרִיִּי). **b.** of result or display of strength חֵיִל עָשָׂה חֵיִל *achieve might = do valiantly* Nu 24:18 (JE), 1 S 14:48, Psalm 60:14 = 108:14, 118:15, 118:16. **c.** oft. in phrases חֵיִלִּי גִבּוֹרֵי חֵיִל, גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיִל *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1:14 (D), 6:2, 8:3, 10:7, (all JE), Ju 6:12, 11:1, 1 S 9:1, 16:18, 1 K 11:28, 2 K 5:1, 15:20, 24:14, 24:16, 1 Ch 5:24, 7:2, 7:9, 8:40 + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. חֵיִלִּי וְכָל גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיִל 28:1; also חֵיִלִּי 2 Ch 13:3 (|| מַלְחָמָה); חֵיִלִּי Dt 3:18, Ju 18:2 + (v. בִּין 8, p. 121); חֵיִלִּי אֲנֹשִׁי חֵיִלִּי Ju 3:29, 20:44, 20:46, 1 S 31:12, 11:16, 2 S 23:20 (Qr; Kt חֵיִל, on phr. חֵיִלִּי בֶן־אִישׁ חֵיִל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:22 (Kt חֵיִלִּי), 2 S 24:9, Na 2:4, Je 48:15, 1 Ch 10:12, Ne 11:6, Psalm 76:6; ironical חֵיִלִּי לְמַסַּח שִׁכָּר Is 5:22 = (|| לְשִׁתוֹת); Ec 12:3 metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth חֵיִלִּי אֲנֹשִׁי Gn 47:6 (J), Ex 18:21, 18:25 (both E); of a woman חֵיִלִּי אֲשֶׁת Pr 12:4, 31:10, Ru 3:11; cf. 1 K 1:42, 1:52 (opp. רַעָה), and esp. חֵיִלִּי בָצַע Ex 18:21(E); חֵיִלִּי Pr 31:29 *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4:11; late (with weakened mng. of חֵיִלִּי) חֵיִלִּי בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גִּבּוֹר) 1 Ch 9:13, cf. חֵיִלִּי לְעִבְדָּה 26:8. So also 1 S 10:26 (rd. חֵיִלִּי, v. LXX We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. חֵיִלִּי בִּנְיָ חֵיִלִּי v:27) for MT חֵיִלִּי *force, band*. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34:29 = Nu 31:9 (both P), Dt 8:17, 8:18, 33:11, Is 8:4, 10:14, 30:6 (|| אוֹצְרוֹתָם), 60:5 (|| חֵיִלִּי) v:11, 61:6, Mi 4:13, Je 15:13, 17:3 (both || אוֹצְרוֹת), Zp 1:13, Ez 26:12, 28:4, 28:5, 28:5, Zc 14:14, Jb 5:5, 15:29, 20:15, 20:18, 31:25, Psalm 49:7, 49:11, 62:11, 73:12, Pr 13:22. **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14:4, 14:9, 14:17, 14:28 (all P), 15:4 (song), 1 S

17:20, 2 S 8:9, 2 K 6:4, 6:15, 25:1, 25:5, 25:5, 25:10, 2 Ch 13:3 (בְּחֵיל גְבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14:7, 16:7, 23:14 +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32:2, 34:1 +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17:17, 27:10 +; Dn 11:7, 11:13, 11:25, 11:25, 11:26; = a band 1 S 10:26 (MT, but v. 2, *adfin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba גְּדוּל 'ח 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1; חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 26:13, חֵיל עָם Est 8:11; חֵילִים הַמּוֹן Dn 11:10; שָׂרֵה־חַ 2 S 24:2 = *captain of the host*, שָׂרֵי הַחַ v:4, v:4; שָׂרֵי הַחֵילִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 25:23, Je 40:7, 40:13, 41:11, 41:13, 41:16, 42:1, 42:8, 43:4, 43:5. חֵיל פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31:14 (P).— חֵילוֹ Ez 32:31 om. B Hi Co: for חֵילָח Ez 27:11 rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חַתְלוֹן (cf. 47:15, 48:1), Hal:Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69 חַלְךְ = *Cilicia*, v. Lag:M i. 211.

**2903 חוּל** [2904] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2343)

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17, named between עוֹיֵן and גְּתָר LXX Ουλ.

**2904 חוּם** [2905] (Hebrew) (page 299)

חוּם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חוּם = *be warm*).

**2905 חוּם** [2906] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2345)

† חוּם adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—בְּכִשְׁבִים וְכַל־

שְׁה־חוּם Gn 30:32, 'חוּם וְחוּם בְּב' Gn 30:33, 30:35, וְכַל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30:40 (cl. prob. interpol. OI Hup De We Di).

**2906 חוּמָה** [2907] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2346)

חוּמָה v. sub חוּמָה p. 327

**2907 חוּס** [2908] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2347)

† חוּס vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. *hos*, חוּס *pity, spare*; As. *hú s*, in n.pr. cf. DI:Pr 181)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16:5, 2 ms. חָסָתָּ Jon 4:10; Impf. 3 ms. יְחוּס Je 21:7; יְחוּס Psalm 72:13; 3 fs. תְּחוּס Is 13:18; חָסָהּ Dt 7:16 + 9 t. (Ges:§ 72 R 4 Bö:§ 1133(2)); חָסָהּ Gn 45:20, Ez 9:5; וְתָחַס 1 S 24:11, Ez 20:17; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13:14 + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָהּ Jo 2:17; Ne 13:22:—a. of the eye, עֵין, סַעַל (לֹא) תַחַו(ו)עַל the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7:16, 13:9, 19:13, Is 13:18, Ez 7:4, 20:17; עַל־כְּלִיכֶם עֵינֵיכֶם אֶל־תָּחַס Gn 45:20 (R:JE) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24:11 (but rd. וְאָחַס, for וְתָחַס LXX SyrVer Targum We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of עַל Dt 19:21, 25:12, Ez 5:11, 7:9, 8:18, 9:10; עַל (יְכֶם) Ez 9:5 b. of [God](#) על חוּסָהּ Ne 13:22, Jo 2:17; על נינוּהּ Jon 4:11; ellipsis of עַל Je 13:14, Ez 24:14. c. of man: the Messianic king וְאָבִיוֹן עַל־דָּל Psalm 72:13 *he shall have*

*pity on poor and needy*, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21:7; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4:10.—Vid. also חמל.

**2908** חוֹף [2909] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2348)

חוֹף. sub II. חפף. p. 342

**2909** חוֹפֵם [2910] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2349)

† חוֹפֵם n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26:39, not in LXX; (= חוֹפֵים Gn 46:21, cf. also 1 Ch 7:12; 7:15).

**2910** חוֹפְמִי [2911] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2350)

† חוֹפְמִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. 'הח Nu 26:39.

**2911** חוּץ [2912] (Hebrew) (page 299)

I. חוּץ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

**2912** חוּץ [2913] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2351)

חוּץ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with דָּה loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצוֹתָיו etc., Is 15:3 etc.;—1. *the outside*, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside*, *abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is בַּר, *bar*): a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23:13 חוּץ יֵצֵא to go forth *outside* (sc. a camp), v:14 (as adv. accus.) חוּץ בְּשַׁבָּתָהּ *outside*, חוּץ הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19:25, 2 S 13:18 cf. Ne 13:8, Ju 12:9 b מִן־הַחוּץ לְבָנִיו הֵבִיא בָנוֹת הַבַּיִת לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside*, from *abroad*, 2 K 4:3 מִן־הַחוּץ מִן־הַחוּץ שָׂאֵלֶיךָ לָח בְּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בְּבֵית v:2); as genit. Lv 18:9 מוֹלְדֵת חוּץ מוֹלְדֵת one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלְדֵת בֵּית) Ez 47:2, 47:2. With דָּה loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12:46 חוּצָה... מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5:16, 2 Ch 29:16, 33:15 חוּצָה לְעִיר חוּצָה *outside of the city*, Nu 35:4 חוּצָה מִקִּיר הָעִיר *from the wall of the city and outwards*; = *on the outside*, *without* 1 K 6:6, Is 33:7 חוּצָה צָעֲקוּ cry *without*, 2 Ch 24:8: so חוּצָה הַחוּצָה Gn 15:5 וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ חוּצָה הַחוּצָה לא יֵרְאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside*, Dt 25:5 לא תִּהְיֶה אִשְׁתְּ הַיָּמָה לְאִישׁ זָר לא תִּהְיֶה אִשְׁתְּ הַיָּמָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12:9 a. b. with preps.: a. † אֶל־הַחוּץ *towards the outside* Ez 41:9, † 34:21 pleon. אֶל־הַחוּצָה b. חוּץ Gn 9:22 *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אֶלְהָה v:21), 24:31 חוּץ לְמָה, Dt 24:11, Ex 21:19 חוּץ בַּחֹךְ וְהַתְּלַח בַּחֹךְ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10:24, Psalm 31:12, Ez 7:15 (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7:1 +. c. † חוּץ לְחוּץ Psalm 41:7 חוּץ לְחוּץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41:17, 42:7, † חוּץ לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32:5 *towards the outside*. d. מִחוּץ on (מִן 3 c) *the outside* Ez 40:19, 46:2, מִחוּץ מִבַּיִת

within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6:14, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, 1 K 7:9, Dt 32:25 מחוץ  
מחוץ לְ (opp. תְּשַׁכְּל־חֶרֶב (אֵימָה יִמְחַדְרִים), La 1:20 (cf. Ez 7:15 supr. b); so מחוץ † Ez 41:25. *on the outside of*, Gn 19:16 מחוץ לְעִיר, 24:11, Ex 26:35, 37:7, 37:7, Lv 8:17, 14:8, Nu 35:5, Jos 6:23, Je 21:4 +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21:13 מחוץ לְעִיר וַיִּוְצֵאוּהוּ, 2 K 23:6, though in this case לְ מחוץ אֵל is more common, Lv 4:12, 4:21 מחוץ לְמַחֲנֵה, 6:4, 10:4, 14:40, 14:41 + oft. P, Dt 23:11. e. † מחוץ Ez 40:40 *on the outside*, לְ מחוץ v:44. f. (late) † מחוץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2:25 who can eat, and who enjoy, חוץ מִמְּנִי *outside of me*, i.e. *except me?* (but rd. rather, with LXX SyrVer De Now al., חוץ מִמְּנִי *apart from, without him*, i.e. [God](#) ). (So NH חוץ מִן *except, without*, v. De:Ec 2:25. Cf. The Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20:3 Targum; *apart from, without* Is 36:10 Targum; Syr. *lbad men id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a *street* Is 51:23 כְּחוֹץ, Je 37:21 חוץ האֲפִים *the Bakers' street*, Pr 1:20 כְּחוֹץ (כְּרַחֲבוֹת||): so 7:12, 22:13, Je 9:20); oft. in pl., as חוץ אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן *the streets of Ashkelon* 2 S 1:20, חוץ יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5:1, 7:17, 7:34 + oft. Jer., 1 K 20:34 חוץ תְּשִׁים־לְךָ בְּדַמְשֶׁק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5:16, Is 15:3, 24:11 (as scene of mourning), Is 5:25, Je 51:4, Ez 11:6, 28:23 ( as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֵאשׁ כָּל־חוֹצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3:10, La 2:19, 4:1, Is 51:20, חוץ טֵיט *mire of streets* Zc 10:5 (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, Psalm 18:43, Mi 7:10 ( so חֶמֶר ח' Is 10:6), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9:3. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18:17 חוץ וְלֹא עַל־פְּנֵי־חוֹץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24:27; in the pl. Jb 5:10 חוץ וְשִׁלַּח מִים עַל פְּנֵי, Pr 8:26, Psalm 144:13 (as place where flocks abound).

2913 חוץ [2914] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2435)

† חוץ **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חוץ (for חוץ, by dissim., Ba:NB xxix Phil:BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges:§ 27. 3 R 6)—1. 2 K 16:18 חוץ המֶלֶךְ הַחוּצוֹנָה *the outer entry of the king* (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44:1 *the outer gate of the sanctuary*, חוץ החצר *the outer court* (of the Temple) Ez 10:5, 40:17, 40:20, 40:31, 40:34, 40:37, 42:1, 42:3, 42:7, 42:8, 42:9, 42:14, 44:19, 44:1, 46:9, 46:20, 46:21, cf. Est 6:4 (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33:14 חוץ חוֹמָה *an outer wall* (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִד); חוץ absol., in לחוץ 1 K 6:29, 6:30, בחוץ Ez 41:17 (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימִי, of the Holy of holies). 2. fig. *outward, external* חוץ המֶלֶךְ הַחוּצוֹנָה Ne 11:16, 1 Ch 26:29, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. The NH use of ח' to denote *extra-canonical*, as Sanh. 10:1 [Jost, 11:1 Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).



**2914** חוּץ [2915] (Hebrew) (page 300)

II. חוּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥa'sa* sew together, Aram. *ḥayeṣ* bind, compress, σφίγγειν, *ḥyoso*' bandage: *ḥa'ta* IV. encompass, *ḥa'yit* wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

**2915** חֲיִץ [2916] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2434)

† חֲיִץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez I. c.)—Ez 13:10, acc. to Ki מְחִיצָה גְרוּעָה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

**2916** חוּק [2917] (Hebrew) (page 300)

חוּק, חִיק (√ of foll.; As. *ḥî ku*, embrace, Creation Tabl.:a, 1. 5; Ar. *ḥawqun* ring, *ḥawaqun* width of desert, of well, of vulva, 'aḥwaqu wide; Di comp. also Eth *ḥadaḳ* shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

**2917** חוּק [2918] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2436)

† [חוּק] n.[m.] bosom, Psalm 74:11 Kt חוּקֶךָ (but rd. Qr חֲיִקֶךָ, v. following).

**2918** חִיק [2919] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2436)

† חִיק n.[m.] bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חִיק Ez 43:17, Pr 16:33 + Ez 43:13 (Co חִיקוּ, cf. ZKW:1883, pp. 67ff.; חִיקָה Dr:Sm xxxi), חִיק Pr 21:14; cstr. חִיקִי 1 K 22:35 + 3 t. + Ez 43:14 (Co חִיקוּ Pr 5:20 (om. By accident in Baer, cf. Str:ad loc.) 17:23 sf. חִיקִי 1 K 3:20, Psalm 89:51; חִיקִי Jb 19:27 etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חִיקוּ Kt Psalm 74:11 (Qr חֲיִקֶךָ);—bosom, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4:6, 4:6, 4:7, 4:7, 4:7 (all J), Pr 6:27, 16:33, metaph. of חִיק Psalm 74:11; שְׁחַד Pr 21:14 is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; || מִתֵּן בְּסִתְרֵךְ); שְׁחַד 17:23 is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65:6, 65:7, Psalm 35:13, 79:12, Je 32:18. **2.** carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11:12 (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4:16, cf. 1 K 3:20, 3:20, 17:19; ewe lamb 2 S 12:3, Is 40:11 (metaph.); La 2:12 of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom Psalm 89:51 (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** bosom as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שְׁכַבְתָּ Mi 7:5, cf. 2 S 12:8; concubine Gn 16:5 (J) cf. 1 K 1:2; (ד) חִיק Dt 13:7 28:54, cf. also Pr 5:20 נְבָרִיהָ חִיק תִּחַבֵּק; חִיקָה Dt 28:56. **b.** internal, anger resteth כְּסִילִים בְּהָ Ec 7:9; כָּלֹ בְּלִיתִי בְּחִיקִי Jb 19:27 *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23:12 (rd. חִיקִי for בְּחִיקִי, so LXX Vulgate OI Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי Psalm 119:11); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22:35 הַחֲרֹבָה הַרְכָּב; of hollow bottom of altar Ez 43:13, 43:14, 43:17 (Sm Rinne; Co Grundeeinfassung).

**2919** חוּקֶךָ [2920] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2712)

† חוּקֶךָ n.pr.loc. city in Asher 1 Ch 6:60 LXX *Ixaax*, LXXL *Axax* but rd. prob. חֲלֻקֶר (as Jos 19:25) q.v.—חֲלֻקֶרָה Jos 19:34 v. sub חֲחֻקֶךָ p. 324, 350

**2920** חֹרֶר [2921] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2357)

† I. [חֹרֶר] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. *ḥawira* be white, *ḥawarun* whiteness, Aram. *ḥwar*, חֹרֶר be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. לֹא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב || לֹא עָתָה יִחַרְרוּ וְלֹא עָתָה יִפְנִיִּי Is 29:22 (|| לֹא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||).

**2921** חוּר [2922] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2353)

† I. חוּר **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כְּרִפָּס), || תְּכֵלֶת||—of Mordecai's garments חוּר מְלֻכּוֹת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8:15a in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. בּוּץ אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן ח' כְּרִפָּס of furnishings of royal palace of Susa וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתַכְרִיף 1:6 white stuff of fine linen (?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple).

**2922** חוּרִי [2923] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2355)

† חוּרִי **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. חוּר; וְאַרְגָּמָן חוּרִי Is 19:9 and (those) weaving white stuff.

**2923** חֲרִי [2924] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2751)

† I. חֲרִי **n.[m.]** white bread or cake חֲרִי שְׁלֹשָׁה סִלִּי Gn 40:16 three baskets of white bread.—II. חֲרִי v. III. חרר. p. 359

**2924** חוּר [2925] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2354, 1133, 2352)

† II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חוּרוּ Nö in Eut.p. 45)—**1.** LXX Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17:10, 17:12, 24:14 (all E). **2.** LXX Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31:2 = 35:30, cf. 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:19, 2:20, 2:50 (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4:1, 4:4, 2 Ch 1:5. **3.** LXX Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21 (both P). **4.** LXXL Εουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3:9. **5.** חֲרִי־חֹר officer of Sol. 1 K 4:8, v. sub חֲרִי p. 122.

**2925** חוּר [2926] (Hebrew) (page 301)

III. חוּר = חָר v. sub III. חרר. p. 359

**2926** חוּרִי [2927] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2360, 1914)

† חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David חֲרִי מִנְחֵלִי 1 Ch 11:32 LXX Ουρ(ε)ι, LXXL Ουρια = חֲרִי 2 S 23:30 (om. B; A. Αθθαι, LXXL Αδδαι). p. 213

**2927** חוּרִי [2928] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2359)

† חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5:14 (LXX Ουρ(ε)ι).

**2928** הַיִּרְהָה [2929] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2437)

† הַיִּרְהָה **n.pr.m.** (✓ חוּר but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38:1, 38:12 (both J), LXX Ειρας.

**2929 חוֹרָם** [2930] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2361)

חוֹרָם v. חוֹרָם sub אָח, אָחָה supr. p. 27 b.

**2930 חוֹר** [2931] (Hebrew) (page 301)

II. חוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥa'ra* bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane:820 c, *ḥawrun* hollow, depressed ground between hills).

**2931 חֹר** [2932] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2735)

† I. חֹר n.[m.] hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָד Nu 33:32 hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

**2932 חוֹר** [2933] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2715)

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר p. 359

**2933 חוֹרָן** [2934] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2362)

† חוֹרָן n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region); supported by *ḥawr* black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan:ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst in De:Job 2:598; ZKW 1884, 120; *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter:Dict. Bib., and *hollow*, GASm:Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. הוֹר *hole*; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. *ḥawr*, *hollow*, diff. fr. *ḥawra'n*)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only חוֹרָן גְּבוּל Ez 47:16 cf. דְּמֹשֶׁק מִבֵּין חוֹשֶׁרָן וּמִבֵּין v:18, v:18; = As. *Haurani* Di:Pa 294; LXX *Αυραυντις*, and so Jos:Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc., Ar. *ḥawra'n*. On this district v. Wetzst:Hauran, (1860) and in De:Job 2. 597ff. Bd:Pal 195 ff. Schumacher:Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm:Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

**2934 חוּשׁ** [2935] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2363,2439)

† I. חוּשׁ vb. haste, make haste (As. *ḥāšu*, Di:Pr 180, Eth *ḥosa*.; on this vb. V. Nö:ZMG 1883, 538)—

**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָשׂ Dt 32:35 (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 S חָשַׁתְּ Psalm 119:60; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתָחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31:5 Ges:§ 72 R. 9; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20:38 + 6 t. Psalm, + Psalm 71:12 Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20:2; *Pt. act.* חָשׂ Hb 1:8 + Is 8:1, 8:3 in n.pr.; *pass.* חָשִׂים Nu 32:17; but v. *infr.*:—*make haste* Dt 32:35 (|| קרוב||), Psalm 119:60; in prophetic n.pr. מְהֵרָה חָשׂ בְּזוֹ Is 8:1, 8:3; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) חָשׂ לְאָכּוּל Hb 1:8; Jb 31:5 subj. רָנַל, sq. על-מרמה בי; חוּשִׁי Jb 20:2 *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20:38 (|| מְהֵרָה), and in Psalms: sq. לְעִזְרָתִי 22:20, 38:23, 40:14, 70:2, 71:12 (Qr); sq. לִי 70:6, 141:1; *pt. pass.* חָשִׂים חָשִׂים Nu 32:17, but prob. for חָשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13:18 etc.); Ba:NB 180 retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening*. **Hiph.** Pf. חָשִׂהוּ Ju 20:27; *Impf.* יְחִישׁ Is 28:16; יְחִישָׁה coh. 5:19 (Ges:§ 48. 3); אֲחִישָׁה coh. Psalm 55:9; *sf.* אֲחִישְׁנָה Is 60:22; —1. *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20:37; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5:19 (subj. מְעִשָׂהוּ || יְמַהֵרוּ; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יְחִישׁ Is 28:16 *hasten away* (flee), or

*hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. **יָמִישׁ** *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60:22 *I will hasten it*; c. acc. Psalm 55:9 *I would hasten* (= secure quickly) *my escape*.

**2935** חָיֵשׁ [2936] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2440)

† חָיֵשׁ **adv.** quickly, **כִּי נָזַח חָיֵשׁ** Psalm 90:10 of passing away of human life.

**2936** חוּשׁ [2937] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2363)

† II. [חוּשׁ] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. *ḥassa* feel, perceive by senses; NH חוּשׁ feel pain; Aram. *ḥōš*, חוּשׁ, feel pain; Eth. *ḥw̄s*: perception)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יִחוּשׁ** Ec 2:25 *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. enjoy pleasure)?

**2937** חוּשָׁה [2938] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2364)

† חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4:4.

**2938** חֲשָׁתִי [2939] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2843)

† חֲשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. 'הָחַ 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:29, v. also 1 Ch 27:11.

**2939** חוּשֵׁי [2940] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2365)

† חוּשֵׁי **n.pr.m. 1.** הָאֲרָבִי 'חַ 2 S 15:32 so 17:5, 17:14, called רֵעֵה דָוִד 15:37 *friend of David*, so 16:16 a; cf. 16:16 b, 16:17, 16:18, 1 Ch 27:33; also 1 S 17:6, 17:7, 17:8, 17:15. **2.** 1 K 4:16 father of one of Solomon's officers.

**2940** חוּשִׁים [2941] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2366)

† I. חוּשִׁים, חוּשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shazaraim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8:8, חוּשִׁים v:11.

**2941** חֲשִׁים [2942] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2366)

† II. חֲשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, 'חַ וּבְנֵי דָן Gn 46:23 cf. בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7:12 (v. Be VB); = שוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26:42 cf. שוּחָתִי v:42, v:43.

**2942** חֲשָׁם [2943] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2367)

† חֲשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֲשָׁם Gn 36:34, 36:35 = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1:45, 1:46.

**2943** חוּתָם [2944] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2368-69)

חוּתָם v. sub חתָם. p. 368

**2944** חֲזָאֵל [2945] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2371)

חֲזָאֵל v. חֲזָאֵל sub I. חוּזָה p. 303

**2945** חָזָה [2946] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2372)

† I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) see, behold (Aram. *ḥz'*; חָזָא, see, perceive with the eyes; Palm. Ethp. אַתְחַזֵּי = ḫḏoḫēn Reckendorf:ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. *ḥaza*, perceive with the inner vision, only; *ḥa'rin astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal Pf.** חָזָה Psalm 58:11 + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22:29 29:30; חָזִיתָ Is 57:8; חָזִיתִי Jb 15:17; חָזִיתָ Psalm 63:3; שָׁחַזוּ Jb 24:1 + 5 t.; חָזִיתֶם Jb 27:12, Ez 13:7, 13:8; *Impf.* יִחְזֶה Nu 24:4 + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְחָזָה Mi 4:11; 2 ms. תִּחְזֶה Ex 18:21; 1 S. אֶחְזֶה Psalm 17:15 + 4 t.; אָחַזוּ Jb 23:9; pl. יִחְזוּ Is 26:11 + 4 t.; יִחְזִיּוּ Is 26:11; תִּחְזִינָה Is 33:17 + 2 t.; תִּחְזוּ Is 30:10, Ct 7:1; 1 pl. וְנִחְזֶה Ct 7:1; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33:20, 48:6; חֲזֵהוּ Psalm 46:9, Is 30:10; *Inf. cstr.* תִּחְזוּת Psalm 27:4, Ez 21:34; *Pt.* תִּחְזֶה Ez 12:27; pl. חָזִים Is 47:13, Ez 13:9, 13:16, 22:28. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חָזָה.) **1.** see, behold: **a.** with the eye, acc. rei Psalm 58:9, 58:11, Pr 22:29, 29:20, Is 33:20, 57:8; God in theophany Ex 24:11 (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19:26, 19:27; the face of God Psalm 11:7, 17:15 (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: תִּחְזִינָה עֵינָיִךְ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33:17; also of God's eyes: Psalm 11:4, 17:2. **c.** with בָּ/look on (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7:1, 7:1; Zion Mi 4:11; נָעַם 'י in the temple Psalm 27:4; the work of God Jb 36:25; with investigation בְּכֹכְבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47:13. **2.** see as a seer in the ecstatic state, with acc. of the vision seen: חֲזוֹן Is 1:1, Ez 12:27, 13:16; מַחֲזָה Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; poet., Balaam); מַחֲזָה שׂוֹא Ez 13:7; מַשָּׂא Is 13:1, Hb 1:1; מַשְׂאוֹת שׂוֹא La 2:14; שׂוֹא Ez 13:6, 13:9, 13:23, 21:34, 22:28, La 2:14; כֹּזֵב Ez 13:8; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10:2; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30:10; (דְּבַר־יָס) Is 2:1, Am 1:1, Mi 1:1; with לְ be a seer, for any one Is 30:10; see a vision for one La 2:14, 2:14. **3.** see, perceive: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34:32, Pr 24:32; acc. rei Is 48:6; Yahweh in his temple Psalm 63:3; in his providential workings Jb 23:9, Psalm 46:9, Is 26:11, 26:11. **b.** see, by experience abs. Jb 27:12; acc. rei Jb 15:17, 24:1. **c.** provide, מְכַלֵּם אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל תַּחֲזֶה Ex 18:21 *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

*Note.*—חָזָה יִתְּנָהּ Jb 8:17 is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after SerVer Targum. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָזָה) Bö Ew Hi (יִתְּנָהּ), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יִתְּנָהּ) LXX Siegf.

**2946** חֲזָה [2947] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2335)

חֲזָה 2 Ch 33:19, v. following.

**2947** חָזָה [2948] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2374,2335)

† חָזָה **n.m.** seer;—abs. חָזָה Am 7:12 + 7 t.; cstr. חָזָה 1 Ch 21:9 + 3 t.; חָזָה 2 Ch 35:15; pl. חָזִים Is 29:10 + 4 t.; חָזִים 2 Ch 33:19 (so rd. with LXX; חָזָה MT scribal error)—**1.** seer: **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. נְבִיאִים 2 K 17:13, Is 29:10; רְאִים Is 30:10; קְסָמִים Mi 3:7; historical writers דְּבָרֵי

חֲזוֹנִים Ch 33:18, דְּבָרֵי חֲזוֹנִים (LXX) 2 Ch 33:19 (MT appar. n. pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24:11 = 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 29:25; Amos Am 7:12; Iddo 2 Ch 9:29, 12:15; Jehu 2 Ch 19:2. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25:5; Asaph 2 Ch 29:30; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15. *Note*—It seems best to add **2. vision** (cf. וְרָאָה Is 28:7) חָזַן עָשִׂינוּ חוֹה Is 28:15 *with She'ól we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ól—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כִּרְתַּת בְּרִית כִּרְתַּת מְמוֹת; Ew:§ 156 e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17:13; Hoffm:ZAW iii. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ól (SS & Ein bei der Scheol be-stellter Seher&rd;), who is answerable to us for it;' LXX Vulgate Targum AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חֲזוֹת **1**),—Vid. also כָּל-חֲזוֹה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

**2948** חֲזוֹן [2949] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2377)

† חֲזוֹן **n.m.**: Dn 8:1 vision (on format. cf. Lg:BN 204)—abs. 'ח Ho 12:11 + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1:1 + 8 t. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state || קָסַם Mi 3:6; || מִקְסָם Ez 12:24; || חֲלֻמוֹת Dn 1:17; || נְבִיא Dn 9:24; 'ח Ez 12:27, 13:16; 'ח רָאָה Dn 8:15; 'ח רָאָה Dn 8:2, 8:2, 9:21; 'ח דָּבַר Psalm 89:20; חֲזוֹן נִרְאָה אל חֲזוֹן Dn 8:1 *vision appeared unto*; מִיְהוָה 'ח מִצָּא La 2:9 *find a vision from Yahweh*; also Ez 12:22, 12:23, Dn 8:13, 8:17, 8:26, 10:14, 11:14. **2. vision**, in the night לַיְלָה חֲזוֹן לְיָהוָה Is 29:7. **3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy** 'ח בִּקֵּשׁ מִנְבִיא בְקֶשׁ 'ח seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez 7:26; || דְּבָרֵי חֲזוֹן לְבָס Je 23:16 *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak*; לְבָס הַמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקָסָם אֲלִיל וְתַרְמִית Je 14:14 *false vision and (v. אֲלִיל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; 'ח כָּתַב חֲזוֹן Hb 2:2; also Ho 12:11, Hb 2:3, Pr 29:18, Ez 7:13 (del. Co). **4. vision**, as title of book of prophecy, חֲזוֹן נַחֲוִים Na 1:1; יִשְׁעֵיהוּ 'ח Is 1:1; עֲבָדִיהָ 'ח Ob 1; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32:32.

**2949** חֲזוֹת [2950] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2378)

† חֲזוֹת **n.[f.]**, only cstr. בְּחֲזוֹת יַעֲדוּ in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9:29, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חֲזוֹן **4**.

**2950** חֲזוֹת [2951] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2380)

† חֲזוֹת **n.f.** vision, conspicuousness (on format. cf. Lg:BN 202)—abs. 'ח Is 21:2, Dn 8:5, 8:8; cstr. חֲזוֹת Is 29:11; sf. חֲזוֹתְכֶם Is 28:18; —**1. vision, oracle of a prophet** לִי חֲזוֹתְךָ Is 21:2 *a hard vision is declared to me*; כָּל חֲזוֹתְךָ Is 29:11 *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; לֹא חֲזוֹתְכֶם אֶת-שְׂאוֹל לֹא Is 28:18 *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew§ 156 e renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v. חוֹה **2. conspicuousness in appearance**: קָרָן



הַזֹּהֵת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8:5 = the great horn v:8, v:21; so אַרְבַּע הַזֹּהֵת Dn 8:8, but < rd. אַחֲרֵיהֶם *others*, as LXX Gr Bev. **2. conspicuousness in appearance:** הַזֹּהֵת הַקֶּרֶן *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8:5 = the great horn v:8, v:21; so אַרְבַּע הַזֹּהֵת Dn 8:8, but < rd. אַחֲרֵיהֶם *others*, as LXX Gr Bev.

**2951** חֲזִיוֹן [2952] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2384)

חֲזִיוֹן **n.m.:** 2 S 7:17 *vision* (on format. cf. Lg:BN 200)—abs. ח' 2 S 7:17, Is 22:1, 22:5; cstr. חֲזִיוֹן Jb 20:8, 33:15; sf. חֲזִיוֹנָו Zc 13:4; pl. abs. חֲזִיוֹנוֹת Jb 7:14, Jo 3:1, cstr. *id.* Jb 4:13; —**1. vision**, in the ecstatic state ח' ראה Jo 3:1; ח' (א) גִּי *valley of vision* Is 22:1, 22:5. **2. vision**, in the night ח' לִילָה Jb 4:13, 20:8, 33:15; || ח' לְמוֹת Jb 7:14. **3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:** || דְּבָרִים 2 S 7:17 (= חֲזוֹן 1 Ch 17:15); ח' בְּהִנָּכְאָתוֹ יִבְשׂוּ אִישׁ מִחֲזִיוֹנָו Zc 13:4 *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

**2952** חֲזִיוֹן [2953] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2383)

ח' חֲזִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15:18 (Klo prop. חֲזִירֹן and comp. LXX 1 K 11:23 f.).

**2953** חֲזֵהֶאֱל [2954] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2371)

ח' חֲזֵהֶאֱל **n.pr.m.** (*EĒl sees*; As. *Haza'ilu* COT:Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8:8, 8:13, 8:15, v:29 = 2 Ch 22:6; contr. חֲזֵאֱל 1 K 19:15, 19:17, 2 K 8:9, 8:12, v:28 = 2 Ch 22:5, 2 K 9:14, 9:15, 10:32, 12:18, 12:18, 12:19, 13:3, 13:3, 13:22, 13:24, 13:25; ח' בֵּית חֲזֵאֱל Am 1:4.

**2954** חֲזִיאֵל [2955] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2381)

ח' חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of EĒl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23:9.

**2955** חֲזִיָּה [2956] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2382)

ח' חֲזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the ח' בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11:5.

**2956** יְחִזִּיאֵל [2957] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 3166)

ח' יְחִזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*EĒl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12:4. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16:6. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:19 24:23. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20:14. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8:5.

**2957** יְחִזִּיָּה [2958] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 3167)

ח' יְחִזִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10:15.

**2958** מְחִזֵּה [2959] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4236)

† מַחְזָה n.[m.] vision—abs. מ' Gn 15:1; cstr. מַחְזָה Nu 24:4, 24:16, Ez 13:7; —*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחְזָה שׁוֹא (מְקַסֵּם כְּזָבוּ) Ez 13:7 of the false prophets; מַחְזָה שְׂדֵי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; poems of Balaam); אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחְזָה הָיָה דְבַר י' Gn 15:1 (R) *the word of* ' came unto Abram in a vision.

**2959** מַחְזָה [2960] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4237)

† מַחְזָה n.f. light, place of seeing, window, מַחְזָה אֶל־מַחְזָה *light over against light* 1 K 7:4, 7:5.

**2960** מַחְזִיאַת [2961] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4238)

† מַחְזִיאַת n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25:4 (but on this cf. RS:OTJC 422; ed. 2. 143), = מְהוֹיָאוֹת 1 Ch 25:30 a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

**2961** חֲזָה [2962] (Hebrew) (page 303)

II. חֲזָה (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥada* III., *ḥida'un* be opposite, *ḥida'un* front, Lane:537 b; v. Lg:BN 50 Dr:§ 178, cf. Sab. חֲדִית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

**2962** חֶזֶה [2963] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2373)

† חֶזֶה n.m.:Lv 7:31 breast of animals (Aram. *ḥadyo*, חֲדִיָּא)—abs. ח' Ex 29:26 + 4 t.; cstr. חֶזֶה Ex 29:27 + 5 t.; pl. חֶזֶה Lv 9:20, 9:21—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29:26, 29:27, Lv 8:29, of peace-offering Lv 7:30, 7:30, 9:20, 9:21, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6:20; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:31, 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, cf. Nu 18:18.

**2963** חָזוּ [2964] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2375)

† חָזוּ n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22:22, LXX Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazú*, mentioned with *Bazú* (v. III. בזו) by Esar. DI:Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22:21; also Di).

**2964** חָזָה [2965] (Hebrew) (page 304)

חָזָה (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥazza* cut or notch; *ḥazza* pierce (Frey)).

**2965** חֲזִיז [2966] (Hebrew) (page 304) (Strong 2385)

† חֲזִיז n.[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning flash (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; חֲזִיזִים קְלוֹת, וְדֶרֶחַ לְחֲזִיזִים קְלוֹת Jb 28:26 *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38:25; חֲזִיזִים עֲשֵׂה י' Zc 10:1 (מְטֵר־גְּשָׁמִים).

**2966** חֲזַק [2967] (Hebrew) (page 304) (Strong 2388)

חֲזַק:291 vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥzaq* חֲזַק *bind on or about, gird on*, cf. Ar. *ḥazaqa* bind, squeeze)—† Qal Pf. ח' Gn 41:57 + 4 t.; חֲזַק 2 Ch 26:15; sf. חֲזַקוּ 2 Ch 28:20,

etc.; *Impf.* יִחַזְקוּ 2 Ch 28:7 (Baer) + 2 t.; וַיִּחַזְקוּ Gn 41:56 +; יִחַזְקוּ 2 S 10:11 + 2 t.; יִחַזְקוּ Is 28:22;  
*Imv.* חַזְקוּ Dt 12:23 +; חַזְקוּ Dt 31:6 +; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַזְקָהּ 2 K 12:13; sf. לְחַזְקָהּ Ez 30:21; *Pt.* חַזֵּק Ex  
19:19, 2 S 3:1, etc.;—*I.* intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—  
**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7:11, 2 S 2:7, 16:21, Ez 22:14, Zc 8:9, 8:13 (on Ez 3:14 v. *infr.*);  
of arm, sq. *inf.* Ez 30:21; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39:1; sq. מִן compar. *over power* 1 S 17:50 (c.  
בִּי instr.), 2 S 13:14. **b.** of people, army Dt 11:8, Jos 17:13 (JE), = Ju 1:28, Ezr 9:12; sq. מִן compar. *be  
stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10:11, 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12, 19:12, 1 K 20:23, 20:25;  
*id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16:22, cf. of י' as prevailing over man Je 20:7 (|| יִכְלֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8:3, 27:5. **c.** of  
royal power וְהִוֶּק וְהִלֵּךְ וְדָד 2 S 3:1 (opp. וְדָלִים הַלְבָּיִם); cf. 2 Ch 26:15 (|| חֹזְקָהּ v:16), Dn 11:5a. **d.**  
*prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24:4 (sq. אֲלֵי) = 1 Ch 21:4 (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28:22. **f.** of  
sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְהִוֶּק מְאֹד Ex 19:19 (E, cf. חַזֵּק v:16) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2. be  
firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18:9 (sq. בָּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom  
2 K 14:5 (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25:3 (+ עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. *Imv.*,  
usually || אֲמַץ (q.v.), Dt 31:6, 31:7, 31:23, Jos 1:6, 1:7, 1:9, 1:18, 10:25, 23:6 (all D), 2 S 10:12,  
13:28, 1 K 2:2, 1 Ch 19:13 (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22:13, 28:10, 28:20, 2 Ch 15:7, 19:11, 32:7, Ezr 10:4, Psalm  
27:14, 31:25, Is 35:4, 41:6, Hg 2:4, 2:4, 2:4, Dn 10:19, 10:19; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25:8. **d.** *hold firmly  
to, devote oneself to*, sq. בָּ 2 Ch 31:4. **e.** sq. *Inf.* *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt  
12:23, cf. 1 Ch 28:7. **3. press, be urgent**, sq. עַל + *Inf.* Ex 12:33 (E); sq. עַל of hand of י' in prophetic  
ecstasy Ez 3:14 (LXX Co rd. חַזְקָהּ, adj., v. חַזֵּק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea  
of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7:13, 7:22, 8:15 (all P), 9:35 (R); cf. חֹזְקוֹ עָלֵי דְבָרֵיכֶם Mal 3:13.  
**b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3:26; of famine Gn 41:56, 41:57 (E), 47:20 (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25:3 =  
Je 52:6. **II.** transit. only חַזְקוּ לֹא 2 Ch 28:20 *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצְרֵר לוֹ). † Pi.  
*Pf.* חַזֵּק Psalm 147:13 +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Ex 9:12 + 10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6:9 + 2 t.; fs. חַזְקֵי Na  
3:14; חַזְקֵי Is 54:2 etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12:9 + 12 t.; *Pt.* מִחַזֵּקִים Ex 14:17; מִחַזְקֵי 2 K 12:9;—**1.**  
*make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16:28; sq. עַל 3:12; sq. מִתְחַזְקִים Na 2:2 (|| אֲמַץ כְּחַיִּים; of  
personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10:18, 10:19; *to health* Ez 34:4, 34:16; **c.** לְ give strength  
to 1 Ch 29:12; so, sq. זָרְעֵתָם, Ho 7:15, Ez 30:24 (and v:25 Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41:7, Je  
10:4 (both c. בִּי instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54:4, cf.  
33:23; sq. bars of gates Psalm 147:13; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3:14, 2 Ch  
11:11, 11:12, 26:9, 32:5; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3:19 v. *Hiph.*; **c.** acc. of temple 2 K 12:6,  
12:7, 12:15, 22:6, 2 Ch 24:5, 24:12, 29:3, 34:8, cf. v:10 (|| לְבַדּוֹקָן); sq. לְבֵית י' 1 Ch 26:27; obj.  
breaches (acc.) 2 K 12:8, 12:9, 12:13, 22:5. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11:17. **2. strengthen** the  
hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9:24, Je 23:14, Ez 13:22, Is 35:3, Jb  
4:3, Ezr 6:22, Ne 2:18, 6:9, 2 Ch 29:34; יְדוֹ בְּאֵלֵהֶם וַיַּחֲזֵק 1 S 23:16; sq. בָּ Ezr 1:6 (+ בָּ instr.) **3.**

*make strong = bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1:38, 3:28, 2 S 11:5, Is 41:7; c. acc. pers. + **י** לְעִבְדַת בַּיִת **י** 2 Ch 35:2. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנִיטָךְ אֶתְחַזְקֶנּוּ Is 22:21 *and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (||הַלְבִישׁ||). **b.** *make firm or fixed*, = *definitely adopt* לָמוּ **י** Psalm 64:6. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4:21, 10:20, 10:27 (all E), 9:12, 11:10, 14:4, 14:8, 14:17 (all P), Jos 11:20 (D); v. also ת' פְּנִיָהֶם Ex 4:21, 10:20, 10:27 (all E), 9:12, 11:10, 14:4, 14:8, 14:17 (all P), Jos 11:20 (D); v. also מְסֻלַע Je 5:3 †. **Hiph.**:118 *Pf.* הִחְזִיקָה Ju 7:8 +; 3 fs. הִחְזִיקָה Je 49:24 +; sf. הִחְזִיקְתָּנִי Je 8:21; הִחְזִיקְתִּי Ne 5:16 + 3 t.; וְהִחְזִיקְתִּי Ez 30:23, etc.; *Impf.* יִחְזִיקָה Jb 8:15 + 2 t.; I S. וְאַחֲזִיק Is 42:6; יִחְזִיקוּ Je 6:23 + 2 t.; דְּנִי יִחְזִיקוּ Dn 11:33, etc.; *Imv.* הִחְזִיק 2 K 15:19, Is 64:6; sf. הִחְזִיקְתָּ Je 31:32 (״הַח״ Cod. Petrop. v. RS:JPh xvi, 1888, 73); *Pt.* מִחְזִיקָה Ex 9:2 + 9 t.; sf. מִחְזִיקָה Dn 11:6; fs. מִחְזִיקָה Ne 4:11; pl. מִחְזִיקִים Ne 4:10 + 5 t.; cstr. מִחְזִיקֵי Ez 27:9, 27:27; —†

**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51:12. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15:19 ( + בְּיָדוֹ ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26:8 (||וַיִּלְךְ שָׂמוּ עַד וּגְוִי||), Dn 11:32 (||וַעֲשׂוּן||). † **2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11:25. † **3.** sq. יָד = *support* Ez 16:49; sq. זָרוּעוֹת 30:25 (subj. ״י״; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v:24) †. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3:4, 3:4, 3:4 + 31 t. Ne: 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מְחַזְקֵי בְדִקָּה Ez 27:9, 27:27 of Tyre and her ships (||מְלָחִים||, etc.) † **5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11:7; sq. עָלָה Jb 18:9; *prevail upon to* לְאַחֲלֵל בּוֹ הַחַיִּים 2 K 4:8. **6.** esp. *take or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. חָזַק Gn 19:4(J), 21:18(E), Ex 4:4 (J; ||אֶחָזַק||), Ju 7:20, 1 S 15:27, 2 S 1:11, 1 K 1:50, 2:28, 2 K 2:12, 4:27, Is 4:1, Zc 8:23, 8:23, Pr 7:13, 26:17, cf. also Ju 19:25, 19:29, 2 Ch 28:15; with violence Dt 22:25, 25:11, 1 S 17:35 (perh. of consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2:16, 13:11; sq. חָזַק 2 S 15:5; fig. *take hold in order to lead one* (subj. ״י״) sq. חָזַק Je 31:32, c. acc. Is 41:9, 41:13; cf. Is 51:18 (חָזַק; ||נִהְיֶה לְ||); sq. acc. Na 3:14 *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6:23 = 50:42, Zc 14:13 (with violence), Psalm 35:2, Ne 4:10, 4:11, seize the kingdom Dn 11:21; in metaph. Mi 4:9 (חָזַק חָזַק), Je 6:24, 8:21, 49:24 (v.Gie), 50:43; of pious laying hold of ״י״, sq. חָזַק Is 64:6; cf. 27:5, 56:2, 56:4, 56:6; of other gods 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3:18, cf. 4:13, Jb 2:3, 2:9, 27:6, Je 8:5. **b.** *have or keep hold of*, sq. חָזַק Ju 16:26, 2 S 3:29, Je 50:33, Ne 4:15. **c.** *hold up*, sq. חָזַק, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25:35; of ״י״ holding his servants Is 42:6, 45:1, cf. Jb 8:20; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11:1 (||מְעוֹזוֹ||), v:6 (||מִבְּיָאֵל||); of Ne. holding fast to his (חָזַק) his work Ne 5:16; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8:15; *cleave or cling to* (עָלָה) one's brethren Ne 10:30. hence **c.** *keep, retain*, sq. חָזַק Ex 9:2 (J), Ju 7:8, 19:4; so Ez 7:13 Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7:18. **d.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4:5. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:7 + 3 t., etc., *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזַּק Gn 48:2 + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21:4, 32:5; יִתְחַזַּקוּ Ez 7:13 (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20:22; הִתְחַזַּקוּ 1 S 4:9; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:8, 16:9; *Pt.* מִתְחַזַּק 2 S 3:6, Dn 10:21; pl. מִתְחַזַּקִּים 1 Ch 11:10; —**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3:6, 1 K 20:22, 2 Ch 1:1, 12:13, 13:21, 21:4, 23:1, 25:11, 27:6; sq. עָלָה *against*

2 Ch 17:1; *gain strength* Ezr 7:28, Dn 10:19, cf. **הִתְחַח' בִּיהוּה** 1 S 30:6; fig.= *take courage* 2 Ch 15:8.  
**2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48:2 (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort),  
 Nu 13:20, Ju 20:22, 1 S 4:9, 2 S 10:12, 1 Ch 19:13, 2 Ch 32:5. **3.** sq. **לִפְנֵי** *withstand* 2 Ch 13:7, 13:8.  
**4.** sq. **עַם** *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11:10, Dn 10:21, cf. of 'י, **עַם** *להתח' עַם* 2 Ch  
 16:9.—For **יִתְחַזְקוּ** Ez 7:13 rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

**2967** **חֲזָק** [2968] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2389)

† **חֲזָק** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—'ח Ex 10:19 + 18 t.; f. **חֲזָקָה** Ex 3:19 + 31 t. + Ez 3:14 (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. **חֲזָקִים** Ju 18:25 + 2 t.; cstr. **חֲזָקִי** Ez 2:4 (del. Co. v. infr.) 3:7; —**1.** *strong: a.* of men, rarely pred. Nu 13:18 (opp. **רַפָּה**), v:31 (compar. c. **מָן**), Jos 14:11, 17:18 (all JE), Ju 18:26 (compar. c. **מָן**); also of **גִּזְלָאִים** Je 50:34, Pr 23:11; of hand of 'י Jos 4:24 (D), so Ez 3:14 LXX Co (v. supr. and **חֲזָק Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre **הִיִּתְהָ חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם** Ez 26:17 (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of ram of Pharaoh Ez 30:22 (opp. **נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ**); esp. of hand of 'י in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3:19 (gloss ? v. Di), 6:1, 6:1, 13:9 (all J), Dt 6:21, 7:8, 9:26, Dn 9:15; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34:12; also **וּבִיד** **חֲזָקָה** **וּבְזָרוּעַ נְטוּיָה בִיד** Dt 4:34 5:15, 7:19, 11:2, 26:6, Je 32:21, Psalm 136:12; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20:33, 20:34; more gen. Dt 3:24 (**גִּדְלִיָּה**), 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32; of 'י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21:5; once of Edom, opp. Isr. **כַּבֵּד וּבִיד** **חֲזָקָה** **בְּעַם** Nu 20:20 (JE). **c.** of sword of 'י Is 27:1 (**הַקְּשָׁה**), of wind Ex 10:19 (J), 1 K 19:11; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19:16 (E). **d** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14:52 (pred.), battle 2 S 11:15, sickness 1 K 17:17 (pred.), famine 18:2. **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, **פָּנִים** Ez 3:8, forehead, **מִצְח** v:8; adamant, sim. of forehead v:9 (compar., c. **מָן**); of sky Jb 37:18 (pred.) In pl. cstr. **לֵב ח' חֲזָק** Ez 2:4 *hard of heart* (**קִשְׁי־פָּנִים**) but om. B Co, **ח' חֲזָקָה** 3:7 *hard* (= impudent) of forehead (**קִשְׁי־לֵב**). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of 'י (**בְּחֲזָקָה**), *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40:10; of 'י's agent Is 28:2 (**אֲמָן**); v. also **חֲזָקָה לֹא יֵאֱמָן כָּחוֹ** Am 2:14; c. **מָן** comp.= *one too strong for* Je 31:11, Psalm 35:10. In Ez 34:16 MT uses **ח' חֲזָק** in bad sense (**הַשְּׂמִנָּה**), LXX Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

**2968** **חֲזָק** [2969] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2390)

**חֲזָק** **adj.verb.** v. **חֲזָק** **Qal Pt.** p. 304

**2969** **חֲזָקָה** [2970] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2391)

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.[m.]** strength, only **חֲזָקָה** 'י Psalm 18:2 (om. by error || 2 S 22:2 where LXXL *ισχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. **חֲזָק**, but **חֲזָקָה** favours **חֲזָק**).

**2970** **חֲזָקָה** [2971] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2393)

† [חֲזָקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזַק v. Ges:§ 45. 1 b)—**1.** of urgency of י's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8:11 (cf. חֲזָק Ez 3:14). **2.** of royal power בְּחֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12:1, 26:16 (|| חֲזָקָה v:15), Dn 11:2.

**2971** חֲזָקָה [2972] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2392)

† חֲזָקָה **n.m.** strength;—ח' cstr. Ex 13:3 + 3 t.; חֲזָקָהוּ Am 6:13; —**1.** of י, ח' חֲזָקָהוּ Ex 13:3, 13:14, 13:16 (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6:13, Hg 2:22.

**2972** חֲזָקָה [2973] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2394)

† חֲזָקָה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחֲזָקָה *with strength, force, etc.*;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4:3 *forcibly, violently*; capture by *force* 1 S 2:16; Ez 34:4 of ruling בְּחֹזֶק וּבִפְרוֹחַ 'ח' *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8:1; cry *mightily, insistently* Jon 3:8.—חֲזָקָהוּ 2 K 12:13 v. חֲזָקָה **Qal Inf.**

**2973** חֲזָקִי [2974] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2395)

† חֲזָקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17, LXX Αξια(ε)ι; LXXL Εξεκια.

**2974** חֲזָקִיָּהוּ [2975] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2396,3169)

חֲזָקִיָּהוּ, חֲזָקִיָּה, יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ, יְחֲזָקִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י' *hath strengthened, י' stengtheneth*; = As. *Hazaqi (i) au*, Schr:COT on 2 K 18:1 ff., Jäger:BAS i, 469; cf. n.pr. יְחֲזָק on seal Gann:JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7; —on format. v. Lag:BN 134) —**1.** LXX Εξεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom † חֲזָקִיָּהוּ 2 K 18:1, 18:10, 18:14, 18:14, 18:15, 18:16, 18:16, also חֲזָקִיָּהוּ Pr 25:1 †; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20:10) חֲזָקִיָּהוּ: 16:20, 18:9 + 34 t., 2 K 18-21 || Is 36:1 + 31 t., Is 36-39; also † Je 26:18, 26:19, 1 Ch 3:13, 2 Ch 29:18, 29:27, 30:24, 32:15; in Ch use. יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4:41, 2 Ch 28:27 + 35 t. 2 Ch 29-33; also 2 K 20:10, Je 15:4, and in title Is 1:1; † יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1 † (if י' in these three be not txt. err. for יו). † **2.** חֲזָקִיָּהוּ great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1:1, LXX τοῦ Εξεκιου, perh. = **1.** † **3.** LXX Εξεκια(ς), חֲזָקִיָּהוּ man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3:23 prob. near time of Char. † **4.** חֲזָקִיָּהוּ, LXX Εξεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:16 = חֲזָקִיָּהוּ Ne 7:21, cf. also ח' Ne 10:18. † **5.** יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ LXX Εξεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28:12.

**2975** יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ [2976] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 3168)

† יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (God *strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Log:BN 134)—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, LXX Ιεξεκιηλ, Ez 1:3, 24:24. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:16, LXX Ιεξεκιηλ, LXXL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεξεκιηλ.

**2976** יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ [2977] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 3169)

יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ, יְחֲזָקִיָּה v. חֲזָקִיָּהוּ *supr.*



**2977 חֹזֵר** [2978] (Hebrew) (page 306)

חֹזֵר ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *hazara* the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane:731 c; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

**2978 חֲזִיר** [2979] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2386)

† חֲזִיר **n.m.**: Psalm 80:14 swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזִירָא, *hziyro* Ar. *hinziyrun* (Aram. Loan-wd. acc. to Frä:110, yet v. Lag:BN 113); Eth. *hanzir*: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom:NS 319 f. 358, 385)—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. 'חֲזִיר;—1. *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11:7 (P), Dt 14:8, cf. 'בְּשֵׁר הַח' Is 65:4, 66:17, and 'דִּסְח־ח' 66:3 as heathen offering (RS:Sem. 1, 272, 325, 338, 392); with implication of repul siveness 'ח בְּאֵף ה' נָזַם זָהָב בְּאֵף ה' Pr 11:22 sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. *wild boar* 'ח מִיַּעַר Psalm 80:14 fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

**2979 חֲזִיר** [2980] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2387)

† חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA:1867, pl. 7, Dr:Sm xxiii; Nö:ZMG 1886, 162 'pointing — to avoid offence;' but Nbr:Acad. 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & Targum (חֲזִירָא, חֲזִיר, חֲזִירָא etc.)

*pomegranate* (and *apple*; Syr. *hzuwr*, *hzurwo*), cf. בְּנֵי רְמוֹן 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9)—1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:15; LXX Εἰξείν (16th, v:14), but A Ιεξείρ, LXXL Εἰξείρ. 2. one of those sealed Ne 10:21; LXX Ηξείρ, LXXL Αξείρ.

**2980 יְחִזְרֶה** [2981] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 274,3170)

† יְחִזְרֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9:12 cf. אֲחִיָּהוּ p. 28 b. p. 403

**2981 חָח** [2982] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2397)

חָח, חָח v. sub חוּח p. 296

**2982 חָטָא** [2983] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2398)

† חָטָא:238 **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. חָטָא *hto* As. *hatú*. Zim:BP 46; Sab. חָטָא, חָטָא *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. *hātīya* do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. *make to miss the mark*; IV. *miss the mark, miss the way*; Eth. *hat*: fail to find or have; sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** 'ח Ex 32:31 + 29: t., 3 fs. חָטָאָה Lv 5:15, La 1:8, חָטָאָה Je 50:14, Ez 16:15, חָטָאָה Ex 5:16, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; **Impf.** חָטָאָה Lv 4:3 + 12 t., חָטָאָה Ex 20:20, Psalm 4:5, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.; Inf.** חָטָאָה Ez 3:21 + 8 t., חָטָאָה Psalm 39:2, חָטָאָה (txt. err. for חָטָאָה) Gn 20:6, חָטָאָה Nu 15:28, חָטָאָה Ez 33:12 (del. Co); **Pt.** חָטָאָה Pr 13:22 + 6 t., חָטָאָה Is 1:4, Ec 9:2, חָטָאָה Is 65:20 + 2 t., חָטָאָה Ec 8:12, sf. חָטָאָה Pr 8:36, pl. חָטָאָה 1 S 14:33, sf. חָטָאָה Ez 18:4, 18:20;—1. *miss*: חָטָאָה *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5:24, חָטָאָה אֶן בְּרַגְלִים Pr 19:2 *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the

way or the goal); **חָטְאֵי הַמְּסַנְפְּשׁוּ** Pr 8:36 *the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself* (opp. **מִצְאֵי**); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20:2, Hb 2:10 acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q.v.) **2. sin**, *miss the goal or path of right and duty: a. against man*, abs. Ex 5:16 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 18:9, 2 K 18:14; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40:1 (E), Ju 11:27, 1 S 2:25, 19:4, 24:12, 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22; **מֵה חָטַאתִי לָךְ** *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20:9 (E) Je 37:18; with בְּ, **אַל תַּחַטּאוּ בִילֵד** Gn 42:22 (E) Je 37:18; with בְּ, **אַל תַּחַטּאוּ בִילֵד** Gn 42:22 (E) *do not sin against the lad, against David* 1 S 19:4, 19:5. **b. elsewhere always against God**, abs. Ex 20:20 (E), 9:34 (J) Jos 7:11 (D) Lv 4:3, 5:1, 5:11, 5:17, 5:17, 5:21, 5:23, Nu 16:22 (P), Ne 6:13, Jb 1:5, 1:22, 7:20, 10:14, 24:19, 35:6, Psalm 4:5, 78:32, Is 43:27, 64:4, Je 2:35, La 5:7, Ez 3:21, 3:21, 16:51, 28:16, 33:12, Ho 8:11 (del. We: Kl. Proph.) v:11, 10:9, 13:2; **לֹא נָתַתִּי לַחַטָּא חֲכִי** *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31:30; **חָטְאָה**, used as adj., *sinful nation* Is 1:4, *sinful person* Ez 18:4, 18:20; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11:31, 13:22, 14:21, Ec 2:26, 7:26, 8:12, 9:2, 9:18, Is 65:20. Sin is confessed: **חָטְאָנוּ** *we have sinned* Nu 14:40, 21:7 (E) Ju 10:15, 1 S 12:10, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ne 1:6, Psalm 106:6, La 5:16, Dn 9:5, 9:15; **חָטַאתִי** *I have sinned* Ex 9:27, Nu 22:34 (J) 1 S 15:24, 15:30, 2 S 24:10, 24:17, 1 Ch 21:8, 21:17, Jb 33:27. Sin is universal: **לֹא יִחַטָּא אִין אָדָם** *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, **אִין צַדִּיק בְּאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה טוֹב** *there is no man who sinneth not* Ec 7:20 *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with לְ, against **God** Gn 20:6 (E), 39:9 (J), Ex 32:33, Nu 32:33 (both JE), Dt 9:16, 20:18, 1 S 2:25, 12:23, 14:33, 14:34, 1 K 8:33, 8:35, 8:46, 8:50 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, 6:36, 6:39, 2 K 17:7, Ho 4:7, Mi 7:9, Zp 1:17, Je 40:3, 44:23, 50:7, 50:14, Ez 14:13, Is 42:24, Jb 8:4, Psalm 78:17, 119:11, Ne 1:6; in confession **לְ חָטַאתִי** Ex 10:16, Jos 7:20 (J), 2 S 12:13, Psalm 41:5, 51:6; **לְ חָטַאתִי** Dt 1:41, Ju 10:10, 1 S 7:6, Je 3:25, 8:14, 14:7, 14:20, Dn 9:8, 9:11; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2:10, tongue Psalm 39:2; wherein Ez 37:23, Lv 4:23 (P), therein Lv 5:22 (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase **לִי אֲשֶׁר חָ' חָ' לִי** *wherein they sinned against me* Je 33:8, 33:8; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, 5:15, Nu 15:27, 15:28 (all P); *against thy judgements* Ne 9:29; with עַל *with regard to* Lv 5:5, Nu 6:11 (P) Ne 13:26; with cognate acc. **חָ' חָטְאָה ח'** Ex 32:30, 32:31 (JE); **חָ' אֲשֶׁר ח'** Nu 12:11 (J) Lv 4:3, 4:28, 4:28, 4:35, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13 (all P) 19:22, 19:22 (H), Dt 9:18, 1 K 14:16, 14:22, 15:30, 16:13, 16:19, 2 K 21:17, Ez 18:24, 33:16; **לְ חָ' אֲשֶׁר ח'** Je 16:10, Ne 1:6; **עַל חָטַאתִי אֲשֶׁר ח'** Lv 4:14 (P); **חָ' חָטְאָה ח'** La 1:8; **חָ' אֲשֶׁר ח'** Dt 19:15. **3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: כל** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit*: **חָטַאתִי לָךְ** Gn 43:9 *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44:32 (J); c. acc. **חָטְאָה** *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20:2, Hb 2:10 acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.— **אֲשֶׁר ח'** Lv 5:7 *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; **אֲשֶׁר ח'** Lv 5:11; **אֲשֶׁר ח'** v:16 *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pi. Pf. חָמָא** Lv 14:52; sf. **חָטְאוּ** Nu 19:19, **חָטַאתָ** Ex 29:36 + 2 t.; 3 pl. **חָטְאוּ** Ez 43:22, 43:22; *Impf.* **חָטְאוּ** Lv 8:15; sf. **חָטְאוּ** Lv 9:15, **חָטְאוּ** Psalm 51:9, **חָטְאוּ** Gn 31:39, **חָטְאוּ** 2 Ch 29:24;

*Inf.* חָטָא Lv 14:49, Ez 43:23; *Pt.* חָטָא חָטָא Lv 6:19; —1. *bear loss:* אָחַטְנָה / אָנְכִי אָחַטְנָה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31:39 (E; lit *I let it be missing ?* poss. rd. אָחַטְנָה *I was made to miss it ?*). 2. *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שְׁעִיר Lv 9:15 (P); to sin-offering Lv 6:19 (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29:36 (P; not *cleans the altar* RV); את דמם המזבחה *2 Ch 29:24 made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. 3. *purity from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8:15 (P), Ez 43:20, 43:22, 43:22, 43:23; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45:18. 4. *purity from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14:49, 14:52 (P); a person, by application of then mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19:19 (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop spring Psalm 51:9. **Hiph. pf.** חָטָא 1 K 14:16 + 17 t., חָטָא (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13:6 ; sf. חָטָא חָטָא 2 K 17:21; pl. חָטָאוּ 1 K 16:13, Ne 13:26; *Impf.* יִחַטֵּא Ju 20:16, 2 K 21:11; תִּחַטֵּא Dt 24:4; יִחַטֵּא 1 K 16:2, 21:22; pl. יִחַטֵּאוּ Ex 23:33; *Inf.* חָטָא Ec 5:5, 1 K 16:19, Je 32:35 (Qr), חָטָא Je 32:35 (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. חָטָאוּ Is 29:21; —1. *miss the mark:* וְלֹא יִחַטֵּא קִלְעַ בְּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשְּׁעָרָה Ju 20:16 *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. 2. *induce or cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23:33(JE), Ne 13:26; elsewh. in the phrase יִחַטֵּא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14:16, 15:26, 15:30, 15:34, 16:2, 16:13, 16:19, 16:26, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 3:3, 10:29, 10:31, 13:2, 13:6, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:18, 15:24, 15:28, 23:15; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17:21; אֶת־יְהוּדָה 2 K 21:11, 21:16, Je 32:35 (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חָטָאוּ, or אֲשֶׁר ref. to חָטָאוּ:—1 K 15:26, 15:34, 16:26, 2 K 17:21, 21:16; peob. also 1 K 14:16, 15:30, 16:13; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16:2, 16:19, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 21:11, 23:15, Je 32:35; the rest are ambiguous). 3. *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* אֶת־אִישׁ לְמַחְטֵי־אָדָם Is 29:21 *who bring a man into condemnation;* אֶת־לְאֵל תִּחַטֵּא אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Dt 24:4 *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אֶת־בְּשָׂרְךָ אֶל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־פִּיךָ לְחַטֵּא Ec 5:4 *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְחַטֵּא Nu 19:12 + 4 t., יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 8:21; יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Jb 41:17, יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 31:19, יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 31:20; —1. *miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself,* יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Jb 41:17 *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יִגְוְרוּ || *are afraid*). 2. *purity oneself from uncleanness, only in P:* a. Levites Nu 8:21. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19:12, 19:13, 19:20, 31:19, 31:20; with בָּ, נְדָה, נְדָה Nu 31:23; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19:12.

**2983 חָטָא [2984] (Hebrew) (page 307) (Strong 2399)**

† חָטָא n.m.: Dt 15:9 *sin* (on format. v. Lag: BN 142)—חָטָא Lv 19:17 + 15 t.; sf. חָטָאוּ Lv 24:15 + 5 t., חָטָאוּ La 3:39, חָטָאוּ Lv 20:20; pl. חָטָאִים Ec 10:4; cstr. חָטָאוּ 2 K 10:29, Ez 23:49; sf. חָטָאִי Gn 41:9, חָטָאִי Is 38:17, Psalm 51:11, חָטָאִינוּ Dn 9:16, Psalm 103:10, חָטָאִיִּם Is 1:18; —1. *sin:* a. against man Gn 41:9 (E) Ec 10:4. b. elsewh. ag. [God](#), abs. Is 31:7, Ho 12:9; חָטָא חָטָא La 1:8 cf. Dt 19:15, 2 K 10:29; מוֹת חָטָא *sin worthy of death* Dt 21:22 = מוֹת חָטָא 22:26; with בָּ, *because of*, Dn 9:16; [God](#) is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* Psalm 51:11; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38:17. 2. *guilt of sin:* בָּ חָטָא *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one*

Dt 15:9, 21:22, 23:22, 23:23, 24:15; **בחטאו מת** *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27:3 (P); **איש בחטאו** *each for his own sin* Dt 24:16 = 2 K 14:16 = 2 Ch 25:4; **אמי בחטא יחמתני** Psalm 51:7 *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me*; **אם חטאיכם כשנים** Is 1:18 *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); **לא כחטאינו עשה לנו** Psalm 103:10 *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us*. **3. punishment for sin: 'נשא ח' bear sin** (its punishment) Lv 20:20, 24:15 (H), Nu 9:13, 18:22 (P); with **על**, *bear sin because of* Lv 19:17, 22:9 (H) Nu 18:32 (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23:49; the ideal servant of [Yahweh](#) *bore the sins of many* Is 53:12; without **נשא**, only La 3:39 **גבר על חטאו** (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin* ?

**2984 חָטָא** [2985] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2400)

† **חָטָא** [adj. and n.m. **1. sinful, 2. sinners**—as adj.f. **חָטָאָה** Am 9:8, elsewhere only pl. **חָטָאִים** Nu 32:14 + 15 t.; cstr. **חָטָאִי** Am 9:10; sf. **חָטָאִיהָ** Is 13:9; —  
**1. adj. a. sinful** men Nu 32:14 (J), kingdom Am 9:8. **b. exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders** 1 K 1:21 (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29:21). Elsewh.  
**2. n.m. sinners** Nu 17:3 (P), 1 S 15:18, Am 9:10, Is 1:28, 13:9, Psalm 1:1, 1:15, 25:8, 26:9, 51:15, 104:35, Pr 1:10, 13:21, 23:17; **ח' ליהוה** *sinner against 'H* Gn 13:13 (J).

**2985 חָטָאָה** [2986] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2402)

† **חָטָאָה** n.f. sinful thing, sin, Ex 34:7 (JE) Is 5:18.

**2986 חָטָאָה** [2987] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2401)

† **חָטָאָה** n.f. sin, sin-offering (?)—**1. sin**, chiefly in the phrase **ח' גדלה** *great sin* Gn 20:9 (E) Ex 32:21, 32:30, 32:31 (JE), 2 K 17:21; **ח' כסוי ח'** Psalm 32:1 *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the prayer of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* Psalm 109:7. **2. sin-offering** (acc. to most) **ח' עולה** Psalm 40:7 *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br: MP 329).

**2987 חָטָאָת** [2988] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2403)

† **חָטָאָת** n.f.: 1 S 14:38 (Gn 4:7 no exception for **רִבֵּץ** is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, 'ח' Gn 4:7 + 124 t.; **ח' לְחָטָאָת** Nu 15:24 (txt. err. for **לְחָטָאָת**), **ח' לְחָטָאָת** Zc 13:1 (but rd. **ח' לְחָטָאָת** Sta:ZAW i. 35); cstr. **חָטָאָת** Ex 30:10 + 19 t.; sf. **חָטָאָתִי** Gn 31:36 + 16 t.; **ח' חָטָאָתִי** 1 K 16:26, **ח' חָטָאָתִי** Ex 32:30 + 3 t.; etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. **חָטָאָת** 2 K 12:17 + 3 t.; cstr. **חָטָאָת** Psalm 25:7 + 17 t.; **חָטָאָת** Nu 5:6 + 6 t.; sf. **חָטָאָתִי** Psalm 25:18; **ח' חָטָאָתִי** Ez 18:21, 33:16, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—**1. sin: a. against man** Gn 31:36, 50:17 (E), Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 20:1; **ח' אדם** *sins against man* Nu 5:6 (P). Elsewhere **b. against God** Lv 4:14, 4:23, 4:28 (P), 1 S 2:17, 14:38, 1 K 16:13, 16:13, 2 K 21:16, 21:17, 2 Ch 33:19, Is 3:9, 30:1, 58:1, 59:2, 59:12, 16:10, 16:18, 30:14, 30:15, 50:20, La 4:6, 4:22, Ez 16:51, 18:14, 21:29, 33:10, 33:16, Am 5:12 (We: Kl. Proph. rds. **חָטָאָתִי**), as Is 1:18—v. **חָטָאָת**—on acc. of masc.

(עצומים), Mi 1:13, 3:8, Psalm 32:5, 51:5, 59:4, Pr 5:22, 13:6, 14:34, 21:4, 24:9, Jb 13:23, 13:23, Dn 9:20, 9:20; נעורי ח' *sins of my youth* Psalm 25:7; נפשי ח' *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself*; sin of divination 1 S 15:23; of the mouth Psalm 59:13; ח' עמי יאכלו Ho 4:8 *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; Targum Hi Or al. *sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and עוון against it, v. We: Prol. 3. 76); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4:7 (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9:21; and the high places of Beath Aven Ho 10:8; c. בָּ on the ground of sin Ne 9:37; for sin Mi 1:5, 2 K 24:3, Is 40:2, Je 15:13, 17:3, Ez 16:52; with or by sin 1 K 14:22, 16:2, Is 43:24; הלך בח' *walk in sin* 1 K 15:3, 15:26, 15:34, 16:19, 16:26, 16:31, 2 K 17:22; דבק בח' *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3:3; c. על on account of sin Dt 9:18, 1 K 15:30, 16:19, Mi 6:13; for sin Lv 4:3, 4:28, 4:35, 5:6, 5:13 (P) 19:22, 26:18, 26:24, 26:28 (H); יסף על ח' *add unto sin* 1 S 12:19, 2 Ch 28:13, Is 30:1, Jb 34:37; c. כַּ according to sin Lv 26:21; c. לְ to or for sin Lv 16:16, 16:21, Dt 19:15, 1 K 12:30, 13:34, Pr 10:16, Zc 13:1; c. מִן because of sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34 (P), 19:22 (H), La 4:13; more than sin Jb 35:3; טְהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתַי I am clean from my sin Pr 20:9; מגני ח' *because of sin* Psalm 38:4; בגלל ח' *walk after sin* 2 K 13:2. c. men should return from sin מן שׁוּב 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26, Ez 18:21, 33:14; depart from it מֵעַל 2 K 10:31, 15:18; מן סוֹר 2 K 13:6, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:24, 15:28; be concerned about מִן דָּאג Psalm 38:19; confess ח' הַתְּוֹדָה Nu 5:7 (P); ה' התודה על ה' Ne 1:6, 9:2. d. God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it על דְּרַשׁ לְ Jb 10:6; Ex 32:34 (JE) Ho 8:13, 9:9, Je 14:10; inquires after it לְ דִרְשׁוּ Jb 10:6; watches over it על שֹׁמֵר Jb 14:16; hoards it up Ho 13:12; (2) by forgiveness: ה' נִשָּׂא Ex 10:17, 32:32 (JE), 1 S 15:25; עוֹן ח' נִשָּׂא Psalm 32:5; נִשָּׂא לְח' Jos 24:19 (E), Psalm 25:18; pardon סָלַח Ex 34:9 (JE) 1 K 8:34, 8:36, 2 Ch 6:25, 6:27, 7:14, Je 36:3; removal הִסֵּר Is 27:9; 2 S 12:13; casting into the depths of the sea Mi 7:19; (3) by covering over, making atonement for חֲטָאתְךָ תִּכְפֹּר Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over*, actively, ח' כִּפֵּר עַל ח' Psalm 79:9; כִּסֶּה ח' Psalm 85:3 (cf. חֲטָאָה כָּסוּי Psalm 32:1); לְהִתָּם ח' (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9:24; (4) by blotting out מִחַח ח' Is 44:22, Je 18:23, Psalm 109:14, Ne 3:37; *cleanse from sin* ח' טְהַרְנִי מַח' Psalm 51:4; מְקוֹר ח' Je 31:34; לֹא זָכַר ח' לֹא זָכַר ח' Is 43:25; (5) by not remembering it ח' אַל-תִּתֵּן אֶל-חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9:27 *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, ח' כִּפֵּר בְּעַד ח' Ex 32:30 (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כִּפֵּר עַל) by sin-offering or trespass-offering; מַח' because of sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34; על ח' 4:35, 5:13 (all P), 19:22 (H; v. We:Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* ח' טְהַר מַח' Lv 16:30. 2. condition of sin, guilt of sin Gn 18:20, Nu 16:26, 32:23 (J), Ez 3:20, 18:24, יהודה חַרוּשָׁה עַל-לִוְיָהּ לְבָם וּלְקִרְנֹת מוֹבְחוּתֵיכֶם ח' the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the



table of their hear, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17:1. **3. punishment for sin:** 'זאת תהיה ח' Zc 14:19 *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which [Yahweh](#) will smite them). **4. sin-offering:** one of the kinds of offerings of P, Lv 7:37; first in the history 2 K 12:17 (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29:21, 29:23, 29:24 Hezekiah had made a 'ח of 7 עֲפִירֵי ח' at purification of temple; Ezr 8:35 12 עֲפִירֵי ח' were offered; Ne 10:34 'ח' עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4:8 v. 1. supr. In H, Lv 23:19 a שְׁעִיר עֲזִים, for feast of weeks. In Ez 'ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40:39, 45:17, 45:25, 46:20; and priests eat them Ez 42:13, 44:29. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עֲזִים was to be offered Ez 43:19, 43:21, 43:22, 43:25. On first day of first month a young bullock was to offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court an on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (LXX first day of seventh month) Ez 45:17, 45:19 (cf. v:18, v:20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עֲזִים Ez 45:22, 45:23. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleaning he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44:27. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4:24, 4:25, Nu 7:16, 7:22, 7:28, 7:34, 7:40, 7:46, 7:52, 7:58, 7:64, 7:70, 7:76, 7:82, 7:87; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4:29 (cf. v:28) 5:6, Nu 15:27, ewe lamb Lv 4:32, 4:33, 4:33, 4:34, 14:19, Nu 6:14, 6:16, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5:7, 5:8, 5:9, 5:9, 12:6, 12:8, 14:22, 14:31, 15:15, 15:30, Nu 6:11, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5:11, 5:11, 5:12; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4:22, 4:35) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5:12) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5:13, 6:10, 6:18, 6:18, 6:23 (cf. v:11, v:19), 7:7, 10:16, 10:17, 10:19, 10:19, 14:13, Nu 18:9. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29:14, 29:36, Lv 4:3, 4:8, 4:20, 8:2, 8:14, 8:14, 9:2, 9:7, 9:8, 9:10; for Levites at their installation Nu 8:8, 8:12 and for whole congregation Lv 4:14, 4:21; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15:24, 15:25, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9:3, 9:15, 9:22. and in ritual of feasts Nu 28:15, 28:22, 28:30, 29:5, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38. Before consecr. of the tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9:9), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4:3-21, 6:23, 8:16, 8:17, 9:10, 9:11). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16:3, 16:6; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעִזָּאֵל (v. עֲזֵאֵל) Lv 16:5 (cf. v:8, v:10, v:20, v:22), the other for sacrifice לְלִיהוּהָ Lv 16:9 (cf. v:8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּפֶּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16:11, 16:11, 16:15 (cf. v:12-14, v:16, v:17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30:10 (cf. Lv 16:16-19). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16:25, 16:27, 16:27. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, Nu 15:27, בשגגה Nu 15:24, minor offences Lv 5:1-6; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12:6, 12:8, 14:13, 15:15, Nu 6:11, 6:14.)—Phrases for sacrificing are: 'ח' עֵשָׂה Lv 9:7, 9:22, 14:19, Nu 6:16, Ez 45:17, 'ח' הַקָּרִיב Lv 10:19, Ez 44:27, שָׁחַט 'ח' Lv 14:13, Ez 40:39. **5. purification** from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח' מִיְּחָ Nu 8:7 water



of purification from sin; הוּא 'נְדָה ח' הוּא water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19:9; 'עֲפָר שְׂרֵפֶת הַח' Nu 19:17 ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

**2988** חָטָב [2989] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2404)

† I. [חָטָב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaṭabun* firewood, *ḥaṭaba* collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De:Psalm 144:12); Eth. *ḥat.aba*: cut (or gather) firewood)—**Qal Impf.** יִחְטְבוּ Ez 39:10; *Inf.* לְחָטָב Dt 19:5; *Pt.* חָטַב Dt 29:10; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2:9; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9:21 + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֹטְבוֹת Pr 7:16—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19:5, 29:10 (|| שאב מים); cf. Ez 39:10 מִן־שְׂאֵבֵי (|| שְׂאֵבֵי ח' עֲצִים Je 46:22, and (|| היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2:9 (|| כִּרְתֵי הָעֲצִים); *Pt.* cstr. חֹטְבוֹת Psalm 144:12 meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חָטָב), of corner-pillars (זוֹיֹת v. זוֹיֹת p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

**2989** חָטָב [2990] (Hebrew) (page 310)

II. חָטָב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭiba* be of the colour *ḥuṭbaa'un*, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. *Pt. mḥaṭbto* 'variegated SyrVer 2 S 13:19).

**2990** חֹטְבוֹת [2991] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2405)

† חֹטְבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֹטְמוֹת אֶטוֹן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7:16 *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (|| מִרְבֵּי־דִים), v. De Now; חֹטְבוֹת Psalm 144:12 der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst.'s n.), but v. I. חָטָב.

**2991** חֹטֶה [2992] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2406)

חֹטֶה *wheat*, v. sub חָנַט p. 334

**2992** חָטַט [2993] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭ.a* make lines, marks, *ḥaṭ.a* line, streak, stripe; Aram. *ḥaṭ, ḥaṭṭ, ḥuṭwto* 'furrow, trench).

**2993** חֹטְיָא [2994] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2410)

† חֹטְיָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2:42 LXX Ατητα, = Ne 7:45 LXX Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, LXXL Αζιζα.

**2994** חָטָל [2995] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטָל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥaṭila* = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

**2995** חָטִיל [2996] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2411)

† חָטִיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of ‘the children of Sol.’s servants’ Ezr 2:57 LXX Αττεια, Α Αττιλ = Ne 7:59 LXX Εγγλ, Α Εττηλ, LXXL Αττιλ in both.

**2996** חָטַם [2997] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2413)

† חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. *ḥaṭima strike the nose, attach the ḥita`mun = camel-halter, ḥaṭmun n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוּטָם; Aram. חוּטָמָא nose; cf. חָטַם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM:Sendsch. 34, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחָטְמֶם-לְךָ : אֶחָטְמֶם-לְךָ : אֶחָטְמֶם-לְךָ Is 48:9 I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶחָטְמֶם-לְךָ)).*

**2997** חָטַף [2998] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2414)

† חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. *ḥaṭīfa*; cf. As. *taḥṭīpu, oppression*, DI:Pr 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. *ḥṭap seize, חָטַף do hurriedly*)—Qal Pf. חָטַפְתָּם-וְחָטַפְתָּם consec. Ju 21:21 lit., seize wives; Impf. יִחָטֵף עָנִי Psalm 10:9; Inf. יִחָטֵף עָנִי Psalm 10:9 both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

**2998** חָטִיפָא [2999] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2412)

† חָטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2:54 LXX Ατουφα, Α Ατιφα = Ne 7:56 LXX Ατειφα; LXXL both Ατουφα.

**2999** חָטַר [3000] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭara lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ḥuwṭro*; חוּטָרָא, As. *ḥutartu*, all = staff, Schr:COT Gloss and on 2 K 9:2; חָטַר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM:Sendsch. 57; on format. v. Lag:BN 144).

**3000** חָטָר [3001] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2415)

† חָטָר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. 'ח *branch, twig*, Is 11:1 מִגֹּזַע 'ח; cstr. *rod*, חָטָר בְּפִי-אֹיִל חָטָר גְּאוּהָ, Pr 14:3.

**3001** חָטַת [3002] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2403)

חָטַת v. חָטַתָּ sub חָטַתָּ p. 308

**3002** חָטַשׁ [3003] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**3003** חָטוּשׁ [3004] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2407)

† חָטוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3:22 LXX Χαττους LXXL Ατους, Ezr 8:2 LXX Τους, Α LXXL Αττους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3:10, LXX Ατουθ, LXXL Αττους. 3. head of

priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10:5 LXX Τους, LXXL Αττους. 12:2 LXXL Αττους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

**3004** חַי [3005] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2416,2419)

חַי, חַיָּאֵל v. sub חיה infr. p. 27, 311, 313

**3005** חַיָּדָה [3006] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2420)

חַיָּדָה v. sub חוד p. 295

**3006** חַיָּה [3007] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2421,2425)

חַיָּה:283 **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. *hayya, hayiya*; Sab. חַיֵּו Mordt:ZMG 1876, 28; Eth *haywa*: Aram. *hyo*, חַיָּאֵל; Palm. חַיֵּי *life, life-time*, Vog:32, 74)—**Qal**:203 *Pf.* חַיָּה Ec 6:6 + 4 t.; חַיָּה־ Je 21:9, 38:2; חַי Gn 5:5 + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as חַיָּע, the original weakness of the stem final 'admitting of either ל'ה or חַיָּע, Ges:§ 76 (2) g); חַיָּה־ Lv 25:36 (Bö:§ 1181); 3 fs. חַיָּה־ Gn 12:13, Je 38:17; חַיָּה־ Ex 1:16 (for חַיָּה Bö:§ 1123 (3), Sam. חַיָּה־); 2 ms. חַיָּה־ Dt 30:16, חַיָּה־ Je 38:17; 3 m. pl. חַיָּה־ Nu 14:38, חַיָּה־consec. Nu 4:19 + Zc 10:9 (where rd. Pi. חַיָּה־ Sta:ZAW i. 1881, 22 so LXX); חַיָּה־ Ez 37:5 + 2 t.; *Impf.* חַיָּה־ Gn 17:18 + 27 t.; חַיָּה־ Dt 33:6 + 10 t.; חַיָּה־ Psalm 49:10 + 2 t.; חַיָּה־ Is 38:21, חַיָּה־ Gn 5:3 + 37 t.; חַיָּה־ Dt 4:33 + 4 t.; 3 fs. חַיָּה־ Jos 6:17, חַיָּה־ Gn 19:20 + 5 t.; 2 ms. חַיָּה־ Gn 27:40 + 7 t.; 2 fs. חַיָּה־ 2 K 4:7; 1 s. חַיָּה־ 2 K 1:2 + 8 t.; 3 mpl. חַיָּה־ Jos 9:21 + 8 t.; 3 fpl. חַיָּה־ Ez 13:19, 37:3; 2 mpl. חַיָּה־ Dt 4:1 + 2 t.; חַיָּה־ Dt 5:30, 8:1; 1 pl. חַיָּה־ 2 K 7:4 + 7 t.; *Imv.* חַיָּה־ Gn 20:7, Pr 4:4, חַיָּה־ Pr 7:2; fs. חַיָּה־ Ez 16:6, 16:6; mpl. חַיָּה־ Gn 42:18 + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה־ 2 K 8:10 + 6 t.; חַיָּה־ Ez 3:21 + 3 t.; *cstr.* חַיָּה־ Ez 33:12, sf. חַיָּה־ Jos 5:8; —**1. live: a. have life**, Gn 31:32 (E), Ex 33:20 (J), Nu 4:19 (P), Dt 30:16 +; also in phrase חַיָּה־ and *he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5:3-30 (16 t.) 9:28, 11:11-26 (14 t.) 47:28 (all P), 50:22 (E), 2 K 14:17 = 2 Ch 25:25, Jb 42:16. **b. continue in life, remain alive** Gn 20:7 (E), Lv 25:36, 2 S 12:22 +; also חַיָּה־ *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12:13, 19:20 (J), 1 K 20:32, Psalm 119:175, Je 38:2, 38:17, 38:20, Is 55:3; חַיָּה־ and *the boy may live* 2 S 12:22; חַיָּה־ *live in the presence of* Gn 17:18 (P) Ho 6:2; חַיָּה־ *live among* La 4:20. חַיָּה־ **c. sustain life, live on or upon** (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27:40 (J), by bread Dt 8:3; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of 'י Dt 8:3; his promises (?) Is 38:16; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33:19; c. חַיָּה־ by the statutes and judgements of 'י if a man do them, Lv 18:5 (H) Ez 20:11, 20:13, 20:21, 20:25, Ne 9:29; חַיָּה־ בְּאֵמוּנָתוֹ צַדִּיק a *righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2:4. חַיָּה־ **d. live** (prosperously) חַיָּה־ may the king live 1 S 10:24, 2 S 16:16, 16:16, 1 K 1:25, 1:31, 1:34, 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 2 Ch 23:11; חַיָּה־ לְבַבְכֶם יַחֲיֶה Psalm 22:27, 69:33; חַיָּה־ לְעוֹלָם יַחֲיֶה Ne 2:3. חַיָּה־ **2. be quickened, revive: a. from sickness** Nu 21:8, 21:9, Jos 5:8 (E) 2 K 1:2, 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:14; 2 K 20:1, 20:7 = Is 38:1, 38:9, 38:21. **b. fr. discouragement** of the spirit Gn 45:27 (E). **c. fr.**

faintness Ju 15:19. **d. fr. death** 2 K 13:21, Jb 14:14, Is 26:14, 26:19; by return of נפש 1 K 17:22, of רונה Ez 37:3, 37:5, 37:6, 37:9, 37:10, 37:14 (and so Ju 15:19 c). † **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חיה Psalm 22:30; 3 fs. sf. חיה Psalm 119:50; 2 ms. sf. חיה Psalm 30:4; חיה Psalm 119:93; 3 pl. חיו Ju 21:14, חיה Nu 31:15; *Impf.* חיה 1 S 27:9 +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חיה Psalm 119:25 + 8 t., חיה Hb 3:2; *Inf.* חיה Gn 7:3, Ez 13:19; sf. חיה Dt 6:24 +, etc.; *Pt.* חיה Ne 9:6, 1 S 2:6; —**1. preserve alive, let live** Ex 1:17, 1:18, 1:22, 22:17, Jos 9:15 (JE), Gn 12:12 (J), Nu 31:15 (P), Dt 6:24, 20:16, Ju 21:14, 1 S 27:9, 27:11, 1 K 18:5, 2 K 7:4, Je 49:11, Ez 3:18, Hb 3:2, Jb 36:6, Psalm 30:4, 33:19, 41:3, 138:7; חיה preserve oneself alive Psalm 22:30, Ez 18:27, or preserve persons alive Ez 13:18, 13:19, or preserve life 1 K 20:31; חיה preserve seed alive Gn 7:3, 19:32, 19:34 (J); keep in existence heaven and earth Ne 9:6; nourish, young cow Is 7:21, lamb 2 S 12:3. **2. give life, to man when created** Jb 33:4. **3. quicken, revive, refresh:** **a. restore to life, the dead** 1 S 2:6, Dt 32:39, Ho 6:2; the dying Psalm 71:20. **b. cause to grow, grain** Ho 14:8. **c. restore, a ruined city** 1 Ch 11:8, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3:34. **d. revive, the people of י** by י himself with fulness of life in his favour Psalm 80:19, 85:7, 119:25, 119:37, 119:40, 119:50, 119:88, 119:93, 119:107, 119:149, 119:154, 119:156, 119:159, 143:11, Ec 7:12. † **Hiph. Pf.** חיה Jos 6:25 + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. חיה Gn 47:25; 1 s. חיה Nu 22:33, חיה Jos 2:13, Ju 8:19; *Imv.* sf. חיה Is 38:16; חיה Nu 31:18; *Inf.* abs. חיה Jos 9:20; *cstr.* חיה Gn 6:20 + 6 t.; חיה Gn 6:19, 50:20; sf. חיה Ez 13:22; —**1. preserve alive, let live** Gn 45:7, 50:20 (E), 47:25, Nu 22:33, Jos 2:13, 6:25 (all J), 14:10 (D); Gn 6:19, 6:20, Nu 31:18, Jos 9:20 (P), Ju 8:19, 2 S 8:2, Ez 13:22; with נפש Gn 19:19 (J). **2. quicken, revive:** **a. restore to health, a leper** 2 K 5:7, Hezekiah Is 38:16. **b. revive the לב and רונה** Is 57:15, 57:15. **c. restore to life, the dead** 2 K 8:1, 8:5, 8:5, 8:5.

### 3007 חי [3008] (Hebrew) (page 311) (Strong 2416)

† I. **חי** *adj.* alive, living;—ח Gn 25:6 +; חי Gn 3:20 +, חי Am 8:14 + 15 t. (Ew:§ 329 explains as *cstr.*, but Ges:§ 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חיה Gn 1:20 +; pl. חיים Psalm 116:9 +;—

**1. a. of God**, as the *living one*, the fountain of life חי אל Jos 3:10 (J), Ho 2:1, Psalm 42:3, 84:3; חי אלהים 2 K 19:4, 19:16 = Is 37:4, 37:17; חיים אלהים Dt 5:23, 1 S 17:26, 17:36, Je 10:10, 23:36; חי יהוה **Yahweh** is living Psalm 18:47 = 2 S 22:47; חי גאלי my avenger is living Jb 19:25; the formula of the oath is חי Ju 8:19, Ru 3:13, 1 S 14:39, 14:45, 19:6, 20:21, 25:34, 26:10, 26:16, 28:10, 29:6, 2 S 4:9, 12:5, 14:11, 15:21, 1 K 1:29, 2:24, 17:1, 17:12, 18:10, 22:14 = 2 Ch 18:13, 2 K 5:16, 5:20, Ho 4:15, Je 4:2, 5:2, 12:16, 16:14, 16:15, 23:7, 23:8 38:16; חי אל Jb 27:2; חי האלהים 2 S 2:27; חי אני Je 44:26; חי צבאות 1 K 18:15, 2 K 3:14; as used by **God** Himself it is חי Dt 32:40, elsewhere חי אני Nu 14:21, 14:28 (P) Is 49:18, Je 22:24, 46:18, Ez 5:11, 14:16, 14:18, 14:20, 16:48, 17:16, 17:19, 18:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:33, 33:11, 33:27, 34:8, 35:6, 35:11, Zp 2:9, cf. also חי דרך בחי העולם by him who liveth for ever Dn 12:7, חי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b. b. of man:** חי אדם a living man La 3:39, in antithesis חי חי Is 38:19; חי collective Ec 7:2; Absalom 2 S

19:7; Naboth 1 K 21:15; a son or lad 2 S 12:21, 1 K 3:22, 3:22, 3:23, 3:23, 3:25, 3:26, 3:26, 3:27, 17:23; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16:30, 16:33 (J), 17:13 (P), Dt 4:4, 5:3, Is 8:19, Psalm 55:16, 124:3, Pr 1:12, Ec 4:2, 4:2, 4:15, 6:8, 9:4, 9:5, Ru 2:20; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8:23 (J) 1 S 15:8, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 2 K 7:12, 10:14, 10:14, 2 Ch 25:12; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25:6 (We rds. לְחַי = לְאָחִי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after Vulgate *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase (פְּנֵי) עַל (אֲתֵם) חַיִּים *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) of the land* Dt 4:10, 12:1, 31:13, 1 K 8:40 = 2 Ch 6:31. Note phrases: (יָם) עוֹד חַי *yet alive* Gn 25:6, 43:7, 43:27, 43:28, 45:28, 46:30 (J), 45:3, 45:26, Ex 4:18 (E), Dt 31:27, 1 S 20:14, 2 S 12:22, 18:14, 1 K 20:32; חַי אֲרֻץ (ה) חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38:11, 53:8, Je 11:19, Ez 26:20, 32:23, 32:24, 32:25, 32:26, 32:27, 32:32, Psalm 27:13, 52:7, 142:6, Jb 28:13; אֲרֻצוֹת הַחַיִּים Psalm 116:9; אֹר הַחַיִּים *bundle of the living* 1 S 25:29; אֹר הַחַיִּים *light of the living* Jb 33:30, Psalm 56:14. In the oath by life of men חַי is pointed always חַיִּי *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15:21; חַיִּי פִּרְעָה Gn 42:15, 42:16 (E); חַיִּי נִפְשִׁי 1 S 1:26, 17:55, 2 S 14:19; חַיִּי וְחַי נִפְשִׁי חַיִּי *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20:3, 25:26, 2 K 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 4:30 חַיִּי נִפְשִׁי חַיִּי 2 S 11:11 (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21:35, 22:3 (E); goat Lv 16:10, 16:20, 16:21 (P); bird Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:6, 14:7, 14:51, 14:53; dog, חַי הוּא טוֹב חַי הוּא טוֹב Ec 9:4 (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst:Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1:28 (P); animals in general Gn 9:3 (P); *living, raw flesh* Lv 13:10, 13:14, 13:15, 13:15, 13:16 (P) 1 S 2:15. **d.** *animals and man*, phrases for either or both: חַי כָּל חַיִּי Gn 3:20, 8:21 (J) Jb 12:10, 28:21, 30:23, Psalm 143:2, 145:16; חַי כָּל חַיִּי Gn 6:19 (P); חַיִּי נִפְשִׁי חַיִּי Gn 1:20, 1:24, 1:30 (P) 2:7, 2:19 (J); חַיִּי נִפְשִׁי חַיִּי Gn 9:12, 9:15, 9:16 (P) Ez 47:9; חַיִּי חַיִּי חַיִּי חַיִּי Gn 1:21, 9:10, Lv 11:10, 11:46 (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, Psalm 58:10 (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v.c. supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* חַיִּי חַיִּי חַיִּי חַיִּי Gn 26:19 (J), Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51, 14:52, 15:13, Nu 19:17 (P), Je 2:13, 17:13, Zc 14:8, Ct 4:15. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: חַיִּי אִישׁ *an active man* 2 S 23:20 (but Qr חַיִּי אִישׁ is to be preferred); חַיִּי אִישׁ *mine enemies are lively* Psalm 38:20 (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חַיִּי אִישׁ, || שְׁקֵרָה). **3.** *reviving*: חַיִּי חַיִּי *at the time (when it is) reviving*, the spring Gn 18:10, 18:14 (J), 2 K 4:16, 4:17.

**3008** חַיִּי [3009] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)

† II. חַיִּי n.[m.] kinsfolk (Ar. *hayya* a group of families united by vital ties RS: K 36-40 Dr: Sm 119), pl. חַיִּי 1 S 18:18, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיִּי *my kins-flok*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. חַיִּי).

**3009** חַיִּי [3010] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)



† I. חַיָּה **n.f.** living thing, animal (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM: Sendsch. 34)—'ח Gn 8:17 +; cstr. חַיֹּת Is 57:10 +; old case ending (poetic) חַיֹּתוּ Gn 1:24, Psalm 50:10, 79:2, 104:11, 104:20, Is 56:9, 56:9, Zp 2:14; sf. חַיֵּי Psalm 143:3, etc.; pl. חַיֹּת Lv 14:4 + 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8:17, Lv 11:2, 11:27, 11:47, 11:47, Nu 35:3 (P) Psalm 104:25, Is 46:1, Dn 8:4. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7:14, 7:21, 8:1, 8:19, 9:5 (P) Lv 17:13, 25:7 (H) Jb 37:8, Psalm 148:10, Is 40:16, Ez 14:15, 33:27, Zp 2:14, 2:15; חַיֵּי קִנְיָה Psalm 68:31 *wild animal of the reeds*; חַיֵּי רָעָה *evil beast* Gn 37:20, 37:33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17, 14:15, 14:21, 34:25; חַיֵּי טְמֵאָה Lv 5:2 (P) *unclean beast*; חַיֵּי הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:25, 1:30, 9:2, 9:10, 9:10 (P) 1 S 17:46, Ez 29:5, 32:4, 34:28, Jb 5:22; חַיֵּי אֶרֶץ Gn 1:24 (P) Psalm 79:2; חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 23:11, 23:29 (covt. code.) Lv 26:22 (H) Dt 7:22, 2 S 21:10, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, Ho 2:14, 2:20, 4:3, 13:8, Is 43:20, Je 27:6, 28:14, Ez 38:20, 39:4, Jb 5:23, 39:15; חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה כָּל חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:19, 2:20, 3:1, 3:14 (J) Jb 40:20, Je 12:9, Ez 31:6, 31:13, 34:5, 34:8, 39:17; חַיֵּי שָׂדֵי חַיֵּי Is 56:9, Psalm 104:11; חַיֵּי (ב) יַעַר Is 56:9, Psalm 50:10, 104:20; חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Is 35:9 *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1:5, 1:13, 1:13, 1:14, 1:15, 1:15, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21, 1:22, 3:13, 10:15, 10:17, 10:20. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, Psalm 143:3, Jb 33:18, 33:20, 33:22, 33:28, 36:14, Ez 7:13, 7:13, and (dub.) Psalm 74:19, 78:50. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *appetite of young lions* Jb 38:39. **4.** *revival, renewal*: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57:10; v. חַיֵּי 2..

**3010** חַיָּה [3011] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) community (= fem. of II. חַיֵּי acc. to Nö: ZMG, 1886, 176)—חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) was encamping 2 S 23:13 (= חַיֵּי חַיֵּי 1 Ch 11:15); perh. also Psalm 68:11 (cf. infr.)

*Note.*—Several other passages are dub.: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי 2 S 23:11 *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. juatif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. חַיֵּי חַיֵּי to *Lehi*, cf. Ju 15:9 wd.

om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr); חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Psalm 68:11 *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but LXX SyrVer Jer Pe *thy (living) creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Psalm 74:19 *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חַיֵּי חַיֵּי diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges:§ 80, 2. R. 2; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Schri Ri, for חַיֵּי חַיֵּי, or חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better חַיֵּי חַיֵּי.

**3011** חַיָּה [3012] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2422)

† חַיָּה **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag:BN 49)—חַיָּה חַיָּה Ex 1:19 (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly easily.



**3012** חַיִּים [3013] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2416)

† חַיִּים n.m.:Dt 28:66 pl.abstr. emph. life, 'ח Gn 2:7 +; חַיִּין Jb 24:22 (Aramaism Ges:§ 87 (1) a);  
חַיִּי Gn 23:1 +; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47:9 +; חַיִּיבֵי Psalm 103:4; (Ges:§ 91 (2) R. 2), etc.;—1. *life*: physical Gn 27:46, Ex 1:14 (P), Dt 28:66, 28:66, 2 S 11:11, 15:21, Is 38:12, Je 8:23, La 3:53, 3:58, Ez 7:13, Jb 3:20, 7:7, 9:21, 10:12, 24:22, Psalm 7:6, 17:14, 21:5, 26:9, 31:11, 34:13, 63:4, 64:2, 66:9, 88:4, 103:4, Pr 18:21, Ec 2:17, 6:12, 7:13, 9:9, 9:9, 10:19, Jon 2:7, 4:3, 4:8; חַיִּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23:1(P)  
חַיִּי שָׁנֵי *years of the life of* 2 S 19:35, Gn 23:1, Gn 25:7, 25:17, 47:8, 47:9, 47:9, 47:28, Ex 6:16, 6:18, 6:20 (P); חַיִּי שָׁנָה *Gn 7:11 (P)*; חַיִּים שְׁנוֹת *Pr 3:2, 4:10, 9:11*; חַיִּי יָמֵי *days of the life of* Ec 2:3, 5:17, 5:19, 6:12, 8:15, 9:9; חַיִּי יָמֵי חַיִּי *Gn 3:14, 3:17 (J) Dt 4:9, 6:2, 16:3, 17:19, Jos 1:5, 4:14 (D) 1 S 1:11, 7:15, 1 K 5:1, 11:34, 15:5, 15:6, 2 K 25:29, 25:30 = Je 52:33, 52:34, Is 38:20 (poem of Hez.) Psalm 23:6, 27:4, 128:5, Pr 31:12*; חַיִּי בַח *in or during one's life* Gn 27:46 (P) Lv 18:18 (H) Ju 16:30, 2 S 1:23, 18:18, Psalm 49:19, 63:5, 104:33, 146:2, Jb 10:1, Ec 3:12, 9:3; חַיִּי רוּחַ *Gn 6:17, 7:15 (P)*; חַיִּי רוּחֵי *Is 38:16 (poem of Hez.)*; חַיִּי בְשָׂרִים *Pr 14:30*; חַיִּי (רוּחַ) חַיִּי *Gn 2:7, 7:22 (J)*. 2. *life*: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16:15; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30:6, 30:15, 30:19, 30:19, 30:20, 32:47, Psalm 30:6, 133:3, Pr 3:22, 4:13, 4:22, 8:35, 10:16, 11:19, 12:28, 19:23, 21:21, 22:4, Mal 2:5; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עוֹלָם חַיִּי Dn 12:2; חַיִּי אֱלֹהִים Psalm 42:9 [God](#) of my life; חַיִּי מֵעוֹז חַיִּי Psalm 27:1; חַיִּי מִקּוֹר חַיִּי Psalm 36:10, Pr 10:11, 13:14, 14:27, 16:22; חַיִּי עֵץ (ה) חַיִּים Gn 2:9, 3:22, 3:24 (J) Pr 3:18, 11:30, 13:12, 15:4; חַיִּי אֲרָח חַיִּי Psalm 16:11, Pr 5:6, 15:24; חַיִּי אֲרָח חַיִּי Pr 10:17; חַיִּי אֲרָחוֹת חַיִּי Pr 2:19; חַיִּי דֶרֶךְ חַיִּים (ה) חַיִּים Pr 6:23, Je 21:8; חַיִּי חֲקוֹת חַיִּי Ez 33:15; חַיִּי תוֹצְאוֹת חַיִּי Pr 4:23 *sources (origin and direction) of life*; חַיִּי תוֹכַחַת חַיִּי Pr 15:31; חַיִּי לְחַיִּים *Is 4:3 written unto life*. 3. *sustenance, maintenance*: חַיִּים חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27:27 *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מְחִיָּה infr.

**3013** חַיּוֹת [3014] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2424)

† חַיּוֹת n.f.abstr. חַיּוֹת חַיּוֹת אֲלֻמָּנוֹת 2 S 20:3, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. חַיּוֹת אֲלֻמָּנוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after LXX χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

**3014** מְחִיָּה [3015] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 4241)

† מְחִיָּה n.f. preservation of life, sustenance, 'מ Gn 45:5 + 4 t.; cstr. מְחִיָּה Lv 13:10, 13:24; sf. מְחִיָּהֶיךָ Ju 17:10; —1. *preservation of life* Gn 45:5 (E), 2 Ch 14:12. 2. *sustenance* Ju 6:4, 17:10. 3. *reviving*, Ezr 9:8, 9:9. 4. *the quick* (בְּשָׂר) מְחִיָּה *the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh* Lv 13:10, 13:24 (P).

**3015** חַיָּאֵל [3016] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2419)

† **חַיָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for **יְחִיאֵל**); Sab. **חַיָּאֵל**, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM:ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15; cp. also foll., and Ph. **כַּמְשִׁיחִי**, **מְרִיחִי**)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34; LXX Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. LXXL. p. 27

**3016** **יְחִיאֵל** [3017] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3171)

† **יְחִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live*; Ph. **יְחִיאֵל**, **יְחִיאֵל** v. Eut:ZMG 1876, 136)—LXX usu. **Ιειηλ**, **Ιαιηλ**;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15:18 (LXX **Ιειηλ**, LXXL **Ιαιηλ**), v:20 (LXX **Ειθηλ**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**), 16:5 (LXX **Ειειηλ**, LXXL **Ιαιηλ**). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23:8 (LXX **Ι(ει)ηλ**), 29:8 (LXX **Βεσιηλ**, A LXXL **Ιειηλ**). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32 (LXX **Ιε(ρι)ηλ**, LXXL **Ιωηλ**). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2. **5.** **יְחִיאֵל** Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29:14. **6.** over-seer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31:13. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35:8. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8:9 (LXX **Ιεμα** A **Ιειηλ**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**), 10:2, 10:21, 10:6.

**3017** **יְחִיאֵלִי** [3018] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3172)

† **יְחִיאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26:21, 26:22 (LXX **Ιειηλ** LXXL om. in v:22).

**3018** **יָחִיָּה** [3019] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3174)

† **יָחִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15:24 (LXX **Ιε(α)ια**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**).

**3019** **חֵיל** [3020] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2342)

**חֵיל** v. I. II. **חֹל** supr. p. 296, 298

**3020** **חֵילִי** [3021] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2426,2428,2427,2431)

**חֵילִי**, **חֵיל**, **חֵיל**, **חֵילָה**, **חֵילָם**, **חֵילָן** v. sub I. II. **חֹל** supr. p. 297 f

**3021** **חֵיָן** [3022] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2433)

**חֵיָן** v. sub **חֹנָן** p. 336

**3022** **חֵיצוֹן** [3023] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2434-35)

**חֵיצוֹן**, **חֵיץ** v. sub I. II. **חֹץ** p. 300

**3023** **חֵיק** [3024] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2436)

**חֵיק** v. sub **חֹק** p. 300

**3024** **חֵירָה** [3025] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2437)

**חֵירָה** v. sub I. **חֹר** p. 301

**3025** **חֵירָם** [3026] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2438)

תִּירָם, תִּירוּם v. sub אַח, אַחָה supr. p. 27b.

**3026** חָדַד [3027] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2441)

חָדַד v. sub חָנַד p. 335

**3027** חָכָה [3028] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2442)

† [חָכָה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal Pt. pl cstr.** חוֹכֵי Is 30:18; with לְ waiting for him (״). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32:4; תַּחְכְּתָה Psalm 33:20; חָכִיתִי Is 8:17; חָכְבוּ Psalm 106:13; חָכִינוּ 2 K 7:9; *Impf.* יִחְכֶּה Is 30:18; תַּחְכְּתָה 2 K 9:3; *Imv.* חָכְהָ Hb 2:3; חָכְבוּ Zp 3:8; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחָכֵי Ho 6:9 (Ephraimit. for חָכְתָה?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12:12; *cstr.* מְחַכֶּה Is 64:3; *pl.* מְחַכִּים Jb 3:21; —**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9:3 tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7:9; *c. acc.* אִיּוֹב בְּדַבְרֵי אֵת Jb 32:4 tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים כְּחָכֵי אִישׁ Ho 6:9 as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as *cstr.*) **3** wait for, long for, with לְ for ״ Is 8:17, 64:3, Zp 3:8, Psalm 33:20; for his counsel Psalm 106:13; for his vision Hb 2:3; for death Jb 3:21; יְהוָה לְחַנּוּכָם [Yahweh](#) waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30:18 (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12:12.

**3028** חָכָה [3029] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2443)

† חָכָה v. sub חָנַד p. 335

**3029** חָכַל [3030] (Hebrew) (page 314)

חָכַל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥakala* IV. be confused, vague; *ḥuklaa*<sup>h</sup> un barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. *akālu*, be gloomy, *êklu*, dark, *eklitu*, darkness, DI in Zim:Bp 115, w. 385 ff., cf. Jäger:BAS ii, 282).

**3030** חָכִילָה [3031] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2444)

† חָכִילָה **n.pr.loc** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23:19, 26:1, 26:3 (Glaser:skizze ii, 326 rds. also for חוּילָה, q.v., in 1 S 15:7); LXX *Εχελα* 26:1 B *Ξελαμαθ*, A *Αχιλα*.

**3031** חָכִילִי [3032] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2447)

† חָכִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' עֵינַיִם מִיַּיִן ח' Gn 49:12.

**3032** חָכִילוֹת [3033] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2448)

† חָכִילוֹת **n.f** dulness, of eyes in drunk-ness, לְמִי חָכְעִינִים: Pr 23:29 (v:30 לְמִאֲחָרִים עַל-). (הַיַּיִן).

**3033** חָכִילָה [3034] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2446)

† חִכְלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חִכְלִיָּה wait for [Yahweh](#), √ חכה, So We?—father of Nehemiah Ne 1:1, LXX Ξελκ(ε)ια, LXXL Ξελκιας(ου), א; A Αχαλια; 10:2 LXX Αχελια, A LXXL Αχαλια.

**3034 חָכָם** [3035] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2449)

† חָכָם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. *hkam*, חָכָם *id.*; Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM:sendsch.57; As. *hakamu*, know (with exceptional ח v. DI:Pr 178 f.); Ar. *hakama* restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal Pf.** ח Pr 23:15; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9:2; חָכְמָתָּה Pr 9:12, 9:12, etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם Pr 9:9, 21:11; וַיְחַכְּמוּ 1 K 5:11; יְחַכְּמוּ Pr 20:1+; וְחָכְמוּ Pr 13:20; תְּחַכְּמוּ Pr 19:20; אֶחְכַּמְךָ Ec 7:23; pl. יְחַכְּמוּ Jb 32:9; *Imv.* חָכְמוּ Pr 27:11; חָכְמוּ Pr 6:6, 23:19 + 13:20 Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8:33; —*be or become wise, act wisely* Dt 32:29 (poet.) 1 K 5:11, Jb 32:9, Pr 6:6, 8:33, 9:9, 9:12, 9:12, 13:20, 19:20, 20:1, 21:11, 23:19, 27:11, Ec 2:15, 7:23, Zc 9:2; לֵבְךָ חָכֵם לְבָד if thy mind be wise Pr 23:15; c. acc. שְׂחַכְמָתִי Ec 2:19 wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi. Impf.** יְחַכְּמוּ Psalm 105:22; sf. יְחַכְּמוּנִי Jb 35:11; תְּחַכְּמוּנִי Psalm 119:98; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc **Pu. Pt. made wise**, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבְרֵי חִבְרִים מְחַכְּמֵם Psalm 58:6, pl. מְחַכְּמֵי הַמָּה חִבְרֵי חִבְרֵי Pr 30:24 (of intelligent animals). **Hiph. Pt. cstr.** מְחַכְּמֵי פְתֵי Psalm 19:8 making wise the simple. **Hithp. Impf.** לֹא נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1:10 (E) let us deal wisely (*shrewdly*) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תְּתַחַכְּמֵם Ec 7:16 make or shew thyself wise.

**3035 חָכָם** [3036] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2450)

† חָכָם **adj.** wise, ח Dt 4:6 + 67 t.; cstr. חָכְמוּ Is 3:3 + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמוּ Dt 1:13 + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמוּ Ex 28:3 + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמוּ Is 19:12 etc. + 8 t.; **f.** חָכְמָה 2 S 14:2, 20:16; cstr. חָכְמָתָּה Ex 35:25; pl. חָכְמוֹתָּה Je 9:16; cstr. חָכְמוֹתָּה Ju 5:29, Pr 14:1 (but rd. חָכְמוֹתָּה De)—**1. skillful** in technical work; artificers Is 3:3; sailors Ez 27:8, so (prob.) v:9; mourning women Je 9:16; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28:3, 31:6, 35:10, 36:1, 36:2, 36:4, 36:8 (P), 1 Ch 22:15, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:13; women in spinning Ex 35:25 (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10:9; makers of idol-images Is 40:20. **2. wise in the administration of affairs:** Joseph in Egypt Gn 41:33, 41:39 (E); heads of tribes Dt 1:13, 1:15, judges 16:19; David 2 S 14:20, of Solomon 1 K 2:9, 3:12, 5:21 = 2 Ch 2:11; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28:3; of kings in general Pr 20:26; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29:14, Je 18:18, appar. also Is 5:21; of Egypt Is 19:11, 19:11, 19:12, Edom Ob 8, the nations Je 10:7; so of [God](#) Is 31:2. **3. shrewd, crafty, cunning:** Jonadab 2 S 13:3; the princesses Ju 5:29; חָכְמָה אִשָּׁה wise woman 2 S 14:2, 20:16; gen., Je 9:22; intelligent animals Pr 30:24; לֵבְךָ חָכֵם לְבָד taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5:13; חָכֵם בְּעֵינָיו wise in one's own eyes Pr 3:7, 26:5, 26:12, 26:16, 28:11; **לב חכמי** wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37:24. **4. pl. class of learned and shrewd men**, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41:8 (E), Ex 7:11 (P ; cf. Is 19:11, 19:11, 19:12); Babylon Is 44:25, Je 50:35, 51:57; Persia Est 1:13, 6:13. **5. prudent**, towards king Pr 16:14; in controversies Pr 11:29, 29:8, 29:9, 29:11; religious affairs Ho 13:13, 14:10, Je 4:22, 8:8, 8:9, Dt 4:6, 32:6, Psalm 107:43; חָכֵם אִישׁ Je 9:11. **6. wise, ethically and religiously.** in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חָכֵם לֵב wise of mind Pr 10:8, 16:21; חָכֵם לֵב Ec 8:5; of the son Pr 10:1 = 15:20, 13:1, 23:24, Ec 2:19; חָכֵם לֵב

Ec 4:13 *wise boy*; ח' גבר Jb 34:34 *wise man*; מוכיח ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25:12. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears [God](#) and departs from evil Pr 14:16; is silent Pr 17:28; hearkens to counsel Pr 12:15; hears and increases in learning Pr 1:5; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18:15; he receives it Pr 21:11; and stores it up Pr 10:14; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15:31; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9:8, 9:9. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15:2; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15:48; has knowledge Jb 34:2; teaches it Ec 12:9; disperses it Pr 15:7; his tongue is health Pr 12:18 ; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15:2; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16:23; his words are gracious Ec 10:12; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7:5; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13:14; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13:20. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בְּנֵי), discipline (מוֹסֵר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1:6, 22:17 (cf. 24:23), Ec 9:17 , 12:11; [God](#) himself is לבב חכם Jb 9:4. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6:8; but die as the fool Ec 2:16, 2:16, Psalm 49:11; they will not be able to find the works of [God](#) Ec 8:17; like others are in the hands of [God](#) Ec 9:1; they do not secure bread Ec 9:11; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21:20; his lips preserve him Pr 14:3; they inherit glory Pr 3:35; wealth is their crown Pr 14:24; the wise man is strong Pr 24:5, Ec 7:19; his eyes are in his head Ec 2:14; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10:2; he interprets things Ec 8:1 (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11:30; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21:22; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9:15; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15:12; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7:4; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7:7; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17:10.

### 3036 חִכְמָה [3037] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2451,2454)

† חִכְמָה n.f. wisdom, ח' Ex 28:3 + 106 t.; cstr. חִכְמַת Ex 35:35 + 15 t.; sf. חִכְמָתִי Ec 2:9, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חִכְמוֹת Psalm 49:4, Pr 1:20, 9:1, 24:7; חִכְמוֹת Pr 14:1 (in correctly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חִכְמוֹת De);—1. *skill* in war Is 10:13; in technical work Ex 28:3, 31:3, 31:6, 35:26, 35:31, 35:35, 36:1, 36:2 (P), cf. 1 K 7:14, 1 Ch 28:21; of sailors Psalm 107:27. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34:9, Is 29:14, Je 49:7, 49:7, 2 S 14:20; of prince of Tyre Ez 28:4, 28:5, 28:7, 28:12, 29:12, 29:17; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2:6, 3:28, 5:9, 5:10, 5:14, 5:14, 5:26, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:8, 10:23, 10:24 = 2 Ch 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:7, 9:22, 9:23, 1 K 11:41, 2 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:12; the Messiah is to have חִכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11:2. 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20:22, 1 K 5:10, 5:10, Je 9:22 ; withheld by [God](#) from the ostrich Jb 39:17; of magicians and prophets Is 47:10, Dn 1:4, 1:17, 1:20. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4:6, Psalm 37:30, 51:8, 90:12, Pr 10:31, Is 33:6, Je 8:9. 5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of [God](#) , as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38:36; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38:37; founded the earth Pr 3:19; and made all things Je 10:12 = 51:15, Psalm 104:24; it is with him Jb 12:13; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28:12, 28:20; he alone knows it Jb 28:23; gives it Pr 2:6; and shows its secrets Jb 11:6. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of [God](#) in the creation (Pr 8:22-31); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9:1 (cf. v:2-5); she teaches in public 1:20, 8:1, 8:5, 8:11, 8:12 (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1:23; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8:14 (cf. v:1-21). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4:7, 4:7; its fundamental principle is to fear [God](#) Psalm 111:10, Pr 15:33, Jb 28:18 (סֹרֵר מִרְעַ בִּינָה); and know י, the All Holy Pr 9:10, 30:3; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28:18, Pr 8:11, 16:16, 17:16, 23:23, 24:7; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14:6; [God](#) giveth it to the good Ec 2:26; men are to incline the ear Pr 2:2; attend unto wisdom Pr 5:1; seek Ec 7:25; know Pr 24:14, Ec 1:17, 8:16; behold Ec 2:12, 9:13; get her Pr 4:5, 4:7; treat her as sister Pr 7:4; happy the man who finds her Pr 3:13; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10:23; נְבוֹן Pr 10:13, 14:33; מְבִיֵן Pr 17:24; cf. also Psalm 49:4, Jb 4:21, 12:2, 12:12, 13:5, 15:8, 26:3, 32:7, 32:13,

33:33, Pr 1:2, 1:7, 2:10, 4:11, 11:2, 13:10, 14:1, 14:8, 18:4, 21:30, 24:3, 28:26, 29:3, 29:15, 31:26, Ec 1:13, 1:16, 1:16, 1:18, 2:3, 2:9, 2:13, 2:21, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:19, 7:23, 8:1, 9:10, 9:15, 9:16, 9:16, 9:18, 10:1, 10:10—on solomon's wisdom v. supr.

**3037** חִכְמוֹנִי [3038] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2453)

† חִכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:11. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32.

**3038** תְּחִכְמוֹנִי [3039] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 8461)

† תְּחִכְמוֹנִי **adj.gent** 2 S 23:8 = בֶּן חִכְמוֹנִי 1 Ch 11:11; rd. הַחִכְמוֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

**3039** חָל [3040] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2426)

חָל v. חִיל sub I. חוּל p. 298

**3040** חָל [3041] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2455)

חָל v. sub III. חָלָל p. 320

**3041** חָלָא [3042] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2456)

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חָלָה, v. Ges:§ 75, 22)—**Qal Impf.** בְּרִגְלֵיו... אָסָא וַיַּחֲלָא 2 Ch 16:12 (= חָלָה 1 K 15:23).

**3042** תַּחֲלָאִים [3043] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 8463)

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n.pl.m.**: 2 Ch 21:19 diseases, abs. 'ת Je 16:4, 2 Ch 21:19; cstr. תַּחֲלֹאִי Je 14:18; תַּחֲלֹאִיכִי Psalm 103:3; תַּחֲלָאִיהָ Dt 29:21; —*diseases* Dt 29:21, 2 Ch 21:19, Psalm 103:3; מִמּוֹתֵי תַּחֲלֹאִים יָמְתוּ Je 16:4; תַּחֲלֹאִי רֵעִב Je 14:18 *diseases of famine* (חֲלִיחֶחֶרֶב||).

**3043** חָלָא [3044] (Hebrew) (page 316)

II. חָלָא (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְאֵת וְתַחֲלָאֵת *she sinned and defiled herself*).

**3044** חָלָאָה [3045] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2457)

† I. [חָלָאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָאָהְ עַז 24:6, 24:12 + v:11, v:12 (del. Co intern. grounds) + v:6 חָלָאָהְ (cf. Ges:§ 91, 1; R. 2) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

**3045** חָלָאָה [3046] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2458)

† II. חָלָאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4:5, 4:7 LXX Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

**3046** חֲלָאִים [3047] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2481)



חֲלָאִים v. חָלִי sub III. חלה. p. 318

3047 חֲלָאָה [3048] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2431)

חֲלָאָה v. חִילָם sub I. חול. p. 298

3048 חלב [3049] (Hebrew) (page 316)

חלב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3049 חֲלָב [3050] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2461)

† חֲלָב n.m. milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חֲלָבָא, *halbo*, Ph. חלב; Ar. *haliybun* n. *fresh milk*, *halaba* vb. *milk*; As. *alibu*, *milk*, v. DI:Pr 174; Eth. *haleb*:)—'ח abs. Gn 18:18 + 35 t. + Ez 34:3 (v. *infr.*); cstr. חֲלָב Ex 23:19 + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5:1, חֲלָבָה Ez 25:4; —*milk*: a. as common food Gn 18:8 (J; distinct from חֲמָאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֲלָב צֵאן Dt 32:14 (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָאָה); in Ju 5:25 חֲלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חֲלָב:— מִיץ חֲלָב יוֹצֵיא חֲמָאָה Pr 30:33 *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd*; חֲלָב יֹאכַל חֲמָאָה מְרַב עֲשׂוֹת Is 7:22 *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd*; cf. also חֲרָצִי הַחֲלָב 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses*; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִיו) Jb 21:24 (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ('ח) Ju 4:19; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25:4 (cf. השָׁקָה Ju 4:19), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חֲלָב Ez 34:3 (for חֲחָלָב) is right, LXX Vulgate Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo 'חָהּ לֹא הִלָּא Jb 10:10 *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֲלָב עֲזִים לְלַחְמָךְ Pr 27:27 *milk of goats for thy food* (RS:Sem. i. 204). (2) c. אָם *mother's milk*: of kid אָמוּ בַחֲלָב Ex 23:19 = 34:26 (JE) = Dt 14:21, cf. 'ח טֹלָה 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for sacrific.); but also of human beings גָּמוּלִי מִח' Is 28:9 *weaned from milk* (|| מִשְׁדֵּיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיִנְקָתָּ חֲלָב גוֹיִם Is 60:16 *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (|| תִּינְקִי וְשֵׂד). (3) 'ח with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5:1 (v. De), fig. of 'י's choicest blessings Is 55:1. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְדָבַשׁ וְדָבַשׁ חֲלָב זָבַת חֲלָב וְדָבַשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:3, Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:13, 16:14 (all JE), Lv 20:24 (H), Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20, Jos 5:6, Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15; in Messian. time the hills 'ח תִּלְכָּנָה Jo 4:18 (|| יִטְפוּ הַהָרִים עָסִים); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבַשׁ וְח' תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנְךָ Ct 4:12 *honey and milk are under thy tongue*. b. *milk* as white 'ח לְבָן־שֵׁנִים מִח' Gn 49:12 *white of teeth, from milk*; 'ח צָחוּ מִח' La 4:7 *they were whiter than milk* (|| זָכוּ מִשְׁלָג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) 'ח רְחִצוֹת בַּח' Ct 5:12 *bathed in milk*, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS:Sem. 204.

3050 חלב [3051] (Hebrew) (page 316)



† חֶלְבָנָה n.f. (Aram. *helboniyto*; חֶלְבָנִיתָא LXX χαλβάνη, Vulgate *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30:34, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw:115.

**3056** אֶחְלָב [3057] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 303)

† אֶחְלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31, site unknown, LXX Δαλαφ (= Ααλαφ (WMaxMüller:Asien u. Europa 194 thinks corrupt. for מַחְלָב, As. *Maḥalliba* (which Schr:COT Ju 1:37 DI:Pa 283 comp. with אַחְלָב and חֶלְבָה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מַחְלָב for מִחְבָּל Jos 19:29, LXX Καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמְחָלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

**3057** חֹלַד [3058] (Hebrew) (page 317)

I. חֹלַד (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥalada abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

**3058** חֹלְדָה [3059] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2465)

† חֹלְדָה n.[m.]: Jb 11:17 duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. *ḥuldun perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח Psalm 17:14; חֹלְדָה Jb 11:17 + 2 t. + Is 38:11 Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֹלְדָה); sf. חֹלְדָה Psalm 39:6; = *duration of life* Jb 11:17, Psalm 39:6 (|| יַמִּי), זְכַר אֲנִי חֹלְדָה 89:48 *of what duration I am* Dr:§ 189. 2, or (אֲנִי for אֲדָנִי) *what is life(?)* Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not Κόσμος) Psalm 17:14, 49:2 (חֹלְדָה || יְשֵׁבֵי חֹלְדָה), cf. Is 38:11 (v. supr.; || חֹלְדָה).

**3059** חֹלַד [3060] (Hebrew) (page 317)

II. חֹלַד (√ of foll.; cf. NH חֹלַד *dig, or hollow out*, Aram. *ḥlad creep, crawl*).

**3060** חֹלְדָה [3061] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2466)

† חֹלְדָה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חֹלַד DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11:30 A LXXL Αλαδ (= חֹלְדָה 27:15 = חֹלְבָה 2 S 23:29).

**3061** חֹלְדָה [3062] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2467)

† חֹלְדָה n.[m.] weasel (NH חֹלְדָה; Ar. *ḥuldun mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag:BN 144)—*weasel* Lv 11:29 (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag:l.c. *mole*).

**3062** חֹלְדָה [3063] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2468)

† חֹלְדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, LXX Ολδα.

**3063** חֹלְדָה [3064] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2469)

† חֹלְדָה n.pr.m. 1. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27:15 (= חֹלְדָה 11:30 = חֹלְבָה 2 S 23:29) LXX Χολδεια (-δαι), LXXL Ολδαι. 2. a returned exile Zc 6:10 (om. LXX) = חֹלְדָה v:14.

**3064** חָלָה [3065] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2470)

† I. חָלָה **vb.** be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *halú*, *sickness, grief*, DI:Pr 181)—  
**Qal** *Pf.* ח' 1 K 14:1 + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57:10; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30:13 + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16:7, 16:11, 16:17, חָלוּ Je 5:3 (so rd., v. *infr.*); *Impf.* וַיִּחַל 2 K 1:2; *Inf.* sf. חָלְתוּ Is 38:9; חָלוּתִי Psalm 77:11 cf. sub **Pi.**; חָלוּתָם Psalm 35:13; *Pt.* חָלָה Gn 48:1 + 6 t. + 1 S 22:8 (v. *infr.*); חוֹלָה Ne 2:2, Mal 1:13; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5:12 + 3 t. (for Je 4:31 v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלֵת Ct 2:5, 5:8; —**1.** *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16:7, 16:11, 16:17; *feel weak* Is 57:10 (Che) Ez 34:4, 34:16. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48:1 (E) 1 S 19:14, 30:13, 1 K 14:1, 14:5, 15:23 (of Asa, = חָלָא 2 Ch 16:2) 17:17, 2 K 1:2, 8:7, 13:14 (c. acc. cogn.) 20:12 = Is 39:1, Is 33:24, 38:9, Pr 23:35, Psalm 35:13, Ne 2:2, cf. Psalm 77:11 חָלוּתִי for חָלוּתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i.e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1:8, 1:13; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, cf. Pr 23:35, מָכָה with חָלִי Dt 28:59, 28:61, Je 6:7, 10:19; hyperbol. *sick* from love אָנִי חוֹלֵת אֶהְבֶּה Ct 2:5, 5:8; *be sick unto dying* לָמוֹת חָלָה 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1, ח' עַד-לָמוֹת (late) 2 Ch 32:24; Je 5:3 rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חוּל) of the people, unmoved by 'י's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6:6); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22:8 sq. עָל (but rd. rather חָמַל LXX Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* חוֹלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 5:15; —on Je 4:31 v. I. חוּל. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִחַלְתִּי Dn 8:27; 3 pl. נִחַלוּ Am 6:6, Je 12:13; *Pt.* f. נִחַלָה Is 17:11 + 4 t.; pl. נִחַלְתֶּם Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v:21; —**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12:13 (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8:27; 'נַח' לֹא of indifference, apathy Am 6:6 sq. עָל (cf. **Qal** Je 5:3); *pt.* *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v:21; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מָכָה) Na 3:19, Je 10:19, 14:17, 30:12; also (מָכָה om.) Is 17:11. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בָּ of land Dt 29:21; *Inf.* cstr. הִיא חָלוּתִי Psalm 77:11 rd. prob. חָלוּתִי *Inf.* *Qal*; *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חָלָה. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלִית Is 14:10. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13:6; *Imv.* חָלְתִּי 2 S 13:5; *Inf.* חָלְתִּי 2 S 13:2; —*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13:2, sq. בְּעֵבֹר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13:5, 13:6. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָלַתְתִּי Is 53:10; 1 s. חָלַתְתִּי Mi 6:13; pl. חָלַתְתֶּם Ho 7:5 (on txt. v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מִחָלָה Pr 13:12; —**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* חָלַתְתִּי Mi 6:13 (cf. Na 3:19, *Niph.*); obj. (implic.) a person, חָפַץ חָלַתְתִּי Is 53:10 *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13:12. **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלַתְתִּי חֲמַת מִיַּיִן Ho 7:5 *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלַתְתִּי *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be made sick = wounded* חָלַתְתִּי 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 Ch 35:23.

[3066] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2483)

† **חָלִי** n.m.: Dt 28:59 sickness, **חָלִי** Dt 28:61 + 8 t.; **חָלִי** Dt 7:15 + 2 t.; sf. **חָלִי** Is 38:9 + 7 t. + Ec 5:16 (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. **חָלִים** Dt 28:59, **חָלִיִּים** 2 Ch 21:15, **חָלִינִי** Is 53:4; —*sickness, disease* Dt 7:15, 28:59, 28:61, 1 K 17:17, 2 K 1:2, 8:8, 8:9, 13:14, Is 38:9, 2 Ch 16:12, 16:12, 21:15, 21:15, 21:19, Psalm 41:4, Ec 6:2; of the suffering servant of **י** Is 53:3, 53:4 (in both **||מְכַאֵב||**); of rich man Ec 5:16 (rd. **וְחָלִי** v. supr.); *incurable disease* **לְאִין מְרַפָּא** 2 Ch 21:18; *recover from sickness* **חָלִי** Is 38:9; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5:13 (**||מְזוֹרֵר||**), Is 1:5, Je 10:19; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6:7 (**||מְכַהֵה||**).

**3066 מַחְלָה** [3067] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4245)

† **מַחְלָה** n.[m.] sickness, disease—sf. **מַחְלָהוּ** Pr 18:14 *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. **מַחְלָה מְעֵיף** 2 Ch 21:15 (+ **רְבִים בְּחָלִיִּים**, **מִהַחְלִי**).

**3067 מַחְלָה** [3068] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4245)

† **מַחְלָה** n.f. sickness, disease, **מַחְלָה** Ex 15:26 + 3 t.—*sickness, disease*, (in gen.) Ex 23:25 (JE); so c. **כָּל**, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (**||כָּל־גִּנְעוּ||**), Ex 15:26 (JE; cf. **אֲנִי יְהוָה רַפְּאֵךְ ad fin.**)

**3068 מַהְלוֹי** [3069] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4251)

† **מַהְלוֹי** n.m. sickness, suffering (caused by wounds, cf. **חָלָה** 2 K 8:29)—only pl. intens. **מַחְלִיִּים** 2 Ch 24:25.

**3069 חָלָה** [3070] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2470)

† II. **חָלָה** vb. only Pi. sq. **פָּנִי, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנֵי, פָּנֵיךָ** = mollify, appease, entreat the favour of, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. *ḥalaʾ, ḥaliya, be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. *ḥliy, ḥali, id., adj. חָלִי sweet*);—Pi. Pf. **חָלָה** 2 Ch 33:12, **חָלִיתִי** 1 S 13:12, Psalm 119:58, **וְחָלוּ** consec. Jb 11:19, **חָלִינוּ** Dn 9:13; *Impf.* **וְיַחַל** Ex 32:11 + 3 t., **יַחַל** Psalm 45:13, Pr 19:6; *Imv.* **חָלִינָא** 1 K 13:6, **חָלִינָא** Mal 1:9; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָלוֹת** Zc 7:2 + 2 t.;—1. **חָלָה** אֶת־פְּנֵי־י' **ח**: a. *mollify, pacify, appease* **י**, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32:11 (JE), 1 K 13:6 (+ **וְהִתְפַּלֵּל**), v:6, 2 K 13:4, Je 26:19 (+ **וְיִנְחָם**), 2 Ch 33:12 (**||וְיִכַּנְעוּ מֵאֵד מְלִפְנֵי||**), Dn 9:13; also **חָלִינָא** Mal 1:9 (sq. **וְיַחַנְנוּ** *that he may be gracious to us*). b. *entreat the favour of* **י**, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13:12 (in anticipation of war), Zc 8:21, 8:22 (**||לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י'||**); of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7:2 (**||לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י'||**) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of **God**-fearing man, Psalm 119:58 (+ **בְּכָל־לֵב**). 2. *entreat favour* of men (in sense of 1 b)—**יח' פָּנֵיךְ** Pr 19:6 *many entreat a prince's favour* (**||מִתְּוֹן לְאִישׁ מִתְּוֹן||**); **יח' פָּנֵיךְ** Psalm 45:13 of favour of king's bride; **יח' פָּנֵיךְ רְבִים** Jb 11:19 favour of Job when absolved and restored.

**3070** מַחְלֵת [3071] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4257)

† מַחְלֵת **n.f.** only in Psalm titles עַל־מַּחְלֵת Psalm 53:1, 88:1; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. Vulgate מַחְלֵת *dance*; v. Ol:Psalmen, p. 27 Bae:Psalmen, p. xviii.

**3071** חִלָּה [3072] (Hebrew) (page 318)

III. חִלָּה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. *ḥalay adom*, *ḥalyun* (neck-) *ornament*).

**3072** חֲלִי [3073] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2481)

† I. חֲלִי **n.m.** ornament, נָזַם זָהָב וְחֲלִי־כֶתֶם Pr 25:12 *a (nose-or-ear-) ring of gold and (neck-or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7:2, in sim. of grace and beauty.

**3073** חָלִי [3074] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2482)

† II. חָלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19:25, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

**3074** חֲלִיָּה [3075] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2484)

† [חֲלִיָּה] **n.f.** jewelry, וְחֲלִיָּתָהּ וְנִזְמָהּ Ho 2:15 (v. Now Che).

**3075** חֲלַח [3076] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2477)

† חֲלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17:6 = 18:11, 1 Ch 5:26, cf. *Halahhu* in Mesopotamia, Schr:COT on 2 K 17:8; > Hal:Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilica* (= Ph. חֲלַח, Lag:M. i. 211, As. *Hilakku*, Lyon:Sargontexte) Lag:BN 57.

**3076** חֲלָחוּל [3077] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2478)

† חֲלָחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15:58 Lag:Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥúl, 1 1/2 hour (3 1/2 miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob:BR iii. 281 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 284 ff.

**3077** חֲלָחְלָהּ [3078] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2479)

חֲלָחְלָהּ **n.f.** v. I. חוּל. p. 298

**3078** חֲלַט [3079] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2480)

† [חֲלַט] **vb.** only וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ 1 K 20:33, rd. prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. LXX ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta:G i. 445f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta:§ 529 a as **Qal**; Kö:i. 251 Ges:§ 53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ַ om.

**3079** חֲלַךְ [3080] (Hebrew) (page 319)



חֲלָךְ (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. *ḥalaka* be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae:Psalm 10:8; cf. Aram. חֲשׂוֹחַ).

**3080** חֲלָכָה [3081] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2489)

† חֲלָכָה rd. חֲלָכָה, חֲלָכָה, or חֲלָכָה, **adj.** helpless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—חֲלָכָה לְ Psalm 10:8, LXX εἰς τὸν πένητα, SyrVer Targum; חֲלָכָה 10:14 LXX ὁ πτωχός; חֲלָכָה 10:10 Kt, rd. pl. חֲלָכָהּ (חָל, חָל); Qr חֲלָכָהּ לְ LXX τῶν πενιπτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֲלָכָה = חֲלָכָה *thine army*; and חֲלָכָהּ v:10 *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חָל, and no such fig. sense of חָל, v. O1 Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

**3081** חָלַל [3082] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2490)

† I. חָלַל **vb.** bore, pierce (Ar. *ḥalla* perforate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. *ḥlat*: (hollow) read; Aram. חָלַל *hollow out*, חָלַל *pipe*; *ḥliylō* adj. hollow, *ḥlolo* cave, *ḥelto* sheath, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלַל n. hollow, adj. slain, חָלַל *pipe*);—**Qal** Pf. חָלַל בְּקַרְבִּי לְבִי *my heart is pierced (wounded) within me* Psalm 109:22 (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** חָלַל ?); *Inf. cstr.* חָלַל הָיָא *Psalm 77:11 it is my piercing, my wound (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö:i. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חָלַל *my sickness*). **Pi.** Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלַל מְחַלְלֵי Ez 28:9 *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. חָלַל מְחַלְלֵי). **Pu.** Pt. חָלַל מְחַלְלֵי חֶרֶב *Ez 32:26 pierced by the sword* **Po'al** Pf. 3 fs. חָלַל בְּרַחַשׁ *Jb 26:13 his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; Pt. f. חָלַל מְחַלְלֵת תַּנִּין *Is 51:9 who pierced the dragon.* **Po'al** Pt. חָלַל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *Is 53:5 pierced, wounded because of our transgressions (of the servant of י, מְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ).**

**3082** חָלַל [3083] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2491)

I. חָלַל:90 **n.m.** pierced, חָלַל abs. Dt 21:1 + 25 t.; cstr. חָלַל Nu 19:16; pl. חָלַלִּים Nu 23:24 + 28 t.; cstr. חָלַלִּים *Is 22:2 + 21 t.*; sf. חָלַלִּים Psalm 69:27, etc. + 11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* Psalm 69:27, Je 51:52, Ez 26:15, 30:24, La 2:12. Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19:18, 31:8, 31:19 (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23:8, 23:18 = 1 Ch 11:11, 11:20, Ez 6:7, 30:11, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17:52 (RV *wounded*) Je 51:49, etc.; † חָלַלִּים חֶרֶב *Is 22:2, Je 14:18, Ez 31:17, 31:18, 32:20, 32:21, 32:25, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, 32:31, 32:32, Zp 2:12, La 4:9; חָלַלִּים רַעַב La 4:9; חָלַלִּים יְהוָה Is 66:16, Je 25:33.*

**3083** חֲלֵה [3084] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2471)

† חֲלֵה **n.f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2:4)—חֲלֵה abs. Nu 15:20, Lv 24:5; cstr. חֲלֵהּ Ex 29:23 + 4 t.; pl. חֲלֵהּ Lv 2:4 + 2 t.; חֲלֵהּ Ex 29:2 + 3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrific. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6:19. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24:5, 24:5): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of חֲלֵהּ Lv 24:5, 24:5. **b.** made of

עֹלָה as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15:20. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עֹלָה Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26. **d.** of מִצָּה burnt on the altar with **c.** Lv 8:26, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6:19, and such mingled with oil Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 7:12, 7:12, Nu 6:15. **e.** לחם ח' חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d.** Lv 7:13.

**3084** חֲלוֹן [3085] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2474)

† חֲלוֹן **n.m.**: Jos 2:18 and **f.**: Ez 40:16 window, abs. חֲלוֹן Gn 26:8 + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹן Gn 8:6, Pr 7:6; sf. חֲלוֹנָו Ez 40:22; mpl. חֲלוֹנִים Ez 40:25 + 3 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹנֵי 1 K 6:4; sf. חֲלוֹנֵי Je 22:14 (defective pl. Ges:§ 87 (1) c, dual Ew:§ 177 a, but rd. חֲלוֹנֵי Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Je 9:20; f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Ez 40:16 + 4 t.; חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2:9 + 3 t.; window' ח' פָּתַח ח' open the window Gn 8:6 (P) 2 K 13:17; 'עלה בח' Je 9:20; 'ח' בעד הח' through the window Gn 26:8, Jos 2:15 (J) Ju 5:28, 1 S 19:12, 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 K 9:30, Jo 2:9; latticed windows 1 K 6:4, Ez 40:16, 41:16, 41:26; 'בח' Jos 2:18, 2:21 (J) Pr 7:6, Zp 2:14; 'ח' אֶל-הַח' 2 K 9:32; 'ח' מִן-הַח' Ct 2:9; windows of palace, לוֹ חֲלוֹנֵי קָרְעוּ (ו) Je 22:14 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 40:22, 40:25, 40:25, 40:29, 40:33, 40:36, of the temple itself Ez 41:16, 41:16.

**3085** חֲלִיל [3086] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2485)

† חֲלִיל **n.m.** flute, pipe, 'ח' 1 S 10:5, Is 5:12, 30:29; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1:40, Je 48:36, 48:36.

**3086** חָלַל [3087] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2490)

† II. חָלַל **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** Pt. pl. חָלְלִים וְשָׂרִים Psalm 87:7 as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** Pt. fr. 1. חוּל dancers. **Pi.** Pt. חָלְלִים וְהָעָם מִחָלְלִים בְּחָלְלִים 1 K 1:40 and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim:BP 117).

**3087** מְחֹלָה [3088] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 4247)

† מְחֹלָה **n.f.** hole, עֲפָר מְחֹלוֹת holes of the dust Is 2:19 (|| צְרִים מְעֻרוֹת|| caves of the rocks).

**3088** חָלַל [3089] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2490)

† III. חָלַל **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *halla* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH חָלַל be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חָלַל *halel* Pa. is purify, 'ahel Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** Pf. נָחַל Ez 25:3, נָחַלְתָּ (תִּי-Co) Ez 22:16, נָחַלוּ Ez 7:24; Impf. יִחַל Is 48:11, תִּחַל Lv 21:9, וְאַחַל Ez 22:26; Inf. הִחַל Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, sf. לְהַחֲלוֹ Lv 21:4.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself **a.** ritually, by contact with dead || טמא, Lv 21:4 (H). **b.** sexually || זונה Lv 21:9 (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7:24, 25:3, name of [God](#) Ez 20:9,

20:14, 20:22, Is 48:11 and even God himself Ez 22:16, 22:26. **Pi. Pf.** חָלַל Lv 19:8 + 3 t.; sf. חָלְלוּ Dt 20:6; 2 ms. חָלְלוּ Gn 49:4 + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלְלוּ Ez 22:8; 3 pl. sf. חָלְלוּ(ה) Ez 7:21 etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* חָלַל Lv 21:12, 21:15, 21:23; sf. חָלְלוּ Dt 20:6; pl. חָלְלוּ Lv 21:6 + 4 t., חָלְלוּ Psalm 89:32 etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2:7 + 4 t.; חָלְלוּ Ez 23:39 + 4 t.; חָלְלוּ Je 16:18; *Pt.* מְחַלְלִים Ez 24:21 pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1:12, Ne 13:17; sf. מְחַלְלֵיהָ Ex 31:14; f. מְחַלְלֵת Lv 21:9; —1. *defile, pollute: a.*

sexually, Gn 49:4 (poem) = 1 Ch 5:1 (the father's bed); a woman = זָנָה Lv 19:29, 21:9 (H); זָרְעוּ Lv 21:15 (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20:25 (JE); sacred places Lv 21:12, 21:23 (H), Ez 7:21, 7:22, 7:22, 23:39, 24:21, 44:7, Zp 3:4, Mal 2:11, Psalm 74:7, Dn 11:31; the holy land Je 16:18; sacred things Lv 19:8, 22:9, 22:15 (H) Nu 18:32 (P) Ez 22:26; the sabbath Ex 31:14 (P), Is 56:2, 56:6, Ez 20:13, 20:16, 20:21, 20:24, 22:8, 23:38, Ne 13:17, 13:18; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28:7, 28:16, 28:18. **c.** the name of God Lv 18:21, 19:12, 20:3, 21:6, 22:2, 22:32 (all H), Am 2:7, Je 34:16, Ez 20:39, 36:20, 36:21, 36:22, 36:23, Mal 1:12, God himself Ez 13:19. **d.** " *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47:6; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43:28. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour,* " subj. crown of Davidic kingdom Psalm 89:40 (sq. לְאַרְצָא pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2:2; the גְּאוֹן בַּלְעָבִי Is 23:9. **3.** *violate* a covenant Psalm 55:21, 89:35, Mal 2:10, the חֻקֹּת of God Psalm 89:32. **4.** *treat* a vineyard as common (v. חָלַל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20:6, 20:6, 28:30, Je 31:5 (v. the law Lv 19:23-25, H). **Pu. Pt.** חָלַלְתִּי הַמְּדוּלָה שְׁמִי הַגְּדוֹל בְּגוֹיִם Ez 36:23 *my great name which is profaned among the nations.* **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אֶחַל אֶת־שְׁמִי קְדוֹשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39:7 *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more.* **b.** לֹא יַחַל דְּבָרוֹ he shall not violate his word Nu 30:3 (P). **2. begin, Pf.** חָלַל Gn 6:1 + 15 t., חָלַלָה Ju 20:40, חָלַלְתָּ Dt 3:24, Est 6:13, חָלַלְתִּי Dt 2:31, 1 S 22:15, חָלַלְתִּי Ezr 3:6 + 6 t.; *Impf.* חָלַל Ju 10:18, 13:5, חָלַלְתִּי Gn 9:20 + 5 t., 3 fs. חָלַלְתִּי Ju 13:25, 16:19, 2 ms. חָלַלְתִּי Dt 16:9, חָלַלְתִּי Dt 2:25, Jos 3:7, חָלַלְתִּי Ju 20:31 + 3 t., חָלַלְתִּי Gn 41:54, חָלַלְתִּי Ez 9:6; *Imv.* חָלַלְתִּי Dt 2:24, 2:31; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַלְתִּי 1 S 3:12 + 2 t.; sf. חָלַלְתִּי Gn 11:6; *Pt.* מְחַלְלִים Je 25:29; —*begin*, Nu 17:11, 17:12 (P) Dt 16:9, 2 Ch 29:27, 29:27; so 2 S 24:15 LXX We Dr (LXX inserts חָלַלְתִּי); c. *Inf.* חָלַלְתִּי (ל) *begin to* Gn 41:54 (E), Gn 6:1, 10:8 = 1 Ch 1:10, Gn 11:6, Nu 25:1 (all J), Dt 2:25, 2:31, 3:24, 16:9, Jos 3:7 (D), Ju 10:18, 13:5, 13:25, 16:19, 16:22, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 1 S 3:2, 14:35, 22:15, 2 K 10:32, 15:37, 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 3:1, 3:2, 29:17, 31:7, 31:10, 31:21, 34:3, 34:3, Ezr 3:6, Ne 4:1, Est 6:13, 9:23, Je 25:29, Jon 3:4; c. *Iconsec.* חָלַלְתִּי Gn 9:20 (J), Ezr 3:8; c. *בְּ* *begin with* Gn 44:12 (J), Ez 9:6, 2 Ch 20:22; so 2 S 24:5, rd. חָלַלְתִּי for חָלַלְתִּי LXXL We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9:6; חָלַלְתִּי רֵשׁ חָלַלְתִּי *begin! possess!* Dt 2:24, 2:31; חָלַלְתִּי וְכִלְתִּי *beginning and ending* 1 S 3:12 (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph. Pf.** חָלַלְתִּי אֶת־הוֹחַלְתִּי לְקָרְאָא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ אֲזָ הוֹחַלְתִּי *then it was begun (= men began) to call on the name of "Y" Gn 4:26 (J).*

*Note.*—חָלַלְתִּי מְעַט מִמְשָׂאָא Ho 8:10 *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. חָלַלְתִּי (ל. חוּל, חוּל)—for om. of dagh. v. also חָלַלְתִּי of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the*

burden, so Ra AV; Ew וַיְחַלוּ *that they may wait (?) a little*; LXX ממשח מעט וחדלו *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

**3089 חָל** [3090] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2455)

† **n.[m.]** profaneness, commonness;—**חָל לְחָם חָל** 1 S 21:5, **חָל דָּרַךְ חָל** v:6; in concrete sense, opp. **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 10:10 (P), Ez 22:26, 42:20, 44:23, 48:15.

**3090 חָלַל** [3091] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2491)

II. † **חָלַל** **adj.** profaned;—**חָלַל רָשָׁע** (rd. cstr. **חָלַל** SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21:30 (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **חָלְלֵי רָשָׁעִים** Ez 21:34; fs. **חָלְלָהּ** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21:7, 21:14 (H; ||זָנְהָ).

**3091 חָלַלְיָהּ** [3092] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2486)

† **חָלַלְיָהּ** **subst.** c. הַ loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. far be it (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba:NB 136)—'חַ Gn 44:7 + 17 t., **חָלַלְתָּ** Gn 18:25 b + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14:45, 20:2; elsewh. c. לְ pers.: Gn 18:25 b (J), 1 S 2:30, 20:9, 22:15; + **מִן** and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18:25 a, 44:7, 44:17 (all J), Jos 24:16 (E), 1 S 12:23, 2 S 23:17; + **מִמְּגִנְלָהּ** (peculiarly) Jos 22:29 (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + **אִם** (= *surely not*) 2 S 20:20 ('חַ 'חַ), Jb 27:5; strengthened idiom. by **מִיְהוָה**, **חָלִי מִי** sq. **מִן** and inf. 1 S 26:11, 1 K 21:3 + 2 S 23:17 (rd. **מִיְהוָה**, LXXL SyrVer Targum) = 1 Ch 11:19 (**מֵאֵלֶּהּ**) sq. **אִם** 1 S 24:7; **לְאֵל מִרְשָׁע** 'הַ Jb 34:10.

**3092 תְּחִלָּה** [3093] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 8462)

† **תְּחִלָּה** **n.f.** beginning, **תְּחִלָּה** Ne 11:17 (rd. **תְּחִלָּה** LXX Vulgate SS &adO;t), **תְּחִלָּה** Gn 13:3 + 10 t.; cstr. **תְּחִלַּת** Ho 1:2, Pr 9:10, Ec 10:13, **תְּחִלַּת** 2 K 17:25 + 4 t., **תְּחִלַּת** 2 S 21:9, **מִתְּחִלַּת** 2 S 21:10;—cstr. with nouns **תְּחִלַּת חֵכְמָה** 'תַּ Pr 9:10 *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* **דְּבַרֵי** 'תַּ Ec 10:13 *the first word*, sq. rel. clause **תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר י'** *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when **Yahweh** first spake) Ho 1:2; preceded by prep. **מִן** 2 S 21:10, elsewhere by **בְּ** *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1:22, 2 S 21:9 (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4:6, of their dwelling there 2 K 17:25, of supplications Dn 9:23, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7:1, **בְּתְחִלָּתָהּ** as in the beginning Is 1:26; **בְּתְחִלָּתָהּ** *at first, first in order* Ju 1:1, 20:18, 20:18, 2 S 17:9; *at the first, first (or former) time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13:3 (J), 41:21 (E), 43:18, 43:20 (J), Dn 8:1, 9:21.

**3093 חָלַם** [3094] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2492)

† I. **חָלַם** **vb.** be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. *hlam* Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חָלַם** *press firmly together*)—**Qal Impf.** **יְחַלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם** Jb 39:4 *their young are healthy*. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. **וַיְחַלְמֵנִי** Is 38:16 *and restore me to health* (||וְהִחְיֵנִי).

**3094 חָלַם** [3095] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2494)

† חָלַם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6:14 = חָלַדִי v:10.

**3095 חָלַם** [3096] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2492)

† II. חָלַם **vb.** dream (NH *id.*; Aram. *hlam*, חָלַם; Eth. *halama*: Ar. *halama*, *dream*, *experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** Pf. 'ח Gn 42:9, Dn 2:1, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:9 + 3 t., חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:6 + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִחְלֵם Is 29:8 + 5 t., יִחְלָמוּ Jb 39:4, וַיִּחְלָמוּ Gn 40:5, וַיִּחְלָמוּ Jo 3:1, נִחְלָמָה Gn 41:11; *Pt.* חָלַם Dt 13:4, חָלַם Gn 41:1, Dt 13:2, 13:6, חָלַמְתִּים Psalm 126:1; —*dream*: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29:8, 29:8, Psalm 126:1. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28:12, Joseph Gn 37:5, 37:6, 37:9, 37:9, 37:10, 42:9, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40:5, 40:8, 41:1, 41:5, 41:11, 41:11, 41:15 (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7:13, Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2:3, old men in latter days Jo 3:1. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, Je 23:25, 23:25. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְלָמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29:8 (but rd. חָלַמְתִּים [מן by dittogr. fr. אָתָם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

**3096 חָלוֹם** [3097] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2472)

† חָלוֹם **n.m.**: Gn 37:10 dream;—'ת abs. Gn 37:5 +, cstr. Gn 20:3, חָלֹם abs. Gn 20:6, cstr. 31:24; sf. חָלוֹמִי Gn 40:9, 40:16, חָלוֹמִי Gn 41:17, 41:22, חָלוֹמוֹ Gn 40:5 + 5 t.; pl. חָלוֹמוֹת Je 23:32 + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7:14, 20:8, Psalm 73:20, Ec 5:2, 5:6, Is 29:7. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br:MP 6): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20:3, 20:6, of Jacob 31:10, 31:11, Laban 31:24, Joseph 37:5, 37:6, 37:8, 37:9, 37:9, 37:10, 37:19, 37:20, 42:9, Pharaoh and his servants 40:5, 40:5, 40:5, 40:8, 40:8, 40:9, 40:9, 40:16, 41:7, 41:8, 41:11, 41:11, 41:12, 41:12, 41:15, 41:15, 41:17, 41:22, 41:25, 41:26, 41:32; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12:6, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33:15, of Midianite Ju 7:13, 7:13, 7:15, desired by Saul 1 S 28:6, 28:15; of Sol. 1 K 3:5, 3:15; of old men in latter days Jo 3:1, of Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2:2, 2:3, 2:3; Daniel חָלוֹמוֹת הַבֵּן וְחָלוֹמוֹת חֲזוֹן בְּכָל־חֲזוֹן Dn 1:17 *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, Je 23:27, 23:28, 23:28, 23:32, 27:9, 29:8, Zc 10:2.

**3097 חָלְמוֹת** [3098] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2495)

חָלְמוֹת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6:6 RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.;

SyrVer *hlamto'*, *anchusa* PS:i, 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw:pp. 165, 361; only אָם

חָלְמוֹת בְּרִיר יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חָלְמוֹת Jb 6:6 *is there any taste in the juice of 'ח* (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after Targum Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

**3098 חֲלָמָשׁ** [3099] (Hebrew) (page 321)

חֲלָמָשׁ (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

**3099 חָלְמִישׁ** [3100] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2496)



† **חֲלָמִישׁ** n.m. flint;—**חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 8:15 + 3 t.; cstr. **חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 32:13; —*flint 'חֲלָמִישׁ* rock of flint = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8:15, and (no **צוּר**) Psalm 114:8; worked by miners Jb 28:9; hyperb. *oil out of צוּר 'חֲלָמִישׁ* Dt 32:13 *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness **עַל-כֵּן שָׁמַתִּי פָּנַי בְּחֲלָמִישׁ** Is 50:7.

**3100 חָלַן** [3101] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2473,2497)

**חָלַן**, **חָלוֹן** v. sub I. and II. **חָלוֹן**.

**3101 חָלַף** [3102] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2498)

† **חָלַף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, *pass by or away, change*; Ph.

**חָלַף** *equivalent*, Reinach:REJ 1888, 276; Hoffm:G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. **חָלַף** *pass away, change; hlap change, substitute*; Nab. **חָלַף** *change (?)* Eut:p. 53; Ar. *halafa come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane:792-799; so also **וַיַּחְלֶפְהָ** MI:6 *and his son succeeded him*; Eth. *halfa: pass by, across, through*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָלַף** Ct 2:11 Hb 1:11 etc.; *Impf.* **חָלַף** Jb 4:15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. **וַיַּחְלֶפְהוּ** Jb 20:24; **יַחְלֶפּוּ** Psalm 102:27; *Inf. cstr.* **חָלֹן** Is 21:1; —

**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10:3; elsewh. only poet., *move or sweep on*, of a flood Is 8:8, or wind 21:1, Jb 4:15, Hb 1:11, of **God** Jb 9:11, 11:10. **b.** *pass away (vanish)* Jb 9:26 (of days); Ct 2:11 (of rain **עֲבָרִים**), of the heavens Psalm 102:27, of idols Is 2:18, (but perhaps gloss JBL:ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew*, i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) Psalm 90:5, 90:6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, LXX Vulgate *pass away*, supr. **1 b. 3.** trans. **a.** *pass through*, i.e.

*pierce*, sq. acc. Ju 5:26, Jb 20:24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24:5 (**עֲבָרִים**), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break a promise*). **Pi.** *Impf.* **וַיַּחְלֶף** (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41:14 (E) 2 S 12:20. **Hiph. Pf.** **חָלַף** Gn 31:7; *Impf.* **יַחְלֶף** Jb 14:7; sf. **יַחְלֶפְנוּ** Lv 27:10; 3 fs. **תַּחְלֶף** Jb 29:20; 2 ms. **וַתַּחְלֶף** Gn 31:41; sf. **תַּחְלֶפּוּ** Is 40:31, 41:1; **נַחְלֶף** Is 9:9; —**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35:2 (E) Psalm 102:27, wages Gn 31:7, 31:41 (both E) ; no obj. expr. Lv 27:10 (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9:9; *change for better, renew*, obj. **כָּח** Is 40:31, 41:1. **2.** *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14:7, of bow 29:20.

**3102 חָלַף** [3103] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2500)

† I. **חָלַף** n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so **חָלַף**, *hlop*, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4:23 Targum SyrVer for Heb. **תַּחַת**)—**עֲבָדְתֶּם** 'ח' **עֲבָדְתֶּם** Nu 18:21, 18:31 (both P).

**3103 חָלָף** [3104] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2501)

† II. **חָלָף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19:33.

**3104 חָלוֹן** [3105] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2475)



† חֲלוּף n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of חָלַף)—'חַ בְּנֵי חַ Pr 31:8 i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b.**).

**3105** חֲלִיפָה [3106] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2487)

† חֲלִיפָתִי n.f. a change (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting*, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14:14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפֹתֵי Ju 14:19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14:13, 2 K 5:5; חֲלִיפֹתֵי Gn 45:22 + 2 t.; חֲלִיפָתֵי Gn 45:22, Ju 14:12; —1. *change* of raiment שְׂמֹלֶת 'חַ Gn 45:22, 45:22, elsewhere בְּגָדִים 'חַ Ju 14:12, 14:13, 2 K 5:5, 5:22, 5:23; so without בְּגָדִים Ju 14:19. 2. *relays* 1 K 5:28; cf. חַ וְצָבָא Jb 10:17 (Di). 3. *revival after death*, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14:14. 4. *changing, varying*, of course of life אֵין חֲלִימֹת לְמוֹ אֲשֶׁר Psalm 55:20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ אֱלֹהִים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

**3106** מַחְלָף [3107] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 4252)

† מַחְלָף n.m. knife, so Vulgate (cf. Syr. *ḥlap totondit* (in Lex.), *ḥlopo*, *ḥlowpto*, *knife*, Talm. חֲלִיפֹת *knives*, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחְלָפִים Ezr 1:9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

**3107** מַחְלָפָה [3108] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 4253)

† מַחְלָפָה n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחְלָפֹתֵי רֵאשֵׁי Ju 16:13, cf. v:19.

**3108** חָלַץ [3109] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2502)

† I. חָלַץ vb. draw off or out, withdraw, (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַץ; *ḥlaṣ despoil*, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חָלַץ *Baal has rescued*, and חָלַץ alone; Ar. *ḥalaṣa withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5:6; חָלַץ consec. Dt 25:9; חָלַץ La 4:3; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָלַץ; *Pt. pass. cstr.* חָלוּץ Dt 25:10; —1. *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25:9, Is 20:2 (both sq. חָלַץ c. מִן), cf. חָלוּץ הַנֶּשֶׁל Dt 25:10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4:3. 2. *intrans. withdraw* (himself) sq. חָלַץ Ho 5:6. **Niph.** Pf. *be delivered* נִחְלָץ Pr 11:8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יִחְלָץ Pr 11:9; יִחְלָץ Psalm 60:7 = 108:7 (Ges:§ 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** Pf. חָלַץ Lv 14:43 etc.; *Impf.* יִחְלָץ Jb 36:15; וְאֶחְלָץ Psalm 7:5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֶחְלָץ Psalm 50:15; אֶחְלָץ Psalm 81:8, etc.; *Imv.* חָלַץ Psalm 6:5; חָלַץ Psalm 119:153, 140:2; —1. *pull out, tear out* Lv 14:40, 14:43 (P; stones fr. infested house). 2. *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.; —sq. נִפְשֵׁי Psalm 6:5, 116:8 (מִמָּוֶת); cf. 140:2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. Psalm 18:20 = 2 S 22:20, Psalm 34:8, 50:15, 81:8, 91:15, 119:153, Jb 36:15; וְאֶחְלָץ Psalm 7:5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶחְלָץ) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| גָּמְלֹתֵי רַע).

**3109** חָלִיצָה [3110] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2488)

† [חָלִיצָה] **n.f.** what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חָלִיצוֹתוֹ 2 S 2:21; חָלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14:19.

**3110** מַחְלָצוֹת [3111] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 4254)

† [מַחְלָצוֹת] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחְלָצוֹת Is 3:22 robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3:4 of high priest.

**3111** חָלַץ [3112] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2502)

† II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חָלִיצִים, and As. *ḥ alsu*, fortification (Schr:COT Gloss Asrb:Annals ii. 52), cf. *ḥ ilṣu*, belt, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 499; Aram. *ḥliṣ* accinctus ad opus, strenuus, *ḥliṣuwto* fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חָלַץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only Pt. pass. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:21 + 7 t., cstr. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:27; pl. חָלְצִים Nu 32:30 + 2 t., cstr. חָלְצוּ 1 Ch 12:34 + 3 t.; חָלְצִי Is 15:4; —*equipped*: 1. as adj. Nu 32:30, 32:32, Dt 3:18. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32:21 (JE; v. Niph. v:20) 2 Ch 20:21, 28:14, c. art. 'חָ Jos 6:7, 6:9, 6:13 (JE); חָ צָבָא Nu 32:27 *men equipped for war* (JE), so 'ח המְלַחֲמָה 32:29 (P); חָ לְצָבָא 1 Ch 12:24 (v:23 van d. H); pl. חָ צָבָא Nu 31:5 (P) 1 Ch 12:25 (v:24, van d. H) 2 Ch 17:18; 'ח הצ' Jos 4:13 (P); note חָ מוֹאָב Is 15:4 *warriors (equipped ones, Che men-at-arms) of Moab*. **Niph.** Impf. 2 mpl. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:20, 1 pl. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:17; Imv. חָלְצוּ Nu 31:3; *be, or go equipped*, sq. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:17, 32:20 (both JE ; v. Qal Pt. v:21); sq. חָלְצוּ 31:3 (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with לְמַתְלַמְּתָם, v. Di). **Hiph.** Impf.) חָלְצֵנִי Is 58:11 *he (") will brace up, in-vigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חָלְצֵנִי *renew, rejuvenate*).

**3112** חָלַץ [3113] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2504)

† [חָלַץ] **n.[f.]** only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חָרִיצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. *ḥaso*, Nö:ZMG 1886, 741)—חָלְצִים Is 32:11; sf. חָלְצִי Gn 35:11 + 4 t.; חָלְצִי Is 5:27 + 2 t.; חָלְצוּ Kt Jb 31:20, Qr חָלְצִי;—*loins*: 1. as seat of virility 'ח מן יצא Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19, 2 Ch 6:9. 2. as girded חָלְצִים על חָלְצִים וְחָגֹרָה, (אֶזְרָר) Is 5:27 (v. אֶזְרָר), cf. Jb 31:20 where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11:5 faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (||מתניו). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30:6.

**3113** חָלַץ [3114] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2503)

† חָלַץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:26, LXX Σελλης, A Ελλης, LXXL Χαλλης; = 1 Ch 11:27 LXX Χελλης, LXXL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27:10 LXX Χεσλης, A LXXL Χελλης (in both, Baer חָלַץ, van d. H. חָלַץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:39 = חָלַץ v:39 LXX Χελλης, LXXL Αλλαν.

**3114** חָלַץ [3115] (Hebrew) (page 323)



14:24, 14:24, Nu 31:36 (P) 1 S 30:24, 30:24. **b.** of food Lv 6:10 (P); 'זכלי ח' כח' Dt 18:8; = food Hb 1:16 (||מאכל||); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11:2 v. Now. **c.** sq. ח, share or interest in Ec 9:6, with idea of obligation to Gn 31:14 (E; in father's house), 2 S 20:1 = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16 (in royal line; all ||נחלה||); of right (privilege) in ביהוה ח' Jos 22:25, 22:27 (P); Ne 2:20 (in Jerus.; + וזכרון וזכרון), **d.** proper share or part חלקי אענה חלקי Jb 32:17 i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** portion, tract, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19:9, seven portions 18:5, 18:6, 18:9 (all JE) v:7 (JE; + נחלה in ||cl.), 15:13, 19:9 (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10:9, 12:12, 14:27, 14:29, 18:1, Jos 18:7 (all D; ||נחלה||), Jos 14:4 (P), none for priests Nu 18:20 (P; ||vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5:7, Mi 2:4 . **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61:7, Ez 45:7, 48:8, 48:21, על־אדמת הקדש חלקו Zc 2:16. **d.** specif. of town-land, district about a town, יזרעאל ח' 2 K 9:10, 9:36 + 1 K 21:23 (חל MT), v:37. **e.** החלק Am 7:4 (opp. תהום) appar. of land of Isr. **3.** hence portion, i.e. (acquired) possession: **a.** of people as 's possession Dt 32:9 (||חבל נחלתו||); but esp. **b.** of ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18:20 (P; ||נחלה||), in spiritual sense Psalm 73:26, 119:57, La 3:24; מנת חלקי ' Psalm 16:5; ח' בארץ החיים ח' 142:6; hence יעקב ח' of ' Je 10:16 = 51:19 (שבט נחלתו) in ||cl.) **4.** chosen portion, habitual mode of life ח' עם־מנאפים ח' Psalm 50:18 with adulterers is thy chosen life (companionship, shewing character); חלקי ח' Is 57:6 among smooth (things i.e. stones) of a brook-bed is thy chosen life (of idolatrous habit; v. חלק); חלקי ח' Psalm 17:14. **5.** portion, award, from אלה ח' Jb 31:2 (||נחלה||); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17:14 (||גורל||), חלקי ח' Jb 27:13, 20:29 (||נחלה||); = profit, reward חלקי ח' Ec 2:10, cf. v:21, 3:22, 5:17, 5:18, 9:9.—חלקי ח' Jb 17:5 is dub.: a share of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; a prey, spoil, Ew Di Da; AV flattery does not suit context.

**3117** חֶלֶק [3118] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2507)

† II. חֶלֶק n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26:30, Jos 17:2. LXX Χελεγ, (x), Κελεζ, etc.; LXXL Jos 17:2 Ελεχ.

**3118** חֶלְקִי [3119] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2516)

† חֶלְקִי adj.gent. of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after משפחת Nu 26:30.

**3119** חֶלְקָה [3120] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2513)

† I. חֶלְקָה n.f. portion of ground;—abs. ח' Am 4:7, 4:7 + 8 t.; cstr. חלקת Gn 33:19 + 12 t.; sf.

חלקתי Je 12:10; חלקתם Jb 24:18; portion of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח' השדה = the clearly divided field Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32 (both E), 2 S 23:11, Ru 2:3, 4:3, 2 K 9:25, 1 Ch 11:13. Also **b.** without ח' השדה Am 4:7, 4:7, 2 S 14:30, 14:30, 14:31, 23:12, 2 K 3:19, 3:25, 9:21, 9:26, 9:26, 1 Ch 11:14, Jb 24:18; of 's land Je 12:10, 12:10 (||בְּרָמִי||); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת ח' צרים 2 S 2:16 field of sword-edges (Dr),

LXX Ew:G iii. 156, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. הַצְדִּים 'ח *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, חַ מַּחֲקֵק Dt 33:21 *commander's portion*.

**3120** חֶלְקָה [3121] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2515)

† חֶלְקָה] n.f. part, portion, חֶלְקַת בַּיִת־אָב, 2 Ch 35:5.

**3121** חֶלְקִי [3122] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2517)

† חֶלְקִי n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12:15 (perh. abbrev. for חֶלְקִיָּהוּ, (q.v.), LXXL Χελκίας (B om.)

**3122** חֶלְקֵת [3123] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2520,2520)

† חֶלְקֵת n.pr.loc. (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21:31, LXX Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, LXXL Χαλκαθ, = חֶלְקֵת 19:25 LXX Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, LXXL Ελκαθ.

**3123** חֶלְקַת הַצְּרִים [3124] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2521)

† חֶלְקַת הַצְּרִים n.pr.loc. a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2:16, LXX Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. 1. חֶלְקָה sup.

**3124** חֶלְקִיָּהוּ [3125] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2518)

† חֶלְקִיָּהוּ, חֶלְקִיָּה n.pr.m. (*my portion is 'y*) LXX usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 18:18, 18:26, Is 22:20, 36:3, 36:22; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 18:37. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 22:4, 22:8, 22:14, 23:4, 23:24, 2 Ch 34:9, 34:14, 34:15, 34:15, 34:18, 34:20, 34:22; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 1 Ch 5:39, 5:39, 9:11, 2 Ch 35:8, Ezr 7:1, cf. also Ne 11:11. **3.** חֶלְקִיָּהוּ father of Jerem. Je 1:1.—The foll. are all חֶלְקִיָּה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:30. **b.** 1 Ch 26:11. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4:8, 12:7, 12:21. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29:3.

**3125** מַּחְלֵקֶת [3126] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 4256)

מַּחְלֵקֶת n.f. division, course (almost wholly Chr.)—'מ abs. 1 Ch 27:1, 27:2; cstr. 1 Ch 27:4; sf. מַּחְלֵקֶתוֹ 1 Ch 27:2 + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַּחְלֵקֹת 1 Ch 23:6 + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23:28 (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26:12 + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11:36; sf. מַּחְלֵקֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 35:4; מַּחְלֵקֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:16, 31:17; מַּחְלֵקֹתַם 1 Ch 24:1 + 3 t. in Ch; מַּחְלֵקֹתָם Jos 11:23, 12:7, 18:10, Ez 48:29; —**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11:23, 12:7 (both D) 18:10 (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48:29. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23:6, 24:1, 26:1, 26:12, 26:19, 2 Ch 8:14, 8:14, 31:2, 31:2, 35:4, 35:10, Ne 11:36 + 26 t. in Ch.—סֵלַע הַמַּחְלֵקֹת n.pr. 1 S 23:28 was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each



other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חֲלֵק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חֲלֵק dubious.

**3126** חֲלֵק [3127] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2505)

II. חֲלֵק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חֲלֵק *smooth, empty*, Ar. *ḥalaqa* *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal Pf.** חֲ Ho 10:2; 3 mpl. יִחְלְקוּ Psalm 55:22; —*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10:2 of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), *We false*; >Vrss (not LXX) Hi St who rd. חֲלֵק, *divided* is their heart; LXX ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* Psalm 55:22 i.e. *deceptive* (|| דְּבָרָיו מְשֻׁמָּן רַבּוֹן). **Hiph. Pf.** חֲחֲלִיק Psalm 36:3, חֲחֲלִיקָה Pr 2:16, 7:5; **Impf.** יִחְלִיקוּ Psalm 5:10; **Pt.** מִחְלִיק Pr 28:23 + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41:7 c. acc. instr. פִּטְיִשׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it Psalm 5:10, Pr 28:23, words Pr 2:16, 7:5 חֲחֲלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל־ Psalm 36:3, עַל Pr 29:5.

**3127** חֲלֵק [3128] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2506)

† III. חֲלֵק **n.[m.]** smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶיהָ תִדְיַחְנוּ בְּחֵלֶק Pr 7:21 *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הִטְתּוּ בְּרַב לְקַחָהּ).—I. and II. חֲלֵק v. sub I. חֲלֵק.

**3128** חֲלֵק [3129] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2509-10,2511)

† חֲלֵק **adj.** smooth—**1.** lit. חֲלֵק אִישׁ Gn 27:11 (J), *smooth man* (opp. שְׂעָר אִישׁ); חֲחֲלֵק Jos 11:17, 12:7 *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mádara SW. fr. Pass es-Şafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֲלֵק־יַנְחַל Is 57:6 (v. I. חֲלֵק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words חֲחֵק מְשֻׁמָּן חֲכָה Pr 5:3 cf. 26:28. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֲחֵק מִקְסָם Ez 12:24 *divination of flattery*.

**3129** חֲלֵקָה [3130] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2513)

† II. [חֲלֵקָה] **n.f.** smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חֲלֵקָה Gn 27:16, Pr 6:24; pl. חֲלֵקוֹת Psalm 12:3 + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלֵקָה צִוְּאָרָיו Gn 27:16. **2.** pl. *slippery places* Psalm 73:18 fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* חֲחֵק שִׁפְתַי Psalm 12:3, cf. v:4; חֲחֵקָה Pr 6:24; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30:10.—**1.** חֲלֵקָה v. sub I. חֲלֵק.

**3130** חֲלֵק [3131] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2512)



† [חֲלָקָה] **adj.** smooth, only pl. cstr. אֲבָנִים חֲלָקִי 1 S 17:40 *smooth ones of (among) stones = smooth (or smoothest?) stones* Ges:§§ 132 R 2. 133, 3 Dr:Sm.

**3131** חֲלָקָה [3132] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2514)

† [חֲלָקָה] **n.f.** smoothness, flattery, only pl. abs.: fine promises, בְּחֲלָקוֹת יַחְנִיף Dn 11:32 (perhaps directly from חֲלָקָה, exceptional pl., cf. קִטְנִים, קִטְנָה, גְּמָלִים).

**3132** חֲלָקְלוֹת [3133] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2519)

† חֲלָקְלוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr.** smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; **1.** *slipperiness* יִהְיֶה Je 23:12. **2.** *fine promises* Psalm 35:6; דרכם להם בְּחֲלָקְלוֹת דרכם חשך וחֲלָקְלוֹת Dn 11:21; cf. 11:34.

**3133** מְחֲלָקוֹת [3134] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 5555)

† II. מְחֲלָקוֹת **n.f.pl.** smoothness, סֶלַע הַמַּ' 1 S 23:28 *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. חֲלָקְלוֹת sub I. חֲלָקָה.

**3134** חָלַשׁ [3135] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2522)

† חָלַשׁ **vb.** **1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. חָלַשׁ *be weak*; *halō*, חָלַשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. *muhlis poor* (Frey))—**Qal Impf.** וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Ex 17:13, וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Jb 14:10; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14:12; **1.** וַיַּחֲוֵשׁ וַיַּחֲוֵשׁ וַיַּחֲוֵשׁ Jb 14:10 *but man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17:13 (E; point as **Hiph.** ?); sq. עָלַּי pers. (strangely) Is 14:12.

**3135** חָלַשׁ [3136] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2523)

† חָלַשׁ **adj.** weak, only c. art. as subst., אֲנִי חָלַשׁ יֹאמֵר גְּבוּר אֲנִי Jo 4:10 *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

**3136** חֲלוּשָׁה [3137] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2476)

† חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f.** weakness, prostration, קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח' אֵין Ex 32:18 *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

**3137** חָם [3138] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2526)

† I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חַם Hal:243)—LXX *Xαμ*:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5:32, 6:10, 7:13, 9:18, 9:18, 1 Ch 1:4; called father of Canaan Gn 9:22 and of various peoples 10:1, 10:6, 10:20, 1 Ch 1:8, cf. הַיִּשְׁבִּימִים שָׁם מִן־חָם 4:40; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פּוֹט, מְצָרִים, כְּנַעַן, בּוֹשׁ, etc. **2.** in late Psalms a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶהְיֶיָּאחַ Psalm 78:51; אֶרְצֵ־חַ' 105:23, 105:27, 106:22 (all

||מְצַרִּים, exc. 105:27).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di:Gen. ed. 6, chap.10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom:SV i. 427 Bu:Urg. 323 Wiedemann:Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22.

**3138 חָם** [3139] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2524)

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חָמָה. p. 327

**3139 חָם** [3140] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2525)

III. חָם *adj. warm, hot*, v. sub חָמַם. p. 328

**3140 חָם** [3141] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2527)

חָם v. sub חָמַם. p. 328

**3141 חָמָה** [3142] (Hebrew) (page 326)

חָמָה ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥama* 'be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

**3142 חֲמָאָה** [3143] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2529)

† חֲמָאָה *n.f.* curd;—ח' Gn 18:8 + 6 t.; = חָמָה Jb 29:6; cstr. חֲמָאָה Dt 32:14; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *labben* ח' יוֹצֵיאַת חֲלָב מִיָּד בְּקָר וְחֲלָב צֹאן תִּמְאָת (בְּקָר וְחֲלָב צֹאן תִּמְאָת), Ju 5:25 (where served אֲדִירִים, v. סָפַל); with בְּדָבַשׁ 2 S 17:29, Is 7:15, 7:22, 7:22; cf. ח' דָּבַשׁ וְחֲלָב fig. of abundance Jb 20:17; בְּרַחֵץ חֲלִיכֵי בְּחָמָה Jb 29:6 (|| צוֹר יִצּוֹק (פְּלִגְי־שָׂמֶן : יִצּוֹק).

**3143 חָמָה** [3144] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2534)

† חָמָה v. חָמָה sub יָחַם. p. 404

**3144 חָמַד** [3145] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2530)

† חָמַד *vb.* desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. *ḥamida* praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חָמַד *in gratitude* [praise] there-for DHM:ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—Qal Pf. ח' Psalm 68:17, Pr 12:12; חָמַדוּ Pr 1:22; חָמַדוּ consec. Mi 2:2; חָמַדְתֶּם Is 1:29; *Impf.* יִחְמַד Ex 34:24; 2 ms. חָמַדוּ Ex 20:16, 20:16 + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6:25 juss.); *sf.* וְאֵחָמְדֶם Jos 7:21; וְנִחְמַדְהוּ Is 53:2; *Pt. pass.* חָמַדוּ Psalm 39:12, Jb 20:20, חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44:9; —*desire*: **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20:17, 20:17 (E) = Dt 5:18 (v:18 b has חָמַדְתֶּם), Ex 34:24 (JE) Dt 7:25, Jos 7:21 (JE) Mi 2:2, Pr 12:12; of lustful desire Pr 6:25. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1:29, so pt. pl. חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44:9 *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v:11 and Bev:JPh. xvii. 1888. p. 126); חָמַדוּ לְצֹן Pr 1:22 *how long do scorners delight in scoring*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of [God](#) לְשִׁבְתוֹ חָמַד א' לְשִׁבְתוֹ, poet. Psalm 68:17; obj. the suffering servant of 'י, Is

53:2 no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ Psalm 39:12 *his desired things*, i. e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20:20.

**Niph. Pt.** חֲמוּד Gn 2:9 + 2 t.; הֵנְחֵמְדִים Psalm 19:11; —*desirable*: חֲמוּדָה Gn 2:9, חֲמוּדָה לְמִרְאָה עַן נִ' 3:6; לְהִשְׁכִּיל מוֹהַב, חֲמוּדָה Psalm 19:11 which are *more desirable than gold*; חֲמוּדָה Pr 21:20 *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. *delight greatly* וַיִּשְׂבְּתֵי חֲמוּדָה Ct 2:3 *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

**3145 חֲמוּדָה** [3146] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2531)

† חֲמוּדָה n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. חֲמוּדָה Am 5:11 + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; חֲמוּדָה Am 5:11 *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27:2 (for MT חֲמוּדָה) Codd. HCT LXX van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields חֲמוּדָה Is 32:12; elsewh. of young men חֲמוּדָה Ez 23:6, 23:12, 23:23 *desirable young men* = *fine, attractive, young men*.

**3146 חֲמוּדָה** [3147] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2532)

† חֲמוּדָה n.f. id.—חֲמוּדָה Ho 13:15 + 8 t.; cstr. חֲמוּדָה 1 S 9:20 + 3 t.; sf. חֲמוּדָה Je 12:10; חֲמוּדָה Ez 26:12; חֲמוּדָה Dn 11:8; —*desire of Israel* 1 S 9:20 sq. לְ before obj. of desire; חֲמוּדָה = *without desire* 2 Ch 21:20 (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. & t LXX (not LXXL) Vulgate; concrete: חֲמוּדָה 1 S 9:20 and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.?* so LXX Vulgate RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.?*); cf. חֲמוּדָה חֲמוּדָה Hg 2:7 (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֲמוּדָה; esp. חֲמוּדָה חֲמוּדָה Ho 13:15, Na 2:10, Je 25:34, 2 Ch 32:27, 36:10, Dn 11:8; חֲמוּדָה Is 2:16, חֲמוּדָה Psalm 106:24, Je 3:19, Zc 7:14, cf. חֲמוּדָה Je 12:10; חֲמוּדָה בתי חֲמוּדָה Ez 26:12; חֲמוּדָה דְנִי 11:37, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte, Meinh*).

**3147 חֲמוּדָה** [3148] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2530)

† חֲמוּדָה n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חֲמוּדָה Dn 9:23; חֲמוּדָה Ezr 8:37; חֲמוּדָה 2 Ch 20:25 + 4 t.; חֲמוּדָה Gn 27:15; cstr. חֲמוּדָה Dn 11:43; —*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27:15 (|| בגדים); cf. Dn 11:38 (|| יקרה אבן), 11:43 (|| חֲמוּדָה מְצֻרִים); = *precious things* Ezr 8:27 (as gold); חֲמוּדָה חֲמוּדָה 2 Ch 20:25; חֲמוּדָה Dt 10:3; of man only חֲמוּדָה Dn 10:11, 10:19, and, without חֲמוּדָה, חֲמוּדָה Dn 9:23 *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr:§ 189, 2; v. Bev and cf. neg. חֲמוּדָה Is 53:2).

**3148 חֲמוּדָה** [3149] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2533)

† חֲמוּדָה n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:26 LXX Αμαδα = חֲמוּדָה 1 Ch 1:41 (LXX Εμερων, LXXL Αμαδαμ).

**3149 חֲמוּדָה** [3150] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 4261)

† **מְחַמֵּד** n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. **מְחַמֵּד** Ho 9:6; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20:6 + 3 t. Ez; pl. **מְחַמֵּדִים** Ct 5:16; cstr. **מְחַמֵּדֵי** La 2:4, Ho 9:16; sf. **מְחַמֵּדֵי** Jo 4:5; **מְחַמֵּדֵינוּ** Is 64:10; **מְחַמֵּדֵיהָ** 2 Ch 36:19, La 1:10; **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם** La 1:11Qr (v.also **מְחַמֵּד**);—*desirable, precious things* 'כלי-מ' 2 Ch 36:19; sg. coll. Ho 9:6; pl. Jo 4:5, Is 64:10, La 1:10, 1:11 (Qr), **בְּטֶנְגַם** 'מ' Ho 9:16; v. esp. pl. intens. **כָּלוּ** **מְחַמֵּדֵים** Ct 5:16 *all of him is delightfulness* (**מְחַמֵּדֵים**); elsewh. **מְחַמֵּד עֵינַיִם** *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20:6, Ez 24:16 (of proph.'s wife), v:21, v:25; pl. La 2:4.

**3150 מְחַמֵּד** [3151] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 4262)

† **מְחַמֵּד** [מְחַמֵּד] n.[m.] desirable, precious thing;—**מְחַמֵּדֵיהָ** La 1:7, **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם** La 1:11 Kt (Qr **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם**). Perh. 'מְחַמֵּד' to be read in both; cf. Sta:§ 273 a.

**3151 חַמָּה** [3152] (Hebrew) (page 327)

I. **חַמָּה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamay protect, guard*, RS:K 136 Lag:BN 156; DI:Pr 91; BAS ii. 43 comp. an As. *ê mú, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ḥm' id.*; Eth. *ḥamawa*: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

**3152 חָם** [3153] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2524)

† II. **חָם** n.m. husband's father (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. **חָמָא**; Ar. *ḥamun husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ḥam*: As. *émú*, Zim:BP 48);—only sf. **חָמִי** Gn 38:13, 38:25, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; **חָמִיהָ** 1 S 4:19, 4:21 of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

**3153 חַמּוֹת** [3154] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2545)

† **חַמּוֹת** n.f. husband's mother (NH **חַמּוֹת**, Aram. **חַמְתָּא**; Ar. *ḥama'un husband's mother*, As. *émétu*, Zim:BP 48; Eth. *ḥamt*:)—only sf. **חַמּוֹתֶיהָ** Ru 2:11, 3:17; **חַמּוֹתָהּ** Ru 1:14 + 7 t.; **חַמְתָּהּ** Mi 7:6; —of Naomi Ru 1:14, 2:11, 2:18, 2:19, 2:19, 2:23, 3:1, 3:6, 3:16, 3:17; **כָּלָה בְּחַמְתָּהּ בַּת קָמָה** **בְּבִאָמָהּ** Mi 7:6.

**3154 חוֹמָה** [3155] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2346)

**חוֹמָה**:133 n.f. wall (as *protection*; cstr. **חַמַּת** MI:21, MI:21)—abs. 'ח' Lv 25:29 + 59 t. (incl. **לְהַחֲזִיקָהּ** Ne 12:38); **חֻמָּה** Ex 14:29 + 8 t.; cstr. **חוֹמַת** Jos 6:5 + 28 t.; sf. **חוֹמַתָּהּ** Na 2:6, 3:8; pl, abs. **חוֹמוֹת** 2 Ch 8:5, Is 26:1; **חַמּוֹת** Ct 5:7; cstr. **חוֹמוֹת** Psalm 51:20; **חוֹמַת** 2 K 25:10 + 9 t.; sf. **חוֹמַתִּי** Is 56:5; **חוֹמַתֶּיךָ** Dt 28:52, Is 25:12; **חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ** Ez 26:10, 26:12, 27:11, 27:11; **חוֹמַתֶּיךָ** Is 49:16 + 2 t.; **חוֹמַתֶּיךָ** Is 60:10; **חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ** Ez 26:9; **חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ** Je 50:15; **חוֹמַתֶּיהָ** Psalm 55:11, Je 1:15; du. **חוֹמַתֵּים** Is 22:11; **חוֹמַתֵּים** 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7; **חוֹמַתֵּים** Je 39:4 (on form v. O1:§ 113 a);—1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28:52, Jos 2:15, 6:5, 6:20 (all JE), 1 S 31:10, 31:12, 2 S 11:20, 11:21, 11:21, 2 K 18:26, 18:27 = Is 36:11, 36:12, Am 1:7, 1:10, 1:14, Is 2:15, 20:10, 20:11, 25:12, Na 2:6, 3:8, Ez 26:9 +, Je 1:15 +, Jo



**3158** חֲמוּאֵל [3159] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2536)

חֲמוּאֵל n.pr.m. v. sub חָמַם p. 329

**3159** חֲמוֹת [3160] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2545)

חֲמוֹת v. sub חָמָה supr. p. 327

**3160** חָמַט [3161] (Hebrew) (page 328)

חָמַט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ḥamā.tu*, *hasten*, Prä:ZMG 1874, 88 ff., *ḥamtū*, *swift*, Zim:BP 84 n.; Aram.

חָמַט, חָמִיט is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

**3161** חָמָט [3162] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2546)

† חָמָט n.[m.] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11:30 וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֶּחָיִם :

וְהַתְּנִשְׁמָת וְהַחֲמֹט וְהַחֲמָטָה (Aram. *ḥuwlmoto*'is *chameleon*).

**3162** חֲמָטָה [3163] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2547)

† חֲמָטָה n.pr.loc. city in Judah Jos 15:54, LXX Εὐμα, LXXL Αμματα; site unknown.

**3163** חָמִיטַל [3164] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2537)

חָמִיטַל v. חָמוּטַל supr. p. 327

**3164** חָמַל [3165] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2550)

† חָמַל vb. spare (Ar. *ḥamala*; is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. *ḥmal comportavit, conguessit*);—

Qal Pf. 'ח 1 S 15:15 + 3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12:6, La 2:17; חָמַלְתָּ La 2:21, 3:43; וְחָמַלְתָּי Mal 3:17; Impf.

חָמַלְתָּ Jb 16:13 + 6 t.; יְחָמֹלְךָ Jb 6:10 + 3 t.; וְיְחָמֹלְךָ 1 S 15:9 + 3 t.; 3 fs. חָמַלְתָּ Ex 2:6; 2 ms. חָמַלְתָּ

Dt 13:9, 1 S 15:3; אֶחָמַלְךָ Ez 8:18, 9:10; אֶחָמַלְךָ Je 13:14 + 4 t.; וְאֶחָמַלְךָ Ez 36:21; יְחָמֹלְךָ Is 9:18;

חָמַלְתָּ Je 50:14, 51:3; חָמַלְתָּ Ez 9:5; Inf. cstr. חָמַלְתָּ Ez 16:5 (Ges:§ 45, 1. b);—*spare, have*

*compassion*, c. חָמַלְתָּ Ex 2:6 (E), 1 S 15:3, 15:9, 15:15, 23:21, 2 S 21:7, 2 Ch 36:15, 36:17, Je 15:5, Ez

16:5, 36:21, Jb 20:13, Zc 11:5, 11:6, Mal 3:17, 3:17, Jo 2:18; Dt 13:9 (|| חָמַלְתָּ sq. חָמַלְתָּ), Je 21:7 (|| חָמַלְתָּ

sq. חָמַלְתָּ + רָחַם), Ez 9:10 (|| חָמַלְתָּ sq. חָמַלְתָּ acc. to SyrVer Targum Co); sq. חָמַלְתָּ Je 51:3, Is 9:18; note poet.

חָמַלְתָּ אֶל־חַיָּךְ = *spare no arrow* Je 50:14; sq. Inf. 2 S 12:4; abs. 2 S 12:6, Is 30:14, La 2:17, 2:21,

also v:2 where appar. sq. acc., 3:43, Jb 6:10, 16:13, 27:22, Pr 6:34, Hb 1:17; || חָמַלְתָּ Ez 5:11, 7:4 (del.

Co as doubl. of v:9), 7:9, 8:18, 9:5; Jer 13:14 (|| חָמַלְתָּ and אֶרְחַם).

**3165** חָמוּל [3166] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2538)



† חַמּוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46:12 = 1 Ch 2:5, Nu 26:1; LXX Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

**3166** חַמּוּלִי [3167] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2539)

† חַמּוּלִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ, as subst. coll. Nu 26:21.

**3167** חַמְלָה [3168] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2551)

† חַמְלָה [חַמְלָה] **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of י (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges:§ 45, 1 b)—cstr. בְּחַמְלַת בְּעָלָיו Gn 19:16 (J), בְּאַהֲבַתּוֹ וּבְחַמְלָתוֹ גְּאָלָם Is 63:9.

**3168** חַמְלָה [3169] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2550)

חַמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.* above

**3169** מַחְמָל [3170] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 4263)

† מַחְמָל [מַחְמָל] **n.[m.]** thing pitied, object of compassion, only cstr. וּמַחְמָל נַפְשְׁכֶם מִחֲמַד עֵינֵיכֶם Ez 24:21 *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

**3170** חָמַם [3171] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2552)

† [חָמַם] **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. *ham*, חָמַם *be warm*; Ar. *ham+a* *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal Pf.** חָמַם Psalm 39:4, Ex 16:21; חָמַם consec. 1 K 1:2, Ec 4:11; חָמַמוּתִי Is 44:16; **Impf.** יִחַם Is 44:16; יִחַמוּ 2 K 4:34, Is 44:15; also יִחַם 1 K 1:1; יִחַם Dt 19:6; יִחַם Ec 4:11; 3 fs. חָמַם Ez 24:11; חָמוּ Ho 7:7; וַיִּחַמוּ Gn 30:39; וַיִּחַמְנָה v:38 (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this √ is used in Qal; they are placed under חָמַם by Thes Ew:§ 193 a Ol:§ 243 b; v. also Kö:i. 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30:41, 31:10, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); **Inf.** לְחַמְּךָ Is 47:14, cf. Jb 30:4 (where, however, לִי is fr. לְחַמְּךָ Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמְּךָ Pi. Inf. in both); חָם 1 S 11:9, Hg 1:6, Ne 7:3; sf. חָמוּ Jb 6:17; חָמַם Je 51:39; —**1.** lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16:21 (P; subj. שָׁמַשׁ), cf. 1 S 11:9, Ne 7:3 and Jb 6:17 (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44:15, 44:16, 44:16, 47:14 (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1:1, 1:2 (by personal contact), so 2 K 4:34, Ec 4:11, 4:11, fr. clothing Hg 1:6; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24:11. **2.** fig., subj. לְבִי Psalm 39:4 (|| תְּבַעֲרֵנִי אֲשׁוּן ||), cf. Dt 19:6; of conspirators Ho 7:7; Chaldeans Je 51:39. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30:38, 30:39 (cf. יחם). **Niph. Pt.** בָּאֵלִים גְּחָמִים Is 57:5 (Kö:i. 371), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. חָמַמוּ Jb 39:14 *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp. Impf.** יִחַמְּנִי חָמוּ Jb 31:20 מִגִּזְּוֹ בְּבִשְׂיָם *by means of fleece of sheep.*

**3171** חָם [3172] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2527)

† **חַם** n.m. Je 17:8 heat;—**חַם** abs. Gn 8:22 + 3 t. + 1 S 21:7 (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18:1+ 3 t.; of heat of (mid-) day **חַם הַיּוֹם** Gn 18:1 (J), 1 S 11:11 , 2 S 4:5; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8:22 (opp. **קָר**); cf. Is 18:4, 18:4 (**ח' קָצִיר**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17:8; it melts snow Jb 24:19; **לְחַם** **חַם** 1 S 21:7 *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **חַם ל'** (as Jos 9:12).

**3172 חַם** [3173] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2525,2526,2524)

† III. **חַם** adj. hot;—**חַם** לְחַם **ח'** Jos 9:12 *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **חַמִּים** Jb 37:17 of garments heated by south wind.—1. **חַם** v. supr. p. 325. II. **חַם** v. sub **חַמָּה** p. 327

**3173 חַמָּה** [3174] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2535)

† **חַמָּה** n.f. heat, sun (poet.)—**חַמָּה** Is 24:23 + 4 t.; **חַמָּתוֹ** Psalm 19:7; —1. *heat* of sun Psalm 19:7. 2. = *sun* Jb 30:28; **לְבָנָה** **חַמָּה** Is 24:23 = 30:26, 30:26, Ct 6:10.

**3174 חַמָּן** [3175] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2553)

† **חַמָּן** n.m. sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes:489 ff. RS:Sem. i, 469, Lag:M i, 228 Now: Arch. ii, 302; = Palm. **חַמָּן** Vog:No. 123 a; Ph. **חַמָּן לְבַעַל** off. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. **חַמָּנִים** Is 27:9 + 4 t.; sf. **חַמָּנִיָּם** Lv 26:30 + 2 t.; **בְּמֹתָם** Lv 26:30 (H), 2 Ch 14:4, cf. Ez 6:4, 6:6; **חַמָּתוֹת** 2 Ch 34:4; **אֲשֵׁרִים** Is 17:8, 27:9; **אֲשֵׁרִים** and **פְּסָלִים** 2 Ch 34:7.

**3175 חַמּוֹן** [3176] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2540)

† **חַמּוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*hot spring* ?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19:28. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61 (perh. = 1. **חַמָּת דָּאָר**, v. Be and Di Jos 19:35).

**3176 חַמָּת** [3177] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2575,2576,2540)

† I. **חַמָּת** n.pr.loc. (*hot spring*)—town in Naphtali Jos 19:35 (perh. = **חַמּוֹן 2** v. Di); LXX *Ὀμαθαδαχεθ* (= **חַמָּת רֶקֶת**), A *Αμαθ*, LXXL *Αμμαθ*; Jos:Ant. xviii, 2. 3 *Αμμαθους* (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv, 1.3 Guthe:ZPV 1891, xiii, 284; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr:Géogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob:BR ii, 385 Buhl:ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f. Guthe:l. c. GASm:Geogr, 450 (Furrer:ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. **חַמָּת דָּאָר**, **חַמּוֹן** below & above

**3177 חַמָּת** [3178] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2575)

† II. **חַמָּת** n.pr.m. father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2:55.

**3178 חַמָּת דָּאָר** [3179] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2576)

† **חַמָּת דָּאָר** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21:32 (perh. = 1. **חַמּוֹן**, **חַמָּת 2** v. Di), LXX *Νεμμαθ*, A *Εμαθδωρ*, LXXL *Αμαθδωρ*.

**3179 חַמוּאֵל** [3180] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2536)

† **חַמוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [חַמְאֵל] Hal:215)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26 LXXL Αμουηλ.

**3180 חָמַס** [3181] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2554)

† **חָמַס** [**חָמַס**] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, *act violently, treat violently*; Aram. חָמַס (rare) *violently seize*; Ar. *hamisa* is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמַסוּ Ez 22:26, Zp 3:4; *Impf.* יִחַמַס Jb 15:33, וַיִּחַמַס La 2:6; וַיִּחַמַסוּ Jb 21:27, Je 22:3; *Pt.* חָמַס Pr 8:36; —*treat violently, wrong*;—**1.** of physical wrong: חָמַסוּ Je 22:3 (|| תָּנְנוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיִּחַמַסוּ La 2:6 and *hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (|| שָׁחַת מִעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill כִּנְפֹץ Jb 15:33. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3:4, Ex 22:26 (both || קָדַשׁ); cf. חָמַסוּ Jb 21:27 *the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence*. **3.** both physical and ethical (נָגְלוּ שׁוֹלֵיחַ) Pr 8:36. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִחַמְסוּ Je 13:22 *thy heels suffer violence* (|| שׁוֹלֵיחַ).

**3181 חָמָס** [3182] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2555)

† **חָמָס** **n.m.**:Psalm 7:17 *violence, wrong*—abs. חָמָס Gn 6:11+ 44 t.; cstr. חָמָס Ju 9:24 + 7 t.; sf.

חָמָסוּ Gn 16:5, Je 51:35 (in both = *wrong done to me*); חָמָסוּ Psalm 7:17; pl. חָמָסִים 2 S 22:49 + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9:24, 2 S 22:3 (not || Psalm 18:3), Ob 10, Hb 1:9, Je 51:35 (of Chaldeans), Hb 2:8, 2:17, 2:17, Jo 4:19, Psalm 72:14; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16:5 (J, of wrong done to Sarah by, Hagar), Jb 19:7; Mal 2:16; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6:12, Hb 1:2, Zp 1:9, Pr 10:6, 10:11, 13:2, 26:6 + Ez 7:11 (si vera l., v. Co), שָׁדוּ Am 3:10, Hb 1:3, Je 6:7, 20:8, Ez 45:9, Is 60:18, רִיבוּ Psalm 55:10, עָמְלוּ 7:17, גָּאֵהוּ 73:6, אָהַב חָ 11:5 (|| רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י' Is 53:9, בארץ חָ Je 51:46, cf. Gn 6:11, 6:13 (P), Ez 8:17, 12:19; מִחַשְׁבֵּי־אָרֶץ נְאוֹת חָ מְלָאוּ Psalm 74:20, חָ עֵיר מְלֹאָה חָ Ez 7:23, 28:16, חָ שְׁבַת חָ Am 6:3 is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; כְּלֵי חָ Gn 49:5 (poem) *instrument, weapons, of violence*;—other phrases are: בְּיָדַי חָ Jon 3:8, 1 Ch 12:17, cf. Jb 16:17, יָדַי חָ Psalm 58:3 and בְּכַפֵּיהֶם חָ Is 59:6; עֵד חָ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23:1 (JE), Dt 19:16, חָ עֵדֵי חָ Psalm 35:11; עֵדֵי חָ שָׁקַר Psalm 27:12; חָ שְׂנֵאת חָ Psalm 25:19 = *hatred characterized by violence*; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* Psalm 18:49 (2 S 22:49 has the later חָמָסִים אִישׁ, cf. infr.) 140:12, Pr 3:31, 16:29; חָמָסִים אִישׁ (later) Psalm 140:2, 140:5, 2 S 22:49; יַיִן חָמָסִים Pr 4:17 i.e. wine gained by violence (|| רָשָׁע).

**3182 תְּחָמָס** [3183] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 8464)

† **תְּחָמָס** **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo:ii.830 Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. *zaliymun violence*, also *ostrich*; other conject. are: *owl* LXX Vulgate; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11:16 (P) Dt 14:15.

**3183** חֲמֵץ [3184] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2556)

† I. חֲמֵץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Ar. *ḥamuḍa be sour*; Aram. חֲמֵץ *be sour, leavened, ḥmaʿ be leavened*)—**Qal Pf.** חֲמֵץ Ex 12:39; **Impf.** יִחְמֵץ Ex 12:34; **Inf. sf.** חֲמֵץ Ho 7:4 +;—*be leavened, of dough* (בִּצֵּק), Ex 12:34, 12:39 (E), cf. Ho 7:4. **Hitph.** *be soured, embittered*, Psalm 73:21 (בְּלִיּוֹתַי אֶשְׂתוֹנֵן)).

**3184** חֲמֵץ [3185] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2557)

† חֲמֵץ **n.m.**: Ex 13:3 that which is leavened—'ח Ex 12:15 + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12:15 (P), 13:3, 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:3, in all sacrifices Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE); cf. Am 4:5; Lv 2:11, 6:10 (P; appos.); exceptions are 'ח לֶחֶם of peace-offering Lv 7:13 (P), and the wave-loaves ('ח appos.) Lv 23:17 (H).—v. RS:Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345.

**3185** חֲמֵץ [3186] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2558)

† חֲמֵץ **n.m.** vinegar—'ח abs. Pr 10:26 + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6:3, 6:3; —a common condiment Ru 2:14, forbidden to Nazirite ('ח יין and 'ח שֵׁכָר Nu 6:3, 6:3 (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man Psalm 69:22 (fig. for harshness lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשֵׁנִים בַּחֲמֵץ לְשֵׁנִים Pr 10:26, 'ח עַל-חֲמֵץ Pr 25:20 *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

**3186** חֲמֵץ [3187] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2548)

† חֲמֵץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. *ḥamdun*, Pun. Ἀμουτ [= ... חמוץ] Dlau:ZMG 1873, 522; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חֲמֵץ יֹאכְלוּ Is 30:24.

**3187** חֲמֵץ [3188] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

חֲמֵץ v. I. חֲמֵץ Inf. p. 329

**3188** מִחְמֵצָה [3189] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2557)

† מִחְמֵצָה **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12:19, 12:20 (P).

**3189** חֲמֵץ [3190] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

† II. [חֲמֵץ] **vb.** be red (? cf. Aram. *ḥmaš Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red*);—**Qal Pt.** pass. cstr. חֲמֵץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63:1; poss. also **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּחְמֵץ Psalm 68:24 *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תִּרְחֵץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. רָחַץ v. רָחַץ).

**3190** חֲמֵץ [3191] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

† III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. **חמץ**, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal Pt. act.** מִכַּף מַעְיֹל וְחוֹמֵץ (מִיַּד רָשָׁע||) Psalm 71:4 *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless*.

**3191 חָמוֹץ** [3192] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2541)

† חָמוֹץ **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only 'ח אָשְׂרוּ Is 1:17 *set right the ruthless*, so Hi EW Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוֹץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חָמוֹץ = doer of action v. Ew:§ 152 b.

**3192 חָמַק** [3193] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2559)

† חָמַק **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמַקְתָּ עָבְרָה וְדוֹדֶיךָ Ct 5:6 *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp. Impf.** 2 fs. הִתְחַמְקִין עַד-מִבְּרַח הַשּׁוֹבְבָה Je 31:22 *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

**3193 חָמוֹק** [3194] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2542)

† חָמוֹק **n.m.** curving, curve, יִרְכִּיחַ חָמוֹקֶיךָ Ct 7:2 *the curvings (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs*.

**3194 חָמַר** [3195] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2560)

† I. חָמַר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. *ḥamara ferment, leaven, ḥumraaḥun, ḥamiyraaḥun* n. *leaven*; v. Lag:BN 207);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמַר וַיִּזַּח Psalm 75:9 *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חָמַר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3:15 (for MT חָמַר q.v.) *the great waters foamed*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמִי Psalm 46:4 *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe' al' al Pf. pass.** 3 pl. מְעִי חָמְרוּ La 1:20 *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| לְבִי לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מְעִי חָמְרוּ La 2:11.—Jb 16:16 v. IV. חָמַר.

**3195 חָמַר** [3196] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2561)

† חָמַר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. *ḥamro' חָמְרָא*; Ar. *ḥamrun*, v. Lag:BN 207)—וְדָם-עֵנַב בְּשֵׁתָהּ Dt 32:14; כָּרַם חָמַר Is 27:2, but rd. here כָּרַם חָמַד (v. חָמַד).

**3196 חָמַר** [3197] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2564)

† חָמַר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חָמַר acc. to OBlau:ZMG 1869, 279, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חָמַר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11:3 + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11:3 (J); abounding in vale of Siddim 'ח בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14:10; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2:3 (E; || זָפֶת||).

**3197 חָמַר** [3198] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

† I. חָמָר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—'ח abs. Gn 11:3 + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10:6 + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11:3 (J), Ex 1:14 (P; both || לְבִנְיָם); Na 3:14 (|| טִיט). **2.** *clay: a.* as material of vessels Je 18:4, 18:6, חֵצֵר 'ח Is 29:16, in sim. of [God](#) 's fashioning man Is 45:9, 64:7, Jb 10:9; as material of human bodies חֵצֵר 'ח Jb 4:19 cf. 33:6; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13:12; חֵצֵר 'ח = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* 'ח חוּצוֹת Is 10:6; חֵצֵר 'ח Jb 30:19 *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אָפָר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27:16 (|| עָפָר).

**3198** חָמַר [3199] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2560)

† II. חָמַר **vb. denom.** cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וַתְּחַמְרָה Ex 2:3 (E); on form of sf. v. Ges:§ 58, 3, R, 1.

**3199** חָמַר [3200] (Hebrew) (page 330)

III. חָמַר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר, *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. *himarad* *un great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

**3200** חָמָר [3201] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

II. חָמָר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. 1. חָמוֹר)—'ח cstr. מַיִם רַבִּים 'ח Hb 3:15 *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חָמַר; pl. חֲמָרִים Ex 8:10 (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

**3201** חָמָר [3202] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

† III. חָמָר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amāru*, *surround, contain*, II. R 36:19 a. b Strm:4760, *Imēru, a measure* Zim:BP 6 n)—'ח abs. Is 5:10 + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3:2 + 3 t.; pl. חֲמָרִים Nu 11:32; —'ח of barley Ho 3:2, Ez 45:13, cf. שְׂעָרִים Lv 27:16 i.e. land on which a 'ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); 'ח of wheat Ez 45:13; in gen. חָמָר 'ח Is 5:10; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בַּתָּת Ez 45:11, 45:11, 45:11, 45:14, 45:14 (in v:14 del. Co); on actual size of 'ח, = 393.9 litres, v. Hultzs:Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz:Arch 183 f Now:arch. i, 203 f.

**3202** חָמוֹר [3203] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543,2565)

† I. חָמוֹר **n.[m.]** heap, abs. 'ח with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer 'חמרת' (חמרת' as if fr. חָמוֹר—חֲמֹרָתַיִם Ju 15:16 *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

**3203** חֲמֹרָתַיִם [3204] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543)

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חָמוֹר. above



**3204 חמר** [3205] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2560)

† IV. [חמר] **vb.** be red (Ar. *ḥamara* II. *dye red*, *ḥumraa<sup>h</sup>un redness*, *reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba:NB 192 al.)—only **Pe'al'al Pf.** pass. **פָּנַי הַחֲמֹרִים**(רה) Jb 16:16 *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1:20, 2:11 v. I. **חמר**.

**3205 חמור** [3206] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543)

† II. **חמור n.m.:**Gn 45:23 (he)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly **חמורה**); Aram. **המרא** *ḥmoro* Ar. *ḥimaraa<sup>h</sup>un*, Palm. **חמרא** Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 404; as *imêru*, Schr:Cot Gloss;—name fr. *reddish colour*)—abs. **חמור** Gn 22:5 + 43 t.; **חמר** Ex 13:13, Dt 22:10; cstr. **חמור** Ex 23:5 + 4 t.; **המר** Gn 49:14; sf. **חמרך** Dt 5:14, 28:31; **חמרך** Ex 23:12; **חמרו** Gn 22:3 + 8 t.; pl. **חמורים** Ju 19:10 + 9 t.; **חמרינו** Gn 12:16 + 16 t.; sf. **חמרינו** Ju 19:19; **חמרינו** Gn 43:18; **חמוריקם** 1 S 8:16; **חמריהם** Gn 34:28 + 4 t.; **חמוריהם** Jos 9:4; —ass (*he-ass*; **אתון** = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32:6, Is 21:7);—**1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12:16, 24:35, 30:48, 47:17, Ex 9:3 (all J) Ex 20:17 (E), 21:33, 22:8, 22:8, 22:9, 23:4, 23:5, 23:12, Nu 16:15, Jos 6:21, 7:24 (all JE); note also Ex 13:13 = 34:20 (JE; firstlings belong to "י); Gn 36:24, Nu 31:28, 31:30, 31:34, 31:39, 31:45 (all P); Dt 5:14, 5:18, 22:3, 22:4, Ju 6:4, 1 S 8:16, 12:3, 15:3, 22:19, 27:9, 1 Ch 5:21, Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (Baer), Zc 14:15; coll. Gn 32:5 (J; **שור** ||), **צאן**, **עבד**, **שפחה**, **עבד**, but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34:28 (P), 47:17 (J); cf. also **יתומים** 'ח Jb 24:3 *the orphans' ass* (**שור אלמנה** ||); as knowing its master's crib Is 1:3 (**שור** ||); found in camp 2 K 7:7, 7:10 (both **סוסים** ||); as harnessed **מתג לה** Pr 26:3 (**סוס** ||). **2.** used for riding : **a.** by women Ex 4:20 (J), Jos 15:18 (JE) = Ju 1:14, 1 S 25:20, 25:23, 25:42 , cf. 2 Ch 28:15. **b.** by men 2 S 16:2, 17:23, 19:27, 1 K 2:40, 13:13, 13:13, 13:23, 13:24, 13:27, 13:28, 13:28, Is 21:7, Zc 9:9. **c.** **צמד חמורים** a pair of asses 2 S 16:1 (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19:3, 19:10, 19:19, 19:21; carrying dead body v:28, cf. 'ח 1 K 13:29. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22:3, 22:5 (cf. v:6), 42:26, 42:27, 45:23 (all E) 43:18, 43:24, 44:3, 44:13 (all J), Jos 9:4 (JE), 1 S 25:18, 1 Ch 12:41, Ne 13:15 (cf. also **צמד ח** 2 S 16:1 supr.); metaph. of Issachar **נרם ח** Gn 49:14 (poem), *an ass of (strong) bones*.—**ח' לחם** 1 S 16:20 rd. prob. **חמשה** *five*, or better **עשרה** *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32:20; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (**שור**) Dt 22:10. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: **לחי ח** Ju 15:15, 15:16 jawbone, Samson's weapon; **ראש ח** 2 K 6:25 eaten in famine; **בשר ח** Ez 23:20 genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** **קבורת ח** Je 22:19 *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

**3206 חמור** [3207] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2544)

† III. **חמור n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass*; v. RS:K 220; Sem i. 449)—Gn 33:19, 34:2, 34:4, 34:6, 34:8, 34:13, 34:18, 34:18, 34:20, 34:24, 34:26, Jos 24:32, Ju 9:28.

**3207 חמרן** [3208] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2566)



2nd num. only, Gn 5:17 + 8 t. + Ez 45:3 Kt; (3) noun c. חָ with 2nd num. Ez 40:21 + 2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25:7; (2) noun foll. 'ח (only) Ju 14:10 + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3:15; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15:19. **c.** no noun expr., 'ח between other num., e.g. ח' ושבועים Nu 31:37. **d.** חָמֵשׁ before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1:25 + 22 t. **e.** 'ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20:35 + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7:3, Je 52:30. **f.** 'ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5:12. **g.** 'ח follows, no noun expr Gn 18:28 +. **h.** no noun expr. 'ח between other num. Ex 38:28, Ezr 2:5.

**3211** חָמֵשׁ [3212] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2569)

† I. חָמֵשׁ n.[m.] fifth part—only לְחֵמֵשׁ לְפָרְעָה Gn 47:26, but connex. with preceding awk-ward; rd. perh. החֲמֵשׁ (SyrVer), or לְחֵמֵשׁ LXX, v. Di.

**3212** חֲמֵשׁ [3213] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2567)

† II. [חֲמֵשׁ] vb.denom. only Pi. אֶרְצָן מִצְרַיִם וְחֵמֵשׁ אֶת־ Gn 41:34 (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *ḥamasa* take a fifth part; Eth. *ḥamasa*: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

**3213** חֲמִשִּׁים [3214] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2572)

חֲמִשִּׁים:164 n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. *ḥamsuwna* Aram. *ḥarḥīyn*, Ph. חֲמֵשׁ; Mi:28 חֲמֵשׁ; As. *ḥamšāti* Di in Lotz:TP 80)—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6:15 + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40:25, 40:29, 40:33, del. Co) + Ez 45:12 (so rd. A Hi Co for חֲמִשָּׁה); sf. חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:10, 1:12, חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:9 + 4 t., חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:14; —1. abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18:21, 18:25, Dt 1:15, 1 S 8:12, 2 K 1:9, 1:9 + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v:14 = *fifties*), Is 3:3. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31:30, 31:47, Ez 27:18, 27:18, Hg 2:16; (2) with other num. 'ח preceding Ex 30:23, 30:23 + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12:34 Baer, van d. H. v:33 (sq. אֶלֶף); (3) 'ח following Ex 38:26 + 10 t.; (4) 'ח between other num. Nu 1:23 + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6:15 + 58 t. + בְּאַמָּה 'ח Ex 38:12. **b.** after noun 2 S 24:24, Ex 26:11 + 4 t. Chr. **3.** 'ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7:24 +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5:21. **4.** 'ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8:40, Ezr 8:3, 8:26. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9:28, 9:29. **5.** 'ח preceded by cstr. e.g. ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15:23, 15:27, Lv 15:10, 15:11. **6.** 'ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25:10, 25:11, 2 K 15:23, cf. v:27.

**3214** חֲמִישִׁי [3215] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2549)

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. adj. num. ordin. fifth;—m. חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1:23 + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7:3 + 3 t.; f. חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14:25 + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19:25, Je 36:9; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6:31; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27:15, 27:19; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5:16 + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22:14, 27:31; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27:27, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5:24,

rd. תו- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1:23, 30:17, *fem.* Gn 47:24, 1 K 6:31, Ne 6:5; —  
**1. m.** Gn 1:23, Nu 7:36, 29:26, 33:38, Jos 19:24 (all P), Gn 30:17 (E), Ju 19:8, 2 K 25:8, Je 1:3, 28:1, 52:12, Zc 7:3, 1 Ch 27:8, Ezr 7:8, 7:9; noun om. 2 S 3:4, 1 Ch 2:14, 3:3, 8:2, 26:3, 26:4 (all of בַּיָּמַי), 1 Ch 24:9, 25:12 (גִּזְרָל), Zc 8:19 (חֲדָשׁ), 1 Ch 27:8 (יּוֹם).  
**2. f.** Lv 19:25, 1 K 14:25, Je 36:9, Ez 1:2, 2 Ch 12:2; 'פַּעַם ח' Ne 6:5. **3. חֲמִישִׁית** 1 K 6:31 as subst. a *fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47:24, Lv 5:6, 5:24, 22:14, 27:13, 27:27, 27:31, Nu 5:7; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כְּסָף Lv 27:15, 27:19.

**3215 חמש** [3216] (Hebrew) (page 332)

III. חמש (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**3216 חֲמֵשׁ** [3217] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2570)

† II. חֲמֵשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. *ḥuwrīo*)—הַחֲמֵשׁ 2 S 2:23 + 3 t.; 'אֶל־הַחֲמֵשׁ... וַיִּכֶּהוּ 2 S 2:23 and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20:10 + 4:6, rd. וַתִּנָּמְ וַתִּישָׁן and she slumbered and slept LXX We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; 'וַיִּכֶּהוּ שֵׁם הַחֲמֵשׁ 2 S 3:27 (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr).

**3217 חמש** [3218] (Hebrew) (page 332)

IV. חמש (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *ḥamiysun* army, Sab. חַמְסַּ men of a tribe who can bear arms; √ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.:24, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *ḥamasa* be firm strong, *ḥamisa* be courageous, etc.)

**3218 חֲמֻשִׁים** [3219] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2571)

† חֲמֻשִׁים **adj.pl.** in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13:18 (E), Jos 1:14, 4:12 (both D), Ju 7:11 + Nu 32:17 (JE), v. חוש.

**3219 חמת** [3220] (Hebrew) (page 332)

חמת (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; Mv al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *ḥamīta* grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag:BN 154).

**3220 חֲמָת** [3221] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2573)

† חֲמָת **n.[m.]** waterskin (NH *id.*)—הַחֲמָת Gn 21:15; הַחֲמָת Gn 21:19; וְחֲמָת מַיִם Gn 21:14 (v. Di), [Hb 2:5 חֲמָתָד v. חֲמָתָה].

**3221 חֲמָת** [3222] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2574,2579,2578)

† חֲמָת **n.pr.loc.** (√ dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חֲמָתָה, חֲמָתָה = *fortress*, or (v. RS:Sem. i, 140), *sacred enclosure*, *temenos*, *ḥimā*, cf. Hal:JAS 7 éme Sér. x, 392, Lag:BN 82, 156; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. *ḥamaʿāh*, As. *Amattu*, DI:PA 275 ff. Pr 174);—mod. Ḥamâ, on el-'Aʿšī

(Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd:Pal 398 f. It had a king, תַּעֲי, in David's time 2 S 8:9 = 1 Ch 18:9, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13; gods of its own 2 K 17:30, 18:34 = Is 36:19; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' רַבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23:33, 25:21, Je 39:5, 52:9, 52:27, cf. 2 Ch 8:4; contained Isr. exiles Is 11:11; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17:24 (cf. v:30 supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17:24, 18:34 cf. Is 10:9). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6:2 (רַבָּה הַמַּת), —רַבָּה הַמַּת only here). ח' is mentioned with צַר, נִמְשָׁק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדָרַח) Zc 9:2, cf. Je 49:23. Often in phr. ח' לְבָא (עֵדֶן) = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3:3; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13:5, Nu 13:21, 34:8, Am 6:14, 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8, 2 K 14:25, 1 Ch 13:5; חַמַּתָּה 1 Ch 18:3; ח' גְּבוּל ח' 2 Ch 8:3, and לִיחֻדָּה הַשֵּׁיב וְאֶת־דְּמֻשֶׁק וְאֶת־ח' 2 K 14:28; so also Ez 47, 48 : ח' גְּבוּל ח' Ez 47:17, cf. v:16 b + v:16 a (del. Co); ח' לְבֹא ח' 48:1, cf. 47:20; ח' אֶל־יַד ח' 48:1.

**3222** חַמַּתִּי [3223] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2577)

† חַמַּתִּי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַהֶמְתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

**3223** חַמַּת [3224] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2575)

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חַמַּס. p. 329

**3224** חָן [3225] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2580-82,2584)

חָן, חֲנָה, חֲנָה v. sub חָנַן. p. 336-37

**3225** חָנָה [3226] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2583)

חָנָה:143 **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. *ḥno'* to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. *מַחַנַת* cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu:13. 16. 17; Ar. *ḥana'* bend, curve, bend down; As. *mūnu, mēnu* and *tēnū, couch, mānītu, house*, Zim:BP 44, 45 DI in Zim:117)—**Qal Pf.** חָנָה 1 S 26:5, Is 29:1; חָנָה חֲנִיתִי consec. Is 29:3, Zc 9:8; חָנָה Nu 2:34 + 2 t.; חָנָה consec. Nu 1:52; **Impf.** חָנִיחַ Gn 26:17 + 9 t.; 3 fs. חָנָה חָנָה Psalm 27:3; חָנָה Nu 1:50 + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14:2; חָנָה חָנָה Ex 13:26 + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); חָנָה חָנָה Ju 11:18; 2 mpl. חָנָה חָנָה Ex 14:2; 1 pl. חָנָה חָנָה Ezr 8:15; **Imv.** חָנָה חָנָה 2 S 12:28; חָנָה Nu 31:19, Je 50:29; **Inf.** חָנָה חָנָה Ju 19:9; חָנָה חָנָה Nu 1:51; sf. חָנָה חָנָה Nu 10:31; חָנָה חָנָה Dt 1:33; **Pt.** חָנָה חָנָה Ex 18:5, Psalm 34:8; f. חָנָה חָנָה 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15; חָנָה חָנָה Psalm 53:6; pl. חָנָה חָנָה Ex 14:9 + 11 t.; חָנָה חָנָה Nu 2:2, Na 3:17; —1. *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנָה חָנָה Ju 19:9 (|| חָנָה חָנָה); also חָנָה חָנָה v:8; חָנָה חָנָה v:11). 2. *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26:17 (J; sq. **ב**), 33:18 (E; sq. **א**). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13:20 (**ב**) 14:2 (**לְפָנַי**), v:2 (**עַל**), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23 cf. Ezr 8:15; Ne 11:30 *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled, or were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| **יִשְׁבוּן** v:25). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4:19, 5:10 + oft.; (2)

Philistines 1 S 4:1, 13:16, 2 S 23:23 +; usu. sq. **ב** loc. Nu 10:31, 1 S 4:1, 13:16, Jos 4:19, 1 S 13:5 + 63 t. **בְּ** וַיִּחַנוּ בָּ 2 S 24:5 rd. **לְ** וַיִּחַלוּ לְ LXXL We Dr v. **לְ** (חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3:17; also sq. **עַל** = *by, near* Ex 14:2, 14:9, 15:27, Nu 1:52, 2:2, 2:5, 2:12, 2:27, 3:29, 3:35 (**עַל יַרְדֵּן**), 33:10, Ju 7:1, 1 S 4:1; **עַל** **עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה** (**עַל** in diff. sense) 2 S 11:11; sq. **עַל** also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10:5, 10:31, 10:34, Ju 6:4, 20:19, 1 S 11:1, 2 S 12:28, 1 K 16:15, 2 K 25:1, 2 Ch 32:1, Je 50:29, 52:4, Psalm 27:3; sq. **אֶל־** in same sense Jos 11:5; metaph. of **God**'s hostility to apostate Jerusalem (**עַל**) Is 29:3; sq. also **לְ** = *at, by* Nu 2:34, Zc 9:8; **שָׁם אֲשֶׁר...** Ex 18:5, 1 S 26:5; sq. **לְ** **סָבִיב** for protection Nu 1:50, 1:53, cf. metaph. Psalm 34:8, but also hostility Jb 19:12; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. **מֵעֵבֶר** Nu 21:13; **מִמְּחוּץ** Nu 31:19; **בֵּין** 1 S 17:1; **נֶגֶד** 1 K 20:27 etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17:26; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense **חֲנֹךְ** Psalm 53:6; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23, Ezr 8:15, 2 S 11:11 +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29:1 *city in which David fixed his camp*.

**3226 חֲנוּת** [3227] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2588)

† **חֲנוּת** n.f. cell (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched*; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. *honuwto* 'vaulted room')—**הַחֲנוּתִיּוֹת** Je 37:16 (|| **בֵּית**).

**3227 חֲנִית** [3228] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2595)

† **חֲנִית** n.f. spear (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* **חֲנִית** 2 S 13:19 + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26:16 (so v:22 Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. **חֲנִיתָד** Hb 3:11; **חֲנִיתוֹ** 1 S 17:7, 17:7 + 11 t. + 2 S 23:8, v. infr.; pl. **חֲנִיתִים** 2 Ch 23:9; **חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם** Is 2:4 = **חֲנִיתֵיהֶם** Mi 4:3; —**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18:10, 18:11, 19:9, 19:10, 19:10, 20:33; held by king 22:6; sign of king's presence 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:12, 26:16, 26:22 (v. RS:K 171); also 2 S 1:6, 2:23, 21:19, 23:18, 23:21, 23:21, 23:21, 1 Ch 11:11 = 2 S 23:8, where rd. **הוּא עֲדִינוּ הָעֵצָה (for אֶת-חֲנִיתוֹ הוּא עוֹרֵר** acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11:20, 11:23, 11:23, 11:23; pl. 2 Ch 23:9; oft. **חֲרָב** 1 S 13:19, 13:22, 17:45, 17:47, 21:9, Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3, Na 3:3; **שְׁלֵטִים** 2 K 11:10; || **צִנְהָה** 1 Ch 12:35 (Baer); **מִסָּע** Jb 41:18; **קִשְׁתָּה** Psalm 35:3; || **קִשְׁתָּה** Psalm 46:10.

**2. a.** *shaft of spear* is **ח' עֵץ** 2 S 23:7, 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt **ח' עֵץ**). **b.** *spear-head* **ח' לְהִבֵּת** 1 S 17:7, cf. **ח' לְהִבֵּת** Jb 39:23; **ח' בָּרֶק** Na 3:3, Hb 3:11. **c.** *butt of spear* **ח' אַחֲרֵי** 2 S 2:23. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions Psalm 57:5 (|| **חֲצִים**); fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

**2. a.** *shaft of spear* is **ח' עֵץ** 2 S 23:7, 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt **ח' עֵץ**). **b.** *spear-head* **ח' לְהִבֵּת** 1 S 17:7, cf. **ח' לְהִבֵּת** Jb 39:23; **ח' בָּרֶק** Na 3:3, Hb 3:11. **c.** *butt of spear* **ח' אַחֲרֵי** 2 S 2:23. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions Psalm 57:5 (|| **חֲצִים**); fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

**3228 מַחְנֶה** [3229] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4264)



מַחֲנֶה:214 n.m.:Gn 33:8 + 16 t. and f. Psalm 27:3; 1 Ch 11:15 (on Gn 32:9 a v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32:9, 32:9 + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1:24, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32:3 + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֶהוּ Nu 1:52 + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15, 29:10, מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15, מַחֲנֶיכֶם Am 4:10, מַהֲנִיָּהֶם Nu 5:3, Ju 8:10 (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges:§ 93. 3, R 3); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32:8 + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9:18 + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13:19; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנִיָּהֶם Jos 10:4 + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' n.pr. infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* a. of caravan of travelers Gn 32:22 (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16:13, 16:13, 19:16, 19:17 (all P; disting. fr. עַם); מ' שֶׁעָרַר מ' Ex 32:26 (JE); esp. מ' חוּץ הַמ' in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29:14, Lv 4:12 (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33:7, 33:7 (JE), contr. Nu 2:17 (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1:52, 2:3, 10:2, 10:5, 10:6, 10:25 etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֲנִים 10:5, 10:6); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֱהִל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֶה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2:17; and so (late) of temple בְּנֵי מַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי לְוִי הַשְּׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי 1 Ch 9:18, as well as שְׁעָרֵי מַחֲנֹת י' 2 Ch 31:2; pl. (opp. מְבַצְרִים = fortresses) Nu 13:19. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6:11, 6:11, 6:14 (JE), 1 S 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:7, 17:53, 2 K 7:16 etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10:5, 10:6, 1 Ch 11:15, Psalm 27:3 (all c. vb. חָנָה cf. (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32:8, 32:9, 32:9, 32:11, 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9; of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 14:20 cf. Nu 10:5, 10:6. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8:13, 10:5, 11:4, Ju 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 7:1, 7:8, 8:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:11, 8:12, 1 S 17:1, 17:46, 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10:5, 10:6, 1 Ch 11:15, Psalm 27:3 (all c. vb. חָנָה cf. (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32:8, 32:9, 32:9, 32:11, 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9; of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 14:20 cf. Nu 10:5, 10:6. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8:13, 10:5, 11:4, Ju 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 7:1, 7:8, 8:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:11, 8:12, 1 S 17:1, 17:46, 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc.

### 3229 מַחֲנֵה־דָן [3230] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4265)

† מַחֲנֵה־דָן n.pr.loc. = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13:25, 18:12, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

### 3230 מַחֲנִים [3231] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4266)

† מַחֲנִים n.pr.loc. (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32:3 (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13:26, of Manasseh v:30 (P); Levit. city in Gad 21:36 (P) = 1 Ch 6:65; named also 2 S 2:8 (מַחֲנִים), v:12, v:29 (מַחֲנִים), 19:33, 1 K 2:8 (מַחֲנִים); מַחֲנֵימָה 2 S 17:24, 17:27, 1 K 4:14; site unknown, v. Di:Gn; כְּמַחֲלֵת הַמַּחֲנִים Ct 7:1 is put here by Ew Hi & adO; t al.: as at a (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

### 3231 תַּחֲנִי [3232] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 8465)

† תַּחֲנִי n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחֲנֵה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26:35 LXX Ταβαχ, 1 Ch 7:25 LXX Θαεν, LXXL Θααν.

### 3232 תַּחֲנִי [3233] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 8470)

† תַּחֲנִי adj. gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּחֲנִי Nu 26:35.



**3239 חנך** [3240] (Hebrew) (page 335)

I. חנך ( $\sqrt{\text{ }}$  of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

**3240 חָךְ** [3241] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2441)

† חָךְ **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. *hemko* חָכָא Ar. *hanakun* *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane:659 Dozy:i. 332);—abs. חָךְ Jb 12:11 34:3; sf. חָכְי Pr 8:7 + 6 t., חָכְךָ Ho 8:1, חָכְךָ Ez 3:26, Pr 24:13; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חָךְ Ct 7:10, חָכוֹ La 4:4 + 2 t., חָכָה Pr 5:3, חָכָם Jb 29:10; —*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אֶל-חָכְךָ Ho 8:1 *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) to הָךְ, expression for speechlessness Ez 3:26, Jb 29:10, as imprecation Psalm 137:6; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4:4 (בְּצַמָּא), cf. Psalm 22:16 MT יִבֶשׂ בְּחָרֶשׁ כַּחֲי כַחֲי rd. חָכְי for כַּחֲי v. Che:crit. n. (לְשׁוֹנִי מִדָּבַק מִלְקוּחֵי||). b. as organ of speech Pr 5:3, 8:7 (both שְׁפָתַיִם||), Jb 31:30, 33:2 פְּתַח־חֵתִי פִי|| דְּבַר־הַבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחָכְי. c. as organ of taste Jb 12:11, 34:3, חָכְי Ct 2:3 *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24:13 (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of [God](#)'s words as sweet לְחָךְ Psalm 119:103 (פִּי||); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6:30 (לְשׁוֹן|| > others of speech); of keeping wickedness חָךְ בְּתוֹחַ חָךְ Jb 20:18 (תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5:16, 7:10.

**3241 חָנַךְ** [3242] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2596)

† II. חָנַךְ **vb.** train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. *hanaka* appar. denom. fr. *hanakun* *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane:659 a, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy:ii, 332; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We:Skizzen iii, 154; NH חָנַךְ *accustom*; Aram. חָנַךְ *dedicate*, חָנַךְ as NH; Eth. II. *hanaka*: *perceive, understand* (Di:108, *hnk*: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.:ib.))—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. חָנַכוּ Dt 20:5; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִחַנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20:5, 3 mpl. וַיִּחַנְכוּ 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 7:5; *Imv.* חָנַךְ Pr 22:6; —**1.** *train, train up a (the) youth* (לְנַעַר) Pr 22:6 (cf. NH חָנַךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20:5, 20:5; *dedicate, consecrate temple* 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5 (all sq. acc.)

**3242 חָנוּךְ** [3243] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2585)

† חָנוּךְ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Cain Gn 4:17, 4:17, 4:18 LXX *Ενωχ*, LXXL *Ενως*. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with [God](#) and was taken by him Gn 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:22, 5:23, 5:24, 1 Ch 1:3 LXX *Ενωχ*. **3.** חָנוּךְ a son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33, LXX *Ενωχ*. **4.** חָנוּךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:5, 1 Ch 5:3, LXX *Ενωχ*.

**3243 חָנוּכִי** [3244] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2599)

† חָנוּכִי **adj.gent.** of חָנוּךְ **4.** only c. art. הַחָ = subst. coll. Nu 26:5.

**3244** חָנִיךָ [3245] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2593)

† **חָנִיךָ** *adj.* trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חָנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14:14 i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

**3245** חֲנֻכָּה [3246] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2598)

† **חֲנֻכָּה** *n.f.* dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Ne 12:27; cstr. חֲנֻכָּת Nu 7:10 + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12:27, 12:27, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7:9; of 'the house' Psalm 30:1 (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4:52 ff.), v. O1 Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che:OP 234. 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7:10 (acc. c. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ), cf. לְחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ יִקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קֹרְבָנָם v:11, also v:84, v:88 (all P; v Di Nu 7:20).

**3246** חֶכְהָ [3247] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2443)

† **חֶכְהָ** *n.f.* hook fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֶכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Jb 40:25 + 2 t.;—כָּל־חֶכְהָ Is 19:8 (הַדְּיָגִים ||) מִשְׁלִיכֵי בֵיאַר חֶכְהָ Hb 1:15 (of אָדָם, who, v:14, is comp. to חֶכְהָ, and דְּגֵי הַיָּם, cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחֶכְהָ Jb 40:25).

**3247** חָנָם [3248] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2600)

חָנָם v. sub חָנַן p. 336

**3248** חֲנַמְאֵל [3249] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2601)

† **חֲנַמְאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (perh. = חָנַן-אֵל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, cf. ח' דְּדָי v:12; LXX Αναμεηλ.

**3249** חֲנַמְלֵ [3250] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2602)

† **חֲנַמְלֵ** *n.[m.]* only בְּחֲנַמְלֵ Psalm 78:47 (on form v. Dr:Sm p. 98) as instr. of destroying sycomores (|| בְּרִדָּה); meaning conject.; LXX Vulgate *frost*.

**3250** חָנַן [3251] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2603,2589)

† **חָנַן** *vb.* **show favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַן *han*, Ar. *hanna* yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards; Sab. חָן in n.pr. חָן מסבררהם DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חָן in חָן favour, and n.pr. as חָן אֶל־חָן; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, tēninu nannu, id.*, Lotz:TP Zim:BP 23, 66)—**Qal Pf.** חָנַן Gn 33:5; sf. חָנַנִי Gn 33:11; חָנַנִי 2 S 12:22; חָנַנִי Ex 33:19; חָנַנִי La 4:16; **Impf.** יִחַנֵּן Am 5:15; חָנַן Dt 28:50; חָנַן 2 K 13:23; sf. יִחַנֵּן Gn 43:29, Is 30:19; חָנַן Nu 6:25; יִחַנֵּן Is 27:11, Jb 33:24; חָנַנִי Psalm 67:2, 123:2, Mal 1:9; תָּחַן Psalm 59:6; sf. תָּחַן Dt 7:2; חָן Ex 33:19; **Imv.** sf. חָנַנִי Psalm 4:2 + 17 t. Psalms; חָנַנִי Psalm

9:14 (Baer pts. **חַנּוּנִי**); **חַנּוּנִי** Is 33:2, Psalm 123:3, 123:3; **חַנּוּנוֹ** Ju 21:22; **חַנּוּנִי** Jb 19:21, 19:21; *Inf.*  
*abs.* **חַנּוּן** Is 30:19; *cstr.* **חַנּוּנוֹת** Psalm 77:10; **חַנּוּנָה** Psalm 102:14; **חַנּוּנְכֶם** Is 30:18; *Pt.* **חַנּוּן** Pr 14:31;  
**חַנּוּן** Psalm 37:21 + 5 t. Psalms Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21:22 *favour us with them*  
(2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, *abs.* Psalm 37:21,  
37:26 = 112:5; **c.** acc. Pr 14:31, 19:17, 28:8; **c.** **לְ** Psalm 109:12. **c.** by *considering and sparing*, *c.* acc.  
Dt 7:2, 28:50, La 4:16, Jb 19:21, 19:21. **2.** of **God**, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33:11  
(E), 43:29 (J), Nu 6:25 (P), 2 S 12:22; double acc. Gn 33:5 (E), **חַנּוּנִי תוֹרַתְךָ** *be gracious unto me* (in  
giving) *thy law* Psalm 119:29. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins;  
*abs.* Psalm 77:10, elsewhere *c.* acc. Ex 33:19, 33:19 (JE), Am 5:15, 2 K 13:23, Is 27:11, 30:18,  
30:19, 30:19, 33:2, Mal 1:9, Psalm 4:2, 6:3, 9:14, 25:16, 26:11, 27:7, 30:11, 31:10, 41:5, 41:11, 51:3,  
56:2, 57:2, 57:2, 59:6, 67:2, 86:3, 86:16, 102:14, 119:58, 119:132, 123:2, 123:3, 123:3, Jb 33:24.—Jb  
19:17 v. ll. **חַנּוּן Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. **נִחַנְתָּ** Je 22:23 *be pitied* (cf. **אָרַר**√**נָאֵר**) but LXX SyrVer Vulgate  
express *groan* (i.e. **נִאֲנַחְתָּ**), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3  
ms. *make gracious, favourable* **כִּי־יִחַנּוּ קוֹלוֹ** Pr 26:25. **Poe** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges:§ 55, 1)  
**חַנּוּנוֹ** וְאֶת־עַפְרָה יִחַנּוּ Psalm 102:15; *Pt.* **מִחַנּוּן עֲנִיִּים** Pr 14:21. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יִחַן** *be shewn favour,*  
*consideration* Is 26:10, Pr 21:10. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִתְחַנְּנָתָה** 1 K 9:3 + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* **וַיִּתְחַנּוּ** 2 K 1:13;  
**וַתִּתְחַנּוּ־** Est 8:3; **אֶתְחַנּוּ** Psalm 30:9 + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* **לְהִתְחַנּוּ־** Est 4:8; **בְּהִתְחַנּוּ** Gn 42:21 —  
*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with **אֶל** Gn 42:21 (E) 2 K 1:13; with **לְ** Jb 19:16, Est 4:8, 8:3. **2.** of  
**God**, with **אֶל־** Dt 3:23, 1 K 8:33, 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Jb 8:5, Psalm 30:9, 142:2; with **לְ** Ho 12:5, Jb  
9:15; with **לְפָנַי** 1 K 8:59, 9:3, 2 Ch 6:24.

**3251 חַן** [3252] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2580)

† I. **חַן n.m.**: Psalm 45:3 *favour, grace*;—**חַן** Gn 6:8 + 67 t.; sf. **חַנּוּ** Gn 39:21; —**1.** *favour, grace,*  
*elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman || **חַן אִשְׁתְּךָ** Pr 31:30; **חַן** וְזוֹנָה טוֹבַת חַן Na 3:4; of a doe Pr 5:19; precious stone **חַן אֲבֵן** Pr 17:8; of ornaments Pr 1:9 = 4:9, 3:22. **b.** of  
*speech, lips* Psalm 45:3, Pr 22:11; words Ec 10:12. **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13:15, 22:1,  
Ec 9:11. **b.** with **God** Zc 4:7, 4:7, 12:10; chiefly in phrases: **חַן בְּעֵינֵי מֵצֵא חַן** *find favour in the eyes of:*  
(1) *men* Gn 30:27, 32:6, 33:8, 33:10, 33:15, 34:11, 39:4, 47:25, 47:29, 50:4, Nu 32:5 (all J); Dt 24:1,  
Ru 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, 1 S 1:18, 16:22, 20:3, 20:29, 25:8, 27:5, 2 S 14:22, 16:4, 1 K 11:19, Est 5:8, 7:3;  
(2) of **God** Gn 6:8, 18:3, 19:19, Ex 33:12, 33:13, 33:13, 33:16, 33:17, 34:9, Nu 11:11, 11:15 (all J); Ju  
6:17, 2 S 15:25, Pr 3:4; *abs.* **חַן מֵצֵא** (with man) Pr 28:23; (with **God**) Je 31:2; **חַן לְפָנָיו** Est 8:5  
(i.e. of the king); **חַן בְּעֵינֵי** **נָתַן חַן בְּעֵינֵי** *give favour in the eyes of* (l) man Gn 39:21, Ex 3:21, 11:3, 12:36 (J);  
*abs.* **חַן נָתַן** of man Psalm 84:12; (2) of **God** Pr 3:34; **חַן בְּעֵינֵי נִשְׂא חַן** *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est  
2:15; of the king 5:2; so **חַן לְפָנָיו וְחַסְדֵּי חַן** Est 2:17.

**3252 חָנָם** [3253] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2600)



**חָנָם** **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annáma*, *in vain*, Dl:K 7, Pr 44; from חָן, with aff. םָ, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלֶם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֲמָנָם יוֹמָם, רִיקָם, דּוּמָם, Sta:§ 203 Ba:NB § 216)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, עָבַד חָנָם to serve *for nought* Gn 29:15, Jb 1:9, Is 52:3 to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v:5; Ex 21:2, 21:11 חָנָם יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing*, Nu 11:5 which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought*, Je 22:13, 1 Ch 21:24; in the genitive 2 S 24:24 עלוֹת חָנָם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the || 1 Ch 21:24 the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1:17, Mal 1:10: once אֵל חָנָם (cf. אֵל 7) Ez 6:10. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack, 1 S 19:5 לְהַמִּית חָנָם to slay David *without cause*, 25:31, Psalm 35:7, 35:7, 109:3, 119:161 חָנָם רִדְפוֹנִי חָנָם, Pr 1:11, 3:30, 23:29, Jb 2:3 ח' לְבַלְעוּ ח' 9:17, 22:6, Ez 14:23, Psalm 35:19 and 69:5 חָנָם שׂנְאָי חָנָם my haters *without cause*, La 3:52 חָנָם אֵיבֵי; in the genitive 1 K 2:31 חָנָם דְּמֵי חָנָם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25:31), Pr 24:28 ח' בְּרַעַף אֶל־תְּהִי עַד ח' קִלְלַת ח' 26:2 בְּרַעַף אֶל־תְּהִי עַד ח' the *causeless* curse.

**3253** חָן [3254] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2581)

†II. חָן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6:14, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

**3254** חֵן [3255] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2433)

† חֵן **n.[m.]** עָרְכוֹ חֵן Jb 41:4 the *grace* of his proportions (= חֵן Aram. חֻנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

**3255** חַנָּה [3256] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2584)

† חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** LXX Ἀννα (cf. Nab. חַנָּה Eut:No. 20), mother of Samuel 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 1:9, 1:13, 1:15, 1:19, 1:20, 1:22, 2:1, 2:21.

**3256** חַנָּן [3257] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2605)

† חַנָּן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חַנּוּן, Ph. חַנָּא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11:43. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2:46 = Ne 7:49. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8:7, 10:11, 13:3. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10:23. **b.** Ne 10:27. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:23, 8:38, 9:44 (cf. n.pr.loc. חַנָּן, Mish. כְּעֵר חַנָּן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים חַנָּן head of a prophetic guild, חַנָּן בְּנֵי חַנָּן Je 35:4.

**3257** חַנּוּן [3258] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2586)

† חַנּוּן (*favoured*; cf. As *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15:29);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 1 Ch 19:2, 19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3:18. **b.** Ne 3:30.

**3258** חַנּוּנִי [3259] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2587)



† חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of [God](#), as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22:26 (covt. code), || מְרַחֵם Psalm 116:5; elsewhere in the earlier phrase וְחַנוּן רַחוּם Ex 34:6 (JE) = Psalm 86:15, 103:8, or the later וְרַחוּם חַנּוּן 2 Ch 30:9, Ne 9:17, 9:31, Psalm 111:4, 112:4, 145:8, Job 2:13, Jon 4:2.

**3259** חַנּוּנָה [3260] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2594)

† חַנּוּנָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אָתָּן לָכֶם חַנּוּנָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16:13 (v. on form Ba: NB 136).

**3260** חַנְיָאֵל [3261] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2592)

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl*; cf. Ph. חַנְמֶלְקָרַת, חַנְבַּעֵל (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart Nab. חַנְיָאֵל* Vog:No. 10)—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34:23. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:89.

**3261** חַנְיָאֵל [3262] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2606)

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl*; *is gracious*; cf. Ph. חַנְבַּעֵל, חַלְחֹן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31:38, Zc 14:10, Ne 3:1, 12:39.

**3262** חַדָּד [3263] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2582)

† חַדָּד **n.pr.m.** (חַד + דָּד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3:9, Ne 3:18, 3:24, 10:10.

**3263** חַנְיָי [3264] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2607)

† חַנְיָי **n.pr.m.** (perh. Abbrev. From foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16:1, 16:7, 2 Ch 16:7, 19:2, 20:34. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1:2, 7:2. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25:4, 25:25. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12:36. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:20.

**3264** חַנְיָהוּ [3265] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2608)

† חַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath been gracious*)—LXX Ἀναίας; חַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חַנְיָהוּ on Israel. Seal, Ganneau:Jas Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No.1)—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36:12. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26:11. **3.** chief of one of the divisions musicians of David 1 Ch 25:23 = חַנְיָהוּ v.4.—**4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28:1, 28:5, 28:10, 28:11, 28:12, 28:13, 28:15, 28:15, 28:17. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:6, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37:13. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:19, 3:21. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10:28. **b.** Ne 3:8. **c.** Ne 3:30. **d.** Ne 7:2. **e.** Ne 10:24. **f.** Ne 12:12, 12:41.

**3265** חַנְתָּן [3266] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2615)

† חַנְתָּן **n.pr.loc** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:14; LXX Αμωθ, Αενναθωθ, LXXL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm, Caphar Hanania (Nbr:Geogr. 176. 226) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey:WP i. 205, 207.

**3266** חַתְחֻנָּה [3267] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8467)

† תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour;—תְּחִנָּתָּ Jos 11:20 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנָּתַי 1 K 8:30, 8:52, 8:52; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם Je 37:20 + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6:39 etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11:29 (D); מֵאֵת יְהוָה Ezr 9:8. 2. *supplication for favour*, from [God](#) 1 K 8:52, 8:52, 2 Ch 33:13, Psalm 119:170; || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 6:10, 55:2; תְּחִנָּה (ו) תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:38, 8:45, 8:49, 8:54 = 2 Ch 6:29, 6:35, 6:39, 1 K 9:3; אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8:30 (= תְּחִנָּנוּן 2 Ch 6:21); לְפָנַי תְּפִלָּה let the supplication fall before, [Yahweh](#) Je 36:7, the king Je 37:20, Jeremiah Je 42:2; לְפָנַי הִפִּיל תְּפִלָּה present supplication before, [Yahweh](#) Je 42:9, Dn 9:20, the king Je 38:26.

**3267** תְּחִנָּה [3268] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8468)

† II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4:12.

**3268** תְּחִנָּנוּן [3269] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8469)

† תְּחִנָּנוּן **n.[m]** only **pl.abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תְּחִנָּנוּנִים Pr 18:23 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנָּנוּנֵי Je 3:21, 2 Ch 6:21; sf. 1 s. תְּחִנָּנוּנִי Psalm 28:2 etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תְּחִנָּנוּנוֹתֵי Psalm 86:6; —1. made to men: דְּבַר תְּחִנָּנוּ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18:23; אֵל תְּחִנָּנוּ *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40:27; elsewhere 2. to [God](#): || תְּפִלָּה Psalm 143:1, Dn 9:3, 9:17; אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 Ch 6:21 (= קוֹל תְּ 1 K 8:30); *voice of supplication* Psalm 28:2, 28:6, 31:23, 86:6, 130:2, 140:7, also 116:2 (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as LXX Vulgate Che Bae al.); || בְּכִי Je 31:9; תְּחִנָּנוּנֵי Je 3:21; רוּחַ חַן וְתִי Zc 12:10; לְפָנַי אֲנַחְנוּ מִפִּילִים; תְּחִנָּנוּנֵי Dn 9:18 *we are presenting our supplications before thee*; תְּחִנָּנוּתָּ Dn 9:23 *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

**3269** חֲנִי [3270] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2603)

† II. חֲנִי be loathsome (cf. Ar. *ḥanna* x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. *ḥaniyno* 'rancid');—only חֲנִי לְבָנֵי בְטֶנִי Jb 19:17 *and I am loath-some to the sons of my womb* (|| זָרָה v. II. זוּר), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

**3270** חֲנִיס [3271] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2609)

† חֲנִיס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30:4 in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צִעֵן) = Egypt. *Hnnstn* [\**Hnéne*], As. *Ḥininši*; Herodot.ii. 137 Ἀνυσίς, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs*; v. Steindorff: BAS i. 602.

**3271** חֲנִיף [3272] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2610)

† חֲנִיף **vb.** polluted, profane (Ar. *ḥanafā* incline, decline, hence *ḥaniyfun* inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. *ha.nifa* have a *ḥanafun* i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv. *be profane*, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפּוּת *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu*, *ruthlessness*; *hanâpu*, *exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim: ZA vi, 1891, 256)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24:5; 3 pl. חֲנִיפּוּ Je 23:11; *Impf.* 3 fs. חֲנִיפִי Je 3:1; חֲנִיפִי Mi 4:11; חֲנִיפִי Je

3:9, Psalm 106:38; *Inf. abs.* חָנַף Je 3:1; —1. *be polluted*: of land Is 24:5, Je 3:1, 3:1, Psalm 106:38; of Zion Mi 4:11. 2. of prophet and priest = be חָנַף (cf. *infr.*) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23:11 .—  
 appar.trans אֶתְּחַנְּף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges: § 121, 1, but rd. rather Hiph. וְתִחַנְּף with  
 Codd. LXX Ewal. (v. also Gf.Gie). **Hiph. Impf.** יִחַנְּף Nu 35:33, Dn 11:33; 2 fs. וְתִחַנְּפִי Je 3:2; 2 mpl.  
 תִּחַנְּפוּ;—1. *pollute*: the land Nu 35:33, 35:33 (by blood; P), Je 3:2 (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3:9 (v.  
 supr.) 2. *make profane, godless* Dn 11:32 c. acc. pers.

**3272** חָנְף [3273] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2612)

† חָנְף n.[m.] profaneness—חָנְפוּ לְעִשׂוֹת חָזִקִים Is 32:6 *to practise profaneness* (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

**3273** חָנָף [3274] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2611)

† חָנָף adj. profane, irreligious (Syr. *hanpo* 'profane, hence oft. Heathen, apostate; Ar. *haniyfun*  
*inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion a Muslim*)—abs. חָנָף Jb 8:13 + 10 t.; pl. חֲנָפִים Is 33:14;  
 חָנָףִי Jb 36:13, Psalm 35:16; —*profane, godless*: of persons, חָנָף אָדָם Jb 34:30; חָנָףִי Is 10:6; as  
 subst. *godless man* Is 9:16 (|| מֵרַע) Jb 8:13, 13:16, 17:8, 20:5, 27:8, Pr 11:9; coll. חָנָףִים Jb 15:34;  
 pl. Is 33:14; חָנָףִים לְבַבֵּי חָנָףִים Jb 36:13 ; מְעוֹן בְּחָנָפִים לְעֵגִי Psalm 35:16 *as profane men, mockers for cake*  
 (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges: § 130. 5), but txt. Dub. (v. Che: crit.n. Bae).

**3274** חֲנֻפָּה [3275] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2613)

† חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) n.f. profaneness, pollution, Je 23:15.

**3275** חָנַק [3276] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2614)

† חָנַק vb. strangle (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַק, *hanap*; Ar. *hanaqa*);—**Niph. Impf.** וַיִּחַנֶּק 2 S 17:23 *strangled*  
*himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi. pt.** מִחַנֵּק Na 2:13 *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object  
 not expressed).

**3276** מִחַנֵּק [3277] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 4267)

† מִחַנֵּק n.[m.] strangling, suffocation, as a mode of death, וַיִּבְחַר מִחַנֵּק נַפְשִׁי וַתִּבְחַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 7:15 *and my*  
*soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

**3277** חָנַף [3278] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2615)

חָנַף v. sub. חָנַף p. 337

**3278** חָסַד [3279] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2616)

† חָסַד vb. 1. be good, kind (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious*; Aram חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*),  
 chiefly in deriv. חָסַדְא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. *hāda* usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. *lahu they combined for*  
*him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane: 574 c, also RS: Proph. iv. n. 9 (and Schu AE v. in



107:15, 107:21, 107:31, 143:8, 143:12, Jb 37:13, Ru 1:8, 2:20; men should trust in it Psalm 13:6, 52:10; rejoice in it Psalm 31:8; hope in it Psalm 33:18; 147:11. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* Psalm 6:5, 86:13, Jb 10:12. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* Psalm 109:26, 119:41, 119:76, 119:88, 119:124, 119:149, 119:159. **d.** *in redemption from sin* Psalm 25:7, 51:3. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7:20; with Moses and Israel שָׁמַר הַבְּרִית וְ(ה)ִתְּקַדּוּ *keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7:9, 7:12, 1 K 8:23 = 2 Ch 6:14, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Dn 9:4; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7:15 = 1 Ch 17:13, 2 S 22:51 = Psalm 18:51, 1 K 3:6, 3:6 = 2 Ch 1:8, Psalm 89:29, 89:34; with the wife Zion Is 54:10. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חַסְדֵּי וְאַמֶּת *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24:27 (J), Psalm 25:10, 41:11, 40:12, 57:4, 61:8, 85:11, 89:15, 115:1, 138:2; עַם וְאַמֶּת עָשָׂה ח' 2 S 2:6, 15:20 (LXX, v. Dr); ח' וְאַמֶּת Ex 34:6 (JE), Psalm 86:15; also || ח' אֱמֶת Mi 7:20, Psalm 26:3, 117:2; || ח' אֱמוּנָה Psalm 88:12, 89:3, 92:3; ח' אֱמוּנָה Psalm 89:25; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Je 16:5, Ho 2:21, Psalm 103:4; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Je 9:23, Psalm 101:1; || ח' צְדָקָה Psalm 36:11; ח' טוֹב וְח' Psalm 23:6. **3.** *the kindness of God* is **a.** *abundant*: רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14:18 (J), Ne 9:17 (Qr), Jo 2:13, Jon 4:2, Psalm 86:5, 103:8 (cf. Ex 34:6 JE; Psalm 86:15); רַב חֶסְדֶּיךָ Ne 13:22, Psalm 5:8, 69:14, 106:7 (LXX Vulgate Aq Targan, to be preferred to MT חֶסְדֶּיךָ ו); רַב חֶסְדֶּיךָ La 3:32, Psalm 106:45 (Kt LXX in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent*: חֶסֶד גָּדֹל *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14:19 (J); חֶסֶד (וּלְאָחֵי) Psalm 145:8; it is kept for thousands Ex 34:7 (JE), Je 32:18, esp. of those connected with lovers of ח', Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10; for 1000 generations Dt 7:9; it is great as the heavens Psalm 57:11, 103:11, cf. 36:6, 108:5; the earth is full of it Psalm 33:5, 119:64. **c.** *everlasting*: חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם Je 33:11, 1 Ch 16:34, 16:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1-26 (26 t.); חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם Psalm 138:8; חֶסֶד מְעוֹלָם ח' Psalm 103:17; חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם ח' Is 54:8; חֶסֶד אֵל כָּל הַיּוֹם ח' Psalm 52:3. **d.** *good*: חֶסֶד טוֹב Psalm 69:17, 109:21; חֶסֶד טוֹב חֶסֶד מֵהַיּוֹם ח' Psalm 63:4. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32:11(R); but mostly late Is 63:7, Psalm 25:6, 89:2; כָּרַב חֶסְדֶּיךָ Is 63:7, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant Psalm 89:50; חֶסְדֵּי דָוִד *mercies to David* Is 55:3, 2 Ch 6:42; *mercies* in general La 3:22, Psalm 17:7, 107:43 f.—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. חֶסֶד בְּחַן v. sub חֶסֶד. On Lv 20:17, Pr 14:34 v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חֶסֶד.

**3280** חֶסֶד [3281] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2623)

† חֶסֶד *adj.m.* kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. חֶסֶד קָצִיר etc.; > Hup on Psalm 4:4 RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ח' חֶסֶד ח' cf. חֶסֶד אֶסֶר etc.; its use as attribute of [God](#) Je 3:12, Psalm 145:17, and the context Psalm 12:1, Mi 7:2 etc., favour active sense)—ח' Psalm 4:4 + 9 t.; חֶסְדֶּיךָ Dt 33:8, Psalm 89:20; חֶסְדֶּיךָ Psalm 16:10; pl. חֶסְדֵּיךָ Psalm 149:1, 149:5; sf. חֶסְדֵּיךָ Psalm 50:5; חֶסְדֶּיךָ 1 S 2:9 + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind*: **a.** of man חֶסֶד תַּתְּחַסֵּד עִם ח' *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22:26 = Psalm 18:26. **b.** of wing of



ostrich **חַסִּידָה אֶבְרָה** אֶס Jb 39:13 *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on **חַסִּידָה** n.f. *strok* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of **God**, only Je 3:12, Psalm 145:17. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of ‘duteous love’ toward **God** (Che:OP 378), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6:4, 6:6, Je 2:2, and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety*: **a.** as adj.—**גֹּי לֹא חַסִּיד** *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* Psalm 43:1. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* Psalm 4:4, 12:2, 32:6, 86:2, || **יִשְׁרָאֵל** Mi 7:2; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* Psalm 16:10 (Kt pl.), 1 S 2:9 (Qr pl.) Pr 2:8, **אֲנִישׁ חַסִּידִים** *men of thy pious one* Dt 33:8 (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to **God**’s service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms Psalm 149:1, 149:5; *his pious ones* Psalm 30:5, 31:24, 37:28, 85:9, 97:10, 116:15, 148:14, 149:9; *thy pious ones* Psalm 52:11, 79:2, 132:9 = 2 Ch 6:41, Psalm 145:10; *my pious ones* Psalm 50:5, *her* (Zion’s) *pious* Psalm 132:16.—(In Maccab. age, *συναγωγῆ Ἀσδαίων* denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of the Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2:42, 7:13, 2 Macc 14:6 and Che:OP 48, 56; so perhaps Psalm 116:15, 149:1, 149:5, 149:9.)

**3281 חַסִּידָה** [3282] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2624)

† I. **חַסִּידָה** n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11:19 = Dt 14:18, Psalm 104:17, Je 8:7, Zc 5:9.

**3282 חַסְדִּיָּה** [3283] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2619)

† **חַסְדִּיָּה** n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20.

**3283 חָסַד** [3284] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2616)

† II. **חָסַד** vb. be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS:Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. **חָסַד** *be put to shame, hased*, **חָסַד** *reproach, revile*; **חָסַדְתָּ**, *hesdo*’ shame, reproach, oft. in Targum LXX for **חָרַפְתָּ**);—only **Pi. Impf.** **פָּנֵי־וְחָסַדְתָּ** Pr 25:10 *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

**3284 חָסֶד** [3285] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2617)

† II. **חָסֶד** n.m. shame, reproach, only abs.:—**חָסֶד הוּא**’ Lv 20:17 (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); **חָסֶד לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת** Pr 14:34 *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

**3285 חָסָה** [3286] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2620)

† **חָסָה** vb. (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. *ḥāiṣa* III. *is set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; *ḥāy* *shelter, protection*; but ?~ = **ס**)—**Qal Pf.** **חָסָה** Psalm 64:11; 3 fs. **חָסָה** Psalm 57:2, **חָסִיתִי** Psalm 7:2 + 7 t.; pl. **חָסוּ** Psalm 37:40, Zp 3:12, **חָסוּ** Dt 32:37; **Impf.** **יִחָסֶה** Psalm 34:9, **תִּחָסֶה** Psalm 91:4, **יִחָסֶה** Psalm 57:2 (see Baer Psalm 34:9), **יִחָסֶה** Psalm 18:3 + 2 t.; pl. **יִחָסוּ** Is 14:32, **יִחָסוּ** Psalm 36:8; **Imv.** **חָסוּ** Ju 9:15; **Inf.** **חָסוּת** Psalm 118:8 + 3 t.; **pt.** **חָסָה** Is 57:13, **חָסָה** Pr 14:32, **חָסִים** Psalm 17:7 + 3 t.; **חָסִים** Pr 30:5, 2 S 22:31 (see Baer Pr 30:5), **חָסִי** Psalm 2:12, 5:12, **חָסִי** Na 1:7;—*seek refuge*, c. **בַּצֵּל** in the shadow of a tree Ju 9:15, **בַּצֵּל מִצְרִים** Is 30:2; **בָּה** Is 14:32 in Zion,



in gods Dt 32:37 (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22:3 = Psalm 18:3, Na 1:7, Psalm 2:12, 5:12, 7:2, 11:1, 16:1, 25:20, 31:2, 31:20, 34:9, 34:23, 37:40, 57:2, 64:11, 71:1, 118:8, 118:9, 141:8, 144:2, Is 57:13; **מגן הוא ל(כל)הבו חוסים** *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Pr 30:5; **בְּ** is probably to be supplied in thought at least: **מושיע חוסים** Psalm 17:7 *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); **צדיק חסה במותו** Pr 14:32 *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in *Yahweh*), **בצל כנפיה** Zp 3:12, **בצל כנפיה** Psalm 36:8, 57:2; **בסתר כנפיה** Psalm 61:5, **תחת כנפיו** *under his wings* Psalm 91:4 = Ru 2:12.

**3286 חָסָה** [3287] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2621)

† **חָסָה**

**1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16:38, 26:10, 26:11, 26:16.

**2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29; site unknown; LXX *Ἰασιφ*, A *Σουσα*, LXXL *Ωσα*.

**3287 חָסוּת** [3288] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2622)

† **חָסוּת** n.f. refuge;—**בְּצֵל מְצָרִים** *in the shadow of wings* Is 30:3 (*מְעוֹז פְּרִיעָה*).

**3288 מְחֻסָּה** [3289] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4268)

† **מְחֻסָּה** n.m.: Pr 14:26 *refuge, shelter*;—abs. **מְ** Jb 24:8 + 5 t.; **מְחֻסָּה** Psalm 46:2 + 2 t.; cstr.

**מְחֻסָּה** Is 28:17; sf. **מְחֻסֵּי** Psalm 62:8 + 5 t.; **מְחֻסֵּי** Psalm 71:7, Je 17:17, **מְחֻסָּהוּ** Psalm 14:6,

**מְחֻסָּנוּ** Is 28:15; —*shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4:6, 25:4, Jb 24:8. **b.** from danger **סְלֵעִים**

**לְשֻׁפְנֵי מְחֻסָּה** *rocks a refuge for conies* Psalm 104:18; **מְחֻסָּה כֹּזֵב** *refuge of falsehood* Is 28:17;

**כֹּזֵב מְחֻסָּנוּ** *falsehood our refuge* Is 28:15; elsewhere of *God* as the refuge of his people Psalm 14:6, 46:2, 61:4, 62:8, 62:9, 71:7, 73:28, 91:2, 91:9, 94:22, 142:6, Pr 14:26, Je 17:17, Jo 4:16.

**3289 מְחֻסֵּיהָ** [3290] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4271)

† **מְחֻסֵּיהָ** n.pr.m. (*ʾ*) *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32:12 (Baer **מְחֻסֵּי**) 51:59.

**3290 חָסַל** [3291] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2628)

† **חָסַל** vb. finish off, consume (Aram. **חָסַל** *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal Impf.**

**יְחָסְלוּנוּ הָאַרְבֵּה** Dt 28:38 of locusts destroying crops.

**3291 חָסִיל** [3292] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2625)

† **חָסִיל** n.m. a kind of locust (sg. coll.) alw. abs. **חָ**, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28,

Psalm 78:46 (all **אַרְבֵּה** || **יְלָקוּ**), Jo 1:4, 2:25 (**אַרְבֵּה**, **יְלָקוּ**); cf. **אִסְף הָחָ** Is 33:4 *the gathering of the*

*locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (**גְּבִים**).

**3292** חָסַם [3293] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2629)

† [חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH *id.*, חָסוּם muzzle; Aram. חָסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal Impf.** לֹא חָסַם שׁוֹר Dt 25:4 *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחָסַם הַיָּא Ez 39:11 *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסַמוּ אֶת־הַגִּיאַ *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. LXX Syrver Hi.

**3293** מַחְסוֹם [3294] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4269)

† מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, 'מִן אֲשֶׁמְרָה־לִּפִּי מ' Psalm 39:2 *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

**3294** חָסַן [3295] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2630)

חָסַן (√ of foll.; Aram. חָסַן, *ḥsen, ḥsen, be strong*, also *take possession of*, חָסִין, *ḥsiyn strong*, etc.; Ar. *ḥasuna be rough, hard, coarse*).

**3295** חֶסֶן [3296] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2633)

† חֶסֶן **n.m.**: Pr 15:6 *wealth, treasure* (on relation to √ mng. cf. חָסַל—'ח abs. Pr 15:6 + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33:6, Je 20:5; —*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15:6 ('רַב ח', opp. נְעֻכָּרִת, Pr 27:24 (|| נְיָרָה), Ez 22:25 (|| יְקָרָה); of city חֶסֶן הָעִיר הַזֹּאת 'ח Je 20:5 (|| יְקָרָה, יְגִיעָה); in transf. sense חֶסֶן יְשׁוּעָה *wealth (or abundance VB) of salvations*, 'חֶסֶן יְשׁוּעָה 'שׁ Is 33:6 and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (help, deliverances), etc.

**3296** חָסַן [3297] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2634)

† חָסַן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2:9 (כַּאֲלוֹנִים 'ח, *strong as the oaks*); חָסִין as subst. *the strong one* Is 1:31.

**3297** חָסִין [3298] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2626)

† חָסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only חָסִין יְהוָה Psalm 89:9.

**3298** חֲסָפִס [3299] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2636)

† [חֲסָפִס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. ... חָסַף for חֲסָפִס, v. Ew:§ 158 c Ol:§§ 214, 276 Ges:§ 55, 6 Sta:§ 291; Kö:i, 250 thinks euphon. for חֲסָפִס; to be comp. are Ar. *ḥāifa, have scab, itch* (Frey; but ḥ = ס?); Aram. חֲסָפִס *potsherd*, חֲסָפִס *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. *ḥasāfa: scabiosus fuit* Di:587 and Ex 16:14)—hence חֲסָפִס *scaled off, scale-like* as Syrver Targum Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דָּק כַּכְּפֹר דָּק חֲסָפִס Ex 16:14 *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost*.

**3299** חָסַר [3300] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2637)

† **חָסַר** vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag:BN 143; NH **חָסַר** *cause to lack or fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. **חָסַר**, *ḥsar, want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. **מחסר**, v. **מחסור** *infr.*; Ar. *ḥasara* *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ḥasra: be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di:590 and deriv.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ח 1 K 17:16; 2 ms. **חָסַרְתָּ** Dt 2:7; 3 pl. **חָסְרוּ** Ne 9:21; 1 pl. **חָסַרְנוּ** Je 44:18; *Impf.* **יִחָסַר** Dt 15:8 + 2 t.; **יִחָסַר** Pr 31:11, Ec 9:8; 3 fs. **תִּחָסַרְתְּ** 1 K 17:14, Pr 13:25; 2 ms. **תִּחָסַרְתָּ** Dt 8:9; 1 s. **תִּחָסַרְתָּ** Psalm 23:1; pl. **יִחָסְרוּ** Psalm 34:11, Ez 4:17; **וַיִּחָסְרוּ** Gn 8:3; **יִחָסְרוּן** Gn 18:28; *Inf. cstr.* **חָסַרְתָּ** Pr 10:21 Ew:§ 238 a, cf. Ges:§ 45. 1 a; *abs.* **חָסוֹר** Gn 8:5; *Pt.* **חָסַרְתָּ** 1 K 11:22, Ec 10:3 (v. **חָסַר** *infr.*);—**1.** lack: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18:28 (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2:7 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8:9, Je 44:18, 1 K 11:22, Ez 4:17, Psalm 34:11, Pr 31:11, cf. also **בַּחֲסֵי־לֵב** Pr 10:21 *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (Di puts here Dt 15:8, v. *infr.*) **b.** *abs.* *be in want, want* Psalm 23:1, Pr 13:25, Ne 9:21. **2.** *be lacking*, 'ח לוֹ מִחָסְרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יָח' Dt 15:8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. *supr.*); **עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ אֶל־יָח' עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ** Ec 9:8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* Is 51:14, Ct 7:3, and **לְבוֹ חָסַרְתָּ** Ec 10:3 *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17:14, 17:16 (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. **כָּלָה** *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8:3 (P), cf. **הַלֹּךְ וְחָסוֹר** v:5 (P), *waters continually diminished* (v. **הַלֵךְ** *supr.* p. 233:b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **וַתִּחָסְרֵהוּ מֵעֵט מְאֹלָהִים** Psalm 8:6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* **וּמִחָסַר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטוֹבָה** Ec 4:8 *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** Pf. **הִחָסִיר** Ex 16:18; *Impf.* **יִחָסִיר** Is 32:6;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei **מִשְׁקָה צָמָא** 'ח' Is 32:6; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (**נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב**); *abs.* Ex 16:18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

**3300 חָסַר** [3301] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2639)

† **חָסַר** n.m.: Pr 28:22 *want, poverty*—*alw. abs.*; **יְבֹאֲנוּ 'ח** Pr 28:22 *want shall come to him*; **כַּפְזוֹן** *hunger* Jb 30:3.

**3301 חָסַר** [3302] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2640)

† **חָסַר** n.[m.] *want, lack* (Lag:BN 144)—*only cstr.* **לָחַם 'ח** Am 4:6; **כָּל 'ח** Dt 28:48, 28:57.

**3302 חָסַר** [3303] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2638)

† **חָסַר** adj. *needy, lacking, in want of*—'ח' *abs.* Ec 6:2; *cstr.* **חָסַר** 1 S 21:16 + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* **מִשְׁגַּעִים אֲנִי** 'ח 1 S 21:16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3:29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12:9; *usu.* **חָסַר־לֵב** *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6:32, 7:7, 9:4, 9:16, 10:13, 11:12, 12:11, 15:21; **חָסַר־לֵב** Pr 17:18, 24:30; **תְּבוֹנוֹת 'ח נִגִיד** Pr 28:16; **אֵינְנוּ חָסַר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכָּל 'ח** Ec 6:2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מִן part.) all that he desireth*.

**3303** חֲסָרָה [3304] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2641)

† חֲסָרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (LXX A Εσσερη, LXXL Ασερ) = חֲרָחַס 2 K 22:14 (LXX Αραας, LXXL Αδρα).

**3304** חֲסָרוֹן [3305] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2642)

† חֲסָרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (Lag:BN 198)—only לְהִמְנוֹת ח' לֹא־יִוָּכַל Ec 1:15 *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

**3305** מְחִסּוֹר [3306] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 4270)

† מְחִסּוֹר, מְחִסֵּר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—מ' abs. Pr 11:24 + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18:10, 19:19; sf. מְחִסּוֹרָךְ Ju 19:20; מְחִסְרֶךָ Pr 6:11; מְחִסְרוֹ Dt 15:8; pl. sf. מְחִסְרֵיךָ Pr 24:34; —**1.** *need = thing needed* מְחִסְרוֹ Dt 15:8 *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יְחַסֵּר לוֹ, cf. חָסַר vb.); Ju 19:20 *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* כָּל־דְּבָר מ' אֵין Ju 18:10 *no lack of anything*, 19:19, Psalm 34:10. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6:11 (רֵאשׁוּן) = 24:34 (רֵישׁוּן), 11:24, 14:23, 21:5, 22:16, 28:27; אִישׁ מ' 21:17 *a man of poverty*.

**3306** חָף [3307] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2643)

חָף v. II. חָפַף. p. 342

**3307** חָפָא [3308] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2644)

† חָפָא **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפַה, q.v.);—only **Pi. Impf.** וַיִּחְפְּאוּ...דְּבָרִים and they did things secretly 2 K 17:9.

**3308** חָפָה [3309] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2645)

† חָפָה **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; Aram. חָפָא, *ḥpo'* (esp. **Pa.**); Ar. *ḥafiya be hidden, ḥafay hide*)—

**Qal Pf.** חָפַה 2 S 15:30 + 3 t.; **Pt.** חָפַה 2 S 15:30; cstr. חָפַהוּ Est 6:12; —*cover the head* (רֵאשׁוּן), in token of grief 2 S 15:30, Je 14:3, 14:4; **pt.** agrees with ר' 2 S 15:30; חָפַהוּ רֵאשׁוּן (אֲבִל) Est 6:12; in token of sentence of death Est 7:8. **Niph. Pt. f.** נִחְפְּהָ Psalm 68:14 (כִּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נ'), c. כָּ of material.

**Pi. Pf.** (late) חָפַה 2 Ch 3:8, 3:9; **Impf.** יִחְפֶּה 2 Ch 3:7; sf. וַיִּחְפְּהוּ 2 Ch 3:5, 3:8; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3:5, 3:5, 3:7, 3:8, 3:9.

**3309** חָפָה [3310] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2646-47)

I. חָפָה II. חָפָה v. sub חָפַף. below

**3310** חָפָז [3311] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2648)

† [חָפְזוֹ] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. *ḥafaza hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal Impf.** יִחְפְּזוּ Jb 40:23; תִּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20:3; *Inf. cstr. sf.* יִחְפְּזוּ Psalm 31:28, 116:11; בְּחִפְזָהּ 2 S 4:4; בְּחִפְזָם 2 K 7:15 Qr (Kt חִפְזָם);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4:4, 2 K 7:15; *Inf. c.* ב = noun, in my alarm Psalm 31:23, 116:11; be alarmed Dt 20:3 (|| תִּירָאוּ), Jb 40:23 (of hippopot.) **Niph. Pf.** נִחְפְּזוּ Psalm 48:6 (|| נִבְהָלוּ) hurry away in alarm; so *Impf.* יִחְפְּזוּ Psalm 104:7 (|| יִנְוִסוּ); *Inf.* חִפְּזוּ 2 K 7:15 Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִחְפְּזוּ 1 S 23:26 hurried וַיְהִי דוֹד נָ לְלִבָּת and David became hurried to go.

**3311** חָפְזוֹן [3312] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2649)

† חָפְזוֹן **n.[m.]** trepidation, hurried flight (Lag:BN 200)—always בַּח Ex 12:11 (P), Dt 16:3, Is 52:12 (מְנוּסָה).

**3312** חָפִים [3313] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2650)

† חָפִים **v. sub** חָפַי. below

**3313** חָפַן [3314] (Hebrew) (page 342)

חָפַן (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥafana take with both hands, ḥafnaa<sup>h</sup>un handful*; NH חָפַן, Aram. חָפַן fill the hands with).

**3314** חָפֶן [3315] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2651)

† חָפֶן **n.[m.]** hollow of hand (NH חוּפֶן, Aram. חוּפְנִי, חוּפְנָא, *ḥuwpono*; Eth. *ḥfn*:—also Ar. *ḥufnaa<sup>h</sup>un hollow in the ground*; and, acc, to Zehnpfund:BAB i, 635, As. *ḥupunnu, bowl*, but *ḥ = ḥ?*)—only du. חָפְנִים Ec 4:6; *cstr.* חָפְנִי Ez 10:7 (del. Co intern. grounds); *sf.* חָפְנִי Ez 10:2; חָפְנִי Lv 16:2, Pr 30:4; חָפְנִיָם Ex 9:8; מְלֵא Ez 10:2 + v:7 (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—מְלֵא = *handful* Ex 9:8, Lv 16:12 (both P), Ec 4:6, material follows in *implic. acc.*; מִי־אִסְדֵּי רוּחַ Pr 30:4.

**3315** חָפְנִי [3316] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2652)

† חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חָפַן Hal:No 14)—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1:3, 2:34, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17.

**3316** חָפַף [3317] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2653)

† I. [חָפַף] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. *ḥaffa, surround, ḥifa'fun side, or border of a thing*)—only **Qal Pt.** חָפַף עָלָיו Dt 33:12 (poem) he (י) is covering him over, fig. of י's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges:§ 116. 5. R. 3).

**3317** חוּף [3318] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2348)

† **חוף** n.[m.] shore, coast (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—’ח only cstr. Gn 49:13, 49:13 + 5 t.:—*shore of sea* הַיָּם הַזֶּה Dt 1:7, Jos 9:1 (both D), Ju 5:17, Je 47:7, Ez 25:16; **יָמִים** ’ח Gn 49:13 (poem); **אֲנִיּוֹת** ’ח v:13 *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

**3318 חֲפָה** [3319] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2646)

† I. **חֲפָה** n.f. canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ’ח Is 4:5; sf. **חֲפָתוֹ** Psalm 19:6; **חֲפָתָהּ** Jo 2:16; —1. *canopy*, **עַל-בְּלִי-כְבוֹד ח** Is 4:5 *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). 2. *chamber*, of bridegroom Psalm 19:6 (metaph. of sunrising); of bride Jo 2:16 (|| **חֲדָר** of bridegroom).

**3319 חֲפָה** [3320] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2647)

† II. **חֲפָה** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 24:13 priest of 13th course LXX  $\text{Οφφα}$ .

**3320 חֲפִים** [3321] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2650)

† **חֲפִים** n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (LXX  $\text{Οφιμ(ε)ιν}$ ,  $\text{Οφμειν}$ ), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:15 (LXX  $\text{Αμφειν}$ ,  $\text{Αφφειν}$ , LXXL  $\text{Οφερ}$ ), and so **חֲפִם** v:15; v. **הוֹפֵם**.

**3321 חֲפָה** [3322] (Hebrew) (page 342)

II. **חֲפָה** (NH **חֲפָה**; Aram. **חֲפָה** *hop, hap*, all *rub, cleanse*, esp. the head).

**3322 חָף** [3323] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2643)

† **חָף** adj. clean—only **חָף אֲנִי וְדָ אֲנִי בְּלִי שִׁפְשָׁע חָף** Jb 33:9 *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

**3323 חֲפֵץ** [3324] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2654)

† **חֲפֵץ** vb. delight in (cf. Ar. *hafiza* *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aram. *hpt* whence *hpiyt* *eager, zealous*, Ar. *hafiyfaa* *un anger* (excitement), *ahfaza* *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), DI:Pr 168 Nö:ZMG 1886, 742; NH **חֲפֵץ** weakened to *thing*, v. De:Ec. Gloss., Ph. in n.pr. **חֲפֵצְבָעַל**);—**Qal Pf.** ’ח Gn 34:19 + 28 t.; f. **חֲפֵצָהּ** Is 66:3; 2 m. **חֲפֵצְתָּ** Dt 21:14 + 4 t.; **חֲפֵצְנִי** Jb 21:14, etc., + 14 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **חֲפֵץ** Dt 25:7 + 7 t.; **חֲפֵץ** Psalm 37:23, 147:10; pl. **חֲפֵצוּ** Is 13:17, Je 6:10; **חֲפֵצוּ** Psalm 68:31; **חֲפֵצוּ** Is 58:2, 58:2 etc. + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** **חֲפֵץ** Ez 18:23; on **Pt.** **חֲפֵץ** = adj. verb., v. **infr.**;—1. of *men*: **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. **בְּ**, a woman Gn 34:19 (J), Dt 21:14, Est 2:14; a man 1 S 18:22, 19:1, 2 S 20:11; in matters and things 2 S 24:3, Is 13:17, 66:3, Je 6:10, Psalm 109:17, 112:1, 119:35, Pr 18:2, Est 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11; c. acc. Psalm 68:31, Is 58:2, Ec 8:3; **implic. obj.** Psalm 73:25. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25:7, 25:8, 1 K 9:1, Est 6:6, Ru 3:13, Psalm 40:9, Jb 9:3, 13:3, 21:14, 33:32, Is 58:2, Je 42:22. **c.** **abs.** **חֲפֵץ** **עַד** *until it please* (of love) Ct 2:7, 3:5, 8:4. 2. of **God**: **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. **בְּ**, persons Nu 14:8 (J), 2 S 15:26, 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 22:9, 41:12, Is 62:4; not in the strength of a horse Psalm 147:10; in doing evil Mal 2:17; in the death of the sinner Ez





† **חַפְצֵי־בָהּ** n.pr.f. (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. **חפצבעל**)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21:1. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62:4, here expl. by **בַּח בְּיָ חַפְצֵי יְהוָה** for **Yahweh** *delighteth in thee*.

**3327 חַפֵּץ** [3328] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2654)

† **חַפֵּץ** vb. bend down (Ar. *hafada lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15:88)—only **Qal Impf.** **יִחַפֵּץ זָנְבוֹ** **חַפֵּץ** Jb 40:17; *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De:Job 526 Hi:Hiob 299.

**3328 חָפַר** [3329] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2658)

† I. **חָפַר** vb. dig, search for (Ar. *hafara id.*; Aram. **חַפַּר**, *hpar, id.*; NH **חַפַּר** *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָפַרְתָּ** Jb 39:29; **וְחָפַרְתָּ** Jb 11:18; **וְחָפַרְתָּ** Dt 23:14; **חָפַרְתִּי** Gn 21:30; **חָפְרוּ** Gn 26:18 + 2 t.; **חָפְרוּ** Gn 26:32; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Nu 21:18; **Impf.** **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Gn 26:18, 26:22; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Psalm 7:16; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Je 13:7; **יִחְפְּרוּ** Jb 39:21 (but rd. **יִחְפְּרוּ** so LXX Vulgate SyrVer Di) Dt 1:22; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Gn 26:19 + 2 t.; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Jb 3:21; **Inf. cstr.** **לְחַפְּרוֹ** Jos 2:2, 2:3 + Is 2:20 (cf. *infr.*); **Pt.** **חָפַרְתִּי** Ec 10:8; —**1. dig:** **a.** a well, c. acc. **בְּאֵר** Gn 21:30 (E), 26:15, 26:18, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:22, 26:32 (J), Nu 21:18 (E); cf. Ex 7:24 (E); **dig** (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23:14; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. **בּוֹר** Psalm 7:16 (**כְּרֵהוּ**); so c. acc. **גּוֹמֵץ** Ec 10:8, cf. **לְנַפְשִׁי [שַׁחַת]** Psalm 35:7; of horse, **dig**, i.e. *paw* the ground, **יִחְפְּרוּ בְּעֵמֶק יְהוָה** Jb 39:21 (so rd., v. *supr.*) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. *ha'firun hoof*). **b.** **dig** for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3:21 (fig. of longing for death), Je 13:7 (no obj. expr.) **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. **הָאָרֶץ** Jos 2:3, 2:3 (JE), Dt 1:22; of eagle, **search for food**, c. acc. **אֵכָל** **ח' ה'** Jb 39:29, with esp. reference to keen vision (**יְבִיטוּן**); so = *search or look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11:18 (no obj.).—**לְחַפְּרוֹ** Is 2:20 v.

**חַפְּרוֹ** *infr.*

**3329 חָפָר** [3330] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2660)

† I. **חָפָר** n.pr.m. **1.** a Manassite Nu 26:32, 26:33, 27:1 Jos 17:2, 17:3, LXX *Οφερ*. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6; LXX *Ηφελ*, LXXL *Αφερ*. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11:36 (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23:36).

**3330 חֶפְרַי** [3331] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2662)

† **חֶפְרַי** adj. gent. of I. **חֶפְרַי** **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. **הַח' ח' ח' ח'** Nu 26:32.

**3331 חָפָר** [3332] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2660)

† II. **חָפָר** n.pr.loc. **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12:17, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4:10 in Judah (**ח' ארץ**);—on **ח' ארץ** Jos 19:13, **ח' ארץ** 2 K 14:25, v. **גַּת** sub **גַּת**.

**3332 חֶפְרַיִם** [3333] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2663)

† **חַפְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:19, LXX *Αγειν*, *Α Αφεραειμ*, LXXL *Αμφαραειμ*; = Egypt. Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM:Asien, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag:Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241.

**3333 חַפְרָה** [3334] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2661,6512)

† **חַפְרָה** **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2:20, rd. **לְחַפְרֹת** (MT **פְּרוֹת**, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges:Comm. Di).

**3334 חָפַר** [3335] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2659)

† II. **חָפַר** **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (Targum **חָפַר** Pr 13:5, **מְחַפְרֵנָּא** *one causing shame* Pr 19:26; Syr. *ḥpar*, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. *ḥafara* *be bashful, ḥafirun* *shy, bashful*; Eth.

*ḥafara: be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָפַרְהָ** Je 50:12; **וְחָפְרָה** consec. Is 24:23; **וְחָפְרָה** Je 15:9;

**וְחָפְרָה** Psalm 71:24; **וְחָפְרוּ** consec. Mi 3:7; **יְחַפְרוּ** Psalm 35:4 + 4 t.; **יְחַפְרוּ** Psalm 34:6;

**וְיְחַפְרוּ** Jb 6:20; **תְּחַפְרוּ** Is 1:29; —*be abashed, ashamed, said of face* Psalm 34:6 (avoided by

looking to ~); elsewhere always **בּוֹשׁ**, of enemies of righteousness Psalm 71:24, 35:4, 35:26, 40:15 = 70:3, 83:18; of idolaters Is 1:29; diviners Mi 3:7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15:9; so of Babylon 50:12; of moon Is 24:33; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6:20.

**Hiph. Pf.** **הִחְפִּיר** Is 33:9; **יְחַפִּיר** Pr 13:5; **תְּחַפְרִי** Is 54:4; **מְחַפִּיר** Pr 19:26; —*display*

*shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33:9 (**קָמַלְךָ** 'dried up' Che); of Israel is 54:4 (**בּוֹשׁ** Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19:26 (**מִבִּישׁ**); cf. Pr 13:5 of wicked (**יְבֹאֵשׁ**: v. **בֹּאֵשׁ** **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

**3335 חַפְרַע** [3336] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 6548)

† **חַפְרַע** **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589 - 570 and with Amasis 570-564; named as

**מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם** 'ח' **פְּרַעֲה** Je 44:30 *Pharaoh Hophraï king of Egypt* (v. **פְּרַעֲה**); 4th king of 26th dynasty; LXX *Οὐάφρη*; Manetho *Οὐάφρις*; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann:Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; GK. *Ἀπρίης* Herodot.:ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied:Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor.:i. 68; *Ἀπρίας* Ctesias (Athen. 13:560).

**3336 חַפְרָה** [3337] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2661)

**חַפְרָה** v. sub I. **חפר**. above

**3337 חָפַשׁ** [3338] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2664)

† **חָפַשׁ** **vb.** search (Targum:Jer **חָפַס** *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *éppéšu, êtpéšu, sensible*, Lyon:Sargontexte 65)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **תְּחַפְּשֵׁנָּה** Pr 2:4; **יְחַפְּשׁוּ** Psalm 64:7; **נְחַפְּשֵׁה**

La 3:40; **חָפַשׁ** Pr 20:27; —*search, search out*, fig.; **1. search for**, obj. **בִּינָה** etc. Pr 2:4 (**בְּקֶשׁ**). **2.**

= *think out, devise*, c. acc. **עוֹלוֹת** unjust acts Psalm 64:7 (cf. also sub. **Pu.**) **3. search = test**, La 3:40

(obj. **דַּרְכֵינוּ**; **חָקַר**), Pr 20:27. **Niph. Pf.** **נְחַפְּשׁוּ** Ob 6 subj. **עָשׂוּ** coll.; *searched out* = exposed and

plundered (**נָבְעוּ מִצְפוֹנוֹי**). **Pi. Pf.** **וְחַפְּשׁוּ** S 23:23; **וְחַפְּשׁוּ** 1 K 20:6; **יְחַפְּשׁוּ** Gn 31:35 + 2

t.; אֶחְפֹּשׂ Am 9:3, Zp 1:12; *Imv.* חֲפֹשׂוּ 2 K 10:23; —1. *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20:6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1:12; no obj. expr. 2 K 10:23. 2. *search for*: a. a person c. acc. 1 S 23:23. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44:12 (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31:35 (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9:3 (יְחַפֵּשׂ searching for evildoers), Psalm 77:7 (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יִחְפֹּשׂ Pr 28:12 *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* חֲפֹשׂוּ Psalm 64:7 in חֲפֹשׂוּ מִי = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q.v.); v. also חֲפֹשׂוּ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* חֲפֹשׂוּ 2 Ch 35:22 (but LXX חֲפֹשׂוּ, cf. also Vulgate SyrVer 3 Esdr 1:26, so Be & O;t); *Impf.* חֲפֹשׂוּ Jb 30:18; חֲפֹשׂוּ 1 S 28:8 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* חֲפֹשׂוּ 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29; —*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28:8, 1 K 22:30, 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29, 18:29, 2 Ch 35:22 (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20:38 באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 30:18, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

**3338** חֲפֹשׂוּ [3339] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2665)

† חֲפֹשׂוּ n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot, only in חֲפֹשׂוּ חֲפֹשׂוּ Psalm 64:7 (cf. חֲפֹשׂוּ supr.)

**3339** חֲפֹשׂוּ [3340] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2666)

† חֲפֹשׂוּ vb. be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חֲפֹשׂוּ לֹא כִי Lv 19:20 (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

**3340** חֲפֹשׂוּ [3341] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2667)

† חֲפֹשׂוּ n.[m.] very dub.; only חֲפֹשׂוּ בְגָדֵי־חֲפֹשׂוּ Ez 27:20 *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֲפֹשׂוּ (q.v.)

**3341** חֲפֹשׂוּ [3342] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2668)

† חֲפֹשׂוּ n.f. freedom, only חֲפֹשׂוּ לֹא נִתְּנָה לָהּ Lv 19:20 (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

**3342** חֲפֹשִׁי [3343] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2670)

† חֲפֹשִׁי adj. free (NH *id.*)—חֲפֹשִׁי Ex 21:5 + 10 t. + Psalm 88:6; pl. חֲפֹשִׁים Is 58:6 + 4 t.—1. *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21:2, 21:5 (JE), Dt 15:12, 15:13, 15:18, cf. Je 34:9, 34:10, 34:11, 34:14, 34:16; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21:26, 21:27 (JE); חֲפֹשִׁי מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3:19 *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ól); but חֲפֹשִׁי בְּמֵתִים Psalm 88:6 *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from [Yahweh's](#) remembrance); more gen., חֲפֹשִׁים חֲפֹשִׁים Is 58:6 *to let oppressed ones go free*. 2. *free from taxes, obligations, etc.* חֲפֹשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה 1 S 17:25 *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

**3343** חֲפֹשִׁית [3344] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2669)

† חֲפֻשִׁית, חֲפֻשׁוֹת n.f. freedom, separateness, only בַּיַּת הַחֲפֻשִׁית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 Qr (Kt (החפשוֹת) i.e. (si vera 1.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

3344 חָץ [3345] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2671)

חָץ v. sub חָצַץ p. 346

3345 חָצַב [3346] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2672)

† חָצַב vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חָצַב; SI:4. 6 pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** חָצַב Is 5:2; חָצַבָּה Pr 9:1; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6:5, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּחְצַב 2 Ch 26:10; 2 ms. תִּחְצַב Dt 8:9; **Inf. cstr.** לְחָצַב Je 2:13; לְחָצוּב 1 Ch 22:2; **Pt. act.** חָצַב Is 10:15 + 4 t.; cstr. חָצַבִּי Is 22:16; חָצַבִּים 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 t.; חָצַבִּי 2 K 12:13; pass. חָצוּבִים Dt 6:11, Ne 9:25; —1. *hew out, (dig), wine-vat* יִקָּב Is 5:2; sepulchre (קִבְרָה) Is 22:16, 22:16; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6:11, 6:11, 2 Ch 26:10, Ne 9:25, cf. Je 2:13; of mining נַחֲשֵׁת מֵהַרְרִיָּה תֵּת' נַחֲשֵׁת Dt 8:9 *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper*. 2. a. *hew stone* 1 Ch 22:2; metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer of stone* 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:2, 22:15 (v. SI:4.6 supr.); prob. 1 K 5:29, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17 (חָבֵהָר v. Be), cf. 24:12, Ezr 3:7. b. appar. *hew wood* Is 10:15 בּוֹ 'ח (i.e. בְּגִרְזָן). 3. metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of ׀ attacking people by agency of prophets (||הַרְגָּתִים||); *divide, cleave* subj. ׀'s voice Psalm 29:7 obj. לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחְצַבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24. **Pu. Pf.** חָצַבְתָּם Is 51:1 fig., *hewn out of rock* (of Isr.'s origin; ||נִקְרָר). **Hiph. Pt.** מִחְצָבֶת Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רַהַב = Egypt (cf. Psalm 89:11). 2. a. *hew stone* 1 Ch 22:2; metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer of stone* 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:2, 22:15 (v. SI:4.6 supr.); prob. 1 K 5:29, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17 (חָבֵהָר v. Be), cf. 24:12, Ezr 3:7. b. appar. *hew wood* Is 10:15 בּוֹ 'ח (i.e. בְּגִרְזָן). 3. metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of ׀ attacking people by agency of prophets (||הַרְגָּתִים||); *divide, cleave* subj. ׀'s voice Psalm 29:7 obj. לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחְצַבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24. **Pu. Pf.** חָצַבְתָּם Is 51:1 fig., *hewn out of rock* (of Isr.'s origin; ||נִקְרָר). **Hiph. Pt.** מִחְצָבֶת Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רַהַב = Egypt (cf. Psalm 89:11).

3346 מְחָצַב [3347] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4274)

† מְחָצַב n.[m.] hewing, alw. מְחָצַבִּי מ' = *hewn stones* 2 K 12:13, 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (in all ||עֲצִים||).

3347 חָצָה [3348] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2673)

† חָצָה vb. divide (NH *id.*; Ar. *haziya* is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; *hazwaa'* *un a small arrow*; Di:134 puts here Eth. *has'u: arrow*, cf. חָצִי)—**Qal Pf.**



חָצָה Nu 31:42; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31:27; וְחָצִיו consec. Ex 21:35; *Impf.* יִחַצֵּה Is 30:28; וַיִּחַץ Gn 32:8 + 2 t.; וַיִּחַצֵם Ju 9:43; יִחַצֵּוּ Psalm 55:24; יִחַצֵּוּן Ex 21:35; יִחַצֵּוּהוּ Jb 40:30; —1. *divide*, sq. כָּסַף Ex 21:35; שׂוּר v:35 (both JE), לְוִיִּתָּן crocodile Jb 40:30; prey, מַלְקוּחַ, Nu 31:27 (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32:8 (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33:1 (both J) Ju 9:43 (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7:16. 2. (appar. denom. fr. חָצִי) Psalm 55:24 מִיָּהֵם לֹא יִחַצְוּ shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30:28 עַד יִחַצְוֵהוּ צוֹאֵר shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. חָצְוּהוּ Dn 11:4 be divided (of kingdom), sq. לְ; וְלֹא חָצְוּהוּ Ez 37:22 (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2:8, 2:14.

**3348 חֲצוֹת** [3349] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2676)

† [חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11:4 (J) = *midnight*; חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34:20, Psalm 119:62; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

**3349 חָצִי** [3350] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2677)

חָצִי:123 **n.m.**: Nu 12:12 half (NH *id.*; Ph. חָצִי; on format. v. Lag:BN 113)—abs. חָצִי 1 K 3:25, 3:25 + 3 t.; חָצִי 1 K 10:7, cf. 16:21; וְחָצִי Ez 40:42; וְחָצִי Dn 12:7 + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצִי 2 S 10:4, 1 Ch 19:4; cstr. חָצִי Ex 12:29 + 84 t.; sf. חָצִיו Ex 38:4 + 7 t. + Jos 8:33 וְהָחִצִּיו (but art. suspicious. v. Ges:§ 127 R 3, 4); חָצִיָּה Ne 3:38; חָצִינוּ 2 S 18:3; חָצִים Zc 14:8, 14:8 + 2 t.—1. *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24:6, 24:6 (JE), beard 2 S 10:4, a hin Nu 15:9, 15:10, 28:14 (P); curtain Ex 26:12 (P); week חָצִי הַשְּׁבוּעָה Dn 9:27 etc.; אַמְתָּה חָצִי half a cubit Ex 26:16, 36:21 (P) +; esp. חָצִי שֵׁבֶט half a tribe Nu 32:33, 34:13, 34:14, 34:15 (P) +; half of people 2 S 18:3, 19:41, 1 K 16:21, 16:21, 16:21 +, etc. so חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲתִי 1 Ch 2:52 and חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲתִי v:54 (v. Be and חָצִי מְנַחֵת sub נוח).—On חָצִי בַבַּחֲצִי 1 S 14:4 v. We Dr. 2. *middle* הַלַּיְלָה חָצִי Ex 12:29 (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16:3, 16:3, Ru 3:8; of garments 2 S 10:4, 1 Ch 19:4; altar Ex 27:5; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14:4; יָמֵי חָצִי Psalm 102:25 *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17:11.

**3350 חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲתִי** [3351] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2679-80)

חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲתִי 1 Ch 2:52, and חָצִי הַמְּנַחֲתִי v:54, v. חָצִי מְנַחֵת sub נוח. p. 630

**3351 חָצִי** [3352] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2678)

† חָצִי **n.m.**: 2 K 9:24 arrow (cf. Ar. *ḥuz, waḥʿun*, Eth. *ḥasʿu: id.*, Di:134, and v. Dr on 1 S 20:36)—abs. חָצִי 1 S 20:36, 20:37, 20:37 + v:38 Kt (Qr הַחֲצִים), perh. also v:21, v:22 (so LXX We, for MT pl. הַחֲצִים), 2 K 9:24; the usual form is חָצִי; v. infr.

**3352 יִחַצְאֵל** [3353] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 3183,3185)



† יְחֻצֵאל, יְחֻצֵאל n.pr.m. (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יְחֻצֵ Gn 46:24 (LXX Ασιηλ, LXXL Ιασηλ), Nu 26:48 (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יְחֻצֵ 1 Ch 7:13 (Ιεισηλ, LXXL Ιασσηλ).

**3353** יְחֻצֵאלִי [3354] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 3184)

† יְחֻצֵאלִי adj.gent. of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26:48.

**3354** מְחֻצָּה [3355] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4275)

† מְחֻצָּה n.f. half, of spoils;—abs. מְחֻצָּה Nu 31:36; cstr. מְחֻצָּת Nu 31:43 (both P).

**3355** מְחֻצִית [3356] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4276,2676-77)

† מְחֻצִית n.f. half, middle—cstr. מְחֻצִית Ex 30:13, 30:13 + 8 t.; מְחֻצִית Nu 31:30, 31:47; sf. מְחֻצִיתוֹ Ex 30:23, מְחֻצִיתָהּ Lv 6:13, 6:13, מְחֻצִיתָם Nu 31:29—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30:13, 30:13, 30:15 cf. v:23, 38:26; the flour for offering Lv 6:13, 6:13, of spoils Nu 31:29, 31:30, 31:42, 31:47; of tribe Jos 21:25 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46, 6:55; of chariots 1 K 16:9. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם 'מ = *midday, noon* Ne 8:3 (cf. *midnight, חֲצוֹת, חֻצֵי* 2). p. 345

**3356** חֲצֵן [3357] (Hebrew) (page 346)

חֲצֵן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. *ḥadana*, Eth. *ḥad.ana*: carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster; perhaps also As. *ēṣēnu*, bring together, also drink or draw in sweet odours Flood Tablet:iii, 49 Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i).

**3357** חֲצֵן [3358] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2683)

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. *ḥiḏnun*, Eth. *ḥd.n*: also Syr. *ḥano*' bosom (= *ḥ'n*\*), v. Hoffm:ZMG 1878, 753 Lag:M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba:NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183)—חֲצֵן מְעַמְר שְׁלֵא מְלֵא כַּפּוֹ Psalm 129:7 (grass) with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.

**3358** חֲצֵן [3359] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2684)

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom;—חֲצֵנִי נִעְרַתִּי Ne 5:13 I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment); חֲצֵן בְּנִיחַ בְּחֲצֵן Is 49:22 and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || עַל-בְּתָרְף).

**3359** חֲצֵן [3360] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2686)

† חֲצֵן vb. divide (NH makes a partition; As. *ḥaṣāṣu*, cut in two, Zim:BP 24 n.; Eth. *ḥas'as'a*: curtail, diminish)—Qal Pt. חֲצֵן intr. Pr 30:27 of locusts חֲצֵן וַיִּצְאָהּ; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. Pt. חֲצֵן מְחֻצְצִים v. II. חֲצֵן. Pu. Pf. חֲצֵן חֲדָשֵׁי חֳדָשָׁיו Jb 21:21 the number of his months, they have been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).

**3360** חֲצֵץ [3361] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2687)

† חֲצֵץ n.[m.] gravel (as *divided, comminuted*; Aram. חֲצֵץ, ḥṣṣo)—only abs. 'ח Pr 20:17, La 3:16 [חֲצֵץ־הַיָּם Psalm 77:18 v. חֲחַן].— 'ח ימלא־פיהו ח' Pr 20:17 fig. of a liar; שָׁנִי 'חַגֵּרֶס בַּח' La 3:16 and *he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of 'ח's dealings with sufferer.

**3361** חֶץ [3362] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2671)

† חֶץ n.m.:1 S 20:20 arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֶץ sup. sub חֶצֶה)—abs. 'ח Psalm 91:5 + 9 t. + 1 S 17:7 Kt (Qr חֶץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13:17, 13:17; sf. חֶצִי Jb 34:6, חֶצֶוֹ Psalm 58:8, Zc 9:14, חֶצֶם Psalm 11:2, 64:4; *Pl.* חֶצִים Gn 49:23 + 17 t. + 1 S 20:38 Qr (Kt חֶצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22:15 (< חֶצִי || Psalm 18:15); cstr. חֶצֶת Jb 6:4, Psalm 120:4 + Ez 5:16 (Co חֶצִי cf. LXX SyrVer Hi); חֶצִי Dt 32:23, 32:42 (Ez 5:16 v. sup.), חֶצִי Psalm 38:3 + 4 t.; חֶצִי Is 5:28 + 5 t.;—*arrow*: 1. lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20:20, 20:21, 20:21, 20:22 (LXX We sg., i.e. חֶץ, in v:21, v:22, see also Dr) v:36, v:38 Qr 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Is 5:28, 7:24, Je 50:9, 50:14, 51:11, Ez 39:3, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:2; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26:15; used in divination Ez 21:26 cf. 2 K 13:15, 13:15, 13:17, 13:17, 13:18; בְּעֵלֵי חֶצִים = archers Gn 49:23. 2. fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24:8, of the (Messianic) king Psalm 45:6, of [Yahweh's judgements](#) Dt 32:23, 32:42, Jb 6:4 (cf. חֶץ = *my wound* 34:6), Psalm 7:14, 38:3, 58:8 (but on text cf. Che:crit. n.) 64:8, 120:4 (? cf. Che); further Pr 7:23, La 3:12, Ez 5:16; in theoph. Psalm 18:15 = 2 S 22:15, cf. Hb 3:11, Zc 9:14, Psalm 144:6; of wicked men's violence Psalm 11:2 cf. 91:5, under fig. of lion's teeth Psalm 57:5; their words Psalm 64:4 cf. Pr 25:18, Je 9:8; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, Psalm 127:4; of a deceiver's words Pr 26:18; metaph. of servant of בְּרוּר 'ח' 'ח' Is 49:2.—In 1 S 17:7 rd. חֶץ (for חֶץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21:19 = *the shaft*; v. חֶץ; so Klo Dr.

**3362** חֶצְצֹן [3363] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2688)

† חֶצְצֹן n.pr.loc. ('ח of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14:7, LXX Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֶצְצֹן 2 Ch 20:2 base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos:Ant. ix, 1. 2); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. חֶצְצֹן); see Rob:BR i, 500 - 509 Bd:Pal 143 GASm:Geogr. 269 ff.; Wady *Huṣāṣā* (= חֶצְצֹן ?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm:l. c. cf. Rob:BR i, 506 Bd:Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here חֶצְצֹן 1 K 9:18 Kt (= חֶצְצֹן Qr and 2 Ch 8:4), Ez 47:19, 48:28 (v. חֶצְצֹן n.pr.loc.)

**3363** חֶצֶץ [3364] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2686)

† חֶצֶץ vb. denom. only Pi. *Pt.* חֶצְצִים Ju 5:11 *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֶלֶק more suitable for such mng.)

**3364** חֶצֶר [3365] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2689)

חֶצֶר v. IV. חֶצֶר p. 348

**3365 חצר** [3366] (Hebrew) (page 346)

I. **חצר** ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṣara* encompass, surround; Eth. *ḥas'ara*: surround, enclose by wall, etc.; *ḥas'ur*: enclosure; NH **חצר** court, Ph. **חצר** *id.*, Syr. *ḥṣoro'*, *id.*)

**3366 חצר** [3367] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2691,2699)

I. **חצר**:145 n.m.:Ez 40:23 and (oftener) f.:1 K 6:36 **enclosure, court**—abs. 'ח1 K 7:8 +, **חצר** Je 36:20; cstr. **חצר** Ex 27:9 +; sf. **חצרו** 2 S 17:18; **חצרות** Ex 8:9 + 4 t.; cstr. **חצרי** Ne 13:7, **חצרות** 2 K 21:5 +10 t.; sf. **חצרי** Is 1:12, Zc 3:7; **חצרי** Psalm 65:5, 84:11; **חצרותי** 1 Ch 28:6; **חצרותי** Psalm 100:4; **חצרותי** Psalm 96:8; **חצרותיהם** Ne 8:16; —**1. enclosures** (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8:9 (J). **2. court** of private house 2 S 17:18 (containing well), cf. Ne 8:16; of a palace, **חצר האחרת** 1 K 7:8 *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from **הגדולה** (ה') v:9, v:12 *the great court*, including 'ח 'הא and **הפנימית** 'הח' of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v. Sta:Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883. 152 f.); 2 K 20:4 (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. **העיר**), Je 36:20, Est 1:5, 2:11, 4:11, 5:1, 5:2, 6:4, 6:4, 6:5; **מטרה** 'ח *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32:2 (in king's house), v:8, v:12, 33:1, 37:21, 37:21, 38:6, 38:13, 38:28, 39:14, 39:15. Esp. **3. a. court** of tabernacle **חצר** **המשכן** Ex 27:9, cf. v:9, v:12, v:13 + 24 t. Ex (all P; 'הח' **שער** *gate of the court* Ex 35:17, 38:15, 38:18, 38:31, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33); Lv 6:9, 6:19, Nu 3:26, 3:26 (**פתח** 'הח'), v:37, 4:26, 4:26 (**פתח** 'הח' **שער**), v:32; *courts* of house of ' 1 Ch 23:28. **b. court(s)** of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* **הפנימית** 'הח' 1 K 6:36, 7:12 (but on txt. v. Sta:l. c.) Ez 8:16, 10:3 cf. v:4; = *upper c.* **העליון** 'הח' Je 36:10 (v. Gf), and **הבנינים** 'ח 2 Ch 4:9 (where also **העזרה הגדולה**, as oft. Ezek., also **לעזרה**); *outer court* **החיצונה** 'הח' Ez 10:5 = **החדשה** 'הח' 2 Ch 20:5; v. further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 Ch 24:21, 29:16, Je 19:14, 26:2, Ez 8:7; *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5, 2 K 23:12; *courts* Ez 9:7, 1 Ch 28:12, 2 Ch 23:5, Ne 8:1, 8:6, 13:7; oft. poet., *courts* of 'Is 1:12, 62:9 (**ח** **קדשי**), Zc 3:7, Psalm 65:5, 84:3, 84:11, 96:8, 100:4, 116:19, 135:2 **c. courts** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:14 + 38 t. Ez 40-46 (of these rd. **השער** for **החצר** 40:19, 40:32 with LXX Hi Co; and **החצר** for **החיצון** 41:15 with LXX Ew Co). **3. a. court** of tabernacle **חצר** **המשכן** Ex 27:9, cf. v:9, v:12, v:13 + 24 t. Ex (all P; 'הח' **שער** *gate of the court* Ex 35:17, 38:15, 38:18, 38:31, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33); Lv 6:9, 6:19, Nu 3:26, 3:26 (**פתח** 'הח'), v:37, 4:26, 4:26 (**פתח** 'הח' **שער**), v:32; *courts* of house of ' 1 Ch 23:28. **b. court(s)** of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* **הפנימית** 'הח' 1 K 6:36, 7:12 (but on txt. v. Sta:l. c.) Ez 8:16, 10:3 cf. v:4; = *upper c.* **העליון** 'הח' Je 36:10 (v. Gf), and **הבנינים** 'ח 2 Ch 4:9 (where also **העזרה הגדולה**, as oft. Ezek., also **לעזרה**); *outer court* **החיצונה** 'הח' Ez 10:5 = **החדשה** 'הח' 2 Ch 20:5; v. further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 Ch 24:21, 29:16, Je 19:14, 26:2, Ez 8:7; *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5, 2 K 23:12; *courts*



† **חַצְרַיִן** *n.pr.loc.* on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47:17; **חַצְרֵי עֵינָן** 48:1 (Co in both **חַצְרֵי עֵינָן**); **חַצְרֵי עֵינָן** Nu 34:9, 34:10; where it is said (v:9) **זֶה יְהִי לְכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן**; LXX *Ἀρσεναιεῖμ*, LXXL *Ἀσερναῖν*;—v. also **חַצְרֵי הַתֵּיכוֹן** *infr.*

**3373 חַצְרֵי שׁוּעַל** [3374] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2705)

† **חַצְרֵי שׁוּעַל** *n.pr.loc.* 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15:28 = 1 Ch 4:28, Ne 11:27 2. place in Simeon Jos 19:3.—LXX *Ἀρσωλα*, *Ξολασεωλα*, *Ἀσαρσουλα*, *Ἀσαρσουαρ*, etc.

**3374 חַצְרֵי הַתֵּיכוֹן** [3375] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2694)

† **חַצְרֵי הַתֵּיכוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* Ez 47:16 LXX Sm Co **חַצְרֵי עֵינָן** (q.v.); it is described as **חֹרֶן אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל**; Wetzst:ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (*ḥḍar*) ‘at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.’

**3375 חַצְרוֹר** [3376] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2674)

† **חַצְרוֹר** *n.pr.loc.* (Lag:BN 47 f.)—LXX *Ἀσωρ*, etc.; 1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11:1 **יְבִין מְלַח־ח**, cf. 12:19, and Ju 4:2, 4:17, 1 S 12:9; Jos 11:10, 11:10, 11:11, 11:13, 19:36, 2 K 15:29; **חַצְרוֹר** 1 K 9:15. 2. places in the Negeb: a. Jos 15:23. b. c. Jos 15:25 **חַצְרוֹר הַיָּא** *וּקְרִיּוֹת חַצְרוֹן הַיָּא חַצְרוֹר* *מִמְלַכּוֹת חַצְרוֹר* (ור) **חַצְרוֹר** *בְּעַל חַצְרוֹר* q.v. 3. **חַצְרוֹר** Ne 11:33 a Benjamite town, prob. = **חַצְרוֹר** Je 49:28, cf. v:30, v:33, an Arabian locality, v. Winer:BW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—**עֵין ח** Jos 19:37, v. sub **עֵין ח**.

**3376 חַצְרוֹר חֲדַתָּה** [3377] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2675)

† **חַצְרוֹר חֲדַתָּה** *n.pr.loc.* (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣṣór*, with Aram. **ת** in adj.)—Jos 15:25, v. **חַצְרוֹר**; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

**3377 חַצְרֵי** [3378] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2681)

† I. **חַצְרֵי** *n.[m.]* settled abode or haunt (|| form of **חַצְרֵי** *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—**תַּנִּים חַצְרֵי לְבָנוֹת** *חַצְרֵי לְקִנָּה וְגַמְא בְּנוֹת Is 34:13 *a dwelling of jackals (and) a hunt for ostriches*; also **חַצְרֵי לְקִנָּה וְגַמְא בְּנוֹת** 35:7 *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. **חַצְרֵי**); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34:13.*

**3378 חַצְרוֹר** [3379] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2695)

† **חַצְרוֹר** (*n.pr.m.* cf. Sab. *n.pr.m.* **חַצְרֵי** DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called *the Carmelite*, **חַצְרוֹר** 2 S 23:35 Kt (**חַצְרֵי** Qr; LXX *Ἀσαραι*) = **חַצְרוֹר** 1 Ch 11:37 LXX *Ἡσσαι, Ἀσαραι, Ἐσραι*.

**3379** חֶצְרוֹן [3380] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2696)

† חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab חֶצְרוֹן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal:No. 661 DHM:ZMG 1883,15)—

**1. n.pr.loc.** LXX *Ἀσρωων*, *Ἀσρωων*, *Ἐσρωμ*: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15:3 place in extreme south of Judah, + אֲדָרָה = חֶצְרוֹן אֲדָרָה (q.v.) Nu 34:4. **b.** חֶצְרוֹן הַיָּם חֶצְרוֹן הַיָּם Jos 15:25 another town of Judah in south.

**2. n.pr.m.** LXX *Ἀσρωμ(ν)*, *Ἐσρωων*, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:6 = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5:3. **b.** son of Pereš and grandson of Judah Gn 46:12, Nu 26:21 = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4:18, 4:19, 1 Ch 2:5, 2:9, 2:18, 2:21, 2:24, 2:24, 2:25, 4:1.

**3380** חֶצְרוֹנִי [3381] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2697)

† חֶצְרוֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** חֶצְרוֹנִי Nu 26:6, of **2 a** supr. **2.** חֶצְרוֹנִי v:21, of **2 b** supr.

**3381** חֶצְרוֹת [3382] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2698)

† חֶצְרוֹת, חֶצְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** LXX *Ἀσρωθ*, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֶצְרוֹת Nu 11:35, 11:35, 12:16 = חֶצְרוֹת 33:17, 33:18, Dt 1:1.

**3382** חֶצְרֵמֹנֶת [3383] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2700)

† חֶצְרֵמֹנֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. *ḥadramawt*, Sab. חֶצְרֵמֹנֶת, חֶצְרֵמֹנֶת, Os:ZMG 1865, 289 ff. DHM:ZMG

1883, 18. 412)—a 'son' of יִקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אֲרַפְכְּשֵׁד; 2. שֵׁלֶת; 3. עֵבֶר; 4.

יִקְטָן; 5. ח' Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20, LXX *Ἀσρα(α)μωθ*; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the *Ἐατραμωτῖται* (Strabo:xvi. 4. 2); mod. *Ḥadramaut* (or *Ḥadramút*, see Maltzan:ZMG 1871, 498 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg:p. 9, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10:26, Ritter:Erkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff., de Goeje:Ḥadhr. 1886, van den Berg:Ḥadhr. 1886, Glaser:Skizze ii. 20, 428 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter:611 ff, de Goeje:l. c. van d. Berg:ch. i.

**3383** חֶצֶר [3384] (Hebrew) (page 348)

III. חֶצֶר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥadira* be green).

**3384** חֶצִיר [3385] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2682)

† II. חֶצִיר **n.m.**:ls 15:6 **green grass, herbage**, abs. חֶצִיר Nu 11:5 + 16 t.; cstr. חֶצִיר Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26, Psalm 129:6; —**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18:5, Jb 40:15, Psalm 104:14, 147:8, Pr 27:25 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15:6 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and יֵרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw:pp. 226, 228) Nu 11:5 (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44:4 (v. LXX Ew Che); on Is 35:7 v. 1.

חֶצִיר **supr. 2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8:12, hence fig. of perishing enemies חֶצִיר חֶצִיר Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:20 (|| דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), Psalm 129:6, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon



to be cut down Psalm 37:2; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40:6 (|| ציץ [השרה]), v:7 (|| *id.*), v:7, v:8 (|| *id.*), 51:12; in sim. of frail man Psalm 90:5; man's days Psalm 103:15 (|| ציץ השדה).

**3385 חצר** [3386] (Hebrew) (page 348)

IV. חצר (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol:§§ 82 c.188 a Sta:§124 b; see also Lag:Or ii.18).

**3386 חֲצֻצְרָה** [3387] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2689)

† חֲצֻצְרָה n.f. clarion (NH חֲצוּצְרַת, Aram. חֲצוּצְרִתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח' Ho 5:8; pl. abs. חֲצֻצְרוֹת Nu 10:8 + 22 t.; חֲצֻצְרַת Nu 10:9, 10:10; cstr. *id.* Nu 31:6, 2 Ch 13:12; חֲצוּצְרוֹת Nu 10:2; *clarion*: **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5:8 (|| שופר) 2 K 11:14, 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13, 23:13 . **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12:14, esp. for use by priests (only P, Psalm 98 and Chr). **a.** ח' תקע בח' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10:3, 10:4, 10:7, 10:8, to gather congreg. or נשיא' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., ' to be remembered before 'י, ' v:10. **b.** ח' תקע תרועה בח', or ח' הריע בח' (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10:5, 10:6, also in battle, v:9, ' to be remembered before 'י, ' so Nu 31:6, 2 Ch 13:12 (cf. v:14), both ח' התרועה **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13:8, 15:28 (|| קול שופר), 16:6, 16:42, 2 Ch 15:14 (|| שופר), 20:28, 29:26, 29:27, Ezr 3:10, Ne 12:35, 12:41, Psalm 98:6 (|| קול שופר); ח' קול בח' 2 Ch 5:13; ח' מחצצרים בח' 1 Ch 15:24, 2 Ch 5:12, 5:13, 13:14; in 2 Ch 29:28 this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; and the *clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֻצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz:Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שופר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שופר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz:ib. 276 and שופר).

**3387 חצצר** [3388] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2690)

† חצצר vb. Kt, חצר Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion*—Pi. Pt. מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5:13 (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים) = *players on clarions*. Hiph. Pt. מְחַצְצְרִים (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö:ii, 252) 1 Ch 15:24 + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5:12 Baer, (van d. H מְחַצְצְרִים); *sound with clarions* ח' בחצצרות 1 Ch 15:24, 2 Ch 5:12, 13:14; abs. *sounded (sounding)* 2 Ch 7:6, 29:28, cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

**3388 חק** [3389] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2436,2706)

חק v. חיק sub חוק; חק v. sub חקק. p. 300, 349

**3389 חָקָה** [3390] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2707)

† **חָקָה** **vb.** only *Pu.* cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate*; || **חַקְקוּ**)—**Pu.** *Pt.* **חָקָה** 1 K 6:35, Ez 8:10 + 23:14 (Co **חָקָה**, after LXX SyrVer Targum Vulgate), *carved figure on wall* Ez 8:10, 23:14 (where rd. **חָקָה**, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6:35 (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. **חָקָה** על־שְׂרָשֵׁי רַגְלֵי תִתְחַקֶּה Jb 13:27 *thou gravest thee a graving* (= markest a line) for (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

**3390 חָקָה** [3391] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2708)

**חָקָה** v. sub **חַקַּק**. below

**3391 חָקוּפָא** [3392] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2709)

† **חָקוּפָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53, LXX Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

**3392 חָקַק** [3393] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2710)

† **חָקַק** **vb.** cut in, inscribe, decree (NH *id.*, Aram. **חַקַּק**, Zinj. **חַקַּק**; Ph. *id.* *Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. *ḥaqqā be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.*; *ḥaqqun justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. *ḥk*: adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also **חָקָה**)—**Qal** **חָקַקְתָּ** Ez 4:1; sf. **חָקַקְתִּיחַ** Is 49:16; *Inf.* sf. **חָקַקְוּ** Pr 8:27; **חָקַקְוּ** Pr 8:29 (assim. to **חָקַקְוּ**); **חָקַקְוּ** Is 30:8; *Pt.* **חָקַקְתִּי** Is 22:16 (archaic case ending Ges:§ 90. 3 a); pl. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Is 10:1; cstr. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Ju 5:9 (poss. Po'el = **חָקַקְתֶּם** with **חָ** omitted, v. Ges:§ 52 (2), note 6); *Pt.* *Pass.* pl. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Ez 23:14 (Co **חָקַקְתֶּם**);—**1.** *cut in*, with **חָ**, Is 22:16, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. **עַל** on roll of a book Is 30:8; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4:1; images on a wall Ez 23:14; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of **יָד** Is 49:16. **3.** *trace, mark out, a circle*, c. **עַל** over the face of deep Pr 8:27; c. acc., foundations of earth v:29. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* **חָקַקְתֶּם** Is 10:1 (כתב עמלון); **חָקַקְתֶּם** poet. = *commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5:9 (|| מחקקים v:14). **Po'el** *Impf.* **חָקַקְתֶּם** Pr 8:15; *Pt.* **חָקַקְתֶּם** Gn 49:10, Nu 21:18, Dt 33:21; sf. **חָקַקְתִּי** Psalm 60:9, 108:9; **חָקַקְתֶּם** Is 33:22; pl. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Ju 5:14; —*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Pr 8:15 elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33:21 (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5:14, Is 33:22 (of **יָד**; **שִׁבְטֵינֵנוּ**). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49:10 (**שִׁבְטֵנוּ**), Nu 21:18 (both poet.), Psalm 60:9 = 108:9. **Pu.** *Pt.* **חָקַקְתֶּם** that which is decreed Pr 31:5 (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* **חָקַקְתֶּם** Jb 19:23 *inscribed* in (**בְּ**) a book.

**3393 חָקַק** [3394] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2706,2711)

**חָקַק**:127 **n.m.**:Mi 7:11 something prescribed, a statute or due;—**חָקַק** Gn 47:22 + 22 t.; **חָקַקְתֶּם** Ex 30:21 + 14 t.; sf. **חָקַקְתִּי** Pr 30:8 + 3 t.; **חָקַקְתֶּם** Lv 10:13, 10:14 etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Dt 4:5 + 31 t.; cstr. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Ex

18:16; חֲקִי Ez 20:18; also חֲקִי Ju 5:15, Is 10:1 (Ges:§ 93. 1 R 7); חֲקִי Jb 14:5 etc. + 44 t. sfs.—  
**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:14 (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food  
 Gn 47:22, 47:22 (J); Pr 30:8, 31:15, Ez 16:27; מחקי Jb 23:12 (RV; < LXX Vulgate O1 Me Di SS  
 חֲקִי in my bosom). **3.** *action prescribed for oneself, resolve*: חֲקִי Ju 5:15 resolves of mind  
 חֲקִי v:16. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6:11, 10:13, 10:13, 10:14, 10:14  
 (P); due of ח' Lv 6:15 (P); עולם Ex 29:28, Lv 7:34, 10:15, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (all P), Lv 24:9  
 (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45:14. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5:22, Pr 8:29, Jb  
 26:10, 38:10; of heavens Psalm 148:6; of land of Israel Mi 7:11; of time Jb 14:5, 14:13; so פִּיה לְבָלִי  
 חֲקִי Is 5:14 She'ól openeth wide her mouth, without limit. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of  
 either [God](#) or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47:26 (J); of passover Ex 12:24 (J);  
 lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:39; for Josiah 2 Ch 35:25; חק ומשפט Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25  
 (both E), 1 S 30:25; חק עולם Ex 30:21; || עֲדוֹת, מִשְׁפָּט Psalm 81:5, 81:6 (law of a festival). **b.** of ח'  
 in nature Jb 28:26. **c.** respecting Mess. king Psalm 2:7; day of ח' Zp 2:2 MT, but on txt. v. We and  
 חֲקִי, infr.; covenant with Jacob Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17; destiny of man Jb 23:14. **d.** *law in*  
*general* חק עלִי according to law, right Psalm 94:20 (others against law); ח' ומשפט Ezr 7:10;  
 חק and ברית Is 25:5; || עֲדוֹת Psalm 99:7. **7.** pl. חֲקִים enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of ח'  
 in nature Je 31:36. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1:6. **c.** conditions of deed of purchase Je 32:11. **d.** enactments  
 || מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20:18; given by [God](#) as punishment for disobedience 20:25. **e.** decrees of  
 unjust judges חֲקִי Is 10:1. **f.** civil enactments prescribed by [God](#): חֲקִי Ex 18:16 (E;  
 || תּוֹרָתוֹ), v:20 (E; || id.) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10:11, Nu 30:17  
 (P), Dt 4:6, 6:24, 16:12, Psalm 119:5 + 20 t., Mal 3:7; || תּוֹרָתוֹ Am 2:4; ח' ותורות Psalm 105:45;  
 ח' וברית Dt 17:19; || ח' וברית ועדות Psalm 50:16; ח' 2 K 17:15; usu. either || מִשְׁפָּטִים  
 Dt 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:14, 5:1, 11:32, 12:1, 26:16, 1 K 9:4 = 2 Ch 7:17, 1 Ch 22:13, Ez 11:12, 36:27, or  
 else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. ח' (דבר) Psalm 147:19; תורה  
 2 Ch 33:8, Mal 3:22; מצוה Dt 5:28, 6:1, 7:11; מצוה Ne 1:7, 1 K 8:58; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19:10;  
 ח' Dt 4:45, 6:20; sts. foll.: e.g. ח' תורות Lv 26:46; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17:37; or in different order, e.g.  
 ח' ומצוה Ne 9:13; ח' ומצוה ומ' וח' Ne 10:30; ח' ומצוה Dt 26:17. Apart from  
 ח' ומצוה it is combined with מצוה, e.g. ח' ומ' Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 27:10; ח' ומ' Dt 4:40, 1 K 3:14,  
 8:61; ח' ומ' Ne 9:14; ח' ומ' ועדות וח' Dt 6:17, 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 34:31; ח' ומ' Ezr 7:11;  
 it is used c. vbs.: ח' נתן Lv 26:46 + 3 t.; ח' צוה Nu 30:17 + 9 t.; ח' למד Dt 4:1 + 10 t.; ח' שמר Dt 26:17 + 16 t.;  
 ח' עשה Dt 6:24 + 5 t.; ח' לעשות שמר Dt 11:32 + 4 t.; ח' ב' הלך 1 K 8:61 + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חקה  
 ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה:104 n.f.:Ex 13:10 something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9:14 + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקֹּת  
 Ex 12:14 + 28 t.; pl. חֻקֹּת Je 5:24 + 12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20:23, Je 31:35; sf. חֻקֹּתֵי Gn 26:5 + 14 t.; חֻקֹּתֵי  
 Lv 18:4 + 21 t. etc.;—1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13:10 (J); elsewhere only in  
 P (and H), חֻקֹּת הפסח Ex 12:43, Nu 9:12, 9:14; התורה ח' Nu 19:2, 31:21; משפט ח' Nu 27:11,  
 35:29; עולם ח' Ex 12:14, 12:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 23:21,  
 23:31, 24:3, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (all P), Lv 17:7, 23:14, 23:41 (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לְגֵר  
 ח' וּלְאֶזְרָאֵךְ Nu 9:14, 15:15. 2. pl. *statutes*: a. of nature שמים ח' Jb 38:33, Je 33:25; of moon and stars  
 Je 31:35; of weeks of harvest Je 5:24. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (הגויים) ח' Lv 20:23 (H) 2  
 K 17:8; העמים ח' Je 10:3 עמרי ח' Mi 6:16; idolatry ישראל ח' 2 K 17:19; sexual offences Lv 18:30  
 (H). c. statutes of David ח' 1 K 3:3. d. משפטים || 2 S 22:23 = Psalm 18:23 (of the law known to  
 David); || מצות Psalm 89:32; ברית וח' 1 K 11:11; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D,  
 H, P, Ez: usu. חֻקֹּת ומשפטים Lv 18:5, 18:26, 19:37, 20:22 (H), 25:18, Nu 9:3 (P), 1 K 11:33, Ez  
 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 20:11, 20:13, 20:19, 20:21; preceded by מצות Dt 30:16; followed by מצות Lv 26:15  
 (H), Dt 11:1, 1 K 6:12; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17:34; or else משפטים וחֻקֹּת Lv 18:4, 26:43 (H), Ez 5:6,  
 5:6, 18:17, 20:16, 20:24, 37:24; preceded by מצות Dt 8:11; in diff. order, ועדות וח' 1 K  
 2:3; frequently also ומצות ח' Lv 26:3 (H), Dt 6:2, 1 K 11:38, 2 Ch 7:19; or מצות (ו)ח' Dt 10:13,  
 28:15, 28:45, 30:10, 1 K 9:6, 11:34, Ez 43:11 (Co), 2 K 17:13; foll. by תורות Gn 26:5 (R); ועדות וח'  
 ח' 2 K 23:3; תורה וח' Je 44:10; ועדות ותורה וח' 44:23; ותורות ח' Ez 44:5, 43:11 (Co);  
 תורות יח' 44:24; special ordinances are המזבח ח' Ez 43:18; בית ח' Ez 44:5; חיים ח' Ez 33:15  
 (which are life to those who keep them); עולם ח' (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Talm Co del. עולם) Ez  
 46:14. e. phrases of obedience are הלך ב' ח' Lv 18:3, 20:23, 26:3 (H), 1 K 3:3, 6:12, 2 K 17:8, 17:19,  
 Je 44:10, 44:23, Ez 5:6, 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 18:17, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:21, 33:15; שמר ח' Lv 18:4,  
 18:5, 18:26, 19:19, 19:37, 20:8, 20:22 (H), Gn 26:5 (R), Dt 6:2, 8:11, 10:13, 11:1, 28:45, 30:10, 30:16,  
 1 K 2:3, 9:6, 11:11, 11:34, 11:38, 2 K 17:13, 23:3, Ez 18:19, 18:21, 37:24, 43:11, 44:24; עשה ח' Lv  
 25:18 (P), Dt 28:15, 1 K 11:33; עשה בח' 2 K 17:34; אֲשַׁתְּעֶשְׂע ח' Psalm 119:16; phrases of  
 disobedience are מאס ח' Ez 20:24 מאס בח' Lv 26:15 (H); געל ח' Lv 26:43 (H); עזב ח' 2 Ch 7:19; חלל  
 Psalm 89:32.—[חֻקָּה and חֻק differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings:  
 e.g. חֻק offender in Jb Psalm Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7:19); חֻקָּה  
 oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֻק occurs Am 2:4, Is 5:14, 24:5, Mi 7:11, Je 3 t., Ez  
 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6:16; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and Psalm 119, חֻקֹּת esp. in H, Ez and  
 sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֻק עולם usu. = *due*, חֻקָּת ע' much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [חִקְקָן] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חִקְקָה Jos 19:34; identif. with *Yakúk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob:BR iii. 81 Survey:WP i. 365.

**3396 חוקק** [3397] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2712)

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6:60, prob. err. for חִלְקֶת (q.v.) Jos 19:25, 21:31. p. 324

**3397 חִקְקִי** [3398] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2706)

חִקְקִי v. חִק sup. p. 349

**3398 חִקֵּר** [3399] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2713)

† [חִקֵּר] **vb.** search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חִקֵּר)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַחִקְרוּ consec. Pr 18:17; חִקְרוּ Jb 28:27; וַחִקְרוּ Dt 13:15 etc.; *Impf.* יַחִקֵּר Jb 13:19; יַחִקֵּר Psalm 44:22; יַחִקְרוּ Pr 28:11; אֶחֱקֵר 1 S 20:12; תַּחִקְרוּ Jb 32:11; נַחִקְרוּ La 3:40 etc.; *Imv.* חִקְרֵנִי Psalm 139:23; חִקְרוּ Ju 18:2; *Inf.* חִקֵּר 2 S 10:3 + 2 t.; לַחִקּוֹר Pr 23:30; לַחִקְרוּ Ju 18:2; —1. *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23:30, Jb 32:11; abs. וְדַרְשֵׁת וְחִקְרוּת וְשִׂאֲלֹת Dt 13:15; lit. Ez 39:14 (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2 (|| רִגְלִין) v:2, 1 Ch 19:3 (|| *id.*); city הָעִיר 2 S 10:3 (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28:3; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5:27, 28:27, Pr 25:2, Psalm 44:22. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12. **c.** of 'י *searching* man, c. acc. Psalm 139:1 (|| יִדְעֵן), v:23 (|| *id.*) Jb 13:9, cf. Je 17:10 (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16, Pr 18:17, cf. 28:11; so of self-examination חִפְשֵׁי ה' La 3:40 (|| חִפְשֵׁי). **Niph.** Pf. נִחְקַר 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18; *Impf.* יִחְקַר Je 46:23; יִחְקְרוּ Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23; *searched out*, Je 31:37 subj. אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי. **Pi.** Pf. חִקֵּר Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; || אֲזַן). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2 (|| רִגְלִין) v:2, 1 Ch 19:3 (|| *id.*); city הָעִיר 2 S 10:3 (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28:3; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5:27, 28:27, Pr 25:2, Psalm 44:22. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12. **c.** of 'י *searching* man, c. acc. Psalm 139:1 (|| יִדְעֵן), v:23 (|| *id.*) Jb 13:9, cf. Je 17:10 (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16, Pr 18:17, cf. 28:11; so of self-examination חִפְשֵׁי ה' La 3:40 (|| חִפְשֵׁי). **Niph.** Pf. נִחְקַר 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18; *Impf.* יִחְקַר Je 46:23; יִחְקְרוּ Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23; *searched out*, Je 31:37 subj. אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי. **Pi.** Pf. חִקֵּר Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; || אֲזַן).

**3399 חִקֵּר** [3400] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2714)

† חִקֵּר **n.m.**: Ju 5:16 *searching, thing (to be) searched out*;—abs. חִקֵּר Jb 5:9 + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8:8 + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5:16; —לֵב חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5:16 *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11:7 *canst thou*



reach אֶלּוֹהַּ 'ח i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so 'ח תהום 38:16 the range of the deep; esp. 'ח אֵין 'ח i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5:9, 9:10, Psalm 145:3, Pr 25:3, Is 40:28, cf. 'ח לֹא Jb 34:24, 36:26; אבותם 'ח 8:8 i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

**3400** מְחַקֵּר [3401] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 4278)

† [מְחַקֵּר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מְחַקֵּרֵי־אָרֶץ Psalm 95:4 (cf. חֵקֵר Jb 38:16).

**3401** חֹר [3402] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2352,2356,2715,2735)

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חֹר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַגְּדָגְדָד v. sub II. חור. p. 301, 359

**3402** חָרָא [3403] (Hebrew) (page 351)

חָרָא, or חָרָה (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**3403** חָרָא [3404] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2716,2755,3123)

† [חָרָא, or חָרָי] n.[m.] *dung* (NH חָרָא (-), *id.*; Aram. *hanho' id.*; Mand. חָרָא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. No:M 56); Ar. *ḥuf;un id.*, whence vb. *ḥcariya* of act, and n. *maḥ.ra'aa'un* of place; Amh. *ḥr:* (Di:Lex. Aeth. 88)—pl. sf. חָרָאֵיהֶם Is 36:12 Kt (Qr צוֹאֲתָם); || 2 K 18:27 has חָרָיָהֶם (v. sg. חָרָי 6:25; Qr as above); חָרָי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 Kt (Qr דְּבִיּוֹנִים); v., further, Gei:Urschrift, 409.

**3404** מְחַרְאָה [3405] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 4280)

† [מְחַרְאָה] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10:27.

**3405** חָרַב [3406] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2717)

† [חָרַב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חָרוּב *be dry*, חָרוּבָא *drought*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8:13, 8:13, Is 19:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. חָרְבֵי Ho 13:15 + 2 t., וַיִּחְרַב Psalm 106:9; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבֵי Is 44:27; —*be dry, dried up*: **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood חָרַבְתָּ הַיָּם Gn 8:13 b (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8:13 a (P); of Nile וַיִּבֶשׁ וַיִּחְרַב Is 19:5 (|| דָּלְלוּ ||) 44:27 (|| וַיִּבֶשׁוּ מַיִם מִנְיָם ||), v. same combination Jb 14:11 (|| וַיִּבֶשׁוּ מַיִם מִהַיָּם ||); of Red Sea Psalm 106:9; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13:15. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. חָרְבוּ לָא Ju 16:7, 16:8, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** Pf. חָרַבְתָּ Na 1:4, of 'י's *drying up* rivers (|| וַיִּבֶשׁוּ הַנָּהָרִים ||), perh. also Is 11:15 (for MT הַחַרְבִּים) v. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum; וַיִּבֶשׁוּ הַנָּהָרִים the Euphrates Je 51:36 (|| וַיִּבֶשׁוּ הַנָּהָרִים ||); *Impf.* יִבֶּשׁ אֶתְחָרַב Is 50:2, subj. 'י, *I dry up a sea* (|| אֶשִׂים נְהָרוֹת ||) אֶתְחָרַב Is 37:25 = אֶתְחָרַב 2 K 19:24, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. חָרַבְתָּ Is 51:10 of 'י's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.



**3406** חָרֵב [3407] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2720)

† I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חָרֵבָה Lv 7:10 of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); חָרֵבָה פֶּתַח Pr 17:1 a dry morsel.

**3407** חָרֵב [3408] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2721)

† I. חָרֵב **n.m.:** Gn 31:40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31:40 + 11 t. + Dt 28:22 (for MT חָרֵב; v. Di, sq. Vulgate; LXX and LXXL om.);—**1.** dryness Ju 6:37, 6:39, 6:40 (all of absence of dew); Je 50:38 (||יבש||); so rd. also Zc 11:17 (for MT חָרֵב, see v:b and Sta:ZAW i. 1881, 29), a drying up upon his arm (i.e. a withering) and upon his right eye. **2.** drought Hg 1:11 + Dt 28:22 v. supr. **3.** parching heat (of sun) Gn 31:40 (opp. קָרָח), Je 36:30 (opp. *id.*); Is 4:6, 25:4, 25:5, 25:5; of fever Jb 30:30.

**3408** חָרֵבָה [3409] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2724)

† חָרֵבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7:22 + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14:21 (J), Hg 2:6; cf. Gn 7:22 (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3:17, 3:17 (J), 4:18 (E), 2 K 2:8; of Nile-arms ח' יְאֲרֵים ח' Ez 30:12.

**3409** חָרְבוֹן [3410] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2725)

† חָרְבוֹן **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחָרְבוֹנֵי קָיִץ Psalm 32:4 metaph. of fever heat.

**3410** חָרֵב [3411] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2717)

† II. [חָרֵב] be waste, desolate (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חָרֵב *hrab* be laid waste; Zinj. חָרֵב *adj.*; Ar. *ḥariba* be in ruins, waste, depopulated; As. *ḥarābu*, be waste, DI:Pr 175, *ḥuribtu*, desert, Lotz:TP);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. חָרַבְתְּ Je 26:9, חָרַבְתְּ Is 34:10; 3 mpl. יִחָרְבוּ Ez 6:6, יִחָרְבוּ Am 7:9, Is 60:12; 3 fpl. חָרַבְתֶּנּוּ Ez 6:6, 12:20; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חָרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö:i. 244) Je 2:12; *Inf. abs.* חָרַב Is 60:12; —be waste, desolate; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7:9 (||נִשְׁמָו||), of altars Ez 6:6; of cities Je 26:9, Ez 6:6, 12:20 (||שָׁמָם||); of nations Is 34:10, חָרַב יִחָרְבוּ 60:12 (||יֵאָבְדוּ||); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מֵאֵד Je 2:12—(||וְשִׁעְרוּ, שָׁמוּ||), be very desolate (at sins of Isr.); others, be amazed, astounded (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָם). **Niph. Pt. f.** נִחְרַבְתְּ Ez 26:19 as *adj.*, desolate city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נִחְרַבְתֶּנּוּ 30:17 of desolate countries (||נִשְׁמָו||). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחְרַיְבָה Ez 19:17; 1 S. הִחְרַבְתִּי Zp 3:6; 3 pl. הִחְרַיְבוּ Is 37:18, 2 K 19:17; *Impf.* 1 S. הִחְרַיְבֵהוּ Is 42:15; *Pt. מְחַרְיֵב* Ju 16:24; pl. c. sf. מְחַרְיְבֵיחַ Is 49:17; —lay waste, make desolate, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37:18 = 2 K 19:17, Is 42:15, cf. pt. Is 49:17 (||מְהַרְסֵיחַ||); add prob. with We Am 4:9 הִחְרַבְתִּי for the untranslatable (הַרְבֹּת) I have devastated your gardens and vineyards; pt. Ju 16:24 desolater of our country (||אֶת־חֻלְלָנוּ||); obj. cities Ez 19:7; streets Zp 3:6 (||נִשְׁמָו||). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִחְרַבְתְּ Ez 26:2 she is laid waste, of a city; *Pt. מְחַרְבֹּת* Ez 29:12 laid waste, of cities (||שָׁמָם||).

**3411 חָרַב** [3412] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2720)

† II. חָרַב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. 'ח Je 33:10 + 3 t.; fs. תְּרַבָּה Ne 2:3 + 2 t.; fpl. הַתְּרַבּוֹת Ez 36:35, 36:38 (v. Kö.i. 241);—of a city, defined **וּמַאֲזֵן אָדָם וּמַאֲזֵן בְּהֵמָה** Je 33:10, cf. v:12; also Ne 2:3, 2:17; הַתְּרַבּוֹת הָעָרִים Ez 36:35 (+ הַנְּשֻׁמוֹת, הַנְּהַרְסוֹת; opp. יִשְׁבּוּ).  
(בְּצוּרוֹת יִשְׁבּוּ).

**3412 חָרַב** [3413] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2721)

† II. חָרַב **n.[m.]** desolation;—'ח עָרֵי Is 61:4 *cities of desolation* (|| שְׁמֹמֹת, and, in v:a, תְּרַבּוֹת); cf. Zp 2:14, Je 49:13, and 'ח מְצָרִים תְּרַבּוֹת ח' Ez 29:10 Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but LXX Vulgate Co *wastes of the sword*, חָרַב for תְּרַבּוֹת); + Ez 38:8 Co, who rds. מְחַרְבֵּי (or מִתְחַרְבֵּי).

**3413 חָרַב** [3414] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2722)

† חָרַב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—LXX Ἐωρηβ (v. Lag:BN 85); חָרַבָּה אֶל־הַר חָרַב Ex 3:1 (E), cf. הָר הָאֱלֹהִים חָרַב 1 K 19:8; הַצּוּר בְּחָרַב Ex 17:6, הַר חוֹרֵב 33:6 (both E); מְחַרְבֵּי, מְחַרְבֵּי Dt 1:2, 1:6, 1:19, 4:10, 4:15, 5:2, 9:8, 18:16, 28:69; 1 K 8:9, 2 Ch 5:10, Psalm 106:19, Mal 3:22; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33:2; vid. סִינַי P).

**3414 חָרַבָּה** [3415] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2723)

† חָרַבָּה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. 'ח Lv 26:31 + 15 t. + Ez 38:8 (del. SyrVer Co) + Ez 38:12 חַרְבָּה LXX Co for תְּרַבּוֹת; pl. תְּרַבּוֹת Psalm 9:7 + 11 t. (Ez 38:12, cf. supr.); cstr. תְּרַבּוֹת Is 5:17 + 7 t.; sf. תְּרַבְתִּיחַ Is 49:19; חָרַבְתִּיחַ Ezr 9:9; חָרַבְתִּיחַ Is 51:3; חָרַבְתִּיחַ Is 44:26; חָרַבְתִּיחַ Psalm 109:10 + 2 Ch 34:6 (cf. חָרַב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is:2 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38:8, q. del. Co);—1. *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26:31, 26:33 (H); Judah Is 44:26, 49:19 (|| שְׁמֹמֹת), 58:12 (בְּנֵה), Je 25:18, 27:17, 44:2, 44:6, Ez 5:14; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52:9, Dn 9:2; also Ez 35:4; cf. Mal 1:4 (c. בְּנֵה), Ez 36:10 (c. בְּנֵה) v:33 (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29:9, 29:10 (in both || שְׁמֹמֹת; חָרַב חַרְבּוֹת in v:10); ruin of temple Ezr 9:9; = ruined dwellings Psalm 109:10; cf. 2 Ch 34:6, where rd. perh. בְּתַרְבִּיתִּיחַ for בְּתֵיהֶם (v. חָרַב sub III. חַרְב); Je 22:5; in gen. *ruins* (si vera 1., v. Di; obj. of בְּנֵה) Jb 3:14; 'ח Psalm 102:7 *an owl of a ruin*. 2. of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5:17, cf. 51:3 (|| מְדִבְרָה, עֲרָבָה); land a desolation Je 7:34, 44:22, Ez 25:13 (Edom) Je 25:11, Is 64:10 and Ez 33:24, 33:27 (of Judah), cf. Ez 13:4, 'ח כְּשַׁעֲלִים בַּח' Ez 36:4 (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. Psalm 9:7 (ח' לְנֹצֵחַ); 'ח עוֹלָם = old ruins Is 61:4 (c. בְּנֵה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25:9, 49:13 (cities of Bosra); 'ח מְעוֹלָם Ez 26:20 (sim. of Tyre).

**3415** חָרַב [3416] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2717)

† III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) attack, smite down (cf. Ar. *ḥaraba* plunder, III. wage war with, VI. fight together, *ḥarbut* war, battle; Syr. *ḥrab* smite, slay)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרַב Je 50:21 attack (+ וְהִחָרַם אֶחְרֵיהֶם); mpl. חָרְבוּ v:27 obj. כָּל־פְּרִיָּהּ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִחְרְבוּ וַיִּבּוּ (v. **Hoph.**) הִחָרְבוּ 2 K 3:23 *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (|| וַיִּבּוּ וַיִּשְׂאוּ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3:23, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הִחָרַב, cf. Dr Lv 19:20, note.

**3416** חָרַב [3417] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2719)

חָרַב:411 **n.f.:**ls 21:15 sword (as weapon; Aram. חָרְבָא, *ḥarbo*, Zinj. חרב; Ar. *ḥarbaa* <sup>h</sup>un dart, javelin)—**abs.** חָרַב Gn 3:24 +; חָרַב Ex 17:13 +; **cstr.** חָרְבוּ Dt 33:29 +; **sf.** חָרְבֵי Ex 15:9 + 13 t.; חָרְבָּךְ Gn 27:40 + 7 t.; חָרְבָּךְ 1 S 17:33; Psalm 17:13; חָרְבוּ Nu 22:23 + 24 t.; חָרְבָּכֶם Je 2:30, Ez 33:26; חָרְבֶם Psalm 37:15, 44:4; **pl.** חָרְבוֹת Is 21:15 + 5 t.; **cstr.** חָרְבוֹת Jos 5:2 + 2 t.; **sf.** חָרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26:9; חָרְבוֹתָם Is 2:4 + 5 t.; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4:3 + 2 t.;—  
**1. a.** sword, as weapon of war Gn 48:22 (E), Ju 7:14, 7:20, 1 S 21:9, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) sword חָרַב אֶרְבֵּה Ju 3:16, cf. פִּיפִיּוֹת ח' Pr 5:4 (in sim.), פִּיפִיּוֹת ח' Psalm 149:6; v. also צוּר ח' edge of sword Psalm 89:44. **b.** gird on sword = חָרַב ח' 1 S 17:39, 25:13, 25:13, 25:13, Psalm 45:4 (עַל יָרֵךְ ח' הַח'), Ex 32:27, cf. esp. 2 S 20:8. **c.** draw the sword פָּתַח ח' Ex 15:9, Lv 26:33, Ez 5:2, 5:12, 12:14, 28:7, הוֹצִיא ח' Ez 21:8, 21:10, פָּתַח ח' Psalm 37:14, Ez 21:33, נָטַשׁ Is 21:15 (Gr Che לָטַשׁ v. *infr.*); usu. שָׁלַף ח' Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13, Ju 3:22, 8:10, 8:20, 9:54, 1 S 17:51, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 21:16, and as characteristic of warriors וַתִּדְבֹק יָדוֹ ח' Ju 20:2, 20:15, 20:17, 20:25, 20:35, 20:46, 2 S 24:9, 2 K 3:26, 1 Ch 21:5, 21:5; וַתִּלָּחֶם ח' 2 S 23:10, *ins.* also in || 1 Ch 11:13 (Dr). **d.** whet, sharpen the sword ח' Psalm 7:13 (cf. Is 21:15 *supr.*), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32:41 cf. Psalm 64:4, הוֹחֲדָה Ez 21:14, 21:16. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath אָלַי־נָדְנָה ח' 1 Ch 21:27 (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תָּעַר 1 S 7:51, 2 S 20:8, Je 47:6, Ez 21:8). **f.** slay with sword ח' Jos 10:11, 13:22 +; in יְמוֹתוֹ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 2:33, insert בְּחָרְבֶךָ before אֲנָשִׁים LXX We Dr; rarely ח' Jos 11:10, 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; very oft. ח' לְפִי־ח' smite *acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2:26, 11:25) = *without quarter* Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 13:16 a, 20:13, Jos 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 (all D) Ju 18:27, 21:10, 1 K 10:25, Jb 1:15, 1:17; also c. ח' as sole obj. Jos 8:24, 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, cf. v:39, 19:47, Ju 1:8, 1:25, 20:37, 1 S 22:19, 22:19, 2 S 15:14; ח' לְפִי־ח' † Gn 34:26 (J); ח' הַחֲרִים לְפִי־ח' Dt 13:16 b (incl. ח' in obj.), Jos 6:21, 1 S 15:8, ח' לְפִי־ח' † Ex 17:13 (E); ח' נָפַל לְפִי־ח' Jos 8:24, Ju 4:16; ח' לְפִי־ח' י' וַיָּהָמוּ ח' Ju 4:15; —(ח' לְפִי־ח' is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** ח' אֶכְלָה ח' etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—ח' דָּבַק ח' Dt 32:42 (poet.),

2 S 2:26, 11:25, 18:8, Is 1:10, Je 2:30, Je 46:10, 46:14, Na 2:14. **h.** *slain by sword* is חָלַל־חַ Nu 19:16 (P) and frequently Ez, חָלַל־יַחַח 31:17, 31:18, 32:21, 32:25, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, 32:32, 35:8 ח' מְחַלְלֵי ח' v:26 < Co חַלְלֵי־ח' (on text of 32:20, 32:22, 32:31 v. Co). **i.** ח' שְׁבִיּוֹת ח' Gn 31:26 are *captives of (taken by) sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7:20, Is 34:6, Je 12:12, 47:6 etc.—so Dt 28:22, but rd. חָרַב v. sub I. חָרַב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17:47); note esp. Gn 3:24 לָהֵט הַח' הַמַּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. ח' לָהֵךְ Na 3:3, ח' בָּרַק ח' Dt 32:41. **k.** ח' fig. of tongue Psalm 57:5 cf. 59:8; fig. of violence war, etc., Gn 27:40; in sim. Pr 5:4 (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח' צָרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5:2, 5:3 (v. We:Skizzen iii, 166); Ez 5:1; 5:2 חָדָה ח' תַּעַר הַגְּלָבִים ח' (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone ח' חָרְבָה הַנִּפְתָּה עָלֶיהָ Ex 20:25; ח' יִתֵּן בָּח' Ez 26:9, acc. to most = *tools, axes, 'steel'* (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34:6 ח' בְּחָרְבֵיהֶם with *their tools*; rd. perh. ח' בְּחָרְבֵיהֶם in *their ruins*, Be, who comp. Psalm 109:10; v. חָרְבָה ח' sub II. חָרַב (LXX Vulgate om. חָרַב).

**3417** חָרְבוּנָא [3418] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2726)

† חָרְבוּנָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 = חָרְבוּנָה 7:9 (Pers. *hrb'n* = *donkey driver*, Vullers:i, 668 b).

**3418** חָרְבוּנָה [3419] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2726)

חָרְבוּנָה n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

**3419** חָרַג [3420] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2727)

† [חָרַג] vb. quake (cf. (si vera 1.) Ar. *hariġa* be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); Targum חָרַגְתָּ מוֹתָא Dt 32:25 *terror of death*)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. חָרְגוּ מִמְּסְגְרוֹתֵיהֶם Psalm 18:46 pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7:17); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22:46 (for MT חָרְגוּ, v. חָגַר; possible would be also וַיַּחְרְדוּ in both, as Ho 11:10, 11:11 etc.)

**3420** חָרַגַל [3421] (Hebrew) (page 353)

חָרַגַל (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *harġala* run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).

**3421** חָרְגָל [3422] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2728)

חָרְגָל n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. *hargolo*, חָרְגוּלָא; *harġalun* (Dozy), all = *locust*; *harġalatun* swarm of locusts (Frey))—only Lv 11:22 (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרֵבָה, סְלֵעַם, חָגַב.

**3422** חָרַד [3423] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2729)

† חָרַד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. *ḥarādu*, *id.*, acc. to DI:HA 20, Pr 46; Ar. *ḥarida* *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH חָרְדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַד consec. Is 19:16, חָרְדָה Is 10:29, חָרְדָתָּ 2 K 4:13, חָרְדוּ 1 S 13:7, 14:15, חָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26:16, 32:10; **Impf.** יִחַרְדוּ Jb 37:1, וַיִּחַרְדוּ Gn 27:33 + 5 t.; יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11:10, Ez 26:18, יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11:11, יִחַרְדוּ Am 3:6, Is 41:6, וַיִּחַרְדוּ Gn 42:28 + 2 t.; **Imv.** חָרְדוּ Is 32:11; —1. *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19:18—so HCT, but rd. חָרַעַם, LXX v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26:18 (metaph., in fear); so Is 41:5 (קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, || אַיִם יִרְאוּן, || קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ); 2. *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14:15 (|| חָרְדָהּ, || וַתִּתְרַגֵּז הָאָרֶץ, || וַתִּתְרַגֵּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3:8; in mental disturbance Gn 27:33 (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19:16 (E), Is 32:11 (|| רָגַזְוּ), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3:6 cf. 1 K 1:49 (+ הָלַךְ, הָלַךְ, קוֹם); *tremble* Ez 26:16, 32:10 sq. לְ = *at*, Jb 37:1 (לְבִי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19:16 (|| פָּחַדְוּ), Ramah 10:29, of Saul 1 S 28:5 subj. לְבוֹ, (|| יִרְאֵוּ). 3. *be anxiously careful* כָּל אֲתֵּכֵל אֲלֵנוּ חָרְדָתָּ אֲלֵנוּ חָרְדָתָּ 2 K 4:13. 4. with preps. pregn. = *go or come trembling* 1 S 13:7 (sq. מֵאַחֲרָיו LXXL We Dr) Gn 42:28 (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16:4 (sq. לְקָרְאוֹ) so 21:2, Ho 11:10 (מִיָּם) v:11 (מִמְצָרִים). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחַרְדִּי Ju 8:12, וַיִּהְיֶה חָרְדָתִּי 2 S 17:2; **Pt.** מִחַרְדִּי Lv 6:26 + 11 t.; **Inf. cstr.** הִחַרְדִּי Ez 30:9, Zc 2:4; —*drive in terror, rout an army*, sq. acc. Ju 8:12, Ez 30:9, Zc 2:4 cf. 2 S 17:2; (We prop. הִחַרְדִּי Ho 5:8 ‘*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,’ for MT אֲחַרְדִּי); in **Pt. abs.**, only in מִן אֵין מִן; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing— יֵשֵׁב לְבֵטָח, יֵשֵׁב, רִבֵּץ, שֶׁקֶט, שֶׁבֶב—in the promised land Lv 26:6, so after captivity Je 30:10 = 46:27, also Ez 34:28, 39:26, Mi 4:4, Zp 3:13; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11:19; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17:2; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28:26, Je 7:33, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2:12 (metaph. of Assyrians).

**3423** חָרַד [3424] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2730)

† חָרַד **adj. verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—חָרַד Ju 7:3 + 3 t.; חָרְדִים Is 66:5, Ezr 10:3—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7:3 (|| יִרְאֵוּ), 1 S 4:13 (subj. לְבוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of [God](#), sq. חָ, Ezr 9:4, Is 66:2 (sq. עַל), v:5 (sq. אֶל); cf. חָ בְּמִצְוֹת אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 10:3.

**3424** חָרַד [3425] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 5878)

† חָרַד **n.pr.loc.** only חָ עֵינָן (v. sub עֵינָן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7:1. p. 745

**3425** חָרְדִי [3426] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2733,2033)

† חָרְדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַחָ, of Harod 2 S 23:25 a (v. Dr and Ju 7:1); = הַהַרְוֵרִי 1 Ch 11:27 (rd. הַהַרְוֵרִי); also 1 S 23:25 b but prob. not genuine; not in LXX or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלֵי קָא supr. p. 45:b).



**3426** תַּרְדָּה [3427] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2731)

† I. תַּרְדָּה **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—תַּרְדָּה Gn 27:33 + 5 t. + Ez 38:21 (rd. for תַּרְדָּה, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14:15); cstr. תַּרְדֵּת 1 S 14:15, Pr 29:25 (v. Lag:BN 113); pl. תַּרְדּוֹת Ez 26:16; —1. *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14:15, 14:15 (hence ח' אֱלֹהִים v. Dr; ||וּתְרַגְזוּן) cf. Ez 38:21 (v. supr.); Dn 10:7; ח' קוֹל Je 30:5 *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. ח' אָדָם Pr 29:25 *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21:4; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26:16 under fig. of garment ( ח' ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. 2. *anxious care* 2 K 4:13, acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

**3427** תַּרְדָּה [3428] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2732)

† II. תַּרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:24, 33:25, site unknown.

**3428** חָרָה [3429] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2734,8474)

† חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חָרַי Pa. *cause, fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. חָרָא *anger*, Nö:ZMG 1893, 98. 103; Ar. *ḥarwaaʿun burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Gn 4:6 + 20 t.; **Impf.** יִחַרְךָ Ex 32:11 + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18:30 + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4:5 + 46 t.; **Inf. abs.** חָרָה 1 S 20:7; cstr. חָרוֹת 2 S 24:1, Psalm 124:3; —1. of man: **a.** חָרָה אִי (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39:19, Nu 22:27 (J), Ex 32:19, 32:22 (JE), Ju 9:30, 14:19, 1 S 11:6, Jb 32:2, 32:5; c. בָּ *against* Gn 30:2 (E), 44:18 (J), 1 S 17:28, 20:30, 2 S 12:5, 2 Ch 25:10, Psalm 124:3, Jb 32:2, 32:3; c. אֶל Nu 24:10 (E). **b.** *impers.*, אִי omitted; חָרָה לְ *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31:36 (E), 4:5, 4:6, 34:7, Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 15:11 (rd. perh. וַיִּצֶר, Weir in Dr), 18:8, 20:7, 20:7, 2 S 3:8, 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 13:21, 19:43, Ne 3:33, 4:1, 5:6, Jon 4:1, 4:4, 4:9, 4:9; **ins.** וַיִּחַר לְדוֹד 2 S 11:22 LXX We Dr; בְּעֵינַי ח' Gn 31:35, 45:5 (E). **2.** of **God**: **a.** אִי ח' Ex 22:23, Nu 22:22 (E), Nu 11:1, 11:10, 32:10 (J); c. בָּ Ex 4:14, 32:10, Nu 12:9, Dt 31:17 (J), 6:15, 7:4, 11:17, 29:26, Jos 23:16 (D), Ju 6:39, 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10, Ho 8:5, 2 K 23:26, 2 Ch 25:15, Jb 42:7; בָּעַם Ex 32:11, Nu 11:33 (J), Is 5:25, Psalm 106:40; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 25:3, 32:13 (JE); Ju 2:14, 2:20, 3:8, 10:7, 2 S 24:1, 2 K 13:3; בְּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 7:1 (R); בְּנֵהָרִים, אִי omitted, Hb 3:8; c. עַל Zc 10:3. **b.** חָרָה לְ Gn 18:30, 18:32 (J) 2 S 22:8 = Psalm 18:8.—*Note:* חָרָה not in HP (who use קָצַף); nor in Je Ez Is:2 Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph. Pf.** בָּ כָּל הַנְּחָרִים sq. בָּ Ct 1:6 (acc. to Bö:ii. 379 De Kö:1. 551) *be angry with*; **Pt.** הַנְּחָרִים *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41:11, so 45:24. **Hiph. Pf.** הִחָרָה הִחָזִיק Ne 3:20 *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but LXX om. הִחָרָה; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** וַיִּחַר עָלַי אָפוּ Jb 19:11 *and kindled his anger against me*. **Hithp. Impf.** אֶל תִּתְחַר Psalm 37:1, 37:7, 37:8, Pr 24:19 *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתְחַר אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12:5 *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* **Pt.** אֶתְּהָ מִתְחַרָּה בְּאַרְזוֹ כִּי Je 22:15 *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges:§ 55, 5 Ew:§ 122 a Ol:§ 255 a



Sta:§ 159 b Kö.i. p. 557 al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba:NB § 180 a; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. *tahruwto* 'contention'); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. *'ethariy contend with, heryo* 'contention'], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

**3429** חָרוֹן [3430] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2740)

† חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag:BN 204 Anm. \*\*)—ח' Ez 7:12 + 2 t.; cstr. חָרוֹן Nu 25:4 + 33 t.; sf. חָרוֹנִי Ez 7:14 (Co חרוון), חָרוֹנִי Psalm 2:5; חָרוֹנִי Ex 15:7; pl. sf. חָרוֹנֵיךְ Psalm 88:17; —alw. of [God](#) 's anger (v. note, infr.), חָרוֹן אֵף Ex 32:12, Nu 25:4, 32:14, Jos 7:26 (J), Dt 13:18, 1 S 28:18, 2 K 23:26, 2 Ch 28:11, 28:13, 29:10, 30:8, Ezr 10:14, Ho 11:9, Na 1:6, Zp 2:2, 3:8, Is 13:9, 13:13, Je 4:8, 4:26, 12:13, 25:37, 25:38, 30:24, 49:37, 51:45, Jon 3:9, Psalm 69:25, 78:49, 85:4, Jb 20:23, La 1:12, 4:11; חָרוֹן om., Ex 15:7 (song), Ne 13:18, Psalm 2:5, Ez 7:12 (del. Co), v:14; pl. *bursts of burning anger* Psalm 88:17.—*Note:* חָרוֹן כְּמוֹ חָרוֹן Psalm 58:10 *burning anger* LXX Vulgate Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw*; Je 25:38 חָרוֹן מַפְנֵי הַיּוֹנָה 'because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than [God](#) 's anger; here LXX Targum Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חָרוֹן *oppressing sword* (as 46:16, 50:16). חָרוֹן is not used in H P D:2 or E (except song, Ex 15:7) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7:12 (del. Co), v:14.

[3431] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2750)

† חָרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חָרִי (הָ) of Moses Ex 11:8 (J); Jonathan 1 S 20:34; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25:10; Rezin Is 7:4; of [God](#) Dt 29:23, La 2:3.

**3431** חֲרָהֶיָּה [3432] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2736)

חֲרָהֶיָּה v. חֲרָהֶיָּה. below

**3432** חָרוֹמֶיךָ [3433] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2739)

† חָרוֹמֶיךָ **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3:10.

**3433** חָרוֹ [3434] (Hebrew) (page 354)

חָרוֹ (√ of foll.; NH חָרוֹ *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרוֹ *id.*; *hraz id.*; Ar. *haraza sew or stitch, harazun beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

**3434** חָרוֹז [3435] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2737)

† חָרוֹז [חָרוֹזִים] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. חָרוֹזִים בְּחָרוֹזִים Ct 1:10 *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

**3435** חֲרָהֶיָּה [3436] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2736)

† חֲרָהֶיָּה (van d. H חֲרָהֶיָּה), **n.pr.m.** (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3:8.

**3436** תְּרַחֵר v. sub. I. חָרַר [3437] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2744,2746)

תְּרַחֵר, תְּרַחֵר v. sub. I. חָרַר. p. 359

**3437** תְּרַחֵס [3438] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2745)

† תְּרַחֵס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22:14.

**3438** חָרַט [3439] (Hebrew) (page 354)

I. חָרַט (√ of foll.; Aram. *ḥraṭ* cut, scratch, tear; cf. Ar. *ḥarata* peel off bark, strip off leaves (mod. Ar. turn wood), *mihraṭun* iron instrument for doing this).

**3439** חָרָט [3440] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2747)

† חָרָט **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus—1. *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצֶר) the molten calf

Ex 32:4 (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גְּלִיזָן): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרָט אָנוּשׁ Is 8:1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus* = in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz:Arch. 290).

**3440** חָרָטָם [3441] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2748)

† חָרָטָם **n.m.:** Ex 7:22 engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob. = חָרָט + ם, v. Di Ol:§ 216, 5 Sta:§§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs.

חָרָטָם Gn 41:24 + 4 t.; חָרָטָם Ex 8:15, 9:11; cstr. חָרָטָמִי Gn 41:8 + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt

Gn 41:8 (E; || חָכְמַיִם), v.24 (E), Ex 8:3, 8:14, 8:15, 7:11 (|| חָכְמַיִם, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v.22, 9:11, 9:11 (all P).

2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2:2 (|| אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, בְּשָׂדִים).

**3441** חָרַט [3442] (Hebrew) (page 355)

II. חָרַט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חָרַט obscure).

**3442** חָרִיט [3443] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2754)

† חָרִיט **n.m.:** 1 K 5:23 bag, purse (cf. Ar. *ḥariytaa* *un bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—

only. pl. abs. חָרִיטִים 2 K 5:23, containing each a talent of silver; חָרִיטִים Is 3:22 in list of ladies' finery.

**3443** חָרִי [3444] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2751)

I. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חוּר. p. 301

**3444** חוּרִי [3445] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2752-53)

II. חוּרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חוּר. p. 360

**3445** חוּרֵי יוֹנִים [3446] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2755)

תָּרִי יוֹנִים, תָּרִיָּהֶם, תָּרִי v. [חרַי, חרַא]. p. 351

3446 חָרַךְ [3447] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2760)

† I. [חָרַךְ] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. *ḥaruka* move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא־יִחְרַח רְמִיָּה צִידוֹ Pr 12:27 slackness (i.e. a slack or slothful man) doth not start its game De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., doth not roast, Aram. חָרַח, *grak* scorch, parch).

3447 חָרַךְ [3448] (Hebrew) (page 355)

II. חָרַךְ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3448 חַרְכֵּים [3449] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2762)

† חַרְכֵּים **n.[m.] pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְכָּא Targum Jos 2:15 al.=Heb. חָלוֹן; but NH חָרַח is an opening smaller than a window)—only מְצִיץ מִן־הַחַ' Ct 2:9 peeping in at the lattice (|| מְשַׁגֵּיחַ מִן־הַחַלְנוֹת||).

3449 חָרַל [3450] (Hebrew) (page 355)

חָרַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3450 חָרוּל [3451] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2738)

† חָרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chickpea (*cicercula*), v. Löw:p. 153 (Syr. *ḥurulo* 'fodder for horses; Targum Pr 24:31 gives חוֹרְלָא)—abs. 'ח Jb 30:6, Zp 2:9; pl. חָרְלִים Pr 24:31; —as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2:9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. 'ח כֶּסֶו פְּנֵי ח' Pr 24:31 (|| קִמְשָׁגִים||); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30:7 (שִׁיחִים).

3451 חָרַם [3452] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2763)

† I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI:17 הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of 'י there was dragged before Chemosh; *ḥaruma* be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred; II. make, pronounce sacred, inviolable; Eth. *ḥarama*: prohibit from common use, consecrate to [God](#), esteem unlawful; Palm. חָרַם = *consacré* Vog:No 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut:p. 28; Sab. חָרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os:ZMG 1865, 176. 252, חָרַמְתָּן DHM:ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. *'ahram* anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We:Skizzen iii, 165, Dr:Sm 100 ff., RS:Sem. i. 140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** הִחָרַמְתָּ Jos 8:26 + 5 t.; הִחָרַם Jos 10:28; 2 ms. וְהִחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15:18; 1 s. הִחָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15:20; וְהִחָרַמְתִּי Nu 21:2; 2 fs. וְהִחָרַמְתֶּי (י) consec. Mi 4:13 (so LXX Vulgate SyrVer Targum RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges:§ 44, R. 4; pl. הִחָרַמְנוּ 1 S 15:9, 2 Ch 32:14 etc.; (1 S 15:3 rd. וְהִחָרַמְתוּ LXX We Dr); **Impf.**

חָרָם Lv 27:28; וַיְחַרְמוּ Nu 21:3, Jos 10:37; sf. וַיְחַרְמוּהָ Jos 10:1; 1 pl. וַנְּחַרְמוּ Dt 2:34, 3:6 etc.; *Imv.*

חָרָם Dt 13:16; pl. חָרְמוּ Je 51:3; sf. חָרְמוּהָ Je 50:26; *Inf. abs.* חָרָם Dt 3:6 + 4 t.; *cstr.*

חָרָם 2 Ch 20:23 Dn 11:44; sf. חָרְמוּהָ Jos 11:20 + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22:19 Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6:17, 6:21, 1 S 15:3 with Dt 2:34 f. 3:6, 3:7], cf. Mi:17 לעשתר כמש

החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21:2, 21:3 (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6:21 (cf. ליהוה חָרָם v:17; all J); in v:18 rd. תְּחַרְמוּ (for MT תְּחַרְמוּ, v. Di VB); 8:26 (LXX, not LXXL, om. v.), 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:34, 3:6, 3:6, 7:2, 7:2 (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v:4, v:5, v:6), 20:17, 20:17 (commanded by י'), Jos 2:10, 10:28; 10:35; 10:37; 10:39; 10:40 (divine command), 11:11, 11:12, 11:20, 11:21 (divine command v:12, v:20; all D), 1 S 15:3, 15:8, 15:9, 15:9, 15:15, 15:18, 15:20 (divine command v:3, v:18, v:20, cf. v:11, v:22, v:23); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9:21, 1 Ch 4:41. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11 = 2 Ch 32:14, 2 Ch 20:23, Je 50:21, 50:26 (both by divine command), 51:3, Dn 11:44. **c.** God as subj., fig. all nations and their armies Is 34:2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25:9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up) Is 11:15 (but rd. perh. הַחַרְיָב with LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13:16; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21:11. **2.**

*devote to י'*: for sacred uses ליהוה חָרָם the spoil of the nations Mi 4:13; private possessions,

whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27:28 (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יְחַרְמוּ Lv 27:29, Ezr 10:8; יְחַרְמוּ Ex 22:19;

—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than י' Ex 22:19 (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27:29 (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e.

*forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10:8.—On חָרָם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27:28; Ew:Antiq. 75. 78, Dr 1 S 15:33.

**3452** חָרָם [3453] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2764)

† I. חָרָם **n.m.**:Lv 27:28 **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6:17 + 24 t. (most rd. חָרָם

Zc 14:11, Baer חָרָם); חָרָם Jos 7:1; sf. חָרְמוּ 1 K 20:42, Is 34:5; —*thing devoted to י'*: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6:19, 6:24), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6:17, 6:18, 6:18, 7:1, 7:11, 7:15; Achan by taking מִן־הַחָרָם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7:12 cf. 6:18, and

became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt

7:1, 7:11, 7:12, 7:13, 7:13 (all JE exc. 7:1 P; cf. v:15, v:24, v:25); מְעַל מְעַל בַּח' committed

*unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7:1, 22:20 (both P), cf. בַּח' מְעַל

1 Ch 2:7; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and ח' רְאֵשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep

and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15:21 (cf. v:3, v:8; Saul rejected by י' for this

v:11, v:26); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become י', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt



**3457** תְּרַמְּוּנִים [3458] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2769)

תְּרַמְּוּנִים v. foregoing.

**3458** תָּרַם [3459] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2763)

† II. [תָּרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. *ḥaramun perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal Pt. pass.** אוּ פִּסַּח אוּ תָּרַם אוּ אוֹ שְׂרוּעַ אִישׁ עֵוֶר *a man blind or lame or mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb* Lv 21:18 (H), v. Di (Kn).

**3459** תָּרַם [3460] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2764)

† II. תָּרַם **n.m.** net (as something perforated; cf. Ar. *muḥarramun perforated work*, Fl in NHWB:ii, 208; NH תָּרַם *net*; Ph. תָּרַם *maker of nets*)—abs. 'חMi 7:2; sf. תָּרַמְיִ Ez 32:3, תָּרַמוּ Hb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17; pl. תָּרַמִּים Ec 7:26, Ez 26:5, 26:14, 47:10; —*hunter's net* Mi 7:2, Ec 7:26; *fisherman's net* Ez 26:5, 26:14, 32:3, 47:10, Hb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17.

**3460** תָּרַמֵּשׁ [3461] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2770)

† תָּרַמֵּשׁ **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges:§ 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16:9, 23:26.

**3461** תָּרַן [3462] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2771)

† I. תָּרַן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḥarrānu = road, path* COT:Gloss; cf. Di:Pa 185; Jensen:Kosmologie 28 'junction of trading-routes' = *cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11:31, where his father Terah died v:32, and whence he departed for Canaan 12:4, 12:5; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27:43, 28:10 (both תָּרַנָּה), 29:4; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12; as place of trade Ez 27:23; As. *Ḥarrana (-ni)*, Schr:COT on Gn 11:31, 27:43 LXX *Ἐρραυ*. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr:KG 355, 596; see further Chwolsohn:Ssabier i, 303 ff. Wüstenfeld:ZMG 1864, 443 f. Schr:KG 355, 536 Sachau:Reise 217 ff. Mez:Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892.

**3462** תָּרַן [3463] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2771)

† II. תָּרַן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2:46, 2:46; LXX *Ἀρραυ*, LXXL *Ἐρρω* (Sab. n.pr. תָּרַן DHM:Epigr. Dakam. 56).

**3463** תּוֹרוֹן [3464] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 1032)

תּוֹרוֹן v. תּוֹרָן **v. בית תּוֹרוֹן** p. III supr.

**3464** תּוֹרְנִי [3465] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2772)

תּוֹרְנִי **adj. gent.** v. *id.*

**3465** תּוֹרְנִים [3466] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2773)



† חֲרוּנִים, חֲרוּנִים n.pr.loc. (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. חוֹרֵן בַּיִת—Is 15:5, Je 48:3, מוֹרֵד חֲרוּנִים, Je 48:5, 48:34, city of Moab; = MI:31.32 חוֹרֵן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֵן); LXX Ἀρωσιεῖμ, Ὠρωνσιμ.—On חֲרוּנִים LXX Jos 13:10, 13:11, 2 S 13:34 v. We Dr and חוֹרֵן בַּיִת.

**3466** חֲרֻנְפָּר [3467] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2774)

† חֲרֻנְפָּר n.pr.m. name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 = n.pr.loc. v. Be.—LXX Ἀναρφαρ, Ἀρναφαρ, LXXL Ἀριαφερ.

**3467** חֲרָס [3468] (Hebrew) (page 357)

חֲרָס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**3468** חֲרָס [3469] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2775)

† I. חֲרָס n.m.: Ju 14:18 sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' Jb 9:7 (||כוכבים||); c. ה epenth. בְּטָרָם יבֹא הַחֲרָסָה Ju 14:18 (cf. לֵיל, לַיְלָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחֲדָרָה *into the* (bridal) chamber Sta:ZAW 1884, 253 ff.).

**3469** חֲרָס [3470] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2776)

† II. חֲרָס n.pr.loc. 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֲרָס Ju 1:35, since חֲרָס *sun* = שָׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ 1. (q.v.), so Stu (who prop. עֵיר חֲרָס = עָר, Ke Be Bu:RS 17 & ad O;t Bla; LXX ἐν τῷ [ὑρεῖ τοῦ] Μυρσιωνῶν(-ος) = הַר הַדָּס 2. place E. of Jordan מְלֻמְעָלָה Ju 8:13 *from the ascent of Heres*, LXX Ἀρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הַהָרִים (v. Lag:Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131) so SS.—תַּמְנַת־חֲרָס Ju 2:9 v. sub תַּמְנַת, √ מָנָה.

**3470** חֲרָס [3471] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2775,2777)

III. חֲרָס, חֲרָסִית, חֲרָסוֹת v. sub חָרַשׁ p. 360

**3471** חָרַע [3472] (Hebrew) (page 357)

חָרַע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. *hra'* Ethpa. *be clever, h'r'o' shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. *hara'a split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

**3472** תַּחְרַע [3473] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 8475,8390)

† תַּחְרַע n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of a Saul 1 Ch 9:41 LXX Θαρα(χ) = תַּאֲרַע 8:35 LXX Θερεε, Α Θαραεε; LXXL in both Θαραα.

**3473** חָרַף [3474] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2778)

† I. [חָרַף] vb. reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חָרַף *id.*, *harep sharpen, hariyp sharp, keen, acute*);—Qal *Impf.* לֹא־יַחְרֵף לְבָבִי מִיָּמִי Jb 27:6; *Pt. sf.* חָרַפְי Psalm 119:42, Pr 27:11; חוֹרְפֵיךָ Psalm 69:10. **Piel.**

*Pf.* חַרְרָה Ju 5:18 + 6 t.; חַרְרַתְּ Is 37:23 + 4 t. etc. + 10 t. *pf.*; *Impf.* יַחְרֹרֶה 2 S 21:21, 1 Ch 20:7; יַחְרֹרֶה Psalm 74:10 + 2 t. *sf.*; *Inf.* לְחַרְרֵה Is 37:4 + 5 t.; בְּחַרְרָם 2 S 23:9 (but v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מְחַרְרֵה Psalm 44:17; —*reproach*,—*prop. say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8:15, 1 S 17:10, 17:25, 17:26, 17:36, 17:45, 2 S 21:21 + 1 Ch 20:7; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14:31, 17:5; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65:7; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19:4, 19:16, 19:22, 19:23 = Is 37:4, 37:17, 37:23, 37:24 = 2 Ch 32:17 (c. לְ); c. בָּ, Philistines 2 S 23:9 MT (but rd. בְּפִסְ דְּמִים at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11:12 We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6:13, Psalm 42:11, 44:17, 55:13, 57:4, 74:10, 74:18, 79:12, 89:52, 89:52, 102:9, Zp 2:8, 2:10; poet. and fig., *despise*, *scorn*, נִפְשׁ לַמּוֹת 'ח Ju 5:18.

### 3474 חַרְרָה [3475] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2781)

† חַרְרָה n.f. reproach—'ח Gn 34:14 + 35 t.; cstr. חַרְרַתְּ Jos 5:9 + 15 t.; *sf.* חַרְרַתְּךָ Psalm 74:22 etc. + 17 t. *sfs.*; pl. חַרְרָוֹת Psalm 69:11, Dn 12:2; cstr. חַרְרָוֹת Psalm 69:10.—1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17:26; so also 1 S 25:39; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn*, *contumely* Ne 3:36, 5:9, Psalm 69:20, 69:21, 71:13, 89:51, 119:22, Pr 18:3, Is 51:7, Ez 21:33; 'שמע ח' Je 51:51, Zp 2:8, La 3:61; על נתן 'ח Je 23:40; על נשא ח' Psalm 15:3 (*slander*); 'נשא ח' Je 31:19, Ez 36:15, Mi 6:16 (*reproach*); 'ח על נשא bear reproach for Psalm 69:8, Je 15:15, Zp 3:18; 'ח השיב ח' Ho 12:15, Ne 3:36; 'ח חרף ח' Psalm 69:10, 79:12, 89:51; מעל ח' הסיר ח' 1 S 17:26, Is 25:8; 'ח העביר ח' Psalm 119:39; *reproaches against God* Psalm 69:10 (חַרְרָוֹת חוֹרְפִיד), 74:22, 79:12. 2. *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame*, *disgrace*: a. sexual 2 S 13:13, Is 47:3, Ez 16:57, Pr 6:33. b. barrenness of womb Gn 30:23 (E) is 4:1; widowhood Is 54:4. c. hunger Ez 36:30; disease Jb 19:5. d. ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34:14 (P) Jos 5:9 (JE). e. injuries from enemies La 3:30, 5:1, Ne 1:3, 2:7, Jb 16:10, Dn 11:18, 11:18. 3. a reproach, the object of reproach, the person of thing reproached אָדָם חַרְרַתְּ אָדָם a reproach of man Psalm 22:7; נבל ח' 39:9; ל' ח' ל' become an object of reproach to 31:12, 79:4, 89:42, 109:25, Ez 5:15; (ל') (היה) לח Is 30:5, Je 6:10, 20:8, 42:18, 44:8, 44:12, 49:13, Psalm 69:11, Dn 9:16, 12:2; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22:4, Jo 2:19, Psalm 78:66; 'נתן לח' Je 24:9, 29:18, Ez 5:14, Jos 2:17; ל' שים ח' Psalm 44:14; על שים ח' 1 S 11:2.

### 3475 חרף [3476] (Hebrew) (page 358)

† II. חרף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥarafa* gather fruit, pluck).

### 3476 חֹרֶף [3477] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2779)

† חֹרֶף n.m. harvest-time, autumn (Ar. *ḥariyfun* freshly gathered fruit, autumn (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (ן) חֶרֶף DHM:ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. חֶרֶפֶם = year, cf. Eth. *ḥarif*: annus currens Os (Levy):ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM:ZMG 1883, 369; As *ḥarpu*, Schr.JPTh 1875, 341 KAT: 2 53 n. = COT:i. 54 n.)—abs. 'ח Zc 14:8 + 5 t.; *sf.* חֶרְפִי Jb 29:4; — חֹרֶף קִיץ וְחֹרֶף Gn 8:22 (J), Psalm 74:17, Zc 14:8; 'בית הח' autumn-house or palace Am 3:15, Je 36:22 (+ הַתְּשִׁיעִי

בַּחֹדֶשׁ *in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.*); עֲצַל לֹא 'יַחְרֵשׁ מַח' Pr 20:4 *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, בְּיָמֵי חַרְפִּי Jb 29:4 *in the days of my autumn (prime)*.

**3477** חָרַף [3478] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2778)

III. [חָרַף] **vb. denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. *ḥarafa*, Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. כָּל־ בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תִּחְרַף Is 18:6 *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

**3478** חָרַף [3479] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2780)

† חָרַף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2:51.

**3479** חָרַף [3480] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2756)

† חָרַף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. *ḥariyfun autumn*, v. חָרַף sup.)—1. חָרַף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7:24 (LXX Αρειφ, LXXL Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרָה *early rain*) Ezr 2:18 (LXX Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, LXXL Ωραι). 2. חָרַף one of those sealed Ne 10:20 LXX Αρειφ(α), LXXL Αρηφ.

**3480** חָרַפִּי [3481] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2741)

† חָרַפִּי **Qr**, חָרוּפִי **Kt**, **adj. gent.** c. art.; 'שִׁפְטָיָהוּ הָח' 1 Ch 12:6 (Baer, v:5 van d. H), LXX Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουφι; perh., if **Qr** right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7:24.

**3481** חָרַף [3482] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2778)

† IV. [חָרַף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. *ḥarafa turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** שִׁפְחָה נִחְרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19:20 (H; cf. NH חָרוּפָה of woman *designated for a man*).

**3482** חָרַץ [3483] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2782,2742)

† I. חָרַץ **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As *ḥarâṣu, dig, decide, ḥariṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 502; Ph. חָרִץ *decision*, Hoffm:AGG xxxvi, May 1889, 11)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח Jos 10:21; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20:40; **Impf.** יַחְרִיץ Ex 11:7; 2 ms. תִּחְרַץ 2 S 5:24; **Pt. pass.** חָרוּץ Is 10:22, Lv 22:22; pl. חָרוּצִים Jb 14:5 (v. also חָרוּץ *infr.*);—1. *cut, mutilate* Lv 22:22 ( אוֹ-חָרוּץ אוֹ שְׁבוּר יִבְלֹת עֹרֹת אוֹ שְׁבוּר Ex 11:7 (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10:21. 3. *decide* 1 K 20:40 (abs.); so **pt. pass.** חָרוּצִים יָמָיו Jb 14:5 *his days are determined, fixed* (מִסְפָּר חֲדָשִׁיו), Is 10:22 'בְּלִיזָן ח' *act with decision* 2 S 5:24. **Niph. Pt.** חָרַצְתָּ Is 10:23 + 3 t.; חָרַצְתָּ Dn 9:26 (both these forms *inf. cstr. acc.* to Ba:NB 90); *decisive* בָּלָה

וְנָח׳ Is 10:23, 28:22, Dn 9:27 a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined),  
נְעֻשְׁתָּהּ כִּי נִ׳ Dn 11:36; שְׁמֵמוֹת׳ נַח׳ Dn 9:26 *strict determining of desolation*.

**3483** חָרוּץ [3484] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2742)

† I. חָרוּץ **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba:NB 173)—חָרוּץ׳ Is 28:27 + 11 t.; pl. חָרוּצִים Pr 10:4, 12:24; חָרוּצִים׳ Pr 13:4; חָרוּצוֹת׳ Am 1:3; —1. *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָדָשׁ׳ ח׳ מוֹרֵג׳ ח׳ Is 41:15; without מ׳, as subst., 28:27 (where יוֹדֵשׁ׳ ח׳ הַבְּרִזָּל׳ Am 1:3; Jb 41:22 (fig. of crocodile). 2. fig. *diligent*: as subst. Pr 21:5; opp. רְמִיָּה׳ Pr 10:4, 12:24, 12:27; opp. עֲצֵל׳ Pr 13:4.—Dn 9:25 v. IV. חרוץ.

**3484** חָרוּץ [3485] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2742)

† II. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** strict decision, only עֵמְקוֹ הַחָרוּץ׳ Jo 4:14, 4:14 *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba:i. c.).

**3485** חָרוּץ [3486] (Hebrew) (page 358)

† III. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** trench, moat (Aram. חָרִיצָא׳; As. *ħariṣu, ħiriṣu, id.*, DI:HWB)—only in חֲחוּב׳ וְח׳ Dn 9:25, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr *ῥαχὺβ* וְחִיץ׳; < SyrVer *Bev* חֲחוּב׳ וְחוּץ׳ *with public places and streets*.

**3486** חָרוּץ [3487] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2743)

† IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21:19, LXX *Ἀποῦς*.

**3487** חָרִיץ [3488] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2757)

† חָרִיץ׳ **n.m.**: 1 S 17:18 a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument;—pl. cstr. חָרִיצִי׳ 1 S 17:18, 1 Ch 20:3; חָרִיצִי׳ 2 S 12:31; —1. חָרִיץ׳ ח׳ הַחֶלֶב׳ 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. 2. *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 וְבַח׳ וְבַמְּגֵרֹת׳ וְבַמְּגֵרֹל׳ (cf. Am 1:3 sub חָרוּץ 1, and Dr:Sm).

**3488** חָרִיצָנִים [3489] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2785)

† חָרִיצָנִים׳ **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as grape-kernels, grape-stones, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג׳ p. 260 supr.: וְעַד־זָג׳ הַיַּיִן׳ מֵחַ׳ Nu 6:4 *of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and זג, he shall not eat*.

**3489** חָרִץ [3490] (Hebrew) (page 359)

II. חָרִץ׳ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. *ħra* 'id. (rare), *ħaruw'o* 'yellow; cf. Aram. *ħariy* safflower, Ar. *ħħriyḏun* id.: v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 728, Löw:Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö:ii. I. 137).

**3490** חָרוּץ [3491] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2742)

† v. חָרוֹץ **n.m.**: Pr 8:10 gold, poet. (Ph. חָרֵץ, v. Dr:Sm xxviii; As. *ḥurāṣu*)—חָרוֹץ Psalm 68:14 + 5 t.; *gold*, always כְּסָף; Zc 9:3, of dove's wings Psalm 68:14 חָרֵץ; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3:14, 8:10 (חָרֵץ נִבְחָר) v:19, 16:16.

**3491 חרצב** [3492] (Hebrew) (page 359)

**חרצב** (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥadraba* bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

**3492 חרצבה** [3493] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2784)

† [חַרְצָבָה] **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חַרְצָבוֹת;—1. cstr. חַרְצָבוֹת רָשָׁע Is 58:6 *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (מוֹטָה אֲגִדּוֹת). 2. *pangs* (cf. חָבַל, חָבַל), abs. לְמוֹתָם 'חָ Psalm 73:4 *they have no pangs* (rd. לְמוֹתָם וּגוֹ').

**3493 חרצנים** [3494] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2785)

חרצנים v. sub. I. חָרַץ. above

**3494 חרק** [3495] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2786)

† חָרַק **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaraq* file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. *ḥaraq* *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'חָ Jb 16:9; **Impf.** יִחַרֵק Psalm 112:10; יִחַרְקוּ La 2:16; **Inf. abs.** חָרַק Psalm 35:16; **Pt.** חָרַק Psalm 37:12; —*grind* the teeth in rage against: שָׁנוּ עָלַי Psalm 37:12, 35:16 abs. without עָלַי 112:10, La 2:16 (only here c. שָׁן sing.); c. בְּיִנְסָר (Ges:§ 119, 3 b, R. Da:Synt, § 73 R. 6) בְּשָׁנוּ עָלַי Jb 16:9.

**3495 חרר** [3496] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2787)

† I. [חָרַר] **vb.** be not, scorched, burn poet. & late (Ar. *ḥarrun* be hot, burn, thirst, Eth. *ḥarara*: Aram. חָרָר; cf. As. *arāru*, glow, SASm:Asrb. i. p. 97 Belser:BAS ii. 155)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חָרְרָה Jb 30:30, וְחָרְרָה consec. Ez 24:11, חָרְרוּ Is 24:6; —1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24:11. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 'Y's judgement, Is 24:6. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever 'חָ Jb 30:30. **Niph. Pf.** נָחַר Je 6:29, נָחַר Ez 15:4, נָחַר Psalm 69:4; 3 pl. נָחַרוּ Psalm 102:4 (Kö:i. 368); **Impf.** יִחַרֵר Ez 15:5 יִחַרוּ Ez 24:10 (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows מִפֶּחַח in fierce fire Je 6:29 (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15:4, 15:5 middle part charred, the ends devoured (אָבַל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24:10 (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever Psalm 102:4 (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30:30); *be parched*, of throat 'חָ גְרוֹנֵי נַחַח 69:4.—Is 41:11, 45:24, Ct 1:6 v. חָרָה. **Pilp. Inf.** לְחָרְרֵר־רִיב Pr 26:21 *to kindle strife*.

**3496 חרר** [3497] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2788)

† [חֲרָר] n.[m.] parched place (Ar. *hra'tun*, Bd:Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרָרִים; במדבר; Je 17:6 (עֲרֵבָה) fig. of life of godless.

**3497** חֲרָר [3498] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2746)

† חֲרָר n.m. violent heat, fever (v. Ba:NB 206)—וּבִדְלָקָתָּ וּבִקְדַחַתָּ וּבְשָׁחָפָתָּ וּבְחָרְבָּ וּגו' Dt 28:22.

**3498** חֲרָחוּר [3499] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2744)

† חֲרָחוּר n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53; LXX *Αρου(α)ρ* (meaning as above ? or fr. II. חרר ?).

**3499** חרר [3500] (Hebrew) (page 359)

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ħarra* be or become free, *ħurrun* free, freeborn; NH חררPi. set free, חר freeman; Aram. חַרְר, *ħar* Pa. set free, חַרְרָא, חַרְרָא freed-man, -woman; Sab. חר freeman, noble (?). DHM:Epigr.Denk. 57; Eth. *ħari*: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di:85), *ħariwi*: free, noble, etc.)

**3500** חר [3501] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2715)

† II. חר n.m.:1 K 21:8 noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr:Intr 519 n. (v. Lag:BN 32)—only pl. חַרִּים 1 K 21:8 + 6 t., חַרִּים Ec 10:17, Ne 6:17 + 3 t.; sf. חַרְיָה Is 34:12; —nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21:8, 21:11 nobles of Judah, חַרִּי יְהוּדָה חַרִּי 6:17, 13:17, Je 27:20, 39:6, Ne 6:17, 13:17, חַרִּי וְהַסְגִּינִים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13, 5:7, 7:5, Ec 10:17, of Edom Is 34:12.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

**3501** חרר [3502] (Hebrew) (page 359)

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As *ħarāru*, bore, pierce, *ħurru*, hole, ravine DI:Pr 150, 182; Ar. *ħurrun* hole or mouth of millstone; NH חַרְרָר bore pierce).

**3502** חר [3503] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2356)

† III. חר n.[m.] hole;—abs. חר 2 K 12:10, Ez 8:7 (del. Co B etc.), חור Ct 5:4, חַרִּים 1 S 14:11; cstr. חַרִּי Jb 30:6; sf. חַרְיִו Na 2:13, חַרְיִהֶן Zc 14:12; —hole in lid of chest 2 K 12:10 (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5:4; in wall Ez 8:7 (v. supra); = eye-socket עֵינָיו תִּמְקְנָה בְּחַרִּי Zc 14:12 (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14:11, so also 13:6 Ew We Dr (for MT חַרִּים), dwelling of outcast people עֲפָר חַרִּי Jb 30:6; of dens of lions Na 2:13.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

חר. p. 301

**3503** חר [3504] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2352)

† חר n.[m.] id.—coll. חור Is 42:22 as hiding-places of men; cstr. חַרִּי Is 11:8 hole of asp (פִּתְיוֹ).



**3504** חֲרִי [3505] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2752-53,2752,2753)

† II. חֲרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent. et pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes Rob Ges MV VB; v. also W Max Müll:Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—

**1. adj. gent.** 'שְׂעִיר הַח' Gn 36:20 *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. 'הַח' also v:2 for MT הַחֲוִי

**2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֲוִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14:6 (בְּהַרְרִים); in P called בְּאֶרֶץ אֲדוֹם שְׂעִיר בְּנֵי שְׂעִיר 36:21 (vid. v:20); cf. v:29, v:30; acc. to Dt 2:12 (where alone הַחֲרִים), v:22 they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36:1 c. and Di); LXX ὁ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι, (Gn 36:29, 36:30 Χορρ(ε)ι).

**3. n. pr. pers. m. a.** חֲרִי an Edomite Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39; LXX Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13:5, but LXX Σουρ(ε)ι, LXXL Σουδρι.—I. חוֹר v. sub I. חוֹר.

**3505** חרש [3506] (Hebrew) (page 360)

חרש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥarāa* vb. *scratch, lacerate, ḥirā'un irritation*, etc.)

**3506** חָרֶשׁ [3507] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2789)

† חָרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חָרֶס, Aram. חָרֶס)—abs. 'ח' Lv 6:21 + 9 t., חָרֶשׁ Nu 5:17 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חָרֶשִׁי Is 45:9; sf. חָרֶשֶׁיָּהּ Ez 23:34.—1.

*earthenware*: 'חָרֶשׁ בְּלִיאָח' *earthen vessel* Je 32:14; esp. P Lv 6:21, 11:33, 14:5, 14:50, 15:12, Nu 5:17; without 'ח' Pr 26:23; cf. 'ח' בְּקֶבֶק יוֹצֵר ח' Je 19:1; 'ח' לְנִבְלֵי ח' La 4:2 they are reckoned as *earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חָרֶשׁ אֶת־חָרֶשִׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45:9 *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26:23 supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against 'י their potter); sim. of dryness Psalm 22:16. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30:14, Ez 23:34; ח' לְהִתְגַּרְדַּד Jb 2:8 *a sherd to scrape himself*; 'ח' חֲדִידֵי ח' Jb 41:22 *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

**3507** חֲרֶשֶׁת [3508] (Hebrew) (page 360)

חֲרֶשֶׁת v. חֲרֶשֶׁת.

**3508** חָרָס [3509] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2775)

† III. [חָרָס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חָרָסָא, *ḥerso*;<sup>3</sup> also *ḥaruws rough*, etc.)—וּבְחָרָס Dt 28:27 (|| עֲפָלִים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חָרָס v. sub חָרָס. p. 357

**3509** חרסות [3510] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2777)

† חרסות Kt, חֲרָסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—סוֹת הַחֲרָסִית Je 19:2, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v:10, v:11 and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; LXX Χαρς(ε)θῶ favours Qr.

**3510** חָרַשׁ [3511] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2790,2794)

† I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth *harasa*: Ph. חַרַשׁ, Aram. (rare) חַרַת *engrave*, *hrat cleave*, *plough*, Ar. *harata* *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרַשׁוּ Psalm 129:3, חָרַשְׁתָּם Ju 14:18, Ho 10:13; *Impf.* יִחְרַשׁ Is 28:24, Pr 20:4; יִחְרוּשׁ Ho 10:11+ Am 6:12 (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. תִּחְרַשׁ Dt 22:10, Pr 3:29; *Inf. cstr.* חָרַשׁ 1 S 8:12; *Pt.* חָרַשׁ Gn 4:22 + 5 t.; חוֹרַשׁ Am 9:13; pl. חָרַשִׁים Psalm 129:3, חָרַשְׁיָי Jb 4:8 + 3 t., fpl. abs. נְחֻשֹׁת וּבְרִזֹל 'ח Gn 4:22 (J), נְחֻשֶׁת 'ח 1 K 7:14; fig. עַל־לִוְחַ לְבָבָם 'ח Je 17:1—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals נְחֻשֶׁת וּבְרִזֹל 'ח Gn 4:22 (J), נְחֻשֶׁת 'ח 1 K 7:14; fig. עַל־לִוְחַ לְבָבָם 'ח Je 17:1 *engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בָּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19:19, Dt 22:10, Is 28:24, so יִחְרוּשׁ בַּבְּקָרִים Am 6:12 (but rd. prob. יִחְרַשׁ בַּבְּקָר, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. חָרַשׁוּ 'ח 1 S 8:12 *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20:4; fig. of Judah Ho 10:11; with ethical ref. חָרַשׁוּ 'ח v:13 (קַצֵּר), אָזַן 'ח Jb 4:8 (זַרְעוּ); חָרַשׁוּ חָרַשִׁים עַל־גִּבִּי (קַצֵּר, זַרְעוּ); חָרַשׁוּ חָרַשִׁים עַל־גִּבִּי Psalm 129:3 *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חָרַשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28:24, Am 9:13 (קוֹצֵר); 'ח with oxen subj. only Jb 1:14. **3.** *devise* (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3:29, רָע 6:14; אָזַן v:18, חָרַשְׁיָי רָע Pr 12:20, 14:22; but also חָרַשְׁיָי טוֹב v:22. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. שִׁדְדָה תִּחְרַשׁ מִצִּיּוֹן שִׁדְדָה תִּחְרַשׁ Mi 3:12 Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26:18. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְרַשׁ עַל־רָעָה 1 S 23:9 *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

**3671** טִיחַ [3672] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2915)

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ. p. 376

**3672** טִיט [3673] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2916)

טִיט v. sub טוּט. p. 376

**3673** טִירָה [3674] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2918)

טִירָה v. sub טוּר. p. 377

**3674** טַל [3675] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2919)

טַל v. sub I. טָלַל. below

**3675** טָלָא [3676] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2921)

† [טָלָא] **vb.** patch, spot (NH *id.*, *patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30:32, 30:32, 30:33; pl. טָלָאִים v:35, v:39; טָלָאוּת Ez 16:16; (טָלָאוּת) Gn 30:35; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob

& Laban); || נְקֻדָּים Gn 30:32, 30:32, 30:33, 30:35; || עֲקָדִים Gn 30:35; || both, v:39 (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16:16. **Pu. Pt.** מְטֻלְאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9:5 (JE).

**3676** טְלָאִים [3677] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2923)

† I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטֵּל, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15:4, prob. = טְלָם q.v.

**3677** טְלָאִים [3678] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2923)

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

**3678** טֹלָה [3679] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טֹלָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *tlw, t/ly* is *tie a lamb to a stake, confine*; Syr. *tale*' is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag:Armen. Stud. § 2229 finds earlier form of טֹלָה in Armenian).

**3679** טֹלָה [3680] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2922,2924,2923)

† טֹלָה **n.m.**: 1 S 7:9 *lamb* (NH *id., lamb*; Aram. טֹלָה *lamb, youth*, טֹלָתָא *girl, talyo' boy, youth, tlyto' girl* (cf. Mk 5:41 SyrVer); Ar. *talān*' *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom:NS 235, Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty:Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269; Eth. *t'ali: flock of goats, goat, kid*)— חָלַב טֹלָה 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ זֵאֵב Is 65:25 *wolf & lamb shall feed*; טֹלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40:11 in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

**3680** טֹלְטֹלָה [3681] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טֹלְטֹלָה v. sub טוֹל.

**3681** טֹלָל [3682] (Hebrew) (page 378)

I. טֹלָל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. *talla* (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Eth. *t'ala: be (moist), fat*, II. *fertilize*).

**3682** טֹל [3683] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2919)

† טֹל **n.m.**: Ju 6:37 *night-mist, dew* (NH טֹל *dew*; Aram. *talo', טֹלָא dew*; Ar. *tallun light rain, dew*; Eth. *t'al: dew*)—'ט abs. 1 S 1:21 + 12 t.; טֹל Ju 6:13 + 9 t.; cstr. טֹל Gn 27:28 + 4 t.; sf. טֹלָה Is 26:19, טֹלָם Zc 8:12; —*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18:4 & Psalm 110:3; Lane:1862, Neil: Pal. Explored 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טֹל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27:28 ([God](#) gives it, נתן), & v:39 (+ מַעַל), cf. Dt 33:28 (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1:10, Zc 8:12 (heavens give it, נָתַן); in Dt 33:13 rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטֵּל (v. || Gn 49:25 and Di); clouds distil it (רָעַף) Pr 3:20; sq. עָל, it descends (יָרַד) upon the camp Nu 11:9 (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6:39, 6:40, cf. 2 S 1:21 (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6:37; is wrung out (מוּצָא) of the fleece v:38; remains through the night (לַיְלָה)

Jb 29:19, cf. 'טַבְּת הַט' *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16:13, 16:14 (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד טַל אֶגְלִי טַל Jb 38:28; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5:2; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17:1 (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל-הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17:12; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32:2 (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, רִבִּיבִים); of fraternal unity חֶרְמוֹן כְּטַל Psalm 133:3 (על); of king's favour Pr 19:12 (על); of 's kindness Ho 14:6; כָּעֵב טַל Is 18:4 like a *mist-cloud*, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5:6 (מֵאֵת 'י, רִבִּיבִים); טַל אֲוֶרֶת טַל Is 26:19 *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. l. אֲוֶרֶה, p. 21:b supr. and Baud: Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.); as transitory, מִטְּלֵי מִשְׁפָּחִים Ho 6:4 *like the dew early departing*, so 13:3 (both עֲנַן-בְּקֶרֶן); fig. of young warriors of king established by 'י, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops יִלְדְּתָהּ טַל Psalm 110:3.

**3683** טָלַל [3684] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2926)

† II. [טָלַל] **vb.** cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צָלַל (*talel* cover over, esp. put on roof, *tatliyl* roof, *στέγη*: so Palm. v. Eut:SBAk, 1885, 669)—only **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלֵלְנוּ Ne 3:15 he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קָרוּהוּ they laid its timbers v:3, v:6; v. also בְּצֵל קִרְתִּי Gn 19:8 in the shadow of my roof).

**3684** טָלַם [3685] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טָלַם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *zalama*, Aram. טָלַם, *tlam*, Eth. *t'alama*: all oppress, injure; in this case טָלַם, טָלַמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since *z* = Heb. *צ*).

**3685** טָלַם [3686] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2928)

† טָלַם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers. 1. n.pr.loc.** in the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15:24 = טָלַאִים 1 S 15:4, rd. perh. טָלַאִים We Dr. We rds. טָלַם also for חוֹלִיָּה 1 S 15:7, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24.

**3686** טָלַמוֹן [3687] (Hebrew) (page 379) (Strong 2829)

† טָלַמוֹן, once טָלַמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9:17, Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45. **2.** Ne 11:19, 12:25 (טָלַמוֹן).

**3687** טָמָא [3688] (Hebrew) (page 379) (Strong 2930)

† I. טָמָא **vb.** be or become unclean (NH **Pi.** *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טָמָא and esp. deriv., *tama*'Pa. *pollute*; v. RS:K 307 ff.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ט Lv 11:25 + 22 t.; 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12:2 + 2 t.; 2 fs. טָמְאוּ Ez 22:4; pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15:18; **Impf.** יִטְמָא Lv 5:3 + 34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12:2 + 4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ

Psalm 106:39; *Inf.* טָמְאָהּ Lv 15:32 + 6 t.;—*be or become unclean*: 1. sexually, c. בָּ Lv 18:20, 18:23

(H), Ez 23:17; the land Lv 18:25, 18:27 (H). 2. religiously, with idols Ez 22:3; c. בָּv:4; with necromancers Lv 19:31 (H); by sacrificing children to idols Psalm 106:39. 3. ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11:24, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:33, 11:34, 11:34, 11:35, 11:36, 11:40 (P); any carcass 17:15 (H); eating of a carcass 22:8 (H); by issues 15:4, 15:9, 15:20, 15:20, 15:24, 15:27, 15:32 (P); by contact with an unclean man 5:3, 15:4 (P), 22:5 (H), or thing 22:6 (H); by leprosy 13:14, 13:46, 14:36, 14:46 (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6:12, 19:20 (P), Ez 44:25, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19:22 (P), Hg 2:13, 2:13; by contact with creeping things Lv 22:5 (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11:26, 11:27 (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טָמֵא

עַד הָעֶרֶב *unclean till even* Lv 11:24, 11:25, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:39, 11:40, 11:40, 14:46, 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:10, 15:11, 15:16, 15:17, 15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:23, 15:27, Nu 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:21, 19:22 (all P), Lv 17:15, 22:6 (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearings a son Lv 12:2, 12:2 (P), for lying with woman having an issue 15:24 (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19:11, 19:14, 19:16 (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12:5 (P). *Niph.* Pf. 3 ms. נִטְמָאָהּ Ho 5:3, 6:10; 3 fs. נִטְמָאָהּ Nu 5:27, 5:28; נִטְמָאָהּ 5:13 + 5 t.; 1 s.

נִטְמָאָתִי Je 2:23; 2 m.pl. נִטְמָאָתִי Lv 11:43 (omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טָמֵא),

etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נִטְמָאָתִים Ez 20:30, 20:31;—*defile oneself, be defiled*: 1. sexually, Lv 18:24 (H), Nu 5:13, 5:14, 5:14, 5:20, 5:27, 5:28, 5:29 (P). 2. by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5:3, 6:10, Je 2:23, Ez 20:30, 20:31, 20:43, 23:7, 23:13, 23:30. 3. ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11:43. 4. *be regarded as unclean* (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נִטְמָאָנוּ Jb 18:3 *we are accounted as unclean*;

metal. from; on another view v. טָמֵא. Pi. Pf. טָמְאָהּ Gn 34:5 + 15 t.; sf. טָמְאוּ Lv 13:8 + 3 t.; 2 fs.

טָמְאוּ Ez 5:11, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְמָא 2 K 23:8, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. טָמְאוּ Ez 9:7; *Inf.*

טָמֵא Lv 13:44 + 2 t.; sf. טָמְאָם 15:31, etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*;—*defile*: 1. sexually Gn 34:5, 34:13, 34:27 (R), Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:11, 33:26; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18:28 (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23:17. 2. religiously: the land by bloodshed Nu 35:34 (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21:23; by idolatry Je 2:7, Ez 36:17, 36:18; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20:3 (H), Ez 23:38, and God defiled him thereby 20:26; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36:14, Je 7:30 = 32:34, Ez 5:11; the holy name of יְיָ 43:7, 43:8; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23:8, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30:22, and the nations the temple of God Psalm 79:1. 3. ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15:31, Nu 19:13, 19:20 (P); the camp Nu 5:3 (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9:7; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6:9 (P); the people defile themselves (נִפְשָׁתִיכֶם) by creeping things Lv 11:44 (P). 4. *pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean*: the leper Lv 13:3, 13:8, 13:11, 13:15, 13:20, 13:22, 13:25, 13:27, 13:30, 13:44, 13:44, 13:59 (P); unclean animals 20:25 (H). *Pu.* Pt. לֹא נִפְשִׂי לֹא נִטְמָאָהּ Ez 4:14 *myself is not polluted*. *Hithp.*

*Impf.* יִטְמָאָהּ Lv 21:1 + 4 t.; pl. יִטְמָאוּ Ez 14:11, 37:23; יִטְמָאוּ Ho 9:4, Ez 44:25, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*—

reflexive, *defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9:4; c. בָּ Lv 18:24, 18:30 (H),

11:43 (P), Ez 14:11, 20:7, 20:18, 37:23; c. לְ for a dead person Lv 21:1, 21:3, 21:11 (H), Nu 6:7 (P); by

Lv 11:24 (P); without prep. 21:4 (H), Ez 44:25. *Hothp.* Pf. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הִטְמָאָהּ Dt 24:4 *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges:§ 54. 3.



† II. **טָמֵא** *adj.* unclean;—**ט** Lv 5:2 + 58 t.; cstr. **טָמֵא** 22:4 + 3 t.; f. **טָמְאָה** 5:2 + 11 t.; cstr. **טָמְאָת** Ez 22:5, 22:10; pl. **טָמְאִים** Lv 11:8 + 10 t.;—*unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously **שְׁפִתִים ט** Is 6:5, 6:5 *unclean of lips*; **השם ט** Ez 22:5 *defiled of name, infamous*; **טהור מט** Jb 14:4 . **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || **טהור** Dt 12:15, 12:22, 15:22, Ec 9:2; **ט נפש** Lv 22:4 (H); (**אדם**) **ט לנפש** *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5:2, 9:6 , 9:7, 9:10 (P) = **ט נפש** Hg 2:13; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26:14; Lv 5:2, 13:11, 13:16, 13:44, 13:45, 13:45, 13:46, 15:2, 15:25, 15:33, Nu 19:13, 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:22 (all P), 2 Ch 23:19, Is 64:5, Ez 4:13, 22:10, La 4:15. **b.** of animals Lv 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 7:21, 7:21, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, 11:8, 11:26, 11:27, 11:28, 11:29, 11:31, 27:11, 27:27, Nu 18:15 (all P), Lv 20:25, 20:25 (H), Dt 14:7, 14:8, 14:10, 14:19. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11:35, 11:35, 11:38, 15:26, Nu 19:15 (all P), Is 52:11; food Ju 13:4, Ho 9:3; houses Je 19:13; leprosy Lv 13:15, 13:51, 13:55, 14:44, 14:57 (P); offering Hg 2:14. **d.** persons and things in general **כל טמא** Lv 7:19, 7:21 (P); **ובין הטהור** **ט** *עָרְלוּ*), **ט** *הבדיל בין הטהור* Lv 10:10, 11:47; **ט** *לטהור* Ez 22:26, 44:23; of aliens Is 52:1 (*עָרְלוּ*), perhaps also 35:8. **3.** specif. of places: **ט מקום** *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14:40, 14:41, 14:45 (P); **טמאה ארץ** land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of **י** Jos 22:19 (P); so **ט אדמה** a foreign land Am 7:17.

### 3689 טָמְאָה [3690] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2932)

† **טָמְאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness;—abs. **ט** Nu 5:19 + 4 t.; cstr. **טָמְאָת** Lv 5:3 + 4 t.; sf. **טָמְאָתָח** Ez 22:15 + 2 t. etc., 18 t. sfs.; pl. **טָמְאָת** Lv 16:16, 16:19; sf. **טָמְאָתִיכֶם** Ez 36:25, 36:29; **טָמְאָתָם** Lv 16:16; —**1.** sexual Nu 5:19 (P), La 1:9. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24:11 (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29:16 (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16:16 (P); Ez 22:15, 24:13, 39:24; **טמא על הקדש מט** כפר Lv 16:16 (P); **טמא קדש מט** Lv 16:19 (P); **טמא טהר מט** Ez 24:13, 36:25; **ט הושיע מכל** ט 36:29; **ט רוח הטהור** *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13:2. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5:3, 5:3, 7:20, 7:21, 14:19, 15:3, 15:3, 15:31, 15:31, Nu 19:13 (all P), Lv 22:3, 22:5 (H); women 2 S 11:4; **טמא וישכב עמה** *מטמאתה וישכב עמה* v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS:K 276; Lv 15:25, 15:26, 15:30 (P), 18:19 (H), Ez 36:17; of meats Ju 13:7, 13:14. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6:21, 9:11.

### 3690 טָמְאָה [3691] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2930,2932)

† **טָמְאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness (**טָמְאָה**, Bear, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2:10 (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

### 3691 טָמָה [3692] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2933)

† **טָמָה** *vb.* only **Niph.** *Pf.* **טָמִינוּ** *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18:3 so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. **טָמָם**, **טָמָטָם** *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), *tamem*, etc., and deriv.; Ar. *tamma* fill or choke up); Vulgate Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for **טָמְאָנוּ** *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew:§ 198 b Kö:i, 614; LXX rds. **טָמִינוּ** *σεσιωπήκαμεν*; Targum **טָמְעָנוּ**.

### 3692 טָמָן [3693] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2934)



† **טָמַן vb.** hide, conceal, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. **טָמַן** *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. *tamara bury, hide* (loan-word Frä:137); Aram. *tmar, טָמַר id.*);—**Qal Pf.** **טָמַן** Psalm 35:8 + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** **יִטְמֶן** Gn 35:4, etc.; **Imv. sf.** **טָמְנֶהוּ** Je 13:4; **טָמְנִים** Jb 40:13; **Inf. cstr.** **לְטָמוֹן** Jb 31:33, Psalm 64:6; **Pt. pass.** **טָמוֹן** Jb 3:16 + 3 t.; **טָמוֹנָה** Jos 7:22; pl. **טָמוֹנִיו** Jos 7:21; cstr. **טָמוֹנֵי** Dt 33:19; —**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35:4 (E), Ex 2:12 (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2:6 (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7:21, 7:22 (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13:4, 13:5, 13:6, 13:7 (Jer.'s girdle), 43:9, 43:10 (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury hand in dish* (**צִלְחַת**) Pr 19:24, 26:15 (of **עָצֵל** the sluggard); **טָמוֹן גִּפְלִי** Jb 3:16 *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; **שְׁפִי טָמוֹנֵי חוֹל** Dt 33:19 (poem); of hiding iniquity **עוֹן** Jb 31:33; hiding the wicked in the dust **עֵפֶר** Jb 40:13. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* **רֶשֶׁת** Psalm 9:16, 35:8, sq. **לִי** 31:5; **שָׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָם** 35:7; **פַּח** sq. **לִי** 140:6, 142:4; sq. **לְרֵגְלִי** Je 18:22; **חָבַל** Jb 18:10; **מוֹקְשִׁים** Psalm 64:6. **3.** **טָמוֹן** *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40:13 nearly = **שָׂאוֹל**: **בָּטְוּ פְנֵיהֶם חֲבֵשׁ בְּטִי**: *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20:26 *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Imv.** **בְּעָפָר** **יִטְמֶן** Is 2:10 *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of יי*. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba:ZMG 1889, 180) **Impf.** **וַיִּלְכוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ** 2 K 7:8, 7:8 *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

**3693 מְטָמוֹן** [3694] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 4301)

† **מְטָמוֹן n.m.** hidden treasure, treasure;—abs. **מְטָמוֹן** Gn 43:23; pl. **מְטָמוֹנִים** Je 41:8, Pr 2:4; **מְטָמוֹנִים** Jb 3:21; cstr. **מְטָמוֹנֵי** Is 45:3; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43:23 (of money in sacks); **אֹצְרוֹת** **מְטָמוֹנֵי** Is 45:3 (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || **אֹצְרוֹת** (חֵשֶׁךְ), Je 41:8, appos. **שְׁעָרִים שְׁמֹן**; in compar. Jb 3:21 (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2:4 (wisdom sought for like treasure).

**3694 טָנָא** [3695] (Hebrew) (page 380)

**טָנָא** (√ of foll.; Ph. **טָנָא** is *set up, erect, also offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV:10, 983).

**3695 טָנָא** [3696] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2935)

† **טָנָא n.m.**:Dt 28:5 basket (NH **טָנִי** is a large metal vessel)—abs. **טָנָא** Dt 26:4, **טָנָא** v:2; sf. **טָנָאָה** 28:5, 28:17; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || **מִשְׁאֲרֵת**).

**3696 טָנַף** [3697] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2936)

† **טָנַף vb.** soil, defile (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. **טָנַף**, *tanep*; As. *tanâpu* II, I, DI:Pr 33; HWB 302; Ar. *tanifa* is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** **אֵטְנִפֵם** Ct 5:3 *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

**3697 טָעָה** [3698] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2937)

† [טָעָה] **vb.** wander, stray (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. **טָעָא**, *t'o*; Ar. *tāa* exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant, *taiyaa*<sup>h</sup> *un one who deviates from right way*; Eth. *t'a'ot*: apostasy, superstition, idolatry)—**Qal** Pt. f. **טָעָה** (פָּ) Ct 1:7 *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT **כָּעָטָה** acc. to SyrVer Sym. Targum Vulgate Bō Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** Pf. **הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי** Ez 13:10 fig., *they have led astray my people*.

**3698 טָעַם** [3699] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2938)

† **טָעַם** **vb.** taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. *t'em*, **טָעִים** *taste*; As. n. *têmu*, *sense, command*, Zim:BP 92 Lyon:Sargontexte 67 Asrb:Annals iii, 95; Ar. *ta'ima* eat, taste, examine by tasting; Eth. *t'ma*, *t'a'ama*: taste, examine by tasting, etc.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **ט** 1 S 14:24; 3 fs. **טָעַמָה** Pr 31:18; 1 s. **טָעַמְתִּי** 1 S 14:29, 14:43; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִטְעַם** 1 S 19:36 + 2 t.; 1 s. **אֶטְעַם** 2 S 3:35; 3 mpl. **יִטְעַמוּ** Jon 3:7; *Imv.* mpl. **טָעַמוּ** Psalm 34:9; *Inf. abs.* **טָעַם** 1 S 14:13; —1. taste, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. **לְחֶם** 1 S 14:24, **מֵעֵט דְּבֶשׂ** v:29, so v:43 (**טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי**); **אוֹ כָּל־מְאוֹמָה** 2 S 3:35; **מְאוֹמָה** Jon 3:7. 2. of sense of taste, obj. **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר** 2 S 19:36; so **חָח** **יִטְעַם־לּוֹ** Jb 12:11; **חָח יִטְעַם לְאָכַל חָח** 34:3. 3. fig. Pr 31:18 *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. **כִּי**), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so **וְרָאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יְהוּהוּ מְעַמּוֹ** Psalm 34:9 *taste ye and see that " is good*.

**3699 טָעַם** [3700] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2940)

† **טָעַם** **n.m.**: Je 48:11 taste, judgement—**ט** abs. Jb 6:6, Psalm 119:66; **טָעַם** Pr 11:22, 26:16; cstr. **טָעַם** Nu 11:8 + 2 t.; sf. **טָעַמוּ** Ex 16:31 + 4 t.; **מִמְעַמָּךְ** 1 S 25:33; —1. taste of manna Ex 16:31 (P), Nu 11:8 (JE), cf. v:8; in juice of purslain Jb 6:6; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48:11 (**רִיחַ**). 2. fig. judgement, discretion, discernment, 1 S 25:33, Pr 11:22, Jb 12:20, so **טָעַם טוֹב וְדַעַת לְמַדְנִי** Psalm 119:66; **ט** **מְשִׁיבֵי ט** Pr 26:16 *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly: **טָעַם שֵׁנָה** *change, disguise one's judgement, sense* 1 S 21:13, Psalm 34:1, of David feigning madness. 3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3:10 etc.) decision, decree **וּגְדָלְיוֹ וְטָעַם מְלָח** Jon 3:7.

**3700 מְטָעַם** [3701] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 4303)

† **מְטָעַם** **n.m.** only pl. tasty or savoury food, dainties—**מְטָעַמִּים** Gn 27:4, 27:7, 27:9, 27:14, 27:17, 27:31 (all J); sf. **מְטָעַמוֹתָיו** Pr 23:3; **מְטָעַמְתָּיו** v:6.

**3701 טָעַן** [3702] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2943)

† l. **טָעַן** **vb.** load (NH *id.*; Aram. *t'em*, **טָעַן**, **טָעַן** *carry*, also *laod*)—**Qal** *Imv.* **טָעַן אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם** Gn 45:17 (E) *load your beasts*.

**3702 טָעַן** [3703] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2944)

† II. [טַעַן] **vb.** pierce (Aram. Pa. טַעַן *pierce*; Ar. *ta'ana pierce, wound, goad*)—only Pu. Pt. מְטַעֵנִי בַחֶרֶב Is 14:19 *those pierced with a sword*.

**3703** הָט [3704] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2945)

הָט v. sub הָטַף. below

**3704** טָפַח [3705] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2946)

† [טָפַח] **vb.** extend, spread (Ar. *tafaḥa be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. *ṭpaḥ extend, spread*; אֲטַפְּוּחָא *a step, foot-length*; NH טָפַח *a span* (cf. טָפַח infr.))—Pi. Pf. טָפַחַהּ Is 48:13; טָפַחְתִּי La 2:22; —1. *spread out* the heavens Is 48:13 (|| אֲרִיזָה אֲרִיזָה). 2. denom. fr. טָפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2:22 (|| רִבִּיתִי || *I have brought up, reared*).

**3705** טָפַחִים [3706] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2949)

† טָפַחִים n.m. pl. abstr. dandling, עֲלֵי לַי La 2:20.

**3706** טָפַחַת [3707] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2947)

† טָפַחַת n.[m.] 1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping (?);—1. *a span, hand-breadth*, טָפַחַת 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5 of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טָפַחַתוֹת Psalm 39:6 (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. 2. architectural term, perh. *coping*, עֲדַה־טָפַחַתוֹת 1 K 7:9.

**3707** טָפַחַת [3708] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2948)

† טָפַחַת n.m.: Ez 40:43 span, hand-breadth—alw. abs. טָפַחַת Ex 25:25, 37:12 (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40:5, 43:13 addit. to common cubit; Ez 40:43 width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

**3708** מְטַפַּחַת [3709] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 4304)

† מְטַפַּחַת n.f. cloak, abs. עָלִיחַ הַמְטַפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־ Ru 3:15; pl. הַמְטַפַּחַתוֹת Is 3:22.

**3709** טָפַל [3710] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2950)

† [טָפַל] **vb.** smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH *id.*, *besmear, plaster*; Aram. טָפַל *id.*, fig. *attack*; טָפִילָא *mortar*; *ṭpel defile*; As. *tapâlu, besmear* (?), Dt:Pr 48; HWB)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טָפְלוּ Psalm 119:69; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14:17 Pt. pl. cstr. טָפְלֵי Jb 13:4; —טָפְלוּ עָלַי שְׂקֵר יְדֵים־ Psalm 119:69 *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טָפְלֵי שְׂקֵר Jb 13:4 ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| אֲלֵל רְפָאִי ||); cf. As. *amât tašḳirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dt:Pr 48; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֹנִי Jb 14:17 *and thou*

*hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| פִּשְׁעֵי || חָתַם בְּצָרוֹר).

**3710 טַפְסָר** [3711] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2951)

† טַפְסָר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru*, *tablet-writer*, *scribe*, v. Len:Langue Primit. de la Chaldevé, 365 Schr:COT on Je 51:27, Lotz:TP 180; *dupsúarru*, acc. to DI:HWB 227)—pl. sf. טַפְסָרִיחַ Na 3:17 (as if fr. טַפְסָר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פָּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51:27 *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

**3711 טַפַּף** [3712] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2952)

† טַפַּף vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. *taffa* pass by quickly, *taffa* fun light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. *taptēp flicker*)—Qal Inf. abs. וְטַפַּף תִּלְכְּנָה הַלְוִיָּהוּ, of women of Jerusalem.

**3712 טַף** [3713] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2945)

טַף:42 n.m. coll. Children (as going with *quick*, *tripping* steps; Eth. *t'af*: Di:1251)—טַף Je 41:16 + 11 t.; טַף Je 40:7 + 5 t.; sf. טַפְנֹו Gn 43:8 + 5 t.; טַפְכֶם Gn 45:19 + 10 t.; טַפִּם Gn 34:29 + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47:24 om. LXX, cf. Di);—*children*, *little ones*, Gn 34:29 (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1:39 + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1:14, 8:35); P only Nu 31:9, 31:17, 31:18, where note זָכָר בְּטַף v:17 = *young boys*, and בְּנֵי טַף v:18 = *young girls*; also Ju 18:21, 21:10, 2 S 15:22, Je 40:7, 41:16, 43:6, Ez 9:6, 2 Ch 20:13, 31:18, Ezr 8:21, Est 3:13, 8:11; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2:34, 3:6 incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף וְנָשִׁים Dt 31:12, Je 40:7, 43:6; טַף distinguished from וּבְתוֹלָה Ez 9:6; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20:13, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:18.

**3713 טַפֵּשׁ** [3714] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2954)

† טַפֵּשׁ vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַפֵּשׁ, for Heb. שִׁמּוֹן Is 6:11, lthp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapāšu*, *be abundant*, *large*, Guy:JAS 1883, Aout-Sept. 189)—metaph. לִבָּם טַפֵּשׁ בְּחֻלָּב Psalm 119:70 *their heart is gross, like fat*.

**3714 טַפַּת** [3715] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2955)

† טַפַּת n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֹאֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4:11.

**3715 טָרַד** [3716] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2956)

† טָרַד vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. *tarada* pursue; II. *prolong one's voice*; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT:Gloss, so Aram. *trad*, טָרַד)—only Qal Pt. act. וְדָלָף טָרַד

Pr 19:13 *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד 'ד 27:15; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

**3716 מְטִרֵד** [3717] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 4308)

† מְטִרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36:39 LXX Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (LXX here, not in Ch, makes 'מ son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1:50, LXX Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

**3717 טרה** [3718] (Hebrew) (page 382)

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *taruwa, tariya* be fresh, juicy, moist; Eth. *t'ry*: raw).

**3718 טרי** [3719] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2961)

† [טרי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh*, טְרִיָּה לְחֵי-חֲמוֹר Ju 15:15 *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טְ מִכָּה Is 1:6 *fresh, raw wound*, not yield healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

**3719 טַרַח** [3720] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2959)

† [טַרַח] **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. *טַרַח* *toil*, etc.; Ar. *taraha* is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph. Impf.** עָבַ אֶף-בְּרִי יִטְרִיחַ Jb 37:11 *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

**3720 טָרַח** [3721] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2960)

† טָרַח **n.m.** budren, fig. הָיוּ עָלַי לְטָרַח: נְלֵאִיתִי נְשָׂא: Is 1:14 *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; מִשְׂאֵכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם אֵשָׂא טָרַחְכֶם Dt 1:12 (+ מִשְׂאֵכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

**3721 טָרַם** [3722] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2958,2962)

טָרַם:54, once (Ru 3:14 Kt) טָרוֹם, **adv. of time**, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. Languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24:15 (v:45 impf.), 1 S 3:7 a (v:b impf.), and בְּטָרַם Psalm 90:2 Pr 8:25):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2:5 and all the plants of the field בָּאֲרֶץ יִהְיֶה טָרַם were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19:4 יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24:15, 24:45, Nu 11:33, Jos 2:8, 1 S 3:3, 3:7, 3:7; of present time, Ex 9:30, 10:7 תִּדְעַ הֲטָרַם dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?.; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12:34 they took their dough טָרַם יִחַמֵּץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3:1, Psalm 119:67; of future time Is 65:24. More frequently 2. בְּטָרַם:39, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27:33 I ate of all בְּטָרַם תָּבֵא *before* thou camest, 37:18, 41:50, Ju 14:18, 1 S 2:15, Je 1:5, 47:1, Ez 16:57; Psalm 90:2, Pr 8:25 (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27:4 אֲמֹת בְּטָרַם *before* I die (so 45:28, cf. Psalm 39:14, Jb 10:21), Lv 14:36, Dt 31:21, 1 S 9:13, 2 K 2:9, Is 7:16, 42:9, 48:5, Je 13:16; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1:19 *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3:14, Pr 18:13. Pleon.

לא בְּטָרָם לֹא Zp 2:2, 2:2. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17:14 בְּקָר בְּטָרָם = *ere morning*, 28:4 תַּהֲיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר בְּטָרָם לֹא with an inf. † Zp 2:2a (but rd. here with LXX We לא בְּטָרָם לֹא, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** † מְטָרָם שׁוֹם Hg 2:15 (sq. inf.) מְטָרָם שׁוֹם אֶבֶן from *before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

**3722 טָרַף** [3723] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2963)

† טָרַף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טָרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טָרַף *tom flesh or animal*; Ar. *tarafa depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal Pf.** טָרַף Jb 16:9; טָרַף Ho 6:1, etc.; **Impf.** יִטְרֹף Psalm 7:3; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1:11 (but v. infr.); יִטְרֹף Gn 49:27; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5:14, Psalm 50:22; **Inf.** לְטָרֹף Psalm 17:12; **Pt. act.** טָרַף Jb 18:4, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37:33 (J), 44:28 (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22:12 (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33:20 (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49:27 (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, וְיִטְרֹף רִמָּס וְטָרַף Mi 5:7; of the wicked, Psalm 17:12 (lion), 7:3 obj. נִפְטֵי (like a lion); 22:14 psalmist's foes like lion (שׂאֲגָן); Ez 22:25 (טָרַף טָרַף), princes like wolves v:27 (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19:3, 19:6 (c. טָרַף acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2:13 (as lion); of [God](#)'s treatment of the wicked Ho 5:14 (like a lion), Psalm 50:22; subj. wrath of [God](#) (אֵף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16:9 *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וַיִּרְפָּאֲנוּ Ho 6:1 subj. יָח וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ (||); on tenses v. Dr:§ 84 β; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1:11, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֵּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on Psalm 103:9 We; נִפְשׂוּ בְּאִפּוֹ טָרַף, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18:4. **Niph. Impf.** of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) יִטְרֹף טָרַף Ex 22:12 (JE); יִטְרֹף also in prediction of judgement on people of Jerusalem Je 5:6. **Pu. Pf.** טָרַף טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37:33 (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף ט' 44:28 (J). **Hiph. Imv.** ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לְחַם חֲקֵי לְחַם הַטְּרַפְנִי Pr 30:8 *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31:15, and Psalm 111:5, Mal 3:10).

**3723 טָרַף** [3724] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2965)

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. *tarpo*, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—זֵית טָרַף עֲלֶהָ Gn 8:11 (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

**3724 טָרַף** [3725] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2964)

† טָרַף **n.m.:** Na 3:1 prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49:9 +; טָרַף Jb 4:11 +; sf. טָרַף Na 2:14; טָרַף Is 31:4; pl. cstr. טָרַפִּי Ez 17:9; —**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3:4, Jb 4:11, 38:39, Psalm 104:21; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49:9, Israel like lion Nu 23:24 (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5:29; of Nineveh and its king Na 2:13, 2:14, 3:1; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19:3, 19:6; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22:25; of princes of Judah v:27; sim. of י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31:4; cf. Psalm 76:5 coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עָד, cf. LXX Bi Che:crit.



n.; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29:17, cf. Psalm 124:6. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרָאִי Jb 24:5; of human food (late): for those who fear [God](#) Psalm 111:5; for household Pr 31:15; in י׳׳s house Mal 3:10. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8:11) צִמְחָהּ טְרִפֵי Ez 17:9 metaph. of Judah.

**3725** טֶרֶף [3726] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2966)

† טֶרֶף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. ט׳ Gn 31:39 + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31:39 (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22:12 (JE; del. We:KIPr on Am 3:12, as gloss fr. Gn 31:39); indef. v:31 (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7:24 (P), 17:15, 22:8 (both H), Ez 4:14, 44:31; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2:13 (|| טֶרֶף).

**3726** י [3727] (Hebrew) (page 383)

י, *Yódh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ד, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י״ט, י״ז, v. ט, and Ges:§ 5. 4. R. 3 a.

**3727** יָאֵב [3728] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2968)

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. *yʿeb*, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יָאֵבְתִי לְמִצּוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 119:131, late Aramaism.

**3728** יָאָה [3729] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2969)

† [יָאָה] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH Targum יָאָה, יָאָה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוֹת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יָאֵ fair; Syr. *yoʿeʿ* adj. for נִאוֹה Psalm 33:1, *πρέπει* Mt 3:15)—**Qal Pf.** לְךָ יָאָתָהּ Je 10:7, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

**3729** יָאוֹר [3730] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2975)

יָאוֹר v. יָאָר. p. 384

**3730** יִאֲזֹנֶהוּ [3731] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2970)

יִאֲזֹנֶהוּ, יִאֲזֹנֶה v. sub אָזַן p. 24:b supr.

**3731** יָאִיר [3732] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2971-72)

יָאִיר v. sub אָוַר p. 22:b supr.

**3732** יָאֵל [3733] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2973)

† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אָוַל)—**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִוְאָלוּ Is 19:3, Je 5:4; וְנִוְאָלוּ Je 50:36; 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר נִוְאָלְנוּ וְאֲשֶׁר חָטְאוּנוּ Nu 12:11; —*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin אֲשֶׁר נִוְאָלְנוּ וְאֲשֶׁר חָטְאוּנוּ Nu 12:11 (J); in Je 5:4 an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*,



cstr. יְאֲרִי Is 7:18 + 2 t.; יְאֹרִי 2 K 19:24; sf. יְאֲרִי Ez 29:4, 29:4, 29:5 + v:4 (del. LXX Co) + 29:10 (Co יְאֲרִי); יְאֲרִי Ez 29:3; יְאֲרִי Ex 7:19 Psalm 78:44; —1. *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41:1, 41:2, 41:3, 41:3, 41:18, Ex 1:22, 2:3, 2:5, 2:5, 4:9, 4:9, 7:15, 7:17, 7:18, 7:18, 7:18, 7:20, 7:20, 7:21, 7:21, 7:21, 7:24, 7:24, 7:28, 8:5, 8:7, 17:5 (all JE), Am 8:8, 9:5, Is 19:7, 19:7, 19:7, 19:8, 23:3 (|| שְׁחֹר) v:10, Je 46:7, 46:8 (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29:3b (rd. יְאֲר, v. supr.), v:9, Zc 10:11; more fully יְאֲר מְצָרִים Am 8:8, 9:5. 2. pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֲרֵי מְצָרִים Is 7:18; יְאֲרֵי מְצֹר 19:6 (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37:25 = 2 K 19:24; v. also Na 3:8, Ex 7:19, 8:1 (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, אֲגָמִים, etc.), Psalm 78:44 (|| נוֹלִים), Ez 29:3, 29:4, 29:4, 29:5, 29:10 + v:4 MT (but del. LXX Co), 30:12. b. *watercourses* in gen., יְאֲרֵי רְחֵבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33:21 (|| נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאֹר, late Aram. יְאֹרָא). 3. *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28:10 (|| בְּצִוְרוֹת). 4. יְאֲר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12:5, 12:5, 12:6, 12:7 (cf. 10:4).

**3735 יֵאֵשׁ** [3736] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2976)

† [יֵאֵשׁ] **vb.** despair (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאֵשׁ *desperation*; Aram. Pa. יֵאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so Targum Ec 2:20); Ar. *yayisa despair*)—**Niph.** Pf. וְנִנְוֵאֵשׁ consec. 1 S 27:1; Pt. נִנְוֵאֵשׁ Je 2:25 + 3 t.;—*despair*, לְבַקְשֵׁנִי וְנִנְוֵאֵשׁ שְׂאוּל 1 S 27:1 *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6:26; elsewh. נִנְוֵאֵשׁ (foll. אָמַר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2:25, 18:12, Is 57:10. **Pi.** Inf. לִיֵאֵשׁ אֶת־לְבִי עַל כָּל־הָעֵמֶל Ec 2:20 *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

**3736 יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ** [3737] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2977)

יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ, יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ v. sub אֵשָׁה p. 78:b supr.

**3737 יֵאֲתָרִי** [3738] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2979)

† יֵאֲתָרִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:6 appar. = אֲתָנִי v:26.

**3738 יִבֵּב** [3739] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2980)

† [יִבֵּב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH **Pi.** *lament*; Aram. *yabeb*, יִבֵּב *sound clarions, exult*; Eth. *yababa*: esp. l. 2 )—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְהִיבֵבָה Ju 5:28 *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried.*

**3739 יוֹבָב** [3740] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 3103)

† יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יְהִיבָב Glaser:Skizze ii. 303 ff.)—1. 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23, LXX Iωββαβ. 2. a king in Edom Gn 36:33, 36:34 = 1 Ch 1:44; 1:45, LXX Iω(α)βαβ. 3. king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11:1, LXX Iω(β)βαβ. 4. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8:9, LXX Iωβαβ. b. 1 Ch 8:18, LXX Iω(β)βαβ.

**3740 יְבוּס** [3741] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2982-83)

יְבוּס, יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בֵּיס p. 101:a supr.

**3741** יִבְחַר [3742] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2984)

יִבְחַר v. sub בחר p. 104:b supr.

**3742** יָבִין [3743] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2985)

יָבִין v. sub בין p. 108:a supr.

**3743** יָבַל [3744] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2986)

† [יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. יַבַּל, אַבְּלִי *id.*, *yabel*/Pa. *lead* along, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יַבַּל *id.*, DHM:Sendsch. Gloss.; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT:Gloss. DI:Pr 122 ff.; Ar. *wabala* is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour down rain, wablun violent rain*)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילְנִי Psalm 60:11, 108:11; 1 s. sf. אֹבִילִים Je 31:9; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ Psalm 68:30; יִבִּילוּ 76:12 (juss.); יוֹבִילוּ Zp 3:10; sf. יִבְלוּהָ Is 23:7; —**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3:10; c. ל pers. Psalm 68:30, 76:12. **2.** *carry away*, only מִרְחֹק לְגֹר יִ מִרְחֹק לְגֹר יִ *Is 23:7 her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31:9; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., Psalm 60:11 = 108:11. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יִבְּלוּ Is 18:7, Je 11:19; יִבְּלוּ Ho 12:2 + 3 t.; 3 fs. תוֹבֵלוּ Psalm 45:15; 1 s. אֹבֵלוּ Jb 10:19; 3 mpl. יוֹבֵלוּ Jb 21:30; 3 fpl. תוֹבֵלוּנָה Psalm 45:16; 2 mpl. תוֹבֵלוּנָה Is 55:12; —**1.** *be borne along*: of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18:7; idol Ho 10:6; oil 12:2. **2.** *be borne to the grave*: מִבְּטֵן לְ, Jb 10:19; לְקַבְּרוֹת יוֹבֵלוּ 21:32. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, Psalm 45:15, Je 11:19, Is 53:7; abs. Psalm 45:16; *be led forth* (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55:12, abs. (|| יִצְאִים); the wicked (for judgement) abs. Jb 21:30.

**3744** יָבַל [3745] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2988)

† I. [יָבַל] **n.[m.]** watercourse, stream (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְּלוּיִם (|| מִיִּם) Is 30:25 (|| פְּלִגִּים), 44:4.

**3745** יָבַל [3746] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2989)

† II. יָבַל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4:20 (J); LXX Ιωβελ, LXXL Ιωβηλ.

**3746** יוֹבֵל [3747] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 3105)

† I. יוֹבֵל **n.[m.]** stream, Je 17:8 (|| מִיִּם).

**3747** יוֹבֵל [3748] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 3106)

† II. יוֹבֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4:21 (J); LXX Ιωβαλ.

**3748** יְבוּל [3749] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2981)

† יְבוּל n.m.: Jb 20:28 produce of soil;—abs. י' Hb 3:17; cstr. *id.* Ju 6:4, Jb 20:28; sf. יְבוּלָה Dt 11:17 + 7 t.; יְבוּלָה Dt 32:22; יְבוּלָה Psalm 78:46; —*produce*: הָאָרֶץ י' Ju 6:4; יְבוּלָה אֶרֶץ Dt 32:22; וְהָאָרֶץ וְהָאָרֶץ Hg 1:10; sf. Psalm 78:46 (יְגִיעוּ); esp. יְבוּלָה וְנִתְּנָה הָאָרֶץ Lv 26:4 *the land shall yield its produce*, so v:20, Ez 34:27, Zc 8:2 (all פְּרִי||), Psalm 67:7, 85:13; also, subj. הָאָרֶץ דְּמָה Dt 11:17; of grapes only יְבוּל בְּגִפְנִים Hb 3:17 (|| לֹא־תִפְרָח||) and תֵּאֲנֶה מֵעֵשֶׂה־ (זֵית כַּחַשׁ מֵעֵשֶׂה־); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20:28 *the produce (acquired possessions) of his house*.

**3749** בּוּל [3750] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 944)

† בּוּל n.[m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב' הָרִים Jb 40:20; also עֵץ ב' Is 44:19 *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

**3750** יוֹבֵל [3751] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 3104)

† יוֹבֵל n.m.: Nu 36:4 ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25:10 Di:Pr 124)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6:5 + 7 t.; יָבֵל Ex 19:13 + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 + 2 t.; יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:13; —**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: הִי בְּמִשְׁחַ בְּקֶרֶן Jos 6:5 *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so יוֹבְלִים (ה) (יו) בְּלִים Jos 6:4, 6:6, 6:8, 6:13 *rams' horns* (v. Benz:Archäpol. 276); יָבֵל alone, הִי בְּמִשְׁחַ הַיָּבֵל Ex 19:13 *at the sounding of the ram ('s horn)*. **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, Targum יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt הַיּוֹבֵל שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram ('s horn)*, as Lv 25:13, 25:28, 25:40, 25:50, 25:52, 25:54 (all H), 27:17, 27:18, 27:23, 27:24 (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יוֹבֵל הוּא תְּהִיָּה לְכֶם 25:10 *a ram ('s horn blowing) shall it be to you*; so v:11, v:12, v:15, v:28, v:30, v:31, v:33 (all H), 27:18, Nu 36:4 (both P).

**3751** יִבֵּל [3752] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2990)

† יִבֵּל [יִבֵּל] adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יִבֵּלָה a running sore or ulcer Lv 22:22 (+ עוֹרֹת, יִלְפֶת, גָּרַב, חָרוּץ, שָׁבוּר).

**3752** אוֹבֵל [3753] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 180)

† אוֹבֵל n.[m.] stream, river (= יוֹבֵל)—only אוֹבֵל אוּלַי Dn 8:2 *the river Ulai*.

**3753** תְּבִיל [3754] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 8398)

† תְּבִיל n.f.: Na 1:5 (appar. m. Is 14:17) world, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land*, || *êlî nâru, by water (river)* Meissner:ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm:As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, 1. 33)—usu. abs. ת' (no art.), cstr. Jb 37:12, Pr 8:31; *world*, usu. || אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2:8 (י' set 'ה' on אֶרֶץ), Is 14:21, 24:4, 34:1, Je 10:12 = 51:15, 1 Ch 16:30 (= Psalm 96:10 *infr.*) Jb 34:13, Psalm 19:5, 77:19 = 97:4, 90:2,

96:13 (+ עַמִּים), 98:9 (+ *id.*); וַיִּשְׁבֵי ת' וְיִשְׁבֵי Na 1:5, Psalm 24:1; 'שְׁבֵי ת' 33:8, Is 18:3 (|| ארְצֵי ארְצֵי), 26:9, 26:18, La 4:12; וּמְלֶאכֶה ת' 89:12 (+ שְׁמִים, cf. ארְצֵי ארְצֵי וּמְלֶאכֶה 24:1); אַרְצָה עַל-פְּנֵי ת' Jb 37:12 upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); אַרְצוֹ 'בַּת אַרְצוֹ Pr 8:31; on the other hand 'ת עֲפֹרוֹת v:26; 'ת alone Jb 18:18; other combin. וּמְלֶאכֶה ת' Psalm 50:12 (cf. 89:12 supr.); 'פְּנֵי-ת' Is 27:6 (cf. Jb 37:12 supr.); 'ת מְסֻדוֹת 2 S 22:16 foundations of the world = Psalm 18:16, cf. 'ת תְּבוֹן ת' Psalm 93:1, 96:10 (= 1 Ch 16:30); world as object of 'י's judgement 9:9 (|| לְאֲמִים); v. also 96:13 supr.), cf. וַיִּשְׁבֵי בַה 98:7 (|| יַם), Is 13:11 (|| רַשְׁעִים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14:17 (|| עֲרִיוֹן).

**3754** יְבֻלְעָם [3755] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2991)

† יְבֻלְעָם n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17:11 (JE; but 'יב here dub., v. Bu:RS 13 f.), Ju 1:27, 2 K 9:27; so rd. also 2 K 15:10 for MT קְבֻלְעָם (LXXL ἐν Ἰεβλααμ; v. Klo); = בְּבֻלְעָם 1 Ch 6:55, q.v.; rd. יְבֻלְעָם also in Jos 21:25 (|| 1 Ch 6:55), for MT גֵּת רְמוֹן, LXX Ἰεββαθα (LXXL after MT Γεθρεμμων, v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin Bel'ame Bd:Pal 228, cf. Schultz:ZMG iii. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM:195).

**3755** יְבֻלָּת [3756] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2990)

יְבֻלָּת v. יְבֻל p. 385

**3756** יַבֵּם [3757] (Hebrew) (page 386)

יַבֵּם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**3757** יָבֵם [3758] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2993)

† [יָבֵם] n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; Targum יְבֵמָא; v. Lag:M ii. 78)—only sf. יְבֵמִי Dt 25:7, יְבֵמָה 25:5, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38:8; v. also Dr:Dt 25:5-10).

**3758** יְבֵמַת [3759] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2994)

† [יְבֵמַת] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יְבֵמָה, Targum יְבֵמַתָּא, יְבֵמַתָּא; Syr. *yibamto*)—only sf. יְבֵמַתוֹ Dt 25:7, 25:7, 25:9 *his brother's wife (widow)*, (cf. Gn 38:8) in levirate law; יְבֵמַתָּח Ru 1:15, 1:15 *thy husband's brother's wife*.

**3759** יָבֵם [3760] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2992)

† [יָבֵם] vb. denom., only Pi. *do the duty of יָבֵם to a brother's widow*; Pf. וַיְבֵמָה Dt 25:5 and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; lmv. יָבֵם אֶתָּה Gn 38:8 (i.e. אֶתָּה אֶתָּה v:a); Inf. sf. לֹא יְבֵמִי אֶתָּה Dt 25:7 (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges:§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.).

**3760** יְבֵנְיָל [3761] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2995-98)



יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה v. sub בנה p. 125

3761 יִבֵּק [3762] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2999)

יִבֵּק v. sub בִּקַּק p. 132:b supr.

3762 יִבְרַכֶּהוּ [3763] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3000)

יִבְרַכֶּהוּ v. sub בִּרַךְ p. 140:a supr.

3763 יִבְשֵׁם [3764] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3005)

יִבְשֵׁם v. sub בִּשַׁם p. 142:a supr.

3764 יִבֵּשׁ [3765] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3001)

† I. יִבֵּשׁ vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), Targum יִבֵּישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., syr. *yberm*, Sab.

Palm. deriv.; Ar. *yabisa*, Eth. *yabsa*.) md; **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִבֵּשׁ Jos 9:5 + 8 t.; יִבֵּשׁ consec. Is 19:5 + 4

t.; 3 fs. יִבֵּשׁהוּ Gn 8:14; 3 pl. יִבֵּשׁוּ Je 23:10 + 2 t.; יִבֵּשׁוּ 50:38 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבֵּשׁ Is 19:7; יִבֵּשׁ

Je 12:4, Jb 8:12; יִבֵּשׁ 1 K 17:7; יִבֵּשׁוּ Jon 4:7; 3 fs. יִבֵּשׁוּ Ez 17:10; יִבֵּשׁ v:10 + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.*

*cstr.* יִבֵּשׁ (ב) Is 27:11; יִבֵּשׁת Gn 8:7; *abs.* יִבֵּשׁ Zc 11:17; יִבֵּשׁ Ec 17:10; —1. *be dry, dried up*

*without moisture: a.* of bread Jos 9:5, 9:12 (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4:7, cf. Am 1:2 (of

Carmel at utterance of 'y's voice), Je 23:10. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8:14 (P), cf. הָרֵב **d.** of grass,

herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b.** = *wither* Is 15:6, 19:7, 27:11, Je 12:4, Jb 8:12, Jo 1:12, Jon 4:7; in sim. of shortness of life Psalm 90:6, 102:12, 129:6, v. also Is 40:7, 40:8 (in these two

|| נִבְלָל); of heart under fig. of grass Psalm 102:5; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17:9, 17:9, 17:10,

17:10, 17:10, cf. 19:12; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40:24; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho

9:16, so of roots of wicked Jb 18:16. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgement from 'ת, 1 K 13:4,

Zc 11:17, 11:17; in distress כָּחִי כַחֲרֵשׁ יִבֵּשׁ Psalm 22:16 *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*;

of skin La 4:8, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37:11. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8:7 (J), Is 19:5, 1 K 17:7, Je

50:38, Jo 1:20, Jb 12:15, 14:11. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Na 1:4 *and hath*

*made it dry* ('י, the sea); 3 fs. וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Jb 15:30 *the flame shall dry up his branches* (fig. of wicked); fig.

וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Pr 17:22 *a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2:10 + 3 t. +

Jo 1:10 (v. *infr.*); הוֹבִישׁ Ez 19:12 + 2 t. Jo (v. *infr.*); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ Jo 1:12 (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ

Psalm 74:15; 1 s. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ Ez 17:24; וְהוֹבִישָׁהוּ Je 51:36; 3 pl. וְהוֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10:11; *Impf.* 1 s.

הוֹבִישׁ Is 42:15, 42:15, 44:27; —*dry up, make dry: 1. dry up water*, 'y subj., Jos 2:10, 4:23, 4:23, 5:1

(all D), Je 51:36 (|| הִחְרִיבוּ), Is 42:15, 44:27 (|| הִחְרִיבוּ in || cl.), Psalm 74:15. **2. make dry, wither:**

herbage, trees, crops, etc., of 'י, Is 42:15 (|| הִחְרִיבוּ); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17:24; of east

wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19:12. **3. exhibit dryness:** of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10:11.—In like

manner might be taken Jo 1:10, 1:12, 1:12, 1:17, if fr. יִבֵּשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in

v:10, v:12, and הַבִּישׁוּ v:11 must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׁ.

**3765 יָבֵשׁ** [3766] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3002)

† II. יָבֵשׁ **adj. verb.** or **Pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1:10 + 4 t.; fs. יַבְשָׁה Nu 11:6; mpl. יַבְשִׁים (1) Nu 6:3; fpl. יַבְשׁוֹת Ez 37:2, 37:4; —1. *dried*, lit. only יַבְשִׁים יַנְבִּי Nu 6:3 *dried grapes* (P; opp. יָרֹק (לְתִים); fig. יַבְשָׁנוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ 11:6 (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. 2. *dry*, of chaff, קֶשׁ Na 1:10 in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgement; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13:25; of tree Ez 17:24 (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לֵךְ), 21:3 (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56:3 fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37:2, 37:4.

**3766 יָבֵשׁ** [3767] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3003)

† III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers. 1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גְּלָעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, LXX Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21:8, 21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:14; 2 S 21:12; 1 Ch 10:11 (LXXL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גְּלָעָד 1 S 11:1, 11:9, 31:11, 2 S 2:4, 2:5 (in these three LXXL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλαατιδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11:1, 11:3, 11:5, 11:9, 11:10; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10:12; יַבְשָׁה v:12; || יָבִישׁ 1 S 31:12, 31:13. 2. **n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14. 2. **n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14.

**3767 יַבְשָׁה** [3768] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3004)

† יַבְשָׁה **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (sab. יבסם, opp. בַּחֲרִים sea, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא *(dry) land* Vog:No. 79)—alw. abs. sg. יַבְשָׁה: Ex 4:9 (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14:16, 14:22, 14:29, 15:19 (all P), Ne 9:11, Psalm 66:6; through Jordan Jos 4:22 (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1:9, 1:10 (P); cf. Jon 1:9; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1:13, 2:11; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by "י's spirit Is 44:3 (|| צִמָּא).

**3768 יַבְשָׁת** [3769] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3006)

† יַבְשָׁת **n.f.** id., made by [God](#) 's hands Psalm 95:5; water shall become blood בַּיַבְשָׁת Ex 4:9 (J).

**3769 יִגְאָל** [3770] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3008)

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גֵּאָל p. 145:b supr.

**3770 יִגַּב** [3771] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3009)

† יִגַּב **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal Pt.** pl. לְכַרְמִים וְלִיְגָבִים Je 52:16, 2 K 25:12 Qr (kt גִּבִּים); v. גִּבּ p. 155:b supr.

**3771 יִגַּב** [3772] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3010)

† [יגב] **n.m.** field, **כַּרְמִים וְיַגְבִּים** Je 39:10, but text dud., v. 52:16 = 2 K 25:12; also **גֹּב**, II. **גֹּב** p. 155:b supr.

**3772 יגבֶּהָה** [3773] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3011)

**יגבֶּהָה** v. sub **גבה** p. 147:a supr.

**3773 יגדִלְיָהוּ** [3774] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3012)

**יגדִלְיָהוּ** v. sub **גדל** p. 153:b supr.

**3774 יגָה** [3775] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3013)

† I. [יגָה] **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. *waġa castravit, waġiya be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. **נִגְוָת** (on form v. Kö:i. 582) La 1:4 (|| **נִאֲנָחִים** (מַר), *grieved*, mpl. cstr. **נִוְגִי** (v. Kö:i.c.) Zp 3:18 (sq. prep., cf. Ges:§ 130. 1); of virgins of Zion La 1:4; of exiles Zp 3:18. **Pi.** *Impf.* **וַיִּגָּה** (for **וַיִּגָּה**, v. Kö:i. 582. 412) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3:33 (|| **עָנָה**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִוָּגָה** La 1:12, 3:32; sf. **הוּוָּגָה** La 1:5; *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תוּוְגִינָה** Jb 19:2; *Pt.* pl. sf. **מִוּוְגִינָה** Is 51:23; —*cause grief or sorrow*, abs. La 3:32 (opp. **רָחַם**); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1:5, cf. Is 51:23, also La 1:12 (obj. om., but **אֲשֶׁר** of grief = *wherewith*); sq. **נִפְּשִׁי** Jb 19:2.—On 2 S 20:13 v. II. **יגה**.

**3775 יגֹן** [3776] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3015)

† **יגֹן** **n.[m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. **יגֹן** Gn 42:38 + 12 t.; sf. **יגֹנָה** (מַ) Je 31:13; —*sorrow*, Gn 42:38, 44:31 (J), Psalm 13:3, Je 8:18; || **אֲנָחָה** Psalm 31:11, Is 35:10, 51:11; cf. Psalm 107:39 (|| **עָצָה**, **רָעָה**), 116:3 (|| **צָרָה**), Je 20:18 (|| **עָמָל**), 31:13 (|| **אֲבָל**, opp. **שְׂמֵחָתִים**), 45:3 (|| **מְכַאֲבִין**), Ez 23:33 (|| **שְׂכָרוֹן**), but Co.; **יגֹן** with Codd.; cf. 21:11; Est 9:22 (opp. **שְׂמֵחָה**).

**3776 תוּוְגָה** [3777] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 8424)

† **תוּוְגָה** **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. **תוּוְגָה** Psalm 119:28, Pr 14:13, 17:21; cstr. **תוּוְגָת** 10:1; —*grief* Psalm 119:28, Pr 10:1 (opp. **יְשִׁמַּח**), 14:13 (opp. **שְׂמֵחָה**), 17:21 (|| **יְשִׁמַּח**).

**3777 יגָה** [3778] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3014)

† II. [יגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִגָּה** (Kö:i. 584) thrust away (Syr. *'awgiy remove, repel*; Ar. *waġa'* IV. *repel*)—**כַּאֲשֶׁר הִגָּה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה** 2 S 20:13 *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| **הִשְׁדָּה וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׂא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה** v:12).

**3778 יגֹר** [3779] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3017)

**יגֹר** v. sub I. **גור** p. 158:b supr.

**3779** יִגְלִי [3780] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3020)

יִגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163:b supr.

**3780** יִגַּן [3781] (Hebrew) (page 387)

יִגַּן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *waḡana* beat cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

**3781** גַּת [3782] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1660)

† I. גַּת n.f. wine-press (contracted from ...גִּנְתָּהּ = ...יִגְנֶתָּהּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6:11 + 3 t.; גַּתוֹת Ne 13:15; — *wine-press*, lit. בַּגְתִּים חֲטִיִּם בַּגְתִּים Ju 6:11 *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, בָּגַת לְדָרֶךְ Is 63:2 (in sim.), but also as acc. גַּתוֹת דְּרָכִים Ne 13:15; in fig. of judgement, אֲדֹכִי לְבַתּוֹלֶת וּגְוֹ La 1:15 *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גַּת מְלֶאכָה Jo 4:13 (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith:DB (art. *wine-press*) Benz:Arch. 212 f. Rob:BR iii, 137 Schick:ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind:ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.

**3782** גַּת [3783] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1661)

† II. גַּת n.pr.loc. (*wine-press*)—Philistine city LXX Γαθ, Vulgate *Geth*, Jos:Ant. vi. 12, 2 etc., Γίττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm:Geog. 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11:22 as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6:17; with Ashkelon 1 S 1:20; with Ashkelon, yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6; מִמְּעַקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7:14, cf. 17:52 b and also v:52 a (rd. גַּת for גַּת LXX We Dr); called פְּלִשְׁתִּים גַּת Am 6:2; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11:8; taken by Hazael 2 K 12:18; also 1 S 5:8, 17:4, 17:23 (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21:20, 21:22 = 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8, 1 S 21:11, 21:13, 27:2, 27:3, 27:4, 27:11, 2 S 15:18, 1 K 2:39, 2:39, 2:40, 2:41, Psalm 56:1, Mi 1:10, 1:14, 1 Ch 7:21, 8:13, also 18:1 (but אֲמָה מְתַגַּן 2 S 8:1; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. גַּתָּהּ loc., 1 K 2:40.

**3783** גַּת הַחֲפָר [3784] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1662)

† גַּת הַחֲפָר 2 K 14:25 (*wine-press of digging* home of Jonah, proph.; חֲפָר גַּתָּהּ Jos 19:13, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 350 Bd:Pal 252.

**3784** גַּת־רַמּוֹן [3785] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1667)

† גַּת־רַמּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan Jos 19:45; Levitical city 21:24 = 1 Ch 6:54; site unknown.—גַּת־רַמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21:25 is scribal error; rd. יִבְלָעֵם, q.v.

**3785** גַּתִּי [3786] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1663)

† גַּתִּי adj.gent, of II. גַּת 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6:10, 6:11 = 1 Ch 13:13; Ittai 2 S 15:19, 15:22, 18:2; Goliath 21:19, 1 Ch 20:5; pl. c. art. as subst., אֲתֵי הַגַּתִּים 1 S 15:18 *the Gittites* (but read אֲתֵי הַגַּתִּי We

Klo Kit Bu Now:Arch.i.308n.); sg. c.art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13:3 (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

**3786** גִּתִּית [3787] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1665)

† גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera 1.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three Psalm titles: Psalm 8:1, 81:1, 84:1; upon the Gittite (*lyre*) so Targum, to the Gittite (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe ; LXX Vulgate הַגִּתִּית wine-presses, whence Bae al. at the wine-presses, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

**3787** גִּתִּים [3788] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1664)

† גִּתִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah ;—ג' Ne 11:33; גִּתִּימָה 2 S 4:3; site unknown.

**3788** יָגַע [3789] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3021)

† יָגַע **vb.** toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *égu*, *grow weary* Dl:Pr 140; Ar. *waǧī'a have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגַעַה 2 S 23:10; יָגַעַתָּ Jos 24:13, Is 43:22 יָגַעַתָּ 47:12 + 2 t.; יָנַעַתָּ Is 47:15; יָגַעַתִּי Psalm 6:7 + 3 t יָגַעְנוּ La 5:5; *Impf.* יִינַע Is 40:28; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23:4; אִיגַע Jb 9:29; יִיגַעוּ Hb 2:13; יִגַעוּ Je 51:58, Is 65:23; יִיגַעוּ Is 40:31; יָגַעוּ v:30.—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בָּ), Jos 24:13 (D), Is 62:8; sq. acc. (אָשַׁר) 47:15; sq. בָּ instr. v:12; abs. 49:4 (לְרִיקָה), cf. 65:23, Je 51:58 (יַעַר), Hb 2:13 (||), La 5:5 (לֹא־הוֹנַתְּ לָנוּ), Jb 9:29 sq. *infr.* Pr 23:4 **2.** *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23:10 (om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בָּ, Psalm 6:7, 69:4, Is 43:22, 57:10, Je 45:3; abs. Is 40:28, 40:30, 40:31 (in all יַעַר). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּיגַעְנוּ Ec 10:15 *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַלִּים הַכַּסִּילִים; 2 ms. תִּיגַע cause to go toilsomely Jos 7:3, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתִּי Is 43:24; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v:23; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2:17; הוֹגַעְנוּ v:17; —*make to toil* (alw. c. בָּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43:23 (הַעֲבִיד), obj. י' v:24 (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2:17, 2:17.

**3789** יָגַעַתָּ [3790] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3022)

† יָגַעַתָּ **n.[m.]** gain (= product of *labour*)—יָגַעַתָּ Jb 20:18 (תְּמוֹרָהּ).

**3790** יָגַעַתָּ [3791] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3023)

† יָגַעַתָּ **adj.** weary, wearisome;—יָגַעַתָּ Dt 25:18 *weary* (עָיִף); 2 S 17:2 (יָדִים רַפִּיהִ); יָגַעַתָּ כָּל־יָגַעַתָּ Ec 1:8 *all things are wearisome* (' full of labour ').

**3791** יָגַעַתָּ [3792] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3024)

† יָגַעַתָּ **n.f.** wearying (late format., Dr:Intr. 455 Siegf:NH Gram § 47 b) יָגַעַתָּ כְּשֶׁר וְלֹהֵג הַרְבֵּה יָגַעַתָּ Ec 12:12 *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

**3792 יָגִיעַ** [3793] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3019)

† **יָגִיעַ** **adj.** weary;—pl. cstr. **יָגִיעַ בְּחַזְקָתוֹ** Jb 3:17 *and there are resting the weary in, strength, the toil-worn.*

**3793 יָגִיעַ** [3794] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3018)

† **יָגִיעַ** **n.m.** toil, product;—cstr. **יָגִיעַ** Gn 31:42 + 5 t.; sf. **יָגִיעַ** Dt 28:33; **יָגִיעַ** Jb 39:11; **יָגִיעַ** Ez 23:29; **יָגִיעַ** Psalm 109:11, Ne 5:13; **יָגִיעַ** Jb 39:16, Je 20:5 **וְיָגִיעַכֶּם** Is 55:2; **וְיָגִיעַם** Psalm 78:46; pl. sf. **יָגִיעַ** Ho 12:9 (but **יָגִיעַ** LXX Che);—1. *toil*, **יָגִיעַ** Gn 31:42 (E; || **יָגִיעַ**), Jb 39:11 (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39:16. 2. result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*; **יָגִיעַ** Ho 12:9 (|| **יָגִיעַ**, on text v. supr.), Dt 28:33 (|| **יָגִיעַ**), Psalm 78:46 (|| **יָגִיעַ**); **יָגִיעַ** 128:2, Hg 1:11 (|| **יָגִיעַ**); **יָגִיעַ** Ne 5:13 (|| **יָגִיעַ**), Psalm 109:11 (|| **יָגִיעַ**); **יָגִיעַ** Is 45:14 (|| **יָגִיעַ**), Je 3:24 (|| **יָגִיעַ**), 20:5 (|| **יָגִיעַ**); of Job as product of [God](#) 's hands (**יָגִיעַ**) Jb 10:3.

**3794 יָגַר** [3795] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3025)

† **יָגַר** **vb.** be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. **יָגַר אֶשְׁמוֹן** = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. *wağira metuens cavit*, Frey: Lag:BN 26.30; cf. III. **יָגַר**)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. **יָגַרְתָּ** Dt 28:60; **יָגַרְתִּי** 9:19 + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. **יָגַרְתָּ** before, of; of wrath of **יָגַרְתָּ** Dt 9:19; of diseases of Egypt 28:60; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3:25, 9:28, Psalm 119:39.

**3795 יָגֹר** [3796] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3016)

† **יָגֹר** **adj. vb.** fearing, men. **יָגֹר אֶתְּךָ** Je 22:25, 39:17.

**3796 יָד** [3797] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3027)

**יָד**:1604 **n.f.**Gn 25:26 + oft. (**m.** † Ex 17:12 † v. Di; on **יָדַי** 2 S 4:1, Zp 3:16, 2 Ch 15:7, Ne 6:9, v. Ges:§ 145, 7 a, R. 1) hand (NH *id.*; Aram **יָדָא**, *ydo*; Zinj. **יָד** DHM:Sendsch.Gloss; Ar. *yadun*, Sab. **יָד** DHM:ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt:ib. 1879, 492; Eth. *d:* (v. Lag:BN 22); Sam. *an>ʿd*, As. *īdu*, *strength* COT:Gloss;—der by most fr. **יָד**, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi:ZMG 1878, 74 Ba:ZMG 1887, 637 but no trace of final **י** or **ל** in Heb., and meaning of such **יָד** not clear; Thes al. fr. **יָדָה** *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. **יָדָה**, not **יָדָה**, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. *yaday* IV. *strengthen*;—Sta:§ 182, 183 regards **יָד** as bilit.)—abs. **יָד** Gn 38:28 + ; cstr. **יָדָה** 41:35 + ; sf. **יָדָה** 14:22 + ; **יָדָה** 22:12 + **יָדָה** Ex 13:16; **יָדָה** Gn 9:2 + ; **יָדָה** Ez 13:21, 13:21, 13:23, etc.; du. **יָדָה** Gn 34:21 + ; cstr. **יָדָה** 24:30 + **יָדָה** Ex 15:17 + , etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. **יָדָה** Gn 43:24 + 8 t.; **יָדָה** 47:24 + 2 t.; cstr. **יָדָה** 1 K 7:32; sf. **יָדָה** Ex 26:19, 26:19 + 2 t.; cstr. **יָדָה** 1 K 7:35, 7:36.; **יָדָה**



1 K 7:33; —1. *hand of man* Gn 3:22, 4:11, 8:9 + oft.; יד תִּבְנִית Ez 8:3 *the shape of a hand* (of [God](#) in Ezekiel's vision); of cherubim יד אָדָם ת' 10:8, אָדָם יְדֵי דְמוֹת v:21: a. *right hand* (י) Gn 48:17 (JE), Ju 7:20, 2 S 20:9, Je 22:24, Ez 39:3, Psalm 73:23, 121:5; [מ]הֵימָנִית Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28 (all P); a left-handed man is יְדֵי־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:15, 20:16 (V. אָטָר); *left hand* (ו) שְׂמָאלֵי יד 3:21, 7:20, Ez 39:8; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27:22, 2 K 3:11 + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יְדַיִ שְׁתֵּי Dt 9:15, 9:17, so Lv 16:21 (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5:29, Ex 29:10, 29:15, 29:19, Dt 31:29, 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15, Ez 21:12 + ; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19:16, Ex 29:9, Lv 8:24, Dt 1:25, 17:7, 17:7, Ju 7:20, 7:20 + b. אֲצִילוֹת יְדָיִךְ 1 S 5:4 *the two palms of his hands*; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9:35, Dn 10:10; אֲצִילוֹת יְדָיִךְ armpits Je 38:12, Ez 13:18; בְּהֵן יְדָיו Ex 29:20 (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֵן רַגְלָם); בְּהֵנוֹת (יו) רִגְלוֹתֵינוּ Ju 1:6, 1:7; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24:22, 24:30, 24:47 (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38:28, 38:28, 38:29, 38:30 (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15:14; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41:42 (E), Est 3:10. c. as to *hands* in use, note יְדָיו Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָדוֹ מְלֵא בְּקִשְׁת׃ 2 K 9:24 *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְבֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13:16, 13:16; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מְלֵא יָד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8:25 ff, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17:5, 17:12. 1 K 13:33 (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28:41 (|| קִדְשׁוּ), 29:9 also v:29 (|| מִשַׁח), v:33 קִדְשׁוּ, v:35, Lv 8:33, 2 Ch 13:9, 16:33, sq. inf. Lv 16:33 (|| מִשַׁח), 21:10 (|| יוֹצֵק שְׂמֹנִים), Nu 3:3 (|| מִשַׁח); מְלֵא יְרַכְמֵם לִיהוָה 2 Ch 29:31 = ye have consecrated yourselves to 'י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be & adO;t, and Di Ex 32:29); so the same expression Ex 32:29; so the same expression Ex 32:29 (poss.) and 1 Ch 29:5 (certainly) of offering gifts to 'י; מְלֵא יְדָיו Ez 43:26 of consecrating the altar (|| כִּפֶּה, כִּפֶּה); שָׁלַח יָד לְ Ju 5:26 *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6:6 (insert יְדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence מְשַׁלַּח יָד (כ) *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, † Dt 12:7, 12:18, 15:10, 23:21, 28:8, 28:20 †; שָׁלַח יָד also in hostile sense, c. בָּ, Ex 22:7, 1 S 24:7, 24:11, 26:11, Psalm 55:21 +; cf. מִשְׁלוֹת מִזֶּבֶחַ יְדָיִם Is 11:14; אֲבֹן־יָד Nu 35:17 (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand*; כֶּלִי עֵץ־יָד v:18 *a weapon in the hand*; מַקְלֵ יָד Ez 39:9 *a staff in the hand*; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וְגו' Is 2:8 + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of [God](#)'s hand Jb 14:15. d. special phrases: kissing with the hand יְדֵי וְתִשַּׁק לְפִי Jb 31:27; (in silence) לְמוֹ יְדֵי שְׂמֹתֵי לְמוֹ 40:4, Mi 7:16 (עַל־פִּיהָ); the creditor is יָדוֹ בְּעַל מִשָּׁה Dt 15:2; the debt כָּל־יָד מִשָּׁה Ne 10:32; תַּחַת יָרְךָ in taking an oath Gn 24:2 (J); lifted (הֵרִים) to 'י 14:22; so perhaps יָד עַל־כִּסֵּי יְהוָה Ex 17:16 (E) *hand on the throne of Yah !* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32:40 (of 'י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשָּׂא) *the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq, inf. Ex 6:8, Nu

14:30 (both P), Ez 20:28, 20:42, 47:14; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20:5, 20:5 (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20:6, 20:15, 20:23; abs. 36:7; hence (citations) Ne 9:15, Psalm 106:26; cf. Ne 8:6 the people answered אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם אָמֵן; (אֲמֵן נִשְׂאָ יָדַיִם) elsewh. (of men) in prayer Psalm 28:2; cf. 68:32, and אֲמֵן לְיָהוָה נִגְרָה 77:3. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49:29; to rescue Psalm 10:12. יָדוֹ Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); יָדוֹ הַגִּיפִי Is 11:15 (of י' in judgement), cf. 19:16, Zc 2:13 (sq. עַל); (הַגִּיפִי יָדוֹ); Zp 2:15 (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יָדְךָ *one's hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25:26 + (v. Dr), ins. also v:31 (LXX We Dr); the hand is weary יָגַעְתָּ 2 S 23:10, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v:10 (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13, see VB); יָדְךָ לְשֹׁכֵר Lv 21:9 (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שָׁבַר רֶגֶל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם Ezr 10:19; *submit* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְיְהוָה 1 Ch 29:24, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תִּגְדֹּל לַיהוָה; 2 Ch 30:8; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(I) of man : עֵצָם Dt 8:17 (|| כַּחַיִּים); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד חֲזָקָה Nu 20:20 (JE ; || כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קָצַרְיָד 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיַד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14:8, Nu 33:3 i.e. boldly, defiantly ; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') Nu 15:30 (P, cf. יָדְנוּ רָמָה Dt 32:27). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חֲזַק יָדְךָ Ju 9:24, Ne 6:9; חֲזַק בְּיָדֶיךָ Ezr 1:6; חֲזַק בְּיָדְךָ Jb 8:20 (v. חֲזַק); אֲתוֹ לְהִיּוֹת יָדָיו 2 K 15:19 *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also לְיָדֶיךָ יִתְקַע Jb 17:3 *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תִּקַּע); strength fails when hands drop: יָרְפוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4:1 *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); רַפֵּי יָדַיִם 17:2 *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָגַעְתָּ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier anthropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49:24 (poem in J); as stretched out (שָׁלַח) to smite Ex 9:15 (J); so of י' מִלְּאָדָם 2 S 24:16, sq. acc. + לְ inf., opp. הָרַף יָדָיו v:16; as smiting (בָּ נִגַּעְתָּ) 1 S 6:9, Jb 19:21; as against (בְּ among, in) cattle, etc., v:3 (J); city 1 S 5:9; the murrain v:3 (J); as heavy against יָדוֹ מִכָּם 1 S 5:6; כָּבְדָה אֵלַי v:11; קָשְׁתָהּ עָלַי v:7 of withdrawal of י' s chastising hand אֲתוֹרָה 1 S 6:3; and (י' subj.) מֵעַלֵיכֶם אֲתוֹרָה v:5; of י' s power to deliver his people:—† חֲזַק יָדְךָ Ex 13:3, 13:14, 13:16 (a11 JE) †; חֲזַק יָדְךָ חֲזַקָה 6:1, 6:1 (JE), 13:9 (JE), Dt 6:21, 7:8, Jos 4:24 (D); esp: in phr. חֲזַק יָדְךָ חֲזַקָה (בְּ) זְרוּעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34 + (v. זְרוּעַ p. 284); חֲזַק יָדְךָ חֲזַקָה + חֲזַקָה Ex 32:11 (JE), Ne 1:10; חֲזַק יָדְךָ חֲזַקָה Nu 11:23 (JE) *is the hand of י' shortened?* Is 50:2, 59:1 (both sq. מִן); חֲזַק יָדְךָ חֲזַקָה in judgement Is 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4; (ו) עָלֵי יָדֶיךָ חֲזַקָה of grasp of י' s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1:3, 3:22, 37:1, 40:1, 2 K 3:15; חֲזַקָה עָלֵי יָדֶיךָ Ez 3:14; so חֲזַקָה חֲזַקָה Is 8:11; of God 's (י' s) *good hand* = favour, (late) חֲזַקָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 7:9, 8:18, Ne 2:8, 2:18; without חֲזַקָה Ezr 7:6,

7:28, 8:22, 8:31; sq. inf. **לְהַחֲסֵם** לְתַתּוֹתָם לְהַחֲסֵם 2 Ch 30:12; **לְגַדְלָהּ** 1 Ch 29:12; in gen. **כַּחַ** בְּיַדְךָ וּגְבוּרָה בְּיַדְךָ v:12; of protection **בְּצֵל יָדוֹ** Is 49:2 *in the shadow of his ("s) hand*.

2. Fig.= *strength, power*:—**לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם** Jos 8:20 (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; **לֹא מָצְאוּ בְּיָדָם** Psalm 76:6 *none of the men of might have found their hands*, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (**וְנָמוּ שְׁנֵתָם**); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: **יָדוֹ דַּי שָׁה תִּגְיַע** Lv 5:7 (on this and others c. **דַּי דַּי** p. 191); **יָדוֹ לֹא תִגְיַע** v:11 *if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves*; **יָדוֹ מִשְׁגָּח** 14:21 *if his hand be unable to reach*; so combinations with **נִשְׁגַּח** High.: v:22, v:30, v:31, v:32, Nu 6:21 (all foregoing P), Lv 25:26, 25:47, 25:49, 27:8 (all H), Ez 46:7; **יָדוֹ מִתְּתָת** Dt 16:17 *according to the giving of his hand*, i.e. his ability; similarly **יָדוֹ מִתְּתָת** Ez 46:5, 46:11; on **יָדוֹ לְאֵל** Gn 31:29, etc., v. II. **אֵל** p. 43:a supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king **בְּיָדוֹ לְהַעֲבִיב** 2 S 8:3 rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18:3 **בְּיָדוֹ לְהַעֲבִיב** *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of* **יָדוֹ** Psalm 78:42, Jb 27:11, Dt 34:12; esp. **יָדוֹ הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה** Ex 14:31 (J) = *the great achievement which " did*.

3. Fig.= *side*: **a.** of way **יָדוֹ דְרָךְ** 1 S 4:13 Qr (Kt **יָדוֹ**; but rd. prob. **יָדוֹ** v. Dr.). **b.** of gate **בְּעַד** 1 S 4:18 (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady **יָדוֹ יַבֵּק** Dt 2:37. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, **יָדוֹ רַחֲבַת** Gn 34:21 (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands*, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18:10, Is 22:18, 1 Ch 4:40; of city Ne 7:4; of sea Psalm 104:25; of streams **יָדוֹ רַחֲבֵי** Is 33:21; **מִיָּדוֹ** Nu 24:24 (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side = place*, properly *place at one side* **יָדוֹ תְּהִיָּה** Dt 23:13; **יָדוֹ אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ** Je 6:3 *each (in) his place*; so **יָדוֹ עַל־יָדוֹ** Nu 2:17 (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. **יָדוֹ** is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15:12, 2 S 18:18. † **b.** *part, fractional part or share*: of seed Gn 47:24 (J); share in king 2 S 19:44; of fighting men 2 K 11:17; of people Ne 11:1 † **c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43:34 (J), Dn 1:20. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—† **d.** *axle-trees* 1 K 7:32, 7:33 (SyrVer *'iyodahoto*). † **e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7:35, 7:36; *stays at sides* of throne 1 K 10:19, 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18, 9:18. † **f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle **יָדוֹ יָדוֹת** Ex 26:17 (P), also v:19, v:19, 36:22, 36:24, 36:24. **g.** **יָדוֹ חֲזִית** Is 57:8 acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest*; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand*.

5. **יָדוֹ** with prep.:—**a.** **אֶל־יָדוֹ**:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody*, of Est 2:3, 2:8, 2:8, 2:14; (2) **אֶל־יָדוֹ** *by the side of gate* 2 S 18:4; **אֶל־יָדוֹ** *by my side, next to me* 14:30; **אֶל־יָדוֹ** Ez 48:1 a; **אֶל־יָדוֹ** v:b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also **לְיָדוֹ**, **עַל־יָדוֹ**. **b.** **בְּיָדוֹ** *into the hand*: (1) **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** *give into the hand of*, lit., Gn 27:17; (2) *into the possession of* **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** Ex 10:25 (JE); esp. (3) **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6:2, 7:7 (both JE), Dt 1:27, Ju 2:14 a, 13:1, 15:12, 1 K 22:6,

2 K 18:30, 19:10; **מָכַר בְּיָד** *sell into the hand of* Ju 2:14 b, 3:8, 4:2, 4:9, 10:7; **נָפַל בְּיָד** *fall into the hand of* 15:18, 2 S 24:14; **וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָד פְּשָׁעָם** Jb 8:4 *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression*, gave them over to it; also Is 64:6, which read **וַתִּמְגַּנְנוּ** for MT **וַתִּמְגַּנְנוּ** (4) **נָתַן בְּיָד** = *entrust to* Gn 30:35, 32:17. **c. בְּיָד** *in the hand of*: (1) lit. **מַטֵּף אֲשֶׁר בְּיַדְךָ** Gn 38:18 (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7:17 (J), 17:9 (E), 32:15, Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13, 8:18 (all JE), 1 S 13:22, 14:27, 17:50, 18:10, 20:10, 2 K 11:8, 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:7, Am 7:7, Is 6:6, Ez 40:3, 40:5, 47:3, Zc 2:5, 8:4; **אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וּפְשָׁע** 1 S 14:12 *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); **מֵהַבְּיָדִי רָעָה** 26:18; (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21:16 (JE); **נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי** 1 S 9:8 *there is found in my hand*, i.e. I happen to have (1/4 shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16:6 (J; cf. **תַּחַת יְדֵיהָ תִּתְעַנֶּי** v:9), Jb 1:12; **בְּיָד לְשׁוֹן** Pr 18:21 *in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39:23 (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18:2, 18:2, 18:2, Nu 31:49 (P);—Je 41:9 (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. **בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא גְּדוֹל הוּא** LXX Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr:Sm 291; (4) **בְּיָד** also with vbs. of *taking*, **וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ** Gn 22:6 *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4:17, 4:20, 4:21 (all E), 1 S 17:40, 2 K 9:1; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 8:10, 1 K 14:3, 2 K 5:5; **אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ** 1 S 14:34 cf. 16:2; **בְּיָדֵיךָ שְׁלֵשִׁים אָנָּשִׁים** Je 38:10. **d. בְּיָד** *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38:20 (J), Ju 6:36, 1 S 11:7, 16:20, 2 S 3:18, 10:2, 11:4, 12:25, 2 K 14:27 (the orig. lit. sense of discernible in some of these); esp. of 'י's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9:35 (R), Lv 8:36, 10:11, Nu 4:37, 4:45, 9:23, 10:13, 17:5, Jos 14:2, 20:2, 21:2, 21:8 (all P), 1 S 28:15, 28:17, 1 K 16:7, 16:12, 16:34, 2 K 9:36, 17:13, 17:23, 2 Ch 1:17, 7:6, 10:15, 33:8, 34:14, 35:6, Ne 8:14, 9:14, 9:30; **יָ בְּיָד מוֹת** Ex 16:3 (P) *die by the hand of 'י*; **בְּיָד** *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4:12 *olive-branches beside the two golden pipes*; = *near to*, in time, **נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ** Jb 15:23 *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. *near at hand*). **e. בְּיָד הַמֶּלֶךְ** 1 K 10:13 *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2:18 cf. 1:7. **f. לְיָד** *by the side of* 1 S 19:3, 1 Ch 18:17, 23:28, Ne 11:24, Pr 8:3, Psalm 140:6. **g. מִיָּד** *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of power of*, often nearly = **מִן**, used idomat. c. many vbs.: c. **הֶצִּיל** Gn 32:12, 32:12 (J), Ex 2:19, 18:9, 18:10, 18:10 (all JE), 1 S 17:37; **יָד מִתַּחַת** Ex 18:10 (JE; so c. **פָּשַׁע** 2 Ch 21:8, 21:10, 21:10; cf. i. infr.); of animals **מִיָּד** 1 S 17:37, 17:37, **מִיָּד־כֶּלֶב** Psalm 22:21; even of inanimate things **הֶצִּיל מִיָּד לְהַבָּה** Is 47:14; c. **לָקַח** Nu 21:26 (JE), 1 K 11:34, 11:35; c. **קָרַע** v:12, v:31; c. **מִלֵּט**, **מִיָּד שְׂאוֹל**, Psalm 89:49; c. **פָּדָה**, **פ' מִיָּד**, Ho 13:14 (**מִמְּוֹתָן**), Psalm 49:16; **מִיָּדֵי חָרָב**, Jb 5:20; pregn. **יִשְׁפֹּטֵנִי מִיָּדֵךְ** 1 S 24:16 *may he ('י) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18:19 and (with **רִיב** for **שֹׁפֵט**) 1 S 25:39; (2) **מִיָּד** of separation, **נִגְזְרוּ מִיָּדֵךְ** Psalm 88:6 of wicked, cut off from nearness to [God](#); (3) **מִיָּד דָּרֵשׁ** *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4:11, Gn 9:5, 9:5 (P), Ez 33:6, 34:10 (= **דָּרֵשׁ מֵעַם** Dt 18:19), also of animals Gn 9:5; **בִּקֵּשׁ מִיָּד** Ez 33:8; **מִיָּד** Ru 4:5, 4:9 *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings **הִקְרִיב מִיָּד** Lv 22:25 (H),

תָּנָה *עַל־יַד* (י) —(1) upon the hand(s) of Mal 1:10, 1:13; רָצוֹן מִיַּד לְקַח 2:13. h. *עַל־יַד* (י) (1) upon the hand(s) of תָּנָה  
 חָרַב יִגְרְהוּ *עַל־יָדָיו*; אֲתוֹ *עַל־יָדָיו* Gn 42:37 = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); Psalm 63:11 *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword*; so Je  
 18:21, Ez 35:5; (2) *עַל־יָדָיו*, *עַל־יָד* acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: *עַל־יָד* 1 Ch  
 25:2 a, 2 Ch 26:13; *עַל־יָדָיו* Je 5:31, 33:13, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25:2 b, 25:3, 25:6, 25:6; *עַל־יָדָיו דָּוִד*  
 2 Ch 23:18, Ezr 3:10; *עַל־יָדָיו כָּלִי* *עַל־יָדָיו* 2 Ch 29:27 acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David;  
 (3) *בַּיָּד*, way *עַל־יָד* הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 15:2; river (הַיָּאֵר) *עַל־יָד* Ex 2:5 (E), Nu 13:29 (JE;  
 || *עַל־הַיָּם*), Je 46:6, Dn 10:4; city Jos 15:46 (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15:18; people 2  
 Ch 21:16; esp. late *עַל־יָד* next to (in a series) 17:15, 17:16, 17:18, 31:15, Ne 3:2, 3:2 + 13 t. Ne 3,  
 13:13; *עַל־יָדָיו* by the side of Ju 11:26; people (*עַל־יָדָיו* אָדוּם) Nu 34:3 (P), 1 Ch 7:29; cattle Jb 1:14;  
*עַל־יָדָיו* שִׁיר הָעֵמִיד *עַל־יָדָיו* 1 Ch 6:16 *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. i.  
 יָד תַּחַת *עַל־יָדָיו* under the hand = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְגוֹ' תַּחַת־יָדָיו חֲנִית וְגוֹ' 1 S 21:9; = in the power of, subject to Is 3:6 *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy*  
*hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדָיָהּ Gn 16:9 (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is  
 3:6.—*מִתַּחַת יָד* v. *g.* (1) *supr.*, and sub *תַּחַת יָד*.

**3797** יְדָאֵלָה [3798] (Hebrew) (page 391) (Strong 3030)

† יְדָאֵלָה *n.pr.loc.* in Zebulun Jos 19:15, LXX *Ἰερεῖχω*, LXXL *Ἰεδαλα*; SyrVer *ʾrʾ*; site unknown.

**3798** יְדָבֵשׁ [3799] (Hebrew) (page 391) (Strong 3031)

יְדָבֵשׁ v. sub *דָּבַשׁ* p. 185:b *supr.*

**3799** יָדַד [3800] (Hebrew) (page 391) (Strong 3032)

† I. [יָדַד] *vb.* cast a lot (cf. Eth. *wadada: immittere*, etc, Di:935)—only *Qal Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל *עַל* Na  
 3:10, Ob 11; יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֵל־ Jos 4:3. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָה *Pi.* q.v.)

**3800** יָדַד [3801] (Hebrew) (page 391)

II. יָדַד (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. *wadda love*; Aram. Pa. *yaded love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. וְדַת *loving-*  
*one, friend, amie*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 391; v. also דָּוַד).

**3801** יָדִיד [3802] (Hebrew) (page 391) (Strong 3039)

† [יָדִיד] *adj.* (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*, Aram. *yadiydo*)—cstr. יָדִיד Dt 33:12; sf. לְיָדִידָיו Is 5:1, 5:1, Je  
 11:15; לְיָדִידָיו Psalm 127:2; pl. sf. יָדִידָיו 60:7, 108:7; f. יָדִידָת 45:1; יָדִידוֹת 84:2; —1. *my beloved*,  
 used by proph. of *ʾy* under fig. of husbandman Is 5:1, 5:1; so *my (thy, his) beloved* Je 11:15, Psalm  
 60:7 = 108:7, 127:2; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by *ʾy* Dt 33:12. 2. *lovely*, מְשֻׁבְּנוֹתֶיךָ מֵה־יָדִידוֹת מְשֻׁבְּנוֹתֶיךָ



Psalm 84:2 *how lovely are thy habitations* ! 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. **שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת** Psalm 45:1 = *a song of love*.

**3802 יְדִדוֹת** [3803] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3033)

† **יְדִדוֹת** n.f. love = obj. of love;—only cstr. **יְדִדוֹת נְפִשִׁי** Je 12:7 ( 'speak) *love* (i.e. beloved) of my soul.

**3803 יְדִידָהּ** [3804] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3040)

† **יְדִידָהּ** n.pr.f. (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22:1; LXX *Ιεδεια*, LXXL *Ιεδιδα*.

**3804 יְדִידָהּ** [3805] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3041)

† **יְדִידָהּ** n.pr.m. (*beloved of Yah*; cf. Sab. **וּדְדָאֵל** DHM:ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; **אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידָהּ בְּעֵבוֹר יְהוָה וַיִּקְרָא** 2 S 12:25; LXX *Ιδεδει*, LXXL *Ιεδδιδα*.

**3805 יְדוֹ** [3806] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3035)

† **יְדוֹ** n.pr.m. 1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27:21, LXX *Ιαδδα*. 2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:43 Kt (Qr **יְדִי**; cf. Palm. **יְדִי** = *dilectus* Vog:No. 5), LXX *Δια*, A *Ιαδει*, LXXL *Ιαδτα*.

**3806 יְדִי** [3807] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3035)

**יְדִי** n.pr.m. v. **יָדוּ**. above

**3807 מִיָּדָד** [3808] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 4312)

† **מִיָּדָד** n.pr.m. one who (with **אֶלְיָדָד**) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11:26, 11:27 (JE), LXX *Μωδαδ*.

**3808 יָדָהּ** [3809] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3034)

† **[יָדָהּ]** vb. throw, cast (Ar. *waday exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. *wadaya*: throw, cast on or in (very oft.; cf. *wadada*.); where **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge* ?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag:Or. ii. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. **וַדִּי**, Aph. **אֹדִי** *confess*, *'aydiy, 'twdy id.*; but Eth.

*'astawdaya*: *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. **מוֹדָא** *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; **עֲבַד וּמוֹדָא** Vog:No. 101 = *εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; **יום מוֹדֵן כָּל יום** Vog:No. 93. 1; **ידתא** *pious* Vog:No. 29)—**Qal** *Imv.* **יָדוּ אֶל־** shoot (arrows) at Je 50:14 (rd. prob., with some Codd. **יָרוּ**). **Pi.** *Impf.* **וַיִּדְּוּ** La 3:53 *and they cast (stones) on me*; *Inf.* **יָדוּת** Zc 2:4 *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

**Hiph.** (connex. with **יָדָהּ** *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* **הוֹדִדוּ** 1 K 8:33 + 3 t.; **הוֹדִינוּ** Psalm 75:2, 75:2; *Impf.* **יְהוֹדָהּ** Ne 11:17 (on form v. Ges:§ 53, R. 7); **יְהוֹדָהּ** Psalm 6:6; 1 s. sf. **אֶהוֹדְנוּ** 28:7 (Ges:1.



c.); **אֲדֹנָי** 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; pl. **יְדוּי** 99:3 + 6 t.; sf. **יְהוֹדִי** 45:18 (Ges:1. c.); **יְדָה** 49:19, etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Impv.* **הוֹדוּ** Is 12:4 + 16 t.; **הָדוּ** Psalm 107:1; *Inf.* **הוֹדוֹת** 1 Ch 25:3 + 11 t.; **הוֹדֹת** Ezr 3:11; **הוֹדוֹת** 1 Ch 16:7 + 4 t. (see. Baer Psalm 92:2); *Pt.* **מִוְדָה** Pr 28:13; pl. **מוֹדִים** 1 Ch 29:13; —1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49:8 (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40:14; the king Psalm 45:18; the rich 49:19; (2) of י, Gn 29:35 (J expl. name **יהודה**); elsewhere (mostly Psalms and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag:Or. ii. 22 f.); obj. **יְשֵׁם בִי** Is 25:1, Psalm 44:9, 54:8, 99:3, 138:2, 142:8; **יְפִלֵּא** 89:6; **יְהוּה** 7:18, 9:2, 109:30, 111:1; **יְהִי** 118:10; sf. **יְהִי**-referring to **God** 30:10, 30:13, 35:18, 43:4, 52:11, 67:4, 67:4, 67:6, 67:6, 71:22, 76:11, 88:11, 118:21, 118:28, 119:7, 138:1, 139:14, Is 38:18, 38:19 (song of Hez.);—**אֶהְדֹנֶנּוּ מִשִּׁירֵי** Psalm 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; **אֶהְדֹנֶנּוּ** 28:7 *with my song will I praise him*; **אֲדֹדֶךָ** *I will praise thee* י2 S 22:50 = Psalm 18:50 = 108:4, Is 12:1 (exilic hymn); **אֲדַנִּי** Psalm 57:10, 86:12, cf. 138:4, 145:10. **b.** sq. **לְ** only of the ritual worship: **לְשֵׁם יְ** Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 122:4, 140:14; **לְזִכָּר קִדְשׁוֹ** 30:5, 97:12; **לִי** 1 Ch 16:4, 16:7, 16:41, 23:30, 25:3, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:6, 20:22, Psalm 33:2, 92:2, 105:1 = 1 Ch 16:8 = Is 12:4; **כִּי טוֹב לִי הוֹדוּ** *give thanks to י for he is good* Psalm 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:29, 136:1, 1 Ch 16:34; so Je 33:11 (sq. **אֶת־י**); cf. **ת(ו)ת** Ch 7:3, Ezr 3:11; **לִי חֲסֵדוֹ** Psalm 107:8, 107:15, 107:21, 107:31; **לְאֱלֹהִים** Ne 12:46, Psalm 136:1; **לְאֲדֹנֵי** v:3; **לְאֵל** v:26; sfs. referring to **God**: **לְךָ** 6:6, 79:13, 119:62; **לְוִי** 100:4; **לְךָ** + **אֱלֹהִים** 75:2, 75:2, 1 Ch 29:13; abs. 2 Ch 31:2, Ne 11:17, 12:24 all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess, a.* the name of **God**, **שׁוּב**, **הַתְּפִלָּה**, **הַתְּחִנָּה**, **שׁוּב**, || 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26. **b.** **עָלֵי פִשְׁעִי** Psalm 32:5 (**לֹא כִסִּיתִי**); (**פִּשְׁעֵי**) **מוֹדָה וְעִזָּב**; (**לֹא כִסִּיתִי**); (**מִכְּסָה**).

**Hithp.** *Pf.* **הִתְוֹדָה** Lv 5:5, 16:21; **הִתְוֹדִי** 26:40, Nu 5:7; *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶתְוֹדָה** Dn 9:4; pl. **יִתְוֹדוּ** Ne 9:2; *Inf.* sf. **הִתְוֹדְתוּ** Ezr 10:1; *Pt.* **מִתְוֹדָה** Ne 1:6, Dn 9:20; pl. **מִתְוֹדִים** 2 Ch 30:22, Ne 9:3; —1. *confess*, abs. Ezr 10:1, Ne 9:3, Dn 9:4; c. acc. **עָוֹן** Lv 16:21 (P), 26:40 (H); **חַטָּאת** Nu 5:7 (P), Dn 9:20; **חַטָּאת** Lv 5:5 (P); **עַל חַטָּאת** Ne 1:6, 9:2. **2.** *give thanks*, **לִיהוּה**, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30:22.

**3809 הַיְדוֹת** [3810] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 1960)

† **הַיְדוֹת** n.f.pl. songs of praise;—Ne 12:8; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to EW:§ 165 b abstr. **הַיְדוֹת** (many MSS.) *praising*; so Be Ke & O; Ol:§ 220 rds. inf. **הוֹדוֹת**, so SS.

**3810 תּוֹדָה** [3811] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 8426)

† **תּוֹדָה** n.f. thanksgiving, **תָּ** Lv 7:12 + 23 t.; cstr. **תּוֹדַת** Lv 7:13, 7:15; pl. **תּוֹדוֹת** Psalm 56:13 + 3 t.; **תּוֹדַת** Ne 12:31, 12:40; —1. *give praise to י* Jos 7:19 (JE; **שִׁים כְּבוֹד לְ**), Ezr 10:11, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di. on Jos, and on Ezr. & O; t and esp.

Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. ל; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* קול ת' Psalm 26:7, 42:5, Jon 2:10; שיר || Psalm 69:31, Ne 12:27; זמרות || Psalm 95:2; קול זמרה || Is 51:3; תהלה || Psalm 100:4; בנור || 147:7. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12:31, 12:38, 12:40, prob. also Je 30:19 (קול משחקים ||). **4.** *thank-offering* קטר ת' Am 4:5 (נַדְבֹת ||); a division of זבח השלמים Lv 7:12 a; שלמיו זבח v:13, v:15; זבח (ה)ת' v:12 b (all P), 22:29 (H); זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 29:31, 29:31; זבחי שלמים ות' 33:16; זבת זבח(י)ת' Psalm 107:22, 116:17; ת' מבאים(ם) Je 17:26, 33:11; לתודה Psalm 100:1 (title); in Psalms נדרים || זבח ת' נדרים offer a thank-offering 50:14, 50:23 (see Br:MP. 239); שלם ת' 56:13.

**3811** יְדוּתוֹן [3812] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3038)

† יְדוּתוֹן, יְדוּתוֹן *n.pr.m.* usu. יְדוּתוֹן יְדוּתוֹן 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; יְדוּתוֹן (יתון) Psalm 39:1, 77:1, Ne 11:37, 1 Ch 16:38; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & Psalm-titles) 1 Ch 9:16, 16:38, 16:41, 16:42, 25:3, 25:3, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12; the king's seer 35:15; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוֹן 1 Ch 16:42, 25:1, 25:3, 2 Ch 29:14; יְדוּתוֹן (יתון) Ne 11:17. In Psalm-titles על יְדוּתוֹן Psalm 62:1, 77:1 (Qr); לְיְדוּתוֹן 39:1 (על- error for), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS:OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag:Or ii. 16 ff. and *n.pr.* אֶסָּף, אֶסָּף (sub ימון), אֶתָּן (sub יתן).

**3812** יְדִיָּה [3813] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3042)

† יְדִיָּה *n.pr.m.* **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4:37, LXX *Ιδία*, LXXL *Ιεδδία*. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3:10, LXX *Ιεδαία*, LXXL *Ιεδδεια*.

**3813** יְדִיָּה [3814] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3041)

יְדִיָּה v. sub ידד supr. p. 392.

**3814** יְדִיָּה [3815] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3042)

יְדִיָּה v. sub ידה supr.

**3815** יְדִיעָאֵל [3816] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3043)

יְדִיעָאֵל v. sub ידע infr. p. 396.

**3816** יְדִיתוֹן [3817] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3038)

יְדִיתוֹן = ידותון v. sub ידה. above

**3817** יְדִלְיָה [3818] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3044)

† יְדִלְיָה *n.pr.m.* son of Nahor Gn 22:22 (J) (דלף ? = *he weepeth* ?) LXX *Ιελδαφ*, LXXL *Ιεδλαφ*.

**3818 יָדַע** [3819] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3045)

יָדַע:943 *vb.* know (NH. *id.*, Aram. יָדַע *yda*; Ph. יָדַע; Eth. *'ayd'a* II. I. *indicate, announce, narrate*; As. *idú, know*, COT:Gloss; Sab. יָדַע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM:ZMG 1875, 612)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4:1 +; יָדַע Lv 5:1 +; *sf.* יָדַעוּ Dt 34:10, Jb 28:7; יָדַעָה Gn 24:16, 1 K 1:4; יָדַעְנוּ Is 63:16; 3 *fs.* יָדַעָה Ju 11:39 + 4 t.; 2 *ms.* יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30:26 +; יָדַעְתָּהּ 2 S 2:26; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 2:11, 1 K 2:15; יָדַעְתָּ Je 50:24; יָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3:4 + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22:16, Co וַיִּדְעֶתְּם, so LXX Targum) + Ez 28:22 Co (for וַיִּדְעוּ), so LXX; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4:9 +; *sf.* יָדַעְתִּיָּהּ Ex 33:12 + 2 t.; יָדַעְתִּיו Gn 18:19; יָדַעְתִּים Pr 30:18; יָדַעְתִּין Is 48:7; יָדַעוּ Gn 19:8 +; יָדַעוּ 2 K 4:39 +; יָדַעוּן Dt 8:3, 8:16 (Dr:§ 6 n.); 2 *mpl.* יָדַעְתֶּם Gn 44:15 +; 2 *fpl.* יָדַעְתֶּן Gn 31:6; יָדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13:21, 13:23, etc.; *Impf.* יָדַע Is 7:16 +; יָדַע Jos 22:22 + 5 t.; יָדַע Psalm 138:6 (rd. prob. יָדַע v. Ges:§ 69, 2 R, 3); וַיִּדַע Gn 4:17 +; *sf.* יָדַעְנוּ Je 17:9; יָדַעְם Ho 14:10 *Imv.* יָדַע Gn 20:7 + 10 t.; יָדַעָה Pr 24:14; יָדַע Ec 11:19; *sf.* יָדַעְהוּ Pr 3:6; יָדַעִי Je 2:19 + 4 t.; יָדַעוּ Nu 32:23 + 15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יָדַעָה Ex 2:4; יָדַעְתָּ Gn 3:22 +; יָדַעְתִּי Dt 9:24, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדַעוּ Gn 43:7, Jos 23:13; יָדַע Gn 15:3 + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יָדַע Gn 3:5 +; *f.* יָדַעְתָּ Nu 31:17 + 2 t.; יָדַעְתִּים 2 K 17:26 +; *pass.* וַיִּדְעוּ *cstr.* Is 53:3; *pl.* וַיִּדְעוּ Dt 1:13, 1:15; —

**1. a.** *know, learn to know, good and evil* Gn 3:22 (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28:9; מִסְפָּר הָעַם 2 S 24:2; *anything* מֵאֹמֶה 1 S 20:39; לֹא יָדַע אֶת־אֹמֶה לֹא Gn 36:6 (v. II. אָדַע

**1. b.**, so v:8; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15:11, subj. [God](#), knowing fowls Psalm 50:11; way to wisdom Jb 28:23; etc.; of bird of prey עֵיט יָדַעוּ לֹא נָתִיב לֹא Jb 28:7; the price of wisdom Jb 28:13; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12:11 (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22:12 (E), Ec 1:17; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי Gn 28:16; answering qu. Where ? without other obj., 4:9 (both J); sq. acc. + בָּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. 1 2 b) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכֹל־זֹאת דְּבַר קָטָן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22:15 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much*; sq. בָּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about*, c. inf. הֲיָדַעְתָּ עֲלֵיהֶם בְּשׁוֹם־אֱלֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37:15 *dost thou know about [God](#)'s enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אֶל־יָדַע בְּדַבְרֵי הָאֵלָהּ Je 38:24 *let not a man know of these words*; similarly sq. עַל, only עַל־מִפְּלִישֵׁי־עַבְדְּךָ Jb 37:16 *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12:9 בָּ is instr., as Gn 15:8, Psalm 41:12); sq. מִן מְכַל־מִן, רָאוּ וַיִּדְעוּ מִכְּלֵי־מִן 1 S 23:23 *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, יָדַעְתִּי מִקְדָּם Psalm 119:152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.*; sq. לֵ, *have knowledge of*, † יָדַעְתָּ לְאֹלְתִי Psalm 69:6 *thou knowest my foolishness*; esp. יְהוָה וַיִּדַע כִּי אֲנִי *and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am [Yahweh](#)* Ex 10:2 (R), 6:7, 14:4, 16:12, 29:46 (all P), Ez 6:7, 6:10, 6:13 + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20:13, 20:28; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18:19 (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 3:25 (Ges:§ 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19:33, 19:35 (J; obj. cl.

inf. c. **ב**); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3:4; c. **ב**, **יְדַעַתָּ בְּצִרּוֹת נַפְשִׁי**, b. Psalm 31:8 (|| **רְאֵה אֶת־**). c. || **רָאָה**, imv. **דַּע וְרָאָה** *perceive and see* 1 S 12:17, 24:12; *find out and discern* 14:38, 23:22; in reverse order, **רָאוּ וְדָעוּ** only 23:23 (v. a supr.), Je 5:1 (v. Dr:Sm).—Vid. also **g** infr. d. *discriminate, distinguish* **לִרְעוּ בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע** 2 S 19:36, cf. Dt 1:29 (no **בֵּין**); **לֹא יִדְעוּ בֵּין־** **יְמִינוֹ לְשִׁמְאֹלָיו** Jon 4:11 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left*. e. *know by experience*, **לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי וַיְדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־** Jos 23:14 (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.*; *learn to know* **י** Ho 13:14; *learn (a bitter lesson)* Ho 9:7, Is 9:8, Psalm 14:4; *experience* **י**'s vengeance Ez 25:14, Psalm 14:4 (abs.); quietness Jb 20:20. f. *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3:13, 14:20, Is 59:12, Psalm 51:5. **g**. *consider* **וְדָעוּ מֵהַתְּעַשׂוּ** Ju 18:14; || **רָאָה**, imv. **דַּע וְרָאוּ**, **דָּעוּ וְרָאוּ**, 2 S 24:13, 1 K 20:7, 20:22; also **לְבַבְךָ** Dt 8:5 *and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that*, 4:39. h. **לֹא יָדַע** *not know = not except* Is 47:11, Psalm 35:8. **2**. *know a person, be acquainted with* Gn 29:5 (J), Ex 1:8 (E), Jb 42:11, *know* **י** 24:1; c **לֹא**, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11:28, 13:3, 13:7, 13:14, 28:64, 29:25, 32:17 (poem), Je 7:9, 9:15, 14:18, 16:13, 17:4, 19:4, 22:28, 44:3; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19:13; † pt. pass. *acquainted with* **אִישׁ מִכְּאֲבוֹת וַיְדוּעַ** Is 53:3 (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1:13, 1:15 †; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1:3 (cf. Je 8:7); esp. of knowing **God** (**י**) **לֹא יִדְעָתִי** (**י**) Ex 5:2 (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2:10, 1 S 2:12 (rd. **יְדַע** for MT **יָדַע** Dr), 3:7, Ho 2:22, 8:2, 5:4, Jb 18:21, Psalm 79:6 (v. also **דַּעַת 2 b**); of **God**'s *Knowing* persons etc., thoroughly Ho 5:3, Jb 11:11; *knowing the heart* 1 K 8:39, 2 Ch 6:30, Psalm 139:4; *knowing his true servants, recognising and acknowledging* them 2 S 7:20, Na 1:7, 1 Ch 17:18 +; **בְּשֵׁם** **יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם** Ex 33:12 (JE); = *take notice of, regard* Psalm 1:6, 31:7, 37:18; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3:2, Ho 13:5 (As. *idúšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt:BAS i, 15) cf. Gn. 18:19 (J). **3**. *know a person carnally, of sexual intercourse*, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4:1, 4:17, 4:25, 24:16, 38:26 (all J), 1 S 1:19, Ju 19:25, 1 K 1:4; woman subj. Gn 19:8 (J), Nu 31:17, 31:18, 31:35 (all P), Ju 11:39; **מִשְׁכַּב יְדַעַת** Ju 21:11; **לֹא יָדַעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר** v:12 ; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19:5 (J), Ju 19:22. a. *know how to do a thing, be able to do it*, oft. c. **לֹא** and sq. inf. **יִדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־** Am 3:10 *they know not how to do right*; **יִדְעָתִי דְבַר לֹא** Je 1:6, 6:15, 1 K 3:7, Is 56:11, 56:11, c. **ל** 50:4, Ec 10:15; **לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהָר** Ec 4:13 *know not how to be admonished* (v:17 *know that*); inf. abs. **יָדַע צִיד** Gn 25:27 (J) *skilled in hunting*; **יָדַע סֵפֶר** *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29:11, 29:12, 29:12; as pl. cstr. **יָדַעֵי נְהִי** Am 5:16 *knowers of lamentation, professional mourners*; **יָדַעֵי הַיָּם** 1 K 9:27 *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8:18; esp. sq. inf. **יָדַע מְנַגֵּן** 1 S 16:18 *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5:20, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:7, 2:13: **יָדַע מְנַגֵּן** 1 S 16:16 *knowing, (as) a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5**. abs. *have knowledge, be wise*: **לִיְדַעִים** Ec 9:11 (|| **בִּיזוֹן**); esp. have knowledge of **God** and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1:3 (|| **בִּיזוֹן**), 56:10;





† **Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12:5 Kt (Qr מוֹדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מִיִּדְעִי Psalm 55:14; מִיִּדְעִי 2 K 10:11; מִיִּדְעִי Psalm 88:9, Jb 19:14 (|| קְרוּבִין), Psalm 88:19 (|| אֶהְבֵּב and רַע); מִיִּדְעִי Psalm 31:12, Kt מידע Ru 2:1 (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ Psalm 98:2; הוֹדִיעֲנִי Je 11:18; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1:27 + 2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26:3, etc.; *Impf.* תוֹדִיעַ Psalm 103:7, Is 38:19; *juss.* יִדְעַי Nu 16:5; וְיִדְעַי Ju 8:16; יוֹדִיעֲנִי Is 40:13, 40:14; 2 ms. תוֹדִיעַ Hb 3:2; יוֹדִיעֲנִי Psalm 16:11, 51:8; 1 S. אוֹדִיעַ Psalm 89:2, Ez 39:7; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1:23, Is 5:5; יוֹדִיעֲנִי Jb 32:7; יוֹדַעְם Ez 44:23; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14:12; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9:9 + 3 t. (הוֹדַע Psalm 90:12); *sf.* הוֹדִיעֲנִי Jb 10:2 + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7:21 + 3 t.; הִדִּיעַ 1 Ch 17:19; הוֹדִיעֲנִי 1 S 28:15, etc.; *Pt.*

מִוֹדִיעַ Dn 8:19; מוֹדִיעֲם Je 16:21; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47:13, 2 Ch 23:13; —*make known, declare, c. acc. rei* Nu 16:5 (P), Ez 39:7, 1 Ch 17:19, Jb 26:3, Psalm 89:2, 98:2, 106:8; *obj. om.* Hb 3:2; *teach, c. acc. rei* Jb 32:7; *sq. inf.* Psalm 90:12 and (peculiarly) מ' לְהִלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 i.e. *led in praising*; *c. לְ pers.* Pr 9:9; *c. acc. pers.* Is 40:13, Ju 8:16 (but rd. וְיִדְעַי, v. דוּשׁ); *make known, declare, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers.* Ex 18:20, Dt 4:9, Ne 8:12, 9:14, Psalm 78:5, 103:7, 145:12, Is 38:19, 64:1; *c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers.* 1 S 10:8; *make one know, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers.* Ex 33:12, Dt 8:3, 1 S 6:2, 16:3, 28:15, Jb 10:2, 37:19; *c. acc. rei + sf. pers.* אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ וְאִדְעֶיךָ הוֹדַעְנִי נָא Ex 33:13 (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16:21, Ez 20:4, 22:2, 43:11, Is 40:14 (|| וְלִמְדָהוּן), also *v:a* (|| וְיִבְיַנְהוּ), Pr 22:21, Jb 13:23, Psalm 16:11, 25:4 (|| לְמַדְנִי), *v:14* (on *inf. c. לְ v. Ges:§ 114, 2, R. 2, Exx.*), 39:5, 51:8, 143:8 (|| הַשְׁמִיעֲנִי); אִדְעֶיךָ 32:5 (|| לֹא־כִסִּיתִי) *sq. 2 separate acc.* Gn 41:39 (E), 1 S 14:12, Is 5:5, Ez 20:1, 16:2, Pr 1:23, Dn 8:19; *acc. pers. om.* Ex 18:16 (E); *acc. rei om.* Jos 4:22 = *teach one* (D), so Is 40:13, 2 S 7:21, 1 K 1:27; = *answer* Jb 38:2, 40:7, 42:4; *c. sf. pers., acc. rei om.* Je 11:18, 16:21, Pr 22:19; *sq. acc. rei + בְּ* Psalm 77:15 *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12:4, 1 Ch 18:8 = Psalm 105:1; *sq. cl. + בְּ pers.* Ho 5:9; *sq. בֵּין*, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטְּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22:26; + *sf. pers.* 44:23 (cf. **Qal 1 d**); *sq. מִן partit.* מִן מְאֻשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47:13 *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come.*

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַעַת Lv 4:23, 4:28 (v. Kö:i, 427); *Pt.* מוֹדַעַת Qr Is 12:5 (> Kt מִיִּדְעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12:5 let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); *sq. אֵלָיו* if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4:23, 4:28 (P).

† **Hitph.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדַּע Nu 12:6 (E); *sq. אֶל־* *make oneself known to, of 'i*; *Inf. אֶל־* הִתְוַדַּע Gn 45:1 (E), of Joseph.

**3819** יִדְעַ [3820] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 3047)



† יָדַע **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יָדַע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt:ZMG 1870, 37)—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:28 (יָדַע), v:32.

**3820** יָדַע [3821] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1843)

† יָדַע **n.[m.]** knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. יָדַע Jb 32:6 + 3 t., and pl. יָדַעִים 37:6; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, 'ד תָּמִים Jb 37:16 *one perfect in knowledge* (of [God](#)). **2.** *judgement, opinion* Jb 36:3; יָדַע חֹזֵת 32:6 *to declare my opinion*, so v:10, v:17.

**3821** יָדַעָה [3822] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1844)

† יָדַעָה **n.f.** knowledge (strictly Inf. of יָדַע)—יָדַעָה Psalm 73:11 + 3 t.; pl. יָדַעוֹת 1 S 2:3, Jb 36:4; — 'ד תָּמִים Jb 36:4 (of Elihu); of [God](#)'s knowledge, 'אֵל י' 1 S 2:3 *a [God](#) of knowledge is* 'י (on pl. v. Dr); יָדַעָה בְּעֵלְיוֹן Psalm 73:11 (|| יָדַעָה אֵל); *knowledge*, with 'י as obj. Is 11:9 (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28:9; יָדַעָה וְהַשְׂבִּיל וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 3:15 of 'י's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) יָדַעָה, after LXX, v. also Gie.

**3822** יָדַעַת [3823] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1847)

† יָדַעַת **n.f.:** Psalm 139:6, Dn 12:4 (m. Pr 2:10, 14:6, poss. Jb 33:3 Ew:§174 g) knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2:9, 2:17, Je 22:16 )—abs. יָדַעַת Gn 2:9 + 35 t.; יָדַעַת Jos 20:3 + 35 t.; cstr. יָדַעַת Nu 24:16 + 10 t.; sf. יָדַעַתִּי Pr 22:17; יָדַעַתְּךָ Jb 10:7; יָדַעַתְּךָ Is 47:10; יָדַעַתוּ Pr 3:20, Is 53:11; יָדַעַתְּכֶם Jb 13:2; יָדַעַתְּכֶם Is 44:25; —

**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase 'ד בְּבִלְי דַּת Dt 4:42 = *unintentionally*, 19:4, Jos 20:3 (where P's synonym is בְּשִׁגְגָה v:3, v:9, cf. Nu 35:11, 35:15), v:5; *without knowing* 'ד מְבִלְי Is 5:13 (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in work-manship) Ex 31:3, 35:31 (both P; both תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7:14 (sq. inf.); *creative skill* Is 40:14 (|| מְשַׁפֵּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge עֵלְיוֹן 'ד יָדַעַת Nu 24:16 (JE), cf. Psalm 19:3. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2:9, 2:17 (J; in both verbal force, מוֹב וְרָע 'הַדַּת *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by [God](#) Jb 10:7, Psalm 139:6, Pr 3:20 (|| חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21:12; taught by [God](#) to men Psalm 94:10, 119:66 (|| טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2:6 (|| תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה). **f.** יָדַעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15:2. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13:2, 33:3 (ד' שְׁפָתַי), לֹא יָדַעַתְּ Jb 34:35 (|| חֲכָמָה), Pr 8:9, 8:10 (|| מוֹסֵר), 10:4, 11:9, 18:15, 18:15, 22:12, 29:7, cf. Is 32:4, 53:11, Je 10:14 = 51:17; בְּבִלְי דַּת Jb 35:16, 36:12; בְּלִי ד' 38:2, 42:3; בְּלֹא ד' Pr 19:2; תְּבוּנָה || Pr 17:27, Is 44:19; ת' + חֲכָמָה Pr 24:4; מְזֻמָּה || Pr 1:4, 5:2; מְזֻמוֹת ד' 8:12; || vb. עָרַם 19:25; מִצְעוֹת || 22:20; מוֹסֵר || 12:1, 19:27, 23:12; || תוֹרָה Mal 2:7; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14:6, Ec 1:16, 1:18, 2:21, 2:26, 7:12,

9:10: connected with חֲכָמִים Pr 21:11, Ec 12:9; דְּבַרֵי חֲכָמִים Pr 22:17; Is 33:6 (חֲכָמָה) Is 44:25 (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47:10, Dn 1:4 (חֲכָמָה and מְדַע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge of God* (incl. obedience) Ho 4:1, 4:6 (מִבְּלֵי הַדְּעִתָּה), v:6, 6:6, Jb 21:14, Pr 2:5 (יִרְאֵת י'), so Is 11:2, 58:2, Je 22:16 (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9:10 (קְדָשִׁים 'ד, יִרְאֵת י'), 30:3 (*id.*, חֲכָמָה); v. also 'רֵאשִׁית ד' 1:7 (חֲכָמָה מוֹסְרִין), v:22, v:29 (יִרְאֵת י') 2:10 (חֲכָמָה). **c.** opp. אֲוִלָּתָה Pr 12:23, 13:16, 14:18, 15:2 cf. v:7, also v:14. **d.** שְׂפָתַי־יִדְּ Pr 14:7, 20:15; 'אִישׁ ד' 24:5 (גִּבּוֹר חֲכָמִים).—Dn 12:4 is dub.; LXX Bev rd. וְתַרְכָּה הָרַעַת.

**3823** יְדַעְיָה [3824] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3048)

† יְדַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יַדְעֵאֵל DHM:ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9:10 LXX Ιωαδε, 24:7 LXX (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2:36, Ne 7:39 LXX Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11:10, 12:6, 12:19 LXX Δαδεια, Ιαδιασ, Ιδειασ, etc. **4.** Ne 12:7, 12:21 LXX Ωδουιασ. **5.** Zc 6:10, 6:14 LXX ((παρά) τῷ ν ἐεγνακῶτων ατήν.

**3824** יְדוּעַ [3825] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3037)

† יְדוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10:22 LXX Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12:11, 12:22 LXX Ιαδου, LXX Ιεδδου (whence Lag:BN 113 rds. יְדוּעַ).

**3825** יְדִיעֵאֵל [3826] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3043)

† יְדִיעֵאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. יַדִּיבְעֵל DHM in MV:10, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with יַדְעֵאֵל DHM:ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:6, 7:10, 7:11, LXX Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11:45 appar. = the Manassite captain of 12:21 (Baer; van d. H v:20), LXX Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26:2 LXX Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

**3826** דְּעוּאֵל [3827] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 1845)

† דְּעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1:14, 7:42, 7:47, 10:20, but LXX in all Παγουηλ, so Sam SyrVer; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2:14, where, however, Vulgate and Heb. Codd. 'ד(all P); v. further sub רעה. p. 944 ff

**3827** יְדַעְנִי [3828] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3049)

† יְדַעְנִי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwiserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS:JPh xiv.1885. 127)—abs. יְדַעְנִי Dt 18:11 + 2 t.; pl. יְדַעְנִים 1 S 28:3 + 6 t.; מִן יְדַעְנִי 1 S 28:9, rd. מִן הַיְדַעְנִים (v. LXX Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always אָבוֹת, אָבוֹת 1 S 28:3, 28:9, Is 8:19, 19:3, 2 K 21:6 (עֵשָׂה אָבוֹת), נְחֻשׁ; עוֹנֵן = 2 Ch 33:6, 2 K 23:24, Lv 19:31, 20:6, 20:27 (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16:16 and Dr:Dt 18:11), Dt 18:11(אֱלֹהֵי־מִתִּים דַּרְשׁ + אָבוֹת).

**3828 מוֹדַע** [3829] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4129)

† מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע n.m. kinsman, לְ מוֹדַע Ru 2:1 Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מוֹדַע אָמַר לְחַכְמָה אֶחָתִי אֶתָּא || Pr 7:4 a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אָמַר לְחַכְמָה אֶחָתִי אֶתָּא).

**3829 מוֹדַעַת** [3830] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4130)

† [מוֹדַעַת] n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מוֹדַעַתָּנוּ Ru 3:2 is not Boaz (of) our kindred ?

**3830 מִדָּע** [3831] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4093)

† מִדָּע n.m.:2 Ch 1:12 knowledge, thought (late); מִדָּע 2 Ch 1:10 + 4 t.; מִדָּעַךְ Ec 10:20; —1.

knowledge (|| חֲכָמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:12, Dn 1:4 (|| חֲכָמָה and דַּעַת), v:7 (|| הַשְׂפִּיל). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10:20.

**3831 מוֹדוּעַ** [3832] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4069)

מוֹדוּעַ:61 and (Ex 18:19) מוֹדוּעַ adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָדוּעַ what being known ? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew:§325 c Ol:§223 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—wherefore? on what account ? Gn 26:27 אֵלֵי בָּאתֶם מוֹדוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלַי, 40:7, Ex 1:18, 2:18, 3:8 (in an indirect question), 5:14, 18:14, Lv 10:17, Jos 17:14 (all in Hex), Ju 5:28, 5:28, 2 S 3:7, 11:10 etc., Is 5:4, 50:2, 63:2 (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft, rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ...אִם, expressing affected surprise: † 2:14 (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v:31, 8:5, 8:19, 8:22, 14:19, 22:28, 49:1, cf. 30:6; Jb 3:12, 18:8 (never in Psalm).

**3832 יָהּ** [3833] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3050)

יָהּ n.pr.dei, v. sub הוּהוּ p. 219:b supr.

**3833 יָהַב** [3834] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3051)

† [יָהַב] vb. give (Aram. יָהַב, yhb; Ar. wahaba; Eth. wahaba.: Sab. יהב DHM:ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f.

יהב Id:ib. 603)—only Qal Imv. יהב Pr 30:15, 30:15; emph. הָבָה Gn 11:3 + 10 t. (6 t. sq.

monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29:21 before gutt. (Di on Gn 28:2 Kö:i. 418), fs. הָבִי Ru 3:15; mpl. הָבּוּ Gn

47:16 + 16 t.; לִי הָבּוּ Jb 6:22 (on these forms v. also Sta:§606 a Bö:i. 225 Ges:§69. 2, R. 2);—1. give,

sq. acc. Gn 29:21(E) give (me) my wife, 47:16 (J), Ru 3:15, Zc 11:12 (pirce); of giving (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14:41, 14:41 (LXX We Dr, v. אֲוִרִים); sq. acc.

rei + לִי Gn 30:1(E), Ju 1:15; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47:15 (J), Psalm 60:13 = 108:13; לִי שָׁהַבּוּ Jb 6:22 (no

acc. expr.); abs. שָׁהַבּוּ | הָבָה Pr 30:15. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מִוֶּלֶת הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11:15

set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. לִי (v. לִי, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. הָבּוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים

Dt 1:13; Jos 18:4 (JE), Ju 20:7; 2 S 16:20. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to יָהּ (God): c. לִי Psalm

29:1, 29:1; 29:2 = 96:7, 96:7, 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:28, 16:28, 16:29; גִּדְּלָה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32:3 (poem)

ascribe greatness to, our [God](#) . 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11:3, 11:4, 11:7, 38:16 (all J), Ex 1:10 (E).

**3834** יָהֵב [3835] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3053)

† [יָהֵב] n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—יָהֵבְךָ עַל יְיָ Psalm 55:23 cast on " thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גִּזְלוֹ עַל־יְיָ Psalm 37:5).

**3835** הִבְהֵב [3836] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 1890)

† [הִבְהֵב] n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. צִאצֵּא Ges:§84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב roast, Levy:NHWB i. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִזְבְּהוּ זִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי Ho 8:13 as the sacrifices of my gifts (= my sacrificial gifts, so Che) they sacrifice flesh.

**3836** יָהַד [3837] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3054)

[יָהַד] vb. v. sub יִהְיֶה infr.

**3837** יָהַדִּי [3838] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3056)

יָהַדִּי n.pr.m. v. sub הִדָּה p. 213:a supr.

**3838** יָהֵד [3839] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3055)

† יָהֵד n.pr.loc. in Dan, Jos 19:45; = mod. *Yehúdfiyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 11/2 h. [51/2 m.] W.of N. fr. Lydda, Survey:ii. 258 Guérin:Judée i. 322; A Ιουθ, LXXL [Ι]ουδ (on form of name Jastr: JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff. comp. *la-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna:No. 39).

**3839** יָהוּ [3840] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3068)

יָהוּ n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יָהוּה supr. pp. 219 ff.

**3840** יָהוּא [3841] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3058)

יָהוּא n.pr.m. v. sub יָהוּה supr. p. 219.

**3841** יְהוּדָה [3842] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3063)

יְהוּדָה:820 n.pr.m. et terr. Judah (treated Gn 29:35, 49:8 (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of יָדָה = praised, object of praise (on הָ cf. Hiph. אֲהוּדָנָה Psalm 28:7, יְהוּדָה Ne 11:17), but this dubious; relation to יָהֵד, II. יְהוּדִית: unexpl.; v. further Jastr:JBL xii, 1898, 61 ff.; As. *la-u-du*, of land; *la-u-da-ai*, Judaeen COT:Gloss)—I. n.pr.m. 1. son of Jacob and Leah, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* " Gn 29:35 (J) ; cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49:8 (poem in JE), see also v:9, v:10; elsewh. Gn 37:26, 38:1 + 14 t. Gn 38, 43:3, 43:8, 44:14, 44:16, 44:18, 46:28 (all J), 35:23 (P), 1 Ch 2:1, 2:3, Ru 4:12; יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי sons of Judah Gn 46:12, Nu 26:19 (P), 1 Ch 2:3, 2:4, 4:1. 2. tribe descended from Judah Dt 33:7 (poem), Nu 1:7 (P), Dt 27:12 +; יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי Nu 1:26, Jos 14:6 (D), Ju

1:8 +; **שֶׁבֶט יְהוּדָה** Jos 7:16 (J), 1 K 12:20, 2 K 17:18, Psalm 78:68; **מַטֵּה בְנֵי יְהוּדָה** Jos 15:1, 15:20, 15:21, 21:9 (all P), 1 Ch 6:50; elsewhere **מַטֵּה יְהוּדָה** Ex 31:2, 35:30, 38:22, Nu 1:27, 7:12, 13:6, 34:19, Jos 7:1, 7:18, 21:4 (all P); **אִישׁ יְהוּדָה** Ju 15:20 +; **אֲנָשֵׁי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:4 +, (cf. *amelúti [šabê] la-u-du* Tel el-Amarna:No. 39 Jastr.:JBL xii, 1893, 64). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4:15, Je 2:28, 2 Ch 12:12 +; of the returned exiles Ne 4:4; **עַם יְהוּדָה** 2 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 26:1, Je 25:1, 25:2, Ezr 4:4; **בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה** Ho 2:2, Je 7:30, 2 Ch 13:18, 25:12, 28:10; **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** Ho 1:7, Je 3:18, Ez 4:6 +; **יְהוּדָה** מְלָכוֹת 2 Ch 11:17; personified, **בַּת** La 1:15, 2:2, 2:5. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10:23. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11:9. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12:8. **7.** priest Ne 12:36.

**II. n.pr.terr.** *land of Judah*, f. Is 7:6, Je 23:6 = 33:16, Jo 4:30, Psalm 114:2 +; **אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה** 1 S 22:5, 2 K 23:24 +; **אֲדַמַּת יְהוּדָה** Is 19:17; **עַרְיָה יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:1, 1 K 12:17, 2 K 18:13, 23:5, 23:8, Is 40:9, 44:26, Zc 1:12, Psalm 69:36, La 5:11; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; **בְּיַהוּדָה** Ju 15:9 +; **מִיַּהוּדָה** 1 K 13:1 +; **הַר יְהוּדָה** *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11:21(D), 20:7, 21:11 (P), 2 Ch 27:4; **נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה** *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27:10, 2 S 24:7; **יְהוּדָה מְדַבֵּר** Ju 1:16, Psalm 63:1 (title).

**3842 יְהוּדִי** [3843] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3064,3057)

† I. **יְהוּדִי** **adj. gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew;—**adj.m.** **אִישׁ יְהוּדִי** Zc 8:23; pl. **אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים** *Jewish men* Je 43:9, Est 2:5; .as subst. Je 34:9, Est 3:4; **הַיְהוּדִי** *the Jew* Est 5:13, 6:10, 8:7, 9:29, 9:31, 10:3; f. **הַיְהוּדִיָּה** *the jewess* 1 Ch 4:18; pl. **יְהוּדִים** *Jews* Je 52:28, 52:30; **הַיְהוּדִים** *the Jews* 2 K 16:6, 25:25, Je 32:12, 38:19, 40:11, 40:12, 41:3, 44:1, Ne 1:2, 2:16, 3:33, 3:34, 4:6, 5:1, 5:8, 5:17, 6:6, 13:23, Est 3:6, 3:10, 3:13, 4:3, 4:13, 4:14, 4:16, 6:13, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:9, 8:9, 8:11, 8:16; 8:17, 8:17, 9:1, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:10, 9:12, 9:13, 9:16, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23, 9:24, 9:24, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9:30, 10:3; **יְהוּדִים** Est 4:7, 8:1, 8:7, 8:13, 9:15, 9:18

**3843 יְהוּדִית** [3844] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3066)

† I. **יְהוּדִית** **adj. gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18:26, 18:28 = Is 36:11, 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18; Ne 13:24.

**3844 יְהוּדִי** [3845] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3065)

† II. **יְהוּדִי** **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36:14, 36:21, 36:21, 36:23, LXX *loudin* (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

**3845 יְהוּדִית** [3846] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3067)

† II. **יְהוּדִית** **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26:34, daughter of **בְּאֵרִי** the Hittite (not named Gn 36:1); LXX *Ιουδῖν*.

**3846 יְהוּדִי** [3847] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3054)

† [יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew—only pt. מְתִיְהָדִים Est 8:17 many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews*.

**3847** יהוה [3848] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3068-69)

יהוה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

**3848** יהוּכַל [3849] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3081)

יהוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

**3849** יְהִלְלָאֵל [3850] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3094)

יְהִלְלָאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239:b supr.

**3850** יְהַלֵּם [3851] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3095)

יְהַלֵּם v. sub הלם p. 240:b supr.

**3851** יֶהֱן [3852] (Hebrew) (page 397)

יֶהֱן (√ of foll.; Ar. *wahaṣa break, split; valide calcavit; wahaṣaa<sup>h</sup> un terra depressa et rotunda*).

**3852** יְהֵץ [3853] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3096)

† יְהֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site un-known (MI:19:20 יֶהֱן)—יֶהֱן Is 15:4, Je 48:34; c. ה loc. יְהֵץ, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21:23, Dt 2:32; also בְּיַהֵץ Ju 11:20; called יְהֵץ Jos 13:18 (assigned to Reuben); יְהֵץ 1 Ch 6:63 (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48:21.

**3853** יֵהָר [3854] (Hebrew) (page 397)

יֵהָר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהַר; Aram. יָהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יָהַר; of. Ar. *ʾistayhara be insane*).

**3854** יְהִיר [3855] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3093)

† יְהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, לִּן יְהִיר Pr 21:24 *a presumptuous man, (who is) haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת זְדוֹן); יְהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוּ גִבּוֹר יְהִיר וְלֹא Hb 2:5.

**3855** יוֹ' [3856] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3068,3097, etc)

יוֹ' = יוֹ' **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאֵב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאֵשׁ, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, etc. p. 219-22

**3856** יוֹב [3857] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3102)



† יֹזֵב n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46:13, but rd. rather יִשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26:24, 1 Ch 7:1(Qr) SyrVer Ol al.; LXX Ιασουφ, LXXL Ιασουβ.

**3857** יֹזֵב [3858] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3103-05)

יֹזֵב n.pr. v. יבב; יֹזֵבֵל, יֹזֵבֵל v. יבל. p. 384-85

**3858** יֹחָא [3859] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3109)

† יֹחָא n.pr.m. (√ & mng. dub.; ? = יֹאָח)—1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:16. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:45.

**3859** יֹטָה [3860] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3194)

יֹטָה = יֹטָה q.v. sub נֹטָה. p. 641

**3860** יֹבֵל [3861] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3116)

יֹבֵל n.pr.m. v. יְהוֹבֵל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

**3861** יוֹם [3862] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3117)

יוֹם:2285 n.m.:Gn 1:5 day (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, *yawmo*<sup>3</sup>; Ph. יום; MI:5 ימן, sf. ימי I.:6, I.:9, I.:33, pl. cstr. ימי I.:8, sf. 3 ms. ימה; SI:3 ים; Zinj. יום DHM:Sendsch Gloss; Plam. יום Vog:No. 123a, Oxon. iii.; Ar. *yawmun*, Eth. *yom*: Sab. יום, ים Mordt:ZMG 1876, 29, יומה DHM:ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm:61; As. *ummu*, *úmu* COT:Gloss; deriv. unknown; on √ and relation of יום to Ph. יום, Aram. יום, *yomo*<sup>3</sup>, v.Nö:ZMG 1886, 721 Ba:ZMG 1887, 632 f.)—1. *day*, opp. *night*, Gn 7:14, 7:12, 8:22 (all J), 31:39, 31:40 (E), Ex 24:18, 34:28, Nu 11:32, 11:32, Jos 10:13 (all JE), Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:18, 9:25, 10:10 (D), Gn 1:5, 1:14, 1:16, 1:18 (P), 1 S 30:12, Ju 19:8, 19:9, 19:9, 19:11, Am 5:8, 1 K 8:29, 19:8, Ne 4:16, Ec 8:16; לְפָנַי בּוֹאֵה שֶׁמֶשׁ || 2 S 3:35; הַיּוֹם Gn 18:1(J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11:11, 2 S 4:5; גָּדוֹל הַיּוֹם Gn 29:7 (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; הַיּוֹם 3:8 *coll of the day*, מִן־הָאֹר הַיּוֹם מִחֲצִית הַיּוֹם Ne 8:3 *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם Pr 4:18 *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נֹטוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19:8 *until the declining of the day*; לְעֶרֶב הַיּוֹם v:9 *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; חֲנֹת הַיּוֹם v:9 *the declining of the day*; רָד מְאֹד הַיּוֹם v:11 *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20:9, 20:10 (E) = Dt 5:18, Ex 16:26, 16:30; 16:30 (J), 23:12 (JE), 31:15 (P), Lv 23:3 (H); **יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה** Ez 46:1. **b.** **יּוֹם דֶּרֶךְ** *a day's journey* Nu 11:31, 11:31 (JE), 1 K 19:4; **יּוֹם מֵהַלֶּךְ אֶחָד** Jon 3:4; **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ** *a three days' journey* Gn 30:36, Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:23 (all J), Nu 10:33, 10:33 (JE), 33:8 (P); **מֵהַלֶּךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Jon 3:3; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31:23 (E), 2 K 3:9; without **דֶּרֶךְ** etc., **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Ex 15:22 (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7:4, 7:10, 8:10, 8:12; *forty days* 7:17, 8:6 (all J); *150 days* 7:24, 8:3 (both P), 1 S 25:38, 1 K 8:65, 8:65, Je 42:7, Ez 4:5, 4:6, 1 Ch 9:25, Ezr 6:22, Est 1:4 etc. In Est 4:16 **1** & **2** are combined: **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לֵילָה וַיּוֹם וְאֵל־תֵּשְׂתוּ** *do not eat and do not drink for thee days, night or day* (v. Zc 14:7 sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:19, 1:23, 1:31 (all P; cf. further **בֶּקֶר**, **עֶרֶב**); v. also 2:2, 2:2, 2:3 (P), Ex 20:11, 20:11(E), 32:17, 32:17 (P). **e.** day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7:11, 8:4, 8:14, Ex 12:6, 12:18, 12:18 +, 1 K 12:32, 12:33, Ez 45:21, 45:25, Zc 1:7, Hg 1:1, 1:15, 1:18, 2 Ch 29:17, 29:17, Ezr 3:6, Ne 8:2, 9:1, Dn 10:4, Est 3:12, 9:1 + ; (**יּוֹם**) oft. om. e.g. Gn 8:5, 8:13, Ex 12:10, 2 K 25:1, 25:3, Ez 1:1, 1:2, Hg 2:1, 2:20, Zc 7:1, 2 Ch 3:2, Ezr 6:19, Est 3:13, etc.) **f.** **יּוֹם** defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. **יּוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג** = *the snowy day* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22; **יּוֹם סִגְרִיר** Pr 27:15 = *rainy d.*; **יּוֹם קָרָה** 25:20 = *cold d.*; (so, = *time צָרְתִי יּוֹם* Gn 35:3 (E) *d. of my distresses*; Je 18:17, La 1:7, Pr 24:10, 25:19, 27:10; **יּוֹם מוֹתוֹ** etc. Ju 13:7, 2 S 6:23, 2 K 15:5 + oft.; cf. **יּוֹם הַלְּדַת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה** Gn 40:20 (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; **כִּיּוֹם הַוּלְרָה** Ho 2:5 cf. Ec 7:1 (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. **יּוֹמוֹ** Jb 3:1); **יּוֹם חֲתָנָה** Ct 3:11; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others **יּוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכַחָה וְנֹאצָּה** Is 22:5 (v. **מֵהוֹמָה** sub **הוֹמָה**); **יּוֹם צָרָה וְנֹאצָּה** Is 37:3 = 2 K 19:3; on the other hand **יּוֹם רְצוֹן לִי** Is 58:5 *a day of acceptableness to 'i*; pl. sq. subst. **יְמֵי שָׂכִיר** Lv 25:50 (H) *the days of an hireling*; (**מִלְאִיכָם**) **יְמֵי** Lv 8:33, Nu 6:13; sq. rel. cl. **אֲמִי וְגו' אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר** Je 20:14 cf. Jb 3:3; also Psalm 118:24 (v. i). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: **יּוֹם יִזְרְעֵאל** Ho 2:2 i.e. of judgement, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9:3, Ez 30:9; **יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה** Ho 9:9, 10:9, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19:22 ff.); **יּוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם** Psalm 137:7 i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50:27, 50:31. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his, or their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: Psalm **בָּא יוֹמִךָ** Je 50:31 *thy day has come*; **אִו יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְמָת** 1 S 26:10; **יּוֹמוֹ** in this sense also Ez 21:30, Psalm 37:13, Jb 18:20; † **יּוֹמִם בָּא** Je 50:27, Ez 21:34. **i.** specif. a holy day: **הַשַּׁבָּת יּוֹם הַקִּדְשִׁי** (v. also **שַׁבָּת**), Ex 20:8, 20:11(E) = Dt 5:12, 5:15, Ex 31:15, 35:3 +; = Is 58:13; repetition **בְּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת** Lv 24:8 *every Sabbath day*; also † **יּוֹם הַכַּפֹּרִים** Lv 23:27, 25:9; **יּוֹם כַּפֹּרִים** 23:28; **יּוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים** Nu 28:26; **יּוֹם חֲגִגּוֹ** Psalm 81:4; **יּוֹם מַלְכָּנוּ** Ho 7:5; also of false gods, **יּוֹם הַבְּעָלִים** 2:11.

3. **יּוֹם י'** *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgement, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS:Proph. 396 f. Dr:Is 28); Am 5:18, 5:18, 5:20, Is 2:12, 13:6, 13:9, Zp 1:7 (cf.v:8), v:14, v:14 (cf. v:15, v:16), Je 46:10, Ez 13:5, 30:3 (cf. 36:33, 39:8, 39:11, 39:13), Ob 15, Zc 14:1, Mal 3:23



יָמֵי...רַבִּים הָעֲנָן בְּהֶאֱרִיףּ Nu 9:19 (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern—Vid. also 6 *infr.* c. *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist): עוֹלָם יָמֹת Dt 32:7 (poem); יָמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5:1, 7:14, Is 63:9, 63:11; יָמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7:20; מְקֻדָּם יָמֵים Psalm 77:6, 143:5; cf. הַיָּמִים הַרְּאִשִּׁים Ec 7:10; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16; *coming time* יוֹם אֲהָרוֹן Pr 31:25; esp. הַיָּמִים (ב)אַחֲרִית v. p. 31 *supr.*; לְקִץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12:13.

**6.** יוֹם = *time*; a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5. *supr.*): *time* of harvest Pr 25:13; usu. יָמֵי Gn 30:14 (J), Jos 3:15, Nu 13:20, 13:20 (all JE), Ju 15:1, 2 S 21:9; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24:15 cf. Jb 14:6; *time* of parturition יָמֵיהָ לְלֵדַת וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25:24. b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr:§ 192 (1) Da:Synt.:#xa7; 29. d): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים a *month of time* Gn 29:14 (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11:20, 11:21 (JE); = יָרַח יָמִים Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13; יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19:2 *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27:7); † שְׁנַתִּים יָמִים (מְקֻצָּן) Gn 41:1 (E) *two years (of) time*, 2 S 13:23, 14:28, Je 28:3, 28:11; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבָעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2, 10:3 *three weeks (of) time*. c. pl. in specific sense, appar.= *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27:7, Lv 25:29 (H); לְיָמִים Ju 17:10; יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה 1 S 1:21, 2:19, 20:6; יָמִים וְאַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים 27:7 = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19:2 *supr.* b.); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13:10 (JE), Ju 11:40 (cf. v:b), 21:19, 1 S 1:3, 2:19; מְקֻצָּן יָמִים 2 S 14:26; חֹדֶשׁ אֶחָד מִיָּמִים וְכַעֲתָ צֵאתָ הַקֶּץ לְיָמִים 2 S 14:26; חֹדֶשׁ אֶחָד מִיָּמִים וְכַעֲתָ צֵאתָ הַקֶּץ לְיָמִים Nu 9:22 (P); distrib. Nu 14:34, 14:34 (P), Ez 4:6, 4:6; שְׁנַתִּים יָמִים 2 Ch 21:19 *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be). **7.** Phrases, without prep. and with, are: a. (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4:14, 31:43, 31:48, Ex 13:4 (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5:14, 1 S 20:27; opp. מָחָר Ex 19:10; (2) † יוֹם מָחָר (ב) = *to-morrow* Gn 30:33, Is 56:12, Pr 27:1; (3) אֶתְמוֹל יוֹם Psalm 90:4; (4) שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים הַיּוֹם 1 S 9:20 *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים 1 S 30:13; † (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13:10 appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., *emphat.* = *in one day*, Gn 27:45, Is 9:13; c. הַיּוֹם 10:17, 47:9; *for, during, one day* Gn 33:13, Nu 11:19; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27:1; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9:15 *one day, before* Saul came. † b. וַיָּבֵי הַיּוֹם וַיָּבֵי *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1:4 (v. Dr), 2 K 4:8, 4:11, 4:18, Jb 1:6, 1:13, 2:1. c. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2:31, Am 4:2, 8:11, 9:13, Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17, Je 7:32 + 13 t. Je. d. יוֹם in cstr. def. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., † (α) sg. without prep. אֶתְּיּוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land Egypt, Is 58:5, Ez 39:13, Mal 3:2 cf. Ec 7:1 (מִן compar.); (β) עֲדֵי־יוֹם Jos 6:10, Ju 18:30 + 5 t.; (γ) בַּיּוֹם Gn 2:4, 2:17, 3:5 + 53 t.; † (δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2:5, 2:17, Zp 3:8, Zc 14:3; † (ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7:2, 8:8, 29:6, 2 S 13:32, 2 K 8:6, Dt 9:24, Lv 23:15, Ez 28:15; † (ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19:30, 2 S 7:6, Is 7:17; † (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (α) כָּל־יָמֵי Ju 18:31, 1 S 22:4, 25:7, 25:16, Lv 26:34, 26:35, Nu 6:6, 2 Ch 36:21; (β)

בְּיוֹם Ru 1:1, 2 Ch 26:5; (γ) מִיּוֹם Mi 7:15; † (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (α) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם  
 י' Ex 6:28 *in the day (when) 'I spoke*, so Nu 3:1, Dt 4:15; also Lv 7:35, 2 S 22:1 = Psalm 18:1,  
 Psalm 138:3, Zc 8:9; (β) מְיוֹם Je 36:2; † (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא Psalm 56:10 *in the day  
 (when) I cry*, 103:3, La 5:7; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא Psalm 56:4 (*at the*) *time (when) I am afraid*; †  
 (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי אֲתֶם הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתְּם כָּל־יְמֵי 1 S 25:15, so Lv 14:46 (prob., v. Di); כָּל־יְמֵי Psalm  
 90:15; † (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: יִשְׁמְרֵנִי כִּימֵי אֵלֹתַי Jb 29:2; † (7) מְיוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר  
 הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29:8 *since the day when (= as long as) I have been before thee*, Ne 5:14; † (8) pl.  
 cstr. bef. rel. cl. יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבֵּן כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבֵּן Nu 9:18 *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by  
 day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 8:34, Psalm 61:9, 68:20 (+ Je 7:25, Psalm 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם);  
 so (late) † לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21, Ne 8:18; † לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:22; עֵלֶת יוֹם  
 מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Ezr 3:4; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8:13; מְיוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = מְיוֹם לְיוֹם  
 Psalm 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.); † יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3:4 (very late, v. 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr:Intr. 505);  
 יוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם וְיוֹם 2:11; † כָּל־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18:10 *as daily = according to daily habit*; (2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3:7,  
 is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מְיוֹמָהּ) מְיוֹמָהּ v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties,  
 observances, etc.: † בְּיוֹמוֹ דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13, 5:19, 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37  
 (H), 1 K 8:59, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, , Ezr 3:4, Ne 11:23, 12:47, Dn 1:5; † לְדַבַּר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37,  
 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16. f. † כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9, 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40, 5:26, 6:24,  
 11:1, 14:23, 18:5, 19:9, 28:29, 28:33, Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16, 1 S 2:32, 2:35, 18:29, 23:14, 28:2, 2 S  
 13:37, 19:14, Je 31:36, 32:39, 33:18, 35:19, 1 K 5:15, 9:3, 11:36, 11:39, 12:7, 14:30, 2 K 8:19, 13:3,  
 17:37, 2 Ch 7:16, 10:7, 12:15, 21:7, Jb 1:5; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) † כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn  
 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2, Dt 28:32, 33:12, Je 20:7, 20:8, Is 28:24, 51:13, 52:5 (both תָּמִיד הַיּוֹם), 65:2,  
 65:5, La 1:13, 3:3, 3:14, 3:62, Psalm 25:5, 32:3, 35:28, 37:26, 38:7, 38:13, 42:4, 42:11, 44:9, 44:16,  
 44:23, 52:3, 56:2, 56:3, 56:6, 71:8, 71:15, 71:24, 72:15, 73:14, 74:22, 86:3, 88:18, 89:17, 102:9,  
 119:97, Pr 21:26, 23:17. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = *on a particular day*: בְּיוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19:18, so Gn  
 2:2, 2:2 + oft.; † בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* Psalm 7:12, 88:10, 145:2; † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn  
 15:18, 33:16 + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13:3 (JE); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in  
 subsequent context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll.  
 incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39:11 Sub h; see Da:Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2  
 and esp. Dr 1 S 1:4, 19:3); † בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +; † בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 (v.  
 עֵצָם); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12, Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:18; and very oft. in proph., as formula  
 in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 8:9, Ho 2:18, 2:20,  
 2:23 etc., esp. Is 2:11, 2:17, 2:20, 3:7, 3:18, 4:1, 4:2 + oft.; pl. בְּיָמֵי הָהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju 18:1,  
 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 3:1 + oft.; of future Dt 17:9, 19:17, 26:3. h. c. בְּ יוֹם as or *like the day* Psalm  
 139:12; † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14; † כִּי יוֹם Ho 2:5 *as at the day of*; † כִּי יוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole  
 day*; † כִּי יוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day = now* (v. כִּי) 1 S 9:27, 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4, Is 58:4; so † כִּי יוֹם 1 S



9:13 + v:12 We Dr (for MT **כי היום**), Ne 5:11; † **כִּיּוֹם** = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 25:33, 1 S 2:16, 1 K 1:51; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, † **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** as it is *this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 22:13, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writing: Dt 2:30, 4:20, 4:38, 8:18, 10:15, 29:27, Je 11:5, 25:18 (gloss, om LXX, cf. esp. Kue:Einl. § 56. 1), 32:20, 44:6, 44:23, 1 K 3:6, 8:24, 8:61, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 6:15, Dn 9:7, 9:15; so † **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** Dt 6:24, Je 44:22, Ezr 9:7, 9:15, Ne 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. **ביום ההוא** g supr.) i. c. **לְיוֹם** *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) † Ho 9:5, 9:5 *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10:3; **לְיוֹם אֶחָד** 1 K 5:2 *bread for one day*; **וְלֹא לְשָׁנִים הַמְּלֹאכָה לֹא** **לְיוֹם אֶחָד** Ezr 10:13; distrib. phr. **לְיוֹם אֶחָד לְיוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נָשִׂיא** Nu 7:11 (P), Jb 21:30, 21:30; cf. **לְיוֹם** Mal 1:17; **לְיוֹם** *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19:11, so **קָרַב לְיוֹם** Jb 38:23, Pr 21:31; **לְיוֹמִים מִיָּמִים** 2 **לְיוֹמִים מִיָּמִים** alm. = *until* Zp 3:8; **לְיוֹם קָרַב** Is 48:7 *before to-day*; late phr. are † **מִיָּמִים מִיָּמִים** 2 Ch 21:19 = *in the course of time*; **לְיוֹמִים רַבִּים** Dn 8:26 *at* (the end of) *many days*; **לְיוֹם** *for every day, daily*, † Ex 29:36, 29:38, Nu 7:11, 7:11, 28:3, 28:24, 1 Ch 26:17, Je 37:21, Ez 4:10, 43:25, 45:23, 45:23, 46:13; **לְיוֹם** in exclaim. **לְיוֹם הַזֶּה לֵּי** Ez 20:2 *alas for the day!* **לְיוֹם הַזֶּה לֵּי** Jo 1:15. j. c. **מִיָּוֶם מִיָּוֶם** *since the day (time) of (or when)*, Ex 10:6, Lv 23:15, Dt 9:24, 1 S 7:2 etc.; **מִיָּוֶם הַרְאֵשׁוֹן** Ex 12:15 *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr:§ 209 (1)); **מִיָּוֶם הַשְּׁפָטִים** 2 K 23:22, etc.; **מִיָּוֶם** = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43:13, Ez 48:35; **מִיָּוֶם הַזֶּה וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַהוּא** 1 S 16:13, 30:25 *from that day forward*; so **מִיָּוֶם הַזֶּה וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַהוּא** 1 S 18:9; **מִיָּוֶם הַזֶּה וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַהוּא** Hg 2:15, 2:18 *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751:b); **מִיָּוֶם הַזֶּה וְעַד הַיּוֹם הַהוּא** Gn 47:26 *until now*; **מִיָּוֶם רַבִּים** *after many days* Jos 23:1, Ez 38:8; **מִיָּוֶם אַחַד** *after a time* Ju 11:4, 14:8, 15:1; but usu. **מִיָּוֶם** v. **מִיָּוֶם** Ho 6:2 *after two days*;— **מִיָּוֶם** **לְיוֹם** v. e (4) supr. † k. c. **לְיוֹם** (v. **לְיוֹם** *ad fin.*): Dt 4:32, 9:7, 2 S 7:11, Je 7:25, 32:31, Hg 2:18; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9:18, 2 S 19:25 (cf. also 2 Ch 8:16; v. Dr:Sm. & § 190, Obs.); **לְיוֹמֵי קְדָמָה** 2 K 19:25 *since days of old = long ago*, cf. Mal 3:7 *since the days of your fathers*. † 1. **עַד הַיּוֹם** Ex 12:18 *until the 21st day*, Lv 19:6 +; **עַד הַיּוֹם מוֹתוֹ** Ju 13:7, 1 S 15:35, 2 S 6:23 +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) c supr.; **עַד הַיּוֹם** *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19:37, 19:38 (J), 35:20 (E), 2 K 10:27, Ez 20:31 †; more often **עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** *until this day* Gn 26:33 (J), 32:33 (P or R), 47:26 (J), 48:15 (E), Ex 10:6, Nu 22:30 (both J), Dt 2:22, 3:14, 10:8, 11:4, 29:3, 34:6, Jos 4:9, 5:9, 6:25, 7:26, 7:26, 8:28, 8:29, 9:27, 13:13, 14:14, 15:63, 16:10 (all JE), 22:3 (D), v:17 (P), 23:8, 23:9 (D), Ju 1:21, 1:26, 6:24, 10:4, 15:19, 18:12, 19:30, 1 S 5:5, 6:18, 8:8, 12:2, 27:6, 29:3, 29:6, 29:8, 30:25, 2 S 4:3, 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 7:6 = 1 Ch 17:5, 2 S 18:18 + oft.; **עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** † Jos 10:27 (JE), Ez 2:3 (cf. Lv 23:14 H); **הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** † Ju 18:1, Ne 8:17. m. once **עַל יוֹם טוֹב** 1 S 25:8 *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare **עַל** temp. cf. Dr; **יוֹם טוֹב** also Est 8:17, 9:19, 9:22, v. **טוֹב** adj.)



יָמָם:51 **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יַמְמוֹ אִיִּמְמוֹ 'iyomomo' day (as opp. to night); Targum יָמָם by day; perh. Ph. יָמָם (in dates, before num.), CIS:I. i. 10. 1 (see note); so No:ZDMG 1886, 721: on םָד v. sub םָנָם)—

1. **subst.** daytime (rare) Je 15:9 בעוד יומם while it is yet daytime, 33:20 b זלילה יומם זלילה daytime and night, v:25 זלילה בְּרִיתִי י' וְלִילָה (? rd. יום as v:20 a); Ez 30:16 זָרִי יוֹמָם foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15:8; but text appar. defective, v. LXX Sm); once (late) בְּנִיּוֹמָם (cf. Targum בְּיָמָם 1 S 25:16 Jb 5:14), Ne 9:19 (varied from Ex 13:21, Dt 1:33 יוֹמָם).—Nu 9:21 the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יום

2. **adv.** in the daytime, by day, Nu 10:34, Jb 24:16 (but v. חֲתָם), Is 4:6, Ez 12:3, 12:4, 12:7; mostly c. לִילָה, and then oft. poet. = continually: so יוֹמָם וְלִילָה Ex 13:21, Jos 1:8, 1 K 8:59, Psalm 1:2, 32:4 +, לִילָה וְיוֹמָם † Dt 28:66, Is 34:10, Je 14:17, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21:10, Is 21:8, Je 31:35, Psalm 22:3, 42:9, 91:5, 121:6 +. Psalm 13:3 by day yields a lame sense: either add וְלִילָה (LXX Del Gr Ch), or rd. יום יום (יום יום) Lag:Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec.13 Now.

3863 יוֹן [3864] (Hebrew) (page 401)

I. יוֹן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3864 יוֹן [3865] (Hebrew) (page 401) (Strong 3121)

† יוֹן n.[m.] mire;—abs. הַיּוֹן מְטִיט Psalm 40:3; cstr. בֵּיּוֹן מְצוּלָה טַבַּעְתִּי 69:3.

3865 יוֹן [3866] (Hebrew) (page 401)

II. יוֹן (√ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag:Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228 = Pers. wanâ but im prob.; Sta:§ 259 a conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אֲנָה mourn, so DI:Pa 157).

3866 יוֹנָה [3867] (Hebrew) (page 401) (Strong 3123,3128)

† I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id., yawmo)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8:8 + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָת Psalm 56:1; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2:14 + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2:8 + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7:16 (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12 (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (P; an individual of the species; || תֶּרֶם); בְּנֵי (ה) יוֹנִים (|| תֶּרֶם 1:14, 5:7, 5:11, 12:8, 14:22, 14:30, 15:14, 15:29, Nu 6:10 (all P); יוֹנִים תֶּרֶם 2 K 6:25 (Kt, yet v. Gei:Urschrift 409); in various similes: Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָהּ like a silly dove Ho 7:11 (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11:11, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60:8; אֲבָר בְּיוֹנָה Psalm 55:7; v. also בְּנִפְי יוֹנָה 68:14; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48:28; also בְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאֵאוֹת Ez 7:16 like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַגְּאוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss): sim. of mourning בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2:8; without קוֹל, הַגְּאוֹת

כיונים Is 38:14, 59:11 (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) doves Ct 1:15, 4:1, v. also v:12; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2:14, 5:2, 6:9. Elsewh. only Psalm 56:1 (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֻקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant terebinths'* (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלֶם; v. אֵלֶם supr. p. 48, and Bae Psalms, p. xvii).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS:Sem. i. 202, 275.

**3867** יוֹנָה [3868] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3124)

† II. יוֹנָה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14:25 he was הַנְּבִיאִים son of אֲמֹתִי, fr. גַּת הַחֶפְרַיִם and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1:1 (בְּיַם אֲמֹתִי), v:3, v:5, v:7, v:15, 2:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:11, 3:1, 3:3, 3:4, 4:1, 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9.

**3868** הַיּוֹנָה [3869] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3238)

III. הַיּוֹנָה v. יוֹנָה Pt. p. 413

**3869** יוֹן [3870] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3120)

† יוֹן n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰόνες (i.e. orig. Ἰωνες), v. also LXX infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg:APK 237; As. *lamanu* (*lavanu*) DI:Pa 248 ff. COT:Gloss; Egypt. *Y:e-v:a-n-(n)a*, v. WMM:369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta:De Populo Javan 1880)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27:13, LXX Ἐλλάς (named with תּוֹבֵל, מְשֻׁחַ; in v:12 תְּרֻשִׁישׁ in v:14 תּוֹגְרָמָה; cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66:19, LXX Ἐλλάς (with תְּרֻשִׁישׁ, פּוֹל, לֹוד, תּוֹבֵל and הַרְחֻקִים; list to be emended fr. LXX Sta:ib. 5 ff.); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:5, and 'father' of אֲלִישָׁא, תְּרֻשִׁישׁ and רְדָנִים (so rd. for דְּדָנִים) Gn 10:4 (P) = 1 Ch 1:7 (in these LXX Ἰωναν, v. Lag:BN 84 Anm. \*\*); addressed (personif.) יוֹן בְּנֵיחַ Zc 9:13 (opp. צִיּוֹן בְּנֵיחַ) LXX Ἰωναν, and so in foll.; יוֹן מֶלֶךְ Dn 8:21 (v. מְלִכֵי מְדֵי וּפְרָס v:20) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v:22 ff.); שָׂרֵי-יוֹן 10:20 of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂר פְּרָס v:a); וְדָן מְלָכוֹת 11:2 (v:b פְּרָס).—Ez 27:19 וַיּוֹן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255:a.

**3870** יוֹנִי [3871] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3125)

† יוֹנִי adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם וּבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִים וּבְנֵי מְכַרְתָם Jo 4:6 (LXX Ἰωναν) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יוֹן Ez 27:13).—Vid. Sta:ib.

**3871** יוֹסֵף [3872] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3130-31)

יוֹסֵף v. יוֹסֵפֶה, יוֹסֵף p. 415

**3872** יוֹעָאֵלָה [3873] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3132)

יוֹעָאֵלָה v. יוֹעָלָה p. 418

**3873** יִרְהָ [3874] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3139)

יִרְהָ v. sub ירה p. 435

**3874** יוֹשֵׁב הַסֶּד [3875] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3142)

יוֹשֵׁב הַסֶּד v. sub שׁוּב p. 1000

**3875** יוֹשָׁה [3876] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3144-45)

יוֹשָׁה, יִשְׁוִיָּה v. sub יֵשֶׁה p. 444

**3876** יִזָּה [3877] (Hebrew) (page 402)

יִזָּה (√ whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *wazay congregatus, conglomeratus fuit.*, Frey).

**3877** יִזְיָאֵל [3878] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3149)

† יִזְיָאֵל, יִזְיָאֵל n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יִזְיָאֵל 1 Ch 12:3.

**3878** יִזְיָה [3879] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3150)

יִזְיָה v. sub גָּזַה p. 633

**3879** יִזֵּן [3880] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 2109)

[יִזֵּן] vb. only Pu. Pt. pl. מִיִּזְנִים Je 5:8 Qr (< Kt מִיִּזְנִים v. זִזֵּן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. *wazina weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

**3880** יִזִּז [3881] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3151)

יִזִּז v. sub I. זָז p. 265:b supr.

**3881** יִזְלִיאָה [3882] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3152)

יִזְלִיאָה v. sub זָלַא p. 272:b supr.

**3882** יִזְנִיָּהוּ [3883] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3153)

יִזְנִיָּהוּ, יִזְנִיָּה v. sub I. זָנַן p. 24:b supr.

**3883** יִזַּע [3884] (Hebrew) (page 402)

יִזַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *wada'a fluxit aqua* (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

**3884** יִזַּע [3885] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3154)

† יִזַּע n.[m.] sweat (v. זָעָה infr.)—יִזַּע לֹא יִחַגְרוּ Ez 44:18 del. Co, q.v.

**3885** יִזַּעָה [3886] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 2188)

† תֹּאכַל לְחֶם—דִּיעָתָא, *duw'oto* (Aram. זִיעָה (Levy), better זִיעָה (Jastr); n.f. sweat (NH זִיעָה) †  
בְּזַעַת אֶפְיָךְ Gn 3:19 (J).

3886 יִזְרַח [3887] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3155-56)

יִזְרַח, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280:b supr.

3887 יִזְרַעְאֵל [3888] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3157)

יִזְרַעְאֵל v. sub זרע p. 283:a supr.

3888 יחבה [3889] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3160)

יחבה v. חבב sub חָבַב p. 285

3889 יִחַד [3890] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3161)

† יִחַד [יִחַד] **vb.** be united (Ar. *wahada be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִחַד *make or declare one*; Aram. יִחַד *unite, ~awhed set alone*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. Gn 49:6 בְּקִהְלָם אֶל־תִּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| תָּבֵא נַפְשִׁי בְּסֶדֶם אֶל־); 2 fs. Is 14:20 בְּקִבּוּרָה לֹא תִחַד אַתֶּם **Pi. Impv.** Psalm 86:11 לִבִּי לְיִחַד לְיִרְאָה שְׂמֵךְ *unite my heart* (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32:39) to fear thy name (but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gr Bi Ch יִחַד (from יִחַד) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

3890 יִחִיד [3891] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3173)

† יִחִיד **adj.** and **subst.** only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. יִחִיד, יִחִידִי, *yihyido', yihoydoyo' id.*; Arab. *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22:2, 22:12, 22:16 אֶת־יִחִידֶךָ את בנך את thy son, thine *only one*, יִחִיד אֶבְלָאֵל Am 8:10, Je 6:26 mourning for *an only son*, יִחִיד על חִיחִיד, Zc 12:10, Pr 4:3 לִפְנֵי אִמִּי וְיִחִיד לִפְנֵי אִמִּי; so fem. יִחִידָה Ju 11:34. **2.** fem. יִחִידָה as subst. Psalm 22:21, 35:17 יִחִידָתִי *my only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each נַפְשִׁי||). **3.** *solitary*, Psalm 25:16 אֲנִי וְעַנִּי אֲנִי; 68:7 מוֹשִׁיב יִחִידִים בֵּיתָה *causing solitary, isolated ones* (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מְשִׁיב מְשִׁיב *bringing back home*).

3891 יִחַד [3892] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3162)

† יִחַד [יִחַד]:45 **n.[m.]** unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12:17 (peculiar) לִיחַד לִי עַל־לִבְּךָ לָבֵב I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v:38 אֶחָד (סֶלֶב אֶחָד)). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. *wahdun* in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness = alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38:7 בְּרִיחַ אֶל בְּרִיחַ when the stars



clause (like יחד), Dt 33:17 (cf. יחד v:5), Is 9:20, 11:7, 11:14, 31:3, 43:17, 45:16, 52:8, Je 46:12, 51:38, La 2:8, Jb 24:17 (strengthening לְמֹו) c. *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12:22 (= 15:22) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30:24 : יַחֲלְקוּ יַחְדָּו they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

**3893** יַחְדָּי [3894] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3163)

† יַחְדָּי Baer, יַחְדָּו van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5:14, LXX *Ιουραι*, A *Ιεδδαι*, LXXL *Ιεδδω*.

**3894** יַחְדֵּיָאֵל [3895] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3164)

יַחְדֵּיָאֵל, יַחְדֵּיהוּ v. sub חדה p. 292

**3895** יַחְוֵאל [3896] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3171)

יַחְוֵאל v. sub חיה p. 313

**3896** יַחְזֵיָאֵל [3897] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3166-67)

יַחְזֵיָאֵל, יַחְזֵיהּ v. sub חזה p. 303

**3897** יַחְזֵקָאֵל [3898] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3168-69)

יַחְזֵקָאֵל, יַחְזֵקִיהוּ (ו) v. sub חזק p. 306

**3898** יַחְזֵרָה [3899] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3170,273)

† יַחְזֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9:12 (for which אַחְזִי (q.v.) Ne 11:13), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11:13. p. 28, 306

**3899** יַחֲיֵאל [3900] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3171-72,3174)

יַחֲיֵאל, יַחֲיֵאֵל, יַחֲיֵהּ v. sub חיה p. 313

**3900** יַחַל [3901] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3176)

† [יַחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יַחֲוֹל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִוְחַלָּה Ez 19:5 (yet v. *infr.*); *Impf.* וַיִּוְחַל Gn 8:12 + 1 S 13:18 Kt (v. Dr; Qr *Hiph.* וַיִּוְחַל);—*wait:* Gn 8:12 *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13:18 Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נִוְחַלָּה אַבְדָּה תִקְוֹתָהּ Ez 19:5 *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but *dub.*; Sm comp. Aram. *whd be weak*, whence perh. *sink down*; Hi (perh. after LXX) לָהּ בִּי נִדְחָה לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נִוְחַלָּה *that she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יַחֲלֵתָנִי Psalm 119:49; 1 s. יַחֲלֵתִי v:48 + 4 t. Psalm 119; 3 mpl. יַחֲלוּ Jb 29:23, Ez 13:6; יַחֲלוּ Jb 29:21; 1 pl. יַחֲלֵנוּ Psalm 33:22; *Impf.* אֲיַחֲלֵ מִי Mi 5:6; אֲיַחֲלֵ Jb 6:11 + 3 t.; אֲיַחֲלֵהּ 30:26; יַיַחֲלוּ Is 42:4; יַיַחֲלוּ 51:5; *Imv.* יַחֲלֵ Psalm 130:7, 131:3; *Pt.* מִיַּחֲלֵ 69:4; סְמִיחֵלִים 31:25 + 2 t.;—1. *wait, tarry* for, sq. לֵּי Mi 5:6 (of rain, || יִקְוֶה); so 1:12 acc. to We, who reads



יְחַלֶּה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14:14. **2.** *wait for = hope for*, sq. לְּ Is 42:4, Jb 29:21, 29:23, 30:25 (||קְוִיתִי||), Psalm 31:25, 33:18, 33:22, 69:4, 119:43, 119:49, 119:74, 119:81, 119:114, 119:147; sq. לְּ inf. דְּבַר לְּקִים ויח' Ez 13:6; sq. אֶל Is 51:5, Psalm 130:7, 131:3; abs. *hope*, Jb 6:11, 13:15, Psalm 71:14. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹתַלְתִּי Jb 32:11, etc.; וְהוֹתַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De:2 Dr:§:§ 106, 119r) Jb 32:16; *Impf.* וַיֹּחַל 1 S 13:8 Qr; 2 ms. תוֹחַל 10:8; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6:33, La 3:21, 3:24; אוֹתִילָה Je 4:19 Qr (Kt אֶחֱוֹלָה), Mi 7:7; אֶחֱוֹלָה 2 S 18:14; —*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10:8 (sq. עַד בּוֹאֵי), 13:8 (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18:14, Jb 32:18, Je 4:19 (but v. חוֹל); *wait for, hope for* (as Pi.), sq. לְּ 2 K 6:33, Mi 7:7, La 3:24, Jb 32:11, Psalm 38:16, 42:6, 42:12, 43:5, 130:5 (||קְוִיתִי||); abs. *hope*, La 3:21.

**3901** יְחִיל [3902] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3175)

† יְחִיל **adj.** verb. waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only לְּ טוֹב וְיְחִיל La 3:26 *good is it that one be waiting and that silently* (but v. דּוֹמָם) *for the salvation of 'i*; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Lohr Ko:ii. 407 al. regard as vb. (fr. חוֹל); rd. perh. וְיְחִיל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v:24).

**3902** תוֹחַלֶּת [3903] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 8431)

† תוֹחַלֶּת **n.f.** hope, abs. 'ת Pr 13:12; cstr. *id.* Pr 10:28, 11:7; sf. תוֹחַלְתִּי Psalm 39:8, La 3:18; תוֹחַלְתּוֹ Jb 41:1; —*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41:1, Pr 10:28, 11:7, La 3:18; sq. subj. gen. + לְּ Psalm 39:8 (תוֹחַלְתִּי לְּ); alone Pr 13:12.

**3903** יְחַלְאֵל [3904] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3177)

† יְחַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46:14, Nu 26:26 (LXX Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

**3904** יְחַלְאֵלִי [3905] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3178)

† יְחַלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26:26.

**3905** יָחַם [3906] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3179)

† [יָחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. *waḥama* v. *inclauerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יָחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חָמַם. **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. יָחַמְתִּנִּי Psalm 51:7 *in sin my mother conceived me* (||חוֹלְלִיתִי||); *Inf.* cstr. of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יָחַם Gn 30:41 *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); יָחַם בְּעֵת 31:10 *at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְּ יָחַמְנָה 30:41 *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

**3906** חָמָה [3907] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 2534)



Pr 15:1, אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּן כְּלַיְמִי Nu 9:18 as long as the cloud remained, etc. e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 8:34, Psalm 61:9, 68:20 (+ Je 7:25, Psalm 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) † לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21, Ne 8:18; † לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:22; עֲלֹת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3:4; בְּדִבְרֵי יוֹם 2 Ch 8:13; מִיוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = לְיוֹם מְיוֹם Psalm 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.); † יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3:4 (very late, v. 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr:Intr. 505); † כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18:10 as *daily = according to daily habit*; (2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3:7, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; † בְּיוֹמוֹ דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13, 5:19, 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37 (H), 1 K 8:59, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Ezr 3:4, Ne 11:23, 12:47, Dn 1:5; † לְדִבְרֵי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37, 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16. f. † כְּלַיְמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9, 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40, 5:26, 6:24, 11:1, 14:23, 18:5, 19:9, 28:29, 28:33, Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16, 1 S 2:32, 2:35, 18:29, 23:14, 28:2, 2 S 13:37, 19:14, Je 31:36, 32:39, 33:18, 35:19, 1 K 5:15, 9:3, 11:36, 11:39, 12:7, 14:30, 2 K 8:19, 13:3, 17:37, 2 Ch 7:16, 10:7, 12:15, 21:7, Jb 1:5; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) † כְּלַיְמִים Gn 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2, Dt 28:32, 33:12, Je 20:7, 20:8, Is 28:24, 51:13, 52:5 (both תְּמִיד כְּלַיְמִים), 65:2, 65:5, La 1:13, 3:3, 3:14, 3:62, Psalm 25:5, 32:3, 35:28, 37:26, 38:7, 38:13, 42:4, 42:11, 44:9, 44:16, 44:23, 52:3, 56:2, 56:3, 56:6, 71:8, 71:15, 71:24, 72:15, 73:14, 74:22, 86:3, 88:18, 89:17, 102:9, 119:97, Pr 21:26, 23:17. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = *on a particular day*: הַחֲמִישִׁי בְּיוֹם Ju 19:18, so Gn 2:2, 2:2 + oft.; † בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* Psalm 7:12, 88:10, 145:2; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15:18, 33:16 + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13:3 (JE); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39:11 Sub h; see Da:Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1:4, 19:3); הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +; בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 (v. עֵצָם); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12, Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:18; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 8:9, Ho 2:18, 2:20, 2:23 etc., esp. Is 2:11, 2:17, 2:20, 3:7, 3:18, 4:1, 4:2 + oft.; pl. בְּיָמֵי הַהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju 18:1, 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 3:1 + oft.; of future Dt 17:9, 19:17, 26:3. h. c. בְּ יוֹם as or *like the day* Psalm 139:12; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14; † בְּיוֹם Ho 2:5 as *at the day of*; † בְּיוֹם תְּמִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole day*; † בְּיוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day = now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9:27, 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4, Is 58:4; so † בְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9:13 + v.12 We Dr (for MT כִּי הַיּוֹם), Ne 5:11; † בְּיוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 25:33, 1 S 2:16, 1 K 1:51; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, † בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה as it is *this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 22:13, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writing: Dt 2:30, 4:20, 4:38, 8:18, 10:15, 29:27, Je 11:5, 25:18 (gloss, om LXX, cf. esp. Kue:Einl. § 56. 1), 32:20, 44:6, 44:23, 1 K 3:6, 8:24, 8:61, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 6:15, Dn 9:7, 9:15; so † בְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6:24, Je 44:22, Ezr 9:7, 9:15, Ne 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ: † לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) † Ho 9:5, 9:5 *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10:3; † לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5:2 *bread for one day*; † לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לְשָׁנִים הַמְּלֹאכָה Ezr 10:13; distrib. phr.



**3907** יְחַמֹּר [3908] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3180)

יְחַמֹּר v. sub IV. חָמַר p. 331

**3908** יְחַמֵּי [3909] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3181)

יְחַמֵּי v. sub חָמַה p. 327

**3909** יָחַף [3910] (Hebrew) (page 405)

יָחַף (√ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחַף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. *ʾahep discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. *ḥafiya* (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

**3910** יָחַף [3911] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3182)

† יָחַף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יָחַף Is 20:2 + 4 t.;— רָגְלֶךָ נֶעְלְפָה תַּחְלָץ (Is 20:2) הַלֵּךְ עָרוֹם וַיֵּחַף — יָחַף S 15:30; יָחַף נָהַג Is 20:3; appar. = subst., מִיָּחַף Je 2:25 *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. *yuwḥopoʾ discalceatio*).

**3911** יַחְצִיֵּאל [3912] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3183-85)

יַחְצִיֵּאל, יַחְצִיֵּאל, יַחְצִיֵּאל v. sub חָצָה p. 345

**3912** יִיחַר [3913] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 310,3186)

יִיחַר (ו) Kt 2 S 20:5 (Qr וַיִּיחַר) v. אָחַר supr. p. 29:b and Dr:sm.

**3913** יַחֵשׁ [3914] (Hebrew) (page 405)

יַחֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

**3914** יַחֵשׁ [3915] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3188)

† יַחֵשׁ n.[m.] genealogy (NH יַחֵשׁ יַחֵשׁ Aram. יַחֵשׁ)— סֵפֶר הַיַּחֵשׁ Ne 7:5 *book of genealogy*.

**3915** הִתְיַחֵשׁ [3916] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3187)

† הִתְיַחֵשׁ [vb. Hithp. denom. enroll oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 5:17, 9:1; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 5:1 + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 4:33 + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ Ezr 2:62, Ne 7:64; —be enrolled by genealogy 1 Ch 5:17, 9:1, Ne 7:5; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ 2 Ch 12:15 (tr. to 11:16 acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5:1 *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7:40, without לְ 7:7, Ezr 8:1; הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ הַכְּהֹנָיִם 2 Ch 31:17; Inf. = genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4:33 these were their dwellings and they had (לְהֵם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7:5, 7:9; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ 5:7 *at the enrolment*, of. (לְ) their generations; בְּחִצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 9:22 *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*;



nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31:15 (לְזָכְרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 3:3, cf. 2 Ch 31:18, 31:19 (all sq. בְּאֶמְרוֹתָם among, of) Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְתִּיחֵשִׁים Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 they sought their writing (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

**3916** יַחַת [3917] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3189)

יַחַת v. sub חתה p. 367

**3917** יָטַב [3918] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3190,2895)

† [יָטַב] vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יָטַב Zinj. יָטַב DHM: Sendsch. 57)—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוֹב vb.) Impf. יִיטַב Gn 12:13 + 34 t., יָטַב 1 S 24:5 + 3 t.; יָטַב Est 2:4 + 2 t.; יָטַב יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (incorrect for יָטַב יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ges:§ 70 R) Na 3:8; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34:18; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוֹב—1. be glad, joyful, לֵב Ju 18:20, 19:6, 19:9, 1 K 21:7, Ru 3:7, Ec 7:3. 2. be well placed, מְנוּחָה אֲמוֹן Na 3:8 art thou better placed than No of Amon? 3. impers. c. לָ, be well for or with, go well with Gn 12:13 (J), 40:14 (E), Dt 4:40 5:16, 5:26, 6:3, 6:18, 12:25, 12:28, 22:7, 2 K 25:24, Ru 3:1, Je 7:23, 38:20, 40:9, 42:6. 4. be pleasing בְּעֵינַי Gn 34:18 (J), 41:37, 45:16 (E), Dt 1:23, Lv 10:19, 10:20, Jos 22:30, 22:33 (P), 1 S 18:5, 24:5, 2 S 3:36, 18:4, 1 K 3:10, Est 1:21, 2:4, 2:4, 2:9; c. לָ, be pleasing to, Psalm 69:32; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2:5, 2:6, Est 5:14. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12:16, Jos 24:20; הִיטִיב 1 S 25:31; sf. הִיטִיבָהּ Dt 30:5; הִיטִיבָהּ Je 1:12; הִיטִיבָהּ Ru 3:10, etc.; הִיטִיבָהּ Ez 36:11 (for הִיטִיבָהּ as if from טוֹב Ges:§ 70R); Impf. יִיטִיב Nu 10:32 + 3 t.; יִיטִיב Pr 15:13 + 2 t.; יִיטִיב Jb 24:21 (Ges:§ 70R); יִיטִיב 1 K 1:47 (Ges:§ 70R); יִיטִיב Ex 1:20; sf. וַיִּטִּיבָהּ Ec 11:9, etc.; Imv. הִיטִיבָהּ Psalm 51:20; הִיטִיבָהּ Is 23:16, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7:5, 10:5; הִיטִיב Gn 32:13 + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5:4 + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32:41; sf. הִיטִיבָהּ Je 32:40, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16:17; מִיטִיב Psalm 119:68; מִטִּיב Ez 33:32, etc.;—1. make glad, rejoice לֵב Ju 19:22; פָּנִים Pr 15:13; the person Ec 11:9. 2. do good to, deal well with, a person usu. c. prep.: c. לָ, Ex 1:20, Jos 24:20 (both E), Gn 12:16, Nu 10:29, 10:32 (all J), Ju 17:13, 1 S 25:31, Psalm 49:19, 125:4; c. עִם, Gn 32:10, 32:13, 32:13, Nu 10:32 (all J), Mi 2:7; c. acc. Dt 8:16, 28:63, 30:5, 1 S 2:32, Je 18:10, 32:40, 32:41, Zc 8:15, Jb 24:21, Psalm 51:20; abs. Ez 36:11; opp. הִרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1:12, Is 41:23, Je 10:5. 3. do well or thoroughly: הִיטִיבוּ (כָּל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5:25, 18:17; הִיטִיבוּ עַל הָרַע כַּפֵּי מִי Mi 7:3 their hands are upon the evil to do it well, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on הִרַע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִיטִיב דַּעַת Pr 15:2 = know well; לִרְאוֹת Je 1:12 see well; (לְ)נִגֵן play well, skilfully 1 S 16:17, Is 23:16, Ez 33:32; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִטִּיבָהּ צֶעֶד Pr 30:29 marching well, in a stately manner, so לָכֶת v:29; inf. abs. הִיטִיב as adv. = thoroughly, c. vbs.: שָׁאֵל Dt 9:21, שָׁאֵל 13:15, דָּרַשׁ 17:4, 19:18, בָּאֵר 27:8, שָׁבַר 2 K 11:18. 4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9:30; dress, trim: a



lamp Ex 30:7 (P); מַצְבֹּת Ho 10:1; גְּהֵה Pr 17:22 a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁן 1 K 1:47 (= *make it more glorious then*); חֲסֹד Ru 3:10; sq. דְּרָךְ = *course of life or action* Je 2:33 (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7:3, 18:11, 26:13, 35:15; הִיטִיב הִיטִיבוּ 'את־ד' 7:5. **5.** *do well, right, ethically, abs.:* **a.** of men, Gn 4:7, 4:7 (J), Lv 5:4 (P), Psalm 36:4, Is 1:17, Je 4:22, 13:23. **b.** of [God](#), מִטִּיב טוֹב *good and doing good* Psalm 119:68; so inf. abs. as adv. חָרָה לךְ הִיטִיב הִיטִיבָה Jon 4:4, 4:9 *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v:9. In כִּי־יִיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20:13 vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטֵב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

**3918** יִטְבָּה [3919] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3192)

† יִטְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21:19, site unknown.

**3919** יִטְבָּתָה [3920] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3193)

† יִטְבָּתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:33, 33:34 (P), Dt 10:7, site unknown.

**3920** מְהִיטְבֵאל [3921] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 4105)

† מְהִיטְבֵאל **n.pr.pers.** (= [God](#) *מיטיב אל* *benefits*)—

1. **f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36:39 (P), 1 Ch 1:50.
2. **m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6:10.

**3921** מִיטָב [3922] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 4315)

† מִיטָב **n.[m.]** the best, only cstr. מִיטָב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: כְּרֵמוֹ מ' שְׂדֵהוּ וּמ' Ex 22:4 (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ' הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15:9, 15:15; בְּמ' הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P).

**3922** יֹטָה [3923] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3194)

יֹטָה, יוֹטָה v. sub נוֹטָה p. 641

**3923** יֹטוֹר [3924] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3195)

יֹטוֹר v. sub טוֹר p. 377

**3924** יִין [3925] (Hebrew) (page 406)

יִין (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag:Armen. Stud. :§ 484 al.; Hom:ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g' wino, wine* whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *αἶνος*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen:1. c. infr.)

**3925** יִין [3926] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3196)

יַיִן:141 n.m.:Psalm 75:9 wine (NH *id.*; Eth. *wayon.*: *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. *waynun* (*black*) grapes, v. Hom:ZMG 1889, 654; Sab. יַיִן *vineyard*, Mordt:ZMG 1887, 364 Hom:l. c. 659 (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom:Aufsätze 102; Jen:ZA i, 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9:21 + 84 t.; יַיִן Gn 14:18 + 33 t.; cstr. יַיִן Psalm 60:5, Ct 8:2; יַיִן Dt 32:18 + 9 t.; sf. יַיִן Ct 5:1, etc.;—*wine*: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14:18 (E?) 27:25 (J), Ju 19:19, 2 S 16:2, Am 5:11, 9:14, Ho 14:8, Jb 1:13, 1:18, Dn 1:5 +, tonic Pr 31:6; art. of commerce Ez 27:18, Ne 13:15; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11:11; as making merry 2 S 13:28, Zc 9:15, 10:7, Est 1:10, Ec 9:7, 10:19, Psalm 104:15. † **b.** used for rejoicing before יַיִן Dt 14:26, cf. Ho 9:4; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29:40, Lv 23:13, Nu 15:5, 15:7, 15:10, 28:14; among temple stores 1 Ch 9:29; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32:33. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1:14, 25:37, Gn 9:21, 9:24, 19:32, 19:33, 19:34, 19:35 (all J), Is 5:11, 5:22, Pr 21:17, 23:30, 23:31 + ; || תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4:11; || שְׁלֹרֶן 1 S 1:15, Mi 2:11, Is 24:9, 28:7, 28:7, 56:12 + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites † Nu 6:3, 6:3 (חֲמֹץ יַיִן וְחֲמֹץ שֶׁכָּר), v:4, v:20, cf. Am 2:12; to Rechabites † Je 35:2, 35:5 f.; to mother of Samson † Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14; to priests entering sanctuary † Lv 10:9 (P), Ez 44:21; unfitting for kings Pr 31:4. † **d.** combinations are: יַיִן הַטּוֹב Ct 7:10 = *the best wine* (rd. בְּיַיִן ?) Ges:§ 133. 3, R. 1; יַיִן מַלְכוּתֵי עֵשֶׂר Est 1:7 *royal wine*; יַיִן אֲצֵרוֹת 1 Ch 27:27 *stores of wine, wine-supply*; יַיִן הַרְקָח Ct 8:2 *spiced wine*; יַיִן מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5:6, 7:2, 7:7, 7:8; יַיִן סְבִיבֵי Pr 23:20 *wine-bibbers*; יַיִן כֶּאֱדָר wine-skin Jos 9:4, 9:13, 1 S 16:20; יַיִן נְבִל *id.* 1 S 1:24, 10:3, 25:18, 2 S 16:1, Je 13:12, 13:12; הַיַּיִן בַּיִת Ct 2:4 either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. יַיִן גִּפְנֵי Nu 6:4). † **e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9:2, 9:5, cf. Is 55:1; of יַיִן's wrath Je 25:15 (כּוֹס הַיַּיִן); of confusion sent by יַיִן תִּרְעֵלָה, יַיִן *wine of reeling* Psalm 60:5, cf. 75:9; of יַיִן's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter Psalm 78:65; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51:7; of love Ct 5:1; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4:17; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32:19; of disheartened proph. Je 23:9 (כְּגִבְרַת עֲבָרוֹיַיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7:10 (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1:2, 4:10.

**3926** יָד [3927] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3027,3197)

יָד 1 S 4:13 Kt; err. for יָד Qr. p. 388

**3927** יָבַח [3928] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3198)

† [יָבַח] **vb. Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וְבַח *argue with* (עָן), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa וְבַח Aph. אֲוַבַח, *id.*)—**Hiph. Pf.** הוֹבִיחַ Is 2:4 + 5 t.; הוֹבִיחַ Gn 24:44; הוֹבִיחַ Gn 21:25; 2 ms. חִבְּחַת Gn 24:14; 1 s. sf. הוֹבִיחַתִּי 2 S 7:14; *Impf.* יוֹבִיחַ Is 11:3 + 5 t.; יוֹבַח Ho 4:4 + 4 t.; יוֹבַח 1 Ch 12:17; sf. יוֹבִיחֵי Psalm 141:5 + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הוֹבִיחַ Pr 9:8; *Inf. abs.* הוֹבִיחַ Lv 19:17 + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹבִיחַ Hb 1:12; הוֹבִיחַתִּי Jb 6:26; *Pt.* מוֹבִיחַ Ez 3:26 + 8 t.; pl. מוֹבִיחִים Pr 24:25; —**1.** *decide, judge, abs.* Gn 31:42 (E), 1 Ch 12:17, Is 11:3, Psalm 94:10; c. לְ decide for Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3, Is 11:4; c. בֵּין, Gn 31:37 (E), Jb 9:33; לְגִבְרַת עִם אֱלוֹהֵי Jb 16:21. **2.** *adjudge, appoint, c.* לְ, Gn 24:14,

24:44 (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. against Jb 19:5; c. אל pers. unto Jb 13:15; so *argue* before v:3, and (abs.) 15:3. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. Psalm 50:21 ב pers. Pr 30:6; c. ל pers. Jb 32:12. **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22:4, Psalm 50:8, 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21; c. ב obj. 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4. b. of man, abs. Ho 4:4, Ez 3:26, Jb 6:25, 6:25, Pr 24:25, 25:12; מוכיח בשער Am 5:10, Is 29:21; c. acc. pers. Gn 21:25 (E), Lv 19:17, 19:17 (H), Pr 9:8, 28:23, Je 2:19; מוכיח אלוה Jb 40:2; acc. rei Jb 6:26; c. ל, Pr 9:7, 9:8, 15:12, 19:25. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1:12; c. acc. pers. Psalm 141:5, Jb 13:10, 13:10; בשפט 2 S 7:14; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5:17; for God loves him Pr 3:12; God is entreated not to correct in anger Psalm 6:2, 38:2. **Hoph.** Pf. והוכח במכאוב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33:19. **Niph.** Impf. לכוּנא וּבְחָהּ Is 1:18 come now and let us reason together; Pt. עמו ישר נוכח Jb 23:7 there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וּנְכַחַת Gn 20:16 (E), but Di SS rd. וּנְכַחַתָּ 2 fs. Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** Impf. יתוכח ישראל עם Mi 6:2 with Israel he will argue (|| ריב לי' עם).

**3928 תוכחה** [3929] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 8433)

† תוכחה n.f. rebuke, correction;—ת' יום Ho 5:9; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3; pl. תוכחות Psalm 149:7 (|| נקמה).

**3929 תוכחת** [3930] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 8433)

† תוכחת n.f. argument, reproof;—ת' Pr 10:17 + 9 t.; sf. תוכחתי Hb 2:1 + 5 t.; תוכחתו Pr 3:11; pl. תוכחות Psalm 38:15 + 3 t.; cstr. תוכחות Pr 6:23, Ez 25:17; תלחות 5:15 (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תוכחה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth Psalm 38:15, Jb 13:6, 23:4, Hb 2:1. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1:23, 27:5; || עצה 1:25, 1:30; || מוסר 3:11, 5:12, 10:17, 12:1, 13:18, 15:5, 15:10, 15:32; ת' מוסר 6:23 reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15:31 reproof that giveth life; איש תוכחות 29:1 man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* Psalm 39:12, 73:14; שפט'ות Pr 29:15; חמה'ת Ez 5:15, 25:17.

**3930 יכל** [3931] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 3201)

יכל, יכול:193 vb. be able, have power prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יכיל; As. akālu, Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i.)—**Qal** Pf. יכל Gn 32:26 + 8 t.; יכול 1 S 4:15 + 2 t.; 3 fs. יכלה Gn 36:7, Ex 2:3; 2 ms. ויכלת Ex 18:23; 1 s. יכלת' Gn 30:8 + 2 t.; sf. יכלתי' Psalm 13:5; 3 pl. יכלו Gn 13:6 + 27 t. + Jos 15:63 Qr; יכלו Ex 8:14 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יוכל Gn 13:16 + 34 t.; יוכל Jb 4:2 + 4 t.; ויכל Ho 12:5; 3 fs. תוכל Am 7:10 + 2 t.; 2 ms. תוכל Gn 15:5 + 16 t.; 1 s. אוכל Gn 19:19 + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as

irreg. Qal, v. Ges:§ 2, R. 3 Kö.i. 407 W:SG 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יִכְלֹת Nu 14:16, Dt 9:28; *Inf.*

*abs.* יִכְלוּ Nu 13:20, 2 Ch 32:13; יָכַל Nu 22:38, 1 S 26:25; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is:2, not sold. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13:16 (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32:13; 32:15, and of ׀ Nu 14:16 (JE), Dt 9:28, Je 44:22; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7:10, Gn 36:7 (P), Ct 8:7,

Ec 1:15, 1:15, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לֹ (122 t.), Gn 31:35 *I am not able to rise up*; 45:1 *Joseph was not able to restrain himself*, v:3, 48:10; Ex 7:21, 7:24 *were not able to drink*, 12:39, Jos 24:19 (all E); Gn 13:16 *if a man can number the dust*, 19:19, 19:22, 43:32, 44:22, 44:26, 44:26, Ex 10:5, 19:23 (all J), Gn 15:5, Ex 15:23, Nu 11:14 (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7:17 + 10 t. D; Gn 13:6 *they could not dwell together*, 34:14, 36:7, Ex 9:11, 40:35, Nu 9:6, Jos 9:19 (all P); 1 S 3:2, 6:20, 1 K 9:21 (on || 2 Ch 8:8 and text of Ju 1:19 v. Bu:RS 8), Am 7:10, Ho 5:13, Zp 1:18, Je 6:10, 11:11, 13:23, 18:6, 19:11 +. † **b.**

sq. inf. without לֹ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37:4, Ex 2:3, 18:18, 18:23, (all E), Gn 24:50, 44:1 (J), Nu 22:37, 22:38 (JE), Dt 1:9, 7:22, 14:24, 22:29, Ju 8:3, Je 49:10, 49:23, Hb 1:13, Is 46:2, 47:11, 47:12, 57:20, La 1:14, Psalm 18:39, 36:13, 78:20, Pr 30:21, Jb 4:2, 33:5. † **c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29:8 go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8:14 (P), Is 29:11, Je 20:9, Psalm 21:12, Jon 1:13. **d.** c. neg. = *may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43:32 (J) the Egyptians *might not eat bread with the Hebrews*; Ju 21:18 *we may not give them wives*; esp. D, Dt 7:22, 12:17, 14:24, 16:5, 17:15, 22:3, 28:27, 28:35. † **e.** *be able*, sq. impf.: אֹבֵל אֹבֵל Nu 22:6 (JE) *perchance I am able*

(so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נֹבֵל for אֹבֵל Ges:§ 120, 1 b); לֹא יִכְלוּ יָגְעוּ La 4:14 *they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch* (Dr:§ 163, Obs.) † **f.** *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late,

וְרָאִיתִי אֹבֵל Est 8:6, 8:6, lit. *how shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where

English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: † **g.** *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc לֹא

יִכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8:5 *how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence?* יִדְעוּתָּ תֹכֵל Jb 42:2 *I*

*know that thou art able (to do) all things*; אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יֹכֵל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38:5 *the king is not (one*

*who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you*. † **h.** *able to endure*: לֹא

אֹבֵל אֹן וְעֶצְרָה Is 1:13 *I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly*, Psalm 101:5. † **i.**

*able to reach*, sq. לֹ, Psalm 139:6 *it is high, לֹא אֹבֵל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it*. † **2.** *prevail*: **a.** *abs.*

*prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30:8 (E), 32:29 (J), Ho 12:5, 1 S 26:25, 1 K 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:21, Je

20:7, 20:11; of waves 5:22; *succeed* Is 16:12, Je 3:5 (VB *hast had they way*). **b.** sq. לֹ pers., *prevail*

*against, over* Gn 32:26 (J), Nu 13:30 (JE), Ju 16:5, 1 S 17:9, Je 1:19, 15:20, 20:10, 38:22, Ob 7,

Psalm 129:2, Est 6:13. **c.** once c. sf., יִכְלֵתִיו Psalm 13:5 *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9:15 (where

rd. וְיִכְלוּם for וְאֹבְלוּ with LXX Targum KLo:Th LZ 1879. 564 Sta:ZAW 1881, 18). † **3.** *abs.* *have*

*ability, strength*, only neg. לֹא אֹבֵל Jb 31:23 *because of his loftiness I have no ability, am*

*inadequate (to anything)*.

**3931** יֹכֵל [3932] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3081)

יֹכֵל n.pr.m. v. יְהוֹכֵל supr. p. 220:b.

**3932** יִכְלֵתִיו [3933] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3203)

† יְבִלְיָהוּ, יְבִלְיָהוּ n.pr.f. ('*hath been able*; cf. Sab. יבלאל Hal:465) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15:2, LXX Ξαλεια, LXXL Ιεχελια יבליה 2 Ch 26:3 (Qr; Kt יבליה), LXX ξααια, A LXXL Ιεχελια.

**3933** יְבוּנְיָה [3934] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3078,3204)

יְבוּנְיָה, יְבוּנְיָח(ו) v. יְהוּיְכִיָּן p. 220:b.

**3934** יָלַד [3935] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3205)

יָלַד:497 vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.*; Aram. יָלִיד, יָלִיד, *yiled*; Ar. *walada* bear, bring forth, so Eth. *walada*: As. *alādu*, COT:Gloss)—**Qal** Pf. יָלַד Gn 4:18, 4:18, 4:18 + 16 t.; יָלַד Je 17:11; וַיֵּלֶד consec. Psalm 7:15; sf. יָלַדְתִּי Dt 32:18; 2 ms. sf. יָלַדְתִּי Je 2:27 Kt; Qr יָלַדְתִּי (Kö:i. 410 Ges:§ 70, 2. R. 4); 1 s. sf. יָלַדְתִּי Psalm 2:7; יָלַדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11:12, etc.; *Impf.* (יָלַדְתִּי Pr 27:1; 3 fs. יָלַדְתִּי Gn 17:17 + 6 t.; וַיֵּלֶד 4:1 + 61 t.; 2 fs. יָלַדְתִּי 3:16; אָלַד 18:13; וַאֲלַד 1 K 3:17; יֵלֶדוּ Is 65:23; 3 fpl. יָלַדְתִּי Je 29:6; וַיֵּלֶדְתִּי Ez 23:4; וַיֵּלֶדְתִּי Gn 30:39, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלַדְתִּי Jb 15:35; cstr. לֵלֶדָה Ho 9:11 + 3 t.; לֵלֶדְתִּי Gn 4:2 + 10 t.; לֵלֶדְתִּי 1 S 4:19 (Kö:i, 402, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לֵלֶדְתִּי 1 K 3:18, etc.; *Pt. act.* יָלַד Pr 17:21, Je 30:6, etc.; f. יָלַדְתִּי Ho 13:13 + 12 t.; יָלַדְתִּי Gn 17:19 + 4 t.; יָלַדְתִּי 16:11 + 2 t. (Kö:i. 404 f.; perh. יָלַדְתִּי intended by Kt, cf. Sta:§ 213 b); sf. Pr 23:25; יָלַדְתִּי Pr 17:25; etc.; pl.

יָלַדְתִּי Je 16:3; *Pt. pass.* יָלַדְתִּי 1 K 3:26, 3:27; cstr. יָלַדְתִּי Jb 14:1 + 2 t.; pl. יָלַדְתִּי 1 Ch 14:4; —**1.** *bear, bring forth:* a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3:16, 4:1 & constantly; acc. om. 6:2 etc. = *be delivered of a child*, 1 K 3:17, 3:18, 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30:39, 31:8, 31:8, Je 14:5, 17:11 (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31:6, Jb 39:1, 39:2; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חוֹל בְּלִדְתָהּ חוֹל Gn 35:16 cf. v:17, 38:27, 38:28, cf. 1 S 14:19, Je 31:18, Mi 5:2 (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30:6, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11:12). b. hence in simile of distress Mi 4:9, 4:10, Is 13:8, 21:3, 42:14, Je 6:24, 13:21, 22:23, 30:6, 49:24, 50:43, Psalm 48:7, cf. Ho 13:13; יָלַד עַל-בְּרַכִּים (Sta:ZAW 1886, 143 ff.)

Gn 30:3, 50:23 (cf. Jb 3:12). c. fig. of wicked עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד שֶׁקֶר וְהָרָה וְהָרָה Psalm 7:15 cf. Jb 15:35 also Is 33:11; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26:18; וְלָדוּ כְפַר שָׁמַיִם מִי וְלָדוּ Jb 38:29; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23:4 of Jerus. Is 51:18, 54:1, 66:7, 66:8, Ez 16:20; Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5:7; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23:37; of Babylon Je 50:12; of a day, as producing events מָה יָלַד יוֹם לֹא-תִדְעַע Pr 27:1; perh. of [God](#) (fig. of rock צוֹר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32:18 yet v. **2. 2.** less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4:18, 4:18, 4:18, 10:8, 10:13, 10:15, 10:24, 10:24, 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:13, 1:18, 1:18, 1:20, Gn 22:23, 25:3 (Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17:21, 23:23, 23:24, Dn 11:6. b. *beget*, fig. Psalm 2:7 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13:3, 13:3, of both parents (lit.); *Pt. pass.* 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3:26, 3:27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named. † **Niph.** Pf. נִוְלַד 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 t. + הַנּוֹלָד־ Gn 21:3 acc. to points, but rd. *Pt.* (v. Di); נִוְלַדוּ 3:5, 20:8 (cf. Ol:§ 70, 2, R. 5); *Impf.* יִוְלַד Gn 17:17 + 4 t.; יִוְלַד Is 66:8; וַיֵּוְלַד Gn 4:18 + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוְלַד Gn 21:5; הִוְלַדוּ Ec 7:1; הִוְלַדְתִּי Ho 2:5; *Pt.* נִוְלַד 1 K 13:2 + 3 t. (Gn 21:3 v. supr.); נִוְלַדְתִּי 48:5, 1 Ch 7:21; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. לָ (born to such and



such a man), Gn 4:18, 10:1, 17:17, 21:3, 21:5, 46:20, 48:5, Nu 26:60, Dt 23:9, 2 S 3:2 (Qr), 5:13, 14:27, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:9, 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 20:6, 20:8, 22:9, 26:6, Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2; without לָ, Jb 3:3, 38:21, Psalm 78:6, 1 Ch 7:21, Ec 7:1 (וַיּוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הַהוּדוֹ: טוֹב טוֹב שֵׁם מְשֻׁמָּן); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66:8; people, עַם, Psalm 22:32; of animals Lv 22:27, Dt 15:19; *Pt. abs.* כָּל-נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10:3; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נָרַשׁ, Ec 4:14 *he was born poor*; יוֹלֵד אֶהָב הָרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה Pr 17:17; אָדָם יוֹלֵד עֵיר פְּרָא Jb 11:12, 15:7. † **Pi.** *Inf.* יִלְדְּכֶם Ex 1:16 *Pt. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Gn 35:17 + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 t. in Ex 1; —*cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35:17 (E), 38:28 (J), Ex 1:15, 1:17, 1:18, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21 (E). † **Pu.** *Pf.* יִלְדַּנְיָ (וַיִּנְיָנוּ); Gn 4:26 + 13 t.; יוֹלֵד Ju 18:29; יִלְדַּנְיָ Gn 41:50; יוֹלֵד Jb 5:7; יִלְדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 t. + 2 S 3:2 Kt (Qr וַיִּנְיָנוּ); Psalm 90:2, etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kō:i. 433; Ges:§ 52, 2, R. 6) הַיּוֹלֵד Ju 13:8 (Bö:ii. p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לָ of father Gn 4:26, 6:1, 10:21, 10:25, 24:15 (all J), 41:50 (E), 35:26, 36:5, 46:22, 46:27 (all P), Ju 18:29, 2 S 3:2, 3:5, 21:20, 21:22, 1 Ch 1:19, Je 20:15; sq. לָ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנוּ Is 9:5; sq. לָ of purpose, destiny, עַל-בְּרַכַּת יוֹסֵף יוֹלֵד אָדָם לְעַמּוֹל Jb 5:7; יוֹלֵדוּ Gn 50:23 (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20:14, 22:26, cf. Ju 13:8 (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion Psalm 87:4, 87:5, 87:6; of production of mountains Psalm 90:2. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11:27 +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26:58; הָלִיד 1 Ch 2:36 +; sf. וְהוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55:10; הוֹלִידָה Gn 48:6, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17:20, Ec 6:3; וַיּוֹלֵד Gn 5:3 +; 2 ms. הוֹלִידוּ Dt 4:25 + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66:9; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29:6; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59:4; *cstr. sf.* הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5:4 + 16 t.; *Pt. מוֹלִיד* Is 66:9; מוֹלִידִים Je 16:3; —1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3, 5:4, 5:4 + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25:45, Nu 26:29, 26:58 (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25, 28:41 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, 2:11 + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4:18 + 8 t., Ju 11:1, 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, Je 29:6, Ez 18:10, 18:14, 47:22, Ec 5:13, 6:3, cf. Is 45:10; also Je 16:3 הַמּוֹלִידִים אוֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banuša*, e.g. VR 1:8; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10, causing Zion to bring forth 66:9. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59:4 (הָרוּן), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** *Inf.* הוֹלִידָה Gn 40:20, Ez 16:5; הוֹלִידָה Ez 16:4 (Co as foregoing); only אֶת-יְוֹמֵי יוֹם ה' ה' Gn 40:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5 *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1:18 denom. fr. תוֹלַדָה *declared their pedigree* (v. Di). 2. 2. less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4:18, 4:18, 4:18, 10:8, 10:13, 10:15, 10:24, 10:24, 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:13, 1:18, 1:18, 1:20, Gn 22:23, 25:3 (Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17:21, 23:23, 23:24, Dn 11:6. b. *beget*, fig. Psalm 2:7 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13:3, 13:3, of both parents (lit.); *Pt. pass.* 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3:26, 3:27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named. † **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 t. + נוֹלַד Gn 21:3 acc. to points, but rd. *Pt.* (v. Di); נוֹלַדוּ 3:5, 20:8 (cf. Ol:§ 70, 2, R. 5); *Impf.* יוֹלַד Gn 17:17 + 4 t.; יוֹלַד Is 66:8; וַיִּנְיָנוּ Gn 4:18 + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הוֹלַד Gn 21:5; הוֹלַדוּ Ec 7:1; הוֹלַדָה Ho 2:5; *Pt.* נוֹלַד 1 K 13:2 + 3 t. (Gn 21:3 v. supr.); נוֹלַדִים 48:5, 1 Ch 7:21; —*be born*: of human beings, sq. לָ (born to such and



such a man), Gn 4:18, 10:1, 17:17, 21:3, 21:5, 46:20, 48:5, Nu 26:60, Dt 23:9, 2 S 3:2 (Qr), 5:13, 14:27, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:9, 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 20:6, 20:8, 22:9, 26:6, Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2; without לָ, Jb 3:3, 38:21, Psalm 78:6, 1 Ch 7:21, Ec 7:1 (וַיּוֹם הַמּוֹת מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹדוֹ: טוֹב שֵׁם מְשָׁמֵן טוֹב); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66:8; people, עַם, Psalm 22:32; of animals Lv 22:27, Dt 15:19; *Pt.* מְהֵם וְהַנּוֹלֵד מֵהֵם Ezr 10:3; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נָרַשׁ Ec 4:14 *he was born poor*; יוֹלֵד אֶהָב הָרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה יוֹלֵד Pr 17:17; אָדָם יוֹלֵד עֵיר פָּרָא אָדָם Jb 11:12, 15:7. † **Pi.** *Inf.* יִלְדְּכֶם Ex 1:16 *Pt. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Gn 35:17 + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 t. in Ex 1; —*cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35:17 (E), 38:28 (J), Ex 1:15, 1:17, 1:18, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21 (E). † **Pu.** *Pf.* יִלְדֵנִי Gn 4:26 + 13 t.; יוֹלֵד Ju 18:29; יִלְדֵנִי Gn 41:50; יוֹלֵד Jb 5:7; יִלְדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 t. + 2 S 3:2 Kt (Qr וַיִּנְלְדוּ); יִלְדוּ Psalm 90:2, etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö:i. 433; Ges:§ 52, 2, R. 6) הַיּוֹלֵד Ju 13:8 (Bö:ii. p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לָ of father Gn 4:26, 6:1, 10:21, 10:25, 24:15 (all J), 41:50 (E), 35:26, 36:5, 46:22, 46:27 (all P), Ju 18:29, 2 S 3:2, 3:5, 21:20, 21:22, 1 Ch 1:19, Je 20:15; sq. לָ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנִי Is 9:5; sq. לָ of purpose, destiny, לְעֵמֶל יוֹלֵד אָדָם לְעֵמֶל Jb 5:7; עַל-בְּרִכַּת יוֹסֵף יִלְדוּ Gn 50:23 (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי יוֹ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20:14, 22:26, cf. Ju 13:8 (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion Psalm 87:4, 87:5, 87:6; of production of mountains Psalm 90:2. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11:27 +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26:58; הִלִּיד 1 Ch 2:36 +; sf. הוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55:10; הוֹלִידָתָּה Gn 48:6, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17:20, Ec 6:3; יוֹלִיד Gn 5:3 +; 2 ms. תוֹלִיד Dt 4:25 + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66:9; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29:6; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59:4; *cstr. sf.* הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5:4 + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66:9; מוֹלִידִים Je 16:3; —1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3, 5:4, 5:4 + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25:45, Nu 26:29, 26:58 (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25, 28:41 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, 2:11 + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4:18 + 8 t., Ju 11:1, 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, Je 29:6, Ez 18:10, 18:14, 47:22, Ec 5:13, 6:3, cf. Is 45:10; also Je 16:3 אֲבוֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banuṣa*, e.g. VR 1:8; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10, causing Zion to bring forth 66:9. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59:4 (הָרָוּ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** *Inf.* תִּלְדָּתָּה Gn 40:20, Ez 16:5; הוֹלִידָתָּה Ez 16:4 (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה' אֶתָּה Gn 40:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5 *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1:18 denom. fr. תוֹלִידָתָּה *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

**3935** וּלְדָ [3936] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 2056)

† וּלְדָ **n.m.** offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ וּלְדָ Gn 11:30 (J); si vera l. = Ar. *walada*; Eth. *wald*: (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6:23, where some edd. have וּלְדָ Kt, יִלְדָּ Qr, Baer and van d. H give יִלְדָּ Kt.

**3936** יִלְדָּ [3937] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3206)

† יִלְדָּ:89 **n.m.**: Gn 21:8 child, son, boy, youth;—יִלְדָּ abs. Gn 4:23 +; *cstr.* Je 31:20; יִלְדָּ Gn 21:16 +; *pl.* יִלְדָּיִם 33:1 +; *cstr.* יִלְדָּי Ex 2:6 + 2 t.; יִלְדָּיִם Is 57:4; sf. יִלְדָּי Gn 30:26, 2 K 4:1; יִלְדָּיִם Jb 21:11;

יְלִידֵהוּ Gn 33:2 + 4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child = son, boy*, Gn 21:8, 21:14, 21:15, 21:16, 37:30, 42:32 (all E), 32:23 (Dinah not included), cf. 30:26, 33:1, 33:2, 33:2, 33:5, 33:5, 33:6, 33:7, 33:13, 37:14, 44:20 (all J); Ex 1:17, 1:18 (|| בְּזֵן v:16), 2:3, 2:6, 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:9, 2:10 (all E), 21:4 (E; app. = sons + daughters, but || בְּנֵי v:5); pl. = offspring 21:24 (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1:5, 4:16, 2 S 12:15, 12:18, 12:18, 12:18, 12:18, 12:19, 12:19, 12:21, 12:21, 12:22, 12:22, 1 K 3:25 (cf. v:20), 14:12, 17:21, 17:21, 17:22, 17:23, 2 K 4:1 (cf. v:5) v:18, v:26, v:34, v:34, Is 8:18, 9:5 (|| בְּזֵן), Jo 4:3 (opp. יְלִידָה), Zc 8:5 (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38:41; of wild goats and hinds 39:3; of cow and bear Is 11:7.

**b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 2 S 6:23, Ezr 10:1, Ne 12:43, Jb 21:11 (|| עוֹלָיִם), Ho 1:2, La 4:10, Is 57:5. **c.** *descendants* Is 29:23, יְלִידֵי נַכְרִים (cf. בֵּן) 2:6. **d.** *youth* Gn 4:23 (J), 1 K 12:8, 12:10, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 10:10, 10:14, Dn 1:4, 1:10, 1:13, 1:15, 1:17 cf. 2 K 2:24 (|| קַטְנִים נְעָרִים v:23), Ec 4:13, 4:15. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יְלִידֵי־פְשָׁע Is 57:4 (|| זָרַע שְׂקָרָה); cf., in good sense, יֶלֶד שְׁעָשׂוּעִים Je 31:20 of Ephraim (|| בֵּן יְקִירָה).

**3937** יְלִידָה [3938] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3207)

† יְלִידָה **n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. יְלִידָה Gn 34:4, Jo 4:3; וְיִלְדוֹתָ Zc 8:5; —*marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34:4; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8:5, Jo 4:3.

**3938** יְלִדוֹת [3939] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3208)

† יְלִדוֹת **n.f.** childhood, youth;—abs. יְלִדוֹת Ec 11:10 (|| שְׁחָרוֹתָ); יְלִדוֹתָ 11:9; = young men יְלִדְתָּ טַל Psalm 110:3.

**3939** יְלוּד [3940] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3209)

† יְלוּד **adj.** born. (irreg. punctuation for יְלוּד, Dr 2 S 5:14)—יְלוּד Ex 1:22, 2 S 12:14; יְלוּדִים Jos 5:5, 2 S 5:14; יְלוּדִים Je 16:3; הֵיִלְ הַבֵּן הֵיִלְ Ex 1:22 (E), 2 S 12:14 (+ לָהּ); בְּמִדְבָּר הָעַם הֵיִלְ Jos 5:5 (D); יְלוּדִים Je 16:3; בְּמִקוֹם הַזֶּה עַל־הַבְּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיְלוּדִים 2 S 5:14.

**3940** יְלִיד [3941] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3211)

† יְלִיד **adj.** born, only *cstr.* וְלִיד Gn 17:12 + 4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14:14 + 6 t.; בִּילִידֵי 2 S 21:18; —*born*, esp. of slave בֵּית וְלִיד born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:27, Lv 22:11 (all P), cf. Je 2:14 where denied of Israel; בֵּית יְלִידֵי *id.* Gn 14:14; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* הַרְפָּאִים יֶלֶד 2 S 21:16, 21:18 cf. הַרְפָּאִים יֶלֶד 1 Ch 20:4; הַרְפָּאִים יֶלֶד Nu 13:22, 13:28, Jos 15:14 (all JE).

**3941** מוֹלִידָת [3942] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 4038)

† מוֹלְדָת n.f. kindred, birth, offspring;—מ' cstr. Lv 18:9, 18:11; sf. מוֹלְדָתִי Gn 24:4 + 3 t.; etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתֶיח Ez 16:4; מוֹלְדָתֶיח v:3; —1. *kindred* Gn 12:1 (|| ארצך, אביך, בית אביך, 24:4 (|| ארץ), Nu 10:30 (|| id.), Gn 31:3 (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43:7 (all J); || עַם Est 2:10, 2:20, 8:6; esp. מ' אָרְץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11:28, 24:7 (both J), 31:13 (E), Je 22:10, 46:16, Ez 23:15, Ru 2:11. 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מֵאָרְץ וְ מִכְרָתֶיח ו' הַכְּנַעֲנִי מְכַרְתֶּיח Ez 16:3, cf. v:4. 3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18:9, 18:9, *begotten* v:11 (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלְדָתָהּ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלְדָתָהּ Gn 48:6 (P).

**3942** מוֹלְדָה [3943] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 4137)

† מוֹלְדָה n.pr.loc. town in Simeon מוֹל' Jos 19:2 = 1 Ch 28; inhabited after exile Ne 11:26; name occurs also Jos 15:26 (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11:26 v. Di); LXX Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob:BR ii, 201 Guérin:Judée iii, 184 ff. with Tel *Tilh*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos:Ant. xviii. 6, 2; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag:Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119, v. also Di

**3943** מוֹלִיד [3944] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 4140)

† מוֹלִיד n.pr.m. a Judahite 1 Ch 2:29.

**3944** תוֹלְדוֹת [3945] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 8435)

[תוֹלְדוֹת]:39 n.f.pl. generations, esp. in genealogies = account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2:4, Ru 4:18; תוֹלְדָת Gn 5:1 + 6 t.; תוֹלְדוֹת 36:1 + 2 t.; תוֹלְדָת 25:12; sf. תוֹלְדָתִי 1 Ch 26:31; תוֹלְדוֹתָם Ex 28:10 + 16 t.; תוֹלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:7 + 5 t.; תוֹלְדוֹתָם Ex 6:16, 6:19; —a. *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5:1, 6:9, 10:1, 11:10, 11:27, 25:12, 25:19, 36:1, 36:9, 37:2, Nu 3:1, Ru 4:18, 1 Ch 1:29; *successive generations* (in) of families (מְשֻׁפָּחָת) Gn 10:32 cf. 25:13, Ex 6:16, 6:19, 28:10; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1:20 (ת' לְמִשְׁפָּחָתָם) + 11 t. Nu 1; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְמִשְׁפָּחָתוֹ 1 Ch 5:7 cf. 7:9 and prob. also 7:2 v. Be, 7:4, 8:28, 9:9, 9:34, 26:31. b. metaph. תוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2:4 lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr:Intr. 5 n.) In Hex always P.

**3945** תוֹלֵד [3946] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 8434)

† תוֹלֵד n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, LXX Θουλαεμ, Α Θωλαδ, LXXL Θολαθ appar. = אֶלְתוֹלֵד q. v. supr. p. 39.

**3946** יִלֵּל [3947] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3213)

† יִלֵּל vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—Hiph. Pf. וְהִילֵּלוּ consec. Je 47:2; וְהִילֵּלוּ consec. Am 8:3; Impf. יִילֵּל Is 15:2 + 3 t. (Ges:§ 70. 2, R. 2 Kö:i. 437, 421); אִילֵּל Je 48:31; וְאִילֵּלָהּ Mi 1:8; וְיִילֵּלוּ Ho 7:14 (Kö:i. 421); וְיִילֵּלוּ Is 52:5; תִּילֵּל Is 65:14; Imv. הִילֵּל Ez 21:17, Zc 11:2; הִילֵּל Is 14:31, 49:3 + Je 48:20 Kt; הִילֵּלוּ Is 13:6 + 13 t. + Je 48:20 Qr, + Ez 30:2 (del. LXX Co);—

utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7:14, Je 47:2, Is 14:31, Je 25:34, 48:20, 48:31 (sq. על), Ez 21:17; || צעק Is 65:14 (sq. מן of occasion, source); || ספד Mi 1:8, Je 4:8, Jo 1:13; || הַבִּישׁ Jo 1:11; || בכה 1:5 (cf. Is 15:2, 15:3 + בְּכִי); sq. על Je 51:8, Is 15:2, 15:3; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10:5 (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16:7; abs. שירות היכל Am 8:3 and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13:6, 16:7, 23:1, 23:6, 23:14, Je 48:39, 49:3 (Ez 30:2 v. supr.), Zp 1:11, Zc 11:2, 11:2; in cruel exultation Is 52:5 cf. De Che di.—On שחר הילל Is 14:12 cf. sub l. הלל supr. p. 237.

**3947** יִלֵּל [3948] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3214)

† יִלֵּל n.[m.] howling (of beasts);—יִלֵּל יִשְׁמֹן וּבַת־הוֹ Dt 32:10 in a waste of howling of a desert (= in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

**3948** יִלְלָה [3949] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3215)

† יִלְלָה n.f. howling;—יִלְלָה Zp 1:10; cstr. יִלְלָת Je 25:36, Zc 11:3; יִלְלָתָה Is 15:8, 15:8; —howling in distress Is 15:8, 15:8 (|| זַעֲקָה), Je 25:36 (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1:10 (|| id.); קול הרעים Zc 11:3 (רעים metaph. for princes).

**3949** יִלְע [3950] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3216)

יִלְע Pr 20:25 v. לעע p. 534

**3950** יִלֵּף [3951] (Hebrew) (page 410)

יִלֵּף (√ of foll; mng. dub.; Ar. *walafa* III. is *conjunctus fuit cum aliquo*, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

**3951** יִלְפַת [3952] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3217)

† יִלְפַת n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21:20, 22:22 (in both || גִּרְבֹּן).

**3952** יִלֵּק [3953] (Hebrew) (page 410)

יִלֵּק (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. *walaqa* is *hasten*, etc.)

**3953** יִלְק [3954] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3218)

† יִלְק n.m.: Na 3:16 a kind of locust, abs. יִלְק Na 3:16 + 5 t.; יִלְק Jo 1:4 + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: a. as devouring || גִּזְסִים, אֲרָבָה, חֲסִיל, Jo 1:4, 1:4, 2:25; || אֲרָבָה Psalm 105:34 (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3:15 a (but del. We). b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3:15 b, Je 51:14; of horses v:27 (יִלְק סָמָר). c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3:16.

**3954** יִלְקוּט [3955] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3219)

יִלְקוּט v. לקט. p. 545

**3955** יְמוּאֵל [3956] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3223)

† יְמוּאֵל n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15 (LXX Ιεμουηλ) = יְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24.

**3956** יְמִימָה [3957] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3224)

† יְמִימָה n.pr.f. (cf. perh. Ar. *hima'qaah* 'un dove, nom. unit. of *yama'mun* Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42:14.

**3957** יְמִלָּה [3958] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3229)

יְמִלָּה n.pr. v. יְמִלָּה sub מלא. p. 571

**3958** יָמָם [3959] (Hebrew) (page 410)

יָמָם (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

**3959** יָם [3960] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3220)

יָם:390 n.m.:Ex 14:27 sea (Ph. יָם; Ar. *yammun*; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog:No. 79; on As. *iāmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. DI:HWB 307 M-A:CD 52 Hpt:BAS i. 171 n.)—abs. יָם 1 S 13:5 +; יָמָה<sup>s</sup> Gn 28:14 +; cstr. יָם Gn 14:3 + 23 t., also יָמָה<sup>s</sup> סוּף Ex 10:19, but alw. יָם־סוּף Ex 13:18 + 22 t.; sf. יָמָה Je 51:36; pl. יָמִים Ju 5:17 + 29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1. Mediterranean** Nu 13:29 (E), 34:5 (P), Dt 1:7 Jos 5:1, 1 K 5:23, 5:23, Jon 1:4, 1:4 + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34:6, 34:7, Jos 15:12, 15:47, Ez 48:28 +, cf. יָם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְרַחֲבֵי הַיָּם Psalm 104:25; מְבוּאָה הַיָּם חֹגֵי הַיָּם Jos 1:4, 23:4 (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr:Namender Meere. 171 ff.); הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9:1; הַיָּם הַהַיְיִת הַהַיְיִת הַהַיְיִת *the hinder sea* Dt 11:24, 34:2, Zc 14:8, Jo 2:20 (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַהַיְיִת); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23:31 (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2:15 = יָם יָפוֹ Ezr 3:7. **2. יָם־סוּף &/s;Red Sea'** (v. סוּף) Ex 13:18 (cf. 10:19), 15:4, Nu 14:25, Dt 1:40, Jos 2:10, Ju 11:16 + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14:2, 14:2, 14:9, Is 51:10, 51:10, 63:11 +; prob. also יָם־מִצְרַיִם 11:15; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יָם־סוּף clearly of &xc6;lanitic Gulf 1 K 9:26 (cf. 2 Ch 8:17). **3. Dead Sea**, יָם מְלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14:3, Nu 34:3, 34:12, Dt 3:17, Jos 3:16, 12:3, 15:2, 15:5, 18:19; הַיָּם הָעֵרֶבָה Dt 3:17, 4:49, Jos 3:16, 12:3, 2 K 14:25; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47:18, Zc 14:8, Jo 2:29 (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16:8, Je 48:32; —in יָם־עֵזָר Je 48:32 יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יָם כְּנַעֲנָה Nu 34:11, Jos 13:27; יָם כְּנַעֲנָה 12:3; simply יָם Dt 33:23. **5. more gen. sea**, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1:26, 1:28, 9:2 (P), Ex 20:11 (E), Hg 2:6 + oft. Jb Psalm Is:2 etc.; Am 6:12 rd. יָם בְּבִקְרָה for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרָה); sea as under earth Psalm 24:2 (cf. Gn 1:10, 6:11, Ex 20:5 = Dt

5:3); fig. of *flood* of invaders, **עַל־בְּבַל הַיָּם** Je 51:42. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3:8, 3:8, Is 19:5 (||הַרְוּ); cf. **הַתַּנְיִן אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם** 27:1 and **כַּתְנִים בַּיָּמִים** Ez 32:2 (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21:1, Je 51:36 (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21:1 perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: **וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוֹצֵק** 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; **יָם הַנְּחֻשֶׁת** 2 K 25:13, 1 Ch 18:8, Je 52:17; **הַיָּם** alone 1 K 7:24, 7:25 + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52:20. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* **הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם** Jos 11:4, 1 K 5:9, and in sim. Gn 22:17, Ju 7:12, 1 S 13:5; **הַיָּם חוֹף הַיָּם** Jos 9:1, Ez 25:16; **חוֹף יָמִים** Gn 49:13, Ju 5:17; cf. **חֶבְל הַיָּם** Zp 2:5 *region by the sea*; so v:6 but dub., v. l. **חֶבֶל** **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* **חֹל הַיָּם** (in sim.) Gn 32:13, 41:49, Ho 2:1, Is 10:22 + oft. (v. **חֹל**); **c.** *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* **הַיָּם לְשׁוֹן** Jos 15:5, 18:19, Is 11:5. **d.** **מֵי־עַד־יָם** Am 8:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8, cf. Mi 7:12, Zc 14:8, 14:8, Jo 2:20, 2:20, Dn 11:45. **9.** = (west, west-word (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14, 28:14 (J), Nu 2:18, 35:5 (P), Dt 3:27, 1 K 7:25, 1 Ch 9:24, 2 Ch 4:4, Ez 42:19 + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14:4, Dn 8:4, Psalm 107:3 ( **מִמְזֶרֶח וּמִמְעַרְב** ) **מִמְזֶרֶח וּמִמְעַרְב** ; but rd. perh. **וּמִיָּמִן** *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11:2, 16:6 + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12:8 (J); **יָם רוּחַ עַד־יָם** Ez 10:19 (J) *west wind*; **לְיָם מֵי־עַד־יָם** *westward* Jos 8:9, 8:12, 8:13 +; **מִמְזֶרֶח** *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 26:27, Nu 3:23 + (all P), and of land Jos 5:1, 15:8, 15:10 etc., + oft. Ez; **יָם דְּרֹךְ הַיָּם** = *westward* Ez 41:12; **יָם גְּבוּלֵי** *western border* Nu 34:6, 34:6, Jos 15:2; **פְּאֵת־יָם** *west side* Ex 27:12, 38:12, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:14; **יָם פְּאֵת דְּרֹךְ** Ez 41:12 (v. further **פְּאֵת**).

**b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* **חֹל הַיָּם** (in sim.) Gn 32:13, 41:49, Ho 2:1, Is 10:22 + oft. (v. **חֹל**); **חֹל לַיָּם** Je 5:22. **c.** *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* **הַיָּם לְשׁוֹן** Jos 15:5, 18:19, Is 11:5. **d.** **מֵי־עַד־יָם** Am 8:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8, cf. Mi 7:12, Zc 14:8, 14:8, Jo 2:20, 2:20, Dn 11:45. **9.** = (west, west-word (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14, 28:14 (J), Nu 2:18, 35:5 (P), Dt 3:27, 1 K 7:25, 1 Ch 9:24, 2 Ch 4:4, Ez 42:19 + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14:4, Dn 8:4, Psalm 107:3 ( **מִמְזֶרֶח וּמִמְעַרְב** ) **מִמְזֶרֶח וּמִמְעַרְב** ; but rd. perh. **וּמִיָּמִן** *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11:2, 16:6 + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12:8 (J); **יָם רוּחַ עַד־יָם** Ez 10:19 (J) *west wind*; **לְיָם מֵי־עַד־יָם** *westward* Jos 8:9, 8:12, 8:13 +; **מִמְזֶרֶח** *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 26:27, Nu 3:23 + (all P), and of land Jos 5:1, 15:8, 15:10 etc., + oft. Ez; **יָם דְּרֹךְ הַיָּם** = *westward* Ez 41:12; **יָם גְּבוּלֵי** *western border* Nu 34:6, 34:6, Jos 15:2; **פְּאֵת־יָם** *west side* Ex 27:12, 38:12, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:14; **יָם פְּאֵת דְּרֹךְ** Ez 41:12 (v. further **פְּאֵת**).

**3960 יָמִים** [3961] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 3222)

† **יָמִים** n.[m.] appar. pl. meaning dub.; only in **וַיִּמְצָא אֶת־הַיָּמִים בְּמִדְבַּר הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר** Gn 36:24 *that is the iAna that found the יָמִים in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Sib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, Vulgate *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent:ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable √ **יָמָה** (or **יָמִים**) known; v. further Di Buhl:Edomiter 46.



**3961 יָמִין** [3962] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 541)

יָמִין (√of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אָמַן *confirm*, whenceright hand as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

**3962 יָמִין** [3963] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 3225)

I. יָמִין: 137 n.f.: Ex 15:6 (Pr 27:16 no exc., v. Now Str) right hand (NH *id.*; Sl:3 מימון *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, *yamiyno*; Ar. *yamiynun* right, right side, right hand, south; Eth. *yaḥn*: right hand, *ymn*: right side, Sab. יָמִין right hand, יָמִינָא soth, are also quoted; As. *imnu*, right, right side, on the right, Dl:HWB 307)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13:9 + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23:24 + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינֵי Je 22:24 + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—1. *right hand*: a. lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאל Gn 48:13, 48:14 (cf. v:18), Dn 12:7; יָדַע יָדַע Ju 5:26 בֵּין-יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4:11 *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין שְׂמֹאלוֹ (||); as holding the lot Ez 21:27; also of right hand as skilful Psalm 137:5; as receiving bribes 26:10 (||); used in false swearing יָמִין וְיָמִינָם וְיָמִין 144:8, 144:11 *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft also c. יָד יָד־יָמִינוֹ Gn 48:17 (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7:20, 2 S 20:9; יָד־יָמִינוֹ אֶטֶר Ju 3:15, 20:16 *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. b. fig., of right hand as held by י' Is 41:13, 45:1; so יָד־יָמִינוֹ Psalm 73:23. c. *right hand of 'i*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15:6, 15:6, 15:12 +, cf. יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ Psalm 20:7; בְּגִבּוֹרוֹת יֵשַׁע יָמִינוֹ Psalm 77:11; יָמִין עָלְיוֹן שְׁנוֹת 98:1; as acquiring the temple-site 78:54; as holding his servant 18:36 (line om. in || 2 S 22:36), cf. 63:9 & יָדָקִי Is 41:10; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies Psalm 21:9 (||); as full of צֶדֶק 48:11; as dispensing blessings 16:11 נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ (cf. Pr 3:16 of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62:8 (||); 2. of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: a. of situation, c. מִן, וּמִשְׂמֹאל Ex 14:22, 14:29 a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16:6, 1 K 7:39, 7:49 = 2 Ch 3:17 4:6, 1 K 22:19 (= 2 Ch 18:18 c. עַל), 2 Ch 4:7; 4:8, Psalm 91:7 (מִצְדָּדִים); for protection 16:8; מִיָּמִין 2 K 23:13, Ez 10:3; c. לְ, וַתָּשֶׁב לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2:19, so Psalm 110:1, 45:10, 109:31; c. עַל־ Zc 3:1, 1 Ch 6:24, 2 Ch 18:18 (= 1 K 22:19 c. מִן), Ne 8:4, Jb 30:12, Psalm 109:6 cf. 110:5; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24:5, Jb 23:9. b. of direction toward, lit. יָמִין נֹטָה Nu 20:17, 22:26 (both JE); יָמִין סוּר Dt 2:27, 1 S 6:12; פָּרָץ יָמִין וְשׂוֹ Is 54:3; also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13:9; יָמִין הַבַּיִט Psalm 142:5; and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1:10 (c. אֶל־; opp. אֶל, of course Gn 24:49; sq. אֶל, of course (הַלְדִּי) of boundary Jos 17:1; c. לְ, לְיָמִין מֵעַל לְחֹמֶה Ne 12:31 (vb. om., *went*) to the right above the wall; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין... מִן-הַדְּבָרָה Dt 17:11, so 5:29, 17:20, 28:14, Jos 1:7, 23:6, 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2; יָמִין וְשׂוֹ Pr 4:27; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לְבַב יָמִין Ec 10:2 De Reuss Now. † 3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v.

יָד־יְמִינוֹ etc. supr.): *right thigh* יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:16, 3:24; *eye* עֵין יָמִין 1 S 11:2; Zc 11:17, 11:17; esp. *שׁוֹק הַיְמָיִן* i.e. *the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal* Ex 29:22, Lv 7:32, 7:33, 8:25, 8:26, 9:21, Nu 18:18. † 4. = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִיְמִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23:19; אֶל־יָמִין v:24; מִיְמִינֶךָ ישׁב Ez 16:46 (על־שמאלךְ); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין; Psalm 89:13; perh. also 107:3, v. 9.

**3963 יְמִינִי** [3964] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3227)

† I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: יָכִין שֵׁם הַיְמִינִי Ch 3:17 the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; יְמִינִי עֲדָךְ Ez 4:6 *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמִינִי, v. infr.)

**3964 יְמִינִי** [3965] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3228,1145)

† II. יְמִינִי **adj. gent. fr.** בְּנִימָן, abbrev. for בְּנֵי־יְמִינִי (q.v.);— אֲרָץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9:4; אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20:1, Est 2:5; בְּנֵי־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9:1.

**3965 יָמַן** [3966] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 541,3231)

† II. יָמַן **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. אֵימָנָה Gn 13:10 (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאִשְׁמְאִלָּה); 2 mpl. תִּאֲמִינוּ Is 30:21, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (וְתִשְׁמְאִלוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. דָּבַר אֲדֹנָי הַמְּלָח אִם־אֲשׁ לְהִמָּן וְלִהְשֵׁמִיל (וְתִשְׁמְאִלוּ); *Imv. fs.* הֵימָיִן Ez 21:21 *go to the right!* (opp. הִשְׁמִילִי); *Pt. pl. use the right hand*: וּמִשְׁמְאֵלִים בְּאֲבָנִים וּבַחֲצִים 1 Ch 12:2 *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

**3966 יָמָנִי** [3967] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3233)

† יָמָנִי **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַיְמָנִי הָעֵמֹד 1 K 7:21 = הַיְמָנִי in || 2 Ch 3:17 Qr (Kt הַיְמִינִי); f. of side of house (temple): הַיְמָנִית בְּתֵף הַבַּיִת 1 K 6:8, 7:39 (מִיְמִינוֹ), 2 K 11:11 (opp. הַשְּׁמְאֵלִית), Ez 47:1, cf. v:2, 2 Ch 4:10, 23:10 (opp. הַשְּׁמְאֵלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית הַיְמָנִית הַיְמָנִית + הִי + יד (ם) הִי + [ה]אֶזֶן הַיְמָנִית Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28; *right finger* הִי אֶצְבָּעוֹ הִי 14:16, 14:27; cf. also *right side*, m. עֲדָךְ הַיְמִינִי Ez 4:6 Qr (Kt הַיְמִינִי).

**3967 יָמִין** [3968] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3226)

† II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:27. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8:7.

**3968 יְמִינִי** [3969] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3228)

† יַמִּינִי **adj. gent.** of II. יַמִּין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:12.

**3969** יַמָּנָה [3970] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3232)

† יַמָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *yamnun* good fortune, *yamna<sup>h</sup>un* right side)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46:17, Nu 26:44, also (for adj. gent.) v:44 = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7:30. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31:14.

**3970** תֵּימָן [3971] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8486)

† I. תֵּימָן **n.f.**: Is 43:6 south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst:Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. 'ת Zc 9:14 + 6 t. ('הת' only Zc 6:6); תֵּימָן Jb 9:9; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26:18 + 12 t.;—

**1. a.** south, southern quarter of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39:26 (of flight of bird); of constellations 'תֵּימָן 9:9; 'ת סְעָרוֹת Zc 9:14 *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43:6 (opp. צָפוֹן), also 'ת אֶרֶץ הַתֵּימָן Zc 6:6 (opp. צָפוֹן אֶרֶץ); 'ת נִגְבָּה מִקְצֵה הַתֵּימָן Jos 15:1 *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. 'ת. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), תֵּימָנָה פְּאֵת Ex 26:18 (P), 'ת 'נ Ez 47:19, 'ת נִגְבָּה 'פ Ex 27:9, 36:33, 38:9 (all P), Ez 47:19, 48:28; + צֶלַע *side* Ex 26:35, יָרֵךְ Nu 3:29 (both P); also Nu 2:10, 10:6 (P); 'ת וּמִזְרְחָה 'ת וְצָפְנָה וְתֵימָנָה Dt 3:27; ה loc. in redundant in דָּרְדָּרְתָּם Ez 21:2 turn they face *southward* (|| דָּרְוֹם and נִגְבָּה). **2.** *south wind* Psalm 78:26 (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4:16 (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

**3971** תֵּימָן [3972] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8487)

† II. תֵּימָן **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1:12 (|| אֱדוֹם v:11, and בְּצִרְתָּהּ Ob 9 (|| הִרְעִשׂוּן)), Je 49:7, 49:20, Ez 25:13 (all || אֱדוֹם); Hb 3:3 (|| הִרְפְּאוּן); prob. also Jos 12:3, 13:4 (both D); in Gn 3:6 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפֹז and grandson of Esau v:11 = 1 Ch 1:36; v:42 = 1 Ch 1:53; so תֵּימָן Gn 36:15.—Vid. further Buhl:Edomiter 30.

**3972** תֵּימָנִי [3973] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8489)

† תֵּימָנִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפֹז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2:11, 4:1, 15:1, 42:7, 42:9 = הַתֵּימָנִי 22:1; = n.pr.coll. 'ת אֶרֶץ הַתֵּימָנִי Gn 36:34 *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1:45.

**3973** תֵּימָנִי [3974] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8488)

† תֵּימָנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

**3974** יַמָּנֵעַ [3975] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3234)

יַמָּנֵעַ v. sub מִנֵּעַ p. 586

**3975** יָמַר [3976] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3235)

יָמַר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִימִיר = הִמִּיר Je 2:11, and **Hithp.** הִתְיַמְרוּ Is 61:6; but on הִימִיר v. מוֹר (Kö.i. 457), and הִתְיַמְרוּ is prob. from אָדַר q.v. supr. p. 56:b.

**3976** יָמַרָה [3977] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3236)

יָמַרָה v. sub מָרָה p. 598

**3977** יָמַשׁ [3978] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3237)

יָמַשׁ **vb.** (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv. sf.* וְהִימַשְׁנִי Kt (i.e. וְהִימַשְׁנִי Qr) Ju 16:26 (יְהִימַשְׁנִי) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for הִמַּשְׁנִי from מַשַּׁשׁ, q.v.)

**3978** יָנָה [3979] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3238)

יָנָה **vb.** suppress (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH **Hiph.** vex with words; so **Aram. Aph.** אָוַנִי, but also **Targum** for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat*; **Ar.** *wanay* is *laxus, debilis fuit, IV. debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. *sf.* יִנְּנוּ Psalm 74:8; *Pt.* יוֹנָה Je 25:38 + 3 t. + Psalm 123:4 (v. *infr.*);—*suppress* (?) *sq. acc.* Psalm 74:8 (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; *Pt. abs. as adj.* הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3:1; *subst. f. coll.* הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25:38 (but rd. חָרוֹן for חָרָב, with LXX Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46:16, 50:16); Psalm 123:4 Qr יוֹנֵי לְגֵאִי *proudest oppressors* (st. *cstr. in superlat.*, cf. Ges:§ 133, 3, R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְגֵאִי יוֹנֵי, and der. from גָּאִיוֹן q.v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹנָה Ez 18:12, 18:16; הוֹנוּ 22:7, 22:29; *Impf.* יוֹנָה 18:7; 2 ms. תִּינָה Ex 22:20; תוֹנוּ Dt 23:17; יוֹנוּ Ez 45:8; תוֹנוּ Lv 19:33 + 2 t.; תָּנוּ Je 22:3; *Inf. sf.* הוֹנָה Ez 46:18; *Pt. מוֹנִיִּךְ* Is 49:26;—*oppress, maltreat, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22:20 (JE), Lv 19:33, 25:14, 25:17 (H), Dt 23:17, Je 22:3, Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16, 22:7, 22:29, 45:8, 46:18; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49:26.*

**3979** יָנוּחַ [3980] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3239,3241)

יָנוּחַ v. נוּחַ; יָנוּם v. נוּם p. 629-30

**3980** יָנַק [3981] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3243,5143)

יָנַק **vb.** suck (NH *id.*; **Aram.** יִנַּק, *yinaq*, and deriv.; **As.** *êniku, suck*, SASm:Asrb. i, Gloss, *mušeniḳtu, nurse*, Jen:ZA, 1886, 402)—**Qal Pf.** וַיִּנְקֵתָּ consec. Is 60:16; וַיִּנְקֵתָּם 66:12; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20:16; יִינַק 3:12; יִינַקוּ Is 60:16; יִינַקוּ Dt 33:19; יִינַקוּ Is 66:11; *Pt.* יוֹנַק Dt 32:25 + 7 t.; יוֹנַק Nu 11:12; יוֹנַקִּים Psalm 8:3; יוֹנַקִּי Jo 2:16;—*suck, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3:12; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66:11 abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60:16, acc. of milk v.16, 66:12; sq. acc. פְּתָנִים רָאשׁ Jb 20:16 of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנַק שְׂדֵי אֲמִי Ct*

8:1; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדִים Jo 2:16; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11:12, Dt 32:25 (opp. אִישׁ שִׁיבָה); עוֹלָל || 1 S 15:3, 22:19, Psalm 8:3, Je 44:7, La 2:11; || עוֹלָל 4:4; cf. Jo 2:16; || גְּמוּלָה Is 11:8; — on Is 53:2 v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph. Pf.** הִינְיָקָה Gn 21:7; הִנְיָקוּ La 4:3; **Impf. sf.** וַיִּנְיָקוּ Dt 32:13; 3 fs. תִּינֵק Ex 2:7; וַתִּנְקֵי 1 S 1:23; וַתִּנְיָקוּ Ex 2:9; **Imv. fs. sf.** הִינְיָקוּ v:9; **Inf.** לְהִינְיָק 1 K 3:21; **Pt.** מִינְיָקָה Ex 2:7; cstr. *id.* Gn 35:8; מִינְיָקָתוֹ 2 K 11:2; מִינְיָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22:11; מִינְיָקָתָהּ Gn 24:59; מִינְיָקוֹת 32:16; מִינְיָקָתֶיחַ Is 49:23; — *give suck to, nurse, sq. acc.* Gn 21:7, 1 K 3:21, Ex 2:7, 2:9, 1 S 1:23; *cause to suck honey, fig.* Dt 32:13 (2 acc.); *of animals* La 4:3 *sq. acc.*; *pt. fem. = nursing, מִינְיָקָה* Ex 2:7 *lit. a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ' alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24:59 (J), 35:8 (E; דְּבָרָה), 2 K 11:2, 2 Ch 22:11; *metaph.* Is 49:23; *of camels גְּמָלִים מִינְיָקוֹת* Gn 32:16.

**3981 יוֹנֵק** [3982] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3126)

† יוֹנֵק **n.m.** young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53:2 (|| שְׂרָשׁוּ) in sim. of the suffering servant of 'י.

**3982 יוֹנְקָה** [3983] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3127)

† יוֹנְקָה **n.f.** young shoot, twig (= foregoing)—יוֹנְקָתוֹ Jb 8:16 + 2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17:22; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ Psalm 80:12; — *shoot, twig, of tree* Jb 14:7; *cf. wicked under fig. of tree* Jb 8:16, 15:30; *Israel under fig. of olive-tree* Ho 14:7, *of cedar* Ez 17:22, *of vine* Psalm 80:12.

**3983 יִנְיָקָה** [3984] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3242)

† יִנְיָקָה **n.f.** *id.*, only pl. sf. יִנְיָקוֹתֶיהָ Ez 17:4 of Israel under figure of cedar.

**3984 יִנְשׂוּף** [3985] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3244)

יִנְשׂוּף, יִנְשׂוּף v. sub נִשְׂפָה p. 676

**3985 יָסַד** [3986] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3245)

† יָסַד **vb.** establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. יָסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Ar. *wsa'dun pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane:2940 Saad Gn 28:11; in Heb. usu. *fix firm so as to found*)—**Qal Pf.** יָסַד Psalm 104:5, Pr 3:19; **sf.** יָסַדְתָּ Psalm 24:2 + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַדְתָּ Is 48:13; יָסַדְתָּ Psalm 104:8; יָסַדְתָּ 102:26; **sf.** יָסַדְתּוּ Hab 1:12; יָסַדְתֶּם Psalm 89:12, 119:152; וַיִּסְדְּתֶיךָ consec. Is 54:11; **Inf.** וַיִּסְדּוּ Ch 24:27; לְסוֹד 31:7 (v. Ges:§ 69, 2, R. 1; Baer (לְיִסּוֹד) Is 51:16; יָסַדְתָּ Jb 38:4; יָסַדְתָּ Ezr 3:12; **Pt.** יָסַד Is 51:13, Zc 12:1 + Is 28:16 (Che:crit. n., MT יָסַד);—*found, establish, c. acc.*, the earth Psalm 24:2 (|| כּוֹנֵן), cf. 78:69 (obj. om.), 89:12, 102:26, 104:5 cf. v:8 (sq. לְ), Pr 3:19, Is 48:13, Jb 38:4, Is 51:13, 51:16, Zc 12:1, vault of heaven Am 9:6; *of founding the second temple* Ezr 3:12, *of restoration under Joash, Inf.* יָסַדְתָּ 2 Ch 24:27; *metaph. of future Israel* Is 54:11; *of 'י, establish the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ* for correction Hb 1:12

(||שׁים), his commandments Psalm 119:152; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יִסַּד לְצִיִּים Is 23:13  
*appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7:9 emend. (v. יִסַּד);  
*found, begin*, heaps of offerings in 's house 2 Ch 31:7. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִסְדוּ Psalm 2:2; *Impf.* 2 ms.  
 תִּסְדוּ Is 44:28; *Inf.* הִסְדָּה Ex 9:18; הִסְדָּם Psalm 31:14; —1. *fix or seat themselves close together*  
*sit in conclave* Psalm 2:2, 31:14 (> Bae from *suwdo*, δμῖλια), but Lag's emend. נוֹעְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne  
 6:2). 2. *be founded*, Is 44:28 (temple), Ex 9:18 (Egypt). **Pi.** Pf. יִסַּד Is 14:32 + 3 t.; יִסְדָּה 1 K 16:34;  
 יִסְדָּה Psalm 8:3; יִסְדוּ Zc 4:9, Ezr 3:10; *Impf.* יִסְדָּנָה Jos 6:26; *Inf.* לִיִּסַּד 1 K 5:31; —1. *found* (= **Qal**),  
 sq. act., city Jos 6:26 (JE), 1 K 16:34, temple 1 K 5:31, Zc 4:9, Ezr 3:10; Zion Is 14:32, 28:16  
 יִסַּד הַנְּגִי (rd. יִסַּד; v. supr.). 2. *establish* Psalm 8:3 sq. עָזַר; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9:22 (sq. acc.),  
 Est 1:8 (abs.) **Pu.** Pf., יִסַּד 1 K 6:37 + 2 t.; יִסַּד Ezr 3:6 *Pt.* מִיִּסָּד 1 K 7:10; מִיִּסָּדִים Ct 5:15; *be*  
*founded, be laid, of a foundation* 1 K 6:37, Ezr 3:6, Hg 2:18, Zc 8:9; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7:10,  
 cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5:15. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוֹסַד 2 Ch 3:3, Ezr  
 3:11; *Pt.* מוֹסַד Is 28:16; —*the being founded, founding*, ' על הוֹסַד בֵּית ' Ezr 3:11 *because of the*  
*founding (laying the foundation) of the house of ';* וְגו' וְאֵלֶּה הוֹסַד שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 3:3 and this  
 is (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God*, i.e. *this is the foundation which*  
*Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹסַד מוֹסַד Is 28:16 *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חִפְשׁ  
 מְחַפְּשׁ, מְחַפְּשׁ).

**3986 יִסַּד** [3987] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3246)

† יִסַּד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7:9 הַמְּעֵלָה יִסַּד, but rd. rather, c. LXX, יִסַּד (הוא = Ezra  
 subj.), v. Ry.

**3987 יִסוּד** [3988] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3247)

† יִסוּד n.f.:Ezr 13:17 (m.:Jb 22:16) foundation, base, abs. יִסוּד Hb 3:13 + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29:12 + 9  
 t.; sf. יִסְדוּ; Ez 13:14; יִסְדָּם Jb 4:19, 22:16; יִסְדָּהּ Mi 1:6; יִסְדָּתֶיָּהּ La 4:11; יִסְדוּתֶיָּהּ Ez 30:4; —1.  
*foundation of city (wall)* Mi 1:6, Psalm 137:7, cf. La 4:11; fig. of Egypt Ez 30:4; יִסְדוּתֶיָּהּ 2 Ch  
 23:5 one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁוֹר 'שׁ 2 K 11:6 or סוֹס 'שׁ [rather 'שׁ הַסּוֹסִים] Th Klo); fig. of  
 men בְּעַפְּרָא יִסְדוּתֶיָּהּ Jb 4:19, cf. 22:16; of righteous Pr 10:25; of hostile prince under fig.  
 of house Hb 3:13 (details obscure, v:b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of  
 defence Ez 13:14. 2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 5:9, 8:15, 9:9 (all  
 P).

**3988 יִסוּדָה** [3989] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3248)

† יִסוּדָה n.f. foundation = city founded; יִסוּדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קִדְשׁ Psalm 87:1 (|| שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן) (אֵהָב 'י שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן).

**3989 מוֹסַד** [3990] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4143)



† מוֹסֵד n.m. Is 28:16 foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסֵד Is 28:16 (v. יֹסֵד Hoph.); מוֹסֵד בֵּית י' †  
יֹסֵד עַד־הַיּוֹם 2 Ch 8:16 *until day (of) the foundation laying of the house of י'*.

**3990** מוֹסְדָה [3991] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4145,4328)

† מוֹסְדָה n.f. foundation, appointment, מִטֵּה מוֹסְדָה Is 30:32 *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1:12 יֹסֵד),  
*appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41:8 Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera 1.); Kt  
perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt. מִיִּסְדוֹת* *founded, and furnished with foundation* (conject. emendation by Co).

**3991** מוֹסֵד [3992] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4144,4146)

† [מוֹסֵד] n.m.:Psalm 18:8 foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51:26; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Psalm 18:16 = 2 t.;  
מִסְדוֹת 2 S 22:16; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32:22 + 6 t.; מִסְדֵי Mi 6:2; —*foundations* לְמִן אֲבָן Je 51:26; מוֹסְדֵי  
אֲרָץ *foundations of the earth* Mi 6:2, Is 24:18, Je 31:37, Psalm 82:5, Pr 8:29; מ' הָא' Is 40:21; מ'  
תְּבִילָה Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16; מ' הָרִים Dt 32:22, Psalm 18:8; 2 S 22:8 has (less well) מ' שָׁמַיִם; מ'  
דוֹר־דוֹר Is 58:12 (|| עוֹלָמוֹת) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

**3992** מִסֵּד [3993] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4527)

† מִסֵּד n.[m.] foundation;—מִמִּסֵּד 1 K 7:9 || עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מִסֵּד also Ez 41:8 (for MT  
מ(י)סְדוֹת).

**3993** יֹסֵד [3994] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3251,5480)

† יֹסֵד, only in יִסַּח Ex 30:32 rd. יוֹסַח v. יוֹסֵד (Kö.i. 436). p. 691

**3994** יֹסֶבֶה [3995] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3253)

† יֹסֶבֶה n.pr.f. (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מְלִכָה Gn 11:29, LXX *Ιεσαχα*.

**3995** יֹסֶבֶהוּ [3996] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3253)

יֹסֶבֶהוּ v. sub סַמְךָ p. 702

**3996** יֹסֵף [3997] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3254)

יֹסֵף:214 vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֹסֵפִי, *'awsep* Ph. יֹסֵף; MI:29 יֹסֵפִי, I:21 לֹסֵפֵת; Sab.  
יֹסֵף Hom:ZMG 1892, 530; As. *esêpu* dub. (esêpu DI)—† **Qal** Pf. יֹסֵף Gn 38:26 + ; יֹסֵפֵה Gn 8:12;  
יֹסֵפֵה consec. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31; יֹסֵפֵה Is 26:15, 2 Ch 9:6; יֹסֵפֵה Dt 19:9, etc.; *Imv.* יֹסֵף Is 29:1,  
Je 7:21; + *Inf.* cstr. לֹסֵפֵת for MT לֹסֵפֹת Nu 32:14, Is 30:1 (Ges:§ 69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is  
29:14, 38:5 (Kö.i. 403 adds Ec 1:18 יוֹסֵף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסֵפִים Dt 5:22; —  
*add sq. acc.* + עַל 1 S 12:19, Je 7:21, 45:3, Is 29:1, 30:1, 38:5, Dt 19:9 (+ עוֹד), Lv 22:14, 26:21,

27:13, 27:15, 27:19, 27:27 sq. acc. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Nu 32:14, 2 Ch 9:6 sq. על (no acc.;  
 (שָׂמַעְתִּי יִסְפֹּת עַל־הַשְּׂמוּעָה אֲשֶׁת sq. לְ (no acc.) = increase Is 26:15, 26:15 (לִגְוֵי יִסְפֹּת); sq.  
 acc. increase, have more 29:19 (שְׂמָחָה בִּיהוּה עֲנִיִּים); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8:12 (אֵלֹהֵי עוֹד לֹא )  
 יִסְפָּה שׁוּב, i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38:26 (+ עוֹד), Lv 26:18, Nu 32:15 (+ עוֹד), Dt 5:22 (+  
 עוֹד), 20:8, Ju 8:28, 13:21 (+ עוֹד), 1 S 7:13 (+ עוֹד), 15:35, 27:4 (וְלֹא יוֹסֵף עוֹד), 2 S 2:28 (+  
 עוֹד), 2 K 6:23 (+ עוֹד), Is 29:14; cf. Nu 11:25, Dt 5:19, where inf. not expressed, but implied from  
 context; both c. לֹא and did not do it again. † Niph. Pf. נוֹסַף Je 36:32; 'נָ: consec. Ex 1:10, Nu 36:3;  
 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36:4; Pt. וְנוֹסֵף Pr 11:24; נוספות Is 15:9; —1. join (intr.), join oneself to (עָל)  
 Ex 1:10 2. be joined, added to (עָל) Nu 36:3, 36:4, Je 36:32; pt. abs. is increased Pr 11:24; pt. fem.  
 pl.= things added, additions (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15:9. Hiph. 172 Pf. הוֹסִיף 2 K 24:7; הוֹסִיפוּ  
 K 10:7, etc.; Impf.: 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23:18 +; juss. יוֹסֵף Gn 30:24 +; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1:5, 9:9; וַיֹּסֵף Is  
 7:10 +; וַיֹּסֵף 1 S 18:29; 2 ms. תוֹסֵף Am 7:13 +; juss. תוֹסֵף Dt 13:1; תוֹסֵף Jb 40:32; תוֹסֵף Pr 30:6;  
 אוֹסֵף Ho 1:6 +; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9:15; אוֹסֵף Dt 18:16 + Ez 5:16 (del. Co); אוֹסֵף 2 S 12:8 + prob. Dt  
 32:28 (for MT אוֹסֵף); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּ 1 K 19:2; 2 mpl. תוֹסִפוּ Is 1:5 +; תוֹסִפוּ Gn 44:23 + 2 t.;  
 תוֹסִפוּ Ex 5:7 (per contr. 2 S 6:1, Psalm 104:29, cf. sub אוֹסֵף), etc.; Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13:18; Inf.  
 cstr. הוֹסִיף Lv 19:25 + 3 t.; —1. add (= Qal), sq. acc.+ עָל 2 K 20:6, Lv 5:16, 5:24, 27:31, Nu 5:7, Jb  
 34:37 (Elihu), Psalm 61:7, Pr 16:23, Ez 5:16 (v. supr.), Ne 13:18 + Dt 32:23; sq. acc.+ לְ Gn 30:24, Pr  
 3:2 gn; sq. acc.+ אֵל 1 K 10:7 (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. +  
 הוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲכָמָה עַל כָּל־ (הוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־הַתְּהִלָּתְךָ Psalm 71:14 (i. e. increase); וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־הַתְּהִלָּתְךָ  
 Ec 1:16 (וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי לְךָ) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2:9 (וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי לְךָ); וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי לְךָ Ec 1:16 (וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי לְךָ)  
 (i.e. yield more); אֶחָאָב לְעֵשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יְהוָה... מִבֶּל גּוֹי וַיֹּסֵף 1 K 16:33 (did more to  
 provoke); add to, increase (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה' עָל־חַטָּאתָנוּ Ch 28:13; ה' עָל־חַטָּאתָנוּ  
 Ezr 10:10; ה' עָל־חַטָּאתָנוּ Ec 3:14 (opp. לְגִרָע), cf. Dt 4:2, 13:1, 1 K 12:11, 12:14, 1 Ch 22:14, 2  
 Ch 10:11, 10:14, Pr 30:6, Psalm 115:14; sq. אֵל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23:14; = give in addition  
 וְכִהּ יוֹסִיף כִּהּ יַעֲשֶׂה (לְךָ מִה־יִתְּנוּ) Psalm 120:4 (מִה־יִתְּנוּ לְךָ); esp. in phr. וְכִהּ יוֹסִיף כִּהּ יַעֲשֶׂה  
 1 S 3:17 so may God do to thee and more also, 14:44, 20:13, 25:22, 2 S 3:9  
 (זְכַחַּת יוֹסִיף לּוֹ), v.35, 19:14, 1 K 2:23, 2 K 6:31, Ru 1:17; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19:2, 20:10; c. acc.  
 אֶמְצָא ה' add strength = grow stronger Jb 17:9, cf. Pr 1:5, 9:9, Ec 1:18, 1:18, also Is 1:5, Pr 16:21;  
 also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10:27 (יִרְאֵת יוֹסִיף יָמִים), 19:4, 23:23 = multiply  
 אֶל־הָעַם כְּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים וַיֹּסֵף יוֹסֵף יוֹ דt 1:11 cf. 1 Ch 21:3; אֶל־הָעַם כְּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים וַיֹּסֵף יוֹסֵף יוֹ  
 אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים 2 S 24:3; cf. יוֹסֵף יוֹ Jb 42:10. 2.a. sq. inf. (with or without לְ)

*add to do* = *do again or more* (in Hex only JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8:21, 8:21, 18:20, 37:5, 37:6, Ex 10:29, 14:13, Nu 25:15, Dt 3:26, 17:16, 19:20, 28:68, Ju 9:37, 20:28, 1 S 3:6, 18:29 (increase), 23:4, 27:4 (Kt), 2 S 2:22, 5:22, 7:20 (inf. om. In || 1 Ch 17:18), 14:10, 18:22, 2 K 24:7, Am 7:8, 7:13, 8:2, Is 8:5, 10:20, 23:12, 51:22, Na 2:1, Zp 3:11, Je 31:12, Ez 36:12, Psalm 10:18, 78:17; inf. om. Pr 19:19, 1 Ch 17:18; עוֹד om. Gn 4:2, 4:12, 8:10, 44:23, Ex 5:7, 8:25, 9:28, 9:34, 10:28, Nu 25:19, 25:25, Dt 13:42, 8:10, 25:3, Jos 7:12, 23:13, Ju 2:21, 3:12, 4:1, 10:16, 10:13, 13:1, 20:22, 20:23, 1 S 3:8, 3:21, 9:8, 19:8, 20:17, 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 24:1, 2 K 21:8, Is 1:13, 7:10, 24:20, Ho 9:13, Am 5:2, 1 Ch 17:9, 2 Ch 28:22, 33:3, Jb 27:1, 29:1, Psalm 41:9, 77:8, La 4:15, 4:16, 4:22, Jon 2:5; inf. om. Ex 11:6, Dt 25:3, Jb 20:9, 34:32 = (Elihu), 38:11, 40:5, 40:32, Jo 2:2; cf. also הָעֹבֵר Nu 22:26 i.e. *went on further*. **b.** sq. Impf. c. ׀ (of past time) Gn 25:1, 1 S 19:21, Est 8:3, Jb 36:1 (Elihu), Dn 10:18; + עוֹד Gn 38:5, Ju 11:14, 1 Ch 14:13. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges:§ 120, 1 b, 2 b) לֹא תוֹסִיף יִקְרְאוּ לְךָ Is 47:1, 47:5; עוֹד לֹא יוֹסִיף Ho 1:6; לֹא אוֹסִיף עוֹד אֶרְחֵם אֶת־בַּיִת יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 23:35. אוֹסִיף אֶבְקֶשְׁנוּ עוֹד יְבֹאֲבֵךְ Is 52:1.

**3997** יוֹסֵף [3998] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3084,3130)

יוֹסֵף:212 and יְהוֹסֵף († Psalm 81:6 v. Ges:§ 53. 3, R. 7), **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases, v. יוֹסֵפִיה*)  
 infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = אֱלִיּוֹסָרָה) v. Mey:ZAW vi, 8 WMM:Aisen u. Europa  
 162)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30:24 (name expl. v:23 (E) from אָסַף  
 = *take away*, but v:24 (J) from יָסַף add) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49:22, 49:26  
 and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5:1, 5:2; P only 35:24, 37:2 a, 41:46, 41:46, 46:19, 46:20, 46:27, 47:5,  
 47:7, 47:11, 48:3, also Ex 1:5, 1:6 ) (P), v:8, 13:19, Jos 24:32 (all E), 1 Ch 2:2, Psalm 105:17. † **b.** as  
 founder of a tribal division מְטֵה 'יו' (= Manasseh) Nu 13:11; usu. בְּנֵי־יוֹ 1:32 (= Ephraim), commonly  
 = Ephraim and Manasseh 1:10, 26:28, 26:37, 34:23, Jos 14:4, 16:1, 16:4, 17:14, 17:16, 18:11, cf.  
 24:32, 1 Ch 7:29, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36:1 = מְטֵה בְנֵי יוֹ  
 v:5; cf. מְטֵה בְנֵי־יוֹסֵף 32:33 = cf. 36:12, and Jos 17:1, 17:2; בַּיִת יוֹ (Manasseh and  
 Ephraim) 17:17 (so orig. v:14 acc. to Di), 18:5, Ju 1:22, 1:23; 1:25 occupying the great central region  
 of Palestine; 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5:6, Zc 10:6 (|| בַּיִת  
 יוֹ); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5:15, 6:6, Dt 27:12, 33:13, 33:16, Ob 18 (|| יַעֲקֹב בַּיִת), Ez 37:16, 37:19,  
 47:13, 48:32; יַעֲקֹב בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב וְיוֹסֵף Psalm 77:16; אֶהְלֵ יוֹסֵף 78:67 (|| שִׁבְטֵ אֶפְרַיִם). **d.** = entire nation  
 Psalm 80:2 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81:6 (|| *id.*) † **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13:7. † **3.** a son of Asaph 1  
 Ch 25:2, 25:9 **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:42. † **5.** a priest Ne 12:14.

**3998** יוֹסֵפִיה [3999] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3131)

† יוֹסֵפִיה **n.pr.m.** (יֹ adds)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8:10.

**3999** יָסַר [4000] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3256)

† יָסַר **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. Targum יָסַר (י) *chastisement*; but Aram. יָסַר *is bind*)—**Qal** Impf. 3 m. sf. וְיָסַרְנִי Is 8:11 (Di De SS see Bo:§ 1103 Ew:§ 249 d, but Thes MV Che al.



חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15:33; הַשְׁבִּיל מ' 1:3; תוכחות מ' 6:23; לְבָדָה מ' לְבָדָה 23:12 *apply thy mind to discipline*; קבל מ' 19:20; לקח מ' 1:3, 8:10, 24:32 (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ' 23:23; שמע מ' 8:23 19:27; שמר מ' 10:17; אהב מ' 12:1; החזק במ' 4:13; the reverse מ' שנא מ' 5:12; פרע מ' 13:18, 15:32; בזה מ' 1:7; באין מ' for lack of discipline 5:23 (בְּרַב אֵילְתוֹן); אֲוֹלָת מ' אֲוֹלָת 16:22 *the discipline of fools is folly*; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1:8, 4:1, 13:1. 2. more severely, chastening, chastisement: a. of [God](#), יהוה מ' Pr 3:11 chastening of [Yahweh](#); שְׂדֵי מ' Jb 5:17; מוֹסְרָךְ Is 26:16; שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו מ' Is 53:5 *chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him*; מוֹסֵר א' מ' Je 2:30, 5:3, 7:28; אֲכַזְרִי מ' Je 30:14 *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוֹסֵר א' *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; לְכָלֵם מ' אני Ho 5:2 *I am a chastisement for them all*. b. of man, Pr 15:5, 23:13; שְׁחָרוּ מ' 13:24; נִשְׁבַּט מ' 22:15; אויל מ' 7:22 *chastisement of a fool*; רַע מוֹסֵר 15:10 *grievous chastisement*.

**4002** מֹסֵר [4003] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 4561)

[מֹסֵר] v. מוֹסֵר. above

**4003** יַע [4004] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 3257-58)

יַע v. sub יַעֲה; יַעֲבֵץ v. sub עֲבָץ. p. 418, 716

**4004** יָעַד [4005] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 3259)

† יָעַד **vb.** appoint (NH *id.*, *appoint*, *assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. *wa'ada* promise, threaten, predict, Ill. *appoint a time* or *place*; perh. As. *ādu*, *decide*, M-A:17 DI:HWB 230; Ph. n. pr. (אשמניעד)—**Qal** Pf. sf. יָעַדוּ 2 S 20:5; יָעַדָה Ex 21:8 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יִיעַדְנָה Ex 21:9; —*appoint*, a time 2 S 20:5; place Je 47:7; a rod Mi 6:9; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21:8, 21:9 (JE). **Niph.** Pf. נִיעַדְתִּי Ex 25:22; נִיעַדְתִּי Ex 29:43; pl. נִיעַדוּ Psalm 48:5, Nu 10:3, 10:4; נִיעַדוּ Am 3:3; *Impf.* אֲנִיעַד Ex 29:42 + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּנְעַדוּ Jos 11:5, Jb 2:11; 1 pl. נִנְעַד Ne 6:10; וַנִּנְעַדָה v:2; Pt. pl. נִנְעַדִים Nu 14:35 + 3 t.; נִנְעַדִים 16:11; —1. reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of [Yahweh](#) *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29:42, 29:43, 30:36 (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25:22, 30:6, Nu 17:19 (P). 2. *meet by appointment* Am 3:3, Jb 2:11; with כֹּ of place, Ne 6:2; אֶל of place v:10. 3. *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11:5 (D), Psalm 48:5; with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10:4 (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v:3 (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; against [Yahweh](#) Nu 14:35, 16:11, 27:3 (P). **Po'el** Pf. 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹדַעְתִּי) 1 S 21:3 sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to LXX We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יוֹעַדְנִי מִי Je 50:44 = יוֹעַדְנִי מִי 49:19 = יוֹעַדְנִי מִי Jb 9:19 *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgement)? i.e. *who will summon or arraign me?* **Hoph.** Pt. לְפָנַי מוֹעַדִים Je 24:1 *be set, placed before*; אָנָּה פָּנִיחַ מְעֻדוֹת Ez 21:21 *whither thy face is set*.



**4005** עֵדָה [4006] (Hebrew) (page 417) (Strong 5712)

עֵדָה:140 n.f. congregation (prop. *company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly*)—ע' Nu 16:2 + 85 t.; cstr. עֵדָת Ex 12:3 + 52 t.; sf. עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 + 9 t. sfs.;—1. עֵדָת־אֵל Psalm 82:1 *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); ע' לְאֻמִּים 7:8 *congregation of peoples*; ע' צְדִיקִים 1:5 *congregation of the righteous*; || סוּד יִשְׂרָאֵל 111:1; || קהל Pr 5:14; כָּל־ עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' מְרַעִים *company of evil doers* Psalm 22:17; ע' עֲרִיצִים 86:14; ע' חֲנָף Jb 15:34; ע' קִרְחָה *company of Korah* Nu 26:9, 27:3 (P), so עֵדָתוֹ, עֵדָתָהּ 16:5, 16:6, 16:11, 16:16, 17:5 (P), and הָעֵדָה 26:10, 27:3 (P); ע' אַבְיָרִים Psalm 106:17, cf. v:18. 2. of *animals* ע' אַבְיָרִים Psalm 68:31 (fig. of nobles); ע' דְּבָרִים Ju 14:8 *a swarm of bees*. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7:12 עֵדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8:5 (= 2 Ch 5:6) כָּל עֵדָת יְשׁוּעָה of those gathered to Sol.; 12; 20 הָעֵדָה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6:18 (text very dub.); עֵדָתוֹ 30:20 of restored people; עֵדָתָהּ Psalm 74:2 (|| נחלתך שבט); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20:11 (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases † יהוה ע' Nu 27:17, 31:16, Jos 22:16, 22:17; † יִשְׂרָאֵל ע' Ex 12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:47, Lv 4:13, Nu 16:9, 32:4, Jos 22:18, 22:20; † בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ע' Ex 16:1, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:1, 35:1, 35:4, 35:20, Lv 16:5, 19:2 (H), Nu 1:2, 1:53, 8:9, 8:20, 13:26, 14:5, 14:7, 15:25, 15:26, 17:6, 19:9, 25:6, 27:20, 31:12, Jos 18:1, 22:12; הָעֵדָה Lv 8:4 + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20:1, 21:10); כָּל־הָעַד Lv 8:3 + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21:13); † נְשִׂאֵי (ה)ע' *princes of the congregation* Ex 16:22, Nu 4:34, 16:2, 31:13, 32:2, Jos 9:15, 9:18, 22:30; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בְּעַד Ex 34:31; זְקֵנֵי הָעַד *elders of the congregation* Lv 4:15 (cf. Ju 21:16); ראשי אבות ה'ע' Nu 31:26.

**4006** מוֹעֵד [4007] (Hebrew) (page 417) (Strong 4150)

מוֹעֵד:223 n.m.:Psalm 102:14 appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9:5 + 183 t.; מוֹעֵד Dt 31:10; מוֹעֵדוֹ Nu 9:2 + 2 t.; מוֹעֵדוֹ La 2:6 + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֵדִים Dn 12:7 + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדִים Zc 8:19, 1 Ch 23:31; מוֹעֵדוֹת 2 Ch 8:13; cstr. מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23:2 + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23:44; sfs. מוֹעֵדֵי Ez 44:24; מוֹעֵדֵיכֶם Nu 15:3 + 6 t. sfs.;—† 1. *appointed time*: a. in general with prefix לְ, *at an or the appointed time* Gn 18:14, Ex 13:10 (J), Ex 23:15, 34:18, Jos 8:14 (all JE), Gn 17:21, 21:2 (P), 1 S 9:24, 13:8 (after אֲשֶׁר insert either אָמַר LXX Targum or שָׁם Dr), v:11, 2 K 4:16, 4:17, Hb 2:3, Dn 8:19, 11:27, 11:29, 11:35; לְמֹעֵד דָּוִד *at he time appointed with David* 1 S 20:35 (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2:11, Lv 23:4, Nu 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:13, 28:2 (P); c. מִן 2 S 20:5; מ' עַד עַתָּה 24:15 *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בָּא Psalm 102:14; מ' לָקַח 75:3; מ' שִׁים Ex 9:5 (J); מ' הָעֵבִיר הַמַּיְמָיִם Je 46:17; the stork יָדְעָה מ' Je 8:7 *knows her appointed time*; מ' צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:6 *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13:10, 23:15, 34:18), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or



*appointed season* (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), 'יום (ימי) מ' *day (s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9:5, 12:10, La 2:7, 2:22; sg. indef. 1:4; of the feast of booths Dt 31:10; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2:13; || שבת La 2:6; usu. pl. יהוה מ' Lv 23:2, 23:4, 23:37, 23:44 (P), 2 Ch 2:3, Ezr 3:5; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23:2 (P); 'במ' Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Ez 36:38; 46:9; 'מ קרית *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33:20; טובים למ' Zc 8:19; || שבתות Ez 44:24; || חדשים חניס Ez 46:11; חניס חדשים Ez 45:17; || ראשי חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10:10 (P).—Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 1:14 (P), where מ' || עשה ירח, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by moon's appearance; and so also למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons Psalm 104:19, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year.—למועד Dn 12:7 for a set time, times, and a half = 3 1/2 appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br:MP 453 f.—'מ' ויאכלו את המ' they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30:22 AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke &א; they ate the offerings of the sacred season; LXX ויכלו. 2. *appointed meeting*: מ' לְכַלְחֵי Jb 30:23 house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); 'מ קראי Nu 16:2 (P) called to the assembly = הַעֲדָה קְרָאִי; 'מ קרא La 1:15 called a festal meeting against me; 'מ בקרב מ' Psalm 74:4 in the midst of thine assembly; 'מ מועד Is 14:13 mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Aralli*, cf. Len:Origines ii, ch. ix). 3. *appointed place*: a. the temple, || שכו La 2:6, 'מ מ'נוג' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3:18 (cf. Br:MP 225). b. synagogues, בְּאָרְץ כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל all the appointed places of El in the land Psalm 74:8 = בית ועד Sota 9:15. 4. *appointed sign, signal*, Ju 20:38. 5. אהל מועד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see יעד Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אהל 3) Ex 33:7, 33:7, Nu 12:4, Dt 31:14, 31:14 (E), Nu 11:16 (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27:21, 29:4, Lv 1:1, 1:3, Jos 18:1, 19:51, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2:22 b (om. LXX), 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5, 1 Ch 6:17, 9:21, 23:32, 2 Ch 1:3, 1:6, 1:13.

**4007 מועד** [4008] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 4151)

† [מועד] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מועדיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14:31, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

**4008 מועדה** [4009] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 4152)

† מועדה n.f. ערי cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20:9 (P).

**4009 נועדיה** [4010] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 5129)

† נועדיה n.pr. (*meeting with Yah*)—

1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8:33.

2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6:14.

**4010** יַעֲדוּ [4011] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3260,5714)

יַעֲדוּ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9:29 v. עֲדָד sub עֲדוּ. p. 723

**4011** יַעֲרָה [4012] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3261)

† יַעֲרָה **vb.** sweep together (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. *wa'ayis collect, gather*)—**Qal Pf.**

יַעֲרָה consec. Is 28:17 subj. בָּרַד c. acc. (כְּזָב ויעה ב' מַחֲסָה).

**4012** יַעַר [4013] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3257)

† יַעַר **n.[m.]** shovel (Targum:Jer יַעֲרִי Ex 27:3)—pl. הַיַּעֲרִים Ex 38:3 + 7 t.; יַעֲרִי 27:3; —utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40, 7:45, 2 K 25:14, 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, Je 52:18 (only in lists of utensils).

**4013** יַעֲוֹאֵל [4014] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3262,3273)

† יַעֲוֹאֵל, יַעֲיֵאֵל, יַעֲוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** 1. יַעֲוֹאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9:6, LXX Επειηλ, A LXXL Iεηλ. 2.

יַעֲיֵאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:13, LXXL Iεηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5:7, LXX Iωηλ. **c.** Levites, LXX Iωηλ, Iεηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 16:5, 16:5, 2 Ch 20:14; (2) 2 Ch 35:9. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43, LXX Iαηλ, Iεηλ, etc. 3. יַעֲוֹאֵל Kt, יַעֲיֵאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9:35, LXX Iηλ, Iε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11:44, LXX (I)εια, A LXXL Iεηλ. **c.** the סוּפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26:11, LXX Iεηλ. **d.** a Levite 29:13 A LXXL Iεηλ.

**4014** יַעֲוִן [4015] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3263-65)

יַעֲוִן v. sub עוֹן; יַעֲוִן v. sub עוֹר. p. 420, 734-35.

**4015** יַעֲוֲרִים [4016] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3264)

יַעֲוֲרִים v. יַעֲרִי. p. 420

**4016** יַעֲוֹשׁ [4017] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3266)

יַעֲוֹשׁ v. sub עוֹשׁ. p. 736

**4017** יַעֲזֵז [4018] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3267)

† יַעֲזֵז **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. *wa'aza* is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De *'ungeberdig'*—which context favours, or *arrogant*; This prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עוֹז)—in phr. נֹעֲזֵי Is 33:19 *a barbarous (?) people*, of foreign invader.

**4018** יַעֲזִיאֵל [4019] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3268-69)

יַעֲזִיאֵל v. sub עֲזָה. p. 739.

4019 יַעְזֹר [4020] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3270)

יַעְזֹר v. sub עזר. p. 741.

4020 יַעֲט [4021] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3271)

† [יַעֲט] vb. cover;—only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. יַעֲטָה יַעֲטָנִי מֵעֵיל Is 61:10 (הַלְבִּישֵׁנִי בְגָדֵי־יִשְׁעוֹ) but cf. עֲטָה.

4021 יַעִיר [4022] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3265)

יַעִיר v. sub עור. p. 735

4022 יַעִישׁ [4023] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3274)

יַעִישׁ v. sub עוש. p. 736

4023 יַעֲבֹן [4024] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3275)

יַעֲבֹן v. sub עבן. p. 747

4024 יַעִל [4025] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3276)

† I. [יַעִל] vb. only **Hiph.** profit, avail, benefit;—**Hiph. pf.** הוֹעִיל Hb 2:18; **Impf.** יוֹעִיל Je 2:11 + 2 t.; אֵעִל Jb 35:3; יוֹעִילוֹ 1 S 12:21 + 6 t.; יוֹעֵלוֹ Je 2:8, 12:13; יוֹעִילוֹחַ Is 57:12; נוֹעִיל Jb 21:15; **Inf. abs.** הוֹעִיל Je 23:22; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7:8 + 4 t.; **Pt.** מוֹעִיל 16:19; —*profit, avail, benefit, always* (exc. Jb 30:13 where in bad sense, Is 47:12) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2:18, Is 44:9, 44:10, 57:12, Je 2:8 אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוֹ הַבּוֹ, v:11 הַמִּיר כְּבִידוֹ, v:11 בַּלּוֹא יוֹעִיל, 16:19 מוֹעִיל בִּם וְאִין בִּם מוֹעִיל 1 S 12:21, of vain confidences Je 7:8, or promises 23:32, 23:32 (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30:5 (sq. לְ), v:5, v:6; of *wickedness* Pr 10:2; *wealth* 11:4; *worthless men* Jb 30:13 לְהוֹתִי יוֹעִילוֹ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15:3 (לֹא יִסְבּוֹן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47:12, 48:17, Je 12:13, Jb 21:15, 35:3 .

4025 יוֹעֲאֵלָה [4026] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3132)

† יוֹעֲאֵלָה n.pr.m. (perh. from ... יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:8 (Baer; v:7 van d. H).

4026 יַעַל [4027] (Hebrew) (page 418)

II. יַעַל (√ of foll.; Ar. *wa'ala eminit, prominuit; v. ascend*, Kam Frey).

4027 יַעֲל [4028] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3277)

† I. [יַעֲלָן] n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; Targum יַעֲיַעַא, Syr. *yal'o*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *wa'lun, wa'lun*, As *ia'ilu* DI:S 53 (but Hpt:BAS i. 170, Jäger:ib. 465); Eth. *wuʃ*: v. Hom:NS 280)—Pl. יַעֲלִים Psalm 104:18 (||שְׁפָנִים||); צוּרֵי 1 ה' S 24:3; יַעֲלֵי־סַלַע Jb 39:1 (||אֵילֹת||); cf. I. יַעֲלָה).

4028 יַעֲלָ [4029] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3278)

† II. יַעֲלָ n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4:17, 4:18, 4:21, 4:22, 5:24, prob. also v:6 (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

4029 יַעֲלָה [4030] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3280)

† I. [יַעֲלָה] n.f. = I. יַעֲלָ (female);—אֵילָת חַן אֵילָת Pr 5:19 fig. of wife.

4030 יַעֲלָא [4031] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3279)

† II. יַעֲלָא, יַעֲלָה n.pr.m. *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעֲלָא Ne 7:58 = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2:56.

4031 יַעֲלָם [4032] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3281)

יַעֲלָם v. sub עֵלָם p. 761

4032 יַעֲנָ [4033] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3282)

I. יַעֲנָ prep. and conj. v. sub I. עֲנָה p. 774

4033 יַעֲנָ [4034] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 1842)

II. יַעֲנָ in יַעֲנָ יַעֲנָ 2 S 24:6 v. supr. p. 193.

4034 יַעֲנָ [4035] (Hebrew) (page 419)

יַעֲנָ (√ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew:GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. *yi'en, ya'no'* *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed, of ostrich as voracious bird*; but Wetzst:Del Jb 31:39 = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *wa'naa'un hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name *'abuw 'is.aha'ray father of the plains*.)

4035 יַעֲנָ [4036] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3283)

† [יַעֲנָ] n.[m.] ostrich (i.e. *voracious one* ?);—only pl. abs. כֹּכַב עֲנִים בְּמִדְבָּר La 4:3 Kt; Qr כִּי־עֲנִים.

4036 יַעֲנָה [4037] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3284)

† יַעֲנָה n.f. *greed* (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11:16, Dt 14:15; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8 + 5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. √ יַעֲנָ supra); as *wailing* (sim. of *mourning*) Mi 1:8 (||תַּנִּים||); symbol. of *loneliness* Jb 30:29 ( וְרַע )  
יַעֲנָה; of *desolation*, as *dwelling among ruins* Is 13:21, 34:13 (||תַּנִּים||), Je 50:39; *dwelling in desert* Is 43:20 (||תַּנִּים||); *unclean fowl* Lv 11:16, Dt 14:15.

4037 יַעֲנֵי [4038] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3285)

יַעֲנֵי n.pr. v. sub. עָנָה. p. 774 ff

4038 יָעַר [4039] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3286)

† I. [יָעַר] vb. be weary, faint (Ar. *wāafa run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal Pf.** וַיַּעַר consec. Je 51:58, 51:64; **Impf.** יָעַר Is 40:28; וַיַּעַר 44:12; וַיַּעַר 40:30; וַיַּעַר v:31, Je 2:24; וַיַּעַר Hb 2:13; —be or grow weary Je 2:24 (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2:13 (|| יָגַע), hence Je 51:58, 51:64 (repeated by error from v:58); of יָ (neg.) Is 40:28 (|| יָגַע); youth 40:30 (|| *id.*); the god-fearing v:31 (|| *id.*); be faint from lack of water 44:12 (|| אֵין כָּחַל from hunger). **Hoph. Pt.** wearied Dn 9:21 בִּיעַר בִּיעַר (v. יָעַר).

4039 יָעַר [4040] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3287)

† יָעַר adj. weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8:15 אֲנִשִּׁיךָ הֵיפֵעִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); וַיַּעַר 2 S 16:2 (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40:29 (|| אֵין אֲוִיזִין), 50:4.

4040 יָעַר [4041] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3288)

† יָעַר n.[m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag:BN 175);—בִּיעַר בִּיעַר weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9:21 (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

4041 יָעַר [4042] (Hebrew) (page 419)

II. יָעַר (√ of following; cf. Ar. *yafa'a ascend* a mountain, *yafa'un hill*).

4042 תֹּעֲפָה [4043] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 8443)

† תֹּעֲפָה n.f. eminence; of towering horns (? v. Di) לֹא נִכְתְּוּ עֹפֹת רְאִים לוֹ Nu 23:22, 24:8, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לֹא הָרִים תֹּעֲפֹת הָרִים לוֹ Psalm 95:4 (|| מִחֻקֵּי אֲרָץ); of silver Jb 22:25 תֹּעֲפֹת לֹךְ כְּסָף, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

4043 יָעַץ [4044] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3289)

† יָעַץ vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יַעֲט; Ar. *wa'aza exhort, admonish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7:5 + 11 t.; יָעַץ 14:27 + 2 t.; sf. יָעַץ Psalm 16:7; יָעַץ Is 23:9 + יָעַץ Baer 2 Ch 10:8; 3 pl. יָעַץ Psalm 62:5; sf. יָעַץ 1 K 12:8 + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10:8, Baer יָעַץ); etc.; **Impf.** אֵיעַץ Psalm 32:8 (Ol Che אֵיעַץ); אֵיעַץ Ex 18:19, Nu 24:14 (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38:15, cf. also foregoing; יָעַץ 1 K 1:12; **Pt. act.** יָעַץ Is 3:3 + 9 t.; cstr. יָעַץ Na 1:11, יָעַץ 2 S 15:2; יָעַץ Mi 4:9; pl. יָעַץ Jb 12:17 + 3 t.; יָעַץ Ez 11:2; cstr. יָעַץ Is 19:11 + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יָעַץ 2 Ch 22:3; **Pt. pass. f.** יָעַץ Is 14:26; —advise, counsel, c. acc. Is 32:7, 32:8, 23:9 (subj. יָ) Mi 6:5; sq. בְּלִיעַל

Na 1:11, 7:5 (sq. עַל = *against*), 19:12 (sq. *id.*), 23:8 (sq. *id.*), Hb 2:10 (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16:23, 17:7, Ez 11:2; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49:20, 50:45 (in both of ׀); sq. עַל *against* 49:30, Is 19:17 (of ׀); cf. pass. pt. Is 14:26; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12:8, 12:12, 12:13, 2 Ch 10:8; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17:15, Psalm 16:7, Ex 18:19, Nu 24:14 (+ rel. cl.) Je 38:15; abs. (of ׀) Is 14:24 (c. adv. כְּאֲשֶׁר), v:27; of man 2 S 17:15 (כְּזֹאת וְכֹזֵאת), v:21 (עַל + כְּכֹה); sq. inf. Psalm 62:5, 2 Ch 25:16 (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17:11; sq. לֹלֵא חֲכָמָה Jb 26:3; — אֵינְעָה עֲלֶיךָ עֵינַי Psalm 32:8 (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15:12, 1 Ch 27:33, 2 Ch 22:4, 25:16, Ezr 7:28, 8:25, Is 19:11; so fem. 2 Ch 22:3; prob. also 1 Ch 27:32 (מִבֵּין יְסוֹפֵר אִישׁ); cf. Mi 4:9, also Is 1:26 (שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12:17 (|| *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3:3, Pr 11:14 = 24:6; cf. Jb 3:14, and particularly יוֹעֵץ פְּלֵא Is 9:5 *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicated. More generally, *counsellor*, *adviser* Pr 15:22; בְּשֹׁכֵל יוֹ 1 Ch 26:14 (specific reason for title unknown); שְׁלוֹם יוֹעֵץ Pr 12:20; = *prophet* Is 41:28, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4:5. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעֵץ Is 40:14; נוֹעֵצוּ Psalm 71:10, 83:6; *Impf.* וַיִּנְעֹץ 1 K 12:6 + 10 t.; וַיִּנְעֹצוּ Is 45:21; וַיִּנְעֹצוּ 2 Ch 30:23; נוֹעֵצָה Ne 6:7; *Pt. pl.* נוֹעֲצִים 1 K 12:6 + 4 t.;—*consult together*, *exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אָתָּה 1 K 12:6, 12:8 = 2 Ch 10:6, 10:8; and so of ׀ Is 40:14; sq. אֶלְּ 2 K 6:8, 2 Ch 20:21; sq. עָם 1 Ch 13:1, 2 Ch 32:3; abs. *consider* 1 K 12:28, 2 Ch 25:17, 30:2; cf. 1 K 12:6 (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10:6, 1 K 12:9 (sq. *Impf.* + ׀ subord.) = 2 Ch 10:9; in gen. *consult*, *take counsel*, abs. Pr 13:10; יַחְדָּו Psalm 71:10, Ne 6:7, Is 45:21; sq. לְבַב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) Psalm 83:6 nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30:23. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ Psalm 83:4 *conspire against*, sq. עַל (|| סוֹד עֲלֵי).

#### 4044 עֲצָה [4045] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 6098)

† עֲצָה n.f. counsel, advice (= עֲצָה(?)—עַ Ju 20:7 + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצָת Is 5:19 + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1:25 + 5 t. (+ Is 46:11 Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתָה Psalm 20:5, 73:24; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10:6 + 7 t. (incl. Is 46:10 Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18:23 + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32:28 + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47:13; —*counsel*, *advice* 2 S 15:31, 15:34, 16:23, 16:23, 17:14, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, 1 K 12:8, 12:13, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 10:13, 10:14, 2 Ch 22:5, 25:16, Ezr 10:3 (where rd. עֲדָנִי 'עַ Reuss Ry), v:8, Jb 29:21; political *consultation* Is 47:13; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17:7, 1 K 1:12, Is 8:10, Ez 11:2 (עֲצַת־רַע, אֲנֹן); c. הָבוּ *give counsel* Ju 20:7, 2 S 16:20; עֲבִיאָה Is 16:3; עֲשֵׂה 30:1; אֲשֵׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי Psalm 13:3; = *design*, *purpose* Ezr 4:5, Ne 4:9, 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer), Psalm 14:6, 20:5, Je 18:23 (sq. עַל = *against*), 49:30 (מִחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם Psalm 33:10; suitable *counsel* for war (= generalship) 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 (cf. Pr 20:18 infr.); also שְׁלוֹם עֲצַת־שְׁלוֹם Zc 6:13 *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19:3, cf. v:11, Je 19:7, Dt 32:28 (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10:6. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsele*, *wisdom* Jb 38:2,



42:3, Pr 12:15, 20:5 (its seat **בְּלִב־אִישׁ**); || **תּוֹשִׁיָהּ** Pr 8:14, Is 28:29 (of 'י); || **חֲכָמָה** Je 49:7; || **חֲכָמָה** and **ע' נְפִתָלִים** Jb 12:13, Pr 21:30; || **מוֹסָר** 19:20; || **תְּחַבְּלוֹת** 20:18 (cf. Is 36:5 supr.); || **ע' וּגְבוּרָה** Is 11:2 (|| **חֲכָמָה וּבִינָה**); || **נִפְשׁ** Pr 27:9; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1:25, 1:30 (|| **תּוֹכַחַת**); in bad sense **ע' רִשְׁעִים** Jb 10:3, 21:16, 22:18, Psalm 1:1, cf. Jb 18:7, Psalm 106:43, Is 29:15; of plan of 'י; 'י **ע'** Psalm 33:11, Pr 19:21, Is 19:17, 14:26 (**הַיְעוּצָה הַע'**), 25:1, 46:10, 46:11; **ע' קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל** 5:19; also Mi 4:12, Je 32:19 (**גְּדֹל**) **הַיְעוּצָה**, 49:20, 50:45, Psalm 106:13; **ע' עֲלִיּוֹן** Psalm 107:11; instruction, guiding wisdom of 'י Psalm 73:24; **אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ** i.e. counsellor of 'י Is 40:13; in fig. **אֲנֹשֵׁי עֲצָתִי** Psalm 119:24 = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of [God](#); = *prophecy*, **ע' מְלֹאכִיו** Is 44:26 (|| **דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹן**); || **ע' מוֹקֵנִים** Ez 7:26 (cf. 1 K 12:8; || **חֲזוֹן**, **תּוֹרָה**, **מִחְכָּם** Je 18:18 (|| **דְּבָר**)).

**4045 מוֹעֲצָה** [4046] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 4156)

† **מוֹעֲצָה** n.f. counsel, plan principle, device;—pl. abs. **מְעֻצוֹת** Pr 22:20 (|| **דַּעַת**) in good sense; in bad sense **מְעֻצוֹת** Je 7:24 (|| **שְׂרָרוֹת לְבָבָם**); || **מְעֻצוֹתֵיהֶם** Ho 11:6, Psalm 5:11; **מְעֻצוֹתֵיהֶם** Psalm 81:13; || **מְעֻצוֹתֵיהֶם** Pr 1:31; **מְעֻצוֹתָם** Mi 6:16.

**4046 יַעֲקֹב** [4047] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3290-91)

**יַעֲקֹב** v. sub **עַקֵּב** p. 784-85

**4047 יַעֲקֹן** [4048] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3292)

**יַעֲקֹן** v. **עַקֵּן** p. 122, 785

**4048 יַעַר** [4049] (Hebrew) (page 420)

I. **יַעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. *wa'ura* is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; *wa'run* rough or difficult place, mountain).

**4049 יַעַר** [4050] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3264,3293)

† I. **יַעַר** n.m.: 2 S 18:8 wood, forest, thicket (Mi:21 pl. **הַיַּעַר** (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. **יער** and **יר**, cf. DHM in MV:(10) 983; Aram. **יַעַרָא**, *ya'ro' wood, thicket*; As. *âru* DI:HWB 230, cf. Jäger:BAS i, 476)—abs. **יַעַר** Is 7:2 +; **יעַר** Mi 3:12 +; c. הַ loc. **יַעַרָה** Jos 17:15; cstr. **יַעַר** 2 S 18:6; **יעַרָה** Je 46:23, etc.; pl. **יַעַרִים** Ezr 2:25 + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34:25 Qr, so Co); **יַעַרֹת** Psalm 29:9; —a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17:15 (c. **עֲלֵה** go up to), v:18 (J), Dt 19:5 (not elsewhere Hex); **יַחַטְבוּ מִזֵּה יַעַרִים** Ez 39:10 as *wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; **יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים** Ec 2:6; in designation of Solomon's (עֵצִים מִזֵּה־שָׂדֵה) in || cl.); as producing trees

palace **הַלְבָּנוֹן** 1 K 7:2 (on structure of this house v. Sta:Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10:17, 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 9:20; cf. **הַיַּעַר בַּיַּת** Is 22:8; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed Is 10:34; **הַיַּעַר נִקְף סִבְכֵי** Je 46:23; so Is 32:19 and **הַיַּעַר הַבְּצֹר** Zc 11:2 (rd. Kt **הַבְּצֹר** *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22:5; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3:4, Mi 5:7, 2 K 2:24, Je 5:6, 12:8, Is 56:9, Psalm 50:10, 80:14, 104:20, cf. Ez 34:25 (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of **הַיַּעַר** Psalm 29:9; devoured by fire Is 9:17 (**הַיַּעַר**; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of 's judgements Is 10:18 (**הַיַּעַר**, fig. of Assy.), Je 21:14, Ez 21:2, 21:3 (v.infr.) Psalm 83:15. **d.** opp. **הַבְּרִמָּל** (*garden-land*) Is 29:17, 32:15; but also **הַיַּעַר הַבְּרִמָּל** *his garden woodland* 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, and **הַיַּעַר הַבְּרִמָּל** Mi 7:14 (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2:14; **הַיַּעַר בְּמֹת** *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18; also **בְּעֵרְב** Is 21:13 *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** **הַיַּעַר** *trees of the forest* Is 7:2 (in sim), 10:19 (**הַיַּעַר**, fig.), 44:14, Ez 15:2, also v:6 (**הַיַּעַר**), Ct 2:3 (in sim.); fig., as singing before **הַיַּעַר** Psalm 96:12 = 1 Ch 16:33, Is 44:23 (**הַיַּעַר**). **g.** particular forests are: **הַיַּעַר אֲפְרַיִם** 2 S 18:6, see **הַיַּעַר אֲפְרַיִם** p. 68 supr.; cf. v:18, v:17 (v. also Jos 17:15, 17:18); **הַיַּעַר חֲרָת** 1 S 22:5 (v. supr.); **הַיַּעַר לְבָנוֹן** (v. supr.); **הַיַּעַר הַשְּׂדֵה נֶגֶב** and **הַנֶּגֶב הַיַּעַר** Ez 21:2, 21:3 (v. supr.) fig. of Judah (land and people); v. also **הַיַּעַר** Psalm 132:6 is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilcle'), v. **הַיַּעַר**. On 1 S 14:25, 14:26, v. II. **הַיַּעַר**.—Ez 34:25 Kt, rd. **הַיַּעַר** Qr, v. supr.

#### 4050 **הַיַּעַר** [4051] (Hebrew) (page 421)

II. **הַיַּעַר** (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

#### 4051 **הַיַּעַר** [4052] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3293)

† II. **הַיַּעַר** n.[m.] honeycomb,—abs. **הַיַּעַר** 1 S 14:25, 14:26; sf. **הַיַּעַר** Ct 5:1; —*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14:25 (where rd. **הַיַּעַר הַשְּׂדֵה וַיַּעַר** with LXX We Dr Kit in Kau:AT, instead of v. as in MT); **הַיַּעַר וַיַּעַר** 1 S 14:26 (||v:25) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. LXX We Dr Kit VB); **הַיַּעַר** Ct 5:1; v. also I. **הַיַּעַר**.

#### 4052 **הַיַּעַר** [4053] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3295)

† I. **הַיַּעַר** n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. **הַיַּעַר** 1 S 14:27 (v. II. **הַיַּעַר**).—**הַיַּעַר** v. I. **הַיַּעַר**.

#### 4053 **הַיַּעַר** [4054] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3294)

† II. **הַיַּעַר** n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9:42, 9:42, prob. corrupt, v. **הַיַּעַר** p. 221 supr.

**4054** יַעֲרִי אֲרָגִים [4055] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3296)

† יַעֲרִי אֲרָגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elhanan 2 S 21:19 (= יַעֲוֹר 1 Ch 20:5); 'א' prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲוֹר (We) q. v. sub עוֹר.

**4055** יַעֲרִים [4056] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3297)

† יַעֲרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יַעֲרִים Jos 15:10 (LXX πόλις Ιαρειν), where explained as = כְּסָלוֹן (LXX Χασι(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob:BR ii. 30 n.; iii. 154.—יַעֲרִית קְרִית v. sub קְרִית.

**4056** יַעֲרִשְׁיָהּ [4057] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3298)

יַעֲרִשְׁיָהּ v. sub. עֲרֵשׁ. p. 793

**4057** יַעֲשֵׂי [4058] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3299-300)

יַעֲשֵׂי, יַעֲשׂוּ, יַעֲשֵׂיָאֵל v. עֲשָׂה. p. 795

**4058** יַפְדִּיָּהּ [4059] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3301)

יַפְדִּיָּהּ v. sub. פָּדָה. p. 804

**4059** יַפָּה [4060] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3302)

† יַפָּה] **vb.** be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. 'awpiyis suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. *pe*" (PS:3015) beautiful, fit, Nö:§ 172 c. Anm. G H [offmann] LCB:1882, 321. Ar. *wafay* fulfil, perform; Eth. 'awafaya: II. 2. give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di:349)—**Qal Pf.** יַפִּיתָ Ct 7:7; יַפּוּ 4:10 7:2 *Impf.* 2 fs. וְיִפִּי (Kö:Lgh. i. 581) Ez 16:13; 3 ms. apoc. וְיִפִּי 31:7; —be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4:10, 7:7; of feet v:2; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:13; Egypt under fig. of tree 31:7. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַפְּהוּ Je 10:4 beautify an idol. The (Pe'al'al ?) *Pf.* form יַפִּיתָ מִבְּנֵי אֲדָם Psalm 45:3 is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יַפִּיתָ or יַפִּיתָ Ges: § 55. 3 Sta:§ 156 R Now (Kö:i. 583 f. defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפְּיִי beautify thyself Je 4:30.

**4060** יַפָּה [4061] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3303)

† יַפָּה **adj.** fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפָּה 2 S 14:25 + 4 t.; cstr. יַפָּה Gn 39:6, 39:6 + 6 t.; f. יַפָּה 12:14 + 14 t.; cstr. יַפֹּת; 2:11+ 6 t.; sf. יַפֹּתִי Ct 2:10, 2:13; pl. יַפֹּת Jb 42:15, Am 8:13; cstr. יַפֹּת Gn 41:2; יַפֹּת v:4, v:18; —fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13:1, 1 K 1:3, Am 8:13, Pr 11:22; cf. Jb 42:15, Ct 6:10 (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12:14, 1 K 1:4, Ct 1:15, 1:15, 4:1, 4:1, 4:7, 6:4; = subst. fair one 1:8, 2:10, 2:13, 5:9, 6:1; oft. cstr. יַפֹּת מְרָאָה Gn 12:11, 29:17, 2 S 14:27; יַפֹּת־תֹּאֵר Gn 29:17, 1 S 25:3, Dt 21:11, Est 2:7: of kine יַפֹּת־מְרָאָה Gn 41:2, cf. v:4; יַפֹּת־תֹּאֵר v:18; less oft. of boy, young

man יִפְּהַ 2 S 14:25; pred. Ct 1:16; יִפְּהַ תֹּאֲרַר Gn 39:6; מְרֵאָה וַיִּפְּהַ v:6 (of Joseph); of Jerusalem נוֹף יִפְּהַ Psalm 48:3; of a singer קוֹל יִפְּהַ Ez 33:32; of trees: olive יִפְּהַ פְּרִי־תֹאֲרַר Je 11:16; cedar (fig. of Egypt) עֲנָף יִפְּהַ Ez 31:3, cf. v:9; יִפְּהַ of everything in its time Ec 3:11; of various acts 5:17.—In יִפְּהַ עֵינַיִם עִם 1 S 16:12, יִפְּהַ מְרֵאָה, עִם 17:42, either יִפְּהַ = subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel:ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֲלָם *youth*), v. Dr.

**4061** יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה [4062] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3304)

† יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה, rd. יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה, or better יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה (Ol:§ 188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta:§ 156; cf. אֲדַמְדַּם, אֲדַמְדַּם, אֲדַמְדַּם, **adj. f.** pretty, מְצַרִּים יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה Je 46:20 Egypt is a *pretty heifer* (LXX *κακαλλωπισμένη*).

**4062** יִפְּיָ [4063] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3308)

יִפְּיָ v. יִפְּיָ below

**4063** יִפְּיָ [4064] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3308)

† [יִפְּיָ] **n.m.** beauty;—abs. יִפְּיָ Is 3:24 + 5 t.; cstr. יִפְּיָ Ez 28:7; sf. יִפְּיָ־יָ v:17; יִפְּיָ־יָ Psalm 45:12 + 5 t.; יִפְּיָ־יָ Is 33:17 + 2 t.; יִפְּיָ־יָ Pr 6:25, Est 1:11; *beauty* of a woman Is 3:24, Psalm 45:12, Est 1:11, Pr 6:25, cf. Pr 31:30; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:14, 16:15, 16:25; Tyre 27:3 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ), cf. v:4, v:11; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28:7; king of Tyre v:12 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ), v:17; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33:17, Zion (מְבַלְלֵי־יִפְּיָ) Psalm 50:2, cf. La 2:15 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31:8; of ransomed people of 'י Zc 9:17.

**4064** יִפּוֹ [4065] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3305)

† יִפּוֹ, יִפּוֹ־א **n.pr.loc.** Joppa (Ph. יִפּוֹ; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT:Gloss Bez:Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. In Brit, Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM:159)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יִפּוֹ Jos 19:46, Jon 1:3, 2 Ch 2:15 = יִפּוֹ־א Ezr 3:7; LXX *Ιοππα*, mod. *Jaffa*.

**4065** יִפַּח [4066] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3306)

[יִפַּח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba:NB 189; cf. Talm. **יִפַּח** *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִפַּחְתִּי־יָ Je 4:31 she *gaspeth for breath*.

**4066** יִפַּחְתִּי [4067] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3307)

[יִפַּחְתִּי] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפַּחְתִּי חֲמָס Psalm 27:12 *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

**4067** יִפְּלִיט [4068] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3310)

יִפְּלוּ v. sub פֹּלַט. p. 812

4068 יִפְּנֶה [4069] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3312)

יִפְּנֶה v. sub פָּנָה. p. 819

4069 יִפְּעַ [4070] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3313)

† [יִפְּעַ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. Senses;

Targum יִפְּעַ; As. Shaph. *šúpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz:TP Col. Vii. 93 Zim:BP 97, 105 SAS:Asrb. ii. 18; cf. Ar. *waf'un adificium elatum*; kindered seem to be *yafa'a ascendit montem, adults fuit*; Sab. יִפְּעַ raise, heighten Os:ZMG 1865, 210 f., יִפְּעַ name of a temple DHM:ZMG 1883, 350)—

**Hiph.** Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33:2, Psalm 50:2; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37:15; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10:3; Impf. 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3:4; ותוֹפֵעַ 10:22; Imv. הוֹפִיעַ Psalm 94:1; הוֹפִיעַ 80:2; —1. shine out, forth, display beans: of 'י Dt 33:2, Psalm 50:2, 80:2, 94:1, Jb 10:3 (sq. עַל); subj. נְהַרְרָה light Jb 3:4; 10:22 כְּמוֹ אֶפֶל וְתוֹפֵעַ (of She' ól). 2. cause to shine עֲנֵנוּ אֹרֶךְ הַיָּמִים Jb 37:15, subj. 'י.

4070 יִפְּעָה [4071] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3314)

† [יִפְּעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְּעָה Ez 28:7, 28:17 of prince and king of Tyre.

4071 יִפְּיעַ [4072] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3309)

† יִפְּיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc.** 1. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יִפְּעָל Hal:150)—a. a king of Lachish Jos 10:3, LXX

Ιεφθα, A LXXL Ιαφ(α)ιε. b. a son of David 2 S 5:15 (LXX Ιεφιε, LXXL Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3:7 (LXX Ιανουε A Ιαφιε, LXXL Αχικαμ) = 14:6 (LXX Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, LXXL Ιαβεγ). 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12, perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, &xbd; hour fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 343 f, but LXX Φαγγαι, Ιαφαψαι LXXL Ιαφφιε. 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12, perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, &xbd; hour fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 343 f, but LXX Φαγγαι, Ιαφαψαι LXXL Ιαφφιε.

4072 מִיִּפְּעַת [4073] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 4158)

† מִיִּפְּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab, n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM:ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362)—1 Ch 6:64

Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיִּפְּעַת Jos 13:18; (ופפעת) מִיִּפְּעַת Je 48:21 in Moab.

4073 יִפְּתַ [4074] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3315)

יִפְּתַ v. sub פָּתַח. p. 834

4074 יִפְּתַח [4075] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3316-17)

יִפְּתַח, יִפְּתַח־אֵל v. sub פָּתַח. p. 836

4075 יִצָּא [4076] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3318)

**יָצָא**: 1068 **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. **יָעָא**; Eth. *waz'a*; *was'a* As *âšú* DI:HWB 237, all = go out, forth; Syr. *yī'o'* go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. **יצא** march out; cf. Sl:5 **המוצא** the source (of water); Sab. **וצא** go out, DHM in MV; Ar. *wadūwa* is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 725)—*Pf.* **יָצָא** Gn 10:11 + 92 t.; 3 fs. **יָצְאוּ** Nu 16:35 + 13 t.; **יָצְאוּ** Is 28:29; 2 ms. **יָצְאוּ** Gn 24:5 + 7 t.; 2 fs. **יָצְאוּ** Je 31:4; 2 mpl. **יָצְאוּ** Ex 13:3, Dt 11:10 **יָצְאוּ** Ju 21:21, Mal 3:20; 3 pl. sf. **יָצְאוּ** Je 10:20, etc.; *Impf.* **יָצֵא** Gn 15:4 + 64 t.; **יָצֵא** 4:16 + 132 t.; 3 fs. **יָצֵא** Ex 21:7 + 22 t.; **יָצֵא** Gn 30:16 + 14 t.; 2 ms. **יָצֵא** Dt 20:1 + 16 t.; 3 pl. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 15:14 +; **יָצֵאוּ** 17:6 +; 3 fpl. **יָצֵאוּ** 1 S 18:6, 2 K 2:24; **יָצֵאוּ** Ex 15:20; 2 fpl. **יָצֵאוּ** Am 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* **צֵא** Gn 8:16 + 15 t.; **צֵא** Ju 9:29; fs. **צֵא** Ct 1:8; mpl. Gn 19:14 + 11 t.; **צֵאוּ** Is 49:9, Ez 9:7 + Je 58:8 Qr (Kt **יָצֵאוּ**) **צֵאוּ** Ct 3:11; *Inf. abs.* **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 8:7 + 2 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** 27:30 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **יָצֵאוּ** 24:11 + 31 t.; sf. **יָצֵאוּ** Ex 9:29 + 3 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** Jo 9:12; **יָצֵאוּ** Dt 16:3 + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* **יָצֵאוּ** (יוצא) Gn 2:10 + 62 t.; fs. **יָצֵאוּ** Ec 10:5; **יָצֵאוּ** (יו) Gn 24:15 + 11 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** Dt 28:37, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (מן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31:33 (E; opp. **בוא** ב), **יָצֵאוּ** מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, **יָצֵאוּ** Lv 8:33, 10:7 (P), cf. **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21:22 (H); from a house 2 S 11:8, the doors (דלת) of a house Jos 2:19 (JE), Ju 11:31; **יָצֵאוּ** מִפֶּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12:22 (JE), from a camp 1 S 13:17, 2 K 7:12, a city Gn 19:14 (J), 12:4 (P), 1 K 11:29, 20:17, Mi 4:10, a cave 1 S 24:9, the ark Gn 9:18 (J), 8:16, 8:19 (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21:21; sq. acc. **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Gn 44:4 (E), Ex 9:29 (J); c. **צֵא** also, of gate Je 17:19, Ne 2:13; sq. acc. local. **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הָעִיר Jb 31:34; pt. cstr. **יָצֵאוּ** הַתְּבָה Gn 9:10 (P), **יָצֵאוּ** עִירוֹ 34:24 (P); abs. Jos 2:5 (JE), Ju 3:24, Ex 34:34 (P), Nu 33:3 (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26:20 +; specify., of going out (מן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10:11, 10:14, 24:5 (all J); patric. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12:41 (J), 13:3, 13:8, 23:15, 34:18, Nu 11:20, 22:5 (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4:45, 4:46, 9:7, 11:10, 16:3, 16:3, 16:6, 23:5, 24:9, 25:17, Jos 2:10, 5:4, 5:5, 5:6 (all D), Nu 33:1 (P), 1 K 6:1 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10, 2 K 21:15, Je 7:25, Hg 2:5, Psalm 114:1. **b** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8:26, 9:33, 10:6 (all sq. **מֵעַם**), Gn 44:28, Ex 5:20, Jer 2:37 (**מֵאֵת**), Ju 3:19 (**מֵעֲלֹז**); sq. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 4:16 (J), 41:46, 47:10, Est 8:15, Ec 10:5; sq. **יָצֵאוּ** מֵעַם פְּנֵי Jb 1:12, **יָצֵאוּ** מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2:7; sq. sf. **יָצֵאוּ** Je 10:20 (v. De Ec 7:18). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21:2, 21:3, 21:3, 21:4, 21:5, 21:7, 21:7, 21:7, 21:11 (all JE), cf. **יָצֵאוּ** מִתְּחַת יְד־אָרְם 2 K 13:5; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25:28, 25:30, 25:31, 25:33 (all H), 27:21 (P); also of a debtor-slave 25:54 (H); sf. divorce **יָצֵאוּ** מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24:2; of condemnation **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַשָּׁפֶטוֹ Psalm 109:7 when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned: of bowels (**מֵעֵים**) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21:15, 21:19. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. **יָצֵאוּ** הַחֹצֵה, **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 39:12, 39:15 (J), **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Je 48:9; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14:41; **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Je 11:11 calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Ec 7:18 he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with **יָצֵאוּ** v. De. **e.** depart **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Gn 35:18 i.e. when she was expiring; so **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Psalm 146:4; **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים 1 S 25:27 i.e. when Nabal became sober; also fig. **יָצֵאוּ** מִן־הַחֲסָדִים Gn



42:28 (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (וַיִּהְיוּ לֵבָדוֹן); rust from (מֶן) caldron Ez 24:16 (v. Co Ez 12:5); of glory of יְיָ 10:18; בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23:16 (JE), and, refundantly, בְּעֵת שְׁנַיִם לְיָמִים הַקֶּץ 2 Ch 21:19 i.e. *at the end of two years* f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2:10 (J), water out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (JE), from Lehi Ju 15:19; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32:24(E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23:10 (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יְיָ Ez 47:1, 47:8, 47:12, Zc 14:8, Jo 4:18; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15:16, 15:32 (P), 22:4 (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2:23 (מֵאֲחָרָיו), 2 K 9:24 (מִלְבוֹ), Jb 20:25 (מִגֹּוה); וַתֵּצֵא אֶחָרָיו 2 S 11:8 *and there went out* (= was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12:13 (abs., cf. Hiph. v:12); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9:14 (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1:13; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5:31 (in sim.), Gn 19:23, cf. Is 13:10 (so As., e.g. *ultu šit šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19:23); of rising of stars (בֹּכְבִים) Ne 4:15; of sentence of judge Hb 1:4, 1:4, Psalm 17:2; of judgement, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6:5 (rd. יֵצֵא וּמִשְׁפָּמִי כָאוֹר), Is 62:1; of a lot יוֹסֵף לְבָנֵי הַנּוֹרָל וַיֵּצֵא Jos 16:1 (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33:54, Jos 19:1, 19:17, 19:24, 19:32, 19:40, 21:4, cf. also גְּבוּל גּוֹרְלָם 18:11 (P) g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5:13; מִהוּוּה יֵצֵא הַדָּבָר Gn 24:50 (J) *from יְיָ has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so יְיָ מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רָשָׁע 1 S 24:14 (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23:15; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21:28 (JE), Je 48:45, cf. Ju 9:15, 9:20, 9:20; of fire יְיָ מִלְפָּנָיִ Lv 9:24, 10:2, יְיָ מֵאֵת Nu 16:35 (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רָשָׁף לְרִגְלָיו Hb 3:5; iniquity from unreceptive heart Psalm 73:7 (v. l. הֵלֵב 1); wrath יְיָ מִלְפָּנָיִ Nu 17:11 (P); abs. Je 4:4 = 21:12, 23:19 = 30:23; so salvation Is 51:5; וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי Jb 26:4; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) וַיֵּצֵא מִפִּיךָ דְבָר לֹא יֵצֵא Jos 6:10 (JE), Ju 11:26, 1 S 2:3, Je 44:17, Jb 37:2, Est 7:8, also Nu 30:3, 32:24 (both P); of יְיָ's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45:23, 48:3, 51:4, 55:11, Ez 33:30; of יְיָ's words, instruction, command, etc., going froth Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (from Jerusalem), Dn 9:23; of human commandment Est 1:19, cf. v:17. h. of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְעַיִם 2 S 7:12, 16:11; מִחֻלְצִים Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 6:9; sq. מֶן alone 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7; also יֵצֵאוּ יָרְכוּ Ju 8:30, Gn 46:26, Ex 1:5 (both P); also of birth מִרְחֵם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12:12 (JE), Je 1:5, 20:18, Jb 3:11; fig. of sea 38:9, of ice v:29; מִבְּטֵן אִמּוֹ Jb 1:21, Ec 5:14; lit., source not expr., Gn 25:25, 25:26, 38:28, 38:29, 38:30 (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21:22 (JE); cf. הֵינִי (צֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ) Dt 28:57 (תֵּלֵדוֹ); of family or race connexion (sq. מֶן) Na 1:11, Is 48:1, 1 Ch 1:12, 2:53; יֵצֵא also of produce of vine אֶרֶץ מִמְנָה יֵצֵא לֶחֶם Jb 28:5; cf. הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14:22 (rd. יֵצֵא Sam., v. Di); of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14:29; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8:16, 14:2, 31:40; יֵצֵא חֹטֵר מִגּוֹעַ יֵשִׁי Is 11:1; of the little horn Dn 8:9; so of branches of candlestick in

tabernacle Ex 25:32, 25:33, 25:35, 37:18, 37:19, 37:21 (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3:25, 3:26, 3:27; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31:39; of a boundary (-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34:4, 34:9, Jos 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:11, 15:11, 16:2, 16:6, 16:7, 18:15, 18:15, 18:17, 18:17, 19:12, 19:13, 19:27, 19:34, 19:47. **2.**

**a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J), Je 14:18, Ez 3:22, Zc 6:6, 6:6, 6:7 +; so הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22

(see VB); *go forth* in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אֶל pers.) 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Je 38:17, 38:21; אֵין

יֹצֵאת Psalm 144:14; into captivity הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה לֹא יֵצְאוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 29:16, cf. 48:7, Zc 14:2;

also מִן־הַמְּקוֹם יֵצֵא הַזֶּה Je 22:11, cf. בְּנֵי יִצְאָנִי 10:20. **b.** *go forward proceed* to or toward

something, fig., יֵצְאוּ מִרְעָה אֶל־רְעָה Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20:8 si

vera l., but read rather יֵצְאָה וְהָיָה and it (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) and fell LXX We Dr

Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶתְרֵיו וְהִכְתִּיו 1 S 17:35, cf.

24:15; נִפְשׁוּ יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל לְבַקֵּשׁ 23:15, cf. 26:20, further 2 S 2:13, 18:4, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 20:19, 20:39, 2 K 5:2, Mi 1:11, Je 37:5, Zc 14:3, Dn 11:11, 11:44 +; of an adulteress Pr 7:15; of an angel Nu 22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22; for אֶתְכֶם ... יֵצֵא 1 S 22:3 (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd.

perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as SyrVer Vulgate Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֵצֵא אֶל־

הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17:20 (c. art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); וְאֵשׁ יֵצְאוּ Ju 2:15 *in all to which they*

*went forth*, יֵצֵא לְפָנַי 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of י' before his people

Ju 4:14, 2 S 5:24, Psalm 68:8, cf. 108:12, 1 Ch 14:15; of י' going out from Seir Ju 5:14, cf. Hb 3:13; of

the hand of י', in hostility יֵצְאָה בֵּי יַד־י' Ru 1:13; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE). **3.** of

combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵאוּ וְשׁוּבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*;

אֵין יֹצֵא ... יֵצֵא יֹצֵא אִישׁ יֹצֵא וּמִקְלָל אִישׁ יֹצֵא 2 S 16:5 = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וּבָא, lit. יֵצֵא

וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of

besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1, 2 Ch 15:5; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu

27:17, 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6; fig. Dt 28:6 blessed shalt thou be וּבִצְאָתְךָ בְּבוֹאֶךָ, i.e. when thou

completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v:19, 31:2 לֹא אוּכַל לַעֲשׂוֹת וּלְבוֹא, i.e. I can no more

engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14:11, 1 K 3:7, Is 37:28 (+ שְׂבִתְךָ) = 2 K 19:27, Psalm

121:8. **2.** **a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J), Je 14:18, Ez 3:22, Zc 6:6, 6:6, 6:7 +; so הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22

(see VB); *go forth* in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אֶל pers.) 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Je 38:17, 38:21;

אֵין יֹצֵאת Psalm 144:14; into captivity הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה לֹא יֵצְאוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 29:16, cf. 48:7, Zc

14:2; also מִן־הַמְּקוֹם יֵצֵא הַזֶּה Je 22:11, cf. בְּנֵי יִצְאָנִי 10:20. **b.** *go forward proceed* to or toward

something, fig., יֵצְאוּ מִרְעָה אֶל־רְעָה Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20:8 si

vera l., but read rather יֵצְאָה וְהָיָה and it (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) and fell LXX We Dr

Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶתְרֵיו וְהִכְתִּיו 1 S 17:35, cf.

24:15; לְבַקֵּשׁ נִפְשׁוּ יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל 23:15, cf. 26:20, further 2 S 2:13, 18:4, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 20:19,

20:39, 2 K 5:2, Mi 1:11, Je 37:5, Zc 14:3, Dn 11:11, 11:44 +; of an adulteress Pr 7:15; of an angel Nu

22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22; for אֲתָכֶם ... יֵצֵא 1 S 22:3 (*let my father etc. go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as SyrVer Vulgate Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֵצֵא אֶל־ הַמַּעְרָכָה 1 S 17:20 (c. art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); יֵצֵאוּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ Ju 2:15 *in all to which they went forth*, יֵצֵא לְפָנַי 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of י' before his people Ju 4:14, 2 S 5:24, Psalm 68:8, cf. 108:12, 1 Ch 14:15; of י' going out from Seir Ju 5:14, cf. Hb 3:13; of the hand of י', in hostility יֵצֵא בִי יְדִי־ Ru 1:13; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE). 3. of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשָׁב (inf. abs.) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא... יֵצֵא וּבֵא יֵצֵא, lit. אין יֵצֵא וּבֵא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1, 2 Ch 15:5; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27:17, 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6; fig. Dt 28:6 blessed shalt thou be בְּבוֹאֶךָ וּבִצְאוֹתֶיךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v:19, 31:2 לֹא אֶכְלֵם וּלְבֹאֵי לֹא אֶכְלֵם, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14:11, 1 K 3:7, Is 37:28 (+ שְׁבִתָּךְ) = 2 K 19:27, Psalm 121:8.

† Hiph.: 278 Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14:18 +; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22:14; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32:11 + 7 t.; הוֹצִיָּתָּה Nu 20:8 + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 17:13; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ez 42:15; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13:14 + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 6:12, 16:1, הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13:9, Dt 7:19; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32:12 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16:27 + 9 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15:5 + 23 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4:20 + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאָתָּה Mi 7:9; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 4:37, 5:15; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 4:6, 4:7; 3 fs. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 61:11, Hg 1:11; juss. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 1:24; תוֹצִיאָתָּה v:12, Ru 2:18, 2 ms. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 12:46 + 5 t.; תוֹצִיאָתָּה Jb 38:32; תוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 32:21; יוֹצִיאָתָּה (יֵצֵא) Lv 24:23 +; sf. יוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 K 12:12; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19:16; יוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 21:13; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Ch 9:28, etc.; Imv. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19:12 + 5 t. + 8:17 Kt (Qr הִיֵּצֵא); הוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 43:8; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Psalm 142:8; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 25:17, 1 K 22:34, etc.; Inf. cstr. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6:13 +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה (הוֹצִיאָתָּה) Ex 16:32 +; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 39:14, anom. (Kö:i. 642), etc.; Pt. מוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6:7 + 11 t.; מוֹצִיאָתָּה Psalm 135:7; sf. מוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 S 22:49, מוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 8:14, 13:11, etc.;—1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out: a.* a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40:14 (E), Je 20:3, 52:31 (not || 2 K 25:27); so with the servant of י' subj. Is 42:7; out of house Jos 6:22 (JE), a city Gn 19:12 (J), Ez 14:22 (so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co VB; MT Hoph.); of י' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11:7 (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v:9; fr. a land Je 26:33; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3:10, 3:11, 3:12 (E), 14:11 (J); of Moses and Aaron 6:13, 6:26, 6:27 (P); of י' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18:1, 20:2, Jos 24:6 (all E), Ex 13:3, 13:9, 13:14, 13:16, 32:11, Nu 20:16, 23:22, 24:8, (all JE), Dt 1:27, 4:20, 4:37, 5:6, 5:15, 6:12, 6:21, 6:23, 8:14, 9:12, 9:26, 9:28, 13:6, 13:11, 16:1, 26:8 (all D), Lv 19:36, 22:33, 23:43, 25:38, 25:44, 25:55, 26:13, 26:45 (all H), Ex 6:6, 6:7 (מִתַּחַת סִבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7:4, 7:5, 12:17, 12:42, 12:51, 16:6, 16:32, 29:46, Nu 15:41 (all P), Ju 2:12, 6:8, 1 S 12:8, 1 K 8:16 = 2 Ch 6:5, 1 K 8:21, 8:51, 8:53, 9:9, Je 7:22, 11:4, 31:32, 32:21, 34:13, Ez 20:6, 20:10, cf. v:9 (del. Co), 2 Ch 7:22,

Psalm 136:11, Dn 9:15; abs., same sense, Jos 24:5 (E), Dt 7:8, 7:19, Ez 20:14, 20:22, Psalm 105:37, 105:43; of  $\text{וְ}$  bringing Israelites out of exile (sq.  $\text{מִן}$ ) Ez 20:34, 20:41, 34:13; obj. rebels (out of,  $\text{מִן}$ , land) Ez 20:38; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48:12 (E). **b.** of bringing *from a place for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19:17 ( $\text{מִן}$ ); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 2:3, 6:23, 6:23, Ju 6:30, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 Ch 23:14, Is 43:8;  $\text{וְ}$  subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32:16 (JE), Dt 9:28, 9:29; obj. Gog Ez 38:4; subj.  $\text{וְ יָד}$  Ez 37:1. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16, so of  $\text{וְ}$  Is 43:17; hence with  $\text{הַבִּיא}$ , of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, Nu 27:17 (P). **d.**  $\text{הוֹצִיא מֵרַחֵם הוֹצִיאֵנוּ}$  of God's agency in birth Jb 10:18. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence)  $\text{הוֹצִיאֵנוּ מֵעֵלְיָם}$  Gn 45:1, 2 S 13:9; without  $\text{מֵעֵלְיָם}$  v:18. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10:3, 10:19 (opp.  $\text{הוֹשִׁיב}$  v:2, cf.  $\text{יֵצֵא מִבֵּיתוֹ}$  Dt 24:2). **g.** *bring out* person unto ( $\text{אֶל}$ ) a place (human subj.) Jos 10:22, 10:23 (JE), Dt 17:5, 22:21, 22:24 (all D), Lv 24:14, 24:23 (H), Nu 15:36 (P; all  $\text{אֶל-}$   $\text{מַחֲוִיץ}$ ), 1 K 21:10, 21:13 ( $\text{מַחֲוִיץ}$  of motion to), 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14;  $\text{לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל-הַבַּיִת}$  Je 39:14; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19:16, 19:17 (J), Ez 42:1, 42:15, 46:21, 47:2; also Gn 15:5 (JE;  $\text{וְ}$  subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16:3 (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43:23 (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9:13, Gn 19:5, 19:8 (J), Ju 19:22, 19:24, Jos 10:24 (JE), Je 38:23, Ezr 8:7 (c.  $\text{עַל}$ ) Kt (but read Qr  $\text{אֶצְוֶה}$ ). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10:22, 10:23 (JE), Dt 21:19, Ju 19:25. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* ( $\text{מִן}$ ) distress, etc. Psalm 25:17, 68:7, 107:14, 107:28, 142:8, 143:11; deliver from enemies 2 S 22:49 (but || Psalm 18:49  $\text{מִפְּלִטֵי}$ ); one's feet out of net Psalm 25:15, 31:5; bring out into a large place 2 S 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, cf. Psalm 66:12. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 (but read **Qal**  $\text{יֵצְאוּ}$  LXX Klo Kmp in Kau:AT), 2 Ch 1:17, 9:28; animals (from ark, no  $\text{מִן}$ ) Gn 8:17 (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19:3. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry or bring out* (with and without  $\text{מִן}$ ) Ex 12:39 (E) Am 6:10, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 2 K 10:26, 23:4, 23:6, 24:13, 1 Ch 9:28, 2 Ch 29:5, 29:16, 29:16, 34:14, Je 8:1, 17:22, 50:25 (subj.  $\text{וְ}$ ), Ez 12:4, 12:7 (in v:5, v:6, v:7b, v:12 read **Qal**, cf. v:4b, so Co), also 24:6 (Co 24:10); obj.  $\text{הָאֶבֶן הָרְאֵשָׁה}$  Zc 4:7; Lv 26:10 (H), Ezr 1:7, 1:7, 1:8. **b.** *take or draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24:53 (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4:6, 4:7 (J), cf. Ru 2:18 (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw*  $\text{מִתְעַרְוֶה}$  Ez 21:8, 21:10 (subj.  $\text{וְ}$ ). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28:38, Lv 4:12, 4:21, 6:4, 14:45, 16:27, Ez 46:20, cf. Dt 14:28. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14:18, Ju 6:19 cf. v:18, 1 K 17:13, 2 K 10:22, 10:22. **f.** *bring out* from ( $\text{מִן}$ ) a place to people Nu 17:24 (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12:12, 15:20 ( $\text{עַל}$  = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on Israel*). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40:26, Jb 38:32; see also  $\text{וְתֵעָלְמָה יֵצֵא אֹר}$  28:11 and *hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth tolight*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses. water out of rock Nu 20:8, 20:10 (JE);  $\text{וְ}$  id. Dt 8:15, Ne 9:15, Psalm 78:16. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8:14 (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54:16; see the threefold  $\text{הוֹצִיא}$  Pr 30:33,

30:33, 30:33; of 'י causing לְהוֹצִיא to proceed out of (מִן) earth Psalm 104:14; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1:12, 1:24 (both P), Is 61:11, Hg 1:11; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17:28 (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8:10, 15:3, Pr 10:18, 29:11, Ne 6:19, Is 48:20 (|| הגידע, השמיע); abs. Ec 5:1; of *publishing* a report הוֹצִיא שֵׁם רָע הוֹ Dt 22:14 (|| עלילת) 5. *bring forth* (דָּבַר) cf. v:19; (רָעָה) הוֹצִיא הָאָרֶץ הוֹ Nu 13:32, 14:37; so 14:36 (עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **fig.**, subj. 'י, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5:44; wind, out of treasuries מוֹזֵל 10:13, 51:16, Psalm 135:7; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28:18; curse, over the land Zc 5:4; of Jeremiah, מוֹזֵל 15:19 *if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); *bring forth*, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) Psalm 37:6, Je 51:10 (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֵּצֵא לְמִן אֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לְמִן אֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם Jb 12:22, cf. Mi 7:9; subj. servant of 'י of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42:1, 42:3.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָה Ez 38:8 (del.Co); Pt. fs. מוֹצִיאָת Gn 38:25; m.pl. מוֹצִיאִים 14:22, 47:8 (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצִיאֹת Je 38:22; —*be brought forth* Gn 38:25 ( J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38:22; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14:22 MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38:8 (om. SerVer Co); of waters, אֲלֵהֶיָּמָה הַמּוֹצִיאִים Ez 47:8 *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but SerVer Co אֲלֵהֶיָּמָה הַחֲמוּמִים הַמּוֹצִיאִים *into the sour (bitter, salt) waters*, see Field VB).

**4076 יֵצֵא** [4077] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 3329)

† [יֵצֵא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מִן and sf., מֵעֵיו וּמֵיֵצֵאוּ 2 Ch 32:21 Kt (Qr) וּמֵיֵצֵאוּ, *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בְּנֵיו in || Is 37:38).

**4077 יֵצֵא** [4078] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 6631)

† [יֵצֵא] **n.m.:** Jb 27:14 only pl., issue, offspring, produce (No:ZMG 1886, 723 comps. *diydiyun origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַיֵּצֵאוֹת הַצְּאִירִים Is 22:24; elsewhere only Is:2, Is:3 and Job: cstr. הַיֵּצֵאוֹת הַצְּאִירִים Is 48:19 (|| זָרְעָה); sf. הַיֵּצֵאוֹת Jb 31:8, הַיֵּצֵאוֹת 5:25 (|| זָרְעָה), Is 44:3 (|| *id.*); הַיֵּצֵאוֹת Jb 27:14 (|| בְּנֵיו); הַיֵּצֵאוֹת 21:8 (|| זָרְעָה) Is 61:9 (|| *id.*), 65:23. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. הַיֵּצֵאוֹת Is 34:1; הַיֵּצֵאוֹת 42:5.

**4078 מוֹצֵא** [4079] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 4161)

† **I.** מוֹצֵא **n.m.:** Ho 6:3 place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. 'מ Jb 28:1, Psalm 75:7; cstr. 'מ Nu 30:13 + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38:27, Dn 9:25; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי 2 S 3:25; מוֹצֵאוֹ Ho 6:3; מוֹצֵאוֹ Psalm 19:7; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי Is 41:18 + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאוֹת Ez 43:11; מוֹצֵאוֹת Nu 33:2, 33:2; מוֹצֵאוֹת Ez 42:11; —**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of 'י Ho 6:3; of the sun = *rising* Psalm 19:7 (v. יֵצֵא **1 f**); of man 2 S 3:25 (opp. מְבוֹא Kt); מוֹצֵאוֹת Dn 9:25 *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאוֹת



גֹּלְהָ Ez 12:4 *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit*: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42:11, 43:11 (opp. מוֹבְאָוּ (מוֹבְאָוּ); מוֹבְאָוּ הַמְּקֻדָּשׁ Ez 44:5 (opp. הַבַּיִת).

**2.** *that which goes forth*: **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִי־י' Dt 8:3; שְׁפָתַי מ' Je 17:16, Psalm 89:35; so Dt 23:24, Nu 30:13 (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10:23 = 2 Ch 1:16. **3.** *place of going forth*: **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2:21, Is 58:11 (in sim.) Psalm 107:33 (|| נְהַרְוֹת||), v:35 (|| אֲגַמְמִים||) = Is 41:18 (|| *id.*); מוֹצֵא מַיִם גִּיחֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן מוֹצֵא מַיִם 2 Ch 32:30. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33:2, 33:2 (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = east (place of sun's going forth) Psalm 75:7 (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65:9 וְעָרַב וּבָקָר מוֹצֵאֵי בָקָר וְעָרַב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. the two *Orients*, Qor 43:37). **d.** place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28:1; מוֹצֵא רֶשֶׁת וְלֵהֲצַמִּיחַ מוֹצֵא רֶשֶׁת 38:27 and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

**4079** מוֹצֵא [4080] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 4162)

† II. מוֹצֵא n.pr.m. **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2:46, LXX *Iωσα(ν)*, LXXL *Μουσα*. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36, 8:37 (LXX *Μαισα*) = 9:42, 9:43 LXX *Μασσα*; LXXL in both *Μωσα*.

**4080** מוֹצֵאָה [4081] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 4163)

† [מוֹצֵאָה] n.f. only pl.: **a.** Mi 5:1 מוֹצֵאָהּ (cf. future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. **b.** 2 K 10:27 Qr מוֹצֵאָהּ *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. *maḥraḡun*; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחְרָאוֹת.

**4081** תּוֹצֵאָה [4082] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 8444)

† [תּוֹצֵאָה] n.f. outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצֵאָה Psalm 68:21; cstr. תּוֹצֵאָהּ Pr 4:23 + Jos 18:19 Qr (Kt תּוֹצֵאָהּ); תּוֹצֵאָהּ Nu 34:8, Ez 48:30; תּוֹצֵאָהּ Jos 15:4 + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹצֵאָהּ Nu 34:4 + 3 t.; תּוֹצֵאָהּ Jos 15:7 + 8 t. + 16:3 Qr (Kt תּוֹצֵאָהּ); תּוֹצֵאָהּ 1 Ch 5:16; —**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16:3, 17:18 (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34:4, 34:5, 34:8, 34:9, 34:12, Jos 15:4, 15:7, 15:11, 16:8, 17:9, 18:12, 18:14, 18:19, 19:14, 19:22, 19:20, 19:33; *outskirts* of city Ez 48:20, cf. 1 Ch 5:16. **2.** תּוֹצֵאָהּ 'ת Pr 4:23 (? read תּוֹצֵאָהּ) *sources of life*. **3.** תּוֹצֵאָהּ Psalm 68:21 *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) death.

**4082** יָצַב [4083] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3320)

† [יָצַב] vb. only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand ( Targum יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. *waṣaba be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיָצַבו 2 Ch 11:13; וְהָתָּהּ consec. Nu 11:16; **Impf.** יִתְיָצַב Dt 7:24 + 6 t.; יִתְיָצַב Jb 41:2; יִתְיָצַב Pr 22:29; יִתְיָצַב 1 S 3:10 + 5 t.; 3 fs. וְהִתְיָצַב Ex 2:4 (but read וְהִתְיָצַב cf. Sam Ges:§ 71 Kö:i, 430); 2 ms. וְהִתְיָצַב 2 S 18:13; וְהִתְיָצַב Hb 2:1; יִתְיָצַבו Psalm 2:2 + 2 t.; יִתְיָצַבו Ex 19:17 + 4 t.; **Imv.** הִתְיָצַב 8:16 + 5 t.; הִתְיָצַבו 1 S 10:19 + 6 t.; **inf. cstr.** הִתְיָצַב 2 S



21:5 + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2:4 (E, c. מְרַחֵק), 2 S 18:13 (c. מְנַגֵּד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v:30 (c. בָּה, || עֹמֵד): c. ב loc, Ex 19:17, Nu 22:22 (both E), Ju 20:2, Dt 31:14, 31:14, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) נִשְׁמְדְנוּ מִהֲתִיצֵב בְּכָל-גִּבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:5; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10:23, loc. 2 S 23:12 = 2 Ch 11:14; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23:3, 23:15 (JE), upon Hb 2:1 (|| עֹמֵד), Psalm 36:5 (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34:5 (subj. י'), Nu 11:16 (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3:10 (י' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of י' Ex 14:13 (J), 1 S 12:7, 12:16, 2 Ch 20:17 (|| עֹמֵד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17:16, Psalm 2:2; in military array Je 46:4 (c. ב accomp.), v:14 (|| הִכֵּן לָחֵץ); to answer a charge Jb 33:5; c. לְבוּשׁ וַיִּתְיַצְבוּ כִּמוֹ 38:14 *and they (terrestrial things) stand forth (in the light) like a garment*. **c.** c. לְפָנַי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8:16, 9:13 (both J), Pr 22:29, 22:29; י' לְפָנַי Jos 24:1 (E), 1 S 10:19 (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. לְ 6 c), with implication of readiness for service עַל-אֲדָנָי Zc 6:5; י' לְ Jb 1:6, 2:1, 2:1. **d.** c. לְ pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11:13; c. לְ מִי-לְמִי יִקְוֶה לִּי עִם Psalm 94:16 *who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity* (|| מִי יִקְוֶה לִּי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before י' (לְנֶגֶד עַיִן נִיָּדָה) Psalm 5:6; so c. לְפָנַי Jos 1:5 (D), Dt 9:2, Jb 41:2; c. בְּפָנַי Dt 7:24, 11:25; abs. עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב Ch 20:6

**4083** יָצַג [4084] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3322)

† [יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׁם (Kö:i. 430 Ges:§ 71)—**Hiph. Pf. sf.** הִצִּיגְתִּי Je 51:34 Qr (Kt הִצִּיגְתִּי), Jb 17:6; 1 S sf. הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 43:9; הִצִּיגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2:5; *Impf.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 30:38, Ju 8:27; sf. הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 47:2; 2 ms. הִצִּיגְתִּי Ju 7:5, etc.; *Imv.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Am 5:15; *Inf. cstr.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Dt 28:56 (Ges:§ 53, 3, R. 2 Kö:1. c.); *Pt. מצִיג* Ju 6:37; —*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30:28 (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6:37, 8:27, 2 S 6:17 (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16:1; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5:2; of setting foot on (לְ) ground Dt 28:56; Gn 33:15 (J; sq. עִם) = *station with thee some of my retinue*; + לְפָנַי Gn 43:9 (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47:2 (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17:6; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51:34; הִצִּיגְתִּיהָ כִּיּוֹם הַוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2:5 *and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born* (|| אֶפְשִׁיטְנָה עֲרֻמָּהּ); fig. *set up, establish, משפט* הִצִּיגְתִּי Am 5:15 (opp. v:7 הִנִּחוּ הָאָרֶץ הַנִּחוּ). **Hoph. Impf.** יִצָּג Ex 10:24 (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

**4084** יָצָהָר [4085] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3323,3327-28)

יָצָהָר v. sub צָהָר, צָהָר, יָצָהָר p.844, 850

**4085** יָצַע [4086] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3331)

† [יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges:§ 71; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, ‘auslegen;’ Ar. *wada’a* is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but *d*=Aram. ע)—**Hiph. Impf.** יָצִיעַ Is 58:5; אֲצִיעָה Psalm 139:8; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שֶׁק וְאִפְרָה Is 58:5; שָׂאוּל Psalm 139:8 *if I spread out She’ól* (as my couch). **Hoph. Impf.** יָצַע (Pu. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. רָמָה וְאִפְרָה Est 4:3; subj. רָמָה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14:11.

**4086 יָצוּעַ** [4087] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3326)

† [יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יָצוּעֵי Gn 49:4; pl. cstr. יָצוּעֵי<sup>1</sup> Ch 5:1; sf. יָצוּעֵי Jb 17:13 + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6:5, 6:6, 6:10 Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed*, of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49:4 (J), hence 1 Ch 5:1; in gen. Psalm 63:7, עָרַשׁ יָצוּעֵי 132:3; בַּחֲשֹׁחַ יָצוּעֵי יְצוּעֵי Jb 17:13 (|| שָׂאוּל בְּתֵי אִם-אֶקְיָהוּ); cf. Psalm 139:8).

**4087 יָצִיעַ** [4088] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3326)

† [יָצִיעַ] **n.m.:** 1 K 6:10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצִיעוֹת 1 K 6:5, 6:10; v:6 rd. הַצִּלְעָה *the side-chamber*, as LXX Bō:§ 658 Sta.ZAW 1883, 136, v. also v:5, v:8, Ez 41:5, 41:6.

**4088 מִצָּעַע** [4089] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4702)

† מִצָּעַע **n.m.** couch, bed; מִהַשְׁתַּרְעַע ‘הַמִּצָּעַע’ Is 28:20 *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (הַמִּסְכָּה *coverlet* in || cl.)

**4089 יָצַק** [4090] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3332)

† יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** יָצַק Lv 8:15+ 2 t.; יָצַקוּ consec. 2:1, 14:15; sf. יָצַקוּ 1 K 7:46, 2 Ch 4:17, etc.; **Impf.** יָצַק Lv 14:26, Nu 5:15; יָצַקוּ Gn 28:18 + 8 t.; יָצַקוּ 1 K 22:35 (intrans. sense); 3 fs. יָצַקוּ S 13:9; אָצַק Is 44:3; אָצַקוּ v:3; וַיָּצַקוּ 2 K 4:40; **Imv.** יָצַק Ez 24:3; צַק 2 K 4:41; יָצַקוּ 1 K 18:34; **Inf.** יָצַקוּ Ex 38:27, Jb 38:38; **Pt. Pass.** יָצַקוּ Jb 28:2 + 5 t.; pl. יָצַקוּ 2 Ch 4:3; יָצַקוּ 1 K 7:24; יָצַקוּ v:30; —**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + עַל Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J); sq. מִשְׁמֵן + לְ Lv 8:12 (P); sq. עַל (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29:7 (P), 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:3; sq. שְׁמֵן + אֶל- v:6; fig., c. עַל + רוּחִי Is 44:3; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2:1, 2:6, Nu 5:15; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14:15, 14:26 (upon his plam; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4:4; water, for washing, + עַל 3:11; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18:34; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24:3, Ez 24:3; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44:3; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יְסוּד Lv 8:15, 9:9 (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4:40, 4:41; cakes (לֶבְבוֹת) 2 S 13:9; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַק Psalm 41:9 *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i.e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25:12, 26:37, 36:36, 37:3, 37:13, 38:5, 38:27 (all P), 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, 1 K 7:24, 7:30, 2 Ch 4:3. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile’s scales Jb 41:15; of crocodile’s heart v:16, v:16 (as stone). **4.** intrans.

flow, pour, only **וַיִּצְקוּ** 1 K 22:35 (of blood), Jb 38:38 **עָפַר לְמוֹצָק בְּצִקָּתָהּ Hiph. Impf.** **וַיִּצְקוּ** 2 S 15:24; **וַיִּצְקוּ** Jos 7:23; *Pt. f.* **מִיִּצְקָתָהּ** 2 K 4:5; —*pour* (oil) 2 K 4:5, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7:23; of the ark, 2 S 15:24 *set down* (?); but read **וַיִּצְיִגוּ** (Dr Gr). **Hoph. Pf.** **הוֹצַק** Psalm 45:3; *Impf.* **וַיִּצַק** Lv 21:10, Jb 22:16; *Pt.* **מוֹצָק** 1 K 7:23, 7:33, 2 Ch 4:2, Jb 37:18; **מִצָּק** 11:15; cstr. **מִצָּק** 1 K 7:16; —**1.** *be poured*, subj. **שָׁמֶן** sq. **לְ** (in anointing), Lv 21:10 (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22:16, v. Di; of grace **חַן** on lips, Psalm 45:3 (sq. **ב**), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* **הַיָּם** 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; as predicate 1 K 7:33; cstr. as subst. **מִצָּק נְחֹשֶׁת** 1 K 7:16. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., **וְהָיִיתָ מוֹ** Jb 11:15 *and thou shalt be established* (**לֹא תִירָא**||).

**4090 יִצְקָה** [4091] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3333)

† **יִצְקָה** [n.f. a casting (of metal)];—**בִּיִּצְקָתוֹ יִצְקוּם** 1 K 7:24 *cast at its casting* (**מִצְקָתוֹ** in || 2 Ch 4:3).

**4091 מוֹצָק** [4092] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4165)

† I. **מוֹצָק** n.m. a casting; **מִן אֶחָד** 1 K 7:37 (of metal); of dust compacted into clod **לְמוֹצָק עָפַר** Jb 38:38.—II. **מוֹצָק** v. sub **צוֹק** p. 848

**4092 מוֹצָקָת** [4093] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4166)

† **מוֹצָקָת** [n.f. 1. pipe (through which oil is poured) **מוֹצָקוֹת** Zc 4:2. **2.** a casting (cf. **יִצְקָה**) **יִצְקוּם** **בְּמַעֲרֹתָיו** 2 Ch 4:3.

**4093 יָצַר** [4094] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3335)

† **יָצַר** vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. **יוֹצֵר** *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. **יצר** *potter*; Targum **יצר** Syr. *yasro* = **יָצַר** etc.; Ar. *wasrun covenant, contract*; As. *êšêru*, as Heb., Di:HWB 309)—**Qal Pf.** **יָצַר** Is 44:10; **יָצַר** Gn 2:8; sf. **יִצְרָהּ** Is 45:18; 2 m. **יִצְרָתָהּ** Psalm 104:26 + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 m. **וַיִּצְרֵר** Gn 2:7; **וַיִּצְרֵר** v:19; sf. **יִצְרָהוּ** Is 44:12; 1 s. sf. **אֶצְרֶךָ** Je 1:5; *Pt.* **יִצְרֵר** Is 41:25 + 20 t.; **יָצַר** 45:18 + 6 t.; sf. **יִצְרֵי** 49:5 + 11 t. sf.; pl. **יוֹצְרֵים** 30:14 1 Ch 4:23; cstr. **יִצְרֵי** Is 44:9; —**1.** of human activity: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29:16, 41:25, Je 18:4, 18:4, 18:6, 18:6, 1 Ch 4:23, La 4:2, Zc 11:13, 11:13 (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for **אֶצְרֵר**); **יָצַר** **כְּלִי (ה) י** *potter's vessel* 2 S 17:28, Psalm 2:9, Je 19:11; **יָצַר** **הַמָּר הַי** *potter's clay* Is 29:16; **יָצַר** **נֶבֶל י** 30:14; **יָצַר** **בְּקִבְקֵי י** Je 19:1 **בֵּית הַי** 18:2, 18:3. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44:9, 44:10, 44:12, Hb 2:18, 2:18. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind **עָמַל י** Psalm 94:20. **2.** of divine activity: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of **עָפַר** from **אֲדָמָה** Gn 2:7, 2:8 (J), beasts and birds, also from **אֲדָמָה** v:19 (J); Israel as a people Is 27:11, 43:1, 43:21, 44:21, 45:9, 45:9, 45:11, 64:7, even from the womb 44:2, 44:24; the servant of **Yahweh** from the womb 49:5; of the formation of the individual man 43:7; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1:5; the eye of man Psalm 94:9; the locust Am 7:1; Leviathan Psalm 104:26; the dry land 95:5; the earth Is 45:18,

45:18; the mountains Am 4:13; הַכֹּל Je 10:16 = 51:19. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45:7, of summer and winter Psalm 74:17, the רוֹחַ of man Zc 12:1, and the לֵב of men Psalm 33:15. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחוֹק Is 22:11; of an occurrence מִיְמֵי קֶדֶם 37:26 = 2 K 19:25; אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂנָּה I have planned, I will also do it 46:11; רָעָה עָלַי Je 18:11; לְהַבְיִינָהּ Je 33:2. **Niph.** *Pf.* לֹא-נִצְרָה לְפָנַי Is 43:10 before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יִצְרוּ days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) Psalm 139:16 (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל-כְּלִי יִצְלַח Is 54:17 any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

**4094** יִצָּר [4095] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3336)

† I. יִצָּר **n.m.**: Is 26:3 form, framing, purpose;—<sup>1</sup> Gn 6:5 + 5 t.; יִצְדּוּ Dt 31:21, Hb 2:18; יִצְרְנוּ Psalm 103:14; —**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29:16. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2:18. **3.** form of man as made of the dust Psalm 103:14. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יִצָּר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose*: (לֵב) יִצַּר מַחְשְׁבוֹת (ו) Gn 6:5 (J), 1 Ch 29:18; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Je 28:9; לֵב Gn 8:21 (J); יִצָּר alone Dt 31:21 (J); יִצָּר סְמוּךְ Is 26:3 a *steadfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יִצָּר is common in sense of *impulse*: יִצַּר הַטּוֹב and יִצַּר הָרָע of good and bad tendency in man.)

**4095** יִצְרָה [4096] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3337)

† II. יִצְרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46:24 = 1 Ch 7:13, Nu 26:49 (P).

**4096** יִצְרִי [4097] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3339,3340)

† יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25:11. **b. adj.gent.** of II. יִצְרָה, **c.** art. = subst. coll. Nu 26:49 (P).

**4097** יִצְרִים [4098] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3338)

† יִצְרִים **n.m.pl.** sf. יִצְרִי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17:7.

**4098** יִצַּת [4099] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3341)

† יִצַּת **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* rare)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יִצַּת Is 9:17; יִצַּתוּ 33:12, Je 51:58 (Kö:i. 431); 3 fpl. תִּגְדַּתְנָה Je 49:2; —*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9:17; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33:12, Je 49:2 (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51:58 (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצַּתָּה 2 K 22:13, Je 9:11 + 2:15 Kt (Qr נִצַּתוּ); נִצַּתָּה consec. 2 K 22:17 Je 46:19; נִצַּתוּ Ne 1:3 + 2 t. + Je 2:15 Qr (cf. *supr.*);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of <sup>1</sup>, 2 K 22:13, 22:17; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1:3, 2:17; = *desolated* Je 2:15 (of cities of Israel), cf. 46:19, 9:9 (of mountains and pastures); of land 9:11 (|| אֲבָדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצַּתָּה Je 11:16; 1 s. הִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17:27 + 5 t.; והוֹצִירְתִּיהָ 2 S 14:30 Kt; (<

Qr והציתוה *Imv.*, Ges:§ 71 Kö.i. 431); והציתו v:31, Je 51:30; והציתו consec. 32:29; *Impf.* וַיִּצְתֵּהּ La 4:11; אֲצִיתָנָה Is 27:4 (rd. אֲצִיתָנָה Kö:l. c. Ges:l. c.); וַיִּצְתֵּהּ Jos 8:19 + 2 t.; תִּצְתֵּהּ v:8; *Imv.* 2 S 14:30 Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מִצִּית Ez 21:3; —*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עֵיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8:8, 8:19 (JE), Je 32:29 (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14:30, 14:30, 14:31; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51:30, cf. also Ju 9:49; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. לְ, Je 11:16 (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בָּ, Am 1:14, 'והצתי אש ב' (hence Je 17:27, 21:14, 43:12, 49:27, 50:32) La 4:11, Ez 21:3.

**4099 יקב** [4100] (Hebrew) (page 428)

יקב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. *waqaba* be sunk, depressed; *waqbun* hollow, cavity).

**4100 יִקְבֵּי** [4101] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3342)

יִקְבֵּי n.m.:Pr 3:10 wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֶצֶב Is 5:2) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גֶּת: Benz:212 f.), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יִקְבֵּי Is 5:2 + 4 t.; יִקְבֵּי Nu 18:30; cstr. יִקְבֵּי Ju 7:25; sf. יִקְבֵּי Dt 15:14, 16:13; pl. יִקְבֵּים Jb 24:11 + 4 t.; יִקְבֵּי Zc 14:10; יִקְבֵּי Pr 3:10; —wine- vat, Is 5:2, Hg 2:16, Jo 4:13 (||גֶּת), Pr 3:10; oft. גֶּתִּי, Nu 18:27, 18:30, Dt 15:14, 16:13, 2 K 6:27, Ho 9:2, Jo 2:24; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24:11 יִקְבֵּים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16:10 (hence Je 48:33). Designating particular localities, Ju 7:25 יִקְבֵּי זֵאב, Zc 14:10 יִקְבֵּי הַמְּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

**4101 יִקְבְּצֵאל** [4102] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3343)

יִקְבְּצֵאל v. sub קבץ p. 868

**4102 יִקְדֵּי** [4103] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3344)

† [יִקְדֵּי] vb. be kindled, burn (Aram. יִקְדֵּי, *yiqed, burn*, intrans.; Ar. *waqada, id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדֵּי Is 10:16; 3 fs. וַתִּקְדֵּי Dt 32:22; *Pt. act. f.* וַתִּקְדֵּי Is 65:5; *pass.* יִקְדֵּי 30:14; —*be kindled*, fig. of judgement, יִקְדֵּי אֵשׁ יִקְדֵּי Is 10:16; so *burn*, Dt 32:22 *a fire hath been kindled (קִדְחָה) in my wrath, וַתִּיקַר עַד-שָׂאוֹל and it burneth unto she'ol*; fig. of people displeasing to י', אֵשׁ יִקְדֵּי כָל-, Is 65:5; pt. יִקְדֵּי kindled, as subst. לְחֵהתות אֵשׁ מִיִּקְדֵּי 30:14 *to take fire from that which is knidled*, i.e. from the hearth (Lg:BN 60). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּוּקְדֵּי Lv 6:2, 6:5, 6:6; Je 15:14, 17:4; —*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6:2, 6:5, 6:6 (P); fig. of י's judgement, תִּוּקְדֵּי אֵשׁ קִדְחָה בְּאִפֵּי עֲלֵיכֶם, Je 15:14, similarly 17:4 (cf. Dt 32:22 supr., as prob. source of both).

**4103 יִקְדֵּי** [4104] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3350)

† **יְקוֹדַד** n.[m.] a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of **יָקַדַּד**)—only Is 10:16, abs. and cstr., fig. of 'Y's judgement, v. [**יָקַדַּד**] supr.

**4104 מוֹקֵדַד** [4105] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 4168)

† **מוֹקֵדַד** n.[m.] a burning mass;—abs. **כְּמוֹקֵדַד נִחְרוּ** Psalm 102:4 my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass*; pl. cstr., fig. of 'Y's judgement, **אִישׁ אוֹכֵלָהּ** (||) Is 33:14.

**4105 מוֹקֵדָה** [4106] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 4169,3347)

† **מוֹקֵדָה** n.f. hearth (= *place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, **עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הוּא הָעוֹלָה עַל** Lv 6:2 (sq. **בוֹ וְאִשׁ תִּוָּקַד** (הַמִּזְבֵּחַ)).

**4106 יְקִדְעָם** [4107] (Hebrew) (page 429)

† **יְקִדְעָם** n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15:56; site unknown. LXX *ΙαρείΚαμ*, A *Ιεκδααμ*, LXXL *ΙεΚνααμ*.

**4107 יָקָה** [4108] (Hebrew) (page 429)

**יָקָה** (√ of following; cf. Ar. *waqay* preserve (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane:3059)).

**4108 יָקָה** [4109] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3348)

† **יָקָה** n.pr.m. father of Agur, **בֶּן־יָקָה אָגוּר הַמְשָׁא** Pr 30:1 (read probably **הַמְשָׁאִי** or **מִמְשָׁא**: v. Be-Now:xvi ff.)

**4109 יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל** [4110] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3354)

† **יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל** n.pr.m. (Impf. from √ **ע"ו** + **אע** acc. to Ol:§ 277 h 2, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard **יְקוֹת** as n. abstr. from **יָקָה**, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18; LXX *Χετιηλ*, A\* *Ιεκθυηλ*, LXXL *Ιεφθιηλ*.—Vid. **יְקָתֵי־אֵל**.

**4110 יָקָה** [4111] (Hebrew) (page 429)

**יָקָה** (√ of following; cf. Ar. *waqiha* be obedient; so As. *âkú* (יָקָה?) DI:HWB 123; Sab. **וּקָה** *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. **וּקָה־אֵל**, **יָקָה־אֵל**, **יָקָה־מֶלֶךְ** DHM in MV).

**4111 יְקָהָה** [4112] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3349)

† **יְקָהָה** n.f. obedience;—cstr. **יְקָהָה עַמִּים** Gn 49:10 c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges:§ 20, 2 b Lag:BN 82), **לְיְקָהָה אָם** Pr 30:17 c. object. genit.

**4112 יְקוֹט** [4113] (Hebrew) (page 429)



יְקוֹט Jb 8:14 v. קוֹט. p. 876

**4113** יְקוֹם [4114] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3351,3359-61,3365)

יְקוֹם, יְקִים, יְקַמֶּה, יְקַמְעָם, יְקַמְעָם v. sub קוֹם. p. 879-80

**4114** יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל [4115] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3354)

יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל v. sub יְקָה. above

**4115** יְקָטָן [4116] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3355)

† יְקָטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳahtān*: the √ √ *qht* and *wqt* being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by *drb* strike, beat; v. Lane:1777ff.)—Gn 10:25, 10:26, 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:19, 1:20, 1:23, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; LXX ΙεΚταν.

**4116** יְקִנְעָם [4117] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3362)

† יְקִנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְבִרְמֶל Jos 12:22; in Zebulun 19:11; Levitical city 21:34.

**4117** יָקַע [4118] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3363)

† יָקַע **vb.** be dislocated, alienated (Ar. *waqa'a* is fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. יָקַע Je 6:8; וַיִּתְּקַע Gn 32:26 + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32:26 (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נִפְשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6:8, Ez 23:17; sq. מַעַל v:18. **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹקְעָנוּם consec. 2 S 21:6; Impf. וַיִּקְעוּ v:9; Imv. הוֹקַע Nu 25:4; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; LXX SyrVer *expose* (ἐξήλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); Targum Vulgate *crucify*; Rs:Rel. Sem. 398 (419) *throw down* (Ar. *wqa'a*) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25:12): + לִיהֲזֶה 2 S 21:6 (לִפְנֵי v:9), Nu 25:4. **Hoph.** Pt. הִמּוֹקְעִים 2 S 21:13; pass. of Hiph.

**4118** יָקַץ [4119] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3364)

† יָקַץ **vb.** awake (Ar. *yaqizu* wake, be awake)—**Qal** Impf. יָקַץ 1 K 18:27; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28:16 + 3 t.; וַיִּיקַץ Ju 16:20, Psalm 78:65, 1 K 3:15 (v. Baer); וַיִּיקַץ Gn 41:21; וַיִּיקַץ Hb 2:7; —*awake*, Gn 41:4, 41:7, 41:21 (E), 1 K 3:15; of Baal 18:27; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 16:20; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9:24 (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י' Psalm 78:65, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2:7.—Vid. also קִיץ **Hiph.**

**4119** יָקַר [4120] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3365)

† יָקַר **vb.** be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יָקַר, *yaqar*, be heavy, precious; Pa. *honour*; יָקַר, *yaqiar* weighty, precious, honoured; cf. As. *aḳāru*, be precious, costly, and deriv.,

DI:HWB 240; Ar. *waqara* be heavy, II. honour; *waqaʿrun* dignity; Sab. n. יקר honour DHM:ZMG 1883, 402)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16:21; 2 ms. יְקָרָתָּהּ Is 43:4; 1 s. יְקָרָתִי Zc 11:13; 3 pl. יִקְרֶוּ Psalm 139:17; Impf. יִיְקָר 1 S 18:30; וַיִּקְרַן Psalm 49:9; וַיִּיקָר 72:14; juss. (תִּיקָר־נָא) 2 K 1:13, 1:14; —1. *be precious*: a. = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקָר 1 S 18:30; of Israel, יְקָרָתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43:4 (+ נִכְבְּדָתָּ, אֲהַבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבְּדָתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מִה־יִקְרוּ Psalm 139:17 (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. יְקִירָה Dn 2:11). b. esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. בְּעֵינַיךָ 1 S 26:21, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1:13, 1:14; similarly וַיִּיקָר דָּמָם בְּעֵינַי Psalm 72:14 (נֶפֶשׁ מְתוּחַ וּמְחֻמָּס יִגְאַלּוּ). c. *be costly, precious*, וַיִּיקָר פְּדִיּוֹן נֶפֶשׁ Psalm 49:9. 2. *be appraised, valued*, וַיִּיקָר אֲדָר הַיִּקָּר אֲשֶׁר יְקָרָתִי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11:13 *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised (and dismissed) from them!* Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲוִקִיר אֲנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13:12 *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. Imv. הִקֵּר Pr 25:17 *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

**4120 יְקָר** [4121] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3368)

† יְקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יְקָר 1 S 3:1 + 9 t.; cstr. יְקָר־ Pr 17:27 Qr (Kt וִיקָר; v. infr.); כִּיקָר Psalm 37:20; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12:30 + 14 t.; cstr. יְקָרָת Is 28:16; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4:2; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5:31 + 2 t. + Zc 14:6 (v. infr.); יְקָרָת 1 K 7:9; sf. בִּיקְרוֹהֶיךָ Psalm 45:10 (so Baer; van d. H 'בִּיקָר');—1. *precious*: a. *costly*, יְקָרוֹת אֲבָנִים of costly building-stones 1 K 5:31, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11 cf. יְקָרָת מוֹסֵד מוֹסֵד פְּנֵת Is 28:16 *a costly corner* (-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da:Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6; הוֹן יְקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1:13, 12:27; הוֹן יְקָר וְנֹעִים 24:1. b. *precious, highly valued*: נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6:26 *precious life*; opp. זוּלָּל Je 15:19 (of choice elements of character); יְקָרָה בְּעֵינַי יְקָרָה Psalm 116:15; היא מְפִינִים יְקָרָה Pr 3:15 *she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies* (v. also c); *prized*, of חֶסֶד Psalm 36:8; = subst. מְלָכִים בִּיקְרוֹתֶיךָ בָּנוֹת Psalm 45:10 *king's daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones*. c. אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 1 K 10:2, 10:10, 1:11 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:9, 9:10, 1 Ch 29:3, 2 Ch 3:6, 32:27, Ez 27:22, 28:13 (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11:38; so also La 4:2, read הַיְקָרִים אֲבָנֵי צִיּוֹן (for MT בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן), see VB; יְקָרָה שֶׁהֵם יְקָרָה Jb 28:16 (v. also Pr 3:15 sub b). 2. *rare*, 1 S 3:1 (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13:12). 3. *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31:26; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקָר כְּרִים Psalm 37:20 *like the glory of the pastures* (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). 4. (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יְקָר מְחַכְמָה Ec 10:1 *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17:27 read Kt וְקָר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14:6 read לֹא יְהִי אֹזֶר וְקָרוֹת וְקָפְאוֹן (see *id.* and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

**4121 יְקָר** [4122] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3366)

† יָקָר n.m. preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA Targum יִקְר, *iyqor glory*);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11:13 + 5 t.; בְּיָקָר etc. Psalm 49:13 + 3 t.; cstr. יָקָר Est 1:4; sf. בְּיָקָרוֹ 6:6 + 4 t.; יָקָרָה Je 20:5; —1. *preciousness*: a. = *precious (costly) things* (coll.) Je 20:5 (om. LXX), חֶסֶן וְיָקָר Ez 22:25 ; יָקָר־בַּל־יָקָר Jb 28:10. b. יָקָר כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20:15 a *jewel of preciousness = precious jewel* (|| זְהָבִים, וְפָנִינִים). 2. *price* Zc 11:13, v. יָקָר 2. 3. *honour*, Psalm 49:13, 49:21; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1:4 (כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ); יָקָר וְגְדוּלָה לְמַרְדְּכֵי מָה־ v:20 all wives *give honour to their lords*; עֲשֵׂה לְ עֵשָׂה 6:3, c. לְ עֵשָׂה also v:6; אִישׁ (הַ) אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בִּיקְרוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ חִפֵּץ בִּיקְרוֹ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:9, 6:11. 2. 3. *honour*, Psalm 49:13, 49:21; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1:4 (כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ); יָתְנוּ יָקָר v:20 all wives *give honour to their lords*; מָה־נַּעֲשֶׂה יָקָר וְגְדוּלָה לְמַרְדְּכֵי 6:3, c. לְ עֵשָׂה also v:6; אִישׁ (הַ) אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בִּיקְרוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ חִפֵּץ בִּיקְרוֹ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:9, 6:11.

4122 יָקִיר [4123] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3357)

† יָקִיר adj. intrans. very precious, dear; only יָקִיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31:20 *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me ?* (|| יֶלֶד שֶׁעֲשׂוּעִים)).

4123 יָקֵשׁ [4124] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3369)

† יָקֵשׁ vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נִקֵּשׁ, קוֹשׁ)—Qal Pf. יָקֵשְׁתִי Je 50:24; יָקֵשׁוּ Psalm 141:9; Pt. pl. יוֹקֵשִׁים 124:7; —*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141:9 (c. acc. cogn.); of 's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50:24 נִלְכַּדְרָה וְגַם לְךָ יָקֵשְׁתִי; Pt. as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* Psalm 124:7 (cf. 141:9) sim. Niph. Pf. נִקְשָׁתָהּ Pr 6:2; וְנִקְשָׁתָהּ consec. Is 8:15, 28:13; Impf. 2 ms. תִּנְקֶשׁ Dt 7:25 ; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6:2; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7:25 (|| נִלְכַּדְרָה); of those ensnared by 's plans (sq. וְנִלְכַּדְרָה) Is 8:15 28:13. Pu. Pt. יוֹקֵשִׁים (for מְיוֹקֵשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges:§ 52. R. 6; Sta:§ 220): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9:12.

4124 יָקוּשׁ [4125] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3352)

† יָקוּשׁ n.[m.] bait-layer, fowler, פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9:8 *the snare of fowler*.

4125 יָקוּשׁ [4126] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3353)

† יָקוּשׁ n.[m.] id.; יָקוּשׁ פַּח Psalm 91:3; יָקוּשׁ כְּצִפּוֹר Pr 6:5; pl. יוֹקֵשִׁים Je 5:26 (in sim.)

4126 מוֹקֵשׁ [4127] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 4170)

† מִקְשׁ n.m.: Pr 12:13 prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מִקְשׁ Ex 10:7 + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18:7, 20:25; pl. מִקְשִׁים Psalm 64:6, Jb 40:24; מִקְשֵׁי Psalm 140:6; cstr. מִקְשֵׁי 18:6 + 3 t.; מִקְשֵׁי 2 S 22:6; f. מִקְשׁוֹת Psalm 141:9; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3:5; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10:7 (J); מִקְשֵׁי עַם Jb 34:30, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23:33 (JE), Dt 7:16, Ju 2:3, 8:27, Psalm 106:36; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34:12 (JE), Jos 23:13 (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18:21; of 'י as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8:14; of plots of wicked Psalm 64:6, 140:6 (vb. שִׁיתָ, פָּחַתָּ, חִבְּלִים, רִשְׁתָּ), 141:9 (פָּחַתָּ); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29:6, Psalm 69:23 (פָּחַתָּ); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12:13, cf. 18:7, 20:25; in wrathfulness 22:25; in fear of man 29:25; מִנְתָּ מ' Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (חִבְּלֵי שְׂאוֹל), Pr 13:14, 14:27.

**4127** יִקְשָׁן [4128] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3370)

† יִקְשָׁן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 25:3 = 1 Ch 1:32, 1:32; LXX *Ιεξάν*; LXXL Gn 25:2, 25:3 *ΙεΚταν*.

**4128** יִקְתָּאֵל [4129] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3371)

† יִקְתָּאֵל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol:§ 277 k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a √ קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוֹתֵיאל q.v.; see Wetzst in De:ls 3:703 f.)—1. in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15:38, site unknown; LXX *Ιακαρηλ* A *Ιεχθαηλ*, LXXL *Ιεχθαηλ*. 2. name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14:7; LXX *Καθοηλ*; A *Ιεχθηλ*.

**4129** יִרָא [4130] (Hebrew) (page 431) (Strong 3372,3373)

† יִרָא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *îrú, id.*; Hpt KAT:2, Gloss i., COT:Gloss)—Qal:328 Pf. 'יר Gn 19:30 + 14 t.; 3 f. יִרְאָה Je 3:8, Psalm 76:9; יִרְאָה Gn 18:15; pl. 2 m. יִרְאֵתָם Nu 12:8 + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; Impf. יִרְאָה Am 3:8 + 3 t.; יִרְאָה Gn 28:17 + 5 t.; יִרְאָה Je 26:21 + 5 t.; pl. יִרְאוּ (יִרְאוּ 23:4 +; יִרְאוּ Dt 13:12, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יִרְאָה Pr 3:7 + 3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24:14 + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְאָה Jos 22:25; יִרְאָה 1 S 18:29 (Ges:§ 69, R. i.); יִרְאָה Dt 4:10 + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאֵתוּ 2 S 3:11; יִרְאֵתָם Is 29:13; יִרְאֵתָם Jos 4:24 (rd. יִרְאֵתָם Bö:§ 1081 a Ew:337 b Di etc.); *Pt.* יִרְאָה Gn 32:12 + 15 t.; cstr. יִרְאָה 22:12 + 10 t.; pl. יִרְאֵים Je 42:11 + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18:21 + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאֵת Pr 31:30; —1. *fear, be afraid* (not in P): a. abs. Gn 3:10, 18:15, 32:8, 43:18, Ex 14:10 (J), Gn 20:8, 28:17, 42:35, Ex 2:14, Jos 10:2 (E), Dt 20:8, 31:8, Ju 7:3, 8:20, 1 S 4:7, 17:11, 17:24, 23:3, 28:5, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 2 K 10:4, 2 Ch 20:3, Ne 2:2, 6:13, Is 54:14, Je 3:8, 23:4, 26:21, Am 3:8, Jon 1:5, 1:10, Psalm 27:3, 46:3, 49:6 (but Bae reads יִרְאָה 56:4, 56:5, 56:12, 64:5, 65:10, 76:9, 112:8, 118:6, Pr 14:16, Jb 6:21, 11:15; (י, ו) *fear not* Gn 15:1, 21:17, 35:17, 50:19, 50:21, Ex 20:20, Jos 10:25 (E), Gn 26:24, 43:23, Ex 14:13, Jos 8:1 (J), Dt 1:21, 20:3, 31:6, Ju 4:18, 6:23, 1 S 4:20, 12:20, 22:23, 23:17, 28:13, 2 S 9:7, 13:28, 1 K 17:13, 2 K 6:16, 1 Ch 22:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 20:17, Is 7:4, 35:4, 40:9, 41:10, 41:13, 41:14, 43:1, 43:5, 44:2, 54:4, Je 30:10, 46:27, 46:28, Jo 2:21, 2:22, Zp 3:16, Hg 2:5, Zc 8:13, 8:15, Psalm 49:17, La 3:57, Dn

10:12, 10:19, Ru 3:11; וְשָׁמְעוּ וִי *hear and fear* Dt 13:12, 17:13, 19:20, 21:21; ראו (י)וי *see and fear* Psalm 40:4, 52:8, Is 41:5, Zc 9:5. † b. c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14:9, 14:9 (J), 21:34 (E), Dt 3:2, 3:22, Ju 6:27, 1 S 15:24, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 1:51, Is 8:12, 51:7, 57:11, Ez 3:9, 11:8, Hb 3:2 (acc. פִּעֲלָךְ in corrected rhythm), Psalm 23:4, Dn 1:10; acc. of [God](#) (י) 1 S 12:18, 2 S 6:9 = 1 Ch 13:12, Is 57:11, Je 5:22, Jon 1:16, Jb 9:35, 37:24. c. with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1:29, 2:4, 7:18, 20:1, 28:10, Jos 10:8 (D) 1 S 28:20, 2 K 25:24, Is 10:24, 51:12, Je 10:5, 42:11, 42:16, Ez 2:6, 2:6, 2:6, Mi 7:17, Psalm 3:7, 27:1, 65:9, 91:5, 112:7, 119:120, Pr 3:25, 31:21, Jb 5:21, 5:22, Ec 12:5; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5:5, 7:19, Jos 9:24, 11:6 (D), 1 S 7:7, 18:29, 21:23, 1 K 1:50, 2 K 1:15, 19:6 (= Is 37:6) 25:26, 2 Ch 20:15, 32:7, Ne 4:8, Je 1:8, 41:18, 42:11, 42:11; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 1 S 18:12, with כִּי *because of, for* Je 51:46. d. with inf. and לֵּ fear to do a thing Gn 19:30, 26:7 (J), Nu 12:8 (E), Ju 7:10, 2 S 1:14, 10:19, 12:18; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46:3, Ex 3:6 (E), 1 S 3:15, Je 40:9, Jb 32:6. e. with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31:31 (E) 32:12 (J). 2. *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירָאוּ מִגֹּשֶׁת אֱלֹהֵי Ex 34:30 (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; וַיִּירָאוּ מִיְהוָה Psalm 33:8 let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh*; וַיִּירָאֲתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19:14, 19:32, 25:17, 25:36, 25:43 (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3:28; מִפְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים מִפְּנֵי יי Ex 9:30 (J?); מפני יי Hg 1:12; מִלְּפָנֶי (אֱלֹהִים) *stand in awe before (God)* Ec 3:14, 8:12, 8:13. 3. *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19:3 (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4:14, 4:14, the oath 1 S 14:26, Ec 9:2, commandment Pr 13:13, the sanctuary Lv 19:30, 26:2 (H), other gods Ju 6:10, 2 K 17:7, 17:35, 17:37, 17:38; elsewhere of [God](#): a. abs. Je 44:10. b. with acc. (ה)אֱלֹהִים Gn 22:12, 42:18, Ex 1:17, 1:21, 18:21 (E), Dt 25:18, Psalm 55:20, 66:16, Jb 1:1, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, Ec 5:6, 7:18, 8:12, 12:13, Ne 7:2; יִרְ יְהוָה Ex 14:31 (J), Jos 22:25 (P), 24:14 (E), 1 S 12:14, 12:24, 1 K 18:3, 18:12, 2 K 4:1, 17:25, 17:28, 17:32, 17:33, 17:34, 17:41, Is 50:10, Je 5:24, 26:19, Ho 10:3, Jon 1:9, Mal 3:16, 3:16, Psalm 15:4, 22:24, 25:12, 34:10, 112:1, 115:11, 115:13, 118:4, 128:1, 128:4, 135:20, Pr 3:7, 14:2, 24:21, 31:30; יִרְ יְהוָה (and other sfs.) Dt 6:2, 6:13, 6:24, 10:12, 10:20, 14:23, 17:19, 31:12, 31:13, Jos 4:24 (D), 2 K 17:39; with sfs. referring to [Yahweh](#) or Elohim Dt 4:10, 5:26, 8:6, 13:5, 1 K 8:40, 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:31, 6:33, 2 K 17:36, Is 25:3, 29:13, Je 10:7, 32:39, Mal 2:5, 3:5, Zp 3:7, Psalm 22:26, 25:14, 31:20, 33:18, 34:8, 34:10, 60:6, 67:8, 72:5, 85:10, 103:11, 103:13, 103:17, 111:5, 119:63, 119:74, 119:79, 145:19, 147:11; יִרְ אֶת־דְּבַר *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28:58, Is 59:19, Mal 3:20, Psalm 61:6, 86:11, 102:16, Ne 1:11.

**Niph.:** 45 *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא Psalm 130:4; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28:17 + 33 t.; f. נִירָא Is 21:1; pl. נִירָאוּ 64:2 + 5 t.; נִירָאוּ Dt 10:21; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7:23; sf. נִירָאוּתָ Psalm 145:6; —1. *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1:19, 8:15, land Is 21:1, people 18:2; 18:7, Hb 1:7, ice (in sim.) כֶּעֵין הַקֶּרֶחַ הַנֵּן Ez 1:22 (del. LXX Co). 2. *cause astonishment and awe*: of [Yahweh](#) himself Psalm 47:3, 68:36, 76:8; נִירָאוּתָ תְהִלַּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15:11 (song); הוֹד עַל־אֱלוֹהֵי נִירָאוּ *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37:22; c. לֵּ, to kings of the earth Psalm 76:13; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2:11; of יי's doings Ex 34:10 (J) Psalm 66:3, 66:5; נִירָאוּתָ (ה)נִירָאוּתָ *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45:5; of [Yahweh](#) himself Dt 10:21, 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, Is 64:2, Psalm 106:22, 145:6; נוֹ adverbially in Psalm 65:6, 139:14 Ges:§ 118. 5. b Da:Synt. § 70(b); יוֹם יִי הַגְּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא *the great and awful*



day of [Yahweh](#) Jo 3:4, Mal 3:23 cf. Jo 2:11. **3.** inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe: **a.** as attribute of [God](#) , לְמַעַן תִּנְרָא , *that thou mightest be revered* Psalm 130:4; גְּדוֹל (ה) נִרְאָה (the) great and awful ([God](#) ) Dt 7:21, 10:17, Ne 1:5, 4:8, 9:32, Dn 9:4; with עַל , *above all gods* Psalm 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25; above the angels round about him Psalm 89:8. **b.** of the name of [Yahweh](#) Dt 28:58, Psalm 99:3, 111:9, Mal 1:14. **c.** of sacred things: האלהים מלאח Ju 13:6; place of theophany Gn 28:17 (E).

**Piel.**:5 Pf. 3 m. sf. יִרְאֵנִי 2 S 14:15; *Inf. sf.* לִירְאֵנִי Ne 6:19; לִירְאֵם 2 Ch 32:18; *Pt.* pl. מִירְאִים Ne 6:9; 6:14 *make afraid, terrify, with acc.*

**4130** יִרָא [4131] (Hebrew) (page 431) (Strong 3373)

יִרָא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

**4131** יִרְאָה [4132] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3374)

† יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear;—יִרְאָה Ez 30:13 + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאָתָה Gn 20:11 + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32:40; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20:20; יִרְאָתָךְ Jb 4:6 + 3 t.; יִרְאָתְךָ Psalm 5:8 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7:25, Ez 30:13; גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1:10; 1:16; || פְּחַדְדָה Dt 2:25; || רַעַד (ה) Psalm 2:11, 55:6. **2.** *a terror = obj. of terror, || גְּבוּהָ Ez 1:18 (del. Co). **3.** *fear of [God](#) , reverence, piety* אֱלֹהִים יִרְאָתָה Gn 20:11 (E), 2 S 23:3, Ne 5:15; יִרְאָתִי Jb 6:14; אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִרְאָתֵנוּ Ne 5:9; יִרְאָתֵנוּ Ch 19:9, Is 11:3, 33:6, Psalm 34:12, Pr 10:27, 14:26, 14:27, 15:16, 19:23, 22:4, 23:17; || the knowledge (of [God](#) ) Pr 1:29, 2:5, Is 11:2; is the beginning of wisdom Psalm 111:10, Pr 9:10, and knowledge 1:7; the instruction of wisdom 15:33, is to hate evil 8:13, and it involves departing from evil 16:6; אֵדָנִי *'is wisdom* Jb 28:28; יִרְאָתָה is defined by context 15:4; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20:20 (E), *of thee* Psalm 5:8, 90:11, 119:38, Is 63:17, *of me* Je 32:40, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4:6, 22:4. **4.** יִרְאָתָה Psalm 19:10 *the fear of 'י = the law as revered.**

**4132** יִרְאֹן [4133] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3375)

† יִרְאֹן **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38, prob. *Jarún* Bd:Pal 261 Survey:i. 204.

**4133** מוֹרָא [4134] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 4172)

† מוֹרָא **n.m.**:Dt 4:34 *fear, 'מ* Mal 2:5 + 3 t.; מוֹרָא Dt 26:8; sfs. מוֹרָאֵי Mal 1:6; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8:12; מוֹרָאָם v:13 + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4:34;—**1.** *fear, terror, || חַתָּה Gn 9:2 (P); || פְּחַדְדָה Dt 11:25. 2.* *reverence: מוֹרָאֵי מוֹרָאֵי where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1:6. **3.** *object of reverence, esp. [God](#)* Is 8:12, 8:13, Psalm 76:12; || בְּרִיתָה Mal 2:5. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed (ה) גְּדוֹל (ים) (ה) מ' (ה) Dt 4:34, 26:8, 34:12, Je 32:21.*

**4134** מוֹרָה [4135] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 4172)

† מוֹרָה **n.[m.]** לָהֶם מוֹרָה שִׁיתָה Psalm 9:21, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6:11) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas Targum Aq Jer



(מֹרֶה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרֶא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after LXX Vulgate SyrVer מוֹרֶה, νομοθέτης; neither altogether satisfactory.

**4135** תִּירֵא [4136] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 8493)

תִּירֵא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4:16 van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּירֵא (LXX B om.; A Θηρια, LXXL Εθρια).

**4136** יִרָא [4137] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3384)

† [יִרָא] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יִרֶה q.v.)—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לִירוֹא 2 Ch 26:15 *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּירֶאוּ 2 S 11:24 *and they shot at* (אַל־); **Pt. pl.** הַמֹּרְאִים v:24 *the shooters, archers*; Kt to be read וַיִּירֶאוּ, הַמֹּרְאִים; but Mas. nothing א as superfluous, would read וַיִּירֶוּ, הַמֹּרְאִים from יִרֶה (Bö:§ 1088 (8), (9)). **Hoph. Impf.** only in יוֹרָא וּמְרוֹה Pr 11:25 *he that watereth shall himself also be watered* (FI De MV al. derive—‘non bene,’ Thes—from √ רוה, q. v., יוֹרָא for יִרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew:§ 131 f. Bö:§ 161 (4) SS Buhl Kö:i. 585; cf. ירה 4).

**4137** יִרְאִיָּה [4138] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3376)

יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה p. 909

**4138** יִרֵב [4139] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3377-80)

יִרֵב, יִרְבֵּעַ, יִרְבֶּעַם, יִרְבְּשֶׁת v. sub ריב p. 914, 937

**4139** יִרֵד [4140] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3381)

יִרֵד:380 **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI:32 וַאֲרַד and רַד; As. *arâdu*, DI:HWB 240; Ar. *warada* come to, arrive at, also descend; Eth. *warada*: descend; Sab. וֹרַד and הוֹרַד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**:306 **Pf.** יִרַד Ex 19:18 +; יִרַד Ju 5:13, 5:13 (but read יִרַד or יִרַד); רַד 19:11 (read יִרַד), etc.; **Impf.** יִרַד Gn 42:38 +; וַיִּרַד Gn 11:5 +; וַיִּרַד 2 S 22:10 + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אַש) תִּרַד 2 K 1:10, 1:12; תִּרַד Je 13:17, La 3:48; תִּרַד Is 34:5, 63:14; תִּרַד Ez 26:11 (יֹרִיד Vrss Co); וַתִּרַד Gn 24:16 + 7 t.; 2 ms. תִּרַד Gn 26:2 + 5 t. + 1 S 20:19, where rd. תִּפְקַד We Dr., cf. LXX SyrVer Targum; 1 s. אִרַד Gn 37:35 + 3 t.; וַאֲרַד Ex 3:8 + 3 t.; cohort. אִרַדְהָנָא Gn 18:21; יִרְדוּ 1 S 13:12 + 4 t.; וַיִּרְדוּ Gn 42:3 + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תִּרְדְּנָה Je 14:17 + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִרַד Gn 43:5; cohort. נִרַדְהָ Gn 11:7 + 2 t.; וַנִּרַד 2 K 10:13; **Imv.** רַד Ex 19:21 +; רַדְהָ Gn 45:9, Ez 32:19; רַדְהָ 2 K 1:9, 1:11; fs. רַדְי Je 48:18, Is 47:1; mpl. יִרְדוּ Gn 42:2 + 5 t.; **Inf. abs.** יִרַד Gn 43:20; **cstr.** יִרַדְתָּ Gn 44:26 +; יִרַדְהָ Gn 46:3 (v. Kö:i. 402); sf. רַדְתִּי Psalm 30:10, etc. (in Psalm 30:4 rd. Kt מִיֹּרְדִי, so LXX SyrVer Che Bae, v. Ol:§§ 160 b, 245d); **Pt.** יֹרַד Ju 9:36 +; fs. יִרַדְהָ La 1:16; יִרַדְתָּ Ec 3:21, 1 S 25:30, etc.;—

1. a. *come or go down*: from (מֶן) a mountain Ex 19:14, 32:1, 32:15 (all E), 34:29, 34:29 (JE), Dt 9:15, 10:5, Nu 20:28 (P) +; abs. Ex 19:21, 19:24 (J), v:25 (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עָלַי Gn 15:11 (JE). b. *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5:14; sq. לְעִמְקֵי Ju 1:34; sq. לְשַׁעְרֵי Ju 5:11; sq. אֶל v:10, v:11, cf. 1 S 17:8 (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לְקִרְאָתָא Ju 7:24; sq. אַחֲרָי pers. 1 S 14:36; sq. בַּ loc. Ju 7:9; יָרַד בְּמִלְחָמָה יָרַד 1 S 26:10, cf. 29:4, 30:24; of single combat, יָרַד בְּשִׁבְטֵי וַיִּרְדַּ 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23. c. *go down to* (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3:3, 3:5; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11:9, 11:10, 11:10, 11:13; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36:12 (+ עַל-לְשֹׁכֵת הַסֶּפֶר רַד); etc. d. *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42:3 (E), v:38 (J) + 6 t. JE; † sq. אֶל Gn 45:9 (E); sq. מִמֶּרְיֵמָה Gn 46:3, 46:4 (E), 12:10, 26:2 (both J), Nu 20:15 (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 43:15 (J), Is 30:2, 31:1, 52:4; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42:2 (E) †; so to Philistine cities Ju 14:19, 16:31, 1 S 13:20, Am 6:2. e. from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1:9, 1 K 1:25, Ne 6:3, 2 Ch 20:16 (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8:21 = 9:26 = 2 Ch 22:6; to Samaria 1 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 18:2; (to Gihon) 1 S 1:38, etc. † f. from altar הַחֲטָאתָא לְיָרַד מִעֲשׂוֹת הַחֲטָאתָא Lv 9:22 (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4:15; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25:23; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26:16, abs. Is 47:1, cf. מִכְּבוֹדֵי Je 48:18; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27:29; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (all opp. עֹלָה). † g. *go down* הָעֵינָה Gn 24:16, 24:45 (J); sq. לְרַחֵץ עַל הַיָּאֵר Ex 2:5 (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5:14; sq. acc. הַסְּלַע 1 S 23:25; הַיָּם יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42:10; בְּאֵנוֹת הַיָּם יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Psalm 107:23; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:22, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17:18.— וַיִּרְדְּתִי Ju 11:37, rd. וַיִּרְדְּתִי (√ רוד, wander about), RS in Bla. † h. = *sink*, in water בְּמַצּוּלוֹת יָרְדוּ כְּמוֹ-אֲבָן Ex 15:5 (song in E); הַרִים יִרְדְּתִי לְקַצְבֵי Jon 2:7; more gen., opp. rising, יָרְדוּ הַרִים יַעֲלוּ הַרִים Psalm 104:8 mountains rise, valleys sink; 107:26. i. *go down to* She'ól: † sq. שְׂאוּלָה Gn 37:35 (J; + אֶל-בְּנֵי), Nu 16:30, 16:33 (JE), Ez 31:15, 31:17; sq. שְׂאוּלָה Ez 32:27, Psalm 55:16, Jb 7:6 (opp. עֹלָה); שְׂאוּלָה בְּיַדֵּי שְׂאוּלָה תִרְדְּנָה (עֹלָה); abs. Is 5:14, Ez 32:19 (הַשְּׂכָבָה), v:21, v:30, Psalm 49:15 (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יָרְדוּ עֲרָלִים Ez 32:24; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33:24, אֶל-שַׁחַת Psalm 30:10; sq. בּוֹר Psalm 30:4 Qr (Kt יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל-אֲבָנֵי-בּוֹר Is 14:19 †; בּוֹר יוֹרְדֵי Psalm 28:1, Ez 26:20, 26:20 (הַמַּתִּים); דּוֹמָה יוֹרְדֵי Psalm 22:30; יוֹרְדֵי עֶפְרָיִם (בּוֹר); † 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); † שְׂאוּלָה דְרָכֵי (Pr 5:5, cf. 7:27); note also רֹדֵן... מִי יוֹדֵעַ לְמַטָּה לְאָרֶץ מִי יוֹדֵעַ לְמַטָּה הַיָּרְדֵת מִן הַיָּרְדֵת Ec 3:21 (opp. הָעֹלָה, הַיָּרְדֵת, with Vrss, see VB). j. fig. יָרַד בְּבִכֵי Is 15:3 going down (dissolving) in tears (יִלְלִיל); cf. 3 c). † k. = *be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2:22, cf. Is 34:7, perh. also Je 48:15, 50:27 (+ לְטַבַּח); forest Is 32:19, Zc 11:2; city Dt 20:20, La 1:9; wall Dt 28:52; nation מְטָה תִרְדַּ מְטָה Dt 28:43 (opp. עֹלָה); Ez 26:11 + לְאָרֶץ (where Co וַיִּחַרְדּוּ). † 2. of divine manifestations: *descend*, of ' in theoph. [= על ההר].

עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן יֵרֵד י' צָבָאוֹת לְעֵבָא (אֶל־רֹאשׁ הַהָר), cf. Ne 9:13; אֶבְיָא לְעֵבָא Is 31:4 ; abs. Gn 11:5, 11:7, 18:21, Ex 3:8 (all J), Nu 11:17 (JE), 2 S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10 (cf. 144:5), Mi 1:3, Is 63:19, 64:2; בְּעַנְּן י' וַיֵּרֵד Ex 34:5, Nu 11:25, cf. 12:5 (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33:9 (JE); מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Pr 30:4; of angels on סִלָּם; וַיֵּרֵד מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28:12 (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9:19 (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11:9 (JE), Psalm 133:3; rain (as אֶבְיָא and עֶפְרַיִם), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם + עַל pers. Dt 28:24, so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטֵר עַל־גִּזְיוֹ Psalm 72:6; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55:10; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11:9 (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1:10, 1:10, 1:12, 1:12, 1:14, 2 Ch 7:1, abs. 2 Ch 7:3. **b.** waters, flowing down מִן־הַהָר Dt 9:21, cf. Jos 3:13 (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v:16; sq. הָעֲרֵבָה v:16; עַל־הָעֲרֵבָה Ez 47:8; sq. מִן 47:1. **c.** tears, מִן עֵינֵי יֵרֵדוּ Psalm 119:36, and so La 3:48; also מִן עֵינֵי יֵרֵדוּ La 1:16, and so Je 9:17, 13:17, 14:17 (cf. also Is 15:3, **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. Psalm 133:2, 133:2. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8, 38:8. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16:3 (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34:11, 34:11, 34:12, Jos 15:10, 16:7, 17:9, 18:13, 18:16. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13:18. **h.** pride of power Ez 30:6. **i.** of calamity מִן מֵתָּהּ Mi 1:12; עַל־דָּקְדוֹ חָמְסוֹ יֵרֵד Psalm 7:17; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34:5. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יֵרֵדוּ חֲדָרֵי־בֶטֶן Pr 18:8 = 26:22.—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרֵד 2 K 16:17; וְהוֹרֵד consec. Am 3:11 (We הוֹרֵד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרֵדְתָּ 1 K 2:9; 2 fs. הוֹרֵדְתָּ Jos 2:18 (v. Baer:n. and Kö:i. 412); הוֹרֵדוּ 1 S 6:15, La 2:10 etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֹּרֵד Ju 7:5 + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6:32 Klo, who rds. וַיֹּרֵד for וַיֵּרֵד, v. רָדַד); sf. יוֹרֵדְנִי Ob 3; יוֹרֵדְהוּ 1 S 30:16, 1 K 17:23; וַיֹּרֵדְם 1 K 18:40; 2 ms. תוֹרֵד 1 K 2:6; sf. (ה)תוֹרֵדְנִי 1 S 30:15, תוֹרֵדְם Psalm 55:24 etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33:5 + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרֵדְהוּ Ez 32:18; הוֹרֵדְמוּ Psalm 59:12; fs. הוֹרֵדִי La 2:18; mpl. הוֹרֵדוּ Gn 43:7, 43:11; sf. הוֹרֵדְהוּ Gn 44:21; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרֵד Gn 37:25; sf. הוֹרֵדִי Ez 31:16; *Pt.* מוֹרֵד 1 S 2:6; מוֹרֵד 2 S 22:48; —*cause to come or go down:*

**1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39:1 (J); + הֵנָּה 45:13 (E); + אֵלַי 44:21; abs. 43:7; c. acc. rei 43:11; + מִצְרַיִמָּה 37:25; abs. 43:22 (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1:25 (sq. אֵלַינוּ); to (אֵל) Amalekites 1 S 30:15, 30:15; abs. v:16; *bring down* (obj. pers. Vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7:4, 7:5; אֶל־גִּזְיוֹן Dt 21:4, 1 K 18:40; לְמָהּ 1 K 5:23; to Gaza (עִזְתָּה) Ju 16:21; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (אֵל) 1 K 1:33; to valley of Jehosh. (אֵל) Jo 4:2; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11:19 = 2 Ch 23:20; from (מִן) altar 1 K 1:53; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָּה 1 K 17:23; from (מִן) the heavens Am 9:2; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49:16, Ob 4; cf. of Isr. כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7:12 ; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob 3; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43:14 (v. VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34:26, cf. Jo 2:23; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיֹּרֵד רִירוֹ וַיֹּרֵד וַיֹּרֵד בְּנְהָרוֹת מַיִם בְּנְהָרוֹת מַיִם La 2:18; water-streams אֶל־זִקְנוֹ 1 S 21:14; tears הוֹרֵדִי Psalm

78:16. c. = *lay prostrate, prostrate* עָזַח הוֹרִיד מִמַּח עֲזָח Am 3:11 (where however We rds. וְהוֹרִיד), cf. Pr 21:22; of [God](#)'s casting down peoples Psalm 56:8, Is 63:6 (sq. לְאַרְץ); of מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתָּנוּ (לְאַרְץ); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לְטַבֹּחַ Je 51:40; so Psalm 59:12 (si vera l.; SyrVer וְהִנְדִּמוּ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag:Proph. Chald. (1872), xviii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr:2 S 15:20). d. *bring down* to She'ól : י' שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) 1 S 2:6; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) 1 K 2:6, 2:9; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42:38, 44:29, 44:31 (all J); cf. Ez 26:30, 31:16, 32:18; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת Psalm 55:24; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28:8. 2. *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6:15; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16:17; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8:29, and (מֵעַל) 10:27 (both JE); the מְשַׁכָּן Nu 1:51 (P); the פְּרֻכָּת Nu 4:5 (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעֲלֵיהֶּם Ex 33:5 (JE). 3. *let down* וְתָרַד עַל-יְדֵיהֶּם וְתָרַד Gn 24:18, so, with מֵעֲלֵיהֶּם v:46, to give one a drink; וַיִּוְרְדוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֲמַתְחָתוֹ אֶרְצָה Gn 44:11 (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2:18, לְאַרְץ רֵאשֵׁן בְּתוֹלַת יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 19:12; cf. also בְּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן v:15 (both JE); בְּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן La 2:10 *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground*.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39:1 + 2 t. + 1 S 30:34 Kt (Qr **Qal Pt.**); וְהוֹרִיד consec. Zc 10:11; 2 ms. וְהוֹרִידָתָּ Ez 31:18; *Impf.* 2 ms. תוֹרֵד Is 14:15; —1. *be brought down* מִצְרַיִמָה Gn 39:1 (J); 1 S 30:24 Kt (v. supr.); to She'ól גְּאוּנָה הוֹרֵד שְׂאוֹל Is 14:11 (of king of Babylon); תוֹרֵד אֶל-יְרֻכְתֵי-בוֹר v:15; אֶל-שְׂאוֹל Ez 31:18; וְהוֹרִידָתָּ אֶל-אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Zc 10:11.—In Am 3:11 We rds. וְהוֹרִיד (v. **Hiph.** supr.) 2. *be taken down*, of the מְשַׁכָּן Nu 10:17 (P).

**4140** יֶרֶד [4141] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3382)

† יֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5:16, 5:18, 5:19, 5:20; יֶרֶד v:15, 1 Ch 1:2; LXX *Ἰαρεδ* (v. Lag:BN 77). 2. יֶרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18; LXX *id.*

**4141** מוֹרֵד [4142] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 4174)

† מוֹרֵד **n.[m.]** descent, slope; abs. מו' Mi 1:4 + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרֵד Jos 10:11, Je 48:5; —1. *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7:5, 10:11 (בֵּית-חֹרֶן); בְּמ' חֲרוֹנִים; Je 48:5; + מוֹרֵד מַעֲשֵׂה 1 K 7:29 *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

**4142** יְרֵדָן [4143] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3383)

יְרֵדָן:182 **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol:§ 215 c, fr. יֵרֵד with יְרֵד for orig. יְרֵד, cf. LXX *ὁ Ἰορδάνης*; = river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *Κατ' ἐξοχὴν*. See also Sta:§ 294 e (יְרֵד for יְרֵד, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיְרֵד in prose Gn 13:10 + 162 t.; c. ה loc.

הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 8:4 + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only Psalm 42:7, Jb 40:23; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26:3 + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6:63; —the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32:11 (J), Dt 3:27, 31:2, Jos 1:2, 1:11, 4:22 (all D); הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50:10, 50:11 (J), Jos 7:7, 24:8 (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5:17, 10:8, 1 S 31:7; P has also הַיַּרְדֵּן מִמַּעַבְרֵי Nu 32:19, and לַיַּרְדֵּן מַעַ' v:19, v:32, 35:14, Jos 14:3, also Jos 17:5 (JE), 18:7 (D), Ju 7:25, 1 Ch 12:37, 26:30; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יַרְחוֹ the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with עַל Nu 26:3, 26:63, 31:12, 33:48, 33:50, 35:1, 36:13, with לְ מִמַּעַבְרֵי Nu 22:1, 34:15, Jos 13:32, 20:8 (= 1 Ch 6:63), with מִן Jos 16:1 (E?); הַיַּרְדֵּן עֵבֶר Is 8:23, Dt 4:49, Jos 13:27 (P); see sub עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן; מִי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3:13, 3:13, 4:18, 4:23 (all JE), 3:8, 5:1 (both D); הַיַּרְדֵּן מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4:7 (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12:5, 49:19, 50:44, Zc 11:3 (v. גְּאוֹן p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2:13; וְעַל הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13:29 (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); הַיַּרְדֵּן כְּפָר the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13:10, 13:11 (J), 1 K 7:46, 2 Ch 4:17; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3:28, 12:5, 12:6 fords of the Jordan; הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל-גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22:11, cf. v:10 (both P; v. גְּלִילוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן Psalm 42:7 (without art. only here and in foll.); יַגִּיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל-פִּיהוּ Jb 40:23 a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.

**4143** יָרָה [4144] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3384,4175)

† יָרָה **vb.** throw, shoot (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אֲוָרִי *teach*; Eth. *warawa: jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 724; As. *ârú, lead, guide*, DI:HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, DI:HA 49; Zinj. יָרִי *set, found*, DHM:Sendsch. 57, cf. 2 infr.—Buhl distinguishes 3 √ יָרָה: 1. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוּה, III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. רָאָה, Ar. *r'y, raway*, but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal Pf.** יָרָה Ex 15:4 + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31:51, Jos 18:6; **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וַיִּנְיֶם Nu 21:30 (SS after LXX וַיִּנְיֶם, see Ges:§ 76 (2) e); **Imv.** יָרָה 2 K 13:17; **Inf. abs.** יָרָה Ex 19:13 cstr. (ו) יָרָה Psalm 11:2, 64:5; **Pt.** יָרָה Pr 26:18; pl. יָרִים 1 Ch 10:3; 2 Ch 35:23; —**1.** *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18:6 (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15:4 (song). **2.** *cast (= lay, set)*, cornerstone Jb 38:6; pillar Gn 31:51 (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19:13 (E) 2 K 13:17; acc. of arrows 1 S 20:36, 20:37, Pr 26:18; acc. pers. Nu 21:30 (song, E) Psalm 64:5; with לְ pers. 11:2; יָרִים (ו) *archers* 1 Ch 10:3, 2 Ch 35:23. **4.** *throw water, rain*: Ho 6:3, but v. יָרָה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph. Impf.** יִיָּרָה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19:13 (E). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְנִי Jb 30:19 (הִרְנִי Baer); הִרְנִי 2 K 12:3; הִרְנִי Psalm 119:102; 1 s. הִרְנִי Ex 4:15, 1 S 12:23; sf. הִרְנִי Pr 4:11; הִרְנִי Ex 4:12; **Impf.** יִרְנֶה Psalm 25:8 + 5 t.; 2 K 13:17 (for this and other forms see Ges:§ 76 (2) e); יִרְנֶה Pr 4:4; יִרְנֶה Ju 13:8 + 2 t.; יִרְנֶה Psalm 25:12, Is 28:26; יִרְנֶה Ex 15:25; יִרְנֶה 2 K 17:27, Psalm 64:8; 2 f. sf. תִּרְנֶה Psalm 45:5; תִּרְנֶה Jb 12:7, 12:8; 2 m. sf. תִּרְנֶה 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; 1 s. תִּרְנֶה 1 S 20:20, Jb 27:11; sf. תִּרְנֶה Psalm 32:8; 3 mpl. יִרְנֶה Dt 24:8 + 3 t.; יִרְנֶה 2 S 11:20, 2 Ch 35:23;



הִוֵּרְהוּ Psalm 64:5; יוֹרוּהוּ Dt 17:10 + 2 t.; *Imv. sf.* הִוֵּרְנִי Jb 34:32; הוֹרְנִי Psalm 27:11 + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6:24; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֵת Gn 46:28 + 3 t.; הוֹרְתָם Ex 24:12; *Pt.* מוֹרָה 1 S 20:36 + 5 t.; מוֹרָה Pr 6:13; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31:3 + 2 t.; sf. מוֹרֵי Pr 5:13; מוֹרֵי־יָדָה Is 30:20, 30:20; —1. *throw, cast*, with לְ, into the mire Jb 30:19. 2. *shoot (arrows)* 1 S 20:20, 20:36, 2 S 11:20, 2 K 13:17, 19:32 = Is 37:33; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35:23; acc. pers. Psalm 64:5, 64:8; מוֹרְמֵי archers 1 S 31:3, 31:3, 1 Ch 10:3. 3. *throw water, rain*: הוֹרָה לְכֶם וְיוֹרָה Ho 10:12 and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מוֹרָה early rain (cf. Qal 4). 4. *point out, shew*: גִּשְׁנָה לְהוֹרֵת לְפָנָיו Gn 46:28 (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מוֹרָח בְּאֶצְבָּעֵתָיו Pr 6:13 pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15:25 (JE) Psalm 45:5, Jb 6:24. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35:34 (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4:4; the ancients Job 8:10; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12:7, 12:8; c. 2 acc. Is 28:9; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12:23, Psalm 25:8, 32:8, Pr 4:11; בְּיַד־אֱלֹהִים concerning the hand of Ēl Jb 27:11.—מוֹרָה שֶׁקֶר teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9:14. b. specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33:10 (song), they teach thy judgements to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17:10, 17:11 according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24:8 (on leprosy), Lv 10:11 (P), abs. 14:57 (P), 2 Ch 15:3 מוֹרָה בְּהֵן מוֹרָה, Ez 44:23 the Zadokite priests לְחַל אֶת־לְחַל קִדְשׁ; Mi 3:11 the priests give such ‘direction’ for hire; less, technically, of Moses Ex 24:12 (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12:3, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17:27, 17:28. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28:26, Psalm 119:102; double acc. Ex 4:12, 4:15 (J), Ju 13:8, Jb 34:32, 1 K 8:36 (= אֶל הַדְּרֹךְ 2 Ch 6:27), Psalm 27:11, 86:11, 119:33; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ Psalm 25:12; מְדַרְכָּיו of his ways Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2. d. of idol-image Hb 2:18 (מוֹרָה שֶׁקֶר), v:19.

**4144** יוֹרָה [4145] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 3139)

† יוֹרָה n.pr.m. יוֹרָה one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2:18 (LXX Ουρα, Ιωρα) = תְּרִיף Ne 7:24 (LXX Αρειφ).

**4145** יוֹרָה [4146] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 3138)

† יוֹרָה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מְלִקוֹשׁ: Dt 11:14, Je 5:24, Ho 6:3 (where MT makes יוֹרָה Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also I. מוֹרָה. Vid. further Rob:Br i, 429 f. Chaplin:PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein:ZPV iv, 72 f.

**4146** מוֹרָה [4147] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 4175)

† I. מוֹרָה n.m.: Psalm 84. 7 (early) rain (cf. יוֹרָה);—Jo 2:23 (מְלִקוֹשׁ, גִּשְׁמִים) v:23 (del. We), Psalm 84:7.

**4147** מוֹרָה [4148] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 4175,4176)



† II. מוֹרֶה n.m.: Is 30:20 teacher;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12:6 (J) = מְרֵה אֵלוֹנִי Dt 11:30 (Sam LXX אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גְּבַעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Dahî* Bd:Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of [God](#)) Jb 36:22; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרֵי Pr 5:13, and מוֹרֵי־הַיָּד Is 30:20, 30:20.

#### 4148 תּוֹרָה [4149] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 8451-52)

† תּוֹרָה n.f.: Dt 1:5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We:G i, 470; H 394 (less confidently We:Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm:AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz:Arch. 408 Now:Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö:Offenb. ii, 347 Baud:Priesterthum 207);—'ת, Ex 12:49 + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13:9 + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתֵי Psalm 78:1 + 16 t.; תִּרְ(ר)תָּהּ Je 32:23; תִּרְתּוֹ 44:23 + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9:13; Is 24:5 + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרָתִי Ez 44:24; תּוֹרֹתוֹ 43:11, 44:5 + 5 t. sfs.;—1. *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1:8, 6:20, 6:23; of a father 3:1, 4:2, 7:2; of sages 13:14, 28:4, 28:4, 28:7, 28:9, 29:18; of a poet Psalm 78:1; תּוֹרַת הַחֵסֵד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31:26. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22:22; through his servants Is 30:9, Je 8:8; || אֱמָרָה Is 5:24; || דְּבַר Is 1:10; || תְּעוּדָה 8:16, 8:20; || חֲזוֹן La 2:9; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Dn 9:10. c. *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42:21, 42:24, Je 9:12, 16:11; in the heart Is 51:7, Psalm 37:31, 40:9; || מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1:4; || מִשְׁפָּטִים Psalm 89:31; || דְּבָרַי Je 6:19, 26:4, Zc 7:12; || חֻקִּים Am 2:4; || חֻקוֹת Je 44:10, 44:23; myriads of precepts Ho 8:12. d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:4, Is 42:4, 51:4, Je 31:33. e. *a body of priestly direction or instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4:6, Je 2:8, 18:18, Ez 7:26, Hag 2:11, Mal 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, Zp 3:4, Ez 22:26; || לֹא כִחַן מוֹרֶה לֹא תוֹרָה 2 Ch 15:3. 2. *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13:9 (J), sabbath 16:4 (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17:11; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12:49 (P), Lv 6:2, 6:7, 6:18, 7:1, 7:7, 7:11, 7:37, 11:46, 12:7, 13:59, 14:2, 14:32, 14:54, 14:57, 15:32, Nu 5:29, 5:30, 6:13, 6:21, 6:21, 15:16, 15:29, 19:2, 19:14, 31:21 (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43:12; 43:12; לְמַעַן 2 Ch 19:10; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, || חֻקִּים Ex 18:16, 18:20 (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), Psalm 105:45; || מִצְוֹת Ex 16:28 (J); || חֻקוֹת, מִצְוֹת Gn 26:5 (J); || חֻקִּים מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26:46 (H); || חֻק, בְּרִית Is 24:5; || חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9:13; the laws of the new temple Ez 43:11, 44:5, 44:24; those laws in which men should walk Je 32:23 (Kt). b. of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24:12 (E); || סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24:26 (E); prob. also Dt 33:4, || מִשְׁפָּטִים v:10, || בְּרִית Ho 8:1, Psalm 78:10, || עֵדוּת v:5; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1:5, 4:8, 4:44, 17:18, 31:9, 31:11; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 27:26, 31:24, + כָּל 17:19, 27:3, 27:8, 28:58, 29:28, 31:12, 32:46; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 28:61; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 29:20, 30:10, 31:26, Jos 1:8; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 8:34, 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8:34, 2 K 23:24; so אֲשֶׁר צוּחַ מִשֵׁה הַתּוֹרָה Jos 1:7, similarly 22:5, 2 K 17:13, 17:34, 17:37, 21:8; תּוֹרַת מִשֵׁה (סֵפֶר) Jos 8:31, 8:32, 23:6, 1 K 2:3, 2 K 14:6 = הַתּוֹרָה בְּסֵפֶר

'מ 2 Ch 25:4, 2 K 23:25; 'הת' סִפְרֵי דְבָרֵי 2 K 22:11 = דְבָרֵי 'הת' 2 Ch 34:19; יהוה 2 K 10:31.

It is probable that 'ת in Psalm 1:2, 1:2, 94:12 and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22:12, 2 Ch 6:16 (= 1 K 8:25 without 'ת), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late Psalms. The phrases are: (ספר) 2 Ch 23:18, 30:16, Ezr 3:2, 7:6, Ne 8:1, Mal 3:22, Dn 9:11, 9:13; (ספר) תורת יהוה Ezr 7:10, Ne 9:3, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 12:1, 17:9, 31:3, 31:4, 34:14, 35:26, Psalm 19:8, 119:1; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8:18, 10:29, 10:30; ספר 'הת' 8:3; דְבָרֵי 'הת' v:9, v:13; התורה 2 Ch 14:3, 31:21, 33:8, Ezr 10:3, Ne 8:2, 8:7, 8:14, 10:35, 10:37, 12:44, 13:3; פִּיךָ 'ת' Psalm 119:72; תורתך Ne 9:26, 9:29, 9:34, Dn 9:11, Psalm 119:18, 119:29, 119:34, 119:44, 119:51, 119:53, 119:55, 119:61, 119:70, 119:77, 119:85, 119:92, 119:97, 119:109, 119:126, 119:136, 119:142, 119:150, 119:153, 119:163, 119:165, 119:174; תורה (indef.) חקיים || Ne 9:14. 3. *custom, manner*: תורת האדם 2 S 7:19 *the manner of man*, not of [God](#), i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew:Gesch. iii. 180 reads דורת (ותראני) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On 'ת v. further Dr on Dt 1:10, 24:8, 33:10 and reff.

4149 יורי [4150] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3140)

† יורי (= יוריה) whom *Yah teacheth*) n.pr.m. chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5:13, LXX *Iωρεε*.

4150 ירואל [4151] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3385)

† ירואל (*founded of El* n.pr.loc. ' מְדַבֵּר 2 Ch 20:16, LXX *Ιερηνλ*, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hūsāsah*).

4151 יריאל [4152] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3400)

† יריאל (= ירואל) n.pr.m. chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7:2, LXX *Πιηνλ, Ιερηνλ*; LXXL *Ιαρουηνλ*.

4152 יריהו [4153] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3404)

יריהו 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23, יריה 26:31 n.pr.m. (cf. יריאל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, LXX *Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος*, etc.

4153 ירה [4154] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 7297)

† ירה] vb. only *Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. ירהו Is 44:8 (van d. H Baer, but prob. ירהו *si vera l.*, so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. *wariha*, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. ירהו fr. ירא (פחד)).

4154 ירושלם [4155] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3389)

**ירושלם**, **ירושלם**:644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim:ZA, 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT:Gloss.; LXX *Ἰερουσαλήμ*; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. **ירוש שלם** *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. **יְרָה**, i.e. **יְרוּ** + **שָׁלֵם** *a foundation of peace*; Grill:ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = **God** of peace, = 'י'); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce:Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim:ZA. 1891, 263), Jastr:JBL xi, 1892, 185 = *Uru* (city) + *Salim*, n. pr. div.);—usu. **ירושלם** (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10:10 +; **ירושלם** 1 S 17:54 +; **לְיָם**- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff:Mass. Magna, 293), viz. Je 26:18, 1 Ch 3:5, 2 Ch 25:1, 32:9 (c. ה loc.), Est 2:6, (but **לְיָם**- 1 Ch 3:5 van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy:Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.; c. ה loc. **ירושלמה** 1 K 10:2, Is 36:2, Ez 8:3 ; (**לְיָמָה**- 2 Ch 32:9 supr.); **לְמָה**- 2 K 9:28; with prefixes: **בְּיְרוּ** 2 S 9:13 +; **לְיְרוּ** 2 K 18:22 +; **מְיְרוּ** 2 S 15:11 +; **וְיְרוּ** 1 K 23:1 +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Şedek † Jos 10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (all JE), cf. 12:10 (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15:63, 15:63 (P), Ju 1:21, 1:21, cf. v:7 (Adoni-Bezек); identif. with **יְבוּס** Ju 19:10, and **הַיְבוּסִי** (q.v.) Jos 15:8, 18:28 (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1:8; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17:54 †; taken possession of by David as king 2 S 5:6; David's royal seat v:5, v:13, v:14, 8:7, 11:1 +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B. C. 588, 2 K 25:1 +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1:11, 2:11, Ne 2:11, 2:17 +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is:1 27 t., Is:2, Is:3 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. **יְבוּס**, **שָׁלֵם**.

**4155 ירח** [4156] (Hebrew) (page 437)

**ירח** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = **אֲרַח**, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag:BN 46).

**4156 יָרַח** [4157] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3394)

† **יָרַח** **n.m.**: Jos 10:13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. **ירח**; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches:BOR Aug. 1888, 207; Eth. *warh*: *moon, month*; cf. sub **יָרַח**)—abs. **יָרַח** Gn 37:9 + 25 t.; sf. **וְיָרַח** Is 60:20:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10:12, 10:13 (poem in JE), Psalm 72:5 (**עַם־שָׁמֶשׁ וְלַפְנֵי יָרַח**), 89:38 (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121:6, Is 60:19, Hb 3:11, Jo. 3:4; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31:26 (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4:19, 17:3, 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2; as determiner of feast-times Psalm 104:19 (|| sun); + stars, as shining, by night Psalm 136:9 (|| sun, by day), so **חַקְתָּ יָרַח** Je 31:35; (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37:9 (E), Is 13:10, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 4:15, Psalm 148:3, Ec 12:2; + stars Psalm 8:4, Jb 25:5; with neither sun nor stars only **יָרַח עַד־בְּלֵי יָרַח** Psalm 72:7.

**4157 יָרַח** [4158] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3391)

† I. **יָרַח** **n.m.**: Zc 11:8 month (Aram. **יָרַח**, *yarho* 'new moon, month'; Palm. **ירח** Vog:No. 1; As. *arh u* COT:Gloss. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163; cf. Ph. Eth. sub **יָרַח**; Sab. **וּרַח** *month*, DHM:ZMG 1876, 603; 1883, 369 Hal:JAS vii, 1, 516)—abs. **יָרַח** 1 K 6:37 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13; pl.

יָרַחִים Ex 2:2 + 3 t.; cstr. יָרַחִי Jb 7:3, 29:2; —1. *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2:2 (E), Zc 11:8, Jb 39:2; שְׁנַיִם יָרַחִי שְׁנָא Jb 7:3; יָרַחִי קֶדֶם 29:2; pleon. יָרַחִי יָרַחִי a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13. 2. *calendar month*, with name יָרַח זו 1 K 6:37 (2nd mo., cf. v:1); יָרַח בּוֹל v:38 (8th mo.); יָרַח הָאֶתְנַיִם 1 K 8:2 (7th mo.); cf. יָרַחִים בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחִים Jb 3:6; גְּרַשׁ יָרַחִים Dt 33:4 *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. *synon.* חֹדֶשׁ.

4158 יָרַח [4159] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3392)

† II. [יָרַחִי] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַחִי Gn 10:26 (LXX *Ιαραδ*, LXXL *Ιεραχ*) = 1 Ch 1:20 (LXXL *Ιαρε*).

4159 יָרוּחַ [4160] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3386)

† יָרוּחַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:14; LXX *Ιδατ*, LXXL *Αρουε*.

4160 יָרַחוּ [4161] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3405)

יָרַחוּ v. יָרַיְחוּ below

4161 יָרַחִים [4162] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3395-96)

יָרַחִים, יָרַחִים מְאֹל v. sub רַחִים. p. 934

4162 יָרַחִי עֶ [4163] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3398)

† יָרַחִי עֶ **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2:34, 2:35; LXX *Ιωχγλ*, LXXL *Ιερεε*.

4163 יָרַט [4164] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3399)

† יָרַט **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *warrata conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal Pf.** יָרַט Nu 22:32, app. c. subj. הִדְרִיךְ; the way is precipitate, (RV:m *headlong*) before me, but transit. עַל-יַדֵי רְשָׁעִים יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16:11 *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יָרַטֵנִי = יָרַטֵנִי; Baer's text יָרַטֵנִי points to √ *רטה* q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטֵתָּ Nu 22:32; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau:AT leaves untransl.

4164 יָרַיְחוּ [4165] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3405)

יָרַיְחוּ, יָרַיְחוּ, יָרַחוּ:57 **n.pr.loc.** Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2:1, Je 39:5 Kö:Einl. 49; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרוּחַ, = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יָרַיְחוּ Jos 2:1 + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יָרַחוּ Jos 18:21, 2 S 10:5, Je 39:5, 52:8; יָרַחוּ 1 K 16:34; יָרַחוּ Dt 34:1 (P), v:3 (D), Nu 22:1 (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25:5, Ezr 2:34, Ne 3:2, 7:36 + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6:1 (JE) +; having a king 2:2, 2:3, 8:2, 10:1 (all JE), 10:28, 10:30, 12:9 (all D); near Jordan, whence (יָרַיְחוּ) יָרַיְחוּ, v. יָרַיְחוּ sup.; Mt.



**4168** יְרִמֹּת [4169] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3412)

† יְרִמֹּת **n.pr.loc.** 1. LXX *Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ*, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (JE), 12:11 (D); named with Adullam 15:35 (P), cf. Ne 11:29. 2. LXX *Πεμμαθ*, A LXXL *Ιερμουθ*, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21:29 (P).

**4169** יְרִמִּי [4170] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3413)

† יְרִמִּי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:33; LXX *Ιεσαμει(μ)*.

**4170** יְרִימֹת [4171] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3406)

† יְרִימֹת, יְרִמֹת, יְרִימֹת **n.pr.m.** LXX *Αρειμουθ*, *Ιεριμουθ*, etc.;—1. Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7:7. **b.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7:8. **c.** יְרִמֹת 1 Ch 8:14. 2. Levites: **a.** יְרִמֹת 1 Ch 23:23. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25:22 = **c.** יְרִימֹת 24:30. **d.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 25:4. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31:13.

3. *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27:19. 4. *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11:18. 5. יְרִימֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26, LXX *Ιεπειμοιθ(-μουθ)*. **b.** Ezr 10:27, LXX *Αμων*, *Αρμων*, A *Ιαρμουθ*, LXXL *Ιεριμουθ*. **c.** Ezr 10:29 Kt (Qr *וְרִמֹת*), LXX *Μημων*, A *Πημων*, LXXL *Αριμουθ*.

**4171** יְרִמְיָהוּ [4172] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3414)

יְרִמְיָהוּ, יְרִמְיָה v. sub רמה p. 941

**4172** יָרַע [4173] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3415)

† יָרַע **vb.** quiver (cf. Ar. *wara'a* be timid, weak; *wara'un* pious fear; Targum יָרַע be disheartened)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לֹוּ נִפְשׁוֹ יָרַעָה לוֹ Is 15:4 *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

**4173** יְרִיעָה [4174] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3407)

יְרִיעָה:54 **n.f.** curtain (Targum יְרִיעָתָא, Syr. *y'riyto*)—abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26:2 + 24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:1 + 17 t.; יְרִיעֹת 1 Ch 17:1; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:7 + 4 t.; יְרִיעֹת Hb 3:7 + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתֵי Je 4:20, 10:20; יְרִיעֹתֵיהֶם Je 49:29; —*curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26:1, 26:2, 26:2, 26:2, 26:8, 26:8 + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4:25 (all P); 2 S 7:2 = 1 Ch 17:1; —in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4:20, 10:20, 49:29, Hb 3:7, Ct 1:5 (in all אֶהְלֵן); יְרִיעֹת...יְטוֹ Is 54:2 (מְקוֹם אֶהְלֵחַ הַרְחִיבֵינִי), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. יְרִיעָה שָׁמַיִם פְּרִיעָה Psalm 104:2.

**4174** יְרִיעֹת [4175] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3408)

† יְרִיעֹת **n.pr.m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2:18, where rd. perh. בֵּית־יִרְ for MT 'אֶת־יִרְ, see We VB; LXX *Ελιωθ*, A LXXL *Ιερ(ε)ιωθ*.



4175 יִרְפָּאֵל [4176] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3416)

יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפא p. 951

4176 יֵרֶק [4177] (Hebrew) (page 438)

I. יֵרֶק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֹרִיק *grow green; yireq be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arāku, grow pale* (of face), *arku*, yellow, green, etc., DI:HWB 243; Ar. *waraqun leaf, waraqa put forth leaves*, cf. *wurqaa<sup>h</sup> un ash-colour, ʿwraqu dusky-white*, of camel, *wariqa silver coin* Lag:BN 30; Sab. וֹרֶק *gold* (וֹרֶק כְּתָם), Hal:Es, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM:VOJ i. 26 f., and Eth. *wark gold*, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

4177 יֵרֶק [4178] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3418)

† יֵרֶק n.m.: Is 15:6 green, greenness (on *yarqo*<sup>7</sup> in gardens, v. Nö:ZMG 1876, 777 Löw:p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10:15, Is 15:6; cstr. Gn 1:30 + 3 t.;—יֵרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1:30, 9:3 (both P); יֵרֶק דִּשָּׂא Psalm 37:2 יֵרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22:4 (E) = *green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10:15 (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15:6.

4178 יֵרֶק [4179] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3419)

† יֵרֶק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יֵרֶק Dt 11:10 + 2 t.; cstr. יֵרֶק Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26; —גֵּן יֵרֶק Dt 11:10, 1 K 21:2; יֵרֶק אֲרָחַת Pr 15:17; as subst., יֵרֶק דִּשָּׂא Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 *green shoots of grass* (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה||, etc.)

4179 יֵרֶקוֹן [4180] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 4313)

יֵרֶקוֹן only in מִי הִי Jos 19:46 v. sub מִי p. 566

4180 יֵרוֹק [4181] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3387)

† יֵרוֹק n.[m.] green thing (= יֵרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39:8.

4181 יֵרֶקוֹן [4182] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3420)

† יֵרֶקוֹן n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness; 1. *mildew* Am 4:9, Dt 28:22, 1 K 8:37, Hg 2:27, 2 Ch 6:28 (all שִׁדְפוֹן||). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30:6.

4182 יֵרֶקֶרֶק [4183] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3422)

† יֵרֶקֶרֶק (Sta:§ 156, 234) adj. greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakraḳku*, Zim:BP 37)—Lv 13:49, Psalm 68:14; fpl. יֵרֶקֶרֶקוֹת Lv 14:37; —of plague spots Lv 13:49, 14:37; as subst. Psalm 68:14 the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

4183 יֵרֶקֶעַם [4184] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3412)



*dispossessing them.*), so esp. in Dt 2:12, 2:21, 2:22, 9:1 (+ cities), 11:23, 12:2, 12:29, 12:29, 18:14, 19:1, 31:3, Nu 21:32 (Kt וַיִּירֶשׁ; JE), Am 9:12; גָּדַד מְדוּעַ יִרְשׁ מְלִכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49:1 (on text see VB), v:2; v:2 (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v:1 a); Ez 36:12, Ob 17, Is 54:3; nations + countries Ez 35:10. † 2. *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15:3, 15:4, 15:4 (JE); שָׁפְחָה כִּי־ (ה)יִרְשׁהּ Pr 30:23 (or, *dispossess*?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עָם pers. = jointly with 21:10 (E); (ה)יִרְשׁהּ (the) *heir* 2 S 14:7, Je 49:1 (|| בְּנִים); Mi 1:15 (= *possessor, captor*), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מָרְשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרְשֵׁת אֶתְהוּהוּ Lv 25:46 (H). † 3. = *impoverish*, הִלְרִישְׁנוּ קְרָאתָם, Ju 14:15 to *impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִירֶשׁ Pr 23:21; 2 ms. תִּירֶשׁ Gn 45:11, Pr 20:13; אִירֶשׁ Pr 30:9; —*be (dis)possessed (=) impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45:11 (E), Pr 20:13, 23:21, 30:9 (opp. אֶשְׁבַּע).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* יִירֶשׁ הַצִּלְצֵל פְּרִי אֲדָמְתֶךָ Dt 28:42 *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9:6, Is 34:11), i.e. *devour*.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִירֶשׁ Ju 1:27 +; 2 ms. הִירֶשֶׁת 2 Ch 20:7, Psalm 44:3, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירֶשׁ Jos 3:10; וַיִּירֶשׁ Ju 1:19 +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תִּירֶשְׁמוּ Ex 15:9, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִירֶשׁ Jos 3:10, 17:13; הִירֶשׁ Ju 1:28; cstr. לְהִירֶשׁ Dt 4:38 +, etc.; *Pt.* מִירֶשׁ 1 S 2:7, Dt 18:12; sf. מִירֶשֶׁם Dt 9:4, 9:5; —

1. *cause to possess, or inherit* Ju 11:24; מִירֶשֶׁתֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר הִירֶשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20:11; sq. ל pers.,

וְהִירֶשְׁתָּם לְבָנֵיכֶם Ezr 9:12 *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תִּירֶשְׁנִי Jb 13:26 *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*. 2. *cause* (others) *to possess or inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: a. sq. acc.. gent. vel pers., Jos 13:13, 16:10 (both JE), Ju 1:29, 1:30, 1:31, 1:32, 1:33 (all opp. בְּקָרְבַּי יֵשֵׁב, Jos 14:12 (JE), 17:13 (JE); הוֹרֶשׁ לֹא הוֹרֶשׁוּ, Ju 1:28 (*id.*); opp. יֵשֵׁב אֶת Jos 15:63; opp. יֵשֵׁב Ju 1:21, 1:27; also Nu 21:32 Qr, 32:39, Jos 17:18 (all JE), 13:12 (D), Ju 1:19 b, 2:23; also וַיִּירֶשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1:19 a (= *את־יושבי ההר* see V:b), Dt 7:17, Psalm 44:3; וְהִירֶשְׁתָּם וְהִירֶשְׁתָּם Dt 9:3; sq. acc.. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34:24, Nu 32:21, Jos 3:10 ( הוֹרֶשׁ הוֹרֶשׁ; all these JE), Dt 4:38, 9:4, 9:5, 18:12, Jos 13:6, 23:9 (both D), Nu 33:52, 33:55 (both P), Ju 2:21, 11:23, 11:24, 1 K 14:24, 21:26, 2 K 16:3, 17:8, 21:2 (all D), 2 Ch 28:3, 33:2; acc.. + מִלְּפָנָי Dt 11:23, Jos 23:5, 23:13 (D; || הַדֶּרֶךְ), 2 Ch 20:7; acc.. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8:7, 17:12; so of a *land* = Nu 33:53 (P), see v:52; v:55 [LXX + *יושבי*]. b. sq. acc.. rei, וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵילִי Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. *riches* (|| וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵילִי). 3. = *impoverish*, וַיִּמְעָשִׂיר יְהוָה מוֹרֶשׁ בָּלַע 1 S 2:7 (song) י' *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנָי יִרְשָׁנָה Zc 9:4 (see v:3). 4. *nearly = bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק (בְּדָבָר אֶכְנֹן). 5. = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14:24 (JE), but rd. prob. יִרְשָׁנָה.

**4186** יְרֵשָׁה [4187] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3424)

† יְרֵשָׁה n.f. a possession, used of nation יְרֵשָׁה אָדוֹם וְהָיָה אֵיבֵיו וְהָיָה שְׂעִיר אֵיבֵיו וְהָיָה אָדוֹם יְרֵשָׁה Nu 24:18 (JE).

**4187** יְרוּשָׂא [4188] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3388)

† יְרוּשָׂא n.pr.f. *taken possession of* i.e. *married?*) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׂא 2 K 15:33 = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27:1.

**4188** יְרֵשָׁה [4189] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3425)

† יְרֵשָׁה n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. יֵרָה Dt 2:5 + 7 t., cstr. יְרֵשֶׁת Ju 21:17, Psalm 61:6 (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ 2 Ch 20:11; יְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ Dt 2:12, 3:20; יְרֵשֶׁתְּכֶם Jos 1:15; —used of land Dt 2:5, 2:9, 2:9, 2:19, 2:19, 3:20; אֶרֶץ יְרֵשֶׁתוֹ 2:12 *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1:15; further, 12:6, 12:7, Ju 21:7 (but Bu:Rs 152 נִשְׁאַרָה), Je 32:8, Psalm 61:6 (but < אֶרְשֶׁת request, cf. Che:crit. n.), 2 Ch 20:11.

**4189** רֶשֶׁת [4190] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 7568)

† רֶשֶׁת n.f.: Ex 27:5 net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5:1 + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1:17; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27:4, 38:4; sf. רֶשֶׁתִּי Ho 7:12 + 2 t.; רֶשֶׁתוֹ Psalm 10:9, 35:8; רֶשֶׁתָּם Ez 19:8, Psalm 35:7; —1. *net*: a. for catching (birds, etc.) מְזֵרָה חֲנָם מְזֵרָה Pr 1:17 *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgement of י', all c. פֶּרֶשׁ Ho 7:12 (|| אֹרִידִם ||), Ez 12:13, 17:20 (both מְצוּדָתִי ||), 32:3 (of י' catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || חֲרָם ||); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19:8 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ ||; שְׁחָתָם ||); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5:1 (|| פִּתָּהּ ||). b. spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by י' La 1:13 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29:5 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ), Psalm 140:6 (c. *id.*; || טִמְן פֶּדָה ||), 10:9, 25:15, בְּדִשְׁתַּת בְּרִגְלָיו בְּדִשְׁתַּת בְּרִגְלָיו (|| שְׁחָתָם ||), v:8; c. הִכִּין Jb 18:8 (|| שְׁבָכָה ||); elsewh. c. טִמְן Psalm 9:16 (|| שְׁחָתָהּ ||), 31:5, 35:7 (|| שְׁחָתָהּ ||), v:8; c. הִכִּין 57:7 (|| שְׁחָתָהּ ||). 2. brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הֶרְשֶׁתָּהּ Ex 27:4, 27:5; נְחֹשֶׁת ר' נְחֹשֶׁת 27:4 = 38:4 (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. יֵרֵשׁ supr.

**4190** מוֹרֵשׁ [4191] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4180)

† מוֹרֵשׁ n.[m] a possession;—cstr. מוֹרֵשׁ קֶפֶד מוֹרֵשׁ Is 14:23 *a possession for bitterns*; יֵעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרֵשֵׁיהֶם Ob 17 *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרֵשֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, LXX Vulgate Targum al.); fig. מוֹרֵשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17:11, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (|| זְמוּתִי ||), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from אֵרֵשׁ desire, so Buhl.

**4191** מוֹרֵשָׁה [4192] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4181)

† מוֹרְשָׁה n.f. a possession;—'מ' Ex 6:8 + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33:4 (poem), Ex 6:8 (P), Ez 11:15, 25:10, 33:24, 36:2, 36:5; of people Ez 25:4, 36:3.

4192 מוֹרְשֵׁת [4193] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4182,1661)

† מוֹרְשֵׁת n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1:14 (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

4193 רִשְׁתִּי [4194] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4183)

† רִשְׁתִּי (ו)מ adj. gent. only מִיכָה הַמְרִשְׁתִּי Mi 1:1, 'יה המו' Je 26:18; v. foregoing.

4194 תִּירוּשׁ [4195] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 8492)

† תִּירוּשׁ n.m.: Ju 9:13 must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוּשׁ Nu 18:12 + 24 t.; תִּירוּשׁ Gn 27:28 + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוּשֵׁי Ju 9:13, Ho 2:11; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Dt 7:13 + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Is 62:8; תִּירוּשֶׁם Psalm 4:8; — *must, new wine*, as enlivening אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9:13; as injurious וַיִּזַּן וְת' יִקַּח-לֵב וַיִּזַּן Ho 4:11; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes 'תּוֹת הַמְשַׁמַּח אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9:13; as yielding wine (יִזֵּן) Ho 4:11; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes 'תּוֹת הַמְשַׁמַּח אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים Is 65:8, cf. 24:7 (וַיִּזַּן); as yielding wine (יִזֵּן) Mi 6:15; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת' יִקַּבֵּיךָ יִפְדָּצוּ Pr 3:10 *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּגָן (q. v.) Gn 27:28, 27:37 (both J) Ho 2:11, 7:14, Zc 9:17, Psalm 4:8, Is 62:8; 'תּוֹת Ho 9:2 (וַיִּזַּן, גִּרְזָן) cf. דָּגָן v:1); 'תּוֹת ד' אֶרֶץ Dt 33:28; + יִצְהָר Jo 2:24, Ne 10:38 (+ כָּל-עֵץ); + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2:10, 3:24, Dt 7:13, 11:14, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, 28:51, Je 31:12, Hg 1:11, Jo 1:10, 2:19, 2 Ch 32:28, Ne 5:11, 10:40, 13:5, 13:12; 'תּוֹת חֶלֶב Nu 18:12 (v. 'ח; + *id.*); 'תּוֹת Ch 31:5 + דָּגָן, יִצְהָר, and דָּבֵשׁ; אֶרֶץ דָּגָן (אֶרֶץ זֵית יִצְהָר וּדְבֵשׁ +) Is 36:17 = 2 K 18:32.

4195 יִשֵּׁם [4196] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3455)

יִשֵּׁם vb. Impf. יִישֵׁם Gn 50:26, and so 24:33 Kt, v. שֹׁם.

4196 יִשְׂרָאֵל [4197] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3478)

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr. and deriv., v. sub I שָׂרָה. p. 975

4197 יִשְׂרָאֵלָה [4198] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3480)

יִשְׂרָאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25:14 = אֲשֶׁרֵאלָה (q.v.) v:2 (etym. dubious).

4198 יִשְׂשַׁכָּר [4199] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3485)

† יִשְׂשַׁכָּר:48 (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Baer:Gn p. 84 f.) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √ שָׁכַר; Kt = יֵשׁ שְׁכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30:18), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol:§§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö:i. 120 v. יֵשׁ שְׁכָר Je 31:16, 2 Ch 15:7; =



שָׁכַר אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We:Sam 95; > יִשְׁכַּר (MT), or יִשְׂא שָׁכַר; LXX Ἰσσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30:18 Ἰσσαχαρ, ὁ ἕστίων μισθός)—1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30:18, 35:23, 46:13, 49:14, Ex 1:3, Nu 1:8; יִשׁׁ בְּנֵי יִשׁׁ Nu 1:28, 2:5, 26:23, Jos 19:17, 1 Ch 7:1, 12:33 (v:32 van d. H.); מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת יִשׁׁ Nu 26:25, 1 Ch 7:5; מְטֵה יִשׁׁ Nu 1:29, 2:5, 13:7, Jos 21:6, 21:28, 1 Ch 6:47, 6:57; מְטֵה בְנֵי יִשׁׁ Nu 10:15, 34:26, Jos 19:23; בֵּית יִשׁׁ K 15:27; hence יִשׁׁ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7:18, Dt 27:12, 33:18, Jos 19:17, Ju 5:15, 5:15, 10:1, Ez 48:33 (שְׁעָר יִשׁׁ), 1 Ch 27:18, 2 Ch 30:18; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17:10, 17:11, 1 K 4:17, 1 Ch 12:41 (v:40 van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48:25, 48:26. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

4199 יִשׁׁ [4200] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3426)

יִשׁׁ:187 subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2)—יִשׁׁ Gn 18:24 etc.; יִשׁׁ־ 31:29 + oft.; הִיִּשׁׁ 24:23 + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14:19 †, הָאִשׁ Mic 6:10 †, v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׁׁ־ v:42 + 2 t.; יִשְׁׁ־ v:49 †; הִיִּשְׁׁ־ Dt 13:4 †; יִשְׁׁ־ (Ol:§ 97 b Sta:§ 370 b) 29:14, 1 S 14:39 (+ v:41 LXX We Dr), 23:23, Est 3:8 †;—1. *substance*, only Pr 8:21 יִשׁׁ אֶהְבִּי לְהַנְחִיל אֲהַבִּי יִשׁׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42:3). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of...* (so BA אֲתִי; Aram. אִתָּא, אִית, *iyt* [whence *iyto*] (self-) *existent, iytuwto* essence, substance], with לָא contr. לִית, לִית, *layit*, Mand. עַת, עֵית, עֵית, עֵית; Ar. [with irreg. *s*] *laysa* (inflected as a verb, *laysat, lasta*, etc.; W:AG i. § 182, ii. § 42) *is not* (*aysa* is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.); As. *išú, be, have* Di:HWB 310; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP:i. 57 f.. On this word, see esp. Nö:M. § 213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shows how it tends to pass into a verb;—(1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. Targum, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. Targum, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. Targum and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לִית אָנָּא, *לִית הוּא*); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יִשְׁׁ־, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. *bo*: lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di:Gr. § 167, I), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אִין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar)—is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28:16 בְּמָקוֹם אֲסִי בְּמָקוֹם אֲסִי surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44:26 יִשׁׁ אֶחָיִנוּ Ex 17:7 אִין אִין הִיִּשׁׁ יְהוּה בְּקַרְבְּנוּ אִין אִין, Nu 22:29 הִיִּשׁׁ לֹא יִשׁׁ Oh, that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13:4 הִיִּשְׁׁ־ אֶהְבִּים הִיִּשְׁׁ־ whether you *do* love, 29:17 הִיִּשׁׁ בְּכֶם אִישׁׁ v:18, 1 S 9:11 f. and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יִשׁׁ *He is*, 20:8, 23:23, Je 27:18. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יִשׁׁ), *He (it) is*: † 1 S 9:12, 2 K 10:15, Je 37:17. But Je 23:26 (where יִשׁׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, *there is* (*es. gibt, il y a*), Gn 18:24 אֲוִלִי יִשׁׁ מְקוֹם לָנוּ לָלוֹן הִיִּשׁׁ בֵּית 24:23 perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 42:1 אֲבִידָּהּ כִּי יִשׁׁ שֶׁבֶר פֶּה אִישׁׁ הִיִּשׁׁ Ju 4:20 פֶּה אִישׁׁ הִיִּשׁׁ 2 S 9:1, 2 K 5:8 he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3:12 there *is* a kinsman nearer than I,



Psalm 58:12 surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11:24 **יש מפזר ונוסף עוד**, 12:18, 13:7, 13:23, 14:12, 16:25, 18:24, 20:15, Ec 2:21, 4:8, 5:12, 6:1, 6:11, 7:15, 7:15, 8:14, 8:14, 8:14, 10:5. In questions, or protestations, **יש** often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18:10, Je 5:1 and see **יש איש אם** if there *is*(emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. Psalm 14:2), 14:22, Is 44:8 **אלהים היש** *is* there a god beside me? Psalm 7:4 **יש עול בכפי אם** if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73:11 *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5:1, 6:30, La 1:2. c. special phrases:—(a) after **אם** and a ptc., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, † Gn 24:42 **אם-ישך-נא מצליח דרכי** if thou *art* (really), prospering my way, v:49, 43:4, Ju 6:36 (cf. II. **אין 2 b**). (b) **יש לְ** = *has (had)*, esp. with prons. **יש לנו אב** *יש* לְ, etc., Gn 33:9 **יש-לי רב** *I have* plenty, v:11, 43:7 **אח** *היש* לְכֶם, 44:20 **יש לי זקן** 1 S 17:40 that they may know **יש אלהים לישראל** that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4:2 **מה-יש-לְךָ** what *hast* thou? Jb 14:7 for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1:12), 25:3, 28:1, 38:28 **היש למטר אב**: Gn 39:5, 39:5, 39:8, \* F f **יש-לו כל אשר** all that had (v:4 without **אשר**, prob. error). (c) with inf. and **לְ**, *is it possible to...*? 2 K 4:13; **היש לדבר-לך** *can* (1) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25:9; so **אש לְ** 2 S 14:19 (cf. **אין לְ**, sub II. **אין 5**). (d)... **יש אשר** (if) *it was* that... † Nu 9:20, 9:21; there *were* some who... (with ptc.) † Ne 5:2, 5:3, 5:4 (cf. Syr. *iyt d'for ð μὲν... ð δὲ ...* Mt 13:8; *iyt d'omriyn* PS:172). (e) **יש-לְאֵל** Gn 31:29 al.; v. II. **אל 7**, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10:15 **ויש** and (if) *it be...* (cf. **ולא** 5:17, 2 S 13:26); so Ju 6:13 **ויש י' אתנו** (g) pleon. **יש אין** † Psalm 135:17. (h) **יש לא** † Jb 9:33 (cf. *laysa, layit*: but LXX SyrVer Me al. **לא**).—As a rule, **יש** precedes its subst. (from which, however, like **אין**, it may be separated: Gn 24:23, 43:7 **היש לְכֶם**, 44:19, 44:20, 1 S 20:8 etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21:5 **יש כי אם לחם** but holy bread *there is!* Is 43:8 the blind people, **יש וועינים** though it *has* eyes, Ju 19:19 **יש לי** (cf. **אין 2 c**).

**4200 יִשֵּׁב** [4201] (Hebrew) (page 442) (Strong 3427)

**יִשֵּׁב**: 1090 **vb.** sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*; Aram. **יְתִיב**, *yiteb*; MI:10, MI:31 **ישב**, I:8, I:19 **וישב**, I:13 **ואשב**, *dwell*; Ph. **ישב** *dwell*; Zinj. **ישב** *sit* DHM:Sendsch. 58; As. *ašābu, sit, dwell*, DI:HWB 244; Ar. *wataba leap, jump*, Himyer. dial. *sit*, Lane:2919; Eth. *'awsaba*: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage*, cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ישב** Gn 13:12 +; 2 ms. **ישבת** Ju 5:16, **וישב** **וישב** consec. Dt 17:14; 2 mpl. **ישבתם** Dt 1:46, Lv 18:3, **וישב** consec. Lv 25:18 + 7 t., etc.; *Impf.* **ישב** 1 S 5:7 +, **ישב** Gn 44:33, Ez 44:3, **ישב** before monosyll. 1 K 7:8, Jb 22:8; **וישב** Gn 4:16 +; **וישב** Ru 4:1; 1 s. **ואשב** Ju 6:18 +, **ואשב** Dt 9:9 + 3 t. + Ez 3:15 b (but Co **אשר** Kt); 1 S 27:5; **ואשבה** Is 49:20; **ואשבה** Ez 9:3; 3 mpl. **ישבו** Gn 47:4 +; 3 fpl. **תישבנה** Ez 35:9 Kt (i.e. **תישבנה** Ol:§ 242 d Kö:i. 401), Qr **תשובנה** (√ **שוב**), Co prop. **תושבנה**; 1 pl. **נשב** Je 42:13, 42:14, **ונשב** Nu



20:19; c. acc. בית 2 S 6:11, 13:20, Ru 2:7; abs. 1 S 1:23, 1:23; *abide, endure* Mi 5:3, וְיִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם קָשְׁתוֹ וְתֵשֵׁב Jo 4:20, so of Mt. Zion Psalm 121:1. **b.** with special emphasis on qualifying phr., בְּאֵיתָן Gn 49:24 *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22:1 *and they continued three years without war*; of woman *remaining* טְהַרְהָרָה בְּדַמִּי וּגו' v:5. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4:16, 13:7, 13:12, 13:12, 19:29, 24:37, 24:62, Dt 1:4, 3:2, Jos 20:6, 2 S 7:6 + oft. (on 2 S 21:16 v. יֵשְׁבוּ בְּנֵב, p. 444); in tents Je 35:7, 35:10, 1 Ch 5:10; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32:16 (וְשָׁכֵן מִשְׁפָּטִים); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24:3, Jos 13:13, 16:10, Ju 1:30, 1:32, 1:33, 3:5; so c. גִּבְתוֹחַ Gn 23:10 (P); c. עַל הָאָרֶץ + עַל, of God 1 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 6:18; of people Lv 25:18; 25:19, 26:35 (H); c. לְ Jb 15:28; c. בֵּין Gn 20:1 (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34:16; 34:22 (P), Ex 2:21 (E), Jos 15:63 (JE), Ju 1:16, 1:21, 17:11; יֵשְׁבוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־פְּנֵיהֶם Psalm 140:14; so c. עַם Jos 20:4, Dt 23:17 (+ בְּקֶרֶב), Psalm 26:4 (i.e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13:6, 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P), Dt 25:5; גִּסְיָחָד Psalm 133:1; *dwell in their stead* (תַּחֲתֵם) Dt 2:12, 2:12, 2:22, 2:23, 1 Ch 4:41, 5:22; abs. יִצְרָה לְשֵׁבֶת יִצְרָה Is 45:18 *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (thy) *dwelling-place* is שְׁבֵתָךְ 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21, also מְכוֹן עֲשֵׂה 1 K 8:39, 8:43, 8:49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 6:33, 6:39, so Psalm 33:14; מְכוֹן לְשֵׁי Ex 15:17, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e.g. יֹשֵׁב אֵהָלִים Gn 25:27 (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אֵהָלִים Gn 4:20 (J), הָאָרֶץ יֹשֵׁב 34:30, 50:11 (both J), Ex 34:12, 34:15 (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17:21) יוֹשֵׁבֵת שְׁפִיר etc., Mi 1:11, 1:11, 1:12, 1:13, 1:15; יוֹשֵׁבֵת צִיּוֹן Is 12:6, Je 51:35; similarly † 10:17, 21:23, 48:19 (cf. La 4:21) Zc 2:11; with in app. (Da:§28 R. 6), יוֹשֵׁבֵת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם † Je 46:19, so 48:18; more usu. pl. יְשֵׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19:25 (J), cf. Dt 13:14; יְשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23:21 (JE), cf. Ex 15:14, 15:15 (poem in E); יְשֵׁבֵי חֲדָל Is 18:3, 38:11, etc.; יְשֵׁבֵיהָ Lv 18:25, 25:10 (H), Nu 13:32 (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1:5, 1:8, Is 49:19; הַיּוֹשֵׁבִים 1 Ch 9:2; also (strangely) יְשֵׁבוֹת הָאָרֶץ 1 S 27:8 = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i.e. so that there shall be no inhab.), יֵשֵׁב מֵאִין Is 5:9, 6:4, Je 4:7, 26:9, 33:10, 34:23, 44:22, 46:19, 51:29, 51:37, Zp 2:5, 3:6; יוֹשֵׁב בְּהֶן Je 48:9; מְבֹלֵי יֵשֵׁב 2:15, 9:10; לֹא יִהְיֶה 50:3; הַיּוֹשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 51:62. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17:6, 17:25, 50:13, 50:39, Ez 26:20, 29:11, 36:35, Is 13:20 (לֹא תִשְׁכּוֹן), Zc 2:8, 9:5, 14:11; יְשֵׁבָה יְשֵׁבָה 12:6, 14:10; Ez 35:9 Kt is תִּשְׁבְּנָה, Qr תִּשְׁבְּנָה, Co תוֹשְׁבְּנָה, i.e. Niph. תוֹשְׁבְּנָה (cf. 36:10), or Hoph. תוֹשְׁבְּנָה (cf. Is 44:26); of palace, יֵשֵׁב וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Je 30:18.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6:8; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36:10, נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26:19, נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22:6; *Pt.* f. נוֹשְׁבָת Ez 26:17 (< נִשְׁבַּת LXX Co, √ שבת), נוֹשְׁבָת Ex 16:35; pl. נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 12:20, 38:12; —*be*

*inhabited*, of land Ex 16:35 (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6:8; of cities Je 22:6, Ez 12:20, 26:19, 36:10; נוֹשְׁבוֹת הָרְבוֹת Ez 38:12; — Ez 26:17 v. supr.; 35:9 v. **Qal 4**.

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בְּדָּרָה Ez 25:4 *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (LXX SyrVer Co וַיִּשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיב הַשִּׁיב Ezr 10:14, sf. הוֹשִׁיבֵנִי La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; 1 s. הוֹשִׁבְתִּי Lv 23:33, וְהָיָה(ו) שְׁבֵתִים consec. Ho 11:11, Je 32:37; וְהוֹשִׁבוּתֵימֵם consec. Zc 10:6 (Kö:i, 413; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges:Lgb 464; rd. prob. וְהוֹשִׁבוּתֵימֵם as v:10, so Sta:ZAW. 1881, 21 We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבֵּם Gn 47:11, וַיִּשְׁבֵּב 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; sf. וַיִּשְׁבֵּב(ו) 1 K 2:24 (Kö:i, 414. 224); וַיִּשְׁבֵּבֵם Jb 36:7; 1 pl. וַנִּשְׁבֵּב Ezr 10:2, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשִׁבֵב Gn 47:6; mpl. הוֹשִׁבוּ(ו) 1 K 21:9, 21:10; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹשִׁיב 1 S 2:8, Ne 13:27; הוֹשִׁיבֵי Psalm 113:8 (Ol:§ 123 d; rd. -בו, v. Che); *Pt. abs.* מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 68:7, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבֵי Psalm 113:9 (Ol:l. c. Ges:l. c.);—**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + כִּסֵּא עַל 1 K 2:24, 2 Ch 23:20 so (without כִּסֵּא עַל) + לְנִצָּח Jb 36:7; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נִגְדוּ 1 K 21:10, also v:9, v:12 (בְּרֵאשֵׁי הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30:21. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12:8, 2 K 17:6, Ho 12:10, Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P), Lv 23:43 (H), La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; בְּאֶרֶץ תְּחַתִּיּוֹת Ez 26:20; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17:24, 17:26; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; acc. pers. + עַל-הַבָּתִּים Ho 11:11 (but rd. וְהוֹשִׁבוּתֵימֵם We); acc. pers. om., c. עָם pers. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:8; בְּיָתֵהּ מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים Psalm 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מְשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only עֲקֵרַת הַבַּיִת מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לְבָטָח Je 32:37, Psalm 4:9; abs. c. בְּקִדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11. On Zc 10:6, v. supr. **b.** *cause cities* (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33, Is 54:3. **4. marry (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. Psalm 113:9), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נְכָרִיּוֹת *strange or foreign women* Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, Ne 13:27; so וְדִיּוֹת אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂים הוֹשִׁיבוּ Ne 13:23. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12:8, 2 K 17:6, Ho 12:10, Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P), Lv 23:43 (H), La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; בְּאֶרֶץ תְּחַתִּיּוֹת Ez 26:20; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17:24, 17:26; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; acc. pers. + עַל-הַבָּתִּים Ho 11:11 (but rd. וְהוֹשִׁבוּתֵימֵם We); acc. pers. om., c. עָם pers. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:8; בְּיָתֵהּ מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים Psalm 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מְשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only עֲקֵרַת הַבַּיִת מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לְבָטָח Je 32:37, Psalm 4:9; abs. c. בְּקִדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11. On Zc 10:6, v. supr. **b.** *cause cities* (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33, Is 54:3. **4. marry (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. Psalm 113:9), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נְכָרִיּוֹת *strange or foreign women* Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, Ne 13:27; so הַשִּׁיבוּ נְשִׂים אֲשֶׁר(ו)דִּיּוֹת Ne 13:23.****

† **Hoph.** Pf. **הָאָרֶץ בְּקִרְבְּךָ לְבַדְּכֶם** Is 5:8 *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* Impf. **הָאָמַר לִירוּשָׁלַם תּוֹשֵׁב** Is 44:26 *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35:9 v. **Qal 4.**

**4201** **שֵׁבֶת** [4202] (Hebrew) (page 443) (Strong 7675)

† I. **שֵׁבֶת** n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from **יָשַׁב**)—**הַשֵּׁבֶת מְקוֹם** 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18 *the place of the seat*; **שֵׁבֶת הַחָמָס** Am 6:3 *a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence*; **לְשֵׁבֶת** Nu 21:15 *toward the dwelling (i.e. place, location) of 'Ar*; **יִשְׂרְסוּ בְשֵׁבֶת** 2 S 23:7 *they are burned in the (same) place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. 'שׁ We Dr Bu; **שֵׁבֶתוֹ** Ob 3 *his (thy) dwelling-place*—II. **שֵׁבֶת** v. sub **שָׁבַת**. p. 992

**4202** **שִׁיבָה** [4203] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 7871)

† I. **שִׁיבָה** n.f. sojourn (= ... **שִׁיבָה** acc. to Thes)—only **בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ** 2 S 19:83 *during his sojourn*; but rd. **בְּשִׁבְתוֹ** v. **יָשַׁב** **Qal 2.**—II. **שִׁיבָה** v. sub **שׁוּב**.

**4203** **יִשְׁבָּאֵב** [4204] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3428)

† **יִשְׁבָּאֵב** n.pr.m.. Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24:13; but LXX  $\epsilon\lambda\beta\alpha$ , A LXXL  $\text{I}\sigma\beta\alpha\alpha\lambda$ .

**4204** **יִשָּׁב בְּשֵׁבֶת** [4205] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3429)

† **יִשָּׁב בְּשֵׁבֶת** n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:8 LXX  $\text{I}\epsilon\beta\sigma\theta\epsilon$ , LXXL  $\text{I}\epsilon\sigma\beta\alpha\alpha\lambda$  (|| 1 Ch 11:11 has **יִשְׁבָּעֵם**, q.v. sub **שׁוּב**); rd. **אִישׁ־בִּשְׁת** q.v.

**4205** **יִשְׁבוּ בְּנֵב** [4206] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3430)

† **יִשְׁבוּ בְּנֵב** Kt, **יִשְׁבִי בְּנֵב** Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21:16; but read **יִשְׁבוּ בְּנֵב** *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v:15 We Dr Bu.

**4206** **יִשְׁבָּקֶשָׁה** [4207] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3436)

† **יִשְׁבָּקֶשָׁה** n.pr.m. a son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 25:24; LXX  $\text{I}\epsilon\text{i}\beta\alpha\sigma\alpha\kappa\alpha(\tau\alpha\nu)$ ,  $\text{B}\alpha\kappa\alpha\tau\alpha$  < LXXL  $\text{I}\epsilon\sigma\beta\sigma\kappa$ .

**4207** **יּוֹשְׁבֵיהָ** [4208] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3143)

† **יּוֹשְׁבֵיהָ** n.pr.m. (*' setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. **יִשְׁבַּעֵל** (? = **יִשְׁבַּבְעֵל**))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35 LXX  $\text{I}\sigma\beta\iota\alpha$ , LXXL  $\text{I}\omega\sigma\beta\iota\alpha$ .

**4208** **מוֹשֵׁב** [4209] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 4186)

† **מוֹשֵׁב** n.m.: 2 K 2:19 *seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling dwellers*;—abs. מ' Psalm 107:4 + 4 t.; cstr. **מוֹשְׁבֵי** Ex 12:40 + 9 t.; sf. **מוֹשְׁבֵי** Jb 29:7 etc.; pl. cstr. **מוֹשְׁבֵי** Ez 34:13; sf. 2 mpl.



מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12:20 + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. 10:23 + 5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֵיחֵיהֶם Ez 37:23, but read 'מְשׁוּבֵי their apostasies LXX Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6:14; —

1. a. seat 1 S 20:18, 20:25, 20:25, Jb 29:7; fig. מ' אלהים יֹשְׁבֵי עִיר Ez 28:2. b. sitting = those sitting, sitting company or assembly, עֲבָדָיו מוֹשֵׁב 1 K 10:5 (|| מְעַמְד מְשֻׁרְתִיּוֹן) = 2 Ch 9:4; so Psalm 1:1, 107:32 (קהל||).

2. a. dwelling-place of people tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or later, city; Gn 10:39, 27:39 (both J), Ex 10:23 (E), Nu 24:21 (JE), Gn 36:43 (P), Ez 6:14, 48:15, 1 Ch 4:33, 6:39, 7:28; מ' הָאָרֶץ Ex 34:13 = habitable places of the land; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31:10, cf. Ez 6:6, but also עִיר מוֹשֵׁב Psalm 107:4, 107:7, 107:36; of Zion as ' מ' 132:13. b. alm. = abstr. dwelling עִיר בֵּית עִיר מוֹשֵׁב Lv 25:29 (P); ' אָרֶץ מ' Nu 15:2 land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12:20 (|| בית v.19), 35:3, Lv 3:17, 7:26, 13:46, 23:3, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, Nu 35:29 (all P), Lv 23:17 (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2:19; location of image Ez 8:3. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12:40 (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, ' כל מוֹשֵׁב וְנִי 2 S 9:12 all those dwelling in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37:28 v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

4209 תוֹשֵׁב [4210] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 8453)

† תוֹשֵׁב n.m.:Lv 25:45 sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. 'ת Gn 23:4 + 6 t; cstr. תוֹשֵׁב Lv 22:10; sf. תוֹשְׁבָה 25:6; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v:6 + 2 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17:1, but read הוֹשְׁבָה (q.v.) LXX Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22:10, 25:6) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): שְׁכִיר|| Ex 12:45 (P), Lv 22:10 (כהן'ת' כְּהֵן) apriest's sojourner, 25:6, 25:40 (all H); עִמָּכֶם v:45 (c. pt. גָּד also v:6); c. עָם, also Lv 25:47, 25:47 (H); c. בְּחוּךְ Nu 35:15 (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עָם Gn 23:4, with 'י Lv 25:23, Psalm 39:13, c. לְפָנַי 1 Ch 29:15.—1 K 17:1 v. supr.

4210 יֹשֵׁב [4211] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3431)

יֹשֵׁב n.pr.m. v. שָׁב p.986

4211 יֹשְׁבֵי [4212] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3432,3434)

יֹשְׁבֵי v. יֹשְׁבָה, יֹשְׁבֵי p. 1000

4212 יֹשְׁבֵק [4213] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3435)

יֹשְׁבֵק v. שָׁב p. 990

4213 יֹשֵׁה [4214] (Hebrew) (page 444)



יָשָׁה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. Fl De:Pr 2:7 = Ar. 'asa', Ill. 'āan', var. wa'sa', assist, support: nut this dubious; v. Lane:60 )cf. Wetzst:ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.)

**4214** תּוֹשִׁיָה [4215] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 8454)

† תּוֹשִׁיָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop.

advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. חוֹנָה and תְּאֲנִיָה; Sta:§ 262), a technical term of theWisL;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28:29 (of 'י) עֵצָה חַגְדִּיל חוֹשִׁיָה הַפְּלִיא (of 'י) Pr 3:21 וּמְזֻמָּה וְנִצָּר ת' 8:14 (Wisdom speaks) 'לִי עֵצָה וַח'; Pr 18:1 'תִּתְּיָהּ לְכָל יְהוֹנָדָע לְכָל'; Jb 11:6 (of 'י: v.Di), 12:6 'וְתָוֶה עָז וְתָוֶה עָז וְתָוֶה עָז 26:3 לְרַב הוֹרָעָתָ וְתָוֶה לְרַב b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. הַשְׂכִּיל to shew wisdom. and also to achieve success). Jb 5:12 וְלֹא חֲשִׁינָה וְלֹא חֲשִׁינָה ח' וְלֹא חֲשִׁינָה ח' do not achieve abiding success; 6:13 and abiding success (|| עֲזָרְחִי) is driven from me; Pr 2:7 'עֲפֹן ת' לְיִשְׂרָאֵל; Mi 6:9 וְחוֹשִׁיָה יִרְאֶה שִׁמְךָ, i.e (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges:§ 155, 2 b3; Dav:§ 29 e).—חֲשִׁיָה-Jb 30:22, v. sub. שׂוֹא.

**4215** יוֹשָׁה [4216] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3144)

† יוֹשָׁה n.pr.m. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34; LXX Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, LXXL Ιωιας.

**4216** יוֹשִׁיָה [4217] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3145)

† יוֹשִׁיָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46; LXX Ιωσ(ε)ια, LXXL Σωσια

**4217** יָשׁוּב [4218] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3437-39)

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב. p.1000-01,1006

**4218** יִשְׁוִי [4219] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3440-42)

יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב; יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב; יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב. p. 221 p. 1001

**4219** יִשַׁח [4220] (Hebrew) (page 445)

יִשַׁח (√ of following, si vera l.)

**4220** יִשְׁחָ [4221] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3445)

† יִשְׁחָ n.[m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6:14 בְּקִרְבָּךְ וְיִשְׁחָךְ (|| תֹּאכַל וְלֹא תִשְׂבַּע).

**4221** יִשְׁט [4222] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3447)

† [יִשָּׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph. impf.** extend, hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. אֲוֵיט, *awēt id.*; ? As. *asútu*, *extended, mighty* Lyon:Sargontexte 60 DI:HWB 144; Ar. *wasāta* is penetrate into the middle of)—לְ הַזְהִיב הַזָּהָב הַלְּ— Est 4:11 *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיִּזְשָׁט) 5:2, 8:4.

**4222 יִשִּׁי** [4223] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3448)

יִשִּׁי:41 **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol:§ 277 f. conj. יִשׁ יָהּ; We:1 S 14:49 יִשִּׁי = אִישִׁי = יִשִּׁי (but see this))—יִשִּׁי 1 S 16:3 + 29 t.; יִשִּׁי v:19 + 10 t.; LXX *Ἰεσσαί*; יִשִּׁי(ו) 1 Ch 2:13; —† הַלְחָמִי יִשִּׁי (but see this))—יִשִּׁי 1 S 16:3 + 29 t.; יִשִּׁי v:19 + 10 t.; LXX *Ἰεσσαί*; יִשִּׁי(ו) 1 Ch 2:13; —† הַלְחָמִי יִשִּׁי (*jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16:1, 16:18 (בֶּן־יִשִּׁי וְגוֹ', of David), 17:58 †; יִשִּׁי also 16:3 + 14 t. 1 S 16:17; † son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4:17, 4:22, 4:22 = 1 Ch 2:12; יִשִּׁי בֶּן־יִשִּׁי(ו) 2 S 23:1, 1 Ch 10:14, 29:26, Psalm 72:20; יִשִּׁי בֶּן־יִשִּׁי 2 Ch 11:18; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשִּׁי alone = David, 1 S 20:27, 20:30, 20:31, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 22:13, 25:10, 2 S 20:1, 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16, 1 Ch 12:18; יִשִּׁי נָוֵעַ Is 11:1; יִשִּׁי שָׂרֵשׁ v:10 of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

**4223 יָשִׁיב** [4224] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3437)

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub יָשׁוּב p. 1000

**4224 יִשְׂיָהוּ** [4225] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3449)

(יִשְׂיָהוּ v. נָשָׂה p.674

**4225 יָשַׁם** [4226] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3456)

† [יָשַׁם] **vb.** be desolate (cf. שָׁמַם)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יָשַׁם Ez 12:19; יָשַׁם Gn 47:19; וַיָּשַׁם Ez 19:7; 3 fpl. וַיָּשַׁם 6:6 (Co *תִּשְׁמַנָּה*);—*be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12:19, 19:7; subj. אֲדָמָן Gn 47:19 (J); subj. בְּמוֹת Ez 6:6.

**4226 יִשְׂיָמָה** [4227] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3451)

† [יִשְׂיָמָה] **n.f.** desolation, only intens. pl. יִשְׂיָמוֹת Psalm 55:16 Kt (Qr *יִשְׂיָא מוֹת*), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית הַיִּשְׂיָמוֹת supr. p. 111 b; LXX Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. נָשָׂא.

**4227 יִשְׂיָמוֹן** [4228] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3452)

† יִשְׂיָמוֹן **n.m.** waste, wilderness;—abs. יִשְׂיָמוֹן 1 S 23:19 + 5 t.; יִשְׂיָמוֹן Nu 21:20 + 3 t.; יִשְׂמוֹן Is 43:19; יִשְׂמוֹן Dt 32:10; cstr. יִשְׂיָמוֹן Psalm 107:4;—*waste, wilderness*: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21:20 (commanded by Pisgah), 23:28 (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23:19, 23:24, 26:1, 26:3. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder: Tent work, ch. 15; Buhl: Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיִּשְׂיָמָה Nu 33:49 al.) b. without art., a waste or

wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), **בְּחַהּוּ יַלְל יִשׂ** Dt 32:10 (|| **בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר**), Psalm 68:8, 78:40, 106:14; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43:19, 43:20; **יִדְרֶךְ** Psalm 107:4 *waste of a way* (= desert way).

**4228 יִשְׁמָא** [4229] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3457)

† **יִשְׁמָא** n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:3; LXX Παγμα, A Ιεσμα LXXL Σαμαα.

**4229 יִשְׁמַעְאֵל** [4230] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3458)

**יִשְׁמַעְאֵל**, **יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ** (ו) v. שמע p.1035

**4230 יִשְׁמָרִי** [4231] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3461)

**יִשְׁמָרִי** v. שמר p. 1038

**4231 יִשָּׁן** [4232] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3462,8153)

† **יִשָּׁן** vb. *sleep* (NH id.; Aram. n. *ˁento* 'sleep; Ar. *wasina* be sleepy, *wasanun*, *sinaa* 'un sleep; As. *šittiu*, *sleep*, Dl:HWB 246, *šunatu*, *šuttu*, *dream*, Id:ib, Flood:iv. 22 Asrb:Annals, v R. 2, 97)—**Qal Pf.** **יִשְׁנָתִי** Jb 3:13; **וַיִּשְׁנֹוּ** consec. Je 51:39 + 2 t.; **Impf. יִישָׁן** Is 5:27, Psalm 121:4; **וַיִּישָׁן** 1 K 19:5, etc.; **Inf. cstr. לִישָׁן** Ec 5:11; —*sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep*, Gn 2:21 (J), 41:5 (E), Ez 34:25, Jb 3:13, Psalm 3:6, 4:9, Pr 4:16, Ec 5:11, also 2 S 4:6 LXX We Dr Kit Bu, vid. **חָמַשׁ**; c. **לֹא**, of Ass. army Is 5:27 (|| **נוֹס**); of Baal 1 K 19:5; of **יְי**, **לְמָה חִישָׁן אֲדֹנָי עוֹרָה**, † Psalm 44:24; **לֹא יִישָׁן** 121:4 (|| **נוֹס**); c. acc. cogn. **עוֹלָם יִשׁ שְׁנַת** Je 51:39, 51:57 (v. **שְׁנָה**), of death, cf. **הַמָּוֶת אִישָׁן** Psalm 13:4. *Niph.* only in deriv. sense of *become inactive or stationary*; **Pf. וְנִשְׁנָחֻס** consec. Dt 4:25 *and ye be grown old* **בְּאֶדְרָךְ**, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only **Pt. יִשָּׁן נוֹשָׁן** Lv 26:10 (H), f. **צָרַעַת נוֹשָׁנָה** Lv 13:11 = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from **יִשָּׁן** Pi. causat. **Impf. וְתִישְׁנָהּ** Ju 16:19 *and she made him sleep*.

**4232 יִשָּׁן** [4233] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3463)

† I. **יִשָּׁן** adj. **sleeping**; —ms. **יִשָּׁן** 1 S 26:7 + 3 t., fs. **יִישָׁנִי** 1 K 3:20, Ct 5:2; pl. **יִישָׁנִים** 1 S 26:12, Ct 7:10; cstr. **יִישָׁנֵי** Dn 12:2; —*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26:7, 26:12, 1 K 3:20, Ct 5:2, 7:10; so, fig., Ho 7:6, expl. as = **יִעֲשֶׂן** *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29:19, by RS:J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che with **אִפְהָם** (Ges:§ 1. R. 1 a) for **נִפְהָם**; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal 1 K 18:27; in sim. of **יִישָׁן** Psalm 78:65; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12:2.

**4233 יִשָּׁן** [4234] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3464)

† II. **יִשָּׁן** n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S = **הַיֵּשׁ** 1 Ch 11:34 (in both del. **בְּנֵי** as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. **הַיֵּשׁ**, and **גֹּנֵי**.

4234 יָשָׁן [4235] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3465)

† יָשָׁן **adj.** old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשָׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25:22 + 3 t.; f. יִשְׁנָה Is 22:11 + 2 t.; pl. יִשְׁנִים Ct 7:14; —*old*: הַיִּשְׁנָה הַבְּרָכָה Is 22:11; הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3:6; so 12:39; of choice fruits, Ct 7:14 (opp. חֲדָשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25:22, 25:22, 26:12, 26:12 (H; opp. חֲדָשׁ).

4235 יִשְׁנָה [4236] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 3466)

† יִשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13:19; so rd. also 1 S 7:12 for MT הֵשֶׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau:J As Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501 Socin:ZPV i, 1878, 41 Buhl:Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

4236 שָׁנָה [4237] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 8142,8153)

† שָׁנָה **n.f. sleep**—שָׁנָה Psalm 90:5 + 3 t.; שָׁנָא Psalm 127:2, שָׁנַת Psalm 132:4 (Ges:§ 80 g. h.); cstr. שָׁנַת Je 51:39 + 3 t.; שָׁנַתִּי Gn 31:40, Je 31:26, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6:10, 24:33; —*sleep* Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 16:20, Pr 3:24, 6:9, 20:13, Ec 5:11, Je 31:26, Zc 4:1; Pr 6:4 (|| תִּגְנוּמָה); *sleep* Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 16:20, Pr 3:24, 6:9, 20:13, Ec 5:11, Je 31:26, Zc 4:1; Pr 6:4 (|| תִּגְנוּמָה); שָׁנוֹת מְעַט תִּגְנוּמוֹת מְעַט שָׁנוֹת Pr 6:10 = 24:33 (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עֲצֵל; v. also 6:9, 20:13); note also שָׁנַתִּי מִעֵינַי וְתִדַּד Gn 31:40 (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; שָׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6:1; שָׁנֵי יָתֵן Ec 8:16; אֵינְנוּ רֹאֵה שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2:1; עָלְיוּ וּשְׁנַתוֹ נִהְיָתָה Pr 4:16; שָׁנַתְּם וְנִגְזְלָה לְיָדָיו Psalm 132:4 (all of lack of sleep); שָׁנַתִּי לְיָדָיו Psalm 127:2 = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges:§ 118, 3; of sleep of death (so Ar. *wasana* Dozy:ii. 806) Jb 14:12, Psalm 90:5 (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., Psalm 76:6, Je 51:39, 51:57 (in these two שָׁנַת-עוֹלָם).

4237 יָשַׁע [4238] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 3467)

† יָשַׁע **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. *wasī'a be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr:1 S 14:45) Ph. n.pr. יָשַׁע; Sab. יָתַע (royal epith.), n.pr. יָתַע, אֲלִיתַע, עֲמִיתַע, e.g. Mordt:ZMG 1876, 87; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ת = s); not in Aram.; MI:4 הִשְׁעֵנִי *he delivered me*, I:3 מִשְׁעַ (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but בַּמַּת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. מִשְׁעַ I:1, also I:3 [4] Sm and So, but יָשַׁע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr)—**Niph.** pf. 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33:29, Is 45:17; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10:9; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנוֹשַׁע Je 30:7, Pr 28:18 + 1 S 14:47 (for MT יִרְשִׁיעַ) LXX We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּנוֹשַׁע Je 23:6, 33:16; אֲנוֹשַׁעָה Psalm 119:117, Je 17:14 + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. הִנוֹשַׁעוּ Is 45:22; *Pt.* נוֹשַׁע Psalm 33:16, Zc 9:9; —1. *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מְרַחֵב, from external evils Pr 28:18, by [God](#) Is 30:15, 45:22, 64:4, Je 4:14, 8:20, 17:14, 23:6, 33:16, Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:20, 119:117; with מֶן, Je 30:7; מֵאֵיבִים Nu 10:9 (P), 2 S 22:4 = Psalm 18:4. 2. *be saved in*





with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין Psalm Is 59:16, 63:5; [Yahweh](#) 1 Ch 18:6, with acc. v:13; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14:6, 17:47; וַיִּוְשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11:14.

**4238** יִשַׁע [4239] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3468)

† יִשַׁע n.m.: Is 51:5 deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—Psalm 20:7 + 4 t.; יִשַׁע Jb 5:11 + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22:3 + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—1. *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23:5, Psalm 12:6, Jb 5:4, 5:11. 2. *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by [God](#), oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62:11, Psalm 69:14, 85:8, 85:10; יִשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* Psalm 50:23; used as infin. with acc. לְיִשַׁע Hb 3:13, 3:13 (see Ew:§ 239 a); accordingly [Yahweh](#) is אֹרֵי וְיִשְׁעֵי *my light and my salvation* Psalm 27:1; יִשַׁע צוֹר יִשַׁע 95:1; יִשַׁע קָרָן 18:3 = 2 S 22:3; יִשַׁע אֱלֹהֵי יִשַׁע Is 17:10, Mi 7:7, Hb 3:18, Psalm 18:47 = יִשַׁע צוֹר אֱלֹהֵי יִשַׁע 2 S 22:47, Psalm 24:5, 25:5, 27:9, 65:6, 79:9, 85:5, 1 Ch 16:35; מִגֵּן יִשַׁע Psalm 18:36 = 2 S 22:36; יִשַׁע עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשַׁע Psalm 62:8; || צָדְקָהּ Is 45:8, 51:5, 61:10; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשַׁע Psalm 51:14 *joy of thy salvation* יִשַׁע אֶלְבִּישׁ יִשׁ 132:16 *her priests will clothe with salvation*. 3. *victory*: יִשַׁע יְמִינוֹ Psalm 20:7 *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

**4239** יְשׁוּעָה [4240] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3444)

† יְשׁוּעָה n.f. *salvation*;—יִשׁ Psalm 119:155 + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3:3, Jon 2:10; יְשׁוּעָתָה Psalm 80:3; cstr. יְשׁוּעָתַי Ex 14:13 + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30:15; יְשׁוּעָתִי Psalm 62:2 + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22:51 + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעָתַי 42:12 + 3 t.; יְשׁוּעוֹת 53:7;—1. *welfare, prosperity*: יְשׁוּעָתַי Jb 30:15 *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. 2. *deliverance*: לִי לְיְשׁוּעָה וְהִיתָה לִּי *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12. 3. *salvation by God*, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49:18 (poem), Is 33:2, 52:7, 52:10, 59:11, 60:18, Jon 2:10, Psalm 3:3, 3:9, 14:7 = 53:7, 22:2, 35:3, 62:2, 69:30, 70:5 (= תְּשׁוּעָה 40:17), 78:22, 80:3, 91:16, 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23, 106:4, 140:8, Jb 13:16; with verbs of rejoicing בִּישׁוּעָה 1 S 2:1, Is 25:9, Psalm 9:15, 13:6, 35:9; חוֹמוֹת יְשׁוּעָה יִשִׁית Is 26:1 *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשׁ Psalm 88:2, אֱלֹהֵי יִשׁ Is 12:2, צוֹר יִשׁ Dt 32:15 (song), Psalm 89:27, cf. צוֹרֵי וְיְשׁוּעָתִי 62:3, 62:7; יִשׁ Is 49:8; מַעְיָנֵי יִשׁ 12:3 *wells of salvation*; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of פְּנֵי יְשׁוּעוֹת: Psalm 42:6; *the salvation of my face* (person; פְּנֵי MT error, פְּנֵי LXX SyrVer), v:12, 43:5; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116:13 *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further Psalm 119:123, 119:155, 119:166, 119:174; || יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד-קֵצָה Is 51:6, 51:8, 56:1, 62:1, Psalm 98:2, 98:3; הָאָרֶץ יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד-קֵצָה Is 49:6 *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; בְּכָל-אֲגוּמִים יְשׁוּעָתָהּ Psalm 67:3 *among all nations thy salvation*. 4. *victory*: עָשָׂה עֲשֵׂה *work victory* 1 S 14:45, Is 26:18: elsewhere of victories wrought by [Yahweh](#) for his people Ex 15:2 (song) Is 12:2, Hb 3:8, Psalm 20:6, 21:2, 21:6, 44:5, 68:20, 118:14, 118:15, 118:21; phrases: יְשׁוּעוֹת פִּעַל *do victories* 74:12; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33:6 *store of victories*; מִגְדוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22:51 *Qr tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדִּיל and so || Psalm 18:51); מְעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת Psalm 28:8 *stronghold of victories*;



תִּשְׁוֶעַת רָאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת י' Ex 14:13 (J) see the victory of [Yahweh](#), 2 Ch 20:17; יְשׁוּעָה כּוֹבֵעַ Is 59:17 helmet of victory; יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בְּיְשׁוּעָה Psalm 149:4 he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. תִּשְׁוֶעַת infr.

4240 שׁוֹעַ [4241] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7771,7772)

† I. שׁוֹעַ adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוֹעַ = יִשְׁעַ in sense of Ar. *wasī'a* (cf. תִּשְׁוֶעַת infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; This allows שׁוֹעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32:5 (|| נְדִיב opp. כִּלְיָ), Jb 34:19 (Di al. *rich*, but || שָׂרִים opp. דָּל). —

4241 שׁוֹעַ [4242] (Hebrew) (page 447)

II. שׁוֹעַ Is 22:5, v. sub [שׁוֹעַ].

4242 שׁוֹעַ [4243] (Hebrew) (page 447)

III. שׁוֹעַ n.pr.gent. Ez 23:23, v. 'שׁ p. 1003

4243 שׁוֹעַ [4244] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7770)

† I. שׁוֹעַ n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, LXX Σαυα, Gn 38:2 and (after cstr. בַּת) v:12, 1 Ch 2:3; v. שׁוֹעַ בַּת־שׁוֹעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוֹעַ (אַבִּי־שׁוֹעַ) p. 4, שׁוֹעַ (אַלְי־שׁוֹעַ) p. 4:6.

4244 שׁוֹעַ [4245] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7769)

II. שׁוֹעַ n.[m.] opulence ? (cf. Ar. *sa'ad'un*)—so AE al. Jb 30:24, 36:19; but < v. sub [שׁוֹעַ] p. 1002

4245 שׁוֹעָא [4246] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7774)

† שׁוֹעָא n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7:32; LXX Σωλα, LXXL Σουα.

4246 יְשַׁעִי [4247] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3469)

† יְשַׁעִי n.pr.m. (*salutary*)—1. one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2:31, 2:31, LXX Ισεμειηλ, A Ιεσει, LXXL Ιεσσαυει. 2. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, LXX Σεει, Ιες(ς)ει. 3. a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4:20. 4. a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4:42.

4247 יְשַׁעְיָהוּ [4248] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3470)

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*; cf. אֶלְיִשַׁע p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעָאֵל on scarab C1Gann:JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—1. Isaiah, son of 'Amōš, the prophet: Is 1:1 + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19:2 + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32, LXX Ηξιαιας, Vulgate Isaias. †2. one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25:3, 25:15, LXX Ισαια, etc. †3. a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26:25, LXX Ωσαιας, LXXL Ιωσηε.

**4248** ישעיה [4249] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3470)

† ישעיה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:21, LXX Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8:7, LXX Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra Ezr 8:19, LXX Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11:7, LXX Ιεσεια, etc.

**4249** הושע [4250] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 1954)

† הושע **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. הַשְׂמִד on pronunciation v. Hpt:ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2 Jager:BAS i, 468)—**1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13:8, 13:16 (P), LXX Αυσση, cf. Dt 32:44 (J; prob. err., v. Dr), LXX Ιησους, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15:30, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 18:1, 18:9, 18:10, LXX Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1:1, 1:2, 1:2, LXX Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27:20, LXX Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10:24, LXX Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

**4250** הושעיה [4251] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 1955)

† הושעיה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12:32, LXX Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42:1, 43:2, LXX Μασ(ς)αιος, etc.

**4251** יהושע [4252] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 091,3442)

יהושע, ישוע **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

**4252** מושעה [4253] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4190)

† [מושעה] **n.f.** only pl. מושעות *saving acts* Psalm 68:21.

**4253** מישע [4254] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4338)

† מישע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*)—Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3:4 = משע MI:1; LXX Μωσα.—v. Sm and So:MI, 1886 DI:Sm lxxxv ff.

**4254** מישע [4255] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4337)

† מישע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*)—son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:42, LXX Μαρεισα, SyrVerL Μουσα

**4255** תשועה [4256] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 8668)

† תשועה († תשעה 2 S 19:3) **n.f.** deliverance, salvation = ישועה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö:ii. 200)—abs. 'ת 1 S 11:9 + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3:23 + 5 t.; sf. תשועתי Is 46:13 + 2 t.; תשועתך Psalm 40:11 + 2 t.; תשועתך v.17, 71:15; —**1.** *deliverance*, usually by [God](#), through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11:9, and in battle 1 Ch 19:12 (הושיע in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15:18 (נתת 'ת), 2 K 5:1, 'י עשה ת' 1 S 11:13 'wrought a great victory, so 19:5, 2 S 19:3, 23:10, 23:12, 1 Ch 11:14 (as acc. cogn. after הושיע), Pr 21:31, Psalm 33:17 (נושע in || v.16); הגותן ת' למלכים



lead straight along direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32:30; (of the thunder Jb 37:3 acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה 3. esteem right, approve Psalm 119:128 (rd. כָּל פְּקוּדֵיךָ לִי יִשְׁרָתִי Pu. Pt. זָהָב עֲפַנְפִּיף 1 K 6:35 gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. Hiph. Impf. 3 pl. מִיֶּשֶׁר Pr 4:25 let thine eyelids look straight before thee; lmv. הַיֵּשֶׁר דְּרָכְךָ make thy way even Psalm 5:9 Qr (Kt הוֹשֶׁר; v. Ges:70 (2)).

**4259** יֶשֶׁר [4260] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3477)

† יֶשֶׁר **adj. straight, right;**—י' 1 S 29:6 + 70 t.; cstr. יֶשֶׁר Pr 29:27; f. יִשְׁרָה Ez 1:7 + 4 t.; pl. יִשְׁרִים Nu 23:10 + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי Psalm 7:11 + 8 t.; f. יִשְׁרוֹת Ez 1:23 (del. Co);—**1. straight, level,** of a way Is 26:7, Je 31:9, Psalm 107:7, Ezr 8:21; foot Ez 1:7; wings v:23 (? v. supr.) **2. right, pleasing: a. to God** , הַיֶּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before י', or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 12:25, 13:19, 21:9, 1 K 11:33, 11:38, 14:8, 15:5, 15:11, 22:43 = 2 Ch 20:32, 2 K 10:30, 12:3, 14:3, 15:3, 15:34, 16:2, 18:3 22:3 = 2 Ch 24:2, 25:2, 26:4, 27:2, 28:1, 29:2 34:2, Je 34:15; הַיֶּשֶׁר וְהַטּוֹב בְּעֵינֵי י' Dt 6:18; הַטּוֹב וְהַיֶּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי י' 12:28 2 Ch 14:1; י' הַטּוֹב וְהַיֶּשֶׁר וְהָאֵמֶת לִפְנֵי י' 31:20. **b. to man,** (ה) בְּעֵינֵי יֶשֶׁר Dt 12:8, Ju 17:6, 21:25, 2 S 19:7, Je 40:5, Pr 12:15, 21:2 ; (ה) טוֹב וְ(ה) בְּעֵינֵי יֶשֶׁר Jos 9:25 (D), Je 26:14, 40:4; יֶשׁ לְפָנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14:12 there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16:25. **3. straightforward, just upright: a. of God** , צְדִיק וְיֶשֶׁר הוּא Dt 32:4 (song); י' וְיֶשֶׁר טוֹב וְיֶשֶׁר Psalm 25:8; י' וְיֶשֶׁר טוֹב וְיֶשֶׁר Ho 14:10; his ways Ne 9:13, Psalm 119:137; פְּקוּדֵי 19:9; דְּבַר 33:4; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8:9. **b. of man,** **God** made him upright Ec 7:29; but יֶשֶׁר בְּאָדָם אֵין Mi 7:2 an upright man among men there is none and yet Job is וְיֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Jb 1:1 (v. Da), v:8, 2:3, cf. Psalm 37:37 ; יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Jb 8:6; so earlier of David as an uprightman 1 S 29:6; of man's doings || זָח Pr 20:11, cf. 21:8; of his way of life || טוֹבָה 1 S 12:23; יֶשֶׁר־דָּרְךָ Pr 29:27; יֶשֶׁר־דָּרְךָ Psalm 37:14; of his heart, mind, and will, יֶשֶׁר־לֵב 2 Ch 29:34; יֶשֶׁר־לֵב Psalm 7:11, 11:2 , 32:11, 36:11, 64:11, 94:15, 97:11; יֶשֶׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125:4. **c. as a noun,** (1) with ref. to things, הַיֶּשֶׁר הַעֲוִיתִי the right I have perverted Jb 33:27; יֶשֶׁר הַיֶּשֶׁר הַיֶּשֶׁר Mi 3:9 pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); יֶשֶׁרִים דְּבַר speaketh right things Pr 16:13, cf. 2 K 10:15. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יֶשֶׁר (ה) Mi 2:7, 7:4, 2 K 10:3, Pr 21:29, Jb 23:7; collective, Psalm 11:7; also in סֵפֶר הַיֶּשֶׁר book of the upright Jos 10:13, 2 S 1:18 (cf. 1 K 8:53 LXX; Dr:Intr. 182), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יֶשֶׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23:10 (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of **God** as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt. Jb 4:7, 17:8, Pr 2:7, 2:21, 3:32, 11:3, 11:6, 11:11, 12:6, 14:9, 14:11, 15:8, 15:19, 16:17, 21:18, 28:10, 29:10, in late Psalms 33:1, 49:15, 107:42, 111:1, 112:2, 112:4, 140:14 and Dn 11:17. **4. abstr., uprightness,** בְּאֵמֶת וְיֶשֶׁר Psalm 111:8 (Thes), but read rather יֶשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after LXX SyrVer Targum Jer.

**4260** יֶשֶׁר [4261] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3476)

† יִשְׁרָה **n.m.**: Psalm 25:21 straightness, uprightness;—יִשְׁרָה Pr 2:13 + 11 t.; sf. יִשְׁרָהוּ Jb 33:23, Pr 14:2; —1. *straightness, evenness, of paths* (with moral implication) Pr 2:13, 4:11. 2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17:26; וַיִּשְׁרָה Psalm 25:21; of words, spoken Jb 6:25, written Ec 12:10; of the moral walk (ו) בִּישְׁרָהוּ 1 K 9:4, Pr 14:2; יִשְׁרָה לְבַי Jb 33:3; יִשְׁרָה לְבַב Dt 9:5, Psalm 119:7, 1 Ch 29:17:—on Psalm 111:8 v. יִשְׁרָה. 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23, Pr 11:24. 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23, Pr 11:24.

4261 יִשְׁרָה [4262] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3475)

† יִשְׁרָה **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18 (on pointing v. Baer), LXX Ἰωασαφ, LXXL Σαρ.

4262 יִשְׁרָה [4263] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3483)

† יִשְׁרָה **n.f.** *uprightness*;—בִּישְׁרָה לְבַב 1 K 3:6 (for form see Bö:§ 644 a Kö:§ 90 (ii, 170)).

4263 יִשְׁרָהוּ [4264] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3484)

† יִשְׁרָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32:15, 33:5, 33:26, Is 44:2; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, LXX ὁ ἡγαπῆμενος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, Vulgate *rectissimus, dilectus*; Thes Ew:§ 167 a Lag:BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יִשְׁרָה = *good little people*; but no evidence that יִשְׁרָה has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges:§ 86 (2). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher:ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare יִשְׁרָהוּ (see יִשְׁרָה 3 e).

4264 מִישְׁרָה [4265] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 4339)

† מִישְׁרָה **n.m.** *evenness, uprightness, equity*;—only pl.: מִישְׁרָה Pr 1:3; elsewhere מִישְׁרָה Is 26:7 + 17 t.;—1. *evenness, level* Is 26:7, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness, of the flow of wine*, 'מָ בְּמָ Pr 23:31; 'לָמָ Ct 7:10. 2. in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8:6, || צְדָקָה 1:3, 2:9; of government 'מָ (ב) Psalm 9:9, 58:2, 75:3, 96:10, 99:4; of speech Is 33:15, Pr 23:16; of [Yahweh's](#) promises Is 45:19; 'מָ רֵצָה 1 Ch 29:17 *have pleasure in equity*; 'מָ עֲשֵׂה Dn 11:6 *make an equitable arrangement*. 3. adv. *rightly*, with חֲזָה Psalm 17:2; אָהָב Ct 1:4.

4265 מִישְׁרָה [4266] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 4334)

† מִישְׁרָה **n.m.**: Je 48:8 *level place, uprightness*;—'מָ Psalm 27:11 + 9 t.; מִישְׁרָה Zc 4:7 (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—1. *level country, table-land, plain*: antith. (ים) הָרַי 1 K 20:23, 20:25, Zc 4:7; עָקָב Is 40:4 מִישְׁרָה 42:16 + שְׂפִלָּה 2 Ch 26:10; || עֲמֻקָּה Je 21:13; מִישְׁרָה specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Amon and Heshbon Dt 3:10, 4:43, Jos 13:9, 13:16, 13:17, 13:21, 20:8, Je 48:8, 48:21. 2. *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity Psalm 26:12; 'מָ אָרַח 27:11 'מָ אָרַח 143:10. 3. *uprightness* (cf. מִישְׁרָה 2.), in government Psalm 67:5; 'מָ שָׁבַט 45:7; || צְדָקָה Is 11:4; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2:6.

4266 שָׂרוֹן [4267] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 8289)

† שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with √ שָׂר by Thes Ges:12 al., cf. GASm:Geogr. 52; = ... יִשְׂרָוֹן; Ph. שָׂרן)—strictly **n.m.**:Is 65:10 plain, level;—1. הַשָּׂר (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33:9 (|| בְּשָׂרָה, בְּרָמָל; LXX ὁ Σαρων), cf. בְּרָמָל הַדָּר 35:2; 65:10 (|| עֵבֶז עֵמֶק; LXX τῶν δρυμῶν); הַשָּׂר Ct 2:1 (LXX ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הָרְעִים בְּשָׂר 1 Ch 27:29; so also Jos 12:18; where rd. מְלֶךְ אֶפְקֵלֶשׁ, so Di We:Sam 55 Ges:12 after LXX, cf. RS:OTJC 2, 273, 435.—On this plain v. GASm:Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl:Geogr. § 65. 2. שָׂרוֹן מְגֵרָשִׁי, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5:16 (|| גְּלֵעָד, בְּשָׂר; LXX τὰ περὶχωρα Γεριαμ, LXX A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3:10 etc., v. supr.)

4267 יָשַׁשׁ [4268] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יָשַׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *watwa'tun* weak or impotent man, *watwataa'un* weakness, impotence, Lane:2919).

4268 יָשַׁשׁ [4269] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3486)

† יָשַׁשׁ **adj. aged, decrepit**, only וַיִּשֶׁשׁ זָקֵן 2 Ch 36:17.

4269 יָשִׁישׁ [4270] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3453)

† יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged**, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable men*, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15:10; pl. יָשִׁישִׁים 32:6 + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32:6 (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15:10 (|| שָׂבָב); 29:8 (opp. נְעָרִים); בֵּי יָשִׁישִׁים חֲכָמָה 12:12 *among aged men is wisdom* (|| יָמִים תְּבוּנָה). (אַרְח).

4270 יְשִׁישִׁי [4271] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3454)

† יְשִׁישִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5:14.

4271 יָתַד [4272] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יָתַד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *watada* drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

4272 יָתֵד [4273] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3489)

† יָתֵד **n.f.**:Dt 23:14 peg, pin (NH *id.*; Ar. *watidun*)—יָתֵד Dt 23:14 + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵד Ju 4:21, 16:14 (where c. art. but v. Ges:§ 127, R. 4 a); pl. יָתֵדוֹת Ex 38:20; cstr. יָתֵדוֹת 27:19 + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתֶיךָ Is 54:2; יָתֵדוֹתֶיךָ Ex 27:19, Is 33:20; וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתֶיךָ Ex 39:40; וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתָם Nu 3:37, 4:32; —*pin, peg*, esp. **a. tent-pin** Ju 5:26, 4:21; הָאֵהָל יָתֵד v:22; rd. perh. also Jb 4:21 (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27:19, 27:19, 35:18, 35:18, 38:20, 38:31, 38:21; || מִיָּתֵדוֹתָם 39:40, cf. Nu 3:37, 4:32 (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33:20, 54:2; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10:4. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15:3; so fig. of



Eliakim Is 22:23, 22:24; of secure position Ezr 9:8 (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri:361 Der., *'bt 'lawta'di* of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23:14 (= spade). **d.** the *pin* or *stick* used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16:14 a, vid. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in **הַאֲרֵג הַיָּתֵד** v:b, del **הַיָּתֵד** (Id:ib and in comm. ad loc.)

**4273 יָתוּר** [4274] (Hebrew) (page 450)

**יָתוּר** Jb 39:8, v. **תוּר**.

**4274 יִתְלָהּ** [4275] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3494)

**יִתְלָהּ** v. **תלה**. p. 1068

**4275 יתח** [4276] (Hebrew) (page 450)

**יתח** (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *wataḥa* beat with a club, chastise; *miytaḥaa<sup>h</sup>un* club; Ba:NB 294 der. **תוּתַחְ** as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḥu* = club (or javelin, cf. DI:HWB 630)).

**4276 תוּתַחְ** [4277] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 8455)

† **תוּתַחְ** n.m. name of a weapon, perh. club. mace (or *dart, javelin*; ||**כִּידוֹן**);—Jb 41:21.

**4277 יתם** [4278] (Hebrew) (page 450)

**יתם** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *yatama, yatiymun* be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. *yitem*, Targum **יְתִים** = **יְתוּם**; vid. Lag:BN 30 Ba NB 194).

**4278 יְתוּם** [4279] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3490)

† **יְתוּם** n.[m.] orphan (NH *id.*; Aram. **יְתִמָּא**, *yatmo*; Ph. **יתם**; Ar. *yatiymun* pupil, orphan)—**יְתוּם** Ex 22:21 + 29 t.; pl. **יְתוּמִים** v:23 + 8 t.; sf. **יְתִמְיָהוּ** Je 49:11; **יְתִמְיוּ** Is 9:16; **לְיְתוּמָיו** Psalm 109:12; — *orphan*, i.e. fatherless (||**אֶלְמָנָה**) Ex 22:23, Psalm 109:9, La 5:3 (||**אֵין אָבִין**); Jb 24:9, Psalm 109:12; prob. also Ex 22:21, Dt 10:18, 14:29, 16:11, 16:14, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21, 26:12, 26:13, 27:19, Psalm 94:6, 146:9, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10, Mal 3:5 (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ||**אֶלְמָנָה** and **גֵּר**); similarly, ||**אֶלְמָנָה** Jb 22:9, 24:3, 29:12, 31:17, Psalm 68:6, Is 1:17, 1:23, 9:16, 10:2, Je 49:11, Ez 22:7; without **אֶלְמָנָה** Ho 14:4, Jb 6:27, 31:21, Psalm 10:14, 10:18, Pr 23:10, Je 5:28 (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

**4279 יְתִמָּה** [4280] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3495)

† **יְתִמָּה** n.pr.m. one of David's valiant men, called **הַבְּמוֹאָבִי** 1 Ch 11:46, LXX (I)εθαμα; LXXL Iεθαμ.

**4280 יתן** [4281] (Hebrew) (page 450)

**יתן** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *watana* be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, *wa'tinun* a permanent thing; Ph. **ירח אתנם** CIS:I. i. 86 A; W:PSBA 1886 (ix ), 47).

**4281** אֵיתָן [4282] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 386,388)

† I. אֵיתָן, אֵיתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49:24 + 8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33:19; sf. לְאֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14:27; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12:19; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8:2, Mi 6:2; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew:§ 162 b = Arab. compar. and superl.);—1. *ever-flowing* (opp. אֶכְזָב), אֵיתָן נַחַל Am 5:24 an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21:4 (v. Dr); as subst. in אֵיתָן נְהַרֹת Psalm 74:15 *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14:27 (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יַרְתֵּהָ אֵיתָנִים 1 K 8:2 month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.-Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). 2. fig. *permanent, enduring* א' וְרִיב אֵיתָן הוּא גֹי Je 5:15, i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, עֲצָמוֹתוֹ Jb 33:19 Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49:24 his bow abode בְּא' as an *enduring, firm*, one, מוֹשְׁבֵי א' Nu 24:21 (שִׁים בְּסֹלֶעַן), נֹוֹה אֵיתָן Je 49:19 = 50:44 an abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); מוֹסְדֵי אֵרֶץ Mi 6:2 *ye ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הֶאֱזִינוּ), אֵיתָנִים Jb 12:19 he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13:15 אֵיתָן בְּגֵדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

**4282** אֵיתָן [4283] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 387)

† II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5:11 (where called הָאֲזָרְחִי) named with הֵימָן, בְּלָכָל, דְּרִדָּע, cf. 1 Ch 2:6 (where these 4 with זְמָרִי are בְּנֵי זָרַח); also 2:8, 6:27; called בְּזִקְוִשְׁיָהוּ = בְּזִקְוִשְׁיָהוּ 6:29 = 15:17, where, and v:19, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוֹן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25:1, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15, v. יְדוּתוֹן); אֵיתָן הָאֲזָרְחִי Psalm 89:1 (title).

**4283** יְתִנְיָאֵל [4284] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3496)

יְתִנְיָאֵל v. תנה. p. 1072

**4284** יְתִנָּן [4285] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3497)

† יְתִנָּן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:23 (foll. by יִזְיָ v:24), LXX A Ἰθναζιφ, LXXL Ἰθναζ Ζειφ; site unknown.

**4285** יָתַר [4286] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3498)

[יָתַר]:107 **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. יָתַר, *yitar id.*; Zinj. יָתַר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *watara*: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. conj., DI:HWB; in Sab. וְתַר CIS:iv, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. וְתַר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. וְתַרם Mordt:ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM:ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS:iv, 10; Ar. *watara* is *make single make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal Pt.** הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15:15 *the remainder* †. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; **Pf.** נֹוֹתַר Ex 10:15 + 8 t., etc.; **Impf.** יֹוֹתֵר 2 K 20:17 + 2 t.; יֹוֹתֵר בָּהּ

Zc 13:8; וְיֹתֵר Gn 32:25 + 2 t.; וְאֹתֵר 1 K 19:10, 19:14, etc.; Pt. נוֹתֵר 1 S 2:26 + 17 t., נֹתֵר Ex 12:10; fs. נוֹתְרֵת Lv 2:3 + 3 t.; mpl. נוֹתְרִים Ju 8:10 + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10:15 (J), Jos 11:11, 11:22 (D), Ju 9:5, Is 1:8, 30:17, 1 K 18:22, 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6; sq. לְבִדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32:25 (J), so 1 K 19:10, 19:14; sq. מִן *be left from (= of)* 2 S 13:30, Ex 29:34, Nu 26:65 (both P), Psalm 106:11; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8:10 + 10 t. P, 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, Zc 14:16, 1 Ch 6:46; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25:34, 2 S 9:1, *of those belonging to* Gn 44:20 (J; לְבִדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in (= of)* 2 S 17:12, Jos 18:2 (JE), also pt. Lv 8:32, 14:18 (P), Ez 48:15, 48:15; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6:9 + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27:21; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39:14 (pt.); sq. אַחֲרַי = *be left behind (of sons)* 1 K 9:21 = 2 Ch 8:8; sq. שָׁם + אֶצְלָאֵל Dn 10:13 *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30:36 (J), Jos 17:2, 17:6 (JE), Lv 10:12, 10:16, 27:18, Jos 21:5, 21:26, 21:34 (all P), Je 34:7, 1 Ch 6:55, 6:62, 22:20; as subst. Ju 21:7, 21:16, 1 S 30:9, Ex 28:10, 29:34, Lv 19:6 (all P), 1 K 20:30, 20:30, 2 K 4:7, Ez 34:18, 48:21, 2 Ch 31:10.

† **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹתִיר Ex 10:15, Is 1:9, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54; *juss.* יוֹתֵר Ex 16:19; וַיֹּתֵר 2 S 8:4, 2 Ch 18:4; 3 fs. וַתֹּתֵר Ru 2:14; 2 ms. *juss.* תוֹתֵר Gn 49:4; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39:28; 3 mpl. וַיֹּתֵרוּ Ex 16:20, 2 K 4:44; 2 mpl. תוֹתִירוּ Ex 12:10 + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר Psalm 79:11; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵד 2 K 4:43 + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44:7; —

**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10:15 (J), Ru 2:14 (obj. om.), v:18, 2 K 4:43 (וְהוֹתֵר אֶכּוֹל, v. *infr.*), v:44 (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31:10; יוֹתֵר בְּנֵי אֶשֶׁר יוֹתֵר Dt 28:54; sq. obj. לְ + שָׁרִיד pers. Is 1:9; obj. לְ + שְׂאֵרִית pers. Je 44:7; sq. מִן *from (= of)*, 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, Nu 33:55 (P), Ez 12:16; + עַד temp. Ex 12:10, 16:19, 16:20 (all P), Lv 22:30 (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39:28. **b.** *abs. leave a remnant* Ez 6:8 (denom. fr. יָתַר ?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* Psalm 79:11. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49:4 (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36:7 (P; vid. also 2 K 4:43, 2 Ch 31:10 *supr.*); *make abundant* Dt 28:11, 30:9 (sq. *sf. pers. + בַּי* rei).

**4286** יָתַר [4287] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 8446)

יָתַר Pr 12:26, v. תוֹר. p. 1064

**4287** יָתַר [4288] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3499)

I. יָתַר:94 n.m.:Ne 2:16 remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. יָתַר Ne 2:16 + 2 t.; יָתַר Pr 17:7; *cstr.* יָתַר Gn 49:3 + 84 t.; יָתַר Is 56:12 (vid. Baer's note); *sf.* יָתַרו Is 44:19; יָתַרִם Ex 23:11 + 2 t. (not Jb 4:21, q.v. sub II. יָתַר);—**1.** † **a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יָתַרִם Ex 23:11 (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יָתַר הַגְּזֹם Jo 1:4; יָתַר הַבַּלִּים Ex 10:5 (J); of vessels, יָתַר הַיָּלֶק v:4; יָתַר הַנְּשָׂאֵרֶת v:4; יָתַר הַיָּלֶק v:4; יָתַר הַפְּלִטָה הַנְּשָׂאֵרֶת Ex 10:5 (J); of vessels, יָתַר הַבַּלִּים

הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 27:19; of a tree Is 44:19 (= שְׂאֲרֵית v:17); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3:11 = Jos 12:4, 3:12 (both D), Dt 28:54, Jos 23:12 (D), 2 S 21:2, 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15, Ez 34:18; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5:2, Zp 2:9 (|| שְׂאֲרֵית), Zc 14:2; יְתָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 22:47; יְתָר הָעַם

יְתָרִים Je 36:9, 36:9, 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15 †. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:11, 2 S 12:28, 1 K 12:23, Je 29:1, Hb 2:8, Ez 48:23; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7:6, 1 S 13:2; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13; cf. 6:1; of land Dt 3:13, Jos 13:27 (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14:17 (P), Nu 31:32 (*id.*), of years Is 38:10; elsewhere in phr. יְתָר דְּבָרַי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11:41 + 41 t. K Ch; יְתָרִי כָּל-דְּבָרַי 1 K 15:23; יְתָר בְּרִיּוֹ 2 Ch 28:26. † **2. a.** *excess, שְׂפַת יְתָר* Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יְתָר Psalm 31:24 *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. יְתָר מְאֹד גדול Is 56:12 great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדַּל-וַתִּתְרַם and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. *yatiyr much, yatiyr men more than*). **c.** *specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20, Psalm 17:14. † **3. superiority, excellency** עָז וַיְתָר וַיִּתֵּר שְׂאֵת יְתָר Gn 49:3.—On Jb 4:1, v. II. יְתָר. **2. a.** *excess, שְׂפַת יְתָר* Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יְתָר Psalm 31:24 *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. יְתָר מְאֹד גדול Is 56:12 great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדַּל-וַתִּתְרַם and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. *yatiyr much, yatiyr men more than*). **c.** *specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20, Psalm 17:14. † **3. superiority, excellency** עָז וַיְתָר וַיִּתֵּר שְׂאֵת יְתָר Gn 49:3.—On Jb 4:1, v. II. יְתָר.

**4288** יְתָר [4289] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3499)

† II. יְתָר n.m.: Ju 16:7 cord (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יְתָרָא part of the intestines, Targum יְתָרָא ropes, *yatro* cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. *watara* bow-string, lute-string; Eth. *watr*: sinew, cord; *watara*: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.)—יְתָר Psalm 11:2 + 3 t.; sf. יְתָרוֹ Kt Jb 30:11 (יְתָרִי Qr); יְתָרָם Jb 4:21; —cord, for binding a man Ju 16:7, 16:8, 16:9; bowstring Psalm 11:2, Jb 30:11 (acc. to Qr, opp. 29:20 b; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4:21 *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יְתָרָם *their tent-peg*, so OI Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יְתָר).

**4289** יְתָר [4290] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3500)

† III. יְתָר n.pr.m. (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr.v. Lag:BN 52, 198)—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4:18 a (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יְתָרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8:20, LXX Iεθep. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 2:17, LXX Iεθep; = יְתָרָא 2 S 17:25, LXX Iοθep, Iοθop; LXXL Iεθep. **4.** men of Judah, LXX Iεθep: **a.** 1 Ch 2:32, 2:32. **b.** 1 Ch 4:17. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:38 (= יְתָרָן v:37), LXX Iεθep, A Iεθep, LXXL [v:39] Eθpav.

**4290** יִתְּרָא [4291] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3501)

† יִתְּרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17:25 (v. III. 3 יִתֵּר.).

**4291** יִתְּרָה [4292] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3502)

† יִתְּרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְּרָה עָשָׂה Is 15:7 = יִתְּרַת עָשָׂה Je 48:36 (on cstr. cf. Da:Synt. § 25) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

**4292** יִתְּרוֹ [4293] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3503)

† יִתְּרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3:1, 4:18 b, 18:1, 18:2, 18:5, 18:6, 18:9, 18:10, 18:12 (all E), = יִתֵּר 4:18; in all LXX *Ioθop*.

**4293** יִתְּרִי [4294] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3505)

† יִתְּרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְּרִי 2 S 23:38, LXX Αἰθειραῖος, etc.; v:38, LXX Εἰθεναιος, LXXL Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיִּתְּרִי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11:40, 11:40, LXX Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2:53, LXX Αιθαλειμ, LXXL Εθρι.

**4294** יוֹתֵר [4295] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3148)

† יוֹתֵר, יִתֵּר **n.m.** superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יִתֵּר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7:16 + 2 t.; יִתֵּר Ec 2:15 + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מִן־הַבְּסִיל לְחַכְּמָם מִן־הַיִּתְּרָה Ec 6:8 *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יִתֵּר מִהֶמָּה 12:12 (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מִהֶיִתֵּר לְאָדָם 6:11; יִתֵּר לְרֵאִי Ec 7:11; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2:15, 7:16; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6:6 *more than me*; יִתֵּר שֵׁי = *besides that* Ec 12:9.

**4295** יִתְּרַת [4296] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3508)

† יִתְּרַת **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr:Polychr. Bible, Lv 3:4);—**הַיִּתְּרַת עַל־הַכֶּבֶד** Ex 29:13, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4; **הִי מִן־הַכֶּבֶד** Lv 9:10; cstr. **יִתְּרַת הַכֶּבֶד** Ex 29:22, Lv 8:16, 8:25, 9:19 (all P).

**4296** יִתְּרוֹן [4297] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3504)

† יִתְּרוֹן **n.[m.]** advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1:3 + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2:13 + 4 t.;—*advantage to* (ל) any one, מִהֶיִתְּרוֹן לְאָדָם Ec 1:3, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5:15, 10:11; sq. מִן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2:13, 2:13; cstr. יִתְּרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3:9 *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; יִתְּרוֹן אֲדָן 5:8; יִתְּרוֹן דַּעַת 7:12 *advantage of knowledge*; חֲכָמָה וְיִתְּרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. יִתְּרוֹן תַּחַת הַשֹּׁמֵשׁ Ec 2:11.

**4297** יִתְרָן [4298] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3506)

† יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41, LXX I(ε)θραυ, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37 (v. III. יִתָּר **5**), LXX Θερα, A Ιεθερ, LXXL [v:38] Ιεθραυ.

**4298** הוֹתֵיֶר [4299] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 1956)

† הוֹתֵיֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25:4, 25:28 (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew:§ 274 b We:Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219 RS:OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143).

**4299** מוֹתֵר [4300] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3195)

† מוֹתֵר **n.m.**:Pr 14:23 abundance, pre-eminence;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתֵר Pr 14:23, 21:5 (in both opp. מַחֲסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority, מוֹתֵר מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה*, Ec 3:19 *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

**4300** מִיתָר [4301] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 4340)

† מִיתָר **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. יָחַר); of tent-cords מִיתָרֵי Je 10:20; מִיתָרֵיחַ Is 54:2; specif. of cords of tabernacle, מִיתָרָיו Ex 39:40, Nu 3:26; מִיתָרֵיהֶם Ex 35:18, Nu 3:37, 4:26, 4:32 (all P); of bow-strings מִיתָרָיו Psalm 21:13.

**4301** יִתֵּיר [4302] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3492)

† יִתֵּיר, יִתֵּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (√ dub.);—יִתֵּיר Jos 15:48, LXX I(ε)θερ; elsewh. יִתֵּר, Levitical city Jos 21:14 (both P), LXX Αιλωμ, A LXXL Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6:42, LXX [v:43] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. = יִתֵּר 1 S 30:27, LXX Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleuthropolis, Lag:Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268; identified by Rob:BR. i, 494 (who, however, questions ' (ע) = י) Bd:Pal. 3, 153 with 'Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh; so, 'perh.,' Buhl:Geogr. § 91, p. 164; this not certain, cf. Di.

**4302** יִתְרָעַם [4303] (Hebrew) (page 453) (Strong 3507)

† יִתְרָעַם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3:5 = 1 Ch 3:3, LXX Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

**4303** יִתֵּת [4304] (Hebrew) (page 453) (Strong 3509)

† יִתֵּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36:40, LXX Ιεβερ = 1 Ch 1:51, LXX Ιεθετ; LXXL in both Ιεθερ.

**4304** כ [4305] (Hebrew) (page 453)

כ, כ eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in post B Heb.; כֹּא = 21, כֶּב = 22, etc.

**4305** כֶּ [4306] (Hebrew) (page 453)



כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. *ka*, Sab. in כעד דא as till now DHM:ZMG xxix. 615, As. *Ki, kima*, Dl:HWB 325 f.)—before tone-syll. כְּ, as כְּזָה, כְּאֵלֶּה, כְּחֵמָה, כְּכֶם Nu 15:15 + 7 t. (Jb 16:4 כְּכֶם: Kö:ii. 1. 285), כְּהֵם † 2 K 17:15, כְּהֵן † Ez 18:14 [also with nom. forms, כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵם, כְּהֵנָה; v. הֵמָה 8; cf. Arab. *ka'ana', ka'anta*, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כְּמוֹנֵי Gn 44:15 + 16 t., כְּמוֹדָי Gn 41:39 + 28 t., כְּמִכָּה † Ex 15:11, 15:11, כְּמָהוּ 9:18 + 23 t., כְּמוֹהָ 11:6 + 2 t., כְּמִנּוֹ Gn 34:15 + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם † Jb 12:3, כְּמוֹהֶם † Ju 8:18, Psalm 115:8, 135:18. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like *ka*) always by a gen., as 1 S 20:3 כְּכַפְשֵׁעַ 'כ' for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. *kaḥatwadh*) between me and death, Gn 41:38 כְּזֶה הַנִּמְצָא shall be we find (accus.) *the like of* this one ? (v. esp. Fleischer:Kl. Schr. i. 376 ff. Mühlau, *ap.* Bö:ii. 64 f., with many Arabic exx.; also W:AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63 Ges:§ 118. 6; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö:ii. 1, 279 ff., who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—

**1. a. quantitatively** (like the Ar. *qdr* measure, number, size, of...: *qadru mi'yadh* i as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1:11 [Yahweh](#) add to you כְּכֶם אֵלֶּי פְעָמִים *the like of* you (Saad. *mitlakum*) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24:3), Ex 12:37 כְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת רַגְלֵי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32:28 כְּשֵׁשׁת אלפי איש, Jos 4:13, 7:3, 1 S 9:22, 25:38 כְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים וַיְהִי (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2:17 כְּבַיִתָּה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. כְּמָה *the like of* what ? = *how many* ? (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11:31 כְּכַדְרֵךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3:4, Jos 10:13 כְּיוֹם תָּמִים *about* a whole day (Ar. *naḥwa yawmin ka'milin*), Ru 1:4 כְּעֶשֶׂר שָׁגִים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כְּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11:6 al., כְּמָחָר כְּעֵת at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9:18 +, כְּעֵת חֵיהָ (v. חֵי), Is 8:23 כְּעֵת הָרֵאשִׁין at the former time, כְּעֵת alone = *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23:23, Ju 13:23, Is 23:5 (unusual) כְּשִׁמְעַ צֶרֶךְ; so כְּהַיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. הַיּוֹם 7 h), כְּמַעַט, כְּרִגְעָה; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b. qualitatively** (like Ar. *matalu* likeness of...), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9:15 אֵשׁ כְּמֵרָאָה *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1:4, 1:26 a., 1:27, Dn 8:15, 10:18), 23:22 כְּתוֹעָפוֹת רָאָם לוֹ, Ex 24:10, Dt 4:32 כְּדָבָר הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה הָיָה כְּדָבָר הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה hath there been *the like of* this great thing ? 9:10, Jos 10:14; Ho 9:1, Is 23:15, Psalm 58:5, Pr 16:27, La 1:20 כְּבֵית כְּמוֹתָה, Ec 8:14; Lv 14:35 כְּנֶגַע כְּנֶגַע נִרְאָה בְּבֵיתִי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כְּמִי כְּמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee ? Ex 15:11 (Saad. *man mataluka*) +; as gen. אֵין כְּמוֹדָי 1 S 10:24, 2 S 7:22 +; as pred., Ju 8:21 כְּאִישׁ גְּבוֹרָתוֹ, Hb 2:5 כְּמוֹתָה, וְהוּא כְּמוֹתָה, Psalm 17:14, 89:30 כְּיָמֵי שָׁמַיִם (of time: so v:37), 125:1, etc.; after a verb, כְּ הָיָה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3:5 + oft. (v. הָיָה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁיִם Gn 13:16 +, 42:30 +, Psalm 83:12 +, כְּשָׁוָה 18:34, כְּנֶחֱשָׁב 44:23 +, כְּנִמְשָׁל 49:13, כְּרִבָּה Gn 22:17 +; add

כְּזֹאת, כְּאֵלֶּה *the like of this (these)*, i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13:23, 15:7, 20:30, Lv 10:19 + (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or reward a man *במעשהו*, *כרעתו*, etc., *the like of his* doings, etc., 2 S 3:39, 1 K 8:32, Psalm 18:25, 28:4, to speak *כדבר הזה* or *כדברים האלה* Gn 18:25, 24:28 + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of (= like, as according to, κατά)*;—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1:26 let us make man *כדמותנו* *according to* our likeness, 9:3, Jos 19:47, Ju 20:10, 1 S 13:14 hath looked out *כלבבו* *a man according to* his own heart (Je 3:15); to do a thing *כמשפט הזה* Jos 6:15, cf. Gn 40:13, 2 K 11:14, etc., ' *כדבר פ'* Gn 44:2 + oft., *כְּצִדְקִי* Psalm 7:9, *כְּחֶסֶדְךָ* 51:3, *כְּבִפְתוֹב* *according to* what is written Jos 8:31, 8:34 +, *בלא ככחיב* (late) † 2 Ch 30:18, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16:14 *דק כפפור* Ct 6:10 *יפה כלבנה*, cf. Gn 13:10; a verb Psalm 7:3 *כְּאֲרִיָּה*, 19:6 *כְּגִבּוֹר* Is 42:13, etc.; with the *tertium compare.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32:11 *כְּעֵיר קִנִּי* *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9:26, 11:16, Is 61:10 *כְּאֵרֶשֶׁת* *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62:1 *כְּלִפְיֵד* *כְּיָבֵעַר* *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ 1 f), Psalm 42:2, 83:15 (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr:§ 34: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כְּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De:Psalm 38:14 Ges:§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13:6 (= Jo 1:15) of the ' *יּוֹם מְשֻׁדִּי*, *והיתה לי* *יבוא* i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29:2 of Ariel (v:1) *כְּאֲרִיאֵל* i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges:§ 118 x): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10:13, Ez 26:10, Zc 14:3, 2 S 9:8, Psalm 122:3, Ct 8:10 (v. De), Ec 10:5, Ne 7:2. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translations of Ki's *הָאֱמֶתוֹת כ"ף*, *כ"ף לאמת הדבר*, Michl:45 a (Lyck), Comm:Jos 3:4, 1 S 9:13, Is 1:7, Ho 5:10, or *כ"ף האמת* (יּוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11:1, La 1:20, Ho 11:4). **2.** repeated, כְּ...כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18:25 *כְּצִדְקֵי בְרָשָׁע* lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be as the wicked, 44:18 *כְּמִיךָ כְּפָרְעֹה* *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou art as* Pharaoh, Lv 24:22 *כְּאֲזָרַח יְהִיָּה*, 1 K 22:4 *כְּמוֹד כְּעֵמִי כְּעֵמְךָ כְּמִנִּי* (Van Dyck *mataliy mataluká'a'biy káa'bika*), Hg 2:3 *כְּמִהוּ כְּאֵין* is not *the like of it the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? Psalm 139:12 *כְּחֹשֶׁכֶה כְּאוֹרָה* i.e. the darkness (to thee) is as the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7:7, Nu 15:15, Ju 8:18 *כְּמוֹד כְּמוֹהֶם* (Van Dyck *mataluhum mataluka*), Ho 4:9, Is 24:2, cf. 59:18 *Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); ( $\alpha$ ) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24:16 *כְּגַר כְּאֲזָרַח... יוֹמַת* he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8:33. ( $\beta$ ) attached to its *object*, Dt

1:17 כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כ...כ, there occurs כ...כ: Jos 14:11 עָתָה אֶזְכְּרֶנּוּ וְכַכְחֵי אֶזְכְּרֶנּוּ *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30:24, Ez 18:4, Dn 11:29. **d.** yet more distinct than כ...כ, is כ...כ; in a nominal sentence (Ges:§ 140-1), 'כ' with its genit. forming the predic., and כ...כ resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25:25 כִּי כְשֵׁמוֹ בְּנֵי הוֹא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44:10, Jos 2:21, Je 18:6, Psalm 48:11, 127:4, Pr 10:26 +; in a verbal sentence, 'כ' preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כ...כ resuming it,' Jo 2:4 כִּן יְרוּצוֹן כִּן כַּפְרָשִׁים 'instar (accus.) equitum, sic current' (Fl:l. c.), Ho 4:7 lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, so they sinned against me, Gn 6:22, 1 S 8:8, Is 38:14, Ez 22:22, Psalm 42:2, 83:15 + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of*...), Ju 14:6 כְּשֵׁטַע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3:34, Is 5:24, Psalm 66:10, 68:3, Jb 2:10, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10:15 or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כַּהֲנִיף שֵׁבֶט אֶת־מְרִימוֹ *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19:17 כְּהוֹצִיאֵם אוֹתָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24:30, 29:13, 39:10, 39:13 + very often; of the future, 44:30, 44:31, Dt 20:2, 20:9, 2 S 13:28 +; Is 28:20 b (different from v:29 a) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13:6 כְּמַרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30:19 כְּשִׁמְעֶתָוּ וְכִחְזַקְתָּו † 2 Ch 12:1, 26:16, Dn 11:2 (Ew:§ 238 a, 239 a): cf. Is 23:5 בְּשִׁמְעֵ צָר כְּשִׁמְעֵ. With the ptc. † Gn 38:29 (si vera l.), perh. 40:10; cf. Dr:§ 135. 6, Obs. 2.

*Note.*—כ' is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבִרְאשֹׁנָה † Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Jer 33:7, 33:11; כְּבִבְתְּחֻלָּה in the || clause † Is:l. c.; כְּבִבְחֻצֵי † 1 S 14:14 (apparently corrupt); כְּמִחְדָּשׁ † Gn 38:24 (and prob. כְּמִחְדָּשׁ 1 S 10:27 LXX); כְּמִפְנֵי † Lv 26:37; † כְּעֵל (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל = *according to*), Is 63:7 כְּעֵל עָשָׂה כְּעֵל, 59:18, כְּעֵל יְשֻׁלָּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34:32, etc.); **b.** = *as over* Psalm 119:14, = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32:19. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges:§ 118. 3 R), the nature of כ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1:25 I will purge away thy dross כְּבֵר [not, as in Engl., *like as with lye*, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אֶצְרֵף takes place); 5:17 כְּדִבְרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20:39; כְּיֹם as *in* day of, Is 9:3, Psalm 95:8 +, כְּיָמֵי Jb 29:3 who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51:9 +, כְּנִקְוֵי זֵית, 17:6: so with לְ Psalm 83:10, Jb 29:23, עַל 30:5. כ' is used also pregnantly with subst., Psalm 18:34 who meketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29:4, 63:2 בַּגְּדִיךָ כְּדוֹרֵךְ בַּגַּת, Je 50:9, Jb 40:9 al. Cf. Ges:§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. n.

**4306** כְּאֶשֶׁר [4307] (Hebrew) (page 455) (Strong 834)



כִּמוֹ:ZMG 1883, 394)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19:15, Ne 9:11, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—

**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15:5 they went down כִּמוֹ אֶבֶן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9:11), v:8 (Psalm 78:13), Is 30:22, 51:6 (v. כִּי), 26:17 כִּמוֹ חָרָח תִּקְרִיב (see כִּי **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41:25, Psalm 58:5, 58:8 a, 58:9), v:18 we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13:21, 15:18, 50:26, Ez 16:57 (כִּמוֹ עַת as *at the time of*: v. כִּי *Note*), Ho 7:4, 8:12, 13:7, Hb 3:14 (*as it were*), Zc 9:15, 10:2, 10:7 (*as with wine*: v. *ib.*) Elsewhere chiefly in Psalms (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as Psalm 29:6, 61:7, 63:6, 78:69, 79:5, 88:6, 90:9, Jb 6:15, 10:22, 10:22, 12:3 כִּמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things*, 14:9, Ct 6:10, 7:2, La 4:6 כִּמוֹ רִגַע (in prose כִּרְגַע). Repeated, like כִּי...כִּי, † Psalm 58:10; and answered by כִּי Is 26:17.—Psalm 58:8 b כִּמוֹ יִתְמוּלוּ, *as it were* is against usage of כִּמוֹ (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. 'כִּמוֹ [תְּצִיר] יִת' (Lag Che); Psalm 73:15 if I said, כִּמוֹ אֶסְפְּרָה, the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for כִּמוֹ being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה: for כִּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23:14 כִּי הֵנָּה, and 12:3 supr. **b. conj.** = כִּי אֶשֶׁר: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19:15 כִּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַת *when the dawn arose*; (β) of mode, *according as*, † Zc 10:8 כִּמוֹ רָבוּ וְרָבוּ Pr 23:7 (answered by כִּי).—For **2** (before sfs.), see עַב.

**4308** כָּאֵב [4309] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3510)

† כָּאֵב **vb.** be in pain (Aram. כָּאֵב, *ke'b id.*; Ar. *kayiba* be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., *ikkibu*, pain Zim:BP 67, *kêbtu*, ruin Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss. i.)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְאֵב Pr 14:13; יִכְאֵב Jb 14:22; **Pt.** כָּאֵב Psalm 69:30; כָּאֵב Gn 34:25; —**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34:25 (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14:22 (subj. כָּאֵב; poet. of body in grave || נִפְשׁוֹ תִּאֲבֵל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14:13 (subj. לֵב; prob. also Psalm 69:30 (עֲנִי)). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הִכְאֵבְתִּי Ez 13:22; 2 fpl. הִכְאֵבְתֶּן v:22 LXX Targum Co (MT הִכְאֵבְתֶּן v. הִכְאֵבְתֶּן); **Impf.** יִכְאֵב Jb 5:18; תִּכְאֵבוּ 2 K 3:19; **Pt.** מִכְאֵב Ez 28:24; —*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) 'קוֹץ מִכ' Ez 28:24 (מִמְאִיר סְלוֹן); of שְׂדֵי, no obj. expr., Jb 5:18 (opp. חֲבֵשׁ, מִחֶקֶן || **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13:22 (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v:22 (subj. 'י). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3:19, LXX ἀχρῆσθετε (Klo תִּאֲבֵדוּ).

**4309** כָּאֵב [4310] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3511)

† כָּאֵב **n.m.:** Jb 2:13 pain;—כ' abs. Jb 2:13, Is 17:11; cstr. 65:14; sf. כָּאֵבִי Jb 16:6 + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2:13, 16:6 perh. also Psalm 39:3; כ' אֲנוּשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17:11 (|| נִחְלָה from נִחְלָה); mental, כ' לֵב Is 65:14 (|| שִׁבְרֵי רוּחַ) so Je 15:18 (|| מִכְאֵב fig.)



**4310** מְכָאֹב [4311] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 4341)

† מְכָאֹב **n.m.**: Psalm 32:10 pain;—מ' abs. Ec 1:18 + 2 t.; cstr. Psalm 69:27; sf. מְכָאֹבִי (מְכָאֹבִי) Psalm 38:18 + 3 t., etc.; pl. מְכָאֹבִים Psalm 32:10, Ec 2:23; מְכָאֹבוֹת Is 53:3; sf. מְכָאֹבִי Ex 3:7; מְכָאֹבִי Is 53:4; —1. *pain*, physical, Ex 3:7 (|| עָנִי||; cf. מִפְּנֵי נֹשְׁטִי in context); 2 Ch 6:29 (|| נִגְעָה||); Jb 33:19. 2. of *mental pain*, Psalm 32:10 (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51:8; Psalm 38:18, 69:27 (as result of sin; of י' s servant); in י' s word to Baruch Je 45:3 (|| יָגוֹן||), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30:15 (|| שָׁבַר||), of Jerus. La 1:12, 1:12, 1:18, Ec 1:18 (יֹסִיף דַּעַת יֹסִיף מַכְּ); 2:23 (|| כַּעַם עֲנִינֹן||); partic. of suffering servant of י' Is 53:3, 53:4 (both || חָלִי||).

**4311** כָּאָה [4312] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3512)

† [כָּאָה] **vb.** **Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. *ka'ka'a draw back timidly, ka'a abstain, through timidity*)—**Niph.** Pf. וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11:30 *then shall he be cowed*; Pt. נִכְאָה לְבָב Psalm 109:16 *downhearted* (|| עָנִי וְאָבִיזוּ||). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לֵב צָדִיק הִכְאֹתָ Ez 13:22; but LXX Targum Co כָּאָב v. הכאבתן.

**4312** כָּאָה [4313] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 2489)

† [כָּאָה] **adj.** cowed, Psalm 10:10 Qr חָל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

**4313** כָּאָר [4314] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3738)

[כָּאָר] v. II. כוּר. p. 468

**4314** כָּאָר [4315] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 2975)

כָּאָר Am 8:8, v. יָאָר. p. 384

**4315** כַּבָּב [4316] (Hebrew) (page 456)

**כַּבָּב** (√ of foll., cf. Sta:§ 116:3; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. *kabbun* is *roll threads into a ball, kabba ball of thread*, but also *troop of horses, band of men*, etc.; Eth. *kubbaa<sup>h</sup>un* is *in orbem circum-sistere, kababa: kabba: orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands clusters, constellations*; As. *kabābu = burn; kabābē shields*, is written *ḵabābē* by DI:HWB 578).

**4316** כּוֹכָב [4317] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3556)

† כּוֹכָב **n.m.**: Gn 15:5 star (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָּא, כּוֹכְבָּתָא *kbb.; kawkbo*<sup>?</sup>, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We:Skizzen iii. 36, 38; Ar. *kawkabto*<sup>?</sup> gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. *kawkabun* loan-word, We:Skizzen iii. 173; Eth. *kokab.*; prob. for ... כַּבְכָּב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan:ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* DI:HWB 336; Pun. *καραβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau:ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529; on formation cf. Nö:M § 109 Ba:NB § 138. 1)—כ' abs. Nu 24:17; cstr. כּוֹכָב Am 5:26; pl. כּוֹכְבִים Gn 1:16 + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כּוֹכְבֵי) Gn



22:17 + 13 t.; כְּכֹכְבֵי הַסָּמַיִם Ez 32:7; —sg. only אֱלֹהֵיכֶם כ' Am 5:26 (where, however, 'כ' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוֹן); and שִׁבְט בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 24:12 (JE; || שִׁבְט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1:16 (P) Psalm 136:9 (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1:16), Je 31:35, Gn 37:9 (E), Joseph's dream (כ' = 11 brethren); Dt 4:19 obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury בְּכֹכְבֵי הַחַיִּים Is 47:13 (of Babylon); Ec 12:2 (|| (also) *light*, fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9:7; || moon Psalm 8:4; sign of evening Ne 4:15 (מֵעֲלֹת הַשָּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַבֶּקֶר) cf. בֹּכֵי נִשְׁבּוּ Jb 3:9 (appar. sign of dawn); numbered by [God](#) Psalm 147:4; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15:5, 22:17, 26:4, Ex 32:13 (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1:10, 10:22, 28:62, 1 Ch 27:32, Ne 9:23; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3:16; as lofty, Jb 22:12; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4, Is 14:13; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (|| צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא Dn 8:10; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12:3; not pure (זָכוּ) before [God](#) Jb 25:5 (|| moon); darkened in [Yahweh's](#) judgement Jo 2:10, 4:15, Ez 32:7 (|| sun and moon; so) Is 13:10 (|| also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5:20; shouting Jb 38:7 (בְּרִיחַת כֹּכְבֵי בִקְרָה, || בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising Psalm 148:3 (כֹּכְבֵי אֵשׁ, || sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We:Skizzen iii. 173 f.

**4317 כָּבֵד** [4318] (Hebrew) (page 457) (Strong 3513)

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be heavy, weighty, burden-some, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כָּבֵד *weight*; Ph. n.p.r.f. כַּבְדַּת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.p.r.; Eth. *kabad*: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow or be heavy*, Dl:HWB; cf. Ar. *kabadun* *difficulty, distress*; *kabada* III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. *כבדו* *honour*, DHM:Sendsch. 58; Sab. *כבודת* *gifts of honour*, = Heb. *נדבה* *freewill offering* DHM:ZMG 1883, 341 f.—**Qal** Pf. 'כ' Is 24:20; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18:20 + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20:34; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48:10; *Impf.* יִכְבֵּד Ex 9:7 Is 66:5; יִכְבֵּד Jb 6:3, 33:7 + 10 t. *Impf.* (כָּבֵד Gn 12:10 + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד Psalm 38:5 inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6:3; of [God](#)'s hand in punishment 1 S 5:11, with אֵל 1 S 5:6; עָל Psalm 32:4; of man's hand in war Ju 1:35; עַל-אֲנַחְתִּי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23:2 is explained by Targum Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with LXX SyrVer Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of [God](#)'s hand; of pressure אֲכַפִּי Jb 33:7 (LXX כָּפִי); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20:34; c. אֵל 1 S 31:3 = עָל 1 Ch 10:3; *burdensome, grievous*; וְלֹא נִכְבְּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13:23; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עָל Ex 5:9 (JE) Ne 5:18; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18:20 (J), iniquities Psalm 38:5; transgressions, with עָל Is 24:20. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48:10 (JE); of the ears Is 59:1; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9:7 (J; P and E's syn. is חִזַּק, q. v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βάρυς) of a man Jb 14:21 (opp. יִצְעֵרוּ cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27:25, of [Yahweh](#) Is 66:5.

**Niph.** Pf. נִכְבַּד 2 S 6:20, נִכְבְּד 2 S 23:19, 23:23, 1 Ch 11:21; אֲנִכְבְּדָה Is 43:4; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֲנִכְבַּד Lv 10:3, Is 49:5; אֲנִכְבְּדָה Ex 14:4, 14:17; אֲנִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6:22; אֲנִכְבְּדָה Hg 1:8; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14:10; *Inf.* הִכְבְּדָה Ex 14:18, Ez 39:13; *Pt.* נִכְבַּד Gn 34:19 + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22:15; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23:8, 23:9, Ps 8:24; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Na 3:10; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Psalm 149:8; *Pl. f.* נִכְבְּדוֹת 87:3—1. pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעֲיִנוֹת מֵיִם נִכְבְּדֵי־ fountains abounding in water Pr 8:24. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9:6, 22:14, 2 S 6:20, 6:22, 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21, 2 S 23:23, 2 K 14:10, Is 43:4, 49:5, 1 Ch 4:9 נִכְבַּד וְיִהְיֶה נִכְבַּד, 11:25 נִכְבַּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23:23); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34:19, Nu 22:15 (JE) Is 3:5, 23:8, 23:9, Na 3:10, Psalm 149:8; נִכְבְּדוֹת Psalm 87:3 *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58 *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of [Yahweh](#)). **2.** *medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26:15, Ez 28:22, 39:13, Hg 1:8; with בָּ *in or by any one* Ex 14:4, 14:17, 14:18 (P); עַל־פָּנָי Lv 10:3 (P).*

**Piel** Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְדִיתָנִי Is 43:23; 3 mpl. כִּבְדוּ 1 S 6:6; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְבֵּד Mal 1:6 + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּדֵנִי Psalm 50:23; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43:20; אִכְבְּדָה Psalm 86:12; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* כִּבֵּד Ex 20:12 + 2 t.; + 3 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* כִּבֵּד Nu 22:17; + 2 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִכְבֵּד 2 S 10:3; + 4 t. *Pt.*;—1. *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב) לֵב 1 S 6:6, 6:6. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 Dec.), Mal 1:6; Balaam Nu 22:17, 22:17, 22:37, 24:11, 24:11 (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2:29; Saul 1 S 15:30; Nahash 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3; Jerusalem La 1:8; more gen. Psalm 15:4; subj. [God](#) 1 S 2:30 b Psalm 91:15, cf. Pr 4:8. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60:13 ([God](#) subj.); the Sabbath Is 58:13. **c.** [God](#) obj. 1 S 2:30 a, Is 24:15, 25:3, 43:20, Psalm 22:24, 50:15, 50:23, Pr 14:31; + acc. rei זְבַח־יָד Is 43:23; + בָּ instr. (lips) Is 29:13; + מִן (מִהוֹנֵה) Pr 3:9; obj. the name of יְיָ, c. acc. Psalm 86:12; c. לְ Psalm 86:9; obj. the יְיָ מִלְאָח Ju 13:17. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. [God](#) and man Ju 9:9 (of olive; on text, esp. בִּי for בּוֹ, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11:38, 11:38.

**Pu.** *be made honourable, honoured. Impf.* יִכְבֵּד Pr 13:18, 27:18; *Pt.* מִכְבֵּד Is 58:13.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְבִּיד La 3:7 + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּידָה Is 47:6 + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הִכְבִּידָה Ex 8:28, 9:34; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּד Is 6:10; *Inf. abs.* הִכְבֵּד Ex 8:11; cstr. הִכְבִּידָה 2 Ch 25:19; *Pt.* מִכְבִּיד Hb 2:6.—1. *make heavy, a yoke* 1 K 12:10, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:10, 10:14, Is 47:6 ellipt. with עַל Ne 5:15; a chain La 3:7; pledges, with עַל Hb 2:6. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6:10, Zc 7:11; the לֵב Ex 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 10:1 (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8:23, of restored nation Je 30:19 (|| יַעֲרֹוּ); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25:19 לְהִכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14:10 הִכְבִּיד).

**Hithp.** *Imv.* הִתְכַבֵּד Na 3:15; *f.* הִתְכַבְּדֵי Na 3:15; *Pt.* מִתְכַבֵּד Pr 12:9; —1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד 1 b) as locusts Na 3:15, 3:15. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12:9.

† **כָּבֵד** *adj.* heavy;—כ' Gn 41:31+ 34 t.; cstr. **כָּבֵד** Ex 4:10, 4:10; **כָּבֵד** Is 1:4; pl. **כְּבִדִים** Ex 17:12; cstr. **כְּבִדֵי** Ez 3:5, 3:6; —

**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden Psalm 38:5; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17:12 (E), hair of head 2 S 14:26, a corpulent old man 1 S 4:18; **עִוְן כָּבֵד** Is 1:4 *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19:16 (E); a rock of large size Is 32:2; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12:4, 12:11 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:11; a famine Gn 12:10, 41:31, 43:1, 47:4, 47:13 (J); the *vexation (כַּעַס)* of a fool Pr 27:3; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50:11(J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people **עַם** Nu 20:20 (J) 1 K 3:9; army **חֵיל** 2 K 6:14, 18:14 = Is 36:2 insect swarm Ex 8:20 (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4:10, 4:10 (JE); of the **לֵב**, *hard* Ex 7:14 (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18:18 (E) Nu 11:14 (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3:5, 3:6.

**2.** in the usage of J **כָּבֵד מְאֹד** is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9:18, 9:24; murrain Ex 9:8; lamentation Gn 50:10. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12:38; army, **מְחַנְּה** Gn 50:9; locusts Ex 10:14; so **חֵיל** 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1. **c.** *very rich*, **בַּמִּקְנֵה** in cattle Gn 13:2.

**4319 כָּבֵד** [4320] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3516)

† **כָּבֵד** *n.m.*: La 2:11 liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH **כָּבֵד**; Aram. **כַּבְּדָא** *kabdo*; Ar. *kabidun*, cf. *'akbadu* (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. *kabd*: As. *kabittu* DI:HWB *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. **כַּבְּד**, *'etkabad be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29:13 + 11 t. ; **כָּבֵדוֹ** Pr 7:23; **כְּבִדֵי** La 2:11; —*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7:23; poured out in sorrow La 2:11; of animals as consulted by divination **רְאָה בְּכ' עֵלִי** Ez 21:26; elsewhere in P, in phrases **הַכָּבֵד (ה) יִתְרַת** Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 8:16, 8:25, 9:19; **מִן־הַכָּבֵד** Lv 9:10, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

**4320 כָּבֵד** [4321] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3514)

† **כָּבֵד** *n.[m.]* **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27:3. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3:3. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21:15, of storm Is 30:27.

**4321 כְּבוֹד** [4322] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3520)

† I. **[כְּבוֹד]** *adj.* glorious, only fs. **כְּבוֹד(דָה)** of a bed Ez 23:41; a queen in bridal array Psalm 45:14. See also **כְּבוֹד(דָה)** *n.f.* infr. p. 459

**4322 כְּבוֹד** [4323] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3519)

† II. **כְּבוֹד** *n.m.*: Is 60:1 and † f.: Gn 49:6 abundance, honour, glory;—כ' Jos 7:19 + 70 t.; **כָּבֵד** Gn 31:1, Na 2:10; cstr. **כְּבוֹד** Ex 16:7 + 62 t.; **כָּבֵד** Pr 25:2, 25:2; sf. **כְּבוֹדֵי** Gn 45:13 + 17 t.; **כְּבִדֵי** Gn 49:6 + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31:1 (J), Is 10:3, 61:6, 66:11, 66:12, Na 2:10, Psalm 49:17, 49:18. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45:18 (E); of Job Jb 19:9, 29:20; of Ephraim Ho 9:11, Samaria Ho 10:5; **עֶשֶׂר**

**נְכֹסִים** *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29:12, 29:28, 2 Ch 17:5, 18:1, 32:27, Pr 3:16, 8:18, 22:4; **וְנִכְבֹּד**  
**עֲשָׂרָה** 2 Ch 1:11, 1:12 = **גַּם כ' גַּם ע'** 1 K 3:13, Ec 6:2; || **עֲשָׂרָה** Pr 11:16; man was crowned with  
**וְהָדָר** *at his creation*, Psalm 8:6; the king is given **כ'** **וְהָדָר** || Psalm 21:6. **b.** of things, **כ'**  
**עֲשָׂרוֹ** Est 5:11 *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2:8 (poem), Is 22:23, Je 14:21, 17:12; a  
kingdom Est 1:4; chariots Is 22:18; priestly robes Ex 28:2, 28:40 (P); Lebanon Is 35:2, 60:13; forest Is  
10:18 (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31:18; temple Hg 2:3, 2:9; restored holy land Psalm 84:12, Is 4:2,  
4:5; Jerus. Is 62:2. **c.** of **God**, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33:18, 33:22 (J); || **אֵתָת**  
Nu 14:22 (JE); || **גִּדְלוֹן** Dt 5:21. P uses **כ'** **יְהוָה** for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16:7, 16:10, 24:16,  
24:17, 40:34, 40:35, Lv 9:6, 9:23, Nu 14:10, 16:19, 17:7, 20:6, cf. 2 Ch 5:14 = 1 K 8:11, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:2,  
7:3; so Ezek., Ez 1:28, 3:12, 3:23, 10:4, 10:4, 10:18, 11:23, 43:4, 43:5, 44:4; with the variation **אֱלֹהֵי**  
**כ'** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 8:4, 9:3, 10:19, 11:22, 43:2, and **כְּבוֹד** Ez 3:23; the sacred tent was sanctified by the  
Glory Ex 29:43 (P), and the temple was **כ'** **מִשְׁכַּן כ'** Psalm 26:8; when the ark was captured, the  
Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4:21, 4:22. (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious  
mind **Yahweh's**, name is a name of glory Psalm 72:19, Ne 9:5; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3:8; in the  
temple his glory is seen Psalm 63:3; it is **עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם** Psalm 113:4; **כָּל הָאָרֶץ עַל כָּל** Psalm 57:6, 57:12;  
in a thunderstorm he is **כְּבוֹד אֱלֹהֵי** Psalm 29:3; his glory is **לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 104:31; it is great Psalm  
138:5; above all the earth Psalm 108:6; the whole earth is full of it Is 6:3 the heavens are declaring  
**כְּבוֹד אֱלֹהֵי** Psalm 19:2; with reference to the divine reign **כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ** Psalm 145:12; **הַדָּר הַדָּר**  
Psalm 145:5. (3) he is **כְּבוֹד מְלִךְ** Psalm 24:7, 24:8, 24:9, 24:10, 24:10; he will appear in his  
glory Psalm 102:17, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is  
40:5, the land will see it Is 35:2, shine with it Ez 43:3, and it will dwell in the land Psalm 85:10; it will  
be to the rearward of Israel Is 58:8; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60:1, 60:2; **Yahweh**  
will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2:9; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2:7; the earth will be filled  
with a knowledge of it Hb 2:14, and with it Nu 14:21 (JE) Psalm 72:19; it will be declared among the  
nations and all will see it Is 66:18, 66:19, 66:19, Psalm 97:6 and peoples and kings revere it Psalm  
102:16, Is 59:19; **י'** will reign before his elders in glory Is 24:23; the resting-place of the Messiah will  
be **כְּבוֹד** Is 11:10. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position **מִנְעַ מִכְּבוֹד** *withhold from honour* Nu 24:11 (E); **יֵרֵד מִכְּבוֹד**  
*descend from* Je 48:18; **כ'** **שְׁלַח אַחֲרָיִךְ** *send after* Zc 2:12; **כ'** **רוּם בְּכִי** Psalm 112:9; **כ'** **שָׁכַב בְּכִי** Is 14:18;  
**כ'** **תִּמְדָּךְ** Pr 29:23; **כ'** **יִרְבֶּה כִּי** Dn 11:39; **כ'** **לִקְחָהּ** *take me to honour* Psalm 73:24; not becoming to fools  
Pr 26:1; **כ'** **עֲנוּהָ** *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15:33, 18:22; antithesis **קִלּוֹן** Ho 4:7, Hb  
2:16, Pr 3:35, **קִיְקָלוֹן** Hb 2:16; **כְּבוֹד** is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility*  
**כְּבוֹד יִשְׂרָאֵל** Mi 1:15; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5:13, 8:7, 10:16,  
16:14, 17:3, 17:4, 21:16, 22:24. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man **כְּבוֹד לְבָבִי** 2 Ch 26:18  
*neither will it be for thine honour*; || **כְּבוֹד חִכְמָה** Ec 10:1; **כְּבוֹד צְדָקָה** Pr 21:21; antith. **כְּבוֹד בְּלִמָּה** Psalm 4:3; **כְּבוֹד חִקְרָה**  
Pr 25:27 *and searching out of their glory is (not) glory* **כְּבוֹד לְאִישׁ** Pr 20:3; **כ'** **דְּבַר כִּי**  
**כְּבוֹד אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דְּבַר וְכִי מְלָכִים** Pr 25:2 *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of*  
*kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest  
part of man **נִפְשִׁי** Gn 49:6 (poem) Psalm 7:6; **כְּבוֹד לְבָבִי** Psalm 16:9, 108:2; it is called upon to **זְמַר** Psalm

30:13 (rd. **כְּבוֹדִי** for **כְּבוֹד**); **עוֹרָה** Psalm 57:9. **6. honour, reverence, glory**, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1:6; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17:18; **לְ עֲשֵׂה כ' לְ** 2 Ch 32:33 *do honour to*; **לְ נָתַן כ' לְ** Pr 26:8; || **יִשְׁעִי** Psalm 62:8. **b.** of **God**, **כְּבוֹדִי** *the honour due to me (Yahweh)* Is 42:8, 43:7, 48:11 **שְׁמָדָה כ' לְ** Psalm 79:9; **לְ נָתַן כ' לְ** 1 S 6:5, Je 13:16, Mal 2:2, Psalm 115:1; **לְ שִׁים כ' לְ** Jos 7:19 (J), Is 42:12; **כ' תִּהְלֶתוּ שִׁים כ' וְעַז לְ** Psalm 66:2; **לְ יִהְיֶה כ' זְמוֹר לְ** Psalm 29:1, 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28; **לְ יִהְיֶה כ' זְמוֹר לְ** Psalm 29:2, 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29; **כ' זְמוֹר לְ** Psalm 66:2; **נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּגוֹיִם** Ez 39:21; **נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּגוֹיִם** Psalm 145:11; **כ' מְלֹכֹתֶיךָ אָמַר** Psalm 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24; **כ' אָמַר כְּבוֹד** Psalm 29:9 *say Glory*; **יִעְלֶזוּ בְּכ' יְעֹלְזוּ** *exult with (ascriptions of) glory* Psalm 149:5. **7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying**, **כְּבוֹדִי** Psalm 3:4 *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); **כְּבוֹדֵם** Psalm 106:20 *their glory*; **כְּבוֹדוֹ** Je 2:11.

**4323 כְּבוֹן־דָּה** [4324] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3520)

† **כְּבוֹן־דָּה** n.f. *abundance, riches* Ju 18:21. See also l. [כְּבוֹד]. p. 458

**4324 כְּבִידָת** [4325] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3517)

**כְּבִידָת** n.f. *heaviness*, **וַיִּנְהָגוּהוּ בְּכ' וַיִּנְהָגוּהוּ** Ex 14:25 (J) *and they drave them with heaviness (difficulty)*.

**4325 כְּבָה** [4326] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3518)

† **כְּבָה** vb. *be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp* (NH *id.*; Aram. **כְּבָא** *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּבוּ** Is 43:17; **Impf.** **יִכְבֶּה** 1 S 3:3, Pr 21:18; 3 fs. **תִּכְבֶּה** Lv 6:5 + 10 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **כְּבוֹתָהּ** Ez 32:7 LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co (MT **כָּב' Pi**)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3:3, Pr 26:20, Is 43:17), of lamp (**נֵר אֱלֹהִים**) in sanctuary 1 S 3:3; of altar-fire Lv 6:5, 6:6; of **נֵר** Pr 31:18; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66:24 (cf. **בְּנֵי הַנֶּסֶם**); subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of contention Pr 26:20; fig., subj. fire kindled by **י'** Ez 21:3, 21:4; subj. wrath (**חַמָּה**) of **י'** 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25, Je 7:20; wrath under fig. of fire (**אֵשׁ**) Je 17:27; so of burning land of Edom Is 34:10; of annihilation of **Yahweh's** enemies Is 43:17 (**כִּפְשֵׁתָהּ** || **דָּעַח** ||), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32:7 (v. supr.) **Pi. Pf.** **יִכְבוּ** consec. 2 S 14:7; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִכְבְּנָה** Is 42:3; 2 ms. **תִּכְבְּנָה** 2 S 21:17; **יִכְבוּ** 2 Ch 29:7; **Inf.** **כְּבוֹת** Ct 8:7; also MT **כְּבוֹתָהּ** Ez 32:7 (but cf. supr.); **Pt.** **מִכְבֶּה** Is 1:31 + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29:7 (of extinguishing lamps, **נֵרוֹת**, in temple); sq. **נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל** (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21:17; sq. **גַּחְלִיתִי** (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14:7 (of killing widow's only son); sq. **פְּשֵׁתָהּ כְּהָה** Is 42:3 *dimly-burning wick* (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of **י'** Am 5:6, Je 4:4, 21:12; to people and idols Is 1:31; sq. love **אֶהְבֶּה** Ct 8:7 (subj. **רַבִּים רַבִּים**); Ez 32:7 cf. supr.

**4326 כְּבוּל** [4327] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3521)



† **כָּבוּל** **n.pr.loc.** 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19:27, mod. *Kábúl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob:BR iii, 88 Guérin:Gal, i. 422 f. 2. **אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל** district in Galilee 1 K 9:13 containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כ as + בל = בל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v:12, so Ew Th; Klo conject. **אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל**), Buhl:Geogr. § 116.

**4327 כבל** [4328] (Hebrew) (page 459)

**כבל** (√ of foll. = *bind*; NH **כָּבַל** *bind*, **כַּבֵּל** *fetter*; Aram. **כָּבַל** *id.*, **כַּבְלָא** *id.*, *kbal, keblo*; Ar *kabala bind, kablun fetter*).

**4328 כָּבַל** [4329] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3525)

† **כָּבַל** **n.[m.]** *fetter* (s), late;—sg. coll. **בְּכַבֵּי רַגְלָיו עָנּוּ** Psalm 105:18 *they humbled his feet with fetters* (**בְּרַגְלָיו**); pl. cstr. **אָסַר בְּכַבְלֵי בְּרִזָּל** 149:8 (**זָקִים**)).

**4329 כבן** [4330] (Hebrew) (page 460)

**כבן** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH **כָּבַן**, Aram. **כבן**, *kben = wrap round, wrap up*).

**4330 כְּבוֹן** [4331] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3522)

† **כְּבוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:40 poss. = foll., LXX  $X\alpha\beta\rho\alpha$ , LXXL  $X\alpha\beta\beta\omega$ .

**4331 מְכַבְּנָה** [4332] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4343)

† **מְכַבְּנָה** (van d. H **מְכַבְּנָא**) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2:49 (represented as having **שָׁוָא** for father; poss. = foregoing), LXX  $M\alpha\chi\beta\alpha\nu\alpha$ , LXXL  $M\alpha\xi\beta\alpha\nu\alpha$ .

**4332 מְכַבְּנֵי** [4333] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4344)

† **מְכַבְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12:14.

**4333 כָּבַס** [4334] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3526)

[**כָּבַס**]:51 **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. **כבס** as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path*, DI:HWB)—**Qal** Pt. only **כֹּבֵס שְׂדֵה מְסִלַת** *highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field* Is 7:3, 36:2 = 2 K 18:17. **Pi.** Pf. **וְכַבַּס** consec. Lv 13:6 + 11 t.; **כַּבַּס** Gn 49:11, 2 S 19:25, etc.; **Impf.** **יְכַבֵּס** Lv 11:25 + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. **תְּכַבֵּסֵנִי** Psalm 51:9, etc.; **Imv.** sf. **כַּבֵּסֵנִי** 51:4; fs. **כַּבֵּסִי** Je 4:14; **Pt.** pl. **מְכַבְּסִים** Mal 3:2; —1. *wash garments* (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19:10, 19:14 (E), 2 S 19:25; fig. of Judah Gn 49:11; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6:20, 11:25, 11:28, 13:6, 13:34, 15:11, Nu 8:9 +; **|| רָחַץ** (which = *wash person*) Lv 14:8, 14:9, 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:11 + ('כ' in Lv 27 t., **|| רָ** 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., **|| רָ** 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only **בְּרִית מְכַבֵּס** Mal 3:2. † 2. *wash person*, only poet. and fig. **אִם מְרַעָה לִבְחַ כַּבֵּסִי** Je 2:22; **מְרַעָה לִבְחַ כַּבֵּסִי** 4:14; c. sf. Psalm 51:4 (**|| טָהַר**; + **|| מְעֹזֵן**); v:9 (**|| טָהַר**). † **Pu.**





**4339** כָּבַר [4340] (Hebrew) (page 460)

II. כָּבַר (√ of foll.; ? to *intertwine, net*; NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

**4340** כְּבִיר [4341] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3523)

† כְּבִיר [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew:H. 8. 77 Ke) a **fly-net** (χωνωπέϊον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19:13, 19:16 כְּבִיר הָעֵזִים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats (' hair). Vid. further Dr:ad loc.

**4341** כְּבָרָה [4342] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3531)

† כְּבָרָה n.f. a sieve (a *net*-like implement), Am 9:9 כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוּעַ בְּכַבְרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 1 ff.

**4342** מְכַבֵּר [4343] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4345)

† מְכַבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8:15 of the cloth which Hazeael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hand's face to smother him.

**4343** מְכַבֵּר [4344] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4346)

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבֵּר;—Ex 27:4 and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) רֶשֶׁת נְהֹשֶׁת מְכַבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v:5 b): so 38:4; מְכַבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35:16, 38:5, 38:30, 39:39.

**4344** כֶּבֶשׂ [4345] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3532)

כֶּבֶשׂ:107 n.m.:Ex 29:38 lamb (√ dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabsúu*, *lamb* acc. to COT:Gloss; Ar. *kaḇun* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *keḇō* 'lamb, with anom.~, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä:109)—'ב abs. Ex 29:39 + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׁים v:38 + 61 t.; sf. כְּבִשֵׁי Jb 31:20; —1. *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1:11; of daily offering Ex 29:38, 29:39, 29:39, 29:40, 29:41, Nu 28:3, 28:4, 28:4 + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4:32; purification 12:6, 14:10 + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7:15 + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29:2 + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46:4 + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29:21, 2 Ch 29:21, 29:22, 29:32, 35:7, Ezr 8:35, cf. sim. Je 11:19. 2. *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5:17 (cf. Gie:Beitr. 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4:16; in predict. 'וְגַר וְזֶאֱבָב עִמָּכֶם Is 11:6. 3. *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31:20 'בִּי לְלִבְיֹשֵׁתָּהּ, Pr 27:26 'בִּי לְלִבְיֹשֵׁתָּהּ.

**4345** כְּבִשָׁה [4346] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3535)

† כְּבִשָׁה n.f. ewe-lamb; 'בִּי 2 S 12:3, 12:6; 'בִּי Lv 14:10, Nu 6:14; cstr. כְּבִשָּׁת 2 S 12:4; pl. כְּבִשָּׁת Gn 21:29, 21:30; cstr. כְּבִשָּׁת v:28; —*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21:28, 21:29, 21:30 (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14:10 (purif.), Nu 6:14 (Nazirite; both P, and both || כְּבִשָּׁת); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12:3, 12:4, 12:6.

**4346** כְּשֶׁבֶב [4347] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3775)

† כְּשֶׁבֶב n[m.] lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—כ' abs. Lv 3:7 + 5 t.; pl. כְּשֶׁבֶבִים Gn 30:32 + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30:32, 30:33, 30:35, 30:40 (J); for sacrific. Lv 1:10, 3:7, 4:35, 22:19, Nu 18:17, cf. Lv 22:27; for food Lv 7:23, cf. 17:3 (all P); Dt 14:4.

**4347** כְּשֶׁבֶה [4348] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3776)

† כְּשֶׁבֶה n.f. ewe-lamb Lv 5:6 (P).

**4348** כָּבַשׁ [4349] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3533)

† [כָּבַשׁ] vb. subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press*, *oppress*; Aram. כָּבַשׁ, *kbāš* tread down, beat or make a path, subdue; Ar. *kabasa* press, squeeze, knead (body or limb, as in the bath, message), also attack, assault)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ consec. Zc 9:15; Impf. יִכְבֹּשׁוּ Mi 7:19; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ Je 34:11 Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כְּבֹשׁוּ Gn 1:28; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28:10, Est 7:8; Pt. כְּבֹשִׁים Ne 5:5; —1. bring into bondage, sq. acc. + לְעַבְדִּים Je 34:11, 34:16, 2 Ch 28:10, Ne 5:5. 2. (late) subdue, force, a woman Est 7:8 (= earlier עָנָה).

3. subdue, dominate, the earth Gn 1:28 (P), Zc 9:15 (of conquest); tread down, sq. אֲבַיִּיקָלֶע; fig. subdue, sq. עֲוֹנֵינִי Mi 7:19. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18:1 + 3 t.; Pt. fpl. נִכְבְּשׁוֹת Ne 5:5; —pass. of Qal 1, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5:5; of Qal 3, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32:22, 32:29, Jos 18:1 (all P), 1 Ch 22:18. Pi. Pf. כָּבַשׁ 2 S 8:11, obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). Hiph. Impf. bring into bondage, sq. acc. + לְעַבְדִּים Je 34:11 Kt (Qr Qal).

**4349** כְּבֹשׁ [4350] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3534)

† כְּבֹשׁ n.[m.] footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step*, *stair*; Aram. כְּבֹשָׁא, etc., a rude seat (rare))—כ' הַזֶּהָב־ Ch 9:18 (of Solomon's throne).

**4350** כְּבִשָּׁן [4351] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3536)

† כְּבִשָּׁן n.m. kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn:Kel viii. 9; √ and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing*, *reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin:Nat. Hist. 36. 27)—alw. abs.; only in 'הב' קִיטוֹר Gn 19:28 (J; sim. of smoke of כְּפָר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׂן הַב' Ex 19:18 (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); 'כ' פִּיחַ ashes of kiln Ex 9:8, cf. v:10 (both P).

**4351** כַּדָּד [4352] (Hebrew) (page 461)

כַּדָּד (√ of foll.; Ar. *kadda* is toil severely; *kadda* fatigue, weary, harass, tread; *kaddun* mortar in which things are pounded, bruised; *kuda`daa`un* what remains in bottom of cooking-pot).

**4352** כֹּד [4353] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3537)

† **כַּד** n.f. jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **כַּדָּא**)—**כַּד** abs. 1 K 17:12, Ec 12:6; cstr. 1 K 17:14, 17:16; **כַּדִּים** Gn 24:14, 24:17, 24:43 etc.; pl. **כַּדִּים** Ju 7:16, 7:16 + 3 t.;—water-jar, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24:14, 24:15, 24:16, 24:17, 24:18, 24:20, 24:43, 24:45, 24:46 (all J), 1 K 18:34, Ec 12:6; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7:16, 7:19, 7:20; containing meal 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag:BN 104.)

**4353 כִּדּוֹד** [4354] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3590)

† **כִּדּוֹד** [כִּדּוֹד] n.m. spark (fr. above  $\sqrt{\text{}}$ , = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta:§ 216 (doubtfully), Lag:BN 182 Kö:ii. 147, § 71. 1, NH **כִּדּוֹד** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **כִּדּוֹדֵי שֵׁל אֵשׁ** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba:NB § 142, 139 der. this and **כִּדְכֵד** fr.  $\sqrt{\text{כיד}}$  = Ar. *kyd*, *ka'da emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *zandun*, Lane:2639 b, cf. 1257 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **כִּדּוֹדֵי אֵשׁ** Jb 41:11 of breath of crocodile (|| **לִפְיָדִים**).

**4354 כְּדָכָד** [4355] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3539)

† **כְּדָכָד** n.[m]. a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle* ?; Aram. || is **כְּדָכְדָנָא**); 'כ' Ez 27:16 as article of commerce; **כְּדָכָד** Is 54:12 fig. in promise to Zion.

**4355 כְּדִי** [4356] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 1767)

כְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 191

**4356 כָּדָר** [4357] (Hebrew) (page 461)

**כָּדָר** ( $\sqrt{\text{}}$  of foll.; cf. Ar. *kadara* VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De:Job 15:24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *kddr* annoy, vex, reprimand, Spiro:Vocab.; *kdr* oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּדּוֹר** = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö:ii, 147, § 71, 1).

**4357 כִּדּוֹר** [4358] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3593)

† **כִּדּוֹר** n.[m.] onset, 'מֶלֶךְ עֹתִיד לָבֹא' Jb 15:24 *a king ready for the onset*.

**4358 כְּדוֹר** [4359] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 1754)

† **כְּדוֹר** n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bö:NÄ ii, 134 De Or al. Is 22:18, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kudúru*), acc. to Jastr:PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi; v. also **דוֹר** p. 189 b.

**4359 כְּדָרְלֵעֶמֶר** [4360] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3540)

† **כְּדָרְלֵעֶמֶר** n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr.div.), v. Pinches:Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896 Say:PSBA, June 1896, 176 Scheil:Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f., cf. Schr:COT)—Gn 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:9, 14:17.

**4360 כָּה** [4361] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3541)

כֹּה **dmonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כֹּה; Targum SyrVer:Jerus. Mand. כֹּא *here*: in Syr. with prefixes *lko' hither, meko'* (SyrVer:Jerus. *men ko'*) hence, 'ayko' where? cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö:ii. 1, 252)—1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15:5 כֹּה יִהְיֶה זֶרְעֶךָ *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6:23, 1 K 2:30 כֹּה דִבֶּר כֹּה מִבְּטָנוּ הִנֵּה, 5:25, Is 24:13 (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23:29); with a subst. Is 20:6 כֹּה מִבְּטָנוּ הִנֵּה, Je 9:21 (si vera l.), 23:29, 1 S 27:11. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כֹּה תֹאמַר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3:14, 3:15, 19:3, 20:22 etc.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר יְיָ *thus* saith (or said) יְיָ Ex 4:22, 5:1, 7:17, 7:26, 8:16 etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7:7, 8:11, 18:4 etc.; Je 2:2, 2:5, 4:27, 6:16 etc.; also in the idiom. formula כֹּה יֹאמַר אם *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) † Gn 31:8, 1 S 14:9, 14:10, 20:7, 2 S 15:26. **b.** with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5:15, Dt 7:5; pointing back, Nu 22:30, Jos 6:14, 1 S 27:11 al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה (with variations), 1 S 3:17 + (v. יִסַּף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֵּן prefixed † 1 K 22:20 וְכֹה אָמַר וְכֹה זֶה וְכֹה אָמַר וְכֹה זֶה וְכֹה אָמַר and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18:19 כִּכְהָ...כִּכְהָ; prob. rightly). † 2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31:37 כֹּה עִים place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23:15, 23:15, 2 S 18:30, Ru 2:8. Repeated, Ex 2:12 כֹּה וְכֹה וְכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה...כֹּה *on this side...on that side* Nu 11:31. With עַד Gn 22:5 and we will go *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. † 3. of time, כֹּה עַד *hitherto*, Ex 7:16 (cf. עַד-הֵנָּה), Jos 17:14; וְעַד-כֹּה עַד-כֹּה *till now* and *till then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18:45.

4361 כִּכְהָ [4362] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3602)

כִּכְהָ:37 **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כֹּה, with preps. בֵּין כֹּה *meanwhile*, לְפִיכֹה *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol:§ 223 h; or from כֹּה כֹּה Kö:ii. 1, 253), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12:11 וְכֹה תֹאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29:35, Nu 8:26, 11:15 לִי עָשָׂה וְכֹה, 15:11, 15:12, 15:13, Dt 25:9, 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8, Je 22:8); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19:17 לָמָּה רָמִיתָנִי לְמָה כִּכְהָ why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17:21, 1 K 1:6, 1:48, Je 13:9, 19:11, 28:11, 51:64; once with an adj. 2 S 13:4 דָּל כִּכְהָ דָל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11:5 answering to כִּי אֲשֶׁר; Psalm 144:15 לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18:19 repeated, *in this way...in that way* (|| 1 K 22:20 בִּכְהָ...בִּכְהָ). Comp. the syn. כִּזְזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9:26 עַל-כִּכְהָ concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵי, אֵיכָה *how?* (p. 32).

4362 כִּכְהָ [4363] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3543)

† I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּהָה; cf. Ar. *kahiya be 'akhay*, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. כָּהָה Dt 34:7; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42:4; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11:17; וַתִּכְהֶה Jb 17:7; וַתִּכְהֶינּוּ Gn 27:1; *Inf. abs.* כָּהָה Zc 11:17; —*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27:1 (J), Dt 34:7, Jb 17:7; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11:17, 11:17; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42:4, of servant of 'י under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi Pf.** 3 fs. וְכָהָה consec. Ez 21:12 (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; וְנִמְסוּ כָל־לֵבָב׃) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges:§ 52 k, Kö:i. 187; but rd. perh. כָּהָה).

**4363 כָּהָה** [4364] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3544)

† [כָּהָה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. כָּהָה Lv 13:6 + 6 t.; pl. כְּהוֹת Lv 13:39, 1 S 3:2; —*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3:2; of burning wick (כִּשְׂתֵּה כֹ) Is 42:3; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13:6, 13:21, 13:26, 13:39, 13:56; fig. = *faint* כִּי־רוּחַ Is 61:3 (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

**4364 כָּהָה** [4365] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3545)

† כָּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשִׁבְרָה־כֹּיִן of Nineveh Na 3:19 (read כָּהָה, *healing*?).

**4365 כָּהָה** [4366] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3543)

† II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi.** rebuke (Syr. *ko*”, Mand. כַּהָה (Nö:M. 72) *id.*), only 1 S 3:13 sq. כָּהָה בָּם וְלֹא־בָּ.

**4366 כַּהֵן** [4367] (Hebrew) (page 462)

כַּהֵן (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr:2 S 8:18; Ar. vb. *kahana* is *divine*, and *ka'hinun* (Qor 52:29) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the *ka'hinun* and the כַּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the *ka'hinun* gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כַּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS:Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We:Skizzen iii. 130 ff., 167; Now:Arch. ii. 89 f.; Ph. כַּהֵן is *priest*, כַּהֵנָה *priestess*).

**4367 כַּהֵן** [4368] (Hebrew) (page 463) (Strong 3548)

כַּהֵן:750 **n.m.** priest (NH כַּהֵן; Aram. כַּהֵן, כַּהֵנָא, *kohen, kohno*; Eth. *khn*: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כֹּיִן Gn 14:18 + 439 t.; pl. כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 + 272 t.; cstr. כַּהֲנֵי 1 S 5:5 + 13 t.; sf. כַּהֲנֵי La 1:19 + 22 t. sfs.—† **1. priest-king**: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14:18 (E ?), cf. Psalm 110:4 (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6:13 (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61:6 (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כַּהֵן מְדִינָה Ex 2:16, 3:1, 18:1 (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8:18, his grandson 1 K 4:5, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20:26, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:22, 19:24 (J).  
† **2. priests of other religions than 'י** 's: Potiphara אֲנִי־כֹהֵן־מִצְרַיִם Gn 41:45, 41:50 (E), 46:20 (P); Egyptian



כהנים Gn 47:22, 47:22, 47:26 (J); כ' דגון 1 S 5:5; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6:2; כהניו *his*  
*priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10:19 = of Ahab 2 K 10:11; of Chemosh Je 48:7; of Malcam Je 49:3; Mattan  
 was כ' הבעל 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17; עם הכהנים הכמרים עס Zp 1:4; Josiah burned the bones of the  
 priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34:5. † 3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the  
 hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לכהן ויהי לו לכהן Ju 17:5; but so soon as he could  
 secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18:30), he consecrated him, היה  
 לכהן Ju 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:4, 18:19; לכהן v:6, v:17, v:18, v:20, v:24, v:27. He was captured  
 by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v:19, v:19, v:30. b.  
 Jeroboam עשה כהנים 1 K 12:31 of those not מבני לוי, as (ה)במות כ' *priests of (the) high places* 1  
 K 12:32, 13:2, 13:33, 13:33 = לבמות כ' 2 Ch 11:15; Amaziah (of this class) was ביתאל כ' Am  
 7:10; v. also 2 Ch 13:9; called by Chr ללא כ' אלהים v:9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of י' Ho  
 4:4, 4:9, 5:1, 6:9; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17:27, 17:28. c. the people  
 imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ' במות to worship י' the [God](#) of the land 2 K  
 17:32. † 4. *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, 3:17, 4:3,  
 4:9, 4:10, 4:17, 4:18, 4:18, 6:4, 6:4, 6:6, 6:6, 6:8, 6:9, 6:12, 6:13, 6:16 (all JE), 1 K 8:3, 8:6, 8:10, 8:11  
 ; Eli was לכהן 1 S 1:9, 2:11; יהוה כ' יהוה 14:3; and his sons ליהוה כ' 1 S 1:3; a משפט 1 S  
 2:13 mentions the ministering priest לכהן and the נער הכ' 1 S 2:13, 2:14, 2:15, 2:15, Ahijah was  
 הכ' in time of Saul 1 S 14:19, 14:19, 14:36; Abimelech הכ' at Nob, a priestly center, 1 S 21:2, 21:3,  
 21:5, 21:6, 21:7, 21:10, 22:11; where were many כהני י' 1 S 22:17, 22:17, 22:21, all slain by Saul  
 except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:11, 22:18, 22:18, 22:19, who became הכ' 1 S 23:9, 30:7, 1  
 K 1:7, 1:19, 1:25, 1:42, 2:22, 2:26; Zadok later was הכ' 2 S 15:27, 1 K 1:8, 1:26, 1:32, 1:34, 1:38,  
 1:39, 1:44, 1:45, 2:35, 3:2, 1 Ch 16:39, 24:6: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16  
 (rd. וְאֲבִיָּתָר בֶּן־אֵח' 2 S 8:17 SerVer We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18:16 accordingly) 2 S 15:35, 15:35,  
 17:15, 19:12, 20:25, 1 K 4:4; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2:27 and Zadok was anointed לכהן acc. to 1  
 Ch 29:22; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נאמן כ' 1 S 2:28 , 2:35; Jehoiada  
 הכ' led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11:9, 11:9, 11:10, 11:15, 11:15, 11:18, 12:3, 12:8, 12:10 =  
 2 Ch 22:11, 23:8, 23:8, 23:9 , 23:14, 23:14, 24:2, 24:20, 24:25, perh. also Je 29:26; הכהנים  
 sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12:5, 12:6, 12:7, 12:8, 12:9, 12:10, 12:10, 12:17; Uriah was הכ' in the reign  
 of Ahaz 2 K 16:10, 16:11, 16:11, 16:15, 16:16, Is 8:2; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 23:24,  
 2 Ch 34:14, 34:18. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20:1;  
 Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21:1; 29:25; 29:26; 29:29, 37:3; הכ' is Ezekiel's title Ez 1:3. Priests are  
 classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23:2, Is 28:7, Je 5:31, 6:13, 8:10, 14:18, 23:11,  
 23:33, 23:34, 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:16, 29:1, La 2:20, 4:13; priests and elders La 1:19, 4:16; king and  
 priest La 2:6; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13:13; kings, princes, and priests Je 1:18; princes,  
 eunuchs, and priests Je 34:19; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18:18; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi  
 3:11; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7:26; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2:26, 4:9, 8:1,  
 32:32; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3:4; seeming to exclude any other officials.  
 Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1:1, 2:8, 27:16, 28:1, 28:5, 29:25, 31:14; ככהן Is

24:2; כהנים Jb 12:19; כהניה La 1:4, Ez 22:26; כהניו Psalm 78:64. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* Psalm 99:6 includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation Psalm 132:9, 132:16 = 2 Ch 6:41, prob. here also. † 5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17:9, 17:18, 18:1, 24:8, 27:9, Jos 3:3, 8:33 (all D), Je 33:18 (inverted), v:21 (neither in LXX), 2 Ch 5:5 (= 'הַכֹּהֲנִים' K 8:4: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43:19, 44:15 (cf. 6); 'הַכֹּהֲנִים' Dt 21:5, 31:9; לְלֵוִי לְקַח לְכֹהֲנִים Is 66:21 *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18:3, 19:17, Jos 3:6, 3:8, 4:11 (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18:3, 20:2; or holding a partic. dignity 17:12, 26:3, 26:4. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, הַבְּמֹת, 'כ', who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23:8, 23:9, 23:20, may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. † 6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40:46, 43:19, 44:15, 48:11; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40:45, 40:46, 42:13, 42:14, 43:24, 43:27, 44:21, 44:22, 44:30, 44:30, 44:31, 45:4, 45:19, 46:2, 46:19, 46:20, 48:10, 48:13. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21:9, 22:10, 22:11, 22:12, 22:13; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21:21, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17:5, 17:6, 22:14, 23:10, 23:11, 23:20, 27:8, 27:8, 27:8, 27:11, 27:12, 27:12, 27:14, 27:14, 27:18, 27:21, 27:23. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv 1:5, 1:8, 1:11, 2:2, 3:2, 21:1, Nu 3:3, 10:8, Jos 21:19; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13:9, 13:10, 26:18, 29:21, 31:19, 35:14, 35:14; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22:30 and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 6:22, 7:6, 13:2, 16:33, Jos 4:16; כֹּהֵן Lv 6:16. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13:2, 15:11, 15:14, 23:2, 24:6, 24:31, 28:13, 28:21, 2 Ch 8:15, 11:13, 13:9, 13:10, 23:4, 24:5, 29:4, 30:15, 30:25, 31:2, 31:2, 31:4, 31:9, 34:30, 35:8, 35:18 (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23:18, 30:27 are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1:5, 2:70, 3:8, 3:12, 6:20, 7:7, 8:29, 8:30, 9:1, Ne 7:72, 8:13, 11:3, 12:1, 12:30, 12:44, 12:44, 13:30; וְהַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 19:8, 30:21; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9:2, Ezr 10:5, Ne 10:1, 10:29, 10:35, 11:20; בְּנֵי לְוִי antith. to 'הַכֹּהֲנִים' Ezr 8:15; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Ne 10:39; הַכֹּהֲנִים (ה) in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינֵנו Ezr 9:7, Ne 9:32, 9:34; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; לִיחֻוּהוּ 2 Ch 26:17; כֹּהֵן *His (God's) priests* 2 Ch 13:12; מוֹרֶה 'כ' *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15:3; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27:5, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:17. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7:11, 10:10, 10:16, Ne 8:2, 8:9, 12:26; Uriah Ezr 8:33; Eliashib Ne 13:4; Shelemiah Ne 13:13; הַכֹּהֲנִים Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:17, Hg 2:11, 2:12, 2:13, Zc 7:5, Mal 1:6, 2:1; priests and prophets Zc 7:3; כֹּהֵן Mal 2:7. 8. *the high priest*: הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12:11, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22:4, 22:8, 23:4, 2 Ch 34:9; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4, Zc 3:1, 3:8, 6:11, and Eliashib Ne 3:1, 3:20, 13:28. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21:10 (H; הַגָּדוֹל 'הַכֹּהֵן'), Nu 35:25, 35:28, 35:28, Jos 20:6, and so

הַמְשִׁיחַ 'הַכֹּהֵן הַרְאֵשׁ' Lv 4:3, 4:5, 4:16, 6:15, cf. 16:32. הַרְאֵשׁ 'כֹּהֵן הַרְאֵשׁ' is used of Seraiah 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19:11, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:11, Azariah 2 Ch 26:20, 31:10; of Aaron, Ezr 7:5. (We also suppose הַרְאֵשׁ in 2 S 15:27 to be a corruption of הַרְאֵשׁ, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr:Sm. l. c.]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5:30-41, 6:35-38.) A priest of second rank (הַמְשִׁיחַ כֹּהֵן) appears in 2 K 23:4 (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25:18 = Je 52:24; 'הַכֹּהֵן זְקֵנִי' 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 19:1; 'הַכֹּהֵן שָׂרִי' 2 Ch 36:14, Ezr 8:24, 8:29, 10:5; 'הַכֹּהֵן רִאשִׁי' Ne 12:7.

**4368** כֹּהֵן [4369] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3547)

† II. [כֹּהֵן] **vb.** only **Pi.denom.** act. as priest;—*Pf.* כֹּהֵן Ex 40:13, 1 Ch 5:36; 3 mpl. כֹּהֲנָיו Ex 28:41, 40:15; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְהֶן Nu 3:4 + 2 t.; pl. יִכְהֶנוּ 1 Ch 24:2; *Inf. cstr.* כֹּהֵן Ex 29:1 + 11 t.; *sf.* כֹּהֲנָיו Ex 28:1, 28:3, 28:4.—**1.** minister as a priest, abs. Ex 31:10, 35:19, 39:41, Lv 16:32, Nu 3:3, 3:4 (all P); 'כֹּהֵן לִי' minister to me (?) Ex 28:1, 28:3, 28:4, 28:41, 29:1, 29:44, 30:30, 40:13, 40:15 (all P), Ezr 44:13, Ho 4:6; לִיהוֹה 'כֹּהֵן' Lv 7:35 (P), 1 Ch 5:36, 24:2, 2 Ch 11:14 (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ezr 44:13, 2 Ch 11:14, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4:6 of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** be or become priest Dt 10:6 (E ?). **3.** play the priest: כֹּהֵן יִכְהֶן פְּאֵר Is 61:10 as a bridegroom (that) priests it with his turban, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

**4369** כֹּהֲנָה [4370] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3550)

† כֹּהֲנָה **n.f.** priesthood;—abs. 'כֹּהֵן Ex 29:9 + 5 t.; *cstr.* כֹּהֲנָתָה Nu 25:13 + 2 t.; *sf.* כֹּהֲנֹתֵכֶם Nu 18:1, 18:7, 18:7; כֹּהֲנֹתָם Nu 3:10; pl. כֹּהֲנֹת 1 S 2:36.—*יהוה כהנת* priesthood of יהוה, the portion of the Levites Jos 18:7 (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2:36; elsewhere Ex 29:9, 40:15, Nu 3:10, 16:10, 18:1, 18:7, 18:7, 25:13 (all P), Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64, Ne 13:29, 13:29.

**4370** כֹּוֹב [4371] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3552)

† כֹּוֹב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30:5, rd. לֹוֹב LXX Sta:Pop. Jav. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

**4371** כֹּוֹבֵעַ [4372] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3553)

† כֹּוֹבֵעַ **n.m.** helmet (√ dub.; NH כֹּוֹבֵעַ, Aram. כֹּוֹבֵעָא turban; cf. כֹּוֹבֵעַ Ez 23:24)—abs. 'כֹּוֹבֵעַ' Ez 27:10; כֹּוֹבֵעַ 38:5; *cstr.* כֹּוֹבֵעַ (Ew:§ 213, f.) 1 S 17:5, Is 59:17; pl. כֹּוֹבֵעִים Je 46:4, 2 Ch 26:14;—*helmet*, of bronze עֲלֵרְאשׁוֹ 'כֹּוֹבֵעַ' 1 S 17:5; Je 46:4, Ez 27:10, 38:5, 2 Ch 26:14; fig. of יהוה, 'יְשׁוּעָה, וְכֹוֹבֵעַ' Is 59:17.

**4372** כֹּוֹה [4373] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3554)

† [כֹּוֹה] **vb.** bum, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. *kho* esp. Pa.; Ar. *kaway cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְוֶה Is 43:2 thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || בָּעֵרָה); 3 fpl. לֹא תִכְוֶינָה Pr 6:28 shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| שָׂרְפָה of garments v:27).

**4373** כִּי [4374] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3587,3588)

† **כִּי** n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, cf. **רִי** from **רָוַה**, **אִי**, **צִי**, **עִי**: Ko:ii. 1. 64)—only **כִּי יָפִי** Is 3:24 *branding instead of beauty*, in judgement on women of Jerusalem. p. 471

**4374** כְּוִיָּה [4375] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3555)

† **כְּוִיָּה** n.f. id.; **כ' תַּחַת כ'** Ex 21:25.

**4375** מְכוּהָ [4376] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 4348)

† **מְכוּהָ** n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn; **מְכוֹת־אֵשׁ** Lv 13:24; **מְכוּהָ** v:24, v:25, v:28, v:28 (all P).

**4376** כּוֹכֵב [4377] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3556)

**כוֹכֵב** v. sub **כבב**. p. 456

**4377** כּוֹל [4378] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3557)

† **כוֹל** vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. *'akiyl id.*; Ar. *ka'la measure grain*)—**Qal Pf.** only Is 40:12 **כָּל בְּשָׁלֵשׁ מִי... כָּל הָאָרֶץ מִי** *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp. Pf.** **כָּל־כָּל** 2 S 19:33; sf. **כָּל־כָּלִים** 1 K 18:4; 2 ms. sf. **כָּל־כָּלִתָּם** Ne 9:21, etc.; **Impf.** **יְכַלֵּל** Zc 11:16 +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **כָּל־כָּל** Je 20:9 +, etc.; **Pt.** **מְכַלֵּל** Mal 3:2; —*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45:11, 50:21 (both E), 2 S 19:33, 19:34, 20:3, 1 K 4:7 a (v:b abs.), 5:7, 17:4, 17:9, Ne 9:21, Ru 4:15, Psalm 55:23, Zc 11:16 (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47:12 (J), 1 K 18:4, 18:13. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8:27, 2 Ch 2:5, 6:18 (heavens cannot contain **י**); *hold in, restrain* [Yahweh's](#) word within one, Je 20:9. **3.** *support, endure, sickness* **יְכַלֵּל מַחֲלָהוּ רוּחַ אִישׁ** Pr 18:14, Mal 3:2 (obj. **בּוֹאוֹ** **אֶת־יְיָ**); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, **יְכַלֵּל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Psalm 112:5. **Polp. Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּל־כָּלוּ** *were supplied with food* 1 K 20:27 (Klo prop. **בְּגִלְבַּע**). **Hiph. Impf.** **יְכִיל** 1 K 7:26 + 2 t. etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הִכִּיל** Je 6:11 + 5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7:26, 7:38, 2 Ch 4:5; in fig. Je 2:13, abs. Ez 23:32; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8:64, 2 Ch 7:7; *hold in* (wrath of **י**, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6:11 (opp. **שָׁפַח**). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7:10, Je 10:10, Jo 2:11.

**4378** כְּלָכַל [4379] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3633)

† **כְּלָכַל** n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5:11, 1 Ch 2:6 (on format. v. Ba:NB 206).

**4379** כּוּם [4380] (Hebrew) (page 465)

**כוּם** (√ of foll.; Ar. *ka'ma* II. is *heap up, accumulate*; *kawmaa<sup>h</sup>un heap*; *kawmun herd* of camels, hence perh. **כְּיִמָּה** as a *group, herd, or flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. **כְּיִמָּה**)).

4380 כִּימָה [4381] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3598)

† כִּימָה n.f. perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; Targum כִּימָא, SerVer *kiymo*)—as made by י, Am 5:8 (|| כְּסִיל), Jb 9:9 (|| עָשׂוּ); and under his control, כ' מְעַדְנֹת Jb 38:31 (|| מְשִׁכֹת) (|| כְּסִיל).—(Stern:Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel:BL Hoffm:ZAW iii. 107 ff. interpret עָשׂוּ as Pleiades, and כִּימָה as Sirius).

4381 כּוֹן [4382] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3559)

† I. [כוֹן]:218 **vb.** prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוֹן, in der. conj., כִּיּוֹן *arrange, direct; kawen put right, correct*; As. *kānu, be firm, right* DI:HWB 321; Ar. *ka'na* (med. *w*) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. *kona*: Sab. כּוֹן DHM:ZMG 1875, 599, Ph. כּוֹן *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* *infr.*), 3 fs. וַתִּכּוֹן 1 K 2:46; 3 pl. נִכְוֹנוּ Pr 19:29; נִכְוֵנוּ Ez 16:7; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12:3 +; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30:20 +; וַתִּכּוֹן 1 K 2:12, 2 Ch 8:16, etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4:12; הִכֵּן Ez 38:7; pl. הִכּוֹנוּ 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr הִכִּינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נִכּוֹן Gn 41:32 + (in Psalm 93:2 and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); *cstr.* נִכּוֹן Pr 4:18; f. נִכּוֹה Psalm 5:10 + 2 t.; pl. נִכְוֵנוּ Ex 19:11 + 2 t.; *pass. or neut.*, and (less oft.) *reflex.*:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16:26, 16:29, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16:7; *firmly established*, of תְּבִלָּה Psalm 93:1 = 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:30; *firm*, i.e. a strong support, of י' hand עֲמֹד Psalm 89:22 (|| תְּאֲמָצְנוּ תְּאֲמָצְנוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14, 1 K 2:45, Psalm 89:38, 93:2, Pr 16:12, 25:5, 29:14; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20:31, 1 K 2:12, 2:46, 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21:8 (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12:3, also v:19 (subj. שְׁפֹת אֱמֶת) Psalm 101:7 (c. עֵינֵי לִנְגֵד), 102:29 (c. לִפְנֵי), 140:12 (c. בְּאֶרֶץ); of plans Pr 16:3, 20:18; הַיּוֹם נִכּוֹן 4:18 *the established, stable, (part) of the day*, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6:6 v. נִכּוֹן n.pr. *infr.* **d.** *fixed, securely determined* מַעֲמָם הַדְּבָר מִעַתָּה Gn 41:32 (E); so כְּשִׁחְרָנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאָהוּ Ho 6:3 MT, but rd. כְּשִׁחְרָנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאָהוּ Gie:Beiträge 208 We:ad loc.; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13:15 = 17:4; עַל-נִכּוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23:23, 26:4 (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4:26, Psalm 119:5 (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, steadfast* לִבִּי נִכּוֹן Psalm 57:8, 57:8, 108:2, so 112:7; נִכּוֹן לֹא Ex 8:22 (J) *it is not right, proper*, etc.; *pt. f.* נִכּוֹנָה as subst. = *what is right, the right* Jb 42:7, 42:8; = *uprightness* Psalm 5:10. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4:12 (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22:18; לְהִכֵּן וְהִכֵּן Ez 38:7; 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr Hiph.); *pt. as adj.* = *prepared, ready*, oft. c. הָוֵה, of persons Ex 19:11, 19:15, 34:2, Jos 8:4 (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12:5, Ne 8:10, ל loc. Jb 18:12, ל nom. act. Psalm 38:18; ב loc. Jb 15:23; **4.** *pass. be prepared*, of judgements Pr 19:29 (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8:16; fig. of



prayer Psalm 141:2 *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29:35, 35:10, 35:16.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּין Jos 4:4 +; *sf.* הִכִּינִי 1 K 2:24; הִכִּינוּ 2 S 5:12, 1 Ch 14:2; הִכִּינָהּ Jb 28:27; 2 ms.

הִכִּינֹתָּ Jb 11:13 +; 3 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 12:39 +; הִכִּינוּ consec. Ex 16:5; 1 pl. הִכִּינוּנוּ 1 Ch 29:16;

הִכִּנוּ (Ges:§ 72, R. 6) 2 Ch 29:16, etc.; *Impf.* יִכִּין Ju 12:6 +; וַיִּכֶן 1 Ch 15:1 + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכֵן Gn

43:16 +; pl. הִכִינוּ Jos 1:11 +; *Inf. abs.* הִכֵן Jos 3:17, so הִכֵן 4:3 (rd. הִכֵן, v. Di), Je 10:23 (v. Gie),

Ez 7:14 (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön:i. 468); *cstr.* הִכֵן Is 9:6 +; *sf.* הִכִינוּ Na 2:4, Pr 8:27;

הִכִינָהּ Je 33:2; *Pt.* מִכִין Je 10:12 + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:*

**a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5:12, 1 K 2:24, 1 Ch 14:2, royal seed Psalm 89:5, kingdom 1 S

13:13, 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 12:1, 17:5, throne 1 Ch 22:10; the world תִבְלָה Je 10:12

= 51:15; mts. Psalm 65:7; heavens Pr 8:27; an altar upon (עָלָהּ) its base Ezr 3:3. **b.** God's faithfulness

Psalm 89:3; heart of humble 10:17. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33:2 (עָשָׂהוּ), = *make* Is 40:20, Jb 28:27.

**d.** *make firm*, only *inf. abs.*, as *adv.* = *firmly* הִכֵן Jos 3:17; הִכֵן 4:3 (v. *supr.*) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be

ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43:25 (J), place Ex 23:20 (JE), 2 Ch 3:1; c. לָּ rei 1 Ch 15:1,

15:3, also (obj. om.) v:12 (vid. Be, and Da:Synt. § 144), 2 Ch 1:4 (בְּהִכִין, v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); *oft.*

*prepare* food, *acc.* + לָּ pers. Jos 1:11 (D), Psalm 78:20; לָּ om. Pr 6:8, 30:25; obj. om. 1 Ch 12:39, 2

Ch 35:14, 35:14, 35:15; both om. Gn 43:16 (J), 1 Ch 9:32; *prepare* a road Dt 19:3, a sacrifice Zp 1:7, ambuscades Je 51:12, one's work Pr 24:27, materials for (לָּ) temple 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, also v:14b (no

לָּ), 29:2, 29:3; weapons (c. לָּ pers.) 2 Ch 26:14 and (hostile purpose) Psalm 7:14, cf. 57:7, Is 14:21

*prepare slaughter-place for* (לָּ) *his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11 a, also v:11 b (obj. om.); gallows

(c. לָּ pers.) Est 6:4, 7:10; corn (produce of land) Psalm 65:10; land v:10, so (= *restore*) 68:11; c. *acc.*

pers. 2 Ch 35:6; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15:35; *make preparation* (for, לָּ rei) 1 Ch 22:5, and

v:5 (לָּ om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28:2, c. *acc.* material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5:32, 1 Ch 29:16; without לָּ, *make*

*ready* 1 S 23:22, Na 2:4; Ez 7:14 (rd. הִכִינוּ הִכֵן Co, for הִכֵן ה' MT) = *make full preparation! make*

*thee ready!* Je 46:14 (לָּ dat. eth.), Ez 28:7 (*id.*), 2 Ch 35:4. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1,

23:29, 29:7, Jos 4:4 (all JE), Jb 27:16, 27:17, food for (לָּ) raven Jb 39:41, rain for (לָּ) earth Psalm

147:8; 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 2:6, Psalm 74:16. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אַל־) Ez 4:3, 4:7; in moral and

spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צִעֲדוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10:23 (v. *supr.*), Pr 16:9, so (פְּעָמַי) Psalm

119:133; אֲלֵהוּ י' אֲלֵהוּ 2 Ch 27:6, also (sq. דַּרְכֵיו only) Pr 21:29 Kt (Qr יִבִין); עָלָהּ

עָלָהּ 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = *pron.*

rel. v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); sq. לָּב Jb 11:13, Psalm 78:8; + לָּ הִכֵן, לָּ 2 Ch 12:14,

so 19:3, 30:19; + לָּ לְדַרוֹשׁ אֶת־אֶת־תּוֹרַת י' Ezr 7:10; לָּב הִכֵן לָּב 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* י',

1 Ch 29:18 (י' subj.), so (c. לְאֵלֵהֶם) 2 Ch 20:33; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. *inf.* Ju



12:6. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הַקְדִּישְׁנוּ), 35:20 (of temple). **2. a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43:25 (J), place Ex 23:20 (JE), 2 Ch 3:1; c. לְ rei 1 Ch 15:1, 15:3, also (obj. om.) v:12 (vid. Be, and Da:Synt. § 144), 2 Ch 1:4 (בְּהֵכֵיז, v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); oft. *prepare* food, acc. + לְ pers. Jos 1:11 (D), Psalm 78:20; לְ om. Pr 6:8, 30:25; obj. om. 1 Ch 12:39, 2 Ch 35:14, 35:14, 35:15; both om. Gn 43:16 (J), 1 Ch 9:32; *prepare* a road Dt 19:3, a sacrifice Zp 1:7, ambuscades Je 51:12, one's work Pr 24:27, materials for (לְ) temple 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, also v:14b (no לְ), 29:2, 29:3; weapons (c. לְ pers.) 2 Ch 26:14 and (hostile purpose) Psalm 7:14, cf. 57:7, Is 14:21 *prepare slaughter-place for (לְ) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11 a, also v:11 b (obj. om.); gallows (c. לְ pers.) Est 6:4, 7:10; corn (produce of land) Psalm 65:10; land v:10, so (= *restore*) 68:11; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35:6; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15:35; *make preparation* (for, לְ rei) 1 Ch 22:5, and v:5 (לְ om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28:2, c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5:32, 1 Ch 29:16; without לְ, *make ready* 1 S 23:22, Na 2:4; Ez 7:14 (rd. הַכִּינוּ הַכֵּן Co, for הַכֵּל ה' MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46:14 (לְ dat. eth.), Ez 28:7 (*id.*), 2 Ch 35:4. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1, 23:29, 29:7, Jos 4:4 (all JE), Jb 27:16, 27:17, food for (לְ) raven Jb 39:41, rain for (לְ) earth Psalm 147:8; 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 2:6, Psalm 74:16. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אַל־) Ez 4:3, 4:7; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צִעֲדוּ) = *order aright*, Je 10:23 (v. supr.), Pr 16:9, so (פְּעַמִּי) Psalm 119:133; אֲלֵהֶיוּ י אֲלֵהֶיוּ 2 Ch 27:6, also (sq. דַּרְכֵי only) Pr 21:29 Kt (Qr יִבִּין); עַל לְמַעַם 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); sq. לֵב Jb 11:13, Psalm 78:8; + לְ, לא הֵכִין לְ, 2 Ch 12:14, so 19:3, 30:19; + לְ, לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־אֲתָוֶרֶת יֵזֶר Ezr 7:10; אֶל־ הֵכִין לֵב 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* יֵזֶר, 1 Ch 29:18 (יֵזֶר subj.), so (c. לְאֵלֵהֶם) 2 Ch 20:33; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12:6. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הַקְדִּישְׁנוּ), 35:20 (of temple).

**Hoph.** *Pf.* הִכִּין Is 30:33, וְהִכִּין consec. Is 16:5, Zc 5:11; וְהִכִּין Na 2:6; *Pt.* מוֹכֵן Pr 21:31, pl. מוֹכֵנִים Ez 40:43; —**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16:5; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40:43. **2.** *be prepared for* (לְ pers.) Is 30:33 and (לְ temp.) Pr 21:31; abs. Na 2:6; *be ready* Zc 5:11.

**Po'lel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כוֹנֵן Psalm 9:8 + 3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2:12; sf. כוֹנֵן Is 45:18; 2 ms. כוֹנֵן Psalm 99:4, 119:90, כוֹנֵן־תְּהֵא Psalm 8:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62:7; sf. וַיְכוֹנֵן־דָּ Dt 32:6, וַיְכוֹנֵן־דָּ Psalm 24:2 +, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנֵנוּ־בָּ Jb 31:15 (וַיְכוֹנֵנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן Psalm 7:10, 21:13, etc.; *Imv.* כוֹנֵן־בָּ Jb 8:8 (but on text v. infra), כוֹנֵן־בָּ Psalm 90:17, sf. כוֹנֵן־הוּ Psalm 90:17; —orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2:12 (בְּנָה), Psalm 107:36. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7:13 = 1 Ch 17:12, his own throne Psalm 9:8 (לְמִשְׁפַּט), sanctuary Ex 15:7 (song), a nation Dt 32:6

(poem; || קנהה, (עשה), a city Psalm 48:9, 87:5, תבל Psalm 24:2 (c. על, || יסד, || ארץ, 119:90, cf. Is 45:18, also Psalm 68:10 (obj. om., rd. perh. ציה ארץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3:19 (|| יסד-ארץ)), moon and stars Psalm 8:4; fig., steps of men 40:3, work of men's hands 90:17, 90:17, justice 99:4; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צדיק) 7:10. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31:15 (|| עשה), cf. Psalm 119:73 (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לְ rei + לְ pers. reflex. 2 S 7:24 *thou hast made* for thyself (לְ), thy people (אֶת-עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (על) string Psalm 11:2, so (חץ om.) Psalm 21:13 (c. על-פניהם), and poss. (חץ om.) Is 51:13 (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che:Intr. Is. 427), a bow Psalm 7:13. **4.** *direct* (sc. לב), sq. להקטר Jb 8:8, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בונן, cf. Dt 32:10, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* כוננו Psalm 37:23 *from 'i are a man's steps established; = be prepared* כוננו Ez 28:13 but del. Co Da after A B SyrVer al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יתכונן Pr 24:3 (|| יבנה), of nation, 2 fs. תכונני (Ges:§ 54. 2. b) Is 54:14; 3 fs. תכונני = *be restored*, of city Nu 21:27 (JE; || תבנה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יכוננו Psalm 59:5.

**4382** כֵּן [4383] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3651,3651,3653,3654)

† I. כֵּן **adj.** right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. *ki'n recte* PS:1662)—abs. כֵּן Ex 10:29 + (on poss. cstr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42:11, 42:19, 42:31, 42:33, 42:34; —**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10:29 (J) כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ, Nu 27:7 כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ, 36:5 (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרֶיךָ Pr 28:2 (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12:6; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8:10 (on Is 33:23 v. III. כֵּן sub כֵּן); *right well* Psalm 65:10; (Che; al. = so); c. לא, as adj., *not right* כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר לֹא-כֵן 2 K 17:9 *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15:7; Je 23:10; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8:6; c. vb. *agendi* כֵּן לֹא-כֵן 2 K 7:9 *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48:30 b. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן-צִדְקָה Pr 11:19 *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness*; Is 16:6 = Je 48:30 a may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (כֵּן-לֹא as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2:4. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42:11, 42:19, 42:31, 42:33, 42:34 (all E).—II. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כֵּן; IV. [כֵּן], כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כֵּן. p. 487

**4383** כּוֹן [4384] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3560,1268)

† II. כּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבַּחַת) ה' וּמְכוֹן עָרֵי ה' 1 Ch 18:8, LXX ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרֵיתִי 2 S 8:8); = mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer:ZPV viii, 34, v. בְּרֵיתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

**4384** כּוֹנְנֵיהוּ [4385] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3562)

† כּוֹנְנֵיהוּ Kt, כּוֹנְנֵיהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31:12, 31:13 (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35:9.—LXX *Xωμενίας, Χωνενίας, A Xωχενίας.*

**4385** יָכִין [4386] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3199)

† יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, LXX *Ιαχειμ(ν)*. **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, LXX *Ιαχουμ* (opp. *בַּעֲזָה*, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS:Sem. i, 191 (208)).

**4386** יָכִינִי [4387] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3200)

† יָכִינִי **adj.gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. *הִי* Nu 26:12.

**4387** יְכוֹנִיָּה [4388] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3204,3204)

† יְכוֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*' is firm, enduring*);—Je 27:20 = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24:1 = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28:4, 29:2, 1 Ch 3:16, 3:17, Est 2:6 = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ Je 22:24, 22:28, 37:1 (LXX *Ιεχονίας* throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

**4388** מְכוּן [4389] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 4349)

† מְכוּן **n.m.**: Dn 8:11 fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. *מִ* Ex 15:17 + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוּן 1 K 8:39 + 10 t.; sf. מְכוּנִי Is 18:4, מְכוּנוֹ Ezr 2:68; pl. sf. מְכוּנֵיהָ Psalm 104:5; —**1.** *fixed place* of *'*'s abode on earth Ex 15:17 (song), 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet. fragm.: v. LXX and Dr:Intr. 182); = *place, or site* of [God](#)'s house Ezr 2:68; כָּל־מְכוּן Is 4:5, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) *וְהַשְׁלַח מְכוּן מְקֻדָּשׁוֹ* Dn 8:11 *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוּן שְׁבַתָּה 1 K 8:39, 8:43, 8:49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 6:33, 6:39, cf. Psalm 33:14; מְכוּנִי alone Is 18:4; fig. *וּמִשְׁפַּט מְכוּן כֶּסֶף* Psalm 89:15, so 97:2. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. *יְסֹד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוּנֵיהָ* Psalm 104:5.

**4389** מְכוּנָה [4390] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 4350,4369)

מְכוּנָה, מְכוּנָה:25 **n.f.** fixed resting-place, base;—abs. *מִ* 1 K 7:27 + 5 t.; מְכוּנָה 1 K 7:34, 7:34, 7:35; sf. מְכוּנָתָה Zc 5:11 (Ges:§ 27, 3. R. 1); pl. מְכוּנוֹת Je 27:19, מְכוּנָתָה 1 K 7:27 + 12 t.; sf. מְכוּנָתָה Ezr 3:3; —*base or stand* of laver כְּיֹדֶם 1 K 7:27, 7:27 + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16:17, 25:13, 25:16 = Je 52:17, 52:20, Je 27:19, 2 Ch 4:14, 4:14; of altar Ezr 3:3; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5:11.

**4390** נָכוֹן [4391] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 5225)

† נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in *נָכוֹן* 2 S 6:6; LXX *Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, LXXL Ορνα του Ίεβουσαίου*; = כְּיֹדֶם 1 Ch 13:9.

**4391** תְּבוּנָה [4392] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 8498-99,4349)

† תְּבוּנָה **n.f.** arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּבוּנָתוֹ Ez 43:11, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with LXX codd.) **2.** *preparation, קֶצֶף לְתְבוּנָה* Na 2:10 *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of **God** (= מְכוּן) תְּבוּנָתוֹ Jb 23:3.

**4392** בֶּזֶן [4393] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3561)

† בֶּזֶן **n.[m.]** cake, sacrificial cake (? √ כּוּן; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl. abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת **בְּזֵנִים** Je 7:18; לְהַעֲצֵבָהּ **כִּי** לְהַעֲצֵבָהּ 44:19. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl. abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת **בְּזֵנִים** Je 7:18; לְהַעֲצֵבָהּ **כִּי** לְהַעֲצֵבָהּ 44:19.

**4393** כּוֹס [4394] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3563)

† I. **כוֹס n.f.**: La 4:21 cup (√ unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיֹּס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כַּסַּת; Aram. כֹּס, *kos*; Ar. *ka'asun* is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä:171, but see DHM:VOJ i. 27)—**כִּי** abs. Gn 40:11 +; **כִּיֹּס** Pr 23:31; cstr. Gn 40:11 +; sf. כּוֹסֵי Psalm 16:5, 23:5 etc.; pl. abs. כַּסּוֹת Je 35:5; —*cup* 2 S 12:3; for wine Gn 40:11, 40:11, 40:11, 40:13, 40:21 (all E), Pr 23:31, Je 35:5; שִׁפְתֵי אֲבוֹס 1 K 7:26, 2 Ch 4:5; Je 16:7 the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgement of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49:12, La 4:21, Psalm 75:9; חָמְתוּ **כִּי** Is 51:17, 51:22; הִחְמָה **כִּי** הִיִּין Je 25:15, cf. v:17, v:28; הִתְרַעְלָה **כִּי** Is 51:17, 51:22; שָׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה **כִּי** Ez 23:33, cf. v:31, v:32, v:33; יִמִּין **כִּי** Hb 2:16; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup זָהָב **כִּי** בְּיַד **י** Je 51:7; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְתְּ אֲבוֹסֵם Psalm 11:6 *the portion of their cup*; **כִּי** in good sense, *cup* of blessing Psalm 23:5 (overflowing); מִנְתְּ חֶלְקֵי וְכוֹסֵי **כִּי** ישועות Psalm 16:5; Psalm 116:13.

**4394** כּוֹס [4395] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3563)

† II. **כוֹס n.[m.]** a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11:17; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11:17, Dt 14:16, dwelling in ruins חֲרָבוֹת **כִּי** Psalm 102:7.

**4395** כּוֹר [4396] (Hebrew) (page 468)

I. **כוֹר** (√ of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. *ka'ra* wind about (e.g. a turban), *kawrun* turn or twist (of turban), *kuwrun* blacksmith's fire-place, hornet's or bees' nest, *ka'raad'un* bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. *'etkawar* incaluit (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

**4396** כָּר [4397] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3733,3733)

† I. [כָּר] n.[m.] basket-saddle, בְּכַרְהֶגְמָל Gn 31:34 *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.) II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order. p. 499

**4397 כּוּר** [4398] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3564)

† כּוּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. *kuwr*, NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *kuwr*, Eth. *kawr*)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) הַבְּרִזָּל מִכּוּר Dt 4:20, Je 11:4, 'הַב' מִתּוֹחַ כ' 1 K 8:51; gold 'כ' לְזָהָב Pr 17:3 = 27:21 (מְצַרְיָה); various metals Ez 22:18, 22:20, 22:22; once עֲנֵי בְכוּר Is 48:10 *in a smelting-pot of affliction*.

**4398 כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן** [4399] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3565)

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בּוּר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92:b.

**4399 כִּיר** [4400] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3600)

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11:35 (c. תִּנּוֹר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); LXX χυτροποδες.

**4400 כִּיר** [4401] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3595)

† כִּיר n.m.: 1 K 7:38 pot, basin (NH כִּיֹּר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיֹּרָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7:30 + 8 t.; כִּיֹּר 1 S 2:14 + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיֹּר Ex 30:18 + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּירוֹת 1 K 7:40 (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4:14; כִּירוֹת 1 K 7:43; כִּיֹּרִים 2 Ch 4:6; cstr. כִּירוֹת 1 K 7:38; —1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2:14 (קִלְחַת, דִּוּדָן), כִּירוֹת. 2. *fire-pot* אֵשׁ כִּיֹּר Zc 12:6 (לְפִיד אֵשׁ); fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver*; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30:18, 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:8, 39:39, 40:7, 40:11, 40:30, Lv 8:11 (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7:30, 7:38, 7:38, 7:38, 7:43 = 2 Ch 4:14, 2 Ch 4:6 (1 K 7:40 rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v:45 and || 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, so Heb. Codd. LXX Vulgate Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. *plat form* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6:13.

**4401 כּוּר** [4402] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3738)

† II. [כוּר] vb. mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (DI:Prol. 121 comp. As. *kâru*, *fell trees* (DI:HWB 324))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאָרוּ for כָּרוּ Psalm 22:17 (MT כָּאָרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet* (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כָּרָה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

**4402 מְכָרָה** [4403] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 4351)

† [מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. *place of digging out?*)—sg. sf. מְכַרְתֶּם אָרֶץ Ez 29:14; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכַרְתֵּיךְ 21:35 (|| נְבִרְאֵתוֹן); of Jerus., הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16:3. ומְלֻדְתֵיךְ מֵאֶרֶץ

**4403** מְכַרְהָ [4404] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 4380)

† [מְכַרְהָ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. חָמָס מְכַרְתֵיהֶם כְּלֵי Gn 49:5 *weapons of violence are their 'מ* (other conjectures v. in Di).

**4404** בּוֹרֵשׁ [4405] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3566)

† בּוֹרֵשׁ and (Ezr 1:1, 1:2) בּוֹרֵשׁ n.pr.m. cyrus (Pers. *K'ur'u(š)*, Spieg:APK 215; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1:1, DI in Baer:Dn. p. x)—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele:Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele:ib. 468 ff.), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44:28, 45:1, Ezr 1:7; called מְלֻךְ חֲמֵשׁ עָשָׂר שָׁנִים Ch 36:22, 36:22, 36:23, Ezr 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, also Ezr 1:8, 4:3, 4:5, Dn 10:1; simply הַמְּלֻךְ Dn 1:21.

**4405** בּוֹשׁ [4406] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3568)

† I. בּוֹשׁ n. pr. pers. m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff:BAS i, 593, As. *Kúsu*, Id:ib. DI:Pa 251; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl Tel Am. 39\*);—1. 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10:6, 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8, 1:9, LXX *Χους*, Vulgate *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29:10) indefinitely to the south, LXX *Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες*: a. the land Is 11:11, 18:1, Zp 3:10, Ez 29:10, Jb 28:19, Est 1:1, 8:9. b. the people Is 20:4, Je 46:9, Ez 38:5; personif. Psalm 68:32. c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20:3, 20:5, 43:3, 45:14, 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9, Na 3:9, Ez 30:4, 30:5, 30:9, Psalm 87:4 (LXX *λαὸς Αιθιοπων*). 3. in Gn 10:8 (J) = 1 Ch 1:10 בּוֹשׁ is err. for בּוֹשׁ = Bab. *Kaššū*, acc. to Schr:COT on Gn 10:6, DI:Pa 51 ff. 72 f. and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2:13 (J), yet v. Hpt: &adU;ber Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15.

**4406** בּוֹשׁ [4407] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3568)

† II. בּוֹשׁ n.pr.m. a Benjamite, Psalm 7:1 (title), LXX *Βουσει υἱοῦ Ἰεμενει*.

**4407** בּוֹשֵׁי [4408] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3569,3571)

† I. בּוֹשֵׁי adj.gent. of I. בּוֹשׁ;—m. בּוֹשֵׁי Je 13:23 + 13 t.; f. בְּשִׁית Nu 12:1, 12:1; pl. בּוֹשִׁים Zp 2:12 + 6 t.; בְּשִׁיִּם Dn 11:43; בְּשִׁיִּים Am 9:7; —a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12:1, 12:1 (E; only here fem.). b. = subst., a *Cushite* Je 13:23. c. id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18:21, 18:21 (where rd. 'חֶבֶ', for MT 'ב', We Dr Kit Bu), v:22, v:23, v:31, v:31, v:32, v:32; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38:7, 38:10, 38:12, 39:16, 2 Ch 14:8. d. pl. בּוֹשִׁים (ה) = subst. Zp 2:12, 2 Ch 12:3, 14:11, 14:11, 14:12, 16:8, 21:16; so בְּשִׁיִּם Dn 11:43, בְּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9:7.

**4408** בּוֹשֵׁי [4409] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3570)



† II. **בושי** n.pr.m. LXX *Χουσει*—1. Je 36:14 great-grandfather of יהודי, q. v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1:1 .

**4409** **בושן** [4410] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3572)

† **בושן** n.pr., gent. vel terr., only **אֶהְיֶה לְיָ כ' בושן** Hb 3:7 (מְדִיָּן), LXX *Αιθιοπων*.

**4410** **בושן רשעתים** [4411] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3573)

† **בושן רשעתים** n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3:8, 3:8, 3:10, 3:10; otherwise unknown, LXX *Χουσαρσαθαιμ*, LXXL *Χουσανρεσαμωθ*.

**4411** **בושרות** [4412] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3574)

**בושרות** v. [**בושרה**] sub **בִּשַׁר** p. 507

**4412** **בוטה** [4413] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3575)

† **בוטה**, **בוות** n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, **מְבוֹתָה** 2 K 17:4, **אֲנַשֵׁי־כוֹת** v:30; Bab.

*Kútú, Kúté*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT:2 K 17:24 DI:Par 217 M-A:JBL 1892, xi. 169.

**4413** **בזב** [4414] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3576)

† **בזב** vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. *kadaba*; Aram. **בְּדַב**, *kdab id.* chiefly Pa.; NH **בְּזַב**)—**Qal Pt.** **כָּל־הָאָדָם** **בְּזַב** Psalm 116:11 (cf. **בְּזַב** 62:10). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **תַּחֲלֶתָוּ נְכֻזְבָּה** Jb 41:1 *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. **וְנִכְזַבְתָּ** Pr 30:6 *lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **בְּזַב** Mi 2:11; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִכְזַב** Hb 2:3, Pr 14:5; **וַיִּכְזַב** Nu 23:19, etc.; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **כְּזַבְכֶם** (בְּ) Ez 13:19; —1. *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23:19 (JE), Mi 2:11, Jb 6:28, 34:6, Pr 14:5, Is 57:11; sq. **לִי** pers. *lie to* Ez 13:9, Psalm 78:36, 89:36; sq. **בְּ** pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4:16. 2. *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2:3; waters of a spring Is 58:11. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִכְזִיבֵנִי** Jb 24:25 *who will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

**4414** **בזב** [4415] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3577)

† **בזב** n.m.: Am 2:4 *lie, falsehood, deceptive thing*;—abs. **כ'** Ho 12:2 + 19 t.; pl. abs. **בְּזַבִּים** Ju 16:10 + 9 t.; sf. **בְּזַבֵּיהֶם** Am 2:4; —*lie, falsehood*, c. **דְּבַר** Ju 16:10, 16:13, Ho 7:13, Zp 3:13, Dn 11:27, Psalm 5:7, 58:4, so Ez 13:8 Co (by transp. **כ'** with **שְׂוֹא**, cf. v:6, v:7, v:9); c. **יִפְיַח** (in Pr) Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9; of false prophecies (divinations) c. **אִמֵּר**, **כ'**, **מְקַסֵּם** Ez 13:7; c. **מְקַסֵּם** v:9, 21:34, 22:28 + 13:6 LXX Co (**קְסוֹם כ'**, for MT **כ'**); c. **שָׁמַע** 13:19, **בְּקֶשׁ** Psalm 4:3; c. **רָצָה** *delight in*

62:5; so in the phr. 'כִּי אִישׁ דְּבַר־כֹּחַ Pr 30:8, 'כֹּחַ 19:22 = *liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21:28 = *false witness*; of idols. as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2:4, so prob. 'שָׁטוּי כֹּחַ those turning aside to a *lie* Psalm 40:5 (cf. אֱלִיל, אֲנֹן); then of empty human pretensions 'כֹּחַ יִרְבֶּה וְשֵׁד יִרְבֶּה Ho 12:2, Is 28:15 (שֶׁקֶר), v:17 (שֶׁקֶר), Psalm 62:10 (הֶבְלִי); cf. כֹּחַ 116:11); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23:3 = *deceptive* (*disappointing*) bread.

**4415** כְּזָבִיב [4416] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3580)

† כְּזָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38:5, LXX Χασβι, = אֶכְזִיב **1**. v. infr.

**4416** אֶכְזִיב [4417] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3578)

† אֶכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4:22 LXX Σωχγηθα, A LXXL Xωζγηβα, = אֶכְזִיב **1**. v. infr.

**4417** כְּזָבִי [4418] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3579)

† כְּזָבִי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25:15, 25:18, LXX Χασβ(ε)ι.

**4418** אֶכְזָב [4419] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 391)

† אֶכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (relative; opp. אִיתָן q.v. sub יִתָּן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1:14 (with play on n.pr. אֶכְזָב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58:11) Je 15:18 (לֹא נִאֲמָנוּן); on meaning cf. Jb 6:15 ff.)

**4419** אֶכְזִיב [4420] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 392)

† אֶכְזִיב **n.pr.loc. 1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15:44 (LXX Ακιεζει και Κεζειβ, LXXL Αχζειβ), Mi 1:14 (LXX οἴκουσ ματαίους; v. also כְּזָבִיב, כְּזָבִיב). **2.** in Asher Ju 1:31 (LXX Ασχαζει), and (אֶכְזִיבָה) Jos 19:29 (LXX Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, LXXL Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT:Jos 19:29 DI:Par. 284; Gk. *Εκδιππα*; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd:Pal. 272 Buhl:G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren:ZPV xiii. 101.

**4420** כֹּזֵר [4421] (Hebrew) (page 470)

כֹּזֵר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Targum Jb 10:1), cf. Syr. *kziyroyo'*, *miles*, *vir strenuus* PS:1718, who comp. Pers. *kazyr athleta*, *heros* (Vullers)).

**4421** אֶכְזָר [4422] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 393)

† אֶכְזָר **adj.** cruel, fierce, of poison (רָאשׁ) Dt 32:33; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41:2; as subst. = a *cruel one* Jb 30:21 (of [God](#)), La 4:3.

**4422** אֶכְזָרִי [4423] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 394)

† אֶכְזָרִי **adj.** cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12:10, 17:11, Je 6:23, 50:42, also 30:14 (rd. מוֹסֵר אֶ, for MT מוֹסֵר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5:9, 11:17, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י', Is 13:9.

4423 אֲכַזְרִיּוֹת [4424] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 395)

† אֲכַזְרִיּוֹת n.f. cruelty, fierceness, only אֶף וְשֹׁטֵף חֲמָה Pr 27:4 *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

4424 כָּח [4425] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

† I. כָּח n.[m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11:30; LXX Vulgate AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

4425 כַּח [4426] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

II. כַּח v. sub כַּחַח. below

4426 כָּחַד [4427] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3582)

† [כָּחַד] vb. not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אֲתַכַּחְדוּ *be effaced* † Jb 4:7; *khad* is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. *khd*: *deny, apostatize*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַדְתָּ Ho 5:3 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדּוּ Jb 4:7, Psalm 69:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְחַד S 18:13, etc.; Pt. נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11:9; pl. נִכְחַדּוּת Zc 11:16, Jb 15:28; —1. *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18:13, Ho 5:3, Psalm 69:6, 139:15 . 2. *be effected, destroyed* Zc 11:9, Jb 4:7, 15:28 (עָרִים נִכְחַדּוּת), 22:20, sq. הָאָרֶץ מִן Ex 9:15 (J); Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11:9, 11:16. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַד 1 S 3:18; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6:10, Psalm 40:11; 3 pl. כָּחַדּוּ Jb 15:18; כָּחַדּוּ Is 3:9; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַד Jos 7:19 + 4 t.; 2 fs. תִּכְחַדְתִּי 2 S 14:18; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jb 27:11; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַדּוּ Je 50:2; 1 pl. נִכְחַד Gn 47:18, Psalm 78:4; —*hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47:18 (J), Jos 7:19 (JE), 1 S 3:17, 3:17, 3:18, 2 S 14:18, Je 38:14, 38:25, Psalm 78:4; sq. לִּי pers. Psalm 40:11 *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3:9, Je 50:2, Jb 15:18, 27:11; = *disown* Jb 6:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּי Ex 23:23; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּכְחַד 2 Ch 32:21, sf. יִכְחַדְנָה Jb 20:12; 1 s. וְאֶכְחַד Zc 11:8; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַדְתִּים Psalm 83:5; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִכְחִיד 1 K 13:34; —1. *hide*, in fig. לְשָׂנוּ יִכְחַדְנָה Jb 20:12 (obj. wickedness). 2. *efface, annihilate* Ex 23:23 (E), 1 K 13:34 (הַשְׂמִיד), Zc 11:8 2 Ch 32:21; sq. מִגּוֹי Psalm 83:5, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

4427 כַּחַח [4428] (Hebrew) (page 470)

כַּחַח (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba:NB 79 prop. √ כּוּחַ).

4428 כֹּחַ [4429] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

† II. כֹּחַ and († Dn 11:6) כּוֹחַ n.m.:Dt 4:37 strength, power (NH *id.*);—כ' abs. Dt 8:18 +; cstr. Nu 14:17 +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31:6 +; כֹּחְךָ Ju 16:6 +, כֹּחְךָ Pr 5:10, כֹּחְכָה Pr 24:10, etc.; alw. sg.;—1. *human strength*: a. physical, of Samson Ju 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 16:19, 16:30; strength in toil Is 44:12 (כֹּחוֹ זְרוּעַ), v.12, Lv 26:20, Ne 4:4; of manly vigour (in procreation) כֹּחִי אֶתָּה אֹנִי אֶתָּה

Gn 49:3 (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14:11, 14:11 (JE), Ju 6:14, 1 S 28:22, Jb 6:11, 6:12, Psalm 31:11, 38:11, 71:9, 102:24, Pr 20:29; as sustained by food 1 K 19:8; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26:2, cf. מְבַחַת Je 48:45 *without strength*; 'בְּלֹא־כֹחַ' La 1:6; 'יִגְעִי־כֹחַ' Jb 3:17; בּוֹ לֹא־הָיָה 1 S 28:20, cf. Dn 10:8, 10:17; in Psalm 22:16 rd. חָכְמִי, so Ew OI Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40:9. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability to weep* 1 S 30:4; to get wealth Dt 8:18; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3; sq. לְעֵמֶד Dn 1:4, Ezr 10:13, cf. Dn 11:15; without inf. 1 Ch 29:2, Ezr 2:69; of *efficiency in battle* 2 Ch 14:10, 20:12, 26:13; for porter's service in temple לְעִבְדָּה בְּכַח אִישׁ־חֵיל 1 Ch 26:8; *ability or efficiency in gen.* Gn 31:6, Pr 24:5, 24:10, Ec 4:1, 9:10, so prob. יְדִיהֶם בְּכַח Jb 30:2; עָצָר בְּכַח (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. inf.; 'כֹּחַ לְהִתְנַדֵּב נְעָצָר 1 Ch 29:14 that we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings; to build 2 Ch 2:5; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10:8, 10:16 (cf. 11:6, c). **c.** *power of a people, or king*, Jos 17:17, Na 2:2, Hb 1:11, Is 49:4 (of servant of י'), La 1:14, Dn 8:22, 8:24 a, also v:24 b (si vera l., v. Bev), 11:25 (לְבָבוֹ); c. עָצָר 2 Ch 13:20, 22:9, Dn 11:6 (הַזְרוּעַ) cf. **b**); in Ho 7:9 fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 infr.) **d.** *power opp. to that of God* Am 2:14, Is 10:13 (כֹּחַ יְדִי), Dt 8:17, 1 S 2:9, Zc 4:6, Jb 36:19, Psalm 33:16. **e.** *power conferred by God* Is 40:29, cf. v:31, 41:1; of prophetic power Mi 3:8. **2.** *strength of angels* Psalm 103:20. **3.** *power of God* : in creation Je 10:12, 51:15 (see also 32:17 infr.), Psalm 65:7; in governing the world 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6, Psalm 29:4; in acts of deliverance and judgement Ex 9:16, 15:6, 32:11, Nu 14:13, 14:17 (JE), Is 50:2, 2 Ch 25:8, Jb 9:19, 24:22, 26:12, 30:18, 36:22; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹלַת Dt 4:37; || חֲזָקָה יְדִי Ex 32:11(JE), Ne 1:10; || זְרוּעֵ נְטוּיָה Dt 9:29, 2 K 17:36, Je 27:5, 32:17; he is רַב־כֹּחַ Psalm 147:5; cf. כֹּחַ Is 63:1, Jb 23:6; also גְּדוֹלַת־כֹּחַ Na 1:3; אֲמִיץ בְּכַח Is 40:26, Jb 9:4, שְׂגִיאו־כֹחַ 37:23; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו Psalm 111:6 *the power of his works*; יְיָ בְּכַח קוֹלֵי Psalm 29:4 (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כֹּחַ לֵב בְּבִיר כֹּחַ Jb 36:5 *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39:11, horse v:21, hippopot. 40:16, bullock Pr 14:4; he-goat Dn 8:6 ram v:7. **5.** *strength, of soil i.e. produce*, Gn 4:12 (J), Jb 31:30; (Ho 7:9 v. 1. **c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5:10 Jb 6:22.

**4429** כָּחַל [4430] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3583)

† כָּחַל **vb.** paint (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּחַל, *khal*, Eth. *kehala*; Ar. *kahala*)—only in רַחֲצֵתָ כָּחַלְתָּ רַחֲצֵתָ עֵינַיָּהּ וְגו' Ez 23:40 (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּחַ.

**4430** כָּחַשׁ [4431] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3584)

† כָּחַשׁ **vb.** be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כָּחַשׁ *leanness, כָּחִישׁוּתָא leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּחַשׁ וּבִשְׂרִי מִשְׁמֶן וּבִשְׂרִי מִשְׁמֶן Psalm 109:24 *my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness* (|| מְצוֹם ||). **Niph.** Impf. לֹא־יִכְחָשׁוּ אֵיבֵיהֶּ לָהּ Dt 33:29 *thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּחַשׁ 1 K 13:18, Hb 3:17; וּכְחָשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5:22, Jb 8:18, etc.; Impf. (בָּה) יִכְחָשׁ

Ho 9:2; 3 fs. וְתַכְחֵשׁ Gn 18:15, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4:2, Is 59:13; *cstr.* Zc 13:4; —1. *deceive*, abs. Gn 18:15 (J), Jos 7:11 (JE), Ho 4:2 (כַּחֵשׁ וְכַחֵשׁ together = *false swearing* acc. to We:Kl. Pr.; + לְמַעַן כִּי לֹא תִגְנְבוּ וְלֹא תִכְחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תִשְׁקְרוּ אִישׁ בְּעַמִּיתוֹ (וְרָצַח וְגִנֵּב וְנֶאֱמָר) cf. Lv 19:11 (H); Zc 13:4 *in order to deceive*; sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13:18, Jb 31:28; sq. בָּ pers. et rei Lv 5:21, בָּ rei v:22. 2. *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בָּ pers. Jos 24:27 (E), Je 5:12, Is 59:13, Jb 8:18, appar. also בָּהּ וְתִירוֹשׁ 'יב' Ho 9:2 *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30:9. 3. *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.) sq. בָּ pers. Psalm 18:45 (Hithp. in || 2 S 22:45); sq. לְ pers. Psalm 66:3, 81:16. 4. *disappoint, fail*, abs. זֵית כַּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זֵית Hb 3:17 *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9:2 supr.)

**Hithp. Impf.** לִי יִתְכַחֵשׁוּ 2 S 22:45 *shall come cringing to me* (|| Psalm 18:45. v. supr.)

**4431 כַּחֵשׁ** [4432] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3585)

† כַּחֵשׁ n.m.: Jb 16:8

**1. lying. 2. leanness**;—abs. כִּי Ho 12:1 + 2 t.; כַּחֵשׁ Ho 10:13; sf. כַּחֵשִׁי Jb 16:8; pl. sf. כַּחֲשִׂיהֶם Ho 7:3; —1. *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם כִּי פְרִי כִי אֲכַלְתֶּם Ho 10:13 *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7:3 (רָעָה||), 12:1; of Nineveh, מְלֵאָה פָּרַק מְלֵאָה Na 3:1 *of lying (and) robbery it is full*; Psalm 59:13 (אָלָה||). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16:8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. Psalm 109:24; Targum J Gn 41:27, Ec 12:5; Talm. כַּחֲשָׂא > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

**4432 כֶּחָשׁ** [4433] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3586)

† [כֶּחָשׁ] **adj, deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba:NB 50 Ges:§ 84b)—כֶּחָשִׁים בְּנִים Is 30:9 (|| עַם מְרִי).

**4433 כִּי** [4434] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3588,3588+,518)

**כִּי conj.** that, for, when (Moab. *id.*; Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in *kay* here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי *this* (W:SG 110 f.); perh. also ultim. akin with *kay* that, in order that, and *d* then, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—1. *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1:10 וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3:6, 6:2, 6:5, 12:14 + oft., hearing 14:14, 29:33, knowing 22:12, , 24:14, telling 3:11, 12:18, repenting 6:6, 6:7, swearing Gn 22:16, Je 22:5, believing Ex 4:5, La 4:12, remembering Psalm 78:35, forgetting Jb 39:15; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36:10, 36:24 (זָכַר in a command) 37:20 b, 1 Ch 21:18 (contrast 2 S 24:18) etc.; כִּי טוֹב it is good *that* ... 2 S 18:2 + (v. p. 374:b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2:18; v. *ibid.*); Gn 37:26 כִּי נִהְרַג מִהַבָּצֵעַ what profit *that* we should slay (impf.)...? Mal 3:14 what profit שְׁמֵרְנוּ כִּי *that* we have kept (pf.)...? Jb 22:3 כִּי לְשִׂדֵי כִי is it



pleasure to Shaddai that...? after a pron., as Psalm 41:12 by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42:5 *these* things will I remember...*that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56:10 *this* I know *that* God is for me Jb 13:16 (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19:7, Je 26:15 +; וְכִי ... כִּי Gn 3:6, 29:12, Ex 4:31, Jos 2:9, 8:21, 10:1, 1 S 31:7, 2 S 5:12, 1 K 11:21, Je 40:7, 40:11; וְכִי ... לְאמֹר Gn 45:26, Ju 10:10. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like *'an* and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4:21), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21:30, 29:33 and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יְיָ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3:12 = Ju 6:16 and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will be with thee, Jos 2:24, 1 S 2:16 (v. Dr) 10:19 and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשְׁמַר עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11:23, 1 K 1:13, 20:5, Ru 1:10, cf. 2:21 (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26:22, 29:32 (but De *surely*: v. *infr.*), Ex 2:10 (cf. Gn 4:25, 41:51, 41:52); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29:8, 1 K 11:22, 2 K 8:13, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'. **c.** esp. after an oath חַי יְיָ, חַי אָנֹכִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42:16 by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14:22, 1 S 20:3 as יְיָ לִיכֹתֵךְ כִּי כִפְשָׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ there is but a step between me and death! 26:16, 29:6, Is 49:18 +; 1 S 14:44 כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3:35, 1 K 2:23, Ru 1:17 al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22:16 f. 1 S 14:39 כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת (אִם-יִשְׁנֹוּ בְיוֹנְתָן בְּנֵי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25:34, 2 S 2:27 'כִּי אֲזוּ וְג' (דְּבַרְתָּ) כִּי אֲזוּ וְג' כִּי (אִם-יִשְׁנֹוּ בְיוֹנְתָן בְּנֵי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 3:9, 15:21 Qr 1 K 1:30, Je 22:24. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֵף (v. אֵף); הֲכִי? *is it that...?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9:1, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29:15 *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6:22 *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27:36 *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23:19 an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הֲלֹא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11:25 הִנֵּה הִנֵּה *be-hold, he, etc.*; אִם- + כִּי Dt 32:30 were it not *that*...; + אֲמַנָּם כִּי Jb 12:2 of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; + אֵף 1 S 8:9; אֵף נֹאֲפִים כִּי Nu 13:28 +; גַּם כִּי Ru 2:21; + הֲלֹא כִּי 1 S 10:1 (but v. LXX Dr), 2 S 13:28; + הֲנִיָּה Psalm 128:4; cf. Psalm 118:10-12 כִּי אֲמִילֶם בְּשֵׁם יְיָ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39:27 doth the vulture mount up at thy command, קָנַו וְכִי יָרִים *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36:19 have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הֲצִילוּ i.e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew:§ 354 c De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (כִּי אֵף) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18:34 כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v:35; 2 Ch 32:15 אֵף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29:14 מִי וְכִי מִי rd. *ומי* or *מי* (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לֹא) *indeed* then..., Gn 31:42, 43:10 for



unless we had tarried **שָׁבֵנוּ כִּי עֲתָה** *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22:33 (rd. **לֹוֹלִי** for **אוֹלִי**); so 1 S 14:30 LXX (after **לֹוֹא**), and 13:13 Hi We (**לֹא** for **לֹא**); after **אָם** Jb 8:6 *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere **כִּי עֲתָה** is simply *for now*, Gn 29:32, Jb 7:21 +; or *for then = for in that case*, Ex 9:15, Nu 22:29, Jb 3:13, 6:3 +). It is dub. whether **כִּי אָז** has the same sense: for 2 S 2:27, 19:7 the **כִּי** in **אָז כִּי** may be merely resumptive of the **כִּי** *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22:22 if thou afflict him **כִּי אִם-צָעַק יִצְעַק** 'tis *that (= indeed)*, if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7:9 if ye believe not : **כִּי לֹא תֵאֱמָנוּ** *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which **כִּי**, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18:11, Nu 23:23, 1 S 17:25, 20:26, 2 K 23:22, Is 32:13, 60:9, Je 22:22, 31:19, Ho 6:9, 8:6, 9:12, 10:3, Am 3:7, Psalm 76:11, 77:12 (Ew Che), Pr 30:2 (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4:16, 7:7, 7:20, Jb 28:1 +; La 3:22 (SyrVer Targum Ew Th & adO;t) the mercies of 'י, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. **תָּמוּ** or **תָּמוּ** for **תָּמוּ**), Ru 3:12 **כִּי אֲמַנָּם** *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether **כִּי** has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De:Pr 30:1 would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20:9 what have I sinned against thee **כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי** *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22:8, Is 22:1 what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v:16, 36:5, 52:5, Mic 4:9, Hb 2:18; sq. ptcp. Ju 14:3, 1 S 20:1, 1 K 18:9 how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5:7, Ez 24:19; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3:11 who am I **כִּי אֵלֶּיךָ** *that* I should go, etc.? 16:7, Ju 8:6, 9:28, 2 K 8:13, Is 7:13, 29:16 (also pf.), Psalm 8:5 what is man **כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנוּ**? Jb 3:12 or why the breasts : **כִּי אֵינְךָ** *that* I should suck? 6:11 **כִּי אֵיחֹל מֵהִכְבִּי**, 7:12, 7:17, 10:5 f., 13:25 f., 15:12 f, 15:14, 16:3, 21:15 +; after a neg., Gn 40:15 here also I have done nothing **כִּי שָׂמוּ** *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, Psalm 44:19 f. our heart has not turned backward, etc. **כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ** *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43:22 not *me* hast thou called on, **כִּי יִגְעֶתָ בִּי** *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1:6 (v. RV), Jb 41:2, Ru 1:12 I am too old to have an husband **כִּי אֶמְרֶתִּי** *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew:§ 337 a; Dr:§ 39 δ). **g.** added to preps. **כִּי** converts them, like **אֲשֶׁר**, into conjs. ...., as **כִּי תַחַת, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, יַעַן** because *that*...: v. sub **יַעַן**.

**2. a.** Of time, *when*, of the past **כִּי וַיְהִי** Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu:Urg. 6), 26:8, 27:1, 2 S 6:13, 7:1, 19:26 + (**כִּי אֲשֶׁר** and esp. **כִּי** c. inf., are more freq.); **כִּי וַיְהִי** (simple וַיְהִי) 1 S 1:12, 17:48, Jos 22:7, Ju 2:18, 12:5 **כִּי יֵאמְרוּ** and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1, Psalm 32:3 **כִּי הָיִיתִי** *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21; 31:26; 31:29; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18:16 **כִּי יֵהְיֶה** *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20, Is 1:12, 30:21, Je 14:12, Zc 7:5, 7:6, Mal 1:8, Psalm 49:19 and men praise thee **כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ** *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1, 127:5 +, with pf. Ez 3:19-21, 33:9, Pr 11:15, 23:22; esp. of future, as Gn 4:12 **כִּי תַעֲבֹד** *when* thou shalt till

the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41, 30:33, 31:49, 32:18, Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25, 6:20 +; in phrase (וג' תאמרו 'תאמר) Lv 25:20, Dt 18:21, Is 8:19, 36:7, Je 13:22; and esp. in ... וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12, 46:33, Dt 6:10, 15:16, 1 S 10:7, 25:30, Is 8:21, 10:12 + oft.; with pf. Is 16:12, 1 Ch 17:11 (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7:12); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33:51, 34:2, Dt 11:31, 18:9. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38:16, Nu 5:20, 10:32, Dt 6:25, 7:17, 28:2, 28:13, 1 S 20:13, 2 S 19:8, 2 K 4:29, 18:22, Je 38:15, Pr 4:8, Jb 7:13 (כִּי אִמַּרְתִּי *when* I say), 19:28; oft. in laws, as Ex 21:14, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 22:4, 22:5 etc., Dt 13:13, 14:24, 15:7, 15:12, 17:2, 18:6, 18:21 etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21:2 *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v:3-5 follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21:7 (כִּי), v:8-11 (אִם); v:18 (כִּי), v:19 (אִם); v:20 (כִּי), v:21 (אִם); v:22 f; v:28-32; Lv 1:2 (כִּי), v:3, v:10 (אִם) 4:2, 4:3, 4:13, 4:27, 4:32, 13:2 ff. Nu 30:3 ff. +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16, Nu 5:19 and v:20.—N.B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8:37 הָיָה כִּי רָעַב בְּיַיְבֹא בְּאֶרְצֵנוּ אֲשׁוּר מִי 5:4 אֲשׁוּר, Is 28:18, Mi 5:4 אֲשׁוּר, Psalm 62:11, Ez 3:19 (וְאִתָּה), 14:9, 14:13, 18:5, 18:18, 18:21, 33:6 (cf. v:2); and esp. in laws of P, as אֲדָם ... כִּי Lv 1:2; 13:2, ... כִּי נִפֵּשׁ 2:1, 4:2, 5:1, 5:4, 5:15, similarly 15:2, 15:16, 15:19, 15:25, 22:12, 22:13, 22:14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4:30, 4:30, 4:30, 14:12, 49:16 כִּי־תִגְבֶּיָהּ קִנְיָדָה כִּי־תִגְבֶּיָהּ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53, Ho 13:15, Zc 8:6, Psalm 37:24, 49:19 f. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, Is 1:5, Psalm 23:4 (cf. Dr:§ 143); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 כִּי נִפְלֵיתִי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 (si vera 1.), Psalm 21:12 (Hi Ew Now), 119:88 (Ew De). **2.** **a.** Of time, *when*, of the past וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu:Urg. 6), 26:8, 27:1, 2 S 6:13, 7:1, 19:26 + (בְּאֲשֶׁר) and esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1:12, 17:48, Jos 22:7, Ju 2:18, 12:5 וְהָיָה כִּי and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1, Psalm 32:3 כִּי וְהָיָה כִּי *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21; 31:26; 31:29; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18:16 כִּי וְהָיָה כִּי *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20, Is 1:12, 30:21, Je 14:12, Zc 7:5, 7:6, Mal 1:8, Psalm 49:19 and men praise thee לְךָ כִּי תֵיטִיב לְךָ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1, 127:5 +, with pf. Ez 3:19-21, 33:9, Pr 11:15, 23:22; esp. of future, as Gn 4:12 אֶת־הָאָדָמָה כִּי תַעֲבֹד *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41, 30:33, 31:49, 32:18, Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25, 6:20 +; in phrase (וג' תאמרו 'תאמר) Lv 25:20, Dt 18:21, Is 8:19, 36:7, Je 13:22; and esp. in ... וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12, 46:33, Dt 6:10, 15:16, 1 S 10:7, 25:30, Is 8:21, 10:12 + oft.; with pf. Is 16:12, 1 Ch 17:11 (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7:12); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33:51, 34:2, Dt 11:31, 18:9. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38:16, Nu 5:20, 10:32, Dt 6:25, 7:17, 28:2, 28:13, 1 S 20:13, 2 S

19:8, 2 K 4:29, 18:22, Je 38:15, Pr 4:8, Jb 7:13 (כי אמרתי when I say), 19:28; oft. in laws, as Ex 21:14, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 22:4, 22:5 etc., Dt 13:13, 14:24, 15:7, 15:12, 17:2, 18:6, 18:21 etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אם, as Ex 21:2 when (כי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v:3-5 follow four special cases with אם if: so 21:7 (כי), v:8-11 (אם); v:18 (כי), v:19 (אם); v:20 (כי), v:21 (אם); v:22 f; v:28-32; Lv 1:2 (כי), v:3, v:10 (אם) 4:2, 4:3, 4:13, 4:27, 4:32, 13:2 ff. Nu 30:3 ff. +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16, Nu 5:19 and v:20.—N.B. with כי = when or if, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8:37 יהיה כי רעב ביידיה בארץ דבר כי, Is 28:18, Mi 5:4 אשור בארצנו אשור, Psalm 62:11, Ez 3:19 (ואתה), 14:9, 14:13, 18:5, 18:18, 18:21, 33:6 (cf. v:2); and esp. in laws of P, as אדם ... כי Lv 1:2; 13:2, ... נפש כי 2:1, 4:2, 5:1, 5:4, 5:15, similarly 15:2, 15:16, 15:19, 15:25, 22:12, 22:13, 22:14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20. c. when or if, with a concessive force, i.e. though:—(a) with impf. Je 4:30, 4:30, 4:30, 14:12, 49:16 כי תגביה כנשר קנוד כי תגביה though thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53, Ho 13:15, Zc 8:6, Psalm 37:24, 49:19 f. though in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke for), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi yea); and strengthened by גם כי, גם כי Is 1:5, Psalm 23:4 (cf. Dr:§ 143); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 כי נפלת כי נפלת כי though I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 (si vera 1.), Psalm 21:12 (Hi Ew Now), 119:88 (Ew De).

**3. Because, since ὅτι—**a. Gn 3:14 because thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v:17, 18:20 the cry of S. and G.—because it is great ... (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N.B.) Is 28:15; in answer to a qu., Gn 27:20, Ex 1:19, 18:15, 2 S 19:43 +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22:9, Dt 4:29 כי תדרשנו, 12:20 (v.:Dr), v:25, v:28, 13:19, 14:24, 16:15, 19:6, 19:9 +, 1 K 8:35 (cf. v:33 אשר), v:36 כי תורם, Pr 4:8b. b. more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2:3 and God blessed the seventh day וג' שבת וג' כי בו שבת וג' because on it he rested, etc., 4:25 etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered for, Gn 2:5, 2:28, 3:20, 5:24, 6:7, 6:12, 6:13, Psalm 6:3 heal me כי נבהלו עצמי for my bones are vexed, 10:14, 25:16, 27:10 + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14:29, Psalm 58:11, being angry Gn 31:35, 45:5, fearing 43:18, Psalm 49:17 etc. Iron. 1 K 18:27 for he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30:4, Jb 38:5 כי תדע for or since thou knowest. With subj. prefixed Psalm 128:2. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49:19.

c. the causal relation expressed by כי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3:8 a, Jb 6:21 (ground of the comparison v:15-20), 14:16 (For...: ground of the wishes expressed v:13-15), 16:22 (ground of v:20 f.) 30:26 (For ...), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5:6 (reason why complaining v:2-5 is foolish), 15:34, 23:14; sts. it is explicative, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23:5 a, Is 1:30, 5:7, 7:8, 9:4, 10:8-11, 13:10 (development of v:9a), 32:6 f. (developing the characters of the נבל and בילי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v:5); Jb 11:16 ff. (explic. of v:15b), 18:8 ff. (justifying v:7), 22:26 ff. (justifying v:25); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2:6 (reason why invitation v:5 is needed), 5:10 (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v:9), 18:5, 28:8 (proof of the intoxication v:7), 31:7 (reason for the exhortation v:6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7:21 (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27:8-10 (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, because this is so hopeless); or כי

relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7:16 f. (v:17 specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v:15), 21:6 ff. (ground of the statements v:1-5), Jb 4:5 (ground of v:2), 14:7-12 (v:10-12 specially the ground for the appeal in v:6), 23:10-13 (ground why God cannot be found v:8 f.), Psalm 73:21 (ground not of v:20, but of the general train of thought v:2-14); similarly Gn 4:24, Dt 18:14, Je 30:11 the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28:20 (justifying 'nought but terror' v:19), Jb 23:17 (God's hostility v:16 the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28:11 (the mockeries of v:10 have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people, ' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v:13); = (no.) for Is 28:28 (see RVm), Jb 22:2 b no, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31:18, 39:14 (see v:13b), Psalm 44:24 (he cannot do this, v:23) for for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130:4 no, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) for Is 49:25 (see the qu. v:24), 66:8. d. כִּי ... כִּי ἀσυνδέτως sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3:19, 26:7, 43:32, 47:20, Ex 23:33 for [else] thou wilt serve their gods, for it will be a snare to thee, Is 2:6, 2:6, 3:8, 3:8, 6:5 a, b 10:22 f. Jb 6:3 f. 8:8, 8:9, 8:9, 24:17, 24:17, 29:11 f.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert and), Ex 23:21, 23:22, Is 6:5 b, c I am undone, because I am of unclean lips..., because mine eyes have seen ׀ of hosts, 15:5, 15:5, 15:6, 15:6, 15:8, 15:9, Zp 3:8 f. Jb 15:25, 15:27, 20:19 f. 31:11 f.. But וְכִי ... כִּי also occurs, Gn 33:11, Nu 5:20 (if), Jo 7:15, Ju 6:30, 1 S 19:4, 22:17, 1 K 2:26, Is 65:16 +. e. after a neg. כִּי for becomes = but (Germ. *sondem*): Gn 17:15 thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׂמָהּ for (= but) Sarah shall be her name, 24:3 f. 45:8, Ex 1:19, 16:8 not against us are your murmurings, כִּי עַל־י כִּי for (they are) agst. ׀ = but agst. ׀, Dt 21:17, 1 S 6:3 (אֵל), 27:1 (v. Dr), 1 K 21:17, Is 10:7, 28:27, 29:23, 30:5, Psalm 44:8, 118:17 + oft.; so in כִּי לֹא nay, for = nay, but, as Gn 18:15 כִּי צָחַקְתָּ לֹא nay, but thou didst laugh, 19:2, 42:12, Jos 5:14, 1 S 2:16 MSS LXX (v. Dr), 12:12, 2 S 16:18, 24:24, 1 K 2:30, 3:22, 11:22, Is 30:16 nay, but we will flee upon horses.

*Note.*—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8:23 Ges Ew:§ 330 b *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v:22 as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15:1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39:8 Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11:16 Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20:25 the tense of וְתַחֲלִלְהָ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr:§ 153). Jb 22:29 is taken with least violence to usage (גְּאִוְהָ) as Hi: *When they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.*

כִּי אִם (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15:4, Nu 35:33, Ne 2:2, where כִּי אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr:MM 241)—1. each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: a. *that if* Je 26:15; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי 1 c) if 1 S 14:39, Je 22:24, *surely not* (אִם 1 b 2) 2 S 3:35, 1 S 25:34 (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוֹלִי v. כִּי 1 c); Ex 22:22 (in apod.) *indeed if...* (v. כִּי 1 d). b. *for if* Ex 8:17, 9:2, 10:4, Dt 11:20 +, *for though* Is 10:22, Je 37:20, Am 5:22, *but if* Je 7:5.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—a. *limiting* the prec. clause, except (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the

most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32:27 I will not let thee go; **כִּי אֶם־בִּרְכֶתְנִי** lit. *but* (**כִּי 3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, ' I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me; ' Lv 22:6 he shall not eat of the holy things **כִּי אֶם־רָחַץ** *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65:6, Am 3:7, Ru 3:18, La 5:21 f. (Ew Näg Ke Che &adO;t), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew &adO;t); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28:17 this is nothing **כִּי אֶם־בַּיִת** *but* the house of [God](#) , 32:9 he withholds from me nothing **כִּי אֶם־אוֹתָךְ** *except* thee, Lv 21:2, Nu 14:30 (after **אֶם**), 26:65 (cf. 32:12 **בְּלִתִּי**), Jos 14:4, 1 S 30:17, 30:22, 2 S 12:3 **כִּי אֶם־** (so 2 K 4:2), 19:29, 1 K 17:1 (after **אֶם**), 22:31, 2 K 5:15, 9:35, 13:7, Je 22:17, 44:14 +; after **אֵל**, 2 Ch 23:6; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42:15, Nu 35:33, 2 S 3:13 (but **כִּי אֶם** and **לִפְנֵי** are mutually exclusive: rd. prob. with LXX **אֶם־הִבִּיאַתָּ**); after an interrog. Is 42:19 who is blind **כִּי אֶם־עֵבְדִי** *but* my servant ? (who is blind in comparison with him ?), Dt 10:12, Mi 6:8, Ec 5:10, 2 Ch 2:5. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אֶם 1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened **כִּי**), Gn 15:4 this man shall not be thy heir; **כִּי אֶם־אֲשֶׁר וּגִ' כִּי** *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8:19), 32:29 thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כִּי אֶם־יִשְׂרָאֵל** *but* Israel (cf. **כִּי** alone 17:15), 47:18 we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money...is all made over to, etc., Ex 12:9 not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7:5, 12:5, 16:6, Jo 23:8 , 1 S 2:15 he will not take of thee boiled flesh : **כִּי אֶם־חֵי** *but* raw, 8:19 **יְהִי עָלֵינוּ לֵא כִּי אֶם־מֶלֶךְ** nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. **כִּי** alone, 10:19, 12:12), 21:5, 2 S 5:6, 1 K 18:18, 2 K 10:23 (**פֶּן**), Is 33:21, 55:10, 55:11, 59:2, Je 3:10, 7:32, 9:23, 16:15, 20:3, Ez 36:22, 44:10, Am 8:11, Psalm 1:2, 1:4, Pr 23:17 (**אֵל**) Psalm +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15:4, 1 K 8:19), Lv 21:14, Ez 44:22, Nu 10:30, 2 K 23:23 , Je 39:12 Kt (Qr om. **אֶם**), cf. 7:23. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26:10 as 'י liveth, (by no means,) **כִּי אֶם** *but* 'י shall smite him, 2 S 13:33 Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. **אֶם**). Sq. inv. Is 65:18, Ez 12:23, Je 39:12, 2 Ch 25:8. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), **כִּי אֶם** appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40:14 **כִּי אֶם־זְכַרְתִּנִּי אֶתָּךְ** *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. **כִּי אֶתָּךְ** for **כִּי**; v Dr:§ 119 δ n., the use of a bare pf., without **לו**, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24:22 **כִּי אֶם־** *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42:8 (De Di) **כִּי אֶם־פָּנִיו אֲשָׂא** **c.** after an oath **כִּי אֶם** appears to = a strengthened **כִּי** (cf. **אֶם בְּלִתִּי**, **אֶם עַד אֶם 1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. **כִּי 1 c**): 2 K 5:20 as 'י liveth, **כִּי אֶם־רָצַתִּי** *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51:14 (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (**כִּי** as **כִּי 1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population,—yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15:21 Kt (Qr omits **אֶם**); after an assever. part. Ru 3:12 Kt **כִּי אֶם**



and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15:7 if ye do thus, אִם־נִקְמָתִי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21:6 of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20:6 *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23:18 (v. De) *surely* there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42:8.

**4434** כִּי עַל כֵּן [4435] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3588+5921+3651)

† כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18:5, 19:8, 33:10, 38:26, Nu 10:31, 14:43, Ju 6:22, 2 S 18:20 Qr (rightly), Je 29:28, 38:4 —lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew:§ 353 a). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18:5 let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; עַבְדְּכֶם כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עִבְרָתָם עַל *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14:43 the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שִׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from 'י etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which כִּי עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. כִּי אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c) † Jb 34:27.

**4435** כִּי [4436] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3587)

I. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub בוה p. 465

**4436** כִּיד [4437] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3589)

† כִּיד [כִּיד] n.[m.] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21:20, meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12:5 etc.)

**4437** כִּיד [4438] (Hebrew) (page 475)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *ka'da* in sense *labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, kaydun war*).

**4438** כִּידוֹן [4439] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3591)

† I. כִּידוֹן n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. 'כ Jos 8:18 + 6 t.; כִּידוֹן Je 50:42; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17:6; — *dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q.v.), (ך) אֲשֶׁר בִּיד בְּכ' אֲשֶׁר בִּיד Jos 8:18, 8:18, cf. v:26; 'רעש כ' Jb 41:21 *the rushing sound of a dart*; בְּהֶרֶב וּבְכ' חֲנִית 1 S 17:45 (weapons of Goliath), 'נחשת בין כַּתְּפוֹ כ' v:6 (חֲנִית in v:7); + חֲנִית Jb 39:23 also; 'קֶשֶׁת וְכ' Je 6:23, 50:42.

**4439** כִּידוֹן [4440] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3592)

† II. כִּידוֹן n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13:9, LXXL Xεδων, A Xειλω; = נְכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (LXX Nωδαβ, A Ναχων, LXXL Ορνα).

**4440** כִּידוֹד [4441] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3590,3593)



כִּידוּד v. sub כַּדָּד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כַּדָּר. p. 461

4441 כִּיּוֹן [4442] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3594)

† כִּיּוֹן n.pr.dei Am 5:26, prob. = As. *kaivānu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. *kaywa'nun* Syr. *ke'won*), regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיּוֹן Schr:COT ad loc., cf. Kö:ii. 151 (pointing כִּיּוֹן intended to suggest √ כּוּן as something *established, firm*); *kaimānu* = *kaiānu*, acc. to Jen:Cosm. iii. 502 who der. fr. כּוּן (cf. Thes; so Zim:BP 17); > Hpt:ZA ii. 266, 281 f. rds. כִּיּוֹן (for כִּיאָמָן...), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'āmānu*; v. also M-A:JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39.

4442 כִּיּוֹר [4443] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3595)

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כּוּר. p. 468

4443 כִּילִי [4444] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3596)

כִּילִי, כְּלִי Is 32:5, 32:7 v. נָכַל (Kö:ii. 118). p. 647

4444 כִּילְפוֹת [4445] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3597)

† כִּילְפוֹת n.[f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä:74) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. DI:HWB 333)—כִּי־שֵׁיל וְכִי־יְהִלְמוֹן—Psalm 74:6 (|| קַרְדָּמוֹת|| v:5).

4445 כִּימָה [4446] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3598)

כִּימָה v. sub כּוּם. p. 465

4446 כִּיס [4447] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3599)

† כִּיס n.m.:Pr 1:14 bag, purse (perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. *kiysun* (prob. fr. Pers. *kiysaa'un* Lane:2640); Eth. *kisa*: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּי־סָא, *kiyso*'Plam. מִן כִּיסָה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog:p. 13 al.)—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֲבָבָן 5) Dt 25:13, Mi 6:11, Pr 16:11; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46:6, Pr 1:14.

4447 כִּיר [4448] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3595,3600)

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירִים v. sub I. כּוּר. p. 468

4448 כִּישׁוֹר [4449] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3601)

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כִּשַׁר. p. 507

4449 כִּבָּה [4450] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3602)

כִּבָּה v. sub כָּה. p. 462 supr.

**4450** כָּבַר [4451] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3603)

כָּבַר v. sub ברר; כל v. sub I. כלל. p. 503

**4451** כָּלָא [4452] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3607)

† [כָּלָא] **vb.** shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּלָא, *klo*<sup>3</sup>, Eth. *kal'*: *restrain, hinder*; As. *Kâlú, id.*; Ar. *kala'a protect* Qor 21:43 cf Ba:ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. כָּלָאוּ Je 32:3; 3 fs. כָּלָאוּ Hg 1:10; 2 fs. sf. כָּלָתְנִי 1 S 25:33; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי Psalm 119:101; 3 pl. כָּלָאוּ Hg 1:10, כָּלוּ S 6:10; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23:6; 2 ms. תִּכְלֶה Psalm 40:12; 2 fs. יִכְלֶה Is 43:6; 1 s. אֶכְלֶה Psalm 40:10; *Imv.* sf. כָּלְאוּ Nu 11:28; *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלוֹא Ec 8:8; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוֹא Je 32:2, כָּלָא Psalm 88:9; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges:§ 75, 21 c Kö:i. 611);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6:10 (+ loc. בָּ), Je 32:3; *pt. pass.* Je 32:2 (בָּ loc.), fig. Psalm 88:9 (opp. יִצָּא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25:33 (+ בְּדָמַיִם), Psalm 119:101 (+ מְכָלֶה); כָּלְאוּ (sc. מִהֲתַנְּבֵא Nu 11:28; שָׁפְתַי כ' Psalm 40:10; אֶת־כ' Gn 23:6. On Psalm 74:11 v. כלה **Pi.** **2.** **3.** *withhold*, אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמֶּדֶד Gn 23:6 (P), אֶת־כ' Psalm 40:12, Hg 1:10 b, prob. also v:a (rd. מְטַל for MT LXX מטל, We); abs. אֶל־כָּלְאוּ (sc. exiles) Is 43:6 (|| תִּנְיִי). **Niph. Impf.** מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיִּכְלֹא Gn 8:2 (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכְלֹאוּ מַיִם Ez 31:15 (in fig.; || מנע); מְנַעֵם Ex 36:6 (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כָּלָא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

**4452** כָּלְאוּ [4453] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3608,1004)

† כָּלְאוּ **n.[m.]** confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כ' 1 K 22:27 + 6 t.; sf. כָּלְאוּ 2 K 25:29, Je 52:33; pl. כָּלְאוִּים Is 42:22; —*confinement*, in combin. כ' בַּיִת (ה) (cf. As. *bit killi, prison*, DI:HWB 328) 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, 2 K 17:4, Je 37:15, 37:18, Is 42:7; כָּלְאוִּים v:22 (cf. בַּיִת 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 *supr.*; v. also כָּלוֹא *infr.*); כָּלְאוִּים 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33 *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

**4453** כָּלוֹא [4454] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 1004,3628)

† כָּלוֹא Kt, כָּלֵיא Qr **n.[m.]** *id.*;—בַּיִת הַכ' Je 37:4, 52:31 (v. כָּלְאוּ *supr.*)

**4454** מְכָלֵה [4455] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 4356,4357)

† I. מְכָלֵה (incorrect for מכלא **n.[m.]** enclosure, fold;—מִמְכָּלֵהָ Hb 3:17; pl. *cstr.* מִמְכָּלֵהָ מִמְכָּלֵהָ לְקַח Psalm 78:70 (obj. David); pl. sf. מִמְכָּלֵהָ לְקַח 50:9 (obj. he-goats).—II. מְכָלֵה v. sub כלה. p. 479

**4455** כָּלְאוִּים [4456] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3610)

† **כְּלָאִים** n.[m.] du. two kinds (Ar. *kila'ni, kila' both*; Eth. *kl'e: two*; perh. also **כְּלָאִי** MI:23 *both, two*, Nö:LCB 1889, 61, cf Dr:Sm xcii; Sm u. So:MI, 1886 suggest *reservoirs*; v. also **כְּלִי**)—**תִּרְבִּיעַ כ' ב' (כְּלִי)**—**לֹא תִזְרַע כ' לֹא תִזְרַע** v:19 (H); **לֹא תִזְרַע** v:19 (H); **לֹא תִזְרַע** v:19 (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

**4456 כְּלָאָב** [4457] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3609)

† **כְּלָאָב** n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3:3 = **דְּגִיאל** 1 Ch 3:1, v. **דְּגִיאל** 1. p. 193 supr.

**4457 כָּלָב** [4458] (Hebrew) (page 476)

**כָּלָב** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards **כָּלָב** as onomatop.)

**4458 כָּלָב** [4459] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3611)

† **כָּלָב** n.m.:1 S 24:15 dog (NH *id.*; Ph. **כָּלָב**; Aram. **כָּלְבָא**, *kalbo*; Ar. *kalburn*; Eth. *kalb*; As. *kalbu* DI:HWB 328)—abs. **כ' Ju 7:5 + 16 t.**, **כָּלָב** Psalm 59:7, 59:15; pl. **כָּלָבִים** 1 K 14:11 + 12 t.; cstr. **כָּלָבִי** Jb 30:1; sf. **כָּלָבִי** Psalm 68:24; —*dog*: a. lit. 1 K 14:11, 16:4, 21:19, 21:19, 21:23, 21:24, 22:38, 2 K 9:10, 9:36 (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15:3 and ( **לְשׁוֹן** ) **כָּלָבִי** Psalm 68:24; eating torn flesh, Ex 22:30 (E), **כָּלָבִי צֹאנִי** = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30:1 (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66:3 (Di al.); v. esp. RS:Sem. i, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7:5, Pr 26:11, 26:17, Psalm 59:7, 59:15; in proverbial sayings: **לֹא יִחָרְץ כ' לְשׁוֹנוֹ לֹא יִחָרְץ** Ex 11:7 (v. I. חרץ); **מִתְּחִלָּה הָיָה לְכָב מֵת** Ec 9:4. b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17:43, so of psalmist's enemies Psalm 22:17, 22:21, or in excessive humility 2 K 8:13; still more emphatically **כ' מֵת הַכָּב** a *dead dog*, **הַכָּב הַמֵּת** 2 S 9:8, 16:9; also **כ' רֹאשׁ הַכָּב** 3:8; **כָּלָבִים** Is 56:10 (of misleading prophets), **עֲזִי נִפְשׁ הַכָּב** v:11 (*id.*); **כ'** was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23:19 (v. Dr; cf. **קִדְשׁ**).

**4459 כָּלָב** [4460] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3612)

† **כָּלָב** n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. **כָּלְבָא** Eut (Nö):p. 55. **כָּלְבָו** Vog:Nab. 6; cf. also We:Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217; on **כָּלָב** = *dog-clan*, v. RS:K 17, 190 f., 219, 254);—son of **פְּנֵה** (LXX *Xαλεβ*; cf. Lag:BN 78), called **הַקְּנִזִּי** (v. **קְנִז**) in JE, Nu 32:12, Jos 14:6, 14:14, cf. 15:17 = Ju 1:13, Ju 3:9 (where **קְנִז** is brother of **כ'**), also 1 Ch 4:15; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13:6 (v. GFM:Ju p. 30 f.) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14:6, 14:24, 14:30, 14:38; also 26:65, 34:19, Dt 1:36, Jos 14:13, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 21:12 (P= 1 Ch 6:41) Ju 1:12, 1:14, 1:15, 1:20 (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30:14 (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called **בֶּן־חֲצֹרֹן** 1 Ch 2:18, cf. v:19, v:42, v:46, v:48, v:49, v:50 = **כָּלְבָוִי** v:9; **אֶפְרָתָה בְּכָלָב** 1 Ch 2:24, rd. perh. **כ' בָּא**, so LXX Vulgate, cf. Kau:AT (v. **אֶפְרָתָה** p. 68 supr.)

**4460** כְּלָבִי [4461] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3614)

† כְּלָבִי **adj.gent.** of כְּלָב 1 S 25:3 Qr (Kt כְּלָבוֹ).

**4461** כְּלוּב [4462] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3620)

† כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:11, LXX Χαλεβ (acc. to We:Gentib. 20, Hist. 218 = חֲזָרוֹן  
כְּלָב; rd. also for כְּרָמִי v:1). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27:26 (LXX Χοβουδ,  
A Χαλουβ, LXXL Χαλουβ).

**4462** כְּלוּבִי [4463] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3621)

† כְּלוּבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2:9 (LXX Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, LXXL Χαλωβι), =  
כְּלָב v:18 etc. (see כְּלָב **2**).

**4463** כְּלוּב [4464] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3619)

† כְּלוּב **n.m.:** Je 5:27 basket, cage (√ dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה Aram. *kuwlbōo* in Lexx.; TelAm. *kilubi*,  
*bird-net*, cf. Zim:ZA vi. 145, 147)—abs. כְּלוּבֵי מְלֵא עוֹף Je 5:27 *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. קִיץ  
כְּלוּב Am 8:1, 8:2 *a basket of summer furit*.

**4464** כָּלָה [4465] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3615,3607)

**1.** כָּלָה:206 **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כָּלָה; As. *kalú*,  
*put and end to*, and *cease, vanish* DI:HWB 329; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not Targum); on root-  
meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba:ZMG 1887, 605)—† **Qal.** Pf. כ' 1 K 6:38 +; 3 fs. כָּלָתָה 1 S 20:7 +;  
1 s. כָּלִיתִי Psalm 39:11; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19:27 +; 2 mpl. כָּלִיתֶם Mal 3:6; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13:14; 1 pl.  
כָּלִינוּ Psalm 90:7, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22:8; *juss.* יִכְלֵ Jb 33:21 (v. Dr:§ 171-173 Ges:§ 109. 2 b Anm.  
Da:Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17:14; וְתִכְלֵ Ex 39:32 + 2 S 13:39 (v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ  
Is 1:28 +, וְיִכְלִיֹּן Is 31:3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כָּלוֹת Ru 2:23 +, etc.;—

**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41:53 (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v:54), Je 8:20  
(||עבר||); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10:25, 24:13, Ru 2:23, 2 Ch 29:28 (opp. הִחֵל  
v:27), v:34, Dn 12:7 (||קץ|| v:6, v:9);—*vid.* also **2 b** *infr.* **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K  
6:38, 1 Ch 28:20, 2 Ch 8:16 (||שָׁלַם||), tabernacle Ex 39:32 (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of  
purposed wrath, or prediction of י', Ez 5:13 (||כָּלוֹתִי|| v:b, see Pi.), Dn 11:36, 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1. **d.**  
*be ideally complete, be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעַם of agent 1 S  
20:7, also v:9 (+ עַל לְבוֹא), + v:33 (rd. כָּלָתָה, for MT כָּלָה הִיא, LXX We Dr Kit Bu); כ' הִרְעָה אֶל-  
(אֵלֶיוּ +) Est 7:7 of agent מֵאֵת sq. אֲדַגִּינוּ וְעַל-כֵּן-בֵּיתוֹ 25:17; sq. מֵאֵת.

**2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21:15 (E), meal 1 K 17:14, 17:16. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15:6 (|| יבשׁ, *היה לא*), of vintage 32:10 (opp. בוא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7:9 (in sim., || הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v:6 (|| קלל), cf. Psalm 102:4 and *כלו בִּגְזוֹן חַיִּי* Psalm 31:11, Je 20:18; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33:21, cf. of vital strength Psalm 71:9, *בָּשָׂר וְשָׂאָר* Pr 5:11, *שְׂאִירֵי וּלְבָבֵי כ'* Psalm 73:26, subj. *רוּחִי* 143:7; once of 's compassion *לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו* La 3:32 (|| תמוס, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2:11, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4:17, Psalm 69:4, Jb 11:20, 17:5, Je 14:6 (of wild asses); sq. לָּ La 4:17 and, in spiritual sense, Psalm 119:82, 119:123; similarly (sq. לָּ) of *נפשׁ* exhausted by *longing* Psalm 84:3 (|| נכסף), 119:81, *כָּלוּ כְּלִיתִי* Jb 19:27; so also 2 S 13:29 where rd. *וַתִּכָּל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ* (for MT *דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ*) *and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Absalom*, cf. LXXL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by 's judgement Is 1:28 (|| שָׁבַר), 16:4 (|| אָפַס), 29:20 (|| אָפַס), 31:3 (|| כָּשַׁל), *כָּלוּ* Je 16:4, cf. 44:27 (|| תָּמַס), Ez 5:12 (|| מוֹת), 13:14, Mal 3:6, Psalm 37:20, 37:20; (|| אָבַד), Jb 4:9 (|| *id.*), Psalm 71:13 (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39:11, 90:7 (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21:16; *עֲבָרְתוֹ יִכָּלֶה שִׁבֵּט* Pr 22:8 *the rod of his wrath perishes* (> Ew al. *is accomplished*, of [God](#) 's wrath).—Dn 12:7 rd. perh. *וְכִבְלוֹת יַד נִפְץ עִם קִדְשׁ* *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after LXX (for difficult MT *וְכִבְלוֹת יַד-עַם-קִדְשׁ*) †.

Pi.:140 Pf. *כָּלָה* Gn 18:33 +, *כָּלָא* Pr 16:30 Baer (van d. H *כָּלָה*), sf. *כָּלָנוּ* 2 S 21:5, *כָּלָם* La 2:22; 3 fs. *וְכִלְתָּהּ* consec. Ho 11:6, sf. *וְכִלְתּוּ* consec. Zc 5:4; 1 s. *כָּלִיתִי* Nu 25:11, *כָּלִיתִי* Is 49:4, *וְכִלְיֹתִי* Ez 6:12 + 2 t.; sf. *כָּלִיתִים* Ez 22:31, *וְכִלְיֹתֶיךָ* consec. Ex 33:5; 3 pl. *כָּלוּ* Gn 24:19 +, etc.; *Impf. יִכָּלֶה* Is 10:18; *וְיִכָּל* Gn 2:2; 3 fs. *וְיִכָּלוּ* Gn 24:19 + 2 S 13:39 (but rd. *וְיִכָּלוּ* We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. *אֶכְלֶה* Gn 24:25 + 4 t.; *וְאָכַל* Ez 43:8; sf. *אֶכְלֶה* Ex 33:3 (Kö:i. 545); 3 mpl. *יִכָּלוּ* Jb 36:11 + 21:13 Qr (Kt *יבלי*; v. *בלה* p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv. כָּלֶה* Psalm 59:14, 59:14 + 74:11 (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. *כָּלוּ* Ex 5:13; *Inf. abs. כָּלֶה* 1 S 3:12 + 5 t.; *cstr. דִּלְכָלֵא* Dn 9:24 (metapl. form), *כָּלוֹת* 1 S 2:33 +, etc.; *Pt. מְכָלֶה* Je 14:12 Jb 9:22; fpl. *מְכָלוֹת* Lv 26:16; —**1.** † **a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5:13, 5:14 (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6:9, 6:14, 7:1, Ez 42:15, Gn 2:2, 16:16, Ex 40:33 (P), Ru 2:21, 1 Ch 31:1, 2 Ch 7:11, Ezr 9:1, so *דִּלְכָלֵא הַפֶּשַׁע* Dn 9:24 *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23:22 (modified from 19:9 q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31:7 (opp. *הַחֵל לָּ*), 24:10, 24:14, Ne 3:34. † **b.** *complete* a period of time *יָמִים* Ez 4:6, 4:8; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21:13, 36:11, or *bring* one's years to *an end* Psalm 90:9, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. לָּ inf. Gn 18:33, 24:15, 24:19, 24:19, 24:22 (all J), 17:22, Ex 31:18, Nu 4:15 (all P), Am 7:2, 1 K 1:41, 2 Ch 29:29, Ru 3:3 + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11:19, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19:9 (cf. 23:22 supr.); + 1 Ch 27:24 (לָּ inf. om.; opp. *הַחֵל לָּ*), 2 Ch 29:17; + Dn 12:7 (inf. without לָּ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10:13, 2 S 6:18

= 1 Ch 16:2, Ex 34:33, Lv 16:20, Jos 19:51 (all P), Ez 43:23. † **d.** *make an end, end, sq.* **בָּ** *make an end with, finish dealing with* 2 Ch 20:23, Ezr 10:17; abs., opp. **הֵחֵל**, **הֵחֵל וּבִקְטָן כְּלָה**, **הֵחֵל** Gn 44:12 (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended*; so inf. abs. adverb. **הֵחֵל וְכֵלָה** 1 S 3:12 *a beginning and an ending*, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also **עַד־כְּלָה** = *utterly* 2 K 13:17, 13:19, *to extremity* Ezr 9:14 (of 'y's anger), **עַד־לְכָלָה** (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24:10 (until all had given), 31:1 (until all were destroyed). † **e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing* Ru 3:18; c. acc. of 'y's wrath (**חֲמַתּוֹ**) La 4:11; so (**אָפִי**, **חֲמַתִּי**) + **ב** pers. Ez 5:13, 6:12, 7:8, 13:15, 20:8, 20:21. † **f.** *accomplish in thought, determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. **רָעָה** Pr 16:30 (**חֲשַׁב**). † **2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17:25 (+ **מֵעָלֵי**); **וַיִּכְלֵבְהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם** Psalm 78:33 *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, **אֶכְלֶה־בָּם חֲצִי** Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength **כָּח** Is 49:4 (**יִגְעוּ**); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:33, Jb 31:16; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26:16 (H). **c.** *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21:5, 22:39 (**מִחֲצִי**), Dt 7:22, 2 Ch 8:8, Je 10:25 (**אֲכַל**), La 2:22, Psalm 119:87; esp. in phr. **עַד כְּלוֹתָם** 1 S 15:18 (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (**הַשְּׂמִיד**) = Psalm 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10; (2) **God** subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5:3, Ex 32:10, 33:3, 33:5 (JE), Nu 16:21, 17:10, 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13, 22:31, 43:8, Jb 9:22; **אֲתָּךְ עַד כְּלוֹתוֹ אֲתָּךְ** Dt 28:21, **עַד כְּלוֹתֵי אוֹתָם** Je 9:15, 49:37; abs. Psalm 59:14, 59:14; so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che **בְּקִרְבִּי תִכְלֵא** and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + **ב** instr. Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 'y's judgement becomes grammat. subj.; subj. **בְּדִיּוֹ** Ho 11:6 (obj. **אֲכַל**), subj. **עֲגָל** Is 27:10 (obj. **סֶעֱפֵיָהּ**; **רָעָה**), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house). † **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּלוּ** Psalm 72:20 *be finished, ended*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּכְלֵוּ** Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P). **2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17:25 (+ **מֵעָלֵי**); **וַיִּכְלֵבְהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם** Psalm 78:33 *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, **אֶכְלֶה־בָּם חֲצִי** Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength **כָּח** Is 49:4 (**יִגְעוּ**); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:33, Jb 31:16; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26:16 (H). **c.** *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21:5, 22:39 (**מִחֲצִי**), Dt 7:22, 2 Ch 8:8, Je 10:25 (**אֲכַל**), La 2:22, Psalm 119:87; esp. in phr. **עַד כְּלוֹתָם** 1 S 15:18 (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (**הַשְּׂמִיד**) = Psalm 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10; (2) **God** subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5:3, Ex 32:10, 33:3, 33:5 (JE), Nu 16:21, 17:10, 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13, 22:31, 43:8, Jb 9:22; **אֲתָּךְ עַד כְּלוֹתוֹ אֲתָּךְ** Dt 28:21, **עַד כְּלוֹתֵי אוֹתָם** Je 9:15, 49:37; abs. Psalm 59:14, 59:14; so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che **בְּקִרְבִּי תִכְלֵא** and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + **ב** instr. Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 'y's judgement becomes grammat. subj.; subj. **בְּדִיּוֹ** Ho 11:6 (obj. **אֲכַל**), subj. **עֲגָל** Is 27:10 (obj.



סֶעֱפָרָהּ || (רָעָהּ), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house). † Pu. Pf. 3 pl. כָּלוּ Psalm 72:20 *be finished, ended; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכְלוּ* Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P).

**4465 כָּלָה** [4466] (Hebrew) (page 478) (Strong 3617)

† כָּלָה **n.f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18:21 (J; rd. בָּלֵם OI Kau Buhl), Ex 11:1 (si vera l.) **2. complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:** **a.** almost alw. by **God**, esp. 'עָשָׂה כ' Is 10:23 (+ וַנְּחַרְצָהּ), Na 1:8 (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl:ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִמּוֹ for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id:HWB 12 Kau:AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v:9, Je 4:27, Ne 9:31 (2 acc.); + אַת pers. = *with*, pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אַת **1 d**), Zp 1:18 (כ' אֵד נְבִהָהּ), Je 5:18, 30:11 = 46:28 (אֲתָהּ = אֲתָהּ), Ez 11:13, 20:17 (אֲתָם = אֲתָם); + בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30:11, 46:28; without לְכָלָה for *annihilation* Ez 13:13 (si vera l., v. Co), 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ שְׂמַעְתִּי: עָשָׂה' Is 28:22, 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ עַד־כ' וְנִ' Dn 9:27 (on both cf. Is 10:23, Zp 1:18); 'וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ' 2 Ch 12:12. **b.** by men, 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ Je 5:10; 'בְּיָדוֹ וְנִ' Dn 11:16 *and* (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

**4466 כָּלָה** [4467] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3616)

† כָּלָה **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם וְעֵינֵיהֶם Dt 28:32 *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כָּלָה **Qal 2 b**, and כָּלִיוֹן infr.)

**4467 כָּלוּהִי** [4468] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3622)

† כָּלוּהִי Kt, כָּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? √ I. כָּלָה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:35, LXX *Χελκεια*, *A Χελια*, LXXL *Χελιασονβ*.

**4468 כָּלִיוֹן** [4469] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3631)

† כָּלִיוֹן **n.m.** **1.** failing, pining; **2.** annihilation (on format. cf. Lag:BN 200);—**1.** cstr. עֵינַיִם Dt 28:65 *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כָּלִיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10:22 *annihilation, strictly decided*.

**4469 כָּלִיוֹן** [4470] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3630)

† כָּלִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1:2, 1:5, 4:9, LXX *Κελαιων*, *Χελαιων*, *Χελεων*, LXXL *Χελλαιων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag:Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5).

**4470 מְכָלָה** [4471] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 4357,4356)

† II. [מְכָלָה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכָלוֹת 2 Ch 4:21 *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכָלָה v. sub בָּלָה. p. 476

**4471 תְּכֵלֶה** [4472] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 8502)

† תְּכֵלֶה n.f. completeness, perfection;— רָאִיתִי קֵץ 'רְאֵתִי לְכֵלֶת' Psalm 119:96 *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

**4472 תְּכֵלִית** [4473] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 8503)

† תְּכֵלִית n.f. end, completeness;— ת' abs. Jb 11:7, 28:3; cstr. Ne 3:21 + 2 t.;—1. *end*, בֵּית וּגּוֹ' 'תְּכֵלִית Ne 3:21 *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; אֹר עִמָּהֶשֶׁךְ 'עֲדַת' Jb 26:10 *unto the end of (= boundary betw.) light and darkness*; וְלִכְלֵת' הוּא חוֹקֵר 28:3 *and to every end (= to the farthest limit) he exploreth*; שְׂדֵי תַמְצָא 'עֲדַת' Jb 11:7 *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach (so as to know him fully) ?* 2. *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da:Synt. § 70 b) שְׂנֵאָה שְׂנֵאָתִים Psalm 139:22 *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

**4473 כְּלִי** [4474] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3627)

כְּלִי:324 n.m.:Ho 8:8 article, utensil, vessel (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כְּלֵה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; acc. to Ba:ZMG 1887, 605 fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כְּלָאִי M-I:23 (cf. (כְּלָאִים))—כ' abs. Je 18:4 +; הַכְּלִי 1 S 17:49, 21:6; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13:15 +; sf. כְּלִיִּךְ Dt 23:25; pl. כְּלִיִּים Ex 22:6 +; cstr. כְּלִי Gn 24:53 +; sf. כְּלִי Gn 31:37 + 2 t.; כְּלִיִּךְ Gn 27:3, Ez 12:4; 1 S 9:7; כְּלִיִּכֶם Gn 43:11 +; כְּלִיִּהֶם Jos 7:11 +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing, esp. thing of value* זָהָב כ' 1 S 6:8, 6:15 (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31:37, 31:37 (E; v:b כְּלִי־בֵיתֶךָ כָּל, 45:20 (E), טוֹבִיָּהוּ כְּלִי בֵית־ Ne 13:18, Jos 7:11 (JE), אוֹ כְּלִיִּים כֶּסֶף, Ex 22:6 (E) *money or articles (property)*, כְּלִי־פָז Jb 28:17 (appar. coll.); *things carried, pl. = stuff, load, baggage (impedimenta)* 1 S 17:22, 17:22, appar. = *baggage-train* 10:22, 25:13, 30:24, Is 10:28; (cf. Gn 31:37 *supr.*); כְּלִי־גֹזֶל *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46:19, Ez 12:3, 12:4 b, 12:7 b, cf. v:4 a, v:7 a; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24:53 (J; כֶּסֶף וּכְ, 'זָהָב כ' כֶּסֶף וּכְ, prob. = ornaments), כְּלִי יָקָר, כְּלִי also Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35 (all E); Is 61:10, Ex 35:22, Nu 31:50, כְּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה v:51 (all P), כְּלִי יָקָר, Pr 20:15 (in fig.), כ' תַּפְאֲרֹתֶיךָ Ez 16:17, 16:39, 23:26 (all in fig.); נְחֻשֶׁת כְּלִי as merchandise Ez 27:13; כְּלִיִּים as cargo of ship Jon 1:5; וְזָהָב וּכְלִי Jos 6:19, 6:24 (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15:4, 15:6, 15:22, 15:23, 15:26 (all P); of skin Nu 31:20, or wood v:20 (P); כְּלִי חֲמֻדָּה Na 2:10 *precious thing*, so Ho 13:15 (fig.), Je 25:34 (sim.), 2 Ch 32:27, Dn 11:8, כְּלִי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵיזֶן־חַפְּזָן בּוֹ Je 22:28 (fig. of Coniah, (עֲצָב נְבוּזַחַן נְפוּזָן)), Ho 8:8 (sim.; cf. Je 48:38 *infr.*); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גִבּוֹר Dt 22:5 (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה||), so עוֹר כְּלִי־ Lv 13:49 (cf. מְלֶאכֶת עוֹר v:48), v:52, v:53, v:57, v:58, v:59 (all P). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and (esp.) war*, = *weapon* Gn 27:3 (J), 1 S 20:40, 21:9 (כְּלִי וְגַם חֲרָבִי וְגַם כְּלִי), 1 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7, 1 K 11:11, Is 54:16,

54:17, Je 22:7; prob. also Nu 35:32, בְּרִזָּל בְּלִי v:16, בְּלִי עֵץ-יָד v:18 (all P); חֲמָם בְּלִי Gn 49:5 (poem); בְּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9:1, מִפְּצוֹ ב' v:2; fig. of [God](#)'s weapons בְּלִי-מִוֹת Psalm 7:14 (חֲצִיווּן)); כ' מוֹתוֹ Is 13:5, Je 50:25; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17:54 (cf. v:5 ff.), 21:6, 21:6 (v. Dr:Sm 139. 293), 31:9, 31:10 = 1 Ch 10:9, 10:10; hence (בְּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9:54, 1 S 14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 14:12, 14:13, 14:13, 14:14, 14:17, 16:21, 31:4, 31:4, 31:5, 31:6 = 1 Ch 10:4, 10:4, 10:5, 2 S 18:15, 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39; fig. *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely מְלַחֲמָה בְּלִי Ju 18:11, 18:16, 18:17, 1 S 8:12, 2 S 1:27, Dt 1:41, Je 21:4, 50:20 (fig.), Ez 32:27, 1 Ch 12:34 (van d. H v:33); מְלַחֲמָה בְּלִי צָבָא מְלַחֲמָה 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H v:37); בְּלִי קָרֵב Ec 9:18; בְּלִי בַּיִת 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 is perh. *armour*; כ' Ez 40:42 is sacrificial knife. † **b.** *instrument of music* שִׁיר בְּלִי (הַ) Am 6:5, 1 Ch 15:16, 16:42, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:6, 23:13, 34:12; בְּלִי דָוִד 29:26, 29:27, Ne 12:36; כ' שִׁיר דָוִד Ne 12:36; בְּלִי נְבִלָה Psalm 71:22, כ' נְבִלָה 1 Ch 16:5; בְּלִי alone 1 Ch 23:5, cf. Nu 31:6 (P); בְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ;—for (לִיהוּה) עֵז בְּבָלִי 2 Ch 30:21 rd. בְּבָלִי-עֵז (Kau:AT, cf. Be). † **c.** *implement of labour, tool* בְּרִזָּל ב' 1 K 6:7, or of one's calling, pursuit בְּלִי קַח-לָךְ זc 11:15 (otherwise 1 S 17:40, v. 3). † **d.** *equipment of oxen (yoke, etc.)* 2 S 24:22, 1 K 19:21. † **e.** בְּלִי רֶכֶב 1 S 8:22 *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25:9, 25:39, 27:3 + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7:45, 7:47, 7:48, 2 K 12:14 +; of both palace and temple Je 27:18, 27:19, 27:21; combinations are בְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:19, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ ב' 38:3, כ' יְהוּה Is 52:11, כ' בַּיִת י' Je 27:16, 28:3, 28:6, Ezr 1:7, בַּיִת י' בְּלִי Ne 10:40; הַמִּקְדָּשׁ ב' 2 Ch 28:24, 28:24, 36:18, Ne 13:9, Dn 1:2, הַמִּקְדָּשׁ ב' 2 Ch 36:10, בַּיִת כ' חֲמָדָת עֲבוֹדַת בַּיִת י' Nu 4:26, 1 Ch 9:28, 28:14, 28:14, עֲבוֹדַת בַּיִת י' Nu 4:12 *utensil of ministry*, עֲבוֹדַת ב' 1 Ch 28:13, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁאֵם ב' Nu 4:32; also הַקֹּדֶשׁ ב' 1 K 8:4, 1 Ch 9:29; of *appliances* of idol-workshop 2 K 23:4. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43:11 (J); 1 S 9:7, Dt 23:25; = *sack* Gn 42:25 (E; שֶׁק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתְחַת v:27); בְּלִי הָרְעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17:40, cf. v:49; חֶרֶשׁ ב' Je 32:14 is *earthen-ware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17:10, 2 K 4:3, 4:3, 4:4, 4:6, 4:6, 4:6, מִשְׁקָה ב' 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20, שְׁמֹנֶה בְּלִי Nu 4:9, cf. v:10; הַחֶרֶשׁ (כ') v:21; for cooking Lv 6:21 (חֶרֶשׁ); (כ') נְחֹשֶׁת; v. also יוֹצֵר 2 S 17:28, Je 19:11 (sim.), Psalm 2:9 (sim.), לְצִרְף בְּלִי Pr 25:4; פְּתוּחַ ב' Nu 19:15 *an open (uncovered) vessel*. כ' טְהוֹר Is 66:20 *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives Is 22:24 *the vessels of smallness* (Da:Synt. § 32, R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. † **4.** *specif. בְּלִי-גֹמָא Is 18:2 vessels (boats) of paper-reed.*

II. כלה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**4475** כְּלִיָּה [4476] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3629)

† כְּלִיָּה † n.f. only pl. kidneys (NH. כְּלִיָּה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלִיָּא or כּוּלִיָּא (only pl.), *kuwlna*; Eth. *k=alit*: LXX *οί νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלִיָּוֹת Je 11:20 + 5 t.; כְּלִיָּית Ex 29:13 + 13 t.; cstr. כְּלִיָּוֹת Dt 32:14, Is 34:6; sf. כְּלִיָּוֹתַי Jb 16:3 + 2 t.; כְּלִיָּיתַי Jb 19:27; כְּלִיָּוֹתַי Psalm 16:7, Pr 23:16; כְּלִיָּיתַי Psalm 139:13, La 3:13; כְּלִיָּוֹתַיְהֶם Je 12:2; —*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by 'י Psalm 139:13; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by 'י's arrows Jb 16:13, La 3:13. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to 'י Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 9:10, 9:19; כְּלִיָּיתָיְהֶם Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 8:16, 8:25 (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites כְּלִיָּוֹת אֵילִים Is 34:6; transferred to wheat, כְּלִיָּוֹת חֶטְהָ Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of *wheat*. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19:27, Pr 23:16, Psalm 16:7, 73:21; כְּרֹב אֶתָּהּ Je 12:2 *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of [God](#)'s examination, alw. || לָבָן Je 11:20 cf. Psalm 7:10, כ' כְּחֹן לָב חֶקֶר Je 17:10, וְלָב כ' צְדִיק רֵאָה 20:12, וְלָבִי צְרוּפוּהָ כ' Psalm 26:2.

**4476** כְּלִיָּה [4477] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3618,3623)

כְּלִיָּה, כְּלוּלָה v. sub II. בלל. p. 483

**4477** כָּלַח [4478] (Hebrew) (page 480)

כָּלַח (√ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. *kalaḥa* is *contract the face, look hard, stem*; *kalaḥi kulaḥun* a hard year (though dearth, etc.)).

**4478** כְּלִיָּה [4479] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3624)

† I. כְּלִיָּה n.m. poss. firm or rugged strength

(v. √ supr.), אֶלֶי־קָבֶר, תָּבוֹא בְּכֹחַ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Jb 5:26 *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלִימוּ אֲבָד כְּלִיָּה 30:2 *upon whom vigour has perished*.

**4479** כְּלִיָּה [4480] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3625)

† II. [כְּלִיָּה], כְּלִיָּה n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10:11, 10:12 = As. *kalḥu*, Schr:COT ad loc. DI:Par 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS:iii. 1895, 130 ff.)

**4480** כְּלִיָּה [4481] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3626)

† כְּלִיָּה n.pr.m. **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3:15. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11:5 (relation to **1** unknown).

4481 כָּלִי [4482] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3627,3631)

כָּלִי, כְּלִי, etc., v. sub I. כלה. p. 479

4482 כְּלִיָּה [4483] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3629)

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה. above

4483 כְּלִבֵּל [4484] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3557,3633)

כְּלִבֵּל vb., כְּלִבֵּל n.pr.m. v. sub כול. p. 465

4484 כָּלָל [4485] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3634)

† I. כָּלָל vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כָּלָל a general rule, בְּכָלָל in general; BAram. And Syr. Shaph. שְׂכַלֵּל, *~aklel complete, finish*; As. *kalâli* III. I. 2. *complete*; Ar. *kalla* is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּלִיְלוֹ, *kliylo' is a crown*, hence den. אֲכַלִּיל, *kalal to crown*; Eth. I. 2 *kalala: to crown, 'aklil: a crown, taklil: crowning (of bride), nuptials*; Ar. *'ikliyl a crown*, loan-word (Frä:62):—Ez 27:4 בְּנִיחַ כְּלָלוּ יִפְיַח thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v:11.

4485 כֹּל [4486] (Hebrew) (page 481) (Strong 3605)

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33:8 Kt.), n.m. the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, *kuṭ*, Ar. *kullurr*, Sab. כּוֹל, cf. DHM:Epigr. Denk. 36-38; Eth. *kul*: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2:5, 2:16, 2:20 + oft., once כֹּל־ Psalm 138:2 (v. Ba), but more usu. כֹּל־ (with makk.: without it, † Psalm 35:10, Pr 19:7; Kö:i. 84, 95); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֹּל־ † Mi 2:12; 2 fs. כֹּל־ † Is 14:29, 14:31, כֹּל־ † Is 22:1, Ct 4:7 (perh. for assonance with accompanying לְךָ, בְּךָ); 3 ms. כֹּל־ 2 S 2:9 (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֹּל־ Gn 25:25 + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֹּל־ Gn 13:10 + 15 t., כֹּל־ † Ez 36:5; כֹּל־ (16 t.); כֹּל־ (18 t.); כֹּל־ (oft.), כֹּל־ † Je 31:34, כֹּל־ † 2 S 23:6 (and prob. Je 15:10 כֹּל־); 3 fpl. כֹּל־ † Gn 42:36, Pr 31:29; כֹּל־ † 1 K 7:37:—*the whole, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, all or every: a. Gn 2:2 כֹּל־צִבְּאָם the whole of their host, v:13 כֹּל־אֶרֶץ בּוּשׁ the whole of the land of Kush; כֹּל־הַלַּיְלָה the whole of the night; כֹּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל the whole of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4:29 כֹּל־לִבְבְּךָ with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5:5 כֹּל־יְמֵי אָדָם the whole of (= all) the days of Adam, 37:35 כֹּל־בְּנָיו the whole of (= all) his sons, Is 2:2 כֹּל־הַגּוֹיִם all the nations; Gn 43:9 + oft. כֹּל־ הַיָּמִים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כֹּל־יָדַיִם the whole of hands = *every hand*, Is 13:7, Jer 48:37, Ez 21:12; כֹּל־פְּנִים i.e. *every face* Is 25:8, Joel 2:6; כֹּל־ שְׁלַחַנּוֹת Is 28:8; כֹּל־ חוּצוֹת 51:20, La 2:19 al. Before an inf. † Gn 30:41, Dt 4:7, 1 K 8:52, 1 Ch 23:31. Freq. with sfs., as כֹּל־ (כֹּל־) the whole of him Gn 25:25, Jb 21:23, Ct 5:16, the whole of it Lv*



13:13, Je 2:21, Na 2:1, Pr 24:31; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13:10, Ex 19:18, 25:36, Am 8:8; כֻּלְּךָ *all of thee* Ct 4:7 + (v. ad init.); כֻּלְּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42:11, Dt 5:3, Is 53:6, 53:6; כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1:22, 4:4, 1 S 22:7, 22:7; כֻּלָּם Gn 11:6, 43:34, Jos 8:24 ויפלו כָּלָם, Ju 11:6 כָּלָם בְּיַד, Is 7:19, 31:3 + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, Psalm 39:6 כֻּלְּהֶבֶל *the whole of vanity* are all men (? om. כָּל, as v:12), 45:14 כֻּלְּכַבֹּדָהּ *the whole of gloriousness* is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1:21 את כל נפש החיה *the whole of living souls* = every living soul, 2:9 כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of trees* (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6:12 + כֻּלְּבִשָׁר, 7:14 כל כנף כל צפור *all birds of every kind of wing* (so Ez 17:23), v:21 כל האדם *the whole of mankind* (so Nu 12:3, 16:29, Ju 16:17 al.); poet. כֻּלְּאָדָם Psalm 39:6, 64:10 +; 1 S 14:52 גבור כל איש גבור, 17:19, 17:24 כל איש ישראל, 22:2; Is 9:16 כל פה *the whole of mouths* = every mouth, 15:2, 24:10 כֻּלְּבַיִת + oft. (in 2:12-16 the sg. and pl. interchange); Psalm 7:12 + בכל־יום, 10:5 + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כֻּלְּהָעֵץ Gn 1:29, כֻּלְּהֶבֶן Ex 1:22 = *all* the sons, כֻּלְּהַמְקוֹם 20:24, Dt 11:24 = *all* the places, כֻּלְּהַמְרַכָּב Lv 15:9, v:26, Dt 4:3 כֻּלְּהָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר = all the *men* who... , 15:19 כֻּלְּהַבְכוֹר, Je 4:29 כֻּלְּהָעִיר עֲזוּבָה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בְּהֵן); כֻּלְּהַיּוֹם = *all* the days (v. 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כֻּלְּדָוִד וְדָוִד בְּכָל־דָּוִד † Psalm 45:18, 145:13, Est 9:28; כֻּלְּהָעִיר וְעִיר † 2 Ch 11:12, 28:25, 31:19, Est 8:11, 8:17, 9:28; † 2 Ch 32:28, Est 2:11, 3:14, 4:3, 8:13, 8:17, 9:21, 9:27, 9:28, 9:28, 9:28 (cf. 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after כָּל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אֲשֶׁר: Gn 1:31 את כל אשר עשה *the whole of what he had made*, 7:22, 13:1 + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כָּל אֲשֶׁר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1:7 כָּל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v:16 אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39:4 וְכָל־יְחֵי רֹחֵי וְכָל־בְּהֵן, Psalm 71:18 מִכָּל־יְבוּא (74:3, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32:31; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr:Intr 505), 1 Ch 29:3 מִכָּל־הַכִּינּוּתִי, 2 Ch 30:18 f., Ezr 1:6; cf. with כָּל (2 a) 1 Ch 29:11 a, 2 Ch 30:17, Ezr 1:5. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כָּל have to be noticed: (a) כָּל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2:9 כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּלָה, Jer 13:19, 48:31, Is 9:8, 14:29, 14:31 כָּל־פְּלִשְׁתִּיָּה *all of thee!* Mi 2:12, Hb 2:6, Jb 34:13, Psalm 67:4, 67:6; esp. in Ezek., as 14:5, 29:2 כָּל־מִצְרַיִם, 32:12, 32:30; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22:16, 48:1, 54:1 etc.), 1 K 22:28 = Mi 1:2 כָּל־שְׁמַעוּ עַמִּים Hear, nations, *all of them!* Mal 3:9 כָּל־הַגּוֹי כָּלּוּ. So even with כָּל preceding: Nu 16:3 כָּל־הָעֵדָה כָּלָם, Is 14:18, Jer 30:16, Ez 11:15 כָּל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּלָה *the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it* (so 20:40, 36:10), 35:15, 36:5, Psalm 8:8 (cf. Sab. DHM:l. c.); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כָּלָה or כָּלּוּ, lit. *the whole of it*, is



equivalent to *all of them, every one*, † Ex 14:7 and captains על־כָּלוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רָבָב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1:23 *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9:16, 15:3, Jer 6:13, 6:13, 8:6, 8:10, 8:10, 20:7, Hab 1:9, 1:15, Psalm 29:9 and in his temple כָּבוֹד בָּלוֹ אָמַר *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory ! 53:4 (|| 14:3 הִבָּל); perh. Is 16:7, Je 48:38; + Pr 19:6 Ew Hi (וְכֹלָה רַע): Je 15:10 rd. בְּלֵהֶם קָלְלוּנִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כָּל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3:1 the serpent was more subtil מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7:7, 1 S 9:2; (b) Lv 4:2 a soul when it sins through ignorance מִכָּל מִצְוֹת יְיָ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19:23 when ye...plant כָּל־עֵץ מֵאֲכָל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35:22 or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8:37 b; joined with a ptc. in a hypoth. sense (Dr:§ 121 n. Ges:§ 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4:14 כָּל מִצְאֵי כָל *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v:15 a, Nu 21:8 כָּל־הַנֶּנְשָׁוֶה = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2:13; (c) with a neg., Gn 2:5 *all* plants of the field יְהִיָּה טָרֶם were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4:15 b לְבַלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־ לְבַלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־ אֶתּוֹ כָּל־מִצְאֵוֹ for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10:15 כָּל יֶרֶק וְלֹא־נֹתֵר = and no green things were left, 12:16 לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה כָּל־מְלָאכָה *all work shall not be done* = no work shall be done, Dt 28:14, Ju 13:4 אֲל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19:19 אֵין מַחְסֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, Psalm 143:2 כָּל־ כַּי־לֹא־יִצְדַק לִפְנֵיךָ, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13:20 οὐκ ἄν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1:37 οὐκ ἄδυνατήσεται...πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32:17 כָּל־דָּבָר מִמֶּה לֹא־יִפְּלֵא, Gal 2:16 οὐ δικαιωθήσεται...πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כָּל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in Psalm 49:18 (2 b a) הִבָּל is emph. (In Nu 23:13 לֹא תִרְאֶה וְכָלוֹ the context shews that כָּל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1:9 נִפְּשִׁי בִי כִי־ כָּל־עוֹד, Jb 27:3 בִּי־כָּל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי כִי־עוֹד, Ho 14:3 (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עוֹן. On Ec 5:15 כָּל־עֲמַת־שֵׁי עָמָה.

*Note.*—When the gen. after כָּל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5:5 כָּל יְמֵי אָדָם, ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14:1 כָּל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3:1, Psalm 150:6 לְ־הַנְּשָׂמָה תִּהְלֵל exceptions being very rare, Is 64:10 b, Pr 16:2 (Ges:§ 141. 1 R. 2). 2. Absolutely: † a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9:3 כָּל אֶת לְכֶם, 16:12 בּוֹ כָּל בּוֹ, 20:16 כָּל וְנֹכַחַת, 33:11 כִּי וְכִי יש, Nu 8:16 כָּל מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 11:6 אֵין כָּל *nought of all things* ! = *there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12:3, Pr 13:7, cf. 2 K 4:2), 13:2 כָּל נִשְׂיָא בָהֶם (cf. 2 S 23:28, 1 Ch 3:9: usu.



descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33:10 בְּאַפְּהָּ קִטְוֶרָה בְּאֶפְהָּ, וְכָלִיל עַל מְזֻבְחָן: יְשִׁימוּ קִטְוֶרָה בְּאַפְּהָּ, Psalm 51:21 וְכָלִיל אֵז  
 וְכָלִיל לַיהוָה וְיַעֲלֶה עֹלָה 1 S 7:9, תַּחֲפֹץ זִבְחֵי צַדֵּק עֹלָה, in app. 1 S 7:9, מְנַחָה ' of the priests', Lv 6:15  
 וְכָלִיל מְנַחָתָה בְּהֶן כָּלִיל תְּהִיָּה לֹא תֵאָכֵל v:16, לַיהוָה כָּלִיל תִּקְטָר  
 and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as  
 a whole-offering to '.

**4487** מְכָלוֹל [4488] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4358)

† מְכָלוֹל n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23:12, 38:4 (of warriors) לְבָשֵׁי מְכָלוֹל.

**4488** מְכָלֵל [4489] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4360)

† מְכָלֵל n.m. a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27:24 הַמָּה רִבְלִיחַ  
 בְּמִכְלָלִים בְּגָלְמֵי תִבְלֹת וְרִקְמָה וּגְ.

**4489** מְכָלֵל [4490] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4359)

† מְכָלֵל n.m. completeness, perfection, Psalm 50:2 מִצִּיּוֹן מְכָלֵל יִפֵּי out of Zion, the *perfection of*  
 beauty (cf. כָּלִיל 1), hath [God](#) shined.

**4490** כָּלֵל [4491] (Hebrew) (page 483)

II. כָּלֵל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf NH כָּלֵל; Aram. כָּלֵל, *kuwlto*;<sup>3</sup> Ar. *kannaa*<sup>h</sup>un As. *kallātu*, expl. by DI:Prol. 130 f. (cf. Id:HWB 330) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כָּלֵל or כָּלֵל, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS:K 136 f. 292 כָּלֵל = *one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כָּלֵל *crown*), but form much against this; Nö:ZMG 1886, 737 'ventures no explanation').

**4491** כָּלֵה [4492] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3618)

† כָּלֵה n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ' Je 2:32 + 14 t.; sf. כָּלֵהוּ Gn 11:31 + 5 t.; כָּלֵהוּ Ru 1:22  
 + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כָּלֵהוּ Ru 1:6, 1:8, כָּלֵהוּ 1:7, כָּלֵהוּ Ho 4:13, 4:14; —1. *daughter-in-law*, in  
 ref. to husband's father Gn 38:11, 38:16, 38:24 (J), cf. 1 Ch 2:4, 1 S 4:19, Ez 22:11, Mi 7:6, Gn 11:31  
 (P), Lv 18:15, 20:12 (both H); husband's mother Ru 1:6, 1:7, 1:8, 1:22, 2:20, 2:22, 4:15. 2. *bride*, usu.  
 a. just before marriage Is 49:18, 61:10, 62:5, Je 2:32 (all in sim., etc.), חֲתָנָן 7:34, 16:9, 25:10, 33:11,  
 Jo 2:16; Ct 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 5:1. b. also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4:13, 4:14; rd.  
 כָּלֵהוּ likewise 2 S 17:3 (for MT כָּלֵל), LXX We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

**4492** כָּלוּהָ [4493] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3623)

† כָּלוּהָ n.f. betrothal;—only pl. כָּלוּהָ (cf. 'espousals') Je 2:2 *thy betrothal-time* (|| נְעוּרֵיחַ).

**4493** כָּלָה [4494] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3636)

† כָּלַל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:30, LXX Χαηλ, A Χαηλ, LXXL Χαλαμμαι.

**4494** כָּלַם [4495] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3637)

† [כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כָּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. *kalama* is wound; *kallama* also speak to, converse with);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ consec. Je 22:22 + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31:19, Ezr 9:6, נִכְלַמְתִּי Is 50:7; 3 pl. נִכְלַמוּ Is 45:16 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 fs. כָּלַם Nu 12:14; 2 fs. תִּכְלַמִּי Is 54:4; 3 mpl. יִכְלְמוּ Is 41:11 + 5 t.; 2 mpl. וְתִכְלְמוּ Is 45:17; **Imv. mpl.** כָּלְמוּ Ez 36:32; **Inf. cstr.** הִכְלַם Je 3:3, 8:12; **Pt.** נִכְלַם Psalm 74:21; mpl. נִכְלַמִּים 2 S 10:5 + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלַמוֹת Ez 16:27; —*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded: 1. be humiliated, ashamed, before men* Nu 12:14 (E), 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5, 2 S 19:4, cf. Psalm 74:21; *before enemies (by defeat, etc.)* Is 45:17 (|| בּוֹשׁ), 50:7, 54:4 (|| חִפּוּר, בּוֹשׁ); *before God*, sq. לְ inf., תִּכְלַמְתִּי וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Ezr 9:6 (|| בּוֹשׁ); Je 3:3, Ez 16:27, 16:54 (|| כְּלִמָּה), 43:10, 43:11 (all + מְצַוֵּן caus.) 16:61, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30:5. **2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded, by judgements of 'י**, all || בּוֹשׁ: Je 22:22 (מִן of cause), Ez 36:32 (*id.*), Je 31:19 (כִּי of cause), 8:12, Is 41:11, 45:16 (+ בְּכִלְמָה), Psalm 35:4, 69:7; + חִפּוּר Psalm 40:15, 70:3. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְלַמוּ 1 S 20:34; 3 mpl. sf. הִכְלַמְנוּם (Ges:§ 53, 3 R. 6) 1 S 25:7; **Impf.** יִכְלִימוּ Pr 28:7; 2 ms. sf. וְתִכְלִימוּנִי Psalm 44:10; 2 mpl. sf. תִּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19:3, מוֹהָ Ru 2:15; **Inf. cstr.** הִכְלַם Je 6:15, Pr 25:8; **Pt.** מִכְלַם Ju 18:7 (but v. infr.), מִכְלַם Jb 11:3; —**1. put to shame = insult, humiliate, c. acc.** 1 S 20:34, 25:7 (cf. Hoph. v:15) Ru 2:15, Jb 19:3; *humiliate by rebuke* Jb 11:3; *humiliate by defeat* Pr 25:8, Psalm 44:10; *cause shame to* Pr 28:7; — Ju 18:7 is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מְחַסֵּר כֻּל־דָּבָר there was no lack of anything, for MT מִכְלִים 'ד'; GFM conjectures מְדַבֵּר מְכַלֵּא there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2. exhibit shame** Je 6:15 (|| בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph. Pf.** **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25:15 we were not insulted, humiliated (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלַמוּ Je 14:3 they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded (|| בּוֹשׁ).

**4495** כָּלַמָּה [4496] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3639)

† כָּלַמָּה **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—abs. כ' Is 45:16 + 9 t.; cstr. כָּלַמַת Je 20:11 + 3 t.; sf. כָּלַמְתִּי Jb 20:3 + 3 t., etc., pl. כָּלַמוֹת Mi 2:6, Is 50:6; —**1. specif., insult, reproach, 'כ'** Mi 2:6 *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר כָּלַמְתִּי Jb 20:3 = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2. in gen., reproach, ignominy, opp.** כָּבוֹד Psalm 4:3; הֵלֵךְ בְּכ' Is 45:16 *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִכְלַם); oft. || בִּשְׁתָּ Is 30:3, 61:7, Psalm 44:16, subj. of כֶּסֶה Je 3:25 *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ Psalm 35:26 (+ חִפּוּר, בּוֹשׁ in v:a), 109:29; || חֲרָפָה Psalm 69:8 (subj. of פָּנִי בִּסְתָהּ), Je 51:51 (*id.*; בּוֹשׁ in || cl.), Psalm 71:13 (+ בּוֹשׁ in || cl.);

||בְּשֵׁת|| + חֲרָפָה 69:20; ||אֲוֹלָת|| Pr 18:13; || עוֹלָם 50:6; Je 20:11 (בוש in || cl.); כְּלִמְתָּח Ez 16:63 (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. 'נִשְׂא כ' *bear ignominy*, Ez 16:52, 16:52 (||בוש||), v:54 (נְכַלְם in cl.); 32:24, 32:25, 32:30 (all + בּוֹר אֶת־יֹרְדֵי בּוֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36:7, 39:26 (si vera 1. = *bear the humiliating sense of underserved kindness from 'י*; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ'] נִשּׂוּ; Sm Da defend); כְּלִמְתָּ נִשְׂא הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34:39, 36:6, also v:15 (||חֲרַפְתָּ עַמִּים||), prob. also Psalm 89:51 (rd. כְּלִמְתָּ, cf. VB Che Bae); עָשׂוּ וְנָ' כְּלִמְתָּם יְתוּעֲבוֹתָם; אֲשֶׁר Ez 44:13.

**4496** כְּלִמְתָּ [4497] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3640)

† כְּלִמְתָּ n.f. ignominy;—only cstr. עוֹלָם וְכְלִמְתָּ Je 23:40 (||עוֹלָם הֲרַפְתָּ||).

**4497** כְּלִמְדָּ [4498] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3638)

† כְּלִמְדָּ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) Ez 27:23, named after אֲשׁוּר, LXX *Χαρμαν*; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith:TSBA i, 61 DI:Pa 206, cf. Schr:COT; but txt. Dub. v. Co; Targum וּמְדֵי, whence Mez:Stadt Harran 34 כְּלִמְדֵי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלִמְדָּ (רְבִלְתָּח) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub לְמַד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

**4498** כְּלִנְהָ [4499] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3641)

† כְּלִנְהָ (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלִנְהָ) n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10:10 (J), LXX *Χαλαννη*; DI:Pa 225 prop. identify. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT:Gn 10:10: Am 6:2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

**4499** כְּלִנְהָ [4500] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3641)

† כְּלִנְהָ Am 6:2, prob. = כְּלִנְוֹ Is 10:9 n.pr.loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כְּנִהָ (q.v.) Ez 27:23, LXX om. in Am 6:2, *Χαλαννη* Is 10:9; perh. = Kullani (Wkl:Gesch. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins:PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT:ii, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG:217 KB:i, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr:Am 6:2).

**4500** כְּמָה [4501] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3642)

† כְּמָה vb. faint (Ar. *kamiha* is *be pale of face, gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed, 'akmahu blind from birth*; Syr. *kmah be blind*), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לְךָ בְּשָׂרִי כ' לְךָ Psalm 63:2 *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (||צָמְאַה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי||).

**4501** כְּמָהֶם [4502] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3643)

† כְּמָהֶם n.pr.m. 1. attendant of David 2 S 19:38, 19:39 = כְּמָהֶן v:41; LXX in all *Χιμααμ*, LXXL *Αχιμααμ*. 2. in n.loc. כְּמָהֶם גְּרוֹת Je 41:17 Qr (Kt כְּמוֹהֶם), cf. גְּרוֹת p. 158 supr.







† **מְכַמְרֵי** **n.[m.]** net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. **יִפְלוּ רְשָׁעִים בְּמְכַמְרֵי** Psalm 141:10; so Gr Che 140:11 (**במכמרות** for MT **בַּמְהַמְרוֹת**, v. p. 243).

**4520 מְכַמְרֵת** [4521] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4365)

† **מְכַמְרֵת** **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. **מְכַמְרֵתוֹ** Hb 1:15 (**חָכְהָ**, and **חָרָם**), v:16, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

**4521 מְכַמְרֵת** [4522] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4365)

† **מְכַמְרֵת** **n.f.** id.; **עַל־פְּנֵימַמִּים מ' וּפְרִשֵׁי מ'** Is 19:8 (**מְשַׁלְיָכִין**).

**4522 כְּמָר** [4523] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 3649)

† **כְּמָר** **n.m.** (idol-) priest (so NH **כוּמְרָא**; Aram. *kuwmro*, **כוּמְרָא**, is also priest of [God](#); Nerab **כמר** Hal:Rev. Sem. 1896, 280, 282; Nab. **כמר** *priest* CIS:ii, No. 170, Teima **כמרא** *id.* CIS:ii, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*; so **כמר** Neo-Pun. Eut:ZMG. 1875, 238, 239 Berger:JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez:BM.:Tabl, xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl:TA. 1, 15, 33 leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O. T. only of idol-priests; **הַכְּמָרִים** 2 K 23:5, **כְּמָרִיו** Ho 10:5, **עַם־הַכְּהֹנִים הַכ'** Zp 1:4. In Ho 4:4 Beck (in Wü:142) We prop. **כְּמָרִיו** (for MT **כְּמָרֵיבִי**).

**4523 כמת** [4524] (Hebrew) (page 485)

**כמת** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

**4524 מְכַמְתָּת** [4525] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4366)

† **מְכַמְתָּת** **n.pr.loc.** alw. **הַמ'**, Jos 16:6 (LXX *Ιαασμων*, LXXL *εις Αχθωθ*, A *Μαχθωθ*), 17:7 (**הַמ'** **מְאֲשָׁר**; LXX *Δηλαναθ*, A *ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ*, and similarly LXXL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and TaanathShilo; Buhl:Geogr. 109 conj. *khirbet kefr beita*.

**4525 כֵּן** [4526] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4366)

II. **כֵּן** **adv.** So (PH. NH Targum *id.*; Syr. *ken* is *then*, Ar. *l'kin*, *l'kinna*, *but*: prob. from the demonstr. √ *ka*, found in **כִּי** etc., Kö:ii. 1, 254); (**הִיא**) **כֵּן־הוּא** Gn 44:10 + 4 t.:—so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree:

**1. a.** Ju 5:31 **כֵּן יֵאבְדוּ** so perish thy enemies, Jb 5:27 **הִיאֲכֵן־**, 8:13 **כֵּן כָּל־שָׂכָחִי**, Pr 6:29, 8:13, 2 S 16:23, Is 36:6, 47:15 **כֵּן לֹד־הוּא**, Nu 13:33 **כֵּן הָיוּ לֹד־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל**; Nu 9:16 **כֵּן יִהְיֶה תַמִּיד** Ex 10:14, 10:14 **כֵּן אַרְבַּה** (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10:12 **כֵּן עָצִי אֶלְמָגִים** **לֹא**, v:20, 2 Ch 1:12, 1:12, Ju 21:14 **כֵּן וְלֹא מִצְאוּ לָהֶם** and they did not suffice for them so (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6:26 **כֵּן הָכְרוּבִים הַשָּׁנִי**, Ez 41:7; **כֵּן לִי** Ex 27:11, 1 K 10:29, Ez 40:16, 2 Ch 35:12, cf. 1 Ch 23:30; **כֵּן לִי** Ex 25:33 (cf. 26:24), Jos 21:40. **b.** the force of **כֵּן**



10:39, 11:15, Ju 1:7, 15:11 b, Psalm 48:9; (b) (freq.) Nu 2:17 יִסְעוּכֵאֲשֶׁר יַחֲנוּ, Ex 1:12 (of degree = *the more...the more*) אֲשֶׁר צוּה אֲתוּ אֱלֹהִים (c) Gn 6:22 יִעֲנּוּ אֲתוּ כִּן יִרְבֶּה וְכִן יִפְרֹץ בְּאֲשֶׁר (of degree: so = in the same proportion), Psalm 48:6 הִמָּה רָאוּ כִן מִפְּנֵיהֶם קִרְאוּ לָהֶם כִּן הִלְכוּ (of degree: so = in the same proportion), Psalm 48:6 הִמָּה רָאוּ כִן מִפְּנֵיהֶם קִרְאוּ לָהֶם כִּן הִלְכוּ (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33:22 (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כֵּאֲשֶׁר Gie) it is represented by אֲשֶׁר (so Is 54:9 Hi Ew Di): Ju 5:15 כֵּ is not expressed.—Na 1:12 is prob. corrupt; Zc 11:11 for כִּן עֲנִי rd. כִּנְעִי.—כֵּ, כִּכָּה, כִּזֹּאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

**3. With prepositions:—a. אַחֲרֵיכֵן, אַחֲרֵיכֵן, אַחֲרֵיכֵן, lit. after so, i.e. afterwards: v. אַחֲרֵי. b. בְּכֵן †** (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8:10, Est 4:16 (Targum בְּכֵין oft. for אַז; e.g. Ex 15:1; Syr.Jerus. *bkn* = τότε). **c. † כִּן כְּמוֹ—** Is 51:6, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture) = like a mere nothing: but v. IV. **d. לְכֵן:200** *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16:11, 1 S 27:6, Psalm 16:9, 73:6, 73:10; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command : Ju 10:13, 2 K 1:6, Am 4:12, Is 5:13, 5:14, 5:24, 7:14, 10:16, 16:7, 27:9, Je 6:15, 8:10 etc.; י' לְכֵן כֵּה אָמַר י' 2 K 21:12, Is 10:24, 28:16, 29:22, 30:12, 37:33, Je 5:14, 6:21 + oft.; sq. Je 7:32, 16:14, 19:6 נָאִם י' לְכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים ; 1 S 2:30, Je 2:9 ; נָאִם י' Is 1:24; נָאִם הָאָדוֹן +; Ez 5:11, 35:6, 35:11, Zp 2:9; לְכֵן ... הִנְנִי 1 K 14:10, Ho 2:8, 2:16, Is 29:14, Je 16:21, Ez 16:37, 22:19 b, 25:4, 25:7, 25:9 +; לְכֵן אָמַר † Ex 6:6, Nu 25:12 (both P), Ez 11:16, 11:17, 14:6, 20:30, 33:25, 36:22; לְכֵן דִּבֶּר † Ez 14:4 20:27; לְכֵן הִנְבֵּא † Ez 11:4, 36:3, 36:6, 37:12, 38:14; ... לְכֵן שָׁמְעוּ Is 28:14, 51:21, Je 6:18, 44:26 +. In answer to יַעַן, Nu 20:12 (P), 1 K 14:10, 2 K 1:16, 21:12, 22:20, Is 29:14, 30:13, Je 19:6 +, Ez 5:8, 13:23 +; so, once, וְלְכֵן Is 8:7; to כִּי Is 28:16, Je 35:17; עַל Je 9:14; אִם 23:38, 42:15. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4:15 *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30:15, Ju 8:7, 11:8, 1 S 28:2, 1 K 22:19, Jb 20:2 (LXX in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχότιως (as though לְאִכֵּן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3:14,



כּוֹן sub יְכוּנִיהָ p. 467, and יְהוּכִין v. כּוֹן p. 220, and יְהוּכִין v. כּוֹן p. 467

4532 כּוֹן [4533] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3654)

כּוֹן v. IV. כּוֹן sub II. כּוֹן. below

4533 כּוֹן [4534] (Hebrew) (page 487)

I. כּוֹן (√ of foll.; parallel form of כּוֹן; *be firm, substantial*).

4534 כּוֹן [4535] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3653)

† III. כּוֹן n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כּוֹן; Aram. כּוֹן, *kano*)—abs. 'כ' Is 33:23, 1 K 7:31 (but v. infr.); sf. כּוֹן Ex 30:18 + 11 t.; כּוֹן Gn 40:13; כּוֹן 41:13; —1. lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7:31 (like) the work of a *pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta:ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162 מְעֻשָׂה־כּוֹן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v:35; —'כ' in v:29 = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כּוֹן־תְּרָנָם Is 33:23 *the base (supportor socket) of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30:18, 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:8, 39:39, 40:11, Lv 8:11 (all P). 2. *office, place* Gn 40:13, 41:13 (both E); hence (late) עַל־כּוֹן *in his place* Dn 11:20, 11:21, 11:38 (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v:7.

4535 כּוֹן־הוּ [4536] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3663)

† כּוֹן־הוּ n.pr.m. (' is *firm*);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15:22 LXX Κωνεμια, A Χωνεμια, LXXL Ιεχονιας; = כּוֹן־הוּ v:27, LXX Ιεχονιας, A Χενεμιας, LXXL Χονεμιας. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26:29, LXX Χωνεν(ε)ιας(ς).

4536 כּוֹן־הוּ [4537] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3662)

† כּוֹן־הוּ n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 9:4, א:c. a A Χανανι, LXXL Χωνεμιας (B om.)

[4538] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3562)

כּוֹן־הוּ Qr n.pr.m. v. כּוֹן sub יְכוּנִיהָ p. 467

4538 כּוֹן [4539] (Hebrew) (page 487)

II. כּוֹן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö:ii. 1, 100 Anm.)

4539 כּוֹן [4540] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3654)

† IV. כּוֹן (?), כּוֹן, כּוֹן n.[m.], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so LXX Vulgate Philo:Vita Mos. i, p. 97, Origen:Hom. 4:6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so SyrVer Targum Jos:Ant. ii. 14. 13 Boch:Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f., as NH כּוֹן, pl. כּוֹנִים = *maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כּוֹן Is 51:6 (v. infr.); pl. כּוֹנִים Ex 8:13, 8:14, Psalm 105:31, כּוֹנִים Ex 8:12, Ex 8:13, 8:14 has, also, כּוֹנִים prob. a mere Mas. device for כּוֹנִים (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְתִהְיֶה (on which see Ges:§ 145. 4



Da:Synt. § 116); Sam. has כְּנִים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8:12, 8:13, 8:13, 8:14, 8:14 (all P), hence Psalm 105:31; יְמוֹתֵינוּ כְּמוֹ-כֶּן Is 51:6 *like a gnatswarm (?) shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כְּנִים, cf. Buhl:p. 355; > Brd De *like this*).

*Note.*—Nö:M 54 Ba:NB § 15, ES 53 Buhl:Ges HWB ed. 12 connect this word etymol. With Aram. קַלְמַתָּא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [DI:HWB 333], and even with Aram. קַלְמַתָּא, *qalmtō*, Ar. *qamlun*, etc., Eth. *ḵumal*: *louse*; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

**4540** כָּנָה [4541] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3657,3661)

† כָּנָה Psalm 80:16 **n.f.** (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כָּן; cf. Syr. *kano*'m. *id.*, Che:Psalms 397, so Ges); al. take as vb., but LXX *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כָּנָה), and √ כָּנַן = *kanna protect* (Hu Ri De; rd. then כָּנָה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

**4541** כָּנַס [4542] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3664)

† [כָּנַס] **vb.** gather, collect (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כָּנַשׁ); Eth. *kanasa*: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. *kanasa* is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2:8; *Imv.* כָּנֹס Est 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 t.; *Pt.* כָּנַס Psalm 33:7; —gather people 1 Ch 22:2, Est 4:16; כָּנַסְתִּי מִי הַיַּם נִתְּן בְּאֵזְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת כִּי כָּנַסְתִּי כַּנְּאֹד כְּבִינָה as in a wine skin, v. (נד, נָאד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12:44; stones Ec 3:5 (opp. השְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold = *amass wealth* Ec 2:8; abs. v:26 (|| אָסַף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכָנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22:21 and *I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v:20 and rds. for וְהִנְחֵתִי; || קָבַץ v:19, v:20); of restoration וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל-אֲדָמָתָם 39:28, and כָּנַס Psalm 147:2. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* כָּנַסְתָּ לְפָנֶיךָ וְהִנְחֵתָּ לְפָנֶיךָ Is 28:20 and *the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (|| הִמְצַע מִהִשְׁתַּרְעַקְצָרָה), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

**4542** מְכַנֵּס [4543] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 4370)

† [מְכַנֵּס] **n.m.**:Ez 44:18 only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above √ כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. כָּנַס = *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28:20), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מְכַנֵּסִי—a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּסִי פְּשֵׁתִים Ez 44:18; מְכַנֵּסִי (ה)בָּד Ex 28:42, 39:28, Lv 6:3, 16:4 (all P).

**4543** כָּנַע [4544] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3665)

† [כָּנַע] **vb.** be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע *id.*; Ar. *kana'a* is *be contracted, wrinkled*; also *fold wings* (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21:29 + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:7, 30:11; נִכְנַעוּ 2

Ch 12:7; *Impf.* יִכְנַע Lv 26:41 + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכְנַע Ju 3:30; 2 ms. וַתִּכְנַע 2 K 22:19 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 7:14 + 5 t.; יִכְנַעוּ 1 Ch 20:4; *Inf.* הִכְנַע 2 Ch 33:23; sf. הִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:12, 33:19;—1. reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26:41 (H; subj. לְבָבָם), 2 Ch 7:14, 12:6, 12:7, 12:7, 12:12, 30:11, 32:26, 33:19, 33:23; *before some one*, לְפָנָי 2 Ch 34:27; מִלְּפָנָי 1 K 21:29, 2 Ch 33:12, 33:23, 34:27, 36:12; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21:29, 2 K 22:19. 2. pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7:13, 1 Ch 20:4, 2 Ch 13:18; sq. לְפָנָי pers. Ju 8:28; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11:33; *under some one* תַּחַת Ju 3:30, Psalm 106:42. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28:19; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17:10; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּכְנַע Ju 4:23, Psalm 107:12; sf. יִכְנִיעַם Dt 9:3 + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְנִיעַ Is 25:5; וַתִּכְנַע Ne 9:24; 1 s. אִכְנִיעַ Psalm 81:15; *Imv.* הִכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40:12;—1. *humble* 2 Ch 28:19, Jb 40:12, Psalm 107:12 (obj. לֵב), Is 25:5 (obj. שְׂאוֹן זְרִים). 2. *subdue enemies* 2 S 8:1 = 1 Ch 18:1, 1 Ch 17:10, Psalm 81:15; sq. לְפָנָי Dt 9:3, Ju 4:23, Ne 9:24.

**4544** כְּנַעַת [4545] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3666)

† [כְּנַעַתָּה] n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. מֵאָרֶץ כְּנַעַתָּךְ אֶסְפִּי Je 10:7 *pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.*

**4545** כְּנַעַן [4546] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3667)

I. כְּנַעַן:90 n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (LXX *Xανααν*, Ph. כְּנַעַן = *Phoenicia*; *Xνα* = כְּנַעַן, Hecataeus, v. Müller:Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17 al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-'na* WMM:Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna *Kināhna*, *Kināhhi*, etc., Bezold:BM Tablets, 150 Wkl:TA 39; etym. dub. GFM:PAOS Oct. 1890. lxvii ff.; v. also GASm:Geogr. 4 f. Buhl:Geogr. § 42);—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9:18, 9:22, 9:25, 9:27, 10:15 (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10:6 (P); 1 Ch 1:8, 1:13 (fr. Gn 10:6, 10:15). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5:19, מֶלֶךְ כ' Ju 4:2, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24; hence כ' מִמְּלִכּוֹת Psalm 135:11; יִשְׁבִּי כ' Ex 15:15 (song in E); cf. כ' מְלִחְמוֹת Ju 3:1; עֲצָבֵי כ' Psalm 106:38 *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כ' אֶרֶץ (־) כ', אֶרֶץ אֲרָצָה כ' Gn 44:8, 46:31, 47:1, 47:4, 47:13, 47:14, 47:15, 50:5, 50:13 (all J), 35:6, 42:5, 42:7, 42:13, 42:29, 42:32, 45:17, 45:25, Jos 24:3 (all E), Gn 11:31, 12:5, 12:5, 13:12 (opp. עַרְי הַכְּפָר v:b), 16:3, 17:8 (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21:12, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also כ' הָאָרֶץ Nu 34:2 (P); כ' בָּנוֹת כ' Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v:6, v:8, 36:2 (all P); כְּנַעַן is personif. Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel; כ' שְׁפַת Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23:11; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ' Zp 2:5. 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5:19, מֶלֶךְ כ' Ju 4:2, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24; hence כ' מִמְּלִכּוֹת Psalm 135:11; יִשְׁבִּי כ' Ex 15:15 (song in E); cf. כ' מְלִחְמוֹת Ju 3:1; עֲצָבֵי כ' Psalm 106:38 *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כ' אֶרֶץ (־) כ', אֶרֶץ אֲרָצָה כ' Gn 44:8, 46:31, 47:1, 47:4, 47:13, 47:14, 47:15, 50:5, 50:13 (all J), 35:6, 42:5, 42:7, 42:13, 42:29, 42:32, 45:17, 45:25, Jos 24:3 (all E), Gn 11:31, 12:5, 12:5, 13:12 (opp. עַרְי הַכְּפָר

v:b), 16:3, 17:8 (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21:12, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also 'הָאָרֶץ כ' Nu 34:2 (P); 'בנות כ' Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v:6, v:8, 36:2 (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel; 'שפת כ' Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23:11; cf. אֶרֶץ כ' זְרָעוֹת Zp 2:5.

**4546** כְּנַעֲנִי [4547] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3667)

† II. כְּנַעֲנִי n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כְּנַעֲנִים Gn 10:15; Ez 16:29 (om. LXX B al. Co), 17:4 *a land of merchants*; cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

**4547** כְּנַעֲנִי [4548] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3669)

† I. כְּנַעֲנִי adj. et nom. gent. of I. כְּנַעַן;—usu. ms. (ה)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38:2, Nu 21:1 +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, 1 Ch 2:3 mpl. (ה)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob 20, Ne 9:24; —

**1. adj.** 'איש כ' Gn 38:2 (J). **2. c. art.** as **subst., a.** of individual, 'מְלַחֲעֲרַדְהָב' Nu 21:1 (J) and hence 33:40 (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 (P) **בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית** 1 Ch 2:3. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. in-habitants of כְּנַעַן (q.v.) Gn 12:6, 24:3, 24:37, 50:11 (all J), Nu 21:3 (J), Jos 13:3 (D), Ju 1:1, 1:3, 1:9, 1:10, 1:17, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v:27, v:28, v:29, v:29, v:30, v:32, v:33, Jos 16:10, 16:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:16, 17:18 (all JE), 1 K 9:16; pl. only Ob 20, and 'יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים' Ne 9:24; 'מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת הַכ' Gn 10:18, 'גְּבוּל הַכ' v:19 (both J), 'אֶרֶץ הַכ' Ex 13:11 (JE), Ez 16:3; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., 'וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכ' Jos 7:9 (JE), Dt 11:30; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרֹזִי Gn 13:7, 34:30 (both J), Ju 1:4, 1:5, + הָאֲמֹרִי Dt 1:7, Jos 5:1, 13:4 (all D); + הַחֲוִי 2 S 24:7; + עַמְּלֵק (?) Nu 14:25, 14:43, 14:45; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15:21, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 23:28, 33:2, 34:11, Nu 13:29 ('הַכ' dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1:7, 11:30, Jos 5:1, 11:3, 13:4]; all these JE), Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10, 9:1, 11:3, 12:8, 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:3, 3:5; hence Ezr 9:1, Ne 9:8. Cf. Dr:Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

**4548** כְּנַעֲנִי [4549] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3669)

† II. כְּנַעֲנִי n.m. trader, merchant (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—עוֹד בְּבֵית יוֹלָא יְהִיָּה כ' Zc 14:21 (prob.); 'וְחָגוֹר נִתְּנָה לָכ' Pr 31:24 (|| וְתִמְכְּרוּ ||). In Zc 11:7, 11:11 rd. perh. כְּנַעֲנִי (ל) for כְּנַעֲנִי (ל), LXX *Xavanaioi, Xavaavritiv*, Sta:ZAW, 1881. 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12:8), cf. Klo We Marti.

**4549** כְּנַעֲנָה [4550] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3668)

† כְּנַעֲנָה n.pr.m. **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22:11, 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 18:23 (LXX *Xavaan, Xaava, Xavana*). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 (LXX *Xavaan, Xavanav*).

**4550** כִּנְיָ [4551] (Hebrew) (page 489)

כִּנְיָ √ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. *kanafa fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כִּנְיָ *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

**4551** כָּנָף [4552] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3671)

כָּנָף:109 n.f.:1 K 6:27 (m. Ez 7:2 Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3:11, 3:13, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנַפֵּי, *kenpo*; Zinj. בכנף מראה אחז, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu:Inscr. l. 11, cf. Zc 8:23 (2 a infr.); DHM:Sendsch. 58; Ar. *kanafun*, As. *kappu*, Eth. *knf.*);—abs. כ' Gn 1:21 +; cstr. כָּנָף 1 K 6:24 +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16:8, כְּנָפֶיךָ Ru 3:9, כְּנָפֹי Hg 2:12; du. כְּנָפִים 1 K 8:7 + (even of more than two, Is 6:2, 6:2, Ez 1:6; 1:21); cstr. כְּנָפֵי Ex 19:4; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5:3, כְּנָפֶיךָ Je 2:34, כְּנָפֵיךָ Is 8:8 +; כְּנָפֵיךָ Ho 4:19, Mal 3:20; כְּנָפֵיהֶם 1 K 6:27 +; כְּנָפֵיהֶן; Ez 1:24, 1:25; pl. cstr. כְּנָפוֹת Dt 22:12 + 4 t.;—1. *wing*, † a. of birds Is 10:14 (in fig.), Ex 19:4 (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32:11 (in sim.), Zc 5:9, Lv 1:17 (P), Jb 39:13, 39:26, Psalm 68:14; in fig. of invading king Je 48:40, 49:22, Ez 17:3, 17:7; so appar. Is 8:8 of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כְּנָפֵיךָ מִטּוֹת מְטוֹת כְּנָפֵיךָ from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23:5; in phr. צְפוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4:17, Psalm 148:10, 'עֵיט צְפוֹר כָּל־כ' Ez 39:4, 39:17, כָּל צְפוֹר כָּל־כ' Gn 7:14 (P), Ez 17:23, עוֹף כ' Gn 1:21 (P), Psalm 78:27; also כ' בְּעֵל Pr 1:17 = *winged thing*, cf. כ' בְּעֵל הַכְּנָפִים Ec 10:20. † b. of insects (prob.), כְּנָפִים אֶרֶץ צִלְצֵל Is 18:1 *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways*; Thes:1167 b of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v:2—would be suitable, but צִלְצֵל does not favour this). c. of cherubim 1 K 6:24, 6:24, 6:24, 6:24 + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3:11, 3:11, 3:11, 3:11 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1:6 + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25:20, 25:20, 39:9, 39:9 (all P). † d. of seraphim Is 6:2, 6:2. † e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5:9, 5:9. † f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4:19, Psalm 18:11 = 2 S 22:11, Psalm 104:3. † g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) Psalm 139:9, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3:20. † h. fig. of 'י, as protector of his people Psalm 17:8, 36:8, 57:2, 61:5, 63:3, 91:4, Ru 2:12. † 2. *extremity*:—a. of garment = *skirt*, *corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15:27, 24:5, 24:6, 24:12, 24:12, Dt 22:12, 23:1, 27:20, Je 2:34 (fig.), Ez 5:3, 16:8 (in fig.), Hg 2:12, 2:12, Zc 8:23, Nu 15:38, 15:38 (P; cf. RS:Sem, i. 416, 2nd ed. 437). b. of the earth, מִכְּנָף הָאָרֶץ Is 24:16 *from the end of the earth*; elsewhere pl. 'אֵלֶּיךָ הָאָרֶץ חָרְבָה מִכְּנָפֵיהֶן Jb 37:3, 38:13, and, def. 'אֵלֶּיךָ הָאָרֶץ חָרְבָה מִכְּנָפֵיהֶן Is 11:12 *the four corners of the earth*; so of the holy land Ez 7:2.—עַל־כְּנָף שְׁקוּצִים Dn 9:27 is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כְּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination*; < Kue:Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who rd. עַל־כְּנָף *in its place, instead of it*.

**4552** כָּנָף [4553] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3670)

† [כָּנָף] vb. denom. fr. כָּנָף 2. only Niph. be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכְנָף עוֹד מוֹרְיָיִךְ Is 30:20 *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. *kanafa* *enclose*, *guard*, but this rather for protection).

**4553** כָּנָף [4554] (Hebrew) (page 489)

כָּנָף (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**4554** כְּנֹר [4555] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3658)

† כְּנֹר n.m. :Psalm 81:3 lyre (on formation cf. Lag:BN 89, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרָא, *kenro*;<sup>3</sup> Mand. כִּינָאר (א) Nö:M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. *kina`run, kina`raa`un*, as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (LXX and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi:79)—abs. כ' Gn 4:21 +; sf. כְּנֹרִי Jb 30:31; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10:12 +; sf. כְּנֹרִיחַ Ez 26:13, כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 137:2; —lyre, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz:Arch. 273 ff. Now:Arch. i. 273 ff.);—'עוֹגֵבֹכ' Gn 4:21, 'בְּתָף וּבְכ' 31:27; יֵדַע אִישׁ יְדַע 1 S 16:16 *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v:23 ((בִּידוֹ וְנִגְן)); at banquets Is 5:12 (+ נְבֵל, תָּף, חֲלִיל), token of merriment 24:8 (+ תְּפִים), Ez 26:13, cf. יִשְׂאוּ כְתָף וְכ' וְיִשְׁמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוֹגֵב, וְיִהְיֶה לְאֵבֶל כְּנֹרִי וְעַגְבֵי לְקוֹל בְּכִים Jb 21:12; carried by a loose woman Is 23:16 (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16:11 (of murmuring sound of bowels = heart, in pity); used also in praising 'י, usu. As accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15:16) נְבֵל וְכ' 1 S 10:5; Is 30:32 (|| תְּפִים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6:5 (+ נְבֵלִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13:8, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10:12, but esp. Chr Psalms:—1 Ch 13:8 (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15:16, 15:21, 15:28, 16:5, 25:1, 25:3, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 9:11, 20:28, 29:25, Ne 12:27, Psalm 33:2 (sg., and so chiefly in Psalms), 43:4, 49:5, 57:9, 71:22, 81:3, 92:4, 98:5, 98:5, 108:3, 147:7, 149:3, 150:3; cf. כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 137:2.—Vbs. used with 'כ' are:—תָּפַשׁ Gn 4:21, נִגְן 1 S 16:16, מְשַׁחֵם בְּ 2 S 6:5 = 1 Ch 13:8, מְשַׁרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15:16, מְשַׁמְעִים בְּ v:28, נָבֵא בְּ 25:1, 25:3, הִלְלוּהוּ בְּ Psalm 33:2, 43:4, זָמַר בְּ Psalm 71:22, 98:5, 147:7, 149:3, הִלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150:3.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr:Amos, p. 236 f.

**4555** כְּנֹרֶת [4556] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3672)

† כְּנֹרֶת n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרֶת Dt 3:17, Jos 13:27, Nu 34:11; כְּנֹרֶת Jos 19:35; כְּנֹרֶת (so Baer; כְּנֹרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11:2, 12:3, 1 K 15:20; —1. a city Jos 19:35 (P; LXX B *Κενερεθ*, A *Χενερεθ*, LXXL *Χενερεθ*, as always exc. Jos 13:27), so prob. 11:2 (D ?; B *Κενερωθ*, A *Χενερεθθι*), Dt 3:17 (B *Μαχαναρεθ*;—*Μαχ-* = 'מב'). 2. כְּנֹרֶת־יָם, lake near the city, Nu 34:11 (P; LXX B *Χεναρα*, A *Χενερεθ*), Jos 13:27 (P; LXX B *Χενερεθ*; A LXXL *Χενερωθ*), כְּנֹרֶת־יָם Jos 12:3 (D; LXX B *Χενερεθ*; A *Χενερεθ*); כְּל־כְּנֹרֶת 1 K 15:20 = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τηγερην Χενερεθ* LXXL,—Targum has גִּינֶסֶר, גִּינֶסֶר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11:67; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6:53, Mt 14:34, Lu 5:1; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרֶת disputed by GASm:Geogr. 443 n. Buhl:Geogr. 113 n.—On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm:Geogr. Ch. xxi. Bd:Pal 254 Buhl:Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer:ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei:ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren:ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

**4556** כְּנֹת [4557] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3674)

† כְּנֹת n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges:§ 122, 4. b] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנֹת; Syr. *knot*, cf. also Schwally:Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag:BN 82);—only Aram pl. כְּנֹתָו Ezr 4:7 *the rest of his associates*.



4557 כִּס [4558] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3676)

כִּס Ex 17:16, v. כִּסָּא below

4558 כִּסָּא [4559] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3677)

† כִּסָּא Pr 7:20, כִּסָּה Psalm 81:4 n.[m.] full moon (cf. Aram. *kes'o*; orig. dubious, cf. Lag:Symn. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu*, headdress or cap, = *agú*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI:HWB, sub *kusêu*, *kubšu*, *agú*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּסָּא Pr 7:20; as a feast-day, כִּסָּא Psalm 81:4 (opp. בַּחֲדָשׁ, at the new moon).

4559 כִּסָּא [4560] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3678)

כִּסָּא, כִּסָּה: 133 n.m.: 2 S 7:16 seat of honour, throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כִּרְסִים; Aram. כּוּרְסֵיָא, *kuwrsō*; BAram. כִּרְסֵיָא, Zinj. כִּרְסֵיָא DHM:Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. *kursiyyun*, but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iš* GU. ZA, cf. DI:HWB 343);—abs. כִּסָּא Gn 41:40 +; כִּסָּת 1 K 10:19, 10:19, Jb 26:9, כִּסָּה Ez 1:26; cstr. כִּסָּא 2 S 3:10 +, כִּס Ex 17:16 (si vera l.; v. *infr.*); sf. כִּסָּא 1 K 1:13 +, כִּסָּא 2 S 7:16 +, כִּסָּא 1 K 5:19 +, כִּסָּא Ex 11:5 +; pl. כִּסָּאוֹת Psalm 122:5, 122:5; sf.

כִּסָּאוֹת Ez 26:16, Is 14:9; —*seat of honour*, usually

1. a. of king = *throne* Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 11:5, 12:29 (both J) 1 K 2:19, Is 47:1, Ez 26:16; of queen-mother 1 K 2:19 b; מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ כִּסָּא Est 5:1 *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6:13 a (in v:b read על־ימינו LXX Sta:ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ól Is 14:9; 'נִתֵּן כִּסָּא, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1:15); so כִּסָּא 43:10, and (of 'י) 49:38; in Ju 3:20, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. † b. *throne* of 'י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6:1, Ez 1:26, 1:26, 10:1, 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18; Jb 26:9, Psalm 11:4, Is 66:1 *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgement Psalm 9:5, 9:8; in oath יָד עַל־כִּסָּא יָהּ Ex 17:16 (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS כִּסָּא banner; LXX *κρυφαία* √ כִּסָּה, favours כִּסָּא); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3:17, so the sanctuary 17:12 (כִּסָּא כְּבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43:7. † 2. of high priest 1 S 1:9, 4:13, 4:18; of honoured guest 2 K 4:10; of governor Ne 3:7; of (unjust) judge הַגּוֹזֵל כִּסָּא Psalm 94:20; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9:14; = seat of distinction, explicitly כִּסָּא כְּבוֹד Is 22:23; 'כִּסָּא alone 2 K 25:28, 25:28 = Je 52:32, 52:32, Est 3:1.

>3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power*, נְקִי הַמְּלָכָה וְכִסָּאוֹ 2 S 14:9; וְלִדְוֹד וְלִזְרַעוֹ וְלִבְיָתוֹ וְלִכְבוֹדוֹ 1 K 2:33; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, 'י subj., כִּסָּא 2 S 3:10, כִּסָּא כִּסָּא Psalm 89:5, so c. שִׁים v:30; king subj., כִּסָּא כִּסָּא Pr 20:28; pass. כִּסָּא נִבְנוֹן 1 K 2:45 *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14; 'כִּסָּא Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) כִּסָּא בְּצִדְקָה יִבְנוֹן Pr 16:12, cf. 25:5, 29:14; intrans. (c. הִיָּה) Psalm 89:37; more fully, 'י subj., כִּסָּא כִּסָּא 2 S 7:13 (כִּסָּא in || 1 Ch 17:12), כִּסָּא כִּסָּא 1 K 9:5, cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ כִּסָּא 1 Ch 22:10; also



יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' Psalm 89:45 *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations כִּי מִמְּלָכוֹת וְהִפְכֵתִי חֵג 2:22; 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' *sit on the throne of any one* (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 1:20, 1:24, 1:27, 1:30, 1:35, 1:48, 2:12, 3:6, 2 K 13:13, esp. Je 13:13, 17:25, 22:2 + 5 t. Je; לָחַ לְכִי' Psalm 132:12; more fully 1 Ch 29:23; † caus. 'הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּי' 1 K 2:24, 5:19, 2 K 10:3; 'הוֹשִׁיב לְכִי' fig. Jb 36:7, of placing in honour; לָחַ מִפְּרִי בְטָנָךְ אֲשֵׁית לְכִי' Psalm 132:11; † עַל־כִּי' יֵשֵׁב also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16:11, oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8:20, 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:10, 6:16, 1 K 10:9, 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 33:17; without יֵשֵׁב 1 K 2:4, 9:5, cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.); 'י עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשֹׁבֵת עַל־הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1:46, and even 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ Dt 17:18, 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1:46, and even 'י עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשֹׁבֵת עַל־הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 11:19, || 'כִּי הַמְּלוּכָה 2 Ch 23:30; of (royal) throne as judgement seat Pr 20:8, cf. also Psalm 122:5; set one upon the throne of Isr. 'פַּ עַל־כִּי' נָתַן 'יֵשֵׁב' 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8; in compar. sentence 'יִגְדֵל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּי' i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1:37, cf. v:47; of king of Babylon, אֲרָיִם בְּסֵאִי מִמַּעַל לְכֹכְבֵי־אֵיִל Is 14:13. In Psalm 45:7 'וְגוֹ' בְּסֵאֵךְ אֱלֹהִים וְגוֹ' the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God* ; Bi Che insert 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ הַקִּימוֹנוֹנוֹהָ יֵשֵׁב' *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed], God [has established it]*; v. further Dr:§ 194, Obs.. † b. throne of 'י (אֱלֹהִים) = his royal dignity, sovereign, La 5:19, Psalm 93:2, 103:19 ('כִּי הַכִּינִי' (מִמְּלוּכֹתוֹ); כְּבוֹדָךְ Je 14:21; 'כִּי קָדְשׁוֹ' Psalm 47:9; 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' Psalm 47:9; מְכוֹן בְּסֵאֵךְ צִדְקָה 2 S 14:9; 'וּמִשְׁפָּט הַקִּימִים' 1 K 2:33; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, 'י subj., 'י לְדָוִד וְלִזְרַעוֹ וְלִבְיָתוֹ וְלִכְנֵסוֹ' Pr 20:28; 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ' Psalm 89:5, so c. 'שִׁים v:30; king subj., 'י בְּחֻסְדֵךְ בְּסֵאֵךְ עַד־עַד 2 S 3:10, 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ' Pr 20:28; pass. 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ' 1 K 2:45 *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14; 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ' Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ' Pr 16:12, cf. 25:5, 29:14; intrans. (c. 'הִיָּה) Psalm 89:37; more fully, 'י subj., 'י מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ וְכִנְנֵתִי אֶת־כִּי' 2 S 7:13 (in || 1 Ch 17:12), 'י מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהִקְמֵתִי אֶת־כִּי' 1 K 9:5, cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and 'י מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהִקְמֵתִי 1 Ch 22:10; also 'כִּי מִמְּלָכוֹת וְהִפְכֵתִי חֵג Psalm 89:45 *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' Hg 2:22; 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' *sit on the throne of any one* (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 1:20, 1:24, 1:27, 1:30, 1:35, 1:48, 2:12, 3:6, 2 K 13:13, esp. Je 13:13, 17:25, 22:2 + 5 t. Je; לָחַ לְכִי' Psalm 132:12; more fully 1 Ch 29:23; † caus. 'הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּי' 1 K 2:24, 5:19, 2 K 10:3; 'הוֹשִׁיב לְכִי' fig. Jb 36:7, of placing in honour; לָחַ מִפְּרִי בְטָנָךְ אֲשֵׁית לְכִי' Psalm 132:11; † עַל־כִּי' יֵשֵׁב also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16:11, oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8:20, 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:10, 6:16, 1 K 10:9, 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 33:17; without יֵשֵׁב 1 K 2:4, 9:5, cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.); 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ Dt 17:18, 'יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1:46, and even 'י עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשֹׁבֵת עַל־הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 11:19, || 'כִּי הַמְּלוּכָה 2 Ch 23:30; of (royal) throne as judgement seat Pr 20:8, cf. also

Psalm 122:5; set one upon the throne of Isr. 'על-כ' יש' 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8; in compar. sentence 'מב' יגדל את-בסאו, i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1:37, cf. v:47; of king of Babylon 'בסאו אל-הים וגו' Is 14:13. In Psalm 45:7 'בסאו אל-הים וגו' the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God*; Bi Che insert *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed], God [has established it]*; v. further Dr:§ 194, Obs.. † b. throne of 'י (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereign, La 5:19, Psalm 93:2, 103:19 ('הכין כ'); 'כבודך (מלכותו); 'י Je 14:21; 'שב על-כ' Psalm 47:9; 'צדק ומשפט מכוון בסאו' Psalm 89:15 cf. 97:2.

**4560** כָּסָה [4561] (Hebrew) (page 491) (Strong 3680)

† I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כָּסָא chiefly Pa; *kso*' Pa. *hide, cover; ksoyo*' covering, *'etksiyto*' garment; Ar. *kasa*' (*ksw*) *clothe, kisa*' un garment; As. *kusú*, cover: *kusitu*, garment DI:HWB 342)—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* כָּסָה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12:16; knowledge Pr 12:23. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) נְשׂוּיִיִּי Psalm 32:1 *covered* in respect of sin (by [God](#), which he thus puts out of sight) (|| פְּשָׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered, with waves* Je 51:42; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּסוֹת Ez 24:8, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּסָה Nu 9:15 + 12 t.; *sf.* כָּסְהוּ Lv 17:13, Nu 17:7; כָּסָמוּ Ex 15:10; 3 fs. כָּסְתָה Gn 38:15 + 5 t.; 1 s. כָּסִיתִי Psalm 32:5 + 3 t.; Ez 31:15 (del. Co); Ez 32:7 + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְסֶה Is 6:2 + 8 t.; וַיִּכְסֵׁם Ex 10:15 + 4 t.; *sf.* יִכְסְּךָ Hab 2:17; יִכְסְּנָה Ez 30:18; 3 mpl. *sf.* יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15:5 + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv. sf.* יִכְסִימוּ Ho 10:8; *Inf. cstr.* כְּסוֹת Mal 2:13 + 11 t.; כָּסָתָה Nu 4:15; *sf.* כָּסְתוּ Ex 26:13; *Pt.* מְכַסֵּה Pr 10:18 + 12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11:9; fpl. מְכַסוֹת Ez 1:11, 1:23, 1:23;—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4:19, Ez 16:10 (2 acc.), v:18; Jon 3:6 is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכְסֵׁם); nakedness Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P), Ez 16:8, Ho 2:11; the naked Is 58:7, Ez 18:7, 18:16 (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6:2, 6:2; bodies of cherubim Ez 1:11, 1:23, 1:23; the face Gn 38:15 (J), Ez 12:6, 12:12, fig. Jb 23:17; earth with the great deep Psalm 104:6; heavens with glory Hab 3:3; with כָּ of the clothing Gn 38:14 (J), Dt 22:12, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3:6 *supr.*; Ju 4:18, 1 K 1:1; heaven with clouds Psalm 147:8, with glory Ez 32:7. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37:26 (J), Jb 16:18; human ordure Dt 23:14; mts. conceal men from [God](#) Ho 10:8; *cover* transgressions Jb 31:33, Pr 17:9, 28:13; iniquity Psalm 32:5; righteousness Psalm 40:11; hatred Pr 10:18; a thing Pr 11:13; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9:24; rulers and seers Is 29:10; with כָּ of covering Lv 17:13 (H), 1 S 19:13; face by fat Jb 15:27; sun by a cloud Ez 32:7; with מִן from whom Gn 18:17 (J), Jb 33:17. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21:33 (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16:13 (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26:13, Nu 4:9, 4:15 (P); with כָּ of the covering Nu 4:5, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12 (P); Zion יִדִי Is 51:16. **4.** *cover, spread over, fat, the inwards* Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:3, 3:9, 3:14, 4:8 (with עַל), 7:3 (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13:12, 13:13 (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24:15, 24:16 (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40:34, Nu 17:7 (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9:15, 9:16 (P); altar with tears Mal 2:13 (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60:6; of handiwork 1 K 7:18, 7:41, 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:13. **5.** *cover, overwhelm*, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14:28 (P), 15:5, 15:10 (song), Jos 24:7 (E), Psalm 78:53 106:11; waters Jb 22:11, 38:34, Psalm 104:9, Je 46:8, Ez 26:19; locusts the eye of the land Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J), also Israel Nu 22:5, 22:11 (J); frogs the land

Ex 8:2 (P); quails the camp Ex 16:13 (P); cloud the land Ez 30:18, 38:9, 38:16; darkness the earth Is 60:2; dust a city Ez 26:10; the depths of the sea by [God](#) Jb 36:30; with a reference to a person's shame Psalm 44:16, 69:8, Je 51:51, Ob 10, Mi 7:10; horror Psalm 55:6, Ez 7:18; violence Pr 10:6, 10:11, Hb 2:17; confusion Je 3:25; mischief Psalm 140:10; [God](#) covers sin Psalm 85:3 (||נשא עון||), cf. 32:1 (Qal). **6.** sq. **על** of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5:8; over the dead, the earth Nu 16:33 (JE), Psalm 106:17, Is 26:21, worms Jb 21:26; dust over blood Ez 24:7; waters over the sea Hb 2:14, cf. **לִים** Is 11:9; (v. Dr:§ 135. 7 *Obs.*); love covereth over all sins Pr 10:12; [God](#) covereth over iniquity Ne 3:37; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13:9; + acc. of obj. covering (Da:Synt. § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2:16; [God](#)'s hands with light Jb 36:32; + **כָּ** of covering Psalm 44:20. *Note.*—**כַּסְתִּי** (**אֲלִיךָ**) Psalm 143:9 is error for **חַסְתִּי** acc. to LXX *κατέφυγον* SS, but **חסה** not cstr. wi. **אֲלִיךָ** **חַסְתִּי** Bae; **הָאֲבִלְתִּי כַּסְתִּי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם** Ez 31:15 acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. **כַּסְתִּי**). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **כָּסוּ** Psalm 80:11, Pr 24:31; *Impf.* **יִכְסֶה** Ec 6:4; *pl.* **וַיִּכְסּוּ** Gn 7:19, 7:20; *Pt.* pl. **מְכַסִּים** 1 Ch 21:16; fpl. **מְכַסּוֹת** Ez 41:16. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow Psalm 80:11; mountains with water Gn 7:19, 7:20 (P); field with nettles Pr 24:31; abs., windows of temple Ez 41:16. **2.** sq. **כָּ**, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21:16; name with darkness Ec 6:4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִתְכַסֶּה** Is 37:1 = 2 K 19:1; 3 fs. **תִּכְסֶה** Pr 26:26; **וַתִּתְכַסֶּה** Gn 24:65; pl. **יִתְכַסּוּ** Is 59:6, Jon 3:8; *Pt.* **מִתְכַסֶּה** 1 K 11:29; pl. **מִתְכַסִּים** Is 37:2 = 2 K 19:2; —*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24:65 (J); with **כָּ**, of new garment 1 K 11:29; sackcloth 2 K 19:1, 19:2 = Is 37:1, 37:2; fig. of works Is 59:6, of hatred with guile Pr 26:26; with acc. Jon 3:5 (**שִׁקִּים**).

**4561** **כָּסוּי** [4562] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3681)

† **כָּסוּי** n.[m.] covering, only cstr. **כָּסוּי עוֹר** *covering of skins* Nu 4:6, 4:14 (P).

**4562** **כְּסוּת** [4563] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3682)

† **כְּסוּת** n.f. covering—**כַּ** Gn 20:16 + 3 t.; sf. **כְּסוּתֶיךָ** Dt 22:12 + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21:10, 22:26 (Covt. code), Dt 22:12, Jb 24:7, 31:19; of **שָׁמַיִם** as clothing of heavens Is 50:3 in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26:6; **כַּ עֵינַיִם**, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20:16 (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

**4563** **מְכַסֶּה** [4564] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 4372)

† **מְכַסֶּה** n.[m.] covering;—**מַ** Ex 26:14, 36:19; cstr. **מְכַסֶּה** Gn 8:13 + 10 t.; sf. **מְכַסְהוֹ** Ex 35:11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (LXX *στέγη*) Gn 8:13 (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26:14, 26:14, 35:11, 36:19, 36:19, 39:34, 39:34, 40:19, Nu 3:25, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 4:25, 4:25 (all P).

**4564** **מְכַסֶּה** [4565] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 4374)

† **מְכַסֶּה** **n.m.**: Is 23:18 covering;—**מ'** Lv 9:19, Is 23:18; sf. **מְכַסֶּח** Ez 27:7; pl. sf. **מְכַסִּיף** Is 14:11; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9:19; worms, covering the dead Is 14:11, deck of a ship Ez 27:7 (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23:18.

**4565 כסה** [4566] (Hebrew) (page 492)

II. **כסה** (√ of foll.; prob. *bind*; cf. As. *kasú*, *take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter*, *kasitu*, *kisittu*, *a fetter*; Zehnpfund:BAS i, 596 DI:Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342).

**4566 כָּסָה** [4567] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3704)

† **כָּסָה** **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτῆρια* acc. to *ὁ Ἐβραῖος* of Hexapl., cf. RS:JPh xiii, 286; in NH **כסת** usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. **מִתְפָּרוֹת כָּסָה** **מִתְפָּרוֹת** Ez 13:18 women *sewing bands upon elbows*; c. sf. 2 fpl. **כָּסָה** v:20.

**4567 כָּסָה** [4568] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3677)

**כָּסָה** v. **כָּסָה**. p. 490

**4568 כָּסָה** [4569] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3678)

**כָּסָה** v. **כָּסָה**. p. 490

**4569 כָּסָה** [4570] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 5478)

**כָּסָה** Is 5:25 v. **כָּסָה**. p. 691

**4570 כָּסָה** [4571] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3681-82)

**כָּסָה**, **כָּסָה** v. sub I. **כסה**. above

**4571 כָּסָה** [4572] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3683)

† **כָּסָה** **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. **כָּסָה**, *ksay* (for Heb. **כָּסָה**); Ar. *kasaha* *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with*; cf. Sab. **כסה** *overpower, conquer*, Hom:ZMG 1892, 532)—only **Qal Pt. pass.**, fs. **כָּסָה** Psalm 80:17, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. **כָּסָה** Is 33:12 *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgement.

**4572 כָּסָה** [4573] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3688)

† **כָּסָה** **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in derive.; Ar. *kasla* *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: **כָּסָה** *loins*, **כָּסָה**, **כָּסָה** *confidence*; in bad sense: **כָּסָה**, **כָּסָה**, **כָּסָה** *stupidity, folly*, **כָּסָה** *stupid fellow*)—**Qal Impf.** **כָּסָה** *they become stupid* Je 10:8 (**כָּסָה** *they become brutish*).

**4573 כָּסָה** [4574] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3689)

† **בְּסָלָא** n.m. **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id. loin*; Aram. **בְּסָלָא** *id.*);—**1.** loins **בְּסָלָא** Jb 15:27; pl. **בְּסָלָיִם** Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4; sf. **בְּסָלִי**, Psalm 38:8. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ' Ec 7:25 (**בְּסָלָא**), **בְּסָלָא** Psalm 49:14. **3.** *confidence*, sf. **בְּסָלִי** Jb 31:24; **בְּסָלָא** Pr 3:26; **בְּסָלָא** Jb 8:14; **בְּסָלָא** Psalm 78:7.

**4574** **בְּסָלָה** [4575] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3690)

† **בְּסָלָה** n.f. (Gie:ZAW i, 1881, 304). **1.** stupidity Psalm 85:9 (but rd. **לְהָ לָבָם** LXX Bae Che). **2.** confidence, sf. **בְּסָלָתָהּ** Jb 4:6.

**4575** **בְּסִיל** [4576] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3684)

I. **בְּסִיל**:70 n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ' Psalm 49:11 + 44 t.; pl. **בְּסִילִים** Psalm 94:8 + 25 t.;—**בְּסִיל** Psalm 49:11, 92:7, 94:8, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1:22; delights not in understanding 18:2; it is his sport to do mischief 10:23; his heart proclaimeth **אֹלָתָהּ** 12:23; his mouth poureth it forth 15:2, and feedeth on it 15:14.

**4576** **בְּסִילוֹת** [4577] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3687)

† **בְּסִילוֹת** n.f. stupidity;—Pr 9:13 כ' **אִשְׁת**, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with **הַחֲכָמוֹת** the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

**4577** **בְּסִיל** [4578] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3685)

† II. **בְּסִיל** n.m. Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5:8, Jb 9:9; also **כ' תִּפְתַּח** 38:31 *the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. *'Ωρίωνα δοχεύει*, and *σθένης 'Ωρίωνος*); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. **בְּסִילֵיהֶם** *their Orions* Is 13:10, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

**4578** **בְּסִיל** [4579] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3686)

† III. **בְּסִיל** n.pr.loc. in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15:30, prob. corrupt for **בְּתוֹל** Jos 19:4; see **בְּתוֹאֵל**.

**4579** **בְּסָלוֹן** [4580] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3693)

† **בְּסָלוֹן** n.pr.loc. on border of tribe of Judah = **הַר־יַעֲרִים** Jos 15:10; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin:Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem:iii. 25. 26 Buhl:G. § 92, p. 166.

**4580** **בְּסָלוֹן** [4581] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3692)

† **בְּסָלוֹן** n.pr.m. a prince of Benjamin Nu 34:21.

**4581** **בְּסָלוֹת** [4582] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3694,3696,8396)



† **בְּסָלוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18, = **בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר** (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19:12; = **תָּבוֹר** Jos 19:22, 1 Ch 6:62; = mod. *Iksâl/Rob:BR iii. 182, Mem:i. 365 Buhl:G. § 113, p. 216.*

**4582** **בְּסָלוֹ** [4583] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3691)

† **בְּסָלוֹ** **n.pr.[m.] kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7:1; **בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ'** Ne 1:1 (Targum *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn:JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen:ZA ii, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt:ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. **כסלול** Vog:No. 24; Gk. *χασελευ* I Makk 1:54).

**4583** **בְּסָלְחִים** [4584] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3695)

† **בְּסָלְחִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10:14 (LXX D *Χασμωνιειμ*, LXXL *Χασλωνιειμ* E *Χαλοειμ*) = 1 Ch 1:12 (A *Χασλωνιειμ*, LXXL *Χασλωειμ*), among the sons of **מִצְרַיִם** not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

**4584** **בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר** [4585] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3696)

**בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר** v. **בְּסָלוֹת** *supr.*

**4585** **בָּסַם** [4586] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3697)

† **[בָּסַם]** **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to DI:HWB 344);—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf.** *abs.* **בָּסוּם יְכַסְמוּ אֶת־רֵאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 44:20 *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. **יְגַלְחוּ** *shave* and **יִשְׁלַחוּ**, i.e. *let grow freely*).

**4586** **בְּסֵמֶת** [4587] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3698)

† **בְּסֵמֶת** **n.f. spelt, triticum spelta** (NH pl. **בוֹסְמִין**, cf. Targum SyrVer **בונתא**, *kuwnto*<sup>3</sup>; cf. Löw:p. 104 ff. Di:Ex 9:23 Now:Arch i, 111);—*abs.* **כ'** Ex 9:32, Is 28:25 pl. **בְּסֵמִים** Ez 4:9 (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

**4587** **בְּרָסַם** [4588] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3765)

† **[בְּרָסַם]** **vb. quadril. = Pi.**, tear off (cf. **קָרַסַם** NH *cut or eat away*, Dt 28:38 Targum:J for **חָסַל**; on form v. Ges:§ 56);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—**יְכַרְסֶמְנָה** **יְחִזִּיר מִיַּעַר יִבְרָסְמָנָה** Psalm 80:14 *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

**4588** **בָּסַס** [4589] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3699)

† **[בָּסַס]** **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. *kss break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. *kss pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two, or up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. **אֵישׁ לְפִי אֹכְלוֹ תִכְסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׁה** Ex 12:4 (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

**4589** **מְכָס** [4590] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 4371)





t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44:2 cf. v:8 (J), trumpets Nu 10:2 (P), 'בְּלִיַּיִכֹּ' Gn 24:53 (J) +; of idols Ex 20:23, Is 2:20, Dt 29:16, Ez 16:17, Psalm 115:4, 135:15 + 4 t., cf. Dt 7:25, Je 10:4, Hb 2:19; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38. (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—† **a.** shekels:—שֶׁקֶלִים כ' שְׁלֹשִׁים Ex 21:32 (JE), cf. 2 S 24:24, Lv 5:15, Nu 18:16 (both P), Ne 5:15; also (diff. order) כ' חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶלִים Lv 27:6, 27:6 (P), cf. Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 K 15:20, and אַרְבַּע מֵאֹת שֶׁקֶל י' Gn 23:15, 23:16, cf. Lv 27:3, 27:16 (all P), 1 S 9:8; once שְׁבַע שֶׁקֶלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה הֶבֶר Je 32:9. **b.** more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20:16, 45:22 (E), 37:28 (J), Ho 3:2, Ct 8:11 + 17 t. † **c.** talents:—(ה)כ' Ex 38:27 (P), cf. 1 K 20:39, 2 K 5:22, 15:19, 18:14, 23:33 = 2 Ch 36:3, 1 Ch 19:6, 2 Ch 25:6, 27:5, Est 3:9; 'עֶשְׂרֵה בְּכָרִיִּיכֹ' 2 K 5:5; 'כ' אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כְּכָרִים 1 K 16:24, 2 K 5:23; 'כ' אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כְּכָרִים 1 Ch 22:14 cf. 29:7, Ezr 8:26. † **d.** minas:—מְנִיָּם חֲמִשָּׁתַּיִם אֲלָפִים כ' Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne 7:70, 7:71. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t. ; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31:15, 42:25, 42:27 (E), 43:12, 43:12, 43:15, 43:18 (J), Gn 23:13, Lv 27:18, Nu 3:48 (P), Ju 16:18, 1 K 21:2, 2 K 12:5 etc.; so Psalm 68:31 Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che:crit. n.; 'כ' מִקְנֵת מְקֻנָּה one bought for money Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27, Ex 12:44 (all P); 'כ' מִקְנֵתוֹ Lv 25:51 (H) *money for which he was bought*; 'כ' מְלֵא full price Gn 23:9 (P) 1 Ch 21:22, 21:24; 'כ' מְמָכְרוֹ Lv 25:50 *the price of his sale*; 'כ' אֶשֶׁם 2 K 12:7 *trespass-money*, 'כ' חֲטָאוֹת, v:7 *sin-money*, 'כ' הַכֹּפְרִים Ex 30:16 *atonement-money*, 'כ' הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3:49 *redemption-money* (both P); 'כ' עֲרֻכָּה Lv 27:15, 27:19 i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with 'כ' are:—צָרָה *try, refine*, Zc 13:9, Is 48:10, Mal 3:3 a, Psalm 12:7, 66:10; זָקַק Mal 3:3 b, (cf. הִתְוַחחַ Ez 22:22, √ נָתַד, see v:20, v:21); בִּכְּ *beautify* 'יפֵה' Je 10:4; 'כ' תְּפֹשׂוּ Hb 2:19 *encased with gold and silver*; לְ שֶׁקֶל אֶת־הֶבֶר לְ שֶׁקֶל *weigh out the silver to or for a person* Je 32:9, Gn 23:16 (P) Ezr 8:25, without לְ Je 32:10, cf. Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39; 'כ' שֶׁקֶל כ' אֶת־שֶׁכְּרֵי שֶׁלֹּשִׁים כ' וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ Jb 28:15; לֹא יִשְׁקֹל כ' מְחִירָה; 'כ' שֶׁקֶל ל' Is 55:2 = *spend money for*; 'כ' בִּקְנָה יִשְׁקְלוּ Is 46:6, of weighing material for idol; 'כ' מָכַר בְּכ' *sell for money* Am 2:6, Gn 37:28 (J), Dt 21:14; 'כ' נָתַן בְּכ' Dt 2:28 b, 1 K 21:6, 21:15, Gn 23:9 (P), 1 Ch 21:22; also, of food, 'כ' הִשְׁבִּיר Dt 2:28 a; 'כ' הַשְּׂדֵה גָן *pay the price of the field*; 'כ' קָנָה בְּכ' *buy something for money* Am 8:6, Je 32:25, 32:44, Is 43:24, 1 Ch 21:24, cf. 'כ' קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ Lv 22:11 (H); שָׁבַר 'כ' Dt 2:6 a, Is 55:1; 'כ' כָּרָה בְּכ' Dt 2:6 b; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18:16; 'כ' לָקַח receive money 2 K 5:26, 12:8, 12:9; 'כ' לָוָה Ne 5:4 *borrow money*; 'כ' הִלָּוָה Ex 22:24 (JE) *lend money to* (c. 2 acc.); 'כ' בָּנְשָׁהּ *give money on usury* Lv 25:37 (H), Psalm 15:5; cf. 'כ' לֹא חִיֵּד נֶשֶׁד לֹא חִיֵּד תִּשְׂיֵד Dt 23:20.

† **כִּסְפֵיָא** n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, site un-known:—**הַמָּקוֹם בְּכִי** Ezr 8:17, 8:17 LXX B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, LXXL ἐν Μασφεν Esdr a, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

**4594** **כִּסָּת** [4595] (Hebrew) (page 494) (Strong 3704)

**כִּסָּת** v. sub II. **כסה**. p. 492

**4595** **כָּעַס** [4596] (Hebrew) (page 494) (Strong 3707)

† **כָּעַס** vb. be vexed, angry (NH **כָּעַס**, Aram. **כָּעַס** (not Syr.));—**Qal Pf.** **כָּעַס** Psalm 112:10, Ec 5:16; **Impf.** **כָּעַס** Ne 3:33, 2 Ch 16:10; 1 s. **אָכַעַס** Ez 16:42; **Inf.** **לְכָעוֹם** Ec 7:9.—**1.** be vexed, indignant Psalm 112:10, Ne 3:33, Ec 5:16. **2.** be angry Ez 16:42, Ec 7:9, c. **אָל** pers. 2 Ch 16:10. **Piel. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. **כָּעַסְתָּהּ** 1 S 1:6; 3 mpl. sf. **כָּעַסוּנִי** Dt 32:21 *provoke to anger*.

**Hiph. Pf.** **הִכְעִיס** Ho 12:15, 1 K 15:30; sf. **הִכְעִיסוּ** 2 K 23:26 + 4 t. Pf.; **וְנִי** Je 25:7; (scribal error for **וְנִי תִכְעִיסוּנִי** acc. to SS); **Impf.** **יִכְעִיט** 1 K 22:54, 2 Ch 28:25; 3 fs. sf. **תִּכְעִיסְנָהּ** 1 S 1:7 + 6 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. cstr.** **הִכְעִיס** 1 K 16:13 + 5 t.; sf. **הִכְעִיטְנִי** Je 7:18 + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; **Pt. pl.** **מִכְעִיסִים** Je 7:19 + 4 t.—**1.** vex, c. acc. pers 1 S 1:7, Ez 32:9. **2.** vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking [Yahweh](#) by worship of other gods Ju 2:12, 1 K 14:9, 14:15, 16:33, 22:54, 2 K 17:11, 23:19, 2 Ch 28:25, Ne 3:37, Je 7:18, 7:19, 11:17, 32:29, 32:32, 44:3, Ez 8:17, 16:26, Is 65:3, Ho 12:15; c. **ב** instr. **בְּתוֹעֵבַת** Dt 32:16; **בְּהַבְלִיָּהֶם** Dt 32:21, 1 K 16:13, 16:26; **בַּחֲטָאתָם** 1 K 16:2; **(י) בְּמַעֲשֵׂי** Dt 31:29, 1 K 16:7, Je 25:6, 25:7, 32:30, 44:8; **יְדִיהֶם** **(ה) בְּכָלֵהּ** 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; **בְּבִמּוֹת** Psalm 78:58; **עֲשֵׂה הָרַע(ה) בְּעֵינֵי י' לְהַכְעִיס** (ו) Je 8:19; **בְּמַעֲלָלֵיהֶם** Psalm 106:29; cf. the phrases **(ו) עֲשֵׂה הָרַע(ה) בְּעֵינֵי י' לְהַכְעִיס** *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4:25, 9:18, 31:29, 1 K 16:7, 2 K 17:17, 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; so **מִכְעִיסִים** 2 K 21:15, Je 32:30; **(י) אֲשֶׁר הַכְעִיס כָּעַס** 1 K 15:30, 21:22, 2 K 23:26.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr:Intr 191; Dt 4:25 Holz:eini. Hex. 287.

**4596** **כָּעַס** [4597] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3708)

† **כָּעַס** n.m. vexation, anger;—**כָּ** Dt 32:27 + 13 t.; **כָּעַס** Pr 21:19, Ec 1:18; sf. **כָּעַסִי** 1 S 1:16, **כָּעַסְךָ** Psalm 85:5, **כָּעַסוּ** Pr 12:16, 1 K 15:30; **pl.** **כָּעַסִים** 2 K 23:26.—**vexation:** **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1:6, 1:16, Pr 12:16, 17:25, 21:19, 27:3, Ec 7:9. **2.** vexation, anger of [Yahweh](#) (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15:30, 21:22, 2 K 23:26; **כָּ עִמָּנוּ** Psalm 85:5 *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; **כָּ בְּנֵי** Dt 32:19 *anger against his sons*, **כָּ אֹיֵב** v:27 *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); **כָּ קִרְבָּנָם** Ez 20:28 *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** vexation, grief Psalm 6:8, 10:14, 31:10, Ec 1:18, 2:23, 7:3, 11:10, also **כָּעַס** 5:16 acc. Ew al.

**4597** **כָּעַשׂ** [4598] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3708)

† כַּעֲשֵׂי n.m. (dialectic variation of כַּעַם, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17:7, כַּעֲשֵׂי Jb 5:2; sf. כַּעֲשֵׂי Jb 6:2; כַּעֲשֵׂי Jb 10:17; —1. *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5:2 (cf. Pr 12:16, 27:3), 6:2, 17:7. 2. *vexation, anger*, of God ; c. כַּעֲשֵׂי עִמָּדִי Jb 10:17 *thine anger with me*.

4598 כָּךְ [4599] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3709)

כָּךְ v. sub כָּפַךְ p. 496

4599 כָּךְ [4600] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3710)

† [כָּךְ] n.[m.] rock (As. *kāpu* Dl:HWB 346; Aram כָּיִפָּא, *ki'po*' perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. כָּפִים Je 4:29 as place of refuge; Jb 30:6 as dwelling-place.

4600 כָּפָה [4601] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3711)

† [כָּפָה] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כָּפָה, *id.*; *kpo*' *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kipú* perh. *id.*, Dl:HWB 346; cf. Ar. *kafa'a* *overturn, turn back*);—only Qal Impf. יִכְפֹּה-אֶף Pr 21:14 *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; LXX ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

4601 כָּפָה [4602] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3712)

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפַךְ p.497

4602 כָּפַל [4603] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3717)

† כָּפַל vb. double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּפַל; Targum. כִּיפְלָה, כִּיפְלָה, Nab. כַּפַּל Eut:Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. *kp/Schwally*:Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. *kiflun* *the double, kafalun* *posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. *kafala*: *is divide, kfl*: *a part*)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְכִפַּלְתָּ Ex 26:9 *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); Pt. pass. כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breastpiece (חֹשֶׁן) Ex 28:16, 39:9, 39:9. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. וְתִכְפַּלְּ עֶזְרָה Ez 21:19 *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשְׂכַּל *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

4603 כָּפַל [4604] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3718)

† כָּפַל n.[m.] the double:—כ' cstr.: כָּבֵבְךָ Jb 41:5 *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come ? elsewhere du. כָּפַלִּים (cf. Ar. *kifla'ni*), לְתוֹשִׁיָהּ 11:6 *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40:2.

4604 מַכְפֵּלָה [4605] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 4375)

† מַכְפֵּלָה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. שְׂדֵה הַמַּעְרָת, שְׂדֵה הַמַּעְרָת Gn 23:17, מְעַרְתַּת הַמַּעְרָת the cave of Machpelah v:9, 25:9, שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בְּמַ

23:19, 50:13, מְעַרְהָ אֲשֶׁר מְעַרְהָ הַמַּ' בְּשִׂדְהָ 49:30.—cf. Buhl:Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; LXX τὸ διπλοῦν acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. *makfalt*).

**4605** כָּפַן [4606] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3719)

† [כָּפַן] **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh also hungrily desire (Aram loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפִין, כָּפִן, *kfen* be hungry; Ar. *kafana* is spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עָלַ עֵלְ עֵלְ עֵלְ Ez 17:7 (si vera l.) this vine stretched its roots hungrily towards ( || שְׁלַחָהּ לְ ).

**4606** כָּפַן [4607] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3720)

† כָּפַן **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag:BN 144), Jb 5:22, 30:3.

**4607** כָּפַס [4608] (Hebrew) (page 495)

כָּפַס (perh √ of foll.; cf. Targum. כָּפַס Est 1:6 bind, fasten (so Levy, Jastrow)).

**4608** כָּפִיס [4609] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3714)

† כָּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm:ZAW ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a building-stone, or brick in Mish.);—only Hb 2:11 for a stone out of the wall crieth out, וְכִי מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנְהָ and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

**4609** כָּפַף [4610] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3721)

† כָּפַף **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, DI:HWB 347; Ar. *kaffa* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *kuffaaʿun selvage, kifaʿun circuit, rim*; Aram. כָּפַף *kap* bend, curve; Palm. כַּפַּת *niche*, from כָּפַף *curve* acc. to Vog:No. 70, p. 50);—**Qal Pf.** כִּי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 57:7 my soul is bowed down; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכַף כָּאֲגֻמָּן רִאשׁוֹ Is 58:5 to bend down, like a rush, his head. *Pt. pass.* הַכָּפוּפִים (ה) those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., Psalm 145:14, 146:8. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲכַפֵּי מִרוֹם אֱלֹהֵי מְרוֹם אֲכַפֵּי Mi 6:6 with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God ?

**4610** כָּף [4611] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3709)

כָּף:192 **n.f.:**1 K 8:54 hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *kapoʿ* As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow*; Ar. *kaffun* palm, hand)—abs. כִּי Jb 29:9 + , so rd. prob. also Ez 29:7 b for MT כִּתְיָ (LXX SyrVer Sm Co, cf. v:a); כָּף 2 K 11:12 + ; more oft. *cstr.* כָּף Gn 40:11 + ; sf. כָּפִי Ju 12:3, כָּפִי Jb 13:31, etc.; in Ez 29:7 rd. כָּף Qr for כָּף Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כָּפִים Is 49:16 + ; *cstr.* כָּפִי Ex 29:24, 29:24 + 3 t. ; sf. כָּפִי Gn 20:5 + , כָּפִי Nu 24:10 + , כָּפִיהֶם Is 59:6 + 2 t.,



כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27:23, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4:7 + ; cstr. 2 K 9:35 + , sf. כַּפְתָּיו Ex 25:29, 37:16; —

1. a. of human beings, *hollow or flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4:34, 4:34; **פ' נָתַן אֶת הַבּוֹס** (וְבוֹס פְּרָעָה בְיָדָיו Gn 40:11, 40:21 (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v:11a **בְּיָדָיו**), similarly Lv 8:27, 8:27 (P) + ; **הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ** Lv 14:16, 14:17, 14:18, 14:27, 14:28; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25:12; rarely c. **יָדַיִם** (always **כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו**, 1 S 5:4 (of Dagon), **כ' הַיָּדַיִם** 2 K 9:35, cf. Dn 10:10; **הַשֶּׁמֶתֵּמָלִית** Lv 14:15, 14:26; note esp. **כ' קִמַּח** 1 K 17:12 a *handful of meal* (lit. *palmful*), cf. Ec 4:6 (where disting. fr. **מֵלֵא חֲפִנִים** a *double fistful*; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. **מִן מֵלֵא וַיִּמְלֵא כַּפּוֹ מִן** Lv 9:17 (ref. to **מֵלֵא קִמְצוֹ** 2:2, 5:12 cf. 6:8). In Ex 4:4 (JE), Pr 31:19, Ez 21:16, Psalm 129:7, etc., the thought is that of grasping. b. anthropomorph. of ' covering Moses over with his palm, **כַּפֵּי עֲלִיָּהוּ** Ex 33:22 (J), and so fig. (c. **שִׁית**) Psalm 139:5; withdrawing ( **הִסִּיר** ) his hand Ex 33:23 (J); removing ( **הִרְהִיק** ) his afflicting hand Jb 13:21; **אֹר** **עַל־כַּפְּיָם כְּסֵה אֹר** Jb 36:32, i.e. he (**God**) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, **עַל־כַּפְּיוֹ** Lv 11:27 *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are:—† (1) **כַּף הַבָּה** = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11:12 so **כ' תִּקַּע** Psalm 47:2, **כ' מָחָא** Is 55:12 (fig. of trees), Psalm 98:8 (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., **כַּף אֶת־כַּפִּי** Nu 24:10 (J), **כַּפֵּימוֹ** Jb 27:23; so **כַּף עַל־** Na 3:19, **כַּף אֶל־** Ez 22:13 (of 'י'); abs., **כַּף אֶת־כַּפִּי** Ez 6:11 (as **כַּף מֵחָא יָד** 25:6), **כַּף אֶל־כַּף** Ez 21:19, **כַּף אֶת־כַּפִּי** v:22 (of 'י'). † (2) **כַּף תִּפְשׂ** *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29:7 cf. v:7 (on text v. supr.) † (3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge **כַּף לְזָר** Pr 6:1 (*if thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; **לְרַעְדָּה**); so abs. **כַּף תִּקַּע** 17:18, 22:26 (cf. **כַּף לִיד** Jb 17:3). (4) oft. of *hand spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. **כַּף פָּרַשׁ** Ex 9:29, 9:33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, etc. (v. **כַּף יָד** Psalm 143:6, La 1:17 and **כַּף יָד** 1 d, supr. p. 389; also **כַּף פָּרַשׁ**, **כַּף נָאֵשׁ**, **כַּף שִׁטַּח**). † (5) **כַּף לְפָה שִׁים** in respectful silence, Jb 29:9. † (6) fig. **כַּף בְּכַפִּי וְאֶשְׁיִמָּה נַפְשִׁי** Ju 12:3 = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14 and (without vb.) Psalm 119:109. † (7) **כַּף נְקִיָּה** Gn 20:5 *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. Psalm 26:6, also Jb 9:30, 22:30, Psalm 24:4, 73:13; conversely, **כַּף חָמָס** ( **כַּף לֹא** ) Jb 16:17, 1 Ch 12:18, Is 59:6, Jon 3:8, cf. Is 59:3 (so **כַּף יָדַיִם** 1:15), Jb 31:7, Psalm 7:4.—In many cases **כַּף** is not to be distinguished from **כַּף יָד**; so in phr. † **כַּף יָגִיעַ** *toil of the hands* Gn 31:42, Hg 1:11, Jb 10:3, Psalm 128:2; **כַּף פָּעַל** Psalm 9:17, **כַּף חֲפָץ** Pr 31:13; **כַּף תְּבוּנוֹת** Psalm 78:72, **כַּף פָּרִי** Pr 31:16 †; cf. Mi 7:3. † 2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, **כַּף בְּכַף** Ju 6:13 = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12:7, cf. **כַּף בְּכַף** Pr 6:3; usu. **כַּף הוֹשִׁיעַ**, **כַּף פָּדָה**, **כַּף הִצִּיל** etc., c. **כַּף מְבָרַח** = *out of the power of* Ju 6:14, 1 S 4:3, 2 S 14:16, 19:10, 19:10, 22:1, 22:1 = Psalm 18:1 (title), 2 K 16:7, 16:7, 20:6 = Is 38:6, Mi 4:10, Je 15:21, 2 Ch 30:6, 32:11, Ezr 8:31, Psalm 71:4 (cf. **כַּף יָד** 5 g, p. 391



supr.) † **3.** רִגְלֵהֶ֫כֶף, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8:9 (J), Jos 3:13, 4:18 (both JE), 1 K 5:17, 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25, Dt 11:24, 28:56, 28:65, Jos 1:3 (D) Ez 43:7, Mal 3:21; קִדְקְדוּמֵ֫כֶף רִגְלוֹ וְעֵד 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7, cf. Is 1:6 (fig.); ר' כ' מְדַרְחַח כ' ר' Dt 2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1:7, of a calf, (in sim.) v:7., (acc. to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—† **a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יֶרֶךְ כ' Gn 32:26, 32:26, 32:33, 32:33 (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25:29, 37:16, Nu 5:7, 7:14 + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Je 52:19, 2 Ch 24:14. † **c.** *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25:29. † **d.** *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25:29. † **d.** תְּמָרִים כְּפֹתֵי Lv 23:40 = of huge *hand-shaped branches (or fronds) of palm-trees*. **e.** הַמְּנַעֵל כְּפֹתֵי Ct 5:5 *the (bent) handles of the bolt*.

**4611** כְּפָה [4612] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3712)

† כְּפָה n.f. branch frond (prob. of palm tree, cf. כְּף **3 d**);—כ' Is 9:13, 19:15 fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֲגָמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15:32 (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

**4612** כִּפַּר [4613] (Hebrew) (page 497)

כִּפַּר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. *kafara cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כִּפַּר, *kpar* Pa. *wash away, rub off* whence כִּפֶּר, כִּפְּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin : NH כִּפֶּר, Aram. כִּפֶּר and derive.; Ar. *kaffa'rad'un an expiation* (see RS:OTJC 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4:20 Ri:Begr. Der Sühne We:Comp. 335 f. Sm:AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now:Arch. ii, 192 Dr:Dt 425 Schmoller:St,Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag:BN 230 ff.)).

**4613** כִּפְּרָה [4614] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3724)

† I. כִּפְּרָה n.m. the price of a life, ransom (ποιμή, *wergild*);—כ' Ex 21:30 + 10 t.; sf. כִּפְּרָה Is 43:3; כִּפְּרוֹ Psalm 49:8; —1. *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33:24, 36:18; כ' עֵל Ex 21:30 (Covt. code; || פְּדִיִן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ' נַפְשׁ Pr 13:8; כ' לְ רַחֲמֵי כִפְּרוֹ Pr 6:35, 21:18, Nu 35:31, 35:32 (P); כִּפְּרוֹ *his ransom* Psalm 49:8 (|| פְּדִיָה); כִּפְּרָה *thy ransom* Is 43:3 (|| תַּחְתִּיךָ); כִּפְּרָה alone 1 S 12:3, Am 5:12. **2.** in the ritual of P כִּפְּרוֹ כ' Ex 30:12 is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to [Yahweh](#), לְכִפֶּר עֵל *to atone for them*.

**4614** כִּפֶּר [4615] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3722)

† כִּפֶּר vb. **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** Pf. כִּפֶּר Ex 30:10 + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפְּרֵתְהוּ Ez 43:20; 3 mpl. יִכְפְּרוּ Ez 43:26; 2 mpl. כִּפְּרֵתֶם Ez 45:20; *Impf.* יִכְפֶּר Ex 30:10 + 10 t.; —**Ch.** יִכְפֶּר־ Lv 7:7, Nu 5:8; sf. יִכְפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16:14; 1 s. אֶכְפֶּר 2 S 21:3; אֶכְפֶּרָה Gn 32:21, Ex 32:30, etc.; *Imv.* כִּפֶּר Dt 21:8 + 4 t.; *Inf.* כִּפֶּר Ex 30:15 + 28 t.; sfs. כִּפְּרִי Ez 16:63; כִּפְּרֶךָ Ex 29:36; כִּפְּרָה Is 47:11; —1. *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; אֶכְפֶּרָה פָּנָיו בְּמִנְחָה Gn 32:21 *let me cover his face by the*

present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify*, him; E; RS:OTJC, 2d ed., 381 ' wipe clean the face, ' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say ' whiten the face '); הָוָה לֹא תוֹכְלִי

כַּפָּרָה וְתִפְלַע עָלֶיךָ Is 47:11 and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a כַּפָּר, see Is 43:3); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16:14 (e.g. by a gift). 2. cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice : a. man as subj., בְּמָה אֶכַּפֵּר 2 S 21:3, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); חֲטָאתְכֶם בְּעַד Ex 32:30 on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu 17:11, 17:12 (P; by incense), 25:13 (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). b. with God as subj., c. acc. pers., cover, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32:43 (song); לְ pers. Dt 21:8 (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16:63; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30:18; c. acc. of the sin Psalm 65:4, 78:38, prob. also Dn 9:24 ( || חֲטָאתְחַתֶּם ); עַל of sin, Psalm 79:9, Je 18:23 ( || מַחָה ). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez : abs. הַכֹּהֵן וְכֹהֵן and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16:32; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16:20, 16:33, 16:33; also Ez 43:20, 43:26, 45:20 (by the blood of the sin-offering || חֲטָא, טְהַר). b. usually c. עַל (l) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29:36, 29:37, 30:10, Lv 8:15 ( || קִדֵּשׁ ), 16:18; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30:10; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16:16 (by the great sin-offering, because of ( מִן ) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14:53 ( || טְהַר ); for the goat לְעִזְאֵזֶל Lv 16:10 (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, נַפְשֵׁיכֶם עַל-, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכַּפָּרִים at the census Ex 30:15, 30:16; by the קֶרֶבֶן of the spoils Nu 31:50; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17:11; in the ritual עֲלִיָּהּ, עֲלִיּוֹ, by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4:20, 4:31, 8:34, 10:17, 12:7, 12:8, 14:19, 14:31, 16:30, 16:33, 23:28, Nu 8:12, 8:21, 15:25, 15:28, 15:28, 28:22, 28:30, 29:5, 2 Ch 29:24, Ne 10:34; of the trespass-offering Lv 5:16, 5:18, 5:26, 7:7, 14:21, 19:22, Nu 5:8; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1:4, 14:20, 16:24; by the oil used in purifying a leper Lv 14:18, 14:29; by the תְּרוּמָה Ez 45:15; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6:34; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8:19. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16:30 מִכָּל חֲטָאתֵיכֶם לְפָנַי י' shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh, and Nu 8:21 לְטַהֵרָם וַיִּכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן because of his sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34; מִטְּמֵאתוֹ Lv 14:19, 16:16; מִזֹּב Lv 15:15, 15:30; חֲטָאָה Nu 6:11; also עַל-חֲטָאתוֹ עַל on account of his sin Lv 4:35, 5:13, 19:22; עַל-שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5:18. d. c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5:16, 19:22 ; Nu 5:8; with a trespass-offering Lv 7:7; בְּיַהֲדָם הוּא בְּנִפְשׁוֹ

יִכְפֹּר Lv 17:11 *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נִפְשׁ 3 (a); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows LXX Vulgate. Targum. so Ges Ew:§ 282 a. Anm. 1 : ' *for the soul* '); c. כָּ loc. בִּקְדָשׁ Lv 6:23, 16:17, 16:27. e. c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9:7, 9:7, 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, 16:24 (by Aaron), Ez 45:17 (by the prince). Pu. Pf. כָּפַר Ex 29:33, Is 28:18 (but rd. הִפָּר, —√ I. פָּר, —so Targum. Hu We Che SS al. v. Br:MP 209); Impf. יִכְפֹּר Nu 35:33 + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּכְפֹּר Is 6:7 *be covered over, atoned for*. 1. apart from the ritual, חֲטָאתָךְ Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over* ( || וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); יִכְפֹּר הָעֹן הַזֶּה Is 22:14 *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over*; c. כָּ instr. עֹן בִּזְאוֹת Is 27:9 *by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over* (|| הִסְרָתוֹ namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); יִכְפֹּר עֹן בַּחֲסֵד Pr 16:6 *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over*. 2. c. לְ for whom, לֹא יִכְפֹּר לְדָם Nu 35:33 *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood*; in the ritual of P, c. כָּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כָּפַר בָּהֶם Ex 29:33 *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

**Hithp. Impf.** יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3:14; c. כָּ instr. יִתְכַּפֵּר עֹן בֵּית־עֲלִי *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. Pu. Is. 22:14).

**Niph. Pf.** וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21:8 *and the blood shall be covered for them*.

**4615 כְּפָרִים** [4616] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3725)

† כְּפָרִים n.pl.abstr. atonement, only in P: 'הַטָּאת הַכֹּהֵן' *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30:10, Nu 29:11; 'יוֹם (ה) הַכֹּהֵן' *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23:27, 23:28, 25:9; 'אֵיל הַכֹּהֵן' Nu 5:8; 'עַל־הַכֹּהֵן' Ex 29:36; 'כֶּסֶף הַכֹּהֵן' Ex 30:16 *money of atonement*.

**4616 כַּפֹּרֶת** [4617] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3727)

† כַּפֹּרֶת n. propitiatory, late techn. word from כָּפַר *cover over sin*: the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; LXX *λαστήριον*; only P : Ex 25:17, 25:18, 25:19, 25:20, 25:20, 25:21, 25:22, 26:34, 30:6, 31:7, 35:12, 37:6, 37:7, 37:8, 37:9, 37:9, 39:35, 40:20, Lv 16:2, 16:2, 16:13, 16:14, 16:14, 16:15, 16:15, Nu 7:89, and 1 Ch 28:11; it was a slab of gold 2 &xbd; cubits X 1 &xbd; c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of [Yahweh](#). When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called 'בֵּית הַכֹּהֵן' 1 Ch 28:11.

**4617 כָּפַר** [4618] (Hebrew) (page 498)

II. כָּפַר (√ of following).

**4618 פַּר** [4619] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3724)

† II. **פַּר** n.m. pitch (Ar. *kufrun* (loan-wd., cf. Frä:150), Syr. *kuwpro* Targum. **בוּפְרָא**; As. *kupru*, *kupur* DI:HWB 348; cf. **גִּפְר** ?)—Gn 6:14 (P).

**4619 כָּפַר** [4620] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3722)

† II. **כָּפַר** vb. denom. (from II. **כָּפַד**)—Pf. 2 ms. **וְכַפַּרְתָּ בְּכַפֵּד** Gn 6:14 *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

**4620 כָּפַר** [4621] (Hebrew) (page 498)

III. **כָּפַר** (√ of following).

**4621 כְּפִיר** [4622] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3715)

† **כְּפִיר** n.m. young lion;—כ' Ju 14:5 + 16 t.; pl. **כְּפִירִים** Je 2:15 + 3 t.; **כְּפִירִים** Zc 11:3 + 7 t.; sf. **כְּפִירֵיחַ** Na 2:14; **כְּפִירֵיהָ** Ez 38:13 (Co rds. **כְּנַעְנִיָה**);—lit. **כְּפִירֵיחַ** Ju 14:5 *young lion of lions*; Am 3:4, Psalm 17:12. It differs from whelp **גֹּוֹר** Ez 19:2, 19:3 as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25:38, Is 11:6, Zc 11:3, Psalm 104:21; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5:29 (|| **לְבִיא**) cf. Je 51:38 (|| **גֹּוֹרֵי** **אֲרִיֹת**); sim of 'i's invincible might Is 31:4 (|| **אֲרִיָּה**); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5:7; of Assyrian princes Na 2:12; of prince of Isr. Ez 19:5, 19:6; other cases are: || **לְבִיא** Jb 38:39; || **שְׁחַל** Ho 5:14, Psalm 91:13, Jb 4:10; of bloodthirsty enemies Psalm 34:11, 35:17, 58:7, Je 2:15; **כְּפִירֵי** Ez 32:2, of young warriors Na 2:14, Ez 38:13 (? ; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28:1; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19:12, 20:2; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41:19.

**4622 כְּפִיר** [4623] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3724)

† III. **כְּפִיר** n.m. name of a plant, *El Henna* (√ dub.; NH **כּוּפְרָא**; Aram. **כּוּפְרָא**, *kuwpro*; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw:No. 159)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, **כְּפִירֵי אֶשְׁכֵּל** cluster of *Henna* Ct 1:14 (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. **כְּפִירִים** Ct 4:13.

**4623 כָּפַר** [4624] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3723,3726)

† **כָּפַר** n.m. village (√ dub.; NH **כּפּר**; Aram. **כּפּרנא**; Syr. *kapro*, *kapruwno*; As. *kapru* DI:HWB 348);—sg. cstr. **כָּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי** Jos 18:24 Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or **כָּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי** Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Aina* '3 miles N. of Bethel Surv:ii. 299; pl. **כְּפִירִים** Ct 7:12, 1 Ch 27:25.

**4624 כָּפַר** [4625] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3724)

† IV. **כָּפַר** n.[m.] village;—only sg. cstr. **כָּפַר הַפְּרוֹזִי** 1 S 6:18 *villages of the peasantry*.

**4625 כָּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי** [4626] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3726)

**כָּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי** v. **כָּפַר** supr.

**4626** כְּפִירָה [4627] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3716)

† כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9:17, 18:26, Ezr 2:25 = Ne 7:29; LXX *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob:BR iii, 146 Guérin:Jud. i. 283 ff. Mem:iii. 36 Buhl:G. § 94, p.169.

**4627** כְּפִירִים [4628] (Hebrew) (page 499)

† כְּפִירִים Ne 6:2, prob. = foregoing (LXX al. n. appell.= *villages*).

**4628** כַּפַּר [4629] (Hebrew) (page 499)

IV. כַּפַּר (√ of foll., = *dig* ? cf. Sab. כַּפַּר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM:Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut:Nab 27; Nö:ib. comp. also Eth. *kafar*: *basket, measure*; Nab. כַּפַּר *cave, sepulcher*, synon. of קְבֵרָא Nö in Eut:Nab ib.)

**4629** כַּפֹּר [4630] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3713)

† I. כַּפֹּר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Targum. כַּפֹּרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), 'כ 1 Ch 28:17, 28; 17, 28:17, 28:17; pl. cstr. כַּפֹּרִי 1 Ch 28:17, 28:17, Ezr 1:10, 1:10, 8:27.

**4630** כְּפֹר [4631] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3713)

† II. כְּפֹר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—'כ Psalm 147:16; כַּפֹּר Ex 16:14 (P), Jb 38:29.

**4631** כִּפֵּשׁ [4632] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3728)

† [כִּפֵּשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH **Hiph.** *id.*; כִּפֵּשׁ *furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כּוֹפֵשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. *kafisa* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kappâšu*, sole of foot DI:HWB 348 (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבֵּשׁ acc. to Wkl:Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. בָּאֵפֶרָה כִּפֵּשׁנִי La 3:16 *he made me cower in the ashes*.

**4632** כְּפִתּוֹר [4633] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3730)

† I. כְּפִתּוֹר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm:ZAW iii. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. *kmtr'* pear (Löw:No. 153), from shape);—1. כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9:1 *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf.

כְּפִתְרִיהָ Zp 2:14. 2. כְּפִתּוֹר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; LXX *σφαίρωαδῆρ*, Jos:Arch. iii, 6, 7 *πόισκος small pomegranate*; Vulgate. *sphaerula*:—Ex 25:33, 25:33, 25:35, 25:35, 25:35 = 37:19, 37:19, 37:21, 37:21, 37:21; sf. כְּפִתְרִיהָ 25:31, 25:34 = 37:17, 37:20, כְּפִתְרִיהֶם 25:36 = 37:22 (all P).

**4633** כְּפִתּוֹר [4634] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3731)





**quadril.** bind round (from כבול, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. Pt. pass.** בּוּץ בְּמַעֲלֵל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

**4640** כָּרָה [4641] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3738)

† I. כָּרָה verb. Dig (NH *id.*; Aram כָּרָא, Eth. *karaya*: Ar. *kara'* (c. *w* and esp. *y* Dozy:ii. 461); Syr. *kro'* is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. *kuraa'* *un ball*; Targum. כָּרִי *heap* Dalm:Gr. 109; Syr. *karyoo'* Mish. כָּרִי *id.*; As. *karê* large vessels for holding corn, etc., DI:HWB 353, cf. *kirú* (dub.) Wkl:Tel Am. Vocab.; Ba:ZMG 1887, 615 conjectures *be round* as orig √ mng., and comp. Ar. *kariyati*, *'lssa'qu the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16:14, Psalm 7:16; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ Psalm 40:7; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50:5; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18:20 + 3 t.; sf כָּרוּהָ Nu 21:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21:33; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26:25; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16:27, 26:27; —**dig** a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50:5 (J), cf. 2 Ch 16:14; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26:25 (J), Nu 21:18 (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21:33; fig. of plotting against others Psalm 7:16; so sq. שׁוֹחָה Je 18:20, 18:22, sq. שִׁיחָה 57:7, 119:85; sq. שִׁחַת Pr 26:27; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16:27 *one digging a calamity*; לִי אָזְנִים; כ' לִי אָזְנִים; Psalm 40:7 *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On Psalm 22:17 verse. II. כּוֹר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. עַד יִכְרֶה שִׁחָתָה Psalm 94:13 *until the pit be dug* for the wicked, fig. of judgement.

**4641** כָּרָה [4642] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3741)

† [כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. In נֹת כָּרִת רְעִים Zp 2:6 pastures of (= with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö:ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.; LXX. κρητήν We ( כרת נות כרת נות ) as LXX. *kereth* = Philistia; v. further כָּרִיתִי; Böhme:ZAW vii. 1887, 212 views כָּרִת, plausibly, as *erron.* variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally:ib. x. 1890, 185, 186; Rosthstein in Kau:AT.

**4642** מְכָרָה [4643] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 4379)

† [מְכָרָה] **n.m.** pit (?) only cstr. מְכָרְדָה-מָלֶךְ Zp 2:9 *salt-pit* (but not certain).

**4643** כָּרָה [4644] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3739)

† II. [כָּרָה] **verb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so ' in den Küstenländern, ' Levy:NWB ii. 323 f.); Ar. *karay let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶה Ho 3:2 (d. f. *dirim.*, si vera punctat., Ges:§ 20. 2, b; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40:30; 2 mpl. וְתִכְרוּ Dt 2:6, Jb 6:27; —*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3:2, Dt 2:6; sq. -עַל *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6:27, 40:30.

**4644** כָּרָה [4645] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3739)

† III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. *karú, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, DI:HWB 352);—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., גְּדוּלְהוֹיִכְרָה 2 K

6:23 and he gave a great feast for them (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö:ZMG 1886, 724, cf. Klo).

**4645** כָּרָה [4646] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3740)

† כָּרָה n.f. a feast, 2 K 6:23 (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

**4646** כְּרוּב [4647] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3742-43)

כְּרוּב:91 n.m. cherub;—כ' Ex 25:19 + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים Psalm 99:1 + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25:18 + 29 t.;

(NH id.; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, *kruwbo* √ dub.; As *karâbu* = *be gracious to, bless* DI:HWB 350, but adj.

*karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id:ib. 352; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. DI in Baer:Ezech. Xiii.; As. *kirubu* = *šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len:Origines 1. 118, Eng. Tr. 126 DI:Par 154) has not been verified, cf. v. F.:ZA i. 68 f. Budge:Expos. Apr. May, 1885 Teloni:Za vi, 124 ff.; the older view,

connecting כ' with γρú Psalm and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the

theophanic [God](#) ; possibly identified with the storm-wind Psalm 18:11 = 2 S 22:11 וַיֵּדָכֵב עַל-כְּרוּב and he rode upon a cherub (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind).2. as the guards of the garden of

Eden Gn 3:24 (J).3. as the throne of [Yahweh](#) Sabaoth, in phrase [Yahweh](#) יְיָ (צְבָאוֹת) הַכְּרוּבִים יֹשֵׁב [Sabaoth throned on the cherubim](#) 1 S 4:4, 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19:15 = Is 37:16, Psalm 80:2, 99:1. 4. P gives an account

of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפְּרֵית facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of [Yahweh](#) appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25:18; -22, 37:7; &rdquo;9, Nu 7:89; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26:1, 26:31, 36:8, 36:35 **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits

high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings five cubits each, extended, two of them

meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6:23; -28, 8:6; -7, 2 Ch 3:10; -13, 5:7; -8; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of [Yahweh](#) 1 Ch 28:18; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6:29; -35, 2 Ch 3:7; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging with lions and oxen 1 K 7:29; -36; Ch also

represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3:14. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim:

**a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of [Yahweh](#); two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1:5; -28, 9:3 10:1; -20, 11:22; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of [God](#) Ez 28:14; -16; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41:18; -25). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6:2; -6 are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῴα.

**4647** כְּרִי [4648] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3746)

† **כָּרִי** **adj.gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS:OTJC 249, 2d ed.262) **וְלָרָצִים וְלִכְרִי** K 11:4 cf. v:19; **הַכְרִי** 2 S 20:23 Kt (< Qr **הַכְרִי** which We Dr Bu prefer).

**4648 כָּרִית** [4649] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3747-48)

**כָּרִית** **n.pr.loc.** and **כָּרִיתוֹת** v. sub **כָּרַת**. p. 504

**4649 כָּרַךְ** [4650] (Hebrew) (page 501)

**כָּרַךְ** (√ of following; cf. Aram **כָּרַךְ** *krak* *enwrap, surround*, **כָּרִיקָא**, *kryko* 'bundle', **כָּרְכָא**, *karko* 'city' (+ many other deriv.); **כָּרִיקָא**, *kerko* 'NH **כָּרַךְ**, *scroll*, etc.)

**4650 תְּכָרִיף** [4651] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 8509)

† **תְּכָרִיף** **n.m.** robe **בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתְכָרִיף** Est 9:15.

**4651 כָּרַכַּב** [4652] (Hebrew) (page 501)

**כָּרַכַּב** **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH **כָּרַכַּב**, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

**4652 כָּרַכַּב** [4653] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3749)

† **כָּרַכַּב** **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. **כִּי הַמְזוֹבֵחַ** Ex 27:5; c. sf. **כָּרַכְבוֹ** 38:4 (both P).

**4653 כָּרְכָם** [4654] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3750)

† **כָּרְכָם** **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* **כָּרַכְמוֹ**; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. **כּוּרְכְמוֹ**, *kuwrkmo* 'Ar. *kerkumun* = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag:Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt:sab Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM:ib., who comp. Sab. **כַּמְכַם**, Ar. *kamka`mun* = Gk. *κάρχαμον*);—Ct 4:14; on meaning v. esp. Löw:No. 162.

**4654 כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** [4655] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3751)

† **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As *kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI:Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-r'-ka-ma' (?)*-sa WMM:Asien U. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm:Auszuge Act. Pers. Mart. 163 RS:Proh. i. n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish, ' cf. DI:1.c.);—**כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** Is 10:9 2 Ch 35:20 (LXXL *Χαρχαμειδ*), **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** Je 46:2 (LXX *Χαρμειδ Καρχαμεις*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., Mod. *Jerabis*, or *Jerbâ*52; s; Schr:KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10:9 DI:l.c., Jen:ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite &s) inscr. from Karkemish.

**4655 כָּרְכַּס** [4656] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3752)

† **כָּרְכַּס** **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10.

**4656** בְּרִכְרוֹת [4657] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3753)

בְּרִכְרוֹת v. [בְּרִכְרָה] sub בָּרַר. p. 503

**4657** בָּרֶם [4658] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3754)

בָּרֶם:92 n.m.:Dt 28:30 (f.:Is 27:2) vineyard (NH

*id.*; Aram. בְּרִמָּא *karmo'* Zinj. בָּרֶם DHM:Sendsch.58; Ar. *karmun, karmaa<sup>h</sup>un vine*; Eth. *krm: karm: vine*; Jen:ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *Karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. *karuma noble, generous, fertile, but precarious*);—abs. 'כ' Ex 22:4 +, בָּרֶם Gn. 9:20 + ; cstr. בָּרֶם 1 K 21:7 + ; sf. בְּרִמִּי Is 5:3 +, בְּרִמָּךְ Ex 23:11 +, etc.; pl. בְּרִמִּים Jos 24:13 + ; cstr. בְּרִמִּי Am 5:1 + 2 t.; sf. בְּרִמְנו Ne 5:3 + 3 t.; בְּרִמִּים Am 4:9 + 2 t., etc.,—*vineyard* Gn 9:20 (J), 1 K 21:1 + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2:15, 2:15 + ; so even Ju 15:5 (where rd. 'כ' וזית cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זֵיתָה Ex 23:11 (E) and oft. (V. זֵית); + שְׂדֵהָ Ex 22:4, 22:5 (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 'י's. care Is 5:1 ff., cf. 3:14, Je 12:10; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1:6, of her heart 8:12.—Vbs. governing 'כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9:20, Am 5:11 + 16 t., cf. 'כ' מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6; זָרַע Dt 22:9 (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20:6, 20:6, 28:30, Je 31:5; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25:3, 25:4; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25:5, 25:11), Dt 24:21, Ju 9:27, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24:6; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19:10, Dt 24:21; אָבַל Jos 24:13 (usu. 'eat fruit of &rs. Is 65:21, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4:9 (si vera l.) On n.pr.loc. אָבַל בְּרִמִּים v. II. אָבַל 4; בֵּית הַבָּרֶם v. p. III b.

**4658** בָּרֶם [4659] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3755)

† [בָּרֶם] vb.denom. tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* בְּרִמִּים 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16 ( || יִגְבִּים ), Jo 1:11, 2 Ch 26:10 (both || אֲבָרִים), בְּרִמִּים Is 61:5 ( || *id.*)

**4659** בְּרִמִּי [4660] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3756)

† I. בְּרִמִּי n.pr.m. 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:6, 1 Ch 5:3. 2. a Judaite Jos 7:1, 7:18, 1 Ch 2:7; so 4:1, but rd. perh. בְּלָבִי We (cf. 2:9)—LXX. throughout *χαρμ(ε)ι*

**4660** בְּרִמִּי [4661] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3757)

† II. בְּרִמִּי adj.gent. of I. בְּרִמִּי 1; only c. art. 'הכ', as subst. Nu 26:6.

**4661** בְּרִמָּל [4662] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3759)

† I. בְּרִמָּל n.m.:Is 29:17 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְ + בָּרֶם, cf. Ges:§ 85, 52 Sta:§ 299);—abs. 'כ' Is 16:10 + 12 t.; sf. בְּרִמָּלוֹ Is 10:18 + 2 t.;—1. *garden-land*, Is 16:10 ( || בְּרִמִּים ), 10:18 ( || יַעַר ), 29:17, 29:17 (opp. לְבָנוֹן), 32:15, 32:15 (opp. מְדַבֵּר), v:16, Je 4:26 (opp.

מְדָבָר (מְדָבָר), 48:33, 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. הַהָרִים); 'אֶרֶץ הַבָּ' Je 2:7 *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile; כְּרָמְלוֹ 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7:14 v. II. כְּרָמְלוֹ.  
2. by meton (*fresh*) fruit, garden growth, 2 K 4:42 (+ לֶחֶם שְׂעוּרִים Lv 2:14 (+ בָּאֵשׁ אֲבִיב and גִּרְשׁ, q.v.); 'לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וּכְ' Lv 23:14.

**4662** כְּרָמְלוֹ [4663] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3760)

† II. כְּרָמְלוֹ **n.pr.mont. et urb.** Carmel:—1. mt.- promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*) *Kirmil*, Jastrow : JBL xi. 1892, 115; Jos 19:26, 'הַר־הַבָּ' 1 K 18:19, 18:20, 2 K 2:25, 4:25; 'רֹאשׁ הַבָּ' Am 1:2, 9:3, 1 K 18:42; c. art. also Jos 12:22; and, + בְּשֵׁן, Je 50:19, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of 'י), cf. ('כ' without art.) Mi 7:14 (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כְּרָמְלוֹ, so We GASm); 'ב' Is 35:2 (+ הַשְּׂרוּן הַלְּבָנוֹן) Is 33:9 (+ הַשְּׂרוּן לְבָנוֹן and בְּשֵׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1:4 (+ בְּשֵׁן לְבָנוֹן); כְּכַרְמֵל בְּיָם Je 46:18 (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7:6 'רֹאשׁוֹ עָלֶיךָ כְּב' (but v. כְּב');—on Carmel v. GASm:G. 337 ff. Buhl:G. 23. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כְּרָמְלוֹ Jos 15:55; 'ב' 1 S 25:2, 25:2, 25:7; כְּרָמְלוֹ v:5 (= *to Carmel*); הַכְּרָמְלוֹ 15:12, 25:40.—Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob: BR i. 492-498, ii. 97 Buhl:G. 163.

**4663** כְּרָמְלִי [4664] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3761,3762)

† כְּרָמְלִי **adj.gent.**, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal 'הב' 1 S 30:5, 2 S 2:2, 3:3, so also 1 S 27:3 (LXX We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכְּרָמְלִית, of Abi-gail); of חֲצֹרוֹ 2 S 23:35 = 1 Ch 11:37. f. הַכְּרָמְלִית *the Carmelitess*, 1 Ch 3:1, of Abigail.

**4664** כְּרָמִיל [4665] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3758)

† כְּרָמִיל **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a derive. fr. Pers. *kirm worm*, v. De:ZDuth. Th. 1878, 593);—only 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, 3:14 (in all + וְוֹן) תְּלִילָת (וְוֹן) 2:13, 3:14 + בּוּץ also ); rd. perh. also for כְּדָמֶל Ct 7:6 (אַרְגָּוֹן||) so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

**4665** כְּרָן [4666] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3763)

† כְּרָן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41.

**4666** כְּרִסָּם [4667] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3765)

כְּרִסָּם v. sub כָּסָם p. 493

**4667** כָּרַע [4668] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3766)

† כָּרַע bow down (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַע; Ar. *kara'a put one's mouth into water*, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink ? denom. fr. foll. ?—Qal pf. 3 m. 'כ' Gn 49:6 + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרַעוֹ Ju 7:6 + 4 t.; Impf. יִכְרַע

Ju 7:5 + 3 t.; 1 s. **וְאֶכְרַעָה** Ezr 9:5; 3 mpl. **יִכְרַעוּן** Jb 31:10; 2 mpl. **תִּכְרַעוּ** Is 65:12; 1 pl. **וְנִכְרַעָה** Psalm 95:6 + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* **כָּרַעַ** 1 K 8:54; *pt.* **כָּרַעַ** Est 3:5; pl. **כָּרַעִים** Est 3:2; f. **כָּרַעוֹת** Jb 4:4.—1. *bow* **עַל בְּרִכַּיִם** to drink Ju 7:5, 7:6, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1:13; in the worship of **God** 1 K 8:34, Ezr 9:5; c. **בְּרִכַּיִם** subj. and **לִ** of **God** 1 K 19:18, Is 45:23; without **בְּרִכַּיִם** c. **לִפְנֵי** Psalm 22:30, 72:9; || **הַשְׁתַּחוּוּהוּ** 2 Ch 7:3, 29:29, Psalm 95:6, worship of **God**, but Est 3:2, 3:2, 3:5 in obeisance to Haman. 2. *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49:9, Nu 24:9 (both poetry). 3. *preg.* c. **עַל**, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31:10. 4. *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4:19, so of animals Jb 39:3; idols, removed by enemies Is 46:1, 46:2; **כָּרַעוֹת בְּרִכַּיִם** Jb 4:4 *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, **כָּרַעוּן נָפֵל** *bow and fall down* Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27; Psalm 20:9 *preg.* Without **נָפֵל** 2 K 9:24, Is 65:12, c. **תַּחַת** Is 10:4.— **Hiph. pf.** 3 ms. **הִכְרִיעַ** Psalm 78:31; 2 fs. sf. **הִכְרַעְתָּנִי** Ju 11:35; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּכְרַיעַ** 2 S 22:40 = Psalm 18:40; *Imv.* sf. **הִכְרִיעֵהוּ** Psalm 17:13; *Inf. abs.* **הִכְרַעַ** Ju 11:35.—1. *cause to bow in grief* Ju 11:35, 11:35. 2. *cause to bow down in death* Psalm 17:13, 78:31, c. **תַּחַת** 2 S 22:40 = Psalm 18:40.

**4668 כָּרַעַ** [4669] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3767)

† **כָּרַעַ** n.[f.] leg, (NH **כָּרַעַ**, Aram. **כָּרַעַ**, *kar'o*—only dual fem. **כָּרַעִים** Lv 11:21 + 3 t.; **כָּרַעִים** Lv 9:14; sf **כָּרַעִיו** Ex 12:9 + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, **רָאשׁוֹ עַל-כָּרַעִיו** Ex 12:9 *his head with his legs*, Lv 4:11; (ו) **וְ(ה)קָרְבוּ** (ו) **וְ(ה)כָרַעוּ** (יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29:17, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21, 9:14; Am 3:12 (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr:Joel 84) Lv. 11:21 **כָּרַעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו** **לְנִתָּר בְּהֵן עַל הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר לֹא** which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

**4669 כָּרְפַס** [4670] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3768)

† **כָּרְפַס** n.m. cotton (or fine linen (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa*, *cotton*, Pers. *karba's fine linen*; hence also *κάρπασος*, *carbassus*, Ar. *kirba'sun* Talm. **כָּרְפַסָּא**; cf. Lag:Arm. Stud. § 1148);—**חֹר כ' וְתִכְלַת** Est 1:6 (LXX *καρπασίνους*): cf. Cels.:Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

**4670 כָּרַר** [4671] (Hebrew) (page 502)

† **כָּרַר** vb. √ of foll. (NH **כָּרַר** use *circumlocution*; Targum. pl. **כָּרַרְכָּרְן** *dances*; Ar. *karra return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; karkara id.*; Il. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*, then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.;; Eth. *karkara: turn a mill*, only pt.; *kurkur: v. rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di:838 f.);—only **פִּלְפֵּל**, *Pt. מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6:14, 6:16 (|| **מְפִיזוּן**).*

**4671 כָּר** [4672] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3733)

† Il. **כָּר** n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim. in Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 186; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*) *ram* as in Eng., fr. *butting*; cf. Ar. *kaḅun ram* and *buttness*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy:ii. 440);—sg. only Is 16:1 *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute);



elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6:4, 1 S 15:9, 2 K 3:4, Je 51:40 (in sim.), Ez 27:21, 39:18; 'כּ דֹּחַלֵּב Dt 32:14 *the fat of lambs*; 'כּ וְעֵתוּדִים דָּם Is 34:6 *the blood of lambs and goats*; כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4:2, 21:27, 21:27 (in v:a Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also כָּר בַּיִת p. 111 supr.

**4672 כְּרִכָּה** [4673] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3753)

† כְּרִכָּה] n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבְכִרְוֹת Is 66:20 (+ וּבְצִבְיִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che:Intr Is.).

**4673 כֶּכֶר** [4674] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3603)

כֶּכֶר n.f.: Gn 13:10, Ex 29:32; a round : hence **1.** a round district. **2.** a round loaf. **3.** a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; *loaf, weight, talent*; Aram. כְּכֶרָא, *kakro' talent*; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl:No. 35, Rev. 14 Christ.- Pal.- Aram. *krkryt'*, of *honey-comb* Schwally:Idiot. 46; on format. v. Ba:NB 204);—abs. 'כּ Gn 13:12 + ; cstr. כֶּכֶר 1 S 2:36 + ; du. כְּכָרִים כֶּסֶף 1 K 16:24, 2 K 5:23, כְּכָרִים v:23; pl. כְּכָרִים 1 Ch 22:14, 22:14 + 7 t. chr; cstr. כְּכָרִי 2 K 5:5 + 2 t. Chr; כְּכָרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8:5, 1 S 10:3; —† **1.** *the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley*, כֶּכֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13:10, 13:11, 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17; abs. הַכֶּכֶר Gn 19:17, 19:25, Dt 34:3, 2 S 18:23; 'אָרְץ הַכּ' Gn 19:28; 'עָרֵי הַכּ' 13:12, 19:29, v. GASm:G 505 Buhl:G. 112; district of Jerus., 'הַכּ Ne 3:22, 12:28. † **2.** *loaf of bread (from round shape)*, כֶּכֶר לֶחֶם 1 S 2:36, Pr 6:26, cf. Ex 29:23, Je 37:21, 1 Ch 16:3; כְּכָרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10:3, Ju 8:5. **3.** † **a.** *a weight (also fr. shape)*, כֶּכֶר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5:7 *a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah*. **b.** *a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver*:—כֶּכֶר 2 S 12:30, 2 K 9:14 + 18 t.; כֶּכֶר 1 K 20:39, 2 K 5:5 + 21 t.; but also of iron, כֶּכֶר 1 Ch 29:7, and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:29, 1 Ch 29:7.—The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz:Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now:Arch. i. 208 f.—See also שֶׁקֶל.

**4674 כָּרַשׁ** [4675] (Hebrew) (page 503)

כָּרַשׁ √ of foll. (Ar. *kařia be wrinkled*).

**4675 כָּרַשׁ** [4676] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3770)

† כָּרַשׁ] n.[m.] belly (NH כָּרַס *id.*; Aram. כְּרָסָא *karso' id.*; Mand. כְּרָסָא, *uterus*, Nö:M 151, 157; Ar. *kařun* Eth. *krś*: *wrinkled or folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag:BN 20, 44; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כָּרַשׁוּ Je 51:34 of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

**4676 כָּרַשׁ** [4677] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3566)

כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. V. כְּוָרַשׁ p.468

4677 כְּרִשְׁנָא [4678] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3771)

† כְּרִשְׁנָא n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1:14.

4678 כָּרַת [4679] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3772-73)

† כָּרַת:291 vb. cut off, cut down (NH *id.*; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI:HWB 357);—Qal Pf. 'כ' Gn 15:18 + 19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַת Dt 20:20; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34:27 + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יְכַרֵּת Jb. 40:28 + 21 t.; 2 ms. וְתַכְרֹתֶם Is 57:8; 1 s. אֶכְרֹת Is 61:8, 1 S 11:2; אֶכְרֹתָהּ Is 55:3; 3 mpl. יְכַרְתּוּ Ho 12:2, Psalm 83:6; 1 pl. נִכְרַתָּהּ Gn 26:28, 31:44; sf. נִכְרַתְנוּ Je 11:19; + 31 t. Impf. Imv. כָּרַת־ 1 S 11:1; כָּרַתָּהּ 2 S 3:12; + 4 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כָּרַת Ho 10:4; כָּרַתְנוּ Ne 9:8; cstr. כָּרַת Je 34:8 + 2 t.; כָּרַת־ Is 44:14 + 2 t.; כָּרַתְנוּ 2 Ch 2:7, 29:10; sf. כָּרַתִּי 1 S 24:12; Pt. act. כָּרַת Ex 34:10 + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act. pass. כָּרַתְנוּ Lv 22:24; cstr. כָּרַתְנוּ Dt 23:2; pl. כָּרַתְנוּ 1 K 7:12 + 3 t.;—1. *cut off* : a. *things*: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4:25 (J); privy member Lv 22:24 (H) Dt 23:2; cluster of grapes Nu 13:23, 13:24 (E); bough of tree Ju 9:48, 9:49; skirt 1 S 24:5, 24:6, 24:12; head of man 1 S 17:51, 31:9, 2 S 20:22; garments 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4; palms of hands 1 S 5:4; sprigs Is 18:5. b. *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן loc. Je 11:19, 50:16. 2. *cut down*, c. acc. tress Dt 19:5, 20:19, 20:20, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Is 44:14, Je 6:6, 10:3, 22:7, 46:23, Ez 31:12; *asherim* Ex 34:13 (J) Ju 6:25, 6:26, 6:30, 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; 2 K 18:4, 23:14 3. *hew*, timber 1 K 5:20, 5:20 = 2 Ch 2:7, 2:15, Is 14:8; כָּרַתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2:9; כָּרַת(וֹת) *hewn beams* 1 K 6:36, 7:2, 7:12; 4. *בְּרִית כ' cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see *בְּרִית כ'*); הֵעֱגֹל אֲשֶׁר כ' *the calf which they cut* Je 34:18 (referring to Gn 15:10); עָלִי-זֶבַח Psalm 50:5; abs. Gn 21:27, 21:32, 31:44 (E) 1 S 18:3, 1 K 5:26, Ho 10:4; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15:18, Ex 34:27, Dt 31:16 (J) Dt 5:3, 28:69, 28:69, 29:13, 2 S 3:12, 3:13, 3:21, 2 K 17:15, 17:35, 17:38, Is 28:15, Je 11:10, 31:31, 31:32, 31:33, 34:8, 34:13, Ez 17:13, Zc 11:10, Psalm 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16; c. עִם Gn 26:28 (J) Ex 24:8 (E) Dt 4:23, 5:2, 9:9, 29:11, 29:24, 1 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 6:11, 2 Ch 23:3, Ne 9:8, Ho 2:20, 12:2, Jb 40:28; בְּ omitted 1 S 20:16, 22:8, 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10; c. לְ Ex 23:32, 34:12, 34:15, Jos 9:6, 9:7, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 24:25 (JE) Dt 7:2, Ju 2:2, 1 S 11:1, 2 S 5:3, 1 K 20:34, 2 K 11:4, 1 Ch 11:3, 2 Ch 21:7, 29:10, Ezr 10:3, Is 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, Ez 34:25, 37:26, Jb 31:1, Psalm 89:4; בְּ omitted 1 S 11:2, 2 Ch 7:18; נֶגְדָה Ex 34:10 (J); לְפָנַי 1 S 23:18, 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31, Je 34:15, 34:18; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11:17; 2 Ch 23:16; c. עַל *against*, Psalm 83:6; אֶמְנָה is used for *ברית* Ne 10:1; and דָּבַר Hg 2:5.

*note.*—וְתַכְרֹתֶם לָח מֵהֶם Is 57:8 is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of 'ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du followed by Buhl, reads וְתַכְרִי after Ho 3:2.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְרַתַּתְּ Jo 1:5 + 5 t.; נִכְרַתַּתְּ Jo 1:16 + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתְּהָ Gn 17:14 + 16 t.; נִכְרַתְּהָ

Psalm 37:38; 2 ms. נִכְרַתְּהָ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַתַּתְּ Gn 9:11 + 21 t.; יִכְרַתְּהָ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתְּוּ

Zc 13:8; יִכְרַתְּוּ Jos 3:13, Psalm 37:9; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַתַּתְּ Nu 15:31, Psalm 37:34. —1. *be cut off*:  
**a.** of *things*, forward tongue Pr 10:31; burden from a nail Is 22:25; chariots Zc 9:10; dwelling Zp 3:7. **b.**

*of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41:36 (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַמְיָ) (מַמְיָ)

Gn 9:11 (P); the anointed Dn 9:26; enemies Is 11:13, Mi 5:8; the wicked Is 29:20, Ho 8:4, Na 2:1, Psalm 37:9, 37:22, 37:28, 37:34, 37:38, Pr 2:22; others Ob 9, Ob 10, Zp 1:11, Zc 13:8, 14:2. **c.** in the

technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרַתְּהָ הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty)

מֵעַמִּיהָ Gn 17:14, Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:25, 7:27, Nu 9:13, Lv 19:8 ; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:15, Nu 19:13;

מֵעַמִּיהָ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:19; מִקְרָבָהּ עַמִּיהָ מִקְרָבָהּ Ex 31:14, Nu 15:30; (עַמִּיהָ); מִלְפָּנַי (עַמִּיהָ); מִתּוֹךְ הַקְּהָלִי Nu 19:20; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30:33, 30:38, Lv 17:4, 17:9, 18:29, 20:18, 23:29, and with

omission of word with מִן Lv 17:14, 20:17, Nu 15:31, 15:31. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14:7. **3.** *be*

*chewed* between the teeth Nu 11:33 (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3:13, 3:16 (JE) 4:7, 4:7 (D); new wine Jo 1:5; meat v.16; hope Pr 23:18, 24:14; a name Is 48:19, 56:5,

Ru 4:10; a sign Is 55:13; faithfulness Je 7:28; לֹא יִכְרַת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K

2:4, 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16, 1 K 9:5 = 2 Ch 7:18, Je 33:17, 33:18, 35:19; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן *there shall not fail of*  
Jos 9:23 (J) 2 S 3:29.

**Pual** Pf. כָּרַתַּתְּ Ez 16:4; 3 fs. כָּרַתְּהָ Ju 6:28; —1. *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16:4. **2.** *be cut down*,  
Asherah Ju 6:28.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְרַתִּיתְּ 1 S 28:9, 1 K 11:16; 3 fs. הִכְרַתִּיתְּהָ Lv 26:22; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּיתְּ Jos 23:4 + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.;

*Impf.* יִכְרַתִּיתְּ Dt 12:29 + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַתִּיתְּ Psalm 12:4 + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרַתְּהָ 2 S 7:9; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְרַתִּיתְּנָהּ

Je 48:2; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַתִּיתְּ Je 44:8 + 15 t.; הִכְרַתִּיתְּ 1 S 20:15; + sf. 2 t.—1. *cut off*, flattering lips

Psalm 12:4. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26:22 (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8:5 (J); horses Mi 5:9, Zc 9:10. **b.** of men abs. Psalm 109:13, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4:24, 1 S

24:22, 1 K 11:16, 14:14, 18:4, 2 Ch 22:7, Is 10:7, Ez 17:17, Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11:21, Je 48:2; the wicked Psalm 101:8; a clan Nu 4:18 (P); young men by death Je 9:20; people by the

sword Na 3:15; necromancers 1 S 28:9; the name Jos 7:9. **c.** of men, by [God](#) c. acc. הַגּוֹיִם Dt 19:1, Jos 23:4 (D) Zp 3:6; various persons and things Is 48:9, Je 44:11, 51:62, Ez 25:16, 30:15, Zc 9:6; c.

acc. and מִן Ez 25:7, Am 1:5, 1:8, 2:3; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2:14, Psalm 34:17 = 109:15; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9:13; מִיִּדְּ

Mi 5:11; מִפְּנֵיֶךָ Dt 12:29, 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8; הָאֲדָמָה מֵעַל פְּנֵי 1 S 20:15, 1 K 9:7, Zp 1:3; מִקְרָבָהּ

מִן עַמּוֹ Lv 17:10, 20:3, 20:5, 20:6 (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14:8, Ez says also מִן וּבְהֶמָּה הִכְרַתְּהָ 14:13,

14:17, 14:19, 14:21, 25:13, 29:8; צָדִיק וְרָשָׁע 21:8, 21:9; עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 35:7; c. acc. and לְ *cutt off, to, or*

*from* Is 14:22, Je 44:7, 44:8, 47:4; לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִן מֵעַם מִזְבַּח 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8;

S 2:33; לְ אִישׁ מֵאֶהֱלֵי יַעֲקֹב י' לְ אִישׁ מֵאֶהֱלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2:12 *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of*

*Jacob*. **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5:10, sun-pillars Lv 26:30 (H); and other things used in idolatry

Na 1:14, Zp 1:4; מִן הָאָרֶץ Zc 13:2; מִקְרָב Mi 5:12. 4. *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעַם *kindness from* 1 S 20:15. 5. *permit to perish*, מִהַבְּהֵמָה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18:5.

Hoph. Pf. י' וְנִסְדָּ מִבֵּית י' Jo 1:9.

**4679** כְּרִיתוֹת [4680] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3748)

† כְּרִיתוֹת **n.f.** divorcement;—כ' Is 50:1; כְּרִיתָתָּ Dt 24:1, 24:3; pl. sf. כְּרִיתָתֶיךָ Je 3:8; סֵפֶר כ' *writing* (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24:1, 24:3, Is 50:1, Je 3:8.

**4680** כְּרִית [4681] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3747)

† כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Eliajah was hidden 1 K 17:3, 17:5, identify. dub.; acc. Rob:BR ii. P. 288 wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl:Handw 12 Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl:G. 121.

**4681** כְּרַת [4682] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3741)

כְּרַת Zp 2:6 v. [כְּרָה] sub l. כרה. p. 500

**4682** כְּרִתִּי [4683] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3774)

† כְּרִתִּי **adj.gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. LXX Zp 2:5, Ez 25:15; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. כְּפַתָּר, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—נִגְבַּ הַכ' 1 S 30:14 (cf. Dr; LXX B Χολθαι, LXXL Χορρι A Χερηθαι); of soldiers of David's guard, וְהַפְּלִתִי 2 S 8:18 (rd. עַל־הַכ' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18:17, 2 S 15:18, 20:7 + v:23 Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1:38, 1:44 (LXX Χελεθθαι, Χερεθθαι, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25:16 (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים; LXX. Κρητας); גֹּי כְּרִיתִים Zp 2:5 (LXX Κρητων; || פְּלִשְׁתִּים ארץ): in v:6 We rds. כְּרַת = Philistia (v. [כְּרָה], sub l. כרה).

**4683** כְּשָׁב [4684] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3775-76)

† כְּשָׁב **v.** כְּשָׁבָה, כְּשָׁבָה etc. p. 461

**4684** כְּשָׂד [4685] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3777)

† כְּשָׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22:22 (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di DI:Par 201).

**4685** כְּשָׂדִים [4686] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3679,3778)

† כְּשָׂדִים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldes, LXX Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50:10) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldú* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [\* *Kašdu*—š before dental becoming *l*, DI:Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. § 51, 3; Schr:KGF 94ff.; COT on Gn 11:28);—1. *Chaldeans*: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כ' אֹרֶן Gn 11:28 (J), v:31 (P), 15:7 (J), Ne 9:7. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ' Je 37:10, 39:5, Ez 23:23, 2 K 24:2, 25:4, 25:5, 25:10, 25:13 = Je 52:7,





*knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35:3 (|| יְדִים רְפוּתוֹ ||) כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4:4, 2 Ch 28:15, Psalm 105:37; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (בָּרָא) Ne 4:4, Psalm 31:11; —Inf. abs. כּוֹשֵׁל, v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec. וְנִכְשָׁל Dn 11:9, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v:33, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v:14; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁל Ez 33:12 + Ho 5:5 b (LXX. as v:a, so We; MT כִּשָׁל, 2 ms. תִּכְשָׁל pr 4:12, בְּכִשָׁלוּ Pr 24:17 (yet v. Ges:§ 51, R. 1), בְּהִכְשָׁלָם Dn 11:34; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12:8; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2:4; —1. *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2:6, Is 63:13, Je 31:9; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24:17 (|| נִפְלָא ||), neg. 4:12. **b.** of divine judgement (c. בָּ at) Pr 4:19, 24:16, neg. Ez 33:12; see also Ho 14:10 (בָּ loc.), Je 20:11, Dn 11:14, 11:35, וַיִּאֲבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ יִכְשָׁלוּ Psalm. 9:4; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5:5 (c. בְּעֹנָם, cf. 14:2 **Qal**), Je 6:15 נִפְלָא, cf. 8:12 (|| *id.*), Dn 11:19 ( + נִפְלָא, v:33 (בָּ instr.), v:34, v:41. **2.** *be tottering, feeble*, וְיִכְשָׁלוּ Is 40:30 (opp. יִחַלְפוּ v:31); so pt. 1 S 2:4, Zc 12:8. **Pi.** only apparent, תִּכְשָׁלִי Ez 36:14, rd. תִּשְׁכָּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**). **Hiph. Pf.** הִכְשִׁיל La 1:14 הִכְשִׁילָתָם Mal 2:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִכְשִׁילָךְ 2 Ch 25:8; 2 fs. תִּכְשָׁלִי Ez 36:15 (but del. LXX Co; rd. תִּשְׁכָּלִי, as v:14 other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יִכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4:16 Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיִּכְשִׁילָהוּ Psalm 64:9, וַיִּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18:15 (so Targum; Gie, after LXX. SyrVer, וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ, [וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25:8, sf הִכְשִׁילוּ 2 Ch 28:23; —1. *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs Pr 4:16; of punishment Psalm 64:9 (indef. Subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25:8 (sq. לְפָנַי אוֹיֵב) cf. v:8 (opp. עֹזֵר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28:23.—On Ez 36:15 v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18:15 (בָּ loc.), Mal 2:8 (בָּ instr.). **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל בְּחַיִּי La 1:14 (of **God** 's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* לְפָנַי לְפָנַיִם לְפָנַיִם וְהָיוּ מִכְשָׁלִים לְפָנַיִם Je 18:23 either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21:20 acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מִכְשָׁלִים, v. מִכְשָׁלוּ).

**4689** כִּשִׁיל [4690] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3781)

† כִּשִׁיל n.[m.] axe (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; Targum Je 46:22; prob. fr. *fellling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä:74; but word not common in Aram.)—וְכִילָפוֹת יְהִלְמוּן־בְּכִי Psalm 74:6.

**4690** כִּשְׁלוֹן [4691] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3783)

† כִּשְׁלוֹן n.[m.] astumbling; fig. = calamity Pr 16:18.

**4691** מִכְשָׁלוּ [4692] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 4383)

† מִכְשָׁלוּ n.m.: Je 6:21 a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;—מ' abs. Is 8:14 + 3 t., מִכְשָׁל Lv 19:14; cstr. מִכְשָׁלוּ 1 S 25:31 + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשָׁלִים Je 6:21 + Ez 21:20 MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—1. *stumbling*, מ' צוּר Is 8:14 (fig) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשָׁלִים Ez 21:20 *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; LXX. οἱ



ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. **מְכַשְׁלִים** Hoph. Pt. of כָּשַׁל = those who have stumbled or been overthrown). **2.** means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block; a lit. Lv 19:14. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity Psalm 119:165; in divine judgement Je 6:21, Ez 3:20, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57:14. **c.** in ethical sense 'מָוֶן עֲוֹנָם מ' Ez 7:19 a stumbling-block of (i.e. occasioning) their iniquity, so 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 18:30, 44:12 (mostly with ref. to idols.). **d.** מ' לֵב 1 S 25:31 a stumbling-block of heart i.e. ground for remorse.

**4692** מְכַשְׁלָה [4693] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 4384)

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3:6. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1:3 stumbling-blocks=idols (cf. מְכַשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכַשְׁלֹתִי and I will cause the wicked to stumble.

**4693** כָּשַׁף [4694] (Hebrew) (page 506)

כָּשַׁף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *kasafa* cut off, cut up, Syr. *etkâp* to pray (lit. prob. to cut oneself, v. 1 K 18:28): so Rs:J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö:ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כְּשָׁף is prop. herbs etc. shredded into a magic brew).

**4694** כְּשָׁפִים [4695] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3785)

† כְּשָׁפִים n.m.:2 K 9:22 **magic**, only pl. (As. *kisûpu*, id.);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5:11, Na 3:4; sf. כְּשָׁפִיחַ Is 47:9, 47:12; כְּשָׁפִיחָה Na 3:4, 2 K 9:22; —**magic**: **1.** lit. מִיִּדְיָה כ' וְהִכְרַתִּי כ' Mi 5:11, said of Isr.; רַב כ' Is 47:9, 47:12 || חֲבַרְיִיתָה, said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9:22 || זְנוּנִים; of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3:4 (|| id.), called כ' בְּעֵלֶת v:4 (following זֹנָה מְרַב זְנוּנִי).

**4695** כָּשַׁף [4696] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3784)

† כָּשַׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** practice sorcery (As. *kašâpu*, id.);—**Pf.** 3 ms.: וַיִּדְעוּנִי 2 Ch 33:6 (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *magician*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18:10 (following מְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן); fs. מְכַשֶּׁפָה = *magician* Ex 22:17 (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3:5 (named with adulterers and falseswearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרֻטְמִים q.v.) Ex 7:11 (P; || חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2:2 (+ חֲרֻטְמִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרֻטְמִים).

**4696** כָּשַׁף [4697] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3786)

† כָּשַׁף n.m. *magician*, only pl. sf. (As. *kassapu*, id.; *kassaptu*, *magician*);—אֶל־הַתְּשַׁמְעוּ־וְאֶל־חֲלָמֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כְּשָׁפֵיכֶם אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קְסָמֵיכֶם

**4697** כָּשַׁף [4698] (Hebrew) (page 506)

II כשף (√ of following).

**4698 אֶכְשָׁף** [4699] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 407)

† אֶכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king Jos 11:1, 12:20; situated on the border of Asher 19:25, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM:As. u. Eur. 181; LXX B Α̇ζειφ Α̇Αχσαφ, LXXL (A) χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob:BR iii. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19:25; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di:Jos 11:1 Buhl:Geogr.237. Vid. further Krall:Tyrus U. Sidon 10, Lag:Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239.

**4699 בָּשַׁר** [4700] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3787)

† בָּשַׁר **vb.** be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. **בָּשַׁר**, *kāp*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְכָשַׁר הַדְּבָר לְפָנַי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8:5 and the thing be proper in the view of the king; *Impf.* יִכְשַׁר Ec 11:6 thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this. **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** וַיִּתְרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר וַיִּתְרוֹן Ec 10:10 an advantage for giving success is wisdom.

**4700 בְּשָׂרוֹן** [4701] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3788)

† בְּשָׂרוֹן **n.[m.]** skill, success;—1. *skill*, וּבְכִשְׂרוֹן וּבִדְעָתָא וּבְחִכְמָא Ec 2:21; cstr. הַמַּעֲשֵׂה כָּל־ בְּשָׂרוֹן 4:4 all skill of work = skilful work. 2. *success, profit*, וּמַה־בְּשָׂרוֹן לְבַעֲלֵיהָ Ec 5:10 and what profit have the owners of it ?

**4701 בּוֹשְׂרָה** [4702] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3574)

† [בוֹשְׂרָה] **n.f.** prosperity (cf. *kuñor id.*). Only pl. intens. בְּבוֹשְׂרוֹת Psalm 68:7 he bringeth out captives into prosperity.

**4702 בִּישׂוֹר** [4703] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3601)

† בִּישׂוֹר **n.[m.]** distaff (etym. Dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כִּשַׁר (cf. Sta:§ 216 Lag:BN 182) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; SyrVer *kīyuwto* 'industry'; whence Targum בּוֹשְׂרָא, and likewise Targum בּוֹנְשְׂרָא, also Pr 3:8, (for Heb. שַׁר), where Levy *wirbelsäule*, Str:ad loc. Jastr *navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with בִּישׂוֹר;—only in פְּלִדָּה שְׁלֵחָה בְּבִישׂוֹר Pr 31:19 (||: פְּלִדָּה whirl of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פְּלִדָּה.

**4703 כָּתַב** [4704] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3789)

כָּתַב:223 **vb.** write (NH *id.*; Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, *ktab* Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut:Nab. p. 43; thence Ar. *kataba* Eth. *ktb*: *book*, Di:Lex. 852 (as loan-wds., Frä:249 DHM:VOJ i (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. *kataba draw or sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl:ZMG 1873, 427)—**Qal Pf.** כ' Jos 8:32 +, וְכָתַבְתָּ Je 36:6 +, sf. וְכָתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6:9, 11:20, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44:5, וְיִכְתֹּב Ex 24:4 +, etc. (*Impf.* 39 t.); *Imv.* כָּתַב Is 8:1 + 5 t., כָּתַב־ Ex 34:27 + 2 t.; sf. כָּתַבְתָּ Is 30:8,

**כְּתָבִים** Pr 3:3, 7:3; pl. **כְּתָבוּ** Dt 31:9 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **כְּתוּךְ** Je 32:44; *cstr* **כְּתוּב** Psalm 87:8, **לְכָתֹב** Dt 31:24, Jos 18:8; *sf.* **כְּתָבוּ** Je 45:1; *Pt. act.* **כָּתַב** Je 36:18, pl. **כְּתָבִים** Je 32:12, Ne 10:1; *pass.* (113 t.), **כְּתוּב** Jos 1:8 +, *f.* **כְּתוּבָה** 2 S 1:18 +, pl. **כְּתוּבִים** 1 K 15:7 +, **כְּתָבִים** 1 K 11:41 +; *fpl.* **כְּתוּבוֹת** 2 Ch 34:24; —1. *write*: **a.** *c.* *acc.*, words Ex 34:27, commandments 24:12, etc.; *acc. cogn.* **מִכְתָּב** Ex 39:30, *cf.* **כְּתָבִים** Dt 10:4; with **כָּ**, giving purport of writing, also Est 8:8; but *obj.* also a book, **סֵפֶר** Ex 32:32, Dt 24:1; **מִגְלָה** Je 38:6, *cf.* *pt. pass.*, **כְּתוּבָה** וְהִיא כְּתוּבָה Ez 2:10 ( *of מגלה*; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, **סֵפֶר** 2 S 11:14, 2 K 10:1 + 4 t., **אֲנָרֶת** 2 Ch 30:1; a divorce-certificate **סֵפֶר** **כְּתוּבָה** Dt 24:1, etc.; even **כְּתָבִים** **לְחַת** *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* Ex 31:18 *cf.* Dt 9:10; **כְּתָבִים** **עַל** **שְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם** Ex 32:15 *tables inscribed on both sides* (*cf.* Ez 2:10 *supr.*) Here belongs (prob.) **וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יְדוֹ לִי** Is 44:5 *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's'*, so LXX Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, Ges Ew De, *shall sign (with) his hand unto* י'. **b.** more often *write* something *on*, or *in* (**עַל** 85 t., **בְּ** 44 t., **אֶל** 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (*obj.* various, as above):—(1) **עַל** **כ'** **סֵפֶר** = *book* Dt 17:18 + 55 t., esp. in *phr.* **כְּתוּבִים עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי** 1 K 11:41 + *oft.* K Ch; **עַל־מְגִלָּה** Je 36:2, 36:28, 36:32, 38:29; (**עַל־לוּחַ** (ות); **עַל־גְּלִיזָה** Dt 27:3 + 2 t., **עַל־גְּלִיזָה** Is 8:1; **עַל־מִזְזוֹת בַּיִת** Dt 6:9, 11:20; **עַל־מִטָּה** *on a rod* Nu 17:17, 17:18; **עַל־עֵץ** Ez 37:16, 37:16; **עַל־צִיץ** (high priest's plate) Ex 39:30; even (only Ch) **עַל** *sq.* name of book or its contents:—**עַל־דְּבָרֵי** 2 Ch 9:29 *cf.* 33:19; **עַל־מְדַרְשׁ וּגו'** 24:27; **עַל־הַקִּינּוֹת** 35:25; *fig.*, **עַל־לִבָּם** Je 31:83 *I will write them upon their heart*; *cf.* **עַל־לוּחַ** Pr 3:3. (2) **אֶל** **כ'** appears for **עַל** **כ'** only Je 36:2 *cf.* Ez 2:10, Je 51:60. (3) **בְּ** **כ'** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24:26 (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21:9 + 5 t.; **עַל** **כְּתוּבָה** Psalm 40:8 *it is prescribed to me*, **עַל** as 2 K 22:13 (N.B. **עַל** **כ'** not used with **סֵפֶר** = *letter*, and **כ'** not used with **לוּחַ**, **אֲבֹן** or **עֵץ**). **c.** other uses of *perp.* with **כ'** are:—**בְּ** *instr.*, **כ'** **בְּחָרֶט** **כ'** **אֶל**, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11:14, 2 K 10:6, Est 9:13; **עַל** **כ'** **אֶל** (late) 2 Ch 30:1, Ezr 4:7, Est 8:8; the fuller construction is **כ'** **כְּתוּבָה וַיִּשְׁלַח** (אֶל) 2 K 10:1, Est 8:10, 9:20 +; **כ'** **אֶל** *write down for the benefit or use of some one*, Ju 8:14; **לְ** *to or for*, Dt 17:18, 24:1 +; note esp. **וְכָתוּבִים** Ho 8:12, i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, **רַב**, *cf.* *rub* Ew and most (**רַבּוֹ** (א) a myriad) *of my directions*, or *'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.*; **כ'** *sq.* **לְ** *c.* *inf. of purpose* 2 Ch 32:17, Est 8:5; *c.* **מִן** in *phr.* **כ'** **מִפִּי פ'** *write from the mouth of any one* i.e. from dictation, † Je 36:2, 36:32, 38:6, 38:17, 38:27, 45:1. **2.** = *write down describe in writing*, **כ'** **אֶת**, Ju 18:4, 18:6, 18:8, 18:8, 18:8, 18:9. **3.** = *register enroll* Is 10:19 (= record the number), 1 Ch 24:6; esp. *pass.* **הַכְּתוּבִים** Nu 11:26 *those enrolled* *cf.* Ne 12:22; **הַכְּתוּבִים** 1 Ch 4:41 *those*

recorded by name; in prediction, הָזֶה עֲרִירִי כ' אֶת־הָאִישׁ Je 22:30 register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4:3 all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כְּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Psalm 87:6 'I shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the peoples, etc. 4. = decree, עָלֵי מְרוֹת תִּכְתֹּב Jb 13:26 thou (") decrest against me bitter things. † **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Est 1:19 +, 3 fs. Psalm 102:19; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17:13 + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּן Jb 19:23; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3:12 + 2 t.;—1. *be written*, subj. words Jb 19:23, book Mal 3:16; *be written* בַּסֵּפֶר Est 2:23, 9:23, *in, or among* ב the laws Est 1:19; once, c. עָלֵי, יִכְתְּבוּ, Psalm 139:16 *in thy 'I's book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. *infr.*); abs. בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב Est 8:8 a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3:12; impers. also צֹוֹה וַיִּכְתֹּב כָּכֶל־ Est 8:8 a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3:12; impers. also אֲשֶׁר Est 3:12, 8:9; יָכַף sq. לְ = for Psalm 102:19; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3:9, 8:5. 2. *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8:34; *enrolled*, יִכְתְּבוּ בית ישראל לא יכתבו Ez 13:9 in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); וְעַם־ יִכְתְּבוּ Psalm 69:29 (|| יִמְחוּ מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ||)—יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17:13 is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, יִכְתְּבוּ מֵאֲרָץ (cf. Psalm 34:17, 101:8, etc.) † **Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only עֲמַל עֲמַל Is 10:1 and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ||| הַחֲקִיקִים חֲקִי־אֲוֹן).

**4704** כְּתָב [4705] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3791)

† כְּתָב n.m.:Ezr 4:7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב Syr. *ktob*);—כ' abs. 1 Ch 28:19 + 4 t.; cstr. Ez 13:9 + 4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Est 1:22 + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2:62 + 3 t.;—*writing*: 1. *register, enrolment*, Ez 13:9, Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64. 2. = *mode of writing, character, letter*, אֲרָמִית כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית, Ezr 4:7 and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm:ZAW i.(1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1:22, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9. 3. = *letter*, 2 Ch 2:10, Est 9:27. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35:4 (|| מְכַתְּבִים ||), Est 3:14, 8:8, 8:13; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4:8. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28:19; אֱמֶת כ' Dn 10:21, i.e. a book of truth.

**4705** כְּתָבָה [4706] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3793)

† כְּתָבָה n.f. only cstr. לֹא תִהְיֶה קַעֲקַע וְכִתְבֹת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִהְיֶה Lv 19:28 i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprintment, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba:NB 61).

**4706** מְכַתְּבִים [4707] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 4385)

† מְכַתְּבִים n.m.:2 Ch 21:12 **writing**;—abs. מ' Dt 10:4 + 5t.; cstr. מְכַתְּבִים Ex 32:16 + 2 t.;—1. = *handwriting* הוּא מְכַתְּבִים אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32:16. 2. = thing written, Ex 39:30 (acc. cogn. c. כְּתָב),

Dt 10:4; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= **כתם כְּתָב** 4.), 2 Ch 35:4 || **כְּתָב**, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21:12. **3.** in a title, **לְחֻזְקִיהוּ מ' לְחֻזְקִיהוּ** Is 38:9 *Writing of Hezekiah*.

**4707 כְּתִי** [4708] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3794)

† **[כְּתִי]** **adj.gent.** alw. pl. **כְּתִיִּים כְּתִיִּים**; usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. **כת** **כתי**, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *H-tā*, *Hatté*, **חַתִּי**, v. WMM:Asien u. Europa, 345;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola:Gyprus 46 ff);—**אֲרָץ כְּתִיִּים** Is 23:1, **כְּתִיִּים** v:12; **כְּתִיִּים** (as son of Yawan) Gn 10:4 = 1 Ch 1:7; **כְּתִיִּים** **כְּתִיִּים** Nu 24:24 *ships from the side* (direction) of *Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, **כְּתִיִּים** Je 2:10, **כְּתִיִּים** Ez 27:6; even of Macedonian Greece, **כְּתִיִּים** Dn 11:30 (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

**4708 כְּתִית** [4709] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3795)

**כְּתִית** v. sub **כתת**. p.510

**4709 כַּתֵּל** [4710] (Hebrew) (page 508)

**כַּתֵּל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *katala* *make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison, katila be joined together*).

**4710 כְּתֵל** [4711] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3796)

† **[כְּתֵל]** **n.[m.] wall** of house (**כַּתֵּל**, NH **כַּתֵּל**, Aram. **כַּתֵּל**);—only sf. **כַּתֵּלִינוּ** Ct 2:9.

**4711 כְּתֵלִישׁ** [4712] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3798)

† **כְּתֵלִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15:40, site unknown; LXXB *Μααχως Α Χαθλως*, LXXL *Καθαλεις*.

**4712 כָּתָם** [4713] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3799)

† **[כָּתָם]** **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); **כָּתָם** *blood-stain*; Targum **כְּתִיִּים** (blood-) *stained* Is 1:18; **כִּיתָמָא** *blood-stain* Je 2:22; Syr. *kram stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and derive.; Ar. *katama* is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katāmu*; Zinj. **כתם** (?) DHM: Sendsch. P. 37);—**Niph. Pt.**, fig., **לְפָנַי נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנָי** Je 2:22 *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

**4713 כַּתֵּם** [4714] (Hebrew) (page 508)

|| **כַּתֵּם** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**4714 מִכְתָּם** [4715] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 4387)

† **מִכְתָּם** **n.[m.] Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in Psalm titles, meaning unknown (LXX *στυλογοθαια*: cf. Bae:Ps. p. xiii f.); alw. c. **לְדָוִד מ' לְדָוִד**—**לְדָוִד מ' לְדָוִד** Psalm 16:1, 60:1; **לְדָוִד מ' לְדָוִד** 56:1, 57:1, 58:1, 59:1.

**4715** כְּתָם [4716] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3800)

† כְּתָם n.m.: La 4:1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal:Ét. Sab. 190; kaṭāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi:80 f.);—' כ abs. Jb 28:19 + 3 t., כְּתָם Pr 25:12; cstr. כְּתָם Is 13:12 + 3 t.;—אֹפִיר ' כ Is 13:12 *gold of Ophir* (|| פָּז), so Jb 28:16, Psalm 45:10; ' אֹפִז Dn 10:5 (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִז q.v.); ' כ alone Jb 31:24 (|| זָהָב) Pr 25:12 *ornament of gold* (|| זָהָב || La 4:1 הַכּ' הַטּוֹב Jb 28:19; טָהוֹר ' כ Ct 5:11; פָּז (זָהָב) || זָהָב).

**4716** כַּתָּן [4717] (Hebrew) (page 509)

כַּתָּן (√ of foll., = *clothe* ? so Zehnpf.:BAS i, 532, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen*, *cloth*, = Ar. *kattanun* v. also Aram. כִּיתָנָא *ketono*' and infr.)

**4717** כְּתָנֶת [4718] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3801)

† כְּתָנֶת n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתוֹנָא etc., *kuwtiyno*' etc.; Eth. *ktan*: tunic, linen; cf. also √ supr.);—abs. כְּתָנֶת Gn 37:31 + 2 t.; כְּתָנֶת Ex 28:39; cstr. כְּתָנֶת Gn 37:3 + 9 t.; sf. כְּתָנֶתוֹ Gn 37:23, 2 S 15:32, כְּתָנֶתוֹ Is 22:21, כְּתָנֶתוֹ Jb 30:18, Ct 5:3; pl. abs. כְּתָנֶת Ex 28:40 + 3 t., הַכְּתָנֶת 39:27; cstr. כְּתָנֶתוֹ Gn 3:21 + 2 t., כְּתָנֶת Ezr 2:69; sf. כְּתָנֶתוֹ Lv 10:5; —*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz:Arch. 98 f. Now:Arch. i, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, כְּתָנֶת עוֹר Gn 3:21 *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15:32; ' כ Jb 30:18 *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כְּפִסִּים Gn 37:3, 37:23, 37:32 i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פֶּס), cf. v:23, v:31, v:31, v:32, v:33; of woman Ct 5:3 (put off at night); כְּפִסִּים ' כ 2 S 13:18, 13:19 (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15:32, and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28:4, 28:39 (embroidered, v. שִׁבְץ, תִּשְׁבֹּץ, v:4, 29:5, 29:8, 39:27 (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40:14, Lv 8:7, 8:13, 10:5; כְּבִד קֹדֶשׁ 16:4 *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כְּבִהְגָּיִם Ezr 2:69, Ne 7:69, 7:71 (van d. H. v:70, v:72); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22:21.

**4718** כַּתָּף [4719] (Hebrew) (page 509)

כַּתָּף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**4719** כְּתָף [4720] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3802)

† כְּתָף n.f.: Ex 27:15 shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָפָא *katpo*' Ar. *katifun*);—abs. ' כ Zc 7:11 +; cstr. כְּתָף 1 K 6:8 +, app. כְּתָף Is 11:14 (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתָף); sf. כְּתָפָי Jb 31:22; כְּתָפָם 1 Ch 15:15; pl. abs. כְּתָפֹת Ex 28:7 +, כְּתָפֹת 1 K 7:30, 7:34; cstr. כְּתָפֹת Ex 28:12 +, כְּתָפֹת Ez 41:2 +; du. sf. כְּתָפָיו Dt 33:12 + 3 t., כְּתָפָיָהּ 1 K 7:34; —



1. **a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֵׁכָם, q.v. = neck and shoulders), בִּידוֹן נְחֻשֶׁת בֵּין בְּתִפֵּי 1 S 17:6; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33:12 (v. Dr); בְּתִפֵּי מְשַׁכְּמָה תְּפֹלֵל Jb 31:22 *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16:3, Ez 12:6, 12:7, 12:12, Is 46:7, 49:22 (in fig.), Ex 28:12, Nu 7:9 (both P), 1 Ch 15:15, 2 Ch 35:3; cf. מְרוֹטָה מְרֹכָב׳ Ez 29:18 *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11:14 (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25:9 (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29:7 b rd. prob. כָּף (LXX. SyrVer Sm Co, cf. v:a). **b.** of beasts, Is 30:6 (carrying), Ez 34:21 (thrusting, in fig.), כֹּף סָרְרָת׳ Zc 7:11 *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9:29; of choice meat Ez 24:4 (|| יִרְחוּ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28:7, 28:12, 28:25, 28:27 = 39:4, 39:7, 39:18, 39:20 (P).

2. **a.** *slope side*, of mountain, יָם־בְּנֵינֶת׳ כְּתִף Nu 34:11, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15:8, 15:10, 15:11, 18:12, 18:13, 18:16, 18:18, 18:19 (all P). **b.** *opposite side (s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27:14, 27:15 = 38:14, 38:15 (all P), of temple 1 K 6:8, 7:39, 7:39, 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10, 2 K 11:11, 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10, 23:10; cf. Ez 40:18, 40:40, 40:40, 40:41, 40:44, 40:44, 41:2, 41:26, 46:19, 47:1, 47:2. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7:30, 7:30, 7:34, 7:34.

4720 בְּתָר [4721] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3803)

† [בְּתָר] **vb.** surround (in Pi.), (Aram. בְּתָר Pa., *wait, hope for*; katarPa. *wait, await, remain*: i.e. perh. *surrounded expectantly*, v. Jb 36:2 infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. בְּתָרוּ Ju 20:43 of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. בְּתָרוּנִי Psalm. 22:13 (in fig.; || סָבְבוּנִי); *Imv.* בְּתָר־לִי Jb 36:2 *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְתָּרוּ בִּי צְדִיקִים Psalm. 142:8 dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges:§ 53 g), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. בְּתָר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פֶּאֶר); יִבְתָּרוּ דַעַת Pr 14:18 dub., *Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown* (denom. fr. בְּתָר; but v. supr.), *Now, encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלֵנוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ||. Pt. מְבִתֵּיר *surrounding* (as Pi.) Hb 1:4 (c. acc. of enemy).

4721 בְּתָרָה [4722] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3804)

† בְּתָרָה **n.m.** crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag:Ges Abh. 207); NH *id.*; Aram. בְּתָרָה; Ar. *ka/it*; *run the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin מְלֻכּוֹת כ׳ *royal crown* Est 1:11, 2:17 (both of queen), 6:8 (of king).

4722 בְּתָרֶת [4723] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3805)

בְּתָרֶת **n.f.** capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. בְּתָרֶת 1 K 7:16, 7:16 + 10 t.; כּוֹתֵרֶת, בְּתָרֶת Je 52:22 c.; pl. abs., בְּתָרֶת 1 K 7:16 + 7 t., כְּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13;—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בָּעֵז 1 K 7:16, 7:16, 7:16 + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13, 2 K 25:17, 25:17, 25:17 = Je 52:22, 52:22, 52:22.

**4723** כָּתַשׁ [4724] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3806)

† [כָּתַשׁ] **vb.** pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram כָּתַשׁ; Syr. *ktā'is strive, contend*; Zinj. כַּרַשׁ *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM:Sendsch. 58);—**Qal Impf.** אֲסִתְּכֶתוֹשׁ אֶת־הָאֵוִל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27:22 *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.*

**4724** מִכְתֵּשׁ [4725] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 4388-89)

† מִכְתֵּשׁ **n.m.** mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מַכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog:No. 97)—abs. מ' Pr 27:22 (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15:19 (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1:11 = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

**4725** כָּתַתׁ [4726] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 3807)

† [כָּתַתׁ] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּתַתׁ);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְכָתַתְתִּי Psalm 89:24; **Impf.** 1 s. וְאָבַתׁ Dt 9:21; **Imv. mpl.** כָּתְוׁ Jo 4:10; **Pt. pass.** וְכָתַתׁ Is 30:14, Lv 22:24; —**1.** *beat or crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30:14, the golden calf Dt 9:21 (+ טָחוֹן הַיֵּטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22:24 (i.e. its testicles; + נְתוּק מֵעוֹחַ); fig. of enemies Psalm 89:24. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4:10. **Pi Pf.** 3 ms. כָּתַתׁ 2 K 18:4, 2 Ch 34:7; 3 mpl. וְכָתַתְתֶּם consec. Is 2:4 + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat or crush fine* 2 K 18:4, 2 Ch 34:7 (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11:6. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכָתַתְתֶּם 2 Ch 15:6 *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּכְתְּוּ Dt 1:44 *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיִּכְתְּוּ וַיִּכְבוּם Nu 14:45. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַשְּׂאִיָּה יִכְתַּשְׁעַר Is 24:12 *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּוּ Mi 1:7 (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46:5; of frail man Jb 4:20.

**4726** כָּתִיתׁ [4727] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 3795)

† כָּתִיתׁ **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִיתׁ *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy:NHWB ii. 443 sub כָּתִיתׁ);—1 K 5:25, Ex 29:40, Nu 28:5; לְמִאֹר כִּי לְמִאֹר שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כִּי לְמִאֹר Ex 27:20 *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24:2 (Hex only H.P).

**4727** מִכְתָּה [4728] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 4386)

† [מִכְתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30:14 (result of כָּתוּת, v:a).

**4728** ל [4729] (Hebrew) (page 510)

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

**4729** לָ [4730] (Hebrew) (page 510)

**לְ** prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. לְ, / Arab. // Eth. la: As. la in lapân = לַפְנֵי, DI:HWB 530), before tone-syllables usu. לְ (Ko:ii. 276 f.); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָהּ † Gn 27:37, 2 S 18:22, Is 3:6, לְךָ; f. לְךָ † 2 K 4:2, Ct 2:13 Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect : cf. Syr. *leki*); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהּ; לָהּ † Nu 32:42, Zc 5:11, Ru 2:14, לָנוּ; לְכַנְּה לְכֶם † Ez 13:18 (לְכוֹן does not occur); לְהֵם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges:§ 103. 2a, n. Di:Is 44:15, 53:8), [also לְהֵמָּה † Je 14:16]; לְהֵן (q.v.) † Ru 1:13, 1:13, לְהֵנָּה 5 t., v. [הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht:Die Präp. Lamed, 1876):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as יחל, התחלל, האמין, שמע, הקשיב, קנה, נתן (נטה, הכין, שת) לב, הטה, און, (Psalm 84:3 + ), הוחיל, צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17:3, Psalm 42:3), השתחוה (to Gn 37:10, towards Psalm 99:5); sts. also with האזין (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51:6. Psalm 44:21; pregn. Is 38:14; לְ השתאה † Gn 24:21, החרישל Nu 30:5, 30:8: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5:9 לְ לְבִי, Je 5:3 לְ עֵינֶיךָ, Psalm 33:18 (|| אֵל), 39:8 היא לְךָ היא, 120:7 המה תוחלתי לְךָ היא לְךָ היא, 120:7 המה **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24:7, 1 K 5:26 + , esp. in D לְ כאשר דבר † Dt 1:11 (v. Dr), v:21 etc.; with human subj. Gn 49:28, Ju 14:7, 1 K 2:19 al. (Gie:42f.: אל דבר is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20:5, 20:6, 20:23, Psalm 106:26, קטר, הריע, נשבע, שָׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל allot (Jos 13:6), נתן, הסגיר, עזב Psalm 16:9 abandon to Sheol Is 18:6, שָׁלַח, Lv 17:4, שׁוּב = to be returned Dt 28:31, השיב = bring back 22:1, = requite 2 S 16:12, etc. **d.** with vbs. of *dealing, acting towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה לְ Gn 19:8 + oft., לְ Is 3:9, so with הייטב, הרע, המר, חטא, to sin *against* (Gn 20:9 +), אָשָׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5:19), שָׁקַר, שָׂחַשׁ to lie *to*, בָּזַב; with vbs. of *mocking or laughing against, at*, as לעג לְ Psalm 2:4, לְ שָׂחַק לְ 37:13, לְ שָׂמַח לְ to rejoice *over* 35:19, Ez 35:15, caus. לְ שָׂמַח לְ Psalm 30:2, לְ עֵלַץ לְ † 25:2: with other verbs denoting *hostility* (less common than ב or על), Gn 27:42 להרגך, 2 K 5:7, Ex 11:7 (so Jos 10:21: cf. Jb 16:9), Je 25:31, 50:9, Psalm 7:14, 37:12, 56:3, 106:16 קנא לְ (usu. In good sense, **5 g c**) Jb 20:27, 34:37. And with *adj.*, as Psalm 73:1 לְ טוֹב good *to*, Gn 13:13 לִי נְאֻמָּתָ לְ (עָמוֹ || Psalm 18:24), Psalm 89:29 לְ נְאֻמָּתָ לְ with subst. (rare) Ex 32:12, La 3:60 (syn. v:61 על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as לְ נַעַם 2 S 1:26, לְ עָרַב Ho 9:4, לְ יָמַר Is 24:7, לְ טוֹב (adj.) 1 S 1:8, לְ נָקַל 2 K 20:10,

also **ל הועיל ל סכן** to be profitable *to*; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as **ל טוב** to be well *to* (with), Dt 5:30, 19:13 + , **ל מר** Ru 1:13, **ל צר** 1 S 13:6 + oft., **ל קרב** Ho 10:1, **ל רוח** 1 S 16:23, **ל חם** to be warm *to*, 1 K 1:1, **ל חרה** Psalm 106:32, **ל חרה** it was hot (= anger arose) *to* Gn 4:6 + oft., **ל חשכה** Mi 3:6. And with pass. Vbs., **ל נסלח לו** it is forgiven *to him*=he is forgiven Lv 4:26 + oft.; otherwise rare, **ל נרפא לנו** 1:4, **ל נרפא לנו** it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53:5, **ל הונח** La 5:5, **ל יבלע** 2 S 17:16 (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as **ל אסר** to bind *to*, **חבש**, **ל מצא** to reach *to* Is 10:10, 10:14, Psalm 21:9, **הגיע** Ex 4:25, **ל נצמד** Nu 25:5, **קרוב** (adj.) Ru 2:20, out of connexion with a vb. (almost = **עד**), Jos 16:1, Psalm 59:14, Jb 28:3, Ne 3:15, 2 Ch 33:14, and correl. **ל מן** (v. **מן 5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as **הלך**, **בא** etc. (not so common as **אל**, or the simple acc. with or without **ה** *loc.*)—(a) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1:15, 8:14, Ju 1:34, 20:10 (but v. GFM), 1 S 9:12, 20:25, 2 K 3:27, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. **למקומו** Gn 18:33, **לדרכו** 32:2, **לאהליו** 1 S 4:10 (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with **שוב** and **הלך**, or preceded by distrib. **איש**; **ל** **איהליו** (ד), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20:1, 1 K 12:16), **לארצו** Gn 30:25+ , **איש לירשתו** Dt 3:20, **איש לנחלתו** Jo 24:28 + , **איש לעירו** 1 S 8:22, Ne 13:10: oft. In late Heb., as Jb 4:5, 1 Ch 4:39, 4:42, 5:26, 12:1, 12:9, 22:18, 24:19, 2 Ch 1:3, 8:17 +oft. Chr, Ezr 2:68 + , Ne 10:35 ff. Est 6:4, Psalm 96:8, 132:7, 146:4: **לירושלם** Je 3:17 b (om. LXX), Zc 1:16, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11:14, 19:1, 30:3, 30:11), **לשמרון** 2 Ch 18:2, 28:8, 28:9, **לבבל** Je 51:2, Ezr 2:1, 1 Ch 9:1, 2 Ch 36:7 (but earlier always **ירושלם**, **שמרון**, **בבל** or **בבלה**); and poet. Ju 5:11, Is 22:1, 23:17, 49:18, 51:14, (pregn.) **לשחת** 59:20, 60:4, 60:5, 60:7, 65:12, Je 31:17, 48:15, 50:27, Mi 1:12, Zc 9:12, Psalm 7:8, 68:19, 74:3, Ct 4:16, 5:1, 6:2, 7:13, **לכרמים** **ל** **יובל** Ho 10:6 + : without a vb., Is 23:5, Ho 7:12. Also **לארץ**, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14:12, 21:9, 28:2, Am 3:14, 5:7, Ez 26:11, Psalm 7:6, +, c. **חלל** (pregn.) 74:7, 89:40, and idiom. c. **ישב** to sit on the earth, Is 3:26, 47:1, Jb 2:13 +, without vb. Is 26:9: so **לעפר** Jb 7:21, Psalm 7:6, **לשחת** Ez 28:8. (b) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32:35 , Is 31:6, 57:9, Je 3:22, **לאתנו** Psalm 45:15, 119:79, Jb 18:14, 1 Ch 12:16, Ne 6:19, **לעמי** Nu 24:14, Ru 1:10, **ל** **בא** **ל**, esp. with pron. **לך**, **לה**, **לך** etc. (friendly) 2 S 12:4, Zc 9:9, Am 6:1, (hostile) 2 S 5:23, Je 46:22, 49:9, 50:26, 51:48; 51:53; with *a thing* as subj. Dt 33:16, (לראש), 2 S 24:13, Is 47:9, Jb 3:25, (cf. Is 66:4), Je 4:12, 22:33, **לך** **בבא** **לך** (so Ho 13:13, Is 66:7). And with vbs. of placing (where **על** would be more usu.) Psalm 21:4 **לעטרת** **ל** **נפל לאפיו**, **ל** **השתחוה**, Gn 48:12 + (also **על א**). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), **לאחור** backwards Je 7:24, **לחוץ** outwards Psalm 41:7 , **למעלה** upwards, **למטה** downwards; to scatter **לכל רוח** Je 49:32 cf. v:36, Ez 5:10 +, (לארבע רוחות שמים) Ez 42:20, Dn 8:8, 11:4, 1 Ch 9:24: of

the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפָאֵת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26:18 + oft. P (so Ez 47:15), לְמִזְרַח לְדָרוֹם etc. (late: earlier מִמְּזֻרַח, or מִזְרַחָה etc.) Ez 40:23, 41:11, 41:14, 42:4, Ne 3:26, 1 Ch 5:9, 6:63, 7:28, 12:15, 26:16-18, 2 Ch 31:14, לְמִדְבָּר 2 Ch 20:24; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14:40, 1 K 20:38, 2 K 11:11. i. expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28:10, 28:13 קוֹ לְקוֹ צוֹ לְצוֹ, 56:8 (resuming על), Ec 7:27 אַחַת לְאַחַת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8:24, Ne 11:17 (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1:23, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיָד, לְיָמִין, לְשִׁמְאֵל (only Ec 10:2), לְפֶתַח *at the entrance (of)*, Gn 4:7, Nu 11:10 +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20:24 ... לְמִי (usu. על), Ju 5:16 (|| v:15 ב) לְחוּף † Gn 49:13, 49:13, Ju 5:17, לְפִי † Psalm 141:7, Pr 8:3, Ho 5:1 לְמַצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35:15. לְפָנֶימָה = *within*, 1 K 6:30, Ez 40:16.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as לְהַנְיֵחַ *to give rest to*, לְהַרְחִיב *to give width to*, לְהַצְרֵךְ, לְהַצִּיק, exceptionally also with other words, as לְהַרְגִּיז, לְהוֹכִיחַ, לְהַצְדִּיק *to give righteousness to*, Is 53:11, לְהַחֲיֶה Gn 45:7, לְהַבִּין *give understanding to* (late), לְהַצְלִיחַ (do.), לְהַרְבֶּה Ho 10:1, לְהַשְׁגִּיחַ Jb 12:23, לְהַפְתֵּהּ Gn 9:27 *give breadth to*. b. with other vbs., sporadically early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as לְאֹהֲבָיִם Lv 19:18, 19:34, 2 Ch 19:2, לְהַרְגַּת 2 S 3:30, Jb 5:2, לְבוֹז (mostly), לְבוֹזָה 2 S 6:16, sts. also לְזָכַר *to remember*, לְעַבְדָּהּ *to serve (work or do service for)*, לְעוֹר (2 S 8:5, and esp. late), לְדַרְשָׁה (esp. Chr), לְהַלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), לְרַפָּא (prob. the dat. comm.), לְשַׁחַת 1 S 23:10, Nu 32:15, לְנִדְהָ Am 6:3, לְגִדְלָהּ Psalm. 34:4, לְפֶתַח 116:16, לְכַבֵּד 86:9, Dn 11:38, לְחִזְקָה 1 Ch 26:27, 29:12, לְבִרְחָה 29:20 Ne 11:2, לְחִרְיָה 2 Ch 32:17; see also 1 S 22:7, 2 K 8:6, Je 16:6, 40:2, Jon 4:6, Psalm 69:6, 73:18, 135:11, 136:19, 136:20, Pr 17:26, Jb 12:23 b, La 4:5, 1 Ch 16:37, 18:6, (לְהוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8:6: so Psalm 116:6), 25:1, 29:22, 29:22, 2 Ch 5:11, 6:42, 17:7, 24:5, 34:13, (usu. על), Ezr 8:16; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28:1 b, 2 Ch 24:12 b, 26:14 b, 28:23; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29:18, 2 Ch 2:12, 23:1, Psalm 135:11, 136:19, 136:20, (= earlier לְאֹת, Gn 26:34, Ju 3:15, Is 7:6, 8:2); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5:26, לְוַיְגַלֵּם, 23:6, 2 Ch 25:5, 25:10, 28:15, cf. Ne 9:32; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29:18, 29:21, 29:24 etc. 1 Ch 7:5 לְהַתִּיחֶשֶׁם, לְכַלּוֹת 2 Ch 31:16, 31:18, Ezr 9:1, 10:14. (But in sentences of the type לְדוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי אֵין Psalm 142:5 b, 72:12, Is 51:18, Je 14:16, 49:5, La 1:7, 1:9, 1:17, 1:21, the לְbelongs prob. to אֵין: cf. the || types לְאֵין לְמַכִּיר Psalm 142:5 a, Dt 28:31, Je 50:32, La 1:2, לְהַדְרִישׁ אֵין לְהָהּ Je 30:17, La 4:4.) Cf. Ges:§ 117 n.

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—a. Gn 2:22 וַיְבָרֵךְ אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12:2 וַאֲנִי־לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26:7, Is 44:17, 44:19, לְשֶׁם Gn 46:3, Is 5:20 make bitter *into* sweet etc.,



28:17, נָתַן 42:6, also in such phrases as לְשִׁמְהָשֵׁם to make *into* a desolation Is 13:9, Je 4:7 etc. 19:8; לְהַפְךָ לְ to change *into* Ex 7:15, Dt 23:6 +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32:8, Ju 19:29, Is 11:15 +, לְשַׂרְףָּ לְ to burn *into* Am 2:1, Dt 9:21 דִּקְ דִּקְ לְעִפְרָא פִּעַל דִּקְ Psalm 7:14 maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; לְהִיָּה לְ to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2:7 וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה became a living soul (see *הִיָּה* II. 2 e, p. 226 a); (לְנִגִּיד ) מִשַּׁח לְמֶלֶךְ (לְנִגִּיד ) to anoint so as *to be* king, as king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17:13 and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9:16, 15:1, etc., לְצַוֵּה לְ to appoint as 13:14, 25:30; לְ שֵׁת Psalm 45:17; even more freely, as דְּבַר עָלִי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14:2, cf. 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 29:23; לְחַשְׁבָּ לְ to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38:15 + oft.; Ex 21:7 when a man sells his daughter לְאִמָּה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6:8 לְאוֹת *for*, *as*, a sign, וַיִּצָּא לְשֵׁטָן הַתִּיַּעֲבֹב (וַיִּצָּא) so as *to be* an adversary Nu 22:22, 22:32, לְאֹרֶב (הַקִּים) 1 S 22:8, 22:13, לְ עֵמֶד לְ Is 11:10, Dn 11:1, לְחַפְּשֵׁי יָצָא לְ to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21:2 (cf. v:26; v:27 after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25:12, Is 14:2, Je 34:11, Psalm 48:4, לְנוֹדַע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87:4 לְזִכִּיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13:20; poet. Jb 39:16 בְּנִיָּה לְלֹאֵלֶּהָ הַקְּשִׁיחַ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1:14, Na 1:7, Hb 1:11 זֹו כָחוּ לְאֵלֶהוּ Zc 4:7, La 4:3, Jb 13:12, Hg 1:9, 1 Ch 21:12, 26:29, 28:18 b, 2 Ch 23:4. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a d**), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1:29 לְכֶם יְהִיָּה לְכֶם יְהִיָּה לְ to you it shall be *for food* (see *הִיָּה* II. 2 f, p. 226 b), 45:8 וַיִּשְׁיִמְנֵי לְאֹב לְפָרְעָה וַיִּשְׁיִמְנֵי לְ, 47:26, Dt 28:9, 28:25, Ju 1:33, 1 S 2:28, Is 21:4, 28:18 b, לוֹ לְמַרְמָס, וְהִיִּיתָם לוֹ לְמַרְמָס, 49:5, לוֹ יִצְרִי מִבְּטָן לְעֶבֶד, 63:8, 63:10, וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30:21), Je 15:4, 15:20, 20:4, 21:9, Hb 2:7, Psalm 33:12, 94:22, 132:13, 139:22, Jb 13:24, לְאוֹיֵב לְךָ וְתַחֲשַׁבְנִי, 16:12 etc.

**5. With reference to**, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, of: (a) Dt 23:3 דּוֹר לוֹ יָבֵא לוֹ עֲשִׂירֵי לֹא יָבֵא לוֹ דּוֹר, v:4, v:9, La 1:10; לְ הַכְרִיתָ לְ 1 S 2:33, 1 K 14:10 +; לְ הַשְׁבִּיתָ לְ Je 48:35; לְ לֹא יִכְרַת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2:4, 8:25 +; 1 S 25:34 לְ אִם נֹתֵר לְ Gn 17:10 הַמּוֹלֵד הַמּוֹלֵד לְ, 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 13:13, 22:4, Psalm 132:12 cf. v:11; לְ רָאָה בְנִים לְ Gn 50:23, Psalm 128:6; לְ אָבַד לְ to perish *belonging to* Dt 22:14, 1 S 13:22; Gn 23:16 money עִבֵּר לְסַחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9:10, Am 9:1, Is 33:14, Jb 12:6: note further the pron. in Ex 10:5 מִן הַשְּׂדֵה לְכֶם מִן הַשְּׂדֵה, 12:2, 12:5, 26:33, Lv 11:29, וְזָה לְכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v:4-8), 19:23, 25:30, 26:5, 26:26, לְכֶם מִטָּה לְכֶם (Ez 14:13), Nu 28:19, 32:21, 34:4, Dt 28:66, Jos 2:6 הִגַּגְתָּ לָהּ עַל הָעֲרֹכּוֹת לָהּ, Ju 16:9, 19:14, (cf. לְ זָרַח לְ Gn 32:32 +), 1 S 5:9, 2 S 15:30, 2 K 4:27 b נִפְשָׁהּ לְ (cf. Is 15:4, Je 4:19), Is 23:7, Je 2:21, Mi 2:4 אֵיךְ לִי יִמִּישׁ לִי, Ez 16:14, 29:7, Psalm 110:3; also 40:7 ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51:12 (cf. 1 S 10:9), Is 50:4, 50:5 לִי אֲזַן יַעִיר לִי. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1:4 אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטָּה לְ a man *for* (or *of*) a



tribe, 7:11, 31:4, Dt 1:23, Jos 3:12, 18:4, Ju 20:10 ten men לְמֵאָה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון לְ = first of Ex 12:2, 2 S 19:21. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1:6 לְרֵאשִׁית אֲלֵינוּ, v:7, v:8 etc., v:22, v:24 etc., 3:21, 3:27, 1 Ch 24:20, 24:21 etc., 26:23, 26:25 etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31:2, Lv 24:11, Nu 17:23 לְבֵית לוי 1 K 15:27 etc., cf. 2 S 3:2, 3:3, 3:5, also 9:3 a, Gn 20:18, 46:26, 46:27; similarly לְהַנְשָׂאִים לְ 2 K 10:11, 10:17, לְהִמָּת 1 K 14:11, 16:4 +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19:5 לְיָמֵינוּ ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22:30 אֲנִשֵׁי קֹדֶשׁ תִּהְיוּ אֵלַי, 1 S 18:18, 2 S 19:29, 1 K 5:15, 2 K 19:15, Je 12:9, 15:8, 22:6 לְיָמֵינוּ, Is 54:9, Ez 24:19, Psalm. 12:5 מִי אֶדְוֶן לָנוּ, 35:14 לְיָמֵינוּ, 99:8, Jb 24:17, 30:29, Ne 6:18; with a ptcp. Nu 10:25, 25:18, 35:23, Dt 4:22, 19:4, 19:6, Is 11:9, 14:2 (Dr:§ 135:7 *Obs.*); לְרַב לָכֶם Nu 22:4; לְרַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to you*, לְמֵעַט (too) little *to...*; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לָּךְ who (what) are these *to thee*? = *what meanest thou by these things?* Gn 33:5, 33:8, 2 S 16:2, Ez 37:18, cf. Ex 12:26, Jos 4:6, Ez 12:22; לְיָמֵינוּ away be it *to (or for)* me! לְיָמֵינוּ to what purpose *to me* is...? Gn 27:46, Is 1:11, Je 6:20, Jb 30:2: oft. also in such phrases as לְמִגְן a shield *to* Gn 15:1, Psalm. 18:31, a strength *to* Psalm. 28:8, an abomination *to* Gn 43:32, Is 1:13 +, a grief *to* Pr 10:1, 17:21; cf. Je 15:10, Mal 2:9, Psalm. 89:28 etc.: note also Jon 3:3 לְגִדְלוֹ a city great *to God* (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7:20 ἀστειὸς τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10:9), Est 10:3. And with כְּ Ju 17:11, 2 S 12:3, וְתִהְיֶה לוֹ הַזֵּאֵן לְאֵל כְּפִיָּךְ Ho 11:4, Is 29:2, Jb 33:6 לְאֵל כְּפִיָּךְ lo, I am *to God* as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in הִיא לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לְיָשׁ, לְיָשׁ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31:16, 31:43 לְיָשׁ it is *mine*, 48:5 לְיָשׁ, Ex 19:5 b לְיָשׁ כל הארץ, 1 K 20:3, 20:4, Is 43:1 לְיָשׁ, 44:5 לְיָשׁ, Ez 29:3, Psalm. 47:10, 50:10, 50:12, Jb 12:13, 12:16, Ct 2:16, 6:3; 1 S 1:2 לְיָשׁ and *he had* two wives, 25:7, 25:36, Ju 3:16, 17:5, Jb 22:8, 2 S 17:18, Ho 6:10, + oft.; with לְאֵל, 1 K 22:17, Is 53:2 לְאֵל הַדָּר לוֹ, Je 5:10 +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63:2, Je 30:10 לְיָשׁ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10:19 לְיָשׁ לְבַעַל לְיָשׁ, Is 2:12 לְיָשׁ על לְיָשׁ 'ג' כִּי יוֹם לְיָשׁ *hath* a day against etc., 22:5, 28:2 לְיָשׁ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34:2 לְיָשׁ 'ג' קֶצֶף לְיָשׁ, v:6 b. 34:8; Ho 4:1... לְיָשׁ, 12:3, Mi 6:2: לְיָשׁ וְלָךְ what is there *to me* and *to thee* (?) (i.e. what have we to do with each other (?)), v. לְיָשׁ שְׁלוֹם peace be *to thee*! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25:31, 25:48, Dt 1:17 לְיָשׁ, 21:17, 1 S 17:47, Je 10:23, 32:7, 32:8, Ez 21:32, Psalm 3:9 לְיָשׁ, Jon 2:10; with an inf. 1 S 23:20 וְלָנוּ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3:1 לְיָשׁ, Ezr 4:3, 2 Ch 13:5, 20:17, 26:18, cf. Psalm 50:16 לְיָשׁ. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38:9 לְיָשׁ אֲנִי מְכַתֵּב לְיָשׁ a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3:1, Psalm 3:1 and oft. לְיָשׁ a Psalm *of or by* D. (but





(אבשלום) (rd. prob. 5:2), 1 Ch 3:2 (rd. prob. (למשפט) by error from foll. ל וְשָׂרִים (rd. prob. ולשרים), 5:2  
 ( ? v. Ke), 7:1 (Ke) (ובני), v:5 a (?), 24:1, 26:1, 26:23, 26:25, 26:26, 26:31 a B, 2 Ch 5:12, 7:21 לְכָל־  
 וּגְוִי בִי לְכָל־בְּיָד הוּא טוֹב (cf. Dt 24:5 (peculiar); Ec 9:4 טוב חַי הוּא טוֹב); cf. עֵבֶר עָלָיו יִשְׂרָק  
 לְכָל (Psalm 17:4 (on 16:3 v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28:1 b, 28:21 לְכָל  
 נְדִיב as regards every liberal man = every liberal man (cf.Ke), 29:5 a, 29:6 b; cf. Ezr 6:7 (Aram.),  
 7:28. f. in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, with referenceto or in view of (Germ.  
 auf...hin) becomes nearly equivalent to on account of, through (not common): so to cut oneself לְנַפְשׁוֹ  
 Lv 19:28 on account of a (dead) person, Dt 14:1, Je 16:6 b, Lv 11:24 וְלֹא־תִטְמָאוּ on account of  
 these ye shall become unclean, 21:1, 21:2, 21:3 +, Ez 20:31 לְנַפְשׁוֹ, Nu 5:2 לְנַפְשׁוֹ, Nu  
 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, cf. 2 Ch 23:19; לְשֵׁם יְיָ in view of (i.e. determined by), because of יְיָ's name, Jo 9:9, Je  
 3:17, Is 55:5 (לְמַעַן), Ez 36:22 (do.); Gn 4:23 a I have slain a man לְפַעְעֵי because of my wound,  
 v:23 b, Ex 4:26 לְמֹלֹת, Nu 35:33 לְכֵן לְדָם = therefore (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כִּי); Job 30:24 (si  
 vera l.) לְהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15:5 לְבִי לְמוֹאָב because of Moab 16:7, 16:11, Je  
 31:20 לֹא מָעִי לֹא הָמוּ מֵעִי לֹא (על Ct 5:4), Ho 10:5, לְזֹאת Jb 37:1. Cf. Nu 16:34 נָסוּ לְקוֹלָם fled at the sound of  
 them, Ez 27:28, Hb 3:16, Psalm 42:8. g. marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or  
 thing, in view of, for, unto: (a) Gn 1:16 לְמַמשֶׁלֶת הַיּוֹם for the rule of the day, 22:7 where is the sheep  
 לְעוֹלָה? 42:25 provision לְדֶרֶךְ for the way; Ex 20:7 לְשׁוֹא i.e. for a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly  
 לְרִיק and לְשֶׁקֶר; Lv 1:3 + לְרִצְנוֹ for his acceptance; Nu 21:23 and oft. לְמַלְחָמָה יֵצֵא for battle;  
 לְיֹשֵׁב to sit (wait) for, Ex 24:14, Hos 3:3, Je 3:2; 1 S 8:16 לְמַלְאכָתוֹ for his business; 2 S  
 15:2 + לְמִשְׁפָּט בָּא for judgement; Psalm 69:22 לְצַמְאִי for (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9:15; Ex  
 29:36 + לְיוֹם for each day; Is 4:3 כָּל־כִּפְתוֹךְ לַחַיִּים for life; Ho 9:4 לְחַמֵּם לְנַפְשָׁם; לְרַעָה and לְטוֹבָה  
 Je 21:10 +; Is 58:4, Psalm 63:10 לְשׁוֹאָה יִבְקֶשׁוּ נַפְשִׁי in the sense of to secure, compass, Gn  
 41:55 cried to Ph. לְלֶחֶם for bread, 1 S 2:36, Am 8:11, Jb 15:23, Is 10:3: so in לְמַעַן for the purpose  
 of; and with an inf. oft. (v. 7 a). (b) corresponding to the Lat. dat. commodi, (a) with vbs., Gn 2:18  
 לוֹ אֶעֱשֶׂה I will make for him, etc., v:20, 3:21, etc., absol. לְ עֵשָׂה 1 S 14:6, Is 64:3, Psalm  
 68:29; לְ מִצָּא Gn 8:9; לְ לֶקַח 24:3, 24:4 + oft.; לְ סִפְדֵּי Je 16:5, 16:6, לְ בִכָּה 22:10, etc.; Ju  
 16:25 וַיִּשְׁחַקְלֵנוּ to sport for us (for our pleasure); Ho 2:25, Mi 5:1, etc.; with a pron. of the same  
 pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20:34 לְךָ תֵשִׁים, 2 K 6:7, 10:24, Zc 9:13, leading on to h a, below; oft. with  
 prons. and inv., Nu 11:16 אֶסְפְּהֶ־לִּי gather me 70 men, 22:6 אֶרְהֶ־לִּי curse me this people, 23:1  
 לִי אֶחְזוּ לָנוּ אֶחְזוּ catch us the foxes, Is 49:20 גִּשְׁהֶ־לִּי retire for me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18:5 לִי לִנְעָר (act) gently (5 i b) for  
 my sake towards the young man, 2 K 4:24 לְרַכֵּב אֶל־תַּעֲצָר־לִי AV slacken me not the riding; (β)  
 חַג לִי 13:6, Ex 12:11 הוּא לִי פֶסַח a passover is it unto יְיָ,





a state of mind or feeling (chief poet.), Psalm 66:7 לְמוֹ יִרְוּמוּ אֵל, 80:7 לְמוֹ יִלְעֲגוּ mock as they please, 120:6 לְהָ שְׁכַנָּהּ לְהָ נִפְשֵׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122:3 לְהָ שְׁחַבְרָהּ is well compacted, 123:4 לְהָ שְׁבֹעָהּ is but too full, Is 2:22 לְכֶם חֲדָלוּ, 2 Ch 25:16, 35:21, Je 7:4 לְכֶם אֵל- לְכֶם אֵל- (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15:28 לְמוֹ שָׁבוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19:29 לְכֶם גּוֹרוּ, Ct 2:17, 8:14 לְךָ דְמָה, and the freq. לְךָ הַשְׁמֵר- take heed to thyself Gn 24:6 +; with an adj., Am 2:13 לְהָ עֲמִיר הַמְּלֵאָה. (Cf. Ew:§ 315 a. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: No:§ 224.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1:11 + oft. P לְמִינוֹ acc. to its kinds, 8:19 + לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיהֶם acc. to their families, 10:5 נִישׁ לְלִשְׁנֹו v:31; v:32, Ex 30:12 + לְפִקְדֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1:2 לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם by their fathers' houses, v:2 לְגִלְגֻלְתָּם v:3 לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 +; Gn 13:17 go through the land וְלִרְחֹבָהּ וְלְאַרְכָּהּ acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1:6); 41:47 לְקַמְצִים by handfuls, Nu 24:2 + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29:2 עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18:4, לְנִתְחֵיהָ Nu 32:33, Jos 18:9; Ju 19:19 לְעֲצָמֶיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24:6 לְנִתְחֵיהָ piece by piece; Psalm 140:12 לְמִדְחָפוֹת thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27:12 לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבִקְרִים Is 33:2 by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבִקְרִים Psalm 73:14, 101:8 +, לְרִגְעִים Is 27:3 + every moment, לְחֻדָּשִׁים Is 47:13 every month, Ez 47:12, 1 K 10:22 לְשָׁלוֹשׁ אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ once every three years, Am 4:4 לְשָׁלוֹשׁ יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9:25; in Chr וְשַׁעַר לְעִיר וְעִיר לְשַׁעַר, 2 Ch 8:14, 19:5, 26:11. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר acc. to the number of...Dt 32:8, Ju 21:23 +, Is 11:3 לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ to judge לְמִרְאֵה עֵינָיו acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13:12, Jb 42:5), 28:26, 32:1 a king will begin לְצִדְקָה acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42:3 לְאַמְתָּהּ = faithfully, Je 9:2 לְאַמְוֹנָהּ = honestly, 15:15, 30:11 (= 46:28) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִסְרָתִיךָ (synon. 10:24 לְבִמִּשְׁפָּט), Ho 2:12 (|| לְפִי), Jo 2:23 לְצִדְקָה; Gn 38:24 לְזִנוּנִים = unchastely, Nu 15:24 לְשִׁגְגָה by error (elsewhere לְשִׁגְגָה), 2 Ch 30:3, 35:8, Ct 7:10 לְמִיִּשְׂרָיִם straightly (Pr 23:31 'ב', Jb 26:3, 2 Ch 14:14, poet. לְמִכְבָּרִי Jb 36:31 in abundance, לְאֵט = gently 2 S 18:5 +; Ex 16:3, Psalm 78:25 לְשִׁבְעָה acc. to satiety; לְרִגְלֵךְ acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33:14 + (v. רִגְלֵךְ); 1 S 23:20 לְכָל-אֹתוֹת נִפְשֵׁךָ (Dt 12:15 al. 'ב'), 2 S 15:11 לְתִמְם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22:34), 1 K 9:11 לְכָל-חֻפְצֹו, Is 54:16, Ez 22:6 לְזִרְעֹו, Jb 12:5, Psalm 119:91, 119:154 לְאַמְרֵתֶךָ (|| 'ב' v:58; v:116; v:170), Ec 1:10





Est 3:7 (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14:26 (Gie:30 f.). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63:18 לְמַצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11:17 לשנים שלוש, 29:17.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges:§ 114, 2), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. Gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1:17 and he placed them in the firmament לְהַאֲרִיר וְלְמַשֵּׁל...וְלְהַבְדִּיל *to give light...*, and *to rule...*, and *to divide*, etc., 2:15 set him in the garden וְלְשַׁמְרָהּ לְעַבְדָּהּ *to till it*, and *to keep it*, v:9 brought them to Adam לְרֵאוֹת *to see*, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19:20 לְנוֹס קְרִבָּה לְנוֹס שָׁמָּה near *for fleeing thither*, Ec 3:2 לְלָדֵת עֵת a time *for bringing forth*. The neg. is expressed by לְבַלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to, sts. into in respect of, in:*—(a) *so as to, to*, Dt 8:6 and keep the commands of י' וְלִירְאָה אֹתוֹ לְלַכֵּת בְּדַרְכָּיו וְלִירְאָה אֹתוֹ *to walk in his ways*, and *to fear him*, 10:15, 11:22, 19:9, 1 K 2:3, 2:4, 11:2, 1 S 20:20, 20:36, Jo 2:26 אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם *so as to die, for dying* [not 'unto death'], 16:16, 2 K 20:1 חָלָה לְמוֹת חָלָה לְמוֹת; Gn 2:3 לְעֲשׂוֹת *so as to make (or in making) which, he created*; and in the very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say = saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1:22, etc. (b) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (b)) Gn 34:7, 1 S 12:17 your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׂאוֹל לְכֶם מֶלֶךְ *in asking for yourselves a king*, v:29, 14:33 the people sin against J. עַל־הַדָּם לֹאֲכַל *in eating with the blood*, 19:5, 2 S 19:7, 2 K 4:24, Je 44:18, Psalm 36:3, 63:3, 78:18, 101:8, 103:20, Ne 13:18. And with the *tert. compar.*, above **5 e** (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1:12 הִתְפַּלֵּל הַרְבֵּתָהּ לִי lit. did much *in respect of praying* (= prayed long or much), Is 55:7 לְסִלּוֹחַ לְסִלּוֹחַ +; 2 K 2:10 לְשֵׂאוֹל לְשֵׂאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of asking* (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14:9 הֲרַע לְעֲשׂוֹת הֲרַע; so with הקריב Gn 12:11, מָהֵר 27:20, הרחיק Ex 8:24 הִעָפִיל Nu 14:44, הִהָיָה Dt 1:41, בִּישׁ Ju 5:28, הפליא 13:19, 2 Ch 26:15 (with *pass. vb.*), נוֹבַח 1 K 13:17, Ezr 9:14, היטיב Je 1:12 + (without לְ 1 S 16:17), העמיק Is 29:15 +, קָרַב Ez 36:9, הגדיל Jo 2:20 +, לְבָרַח נְחַבְּאוֹתָ Jon 4:2, קָדַמְתִּי לְבָרַח, Psalm 113:5, השפיל v:6; Gn 31:27 נְחַבְּאוֹתָ hast hidden thyself *in regard to fleeing* = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19:4 וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לְבוֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the *inf.* with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4:2, 4:12, החל *to begin* 6:1, חדל 11:8, יכל 13:6, מהר 18:7, נתן *to permit* 20:6, אבה 24:5, בקש Ex 2:15, מָאֵן 7:14, למד Dt 14:23, חפץ 25:8, ידע 1 K 5:20 (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18:17; 18:31, בָּלָה *to finish*, תָּמַם Dt 2:16 (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָנָה Is 5:2; also צָוָה Gn 50:2, אָמַר Ex 2:14, דָּמָה Nu 33:56, חשב 1 S 18:25, יעץ Psalm 62:5, לָמַד Je 12:16, אָהַב Ho 12:8: Dt 10:12 what doth י' ask of thee אם ליראה except *to fear* etc. ? (cf. Mi 6:8 after דרש without לְ).



4731 לא [4732] (Hebrew) (page 518) (Strong 3808)

לא or לוֹא **adv.** not (Ar. *la'*, Aram. לָא, *lo'*, Sab. לָא, Ass. *lā*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö:ii. 1. 236 Walker:AJSL 1896, 237 ff.)—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr:MM 248), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֵלֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.*:p. 251), e.g. in S always הֵלֹא, in Chr always הֵלָא, on the whole הֵלֹא 141 t., הֵלָא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לָא), 1 S 2:16, 20:2, once לה Dt 3:11 Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אַל):—1. in predication: **a.** with a *verb*; so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2:5 b, 4:5 etc.) or impf. (3:4, 8:21, 8:22, etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44:4 הֲרָחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40:20 לֹא יִמוּט, and with a final force 41:7, Ex 28:32 (v. Ges:§ 156. 3 R. b, c Dr:§ 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr:§ 115, לָא) Ex 28:43 וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמְתוֹ, Lv 19:12, 19:29 b, Dt 7:25, 7:26, 19:10, 22:1 al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges:§ 152. 3) Is 23:4 b, Psalm 9:19, 44:19, Jb 3:1 al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not...*, *let not...*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2:17 מִמֶּנּוּ לֹא תֹאכַל thou *shall not* eat of it, 3:1, 3:3, Ex 20:3 לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v:13 לֹא תִגְנַב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges:§ 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24:8, 1 S 14:36, 2 S 17:12, 18:14, 1 K 2:6, Ez 48:14. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹאִי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לֹא, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; † Ju 1:19 לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ כִּי לֹא for it *was not* (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6:10 לְהִזְכִּיר לֹא בְשֵׁם יי, 1 Ch 5:1, 15:2 (Dr:§ 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6:9, Ezr 6:8. On its use with the ptcp., see **b c.** (*c*) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32:29 לֹא יִעֲקֹב יִאמָר *not Jacob shall thy name be called any more*, but Israel, 45:8 לֹא אֶתִּי לֹא אֶתֶם שְׁלַחְתֶּם *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but [God](#), Ex 16:8, 1 S 8:7 כִּי אֶתִּי וְגו' בִּי לֹא, Psalm 115:17; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38:9, Nu 16:29 לֹא יִשְׁלַחֲנִי לֹא *Not I* (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32:27 לֹא פָעַל זֹאת לֹא, 1 Ch 17:4, Dt 8:9, Is 28:28 ... לֹא לְנֶצַח *not for ever* (but only for a while)...(so 57:16, Psalm 9:19, 49:18, 103:9; but Is 13:20 לֹא תִשָּׁב לְנֶצַח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43:22, Jb 13:16, 32:9; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6:10 *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10:13, Je 4:11 a wind לֹא לְזַרְזֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר: לֹא לְזַרְזֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45:13, 48:1 b, Jos 24:12, Dn 11:20, 11:29, Jb 34:20 לֹא בְיַד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2:34; also Jb 20:26 אֵשׁ לֹא נִפְּדָה fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven], Lam 4:6; and אֵין Is 47:14). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם-לֹא *if not*, Gn 18:21 אִם-לֹא: אֲדַעָה וְאִם-לֹא, 29:49, 42:16, Jb 9:24, 24:25; (*β*) אִם-לֹא...הִי, *or not*, Gn 24:21 waiting to know אִם-לֹא יִדְרְכּוּ אִם-לֹא, 27:21, 37:32, Ex 16:4, Nu 11:23, Dt 8:2, Ju 2:22 (cf. אִם אֵין, אִם 2 d β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*: Ju





of God ), v:b בְּלֹא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6:13 הַשְּׂמָחִים לְלֹא בְּבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10:15 עֵץ כְּהָרִים לֹא מִטָּה like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31:8 לֹא אִישׁ חָרַב לֹא, 55:2 לֹחֵם בְּלֹא לֶחֶם for *what is not bread*, לֹא לְשִׁבְעָה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5:7 וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13:9 בְּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; Psalm 44:13 עֲמָכָר תִּמְכַּר בְּלֹא-הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13:23, Jb 10:12 וְלֹא סִדְרִים וְלֹא צִלְמוֹת darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא-עַמִּי Ho 1:9, 2:25: still more pregnantly Jb 26:2 אֲמַה-עֲזָרְתָּ לְלֹא-כַח (poet. for לֹא כַח) the *powerless*, v:2b; v:3a (Ew:§ 286 g Ges:§ 152. 1 n.), 39:16 לֹא לְלֹא בְּנֵיהָ בְּנֵיהָ הַקְּשִׁיחַ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2:6 לֹא-לוֹ הַמְּרִבָּה *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18:15 מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אִשֶׁר, Is 65:1 לְלֹא שְׁאַלוּ to those who have not asked, v:b Je 2:8 לֹא יִזְעִילוּ אֶת אֲחֵרֵי לֹא יִזְעִילוּ, v:11b; also לֹא רָחֲמָה Ho 1:6, 1:8, 2:25, and prob. Jb 31:31 נִשְׁבַּע לֹא (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. e. in circ. clauses (Dr:§ 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23:4 לֹא עָבֹת בְּקָר לֹא עָבֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12:24 לֹא דָרַח בְּתֵהוּ לֹא דָרַח in a *pathless* waste, 38:26a; and a verb Jb 34:24 לֹא חִקֵּר לֹא חִקֵּר *without inquiry*, Psalm 59:4 לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא (cf. v:4 עוֹן עוֹן בְּלִי), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2:30, 2:32 וַיִּמַּת בָּנִים וַיִּמַּת (אִין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6:21 לֹא כִּי-עֲתָה הָיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4:32 (Aram.) חֲשִׁיבִין כְּלָה, Targum here כְּלָה הָיִיתוֹן כְּלָה, and אֵל Jb 24:25); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ [‘now are ye become *that*,’ viz. the נַחַל אֲכָזָב of v:15]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי...בִּן (LXX SyrVer also rd. לִי); Bō Di לֹא...כִּי. Cf. Ko:ii. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—a. † בְּלֹא:31 (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (a) usu. *with not* = *without*, Je 22:13 לֹא צֶדֶק בּוֹנָה בֵּיתוֹ בְּלֹא *without justice* (|| בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט||, so Ez 22:29, Pr 16:8), Is 55:1, 55:1; Pr 19:2, Jb 8:11 בְּלֹא הִיגָאָה-גִּמְאָה בְּלֹא *without mire* || כְּלִי מִים||, 30:28 בְּלֹא חֲמָה (=not *through the sun*), La 1:6 וַיִּלְכוּ בְּלֹא-כַח, Nu 35:22 בְּלֹא צָדִיקָה ... בְּלֹא אֵיבָה, v:23 (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא בְּלֹא חֲמָה מְרָמָה תִּפְלְתִי בְּלֹא; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12:18 חֲמָה בְּלֹא חֲמָה, v:34 בְּלֹא לֵב וְלֵב בְּלֹא, 2 Ch 30:18 בְּלֹא כִכְתוֹב. With ellipse of rel., La 4:14 יִזְעִילוּ בְּלֹא (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15:25 בְּלֹא עֲתָה-נִדְתָּח, before Jb 15:32 בְּלֹא-יוֹמוֹ, Ec 7:17 : בְּלֹא עֲתָדָה. (c) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32:21, 32:21, Je 5:7, Pr 13:23 בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט through *injustice*; with בְּ pretii, Psalm 44:13, Is 55:2, 55:2, Je 2:11 בְּלֹא יִזְעִיל for (that which) *profiteth not*.



**b. הלא** *nonne* ? Gn 4:7 + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13:19 *Is not* the whole land before thee ? 19:20, 20:5, 27:36, 29:25 , Ex 4:11 Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc. *Do not* ! ? 33:16, Ju 4:6, 4:14, 8:2, 9:28, 9:38, 1 S 9:20, 9:21, 15:17 etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1:9 הלא צויתיד, Ju 6:14 הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20:30, 2 S 19:23, Ru 2:9: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5:30 הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8:19, 10:8, 10:9, 10:11, 28:25, 29:17, 40:21, 40:23, 42:24, 43:19 etc., Jb 4:6, 4:21, 7:1, 10:10, 10:20, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3:11 הלא היתה היא ברבבת בני עמון, 11:30, 1 S 21:12 הלא זה דוד וג' הלוא (cf. 29:3, 29:5, 2 S 11:3), 23:19, 26:1, 2 S 15:35; it is thus nearly = הנה (LXX sts. represents it by εἶδου, as Jos 1:9, Ju 6:14, Ru 2:9, 2 S 15:35); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of..., הם הלא (המה) כתובים *are they not* written in, etc. ? 1 K 11:41, 14:29 + oft. (with which there interchanges הם כתובים 1 K 14:19 , 2 K 15:11, 15:26, 15:31, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16:11, 20:34, etc.), Jos 10:13 (cf. 2 S 1:18 הנה), 1 K 8:53 LXX, Est 10:2; Psalm 56:14 (strangely: contr. 116:8).—הלא הנה † Hb 2:13, 2 Ch 25:26 (הנם).—On Ju 14:15, see ה 1 *end*.

**c. † הלא** *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13:26, 2 K 5:17. Comp. ויש. **d. † הלא** Ob 16 והיו כלוא היו poet. for באשר, *as though* they had not been.

**e. † הלא** *without*, lit. *in the condition of no...* 2 Ch 15:3 (comp. לאין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6:13, 2 Ch 13:9, Is 65:1, 65:1, Jb 26:2, 26:3, 39:16 (v. supr. **2 d**).

*Note*.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De:Psalm 100. 3 Fr:MM 247 Str:Prol. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21:8, Lv 11:21, 25:30, 1 S 2:3, 2 S 16:18, 2 K 8:10, Is 9:2, 63:9, Psalm 100:3, 139:16, Jb 13:15, 41:4, Pr 19:7, 26:2, Ezr 4:2 (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49:5, 1 Ch 11:20; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21:22 (v. GFM), 1 S 13:13, 20:14, 20:14, and in Jb 9:33 יש לא, rd. prob. לא for לא.

**4732** לא דבר [4733] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3810)

† לא דבר, n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא ד' 2 S 17:37 (LXX Λαδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לא דבר Am 6:13 = same city (but v. Dr); = לו ד' 2 S 9:4; 9:5 (LXX Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in לא דבר Jos 13:26 (cf. Di Bla; LXX Δαιβων, Α Δαβειρ, LXXL Δεβηρ); v. II. דביר, p. 184 supr.

**4733** לא עמי [4734] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3818)

לֹא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*not my people*: see לֹא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1:9, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:1; 2:3).

4734 לֹא רַחֲמָה [4735] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3819)

לֹא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (*uncompassionated*: Ges:§ 152 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1:6, 1:8, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:3).

4735 לֹא [4736] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3863)

לֹא 2 S 18:12 Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו. p.530

4736 לֹאב [4737] (Hebrew) (page 520)

לֹאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *la'ba* (med. *w*) *be thirsty*, *luwbaa<sup>h</sup>un*, *la'baa<sup>h</sup>un* a stony tract of land (v. Wetzst:Reisebericht 99)).

4737 תִּלְאָבָה [4738] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 8514)

† תִּלְאָבָה n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13:5.

4738 לָאָה [4739] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3811)

† לָאָה vb. be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. *la'a* be slow, hesitating (Frey); *mal'anun* after difficulty, *la'aka*: with difficulty (Lane:3007); Aram. לְאִי, *ba'da la'yin*, *la'yan*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְאָה Jb 4:2; לָאָה Jb 4:5; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19:11; —be weary (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19:11; be weary, impatient at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4:2; at calamity abs. Jb 4:5 (|| בָּהֶל). Niph. Pf. נִלְאָה Pr 26:15 + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאִית Is 47:13; נִלְאִיתִי Is 1:14 + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. be weary of doing a thing, Ex 7:18 (JE), make oneself weary in doing something Pr 26:15 (of sluggard's laziness), weary (i.e. strenuously exert) oneself to Je 9:4, 20:9; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer עַל־הַבְּמָה נְלִי Moab, Is 16:12 (|| נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בָּ) Babylon Is 47:13; subj. 'י, sq. inf. Is 1:14; Je 6:11, 15:6, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) Psalm 68:10. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִלְאָה Jb 16:7; 3 fs. הִלְאָתָּ Ez 24:12 (del. LXX Co), 1 s. sf. הִלְאָתִי Mi 6:3; Impf. הִלְאָהוּ Je 12:5; תִּלְאוּ Is 7:13; Inf.cstr. הִלְאוּת Is 7:13; —weary, make weary, exhaust, sq. acc. Jb 16:7 (subj. God); exhaust patience of, obj. God Is 7:13; obj. men Is 7:13, Je 12:5, Mi 6:3.

4739 תִּלְאָה [4740] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 8513)

† תִּלְאָה n.f. weariness, hardship;—'ת Ex 18:8 + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20:14; in wilderness Ex 18:8 (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9:32; cf. La 3:5 (|| רֵאשׁ, gall); Mal 1:13.

4740 לְאָה [4741] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3812)

לְאָה:34 n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = wild-cow, Ar. *llo'*, (*lly*) [cf. רְחֵל ewe], DI:Prol. 80 RS:K 219 and (doubtfully) Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 167; also Gray:Heb. Names, 96;

others as Hpt:GGN 1883, 100 comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of לְאִהָּ to לְוִי v.

לְוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29:16, 29:17, 29:23, 29:24, 29:25, 29:30, 29:31, 29:32 (cf. vv:33, vv:34, vv:35) 30:9 + 15 t. Gn 31, 32, 33:1, 33:2, 33:7, 34:1, 35:23, 35:26, 46:15, 46:18, 49:31, Ru 4:11; LXX Λ(ε)ια.

4741 לָאֵט [4742] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3813)

† לָאֵט vb. cover, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־פָּנָיו ל' וְהַמָּלַח 2 S 19:5, rd. perh. לָאֵט, fr. לוֹט We Dr Bu.

4742 לָאֵט [4743] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3814)

לָאֵט Ju 4:21, etc., v. לוֹט. p. 532

4743 לָאֵט [4744] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 328)

לָאֵט לָאֵט *gently*, v. טֵא sub טֵאט p. 31 supr.

4744 לֵאד [4745] (Hebrew) (page 521)

לֵאד (√ of מְלֵאכָה מְלֵאכָה, cf. Ar. *la'ay*, *la'a'a'un send*, *la'aka messenger*, Eth. *'al'aka send a messenger*, v. *tal'k*: *be sent, wait on, minister*; *mal'ak*: = Heb. מְלֵאכָה; cf. Ph. מְלֵאכָה messenger; NH מְלֵאכָה Aram. מְלֵאכָא, as in Heb.)

4745 מְלֵאכָה [4746] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 4397)

מְלֵאכָה:214 n.m. messenger;—מ' Ex 23:20 + 48 t.; cstr. מְלֵאכָה Gn 16:7 + 69 t.; sfs. מְלֵאכָה Ex 23:23 + 3 t.; מְלֵאכָהוּ Gn 24:7, 24:40; pl. מְלֵאכָהִים Gn 32:4 + 63 t. + מְלֵאכָהִים 2 S 11:1 Kt (Qr מְלֵאכָהִים); cstr. מְלֵאכָהִים Gn 28:12 + 11 t.; מְלֵאכָהִים Nu 24:12, 2 K 19:23; מְלֵאכָהִים Na 2:14 error for מְלֵאכָהִים = מְלֵאכָהִים Ges:§ 91, (2) Anm. 2 or < for מְלֵאכָהִים by dittogr. fr. foll. מְלֵאכָהִים Kö:ii. 1. 571). 2 Ch 36:15 + 8 t.;—1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32:4 + 8 t. JE; Dt 2:26, (not in P); Ju 6:35 + 8 t.; 1 S 6:21 + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14:1, 19:2, 19:16, 2 Ch 18:12, 35:21, Ne 6:3, Jb 1:14, Pr 13:17, 17:11, Is 14:32, 18:2, 30:4, 37:9, 37:14, Je 27:3, Ez 17:15, 23:16, 23:40, 30:9, Na 2:14; שְׁלוֹם מְלֵאכָהִים, messengers of peace Is 33:7. b. a prophet Is 42:19, 44:26, 2 Ch 36:15, 36:16, Hg 1:13; the herald of the advent מְלֵאכָהִים Mal 3:1. c. priest Mal 2:7, prob. Ec 5:5 (RV *angel*). d. מְלֵאכָהִים Jb 33:23, a messenger from [God](#) acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). e. fig. מְלֵאכָהִים רָעִים מ' messengers of evil Psalm. 78:49; מוֹת מ' messenger of death Pr 16:14; || רוּחוֹת winds his messengers Psalm. 104:4. 2. *angel*, as messenger of [God](#), מְלֵאכָהִים with [God](#) in theophanies Gn 19:1, 19:15, 28:12, 32:2 (JE), praising him; Psalm 103:20, 148:2; in his sight not without error Jb 4:18 charged with the care of the pious Psalm 91:11; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13:18, 19:5, 19:7, 2 K 1:3, 1:15, Zc 1:9 + 18 t. in Zc 1-6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29:9, 2 S 14:17, 14:20, 19:28, Zc 12:8; encamping about the faithful Psalm 34:8; chasing his enemies Psalm 35:5, 35:6; destroying by judgement of [Yahweh](#) 2 S 24:16, 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:12-30; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 = 2 Ch 32:21. † 3. the theophanic angel מְלֵאכָהִים (ה) מ' in the story of E: Gn 21:17, 31:11, Ex 14:19, also in Ju

6:20, 13:6, 13:9; **מ' יהוה** in the story of J: Gn 16:7, 16:9, 16:10, 16:11, 22:11, 22:15, Ex 3:2, Nu 22:22, 22:23, 22:24, 22:25, 22:26, 22:27, 22:31, 22:32, 22:34, 22:35 and in Ju 2:1, 2:4, 5:23, 6:11, 6:12, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:22, 13:3, 13:13, 13:15, 13:16, 13:16, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:20, 13:21, **מְלֹאֲךָ** Gn 48:16 (E); **מְלֹאֲךָ** Ex 23:20 (E), 33:2, Nu 20:16, (JE), Ho 12:5; **מְלֹאֲכֵי** Ex 23:23 (E), 32:34 (J); **מְלֹאֲכֹו** Gn 24:7, 24:40 (J), **מ' פניו** Mal 3:1 (referring to the ancient **מלאך**); **מ' הכרית** Mal 3:1 (referring to the advent of **י'** for judgement, see Br:MP 473). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

**4746 מְלֹאֲכָה** [4747] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 4399)

**מְלֹאֲכָה**: 167 n.f. occupation, work (for ... **מְלֹאֲכָה**; cf. Ph. **מלאכת** *labour*)—**מ'** Ex 12:16 + 102 t.; **מְלֹאֲכָת** 2 Ch 13:10; cstr. **מְלֹאֲכָת** Ex 35:24 + 42 t.; sf. **מְלֹאֲכָתָךְ** Jon 1:8; **מְלֹאֲכָתְךָ** Ex 20:9 + 2 t.; **מְלֹאֲכָתוֹ** Gn 2:2 + 13 t.; pl. cstr. **מְלֹאֲכָוֹת** 1 Ch 28:19; sf. **מְלֹאֲכָוֹתֶיךָ** Psalm 73:28; —**1. occupation, business, מְלֹאֲכָתְךָ מה** *what is thy occupation* Jon 1:8; business of a steward Gn 39:11 (J); diligent in business Pr 22:29; slack in business 18:9. **2. property** in which one is occupied, **מ' רעהו** *his neighbour's property* Ex 22:7, 22:10 (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33:14 (J), 1 S 15:9 (cf. **מְקִנָּה**); **מ' רבה** *great property* 2 Ch 17:13. **3. work** as something done or made: **a.** of **God** in creation Gn 2:2, 2:2, 2:3 (P), in judgement Je 50:25, in general Psalm 73:28. **b.** of men, **מ' עור** *leather-work* Lv 13:48, 13:51 (P), **מ' השדה** *work in the field* 1 Ch 27:26; in building Pr 24:27 + , the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4:5 + , making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36:2 + , the temple 1 K 5:30 + ; work of the potter Je 18:3, of the seaman Psalm 107:23, of the Levites 1 Ch 26:29, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29:34; † **מְלֹאֲכָת (ה) עֲבָדָה** phrase of P, Ex 35:24, 36:1, 36:3, Lv 23:7, 23:8, 23:21, 23:25, 23:35, 23:36, Nu 28:18, 28:25, 28:26, 29:1, 29:12, 29:35 also 1 Ch 9:13, 9:19, 28:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 24:12; **מ' לעבדה** 1 Ch 23:24; **מ' עבדה למ'** Ex 36:5 (P); cf. the phrase **עֲשֵׂה הַמ' workmen** Ezr 3:9, Ne 2:16; **מ' עֲשִׂים במ'** 1 K 5:30, 9:23 + ; **מ' כל** *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20:9, 20:10, Lv 23:3 (P) Dt 5:13, 5:14, Je 17:22, 17:24; on holy convocations Ex 12:16, Lv 16:29, 23:28, 23:30, 23:31, Nu 29:7 (P). † **4. workmanship, מלאכה כל** *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P: Ex 31:3, 31:5, 35:29, 35:31, 35:33, 35:35; and Chr: 1 Ch 22:15, 28:21, 29:5; 1 K 7:14. † **5. service, use** Lv 7:24, 11:32, Ju 16:11, Ez 28:13. † **6. public business: a. political** 1 K 11:28, 1 Ch 29:6, Dn 8:27, Est 3:9, 9:3. **b. religious**, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10:13; **מ' יהוה** 1 Ch 26:30; **מ' הקדש** Ex 36:4, 38:24 (P), **מ' קדש הקדשים** 1 Ch 6:34; **מ' אהל** Ex 35:21 (P), **מ' בית י'** 1 Ch 23:4, Ezr 3:8, 6:22, Ne 10:34, 11:22.

**4747 מְלֹאֲכָוֹת** [4748] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 4400)

† **מְלֹאֲכָוֹת** [מְלֹאֲכָוֹת] n.f. message, cstr. **מְלֹאֲכָוֹת** Hg 1:13.

**4748 מְלֹאֲכֵי** [4749] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 4401)

† **מְלֹאֲכֵי** appar. n.pr.m. **Malachi**, Mal 1:1, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3:1; so many moderns; see Dr:Intr.

**4749** לְאֵל [4750] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3815)

† לְאֵל n.pr.m. (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö:WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray:Heb. Names, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3:24, LXX Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

**4750** לְאָם [4751] (Hebrew) (page 522)

לְאָם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *la'ama bind up, or together*, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba:NB§ 65 n. 2); > Lag:BN 180 who comp. *lawuma be low, ignoble, liya'mun* [pl.] *common ones*, hence לְאָם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

**4751** לְאָם [4752] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3816)

† לְאָם, לְאוֹם n.m. :Gn 25:23 *people*, poet. and chiefly late;—לְ abs. Gn 25:23, 25:23, Pr 14:28, לְאוֹם Pr 11:26; sf. לְאוֹמִי Is 51:4; pl. לְאוֹמִים Gn 25:23 + 28 t.; לְאוֹמִים Is 55:4; —*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25:23, 25:23, 25:23 (J; Jacob and Esau; || גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51:4 (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—לְאוֹן Is 17:12 (|| הַמּוֹן עַמִּים, cf. v:13; || גּוֹיִם Is 34:1, 43:9, Psalm 2:1, 44:3, 44:15, 105:44, 149:7, cf. Is 55:4, 55:4 (גּוֹי in v:5); || עַמִּים Gn 27:29 (J), Hb 2:13, Je 51:58, Psalm 47:4, 57:10, 67:5, 67:5, 108:4, Pr 24:24; further Is 41:1, 49:1 (both || אֲיִים, 43:4 (|| אֲדָם), 60:2 (|| אֲרָץ), Psalm 9:9 (|| תִּבְלִי), 148:11 (|| אֲרָץ מְלִכִי, etc.); || עַדַּת לְאוֹמִים Psalm 7:8, לְ הַמּוֹן לְ 65:8; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14:34; sg. Indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11:26 (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14:28 (|| עַם).

**4752** לְאוֹמִים [4753] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3817)

† לְאוֹמִים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25:3. ALXX L Λωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm:11).

**4753** לֵב [4754] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3820)

לֵב v. sub לָבב infr. p. 524

**4754** לְבָא [4755] (Hebrew) (page 522)

לְבָא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. *labuwaa'un, lab'aa'un, laba'aa'un lioness*, cf. לְבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לְבָא CIS:i. 147; Jastrow:JBL xi. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labá'* (Bez:BM *Labay[a]*); poss. is also *Lapaya*, which Wkl:TA, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

**4755** לְבִי [4756] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† לְבִי n.[m., f.] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לְבָבִים בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשֵׁי בְּתוֹךְ Psalm 57:5; of Assyrians לְבָבֵינוּ Na 2:13 (|| גְּרִתֵינוּ; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָה).

**4756** לְבִיא [4757] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† **לְבִיָּא** n.f. lioness (on format v. Lag:BN 93);— Ez 19:2 (|| **אַרְיֹת**) fig. of mother of Isr.

**4757** **לְבִיָּא** [4758] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† **לְבִיָּא** n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49:9, Nu 24:9, Jb 4:11, etc.; but this by no means certain);—**לְ** abs. Gn 49:9 + 10 t.;—Is 30:6 (|| **לִישׁ**), Jb 38:39 (|| **כְּפִיר**); Gn 49:9 in sim. of victor's repose (**רָבִץ**; || **אַרְיָה**), cf. Nu 24:9 (c. **שָׁכַב**; || **אַרְיָה**), Dt 33:20 (**שָׁכַן וְטָרַף**); v. also Nu 23:24 (**קוּם**); || **אַרְיָה**); fig. of Nineveh Na 2:12 (|| **אַרְיָה**), cf. Is 5:29 (**שָׂאֲגָה** in sim.; || **כְּפִירִים**); fig. of wicked Jb 4:11 (+ **אַרְיָה**, **שָׁחַל**, **כְּפִיר**, **לִישׁ** v:10; v:11); sim. of 'י, devouring (**אֶכְלֵ**) in judgement Ho 13:8; fig. of locusts **לִ** **מִתְלַעֲזוֹת** Jo 1:6 (|| **שֵׁנֵי אַרְיָה**).

**4758** **לְבָאוֹת** [4759] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3822)

† **לְבָאוֹת** n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15:32, LXX  $\Delta\alpha\beta\omega\varsigma$ , ALXXL  $\Delta\alpha\beta\omega\theta = \text{לְ}$  **בֵּית לְ** (q. v. p. III supr.) Jos 19:6, LXX  $B\alpha\theta\alpha\rho\omega\theta$ , LXXL  $B\eta\theta\lambda\varepsilon\beta\alpha\omega\theta$ . Site unknown.

**4759** **לָבַב** [4760] (Hebrew) (page 523)

† **לָבַב** (mng. dub.; DI:Pr. 88 ff. finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—**לָב** of **לָבַב**, **לָב**; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. **לְבָא** *leko* Eth. *lb*: Ar. *lubbun* Sab. **לָב**, Sab. Denkm.:p. 13, No. 1, 1. 7);—the literary usage of **לָב** and **לָבַב** is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use **לָב**. **2.** **לָבַב** first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some Psalms **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer **לָב** but use occasionally **לָבַב**. **4.** Is:2; Is:3 La and exilic Psalms Use **לָב**. **5.** Is 13-14:23, Je 50-51, Hg Zc 1-8, Jo Jon Psalm 25, 90, 104, use **לָבַב**. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many Psalms of Persian period use **לָב**. **7.** Chr and Dn use **לָבַב**. **8.** Ec Est and latest Psalms use **לָב**.

Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under **לָבַב** and **לָב** which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of **לָב** and **לָבַב** in the O.T.' in *semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

**4760** **לָבַב** [4761] (Hebrew) (page 523) (Strong 3824)

† **לָבַב**:251 n.m.:Psalm 104:15 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. **לָב** Dt 28:28 + 31 t.; cstr. **לָבַב** Dt 20:8 + 22 t.; sf. **לָבְבִי** Is 21:4 + 24 t.; **לָבְבְךָ** Dt 4:29 + 35 t.; **לָבְבְךָ** Dt 4:39 + 21 t.; **לָבְבַח** 1 S 1:8 + 3 t.; **לָבְבוּ** Dt 2:30 + 37 t.; **לָבְבְךָ** Zp 2:15 + 3 t.; **לָבְבֵנוּ** Dt 1:28 + 3 t.; **לָבְבְכֶם** Dt 10:16 + 37 t.; **לָבְבְכֶם** Lv 26:41 + 22 t.; pl. **לָבְבֵהֶן** Na 2:8 (Sta:§ 353 a rds. **לָבְבֵהֶן**, but see Ko:ii. 78); pl. **לָבְבוֹת** 1 Ch 28:9.—  
*The inner, middle, or central part: I.* seldom of things **יָמִים בְּלָבַב** in the *Midst of the seas* Jon 2:3 (poetry); **עַד לָבַב הַשָּׁמַיִם** unto the *midst of heaven* Dt 4:11 (so Sam but MT **לָב**). **II.** usu. of men: **1.**



*the inner man* in contrast with the outer, **כלה שארי ולבבי** *my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail* Psalm 73:26; antithesis with garments Jo 2:13; hands Psalm 73:13, La 3:41 ?; eyes Nu 15:39 (H) 1 S 16:7; ears Ez 3:10; mouth Dt 30:14; speech Psalm 28:3, 78:18; **עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן** *taberning upon their breasts* Na 2:7 (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. **בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש** *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4:29, 6:5, 10:12, 11:13, 13:4, 26:16, 30:2, 30:6, 30:10, Jos 22:5, 23:14, 1 K 2:4 , 8:48, (= 2 Ch 6:38 **לב** ?) 2 K 23:25, 2 Ch 15:12, 34:31 (= 2 K 23:3 **לב** ?) Je 32:41; abbr. **בכל־לבב** 1 S 7:3, 12:20, 12:24, 1 K 14:8, 2 K 10:31, 2 Ch 15:5, 22:9, 31:21, Psalm 86:12, 111:1, Je 29:13, Jo 2:12; **אשר בלבב** *what is in the heart (mind)* Dt 8:2, 1 S 9:19, 14:7, 2 S 7:3 (= 1 Ch 17:2) 2 K 10:30; 2 Ch 32:31; cf. Jb 10:13, Psalm 84:6 (?); **עם לבב** *with the heart (mind)*, c. **ידע** Dt 8:5, **שיח** Psalm 77:7, usu. c. **היה**, of a thought or purpose, Dt 15:9, Jos 14:7, 1 K 8:17, 8:18, 8:18 (= 2 Ch 6:7; 6:8; 6:8) 10:2 (= 2 Ch 9:1) 1 Ch 22:7, 28:2, 2 Ch 1:11, 29:10 (cf. 24:4 **לב**); **כלבב** *according to the heart* 1 S 13:14, 14:7, Psalm 20:7. We may add Dt 5:26, 11:16, 11:18, 17:17, 1 S 2:35, 2 S 19:15, 1 K 8:39, 8:39 (= 2 Ch 6:30; 6:30) 11:2, 11:3 (**לב** an error) v:4, v:9, 1 Ch 12:17, 22:19, 28:9, Psalm 62:9, 86:11, 139:23, Is 7:2, Dn 11:27; 11:28. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of **לבב**): **a. אנשי לבב** *men of mind* Jb 34:10; 34:34; **לבב גם לי** *I also have a mind* Jb 12:3; **ולללות בלי** *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9:3 (?); **ותגנב לבי** *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31:26 (E, the **לב** of v:20 should be corrected to **לבב** cf. 'steal me' v:27). **b.** *knowledge*, c. **ידע** Dt 8:5, 23:14, 1 K 2:44; **חכם לבב** *wise of mind* Jb 9:4; **לבב** *mind of wisdom* Psalm 90:12. **c. thinking, reflection**, c. **חשב** Is 10:7, Zc 7:10, 8:17; (**שיח** Psalm 77:7 supr.); **משיביות לי** *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29:18; **מורשי לי** *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17:11; **שם לבב** *set the mind, consider* Hg 2:15, 2:18, 2:18, c. **ל** Dt 32:46, **על** Hg 1:5, 1:7. **d.** of *memory* **שם בלבב** *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21:13, Jb 22:22; **ל** *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4:39, 30:1, 2 Ch 6:37 (= 1 K 8:47 **לב** ?); **ל** *come upon the mind* Je 51:50, Ez 38:10 (cf. **לב 3 d**); **ל** *depart from the mind* Dt 4:9; **ל** *keep in the midst of (thy) mind* Pr 4:21; **ל** *upon the mind* Dt 6:6. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions determinations of the will* (characteristic of **ל**): **ל** *set the mind*, c. **אל** 1 S 7:3, 1 Ch 29:18, **ל** 2 Ch 20:33 **לדרש** 2 Ch 19:3, 30:19, Ezr 7:10; **ל** *turn away from* Dt 29:17, 30:17; **ל** *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14:5 (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* **לא יחרף לבבי** *my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me* Jb 27:6. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of **ל**): **ל** *tries the* 1 Ch 29:17: **a. ל** *uprightness of heart* Dt 9:5, 1 Ch 29:17, Psalm 119:7 (?); **ל** *uprightness of heart* 1 K 3:6; **ל** *uprightness of heart* 2 K 10:15, 10:15, 10:15; **ל** *integrity of heart* Gn 20:5, 20:6 (E) 1 K 9:4, Psalm 78:72, 101:2; (**עם**) **ל** *heart*

perfect (with) 1 K 8:61, 11:4, 15:3, 15:14 (= 2 Ch 15:17) 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3 לֵב ?) 1 Ch 12:39, 29:19, 2 Ch 16:9, 19:9, 25:2; בְּרֵ-לֵב pure in heart Psalm 24:4; לֵב בְּרֵי Psalm 73:1. We may add 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Ne 9:8, Je 32:40. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17:28 (?), erring Psalm 95:10; is forward Psalm 101:4. **c.** seat of pride, Psalm 101:5, Is 9:8, 10:12, 60:5 (?) Ez 28:5, 28:6 (?) Dn 8:25; לֵב רָם heart is lifted up Dt 8:14, 17:20, Ez 31:10, Dn 11:12. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10:16, 30:6, Je 4:4, or uncircumcised Lv 26:41 (H); is hardened לֵב אִמָּן Dt 2:30, 15:7, 2 Ch 36:13; לֵב כָּבֵד 1 S 6:6 (?); לֵב אִמָּן Psalm 95:8. **7.** = the man himself (meaning characteristic of נִפְשׁ) say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 7:17, 8:17, 9:4, 18:21, Psalm 4:5, Is 14:3, 47:8, 49:21, Je 5:24, 13:22, Zp 1:12, 2:15; לֵב לֵב Ho 7:2 (?); לֵב דָּבַר Psalm 15:2; לֵב בָּרַכּוּ Jb 1:5; לֵב הַתְּבָרַךְ Dt 29:18; לֵב לֵבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live Psalm 22:27, 69:33 (cf. 119:175). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually נִפְשׁ) לֵב סָעַד stay the heart (with food) Psalm 104:15, Ju 19:8 (?); לֵב יֵיטֵב יֵיטֵב that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19:9 (?); לֵב יֵשְׂמַח לֵב יֵין wine gladdens the heart Psalm 104:15. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually נִפְשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30:29, Je 15:16, Ez 36:5, gladness Dt 28:47, desire Pr 6:25 (?); לֵב דָּבַר speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32:6 (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8:38, Psalm 25:17, 73:21; weakness, faintness Lv 26:36 (H) Dt 20:3, 20:18, 2 Ch 13:7, Is 1:5, 7:4, Je 51:46, grief Dt 15:10, 1 S 1:8 sorrow Psalm 13:3, fear Dt 28:67, dismay Is 21:4, astonishment Dt 28:28, anger 19:6, hate Lv 19:16 (H); לֵב יָמַם the heart melteth Dt 20:8, Jos 2:11, 5:1, 7:5 (all D) Is 13:7, 19:1; לֵב יָמַם (so rd. prob. also Jos 14:8, where לֵב error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually רוּחַ), לֵב יַעֲרֵךְ וְלֵבָבוֹ stir up his power and his courage Dn 11:25; לֵב יֵאֱמָן לֵבְכֶם let your heart take courage Psalm 31:25.

**4761** לֵב [4762] (Hebrew) (page 524) (Strong 3820)

לֵב:599 n.m. Pr 23:15 († f. Pr 12:25, fr. influence of נִפְשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8:21 + 239 t.; לֵב- Ex 15:8 + 15 t.; sf. לֵבִי Gn 24:45 + 102 t.; לֵבָדָּ Ex 9:14 + 28 t.; לֵבָדָּ Ju 19:6 + 25 t.; לֵבָדָּ Is 47:7 + 7 t.; לֵבָדָּ Gn 6:5 + 93 t.; לֵבָדָּ Ju 19:3 + 7 t.; לֵבָדָּ Is 41:22 + 5 t.; לֵבָדָּ Gn 8:5 + 2 t.; לֵבָדָּ Gn 42:28 + 56 t.; לֵבָדָּ Ex 35:26; לֵבָדָּ Ez 13:17 pl. לֵבָדָּ Psalm 7:10, Pr 15:11 + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לֵבָדָּ Is 44:18; לֵבָדָּ Psalm 125:4.—*inner part midst*: I. seldom of things, בְּלֵב־ in the midst of the sea Ex 15:8, Pr 23:34, 30:19; בְּלֵב־ יָמִים Psalm 46:3, Ez 27:4, 27:25, 27:26, 27:27, 28:2, 28:8 האלה בלב 2 S 18:14; בְּלֵב־ אֵיבֵי in the midst of the enemies of Psalm 45:2 (v. Br:MP in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). II. elsewhere of men: † **1.** the inner man in contrast with outer לֵבִי וּבִשְׂרֵי יִרְנָנו my heart and my flesh cry out Psalm 84:3; || מַעִים Psalm 22:15, Je 4:19, the inner for outer מַעִים Je 49:22; as within the breast לֵב עַל Ex 28:3, 28:29, 28:30, 28:30 (P); מַלְבַּ 2 K 9:24; בָּלֵב Psalm 37:15, 2 S 18:14; סְגוּד לְבָבִים Ho 13:8; antithesis with בְּשָׂרַי Pr 14:30, Ec 2:3; head Is 1:5, face Ez 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, arm Ct 8:6; hands Ez 22:14; bones Psalm 102:5; eyes 1 K 9:3 (= 2 Ch 7:16) Je 22:17; ear Pr 22:17, 23:12; mouth Psalm 55:22; lips Is 29:13; אֲנִי יָשַׁנְהָ וְלֵבִי עָרָה I slept but my heart waked Ct 5:2. **2.** the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with

occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: † בכל לב 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) Psalm 9:2, 119:2, 119:10, 119:34, 119:58, 119:69, 119:145, 138:1, Pr 3:5, Je 3:10, 24:7; † עם לב 2 Ch 24:4 (see לבב 2); † כלב 2 S 7:21 (= 1 Ch 17:19) Je 3:15 ; תַּעֲלָמוֹת לֵב secrets of the heart Psalm 44:22, חֶקֶר אֵין מְלָכִים לֵב the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25:4; לִבָּם הַיָּצֵר יַחַד לְבָם Psalm 33:15 etc. 3. specific reference to *mind*: a. † מְלַב of one's own mind Nu 16:28, 24:13 (JE) 1 K 12:33, Ne 6:8, Ez 13:2, 13:17; † חָסֵר לֵב destitute of mind Pr 6:32, 7:7, 9:4, 9:16, 10:13, 10:21, 11:12, 12:11, 15:21, 17:18, 24:30; לְבוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10:3; לֵב אֵין Je 5:21, Ho 7:11; לֵב אֵין Pr 17:16; קַנָּה לֵב get a mind Pr 15:32, 19:8; לֵב רַחֵב רַחֵב לֵב breadth of mind 1 K 5:9, לֵב גָּנַב 2 S 15:6, Gn 31:20 (E? see לבב 3 a). b. *knowledge*, c. † יָדַע Dt 29:3, Pr 14:10, 22:17, Ec 1:17, 7:22, 7:25, 8:5, 8:16, Je 24:7; רָאָה Psalm 66:18, Ec 1:16; לֵב חָכָם mind is wise Pr 23:15; † לֵב חָכָם wise mind 1 K 3:12, Pr 16:23, Ec 8:5; † לֵב חָכָם Ex 31:6, 35:10, 36:1, 36:2, 36:8 (P) Pr 10:8, 11:29, 16:21; † חֶכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28:3 (P) Jb 37:24; † חִכְמַת לֵב Ex 35:25, 35:35 (P); לֵב חֶכְמִים Ec 7:4 10:2; לֵב כְּסִילִים Pr 12:23, 15:7, Ec 7:4, 10:2; c. חִכְמָה Ex 36:2 (P) 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch 9:23) Pr 2:10, 17:16, Ec 2:3; † נְבוֹן לֵב intelligent mind Pr 14:33, 15:14, 18:15; with הַבִּין Pr 8:5; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2:2; שֹׁכֵל Jb 17:4 etc. c. *thinking, reflection*, c. חָשַׁב Psalm 140:3, Pr 16:9; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Gn 6:5 (J) Psalm 33:11, Pr 6:18, 19:21 cf. Gn 8:21 (J); הִגְהָה muse, study Pr 15:28, 24:2, Is 33:18, 59:13; הִגִּיוֹן Psalm 19:15; הִגְוֹת Psalm 49:4; † שָׁם לֵב set the mind, consider Is 41:22, Ez 44:5, c. לֵ 1 S 9:20, 2 S 13:20, Ez 40:4, 44:5; אָל Ex 9:21 (J) 1 S 24:25, 2 S 18:3, 18:3, Jb 2:3, 34:14; עַל Jb 1:8; † שֵׁת לֵב Psalm 62:10, Pr 22:17, 24:32, c. לֵ Ex 7:23 (JE) 1 S 4:20, Psalm 48:14, Pr 27:23, Je 31:21, אָל Jb 7:17. d. *memory* † לֵב אֵל הַשִּׁיב call to mind Is 44:19, La 3:21; עַל לֵב Is 46:8; † עָלָה עַל לֵב come into mind (occur to one) Is 65:17, Je 3:16, 7:31, 19:5, 32:35 (cf. Acts 7:23 ), so בָּא עַל לֵב 2 Ch 7:11; † שָׁם לֵב lay to heart Is 42:25, 47:7, 57:1, 57:11, Je 12:11, Mal 2:2, 2:2, Dn 1:8; לֵב אֵל 2 S 13:33, 19:20; † לֵב אֵל Je 31:33; † עַל לֵב קָשֶׁר Pr 6:21; † לֵב לִוְחַן tablet of the memory Pr 3:3, 7:3, Je 17:1; מְלַב נְשָׁחַתִּי כְּמַת I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind Psalm 31:13. 4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will*; † הִכִּין לֵב set the mind 2 Ch 12:14, Psalm 10:17, 78:8, Jb 11:13; † נִכּוֹן לֵב Psalm 57:8, 57:8 (= 108:2) 78:37, 112:7; † נָתַן לֵב לֵ 1:13, 1:17, 7:21, 8:9, 8:16; † נָתַן אֵל לֵב Ec 7:2, 9:1; Ne 2:12, 7:5, בָּלַב Ex 35:34 (P) Ezr 7:27, Ec 3:11; † אָשְׁרָה לֵב וְנִשְׂאוֹ לֵבוֹ whose heart stirred him up Ex 35:21, 36:2 cf. 35:26 (all P); † נָדִיב לֵב willing of mind Ex 35:5, 35:22 (P) 2 Ch 29:31 cf. Ex 25:2, 35:29 (P); † נָטָה לֵב אַחֲרָי inclined to follow Ju 9:3, Psalm 119:112; † גְּדֹלִים חֲקֵי לֵב—1 K 11:3, Psalm 119:36, 141:4 cf. 2 S 15:13—גְּדֹלִים חֲקֵי לֵב and David's heart (conscience) of heart Ju 5:15 etc. 5. spec. ref. to *conscience*, לֵב אֵתוֹ וַיִּדַּע לֵב and David's heart (conscience)

*smote him* 1 S 24:6; **מְשׁוֹל לֵב** *offence of conscience* 1 S 25:31. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character*, **God** tries the heart Psalm 17:3, Je 12:3; sees the heart and reins Je 20:12, tries them Psalm 7:10, Je 11:20, refines them Psalm 26:2; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17:10. **a.** **יִשְׂרֵלֵבִי** Jb 33:3; † **יִשְׂרֵי לֵב** Psalm 7:11, 11:2, 32:11, 36:11, 64:11 (all c. **דָּוִד** in title), 94:15, 97:11; † **לֵב שָׁלֵם** 1 Ch 28:9, 29:9, Is 38:3 (all originally **לִבָּב**, see **6 a**); **נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב** *broken of heart* Psalm 34:19, Is 61:1; **לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר** Psalm 51:19; **לֵב שְׁבוּרֵי** Psalm 147:3; **לֵב נִדְכָּאִים** Is 57:15; **לֵב טָהוֹר** *clean heart* Psalm 51:12; † **לֵב חֲדָשׁ** *new heart* Ez 18:21, 36:26 (prob. also 11:19 for **אֶחָד** see Co) etc. **b.** **לֵב רָע** *evil heart* Pr 26:23; **לֵב חֲנֹפִי־לֵב** *godless in heart* Jb 36:13; **לֵב עֵקֶשׁ(וֹ)** *perverse in heart* Pr 11:20, 17:20; † **לֵב תַּרְמַת לְבָם** *deceit of their heart* Je 14:14, 23:26; **לֵב בָּלָב וּלְבָב** *with a double heart* Psalm 12:3 etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21:4, Je 48:29, 49:16, Ho 13:6, Ob 3 **גְּבֵה־לֵב** Pr 16:5; **לֵב גְּבֵה** 2 Ch 32:26; † **גְּבֵה לֵב** 2 Ch 26:16, 32:25, Psalm 131:1, Pr 18:12, Ez 28:2, 28:17. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9:25, Ez 44:7, 44:7, 44:9 and hardened: † **לֵב חֲזֹק** Ex 4:21, 10:20, 10:27 (E), 9:12 11:10, 14:4, 14:8, 14:17 (P), Jos 11:20 (D:2 ?); † **יִחְזַק לֵב** Ex 7:13, 7:22, 8:15, 9:35 (P); **חֲזֹק־לֵב** Ez 2:4; † **לֵב הַקְּשָׁה** Ex 7:3 (P) Pr 28:14; **קָשִׁי־לֵב** Ez 3:7; **לֵב הַכְּבִיד** Ex 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 10:1 (J); **לֵב כָּבֵד** Ex 7:14, 9:7 (J); **לֵב כַּבֵּד** 1 S 6:6; **הַשְׂמִן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה** *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6:10 (?); † **לֵב הָאֶבֶן** *the heart of stone* Ez 11:19, 36:26 etc. **7.** for *the man himself*, † **אָמַר בָּלָב** Gn 17:17 (P), 27:41 (JE), 1 K 12:26, Est 6:6, Psalm 10:6, 10:11, 10:13, 14:1 (= 53:2) 35:25, 74:8, Ec 2:1, 2:15, 3:17, 3:18, Is 47:10, Ob 3, Zc 12:5; **אָל־לֵב** Gn 8:21 (J) 1 S 27:1; † **דַּבֵּר בָּלָב** Ec 2:15; **אָל־לֵב** Gn 24:45 (J); **עַל לֵב** 1 S 1:13 (?); **לֵב עֵם** Ec 1:16; **לֵב נֶאֱמַר־פֶּשַׁע לְרָשָׁע בְּקָרֵב** Psalm 36:2. **8.** as *seat of appetites*, **לֵב סֵעֵד** *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18:5 (J) Ju 19:5. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions*: **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of † **טוֹב**, Ju 16:25, 18:20, 19:6, 19:22, Ru 3:7, 1 S 25:36, 2 S 13:28, 1 K 8:66 (= 2 Ch 7:10) 21:7, Est 1:10, 5:9, Pr 15:15, Ec 7:3, 9:7, 11:9, Is 65:14; various combinations of † **שִׂמְחָה**, Ex 4:14 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= Psalm 105:3) Psalm 4:8, 16:9, 19:9, 33:21, Pr 15:13, 15:30, 17:22, 27:9, 27:11, Ec 2:10, 2:10, 5:19, Ct 3:11, Is 24:7, Zc 10:7; **שִׂישׁ** Psalm 119:111, Is 66:14, La 5:15; **עֹלָץ** 1 S 2:1; **עֹלֵז** Psalm 28:7, Zp 3:14; **גִּיל** Jb 29:13; Psalm 13:6, 24:17, Zc 10:7; of desire, Psalm 21:3, 37:4; † **לֵב דַּבֵּר עָלַי** *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34:3, 50:21 (JE) Ju 19:3, 2 S 19:8, 2 Ch 30:22, Is 40:2, Ho 2:16, Ru 2:13. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6:11, Is 65:14, sorrow Ne 2:2, Pr 14:3, pain Psalm 55:5. vexation Ec 11:10, trembling Dt 28:65 (?) 1 S 28:3, faintness La 5:17; it is wounded Psalm 109:22 dies within one out of fear 1 S 25:37 etc.; † **לֵב נִמְסָה** *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17:10, Psalm 22:15, Ez 21:12, Na 2:11. † **10.** *seat of courage*: **יִיאַמֵּץ לֵבָּךְ** *let thine heart take courage* Psalm 27:14; **לֵב אֶמִּץ לְבָבוֹ** Am 2:16; **לֵב אֶבִּירֵי** *stout-hearted* Psalm 76:6, Is 46:12; **לֵב אֶבֶן** *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41:16; **לֵב אֶבֶן הַלֵּב** *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17:10.

4762 לָבָה [4763] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3826,3820)

† [לָבָה] *sf.* לְבַתַּח Ez 16:30 should be corrected to לְבַרִיתָךְ (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לָב.

4763 לֵב קָמִי [4764] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 6965,8347)

לֵב קָמִי prob. `late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשֶׁךְ) for p. 1058 כְּשָׂדִים the original reading (LXX) Je 51:1.

4764 לָבַב [4765] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3823)

† I. [לָבַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Impf.** יִלְבֹּב get a mind; וְעֵיר נָבוּב יִלְבֹּב וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלְבֹּב וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלְבֹּב וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלְבֹּב shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man (?) Jb 11:12. **Pi.** encourage; **Pf.** ד

בָּאֵחַ לְבַבְתָּנִי (מֵעֵינַיִךְ) לְבַבְתָּנִי .... Ct 4:9, 4:9 thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RV m (AV RV Ges Hi De &adO;t (cf. 5:6) ravished my heart,—Pi. *priv.* Ges:§ 52 h).

4765 לְבָבָה [4766] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3834)

† [לְבָבָה] **n.pl.** cakes (prob. *pancakes*, from shape ?) לְבָבוֹת 2 S 13:6, 13:8, 13:10.

4766 לָבַב [4767] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3823)

† II. [לָבַב] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf.** תִּלְבֹּב 2 S 13:6, 13:8.

4767 לָבַד [4768] (Hebrew) (page 526)

לָבַד alone v. בָּדַד sub בָּדַד p. 94 supr.

להב sub לְהַבָּה Ex 3:2 v. [לָבָה], לָבַת

4768 לָבַט [4769] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3832)

[לָבַט] **vb.** thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. *labīta strike the ground with a person*, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. *labēt incitavit, stimulatit*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יִבֵּן וְיִלְבֹּט Ho 4:14; אֲוִיל שְׁפָתַיִם יִלְבֹּט Pr 10:8, 10:10.

4769 לָבִי [4770] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3833)

לָבִי v. sub לָבִיא לָבִיא, לָבִי

4770 לָבִים [4771] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3864)

לָבִים v. לֹבִים p. 530

4771 לָבֵן [4772] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3835)



† **לָבָן** [vb. be white (on לָ v. Ba:NB 166; Lag:BN 33, cf. 53, 54 infers ... לָבָן from לָבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לָבָן *white*; Ar. *labana milk*; *lbn* also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan:ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לָבָנָא, לָבָנָה, II. לָבָנָה, I. II. לָבָנִי);—Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1:7; Impf. 1 s. אֶלְבִּין Psalm 51:9; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18; Inf. cstr. וְלִלְבִן (= וְלָהֵלְבִן) Dn 11:35; —1. *make white* = purify (ethical) Dn 11:35 (no object expr., || צָרַר, בָּרַר). 2. *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1:7; fig. of moral purity, כִּשְׁלֹג אֶלְבִּי Is 1:18; מִשְׁלֹג אֶלְבִּי Psalm 51:9. Hithp. Impf. יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12:10 *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְבַּרְרוּ);—לָבָן, *make brick*, v. infr.

**4772** לָבָן [4773] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3836)

† I. לָבָן **adj.** white;—לָ abs. Gn 30:35 + 13 t.; cstr. לָבָן Gn 49:12 (cf. Ges:§ 93, 2, R. 1 Kö:Lgb ii, 74 Ba:Nb 166); f. לָבָנָה Lv 13:4 + 6 t.; pl. לָבָנִים Zc 1:8 + 3 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30:37, 30:37 (cf. Jo 1:7); of spots on goats v:35 (all J); of manna Ex 16:31 (P); garments Ec 9:8 (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וְלָבָן־שֵׁנִים מִחֶלֶב Gn 49:12 (poem in J; || חֶלְלִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּזוּן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr:JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1:8, 6:3, 6:6 (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בְּהֶרֶת Lv 13:4, 13:19, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:38) Lv 13:4, 13:10, 13:13, 13:16, 13:17, 13:19, 13:24, 13:38, and of hair on such spots 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:20, 13:21, 13:25, 13:26; + אֲדַמְדָּמַת 13:19, 13:24, 13:43, cf. v:42; + בְּהֶה v:39 (all P).

**4773** לָבָנָה [4774] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3842)

† I. לָבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לָ Is 24:23 + 2 t.; shall pale before לָ Is 24:23 (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of לָ's redemption 30:26 (אֹר הָלָל); sim. of woman's beauty, כְּלִי יָפָה Ct 6:10 (|| חֲמָה).

**4774** לָבָן [4775] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3837)

II. לָבָן:54 **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (LXX Λαβαν), Gn 24:29, 24:29, 24:50, 27:43, 28:2, 28:5 + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29:15, 29:16, 29:19, 29:21, 29:22, 29:26 + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי לָ 31:24); 25:20 (הָאֲרָמִי לָ) 28:5 (*id.*), also 28:2, 29:24, 29:29, 46:18, 46:25 (all P).

**4775** לָבָן [4776] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3837)

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1:1, LXX Λοβαν; poss. = לָבָנָה 2, q. v.

**4776** לָבָנָא [4777] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3838)



† לְבָנָא Ne 7:48 = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2:45; —head of a family of returning exiles, LXX Λαβανα, Λαβανω, LXXL Λοβνα.

**4777** לְבָנָה [4778] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3841)

† לְבָנָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10:29, 10:29, 10:31, 10:32, 10:39, 12:15 (all D), 15:42 (P); Levit. city 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42; further 2 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 21:10, 2 K 19:8 = Is 37:8, 2 K 23:31 24:18 = Je 52:1; LXX Λεβνα. Vid. Lag:Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl:Geogr. 193. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רְמוֹן פְּרָץ and רָסָה Nu 33:20, 33:21 (perh. = לָבֵן Dt 1:1); LXX Λεμωνα, A LXXL Λεβωνα.

**4778** לְבָנָה [4779] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3828)

† I. לְבָנָה, לְבוֹנָה **n.f.** frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag:BN 33; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוֹנְתָא, *Ibuwnto* Ph. לבנת; Ar. *luba'nun* (Lane:3007); Eth. *libnos*: is fr. λιβανος);—לְ Ex 30:24 + 18 t.; לְבָנְתָה Lv 2:2, 2:16; —used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30:34 (|| סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6:20, on meal-offering Lv 2:1, 2:2, 2:15, 2:16, 6:8, cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15, also Je 17:26, 41:5, Is 43:23, 66:3; with shew-bread Lv 24:7; Ne 13:5, 13:9, 1 Ch 9:29 (|| בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3:6 (|| מֵר); (אַהֲלוֹת, מֵר, קִנְמוֹן, קָנָה, בְּרֹכֶם, נִרְדָּה) v.14 (|| עֵצֵי לְבוֹנָה); (הַר הַמְּזֹרֵן) 4:6 גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה; as tribute to Zion Is 60:6 (|| זֶהְבֵּן).—In Hex only P.

**4779** לְבוֹנָה [4780] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3829)

† II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21:19, LXX Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilún), Rob:BR ii. 271 f. Guérin:Sam. ii, 164 f. Bd:Pal. 217 Buhl:Geogr. 175.

**4780** לְבָנִי [4781] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3845)

† I. לְבָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6:17, Nu 3:18, 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:14 (LXX Λοβαν[ε]ι).

**4781** לְבָנִי [4782] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3846)

† II. לְבָנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְּ as subst. coll., Nu 3:21, 26:58.

**4782** לְבָנוֹן [4783] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3844)

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3:25 הַלְּבָנוֹן van d. H.):71 **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנון; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr:COT on 1 K 5:13, DI:Par. 103 ff.; Egypt. *Ra-m n-n* WMM

:Asian u. Europa, 197ff.; Ar. *lubna'nun* cf. further Rob:BR ii, 435ff. 493 GASm:Geogr.45ff. Buhl:Geogr.110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* ~f its cliffs Rob:BR ii, 493);—wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּ (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14:8, Na 1:4, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Ez 31:15, 31:16, Is 14:8, 29:17, 33:9, 40:16, Je 18:14, Hb 2:17, Zc 10:10, 11:1, Psalm 29:6, Ct 4:8, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15 ; c. הַ loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5:28a]; perh. first mentioned in

defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3:3 (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9:1; בְּקַעַת הַלְיָ Jos 11:17, 12:7 (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1:7, 3:25, 11:24, Jos 1:4, 13:5 (כָּל-הַלְיָ) v:6 (all D), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, Je 22:26, Zc 10:10; רֵאשֵׁה לְיָ Je 22:6 (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4:8, 4:8; מִגְדֵּל הַלְיָ Ct 7:5 i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְיָ Je 18:14 *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4:15; יַיִן לְיָ Ho 14:8; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרָזֵי הַלְיָ Ju 9:15 (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2:13, 14:8, Psalm 29:5, 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:13, 5:20, 5:23, 5:28, 5:28, 2 Ch 2:7, 2:7, 2:15, 2 K 14:9, 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, 25:18 (in allegory), Je 22:23, Ez 17:3, 27:5, 31:3, 31:15, 31:16, Zc 11:1, Ezr 3:7, Psalm 92:13, Ct 3:9, 5:15 (sim. of majestic figure); לְיָ Na 1:4; כְּבוֹד הַלְיָ Is 35:2, 60:13; לְיָ לְכַרְמֶלְךָ 29:17 (|| יַעַר לְיָ with the same ref. Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23; הַלְיָ = trees of Lebanon Ho 14:6, Is 10:34, 40:16, Psalm 29:6, 72:16; לְיָ Is 33:9 fig., as mourning; חֲמַס לְיָ Hb 2:17 i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בַּיַּת יַעַר הַלְיָ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7:2 and 10:17, 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 9:20; לְיָ as home of wild beast 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (in allegory); רִיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4:11, cf. Ho 14:7 (in sim.; We think לְיָ here to be a specific plant).

**4783** לְבָנָה [4784] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3839)

לְבָנָה n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. *lubnay*, Eth. *lbn*: *styrax officinalis*; but LXX *λεύκη*, cf. SyrVer and Löw:No.107);—Gn 30:37 לַח וְלוֹז וְעֶרְמוֹן as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning Ho 4:13.

**4784** לְבָנָה [4785] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3843,3840)

לְבָנָה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִינָתָא, *libento*; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM: Sendsch.37. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. *libnun*, *labinun*, *libinun*, *libnaa<sup>h</sup>un*, *lu/abinaa<sup>h</sup>un* (loan-words acc. to Frä:4f.); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö:ZMG xi,1886,735 Lag:BN 139; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ:i. 22ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu*, *throw down*, *prostrate*, is sought DI:Pr. 93f. (cf. HWB 369));—לְיָ Gn 11:3 Ez 4:1; cstr. לְבָנַת Ex 24:10; pl. לְבָנִים Gn 11:3 + 7 t.; sf. מְלִבְנִיכֶם Ex 5:19; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11:3 (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v:3; Ex 1:14; straw used in making Ex 5:7, cf. v:8, v:16, v:18, v:19, Is 9:9 (fig.; as inferior to גְּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65:3 (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֻקֵּי) Ez 4:1. 3. = *pavement*, Ex 24:10 (cf. Di).

**4785** לְבָן [4786] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3835)

לְבָן vb.denom. make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* DI:HWB 370);—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11:3 (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְלִבְנָן Ex 5:7 (c. acc. cogn.), v:14 (abs.)

4786 מְלִבֵּן [4787] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 4404)

† מְלִבֵּן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm:ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr:2 S 1231, cf. NH מְלִבֵּן; Ar. *milbanur*, Syr. *malbno*);—1. brick-mould, 2 S 12:31 Qr (Kt, by error, מַלְכָן), Na 3:14. 2. quadrangle, Je 43:9 (at Tahpanhes).

4787 לִבֵּן [4788] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 4192)

לִבֵּן in ל' עַל-מוֹת ל' Psalm 9:1 of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae:Psalmen, p.xvii.

4788 לְבַנַּת [4789] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 7884)

לְבַנַּת, v. שִׁיחֹר לְבַנַּת. p. 1009

4789 לָבַשׁ [4790] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3847)

† לָבַשׁ, לָבַשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִישׁ, *lbē*, As. *labāšu*; Ar. *labisa*; Eth. *labsa*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ Psalm 93:1, 93:1, לָבַשׁ Jb 7:5 + 2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6:3 + 3 t.; sf. וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 16:4; 3 fs. לָבַשָׁ Ju 6:34 + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42:14 rd. prob. וְלָבַשׁוּ Qr, for יִלְבְּשׁוּ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22:5 +; sf. וְיִלְבַּשׁוּ Jb 29:14 etc.; Inf. abs. לָבַשָׁ Hg 1:6; cstr. לְלָבַשָׁ Gn 28:20, Lv 21:10; Pt. act. pl. הִלְבַּשְׁתִּים Zp 1:8; pass. abs. לָבַשָׁ 1 S 17:5, Dn 10:5; לָבַשָׁ Ez 9:2 + 3 t.; cstr. לָבַשָׁ Dn 12:6, 12:7, לָבַשָׁ Ez 9:11 + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לָבַשָׁ Ez 23:6 + 2 t.;—

1. a. lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38:19, 1 S 28:8, 2 S 14:2, 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29, Ex 29:30, Lv 6:3, 6:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:23, 16:24, 16:32, 21:10, Dt 22:5, Ez 44:17, 44:19, and so 42:14 Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3:5, Ct 5:3, Est 4:1, 5:1; c. acc. garment + עַל-בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16:3; of putting on armour Je 46:4; = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment, Is 4:1, Dt 22:11, Zp 1:8, Zc 13:4; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4:30, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34:3, cf. בֵּן תִּלְבַּשֵׁן 2 S 13:18 (no acc.) b. very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה Jb 7:5 *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49:18; of pasture, with flocks Psalm 65:14; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וְיִלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כִּשְׂרָן Is 59:17 he (י') *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v:17 (vengeance), Psalm 93:1 (majesty), v:1 (strength), 104:1 (honour and majesty), Is 51:9 (strength); also Jb 40:10; said of men, 2 Ch 6:41 (salvation), Psalm 132:9 (righteousness), Jb 29:14 (*id.*); of Zion Is 52:1, 52:1; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7:27, 26:16, Jb 8:22, Psalm 35:26, 109:29, cf. v:18 (cursing). c. lit. *put on*, obj. om., לָבַשָׁ...נָתַן Gn 28:20, Jb 27:17; Inf. abs. לָבַשָׁ Hg 1:6 (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. d.

once c. בָּ אֶשֶׁר לָבַשָׁ...לָבַשָׁ Est 6:8. e. Pt. pass., *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9:2, 9:3, Zc 3:3, Pr 31:21, Dn 10:5; of wearing armour 1 S 17:5; cstr. before garment, וְרוּחַ י' לָבַשָּׁה Ez 9:11, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, cf. 23:6, 23:12, 38:4, Dn 12:6, 12:7. f. fig.;—

אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6:34 and the spirit of 'י clothed itself with Gideon, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *labiyy* possessed); so 1 Ch 12:18, 2 Ch 24:20; וַיִּלְבַּשְׁנִי וַיְצַדֵּק לְבָשְׁתִּי Jb 29:14 and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלַבְּשִׁים arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, 2 Ch 5:12; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3:10. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישְׁנִי Is 61:10; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27:16; 2ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28:41 + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתֶּם (consec.) Ex 29:8, Nu 20:26; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבִּישְׁתִּיו Is 22:21; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28:15, וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ (consec.) Est 6:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְבַּשׁ Gn 41:42 + 5 t.; sf. וַיִּלְבַּשֶׁם Gn 3:21, Lv 8:13; 3 fs. תִּלְבַּשׁ Pr 23:21, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3:4; cstr. וַיִּלְבַּשׁ אֶת־וּמָן Est 4:4; *Pt.* sf. הִמְלַבְּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1:24; —*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., a. lit. אֶת־וּמָן וַיִּלְבַּשׁוּ Gn 41:42, 2 S 1:24, Is 22:21, Ex 28:41, 29:5, 29:8, 40:13, 40:14, Lv 8:7, 8:13, Nu 20:26, 20:28, Zc 3:4, 3:5; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:10; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17:38, 17:38. **b.** fig., Jb 10:11 *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39:19 (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50:3, 61:10, Psalm 132:16, 132:18. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27:16 (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23:21. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3:21, 27:15, 2 Ch 28:15, 28:15, Est 4:4, 6:9, 6:11.

**4790** לְבוּשׁ [4791] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3830)

לְבוּשׁ, n.m.: Jb 30:18 garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges:§ 84a. 12 Lag:BN 64:179);—abs. 2 K 10:22 + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4:2 + 2 t., לְבוּשׁ Is 14:19; sf. לְבוּשֵׁי Jb 30:18 + 3 t.; לְבוּשָׁה Is 63:2, Pr 27:26; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63:1, Jb 41:5, לְבוּשׁוֹ 2 S 20:8 + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁה Psalm 45:14 + 2 t.; לְבוּשְׁכֶן 2 S 1:24; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10:9; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהֶם La 4:14; —*garment, clothing*, Gn 49:11 (poem in J; || סוּתָהּ), Jb 24:7 (|| כְּסוּתָהּ), v:10, 30:18, 31:19, Pr 27:26, Psalm 22:19, La 4:14; of women's raiment 2 S 1:24, Pr 31:22, also fig. עֵז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁה v:25; specif. of princess Psalm 45:14; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20:8, cf. Is 63:1, 63:2 (' as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10:22; for mourners, לְבוּשֵׁי שָׂקָה Psalm 35:13, cf. 69:12; בְּלִבוּשׁ שָׂקָה Est 4:2; of royal apparel מְלִכּוֹת לְבוּשׁוֹ Est 6:8, 8:15, cf. (without מ') 6:9, 6:10, 6:11; scaly coat of crocod. לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41:5; cover garment with violence Mal 2:16, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS:K, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed Psalm 102:27 (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104:6 (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38:9, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v:14.

**4791** מְלִבוּשׁ [4792] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 4403)

מְלִבוּשׁ, n.m.: Zp 1:8 raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10:22 + 2 t.; sf. מְלִבוּשָׁה Ez 16:3; pl. sf. מְלִבוּשֵׁי Is 63:3; מְלִבוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9:4, 9:4, מְלִבוּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10:5; —*raiment*, 2 K 10:22 (for worshippers, || לְבוּשָׁה), Jb 27:16 (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:13; מְלִבוּשֵׁי זָרָה Zp 1:8 *foreign attire* (acc. with לְבוּשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 a, + 2 Ch 9:4 b; of 'י under fig. of warrior Is 63:3.

**4792** תִּלְבַּשׁ [4793] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 8516)

†תְּלַבְּשֵׁתָּ n.f. raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נִקְמָתַי Is 59:17 and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment (of י' as champion of Israel).

**4793** לָג [4794] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3849)

†לָג n.m.:Lv 14:10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. לִוְגָה; also *lago*, *lagto*' a (dessert -) dish, etc.; mng. of √ dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *laġja* be deep, *luġjun* depth, abyss);—לָג abs. Lv 14:10; cstr. v:12 + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14:10, 14:12, 14:15, 14:21, 14:24 (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm.= 1/12 hin (v. הֵין sup. p. 228; Zuckermann:Jüd. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c. 1/2 litre; Benz:Arch. 182, 184 Now:Arch. i. 204f.

**4794** לֹד [4795] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3850)

†לֹד n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα 1 Makk 11:34, Acts 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob:BR ii. 244-248 GASm:Geogr. 160ff. Buhl:Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8:12 ( לָ) (וּבְנֵי־הַיָּם), Ezr 2:33 (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7:37, cf. 11:35; LXX Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

**4795** לְדָבָר [4796] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3810,1688)

†לְדָבָר n.pr.loc. only in לָ לְדָבָר Jos 13:26; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; LXXB Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, LXXL Δεβηρ; perh.= לָ לְדָבָר q.v., and cf. II. 2 דְּבִיר b. p.184

**4796** לִידָה [4797] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3205)

לִידָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.* p. 408

**4797** לָה [4798] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3808)

לָה v. לָה. p.518

**4798** לָהֵב [4799] (Hebrew) (page 529)

לָהֵב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. *lahiba* be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane:2674], II. make a fire blaze fiercely, cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהֵב, *lhb*] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהֵב, לָהֵבָה flame; eth. *lahaba*.; As. *la*'*abu*, flame, DI:HWB 364).

**4799** לָהֵב [4800] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3851)

†לָהֵב n.m. flame, blade;—לָהֵב abs. Ju 3:22, Ju 3:22 + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13:20 + 5 t.; pl. לָהֵבִים Is 13:8; cstr. לָהֵבִי Is 66:15; —1. flame of altar, Ju 13:20, 13:20 (לָהֵב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ) לָהֵב, of י' is judgement Is 29:6, 30:30, 66:15 (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. לָהֵב לָהֵבִים Is 13:8 (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2:5 אֵשׁ לָהֵב (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41:13. 2. of flashing point of spear Jb 39:23; blade of sword Na 3:3; in prose, Ju 3:22, 3:22.

**4800** לְהַבֶּה [4801] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3852,3827)

† לְהַבֶּה n.f. id.;—לִּ Nu 21:28 + 13 t., לְהַבֶּה abs. Jb 15:30; cstr. Ez 21:3; לִבַּת Ex 3:3 (= לְהַבֶּה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהַבֹּת Psalm 105:32; cstr. לְהַבֹּת Psalm 29:7; —1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. Psalm 29:7, Dn 11:33); of fire consuming (לְהַט) Dathan, etc. Psalm 106:18 (cf. Nu 16:35); wasting (לְהַט) mts. 83:15; consuming (אָכַל) בַּעַר, אָכַל chaff (in sim.) Is 5:24; of lightning (with hail) אֵשׁ לִי Psalm 105:32 (cf. Ex 9:24), Psalm 29:7 אֵשׁ לִי (on text of v.cf. Che); sim. of judgement, לִי אֵשׁ La 2:3 (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7:6 (vb. בַּעַר) Is 47:14 (מִיֵּד לִי); cf. 10:17, Ob 18; לִי אֵשׁ Ez 21:3; fig. of drought Jo 1:19, of locusts' ravages 2:3 (vb. לְהַט in both); of war Nu 21:28, Je 48:4 (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11:33 (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43:2; symb. לִי אֵשׁ of י׳'s presence Is 4:5 (cf. Ex 13:21); לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2. 2. *point, head of spear* 1 S 17:7.

**4801** לִבַּת אֵשׁ [4802] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3852)

לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 v. לְהַבֶּה above

**4802** שְׁלֵהֶבֶת [4803] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 7957)

† שְׁלֵהֶבֶת n.f. flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהוֹבִיתָא *alhebiyto*)—in שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Ez 21:3, of judgement; so שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Jb 15:30; אֵשׁ שְׁלֵהֶבֶתֶיהָ Ct 8:6 i.e. [Yahweh-flame](#) = powerful flame (> Jäger:BAS i.471 Jastrow:JBL xiii (1894), 111 expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

**4803** לְהַבִּים [4804] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3853)

† לְהַבִּים n.pr.gent. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, prob.= לוֹבִים q.v.; LXX Λαβιαιμ.

**4804** להג [4805] (Hebrew) (page 529)

להג √ of foll. (Ar. *lahiġa* be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

**4805** לְהַג [4806] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3854)

† לְהַג n.m. (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לְהַג הַרְבֵּה יִגַּעַת בְּשָׂרַי Ec 12:12 (cf. Now).

**4806** לְהַד [4807] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3855)

† לְהַד n.pr.m. son of יְחִתָּן of Judah 1 Ch 4:2, LXX Λααθ, LXXL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

**4807** לְהָה [4808] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3856)

† לְהָה vb. languish, faint (= לְאָה) (Targum לְהָה, id.;—Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. אֲרָץ גְּלוּלָהּ Gn 47:13 (of famine).

**4808** לְהִלָּה [4809] (Hebrew) (page 529)



[לְהַלִּיחַ] **vb. quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. *lahleh confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est; luwhloho' consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS:1894)—**Hithpalp.** Pt. מִתְּלַלְלֵה as subst. = *madman*, sq. זְקִים הַיָּרֵה Pr 26:18 (v. Now).

**4809** לָהֵט [4810] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3857)

†[לָהֵט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. *lhet*; As. *la'ātu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** Pt. act. אֵשׁ לָהֵט Psalm 104:4 a *flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וּלְהֵט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לְהֵטִים 57:5 (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאֵם v:a). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. וּלְהֵט Mal 3:19; 3 fs. לְהֵטָה Jo 1:19; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּלְהֵט Jo 2:3 + 4 t.; וּתְלַהֵט Dt 32:22; sf. וּתְלַהֵטָהוּ Is 42:25; —*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—*foundation of mts.*, Dt 32:22 (subj. אֵשׁ fig., of 's judgement, || קָדַד, קָדַח, אָבַל, cf. הָרִים תִּלְהֵטָה Psalm 83:15 (in sim., subj. לְהֵבֵה); || אֵשׁ אֲכָלָהוּ); consuming trees Jo 1:19 ( of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֲכָלָהוּ); persons Mal 3:19 (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבֵּא || בָּעֵרָא); cf. Psalm 97:3 (subj. אֵשׁ), 106:18 (subj. לְהֵבֵה || וּתְבַעֲרֵנִי); hyperb of 's wrath (אֵפוֹ וְעִזּוֹ מִלְחָמָה חֲמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42:25; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ גִחְלִים תִּלְהֵט Jb 41:13 *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2:3, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לְהֵבֵה || אֵשׁ אֲכָלָהוּ).

**4810** לָהֵט [4811] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3858)

†לָהֵט n.[m.] **flame**;—only cstr. הַמֵּתֵהֲפֹכֶת לֵהֵט הַחֶרֶב Gn 3:24 *the flame of the whirling sword*.

**4811** לְהֵטִים [4812] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3874)

לְהֵטִים v. לוֹט. p. 532

**4812** לָהֵם [4813] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3859)

†[לָהֵם] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. *lahima*; Di:Lex, Eth. 25 comp. Eth. *lahm: ox, cow*);—*only Hithp.* Pt. מִתְּלַהֲמִים Pr 18:8 i.e. *bits greedily swallowed, dainties*, = 26:22, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

**4813** לְהֵן [4814] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3860,2004,2005,3861)

†לְהֵן **conj.** on this account, therefore, Ru 1:13, 1:13 (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הִמָּה); or the Aram. לְהֵן Dn 2:6, 2:9; 4:24: see the Aram. Lex.) p.242

**4814** לְהֵקָה [4815] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3862)

†[לְהֵקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to LXX SyrVer Targum Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from קָהֵלָה, cf. Thes (קָהֵלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—לְהֵקָה הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19:20.

**4815** לוֹ [4816] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3808)



† **לְמוֹד** poet. for **לָ**, Job 27:14, 29:21, 38:40, 40:4, like **כְּמוֹ** for **כָּ**, **בְּמוֹ** for **בָּ**: see **מוֹ**.

**4819 לֹב** [4820] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3864)

† **לֹב** **n.gent.pl.** Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;—Na 3:9 ( + **פוֹט** ), 2 Ch 12:3 (LXX  $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$ ; + **מְצָרִים**, **סְבִיִּים**, **בוֹשִׁים**), 16:8 LXX  $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$ ; ( + **בוֹוִים** ); **לְבִים** Dn 11:43 (v. Baer; c. **מְצָרִים**, **בְּשִׁים**), Theod.  $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\omega\upsilon$ ; prob. = **לְהָבִים** (q. v.) Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 A LXXL  $\Lambda\alpha\beta\iota\alpha\iota\mu$ ; read **לֹבִים** perh. also Je 46:9 (for HCT **לוֹדִים**, cf. Sta:Javan 5f.), LXX  $\Lambda\upsilon\delta\omicron\iota$  (**פוֹט** *ib.* =  $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$ ); LXX Sm Co Sta:Javan 6 Berthol rd. **לֹב** Ez 30:5 (for HCT **בוֹב**, q. v.) See WMM:As. Eur. 115.

**4820 לוֹד** [4821] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3865-66)

† **לוֹד** **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia**, As. *Luddu*:—**לוֹד וְאָרָם אֲרַפְכָּשֶׁד** Gn 10:22 = 1 Ch 1:17 LXX  $\Lambda\omicron\upsilon\delta$ . **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa **לוֹד וְלֹד פֹּל תְּרַשִׁישׁ** Is 66:19, LXX  $\Lambda\omicron\upsilon\delta$ ; **וּפּוֹט פָּרַס** **לוֹד** Ez 27:10; **לוֹד וְלוֹד וּפּוֹט וְלוֹד** 30:5 ( + **לוֹב** q. v.), in both LXX  $\Lambda(\omicron)\upsilon\delta\omicron\iota$ ; also pl. **לוֹדִים** a 'son' of Mišraim, Gn 10:13 LXX  $\Lambda\upsilon\delta\iota\epsilon\iota\mu$  (**לוֹדִים**) = 1 Ch 1:11 (**לוֹדִים**); Je 46:9 (**לוֹדִים** v. **לוֹב** supr.— On this African **לוֹד** v. Di:Gn 10:13, opp. Sta:Javan 5 ff. cf. WMM:As. Eur. 115.

**4821 לוֹ דָבָר** [4822] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3810)

**לוֹ דָבָר n.pr.loc.** v. **לֹא דָבָר** p. 520

**4822 לָוָה** [4823] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3867)

†I. **לָוָה** join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. **לוּוָה** (**לוּוָה**) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. **לוּוָה** *accompany*; so *lwo*' Ba:ES 12 comp. Ar. *waliya* be near);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **לוּוָה** Ec 8:13, *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** **לוּוָה** Psalm 83:9, Is 14:1; 3 mpl. consec. **לוּוָה וְלוּוָה** Nu 18:4 + 2 t., + Je 50:5 (Ges:Lbg. Bō Kö:i. 588 Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew:§ 226c Ol:§ 264); *Impf.* **לוּוָה** Gn 29:34; **לוּוָה** Nu 18:2; *Pt.* **לוּוָה** Is 56:3 (pointed as *Pf.*, rd. prob. **לוּוָה**); pl. **לוּוָה** Est 9:27, Is 56:6; —*join oneself or be joined unto*, sq. **לוּוָה** Nu 18:2, 18:4 (**לוּוָה** *לוּוָה* to Aaron, by word-play), Is 14:1 (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11:34 (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9:27; Is 56:6 (to **לוּוָה** sq. **לוּוָה** Is 56:3 (to **לוּוָה**), Zc 2:15 (to **לוּוָה**), Je 50:5 (to **לוּוָה**), Gn 29:34 (J; husband to wife); sq. **לוּוָה** Psalm 83:9 (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

**4823 לוּוָה** [4824] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3867)

†II. **לוּוָה** **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *laway* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba:ES 12 ));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. **לוּוָה** Ne 5:4; *Impf.* 2 ms. **לוּוָה** Dt 28:12; *Pt.* **לוּוָה** Pr 22:7 + 2 t.;— *borrow*, **לוּוָה לְאִישׁ עֶבֶד לוּוָה** Pr 22:7 *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28:12, Is 24:2, Psalm 37:21; sq. **לוּוָה** Ne 5:4. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. **לוּוָה לוּוָה** Dt 28:12; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **לוּוָה** Dt 28:44; 2 ms. **לוּוָה** Ex 22:24; sf. **לוּוָה** Dt

28:44; Pt. מְלוֹהֶה Psalm 37:26 + 3 t., cstr. מְלוֹהֶה Pr 19:17; —*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22:24 (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28:12, 28:44, 28:44; abs. Psalm 37:26, 112:5 מְלוֹהֶה אִישׁ Pr 22:77 (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24:2; מְלוֹהֶה Pr 19:17 a *lender to* 'י is one shewing favour to the poor.

**4824** לוֹה [4825] (Hebrew) (page 531)

III. לוֹה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *laway tum*, *twist*, *wind*; As. *lamú*, *surround*, *encircle*; DI:HWB 368 Jen:ZMG xiiii (1889), 201).

**4825** לוֹיָהּ [4826] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3880)

†[לוֹיָהּ] n.f. wreath;—cstr. לוֹיָת חַן only fig. Pr 1:9 (|| עֲנֻקִים) of instruction of parents, 4:9 (|| עֲטָרַת) of work of Wisdom.

**4826** לוֹיָהּ [4827] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3914)

†[לוֹיָהּ] n.f. wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta:ZAW iii. 1883, 161; poss. = לוֹיָהּ);—pl. לוֹיָת 1 K 7:29, 7:30, 7:36 of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

**4827** לוֹיָתָן [4828] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3882)

†לוֹיָתָן n.m.:Jb 40:25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹה c. fem. ת + דָּן v. Thes and cf. Ges:§ 85, 54 Kö:ii, p. 99 Ba:NB § 207c; Lag:BN 205 thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40:25; whale Psalm 104:26 (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3:8; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing Psalm 74:14 (|| תַּנִּינִים v:13); cf. Is 27:1, 27:1 (|| נַחֲשׁ בְּרַחֲוֹתָי, נַחֲשׁ נַחֲשׁ, v. Che Di and esp. (on לוֹ in gen.) Barton: Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel:Schöpf. u. Chaos 46.

**4828** לוֹז [4829] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3868)

†[לוֹז] vb. (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *la'da* have recourse to, take refuge in);—**Qal** Impf. אֶל-יְלֹזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3:21 let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera 1., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** Pt. נָלוֹז Pr 3:32, Is 30:12; cstr. נָלוֹז Pr 14:2; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2:15;—fig., *devious*, *crooked*, בְּמַעַגְלוֹתָם 'נ Pr 2:15 (|| עֲקָשִׁים); דְּרָכָיו 'נ 14:2; as subst. of pers. 3:32; of course of action Is 30:12 (|| עֲשָׂק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness*, *cunning*, cf. De Che Di.

**Hiph.** Impf. אֶל-יְלֹזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4:21 (subj. דְּבָרַי let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges:§ 72 R. 9) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö.i. 205).

**4829** לוֹזָתָא [4830] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3891)

†[לוֹזָתָא] n.f. deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only cstr. לוֹזָתָא שְׁפָתַי Pr 4:24 (on form cf. Ol:§ 219a Kö:ii. 166, 474).

**4830** לוֹז [4831] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3869)

†I. לֹזֶן n. [m.] almond-tree, almond-wood ( NH id.; Aram. לוֹזָן, *luǰjun almond* (Löw:No. 319), whence Ar. *lawzun* as loan-wd. (Frä:145 Lag:BN 157 f.), Eth. *lawz*:);—Gn 30:37 (J; + לְבִנְהָ, עֲרִמּוֹן, לֹחֵ) of rods stripped by Jacob.

**4831** לֹזֶן [4832] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3870)

†II. לֹזֶן n.pr.loc. **1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28:19 (J), 35:6 (E), 48:3 (P), Jos 18:13, 18:13 (P), Ju 1:23; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֵית־אֵל לֹזָה Jos 16:2 (JE; but 'here perh. explan. gloss, v.Di); LXX Λουζα, Gn 28:19 [ουλαμ]μαυς **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1:26 (on conject. as to site v. GFM); LXX Λουζα.

**4832** לוֹחַ [4833] (Hebrew) (page 531)

לוֹחַ (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *laḥa shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lho' wipe out, efface* with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

**4833** לוֹחַ [4834] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3871)

†לוֹחַ n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate (NH id., Aram. לוֹחָא, *luwḥo*; Ar. *lawḥun*, (mod. pron. *lúh, lóh*, cf. e.g. Spiro:Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Buhl), Eth. *lawḥ*:; but As. *li'ú* (as if from לחה) in DI:HWB 366; see, however, *léjum (léyum)* Jäger:BAS i, 486);—ל' abs. Is 30:8; cstr. Pr 3:3 + 4 t.; du. לְחֹתָיִם Ez 27:5; pl. לְחֹתָיִם (לְחֹת, לְחֹת) abs. Ex 32:16 + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4:13 + 16 t.;—**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24:12, 31:18b, 32:16, 32:16, 32:19 (all E), 34:1, 34:1, 34:1, 34:4, 34:4, 34:28 (all J), Dt 4:13, 5:19, 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 10:1, 10:2, 10:2, 10:3, 10:3, 10:4, 10:5, 1 K 8:9, 2 Ch 5:10; הַעֲדָת ל' Ex 31:18a, 32:15 cf. v:15, 34:29 (all P); ל' הַבְּרִית Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:15; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30:8 (|| סֵפֶר), Hb 2:2, and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָרָה Pr 3:3, 7:3 (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17:1 (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31:18b; 32:15, Dt 9:10; כָּ' עַל Ex 34:1, 34:28, Dt 4:13, 5:19, 10:2, 10:4, Pr 3:3, 7:3, Is 30:8; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17:1; כָּרַד sq. acc. Dt 9:9 cf. 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10; עַל חֲרַת Ex 32:16; בָּאָר עַל Hb 2:2). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27:8, 38:7; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27:5; cf. עָלְיָהּ לוֹחַ Ct 8:9, of door. **3.** (metal) *plates* on bases of lavers in Solomon"s temple 1 K 7:36.

**4834** לוֹחֵית [4835] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3872)

†לוֹחֵית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. הַלוֹחֵית מֵעֵלָה Is 15:5, Je 48:5 Qr (הַלְחֵית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 24, 272 and reff.; LXX Λουεῖθ.

**4835** לוֹט [4836] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3874)

[לוֹט] vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. *laṭa cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick, or adhere*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לוֹטָא 2 S 19:15 (so rd., for MT לוֹטָא, We Klo Dr Bu); Pt. act. לוֹט Is

25:7 (cf. Kö:i. 445); *Pt. pass. f.* לוֹטָהּ 1 S 21:10; — לוֹטָהּ בְּשֵׁמֶלָהּ 1 S 21:10 it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים, Is 25:7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (|| מִסְכָּה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph. Impf.** envelope, wrap וַיִּלְטוּ בְּאֲדָרְתוֹ וַיִּלְטוּ 1 K 19:13.

**4836** לָטַט [4837] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3814,3909,3858)

† לָטַט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לָטַט 1 S 18:22 + 2 t., לָטַט Ju 4:21; pl. sf. לְטִיָּהֶם Ex 7:22 + 2 t.; לְהִטִּיָּהֶם Ex 7:11; —alw.c. בָּ: I. בָּלַטַט = *secretly* 1 S 18:22, 24:5, Ru 3:7; so בָּלַטַט Ju 4:21. **2.** בָּלַטִּיָּהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of מְצֻרִים מְצֻרִים) Ex 7:22, 8:3, 8:14 = בָּלַטִּיָּהֶם 7:11 (all P).

**4837** לוֹט [4838] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3875)

†I. לוֹט n.m. envelope, covering;—Is 25:7 v. sub vb. supr.

**4838** לוֹט [4839] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3876)

II. לוֹט:33 n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; LXX Λωτ;—Gn 11:27, 11:31, 12:4, 12:5, 13:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:8, 13:10, 13:11, 13:11, 13:12, 13:14, 14:12, 14:16 + 15 t. Gn 19; † בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2:9; = Ammonites Dt 2:19; = both, Psalm 83:9.

**4839** לוֹטָן [4840] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3877)

† לוֹטָן n.pr.m. LXX Λωταν; a son of שְׁעִיר Gn 36:20, 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:39, and father of הָרִי etc. Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39; called a chief (אֲלוֹף) of הָרִי Gn 36:29.

**4840** לוֹי [4841] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3878)

†I. לוֹי n.pr.m. Levi (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29:34 (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18:2, 18:4 (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon, Aaron*; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag:Or. ii. 20 f.; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau: Priest. 74; in this case I. לוֹי would be derived fr. II. לוֹי in priestly sense; Hom:A. u. A. 1890, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, *lau'ân*, priest, cf. Id:Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau:SK 1890, 771 f. We:Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta:ZAW i (1881), 112 ff. Gray:Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 167, make לוֹי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q.v.); cf. a further sugg. We:Skizzen iii. 114)—LXX Λευ(ε)I(v);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29:34, 34:25, 34:30, 35:23, 49:5 (all J); 35:23, 46:11, Ex 1:2, 6:16, 16:16, Nu 3:17, 16:1 (all P); 1 Ch 21, 5:22, 6:1, 6:4, 6:23, 6:28, 6:32, 23:6, Ezr 8:18; so לוֹי בְּתִלְיָה Ex 2:1 (E), Nu 26:59 (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. לוֹי בֵּית לוֹי Ex 2:1 (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17:23, לוֹי בֵּית לוֹי Zc 12:13. **c.** oft. לוֹי בְּנֵי לוֹי Ex 32:26, 32:28 (E), Jos 21:10 (P), לוֹי בְּנֵי לוֹי with tribal ref. Nu 3:15, 4:2, 18:21 (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests לוֹי הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 21:5, 31:9, cf. Mal 3:3, and לוֹי הָיוּ



מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12:31; from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40:46; acc. to 1 Ch 9:18, 23:24, 23:27 לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v:28 f.), cf. 24:20; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8:15, Ne 12:23 (cf. v:22); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16:7, 16:8, 16:10 (P:2). **2.** as name of tribe, לֵוִי שְׁבֵט Dt 18:1 (priestly tribe), לֵוִי מִטָּה Nu 1:49 (in charge of tabern.), 3:6, 18:2 (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27:12, 33:8 (earlier poem), Nu 26:58 (P), Ez 48:31, Mal 2:4 (priestly tribe, cf. v:1), 1 Ch 21:6, 27:17; לֵוִי מִטָּה=rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17:18 (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10:9.

**4841** לֵוִי [4842] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3881)

II. לֵוִי:291 **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. לְוִיָּנוּ Ne 10:1; —† I. sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19:1 *a certain Levite*; pred. לֵוִי הוּא Ju 17:1 *and he was a Levite*, so v:9; c. art. הַלֵוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4:11 (J), Ju 17:10, 17:11, 17:12, 17:13 (as priest), Dt 18:6, 2 Ch 20:14, 31:12, 31:14, Ezr 10:15; הַלֵוִי הַנְּעָר Ju 18:3, 18:15; הַלֵוִי הָאִישׁ 20:4. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלְוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites*: Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 3:32, 26:57 (all P); 18:23 (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12:12, 12:18, 12:19, 14:27, 14:29, 16:1, 16:14, 26:10, 26:12, 26:13; also 1 Ch 24:6; Mal 2:8 (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי שְׁבֵט Dt 10:8 *tribe of the Levites (set apart for service)*, cf. Jos 13:14, 13:33, 1 Ch 23:14; בְּנֵי־הַלְוִי 1 Ch 12:27 (van d. H v:26) *sons of the Levites* (i.e. of the tribe); so Ne 10:40 (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלְוִי Psalm 135:20 *house (family, tribe) of the Levites*. **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיָּנוּ Ne 10:1; the art. is om. by LXX Vulgate and most in Is 66:21; always = subst. *Levites*;—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6:15, 2 S 15:24, Dt 31:25, so (with priests) 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 (HCT הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵוִי; rd. prob. וְהַלֵוִי as in K, LXX SyrVer Vulgate cf. &adO;t VB); also 1 Ch 15:2, 15:26, 15:27, 23:26, 2 Ch 5:4 (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8:3). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵוִי Dt 17:9, 17:18, 18:1, 24:8, 27:9, Jos 3:3, 8:33 (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33:18, 33:21 (הַלֵוִי הַכֹּהֵן), Ez 43:19, 44:15; cf. Dt 18:7, 27:14, Je 33:22; הַכֹּהֵן הַלֵוִי likewise 2 Ch 23:18, 30:27 (but rd. prob. וְהַלֵוִי after LXX SyrVer Vulgate, cf. &adO;t and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6:25, Nu 3:39, 4:18; 4:46, Jos 21:1 (all P), 1 Ch 9:33, 9:34, 15:12, 2 Ch 35:5, Ne 11:15, 11:16, 12:24; with ref. to share in land Lv 25:32, 25:32, 25:33, 25:33 (H), Nu 1:47, 2:33, Jos 14:3, 14:4, 21:3, 21:4, 21:8, 21:20, 21:27, 21:34, 21:38, 21:39 (all P), 18:7 (D), 1 Ch 6:49; cf. also 2 Ch 11:14†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:51, 1:51, 1:53, 1:53, 2:17, 7:5, 7:6, 8:6 + 18 t. Nu 8 (all p), cf. 1 Ch 6:33, 16:4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9, 8:19, 18:6 (P); set apart for לֵוִי (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3:12; 3:12 + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18:24, 18:26, 18:30 + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּהֵן וְהַלֵוִי 1 Ch 9:14 (cf. v:10), 13:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:14, 23:2, 24:6, 24:31 + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66:21 (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44:10, 45:5 (cf. v:4), 48:11, 48:12, 48:13, 48:22. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9:26, 26:17, cf. 34:9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 2 Ch 5:12, 29:25, 29:30, 34:12, Ne 12:27; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7:1, 13:5, 13:10; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9:2, Ezr 8:20, Ne 10:29; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9:31 + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17:8, 17:8, 29:12, 34:12, Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:17, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8, also 8:7 (om. ך; Vulgate BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15:15 (bearing ark), 24:30 (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf:Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in

Me:Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We:Prol. Cap. iv RS:OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau:Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

**4842** לֹול [4843] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3883)

†[לֹול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לֹולִים 1 K 6:8 (וּבְלֹולִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta:ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff. > LXX Vulgate *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta:l. c (NH לֹול *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is a *winding stair*, acc. to Levy:NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta:1.c.; √ dubious; hardly לֹולוּ infr.)

**4843** לֹולֶא [4844] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3884)

לֹולֶא, לֹולֶי v. sub לֹו. p.530

**4844** לֹולו [4845] (Hebrew) (page 533)

לֹולו (appar. secondary √ from III. לֹוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

**4845** לֹולֶי [4846] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3924)

†[לֹולֶי] n.f. loop (probably from לֹולו; cf. [דֹודֶי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf:BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, ‘*Schleife*’);—only pl. abs. לֹולֶאֶת Ex 26:5, 26:5, 26:5 + 8 t., cstr. לֹולֶאֶת Ex 26:4, 36:11; —*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קִרְסִים), for joining the ourtains: Ex 26:4, 26:5, 26:5, 26:5, 26:10, 26:10, 26:11, 36:11, 36:12, 36:12, 36:12, 36:17, 36:17 (all P).

**4846** לֹולֶי [4847] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3884)

לֹולֶי v. לֹולֶא sub לֹו. p. 530

**4847** לֹון [4848] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3885)

I. לֹון, לֹין vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לֹינה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לֹילה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal Pf.** לֹו Gn 32:22, 2 S 12:16; 3 fs. לֹוֹלֶנָה consec. (before monosyl. ) Zc 5:4; 1 pl. לֹוֹנֵנו consec. Ju 19:13 (v. Ges:§ 73. R. 1 Kö:i. 508); **Impf.** יֹלִין Ex 23:18 + 13 t. + 2 S 17:8, but cf. **Hiph.**; יֹלִין Gn 28:11 + 4 t.; 3 fs. תֹלִין Lv 19:13 + 4 t.; תֹלִין Jb 17:2 (v. Kö:i. 509); 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תֹלִין 2 S 17:16; תֹלִין Ju 19:20 (v. Kö:i.c.), etc.; **Imv.** לֹין Ju 9:6, 9:19, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לֹוֹן Gn 24:25 + 5 t.; לֹוֹן 24:23; **Pt. pl.** לֹוִים Ne 13:21; —**1. lodge, pass the night:** a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19:2, 28:11, Ju 19:13, 19:15, 2 S 17:16, Jb 24:7 + oft. (on 2 S 17:8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלֹוֹן 2 S 12:16; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בְּלֹוֹת הַהוּא Gn 32:14, 32:22, Jos 8:9; c. הַלֹוֹת (accus. temp. ), Nu 22:8, Jos 4:3, 2 S 17:16, 19:8, Ru 3:13; of the wicked Psalm 59:16, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לֹון LXX Vulgate Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14:8 (of ״ in Isr.) **b.** of animals : wild ox (רֹאם)

Jb 39:9 (sq. **עֲלֵאֲבוּסָדָה**), porcupine (**קַפְּדָה**) Zp 2:14. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night* : of fat of sacrifice Ex 23:18 (E; sq. **עֵד־בְּקָר**), passover meal 34:25 (P; sq. **לְבַקָּר**), Dt 16:4 (sq. **לְבַקָּר**; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19:13 (H; **אֶת** = *with* + **עֵד־בְּקָר**); of dead body Dt 21:23 (**עַל** loc.); dew Jb 29:19 (**ב** loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1:13 **בֵּין** loc.) **d.** fig. **יְלִין בְּכִי בְעָרֵב** Psalm 30:6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. **וְלִבְקָר רָנָה**). †2. fig. *abide, remain*, subj. **עֵין** (= *look upon*), **c.** **ב** Jb 17:2; of error, 19:4 (**c.** prep. **אֶת** pers.), strength 41:14 (of crocod.; **c.** **ב**); of righteousness, Is 1:21 (**c.** **ב**); **תְּלִין נִפְשׁוֹ בְטוֹב** Psalm 25:13; of hearkening ear Pr 15:31, **c.** **בְּקָרֵב**; of thoughts Je 4:14, **c.** id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, Psalm 49:13, **יְלִין שִׁבְעַת יְלִין** Pr 19:23 *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph. Impf.** **יְלִין** *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17:8 v. Kö:i. 509. **Hithpalp. Impf.** **יִתְלֹנָה** Jb 39:28  *dwell, abide*, of eagle ; fig. **יִתְלֹנָה בְּצֵל שְׂדֵי** Psalm 91:1 of one trusting in "י".

**4848 מְלוֹן** [4849] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 4411)

† **מְלוֹן** **n.m.** lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. 'מ' Gn 42:27 + 5 t.; cstr. **מְלוֹן** 2 K 19:23, Je 9:1; — *lodging-place, inn, khan (?)* Gn 42:27, 43:21, Ex 4:24; **מְ' אֶרְתֵּים** Je 9:1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4:3 (+ **לִין**), v:8; of Assyrians Is 10:29; fig. **מְלוֹן קְצֵהָ** 2 K 19:23, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd. prob. in || Is 37:24 for MT 'מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che:Hpt.

**4849 מְלוֹנָה** [4850] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 4412)

† **מְלוֹנָה** **n.f.** lodge, hut;—**בְּמִקְשָׁה** 'מ' Is 1:8 (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure **וְהִתְנוּדְדָה בְּמְלוֹנָה** Is 24:20 *and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut*.

**4850 לֹון** [4851] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3885)

†II. **לֹון** **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9:18 (Sam. always defect., hence Nö:ZMG xxxvii.1883, 535n. thinks poss. **לֹון** [cf. **רֹון** ?]); from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּלְוֹנוּ** Ex 15:24 + 3 t. + Ex 16:2 Qr (Kt **וַיִּלְוִנוּ** + Nu 14:36 Kt (Qr **וַיִּלְוִנוּ**, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. **תִּלְוֹנוּ** Ex 16:7, Nu 16:11, both Kt (Qr **תִּלְוִנוּ**); on forms v. Ges:§ 72 Anm. 8 Kö:i. 509;—*murmur* against, sq. **עַל** Ex 15:24 (JE), 16:2, 16:7, Nu 14:2, 16:11, 17:6, Jos 9:18 (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. Psalm 59:16 (v. I. **לֹון** a). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. **הִלְיִנְתֶּם** Nu 14:29; **Impf.** **וַיִּלְוִן** Ex 17:3; **וַיִּלְוִנוּ** Ex 16:2 Kt, Nu 14:36 Qr; 2 mpl. **תִּלְוִנוּ** Ex 16:7 Qr, Nu 16:11 Qr (on all vid. supr.); **Pt. pl.** **מְלִינִים** Ex 16:8 + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. **עַל** Ex 17:3 (E), elsewhere P: 16:8, Nu 14:27, 14:27, 14:29, 17:20; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + **עַל** Nu 14:36 Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

**4851 תְּלֹנָה** [4852] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 8519)

†[תִּלְוֶנָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תִּלְוֶנֹת (תִּלְוֶנָה) Ex 16:12 + 2 t.; sf. תִּלְוֶנְתֵיכֶם 16:7 + 3 t.; תִּלְוֶנְתָם Nu 17:25; —*murmurings of Isr. against* ״(only P); Ex 16:9, 16:12, Nu 17:25; sq. עַל Ex 16:7, 16:8, cf. v:8, Nu 14:27, 17:20 (+ מְלִינִים עַל).

**4852** לוֹעַ [4853] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3886)

†לוֹעַ, or לוֹעַע **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. *laʿ, loʿ lap or lick up* Ju 7:5-7);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וּלְעוּ consec. Ob 16 (Ges:§ 67 R. 12);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgement).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוֹעַ; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24:20, 29:9).

**4853** לֶעַ [4854] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3930)

†לֶעַ **n.[m.]** prob. **throat** (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוֹעַא, *lwʿ id.*);—וּשְׁמַתָּ שֶׁבִין וְלֶעַ Pr 23:2 *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

**4854** לוֹעַ [4855] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3886,3216)

†II. לוֹעַ, or לוֹעַע **vb.** talk wildly (MT לוֹעַ לוֹעַ perh. better wd. Be לוֹעַ, לוֹעַ (√ לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. *lāaʿ, lāiya make mistakes in talking*, Ba:ZMG xii. 1887, 605, 614);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. לוֹעוּ Jb 6:3, subj. מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לֶעַ קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20:25 *it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text, err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol:§ 243 a Anm; Bö:i. 296 Kö:i. 375 f. der. fr. לוֹעַ; Str., Hiph. fr. לוֹעַ).

**4855** לוֹץ [4856] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3887)

לוֹץ v. לִיץ. p.539

**4856** לוֹשׁ [4857] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3888)

†לוֹשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹשׁ, *lōš*, Eth. *lyā:* or *lusa:*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִלְוֶנָה 1 S 28:24, 2 S 13:8 Qr (Kt וֹשׁ-); *Imv.* fs. לוֹשִׁי Gn 18:6; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7:4; *Pt.* fpl. לְשׁוֹת Je 7:18; —*knead* (obj. not expr. = קִמַּח סֻלֶּחַת Gn 18:6 (J), cf. 1 S 28:24; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7:4, Je 7:18 cf. 2 S 13:8.

**4857** לוֹשׁ [4858] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3889,3919)

לוֹשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לִישׁ v. לִישׁ. p. 539

**4858** לֹז [4859] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 1975-77)

לֹז, לֹזָה, לֹזוּ v. הִלֹּז etc., p. 229 supra.

**4859** לֹזוֹת [4860] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3891)

לֹזוֹת v. לֹזוּ supra. p. 531

**4860** לָחַ [4861] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3892)

לָחַ v. sub לחח. p. 535

**4861** לחה [4862] (Hebrew) (page 534)

לחה (√ of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. *lahay* peel off; Syr. *lho* strip off, erase).

**4862** לָחִי [4863] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3895)

†I. לָחִי n.m.: Ct J. 10 jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. *lahyur*, on As. *lahú* cf. DI:HWB 375, but *h* = *h* ?);—לָ abs. Ju 15:17, Mi 4:14; cstr. Ju 15:15 + 2 t.; לָחִי 1 K 22:24 + 3 t. + Ju 15:19, 15:19; *sf.* לָחִי Jb 40:26; לָחִיָּה La 1:2; du. לָחִיִּים Dt 18:3; cstr. לָחִיִּי Is 30:28; *sf.* לָחִיִּי Is 50:6, cf. Jb 16:10, etc.; לָחִיָּה Ho 11:4; —1. *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15:15, 15:16, 15:16, 15:17 (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לָחִי רֶבֶת v:17; in sim. עַל-לָחִיָּהֶם בְּמַרְיָמִי Ho 11:4 *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מַעַל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18:3; of crocodile Jb 40:26; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29:4 (cf. v:3); cf. 38:4, Is 30:28. 2. *cheek*, of man 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23, Jb 16:10, Psalm 3:8, Ct 5:13, Is 50:6, La 3:30, Mi 4:14; of woman Ct 1:10, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerusalem).

**4863** לָחִי [4864] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3896)

†II. לָחִי n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—לָ Ju 15:19, 15:19 (LXX Σιαγωον), לָחִי v:14; c. art. בְּלָחִי v:9 (LXX Δευει, LXXL Δεχει), cf. לָחִי רֶמֶת v:17 = *height of Lehi* (expl. as fr. לָחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, LXX Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνοσ also 2 S 23:11, where read לָחִיָּה to Lehi, for לָחִיָּה, vid. II. תָּחִיָּה, p. 31:2 *supr.*; (LXX θηρία; LXXL σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl:Geogr. 91); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM: Ju 15:19 q. v.

**4864** לחח [4865] (Hebrew) (page 535)

לחח (√ of foll.; cf. Eth *alḥḥa*: II. I. *moisten, cool*; *shlḥa*: *be moistened* Di:Lex. 30; NH לחלח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לחלח *id.*, NH לח *moist, fresh*; לִיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

**4865** לָחַ [4866] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3892)

†לָחַ adj. moist, fresh, new;—לָ Gn 30:37, Ez 21:3; לָחַ 17:24; pl. לָחִים Nu 6:3 + 2 t.;—1. *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לָחַ לְבָנָה Gn 30:37 (J); לָחַ עֵץ Ez 17:24, 21:3; grapes לָחִים Nu 6:3. 2. *new*, of cords, לָחִי יִתְרִים Ju 16:7, 16:8, prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. *yitar* PS:1652; GFM:ad loc.)

**4866** לָחַ [4867] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3893)

†[לַחֵ] **n.m.** moisture, freshness (i.e. *force, vigour*);—sf. **לַחֵ נֶם** Dt 34:7 *and his freshness had not fled*; rd. prob. also בְּלַחֵוֹ for MT בְּלַחֵמוֹ Je 11:19 (v. לַחֵם ad fin.; on Zp 1:17 v. לַחוּם).

**4867** לַחֵי [4868] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3895-96)

לַחֵי, לַחֵי v. לַחֵה. p.534

**4868** לַחֵף [4869] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3897)

†לַחֵף **vb.** lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. לַחֵף *lhak*; Ar. *lahika*; - **Qal Inf. cstr.** בְּלַחֵף Nu 22:4 (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. לַחֵףָה 1 K 18:38; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִלְחֹכוּ Nu 22:4, Mi 7:17; יִלְחֹכוּ Psalm 72:9, Is 43:23; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18:38; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22:3(E); esp. לִי עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7:17, Psalm 72:9, Is 49:23.

**4869** לַחֵם [4870] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3898)

I. [לַחֵם]:171 **vb.** fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; **ואלתתם** MI:11.15.19 perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 721; Ar. *lahama fit close together*, so NH **לחם** Pi., Syr. *lhm Pa, unite, lohem fit* also *threaten*; Gerber:Verb. Denom. 59 thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מְלַחֵמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only **Imv. ms. and Pt. act.**—*fight, do battle with*, rare, only Psalms, appar. later usage:—**לַחֵם** לְאֵת־לַחֵמִי Psalm 35:1 *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether **את** is acc. sign cr prep. *with*, cf. OI; || **רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבָי**); **לִי לַחֵמִים** 56:3 *doing battle against me*; **לַחֵם** v:2 as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.**:167 **Pf.** **נִלְחַם** Ju 9:17 +, **וְנִלְחַמְתָּ** 11:8, 1 S 15:18, **וְנִלְחַמְנוּ** Dt 1:41 consec., etc.; **Impf.** **יִלְחָמוּ** Ex 14:14, Dt 1:30; **יִלְחָמוּ לָנוּ** Ne 4:14, **וַיִּלְחָמוּ** Ex 17:8 + 19 t.; 3 fs. **תִּלְחָמוּ** Zc 14:14; 3 mpl. **תִּלְחָמוּ** Ju 1:5 + 13 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְחָמוּ** Psalm 109:3; 2 mpl. **תִּלְחָמוּ** 1 K 22:31 + 4 t.; **תִּלְחָמוּן** 1 K 12:24.; etc.; **Imv.** **נִלְחָמוּ** Ex 17:9, 1 S 18:17; **הִלְחָמוּ בּוֹ** Ju 9:38; pl. **הִלְחָמוּ** 2 K 10:3, Ne 4:8; **Inf. abs.** **נִלְחָמוּ** Ju 11:25; **cstr.** **הִלְחָמוּ** 1:9 + 35 t.; **בּוֹ הִלְחָמוּ** etc., Nu 22:11 + 6 t.; sf. **הִלְחָמוּ** 2 K 8:29 + 3 t.; **Pt.** **נִלְחָמוּ** Ex 14:24 + 10 t.; pl. **נִלְחָמוּ** Jos 10:25 + 10 t. (but 1 S 31:1 rd. rather **נִלְחָמוּ**, so || 1 Ch 10:1 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10:5, Ju 11:5, 1 K 14:19, 22:46, 2 K 6:8, 14:28 etc.), oft. c. **בְּ** of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1:10, 17:9, 17:10, Nu 21:23, 21:26, 22:11 (all E), Ju 11:8, 11:25, 1 S 15:18, 2 S 8:10 + (49 t.); less oft. c. **בְּ** of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9:45, 1 S 23:1, 2 S 12:26, 12:27, 12:29, Is 20:1, Jos 10:31 (D), 1 K 20:1, Ne 4:2; of tower Ju 1:52; sq. **בְּאַרְצֵי** 11:12†; also c. **עַם** of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5:20, 11:4, 11:5, 11:20, Jos 11:5 (JE), 1 S 13:5, 17:19, also 1 S 17:32, 17:33 (of single combat), Dt 20:4, Jos 9:2 (both D), 2 K 13:12, 14:15, 2 Ch 11:1, 17:10, 27:5, Dn 10:20, 11:11 +; c. **עַם** of city †Jos 10:29 (D), 19:47 (JE)†; c. **אֶת־** = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24:8 (E), 1 S 17:9 (single combat), Je 21:5, 1 K 20:23, 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9, Je 37:10; also Ju 12:4, 2 S 11:17, 21:15, 1 K 22:31, 2 K 8:2, 9:15, Je 21:4, 32:5, 33:5, 2 Ch 18:30, 22:6, and c. **אוֹתָם** (= **אֶתָם**) Jos 10:25 (D),



1 K 20:25 (Kö:Lgb. ii, 296)†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21:2; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10:5 (JE), Is 7:1, 2 K 12:18, 19:8 = Is 37:8; esp. D and Je: Dt 20:10, 20:19, Jos 10:34, 10:36, 10:38 (all D), Je 32:24, 32:29, 34:1, 34:7, 34:8, 34:22†; c. -לְאֵלֵי of enemy †Je 1:19, 15:20†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי † Psalm 109:3 *and they have fought against me*†; c. יָחַד i.e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17:10; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8:20, 18:17, 25:28, 2 Ch 32:8†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5:19, 5:19, 5:20, Dt 1:41, Zc 10:5 + 26 t. + וַיִּטְרוּ לְהִלָּחֵם וַיִּטְרוּ 1 K 22:32; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9:17, 2 K 10:3, Ne 4:8; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14:14 (J), v:25 (J; + בָּ of enemy), Dt 1:30, 3:22, 20:4 (+ עַם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10:14, 10:42, 23:3, 23:10 (all D), Ne 4:14† יָכַל לְהִלָּחֵם *be able to fight*, c. אֵת of enemy 1 S 17:9, c. בָּ of enemy Nu 22:11, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7:1, and abs. 2 K 16:5 (after וַיִּצְרוּ עַל *besiege*).

#### 4870 לָחֵם [4871] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3901)

†לָחֵם n.[m.] only in אֶזְלָחוּם שְׂעֵרִים Ju 5:8 (so Mass.; Codd. לָחֵם, לָחֵם), usu. tr. *then* was there war of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A LXXL rd. is ὡς ἄρτον κριθίνον, whence Bu:RS 103 אֶזְלָחוּם שְׂעֵרִים *then they used to eat barley bread*; but Bu:Comm. 'ש' אֶזְלָחוּ לֵ' *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert:REJ xxx, 115 אז לחמש ערים *then for (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.*; other conj. in Kau:AT; cf. GFM:ad loc.

#### 4871 לְחֹמִים [4872] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3894)

†לְחֹמִים n.[m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö:ZMG xl. 886, 721; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to DI:Prol. 193);—only sf.: וְלִחְמָם בְּגִלְלִים Zp 1:17 *their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung* Hi-St (ct. 2 S 20:10), DI:1. c. We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein:KauAT Di:Jb 20:23; Gr חֵילִם cf. v:12 (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלִחְמָם *and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34:7)*; > al. who render *flesh*, LXX τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. *lahmun* *flesh, meat*, v. sub לָחֵם); עָלִימוּ בְלִחְמוֹ וַיִּמְטַר Jb 20:23 *to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels* Hi DI:1.c. Bae:KauAT (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1:17 Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of יִמְטַר; rd. then לְחֵמוֹ); LXX ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֵבְלִים, Schwally:ZAW x, 1890, 179 בְּלִחְמָה; Nö:1.c. *wrath*, cf. Syr. *lhm threaten*.

#### 4872 מִלְחָמָה [4873] (Hebrew) (page 536) (Strong 4421)

מִלְחָמָה:319 n.f. battle, war;—abs. 'מ Gn 14:2, 14:8, Ex 1:10 +; cstr. מִלְחָמָה 1 S 13:22 (מִכְמָשׁ) LXX Th We Bu HPS Ew:§ 188 c Kö:ii. 182 > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35:21; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11:25; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41:12, etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42:13 + 7 t. Ch Psalms; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3:1 +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14:8, 1 S 17:1, 17:2, 17:8, 31:3, 1 K 20:14, 20:18, 20:29, 20:39 + oft.; *war*, Gn 14:2, Ex 1:10, Dt 20:12, Jos 11:23, 14:15, 2 S 3:1 (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אֲרָכָה) + ; מִלְחָמוֹת כְּנָעַן; Ju 3:1;

מְלַחֲמֹת י' Nu 21:14 (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8:20, 2 Ch 32:8 and (מְלַחֲמֹת י') 1 S  
 18:17, 25:28†; = *art of war*, מ' לַמַּד Is 2:4 *learn war* = Mi 4:3; מ' לַמַּד Ju 3:2 *teach war, fighting*;  
 מ' לַמַּד יְדֵי לַמַּד 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, cf. Psalm 144:1; לְמוּדֵי מ' 1 Ch 5:18, מ' לַמַּדֵּי מ' Ct 3:8  
*instructed in war*; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְאוּ עַד הַמ' וַיִּבְאוּ 1 S 14:20 (so Kit:KauAT). The most freq. phrases  
 are: †אִישׁ מ' Is 3:2, 1 S 16:18, 17:33, 2 S 17:8, Ez 39:20, Jos 17:1 (P), also (coll.) Ju 20:17, of י' Ex  
 15:3 (poem); מ' אֲנָשֵׁי הַמ' Jos 6:3, 10:24 (both JE), Dt 2:14, 2:16, Jos 5:4, 5:6 (all D), Je 38:4, 39:4,  
 41:3, 41:16, 49:26, 51:32, 52:7, 52:25, also 1 K 9:22, 2 K 25:4, Nu 31:28, 31:49 (P), Jo 4:9; late  
 מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מ' Jo 2:7, 1 Ch 12:39 (v:38 van d. H) 2 Ch 8:9, 17:13; מ' אִישׁ מְלַחֲמֹת Is 42:13, 1 Ch 28:3;  
 מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מְלַחֲמֹתָהּ Je 50:30 *her men of war*, cf. Is 41:12, Ez 27:10; 27:27; מ' אִישׁ מְלַחֲמֹתָהּ 2 S 8:10  
*a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18:10; seldom מ' גְּבוּרָה Psalm 24:8 (f  
 י'), מ' גְּבוּרֵי מ' 2 Ch 13:3; מ' שָׂרֵי מְלַחֲמֹת 2 Ch 32:6; מ' עַם הַמ' Jos 8:1, 8:3, 10:7, 11:7, cf. 8:11 (all JE),  
 cf. also 1 S 13:16 add. LXX We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל לַמַּד Je 48:14; מ' צָבָא Is 13:4, so  
 מ' אֲנָשֵׁי צָבָא לַמַּד 1 Ch 12:9 (v:8 van d. H)†; מ' יִצְאֵי צ' לַמַּד v:11 מ' יִצְאֵי צ' לַמַּד 1 Ch 12:9 (v:8  
 van d. H)†; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי צָבָא לַמַּד 1 Ch 12:9 (v:8 van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, מ' כְּלֵי (ה)מ' Ju 18:11, 18:17, Je 21:4, 51:20, 1 Ch 12:34 (v:33 van d. H),  
 also fig. 2 S 1:27 (|| גְּבוּרִים); מ' כְּלֵי צָבָא 1 Ch 12:38 (v:37 van d. H); מ' כְּלֵי קִשָּׁת Zc 9:10, 10:4; מ' כְּלֵי  
 מְלַחֲמֹתָהּ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8:12, Dt 1:41, cf. Ju 18:16, Ez 32:37; מ' דְּבָרֵי הַמַּד = *the news of the  
 battle* 2 S 11:18, 11:19 + v:22 add. LXX The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרַח מ'  
*draw up battle-line* Ju 20:22 +, sq. מ' אֵת *with = against* Gn 14:8, Ju 20:20, sq. מ' עַם 2 Ch 13:3; מ' אָסַר הַמ'  
 i. e. *begin the battle* 1 K 20:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:3; מ' וַתִּקְרַב הַמ' 1 K 20:29 *and the battle was joined*; מ' עָשָׂה  
 מ' *make war* Pr 20:8, 24:6, 1 Ch 22:8, sq. מ' אֵת *with* Gn 14:2, Jos 11:18 (D), sq. מ' עַם Dt 20:12, 20:20, 1  
 Ch 5:10, 5:19; †מ' עָם לַמַּד יִצְאָה Ju 20:14, 20:20, 20:28, c. מ' עַל 1 K 8:44, 2 Ch 6:34; מ' עַם 2 K  
 8:28; מ' עַם לַמַּד נִגַּשׁ Ju 20:23, c. מ' בַּ 1 S 7:10, 2 S 10:3, abs. Je 46:3†; מ' עַם 2 S 21:18, 21:19,  
 c. מ' בֵּין 2 S 3:1, cf. v:6 +; †מ' קִדְּשׁ מ' *consecrate war*, i.e. *open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che)* Mi  
 3:5, Je 6:4 (both c. מ' עַל), Jo 4:9; cf. †מ' הַדְּבִיקָתָהּ וְהַמ' Ju 20:42 *and the battle clung to them*; מ' וַתִּעָלָה  
 מ' 22:35 *and the battle rose (high)* = 2 Ch 18:34; מ' וַתִּטַּשׁ הַמ' 1 S 4:2, rd. מ' וַתִּטַּשׁ הַמ' (LXX We Klo  
 Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined (in favour of one side)*; מ' וַתִּפְּצֵת הַמ' 2 S 18:8 Qr *the battle was  
 spread(extended)*, so read 1 S 14:24 add. LXX The We Klo Dr; מ' תִּקְוָה Psalm 27:3 *if war rise  
 against me*†; מ' כְּבִדָּה הַמ' Ju 20:34 *the battle was severe*, cf. מ' אֶל־שָׂאוֹל 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch  
 10:3 (מ' עַל for מ' אֶל); so מ' חִזַּק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמ' וַתִּהְיֶה הַמ' חִזַּק מִמֶּנּוּ 1 S 14:52, 2 K 3:26; מ' קָשָׁה וַתִּהְיֶה הַמ' 2 S  
 2:17: cf. מ' כָּבֵד Is 21:15, מ' עָזוּזוֹ 42:25.

†II. [לָחַם] **vb.** use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä:30 Guidi:Della Sede 33; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and *lahmun*, yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לָחְמוּ Pr 4:17; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְחֶם Pr 23:6, 1 s. אֶלְחֶם Psalm 141:4; **Imv.** mpl. לָחְמוּ Pr 9:5; **Inf. cstr.** לֶחֶם Pr 23:1; **Pt. pass.** pl. cstr. לֹחְמֵי Dt 32:24; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23:1; sq. acc. cogn. לָחַם 4:17, 23:6; sq. בִּלְחָמִי 9:5; sq. בְּמִנְעָמֵיהֶם Psalm 141:4 *eat of their dainties*; רִשְׁף לֶחְמִי Dt 32:24 (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

**4874** לָחַם [4875] (Hebrew) (page 536) (Strong 3899)

לָחַם:296 **n.m.:**1 S 9:7 and (rarely) f.:Gn 49:20 (vid. infr., and Dr:1 S 10:4) bread, food (Ph. לָחַם *bread*; NH לָחַם; Aram. לֶחְמָא, *lahmo*, as Heb.; Ar *lahmun* *flesh, meat*, (cf. Frä:30));—abs. לִי Gn 3:19 +; לָחַם Gn 31:54 +; לָחַם Psalm 14:4 + 2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9:4 +; sf. לֶחְמִי Jb 3:24 +, לֶחְמָךְ Ob 7 +, לֶחְמָם Ho 9:4b, + v:4a (for MT לָחַם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—  
**1. a.** *bread*, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz:Arch. 84 ff Now:Arch. i. 109 ff.) Ex 21:14 (E), Nu 21:5, Jos 9:5, 9:12 (JE), Dt 8:3, 23:5, Ex 16:3 (P) +; לֶחֶם כֶּבֶד *loaf of bread* 1 S 2:36 + (vid. כֶּבֶד sub כָּרַר), and without כָּרַר (always c. num.) †1 S 10:4, 16:20 (v. Dr), 17:7, 21:4, 25:18, 2 S 16:1, 1 K 14:3, 2 K 4:42†; לֶחֶם חֵלֶב *cake of bread* 2 S 6:19, Ex 29:23 + (v. חֵלֶב sub I. חָלַל); made from barley (שְׂעִירִים); Ju 7:13, 2 K 4:42 (v. also לָחַם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֵלֶת חֲטִיִּם) Ex 29:2 (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4:9; made by baking (אָפָה) Is 44:15, 44:19, Lv 26:26 (H; cf. Je 37:21); פֶּתֶלֶל *a bit of bread* 1 S 2:36, 1 K 17:11, Pr 28:21, cf. Ez 13:19, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5, 1 S 28:22†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27:17 (J) 1 S 25:11, 1 K 17:6, 17:6, Ex 16:8, 16:12 (also v:3 supr.), 29:32, 29:34, Lv 8:31 (all P), 23:18 (H), 1 Ch 12:40, Psalm 78:20, Dn 10:3; = a meal 1 S 20:27, לֶחֶם אָכַל = *take a meal* Gn 31:54, 31:54, 37:25, 43:25, 43:32 +; אָכַל לֶחְמִי Psalm 41:10 *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob 7 (rd. אָכַלְיָ לִי acc. to Marti:KauAT; del. לֶחֶם LXX Hi We, cf. VB) לִי עָשָׂה = *make a feast* Ec 10:19; לֶחֶם מַטֵּה *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4:16, 5:16, 14:13, Lv 26:26 (H), Psalm 105:16; cf. לֶחֶם מְשֻׁעֵן Is 3:1 (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is לֶחֶם חֶמֶץ Lv 7:13; *unleavened bread* is לֶחֶם מִצּוֹת Ex 29:2 (both P); לֶחֶם (הַ)פָּנִים† *bread of the face* (of 'י; i.e. in his presence, Di:Lv 24:9, Dr:1 S 21:7); in the sanctuary 1 S 21:7, 1 K 7:48 = 2 Ch 4:19, Ex 25:30, 35:13, 39:36, without פֶּ 40:23 (all P); = לֶחֶם הַתְּמִיד Nu 4:7 (P), לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21:5; in Chr הַמְעַרְבֶת לֶחֶם 1 Ch 9:32 cf. 23:29, Ne 10:34, לֶחֶם מ' 2 Ch 13:11 opp. לֶחֶם חַל 1 S 21:5†; לֶחֶם תְּנוּפָה Lv 23:17 *wave-loaf*; לֶחֶם (הַ)בְּבִרִים v:20, 2 K 4:42 *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41:54, 41:55 (E), 47:13, 47:15, 47:17, 47:17, 47:19 (J), 49:20 (poem in J), Is 28:28, 30:23, 55:10, Je 5:17, Ez 48:18, Jb 28:5, Pr 28:3, Psalm 104:14; הָאֲרָץ לֶחֶם Nu 15:19 (P), לֶחֶם אֲרָץ 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13:16 (kid, v:15) 1 S 14:24, 14:24, 14:28 (honey), 28:20, 30:12, Pr 22:9, 27:27, 27:27 (goat's milk) +; לֶחֶם לְכָל-בֶּשֶׂר Psalm 136:25. † **b.** of animals, Pr 6:8, 30:25, 65:25, Jb 24:5 + Psalm 147:9† **c.** of God (in sacrifices): †אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. RS:Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21:6 cf. v:8, v:17, v:21, v:22, 22:25 (all H), cf. Nu 28:2 (P), Ez

16:19, 44:7, and מְגֹאֵל ל' Mal 1:7, also (לִי) אֲשֶׁה ל' Lv 3:11, 3:16, Nu 28:24 (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רֶשַׁע ל' Pr 4:17 (acc. cogn. c. לְחָם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| יִזְן חֲמָסִים), cf. שָׁקַר ל' 20:17, כְּזָבִים ל' 23:3; עֲצָלוֹת ל' 31:27 = *bread of idleness*, i.e. unearned ; חֲקִי ל' Pr 30:8 (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֶק); לְחַץ ל' 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, vid לְחַץ infr.; ל' Psalm 127:2 vid. II. עָצַב; אוֹנִים ל' Ho 9:4, vid אָוֶן p.20 a; אֲנָשִׁים ל' Ez 24:17, 24:22 of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16:7 (where ins. ל' LXX Gf Gie); שָׁלַח לְחַמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמֵּיִם Ec 11:1 usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31:14. **b.** fig. הֵם לְחַמְנוּ הֵם Nu 14:9 (JE) *our food are they*, i.e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7:16); דָּמַעְתִּי ל' Psalm 42:4 cf. 80:6 (vid. אָבַל p. 37:b supr.); ל' of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20:14; עָץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11:19 appar.fig.of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלַחוֹ in its *freshness* (i.e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לַח sub לחח supra).

**4875** לְחַמִּי [4876] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3902)

† לְחַמִּי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20:5 את לְחַמִּי; LXX Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21:19) בֵּית הַלְחָמִי q.v. p. 112:a supra.

**4876** לְחַמָּס [4877] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3903)

† לְחַמָּס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לְחַמָּס);—Jos 15:40 LXX Μαχες, A LXXL Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn:ad loc. PEF:Mem.iii. 261 Buhl:Geogr. 192.

**4877** לְחַץ [4878] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3905)

† לְחַץ **vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. *lah.asa*; Chr.-Pal. *lḥṣ* Schwally:Idioticon 48 (with which Nö:M74 comp. Mand. הלֹאצא, *torture*, NS. *holes press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS:1932);—**Qal Pf.** ל' Ju 4:3 + 2 t. etc.; **Impf. sf.** יִלְחָצֶנִי Psalm 56:2; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחָצֵנִי Nu 22:25, etc.; **Pt. pl.** לְחָצִים Ex 3:9 + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + אָל Ju 1:34, Nu 22:25b (J); sq. acc. + בָּ instr. 2 K 6:32 shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22:20 (|| הוֹנֶה), 23:29 (both E), Psalm 56:2; of people Ex 3:9 (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2:18, 4:3, 6:9, 10:12, 1 S 10:18, Am 6:14, 2 K 13:4, 13:22, Je 30:20, Psalm 106:42; abs. Is 19:20 **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּלְחָצֵנִי Nu 22:25a (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

**4878** לְחָץ [4879] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3906)

† לְחָץ **n.m.** oppression, distress's;—ל' abs. 1 K 22:27, 22:27 + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13:4 + 2 t.; sf. לְחָצֶנִי Dt 26:4, Psalm 44:25; —*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3:9 (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13:4 cf. Dt 26:7 (|| עָמַל, עָנִי) Psalm 44:25 (|| עָנִי); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, Psalm 42:10, 43:2; in gen. Jb 36:15 (|| עָנִי ל' לְחָם ל' 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26 *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo

scanty fare); cf. לֶחֶם צָר וּמִים לֵי Is 30:20, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges:§131. 2 (b) Kö:iii, § 333 p.q. Da:Synt. § 29. e).

**4879** לַחַשׁ [4880] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3907)

†[לַחַשׁ] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לַחַשׁ *lhāš*, Eth. *lahasa*, *whisper*, v. RS:JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְלַחֲשִׁים קוֹל Psalm 58:6 *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוֹבֵר תְּבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל Psalm 41:8; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12:19.

**4880** לַחֲשׂ [4881] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3908)

†לַחֲשׂ **n.[m.]** a whispering, charming;—לֵי Is 26:16; לַחֲשׂ Ec 10:11, Is 3:3, Je 8:17; pl. לַחֲשִׁים Is 3:20.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10:11; לַחֲשׂ לְגַבּוֹן Is 3:3 (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3:20. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לַחֲשׂ צִקּוֹן Is 26:16 *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. לַחֲשׂ צִקּוֹן ‘Zauberzwang,’ compulsion of (by) magic).

**4881** לוֹחֵשׁ [4882] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3873)

†לוֹחֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art הַלֵּי, a chief of the people Ne 3:12, 10:25.

**4882** לָט [4883] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3909)

לָט v. sub לוֹט. p. 532

**4883** לָט [4884] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3910)

†לָט **n.[m.]** myrrh, or ‘*ladanum*’ (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr:FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri:HWB 897, cf. Löw:No. 79 Di:Gn 37:25 Now:Arch. i. 64 (Sab. לָט, Sab. Denkm.:84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr:COT Gn 37:25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar *ladanun*, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt:iii. 112);— וְצָרִי וְלָט נְבֵאִת Gn 37:25, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43:11, present to Joseph (both J; LXX σακτῆ).

**4884** לָטֵא [4885] (Hebrew) (page 538)

לָטֵא (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**4885** לָטֵאָה [4886] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3911)

†לָטֵאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11:30 (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, כַּח, חֲמָט, חֲמָטָה), LXX χαλαβώτης, Vulgate *stellio*.—Vid. Di:ad loc. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.

**4886** לָטֵשׁ [4887] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3913)



†[לְטַטֵּשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap*; Aram. לְטַטֵּשׁ, *lṭā sharpen*; Ar. *laṭasa strike, tap*);—**Qal Impf.** יִלְטֹטֵשׁ Jb 16:9, Psalm 7:13; *Inf. cstr.* לְלִטְוֹשׁ 1 S 13:20; *Pt.* לְטַטֵּשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer* sq. כְּלִי-תַרְשׁוּת Gn 4:22 (J). **2.** *sharpen sword* חָרֶב (acc.) Psalm 7:13; cf. 1 S 13:20, obj. מִמְחַרְשֵׁת, אֶת, מִמְחַרְשֵׁה, קָרַדְתָּ, אֶת, מִמְחַרְשֵׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16:9 *my foe whets his eye for me* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְלַטְטֵשׁ Psalm 52:4 *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

**4887** לְטוֹשֵׁם [4888] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3912)

†לְטוֹשֵׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25:3, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; LXX Λατουσειμ.

**4888** לִיָּה [4889] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3914)

[לִיָּה], לִיָּה v. sub III. לוֹה. p. 531

**4889** לַיְלָה [4890] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3915)

לַיְלָה **n.m.:** Gn 40:5 *night* (NH *id.*; MI:15 לַיְלָה (ב)לָלָה); Aram. לַיְלָה, *lilyo', lelyo'*; Ar. *laylun, laylaa' ur*, Eth. *lelit*: all = *night*; As. *lilātu, evening* DI:HWB; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לַיְלִי, and ending יָה radical, and not ה loc., Nö:M 127 DI:Prol. 128 Ges:§ 90:2. c. R. Kö:ii. p. 57, R. 1);—**abs.** לַיְלָה Gn 19:33 + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr. (v. *infr.*); לַיְלָה Gn 1:5 + 3 t.; לַיְלִי Is 16:3 + Pr 31:18, La 2:19 Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לַיְלִי Is 15:1, 15:1, 21:1; *cstr.* לַיְלִי Ex 12:42, Is 30:29; **pl. abs.** לַיְלֹת 1 S 30:12 + 4 t.; *cstr. id.*, Is 21:8 + 5 t.;—**1.** *lit. night*, opp. *day*, Gn 8:22 (J), Dt 1:33 + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1:5 (P), Je 33:20, 33:20, 33:25 +; מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38:12, 38:18 i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35:14; as time of sacred חֲגֻג (לַיְלִי) Is 30:29; of suffering and weeping עֲמַל לַיְלֹת Jb 7:3, cf. Psalm 6:7, 77:3 etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc (sts. || *by day*) Is 26:9, Jb 35:10, Psalm 1:2, 22:3, 42:9, 77:7, 88:2, 92:3, 119:5, 119:5, cf. 16:7, 17:8; of night-service in Temple 134:1; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15:1, Je 6:5, Ob 5, Jb 27:20, 34:20, 34:25, 36:20; divided into watches Psalm 90:4; שְׁמָרִים לַיְלִי Ex 12:42 v. sub שְׁמָר; **c. num.**, denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7:4, 7:12, Ex 24:18, 34:28, Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:18, 9:25, 10:10, 1 K 19:8; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלֹת) 1 S 30:12, Jon 2:1; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת) Jb 2:13 †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20:3, 31:24 (both E), 1 K 3:5; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46:2 (E); חֲזִיוֹן לַיְלִי Jb 20:8, 33:15, חֲזִיוֹנוֹת לַיְלִי 4:13, חֲלוֹם חֲזִיוֹן לַיְלִי Is 29:7 (cf. Mi 3:6 *infr.*); †; בֹּן-לַיְלָה Jon 4:10, 4:10 v. בֶּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—בְּחֻצֵי הַלַּיְלָה *at midnight* Ex 12:29 + (v. חֻצוֹת, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹחַ הַלַּיְלָה † 1 K 3:20, לַיְלָה בְּאֵישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7:9 †; בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה Ex 12:8, 12:12 *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19:35 (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14:1); בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19:33, 30:16; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † 1 S 14:34, but del. LXX We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיְלָה *to-night* † Gn 19:5, 19:34, 30:15 (all J), Nu 22:8, 22:19 (E), Jos 2:2, 4:3 (both JE), 2



S 17:1, 17:16, 19:8, Ru 1:12, 3:2, 3:13, opp. מָחָר tomorrow 1 S 19:11; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15:16 (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *all night* Ho 7:6 (opp. בְּקָרָה), Ex 14:20, 14:21 (J), Nu 11:32, Jos 10:9 (both JE), Ju 16:2, 16:2, 19:25, 1 S 15:11, 31:12, 2 S 2:29, 2:32, 4:7; opp. כָּל־הַיּוֹם *the whole day* (of continuous action) 1 S 19:24, 28:20, Is 62:6, opp. יוֹמָם Psalm 78:14; בְּכָל־לַיְלָה Psalm 6:7 *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלַּיְלָוֹת Is 21:8 *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם) †; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22:20 (E) Jos 8:3 (JE), Dt 16:1, Nu 9:16 (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14:15 and Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6:27 (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8:29, Is 27:3, Est 4:16; less oft. לַיְלָה Psalm 16:17; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* † 2 K 25:4 ('ל' in || Je 52:7), Zc 1:8, Ne 4:16 (opp. הַיּוֹם) †; בַּלַּיְלָה id., Je 6:5 + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, etc.); † בַּלַּיְלָוֹת † Psalm 92:3 (opp. בַּבֶּקֶר, 134:1 Ct 3:1, 3:8; בַּלַּיְלָה Ne 9:19 (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בַּלַּיְלָה Is 15:1, 15:1 *as at night* Jb 5:14 (opp. צַהֲרָיִם) †. 2. fig. שִׁתֵּי כַלִּיל צֶלֶח Is 16:8 sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מְחֻזָּן Mi 3:6; personal distress Jb 35:10; judgement perh. also Jb 36:20 (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מְלִיל מַה־מְלִילָה Is 21:11 i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v.12 (opp. בְּקָרָה).

**4890** לַיְלִית [4891] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3917)

† לַיְלִית n.f. Lilit (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34:14 (NH *id.*; As. *lilītu*, DI: HWB 377; Syr. *leliyto* PS:1951; on the development of legends of Lilit in later Judaism, v. Bux:Lex. Talmud., s.v. Che:ad loc.

Grünbaum:ZMG xxxi.1877, 250 f.—Connexion with לַיְלָה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

**4891** לֵיָן [4892] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3885)

לֵיָן v. לוֹן p. 533-34

**4892** לֵיָן [4893] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3887)

† לֵיָן vb. scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מְלַץ *interpreter* CIS:22; CIS:44; CIS:88; Ar. *la'sa* is *tum aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl:De Pr. 1:6);—Qal Pf. 3 m. לֵצָף Pr 9:12; Impf. יֵלֵץ 3:34 + 2 t.; Pt. לֵץ 9:7 + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים Psalm 1:1 + 3 t.;—scorn, תִּשְׂאָה

לְבַדְּךָ Pr 9:12 *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חֲכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14:9, 19:28; c. לְ,

לֵצִים הוּא־יֵלֵץ הוּא־יֵלֵץ *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3:34; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21:24, delights in scorning 1:22, is incapable of discipline 9:7, reproof 9:8, 15:12, or rebuke 13:1, cannot find wisdom 14:6; is an abomination 24:9, should be avoided Psalm 1:1; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19:25, 21:11 and banished for the removal of contention 22:10; judgement is prepared for him 19:29; || עָרִיץ Is 29:20; wine is a scorner Pr 20:1.—Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִיָּהּ

Psalm 119:51; Pt. מְלִיצִי Gn 42:23, Jb 33:23; pl. cstr. מְלִיצִי 2 Ch 32:31; sf. מְלִיצִי Jb 16:20; מְלִיצִיָּהּ Is 43:27; —1. *deride* Jb 16:20, Psalm 119:51. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42:23 (E); fig. of intermediaries

between [God](#) and man, Jb 33:28, Is 43:27; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32:31. **Po'lel** Pt. pl. לְעֹצִיִּים (לְ dropped Kō:ii. 479) *scorners* Ho 7:5. **Hithp. Impf.** הִתְלַוְצוּ act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker, Is 28:22.

**4893** לְצוֹן [4894] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3944)

† לְצוֹן n.[m.] scorning, Pr 1:22; אֲנָשֵׁי לְצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לְעֹצִיִּים 29:8, Is 28:14.

**4894** מְלִיצָה [4895] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 4426)

† מְלִיצָה n.[f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb 2:6, also Pr 1:6 (al. here *figure, enigma*).

**4895** לִישׁ [4896] (Hebrew) (page 539)

לִישׁ (√ of foll., Thes לִוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. *lawtun, laytun*, strength; *la'ta* (med. י) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

**4896** לִישׁ [4897] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3918)

† I. לִישׁ n.m.: **Jb 4:11** lion (Ar. *laytun*, Targum לִיִּתָּא; As. *nesúu*, lion is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt:KAT 2, 510) Ba:ZA iii. 1888, 60);—*lion* Jb 4:11, Is 30:6 (|| לְבִיא), לְגִבּוֹר בְּבִהֵמָה ל' גְּבוֹר, Pr 30:30.

**4897** לִישׁ [4898] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919)

† II. לִישׁ n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS:Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.));—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18:7, 18:14, 18:27, 18:29 (v. לִיִּן p. 192 b); LXX Λαισα; = לְעֹשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl:Geogr. § 124.

**4898** לִישׁ [4899] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919,3889)

† III. לִישׁ n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25:44 + 2 S 3:15 Qr (Kt לִוּשׁ), LXX A Λμεις, Σελλης, LXXL Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

**4899** לִישָׁה [4900] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919)

† לִישָׁה n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10:30 (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren:ZPV xiii. 101 conj. *ī Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF:Map; Mem. iii. 27 Rob:BR i. 437 cf. Buhl:Geogr; 175), LXX ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

**4900** לָהֶּ [4901] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 1980)

לָהֶּ = לָבָהֶּ *Imv.* of הִלָּהֶּ q.v. p. 229

**4901** לָבָד [4902] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3920)

לָבָד:121 vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לָבַד *take out, choose*(?); Targum לָבַד as BH; Ar. *lakada* is *strike, push, with the hand, etc.*, = *mil kadun pestle*, cf. mod. *lakada attack* Wetzst:ZMG xxii. 1868, 140; *lakida stick or cleave to*);—**Qal Pf.** לִי Jos 8:1 +, לָבַדְתִּי 2 S 12:27 etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. לָבֹד?

Am 3:5; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Ju 8:12 + , etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* לְכַדָּה 2 S 12:28, *mpl.* לְכַדּוּ; *Inf. abs.* לְכוּד Am 3:5; *cstr.*

*sf.* לְלַכְדֵּנִי Je 18:22, לְלַכְדָּה 32:24; *Pt.* לַכְדּוּ Jb 5:13, Pr 16:32; —1. *capture, seize* (not in P) *c. acc.*, usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1:8, 1:12, Jos 8:21, 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:35 + 48 t. (but Ju 1:18 del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10:42 (D), Dn 11:18; water-courses (fords), Ju 3:28, 7:24, 7:24, 12:8; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7:25, 8:12, 8:14, Jos 11:12, 11:17 (D), 2 Ch 22:9, 33:11;

captives and spoils 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14:47; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15:4; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3:4; of a trap, snare, לְכוּד יִלְכְּדוּ 3:5. † 2. *fig. of entrapping men* Je 5:26, Psalm 35:8, cf. Pr 5:22, Jb 5:13 and (of a pit) Je 18:22. † 3. *of taking by lot* Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, 7:17 (JE ; v. **Niph. 3**).

† **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכְּדוּ La 4:20; 3 *fs.* נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16:18 + , etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Is 24:18, Je 48:44; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Ec 7:26; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Jos 7:16 + , etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכְּדוּ Jos 7:15; —1. *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16:18, 2 K 18:10, Je 38:28, 38:28, 48:1, 48:41, 50:2, 50:9, 50:24, 51:31, 51:41, Zc 14:2; of men Je 51:56, La 4:20 (cf. **Qal 1**). 2. *of men, be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only *fig.*, usu. by divine judgement Is 8:15, 24:18, 28:13, Psalm 9:16 , 59:13, Pr 6:2, 11:6, Je 6:11, 8:9; so of Moab Je 48:7, 48:44; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7:26; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36:8. 3. *be taken* by lot Jos 7:15, 7:16, 7:17, 7:18 (all JE), 1 S 10:20, 10:21, 10:21, 14:41, 14:42 (cf. **Qal 3**).

† **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 *mpl.*; וְלֹא יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדּוּ Jb 41:9 *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| יִדְבְּקוּ אִישׁ בְּאֶחָיו ||); וְפָנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכְּדוּ; Jb 38:30 *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ ||; *vbs. transp.*, plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

**4902** לָכַד [4903] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3921)

† [לָכַד] **n.[m.]** a taking, capture (cf. Psalm 9:16) וְשָׁמַר רִגְלֵךְ מִלָּכַד Pr 3:26 subj. 'י).

**4903** מִלְכָּדָת [4904] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 4434)

† [מִלְכָּדָת] **n.f.** a catching instrument, i.e. a snare, trap, only *fig.*; *sf.* נָתַיב מִלְכָּדָתוֹ עָלַי Jb 18:10 of the wicked (|| טָמוֹן בְּאֶרֶץ חַבְלוֹ ||).

**4904** לָכָה [4905] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 1980)

לָכָה, לָכָה *Imv. fr.* הֲלַח q.v.; לָכָה also for לָחָה to thee † Gn 27:37. p.229

**4905** לִכָּה [4906] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3922)

† לִכָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:21; unknown. LXX Ληχα, Λαιχα.

**4906** לָכִישׁ [4907] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3923)

† לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10:3 + ; *c.* ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10:31 + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (all JE), v:31, 12:11 (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša*, *Lakisi* Wkl:TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10:32, 10:33, 10:34, 10:35 (all D) ; reckoned to Judah Mi 1:13, Je 34:7, Jos 15:39 (P), cf. 2 K 14:19, 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 25:27, 2 Ch 11:9, Ne 11:30; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18:14, cf. 2 Ch 32:9, also 2 K 18:17 19:8 = Is 36:2, 37:8 (= As. *Lakisi*

Schr:COT 2 K 18:13); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB:Mound of Many Cities, 1893 Buhl:Geogr. § 103 GASm:Geogr. 234; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vd Velde:Mem. 320 Guérin:Judeé ii. 299 ff.; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob:BR ii. 47.—LXX *Λαχεϊς*.

**4907** לָבַן [4908] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3651,3924)

לָבַן v. לָבַן v. לָבַן v. לָבַן sub לָבַן p. 485, 533

**4908** לָמַד [4909] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3925)

† לָמַד vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. *Imad* Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught, etc.*; As. *lamâdu, learn*, DI:Prol. 29);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָ Is 26:10; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30:3 + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17:19; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה Psalm 119:73; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4:10 + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. לְמַדוּ Is 1:17; Inf. abs. לָמַד Je 12:16; cstr. sf. לְמַדִּי Psalm 119:7; Pt. pass cstr. לְמַדִּי 1 Ch 5:8; —learn something, c. acc. Dt 5:1, Psalm 119:7, 119:71, 119:73, 106:35, Pr 30:3, Is 2:4, 26:9, 26:10, 29:24, Je 12:16, 12:16, Mi 4:3; c. אֶל Je 10:2; c. inf. Dt 18:9, Is 1:17, Ez 19:3, 19:6; לְיָרְאָה Dt 4:10, 14:23, 17:19, 31:13; וַיִּרְאוּ Dt 31:12; מִלְחָמָה לְמַדִּי trained to war 1 Ch 5:18. Piel Pf. 3 ms, לָמַד Ec 12:9; 2 m. sf. לְמַדְתָּנִי Psalm 71:17 + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. יִלְמַד Psalm 25:9; —לָמַדִּי Jb 21:22; 2 ms. sf. תִּלְמַדְנִי Psalm 94:12; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה Psalm 51:15; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4:10 + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. sf. לְמַדִּי Psalm 25:4 + 12 t. Imv.; Inf. לָמַד Je 32:33 + 9 t.; Pt. מִלְמַד Dt 4:1 + 7 t. Pt.; —teach, abs. 2 Ch 17:7, 17:9, 17:9, Psalm 60:1; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4:5, 4:14, 5:28, 11:19, 31:19, 31:22, Ju 3:2, 2 S 1:18 (?), Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 34:12, 51:15, 94:10, 119:12, 119:26, 119:64, 119:66, 19:68, 119:108, 119:124, 119:135, 119:171, 132:12, Ec 12:9, Is 40:14, Je 2:33, 9:13, 9:19, 13:21, Dn 1:4; c. acc. pers. Dt 4:10, Psalm 25:5, 71:17, Ct 8:2, Is 48:17, Je 31:34, 32:33, 32:33, Ezr 7:10; acc. rei Jb 21:22; acc. pers. לָ rei 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, Psalm 144:1; acc. rei לָ pers. Jb 21:22; acc. pers. מִן rei Psalm 94:12; acc. pers. בָּ rei Is 40:14; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4:1, 6:1, 20:8, Psalm 143:10, Je 9:4, 12:16; מִלְמַדִּי my teachers Psalm 119:99 Pr 5:13. Pual Pf. 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31:18; Pt. pl. cstr. מִלְמַדִּי 1 Ch 25:7, Ct 3:8; f. מִלְמַדָּה Is 29:13, Ho 10:11; —trained, as soldiers Ct 3:8; singers 1 Ch 25:7; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10:11; taught, of a human command Is 29:13.

**4909** לָמַד [4910] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3928)

לָמַד adj. taught;—לָ Je 2:24; pl. לְמוֹדִים Is 50:4, 50:4; cstr. לְמוֹדִי Is 54:13; לְמַדִּי Je 13:23; sf. לְמַדִּי Is 8:16; —1. taught, as disciples Is 8:16, 50:4, 50:4, 54:13. 2. accustomed to something, לָמַד מִדְּבָר Je 2:24 (wild ass) accustomed to the wilderness; לְמַדִּי הָרַע 13:23 accustomed to do evil.

**4910** מִלְמַד [4911] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4451)

†[מִלְמַד] n.[m.] ox-goad;—cstr. מִלְמַד Ju 3:31.

**4911** תִּלְמִיד [4912] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 8527)

†תְּלַמִּידֵי n.[m.] scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25:8.

**4912** לָמָה [4913] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4100)

לָמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה v. מָה **4 d.** p.554

**4913** לָמוֹ [4914] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3926)

לָמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

**4914** לְמוֹאֵל [4915] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3927)

†לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל n.pr.m. king of Massa (prob., v. מְשֹׁא); 'לְמוֹ' Pr 31:1, 'לְמוֹ' v:4.

**4915** לְמוֹ(א)ל [4916] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4136,8040)

לְמוֹ(א)ל Ne 12:38 rd. לְשִׂמְאֵל, v. שִׂמְאֵל. p. 969

**4916** לְמֹדָד [4917] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3929)

†לְמֹדָד n.pr.m. (on orig. form cf. Lag:BN 77; conj. as to meaning Bu:Urgesch. 102, 129);—לְ Gn 4:19 + 7 t.; לְמֹדָד 4:18 + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4:18, 4:19, 4:23, 4:23, 4:24 (all J). **2.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5:25, 5:26, 5:28, 5:30, 5:31 (all P), 1 Ch 1:3.—LXX Ααμεχ.

**4917** לְמֶן [4918] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4480)

לְמֶן v. לְמֶנִי, לְמֶן **9 b.** p. 583

**4918** לְמַעַן [4919] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4616)

לְמַעַן v. מַעַן sub עֵנָה. p. 775

**4919** לַעַ [4920] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3930)

לַעַ v. sub I. לוֹעַ. p. 534

**4920** לַעֵב [4921] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3931)

†[לַעֵב] vb. jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; Targum לַעֵב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. *l'ab* Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. *la'iba* play, sport, jest);—only **Hiph. Pt.** וַיְהִי־וַיַּלְעֲבֻּם בְּ־ 2 Ch 36:16 and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of [God](#) .

**4921** לַעֲג [4922] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3932)

†[לַעֲג] vb. mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; Targum לַעֲג Aph. *id.*; *l'eg* stutter (cf. NH לַגְלַג mock, Targum לַגְלַג *id.*; Syr. *lagleg* stutter, Ar. *laglaḡa* *id.*));—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לַעֲגָה 2 K 19:21, Is 37:22; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22:19, Psalm 2:4 יִלְעַג Jb 9:23; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30:17; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג

Psalm 59:9, וְהָלַלְוּ Jb 11:3; 1 s. אֶלְעָג Pr 1:26; 3 mpl. יִלְעָגוּ Psalm 80:7; Pt. לַעֲגוּ Pr 17:5, Je 20:7; — *mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לָּ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (||בִּזְהָה); of the innocent Jb 22:19 (||שִׂמְחָה); of God (c. לָּ) 9:23, Psalm 2:4, 59:9; abs. of wisdom Pr 1:26 (||שִׂחָק); of wicked (c. לָּ) Pr 17:5 (||שִׂמְחָה), 30:17 (||בִּזְוָה), Je 20:7 (||שִׂחָק); so also perh. Psalm 80:7 (read לָּנוּ for לָּמוּ with LXX SyrVer Vulgate), cf. (abs.) Jb 11:3. **Niph. Pt.** לַעֲגוּ לְשׁוֹן...עַם Is 33:19 *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v:a; but rd. נַעֲלָג [עֲלָג] Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 45; ||שִׂפְהָ עֲמָקִי). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְעָגוּ Ne 3:33; 2 ms. תִּלְעָגוּ Jb 21:3; 3 mpl. יִלְעָגוּ Psalm 22:8, וַיִּלְעָגוּ Ne 2:19; Pt. מִלְעָגִים 2 Ch 30:10; —*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לָּ pers. Ne 2:19 (||בִּזְהָה), Psalm 22:8; c. עֲלָמִים pers. Ne 3:33; c. בָּ pers. 2 Ch 30:10 (||הִשְׁחִיקוּ); abs. Jb 21:3.—So also יִלְעָגוּ (or יִלְעָגוּ) Pr 18:1 for MT יִתְגַּלְעוּ Gr:l. c (v. גֵּלַע, p. 166 supra).

**4922** לַעֲגוּ [4923] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3933)

†לַעֲגוּ n.[m.] *mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering*;—abs. לָּ Jb 34:7 + 2 t. + Psalm 123:4 (הָלַל MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö:Synt. § 303e—but prob. insert לָּ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges:§ 127 g), + Ez 23:32 (but del. LXXB Hi Co Berthol), + 36:4 (where Co reads בִּלְעוּ, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf.

לַעֲגוּם Ho 7:16 (v. infr.) pl. cstr. לַעֲגִי Is 28:12 (v. infr.);—

**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, Psalm 123:4 (||בִּזְוָה); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7:16 (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34:7. **b.** = obj. of derision Psalm 44:14 = 79:4 (||קִלְס, חֲרָפָה); so also Ez 23:32 (||צִחָק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36:4. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לָּ שִׂפְהָ Is 28:11 (||אֲחָרֵת לְשׁוֹן); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now:Psalm 35:16, De al. sub לַעֲגוּ; but Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 45 reads עֲלָג, √ עֲלָג.

**4923** לַעֲגוּ [4924] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3934)

†לַעֲגוּ adj. *mocking*, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), מְעֹגֵי לַעֲגוּ Psalm 35:16 *mockers of מְעֹגוּ* (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לַעֲגוּ Schwally:ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לַעֲגוּ.—To [לַעֲגוּ] is also referred לַעֲגוּ Is 28:11 by Ges De Che Du, < sub לַעֲגוּ q.v.

**4924** לַעֲדָה [4925] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3935)

†לַעֲדָה n.pr.m. *a man of Judah* 1 Ch 4:21, LXX Μαδαθ, A Ααδα, LXXL Λαδηι.

**4925** לַעֲדָן [4926] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3936)

†לַעֲדָן n.pr.m. **1.** *an Ephraimite* 1 Ch 7:26 LXX Λαδ(δ)αν **2.** *a Gershonite* 1 Ch 23:7, 23:8, 23:9, 26:21, 26:21, 26:21 LXX Εδαν, Α Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν LXXL Λααδαν.

**4926** לַעָה [4927] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3886)



לעה v. לוע p. 534

4927 לַעֲזוֹ [4928] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3937)

†[לַעֲזוֹ] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעֲזוֹ *foreign language*, לַעֲזוֹ *foreigner*), also *murmur*, *remonstrate*; Syr. *l'ez* talk indistinctly; Ar. *lāaza* distort; IV. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לַעֲזוֹ **נַם** Psalm 114:1 *a people talking unintelligibly* (||מְצַרִּים||).

4928 לָעַט [4929] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3938)

†[לָעַט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. stuff cattle with food; Syr. *luw'to' jaw*; cf. Ar. *lāata* speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds);—only **Hiph.** *lmv. ms. sf. causat*, הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25:30 (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מן rei.

4929 לַעֲנָה [4930] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3939)

†לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. *la'nun* is curse (vb. *la'ana id.*), so Nab. לצנת (vb. לען cf. Cook:Gloss.);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5:7, 6:12 (||ראשׁ||; of result of idolatry, Dt 29:17 (||*id.*); of 'y's chastisement Je 9:14 (||מִי־ראשׁ||), 23:15 (||*id.*), La 3:15 (||מְרוֹרִים||), v:19 (||ראשׁ||); sim. of bitter (מְרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5:4.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψίθιον) cf. Löw:80f. 401, 421 Tristr:Nat, Hist. Bib. 493.

4930 לָעַע [4931] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3886)

לָעַע v. לוע p. 534

4931 לָפַד [4932] (Hebrew) (page 542)

לָפַד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

4932 לָפִיד [4933] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3940)

†לָפִיד **n.m.:** Ju 15:4 torch (NH *id.*);—ל' abs. Ju 15:4, Is 62:1; cstr. Gn 15:17, Zc 12:6; pl. לָפִידִים Ju 15:5 + 2 t., לָפִידִם Ex 20:18, לָפִידִם Ju 7:16 + 3 t.; cstr. לָפִידֵי Dn 10:6:—*torch*, Ju 7:16, Ju 7:20, 15:4, 15:4, 15:5 (kindled, ב' הַבְּעִיר אֵשׁ); לָפִיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 (+ עָשָׂן; JE), Zc 12:6 (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah ; ||כִּיֹּר אֵשׁ||, לָפִידֵי אֵשׁ, Dn 10:6 (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ||בְּרָקִים||); וּפְנֵיו כְּמִרְאֵה בְּרָק||); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2:15 (||בְּרָקִים||); ל' of lightning-flashes Ex 20:18 (E; + בֹּלֶת thunder-peals); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41:11 (||אֵשׁ כִּידוֹדֵי||); of flame between cherubim Ez 1:13 (||אֵשׁ גְּחִלִּי||); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62:1 (||נְגִהה||).—לָפִיד Jb 12:5 v. sub פִּיד.

4933 לָפִידוֹת [4934] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3941)

† לְפִדְיוֹתָי n.pr.m husband of Deborah Ju 4:4; LXX Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

4934 לְפָנָי [4935] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3942,6440)

לְפָנָי 1 K 6:17 v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים. p. 815f

4935 לְפָנִים [4936] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 6441)

לְפָנִים 1 K 6:29 v. sub פָּנִימָה. p. 819

4936 לָפַת [4937] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3943)

†[לָפַת] vb. twist, turn, grasp twisting motion (Ar. *lafata twist, wring*; As. *lapātu, overthrow*, DI:HWB 382);—Qal Impf. וַיִּלְפַּת Ju 16:29 sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּלְפַּת Ru 3:8 the man started up *and twisted himself*; 3 mpl. יִלְפְּתוּ Jb 6:18 the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside (twist, wind, with lessening force)*, so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew OI Di Siegf Du, who read Qal וַיִּלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלְפְּתוּ, making אַרְחוֹת, = *caravans*, subj.

4937 לֵץ [4938] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3887)

לֵץ, לְצוֹן v. sub לֵץ. p.539

4938 לְקוֹם [4939] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3946)

† לְקוֹם n.pr.loc. northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19:33 (P), LXX Δωδαμ, LXXL Λαχουμ. so also Lag:Onom 275, 24; site unknown.

4939 לָקַח [4940] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3947)

לָקַח vb. take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI:17, MI:20 Impf. וַאֲקַח; Ph. לָקַח; As. liḳú, laḳú DI:HWB 384; Ar. *laqiḥa conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate*; Eth. *laḳ.a: receive*; Zinj. לָקַח DHM:Sendsch. 59; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.:3 (Imv. וַקַּח); cf. Cook:Gloss Aram. Inscr);—Qal Pf וָלָקַח Gn 2:22 +, וָלָקַח 27:36 + (וָקַח Ez 17:5 is textual error; om. LXX SyrVer Co, cf. Ges:§ 19:3. a); sf. וָלָקַחְנִי Gn 24:7, וָלָקַחְנִי Je 27:20 (for וָקַחְנִי Ho 11:3 rd. prob. וָלָקַחְנִי LXX Targum Ew St Sta:§ 384:4 Now Che Or We); 2 ms. וָלָקַחְנִי Gn 20:3 +, etc.; Impf. וַיִּקַּח Ex 21:10 +, וַיִּקַּח (Nu 16:1 read וַיִּקַּח Bö We Di Dr:2 S 18:18, 1 S 30:20 read וַיִּקַּחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וַיִּקַּחְנִי 2 S 22:27 +; וַיִּקַּחְנִי Jb 15:12; 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Gn 38:23 +; 1 s. וַיִּקַּחְנִי 14:23 +, וַיִּקַּחְנָה Zc 11:13; 1 pl. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Gn 34:6 +, וַיִּקַּחְנָה 1 S 4:3 +; וַיִּקַּחְנָה Dt 3:8, 29:7; Imv. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Ex 29:1, Pr 20:16 + Ez 37:16 (Co וַיִּקַּחְנָה, after LXX); fs וַיִּקַּחְנָה 1 K 17:11; usually וַיִּקַּחְנָה Gn 6:21 +, וַיִּקַּחְנָה 15:9, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּחְנָה 1 S 16:11 + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Je 36:14; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Gn 48:9 (cf. Kö:i. 330 Ges:§ 61:2); fs. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Is 23:16 +3 t.; mpl. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Gn 42:33 +, sf. 3ms. וַיִּקַּחְנָה 1 K 20:33; Inf. abs. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Je 32:14 + 2 t., וַיִּקַּחְנָה Dt 31:26; cstr. וַיִּקַּחְנָה Je 5:3 +;



Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19:21 Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17:19, 18:18; sts. wholly redundant, קָחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6:7 *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הִלְקַחְתֶּם לְשׂוֹנְמֵם וַיִּנְאַמוּ נְאֻמֵּם Je 23:31, i.e. *they take* (= make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. *take up, upon* = *put upon*, sq. וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֶפְרַיִם עָלֶיהָ: עַל 2 S 13:19 *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַיִּקַּח עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19:28; cf. וַיִּקַּח הוֹי 1 K 17:10 *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v:11, v:11, 2 K 2:20, 4:41; וַיִּקַּח שְׁנֵי גִדְיֵי Gn 27:9 *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v:13 (J); + בְּיָדֵי 1 S 21:9; an offering Lv 12:8 (P; || הֵבִיא v:6); c. human obj. oft. nearly = *summon*, וַיִּקַּח לְקַבֵּי לְקַחְתִּיךָ לְקַבֵּי Nu 33:11 (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11:5, 1 S 16:11; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי שָׁלַח וַיִּקַּח אֹתוֹ 1 S 20:31 *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3:15, 6:13 +; of 'י, summoning his people from exile, וַיִּקַּח מִשָּׁם יְקַחְךָ Dt 30:4. 7. *take=lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי Gn 48:1; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־עַמּוֹ Ex 12:32 (both E); וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי אֶת־אֱבֹתָיְכֶם Nu 23:27 *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v:14, v:28 (all JE); 'י subj., וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֱבֹתָיְכֶם Jos 24:3 (E) *and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river*; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֱבֹתָיְכֶם לְמוֹת הַצֵּל לְקַחְתִּיךָ 1 S 2:16 *I will take by force*, sc. flesh ; of spoils, וַיִּקַּח אֶת־כֶּסֶף לָא Ju 5:19 *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5:1; bronze 2 S 8:3, etc.; territory Gn 48:22 (E), Dt 3:14; cities Nu 21:25 (JE), Dt 3:14, Jos 11:19 (D), 1 S 7:14, 2 S 8:1; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; of seductions of woman, וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַתְּקַחְךָ בְּעַפְעָפֶיהָ Pr 6:25 *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. 9. *take = carry off*: a. as booty Gn 14:11, 1 S 27:9, 30:16, 30:18, 30:19, 30:20, 1 K 14:26, 14:26. b. as prisoners Gn 14:12, 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17, 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. 10. in phr. *take vengeance*: וַיִּקַּח נִקְמַתְנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ וַיִּקַּח Je 20:10 *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. וַיִּקַּח אֶת־נִקְמַתְנוּ Is 47:3 *vengeance will I take*. 3. a. *take from, or out of*, sq. act. rei vel pers., + loc.: Gn 2:22 (rib from man), 3:22 (man from ground; both J) ; Dt 19:12, 1 S 17:49, 1 K 17:19 +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְדֵי יְהוָה Ju 3:21 (i.e. *drew it*); c. ב instr. וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְדֵי יְהוָה Is 6:6; sq. partit. 2 S 12:4. b. *take, carry away*: Ez 3:14 *sprit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15:12. c. *take away from, so as to deprive of*, sq. acc. Gn 42:36 (E); sq. acc.+ מִן, Gn 44:29 (מֵעַם; J), 1 K 11:34, Psalm 51:13; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־יְהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשׁוֹ יְהוָה לְקַחְךָ is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v:5; cf. abs. וַיִּקַּח אֶת־יְהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשׁוֹ יְהוָה Gn 5:24 (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27:36, 27:36, 30:15, 30:15, 31:1 (all J), Ju 11:13, 11:15, 15:6, 18:24, 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 2 S 12:4, 1 K 11:34, Jb 12:20; abs. Jb 1:21; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְדֵי יְהוָה Ho 13:11 ; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33:4, 33:6; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4:11. d. esp. *take away life* 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Psalm 31:14, Pr 1:19, Jon 4:3. 4. *take to or for a person*: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate to oneself* Dt 7:25, Nu 8:16 (P), Dt 22:7, 2 K 12:6; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11:7; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדָיו לְעַבְדֵּים לוֹ 2 K 4:1 *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so

(without לָ reflex.), עוֹלָם תִּקְחֶנּוּ לְעַבְדְּךָ Jb 40:28 wilt thou take him as slave for ever? **b.** = procure, get, sq. acc. + לָ קָחוּ לָכֶם תִּבּוֹן לָּ Ex 5:11 (J) get you straw; לָּ קָלוֹן Pr 9:7 getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. קָח לָּךְ, etc., Gn 6:21, 12:19, 16:21, 45:19 +; without לָּ, Ne 5:2 let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31:16. **c.** take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29:7, Jos 11:16, 11:23 (all D), 2 Ch 16:5; cf. יִקַּח אֲחֵר פְּקֻדָּתוֹ Psalm 109:8 his office let another take; fig. לָּ אֶפְלֵל הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקְחֶהוּ אֶפְלֵל Jb 3:6 that night—let darkness take possession of it! **d.** = select, choose, לָּ וְאֶתְכֶם לָּ Dt 4:20, cf. v:34 (+ לָּ), 1 K 11:37; of men Dt 1:15, Jos 3:12 (JE; + לָּכֶם); + מִן Dt 1:23, Jos 4:2 (JE). **e.** esp. take in marriage: (l) for another, esp. a son, c. לָּ וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לְבָנִי לָּ, Gn 24:4 and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v:7, v:38, v:40, v:48 (all J), 21:21 (E), Je 29:6b; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לָּ reflex. (sts. + לָּאִשָּׁה), Gn 4:19, 6:2, 11:29, 12:19 (all J), +oft.; without לָּ Gn 20:2, 20:3 (E), etc. **f.** = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8:3, 12:3 c, 12:4 (both sq. מִן), Am 5:12, 2 K 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:23, 5:26, 5:26, Psalm 15:5; interest-money Ez 18:13, 18:17, 22:12; inheritance Jos 13:8, 18:7(both D), Nu 34:14, 34:14, 34:15 (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4:11(J); chastisement Is 40:2; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4:11 mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעַלְיוֹ וְלָקַח Ex 22:10 (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; וְלָקַח בְּרַח לְקַחְתִּי Nu 23:20 (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24:32, Je 2:30 +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22:25. **g.** take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31:34(E), she took them and put them; Ju 3:25 take key and open ; Jos 2:4 she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18:4 Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19:21 Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17:19, 18:18; sts. wholly redundant, וְעָשׂוּ עִגְלוֹת חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6:7 take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is וְיִנְאַמוּ נְאֻמָּם Je 23:31, i.e. they take (= make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** take up, upon =put upon, sq. עַל-עַל וְתָקַת תָּמַר אֶפְרַיִם עַל-עַל Je 23:31, i.e. they take (= make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** take up, upon =put upon, sq. עַל-עַל וְתָקַת תָּמַר אֶפְרַיִם עַל-עַל וְיִקְחָהּ עַל-הַחֲמֹר Ju 19:28; cf. וְיִקְחֶהוּ 2 S 13:19 and Tamar put ashes upon her head; וְיִקְחֶהוּ Dt 32:11 he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. **6.** = fetch: וְיִקְחֶהוּ 1 K 17:10 fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v:11, v:11, 2 K 2:20, 4:41; וְיִקְחֶהוּ Gn 27:9 and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v:13 (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21:9; an offering Lv 12:8 (P; || הִבִּיא v:6); c. human obj. oft. nearly = summon, וְיִקְחֶהוּ לְקַבֵּן Nu 33:11 (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11:5, 1 S 16:11; וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֵלַי שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ 1 S 20:31 send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3:15, 6:13 +; of 'י, summoning his people from exile, וְיִקְחֶהוּ Dt 30:4. **7.** take=lead, conduct (with or without contact): וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֶת-שְׁנֵי Gn 48:1; וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֶת-עַמּוֹ Ex 12:32 (both E); וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֶת-עַמּוֹ Ex 14:6 (J) and his people he took with him; cf. v:7 (J), Jos 8:1 (JE), Ju 4:6; וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֶת-אֲבִיכֶם Nu 23:27 I will take thee unto another place, cf. v:14, v:28 (all JE); 'י subj., וְיִקְחֶהוּ אֶת-אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24:3 (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; וְיִקְחֶהוּ לְמֹת הַצֵּל לְקַחְתִּי 1 S 2:16 I will take by force, sc. flesh ; of spoils, וְיִקְחֶהוּ לְבַצֵּעַ כֶּסֶף לָּ Ju 5:19 gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5:1; bronze 2 S 8:3, etc.; territory Gn 48:22 (E), Dt 3:14; cities Nu 21:25 (JE), Dt 3:14, Jos 11:19 (D), 1 S 7:14, 2 S 8:1; of



capture of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; of seductions of woman, **וְאַל־תִּקְחֶהָ בְּעַפְּפֵיהָ** Pr 6:25 *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. **9.** *take = carry off:* **a.** as booty Gn 14:11, 1 S 27:9, 30:16, 30:18, 30:19, 30:20, 1 K 14:26, 14:26. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14:12, 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17, 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. **10.** in phr. *take vengeance:* **וְנִקְחָהּ מִמֶּנּוּ וְנִקְחָהּ** Je 20:10 *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. **אֶקֶם אֶקֶם** Is 47:3 *vengeance will I take*.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִלְקַח** 1 S 4:22; **נִלְקָח** 4:11, Ez 33:6; 3 fs. **נִלְקָחָהּ** 1 S 4:17; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וְנִלְקָחָהּ** Est 2:8, 2:16; 1 s. **אֶלְקָח** 2 K 2:9; *Inf. cstr.* **הִלְקָח** 1 S 4:19, 4:21, sf. **הִלְקָחוּ** 1 S 21:7; —**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 4:21, 4:22. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21:7; of removal by death Ez 33:6; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2:9 (c. **מֵעַם** pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (**אֶל־**), only Est 2:8, 2:16.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* **לָקַח** Gn 3:23 +, 3 fs. **לָקַחְהָ** 2:23, 2 ms. **לָקַחְתָּ** 3:19, etc.; —**1.** *be taken from, out of* ( **מִן** of source ) Gn 2:23, 3:19, 3:23 (all J); cf. **וְלָקַח מֵהֶם קְלָלָהּ** Je 29:22 *and there shall be taken from them* ( derived from their case ) *a curse-formula*. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17:2 ( **לֵ** pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48:46, cf. Is 52:5. **4.** *be taken away, removed* ( = **Niph. 2** ), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:10 (c. **מֵאֵת** pers.), of death Is 53:8 (c. **מִן**, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יִקָּח** Gn 18:4 +, etc.; —**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12:15 (J; sq. **בַּיִת** *to the house of*), 18:4 (abs.) **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28:2 ( **מִן** of source ), from, of Ez 15:3 ( **מִן** partit.) **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49:24 ( **מִן** pers.); abs. v:25.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. **אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת** lit. *fire taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9:24 (JE), Ez 1:4, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A VVB SS, > of *quivering flashes* Buhl, of *forked or zigzag lightning* Da.

**4940** **לָקַח** [4941] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3948)

† **לָקַח** **n.m.**:Pr. 4:2 learning, teaching ( concrete; prob. *what is received* ); — **לֵ**abs. Is 29:24 + 5 t.; sf. **לִקְחֵי** Dt 32:3, Jb 11:4; **לִקְחָהּ** Pr 7:21; —**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; **יְלִמְדוּ** **לָקַח** Is 29:24, *they shall learn instruction* ( **בְּיָנָה** ); **וְיִוְסֶף לָקַח** Pr 1:5 *a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning*, so 9:9. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, **בְּמִטָּר לִקְחֵי יַעֲרֶף** Dt 32:2 ( **אֲמַרְתִּי** ), Jb 11:4; **לֵ** טוב נִתְּתִי לָכֶם; Pr 4:2; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, **מִתְּק** **וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו** Pr 16:21 *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. **מִתְּק** ), **לֵ** **בְּחִלְקֵךְ שְׂפָתֶיךָ** Pr 7:21 ( **וְיִוְסֶף לָקַח** v:23; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, **לֵ** **בְּרַב לֵ** Pr 7:21 )

**4941** **לִקְחֵי** [4942] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3949)

† **לִקְחֵי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7:19, LXX *Λαχεειμ*, A *Λαχεια*, LXXL *Λοχεειμ*.



**4942** מְלִקוֹחַ [4943] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4455)

† I. מְלִקוֹחַ n.m.: Is 49:25 booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);— Is 49:24 (|| שְׂבִי), cf. v:25 (|| id.); Nu 31:26 (|| id.), 31:11 (|| שָׁלַל), v:12 (|| id. + שְׂבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v:32 (|| הִבֵּז יְתָר), v:27.

**4943** מְלִקוֹחַ [4944] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4455)

† II. [מְלִקוֹחַ] n.[m.] jaw (as taking, seizing food);—du. sf. מְלִקוֹחֵי וְלִשׁוֹנִי Psalm 22:16 and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i.e. my gums.

**4944** מְלִקְחִים [4945] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4457)

† מְלִקְחִים n.[m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—1. tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6:6. 2. lamp snuffers, in temple 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:21; in tabern. sf. ( ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) Ex 25:38, 37:23, Nu 4:9 (all P).

**4945** מְקַח [4946] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4727)

† מְקַח n.[m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מְקַח־שֶׁחַד 2 Ch 19:7 a taking of a bribe.

**4946** מְקַחָהּ [4947] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4728)

† מְקַחָהּ n.f. ware (prop. thing received sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמְקַחוֹת Ne 10:32 (their) wares.

**4947** לָקַט [4948] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3950)

† לָקַט vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean ( NH id. and נָקַט; Ar. *laqata* pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; *laqot*, Mand. לָגַט (Nö:M 54, also on Talm. נָקַט; cf. As. *lakātu* DI:HWB 385 (but ט = ?));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16:22, Nu 11:8, וְלִי consec. Ex 16:4, לָקְטוּ Ex 16:18; Impf. 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:5, יִלְקְטוּן Psalm 104:28, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:17, 16:21; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטוּהוּ Ex 16:26; Imv. mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31:46, Ex 16:16; Inf. cstr. לִלְקֹט Ex 16:27 + 2 t.;—1. pick up, gather, c. acc., stones Gn 31:46 (J), lilies Ct 6:2; usu. the manna: Ex 16:4, 16:5, 16:26 (J), v:21, v:22 (P); sq. מִן partit. v:16 (P); so abs. v:27, Nu 11:8 ( both JE ), Ex 16:17, 16:18 (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּן תִּתֵּן לָהֶם Psalm 104:28. 2. specif. glean, abs., Ru 2:8 (c. אָ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense ). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְלָקְטָהּ consec. Ru 2:16, לָקְטָהּ Ru 2:17, 2:18; 2 fs. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2:19; Impf. וְיִלְקֹט Gn 47:14 + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקֹט Ru 2:15, וְתִלְקֹט Ru 2:3, 2:17; 2 ms. תִּלְקֹט Lev 19:9 + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶלְקֹטָהּ Ru 2:2, 2:7 (cf. Ba:NB 152, 489); Inf. cstr. לִלְקֹט Ru 2:15 + 2 t.; Pt. מְלִקֵּט Is 17:5, pl. מְלִקְטִים Ju 1:7, Je 7:18;—1. gather, gather up, fallen grapes, Lv 19:10 (H), arrows 1 S 20:38, (fire-)wood Je 7:18; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1:7 (cf. GFM); = pick, pick off, 2 K 4:39, 4:39 (+ מִן of source ). 2. fig. collect (money) Gn 47:14 (J). 3. specif. glean, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2:3, 2:7 (|| אֶסְףָּ), v:17 ( all c. אָ loc.), v:15 (

בִּינ loc.), v:19 (adv. loc.), also v:2 (where בִּינ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v:15, v:16, v:23; c. acc. Is 17:5 (שְׁבַלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || קְצִיר אָסַף, Ru 2:17, 2:18; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקְטוּ Is 27:12 *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgement). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְטוּ Ju 11:3 and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אָל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

**4948** לָקַט [4949] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3951)

† לָקַט n.[m.] gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. ל' קְצִירָה, as acc. cogn. with לָקַט Pi., (q.v.) Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H).

**4949** יִלְקוּט [4950] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3219)

† יִלְקוּט n.[m.] receptacle, wallet (?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag:BN p.127 Ba:NB § 156 b Kö:ii.1, § 76:4)—only in 1 S 17:40 and he put them [the stones] וַבִּילְקוּט וּבִישֵׁר לוֹ אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ in *the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בִּיל' (LXX The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ... וּבִבְבִיל' as gloss (We Bu HPS).*

**4950** לָקַק [4951] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3952)

† לָקַק vb. lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. *laqqa* lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַקוּ 1 K 21:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלַּק Ju 7:5, 7:5; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ 1 K 21:19, וַיִּלְקוּ 1 K 22:38 ;—*lap*, הַמַּיִם יִלַּק בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ מִן-מֶזַח, Ju 7:5, like of dog v:5 (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21:19, 21:19, 22:38. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמַּיִם לִקְקוּ Ju 7:6 (אֶל-פִּיהֶם) is *erron. gloss, v. GFM*, v:7; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Oal** v:5).

**4951** לָקַשׁ [4952] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָקַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לָקַשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. *laqé* make or do late, לָקִישׁ, *laqiyoyo* 'late'; vulg. Ar. *laqasa* be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De:Job 24:6, so II. Wahrm ; *laqqiyusun* late, Dozy:Suppl. ii. 543).

**4952** לָקַשׁ [4953] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3954)

† לָקַשׁ n.[m.] prob. after-growth, after-math , i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm:12 Proph. i. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7:1, לָקַשׁ אַחַר גְּזִי הַמַּלְחָה:בְּתַחֲלַת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקַשׁ וְהֵנָּה.—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מְלָקוֹשׁ q.v.), Hoffm:ZAW iii. (1883) 116; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein:ZPV iv. 1881, 83; Anderlind:viii. 1886, 62.

**4953** מְלָקוֹשׁ [4954] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 4456)

† מְלָקוֹשׁ n.m.:Je 3:3 latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March-April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops) ; מ' Ho 6:3 + 7 t. ;—related to גִּשְׁמִים as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6:3, Je 5:24; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2:23; particular under מָטָר Dt 11:14 (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc

10:1 (+ מְטֵר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29:23; || רַבְבִּים Je 3:3; 'עַב מ' Pr 16:15 *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

**4954** לָקַשׁ [4955] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3953)

† [לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקַשׁ = take the aftermath, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De:Hiob 26:6) (> Buhl II. לָקַשׁ, cf. Ar. *laqata schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane:2668]); —*despoil*; : לָקַשׁ וְרָשָׁע יִלְקָשׁוּ Jb 24:6 *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קִצְרוּ).

**4955** לָשַׁד [4956] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָשַׁד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *lasada suck, lick* (Eth. *lasd: butter*); so Thes and on Psalm 32:4 De Bae, also Di:Nu 11:8).

**4956** לְשָׁד [4957] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3955)

[לְשָׁד] **n.m** juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. לְשָׁד הַשֶּׁמֶן Nu 11:8 (J) sim. of taste of manna (LXX *ἐγχερίς*, Vulgate *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); לְשָׁדֵי בְּחֵרְבֵי נְהַפְּדָה Psalm 32:4 *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

**4957** לָשַׁד [4958] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָשַׁד (√ of foll; meaning unknown).

**4958** לְשִׁכָּה [4959] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3957)

† לְשִׁכָּה **n.f.** room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* Targum לְשִׁכְתָּא; cf. also לְשִׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now:Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79; Bo:Geogr.I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. *λέσχη*, cf. Rs:Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254) al.); — ל' Ez 40:38 +; cstr. לְשִׁכֹּת 2 K 23:11 +; c. ה loc. לְשִׁכְתֵּהּ 1 S 9:22; pl. לְשִׁכּוֹת Ez 40:17 +; cstr. לְשִׁכּוֹת Ne 10:38 +;—

**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9:22, insert also prob. 1:18 (LXX We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35:2, 35:4; cf. v:4, v:4 one where prophecy read 36:10 (both these appar. open, cf. Gie:Je 35:2); cf. לְשִׁכֹּת... בְּפִרְוֵיהֶם 2 K 23:11; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9:33; = store-rooms v:26 (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23:28, 28:12, 2 Ch 31:11. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40:17, 40:17, 40:38, 40:44, 40:45, 40:46 + 41:10 (del. Co Bthl), 42:1, 42:4, 42:7, 42:8, 42:11 + v:12 (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּעֵלְיוֹנֹת הַלְּעֵלְיוֹנֹת 42:5 (vid. v:3), (45:5 rd. לְשִׁכֹּת לְעֵרִים LXX Sm Co Sgfr:KauAT Bthl); in three tiers, cf. ל' הַקִּדְשׁ for sacred uses 42:13, 42:13, 44:19, 46:19. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8:29, Ne 10:38, 10:39 (|| הַבַּיִת הָאוֹצָר), v:40; used by individuals Ezr 10:6, Ne 13:5 ( ל' (גְּדוּלָה), v:8, in gen. v:4, v:9. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36:12, 36:20, 36:21.



לִשְׁוֹן Psalm 15:3, רָגַל עַל-לִי (לוֹשֵׁן 140:12, cf. לִי סִטָּר Pr 25:33; בָּלִי Psalm 39:2; cf. 64:9 (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant Psalm 12:5 (cf. v:4 supr.); as devising injuries, לִי תַחְשֵׁב הַוֹת Psalm 52:4, cf. לִי הוֹת Pr 17:4; תַצְמִיד מְרָמָה Psalm 50:19 *nectere fraudem*; לִי מְרָמָה Psalm 34:14 (|| וּשְׁפָתֶיךָ מְדַבֵּר מְרָמָה ||); oft. of lying tongue: לִי שִׁקָּר Pr 6:17, 12:19, 21:6, 26:28, Psalm 109:2; לִי מְרָמָה Mi 6:12 Psalm 120:2, 120:3; לִי תַרְמִית Zp 3:13; לִי תַהֲפֹכֹת Pr 10:31, and בָּלִי נִהְפָּדָד Pr 17:20; לִי עֲרוּמִים Jb 15:5; also לִי מְרָמָה Je 9:7; on the other hand לִי צַדִּיק Pr 10:20; לִי חֲכָמִים 12:18, 15:2; לִי מְרָפָה v:4; לִי לְמוֹדִים Is 50:4.—Note phrases לִי שׁוֹט Jb 5:21 *scourge of (the) tongue*, לִי רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת Psalm 31:21; לִי פֹלֵג לְשׁוֹנָם Psalm 55:10; also לִי בַעַל Ec 10:11 (of serpent-charmer), and לִי עֲלֵ-שִׁפְתַי Ez 36:3.—On tongue of י' (once), v. 4 infr. †c. organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן Psalm 51:16, 126:2, Is 35:6, עֲנָה Psalm 119:172. 2. = *language* Dt 28:49, Je 5:15 and later, viz.: Ez 3:5, 3:6 (לִי כְבֹדִי ||, עֲמָקִי ||, כְּבֹדִי לִי), but del. LXX Codd. Co Sgfr:KauAT), Is 28:11 (|| לִי אֲחֶרֶת ||), fig. of י' s unintelligible dealings); לִי נִלְעַג ... עַם 33:19 (|| עֲמָקִי שִׁפְהָ ||); 66:18 (|| גּוֹיִם ||), Zc 8:23, Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31 (all P), Ne 13:24, Est 1:22, 1:22, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9, Dn 1:4. 3. *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11:7 (J; obj. of לִי חֲרָץ q. v.; cf. 1 b), Psalm 68:24; adder Jb 20:16 (subj. of לִי תַהֲרֹג); crocodile 40:25. 4. *tongue* of fire, devouring, לִי קֵשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ כְּאֶבֶל Is 5:24; cf. of י' וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֲכָלֶתָּ, י' 30:27 (|| שִׁפְתָיו ||). 5. = (*tongue-shaped*) *wedge* of gold Jos 7:21, 7:24 (JE). 6. = (*tongue-shaped*) *bay* of sea Is 11:15, Jos 15:2, 15:5, 18:19 (all P).

**4963** לִשְׁוֹן [4964] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3960)

†[לִשְׁוֹן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., slander;—**Po'el** Pt. מְלִרְעָהוּ וּשְׁנֵי בִסְתָדָד Psalm 101:5 (on form, cf. Ges:§ 90, 3 Kö:Lgb. i. § 26). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. וּגּוֹ' אֶל-תְּלִשְׁוֹן עֶבֶד Pr 30:10.

**4964** לִשְׁעָ [4965] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3962)

†[לִשְׁעָ] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לִשְׁעָ Gn 10:19; LXXD *Δασα*; ELXXL *Λασα*; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome:Quaest in Gen, (10.19), cf. Buhl:Geogr 123 and reff.

**4965** לִשְׁרוֹן [4966] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 8289)

לִשְׁרוֹן Jos 12:8 v. שְׁרוֹן. p. 450

**4966** לַתַּח [4967] (Hebrew) (page 546)

לַתַּח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. לַתַּח *spread out garment*, v. also Di:Lex. Eth. 45 f., but this word very dubious).

**4967** מְלִתְחָה [4968] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 4458)

לְאַשֶׁר עַל־הֶמָּה הוֹצֵא n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. *ʾlth*: tunic);—only in אֲשֶׁר עַל־הֶמָּה הוֹצֵא 2 K 10:22; LXX ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἰχοῦ] μεσθααλ (μισθ); Vulgate *super vestes*.

4968 לַתֶּד [4969] (Hebrew) (page 547)

לַתֶּד (√ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag:Or. ii. 32 f.).

4969 לְתֶדֶ [4970] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3963)

לְתֶדֶ n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in וְלִ שְׂעָרִים חֶמֶר־שְׂעָרִים Ho 3:2; acc. to Vulgate = 1/2 כָּר = 1/2 חֶמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy:NHWB ii. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now:Arch. i. 203); LXX νέβελ οἴνου, for לִ שְׂ.

4970 מ [4971] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מ

4971 מ [4972] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

4972 מָ [4973] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 4100,4480)

מָ v. מָה. מִן v. מִן. p. 552, 577

4973 מָאָב [4974] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3965,4124)

מָאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מָאָבוֹס] v. אַבֶּס. p. 7, 555

4974 מֵאֵד [4975] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מֵאֵד (√ of following As. *ma'adu*, *be many, increase*; *ma'adu*, *many*; *ma'adiš*, *in abundance*, DI:HWB, 388 f.; cf. Sab. מֵאֵד *to add*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 342 f. Hom:Süb-Ar. Chr. 127; Ar. *ma'ada* *begin to grow*, of plant).

4975 מְאֵד [4976] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3966)

מְאֵד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *mu'du*, *abundance*, Hom:ZMG 1878, 711 ("treasures *ana mu'di*, *in abundance*) DI:HWB 399):—1. *force, might*, †Dt 6:5 וּבְכָל־מְאֵדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23:25. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1:31 טוֹב מְאֵד *good exceedingly*, 4:5 וַיַּחַד לְקַיִן מְאֵד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7:18 חֲטָאִים לִי מְאֵד, 12:14, 13:2 כָּבֵד מְאֵד, v:13 מְאֵד לִי, 18:20, 19:3, 19:9, 21:11, 24:16, 24:35, + oft., Psalm 46:2 עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מְאֵד as a help in troubles, to be found (= present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47:9 חֲבָרִיחַ בְּעַצְמַת חֲבָרִיחַ despite of thy



spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9:13 הַדְּרֹךְ מְאֹד מְרֹב הַדְּרֹךְ, 1 K 7:47; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15:1, 41:49, Dt 3:5 +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14:14, 2 Ch 4:18, 9:9 (in 1 K 10:10 הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24:24, 30:13, and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11:12, 16:8. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20:8 הַאֲנָשִׁים מְאֹד וַיִּירָאוּ, Nu 11:10 מְאֹד אִף י' מְאֹד (ויחר אף י' מְאֹד); see, however, Dt 30:14, Ju 12:2, 2 S 12:5, 1 K 11:19, Psalm 31:12. It precedes its verb, † Psalm 47:10 מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97:9), 92:6. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27:33 חֲדָדָה חֲדָדָה גְּדֹלָה, v:34, 1 S 11:15 'עַד מ' ... וַיִּשְׂמַח, 25:36 וְהוּא עַד־מ' וְהוּא, 2 S 2:17, 1 K 1:4, Is 64:8 (cf. La 5:22), v:11 Psalm 38:7, 38:9, 119:8, 119:43, 119:51, 119:107, Dn 8:8, 11:25. **c.** עַד־לְמְאֹד (v. לְ עַד לְ) †2 Ch 16:14. **d.** duplicated (Ges:§ 113 k), † Gn 7:19 מ' מ' מ' וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מ' מ' מ', 30:43, Nu 14:7, 1 K 7:47, 2 K 10:4, Ez 37:10. **e.** בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17:2, 17:6, 17:20, Ex 1:7 (all P), Ez 9:9, 16:13.

**4976** מֵאָה [4977] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3967)

I. מֵאָה:583 n.f. hundred (NH *id.*; MI:20 מאתן (du.); SI:5 מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאתם מאת (du.); As. *mê* (prob., DI:§ 75), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl:TelAm 20\*; Ar. *mi'yaah* Sab. מאתם מאת Os:ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6; מאה Eut:Sin 457; Eth. *m't*; Aram. מֵאָה, *mo*<sup>3</sup>; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog:Palm 6, 9); —מ' Gn 6:3 + 144 t.; cstr. מֵאָת 5:3 + 30 t. (on מֵאָת Ec 8:12 v. 2 d *infr.*); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5:9 + 324 t. (מֵאוֹת only 5:4, 5:30); Kt 2 K 11:4 + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מֵאוֹתִים (תִּים) Gn 11:19 + 76 t. (but 1 S 18:27 rd. מֵאָה (מֵאוֹת) LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—1. as simple number : **a.** abs. sg., (l) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׁיטָה Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32 (both E); מ' אִישׁ Ju 7:19, 1 K 18:13, 2 K 4:43; מ' אִמָּה 1 K 7:2, Ez 40:19 +; מ' בְּכָר 2 K 23:33, 2 Ch 25:6, 27:5, 36:3, Ezr 8:26; מ' אֶלְף = 100,000 1 K 20:29 + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17:17 (P), 2 S 8:4, Is 65:20, 65:20, and sq. n. coll. מ' רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, צֶאֱן 1 K 5:3; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאוֹת שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 (J), מ' פְּעָמִים 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, מ' נְבִיאִים 1 K 18:4, etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מֵאוֹת הַרְמוֹנִים Je 52:23, מֵאוֹת אֲמוֹת Ez 42:2, cf. Ezr 2:69, 2 Ch 3:16, 4:8, 29:32; (4) exceptional is מֵאוֹת לְכַבָּרִים Ezr 8:26; also, with ellipsis, מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף Dt 22:19 (i.e. shekels); מֵאוֹת קִיץ 2 S 16:1 (i.e. cakes); (5) מֵאוֹת without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20:10, 20:10, Am 5:3, 5:3, Lv 26:8, 26:8 (H), 1 Ch 12:14; מ' Pr 17:10 = 100 (blows), Ec 6:3 = 100 (children), 8:12 = 100 (times).—On Ne 3:1, 12:39 v. *infr.* **b.** abs. du., (l) foll. by sg., מ' מֵאוֹתִים אִישׁ 1 S 18:27, 30:10, 2 S 15:11, מ' לֶחֶם 1 S 25:18, 2 S 16:1, מ' צָנָה 1 K 10:16 = 2 Ch 9:15, מ' אֶלְף 1 S 15:4 +, מ' שָׁנָה Gn 11:23 (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' שְׁקָלִים Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 S 14:26, מ' דְּבִלִים 1 S 25:18, מ' אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30:21, cf. Ezr 8:4; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' עֲנוּיִם Gn 32:15, מ' רַחֲלִים v:15 (E), מ' הַרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7:20, cf. 1 Ch 15:8, 2 Ch 29:32, Ezr 2:65; (4) c. ellipsis

מ' כֶּסֶף Ju 17:4; (5) as pred., 'רַאשֵׁיהֶם מ' 1 Ch 12:32 (v:33 van d. H). c. abs. pl. מַא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29:2 *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18:4 (both + thousands); esp. 'שָׂרֵי (ה)מ' *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18:21, 18:25 (E), 2 K 11:4, 11:9, 11:10, 11:15 +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ שְׁלֹשׁ Ju 7:6 300 *men*, cf. v:7, v:8, v:16, 8:4, Ex 12:27 (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע שָׁנָה מ' Gn 15:13 (JE) 400 *years*; אֶלֶף מ' אֶלֶף שְׁנָה מ' Ex 14:7 (J) 600 *chariots*; שְׁבַע מ' אִישׁ Ju 20:15, 20:16 700 *men*; חָלָל מ' חָלָל 2 S 23:8 800 *slain*; רֶכֶב תִּשְׁעַת מ' Ju 4:3, 4:13 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שׁוּעָלִים מ' שְׁלֹשׁ Ju 15:4 300 *foxes*; אֶתְוֹנוֹת חֲמִשׁ מ' Jb 1:3 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' שְׁלֹשׁ מ' K 11:3 300 *concubines*, cf. 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:13, 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 14:8 etc.; after n.coll. מ' חֲמִשׁ מ' 2 Ch 35:9; (5) rare is בְּשֶׁקֶל מ' חֲמִשׁ Ex 30:24 (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' כֶּסֶף Gn 45:22 (E), etc. d. cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵת־שָׁנָה Gn 11:10, 21:5, 25:7 (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25:9, Est 1:4 (Dr:Intr. 124) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאֵת Ec 8:12 = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö:ii. 228 cf. Ew:§ 269 b. 279 e).—Ne 5:11 v. 3 infr. 2. as part of larger number: a. usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ׀ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ׀ before ten (see Kö:ii. 218 ff.): מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים מ' Ju 2:8; וְעֶשְׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ כֶּבֶד 1 K 10:14 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7:24 and v:31); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ׀ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֵׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23:1 (P) (cf. *מאה וארץ אמה ומאת אמה* SI:5.6 Da:Expos. Times. May, 1898). b. less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ׀ repeated:—שְׁבַע וְשָׁלְשִׁים וּמֵאֵת שָׁנָה Nu 7:86 (P); שְׁבַע וְשָׁלְשִׁים וּמֵאֵת שָׁנָה Gn 5:23 (P), etc.— On these usages v., further, Kö:ii. 217 ff. Da:Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d) Ges: §§ 97, 134 and esp. Herner:Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893). †3. מֵאֵת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5:11 = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מִשְׁאֵת *the debt* (Gei:Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

4977 מֵאָה [4978] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3968)

† II. מֵאָה n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדֵּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3:1, 12:39.

4978 מֵאָוִי [4979] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3970)

מֵאָוִי, v. sub I. אֹוה p. 16 supr.

4979 מֵאָם [4980] (Hebrew) (page 548)

מֵאָם (√ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol: § 205 prop. √ אָוִם = חוּם *black*, cf. already Ew: § 160 d).

4980 מֵאוּם [4981] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3971,3971)

† **מָאוֹם** n.m.: Jb 31:7 blemish, defect (for **מָאוֹם**, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, .Kö:ii. 146);—'מ' abs.: 1. of physical defect Dn 1:4. 2. fig. 'מ' בְּכַפֵּי דְבִק מ' Jb 31:7 of moral stain; usually

**4981 מוֹם** [4982] (Hebrew) (page 548)

† **מוֹם** n.m.: Lv 21:17 (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. **מוּמָא**, *muwmo*);—abs. 'מ' Lv 21:17 + 16 t.; sf. **מוּמוֹ** Pr 9:7; **מוּמָם** Dt 32:5; —*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): 1. physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21:17, 21:18, 21:21, 21:21, 21:23; disfiguring man 2 S 14:25, woman Ct 4:7; (in all **מ' ב' ה'יה**); as caused by man upon man Lv 24:19, 24:20. b. in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22:20, 22:21, 22:25, Nu 19:2, Dt 15:21, 15:21, 17:1 (in all **מ' ב' ה'יה**). 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32:5 (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); **תְּשֵׂא פְּנֵיךָ מִמוֹם** Jb 11:15; of shame of repulse Pr 9:7 (|| קִלְוֹן ||).

**4982 מְאוֹמָה** [4983] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3972)

**מְאוֹמָה**:32 pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from **מָה וּמָה**, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol:254, 255, 386 Kö:ii. 146 an old accus. from **מָאוֹם** in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who ? who ?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who ? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one, minma* (*min, what ? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, DI:§ 60, HWB 418 f; W:SG 125 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22:12 **מְאוֹמָה וְאֵל־תַּעַשׂ לוֹ** (euphem. for *something bad*), 30:31 **מְאוֹמָה לֹא־תִתְּנֵנִי לִי**, 39:6, 39:9, 40:15 (euphem.), 1 S 12:4, 12:5, 20:26, 20:39, 25:7, 25:15, 25:21, 29:3 etc., Ju 14:6 **וּמְאוֹמָה אֵין בִּידוֹ**, Ec 5:14 **וְמ' לֹא יֵשֵׂא** ומ' לא ישא; strengthened by **לֹא** † Gn 39:23, 2 S 3:35; after **אִם** = *surely not*, 2 S 3:35; in interrog. sentence Nu 22:38; in affirm. sentence Dt 24:10 **מ' בְּיַתְּשָׁה בְּרַעַךְ מִשְׂאֵת** a pledge of (= consisting in) *anything*, 2 S 13:2 (euphem.), 2 K 5:20. Used adverbially, 1 S 21:3 **אֵת הַדָּבָר מ' אֵל יָדַע מ' אִישׁ** let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

**4983 מְאוֹר** [4984] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3974)

**מְאוֹר**, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור. p.22

**4984 מְאוֹזֵן** [4985] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3976)

[מְאוֹזֵן], מְאוֹזֵנִים v. II. אזן. p.24

**4985 מְאוֹיֹת** [4986] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3967)

**מְאוֹיֹת** Kt v. מְאוֹה. p. 547

**4986 מְאוֹכֵל** [4987] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3978-80)

מְאַכֵּל, מְאַכֵּלֶת, מְאַכֵּלֶת v. אבל. p.38

4987 מְאַמֵּץ [4988] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3981)

[מְאַמֵּץ, מְאַמֵּצִים] v. אמץ. p.55

4988 מְאַמֵּר [4989] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3982)

[מְאַמֵּר] v. אמר. p. 57

4989 מְאַזֵּ [4990] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3985)

†[מְאַזֵּ] **vb. Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr, *me'n taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term, techn. of girl, *refuse to acknowledge marriage contract*; poss. akin to Eth. *mann: reject*; Ar. *ma'ana is sustain, maintain*);—**Pi. Pf.** מְאַזֵּ Ex 7:14 + 4 t.; fs. מְאַזְּהָ Je 15:18 + 3 t.; מְאַזְּהָ Ex 10:3, etc.; **Impf.** מְאַזֵּי Ex 22:16; מְאַזֵּי־גִן Gn 37:35 + 8 t. etc.; **Inf. abs** מְאַזֵּ Ex 22:16; —*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37:35 (J), Je 31:15, Ex 22:17, 22:17, Nu 20:21, 22:14 (all E), Dt 25:7, 1 S 8:19, 2 S 2:23, 13:9, 1 K 20:35, 21:15, Est 1:12, Je 50:33 cf. Jb 6:7, Psalm 77:3, Pr 21:25, Je 15:18; without Inf. מְאַזֵּי־וְיִאמְרוּ Gn 39:8, 48:19 (both J), 1 S 28:23; ; also 2 K 5:16; esp. of refusing to obey 'y's commands Ex 4:23, 7:14, 10:3, 16:28 (all J), Ne 9:17; also Psalm 78:10, Pr 21:7, Ho 11:5, v. esp. Je 3:3, 5:3, 5:3, 8:5, 9:5, 11:10 cf. 25:28, Zc 7:11; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1:24, Is 1:20 once subj. 'y Nu 22:13 (E).

4990 מְאַזֵּ [4991] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3986)

†[מְאַזֵּ] **adj. verb.** refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying 'y; Ex 7:27, 9:2, 10:4 (all J), Je 38:21.

4991 מְאַזֵּ [4992] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3987)

†[מְאַזֵּ] **adj.** id. pl. מְאַזֵּי־ם sq. Inf., of disobeying 'y Je 13:10.

4992 מְאַסָּ [4993] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3988,4549)

†I. [מְאַסָּ] **vb. reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְאַסָּ *reject, despise*; BA:ES 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *ma'asa lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'asu is perhaps destroy* Meissn:Suppl. 55);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מְאַסָּ Is 8:6 + 4 t.; sf. מְאַסָּ Psalm 53:6; 2 ms. מְאַסָּ־הָ Je 14:19 + 3 t.; מְאַסָּ־הָ Ju 9:38; 1 S 15:26 + 22 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** מְאַסָּ־יֵ Jb 8:20 + 3 t.; מְאַסָּ־יֵ Psalm 36:5, Jb 36:5; sf. מְאַסָּ־יֵ 1 S 15:23, 15:26; for מְאַסָּ־יֵוְאֵלֵהוּ Ho 4:6 (so Baer, cf. De:Complut. Var. 18 f.; not 'אָ van d.. H) rd מְאַסָּ־יֵ; 3 mpl. מְאַסָּ־יֵ Je 6:19 + 2 t.; מְאַסָּ־יֵ Is 31:7; + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** מְאַסָּ־יֵ Is 7:15, 7:16 מְאַסָּ־יֵ Je 14:19, La 5:22; **cstr.** מְאַסָּ־יֵ Is 30:12; מְאַסָּ־יֵ Am 2:4; **Pt.** מְאַסָּ־יֵ Pr 15:32; מְאַסָּ־יֵ Is 33:15, f. מְאַסָּ־יֵ Ez 21:15 (text dub., Co מְאַסָּ־יֵ; Berthol מְאַסָּ־יֵ, v:18 (also dub., Co מְאַסָּ־יֵ; Berthol מְאַסָּ־יֵ);—**1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.:** [God](#) rejects men Ho 4:6, 9:17, 1 S 15:23, 15:26, 16:1, 16:7, 2 K 23:27, Je 7:29, 14:19, 14:19, 33:24, 33:26, Lv 26:44 (H), Psalm 53:6, Jb 8:20, 10:3, La 5:22, 5:22; מְאַסָּ־יֵוְאֵלֵהוּ Psalm 89:39; men reject [God](#)

Nu 11:20 (J), 1 S 8:7, 10:19; men 1 S 8:7, Jb 30:1; idols Is 31:7, evil Psalm 36:5, knowledge Ho 4:6, divine תורה Am 2:4, Is 5:24; דבר 1 S 15:23, 15:26, חקות Ex 20:24, חקים 2 K 17:15; מוסר Jb 5:17, Pr 3:11; var. things Is 8:6, Ez 21:15, Psalm 118:22, Jb 31:13. **b. c.** **ב** [God](#) rejects men 2 K 17:20, Je 6:30, 31:37, Psalm 78:59, 78:67, that in which man confides Je 2:37; men reject evil Is 7:15, 7:16, divine תורה Je 6:19, דבר Is 30:12, Je 8:9 חקות Lv 26:15 (H); משפטים v:43 (H), Ez 5:6, 20:13, 20:16; var. things, Nu 14:31 (J) Is 33:15, Je 4:30, Psalm 106:24. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., [God](#) subj. גם עוילים מ' בי Am 5:21 *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. בי Jb 19:18 *even young children despise me*; חיי אמ' 9:21 *I despise my life*, cf. נפשו מואס Pr 15:32; בו Ju 9:38 *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ' ערים Is 33:8; obj. om. Jb 7:16 (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34:33, 36:5, 42:6 (SyrVer Siegf אשתק; LXX Vulgate Symm Bö אַמַּאס Ez 21:18 (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* אַמַּאס Is 54:6 (wife); Pt. אַמַּאס Je 6:30 (silver), Psalm 15:4 (= *reprobate*; opp. יראי); + f. נמאסה, נמאסת 1 S 15:9 *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for HCT נמם) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (||נמבזה||, rd. נבזה; cf. מסס Niph. )

**4993** מָאוֹס [4994] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3973)

† מָאוֹס n.[m.] refuse וְשִׁמְנוּ וּמָאוֹס וְחָיִי וּמָאוֹס La 3:45 *off scouring and refuse thou makest us.*

**4994** מָאָס [4995] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3988)

†II. [מָאָס] **vb. Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7:5 *my skin hath hardened and run* (i. e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמָּס, Bu וַיִּמָּאֵס, √ (מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֵסוּ Psalm 58:8 (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

**4995** מְאָפָה [4996] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3989)

[מְאָפָה] v. אפה. p.66

**4996** מְאָפֵל [4997] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3990)

מְאָפֵל, מְאָפֵלָה, v. אפל. p.66

**4997** מָאֵץ [4998] (Hebrew) (page 549)

מָאֵץ (cf. Ar. *ma'asa* a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag:BN 29 prop. מָאֵץ for the difficult אָמֵץ (אָמֵצִים) Zc 6:3, 6:7).

**4998** מָאָר [4999] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3992)

† [מָאָר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. *ma'ara* excite hostility, irritate, *mayira* break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain Pt. מְמָאֵר Ez 28:24 מְמָאֵרָת Lv 13:51 + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סלון Ez 28:24 (fig. of oppressors of Isr.);

||קוץ מְכַאֵב||); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרְעַת) = *malignant* ? Lv 13:51, 13:52, 14:44 (all P; but Sam. in all these has מַרְרָאֵת, √ מַרְא = מַרָּה = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes:816b Di).

**4999** מְאַרֵּב [5000] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3993-94)

מְאַרֵּב v. אַרַּב. אַרְרָה v. אַרַּר. p. 70, 76

**5000** מְבַדֵּלָה [5001] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3995)

בַּדֵּל v. מְבַדֵּלוֹת, [מְבַדֵּלָה] p. 95

**5001** מְבוֹא [5002] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3996,3998)

מְבוֹא v. בּוֹא. מְבוֹכָה v. בּוֹךְ. p. 99-100

**5002** מְבוּל [5003] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3999)

† מְבוּל n.m.:Gn 7:6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מְבוּלָא; Syr. *momuwlo*³; der. dub.; Thes al. √ יַבֵּל, but improb., v. DI:Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √ נָבַל = As. *nabâlu*, *destroy* DI:HWB 443 f.; cf. DI:Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che:Psalm 29:10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse:COT ii. 293);—מ' only Gn and Psalm 29:10; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9:11, 9:15; —וַיְהִי הַמַּבּוּל Gn 17:7; מ' לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מַבּוּל 9:11; foll. by מַיִם as appos.) Gn 6:17, 7:6; מַיִם הַמַּבּוּל Gn 7:7, 7:10, 9:11; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּבּוּל Gn 9:15; as epoch, in phr. אַחֲרֵי הַמַּבּוּל Gn 9:28, 10:1, 10:32, 11:10 (del. as gloss Bu Di); לִמְלֹךְ יֵשׁב Psalm 29:10 ' at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che:v. crit. n. ' at the storm ' (destruction = destructive storm Id:Hbr. I. c.), but הַמַּבּוּל seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מַיִם נִחַּם Is 54:9, 54:9).

**5003** מְבוּנִים [5004] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4000-01)

מְבוּנִים Kt v. בֵּין מְבוּסָה v. בּוּס. p. 101, 108

**5004** מְבוּעַ [5005] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4002)

מְבוּעַ v. נָבַע. מְבוּקָה v. בּוּק. p. 101, 616

**5005** מְבוּשׁ [5006] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4016)

מְבוּשׁ v. [מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשׁ] p. 102

**5006** מְבַחֵר [5007] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4004)

מְבַחֵר v. בָּחַר. I, II. מְבַחֵר. p. 104

**5007** מְבַט [5008] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4007-08)



מִבְּטָא v. נִבְטָא. מִבְּטָא v. בְּטָא. p. 105, 613

5008 מִבְּטָח [5009] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4009-10)

מִבְּטָח v. בְּטָח. [מִבְּלִיגִית] v. בִּלְג. p. 105, 114

5009 מְבַלְקָה [5010] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 1110,4011)

מְבַלְקָה v. בִּלַּק. [מְבַנֶּה] v. בָּנָה. p. 118, 125

5010 מְבַנֵּי [5011] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4012-13)

מְבַנֵּי v. סְבָבִי. I. מְבַצֵּר v. בָּצַר. p. 125, 131, 687

5011 מְבַצֵּר [5012] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4014)

II. מְבַצֵּר n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36:42 = 1 Ch 1:53; A LXXL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch ) Μαβσαρ;—on n. pr. loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.:277, 63; 137, 11) cf. Buhl:Edom. 38).

5012 מְבַרַח [5013] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4015,4017)

[מְבַרַח] v. בָּרַח. מְבַשֵּׂם v. בִּשֵׂם. p. 138, 142

5013 מְבַשֵּׂים [5014] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4016,4018)

[מְבַשֵּׂים] v. בִּוּשׁ. מְבַשְׁלוֹת v. בִּשְׁל. p. 102, 143

5014 מַגָּ [5015] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 7248)

† מַגָּ n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahhu*, soothsayer, DI:HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI:HA 14);—רַב־מַגָּ Je 39:3, 39:13 *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

5015 מְגַבֵּישׁ [5016] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4019-20)

מְגַבֵּישׁ v. גִּבַּשׁ. מְגַבְּלוֹת v. גָּבַל. p. 148, 150

5016 מְגַבְּעוֹת [5017] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4021)

מְגַבְּעוֹת v. גָּבַע. p. 149

5017 מַגֵּד [5018] (Hebrew) (page 550)

מַגֵּד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *mağada*, *mağuda*, *be glorious*, *excel in glory*).

5018 מְגִדָּ [5019] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4022)

† מְגִדָּ n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. *mād'* fruit; Ar. *mağdun* *glory*, *honour*, *nobility*);—'מ' cstr. Dt 33:13 + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגִדִּים Ct 4:13, 7:14; sf. מְגִדָּיו Ct 4:16—*excellence*: excellent or choice

things; always of gifts of nature: שְׁמַיִם מ' Dt 33:13 i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ מ' תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v:14; גִּרְשׁ יְרֵחִים מ' v:14; גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם מ' v:15 (הַרְרֵי קֶדֶם רֵאשׁוֹן); אֶרֶץ וּמְלֵאָה (הַרְרֵי קֶדֶם רֵאשׁוֹן); אֶרֶץ וּמְלֵאָה מ'; pl. abstr. פְּרֵי מ' (= excellent fruit) Ct 4:13, 4:16; מ' alone = foreg., 7:14.

**5019** מְגִדְנָה [5020] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4030)

† [מְגִדְנָה] n.f. choice of excellent thing;—pl. abs. מְגִדְנֹת, as gifts, Gn 24:53, 2 Ch 21:3, 32:23 (מְנַחָה), Ezr 1:6.

**5020** מְגִדְיָאֵל [5021] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4025)

† מְגִדְיָאֵל n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54 ; LXX:B Μεδιηλ (Ch), LXX:A Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. LXXL )—(cf. Sab. מגרת (? מגרת) Derenb:Études i. 65, Palm. מגרת (? מגרת) Cook:Aram. Gloss. 70).

**5021** מְגִדּוֹ [5022] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4023)

מְגִדּוֹ, מְגִדּוֹן v. גַּדַּד p. 151

**5022** מְגִדָּל [5023] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4026)

מְגִדָּל, מְגִדּוֹל, מְגִדָּל v. גַּדַּל p. 153

**5023** מְגוּג [5024] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4031)

מְגוּג n. pr. v. גוּג p. 156

**5024** מְגוֹר [5025] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4032,4034-35)

מְגוֹר, מְגוֹרָה, מְגוֹרָה v. I, III. גוּר p. 158-59

**5025** מְגוֹרָה [5026] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4037-38)

מְגוֹרָה v. גוּר. מְגוֹל v. גוּל p. 160, 618

**5026** מְגֻלָּה [5027] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4039,4031)

מְגֻלָּה v. גוּל. מְגֻמָּה v. גוּמָם p. 166, 169

**5027** מְגִן [5028] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4043-44)

מְגִן, מְגִנָּה, מְגִנָּה v. גִּנָּה p. 171

**5028** מְגֻעָרָת [5029] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4045-46)

מְגֻעָרָת v. גַּעַר. מְגֻפָּה v. גִּפָּה p. 172, 620

**5029** מְגִפֵּיעַשׁ [5030] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4047)

† מְגִפֵּיעַשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10:21, LXX Βαγαφης, Α Μαιαφης, LXXL Μεγαιας.

**5030** מָגַר [5031] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4048)

† [מָגַר] **vb.** cast, throw, toss (Aram. *mgad lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; Targum Pa מָגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9:33, *overthrow*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְגוֹרִי הָיָו אֶל־חֶרֶב Ez 21:17 *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges:§ 130. I Da:Synt. § 28 R 1). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. :מְגִרְתָּהּ לְאָרֶץ Psalm 89:45 and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

**5031** מְגִרְוֹן [5032] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4051)

† מְגִרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** 1. 1 S 14:2 district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl:Geogr. 176; LXX Μαγων, LXXL Μαγεδδω, (We thinks n. pr. not required, and prop. מְגִרְוֹן (= SyrVer גִּרְוֹן *threshingfloor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגִרְשׁ). 2. Is 10:28, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah ), LXX Μαγεδδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di:ad loc. Bd:Pal 3. 121 Buhl:l. c.

**5032** מְגִרְהָ [5033] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4050)

מְגִרְהָ v. גָּרַר. p. 176

**5033** מְגִרְעָה [5034] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4052)

[מְגִרְעָה], מְגִרְעוֹת v. גָּרַע. p. 175

**5034** מְגִרְפָּה [5035] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4053-54)

[מְגִרְפָּה] v. גָּרַף. מְגִרְשׁ v. גָּרַשׁ. p.175, 177

**5035** מֵד [5036] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4055,4057)

מֵד v. מָדַד. I, II. מְדַבֵּר v. דָּבַר. below, p. 184

**5036** מִדָּד [5037] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4058-59,4128)

מִדָּד:53 **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מִדָּד; Ar. *madda extend, stretch, maddun a com-measure, etc.*; As. *madâdu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** Pf. מִ (מִדָּד) Is 40:12 + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדָּדוּ Ez 42:15, 42:20; 1 s. וּמִדָּתִי Is 65:7; וּמִדָּדוּ consec. Dt 21:2, Ez 43:10; וּמִדָּתָם consec. Nu 35:5; *Impf.* וּמִדָּד Ru 3:15 + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תִּמְדוּ Ez 45:3; וּמִדָּדוּ Ex 16:18; תִּמְדוּ Ez 47:18; *Inf.* לְמִדָּד Zc 2:6; —*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei*; obj. om. Ex 16:18, Dt 21:2, Ez 40:35, cf. 47:18 (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3:15, Ez 42:19, 47:3, 47:4, 47:4; 47:5);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35:5 (P), Dt 21:2 (D), Ez 40:5, 40:6, 40:8, 40:20 + 32 t. Ez 40-47, Zc 2:6. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16:18 (P), Ru 3:15. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40:12 (of "ו"); of requital Is 65:7. † **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמְדוּ Ho 2:1, Je 33:22; יִמְדוּ Je 31:37; —*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2:1, Je 33:22; of

heavens Je 31:37. † **Pi.** *Pf.* **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** consec. Jb 7:4 (cf. Ges:§ 52. 2. R. I); *Impf.* **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** 2 S 8:2; **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** v:2; **אֶמְדַּד** Psalm 60:8, 108:8; —**1.** *extend, continue* (= make extent or continuation), subj. **עָרַב** Jb 7:4. **2.** *measure, measure off*, **בְּחֶבְלֵי**, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8:2; also obj. **חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶלֶד** v:2; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 (**חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶלֶד**). **Po.** *Impf.* **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** Hb 3:6 (subj. **יְהוָה**, obj. **אֶרֶץ־עֵינָן**), *measured* (viz. with eye) Vulgate Hi AV RV, but dub.; LXX ἐσαλεύθη, Targum **אֶזְיַע**, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ **מוֹדַד** = **מוֹט**, but rd. then rather **וַיִּמְטִט**, although **מוֹט** not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, **וַיִּמְגַּג** √ **מוֹג**, cf. Na 1:5). † **Hithpo.** **וַיִּתְמַדְּדוּ** sq. **עַל־הַיָּלֶד**; 1 K 17:21 *measured* (= extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

**5037 מִדָּה** [5038] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4055)

[**מִדָּה**] **n.m.**: 1 S 4:12 *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—sf. **מִדּוֹ** Psalm 109:18; **מִדּוֹ** Lv 6:3, 2 S 20:8 (**מִדָּה** Jb 11:9, v. sub **מִדָּה**); pl. **מִדּוֹת** Ju 5:10 (v. infr.), 2 S 21:20 Kt (Qr **מִדּוֹן**; rd. perh. **מִדָּה**, v. 1 Ch 20:6, cf. Dr); sf. **מִדְיָה** Je 13:25; **מִדּוֹ** 1 S 4:12 + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13:25, **מִנְתֵּי־מִדְיָה** (of lot of Judah, || **גִּזְרֵי**); cf. lit. 2 S 21:20 Kt (but v. **מִדָּה**). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5:10 (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in **ן**, v. Ges:§ 87, l. a). **3.** *garment*, outer garment Ju 3:16, 1 S 4:12, cf. (sim.) Psalm 109:18; of fighting-attire 1 S 17:38 (c. vb. **הִלְבַּשׁ**), v:39, 18:4, 2 S 20:8 (**לְבוּשׁ**); of priest's garment **בֵּד מִדּוֹ** **וְלִבְשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ** Lv 6:3; cf. [**מִדּוֹ**], **מִדְיָה** sub **מִדָּה**.

**5038 מִדָּה** [5039] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4060,4067)

† l. **מִדָּה** **n.f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)— **מִ** Ex 26:2 + 35 t.; cstr. **מִדָּת** Ez 40:21 + 2 t.; pl. **מִדּוֹת** Ez 41:17 + 12 t.; **מִדּוֹתֵי** Psalm 133:2; **מִדּוֹתֶיהָ** Ez 48:16; —**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41:17 (del. Co), 42:15, 48:30, 48:33; cf. Jos 3:4 (P), 1 Ch 23:29, v. also Lv 19:35 (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28:25; **מִדָּה** Je 31:39 *measuring-line*; **מִדָּה** Zc 2:5 (*id.*); **מִדָּה** **מִדָּה** **מִדָּה** Ez 40:3, 40:5, 42:16 (del. Co), v:16, v:17, v:18, v:19. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26:2, 26:8, 36:9, 36:15 (all P); cf. 1 K 6:25, 7:37 (both **קִצְבֵי**), v:9, v:11, 2 Ch 3:3, Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:21, 40:22, 40:24, 40:28, 40:29, 40:32, 40:33, 40:35, 43:13, 46:22, 48:16; once of time, **מִדָּת יָמֵי** Psalm 39:5; prob. also Jb 11:9 (fig. of **יְהוָה**'s wisdom) where **מִדָּה** = **מִדָּתָהּ**, cf. Sta:§ 347, c. 2; **בֵּית מִדּוֹת** = *house of size* Je 22:14; **מִדָּה** **אִישׁ** = *man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11:23, 20:6; so also prob. || 2 S 21:20 (for HCT **מִדּוֹן**, Qr **מִדּוֹן**, v. [**מִדָּה**]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13:32, Is 45:14. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3:11, 3:19, 3:20, 3:21, 3:24, 3:27, 3:30, cf. Ez 45:3. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) Psalm 133:2.

**5039 מִמְדָּה** [5040] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4461)

† [**מִמְדָּה**] **n.[m.]** *measurement*;—**מִמְדָּה** **מִמְדָּה** **מִמְדָּה** Jb 38:5, i.e. of the earth (**מִמְדָּה** **עֲלֵיהָ** **קוֹן**).

**5040** מְדִינָה [5041] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4081)

† מְדִינָה **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15:61, site unknown, A Μαθων; LXXL Μαδδεν.

**5041** מְדָה [5042] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4060)

† II. [מְדָה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = מְדָה DI:HWB 451, cf. Schr:COT Ezr 4:13; also in BAram. מְדָה, ηΔμι *id.*);—הַמְּלָח מְדָתָה Ne 5:4.

**5042** מְדָה [5043] (Hebrew) (page 551)

מְדָה (secondary form of מְדָד; √ of foll.)

**5043** מְדוּן [5044] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4063)

† [מְדוּן], II. [מְדוּרָה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מְדוּרִיָּהִם 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4.

**5044** מְדֻבָּה [5045] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4062)

† מְדֻבָּה Is 14:4, rd. מְרֻבָּה v. רַהֲב. p. 923

**5045** מְדוּהָ [5046] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4064-65)

† I. [מְדוּהָ] v. דוּהָ v. מְדוּחִים v. נְדַח. p. 188, 623

**5046** מְדוּן [5047] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4066)

I, II. מְדוּן v. דִּין. p. 193

**5047** מְדוּן [5048] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4067)

† III. מְדוּן **n.** [m.] 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה. above

**5048** מְדוּעַ [5049] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4069)

מְדוּעַ v. יָדַע, p. 396.

**5049** מְדוּרָה [5050] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4071-72)

מְדוּרָה v. דוּרָה v. מְדָחָה v. דַּחָה. p.190-91

**5050** מְדַחְפָּה [5051] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4073)

[מְדַחְפָּה], מְדַחְפָּה v. דַּחַף. p. 191

**5051** מְדַי [5052] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4074)

† מְדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Medes, Media (OPers. *Mâda* Sp:APK, As. *Madai* COT:Gloss, and on Gn 10. 2 Di:Par. 247);—1. people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:5; as hostile power Is 13:17,

21:2; זָרַע מְדִי Dn 9:1; land and people, מְלִכֵי מְדִי Je 25:25 (+ מְלִכֵי עֵילָם), 51:11, 51:28; מ' וּפְרָס מְלִכֵי Dn 8:20; cf. פְּרָס וּמְדִי Est 1:3, 1:14, 1:18, 1:19, 10:2; LXX Μαδαί. 2. of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17:6, 18:11 (both עָרֵי מְדִי).

**5052** מְדִי [5053] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4075)

† מְדִי **adj. gent.** Mede, Median, הַמְדִי דְרִיּוֹשׁ הַמְדִי Dn 11:1.

**5053** מְדִי [5054] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 1767,4078,4100)

מְדִי (i.e. בְּמֵה־דִי) 2 Ch 30:3, v. 1 מֵה e. p. 553

**5054** מְדִי [5055] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 1767)

מְדִי v. דִי. p. 191

**5055** מְדִיָּן [5056] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4079-80,4082)

מְדִיָּן v. מְדִינָה, מְדִיָּן. p. 193

**5056** מְדִינִים [5057] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4066,4085)

מְדִינִים v. מְדִינָה. מְדִינָה. מְדִינָה. p. 189, 193

**5057** מְדִמָּן [5058] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4086-89)

מְדִמָּן v. דִמָּן. p. 199

**5058** מְדִיָּן [5059] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4066,4084,4090-91)

מְדִיָּן v. מְדִינִים. מְדִינִים. מְדִינִים. p. 193

**5059** מְדַע [5060] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4093,4129-30)

מְדַע v. מְדַעַת, מְדַע. p. 396

**5060** מְדַקְרָה [5061] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4094)

מְדַקְרָה, pl. cstr. מְדַקְרוֹת v. דַקֵר. p. 201

**5061** מְדַרְגָה [5062] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4071,4095)

מְדַרְגָה v. דַרְגָה. מְדַרְגָה. p. 190, 201

**5062** מְדַרְרָה [5063] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4096-97)

מְדַרְרָה v. דַרְרָה. מְדַרְרָה. p. 204-05



5063 מְדַשָּׁה [5064] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4098)

[מְדַשָּׁה] v. דוּשׁ. p. 190

5064 מָה [5065] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4100,4078)

מָה, rarely מָה־ (e.g. Gn 31:43, Jos 22:16, Ju 8:1), מָה־, מָה־י, מָה־י, מָה־י († Ex 4:2, Is 3:15, Mal 1:13, 1 Ch 15:13, 2 Ch 30:3), מָה־ (only in מָה־י † Ez 8:6 Kt., Qr. מָה־י)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges:§ 37—**pron. interrog.** and **indef.** what ? how ? aught; used of things, as מָה־י of persons (Aram. *mo*; מָה־י, Ar. *ma*; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minú* (DI:HWB 417 f.), Eth. *mnt*: *ment*; cf. W:CG 123 ff. K?:ii. 368):—1. interrog. *what* ? **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4:10 מָה עשית *what* hast thou done ? 15:2 מָה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me ? Ex 3:13 מָה־שָׁמוּ, 12:26, 13:14 and so very often: מָה־הִיא Zc 5:6; מָה אלה Zc 1:9; אַתָּה מָה לי עוד Je 1:11, Am 7:8 + ; Jl 4:14 מָה אתם לי ; Ju 18:8 מָה אתם vid. Comm., v:24 מָה לי עוד *what* have I still ? Is 21:11 מָה־מלילה *what* (= how much) of the night (is past) ? = *as what* ? (*qualem* ?) Hg 2:3 (cf. מָה־י Am 7:2); to express surprise, Jb 9:12 who shall say to him, מָה תעשה *what* doest thou ? 22:13, Ec 8:4, Is 45:9, 45:10; sq. כִּי, Gn 20:10 מָה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc. ? 31:36, Ex 16:7 כִּי מָה וְנַחֲנוּ and *what* are we, that... ? 32:21, Nu 22:28, Hb 2:18, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה־י is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W:AG. ii. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מָה־יִבְצַע *what* profit... ? Gn 37:26, Psalm 30:10, Mal 3:14; Is 40:8 מָה־יִדְמוֹת, Mal 1:13, Psalm 89:48 זְכַר־אֲנִי מָה־י (inverted for מָה־י אֲנִי מָה־י) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1:3, 5:10, 5:15, 6:8, 6:11 (Da:§ 8, R. 2 K?:iii. 23 f.); as exclam., Psalm 89:48 b, Jb 26:14. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by *mir*. W:AG. ii. § 49. 7), 1 S 26:18 וּמָה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה and *what* is there in my hand, evil ? 20:10 (vid. 3), 2 S 19:29, 24:13, 1 K 12:16, Je 2:5 עוֹל בִּי עוֹלָה, Ec 11:2, Est 6:3. (b) מָה־יִזָּה *what* now ? 1 S 10:11, contr. מָה־י † Ex 4:2 (זָה 4 c); Gn 3:13 מָה־יִזָּאת עָשִׂיתָ ; 12:18, 29:25 מָה־יִזָּאת עָשִׂיתָ לי ; similarly 26:10, 42:28 + , either *what, now*, hast thou done ? or *what is this* that thou hast done ? (vid. זָה 4 d). (c) לָךְ מָה־י *what* to thee ? i.e. *what aileth* thee ? or *what dost thou want* ? Gn 21:17 מָה־יִלְךָ הַגֵּר ; Jos 15:18, 2 S 14:5, 1 K 1:16, 2 K 6:28, Ez 18:2 (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18:23 כִּי מָה־יִלְךָ, Gn 20:9 (cf. 1 S 11:5 מָה יבכו מָה), Is 22:1 כִּי מָה־יִלְךָ (cf. τί παθὼν, τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), Psalm 114:5; without כִּי Is 3:15 (cf. Qor 57:8, 57:10); with a ptcp., Jon 1:6 *what is it to thee* as a sleeper ? (accus.: Da:§ 70 a cites Qor 74:50), Ez 18:2 (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מָה־יִלְךָ (לִי) זָה = *what* hast thou (have I) here ? Ju 18:3, 1 K 19:9, Is 22:16, 52:5. (e) in the genit., Jer 8:9 וְחָכְמַת־מָה־י לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs ? Nu 23:3 (v. infr. 3). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after רָאָה, Gn 2:19 to see

מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37:20 וְנִרְאָה מֵה־יְהִיו חֲלֻמֹתָיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13:19 f. Hb 2:1; הַכִּיר Gn 31:32; ידע 39:8, Ex 2:4 לֹדַעַת מֵה־יַעֲשֶׂה לוֹ 16:15, 32:1, Jb 34:4; שִׁמַּע Nu 9:8 וְאִשְׁמַעָה מֵה־יִצְוֶה י' (cf. Psalm 85:9), 2 S 17:5; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15:34; שָׁאֵל 1 K 3:5, 2 K 2:9; הִבִּין Jb 6:24, 23:5; Nu 13:18 הָאֵרֶץ אֵת וּרְאִיתֶם אֶת הָאֵרֶץ, Psalm 39:5, Is 41:22 הַגִּידוּ מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ  
 הֲרֵאשְׁנוֹת.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7:17, 33:24, Mi 6:5, 6:8, Jb 34:33. **c.** = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was f&auuu;r ein ...?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37:10 הַזֶּה מֵה־הַחֲלוֹם *what* is this dream which thou hast dreamt? 44:15, Jos 22:16, Ju 8:1, 15:11, 20:12, 1 S 29:3 הַמָּה הָעֹבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה 1 K 9:13 נִתְּנָה לִי מֵה־ אֲשֶׁר 2 K 9:22, 18:19. **d.** מֵה־ is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f c**): (a) Gn 23:15 land worth 400 shekels..., מֵה־ הִיא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27:37, Ju 8:3 וּמֵה־יִכְלֹתִי כֶּסֶם וְעֲשׂוֹת כֶּסֶם, 14:18, Ho 9:5, 10:3, Psalm 30:10, 56:5, Jb 15:9, 16:6, 21:21, 22:13, 22:17, La 2:13, Ct 5:9 מֵה־אֲדוֹדֶיךָ מְדוּד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? || לֹא, 1 K 12:16 וְלֹא־נִחַלָה (אִיזֶן־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וְגו' 2 S 20:1 בְּבֶן יִשִׁי מֵה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדוֹד וְלֹא־נִחַלָה Jb 16:6. (b) sq. בִּי **f** 1 f), Gn 20:9, 37:26 נִהְרַג בִּי נִהְרַג מֵה־בְּצַעַע בִּי נִהְרַג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16:7, Nu 16:11, Hb 2:18, 2 K 8:13 *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as Psalm 8:5 מֵה־תִּזְכְּרֶנּוּ אֲנִי כִי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6:11 מֵה־כִּי־אֶיֶחַל *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? v:11 b, 7:17, 15:12 f; 15:14, 16:3, 21:15 + (cf. מִי **f b**). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלָכֶם) וְלָךְ מֵה־לִּי *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. *what* have I to do with thee? † Ju 11:12, 2 S 16:10 מֵה־ לִי וְלָכֶם, 19:23, 1 K 17:18, 2 K 3:13, 2 Ch 35:21; cf. Jos 22:24, 2 K 9:18, 9:19; rather differently, without וְ, † Je 2:18 לְדֶרֶךְ לְךָ מֵה־ לְךָ לְדֶרֶךְ *what* is there to thee *with reference* to the way to Egypt? Ho 14:9 לְעַצְבֵּי מֵה־אֵלֶּיךָ, cf. Psalm 50:16 (לְסִפְּרָה); with אֵת, † Je 23:28 מֵה־ לְתַבְּנֵי אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8:29, Mk 5:7, Jn 2:4; and Ar. *ma' liy walahu e.* = *whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (a) Ju 9:48 מֵה־ עָשׂוּ כִמוֹנֵי מֵה־ אֵתֶם, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21:4 אֲמַרִים מֵה־ אֵתֶם אֲמַרִים, Jb 6:24; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20:4 מֵה־ לְךָ נִפְשֶׁךָ וְאֵעֲשֶׂה לְךָ; Est 5:3 מֵה־ לְךָ וְיִנְתֶּנּוּ... בְּקִשְׁתֶּךָ, v:6, 7:2, 9:12; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15:13 לְמַבְרָאשׁוֹנָה *what*, because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַדֵּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (= in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9:26. (b) מֵה־שֶׁ- (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. אֲשֶׁר מִי, מִי **g** end): † Ec 1:9 שְׂהִיָּה הוּא שְׂהִיָּה *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (= *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v:9, 3:15, 3:22, 6:10, 7:24, 8:7, 10:14. **2.** Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (a) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44:16 מֵה־נִצְטַדֵּק *how* shall we justify ourselves

? Nu 23:8, 23:8, 1 S 10:27 **זֶה מֵה־יִשְׁעֵנוּ**, 2 K 4:43, Jb 9:2, 25:4, 25:4, 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes, **וְמָה אֶתְבוֹנֵן עַל ב'** and *how* should I look upon a maid ? (LXX *οὐ*, Vulgate *non*), Pr 20:24 **מֵה־זֶה; אֲדַעָה מֵה־חִדְלֵי אֲנִי**; in an indirect question, Ex 10:26, Psalm 39:5 **מֵה־זֶה; וְדִרְכוּ וְאָדָם מֵה־יִבִּין**; *how, now* ? (in surprise), Gn 27:20 **בְּנֵי לְמַצָּא מֵה־זֶה**, Ju 18:24, 1 K 21:5, 2 K 1:5. (b) *why* ? Ex 14:15 **מֵה־תִּשְׁתַּחֲחִי עָלַי**, 17:2, 17:2, 2 K 6:33, 7:3, Psalm 42:6 **מֵה־תִּשְׁתַּחֲחִי עָלַי**, Jb 15:12 + ; Ct 8:4 I adjure you **וּמֵה־תִּעֲוֹרְרוּ וּמֵה־תִּעֲרֹרוּ**, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: || אָסִם 2:7, 3:5).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12:16, Jb 31:1, Ct 8:4), is in Ar. complete, *ma'* being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker:Hbr. xii. 244 ff.; Kö:iii, 478). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how ...!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28:17 **מֵה־נֹרָא** *how* dreadful is this place! 38:29, Nu 24:5 **מֵה־טֹבוֹ אֶהְלִיף**, Is 52:7, Psalm 3:2 **מֵה רָבוּ**, 8:2 **מֵה אֲדִיר**, 21:2, 36:8, etc., Ct 4:10, 4:10, 7:2; ironically, 2 S 6:20, Je 2:33, 2:36, Jb 26:2, 26:3. **3.** Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23:3 **וְדִבַּר־מֵה־יִרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ** and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr:§ 149), 1 S 19:3 **לָךְ וְרָאִיתִי** *aught* = and if I see *aught*, I will, etc., 20:10 **אִם יִשְׁעֵנִי אֲבִיךָ קָשָׁה אוֹ מֵה־יִעֲנֶנְךָ** if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a a**), 2 S 18:22 **אֲרוּצָה־נָּא** but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v:23 (cf. Jb 13:13 **מֵה עָלַי** (וְיִעֲבֹר עָלַי), v:29 **וְלֹא יִדְעֵתִי מֵה וְלֹא** (cf. Pr 9:13), Pr 25:8. Cf. Kö:iii. § 65. **4.** With preps.: **a.** **בְּמָה**:9, **בְּמָה**:19 *wherein* ? Ex 22:26, Ju 16:5, 1 S 14:38 (indirect question; We **בְּמִי**); and so acc. to the various senses of **בְּ**: *whereby* ? Gn 15:8, Ex 33:16, Mal 1:2, 1:6, 1:7, 2:17, 3:7 -8; *wherewith* ? 1 S 6:2, 2 S 21:3, Mi 6:6; *by what means* ? Ju 16:5 **וּבְמָה** *at what* (worth) ? Is 2:22; *for what* ? 2 Ch 7:21 (|| 1 K 9:8 **עַל־מָה**). **b.** **מֵה** † Hg 1:9 *because of what* ? † **c.** **כְּמָה**, **כְּמָה**, prop. *the like of what* ? (Ar. *kam*, Syr. *kmo*); hence (a) *how much* ? *how many* ? ' **יְמֵי וְגו'** Gn 47:8, 2 S 19:35, Psalm 119:84, Jb 13:23; **כְּמָה פְּעָמִים**, 1 K 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15); **כְּמָה** *how often* ? Jb 21:17 (i.e. *how seldom* !); in an indirect question, *how much* ? Zc 2:6, 2:6. As an exclamation, Zc 7:3 as I have done **זֶה כְּמָה שָׁנִים** now (**זֶה 4 i**), *how many* years ! Psalm 78:40 **כְּמָה** *how often* ! (b) *for how long* ? Psalm 35:17 **כִּמְהָ תִּרְאֶה**, Jb 7:19. **d.** **לְמָה**, **לְמָה** (mostly before the gutturals **א**, **ה**, **ע** and **י'** [i.e. **אֲדַנִּי**], but twice besides, Psalm 42:10, 43:2; **לְמָה** also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on Psalm 43:2, viz. 1 S 28:15, 2 S 2:22, 14:31, Psalm 49:6, Je 15:18, and before **י** † Gn 4:6, 2 S 14:13, 24:3, Ec 2:15), **לְמָה** † Jb 7:20, **לְמָה** † 1 S 1:8, 1:8, 1:8, *for what reason* ? *why*? Gn 4:6 **לְמָה חָרָה לָךְ** *why* art thou angry ? 24:31, etc.; often strengthened by **זֶה זֶה 4 e**), Gn 18:13, 32:30 (= Ju 13:18) **לְמָה זֶה תִּשְׁאַל לְשָׁמַי**, 33:15, Ex 2:20, 5:22, 17:3, etc., Je 6:20, 20:18 + ; Gn 25:22 **לְמָה כֵּן אֲנִי אִם כֵּן** if so, *why, then*, am I ? (why do I continue to live ?); = to what purpose (sq. **לְ** pers.), Gn 27:46 **לְמָה לִי חַיִּים**, Is 1:11, Je 6:20, Am 5:18 **זֶה לְמָה יוֹם י'** *for what purpose*, Jb 30:2; in an indirect question, 1 S 6:3, Dn 10:20. Note

especially (a) in expostulations, Gn 12:18 **לִּי לָמָּה לֹא הִגַּדְתָּ** *why didst thou not tell me*, etc. ? v:19, 29:25, 31:27, 42:1, 43:6, 1 S 21:15, 22:13, 24:10, Psalm 22:2, 44:24, 44:25, 74:1, 74:11 + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should...?* 1 S 19:5, 19:17, 20:8 but to thy father (emph.) **לָמָּה זֶה תְּבִיאֲנִי**, *why shouldst thou bring me ?* 20:32 **לָמָּה עֲשֵׂה מֵה יוֹמַת מָה** *why should he be put to death ?* 2 S 13:26, 16:9, 20:19, 2 K 14:10, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS:i. 2, 21 **לָמָּה יִסְגְּרִינָם אֲלֵנָם** *ne tradant eos dii*), and is in LXX often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27:45 **לָמָּה אֲשַׁכַּל** *why should I be bereaved*, etc. ? Ex 32:12 **לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ מִצְרַיִם** Ne 6:3, Psalm 79:10, 115:2, Ec 7:16, *μή*, Jer 40:15, *ὅνα μή*, Gn 47:19, 2 S 2:22, 2 Ch 25:16, Ec 5:5, 7:17, or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2:17 (in 1 S 19:17, 2 S 13:26, paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by **אֲשֶׁר**, or **שֶׁ**, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1:10 **אֲשֶׁר לֹמֶה יִרְאֶה** *lest he see*, Ct 1:7 **אֲהִיָּה שְׁלֹמָה** *lest I become* (so in Aram. **לֹמֶה דִּי** Ezr 7:23, **דִּילְמָא** Targum, Syr. *dalmo*?, both regularly = *lest*). **עַד־מָה** (Psalm 4:3 **עַד־מָה**) *until when ? how long ?* † Nu 24:22 (aposiop.), Psalm 4:3, 79:5, 89:47 ; in indirect qu., Psalm 74:9 (cf. **עַד מָתִי**, **עַד אָנָּה**). **עַל־מָה**, and **עַל־מָה**, *upon what ?* Jb 38:6, 2 Ch 32:10; *upon what ground ? wherefore ?* Nu 22:32 **עַל־מָה הִבִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתָנֶךָ**, Dt 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8, Je 22:8), Is 1:5, Je 8:14, 9:11, 16:10, Ez 21:12, Psalm 10:13, Jb 13:14 (probably dittogr. from v:13); **עַל־מָה־זֶּה** Ne 2:4. In an indirect question, Jb 10:2 **מָה־תִּרְיַבֵּנִי הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל־מָה־זֶּה** Est 4:5 **וְעַל־מָה־זֶּה לְדַעַת מָה־זֶּה**.

**5065 מָהֶה** [5066] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4102)

† [מָהֶה] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. *mahaah'un* *slow walk, delay* (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. **הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי** Psalm 119:60; 3 pl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְוּ** Ju 19:8; 1 pl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ** Gn 43:10; **Impf.** **יִתְמַהְמַהְ** Hb 2:3; **Gn** 19:16; **Imv.** mpl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְוּ** Is 29:9; **Inf.** **לְהִתְמַהְמַהְ** Ex 12:39; **Pt.** **מִתְמַהְמַהְ** 2 S 15:28 ;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19:16 43:10 (J), Ex 12:39 (E), Ju 3:26, 19:8, 2 S 15:28, Is 29:9, Psalm 119:60 (c. **לֹא**, opp. **וַחֲשֵׁתִי**); subj. **חֲזוֹן** *vision* Hb 2:3

**5066 מְהוּמָה** [5067] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4106-04)

**מְהוּמָה** v. **הוּם**. **מְהוּמָן** v. **אָמַן**. p. 54, 223

**5067 מְהִיטְבָּאֵל** [5068] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4105)

**מְהִיטְבָּאֵל** v. **יֵטַב**. p. 406

**5068 מְהַל** [5069] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4107)

† [מְהַל] **vb.** circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH **מְהַל** *circumcise*, Aram. **מְהַל** *id.*);—only fig. **Qal** **Pt. pass.** **סְבָאֵחַ מְהוּל בַּמַּיִם** Is 1:22 *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che:Comm

Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin:xix. 53: Ba:Erkl. d. Jes. Che:Hpt (cf. Nö:ZMG xl.1886, 741) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. *muhlun oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di.

5069 מְהַלֵּךְ [5070] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4109)

[מְהַלֵּךְ] v. הלך. p. 237

5070 מְהַלֵּל [5071] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4110-11)

[מְהַלֵּל], מְהַלְלֵיִל v. II. הלל. p. 239

5071 מְהַלְמוֹת [5072] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4112)

מְהַלְמוֹת v. הלהלם. p. 240

5072 מְהַמְרֶה [5073] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4113)

[מְהַמְרֶה], מְהַמְרוֹת v. המר. p. 243

5073 מְהַפְכֶּה [5074] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4114-15)

[מְהַפְכֶּה], מְהַפְכֵת v. הפך. p. 246

5074 מְהַר [5075] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4116)

† I. [מְהַר] **vb.** hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. *mahara be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מְהַר); Eth. *mahara: train teach*; Syr. *mhr Pa. id.*; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi:57);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נְמַהְרָה Jb 5:13; Pt. נְמַהְרָה Hb 1:6; pl. נְמַהְרִים Is 32:4; cstr. נְמַהְרִי Is 35:4; —*be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נְמַהְרִי־לֵב Is 35:4; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5:13; so pt. as subst. Is 32:4; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1:6 (מְרוֹן). **Pi.** Pf. מְהַר 1 S 4:14, Is 51:14; 3 fs. מְהַרָה Je 48:16 etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5:19 + 2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18:6 + 8 t. (1 S 28:30 v. *infr.*); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֲרֶנָּה Je 9:17 etc.; *Imv. ms.* מְהַר Gn 19:22 + ; מְהַרָה 1 S 23:27, 1 K 22:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מְהַר Pr 7:23 + ; Pt. מְמַהֵר Gn 41:32, Mal 3:5 (on מְהַר Zp 1:14 [1 S 23:22] cf. Kö:i. 268 Schwally:ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מְהַר p. 555 ), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6:18; —I. *hasten, make haste*, = go or come quickly Gn 18:6, 1 S 9:12 ( but del. LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2:6, Is 49:17, 1 Ch 12:9; = go eagerly, (sq. *Inf.* of purpose) Pr 1:16 Is 59:7; Pt. = swift, prompt Mal 3:5; of bird Pr 7:23; fig. of calamity Is 5:19 (חֹשֶׁן) Je 48:16, חֶשׁ בַּז מְהַר שָׁלַל חֶשׁ בַּז Is 8:1, 8:3, *infr.* 2. *hasten* + vb., ('מ' having really adverbial force): sq. *Inf.* Gn 18:7 (לְעֵשֶׂת מְהַר); cf. 27:20, 41:32 (subj. [God](#) ), Ex 2:18, 10:16, 12:33, 2 S 15:14, Is 32:4, 51:14, Pr 6:18, Ec 5:1; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24:18, 24:20, 24:46, 44:11 (all J), 45:9, 45:13 (E), prob. 43:30 (J), also Ex 34:8 (J), Jos 4:10, 8:14, 8:19 (all JE), Ju 13:10, 1 S 4:14, 17:48, 23:27, 25:18, 25:23, 25:34, 25:34, 28:24, 2 S 15:14, 19:17, 1 K 20:33, 20:41, 2 K 9:13, Je 9:17; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28:20 (but rd. prob. וַיְבַהֵל LXX We Dr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., Psalm 106:13; esp. c. *Imv.* Gn 19:22 (J), Ju 9:48, Est 6:10; so also עֲנִי מְהַר Psalm 69:18, 102:3,



143:7; cf. 79:8 (v. Ol: *ad loc.*). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18:6; = bring quickly 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8, Est 5:5; = do quickly 2 Ch 24:5, 24:5.

**5075** מְהֵר [5076] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4116)

† I. מְהֵר **adj.** *hastening, speedy, swift* (strictly **Pi. Pt.** for מְמַהֵר v. sub מַהֵר);—of יום י' קָרוֹב, יוֹם י' קָרוֹב מְהֵר; rd. also f. הַמְהֵרָה (רְגִלוֹ) 1 S 23:22 *his swift foot* (for MT רָאָהוּ 'ר') Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

**5076** מְהֵר [5077] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4118)

† II. מְהֵר **adv.** *quickly, speedily* (strictly **Pi. inf. abs.**) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32:8 (J), Dt 4:26, 7:4, 7:22, 9:3, 9:12, 9:12, 9:16, 28:20, Jos 2:5 (J), Ju 2:17, 2:23, Pr 25:8 (on Psalm 69:18, 79:8, 102:3, 143:7, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מְהֵר).

**5077** מְהִיר [5078] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4106)

† מְהִיר **adj.** *quick, prompt, ready, skilled*;—מ' סוֹפֵר Psalm 45:2, Ezr 7:6; אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָכָתוֹ Pr 22:29; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16:5 *prompt in justice*.

**5078** מְהֵרָה [5079] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4120)

† מְהֵרָה **n.f.** *haste, speed*;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8:19, 10:6, 23:16 (all JE), Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 11:17, Ju 9:54, 2 S 17:16, 17:18, 17:21, Je 27:16, Ec 8:11 (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5:26 (קָלְ||), Psalm 31:3, 37:2, Is 58:8, Jo 4:4 (קָלְ||); so also 1 S 20:38 מ' הוֹשֵׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1:11 רָדָה;—but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מַהֵר (cf. 1 S 23:27); c. prep. (late): מ' בְּמ' *in haste* = quickly Ec 4:12; מ' עֲד־מ' *id.* Psalm 147:15.

**5079** מְהֵרִי [5080] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4121)

† מְהֵרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23:28, 1 Ch 11:30, 27:13; LXX Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

**5080** מְהֵר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בֹּז [5081] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4122)

† מְהֵר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בֹּז as **n.pr.m.** Is 8:1, 8:3 (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

**5081** מַהֵר [5082] (Hebrew) (page 555)

II. מַהֵר ( $\sqrt{\text{}}$  of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift*, Dl:HWB 389f.; v. Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

**5082** מְהֵר [5083] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4119)



† מְהָרָ n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. *mahrūn* RS:K 78 f; RS:Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö:l. c. Sta:Gesch. i. 381 Dr:Dt 22:23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, *mmahro*);—abs. מ' Gn 34:12 (J; ||| מִתְּזוֹן) 1 S 18:25; cstr. מְהָרָהבְּתוֹלֶת־Ex 22:16 (E).

**5083** מְהָרָ [5084] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4117)

†III. מְהָרָ vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. *mahara* give a dowry, marry for a *mahrūn*, cf. Gerber:Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְהָרוּ Psalm 16:4 usu. *obtain* another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf.+ Inf. abs. מְהָרָה יְמַהְרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22:15 (E).

**5084** מְהִתְלוֹת [5085] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4123)

מְהִתְלוֹת v. תלל. p.251, 1122

**5085** מו [5086] (Hebrew) (page 555)

I. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to בָּ, בַּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, לְמוֹ, בְּמוֹ, בָּמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מו identical with מָה *what*, Ar. *ma'*, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. *bima'*, *kama'*, *'amma'*. See Qor 3:153, 71:25; Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 473f., 479, 558; W:AG ii. § 70, Rem. f, SG 126f.; Kö:ii. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. *kama:*, Syr. *'akmo'*, Sab. בַּנְמוֹ = *mimma'*, DHM:ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom:Chrest. § 18.

**5086** מו [5087] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4325)

II. [מו] = מִי *water*. p. 565

**5087** מוֹאָב [5088] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4124)

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב:180 n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI:1, MI:2, MI:5, MI:6, MI:12, MI:20 מוֹאָב; As. *Ma'aba*, *Ma'bu*, *Mu'aba*, etc., Schr:COT Gloss., and on Gn 19:37 Dt:Par. 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag:BN 90 Anm., Ne:SK 1892, 573, Gray:Prop.N.25);—מו' Gn 19:37 + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8:12; LXX Μωαβ;—1. Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19:37, Nu 21:29, 22:3, 22:3, Am 2:1, 2:2, Je 48:1, 48:2 + 30 t. Je 4:8 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21:26, 22:4, 22:10, Ju 3:12, 1 S 12:9 +. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21:11, 21:13, 21:13, 21:15 +; מ' שְׂדֵת מ' † Gn 36:25, Nu 15:20, Ru 1:1, 1:2, 1:6, 1:6, 1:22, 2:6, 4:3, 1 Ch 1:46, 8:8; מ' אֶרֶץ † Dt 1:5, 28:69, 32:49, 34:5, 34:6, Ju 11:15, 11:18, 11:18, Je 48:24, 48:33; מ' מְדַבֵּר מ' † Dt 2:8; מ' עֲרֵבוֹת מ' † Nu 26:3, 26:63, 31:12, 33:48, 33:49, 33:50, 35:1, 36:13, Dt 34:1, 34:8, Jos 13:32.

**5088** מוֹאָבִי [5089] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4125)

† מואָבִי, מואָבִיָּה adj. gent. Moabite;—מ' Dt 23:4 + 2 t., מואָבִי Ezr 9:1; pl. מאָבִים Dt 2:11; מואָבִי Dt 2:29; fs. מואָבִיָּה Ru 1:22 + 4 t.; מואָבִיָּה Ru 4:10; מואָבִיָּת 2 Ch 24:26; fpl. מואָבִיָּוֹת 1 K 11:1, Ne 13:23; מואָבִיָּה Ru 1:4:—m. = a Moabite Dt 23:4, Ne 13:1; מ' = the Moabite 1 Ch 11:46; coll. = the Moabites Ezr 9:1, so pl. Dt 2:11, 2:29; fpl. as adj. מ' נְשִׂים Ru 1:4; as subst., 1 K 11:1, Ne 13:23; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24:26 ; esp. מ' רוֹת Ru 1:22, 2:2, 2:21, 4:5, 4:10; מ' as n.fs. Ru 2:6.

**5089 מואל** [5090] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4136)

מואל v. מול. p. 541

**5090 מוא** [5091] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4126)

[מוא] v. מוא sub בוא. p. 99

**5091 מוג** [5092] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4127)

† מוג vb. melt (Targum מוג lthp., Psalm 46:7, 107:26; cf. Ar. *maġa surge* (of the sea), Qor 18:99; *mawġun a wave*);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. ותמוג 46:7; ותמוג Am 9:5; 2 ms. sf. ותמוגו Is 64:6 (but rd. prob. ותמוגו, v. [מג] p.171 supr., and cf. Di > Du ותמוגו); Inf. למוג Ez 21:20 ;—1. melt, subj. ארץ, at touch of ׀ Am 9:5; at voice of ׀ Psalm 46:7; = faint (of heart), Ez 21:20. 2. trans. cause to melt Is 64:6 (but v. supr.) Niph. Pf. נמוג Na 2:7 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נמוגו Ex 15:15 + 3 t.; Pt. pl. נמוגים Psalm 75:4 ;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15:15 (cf. context), Jos 2:9, 2:24, 1 S 14:16 (cf. We Dr), Je 49:23, cf. Na 2:7, Is 14:31, Psalm 75:4. Po'!. soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): ותמוגנה ברכיבם Psalm 65:11 thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate ותמוגני Jb 30:22—We rds. וימוג Hb 3:6 for וימדד, v. מדד Po'. Hithpo'!. Pf. 3 pl. התמוגו Na 1:5; Impf. 3 fs. ותמוגו Psalm 107:26; 3 fpl. ותמוגנה Am 9:13; —melt, subj. hills (before ׀) Na 1:5; subj. נפש Psalm 107:26 (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9:13 (of fertile hills, ||הטיפו ההרים).

**5092 מוד** [5093] (Hebrew) (page 556)

I. מוד (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba:NB § 190 c, and Ar. *madda stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue*).

**5093 תמיד** [5094] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 8548)

† תמיד n.m.:Dn 12:11 continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Ecclus 45:14);—ת' alw. abs.;—1. earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: a. of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12:7, Je 6:7, Na 3:19, Is 21:8, 49:16, 51:13 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52:5 (+ id.), 60:11 (||וְלִיחַ), 62:6 (+ וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65:3, Ob 16, Hb 1:17, Dt 11:12, 1 K 10:8 = 2 Ch 9:7, 1 Ch 16:11, 16:37; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in Psalms : Psalm 16:8, 25:15, 34:2 (||בְּכָל־עֵת), 35:27 cf. 40:17, 70:5, 38:18, 40:12, 50:8, 51:5, 69:24, 71:6, 71:14, 72:15, 73:23, 74:23, 105:4, 109:15, 109:19, 119:44 (+ לְעוֹלָם

:וַיֵּדְ: v:109, v:117 (so also Psalm 16:5, for MT תומי Bi Che; תוסיף Ol Bae); Pr 5:19 (בְּכֹל־עֵתוֹ), 6:21, 15:15, 28:14; also Ez 38:8 (del. SyrVer Co Toy:Hpt. Berthol), Lv 6:6 (P; of fire, לֶאֱ תִכְבֶּהוּ), and 46:14 (but תִּקְתֶּת LXX Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24:8 (H), cf. Ex 25:30 (P; shew-bread), Lv 24:2, 24:3, 24:4 (H), cf. Ex 27:20 (P; of lamp), Ex 28:29, 28:30, 28:38. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33; journeys 2 K 4:19; cf. Nu 9:16, Psalm 71:3; of ritual: sacrifice, תָּמִיד Ex 29:38; cf. 1 Ch 16:40, 23:31, 2 Ch 24:14. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, 'תֵּן אֲנֹשֵׁי ת' Ez 39:14 *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; 'לֶחֶם הַת' Nu 4:7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so 'מֵעֲרֹכֶת ת' 2 Ch 2:3, and perh. 'תֵּן חֲצֵצְרוֹת ת' 1 Ch 16:6. **b.** of regular repetition 'מֵאֲרָחַת מ' 2 K 25:30, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52:34; esp. of ritual: 'תֵּן קֹטֶרֶת ת' Ex 30:8 (P); most often 'עֹלֹת ת' Ez 46:15 (every morning), Ex 29:42 (morning and evening, so) Nu 28:6, Ezr 3:5, so rd. also Nu 28:3 (Di) for MT 'תֵּן עֹלֹת (לְיוֹם); עֹלֹת 'תֵּן Nu 28:10, 28:15, 28:23, 28:24, 28:31, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38, Ne 10:35; rarely 'תֵּן מִנְחָת ת' Nu 4:16 (P), Ne 10:34; as appos., 'תֵּן מִנְחָה ת' Lv 6:13 *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges:§ 131, 2 (b) Da:Synt. § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now:Arch. ii. 124 f.), (and Nu 28:3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) 'הַת' alone = *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now:Arch. ii. 222 f.) Dn 8:11, 8:12, 8:13, 11:31, 12:11 (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

**5094 מוֹד** [5095] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4128)

† II. מוֹד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוֹט) as √ of וַיִּמְדֹד Hb 3:6, but v. מוֹד Po. p. 551

**5095 מוֹדַע** [5096] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4129)

מוֹדַע v. יָדַע. p. 396

**5096 מוֹט** [5097] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4131)

† [מוֹט] **vb.** totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. *moṭ*, מוֹט; Ar. *maṭa* (med. ʾ) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. *met'*: *turn*; As. *maṭú* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* DI:HWB 405; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* DI:Prol.184 Gerber:Verb. denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. מָטָה Psalm 60:4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ 46:7; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמּוֹט Dt 32:35, Is 54:10; 3 fpl. תִּמּוֹטֵינָה Is 54:10; **Inf. cstr.** מוֹט Psalm 38:17, 46:3; **abs. id.** Is 24:19; **Pt.** מָט Pr 25:26; pl. מָטִים Pr 24:11;—**totter, slip**, subj. רָגַל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32:35, Psalm 38:17, 94:18: cf. (without רָגַל) Pr 24:11 לְהִרְדּוֹ מ' לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע; מ' 25:26; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25:35 (H; of feebleness); subj. מ' הָרִים בָּלַב יָמִים; (מוֹשֵׁן) Is 54:10 (מוֹשֵׁן); **גְּבַעוֹת** insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54:10; subj. מִמְּלֻכּוֹת Psalm 46:7; subj. אֶרֶץ (= land) Psalm 60:4; cf. Is 24:19 (v. sub Hiithp.) **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְטוּ Psalm 17:5; **Impf.** יִמּוֹט Psalm 15:5 + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40:20, 41:7; of scales of

crocodile Jb 41:15; of תִּבְּל 1 Ch 16:30 = Psalm 93:1, 96:10; of אָרָץ 104:5; of הֶרֶץ־צִיּוֹן Psalm 125:1, cf. 46:6; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אָרָץ Psalm 82:5; oft. of righteous, as secure, Psalm 10:6, 15:5, 16:8, 21:8, 30:7, 62:3, 62:7, 112:6, Pr 10:30, 12:3 (subj. שְׂרֵשׁ צְדִיקִים); cf. (without neg.) Psalm 13:5, 140:11 Qr (so appar. LXX AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעַמֵּי) Psalm 17:5. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְיִטוּ Psalm 55:4, 140:11 Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* אָוֶן עָלֵי יִמְיִטוּ Psalm 55:4; cf. עֲלֵיהֶם גָּחְלִים וַיִּמְיִטוּ 140:11 Kt, and may they drop coals upon them, De al.; < rd. יִמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָטָה Is 24:19 *be greatly shaken* (subj. אָרָץ in judgement of 'י; ||רעע, פּרר, Hithp.)

**5097** מוֹט [5098] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4132)

† מוֹט n.[m.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ' Nu 4:10 + 5 t.; sf. מוֹטָה Na 1:13; —1. *a shaking; tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא נָתַן לָמַי רִגְלִינִי לְצַדִּיק לְאֵי־יָתֵן Psalm 55:23; רִגְלִינִי לְאֵי־יָתֵן Psalm 66:9, cf. 121:3. 2. *pole, or bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4:10, 4:12 cf. esp. 13:23. 3. *bar* of yoke Na 1:13 (אֲשַׁבֵּר מוֹטָהוּ מֵעֲלֵיךָ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

**5098** מוֹטָה [5099] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4133)

† מוֹטָה n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ' Je 28:10 + 4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27:2, 1 Ch 15:15; cstr. Ez 30:18 + 4 t.;—1. *pole, pl., staves*, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15:15. 2. *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27:2 (|| מוֹמְרוֹת, cf. עַל v:8, v:11, v:12), 28:10, 28:12 (cf. עַל v:11); מ' עֵץ 28:13; בְּרִזְלִי מ' v:13 (cf. עַל v:14); fig. of oppression, Is 58:6, 58:9, Ez 30:18; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ' אֲגָדוֹת Is 58:6; מִטַּת עֲלֵכֶם Lv 26:18 cf. Ez 34:27.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher:ZPV xii. 1889, 160, Benz:Arch. 207.

**5099** מוֹדָה [5100] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4134)

† [מוֹדָה] vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוֹד, *sink or bend down*; cf. מִכָּח, Syr. *mak, mkek, be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וָמָח Lv 27:8 (P); *Impf.* יִמְוָח Lv 25:25, 25:35, 25:39 (all H); *Pt.* מָח Lv 25:47 (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

**5100** מוֹל [5101] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4136)

† מוֹל, מוֹל († Dt 1:1), מוֹאֵל († Ne 12:38) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol:§ 223 c Sta:§ 378 a, for מוֹאֵל from מוֹל *to be in front*: v. further Kö:ii. 300 f. Hpt:BAS i. 172):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7:5 (si vera 1.: v. Sta:ZAW 1883, 151) מוֹלֵה וּמוֹלֵה אֶל־מַחְזֵה וּמוֹלֵה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12:38 לְמוֹאֵל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאוֹל, cf. לִימִין v:31). **2. as prep.**, Dt 1:1, 2:19 מוֹל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites,

3:29 (= 4:46, 34:6) מול בית פעור 11:30, Jos 18:18, 19:46 מול יפו 1 S 14:5, 14:5; fig. Ex 18:19 אל-הים מול האלהים in front of God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—a. אל-מול towards the front of, 1 S 17:30 ויסב אל-מול אחר ויסב to the front of another; on the front of, Ex 34:3 (pregn.) ואל-ירעו אל-מול ההר, Jo 8:33, 8:33, 9:1, 22:11 (v. WAW:JPh. xiii. 117 ff.); spec. אל-מול פני מול towards or on the forefront of, Ex 26:9, 28:25 (|| 39:18), v:37, Lv 8:9, Nu 8:2, 8:3, 2 S 11:15 set ye Uriah פני המלחמה אל-מול פני המלחמה b. ממוול:—(a) from the front of, Mi 2:8 (text dub.: rd. prob. מעל). (b) of position, off (v. מן 1 c) the front of, Lv 5:8 ערפו ממוול off the front of its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22:5 והוא ממוול יושב ממוול close in front of me, 2 S 5:23 (1 Ch 14:14) ונגב ממוול להם ממוול come to them off the front of the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7:39 (2 Ch 4:10) ונגב ממוול ממוול on the forefront of, Ex 28:27 (|| 39:20).

**5101 מול** [5102] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4135)

†II. [מול] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; Targum מול cut off (grass, etc.: only for III. מלל, q. v.); cf. NH מלה, Aram. מהל, acc. to Thes Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 741 Ba:ib. xii. 1887, 626 v. also מלה<sup>supr.</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מל Jos 5:4 + 2 t.; 2 ms. מלתה Ex 12:44; 3 mpl. מלו Jos 5:5; 5:7; 2 mpl. מלתם Dt 10:16; Impf. ומל Gn 17:23 + 2 t.; Imv. מל Jos 5:2; Pt. pass. מול Je 9:24; pl. מלים Jos 5:5; —circumcise, c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17:23 (P), acc.pers. Gn 21:4, Ex 12:44 (P), Jos 5:2, 5:3 (J), v:4, v:5, v:7, v:7 (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10:16; לבב Dt 30:6; pass, בערלה מול Je 9:24; מלים Jos 5:5 (D). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נמול (Ges:§ 72, R. 9) Gn 17:26; 3 mpl. נמלו Gn 17:27; 2 mpl. ונמלתם (consec.) Gn 17:11 (for ונמלתם √ עw:§ 234; e. Ges:§ 67, R.11; but Bö:1146B for ונמולתם); Impf. ומול Gn 17:12 + 3 t.; 3 mpl. ומלו Gn 34:24; Imv. ומלו Je 4:4; Inf. המול Gn 17:10 + 5 t.; המול Gn 34:15; sf. ומלו Gn 17:24, 17:25; Pt. pl. נמלים Gn 34:22; —be circumcised, of בשר ערלה Gn 17:14, 17:24, 17:25, Lv 12:3; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17:10, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:13, 17:26, 17:27, 34:15, 34:17, 34:22, 34:24, Ex 12:48 (P), Jos 5:8 (J): reflex. ומלו Je 4:4 circumcise yourselves to Yahweh (and take away the foreskin of your heart). Hiph. Impf. 1s. ומלם בשם י Psalm 118:10, 118:11, 118:12 in the name of 'י, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms ; but De cut to pieces (from מול = מלל), Che mow, Bae annihilate (?), LXX Aq ומלו, Symm διεθρυσσα, Jer ultus sum eas). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. ומלו Psalm 58:8 be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

**5102 מולה** [5103] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4139)

†[מולה] n.f., only pl. circumcision: דמים למולת חתן Ex 4:26 (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. We:Prol. ed. 4(1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

**5103** מוֹלְדָה [5104] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4137-38,4140)  
מוֹלְדָה, מוֹלְדָת, מוֹלִיד v. יֵלֵד. p. 409f

**5104** מוֹם [5105] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 3971,4462)  
מוֹם v. מְאוֹם. מְמוֹכֵן Kt, v. מְמוֹכֵן. p. 548, 577

**5105** מֶרֶן [5106] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4141,4327)  
מֶרֶן v. מִין. מוֹסֵב v. סֵבֵב. p. 568, 687

**5106** מוֹסֵד [5107] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4143-45)  
מוֹסֵד, מוֹסְדָה, [מוֹסְדָ] v. יֹסֵד. p. 414

**5107** מוֹסֵר [5108] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4329,4561)  
מוֹסֵר v. יֹסֵר. [מוֹסְרָ] v. סֵבֵךְ. p. 416, 697

**5108** מוֹסֵר [5109] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4147)  
[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסְרָה v. אֹסֵר. p. 64

**5109** מוֹסֵר [5110] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4148)  
מוֹסֵר v. יֹסֵר. p. 416

**5110** מוֹעֵד [5111] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4150-52)  
מוֹעֵד, [מוֹעְדָ], מוֹעְדָה v. יֵעַד. p. 417f

**5111** מוֹעֵדִיָּה [5112] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4153,4573)  
מוֹעֵדִיָּה v. מְעֵדִיָּה. p. 588

**5112** מוֹעֵף [5113] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4155-56)  
מוֹעֵף v. II. עוֹף. [מוֹעְפָה] v. יֵעֵץ. p. 420, 734

**5113** מוֹעֵקָה [5114] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4157,6338)  
מוֹעֵקָה v. עוֹק. מוֹפֵז v. פּוֹז. p.734, 808

**5114** מוֹפַעַת [5115] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4158)  
מוֹפַעַת Kt, v. מִיפַעַת sub יִפַּע. p. 422

**5115** מוֹפֵת [5116] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4159)



אפת v. מופת p. 68

מוץ [5117] (Hebrew) (page 558)

מוץ (√ of following, meaning unknown).

מוץ [5118] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4671)

†[מוץ], מוץ n.m.: Is 29:5 **chaff** (Talm. Targum מוץ, Ar. *mawoṣun straw*);—'מ abs. Ho 13:3 + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17:13; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. כ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21:18 (|| רוח לפניו), cf. Psalm 1:4, 35:5, Ho 13:8; of hostile nations Is 17:13 (מ' הרים), 29:5 (|| אבק דחן); hyperb. of Judah's power, גבעות כמץ תשים Is 41:16 (|| ותדק תדוש); of passing time, יום Zp 2:2.

מוץ [5119] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4161-63)

I, II. מוץ, [מוץ] v. יץ. p. 425f

מוץ [5120] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4165-66)

I. מוץ, [מוץ] v. יץ. p. 427

מוץ [5121] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4164)

II. מוץ v. צוק. p. 848

מוק [5122] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4167)

†[מוק] vb. mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מייק, *mayeq*, and Aph. אמיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) ימיקו Psalm 73:8 (|| וידברו ברע).

מוקד [5123] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4168-69)

מוקד, מוקד v. יקד. p. 428f

מוקש [5124] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4170)

מוקש v. יקש. p. 430

מור [5125] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4171)

†[מור] vb. change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *ma'ra* (med. 1) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); *ma'ra* (med. 1) *procure* food, Aram. *mor* buy or import food, N?:ZMG xi. 1886, 154);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נמר (as if fr. מר) *be changed*, Je 48:11 subj. ריחו (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* המיר Je 2:11; on ההימיר *ib.*, v. K?:i. 457; *Impf.* ימיר Psalm 15:4 + 3 t.; juss. ימר Ez 48:14; sf. ימירנו Lv 27:33, 27:33; אמיר Ho 4:7;

וַיִּמְרֹו Psalm 106:20; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּמְרֹו Psalm 46:3; abs. הִמְרֹו Lv 27:10, 27:33; —1. *change, alter*, Mi 2:4 (obj. חֲלַק; but LXX בְּחִבְלֵי יַמְד, so Sta:ZAW 1886, 122 f.); Psalm 15:4 (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46:3 (אַרְצָא subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges:§ 115, 2, R. 2) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הַמּוֹג (cf. מוֹג v:7b || מוֹט), but needless. 2. *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27:10, 27:10, 27:10, 27:10 (2 t. as *Inf. abs.*); Ho 4:7, Psalm 106:20; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27:33, 27:33, 27:33 (once as *Inf. abs.*); Je 21:11, 21:11 (cf. *supr.*); without obj. Ez 48:14 (but Ew Co יוֹמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יוֹמַר Ez 48:14 Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

**5125 תְּמוּרָה** [5126] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 8545)

† תְּמוּרָה n.f. *exchange, recompense*;—ת' Ru 4:7; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27:10 + 3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28:17; —*exchange* = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27:10, 27:33, Jb 28:17; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20:18 *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. הֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15:31; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4:7 (|| גִּאֻלָּהּ).

**5126 מוֹר** [5127] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4753)

מוֹר, מַר v. מַרר. p. 600

**5127 מוֹרָא** [5128] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4172)

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא. p.432

**5128 מוֹרָג** [5129] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4173)

† מוֹרָג n.m.: Is 41:15 *threshing-sledge* (NH *id.*; Targum *id.*, S.Ar. *nawrağun, nayrağun*, Fr?:133, cf. Ba:ZA ii.117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod. *mawrağ* Dozy:ii. 623, and *nawrağun* Wetzst:Z.für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind:ZPV ix. 41 f. (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ' Is 41:15; pl. מוֹרָגִים 2 S 24:22 (+ כְּפָלֵי הַבְּקָר); מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21:23; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23; fig. of Israel as instr. of י' s judgement Is 41:15. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz:Arch. 209 f. Now:Arch. i. 232 f. Dr:Amos, 227 f.

**5129 מוֹרָד** [5130] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4172,4174)

מוֹרָד v. יָרַד. I. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא. p 432, 434

**5130 מוֹרָה** [5131] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4177)

† II. מוֹרָה n.m. *razor* (√ dub.; We:Sm p. 146 thinks = מְעַרָה);—*razor*, always in phr. עַל-רֹאשׁ מ' מוֹרָה יַעֲלֶה (עַלָּה) לֵא Ju 13:5, 16:17, 1 S 1:11 .

**5131 מוֹרָה** [5132] (Hebrew) (page 559)

מְרִיָּה v. מוֹרְיָה. ירה v. מוֹרְיָה. II, I.

5132 מוֹרֵשׁ [5133] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4180-83)

ירש v. מוֹרֵשְׁתִּי, מוֹרֵשֶׁת, מוֹרֵשָׁה, [מוֹרֵשׁ]

5133 מוֹשׁ [5134] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4185)

†I. [מוֹשׁ] vb. depart, remove (Ar. *ma'sa* (י) is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait);—**Qal Pf.** וּמָשָׁתִּי Zc 14:4; וּמָשָׁתִּי Zc 3:9; וּמָשָׁתִּי Nu 14:44; **Impf.** יִמוֹשׁ Jos 1:8, Is 54:10, etc.;—*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1:8, Is 59:21, Je 31:36; without prep. Pr 17:13 Qr, Is 22:25, 54:10, 54:10 (מוֹט); sq. loc. Zc 14:4; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6:18; of both Nu 14:44; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3:9. **Hiph. Impf.** יִמִּישׁ Ex 13:22 + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2:3; sq. לָּ v:4 (but LXX Sta:ZAW vi. 1886, 122f. אֵין אֵיב for יִמִּישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33:11; fig. *recede* Jb 23:12; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46:7; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13:22; fig. Psalm 55:12, Pr 17:13 Kt (Qr יִמוֹשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3:1, subj. טָרְף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לא יִמִּישׁ מַעֲשׂוֹת פְּרִי Je 17:8, i.e. shall not cease.

5134 מוֹשׁ [5135] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4184)

†II. [מוֹשׁ] vb. feel (NH *id.*; Aram. *mē*, מוֹשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשַׁשׁ q. v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאֶמְשֶׁךָ Gn 27:21 draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְלֹא יִמִּישׁוּן יְדֵיהֶם Psalm 115:7 as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; וְלֹא יִמִּישׁוּן יְדֵיהֶם); **Imv. sf.** וְהִמִּישְׁנִי Ju 16:26 Qr (Kt מִשַׁשׁ, v. וְהִמִּישְׁנִי, but rd. וְהִמִּישְׁנִי, v. מִשַׁשׁ).

5135 מוֹשֵׁב [5136] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4186)

ישב v. מוֹשֵׁב. p. 444

5136 מוֹשֵׁי [5137] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4187)

†I. מוֹשֵׁי n.pr.m a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹשֵׁי Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 1 Ch 6:32, 23:21, 23:23, 24:26, 24:30; מְשֵׁי 1 Ch 6:4; LXX Ομοσ(ε)ι, rarely Μοσ(ε)ι, Μοσσι

5137 מוֹשֵׁי [5138] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4188)

†II. מוֹשֵׁי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מְשֵׁפְחַת הַמַּיִם Nu 3:33, 26:58.

5138 מוֹשְׁעָה [5139] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4190)

ישע v. מוֹשְׁעוֹת, [מוֹשְׁעָה]

5139 מוֹת [5140] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4191)

מוֹת vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mātu* DI:HWB 395, Ar. *ma'ta* Eth *mota*.; Aram מוֹת, מִית, *miyt*, Nab. מוֹת Eut:Nab 14, 6; Zinj. מַת DHM:Sendsch. Gloss.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָת Gn 42:38 +; 3 fs. מָתָה Gn 35:18 +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28:8; 1 s. וּמָתִי Gn 19:19; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7:22 +; 1 pl. מָתָנוּ Nu 14:2, 2 K 7:4; מָתָנוּ Nu 14:9 +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38:11 +; יָמָת Dt 33:6 +; יָמָתוּ Gn 11:28 +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26:9 +; אָמָת 2 S 19:38; אָמוּתָה Gn 46:30; 3 mpl. יָמוּתוּ 1 S 2:23 +; יָמָתוּן Nu 16:29; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתָנָה Ez 13:19 (Ges:§ 72, 5) +; *Imv.* מָת Dt 32:50, Jb 2:9; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2:17 +; *cstr.* מוֹת Gn 25:32 +; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19:1; מָתָן 2 S 20:3, etc.; *Pt.* מָת Gn 20:3 +; sf. מָתִי Gn 23:4 +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30:1, Zc 11:9; pl. מָתִים Ex 12:33 +; *cstr.* מָתִי Is 22:2 +; sf. מָמָתִי Is 26:19; —1. *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, † וַיָּגוּעַ וַיָּמָת and he expired and died Gn 25:8 ( + בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. *infr.*), v:17, 35:29 (P); † וַיָּמָת וַיִּקְבֹּר and he died and—reigned in his stead Gn 36:33, 36:34, 36:35, 36:36, 36:37, 36:38, 36:39 (P), 2 S 10:1 = 1 Ch 19:1, 2 K 1:17, 8:15, 13:24, 1 Ch 1:44, 1:45, 1:46, 1:47, 1:48, 1:49, 1:50; וַיָּמָת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29:28 (+ Gn 25:8, v. *supr.*); as the result of smiting הִכָּה Ex 21:18, 21:20, 21:22 (E); + במִלְחָמָה Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 2 S 19:11; בְּתַרְבּוּב Je 11:22; ברעב v:22; מפני הדעב 38:9; בְּדַבָּר 21:6; באבן Nu 35:17, 35:23 (P) ; בְּמַגֵּפָה † Nu 14:37, 17:14, 25:9 (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, חָכְמָה עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת Jb 12:22; of courage, לֵבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ וַיָּמָת and his heart died within him 1 S 25:37.—2 S 2:31 del. מָתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. LXX. **b.** of animals Lv 11:39; cattle Gn 33:13 (J), fish Ex 7:18 (E), frogs Ex 8:9 (J), lion Ec 9:4, worm Is 66:24; מָת כָּלָב, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24:15, 2 S 9:8, 16:9. **c.** a tree Jb 14:8. **d.** זְבַחַיִּים מָתִים וְזִבְחֵי־יָם Psalm 106:28 *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42:20, Ex 10:28, 21:14 (E), Gn 44:9, Jos 2:14 (J), Lv 20:20 (H), Nu 35:12, 35:30, 35:30 (P), esp. D, Dt 17:2, 17:6, 18:20, 19:12, 22:22, 22:25, 24:7, Ju 6:30, 1 S 14:43, 14:45, 14:45, 19:24, Je 38:24; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die = be put to a violent death* ( > AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14:39, 14:44, 22:16 , 1 K 2:37, 2:42 (all Judaic), Je 26:8, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8:10 (Ephr.) cf assassination; מוֹת יוֹמָת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21:12, 21:15, 21:16, 21:17, 22:18 (E), Lv 20:2, 20:9, 20:10, 20:11, 20:12, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:27, 24:16, 24:17 (H), Ex 31:14, 31:15 , Nu 15:35, 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:21, 35:31, Lv 27:29 (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without *inf. abs.*); it is used in narratives Gn 26:11 (J), Ex 19:12 (E), Ju 21:5. מ' is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15:36 (P), Dt 21:21, 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, 1 K 21:13; סָקַל Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, 1 K 21:10, 21:13, 21:14, 21:15; פָּגַע 1 K 2:25, 2:46; רָמַס 2 K 7:17, 7:20; בִּיד גָּאֵל Jos 20:9 (P). **b.** inflicted by God , Gn 20:3, 20:19, Jos 10:11 (E), Gn 3:3, 38:11, Ex 11:5, 12:36, (J), 28:35, 30:20, 30:20, Lv 8:35, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, 10:9, 16:1, 16:2, 16:13, Nu 3:4, 4:19, 4:20, 14:35, 17:14, 17:28, 17:35, 18:3, 18:32, 26:11, 26:61 (P), Dt 5:22, 5:22, 18:16, Ju 6:23, 1 S 5:12, 12:19, 25:17, 25:38, 25:39, 2 S 6:7, 12:13, 1 K 19:4, 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4, 1 Ch 24:2, 2 Ch 13:20, 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36, Ez 3:20, 18:4, 18:20, 18:21, 18:28, 33:15; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2:17, 3:4 (J), 20:7 (E), Ju 13:21; 13:22, 2 S 12:14, 14:14, 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (all Judaic), Nu 26:65 (P), Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:14; מוֹת יוֹמָת 18:13, לשאת חטא Ex 16:3 (P); לבחטא Lv 22:9 (H), Nu 27:3 (P), 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; חטא

למות Nu 18:22 (P); בחטאת Ez 3:20, 18:24; בטמאה Lv 15:21 (P); ביון Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 18:17, 18:18, 33:8, 33:9; לא ישאו עון זמתו Ex 28:43, Nu 4:15 (P); בעזל Ez 18:26, 33:13, 33:18 ; במעל 18:26; על עול Ch 10:13. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgement, Moab Am 2:2, Ephraim Ho 13:1; בית ישראל Ez 18:31, 33:1. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5:23, 10:21, 15:10, 19:16, 23:13, Ec 7:17.—*Note.* On (לִבֵּן) על־מות Psalm 9:1, 48:15 v. עֲלָמָה sub II. עלם.

**Po'lel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* מוֹתַתְנִי Je 20:17; 1 s. מִתַּתִּי 2 S 1:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* יִמְתַּתְהוּ 1 S 17:51; 3 fs. מוֹתַתְתָּ Psalm 34:22; 1 s. *sf.* אֲמַתְתֶּהוּ 2 S 1:10; *Imv.* *sf.* מוֹתַתְנִי Ju 9:54; מִתַּתְנִי 2 S 1:9; *inf.* מוֹתַתְתָּ Psalm 109:16; *Pt.* מְמוֹתַתְתָּ 1 S 14:13; —*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14:13, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9:54, 1 S 17:51, 2 S 1:9, 1:10, 1:16, Je 20:17, Psalm 34:22, 109:16.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמִּיתְתָּ Ju 16:30 +; *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּ 2 S 14:32; הִמִּיתְתָּ Je 41:8; 3 fs. *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 2 Ch 22:11; 2 ms. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Nu 14:15; 1 S. *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ (rd. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ) 1 S 17:35; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 30:2 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמִּיתְתָּ Nu 35:19 +; וַיִּמִּיתְתָּ Gn 38:10 +; *sf.* יִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 K 13:24 +; יִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Nu 35:19 +; *Imv.* *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 20:8; pl. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 22:17; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 2 K 11:15 +; *cstr.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Lv 20:4 +; *Pt.* מְמוֹתַתְתָּ 1 S 2:6; pl. מְמוֹתַתְתָּם 2 K 17:26 Jb 33:22; מְמוֹתַתְתָּם Je 26:15; —*kill, put to death* **1.** abs. Jb 9:23, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הִבֵּה smite Jos 10:26, 11:17, 17:50 +; of destroying a city 2 S 20:19 (|| השחית v:20). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1:16 (E), Lv 20:4 (H), Nu 35:19, 35:19, 35:21 (P), Dt 9:10, 17:7, Ju 20:13, 1 S 11:12, 28:9, 2 S 14:7, 14:32, 21:4, 1 K 2:26, 2:34, 11:40, 19:17, 19:17, 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; Is 11:4, Je 26:15, 26:21, 26:24, 38:15, 38:16, 38:25, Est 4:11; בְּהִקְרַב 1 K 1:51, 2:8, 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21; הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Ju 15:13, 1 K 3:26, 3:27, Je 26:19, 38:15. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32:39, 1 S 2:6, 2 K 5:7, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18:25, 38:7, 38:10, Ex 4:24, Nu 14:15 (J), Dt 9:28, Ju 13:23, 1 S 2:25, 5:10, 5:11, 1 Ch 2:3, 10:14, Is 65:15, Ho 9:16; ברעב Is 14:30; בצמא Ho 2:5; of killing fish Psalm 105:29; מְמוֹתַתְתָּם Jb 33:22 *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e.g. ox Ex 21:29 (E), lion 1 K 13:24, 13:26, 2 K 17:26. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19:18, 21:25.

**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּמַתְתָּהוּ 2 K 11:2 +; 3 mpl. הוּמַתְתָּהוּ 2 S 21:9; *Impf.* יוּמַתְתָּהוּ Lv 20:10 +; יוּמַתְתָּהוּ Gn 26:11 +; *Pt.* מוּמַתְתָּהוּ 1 S 19:11, pl. מוּמַתְתָּהוּם 2 K 11:2 (Qr), 2 Ch 22:11; —*be killed, put to death*: **1.** by conspiracy 2 K 11:2, 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11, 2 K 11:8, 11:15, 11:16, 2 Ch 23:7, 23:14. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21:29 (E), 35:2, Nu 1:15, 3:10, 3:38, 18:7 (P), Lv 19:20, 24:16, 24:21 (H), Dt 13:6, 17:6, 17:6, 21:22, 24:16, 24:16, 24:16 = 2 K 14:6, 14:6, Jos 1:18 (all D) Ju 6:31, 1 S 11:13, 19:6, 19:11, 20:32, 2 S 19:22, 19:23, 21:9, 1 K 2:24, 2 Ch 15:13, Je 38:4, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַתְתָּהוּ (see **Qal 2a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַתְתָּהוּ (see **Qal 2b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19:16.

מָוֶת: 161 n.m.: Ex 10:17 death;—abs. מ' Dt 19:6 +; מָוֶתָהּ Psalm 116:15; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25:11 +; sf. מוֹתוֹ Gn 27:2 +; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28:10; sf. מוֹתָיו Is 53:9; —1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30:15, 30:19, 2 S 15:21; † כָּל הָאָדָם מ' *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16:29 (J), as distinguished from violent death; יוֹם מ' *day of death* Gn 27:2 (J) Ju 13:7, 1 S 15:35 +; שְׁנַת מ' Is 6:1, 14:28; עַד מ' Nu 35:25, 35:28, 35:32, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 K 11:40; לְפָנַי מ' Gn 27:7, 27:10, 50:16 (JE); אֶתְרִי מ' Gn 26:18 (J), 25:11, Lv 16:1, Nu 35:28 (P), Dt 31:27, 31:29 (D) +; בְּכוֹר מ' Jb 18:13 *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10:1, unclean animals Lv 11:31, 11:32 (P). 2. *death by violence* as a penalty : † מִשְׁפָּט מ' + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital crime* Dt 19:6, 21:22, Je 26:11, 26:16; † הִטָּא מ' Dt 22:26; † מ' בְּן (י) S 20:31, 26:16, 2 S 12:5; אִישׁ מ' 2 S 19:29; אֲנָשִׁי מ' 1 K 2:26; מְלָאכֵי מ' Pr 16:14 *messengers of death*; בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53:9 *in his (martyr-) death* (v. Br:MP 359). † 3. *state of death or place of death* (שְׂאוֹל) Is 28:15, 28:18, 38:18, Ho 13:14, Hb 2:5, Psalm 6:6, 49:15, Ct 8:6, Pr 5:5, 7:27; (אֲבִדוֹן) Jb 28:22; שְׁעָרֵי מ' *gates of death* Psalm 9:14, 107:18, Jb 38:17.

**5141** מָמוֹת [5142] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 4463)

† [מָמוֹת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar. *mama'tun*);—cstr. מָמוֹתַי תְּחִלָּאִים Je 16:4 of painful *death by diseases*; חָלָל מ' Ez 28:3.—For הַמָּמוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11:2, *the slain*, Qr. הַמוֹמְתִים is certainly correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.)

**5142** תְּמוֹתָהּ [5143] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 8546)

† תְּמוֹתָהּ n.f. death;—בְּנֵי ת' *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, Psalm 79:11, 102:21 (see מָוֶת 2).

**5143** מוֹתָר [5144] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 4195-96)

מוֹתָר v. מוֹתָר. יִתָּר. מוֹתָר v. זָבַח. p.258, 452

**5144** מוֹזֵל [5145] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 2083)

מוֹזֵל v. ל. זָבַל sub זָבַל. p. 259

**5145** מוֹזַג [5146] (Hebrew) (page 561)

מוֹזַג (√ of foll. = mix, cf. Syr. *mnag* and deriv.; Targum מוֹזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. *manğa* id. is denom. fr. *mina'ğun* v. foll., Frä:172).

**5146** מָוֶג [5147] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4197)



[מִזְגָּ] **n.m.** mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מִזְגָּא, מִזְיָגָא; *muwzgo*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *miza'ḡun* water mixed with wine, mixture (Frä l.c.), cf. *mazḡun*);—אַל־יִחָסֵר הַמְּוֹגָּ Ct 7:3 (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 61).

5147 מִזָּה [5148] (Hebrew) (page 561)

מִזָּה (√ of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. *miizḡun* suck out, cf. Dr:Dt 32, 24).

5148 מִזָּה [5149] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4198)

† [מִזָּה] **adj.** (si vera l.) sucked out, empty, מִזִּי רָעֵב Dt 32:24 *sucked out, empty, front hunger* (|| לְחָמִי רָשָׁף) so Is 5:13 Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מִתִּי; LXX Vulgate מִתִּי).

5149 מִזָּה [5150] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4199)

† מִזָּה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 36:17 (LXX Μοζε); 1 Ch 1:37 (LXX Ομοζε, LXXL Μαζε).

5150 מָזוּ [5151] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4200-01)

[מָזוּ] v. מִזְיָנוּ, מִזְוָה v. זוּה. p. 265

5151 מְזוֹן [5152] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4202-4205)

מְזוֹן v. זוֹן. I. מְזוֹר v. III. זוֹר p. 266-67

5152 מְזוֹר [5153] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4204)

II. מְזוֹר v. II. מִזָּר infra. below

5153 מְזִיחַ [5154] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4206)

† מְזִיחַ **n.m** girdle (acc. to Bondi:11 WMM:As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *md h*, cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 310);—abs. 'מ':—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked Psalm 109:19 (|| בְּגָד); fig. = restraint Is 23:10 (but text dubious).

5154 מְזִיחַ [5155] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4206)

† [מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים רַפָּה Jb 12:21 *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

5155 מְזַכֵּיר [5156] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 2142)

מְזַכֵּיר v. זָכַר. hiphil p. 270

5156 מְזִלוֹת [5157] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4208)

† מְזִלוֹת **n.[f.] pl.** constellations, perhaps signs of the zodiac (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu*, *mazaltu*, station, abode (of gods) DI:HWB 457; Prol. 142 Jen:Kosmologie 348; cf. NH מְזִלוֹת, *id.*; מְזָל

Aram. מְזִלָּא, *star of fortune or fate* Ph. [מְזִלָּא נעם] CIS:95, 8 (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῆς τύχης); Syr. *mazzazodiac* PS:109; *mawzalto' mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS:2332; Ar. *mazole'* (loan-word acc. to Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 110. Suidas μαζουρωθ = ζωδια);—only לְמִזְזוֹ 2 K 23:5 as obj. of worship (+ בְּעֵל, שְׁמֵשׁ, יְרֵחַ, and כָּל-שְׁמַיִם) LXX τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.= מְזִרְוֹת Jb 38:32.

**5157** מְזִלָּג [5158] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4207,4209)

מְזִלָּג, [מְזִלָּגָה] v. זֹלָג. מְזִמָּה v. זָמַם. p. 272-73.

**5158** מְזִמּוֹר [5159] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4210)

מְזִמּוֹר v. I. זָמַר. p. 274

**5159** מְזִמְרֶת [5160] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4211-12)

מְזִמְרֶת, מְזִמְרָה v. II. זָמַר. p. 275

**5160** מְזִעֵר [5161] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4213)

מְזִעֵר v. זָעַר. p. 277

**5161** מְזֹר [5162] (Hebrew) (page 561)

I. מְזֹר (? √ of foll. so Thes:781 cf. Ba:NB §164 c; otherwise Gei:Urschrift 52: NH מְזֹר and Aram. *mana'ǧilu be bad* (of eggs), Ar. *mdar be foul, corrupt*).

**5162** מְמִזְר [5163] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4464)

מְמִזְר n.m. bastard, specif. child of incest (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מְמִזְרוֹת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מְמִזְרָא *bastard*):—1. lit. *bastard*, Dt 23:3 (v. Dr). 2. perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9:6 LXX ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei:Urschrift:52 f.)

**5163** מְזֹר [5164] (Hebrew) (page 561)

II. מְזֹר (√ of foll., si vera I.; poss. = *spread out*; Aram. *madira stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. *'etmdar aequaliter distendit utrem*).

**5164** מְזֹר [5165] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4204)

II. מְזֹר n.m. Ob 7 תְּחִימוֹת 'שְׁיִמוֹת', very dub., perh. net (as something *extended*): LXX (ἐνδρα), SyrVer Vulgate *ambush* (? מְצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers:ZAW 1884, 16; מְצוֹר *siege* Prince:JBL xvi.1897, 177), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, Targum (תְּקִלָּא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מְכַמֵּר, מְכַמֵּר; We Now leave untranslated; DI:Prol. 67, HWB 396 comp. As. *mazúru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—1. מְזֹר v. sub II. זָוַר, p. 267.

**5165** מְזִרָה [5166] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4214)

מְזָרָה v. זרה. p. 280

5166 מְזָרוֹת [5167] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4216)

מְזָרוֹת n.[f.] pl. prob. = מְזָלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר = ל v. W:SG 67, yet also Nö:ZMG xi.1886,185) only  
מ' בְּעֵתוֹ הִתְצִיאָהּ Jb 38:32, where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or  
constellation. LXX μαζουρωθ.

5167 מְזָרַח [5168] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 2219,4217)

מְזָרַח v. זרח. מְזָרִים v. זרה Pi. 1. p. 280

5168 מְזָרַע [5169] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4218-19)

מְזָרַע v. I. זרע. מְזָרַק v. זרק. p. 283-84

5169 מָחַ [5170] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4220-21)

מָחַ v. מחח. p.562

5170 מָחָא [5171] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4222)

מָחָא vb. strike, only = clap (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. only fig., of  
joy of inanimate things before י: הַשְּׂדֵה יִמְחֹאוּ־כָּף: וְכָל־עֵצִי: Psalm 98:8; נִהְרֹת יִמְחֹאוּ־כָּף: Is  
55:12.— **Pi. Inf. cstr.** sf. id., of exultation over foe יֵעַן מָחָא־יָד Ez 25:6 (|| בְּרִגְלוֹן).

5171 מְחַבֵּא [5172] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4224)

מְחַבֵּא v. חבא. p. 285

5172 מְחַבֵּרֶת [5173] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4225)

מְחַבֵּרֶת v. חבר. p. 289

5173 מְחַבֵּת [5174] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4227-28)

מְחַבֵּת v. חבת. מְחַבֵּרֶת v. חגר p.290, 292.

5174 מָחָה [5175] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† I. מָחָה vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *maḥa*ʿ, efface, erase, cancel, obliterate; Aram. מָחָא (I), cf.  
Ph. לְמַחַת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffin:Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW, xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms.  
מָחָה Nu 5:23 + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחָה־מָחָה Pr 30:20 + 4 t. *Pf*; *Impf.* יִמְחָה 2 K 21:13; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח  
Gn 7:23; Is. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32:33; + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מָחָה Psalm 51:3, 51:11; sf. מְחַנֵּי Ex 32:32; *Inf.*  
*abs.* מָחָה Ex 17:14; *cstr.* לְמַחֹת 2 K 14:27; *Pt.* מָחָה Is 43:25; *fpl.* (לְ)מַחֹת Pr 31:3; (Ges FI Nö De

Str for MT לְמַחֹת (לְמַחֹת);—1. *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30:20; tears from (מַעַל) the face Is 25:8; written curse, into the water (אֶל־מַיִם) for drinking Nu 5:23 (P); Moses' name from the book (מִסְפָּר) of God Ex 32:32, 32:33 (J); מָחָה וְהָפִיךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמָּחֶה אֶת־הַצֶּלַחַת; 2 K 21:13 and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. וְהָפִיךְ מָחָה) upside down. 2. *blot out* = *obliterate* from the memory, הַשְׂמִים מִתַּחַת from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9:14, 29:19, 2 K 14:27; the remembrance Ex 17:14, 17:14 (J), Dt 25:19; the name for ever Psalm 9:6; transgressions (פְּשָׁע) no more remembered by God against sinner) Psalm 51:3, Is 43:25, 44:22; עוֹן Psalm 51:11. 3. *blot out* = *exterminate*, כָּל־הַיְקוּם all existing things Gn 7:23 (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה Gn 6:7, 7:4 (J); מְלָכִין מַחֹת Pr 31:3 (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

*Niph. Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6:6; *Impf.* יִמְחֶה Dt 25:6, Ju 21:17; יִמָּח Psalm 109:13; 3 fs. תִּמָּח Psalm 109:14; + 4 t. *Impf.*;—1. *be wiped out* מִסְפָּר הַיָּמִים Psalm 69:29. 2. *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25:6, a tribe Ju 21:17; name (|| posterity) Psalm 109:13; from memory, of sins Ne 3:37, Psalm 109:14; reproach, Pr 6:33. 3. *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:23 (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6:6. *Hiph. Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמָּח Ne 13:14; תִּמְחֶה Je 18:23 (but tone suggests תִּמָּח cf. Ges:§ 75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחֹת Pr 31:3 (= לְהַמְחֹת but see Qal 3);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13:14; sins Je 18:23.

**5175** מָחָה [5176] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† II. מָחָה **vb.** strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), *mħo*<sup>3</sup>; acc. to L Gei:Urspr. d. spr. 416 Lag:Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö:ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weekend fr. *mħa*<sup>3</sup> = *mħd*, Heb. מָחַץ q.v. cf. Dr:§ 178 n.; As *mahú* = *crush*, *oppress*, acc. to DI:HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה גֹּגֵר עַל־כַּתְּפֵי וְגו' Nu 34:11 (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. מְחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

**5176** מָחִי [5177] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4239)

† מָחִי **n.[m.]** only in קָבַלְוּ מָחִי קַבְּלוּ Ez 26:9 the stroke of his battering ram (cf. (מ)מַחִיו Ecclus 42:5 *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵד).

**5177** מָחָה [5178] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229-30)

III. מָחָה v. מָחַ sub מחח v. מחוּג v. מחוּגָה. below, p. 295

**5178** מַחֹז [5179] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4231)

† מַחֹז **n.[m.]** city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahâzu*, *city*, Asrb:Annals iii.115 and oft.; v. DI:HWB 271; cf. Targum מַחֹזָא *market-place, province, mohuwzo* 'small town)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מַחֹזוֹ Psalm 107:30 and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

**5179** מְחַיֵּאֵל [5180] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4232)

† מְחַיֵּאֵל n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4:18a = מְחַיֵּי־אֵל v:18b (J; A LXXL in both Μαηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag:Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu:Urgesch.125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes:Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מְחַה; Bu:Urgesch. 128 Kerber:Eigennam, d. AT. 91 מְחַיֵּאֵל, or מְחַיֵּי־אֵל *Ēl maketh alive*; DHM:MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יֵאל, —cf. Ph. n. pr. יֵאל־פֶּעַל, and CIS:i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god יֵאל giveth life* (against this Gray:Prop. N. 164)).

**5180** מְחַוִּים [5181] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4233-34)

מְחַוִּים v. sub II. חוה. I. מְחַוֵּל v. I. חוּל. p. 296, 298

**5181** מְחַוֵּל [5182] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4235)

† II. מְחַוֵּל n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5:11, LXX Μαλ, A Μαουλ, LXXL Μααλα.

**5182** מְחַוְּלָה [5183] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 65,4246)

מְחַוְּלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְחַוְּלָה p. 298

**5183** מְחַזָּה [5184] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4236-38)

מְחַזָּה, מְחַזָּה, מְחַזִּיאֹת v. חזה.

**5184** מַחַח [5185] (Hebrew) (page 562)

מַחַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *mħx* IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

**5185** מִחַ [5186] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4220)

† מִחַ n.[m.] fatling (Ph. מַח *fat* (adj.); NH מִיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עלוֹת מִיחַים Psalm 66:15 *burnt offerings of fatlings*; so מִמַּחִים Is 5:17 (|| כְּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che:Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

**5186** מֶחַ [5187] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4221)

† מֶחַ n.m. marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. *muħxun*, Aram. מוּחָא, *muwħo* 'all marrow, brain');—only cstr. מֶחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו ישְׁקָה Jb 21:24 fig. of prosperity.

**5187** מְחָה [5188] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† III. מְחָה vb. denom. only Pu. Pt. מְמַחִים (Ges:§ 75. R.13) in phr. מ' מֶ שְׂמָנִים Is 25:6 *fat pieces full of marrow*.

**5188** מְחִי [5189] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4239)

מְחִי v. II. מַחֵה. p. 562

**5189** מְחִידָא [5190] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4240)

† מְחִידָא **n.pr.m** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52 (LXX Μαουδα LXXL Μεειδα) = Ne 7:54 (LXX Μεειδα).

**5190** מְחִיָּה [5191] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4232,4241)

מְחִיָּה v. חִיָּה. מְחִיָּיִל v. מְחִיָּיִל. p. 313, 562

**5191** מְחִלָּה [5192] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4244)

† מְחִלָּה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3, LXX Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2. a** Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7:18 LXX Μαελα, LXXL Μααλαθ.

**5192** מְחִלָּה [5193] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4245)

[מְחִלָּה], מְחִלָּה v. I. חֵלָה. p. 318

**5193** מְחִלָּה [5194] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 65,4246-47)

מְחִלָּה, v. I. חֵלָה. [מְחִלָּה] v. I. חֵלָה p.298, 320

**5194** מְחִלּוֹן [5195] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4248)

† מְחִלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 1:5, 4:9, 4:10, LXX Μααλων.

**5195** מְחִלִּי [5196] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4249)

†I. מְחִלִּי **n.pr.m.1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 1 Ch 6:4, 6:14, 23:21, 23:21, 24:26, 24:28, Ezr 8:18 (prob.), LXX Μολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6:32, 23:23, 24:30, LXX Μολλει, Μολλ(λ)ι.

**5196** מְחִלִּי [5197] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4250)

†II. מְחִלִּי **adj. gent.** of above ; only c. art. as coll. 'המ' Nu 3:33, 26:58.

**5197** מְחִלִּיִּים [5198] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4251)

מְחִלִּיִּים v. [מְחִלּוֹי] sub I. חֵלָה. p. 318

**5198** מְחִלָּף [5199] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4252-53)

[מְחִלָּף], [מְחִלָּפָה] v. חִלָּף. p.322

**5199** מְחִלָּצוֹת [5200] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4254)



מחלצות v. [מחלצה] sub I. הלץ. p. 323

5200 מחלקות [5201] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4256,5555)

II. מחלקות v. II. חלק. מחלקת v. I. חלק. p. 324-25

5201 מחלת [5202] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4257)

†I. מחלת v. sub II. חלה. p. 318

5202 מחלת [5203] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4258)

†II. מחלת n.pr.f. **1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28:9, LXX Μαελθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11:18, LXX Μολλαθ; LXXL Μαελλεθ.

5203 מחלת [5204] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4246)

מחלת v. מחולה sub I. חול. p. 298

5204 מחלתי [5205] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4259)

†מחלתי adj. gent only c. art. הַמְּ' the Mēholathite, of 'Adriel 1 S 18:19, A τῷ Μοουλαθειτη; LXXL τοῦ Μολλαίου; of Barzillai 2 S 21:8; LXX τῷ Μοουλαθει, LXXL το Μααθει.

5205 מחמאת [5206] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4260)

†מחמאת n.f.pl. only (appar. cstr.) פִּיּוֹ הַלֶּקֶוּ מ' Psalm 55:22, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob. פִּיּוֹ (פניו) (or מחמאת) חלק(ו) his face is smoother thm curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

5206 מחמד [5207] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4261-62)

מחמד v. מחמדים, מחמד] מחמד p. 326-27

5207 מחמל [5208] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4263)

[מחמל] v. חמל. מחמץ v. I. חמץ. p. 328, 330

5208 מחנה [5209] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4264-66)

מחנה v. מחננים, מחנה־דן, מחנה p. 334

5209 מחנק [5210] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4267-68)

מחנק v. חנק, מחסה, מחסה v. חסה. p. 338, 340

5210 מחסום [5211] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4269-70)

מְחַסֵּם v. מְחַסֵּר. חסם v. מְחַסֵּר. חסר p. 340-41

5211 מְחַסֵּיהָ [5212] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4271)

מְחַסֵּיהָ v. חסה. p. 340

5212 מְחַץ [5213] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4272)

†מְחַץ **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *maḥâṣu*, *smite*, *wound*, DI:HWB 398; Ar. *maḥaḍa* churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. מְחַץ DHM:ZYG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvi. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom:Chrestom. 127; Eth. *mḥs*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'מ' Jb 26:12 + 3 t.; וּמְחַצָּה Ju 5:26 etc.; **Impf.** יִמְחֹץ Jb 5:18, Psalm 68:22; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחַצֵּם Psalm 18:39; 'וּא' 2 S 22:39; —*smite through*, sq. רָאֵשׁוּ, of Jael, Ju 5:26 (|| הִלֵּם ||), מְחַץ, הִלֵּם, of Isr., *shattering* enemies, 'יִמ' חֲצִיּוֹ Nu 24:8 (obj. om.; || עֲצַמְתֵּיהֶם יִגְרֵם ||) cf. v:17 (obj. פְּאֵתֵי); cf. Psalm 18:39 = 2 S 22:39; of 'י, *smiting through or shattering* his foes, Psalm 110:5; their heads v:6, 68:22, Hb 3:13, loins Dt 33:1; cf. Jb 26:12 obj. רָהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32:39 (opp. רָפָא ||) cl. מְחַץ (אֶמְחַץ) cf. Jb 5:18 (opp. רָפָא ||) cl. (יִבְאֵיב וְיִחַבֵּשׁ). For תִּמְחֹץ בְּדָם רִגְלֶךָ Psalm 68:24, rd. תִּרְחֹץ (58:11), Ol Br Che Bae We.

5213 מְחַץ [5214] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4273)

†מְחַץ **n.**[m.] severe wound;—only cstr. יִרְפָּא מְחַץ מִכְתּוֹ Is 30:26 of 'י's restoration of his people (|| חֲבֵשׁ שֶׁבֶר עֲמוֹ ||).

5214 מְחַצֵּב [5215] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4274-76)

מְחַצֵּב v. חצב. מְחַצֵּה v. חצה. p. 345

5215 מְחַק [5216] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4277)

†[מְחַק] **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.* wipe or rub of, erase; , Aram. מְחַק *id.*; Ar. *maḥaqa* utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs.: רָאֵשׁוּ מְחַקָּה Ju 5:26 (|| הִלֵּם ||), מְחַץ, הִלֵּם.

5216 מְחַקֵּר [5217] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4278)

[מְחַקֵּר] v. חקר. p. 350

5217 מַחֵר [5218] (Hebrew) (page 563)

מַחֵר (√ of foll.; *be in front of meet*, cf. As. *maḥāru*, DI:HWB 400 *come to meet, receive* [cf. קָבַל], and Id:Prol 93; Sab. מַחֵר *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, *token of favour*, || *gift*, נַחֲלַת; DHM:ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408).

5218 מְחַר [5219] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4279)



† II. מְחִיר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:11, LXX Μα(χ)εῖρ.

5222 מְחַרָּאָה [5223] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4280)

[מְחַרָּאָה], מחראות v. חרא. p.351

5223 מְחַרְשָׁה [5224] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4281-83)

[מְחַרְשָׁה], מְחַרְשֵׁת v. 1. חרש. p.361

5224 מְחַשֵּׁף [5225] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4286)

מְחַשֵּׁף v. חשף p.362

5225 מְחַשְׁבָּה [5226] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4284)

מְחַשְׁבָּה, מְחַשְׁבֵּת v. חשב. p.364

5226 מְחַשֵּׂד [5227] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4285,4287,4289)

מְחַשֵּׂד v. חשד. מְחַתָּה, מְחַתָּה v. חתה. p.365, 367

5227 מְחַתָּה [5228] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4288,4290)

מְחַתָּה v. חתת. מְחַתְרָת v. חתר. p. 367.

5228 מַט [5229] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4295)

מַט v. מָטָה sub נטה. p. 641

5229 מְטַאֲטָא [5230] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4292-93)

מְטַאֲטָא v. טאטא. מְטַבֵּחַ v. טבת. p. 370-71

5230 מְטָה [5231] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4294-96,4298)

מְטָה, מְטָה, מְטָה v. נטה. p.641-42

5231 מְטוֹה [5232] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4299)

מְטוֹה v. טוה. p.376

5232 מַטֵּל [5233] (Hebrew) (page 564)

מַטֵּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *maṭala* strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet, Frey, *mamṭuw/lun* iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape, Lane:3021).

5233 מְטִיל [5234] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4300)



19:24 (J), cf. Ez 38:22 אֶשׁ וְגַפְרִית אֲמִי וְגִשְׁמֵ שׁוֹטֵף וְאֲבָנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ; fig. Psalm 11:6 (obj. פְּחִים; but rd. אֶשׁ פְּחִי v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20:23 (|| cl. יִשְׁלַח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

**5239** מְטָרִי [5240] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4309)

מְטָרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמֵּ' 1 S 10:21a + v:21b LXX The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. LXX Ματταρι.

**5240** מְטָרָא [5241] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4307,4807)

מְטָרָא v. מְטָרָה, מְטָרָא v. מְטָרָד. נטר. p. 382, 643

**5241** מֵי [5242] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4325)

[מֵי]:580 n.m.:2 S 14:14 only pl. מַיִם waters, water (NH *id.*; MI:23 [מַיִן]; SI:5 הַמַּיִם; Aram. מַיִן, מַיִן, mayo'As. *mú*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DI:HWB 394; Ar. *ma'āun* Eth. *moy*; pl. *moyt*; Sab. [מַוּם], pl.

מַוּן, Min. [מַוּה], pl. מַוּה DHM:6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba:ZMG xiii.1888, 341 ff.);—מַיִם (מַיִם) Gn 1:2 +; הַמַּיִמָּה Ex 7:15, 8:16; cstr. מַיִ Gn 7:7 + 71 t.; מַיִמֵי Ex 4:9 + 10 t. +

Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12; sf. מַיִמֵי Ho 2:7 + 1 S 25:11 (but rd. here יַיִן LXX Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu);

מַיִמֵי־עַיִן Ex 23:25 + 3 t.; מַיִמֵי־נוֹעַר Nu 20:8 + 6 t.; מַיִמֵי־הַיַּד Je 6:7, 50:38; מַיִמֵי־נוֹעַר La 5:4; מַיִמֵי־הַיַּד Ex 7:19 + 4 t.;—waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26:19, Ex 15:10, Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50 + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5:18, 5:19, 5:24, 2 K 3:20 +; c.pron. pl. Nu 20:13, 27:14, 2 K 2:21 +; cf. sf. Jos 4:18; before pl. vb. Gn 1:9, 1:20, 1:21, 7:17 + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3:13, Is 28:17, Pr 9:17, Ez 31:4 +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9:15, Lv 11:34, Nu 20:2, 24:7, 33:14, 2 K 3:9; after, Nu 19:13; 19:20);—

**1. a.** water of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16:7, 24:11, 24:13, 24:13, 24:43, Ex 15:27, 15:27 (J), Gn 21:19, 21:25, Nu 20:17, 21:16 (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4:8, 8:11, Jon 3:7 + oft.; out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:8, 20:8, 20:10, 20:11 (P), Dt 8:15 etc.; מַיִ מְרִיבָה (RS:Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20:13, 20:24, 27:14 (P), Dt 33:8, Psalm 81:8, 106:32; cf. Dt 32:51, Ez 47:19, 48:28; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18:4, 24:32 m 43:24 (J), 2 K 3:11, Ex 29:4, 30:20, Lv 15:5, 15:6 + (P); (victims) Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21 (P); (vessels) Lv 6:21, 12:32</>, 12:34 (P); (garments) Lv 15:17, Nu 19:8 (P); for cooking Ex 12:9 (P), cf. Is 64:1, Ez 24:3 (symbol.); for purification Nu 8:7 (מֵי הַטְּאֵת) 19:9

(מֵי נְדָה), cf. v:13, v:18, v:20, v:21, v:31, 31:23, 31:23 (all P), Ez 36:25 (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2:10, 4:9, 4:9 (J), Je 2:18 etc.; Jordan Jos 3:8 (D), v:15, v:16 (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8:7 (fig.), Je 2:18; Ezek.'s river Ez 47:1, 47:1, 47:2 +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp., as condition of fertility Dt 8:7, 10:7, Is 1:30, Pr 30:16, 2 K 3:17 +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5:8, 9:6; Red Sea Ex 15:8, 15:10, 15:19 (song), 14:21, 14:22, 14:26 + (P), Jos 2:10 (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7:7, 7:10, 8:3, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, 8:11

(J), 6:17, 7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:18, 7:19, 8:5, 9:11, 9:15 (P); so מַיִ־נֹחַ Is 54:9, 54:9 waters of Noah. **e.** subterranean Ex 20:4 (E), Dt 4:18, 5:8, cf. Jb 26:5, Psalm 136:6. **f.** in clouds Je 10:13, Jb 26:8, Psalm 29:3, 29:3, 104:3, 148:4, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5:4, 2 S 21:10, Dt 11:11, Psalm 65:10, Jb 5:10 (מְטָרִי), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6:38. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1:2, 1:6 (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs,

streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מַיִמֵי מְצָרִים Ex 7:19, 8:2; מַיִ מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**);

מַיִ מְרִיבָה Jos 11:5, 11:7; מַיִ עַיִן־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15:7; מַיִ נְפֹתוֹחַ 15:9, 18:15; מַיִ יְרִיחוֹ 16:1; מַיִ מְגֵדוֹ Ju 5:19; מַיִמֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן Is 8:6; מַיִ הַשְּׁלֹחַ Is 15:9; cf. מַיִ דִּמְיוֹן Is 15:6, Je 48:34; מַיִ נְמֵרִי Is 15:6, Je 48:34; מַיִמֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן 2 Ch



32:30; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׁרָפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11:8, 13:6. **3.** special uses are: מַי רְגֵלִים *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12; cf. מִדְּמֵנָה בְּמַי Is 25:10 Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמֹו); מַי לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22:27 (לְהֵם לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18:26; בְּמַי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9:30 Qr (Kt בְּמֹו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמֹו), מַיִם מִימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24:19; מַיִם קְדוּשִׁים מַיִם † Nu 5:17 *holy water* (cf. RS:Sem.165, 2nd ed.181, but text dubious, v. Di); מַי הַמְרִים *bitter water* † Nu 5:18, 5:19, 5:23, 5:24; cf. Ex 15:23 (מַרִים הֵם כֵּי), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v:25 *and the waters were sweetened*; מַי חֲטָאֵת, מַי נֹדֵדָה, מַי נְדָה v. supr. **1 a;** מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:17, also (fig.) Zc 14:8 (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2:13, 17:13. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21:17, 21:18; v. RS:Sem.i.127.157; 2nd ed.135,176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43:2, Psalm 66:12 (אַשׁ), 69:2, La 3:54; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22:17 = Psalm 18:17, cf. Jb 22:11, Psalm 32:6, 144:7, or *deep waters* Psalm 69:3, 69:15, cf. v:16; also מַי־רֵאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8:14, 9:14, 23:15. **b.** מַיִם פֹּרֶץ 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 of outbursting force. **c.** מַיִם שְׂאוֹן Is 17:12, 17:13 of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28:2, 28:17, Ho 10:7, Jb 27:20, Psalm 124:4, 124:5, 88:18; sim.of impetuosity כַּמַּי פָּתַח Gn 49:4. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7:5, cf. Psalm 22:16, of knees Ez 7:17, 21:12. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11:16, 24:18, Psalm 58:8. **g.** of refreshment Is 32:2, 49:10; spiritual 12:3. **h.** מַי מְנוּחָה Psalm 23:2 in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31:9. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out like water) Psalm 79:3; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12:16, 12:24, 15:23. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4:15 fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5:15 of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry גְּנוּבִים מַיִם Pr 9:17 *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of י׳ Ho 5:10. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5:24 **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3:24; שִׁפְכֵי כַמַּיִם לַבַּח La 2:19.—Is 48:1 rd. prob. מִמַּעַי for מַמַּי, so Secker Du Che:Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

**5242** מַי זְהָב [5243] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4314)

מַי זְהָב n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:39 (LXX Μεζσοβ, LXXL Μαίζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1:50 (LXXL Μαίζααβ).

**5243** מַי הַיְרִקוֹן [5244] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4313)

מַי הַיְרִקוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19:46 (reading dubious; LXX ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מַיִם = מַיִם] Ιερακων).

**5244** מַי [5245] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4310)

מַי:423 **pron. interrog.** who ? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. *mi*: but only = *What ?* and *How ?* As. *mî, me* (rare) Jäger:BAS. ii. 277, the usu. Sem. form for *Who ?* has n, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (Di:HWB 419), Eth. *manu*: *manū*, Aram. *man* Arab. *man*, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מַי: W:SG 123 f.):—*who ?* (τίς; quis ?) Gn 3:11 מַי לָךְ הַגִּיד *who told thee ?* 24:65 מַי הָאִישׁ הַלְזָה *who is this man ?* 27:18 מַי בְּנֵי אֶתָּה *who art thou, my son ?* Nu 22:9, Ju 1:1, 6:29, 15:6, 18:3, 20:18, 2 S 1:8 + oft.; Ru 3:9 מַי אַתָּה *who art thou, (fem.) ?* Is 51:12; of

more than one, **מִי אֵלֶּה** *who are these* ? Gn 33:5, 48:8, Is 60:8; **מִי אַתֶּם** 2 K 10:13; once, more explicitly, **מִי זֶמֶן הַהֲלָכִים** Ex 10:8; = *as who* ? (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7:2 **מִי יַעֲקֹב** v:5, Is 51:19 **מִי אֲנַחְמֶיךָ** (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du **מִי יְיָ**, as **מִי יְנוּד** ||), Ru 3:16 (Be Ke Kö:iii. 388). Note in partic.: **a. מִי** is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33:8 **מִי לָךְ כֻּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה הַזֶּה** *who (or what) to thee is all this camp* ? Dt 4:7, Ju 9:28 **מִי שְׂכָם** *who is Shechem* (i.e. the Shechemites) ? Mi 1:5 **מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שִׁמְרוֹן** v:b Ct 3:6, Ju 13:17 **מִי שְׂמָךְ** ( but Gn 32:28, Ex 3:13: with **מִי** cf. **מִן** in Aram. Ezr 5:4 Gn Ex.// cc. Targum; and see Nö:M. p. 341). On 1 S 18:18, v. ll. **b. מִי** in the gen., **בַּת־מִי אַתָּה** *whose daughter art thou* ? Gn 24:23, 24:47, 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 12:3, 17:55, Je 44:28, Jb 26:4, 33:28; after various preps., as **מִי אַחֲרַי** 1 S 24:15, 24:15; **מִי אֶל־מִי** 1 S 6:20, 2 K 9:5 +; **בְּמִי** *by whom* ? † 1 K 20:14, **לְמִי**:20 *to whom* ? *whose* ? Gn 32:18 **לְמִי אַתָּה**, 38:25, Pr 20:20 (6 t.) +; **מִמִּי** † Ez 32:19, Psalm 27:1, 27:1; **עִל־מִי** 2 K 18:20, 19:22, Is 57:4 +; **אֶת־מִי** (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 28:11, Is 6:8; = *with whom* ? Jb 12:3. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21:26, 43:22 **לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שָׁם** *we do not know who put, etc.*, Dt 21:1, Psalm 39:7, Jos 24:15 **מִי אֶת־מִי ... תִּעְבְּדוּן** *choose whom ye will serve*, after **רָאה** 1 S 14:17, 17:56, 1 K 1:20, **הַגִּיד מִי ב' .** *who among ...* ? 1 S 22:14, Is 36:20; 43:9, 48:14 (בהם) 42:23, 50:10, Hg 2:3 ( all בככם); **מִי מִן** *who of ...* ? Ju 21:8, 2 K 6:11, 1 S 50:1. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) **מִי זֶה** (v. **זֶה 4 b**), **מִי הוּא** (v. **הוּא 4 b β**), **מִי הוּא זֶה** † Psalm 24:10, Je 30:21, Est 7:5 (v. *ibid.*); (b) **מִי אֶחָד** *what single one ...* ? Ju 21:8, cf. 2 S 7:23 (= 1 Ch 17:21). **f.** various rhetorical uses ( oft. repeated in || cl., as Psalm 15:1, 18:32, Is 28:9, 29:15):—(a) sq. impf. it expresses a wish ( the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present ), 2 S 15:4 **מִי יִשְׁמְנֵי שִׁפְט** *who will set me judge* ? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge ! 23:15 **מִי יִשְׁקְנֵי** = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc. ! cf. Nu 11:4, 11:18, Mal 1:10, Psalm 4:7, 60:11, 94:16, Is 42:23, and very oft. in the phr. **מִי יִתֵּן** *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were...* ! as Nu 11:29 **מִי יִתֵּן עִרְבֵי** = and *would that* all "s people were prophets! Dt 28:67 **מִי עִרְבֵי** = *would it were* even! Ju 9:29 + (v. **נִתֵּן**). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who* ? implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5:2 **מִי אֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁמַּע בְּקוֹלוֹ** *who is " that I should listen to his voice* ? Ju 9:28 **מִי שְׂכָם** **מִי אֲנִי** Is 28:9, Jb 26:4, Pr 30:9 **מִי יְיָ** or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3:11 **מִי אֲנִי** **מִי אֲנִי** 1 S 18:18 **מִי חַיִּי** *who am I, and who is my clan (חַיִּי)*, that I should be the king's son-in-law ? 2 S 7:18, 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 2:5; or *surprise*, Is 44:10, 49:21. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9:2 **מִי יִצְלִינוּ** v:13, 1 S 4:8 **מִי יִעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה** 30:12 **מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לְפָנַי** *who can stand, etc.* ? 30:12 **מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לְפָנַי** **בְּנֵי עֲנָק** **מִי יִאֲמַר** *who shall (or can) say* ? Jb 9:12, Pr 20:9, Ec 8:4; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever...* ? Nu 23:10, Dt 5:23, Is 36:20, 66:8, 66:8, Je 18:13

מִי שֶׁמַּע כְּאַלֹהִים 23:18 (MT), 30:21, Jb 4:7, 9:4 וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלַח 41:3, Pr 30:4, La 3:37;  
 poet., very oft., as Gn 49:9 וְכִלְבִּיא מִי יִקְיִמֶנּוּ וְכִלְבִּיא *who can rouse him up ?* (i.e. no one), Ex 15:11, 15:11  
 מִי כְמוֹדֵךְ (so Psalm 35:10 al.), Nu 24:9, 24:23, 1 S 2:25 לוֹ מִי יִתְפַּלֵּל לּוֹ *who shall intercede for him ?*  
 (i.e. no one), Is 1:12, 10:3, 40:13, 40:14, 40:18, 41:26, 42:19, 43:9, 48:14, 50:1, 53:1 מִי הָאֱמִין  
 לְשִׁמְעַתְנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; Psalm 18:32 מִי אֱלֹהִים מִבְּלַעֲדֵי יְיָ 76:8, 89:7, 130:3, Jb 21:31,  
 34:29, Je 17:9, Jo 2:11, Mal 3:2; ... לֹא מִי לֹא Am 3:8, Je 10:7, Jb 12:9 (cf. 25:3, Na 3:19); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ)  
 מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who shall (can) turn it back ?* † Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13, Is 14:27, 43:13, Je 2:24; implying the  
 answer, *no one but God*, Is 40:12, 41:2, Jb 38:5, 38:6, 38:25, etc.; defiantly, Is 50:9 מִי הוּא  
 מִי יִרְשָׁעֵנִי Je 21:13, 49:4 מִי יָבֹוא אֵלַי v:19, Ob 3, Psalm 12:5 מִי אֶדְוֶן לְנוּ 59:8, 64:6, Jb 9:19  
 מִי הוּא הַיּוֹדֵעַ מִי הוּא הַיּוֹדֵעַ עִמָּדֵי יְיָ 13:19, 17:3, 41:2. *who is he that will contend with me ?*  
 Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20:6 וְאִישׁ אֲמוֹנִים מִי יִמְצָא 24:22  
 מִי יַעֲמֵד לְפָנַי קָרְתוּ 147:17, Psalm 147:17 לְפָנַי זַעֲמוּ מִי יַעֲמֵד Na 1:6 וּפִיד שְׁנֵיהֶם מִי  
 בְּשָׂאוֹל מִי יוֹדֵה־לָּךְ 19:13; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2:24 יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Pr 18:14, Jb 17:15  
 מִי יוֹדֵעַ מִי יוֹדֵעַ (d) וּכְפָר שְׁמַיִם מִי יִלְדוּ. (d) *who knoweth ?* (Psalm 90:11, Pr 24:22), sq. a verbal clause,  
 becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, † 2 S 12:22 מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחַנְנֵנִי (Qr וְיַחַנְנֵנִי), Jo 2:14 (= Jon 3:9)  
 מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ וְנָחַם מִי יוֹדֵעַ Est 4:14 מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ וְנָחַם מִי יוֹדֵעַ (e) especially in poetry, a question with  
 which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: Psalm 15:1;  
 15:1 (see v:2-5), 24:3, 24:8, 24:10, Is 23:8 מִי יַעֲצֶה זֶה וְגו' (v:9 the answ., יַעֲצֶה), 33:14 (see v:15 f.),  
 37:23, 41:2, 41:4, 60:8, 63:1, Je 46:7, Ct 3:6, cf. 6:10, 8:3; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4:11, Is 42:24, 45:21,  
 Mi 1:5, 1:5. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it:  
 Ex 24:14 דְּבָרִים יִגַּשׁ אֲלֵיהֶם מִי בַעַל lit. *Who hath a cause ?* let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso*  
 hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50:8b מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטֵי יִגַּשׁ אֵלַי 54:15, Ju 7:3 וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא  
 מִי יִשָּׁב וְגו' *who is fearful and trembling ?* let him return, Pr 9:4, 9:16 מִי יִסָּר הֲגָה Ezr 1:3 (cf. with י in apod. Je 9:11, Ho 14:10,  
 Psalm 107:43; Zc 4:10 is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... אֲשֶׁר מִי הָאִישׁ Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7,  
 Ju 10:18, cf. Psalm 25:12. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32:33 אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר Je 49:19 (= 50:44) בָּחַר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד וּמִי  
 לְמִי זֶהב הַתְּפָרֶקוּ *who hath gold ?* break it off you! Gn 19:12, 1 S 11:12, cf. Psalm 34:13f.; without a verb, Ex 32:26 אֵלַי מִי לִי אֵלַי  
*who is on J.'s side ?* (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20:11 (מִי אֲשֶׁר); Ec 5:9, 9:4 (מִי אֲשֶׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. 3 מָה), any

one, 2 S 18:12 **בַּנְעָר בַּאֲבִשְׁלוֹם** Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Bu לִי; cf. v:5).

**5245 מִיכָאֵל** [5246] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4317)

† **מִיכָאֵל** n.pr.m. Michael, LXX Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God* ? cf. **מִיכָיְהוּ**, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân ?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God ?' DI:Prol. 210: HWB 419; Schr:COT 478; cf. Cook:Aram. Gloss. 74) :—**1.** Nu 13:13 (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5:13 **3.** 5:14. **4.** 6:25. **5.** 7:3. **6.** 8:16. **7.** 12:21. **8.** 27:18. **9.** 2 Ch 21:2. **10.** Ezr 8:8. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10:13, 10:21, 12:1 (cf. Jude:9, Rev 12:7; Levy:NHWB iii.100).

**5246 מִיכָיְהוּ** [5247] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4322)

† **מִיכָיְהוּ** n.pr. (*Who is like Yah?* cf. **מִיכָאֵל**):—

**1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7.

**2. f.** 2 Ch 13:2 f. l. for **מְעֵכָה** **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms —

**5247 מִיכָיְהוּ** [5248] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4321,4319)

† **מִיכָיְהוּ** n.pr.m. (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau:JAS 1883, 156, No. 42)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju 17:1, 17:4 (in 17:5 ff. 18:2 ff called **מִיכָה**). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (LXX Μειχαίας), 1 K 22:8-26 (9 t.), || 2 Ch 18:7-25 (7 t.) + v:8 Qr (Kt **מִיכָהוּ**). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36:11 (**מִיכָיְהוּ**), v:13.

**5248 מִיכָיָה** [5249] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4320)

† **מִיכָיָה** n.pr.m. **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26:18 Kt (Qr **מִיכָה**, as Mi 1:1). **2.** Ne 12:35 (called **מִיכָא** 11:17, 11:22). **3.** Ne 12:41 **4.** 2 K 22:12 (|| 2 Ch 34:20 **מִיכָה**).

**5249 מִיכָה** [5250] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4318)

† **מִיכָה** n.pr.m. **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (LXX Μειχαίας), Ju 17:5, 17:8, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:12, 17:13, 18:2 ff. (12 t.), called **מִיכָיְהוּ** 17:1, 17:4. **2.** the prophet Micah (LXX Μειχαίας), Mi 1:1 (Je 26:18 Kt **מִיכָיָה**). **3.** 1 Ch 5:5. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8:34f. (LXX Μιχια), 9:40f. (LXX Μειχα), called **מִיכָא** 2 S 9:12. **5.** 23:20 (LXX Μειχαας), 24:24, 24:25 (LXX Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18:14 (= **מִיכָיְהוּ** **2**). **7.** 34:20 (|| 2 K 22:12 **מִיכָיָה**).

**5250 מִיכָא** [5251] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4316)

† **מִיכָא** n.pr.m. (so in Palm., Vog:No. 36a). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (LXX Μειχα), 2 S 9:12 (= **מִיכָה** **4**) **2.** Ne 10:2. **3.** Ne 11:7 (= 1 Ch 9:15), v:22 (called **מִיכָיָה** 12:35).

**5251 מִישָׁאֵל** [5252] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4332)

† מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (*Who is what [God](#) is ?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוֹשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns Bai-ti-š-'-ra, i.e. prob. בֵּית־שָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּית־שָׁאֵל WMM:As. Eur.193):—1. a cousin of Moses Ex 6:22, Lv 10:4 (P). 2. one of Daniel's companions Dn 1:5, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19 + 2:17 (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2-3 called מִישַׁח (1:7). 3. Ne 8:4.

**5252** מִידְבָּא [5253] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4311)

† מִידְבָּא n.pr.loc city in Moab (MI:8 מֵהַדְּבָה)—Nu 21:30, Is 15:2; Jos 13:9, 13:16 assigned to Reuben (LXX *Δαιδαβαν*, *Μαιδαβα* LXXL *Μεδαβα*); 1 Ch 19:7 meeting-place of Ammonites (LXX *Μαιθαβα*, A LXXL *Μηδαβα*).

**5253** מִידָד [5254] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4312)

מִידָד v. II. יַדָד. p. 392

**5254** מִידַע [5255] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4129)

מִידַע Kt Ru 2:1 v. מוֹדַע sub יַדַע. p. 396

**5255** מִיחִים [5256] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4220)

מִיחִים v. מַח sub מַח. p. 562

**5256** מִיטָב [5257] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4315)

[מִיטָב] v. יֵטב. p. 406

**5257** מִיכָא [5258] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4316,4318,4320-21)

מִיכָא v. מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָהוּ, מִיכָהוּ v. מִי. p. 567

**5258** מִיכָאֵל [5259] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4317)

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי. p. 567

**5259** מִיכָל [5260] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4323)

† מִיכָל n.[m.] brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr:ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17:20.

**5260** מִיכָל [5261] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4324)

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol:§ 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (LXX *Μελαχολ*), 1 S 14:49, 18:20, 18:27, 18:28, 19:11, 19:12, 19:13, 19:17, 19:17, 25:44, 2 S 3:13, 3:14, 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 S 6:20, 6:21, 6:23; also 21:8 (LXX *Μιχαλ*), but err. for מִרְבָּ (LXXL *Μεροβ*).

**5261** מַיִם [5262] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4325)

מַיִם v. מִי p. 565

**5262** מִיָּמֶן [5263] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4326,4509)

† מִיָּמֶן, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמֶן, מִיָּמִין n.pr.m. 1. priestly name: a. מִיָּמֶן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24:9.

b. Neh.'s time Ne 10:8 = מִיָּמֶן 12:17, 12:41. c. מִיָּמֶן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:15. d.

מִיָּמֶן went up with Zerub. Ne 12:5. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.—LXX

Βενιαμειν and (esp. A LXXL) Μιαμειν.

**5263** מִין [5264] (Hebrew) (page 568)

מִין, מוֹן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy:NHWB iii. 310, comp. Ar. *mana* (med. ἵ) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr:Dt 14:13).

**5264** מִין [5265] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4327)

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43:25 *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic*; Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) *miyno*<sup>3</sup>; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS:2094 Schwally:Idioticon 50; yet not Aram.

loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag:BN 183 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1:12, 1:12 + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1:11 (om.

LXX) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1:24, 1:24 + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47:10 (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1:21; —*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1:11, 1:12, 1:12; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1:21, 1:22, 1:24, 1:24, 1:25, 1:25, 1:25, 6:20, 6:20, 6:20, 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, Lv 11:14, 11:15, 11:16, 11:19, 11:22, 11:22, 11:22, 11:22, 11:29 (all P); also Dt 14:13, 14:14, 14:15, 14:18 (cf. Lv) Ez 47:10 (on text, cf. Co).

**5265** תְּמוּנָה [5266] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 8544)

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—'ת Ex 20:4 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָת) Dt 4:16 + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתָךְ

Psalm 17:15; —*likeness, representation* (פְּסָלִין) Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, cf. 4:16, 4:23, 4:25; *form,*

*semblance* of יָ Nu 12:8, Psalm 17:15, cf. Dt 4:12 (vid. Dr), v:15; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4:16.

**5266** מִיִּנְקָת [5267] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 3243)

מִיִּנְקָת v. יִנַּק Hiph. p. 413

**5267** מִסֵּךְ [5268] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4329)

מִסֵּךְ v. מוֹסֵךְ sub סָכַךְ p. 697

**5268** מִיִּפְעַת [5269] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4158)

מִיִּפְעַת, מִיִּפְעַת, מִיִּפְעַת v. יִפַּע p. 422

**5269** מִיץ [5270] (Hebrew) (page 568)

† [מִיץ] (√ foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id.*, *press, suck*; Ar. *ma'sa* (med. ἵ) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

**5270** מִץ [5271] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4160)



† **מִזְצֵן** n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only **הַמִּזְצֵן** Is 16:4.

**5271 מִיץ** [5272] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4330)

† **מִיץ** n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) **וּמִ'אֶף יוֹצִיא דָם מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה** (3 t.)

**רִיב** **אֲפִים יוֹצִיא רִיב** Pr 30:33 *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson:Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob:BR i. 485; ii. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife*.

**5272 מִישׁ** [5273] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4185)

**מִישׁ** v. **מוֹשׁ**. p. 559

**5273 מִישָׂא** [5274] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4331)

† **מִישָׂא** n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8:9. LXX *Μισα*; A *Μωσα*.

**5274 מִישָׂאֵל** [5275] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4332)

**מִישָׂאֵל** v. **יִשָּׂר** v. **מִישָׂרִים**, **מִישָׂר**, **מִישׁוֹר** p. 567. **מִי** v. **מִישָׂאֵל**.

**5275 מִישַׁדָּי** [5276] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4335)

† **מִישַׁדָּי** n.pr.m. (acc. to DI:Baer, Dan. xi for *Misha-aku* 'who is what *Aku* (the moon-god) is?' cf. **מִישָׂאֵל**, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1:7 (+ Aram. 2:49 and c. 3).

**5276 מִישַׁע** [5277] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4337-38,4340)

**מִישַׁע** v. **ישַׁע**. **מִישַׁע** v. **ישַׁע**. **מִיתָר** v. **יתר**. p. 448, 452

**5277 מְכָאוֹב** [5278] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4341-42)

**מְכָאוֹב** v. **כָּאֹב** v. **מְכָבִיר** v. I. **כָּבֵר** **Hiph.** p. 456, 460

**5278 מְכָבְנָא** [5279] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4343)

**מְכָבְנָא** v. **כָּבַן** v. **מְכָבְנִי** p. 460

**5279 מְכָבֵר** [5280] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4345-46)

**מְכָבֵר** v. II. **כָּבֵר** p. 460

**5280 מְכָה** [5281] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4347-48)

**מְכָה** v. **כָּה** v. **מְכָה** v. **כָּה** p. 646

**5281 מְכוֹן** [5282] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4349-50)

**מְכוֹן** v. **כוֹן** v. **מְכוֹנָה** p. 467

5282 מְכוּרָה [5283] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4351)

[מְכוּרָה, מְכוּרָה] v. II. בור. p. 468

5283 מָכִי [5284] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4352)

† מָכִי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13:15. LXX Μα(χ)χι.

5284 מָכַד [5285] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4355)

† [מָכַד] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַח, *mak*, Ar. *makka* is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. וַיִּמְכְּבוּ Psalm 106:43 of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמַּח Ec 10:18 sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וְהִמְכוּ Job 24:24 be brought low, of wicked.

5285 מְכָלָה [5286] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4356-57)

I. מְכָלָה v. בלא. II. [מְכָלָה] v. בלה. p. 476, 479

5286 מְכָלוֹל [5287] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4358-60)

מְכָלוֹל, מְכָלֵל, [מְכָלֵל] v. בלל. p.483

5287 מְכַלֵּת [5288] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4361-62)

מְכַלֵּת v. אכל. [מְכַמֵּן], מְכַמֵּי v. כבון. p.38, 485

5288 מְכַמֵּס [5289] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4363)

מְכַמֵּס, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס. p. 485

5289 מְכַמֵּר [5290] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4364-65)

מְכַמֵּר, מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], מְכַמֵּר v. III. כמר. p. 485

5290 מְכַמֵּתָת [5291] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4366)

מְכַמֵּתָת v. כמת. p. 485

5291 מְכַנְדֵּבִי [5292] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4367)

† מְכַנְדֵּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:40 (Gray:Expos. Times, Feb. 1889, p. 233 prop. מְכַנְדֵּבִי = possession of Nebo); LXX Μαξανδαβου, Α Μαχναδαβου; LXXL Ναδαβου.

5292 מְכַנָּה [5293] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4368,4350)

† מְכַנָּה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11:28. LXXL Μαμη.—מְכַנָּה = מְכוּנָה v. כון. p. 467

5293 מְכַנֵּס [5294] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4370)

[מְכַנֵּס], מְכַנֵּסִי v. כַּנַּס. p. 488

5294 מְכַסֵּה [5295] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4371,4373)

מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה] v. כַּסַּס. p. 493

5295 מְכַסֶּה [5296] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4372,4374)

מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה v. I. כַּסַּה. p. 492

5296 מְכַפֵּלָה [5297] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4375)

מְכַפֵּלָה v. כַּפֵּל. p. 495

5297 מָכַר [5298] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4376)

† מָכַר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מָכַר; Zinj. מָכַרו *price*, DHM:Sendsch. 60; Aram. *mkar*, מָכַר *marry* (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. *makkúru*, *namkur(r)u*, *nakkuru*, *possession*, *property*, DI:HWB 408);—Qal Pf. מָכַר Lv 27:20 + 2 t.; sf. מָכַרוֹ Ex 21:37 + 2 t.; 1 s. מָכַרְתִּי Is 50:1 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21:7 +, etc.; Imv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25:31; fs. מְכַרִּי 2 K 4:7; Inf. abs. מָכַר Dt 14:21, 21:14; cstr. מְכֹרֹר Ne 10:32; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21:8; מְכַרְם Am 2:6, Ne 13:15 (cf. Ba:NB 104); Pt. מָכַר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25:16 + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתָּ Na 3:4, etc.;—sell (c. ָּ pret. Am 2:6, Jo 4:3, Psalm 44:13) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47:20, 47:22 (J), Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v:25 (H; sq. מֵאַחֲזָתוּ cf. Ez 48:14 (sq. מֵן partit.), Lv 25:15 (no obj. expr.), so v:27; 27:20 (H), Ru 4:3; house Lv 25:29 (H); beast Ex 21:35, 21:37 (E); flesh Dt 14:21 (no obj.); crop Lv 25:16 (H); food Ne 10:32, 13:15, 13:16, cf. v:20 (sq. מִמְכָּר); oil 2 K 4:7; linen Pr 31:24; birthright Gn 25:31, 25:33 (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37:27, 37:28, 37:36, 45:4, 45:5 (all JE), Ex 21:16 (E), Dt 21:14, 21:14, 24:7, cf. Am 2:6, Ne 5:8, Zc 11:5, Jo 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:8, 4:8; esp. daughters Ex 21:7, 21:8 (E); in marriage Gn 31:15 (E); Pt. = *seller* Is 24:2, Ez 7:12, 7:13; fig., obj. truth Pr 23:23; of Nineveh, selling nations גֹּיִם Na 3:4; esp. "selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32:30, Psalm 44:13, Is 50:1, also (מֵ בַיָּד) Ju 2:14, 3:8, 4:2, 10:7, 1 S 12:9; cf. Ju 4:9 (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30:12 (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv 25:48 + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25:34 + 3 t., etc.; Inf. הִמְכָּרוּ Lv 25:50; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5:8; —*be sold*, of land Lv 25:23, 25:34; beast Lv 27:27; cf. v:28 (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22:2 for (גָּ) theft (E), Lv 25:42 (P), Psalm 105:17, Est 7:4; *sell oneself* Lv 25:39, 25:47, 25:48, 25:50 (PH), Dt 15:12, Je 34:14, Ne 5:8, 5:8; fig. of Isr., *sold by* " , Is 50:1 for (גָּ) their sins, 52:3; cf. Est 7:4 = *given over to death*. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכְּרָה 1 K 21:25; הִתְמַכְּרָתֶם consec. Dt 28:68; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17:17; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21:20; *sell oneself as slave* Dt 28:68; fig. 1 K 21:20, 21:25, 2 K 17:17, all sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת הָרָע.

**5298** מְכָרָה [5299] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4377)

† מְכָרָה n.m.:Pr 31:10 merchandise, value;—מ' abs. Ne 13:16; מְכָרָה Pr 31:10; מְכָרָם Nu 20:19; prob. also מְכָרָיו (rd. מְכָרָיו) Dt 18:8, v. Di Dr;—1. *merchandise* Ne 13:16; *value, price, of water* Nu 20:19 (JE), cf. Dt 18:8 (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31:10.

**5299** מְכִיר [5300] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4353)

† מְכִיר n.pr.m. LXX Μαχαίρ (Sab. מוכר Hal:4). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50:23, Nu 26:29, 26:29, 27:1, 32:39, 32:40, 36:1, Dt 3:15, Jos 13:31, 13:31, 17:1, 17:3, cf. 1 Ch 1:21, 1:23, 7:14, 7:15, 7:16, 7:17; v. also Ju 5:14 (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of ' Ammiel 2 S 9:4, 9:5, 17:27.

**5300** מְכִירֵי [5301] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4354)

† מְכִירֵי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכִירֵי as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26:29.

**5301** מְכִרֵי [5302] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4381)

† מְכִרֵי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. LXX Μαχαίρ; A Μοχαορε; LXXL Μαχαίρι.

**5302** מְמָכָר [5303] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4465)

† מְמָכָר n.m.:Lv 25:28 sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25:14 + 2 t.; cstr. מְמָכָר Lv 25:25, 25:33; מְמָכָרוֹ Lv 25:27 + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמָכָרָיו Dt 18:8 (but v. sub מְכָר);—*sale* Lv 25:27, 25:29, 25:50; *thing sold* Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v:25, v:28, Ez 7:13, Ne 13:20; מְמָכָר בַּיֵּת Lv 25:33 (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18:8 v. מְכָר.

**5303** מְמָכָרָת [5304] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4466)

† מְמָכָרָת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְמָכָרוֹ מְמָכָרָת Lv 25:42 (H).

**5304** מְכָר [5305] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4378-79)

[מְכָר] v. נָכַר. [מְכָרָה] v. I. כָּרָה. p. 500, 648

**5305** מְכָרָה [5306] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4351,4380)

[מְכָרָה], [מְכָרָה] v. II. כָּוַר. p. 468

**5306** מְכָרָתִי [5307] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4382)

† מְכָרָתִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:36. LXX Μοχαορ, LXXL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

**5307** מְכָשׁוּל [5308] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4383-84)

מְכָשׁוּל, מְכָשֵׁל, מְכָשְׁלָה v. בָּשַׁל. p. 506

**5308** מְכָתָב [5309] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4385-86)

מִכְתָּב v. מִכְתָּה [מִכְתָּה] v. כַּתַּת. p. 508, 510

5309 מִכְתָּם [5310] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4387-89)

מִכְתָּם v. II. כַּתַּם v. מִכְתָּשׁ v. כַּתַּשׁ. p. 508-09

5310 מָלֵא [5311] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4390)

מָלֵא:249 vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מָלֵא (Pi. trans.) DHM:Sendsch. 60; As. *malú* (trans. and intrans.) DI :HWB 409; Ar. *mala'a* (trans.) *mallwun* (intrans.); Eth. *maliya* (trans. and intrans.); Aram. *mal'*: (trans.), מָלֵא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מָלֵא = *plenitude*, Vog:Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מָלֵא Os:14 Levy-Os:ZMG xix.1863, 211 f. DHM:ZMG xxix.1875, 595);— Qal:99 Pf. 'מ Ex 40:34 +; sf. מָלֵא Est 7:5; מָלֵאָתָּ Jb 36:17; מָלֵאָתִי Mi 3:8, Je 6:11; מָלֵאָתִי Jb 32:18; מָלֵאָו Gn 29:21 +; מָלֵאָו Ez 28:16 (מָלֵאָתָּ) LXX SyrVer Co); מָלֵאָו Is 1:15, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. מָלֵאָו Ex 15:9; מָלֵאָו Gn 50:3 + 2 t.; מָלֵאָו Gn 25:24, 50:3; Imv. מָלֵאָו Gn 1:22 + 5 t.; Inf. cstr. מָלֵאָתָּ (מָלֵאָתָּ) Lv 8:33 + 12 t.; Pt. מָלֵאָו Je 23:24; מָלֵאָוִם Is 6:1; (cf. also sub מָלֵאָו adj.);—1. *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8:17, 10:6 (both J) Ju 16:27, Is 13:21, 2 Ch 5:13, cf. Ez 10:4 (del. Co); winepress Jo 4:13; threshing-floor Jo 2:24; vessel 2 K 4:6, Jb 21:24, etc.; Jb 20:22 מָלֵאָוֹת (cf. מָלֵאָו), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6:13, cf. Lv 19:29 (both P), Mi 6:12, Is 1:15, Je 23:10, 51:5, Psalm 26:10, Ez 7:23, 7:23, Ec 9:3, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of 'מ Psalm 33:5, 119:64, Is 11:9, Hb 3:3; cf. also Psalm 48:11, 104:24, etc.; subj. נִפְּשׁוּ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15:9; 'מֵוּ וְדִין רָשָׁע מֵוּ Jb 36:17 *and of judgement on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵאָו לֵב לְעֵשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8:11; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25:24, 29:21, 50:3, 50:3 (JE); Lv 8:33, 12:4, 12:6, 25:30, Nu 6:5, 6:13 (P); 1 S 18:26, 2 S 7:12, Je 25:12, 29:10, La 4:18, Ez 5:2, 1 Ch 17:11, Est 1:5, 2:12, Dn 10:3; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25:34, Is 40:2. 2. trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1:22, 1:28, 9:1 (all P); *consecrate* מָלֵאָו לַיָּדָיִם לַיהוָה (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32:29 (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of 'י filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40:34, 40:35 (P) 1 K 8:10, 8:11, cf. Is 6:1; v. also Je 23:24, esp. lit. Ez 10:3, 43:5, 44:4, 2 Ch 5:14, 7:1, 7:2; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18:34; abs. *overflow* מָלֵאָו עַל-כֶּלִי-גְדוּדָיו Jos 3:15 (cf. 1 Ch 12:16 Pi.); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16:18, cf. 19:4, Ez 8:17, 28:16, cf. 30:11; מָלֵאָו לֵב לְעֵשׂוֹת-רָעָוִן Est 7:5 (cf. Ec 8:11 supr.); מָלֵאָו הַשְּׁלֵטִים Je 51:11 meaning obscure, v. [שְׁלֵטִים]; Gie prop. מָרְטוֹ הַשׁ מָרְטוֹ הַשׁ *polish*. הַפְּנֵי: Pf. מָלֵאָו Ct 5:2; Impf. מָלֵאָו 2 S 23:7 + 9 t.; מָלֵאָו Ex 7:25 + 5 t.; מָלֵאָו Pr 3:10 + 2 t.; מָלֵאָו Pr 24:4; מָלֵאָוִן Ez 32:6; —1. *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מָן of source Ec 1:8, cf. Ez 32:6; c. לְּ Hb 2:14); land, with people Ex 1:7; cf. 2 K 3:17, 3:20, Is 2:7, 2:7, 2:8; house with smoke Is 6:4, cf. Ez 10:4; v. also Pr 3:10, 24:4, Je 13:12, 13:12, Zc 8:5, Ct 5:2, Ec 11:3, 2 K 10:21, Ez 32:6; = *be armed* 2 S 23:7 (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. Pi. 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נִפְּשׁוּ = appetite Ec 6:7; subj. אֲנִי Ec 1:8; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. Qal) Gn 6:11, cf. Ez 9:9, 23:33; with glory and knowledge of 'י Nu 14:21, Hb 2:14, Psalm 72:19; v. also 1 K 7:14, Psalm 71:8, 126:2,

Est 3:5, 5:9, Pr 20:17; abs. Ez 26:2 (but Co sub מְלֵא *adj.*, so LXX Targum) 27:25. **2.** *be accomplished, ended, subj.* days Ex 7:25; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15:32. **Pi.**:112 **Pf.** מְלֵא Ex 35:35 +; מְלֵא Je 51:34; מְלֵאתָ Dt 6:11 +; מְלֵאוּ Nu 32:11 +, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8:33 +; יְמַלֵּא...הּ Jb 8:21; וַיְמַלֵּאוּ Gn 42:25, Ex 39:10; יְמַלֵּאוּ Ez 7:19, etc.; *Imv.* מְלֵא Gn 29:27 + 5 t.; מְלֵאוּ Je 4:5, Ez 9:7; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֵא Ex 29:29 + 5 t.; מְלֵאוֹת (את-) Ex 31:5 + 5 t.; *sf.* מְמַלְּאֵם Je 33:5; *Pt.* מְמַלְּאֵם Je 13:13, 1 Ch 12:15; *pl.* מְמַלְּאֵים Is 65:11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; *lit.*, c. בָּ 2 K 9:24, Ezr 9:11, Jb 40:31; c. מִן Je 51:34, Psalm 127:5): Gn 21:19, 24:16, 26:15, 42:25, 44:1, Ex 2:16, Dt 6:11, Jos 9:13, 1 K 18:35, 20:27, 2 K 3:25, 23:14, Is 23:2, Jb 3:15, 22:18, Je 41:9, Ez 3:3, 7:19, 9:7, 10:2, 24:4, Na 2:13, Hg 2:7, Psalm 129:7, 2 Ch 16:14, etc. (*indef. subj.*); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65:11; *fig. fill with spirit* Ex 28:3, 31:3, 35:31 cf. v:35, Psalm 107:9, Is 33:5 Je 15:17; *fill* (with blood) 2 K 21:16; *with abominations* Ezr 9:11 (c. בָּ). **2.** *special uses are: satisfy appetite* Jb 38:39, Psalm 17:14, Pr 6:30, Jb 20:23, Je 51:14 (*fig.*); *take a handful of* מִן כַּפּוֹ מ' Lv 9:17; *grasp* בָּ יָדוֹ מ' 2 K 9:24, cf. (*of laying arrow on bow*) *fig.* מִן מְלֵא עַל-כַּלְגִּיתָיו Zc 9:13; *overflow* מִן מְלֵא 1 Ch 12:16 (cf. Jos 3:15 **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאוּם לְמִלְחָה 1 S 18:27 (rd. וַיְמַלְּאוּם A LXX Vulgate We Dr Kit Bu); יָד מְלֵא מ' פ' *fig. for institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28:41, 29:9, 29:29, 29:33, 29:35, Lv 8:33, 16:32, 21:10, Nu 3:3, Ju 17:5, 17:12, 1 K 13:33, Ez 43:26 (altar), 1 Ch 29:5, 2 Ch 13:9, 29:31 (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, DI:HWB 409); אַחֲרָיו מ' *wholly follow* וַיְמַלְּאוּם Nu 14:24, 32:11, 32:12, Dt 1:36, Jos 14:8, 14:9, 14:14, 1 K 11:6; *fill in*, i.e. *set precious stones* Ex 28:17 (בו מְלֵאת אֲבָן) cf. 31:5, 35:33, 39:10 (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete, obj.* week, year, day, Gn 29:27, 29:28, Ex 23:26, Is 65:20, Jb 39:2, 2 Ch 36:21, Dn 9:2; *obj.* word, promise, etc.; *subj.* וַיְמַלְּאוּ 1 K 8:15, 8:24, 2 Ch 6:4, 6:15, Psalm 20:5, 20:6; *subj. men* 1 K 2:27, Je 44:25, 2 Ch 36:21. **4.** *confirm words* 1 K 1:14. † **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set with jewels* מְמַלְּאֵים בְּתִרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלְּאוּן Jb 16:10, *mass themselves against me*; *perh. denom. fr.* מְלֵא **2.**

### 5311 מְלֵא [5312] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4392)

† מְלֵא *adj.* full;—מ' Gn 23:9 + 15 t.; *cstr.* מְלֵא Je 6:11; *f.* מְלֵאָה Nu 7:14 + 20 t.; *cstr.* מְלֵאתִי Is 1:21 cf. Ges:§ 90. 3 a.; *pl.* מְלֵאִים Nu 7:13 + 18 t.; *f.* מְלֵאוֹת (את-) Gn 41:7 + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41:7, 41:22; of value, price, Gn 23:9, 1 Ch 21:22, 21:24; of wind (= strong) Je 4:12 sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֶלֶת) Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79; spoons of incense Nu 7:14, 7:20, 7:26, 7:32, 7:38, 7:44, 7:50, 7:56, 7:62, 7:68, 7:74, 7:80, 7:86; bowls of wine Je 35:5, cf. *fig.* Psalm 75:9; houses, of contents Dt 6:11, Ne 9:25 cf. Pr 17:1; cage, of birds Je 5:27 (in sim., v. *infr.*); cart, of sheaves Am 2:13 (in sim.) 1 Ch 11:13, 2 K 7:15; Ez 1:18, 10:12, 17:3, 36:38, 37:1; as *pred.*, of storehouses Psalm 144:13; cf. *fig.* of Naomi Ru 1:21; of sea Ec 1:7; *with art.*, of *full vessel* 2 K 4:4; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11:5; *fig. full of blessing* Dt 33:23; wisdom 34:9; justice Is 1:21; commotion 22:2; fury 51:20; lies, etc. Na 3:1; wisdom Ez 28:12 (del. ABCo); only twice in *cstr.* before that with which a thing is filled Is 1:21 מְשֻׁפָּט מ' Je 6:11 יָמִים מְלֵא (as *subst.*); as *subst.* in *genit.* (Ges:§ 128 n) Psalm 73:10 מְלֵא מִי; as *adv.* = *fully* Na 1:10, Je 12:6 (loudly, cf. 4:5).



**5312 מְלֵא** [5313] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4393)

† מְלֵא, [מְלֵא] n.m.: Is 81:4 fulness, that which fills (Ar. *milo'un* Lane:2729);—'מ cstr. Gn 48:19 + 19 t.; מְלֵא Ez 41:8; sf. מְלֵאוּ Is 42:10 + 3 t.; מְלֵאוֹה Dt 33:16 + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness of hand* (= handful) Ec 4:6, 4:6 sq. acc. mat. חֲפִינֵיכֶם פִּיחַ 'מ Ex 9:8 cf. Lv 16:12, 1 K 17:12; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16:33 cf. Lv 16:12, Nu 22:18, 24:13, Ju 6:38; simil. מְלֵא בְגָדוֹ 2 K 4:39; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2:2, 5:12, cf. Ex 16:32 (but rd. perh. מְלֵאוּ so LXX Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass of shepherds* Is 31:4 (in sim); *multitude of nations* Gn 48:19 (cf. Ar. *mala'a* Qor 2:247 al.). **3.** *fulness = that which fills, entire contents*, of אֲדָיָה Dt 33:16, Psalm 24:1, Is 6:3, 8:8, 34:1, Mi 1:2, Je 8:16, 47:2, Ez 12:19, 19:7, 30:12, 32:15; תִּבְלֵא Psalm 50:12, 89:12; יָם Is 42:10, 1 Ch 16:32, Psalm 96:11, 98:7; עֵיר Am 6:8. **4.** phrases:—'מ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28:20; *full line, or portion* הַחֶבֶל 'מ 2 S 8:2; הַקֶּנֶה 'מ Ez 41:8 *full rod* (reed).

**5313 מְלֵאָה** [5314] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4395)

מְלֵאָה n.f. *fulness, full produce*;—'מ Nu 18:27, Dt 22:9; מְלֵאָתָּה Ex 22:28; = *full produce of field* Ex 22:28, הַזֵּרַע 'מ *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22:9; of winepress Nu 18:27.

**5314 מְלֵאָה** [5315] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4396)

† [מְלֵאָה] n.f. *setting of jewel* (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מְלֵאָתָּה Ex 28:17 'מ אָבֶן (as acc.cogn. with מְלֵא); cf. sf. מְלֵאוֹתָם ('מְלֵא) Ex 28:20, 39:13.

**5315 מְלוֹא** [5316] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4394)

† [מְלוֹא, מְלוֹא] n.m. *setting, installation*; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מְלוֹאִים (מְלוֹ) Ex 25:7 + 13 t.; מְלוֹאֵיכֶם Lv 8:33; —**1.** *setting, 'מ אֲבָנֵי מְלוֹאֵיכֶם stones for setting* Ex 25:7, 35:9, 35:27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2 ( אֲבָנֵי סֶלֶה הַמִּי ). **2.** *installation (of priests)*: Lv 7:37, 8:33; = *installation-offering* 8:28 (|| אֲשֶׁהּ) cf. סֶלֶה הַמִּי 'מ v:31; אֵיל הַמִּי Ex 29:22, 29:26, 29:27, 29:31, Lv 8:22, 8:29; בֶּשֶׂר הַמִּי Ex 29:34.

**5316 מְלוֹא** [5317] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4407,1037)

† מְלוֹא n.pr.loc. (Thes ' *fill* ' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM: Ju 9:6);—**1.** מְלוֹא בַּעֲלֵי || Ju 9:6 (|| בַּעֲלֵי הַמְלוֹא) 2 S 5:9, 1 K 9:15, 9:24, 11:27, 1 Ch 11:8, 2 Ch 32:5. LXX usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9:15, 9:24 also Μελω). **3.** מְלוֹא בַּיִת 2 K 12:21 (+ הַיֵּרֶד סֶלֶא) dub.; = **2.** ? LXX ὄκω Μααλω.

**5317 מְלֵאָת** [5318] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4402)

† מְלֵאָת n.f. dub.: only 'מ יִשְׁבוֹת עַל-מִי Ct 5:12 of lover's eyes; AE De Bae:Kau setting, perh. better border, rim, &adO;t Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

**5318** יִמְלָהּ [5319] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 3229)

† יִמְלָהּ, יִמְלָא n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָהּ 1 K 22:8, 22:9 LXX *Ιεμια*, LXXL *Ναμαλι*; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18:7, 18:8 LXX *Ιεμαα*, A *Ιεμλα*, LXXL *Ναμαλι*.

**5319** מְלֹאֵךְ [5320] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4397,4399-401)

מְלֹאֵךְ, מְלֹאכָה, [מְלֹאכֹת], מְלֹאֵכִי v. לֹאֵךְ. p. 521-22

**5320** מְלֹבֵד [5321] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 905,4403)

מְלֹבֵד v. II. מְלֹבֹשׁ v. לֹבֵשׁ. p. 94, 528

**5321** מְלֹבֵן [5322] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4404-05)

מְלֹבֵן v. מְלֹבֵן v. I. מְלֹבֵן. p. 527, 576

**5322** מְלוֹ [5323] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4393,4411-12)

מְלוֹ v. מְלוֹא, מְלוֹן, מְלוֹנָה v. לוֹן. above, p. 533-34

**5323** מְלוֹתַי [5324] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4413)

מְלוֹתַי n.pr. v. I. מְלוֹל. p. 576

**5324** מְלַח [5325] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4414)

† I. [מְלַח] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. *malaha* pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. *malh*: *evellere*);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. שִׁמְרָהְךָ מִלְּחֹךְ Is 51:6.

**5325** מְלָח [5326] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4418)

† I. [מְלָח] or [מְלָח] n.[m.] rag; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38:11, 38:12 (|| סְחָבוֹת ||).

**5326** מֶלַח [5327] (Hebrew) (page 571)

II. מֶלַח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**5327** מְלַח [5328] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4417)

† II. מְלַח n.m. salt (NH *id.*; Ar. *milḥun*, Aram. *melḥo*, מְלַחָא);—מ' abs. Gn 19:26 +; cstr. Lv 2:13; — salt for seasoning food Jb 6:6; offering Lv 2:13, 2:13, 2:13 cf. Ez 43:24; מְלַח בְּרִית Nu 18:19, 2 Ch 13:5 (cf. Lv 2:13 v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2:20, 2:21; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9:45 cf. Zp 2:9 (מְלַחֵם) Dt 29:22 (|| גְּפָרִית ||); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47:11; pillar of salt מ' Gn 19:26; usu. in combin. מְלַחֵם (עֵמֶק הַשְּׂדִים) Gn 14:3, Nu 34:3, 34:12, Dt

3:17 (||הַעֲתָבָה||) (יָם הַעֲתָבָה), Jos 3:16, 12:3, 15:2, 15:5, 18:19; also 'גִּיא־מ' 2 S 8:13, 2 K 14:7 Qr, Psalm 60:2 (title), הַמ' גִּיא 1 Ch 18:12, 2 Ch 25:11, 2 K 14:7 Kt.

**5328 מְלַח** [5329] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4414)

† III. [מְלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הַמְלִיךְ sq. acc. Lv 2:13 (obj. offering). **Pu. Pt.** מְמַלֵּחַ Ex 30:35 salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph. Pf.** 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* הַמְלִיחַ לֹא הַמְלִיחַ Ez 16:4, i.e. *rubbed or washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

**5329 מְלַחָה** [5330] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4420)

† מְלַחָה **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39:6 (||עֲרָבָה||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain*; אֶרֶץ מְלַחָה Je 17:6 (||לֹא תִשָּׁב||); Psalm 107:34 (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

**5330 מְלוּחַ** [5331] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4408)

† מְלוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30:4 (cf. Now:Arch. i. 67, 112).

**5331 מְלַחַח** [5332] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4419)

† [מְלַחַח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malaḥu* DI:HWB 412 cf. Id:Pro1. 178; Hal:ZA iv.1880, 53; so also Aram. *malaho*' (v. Brock.), whence Ar. *malaḥun* Frä:221);—pl. מְלַחִים Jon 1:5, Ez 27:29; מְלַחִיחַ Ez 27:27; מְלַחִיָּהּ v:9 (Ba:NB 49 Anm. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1:5 (cf. חֲבָלִים||) (||רַב הַחֲבָל|| v:6); to Tyre Ez 27:9, cf. v:27, v:29 (||חֲבָלִים||).

**5332 מְלַחָמָה** [5333] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4421)

מְלַחָמָה v. I. לחם. p. 536

**5333 מְלִט** [5334] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4422)

† [מְלִט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלּוֹט *rescue*; Targum מְלִט (rare) = BH; Ar. *malīta* is *have scanty hair*; IV. *cast the foetus without hair*; [*slip away, escape fr. hand is malīṣa*]);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. גְּמַלֵּט Ju 3:26 + 6 t.; 3 fs. וְגַמְלֵטָה Psalm 124:7, with ׀ cons. וְגַמְלֵטָה Je 48:19; 3 mpl. גְּמַלֵּטוּ 2 S 4:6 + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמְלֵט Am 9:1 + 13 t.; 'וַיִּמְ' Ju 3:26 + 7 t.; 1 s. אֶמְלֵטָה Gn 19:20 +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלֵטוּ Mal 3:15 + 1 2 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הַמְלֵט Gn 19:17, 19:17, 19:22; f. הַמְלֵטִי Zc 2:11; *Inf. abs.* הַמְלֵט 1 S 27:1; (but rd. אֶמְלֵט אִם LXX We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. 'הַמ'); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19:19 Est 4:3; *Pt.* גְּמַלֵּט 1 K 19:17, 19:17; —1. *slip away* נֶא וַיִּמְלֵטָה אֶת־אָחִי אֶמְלֵטָה נֶא 1 S 20:29 *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past* (into the house) 2 S 4:6 (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo ... וַיִּמְלֵטוּ, √ לֵאט, after LXX εἰλαθον). 2. *escape*, Ju 3:29, 1 S 19:10 (||גֹּס׃||) v:12, v:18 (both ||בְּרַח||), v:17, 22:20 (||בְּרַח||), 30:17, 1 K 18:40, 20:20 (||גֹּס׃||) 2 K 10:24, Is 20:6 (||נִצְל׃||) (גֹּס׃), 49:24, 49:25, Je 46:6, 48:8, 48:19 (||גֹּס׃||), Ez 17:15, 17:15, 17:18, Am 9:1, Jo 3:5, Zc 2:11, Mal 3:15, Psalm 124:7, Pr

19:6, Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23:13, 2 S 1:3, Psalm 124:7; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22:1, 27:1, 27:1; c. עַד Ju 3:26; c. הֵן loc., Gn 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:22 (J), Ju 3:26; c. acc. 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38, Est 4:13; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7:26; c. מִיָּד 1 S 27:1, 2 Ch 16:7, Je 32:4, 34:3, 38:18, 38:23, Dn 11:41; מִפְּנֵי Je 41:15; מִחֶרֶב 1 K 19:17; 19:17; c. עַל-נַפְשׁ for one's life Gn 19:17. **3.** pass. *be delivered* Psalm 22:6, Pr 11:21, 28:26, Jb 22:30, Dn 12:1 (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33:5; וּמָלַט Ec 9:15; sf. מְלִטָּנוּ 2 S 19:10; *Impf.* יִמְלֹט Am 2:14 + 8 t., sf. יִמְלֹטְהוּ Psalm 41:2; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מְלִטָּה Psalm 116:4; f. מְלִטִּי 1 K 1:12; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַט Is 46:2, Je 39:18; *Pt.* מִמְלָט 1 S 19:11; pl. מִמְלִטָּיִם 2 S 19:6; —**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34:15. **2.** *let escape:* וַיִּמְלֹטוּ עַצְמָתוֹ 2 K 23:18 *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46:4; c. acc. Is 46:2, Je 39:18, 39:18, Psalm 41:2, Jb 22:30, 29:12, Ec 8:8, 9:15; c. מִיָּד Jb 6:23; מִכַּף 2 S 19:10; מְשַׁחֲיֹתוֹתָם Psalm 107:20; elsewh. מָלַט מְשַׁחֲיֹתוֹתָם *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19:11, 2 S 19:6, 1 K 1:12, Je 48:6, 51:6, 51:45, Ez 33:5, Am 2:14, 2:15, Psalm 89:49, 116:4; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2:15, Psalm 33:17, Jb 20:20.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.:l) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31:5; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66:7. **1.** *give birth to a male child* Is 66:7 (|| יִלְדָה, cf. **Pi.** 1). **2.** *deliver*: abs. Is 31:5 (|| גָּנְזוּ, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָתַתְמָלְטָהּ Jb 19:20; 3 mpl. יִתְמָלְטוּ Jb 41:11. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41:11. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19:20.

**5334** מָלַט [5335] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4423)

† מָלַט n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. *mloto' id.*, whence Ar. *mila'tun* Frä:10);—Je 43:9.

**5335** מְלִטָּה [5336] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4424)

† מְלִטָּה n.pr.m. ([Yahweh delivered](#), cf. Gray:Prop. N. 267, 293) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3:7; LXXL Μαλτίας.

**5336** מְלִיצָה [5337] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4426)

מְלִיצָה v. לִיץ. p. 539

**5337** מֶלֶךְ [5338] (Hebrew) (page 572)

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *malaka* possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. *malaka*: so Bae:Rel. 144 (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö:ZMG xl.1886, 727; Lyon:Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 DI:Prol. 30 al. comp. As. *malâku*, counsel, advise DI:HWB 412, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ Aram. *mlak*, מֶלֶךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

**5338** מְלִיָּךְ [5339] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4428,4429)

I. מֶלֶךְ:2513 n.m. king (NH *id.*; MI:1. 5. 10. 18. 23 מֶלֶךְ; I:4 המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך  
DHM:Sendsch. 60; As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *súarru* = king); Ar. *malikun* king (orig. Heb. ... מלח  
inferred, Lag:BN 73 Ba:NB § 112 WMM:As. u. Europ. 76); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm:No. 1; cstr. מלך,  
pl. אמלך CIS:iv 37; cf. Eth. *ʾamlk*: [God](#) (and Nö:l. c.); Aram. *mlik*, מְלִיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog:No.  
28; Nab. מלכא Eut:Nab.1);—מ' abs. Gn 14:7 + (ins. also 2 S 13:17 LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v:34  
LXX We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מְלִיךְ Gn 49:20 + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מְלִיךְ-); cstr. Gn 14:1 +; sf. מְלִיכֵי  
2 S 19:44 + 6 t., etc.; pl. מְלִיכִים Gn 14:9 +; מְלִיכִין Pr 31:3; cstr. מְלִיכֵי Gn 17:16 +; sf. מְלִיכֵיהֶם  
+ 3 t.; מְלִיכֵיהֶם Dt 7:24 + 16 t., etc.;—1. *king*: of Egypt Gn 39:20 f. Ex 1:8 f. Dt 11:3, 1 K 3:1; of  
Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assy., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3:8, 3:10, Gn 14:1 f. 2 K 15:19, 15:20, 15:29, 17:3  
f. 18:13 f. 24:1, 24:11 f. Ezr 1:1 f. 4:3 f. Est 1:2 +, 1 K 11:18, 11:40, 14:25, 2 K 17:4 f. 23:29 +; of  
Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14:2 f. v:18, 20:2, 26:1, 26:8, 36:31, Nu  
20:14, 21:1 f. 22:4, 22:10, Dt 1:4, 3:1 f. Jos 2:2 (oft. in Jos), Ju 1:7, 5:19, 8:5, 8:12, 11:12 f. 2 K 3:4 f.  
+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8:3 f. v:9, 1 K 15:18, 20:1 f. 22:3, 2 K 5:1 f. 8:7 f. v:29, 9:14, 9:15, 15:37,  
16:5 f. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 9:11 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both  
divisions) Gn 36:31, Nu 23:21, 24:7, Dt 17:14 f. Ju 17:6, 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 2:10, 8:5 f. 2 S 2:4 f. 1  
K 1:33, 1:34 f. + very often; cf. also Ju 9:5.—2 S 18:29 b del. מְלִיכֵיהֶם We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early  
books דוד המלך is nearly always said; in late books usually דוד (שלמה וגו') המלך; cf. Aram.  
מְלִיכֵיהֶם, etc. 2. of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2:10 (מְשִׁיחוֹן), Psalm 2:6,  
18:51, 89:19, 61:7, cf. 99:4; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3:5, Is 32:1, Je 23:5, Ez 37:22, 37:24, Zc  
9:9. 3. used of ' as king of Israel 1 S 12:12; poet. Dt 33:5 cf. Psalm 5:3, 10:16, 29:10, 44:5, 48:3,  
68:25, 74:12, 84:4, 145:1, 149:2, Is 41:21, 43:15, 44:6, Zp 3:15; מְלִיךְ הַכְּבוֹד Psalm 24:7, 24:8, 24:9,  
24:10, 24:10; universal king Psalm 47:3, 47:8, 95:3, 98:6, Je 10:7, 10:10, cf. 46:18, 48:15, 51:57, Zc  
14:9, 14:16, 14:17, Mal 1:14; of false god Am 5:26. 4. in fable, king of trees Ju 9:8, 9:15 fig. of  
crocodile Jb 41:26; מְלִיךְ הַיָּם Pr 30:27; of death, מְלִיךְ בְּלֵהוֹת Jb 18:14. 5. combinations are:—  
a. מְלִיכֵיהֶם הַגְּדוֹל 2 K 18:19, 18:28 = Is 36:4, 36:13 (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *súarru rabu*); מְלִיכֵיהֶם Ec  
9:14 (indef.); of ' Mal 1:14, מְלִיכֵיהֶם עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים Psalm 95:3; מְלִיכֵיהֶם Je 10:10 (of '); מְלִיכֵיהֶם Ez  
26:7 (king of Babyl.). b. מְלִיכֵיהֶם יְחִי הַמְּלִיךְ 1 S 10:24, 2 S 16:16, 16:16, 1 K 1:34, 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 2 Ch 23:11;  
מְלִיכֵיהֶם Ec 1:1, cf. 15:26, 2 S 5:2, 1 K 14:2, 1 Ch 29:25, 2 S 2:11 (מ' בחברון על-היהיה) 1 K  
11:37, 2 Ch 28:4, Ec 1:12. c. following a verb (one or two acc.) מְלִיכֵיהֶם על Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 1  
S 10:19; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְנוּ מ' 1 S 8:5; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' 1 K 10:9; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' 1 S 8:6, Ho 13:10, 13:11; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על  
12:13, 2 Ch 2:10, Ne 9:37, 13:26; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמִלְיָדָה Ju 9:6, 1 S 15:11; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על המְלִיכֵיהֶם מ' 1 S 12:1;  
מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' 1 S 8:22; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על מְשַׁח מ' Ju 9:8; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' 1 K 1:45; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על מְשַׁח לְמ' Ju 9:15, 1 S 15:1, 15:17, 2 S  
2:4, 5:3, 5:12, 12:7, 1 K 1:34, 1 Ch 11:3, 14:8; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על מ' 1 S 8:19; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על בְּקֶשׁ; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על  
1 יֵשֵׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא י' לְמ' תַּחַת וְגו' 1 K 14:14, Dt 28:36; מְלִיכֵיהֶם על 2 S 5:12, 1 Ch 14:2; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' Ch 29:23, cf. Pr 20:8; מְלִיכֵיהֶם לְמ' לִי אֱלֹהִיךָ 2 Ch 9:8. d. מְלִיכֵיהֶם Gn 49:20 *royal*  
*dainties*, fig.; מְלִיכֵיהֶם 1 S 25:36 *royal feast* (in sim.); מְלִיכֵיהֶם אֶבֶן 2 S 14:26 *king's weight*; מְלִיכֵיהֶם 1





fable, king of trees, Ju 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14 all sq. **על**; **בְּמָלְכוֹ** esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13:1, 2 S 2:10, 1 K 14:21 + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: **שָׁמְנָה שְׁנֵי מְלָכֵי** 2 K 24:12, 25:1, cf. v:27; 1 K 6:1, 2 Ch 16:13, 17:7, 29:3, 34:3, 34:8, cf. **מְלָכֹת פָּרַס עַד מְלִיךְ** 1 Ch 4:31; **מְלִיךְ** 2 Ch 36:20; *began to reign and reigned* **וַיִּמְלֹךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ** 1 K 15:25, 16:29, 2 K 3:1 +; oft. **מְלִיךְ** alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16:23, 2 K 13:1, 13:10, 14:23 +. † **Hiph. Pf.** **הִמְלִיךְ** 1 S 15:35 + 2 t.; **הִמְלִיכָה** 1 K 3:7, etc.; Impf. **וַיִּמְלֹךְ** 2 K 33:34 + 4 t.; **וַיִּמְלִיכוּ** Ju 9:6 + etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִמְלִיךְ** 1 K 12:1 + etc.; *Pt.* **מִמְלִיךְ** Ez 17:16; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9:16, 1 S 11:15, 1 K 1:43, 12:1, 16:21, 2 K 10:5, 11:12 (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 K 17:21, 1 Ch 11:10, 12:32, 12:39 2 Ch 10:1, 11:22, Ez 17:16; sq. **לְשַׁלְּמָה** (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29:22; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8:22 (+ **לְהֵם**), 12:1 (+ **עַל**), Is 7:6 (+ **בְּתוֹךְ**); sq. **לְמַלְכֵי** Ju 9:6, 1 S 15:11; sq. acc. pers. + **בְּ** loc. Je 37:1; + **עַל** Ju 9:18, 1 S 15:35, 1 K 12:20, 16:16, 2 K 8:20, 1 Ch 12:38, 28:4 (acc. om.), 23:1, 2 Ch 1:9, 1:11, 21:8, 36:4, 36:10, cf. 2 S 2:9 (3 t. **עַל־**, 3 t. **אֶל־**); + **תַּחַת** 1 K 3:7, 2 K 14:21, 21:24, 23:30 (anointing), v:34, 24:17, 2 Ch 1:8, 22:1, 26:1, 33:25, 36:1; Est 2:17 (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8:4. † **Hoph. Pf.** **הִמְלִיךְ** **כְּשֵׁדִים הִמְלִיךְ** Dn 9:1.

**5342 מְלִיךְ** [5343] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4429)

† II. **מְלִיךְ** **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on **מ** as individ. name v. Gray:Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. **מְלִיךְ** (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. **מלכמ** CIS:iv. 1; Palm. n. pr. **מלכו** Vog:Pa1m. 92 al. Nab. *id.*, Eut:Nab 21, 4 al. Vog:Nab 1, 2);—1 Ch 8:35 (LXX Μελαγγλ), 9:41 (LXX Μαλαχ; LXXL Μελαγγλ in both).

**5343 מְלִיךְ** [5344] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4432,1322,4428)

† **מְלִיךְ** **n.pr.div.** Molech (LXX Μολοχ, Vulgate *Moloch*) (= **מְלִיךְ** i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of **בְּשֵׁת** to denote abhorrence, Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 124 RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm:GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. **מלך Milk**, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr:Dt. 222 f.);—c. art. **הַמְּ**:—the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); **מִן הַמְּ** 2 K 23:10; **הַמְּ** Je 32:35 (|| **הַבְּעֵל**), Lv 18:21 (H); **מִן הַמְּ** Lv 20:2, 20:3, 20:4 (H); more gen. **לְזִנוֹת** **הַמְּ** v:5 (H). In 1 K 11:7 rd. prob. **מְלִיכָם**, q. v.

**5344 מְלִיכָה** [5345] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4447)

† **מְלִיכָה** **n.pr.f.** c. art. **הַמְּלִיכָה** 1 Ch 7:18 (of Manasseh). LXX ἡ Μαλέχεθ, LXXL Μελαχαθ.

**5345 מְלִיכָה** [5346] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4435)

† **מְלִיכָה** **n.pr.f.** LXX Μελαχα (= **מְלִיכָה** ? Nö:ZMG xlii. 1888. 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ **מלכת**; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 116);—1. wife of Nahor Gn 11:29, 11:29, 22:20, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47 (all J). 2. daughter of Zelo-phehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3 (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray:l. c.

**5346** מְלוּכָה [5347] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4410)

† מְלוּכָה n.f. kingship, royalty;—מ' abs. 1 S 10:16 + 23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10:16, 10:25, 11:14, 18:5, 1 K 2:15, 2:15, 2:22, 11:35, 1 Ch 10:14, Is 34:12; belonging to 'י Ob 21, Psalm 22:29 (|| וּמִשָּׁל בְּגוֹיִם); מ' עַל לְכַד 1 S 14:47 *assume sovereignty over*; מ' בְּיַד 2 S 16:18 *give kingship to* (subj. 'י); מ' לִי 1 K 12:21 *restore kingship to*; מ' עַל עֲשֵׂה 1 K 21:7 *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. מְלוּכָה לְמַלְחָה Ez 16:13 (del. LXX Co); מ' עִיר הַמ' 2 S 12:26 = *royal city*; cf. מ' כְּפֶסֶת הַמ' 1 K 1:46; מ' זָרַע הַמ' 2 K 25:25 so Je 41:1, Ez 17:13, Dn 1:3; מ' צָנֻף וּרְף Is 62:3 (עֲטָרַת תְּפָאֲרֶת||).

**5347** מַלְכוּת [5348] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4438)

† מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late);—מ' abs. Est 1:9 +; cstr. 1 Ch 12:23 +; sf. מַלְכוּתַי 1 Ch 17:14, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתוֹת Dn 8:22;—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24:7 (c. תְּנִישָׂא), 1 S 20:31 (c. תְּכַוֵּן), 1 K 2:12 (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10:7, Ec 4:14; 1 Ch 11:10, 12:23, 29:30 (|| גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33:13, Est 1:19, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4:14; 1 Ch 14:2 (c. נִשְׂאָת); c. לְכַד Dn 11:21; c. הַכִּין (subj. 'י) 1 Ch 17:11, 28:7; 2 Ch 12:1 (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to 'י 1 Ch 17:14; dominion of 'י Psalm 103:19 (c. מְשָׁלָה), Psalm 145:13, 145:13; כְּבוֹד הַדָּר מ' v:11; כְּבוֹד הַדָּר מ' v:12; שְׁבֵט מ' Psalm 45:7; בֵּית מ' 1 Ch 22:10, 28:5, 2 Ch 7:18; of Pers. Est 1:2, 5:1; מ' בֵּית מ' 2 Ch 1:18, 2:11; מ' בֵּית מ' Est 1:9, 2:16, 5:1 (cf. As. *bit súarruti* DI:HWB 171); מ' יַיִן מ' *royal wine* Est 1:7; מ' דְּבַר מ' *royal command* Est 1:19; מ' הוֹד מ' *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29:25, Dn 11:21; so perh. also מ' הֶדְר מ' Dn 11:20 v. Bev; מ' עֶשֶׂר בְּבוֹד מ' Est 1:4; מ' כֶּתֶר מ' *royal crown* Est 1:11, 2:17, 6:8; מ' לְבוּשׁ מ' *royal apparel* Est 6:8, 8:15; מ' (om.) Est 5:1 (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign*: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26:31 cf. 2 Ch 3:2, 15:10, 15:19, 16:1, 16:12, 35:19, Je 49:34, Dn 1:1; also 2 Ch 29:19; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52:31 (|| בְּשָׁנַת מ') Dn 2:1, 8:1, Ezr 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 7:1, 8:1, Ne 12:22, Est 2:16; cf. עַד-מְלָח מַלְכוּת פָּרַס 2 Ch 36:20. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1:1, 11:17, 20:30, Ne 9:35; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Est 1:14, 1:20, 2:3, 3:6, 3:8, 5:3, 5:6, 7:2, 9:30, Dn 8:22, 9:1, 10:13; cf. 11:2, 11:4, 11:4, 11:9, 11:17, v:20 מ' הֶדְר מ' = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 *supr.*

**5348** מַמְלָכָה [5349] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4467)

† מַמְלָכָה n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מ' Jos 10:2 +; cstr. מַמְלָכַת Ex 19:6 + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4:8 before לְ); sf. מַמְלָכַתִּי Gn 20:9 +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3:21 +; cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 28:25 +;—**1.** *kingdom, realm, chiefly non-Isr.:* Gn 10:10 (J), 20:9 (E), Nu 32:33, 32:33 (P), Dt 3:4, 3:10, 3:13, 3:21, 28:25, Jos 11:10 (D), 1 S 10:18, 1 K 5:1, 10:20, 18:10, 18:10 (both גוֹי||), Is 10:10, 1 Ch 16:20 = Psalm 105:13 (|| עַם and גוֹי), Psalm 135:11, Is 14:16, 19:2, 19:2, 23:11, 2 Ch 9:19, 14:4,

29:21, 32:15 (||גוי||), Ne 9:22 (||עם||, Psalm 46:7 (||גוי||), 79:6 (|| id.), 102:23 (||עם||, Is 60:12 (||גוי||), so Je 1:10, 18:7, 18:9, 27:8, 28:8, Je 49:28, 51:20, 51:27, Am 6:2, Na 3:5, Zp 3:8, Hg 2:22, Ez 17:14, 29:14, 29:15, 37:22; מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20:6, cf. Is 13:4; הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19:15, 19:19 = Is 37:16, 37:20, 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2, Psalm 68:33, Is 23:17, Je 15:4, 24:9, 25:26, 29:18, 34:1, 34:17; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאָרְצוֹת 1 Ch 29:30, 2 Ch 12:8, 17:10, 20:29; of Isr. Am 9:8, Dt 17:20, 2 S 3:28, La 2:2, 2 Ch 21:4; cf. מַמְלַכְתּוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ex 19:6 (||גוי קדוש||); of Mess. king Is 9:6; מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13:19, גְּבֻרַת מ' (id.) 47:5; צְפוֹנָה מַמְלָכוֹת צְפוֹנָה Je 1:15. 2. *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13:14 (Isr.; c. תְּקוּמָה), cf. 24:21; 2 Ch 13:8 בֵּיד מ' י' בֵּיד 1 Ch 29:11; חֲזָקָה בֵּיד 2 K 14:5; עַל 2 Ch 25:3 בֵּיד הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15:19 cf. 2 Ch 22:9; אֶל הַכִּין מ' (subj. 'י) 1 S 13:13 (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7:12, 7:16 (||בית||); 2 Ch 17:5 (בֵּיד) cf. 1 K 2:46 (בֵּיד נְכוֹנָה); נִשְׂאָה (subj. 'י) 2 S 5:12; מ' נָתַן מ' (מַעַל), 2 Ch 13:5, cf. 21:3; מִן קָרַע הַמ' מ' (subj. 'י) 1 S 28:17 (Isr.), 1 K 11:11 (sq. מַעַל), v:31, 14:8; מִן om. 11:13; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11:34 (or = *kingdom* ?), מִן הָעֶבֶד מ' (subj. 'י), 2 S 3:10 (Isr.); מִן הַנְּשִׁיב מ' ל' Mi 4:8; וְבָאָה... מ' עֵדִיד 1 K 12:26; ל' תָּשׁוּב Is 17:3; cf. מִן הַנְּשִׁיב מ' מ' מ' Dt 17:18 (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7:13 ('פִּנּוּ), 1 K 9:5 ('הַקִּים) 2 Ch 23:20, כֶּסֶף זָרַע הַמ' Hg 2:22; מ' בַּיִת מ' royal house Am 7:13; מ' עָרֵי הַמ' royal cities Jos 10:2 cf. 1 S 27:5; מ' זָרַע הַמ' royal seed, children, 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10. 3. *reign*, מ' בְּרִאשִׁית מ' Je 27:1, 28:1 *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. 2 מַמְלָכוֹת, 3 מַמְלָכוֹת).

**5349** מַמְלָכוֹת [5350] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4468)

† [מַמְלָכוֹת] n. f. kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We:1 S 15:28 Dr:ad loc. id.);—cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Jos 13:12 + 8t.; 1. *kingdom* of Og Jos 13:12, 13:30, 13:31; of Sihon v:21, v:27. 2. *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מַעַל (subj. 'י) 1 S 15:28; c. הַנְּשִׁיב ל' (hum. subj.) 2 S 16:3; c. הַשְּׁבִית Ho 1:4. 3. *reign* מ' מ' Je 26:1 (cf. 2 מַמְלָכוֹת, 3 מַמְלָכָה).

**5350** מַלְכִּיָּאֵל [5351] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4439)

† מַלְכִּיָּאֵל n.pr.m. son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl:Tel Am. 39 \*, v. Jastr:JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61f.; cf. further, Gray:Prop. N. 118 f., 206, v. also Ph. n. pr. מַלְכִּיָּבַעַל, Palm. n. pr. מַלְכִּיָּבַל Vog:Palm. 3, 4; 140 and BH מַלְכִּיָּמֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46:17, Nu 26:45, 1 Ch 7:31. LXX Μελαχιελ.

**5351** מַלְכִּיָּאֵלִי [5352] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4440)

† מַלְכִּיָּאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. coll. הַמ' מַשְׁפַּחַת הַמ' Nu 26:45.

**5352** מַלְכִּיָּהוּ [5353] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4441)

† מְלִכְיָהוּ (only Je 38:6), מְלִכְיָה n.pr.m. (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.);—LXX

Μελλ(ε)ια(ς).—1. father of Pashhur Je 21:1, 38:1, cf. 1 Ch 9:12 (priest), Ne 11:12. 2. a prince Je 38:6. 3. priests: a. 1 Ch 24:9. b. Ne 12:42. 4. one of the sealed Ne 10:4; perh. also 8:4. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 6:25. 6. various men: a. Ezr 10:25 a. b. Ezr 10:25 b. c. Ezr 10:31 = Ne 3:11. d. Ne 3:14. e. Ne 3:31.

**5353** מְלִכְיָשֶׁדֶק [5354] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4442,6664,4428)

† מְלִכְיָשֶׁדֶק n.pr.m. king of שְׁלֵם (q.v.), (*my king is Šedek*)—Gn 14:18. Psalm 110:4. LXX Μελλισεδεκ.

**5354** מְלִכְיָרִם [5355] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4443,4428,7311)

† מְלִכְיָרִם n.pr.m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king (= Yahweh) is high*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 146 f.; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3:18. LXX Μελλ(ε)ιραμ.

**5355** מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ [5356] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4428,4444,7769)

† מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ n.pr.m. son of Saul *my king (= ' ) is opulence*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14:49, 31:2, 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39, 10:2 (in Ch. מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ). LXX Μελλεισα, Μελλεσουε, etc.

**5356** מְלִכָּם [5357] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4445)

† מְלִכָּם n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:9. LXX B Μελλας, A Μελλαμ, LXXL Μελλομ. On Je 49:1, 49:3, Zp 1:5 v. מְלִכָּם.

**5357** מְלִכָּם [5358] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4445)

† מְלִכָּם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS:Sem. i. 67)—מְלִכָּם מ' שְׁקִיץ 1 K 11:5 (עַשְׂתָּרְתַּי); cf. מְלִכָּם מ' אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן (||'ע + כְּמוֹשׁ), so rd. also (for MT מְלִיחַ) v:7 (||כְּמוֹשׁ); בְּנֵי-מְלִיחַ 2 K 23:13 (|| as 1 K 11:33); rd. מְלִכָּם also for מְלִכָּם Je 49:1, 49:3 (LXX Μελλομ, Μελλομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1:5 (SyrVer Vulgate, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 (v. מְלִיחַ 5 d), and perh. Am 1:15 (whence Je 49:3; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

**5358** יְמִלְיָה [5359] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 3230)

† יְמִלְיָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog:Palm. 36a);—1 Ch 4:34. LXX Ιεμολοχ.

**5359** מְלוֹיָה [5360] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4409)

† מְלוֹיָה n.pr.m. LXX Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6:29. b. Ne 12:2 (priest ?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10:29. b. Ezr 10:32. c. Ne 10:5. d. Ne 10:28.

**5360** מְלוֹיָה [5361] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4409)

† מְלוֹיָה Kt, מְלוֹיָה Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12:14. LXX Μαλουχ, LXXL Μαλουχ.

**5361** מְלַךְ [5362] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4427)

†III. [מְלַךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram . *mlek*, מְלַח; cf. As. *malâku*, DI:HWB 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֵךְ לְבִי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5:7.

**5362** מְלַפְדֵּת [5363] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4434)

[מְלַפְדֵּת] v. לכד. p. 540

**5363** מְלַבֵּן [5364] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4404)

מְלַבֵּן v. מְלַבֵּן sub לבן. p. 527

**5364** מַלֵּל [5365] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4448)

†I. [מַלֵּל] **vb.** **Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH **Pi.** *id.*; Aram. *malel* (and many deriv.), מַלֵּל; perh. cf. Ar. *malla* IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (*mlw*) *mala*’IV *id.* Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 725);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מַלֵּל Gn 21:7; cf. 1 s. מְלוֹתַי (Ew:§274 b. N) as **n.pr.** *infr.*; מְלָלוּ Jb 33:3; *Impf.* יִמְלֵל Psalm 106:2; תִּמְלֵל־ Jb 8:2; —say, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21:7; utter, obj. דִּיעַת Jb 33:3; cf. 8:2; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת י’ Psalm 106:2.

**5365** מְלָה [5366] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4405)

†מְלָה **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);— מְלָה Psalm 139:4, Jb 30:9; sf. מְלָתַי Jb 13:17 + 3 t.; מְלָתָו 2 S 23:2; pl. מְלָמַי Jb 6:26 + 9 t. (all Jb); מְלָיִן Jb 4:2 + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מְלָיִ Jb 19:23 + 4 t.; מְלָיִדָּה Jb 4:4, Pr 23:9; מְלָיִהֶם Psalm 19:5; —word בְּלִשׁוֹנִי *in (on) my tongue* Psalm 139:4; word (of י’) עַל־לִשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23:2; שִׁבְלֵ מ’ Pr 23:9; fig. Psalm 19:5 (|| קוֹמִים; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13:17, 21:2, 24:25, 29:22; also word = *by-word*, לְמָלָה וְאֵהֵי לָהֶם Jb 30:9; pl. *words*, Jb 4:4, 6:26, 8:10, 12:11, 15:3 (|| דְּבָרָה), 16:4, 19:2, 19:23, 32:11, 32:14, 33:1, 33:8 (קוֹל מ’), 34:2, 34:3, 34:16 (קוֹל מ’), 36:2, 36:4; words of [God](#) Jb 23:5; words = *speech, speaking*, בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹכֵל Jb 4:2, cf. 29:9; *utter words*, תִּשְׂמוֹן לְמִלִּין תִּשְׂמוֹן לְמִלִּין Jb 18:2, cf. Jb 32:15 מְלָמַי מְלָמַי מְלָמַי מְלָמַי; הִעֲתִיקוּ מִהֶם מְלָמַי Jb 32:18 *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יִשְׂמְלִין הַשִּׁבְיָנִי 33:32; מְלָמַי אֲשִׁיבָהּ Jb 35:4; בְּבִלְי־דַעַת מְלָמַי יִכְבֵּר 35:16, cf. 38:2.

**5366** מְלוֹתַי [5367] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4413)

†מְלוֹתַי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלָלְתַי Ew:§ 274 b. N. v. מַלֵּל);—1 Ch 25:4 (on this appar. list of names v. EW:l.c. RS:OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v:26.

**5367** מְלָלִי [5368] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4450)

מְלָלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12:36.

**5368** מָלַל [5369] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4448)

†II. [מָלַל] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal Pt.** מוֹלֵל in מְרָה וּ מוֹלֵל in מְרָה וּ  
יִמְלֵל בְּרֵגְלָיו בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6:13 *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet*  
(making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מָלַל *that speaketh with his feet.*

**5369** מְלִילָה [5370] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4425)

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמוֹלֵל הַמְּלִילֹת);—only pl. abs.  
מְלִילֹת Dt 23:26 (cf. Di).

**5370** מָלַל [5371] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 5243)

†III. [מָלַל] **vb.** languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אָמַל q. v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְלֵל Jb  
18:16; יִמְלֵל Jb 14:2; 3 mpl. יִמְלֵלוּ Jb 24:24, Psalm 37:2 (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מָלַל  
Thes);—*hang down, wither, fig.* of man Jb 14:2 (בְּצִיץ); of wicked יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ  
יִמְלֵל קִצְרוֹ מִתַּחַת שְׁרָשָׁיו יִבְשׁוּ of wicked יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ  
פְּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמְלֵלוּ (הַמְּכֹבֵד, יִקְפְּצוּן) 24:24 בְּרֵאשׁ שְׂבָלֹת יִמְלֵלוּ 18:16; וּמִמְעַל  
יִמְלֵלוּ (יִבְלוּן). **Po'I. Impf.** יִמְלֵל Psalm 90:6 *it withereth* (of grass; + וַיִּבֶשׁ).

**5371** מָלַל [5372] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 5243)

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb.** circumcise (= מוֹלֵל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal Imv.** מוֹלֵל Jos 5:2. **Niph. Pf.**  
מִוֵּל Gn 17:11. **Hithpo.** *be cut off: Impf.* יִתְמַלְלוּ Psalm 58:8. Vid. מוֹלֵל.

**5372** מְלַמֵּד [5373] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4451)

[מְלַמֵּד, מְלַמֵּד] v. לָמַד. p. 541

**5373** מְלִיץ [5374] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4452)

†[מְלִיץ] **vb.** prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. *malīṣa slip*);—**Niph. Pf.** מְהֵרָה נִמְלָצוּ Psalm  
119:103 *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (מְדַבֵּשׁ לְפִי).

**5374** מְלִצָּר [5375] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4453)

†מְלִצָּר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr:COT Dn 1:11 DI:Baer Dn xi conj. loan-  
word fr. As. *maš(s)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. DI:HWB 423; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru*  
'Kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּלִצָּר Dn 1:11, 1:16.

**5375** מָלַק [5376] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4454)



מִלְקָח **vb.** nip, nip off (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5:8) (NH *id.*, Aram. אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוֹל Lv 1:15, i.e. head of dove; cf. מִלְקָח, *mlag*);—**Qal Pf.** consec. עָרְפוּ וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל וּמִלְקָח Lv 5:8. Cf. Di-Ry. LXX ἀποκνίζω.

**5376** מִלְקוֹחַ [5377] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4455,4457)

לִקַּח v. מִלְקָחַיִם, מִלְקָחַיִם, מִלְקוֹחַ I, II. p.544

**5377** מִלְקוֹשׁ [5378] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4456,4458)

לִקַּח v. מִלְתַּחַח. לִקַּשׁ v. מִלְתַּחַח. p. 545, 547

**5378** מִלְתַּעוֹת [5379] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4459,4973)

תִּלְעַת sub מִתְלַעוֹת v. [מִלְתַּעוֹת] p. 1069

**5379** מִמְגָּרוֹת [5380] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4460-61)

מִמְגָּרוֹת v. I. גִּוּר [מִמְדָּד] v. מִדְּד. p.158, 551

**5380** מְמוֹכֵן [5381] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4462)

מְמוֹכֵן n.pr.m. a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1; 1:14, 1:21 also v:16 Qr; Kt מוֹמֵכֵן. LXX Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

**5381** מְמוֹת [5382] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4463)

מוֹת v. מְמוֹתַיִם, [מְמוֹתַת] p.560

**5382** מְמוֹזֵר [5383] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4464)

מוֹזֵר v. I. מְמוֹזֵר. p. 561

**5383** מְמַכֵּר [5384] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4465-66)

מִכַּר v. מְמַכֵּרְתַת, מְמַכֵּר. p.569

**5384** מְמַלְכָּה [5385] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4467)

מִלְכָּה v. [מְמַלְכוֹת], מְמַלְכָּה. p. 575

**5385** מְמוֹנֵי [5386] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4469,4480)

מוֹנֵי, etc. v. מוֹן. מְמוֹסַח v. מוֹסַח. below p. 587

**5386** מְמַר [5387] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4470,4472)

מִרַר v. מְמַרוֹרִים, [מְמַרוֹר], מְמַר. p. 601

**5387** מַמְרֵא [5388] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4471)

† מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** Mamre, only in Gn: **1.** in J only מַמְרֵא אֵלֶיךָ *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13:18 (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18:1 (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14:13 (אֵלֶיךָ מִן הָאֲמֹרִי), cf. v:24 (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17, 25:9, 49:30, 50:3; appar. identified with Hebron 23:19 35:27, cf. Di.—LXX Μαμβρη. **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14:13 (אֵלֶיךָ מִן הָאֲמֹרִי), cf. v:24 (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17, 25:9, 49:30, 50:3; appar. identified with Hebron 23:19 35:27, cf. Di.—LXX Μαμβρη.

**5388** מְמַשֵּׁחַ [5389] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4473)

מְמַשֵּׁחַ v. מַשַּׁח. p. 603

**5389** מְמַשֵּׁל [5390] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4474-75)

מְמַשֵּׁל v. מַשַּׁל. p. 606

**5390** מְמַשֵּׁק [5391] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4476-77)

מְמַשֵּׁק v. מַשַּׁק. p. 606, 609

**5391** מָן [5392] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4478)

†I. מָן **n.m.**: Nu 11:9 manna (= Ar. *manna*, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (TuÉrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di:Ex 16:36 Rob:BRi. 75, 115, 590 Eb:GS 233 ff., 574 ff. Soc:ZMG xxxv.1881, 254);—מָן abs. Ex 16:15 + 12 t., sf. מִןְּנֵי Ne 9:20:—  
manna: מָן הוּא מִן הַיָּדֵעוֹ מִה־הוּא Ex 16:15, v:31, v:33, v:35, v:35, Nu 11:6, 11:7, 11:9 (described Ex 16:14, 16:31, Nu 11:7, accomp. dew Ex 16:14, Nu 11:9); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5:12, 5:12 ; as 2nd acc. מִן הַיָּדֵעוֹ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8:3, cf. v:16 מִן לֶאֱכַל זֵימִטֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם Psalm 78:24; וּמִן לֶאֱכַל מִנְּנֵי מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9:20.

**5392** מָן [5393] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4478)

†II. מָן in Ex 16:15 (with reference to the manna) מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יִדְעוּ מִה־הוּא וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־מָן, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the late Aram. *mon* What? (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. מָן *man*), Mand. (מָן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being *ma* מָה *mo* מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. *mon* contr. from *mo' deyn* Targum מִןְּנֵי Nö:§ 68 W:SG 125).

**5393** מָן [5394] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4482)

†I. [מִן] n.[m.] string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. *mento*?, hair, *string* PS:2163); pl. מִנִּים Psalm 150:4, so also prob. 45:9 (rd. מִנִּים for MT מְנִי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges:§ 87, 1.b Hup al., who think מְנִי an apoc. pl.)

**5394** מִן [5395] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4482)

II. [מִן], מִנְהוּ v. מִנַּן p. 577

**5395** מִן־ [5396] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4480)

מִן־ and מִי, before י (exc. Dn 12:2, 2 Ch 20:11) contr. to מִי (as מִי־י from מִי־י), before gutt. and ר, mostly מִ, occasionally מ (Ges:§ 102, I R.; more fully Kö:ii. 291ff), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than מִן־; מִן; before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö:292)]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges:§ 90.3a) Ju 5:14, 5:14, Is 46:3, 46:3, Psalm 44:11, 44:19, 68:32, 74:22, 78:2, 78:42, 88:10 + 19 t. Jb, and in מִלְּמִנִּי † Mi 7:12, 7:12 and מִנִּי־ (on anal. of עֲדִי, עֲלִי) † Is 30:11, 30:11, prep. expressing the idea of *separation*, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. מ; Aram. *men*, Ar. *min*, Eth. *inna*; Sab. בן (DHM:ZMG xxix.606 ff.; xxxvii.375)); with suff, מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, O1:§ 223c, al., Kö:ii. 289 f.), poet. מִנִּי † Is 22:4, 30:1, 38:12, Jb 16:6, מִמֶּנִּי † Psalm 18:23, 65:4, 139:19, Jb 21:16, 22:18, 30:10; מִמֶּנִּי (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנִּי v. Baer:Job. p. 57 Kö:290); מִמֶּנִּי; מִמֶּנִּי (מִמֶּנִּי † Jb 4:12 מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי; 1 pl. מִמֶּנִּינוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנִּינוּ v. Baer:Job. p. 57 Kö:290); מִמֶּנִּי; מִמֶּנִּי (מִמֶּנִּי † Jb 11:20), מִמֶּנִּי † Je 10:2, Ec 12:12; מִמֶּנִּי 7 t. (v. הָמָה 8 c), מִמֶּנִּי (edd. מִמֶּנִּי) † Ez 16:47, 16:52 (v. Zerweck:Heb, Präp. Min, 1894):—1. with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus a. to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19:14, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22:8, *from* heaven Is 14:12, to go up *from* a valley Jos 10:7, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2:8, or the ground 2 S 12:17. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הֵלךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24:14 מִיָּם, צִהָלוּ מִיָּם, 42:10, 42:11, Psalm 148:1 of *asking* or *exacting* as שָׁאֵל, בִּקֵּשׁ, דְּרַשׁ, נָקַם, of *delivering*, as הוֹשִׁיעַ, הִצִּיל, etc., of *hiding* as נִעַלְמִים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לָקַח, מָנַע, חָשַׁךְ, of *keeping (from)*, as נָצַר, שָׁמַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רָחַק Ex 23:7, מִמֶּנִּי desist *from* us, 14:2, so הִרְפֵּי Dt 9:14, הִנִּיחַ 12:10, הִשְׁקִיט > Psalm 94:13, שָׁבַת Gn 2:2, cf. 5:29; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שָׁפַט to judge (and save) *from* Psalm 43:1, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24:16 +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from* Psalm 22:22, חָרַשׁ and חָשָׁה to be silent (turning) *from* Psalm 28:1, 28:1, מִמִּי הִחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13:13, Je 38:27, Psalm 18:22 מִמִּי הִחֲרִישׁוּ not did wickedly (turning) *from* my [God](#), 30:4 Kt., 73:27, מִמֶּנִּי, Je 3:20 מִן בְּגָד (LXX εἰς = ב), 31:13 c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20:27), Ez 27:34, Pr 25:17; רָקַע מִבֵּית רֵעֵךְ, Is 29:4, 63:17, Jo 1:12, Je 51:5 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44:22; also Ju 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ



the west of the city, **לְמִמְיַנְךָ** Gn 3:24, **לְמִצְפוֹן** (cstr. Ges:§ 130 a, n.) Jos 8:11, 8:13, 24:30, **מִצְד** Psalm 91:7, **לְמִתַּחַת** Gn 1:7, **לְמִמַּעַל** 22:9, **לְמִבַּיִת** Lv 16:2, **מֵאַחֲרַי** *behind* Ex 14:19, **בְּיַתְאֵל** *beside Bethel* Jos 12:9, **מֵצִדּוֹ** *beside it* 1 S 6:8, **לְיַרְדֵּן**, **מֵעֵבֶר** *on the other side of Jordan* Nu 21:1 +; **לְמִלְעֵבְרָיו**, **מִשְׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם** *on both their sides*, tablets written **לְמַלְאָה** Je 49:32 + (v. further the words cited). So **מִהַבַּיִת** *on the side of the house* Ez 40:7, 40:8, 40:9, **מֵאַצֵּל** *beside* Ez 40:7; 1 S 20:21 the arrows are **מִמֶּךָ וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ** *from thee and hither = on this side of thee*, v:22 **וְהִלָּא** **מִמֶּךָ**, cf. Nu 32:19, 32:19.

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐξ*, Lat. *ex*: thus **א. מִמִּצְרַיִם** *out of Egypt*: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling, etc.*, as **יֵצֵא**, **הוֹצִיא** (v. **יֵצֵא**), **לְקַח** Gn 3:23, **לְקַח** Gn 34:26, **גָּנַב** 40:15, **הִכְרִית** Ex 8:5, Psalm 101:8, **גָּרַשׁ** Ju 11:7, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2:10, Psalm 40:3; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15:17; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3:12; to drink **מִכּוֹס** 2 S 12:3; Dt 30:3 **וְקִבְצָךָ מִן־** **הָעַמִּים**, Ez 11:17, 36:24 +: pregn. with **תִּרְד** Ho 10:10, 10:11, **רָגַז** Mi 7:17 to tremble (and come) *out of*, **חָרַג** Psalm 18:46 (|| 2 S 22:46 **חָגַר**, 74:11, Is 38:17 **חָשַׁק** (ni **חָשַׁח** leg.), Ez 28:16 **חָלַל**, Ezr 2:62; cf. **נִשְׁבַּח** Dt 31:21, **מִלֵּב** Psalm 31:13. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of ... **מִתּוֹחַ** ... **מִקֶּרֶב** *out of the midst of*. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4:10, Nu 24:19 (Psalm 110:1), Dt 4:35 **אֶת־** **מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם** **הַשְּׁמִיעַךְ** **אֶת־** **יְיָ** Am 1:2, Psalm 14:2, 20:3 send thee help **מִקִּדְשׁוֹ**, v:7 **יֵעֲנֶהוּ מִשָּׁמַיִם** **קִדְשׁוֹ**, 42:7, 68:36, 85:12, 109:10 **וּדְרָשׁוּ מִחֲרַבּוֹתֵיהֶם** seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b far from**; LXX Gr Che **יִגְרָשׁוּ** let them *be driven from*), 128:5, 130:1, Jb 27:23, Is 29:18 to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2:9 to look out **מִן־הַחַלְנוֹת** *from the windows* (usu. **בְּעֵד**), 5:4 he put forth his hand **מִן־** **הַחֹר** *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with **בָּחַר** to choose *out of*, Ex 18:25 + oft., cf. with **הַבְּדִיל** Dt 29:20, 1 K 8:53, with **יָדַע** Am 3:2, Ex 19:5 ye shall be to me **סִגְלָה מְכֻלָּה** a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with **בָּחַר** Dt 7:6, 14:2). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2:19 to form **מִן־הָאֲדָמָה** *out of the soil*, v:23 **מֵעֲצֵי מִצְרַיִם**, Ex 39:1, Nu 6:4, Ho 13:2 to make images **מִכֶּסֶּפֶת**, Psalm 16:4 **וְהֵיוּ** **נַחֲשׁוּבוֹלוֹ** **מֵאֵפֶס** as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| **נִגְדּוֹ כְּאִיּוֹן**), 41:24 **הֵן אֵתֶם מֵאִין** (|| **מֵאַפֶּעַן**), rd. **מֵאַפֶּס**, Psalm 62:10 **מִהַבֵּל** (al. **6 c**), Pr 13:11; Ex 25:19, 25:31 its cups, its knops, etc., **יֵהִיו** **מִמִּנֵּה יֵהִיו** shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v:35, v:36, 27:2, 30:2 *al.*; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as **שָׂתָה** Gn 9:21, Jb 21:20 **יִשְׁתָּה** **מִחֲמַת שִׁדֵי** **הַשָּׂקָה**, Ct 8:2 **הַשָּׂקָה**, **רָוָה** Psalm 36:9 +, **רָוָה** Is 34:7, **שָׁבַע** Pr 18:20 +, **הַשְּׁבִיעַ** Psalm 81:17 +, **מִלֵּא** (rare) 127:5 : cf. Dt. 32:42 **מִדְּמֵי חֲצִי מִדְּמֵי**, Is 51:21; Psalm 28:7 (peculiar)



וְיִזְרְנוּ מִדְרָכָיו לְמַדְנֵנוּ (ב' 69:31) *out of* song I will thank him (69:31 'ב'), also (unusual) Is 2:3 *i.e. out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al. part. = some of*), Psalm 94:12b *מִתּוֹרְתֶךָ תִּלְמַדְנוּ*; Ec 7:10 to speak *מִמְנַה אֲבִנָּה* I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30:3), 17:16 *מִלְכֵי יִהְיוּ מִמְנַה* יהיו מלכי, 35:11a: often of coming forth *מִבְּטֶן* Job 1:21, *מִחֶלְצֶיךָ* Gn 35:11 b, *מִמַּעֲיָד* 15:4, Is 2:20 " give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16:4 *מִכְנֵי* מְכַנֵּי (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3:12 *מִיָּתֵן טָהוֹר* מִי יָתֵן טָהוֹר (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3:12 *כָּל בְּכוֹר ... יִשְׂרָאֵל* Jos 12:4, 2 S 4:2, 21:2, Je 1:1 +; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12:8 *אֲבָצָן מִבֵּית לְחָם* lbzan *from* B., 13:2 *אִישׁ מִצְרָעָה* 17:1, 17:7, 1 S 1:1, 9:1, 2 S 23:20, 23:30, Am 1:1 +, cf. Je 46:25 *מִנְּאֵל מְנָא*; Is 48:1 *וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יֵצְאוּ* v:2 *מִקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ* 58:12 *וּבְנֵי מִמָּח* (those) *from* thee shall build, Psalm 68:27 *מִמְקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל* ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5:1, Na 1:11, v:14 fig. *מִשְׂמַד* (מְשֻׁמָּד), Zp 3:18; Je 30:21, Zc 10:4. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2:7 *מִן־עֵפָר* מִן־עֵפָר *מִן־אֲדָמָה* Je 5:6 *מִיַּעַר אַרְיֵה* a lion *from* the forest, Psalm 80:14 *מִיַּעַר חַיִּיר*; cf. 10:18 *מִן־אֲדָמָה* man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72:16 *מִיַּעַר מְעִיר*; Jb 28:12 *מֵאֵין תִּמְצָא מֵאֵין* (d) *מִלְבַּי* Is 59:13, Jb 8:10, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16:28 *כִּי לֹא מִלְבַּי* 24:13, 1 K 12:33, Ne 6:8; *מִלְבַּי נִבְיָאֵי* Ez 13:2. d. of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24:14 *מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רָשָׁע* 2 S 3:37 *לֹא הִיְתָה מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ* it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of " , Gn 24:50 *כִּי מִי יֵצֵא הַדָּבָר* Ju 14:4 *כִּי מִי הוּא* that it was *from* J., 1 K 2:15 *כִּי מִי הִיְתָה לוֹ* Pr 16:1, 20:24 *מִי מִצְעָדֵי גִבֹּר* Psalm 37:39, 62:2 *יִשְׁוֹעֵתֵי* Ho 8:4 they have made kings, *מִמֶּנִּי* not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30:1, 50:11 (מִיָּדֵי) Ez 3:17 end = 33:7 and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5:22, 13:2, 2 Ch 22:7, 25:20 (syn. *מֵאֵת*, *מֵעַם*, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7:5 *חֶמֶת מִיַּיִן* heat *from wine*, Psalm 9:14 *מִשְׁנֵאֵי עֲנָנָי* at the hands of my haters, 74:22, Jb 4:13 *לִלְיָהּ מִחֲזִינֹת לִלְיָהּ* thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6:25 *מִפֶּנֶם הוֹכַח* reproof *proceeding from* you, 20:29, 20:29, Psalm 78:2 *מִקִּדְמוֹת חֵידוֹת* indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11:31 *מִמֶּנּוּ זִרְעִים* (Kö:iii. 241). As marking the author of a judgement or estimate (rare), Nu 32:22 *וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל נִקִּים מִי* guiltless at the hands of (= in the judgement of) J. and Israel (cf. *מֵעַם* 2 S 3:28, Jb 34:33), Jb 4:17 shall man be just *מֵאֵלֹהֵי* at God 's hands ? (|||), Je 51:5 b (Ges Gf.); so in *מִי לִי* חֶלְלָה לִי *מִי*. e. of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of*, *at by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2:54 ζῆλον ἀπὸ σφέων γεγέσθαι): (a) the cause, a person Gn 19:36 + *מִן הָרְתָה* to be pregnant *by*, 49:25, 1 S 31:3 *מִן הָרְתָה* was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7:4 *מִן הָרְתָה* הרים רעשו ממנו (ni בער הם leg.: v. We), Psalm 18:9, Na 1:5 *מִן הָרְתָה* הרים רעשו ממנו (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1:6 *מִן הָרְתָה* הצורים נחצו ממנו (cf. Pr 20:24 d), Jb 24:1, Ec 12:11, Dn 8:11. (b) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49:24 his arms were agile *מִיָּדָי* אביר יעקב מידי *from* the



hands, etc., Is 6:4 the thresholds shook מקול הקורא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30:31, 33:3, Je 8:16), 28:7 תָּעוּ מִן־הַשְּׂכָר (ב||), 31:4, 31:9, Je 10:10, Ez 19:10 became fruitful מַמִּים רַבִּים, 31:5, Jb 4:9 הַמְּבִינָתָךְ יֶאֱבֶר־הַמְּבִינָתָךְ יֶאֱבֶר־יְיָ at the breath of [God](#), 14:9 מֵיִם יִפְרַח, 31:23, 39:26 לְהַצְהִיל פְּנִים מִשְׁמֵן from oil, 107:39, cf. Jb 7:14 (ב||); so with יְיָ מִגְּעֵרַת יְיָ at J.'s rebuke, 18:16, 76:7 +; with a pass. vb., Gn 9:11 to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7:29 יִבְרַח וּמִכֶּכֶתֶד יִבְרַח, Is 28:7 נִבְלָעוּ מִן־הַיַּיִן are undone through wine (22:3 is dub.: see 1 b), Ob 9, Jb 28:4 מִנֵּי הַנְּשֻׁכָּחִים מִנֵּי רִגְלֵי הַנְּשֻׁכָּחִים; cf. Is 34:3, Ho 6:8. (c) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יִרָא Psalm 3:7 + oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), Ez 27:1, נִבְהַל, Ez 26:18, גֹּוֹר Dt 18:22, Jb 41:17, Est 5:9 זָעַם מִמֶּנּוּ וְלֹא יָרָא; with בּוֹשׁ to be *disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1:29 + oft.; with שָׁמַח † Pr 5:18, Ec 2:10. f. of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between e and f is not always clearly defined): Ex 2:23 they sighed מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה *on account of* the bondage, 6:9, 15:23, Dt 7:7 not מִרְבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22:24 to do a thing מִדְּאֲנָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23:4 מִנְּגִיחָה, 1 K 14:4, Is 53:5 wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מִעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ, v:8, Jb 4:19, Ob 10, Hb 2:17, Psalm 6:8 מִכַּעַס עֵשִׂי עֵשִׂיָה *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17:7: Psalm 31:10 'ב'), 31:12, 38:19 I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20:4 לֹא יַחְרֹשׁ יַחְרֹשׁ מִחֻרְף עֵצֶל לֹא *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22:4 הֲמִירָאֲתָךְ יִכִּיחָךְ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3:8, Ru 1:13 מֵאֲד מֵאֲד מֵאֲד *because of you*: see also Dt 28:34, 28:67, 32:19, Ju 2:18, Is 65:14, Je 12:4, 24:2 מֵרֵעַ, 50:13, 51:5 b (Ew Ke), Ez 7:27 (but read prob. with LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co (כְּדֹרְכֶם), 16:61, 35:11 (AV *out of*), 45:20, Mi 2:12, 7:13, Psalm 5:11, 12:6, 107:17, 119:53; Gn 49:12 red of eyes מֵיַיִן, and white of teeth מִחֻלָּב. Often also in מֵרַב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16:10 לֹא מֵרַב Jos 9:13, 1 S 1:16, etc. Similarly in מֵאֵין, מֵבְלִי, מֵבִלְתִּי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מִן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3:7 proclaimed in Nineveh וגִּדְּלוּ מִטֶּעַם הַמֶּלֶךְ *at, by, in accordance with*, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6:14, Dn 2:8): so Jb 39:26 (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2 a (c), above):—a. Gn 6:19 מִכָּל שְׁנַיִם מְכַל *two out of, from, all*, 7:8; 39:11 ... מִן אִישׁ אִישׁ a man (or one) *of...* (so Nu 25:6, 1 S 24:28 +, ... מִן אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16:2, Jos 2:2 +, 2 K 2:7, etc.); Gn 42:16 send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1:2a 17:12 מִכֶּם מִכֶּם, 19:34, 26:8, Ju 8:14 סְבוֹת מִכֶּם אֶחָד מִן, 1 S 22:8, etc.; Ju 14:19, 2 K 2:24, Is 66:19; ... מִן אֶחָד מִן, 1 S 16:18 +, ... מִן אֶחָד (Ges:§ 130, 1) Dt 25:5 +; אֶחָת מִהֶנָּה Psalm 34:21, Is 34:16; ... מִן מִן Jb 5:1, Is 50:1, ... מִן מִן 1 S 14:39,

Is 51:18; Is 21:11 מִה־מְלִילָה how much of the night? 2 Ch 31:3 הַמְּלַח מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ וּמִנֶּת b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16:27 יֵצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25:49, 2 S 11:17, 11:24, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2:68, 2:70, 7:7, Ne 11:4, 11:25, 1 Ch 4:42, 9:30, 9:32, 2 Ch 17:11, 32:21, Dn 11:35; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4:3 וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרֵי הָאֲדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30:14 גִּבְחַת מְדוּדָאִי (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33:15, Ex 12:7, 17:5, Lv 18:30, 20:2, Nu 11:17; 13:23, 1 K 12:4, Is 39:7, 47:13, Am 2:11, Dn 8:10 +, Ct 1:2 פִּי יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., Psalm 72:15, 137:3 מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11:6 (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of*... Ne 5:5; ... מֵהֶם ... מֵהֶם *some... others*... 1 Ch 9:28 f. (as in Aram. Dn 2:33, and PS:2155); ... מִקְצַת *some of*... (as in NH) † Dn 1:2, Ne 7:69. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28:11 and he took מֵאֶבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v:18), Ex 6:25 מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17:5, 17:13, Ne 13:28, Psalm 132:11; as subj. Lv 25:33, Dn 11:5 the king of the south שָׂרְיֹו וּמִן־וְשָׂרְיֹו and (one) of his captains, v:7, cf. Je 41:1, Est 4:5, 2 Ch 26:11; Ru 2:20 הוּא מִגְּאֻלָּנוּ he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2:6. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16:4 וְלֹא יִלֵּין מִזֶּה־בָשָׂר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18:5 מִזֶּה־הַבְּהֵמָה וְלֹא נִכְרִית and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10:10 (cf. Jos 21:43, 23:14, 1 S 3:19, 1 K 8:56, Est 6:10), v:23 פְּנֵי־יֵשׁ־פֶה מִעֲבָדַי " Jb 27:6 לִבִּי מִיָּמַי לֹא יִחָרֵף my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29:34, Lv 4:2 a (cf. v:22, v:27), 11:32 (מֵהֶם), v:33, v:35, v:37-39, 18:29, 25:25, Nu 5:6; מְכֹל *anything whatever*, Lv 5:24, 11:34; cf. 1 S 23:23 (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15:7 if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַר אֶחָד *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4:2b if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5:13, Ez 18:10 אֶחָד מֵאַחַד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14:45 if there shall fall מֵאַלְהָה וְעֵשָׂה a *single* hair of his head to the ground! (for עֵשָׂה as a nom. unit. v. Ges:§ 122 t Dr), cf. 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. *min* is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as *ma' lahum min* nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18:4), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3:55 Ye have not *ilmin aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19:19 dost thou perceive *min ilahin even one* of them? 6:59 there falleth not *minhum min ahadin even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W:AG. ii. § 48 f. b), (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. *min waraqaah'in*, *min* of explication, W:AG. ii. § 48 g): Gn 6:2 אֲשֶׁר בָּחֲרוּ מְכֹל *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7:22, 9:10, Lv 11:32 (מְכֹל), 1 Ch 5:18, Je 40:7 (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44:28 and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. *min lilbaya'niy* both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3:193: W:1. c.).—On מֵאִין Je 10:6, 10:7, v. אִין *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9:24 אֶתְכֶם דַּעַתִּי מִיּוֹם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7:2, 8:8 + ); 1 S 18:9 מִן הַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. † Lv 22:27, Nu 15:23, Ez 39:22; Is 18:2, 18:7 (where מִן הַיּוֹם הַהוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2:9 הִיא מִימֵי הַיּוֹם = (מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיָה); וּמֵעַתָּה; † 1 S 16:13, 30:25 (Hg 2:15, 2:18 appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאֲזוּ *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִן הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13:5, 13:7; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי 16:17 +; ... מִימֵי Ho 10:9, , Is 23:7 Je 36:2 +; מִימֵיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born † 1 S 25:28, 1 K 1:6 (מִימֵי), Jb 38:12; מִקְדָּם *from* antiquity Hb 1:12, Psalms 74:12, Is 42:14 מֵעוֹלָם הֶחֱשִׁיתִי מְעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, *hence-forth* Je 3:4 +, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day † 43:13, Ez 48:35, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Hg 2:19. See also **5 c**, **7 c**. Cf. Ex 33:6 מִן הַר הוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13:4 I am <sup>thy</sup> God מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38:24 כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִימֵים † Jos 23:1, Ez 38:8; מִימֵים *after* (some) days, † Ju 11:4, 14:8, 15:1, *after* two days † Ho 6:2; מִרְבַּע יָמִים Is 24:22: more freq. with קָץ or קֶצֶה, Gn 4:3 יָמִים, 8:3, Jos 3:2 + oft.; Dt 14:28 שְׁנַיִם שָׁנִים מִקֶּצֶה, 15:1 שְׁבַע שָׁנִים מִקֶּצֶה (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחָרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = on the morrow, Gn 19:34 + oft.; מִמָּחָרָת 2 S 2:27.—2 S 23:4 מִמָּחָרָת; Is 53:11 מֵעַמְלֵל נִפְשׁוּ; perhaps 29:18 (Kö:581). Cf. 2 S 20:5 and he delayed מִן הַמוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאֲזוּ 2 S 15:34, Is 16:13 not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6:4 מֵעוֹלָם הַגִּבּוֹרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24:2 dwelt *of old*, Psalm 77:6 days מִקְדָּם *aforetime*, מֵאֲחֵרֵי Dt 29:21 (p. 30).—מִקְרֹב lit. *from near*, i.e. recently Dt 32:17, of short duration Jb 20:5, shortly Ez 7:8; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23:23.

5. מֵעַד וְעַד (עַד... מִן *from...even, to* : very oft. :—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10:19, 15:18 מִנְהַר הַגְּדוֹל *from* the great river, 25:18, Ex 23:31, Dt 2:36, 1 S 3:20, 2 S 5:25, Je 31:38, Psalm 72:8 + oft.; so with מִלְּבֹאֵי † 1 K 8:65 (2 Ch 7:8), 2 K 14:25, Am 6:14; Dt 13:8 הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ, 28:64, Je 12:12; Gn 47:21 וְעַד-קֶצֶהוּ וְעַד-מִצְרַיִם וְעַד-גְּבוֹל-מִצְרַיִם, 1 K 6:24, 7:23 וְעַד מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד מִשְׁפָּתוֹ; Lv 13:12 רִגְלֵי וְעַד רִגְלֵי (similarly 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7, Is 1:6). Cf. 1 S 9:2 וְעַד-מִשְׁכָּמוֹ, 2 S 5:9, Jos 15:46. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both...and*: Gn 19:4 וְעַד-זָקֵן וְעַד-זָרָע *from* young *to* old (i.e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v:11, 1 S 5:9 + וְעַד-גְּדוֹל מִקְטָן = *both* great *and* small, Je 6:13 וְעַד-גְּדוֹלָם וְעַד-מִקְטָנָם *from* the least of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. וְעַד-כֹּהֵן מִנְבִּיאַי *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth



other cattle are cursed likewise), 37:3 Israel loved Joseph מְכֹל־בְּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7:7, 33:24 מְבֹרָח מִבְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5:24 מְנַשִּׁים מְבֹרָח blessed above women be Jael, 1 S 9:2 b, 15:33 בְּכֹן אִמָּךְ בְּכֹן, 18:30, Je 17:9 מְכַלֵּב עֵקֶב deceitful above all things, Psalm 45:3, Ct 5:10 מְרִבְבָה (cf. בְּחַר מִן sup. 2 a c: ex in eximius, egregius; Il. 18:431 ὄσσοι, ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλλ' ἐξ ἔδωκεν, 3:227 ἔξοχος Ἀργείων... κεφαλῆν). c. sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10:10 וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) than (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7:4 יֵשֶׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) than a thorn-hedge (but *We from*), Jb 11:7, 28:18; Psalm 4:8 מֵעַתָּה beyond (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4:17, 9:17; cf. Ez 15:2. d. מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18:14 הֲיִפְלֵא מִי דְבַר הַיְפֹלֵא can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17:8 +; cf. Psalm 131:1, 139:6 + ), 32:11 מִן קִטְנֹתַי, Dt 14:24 הַדְרֹךְ הַדְרֹךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19:7), 32:47 רַק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצָם Gn 26:16, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18:18, Psalm 38:5, מָחָּ Lv 27:8 (too poor to pay), Dt 1:7 קָצֵר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6:1, Is 49:19, קָצֵר Is 50:2, אֲמֵץ Psalm 18:18, נִמְנִי is *too high for* me 61:3, גָּבַר 65:4, מְמַעַט מִמְּךָ † Jb 15:11 *too little for* thee ? מִכֶּם † גְּדוֹל עֲוֹנֵי גְדוֹל עֲוֹנֵי † Nu 16:9, Is 7:13, Ez 34:18 (v. מְמַעַט; also on 16:20); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4:13 גְּדוֹל עֲוֹנֵי מִנְשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30:7 their substance was רַב מִשְׁבֵּת יַחְדוֹ lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12:4, Ju 7:2 רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25:17 b, 1 K 8:64 רַב מִהֲכִיל, Is 28:20, 33:19, 59:1, Hb 1:13, Psalm 40:6, Ru 1:12: note esp. מִן רַב it is *more than that...* (= there is enough of), Ex 9:28, 1 K 12:28, sq. subst. Ez 44:6 (v. רַב); and Is 49:6 נִקַּל מִהֵיִתְדִי לִי עֲבָד לְהַקִּים וְגו' *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8:17 מְעַשׂוֹת וְגו' הַנִּקְל לְבַיִת יִשְׂרָאֵל was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. for the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved) ? (but ? rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16:31).

7. מִן is prefixed to an *infin.*: a. with a *causal force* (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. 2 f): Dt 7:7, 7:8 אֲתָתְכֶם י' מֵאֲהַבְתָּ through J.'s loving you = *because* J. loved you, 9:28 (cf. 1:27 בְּ) 2 S 3:11 מֵבִלִּי = *because* he feared him, Is 48:4 ... מֵדַעַתִּי = *because* I knew... So in ... מֵבִלִּי, מֵבִלִּי. b. after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation, etc.*, as מֵבִלִּי Gn 16:2 hath restrained me *from* bearing, 29:35, 30:9: so with חָשַׁךְ 20:6 +, חָדַל + Ex 23:5 +, בָּלָה + 34:33 +, נִכְלָא 36:6, מִנַּע 1 S 25:26 +, שָׁבַת Je 31:36 +, יָרָא מִהֲבִיט Ex 3:6 +, מִן־הַחֶרֶם, † שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֶרֶם, † Jos 6:18, 2 Ch 25:13 מֵלִכְתָּ הַשִּׁיב מֵלִכְתָּ. Esp. (a) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from...*, i.e. *so as not to, so that not*: Gn 23:6 b, 27:1 Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרָאָה *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31:29 מִן נִשְׁמַר (|| v:24 פֶּן), Ex 14:5, Lv 26:13,



Nu 32:7, Dt 28:55 (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתַּת *from giving* = *so that he will not give*, Ju 6:27, 1 S 21:31, 7:8 do not be silent from us מִזְעַק *so as not to call* (cf. 1 K 22:3), 8:7 me have they rejected מִבּוֹא *so that none can enter in*, 16:1 (Ho 4:6), 2 S 14:11 (rd. מִהֶרְבוֹת), Is 5:6, 8:11, 21:3, 23:1 is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none can enter in*, 24:10, 33:15, 44:18, 49:15, 54:9, 56:6, 58:13, Je 10:14 מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר *is stupefied so that he has no knowledge*, 13:14, 33:21, 33:24, 33:26, Ez 20:17, Mi 3:6, Zc 7:11, 7:12, Psalm 30:4, Qr, 39:2, 69:24, 102:5 (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106:23, La 3:44, 4:18, Jb 34:30 a, 2 Ch 36:13. So in חָלִילָה-לִּי מַעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not do* Gn 44:17 +. (b) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15:23 has rejected thee מִמְּלָךְ *from (being) king* (v:26 מְהִיּוֹת), Lv 26:43 מִהֶם, Is 7:8 יַחַת מֵעַם shall be shattered *from (being) a people, that it be no more a people*, 17:1 מוֹסֵר מֵעִיר, 25:2 b, 52:14 כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מֵרְאֵהוּ *marred away from (being) a man(s)*, Je 2:25 מִיַּחַף, 17:16 מֵרַעָה, 48:2 וְנִכְרִיתָנָה מִגּוֹי, v:42 מֵעַם, Psalm 8:6 hast made him lack but little מֵאֱלֹהִים *ut non esset Deus*, 83:5 מִגּוֹי, Pr 30:2 בַּעַר מֵאִישׁ בֵּיעַר *too boorish to be a man*: cf. Dn 4:13; 1 K 15:13 וְיִסְרָהּ מִגְּבִירָה *removed her from (being) queen-mother*, Ez 16:41 וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיחַ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23:1 שֵׁדַד מִבַּיִת כִּי *so that there is no house*, Ez 12:19 (32:15), 25:9 מִהֶעָרִים, Ho 9:11, 9:11, 9:11, 9:12, Mi 3:6, Hg 1:10 מִטֹּטֵל, Zc 7:14, 9:8, Psalm 39:3, 49:15 מִזְבֵּל-לוֹ *so that it has no dwelling*, 52:7 יִסְחָף מֵאֵהָל *pluck thee up tentless*, 109:24 is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no fatness*, Jb 28:11, 33:21, 34:30 b. Oft. strengthened by pleon. בְּלִי or אֵין, as מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב Is 5:9, v. pp. 35a, 115:b. Cf. Kö:iii. 592 ff. c. with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. 4), chiefly late: Nu 24:23 אֵל מִשְׁמוֹ *after God's* establishing him, Is 44:7 עֹלָם עִם-מִשְׁמִי *since I appointed the ancient people*, Ho 7:4, Hg 2:16 (?) Ru 2:18, Ne 5:14, 1 Ch 8:8 מִן-שְׁלָחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6:16) 2 Ch 31:10, Dn 11:23, 12:1 (cf. 9:25), Psalm 73:20 מִהֶקִּיץ כְּחִלּוֹם *after (one's) awaking*, Jb 20:4.

8. Once Dt 33:11 as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite...his haters מִן-יִקְוּמוּן *that they rise not again*, poet. for מִקּוּם (7 b): cf. Dr:§ 41.— On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—a. מֵאֲחֵרִי, מֵאֵת, מֵבֵין, מֵבִלְעָדִי, מֵבַעַד, מֵלְמַעַל, מֵלְמַטָּה, מֵלְמַעְלָה, מֵלְפָנַי, מֵלְפָנֶיךָ, מֵלְפָנֶיךָ, and, si vera l., מֵלְבַד, מֵלְבוֹא (supr. 5 a), מֵחֶרֶס, מֵחֶרֶס מֵלְמַעְלָה Jd 8:13, v. (מֵעֵלָה), מֵנֶגֶד, מֵעַל, מֵעַם, מֵתַחַת, מֵאֲחֵרִי, אֵת, etc. b. לְמִנִּי † (Mi 7:12, 7:12), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5.);—(l) of *space*, Dt 4:32, Ju 20:1 שָׁבַע וְעַד-בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, Mi 7:12, 7:12 (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14:10, 1 Ch 5:9; לְמֶרְחוֹק *from afar* Jb 36:3, 39:29 (on Ezra 3:13, 2 Ch 26:15, v. sub לְ עַד); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7:32. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class,



גְּדוֹלָה לְמַאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה, (לְמַאֲדָם) † Ex 11:7, Je 51:62, † 2 S 6:19, 2 Ch 15:13, לְמַקְטוֹן וְעַד לְמַרְעֵ וְעַד-טוֹב † 2 S 13:22, † 1 Ch 27:23, cf. 2 Ch 25:5.—On לְמַבִּית Nu 18:7, see p. 110b. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), ... לְמֵן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר † Dt 4:32, 9:7, 2 S 7:11 (|| 1 Ch 17:10) (וּלְמֵימִים אֲשֶׁר † Je 7:25, 32:31, Hg 2:18; ... לְמַקְצֵת אֲשֶׁר † Dn 1:18; לְמֵן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) † Ex 9:18, 2 S 19:25; לְמֵימִים sq. inf. (genit.) † Ju 19:30, 2 S 7:6, Is 7:17; ... לְמֵימֵי † 2 K 19:25 (|| Is 37:26) (מֵימֵי) Mal 3:7; לְמֵן עוֹלָם וְעַד עוֹלָם לְמֵן † Je 7:7, 25:5; לְמַרְחֹק † from afar = long before, 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.

**5396** מְנַאֲוֹת [5397] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4521)

מְנַאֲוֹת v. מְנַת sub מְנָה below

**5397** מְנַגְיָנָה [5398] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4485)

[מְנַגְיָנָה] v. נַגַּן p. 618

**5398** מְנָה [5399] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4487)

† מְנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manú* DI:HWB 416; Ar. *mý assign, apportion*; Aram. *mno*; מְנָא);—**Qal Pf.** מְנָה Nu 23:10; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65:12; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20:25; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12:11; **Imv.** מְנֵה 2 S 24:1; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13:16 + 4 t.; **Pt.** מוֹנֶה Je 33:13, Psalm 147:4; —**1.** *count, number* (cf. סֹפֵר) dust (grains) Gn 13:16 (J), cf. יַעֲקֹב Nu 23:10 (JE); money 2 K 12:11; stars (מ' מְסֹפֵר לְכוֹכְבֵים) Psalm 147:4; flock Je 33:13 (symb. of peace); days Psalm 90:12; people, army 2 S 24:1, 1 Ch 21:1, 21:17, cf. 27:24 (object om.); 1 K 20:25. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְחַרְבַּב Is 65:12 (with play on מְנִי v:11). **Niph. Pf.** נִמְנָה Is 53:12; **Impf.** יִמְנֶה Gn 13:16, 1 K 3:8; וַיִּמְנוּ 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; **Inf. cstr.** הַמְנּוֹת Ec 1:15; —**1.** *be counted, numbered, of descendants* Gn 13:16 (J), of people 1 K 3:8 (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1:15. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of י* Is 53:12 (c. אֶת פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and Targum. מְנִי);—**Pf.** מְנָה Dn. 1:10, 1:11; מְנוּ Jb 7:3; **Impf.** וַיִּמְן Jon 2:1 + 4 t.; **Imv.** מֵן Psalm 61:8; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1:10, v:5 (sq. לְ), officer v:11 (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עֲמָל) Jb 7:3 (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, object. fish Jon 2:1, ricinus 4:6, worm v:7, wind v:8 (all subj. י); obj. וְאֶמֶת חֶסֶד Psalm 61:8 (subj. י). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְמַנִּים 1 Ch 9:29 *appointed, of porters* (sq. עַל).

**5399** מְנָה [5400] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4490)

† מְנָה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ' Ex 29:26 + 4 t.; (on מְנַת Je 13:25, cf. Psalm 16:5, v. מְנַת); pl. מְנּוֹת 1 S 1:4 + 5 t.; sf. מְנּוֹתָה Est 2:9; —*part, portion, esp. choice portion*, Ex 29:26, Lv 7:33, 8:29 (all of

sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31:19; also 1 S 1:4, 1:5; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8:10, 8:12, Est 9:19, 9:22; cf. also Est 2:9 (v. Dn 1:5, 1:10).

**5400 מְנָה** [5401] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4488)

†מְנָה **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a specific part*; NH *id.*; As. *manú* DI:HWB 417; Aram. *manho*, מְנִיא);—מ' Ez 45:12; מְנִים 1 K 10:17 + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45:12 (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10:17; of silver Ezr 2:69, Ne 7:71, 7:72.—The weight of the mina was 1/60 of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 2/3 lb. (cf. שֶׁקֶל, כֶּכֶר). Vid. J. Benz:Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now:Arch. i. 208 f.

**5401 מְנָה** [5402] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4489)

†[מְנָה] **n.[m.]** counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרַת מְנִים ... הִחֲלִיף Gn 31:7, 31:41 *changed ten times.*

**5402 מְנִי** [5403] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4507)

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** M<sup>e</sup>nī, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât*, and perh. *Manât*, We:Skizzen iii.22 f. 189, *manawa'tun*, Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 709; in Nab. מְנוֹתוֹ Eut:Nab. No. 2:1, 5, etc.);—לְמִנֵי מְמָסַח Is 65:11 (|| לְגֵדּוֹ)—v. Che Di Bae:Sem. Rel. 79.

**5403 מְנָת** [5404] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4521)

†[מְנָת] **n.f.** portion (= מְנָה chiefly late; on form cf. Ges:§ 95 n. Lag: BN 8I, 150);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31:3 + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12:44; מְנִיּוֹת Ne 12:47, 13:10; —*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31:3; priest v:4; also Ne 12:44 הַתּוֹרָה הַמְנָאוֹת; of Levites 13:10; of singers 12:47; fig. בּוֹסֵם מְנָת Psalm 11:6 (of judgement of wicked), cf. מ' שְׁעָלִים Psalm 63:11; so מְנָת־מְדִיָּד Je 13:25; *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנָתוֹ(ה) for מְנָהוּ Psalm 68:24 (so OI Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוּסִי Psalm 16:5 ' *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

**5404 תְּמַנְהָה** [5405] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8553)

†תְּמַנְהָה **n.pr.loc** (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(תְּמַנְהָה Jos 15:10, 15:57, 2 Ch 28:18; תְּמַנְהָה [as nomin. v. GFM: Ju 14:1] Jos 19:43, Ju 14:1, 14:2, 14:5; c. ה; loc. תְּמַנְהָה Gn 38:12, 38:13, 38:14, Ju 14:1, 14:5; LXX Θαμνα, Θαμναθα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38:12, 38:13, 38:14. prob. = Jos 15:57. Site unknown (cf. Di:Gn 38:12 Rob:BR ii. 17 n.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15:10, 19:43 (assigned to Dan), Ju 14:1, 14:1, 14:2, 14:5, 14:5, 2 Ch 28:18. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob:BR ii.17 Buhl:Geogr. 196.

**5405 תְּמַנִּי** [5406] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8554)

†תְּמַנִּי **adj.gent** תְּמַנִּי Ju 15:6 *the Timnite.*

**5406** תְּמִנַּת הַרְס [5407] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8556)

† תְּמִנַּת הַרְס **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun.*; WMM:As. u. Eur. 165 thinks perh. Eg. *H'-ra-tā*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2:9 = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9:50 = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl:Geogr. 170.

**5407** תְּמִנַּת סָרַח [5408] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8556)

† תְּמִנַּת סָרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM:Ju 2:9), Jos 19:50, 24:30.

**5408** מְנַהֵג [5409] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4491-92)

מְנַהֵג v. נהג [מְנַהֵרָה] v. II. נהר p. 624, 626

**5409** מְנֹד [5410] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4493)

מְנֹד v. נוד p. 627

**5410** מְנוּחָ [5411] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4494-96)

I. II. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

**5411** מְנוּן [5412] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4497)

† מְנוּן **n.m** dub.; only in 'מִן יְהִיָּה מ' וְאֶתְרִיתוֹ יְהִיָּה מ' Pr 29:21 Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. *manana*: Di:189); De &ldquo;Brutstätte&rdquo; i.e. father of numerous progeny (√ [נון]; < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְדוּן *strife*.

**5412** מְנוּס [5413] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנוּס v. מְנוּסָה, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מְנוּר v. ניר.

**5413** מְנוּרָה [5414] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנוּרָה v. נוד. [מְנוּרָים] v. נזר.

**5414** מְנַח [5415] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *manaḥa* lend, give a gift, *minḥa* un loan, gift esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מְנַחַת, gift, offering).

**5415** מְנַחָה [5416] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4503)

מְנַחָה:153 **n.f.** gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מְנַחַת; Targum מְנַחָתָא; on Ar.v. supr.);—abs. 'מִן Gn 4:3 + 81 t.; cstr. מְנַחַת Lv 2:7 + 22 t.; sf. מְנַחָתִי Gn 33:10 + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנַחָתֵיךְ Psalm 20:4; מְנַחָתֵיבָם Nu 29:39, Am 5:22; —† 1. gift, present Gn 32:14, 32:19, 32:21, 32:22 (E),



5417 מְנַחֵת [5418] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנַחֵת, מְנַחֵת, מְנַחֵת v. נוח.

5418 מְנִי [5419] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנִי v. מנה.

5419 מְנִי [5420] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4508)

† I. מְנִי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;—Je 51:27 (אֲרָרְטוּ, אֲשֶׁכְּנוּ); = As. *Mannai* Schr.:COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520

5420 מְנִי [5421] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4480,4482)

II. מְנִי, מְנִי v. מן. Psalm 45:9 v. I. [מִן]. p. 577

5421 מְנִיּוֹת [5422] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4521)

מְנִיּוֹת v. מְנַת sub מנה p. 584

5422 מְנִימִין [5423] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4509)

מְנִימִין, מְנִימִין v. מִימִין. p. 568

5423 מְנָלָם [5424] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4512)

מְנָלָם v. [מְנָלָה] sub נלה p. 649

5424 מִנְּן [5425] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מִנְּן (of foll.; Ar. *manna* is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit*; also *be bounteous*, Qor 3:158 al., *mannun* a gift; whence Zerweck:Präp. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for (&ld;zutheilen&rd;), as the case might be).

5425 מִן [5426] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4482)

† II. [מִן] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);—מִנְּנָהוּ Psalm 68:24, but rd. (דָּה) מִנְּנָתוֹ Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנַת supr.).—Psalm 45:9, 154:4, v. 1. מִן supr.

5426 מְנִית [5427] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4511)

† מְנִית n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb. :Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 266);— Ju 11:33 (LXX ἄχρισ Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμμεῖθ, LXXL Σεμμεῖθ); מ' הַטִּי מ' Ez 27:17 *wheat of Minnith* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27:5) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. וְנִבְאֵת הַטִּים *wheat and storax*.

5427 מְנִסָּה [5428] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4499)

[מְנוּסָה] verb מְנוּסָה sub נוּס p. 631

**5428** מָנַע [5429] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4513)

מָנַע verb withhold, hold back (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM: Sendsch. 60; Ar. *mana'a*; Sab. מנע Levy-Os: ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram מנע)—**Qal** Pf מ' Gn 30:2; sf. מְנוּעָנִי 1 S 25:34; מְנוּעָה Psalm 21:3, Ne 9:20, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנוּעַ Psalm 84:12; sf. יִמְנוּעָנִי 2 S 13:13 etc.; *Imv.* מָנַע Pr 1:15; מְנוּעֵי Je 2:25, 31:16; *Pt.* מְנוּעַ Pr 11:26, Je 48:10; —*withhold*, sq. מָן Gn 30:2 (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4:7 (rain), Ne 9:20 (manna; all subj. 'י); Jb 22:7 (bread), 1 K 20:7 (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48:10 (sword), Ec 2:10 (heart), Je 5:25 (good), Pr 3:27 (*id.*, 1:15 (foot); Je 2:25 (*id.*) 31:16 (voice); further, 2 S 13:13 (woman), Je 42:4 (knowledge), Job 31:16 (poor), Pr 23:13 (correction), obj. om. 'י subj. Pr 30:7; מָן om. Pr 11:26 (obj. corn); cf. Psalm 21:3 subj. 'י (obj. נִתְּנָה תְּאֵוֹת לֵב || אֲרִשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו, Jb 20:13 fig. (wickedness), Ez 31:15 'י subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. 'י subj. sq. מָן Nu 24:11; sq. מָן + inf. 1 S 25:26, 25:34; sq. לָ, subj. 'י Psalm 84:12 (good). **Niph.** Pf. יִמְנוּעַ Jo 1:13; *Impf.* יִמְנוּעַ Jb 38:15, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מָן, subj. מְנוּחָה etc. Jo 1:13; light from wicked Jb 38:15; Nu 22:16 (sq. מָן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3:3.

**5429** יִמְנוּעַ [5430] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 3234)

יִמְנוּעַ? n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7:35. LXX *Ιμανα*, LXXL *Ιαμνα*.

**5430** תִּמְנוּעַ [5431] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 8555)

תִּמְנוּעַ n. pr. m. and f. Edomite name. LXX *θαμνα*:—1. תִּמְנוּעַ n. pr. m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36:40 = 1 Ch 1:51. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1:36 (for Korah Gn 36:15, 36:16). 2. תִּמְנוּעַ f. Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39 sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3:12 concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

**5431** מְנוּעוּל [5432] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4514-15)

מְנוּעוּל, [מְנוּעָל] v. געל p. 653

**5432** מְנוּעָמִים [5433] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4516-17)

[מְנוּעָמִים] v. געם. מְנוּעָנָעִים v. גוע p. 631, 654

**5433** מְנוּקִית [5434] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4518)

[מְנוּקִית], מְנוּקִיָּה v. נקה p.667

**5434** מְנוּקָת [5435] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 3243)

מְנוּקָת v. ינק Hiph. p. 413



**5435** מְנַרְה [5436] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4501)

מְנַרְה v. מְנַרְה sub גור p.633

**5436** מְנַשֶּׂה [5437] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4519)

מְנַשֶּׂה:136 n. pr. m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41:51 as Pi. causat. √II. מְנַשֶּׂה q.v.);—מ' Gn 46:20

+; מְנַשֶּׂה 41:51 + (on Ju 18:30 v. מְנַשֶּׂה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּנַשֶּׂה Jos 1:12 + 10 t. (v. infr.); LXX *Μαν(ν)ασση*;—**1.** †a. *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41:51, 48:1, 48:13, 48:14, 48:14, 48:17, 48:20, 48:20, also 50:23 (father of Machir; all E), 46:20, 48:5 (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (l) the part W. of Jordan: † a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 16:9, 17:2 a (בְּנֵי־מ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v:2 b, v:6, v:12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7:29, 9:3 (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ'; Jos 13:29 v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17:5, 17:8, 17:8, 17:9 b, 17:11, 17:17, Dt 34:2 (וּמ' אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם); all JE), 2 Ch 30:10 (*id.*), Jos 16:4, 17:7, 17:9 a, 17:10 (all P), also appar. Dt 33:17 (poem), Ju 1:27, 6:15, 6:35, 7:23, Is 9:20, 9:20, Psalm 80:3 + 10 t. Chr; †γ. מ' מַחְצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ' 1 Ch 6:55; מ' חֲצִי מַטֵּה חֲצִי Jos 21:6, 21:25, 1 Ch 12:32 (van d. H v:31); מ' מַחְצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ' 6:46 (but on text v. Kit); מ' חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מ' 1 Ch 27:20; c. art. הַמְּנַשֶּׂה Jos 13:7 (D). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; α. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 22:30, 22:31 (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11:29 (distinctly of territory), 12:4 (but on text v. GFM), Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; מ' חֲצִי הַמ' 1 Ch 27:21; γ. מ' מַטֵּה Jos 17:1a 20:8 (both P), 1 Ch 6:47; מ' חֲצִי מַטֵּה Jos 22:1 (D), Nu 34:14, Jos 21:5, 21:27 (all P), 1 Ch 6:56; מ' חֲצִי מַטֵּה Jos 13:29 (P); δ. מ' חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מ' Dt 3:13 (D), Jos 13:29, 22:13, 22:15 (all P), 1 Ch 15:18, 15:23, 15:26, 12:38 (van d. H v:37); מ' חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מ' בְּנֵי־יֹסֵף Nu 32:33 (P); c. art. הַמְּנַשֶּׂה חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט הַמ' Jos 1:12, 4:12, 12:6, 18:7, 22:1, 22:7 (all D), 22:9, 22:10, 22:11, 22:21 (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50:23 supr.): † Nu 27:1, 32:39, 32:40, 36:1, Jos 13:31, 17:1, 17:3 (all P), 1 Ch 7:14, 7:17; and of Jair Dt 3:14 (D), Nu 32:41 (P), 1 K 4:13 (cf. מְכִיר, יֵאִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never שֶׁבֶט מ'): α. בְּנֵי מ' Nu 1:34, 2:20, 7:54, 26:29, 36:12 (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1:10, 26:28, 26:34, 27:1 b (all P), Ez 48:4, 48:5; γ. מ' Nu 1:35, 2:20, 13:11, מ' בְּנֵי מ' Nu 10:23, 34:13 (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr:COT 2 K 21:1);—2 K 20:21, 21:1 + 9 t. K, 12 t. Ch, Je 15:4. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezra. 10:30. **b.** 10:33.

**5437** מְנַשִּׁי [5438] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4520)

מְנַשִּׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הַמְּנַשִּׁי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4:43, 2 K 10:33; מְנַשִּׁי שֶׁבֶט הַמ' Dt 29:7, 1 Ch 26:32.

**5438** מְנַת [5439] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4521)

מְנַת v. מנה p. 584

**5439** מַס [5440] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4522)

†I. **מַס** n. m.: 1 K 5:27 usu. **coll.** body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom ( Targum **מַסָּא**, esp. in phr. **מִסְקֵי מִיִּסִין** (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH **מַעֲלֵי מַסִּים**; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of **ע"ע**);— abs. 'מ 1 K 5:27 + ; **לְמַס** Jos 17:13 +; **הַמַּס** 2 S 20:24 +; pl. **מַסִּים** Ex 1:11; —1. *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed by levy upon the people by Sol. **שְׁלֹמֹה מַס** **וַיַּעַל הַמְּלֶךְ** 1 K 5:27, amounting to 30,000 men v:27; **וְשֵׁם הַמַּס אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה** 9:15; **וַיַּעֲלֵם לְמַס עֲבָד וַיַּעֲלֵם** 2 Ch 8:8; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. **עַל־הַמַּס וַאֲדָרָם** 2 S 20:24, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4:6, 5:28, 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18. 2. a. *of labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only **שָׂרֵי מַסִּים** Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*. b. *of conquered populations, subject to forced labour*: **וְיָהוּ לְךָ לְמַס וְעַבְדוֹךָ** Dt. 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 1:33, 1:35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8, La 1:1; so **וַיְהִי לְמַס עֲבָד וַיְהִי לְמַס** Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15, 1 K 9:21); **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לְמַס** Jos 17:13, cf. (וַיִּשְׂם וְגו') Ju 1:28. 3. in gen.: **וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֲבָד** Gn 49:15 *and he (Issachar) became a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21); cf. **רַמְיָה לְמַס רַמְיָה** Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.) 4. *forced service, serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute = enforced payment*, cf. NH, Targum, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: **וַיִּשְׂם הַמְּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְגו'** Est 10:1. 2. a. *of labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only **שָׂרֵי מַסִּים** Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*. b. *of conquered populations, subject to forced labour*: **וְיָהוּ לְךָ לְמַס וְעַבְדוֹךָ** Dt. 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 1:33, 1:35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8, La 1:1; so **וַיְהִי לְמַס עֲבָד וַיְהִי לְמַס** Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15, 1 K 9:21); **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לְמַס** Jos 17:13, cf. (וַיִּשְׂם וְגו') Ju 1:28. 3. in gen.: **וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֲבָד** Gn 49:15 *and he (Issachar) became a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21); cf. **רַמְיָה לְמַס רַמְיָה** Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.) 4. *forced service, serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute = enforced payment*, cf. NH, Targum, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: **וַיִּשְׂם הַמְּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְגו'** Est 10:1.

**5440 מַס** [5441] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4523-24)

II. **מַס** v. **מַסַּס**. **מַסַּב**, **מַסַּב** v. **סַבב**. p. 588, 687

**5441 מַסְגֵּר** [5442] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4525-26)

**מַסְגֵּר**, **מַסְגֵּרֶת** v. **סַגַּר**. p.689

**5442 מַסְד** [5443] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4527-28)

**מַסְד** v. **יַסַּד**. [[**מַסְדָּרוֹן**]] v. **סַדַּר** p. 414, 690

**5443 מַסָּה** [5444] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4529)



†מִמְסָךְ n.m. mixed drink (v. מִסָּךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23:30 *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65:11 libation to Mení.

5452 מִסָּךְ [5453] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4539-40)

מִסָּךְ, [מִסָּכָה] v. סָכַךְ. p. 697

5453 מִסָּכָה [5454] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4541)

I. מִסָּכָה v. I. נָסַךְ. p. 651

5454 מִסָּכָה [5455] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4541,4545)

II. מִסָּכָה, [מִסָּכָת] v. II. נָסַךְ. p.651

5455 מִסְכֵּן [5456] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4542)

†מִסְכֵּן adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; *meskeyn* PS:2632; Ar. *mis;kiyn*; Eth. *mskin*: Di:382; √ dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סָכַן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen:ZA iv (1889), 271 f Zim:ib. vii (1892), 353 = As. *muškēnu*, *beggar*, *needy one*);—alw. abs. 'מָ:—וְחָכְם: יְלֹד מ' Ec 4:13 (opp. וְכָסִיל וְזָקֵן וְזָקֵן); חָכְם: אִישׁ מ' 9:15, הָאִישׁ הַמָּ: v:15; as subst. 'הַמָּ: v:16 *the poor man*.

5456 מְסֻבֵּנֻת [5457] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4544)

†מְסֻבֵּנֻת n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8:9.

5457 מְסֻבְּנוֹת [5458] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4543)

מְסֻבְּנוֹת v. I. סָבַן. p. 698

5458 מְסֻלָּה [5459] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4546-47)

מְסֻלָּה, מְסֻלֹּל v. סָלַל. p. 700

5459 מְסֻמֵּר [5460] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4548)

[מְסֻמֵּר], מְסֻמֵּרִים etc. v. סָמַר (שָׁמַר). p. 702

5460 מָסַס [5461] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4549)

†[מָסַס] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (Targum מָסַס; cf. מָסָה, and II. מָאָס);—Qal. *Inf. cstr.* מָסַס Is 10:18; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נָסַס (q.v.) Niph. *Pf.* מָסַס consec. Ez 21:12; Ex 16:21, Psalm 112:10; מָסַס Psalm 97:5 + 2 t; *Impf.* מָסַס Dt 20:8 +; מָסַס Ju 15:14; *Inf. abs.* מָסַס 2 S 17:10; *cstr. id.* Psalm 68:3; *Pt.* מָסַס Psalm 22:15 + 2 t.;—1. *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16:21; wax Psalm 68:3 (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15:14 (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked Psalm 112:10 (*melt away*); especially of hills and mts. Mi 1:4, Psalm 97:5, Is 34:3. 2. most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2:11, 2 S 17:10, 17:10 (cf. Dr), Dt 20:8, Jos 2:11, 5:1, 7:5, Is 13:7, 19:1, Ez 21:12, Psalm

22:15. 3. Pt. = wasted, consumptive (?), 1 S 15:9 (|| נִמְבָּזָה||, rd. נִבְזָה v. בִּזָּה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסָת worthless, lit. rejected (v. מֵאָס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. אֶת־לְבַבְנוּ הִמְסוּ Dt 1:28 cause to melt (= intimidate).

**5461** מָס [5462] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4523)

† II. [מָס] **adj. despairing** (lit. melting, i.e. failing, collapsing);—לְמָסֵךְ Jb 6:14 to him also despaireth belongeth kindness, etc.

**5462** מָסָה [5463] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4531)

† I. [מָסָה] **n.f. despair** (lit. melting, failing);—only יִלְעַג נְקִיִּים לְמָסָה Jb 9:23 at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh; so Targum Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), √ נִסָּה.

**5463** תָּמָס [5464] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 8557)

† תָּמָס **n.m.** melting (away);—יְהִלַּח כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִּלּוֹל־ Psalm 58:9 like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

**5464** מָסַע [5465] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4550-51)

מָסַע, I. מָסַע v. I. נָסַע. II. מָסַע v. II. נָסַע. p. 652

**5465** מָסַעַד [5466] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4552-53)

מָסַעַד v. סַעַד. מָסַפֵּד v. סַפֵּד. p. 703-04

**5466** מָסַפֵּא [5467] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4554)

מָסַפֵּא v. סַפֵּא. p. 704

**5467** מָסַפְחַת [5468] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4555-56)

מָסַפְחַת, מָסַפְחוֹת v. סַפַּח. p. 705

**5468** מָסַפֵּר [5469] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4557-59)

I, II. מָסַפֵּר v. סַפֵּר. p. 708-09

**5469** מָסַר [5470] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4560)

† [מָסַר] **vb.** si vera I. deliver up, offer (NH מָסַר; Aram. *msar* deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom:ZMG xivi. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מָסַר take away);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְמָסַר־מַעַל בִּי Nu 31:16 offer (commit) a trespass against 'י, but rd.. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5:6, 2 Ch 36:14). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31:5 delivered over to, assigned to (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (LXX. ἐξήρηθησαν) cf. Thes.

5470 מְסֻרוֹת [5471] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4149,4562)

מְסֻרוֹת, מְסֻרָת v. אָסַר. p. 64

5471 מְסָר [5472] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4561)

[מְסָר] v. מוֹסֵר sub יָסַר. p. 416

5472 מְסִיטָה [5473] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4530)

† מְסִיטָה n. **sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מְסִיטָה, *mesat*, common in Targum SyrVer, both absol. and cstr. in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. כָּבֵד S 24:16 Targum, יָדִי Ex 36:7 Targum SyrVer, Ob 5 Targum SyrVer, for לְפִי Ex 12:4 Targum; *mesat huwbto* 'the amount of the debt, PS:2183);—Dt 16:10 and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מְסִיטָה נְדָבָת יָדֶיךָ acc. to (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. לְפִי שְׂשֹׁה Lv 5:7, 12:8; Targum אִימָרָא (כְּמִיִּסְתָּ אִימָרָא)).

5473 מְסִתּוֹר [5474] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4563-65)

מְסִתּוֹר, מְסִתָּר, מְסִתָּר v. סָתַר. p. 712

5474 מְעַבֵּד [5475] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4566,4568)

[מְעַבֵּד] v. עָבַד. [מְעַבֶּה] v. עָבַה. p. 716

5475 מְעַבֵּר [5476] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4569)

[מְעַבֵּר] v. מְעַבְרָה, עָבַר. p. 721

5476 מְעַגֵּל [5477] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4570)

מְעַגֵּל, מְעַגְלָה v. עָגַל. p. 722

5477 מְעַד [5478] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4571,4154,5976)

† [מְעַד] vb. slip, slide, totter, shake (only Hebrew);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְעַדוּ 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַד Psalm 37:31; אֶמְעַד Psalm 26:1; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12:5; —*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37, Jb 12:5; subj. אֲשֶׁרֵי Psalm 37:31; cf. Psalm 26:1. Pu. Pt. מוֹעֲדָת (= 'מוֹ' Ges:§ 53 s; or old Qal Pt. pass.,—cf. Ba: NB 273;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. 'מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally:ZAW x, 1890, 176);—מ' רָגַל Pr 25:19 (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for HCT וְהִעַמְדַת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29:7; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל-מְתַנִּים, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. Imv. הִמְעַד (obj. *id.*) Psalm 69:24.

5478 מְעַדֵּי [5479] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4572)



† מְעַדִּי (van d. H מְעַדִּי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezra 10:34. LXX. Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A LXXL Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q. v.)

**5479** מְעַדִּיָּה [5480] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4573,4153)

† מְעַדִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12:5; LXX. Μααδιας, LXXL Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדִּיָּה v:17, LXXL Μασαι (etym. dub.; This puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. 'מע' = 'מוע', √ יעד = *convenius Jovae*).

**5480** מְעַד [5481] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4150)

מְעַד v. מוֹעַד sub יעד. p. 417

**5481** מְעַדָּן [5482] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4574)

מְעַדָּן, מְעַדָּנִים v. עדן. p. 726

**5482** מְעַדְנוֹת [5483] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4575)

† מְעַדְנוֹת **n.[f.] pl.** Jb 38:31 v. sub ענד; p. 772 מְעַדְנוֹת 1 S 15:32 is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Targum Sym Dr assign to √ עדן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but LXX τρέμων, whence Lag:Proph. Chald. li prop. מְעַדְנוֹת (cf. אַחְרָנוֹת) √ מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

**5483** מְעַדָּר [5484] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4576)

מְעַדָּר v. עדר. p. 727

מעה (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**5484** מְעָה [5485] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4578)

† [מְעָה] **n.m.:**ls 16:11 only **pl.** internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly (NH *id.*; Aram. מְעָא, מְעָיָא, *m'e', m'ayo'*; Ar. *mali'y*; Eth. *mi'ut*;—on form cf. Lag:BN 156 Ba:ZMG xiii. 1888, 345);—**pl.** [מְעָיָם] cstr. מְעָיָא Psalm 71:6 + 3 t.; sf. מְעָיָא 2 S 16:11 + 9 t., מְעָיָא Psalm 22:15, 40:9; מְעָיָא Gn 15:4 + 6 t.; מְעָיָח Gn 25:23, Nu 5:22; מְעָיָו 2 S 20:10 + 5 t.; מְעָיָהם Ez 7:19; —**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפַּח וַיִּשְׁפַּח מְעָיָו אֶרְצָה 2 S 20:10 *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מְעָלָה 2 Ch 21:15, 21:18, מְעָאוּ v:15, v:19. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach, belly*, Jb 20:14; Ez 3:3 (|| בְּטֹן), 7:19 (|| נֶפֶשׁ); both c. מְעָלָה, Nu 5:22; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2:1, 2:2. **2.** source of procreation: מְעָאוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא (said of offspring) Gn 15:4 (JE), 2 S 7:12 (|| זֶרְעֶךָ), 16:11; מְעָאוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא Is 48:19 (|| *id.*); מְעָאוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא 2 Ch 32:21. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי מְעָאוּ Gn 25:23 (J; || בְּטֹן), cf. Is 49:1 (|| *id.*), Psalm 71:6 (|| *id.*), Ru 1:11. **4.** in gen. =

*inwards, inward part, מ' נַמְס בְּתוֹחַ מ' ... לְבִי* Psalm 22:15, cf. *תּוֹרַתְךָ מ' בְּתוֹחַ מ'* 40:9. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16:11 (||קָרַב||); of [God](#)'s compassion, Je 31:20 (||רחם||; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); *הָמוּ*; of *הָמוּן מַעֲיָד* Is 63:15 (||רַחֲמֶיךָ||); distress, Je 4:19, 4:19 (||לְבַן||), La 1:20 (||לְבַן||), 2:11 (||כְּבֶדֶד liver||); *מַעֲיָ רַתְחוּ* Jb 30:27 (dub., v. Bu); love, *הָמוּ עָלָיו* Ct 5:4. **6.** the external belly, *מַעֲיו עֲשֵׂת שֵׁן* Ct 5:14.

**5485** מָעָה [5486] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4579)

† [מָעָה] n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. *mono*; מָעָה coin);—only fpl. sf.: *בְּמַעְתָּיו מַעֲיָד וְצִאֲצָאִי מַעֲיָד זֶרְעֶךָ וַיְהִי כַחֲלוֹל זֶרְעֶךָ* Is 48:19 and *thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. Vulgate Targum De Di Du al. > pl. of [מָעָה] *the entrails of it* (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che:Comm.—LXX ὠς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γς, whence Gr בַּעֲפֻרוֹתָיו.

**5486** מָעוּג [5487] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4580-81)

מָעוּג v. עוּג. מָעוּז v. עוּז (cf. עוּז). p. 728, 732

**5487** מָעוֹן [5488] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4583-85,4587)

I, II. מָעוֹן v. עוֹן. מָעוֹנָה v. עוֹן. p. 732-33

**5488** מַעוֹנִים [5489] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4586)

† מַעוֹנִים n.pr.gent. M<sup>e</sup>unim, M<sup>e</sup>unites (usu. connected with מָעוֹן, (v. עוֹן), but dub., cf. Buhl:Edom. 41 f.);—a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl:l.c.);— *הַמְּעִינִים* 2 Ch 26:7 and 1 Ch 4:41 Qr (Kt *הַמְּעִינִים*, LXX:B τοὺς Μιναιούς, LXXL τ. Κιναιούς; rd. also *מִהַמְּעוֹנִים* 2 Ch 20:1 (for MT *מִהַמְּעוֹנִים*), so LXX:BA (LXXL Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Ot Kau Kit; *בְּגֵי־מַעוֹנִים* (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezra 2:50 = Neh 7:52 are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26:7). LXX οἱ Μινᾶῖοι, but against מ' = Minæans (Glaser:Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger:ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

**5489** מָעוּף [5490] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4588-89)

מָעוּף v. I. עִיף. מָעוּר v. II. עוּר.

**5490** מַעֲז [5491] (Hebrew) (page 589)

מַעֲז (√ of following). p. 734-35

**5491** מַעֲזִיָּהוּ [5492] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4590)

† מַעֲזִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24:18 ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, LXXL Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10:9, Nehemiah's time, A Μααζια, LXXL Μααζιας.





מַעֲטָה v. עֵטָה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עֵטָה. p. 742

5496 מַעֲי [5497] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4596)

† מַעֲי only in מַפְלָה מ' וְהִיתָה לְךָ מַפְלָה Is 17:1; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עֵי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; LXX om. (ἔσται εἰς πτώσιν); Gr prop. כַּעֲי, Di לְעֵי; < dittogr. from מַעֲיִר Lag:Sem. i. 29 Che Nö:ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401 Brd SS Buhl Gu:in Kau Du.

5497 מַעֲי [5498] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4597)

† מַעֲי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12:36; LXX α:c, a Μααί, LXXL Μαία.

5498 מַעֲיִם [5499] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4578,4599)

מַעֲיִם v. מַעָה. מַעֲיָן v. sub עֵין. p. 588, 745

5499 מַעֲיָנִים [5500] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4586)

מַעֲיָנִים 1 Ch 4:41 Kt v. מַעֲוֹנִים. p. 589

5500 מַעַד [5501] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4600)

† מַעַד **vb.** press, squeeze (NH *id.*; Targum מַעַד; Ar. *ma'aka rub*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** וְכַתּוּת וְנָתַיִק וְכַתּוּת וְנָתַיִק מַעֲוֹכָה-בְּאֲרָץ מַעֲוֹכָה-בְּאֲרָץ Lv 22:24 (H), not to be offered to 'י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וְנָתַיִק וְנָתַיִק 1 S 26:7 and his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מַעֲכוּ שְׂדֵיהֶן Ez 23:3 there were their breasts squeezed (|| עֲשׂוּן; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

5501 מַעֲוֹד [5502] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4582)

† מַעֲוֹד **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag:BN 32);—1 S 27:2 (LXX Αμμαχ, Α Μωαβ, LXXL Αχιμααν) = מַעֲוֹדָה 1 K 2:39 (LXX Αμησα, Α LXXL Μααχα).

5502 מַעֲכָה [5503] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4601,758,1038, 59)

† מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f.et gent. 1. n.pr.m.** LXX Μ(ο)ωχα, Μα(α)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאֵוֹמָה Gn 22:22 (J), ancestor of people v. **3. b.** father of הַגִּבְיָהּ, a hero of David 1 Ch 11:43. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27:16. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2:39 (v. מַעֲוֹד supra). **2. n.pr.f.** LXX Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3:3 = 1 Ch 3:2. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15:2, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21, 11:22; rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13:2 (so LXX SyrVer) for MT מִיכָיָהּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be & adO;t, and cf. **c.** **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b.**) 1 K 15:10, cf. v:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp: in Kau). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2:48. **e.** wife of Machir 1 Ch 7:16, cf. v:15 (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יַעֲיָל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8:29, 9:35.





† **מְעַכְתִּי** *adj.gent.* 'הַמ' 1 Ch 4:19; so **הַמְעַכְתִּי בֶן־** 2 S 23:34 of one of David's heroes, We del. **בן**; rd. prob. **הַמ' בֵּית הַמ'** Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11, 13:13 (all + **הַגְּשׁוּרִי**; cf. **מְעַכָּה** 3).—LXX *Μαχ(ε)ι*, *Μαχατ(ε)ι*, *Μααχαθι*, etc.

**5505 מַעַל** [5506] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4603)

† **מַעַל** *vb.* act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, act unfaithfully; Ar. *māala* whisper, backbite, *māa'laaḥ* un perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **מַעַל** Jos 22:20 + 4 t.; 3 fs. **מַעַלְהָ** Lv 5:21, Nu 5:12 + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* **יִמְעַל** Pr 16:10, 2 Ch 26:16; 3 fs **תִּמְעַל** Lv 5:15, Nu 5:27; 3 mpl. **יִמְעֵלוּ** Jos 7:1, **וַיִּמְעֵלוּ** 1 Ch 5:25; 2 mpl. **תִּמְעֵלוּ** Ne 1:8; *Inf. cstr.* **לְמַעַל**, so rd. for HCT **לְמַסַּר** Nu 31:16 Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously*, usu. **1. מַעַל מַעַל**: **a.** abs. **בַּחֲרָם** in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7:1 (JE), 22:20 (P), cf. Lv 5:15 (P), 2 Ch 36:14, Ez 14:13, 15:8, 18:24. **b.** wife against (**בָּ**) husband Nu 5:12, 5:27 (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (**בָּ**) **God**, Lv 26:40 (H), 5:21, Nu 5:6, 31:16 (?) Jos 22:16, 22:31 (all P), 1 Ch 10:13, 28:19, Ez 17:20, 20:27, 39:26, Dn 9:7. **2.** usage without **מַעַל** (only late): **a.** **בְּמִשְׁפַּט לֹא יִמְעַל פִּי** Pr 16:10 *let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV in judgement). **b.** elsewhere against **God**, c. **בָּ**, Dt 32:51 (P), 1 Ch 5:25, 12:2, 26:22, 30:7, Ezr 10:2, Ne 13:27, Ez 39:23; without **בָּ**, 2 Ch 26:18, 29:6, Ezr 10:10, Ne 1:8; **בַּחֲרָם** 1 Ch 2:7.

**5506 מַעַל** [5507] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4604)

† I. **מַעַל** *n.m.*: Ezr 9:2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH **מַעֲלָה**);—**מ'** Lv 5:15 + 16 t.; **מַעַל** Nu 5:12 + 2 t.; sf. **מַעַלּוֹ** Ez 17:20 + 4 t.; **מַעַלְהָם** Ez 39:26 + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: **נִשְׂאָר מַעַל** Jb 21:34 *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5:12, 5:27, Pr 16:10 under **מַעַל**). **2.** elsewhere ag. **God**, c. **בָּ**, Jos 22:22 (P); without **בָּ**, 1 Ch 9:1, 2 Ch 29:19, 33:19, Ezr 9:2, 9:4, 10:6.—**מַעַל** elsewhere only c. **מַעַל** q. v. (1; all cited).

**5507 מַעֲלִיל** [5508] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4598)

† **מַעֲלִיל** *n.m.*: 1 S 2:19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for **מַעַל**, cf. בגד; Ba: ES 15 comp. Ar. *mula'aaḥ* an outer garment, but against this Sta: Th Lz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—**מ'** Ex 28:31 + 18 t.; sf. **מַעֲלִילוֹ** 1 S 15:27; **מַעֲלִילוֹ** Jb 1:20, 2:12 + 4 t. sg.; pl. **מַעֲלִילִים** 2 S 13:18, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss **מַעֲלִילִים** We Kit Bu); **מַעֲלִילֵיהֶם** Ez 26:16;—*exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic* **כְּתֹנֶת**: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18:4, 24:5, 24:12, 24:12; princes of the sea Ez 26:16; Job Jb 1:20, 2:12; Samuel 1 S 15:27, 28:14; Ezra Ezr 9:3, 9:5; David clothed with **מ'** **בוֹץ** 1 Ch 15:27 (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had **מ'קִטָּן** 1 S 2:19;—(it had a skirt **כִּנְרָה** 1 S 15:27, 24:5, 24:12, 24:12). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13:18 (but prob. del., v.

supr.) 3. robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֲפֹדֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28:31, 29:5, 39:22; מְעִיל וּמְעִילֵי אֲפֹדֹד 28:4; הַמְּעִילֵי לְוִיִּם 8:7, having שׂוּלְיֵי הַמְּעִילֵי skirts Ex 28:34, 39:24, 39:25, 39:26, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39:28. 4. fig. of attributes (of 'י, and of men), קְנָאָה Is 59:17; צְדָקָה 61:10; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29:14; בְּשֵׁת Psalm 109:29.

**5508** מְעַל [5509] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4605,5921)

II. מְעַל v. sub עלה. מַעַל v. עָל. p. 751, 758f

**5509** מְעַל [5510] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4607-09)

מְעַל, מְעַלָּה, מְעַלָּה v. sub עלה. p. 751-52

**5510** מְעַלִּיל [5511] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4611)

מְעַלִּיל, מְעַלִּילָה v. עלל. p. 760

**5511** מְעַמָּד [5512] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4612-14)

מְעַמָּד, מְעַמָּד v. עמד. מְעַמָּסָה v. עמס. p. 765, 770

**5512** מְעַמְקִים [5513] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4615-16)

מְעַמְקִים v. עמק. מְעַנָּה v. sub I. עָנָה. p. 771, 775

**5513** מְעַנָּה [5514] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4617-18)

מְעַנָּה, מְעַנָּה v. I. ענה. p. 775-76

**5514** מְעַנָּה [5515] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4585)

מְעַנָּה v. עון. p. 733

**5515** מְעַץ [5516] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 290)

מְעַץ (√ of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. *ma'ida* *be enraged*; cf. also n.pr.m. אֲחִימֵץ, supr. p. 27).

**5516** מְעַץ [5517] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4619)

† מְעַץ n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:27; LXX Μααζ.

**5517** מְעַצְבָּה [5518] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4620-21)

מְעַצְבָּה v. עצב. מְעַצָּד v. עצד. p. 781

**5518** מַעֲצָה [5519] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4156)

[מַעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֲצָה] sub יַעֲזֵב. p. 420

**5519** מַעֲצוֹר [5520] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4622-24)

מַעֲצוֹר, מַעֲצָר v. עֲצַר. מַעֲקָה v. עָקָה. p. 784-85

**5520** מַעֲקָשִׁים [5521] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4625-26,4629)

מַעֲקָשִׁים v. עָקַשׁ. מַעֲרָה, מַעֲרָה v. עָרָה. p. 786, 789

**5521** מַעֲרָב [5522] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4627)

מַעֲרָב v. I. עָרַב. p. 786

**5522** מַעֲרָב [5523] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4628)

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. עָרַב. p. 788

**5523** מַעֲרָה [5524] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4631)

מַעֲרָה v. I. עָרַר. p. 792

**5524** מַעֲרוֹת [5525] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4630)

מַעֲרוֹת 1 S 17:23 Kt v. מַעֲרָכָה sub עָרַךְ. p. 790

**5525** מַעֲרִיץ [5526] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 6206)

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. עָרַץ. p. 792

**5526** מַעֲרִיךְ [5527] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4633-35)

מַעֲרִיךְ, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָכָת v. עָרַךְ. p. 790

**5527** מַעֲרָמִים [5528] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4636-37)

[מַעֲרָמִים] v. II. מַעֲרָצָה v. עָרַץ. p. 736, 792

**5528** מַעֲרָת [5529] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4638)

מַעֲרָת v. עָרָה. p. 789

**5529** מַעֲשָׂה [5530] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4639-41)

מַעֲשָׂה v. מַעֲשִׂיָהוּ, מַעֲשִׂיָה, מַעֲשִׂי, מַעֲשָׂה. p. 795-96

**5530** מַעֲשָׂר [5531] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4642-43)

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עֵשֶׂר. מַעֲשֵׂקוֹת v. עֵשֶׂק. p. 798-99

**5531** מָן [5532] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4644,5297)

מָן **n.pr.loc.** Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Měnnūfēr*, \**Měnnūfě*, Steindorff:BAS i. 594 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi* Schr:COT Is 19:13 DI:Par. 314; cf. Erman & Gypten 48, 243 Eb:Cicerone i. 114 f.; LXX (and Gk) *Μεμφις*, on coins *Μενφι(ς)* Steind. l. c.);—מָן Ho 9:6 = מָן Is 19:13, Je 2:16, 44:1, 46:14, 46:19, Ez 30:13, and מָן וְנָה v:16 (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr:in Kau; LXX (appar.) *and their waters shall be disperesed* (cf. Na 3:8); Co *חומותיה ונפרצו and its walls shall be torn down*); מָן also v:15 (for MT **נא**) LXX Co.

**5532** מִפְּגַע [5533] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4645-47)

מִפְּגַע v. פִּגַּע. מִפְּחָ, מִפְּחָ v. נִפְחָ. p. 656, 803

**5533** בִּשְׁת [5534] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4648)

בִּשְׁת v. מְרִיב(י) בִּשְׁת sub מְרִיב. p. 937

**5534** מִפְּיָם [5535] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4649)

מִפְּיָם **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46:21, SyrVer *Μαμφειν*; but 1 Ch 7:12 שִׁפְם q. v.

**5535** מִפְּיָן [5536] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4650)

מִפְּיָן v. פּוּץ. p. 807

**5536** מִפְּלָ [5537] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4651,4654,4658)

מִפְּלָ v. נִפְלָ. מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה v. נִפְלָ. p. 658

**5537** מִפְּלָאָה [5538] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4652-53)

מִפְּלָאָה v. פִּלָּה. מִפְּלָאָה v. פִּלָּה. p. 811

**5538** מִפְּלָט [5539] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4655-56)

מִפְּלָט v. פִּלָּט. מִפְּלָצָה v. פִּלָּץ. p. 812, 814

**5539** מִפְּלָשׁ [5540] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4657)

מִפְּלָשׁ v. פִּלָּשׁ = פִּלָּס. p. 814

**5540** מִפְּעָל [5541] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4659)

מִפְּעָל v. פִּעָל. מִפְּעָלָה, מִפְּעָלָה v. פִּעָל. p. 821

5541 מְפַעַת [5542] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4158)

מְפַעַת v. מִפְעַת sub יפעע. p. 422

5542 מִפְּץ [5543] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4660-63)

[מִפְּץ] v. מִפְּץ v. נִפְץ v. מִפְּקָד v. פִּקַּד. p. 658-59, 824

5543 מִפְּרָץ [5544] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4664-65)

[מִפְּרָץ] v. פִּרַץ v. [מִפְּרָקֶת] v. פִּדַק. p. 830

5544 מִפְּרֵשׁ [5545] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4666-67)

[מִפְּרֵשׁ] v. פִּרֵשׁ v. מִפְּשָׁעָה v. פִּשַׁע. p. 831-32

5545 מִפְּתַח [5546] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4668-69)

מִפְּתַח, [מִפְּתַח] v. פִּתַח. p. 836

5546 מִפְּתִיחַ [5547] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4160,4670)

מִפְּתִיחַ v. פִּתַח v. מִיץ Is 16:4 v. מִיץ. p. 568, 837

5547 מִן [5548] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4671)

מִן v. מִן. p. 558

5548 מָצָא [5549] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4672)

מָצָא:452 vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *mašú*, Dl:HWB 421, Eth. *mas'oa*: come, arrive; Aram. [*mšo'* find], Pt. pass. *mše'able*, powerful, and deriv.; cf. Nö:ZMG xl 1886, 736 Dr:1 S 23:17);—**Qal** Pf. מָצָא Gn 2:20 +, sf. מָצָאָה Jb 31:29, 3 fs. מָצָאָה Gn 8:9 +, sf. מָצָאָתָנוּ Ju 6:13, Ne 9:32, מָצָאָתָם Ex 18:18; 2 ms. מָצָאָתָהּ Gn 31:37 +; 1 s. מָצָאָתִי Gn 18:3 +, מָצָאָתִי Nu 11:11, sf. מָצָאָתִי Ct 3:1, 3:2, מָצָאָתִיהוּ Ct 5:6; 3 pl. מָצָאוּ Ju 21:14 +; sf. מָצָאָהוּ Jb 37:23, etc.; **Impf.** יִמְצָא 1 S 24:20 +, 3 fs. יִמְצָאָהוּ 1 S 1:18 +; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ju 5:30 +, sf. יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20:8 יִמְצָאָנִי Pr 1:28, 8:17, יִמְצָאָנָהּ Je 2:24; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאָנָהּ Dt 31:21 etc.; **Imv.** מָצָא 1 S 20:21, 20:36, וּמָצָאָה Pr 3:4; mpl. מָצָאוּ Je 6:16; fpl. וּמְצָאוּ Ru 1:9; **Inf.** מָצָא מָצָאוּ Psalm 32:6, Gn 19:11 +, sf. בְּמָצָאָכֶם Gn 32:20 [= מָצָאָכֶם Ges:§ 74, 3, R. 2]; **Pt.** מָצָאוּ Psalm 119:162, מָצָאוּ Ec 7:26, sf. מָצָאָה Gn 4:14, Pr 8:35; fs. abs. מָצָאוּ 2 S 18:22, מָצָאוּ Ct 8:10; mpl. מָצָאוּ Nu 15:33, cstr. מָצָאוּ Pr 8:9; fpl. abs. מָצָאוּ Jos 2:23, etc.;—**1. find**: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5:11 (J), water Gn 26:32 (J), cf. v:19, Ex 15:22 (J), grass 1 K 18:5, help, consort, Gn 2:20 (J), cf. Pr 18:22 +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8:9 (J) Is 34:14 cf. מָצָאוּ צִפּוֹר מָצָאוּ בֵּיתָהּ Psalm 84:4, Je 45:3, La 1:3; of marriage Ru 1:9; of finding place for temple Psalm 132:5; fig. וּמָצָאוּ מְרִגּוּעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6:16 and find quiet for yourselves; find

grave Jb 3:22; reach cities 2 S 20:6 (where rd. **מִצָּא** Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. Psalm 107:4; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27:20 (J), Ju 5:30, 21:12, 1 S 14:30 cf. 2 Ch 20:25, Pr 1:13, Psalm 119:162; of securing gain Ho 12:9 (+ **לִי**; || **עָשָׂר**), Jb 31:25; so perhaps also abs. **אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מִצָּאָת** 2 S 18:22 *there is no news securing* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26:12 (J), cf. Ec 11:1; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6:33; **מ' חֲזַן בְּעֵינָיו** 'פ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of 'י, † Gn 6:8, Ex 33:12, 33:13, 33:16, 33:17, 34:9 (all J), Nu 11:11, 11:15 (JE), Ju 6:17, 2 S 15:25 †; oftener of men Gn 18:3, 19:19, 30:27, 32:6 + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32:5 (JE), Dt 24:1, 1 S 1:18 + 7 t. S, 1 K 11:19, Ru 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, Est 5:8, 7:3; 'פ **חֲזַן לְפָנַי** 'פ † Est 8:5; **אֲז הִתִּי בְעֵינָיו** † Ct 8:10; abs. **חֲזַן מִצָּא** † Je 31:2, Pr 3:4, 28:23 †; = *seek and find* 1 S 20:21 (arrows), so v:36; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33:10 *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58:3, 58:13; *find* knowledge of [God](#) Pr 2:5 cf. 8:9, word of 'י Am 8:12, words of wisdom Pr 4:22, wisdom Jb 32:13, Pr 24:14 (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33:24; life Pr 8:35 (Qr **מִצָּא**; > Kt **מִצָּאֵי**, i.e. **מִצָּאֵי** De Str Wild), 21:21; c. acc. pers. Gn 18:26, 18:28, 18:30 (J), 41:38 (E), 1 S 9:13, 9:13, 1 K 1:3, 13:14 cf. v:28, +; of pursuit Jos 2:22 (J); *find* 'י † Ho 5:6, Dt 4:29, Je 29:13, Jb 23:3, Psalm 32:6 + Ho 6:3 (rd. **כִּן נִמְצָאָהּ כְּשֶׁחֲרָנוּ**, for MT **נְכוֹ־וֹן** Gie:Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10:18 (so Gf.; Vulgate Or rd. Niph.; Gie **וַיִּשְׁמוּ**), (Jb 37:23, 11:7, 11:7 v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:28, 8:17, 8:35 cf. 3:13. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31:32, 31:33, 31:34, 31:35, 31:37 (E), 1 S 9:4, 9:4, Dt 22:3, Lv 5:22, 5:23 (P), Gn 36:24 (P) +; **וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַצָּא הַפֶּתַח** Gn 19:11 *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5:8, Ec 12:10, answer Jb 32:3, vision from 'י La 2:9; c. acc. pers. Gn 38:20, 38:22, 38:23 (J), 2 S 17:20, 1 K 18:10, 18:12, 21:20, 21:20, 2 K 2:17, Ez 22:30, Pr 7:15, Ct 3:1, 3:2, 3:4, 5:6 +. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32:20 (E), 2 K 9:21, Je 41:12, 2 Ch 20:16 cf. also Nu 35:27 (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; **מ' לָהּ בְּתוֹלִים וְלֹא** Dt 22:14 cf. v:17, 24:1; **נִלְחַם ... אֶת־מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְצָא** 2 K 19:8 *and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish* = Is 37:8; **וַיִּמְצָא** Ne 9:8; **מ' כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר** Ne 7:5, 8:14; esp. late, 1 Ch 20:2, 2 Ch 25:5, Dn 1:20, 7:26. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec 7:27, 7:27, 7:29. **f.** = *experience* sorrow Psalm 116:3, cf. Ec 7:14. **2. find out**: **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. [God](#) Jb 11:7, 11:7, 37:23; [God](#)'s works Ec 3:11, 8:17, 8:17, 8:17, cf. 7:24. † **b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17:4, 1 S 29:3, 29:6, 29:8, Ho 12:9; **מ' לֹא** **מ' עוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ** Gn 44:16 (J), cf. Psalm 36:3; abs. Psalm 10:15, 17:3 †. **c.** = *guess, solve riddle* Ju 14:12, 14:18 cf. Pr 8:12. **3.** = *come upon, light upon*: **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44:8 (J), book 2 K 22:8, 23:24 = 2 Ch 34:14, 34:15, cf. Ne 7:5; honey Pr 25:16, ship Jon 1:3; a plain Gn 11:2 (J), jawbone Ju 15:15; ark of 'י Psalm 132:6 (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. **הַוַּצְאָנוּהָ**); indef. Ez 3:1 (del. LXX Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn 4:14, 4:15 cf. Je 50:7, Gn 37:15, 37:17 (all J), 1 S 9:11, 30:11, Dt 22:23, 22:25, 22:27, 22:28, 1 K 13:24, 20:36, 2 K 4:29, 10:13, 10:15, Ct 3:3, 5:7, 5:8, 8:1; come upon = *discover*, Nu 15:22, 15:33; of 'י meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9:10 cf. 12:5, Dt 32:10; angel finding Hagar Gn 16:7 (J); 'י finding David Psalm 89:21. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3; subj. axe Dt 19:5. **c.** subj. hand Is 10:14 (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v:10, 1 S 23:17 (of Saul's taking David), Psalm 21:9 (sq. **לִי**), v:9 (c, acc.); **כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא** **כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא** Ec 9:10; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32:23. **d.** †subj. fire, **כִּי** **קָצִים** **כִּי** **לְעֵשׂוֹת**



אֲשׁוּר וּמִצָּאָה Ex 22:5 (E). †e. *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2:23 (JE); of evil Gn 44:34 (J), Dt 4:30, 31:17, 31:17, 31:21, Ju 6:13, 2 K 7:9, Jb 31:29, Psalm 116:3, 119:143, Est 8:6; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18:8 (E), Nu 20:14 (JE), Ne 9:32. 4. noteworthy phrases are: בְּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ Ju 9:33 *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10:7 (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9:10 **3 c**); but 25:8 = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. כָּלִי זָהָב Nu 31:50 (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20:8 = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41:12; Ec 9:15 *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מָצְאוֹתָ מְצָאוֹתָ S 7:27 *he found the heart (took courage) to pray* = 1 Ch 17:25 (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם Psalm 76:6 *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; מִצָּאָתָּה יִדְּךָ מְצָאָתָּה Is 57:10 = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. l. חֵיָהּ p. 312 supr. Che:Comm.; for other interpr. of 'ח, יִדְּךָ, v. Ew Di Du Che:Hpt); כִּדְּי נִאֲלָתוֹ וּמִצָּאָה Lv 25:26 = *and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption* (cf. דִּי), so וְדִי הַשִּׁיב מִצָּאָה v:28, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֶּן דִּי Ju 21:14 = (prob.) *and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them*, even so (cf. GFM); also וּמִצָּאָה לָהֶם Nu 11:22, 11:22 (JE) *and so one find (= there be found) enough for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17:16, Zc 10:10).

†Niph. Pf. נִמְצָאָה 1 S 13:22 +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Je 48:27 Kt Gf; < נִמְצָאָה Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָתָּה Je 50:24; 1 s. נִמְצָאָתִי Is 65:1, וְנִמְצָאָתִי consec. Je 29:14; 3 pl. הִנֵּמְצָאוּ Dt 22:30 +, 1 Ch 29:17 (הִי = rel., cf. Da:Synt. § 22 R. 4 Kö:Synt. § 52); Impf. יִמְצָאָה Gn 44:9 +; 3 fs. תִּמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 +; 2 fs.

תִּמְצָאָה Ez 26:21; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Gn 18:29, 18:30, 18:31, 18:32, וַיִּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 4:16; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאָנָה Je 50:20; Inf. הִמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba:NB 74), sf. הִמְצָאוּ Is 55:6; Pt. נִמְצָאָה Ju 20:48 +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4; pl. נִמְצָאָה 1 S 13:15 + 11 t.; only נִמְצָאָה Ezr 8:25; sf. 2 fs.

חִנְּנִי וְנִמְצָאָה Is 22:3; נִמְצָאוֹתָּה Gn 19:15, Ju 20:48; —pass. of Qal, *be found*:

1. a. of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9:20, 10:2, 10:16; stolen Gn 44:9, 44:10, 44:12, 44:16, 44:17 (J); Ex 21:16 (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28:12, 28:13, Pr 10:13 b. of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22:13, 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:21; 34:30; of corpse Dt 21:1. c. = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12:6; of cities Ju 20:48b; of persons in captured city 2 K 25:19, 25:19 = Je 52:25, 52:25, Dt 20:11, cf. Ex 9:19 (J), Ju 20:48 a, Is 13:15, 22:3, Je 41:8; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22:20 (בתולים); טוֹב נִמְצָאוֹתָּה דְבָר; 1 K 14:13, cf. 2 Ch 19:3. d. *be found written* (כתוב), Ne 13:1,

Est 6:2; of persons Dn 12:1. e. = *appeared, were recognized*, of words of יְיָ Je 15:16. f. of persons sought Gn 18:29, 18:30, 18:21, 18:32 (J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 10:21, 2 S 7:12, 1 Ch 26:31; in geneal.

register Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64; of יְיָ, specif., *let himself be found of (by) any one*: sq. לְ pers. Is 65:1, Je 29:14, 1 Ch 28:9, 2 Ch 15:2, 15:4, 15:15, abs. Is 55:6. g. = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22:3, 22:3 (E), 1 S 25:28, 1 K 1:52, Je 2:34, Ez 28:15, Jb 19:28, Mal 2:6, cf. Mi 1:13, 2 Ch 36:8, Est 2:23. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22:1; 22:6, 22:7 (E), Dt 22:22, 22:28, 24:7, Je 2:26, 48:27, 50:24

מִמְּנֵי פְדִיָּהּ, (נִתְפָּשֶׁתָּה, גִּלְבֻּדָּתָּה), Pr 6:31, Ezr 10:18. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמְּנֵי פְדִיָּהּ

נִמְצָאָה Ho 14:9 (cf. Qal Gn 26:12, Ec 11:1) i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42:15, Dn 1:19 (cf. Is

55:6 supr. 1 f.). 2. *be found* = *be*: a. c. בְּיָדָּהּ *be found in one's hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9:8,

13:22, 13:22, cf. (without בֵּית) 23:4. **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21:17, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35:23, 35:24, 1 Ch 29:8. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47:14 (J), 2 K 12:11, 12:19, 14:14, 16:8, 18:15, 20:13 = Is 39:2, 2 K 22:9, 2 Ch 21:17, 25:24, 34:17; cf. Ex 12:19, Je 41:3, 1 Ch 4:41; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17:2, 18:10, Je 5:26, Is 35:9, 51:3, 65:8; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3:13, Ez 26:21, Psalm 37:36 (אִי־נִנְוּ), Dn 11:19. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13:19, 2 S 17:13, Is 30:14, 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19:15 (J), 1 S 13:15, 13:16, 21:4; esp. late, 1 Ch 29:17, 2 Ch 5:11, 29:29, 30:21, 31:1, 34:32, 34:33, 35:7, 35:17, 35:18, Ezr 8:25, Est 1:5, 4:16. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 2:16; of י', אֶת־נִמְצָא Psalm 46:2. **3.** *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Zc 10:10 (also Qal Nu 11:22, Ju 21:14).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתָּד 2 S 3:8; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּ־נִבּוּ Jb 34:11, יִמְצְאוּ־הוּ Jb 37:13; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצְאוּ Lv 9:12, 9:18; *Pt.* מִמְצִיא Zc 11:6; —**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:11 (subj. [God](#)). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37:13 (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter, deliver up to*, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3:8 (subj. man), Zc 11:6 (subj. [God](#)). **4.** *present unto* (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9:12, 9:13, 9:18.

**5549** מִצָּא [5550] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4161-62)

מִצָּא v. מוּצָא sub יִצָּא p. 425f

**5550** מִצָּב [5551] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4673-76,4678)

מִצָּב v. מִצְבָּת מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, נִצָּב, מִצָּב p. 662-63

**5551** מִצְבִּיהָ [5552] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4677)

†**מִצְבִּיהָ** c. art. הַמִּ 1 Ch 11:47, dub.; the preceding n. pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from *Ṣōba*; LXX ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασσαβια; Vulgate de *Masobia*.

**5552** מִצָּד [5553] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4679,4685-86)

מִצָּד, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צוּר p. 844-45

**5553** מִצָּה [5554] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4680)

†**[מִצָּה]** **vb.** drain, drain out (NH *id. press*, or *drain out*; Aram. *mšo'*, מִצָּא *id.*; Ar. *mšw* II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. (מִצָּץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וּמְצִיתָ Is 51:17, וּמְצִיתָ consec. Ez 23:34 *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמְצוּ־וַיִּמְצוּ Ju 6:38, 3 mpl וַיִּמְצוּ־ Psalm 75:9; —*drain, drain out*, מִן־הַנֶּזֶה, וַיִּמְצוּ־וַיִּמְצוּ Ju 6:38 *and drained dew out of the fleece*; so fig., obj. קַבֵּעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. י', Is 51:17 (+ שְׁתֵּה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוּף, Ez 23:24 (+ שְׁתֵּה); obj. שְׂמֵרִיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹם) Psalm 75:9 (subj.

the wicked). **Niph. Pf.** וַיִּמְצְאוּ consec. Lv 1:15 *and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf.*  
יִמְצָה 5:9 (both P); מִי מְלֵא יִמְצוּ לָמוֹ Psalm 73:10 *water of abundance is drained (i.e. drunk) by*  
*them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יִמְצוּ (מִצָּה) *they drain*).

**5554** מִצָּה [5555] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4682-83)

I. מִצָּה v. מִצָּה. II. מִצָּה v. נִצָּה. p. 595, 663

**5555** מִצָּה [5556] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4681)

מִצָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:26; LXX Αμωαη, Α Αμωσα, LXXL Μασσα. Site unknown.

**5556** מִצְהָלָה [5557] (Hebrew) (page 594)

[מִצְהָלָה] v. צהל. p. 843

**5557** מִצְוֹד [5558] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4685-86)

[מִצְוֹד], מִצְוֹדָה, מִצְוֹדָה v. צוּד. p. 844-45

**5558** מִצְוָה [5559] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4687)

מִצְוָה v. צוה. p. 846

**5559** מִצְוֹלָה [5560] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4688)

[מִצְוֹלָה], מִצְוֹלָה, מִצְוֹלָה v. צוּל. p. 846

**5560** מִצְוֶק [5561] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4689,4691)

מִצְוֶק v. צוּק. p. 848

**5561** מִצְוִיק [5562] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4690)

מִצְוִיק v. II. צוּק. p. 848

**5562** מִצְוֹר [5563] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4692)

I. מִצְוֹר, מִצְוֹרָה v. I. צוּר. p. 848

**5563** מִצְוֹר [5564] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4693)

II. מִצְוֹר *Egypt*, v. מִצְד, מִצְרַיִם. p. 596

**5564** מִצְוֹת [5565] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4695)

[מִצְוֹת] v. נִצָּה. p. 663

**5565 מצח** [5566] (Hebrew) (page 594)

מצח (√of foll.)

**5566 מִצָּח** [5567] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4696)

† מִצָּח n.m. Ex 3:8 brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3:7, cstr. Ex 28:28, Je 3:3; sf. מִצָּחֶיךָ Ez 3:8, Is 48:4, מִצָּחוֹ Ez 3:9; מִצָּחוֹ Ex 28:38 + 4 t.; מִצָּחָם 3:8; pl. cstr. מִצָּחוֹת Ez 9:4; —*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17:49, 17:49; Aaron's forehead Ex 28:38, 28:38; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26:19, 26:20; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9:4; מ' הַיְיִמִּים 3:7 the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i.e. obstinate; קָשִׁי־לֵב ||, cf. v:8; so מִצָּחֶיךָ נָחוּשָׁה Is 48:4 *thy brow* (is) *brass* (|| גִּיד בְּרִזָּל עֲרֻפְדֶּךָ ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v:8, and v:9 (but dele LXX Co); לָח (מֵאֲנֵת הַכְּלִים ||) Je 3:3, i.e. thou wast shameless (|| אֲשֶׁה זֹנָה הִיָּה).

**5567 מִצְחָה** [5568] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4697)

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחָת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־דְּגָלָיו 1 S 17:6 *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מִצְחָת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

**5568 מִצְלָה** [5569] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4698,4700)

[מִצְלָה], מִצְלָתַיִם v. I. צַלַּל. p.853

**5569 מִצְלָה** [5570] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4688,4701)

מִצְלָה v. מִצְלָפֶת. צוּל v. צַנַף. p. 846f, 857

**5570 מִצְעַע** [5571] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4702-03)

[מִצְעַע] v. יָצַע. [מִצְעָד] v. צַעַד p. 427, 857

**5571 מִצְעָר** [5572] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4705-06)

מִצְעָר v. צַעַר p. 859

**5572 מִצְפָּה** [5573] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4708-09)

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפָּה v. צַפָּה. p.859

**5573 מִצְפוּנִים** [5574] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4710)

[מִצְפוּנִים] v. צַפֵּן p.861

**5574 מִצְיָן** [5575] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4711)

†[מִצֵּץ] **vb.** drain out (cf. מִצָּה; NH *id.*; Ar. *maṣ. suck, suck up*; Aram. *maṣ, מִצֵּץ suck or press out*);—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl וְהִתְעַנְּגֶתֶם תִּמְצְאוּ וְהִתְעַנְּגֶתֶם Is 66:11 that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (||תִּינְקוּ וְשִׁבְעֶתֶם||).

**5575** מִצָּה [5576] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4682)

†I. מִצָּה **n.f.** unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2:5, 8:26 (חֲלֵת אֲחַת חֲלֵת), Nu 6:19 (*id.*), v:19; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15 + 44 t.; מִצָּת Ex 12:18 + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29:2; חֲלָה Ex 29:2 + 4 t. P; רִקִּיקִים Ex 29:2, 1 Ch 23:29 + 4 t. P; עֵגָה Ex 12:39; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֵפָה Gn 19:3 (J), Ex 12:39 (J), 1 S 28:24; prob. also Ju 6:19, 6:20, 6:21, 6:21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2:4, 2:4, 2:5, 6:9, 7:12, 7:12, 10:12; consecration of priesthood Ex 29:2, 29:2, 29:2, 29:23, Lv 8:2, 8:26, 8:26; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6:15, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:19; at Passover Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11 (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שֶׁמֶר חֵג הַמ' Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J); שֶׁסֶר מ' Ex 12:17 (P), עֵשָׂה חֵג הַמ' ל' Lv חֵג הַמ' 2 Ch 30:13, 30:21, 35:17, Ezr 6:22; בחֵג הַמ' Dt 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13; עֵשָׂה חֵג הַמ' 23:6. During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15, 12:18, 12:20 (P), 23:15 (E), 13:6, 13:7, 34:18 (J), Lv 23:6, Nu 28:17 (P), Dt 16:3, 16:8, Jos 5:11, Ez 45:21.—2 K 23:9 rd. prob. מִצּוֹת or מִנִּיּוֹת for MT מ' (אֲכָל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

**5576** מִצֵּק [5577] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4690)

[מִצֵּק] v. מִצִּיק sub II. צוּק p. 848

**5577** מִצְקָה [5578] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4691)

[מִצְקָה] v. מִצְוֶקָה sub I. צוּק p.848

**5578** מִצְקָת [5579] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4166,4712)

[מִצְקָת] v. מוֹצָ' יִצֵּק sub מוֹצָ' v. I. צָרָר p.427, 865

**5579** מִצָּר [5580] (Hebrew) (page 595)

מִצָּר (√ of foll.)

**5580** מִצְרַיִם [5581] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4714)

מִצְרַיִם:681 **n. pr. terr. et gent.** f.:Ex 10:7, m.:Ex 12:33, mpl.: Gn 41:55 etc. (v. *infr.* 2.), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מִצְרַם; As. *Mūšūr (u), Mušru, Mišir*, Di:Par 30fSchr:COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrī*, Wkl:TA 39 \* Bez:BM 152, and *Mašrī* Wkl:1. c.; Ar. *maṣr* Cairo, Egypt (Spiro): Min. *Miṣru* Hom:A and A. (1892), 125; v. Eb:ÄgM 71 ff.; LXX Ἀιγυπτῶς;—deriv. and form dub.; מִצְרַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di:Gn 10:6), but as loc. ending EMey:Gesch. i; § 42 Ba:NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen:ZA iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מִיַּם, מִיַּם from *Miṣrī* (cf.

TelAm); v. further Wkl:infra, ad fin);—'מ Gn 13:1 +; מְצָרִים 37:36 +; מְצָרִימָה 12:10 + 12 t.,  
מְצָרִימָה 12:11 + 14 t.;—

1. a. of land, *Egypt* Gn 13:1 + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם 13:10 + c. 220 t. (of course f.,  
47:6, 47:13); 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם the soil of Egypt † 47:20, 47:26; מִיְּמֵי מִצְרַיִם † Ex 7:19, 8:2; מִנְּהַר מִצְרַיִם † Gn 15:18;  
'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם † Am 8:8, 9:5; מִצְרַיִם † Is 7:18 (cf. מְצָוֹר); 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם † 1 Ch 13:5; לְשׁוֹן מִצְרַיִם † Is 11:15;  
'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Jos 15:4 + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45:20, 49:23, cf. שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה  
'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ez 27:7, 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Pr 7:16; oft. בּוֹשֵׁן, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20:3, 20:4, 20:5, 45:14, Ez 30:4,  
30:9 +; אֲשׁוּרִי Ho 11:11, 12:1, Is 7:18, Je 2:18 +; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתָרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je  
44:1, cf. Ez 29:10, 30:6; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11:11, and poss. also Je 44:15 (cf. Gf Gie  
Buhl SS Che:Hpt Isaiah); but פְּתָרוֹס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. B. Du Gie). b. combinations  
are: (1) 'מ as limit of motion: (ה) מְצָרִים גְּדָד Gn 43:15, Jos 24:4 + c. 12 t.; 'מ בּוֹא 1 S 12:8 + c. 26 t.,  
'מ בּוֹא † Is 19:23, 'מ בּוֹא לְמִן † Je 44:28; 'מ שׁוֹב Ho 8:3 + 9 t., 'מ שׁוֹב אֶל־מִן † Ho 11:5, שׁוֹב לְאֶרְצוֹ  
'מ † Je 37:7; 'מ בְּרַח † 1 K 11:40; 'מ שָׁלַח † Je 26:22, so ( + אֶל־) v:22. In Je 42:16b rd. 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם with  
Gie. (2) 'מ as point of departure (ה) מְצָרַיִם (מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם) Gn 13:1 + c. 43 t.; יֵצֵא (הוֹצִיא) מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם  
(מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם) Ex 12:39 + c. 96 t.; מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם † 2 S 7:23 (but del. Gei:Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch  
17:21; 'מ בּוֹא † 2 Ch 12:3, 20:10; 'מ שׁוֹב † Je 44:28, 2 Ch 10:2; 'מ אֶתְהָ מִצְרַיִם † Psalm 68:32;  
'מ קָרָא † Ho 11:1. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham † Gn 10:6 =  
1 Ch 1:8, cf. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11. b. = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41:56 + c. 134 t., incl. use  
= Egyptian Kingdom, empire, i.e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ex 10:7,  
cf. Ho 9:6, Jo 4:19 and (pron. fs.) Ez 30:18; c. vb. ms. Ex 12:33, 14:25, Is 19:16, 19:23, 19:25, Je  
46:8; oft. c. vb. mpl Gn 41:55, Is 19:21, 19:23 + 22 t.; 'מ בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16:26; 'מ בְּתוֹלַת בֵּית מִצְרַיִם † Je 46:11, cf.  
v:19, v:24.—In 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, 1:17, 2 K 7:6 Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 171 f. thinks of As. *Musri* in  
N. Syria. (On מְצָרִים as often = *Musri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl:Alttest. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289; iv. 337  
f; MVG 1898, 1.4).

5581 מְצָוֹר [5582] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4693)

מְצָוֹר n.pr.terr. = מְצָרִים; only poet.: 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Is 19:6, 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25; 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם  
וְעָרֵי מִצְרַיִם וְלִמְנֵי מִצְרַיִם Mi 7:12 (LXX misunderstands everywhere).

5582 מְצָרִי [5583] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4713)

מְצָרִי adj. gent. **Egyptian**;—ms. 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 39:1 + 16 t.; fs. מְצָרִי 16:1 + 3 t.; mpl. מְצָרִים 12:12 + 5  
t.; fpl. מְצָרִיִּם Ex 1:19; —1. adj. 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם = an Egyptian Gn 39:1, Ex 2:11, 2:19, Lv 24:10, 1 S 30:11, 2  
S 23:30; 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 11:23; 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם 1 S 30:13, 'מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 2:34; שְׂפָחָה מְצָרִיִּם Gn 16:1,  
מְצָרִיִּם Ex 1:19. 2. c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39:2, 39:5, Ex 2:12, 2:14, 2 S 23:30,  
23:30, 1 Ch 11:23, 11:23; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23:8; מְצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians*



Ezr 9:1 (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִיִּים Gn 12:12, 12:14, 43:22, Dt 26:6, Jos 24:7; fs. הַגֵּר הַמִּצְרִיִּית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Genesis 16:3, 21:9, 25:12.

**5583** מִצְרָה [5584] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4694)

[מִצְרָה] v. [מִצְרָה] sub I. צור. p. 849

**5584** מִצְרָה [5585] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4695,4715)

מִצְרָה vide צרה. [מִצְרָה] v. נצה sub מצות. p. 663, 864

**5585** מֶקֶ [5586] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4716,4718)

מֶקֶ v. מֶקֶ. I, II. מֶקֶבֶת v. נקב. p. 597, 666

**5586** מִקְדָּה [5587] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4719)

†מִקְדָּה **n.pr.loc** in Judah Jos 15:41, near Beth Horon Jos 10:10, and Libnah v:29, where was a cave v:16, v:17, cf. v:21, captured by Jos v:28, with a king v:28, 12:16. LXX Μακγδα. Site dubious, Warren;Survey Mem.ii. 411 ff., 427 comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 3/4 miles SW. from Ekron.

**5587** מִקְדָּשׁ [5588] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4720)

מִקְדָּשׁ v. קדש. p. 874

**5588** מִקְהֵלִים [5589] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4721-22)

מִקְהֵלִים, I, II. מִקְהֵלֵת vide קהל. p.875

**5589** מִקְנֵא [5590] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4723-24)

מִקְנֵא, I, II. מִקְנֵה v. קוה. p.876

**5590** מִקְוֹם [5591] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4725-26)

מִקְוֹם v. קום. מִקְוֹר v. קור. p. 879, 881

**5591** מִקְח [5592] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4757-58)

[מִקְח] v. לִקַּח p.544

**5592** מִקְטָר [5593] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4729-30)

[מִקְטָר], מִקְטָרֵת v. קטר p. 883

**5593** מִקְל [5594] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4731)

† **מִקְלָל** n.m.: Zc 11:7 (appar. f. Gn 30:37, where בְּהֵן, but Sam. בְּהֵם) rod, staff (√ dub.; This assumes √ **מקל** *sprout*; Schwally:ZAW xi. 1891, 170f. from **קלל** = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. **קִלְקֵל בְּחַצִּים** Ez 21:36); Barth:ZMG xii.1887, 616 gives √ **קל**, and comp. *qulaa<sup>h</sup>un stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä:ZA iii. 52, comp. Eth. *baklt*: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of **ב** and **מ**);—**מ'** abs. Nu 22:27; cstr. Je 1:11 + 2 t., **מִקְלֵל** Gn 30:37; sf. **מִקְלֵלִי** 32:11 + 2 t.; **מִקְלוֹ** 1 S 17:40, Ho 4:12; **מִקְלֵמֶם** Ex 12:11; pl. abs. **מִקְלֵוֹת** Gn 30:37 + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30:37 (**מ' לְבִנְיָה לַח**), v:37, v:38, v:39, v:41, v:41; of symbolic rod (**מ' שֵׁקֶד**) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1:11; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11:7, 11:10, 11:14; fig. of Moab **מ' הַבְּאֵרָה** Je 48:17 (**מִטְה־עוֹן**). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32:11, Ex 12:11, 1 S 17:40 cf. v:43; carried even when riding Nu 22:27; so also **מִקְלֵ יָד** Ez 39:9 (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon ( + **מִגֵּן**, **צַנָּה**, **קֶשֶׁת**, **חַצִּים**, **רֶמַח**). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4:12.

**5594 מִקְלוֹת** [5595] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4732)

† **מִקְלוֹת** n.pr.m. **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:32 (read perh. also v:31 ad fin; so LXX, cf. 9:37), 9:37, 9:38—LXX Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27:4 (om. LXXB; LXXL Μακελλωθ).

**5595 מִקְלֵט** [5596] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4733)

**מִקְלֵט** v. II. **קלט** p. 886

**5596 מִקְלֵעַת** [5597] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4725,4734)

**מִקְלֵעַת** v. **קלע** v. **מָקַם** v. **מָקוֹם** sub **קום**.

**5597 מִקְנָה** [5598] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4735-37)

**מִקְנָה**, **מִקְנָה**, **מִסְקִינָהוּ** v. **קנה** p. 889

**5598 מִקְסֵם** [5599] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4738,5362)

[**מִקְסֵם**] v. **קסם** v. **מִקְפִּים** v. **נקף**. hiphil p. 668, 890

**5599 מִקְנֵן** [5600] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4739)

† **מִקְנֵן** n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4:9; LXX Μαχεμας, Α Μαχμας (i.e. **מִכְמָס**), LXXL Μαγχας.

**5600 מִקְצוּעַ** [5601] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4740-42)

**מִקְצוּעַ**, **מִקְצֵעַ**, **מִקְצוּעָה**, **מִקְצָעַת** v. **קצע** p. 893



**5610 מַרָּא** [5611] (Hebrew) (page 597)

II. מַרָּא (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marú* III. causat., adj. *marú*, well-fed, fat; Ar. *mariya be digestible*, *agree with* (of food)).

**5611 מְרִיאַ** [5612] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4806)

† מְרִיאַ n.[m.] fattling, fatlings;—abs. מ' 2 S 6:13 + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאַים Is 1:11, cstr. מְרִיאַי Ez 39:18; sf. מְרִיאַיִכֶם Am 5:22; —*fatling*: עֵגֶל וּמְרִיאַ וּמְרִיאַיִכֶם Is 11:6; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, מְרִיאַיִכֶם Am 5:22 (עֵלֹתֵיכֶם, עֵלֹתֵיכֶם); מְרִיאַיִם חֶלֶב Is 1:11 (עֵלֹתֵי אֱלִים); מְרִיאַיִם, פְּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאַיִם, עֵלֹתֵי אֱלִים, etc.); also sg. coll., מְרִיאַיִם שׁוֹר וּמְרִיאַיִם 2 S 6:13, so (+ צֶאֱן) 1 K 1:9, and (+ שׁוֹר, צֶאֱן) v:19, v:25.

**5612 מְרִאָה** [5613] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4760)

† מְרִאָה n.f. crop or alimentary canal, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag:BN 81);— אֶת־מְרִאָתוֹ Lv 1:16.

**5613 מְרָא** [5614] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4172)

מְרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא p. 432

**5614 מְרִאֲדָד** [5615] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4757)

מְרִאֲדָד v. מְרִדָד below

**5615 מְרִאָה** [5616] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4758-59)

מְרִאָה, מְרִאָה v. ראה p.909

**5616 מְרִאָה** [5617] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4784,8112)

מְרִאָה v. מדה pt. f. מְרִאוֹן v. שְׁמֵרוֹן p. 598, 1038

**5617 מְרִאָשָׁה** [5618] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4762-63)

מְרִאָשָׁה v. מְרִשָׁה. [מְרִאָשׁוֹת] v. ראש p. 601, 912

**5618 מְרִבָּ** [5619] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4764)

† מְרִבָּ n.pr.f elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14:49, promised to David 18:17, but given to Adriel v:19 (rd. also 2 S 21:8 for מִיבֵל LXXL SyrVer Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). LXX Μεροβ.

**5619 מְרִבְּדִים** [5620] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4765)

מְרִבְּדִים v. II. רבד p.915

5620 מְרִבָּה [5621] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4766-68)

מְרִבָּה, מְרִבִּית, מְרִבָּה, מְרִבָּה. p.916

5621 מְרִבֵּץ [5622] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4769-70)

מְרִבֵּץ v. רבץ. מְרִבֵּץ v. רבץ. p. 918

5622 מְרַגְזֵעַ [5623] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4771-72)

מְרַגְזֵעַ v. II. רגע. [מְרַגְזֵעַ] v. רגל p. 920-21

5623 מְרַגְמָה [5624] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4773-7)

מְרַגְמָה v. רגם. מְרַגְמָה v. II. רגע p. 920-21

5624 מָרַד [5625] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4775)

†[מָרַד] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. *marada* be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience; Eth. *marada*: run strenuously, attack; *marid*: rebellion, Prä:Beiträge iii. 44; Sab. מָרַד rebellion Ha1:535:16 Sab. Denkm.:38 Hom:Chrestom. 127; Aram. *mrād*, מָרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36:13, 2 ms מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18:7 + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד־ Ez 24:1, Ez 17:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרַד Jos 22:29, לְמָרֹד Ne 6:6; *Pt. pl.* מְרַדִּים Ne 2:19, Ez 20:38, מוֹ' Ez 2:3; *cstr.* מְרַדִּי Jb 24:13; —*rebel, revolt:* **1.** against human king, c. מָרַד pers. 2 K 18:7, 18:20 = Is 36:5, 2 K 24:1, 24:20 = Je 52:3, cf. Ez 17:15, 2 Ch 36:13, Ne 9:26; less oft. (late) c. מָרַד על pers. 2 Ch 13:6, Ne 2:19; abs. Gn 14:4, Ne 6:6. **2.** against [God](#), c. מָרַד Nu 14:9 (JE), Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:19, 22:29 (all P), Ez 2:3 (Co מָרוֹ), Dn 9:9; abs. Ez 2:3 (pt., Co מוֹרִים), 20:38, Dn 9:5. **3.** poet., against light only מְרַדִּי אור Job 24:13.

5625 מָרַד [5626] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4777)

†I. מָרַד n.[m.] rebellion, revolt, against 'א, Jos 22:24 (P; cf. מָרַד 2).

5626 מָרַד [5627] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4778)

† II. מָרַד n. **pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4:17, מָרַד v:18. LXX Παράδ, Νωρωηλ, Α Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, LXXL Βαραδ, Μαρω.

5627 מְרִדוֹת [5628] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4780)

† מְרִדוֹת n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness, only in 'בְּן־נַעֲוֹת הַמ' 1 S 20:30, where read prob. בְּן־נַעֲרָת *son of a girl of rebelliousness = rebellious girl*, cf. LXX Vulgate Th We Dr HPS; > Lag:M i.

236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. 'מ' fr. רדת, and, retaining MT, rd. a woman gone astray (v. II. עוּוּה) from discipline (Aram. sense: √ רָדָא).

**5628** מְרִדֵּךְ [5629] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4781)

† מְרִדֵּךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr:COT Gloss Tiele:Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say:Rel. Bab. 96 ff.; cf. Muss-Amolt:JBL xi. 1892,164 f.);— חַת מְרִדֵּךְ בֵּל נִלְכְּדַת בְּבֵל הַבֵּישׁ בֵּל Je 50:2 (LXX Μαίωδακ).

**5629** מְרִדֵּךְ בְּלֶאֱדָן [5630] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4757,1255,1081)

† מְרִדֵּךְ בְּלֶאֱדָן **n.pr.m** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a son* Schr:COT 2 K 20:12);—Is 39:1 (> van d H מְרִאֲדֵךְ 'ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20:12 (where read מְרִדֵּךְ for בְּרִאֲדֵךְ); LXX (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בְּלֶאֱדָן, p. 114

R.m' [5631] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4782)

† מְרִדְכָי (van d. H. מְרִדְכָי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מְרִדֵּךְ), Zim:ZAW xi.161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen):Comm. Est. 173 f.);—'מ' Ezr 2:2, Est 2:5 +; מְרִדְכָי Est 2:22 +;—1. companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7. LXX Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. 2. cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2:5, 2:7, 2:10 + 55 t. Est. LXX Μαρδοχαιος.

**5631** מְרִדְף [5632] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4783)

מְרִדְף v. רדף, רדה. p. 923

**5632** מְרָה [5633] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4784,4754,4754)

† מְרָה **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *maray* III. *dispute with*; Syr. *mariy* Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal.** Pf. 3 ms. מְרָה 1 K 13:26; f. מְרָתָה Ho 14:1; מְרָתָה Je 4:17; 2 ms. מְרִיתָ 1 K 13:21 + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מְרוּ La 1:20; *Pt.* מְרָה 2 K 14:26 (but rd. מר, √ מרר, Kmp:Kau מר הוא מְרִים); Dt 21:18 + 3 t.; f. מְרָאָה Zp 3:1 (rd. מְרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges:§ 75 R. 22); pl. מְרִים Nu 20:10; —*be disobedient, rebellious*: 1. מְרָה בֶן סוּרָר Dt 21:18, 21:20 *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). 2. elsewhere towards [God](#): מְרָה דֵר סוּרָר וּמְרָה Psalm 78:8; 'לֵב סוּרָר וּמְרָה Je 5:23; מְרָה הָעִיר Zp 3:1; מְרָה הָעִיר וּנְגָאָה וּנְגָאָה Nu 20:10 *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50:5, 63:10, La 1:20, 1:20; Is 1:20; *פִּשְׁעֵי* La 3:42; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14:1, Psalm 5:11, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4:17; 'י's words Psalm 105:28; מְרָה (אֵת) פִּי Nu 20:24, 27:14 (P), 1 S 12:15, 1 K 13:21, 13:26 (D:2) La 1:18.—In Ho 4:4 rd. perh. מְרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT כְּמִרְיִבִי), so RS:Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. רִיב). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. מְרָה הָמְרוּ Psalm 106:33, 107:11; *Impf.* יִמְרָה Jos 1:18; f. וְתִמְרָה Ez 5:6; 2 ms. תִּמְרָה (as if √ מרר) Ex 23:21, rd. תִּמְרָה Di al.; 3 mpl. יִמְרוּ Psalm 106:43 + 6 t; sf. יִמְרוּהוּ Psalm



78:40; 2 mpl. תְּמָרוֹ 1 S 12:14 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרוֹת Is 3:8, Psalm 78:17; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges:§ 20. 2b) Jb 17:2; *Pt. pl.* מְמָרִים Dt 9:7 + 2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness, always toward God* : abs. Ne 9:26. (מרד||), Psalm 106:7, 106:43, Job 17:2; c. בָּ pers. Ex 23:21, Ez 20:8, 20:13, 20:21; מְמָרִים Dt 9:7, 9:24, 31:27; elsewhere acc. of [God](#) or his commands: Is 3:8, Ez 5:6, Psalm 78:17, 78:40, 78:56, 107:11; פִּי הַמְרָה Dt 1:26, 1:43, 9:23, Jos 1:18, 1 S 12:14 (D:2), אֶת־רוּחוֹ Psalm 106:33 (cf. Eph 4:30); perh. 139:20 (v. אֶמְרָא.).

**5633** מָרִי [5634] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4805)

† מָרִי n.m.: Pr 17:11 rebellion;—מָרִי Is 30:9 + 10 t.; מָרִי Nu 17:25 + 9 t.; sf. מְרִיָּה Dt 31:27; מְרִים Ne 9:17; —*rebellion* Dt 31:27, 1 S 15:23, Ne 9:17, Jb 23:2 מְרִי עַם *rebellious people* Is 30:9; מְרִי (ה) *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 12:2, 12:2, 12:3, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3, מְרִי בֵית omitted (restored by Co) 2:7, 44:6; מְרִי בְנֵי מְרִי *rebellious sons* Nu 17:25 (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), מְרִי אִל תְּהִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2:8; רַע אִךְ מְרִי בִקְשׁ *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17:11.

**5634** יְמָרָה [5635] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 3236)

† יְמָרָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7:36 a chief of Asher. LXX Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, LXXL Ιεμβρα.

**5635** מָרָה [5636] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4784-87)

מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרָה v. I. מרר. p. 598, 600-01

**5636** מְרָה [5637] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4175-76)

מְרָה v. מְרָה ירה Hiph. Pt., and II. מְרָה p. 435.

**5637** מְרוֹד [5638] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4788-89)

מְרוֹד v. מְרוֹד רוד. p. 72, 924

**5638** מְרוּחַ [5639] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4790)

† מְרוּחַ n.[m.] dub., only cstr. מְרוּחַ אֶשֶׁח Lv 21:20; √ either מְרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רְחוּחַ *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מְרוּחַ); v. further Di.

**5639** מְרוֹם [5640] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4791)

מְרוֹם v. רוּם. p. 928

**5640** מְרוֹם [5641] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4792)

‡ **מְרוֹם** n.pr.loc. only in **מֵי מְרוֹם** Jos 11:5, 11:7 *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake Hule, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bād:Pal. 3. 259 GASm:Geogr, 481 Buhl:Geogr. 113.

**5641** מְרוֹן [5642] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4793-94,8112)

מְרוֹן v. מְרוֹן. שְׂמֵרוֹן. I. [מְרוֹצָה] v. רוֹץ. p. 930, 1038

**5642** מְרוֹצָה [5643] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4795,4835)

II. מְרוֹצָה v. רָצַץ. [מְרוֹקִים] v. I. מֵרַק. p. 599, 954

**5643** מְרוֹת [5644] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4796)

‡ מְרוֹת n.pr.loc. in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1:12; form attested by LXX *ὄδυνας* (√ מרר).

**5644** מְרוֹחַ [5645] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4798)

מְרוֹחַ v. רוּחַ. p. 931

**5645** מְרַח [5646] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4799)

‡ [מְרַח] vb. rub (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. *maraha* anoint, smear);—Qal Impf. יִשְׂאוּ דְבַלֶּת *let them take a cake of figs and rub it upon the eruption* (שִׁים in || 2 K 20:7).—On מְרוּחַ v. supr.

**5646** מְרַחֵב [5647] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4800)

מְרַחֵב v. רָחַב. מְרַחֲבֵיהָ, מְרַחֵב. p. 932

**5647** מְרַחֵק [5648] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4801-02)

מְרַחֵק v. רָחַק. מְרַחֲשֵׁת v. רָחַשׁ. p. 935

**5648** מְרַט [5649] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4803,4593,4178)

‡ [מְרַט] vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. *marat*. מְרַט *id.*; Ar. *marita* have little hair, *marat* pluck out hair);—Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֶמְרָטָה Ezr 9:3, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרָטָם Ne 13:25; *Inf. cstr.* מְרַטָה Ez 21:16; *Pt. pl.* מְרַטִים Is 50:6; *pass. f.* מְרוּטָה Ez 21:14 + 2 t.;—1. *make bare* מְרוּטָה כָּל־כַּתֵּף מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; || כָּל־רֵחַ; the cheek (by plucking out beard) גִּי נִתְתִי לְמַרְטִים וְלִחְיֵי לְמַרְטִים Is 50:6; c. acc. pers. מְשַׁעַר רֵאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי וְאֶמְרָטָה Ne 13:25 (both acts of violence); of hair and beard מְשַׁעַר רֵאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי וְאֶמְרָטָה Ezr 9:3 (sign of grief). 2. *scour, polish, a sword*, only Ez 21:14 (+ הוֹחֲדָתָה; Co rds. 'מ as Pu), v:16 (del. Co), v:33, + v:20 מְרַטָה for MT מְעַטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרַט רֵאשׁוֹ Lv 13:40, 13:41 *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרַטָה Ez 21:15, 21:16; *Pt.* מְמַרְט 1 K 7:45, מוֹרְט Is

18:27 (Ges:§ 52 R.6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7:45; of human skin Is 18:27; of sword Ez 21:15, 21:16 (both + הוֹחֵדָה, v. **Qal** supr.)

**5649** מְרִי [5650] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4805)

מְרִי v. מרה. p. 598

**5650** מְרִיב־עֵל [5651] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4807,4810)

מְרִיב־עֵל, מְרִיב־עֵל v. ריב. p. 937

**5651** מְרִיבָה [5652] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4808-09)

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב. p. 937

**5652** מְרִיָה [5653] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4811)

מְרִיָה n.pr.m., a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12:12; LXX Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, LXXL Αμαριας.

**5653** מְרִיָה [5654] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4179)

מְרִיָה, מְרִיָה n.pr.loc 'המֵן אֶרֶץ הַמֵּן Gn 22:2 (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, LXX τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλῆν (text dub., v. Di); 'הר הַמֵּן 2 Ch 3:1 site of temple, LXX Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos:Ant. i.13, I f.)

**5654** מְרִיּוֹה [5655] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4812)

מְרִיּוֹה n. pr. m. (on form cf. Lag:BN 51);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5:32, 5:33, 6:37, Ezr 7:3; LXX Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11; LXX Μαρωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12:15 (prob. err. for מְרִמּוֹת, q. v., 12:3), LXXL Μαριμωθ.

**5655** מְרִיָם [5656] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4813)

מְרִיָם n. pr. f. et m.

**1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15:20 (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26:59 (P), 1 Ch 5:29; named also Ex 15:21 (E), Nu 12; 1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:10, 12:10, 12:15, 12:15, 20:1 (all JE), Dt 24:9, Mi 6:4. LXX Μαριαμ.  
**2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4:17. LXX τὸν Μαιων, LXXL Μωεωρ.

**5656** מְרִירוֹת [5657] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4814-15)

מְרִירוֹת, מְרִירִי v. מרר. p. 601

**5657** מְרִדָּה [5658] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4816-18)

מְרִדָּה v. רכב. מְרִכָּבָה, מְרִכָּבָה v. רכב. p. 939-40

**5658** מְרִכָּלָת [5659] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4820)

מְרִכָּלָת v. רכל. I. מְרִמָּה v. רמה. p. 941

**5659** מְרֻמָּה [5660] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4821)

†II. מְרֻמָּה **n. pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:10; LXX Ιμαμα, A LXXL Μαρμ(ι)α.

**5660** מְרֻמוֹת [5661] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4822)

† מְרֻמוֹת **n. pr. m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12:3 (= מְרִיּוֹת, q. v., v:15) LXXL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:4, 3:21, 10:6 (prob. same). LXX Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:36. LXX Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρειμωθ.

**5661** מְרֻמָּס [5662] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4823)

מְרֻמָּס v. רמס. p. 942

**5662** מְרֻנְתֵי [5663] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4824)

† מְרֻנְתֵי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c. art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27:30; LXX ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3:7; LXXL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

**5663** מְרָס [5664] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4825)

† מְרָס **n. pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14.

**5664** מְרֻסָּנָא [5665] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4826)

† מְרֻסָּנָא **n. pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14.

**5665** מְרַע [5666] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4828)

[מְרַע] v. רעה. p. 946

**5666** מְרַעָה [5667] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4829)

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעִית] v. רעה. p. 945

**5667** מְרַעְלָה [5668] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4831)

† מְרַעְלָה **n. pr. loc** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:1. LXX Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, LXXL Μαραλα.

**5668** מְרַפָּא [5669] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4832)

מְרַפָּא, מְרַפָּה v. רפא. p. 951

**5669** מְרַפֵּשׁ [5670] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4833)

[מְרַפֵּשׁ] v. רפש. p. 952

**5670** מְרַיֵן [5671] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4834)

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* DI:HWB 426; Ar. *marīḍa*; Sab. מָרַץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt:ZMG 1876, 32; Aram. vb. *mraʿ*, (מָרַע);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6:25 (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10; f. נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2:8; —נִמְרָץ חֶבֶל Mi 2:10 *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. נִחְלָה מִכָּה Je 14:17); נִמְרָצַת קִלְלָה 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6:25 this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâsu*, *be difficult, inaccessible* DI:HWB 425 f.; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ *be sweet* (cf. Psalm 119:103) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che:JQ July, 1897 Du. **Hiph. Impf. sf.** מַה־יִמְרִיצֶךָ Jb 16:3 *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest ?

**5671** מָרַצָה [5672] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4794,4835)

[מָרַצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוּץ p. 930, 954

**5672** מְרִיצֵעַ [5673] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4836-37)

מְרִיצֵעַ v. רָצַע. מְרִיצֶפֶת v. רָצַף p. 954

**5673** מָרַק [5674] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4838)

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. *mraq* מָרַק; cf. Ar. *maraq*</arabic> *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal Imv.** מָרְקוּ הַרְמֹחִים Je 46:4 *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מְרוּק 2 Ch 4:16 *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמוּרָט 1 K 7:45). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. חִמְרִיק only Pr 20:30 Kt, fig., in cl. 'תִּפְצַע חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע תִּפְצַע בְּרַע חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע תִּפְצַע blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרוּק i.e. (are) a cleaning. (LXX συναντῆ κακοῖς, whence Gr תִּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** וּמְרָק consec. Lv 6:21 *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (||וְשִׁטְף בְּמַיִם||).

**5674** מְרוּק [5675] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4795)

†[מְרוּק] (Kö:ii. 138) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2:12 lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

**5675** תִּמְרוּק [5676] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 8562)

†תִּמְרוּק **n.[m.]** *id.*;—abs. sg. only Pr 20:30 Qr, v. מָרַק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תִּמְרוּקֵי הַנְּשִׂים Est 2:12; sf. תִּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v:9, תִּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v:3.

**5676** מָרַק [5677] (Hebrew) (page 600)

II. מָרַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *maraq* *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahm)).

**5677** מָרַק [5678] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4839)

† מֶרֶק (van d. H מֶרֶק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag:BN 50);— וְהִמְרֵק Ju 6:19 (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמֶּרֶק שָׁפוּחַ v:20; cstr. מֶרֶק Is 65:4 Qr, so Vrss (Kt פֶּרֶק) *broth* of unclean things.

**5678** מֶרֶקַח [5679] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4840-42)

[מֶרֶקַח], מֶרֶקַחָה, מֶרֶקַחַת v. רִקַח. p. 955

**5679** מָרַר [5680] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4843)

† I. מָרַר **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. *marāru* and deriv. DI:HWB 427; Ar. *murra* become roused (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; *murrun* bitter; Eth. *marara*; Aram. *mar*, מָרַר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָרַר Is 38:17 + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרַרָה 1 S 30:6, 2 K 4:27; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַר Is 24:9; —*be bitter*: 1. lit. יִשְׁכַּר לְשֹׁתָיו Is 24:9. 2. fig. מָרַרָה נִפְשָׁה 1 S 30:6 *the soul* of all the people was bitter against (עַל־); מָרַרָה לָּהּ 2 K 4:27 *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); *impers.* מָרַרָה לִּי מְאֹד מְבֹסָה Ru 1:13 *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1:4.— לְשֹׁלוֹם מָרַרָה לִּי Is 38:17 is dub.; Che:Comm. *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מָרַר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָרַר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מָרַר adj.), rd. מָרַר for מָרַר (מִוֹר), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che:Hpt del. מָרַר; Du (after LXX) del. cl. as gloss. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. אָמַרְרָה Is 22:4; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Ex 1:14, sf. וַיִּמְרְרוּהוּ Gn 49:23; —*make bitter, shew bitterness*:—1. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Gn 49:23 (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אָמַרְרָה בְּבִכּוֹי Is 22:4 *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (= weep bitterly). 2. וַיִּמְרְרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1:14 (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. מָרַרְרָה Ru 1:20, Jb 27:2; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְרַרְרָה Ex 23:21 (but rd. תִּמְרַרְרָה מָרַרָה √ תִּמְרַרְרָה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* מָרַרְרָה Zc 12:10, 12:10; —*make bitter, shew bitterness*: 1. שִׁדְיֵי הַמָּר נִפְשֵׁי Jb 27:2 *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul*; מָרַרְרָה לִּי מְאֹד Ru 1:20. 2. עָלָיו כְּהַמָּר עָלָה Zc 12:10 *and a bitter outcry* (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מְסִפְדָּה, מְסִפְדָּה) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born. **Hithpalsp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְמַרְמַרְרָה Dn 11:11 *and the king of the south shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַרְרָה 8:7 *and he was enraged against*.

**5680** מָרַר [5681] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4751,4755)

† I. מָרַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מָרַר Pr 27:7 +, מָרַר Hb 1:6, מָרַר Psalm 64:4 +; cstr. מָרַר 1 S 22:2 +; f. מָרַרָה Gn 27:34 +, מָרַרָה Ru 1:20; cstr. מָרַרָה 1 S 1:10; mpl. מָרַרִים Ex 15:23 +; cstr. מָרַרִי Ju 18:25, Pr 31:6; —*bitter*: 1. lit., of water Ex 15:23 (J); food Pr 27:7 (opp. מְתוֹק); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5:4 (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7:26 *infr.*); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse



לְמָרִים Nu 5:24, 5:27, whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v:18 (cf. Di) v:19, v:23, v:24; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2:26; of wickedness Je 2:19, 4:18; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5:20, 5:20 (opp. מֵתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (זַעֲקָה, צַעֲקָה) Gn 27:34 (J), Est 4:1; מָר מְסֻפָּד Ez 27:31 (del. Co); מָר דָּבָר Psalm 64:4; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27:30 (מָרָה), Zp 1:14, Is 33:7 (both מָר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. מְרֵי נַפְשִׁים: נַפְשִׁים מְרֵי נַפְשִׁים Ju 18:25 *men fierce* (GFM *acid*) of *temper*, so 2 S 17:8 (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגֵּוֹי הַמָּר Hb 1:6 *the fierce nation*; מֵרֵי־נַפְשִׁים = *discontented* 1 S 22:2; מְרֵי נַפְשִׁים = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3:20, Pr 31:6, so מֵרֵי נַפְשִׁים 1 S 1:10; cf. מָר יוֹם Am 8:10; as subst. abstr. מֵרֵי־נַפְשִׁים *bitterness of soul* Is 38:15, Ez 27:31 (del. Co), Jb 7:11, 10:1 = מֵרֵי נַפְשִׁים 21:25; cf. מֵרֵי Ru 1:20 (name given to Naomi by herself); מֵרֵי־מָוֶת 1 S 15:32 *the bitterness of death*; מֵרֵי־מָוֶת Ec 7:26 (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3:14 *I went bitterly*, del. מָר Co.—Is 38:17 v. מָרָה.

**5681** מָר [5682] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4753)

† מָר, מוֹר n.m.: Ct 5:5 myrrh (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn:Suppl. 60; Ar. *murrin*, cf. Lag:BN 40);—abs. מָר Psalm 45:9 + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4:6 + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מֵרֵי Ex 30:23; sf. מוֹרֵי Ct 5:1; —*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund:Aromata 12 f. Ri:HWB s. v.):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di:Ex 30:23 Ri:HWB): מֵרֵי־דָרוֹר Ex 30:23 (v. I. דָרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5:5, 5:13 (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1:13, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5; הַר־הַמוֹר 4:6, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also Psalm 45:9, Pr 7:17, as incense מֵרֵי מְקַטְרֵת מָר וְלִבְנָה Ct 3:6; שֶׁמֶן הַמוֹר as unguent Est 2:12.

**5682** מָרָא [5683] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4755)

מָרָא Ru 1:20, v. I. מָר supr.

**5683** מָרָה [5684] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4785)

† מָרָה n.pr.f. of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15:23, 15:23 (J), Nu 33:8, 33:9 (P), + דָה loc. מָרָה Ex 15:23 (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwâra:iun. (Cf. Rob:BR i. 67) Palmer:Desert i. 40 Eb:GS 125 f.)

**5684** מָרָה [5685] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4787)

† [מָרָה] n.f. bitterness (on form v. Ges:§ 22, 5 R);—cstr. יוֹדַעַת מָרָה נַפְשׁוֹ לֵב Pr 14:10 the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

**5685** מָרָה [5686] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4786)

† [מָרָה] n.f. id., cstr. מָרָה רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

**5686** מָרָר [5687] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4844)

‡[מָרָר] **n.m** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH id., *bitter herb*; on form v. Ba:NB 194);—only pl. מָרָרִים Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11, מָרָרִים La 3:15; —*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11 (both P); cf. 'לְעֵנָה) La 3:15, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לְעֵנָה).

**5687** מָרָרָה [5688] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4846)

‡[מָרָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מָרָרָת Jb 20:14; sf. מָרָרָתוּ v:25; pl. מָרָרָת Dt 32:32, מָרָרָת Jb 13:36; —1. *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20:25 (|| גָּוֶה back; cf. מָרָרָה 16:30). 2. = *poison*, פְּתָנִים 'מ Jb 20:14. 3. מָרָרָת *bitter thing* Jb 13:26 (of [God](#) 's edict of judgement). 4. pl. abstr. = *bitterness*; אֲשָׁפֶלֶת 'מ Dt 32:32 *clusters of bitterness* (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוֹשׁ).

**5688** מָרָרָה [5689] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4845)

‡[מָרָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. מָרָרָתִי יִשְׁפַח לְאָרֶץ Jb 16:13 *he poureth on the ground my gall* (|| פִּלַּח), fig. of [God](#) 's cruel treatment (cf. מָרָרָה 20:25).

**5689** מָרָרִי [5690] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4815)

‡[מָרָרִי] **adj.** bitter;—'מָרָרִי Dt 32:24 *bitter destruction*. (On Jb 3:5 v. בְּמָרָרִי sub II. כְּמָרָרִי).

**5690** מָרָרִירוֹת [5691] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4814)

‡[מָרָרִירוֹת] **n.f.** bitterness;—'מָרָרִירוֹת Ez 21:11 *and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan*.

**5691** מָרָרָה [5692] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4470)

‡[מָרָרָה] **n.[m.]** bitterness;—'מָרָרָה לְיֹלְדָתוֹ Pr 17:25 *of a fool-son* (|| לְאָבִיו כְּעֵס).

**5692** מָרָרָה [5693] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4472)

‡[מָרָרָה] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מָרָרָהִים יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי Jb 9:18 (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges:§ 20. 2. b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרָר La 3:15).

**5693** תְּמָרָר [5694] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 8563)

‡[תְּמָרָר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תְּמָרָרִים Ho 12:15 + 2 t.;—'מָרָרָה Je 6:26 *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so תְּמָרָרִי 31:15 (cf. the vb. Is 22:4, Zc 12:10); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12:15 (si vera I.).—II. [תְּמָרָר] v. sub תְּמָרָר.

**5694** מָרָרִי [5695] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4847)

‡[מָרָרִי] **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: LXX Μεραρ(ε)Ι, Μαραρει;—Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, 6:19, Nu 3:17, 3:20, 3:33, 3:33, 3:35, 3:36, 4:29, 4:33, 4:42, 4:45, 7:8, 10:17, 26:57, Jos 21:7, 21:34, 21:38 (all P), 1 Ch 5:27, 6:1, 6:4, 6:14, 6:29, 6:32, 6:48, 6:62, 9:14, 15:6, 15:17, 23:6, 23:21, 24:26, 24:27, 26:10, 26:19, 2 Ch 29:12, 34:12, Ezr 8:19.

**5695** מְרָרִי [5696] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4848)

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. 'הַמֵּ' Nu 26:57.

**5696** מַרַר [5697] (Hebrew) (page 601)

II. מַרַר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *marra* pass by, go, sts. flow, *marmara* cause to flow, *mamarrun* water-course).

**5697** מָר [5698] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4752)

†II. [מָר] **n.[m.]** drop, only כְּמַר מְדֻלֵי Is 40:15 *nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.*

**5698** מְרָשָׁה [5699] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4762)

† מְרָשָׁה and (Jos 15:44) מְרָאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1:15 (where named with אֶבְזִיב etc.), Jos 15:44 (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11:8, 14:8, 14:9, 20:37; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2:42, 4:21.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12:35 (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5:66 (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph:Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). LXX A Jos 15:44 Μαρησᾱ LXXL βαρσηα; LXX 1 Ch 2:42 Μα(ε)ισα LXXL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob:BR ii. 31 Be:1 Ch 2:42 GASm:Geogr. 233 (who identify. with מוֹרְשֶׁת (גַּת) Mi 1:14 q. v. sub ירש p. 440 supr., but v. Lag:Ono.n. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl:Geogr. 192.

**5699** מְרִשְׁעָת [5700] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4183,4849)

מְרִשְׁעָת v. מְרִשְׁתִּי רשע v. ירש. p. 440, 958

**5700** מְרִתִּים [5701] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4850)

† מְרִתִּים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, מְרִתִּים מְרִתִּים Je 50:21; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) √ מרה q. v.; De:Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtîm*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu*, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

**5701** מְשָׂא [5702] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4854)

†I. מְשָׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr. 1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25:14 = 1 Ch 1:30. LXX *Μασση*, *Μασσα*, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31:1 De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr:COT Gn 25:14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 DI:Par 302 f. II, III, p. 672

**5702** מְשָׂא [5703] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4853,4855-56,4858,4864)

II, III. מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא v. נשא. p. 672-73

**5703** מְשֹׂאוֹת [5704] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4876)

מְשֹׂאוֹת v. נשא משואות. p. 674

**5704** מְשֻׁגָּב [5705] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4869,4881)

מְשֻׁגָּב v. שֻׁגַּב. [מְשׁוּכָּה] v. III. שִׁכַּךְ. p. 960, 962, 968

**5705** מְשׂוֹר [5706] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4883)

מְשׂוֹר v. נָשַׁר. p. 673

**5706** מְשׁוּרָה [5707] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4884)

מְשׁוּרָה n.f. measure, of water, Ez 4:11, 4:16 (מְשֻׁקָּל||); capacity in gen., Lv 19:35 (+ מְדָה, מְשֻׁקָּל), 1 Ch 23:29 (deriv. dub.)

**5707** מְשׂוֹשׁ [5708] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4885,4890)

מְשׂוֹשׁ v. שׂוֹשׂ. מְשַׁחֵק v. שָׁחַק. p. 965-66

**5708** מְשֻׁטְמָה [5709] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4881,4895)

מְשֻׁטְמָה v. שִׁטַּם. [מְשֻׁכָּה] v. שׂוּךְ. p. 962, 966, 968

**5709** מְשֻׁבֵּיל [5710] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4905-06)

מְשֻׁבֵּיל v. שָׁבַל. מְשֻׁבֵּית v. שָׁבַח. p. 967-68

**5710** מְשֻׁכָּרֶת [5711] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4548,4909)

[מְשֻׁכָּרֶת] v. שָׁכַר. [מְשֻׁמֵּר] v. שָׁמַר. p. 969, 971

**5711** מְשֻׁפָּח [5712] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4839,4951)

מְשֻׁפָּח v. שָׁפַח. מְשֻׁרָה v. שָׁרַח. p. 705, 976

**5712** מְשֻׁרְפוֹת [5713] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4955-56)

[מְשֻׁרְפוֹת] v. שָׁרַף. מְשֻׁרְפוֹת מֵיִם, p.977

**5713** מְשֻׁרְקָה [5714] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4957)

מְשֻׁרְקָה v. שָׁרַק. p.977

**5714** מְשֻׁרֶת [5715] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4958)

מְשֻׁרֶת n.m. appar.= pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only 'הַמְּשֻׁרֶת הַזֹּאת' S 13:9 and she took the pan; perh. = ... מְשֻׁאֲרֶת, orig. dough-pan (שָׂאָר), kneading-trough, Gei:Urschr.382f We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di:Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.) (אֲתָה) וְהַמְּשֻׁרֶת וְהַקָּרָא (אֲתָה) and she called the servant (HPS del.v.)

**5715** מֵשׁ [5716] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4851)

†**מִשָּׁח** **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** **מִשָּׁח** Gn 10:23, as son of Aram, Sam. **משח**; LXX *Μοσοχ*; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1:17 for MT **מִשָּׁח** A LXXL *Μοσοχ*; v. Kau Kit..Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di:ad loc. As. *Masú* (Syro-Ar. desert Di:Par 242f.) is hardly poss., cf. **מִשָּׁח**.

**5716 מִשָּׁח** [5717] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4855,4859)

**מִשָּׁח**, **מִשָּׁחָה** v. I. **נשא** p. 673

**5717 מִשָּׁח** [5718] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4852)

†**מִשָּׁחָה** **n.pr.loc** limiting territory of Jok-tanites, Gn 10:30; Di:Par 243 identif. with As. *Masú* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes:823 (cf. Di); LXX *Μασση(ε)*, whence Di I. **מִשָּׁח** q.v. (after Hal:Mél.91 f.)

**5718 מִשָּׁחָב** [5719] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4857,4875)

[**מִשָּׁחָב**] v. **שׂאב**. **מִשָּׁחָה** v. **מִשׁוּחָה**. p. 980, 996

**5719 מִשָּׁחוֹן** [5720] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4860,4876)

**מִשָּׁחוֹן**, **מִשָּׁחוֹת** v. II. **נשא** p.674

**5720 מִשָּׁחָל** [5721] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4861,4913)

†**מִשָּׁחָל** **n. pr. loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'à-ra* WMM:As.u.Eur.181);—Jos 19:26 (LXX *Μαασα*, A *Μαασαψ*, LXXL *Μαασαλ* 21:30 (LXX *Βασελλαν*, A *Μαασααλ*, LXXL *Μισαλα*); = (1.) **מִשָּׁחָל** 1 Ch 6:59 (LXX *Μαασα*, A *Μαασαλ*, LXXL *Μασιλ*).

**5721 מִשָּׁחָלָה** [5722] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4862)

[**מִשָּׁחָלָה**] v. **שׂאל** p.982

**5722 מִשָּׁחָלֶת** [5723] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4863)

†[**מִשָּׁחָלֶת**] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV(Ex), RV *kneading-trough*; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12:34) (hence usu. der. fr. **שָׁחַר**/leaven (with **שׁ**—by error?—for **שׁ**), but this not certain; cf. **מִשָּׁחָרֶת** supr.);—only sf. **מִשָּׁחָרֶתֶךָ** Dt 28:5; 28:17 (both + **טַנְיָךָ**); pl. sf. **מִשָּׁחָרוֹתֶיךָ**, Ex 7:28 (J; + **תַּנְוִיךָ**), **מִשָּׁחָרֶתֶם** 12:34 (E).

**5723 מִשָּׁחָבָה** [5724] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4865,4878)

**מִשָּׁחָבָה** v. **מִשׁוּבָה**. **מִשָּׁחָבָה** v. **שׂבַּח** p. 990, 1000

**5724 מִשָּׁחָבָר** [5725] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4866-67)





משואות v. II. נשא v. משובב. נשא v. II. p.674

5731 מְשׁוּבָּה [5732] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4878-79)

מְשׁוּבָּה v. שׁוּב. [מְשׁוּבָּה] v. שׁוּב p.1000

5732 מְשׁוּט [5733] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4880)

מְשׁוּט, [מְשׁוּט] v. שׁוּט p.1002

5733 מְשׁוּסָה [5734] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4882)

מְשׁוּסָה Kt.= מְשׁוּסָה v. שׁסס p. 1042

5734 מְשַׁח [5735] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4886)

†מְשַׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH *id.*; orig. prob. as Ar. *masaḥa* wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS:Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 283), anoint, Aram. *māḥ* מְשַׁח anoint; on מַשַׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS:ii.1. No.145, C, 1; Palm. מַשַׁח oil Vog:No.16; Eth. *masaḥa*: anoint, feast, dine Di:Lex 176; (As. *mašāḥu* is measure; Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*; Ar. *msḥa*<sup>h</sup> measurement, cf. DI:Prol. 178 Frä:282));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מְשַׁח Nu 3:25 + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁח Psalm 45:8, 1 S 10:1; מְשַׁחוּ 2 Ch 22:7; 2 ms. מְשַׁחָה Gn 31:13 + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16:32 + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשַׁחוּ Am 6:6, + 13 t. Impf.; Impv. sf. מְשַׁחְהוּ 1 S 16:12; pl. מְשַׁחוּ Is 21:5; Inf. abs. מְשַׁחוּ Je 22:14; cstr. מְשַׁח Ju 9:8, Dn 9:24 + Ho 8:3 LXX We GASm Now; מְשַׁחָה Ex 29:29; sf. מְשַׁחָה 1 S 15:1 (Baer); מְשַׁחוּ Lv 7:36; מְשַׁחָתָם Ex 40:15; Pt. pl. מְשַׁחִים Ju 9:15; pass. מְשַׁחוּ 2 S 3:39 (We suggests deriv. from שַׁח, defect. מַשַׁח (מְשַׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מַשׁוּחַ may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוֹשַׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוּחַ); מְשַׁיַּח 2 S 1:21 (but rd. מְשַׁח (or נַמְשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשַׁחִים Ex 29:2 + 4 t.;—1. smear, house with colour (paint) Je 22:14; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21:5, 2 S 1:21 (cf. Dr; Gr מְשַׁחוּ כְּלֵי מְשַׁחוּ weapon anointed; Peters:JBL 893, 56 כְּלֵי מְשַׁחוּ weapons of one (the king) anointed); the person, with ointments Am 6:6; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, Lv 7:12, Nu 6:15 (P). 2. anoint, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19:16 (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61:1; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מְלֶךְ Ju 9:8 (E), so Ho 8:3 reading מְלֶכְךָ מְשַׁחָה (for MT מְשַׁחָה מְלֶכְךָ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7:3 reading מְשַׁחוּ (for MT יִשְׁמְחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16:3, 16:12, 16:13, 1 K 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 23:30, 2 Ch 22:7, 23:11; בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשִׁי Psalm 89:21 with my holy oil; שֶׁמֶן שְׁשׁוֹן Psalm 45:8 (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19:11 whom we have anointed over us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1:45, 5:15; c. על, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9:15, 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 1 K 19:15; על יִשְׂרָאֵל over Israel 1 S 15:1, 15:17, 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 5:17, 12:7, 1 K 1:34, 19:16; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9:3, 9:6, 9:12 (Ephr.); לְנָגִיד 1 Ch 29:22; על 1 S 9:16, 10:1; מְשַׁחוּ מְלֶכְךָ 2 S 3:39 (? v. supr.) 3. anoint, consecrate to religious service: a. Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28:41,

29:7, 30:30, 40:13, 40:15, 40:15, 40:15, Lv 7:36, 8:12, 16:32; abs. Ex 29:29; **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשֻׁחִים** Nu 3:3. **b.** sacred things: **מִצְבֵּה** Gn 31:13 (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29:36, 30:26, 40:9, 40:10, 40:11, Lv 8:10, 8:11 (all P); **קֹדֶשׁ קְדָשִׁים** Dn 9:24. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נְמָשַׁח** 1 Ch 14:8; *Inf.* **הַמְּשַׁח** Lv 6:13 + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, **לְמַלְךְ עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, 1 Ch 14:8; Aaron and his sons Lv 6:13 (P); altar Nu 7:10, 7:84, 7:88.

**5735 מְשָׁחָה** [5736] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4888)

† **מְשָׁחָה** n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. **מ'** Ex 25:6 +; cstr. **מְשָׁחָת** Ex 30:25 +;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; **שֶׁמֶן הַמְּשָׁחָה** Ex 25:6, 29:7, 29:21, 31:11, 35:8, 35:15, 35:28, 37:29, 39:38, 40:9, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12, 8:30, 21:10, Nu 4:16; **מְשָׁחָת ש'** **קֹדֶשׁ ש'** Ex 30:25, 30:25, 30:31; **מ' יהוה** Lv 10:7; **מ' אֱלֹהֵיו** 21:12. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:35, 7:35 (P).

**5736 מְשָׁחָה** [5737] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4888)

† **מְשָׁחָה** n.f. consecrated portion (Ew:§ 238 a poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18:8 (P).

**5737 מְשִׁיחַ** [5738] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4899)

† **מְשִׁיחַ** n.m. anointed;—abs. **מ'** Lv 4:3 + 5 t.; cstr. **מְשִׁיחַ** La 4:20 + 11 t.; sf. **מְשִׁיחֵי** Psalm 132:17, 1 S 2:35; **מְשִׁיחָה** Hb 3:13 + 5 t.; **מְשִׁיחוֹ** Psalm 2:2 + 9 t.; pl. sf. **מְשִׁיחֵי** 105:15, 1 Ch 16:22; —**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, **מ' יהוה** 1 S 24:7, 24:7, 24:11, 26:9, 26:11, 26:16, 26:23, 2 S 1:14, 1:16, 19:22, La 4:20; **מ' אֱלֹהֵי עֶקֶב** 2 S 23:1; so c. sfs. ref. to **י'**, 1 S 12:3, 12:5, 16:6, Psalm 20:7, 28:8, Hb 3:13; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached Psalm 2:2, 18:51, = 2 S 22:51, Psalm 89:39; 89:52, 132:10 = 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:17, 1 S 2:10, 2:35. **2.** high priest of Israel, **הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשִׁיחַ**, Lv 4:3, 4:5, 4:16, 6:15 (P); **מְשִׁיחָה** Psalm 84:10. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by **י'**, **מְשִׁיחוֹ** Is 45:1. **4.** *Messianic prince*, **נְגִיד עַד־מְשִׁיחַ נְגִיד** Dn 9:25 = **מְשִׁיחַ** v:26 (see Br:MP 422 f.; others disting. **מ'** v:25 fr. v:26 and refer v:25 to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v:26 to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings Psalm 105:15 = 1 Ch 16:22.

**5738 מְמַשֵּׁחַ** [5739] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4473)

† **מְמַשֵּׁחַ** n.[m.] dub.; only in **הַסּוֹכֵחַ כְּרוֹב מְמַשֵּׁחַ** Ez 28:14 *cherub of expansion* (then c. As. *mašāhu*, *measure*, Aram. **מְשַׁח** *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after Vulgate *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), &ld; *far-covering cherub*, &rd; Ew (Or &ldquo; umspannender &rdquo;); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads **אֶת־כְּרוֹב אֶת־תֵּיִךְ**; text dub. acc. to Siegf:Kau SS Buhl Berthol.

**5739 מְשַׁחֵית** [5740] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4889,4882-93)

**מְשַׁחֵית**, [מְשַׁחֵית], [מְשַׁחֵית] v. **שַׁחַת**. p. 1008.



to death, **מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ**, וגו' Ez 32:20 (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of **שָׁכַב** for **מָשְׁכוּ**, LXX Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, **מְשַׁכָּה בְּעוֹל** Dt 21:3 (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) **אָדָם אֲמַשְׁכֶּם בְּחַבְלֵי יָ** Ho 11:4, cf. Je 31:3 (al. as 5 infr.) **2. draw the bow**, **מָ** **בְּקִשְׁתּוֹ** 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, but **מְשַׁכֵּי ק'** Is 66:19 (where text dub., LXX *Μοσοχ και εις (θΩβελ)*, so Lo Sta:Javan 8 Du Che:Hpt,—not Gr Che:Comm Di). **3. proceed, march** (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) **בָּהָר** **וּמְשַׁכְתָּ** Ju 4:6 cf. 20:37 (abs.), Jb 21:33 (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12:21 *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. **בְּשֹׁבֵט מְשַׁכִּים** Ju 5:14 *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2. drawing with**, i.e. wielding). **4. draw out a sound, give a sound**, **בְּמִשְׁחַ הַיִּבֵּל** Ex 19:13 (E) *when the ram* ('s horn) *sounds*, **בְּקֶרֶן הַיִּבֵּל** Jos 6:5 (JE). **5. draw out, prolong, continue**, **חֲסֵד אֱלֹ-** **חֲסֵד אֱלֹהֵיךָ לְיָדְעֶיךָ** Psalm 36:10 *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; **יְהִי לֹ מִשְׁחַ** 109:12; (so poss. **מְשַׁכְתִּיךָ חֲסֵד** Je 31:3 *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9:30; al. as 1 supr.); cf. **תַּמָּ' אֶפְדֶּה לְדֹר וָדֹר** Ne 9:30 (**חֲסֵד** omitted); **וּמִ' אֲבִירִים בָּכָחוֹ** (בָּנוּ הַלְעוֹלָם תִּאֲנַחְוּ) Jb 24:22 i.e. *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them off, as Psalm 28:3 1 supr.,—reading also **אֲבָדִים** for **אֲבָ' with LXX Bi**); cf. **Niph. 6. trail seed** (draw along in sowing) Am 9:13 (opp. **עֲנִיבִים** **וְיָרַח עֲנִיבִים**; cf. **מְשַׁח** infr.) **7. (late) cheer** (draw, attract, gratify) **בֵּינָן אֶת־בְּשָׂרֵי מִ' בֵּינָן** Ec 2:3, —so De (who cites NH, Chag:14 a) Now Wild.— **מְשַׁח יָדוֹ** Ho 7:5 is difficult, LXX AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִמָּשְׁכוּ לֹא** Is 13:22 *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. **לֹא תִמָּשַׁח** Ez 12:25, 12:28 *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu. Pt. long drawn out:** **מְשַׁח** Is 18:2, 18:7 of persons, = *tall*; **תְּחַלֵּת מְשַׁכָּה** Pr 13:12 *hope postponed, deferred*.

**5747 מְשַׁח** [5748] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4901)

†I. **מְשַׁח** n. [m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1. cstr. מְשַׁח מִפְּנֵינִים מְשַׁח** Jb 28:18 *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2. cstr. a trail** (of seed), **מְשַׁח הַזֶּרַע**, Psalm 126:6 bearing the *trail* of seed ; cf. **מְשַׁח 6.**

**5748 מְשַׁח** [5749] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4902)

†II. **מְשַׁח** n.pr.gent. the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, DI:Par 250 E. Schr:COT Gn 10:2; KGF 155 ff.; cf. Sab. **משך** Hal:243);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10:2 (P), between **תְּבַל** and **תִּירָס**, = 1 Ch 1:5; also, **מְשַׁח**, prob. err., v:17 (v. **מש**); **מְשַׁח** Psalm 120:5 (|| **קִדְרָר**; here without **תְּבַל**); **תּוֹבַל וּמִ' Ez 27:13 cf. 32:26, 38:2** (both + **תְּבַל**); so also LXX Is 66:19 (Lo Sta:Javan 8 Du Che:Hpt; v. supr. **2. מְשַׁח**); **גֹּזַג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מִ' וְתַבָּל**, Ez 38:3, 39:1. LXX *Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ)*, Sam. **מוש(י)ך**.—On identif.

cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr:l. c.); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι και Τιβαρηγοι* Herod:iii. 94; vii. 78; also Di:Gn 10:2 and Che:Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical).

**5749** מִשְׁכֹּת [5750] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4189)

† [מִשְׁכֹּת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכוֹת *בְּסִיל בְּסִיל* Jb 38:31 *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

**5750** מִשְׁכָּב [5751] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4904,4908)

מִשְׁכָּב v. שֵׁכַב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שָׁכַן. p.1012, 1015

**5751** מִשָּׁל [5752] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4913)

I. מִשָּׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

**5752** מִשָּׁל [5753] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4911)

† I. [מִשָּׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. *maṭala stand erect* (cf. Fl:De Pr 1:1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb; maṭalun description by way of comparison*; As. *mašālu*, Di:HWB 451 f.; Eth. *masala: become like*; Aram. מִתַּל *be like, mtal compare*). **Niph.** Pf.3 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Psalm 49:13, 49:21; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14:10; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי Psalm 28:1, 143:7:—*be like, similar*, c. אָל Is 14:10; עַם Psalm 28:1 = 143:7; כָּ Psalm 49:13, 49:21. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. וְתִמְשַׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46:5. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשַּׁלְתִּי Jb 30:19 (c. כָּ) *and I have become like dust..*

**5753** מִשָּׁל [5754] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4912)

† II. מִשָּׁל **n.m.:** Is 14:4 proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ' Ez 17:2 + 20 t.; cstr. מִשָּׁל 1 S 24:14; sf. מִשָּׁלוּ Nu 23:7 + 8 t.; pl. מִשָּׁלִים Ec 12:9 + 2 t.; cstr. מִשָּׁלִי Pr 1:1 + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10:12, Ez 12:22, 12:23, 18:2, 18:3; מ' הַקְּדָמוֹנִי 1 S 24:14 *proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *by-word* Psalm 44:15, 69:12; וְלִשְׁנֵינָה לְמִשָּׁל Dt 28:37, 1 K 9:7, 2 Ch 7:20, Je 24:9; וְלִמְשָׁל לְאוֹת Ez 14:8 **3.** *prophetic figurative discourse*: מִשָּׁל נִשָּׂא *lift up, utter a* מ' Nu 23:7, 23:18, 24:3, 24:15, 24:20, 24:21, 24:23 (all of Balaam); Is 14:4, Mi 2:4 (|| נְהִי) Hb 2:6 (|| חִידָה), (cf. Jb 27:1, 29:1 for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable*, Ez 17:2, 21:5, 24:3. **5.** *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21:27-30), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5:12, didactic psalms Psalm 49:5, 78:2. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10:1, 25:1 (10:1 - 22:16 consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content 22:7-24:22; 24:23-34; 30:1-14; v:15-33; 31:1-9; v:10-31; the Praise of Wisdom 1:8-9 is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1:1-7, in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלִים Pr 1:1, cf. v:6. The references in Jb 13:12, 27:1, 29:1, Pr 26:7, 26:9, Ec 12:9 are to the same type of wisdom.



**5754** מְשַׁל [5755] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4911)

† II. מְשַׁל vb. denom. use of proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשַׁל Ez 16:44; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12:23; *Imv.* מְשַׁל 17:2, 24:3; *Inf. cstr.* מְשַׁל 18:3 *Pt.* מִשַּׁל 16:44, pl. מְשַׁלִּים 18:2, Nu 21:27; —*use a proverb:* מִמְשַׁל Ez 12:23, 18:3; a parablec. אֶל- 17:2 (|| חוֹדַתְּהָ, 24:3; c. עַל- 18:2, and מְשַׁל appar. om.) כֹּל- 16:44 (but this is awkward; point בְּלִי מְשַׁל (הַגִּיהָ בְּלִי מְשַׁלִּים); Nu 21:27 (JE)., **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשַׁלִּים הוּא Ez 21:5 *is he not a maker of parables?*

**5755** מְשַׁל [5756] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4915)

† I. מְשַׁל n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. מְשַׁלוּ Jb 41:25 *his likeness*, i.e. one *like him*. p. 605

**5756** מְשַׁל [5757] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4914)

† מְשַׁל n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.*) לְמַשַּׁל עַמִּים Jb 17:6 (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

**5757** מְשַׁל [5758] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4910)

† III. מְשַׁל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. מִשַּׁל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמְשַׁל consec. Zc 6:13 + 2 t., מְשַׁל Dn 11:4, וּמְשַׁל consec. v:5; 3 fs. מְשַׁלְהָ Psalm 103:19; 2 ms. מְשַׁלְתָּ Is 63:19, וּמְשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15:16; 3 pl. מְשַׁלוּ Is 3:5, La 5:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁל Ex 21:8 + 3 t., יִמְשַׁלוּ Pr 22:7; וּמְשַׁלְתָּ Gn 3:16, etc.; *Imv.* מְשַׁלְּ- Ju 8:22; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׁלוּ Gn 37:8; *cstr.* מְשַׁל Ju 9:2 +, לְמַשַּׁל- Jo 2:17, etc.; *Pt.* Gn 45:26 +, etc.;—1. human subj., *rule, have dominion over* (בְּ) Gn 3:16, 4:7, 24:2 (all J), 45:8, 45:26 (E), מְשַׁל ב' מְשַׁל 37:8 (E); Dt 15:6, 15:6, Jos 12:5 (D); Ju 8:22, 8:23, 8:23, 9:2, 9:2, 14:4, 15:11, 2 S 23:3 (*Pt. abs.* = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5:1, 2 Ch 7:18, 9:26, 23:20, Is 3:4, 3:12, 19:4, Mi 5:2, Hb 1:14, Je 22:30, La 5:8, Jo 2:17, Pr 16:32 (בְּרוּחוֹ מְשַׁל), 17:21, 9:10, 22:7, Psalm 19:14, 105:21, 106:41, Dn 11:43, Ec 9:17; rarely other preps.: ל (c. *inf.*) Ex 21:8 (E); עַל- Pr 28:15, Ne 9:37, אֶל- Je 33:26; c. sf. Is 52:5, Je 30:21; c. acc. cogn. מ' מְשַׁל רַב Dn 11:3, 11:4; וְעַד ... מְשַׁל Jos 12:2 (D); abs. 2 S 23:3 (cf. Dr), Ez 19:14, Zc 6:13 (עַל loc.), Pr 12:24, 29:2, Dn 11:5; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, מְשַׁל-אֶרֶץ Is 16:1, מְשַׁל עַמִּים Psalm 105:20; abs. Is 14:5, 49:7, Je 51:46, 51:46, Ez 19:11, Pr 6:7, 23:1, 29:12, 29:26, Ec 10:4; הָעַם הַזֶּה הוּא Gn 1:18. 3. of God, c. בְּ Ju 8:23, Is 63:19, Psalm 22:29, 59:14, 89:10, 103:19, 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6; abs. Psalm 66:7; לוֹ Is 40:10 *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11:39; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשִׁילֵהוּ Psalm 8:7; *Inf. abs.* הִמְשִׁילָם Jb 25:2; —*cause to rule*., sq. acc. pers. + בְּ Psalm 8:7 (subj. "י), Dn 11:39; *exercise dominion*, only *inf. abs.* as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25:2 (attrib. of God).





מְשָׁמֵן v. שָׁמַן. p. 1032

5767 מְשָׁמַע [5768] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4926-28)

מְשָׁמַע, [מְשָׁמַעַת] v. שָׁמַע. p. 1036

5768 מְשָׁמֵר [5769] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4929,4931)

מְשָׁמֵר, [מְשָׁמֵרֵת] v. שָׁמַר. p. 1038

5769 מְשָׁנָה [5770] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4932-33)

מְשָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה. מְשָׁסָה v. שָׁסַס. p. 1041-42

5770 מְשַׁע [5771] (Hebrew) (page 606)

מְשַׁע (cf. As. *misú*, *cleans*, *wash*, cf. DI:HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. DI:Baer, Ezech. xiv).

5771 מְשַׁעִי [5772] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4935)

† מְשַׁעִי n.f. (? = מְשַׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לְמִי Ez 16:4 *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. Targum Thes and Add:98 Sm RV al.; Vulgate *ad salutem*, as if from ישע; LXX om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

5772 מְשַׁעוֹל [5773] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4934)

מְשַׁעוֹל v. I. שַׁעַל. p. 1043

5773 מְשַׁעֵם [5774] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4936)

† מְשַׁעֵם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:12. LXX Μεσσααμ, LXXL Μεοαμ.

5774 מְשַׁעֵן [5775] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4937-38)

מְשַׁעֵן, מְשַׁעֵנָה, מְשַׁעֵנָה v. שַׁעַן. p. 1044

5775 מְשַׁפָּחָה [5776] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4940-41)

מְשַׁפָּחָה v. שַׁפַּח. מְשַׁפָּט v. שַׁפַּט. p. 1046, 1048

5776 מְשַׁפָּתִים [5777] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4942)

מְשַׁפָּתִים v. שַׁפַּת. p. 1046

5777 מְשַׁק [5778] (Hebrew) (page 606)

מְשַׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

**5778** מְשָׁק [5779] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4943)

† מְשָׁק n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מְמַשֵּׁק q. v., and of מִשְׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מִשְׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דְמִשְׁק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15:2 (cf. בן 8 (λ)-->, supr. p. 121:b; Ges:§ 128. 2, R. 2. c) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מִשְׁךְ (cf. Jb 28:18) for word-play with דַּמְשֵׁק, Kau and So:Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. LXX *Μασεκ* (n. pr., cf. Lag:BN 78).

**5779** מְמַשֵּׁק [5780] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4476)

† מְמַשֵּׁק n.[m.] possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. חֲרוּל מְמַשֵּׁק Zp 2:9 *a place possessed by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), LXX *Δαηασκος*. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוֹשׁ, or קְמוֹשִׁים.

**5780** מִשְׁק [5781] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4944-45)

מִשְׁק v. שָׁקַק. מִשְׁקָה v. שָׁקַה. p. 1052, 1055

**5781** מְשָׁקוֹל [5782] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4946,4948,4949)

מְשָׁקוֹל v. שָׁקַל. מְשָׁקֶלֶת, מְשָׁקֶלֶת, מְשָׁקֶלֶת v. שָׁקַל. p. 1054

**5782** מְשָׁקוֹף [5783] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4947,4950)

מְשָׁקוֹף v. שָׁקַף. [מְשָׁקֶעַ] v. שָׁקַע. p. 1054

**5783** מְשָׁרָה [5784] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4952)

מְשָׁרָה v. שָׁרָה. p. 1056

**5784** מִשְׁרָיִם [5785] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4339)

מִשְׁרָיִם v. מִשְׁרָיִם sub יִשְׂרָאֵל. p. 449

**5785** מְשָׁרְעֵי [5786] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4954)

† מְשָׁרְעֵי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n. coll. 'הַמִּשְׂרָאִיִּתִּים 1 Ch 2:53 *the Mishraïites, a family of Kirjath Jearim*, LXX *Ἡμασαρειμ*, LXXL *Μασρεθι*.

**5786** מְשִׁשׁ [5787] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4959)

† מְשִׁשׁ **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *massa* feel; Eth. *marsasa*: Di:166; Aram. *māš*, מְשִׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also יָמַשׁ, II. (מוֹשׁ);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִמְשֵׁנִי Gn 27:12 perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשֵׁהוּ v:22 and he felt of him (both J). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. מְשִׁשָׁה; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְשֵׁשׁ Dt 28:29, וַיִּמְשֵׁשׁוּ Gn 31:34; 3 mpl. יִמְשֵׁשׁוּ Jb 5:4, 12:25; **Pt.** מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28:29; —feel over or through, grope:—1. וַיִּמְשֵׁשׁ

לָבָן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֵהָל Gn 31:24 *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. בְּלִי) v:37 *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28:29 b (in simile), periph. conj., מִמַּשֵׁשׁ וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v:29 a *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5:14, 12:25. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּמַּשְׁחַ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10:21 *that one may feel* (the) darkness; rd. also *Imv. sf.* הֲמִשְׁנִי (for וְהִימַשְׁנִי, v. יִמַּשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16:26 *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

**5787** מְשַׁתָּה [5788] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4191,4960)

מְשַׁתָּה v. שִׁתָּה. מֵת v. מוֹת. p 559,1059

**5788** מֵת [5789] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4962,4974)

† [מת] **n.m.** male, man (מְתוּיָה in n.pr.; Zinj. *מת* coll. *males, male offspring*; As. *mutu, husband*; Eth. *mt: id.*; cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male*, Steindorff in Ba:NB § 2b, δ);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11:3 + 3 t., מְתָם Dt 2:34, 3:6 + Ju 20:48 (probably), for MT מְתָם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34:30 + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתִיחַ; Is 3:25; 3 ms. מְתֵי Dt 33:6; —**1.** *males, men*, Is 3:25 (|| גְּבוּרֵתֶיךָ); more distinctly, הַנְּשִׂים הַטְּוִיִּים הַנְּשִׂים עִיר (וְ)הַטְּוִיִּים הַנְּשִׂים; more distinctly, מְתִים Dt 2:34, 3:6 every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women*, etc.; Ju 20:48 (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מְסַפֵּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34:30 (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4:27, Je 44:28, also Psalm 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19; cf. מְתֵי מְסַפֵּר Dt 33:6 *and (but) let his men be few*. **b.** בְּמְתֵי מְנַט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26:5, 28:62 **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usu. not emph.: **a.** Jb 11:3, 24:12, Psalm 17:14, 17:14 (but text prob. corrupt, of. Bae We; at least om. מִמְּתִים יָדָךְ OI Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:14. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׂוָא *men of false-hood* Jb 11:11, Psalm 26:4; אֲנִי מְתֵי שָׂוָא 22:15 *men of wickedness*; מְתֵי סוּדִי 19:19 *men of my circle*; אֲהֵלִי מְתֵי שָׂוָא Jb 31:31 *men of my tent* (household); מְתֵי רָעָב Is 5:13 *men of hunger*, but read probably מְתֵי רָעָב *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32:24) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מְזֵה).

**5789** מְתוּשָׁאֵל [5790] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4967)

† מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n. pr. m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-súa-ili* 'man of [God](#)', Len:Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4:18, 4:18 (J), LXX Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשָׁאֵל? so Di; otherwise Bu:Urgesch. 125 f.)

**5790** מְתוּשֶׁלַח [5791] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4968)

† מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart*: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom:PSBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:27 (P), 1 Ch 1:3, מְתוּשָׁאֵל Gn 5:21 (P). LXX Μαθουσαλα.

5791 מְתַבֵּן [5792] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4963)

מְתַבֵּן v. תבן. p.1062

5792 מתג [5793] (Hebrew) (page 607)

מתג (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

5793 מְתַג [5794] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4964)

† מְתַג n.m. bridle (Aram. (Targum) מְתַגָּא; NH מְתַג of secondary accent ַ; מְתַג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—1. lit. *bridle*, for animals; מְתַג מִזְמֹרָה Pr 26:3 a whip for the horse, a *bridle for the ass*, etc.; מְתַג בְּמִ' וְרֶסֶן Psalm 32:9 with *bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of 'י's *birdle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְיָמַתְגִּי בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ 2 K 19:28 and I will put (וְיָמַתְגִּי) my hook in thy nose and my *bridle in thy lips* = Is 37:29 (v. Dr:ls. ed. 2, 220). 2. fig. = *control, authority*, only in מְתַג מִ' הָאִמָּה 2 S 8:1 *authority of the mother city*, acc. to MV Buhl, of. Esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אִמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

5794 מְתוֹשָׂאֵל [5795] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4967-68)

מְתוֹשָׂאֵל v. sub מַתֵּשֵׁל supr.

5795 מְתַח [5796] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4969)

† מְתַח vb. spread out (NH *id.*; Aram. *mtah*, מְתַח; Ar. *mataha be long, matta'h long* (prob. load-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâhu, direct the eyes toward*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתַּחֵם Is 40:22 and he (") *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

5796 אֲמַתְחַת [5797] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 572)

† אֲמַתְחַת n.f. sack, only Gn 42-44; —'א constr. Gn 44:2, 44:12; sf. אֲמַתְחַתִּי 42:28, אֲמַתְחַתוֹ 42:27 + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אֲמַתְחַתִּים 44:1; sf. אֲמַתְחַתִּינוּ 43:18 + 3 t.; אֲמַתְחַתִּיכֶם 43:12, 43:23; —*sack(s)* in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּטִי אִמֹּי Gn 42:27 *in the mouth of the sack*, so 43:12, 43:21, 44:1, 44:2, 44:8; elsewhere 42:28, 43:18, 43:21, 43:22, 43:23, 44:1, 44:11, 44:11, 44:12 (all J).

5797 מְתִי [5798] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4970)

מְתִי:43 **interrog. adv.** when? (A r. *matay*, As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אִימְתִי, אִימַתְתִּי, *'ematy*), in OT only of future time: a. alone, †Gn 30:30 **גַּם אֲנִי אֵעֲשֶׂה** when shall I also do, etc.? Am 8:5, Psalm 41:6, 42:3, 94:8, 101:2, 119:82, 119:84, Pr 6:9 b, 23:35, Jb 7:4 **אֵעֲתִיר לְךָ לְמַתִּי**. c. **עַד-מַתִּי** until when? how long? sq. impf. Ex 10:7 **לְמוֹקֵשׁ זֶה לֵנוּ לְמַתִּי** יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1:14, Je 4:14, 4:21, Psalm 74:10, 82:2,

94:3, Pr 1:22 +, sq. ptcp.1 S 16:1, 1 K 18:21 **עַד־מָתִי אֲתֶם פְּסָחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסַּעֲפִים**, sq. pf. † Ex 10:3, Psalm 80:5; **לֹא עַד מָתִי לֹא** † 2 S 2:26, Ho 8:5, Zc 1:12; alone, Is 6:11 **עַד־מָתִי**, Hb 2:6 **עַד־מָתִי לֹא־לֹ הַמְרִבָּה לֹא־לֹ עַד־מָתִי**; with an aposiop., Psalm 6:4 **עַד־מָתִי י' וְאַתָּה י'**, 90:13. **d. אַחֲרֵי עוֹד מָתִי**, *after how long yet?* † Je 13:27.

**5798 מְתִים** [5799] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4962,4971)

**מְתִים** v. **מת**. **מתְכַנֵּת** v. **תכן**. above, p. 1069

**5799 מְתַלְאָה** [5800] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4972-73)

**מְתַלְאָה** v. **תלע**. **מתְלַעוֹת** v. **תלע**. p. 521, 1069

**5800 מְתָם** [5801] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4962,4974)

**מְתָם** v. **תמם**; Ju 20:48 v. **מת**. p. 607, 1071

**5801 מַתַּן** [5802] (Hebrew) (page 608)

**מַתַּן** (√ of foll.; Ar. *matana be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahm), ll. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

**5802 מְתַנִּים** [5803] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4975)

† **מְתַנִּים** n. m. **du** loins (Ar. *matnun back, matnata'n the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr.

*matotnoto*;—abs. 'מַ Dt 33:11 + 7 t., **מְתַנִּים** Ez 29:7, 47:4; cstr. **מְתַנִּי** Je 13:11 + 3t.; sf. **מְתַנִּי** Is

21:3; **מְתַנִּי** Je 13:2; **מְתַנִּיהֶם** 1 K 20:32 + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*:

**1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2:5, 2 K 1:8, Je 13:1, 13:2, 13:4, 13:11, Ez 23:15; fig. Is 11:5

*righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword

girded on (**על**) חגַר על, אסר 2 S 20:8, Ne 4:12; opp., **מְתַנִּי מְלָכִים אֶפְתַּח** Is 45:1 *and the loins of*

*kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them (י' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9:2, 9:3, 9:11. **c.** girding

up *loins* = make ready for action, **מְתַנִּי וַיִּשְׁנֶם** 1 K 18:46; more oft. 'מַ חַגַר 2 K 4:29, 9:1, Ex 12:11

(P), Dn 10:5; 'מַ אָזַר Je 1:17. **d.** 'מַ זְרִיר Pr 30:31 that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a

*greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a

saddle); cf. also זְרִיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning)

Gn 37:34 (J), Am 8:10, Is 20:2, 1 K 20:31, 20:32, Je 48:37. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend

**וְעַד יְרֵכִים מִמְתַּנִּים וְעַד** Ex 28:42 (P); to be **עַל־מַת** Ez 44:18; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf.

Jb 12:18 (v. also **אָזַר**). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, 'מַי Ez 47:4 (i.e. water reaching to

the loins); so of the appearance of י' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1:27, 1:27, 8:2, 8:2.

**2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33:11, 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10; **מְתַנִּים** Na 2:2 (**אֲמִץ כַּחַן**);

**מְתַנִּי** Jb 40:16 (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) **מ' חַגַרָה** Pr 31:17 *she*

*girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also **מ' בְּשִׁבְרוֹן** Ez 21:11 *sigh*



with breaking of loins, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so **וּמִן הַמְּעַד תִּמִּיד** Psalm 69:24 *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29:7 (where rd. **וְהַמְּעַדְתָּ** for **וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ**, v. **מְעַד**). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2:11, Is 21:3 (as in travail); so prob. also Psalm 66:11 (cf. Bae; and v. **מִוֵּעָקָה** sub **עֹקֵק**).

**5803 מְתַנֵּי** [5804] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4981)

† **מְתַנֵּי** **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only **יֹשֶׁפֶט הַמֶּמְ** 1 Ch 11:43. LXX *ὁ Βαίθανει, Α Μαθθανει, LXXL Ματθανι.*

**5804 מְתַן** [5805] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4976-77,4979-80,4982-83)

I, II. **מְתַן**, I, II. **מְתַנֵּי**, **מְתַנֵּה** (ו) **מְתַנֵּה** v. **נָתַן**. p. 682.

**5805 מְתַק** [5806] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4985,4988)

† **מְתַק** **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH **מְתַק**, esp. Pi.; As. [*matāku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. *mt'uk* *sweet*; Aram. *mtaq* *suck* (with pleasure), **מְתַק** *id.*, *be sweet*; Ar. *mtq* (*t* before *q*) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), *matqa* *un sweetness*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **מְתַקוּ** Jb 24:20; 3 pl. **מְתַקוּ** 21:33; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִמְתְּקוּ** Pr 9:17, **וַיִּמְתְּקוּ** Ex 15:25; —**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. **מְרִים** 15:25 (J)); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, **יִמְ** **מִים** **גְּנוּבִים** **יִמְ** Pr 9:17 (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, **לֹ** **מְתַקוּ** Jb 21:33 *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) **מְתַקוּ רִמָּה** Jb 24:20 *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges:§ 145. 7 Kö:Synt. § 345 a Da:Synt. § 113 (b)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **רָעָה** **אֵם** **בְּפִי** **רָעָה** **אֵם** Jb 20:12 *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. **אֲשֶׁר** **יִתְּדוּ** **נִמְתִּיק** **סוּד** Psalm 55:15 *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

**5806 מְתָק** [5807] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4986)

† **מְתָק** **n. m.**:Pr 16:21 *sweetness*; cstr. **שְׂפָתַיִם** **מִ** Pr 16:21 i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. **רָעָהוּ** **מִ** 27:9 *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

**5807 מְתָק** [5808] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4987)

† **מְתָק** **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. **מְתָקִי** Ju 9:11 *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. *sweetness of the fruit*.

**5808 מְתוּק** [5809] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4966)

† **מְתוּק** **adj.** *sweet*, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag: BN 30, 60, cf. Ba:NB 13, 36);—abs. **מִ** Ju 14:14 + 9 t.; f. **מְתוּקָה** Ec 5:11; pl. **מְתוּקִים** Psalm 19:11; —**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14:14 (where **מִ** =

subst. *a sweet thing*), v:18 (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24:13; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3:3; more gen., כָּל־  
'מר Pr 27:7 *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. Psalm 19:11 (*God* 's commandments,  
sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16:24 (sim. of pleasant words) 'מִן לְחֻבֵי וּפְרִיּוֹ מ' Ct 2:3 (i.e his caresses);  
לְמַר לְמַר שְׂמִים מַר לְמַר וּמ' לְמַר Is 5:20 *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral  
distinctions; || רָע טוֹב וְלֵטוֹב רָע). 2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5:11; light 11:7  
(טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם לְרֵאוֹת אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ||).

**5809** מִתְקָה [5810] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4989)

† מִתְקָה n. **pr. loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33:28, 33:29. LXX Ματεκα, Α Μαθεκα, LXX  
Ματτεκα.

**5810** מִמְתֻקִּים [5811] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4477)

† מִמְתֻקִּים n.[m.] **pl.** sweetness = sweet things;—of drinks 'מִן וּשְׁתוֹ Ne 8:10 (|| מִשְׁמַנִּים אֲכָלוּ||);  
of lover's kisses 'מִן חֲבוּ Ct 5:16 (|| מִחֲמַדִּים כָּלוּ||).

**5811** מִתְרַדֶּת [5812] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4990)

† מִתְרַדֶּת n. **pr. m.** name of two Persians; 1. Cyrus ' time Ezra 1:8. 2. Artaxerxes ' time Ezra 4:7.—  
LXX Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

**5812** מִתַּת [5813] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4991-93)

מִתַּת, מִתְתָה, מִתְתִּיה(ו) v. נתן. p. 682-83.

**5813** נ [5814] (Hebrew) (page 609)

נ, ך, *Nún*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in post B. Heb.

**5814** נָא [5815] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4994)

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation I** (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. *ni'*, *nij*; cf. Eth. *ni': veni, age!*  
Di:§ 160. 1 Lex:675 Kö:ii. 244);—attached: 1. to the impv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses  
an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12:13 אֲמַר־נָא say, I pray, 13:9 הִפְרַד־נָא v:14 שְׂא־נָא  
עֵינֶיךָ, 15:5 הַבֶּט־נָא הַשְׂמִימָה, 24:2 + oft., Nu 20:10 הַמּוֹרִים, Ju 13:4, 16:6, 16:10,  
16:28, 18:5, etc., Is 1:18, 5:3, Am 7:2, 7:5; rarely in a command, Gn 22:2, Is 7:3). Ironically, in a  
challenge, Is 47:12, Jb 40:10. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb,  
Nu 12:13 אֵלָּל נָא רַפָּא נָא (Ew: § 246 a Di אֵל־נָא v: 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a  
precativ sense (Dr:§ 119 δ) Gn 40:14. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire  
expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19:8 אוֹצִיא־הֲנָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v:20  
אֲמַלְטָה־נָא שְׂמָה, 24:12 לְפָנַי הִקְרַה־נָא v:14 הִטִּי־נָא v:17, v:23, v:43, v:45, 25:30, 32:12, 32:30 +  
oft., Ex 3:18 נִלְכֶה־נָא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20:17, Is 5:5; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18:21 אַרְדֶּה־נָא

I will go down, *now* ! Ex 3:3 אַסּוּרָה־נָא וּאֲרֵאָה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14:15, Ct 3:2, Is 5:1; with אֶל Job 32:21. **b.** in 2 pers., with אֶל, in deprecation, Gn 18:3 אֶל־נָא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדְּךָ, 19:7, 47:29, Nu 10:31, etc.; hence ellipt. אֶל־נָא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19:18, 33:10, Nu 12:13 Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18:4 יִקְח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26:28, 33:14, 44:18, 44:33, etc., 2 S 14:11, 14:12, 14:17, 1 K 17:21, 2 K 2:9, Psalm 7:10, 118:2, 118:3; ironically Is 19:12, 47:13, or defiantly Jer 17:15 where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אֶל, Gn 13:8 אֶל־נָא תְּהִי מְרִיבָהּ, 18:30 לֹא־נָא יִחַר לִי, 37:27, Nu 12:12. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אֶה־נָא, contr.] אֶנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אֶל־נָא see above **3 b**, **c.** **c.** אֶם־נָא, esp. in the phrase נָא אִם נָא used by one craving a favourable hearing † Gn 30:27, 33:10, Ju 6:17, 1 S 27:5, and with נָא repeated in the request itself † Gn 18:3 47:29 50:4, Ex 33:13, 34:9; otherwise Gn 24:42. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12:11, 16:2, 18:27, 18:31, 19:2, 19:8, 19:19, 19:20, 27:2, Ju 13:3, 19:9, 1 S 9:6, 16:15, 2 S 13:24, 2 K 2:16, 2:19, 4:9 +, Job 13:18, 33:2, 40:15, 40:16. **e.** (לָנוּ) לִי אֹיֵי־נָא Woe, *now*, to me (us) ! † Je 4:31, 45:7, La 5:16. **f.** אֵי־הֵנָּא where, *pray* ? † Psalm 115:2. **g.** נִגְדָה־נָא peculiarly, † Psalm 116:14, 116:18 my vows to J. I will perform, לְכָל־עַמּוֹ O *that* (it may be) before all his people !

**5815** נָא [5816] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4995)

II. נָא adj. v. נִיא. p. 644

**5816** נָא [5817] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4996)

† נָא **n. pr. loc** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind:BAS i. 596 f.; As. *Ni-ū, Ni-i'* DI:Par 318 Steind:l. c. Schr:COT gloss.; Tel Am. Nī (Ni-i) Wkl:Tel Am. 39 \* Bez:Tel Am. in BM 153);— פּוֹקֵד Je 46:25 *Amon from* (of, LXX *ἐν* = בָּ) *No*; נָא אָמוֹן Na 3:8 *No of Amon* (= *city of god Ammon*, = LXX *Διόσολις* Ez 30:14, 30:16 Steind:l. c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck:BAS iii.104 f.); Ez 30:14 (|| פְּתָרוֹס ||) (צֵעַן, פְּתָרוֹס ||) v:15 (|| סִין ||; but LXX Co Berthol נָא q. v. for נָא) v:16 (|| סִין ||, Co || סון ||). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

**5817** נָאֵד [5818] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4997)

† נָאֵד (Ju 4:19 Kt נָאוֹד, i.e. prob. נָאֵד, **n. m.**: Jos 9:4 skin-bottle, skin (√ unknown; NH נָוֵד; As. *nādu*, DI:HWB 438; Aram. נָוֵד);— נָ' abs. Psalm 119:83; cstr. Ju 4:19, 1 S 16:20; sf. נָאֵדָה Psalm 56:9; pl. נָאֵדוֹת Jos 9:4, 9:13; —*skin*, נָ' Jos 9:4, 9:13, 1 S 16:20; נָ' הֶחָלָב Ju 4:19; for tears Psalm 56:9 (fig.; v. Che); נָ' בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless Psalm 119:83 (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer:RWB. Art. *Schlauch* Kmp:Ri HWB *id.*



**5823 נִאָם** [5824] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5001)

† [נִאָם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָמוּ Je 23:31 and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of 'י); they used the prophetic formula (cf. 'י אִמְרִים Ez 13:6, 13:7).

**5824 נָאָף** [5825] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5003)

† [נָאָף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. נָאָף (rare));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְאָף Lv 20:10, 20:10; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 5:7 + 3 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* יִנְאָף 23:14; יִנְאָף Ho 4:2, Je 7:9; *Pt.* נָאָף Pr 6:32, Jb 24:15; fs. נִאָפָה Lv 20:10; fpl. נִאָפוֹת Ez 16:38 + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20:10, 20:10 (H), Pr 6:32; elsewh. abs. Ex 20:14 = Dt 5:17 (Ten Words), Je 5:7, 7:9, 23:14, Ho 4:2; pt. m. Lv 20:10 (H), Jb 24:15. **b.** of women, only pt. Lv 20:10 (H), Ez 16:38, 23:45, 23:45. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, וְאֵת הָעֵץ אֵת הָאֲבֹנִים וְאֵת הַמַּזְבֵּחַ Je 3:9. **Piel Pf.** 3 fs. נִאָפָה Je 3:8; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Ez 23:37, 23:37; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 29:23; 3 fpl. הִנְאָפוּנָה Ho 4:13, 4:14; *Pt.* יִנְאָף Is 57:3; pl. מִנְאָפִים Je 9:1 + 4 t.; f. מִנְאָפָה Pr 30:20 + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29:23; abs. Ez 23:37; pt. pl. Je 9:2, 23:10, Ho 7:4, Mal 3:5, Psalm 50:18. **b.** of woman, abs. Ho 4:13, 4:14; pt. 3:1 Pr 30:20; pl. Ez 16:32. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלְגָּלִיָּהֶם Ez 23:37; abs. Je 3:8, וְאֵת זֵבֶד־וְאֵת יִשְׁבָּבֵד Is 57:3.

**5825 נָאָף** [5826] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5004)

† [נָאָף] **n. [m.]** adultery;—only pl. נִאָפִים Ez 23:43 (but LXX SyrVer Co נִאָפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נִאָפִיָּה Je 13:27 (Kö:i. 151); fig. of idolatrous worship.

**5826 נִאָפוּף** [5827] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5005)

† [נִאָפוּף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. נִאָפוּפִיָּה Ho 2:4 ( Ba:NB 216), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

**5827 נָאָץ** [5828] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5006)

† נָאָץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; Targum נִיאָצָא *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** 'נָ Pr 5:12; 3 pl. וַיִּנְאָצוּ Pr 1:30; נִאָצוּ Psalm 107:11; *Impf.* וַיִּנְאָצוּ Pr 15:5; וַיִּנְאָצוּ Je 33:24, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוֹכַחַת Pr 1:30, 5:12; obj. מוֹסֵד Pr 15:5; עֵצָה Psalm 107:11; Je 33:24 (obj. 'עם; cf. Gie); subj. 'י Dt 32:19, Je 14:21, La 2:6. **Pi. Pf.** נָאָץ Psalm 10:3, 10:13; נִאָצָה 2 S 12:14, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּנְאָצוּ Psalm 74:10; sf. וַיִּנְאָצוּ Nu 14:11; *Inf. abs.* נָאָץ (Sta: § 221) 2 S 12:14; *Pt.* sf. מִנְאָצִי Nu 14:23; מִנְאָצִי Je 23:17; מִנְאָצִיָּה Is 60:14;—*contemn, spurn*, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14:11, 14:23, 16:30 (all J), Dt 31:20, 1:4 Psalm 10:3, 10:13, Je 23:17; obj. 'י Psalm 74:10, 74:18; אִמְרַת 'י Is 5:24; 'י מִנְחַת 1 S 2:17; once obj. Jerus. Is 60:14; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12:14, 12:14

(but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm). **Hiph. Impf.** יִנְאֵץ v. **Hithpo. Pt.** מִנְאֵץ Is 52:5  
*every day is my name contemned.*

**5828 נְאָצָה** [5829] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5007)

† **נְאָצָה** n. f. contempt, contumely;—**יוֹם** 'וְתוֹכְחָהּ וְנָאֵץ' 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3.

**5829 נְאָצָה** [5830] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5007)

† **נְאָצָה** n. f. contempt (toward ʾ), blasphemy;—pl. **נְאָצוֹת** Ne 9:18, 9:26 c. **עֲשָׂה** of Isr.; **נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ**  
Ez 35:12 of Mt. Seir, spoken against **יִשְׂרָאֵל**.

**5830 נָאֵק** [5831] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5008)

† **נָאֵק** vb. groan (Aram. **נָאֵק** (rare));—**Qal Pf.** **וְנָאֵק** consec. Ez 30:24 c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh  
before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. **נָאֵקָה** **Impf.** Jb 24:12 **וְנָאֵקוּ**).

**5831 נְאָקָה** [5832] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5009)

† **נְאָקָה** n. f. groan, groaning;—cstr. **נְאָקָת** Ex 6:5; sf. **נְאָקָתָם** Ex 2:24, Ju 2:18; pl. cstr. **נְאָקוֹת** Ez  
30:24; —*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2:24, 6:5, Ju 2:18; of a wounded man Ez 30:24; (LXX Co  
**וְנָאֵקוּ** for MT **וְנָאֵקוּ** but cf. Berthol).

**5832 נָאֵר** [5833] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5010)

**נָאֵר** vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. *n'r abhor*,  
but this is med. *w*);—**Pi. Pf. subj.** **יִנְאֵר** La 2:7 (obj. **מִקְדָּשׁוֹ**; || **וְזִנְתָּ**); 2 ms. **נִאֲרָתָהּ** Psalm 89:40 (obj.  
**עֲבָדֶיךָ**; **בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ**; || **חֲלָל**, and **זָנַח** **מֵאֵס** v:39; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading **נָאֵץ**), Now, Bu:La 2:1).

**5833 נֹב** [5834] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5011)

† **נֹב** n. **pr. loc.1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22:19 cf. v:11 c. **הַ** loc. **נֹבָה** (Ges:§ 90:2 ad fin.), 21:2, 22:9;  
LXX **Νομβά**, **Νομμα**, **Νοβα**, etc.; perh. = **נְבוֹ** (q. v.) Ezr 2:29 = Ne 7:33, Ezr 10:43, LXX **Ναβ̄σ**,  
**Ναβ̄ια**, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl:Geogr. 189; a *Bēt Nübā* lies  
c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10:32 just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian  
march; cf. Ne 11:32 (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21:6 read **גֹּב** (q. v. p.146 supr.)

**5834 נָבָא** [5835] (Hebrew) (page 611)

**נָבָא** (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö:Lgb ii, 1, 133 al. camp. Ar. *naba'a* [*naba'a* utter a low voice, or sound,  
(esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted, elevated *nab'aa* un eminence]; III, IV. *acquaint, inform,*  
*naba'a information announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabú, call, proclaim, name*, DI:HWB 441; Eth.  
*nababa: speak*; Sab. **תְּנַבְאָ** ? cf. Levy-Os:ZMG xix. 1865, 208 CIS:iv. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think



weakened form of **נבע** *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. **נאם**; v. careful discussions by RS:Proph. ii, n. 18 Kö:OB i. 71 ff.)

**5835 נביא** [5836] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5030)

**נביא**:306 n. m. spokesman, speaker, prophet—**נ** Gn 20:7 + 155 t.; sf. **נביא** Ex 7:1; pl. **נביאים** Nu 11:29 + 82 t.; **נביאים** Je 27:18 + 16 t.; sf. **נביאי** Psalm 105:15; **נביאו** 1 K 22:22; **נביאו** 2 K 17:13, etc.;—1. genuine *prophet* of **י**, **נביא**, anciently called **רֹאֵה**, 1 S 9:9 (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20:7; Moses Dt 34:10, M. and other early proph. Ho 6:5, 12:11, 12:11, 12:14, 12:14, Am 2:11, 2:12; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12:6 (E), 11:24 (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18:15, 18:18 (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7:1 (P), of Sam. 1 S 3:20, an unknown Ju 6:8; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † **הַקָּבֵל נְבִיאִים** 1 S 10:5, 10:10; † **לְהַקְתָּ הַנְּבִיאִים** 1 S 19:20; and in time of Elijah were † **בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים** = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38; **נְבִיא** of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1:5; Ezekiel, Ez 2:5 = 33:33; of ancient prophets Je 28:8, 28:9, 28:9, 28:9, Zc 1:6, 8:9; esp. † **הַנְּבִיאִים הָרֵאשֻׁנִים** Zc 1:4, 7:7, 7:12, cf. † **עַבְדֵי (ו) הַנְּבִיאִים** *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7, 17:13, 17:23, 21:10, 24:2 (all R:D) Ezr 9:11, Je 7:25, 25:4, 26:5, 29:19, 35:15, 44:4, Am 3:7, Zc 1:6, cf. Ez 38:17, Dn 9:6; † **עַבְדוֹ הַנְּבִיא** *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14:18, 2 K 14:25; **הַנְּבִיאִים** with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36:12, Dn 9:2 + 31 t. Je (but LXX only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie:Jer. xxvii); Elijah 1 K 18:36 (om LXX), 2 Ch 21:12, Mal 3:23; Nathan 2 S 7:2 + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. Psalm 51:2 (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19:2, 20:1, 20:14 = Is 37:2, 38:1, 39:1; 2 K 20:11, 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32; Habakkuk Hb 1:1, 3:1 (titles); Haggai, Hg 1:1, 1:3, 1:12, 2:1, 2:10; Zech., Zc 1:1, 1:7 (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; **נְבִיא** is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9:9 + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16:22 = Psalm 105:15, + 13 t. Chr.; Psalm 74:9 complains of absence of **נְבִיאִים לְחַתָּם**; Dn 9:24 v. **חַתָּם**. 2. *false prophets*: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28:7, Je 2:26, 4:9, 6:13, 8:1, 8:10, 13:13, 14:18, 18:18, 23:11, 23:33, 23:34, 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:16, 32:32, Zc 7:3, app. also 2 K 23:2, Ne 9:32, La 2:20, Je 29:1, Ez 7:26 (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7:14, Ho 4:5, 9:7, 9:8, Mi 3:5, 3:6, 3:11, Is 3:2, 9:14, 29:10, Je 2:8, 2:30, 5:13, 5:31, 14:13, 14:14, 14:15, 14:15, 23:9 + 16 t. 27:9, 27:14, 27:15, 27:16, 27:18, 29:8, 29:15, 37:19, Ez 13:2, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:9, 13:16, 14:4, 14:7, 14:9, 14:9, 14:10, 22:25, 22:28, Zp 3:4, La 2:9, 2:14, 4:13; especially discredited Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, 18:20, 18:20, 18:22, 18:22 Zc 13:2, 13:4, 13:5; such a prophet Hananiah called **הַנְּבִיאִים** Je 28:1, 28:5, 28:10, 28:12, 28:15, 28:17 (LXX omits in all but v:1, where *ψευδοπροφήτης*). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to **נְבִיא**, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and Psalms (except for special reasons in 3 Psalms given under 1). †3. *heathen prophets* 1 K 18:20, 19:1, 2 K 3:13, 3:13; **נְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל** 1 K 18:19, **נְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל** 1 K 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 18:40, 2 K 10:19, 1 K 22:6, 22:10, 22:12, 22:13, 22:22, 22:23 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:9, 18:11, 18:12, 18:21, 18:22.

**5836 נְבִיאָה** [5837] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5012)

†**נְבִיאָה**] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions) ;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נְבִיאָה** Je 20:1 + 7

t.; 2 ms. נְבִיאָהּ Je 20:6 + 2 t.; נְבִיָּתָּהּ Je 26:9; 1 s. נְבִיאָתִי Ez 37:7; 3 pl. נְבִיָּאֵי Je 2:8 + 3 t.; נְבִיָּאֵי Je 23:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְבִּיאַם Am 3:8 + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7:15 + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7:13; sf. הִנְבִּיאֵי Zc 13:3; הִנְבִּיאֵי Zc 13:4, + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* נְבִיאָהּ Je 26:18 + 20 t. *Pt.*;—**1.** *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10:11, 19:20 and music 1 Ch 25:1, 25:2, 25:3. **b.** the word of 'י: abs. Am 2:12, 3:8 (emend. יְחַרְדַּם We Now needless), 7:12, 7:13, Jo 3:1, Je 19:14, 26:18, 28:9, 32:3, Ez 11:13, 12:27, 21:19, 37:7, 38:17, but esp. in phr. וְאִמְדַּתְּ הִנְבִּיאַם Ez 12:27, 21:14, 21:33, 30:2, 34:2, 36:3, 37:7, 37:12, 38:14, 38:17; c. acc. Je 20:1, 25:30, 28:6; sq. עַל אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי Am 7:16 Je 25:13 26:20 Ez 4:7 11:4 13:17, 25:2, 28:21, 29:2, 34:2, 35:2, 36:6, 38:2, 39:1; unto Ez 37:4; אֶל אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי Am 7:15, Je 26:11, 26:12, 28:8, Ez 36:1, 37:9; against 6:2, 13:2, 21:2, 21:7; יְבִישִׁים Je 11:21, 14:15, 23:25, 26:9. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23:21, Ez 13:2, Zc 13:3, 13:3, 13:4; c. acc. 1 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 18:11; שִׁקְרָהּ Je 14:14, 23:25, 27:10, 27:14, 27:16, 29:21; לְשִׁקְרָהּ 27:15; בְּשִׁקְרָהּ 5:31, 20:6, 29:9; נְבִיאֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם 23:26, cf. v:32; c. לִי 14:16, 23:16, 27:15, 27:16, 29:31, 37:19; sq. אֶל concerning Ez 13:16. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בְּבַעַל Je 2:8. *Hithp.* *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָּהּ 1 S 10:6; 1 s. הִנְבִּיאָתִי Ez 37:10; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּיאַם 1 S 10:10 + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבֵּיאֵי Nu 11:25 + 5 t.; *Imv.* הִנְבִּיאֵי Je 23:13; *Inf.* הִתְנַבֵּוּתָהּ 1 S 10:13; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּיאַם Je 26:20 + 9 t. *Pt.*;—**1.** *Prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11:25, 11:26, 11:27 (J), with music 1 S 10:5, 10:6, 10:10, 10:13, in frenzy 1 S 19:20, 19:21, 19:21, 19:23, 19:24; excited to violence 1 S 18:10 (= מְשֻׁגָּע mad 2 K 9:11); Je 29:26. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37:10, c. לִי 1 K 22:8, Je 29:27; עַל 1 K 22:18 = 2 Ch 18:17, 2 Ch 18:7, 20:37; יְבִישִׁים Je 26:20. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18:29; בְּבַעַל Je 23:13. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, Je 14:14, Ez 13:17.

**5837** נְבוּאָהּ [5838] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5016)

† נְבוּאָהּ **n. m.** prophecy (late: earlier syn. חִזוֹן);—

**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15:8. **b.** false Ne 6:12. **2.** prophetic writing נְבוּאֹת אֲחֵיהָ עַל- 2 Ch 9:29.

**5838** נְבִיאָהּ [5839] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5031)

† נְבִיאָהּ **n. m.** prophetess;—

**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15:20; Deborah Ju 4:4. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of 'י, Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6:14. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8:3.

**5839** נָבַב [5840] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5014)

† נָבַב **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, DI:HWB 443, NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aram. *'abuwbo'* אַבּוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. *'anbuwbun* knots in reed, *part of reed between knots*, *reed*; vid. Hoffm:LCB 1882, 321 Frä:23 Fl in Levy:TW i. 417);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבַבְתָּ Jb 11:12, Je 52:21; נָבַבְתָּ Ex 27:8, 38:7; —

*hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. **נְבוּב לְחֹת** Ex 27:8, 38:7 (P); of pillar in temple Je 52:21; fig. **נְבוּב אִישׁ** Jb 11:12, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded man*.

**5840** **נְבִיָּה** [5841] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5011)

**נְבִיָּה** v. **נָב**. p. 611

**5841** **נְבוֹ** [5842] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5015)

† I. **נְבוֹ** **n. pr. loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabú*, cf. II. **נְבוֹ** and Bae:Rel. 15, 89, 259; yet not certain, Nö:ZMG xiii. 1888, 470 comp. Ar. *'Inaba'waa'u the height*, etc.): LXX *Ναβαυ*;—

**1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32:3, 32:38 (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = **נְבוֹ** Mt:14) Is 15:2, Je 48:1, 48:22, 1 Ch 5:8; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl:Geogr. 266 f. Tristr:Moab 338. **b.** city in Judah, **נְבוֹ** Ezr 2:29 = **נְבוֹ אֲחֵר אֲנָשִׁי** = Ne 7:34 (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si **נְבוֹ אֲחֵר** vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a** ? or fr. another **נְבוֹ** ?), Ezr 10:43; —this **נְבוֹ** in Judah perhaps = **נְבוֹ 1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33:47, Dt 32:49 (**הַר־נְבוֹ**), 34:1 (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag:283). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey:E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm:Geogr. 562 ff. Buhl:Geogr. 266 f. Tristr:Moab 318, 338 Merrill:E. of Jordan, 242 ff.—Cf. **פְּסֻגָה**.

**5842** **נְבוֹ** [5843] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5015)

† II. **נְבוֹ** **n. pr. div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. N. pr. m. **נְבוֹ**; = As. *Nabú*, Schr:COT Gloss. And Is 46:1 Jastrow:Rel. Bab. 124 ff. Jen:Kosmol. pass. Tiele:Ass. u. Bab. Geach. 532 f. Say:Rel. Bab 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n. pr. **נְבוּבַד**, **נְבוּבַרְנֹב** Vog:Palm. No. 73), and this perh. √ *nabú, call, name*, v. **נָבַא**);—  
Babylonian god **נְבוֹ** **כָּרַע בֵּל קָרַם** Is 46:1.

**5843** **נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן** [5844] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5018)

† **נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן** **n. pr. m.** (= *Nabú-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr:COT 2 K 25:8);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled **רַב־טַבָּחִים** 2 K 25:8, 25:11, 25:20 = Je 52:12, 52:15, 52:26; Je 39:9, 39:10, 39:11, 39:13, 40:1, 41:10, 43:6, 52:16, 52:30.

**5844** **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** [5845] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5019)

† **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר** (v. also infr.) **n. pr. m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabú-kudurri-usur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary* ! DI:Calwer BL Budge:Nebuchadn. (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. DI:HWB 319); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr:COT 2 K 24:1; Jäger:BAS i. 471 prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—LXX *Ναβουχοδονος(ς)ορ*; Can. Ptol. *Ναβοκολασσαρου* Schr:COT 490, Abydenos etc. *Ναβουκοδρόσορος*, v. Schr:ib. 2 K 24:1; —the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605-562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** **מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל** ('**נ**' oft. om. in LXX) Je 21:2, 21:7 (but om. LXX Gie), 22:25, 25:1, 25:9, 29:21, 32:28, 34:1 (v. Baer's note; van d. H **נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר**), 35:11, 37:1, 39:1, 39:5 (v. on 34:1), v:11, 43:10, 44:30, 46:2, 46:13, 46:26, 49:30, 50:17, 51:34, 52:4, 52:12, Ez 26:7, 29:18, 29:19, 29:30; so Qr Je 49:28 (Kt

ב' (נבוכדראצור מ' ב' מלך בבל) נבוכדראצור; (Je 32:1, 52:28, 52:29, 52:30. Spelt corruptly with n, 'ב, נבוכדנאצור מ' ב' (cf. Schr:COT 2 K 24:1 n.) 2 Ch 36:6, Dn 1:1, Je 27:6, 27:8, 27:20, 28:3, 29:3, Ezr 2:1 Qr (Kt 'ב' מ' ב' נבוכדבצור, cf. Je 49:8 supr.); נבוכדנאצור alone 2 Ch 36:7, 36:10, 36:13 (המלח נ'), Je 29:1; נבוכדנאצור מ' ב' 2 K 24:1, 24:10, 24:11, 25:1, 25:8, 25:22, Je 28:11, 28:14; נבוכדנאצור 1 Ch 5:41; נבוכדנאצור מ' ב' Ne 7:6, Est 2:6; נבוכדנאצור Ezr 1:7 ('מ' ב' om.), נבוכדנאצור Dn 2:1, 2:1, נבוכדנאצור 1:18 (v. also Tobit 14:5, Jud 1:1 + oft., as LXX supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele:Bab. -Ass. Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.

**5845** נְבוֹשֶׁזֶבַֿן [5846] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5021)

† נְבוֹשֶׁזֶבַֿן n. pr. m. (= *Nabú-šēzib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr:COT Je 39:13);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טָרִים (q. v.) Je 39:13.

**5846** נְבוֹת [5847] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5022)

נְבוֹת:22 n. pr. m. a Jezreelite; —1 K 21:1, 21:2, 21:3 + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9:21, 9:25, 9:26. LXX Ναβουθαι.

**5847** נָבַח [5848] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5024)

† נָבַח vb. bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *nabaḥa*, Eth. *nabḥa*; Aram. *nbaḥ*, נָבַח);—Qal Inf. cstr. only נָבַח וְלֹא יִכְלוּ לְנַבֵּחַ Is 56:10 fig. of helpless prophets.

**5848** נָבַח [5849] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5025)

† נָבַח n. pr. m. et loc. 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32:42 (JE), LXX Ναβαυ. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8:11, LXX Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32:42 (formerly קָנַת, q. v.), LXX Ναβωθ. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8:11, LXX Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32:42 (formerly קָנַת, q. v.), LXX Ναβωθ.

**5849** נְבַחֲזוּ [5850] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5026)

† נְבַחֲזוּ n. pr. div. god of men of Awva, 2 K 17:31; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch:COT ad loc.; LXXB τῆν Ἐβλαζερ, LXXL Ἐβλαιεζερ, Α Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. *nbaз* = נְבַחֲזוּ (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נְבַחֲזוּ cf. Baer:ad loc. Frensdorff:Mas. Magna i. 306.

**5850** נָבַט [5851] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5027)

† נָבַט vb. Pi., Hiph. look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *nabaṭa* is well or issue forth (of water). As. *nabātu* is shine DI:HWB 443; Sab. epith. נָבַט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt:ZMG xxx. 1876:37); n. pr. [God](#) *has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os:ZMG xix, 1865:231);—Pi. Pf. consec. נָבַט Is 5:30 *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיטָהּ Nu 21:9 + 3 t.; וְהִבִּיטָהּ 1 S 2:32, etc.; Impf. יִבִּיט Nu

12:8 + 4 t.; **וַיִּבֹט** 1 S 17:42 + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **הִבִּיט** 1 K 18:43 +; **הִבִּיט** Psalm 142:5 (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5:1 Kt; **הִבִּיטָהּ** Psalm 13:4 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִבִּיט** Ex 3:6 +, etc.; *Pt.* **מִבִּיט** Psalm 104:32; —*look*: 1. lit., **a.** human subj., sq. **אַל־** Ex 3:6 (E), Nu 21:9 (JE), Is 8:22 (|| **לְמַעַלְהָּ** v:21), cf. 51:6, Jon 2:5; sq. **עַל־** Hb 2:15; sq. **אַחֲרַי** Gn 19:17, 19:26 (J), Ex 33:8 (E), 1 S 24:9; sq. **אָדָּהּ** loc., Gn 15:5 (**שְׁמִימָהּ**), cf. Jb 35:5 (**שְׁמִים**); sq. **דָּרַח־יָם** 1 K 18:43; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12:8 (E), Is 38:11; abs. Jb 6:19, 1 S 17:42 (|| **רָאָהּ**), 1 K 18:43, 19:6 (sq. **הִנֵּה**), 1 Ch 21:21 (|| **רָאָהּ**), so Psalm 22:18. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39:29 (sq. adv. **לְמַרְחֹק**). **2.** fig.: sq. **אַל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16:7 (**אַל־מִרְאֵהוּ**), cf. 2 K 3:14 (|| **רָאָהּ**); *pay attention to*, sq. **אַל־** Is 22:8; = *consider* Is 51:1; 51:2; *look unto* **י**, sq. **אַל־** Psalm 34:6 (read *Imv. pl. LXX SyrVer Che*), Is 22:11, Zc 12:10; cf. Psalm 119:6 sq. **אַל־כָּל־מַצּוֹת**; cf. also Jb 36:25 (abs., sq. **מַרְחֹק**); sq. acc. **אַרְחֻתֶיךָ** Psalm 119:15, cf. v:18, Is 5:12; sq. acc. **אֶזְנוֹן** Nu 23:21 (|| **רָאָהּ**); subj. **עֵינַי בְּ**, **וַתִּבֹט בְּשׁוּרֵי בָ**, Psalm 92:12 *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. **רָאָה בָ**), diff. 1 S 2:32; sq. acc. adv. Psalm 142:5 (**יְמִין** *to the right*; || **רָאָהּ**); abs. Is 42:18 (sq. **לְרִאיוֹן** of purpose); 63:5 Hb 1:5 (|| **רָאָהּ**), so Psalm 91:8 (**בְּעֵינַיִךְ**), cf. Pr 4:25, sq. **לְנֹכַח** (subj. **עֵינַיִךְ**; || **יִשְׁרוּ נְגֻדָּךְ**). **3.** subj. **י**: sq. **אַל** + **מִשְׁמִים** Psalm 102:20; sq. **אַל־** = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1:13 (|| **רָאָהּ**); so sq. acc. v:13, cf. 1:3 (or *causat. Ew*; || **תִּרְאֵנִי**); sq. **לְ**, Psalm 104:32, Jb 28:24; Psalm 74:20 (**לְבָרִית**); sq. acc. Is 64:8 (|| **הֵן**), La 3:63, Psalm 10:14 (|| **רָאָהּ**); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5:22, Psalm 84:10, La 4:16, cf. Psalm 13:4; sq. **אַל־** *id.* Is 66:2; abs. Psalm 94:9 i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18:4; sq. **מִשְׁמִים** Psalm 33:13, 80:15, Is 63:15 (|| **רָאָהּ**), La 1:11 (|| **רָאָהּ**), so v:12, 2:20, 5:1.

**5851 מִבֵּט** [5852] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 4007)

† **מִבֵּט** n. m.: Zc 9:5 expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מִבֵּטָנוּ** Is 20:6, **מִבֵּטָם** v:5, **מִבֵּטָהּ** Zc 9:5; —of Cush as ally of Judah Is 20:5, 20:6; of Tyre as ally of I'hilistia Zc 9:5.

**5852 נָבֵט** [5853] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5028)

† **נָבֵט** n. pr. m. father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. **נבטאל**, v. **נָבֵט** supr.);—only in phrase **יִרְבְּעָם בֶּן־נָבֵט** 1 K 11:26, 12:2, 12:15 15:1, 16:3, 16:26, 16:31, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 3:3, 9:9, 10:29, 13:2, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:18, 15:24, 15:28, 17:21, 23:15, 2 Ch 9:29, 10:2, 10:15, 13:6. LXX **Ναβαθ**, **Ναβατ**.

**5853 נְבִיּוֹת** [5854] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5032)

† **נְבִיּוֹת** n. pr. gent. (Nab. **נבטו** = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut: Nab 1, 4 and oft., cf. **נבט** of Jewish trad. Nö: ZMG xxv, 1871:124, **נבט** Targum: Is 60:7 (on form of name, and on **ט** = **ת** cf. Lag: BN 51 f.); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr: COT Gn 25:13; KGF 99 ff.. DI: Par 296 f.);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25:13, 28:9, 36:3 (all P), 1 Ch 1:29; people (|| Kedar) Is 60:7, cf. *Nabataei* +



Cedrei Plin:NH v, 11, 65; LXX Ναβαλωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö:ZMG xxv, 1871:122 f. Eut:Nab p.78 GASm:Geogr. 547-629 pass.

**5854** נְבִיָּה [5855] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5033)

†I. נְבִיָּה n.[m.] spring (si vera 1.) (√ unknown);—only pl. cstr. נְבִיָּיִם Jb 38:16 *the springs, sources of the ocean* (|| תְּהוֹמוֹת);—OI Siegf נְבִילי; Bu suggests מְבִיעֵי = נְבִיעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נְבִיָּיִם Jb 28:11, also, for Mass. מְבִיָּיִם, cf. נְהַר 2.

**5855** נָבַל [5856] (Hebrew) (page 614)

†I. נָבַל (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**5856** נִבְּלָה [5857] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5035)

I. נִבְּלָה n.m.: Je 13:12 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, pitcher;—נִבְּלָה abs. 1 S 10:5 +; cstr.v:3 + (on נִבְּלָה v.Bear:1 S 1.24);—1. *skin of wine*, יֵין נִבְּלָה 1 S 1:24, 10:3, 2 S 16:1, cf. also Je 13:12, 13:12; pl. נְבִילֵי יֵין 1 S 25:18 : fig. נְבִילֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38:37 i.e. *clouds* (|| שְׁחָקִים). 2. *earthen jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נְבִילֵים Is 22:24; נְבִילֵיהֶם יִנְפָצוּ Je 48:12 (|| יְרִיקוּן) in fig. of Moab (cf. Psalm 2:9); נְבִילֵי-תָרֶשׁ La 4:2 sim. of men of Judah (|| יוֹצֵר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); sim. of destruction of Judah, שִׁבְרֵי נִבְּלֵי יוֹצְרֵים Is 30:14.

**5857** נִבְּלָה [5858] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5035)

†II. נִבְּלָה, נִבְּלָה n.m.: Psalm 57:9 a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = 1. נִבְּלָה, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We:Hpt 222);—abs. נִבְּלָה 1 S 10:5 + 3 t., נִבְּלָה Psalm 71:22 + 3 t.; נִבְּלָה Am 6:5 + 2 t.; pl. נְבִילֵים 2 S 6:5 + 4 t.; sf. נִבְּלֵיךָ Am 5:23, Is 14:11;—*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כְּנֹזֶרֶת (q.v.; oft. named with 'נ'):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5:23, 6:5, Is 14:11, so 5:12 ( 'נ ) חָלִיל (תָּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10:12; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10:5 (list as Is 5:12); in worship 2 S 6:5; elsewh. only Psalms Chr. always in worship: Psalm 57:9, 81:3, 92:4, 108:3, 150:3; כְּלֵי נְבִילֵים 71:22; עֶשׂוֹר 'נ a *harp with ten strings* 33:2, 144:9; 1 Ch 13:8, 15:16, 15:20, 15:28, 16:5 (נְבִילֵים כְּלֵי), 25:1, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 9:11, 20:28, 29:25, Ne 12:27.—Cf. further Benz:Arch. 273 ff. Now:Arch. i..273 ff. Dr:Amos 234 ff. We:Hpt 222 ff.

**5858** נָבַל [5859] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5034)

†II. נָבַל vb. be senseless, foolish (NH נְבִלָה, נְבִלָה of immodesty; Ar. *nabula* = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished, nabala* also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נָבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. Targum Ne 3:6, Je 14:21; in deriv. as NH);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. נְבִילָה Pr 30:32 *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up



thyself (opp. זְמוּתָהּ). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. וַנְבַלְתִּיחַ Na 3:6; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְבַּל Dt 32:15; 2 ms. תִּנְבַּל Je 14:21; Pt. מִנְבַּל Mi 7:6; —regard or treat as a נָבַל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c.acc.: בֶּן מִנְבַּל אָב Mi 7:6 son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); וַיִּנְבַּל צוֹר וַיִּנְבַּל Dt 32:15 and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. 'י; נִטְשׁוּ); 'י subj., Na 3:6 I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (נִטְשׁוּ); Je 14:21 do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (נִטְשׁוּ); Je 14:21 do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (נִטְשׁוּ).

**5859** נָבַל [5860] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5036)

†I. נָבַל **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful;—abs. 'נ S 3:33 + 14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13:13, Ez 13:3 (LXX Co מְלֻבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2:10; —senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: 'נ עַם Dt 32:6 (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation Psalm 74:18 (blaspheming name of 'י), 'נ גֹּי Dt 32:21 (לא עַם); Ez 13:3 (si vera l., v.supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32:5 (opp. נְדִיב noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v:6; denying God Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; insulting God 74:22, and God's servant 39:9; Pr 17:7 arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that this is noble (נְדִיב), v:21 (כִּסְיִל), 30:22 וְנָבַל כִּי יִשְׁבַּע לַחֶם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבַל Jb 30:8 i.e. ignoble men (בְּנֵי בְלִי־שָׁם); as one who might be expected to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נָבַל הַכְּמוֹת נָבַל 2 S 3:33 was Abner (destined) to die, as a 'נ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly נָבַל וּבִאֲחֵרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה נָבַל Je 17:11 i.e. will prove himself to be a 'נ; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13:13 כָּאֲחַד וְאֵתָה תִּהְיֶה בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in הַנְּבָלוֹת כְּדַבֵּר אֲחַת Jb 2:10 (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr: Dt 22:21, 32:6, 32:15. 32:21, Psalt. 457.

**5860** נָבַל [5861] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5037)

II. נָבַל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25:25 infr.);—a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25:3, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:14, 25:19, 25:25, 25:25 (בְּשֵׁמוֹ כְּוָהוּא נָבַל), v:26 + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2:2, 3:3. LXX Ναβαλ.

**5861** נְבָלָה [5862] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5039)

† נְבָלָה **n.f.** senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also disgrace;—alw. abs. 'נ;—1. disgraceful folly, esp. of sins of un-chastity Ju 19:23 (wanton deed GFM), so הִנֵּה הַזֹּאת דְּבַר נָבַל v:24, 2 S 13:12; oft. בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34:7 (J), Dt 22:21 (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20:26 (+ זְמָה), v:10, Je 29:23 (cf. בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל לא יַעֲשֶׂה בֶּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13:12); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S

25:25 (v. I, II. נָבַל, and esp. Is 32:6); of profane action Jos 7:15 (Achan; 'בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל עָשָׂה נ'); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9:16 דָּבַר 32:6 (יְדַבֵּר). 2. contumely, disgrace עֲשׂוֹת נ' עִמָּכֶם Jb 42:8 (of 'י), i.e. deal out to you disgrace, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3:33, sub נָבַל), because of your utterances about me.

**5862** נְבָלוֹת [5863] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5040)

† נְבָלוֹת n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, lewdness of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2:12

**5863** נָבַל [5864] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5034)

† נָבַל vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu*, *destroy*, DI:HWB 443 f. Ar. *nabala* v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבִילָא *corpse*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Is 40:7, 40:8, Je 8:13; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24:4, 24:4; Impf. 3 ms. יִבֹּל Psalm 1:3 + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 43, 3, R, 1, h Ol:§ 246 e) 2 ms. תָּבַל Ex 18:18; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ 2 S 22:46 = Psalm 18:46, יִבֹּלוּ Psalm 37:2; 1 pl. וְנָבַל Is 64:5 (on form cf. Di and Ol:§ 236 e); Inf. abs. נָבַל Ex 18:18; cstr. נָבַל Is 34:4; Pt. נָבַל Is 28:1, 28:4; f. נָבְלָת abs. Is 34:4; cstr. Is 1:30; —1. sink or drop down, fr. exhaustion תָּבַל נָבַל Ex 18:18 (Moses and Isr.); fr.

discouragement 2 S 22:46 = Psalm 18:46 (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הֶרֶם-נָבַל יִבֹּל Jb 14:18 (but נָבַל יִפֹּל Lag:Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after LXX, so Bu [or יִבְלָה]; Du (נָבַל יִפֹּל)). 2. usu. fall like a leaf, or flower wither and fall, fade: עֲלָה כְּאֵלֶּה נָבְלָת Is 1:30 like an oak falling as to it leaves (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven וּכְנֻבְלַת מִתְּאֲנָה יִבֹּל כְּנָבַל עֲלָה Is 34:4; לא וְנָבַל Ez 47:12 (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man Psalm 1:3; of Isr. Je 8:13, וְנָבַל כִּי־רָק Is 64:5; also נָבַל צִיץ 40:7, 40:8 (both יִבֵּשׁ חֲצִירָא נָבַל, cf. v:4; of wicked קִירָק הָאָרֶץ אֲמַלְלָה נָבְלָה תָּבַל אֲבָלָה נָבְלָה Is 24:4. (כְּחֲצִיר יִמְלוּן)); of devastated earth

**5864** נְבִילָה [5865] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5038)

† נְבִילָה n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert*, *flabby*);—'נ abs. 1 K 13:24 +; cstr. נְבִילָת v:29 +; sf. נְבִילָתִי Is 26:19; נְבִילָתְךָ Dt 28:26, 1 K 13:22; נְבִילָתוֹ + Jos 82:9 + 6 t.; נְבִילָתָה Lv 11:39, 11:40, 11:40; נְבִילָתָם Is 5:25 + 14 t.;—carcass, corpse:

1. a. human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פָּגַר); Jos 8:29 (JE), 1 K 13:22, 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:25, 13:28, 13:28, 13:28, 13:29, 13:30, 2 K 9:37, Je 26:23, 36:30, Dt 21:23, 28:26; coll. corpses Is 5:25, 26:19 (wish for restoration to life), Je 7:33, 9:21, 16:4, 19:7, 34:20, Psalm 79:2. b. of lifeless idols, coll. נְבִילָת שְׂקוּצֵיהֶם וְגו' Je 16:18. 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14:8; Lv 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 11:8, 11:11, 11:24, 11:25, 11:27, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 11:37, 11:38, 17:15 (all P); 'נ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14:21; Lv 7:24, 11:39, 11:40, 11:40 (P), 22:8 (H), Ez 4:14, 44:31.



Ju 1:9, 1 S 20:41 (but rd. **הַאֲרָגָב**, i.e. *the mound* LXX (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13:19, 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, Zc 7:7, Ob 20, Psalm 126:4 (sim.), Ez 21:3a (= Judah); 'נ (no art.) Gn 13:3 (J), 1 S 30:1, Is 30:6 (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **עֶרְדַּן** 'נ Ju 1:16 (cf. GFM), **יְהוּדָה**, 'נ etc. 1 S 27:10, 27:10, 27:10 (cf. Dr), 30:14, 30:14, 2 S 24:7, 2 Ch 28:18; v. also Zc 14:10; **רְמַת** 'נ Jos 19:8, 'נ **רְמוֹת** 1 S 30:27; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21:1 (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11:5, 11:6, 11:9, 11:14, 11:15, 11:25, 11:25, 11:29, 11:40 (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v:43). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13:14, 28:14 (both J), Jos 17:10 (P), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 1 Ch 9:24, 26:15, 26:17 (cf. v:14, v:16, v:18), Ez 21:3b, 21:9, Dn 8:4, 8:9, further 1 K 7:39 Zc 14:4; **נְגִבָה תִּימָנָה פְּאֵת** Ex 26:18, cf. 27:9, 36:23, 38:9, 40:24 (of S. side of tabernacle); 'נ **שְׁעָר** Ez 46:9, 46:9; 'נ **פְּאֵת** *south side or border* Nu 34:3, 35:5, Jos 18:15 (all P), Ez 47:19, cf v:19, 48:16, 48:28, 48:33; 'נ **גְּבוּל** *south boundary* Nu 34:3, Jos 15:2, 15:4, 18:19 (all P), cf. **הַגְּבוּל מִנְּגִבָה לְ** *on the south of* Nu 34:4, 34:4, Jos 15:3 (**לְ אֶל-מִנְּ**), v:3, v:7, 18:3 (all P), Ju 21:19; **מִנְּ** abs. *on the south* Jos 18:5 (JE), 19:34 (P), 1 S 14:5, Ez 40:2; **כְּתָף מִנְּ הַיְּבוּסִי מִנְּ** Jos 15:8, cf. 18:13, 18:16 (all P); **נְגִבָה** 15:1, 15:2, 18:14, 18:14, 18:19 (all P), 2 Ch 4:10, Ez 21:2 (Co; HCT **נִגְב**) 48:10, 48:17; **לְ נְגִבָה לְ** Jos 17:9 (P).—For **בְּנֵרוֹת** 'נ 11:2 rd. **נְגִד** (LXX Di).

**5871 נָגַד** [5872] (Hebrew) (page 616) (Strong 5046)

[נָגַד]:363 **vb.** be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **נָגַד**; Ar. *nağada conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; nağdun high land or country; nağuda be courageous, vigorous, effective, nağida courageous, efficient*; Aram. *ngad, נָגַד drag, draw, lead; noguwdo נָגוּדָא leader*; Eth. *nagada*: is travel);—**Hiph.**:328 **Pf.** **הִגִּיד** Gn 3:11 +, 3 fs. **הִגִּידָה** 1 S 25:19 +, **הִגִּידָה** Gn 12:8 +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִגִּיד** 1 S 9:6 +; **וַיִּגֵּד** Gn 9:22 +; **sf.** **יִגִּידָה** Is 44:7; **יִגִּידָה** Je 9:11; **יִגִּידָה** Dt 32:7 (juss.), etc.; **Imv.** **הִגֵּד** 2 S 18:21 +; **הִגִּידָה** Gn 29:15 +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **הִגֵּד** Ju 14:12 + 2 t.; **הִגִּיד** Je 36:16; **cstr.** **לְהִגִּיד** Gn 32:6 +; **לְגִיד** 2 K 9:15 Kt. (Qr **לְהִגֵּד**); **Pt.** **מִגִּיד** Gn 41:24 +; **f.** **מִגִּידָה** Est 2:20; **pl. cstr.** **מִגִּידֵי** Ju 14:19; — **declare, tell** [usu. sq. **לְ** of indir. obj. Gn 3:11 + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12:7, 2 S 13:34 LXX Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13:34 (1 S 12:7 he foll. HCT as more diff.); sq. **אֶל** Ex 19:9, 1 S 3:15; sq. **לְפָנַי** 1 S 17:31, Psalm 142:3; **עַל-פָּנָיו** Jb 21:31; **בְּאֲזְנוֹי** Je 36:20; sq. **לְ** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4:5, 5:20, 31:10 +; also 1 S 4:13, 2 S 1:20, 2 K 9:15, Mi 1:10; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15:31 (but rd. **הִגִּיד וּלְדוֹד הִגִּיד** HPS (indef. subj.), or **הִגֵּד וּלְסִ' הִגֵּד** We Dr Kit, LXX Vulgate Th Klo Bu favour **הִגֵּד**), 2 K 7:9, 7:11, Ez 43:10, Jb 17:5, 26:4, 31:37; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45:13 + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **כִּי** Gn 3:11 + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **אֲשֶׁר = כִּי** (late) Est 3:4, 6:2; sq. cl. wi. **מָה** Gn 29:15, Ju 16:15, Est 8:1 +; sq. cl. wi. **מִי** 2 K 6:11; sq. cl. wi. **אֵיבָה** Ct 1:7, once sq. cl. wi. **הִ** Gn 43:6, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. **לְאָמַר** Ex 13:8, 1 S 25:14 +; sq. **וַיֹּאמֶר** Gn 47:1 +; **אָמַר** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **הִגֵּד** alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9:12; sq. **עַל concerning**, 1 S 27:11, Est 6:2; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24:19 +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13:10 +; both om. Lv 5:1 + ]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5:1, 14:35, Ex 16:22 †; J, Gn 3:11, 12:18, Ex 13:8 + 18 t.; E, Gn 21:6, 31:20, 41:25 + 15 t.; D, Dt 17:9, 26:3, 30:18 + 5 t.;—1. *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn









ruler or prince Ez 28:2, Dn 9:25, 9:26 . 3. the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20:1 (of Pashhur) וְהוּא נְגִיד בְּבֵית י' and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for נ see 29:26); hence בית האלהים 1 Ch 9:11, 2 Ch 31:13, 35:8 (three נגידים ב' ה', including the high-priest), Ne 11:11; of high-priest Dn 11:22 נְגִיד בְּרִית נ'. 4. ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27:16, 2 Ch 19:11; of Korahites 9:20; of Aaronite warriors 12:27; of division of army 1 Ch 13:1 27:4, 2 Ch 11:11 (commandant of fortress), 32:21 (in Ass. army: || שׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26:24, cf. 2 Ch 31:12; בית 2 Ch 28:7 (i.e. of palace?). 5. princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8:6.

**5874 נָגַהּ** [5875] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5050)

†נָגַהּ **vb.** shine (Assyrian *nagú*, *shine*, *beam*, *be joyful*, DI:HWB 446; Eth. *nagha*: Aram. *ngah*, NH Targum נִוְגָהָא planet *Venus*)—**Qal Pf.** אור ועל־דרכיך נ' אור Jb 22:28; עליהם אור נ' Is 9:1; *Impf.* יהוה אלהי יהוה יגיה חשכי יגיה ויהוה יגיה אורו: לא ירחק יגיה Psalm 18:29. 2. *cause to shine* (of moon) ירחק יגיה Is 13:10 (|| חשך).

**5875 נִגְהָה** [5876] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5051)

†נִגְהָה **n.f.:** Hb 3:4 brightness;—נ' abs. Am 5:10 +; cstr. Is 4:5 +; sf. נִגְהָה Jo 2:10, 4:15; — *brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5:10 (|| אור; opp. אפל, חשך), 2 S 23:4 (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, ירחק יגיה Is 60:3 (|| אור); of her righteousness כִּנְגָה 62:1 (c. art. only here and Ez 1:28), יבֹעַר כְּלָפִידוֹ ||, of moon Is 60:19, of stars Jo 2:10, 4:15; of theophany 2 S 22:13 = Psalm 18:13 (in storm); cf. Ez 1:4, 1:27, 1:28, נ' כבוד נ' 10:4; כאור נ' Hb 3:4; לאש נ' Ez 1:13, נ' ואין נ' לוֹ Is 4:5; ברק נ' חֲנִיתוֹ Hb 3:11 (of glitter of י's spear; || אור חֲצִידוֹ); of individ., לוֹ Is 50:10 (fig. of distress || חֲשָׁכִים); so נ' וארח צדיקים כאור נ' Pr 4:18 *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness*.

**5876 נָגַהּ** [5877] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5052)

†נָגַהּ **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3:7, 14:6. LXX *Nagai*, *Nageθ*, etc.

**5877 נִגְהָה** [5878] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5054)

†נִגְהָה **n.f.** brightness; fig. of prosperity;—; pl. לְנִגְהוֹת Is 59:9 (opp. אַפְלוֹת; || אור).

**5878 נָגַח** [5879] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5055)

†נָגַח **vb.** push, thrust, gore (NH *id.*; Ar. *naḡaḥa* *succeed*, *attain*, *make progress*; Targum as BH);— **Qal Impf.** נָגַח Ex 21:28, 21:31, 21:32 (E), נָגַח v:31; —; *gore*, subj. שׂר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi. Impf.** יִנְגַח Dt 33:17; 2 ms תִּנְגַח 1 K 22:11, 2 Ch 18:10; תִּנְגַחוֹ Ez 34:21; נִנְגַח Psalm 44:6; *Pt. מִנְגַח* Dn 8:4; —; *push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33:17, cf. 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10, Psalm

44:6 (|| בּוֹס); v. also Ez 34:21 (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8:4 (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.).

**Hithp. Impf.** מָלַךְ הַנָּגֵב Dn 11:40 *engage in thrusting with, wage war with.*

**5879** נָגַח [5880] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5056)

† **adj.** addicted to goading, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E), cf. Ba:NB 49.

**5880** נָגַל [5881] (Hebrew) (page 618)

נָגַל (√ of foll., meaning unknown; Ar. *naḡala* is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

**5881** מָגַל [5882] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 4038)

† **n.[m.]** sickle (Ar. *mingālun* (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä:133), Aram. *magalto*);—c. תִּפֵּשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50:16 (|| זָרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4:13 *fig. of judgement.*

**5882** נָגַן [5883] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5059)

† **vb.** touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נָגַן Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** נְגִינִים Psalm 68:26 *players* (|| שָׁרִים, עֲלָמוֹת תּוֹפְפוֹת, שָׁרִים). **Pi. Pf.** וְנָגַן 1 S 16:16 (consec.), v:23; **Impf.** 1 pl. נִגְנִין Is 38:20; **Inf. cstr.** נִגְנִי 1 S 16:17 + 5 t.; **Pt.** מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 + 4 t.;—*play* בְּכִנּוֹר 1 S 16:16; v:16, v:23 (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18:10, 19:9; c. acc. of cogn. Is 38:20; in sim. נִגְנִי עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 (|| שִׁיר עֲגָבִים) שִׁיר עֲגָבִים 1 S 16:18; also 2 K 3:15; **Pt.** = *player, minstrel* (cf. **Qal**) 2 K 3:15, 3:15; cf. also יָדַע מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 (Ges:§ 120 b).

**5883** נְגִינָה [5884] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5058)

† **n.f.** music;—abs. נְגִינָה Psalm 61:1 (v.infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי Psalm 77:7; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30:9 + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינּוֹת Psalm 4:1 + 6 t.; נְגִינָתִי Is 38:20; תִּי- Hb 3:19;—**1. music** (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38:20; as occupation La 5:14; esp. בְּנְגִינּוֹת in Psalm-titles; Psalm 4:1, 6:1, 54:1, 55:1, 67:1, 76:1; so Hb 3:19; cf. עַל-נְגִינָתִי Psalm 61:1 (rd. perh. pl. Ges:§ 80 f.). **2. song** (with string accomp.?) Psalm 77:7; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30:9 (|| מְלָה), Psalm 69:13 (שׁוֹתֵי שִׁכָּר נְ), La 3:14 (|| שְׁחֻקְךָ).

**5884** מְנַגֵּינָה [5885] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 4485)

† **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—מְנַגֵּינָתָם La 3:63, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

**5885** נָגַע [5886] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5060)

נָגַע :150 **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. *naḡa'a* is *agree with one (of food), produce effect*; Aram. נָגַע lthpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal Pf.** 'נָ Gn 32:33 +; נָגַעְתָּ Ju 20:41 +; 1 pl.

sf. **נִגְעוּ** Gn 26:29; *Impf.* **יִגַע** Lv 5:3 +; **וַיִּגַע** Gn 32:26 +, etc.; *Imv.* **גַע** Psalm 144:5 + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **נִגְעוּ**, **לְנִגְוֵעַ** Gn 20:6 + 3 t.; **גָעַת** 2 S 14:10, Ez 17:10; sf. **נִגְעֵךְ** Ru 2:9 etc.; *Pt. act.* **נִגַע** 1 K 19:5 +; **נִגְעִים** Je 12:14; f. **נִגְעַת** Nu 19:22 + 2 t.; pl. **נִגְעַת** 1 K 6:27; *pass.* **נִגְוֵעַ** Psalm 73:14, Is 53:4; —

**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. **בְּ** Gn 3:3 (J), 32:26, 32:33, Ex 19:12, 19:12, 19:13 (all E), 29:37, 30:20 (P), Lv 5:2, 5:3 + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16:26 + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19:22 (no **בְּ** or obj.), Dt 14:8, Ju 6:21, 2 S 23:7, 1 K 6:27, 6:27, 19:5, 19:7, 2 K 13:21, Est 5:2, Dn 8:5, 8:18, La 4:14; sq. **אֶל־** Hg 2:12, Nu 4:15, 1 K 6:27, Dn 9:21, cf. Hosea 4:2; cf. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6:7; **עַל־שִׁפְּהָ** Dn 10:16; cf. acc. Is 52:11; absolute (no object expr.) Jb 6:7, La 4:15. **b.** of 'י *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. **בְּ** Am 9:5, Psalm 104:32, 144:5; fig. of 'י *touching* the heart, sq. **בְּ** 1 S 10:26. **2.** nearly = *strike*, *pass.* *stricken*, Psalm 73:14, Is 53:4 || **מִכָּה**), of wind Jb 1:19, Ez 17:10; of divine chastisement 1 S 6:9, Jb 1:11, 19:21; sq. **אֶל** 2:5. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. **בְּ**, Gn 26:11 (J), Jos 9:19, 2 S 14:10, 1 Ch 16:22 || **הִרְעַ**) = Psalm 105:15, Je 12:14, Zc 2:12, 2:12; sq. **אֶל־** Gn 20:6 (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6:29 (sq. **בְּ**); sq. acc. Gn 26:29 (J, sf.), so Ru 2:9; v. also Jb 5:19 (subj. **רַע**, sq. **בְּ**), Ju 20:34, 20:41 (both subj. **רָעָה**, sq. **עַל־**). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5:8, sq. **בְּ** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **עַד**, of vine Is 16:8 Je 48:32; of sword Je 4:10, cf. v:18; of chastisement Mi 1:9, cf. Jb 4:5 (|| **בּוֹא אֶל־**); also (sq. **אֶל**) Je 51:9; = *come*, sq. **אֶל־** Jon 3:6; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezra 3:1, Ne 7:73.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַעוּ** Jos 8:15 *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but read prob. **וַיִּנְגַפוּ**, v. **נִגַף** **Niph.**

† **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. **נִגַעוּ** 2 Ch 26:20 *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. 'י; so *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַע** K 15:5; Gn 12:17 (subj. 'י; acc. of pers. + acc. of cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַעוּ** *be sticken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נִגַע** **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7:14) Psalm 73:5. **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7:14) Psalm 73:5.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִגַיעַ** Is 25:12 + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִגַיעַתָּ** Est 4:14; 1 s. sf. **וְהִגַיעַתִּיהוּ** Ez 13:14, etc.; *Impf.* **יִגַיעַ** Is 8:8 + 3 t.; **וַיִּגַיעַ** Is 6:7, Je 1:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִגַיעַ** Est 2:12, 2:15; *Pt.* **מִגַיעַת** Gn 28:12 +; f. **מִגַיעַת** 2 Ch 3:11; — *cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12:22) (JE; **מָדַם**, **אֶל־**); *cause to touch* (cf. **עַד עָפָר**, **לְאָרְץ**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25:5, 25:12, cf. La 2:2, Ez 13:14 (sq. **אֶל־**), Ex 4:25 (J; sq. **לְרַגְלֵיו**); sq. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6:7, Je 1:9; sq. **בְּ** Is 5:8. **2.** *intr. reach, extend*, Gn 28:12 (sq. **הָהָ** loc.); sq. **אֶל־** Zc 14:5, sq. **עַד** Is 8:8; cf. 'ידו די שֶׁהָ תִגַּ' Lv 5:7 *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **לְ** Jb 20:6 (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3:11, 3:11, 3:12; sq. **עַד לְ** 28:9; *attain*, sq. **לְ** Est 4:14, *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30:4, Est 4:3, 8:17, sq. **לְ** (of time) Dn 12:12,

sq. אָלָהּ 1 S 14:9, sq. אָלָהּ Psalm 107:18, abs. Est 6:14; sq. אָלָהּ Dn 8:7. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12:1, Ct 2:12, Ez 7:12 (||בוא||); v. also Est 9:1 (sq. Inf.), cf. 2:12, 2:15, Psalm 88:4 (sq. לָ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אָלָהּ Est 9:26, Ec 8:14, 8:14, Psalm 32:6.

**5886** נָגַע [5887] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5061)

נָגַע:78 n.m.:Gn 12:17 stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot;—נָ absolute Ex 11:1 +, נָגַע Lv 13:13 +; cstr. Dt 24:8 +; sf. נָגַע Psalm 38:12; נָגַע 39:11; נָגַע Lv 13:44, 2 Ch 6:29; pl. נָגַעִים Gn 12:17, Psalm 89:33; cstr. נָגַעִי 2 S 7:14; —**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17:8, 21:5 (||ריב||, Pr 6:33. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12:17 (J), Ex 11:1 (E), 2 S 7:14 (||בני אדם||, שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים ||, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (both ||מחלה||); 1 K 8:38 (||לבו||) = 2 Ch 6:29 (||נגעו||); Psalm 91:10 (||רעה||); of Israel 38:12, 39:11 (||ידד||), 89:33 (||שכט||); v. also Is 53:8 (of suffering servant of י, ||למו||). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13:5, 13:6 (||מספחת||), v:17; v:29; v:30; v:32; v:43; v:44; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נָגַע צֶרְעָתָה Lv 13:2 +; v:51 (||הנ צרעת ממארת||), v:59, 14:3, 14:32, 14:54, Dt 24:8; also נָגַע הַנֶּתֶקָה Lv 13:31; נָגַע לְבַן אֲדָמָה v:42; identif. with person having it 13:4, 13:12, 13:13, 13:17, 13:31; in garment, etc. v:47 + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14:34, 14:35, 14:36, 14:43, 14:44, 14:48, 14:48; i.e. house-wall v:37, v:37, v:39; in stones of wall v:40; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13:50.

**5887** נָגַף [5888] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5062)

† נָגַף vb. strike, smite (Aramaic); —**Qal Pf.** נָגַף 2 Ch 13:15, Is 19:22 (||consec.||); sf. נָגַפוּ 2 Ch 21:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִגַּף Ex 21:35 + 2 t.; יִגַּף Ex 32:35 + 4 t.; נָגַף Psalm 89:24 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִגַּף Is 19:22; *cstr.* לְנָגַף Ex 12:23, 12:23; נָגַפוּ v:27; —*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, cf. acc. pers. Ex 21:22, 21:35 (E); one's foot against (||ב||) stone Psalm 91:12; abs. (stumble) Pr 3:23; esp. of judgement, subj. י, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25:38, 26:10, 2 S 12:15, 2 Ch 13:20, 21:18 (||לחלי||); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12:23, 12:23, 12:27 (JE), 32:35, Jos 24:5 (E), Is 19:22, cf. v:22; v. also Psalm 89:24; cf. c. acc. of cogn. נָגַף זָכָה Zc 14:12, 14:18, 2 Ch 21:14 (sq. also נָגַף); c. בִּי instr. Ex 7:27; of causing defeat in battle, cf. acc. + לְפָנָי Ju 20:35, 1 S 4:3, 2 Ch 13:15, 14:11.

**Niph. Pf.** נָגַף 2 S 10:15; נָגַפוּ v:19 + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגַף 2 Ch 6:24; יִנָּגַף 1 S 4:2 + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* יִנָּגַף Ju 20:39; *cstr.* הַיִּנָּגַף 1 K 8:33; *Pt.* נָגַף Dt 28:25, Ju 20:39, etc.; —*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לְפָנָי Ju 20:32, 20:39, 20:39, 1 S 4:2, 7:10, 2 S 10:15, 10:19, 18:7, 1 K 8:33, 2 K 14:12, 1 Ch 19:16, 19:19, 2 Ch 6:24, 25:22, Lv 26:17, Nu 14:42, Dt 1:42; abs. Ju 20:36, 1 S 4:10, 2 S 2:17, 2 Ch 20:22; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לְפָנָי Dt 28:7, 28:25. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

**Hithp. Impf.** יִתְנַגֵּף Je 13:16 = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (Psalm 91:12) and נָגַף **2.**

**5888** נָגַף [5889] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5063)

† נָגַף **n.m.**: Ex 12:13 blow, striking (as judgement, only P);—נָ abs. Ex 12:13 + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12:13 (death of first-born); 30:12, Nu 8:19 (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17:11, 17:12, Jos 22:17. **2.** *striking*, נָ אָבַן Is 8:14 i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוֹר מְכַשׁוֹל).

**5889** מַגֵּפָה [5890] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 4046)

† מַגֵּפָה **n.f.** blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מַ abs. Nu 14:37 + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפֹת Zc 14:15; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9:14;—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24:16; in divine judgement (plague) Ex 9:14 (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4:17, 2 S 17:9, 18:7. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgement), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6:4; against Isr Nu 14:37, 17:13, 17:14, 17:15, 25:8, 25:9, 25:18, 25:19, 31:16, 2 S 24:21, 24:25 (ins. also v:15 LXX Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21:22, Psalm 106:29, 106:30, specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21:14; מַ = infected people 1 Ch 21:17; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14:12, 14:18; attacking beasts v:15, v:15.

**5890** נָגַר [5891] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5064)

† נָגַר **vb.** pour, flow, run (Aram. *ngar be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, potract*; נָגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִגְרָה Psalm 77:3, La 3:49; **Pt.** pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14:14; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20:28;—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14:14 (נִגְרוֹת אֲרָצָה) in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3:49. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20:28 (|| נִגְלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) נִגְרָה לִילָה Psalm 77:3 (or rd. עֵינַי?). **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִגְרֵתִי Mi 1:6; **Impf.** וַיִּגַּר Psalm 75:9; וַתִּגַּר Ez 35:5; וַיִּגְרֵהוּ Psalm 63:11; **Imv.** sf. הִגְרֵם Je 18:21;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. הִ' Mi 1:6; *pour out*, fig. of הִ' wine-cup, Psalm 75:9; sq. הִ' עַל־יָדַי = *deliver over to* Je 18:21, Psalm 63:11, Ez 35:5. **Hoph.** Pt. בָּמוֹרֵד מִן־הַמְּגֵרִים Mi 1:4 (in sim., of mountains melting at theophany).

**5891** נָגַשׁ [5892] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5065)

† נָגַשׁ **vb.** press, drive, oppress, exact (Assyrian *nagāšu, throw down, overthrow*, DI:HWB 448; Ar. *naġāa rouse and drive game, drive vehemently*; Eth. *nagśa: reign, wield power, nguś: king*);—**Qal** Pf. הִ' 2 K 23:25; **Impf.** וַיִּגַּשׁ Dt 15:2; 2 ms. וַתִּגַּשׁ Dt 15:3; 2 mpl. וַתִּגַּשׁוּ Is 58:3;—**Pt.** נִגַּשׁ Is 9:3 +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive to work* (obj. עֲבָדֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58:3 (Ges:Comm., De Di Du; *exact* [changing 'ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact c. acc.* כִּסְפֶךָ, 2 K 23:35; sq. acc. of pers. only Dt 15:2, 15:13. **3.** **Pt.** (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3:7, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13, 5:14, Jb 3:18; (ass-) *driver* Jb 39:7; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3:12, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10:4; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9:3 (c. בָּ) 14:2, 14:4, Zc 9:8; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11:20; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60:17 (|| פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שְׁלוֹמִי). **Niph.** Pf. נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13:6 + 2 t. + Is 3:5 (1 consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13:6, and so 14:24 (but om. by emend., after LXX, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of הִ' Is 53:7; recipr. *tyrannize over* (בִּ) *each other* Is 35:3. **2.** *exact c. acc.* כִּסְפֶךָ, 2 K 23:35; sq. acc. of pers. only Dt 15:2, 15:13. **3.** **Pt.** (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3:7, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13, 5:14, Jb 3:18; (ass-) *driver* Jb 39:7; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3:12, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10:4; = foreign *oppressor*,



tyrant Is 9:3 (c. בָּ) 14:2, 14:4, Zc 9:8; exactor of tribute, Dn 11:20; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler, fig.* of צָדִיקָה (personif.) Is 60:17 (פָּקְדֵיךָ שְׁלוֹםִים). **Niph.** Pf. יִגְשׁוּ 1 S 13:6 + 2 t. + Is 3:5 (1 consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13:6, and so 14:24 (but om. by emend., after LXX, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of 'י Is 53:7; recipr. *tyrannize over* ('ב) *each other* Is 35.

**5892** יִגְשׁוּ [5893] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5066)

[יִגְשׁוּ]:125 **vb.** draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—

**Qal:**68 *Impf.* יִגְשׁוּ Ex 24:14 +, יִגְשׁוּ Psalm 91:7, יִגְשׁוּ Gn 18:23 +; 3 fs. יִגְשׁוּ Gn 33:7; 2 ms. יִגְשׁוּ Is 65:5; 3 mpl. יִגְשׁוּ Is 41:1 +, יִגְשׁוּ Ex 24:2, יִגְשׁוּ Jb 41:8 (Baer; van d. H. יִגְשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִגְשׁוּ Gn 33:6, etc.; *Imv.* יִגְשׁוּ 2 S 1:15, יִגְשׁוּ Gn 19:9, יִגְשׁוּ Gn 27:21 + 2 t.; fs. יִגְשׁוּ Ru 2:14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְיִגְשׁוֹת Ju 20:23 +; sf. יִגְשׁוֹתוֹ Gn 33:3; יִגְשׁוֹתָם Ex 28:43 + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, 1. human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27:22, 43:19, 44:18, 45:4 (all J), Ex 19:15 (of sexual intercourse), 24:2, Nu 32:16, Jos 14:6 (all E), Ex 34:30, Jos 21:1 (P), + 10 t. elsewhere (not D), + Psalm 91:7 (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to 'י Ez 44:13, cf. Je 30:21b, also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28:43, 30:20, Lv 21:23 and abs., v:21 (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8:16; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33:3 (J), rei Ju 9:52; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9:6, rei 44:13; sq. בָּ pers. Is 65:5 (|| קָרַב אֶל־); in Am 9:10 rd. יִגְשׁוּ בְעֵדְנִי (for MT תִּגְיִשׁ Hiph. cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָדַם); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20:23, Je 46:3, 2 S 10:13 = 1 Ch 19:14 (+ לְפָנַי pers.); sq. acc. of pers. 1 S 9:18, 30:21, rei Nu 4:19 (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֶת־ 1 S 9:18, Nu 4:19, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30:21 Dr takes אֶת־ = *with*; sq. הֵלֹם־ *hither*, 1 S 14:38, Ru 2:14; abs. Gn 18:23, 27:21, 29:10, 33:6, 33:7, 45:4 (all J), Ex 24:2 (E), Jos 8:11 (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D),+ Gn 27:26, 27:27 (E), Jos 3:9 (J), 2 S 1:15, 2 Ch 29:31 (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19:9 (J), Lv 21:21, 21:21 (H), 2 K 4:27 (all sq. *Inf.* purpose); Note esp. יִגְשׁוּ־הָלְאָה Gn 19:9 lit *approach thither!* i.e. *move away!* cf. וְאִשְׁבָּה גִּשְׁה־לִּי Is 46:20 *move away for me* (make room for me *that I may dwell* (|| צִרְר־לִי הַמְקוֹם). 2. inanim. subj. יִגְשׁוּ בְאֶחָד Jb 41:8 *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

**Niph.** Pf. יִגְשׁוּ Gn 33:7 +; 3 fs. יִגְשׁוּ Dt 25:9; 3 mpl. יִגְשׁוּ Ex 34:32 +; יִגְשׁוּ 2 S 11:20, 11:21; *Pt.* pl. יִגְשׁוּ־יִם Ex 19:22; —*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D);—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25:9, 1 K 20:13, Ezr 9:1, of priestly approach to [Yahweh](#) Ex 19:22 (J), Je 30:21; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20:21, 24:2 (both E), 2 S 11:20, 11:21, אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25:1; sq. בָּ pers. Am 9:13; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 1 S 7:10; abs. Gn 33:7 (J), Dt 20:2 (|| קָרַב), 21:5, Ex 34:32 (P), so fig. of worship Is 29:13.

†**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. יִגְשׁוּ וְהִגִּישׁוּ Ex 21:6, 21:6, יִגְשׁוּ וְהִגִּישׁוּ Lv 2:8; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17:29; 2 mpl. הִגִּישׁוּ Am 5:25; *Impf.* juss. יִגְשׁוּ Jb 40:19; יִגְשׁוּ Gn 27:25; יִגְשׁוּ Ju 6:19; 3 fs. תִּגְיִשׁ Am 9:10, יִגְשׁוּ 1 S 28:25, 2 S 13:11; 3 mpl. יִגְשׁוּ Is 41:22; 2 mpl. תִּגְיִשׁוּ Mal 1:8, תִּגְיִשׁוּ v:8, יִגְשׁוּ Am



6:3, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִגְיִשָּׁה Gn 27:25 +; *mpl.* הִגְיִשׁוּ 1 S 13:9 +; *Pt.* מְגִישׁ Mal 2:12; *pl. cstr.* מְגִישֵׁי Mal 3:3, etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring, sq.* אָל־pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21:6, 21:6, 1 S 15:32, Gn 48:10 cf.v:13):—Gn 48:10, 48:13 (E), Ex 21:6, 21:6 (E), 1 S 13:9, 14:34, 15:32, 2 S 13:11 (+ *Inf. purpose*), 2 K 4:5, 4:6; *sq.* אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּיִךְ Lv 2:8 (P; of sacrifice); עַל־זִבְחֵי Mal 1:7 (*sacrif.*); לְ pers. Gn 27:25, 27:25 (E), 1 S 30:7, 2 S 17:29 (rd. וַיִּגְיִשׁוּ LXX Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5:25, Mal 2:12, 3:3; לְפָנַי pers. 1 S 28:25, 2 Ch 29:23; no prep. Ex 32:6 (J), 1 S 14:18, 14:34, 23:9, 30:7, Ju 6:19 (foll. אֶל־הוֹצִיא), Am 6:3, 1 K 5:1, Lv 8:14 (P), of *sacrif.* also Mal 1:8 (לְזַבַּח), v:8 (||הקריב||); *fig. (obj. proofs, evidences)* Is 41:21 (||קרב||), v:22 (+ וַיִּגְיִדוּ), cf. 45:21 (||הגידו||); הַעֲשׂוֹ יִגֵּשׁ חֶרְבוֹ Job 40:19 let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הִעֲשֶׂהוּ יִגֵּשׁ חֶבְרוֹ wh. is made ruler of its fellows (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9:10 rd. תִּגֵּשׁ Qal q. v.). † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 *mpl.* הִגְשׁוּ הַגְּשׁוֹתִים הַגְּשׁוֹתִים 2 S 3:34 (Ginsb הִגְשׁוּ thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; *Pt.* מְגִישׁ לְשֵׁמִי Mal 1:11 *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name*. † **Hithp.** *Imv. mpl.* הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45:20 *draw near!* (||יבאו||).

**5893 נָדַד** [5894] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5067,5112)

נָדַד v. II. נָדַד v. נָדַד p. 622, 627

**5894 נָדָא** [5895] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5077)

†[נָדָא] **vb.** drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נָדַד, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. *nad'a: drive cattle, etc.*);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 *ms.* אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרַי י' ... וַיִּדָא K 17:21 Kt (Qr וַיִּדַח √ **Hiph.** נָדַח). p. 622

**5895 נָדַב** [5896] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5068)

†נָדַב **vb.** incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. *nadaba call impel, incite* (*naduba be noble, willing, generous* is denom. fr. [*nadbun* cf.] נָדַיב acc. to Ba:NB § 125 e); VIII. *ndb ready, willing*; As *nidbu, freewill-offering* DI:HWB 448; Aram. נָדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נָדַב *inciting, instigation* DHM:Sendsch. 60);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *ms.* נָדַב Ex 35:29; 3 *fs.* נָדַבָה v:21; *Impf.* 3 *ms. sf.* יִדְבְּנוּ 25:2; —לְבוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָדַב 25:2 *whose heart incited* cf. 35:29; subj. רוּחַ 35:21 (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 *s.* הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי 1 Ch 29:27; 3 *mpl.* הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2:68, 1 Ch 29:9; *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* יִתְנַדְּבוּ v:6; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי Ju 5:2 + 2 t.; הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי 1 Ch 29:17; *sf*

הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי v:9; *Pt.* מִתְנַדְּבַתִּי Ezr 3:5 + 2.t.; *pl.* מִתְנַדְּבַתִּים Ju 5:9, Ne 11:2; —1. *volunteer* for war Ju 5:2, 5:9; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17:16, Ne 11:2. 2. *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29:5, 29:6, 29:9, 29:9, 29:14, 29:17, 29:17; for the second Ezr 1:4, 2:68, 3:5 (cf. BAram.).

**5896 נָדַב** [5897] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5070)

†נָדַב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—1. eldest son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 24:1, 24:9, 28:1, Lv 10:1, Nu 3:2, 3:4, 26:60, 26:61, 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1. LXX Νάδαβ (so 3, 4). 2. son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14:20, 15:25,

15:27, 15:31. LXX Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, LXXL Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2:28, 2:30. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

**5897** נְדָבָה [5898] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5071)

† נְדָבָה **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. 'נ Ex 35:29 + 14 t.; cstr. נְדָבַת Dt 16:10; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4:5, Psalm 68:10; נְדָבַת 110:3; cstr. נְדָבוֹת 119:108, 2 Ch 31:14; sf. נְדָבָתֶיךָ Dt 12:7 + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** voluntariness נְדָבָה אֲהַבֵּם Ho 14:5 I ("?) will love them freely; חִלָּה נְדָבַת בְּיוֹם חִלָּה Psalm 110:3 thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br:MP 133); גְּשָׁם נְדָבוֹת 68:10 generous (copious) rain; בְּנְדָבָה 54:8 voluntarily, and adverb. acc. נְדָבָה Dt 23:24 (v. Dr.). **2.** freewill, voluntary, offering: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35:29, 36:3 (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31:14, second Ezr 1:6, 8:28. **b.** incl. עוֹלָה and שְׁלָמִים Ez 46:42; prob. also Am 4:5, נְדָבוֹת פִּי Psalm 119:108. **c.** usu. a זָבַח for festival meals at Passover 2 Ch 35:8, Pentecost Dt 16:10, Tabernacles Ezr 3:5 (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נְדָבָה votive offering Lv 7:16, Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 22:21, 22:23, 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 12:17.—(Verbs used are 'נ הביא Ex 35:29, 36:3; 'נ הקריב Lv 22:18; 'נ עשה Nu 15:3, Ez 46:12; 'נ נתן Lv 23:38, Dt 16:10.)

**5898** נְדִיב [5899] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5081)

† נְדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**: Is 32:8 inclined, generous, noble;—abs. 'נ Is 32:5 + 6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35:5 + 2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה Psalm 51:4; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13:2 + 9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21:18 + 2 t.; sf. נְדִיבָמוֹ Psalm 83:12;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, לֵב נְדִיב Ex 35:5, 35:22 (P), 1 Ch 29:31 (v. נְדָב Qal), נְדִיב בְּחֻמְכָּה 28:21; נְדִיבָה רוּחַ Psalm 51:14 a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank 1 S 2:8 (poem), Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40, Jb 34:18, Pr 8:16, Psalm 47:10, 83:12, 113:8, 113:8, 118:9, 146:3; פְּנֵי נְדִיב Pr 19:6, 25:7; 'נ בית Jb 21:28; 'נ פתחי Is 13:2; 'נ בת Ct 7:2; 'נ נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21:18 (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צָדִיק Pr 17:26; opp. נָבֵל Is 32:5, 32:8.

**5899** נְדִיבָה [5900] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5082)

† [נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נְדִיבָתִי Jb 30:15; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32:8, 32:8;—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30:15. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נְדִיב in character Is 32:8, 32:8.

**5900** נֹדָב [5901] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5114)

† נֹדָב **n. pr. gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5:19 (+ יְטוֹר, נְפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25:15 1 Ch 1:31); LXX Ναδαβαων. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

**5901** נְדָבְיָה [5902] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5072)

† נְדָבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (whom Yah impels; in As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u Jäger: BAS i. 468);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3:18. LXX Δεσθει, LXXL Ναδαβια.

**5902 נָדַד** [5903] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5074)

†I. [נָדַד] **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. *nadda* flee, run away; Aram. *nad* hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. *put to flight*, etc.; **נָדַד** flee);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָדַדְתָּ Is 10:31, Est 6:1; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7:13 + 4 t., נָדְדוּ Is 21:15, Je 4:25; **Impf.** יִדְדֹד Na 3:7; 3 fs. וַתִּדְדִי Gn 31:40; 3 mpl. וַיִּדְדוּ Psalm 68:13, 68:13; **Inf. cstr.** נִדְדֵד Psalm 55:8; **Pt.** נָדַד Je 49:5 +; f. נִדְדָה Pr 27:8; pl. נִדְדִים Ho 9:17; —**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21:15 *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) swords; 33:3 *at the sound* (מִקוֹל) of tumult; abs. 10:31, 22:3 Psalm 68:13, 68:13, of birds and beasts Je 4:25 9:9 (+ הֵלְכוּ); pt.= *fugitive* Is 16:3, 21:14; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3:7, Psalm 31:12. **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7:13; of sleep (מִעֵינַי) Gn 31:40 (E), abs. Est 6:1. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוֹד, נוֹדָה, עוֹף נוֹדָה Is 16:2 (in sim.), so Pr 27:8 (מִן) loc., in sim.), cf. v:8 (מִן) loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9:17, Je 49:5; (searching) for food Jb 15:23 (wicked man); נָדַד אֲרֵתִיקָה Psalm 55:8 *I will wander afar*. **4.** trans. *flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10:14. **Po'el** Pf. consec. וַיִּנְדֹד וַיִּזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Na 3:17 the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְדְּהוּ וַיִּמְתַּבְּלוּ Jb 18:18 (of wicked, || יִהְיֶה דְפָהוּ). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדְדֵד כְּחַזְיוֹן Jb 20:8 (of wicked); קוֹץ מִנְדָד 2 S 23:6 *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS מְדַבֵּר 'ק) **Hithpo'el.** **Impf.** יִתְנַדְדוּ Psalm 64:9 *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3:7, Psalm 31:12).

**5903 נִדְדוּ** [5904] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5076)

†[נִדְדוּ] **n.[m.]** tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נִדְדִים Jb 7:4 I am sated with *tossings*.

**5904 נִדְּהָ** [5905] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5079)

†נִדְּהָ **n.f.** impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נִ' Ez 18:6 +; cstr. נִדְּהָ Lv 12:2 +; sf. נִדְּתָה v:5 +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20:21; esp. of menstruation Ez 18:6 (rd. אֲשֶׁה בְּנִדְּתָהּ for MT נִדְּהָ 'א SyrVer Co), טִמְאַת הַנִּי' 22:10, cf. 36:17, נִדְּתָהּ Lv 12:2, cf. v:5, 15:19, 15:20, 15:24, 15:25 ('עַתְּנִדְ', v:25, v:25, v:26 ('מִשְׁכַּב נִדְ'), v:26 ('טִמְאַת נִדְ'), v:33, 18:19; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדְּהָ *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19:9, 19:13, 19:20, 19:21, 19:21, 31:23. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7:19, 7:20 (of gold), La 1:17 (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29:5, Ezr 9:11 (אֲרָץ נִדְּהָ), v:11, Zc 13:1 (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדְּהָ).

**5905 נִדְּהָ** [5906] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5206,5079)

†נִדְּהָ **n.f.** *id.* (on form cf. Ges:§ 20, 3, R. 1 Kö:ii. 1, 497);—of Jerusalem La 1:8 (= נִדְּהָ v:17).

**5906 נָדַד** [5907] (Hebrew) (page 622)

II. נַדַּד (√ of foll., v. Kö:ii. 1, 42; cf. Ar. *naddun high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane:2778; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

**5907** נַדַּד [5908] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5067)

†נַדַּד **n.m.**: Jos 3:13 heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15:8 (song), Psalm 78:13; of Jordan Jos 3:13, 3:16, Psalm 33:7 (sim.). נַדַּד קִצִּיר Is 17:11 *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נֹדַד, reading (probably) נַדַּד (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che:Hpt proposes לָבֵן therefore; Buhl:Lex 13 עַד, after LXX Targum.

**5908** נָדָה [5909] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5077)

†I. [נָדָה] **vb. Pi.** put away, exclude (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As.*naduú, throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., DI:HWB 448 f.);—**Pi. Pt.** לְיוֹם רַע הַמַּנְדִּים Am 6:3 *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִן־מְנַדִּיִּם Is 66:5 *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

**5909** נָדָה [5910] (Hebrew) (page 622)

II. נָדָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nadiya be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall; naday rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane: 3030).

**5910** נָדָה [5911] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5078)

†נָדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדָה), **n.m.** gift (on format. cf. Ges:§ 84a c Ol:§ 144a Kö:ii.1, 65 Ba:NB § 12a);—יִתְנוּ־נָדָה לְכָל־זְנוֹת Ez 16:33 (||נְדָבִים).

**5911** נָדַח [5912] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5080)

†[נָדַח] **vb.** impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph, Niph.; Aram. נָדַח (rare) = BH; Eth. *nadhā*; *thrust*; Ar. *nadaḥa* is *drive a ship to shore*);—**Qal Impf.** יִדַּח 2 S 14:14; Inf. לְנָדַח Dt 20:19;—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20:19; **2.** *thrust away, banish* sq. מִן־ 2 S 14:14. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָדַחָה Jb 6:13, etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23:12 v. דַּחַח); *Pt.* נָדַחָה 2 S 14:14; נָדַחָה Mi 4:6 + 2 t.; נָדַחָה Ez 34:4, 34:16, etc. On נָדַחָה Is 11:12 56:8, Psalm 147:2 v. Ki Kö:i. 317;—**1.** *be impelled*: יְרוּ בַגֵּרֹן וְנָדַחָה יְרוּ be impelled with the axe Dt 19:5. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40:12, 43:5 (||שׁוּב); sq. לְפָנַי 49:5 (||קִבְּעֵי); cf. also fig. נָדַחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6:13 *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14:14; c. קִבְּעֵי Mi 4:6, Dt 30:4, Zp 3:19, Ne 1:9; נִגְיָאֵל Is 11:12 (||קִבְּעֵי); c. נִפְצוֹת יְקִבְּעֵי; c. קִבְּעֵי 56:8; c. כְּנִס Psalm 147:2; c. הַשִּׁיב 2 S 14:13, Ez 34:4, 34:16 (both ||אֲבִד); c. בּוֹא Is 27:13 (|| *id.*); v. also Is 16:3, 16:4, Je 49:36; *outcast = neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30:17

(||הָאֵין לָהּ||). **3.** *driven away* (from herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22:1. **4.** *thrust away, aside from* 'י to *idolatry* Dt 4:19, 30:17 (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה).

**Pu.** *Pt.* מְנַדֵּחַ אֶקְלֵה Is 8:22 *thrust into darkness*.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִדְיִחַ consec. 2 S 15:14; הִדְחִיתִי Je 23:3 29:14, etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִדְיַח 2 Ch 21:11 + 2 K 17:21 Qr; וַיִּדְיָחוּ Dt 13:14, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הִדְיָחוּ Psalm 5:11; *Inf.* הִדְיַח 62:5, etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. הִדְיָחוּ 2 S 15:14 (sq. עַל־. **2.** *thrust out, banish, esp. of exile, subj.* 'י, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30:1, Je 46:28; 16:15 (||הֶעֱלָה||); sq. שָׁם Je 8:3, 24:9, 29:18, Dn 9:7 + Ez 4:13 (om. LXX Co); Je 23:3 (||קִבְּצוּ||), v:8 (||הֶעֱלָה||) (הִבִּיא, הֶעֱלָה) 29:14 (||קִבְּצוּ||), so 32:37; also 27:10 (||הִרְחִיקוּ||), v:15 (||אֲבָדוּ||), cf. 23:2 (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ||הִפְיִץ||), 50:17 (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13:9; invader Jo 2:20 (sq. אֶל־); wicked Psalm 5:11 (||הִאֲשִׁימוּ||); good man from his eminence Psalm 62:5 (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside, from* 'י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13:14; sq. מִן־הַדְּרֹךְ v:6; 'י מֵעַל v:11; 'י מִמְּאֲחָרֵי 2 K 17:21 Qr (Kt v. נִדָּא); cf. 2 Ch 21:11 (||הִזְנִיחַ||). **4.** *compel, force, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc.* Pr 7:21 (||הִטָּה||).

**Hoph.** *Pt.* מְדַחַח *chased, hunted, 'מ צָבִי* Is 13:14, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

**5912** מְדוּחָח [5913] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 4065)

† [מְדוּחָח] n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement (cf. √ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מְדוּחָחִים La 2:14, וַיִּחְזוּ לָחַ וַיִּחְזוּ לָחַ (cf. שָׂאוּ וְתַפְּלוּ v:a).

**5913** נָדָן [5914] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5083)

† I. [נָדָן, נָדָן, נָדָן] n.[m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, dowry DI:HWB 451, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן, DI:Baer Ezech.xiv);—נָדָן־נָדָן Ez 16:23, of bribe from harlot (||נָדָן־נָדָן||), metaph. of Jerusalem.

**5914** נָדָן [5915] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5084)

† II. [נָדָן] n.[m.] **sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נָדָן־נָדָן (Targum Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö:GGA, 1884, 1022);—וַיִּשֶׁבַח חֲדָבוֹ אֶל־נָדָן־נָדָן: 1 Ch 21:27.

**5915** נָדָף [5916] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5086)

† [נָדָף] vb. *drive, drive asunder* ( NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. *nadafa* *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נָדָף = NH; Eth. *nadafa*: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְפְּנוּ Jb 32:13 (juss.); 3 fs. sf. הִדְפְּנוּ Psalm 1:4; 2 ms. הִגְדְּפוּ

Psalm 68:3; —drive about, chaff, subj. wind Psalm 1:4; wicked, subj. [God](#) 68:3 (עָשָׂן כְּהַנְדִּיף), v. infr.); cf. Jb 32:13 (= defeat, anguish).

**Niph.** Pf. נָדַף Is 19:7; *Inf.*.. כְּהַנְדִּיף Psalm 68:3 (v. Kö:i. 306 f); *Pt.* נָדַף Lv 26:36 + 3 t.;—be driven, driven about (esp. by wind) Psalm 68:3, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הַבָּל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21:6 (LXX Hi Ew רָדַף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19:7 (where subj. מְוֹרָע, מְוֹרָע, i.e. place; whence Che trans. 'נ' *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26:36 (as making slight sound), Jb 13:25 (fig. of sufferer, || יִבֵּשׂ קֶשֶׁת), of chaff (קֶשֶׁת) Is 41:2 (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֲפָרָה).

**5916 נָדַר** [5917] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5087)

† נָדַר vb. vow (NH *id.*; Ph. נָדַר; || form of נָזַר, q. v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Psalm 132:2, 2 S 15:8; נָדַר Ju 11:39; 3 fs. נָדַרָה Nu 30:11; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31:13 + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.*.. 3 ms. יִדֹר Nu 6:21 + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדְרֶה Dt 12:17 + 4 t., תִּדְוֹר Ec 5:4 + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ Psalm 76:12; *Inf.* לְנִדֹר Nu 6:2, Dt 23:23; *Pt.* נָדַר Lv 27:8, Mal 1:14; —vow a vow נָדַר נָדַר Gn 28:20, 31:13 (both E), Nu 21:2 (J), Nu 6:2, 30:3, 30:4 (P), Ju 11:30, 1 S 1:11, 2 S 15:8, 15:7, Is 19:21; נָדַר om. Lv 27:8, Nu 30:11 (P); Dt 23:23, Psalm 76:12, Ec 5:4, 5:4; c. לְ to whom Nu 6:21, Dt 23:24, Mal 1:14, Psalm 132:2, Ec 5:3; נָדַר נָדַר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר נָדַרְתָּ vow which he vowed Dt 12:11, 12:17, 23:22, 23:22, Ju 11:39, Je 44:25, Jon 1:16; cf. נָדַרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר נָדַרְתָּ Jon 2:10, אֲשֶׁר תִּדְרֶה שָׁלֵם Ec 5:3.

**5917 נָדַר** [5918] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5088)

† נָדַר, נָדַר n.m.: Nu 30:5 vow;—נָדַר Gn 28:20 + 17 t.; נָדַר Nu 30:10 + 4 t.; sf. נִדְרֵי 2 S 15:7 + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נִדְרִים Jon 1:16, Pr 20:25; sf. נִדְרֵי Psalm 22:26 + 3 t.; נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22:18 + 24 t. sfs.; -vow: 1. of personal service to 'י Gn 28:20, 31:13 (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15:7, 15:8; (at Hebron); Lv 27:2 (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6:2, 6:5, 6:21; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1:11, cf. בַּר נִדְרֵי Pr 31:2. 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to 'י Nu 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:7, 30:8, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12, 30:13, 30:14, 30:15 (P) Dt 12:11, 12:17, 12:26, 23:19, 23:22, Is 19:21, Na 2:1, Psalm 22:26, 61:6, 61:9, 65:2, 116:14, 116:18, Pr 20:25, Jb 22:27, Ec 5:3. 3. Jephthah's daughter as עֹלָה Ju 11:30, 11:39. 4. the ban Nu 21:2 (E). 5. עֹלָה || Psalm 66:13; תִּדְרֶה Psalm 50:14, 56:13; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15:8; opp. נִדְבָה Lv 7:16, Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 22:21, 22:23, 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 12:17, 1 S 1:21, Jon 1:16. 6. once of idolatry Je 44:25 (נִדְרֵי לְמַלְכַת הַשָּׁמַיִם).—  
Vbs. used are: נָדַר q. v.; שָׁלֵם pay 2 S 15:7 + 12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11:39, Je 44:25; נִשָּׂא Dt 12:26; נִקּוּם Nu 30:5, 30:8, 30:12, 30:15; הִקִּים Je 44:25; אָסַר Nu 30:14; פָּלַא Lv 22:21, 27:2, Nu 15:3, 15:8 פָּלַא נָדַר Nu 6:2; הִפָּר Nu 30:9. (See these vbs.)



**5918** נָהַג [5919] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5089)

נָהַג v. נָוַה. p.627

**5919** נָהַג [5920] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5090)

†I. נָהַג **vb.** drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. *nahaġa* go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. נָהַג lead);—**Qal Pf.** 'נַ La 3:2; נָהַגוּ 1 S 30:20; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Is 20:4, etc.; **Imv.** נָהַג 2 K 4:24; **Pt. act.** נָהַגוּ Is 11:6 + 2 t., etc.; pass. נִהְיוּגִים Is 60:11; —**1.** drive, flocks Ex 3:1; cf. (in predict.) Is 11:6 (sq. בָּ); fig., obj. Joseph, Psalm 80:2 (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, lead on, Ct 8:2 (||הַבִּיא אֶל־||); also fig., subj. 'י, La 3:2 (||הוֹלִיחַ||); pass. pt. of kings led in procession Is 60:11 cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ||הַבִּיא||); drive away, off, (obj. מְקַנְהָה) Gn 31:18 ( of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23:5, יתומים ינהגו Jb 24:3 (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30:2, 30:2 (rd. וַיִּנְהֹגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q. v.), v:22 (no obj. expr. but really captives ||הֲלֹחַ||), Is 20:4; drive an ass for riding 2 K 4:24 (||הֲלֹחַ||); a cart (עֲגֻלָּה) 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7 (where בָּעֵ); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9:20; lead out an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 25:11. **2.** fig. נָהַג בְּחַכְמָה וּלְבִי Ec 2:3 my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi. Pf.** נָהַג Ex 10:3; נָהַגְתָּ Is 63:14; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Dt 4:27, etc.;—**1.** drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31:26 (||גָּנְבוּ||); of 'י, leading off people into exile, sq. לְשָׂמָה Dt 4:27 (||הַפִּיזוּ||), 28:37 (||הוֹלִיחַ||). **2.** lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. 'י Psalm 78:52 (כַּעֲדָר ||כִּצְאוֹן|| כִּי הָסִיעַ); Is 49:10 (||הֲלֹחַ||, cf. Psalm 23:2); 63:14; Psalm 48:15; guide on, a wind, Ex 10:13 (sq. בְּאֶרֶץ), Psalm 78:26; (||הָסִיעַ||). **3.** cause to drive (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9:20) Ex 14:25 (JE; subj. 'י, v. Di)

**5920** מְנַהֵג [5921] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 4491)

†מְנַהֵג **n.m.** driving, charioteering;—abs. 'מַ 2 K 9:20; cstr. מְנַהֵג v:20.

**5921** נָהַג [5922] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5090)

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. *nahiġa* be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. *nhag* sigh, groan);—**Pi. Pt. fpl.** מְנַהֵגוּהָ Na 2:8 ( בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים ).

**5922** נָהַה [5923] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5091)

†נָהַה **vb.** wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta:Gesch. i. 388; Aram *nh'* (in Lexx) ; Eth. *nhya*.: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di:632);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָהַהּ Mi 2:4 lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** נָהַה Ez 32:18, sq. עַל concerning, for. **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּנְהֹוּ 1 S 7:2 sq. אֶהְרִי went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes were gathered), < rd. (וּפָנָה) וַיִּפְנֹוּ turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29:16) LXX (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

**5923** נָהַי [5924] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5092)

†נָהַי n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—נ' abs. Am 5:16 + 5 t.; וְנָהַי Je 9:9; —wailing, at 's judgement Mi 2:4 as acc. cogn.; Je 9:9 (c. עַל־נִשְׂאָה, + בְּכֹךְ, || קִינָה, ||), v:17 (c. id., || דִּמְעָה, ||), v:18 (' קוֹל נַ', 31:15 (|| בְּכִי, ||); *mourning song* נ' יוֹדְעֵי Am 5:16 of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9:19, where taught (|| קִינָה, ||), also הֵי Ez 2:10 (|| אֶכְלֵד, || q. v. (OI Co rd. גַּתִּי, cf. Berthol).

**5924** נָהַיָּה [5925] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5093)

†נָהַיָּה n.f. *id.* (si vera 1.);—only Mi 2:4 נָהַיָּה נָהַיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. הֵיָּה fr. הֵיָּה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. LXX Sta:ZAW 1886, 122 f. We Now as dittogr.

**5925** נָי [5926] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5204)

†נָי n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= נָהַי);—אֵלֶיךָ בְּנִיָּהֶם קִינָה וְנִשְׂאָהוּ Ez 27:32, but improb.; LXX SyrVer בְּנִיָּהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

**5926** הֵי [5927] (Hebrew) (page 624)

†הֵי n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (= (נָהַי)) q. v.) Ez 2:10 וְהֵי, where probably read וְנָהַי OI Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינָה וְהֵי).

**5927** נָהַל [5928] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5095)

†נָהַל vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. *manhalin* watering-place, *nahala* take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) *manhalaa* un station, stage of the road; perh. also As. Nālu, lie down DI:HWB 438; DI:HA 5f.; Prol. 17 ff. tries to explain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä:LOPh i. 195 Che:Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM:ZKF i. 357 f. Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 728; *two* √ √ prop. by RD Wilson:Presb. Rev.(N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. T. Che:Psalm 23:2. crit. n.);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. נָהַל Ex 15:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40:11; sf. יְנַהֵל Psalm 23:2, יְנַהֵל Is 49:10; וַיְנַהֵל Gn 47:17, 2 Ch 32:22; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּנַהֵלֵנִי Psalm 31:4; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֵלוּם 2 Ch 28:15; Pt. מְנַהֵל Is 51:18; —**1.** *lead to watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there*, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49:10 (עַל־ loc.; נְהַג, Psalm 23:2 (c. עַל־ loc.; || הִרְבִּיץ, ||), Is 40:11 (|| רְעָה, ||) **2.** *lead or bring to a station, a goal*, ' subj. Ex 15:13 (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; || נַחַה, ||); human subj. 2 Ch 28:15 *and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of* (ב) asses (|| הִבִּיא, ||) **3.** *lead, guide*: fig., לָהּ אֵין מְנַהֵל Is 51:18 *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of 's fury (|| מַחֲזִיק יְדָה, ||); ' subj. Psalm 31:4 *lead me* (|| תְּנַחֵנִי, ||) **4.** *give rest to* (?) מְסָבִיב וַיִּגְ 2 Ch 32:22 *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. LXX Vulgate (= וַיִּנַּח לָהֶם מַס' 1 Ch 22:18 +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM & O;t). **5.** *refresh with food*, וַיִּגְ בְּלֶחֶם Gn 47:17 (J).

**Hithp. Impf.** prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֵלָה Gn 33:14 (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately with family and cattle).

**5928** נָהַלַּל [5929] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5096)

נָהַלַּל v. II. נָהַל. below

**5929** נָהַלַּל [5930] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5097)

† I. נָהַלַּל **n.m.** pasture, or perh. (EncBi:614) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נְהַלְלִים Is 7:19.

**5930** נָהַלַּל [5931] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5096)

II. נָהַלַּל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1:30 in Zebulun, LXX Δωμωνα, A Εναμμαν, LXXL Αμμαν; = נְהַלְלִי Jos 19:15, 21:35, LXX Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, LXXL Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM:Ju 1, 30.

**5931** נָהַם [5932] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5098)

† [נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH id.; Ar. *nahama*; Aram. *nham*, נָהַם);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5:11; וְנָהַמְתָּם Ez 24:23; **Impf.** יִנְהָם Is 5:29, 5:30; **Pt.** נָהַם Pr 28:15; —**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאן, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS:Proph. 243) Pr 28:15, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5:29; sq. עַל (over), v:30. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5:11, Ez 24:23.

**5932** נָהַם [5933] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5099)

† נָהַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19:12, cf. 20:2.

**5933** נָהַמָּה [5934] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5100)

† [נָהַמָּה] **n.f.** growling, groaning;—only cstr. נְהַמָּת : **1.** Is 5:30 of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. Lion. **2.** fig. groaning Psalm 38:9 of heart (שָׁאָהֲתִי מִנִּי).

**5934** נָהַק [5935] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5101)

† [נָהַק] **vb.** bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. *nahaqa* bray (of ass); Aram. נָהַק cry out (of men), נְהַיקָא braying);—**Qal Impf.** יִנְהַק Jb 6:5 of wild ass; יִנְהַקוּ 30:7 of cries of destitute outcasts.

**5935** נָהַר [5936] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5102)

† I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. *nahara* run, flow; perh. denom. fr. *nahrin* river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä:285); As. *nuru*, stream, river, DI:HWB 440; Aram. *nahro*, נְהַרָא river);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּנְהָרוּ Is 2:2 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִנְהָרוּ Je 51:44; —*flow, stream* only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming "עַל־דָּגָן וְגו' אֶל־טוֹב (עֲלֵיוֹ) Mi 4:1

**5936 נָהָר** [5937] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5104)

נָהָר **n.m.**:Gn 2:10 **stream, river**;—abs. 'נָ Gn 2:10 +; cstr. נָהָר Dt 1:7 +; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18:27 + 4 t., cstr. נְהָרֵי Is 18:1 + 2 t; but oftener תְּנָהָר (ו) Is 19:6 + 23 t.; cstr. נְהָרוֹת 2 K 5:12 + 2 t.; sf. נְהָרוֹהֶיךָ Ez 32:2, 32:14; appar. du. נְהָרִים Gn 24:10 + 2 t., נְהָרִים Ju 3:8 (v. infr.) (all in 'נָ אַרְם);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24:6 (JE), Jb 14:11, 40:23, Psalm 105:41 (in sim.), Is 48:18 (id.), 59:19 (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2:10 and its branches v:13; v:14 (all J); נְהָר מְצָרִים 15:18 (J; i.e., si vera 1., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ', whence נָהָר through infl. of foll. נָהָר—cf. 2 K 24:7—Nö:ZMG xi.1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag:BN 140 Ball:Hpt; נָהָר of Nile Is 19:5; esp. of Euphrates נְהָר פְּרָת Gn 15:18, Dt 1:7 (both + 'הַנְּ) (הַגְּדוֹל) Jos 1:4 + 8 t. + 2 S 8:3 (Qr LXX and || 1 Ch 18:3; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2:14 b supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without 'פּ הַנְּהָר κατ ἐξοχήν, Gn 31:21, Ex 23:31, Nu 22:5, Jos 24:2, 24:3, 24:14, 24:15 (all E), poss. also Gn 36:37 (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:48, + 13 t. + 2 S 8:3 Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) † Is 7:20, Je 2:18, Mi 7:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8; 'הַנְּ הַגְּ once of Tigris † Dn 10:4; † נְהָר גֹּזֶן † נְהָר גֹּזֶן (חִבּוּר) 2 K 17:6, 18:11 cf. 2 Ch 5:26; pl. נְהָרֵי בּוֹשׁ Zp 3:10; perh. of a canal: נְהָרֵי כְּבָר Ez 1:1, 1:3 + 6 t. Ez; נְהָרֵי אֶלְלוּא Ezra 8:21, 'נָהָר v:31; cf. נְהָרוֹת בְּבָל Psalm 137:1; *canals* poss. also in 'הַנְּ שְׁעָרֵי הַנְּ Na 2:7 (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7:19 (|| יְאֲרִים etc.), 8:1 (|| id.). **2.** נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּכֵי) Jb 28:11 usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold:Comm. Jb Gr:Monatsschr.1887, 410 and Perles:Analekten 69 prop. 'נָבֵכֵי' נָ sources of rivers (cf. 36:16); Wetzst Hoffm Bu 'נָ מִבְּכֵי' (not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 'י's favour Psalm 46:5.—On נְהָרִים ending appar. du., v. אַרְם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl:Tel Am. 40\*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM:As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending יָם; this inconsistent with view of EMey:Gesch. § 180 that יָם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba:§ 194 c. Anm. I Buhl:Ges 12), v. also Di:Gn 24:10.

**5937 נָהָר** [5938] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5102)

† II. נָהָר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *núru, light*, DI:HWB 440; Ar. *nahirun* daytime, *naha`run* day, daytime; Aram. *nhar* shine, נָהָר *id.*; Palm. *nehira* illustrious, e.g. Vog:Palm. No. 22);—**Qal** Pf 2 fs. consec. נְהָרָה Is 60:5; 3 pl. נְהָרוּ Psalm 34:6;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: 'נָהָר Is 60:5, 'נָהָר הַבֵּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָהָר Psalm 34:6 (rd. 'הַבֵּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָהָר, v. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Che Bae Du).

**5938 נְהָרָה** [5939] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5105)

† נְהָרָה **n. f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהוּרָה *nhuwro`m.*);—**Qal** Pf 2 fs. consec. נְהָרָה Jb 3:4 (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

**5939 מְנַהֲרָה** [5940] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 4492)

† [מְנַהֲרָה] n. f. dub., only pl. בְּהַרְיִם הַמְנַהֲרוֹת אֲשֶׁר Ju 6:2 (+ הַמְעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְצָדוֹת *stronghold*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a check נָהַר, but with what meaning? Schultens:Jb 49 comp. Ar. *minharaa<sup>h</sup>un*, *minharun* [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst:Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נָהַר late in Heb.; LXX *τρομαλίας*, Vulgate *antra*; Bu thinks הַמְעָרוֹת a gloss explaining 'הַמְנַ').

**5940** נֹאָ [5941] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5106)

† [נֹאָ] vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. (*nw*) *na'a'* (or *na'a*) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane:2861);—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּנְאוּן Nu 32:7 Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph. Pf.** הֵנִיא Nu 30:6, etc.; **Impf.** יִנִּיא v:9, יִנִּי Psalm 141:5, תִּנְיִאוּן Nu 32:7 Qr;—**1. restrain, forbid** (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30:6, 30:6, 30:9, 30:12; **frustrate** (device of people), subj. ׀, sq. acc. rei, Psalm 33:10 (|| הִפִּיר||); **refuse** 141:5 ((text dub. v. Che). **2. restrain, make averse** the heart (acc.) Nu 32:7 (sq. מִמֶּעֶבֶר), v:9 (sq. לְבַלְתִּיבֵא).

**5941** תְּנוּאָה [5942] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 8569)

† [תְּנוּאָה] n. f. opposition;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14:34 *my opposition*, of ׀; pl. עֲלֵי יִמְצֵא Jb 33:10 = occasions, for hostility (|| count as enemy).

**5942** נוֹב [5943] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5107)

† [נוֹב] vb. bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נוֹבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal Impf.** יִנוּב Psalm 62:11, Pr 10:31; יְנוּבוּן Psalm 92:15; —only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree Psalm. 92:15; כִּי יְנוּב 62:11 if wealth *beareth fruit*; Pr 10:31 חֲכָמָה יְנוּב פִּי צְדִיק *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po'1. Impf.** יִנוּבֵב Zc 9:17, בְּתִלּוֹת דָּגָן fig. for *makes flourish*.

**5943** נוֹב [5944] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5108)

† נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q. v.) n.[m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57:19 *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

**5944** נִיב [5945] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5108)

† [נִיב] n.[m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57:19 Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1:12 of offerings to ׀ as fruit of his table (|| אֲכָלוּ).

**5945** נוֹבִי [5946] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5109)

† נוֹבִי n. pr. m. a chief of people Ne 10:20 Qr נִיבִי (Baer; נִיבִי van d. H., Ginsb; LXX Νωβαί (cf. Palm. נְבִי n. pr. f. Cook:124 Lzb:321).

**5946** תְּנוּבָה [5947] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 8570)

תְּנוּבָה n. f. fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27:6; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36:30; תְּנוּבַתִּי Ju 9:11; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32:13, La 4:9; esp. שְׂדֵי תְּנוּבָה 'fruit, produce, of field' Dt 32:13, La 4:9; cf. הַשְּׂדֵה תְּנוּבָה Ez 36:30 (||); of fig-tree Ju 9:11; metaph. of Isr. וּמִלְאֵוּ פְּנֵי־תֵבֶל ת' וּמִלְאֵוּ Is 27:6 (|| 'ש' ||) (הַעֵץ פְּרִי ||) (יִשְׂרָאֵל).

**5947** נָוַד [5948] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5110)

† נָוַד vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. *nod* נָוַד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. *infr.*); Ar. (*nwd*) *na'da* waver, totter);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָוַד so rd. for MT נָוַד Is 17:11 Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che:Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָוְדוּ Je 50:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14:15 + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4:1 *juss.* תָּנוּד 16:5; 3 mpl. וַיָּנוּדוּ Jb 42:11; 2 mpl. תָּנוּדוּ Je 22:10; *Imv.* fs. פְּנוּדִי Psalm 11:1 Qr (Kt נָוְדוּ); mpl. נָוְדוּ Je 48:17 + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* נָוְדוּ Jb 2:11 + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָוַד Gn 4:12, 4:14; —  
**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, וְנָוַד וְנָע Gn 4:12, 4:14 (J), Je 4:1 (Gie, as *apod.*, so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as *prot.*, *if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.*,—Ew Hi reading with LXX וּמִפְּנֵי וּמִפְּנֵי שְׂקוּצִיד מִפִּיָּהּ וּמִפְּנֵי; Co del. v:1; v:2); *take flight* (perh. *metaplast.* form of נָוַד q. v.), וְנָסוּ נָוְדוּ מֵאֵד, Je 49:30 (on *dagh.* v. Ges:§ 20 g), of harvest Is 17:11 i.e. *be destroyed*, in fig. (v. *supr.*); Je 50:3 (|| הַלְדָּה ||), v:8 (sq. מִתְוַדָּה; || יִצְאָה ||). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26:2 (|| עוֹפֵף ||); fig. of soul Psalm 11:1. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14:15 (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. לְפָנָיו pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22:10 (|| בְּבִכָּה ||), for Jerus. Je 15:5 (|| חִמְלָה ||), 16:5 (|| סִפְדָּה ||), Is 51:19; for Nineveh Na 3:7; Moab Je 48:17. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2:11, 42:11; abs. Psalm 69:21. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד Je 18:16; 3 fs. sf. תָּנוּדִי Psalm 36:12; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִנְדָּמוּ Psalm 59:12 (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידְמוּ SyrVer Lag:Proph. Chald. xlvi. Dr:2 S 15:20 cf. Che:crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהִנְדָּם 2 K 21:8; —**1.** *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. Psalm 36:12, 59:12 (v. *supr.*), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21:8. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 18:16. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִנְּוֹדֵי 2 S 23:6 and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מַדְבֵּר). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִתְנוּדְדָה consec. Is 24:20; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוּדְדוּ Je 48:17; *Pt.* מִתְנוּדְדָה Je 31:18; —**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24:20 (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48:27 (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as *Hiph.* Je 18:16 cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31:18 (the lament follows in *orat. recta*).

**5948** נָוַד [5949] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5112)

† l. [נָוַד, נָוַד] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָוִדִי Psalm 56:9 *my wandering* (word-play with נָוַד v:b).

**5949** נָוַד [5950] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5113)



† II. נוד appar. n. pr. terr. ארץ־נ' Gn 4:16 of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v:12; v:14); LXX (strangely) Ναιδ; Vulgate appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne:Marg. 9.

**5950** ניד [5951] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5205)

† ניד n. m.:(v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. שִׁפְתַי 'נ' Jb 16:5 *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

**5951** נידה [5952] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5206)

נידה v. נדה sub נדד p. 622

**5952** מנוד [5953] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 4493)

† מנוד n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוּד ראש Psalm 44:15 *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || משל; v:14 חרפה, לעג, קלס).

**5953** נוה [5954] (Hebrew) (page 627)

נוה (prob. √ of foll., si vera 1., cf. Ar. *na'ha* (*nwh*) *be high, eminent*).

**5954** נה [5955] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5089)

† נה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לא נה בהם Ez 7:11 *no eminency is left in them* so A LXX Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. LXX B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

**5955** נוה [5956] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5115)

† I. [נוה] vb. only Hiph. (si vera I.) lit. beautify (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נוה adj. *beautiful*, Levy:NHWB);—Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲנַוְהוּ Ex 15:2 *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. 'י; || רומם; LXX δὲξάσω, Targum *glorificabo*).—Adj. נוה Je 6:2, v. נאה sub [נאה].

**5956** נוה [5957] (Hebrew) (page 627)

II. נוה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *naway* is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; *nawý, niyyaa*<sup>h</sup> *un place to which one purposes journeying* Lane:3040; hence poss. I. נוה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM:Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr:1 S 19:18 HPS:ib.; NH נוה *dwelling, habitation*).

**5957** נוה [5958] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5116)

† I. נוה n. m.:Is 27:10 *abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation*;—abs. Is 27:10 +; cstr. נוה Ex 15:13 +; נוה Jb 8:6 (as if fr. נוה; or rd. נוה ?); sf. נוה Jb 5:24, נוה 2 S 15:25 +, נוה Je 49:20, Ez 34:14 (cf. Sta:§ 351 c.), נוה Je 23:3 (so Baer Ginsb; נוה van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö:ii, 1, p. 77);—

1. a. *adode*, of sheep 2 S 7:8 (||מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאֵן||) = 1 Ch 17:1; Is 65:10 (||רִבֵּץ||); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23:3, 49:20 = 50:45, 50:19 Ez 34:14, 34:14 (||מִרְעֵה, רִבֵּץ||); of camels Ez 25:5 (||מִרְבֵּץ|| (צֹאֵן)). b. *adode of shepherds* Je 33:12 (+ מִרְבֵּיצִים צֹאֵן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9:13. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5:3, 8:6 (נְוֹת צְדָקָה, v. supr.), Pr 21:20; ||אֶהְלֵ|| Jb 5:24, 18:15; ||בֵּית|| Pr 3:33; ||רִבֵּץ|| 24:15; of ' in Canaan 2 S 15:25; of Can. as place of 's sanctuary, קִדְשָׁךְ 'נ Ex 15:13; fig. of ' himself, 'נ צִדְקָה Je 50:7; habit. of nation Je 10:25, 25:30, Is 32:18 (נְוֹת שְׁלוֹם), Psalm 79:7; = city Is 27:10, esp. Jerus. Is 33:20 (נְוֹת שְׁאוֹנָן, 'נ אֶהְלֵ||, 'נ אֵיתָן; Je 49:19 (fig. of Edom) = 50:44 (of Bab.); of land of Isr., 'נ צִדְקָה Je 31:23 (||הַר הַקִּדְשׁ||). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34:13, 35:7 (both ||חֲצִיר||).

5958 נָוָה [5959] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5115)

† II. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְוֶה Hb 2:5 *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. SyrVer; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

5959 נָוָה [5960] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5116)

† II. [נָוָה] **adj.** dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נְוֹת בַּיִת Psalm 68:13 *she that is abiding at home*.—נָוָה Je 6:2 v. נִאָּה sub [נִאָּה].

5960 נָוָה [5961] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 4999,5116)

† II. [נָוָה] **n. f.** pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2:6, usu. נִאָּה Psalm 23:2 + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: הָרְעִים 'נ Am 1:2, cf. Zp 2:6 (||גִּדְרוֹת צֹאֵן||; v. also [כָּרֵה] p. 500 supr.); esp. מְדָבָר (הַ) נִאָּה Je 9:9, 23:10, Psalm 65:13, Jo 1:19, 1:20, 2:22; דְּשֵׁא 'נ Psalm 23:2 *grassy pastures*; 'נ אֱלֹהִים Psalm 83:13 *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, יַעֲקֹב 'נ La 2:2; הַשְּׁלוֹם 'נ Je 25:37 *meadows of peace*; חֲמוֹס 'נ Psalm 74:20 appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נִאָּה וְחַ' so Bi Che (v. 73:6).—Je 6:2 v. foll.; Jb 8:6 v. I. נָוָה.

5961 נוֹיַת [5962] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5121)

† נוֹיַת Kt (i.e. נוֹיַת, or נוֹיַת, Ginsb), נוֹיַת Qr; prob. **n. pr. loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr:1 S 19:18 HPS);—*adode of prophets* 1 S 19:18, 19:19, 19:22, 19:23, 19:23 and 20:1 (where Baer נוֹוַת Kt); sq. בְּרִמָּה (exc. 19:18); LXX Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so LXXL A Ναυιωθ.

5962 נוּחַ [5963] (Hebrew) (page 628) (Strong 5117,5118,3240)

† נוּחַ **vb.** rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נוּחַ, *noḥ*, Ph. נוּחַ n. *rest*; poss. also vb. יִנַּח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS:i. 118 Lzb:322; As. *nāhu, rest* (*inúh*), and deriv.; Eth. *noḥ: be extended, long, rarely rest*; Ar. *naḥa* IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; *munaḥun resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i,



16:26, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf. להניחו* Nu 32:15, *להניחם* Est 3:8; *Pt. מניח* Ec 5:11; —1. *lay or set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4:3, 4:8 (JE), ark 1 S 6:18, garments Gn 39:16 (J), Lv 16:23 (P), Ez 42:14, 44:19; cf. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 16:33, 16:34, Nu 17:19, 17:22 (all P), Dt 26:4, 26:10, 1 K 8:9, 13:31, Ez 40:42, 42:13; so, acc. om., Ju 6:18; 6:20 Dt 14:28, Nu 19:9 (P), 1 S 10:25; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2:15 (J), 19:16 (J), Jos 6:23 (JE), Lv 24:12, Nu 15:34 (both P), Is 14:1, 46:7, Ez 37:14; prob. also Zc 5:11 (rd. *והניחה*, v. Ges:§ 72 ee); rd. *ויניחם* also 2 K 18:11 (LXX *ἔθετο*; for MT *ויניחם*; cf. *וישב אותם* || 2 K 17:6); *place corpse on* (*אל*) 1 K 13:29, in grave v:30; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1:14, 9:25, so rd. also || 1 K 10:26 (LXX *ἔθετο*; for MT *ויניחם*); tables in temple 2 Ch 4:8; idols in shrines 2 K 17:29 (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also *וְגַם מִזֶּה אֶל־תִּנַּח אֶת־יָדְךָ* Ec 7:18 *and also from this do not lest thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11:6; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* *בְּיָד לְאַרְץ בֵּית* Is 28:2, cf. Am 5:7; perh. also Ez 22:20 (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after LXX). 2. *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2:23, 3:1, Je 27:11, people in wilderness Nu 32:15 (JE); *וְהִנִּיחוּ עִירָם וְעָרֵיהֶם* Ez 16:39; sq. acc. rei Lv 7:15, 1 K 7:47 (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42:33 (E), 2 S 16:21, 20:3, 1 K 19:3, Je 43:6; + *אֶת־פָּנָי* 1 S 22:4 (rd. *ויניחם*, for MT *ויניחם*, *and he left them with* SyrVer Targum Vulgate We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave name, for a curse* Is 65:15; *leave or bequeath to* (*ל*), c. acc. rei, Psalm 17:14, Ec 2:18. 3. *leave = depart from, אל־תִּנַּח* Ec 10:4 *do not leave thy place*. 4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14:9; *בְּלִית־נִיחֵי* Psalm 119:121 *abandon me not to my oppressors*. 5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. *ל* pers. Ex 32:10 (JE; obj. 'י), Ho 4:17, 2 S 16:11, 2 K 23:18; sq. acc. pers. Est 3:6; = *avoid* *יִנַּח חֲטָאִים* Ec 10:4 (but rd. perh. *יִנַּח*, *causeth to rest = allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16:26; + inf. *לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם* *לְעַשְׂקָם* Psalm 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, but here *הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ*, cf. *לֹא מִנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן* Ec 5:11. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *הוֹנַח־לָנוּ* La 5:5 i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. *וְהִנִּיחָהּ* Zc 5:11 [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'והניח] rd. prob. *וְהִנִּיחָהּ* v. supr. **Hiph. B 1. B.** *Pt. מְנַח* as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41:9, 41:11, 41:11.

**5963** נֹחַ [5964] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5118)

נֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נֹחַ 2 Ch 6:41 v. *מְנוּחָה*. below, p. 628

**5964** נֹחָה [5965] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5119)

† נֹחָה n. pr. m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8:2. LXX *Iωα*, A *Nωα*, LXXL *Nouαα*.

**5965** נָחַת [5966] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5183,5183-84)

† I. נָחַת n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36:16, but v. infr.) quietness, rest (under this √ Thes O1:§ 164 c Sta:§ 201 d Kö:ii. 172 f.; > sub נחת DI:Prol. 118 ff.);—נ' Is 30:15 + 2 t., נַחַת Jb 17:16 + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36:16; —1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30:15 (*הַשְׁקֵטוּן*); *נְשִׂמָעִים בְּנִי חֲכָמִים בְּנִי נְשִׂמָעִים* Ec 9:17; opp. *נְשִׂמָעִים* *שָׂחַק* Pr 29:9; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, 'נְ

שְׁלֹחַנְךָ מְלֵא דְשֶׁן Jb 36:16 *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making 'נ subj. of מְלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17:16; of a stillborn child Ec 6:5.—II, III. נַחַת v. נַחַת.

**5966** נַחַת [5967] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5146)

נַחַת:46 n. pr. m. Noah (Nab. n. pr. נֹחַ Lzb:322, Syr. n. pr. *nwx* Meissn:VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5:29 (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5 -10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1:4; נַחַת דְּנִינְאֵל וְאֵיבֹב Ez 14:14, 14:20; נַחַת מַי = flood Is 54:9, 54:9; LXX Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher:ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

**5967** נִיחַח [5968] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5207)

נִיחַח and (Lv 1:9) נִיחַח:43 n.[m.] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נַחַת Jb 36:16) ( רִיחַח also Ecclus 45:16 c; on format. v. O1:§ 187 b) Sta:§ 233 Ba:NB § 142 Kö:ii. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi:Bas ii. 362, נִיחַח expl. as dissim. from 'ו;—abs. 'נ Gn 8:21 +; sf. נִיחַחְתִּי Nu 28:2, נִיחַחְכֶם Lv 26:31, נִיחַחְתִּיהֶם Ez 20:28; —*a soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. 'נ רִיחַח = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to 'י Gn 8:21 (J), Ex 29:18, 29:25, 29:41, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 1:17 + 32 t. P. Ez 20:41; of sacrif. to idols † Ez 6:13, 16:19, 20:28.

**5968** הַנְּחָה [5969] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 2010)

† הַנְּחָה n. f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נֹחַ **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta:§ 621 c Ba:NB 90, cf. Kö:ii. 1, 402);—הַנְּחָה לְמִדְיָנוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2:18 *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, Vulgate *requies*; but LXX ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

**5969** יְנוּחַ [5970] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 3239)

† יְנוּחַ n. pr. loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15:29; site dub., *Yânúh* (Conder:Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin:Gal. ii. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 237; LXX Ἀνωχ, A LXXX Ἰανωχ.

**5970** יְנוּחָה [5971] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 3239)

† יְנוּחָה n. pr. loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16:6, 16:7, identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob:BR iii. 297 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 178; LXX Ἰανωχα, Ἰανωχα.

**5971** מְנוּחָה [5972] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4494)

† I. מְנוּחָה n. m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest;—abs. 'מ Gn 8:9 + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 6:16; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָתַי Psalm 116:7 (Ges:§ 91 I);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רִגְלֵי לְכַף רִגְלֵי Gn 8:9 (J), cf. Dt 28:65, La 1:3; Is 34:14 (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul Psalm 116:7 (pl. abstr. vel intens.);



*condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3:1. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.)  
מִמְנוּחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6:16 *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

**5972** מְנוּחַ [5973] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4495)

II. מְנוּחַ:18 n. pr. m. father of Samson Ju 13:2, 13:8 + 15 t. Ju 13, 16:31, LXX Μανωε.

**5973** מְנוּחָה [5974] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4496,5118)

† מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה n. f. resting-place, rest;—abs. מ' Mi 2:10 +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15 (but v. infr.), 2 S 14:17; sf. מְנוּחָתַי Psalm 95:11 + 2 t., מְנוּחָתָךְ Psalm 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (where rd. as in Psalm, for anom. לְנוּחָךְ MT), מְנוּחָתוֹ Is 11:10, Zc 9:1; pl. מְנוּחֹת Is 32:18, מְנוּחֹת Psalm 23:2; —**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2:10, Nu 10:33 (JE), Dt 12:9 (+ הַנְּחֹלָה) so Psalm 95:11 (י's resting- pl.), cf. 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (v. supr.), Psalm 132:14, Is 66:1 (|| אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי ||), cf. בֵּית מ' לְאָרוֹן וּגו' 1 Ch 28:2; also Is 11:10; prob. also Gn 49:15 (|| הָאָרֶץ טוֹב || here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחַ, Ball:Hpt Holz after SyrVer); מְנוּחֹת שְׂאֵנִים Is 32:18 (+ נוּחָה מְנוּחָה); of י's word Zc 9:1; resting-place on journey, in מ' שׁוֹר Je 51:59 (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14:17 (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחֹת מִי Psalm 23:2; = refreshment Is 28:12 (|| מְרִנְיָהּ ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8:56 (cf. 5:18), מ' אִישׁ מ' 1 Ch 22:9 *a man of peace* (cf. הַנִּיחַ v:b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45:3; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1:9 (= מְנוּחַ 3:1).—מ' Ju 20:43 is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

**5974** מְנוּחֹת [5975] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 2679)

מְנוּחֹת n. pr. v. מְנוּחָתַי infr.

**5975** מְנוּחָת [5976] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 4506)

† I. [מְנוּחָת] n. pr. loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנוּחָת 1 Ch 8:6, site unknown, LXX Μαχαναθει, LXXL Μανουαθ.

**5976** מְנוּחָתַי [5977] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 2680,2679)

† מְנוּחָתַי adj. gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. מ' חֲצִי הַמ' 1 Ch 2:54 of a Judaeen tribe (LXX Μαλαθει, A LXXL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for מְנוּחֹת הַחֲצִי הַמְּנוּחֹת v:52 (LXX Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

**5977** מְנוּחָת [5978] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 4506)

† II. מְנוּחָת n. pr. m. in Edom Gn 36:23 = 1 Ch 1:40; LXX Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

**5978** נוּחַ [5979] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5120)



† [נוט] **vb.** dangle, shake (Targum [נוט] Aph. *scare*, *sld.*, Levy:Ch WB ii. 97 Jastr:Dict. 886; Ar. *nawṭun* a bag hanging down, *naʿta* suspend, hang);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תנוט Psalm 99:1 *let* (the earth) *shake* (||רגז).—OI We prop. תמוג.

**5979** נוית [5980] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5121)

נוית v. sub I. נוה p. 627

**5980** נום [5981] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5123)

† נום **vb.** be drowsy, slumber (NH נום, נמנם *id.*; Aram. נום, *nm*, Ar. (*nwm*) *naʿma id.*; Eth. *nom.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נמו Na 3:18, Psalm 76:6 (Ges:§ 72 *l*); **Impf.** ינום Psalm 121:3 + 2 t.; 3 fs. ותנם 2 S 4:6 (so rd. for HCT ויכהו, with other radical changes, LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); **Inf. cstr.** לנום Is 56:10.—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. ותנם ותישן 2 S 4:6 (emend., v. *supr.*) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5:27 (||ישן), Psalm 121:3, 121:4 (of 'י; || *id.*); Na 3:18 (||שכו); לנום Is 56:10 (||שכו); sq. acc. cogn. שנה Psalm 76:6 (of death, ||נרדם).

**5981** נומה [5982] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5124)

† נומה **n. f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23:21.

**5982** תנומה [5983] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 8572)

† תנומה **n. f.** slumber;—abs. Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4; pl. תנומות Pr 6:10 + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33:15 (||תרדמה); of indolent slumber Psalm 132:4 (||שנת) Pr 6:4 (||שנה) in both c. נחן, sq. acc. + ל; 6:10, 24:33 (both ||שנות, שכב).

**5983** ינום [5984] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 3241)

† ינום **n. pr. loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15:53 Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only ינום); LXX *Ιεμαειν*, A LXXL *Ιανουμ*.

**5984** נוך [5985] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5125)

† [נוך, נין] **vb.** propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוך = *fish*, so Aram. נוך, *nos*, As. *nunu*;—**Qal** or **Hiph.** ?) **Impf.** ינוך Kt; > **Niph.** ינוך Qr Psalm 72:17 *let his name have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יכוך *be established, endure*.

**5985** נוך [5986] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5126)

† נוך and (1 Ch 7:27) נוך **n. pr. m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7:27; elsewh. alw. יהושע(בן)נוך Ex 33:11, Nu 11:28, 13:8, 13:16 + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2:8, 1 K 16:34, Ne 8:17; LXX *Ναυη* (for *Ναυ* by err., cf. *Thes*).

**5986** נֵיַן [5987] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5209)

† נֵיַן n.[m.] offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18:19, Is 14:22; sf. נֵיַי Gn 21:23 (all || נִכְדָּה).

**5987** מָנוֹן [5988] (Hebrew) (page 630)

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

**5988** נָוַס [5989] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5127)

נָוַס:160 vb. flee, escape (Syr. *nws tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. *na'sa, na'sa move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane:2866);—**Qal Pf.** נָסָה Nu 35:25 +; נָסָהְתָּ 2 K 9:3; נָסָהְתָּ 1 S 4:16, etc.; *Impf.* יָנוֹס Ex 21:13 +; וַיָּנוֹס Gn 39:12 +; יָנוֹסוּן Psalm 104:7, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* יָנוֹסוּ Je 48:6 + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf.* abs. נָוַס S 18:3; *cstr.* לָנוֹס (לָנוֹס) Gn 19:20 +; *Pf.* נָסָה Am 9:1 +; נָסָהְתָּ Ex 14:27 +;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39:12, 39:15, Nu 16:34 (all J); Jos 10:16 (JE); Lv 26:17, 26:36; (H); fig. of sea Psalm 114:3, 114:5 cf. 104:7; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46:5, sq. בְּדָרְחָהְתָּ Jos 8:15 (J), 2 K 9:27; sq. בְּדָרְחָהְתָּ Dt 28:7, 28:25; אֶל־ נָוַס 2 K 7:7 *flee for their life*, בְּרִגְלֵיךָ 'נָוַס, Ju 4:15 *flee on foot*; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4:42, 19:5, 19:11 (D), Nu 35:32, Jos 20:4 (both P), Ju 4:17, 1 K 2:28, 2:29, Is 13:14; sq. לְ 1 S 4:10 + 6 t. + לְקָרְאתָו Ex 14:27 (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עָדָהְתָּ Ju 7:22 + Pr 28:17 (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. Is 10:3; sq. הָהָהְתָּ loc. Gn 14:10 + 4 t. JE, Nu 35:6 + 6 t. P, Dt 4:42, 19:3, 19:4 (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20:6; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8:20 (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמְרָחֶק Is 17:13 = *far away*; sq. מִן from, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 S 4:16 + 3 t.; Je 51:6; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4:3, 14:25, Nu 10:35, Jos 10:11 (all JE), 1 S 17:24, Je 48:44 (Qr הִנָּס, > Kt הִנִּיס), + 19 t.; sq. לְפָנֶיךָ Jos 7:4, 8:5, 8:5, 8:6 (all J), 1 S 4:17, 2 S 24:13, מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 1 Ch 19:18. **2.** *escape* Am 9:1 (|| נִמְלָטוּ) so Je 46:6; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34:7 (JE) *his freshness (לְחֹה) vigour* was not gone (|| לָאוּ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2:17, 4:6; of sorrow etc. Is 35:10, 51:11. **4.** *fly* (to the attack) on horseback. † **Po'lel Pf.** Is 59:19 נָסָהְתָּ בּוֹ רוּחַ 'י *the breath of 'y driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf. **Hiph. 2**). † **Hithpo'l. Inf. cstr.** מִפְּנֵי לְהִתְנוֹסֵס Psalm 60:6 *in order to take flight before the bow* (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). † **Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיסוּ Ex 9:20; *Impf.* יָנוֹסוּ Dt 32:30 + Ju 7:21 Kt (Qr וַיָּנוֹסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְתָנוֹס Ju 6:11; —**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32:30 (|| רָדְפוּ). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9:20, sq. acc. + אֶל־ **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6:11 (no object expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

**5989** מָנוֹס [5990] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4498)

† מָנוֹס n. m. Am 2:14 **1.** *flight*. **2.** *place of escape, refuge*;—abs. מָנוֹס Am 2:14 + 5 t.; sf. מָנוֹסִי 2 S 22:3, Je 16:19; —**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נָוַס Je 46:5. **2.** (*place of*) *escape*; מָנוֹס מָנוֹס אָבַד מָנוֹס *escape perished from*, = *there was no escape for*, Am 2:14, Je 25:35, Jb 11:20, Psalm 142:5; of 'י as a *refuge*

2 S 22:3 (|| משגב ||); מנום וגו' not || Psalm 18:3; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in Psalm; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), Psalm 59:17 (|| id.); Je 16:19 (|| עזו, מעוז ||).

**5990** מְנוּסָה [5991] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4499)

† מְנוּסָה n. f. flight; —מ' Is 52:12 (|| חפזון ||); מְנוּסַת־הַרְבַּ לְוַ 26:36 = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

**5991** נוּעַ [5992] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5128)

† נוּעַ vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נִעַנַע *shake*, Aram. נִעַנַע *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. *naw', na'a bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change, naw'un kind, species, variety*; Di cp. Eth. *na'awa: hunt*); —**Qal Pf.** נָעָה Jb 28:4 +; וְנָעָה Am 4:8 + 2 t.; **Impf.** וְנִיעַץ Is 7:2; 3 fs. תִּנּוּעַץ Is 24:20; אֲנִיעַץ 2 S 15:20 Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q. v.); יִנּוּעַץ Psalm 109:10; יִנּוּעַץ Psalm 59:16 Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; **Inf. abs.** Is 24:20, Psalm 109:10; **cstr.** נוּעַ Ju 9:9 +3 t.; נוּעַ Is 7:2; **Pt.** נָע Gn 4:12, 4:14; נָעִים Pr 22:19; נָעוֹת 1 S 1:13 :—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל־ Ju 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7:2; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1:13; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28:4 (|| דלל ||); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm Psalm 107:27 (|| חגג ||), cf. Is 29:9 (|| שכר ||); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5:6; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6:4 (sq. מן caus.), idols 19:1 (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24:20 (|| התנדוד ||), people Ex 20:18 (E); fig. of heart Is 7:2. **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4:14 v:15 (|| נוי ||), Am 8:12 (|| שוטט ||); as beggars Psalm 109:10 (|| שאל ||), cf. 59:16; Am 4:8 sq. אֶל־; **pt. vagabond** Gn 4:12, 4:14 (both || נד ||); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14:10. **Niph. Impf.** יִנּוּעַ Am 9:9 *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; וְנִיעַץ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3:12 (|| נפל ||). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיעַץ 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22; וְהִנִּיעַץְתִּי Am 9:9; **Impf.** יִנִּיעַץ Zp 2:15; **juss.** יִנֵּעַץ 2 K 23:18; אֲנִיעַץְךָ 2 S 15:20 Qr (cf. **Qal**); יִנִּיעַץְךָ Psalm 109:25 + 59:16 Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q. v.), etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִנִּיעַץְמוּ Psalm 59:12; —**1.** *toss about* Am 9:9 subj. י, obj. Isr. sq. בְּגוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter*: = *set me tottering* Dn 10:10 *on my knees and hands*; esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (|| לעג, בוז ||) cf. Psalm 22:8, 109:25; sq. עַל־ Jb 16:4 (בְּמוֹ ר' [Ges:§ 119 q]), also La 2:15 (|| שרק ||), Zp 2:15 יְדוֹ (|| id.), [v. also Ecclus 12:18, 13:7 (בְּר' )]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23:18. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32:13 (J); 2 S 15:20 (sq. ללכת); Psalm 59:12 (|| הוריד ||, for which Lag:Proph. Chald. xviii. prop. הניד).

**5992** נִעָה [5993] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5269)

† נִעָה n. pr. loc. in Zebulun; הִנִּיעָה Jos 19:13. LXX Αοζα, Α Αννοα, LXXL Νοα; site unknown.

**5993** נִעָה [5994] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5270)

† נְעֵה n. pr. f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3, LXX Νουα.

5994 כְּנַנְנָה [5995] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4517)

† כְּנַנְנָה n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only וּבְכַנְנָנִים 2 S 6:5, in list of musical instruments; LXX

κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצַלְתִּים; Vulgate *sisitra*; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson: Anc. Kgyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now: Arch. I. 273 Benz: Arch. 278 We: Psalms Eng. Trans. p. 233.

5995 נֹעֲדִיהַ [5996] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5129)

נֹעֲדִיהַ v. יַעַד. p. 418

5996 נוּף [5997] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5130)

I. [נוּף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָפָה sift, נָפָה n. sieve (as BH); Targum Aph. as BH; Syr. *nop bend, wave, shake*; Di cp. Eth. quadril. *nafaya:nafnafa: distil, drop like dew; sift*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וּגֹ' נִפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֵר וּגֹ' Pr 7:17 *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Pol. Impf.** 3 ms. יָדוּ הָר וּגֹ' Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָר cf. Ges :§ 118 f. Da:Synt. § 69, R 2). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיף Jos 8:31 +, 2 ms. הִנִּיף Ex 20:25 (Ges:§ 72 k), וְהִנִּיף Ex 29:24 + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיף Jb 31:21; **Impf.** וַיִּנֶּף Lv 8:27, Nu 8:21, sf. וַיִּנֶּף Lv 8:29; 2 ms. תִּנֶּף Dt 23:26 + 2 t., etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִנִּיפוּ Is 13:2; **Inf. cstr.** הִנֵּף Is 10:15 + 2 t.; לְהִנֶּפֶה Is 30:28 (Ges:§ 72 z BA:NB 90, v. also הִנְחָה), etc.; **Pt.** מִנִּיף Is 19:16 Zc 2:13, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave*:—1. *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חִרְבָּד הִנִּיף עַל־יהָ Ex 20:25 (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27:5, Jos 8:31 (D), and Dt 23:26 a sickle *thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour*; abs. מִנִּיפוּ Is 10:15 against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and וְאֵת־ שִׁבְט מְרִימוּ כְּהִנֵּיף שִׁבְט v:15 (rd. אֵת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake or wave the hand*; a. *wave hand* אֶל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 K 5:11, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp:Kau; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. עַל־, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11:15, 19:16, Zc 2:13 (all of 'י) Jb 31:21 [cf. Eccclus 12:18 (without עַל) in mockery]. c. *wave hand*, as a signal, Is 13:2. 3. *swing to and fro* בְּנִיפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30:28 (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to [God](#) and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהִנִּיף 'י וְהִנִּיף לְפָנֵי 'י אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לְפָנֵי 'י Lv 23:11a cf. v:11b; v:12, also v:20 (on text v. Di Dr-Wh:Hpt); in P, וְהִנִּיף 'י וְהִנִּיף לְפָנֵי 'י אֶת־וְהִנִּיף לְפָנֵי 'י Ex 29:26, so Lv 7:30, 8:29, 10:15 (obj. om.) Nu 6:20; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8:11 (Di del. v.), v:13, v:21, cf. v:14 ('י לְפָנֵי om.); but same phr, of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14:12, 14:24, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29:24

(cf. v:25), Lv 8:27 (cf. v:28), or in part Nu 5:25 (הַגִּיף הַמְנַחָה לְפָנַי י'),—in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer Ex 35:22.—Cf. תְּנוּפָה לִי הַגִּיף תְּנוּפָת זָהָב לִי Ex 35:22.—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) תְּנִיף נְדָבוֹת גְּשֶׁם Psalm 68:10 *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Eccles 43:17c], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּטֵּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29:27 (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4**.

5997 תְּנָפָה [5998] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5299)

†I. [תְּנָפָה] n.f. sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che:Hpt *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהִנְפֹּה גוֹיִם בְּנִפְת שֹׂא Is 30:28 *to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness*.

5998 תְּנוּפָה [5999] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 8573)

תְּנוּפָה:30 n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ת Is 30:32 +; cstr. תְּנוּפָת Is 19:16, Ex 35:22; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפָת Nu 18:11; —1. *a swinging, brandishing*, 'ת יד Is 19:16 *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מְלִהְמוֹת 'ת 30:32 *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). 2. a. *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4), לְכָל־לְכָל־תְּנוּפָת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18:11; oft. as 2nd acc. after הַגִּיף Ex 29:25 + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:20 (on all v. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4); 'תִּזְהַה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29:27 *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, Nu 6:20 (all + הַתְּרוּמָה (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) 18:18 (+ הַיָּמִין) (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); 'תִּזְהַה הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23:15; לְחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v:17; 'ת alone v:20 (all H); less accurately Ex 29:24, Lv 8:27, 14:12, 14:21, 14:24 (v. תְּנוּפָה:1.c.). b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22, 38:24, 38:29.—On 'ת v. Di:Lv 7, 30 Benz:Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now:Arch. ii. 239 f; also תְּרוּמָה. 2. a. *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4), לְכָל־תְּנוּפָת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18:11; oft. as 2nd acc. after הַגִּיף Ex 29:25 + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:20 (on all v. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4); 'תִּזְהַה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29:27 *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, Nu 6:20 (all + הַתְּרוּמָה (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) 18:18 (+ הַיָּמִין) (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); 'תִּזְהַה הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23:15; לְחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v:17; 'ת alone v:20 (all H); less accurately Ex 29:24, Lv 8:27, 14:12, 14:21, 14:24 (v. תְּנוּפָה:1.c.). b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22, 38:24, 38:29.—On 'ת v. Di:Lv 7, 30 Benz:Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now:Arch. ii. 239 f; also תְּרוּמָה.

5999 נוּף [6000] (Hebrew) (page 632)

II. נוּף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nwf*, *na'fa* I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), *nwfun* camel-hump(ib.); *maniyfun* high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane:3039).

**6000 נוֹף** [6001] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5131)

† **נוֹף** n.[m.] elevation, height (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so Targum נוֹפֵא);—יִפֶּה נ' Psalm 48:3 *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

**6001 נִפְתָּה** [6002] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5299)

II. [נִפְתָּה] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְתָּה דֹר Jos 12:23 = דֹר 'נִ K 4:11, pl. cstr. נִפְתָּה ד' Jos 11:2; cf. II. דֹד, and Di:Jos 11:2; v. also [נִפְתָּה].

**6002 נִפְתָּה** [6003] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5316)

† [נִפְתָּה] n.f. id.;—only הִנְפְתָה Jos 17:11 (but rd. perh. הִנְפְתָה, fr. foregoing, v. Di ; LXX Μαφεται, A. Ναφεθα , LXXL Ναφεθ, cf. 12:23 [supr. sub II. נִפְתָה] LXXL Ναφαθδως.—נִפְתָה *honey*, v. נִפְתָה).

**6003 נוֹצָה** [6004] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5133)

נוֹצָה v. I. נִצָה. p. 663

**6004 נוֹק** [6005] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5134)

[נוֹק] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. Sf. וְהִנְיָקְהוּ Ex 2:9, but v. וְהִנְיָקְהוּ (Sam. וְהִנְיָקְהוּ) and Ges:§ 70 e; rd. prob. וְהִנְיָקְהוּ.

**6005 נוֹר** [6006] (Hebrew) (page 632)

נוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נוֹר, *flame, fire* Targum *id.*; Ar. *nwr, na'ra give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane:2864, *na'run, fire, nuwrun light*; Syr. *nuwr fire*; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb:322 Cook:81; Min. מְנוֹרֹת *torches* (?) Hom:Südar. Chrest.128; As. *tinúru, furnace, oven* (DI:HWB 711) belongs here acc. to Jäger:BAS ii.294).

**6006 נֵר** [6007] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5216)

I. נֵר n.m.: Ex 25:37 lamp;—נ' abs. Ex 27:20 +, cstr. 1 S 3:3 +; sf. נֵרִי Psalm 18:29, † נֵרִי || 2 S 22:29, etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24:4 +; cstr. Ex 39:37; sf. נֵרֹתֶיךָ Ex 25:37, 25:37 +, נֵרֹתֶיךָ 1 Ch 28:15, 2 Ch 4:20; —*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3:3; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7:49 + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25:37, 25:37 + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2, 4:2 as token of merrymaking Je 25:10; used in search Zp 1:12, cf. (fig.) נֵר י' נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20:27; used in household work Pr 31:18; fig. of prosperity יִשְׂרָאֵל נ' 2 S 21:17 (embodied in David) ; also Jb 18:6, 21:17 , 29:3, Psalm 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, Psalm 132:17, Pr 13:9, 20:20, 24:20; of [God](#) 's word as a guide Psalm 119:105, cf. Pr 6:23.

**6007 נֵר** [6008] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5369)

† נֵר n.pr.m. LXX Νηρ **1.** father of AbnEr 1 S 14:50, 14:51, 26:5, 26:14, 2 S 2:8, 2:12, 3:23, 3:25, 3:28, 3:37, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 26:28. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8:33, 9:36, 9:39.

**6008 נֵר** [6009] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5216)



†I. **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. 'לְדוֹיֵד לְמַעַן הָיֹוֹת־נָ' 1 K 11:26, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15:4, 2 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 21:7; happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רִשְׁעִים Pr 21:4 (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵר sub II. נֵר infr.).

**6009** גִּרְיָהוּ [6010] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5374)

† **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: גִּרְיָהוּ Je 36:14, 36:32, 43:6, 45:1, = father of Seraiah 51:59; גִּרְיָהוּ 32:12, 32:16, 36:4, 36:8, 43:3; LXX Νηρηου; cf. Gray:Prop N.204

**6010** מְנוֹרָה [6011] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 4501)

מְנוֹרָה, מְנוֹרָה:42 **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus מְנוֹרָה fire, 43:4d);—abs. מְנוֹרָה 2 K 4:10 + 9 t., Ex 25:32, 25:32 + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרָת Zc 4:2, 2 Ch 13:11 מְנוֹרָת, Ex 25:31 + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7:49 + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28:15, 28:15, 2 Ch 4:7; —*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4:10. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:7, Je 52:19 (so also LXX; om. || 2 K 25:14, 25:15, del. here Now:Arch. ii. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4:20, also 1 Ch 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, but 2 Ch 13:11 has מ' in sg. (as **3.**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25:31, 25:31, 25:32, 25:32 + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24:4 (with lamps upon it.), Nu 3:31, 4:9, 8:2, 8:3, 8:4, 8:4 (all P).—מְנוֹרָה v. II. נֵר.

**6011** נֹוֶשׁ [6012] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5136)

† **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (= I. אָגַשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. *nā*);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה Psalms 69:21, but rd. perh. (לְבִי חָרְפָה שִׁבְרָה ||) וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה [מִכַּת נִפְשִׁין] (Bi Che:crit. n., cf. LXX, v. I. אָנַשׁ or (< קוֹה וְאֶנְוֶשׁ (קוֹה <)) הוּא קוֹה וְאֶנְוֶשׁ (with different word-division), Weir:Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17:9, 8:15).

**6012** נָזַח [6013] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5137)

†I. [נָזַח] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. נָזַח, נָזַח Lv 4:6 and oft., for הִזָּח Syr. *ndo*'is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63:3, alsoprominutt, etc. PS:2291);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִזַּח Lv 6:20, 6:20, יִזַּח Is 63:3 (but rd. יִזַּח Che Di Du Ges:§ 53, p. N., 107 bN. al.), יִזַּח 2 K 9:33; —*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—יִזַּח מִדְּמָהּ 2 K 9:33 *and some of her blood spurted against the wall*; so יִזַּח נֶצְחָם Is 63:3 (c.—עַל- rei, in metaph.); יִזַּח מִדְּמָהּ Lv 6:20, cf. v:20 (both c. עַל- rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְהִזָּח consec. Lv 4:6 + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזָּח Ex 29:21; **Impf.** יִזַּח Lv 16:14 (Is 52:15 v. infr.); יִזַּח Lv 8:11, 8:30; **Imv.** הִזָּח Nu 8:7; **Pt. cstr.** מִזָּח Nu 19:21; —*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל- pers. Nu 8:7 (water), + עַל- rei, לָפָנַי Lv 16:15; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל- Lv 5:9, 14:7, 16:14, 16:19 (all of blood); 8:11 (oil); Nu 19:18, 19:19 (water), Ex 29:21, Lv 8:30 (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל-נֹחַח פָּנַי Nu 19:4 (blood); sq. לָפָנַי Lv 4:6,

4:17, 16:14 (blood), 14:16, 14:27 (oil); once without prep. מְזִיחַ Nu 19:21 *the sprinkler of the water*.—Is 52:15 v. II. נָזַח.

**6013** יִזְיֶה [6014] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 3150)

† יִזְיֶה n.pr.m. (*may* ʾ sprinkle, rd. prob. ʾיִזְ, LXX Αζεία, N Αδεια, LXXL Ιαζεία);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.

**6014** נָזַח [6015] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5137)

II. [נָזַח] vb. (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. *nazaʿ* leap, leap up, upon Thes Frey:Prov Ar. 1:171. 1:297, 22:138, 25:11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְהוּ גוֹיִם Is 52:15 *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations*; but perh. crpt.; Che:Comm. יִתַּר in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יִזְהוּ גוֹיִם) *many shall tremble* (v, רגז), GFM:JBL 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che:Hpt.

**6015** נָזַיֵד [6016] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5138)

נָזַיֵד v. זִיד p. 268

**6016** נָזַל [6017] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5140)

† [נָזַל] vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (Targum נָזַל of *flowing water*; Syr. *nzl* descendit, defluet PS:2331; Ar. *nazala* descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** נָזַלְוּ Ju 5:5; **Impf.** יִזַּל Nu 24:7 etc; **Pt.** נָזַלְתִּים Ex 15:8 +, etc.;—**1.** flow subj. water, Nu 24:7 (JE); Psalm 147:18; cf. Je 18:14; subj. clouds, Jb 36:28 sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges:§ 117 z (|| רעף and, v:27, זקק), cf. Je 9:17 (of eyelids); so .fig. Is 45:8 sq. צָדַק (|| רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5:6 acc. to Vulgate Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15:8 (|| מֵיִם תְּהוֹם, of Red Sea); Psalm 78:44 (|| יִאֲרַ); for drinking Psalm 78:16 (|| כְּנִהְרוֹת) (|| מֵיִם תְּהוֹם, v:15), Pr 5:15 out of well (|| מֵיִם); for irrigation Is 44:3 (|| מֵיִם); fig. of Shulamite מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4:15 (|| מַעֵין גַּנִּים) (|| בְּאֵר מֵיִם, מעין גנים); **2.** distil, of spices Is 44:3 (|| מֵיִם); fig. of words, like dew Dt 32:2 (|| עֵרֶף). **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְיֵל Is 48:21 *cause to flow, water from rock* (|| זֹבַל).—Vid. also I. זָלַל.

**6017** נָזַם [6018] (Hebrew) (page 633)

נָזַם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**6018** נָזַם [6019] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5141)

† נָזַם n.m.:Jb 42:11 ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נָ abs. Gn 24:30 +; cstr. v:22 +; sf. נְזָמַת Ho 2:15; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35:4; cstr. נְזָמִי Ex 32:2 +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. *zmomoʿ*) woman's ornament, עַל־אָפֶה Gn 24:47 cf. v:22, v:30 (J); נְזָמֵי הָאָף Is 3:21 (|| טְבִיעֵת) seal-ring); perh. also

Ho 2:15; Ez 16:12 fig. of 'i's adorning Jerus. (עֲגִילִים עַל־אֲזִנֶּיהָ); cf. בָּאָף נ' חֲזִיר Pr 11:22. **2.** *earring* ornament of men and women, Gn 35:4, אֶשֶׁר נ' בְּאֲזִנֵּיהֶם so Ex 32:2, 32:3 (all E); cf. Pr 25:12 (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35:22 (P; || טִבְעֵת); prob. also Ju 8:24, 8:24, 8:25, 8:26 (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42:11.—Cf. further Gei:Jüd. Zeltaschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS:Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref, sub נֹר.

**6019** נָזַק [6020] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5143)

† [נָזַק] n.[m.] injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. הַמְלִיךְ כְּנִזֶּק Est 7:4 *at the price of injury to the king*.

**6020** נָזַר [6021] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5144)

[נָזַר] vb. dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 118), separate, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נָזַר; Ar. *naḍara* make a vow, cf. We:Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS:i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נָזַר vow Levy:ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. *ndar* נָזַר, vow; As. *nazâru*, curse DI:HWB 457);—**Niph. Impf.** יִנָּזֵר Ez 14:7, וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Lv 22:2; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9:10; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזַר Zc 7:3; —*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל) הַבְּשֵׁת, i.e. Baïal Ho 9:10; from (מִן) Ez 14:7 (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22:2 (H); *abs.* Zc 7:3 *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** מִטְמְאֵתֶם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטְמְאֵתֶם Lv 15:31 (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וַהֲזַהֲרֵתֶם warn away from—as Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:9, —so Sam LXX—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

**6021** נִזְרוֹ [6022] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5145)

† נִזְרוֹ n.m.:Psalm 132:18 consecration, crown, Naziriteship;—נ' abs. 2 S 1:10 +; cstr. Ex 29:6 +; sf. נִזְרוֹ Psalm 89:40 +, נִזְרוֹ Je 7:29; —**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We:Skizzeu iii. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [qdôo], *earring*; v. also Gei:Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נָזַם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1:10, 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11; symbol of royal power Psalm 89:40, 132:18; cf. Pr 27:24; נ' אֲבָנֵי נִזְרוֹ Zc 9:16 *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נ' Ex 29:6, made of gold 39:30 Lv 8:9 (all P). **2.** *woman's hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6:19 infr., and נִזְוִי also We:Skizzen iii. 117, 107; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS:Sem. i. 464. 2d ed. 483), Je 7:29 (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration a.* of h. p. שֶׁמֶן מְשַׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21:12 (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. b.* in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נִזְוִי): עָלָיו Nu 6:7, נָזַר נִזְרוֹ v:5, טָמֵא נ' v:12, רֹאשׁ נ' v:9, v:18, v:18, (כָּל־)יָמֵי נ' v:4, v:8, v:12, v:13 נ' תּוֹרַת נ' v:21 b cf. עַל־נ' v:21a; in v:19 נ' = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7:29 supr.).

**6022** נָזִיר [6023] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5139)

† נָזִיר **n.m.**: Gn 49:26 one consecrated, devoted (נָזִיר Ecclus 46:13 c (of Samuel); cf. Syr. *nziyr* RS:Sem. i. 463,2d ed. 483);—נָ abs. Nu 6:2 + 5 t.; cstr. נָזִיר Gn 49:26 + 4 t.; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25:5; pl. נָזִירִים Am 2:11, 2:12; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25:11, נָזִירָה La 4:7; —**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated*: נָזִיר Gn 49:26 (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33:16; cf. נָזִירָה La 4:7 *her princes*. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to יָ by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נָזִיר **2**, *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite*: אֱלֹהִים נָזִירָה 'God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13:5, 13:7, 16:17 (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2:11, 2:12, and for limited time, cf. נָזִירָה Nu 6:2 (of man or woman; cf. Peritz:JBL xvii (1898), 128), נָזִירָה v:13, v:21, also v:18, v:19, v:20 (all P; cf. also נָזִיר).—On Naz. v. GFM:Ju 13:5 Dr:Am 2:11, esp. Grill:JPTTh. 1880, 645-680 Now:Arch. ii, § 97 Benz:Arch. 429 f. Gray:JThs. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25:5, 25:11 (HP).

**6023** נָזַר [6024] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5144)

† נָזַר **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* לִי נָזַרְתָּ consec. v:12; *Impf.* לִי נָזַר v:5; also לִי נָזַרְתָּ ... מִיַּיִן v:3 *from wine... he shall abstain as a Nazirite*; *Inf.* לִי נָזַרְתָּ v:2, לִי נָזַרְתָּ v:6.

**6024** מְנַזֵּר [6025] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 4502)

† מְנַזֵּר **n.[m.] pl.** perh. consecrated (i.e. anointed) ones, princes;—only sf. מְנַזֵּרִים Na 3:17 with d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20 h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö:ii. J, 90 prop. מְנַזֵּרִים = *thy crowned ones*; Gr מְנַזֵּרִים; Now GASm leave untranslated.

**6025** נָח [6026] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5146-47)

נָח **n.pr. v. חָבַה** n.pr. v. חָבַה p. 286, 629

**6026** נָחָה [6027] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5148)

[נָחָה] **vb.** lead, guide (Ar. *naḥa* 'go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward');—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחָה Gn 24:27 + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58:11; נָחָה Ex 13:17; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15:13, Psalm 77:21 *Imv.* נָחָה Ex 32:34; sf. נָחָה Psalm 5:9 + 2 t.;—*lead, bring, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32:34 (sq. אֶל-*, cf. Psalm 60:11, 108:11 (both sq. עָדָה; (הוֹבִילָה); usu. subj. יָ Gn 24:27 (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13:17 (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15:13 (song; (נָהַל), Psalm 77:21; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness Psalm 5:9 (הוֹשֵׁר דֶּרֶךְ), 27:11 (sq. בְּאֶרֶה; (הוֹרָה דֶּרֶךְ), 139:24 (sq. עוֹלָם); cf. Is 58:11. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. נָחָה Gn 24:48; 2 ms. sf. נָחָה Ne 9:12; *Impf.* sf. יִנְחֵנִי Nu 23:7, Psalm 23:3; יִנְחֵנִי Dt 32:12, Pr 18:16; 3 fs. תִּנְחֵנִי Pr 6:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהִנְחֵתָם Ne 9:19; לְהִנְחֵתָם Ex 13:21;—*lead, guide* (=

*Qal*) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23:7 (JE; + מָן).—1 S 22:4 (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), 1 K 10:26, 2 K 18:11 v. sub **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding= treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31:18, of guiding constellations 38:32 (הוֹצִיאָא); usu. subj. \*Gn 24:48 (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32:12, Psalm 78:14, 78:53, 78:72 (Isr. as flock; || רעהה); Is 57:18, Psalm 107:30 (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13:21 (J), Ne 9:12, 9:19; also Jb 12:23 (|| שטח), Psalm 67:5; esp. in path of blessing Psalm 23:3, 31:4 (|| נהל), 61:3 (sq. בָּ), 73:24; cf. 43:3, 139:10 (|| אחז), 143:10 (sq. בָּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6:22, 11:3, 18:16 (sq. לְפָנַי).

**6027 נחל** [6028] (Hebrew) (page 635)

I. I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naḥala* give for one's own, bestow, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm:No. 9. i. 10; No. 15, i. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. gift, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm:l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128).

**6028 נחלה** [6029] (Hebrew) (page 635) (Strong 5159)

נחלה:224 n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. gift; NH = BH);— 'Nu 18:23 +; נחלת Psalm 16:6 (Ges:§ 90 g), rd. נחלת EwSS We Kö:ii. 1, 425; cstr. נחלת Jos 13:23; sf. נחלתי Ru 4:6; נחלתכם Psalm 105:11; pl. נחלות Is 49:8, נחלת Jos 19:51; 1. *property: a.* in Canaan given by 'י to Israel, † נחלת ישראל Ju 20:6; יעקב† נ' Is 58:14, esp. † נחלת אשר נתן ל' Dt 4:21, 15:4, 19:10, 20:16, 21:28, 24:4, 25:19, 26:1 (all D); נחלת אשר הנחלת Je 12:14. *b.* distrib. among tribes: ל' נחלת Nu 16:14, 36:2, Jos 14:3 (restore ל'), 17:4, 17:14, 19:49 (all P); ל' נחלת Dt 29:7, Jos 11:23, 14:13 (all D:2); נחלו נחלה Jos 17:6(J); 'נחלת Nu 26:53, 26:56 (P); נחלת Nu 34:2 (P), Ju 18:1, Ez 47:22; 'נחלת הפיל בנ' Jos 13:6, 23:4 (D:2), Ez 45:1, 47:22, also v:22 (Co rds. ב for מ). *c.* nations as possession of the people, Psalm 111:6; of the king 2:8. *d.* Levites have no property in the land Nu 18:23, 18:24, Dt 10:9, 12:12; their possession is 'י Nu 18:20 (P); הוּא נחלתו Dt 10:9, 18:2, Jos 13:14, 13:33 (all D); the tithes Nu 18:21, 18:24, 18:26 (P). *e.* † 'י takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10:1, 1 K 8:53, 2 K 21:14, Is 19:25, Mi 7:18, Psalm 33:12, 68:10, 106:5; עם נחלה Dt 4:20 (D:2); עמך ונחלתך Dt 9:26, 9:29 (D), 1 K 8:51; || עם Is 47:6, Jo 2:17, 4:2, Mi 7:14, Psalm 28:9, 78:62, 78:71, 94:5, 94:14, 106:40; 'נחלת 1 S 26:19, 2 S 20:19, 21:3; יעקב נ' 2 S 14:16; יעקב נ' חבל Dt 32:9; 'שבט נ' Je 10:16 = 51:19, Psalm 74:2; 'שבטי נ' Is 63:17; also, the holy mt. Ex 15:17 (song), temple Je 12:7, Psalm 79:1, land Je 2:7, 12:8, 12:9, 16:18, 50:11. †2. *portion, share: a.* assigned by God, Is 54:17, Psalm 37:18, 127:3; elsewh. || חלק Jb 20:29, 27:13, 31:2. *b.* by choice, || חלק לנו בבן ישי, חלק || 2 S 20:1 we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) אבית אבינו חלק ונחלה בבית אבינו Gn 31:14 (E) portion or inheritance in the house of our

father; לָּ Nu 27:7, 27:8 (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; לָּ נָתַן Nu 27:9, 27:10, 27:11 (P), Jb 42:15; † נַחֲלַת אַבּוֹת Nu 36:3, 36:8, 1 K 21:3, 21:4, Pr 19:14; לָּבְנוֹ תִּהְיֶה Ez 46:16.

**6029 נָחַל** [6030] (Hebrew) (page 635) (Strong 5157)

† נָחַל **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber:236 ff.; Ecclus נַחֲלָה 45:22 b +; NH *id.*

(rare));—**Qal Pf.** נָחַל Zc 2:16; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23:20 + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַלְּךָ Is 57:13; 3 mpl. יִנְחַלְּוּ Nu 18:23 +5 t.; יִנְחַלְּוּ 26:55 + 2 t.; + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נָחַל Nu 34:18, Jos 19:49; —**1. take possession, inherit:** **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23:30 (E), 32:13 (J), Is 57:13, Ez 47:14; Zoin and Judah Psalm 69:37. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נַחֲלֵי נַחֲלָה Jos 17:6 (J); נָחַל אֲשֶׁר נָחַל Dt 19:14 (D), Nu 35:8 (P), cf. Jos 14:1 (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18:20, 18:23, 18:24, 26:55, 32:19, Jos 16:4, 19:9, (all P), Ju 11:3. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2:9; landed property בְּכָל הַנְּחִילִים Psalm 82:8. **d.** **God** takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34:9 (J); Judah Zc 2:16. **2.** fig. *have or get as a possession, property: testimonies* Psalm 119:111, glory Pr 3:35, good things 28:10, lies Je 16:19, wind Pr 11:29, simplicity 14:18. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34:17, 34:18, Jos 19:49 (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so S.S).

**Pi.** *divide for a possession: Pf.* 3 ms. נָחַל Jos 13:32; 3 pl. נָחַלוּ Jos 14:1, 19:51; *Inf.* נָחַל Nu 34:29 (all P); also Nu 34:17, 34:18, Jos 19:49 (v. **Qal 3**).

**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24:2; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25:46, Nu 33:54; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34:13, Ez 47:13; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33:54; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18; *possess oneself of land (acc.)*, Nu 33:54, 34:13 (P) Ez 47:13; הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18 (P); slaves Lv 25:46 (P) Is 14:2; abs., ref. to land Nu 33:54 (P); all c. לָּ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32:18, 34:13, Is 14:2.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Je 3:18 + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחִיל Dt 3:28; יִנְחַל Ez 46:18; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְחִילְנָה Dt 31:7 + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִנְחִיל Is 49:8, Pr 8:21; בְּהִנְחִיל Dt 32:8 (on form cf. Ew:§ 238 d Kö.i. 315 Ges:§ 53 k; rd. בְּהִנְחִיל?); sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21:16; *Pt.* מִנְחִיל Dt 12:10; —**1. give as a possession:** **a.** land of Canaan (given by ״ or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1:38, 3:28, 12:10, 19:3, 31:7, Jos 1:6 (all D), Je 3:18, 12:14. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8:12, 1 S 2:8, Pr 8:21; acc. rei Is 49:8; acc. pers. Dt 32:8. **2. cause to inherit, give as an inheritance, c.** acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21:16; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46:18; acc. pers. Pr 13:22; לָּ pers. 1 Ch 28:8. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Jb 7:3 made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

**6030 נָחִילָה** [6031] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5155)

[נָחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only; pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת Psalm 5:1 (title); most conj. = נָחִילוֹת √חלל = חליל flute; v. against this Bae:Einl. xi, who thinks (cf. LXX ὑπὲρ τῆς Κληρονομώσεως = אֶל־הַנְּחִילָה [cf. Vulgate], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחִילָה) possibly designation of a melody.



6031 נַחַל [6032] (Hebrew) (page 636)

II . נַחַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

6032 נַחַל [6033] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

† I. נַחַל n.m.: 2 K 3:16 torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40:13, 40:16; NH id., stream (rare); Targum נַחְלָא *nahlo'*, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH; Lag:BN 140 Anm. thinks *Νεῖλος* may be from *Νεέλ* = נַחַל pronounced ... נַהֵל; on 'נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal:Rev. S&aode;mit. iv(1896), 80, 1, 14);—abs. 'נ Gn 32:24 +, נַחְלָה Psalm 124:4; cstr נַחַל Gn 26:17 +; c. ה loc., 34:5 so read also Ez 47:19, 48:28 (where MT נַחְלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחְלִים Ez 47:9, but rd. הַנַּחַל LXX. Targum SyrVer Vulgate Co Berthol; pl. נַחְלִים Nu 21:4 +; נַחְלִי Dt 8:7 +; sf. וְנַחְלֵיהָ Is 34:9; —1. torrent, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5:21, 5:21, 5:21, 4:7, 4:13, Psalm 83:10 (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9:21 (cf. Ex 32:20); so Am 5:24 (sim. of righteousness); מַעְיֵנוֹת (|| מַעְיָן) Ch 32:4 (|| מַעְיָן); לְזֹפֶת 'נ Is 34:9; sim. of tears La 2:18; hyperb. נַחְלֵי שֶׁמֶן Mi 6:7 *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20:17 (|| מְטֹרַת מַשְׁבְּרֵי); = Psalm 18:5; שׁוֹטֵף 'נ sim. of glory of nations Is 66:12, fig. of invaders Je 47:2 (|| מַיִם), or foes Psalm 124:4 (נַחְלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17:4, 17:6 (for drinking), drying up in summer v:7 (יָבֵשׁ); all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also Psalm 110:7, and (fig.) 'נ עֵדְנֵיךָ 36:9; Jb 6:15, 6:15 (נַחְלִים אֲפִיקוֹ in sim.); of water bursting from rock Psalm 78:20 (שָׁטַף, || מַיִם), cf. 74:15 (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of חֲכָמָה Pr 18:4 (נִבְעַ ׀ נַחְלֵי מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים, || נַחְלֵי מַיִם); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11:15 (divisions of river, נַחְלֵי) in desert 35:6 (|| מַיִם), Je 31:9 (נַחְלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47:5, 47:5, 47:9 b (all del. Co), v:6; v:7; v:9a (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v:12; containing fish, etc. Lv 11:9, 11:10 (|| מַיִם, || יַמִּים), Ec 1:7, 1:7; fig. רִוּחַ ' Is 30:28 (נַחְלֵי שׁוֹטֵף, || נַחְלֵי שׁוֹטֵף, 30:33 (נַחְלֵי שׁוֹטֵף)).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17:40, Ne 2:15, Is 57:6; with torrent flowing through it, 'נ אֵיתָן Dt 21:4, 21:4, 21:6, אֶרֶץ נַחְלֵי מַיִם Dt 8:7 (|| בְּבִקְעָה עֵינָתָן), cf. 10:7, 1 K 18:5 (|| הַמַּיִם מַעְיָנֵי), Psalm 104:10; abode of Elijah 1 K 17:3, 17:5 (cf. v:4, v:6, v:7 supr.); 'נ עֵרְבֵי Pr 30:17 (cf. 1 K 17:4, 17:6); הַבְּתוֹת 'נ Is 7:19 as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁכַּל 'נ Nu 13:23, 13:24 (E); 'נ עֵרְבֵי Ct 6:11; 'נ עֵרְבֵי *poplars of the wady* Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22; 'נ עֵרְבֵי Is 15:7; needing water Gn 26:17 (נַחְלֵי, v:19 (J), cf. 2 K 3:16, 3:17; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17:13; poet. also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30:6, cf. הַנַּחְלֵי בְצוּר 22:24; place of child-sacrifice Is 57:5; burial-place Jb 21:33 (רַגְבֵי 'נ),—Nu 24:6 v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 (E), Dt 2:24, 2:36, 2:36, 3:8, 3:12, 3:16, 3:16, 4:48, Jos 12:1, 12:2, 12:2, 13:9, 13:9 (all D), v:16, v:16 (P), 2 K 10:33; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32:9 (J), Dt 1:24 בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30:9, 30:10, 30:21; נָדַד S 24:5; זָרַד Nu 21:12 (E), Dt 2:13, 2:13, 2:14; יָבַק Gn 32:24 (J), Dt 2:37 3:16 Jos 12:2 (all D); קְדְרוֹן 2 S 15:23, 1 K 2:37, 15:13, 18:40, 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 2 Ch 15:16, 29:16, 30:14, Je 31:40; קָנָה Jos 16:8, 17:9, 17:9, 17:9 (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16:4; הַשְּׁטִים Jo 4:18; מְצָרִים נ' is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḥal* [maf] *Mušri*, DI: Par. 310 Schr:COT Nu 34:5) Nu 34:5 (P), Jos 15:4 (D), v:47 (P), 1 K 8:65, 2 K 24:7, 2 Ch 7:8, Is 27:12, + (om. מְצָרִים) Ez 47:19 48:28 (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6:14 (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wādy el-Arīsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מְצָרִים ad fin.); on idenf. of נ' Jos 15:7, 19:11 (both P), 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32, 2 Ch 20:16, 33:14, v. Comm.; אֶשְׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21:15, v. אֶשְׁד.

3. Miner's shaft, נ' פְּרִץ Jb 28:4.

**6033** נַחַל [6034] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

† II. [נַחַל] n.[m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. *naḥlun*, n. unit. *naḥlaa'ur*, v. Perles:JQ, July, 1899, 688);—only pl. abs., כְּנַחְלִים נָטְיוּ Nu 24:6 like palm-trees, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles:l.c, who compares נַחַל כְּעֵרְבִי Ecclus 50:12e, LXX ὡς στελέχη φοινικῶν.

**6034** נַחְלֵי־אֵל [6035] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5160)

† נַחְלֵי־אֵל n.pr.loc. (= valley—or plam—of Ēl);—station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21:19, 21:19 (JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wāle* (v. Bliss:PEF 1895, 204, 215).

**6035** נַחְלָמִי [6036] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5161)

† נַחְלָמִי adj. gent. (noun not found);—Je 29:24; also v:31, v:32 (Where van d. H. נַחְלָמִי).

**6036** נַחְלָת [6037] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

נַחְלָת v. נַחַלָּה p. 635

**6037** נַחַם [6038] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5162)

† [נַחַם] vb. Niph. be sorry, console, oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb:322; Targum Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally:Idiot. 54; Ar. *naḥama breathe pantingly* (of horse));—Niph. Pf. נַחַם Am 7:3 + 4 t.; נַחַם Je 20:16 + 2 t.; 1 S. נַחַמְתִּי Gn 6:7 + 8 t.; נַחַמְתִּי Zc 8:14; 2 mpl. נַחַמְתֶּם Ez 14:22; Impf. יִנְחֶם Ex 13:17 + 6 t.; וַיִּנְחֶם Gn 6:6 + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנְחֵם Ex 32:12, Psalm 90:13.; *Inf.* הִנְחֵם Je 31:15, 1 S 15:29; *Pt.* נַחַם Ju 21:15 + 3 t.;—

1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15:6; c. אֵל Psalm 90:13; אֵל Ju 21:6;

לָּ v:15; מָן 2:18. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13:17 (E), Psalm 106:45, Je 20:16, Jo 2:14, Zc 8:14; || שָׁקַר 1 S 15:29, 15:29; מָאֵס Jb 42:6; שׁוֹב Je 4:28, 31:19, Jon 3:9; חוֹס Ez 24:14; לֹא נָּ || נִשְׁבַּע Psalm 110:4; c. עָל Am 7:3, 7:6, Je 8:6, 18:10; עַל-הִרְעָה for ill done to others Ex 32:12, 32:14 (J), Je 18:8, Jo 2:13, Jon 3:10, 4:2; אֶל-הִרְעָה 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15 (עָל), Je 26:8, 26:13, 26:19, 42:10; כִּי Gn 6:6, 6:7 (J), 1 S 15:11, 15:35. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38:12 (J) Psalm 77:3 Ez 31:16; c. עָל 2 S 13:39 Je 31:15; עַל הִרְעָה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14:22, 32:31; אַחֲרַי Gn 24:67 (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself, by taking vengeance* c. מִן Is 1:24; עָל 57:6.

**Piel** *Pf.* נָחַם Is 49:13; + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִנְחֶם Jb 29:25; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42:11; יִנְחֶמוּן Zc 10:2 + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִחְמוּ Is 40:1, 40:1; *Inf.* נָחַם Is 61:2; *sf.* נִחְמוּ Gn 37:35 + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1:2, pl.

מְנַחֲמִים Psalm 69:21. + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), 1 Ch 19:3 = 2 S 10:3; Psalm 69:21, Ec 4:1, 4:1, Zc 10:2, Na 3:7, La 1:16; c. *acc. pers.* Gn 50:21 (E) 2 S 12:24, 1 Ch 7:21, 19:2, Jb 2:11, 7:13, 21:34, 29:25, Ru 2:13, Psalm 23:4, 71:21, 119:76, 119:82, Is 12:1, 22:4, 40:1, 40:1, 51:3, 51:3, 51:12, 51:19, 61:2, 66:13, 66:13, Ez 14:23, 16:54, Zc 1:17, La 2:13; || עֲזָרוּ Psalm 86:17; רָחַם Is 49:13; גָּאֵל Is 52:9; שָׂמַח Je 31:13; מִן rei Gn 5:29 (J); עָל Je 16:7 42:11; אֵל 2 S 10:2 = עָל 1 Ch 19:2; מְנַחֲמֵי עֵמֶל Jb 16:2; אֵין מְנַחֵם לָּ La 1:2, 1:9, 1:17, 1:21.

**Pual** *Pf.* נִחְמָה Is 54:11; *Impf.* תִּנְחַמוּ Is 66:13; *be comforted, consoled.*

**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִנְחַמְתִּי (for 'הִתְנַחַח'; but del. Co) Ez 5:13; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32:36 + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם Psalm 119:52; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37:35; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27:42—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עָל Psalm 119:52; *upon his servants* Dt 32:36 = Psalm 135:14. **2.** *rue, repent of*, || כִּזְבּוּ, Nu 23:19 (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), Psalm 119:52. **4.** *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5:13 (?); c. לָּ *pers.* Gn 27:42 (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

**6038** נָחַם [6039] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5163)

† נָחַם n.pr.m. (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4:19; LXX Ναχαεθ, Α Ναχαεμ, LXXL Ναουμ.

**6039** נָחַם [6040] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5164)

† נָחַם n.m. *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13:14.

**6040** נָחַם [6041] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5151)

† נָחַם n.pr.m. (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1:1, LXX Ναουμ.

**6041** נָחַם [6042] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5149)

† נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7:7 LXX *Ναουμ* = רְחוּם Ezr 2:2.

**6042** נְחוּם [6043] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5150)

† [נְחוּם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחָמִים Is 57:18, Zc 1:13. 2. *compassion*, sf. נְחוּיָי Ho 11:8 (We rds. רְחָמַי).

**6043** נְחֻמָּיָה [6044] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5166)

† נְחֻמָּיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, LXX *Νεεμιας* (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. (ו) נְחֻמָּיָה Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann: Jas 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1:1, 8:9, 10:2, 12:26, 12:47. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3:16. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

**6044** נְחֻמָּנִי [6045] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5167)

† נְחֻמָּנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7:7; LXX *Νεεμιου* (gen.).

**6045** נְחֻמָּה [6046] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5165)

† [נְחֻמָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נְחֻמָּתַי Psalm 119:50, Jb 6:10.

**6046** מְנַחֵם [6047] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 4505)

† מְנַחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*) king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:20, 15:21, 15:22, 15:23; LXX *Μαναημ*.

**6047** תְּנַחֲוּם [6048] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 8575)

† [תְּנַחֲוּם] **n.m.**: Psalm 94:19 *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֲוּם Je 16:7; sf. תְּנַחֲוּמַי Psalm 94:19; תְּנַחֲוּמָה Is 66:11; תְּנַחֲוּמוֹת Jb 15:11; תְּנַחֲוּמֵיכֶם 21:2.

**6048** תְּנַחֲמֶת [6049] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 8576)

† תְּנַחֲמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag:BN 126 f. thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8 = 2 K 25:23 (Lag:l. c. conj. תַּסְחַמַּת, Egyptian name).

**6049** נְחָנוּ [6050] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5168)

נְחָנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

**6050** נְחָץ [6051] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5169)

† [נְחָץ] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** Pt. pass. (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba:NB 175), נְחָץ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 21:9 *the king's business was urgent* (LXX *κατὰ σπουδήν*, *Α κατασπεύδον*). (Thes cp. Ar. *nahāḍa ursit instititgue rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נְחָץ (from נְחָץ), > נְחוּשׁ.

**6051** נָחַר [6052] (Hebrew) (page 637)

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll; cf. As. *naḥīru, nostril*; Ar. *naḥara snort, nuḥarun nostril*; Eth. *nḥra: snort*; Syr. *nḥar id., nḥiyoʿ nostril*; Targum נְחִירָא *id.*; also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6:29 etc., v. l. חָרַר.

**6052** נָחַרְסָה [6053] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5170)

† [נָחַרְסָה] n. [m.] a snorting; sf. נָחַרְסָה Jb 39:20 (of horse).

**6053** נָחַרְתָּה [6054] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5170)

† [נָחַרְתָּה] n.f. *id.*;—cstr. נָחַרְתָּה סוּסִיוֹ Je 8:16.

**6054** נָחֹר [6055] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5152)

† נָחֹר n.pr.m. (connexion with √ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11:22, 11:23, 11:24, 11:25 (all P), 1 Ch 1:26. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11:26, 11:27 (P), v:29, v:29, 22:20, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47 cf. 29:5 (all J), Jos 24:2 (E); נָחֹר גִּ' Gn 24:10 (J); גִּ' אֱלֹהֵי נָחֹר 31:53 (E).—LXX always Ναχωρ.

**6055** נָחִיר [6056] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5156)

[נָחִיר] n. [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. *naḥara stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחִיר *kill by stabbing*, in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would = *perforation*, and דְּהוֹתֵלְנָחַר *snort wd. be denom.*);—only du. sf עָשָׂן מִנְחִירָיו Jb 41:12 (of crocodile).

**6056** נָחִירִי [6057] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5171)

† נָחִירִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:37; LXX Γελωρε, LXXL Αραια; = † נָחִירִי 1 Ch 11:39; LXX Ναχωρ, Α Ναραι, LXXL Νοραι.

**6057** נָחַשׁ [6058] (Hebrew) (page 638)

1. נָחַשׁ (appar. onomatop. √ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau:Sem, Rel. i. 287 al.).

**6058** נָחַשׁ [6059] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5175)

†I. נָחַשׁ n.m.: Gn 3:1 serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥanāa serpent, viper* (Lane:406 anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag:M, i, 230; BN 50, 188 Ba:Es 48, but imporb.; Ar *naḥisa* v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag:BN 50);—abs. גִּ' Am 5:19 +; cstr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21:9 + 2 t.; pl. נָחַשִׁים Nu 21:6, Je 8:17; —1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5:19, Ec 10:8, in spite of charm (לִחַשׁ) v:11 [cf. Ecculs 12:13], Je 8:17 (+ צַפְעֻנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַשָּׂרָפִים הַנְּחָשִׁים Nu 21:6 (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v:9,

also (coll.) v:7 cf. שָׂרָף 'נ' Dt 8:15 (+ עֲקָרָב); 'נ' fig. of oppressor, מִשְׂרָשׁ נְחָשׁ יֵצֵא צָפַע וּפְרִיּוֹ; שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29; fig. of Dan Gn 49:17 (poem in J; || שְׂפִיפֹן); 'נ' הַמַּת נ' Psalm 58:5 (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. 'נ' 140:4; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22:32 (|| צַפְעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes 'נ' Ex 4:3 (J), cf. 7:15 (E); 'נ' עָלִי צוֹר דָּרְדָּה נ' Pr 30:19. **c.** 'נ'(appar.) as hissing Je 46:22 (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65:25 cf. Mi 7:17 (in sim.; v. also Gn 3:14). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3:1, 3:2, 3:4, 3:13, 3:14. **2.** נְחָשֶׁת (ה) 'נ', bronze image of serpent Nu 21:9, 21:9, 2 K 18:4 (cf. נְחָשֶׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. לוֹיְתָן 'נ' עֲקֹלְתוֹן לוֹיְתָן 'נ' Jb 26:13 *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לְנִיתָן 3:6); also ... 'נ' עֲקֹלְתוֹן לוֹיְתָן 'נ' Is 27:1 (symbol. of world-powers); 'נ' of sea-monster Am 9:3.—'נ' c. vb. נָשַׁח *bite* Nu 21:6 + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö:Zeitschr. fürVölkerpsychol. i.(1860), 412-416 RS:Kinship197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed, 442 We:Skizzen iii.147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 5

**6059** נְחָשׁ [6060] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5176,5904)

†II. נְחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11:1, 11:1, 11:2, 12:12, 2 S 10:2, 1 Ch 19:1, 19:2; perh. also 2 S 17:27; LXX *Nααs*. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17:25, si vera l.: LXX *Nααs*, but LXXL *Ιεσσαί* (cf. 1 Ch 2:16); We:Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1 Löhr defend נְחָשׁ; dub. We:Sm HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, 'נ' עִיר 1 Ch 4:12, LXX *πόλεως Nααs*; LXXL *Ηρνααs*.

**6060** נְחָשׁוֹן [6061] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5177)

†I. נְחָשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6:23, Nu 1:7, 2:3, 7:12, 7:17, 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:20, 4:20, 1 Ch 2:10, 2:11 LXX *Nαασων* (DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נְחָסֶן).

**6061** נְחָשׁ [6062] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5172)

II. נְחָשׁ **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. fr. נְחָשׁ acc. to Nö:Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413 Bau:Sem. Rel. i. 287 Lag:BN 188 Gerber:Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We:Skizzen iii. 147 Me:Chrest. Targ. 8.v. Ba:ES 48 (agst. him v. Sta:Th Lz April 28, 1894, 235); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נְחָשׁ, has no נְחָשׁ cf. RS:JPh.xiv.115; —NH Qal Pt. נְחָשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נְחָשׁ, *nḥš'*, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. *naḥisa* be unlucky Lane:2775 cf. Me:1.c);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נְחָשׁ 2 K 21:6, 2 Ch 33:6; 1s. נְחָשִׁי Gn 30:27; *Impf.* יִנְחָשׁ Gn 44:5, 44:15; 3 mpl. יִנְחָשׁוּ 1 K 20:33, יִנְחָשׁוּ 2 K 17:17; 2 mpl. תִּנְחָשׁוּ Lv 19:26; *Inf. abs.* נְחָשׁ 1 K 20:33; *Pt.*

נְחָשִׁי Dt 18:10 (cf. esp. RS:JPh. xiv..113 ff.);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44:5 (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v:15; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (+ וַיִּדְעֵנִים אוֹב וְעֵשֶׂת אוֹב וַיִּדְעֵנִים), 2 K 17:17 (|| וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18:10 (+ וּמְכַשֵּׁף וּמְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19:26 (H; || וַתַּעֲוִנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30:27 (j); so prob. יִנְחָשׁוּ 1 K 20:33 now the men *were observing the signs*.



**6062 נְחֹשׁ** [6063] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5173)

† **נְחֹשׁ** n. [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. 'נ Nu 23:23 (JE; ||קִסָּם), and pl. abs. **נְחֹשִׁים** Nu 24:1 (JE), both in story of Balsam.

**6063 נחש** [6064] (Hebrew) (page 638)

III. **נחש** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

**6064 נְחֹשֶׁת** [6065] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5178)

I. **נְחֹשֶׁת**:137 n.m.:1 K 7:45 (cf. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 108; f.1 Ch 18:8) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. **נחשת**; Palm. **נחשא** Lzb:322; Syr. *nħōš*, Targum **נחש**, Ar. *nuħa'sun*, Eth. *ḡhs*: (so also OEth. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52); WMM:As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost*, *copper* (= \**tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. **נחשת** + fem. art.);—'נ abs. Gn 4:22 +; cstr. Ex 38:29; sf. **נחשתי** La 3:7, **נחשת** Ez 16:36, **נחשתה** 24:11, **נחשתם** 2 K 25:13 + 2 t.; du. **נחשתים** Ju 16:21 + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8:9, cf. Zc 6:8; worked by artificer Gn 4:22 (J) 1 K 7:14, 7:14, 2 Ch 24:12; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now:Arch. i. 243 Benz:Arch. 214—of armour 1 S 17:5, 17:6, 1 K 14:27, utensils 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Lv 6:21, Nu 17:4 + very oft., altar 2 K 16:14, 16:15, Ex 38:30, 39:39, etc., and other objects Nu 21:9, 21:9 (JE), 2 K 18:4, 1 K 4:13, 7:15 ff. +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7:14; polished **ממרוק** v:45, **מרוק** 2 Ch 4:16 (cf. Lv 6:21); and shining **מצהב** Ezr 8:27. On **קלל** 'נ Ez 1:7, Dn 10:6 v. **קלל**; 'נ as spoil of war 2 S 8:8, 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17, 52:20 etc. † 2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16:21, 2 S 3:34, 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:7, 52:11, 2 Ch 36:6, also 33:11; sg. only La 3:7 (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60:17, 60:17; fig. of worthless people Je 6:28 (+ **ברזל**), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22:18 (+ **ברזל**, **ברזל**, **ברזל**).—On Ez 16:36 v. IV. **נחש**. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28:23.

**6065 נְחוֹשׁ** [6066] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5153)

† **נְחוֹשׁ** adj. of bronze;—'נ **אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נְחוֹשׁ** Jb 6:12 *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (||**אֲבָנִים**; cf. 40:18).

**6066 נְחוֹשֶׁה** [6067] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5154)

† **נְחוֹשֶׁה** and (Lv 26:19, Jb 40:18) **נְחֹשֶׁה** n. f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. **נְחֹשֶׁת**);—'נ alw. abs.;—1. *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28:2. 2. *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, Jb 20:24; gates Is 45:2; fig. of strength Jb 40:18 (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41:19, Mi 4:13 (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48:4 (|| **גֵּיד בְּרִזְלִי**); unproductive earth Lv 26:19.

**6067 נְחֹשֶׁתָא** [6068] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5179)

† **נְחֹשֶׁתָא** n. pr. f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24:8; LXX *Νεσθα*, *Α Ναισθα*, LXXL *Νεεσθαν*.

**6068 נְחֹשֶׁתָן** [6069] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5180)

† **נְחֹשֶׁתַּן** n. pr. f. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18:4 prob. = *bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also Bau:Sem. Rel. i. 288; cf. **נְחֹשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת** v:4, Nu 21:9, 21:9);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of LXX *Νεσθαλει*, A LXXL *Νε(ε)σθαν*, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of **נְחֹשֶׁת** *serpent* (Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 482 **נְחֹשֶׁת** + **נְחֹשֶׁת**, Klo:ad loc. **נְחֹשֶׁת** + **נְחֹשֶׁת**); Lag:BN 188, 205 thinks loan-wd.

**6069 נחש** [6070] (Hebrew) (page 639)

IV. **נחש** (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei:Urschrift 392 cp. Ar. *naḥas* [= *goad, prick; niḥa'sun* a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH **נְחֹשֶׁת** [*bottom of vessel*, Levy:NHWB iii. 374]).

**6070 נְחֹשֶׁת** [6071] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5178)

† II. [**נְחֹשֶׁת**] n.[f.] sf. **נְחֹשֶׁתַּח** Ez 16:36 where context (**נְחֹשֶׁתַּח**) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö:ZMG xl (1886). 730); Sm prop. **נְחֹשֶׁתַּח**, so appar. Toy:Hpt; Or **נְחֹשֶׁתַּח**.

**6071 נָחַת** [6072] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5181)

† II. [**נָחַת**] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. **נָחַת**, *nḥt*; Palm. **נָחַת** Lzb:323);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **נָחַת** Je 21:13; 3 fs. **נָחַתְתָּ** Pr 17:10, **נָחַתְתָּ** Psalm 38:3; 3 mpl. **נָחַתוּ** Jb 21:13 (forms **נָחַתְתָּ**, **נָחַתוּ** v. also **נָחַתְתָּ**);—**1.** go down, descend, to attack Je 21:13; into Sh<sup>o</sup>l Jb 21:13. **2.** fig. descend in chastisement Psalm 38:3 (hand of '); || **Niph.** v. infr.); sq. **נָחַתְתָּ** descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17:10 (of reproof). **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **נָחַתוּ** sq. **נָחַתְתָּ** = penetrate Psalm 38:3, (of arrows of '). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **נָחַתְתָּ** 2 S 22:35 (v. Ges:§ 145. 7); = 3 fs. **נָחַתְתָּ** Psalm 18:35; *Inf. abs.* **נָחַתְתָּ** Psalm 65:11;—*cause to descend* = *press down*, acc. to most, in **נָחַתְתָּ** 'ונ' 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35 so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. **נָחַתְתָּ**; HPS **נָחַתְתָּ** and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land Psalm 65:11. **Hiph. Impv.** **נָחַתְתָּ** Jo 4:11 thither bring down thy heroes, '!' (on form cf. Ges:§ 64 R. 3 Kö:i. 314 f.).

**6072 נָחַת** [6073] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5183)

† II. [**נָחַת**] n.[m.] descent;—only cstr., of '!'s arm in judgement Is 30:30.—I. **נָחַת** v. sub **נָחַת** p. 629

**6073 נָחַת** [6074] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5185)

† [**נָחַת**] adj. descending;—mpl. **נָחַתִּים** (on form cf. Kö:ii. 81), 2 K 6:9 (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after LXX **נָחַתִּים** *hidden*.

**6074 נָחַת** [6075] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5184)

† III. **נָחַת** n. pr. m. **1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 36:17 (P; LXX *Ναχομ*, *Ναχοθ* LXXL *Ναχεθ*), 1 Ch 1:37 (LXX *Ναχες*, A LXXL *Ναχεθ*). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6:11, LXX *Καιναθ*, LXXL *Νααθ*;—prob. crpt. for **תִּנְחָח** v:19, or **תִּנְחוּ** 1 S 1:1 (v. these words and We:de gent. 37 f. [who prop. **תִּנְחָח** for **תִּנְחָת**, Dr:1 S 1:1). **3.** an overseer, Hezekian's time 2 Ch 31:13, LXX *Μαεθ*, A *Ναεθ*, LXXL *Νααθ*.

**6075** **נָטָה** [6076] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5186)

**נָטָה**:215 **vb.** stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, *incline*, *spread tent*, etc.; Ar. *ḥtw stretch out*);—**Qal**:137 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ Gn 33:19 +; 3 fs. **נָטָה** Nu 22:33; 2 ms. **נָטִיתָ** Ex 15:12; 3 pl. **נָטוּ** Psalm 21:42, Is 45:12, **נָטִי** Psalm 73:2 Qr, etc.; *Impf.* **יָטָה** Jb 15:29, juss. **יֵט** Zp 2:13; **יֵט** Gn 12:8 +, **יֵט** Gn 26:27, 1 Ch 15:1; 3 fs. **תָּטָה** Jb 31:7, **תָּט** Nu 22:23 + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **תֵּט** Pr 4:5, 4:27; 3 mpl. **יֵטוּ** 1 S 8:3; 1 pl. **נָטָה** Nu 20:17, 21:22; *Imv.* **נָטָה** Ex 8:1 +; *Inf. cstr.* **נָטוּת** Ju 19:8 + 4 t., **נָטָה** Ex 23:2; *sf.* **נָטִיתָ** Ex 7:5, **נָטוּת** Psalm 109:23; *Pt. act.* **נָטָה** Je 10:20 + 6 t., **נָטָה** Ez 25:16 + 3 t.; *sf.* **נָטִיתָ** Is 42:5; *pass.* **נָטִי** Psalm 62:4 + 2 t., + Psalm 73:2 (v. *infr.*); fs. **נָטִיָה** Is 5:25 + 24 t., pl. **נָטִיָה** Is 3:16 Qr (Kt **נָטוּת**):—

**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + **עַל** of direction Ex 9:22, 9:23, 10:12, 10:13, 10:21, 10:22 (all E), 7:19, 14:16, 14:21, 14:26, 14:27 (all P), abs. Jos 8:19 (JE), Ex 8:12 (P); c. **ב** of dart or rod **אֶל־** **בְּכִידוֹן אֶל־** 'נ Jos 8:18, 8:18 (JE), **יָדָךְ בְּמִטְךָ עַל־** 'נ Ex 8:1 (P), cf. v:2 and (**עַל** om.) v:13 (all P), Jos 8:26 (JE); fig. of hostility to **God** **אֶל־** 'נ **יָדוֹ אֶל־** Jb 15:25; esp. of **God** *stretching out* his hand *over* (**עַל**) oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgement, Is 5:25, 23:11, Zp 1:4, 2:13, Ez 6:14 + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7:5 (P); c. **אֶל־** *against* Jo 51:25, cf. sword Ez 30:25; abs. Ex 15:12 (song); *pt. pass.* **נָטוּן** 'נ Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck*; oft. **זְרוּעַ נָטוּיָה** *arm stretched out* (of 'י) to deliver, Dt 4:34 + 14 t. (v. **זְרוּעַ**); **נָטוּיָה** 'נ **אֶזְרוּעַ** Je 32:21; **נָטוּיָה** 'נ **יָד**, to oppose, Je 21:5; **עוֹד יָדוֹ נָטוּיָה** in judgement, Is 5:25 (|| **לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹן**), so 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4 (all || *id.*), cf. 14:27; **הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־** v:26; **נָטִיתִי יָדִי** Pr 1:24 (of wisdom's appeal; || **קִרְאָתִי**); **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, **c.** **עַל** 2 K 21:13 (subj. 'י fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34:11, La 2:8; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44:13, and (c. **עַל**) Jb 38:5. **c.** = *offer*, only **שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נָטָה עָלֶיךָ** 1 Ch 21:10 *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24:12, v. **נָטָה**). **2.** *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12:8, 26:25, 35:21 (all J), 33:19 (E), Ju 4:11, cf. Je 43:10; fig. of establishing people Je 10:20; of sacred tent Ex 33:7 (JE), 2 S 6:17 = 1 Ch 16:1, 1 Ch 15:1, 2 Ch 1:14; obj. heavens (spread out by 'י as tent) Je 10:12 + 9 t., cf. Jb 26:7; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:22. **3.** *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21:15 (JE; c. **לָ**); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22:23 (**מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ**), v:33 (**מִפְּנֵי**), cf. v:33 (**לְפָנַי**); c. adv. acc. 22:26, so of Isr. 20:17, and (c. **מִעֲלֵיוֹ**) v:21; c. **ב** *into*, 21:22; of individ. 2 S 2:19 (**לְלֶכֶת עַל**), v:21 (**עַל**), Je 14:8 (c. *infr.*); cf. Gn

38:1 (עֲדָה), v:16 (אַל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2:28 (c. אֲחֲרָי), cf. Ju 9:3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23:2 [yet on text cf. Bu:ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry:ad loc.], 1 S 8:3 (all c. אֲחֲרָי); c. מִן Jb 31:7, Psalm 44:19, cf. Pr 4:5 and (c. adv. acc.) v:27; י' מַעַם 1 K 11:9 (of heart), cf. Psalm 119:51, 119:157; *incline*, (of heart), c. ל' 1 S 14:7 (rd. לִבְבְּךָ נָטָה or לִבְבְּךָ נָטָה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Lühr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20:10 (||הִלָּךְ, opp. שׁוּב אַחֲרַיִת), fig. of failing life Psalm 102:12, 109:23; of day Ju 19:8 + v:9 (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, בָּאֲרָץ Jb 15:29, בָּאֲרָץ לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11 (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. בָּכַח וַיִּטַּב Ju 16:30 *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְפַּת, וַיִּסְמַךְ; al. *stretched himself* i.e. *gave a thrust*, **Be GFM**, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of י', וַיִּטַּב Psalm 40:2 *and he inclined unto me*,—וַיִּטַּב הַמְּלַחְמָה is rd. 1 S 4:2 by LXX Dr Klo Bu, cf. וַיִּטַּב b. less oft. trans., *bend, bow, לִסְבֵּל* Gn 49:15 (Issachar under fig. of ass); וַאֲנִי כִמְעַט Psalm 62:4 (sim. of fate of wicked; ||הִדְחוּיָהוּ); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִמְעַט Psalm 73:2 (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיו Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. O1 Bae; ||: כְּפִאֲזֵן שֶׁפָּכָה אֲשֶׁרִי; Psalm 199:112 *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of י', וַיִּטַּב שְׁמַיִם וַיִּרְדָּה S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י', obj. הִסְדָּה Gn 39:21 (J), שְׁלוֹם etc., Is 66:12 (both c. אֲל־); of men רָעָה Psalm 21:12 (עַל). † **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נָטָיו Nu 24:6 (JE; cf. Il. נִחַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְטֶה Zc 1:16 (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנְטוּ Je 6:4 (of shadows, ||פָּנֵה הַיּוֹם). **Hiph.**:75 Pf. הִטָּה Ezr 7:28, Psalm 116:2, sf. הִטָּהוּ 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתוּ Pr 7:21; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5:13; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5:12 + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25:4, 35:15; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Is 31:3, וַיִּטַּב S 9:15, Ezr 9:9; 2 ms. וַאֲטָב Ex 23:6 + 3 t., juss. וַיִּטַּב Psalm 27:9, 141:4; 1 s. אֲטָב Je 6:12, Psalm 49:5, וַאֲטָב Jb 23:11, וַאֲטָב Ho 11:4, but rd. perh. וַאֲטָב (cf. Now) as Je 15:6; etc.; *Imv.* הִטָּה 2 K 19:16 + 7 t., הִטָּה Psalm 17:6 + 5 t. Psalms Pr; fs. הִטִּי Gn 24:14, Psalm 45:11; mpl. הִטּוּ Jos 24:23 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִטּוֹת Is 10:8 + 4 t., לְהִטָּת Ex 23:2; sf. לְהִטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22:23; *Pt.* מִטָּה Dt 27:19; mpl. מִטָּיִם Psalm 125:5, cstr. מִטָּי Mal 3:5; —**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31:3 (of י' in hostility), c. עַל Je 6:12, 15:6. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אַל) rock 2 S 21:10; as **Qal 2**: tent 16:22 (+ ל' pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54:2. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22:23 (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3:27 (acc. pers. + אֲל־), 6:10 (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13:13 (אַל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24:14 (J; to give drink); intrans. only יִטּוּ עַל־ Am 2:8 *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and הִטּוּ מִנִּי־אֲרַח Is 30:11 *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ||סוּרוּ). **b.** fig., הִמְטִיִם עֵקֶלְקִלוֹתָם Psalm 125:5 *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23:11. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19:15; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11:2, 11:4 (c. אֲחֲרָי, v:3 (abs.); לִבְ sub., c. acc. pers. Is 44:20 cf. Jb 36:18





מִטָּה:251 n.m.:Ex 4:17 (f. Mi 6:9 acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48:2 *staff*, 45:6, 45:25 *tribe*);—abs. מ' Gn 38:25 +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4:20 +; sf. מִטְזֵד Gn 38:18 + 5 t., מִטְדָּ Ex 8:1, מִטָּהוּ Is 10:24 + 10 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8:1 +, etc.; sf. מִטּוֹחַם Ex 7:12, Nu 17:21; also מִטְיוּ Hb 3:14 (but rd. מִטְיָד or—Gr—מִטְיָדָה);—1. (cf. מִקְלָט, מִקְלָט) *staff* of traveller Gn 38:18, 38:25 (J); in gen. Is 10:15 (sim.; || מִקְלָט); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4:16, 5:16, 14:13, Lv 26:26, Psalm 105:16; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4:2, 4:4, 7:15 (J), 4:17, 7:17, 7:20, 9:23, 10:13, 17:5 (all E); cf. also Is 10:26; Ex 14:16, Nu 20:8, 20:9, 20:11, (all P); called מ' הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4:20, 17:9 (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 7:19, 8:1, 8:12, 8:13 (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7:12, 7:12 (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17:18, 17:21, 17:23, 17:25 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14:27, 14:43; מִטָּה שְׂכָמוֹ Is 9:3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִקְלָט הַנְּגִישׁ בּוֹ), cf. 10:5 and v:24, 14:5 (|| מִקְלָט), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסְדָה 30:32 *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ' Ez 7:10, 7:11 (but text obscure, Co—q. v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6:9 acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חִבַּט) fennel Is 28:27; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה־עֵז Je 48:17 (|| מִקְלָט), cf. Psalm 110:2; so Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:17, 17:17 + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3:9, 3:14 (cf. Now Da GASm). † 2. *branch* of vine Ez 19:11, 19:12, 19:14, 19:14. 3. *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7:14 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, Ex 31:2 + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24:11; Nu 1:4 + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7:1 + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6:45 + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12:31; prob. also Mi 6:9 (vocative; so LXX We Now GASm).—Cf. מִקְלָט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* Hebr. usage Dr:JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

**6079 מִטָּה** [6080] (Hebrew) (page 641) (Strong 4296)

† מִטָּה n. f. couch, bed (*place of reclining*; מִטּוֹת Ecclus 48:6);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3:12 + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4:21; sf. מִטְתִּי Psalm 6:7, מִטְתָּה Ex 7:28, מִטְתּוֹ 2 S 4:7 + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11:2, 2 Ch 22:11, cstr. Am 6:4, Est 1:6; —*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4:10, cf. v:21, v:32, 1 K 17:19, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47:31 (J; מ' רֹאשׁ הַמַּי, cf. 48:2 (J), 49:33 (P), Psalm 6:7, Pr 26:14, 2 Ch 24:25 (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28:23, 1 K 21:4; מ' פְּאֵת Am 3:12; seat of King Solomon Ct 3:7; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מְשֻׁכָּב) Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7; sts. portable 1 S 19:15 cf. v:13, v:16, hence = *bier* 2 S 3:31; sts. high 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (מִן עֵלָה שָׁם) opp. מִן יָרֵד; sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6:4; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1:6; cf. מ' מְשֻׁכָּב Ez 23:41 *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 (v. חֲדַר).—Cf. also מְשֻׁכָּב (שֹׁכֵב), עָרֵשׁ.

**6080 מִטָּה** [6081] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4298)

† [מִטָּה] n.f. spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנַפָּיו Is 8:8 *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges:§ 147, 7a Kö:ii, 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

**6081 מִטָּה** [6082] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4297)



† **מָטָה** n.[m.] that which is perverted, justice (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only **מָלְאָה וְהָעִיר מ'וּ** Ez 9:9 (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) >Co **חָמָס** (as 7:23).

**6082 נָטַל** [6083] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5190)

† **נָטַל** vb. lift, bear (rare synonym of **נָשָׂא** BAram Targum **נָטַל** *lift*; hence specif., Syr. *ṇtal sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä:65 f.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'נ La 3:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּטּוּל** Is 40:15; *Pt. act.* **נֹטֵל** 2 S 24:12; —*lift*, c. acc. Is 40:15 (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (**עַל**) i.e. offer 2 S 24:12, but rd. **נֹטֵה** (as || 1 Ch 21:10) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (**עַל**) La 3:28. **Pi. Impf. sf.** **וַיִּנְטְלֵם** Is 63:9 *and he bare them*, fig. of 'י bearing his people (|| **וַיִּנְשֵׂאֵם**).

**6083 נָטַל** [6084] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5192)

† **נָטַל** n.[m] burden, weight;—'נ cstr., of sand, Pr 27:3 (|| **כְּבֹד**).

**6084 נָטִיל** [6085] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5187)

† **נָטִיל** [נָטִיל] adj. laden, only pl. cstr. **נָטִילֵי כֶסֶף** Zp 1:11 *those laden with silver.*

**6085 נָטַע** [6086] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5193)

† **נָטַע** vb. plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. **נִטְעַת** *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM:ZMG xxxvii.(1883), 337, 349);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Nu 24:6 +, 2 ms. **נִטְעַתָּה** Dt 6:11, sf. 3 mpl. **נִטְעַתֶּם** Je 12:2; 1 S. **נִטְעַתִּי** Je 45:4 + 2 t., **וַיִּנְטְעֵתִי** Je 42:10, Ec 2:5, sf. **נִטְעַתֶּיךָ** Je 2:21, **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּיו** consec. 2 S 7:10 = **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּיהוּ** 1 Ch 17:9, **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּים** consec. Am 9:15 + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּטְעַע** Dn 11:45, **וַיִּטְעַע** Gn 2:8 + 2 t., sf. **וַיִּטְעַעְהוּ** Is 5:2; 2 ms. **וַיִּטְעַע** Dt 16:21 + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. **וַיִּטְעַעְהָ** Psalm 80:9; sf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּטְעַעְמוּ** Ex 15:17, **וַיִּטְעַעְם** Psalm 44:3, etc.; *Imv.* **נִטְעֵנוּ** Je 29:5 + 3 t.; *Inf.* **לְנִטְעַע** Is 51:16, Je 18:9, **לְנִטְעַע** Je 1:10, 31:28, **לְנִטְעַע** Ec 3:2; *Pt. act.* **נֹטְעַע** Je 11:17, **נֹטְעַע** Psalm 94:9 (showing orig. a acc. to Lag:BN 84); pl. **נֹטְעַעִים** Je 31:5; *pass.* **נִטְעַעְתִּי** Ec 3:2, pl. **נִטְעַעְתֶּם** Ec 12:11; —**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24:6 (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21:33 (J), Lv 19:23 (H), Is 44:14, Psalm 104:16 (subj. 'י), Ec 2:5 also (fig. of people) Je 2:21, 11:17, Psalm 80:9, 80:16; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9:20 (J), Am 5:11, 9:14, 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Zp 1:13, Dt 20:6, 28:30, 28:39, Je 31:5, 31:5, 31:5, 35:7, Ez 28:26, Is 65:21, Pr 31:16, Psalm 107:37, Ec 2:4; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6:11, Jos 24:13 (D); garden Gn 2:8 ('י), Je 29:5, 29:28; so c. acc. **כָּל-עֵץ** Dt. 16:21; 'נ **נִטְעֵי נְעֻמִים** Is 17:10 (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65:22, Ec 3:2, 3:2 (opp. **עֲקָר**); c. 2 acc. Is 5:2 (*plant vineyard with wine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, Am 9:15 (opp. **נִתְּשׂ**), Ez 36:36, Ex 15:17 (song), esp. Je 24:6, 32:41 (ב loc.), 42:10 (opp. **נִתְּשׂ**), 45:10 (opp. *id.*), Psalm 44:3 (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12:2; abs. of establishing people Je 1:10, 18:9, 31:28; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51:16 (|| **לִיסַד אֲרָצִים**); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11:45; **נִטְעַעְתֶּם מְמָרוֹת** Ec 12:11

nails planted, i.e. fixed in; even אָן אַ 'נ Psalm 94:9 *he that, planted, the ear*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40:24 *be planted*, fig., = be established.

**6086** נִטְעָה [6087] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5194)

† [נִטְעָה] n.[m.] plantation. planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעָה Jb 14:9; cstr. נִמַּע Is 5:7; sf. נִטְעֵה Is 17:11; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17:10; —**1.** *plantation* Is 5:7 (fig. of Judab, planted by "י); 17:10 (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17:11. **3.** *plant* Jb 14:9 (in sim.).

**6087** נִטְעִים [6088] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5196)

† נִטְעִים n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4:23, LXX Αζαιμ, Α Αταιμ, LXXL Εταιμ.

**6088** נִטְעֵי [6089] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5195)

† [נִטְעֵי] n.[m.] plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים Psalm 144:12 (fig. of vigorous sons).

**6089** מִטְעַע [6090] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4302)

† מִטְעַע n.m. place, or act of planting;—abs. 'מ Ez 34:29; cstr. מִטְעַע Is 61:3; sf. מִטְעֵו Is 60:21 (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); מִטְעֵה Ez 17:7, also 31:4, but rd. מִטְעֵה LXX Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6; —**1.** *planting-place*, מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6 *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31:4 (rd. מִטְעֵה, v. supr.); prob. also לְשֵׁם 'מ < rd. שְׁלֵם 'מ LXX Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful (fruitful) planting-place*; cf. מְרִגּוֹת 'מ 17:7 = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* 'מ נִצֵּר Is 60:21 *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3.** 'י 'מ Is 61:3 *plantation of 'י* (id.).

**6090** נָטַף [6091] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5197)

† [נָטַף] vb. drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; Targum נָטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. *ntap drip, tuwpto' drop* (Nö:Syr. Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. *naṭafa id.*; Eth. *nat'ba: id., nat'afa: colare (stillando), expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ Ju 5:4 + 2 t.; נָטַפוּ Ju 5:4; *Impf.* 3 fs. נָטַף Jb 29:22; 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ Jo 4:18; 3 fpl. נָטַפוּ Pr 5:3, Ct 4:11; *Pt* נָטַפוּ Ct 5:13; —*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping water* (מַי), in storm Ju 5:4, || heavens v:4 (obj. om.), Psalm 68:9 (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping myrrh* (מִזְר) Ct 5:5; in predict. יִטְפוּ עֲסִיס Jo 4:18 *the mts. shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נָטַף נְפֹת Pr 5:3 *the lips of the strange woman drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4:11 (Bu of kisses); מִזְר עֲלֵימֹו נָטַף מְלֵתִי Jb 29:22 *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ consec. Am 9:13; *Impf.* 2 ms. נָטַף Am 7:16; 1 s. נָטַף Mi 2:11; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ v:6; 2 mpl. נָטַפוּ v:6; *Pt.* מִטְיָר Mi 2:11; —**1.** *drip*, נָטַף עֲסִיס Am 9:13 *and the mts. shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4:18). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. נָטַף *against*, Am 7:16 (|| הִנְבֵּא), c. נָטַף toward, Ex 21:2 (|| *id.*), v:7 (|| *id.*); c.

ל concerning Mi 2:11 cf. v:11; — אֶל־תִּטְּפוּ יְטִיבוּן לֹא־יִטְּפוּ לְאֵלֶּהָ Mi 2:6 'talk not'—so they talk—  
'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where 'טְּפוּ, יִטְּפוּ ref. to prophets).

**6091** נְטָף [6092] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5198)

† I. [נְטָף] **n.m.** drop;—נְטֵפֵי־מַיִם Jb 36:27 (|| מְטָר, *rain*).

**6092** נְטָף [6093] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5198)

† II. נְטָף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30:34 (P). Identif. dub.; LXX στακτή, Vulgate *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri:HWB; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di:ad loc. Now:Arch. ii. 64. 248).

**6093** נְטִיפָה [6094] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5188)

† [נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. *naṭafaḥ*<sup>1</sup>un, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפֹת Ju 8:26, נְטִיפֹתֵי 3:16.

**6094** נְטָפָה [6095] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5199)

† נְטָפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy:Sem. Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2:22 = Ne 7:26; LXX. Νετωφα, LXXL Νετωφαγι (as adj. gent. Ne 12:28).

**6095** נְטִיפָתִי [6096] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5200)

† נְטִיפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטִיפָתִי 2 S 23:28 + 5 t., נְטִיפָתִי 1 Ch 2:54 + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטִיפָתִי *the Netophathite* 2 S 23:28, 23:29, 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8, 1 Ch 11:30, 11:30; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2:54, 9:16, Ne 12:28.

**6096** נָטַר [6097] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5201)

† [נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; Targum נָטַר, Syr. *ntar id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb:323 (cf. also infr.), Ar. *naṭara id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal Pf.** 1. S. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְּוֹר Psalm 103:9, יִנְטוֹר Je 3:5; rd. וַיִּטְּוֹר also Am 1:11 (for MT וַיִּטְּוֹר) Ol:Psalm 103:9 We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. וַיִּטְּוֹר Lv 19:18; 1 s. אֶטְוֹר Je 3:12; *Pt. act.* נָטַר Na 1:2; f. נָטַרָה Ct 1:6; mpl. נָטַרְתֶּם Ct 8:11, 8:12; —  
**1. keep, maintain** (sc. wrath), of 'י Je 3:5, 3:12, Na 1:2 (c. לְ for), Psalm 103:9; of Edom Am 1:11 (rdg. וַיִּטְּוֹר לְעַד אָפוּ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2. keep, guard** a vineyard Ct 1:6, 1:6 (in fig.), abs. 8:11, obj. פְּרִיָו v:12.

**6097** מְטָרָה [6098] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 4307)

† מְטָרָה and (La 3:12) מְטָרָא **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23:26, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מְטָרָתָא] Lzb:323);—always abs.:—**1. guard, ward, prison**, usu. 'הַמְטָרָה *court of guard* (v. 1. 'חָצֵר) Je 32:2 ,

32:8, 32:12, 33:1, 37:21, 37:21, 38:6, 38:13, 38:28, 39:14, 39:15; 'שַׁעַר הַמִּן' Ne 12:39. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16:12 (fig. of 's chastisement), כַּמְטָרָא לְחִץ La 3:12 (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20:20.

**6098** נָטַשׁ [6099] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5203)

† נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (Targum *forsake; draw off skin of dead animal*; Ar. *naṭisa = abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ 1 S 10:2, sf. 1 pl. נִטְשָׁנוּ Ju 6:13; 2 ms. נִטְשָׁתָּ 1 S 17:28, נִטְשָׁתָּהּ Is 2:6, sf. נִטְשָׁתָּהּ Gn 31:28, וְנִטְשָׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23:11, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12:22, Psalm 94:14, יִטֹּשׁ Ho 12:15, sf. 1 pl. יִטְשָׁנוּ 1 K 8:57; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10:32, etc.; *Imv.* נִטֹּשׁ Pr 17:14; *Pt. pass. f.* נִטְשָׁהּ Is 21:15; mpl. נִטְשִׁים 1 S 30:16; —**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23:11 (E; = let field lie fallow, ||שְׂמַטָּה||, cf. כָּל־יָד וּמִשָּׂא כָל־יָד וּנְטַשׁ Ne 10:32 (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11:31 (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשִׁים נִטְשָׁתָּהּ 1 S 30:16 *left to themselves over all the land*; יִטֹּשׁ וְדָמֹו עָלָיו Ho 12:15 and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave in charge of, entrust to* (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17:20, 17:28; baggage v:22. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon, הֶאֱחָזוֹת* 'נ 1 S 10:2 thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); נִטֹּשׁ הָרִיב Pr 17:14 *abandon contention*; oft. subj. ' c. acc. pers. Ju 6:13, Is 2:6, 1 S 12:22, 1 K 8:57 (||עֲזָבוּ||) 2 K 21:14, Je 7:29, 12:7 (||עֲזָבוּ||), 23:33, 23:39, Psalm 27:9 (||עֲזָבוּ||), 94:14 (||*id.*||); of ' leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29:5 (+ ה loc.), 32:4 (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh Psalm 78:60; of men *forsaking God* Dt 32:15 (poem), Je 15:6; cf. אֶל־חֲטִישׁ תּוֹרַת אֲמֶדָּה Pr 1:8, 6:20; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar) Ez 31:12, 31:12. **3.** *permit, only* לֹא נִטְשָׁתָּנִי לְנִשְׁקַי Gn 31:28 (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמְּלַחְמָה 1 S 4:2 rd. prob. וַתִּטֹּשׁ (LXX ἐξελίκεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקְשׁ (קִשָּׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. וַתִּנְטֹשׁ cf. Ju 15:9 etc.). For חָרַב נִטְוֹתָהּ Is 21:15 (||קִשָּׁת דְּרוֹכָה||) rd. perh. לִטְוֹתָהּ 'ח. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִטְשָׁהּ Am 5:2; 3 pl. נִטְשׁוּ Is 16:8, 33:23; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטְשׁוּ Ju 15:9 + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5:2 *she (Isr.) lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone, left to hang down*) of ship's tackle Is 33:23. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15:19, 2 S 5:18, 5:22 (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16:8 (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only נִטְשׁוּ אֲדָמוֹן Is 32:14 *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (||הַמִּזְוֵן עִיר||). עֲזָבוּ).

**6099** נְטִישָׁהּ [6100] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5189)

† נְטִישָׁהּ] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √ **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הִסִּיר הַתְּזוֹ הַנְּטִישׁוֹת Is 18:5 *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ הִסִּירוּ Je 5:10 (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn:Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*,

as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); יָם נְטִישׁתֵּיחַ עֲבָרוּ Je 48:32 *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

**6100** נִי [6101] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5204)

[נִי] v. נָהַה. p. 624

**6101** נִיא [6102] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4995)

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *n*<sup>2</sup> (med. י), *be raw*).

**6102** נָא [6103] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4994)

†II. נָא *adj.* raw, of flesh Ex 12:9 (P; opp. בָּשָׁל). I. נָא p. 609

**6103** נִיב [6104] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5108-09)

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבִי v. גִּוּב. p. 626

**6104** נִיד [6105] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5205-06)

נִיד v. נִירָה. נִיד v. II. נִידָד. p. 622, 627

**6105** נִיזָת [6106] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5121)

נִיזָת v. נִיזָת sub I. נִיזָת. p. 627

**6106** נִיחָח [6107] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5207,5209)

נִיחָח, נִיחָח v. נִיחָח. נִיחָח v. נִיחָח. p. 629-30

**6107** נִינְוָה [6108] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5210)

†נִינְוָה *n.pr.loc.* Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninú*, cf. Schr:COT Gloss. DI:Par 260);—Gn 10:11, 10:12 (J), 2 K 19:36 = Is 37:37, Na 1:1, 2:9, 3:7, Zp 2:13, Jon 1:2, 3:3a, 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 3:7, called הַגְּדֹלָה הָעִיר v:3b 4:11 (cf. 3:4f.); LXX *Nινευη*, LXXL *Nινευι*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard: *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias: *BAS* iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

**6108** נִיס [6109] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נִיס v. נִיס *Qal* 1. ad fin.

**6109** נִיטָן [6110] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5212)

†נִיטָן *n.pr.* of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr:COT Ne 1. 1 Muss-Arnolt: *JBL* xi. 1

(1892). 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb:323);—only post-exil.: 'נִיטָן Ne 2:1 Est 3:7 ( +

הַחֲדָשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן הַחֲדָשׁ), = pre-exil. הַחֲדָשׁ הָאֲבִיב.—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS:Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

6110 נִיצוֹץ [6111] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נִיצוֹץ v. נִצַּץ. נִיר v. נִיר.

6111 נִיר [6112] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5214)

†I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10:12, Je 4:3.

6112 נִיר [6113] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5215,5216)

†II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נ' abs. as acc. cogn. לָכֶם נִיר נִירוּ Ho 10:12, Je 4:3 *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only נִיר רַב־אֶכֶל נִיר רַאשִׁים Pr 13:23 *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר. p. 632f

6113 נִיר [6114] (Hebrew) (page 644)

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. *niryrun* Syr. *niry* (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, cr eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM:PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.; cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. *niry*, *yoke*).

6114 מְנוֹרָה [6115] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4500)

†[מְנוֹרָה] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM:1.c.;—only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹרָה אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17:7, 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5, 1 Ch 11:23, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

6115 נָכָא [6116] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5217)

†[נָכָא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָכְאוּ Jb 30:8 *they are scourged out of the land*.

6116 נָכָא [6117] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5218)

†[נָכָא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נָכָאִים Is 16:7 (Kö:ii. 1, 73), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

6117 נָכָא [6118] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5218)

†[נָכָא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נָכָא a *stricken spirit*, Pr 15:13, 17:22 (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18:14.

6118 נְבֵאֶת [6119] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5219)

†נְבֵאֶת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di:Gn 27:25 and reff.; Now:Arch. i. 64 (and 249); cf. also Löw:§ 24; but = Ar. *naka'ad'un* = *naka'ad'un summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom:Aufsätze 4);—abs. נ' Gn 37:25 (+ צָרִי לְט, as merchandise), 43:11 (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בְּטָנִים, שְׂקָדִים, as gift).



6119 נָכַד [6120] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נָכַד (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *nagad*: = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נָגַד Gn 21:23]).

6120 נָכַד [6121] (Hebrew) (page 645) (Strong 5220)

† נָכַד n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41:5, 47:22 c, both c. נִין);—abs. וְלִנְיָי וְלִנְכְדֵי Gn 21:23 *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity*. Jb 18:19, cf. וְנִין וְנִין וְנִין וְנִין Is 14:22; sf. וְנִין וְנִין וְנִין Gn 21:23 *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity*.

6121 נָכָה [6122] (Hebrew) (page 645) (Strong 5221)

[נָכָה]:501 **vb.** smite (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI:4, Inf. [תָּ]ib. 2; Syr. *nko'*, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Eth. *nakaya: laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar. *nakay* be defeated, *nika'yaa'* *un the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane:3038*);—†**Niph.** Pf. וְנָכָה וְנָכָה consec. 2 S 11:15 *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die*.

†**Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכְתָּה Ex 9:31; 3 pl. נָכוּ v:32 (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

**Hiph.**:482 Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9:25 +; sf. וְהִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32:12, הִכָּם Je 5:6; 2 ms. הִכֵּיתָ Ex 17:5 +; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15:16 +, וְהִכֵּיתִי Ex 3:20 +; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19:11 +; 2 mpl הִכִּיתֶם Je 37:10 + 3 t. consec.; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכָּה Ex 21:20 +, יַח Ho 6:1 (but rd. וַיַּח We Now GASm); וַיַּח Ho 14:6 (v. infr.); וַיִּכָּה Jos 10:40 +, usu. וַיַּח Ex 2:12 +; sf. 2 ms. יִכְּכָה Je 40:15 + 2 t., 3 ms. וַיִּכּוּ S 14:6 (but rd. וַיַּח LXX. SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וַיִּכְּנוּ 1 S 17:25 + 2 t.; usu. וַיִּכְּהוּ Nu 21:24 +; 3 fs. וַתַּח Jon 4:7, 4:8; 2 ms. תִּכָּה Ex 2:13 +; sf. 3 ms. תִּכְּנוּ Pr 23:13, 23:14; 1 s. אִכָּה 1 S 18:11 +; וְאִכָּה Ne 13:25, וְאִחָה Ex 9:15; 3 mpl. יִכּוּ Mi 4:14; usu. וַיִּכּוּ Gn 14:5 + (1 S 4:2 rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נָכָה־ Nu 22:6; וְנָח Dt 2:33, etc.; **Imv.** הִכָּה Ez 6:11, הַח Am 9:1 +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13:28, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִכָּה Dt 3:16 +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3:24 (Ges:§ 75 ff); **cstr.** הִכּוּ Gn 4:15 +, etc.; **Pt.** מָכָה Ex 2:11 +; **cstr.** מָכָה Ex 21:12 +; pl. מָכִים 1 S 4:8 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22:23, 22:25, 22:27 (בְּמַקֵּל), v:28, v:32 (all J); man Ex 21:15, 21:19 (E); cheeks Jb 16:10; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3:30, Psalm 3:8; man עַל-לְחֵי Mi 4:14 (בִּי instr.), 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23; eye Ex 21:26 (E); שֶׁבֶט מָכָה Is 14:29 (fig. of conqueror); with (בִּי) stone or fist Ex 21:18 (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58:4 (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17:35; *strike* river (with rod מַטֵּה) 7:17 (c. עַל obj., + בִּי instr.), v:20, Ex 17:5 (E; בִּי instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2:8, 2:14, 2:14, cf. וְיִסְמִיתָ Euphrates into (לְ) seven streams Is 11:15; dust Ex 8:12, 8:13 (P); rock 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (P; בִּי instr.), Psalm 78:20; fig. *smite* earth פָּיּוּ בְּשֶׁבֶט Is 11:4 (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אֶרְצָה) with arrows) 2 K 13:18, also (abs.) v:18, v:19; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39:3 (יָ; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9:1; barley-loaf

strikes tent Ju 7:13 (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse **לִבְךָ יִדּוּד אֶתֹו** 2 S 24:10 *and David's heart smote him*, so 1 S 24:6 (+ **עַל־אֲשֶׁר** *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8:7 (in vision); *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17:49 (c. acc. pers. + **אֶל־** **מִצָּחוֹ**), cf. 2 K 3:25 (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 (c. acc. pers. + **בֵּין**), 2 K 9:24 (c. *id.*); of piercing, **בַּחֲנִית בְּדוֹד וּבִקִּיר הַכּוֹת** 1 S 19:10 *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, **בִּקִּיר אֶת־הַח' וַיַּח** v:10, cf. 18:11, **בַּחֲנִית אֶכְנֹו וּבְאֶרֶץ אֶכְנֹו** 26:8. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 2:11, 2:13 (E), 5:16 (J), Ne 13:25 (**מִן** partit.), cf. Dt 25:11; here prob. also 1 K 20:35, 20:35, 20:37, 20:37 (**וּפָצַע וְהִבֵּה** *beating and bruising him*); of Assy. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10:24; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (**פָּצַע**) Ct 5:7; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20:2, 37:15, Dt 25:2, 25:3 (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. **מִכָּה רַבָּה**), v:3 cf. **כֶּן הַכּוֹת** v:2 i.e. *worthy of scourging*, *bastinado*, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25:16; Pr 17:10, 19:25, 23:13, 23:14 (**ב** instr.); cf. **גִּוֵי נַחֲתֵי** **לְמַכִּים** Is 50:6; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9:25, 9:25 (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** **וַיִּכּוּ כַף** 2 K 11:12 *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; **אֶל־כַּף** Ez 21:19, 21:22; **בְּכַפָּי** 6:11 (**וַיִּכּוּ בְּרִגְלֵי**) (**וַיִּכּוּ**); acc. **כַּפִּי** 22:13. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (**ב**) pot 1 S 2:14; *strike* roots Ho 14:6 (in fig., but **וַיִּלְכּוּ** We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8:28, so (+ acc. cogn. **מִכָּה**) v:29, 9:18 = 2 Ch 22:6; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6:1 (opp. **וַיִּבְשׁ** *bind up*), Je 30:14 (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (**ב**) *the tongue* Je 18:18. **f.** *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49:10, Psalm 121:6; c. **עַל** Jon 4:8.

**2. Smite fatally:** **a.** (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17:35; man Ex 21:12, 21:20 (E), Jos 10:26 (JE), 11:17 (D), 1 S 17:50, 2 S 1:15, 2:31 (**מִן** partit. + **ב** *among*), 4:7, 14:6, 18:15, 21:17, 1 K 16:10, 2 K 12:22, 15:30, 25:21 = Je 52:27, 2 K 25:25, Je 41:2, Nu 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:21 (P; all c. **ב** instr.); c. acc. + **אֶל־חֻמֶשׁ** + **ב** instr. 2 S 2:23 *smote him (fatally) in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20:10, cf. 3:27, 4:6 (but del. LXX Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); **וַיִּהְיֶה נֹפֶשׁ** Dt 19:11 *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v:6, Gn 37:21 (J), Je 40:14, 40:15 [otherwise Lv 24:17, 24:18, Nu 35:11, 35:15, 35:30, Dt 27:35, Jos 20:3, 20:9]; with prolepsis **וַיִּכּוּ לְהַכּוֹת** **וַיִּכּוּ** *smite the slain* Ju 20:31, 20:39; + **אֶרֶץ** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2:22, 18:11. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4:7. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4:15, 8:21 (exterminate; both J), Ex 2:12, Nu 21:35 (E), Jos 7:5 (**מִן** partit.), v:5 (JE), Dt 19:6, 21:1, 27:24, 27:25, Jos 11:10 (**ב** instr.; all D), Lv 24:17, 24:18, 24:21, 24:21 (H), Nu 35:11, 35:15, 35:21, 35:24, 35:30, Jos 9:18, 20:3, 20:9 (all P), Ju 15:16, 1 S 17:9, 17:9, 17:36, 2 S 12:9 (**ב** instr.), 2 K 9:7 (exterminate), etc.; c. **ב** *among* 1 S 23:5, **מִן** partit. Ju 14:19, 20:45; c. **ב** partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23:10 (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 v. Be:ad loc. Dr:2 S 23:10), but also **ב** of dir. obj. 1 S 18:7, 21:12, 29:5; subj. lion 1 K 20:36, 20:36 cf. Je 5:6 (fig. of judgement); ' subj. 1 S 6:19 b (**ב** *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6:19 a **וַיִּי** crpt. v. LXX Th We Dr KI Kit Bu HPS); *slay*

firstborn Ex 12:2 (J), v:29, Nu 3:13, 8:17, 33:4 (all P), Psalm 78:51, 105:36, 135:8; [God](#) slays for (על) sin 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10 (על־אֲשֶׁר); slay לפי־חֶרֶב Dt 13:16, 20:13, Jos 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 (all D), Ju 18:27, 21:10, 1 S 22:9, 2 K 10:25, Je 21:7, Jb 1:15, 1:17; kill, slay, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14:14, 1 K 20:21 (among), 2 Ch 13:17 (בָּהֶם), 25:13 (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10:20 (JE), Est 9:5, etc.; kill unwittingly, unintentionally דָּעַת בְּבָלִי הָכָה Dt 19:4, Jos 20:5 (both D).

**3. Smite = attack, attack and destroy** a company Gn 32:9, 32:12, 34:30, Jos 8:21, Ju 8:11, 9:43, 2 K 8:21, 2 Ch 21:9; **attack and capture** a city Ju 1:8, v:12 = Jos 15:16 (JE), Jos 7:3, 10:4 (JE), 1 S 30:1, 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:16, 15:16, 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 14:13, Je 47:1; tents 1 Ch 4:41 2 Ch 14:14; = sack a city לפי־חֶרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8:24, 19:47 (both JE), 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37 cf. v:39 (all D), Ju 1:25, 20:37, 2 S 15:14; esp. **defeat** kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter)—c. 95 t.—Gn 14:5, 14:15, 14:17, Nu 14:45, 21:24 (JE), Jos 8:12, 10:10 (+ acc. cogn.), v:10 (עד loc.), 11:8, 11:8 (all JE), Dt 1:4, 2:33, 3:3, 4:46, 7:2, 29:6, Jos 10:33, 10:40 (ועד—מן loc.), 12:1, 12:6, 12:12, 13:12 (all D); Ju 1:5, 1:17, 1 S 11:11, (עד temp.), 1 K 13:17 (עד־כִּלְהָה), 2 K 3:24a + v:24b (where rd. וְהָבֹאוּ בֹא וְיִבְאוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10:20, Je 37:10, etc.; ins. וַיִּחַ or הָכָה in 2 S 8:13 Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after LXX; c. ב obj. 1 S 14:31, 23:2, 23:2 (ה loc.—מן); + לפי חֶרֶב Ju 20:48, etc.; of gods causing defeat 2 Ch 28:23; smite land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14:7, Jos 10:40 (D), 1 S 27:9, Je 43:11, 46:13, cf. Is 14:6 (acc. cogn.); subj. ך Nu 32:4 (P); of ך smiting sea גְּלִים וְהָכָה בַיָּם גְּלִים Zc 10:11 (Bev:JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88 prop. גבלים).

**4. Of God**, a. smite with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19:11 (J), 2 K 6:18, 6:18 cf. Zc 12:4, 12:4 (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3:20, 9:15 (both J), 1 S 4:8, without ב Ex 7:25 (J), 12:13 (P), Psalm 136:10 (acc. + בַּבְּכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14:12 (JE), Dt 28:22, 28:27, 28:28, 28:35, 1 S 5:6, 2 S 24:17, Jb 2:7, Am 4:9, Hg 2:17, Mal 3:24; without ב, 1 S 5:9 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:26; Nu 11:33 (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); smite vines with (ב) blight Psalm 105:33. b. smite = chastise, or send judgement upon, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14:15, 1 Ch 21:7, Is 5:25, 9:12, 27:7 (הַכְּמַת מִכֶּהוּ הָכָהוּ), 30:31 (ב instr.) 57:17, 60:10 (opp. רָחַם) Je 2:30, 5:3, 14:9, Ez 32:15 (LXX Co זָרַה scatter); c. עָל punish for, (sin) Lv 26:24 (H). c. of God's destroying palaces Am 3:15, 6:11 (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9:4.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הָכָה Ho 9:16, Nu 25:14, הוֹכָה Psalm 102:5; וְהָכָה consec. Ex 22:1; 3 fs. הִכְתָּה Ez 33:21, 40:1; 1 s. הִכְתִּיתִי Zc 13:6; 3 pl. הִכּוּ 1 S 5:12; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5:14; 2 mpl. תִּכּוּ Is 1:5; Pt. מָכָה Nu 25:14, cstr. מִכָּה Is 53:4; f. מָכָה Nu 25:15, 25:18; pl. מָכִים Ex 5:16, cstr. מִכֵּי־ Je 18:21; — be smitten: **1.** = receive a blow Is 1:5 (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** be wounded Zc 13:6. **3.** be beaten Ex 5:14, 5:16 (J). **4.** be (fatally) smitten + vb. of dying Ex 22:1 (E); be killed, slain Nu 25:14, 25:14, 25:15, 25:18 (c. על, for), מִכֵּי־חֶרֶב Je 18:21 (הִרְגִי מוֹתָן); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4:2 (rd. וַיִּכּוּ LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** be attacked and captured, of city Ez 33:21, 40:1. **6.** be

smitten with disease (by [God](#)) 1 S 5:12; abs., of 's servant Is 53:4. 7. *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9:16 (Ephr.), Psalm 102:5 (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

**6122** נָכַה [6123] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 5223)

† נָכַה **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָא]);—only cstr.: נָכַה רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4:4, 9:3 *crippled of feet*; נָכַה רֹחַ לְיָיִם Is 66:2 *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

**6123** נָכַה [6124] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 5222)

† נָכַה **adj.** id.;—pl. נִכְּחִים Psalm 35:15 *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נִכְּחִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

**6124** נָכוֹן [6125] (Hebrew) (page 646)

† 1. נָכוֹן **n.[m.]** = blow Jb 12:5 acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּן q.v.

**6125** מָכָה [6126] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 4347)

† מָכָה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מָ 1 S 4:8 +; cstr. מָכַת Is 10:26 +; sf. מִכַּתִּי Je 10:19, 15:18, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8:29 +; cstr. Dt 29:21 +; sf. מִכַּתֶּיךָ Dt 28:59, מִכּוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:17, etc.;—  
**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25:3, Pr 20:30 (חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע); מִכַּת חָרֵב Est 9:5 (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10:26 (עוֹרֵר שׁוֹטָן); **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22:35, 2 K 8:29, 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. מִן־הַמָּוֶה), Zc 13:6 (בֵּין יְדֵיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6:7 (+ חֲלִי); טְרִיָּה פָּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמָכָה; חֲלִי Is 1:6 (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1:9 (מ'אֲנוּשָׁה), Na 3:19 (שָׁבַר); of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10:19, 14:17, 30:12 (all + נִחְלָה severe; שָׁבַר, 15:18 (מ'אֲנוּשָׁה), 19:8, 47:17, 50:13, as acc. cogn. 30:14, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v:17; also מַחֵץ מ' Is 30:26 (שָׁבַר); of wounds made by 's arrows Psalm 64:8. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4:10, 14:30, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:20, 1 S 6:19, 14:14, 19:8, 23:5, 1 K 20:21, 2 Ch 13:17. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:10, 11:33, 15:8, 2 Ch 28:5; = *conquest* (of 's) Is 14:6. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of 's), 1 S 4:8, Dt 28:59, 28:59, 28:59 (חֲלִי), v:61 (|| *id.*), 29:21 (תַּחֲלָאִים), Lv 26:21 (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11:33.—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2:9 rd. מַכּוֹת (v. אָכַל) as || 1 K 5:25, so LXX Vulgate Be & ad O; t and Th:1 K 5:25.

**6126** נָכוֹ [6127] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5224,6549)

† נָכוֹ, נָכַה **n.pr.m** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e (Steindorff: BAS i. 346 f.) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikú* Id.:ib. Schr:COT 2 K 23:29 is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611-605]: נָכוֹ 2 Ch 35:20 (LXX *θαραω Νεχαω*), נָכַה 2 Ch 35:22, 36:4 (LXX *θαραω Νεχαω*); פְּרָעָה נָכוֹ Je 46:2, פְּרָעָה נָכַה 2 K 23:29, 23:33, 23:34, 23:35 (all LXX *id.*).









recognize his fellow (i.e. before dawn); recognize voice (קול), Ju 18:3, 1 S 26:17; = perceive the true situation, וְהִנֵּה וְאֶפְיָרָה Ne 6:12 and I perceived, and lo! [God](#) had not sent him.

3. Be willing to recognize, acknowledge Dt 21:17, 33:9, Is 63:16 (וְיִדְעוּ), Psalm 142:5; acknowledge with honour Is 61:9.

4. Be acquainted with, וְלֹא יִכְיָרוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7:10 his place shall be acquainted with him no more (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. Psalm 103:16; c. acc. rei Jb 24:17.

5. Distinguish, understand, לְקוֹל ... הַכִּיר קוֹל Ezr 3:13 could not distinguish, etc.; cf. Jb 4:16 could not distinguish its appearance; לְדַבֵּר הַכִּיר Ne 13:24 understand how to speak, etc.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַכֵּר נַעַר Pr 20:11 by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.

**6136** הַפָּרָה [6137] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 1971)

† [הַפָּרָה] n.f. look (or expression?);—cstr. הַפָּרָת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3:9 a look at their face witnesses against them (Vulgate Che:Comm. al.), or the expression of their face (Ges:Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > their regarding of persons SyrVer Targum Thes Hi Du Che:Hpt (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di the impudence of their face (√ הכר), but this very dub.

**6137** מִכָּר [6138] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 4378)

† [מִכָּר] n.m. acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz:ad loc.);—sf. מִכָּרוֹ 2 K 12:6; pl. sf. מִכָּרֵיכֶם v:8.

**6138** נָכַר [6139] (Hebrew) (page 648)

II. נָכַר (√ of foll., poss. = I. נָכַר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru*, rebel, Pa. *change*, *nakiru*, and *nakaru*, enemy, *nukurtu*, enmity, etc.; Ar. *nakira* in sense *be bad, evil*; II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נָכַר II. *reject, injure*, etc., נָכַרם *injury* Sab Denkm:76 CIS:iv. 81.9; 29.5; Min. נָכַר *alter* Hom:Südarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. *nakar reject, nuwkoro' alienus*, etc.; Targum נִוְכָרֵי *strange, foreign*).

**6139** נָכָר [6140] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5235)

† נָכָר, [נָכָר] n.[m.] misfortune, calamity;—abs. נָכָר Jb 31:3 *calamity* (||אִיד); sf. נָכָרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

**6140** נִכְרָה [6141] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5236)

† נִכְרָה n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag:BN 51, 154);—abs. נִ Ju 10:16 +, cstr. נִכְרָה Dt 31:16; —foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. נִכְרָה אֱלֹהֵי = *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 35:4, Jos 24:20, 24:23 (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אֲחֵר, Ju 10:16, 1 S 7:3, Je 5:19, 2

Ch 33:5; נְכַרְהָאֲרָץ 'א Dt 31:16 = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֵל נְכָר Dt 32:12, Mal 2:11, Psalm 81:10; 'נ אֱלֹהֵי נ' Dn 11:39. 2. נְכַרְהָ (ה) = *foreigner* Gn 17:12 (|| לֹא מְזַרְעֶדָּה ||), v:27, Ex 12:43 (all P), Lv 22:25 (H), Ez 44:9, 44:9, Ne 9:2, Is 56:3; 'נ (ה) בְּנֵי 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ez 44:7, Is 56:6, 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Psalm 144:7, 144:11. 3. other combin.: 'נ הַבְּלִי Je 8:19 *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 'נ מְזַבְּחוֹת הַנְּ Ch 14:2 *foreign altars*; 'נ אֲדָמַתְּ Psalm 137:4 *foreign soil*; 'נ מְכָל־נ' Ne 13:30 *from everything foreign*.

**6141** נְכָרִי [6142] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5237)

† נְכָרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נְכָרִי = *Gentile*);—'נ abs. m. Zp 1:8 +; f. נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2:22 +; mpl. נְכָרִים Is 2:6 + 2 t. + Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), + 27:13 (so read for MT נְכָרִיָּה); fpl. נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31:15 +;—  
**1. a.** *foreign*: נְכָרִי עַם Ex 21:8 (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, 'נ אִישׁ Dt 17:15 (|| אִתֶּיךָ לֹא); 'נ מְלֻבוֹשׁ זָר Zp 1:8; אֲרָץ נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2:22 (J) *foreign land*, so 18:3 (E); esp. נְשִׂים נְכָרִיּוֹת *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11:18, Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, 10:44, Ne 13:26, 13:27. **b.** as subst. נְכָרִי *foreigner (non-Isr.)* Ju 19:12 (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8:41 (+ מֵעַמָּדָה), = 2 Ch 6:32 (+ *id.*), 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Dt 14:21 (|| גֵּר), 15:3, 23:21 (opp. אֲחִיךָ), 29:21 (+ אֲשֶׁר יִבְאֵהוּ), (מֵאֲרָץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15:19 (|| גֵּלְתָהּ), נְכָרִיָּה Ru 2:10; pl. נְכָרִים *foreigners* La 5:2 (זָרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. יְלֵדֵי נְכָרִים Is 2:6; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31:15 (E; i.e. not of one's father's family). **2.** נְכָרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2:16 (|| זָרָה), 7:5 (|| *id.*), 5:20 (|| זָרָה), 6:24 (|| רַעָה), 23:27 (|| זֹנָה).—On 20:16, 27:13 v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19:15 *an alien am I become in their eyes*; 'נ לְבַנֵּי אָמִי Psalm 69:9 (|| לְאֶחָיו); 'נ אִישׁ Ec 6:2; of 's judgement, נְכָרִיָּה Is 28:21 *strange is his task!* (|| מַעֲשֵׂהוֹן); נְכָרִיָּה Je 2:21 *an alien vine* (opp. זָרָה), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *alens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָרָה), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה) || 27:13.

**6142** נָכַר [6143] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5234)

† [נָכַר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכָר Pr 26:24 with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נָכַר 1 S 23:7, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיִּנְכְּרוּ Je 19:4 *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכְּרוּ Dt 32:27 lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—'נ אֶתְּוֹ אֱלֹהֵי S 23:7 **God** *hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; LXX מָכַר (cf. Ju 4:9) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָכַר (as Is 19:4) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָגַר Bu; Löhr either סָגַר or סָכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֶלֵיהֶם Gn 42:7 *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכְּרָה 1 K 14:5, 14:6 *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

6143 נְכֹתָ [6144] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5238)

† [נְכֹתָ] n. [f.] treasure (so context demands) (LXXL 2 K 20:13 τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. SyrVer Targum; der. uncertain; DI:Prol. 141 cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ nakâmu, heap up [DI:HWB 462], whence 'נ' 'ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 731 Hpt:ZA ii. 256 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. נְכוּתָיו 'ב' or נְכוּתָו 'ב')).—Only sf. בַּיִת נְכוּתָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2.

6144 נָלָה [6145] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5239)

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. *nyl*, *na'la* is *obtain*, *attain*, *naylun* what one obtains by another's bounty, Lane:3040);—for supposed **Hiph.** Inf. sf. בְּנִלְתָּהּ Is 33:1 = בְּהִנְלִתָּהּ (Ki Ges:Lgb. 87 Kö:i. 574), read בְּכִלְתָּהּ (Pi. Inf. of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges:Thes Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. בְּהִתְמַדָּהּ.

6145 מְנֻלָּה [6146] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 4512)

† [מְנֻלָּה] n. [m.] ? gain acquisition ?—Only sf. לֹא יִטָּה לְאָרֶץ מְנֻלָּה Jb 15:29 (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׂבָלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—LXX *σικίαν* [i.e. צִלָּם], SyrVer *their word* [מְלִתָּם].

6146 נְמַבְּזָה [6147] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5240)

נְמַבְּזָה 1 S 15:9 v. בִּזְזָה **Niph.** p. 102

6147 נְמוּאֵל [6148] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5241)

† נְמוּאֵל n.pr.m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 307);—1. son of Simeon Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24 (= נְמוּאֵל, q. v., Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15), LXX *Ναμουηλ*. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26:9, LXX *id*.

6148 נְמוּאֵלִי [6149] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5242)

† נְמוּאֵלִי adj.gent. of 1 supr., only c. art. הַגִּ' as n. coll. Nu 26:12, LXX *Ναμουηλει*.

6149 נָמַל [6150] (Hebrew) (page 649)

נָמַל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

6150 נְמָלָה [6151] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5244)

† נְמָלָה n.f.unit. (Lag:BN 81) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. *namlaa'un* (nom. unit. of *namlun*); Syr. *nmolo*);—abs. 'נ Pr 6:6; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30:25.

6151 נָמַר [6152] (Hebrew) (page 649)

נָמַר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. *namirun pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נְמָרִים)] so Hom:NS 294 f.; ag.

this Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 736 Schwally:Idiot. 121; נִמְרָ is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI:HWB 468; Ar. *namirun, nim run* Lane:2853; Eth. *nmr?* Syr. *nemro*; Targum נִמְרָא; NH נִמְרָ).

**6152** נִמְרָ [6153] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5246)

† נִמְרָ **n.m.**:Is 11:6 leopard;—abs. 'נ Ho 13:7 + 3 t.; pl. נִמְרִים Hb 1:8, Ct 4:8; —*leopard*, as spotted Je 13:23, swift Hb 1:8, keen-eyed Je 5:6 (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13:7 (sim. of 'י); 'נ עָם־ Is 11:6 (predict); נִמְרִים Ct 4:8 (מְעֻנֹת אֲרִיֹּת ||).

**6153** נִמְרָה [6154] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5247)

† נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32:3 (+ עֲטָרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֲשָׁבוֹן, etc.), LXX Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, LXXL Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 264.—Cf. 'נ בַּיִת (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נִמְרָה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook:81 Lzb:323; meaning dub.; Nö:ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray:Prop. Names 92 (on tribal names from leopard v. RS:K 201 also Sab n.pr. אַנְמָרָם Levy-Os:l. c., etc.); We:Heid:2, 82 thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

**6154** נִמְרִים [6155] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5249)

† נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נִמְרָ attrib. of Barkm, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS:iv. No. 103, p. 169; *ma'un namiyrun wholesome water* Lane:2853, also We:l. c.);—only נִמְרִים מִי Is 15:6, Je 48:34; prob. = Βηγγαμαρειμ Lag:Onom. 284:33, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl:Geogr. 272.

**6155** נִמְרָד [6156] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5248)

† נִמְרָד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub נִמְרָד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag:BN 105]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We:Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9). xvii. 511, RS:Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom:PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narúdu* = \**Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI:Pa 220 De:Gn 10:8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt:Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. DI:K (1884) Say:Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che:ib. Mar. 9),—i.e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt:BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias:Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.);—son of כֹּיֵשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10:8, 10:9 (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v:10 f.), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch l:l0; אֲרָן אֲשׁוּרִי Mi 5:5 (|| אֲרָן אֲשׁוּרִי); LXX Νεβρωδ.

**6156** נִמְשִׁי [6157] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5250)

† נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9:2, 9:14; 'נ יְהוּא בֶן־נִי 1 K 19:16, 2 K 9:20, 2 Ch 22:7; LXX Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(ς)ει.

**6157** נִס [6158] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5251-52)

נִס v. נִסָּה. נִסָּה v. סָּבָה. p. 651, 687

**6158** נָסָה [6159] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5375)

נָסָה v. נִשָּׂא. qal impv p. 670

**6159** נָסָה [6160] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5254)

† [נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; Targum Pa. נִסִּי; Syr. Pa. *nasiy*, cf. Eth. *mansat*: *temptation*);—**Pi.**

*Pf.* 3 ms. נָסָה Dt 4:34 + 3 t.; sf. נִסְהוּ Ex 15:25; 3 fs. נִסְתָּה Dt 28:56; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7:23, + 4 t. *Pf.*;

*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִנְסֶם Dn 1:14; 1 s. אֲנִסֶּה Ju 6:39; sf. אֲנִסְכָּה Ec 2:2; 3 mpl. יִנְסוּ Nu 14:22; 2 mpl.

יִנְסֶה Ex 17:2, + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִסֵּה Dn 1:12; sf. נִסִּי Psalm 26:2; *Inf. cstr.* נִסְוֹת Ex 20:20, + 8 t. *Inf.*;

*Pt.* מִנְסָה Dt 13:4; —**1.** *test, try* (syn. בָּחַן), abs. 1 S 17:39 (a sword); c. כָּ Ju 7:39, Ec 2:1; c. acc. Dn

1:12, 1:14; acc. + כָּ 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1, Ec 7:23. **2.** *attempt, assay, try to do a thing*, c. *Inf.* Dt 4:34,

28:56; c. acc. Jb 4:2 (*venture a word*). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr: Dt 6:16; Psalms 453, 483] **a.** *God tests or proves* Abr. Gn 22:1 (E), Isr. Ex 15:25, 20:20 (E),

16:4 (J), Dt 8:2, 8:16, 13:4; c. כָּ Ju 2:22, 3:1, 3:4; tribe of Levi Dt 33:8 (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:31;

psalmist Psalm 26:2. **b.** *Isr. tests, or tries God*: Ex 17:2, 17:7, Nu 14:22 (J), Dt 6:16, Psalm 78:18, 78:41, 78:56, 95:9, 106:14; so Ahaz, Is 7:12.

**6160** מָסָה [6161] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4531)

† II. מָסָה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ' Psalm 95:8; cstr. מִסַּת Jb 9:23; pl. מִסֹּת Dt 4:34, 7:19, מִסֹּת

Dt 29:2; —*testings or provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4:34 (v. Dr), 7:19, 29:2

(||אֲתָתָה);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9:23 acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מָסָה sub מִסָּה.

**6161** מָסָה [6162] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4532)

† III. מָסָה **n.pr.loc** where Israel tried 'י in the wilderness, Ex 17:7 (JE), Dt 6:16, 9:22, Psalm 95:8 (all

LXX (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33:8 (LXX πείρα).

**6162** נָסָה [6163] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5255)

† [נָסָה] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, Targum נִסַּח both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram.

נָסַח Cook:82 Lzb:323; Ar. *nasaḥa annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu,*

*nushu, extract, excerpt* DI:HWB 472 Meissn:ZA iv (1889), 267; NH נָסַח, Nab. נִסַּח *id.*, also Aram.

נִסַּח (whence Ar. *nus;ḥaaḥun*) Hoffm: ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä:251; Syr. *nsah copy*);—**Qal Impf.** 3

ms. 'י נִסַּח Pr 15:25 *the house of proud men will 'י tear down*; וְיִסַּח מֵאֶהָל Psalm 52:7

*yea, he ['י] shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. יִסַּחוּ Pr 2:22 *transgressors shall (men) tear*

*away from the land* (rd. perh. יִנְסַחוּ *shall be torn away*; ||יִכָּרְתוּ; cf. Ges:§ 144, 3b. R Da:Synt. § 108.

b). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. הִנְסַחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה Dt 28:63 *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

**6163** מָטַח [6164] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4535)

מָטַח 2 K 11:6, v. p. 587 a supr.

**6164** נָסַךְ [6165] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5258)

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour*, *cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. נָסַךְ *cast gold or iron* Lzb:323 f.; Targum נָסַךְ *make libation*; Syr. *nsak pour out*; Ar. *nasaka*, orig. *be-pour*, *water* Nö:ZMG xii (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane:3032 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We:Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142; —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29:10, 40:19; נָסַךְ 44:10; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְכוּ Ho 9:4; 2 ms. תִּסְכוּ Ex 30:9; **Inf. abs.** לְנִסְחָ לְנִסְחָ Is 30:1; **Pt. Pass.** f. נִסְכָּה 25:7; —**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29:10. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Ex 30:9 (P); מִסְכָּה Is 30:1; יִין Ho 9:4. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פָּסַל Is 40:19, 44:10.

**Piel Impf.** יִנְסֹךְ 1 Ch 11:18 *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + לִיהוָה (= 2 S 23:16 Hiph.).

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הִסְכוּ Je 32:39; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְסֹךְ Gn 35:14 + 2 t.; 1 s. יִנְסֹךְ Psalm 16:4; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכוּ Ez 20:28; **Imv.** הִסְחָ Nu 28:7; **Inf. abs.** הִסְחָ Je 44:17; הִסְחָ Je 7:18 + 3 t.; **cstr.** לְהִסְחָ Je 44:19, 44:25 (Kö:i. 309);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Gn 35:14 (E), 2 K 16:13, Nu 28:7 (P), מַיִם 2 S 23:16 לִיהוָה; elsewhere, נִסְכִּים to other gods Je 7:18, 19:13, 32:29, 44:17, 44:18, 44:19, 44:19, 44:25, Ez 20:28, Psalm 16:4.

**Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְךָ *be poured out*, Ex 25:29, 37:16, of holy wine, c. כֵּל of vessels.

**6165** נָסַךְ [6166] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5262)

† נָסַךְ **n. m.** drink-offering;—abs. 'נָ Gn 35:14 + 6 t.; נָסַךְ Ex 29:40, 30:9, Ez 45:17; נָסַךְ Nu 4:7, Jo 1:13; **cstr.** נָסַךְ Nu 28:7; **sf.** נִסְכֵי Is 48:5, etc.; **pl.** נִסְכִּים Je 7:18 + 9 t.; **sf.** נִסְכֵיהָ Nu 29:31, נִסְכֵיכֶם v:39, etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מִצְבֵּה at Bethel) Gn 35:14 (E); elsewhere in worship of 'י only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׁוֹת הַנְּסֹךְ Nu 4:7; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23:37, Nu 29:39, usu. offered with the עֹלָה Ex 29:40, Lv 23:13, 23:18, Nu 15:5, 15:7, 15:10, 15:24, 28:7, 28:14, 28:31, 29:18, 29:21, 29:24, 29:27, 29:30, 29:33, 29:37, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיד 28:9, 28:10, 28:15, 28:24, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38; מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר Ex 29:41, Nu 28:8; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6:15, 6:17, 15:15, 15:10; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29:21, 2 Ch 29:35, Ez 45:17; מִנְחָה 'וֹן Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:14. Offered to other gods 2 K 16:13, 16:15, Is 57:6, Je 7:18, 19:13, 32:29, 44:17, 44:18, 44:19, 44:19, 44:25, Ez 20:28, Psalm 16:4. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41:29, 48:5, Je 10:14, 51:17.—Combinations are: 'נָ נָסַךְ, 'נָ שִׁפָּךְ Is 57:6.



**6166** נָסִיף [6167] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5257)

† I. [נָסִיף] **n. m.** 1. libation; 2. molten image;—1. sf. נְסִיכָם יַיִן *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32:38. 2. *molten image*, sf. נְסִיכֵיהֶם Dn 11:8.

**6167** מִסְכָּה [6168] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4541)

† I. מִסְכָּה **n. f.** 1. molten metal, or image; 2. libation;—מ' Ex 32:4 +; cstr. מִסְכֹת Is 30:22; pl. מִסְכוֹת 1 K 14:9 +; sf. מִסְכָתָם Nu 33:52; —1. *libation*, with covenant sacrific. in making covenant Is 30:1 (= 1. נָסִיף; see, however, sub II. [נָסִיף]). 2. *molten metal*, or image: מִסְכָה עֵגֶל *molten calf* Ex 32:4, 32:8, Dt 9:16, Ne 9:18, cf. Psalm 106:19; מִסְכָה אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָה *molten gods* Ex 34:17, Lv 19:4; מ' צְלָמֵי מ' Nu 33:52; מִסְכָה וּמִסְכָה דְּמִסְכָה Dt 27:15, Ju 17:3, 17:4, 18:14, Na 1:14, 2 Ch 34:3, 34:4, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9:12, Ju 18:17, 18:18, 1 K 14:9, 2 K 17:16, 2 Ch 28:2, Is 30:22, 42:17, Ho 13:2, Hb 2:18.

**6168** נָסַף [6169] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5259)

† II. [נָסַף] **vb.** weave (Ar. *nasāḡa* has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** נִסְפוּהָ Is 25:7; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לְנִסְפָה 30:1; on both v. foll.

**6169** מִסְכָּה [6170] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4541)

† II. מִסְכָּה **n. f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. הַמִּסְכָּה עַל-הַמָּוֶה Is 25:7 *the web that is woven over all the nations* (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; || הַלְלוֹת הַלְלוֹת); = bed-covering 28:20 (in fig.). Perhaps also לְנִסְפָה מ' 30:1 *weave a web* (|| לְעֵשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so Vulgate Aq Ew De Che Di; > LXX Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ' not elsewhere = נָסִיף).

**6170** מִסְכָּת [6171] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4545)

† [מִסְכָּת] **n. f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. מִסְכָתָם Ju 16:13, 16:14.—מִסְכָה, מִסְכָה v. סָכַךְ.

**6171** נָסַף [6172] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5258)

† III. [נָסַף] **vb.** set, install (As. *nasāku*, *id.*, whence *nasīku*, *prince*, DI:HWB 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt:Hbr. vi. 89. R. 17 and reff.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נִסְפֵיתִי עַל-צִיּוֹן נִסְפֵיתִי Psalm 2:6 *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִסְפֵיתִי Pr 8:23 *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

**6172** נָסִיף [6173] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5257)

† II. [נָסִיף] **n. m.** prince;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13:21, Ez 32:30, Mi 5:4; sf. נְסִיכָמוֹ Psalm 83:12.

**6173** נָסַף [6174] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5567)



**יָסַע** Gn 12:9 +, sf. **יָסְעִים** Ju 16:3; 3 mpl. **יָסְעוּ** Ex 40:36 +, **יָסְעוּ** Nu 2:9 +; 2 mpl. **תָּסְעוּ** Jos 3:3; 1 pl. **נִסְעָה** cohort. Gn 33:12, **וַנִּסַּע** Dt 1:19, 2:1, **וַנִּסְעָה** Ezr 8:31, etc.; *Imv.* **סָעוּ** Dt 2:24 +; *Inf. abs.* Gn 12:9; *cstr.* **נִסְעֵ** Jos 3:14 +; sf. **נִסְעָם** Gn 11:2, Nu 10:34; *Pt.* **נִסְעֵ** Ex 14:10, Nu 10:33; pl. **נִסְעִים** Nu 10:29; —**1.** *pull out or up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16:3; loom v:14 (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33:20 (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35:5, Nu 12:15 (both E), Je 4:7 (**וַיֵּצֵא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ**); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, **הָאָרוֹן** Nu 10:35 (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14:15, 40:37, Nu 1:51, 4:5, 4:15, 9:17 + 8 t. Nu 9, 10:5, 10:6, 10:17, 10:18, 10:21, 10:22, 10:25, so prob. also 2:8 + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. *infr.*; even of lifeless things, **דָּגְלֵי** 10:18, 10:12, **מִשְׁכַּן** 1:51, **אֶהָל מוֹעֵד** 2:17), 33:3; **וַיָּבֵא... וַיָּסַע** Gn 46:1 (E) and *Isr. set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16:1, 19:2, Nu 20:22, Jos 9:17 (all P), Dt 1:7, **נִסְעָה וַנִּלְכָּה** 33:12 (J); (**וַיַּעֲלוּ**... **וַיָּסְעוּ** Ju 18:11, **וַעֲבָרוּ** Dt 2:24; 'נ' oft. c. **מִן** Gn 35:16 (E), Nu 10:34 (JE), **מֵאֶהֱלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר** Jos 3:14 (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc.; cf. **מִן... לְלַכְתָּ נ'** Ezr 8:31; c. **מִן** + **וַיָּבֵא**, Jos 3:1 (JE), Nu 33:9 (P), + **וַיֵּלֶח** v:3 (D), Dt 1:19, + **וַיַּעֲבָרוּ** Nu 33:8 (P); + **וַיָּשָׁב** + **וַיַּחֲנוּ** Nu 33:7 (P). **b.** *depart*, c. **מִן** Gn 37:17 (J), 2 K 3:27, 19:8, 19:36 = Is 37:8, 37:37; even of **עֲמוּד הָעֲנָן** Ex 14:19 (J); of angel v:19 (E; + **וַיֵּלֶח**). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12:9, 35:21 (both J), Nu 10:13, 10:14, 10:28 (P), (poss. also Nu 2:9 etc., cf. **2** *supr.*); + **לְמִסְעֵיהֶם** *acc. to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17:1, Nu 10:12 (+ **מִן**), cf. Ex 40:36 (all P); sq. **ה** loc. Gn 12:9, 33:17 (both J), Dt 1:40 2:1; **לְכֶם הַמְּדָבָר סָעוּ** Nu 14:25 (JE); sq. **מִקְדָּם** *eastward* (v. **מִן** **1. c**) Gn 11:2, 13:11 (both J), **אַחֲרַי** Ex 14:10 (J), **אֶל-**, **לְפָנַי** v:33 (of ark; all J); sq. **מִן** + **ה** loc. Gn 20:1 (E), Dt 10:6, 10:7, Ex 12:37 (P), + *acc. loc.* Nu 11:35 (JE); sq. **מִן** + *acc. of distance*, **דָּרָךְ** 10:33 (JE), 21:4 (P); esp. **מִן... וַיַּחֲנוּ** Nu 21:12, 21:13 (JE), Ex 13:20, Nu 21:11, 33:5 + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31:24.—**נָסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאן-** Zc 10:2 is dub.; **נָעוּ** or **נָעוּ**, so Now. **4.** of wind, **י** **רוּחַ מֵאֵת י'** Nu 11:31 *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from **י'**. † **Niph. Pf.** *be pulled up, removed*: 3 ms. **וַנִּסְעֵ וַנִּגְלָה** Is 38:12; of tent-peg **נִסְעֵ הַלֵּא** Jb 4:21 (reading **יִתְדָם** for **יִתְרָם**, v. II. **יִתְרָ**). † **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְעֵ** Psalm 78:26, **וַיָּסְעֵ** Ex 15:22 + 2 t.; 2 ms. **תָּסְעֵ** Psalm 80:9, 3 fs. **תָּסְעֵי** 2 K 4:4; 3 mpl. **וַיָּסְעוּ** K 5:31; *Pt.* **מִסְעֵ** Ec 10:9; —**1.** *cause to set out, lead out*, c. *acc. pers.* Ex 15:22 (J; + **מִן** + **וַיֵּצֵאוּ**), Psalm 78:52 (**כִּצְאוֹן** || **וַיִּנְהַגְם**), 80:9 (**מִן**; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, **יִסְעֵ קָדִים** Psalm 78:26 (**וַיִּנְהַגְם**); cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove*, c. *acc. rei* 2 K 4:4; **כִּעֵץ תְּקוּתָי** Jb 19:10; *specif.*, *remove from quarry, quarry*: 1 K 5:31 *and they quarried great stones*, cf. Ec 10:9.

**6178** **מִסְעֵ** [6179] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4550)

† **מִסְעֵ** n. [**m.**] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey;—abs. **מִסְעֵ** Nu 10:2, Dt 10:11; pl. *cstr.* **מִסְעֵי** Nu 10:28, 33:1; sf. **מִסְעֵיוֹ** Gn 13:3, **מִסְעֵיהֶם** Ex 17:1 + 6 t.;—

1. a. *pulling up, breaking camp* (c. acc. מִחַנֵּה; Ges:§ 45 e, 115 d) Nu 10:2. b. *setting out* Nu 10:6, cf. v:23. 2. *station, stage, journey* (by stages), 'לְמַלְאָךְ לְמַלְאָךְ Gn 13:3 *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231 a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 cf. 40:36; 40:38, Nu 10:12 (all P; all c. נָסַע, 33:1, 33:2 (|| מוֹצְאֵיהֶם), v:2 (|| *id.*); לֵךְ לְמַסַּע קוֹם Dt 10:11 *for journeying* (v. Dr).

6179 מִסָּע [6180] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4551)

† I. מִסָּע n.[m.] quarry or quarrying;—only abs. as adv. acc., שְׁלֵמָה מִסָּע אֶבֶן 1 K 6:7 *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying*, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

6180 נָסַע [6181] (Hebrew) (page 652)

II. נָסַע (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. *nasáaβ* *throw* (*puncture, wound*, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl:13).

6181 מִסָּע [6182] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4551)

† II. מִסָּע m. missile, dart;—only abs. Jb 41:18 (+ שְׂרִיָּה, חֲנִית).

6182 נָסַק [6183] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5266)

נָסַק whence נָסַק Psalm 139:8 acc. to Thes al.; but v. סָלַק p. 701

6183 נִסְרָךְ [6184] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5268)

† נִסְרָךְ n. pr. div. Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; LXX Εσδραχ, Α Εσθραχ, LXXL Ασραχ(K); LXX Νασαραχ, Α Ασαραχ, Α Ασαραχ (Is); Jos:Ant. x. 1, 5 Αρασαχη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh:Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נִסְרָךְ) acc. to Hal:JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de. Crit. 177 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi.1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar diety, cf. Jastr:Rel. Bab. 220 f.

6184 נָעָה [6185] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5269-70)

נָעָה, נָעָה v. נוע. p. 631

6185 נְעִיאֵל [6186] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5272)

† נְעִיאֵל n. pr. loc. on border of Asher Jos 19:27; LXX Ιναηλ, Α Ανιηλ, LXXL Νααιηλ.

6186 נָעַל [6187] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5274)

† נָעַל vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13:18, נָעַל Ju 3:23; *Imv.* נָעַל 2 S 13:17; *Pt. pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4:12, 4:12; fpl. נָעֵלוֹת Ju 3:24; —*bar, bolt, lock*, usu. c. acc. דָּלְתוֹת, דָּלְתוֹת Ju 3:23, + אַחֲרָי after, behind, v:24, 2 S 13:17, 13:18; elsewh. only נָעוּל גֵּן Ct 4:12 *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v:12 b (reading גֵּן for גֵּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

**6187** נָעַל [6188] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5275)

† נָעַל **n. f.**: Jos 9:5 sandal, shoe (NH *id.*; Ar. *na'lun id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. *na'lo'* appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS:2405; cf. poss. Eth. *n'lt.* (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di:676);—abs. 'נ Gn 14:23, נָעַל Dt 25:10; sf. נָעַלְי Psalm 60:10, 108:10, נָעַלְךָ Jos 5:15, etc.; du. נָעַלְיִם Am 2:6, 8:6; pl. נָעַלְיִם Is 11:15, Ct 7:2, נָעַלְוֹת Jos 9:5; sf. נָעַלְיָךְ Ex 3:5, Ez 24:17, נָעַלְיוֹ Is 5:27, נָעַלְיָנוֹ Jos 9:13, נָעַלְיָכֶם Ex 12:11, Ez 24:23; —*sandal* Ju 9:13, Am 2:6, 8:6 (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29:4; on (ב) feet Jos 9:5 (JE), 1 K 2:5, Ez 24:23, Ex 12:11 (P); cf. נָעַלְיָם בְּנָעַלְיָם Ct 7:2, וְהִדְרִיךָ בְּנָעַלְיָם Is 11:15; *put on sandal* is נָעַלְיָךְ Ez 24:17; *loose the sandal* is הֲלִץ Is 20:2, Dt 25:9 cf. v:10; שָׁלַח (Imv.) Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE); שָׁלַח Ru 4:7, 4:8 (cf. Burton:Midian ii. 197); *sandal-thong* is שָׁרוֹךְ Gn 14:23, Is 5:27; נָעַלְיָ אֶשְׁלִיךְ Psalm 60:10 *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108:10, denotes either contempt (Hup; עָלָה = *unto*, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || סִיר רַחֲצִי מִזֶּמֶר מִזֶּמֶר *favoursformer*.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher:Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 23.

**6188** נָעַל [6189] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5274)

† נָעַלְנָה **vb. denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (Targum נָעַלְנָה (rare), *bind on sandal*; Ar. *na'ala* furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. *na'el* shoe horse);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. תַּחַשׁ וְאֶנְעַלְךָ Ez 16:10 *and I shod thee with sandals*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְעַלְוּם 2 Ch 28:15 *and gave them sandals*.

**6189** מְנַעוּל [6190] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 4514)

† מְנַעוּל **n.[m.]** bolt;—abs. הַמַּת הַמַּת Ct 5:5 (of house-door); pl. sf. מְנַעוּלָיו Ne 3:3, מְנַעוּלָיו v:6; v:13; v:14; v:15, all of city-gates, in phr. וּבְרִיחָיו דִּלְתָתָיו (ו)מִן.

**6190** מְנַעַל [6191] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 4515)

† מְנַעַל **n. m.** id., only sf. וְנָחַשְׁתָּ מְנַעַלְךָ Dt 33:25 (song).

**6191** נָעַם [6192] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5276)

† I. [נָעַם] **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נָעַם *good* Lzb:324 (and many n. pr.); Ar. *na'ima* be plentiful, easy, pleasant; *an'ama* *alay shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נָעַם be lovely, agreeable, well Levy- Os:ZMG xix (1865), 178 CIS:iv. 19, 11, so Min. Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; OArām. in n. pr. Lzb:222, 324 Cook:82 (נָעַמְתִּי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II. 'נָעַם]); Targum נָעַם pleasant, lovely, נָעַמְתָּא loveliness; Prä:Bas i. 46 f. cp. Eth. *'ayma: be pleasant*, = *'an'ama*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נָעַמְתָּה Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִּי מְאֹד 2 S 1:26, also (of physical beauty) נָעַמְתָּ מְמִי Ez 32:19; 2 fs. (*id.*) מְהֵרָה נָעַמְתָּ Ct 7:7 *how lovely art thou!* (|| מְהֵרָה

יִפְּיֵית (יִפְּיֵית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נֶעְמָו Psalm 141:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעָם: יִנְעָם Pr 2:10 (of knowledge); יִנְעָם 9:17 (יִמְתְּקוּן); יִנְעָם 24:25 is *impers.* c. ל, to them...shall be delight.

**6192** נֶעַם [6193] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5278)

† נֶעַם **n. m.**: Psalm 90:17 delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus תִּירוּשׁ 32:6);—נֶעַם abs. Zc 11:7 + 4 t.; cstr. Psalm 27:4, 90:17; —**1.** *delightfulness* of י: contemplated in temple Psalm 27:4, shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ...וְיֵהִי אֲדָנִי וְיֵהִי 90:17. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11:7, 11:10. **3.** *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: יִנְעָם Pr 3:17; אֲמָרֵי־נֶעַם 15:26, 16:24.

**6193** נֶעַם [6194] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5277)

† נֶעַם **n. pr. m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4:15; LXX Νοομ, A Νααμ.

**6194** נְעִים [6195] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5273)

† I. נְעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נְעִים Pr 22:18 +; cstr. נְעִים S 23:1 pl. נְעִים Psalm 16:6; נְעִים 2 S 1:23, נְעִים Pr 23:8; f. נְעִים Psalm 16:11; —**1.** *delightful* וְהִנֵּה הַנְּעִים וְהִנֵּה הַנְּעִים Pr 24:4; words Pr 23:8; of acts, etc.: נְעִים 2 S 1:23 (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, וְנִקְרָא וְנִקְרָא Pr 24:4; singing praises to י, 135:3, 147:1; keeping wise teachings Pr 22:18; as subst. = *delight* וְנִקְרָא וְנִקְרָא Jb 36:11 (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights Psalm 16:6, 16:11. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1:16 (יִפְּהָה).—Psalm 81:3, 2 S 23:1 v. II. נְעִים sub II. נְעִים.

**6195** נְעִמָה [6196] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5279)

† I. נְעִמָה **n. pr. f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4:22 LXX Νοεμα, LXXL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14:21 LXX Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, LXXL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12:13, LXX Νοομμα, LXXL Νααμα; also 1 K 14:31 but prob. gloss (om. LXXB, LXXL, etc.).

**6196** נְעִמָה [6197] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5279)

† II. נְעִמָה **n. pr. loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15:41; LXX Νωμαν, A Νωμα, LXXL Νομα.

**6197** נְעִמִי [6198] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5280)

נְעִמִי v. *infr.*

**n"** [6199] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5281)

נְעִמִי **n. pr. f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 1:3, 1:8 + 18 t. Ru; LXXB Νωμειν; A Νωμμειν 1:2, Νοεμμειν v:3, usu. Νοομει(v); LXXL Νοομι.



**6199** נִעְמָן [6200] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5282)

† I. [נִעְמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo:Phoen. i. 227 Lag:Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32 who cp. red flower called *q̄yq̄ 'ln'm'n* [v. Lane:1578], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώη; cf. Ew: Proph. i. 364 RS:Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy:Fremdwörter, 49);—only pl. נִעְמָנִים נִטְעֵי Is 17:10 (LXX φύτευμα ἄπιστον ) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges:§ 124 q; and on Ἀδώνιδος κήπων v. Rochette:Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105 - 123 Daremberg et Saglio:Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff. WSmith:Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25 Fl in Levy:NHWB iv. 229).

**6200** נִעְמָן [6201] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5283)

II. נִעְמָן:16 **n. pr. m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46:21, LXX Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26:40, 26:40, LXX Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8:4, 8:7 (so LXX Gn 46:21), LXX in Ch Νοομα, LXXL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5:1, 5:2, 5:6 + 8 t. 2 K 5; LXX Ναιμαν, LXXL Νεεμαν.

**6201** נִעְמִי [6202] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5280)

† נִעְמִי **adj. gent.** from II נִעְמָן **1**, Nu 26:40, rd. doubtless נִעְמִי (so Sam.).

**6202** נִעְמָתִי [6203] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5284)

† נִעְמָתִי **adj. gent.** (from unused n. pr.);—נִעְמָתִי הַנְּפֹרָה Jb 2:11 (LXX ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11:1, 20:1, 42:9 (all LXX ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom:Aufsätze 48 prop. מְעֹנִי.

**6203** מְנַעֲמִים [6204] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 4516)

† מְנַעֲמִים **n.[m.] pl.** delicacies, dainties;—only sf. וּבְלִאֲלֶחֶם בְּמִנְעֵמֵיהֶם Psalm 141:4.

**6204** נֶעַם [6205] (Hebrew) (page 654)

II. נֶעַם (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne:Marg. 10; Ar. *nāama speak in a low, gentle voice, nāmaaḥ'un note, melody*; Syr. *n'am rugivit, ne'mto' gentle sound, note*; NH נְלִימָה *melody*; Eccus 45:9 לְתַת נְעִימָה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47:9 b marg.).

**6205** נְעִים [6206] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5273)

† II. נְעִים **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical;—abs. נְעִים כְּנֹר Psalm 81:3 *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמֵרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23:1 *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr:2 S 8:10 Löhr; Vulgate *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נֶעַם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

**6206** נִעַץ [6207] (Hebrew) (page 654)

נִעַץ (√ of foll.; NH נִעַץ *prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in*; Targum נִעַץ *id.*; NH נִעַצְוִין *fig. of wicked person*; Targum נִעַצְוִין = BH).

**6207** נֶעְצוּץ [6208] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5285)

† I. נֶעְצוּץ n.[m.] thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba:NB 213);—abs. 'נ' Is. 55:13; pl. נֶעְצוּצִים 7:19.

**6208** נָעַר [6209] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5286)

† I. [נָעַר] vb. growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. *n'ar*; Ar. *na'ara* make a noise Lane:2815; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) DI:HWB 439);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָעְרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 (|| יִשְׁאָגוּ כְּכַפְרִים ||).

**6209** נָעַר [6210] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5287)

† II. [נָעַר] vb. shake, shake out or off (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; Targum נָעַרְתָּ tow (v. infr.); Ar. *náira, náara* boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry);—Qal Pf. 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5:13; Pt. act. נָעַר Is 33:9, 33:15; pass. Ne 5:13; —shake out, to shew emptiness, 'נ' חָצְנִי Ne 5:13 (symbol.), בִּשְׂחָד 'נ' כִּפְיוֹ מִתְּמַח Is 33:15; pt. *shaken out, emptied* וְרָק 'נ' Ne 5:13 (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33:9 (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה Psalm 109:23 *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְעְרוּ Jb 38:13 to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֲנִיעֵר Ju 16:20 *I will shake myself* (free ? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִנְעֵר Ne 5:13 *so may God shake utterly out every man from (בְּזוֹ) his house, etc.*; וַיִּנְעֵר Ex 14:27 *and 'I shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נָעַר Psalm 136:15 (also c. acc. + ב). Hithp. lmv. fs. הִתְנַעַרְתִּי מֵעַפְרֵי הַיַּם Is 52:2 shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).*

**6210** נָעַר [6211] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5288)

† I. נָעַר n.[m.] usu. interpr. as a shaking scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11:16, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

**6211** נְעִירָה [6212] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5296)

† נְעִירָה n. f. tow (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba:NB 64);—in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנֶּזֶר Ju 16:9 *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); 'נ' Is 1:31 (fig.; as inflammable).

**6212** נָעַר [6213] (Hebrew) (page 654)

III. נָעַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**6213** נָעַר [6214] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5289)

II. נָעַר n. m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נָעַר Lzb:324);—'נ' abs. Gn 37:2 +; cstr. 1 S 2:13 +; sf. נָעָרוֹ Ju 19:3 +, נָעַרְהָ K 4:24; pl. נָעָרִים 1 S 25:5 +, cstr. נָעָרִי Ex 24:5 +; sf. נָעָרִי Ne 4:10, 5:10, etc.;—1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2:6 (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13:5, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12, just born 1 S 4:21, not weaned 1 S 1:22; also Is 8:4, cf. 7:16 +. b.

of lad just weaned 1 S 1:24 (del. 2nd נָעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v:25; v:27, etc. **c.** = youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21:12 f. (E), Isaac 22:5, 22:12 (E), Joseph Gn 37:2 (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43:8, 44:22 f. (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2:17, of Jesse 1 S 16:11; קָטָן **נ'** *little lad* 1 S 20:35, 1 K 3:7, 2 K 5:14, Is 11:6, קָטָן **נ'** 1 K 11:17, pl. 2 K 2:23. **d.** **נ'** with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8:20, 1 S 17:33, 17:42, Ho 11:1, Is 3:4 cf. Ec 10:16, Is 3:5, 10:19, Je 1:6, 1:7, 1 Ch 22:5, 29:1, 2 Ch 13:7, 34:3; so in phr. מִנַּיִן Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (J), Est 3:13 cf. Ex 10:9 (E), Dt 28:50, Is 20:4, 65:20, Je 51:22, La 2:21, Psalm 37:25, 148:12, Pr 22:6. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34:19 (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18:5, 18:12 +, Zadok 1 Ch 12:28, etc. **2. servant, retainer** (c. 105 t): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22:22 (J), Ju 7:10, 7:11, 19:3, 1 S 9:3 f., 2 K 4:12, 4:25 + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14:24, 1 S 25:5 f., 2 S 2:14 f., 1 K 20:14 f., 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6, Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, Ne 4:10, 4:17 + oft.—Zc 11:16 is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נָעַר occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נָעֲרָה q. v.

**6214 נָעַר** [6215] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5290)

† נָעַר **n. m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synonym for נְעוּרִים);—abs. **נ'** Jb 33:25 (= youthful vigour), 36:14, מִנַּיִן Pr 29:21, Psalm 88:16 *from youth up*.

**6215 נְעָרָה** [6216] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5291)

† II. נְעָרָה **n. f.** girl, damsel;—abs. **נ'** Ju 19:3 + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24:14 + 20 t. Gn Dt (נְעָרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22:19, v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9:11 +, cstr. נְעָרוֹת Est 4:4; sf. נְעָרוֹתָיו Ru 2:22, 3:2, נְעָרָתֶיהָ Gn 24:61, Ex 2:5, etc.;—**1. girl, damsel; קָטָנָה נ'** *little girl* only 2 K 5:2, cf. v:4, perh. = young daughters Jb 40:29; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9:11; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24:14, 24:16, 24:28, 24:55, 24:57, 34:3, 34:12 (all J), Dt 22:15, 22:15, 22:16, 22:19, 22:20, 22:21, 22:24, 22:26, 22:26, 22:29, 1 K 1:3, 1:4, Est 2:4, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:12, 2:12, 2:13; specif. virgin בְּתוּלָה **נ'** Ju 21:12, Dt 22:23, 22:28, 1 K 1:2, Est 2:2, 2:3 (cf. Dt 22:15 b, 22:20); מְאָרְשָׁה **נ'** *betrothed girl* Dt 22:25, 22:27, young widow Ru 2:6, 4:12; of a concubine Ju 19:3, 19:4, 19:5, 19:6, 19:8, 19:9, a prostitute Am 2:7. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24:61 (J), Ex 2:5 (E), 1 S 25:42, Pr 9:3, 27:27, 31:15, Est 2:9, 2:9, 4:4, 4:16; gleaners Ru 2:5, 2:8, 2:22, 2:23, 3:2.—*Note.* נָעַר Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נְעָרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נְעָרָתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges:§§ 2 n, 17 c.

**6216 נְעוּרִים** [6217] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5271)

† נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life;—abs. **נ'** Is 54:6, Psalm 127:4; elsewhere sf. נְעָרִי 1 S 12:2, נְעוּרַי Jb 31:18 +, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19:8, נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5:18 +, נְעוּרֶיחַ Je 2:2 +, נְעוּרֵיכִי Psalm 103:5, נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23:3, etc.;—*youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנַּיִן *from one's youth up* Gn 8:21 (J), 1 S 17:33, 1 K 18:12, Je 3:24, Zc 13:5, Jb 31:18 (extreme youth; || מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47:12, 47:15, Moab Je 48:11, Judah 22:21 cf. Psalm 71:5, 71:17, 129:1, 129:2; וְעַד־עֵתָהּ מִנַּיִן Gn 46:34 (J), 2 S 19:8, Ez 4:14; וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה מִנַּיִן 1 S 12:2, Je 3:25; as time in or during which Lv 22:13 (H), Nu 30:4, 30:17 (P), La 3:27, Psalm 144:12, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23:2, 23:8; cf. יָמֵי נ' (in fig. of Isr.)

Ho 2:17 (|| **יֹסֵם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאַרְצָן מִצְרַיִם** ||), Ez 16:22, 16:43, 16:60, 23:19; other phr. are: 'נְ אֱלוֹףֶיךָ Je 3:4 *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2:17, 'נְ עֹנֹנוֹת Job 13:26, 'נְ חֲטָאוֹת Psalm 25:7, 'נְ חֶסֶד Je 2:2, 'נְ חֶרֶף 31:19, 'נְ זִמַּת Ez 23:21, 'נְ שִׁדֵי v:21, 'נְ בַעַל Jo 1:8, and esp. 'נְ אִשְׁתְּךָ Pr 5:18, Mal 2:14, 2:15, Is 54:6 (fig.); 'נְ בְנֵי Psalm 127:4 *sons of (a man's) youth*; = *youthful vigour* Psalm 103:5.

**6217 נְעוּרוֹת** [6218] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5271)

† **נְעוּרוֹת** [n.[f.] pl. id.;—only **מִנְעֻרֹתֵיהֶם** Je 32:30 (fig. of nation).

**6218 נְעֵרָה** [6219] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5292)

† II. **נְעֵרָה** [n. pr. loc. on border of Ephr.:—only c. הַ loc., **נְעֵרָתָהּ** Jos 16:7 (LXX αἱ Κῶμαι αὐτῶν; LXXL *id.* + *Αναραθα*); appar. = **נְעֵרָן**, q. v. infr.; *Nooraθ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag:Onom. 283:11 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 181.

**6219 נְעֵרָה** [6220] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5292)

† III. **נְעֵרָה** [n. pr. f. in Judah 1 Ch 4:5, 4:6, 4:6; LXX Θωαδα, A Noora, LXXL Νοερα.

**6220 נְעָרִי** [6221] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5293)

† **נְעָרִי** [n. pr. m. one of David's heroes, 'נְ בְן־אֶזְכִּיָּהוּ 1 Ch 11:37; LXX Νααραι, A Noora, LXXL Ναραι (= **פְּעֵרִי הָאֲרָבִי** 2 S 23:35).

**6221 נְעֵרִיָּה** [6222] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5294)

† **נְעֵרִיָּה** [n. pr. m. 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:22, 3:23, LXX Νωαδεια, LXXL Νεαριου. 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42; LXX *id.*, LXXL Νααρίας (cf. Sinit. n. pr. **נְעֵרָת** Cook:82).

**6222 נְעֵרָן** [6223] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5295)

† **נְעֵרָן** [n. pr. loc. in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7:28 (LXX Νααρναν, A Νααραν, LXXL Νοαραν), appar. = **נְעֵרָה**] q. v.

**6223 נָף** [6224] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5297)

נָף v. מָף. p. 592

**6224 נָפֶג** [6225] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5298)

† **נָפֶג** [n. pr. m 1. a Levite Ex 6:21 (P), LXX Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. 2. a son of David 2 S 5:15 (LXX *id.*, LXXL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3:7 (LXX Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, LXXL Νεεγ), 14:6 (LXX *id.*, ⚡ Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, LXXL Ναφεκ).

**6225 נָפֶה** [6226] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5299)

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּף. p. 632

6226 נְפוּסִים [6227] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5300)

נְפוּסִים, נְפוּשִׁים v. נְפִיסִים infr.

6227 נָפַח [6228] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5301)

† [נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוּר נְפוּחַ Ecclus 43:4 *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח *id.*, Targum נָפַח, Syr. *napāḥ*, As. *napāḥu*, *inflame*, *nappāḥu*, *smith* DI:HWB 474; Ar. (*nafaḥa* and) *nafaḥa* *blow*; Eth. *naḥḥ*: or *naḥḥa*: Di:712);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפַחְתָּ Je 15:9; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1:9; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22:21; *Impf.* וַיִּפַּח Gn 2:7; *Imv.* fs. פָּחִי Ez 37:9; *Inf.* לְפָחַתְּ (לְ) Ez 22:20; *Pf. act.* וַיִּפַּח Is 54:16; *pass.* נְפוּחַ Je 1:13, Jb 41:12; —*breathe, blow, וַיִּפַּח וְנִשְׁמַת חַיִּים וַיִּפַּח* Gn 2:7 (J); sq. ב also Ez 37:9, Is 54:16 and Hg 1:9 *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עָלְיוּ אֵשׁ לְפָחַת: עַל- Ez 22:20 *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22:21 *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath*; נִפְשָׁה 'נ' Je 15:9 *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נְפוּחַ Je 1:13 *a blown* (i.e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. 'נ' דִּידֵדֵד Jb 41:12 (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* לֹא נָפַח אֵשׁ Jb 20:26 *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21:30 (reading 'וְגו' עַד-נָפַח אֵשׁ וְגו' *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפַח בְּעַלְיָהּ חַפְחָתִי Jb 31:39 (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְחָתֶם; אֹתוֹ מַלְאָכָיו Mal 1:13 *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

6228 נָפַח [6229] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5302)

נָפַח appar. **n. pr. loc.** Nu 21:30 (= נָבַח ?) perhaps נָפַח (LXX προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נָפַח **Pu.**

6229 מִפָּח [6230] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 4646)

† [מִפָּח] **n. [m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מִפָּח נְפֹשׁ Jb 11:20 *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. מִפָּח Jb 31:39, Je 15:9).

6230 מַפְּחָ [6231] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 4647)

† מַפְּחָ **n. m.** bellows;—מ' נָחַר Je 6:29 (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

6231 תְּפוּחָ [6232] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8598)

† I. תְּפוּחָ **n. [m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag:BN 111, 129 Post (v. infr.); Ar. *tuffa ḥun* is loan-wd. Frä: 140; on meaning *apple* v. Löw:No. 109 RS:JPh xiii. 65 f. Post:Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple')—1. sg. תְּפוּחָ *apple-tree* Jo 1:12, Ct 2:3, 8:5. 2. pl. תְּפוּחִים *apples* Ct 2:5, אֶפְדִּי רִיחַ 7:9; זָהָב; תְּפוּחֵי זָהָב; Pr 25:4 (in sim.).

**6232** תִּבְרָחַ [6233] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8599)

† II. תִּבְרָחַ **n. pr. m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2:43; LXX Θαπους, A Θαφφου, LXXL Φεθρουθ.

**6233** תְּפֹנִיחַ [6234] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8599)

† III. תְּפֹנִיחַ **n. pr. loc. 1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12:17 (LXX Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, LXXL Θαπφου), 15:34 (LXX Ιλουλωθ, LXXL Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16:8 (LXX Ταφου, LXXL Θαπφουε), 17:8, 17:8 (LXX Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, LXXL Θαφωθ), = 'עֵינַן v:7 (LXX Θαφθωθ, LXXL Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15:16 (for MT תִּנְפֹסֶת; LXXL Th Kmp:Kau Benz; LXX Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but LXXL τήν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl:Geogr. 178.—Vid. also בְּיַת תְּפֹנִיחַ.

**6234** נְפִיִּסִים [6235] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5300,5304)

† נְפִיִּסִים **n. pr.** Kt, in phr. נְפִיִּי עֵזְרָא Ezr 2:50, Qr נְפִיִּסִים, of family of returned exiles; LXX Ναφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, LXXL Νεφωσειμ; = נְפִיִּסִים Ne 7:52 Kt, Qr נְפִיִּשִׁים, LXX Νεφωσασει, etc., LXXL Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישׁ sub נָפֵשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִיִּסִים.

**6235** נְפִיִּשִׁים [6236] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5300)

נְפִיִּשִׁים v. foregoing.

**6236** נֶפֶךְ [6237] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5306)

† נֶפֶךְ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27:16 (where 'נדoubted by Berthol, queried by Toy: Hpt), cf. 28:13 (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18, 39:11. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* LXX Joseph. ἄνθραξ, Vulgate *carbunculus*, cf. Di:Ex Kau:Ex Sgfr:Ezek Co Berthol; Targum AV *emerald*.

**6237** נָפַל [6238] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5307)

נָפַל:433 **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, Targum נָפַל, Syr. *npal*; cf. also Ar. *nafala dedit praedam* (Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 725 Frä:153 f.), Min. נָפַל *remove* Hom:Sudar. Chrest. 128);—**Qal**:366 **Pf.** 'נָ Ju 5:27 +, 3 fs. נָפַלָה Gn 15:12 +, etc.; **Impf.** יִפֹּל 1 S 14:45 +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4:16 +; 1 s. אֶפֶל 1 Ch 21:13 (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפַלָה || 2 S 24:14 We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7:16 +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3:25 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלֶנָה Ez 13:11, 30:25, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. נָפְלוּ Ho 10:8, Je 25:27; **Inf. abs.** נָפֹל Est 6:13; **cstr.** נָפַל Is 30:25 +; נָפַלָה Je 51:49 +; sf. נָפַלָה 1 S 29:3, נָפַלָה 2 S 1:10, נָפַלָה Je 49:21 (on these forms cf. Ba:NB 104); **Pt.** נָפַלָה Ju 4:22 +; f. נָפַלָה Gn 15:12 +; pl. נָפַלָה Jos 8:25 + (ins. also 1 S 28:19 b LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כְּרָעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall*, by accident, וַנִּשְׁמָה וְנָפַלָה Ex 21:33 (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22:4 (בְּדַרְךָ, *on the way*), bird נָפַלָה Am 3:5; subj. pers., 1 S 4:18 (fr. seat,



(מַעַל), Dt 22:8, 22:8 (fr. roof, מֶן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26:27, 28:10, also (abs.), 22:14, Ec 10:8, Psalm 7:16, 57:7 (בַּתּוֹחַ), cf. 35:8, 141:10 (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24:18 = Je 48:44; fall בְּלִב יַמִּים Ez 27:27 (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4:4, Gn 14:10, Je 25:27; opp. קוֹם Je 8:4 cf. Ec 4:10, 4:10; c. אַחֲזָר fall backward Gn 49:17 (poem); c. בְּעַד through 2 K 1:2 cf. (of locusts) Jo 2:8; † עַל-חֶרֶב ג' causing death 1 S 31:4, 31:5 = 1 Ch 10:4, 10:5; † עַל-פְּנֵי אֲרָצָה ג' 1 S 17:49 (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2:13, 2:14 (מַעַל), 6:5 (אֶל- into water), v:6 (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11:32, 11:35, 11:37, 11:38, אֶל- v:33; abs. of tent Ju 7:13 + v:13 (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6:5 (JE), Je 51:44, fig. Ez 13:11 (del. LXX SyrVer Sm Co Berthol), v:12; v:14, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38:20; + תַּחֲתֶיהָ i.e. flat Jos 6:20; ג' of bricks Is 9:9 (in fig.), פָּרָץ 30:13, tows v:25, foundations Je 50:15; wall fell upon (עַל) 1 K 20:30, so of house Ju 16:30, Jb 1:19, mts. Ho 10:8; mt. also abs. Jb 14:18 (cf. נִבֵּל), height Ez 38:20; tree Ec 11:3, 11:3 (ב loc.), cf. Is 10:34 (בָּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11:2 (abs.); branches Ez 31:12 (fig.); a grain Am 9:9 (אֶרֶץ = to earth); of dew 2 S 17:12 (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13:11; blood (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 26:20; † hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14:45, 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52; horns of altar Am 3:14 (לְאֶרֶץ); peg Is 22:25; fruit עַל-פֶּה Na 3:12; crown La 5:16; arm from (מֵן) shoulder Jb 31:22; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20:8 (but on text v. Comm.); † fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18:38 c. מֵן Jb 1:16 †; † hand of י' Ez 8:1 (c. עַל-; but rd. יוֹתֵהִי LXX Co Berthol); spirit of י' Ez 11:5 (עַל-); of lot (גֹּזֶרֶל) Ez 24:6, Jon 1:7 (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; יִצְאָא), + Est 3:7 LXX Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) fall, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18:1 (ב = as: בָּ 17 c; so Nu 34:2, Ez 47:14), Psalm 16:6, abs. Jos 17:5.—On Ez 47:22 b v. **Hiph. 3. 2. a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27 (+ שְׂדוּד), 1 S 4:10, 14:13, 2 S 11:17, 21:9, 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9, etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc.; 2 S 1:4, 2:23, 2:23; חָלַל ג' fall pierced (fatally) Ju 9:40, 1 S 17:52, 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 +; חָרַב חָלְלֵי חָרַב Ez 35:8; cf. בַּתּוֹחַ חָלְלִים 32:20; תַּחַת הַרוּגִים Is 10:4; ג' פְּגָרִים corpses fall Je 9:21, Nu 14:29 (P), v:32 (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7:17, Ho 7:16, 14:1, Is 3:25, 2 S 1:12, Ez 5:12, 6:11, Nu 14:3, 14:43 (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בַּדְּבַר), etc.; † לְפִי חָרַב † Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16 †; בְּיַד by the hand of † 2 S 21:22, 24:14, 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, 21:13, 1 Ch 5:10, 20:8 †; ג' תַּחַת רַגְלֵי fall under my feet 2 S 22:39 = Psalm 18:39. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5:2, 8:14 +; oft. כָּשַׁלְן Is 3:8, 8:15 (+ other words), 31:3, Je 8:12, 46:12, 50:32, Psalm 27:2, Pr 24:17; כָּרַעְן Psalm 20:9; fig. of earth Is 24:20 (opp. קוֹם), Haman falls before (לְפָנַי) Mordecai Est 6:13, 6:13; cf. Is 14:12 (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרַשְׁעָה ג' Pr 11:5, בָּרַע 13:17, בְּרַעָה 17:20, 28:14. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 (opp. קוֹם), Psalm 37:34, 145:14, Pr 24:16. **d.** fall, of a city Je 51:8 (וַתִּשְׁבַּרְן). **3. a.** Fall prostrate, Ju 19:26, 19:27, + אֲרָצָה Jb 1:20; fall at full length (in a faint) קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28:20; sink down Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 (opp. חִזַּק). **b.** fall = prostrate oneself before (לְפָנַי) man Gn 50:18 (E), 2 S 19:19, Gn 44:14 (J;

+ (אַרְצָה); before ׀ 2 Ch 20:18; אֶל-פְּנֵי אַרְצָה 'before ׀ or his representative Jos 5:14, 7:6 (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43:3, 44:4; before man 2 S 14:22; more oft. עַל-פְּנֵי 'ג, before man 2 S 9:6, 1 K 18:7, 18:39, Ru 2:10, before ׀ Gn 17:3, 17:17 + 6 t. P, Ez 3:23, 9:8, 11:13, 1 Ch 21:16, Dn 8:17; + אַרְפָּה, before man 2 S 14:4, before ׀ Ju 13:20; לְאִפֵּי דוֹד עַל-פְּנֵיהֶּ, לְאִפֵּי אַרְצָה 1 S 20:41, לְאִפֵּי ר' לְפָנָי ר' 2 S 25:23, אַרְצָה 'ג 2 S 1:2 (all before man); עַל-רַגְלָיו 'ג fall at one's feet 1 S 25:24, 2 K 4:37, ר' לְפָנָי ר' Est 8:3. Vid. syn. sub קָדַד c. fall upon (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4, 46:29 (both J), 45:14 (E), עַל-פְּנֵי אָבִיו (J). 4. a. Fall upon (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9; c. בָּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15; אִישׁ אֶל-רֵעֵהוּ 'ג Je 46:16. b. † desert or fall away to, go over to, c. עַל- 2 K 25:11, 25:11 = Je 52; 15, 52:15, Je 21:9, 37:14, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:20, 12:21, 12:21 (van d. H. v:19, v:20, v:20), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל- 2 K 7:4, Je 37:13, 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3, Je 39:9. c. בְּיַד 'ג fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15:18, La 1:7:—cf. also 2. a. supr. 5. † Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12, (J), 1 S 26:12, Jb 4:13, 33:15; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 4:6 (J); לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 'ג 1 S 17:32 (of sinking heart); (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם וַיִּפְּלוּ) Ne 6:16 and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. עַל- Is 47:11 Ec 9:12; terror, etc., sq. עַל- Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7, Jb 13:11, Psalm 55:5, 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 9:3, Dn 10:7; reproach, sq. עַל- Psalm 69:10; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21:43, 23:14, 23:14 (all D), 1 K 8:56, 2 K 10:10 (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P); † of word (דְּבַר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3:18 (subj. דְּבַר). 6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב 'ג take to one's bed Ex 21:18 (E); settle Gn 25:18 (J); = alight quickly, מַעַל הַגִּמְלָה Gn 24:64 (J), מַעַל הַמְּרֻכָּבָה 2 K 5:21; waste away Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; = be born Is 26:18 (cf. Hiph. v:19); = be offered, of supplication (׀ לְפָנָי) Je 36:7, 37:20, 42:2 (cf. Hiph. 6); c. מִן = be inferior to Jb 12:3, 13:2. † 7. = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9:12; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19:24; usu. pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5:3, 5:4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל-הַמָּטָה Est 7:8; of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8, Dt 21:1, Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy:Hpt); נִפְּלָ אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. אַרְצָה); אַרְצָה פְּגָרִים 'ג 2 Ch 20:24; cf. also Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:24 (del. in v:22 Hi Co Berthol, in v:23 Toy:Hpt). Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +; 2 ms. sf. הִפְּלִתָם Psalm 73:18; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +; 1 pl. הִפְּלֵנוּ Ne 10:35, etc.; Impf. יִפֹּל Ex 21:27, יִפֹּל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יִפְּלוּ Psalm 140:11; 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 2 K 3:25, Psalm 22:19, יִפְּלוּן Jb 29:24, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִפְּלֵה Jos 13:6; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42; Inf. cstr. לְהִפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5:22 rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2 Kö:i. 309 Ges:§ 66, 2 R 1); Pt. מִפִּיל 2 K 6:5 + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9:18; —1. cause to fall, c. acc., lit.: a. fell tree 2 K 3:19, 3:25 cf. 6:5. b. throw down wall 2 S 20:15. c. knock out tooth Ex 21:27 (E). d. lay prostrate Dn 25:2 (for bastinado). e. cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל-) fire Je 22:7; so (c. ב), wicked men Psalm 140:11. f. make sword drop from (מִן) hand Ez 30:22 (fig.),

cf. 39:3. **g.** cause stone to fall על Nu 35:23, flesh Psalm 78:28 (בְּקִרְבּוֹ), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision). **2.** Of causing death בְּחַרְבּוֹ 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7, Ez 32:12 (all י' subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.); בִּיד 1 S 18:25; + חֲלָלִים Ez 6:4, Pr 7:26; also Psalm 106:26, Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, Psalm 37:14, 73:18 (c. ל), 106:27. **3.** Esp. of casting lot (גֹּזֵל), Is 34:17 (c. לְ for), Ne 10:35 (c. על + inf.), 11:1 (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; so rd. Kit:Hpt cf. LXX Vulgate Be & ad O;t), Psalm 22:19 (c. על), Est 9:24 (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1:7, 1:7, 1 Ch 24:31, 25:8, 26:13, Est 3:7; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּזֵל 1 S 14:32 (c. בֵּין), Jb 6:27 (c. על); hence הַפֹּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13:6, 23:4 (both D), Ez 45:1, 47:22 a = v:22 b (rd. יִפְּלוּ Vulgate Targum Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48:29 (read בְּנִחְלָה for מְנִי LXX Vulgate Hi-Sm, etc.), Psalm 78:55 (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בָּ **17 c**). **4.** Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2:19, Est 6:10, + אֲרָצָה 1 S 3:19. **5.** Cause deep sleep to fall (עַל־) Gn 2:21 (J), Pr 19:15 (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3:12, cf. Jb 29:24 (obj. פְּנֵי אֹר); *cause terror, etc.*, to fall (עַל־) Je 15:8. **6.** Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop young*) Is 26:19 (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38:26, 42:9 Dn 9:18, 9:20 (all c. לְפָנַי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.** **Hithp.** *throw, or prostrate oneself*, **1.** Inf. cstr. הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43:18 (J; i.e. attack). **2.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9:25; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9:18, 9:25; Pt. מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10:1; —*prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, י' לְפָנַי.—**Piel.** וְנַפַּל Ez 28:23, rd. וְנַפַּל Hi-Sm Co Berthol. **2.** **a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27 (+ שְׂדוּד), 1 S 4:10, 14:13, 2 S 11:17, 21:9, 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9, etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc.; 2 S 1:4, 2:23, 2:23; חָלַל 'נ fall pierced (fatally) Ju 9:40, 1 S 17:52, 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 +; חָלַל חָרְבַּי Ez 35:8; cf. בְּתוֹחַ חֲלָלִים 32:20; נ' תַּחַת 'נ פְּגָרִים Is 10:4; פְּגָרִים 'נ *corpses fall* Je 9:21, Nu 14:29 (P), v:32 (JE); by the sword, בְּחַרְבּוֹ Am 7:17, Ho 7:16, 14:1, Is 3:25, 2 S 1:12, Ez 5:12, 6:11, Nu 14:3, 14:43 (JE), (+ בְּרַעַב, בְּדַבָּר, etc.); 'נ לְפִי חָרְבַּי † Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16 †; בְּיַד by the hand of † 2 S 21:22, 24:14, 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, 21:13, 1 Ch 5:10, 20:8 †; תַּחַת רַגְלִי 'נ *fall under my feet* 2 S 22:39 = Psalm 18:39. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5:2, 8:14 +; oft. כָּשַׁל Is 3:8, 8:15 (+ other words), 31:3, Je 8:12, 46:12, 50:32, Psalm 27:2, Pr 24:17; כָּרַע Psalm 20:9; fig. of earth Is 24:20 (opp. קוֹם), Haman *falls* before (לְפָנַי) Mordecai Est 6:13, 6:13; cf. Is 14:12 (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרִשְׁעָה 'נ Pr 11:5, בָּרַע 13:17, בָּרַע 17:20, 28:14. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 (opp. קוֹם), Psalm 37:34, 145:14, Pr 24:16. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51:8 (וְתִשָּׁבֵר)).

**3. a.** *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19:26, 19:27, + אֲרָצָה Jb 1:20; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹאֵ 1 S 28:20; *sink down* Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנַי) man Gn 50:18 (E), 2 S 19:19, Gn 44:14 (J; + אֲרָצָה); before י' 2 Ch 20:18; אֶל־פְּנֵי אֲרָצָה 'נ before י' or his representative Jos 5:14, 7:6 (both JE); also

(הארצה om.) Ez 43:3, 44:4; before man 2 S 14:22; more oft. עַל־פְּנֵיו 'נ, before man 2 S 9:6, 1 K 18:7, 18:39, Ru 2:10, before י Gn 17:3, 17:17 + 6 t. P, Ez 3:23, 9:8, 11:13, 1 Ch 21:16, Dn 8:17; + אֲרָפָה, before man 2 S 14:4, before י Ju 13:20; לְאַפּוֹ אֲרָצָה 1 S 20:41, לְדוֹד עַל־פְּנֵיהָ לְאַפּי, 'נ 1 S 25:23, 'נ ארצה 2 S 1:2 (all before man); עַל־רַגְלָיו 'נ fall at one's feet 1 S 25:24, 2 K 4:37, ר' לְפָנַי ר' Est 8:3. Vid. syn. sub קָדַד c. fall upon (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4, 46:29 (both J), 45:14 (E), עַל־אָבִיו 50:1 (J).

4. a. Fall upon (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9; c. בָּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15; נ' אִישׁ אֶל־נ' אִישׁ אֶל־נ' Je 46:16. b. † desert or fall away to, go over to, c. עַל־ 2 K 25:11, 25:11 = Je 52:15, 52:15, Je 21:9, 37:14, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:20, 12:21, 12:21 (van d. H. v:19, v:20, v:20), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7:4, Je 37:13, 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3, Je 39:9. c. בְּיַד 'נ fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15:18, La 1:7:—cf. also h; q]nlwÒ Je 20:10 and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. אָקַח נָקָם Is 47:3 vengeance will I take.

2. a. supr. 5. † Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12, (J), 1 S 26:12, Jb 4:13, 33:15; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 4:6 (J); לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17:32 (of sinking heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם) Ne 6:16 and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47:11 Ec 9:12; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7, Jb 13:11, Psalm 55:5, 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 9:3, Dn 10:7; reproach, sq. עַל־ Psalm 69:10; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21:43, 23:14, 23:14 (all D), 1 K 8:56, 2 K 10:10 (+ אֲרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P); † of word (דְּבַר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3:18 (subj. דְּבַר). 6.

Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב 'נ take to one's bed Ex 21:18 (E); settle Gn 25:18 (J); = alight quickly, מֵעַל הַגָּמֶל Gn 24:64 (J), מֵעַל הַמְּרִכָּבָה 2 K 5:21; waste away Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; = be born Is 26:18 (cf. Hiph. v:19); = be offered, of supplication (לְפָנַי י') Je 36:7, 37:20, 42:2 (cf. Hiph. 6); c. מִן = be inferior to Jb 12:3, 13:2. † 7. = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9:12; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19:24; usu. pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), 1 S 5:3, 5:4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל־הַמָּטָה Est 7:8; of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8, Dt 21:1, Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy:Hpt); נָפַל אֲרָצָה מֵת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. ארצה); אֲרָצָה פְּגָרִים 'נ 2 Ch 20:24; cf. also Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:24 (del. in v:22 Hi Co Berthol, in v:23 Toy:Hpt). Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +; 2 ms. sf.

הִפִּילָהֶם Psalm 73:18; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10:35, etc.; Impf. יִפִּיל Ex 21:27, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יִפִּילִם Psalm 140:11; 3 mpl. יִפִּילוּ 2 K 3:25, Psalm 22:19, יִפִּילוּ־ן Jb 29:24, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִפִּילָהֶּ Jos 13:6; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42; Inf. cstr. לְהִפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5:22 rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2 Kö:i. 309 Ges:§ 66, 2 R 1); Pt. מִפִּיל 2 K 6:5 + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9:18; —1. cause to fall, c. acc., lit.: a. fell tree 2 K 3:19, 3:25 cf. 6:5. b. throw down wall 2 S 20:15. c. knock out tooth Ex 21:27 (E). d. lay prostrate Dn 25:2 (for bastinado). e. cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je

22:7; so (c. ב), wicked men Psalm 140:11. **f.** *make sword drop* from (מָן) hand Ez 30:22 (fig.), cf. 39:3. **g.** *cause stone to fall* עָלַּ Nu 35:23, flesh Psalm 78:28 (בִּקְרָב), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision). **2.** Of causing death בִּחְרָב 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7, Ez 32:12 (all 'י subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.); בִּידָּ 1 S 18:25; + חָלְלִים Ez 6:4, Pr 7:26; also Psalm 106:26, Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, Psalm 37:14, 73:18 (c. ל), 106:27. **3.** Esp. of *casting lot* (גֹּרַל), Is 34:17 (c. לָּ for), Ne 10:35 (c. עָלַּ + inf.), 11:1 (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לָּ; so rd. Kit:Hpt cf. LXX Vulgate Be & adO;t), Psalm 22:19 (c. עָלַּ), Est 9:24 (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1:7, 1:7, 1 Ch 24:31, 25:8, 26:13, Est 3:7; + בְּתוֹכְנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּרַל 1 S 14:32 (c. בִּיָּן), Jb 6:27 (c. עָלַּ); hence 'הַפָּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לָּ pers., Jos 13:6, 23:4 (both D), Ez 45:1, 47:22 a = v:22 b (rd. יַפִּילוּ Vulgate Targum Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48:29 (read בְּנַחֲלָּ for מְנָּ LXX Vulgate Hi-Sm, etc.), Psalm 78:55 (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בָּ 17 c). **4.** Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. **Qal 5**), Ju 2:19, Est 6:10, + אֲרָצָּ 1 S 3:19. **5.** *Cause deep sleep to fall* (עָלַּ) Gn 2:21 (J), Pr 19:15 (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3:12, cf. Jb 29:24 (obj. פָּנֵי אֹר); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (עָלַּ) Je 15:8. **6.** Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop young*) Is 26:19 (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38:26, 42:9 Dn 9:18, 9:20 (all c. לָּפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6. Hithp.** *throw, or prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עָלַּ) Gn 43:18 (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9:25; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9:18, 9:25; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10:1; — *prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, 'י לָּפְנֵי.—**Piliel.** וְנִפְלָּ Ez 28:23, rd. וְנִפְלָּ Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

**6238** נִפְּלָּ [6239] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5309)

† נִפְּלָּ n. m.: Jb 3:16 untimely birth, abortion;—נִפְּלָּ abs. Jb 3:16 (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נִפְּלָּ), נִפְּלָּ Ec 6:3; cstr. נִפְּלָּ אֶשֶׁת Psalm 58:9.

**6239** מִפְּלָּ [6240] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4651)

† מִפְּלָּ n. m.: Jb 41:15 refuse, hanging parts;—**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מִפְּלָּ Am 8:6 *the refuse of wheat*. **2.** pl. cstr. מִפְּלֵי בְּשָׂרוֹ Jb 41:15 *the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

**6240** מִפְּלָּה [6241] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4654)

† מִפְּלָּה n. f. a ruin;—abs. 'מ of city Is 17:1.

**6241** מִפְּלָּה [6242] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4654)

† מִפְּלָּה n. f. id.;—abs. 'מ of city Is 23:13, 25:2.

**6242** מִפְּלָּת [6243] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4658)



† מִפְּלֹתָא n. f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—1. carcass, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14:8. 2. elsewh. sf. a. a ruin, מִפְּלֹתָו Ez 31:13 (kg. under fig. of tree). b. overthrow, id. v:16 (same fig.); מִפְּלֹתָא (kg.) 32:10; מִפְּלֹתָא of Tyre 26:15, 26:18, 27:27; מִפְּלֹתָא (of wicked) Pr 29:16.

6243 גַּבְלִים [6244] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5303)

† גַּבְלִים n. m. pl. giants, acc. to LXX γίγαντες so SyrVer Vulgate; מִן־הַגַּבְלִים Gn 6:4 (J), מִן־הַגַּבְלִים Nu 13:33 (JE); LXX om. בְּנֵי וַגּוֹ' and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also Vulgate (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. גַּבְלָא, גַּבְלָא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di:ad loc.; Tuch Kn Len:Or. i. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che:Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176; all very precarious).

6244 נִפֵּץ [6245] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5310)

† I. [נִפֵּץ] vb. shatter (NH *id.*, dash, beat; As. *napāšu*, shatter, destroy DI:HWB 475; Targum נִפֵּע Pa. shatter, but also נִפֵּץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. *npaš* shake, break, so Mand., Nö:M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406);—Qal Inf. abs. נִפְּצוּ c. acc. Ju 7:19 and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; Pt. pass. נִפְּצוּ עֵצֵיב נְבוּזָה Je 22:28 (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein:Kau); also Pt. act. נִפֵּץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12:7 (Bev Marti:Kau, rdg. נִפֵּץ (כְּכֹלוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ). Pi. dash to pieces: Pf. 3 ms. נִפְּצוּ consec. Psalm 137:9 c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפְּצֹתִי of 'י dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51:20, 51:21, 51:21, 51:22, 51:22, 51:22, 51:23, 51:23, 51:23, sf. אֶל־אֲחֵיו וְנִפְּצֹתִים אִישׁ 13:14; Impf. 2 ms. sf. יוֹצֵר תִּנְפֵצִים כְּכֹלִי Psalm 2:9 (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. יִנְפְּצוּ Je 48:12 (symbol. of destroying Moab); Inf. נִפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קִדְשׁ Dn 12:7 when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נִפֵּץ, v. Qal. Pu. Pt. fpl. מְנַפְּצוֹת Is 27:9 like chalk-stones pulverized.

6245 נִפְּץ [6246] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5311)

† נִפְּץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che:Comm.), וְאֶבֶן בְּרֶד נ' וְזָרַם Is 3:30 (theoph.).

6246 מִפֵּץ [6247] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4660)

† מִפֵּץ n.[m.] shattering;—מִפֵּץ מִפְּצוֹ Ez 9:2 with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

6247 מִפֵּץ [6248] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 4661)

† מִפֵּץ n. m. war-club (lit. a shatterer);—מִפֵּץ־אֶתָּה לִי Je 51:20 a war-club art thou to me (' addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

6248 נִפֵּץ [6249] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 5310)



† II. **נָפַץ vb.** disperse, be scattered (oft. taken as secondary √ fr. Niph. of פּוֹץ, yet cf. NH נָפַץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. *nps* pour out, throw down, Targum נָפַץ; Ar. *nafaṣa* shake (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö:l. c.), Eth. *nafas'a: dissipari, aufugere* Di 713);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ הָעַם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13:11 *the people were scattered from me*; 3 fs. כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9:19 (J) *thence dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth*; 3 pl. נִמְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33:3 *nations were scattered*; Pt. pass. fpl. cstr. יְהוּדָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 11:12 *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (||).

#### 6249 נפש [6250] (Hebrew) (page 659)

**נפש** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nafsun* soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire, *nafasun* breath, sweet odour, *nafusa* be high in estimation, become avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it, v. breathe, sigh. As. *napāšu*, get breath, be broad, extended; *napištu*, life, less frequently soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS:i. 86 B 5, Eth. *nafs*; in the foll. = both soul, person, and tombstone, monument (as representing person, v. esp. Duval:Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.): NH נפש v. Levy:ZMG xii (1858), 215; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb:325 Cook:82; Syr. *neḫō*, v. 1 Macc 13:27, 13:28; Sab. נפש Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 255. 290 Mordtm:ib, xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Liḥyan., DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom:Südarab. Chrest. 128).

#### 6250 נָפֶשׁ [6251] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 5315)

**נָפֶשׁ**:756 n. f.:Gn 49:6 (so even Gn 2:19, Nu 31:28, 1 K 19:2 v. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion (Ecclus 3:18, 4:1, 4:1, 4:2, 4:2, 13:12, 14:11);—'נ Gn 1:20 +; נָפֶשׁ Gn 37:21 +; sf. נִפְשֵׁי Gn 12:13 +; pl. נַפְשׁוֹת Ez 13:18 + 13 t.; נִפְשׁוֹת Ex 12:4, Lv 27:2; cstr. נִפְשׁוֹת Gn 36:6 + 4 t.; נִפְשׁוֹת Lv 21:11; נִפְשֵׁים Ez 13:20 (but rd. חִפְשֵׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נִפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23:17 +; נִפְשׁוֹתָם Nu 17:3 +;—1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man*: a. disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: בָּשָׂר מִנְפֶשׁ Is 10:18; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12:23; fr. שָׂאָר Pr 11:17; fr. בָּטֶן body Psalm 31:10. b. both the inner נֶפֶשׁ and the outer בָּשָׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אָדָם וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאֹב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֵּאָבֵד : בָּשָׂרוֹ Jb 14:22 *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth*; cf. Psalm 42:5, 42:7, 131:2, Jb 30:16, La 3:20 [v. 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. 'נ departs at death and returns with life: נִפְשָׁהּ בָּצֵאתָ נִפְשָׁהּ כִּי מָתָה וַיָּתִי Gn 35:18 (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth (for she died)*; נִפְחָהּ נִפְשָׁהּ Je 15:9 *she breathed out her soul*, cf. 1 K 17:21, 17:22, Jb 11:20, 31:39. d. oft. desired that the נֶפֶשׁ may be delivered: fr. Sh<sup>e</sup>öl Psalm 16:10, 30:4, 49:16, 86:13, 89:49, Pr 23:14; fr. שְׁחַת, the pit of Sh<sup>e</sup>öl, Is 38:17, Jb 33:18, 33:22, 33:28, 33:30. 2. The נֶפֶשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing נִשְׁמַת into the nostrils of its בָּשָׂר; of man Gn 2:7 (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2:19 (J); so Psalm 104:29, 104:30 cf. 66:9; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2:7 (J); elsewh. נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה alw. of animals Gn 1:20, 1:24, 1:30,

9:12, 9:15, 9:16 (all P), Ez 47:9; so **נפש החיה** Gn 1:21, 9:10 (both P), Lv 11:10, 11:46 (H); **נפש** וחיתהה † חיה **נפש כל חי** Lv 11:46 (H); **נפש** is frequently used with the verb חיה † חיה **נפש** Gn 12:13, 19:20 (both J), 1 K 20:32 (E), Psalm 119:175, Je 38:17, 38:20; † חיה **נפש** 1 S 1:26, 17:55, 20:3, 25:26, 2 S 11:11, 14:9, 2 K 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 4:30 (all JE); cf. † חיה **נ** 1 K 20:31 (E), Ez 18:27, Psalm 22:30; also Gn 19:19, Is 55:3, Pr 3:22. **3.** The **נפש** (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We:Skizzen iii. 217 G. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12:23, 12:24 *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ)*; and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh (**הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר**); thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv 17:10, 17:11, 17:12, 17:14 and in P Gn 9:4, 9:5, cf. Je 2:34. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1:9, Je 4:10, Jon 2:6, Psalm 69:2, 124:4, 124:5, Jb 27:3. **c.** **נפש** is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12:10, and of man Gn 44:30 (J); **נפש תחת נפש** *life for life* Ex 21:23 (E), Lv 24:18 (H), 1 K 20:39, 20:42, 2 K 10:24; **נפשנו** שם **נפש בכף** Jos 2:14 (J); **נפש בנפש** Dt 19:21; **נפש** *for the life of* 2 S 14:7 Jon 1:14; **נפש** *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12:3, 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14; **נפש** *risked his life to die*; † **נפש** *at the risk of life* Nu 17:3 (P), 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19, 11:19, 1 K 2:23, Pr 7:23, La 5:9; † **נפש** *בקש* Ex 4:19 (J), 1 S 20:21, 22:23, 23:15, 25:29, 2 S 4:8, 16:11, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 4:30, 11:21, 19:7, 19:9, 21:7, 22:25, 34:20, 34:21, 38:16, 44:30, 46:26, 49:37, Psalm 35:4, 38:13, 40:15, 54:5, 63:10, 70:3, 86:14, Pr 29:10; † **נפש** *שאל* 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11, 1 K 19:4 = Jon 4:8; † **נפש** *לקח* 1 K 19:4, Jon 4:3, Psalm 31:14, Pr 1:19; † **נפש** *ממות הציל* Jos 2:13, Psalm 33:19, 56:14; † **נפש** *מלט* 1 S 19:11, 2 S 19:6, 19:6, 19:6, 19:6, 1 K 1:12, 1:12, Je 48:6, 51:6, 51:45, Ez 33:5, Am 2:14, 2:15, Psalm 89:49, 116:4; † **נפש** *פדה* 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29, Psalm 34:23, 49:16, 55:19, 71:23; † **נפש** *שמר* Psalm 25:20, 97:10, Jb 2:6, Pr 13:3, 16:17, 19:16, 22:5. **4.** The **נפש** as the essential of man stands for *the man himself*: **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70t.; (1) **נפשי** = *me*: **נפש** *אל תבא* Gn 49:6 *let me not enter* (poem in J); **נפש** *תמות* Nu 23:10 *let me die*, etc. (poem); **נפש** *תמות* Ju 16:30 (J); **נפש** *אמרה* La 3:24 *I say*. (2) **נפש** = *thee*: **נפש** *תחת* Is 43:4 *peoples instead of thee*; **נפש** *אמרו* 51:23. (3) **נפש** = *he*: **נפש** *טוב* Psalm *he will not dwell in good circumstances*. (4) **נפשנו** = *we*: **נפש** *מפח* **נפשנו** *מפח* Psalm 124:7. (5) **נפשם** = *they, them*: **נפשם** *הלכה* Is 46:2 *they are gone into captivity*; **נפשם** *אוי* Is 3:9. **b.** = reflexive, *self*, 53 t.: **נפש** *על* Nu 30:3, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:7, 30:8, 30:9, 30:10, 30:11, 30:12; **נפש** *לענת* Nu 30:14 *to afflict oneself*. (1) **נפשי** = *myself*: **נפש** *לא אדע* Jb 9:21 *I know not myself*. (2) **נפשי** = *thyself*: **נפש** *שמר* Dt 4:9 *keep thyself*. (3) **נפשו** = *himself*: **נפש** *אהב* 1 S 18:1, 18:3, 20:17 *loved as himself*. (4) **נפשה** = *herself*: **נפש** *צדקה* Je 3:11

justified herself. (5) נַפְשָׁם = themselves: הַצִּיל נַ' deliver themselves Is 47:14, Ez 14:14, 14:20. (6) נַפְשֵׁיכֶם, נַפְשֵׁיכֶם = yourselves: אַל־תִּשְׂאוּ נַ' Je 37:9 deceive not yourselves, also 42:20, 44:7; נַפְשֵׁיכֶם לְנַ' Lv 16:29, 16:31, 23:27, 23:32, Nu 29:7 (P); נַפְשֵׁיכֶם לְנַ' Dt 4:15 Jos 23:11 (D). (7) נַפְשֵׁינוּ = ourselves: עַל־נַ' Je 26:19 against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D:2; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: אָדָם נַ' Lv 24:17 opp. בַּהֲמָה נַ' 24:18 (both H), and so אָדָם נַ' human persons Nu 31:35, 31:40, 31:46 (P) 1 Ch 5:21, Ez 27:13. Elsewhere without אָדָם: אָדָם נַ' בֵּרַכָּה Pr 11:25 one who blesses; רְמִיָּה נַ' Pr 19:15 idle person; תַּחַת נַ' person in place of person, Jb 16:4; כֹּפֵר עַל־נַ' Ex 30:15, 30:16, Nu 15:28, 31:50 (all P) Lv 17:11 (H). † (2) נַפֵּשׁ = person, any one: Dt 24:7, 27:25, Pr 28:17, Ez 18:4, 18:4, 18:4, 33:6; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2:1, 4:2, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:15, 5:17, 5:21, 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:25, 7:27, 23:29, 23:30, 23:30, Nu 5:6, 15:27, 15:30, 19:22, 31:19, 31:28, 35:11, 35:15, 35:30, 35:30, Jos 20:3, 20:9 (all P), Lv 17:10, 17:12, 17:15, 20:6, 20:6, 22:6, 22:11 (all H); הָהוּא מִן נִכְרְתָה הַנַּ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17:14, Ex 12:15, 12:19, 31:14, Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:27, Nu 9:13, 15:30, 15:31, 19:13, 19:20 (all P), Lv 19:8, 22:3 (both H). † (3) נַפְשֵׁי coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10:22, Jos 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, 10:37, 10:39, 11:11 (all D:2) Je 43:6, 52:29, 52:30, 52:30, Ez 22:25; elsewhere only Gn 12:5, 46:15, 46:18, 46:22, 46:25, 46:26, 46:26, 46:27, 46:27, Ex 1:5, 1:5, 12:16, Nu 31:35, 31:40 (all P). † (4) נַפְשֵׁי persons Gn 36:6, Ex 12:4, 16:16, Nu 19:18 (all P), Lv 18:29, 20:25, 27:2 (all H), 2 K 12:5, Pr 11:30, 14:25, Ez 13:18, 13:18, 13:18, 13:19, 13:19, 13:20, 13:20, 17:17, 18:4, 22:27 (נַפְשֵׁי) 13:20 v. supr.). † (5) נַפֵּשׁ = deceased person, sts. c. מַת, מַת נַפֵּשׁ Nu 6:6 (P), נַפְשֵׁי מַת (LXX SyrVer נַפֵּשׁ) Lv 21:11 (H); usu. without מַת, מַת נַפֵּשׁ (ה)אָדָם Nu 9:6, 9:7, 19:11, 19:13 (P); or simply נַפֵּשׁ, Lv 19:28, 21:1, 22:4 (all H) Nu 5:2, 6:11, 9:10 (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2:13. 5. נַפֵּשׁ = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.)—a. hunger: רָעֵבָה נַ' hungry soul Psalm 107:9, Pr 27:7; with noun or verb of שָׂבַע satisfy Is 56:11, 58:10, Je 50:19, Ez 7:19, Psalm 63:6, 107:9, Pr 13:25, 27:7; מִתּוֹק נַ' Pr 16:24 sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עֵיפָה נַ' weary soul Pr 25:25, Je 31:25; עֵיפָה נַ' Psalm 143:6; צַמְאָה נַ' Psalm 42:3, 63:2. c. appetite in general: יִקִּיפוּ עָלָיו אֹיְבֵי בְנֵי נַ' enemies compass me about with greed; וּפְעָרָה שְׂאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפְעָרָה Is 5:14 Sh<sup>e</sup>ōl enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2:5; Pr 23:2 בַּעַל נַפֵּשׁ; Ec uses נַפֵּשׁ only in the sense of a, b, c; the נַפֵּשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2:24, 4:8, 6:2, 6:3, 6:7, 6:9, 7:28. 6. = נַ' seat of emotions and passions (151 t.)—a. desire: † נַ' אֲוֵתָהּ נַ' soul desires Dt 12:20, 14:26, 1 S 2:16, 2 S 3:21, 1 K 11:37, Jb 23:13, Pr 13:4, 21:10, Mi 7:1; תְּאֵוֹת נַ' Psalm 10:3, Is 26:8; † נַ' אֲוֵתָהּ Dt 12:15; 12:20; 12:21, 18:6, 1 S 23:20, Je 2:24; so also לְנַפְשׁ according to one's desire Dt 21:14, Psalm 78:18, Je 34:16; כִּנְפֵשׁ Dt 23:25; הָאֵחַ נַפְשֵׁנוּ ah, our desire Psalm 35:25; בְּנַפְשׁ at one's desire Psalm 105:22, Ez 16:27; יִצְאָה נַ' בְּדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5:6; נִשָּׂא נַ' lift up the soul, desire Dt 24:15, 2 S 14:14 (rd. אֲלֵיהֶם, not אֵלֵיהֶם), Psalm 24:4, 25:1, 86:4, 143:8, Pr 19:8, Je 22:27, 44:14, Ho 4:8. † b.

abhorrence, loathing: 'נ געלעה *soul abhorreth* Lv 26:11, 26:15, 26:30, 26:43 (H) Je 14:19; 'נ וגם *and their soul also fell a loathing against me*. c. sorrow and distress: † 'נ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18:25 (E) 2 S 17:8, Jb 3:20, Pr 31:6; † 'נ מר 1 S 22:2 cf. Jb 7:11, 10:1, Is 38:15, Ez 27:1; 'נ עגמה Jb 30:35 *grieved*; 'נ אגמי *sad of soul* Is 19:10; 'נ תבכה *my soul shall weep* Je 13:17; 'נ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15:4; 'נ צרת *distress of soul* Gn 42:21 (E). † d. joy: 'נ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* Psalm 35:9, Is 61:10; 'נ שמח *rejoice the soul* Psalm 86:4; also Psalm 94:19, 138:3, Pr 29:17. † e. love: 'נ אהבה *my soul loveth* Ct 1:7, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:4; 'נ ידות *darling of my soul* Je 12:7; 'נ ב' דבקה *his soul clave unto* Gn 34:3 (J), c. אחרי *Psalm 63:9*; 'נ ב' חשקה *soul is attached to* Gn 34:8 (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: † 'נ מן *the soul is alienated from* Je 6:8, Ez 23:17, 23:18; 'נ מן נקעה *Ez 23:18, 23:22, 23:28*; 'נ שנאי *hated of soul* 2 S 5:8 (Qr); 'נ שנאה *Psalm 11:5, Is 1:14*. g. other emotions and feelings: 'נ השיב *bring back soul* La 1:11, 1:19 (i.e. revive, cf. c. שוב 1 K 17:21 f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v:16, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:14, Ru 4:15; 'נ שובב *Psalm 23:3*; 'נ מחמל *your souls' compassion* Ez 24:21; 'נ קצרה *soul was impatient* Nu 21:4 (E), Ju 10:16, 16:16, Zc 11:8; 'נ כי אאריך *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6:11 הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23:9 (R:D).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעת מאד *Psalm 139:14 my soul knoweth well (or I know well; cf. 4a)*; 'נ לא טוב בלא *Pr 19:2 that the soul be without knowledge is not good (but RV:m desire without knowledge, cf. 6 a)*; דעה חכמה לנ' *Pr 24:14 know wisdom for thy soul (or according to thy desire, cf. 6 a)*; 'נ אל תדמי בנ' *Est 4:13 think not in thy soul (or in thyself, cf. 4 b)*; 'נ כמו שער *Pr 23:7 as he reckoneth in his soul (but RV in himself, cf. 4 b)*; 'נ מה תאמר *1 S 20:4 (but AV RV foll. LXX ἐπιθυμῶ = תאווה; v. 6 a)*.

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: 'נ יש *(את) נפשכם אם יש if it is your purpose* Gn 23:8 (P) 2 K 9:15 (or *if it is your desire, 6 a)*; 'נ בחרה *my soul chooseth* Jb 7:15; 'נ מאנה *my soul, re-fuseth* Jb 6:7, Psalm 77:3; 'נ חפצה *their soul delighteth in* Is 66:3; 'נ רצתה *my soul delighteth in* Is 42:1; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: 'נ לא ישרה *Hb 2:4 his soul is not right in him (but LXX οὐκ εὐδοκαί ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ εὐδοκαί = רצתה, v.6.)*; 'נ לא מטמאה *Ez 4:14 my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.*

†10. 'נ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל is used of intellect, while 'נ is used of the feelings): thus, ובכל נפש בכל לבב (see לבב): c. דרש Dt 4:29, 2 Ch 15:12; עשה Dt 26:16; אהב Dt 6:5, 13:4, 30:6; ידע Jos 23:14; עבד Dt 10:12, 11:13, Jos 22:5; שמע בקלו Dt 30:2; שוב אל Dt 30:10, 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38, 2 K 23:25; שמר מצות 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31; הלך לפני 1 K 2:4; and Dt 11:18, 1 S 2:35, 1 Ch 22:19, 28:9, Je 32:41, Psalm 13:8, Pr 2:10, 24:12. Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—a. ישמח לב ומתק רעהו. Ges (after Döderlein) renders a. 'נ מעצת נ' more than odorous trees, so later edds., even Buhl; but Vulgate De SS transp.) ומתק נ' מעצת רעהו. LXX Hi Bi נפשו גחלים. לב|| is נפש, cf. 10. b.

ט Jb 41:13 his breath kindleth coals (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, his passion or fury kindleth coals. c. הַנְּפֹשׁ בְּתֵי Is 3:20 perfume boxes; mng. evident from context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, boxes of desire, or 5, boxes exciting the sense of smell; = smelling boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נְפֹשׁ (all passages), Br:JBL 1897, 17 ff. 10. b. נפשו גחלים תלהט Jb 41:13 his breath kindleth coals (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, his passion or fury kindleth coals. c. הַנְּפֹשׁ בְּתֵי Is 3:20 perfume boxes; mng. evident from context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, boxes of desire, or 5, boxes exciting the sense of smell; = smelling boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נְפֹשׁ (all passages), Br:JBL 1897, 17 ff.

6251 נָפַשׁ [6252] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5314)

† [נָפַשׁ] vb. denom. (cf. Syr. *napē* refresh; *etnpē*, *etnapā* be refreshed; Eth. *nafs*);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹשׁ Ex 23:12 (E) 2 S 16:14; וַיִּנְפֹשׁ Ex 31:17 (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

6252 נָפִישׁ [6253] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5305)

† נָפִישׁ n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25:15 (P), = 1 Ch 1:31 (LXX Ναφες, LXXL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5:19 (LXX Ναφεισαδαιων, A LXXL Ναφισαιων).

6253 נָפֶת [6254] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5316)

נָפֶת v. II. נוף. p. 632

6254 נָפֶת [6255] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5317)

† נָפֶת n.m.: Pr 24:13 flowing honey, honey from the comb (Ph. נפת CIS:i.166, 8b);—'נ abs. Pr 5:3 + 3 t., cstr. Psalm 19:11; —sweet Pr 24:13 (|| דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27:7; fig. of sweet words Pr 5:3, and perh. Ct



4:11 (Bu of kisses; ||דַּבְּשׁוּ, חֶלֶב; in full 'נ' צופים Psalm 19:11 *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with 'מִשְׁפָּטִי י' ||דַּבְּשׁוּ).

6255 נִפְתּוּחַ [6256] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5318)

נִפְתּוּחַ v. פתח. p. 836

6256 נִפְתּוּלִים [6257] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5319,5321)

נִפְתּוּלִים, נִפְתָּלִי v. פתל. p. 836

6257 נִפְתָּחִים [6258] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5320)

† נִפְתָּחִים n.pr.loc. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 (LXX Νεφθαλ(ι)εῖμ, but LXXL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ; = *ptmh'*, *the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch:Hierogl, WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman:ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di:Gn.

6258 נָץ [6259] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5322)

I. [נָץ] v. II. נָצַץ. II. נָץ II. נָצַץ. p. 665

6259 נָצָא [6260] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5323)

† [נָצָא] vb. = נָצָה = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera 1.) נָצָא תִצֵּא Je 48:9, but improb.; Targum Symm נָצָא cf. Ol:§ 245 h Gie; > Schwally:ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצָה תִצֵּה √III. נָצָה.

6260 נָצַב [6261] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5324)

† נָצַב vb. **Niph** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצַב *id.* (rare), הִנְצַבְהָ n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) נָצַב, מִנְצַבַת, מִנְצַבַת *monument* Lzb:325; Nab. Palm. נָצַב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, *statue*, all Lzb:325 Cook:82; Palm. מִנְצַבָא *image*, Nab. נָצַב *id.*, DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 12, cf. Lzb:l.c.; perhaps As. *našābu* Tel Am, Wkl:TA 24\*b; Aram. נָצַב, *nšab*; Ar. *našaba set up, erect, našbun* sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. נָצַב *cippus* CIS:iv. 23 Sab Denkm:95 DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 115 f. Derenb:Jas, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244; Min. מִנְצַב *statue* (= מִנְצַבַת HOM:Südar. Chrest. 128);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נָצַבְהָ Psalm 45:10, נָצַבְהָ Gn 37:7, Pr 8:2; 2 ms. וְנָצַבְתָּ Ex 7:15 + 2 t.; 3 pl. וְנָצַבוּ 15:8, וְנָצַבוּ consec. 33:8; Pt. נָצַב Gn 24:13 +, f. נָצַבְהָ Zc 11:16 נָצַבְתָּ 1 S 1:26; mpl. נָצַבְתֶּם Ex 5:20 +; fpl. נָצַבְתֶּן 1 S 1:26; —

1. a. *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. עָלַ loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24:13, 24:43, 28:13, Ex 7:15, 33:21, 34:2 (all J), Ex 17:9, 18:14 (E), Nu 23:6, 23:17 (JE); Am 7:7, 9:1, Pr 8:2; of 'י Is 3:13 *taketh his stand to plead*; c. בַּ loc. Ex 5:20, Psalm 82:1 (of [God](#)), cf. Nu 22:23, 22:31; 22:34; 'נ עָמְכָה 1 S 1:26; 'י לְפָנַי Dt 29:9; c. פָּתַח Nu 16:27 (JE), Ju 18:16, 18:17; abs. La 2:4 (on text v. Löhr). b. *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עָלַ pers. (*sitting or lying*) Gn



45:1, 1 S 4:20, 22:6, 22:7, 22:17; לְמִינֵךְ; (עֹמֵד); לְמִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21:8 *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עֹמֵד); Psalm 45:10; abs. 2 S 13:31. **c.** *take an upright position, stand*, 'קוּמוּ וְנִצְּבוּ' Ex 33:8 (E; + פָּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37:7 (E; of sheaf); of waters, כְּמוֹ-נֵד Ex 15:8 (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed over* (עָלָה), 1 S 22:9, Ru 2:5, 2:6; with Samuel *presiding over* (עָלָה) *them* 1 S 19:20. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. deputy, prefect (*as appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4:5, 4:7, 5:7, 5:30, 9:23, 2 Ch 8:10 (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8:10 Qr, < Kt נִצְּבוּ), 1 K 22:48 (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm*, fig. כָּל-אָדָם נִצָּב Psalm 39:6 *every man, (even) the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נִצְּבוּ בְּשִׂמְיָם 119:89 (of 's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11:16 (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּצְּבוּ הַדִּישָׁה *diseased*.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִצִּיב 1 K 16:34; 2 ms. הִצְבֵּת Gn 21:29, Psalm 74:17; 3 mpl. הִצְבִּינוּ Je 5:26; Impf. יִצִּיב Jos 6:26, יִצֵּב Dt 32:8 (dub.; poet. for 'וִי Ew:§ 233a Di; rhythmical shortening Ges:§ 109 k; read יִצֵּב Dr Da:Synt. p. 94), יִצְּבוּ 2 S 18:18; sf. וַיִּצְבְּנוּ La 3:12 *Imv.* fs. הִצְבִּי Je 31:21; Inf. cstr. הִצִּיב 1 S 13:21, 1 Ch 18:3; Pt. מִצִּיב 1 S 15:12 (but rd. הִצִּיב LXX We Dr Bu Kit HPS):—**1.** *station, set*: c. acc., ewes Gn 21:28, 21:29 (E; לָבַד *apart*), trap Je 5:26; fig. *set me before thee* (לִפְנֵי) Psalm 41:13; *set me as a target* La 3:12. **2.** *set up, erect pillar* (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 35:14, 35:20 (E), 2 S 18:18, + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17:10; altar Gn 33:20 (E), stone-heap 2 S 18:17; monument (יָד) 1 S 15:12; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6:26 (JE) = 1 K 16:34. **3.** *cause to stand erect*, waters, בְּמוֹ-נֵד Psalm 78:13 (cf. Qal Ex 15:8). **4.** *fix, establish boundary* (subj. 'י) Dt 32:8, Psalm 74:17, Pr 15:25; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18:3 (of king).—1 S 13:21 is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נִצָּב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִצֵּב Na 2:8 *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n. pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. הִצֵּב אֶת-אֲרָצָה Gn 28:12 (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; אֶלּוֹן מִ' Ju 9:6, read הִמְצִיבָה אֶלּוֹן GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יִצֵּב **Hithp.**

**6261** נִצָּב [6262] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5325)

† נִצָּב n.m. **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3:22 (Ar. *nīṣa'bu* handle of knife, 'in wh. the *siyla'n* [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane:2800). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נִצָּב **Niph.** **3.**

**6262** נִצִּיב [6263] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5333)

† נִצִּיב n.m. pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46:18 צָר וַיִּבְנֶע נִצִּיבֵי and *he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נִ' abs. 1 K 4:19; cstr. 1 S 13:3 + 3 t.; pl. נִצִּיבִים 2 S 8:6 + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8:10 Kt, נִצִּיבִים 2 S 8:14, 8:14; cstr. נִצִּיבֵי 1 S 10:5 MT, but rd. נִצִּיב LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar*, מִלָּח נִ' Gn 19:26 (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4:19 (on text cf. Klo

Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10:5 (HPS; *pillar* LXX Th Dr klo Kit), and appar. 13:3, 13:4 (> al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8:6, 8:14, 8:14 (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11:16, 18:13, 2 Ch 8:10 (where rd. Kt), 17:2 (Kau *garrison* in 11:16, 17:2; Ecclus 46:18—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

**6263** נָצִיב [6264] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5334)

† נָצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15:43; LXX Νασειβ, A LXXL Νεξ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN:95 ANM. \*; mod. *Beit Naṣīb*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl:Geogr. 193

**6264** מַצֵּב [6265] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 4673)

† מַצֵּב **n.m.:** 1 S 13:23 standing-place, station, garrison;—מ' abs. 1 S 14:15, cstr. מַצֵּב Jos 4:3, 4:9 + (Baer in Sm מַצֵּב, cf. on 1 S 13:23, but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצְבֵּךְ Is 22:19; —**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4:3, 4:9 (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22:19 (|| מַעֲמָדָךְ). **3.** *garrison, post, or outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13:23, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6, 14:11, 14:15, 2 S 23:14; so rd. also 1 S 14:12 (for MT מַצְבָּה) LXX Th We Bu HPS.

**6265** מַצָּב [6266] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4674)

מַצָּב **m.[m.]** palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29:3 (of siege-works; || מַצְרֹת).

**6266** מַצְבָּה [6267] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4675)

מַצְבָּה **n.f.** מ' אֲנֹשִׁי מ' 1 S 14:12 v. מַצָּב.

**6267** מַצְבָּה [6268] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4675)

† מַצְבָּה **n.f.** guard, watch?—only וְחָנִיתִי מ' לְבֵיתִי מ' Zc 9:8 *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti:Kau GASm rd. מַצְבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מַצְבָּא).

**6268** מַצְבָּה [6269] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4676,4678,5324)

† מַצְבָּה **n.f.** pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump;—abs. מַצְבָּה Ho 3:4 +, מַצְבָּתַי 2 S 18:18 a (rd. מ' הַמ' LXX Dr Bu Kit), v:18 b Is 6:13, cstr. מַצְבָּתַי 2 K 3:2, 10:27, מַצְבָּתַי Gn 35:14, 35:20; sf. מַצְבָּתָהּ Is 6:13; pl. abs. מַצְבֹּתַי 1 K 14:28, cstr. מַצְבֹּתַי 2 K 10:26, etc.;—

**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18:18, 18:18. **b.** a stone, set up (הַצִּיב, שִׁים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28:18, 28:22, 31:13 (all E), 35:14 (J); so also 33:20 (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for MT מַצְבָּתַי (We Di Now:Arch. ii.18), set up (שִׁים), הַצִּיב, הַרִים, in token of an agreement 31:45, 31:51, 31:52, 31:52 (all E); over grave 35:20, 35:20 **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24:4 (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3:4, 10:1, 10:2, Is 19:19; conj. also 2 K 12:10 for MT מַצְבָּתַי Sta:ZAW v (1885), 296 Now:Arch. l.c., but dub., v. Benz:ad loc.; (usu.+ אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23:24 (E), 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5, 12:3 cf. מ' הַבֵּל 2 K

3:2, 10:26, 10:27; Tyre, עֵזָה 'מ, Ez 26:11, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16:22, 1 K 14:23, 17:10, 18:4, 23:14, 2 Ch 14:2, 31:1; cf. Mi 5:12, Lv 26:1 (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now:Arch.ii.18 f. Benz:Arch. 380 f. Dr:Dt. 16:21 f.

We:Skizzen iii.99,165 RS:Sem.i.184 ff. 437.f; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9:6 v. [נֶצֶב] **Hoph. 2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6:13 a (in sim.), so v:13 b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

**6269** נֶצֶב [6270] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5132)

†I. [נֶצֶב] **vb.** fly (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְבוּ גַם־נְעוּ La 4:15 (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדְדוּ (cf. Gn 4:12, 4:14), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) מְנוּחַ כִּי לֹא יִמָּצְאוּ; Buhl:13 perhaps כִּי נִגְעוּ.

**6270** נֹצֵה [6271] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5133)

† **n.f.** plumage (cf. poss. Ar. *na'siyaa<sup>h</sup>un* hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane:3033; v. also As. *na-aš kappe*);—of eagle מְלֵא הַגַּ' Ez 17:3 (fig. of Nebuch.; + כְּנָף, אֲבָרָה); also רַב נ' v:7 (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כְּנָף); of ostrich נֹצֵה Jb 39:13 (|| כְּנָף, + אֲבָרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצְתָהּ Lv 1:16, rd. בְּנֹצְתָהּ (Dr-Wh:Hpt), or בְּנֹצְתָהּ (Sam), or נֹצְתָהּ (אַת־) (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; LXX σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, Vulgate *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) Targum Onk SyrVer Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

**6271** נֶצַח [6272] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5327)

†II. [נֶצַח] **vb. Niph. Hiph.** struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow:928); Aram. נֶצַח, *nṣo' quarrel*; Ar. *naṣa' apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. *nas'aya: vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from *na'siyaa<sup>h</sup>un*, (v. נֹצֵה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other: Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצְחוּ Ex 21:22 (E), Lv 24:10 (H), 2 S 14:6; 'נִ יִחַדּוּ Dt 25:11; *Pt.* נֶצַחִים Ex 2:13 (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצְחוּ Nu 26:9 (עַל); *Inf. cstr. sf.* הִצְחָם v:9 (עַל); הִצְחָתוּ Psalm 60:2 (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl:13) הִכּוּתוּ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:9).

**6272** מִצָּחָה [6273] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4683)

†II. מִצָּחָה **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. 'מ Is 58:4, Pr 13:10, 17:19.—I. מִצָּחָה v. מִצָּץ.

**6273** מִצְוֹת [6274] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4695)

† [מִצְוֹת] **n.f.** *id.*;—only sf. אֲנָשֵׁי מִצְוֹתָי Is 41:12 i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (|| מְלַחְמֵיךָ אֲנָשֵׁי).

**6274** נֶצַח [6275] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5327)

†III. [נָצַח] **vb.** fall in ruins;—**Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. עָרֵיךָ תִּצְיֵנָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4:7 *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּצְיֵנָה **Niph.**). **Niph. Pt. pl.** גְּלִים נָצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.—On Je 2:15, 9:9, 9:11, 46:19 v. יָצַח.

**6275** נָצַח [6276] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5133,5328)

נָצַח v. נָצַח. נִצְחָה Lv 1:16 v. נִצְחָה supr. p. 665

**6276** נָצַח [6277] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5329)

†I. [נָצַח] **vb.** be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43:5, 43:13 [?]) (cf. Oxford ed.:xxxiii); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נָצַח, Aram. נָצַח, *nṣaḥ shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. *nasaḥa be pure, reliable*; Eth. *nas'ha: be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived form *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr:1 S 15:29);—**Niph. Pt. act. f.** נִצְחָת Je 8:5 *enduring* (מִשְׁבָּה *apostasy*).

**Piel** = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and Psalm-titles;—**Inf.** לְנִצְחָת 1 Ch 15:21 + 4 t.; pt. לְמִנְצַח Hb 3:19, Psalm 4:1 + 54 t. Psalms; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17, 34:13; —**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17, Ezr 3:8, 3:9, cf. 2 Ch 34:12, 34:13. **2.** in ministry of house of 'י 1 Ch 23:4. **3.** in liturgical service of song, עַל־הַשְּׂמִינִית, over the bass voices, leading them with כְּנֹרֹת 1 Ch 15:21; לְמִנְצַח in titles Psalms has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; LXX εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצַח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצְחָת, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these Psalms to suggest it, and assignment of Psalms for such use a matter of course), but that these Psalms were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח. The 55 Psalms with לְמִנְצַח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's Psalms have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br:Gen. Intr. 123).

**6277** נִצְחָת [6278] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5331)

†1. נִצְחָת **n.m.**:La 3:18 *eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity* (לְנִצְחָת Ecclus 40:14 as 4 infr.);—נִצְחָת 1 S 15:29 + 3 t.; נִצְחָת Am 1:11 + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחָת La 3:18; pl. נִצְחָתִים 34:10; —**1.** *eminence*: נִצְחָת יִשְׂרָאֵל *the Eminence of Israel* ('י) 1 S 15:29 (Dr:Sam. 98 *glory of Israel*); attribute of [God](#) 1 Ch 29:11 (|| תִּפְאָרֶת, הוֹדוּ ||) **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֲבֹד נִצְחָתִי La 3:18 *my*

*endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ). **3. endurance in time:** 'נ משאות Psalm 74:3  
*perpetual desolations;* יִדְבֵּר לְנֹן Pr 21:28 *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); 'עֲדָנִי Psalm 49:20 *unto*  
*the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34:36. **4. everlastingness, ever,** usu. לְנֹצַח for ever, 2 S 2:26, Is  
 13:20, 25:8, 28:28, 33:20, 57:16, Je 3:5, 50:39, Am 8:7, Hb 1:4, Psalm 9:7, 9:19, 10:11, 44:24, 49:10,  
 52:7, 68:17, 74:1, 74:10, 74:19, 77:9, 79:5, 89:47, 103:9, Jb 4:20, 14:20, 20:7, 23:7, 36:7, La 5:20;  
 לְנֹצַח נֹצְחִים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34:10; seldom abbr. נֹצַח Am 1:11 ('לֹן LXX We Now GASm), Je  
 15:18, Psalm 13:2, 16:11.

**6278 נֹצַח** [6279] (Hebrew) (page 664)

II. נֹצַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naḍaḥa, naḍaḥa* Lane:2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba:ES 52 cp. Eth. *nazḥa*:  
*spargere, aspergere* Di:677 (rare)).

**6279 נֹצַח** [6280] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5332)

† [נֹצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נֹצְחָם Is 63:3, 63:6.

**6280 נֹצִיחַ** [6281] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5335)

† נֹצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:54 (LXX Νασους, A Νεθιτε) = Ne 7:56 LXX Ασεια, A  
 Νεισεια; LXXL Νεσια in both.

**6281 נָצַל** [6282] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5337)

[נָצַל]:212 **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away,  
 deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מַצְלֵת *delivering* 40:24 b (Levi conj. יַצִּיל 40:24 a)); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram.  
 Haph. *id.*; Syr. *nṣal pour out*; Ar. *naṣala intrans. tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspide excidit*  
*sagitta, etc.*, Kam Frey; Eth. III. *tanas'la: evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di:698);—† **Niph.**  
 Pf. 1 pl. יִנְצֹלוּ Je 7:10; *Impf.* יִנְצֹל Dt 23:16, + 1 s. יִנְצֹל Psalm 69:15, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִנְצֵל Is 20:6  
 + 3 t. —1. reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6:3, Ez 14:16, 14:18, 2 K 19:11 = Is  
 37:11; c. מִיַּד Pr 6:5; אָל ... מֵעַ escape from-unto Dt 23:16. **2. passive, be torn, out or away** הִאָּרִי  
 מִפִּי Am 3:12; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32:31, Je 7:10, Psalm 33:16, Mi 4:30 מִפְּנֵי Is 20:6; מִכַּף Hb 2:9;  
 מִן Psalm 69:15.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצְלֹתָם Ex 3:22; *Impf.* יִנְצֹל Ez 14:14 + 2 t.;—1. *strip of, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20:25; c. acc.  
 pers. Ex 3:22, 12:36 (J). **2. deliver**, c. acc. נִפְּשָׁם Ez 14:14.

**Hiph.**:190 Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12:27; 2 ms. הִצִּילָתָּ Ex 5:23 + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִצִּיל 2 K 17:39; יִצֵּל Gn 31:9 +  
 63 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִצֵּל Pr 24:11; הִצִּילָתָּ Psalm 22:21; sf. הִצִּילָנִי Gn 32:12 + 24 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* abs. הִצֵּל 2  
 K 18:30 + 4 t.; *cstr.* הִצִּיל Gn 37:22 + 23 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִצִּיל Dt 32:39 + 16 t. *Pt.*—† **1. take away, snatch**  
*away*, e.g. property Gn 31:9, 31:10 (E) Ho 2:11, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17:35, Am 3:12,  
 Ez 34:10, words of " from the mouth Psalm 119:43; וְאֵין מִצִּיל בִּינְיָהֶם 2 S 14:6 *and there was none*

to tear them apart (two fighting); **וְהִצִּיל** 2 S 20:6 and take away our eye (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after LXX cast shadow over our eye, denom. from **צָל** Bö Th after SyrVer tear away our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr:18 26. 2.; HPS escape from us [מִמֶּנּוּן, as LXX], cf. Bu [וְנִצְּלָה]). † 2. rescue, recover, e.g. cities Ju 11:26; wives and property 1 S 30:8, 30:18, 30:22. 3. deliver from: a. enemies and troubles, abs. 1 S 12:21, Pr 19:19, Is 50:2, Je 39:17; † **אֵין מִצִּיל** Ju 18:28, Jb 5:4, 10:7, Psalm 7:3, 50:22, 71:11, Is 5:29, 42:22, 43:13, Dn 8:47, Ho 5:14, Mi 5:7; c. acc. Gn 18:8 (E), Ex 5:23, 12:27 (J), Dt 23:15 + 39 t.; † **הִצִּיל נִפְשׁוֹ** Is 44:20, 47:14, Ez 3:19, 3:21, 14:20, 33:19; c. **מִן** from Mi 5:6 + 25 t.; **מִיַּד** from the hand or power of Gn 32:12, Ex 2:19 (J) + 57 t.; **יָד מִתַּחַת יָד** Ex 18:10 (E); † **מִכַּף** 2 S 14:16, 19:10, 22:1 = Psalm 18:1, 2 K 20:6 = Is 38:6, 2 Ch 32:11, Ezra 8:31. † b. from death Pr 11:16, 12:6; **מִמּוֹת** Jos 2:13 (J), Psalm 33:19, 56:14, Pr 10:12 = 11:4; **מִשְׂאוֹל** Psalm 86:13, Pr 23:14. † 4. deliver from sin and guilt (in late writings), **מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעַי** Psalm 39:9 from all my transgression; **מִדְּמַיִם** Psalm 51:6 from bloodguiltiness; **וְכִפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ** Psalm 79:9 deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also **הִצִּילֵנוּ** Psalm 119:170.

† Hoph. Pt. **מִצֵּל**—**מִשְׂרָטָה**—**בְּאֹד מִצֵּל מִשְׂרָטָה** Am 4:11 as a brand plucked out of the burning; **מִצֵּל** Zc 3:2 from the fire.

† Hithp. **וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדֵימָם** Ex 33:6 (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

**6282 הִצִּילָה** [6283] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 2020)

† **הִצִּילָה** n.f. deliverance Est 4:14 (old Sem. Inf. in â acc. to Ba:NB 90; Inf. also Sta:§ 621c cf. Ges:§ 85 c Kö:ii.1, 402; prob. here by here Aram. infl.).

**6283 נִצַּץ** [6284] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5339)

[נִצַּץ] v. II. נִצַּץ below

**6284 נִצַּץ** [6285] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5340)

† I. [נִצַּץ] vb. shine, sparkle (NH נִצַּץ; akin to Ar. *na`ḍa* sparkle, flash, Targum נִנְעָא);—Qal Pt. **וְנִצַּצִּים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת** Ez 1:7 (of cherubim);—Perles:Anal.45 prop. **נִנְעָא** their plumage (נִ || form of נִנְעָא), cf. Ew.

**6285 נִיצוֹץ** [6286] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5213)

† **נִיצוֹץ** n.[m.] spark;—Is 1:31 (fig.).

**6286 נִץ** [6287] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5322)

† I. [נִץ] n.m. only sf. **נִצָּה** Gn 40:10, v. foll.



**6287** נִצַּח [6288] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5328)

† נִצַּח **n.f.** blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. 'נ of vine Is 18:5 (|| פְּרִיָּהּ = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che:Hpt cf. J. Derenb:ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.); sf. נִצַּחוֹ Jb 15:33 (of olive); read also נִצַּחְתָּהּ Gn 40:10 (of vine) for MT נִצַּח, cf. Di Holz.

**6288** נִצַּץ [6289] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5339)

† נִצַּץ **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נִצַּצִּים Ct 2:12.

**6289** נִצַּץ [6290] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5006,5132)

† נִצַּץ **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. נִצַּץ *id.*);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִנִּיצוּ Ct 6:11 (no dagh., v. Kö:i. 381 Ges: § 67, 8, R. 11) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms*, so 7:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנִּיצֶה Ec 12:5 the almond-tree *wears blossoms*.

**6290** נִצַּץ [6291] (Hebrew) (page 665)

II. נִצַּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אִי־נִצַּם *isle (coast) of hawks*, Lzb:213; Lzb:325; Syr. *nešo' hawk*, Targum (cf. Me Chrest. 241)).

**6291** נִץ [6292] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5322)

†II. נִץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr:NHB; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff., cf. Now:Arch. i.116);—unclean bird, Lv 11:16 (P), Dt 14:15 (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39:26.

**6292** נָצַר [6293] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5341)

† I. [נָצַר] **vb.** watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, *observe*; As. *našâru*, *watch over, protect*; OAram. נָצַר *protect* Lzb:325 Cook:83; Palm. in n. pr. Vog:150, 4 Cook:124; Aram. נָצַר, *ntar* (cf. Wetzst in De:Job (2) on 27:18); Ar. *nazara* *look at, consider, examine* (*na'tuwrun*, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä:138); Sab. לְהַנְצִירָהּ *to aid them* Hal Rev.Sém. iv (1896), 71; Eth. *nas'ara: spectare, intueri*, etc., Di:701;—cf. also נָטַר);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נָצַרְתֶּם Psalm 119:129; 1 S נָצַרְתִּי Psalm 119:22, 119:56, 119:100; 3 mpl. נָצַרוּ Pr 22:12; *Impf.* יִצַּר Pr 3:1; sf. יִצַּרְנָהוּ Ges:§ 58, 4 R.) Dt 32:10; f. sf. תִּנְצַרְכֶּהּ Pr 2:11 (Ges:§ 58, 4 R.); 1 s. אֶצֶר Psalm 119:69; אֶצֶרְהָ 119:34, 119:115; אֶצֶרְהָ Psalm 119:145; sf. אֶצֶרְךָ Is 42:6, 49:8 (Ges Bö Ew al. from יִצַּר); אֶצֶרְנָה Is 27:3; 3 mpl. יִצַּרוּ Pr 20:28; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33:9 (on forms v. Ges:§ 66, 2, R. I) + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נָצַר Psalm 34:14 + 3 t.; נָצַרְהָ Psalm 141:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20, 2 b); sf. נָצַרְהָ Pr 4:13; *Inf. abs.* נָצַרְ Na 2:2; *cstr.* נָצַר Pr 2:8; *Pt.* נִצַּרְ Pr 28:7; נָצַר Ex 34:7 + 7 t.; sf. נָצַרְהָ Is 27:3; pl. נִצַּרְיִם 2 K 17:9, 18:8, etc.; *pass.* נִצַּרְ Eze 6:12; pl. נִצַּרְיִם Is 65:4 (LXX ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιῖσι, *בְּמַעְרוֹת*); *cstr.* נִצַּרְיִ (Kt נִצַּרְיִ only here) Is 49:6; f. נִצַּרְהָ Is 1:8 (Di rds. נִצַּרְהָ Niph. Pt. √ *צור*); *cstr.* נִצַּרְתָּ Pr 7:10; pl. נִצַּרְוֹת Is 48:6 (Che rds. *בְּצַרְוֹת*).

1. *Watch, guard, keep*, a vineyard Jb 27:18 (cf. Wetzst in De:Job (2) ad loc.), Is 27:3, 27:3, fig-tree Pr 27:18, fortification Na 2:2; **נְצָרִים** *watchmen* Je 31:6; **מִגְדָּל נְצָרִים** *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17:9, 18:8; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13:3, the way Pr 16:17 **לֵב** Pr 4:23; the tongue **מִרְע** Psalm 34:14; c. **עַל**, over the door of the lips Psalm 141:3; of **God** **נֹצֵר הָאָדָם** Jb 7:20 (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve*, c. acc., subj. **God** or his attributes Dt 32:10, Psalm 25:21, 31:24, 40:12, 61:8, Is 26:3, 42:6, 49:8, Pr 2:8, 20:28, 22:12; **נֹצֵר נִפְשׁוֹ** Pr 24:12; c. acc. and **מֵן** *from which* Psalm 12:8, 32:7, 64:2, 140:2, 140:5. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: **חַבְמָה** Pr 4:6; **תְּבוּנָה** Pr 2:11; **צְדָקָה** Pr 13:6; **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 49:6 *preserved of Israel*.

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe*: of **י'**, **נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֵלִים** Ex 34:7 (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33:9 (poem) Psalm 25:10, the divine law Psalm 78:7, 105:45, 119:2, 119:22, 119:33, 119:34, 119:56, 119:69, 119:100, 119:115, 119:129, 119:145; commands of parents Pr 60:20, 28:7; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3:1, 3:21, 4:13, 5:2.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: **נִצְרוֹת** *secret things* Is 48:6; **נִצְרוֹת** *secret places* Is 65:4 (see forms above); **לֵב נִצְרָת** *secret, wily minded* Pr 7:10 (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: **הַנִּצְוֹר** *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. **וְהַנִּשְׂאָר** Ez 6:12; **נִצְוֹרָה** *blockaded city* Is 1:8 (see form above); **נִצְרִים** *blockaders* Je 4:16 (but LXX  $\sigma\upsilon\sigma\tau\rho\phi\alpha\iota$  = **צָרִים** i.e. *foes*).

**6293** **נִצְרוֹת** [6294] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5341)

**נִצְרוֹת** v. I **נָצַר** Qal Pt. pass. p. 665

**6294** **נָצַר** [6295] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5336)

† **נָצַר** [נָצַר] **adj.** preserved;—only pl. cstr. **נִצְרִים** Is 49:6 Kt, Qr **נִצְרוֹת** q. v. **נָצַר** Pt. **נִצְרוֹת** Psalm 141:3 v. I. **נָצַר** Qal Imv.

**6295** **נָצַר** [6296] (Hebrew) (page 666)

II. **נָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *naḍura* *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40:15 **נוצַר**, marg. **נָצַר**, *branch*; NH **נָצַר** = BH).

**6296** **נִצְרָה** [6297] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5342)

† **נִצְרָה** **n.m.** sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—abs. **נִצְרָה** Is 11:1, 14:19 (sim.); cstr. 60:21 (**נִצְרָה מִטְּעִי**), Dn 11:7 (**נִצְרָה מִטְּעִי**); but LXX Bev 'poss.' **נִצְרָה מִטְּעִי** (**נִצְרָה מִטְּעִי**)).

**6297** נָקַב [6298] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5344)

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** pierce (NH *id.*; SI:1.1.4 הנקבה *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נָקַב, *nqab id*; נָקַבָּא *hole, etc.*; Sinait. n.pr.m. נָקְבו Eut: 441:2, נָקִיבו Eut:99:2; 153, 2 (Lzb:325. 326 Cook:33); As. *nakbu*, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. *naqaba perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.*, *naqiybaa<sup>h</sup>un sagacity, etc.*; *naqiybun leader, chief (one who scrutinizes)*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. נָקַבְתָּ 2 K 18:21, Is 36:6; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ; Hb 3:14; *Impf.* יִנְקַב־ Jb 40:24, וַיִּקַּב 2 K 12:10; sf. יִקְבְּנוּ Is 62:2; 2 ms. הִקְבַּב Jb 40:26; *Imv.* ms. נָקַבְתָּ Gn 30:28; *Pt. pass.* נָקְבוּ Hg 1:6; pl. cstr. נִקְבֵי; Am 6:1; —1. *pierce, bore c. acc.* 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, Hb 3:14 (all in fig.), Jb 40:24, 40:26; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקְבֵּנוּ הוֹר בְּרִלְתוֹ 2 K 12:10 *and he bored a hole in its lid*; נָקְבוּ צֶרֶר Hg 1:8 *a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it*. 2. *prick off, designate, wages* Gn 30:28 (J), name Is 62:2 (\* subj.; cf. **Niph.**); *pt. pass. noted, distinguished* Am 6:1. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. in phr. נָקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1:17, 1 Ch 12:32 (v:31 van d. H), 16:41, 2 Ch 28:3, 31:19, cf. Ezr 8:20.

**6298** נָקַב [6299] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5345)

†I. [נָקַב] **n.[m.]** term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy:Hpt leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תַּפְיֵד וְנִקְבֵי־דָּ עַז 28:13 *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

**6299** נָקַב [6300] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5346)

† נָקַב **n.pr.loc.** only in הַגְּבֹל הַנֶּחֱמָדִים Jos 19:33 (LXX *Ἀρμε και Ναβωα*; A. *Ἀρμαι και Ναχεβ*; LXXL *Ἀδεμμη αννεαβ*); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. *naqbun, road between, mountains*).

**6300** נָקְבָה [6301] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5347)

† נָקְבָה **n.f.** female (*perforata* (Ba:NB 166); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH = BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּתָא, *neqbo', neqbto'*);—*alw. abs.* 'נָּ Je 31:22 + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4:16): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31:22 (opp. נְבָרָה), Gn 1:27, 5:2, Lv 12:5, 12:7, 15:33, 27:4, 27:5, 27:6, 27:7) Nu 5:3 (all opp. זָבָרָה), Nu 31:15. 2. *female animal* Gn 6:19, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, Lv 3:1, 3:6, (all opp. זָבָרָה), 4:28, 4:32, 5:6.—Dt 4:16 (opp. זָבָרָה) may include both women and animals.

**6301** מְקַבֵּת [6302] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 4717-18)

†I. מְקַבֵּת **n.f.** hammer (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—*abs.* 'מָּ Ju 4:21 (+ יְהוּדָה); elsewhere pl. מְקַבֹּת 1 K 6:7 (+ גִּרְזֵן); Is 44:12, Je 10:4 (+ מְסַמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer:Gesch. i. 158.

**6302** מְקַבֵּת [6303] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 4718)

†II. מְקַבֵּת **n.f.** hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ' בּוֹר Is 51:1 (fig.), *excavation of a pit, = quarry* (|| צוּרָה).

**6303** נִקֵּב [6304] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5344)

†II. [נִקֵּב] **vb.** curse (perh. akin to I. נִקֵּב perh. secondary format. fr. קִבַּב, q. v. for forms יִקֵּב, קִבַּב, etc.); —**Qal Inf.** sf. נִקְבוּ שָׁם Lv 24:16; *Pt.* נִקֵּב י' שָׁם v:16 (on text v. Di, Gei:Urschrift 274 Dalman:Adonal 44 f.).

**6304** נִקֵּד [6305] (Hebrew) (page 666)

I. נִקֵּד (√ of foll.; NH נִקְדַּד *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. *nqaz* (very rare) PS:2453; n. *nuwqzo*' but also *nuwqro*' *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. *naqata* *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä:195; Di:Lex. 648 cp. Eth. *naqa*: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

**6305** נִקְדָּד [6306] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5348)

† נִקְדָּד **adj.** speckled;—only of sheep and goats; 'נ Gn 30:32, 30:32, fpl. נִקְדֹּת v:35 (all טְלוּאָ), mpl. נִקְדִּים v:39 (|| *id.* + עֲקִדִּים;—a11 these J); mpl. also 31:8, 31:8 and (+ עֲקִדִּים, בְּרִדִּים) v:10; v:12 (all E).

**6306** נִקְוֹד [6307] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5350)

† [נִקְוֹד] **n.[m.]** perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נִקְוֹדָה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs*: יִבֵּשׁ הָיָה הַחֶמֶץ לֶחֶם צִדָּם Jos 9:5 *all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs* (LXX βεβρωμενος[οι]; Targum *in frusta comminuti*), cf. 'נ יִבֵּשׁ וְהָיָה נ' v:12 (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14:3 (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

**6307** נִקְדָּה [6308] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5351)

† [נִקְדָּה] **n.m.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. נַעֲשֶׂה־לְּךָ עִם נִקְדֹּת הַכֶּסֶף תּוֹרֵי זָהָב Ct 1:11 *rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with points of silver.*

**6308** נִקֵּד [6309] (Hebrew) (page 667)

II. נִקֵּד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naqada* *a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool* (Jacob:AltArab. Bed. Leben, 1807, 83), whence *naqqa'dun shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נִקֵּד perh. MI:30; As. *nākidu* DI:HWB 479; cf. NH נִקֵּד (rare)).

**6309** נִקְדָּ [6310] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5349)

† נִקְדָּ **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag:NB108);—abs. 'נ only 2 K 3:4 (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בְּנִקְדִּים מִתְקוֹעַ Am 1:1 (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7:14, where read נִקְדָּ for בּוֹקֵר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu:Kohut Memorial.106 f. Now:ad loc.

**6310** נִקְוֹדָא [6311] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5353)

† **נְקוּדָא n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezra 2:48, 2:60 = Ne 7:50, 7:62, LXX Νεχωθα, Νεχωδα.

**6311 נָקָה** [6312] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5352)

† [נָקָה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16:11b Niph. *Impf.* יִנְקֶה *be unpunished*, so 40:15, 31:5 = Pr 28:20; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא *clean*; Ph. נְקִי adj. *pure*; Palm. נְקָא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau:ZMG xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb:325; As. *nâkú*, *pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikú, libation, offering*; OAram. נְקִיהָ perhaps = נְקִיָּה *libation* (Lzb:326), cf. Syr. *nuwqyo* Cook:83; Syr. *naqiy* Pa. *pour out, make a libation*; on the other hand, Ar. *naqiya purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; Il. *cleans*, etc., Lane:3037. —Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** נָקָה Je 49:12 (הַנְּקָה תִּנְקָה), prob. error for 'ת' הַנְּקָה, cf. Je 25:29).

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָקָה Zc 5:3 + 5 t.; f. נִקְתָּה Nu 5:28; נִקְתָּה Is 3:26; 2 ms. נִקְיָה Gn 24:8; 1 s. נִקְיָתִי Ju 15:3 + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנְקֶה Pr 6:29 + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְקָה Gn 24:41 + 2 t.; pl. תִּנְקוּ Je 25:29, 25:29; *Imv.* הִנְקִי Nu 5:19; *Inf. abs.* הִנְקָה Je 25:29; —**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3:26; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5:3, 5:3. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2:35 c. מִן מְפֹשְׁעִים Psalm 19:14; מִעוֹן Nu 5:31(P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from (at the hands of) the Philistines* Ju 15:3. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 5:28 (P) 1 S 26:9; לֹא יִנְקָה Pr 6:29, 11:21, 16:5, 17:5, 19:5, 19:9, 28:20, Je 25:29, 25:29, 25:29, 49:12 b, תִּנְקָה v:12 a. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24:8, 24:41 (J); מִמֵּי הַמְרִים *from effects of drinking the bitter water* Nu 51:19 (P).

**Piel Pf.** 1 s. נִקְיָתִי Jos 4:21 (LXX SyrVer נִקְמָתִי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְקֶה Ex 20:7 + 2 t.; נִנְקָה Nu 14:18, Na 1:3; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְקֶנִי Jb 9:28, 10:14; תִּנְקֶהוּ 1 K 2:9; 1 s. sf. אֲנִינְקֶדָה Je 30:11, 46:28; *Imv.* sf. נִקְנִי Psalm 19:13; *Inf. abs.* נִנְקָה Ex 34:7 + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9:28; מִעוֹנֵי Jb 10:4; מִנְסֹתֵרוֹת Psalm 19:13. **2.** *leave unpunished*: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2:9; elsewhere of God: abs. נִנְקָה לֹא יִנְקָה Ex 34:7, 34:7 = Nu 14:18, 14:18 (all J) = Na 1:3, 1:3; c. acc. לֹא יִנְקָה Ex 20:7 = Dt 5:11; לֹא אֲנִינְקֶדָה Je 30:11, 30:11 = 46:28, 46:28, cf. Jo 4:21, 4:21 (but v. supr.).

**6312 נְקִי** [6313] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5355)

† **נְקִי adj.** clean, free, from exempt;—נ' Gn 24:41 + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי Psalm 24:4; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2:34; נְקִיִּים Gn 44:10 + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, || צַדִּיק וְצַדִּיק Ex 23:7 (E), נְקִי: *innocent person* Jb 4:7, 17:8, 22:19, 22:30, 27:17, Psalm 10:8, 15:5, Pr 1:11; נְקִיִּים Jb 9:23; נְקִי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19:10, 27:25, 1 S 19:5, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, Psalm 94:21, 106:38, Pr 6:17, Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 22:3, 26:15; נְקִי דָם Dt 19:13, 1 K 24:4, Je 22:17; הַדָּם הַנְּקִי Dt 21:9; נְקִיִּים Je 19:4; נְקִי מִדְּמֵי 2 S 3:28 (+ 'מֵעַם י'); כַּפִּים נְקִיִּים Psalm 24:4; אֲבִיוֹנִים נְקִיִּים Je 2:34. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21:28 (E) 2 S 14:9. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44:10 (J); from service in

war Nu 32:22 (P ; + מן person, v. מן 2 d), Dt 24:5, 1 K 15:22 (cf. Ar. *naqiyyun* and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24:41 (J) Jos 2:17, 2:19, 2:20 (JE).

**6313** נְקִיא [6314] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5355)

† נְקִיא **adj.** innocent;—נְקִיא־דָם *innocent blood* Jo 4:19, Jon 1:14 (both Kt; Qr נְקִי).

**6314** נְקִיּוֹן [6315] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5356)

† נְקִיּוֹן **n[m.]** innocent;—נְ Psalm 26:6, 73:13; נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8:5; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4:6; נְקִיּוֹן Gn 20:5; —1. *freedom from guilt, innocency*: כִּפְּיִ נְ Gn 20:5 (R:JE); דָּפְּיִ אֶרְחוּץ בְּנִי דָּפְּיִ Psalm 26:6 *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73:13. 2. *freedom from punishment* Ho 8:5. 3. in physical sense, נְקִיּוֹם שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4:6 (but read perh. after LXX SyrVer Targum קְהִיּוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag:BN 201).

**6315** מִנְקִיָּה [6316] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 4518)

† מִנְקִיָּה **n.m.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת Je 52:19; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4:7; sf. מִנְקִיָּתָיו Ex 25:29, 37:16.

**6316** נִקְט [6317] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5354)

נִקְט v. קוּט p. 876

**6317** נָקַם [6318] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5358)

† נָקַם **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46:1 e לְהַנְקִים נִקְמִי אוֹיֵב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נָקַם, n. also 12:6 (cf. Dt 32:41), 39:30, 48:7; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקַם (rare), *nqam* in der. species; Ar. *naqama* take vengeance (‘alay upon), Lane:3037; cf. Eth. *km*: Di:458 *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido*; As. *ikkimu*, vengeance, requital, is poss. from √ אָקַם Jäger:BAS ii. 279);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נָקַמְנִי 1 S 24:13; *Impf.* יָקוּם Dt 32:43; יָקַם Jos 10:13; 2 ms. תִּקַּם Lv 19:18; *Inf. abs.* נָקַם Ex 21:20; cstr. נָקַם Ez 24:8, 25:12; *Imv.* נָקַם Nu 31:2; *Pt.* נָקַם Na 1:2 + 3 t.; f. נָקַמְתָּ Lv 26:25; —1. *avenge, take vengeance*: a. God subj. יָקוּם דָּם עֲבָדָיו יָקוּם Dt 32:43 *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2:5 LXXL Klo); נָ abs. Na 1:2, 1:2 c. לָ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1:2; נָ נָקַם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24:8; עַל-עֲלִילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) Psalm 99:8; נָ נָקַם בְּרִיתָּ Lv 26:25 (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נָ נָקַמְנִי 1 S 24:13, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20:10). b. *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נָ נָקַמָה c. מִן against whom Nu 31:2 (P); c. acc. יָקַם אֵיבָיו Jos 10:13 (poem). c. Edom against Judah לָ נָקַם Ez 25:12. d. in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21:20 (E). 2. *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19:18 (H).



**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15:7, 1 S 14:24; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25:12; *Impf.* יִנְקֶם Ex 21:20; 1 s. אֲנִקְמָה Ju 16:28, Is 1:24; 3 mpl. יִנְקֶמוּ Ez 25:15; *Inf.* הִנְקֶם Je 46:10 + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנְקֶם Je 15:15; pl. הִנְקֶמוּ Je 50:15:—1. *avenge oneself*, a. ׀ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1:24, Je 46:10; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15:15; c. בָּ adversary Je 50:15. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16:28, 1 S 14:24, Est 8:13; c. בָּ Ju 15:7, 1 S 18:25. **c.** of enemies against Israel נִקֵּם Ez 25:15; c. בָּ Ez 25:12. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21:20 (E). **Piel** *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9:7, Je 51:36; —*avenge*, ׀ subj. דְּמַיִם מִיַּד 2 K 9:7 *blood at hands of*; נִקְמָתְךָ נִ' Je 51:36 *take vengeance for thee*.

**Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקֶּם Gn 4:24, Ex 21:21, יִקֶּם Gn 4:15 *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

**Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8; *Pf.* מִתְנַקֵּם Psalm 8:3, 44:17; *avenge oneself*, ׀ subj. נִפְשִׁי הִתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8; of Israel's enemies וּמִתְנַקֵּם אוֹיְבֵי Psalm 8:3, 44:17.

**6318** נִקָּם [6319] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5359)

† נִקָּם **n.m.** *vengeance*;—נִ' Dt 32:35 + 14 t.; cstr. נִקָּם Lv 26:25, Ju 16:28; —1. taken by [God](#), abs. Ez 24:8, Psalm 58:11; בְּדִית נִ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26:25 (H); יוֹם נִקָּם Is 34:8, 61:2, 63:4; עֲשֵׂה נִ' Is 59:17; וְשִׁלֵּם לִי נִקָּם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32:35; לִקַּח נִ' Is 47:3; יָבוֹא נִ' Is 35:4; c. acc. adversary נִ' עֲשֵׂה נִ' Mi 5:14; c. לְ advers. נִ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32:41, 32:43. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נִ' נִקָּם Ju 16:28. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25:12, 25:15; individual enemy נִ' יוֹם Pr 6:34.

**6319** נִקְמָה [6320] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5360)

† נִקְמָה **n.f.** *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag:BN 143);—נִ' Je 46:10 + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31:2 + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25:14 + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11:36 + 5 t.; נִקְמַת 2 S 22:48; —1. *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25:14; נִ' נִקָּם Je 51:36; דָּם נִקְמַת Psalm 79:10; אֵל נִקְמוֹת 94:1, 94:1; נִ' עֵת Je 51:6; יוֹם נִ' Je 46:10; יהוה נִ' 50:15, 50:28, 51:11; הִיכָלוֹ נִ' 50:28, 51:11; c. בָּ of adversary, נִ' נִתַּן Ez 25:14, 25:17; עֲשֵׂה נִ' Ez 25:17; c. מִן of adversary נִ' נִתַּן 2 S 4:8 נִ' עֲשֵׂה נִ' Ju 11:36; נִקְמַתְךָ מִהֶם Je 11:20, 20:12; c. לְ whom נִ' נִתַּן 2 S 22:48 = Psalm 18:48. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs מִן נִקָּם Nu 31:2 (P); c. בָּ, נִ' נִתַּן Nu 31:3 (P); עֲשֵׂה נִ' Psalm 149:7. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3:60; עֲשֵׂה בִנְקָמָה; Ez 25:15; of Jeremiah מִן לִקַּח מִ' Je 20:10.

**6320** נִקַּע [6321] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5361)

† נִקַּע **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. *naqa'a split, rend, sacrifice* RS:Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth *naka: split up, open* (intrans.) Di:647; NH נִקַּע cleft, Syr. *neq'o' id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקַּעְתִּי Ez 23:18 *my soul was estranged from her sister* (||נִקַּעְתִּי), cf. v:22; v:28 (both c. מִן).

**6321** נָקַף [6322] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5362)

†I. [נָקַף] **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נָקַף *id.*; Ar. *naqafa fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy:ii. 716); As. *naḳpu* prob.= *mutilated*; Eth. *naḳfa: peel, flay* Di:649);—**Niph.** Pf. 3ms. הַיַּעַר וְנִקְּפוּ סִבְכָי consec. Is 10:34 and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges:§ 145 o Da:Synt. § 113 b; or. rd. נִקְּפוּ);—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che:Hpt). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עוֹרֵי נִקְּפוּ־זֹאת וְאַחַר Jb 19:25 after my skin, which they (Ges:§ 144 g) have struck off (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְּפָה נִקְּפָה **Niph.** which has been thus struck off.

**6322** נָקַף [6323] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5363)

† נָקַף **n.[m.]** striking off;—only cstr. זֵית כְּנֻקָּה as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17:6, 24:13 (sim. of fewness of people after "i's judgement).

**6323** נָקַף [6324] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5362)

II. [נָקַף **vb.**] go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45:9 Hiph. וִיקִיפוּהוּ surround something with (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הַקִּיפָה 43:12 (acc.+ ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אֲקִיף (Aph.), *nqep*); **Qal Impf.** יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29:1 (fig.) let feasts go around, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** Pf. הִקִּיף Jb 19:6; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15:8; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1:5, Psalm 88:18, וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23:7, sf. הִקִּיפוּ Psalm 22:17; 2 mpl. וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 K 11:8; **Impf.** וַיִּקְּפוּ La 3:5; 3 mpl. יִקְּפוּ Psalm 17:9, וַיִּקְּפוּ 2 K 6:14; 2 mpl. תִּקְּפוּ Lv 19:27; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הִקִּיפוּהָ Psalm 48:13; **Inf. abs.** הִקִּיף Jos 6:3, הִקֵּף v:11; **Pt.** pl. מְקִיפִים 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; —1. go around, surround, encompass: a. go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6:3 cf. v:11 (acc. om.), Psalm 48:13 (אֲבִיבִי || סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15:8 the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. b. surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עָלָה עָלָה הָעִיר וַיִּקְּפוּ 2 K 6:14 and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עָלָה pers. 2 K 11:8 (+ סָבַב), Psalm 17:9, 88:18 (|| סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19:6 he hath closed his net in upon me cf. La 3:5; less oft. c. acc. pers. Psalm 22:17 (|| סָבַב), 2 Ch 23:7 (|| 2 K 11:8; + סָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7:24 = 2 Ch 4:3 (both + סָבַב, || סָבַב). 2. make the round, i.e. complete the circuit יָמֵי הַמְּשָׁתָה הִקִּיף Jb 1:5 when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. 3. make round, round off (lit.): לֹא חָק' פָּאֵת רֵאשֻׁכָם לֹא חָק' לֹא חָק' לֹא חָק' Lv 19:27 (|| לֹא חָק' תִּשְׁחִית אֵת ||) לֹא חָק' (פָּאֵת), of heathen rite.

**6324** נִקְּפָה [6325] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5364)

† נִקְּפָה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), חֲגוּרָה נִקְּפָה Is 3:24.

6325 נִקַּק [6326] (Hebrew) (page 669)

נִקַּק (√ of foll. cf. Eth. *nkk rima*, *fissura* Di:645; NH נִקִּיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

6326 נִקִּיק [6327] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5357)

† [נִקִּיק] n.m. cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקִּיק הַסֵּלֶע Je 13:4; pl. נִקִּיקֵי הַסֵּלֶעִים Is 7:19 (|| נִחְלִי (הַבַּתּוֹת), Je 16:16.

6327 נָקַר [6328] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5365)

† [נָקַר] vb. **bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.*, Aram. נָקַר *nqar id.*; Ar. *naqara perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane:2838; Eth. *naḳra*: be one-eyed Di:645);—Qal *Impf* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּהָ Pr 30:17; *Inf.* נָקוּר 1 S 11:3, both of *boring*, or *picking out eye* (acc.). Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַקַּד Nu 16:14 (JE), 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקְרוּ Ju 16:21 both of *boring out eyes* (acc.); Pf. 3 ms. נָקַר Jb 30:17 *he* (or *it*, i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעַלְי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נָקַר). Pu. Pf. 2 mpl. וַתִּנְקְרוּתֶם Is 51:1 the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged*.

6328 נִקְרָה [6329] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5366)

† [נִקְרָה] n.f. **hole, crevice**;—cstr. הַצּוּר נִקְרָת Ex 33:22; pl. cstr. הַצְּדִים נִקְרוֹת Is 2:21 (הַסֵּלֶעִים סַעֲפִי||).

6329 נָקַשׁ [6330] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5367)

† [נָקַשׁ] v.b. **knock, strike** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֵשׁ 41:2 c *strike*th against (ב; marg. וּנְקֵשׁ), so נֹקֵשׁ ב 13:2c; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נָקַשׁ *id.*, *nqā fixit, imegit, percussit*, etc. (Ar. *naqāa strike in, carve*, etc., is loan-wd. Frä:194);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick*, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson:gypten 323 WMM:Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—Qal Pt. נֹקֵשׁ Psalm 9:17 *he* (") *strike*th down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl:Lex rd. נֹקֵשׁ, Niph. fr. יָקַשׁ. Niph. *Impf.* 2 ms. וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12:30 lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them*. Pi. *Impf.* יִנְקֵשׁ Psalm 109:11 let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקֵשׁוּ 38:13 (abs.). Hithp. Pt. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28:9 why *art* thou *striking* at my life?

6330 נָר [6331] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5215-16)

I, II. נָר, נָר (נִיר) v. נֹר p. 632f

6331 נִרְגַּל [6332] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5370)

† נִרְגַּל n.pr.div. (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS:i.119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17:30 (v. Schr:COT 2 K 17:30 Jen:Kosmol. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 168).

**6332** שְׂרָאָצַר [6333] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5371)

† שְׂרָאָצַר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'שֵׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מְגִי) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39:3a (del. Gie, plausibly) v:3b, 39:13 (cf. Schr:COT ad loc.).

**6333** נְרִיָּן [6334] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5372)

נְרִיָּן v. רגן p. 920

**6334** נְרִדָּ [6335] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5373)

† נְרִדָּ **n.m.**, nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladā*; Pers. *nārdīn*; Sab. Ar. transp. *rand* acc. to DHM:Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvi) v. also Sab. Denkm:82; Gk. *νάρδος* [so LXX] (through Semites) Lewy:Fremdwörter 40; cf. Löw:No. 316 Lag:M. ii. 25);—abs. 'נ Ct 4:14; sf. נְרִדִי תן ריחו 1:12; pl. נְרִדִים 4:13.

**6335** נְרִיָּה [6336] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5374)

נְרִיָּה v. נר sub נור p. 633

**6336** נָשָׂא [6337] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 4984, 5375, 5379)

נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH = BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb:326; As. *našú*, *id.* DI:HWB 484; BAram. נשא (rare); Syr. in *ma'sa to' scales*; Palm. נשא, נסא **n.pr.** Lzb:326 Cook:81, 83 (cp. נשא *forget*); Ar. *nā'a* intrans. *rise, be high, etc.*; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS:iv. 5. 1; also נשא **vb.** Hal:Rev. Sem. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take*, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; Eth. *na'a: suscipere, tollere* Di:635, so O Eth., DHM:Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52);—**Qal**:599 Pf. 'נ Gn 13:6 +; 2 ms. נשאַתָּ 1 K 2:26 +, נשאַתָּה Nu 14:19, sf. נשאַתָּנִי Psalm 102:11; 2 fs. sf. נשאַתִּים Ez 16:58; 3 pl. נשאַו 2 S 18:28 +, נשאַו Psalm 139:20, ונשאַו consec. Ez 39:26, sf. נשאַוּם 2 Ch 12:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נשאַו Gn 32:21 +, נשאַו 13:10 +, sf. נשאַוּהוּ Dt 32:11+; 3 mpl. נשאַוּוּ Ho 4:8 +, נשאַוּוּ Hb 2:6 +, נשאַוּוּ Ju 2:4 +; sf. נשאַוּוּוּ Is 64:5; 3 fpl. נשאַוּוּהוּ Je 9:17, ונשאַוּוּהוּ Ru 1:9, ונשאַוּוּהוּ Zc 5:9, Ru 1:14; 2 fpl. נשאַוּוּהוּ Ez 23:49, etc.; *Imv.* ms. נשאַוּ Gn 13:14 +, נשאַוּ Psalm 10:12, נשאַוּ 4:7; sf. נשאַוּוּהוּ Nu 11:12, 2 K 4:19; fs. נשאַוּוּ Gn 21:18 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נשאַוּוּ Je 10:5, נשאַוּוּ Ho 1:6 + 2 t.; cstr. נשאַוּוּ Is 1:14 2 t., נשאַוּוּ Psalm 89:10, (rd. perh. נשאַוּוּוּ *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi נשאַוּוּ), usu. נשאַוּוּ Gn 4:7 +; sf. נשאַוּוּוּ Psalm 28:2, נשאַוּוּוּ Je 15:15, Psalm 89:51, etc.; Aramaizing *Inf.* נשאַוּוּוּ Ez 17:9 (si vera l.; Co Berthol נשאַוּוּוּ); *Pt. act.* נשאַוּוּ Ex 34:7 +, f. נשאַוּוּוּ 1 K 10:22, נשאַוּוּוּ Est 2:15, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נשאַוּוּוּ Is 3:3 +, נשאַוּוּוּ Psalm 32:1, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the food lifts ark Gn 7:17 (J), 'י lifts standard (נִס) Is 5:26, 11:12 + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10:26, c. נשאַוּוּ *against* v:24, נשאַוּוּוּ 'נ חרב אל- Mi 4:3 = Is 2:4, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21:18 (E), Ju 9:48, Am 6:10, 2 S 2:32, 4:4, 1 K 13:29, 2 K





+ על־ Je 7:29, Ez 26:17, 27:2, 28:12, 32:2, + אֶל־ 19:1, 27:32; *lift up* word Am 5:1 (על, + קינה); weeping Je 9:9 (על־); lamentation (נהי) v:17 (על־), reproach Psalm 15:3 (על־). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of י, לְשׂוֹא Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11 (Decalogue); cf. Psalm 139:20 (read prob. שְׂמָדָּ Bö Ol Che Kau); בְּלִי־אֶשָׁא שְׂמוֹתֵם עַל־שְׂפָתַי Psalm 16:4; בְּרִיתִי עֲלֵי־פִי Psalm 50:16; prob. also שְׂמָע שׂוֹא Ex 23:1 (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) † 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:14. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפְשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24:15, Pr 19:18, אֶל־עֵוֹן Ho 4:8, לְשׂוֹא Psalm 24:4 (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׂא 2); אֶל־י Psalm 25:1, 86:4, 143:8, so the heart La 3:41. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28:43, Nu 18:22, c. עַל for Lv 19:17, 22:9, Nu 18:32 (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35:21, 35:26, 36:2 (all P); of presumption 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19. —MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub. in all: Ho 13:1 rd. perh. נִשְׂאָ Oort We cf. Now; Na 1:5 Now (after Bi) וְנִשְׂאָ (rd. וְנִשְׂאָ? √ שָׂאָ); Psalm 89:10 rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1:3 שְׂאָ queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel:Schöpfung 33.

**2. Bear, carry:** a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37:25, 44:1 (both J), 45:23, 45:23 (E), 1 S 10:3, 10:3, 10:3, Je 10:5, 17:21, 17:27 + very oft.; כְּלִים נִשְׂאָ armour-bearer Ju 9:54, 1 S 14:1 + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5:18, 12:24, 2 Ch 14:7, 14:7; La 3:27 (עַל נ' fig.), Is 1:14 (fig., cf. d infr.); a loud of care, responsibility Dt 1:9, 1:12; *share a burden with* אֶת־נ' Ex 18:22 (E; no acc.); with ב', בְּשִׁיחֵי מִשְׁכַּבֵּי יִשְׂאָ Jb 7:13 *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11:17; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5:26, Is 46:7; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2:28, 14:3 + v:18 (LXX.), 22:18 (v. Dr in Hastings:Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8:4. b. esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4:13 (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: † עֲוֹן נ' Lv 5:1, 5:17, 7:18, Nu 5:31, 14:34, cf. 15:31 (all P), Lv 17:16, 19:8, 20:17, 20:19 (H) Ez 14:10, 44:12 (cf. Hiph. Lv 22:16); חֲטָא נ' Lv 20:20, 24:15 (H) Nu 9:13 (P), cf. Ez 23:49; cf. כְּלָמָה נ' 16:52, 16:52, עֲנָשׁ נ' Pr 19:19, נ' abs. 9:12; ... נ' עֲוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28:33, Nu 18:1, 18:1 cf., v:23; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10:17, 16:22 (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30:16 (all P), Ez 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, cf. וְנוֹתִיכֶם נ' Nu 14:33; חֲטָא נ' Is 53:12, cf. חָלְינוּ נ' v:4; also ... נ' בְּעֲוֹן נ' *bear at* (share in), Ez 18:19, 18:20, 18:20. c. *support, sustain*, on (עַל) wings Ex 19:4, Dt 32:11, Psalm 91:12 (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P). d. *endure* Je 15:15, 31:19, Ez 36:6, Jb 34:31, Psalm 55:13, 69:8, 88:16, Pr 18:14, 30:21; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21:3. e. *bear, carry*, פָּנִיו מֵאֵת Gn 43:34 (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute 2 S 8:2, 8:6; later, *bring* an offering Psalm 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29, Ez 20:31 (LXX Co בְּרֵאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). f. *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1/10 homer Ez 45:11. g. *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2:19, Jo 2:22, fig. Ez 36:8; boughs 17:23 (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40:20, Psalm 72:3 (both c. לְ for).



**3. Take, take away:** **a.** lit. c. מָנַח 1 S 17:34, Nu 16:15 (unjustly). **b.** take away, carry off, Ju 21:23, 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 1 K 18:12, La 5:13, Mi 2:2, Je 49:29 (לָ pers.), Is 40:24, 41:16 +; take away head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40:19 (v. supr.); sweep away = destroy Jb 32:22 (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14:14. **c.** take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc. Gn 50:17 (E), Ex 32:32 (E), 10:17, 34:7 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), 1 S 15:25, Ho 14:3, Jb 7:21 (הֶעֱבִיר עֲוֹן), Psalm 32:5; + לָ pers. Mi 7:18; לָ pers., acc. om., Gn 18:20 (J), Nu 14:19 (JE; סָלַח עֲוֹן), Ho 1:6, Is 2:9 (prob. gloss.), Psalm 99:8; c. לָ of sin Gn 50:17, Ex 23:21 (both E), 1 S 25:28, Psalm 25:18; נִשְׂא עֲוֹן Is 33:24; פָּשַׁע נִשְׂוִי־ Psalm 32:1. [In this sense 'נ used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; 'נ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest Psalms; not in Je K Is:2 La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br:Hex. 155.] **d.** take as wife (usu. c. לָ for), late: Ezr 9:2, 9:12, 10:44, Ne 13:25, 2 Ch 11:21, 13:21, 24:3, Ru 1:4. **e.** take an enumeration, usu. c. רָאשׁ sum Ex 30:12, Nu 1:2, 1:49, 4:2, 4:22, 26:2, 32:26, 32:49 (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3:40, 1 Ch 27:23. **f.** take and carry away, receive, Dt 33:3, 1 K 5:23, Psalm 24:5; hence, obtain favour (חָזַן, חָסַד) Est 2:9, 2:17 (both + לָפְנַי), 5:2 (+ בְּעֵינָיו).— לָמְשָׂאוֹת אֹתָהּ מִשְׂרְשֵׁיהָ Ez 17:9 (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וּגְוֹ) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; 'נ not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph. Pf.** נִשְׂא Je 51:9, 'נ consec. Ex 25:28 +; **Impf.** יִנְשֹׂא Is 40:4; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 1:19, 1:20, 1:21, יִנְשֹׂא Je 10:5, יִנְשְׂאוּ Pr 30:13; 3 fpl. הִנְשִׂינָהּ Is 49:22, etc.; **Imv.** הִנְשֵׂא Psalm 7:7, 94:2, mpl. הִנְשִׂאוּ Psalm 24:7; **Inf.** הִנְשֵׂא Ez 1:19, sf. הִנְשֵׂאָם Ez 1:21; **Pt.** נִשְׂא Is 2:2 +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30:25, נִשְׂאָת Zc 5:7, 1 Ch 14:2, etc.;—2 S 19:43 is dub., and pt. (O1:§ 192 c Kö:i. 632 f.) inexplicable; rd. נִשְׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מְשִׂאָת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba:NB 90 thinks נִשְׂאָת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up*, **a.** lit. Zc 5:7, Ez 1:19, 1:21 (both הִאָרַץ הָאֲרָץ, v:19, v:20, v:21 (all in vision), of valleys Is 40:4; of gates Psalm 24:7 + v:9 b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30:13 (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgement on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עָד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6:1 (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2:14, 30:25, 57:7, cf. Mi 4:1 = Is 2:2 מִן *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2:13 (text dub.); gen., Is 2:12. **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32:23, kingdom 1 Ch 14:2, servant of ' Is 52:13, ' himself 57:15. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up = rise up*, of ' , to display power in judgement: Is 33:10, Psalm 94:2. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10:5, Ex 25:28 (P), Is 49:22, 66:22. **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20:17 (הָ loc.) = Is 39:6; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11:12 (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

† **Pi. Pf.** נִשְׂא 2 S 5:12, נִשְׂא (anal. of הָ לָ) 2 S 19:43, 1 K 9:11, נִשְׂא consec. Am 4:2, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאָהוּ Est 3:1, וַיִּנְשְׂאָם Is 63:9; 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1:4; **Imv.** ms. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאָם Psalm 28:9; **Pt.** pl. מְנִשְׂאִים Je 22:27 + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up = exalt*, kingdom 2 S 5:12 (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14:2), pers. Est 5:11 (עָל), cf. 3:1; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8:36, Est 9:3; c. בָּ *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9:11, so Ezr 1:4. **2.** fig. נִפְּשׁ 'נ = *desire, long*, Je 22:14, 44:14. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63:9,

Psalm 28:9. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19:43 (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4:2 (ב instr.; We Now יִנְשָׂאוּ).—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23:24; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24:7; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29:15; 3 mpl. יִנְשָׂאוּ Dn 11:14; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשֵּׂאוּ Nu 16:3; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17:14, Pr 30:32; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1:5, 1 Ch 29:11; —*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23:24 (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29:11 (+ לְכַל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of ״ as ruler; Ew:§ 160 e Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24:7 (JE), cf. Ez 17:14; in arrogance 1 K 1:5, Nu 16:3 (P; c. -עַל), Ez 29:15 (c. עַל), Pr 30:32, Dn 11:14. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22:16. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17:13 (c. acc. rei + אֵל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂיֵאוּ HPS וְהִבִּיאוּ > We הִשְׂיֵאוּ.

**6337** נִשְׂאָת [6338] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5379)

נִשְׂאָת 2 S 19:43 v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.** p. 671

**6338** נִשְׂוֹאָה [6339] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5385)

† [נִשְׂוֹאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂוֹאֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46:1, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

**6339** נְשִׂיא [6340] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5387)

**I.** נְשִׂיא:128 **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. ׳נ Ex 22:27 +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23:6 +; pl. נְשִׂאִים Jos 22:32 +, נְשִׂאִים Jos 22:32 +, נְשִׂאֵי Ex 34:31 + 7 t., נְשִׂאִים Gn 17:20 + 3 t., נְשִׂאֵי Ex 35:27; cstr. נְשִׂאֵי Ex 16:22 +; sf. נְשִׂאֵי Ez 45:8, נְשִׂאֵיהָ Ez 32:29, נְשִׂאֵיהֶם Nu 17:21, נְשִׂאֵהֶם v:17, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** בְּעֵמֶד ׳נ of any chief man, Ex 22:27 (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11:34. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23:6, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17:20, 25:16. **4.** rulers of the congregation, הַנְּשִׂאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16:22, Jos 9:15, 9:18, 22:30, הַנְּשִׂאֵי הַבְּעָדָה 34:31, cf. 35:27, Lv 4:22, Jos 9:18 b, 9:19, 9:21, 9:21, 17:4, 22:14, 22:14, 22:14, 22:32 (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1:16, 1:44, 2:3 + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂאֵי הַלְוִי 3:32); cf. 1 Ch 2:10, 4:38, 5:6, 7:40, 2 Ch 1:2, also 1 K 8:1 (prob. gloss, om. LXX Benz), 2 Ch 5:2. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מְלִיךָ v. Böhmer:8K 1900, 112 ff.), 7:27, 12:10, 12:12, 21:30, + 19:1 (rd. sg. LXX Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21:17, 22:6, 45:8, 45:9. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34:24, 37:25, cf. 44:3, 44:3 + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26:16, 27:21, 30:13, 32:29, 38:2, 38:3, 39:1, 39:18. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1:8. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34:2, Nu 25:18, Jos 13:21.

**6340** נְשִׂיא [6341] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5387)

† II. [נְשִׂיא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. *nāʿun, nāʿiyun*);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10:13 = 51:16, Psalm 135:7, נְשִׂאִים Pr 25:14.

**6341** מִשָּׂא [6342] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 4853,4854)

† II. מִשָּׂא n.m.: Psalm 38:5 load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13:19 +; cstr. 2 K 5:17 +; sf. מִשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23:5 + 2 t.; מִשָּׂאָם Dt 1:12; מִשָּׂאָם Nu 4:27 + 2 t.;—1. *load, burden* of ass Ex 23:5 (E), mules 2 K 5:17, camels 8:9, cf. Is 46:1, 46:2; hanging on a peg Is 22:25 (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:27, Ne 13:15, 13:19; fig. of people as burden Nu 11:11, 11:17 (JE), Dt 1:12, cf. הָיָה לָמִ' עַל־ 2 S 15:33, 19:36 (אָל־), also לְמִשָּׂא וְאֶהְיֶה עָלָיִ Jb 7:20; of iniquities Psalm 38:5.—Ho 8:10 rd. מִשָּׂחַ, so LXX We Now GASm. 2. n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מ' נִפְשָׁם Ez 24:25 *the uplifting of their soul*, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. 3. n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4:24 (+ לְעֵבֹד), 2 Ch 20:25, 35:3 (בְּכַתְּוִי), so prob. 1 Ch 15:22, 15:22, 15:27 (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. &O;t); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. || עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָה) Nu 4:15, 4:19, 4:27, 4:27, 4:49, מ' עֲבֹדָת מ' v:47, מ' מְשֻׁמֶת מ' v:31 ; v:32. 4. perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i.e. *tribute* מ' כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17:11 *silver as tribute* (+ מְנַחָה; cf. מִשָּׂא Qal; others, *silver by the load* i.e. in great quantity).—1. מִשָּׂא v. supr. P. 601 b.

#### 6342 מִשָּׂא [6343] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 4853)

† III. מִשָּׂא n.m.: Is 14:28 utterance, oracle (cf. מִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gf:Je 23:33);— מ' abs. Is 14:28 +; usu. cstr. 13:1 +;—of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9:25 , Is 14:28, Ez 12:10, 2 Ch 24:27 (c. עַל); מ' בְּבָלָּ Is 13:1; מ' מִשָּׂא בְּעֵרֶב Is 21:13 is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, חֲזָה חֲבִיבִיא מ' Hb 1:1; מ' י' utterance of י' Je 23:33, 23:34, 23:36, 23:38, 23:38, 23:38 (cf. 2 K 9:25), vid. also v:33 b (rd. אֶתֶם הַמִּשָּׂא), with word-play,—sq. וְנִטְשֵׁתִי v:36 b; י' מ' דְּבַר י' Zc 9:1 (+ בְּאֶרֶץ), 12:1 (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1:1 (+ אֶל־יִשׁ).—Pr 31:1 v. 1. מִשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30:1 rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31:1 (cf. Wild:ad loc. Frankenberg:Spr. p. 5; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

#### 6343 מִשָּׂא [6344] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4856)

† מִשָּׂא n.m. lifting up;—only cstr. מ' מִשָּׂא פְּנִים 2 Ch 19:7 = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √ 1 a (3); (מְקַח־שֹׁחַד)).

#### 6344 מִשָּׂאָה [6345] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4858)

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. the uplifted (cloud);—מ' כְּבֹד Is 30:27 *weight of uplifted clouds*.

#### 6345 מִשָּׂאת [6346] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4864)

† מִשָּׂאת n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. O1:§ 109 a Sta:§ 272 b Kö:ii. 1, 183; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb:326);—abs. מ' Ju 20:40 +; cstr. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34 +; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאות La 2:14 (v.infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34;—1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. הָעֵשֶׁן מ' Ju 20:38 *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֵ) om.) v:40. b. in gen. =

signal Je 6:1 (= נָס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפֵּי) in prayer Psalm 141:2 (||תַּפְלֵהּ||). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשָּׂא), La 2:14 (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3:18 (of reproach, fig.). **4.** **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34, 43:34, 43:34 (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נִשְׂאָת Gr HPS). **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֲרָחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2:18 (כִּיד הַמְלָח). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, מ'מ' בֵּר Am 5:11 (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשָּׂה מ'מ' (י) 2 Ch 24:6, 24:9. **e.** *offering* to י' Ez 20:40. **4.** **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34, 43:34, 43:34 (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נִשְׂאָת Gr HPS). **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֲרָחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2:18 (כִּיד הַמְלָח). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, מ'מ' בֵּר Am 5:11 (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשָּׂה מ'מ' (י) 2 Ch 24:6, 24:9. **e.** *offering* to י' Ez 20:40.

**6346** שִׂיא [6347] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7863)

† [שִׂיא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם-יַעֲלֶה לְשָׂמִים שִׂיאֹו Jb 20:6 (of wicked).

**6347** שִׂיאַן [6348] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7865)

† [שִׂיאַן] **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂיאַן Dt 4:48 (cf. Di Dr).

**6348** שִׂאָת [6349] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7613)

† [שִׂאָת] **n.f.** **1.** *exaltation, dignity*. **2.** *swelling*. **3.** *uprising*;—שׁ abs. Gn 4:7 +, cstr. Lv 13:28 +; sf.

שִׂאָתוֹ Jb 13:11 +; (מ) שִׂאָתוֹ 41:17; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49:3 (dignity of first-born), Psalm 62:5, of

Chaldeans Hb 1:7; of [God](#), *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13:11, 31:23. **2.** *swelling, eruption*, בְּעוֹר בֶּשָׂר

Lv 13:2 (+ סַפְחַת , בְּהֶרֶת , cf. 14:56 (+ *id.*); also 13:10, 13:10, 13:19, 13:28, הִנָּע v:43 (all P)). **3.**

*uprising*, Jb 41:17 *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4:7 is dub.;—is there not *acceptance*? SyrVer Vulgate al.; *forgiveness* Targum Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

**6349** נִשְׂגַּ [6350] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5381)

† [נִשְׂגַּ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14:13 וְהַשִּׁיגַת יָדָךְ, 35:10 וְבַהֲשִׁיגַת יָדְךָ (cf. Schechter

on 14:13), cf. **3** *infr.*; יִשְׁיג מַעֲנָה 32:14 *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׁיגַת consec. Lv

25:6, sf. וְהִשִּׁיגוּ consec. Dt 19:6; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׁיגְתֶּם consec. Gn 44:4, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁיג Lv 26:5, וַיִּשְׁגַּ

Gn 31:25, sf. וַיִּשְׁגֶּם Gn 44:26, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשִּׁיג 1 S 30:8; *Pt.* מִשִּׁיג 1 S 14:26, sf. מִשִּׁיגָהוּ Jb

41:18; f. מִשִּׁיגָת Lv 14:21, 1 Ch 21:12 (but rd. הִיֹּת וְאִם הִיֹּת as || 2 S 24:13 We:Sm Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c.

acc., oft. after רָדַף **a.** lit. Gn 31:25 (E), 44:4, 44:6 (J), Ex 14:9 (P), 15:9 (song), Dt 19:6, Jos 2:5 (JE),

1 S 30:8, 30:8, 30:8, 2 S 15:14, 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8, Ho 2:9, cf. Psalm 7:6, 18:38 (וְאִשְׁמִידֶם) in

|| 2 S 22:38), La 1:3 (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10:9, sword Je 42:16; on 1 Ch 21:12 v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28:2, curses v:15; v:45, predictions Zc 1:6, justice Is 59:9, wrath of ך Psalm 69:25, iniquities 40:13, calamities Jb 27:20. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2:19, joy, etc., Is 35:10 also 51:11 (Che:Hpt ישיגום, for MT ישיגון; Perles:Analekten 64 ישיגון, fr. שגה); of time Gn 47:9 my days *have not reached* the days ... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5, 26:5. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, משיג ידו אל־פיו 1 S 14:26 no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. משיב LXX Targum Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. השיגה ידו *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5:11 (c. ל), 14:21, 25:26, 25:49; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, 14:32, 27:8, Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25:47 (H).—Jb 24:2 v. סוג. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2:19, joy, etc., Is 35:10 also 51:11 (Che:Hpt ישיגום, for MT ישיגון; Perles:Analekten 64 ישיגון, fr. שגה); of time Gn 47:9 my days *have not reached* the days ... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5, 26:5. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, משיג ידו אל־פיו 1 S 14:26 no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. משיב LXX Targum Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. השיגה ידו *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5:11 (c. ל), 14:21, 25:26, 25:49; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, 14:32, 27:8, Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25:47 (H).—Jb 24:2 v. סוג.

**6350** נשק [6351] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5400)

נשק v. שלק. p. 969

**6351** נשר [6352] (Hebrew) (page 673)

נשר (√ of foll.; NH נסר saw (Qal Pi.); Aram. נסר, *nsar* saw; cf. Eth. *wasara: id.*; Ar. *minʿaʿrun* n. a saw).

**6352** משור [6353] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4883)

† משור n.m. saw;—abs. Is 10:15.

**6353** נשא [6354] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5378,5383)

† I. [נשא] vb. *lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor* (cf. Ar. *nasaʿa* postpone, delay; *sell on credit*; || form of I. נשה, v. Ges:§ 75 oo);—**Qal Pt. act.** נשא (anal. לה) 1 S 22:2 every man that had a creditor; בֹּ אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא Is 24:2 *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נְשָׂאִים Ne 5:7 Kt (נשים Qr, from נשה), + acc. cogn. מְשָׂא. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. בֹּ לֹא־יִשְׂיֵא אֹיֵב בּוֹ Psalm 89:23 *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יעננו||).—1 K 8:31, 2 Ch 6:22 v. נשא **Qal 1 b** (5).

**6354** משא [6355] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4855)



† מִשָּׂאָה n.m.: Ne 5:10 lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5:7 (as acc. cogn.), v:10.

6355 מִשָּׂאָה [6356] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4859)

† מִשָּׂאוֹת n.f. loan (on pledg);—cstr. מִשָּׂאת מְאוֹמָה Dt 24:10; pl. מִשָּׂאוֹת עֲרָבִים Pr 22:26 *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

6356 נָשָׂא [6357] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5377)

† II. נָשָׂא vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שָׂא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We:Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ Is 19:13 the princes *have been beguiled* (|| הִתְעוּ, נִוְאָלוּ). **Hiph. Pf.** הִשָּׂא Je 49:16, sf. הִשָּׂאֵנִי Gn 3:13, הִשָּׂאֵךְ Ob 3; 2 ms. הִשָּׂאת Je 4:10; 3 pl. sf. הִשָּׂאוּ Ob 7; **Impf.** only juss. יִשָּׂא 2 Ch 32:15, so Psalm 55:16 Qr (v. infr.); יִשָּׂא 2 K 18:29, Is 36:14, sf. יִשָּׂאֵךְ 2 K 19:10, Is 37:10; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׂאוּ Je 37:9; **Inf. abs.** הִשָּׂא Je 4:10; —*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3:13 (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49:16, Ob 3, Ob 7; אֶל-יִשָּׂאֵךְ 2 K 19:10 *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37:10, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:15 (cf. infr.), אֶל-תִּשָּׂאוּ Je 37:9 *do not deceive yourselves*; also sq. ל pers. אֶל-יִשָּׂא 2 K 18:29 = Is 36:14 (= 2 Ch 32:15, v. supr.), Je 29:8; הִשָּׂאת לָעַם הַזֶּה הִשָּׂא 4:10 *thou hast utterly beguiled this people*; Psalm 55:16 Kt appar. = *desolations (be) upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr מוֹת יִשָּׂא מוֹת עֲלֵימוּ Ew OI Pe De Now:Hup, cf. LXX, *let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יִשָּׂא מוֹת יִבְלַעְמוּ.

6357 מִשָּׂאוֹן [6358] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4860)

† מִשָּׂאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag:BN 196 der. fr. מִשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תִּבְסֹהּ מִשָּׂאוֹן Pr 26:26 *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation*.

6358 מִשְׂוֹאוֹת [6359] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4876,4875)

† מִשְׂוֹאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* Psalm 73:18, 74:3, but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂוֹאוֹת, v. מִשְׂוֹאָה sub שׂוֹא (so Klo Now:Hup Bae). P. 996

6359 נָשָׂא [6360] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5382)

III. [נָשָׂא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׂה. below

6360 נָשַׁב [6361] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5380)

† נָשַׁב vb. blow (NH = BH; Targum נָשַׁב (but also נָחַב), Syr. *n̄ab*, all *blow*; || form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. יִשָּׁב רִיחַ Is 40:7 *the breath of ʾy has blown upon it*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁב רִיחַ Psalm



147:18 *he causes his wind to blow*; וַיִּשְׁבּ אֶתָם Gn 15:11 *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

**6361** נָשָׂה [6362] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5378)

†I. נָשָׂה **vb.** lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נָשָׂא);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. נִשְׂתִּיתִי Je 15:10; 3 pl. נָשׂוּ v:10; *Pt.* נָשָׂה Ex 22:24 + 4 t.; pl. נָשִׂים Ne 5:10, 5:11 + v:7 Qr (Kt נִשְׂאִים, v. I. נָשָׂא), sf. נוֹשִׂי Is 50:1; —*lend*, usu. c. בַּ pers.: וְלֹא־נָשׂוּ־בִי לֹא־נִשְׂתִּיתִי Je 15:10 *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24:11, Ne 5:7 (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v:10, v:11 (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22:24 (E), 2 K 4:1, Is 24:2, 50:1, Psalm 109:11. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּ יִשֶׂה Dt 15:2 *who lendeth to his neighbour*; 2 ms. בָּ תִשֶׂה 24:10 when *thou lendest to thy neighbour* (+ acc. cogn.).

**6362** נָשִׂי [6363] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5386)

† נָשִׂי **n.[m.]** debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשְׂכִּי Kt, נִשְׂיָה Qr 2 K 4:7 (so Baer; van d.H. Ginsb נִשְׂיָה) *pay (שְׁלֹמִי) thy debt*.

**6363** מַשְׂהָ [6364] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4874)

† מַשְׂהָ **n.m.** loan;—only cstr. מַשְׂהָ בְּעַל מַשְׂהָ Dt 15:2 *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

**6364** נָשָׂה [6365] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5382)

†II. [נָשָׂה] **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; As. *nišītu* perh. *forgottenness* DI:HWB 486; Aram. נָשָׂא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), *niš' forget*; Ar. *nasiya forget, neglect*; cf. Eth. *nihlaya: ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di:633);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. אֶתְּכֶם נִשָּׂא וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי Je 23:39 *I will forget you finally* (but LXX Vulgate SyrVer Che Gie וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי, sq. וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי as v:33 b, v. III. מִשָּׂא); נִשְׂתִּיתִי טוֹבָה La 3:17 *I have forgotten prosperity*; *Impf.* 1 s. הֲאֶשְׂחָה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6:10 plausibly for MT הֲאֶשָּׁחָ; *Inf. abs.* נִשָּׂא (לִי א) Je 23:39 (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׁנִּי Is 44:21 *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges:§ 117\* תִּנְשִׁנִּי (Qal); Che:Hpt תִּטְשִׁנִּי (cf. Dt 32:15). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִשְׂתִּיתִי Gn 41:51 (E) [God](#) hath made me forget + acc. rei (נ in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מִנְשָׂה Ges:§ 52 m). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׂחָה הִשְׂחָה Jb 39:17 [God](#) caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* לֹא־יִשָּׂה לְךָ מִזֶּה־ Jb 11:6 *Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (LXX = לֹא־יִשָּׂה לְךָ מִאֵלֹהִים [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che:Job and Sol.; Bu reads יִשָּׂה for נִשָּׂה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

**6365** נִשְׂיָה [6366] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5388)

† נִשְׂיָה **n.f.** forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרְצָנִי Psalm 88:13 (חִשְׁחָנִי), designation of שְׂאוֹל (cf. v:11; v:12).

**6366** יְשִׁיָּהוּ [6367] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 3449)

† יְשִׁיָּהוּ n.pr.m. **1.** † יְשִׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12:7 (van d.H. v:6) one of David's heroes, LXX Ιησουσαι, A. Ιεσσα, LXXL Ιεσσουσε. **2.** יְשִׁיָּהוּ, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, LXX Εισια, Ιεσια, LXXL Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23:20, 24:25, 24:25. **b.** 1 Ch 24:21, LXX Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10:31, LXX Ιεσς(ε)ια.

**6367** נֶשֶׁה [6368] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5384)

† נֶשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag:BN 50; Ar. *nasan'* appar. *the portion of the principal vein of the leg which is in the thigh*, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane:3033);—only הַנֶּשֶׁה גֵיד Gn 32:33 a *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, הַיָּרַח אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּף, cf. v:33 b.—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS:Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380 We:Heid (2), 168.

**6368** נָשִׂים [6369] (Hebrew) (page 675)

נָשִׂים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

**6369** נָשָׂה [6370] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5391)

† נָשָׂה vb. bite (NH = BH, but also transp. נָשָׂה Hiph.); As. *našáku* DI:HWB 486; Targum נָשִׂית (esp. of snakes); Syr. *nkat, nket*, Eth. *nasaka*: Di:642; Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 188 cp. Ar. *nakata*, *undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂה Nu 21:9, sf. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ consec. Am 5:19, וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ consec. 9:3; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַׁח Ec 10:11, יִשַׁח Pr 23:32, sf. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Ec 10:8; Pt. act. נָשָׂה Gn 49:17; pl. נִשְׁכִּים Mi 3:5, sf. נִשְׁכֶּיךָ Hb 2:7; pass. נִשְׁחוּ Nu 21:8; —*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5:19, 9:3, Gn 49:17 (poem in J), Nu 21:8 (pt. pass., abs.), v:9, Ec 10:8 also v:11 (abs.), Pr 23:32 (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בְּשִׁנֵיהֶם הִנֵּן Mi 3:5 *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׁכֶּיךָ Hb 2:7 (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8:17 *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ Nu 21:5 *and they bit the people fatally*(both of serpents).

**6370** נֶשֶׂה [6371] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5392)

† נֶשֶׂה n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ' abs. Ex 22:24 +; cstr. Dt 23:20; —c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22:24 (E); c. לְקַח מִן Lv 25:36, מִן הַשֵּׂיב מִן Ez 18:17, לְקַח 22:12 (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׂה Lv 25:37 *at interest*, so Psalm 15:5, Ez 18:8, 18:13; בְּנֶשֶׂה Pr 28:8 *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23:20, 23:20, 23:20.

**6371** נָשָׂה [6372] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5391)

† נָשָׂה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber:Verba denom. 89);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשַׁח Dt 23:20 interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). Hiph. *make one give interest*; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁיֵךְ Dt 23:20 (+ acc. cogn.) v:21, v:21, all c. ל' pers.

**6372** נִשְׁכָּה [6373] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5393)

† נִשְׁכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of לְשִׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W:SG 67);—abs. 'נ Ne 13:7, sf. נִשְׁכָּתוּ Ne 3:30, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכֹּת 12:44 (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

**6373** נָשַׁל [6374] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5394)

† נָשַׁל vb. **1.** intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: **2.** draw off. **3.** clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; Targum Aph. אֲשִׁיל cast out (fr. house); Ar. *nasala excidit pluma*, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque plumas* (Frey);—*nāala celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä:88);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7:1 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשַׁל Dt 28:40; **Imv.** ms. שַׁל Ex 3:5, Jos 5:15; —**1.** slip or drop off, וְנָשַׁל הַבְּרִזָּל מִזֶּהָעֵץ Dt 19:5 and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַׁל זֵיתָא Dt 28:40 thine olives shall drop off (abs.). **2.** draw off sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE). **3.** clear away nations מִפְּנֵיהֶם Dt 7:1, 7:22. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל 2 K 16:6 he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

**6374** נָשַׁם [6375] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5395)

† נָשַׁם vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, Targum נִשְׁמָא, נִשְׁמָתָא; late Aram. lthpe.; Syr *ñam breathe, blow*; Ar. *nasama gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane:3032); *nasamaa<sup>h</sup> un a soul*, Lane:ib.);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶשֶׁם Is 42:14.

**6375** נִשְׁמָה [6376] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5397)

† נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—'נ Dt 20:16 + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag:BN 82) Gn 2:7 + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27:3; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34:14; pl. נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16; —**1.** *breath of God* as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30:33; as destroying wind 2 S 22:16 = Psalm 18:16, Jb 4:9; as cold wind producing ice Jb 32:8, 33:4. **2.** *breath of man* 1 K 17:17, Is 42:5, Jb 27:3, Dn 10:7; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2:7 (J); cf. חַיִּים נִשְׁמַת רֹחַ Gn 7:22 (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34:14, 36:4; and is characteristic of man וְאָדָם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 2:22 *man in whose nostrils is but a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. כָּל נִשְׁמָה נֶפֶשׁ כָּל every breathing thing Dt 20:16, Jos 11:11, 11:14, 1 K 15:29; כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמָה Jos 10:40, Psalm 150:6; נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16. **4.** *spirit of man*, || רֹחַ, אָדָם, נִרַ' 'נ Pr 20:27 *the spirit of man is a lamp of 'i*.

**6376** תְּנִשְׁמָת [6377] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 8580)

† תְּנִשְׁמָת n.f. an animal;—'ת Lv 11:18, תְּנִשְׁמָת Lv 11:30, Dt 14:16;—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen*, LXX. *πορφυρίων*, (acc. Tristar:NHB 249); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv

11:18 = Dt 14:16. **2.** unclean נְשָׂרָץ Lv 11:30, *lizard* (Saad Tristr:NHB 120), or *chameleon* (Bo:Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin:NH viii. 51; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag:BN 130f.).

**6377** נָשַׁף [6378] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5398)

† נָשַׁף **vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. *n̄p* Schwally:Idiot.58; Ar *nasafa* (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy:ii. 667; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 7); || form of נָשַׁב, cf. Jen:ZA iv (1889), 268);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָשַׁף בָּהֶם 'נ Is 40:24 *he hath blow upon them* (of 'נ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נִשְׁפָּתָ בְּרוּחָהּ Ex 15:10 (song).

**6378** נִשְׁפָּא [6379] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5399)

† נִשְׁפָּא **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3:8; NH *id.*; Targum נִשְׁפָּא, נִשְׁפָּא;—'נ abs. 1 S 30:17 +, נִשְׁפָּא Je. 13:16; cstr. Is 21:4; sf. נִשְׁפָּו Jb 3:9; —**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7:5, 7:7 (cf. לַיְלָה v:12); opp. נִבְקָר Is 5:11; time of concealment Jb 24:15, Pr 7:9 (+ עָרַב יוֹם לַיְלָה וְאָפְלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21:4 ('נ' חֲשֵׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59:10 (opp. צָהָרִים), so הָרִי נִשְׁפָּא Je 13:16 (both fig.); נִשְׁפָּו כּוֹכְבֵי Jb 3:9 *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so לְמַחְרָתָם מִהַנּוֹ' וְעַד-הָעֶרֶב 1 S 30 Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחְרָמָם for 'לְמַח', We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub so Buhl:Kex SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7:4 (opp. עָרַב). appar. also Psalm 119:147.

**6379** יְנִישׁוּף [6380] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 3244)

† יְנִישׁוּף and (Is 34:11) יְנִישׁוּף **n.[m.]** a bird (with harsh, *strident* note ? Bo:Herz, ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29, Tristr:NHB 192 think of נִשְׁפָּא—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag:BN 127 Ba:NB 231);—unclean Lv 11:17, Dt 14:16; inhabiting deserts Is 34:11. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo:l.c., 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr:l.c. cf. SyrVer Targum Di Dr - White:Hpt (Lv), > LXX. Vulgate Lv Is *ibis*.

**6380** נָשַׁק [6381] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5401)

†I. נָשַׁק **vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našāku*, Targum נָשִׂיק, נָשַׁק, Syr. *n̄aq*, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [*nā'iqā*] acc. to Lag:Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.); Ar. *nasāqa* is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. *nsāqa* pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di:641, pos. akin to II. נָשַׁק);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'נ 1 K 19:18, 2 S 15:5; 3 fs. נָשַׁקָה Pr 7:13; 3 pl. נָשַׁקוּ Psalm 85:11; *Impf.* יִשַׁק Gn 41:40, וַיִּשַׁק 27:27 +; sf. יִשַׁקְנִי Ct 1:2; 1 s.. cohort. אֶשַׁקְהָ 1 K 19:20; 3 mpl. יִשַׁקוּן Ho 13:2, etc.; *Imv.* וַשַׁקְהָ Gn 27:26; *Inf. cstr.* נִשְׁקֵךְ 2 S 20:9; —*kiss*, usu. c. לְ pers.: Gn 27:26, 27:29, 50:1, Ex 4:27 (all J), Gn 48:10, Ex 18:7 (both E), 2 S 15:5, 14:33, 19:40, 20:9, 1 K 19:20, Pr 7:13, Ru 1:9, 1:4; so of idol-worship 1 K 19:18 (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109), cf. וַתִּשַׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31:27 *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:41 (אֶת-רַעְיָהוּ אִישׁ), sf. pers. 1 S 10:1, Ct 1:2 (+ מְגִשִּׁיקוֹת), 8:1, also Gn 33:4 וַיִּשְׁקוּהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); 'ש' עֲגָלִים Ho 13:2 *claves do they kiss*; שִׁפְתֵימָם

יִשָּׁק Pr 24:26 *lips he kisses*; abs. Psalm 85:11 (fig., recipr.) .—עַל־פִּיָּךְ יִשָּׁק Gn 41:40 is dub., Di. 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. √), so Kau Buhl:Lex, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנָּשֶׁק Gn 32:1, 45:15, 29:13; *Imv. mpl.* וַיִּנָּשְׁקוּ Psalm 2:12; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּנָּשֶׁק Gn 31:28; —*kiss* = **Qal**: c. לְ pers. Gn 29:13(J), 31:28, 32:1, 45:15 (all E); וַיִּנָּשְׁקוּ־בֵר Psalm 2:12 is dub., cf. I. בֵּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph. Pt.** מְשִׁיקוֹת Ez 3:13 of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אָלָה).

**6381** נָשִׂיקָה [6382] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5390)

† [נָשִׂיקָה] **n.f.** kiss;—only pl. cstr.: יִשָּׁקוּ פִּיהוּ מִנְשִׂיקוֹת Ct 1:2; שׂוֹנֵא נְשִׂיקוֹת Pr 27:6 *kisses of an enemy*.

**6382** נָשֶׁק [6383] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5401)

†II. [נָשֶׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob, either handle, or be equipped with (cf. perh. Ar. *nasaqa* etc., sub I. נָשֶׁק);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. נִשְׁקִי—'נִ קָשֶׁת Ch 12:2 *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17:17 (+ מִגֵּן); רֹמֵי קָשֶׁת Psalm 78:9 is difficult, 'ר' apposs. of 'נ' acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges:§ 130 e); del. רֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

**6383** נִשְׁקָה [6384] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5402)

† נִשְׁקָה **n.[m.]** equipment, weapons (coll.) armoury;—abs. נִשְׁקָה Ez 39:9 + 2 t., נִשְׁקָה 1 K 10:25, 2 Ch 9:24, נִשְׁקָה 2 K 10:2 + 2 t., cstr. 'נִ Is 22:8, 'נִ Jb 20:24; —**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10:25, 2 K 10:2, Is 22:8, 2 Ch 9:24, Ez 39:9 (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v:10; בְּרִזָּל 'נִ Jb 20:24 (קָשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת); נִשְׁקָה Psalm 140:8 i.e. day of battle; so 'נִ alone Jb 39:21. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3:19.

**6384** נִשְׂרָה [6385] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5404)

† נִשְׂרָה **n.m.:** Dt 32:11 griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *nasúru*; Targum נִשְׂרָא; Syr. *něro* Ar. *nasrun* vulture (Lane:2780), vulg. *nisrun* Eth. *nsr*: Di:641; Sab. נִסֵּר n.pr. dei, and נִסֵּר בֵּיתוֹ DHM:ZMG. xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356);—abs. 'נִ Ho 8:1 +; נִשְׂרָה Dt 28:49 +; pl נִשְׂרָהִים 2 S 1:23 +, cstr. נִשְׂרָהִי La 4:19; —sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr:NHB 172 ff. Dr:Dt 14:12 Now:Archi i. 84 Lane:2780), Mi 1:16 (bald, in sim.) flying swiftly to pery Hb 1:8, Jb 9:26, cf. Pr 30:17 ('בְּיִגִּינִי, unclean Lv 11:13, Dt 14:12; soaring Jb 30:27, also in sim. Pr 23:5, Is 40:31, Ob 4, building nest high Je 49:16 (cf. also Jb 39:27); as swift also 2 S 1:23, esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4:13, La 4:19, cf. Ho 8:1, Dt 28:49, Je 48:40, 49:22 (all in comparisons), הַנִּשְׂרָה הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17:3 (fig.of Nebuch.), v:7 (fig. of king of Egypt); leaving no trace of light Pr 30:19 ; as renewing youth (by moulting) Psalm 103:5; as training and supporting its young Ex 19:4 (E), Dt 32:11 (song); 'נִ of cherubim in vision Ez 1:10, 10:4.— Only Mi 1:16 seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di:Lv 11:13), and 'נִ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.



**6385** נִשֵּׁת [6386] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5405)

† נִשֵּׁת vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בַצֶּמֶא לְשׁוֹנָם Is 41:17 (on D. f. affect. v. Ges:§ 20 i); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה גְבוּרָתָם Je 51:30, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתוּ-מֵיִם Is 19:5 and water shall be dried up from the sea; cf. **Impf.** יִנְתְּשׁוּ מֵיִם Je 18:14, where read prob. יִנְשָׁחוּ (Gf Gie al.).

**6386** נִשְׁתָּן [6387] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5406)

† נִשְׁתָּן n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. >*nubīotn, nataba* i.e. *writing*, Hoffm:ZA ii (1887), 52 yet cf. Meyer:Judenthum 22);—abs. נִ עזר 4:7, 7:11.

**6387** נָתַב [6388] (Hebrew) (page 677)

נָתַב (√ of foll.; Ar. *ntak* swell forth, become prominent, protuberant, Lane:2760).

**6388** נְתִיב [6389] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5410)

† נְתִיב n.m.:Jb 28:7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נִ Jb 18:10 + 3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב Psalm 119:35; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָה Pr 12:28 (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges:§ 91 e, v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18:10 (fig.) 28:7, 41:24 (track); Psalm 78:50 (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 119:35 *the path of thy commands*; אֶל- מוֹת דְּרָךְ נְתִיבָה Pr 12:28 *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* || צְדָקָה || באֶרֶח צְדָקָה || Ew Be De. v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נִ by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles:Analekten 87 f. נְתִעָבִים after Levy:Ch WB i. 28 b).

**6389** נְתִיבָה [6390] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5410)

† נְתִיבָה n.f. id.;—abs. נִ Is 43:16, sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 + 2 t. נְתִיבָתִי Pr 1:15; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8:2 +; cstr. id. Jb 38:20 +; sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 19:8, La 3:9, נְתִיבָתִי Jb 24:13, etc.;—*path*: **1.** lit נְתִיבוֹת הַלְכִי Ju 5:6 *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8:2, Is 58:12 (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיבוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43:16 (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38:20. **2.** off. || דְּרָךְ a. = course of life Jb 19:8, 30:13, La 3:9, Psalm 119:105, 142:4, of Isr. Ho 2:8; of path of [God](#)'s appointment Is 42:16. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3:17, justice 8:20 (|| צְדָקָה אֶרֶח ||); light Jb 24:13; עוֹלָם Je 6:16 (|| דְּרָךְ הַטּוֹב ||); path of wicked Pr 1:15, Is 59:8 (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7:25; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18:15 is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָה Pr 12:28 v. נְתִיב.

**6390** נָתַח [6391] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5408)

† נָתַח vb. only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr:1 S 11:7; NH *id.*, **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נָתַח Lv 8:20, וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1:6, 1:12; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּח K 18:33, sf. וַיִּנְתַּחְהוּ 1 S 11:7, וַיִּנְתַּחְהוּ Ju



19:29, etc.;—*cut up, in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11:7, of woman Ju 20:6 (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS:Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנַתְחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju.19:29; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18:23, 18:33 (acc. only), Ex 29:17, Lv 1:6, 1:12, 8:20 (all P).

**6391** נָתַח [6392] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5409)

† נָתַח n.m.: Ez 24:4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נַתְחִים 50:12 a);—abs. 'נ Ez 24:4; pl. נַתְחִים Ju. 19:29 + 2 t.; sf. נַתְחָיו Ex 29:17, 29:17 + 2 t., נַתְחָיָהּ Lv 1:6 + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24:4; 24:4 (sg. only v:4 b), v:6, v:6; of sacrif. animals Ex 29:17 b, Lv 1:8, 8:20 b, 9:13; elsewh. 'לָנַח after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19:29; Ex 29:17 a, Lv 1:6, 1:12, 8:20 a.

**6392** נָתַךְ [6393] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5413)

† נָתַךְ vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As *natâku*, *flow* DI:HWB 487 Jäger:BAS ii. 292; Targum Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt*; Zinj. לִיתְכָה (Haph.) Nö:ZMG xlvii (1893), 98 Cook 83; Syr. >*nuwîotn* (rare) PS:2480);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. נִתְכַּח Je 42:18 + 3 t., וְנִתְכַּח Je 44:6, Dn 9:11; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְכְּבוּ Jb 3:34; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכֵם שְׁאֲגֵתִי Jb 3:24 *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (הַמָּה) Je 42:18 (c. עַל pers.), 44:6 (abs.), 2 Ch 12:7, 34:25 (both c. בָּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9:11 v:27 (both c. עַל pers.) **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְכַּח Ex 9:33 + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְכַּח Na 1:6, 2 Ch 34:21, וְנִתְכַּח consec. Ez 24:11; 2 mpl. וְנִתְכַּחְתֶּם Ez 22:21; **Pt. f.** נִתְכַּחְתִּי Je 7:20;—*be poured*, of rain, אֶרְצָה Ex 9:33 (J), cf. מִיִּם עָלֵיהֶם 'נ 2 S 21:10; *be poured out*, of wrath of 'י Na 1:6 (abs.), Je 7:20 (c. אֶל loc.), 42:18 (c. עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34:21 (c. בָּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹחַ) the fire of 'י's fury Ez 22:21 (subj. persons), so 24:11 (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הִתְכַּחְתֶּם אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22:9 *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34:12 *infr.*); 1 s. וְהִתְכַּחְתִּי consec. Ez 22:20 *and I will, melt you* (fig. of judgement); **Inf. cstr.** לְהִתְכַּח Ez 22:20 *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after LXX. SyrVer reads לְהִתְכַּח **Niph. Inf.**, so Berthol, cf. Toy); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְכְּבוּ 2 Ch 34:17 (|| 2 K 22:9 *supr.*); אֲלֵךְ כְּחֵלֶב תִּתְכַּח הָלֵאָהּ Jb 10:10 *dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph. Impf.** 2 mpl. כִּן תִּתְכְּבוּ Ez 22:22 *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgement).

**6393** הִתְנוֹךְ [6394] (Hebrew) (page 678) (Strong 2046)

† הִתְנוֹךְ n.[m.] a *melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הִתְנוֹחַ, acc. to Ba:NB § 102 d);—cstr. כֶּהֱתוֹךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹחַ כוֹר Ez 22:22 *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot*.

**6394** נָתַן [6395] (Hebrew) (page 678) (Strong 5414)

נָתַן:2007 **vb.** give, put, set (Ecclus נָתַן 44:19 + oft.; OHeb. נָתַן־יְהוָה n.pr.m. Lzb:327; NH = BH; Ph. יָתַן, נָתַן in n.pr. מִתְּנַת, etc., Lzb:292; Lzb:327; As. *nadānu* DI:HWB 450 (rarely *ittan* Id:ib.488); Zinj. נָתַן, also in n.pr., Lzb:327 Cook:84; Nab. Impf. יָתַן, also n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb:l.c. Cook:l.c.; Targum Impf. יָתַן, Inf. מִתְּנַן; Sab. נָתַן Hal:154, Lih n.pr. נָחַבְעֵל [North-Sem. form] DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 80, No.35; Chr Pal Aram. *ntn* (rare) Schwally:Idiot.58; Syr. Impf. *netel*, Inf. *metal* Lindberg:Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נָתַן Nö:M 52);—**Qal**:1917 *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24:53 +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּה Ju 15:18 +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3:12 +, נָתַתָּה S 22:41 (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָתַן by Th Ges:Lgb.139 Ew:§ 195b Kö:i.300 De:Psalm 18:41 al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so || Psalm 18:41) Ol:§ 89 Sta:§ 127 b Ges:§ 19 i (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now:Psalm 18:41); 2 fs. נָתַתָּה Ez 16:33, 16:36; נָתַתָּה v:18, sf. נָתַתָּה v:19; 1 S. נָתַתָּה Ju 1:2 +, etc.; *Impf.* יָתַן Gn 43:14 +, וַיָּתַן 15:10 +; sf. 3 ms. וַיָּתַנּוּ Lv 5:24, Ec 2:21; 1 S. וַיָּתַן Gn 12:7 +; 1 pl. וַיָּתַן 34:21 +, וַיָּתַן Ju 16:5, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַיָּתַן 2 K 4:42 +, וַיָּתַן Gn 14:21, וַיָּתַן 1 S 2:15 +, sf. וַיָּתַן Ne 1:11, 1 Ch 21:22, וַיָּתַן 1 S 21:10; fs. וַיָּתַן Gn 30:14 +, וַיָּתַן Is 43:6; mpl. וַיָּתַן Gn 34:8 +; *Inf. abs.* וַיָּתַן Dt 15:10 +, וַיָּתַן Nu 21:2 +; cstr. וַיָּתַן 20:21, וַיָּתַן Gn 38:9, וַיָּתַן 1 K 6:19 (but read וַיָּתַן so Ol:§ 224 d Ges:§ 671 Benz), וַיָּתַן also 17:14 Kt (Qr וַיָּתַן)—> these forms retained Ew:§ 258c Kö:i.305;—**תַּת** Gn 4:12 +, esp. וַיָּתַת 15:7 +, וַיָּתַת Ju 21:18, וַיָּתַת Ex 5:21 (so Ginsb, van d. H. וַיָּתַת, cf. also Ki in Kö:i.304 f.);+; sf. וַיָּתַת Gn 29:19 +, וַיָּתַת Dt 15:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* וַיָּתַת Ju 21:18 +, etc.;—**1. give:** **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10:4, 22:10, 2 K 2:10, Lv 5:16(P) 22:14 (H) Ru 4:7 + oft.; in trade Pr 31:24; וַיָּתַת pers. Gn 21:14 (E), Je 3:8, Lv 15:14 + oft.; explicitly וַיָּתַת בְּיַד נָתַן Dt 24:1, 24:3 (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5:25. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24:53 (J) 20:16 (E) 1:29 (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3:9, 3:12, blessing Dt 12:15, merch 13:18, cf. Je 16:13, 42:12; strength Dt 8:18, Psalm 68:36; the sabbath Ex 16:29 (J) Ez 20:12; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17:10, 1 K 21:7; וַיָּתַת לְכֶם יָתַת Gn 43:14 (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2b, 3b**); give persons 46:18, 46:25 (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9 cf. 8:19, to וַיָּתַת 8:16 cf. 18:6 (all P); esp. of וַיָּתַת's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15:18, 26:4 (J) 17:8(P) Ex 6:8 (P; + מִן מִזְרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + וַיָּתַת לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3:18 +; וַיָּתַת לְנָשִׁים חֵילָהּ Pr 31:3; + מִן of source וַיָּתַת מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ Gn 17:16 (P); c. acc. alone Psalm 61:6, Ec 12:7 (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, וַיָּתַת אֶת־כָּל־אֲחִיו Gn 27:37 +; prob. also וַיָּתַת ראש Psalm 69:22 *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentialiae), cf. supr. בְּ 7 c, Hup-Now:ad loc.; acc. + inf. וַיָּתַת לְלִבְשׁ נָתַת לְחֶם לְאֹכֵל Gn 28:20 (J), cf. Ex 16:15 (P), Ne 9:15, 9:20; וַיָּתַת לְשִׁמְעַתָּה Dt 29:3. Esp. **c.** give woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29:28 (E), 34:8, 34:12 (J), Jos 15:16, 15:17 (JE), = Ju 1:12, 1:13 +; without 2nd ל Gn 29:19, 29:19 (E), Gn 38:21, Ex 2:21 (J), Gn 34:9, 34:14, 34:16 (P), Ju 15:2, 15:6 +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29:26 (E), 1 S

25:44. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, גְּשָׁמִים Lv 26:4 (H), מְטֵר עַל־אֲרָצְךָ Dt 11:14, מְטֵר עַל־אֲרָצְךָ 1 K 8:36, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9:23 (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11:15; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40:11; גַּם לְשָׁלֵל וְנָתַתִּי לָךְ אֶת־ 45:5 and and I will grant thee thy life as spoil; grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4:8, cf. לִי הָאֵל הַנִּתֵּן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22:48 = Psalm 18:48; other gifts Ju 15:18 (בַּיָּד), 1 S 1:11 (לְ), Ru 4:13. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 1:17, 1:27, Est 5:3, Psalm 106:15 (+ ל pers.), עֲזָרָה בְּקִשָּׁה Ezr 7:6, תְּאֵוָה Pr 10:24, (רְשָׁע) מֵאֵוִי Psalm 140:9, תִּקְוָה Jb 6:8, מְשַׁלֵּת לְבָבְךָ Psalm 37:4, cf. לָכֶם וּמֵצֵאָה Ru 1:9. Esp. **†f.** יִתֵּן מִי *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger:BAS ii.279), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עִרְבָה Dt 28:67 cf. v:67, Jb 14:4, Psalm 14:7 = 53:7, 55:7, Je 9:1; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם מִי יִתְנֶהָ, Nu 11:29 (JE), lit. *who will make all's people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23; c. acc. + כֶּ, מִי יִתְנֶהָ לִי Nu 11:29 (JE), lit. *who will make all's people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23; c. acc. + כֶּ, מִי יִתְנֶהָ לִי Ct 8:1, cf. Jb 29:2; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי, Ju 9:29 *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31:35, lit. *who will give to me (לִי) one hearing me?* also מִי יִהְיֶנִּי Is 27:4 where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16:3 (P), so 2 S 19:1, יִתֵּן אֱלֹהֵי דָבָר Jb 11:5; c. impf. תִּבְּאוּ Jb 6:8 *O that my request might come to pass!* 14:13, 31:31; impf. + וְ 19:23, 19:23; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23:3 *O that I knew!* (+ וְאִמְצָאֶהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5:26†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא כֵן נ' Gn 20:6 (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20:10; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ' Dt 18:14 *not thus hath* " permitted to thee; אִם־אֶתְּנֶה לְעֵינַי וְגו' Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4; *give thyself* לְ *no rest* La 2:18, *give him* לְ *no rest* Is 62:6. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to לְ God 1 S 6:5, Jb 36:3, esp. impv. Je 13:16, Ezr 10:11, Psalm 68:35 cf. 115:1 (so הִבֵּוּ, v. 4 יִהְיֶה); to man 1 S 18:8, 18:8; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1:22. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1:13, 1:17, 8:9, 8:16, Dn 10:12, לְ לֵב לְ Ec 7:21 = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה אֶל־לְבִי אֶת־כָּל־זֶה Ec 9:1 = *all this I set my mind*, 7:2; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֶל־הִי נָתַן אֶל־לְבִי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2:12 cf. 7:5. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16 (P). **k.** *give offerings*, לִי Nu 18:12 (P), יְרוּמָתָה Ex 30:15 (P), cf. *give spoil to (לְ) (יְ) Dt 20:14 (יְ subj.); 1 Ch 29:14; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6:13; esp. to Moloch Lv 20:2, 20:4, to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18:2, etc. l.* = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) יְ 1 S 1:11, Ex 22:29 (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13:3, 13:5, + לְ pers. Jos 2:12 (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7:9 (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נִתְּנָהּ Ez 27:10 *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; כִּי יִתֵּן בְּכֹס עֵינָיו Pr 23:31 *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), שָׁכָרִי Gn 30:18 (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2:9 (E) Dt 24:15, cf. Is 61:8; + לְ pers. Je 22:13; a price, מְכָרָם Nu 20:19 (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1:3, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מַחִיר) 1 K 21:2, cf. נָשָׂהּ גְּסָרִי Gn 23:13 (P); pay

money for (ב) something Dt 14:26; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8:7; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47:24 (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21:32 (E) Dt 22:29, acc. om. v:19, cf. (פָּלִיל), ג' וְנָתַן בְּפָלִילִים Ex 21:22 (v. פָּלִיל), ג' וְנָתַן אִישׁ וְנָתַן v:19 (i.e. pay for his lost time), פְּדִיּוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v:30 (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנָתַן אִישׁ לְיָיִךְ כֶּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לְיָיִךְ 30:12 (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27:23 (P); a wager (c. acc.+ ל) Ju 14:12, 14:13. o. c. בָּ, give for (ב) money = sell, בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21:6, cf. Dt 2:28, 14:25, 1 Ch 21:22; — 'Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: give wares for (ב) 27:12 (but rd. prob. ך for ב LXX SyrVer Co Berthol), v:13, v:16 (del. 2nd ב), v:17, v:19, v:22 (cf. further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); הֵיילֵד בְּזוֹנָה; ג' הֵיילֵד בְּזוֹנָה (||מכר||); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרֶל by lot Jos 21:8. p. give instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21:23 (E) 1 K 21:2, 21:6, Is 43:4, 61:3, בְּעַד Jb 2:4. q. give, i.e. lend, at interest, בְּנִשְׁבָּה לֹא ג' בְּנִשְׁבָּה Lv 25:37, Psalm 15:5, so (acc. om.) Ez 18:8, 18:13. r. = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל- pers. Ex 22:6, 22:9 (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8:11, c. בְּיַד Gn 30:35, 39:4, 39:8, 39:22 (all J), 2 S 10:10. s. give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21:3 (JE) Ju 20:13, 1 S 11:12, 2 S 14:7, 20:21, 1 K 14:16, Ho 11:8 ||מגן||, Mi 5:2; וְנָתַן בְּנֵי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בְּשִׁבֵּית לְמַלְךְ אֲמָרִי (מגן), Mi 5:2; ג' וְנָתַן בְּנֵי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בְּשִׁבֵּית לְמַלְךְ אֲמָרִי Nu 21:29 (JE); + ל, ג' לְמֹתָם Psalm 118:18 + לְפָנַי Dt 7:2, 7:23, 31:5 + (see Dr:Dt. lxxxiii, No.52, and v. further **2 b ad fin.**); esp. ג' בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21:34 (JE) Jos 2:24 (JE) Dt 2:24 + oft. t. yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4:12 (J), Lv 25:19, 26:4, 26:20 (all H), Dt 11:17, Is 55:10 (+ ל pers.) Zc 8:12, Psalm 67:7, 85:13 cf., Ez 36:8; of tree Ez 34:27, Lv 26:4, 26:20 (H) Psalm 1:3, + vine Jo 2:22, vine Zc 8:12; abs. root of righteous yields, יָתַן Pr 12:12 acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. יָתַן (as Psalm 74:15, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20:8 (P) Zc 8:12, Ct 1:12, 2:13, 7:14. u. = occasion, produce, שֶׁכֶּל טוֹב יָתַן-חֹן Pr 13:16 cf., 29:15, יָתַן מוֹקֵשׁ חֲרֹדֶת אָדָם v:25 *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. v. requite to (ל) a man, acc. to (ב) character 1 K 8:39 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 17:10, 32:19, Psalm 28:4, 28:4; c. עַל- + כָּ Ez 7:9; c. עַל- pers. + acc. of sin 7:3, 7:4, 7:8, 23:49 (cf. **2 b**). w. = report, mention, אֶל-הַמֶּלֶךְ ... יָתַן אֶת-מִסְפָּר 2 S 24:9 *he reported the number unto the king*; וְנָתַן לּוֹ זְמַן Ne 2:6 *and I mentioned to him a time*. x. = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4:16 (+ עַל-against), 22:20, 48:34, La 2:7; in weeping, וְנָתַן קוֹל בְּבִכּוֹ Gn 45:2 (E), וְנָתַן קוֹל בְּבִכּוֹ Nu 14:1 (P); + ל pers. Pr 2:3 (||לְבִינָה תִקְרָא||); of wisdom Pr 1:20, 8:1 ||קרא||; of ׀, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1:2, 2 S 22:14 ||יְרַעַם||, = Psalm 18:14, Je 25:30, Jo 2:11; of clouds Psalm 77:18, the deep Hb 3:10; of young lion's roaring Am 3:4, Je 2:15; of birds Psalm 104:12; קוֹל om., ... לְהִדּוֹת לְיָיִךְ ... לְהִדּוֹת לְיָיִךְ Ch 16:7; so of ׀'s voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תַּתּוֹ Je 10:13 (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51:16; בְּקוֹל ג' Je 12:8 (+ עַל-against), of ׀ Psalm 46:7, עוֹ קוֹל עוֹ, תְּנִי-יָתַן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עוֹ, v:12 (of ׀); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7:19 (JE) Ezr 10:11. y. give = stretch out, extend, וְנָתַן-יָד Gn 38:28 (J) *it put out a hand*; עָבַוּתִים וְנָתַן צְמָרְתוֹ אֶל-בֵּין (עָבַוּת) Ez 31:10, 31:14 *and it stretched its top amid the clouds*. z.

combinations are: **לְמַכְהוֹ לְחַי יִתֵּן** La 3:30 (humiliation), cf. Is 50:6; **כִּתְּף סָרְרַת וַיִּתְּנוּ** Zc 7:11 (of stubbornness), so Ne 9:29 (**וַיִּסְבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם**); also **וַיִּתְּנוּ עֲרָף** 2 Ch 29:6 *gave*, i.e. *turned (their) back* (on 'י'; || **וַיִּסְבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם**); of compact, **אֶת־יָדָהּ** 2 K 10:15 cf., v:15, so **יָד נָתַנוּ יָד** La 5:6; of submission, **יָדָהּ נָתַנָּה** Je 50:15 = *she (Babyl.) hath surrendered*; **יָד לִי** 2 Ch 30:8 = *submit to* 'י'; more explicitly, **יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה** 1 Ch 29:24; **נָתַן מְקוֹם לִי** Ju 20:36 *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, **וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּדָ אֶת־... לְאִתְּתוֹ שְׁכַבְתָּהּ לְזָרַע** Lv 18:20 (H), **וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּדָ אֶת־... לְאִתְּתוֹ שְׁכַבְתָּהּ** Nu 5:20 (P), so **בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה** Lv 18:23 (H), cf. 20:15 (H).—**יִתֵּן** is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are*, in Jb 37:10, Pr 10:24, 13:10 by De, citing Ew:§ 295 d, Now:Pr 13:10 Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae:Jb in Kau Ges:§ 144 b; but improb., Kau:Pr Di:Jb, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37:10), reading **יִתֵּן**; cf. Kö:Synt. § 324 d B.

**2. Put, set, nearly = שִׁים**, and sts. || with it: **a. lit.**, (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + **עַל־** *on, ring on hand* Gn 41:42 (E), cf. Ez 16:11, helmet on head 1 S 17:38, also Je 27:2, 28:14 (in fig.), 1 K 12:4, 12:9 (in fig.), 18:23 (|| **שִׁים**), Ex 12:7 (acc. om.), cf. 25:12, 25:26, 25:30 + oft. P; c. **עַל־** = *above* Ex 25:21, 26:34 (P), = *for*, **עַל־** **גִּרְלֹת עַל־** Lv 16:8 (P), *cast lots for; = against* Ez 26:8; c. **אֶל־** *into*: ark into cart 1 S 6:8, *put one in the stocks* Je 29:26 (also c. **עַל־** 20:2), in prison 37:18, 38:11, cf. Ex 25:16, 28:30 (P); *put water upon* (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19:17; = *toward* **אֶל־עֵקֶד וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֵּאֵן** Gn 30:40 (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. **בְּ**, cup into hand Gn 40:13 (E), cf. Ju 7:16, also Gn 41:48 (E), cf. 1 K 7:51, Gn 1:17 (P), 9:13 (P), 2 K 19:18, Je 27:8, **בְּעֵפֶר פָּה** 'נָ La 3:29 (in fig.), **בְּחִיקָה** Gn 16:5 (J), **וַיִּתֵּן בְּאָזְנוֹ וּבַדְּלֶת** Dt 15:17 *and thou shalt put (the awl) into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7:15 (|| **שִׁים**); inflict blemish (**מוֹם**) on (**בְּ**), Lv 24:19, 24:20; **לִפְנֵי לִפְנֵי לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּכֶם וְכִתְּבַת קַעְקַע** v:28 (all H); c. **לְפָנַי** *before, in front of, set food before one*, 2 K 4:43, 4:44; cf. Zc 3:9, Ez 3:20, Ex 30:6, 40:5, 40:6 (all P); c. **בֵּין** *between*, Ex 30:18, 40:17 (P); c. **לְ**, **סָבִיב מִגְרָעוֹת נָ לְבַיִת** 1 K 6:6 *he put ledges to the house*; c. other preps. **הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי** Gn 3:16 (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31:6 (**אִתּוֹ**); fig. of association, assistance); c. **לְקָרְאֵת** Gn 15:10 (J), *lay each piece to meet its fellow*; he set the sea **מִמְּכַתֵּף הַיָּם** 1 K 7:39; c. **ה** loc. put money **שָׁמָּה** *into it* 2 K 12:10, so of water Ex 30:18 (P), cf. 40:7 (**שָׁם**); c. 2 acc. **בֵּית נָ אֹתוֹ** Je 37:4 cf. v:15; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40:8 (P; || **שִׁים**, cf. 26:32); *set up*, **בְּ אֶבֶן מִשְׁכִּית** Lv 26:1 (H; || **הַקִּים**); + **לִי** pers., *lay snare for me* Psalm 119:110 (in fig.). **b. fig.**, in many phr.: c. **עַל**, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42:1, reproach *upon* one Je 23:40, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11:29, curses on enemies 30:7; impose tax upon Ne 10:33 cf. 2 K 23:33; **עַל** *put majesty upon one* 1 Ch 29:25, Dn 11:21, Nu 27:20 (P; **מִהוֹד**; cf. Psalm 21:6); so also perh. Psalm 8:2 *hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens*, cf. SyrVulg Vulgate Targum (rd. **נָתַתָּה** for **נָתַתָּה**, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We







slave, but rd. prob. עֶבֶד לְמַס (as v:21 ; LXXA ἐς παράγμα, om. B LXXL; cf. Klo Benz), קְהֵלָה וְאַתָּן  
 עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 5:7 and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חָק, Psalm 148:6;  
 perh. also בִּפְרָעָה אֶתְּנָה נִתְּנָה Ne 9:10 and thou didst perform signs and wonders against 'Pharaoh,  
 etc. (cf. אֶתְּנָה בְּ שֵׁים Ex 10:2, Psalm 78:43). **Niph.:**82 Pf. נִתְּנָה Is 9:5 +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38:14 +; 2  
 mpl. וְנִתְּנָה consec. Lv 26:25; 1 pl. נִתְּנָנוּ Ezr 9:7, etc.; **Impf.** יִתְּנָה Ex 5:18 +, יִתְּנָה 2 Ch 2:13 (Ginsb  
 van d. H. יִתְּנָה-לוֹ), etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִנְתָּן Je 32:4, 38:3; **cstr.** לְהִנְתָּן Est 3:14, 8:13; —1. *be given to*  
 (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24:33 (E), Ez 11:15 (+ לְמֹרְשָׁה), 33:24 (+ *id.*), Jb 15:19; Ez  
 16:34, Nu 26:62 (P), Is 9:5, portion from sacrifice Lv 10:14 (P), glory Is 35:2, birthright 1 Ch 5:1,  
 freedom Lv 19:20 (H). **b.** *given to one* (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38:14 (J), 1 S 18:19. **c.** *provided*, usu. c. לְ  
 Ex 5:16, 5:18 (J); 1 S 25:27, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Is 33:16, Ne 13:10; מְרֻעָה אֶחָד Ec 12:11 *they*  
*are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi:Kau; Wild underst.  
 subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13:20 cf. 2 Ch 2:13; c. עַל-יָדָם 2 K 22:7, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34:16. **e.** =  
 give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18:30 (+  
 אֶת- acc.), 19:10 = Is 36:15, 37:10, Je 21:10 + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9:24;  
 in good sense Gn 9:2 (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31:14; *given to us* (לְ) for  
*devouring* (לְ) 35:12; נִתְּנָה חֶרֶב Ez 32:20 *delivered to the sword* (del. LXX SyrVer Co Sgfr:Kau Toy);  
 abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8:12 (al. *was appointed*, v. esp. Dr), 11:6. **f.** of request, *be granted to* (לְ), Est 2:13,  
 5:3 (בְּקִשָּׁה), v:6, 7:2, 9:12 (all שְׂאֵלָה), cf. 7:3 (בְּשִׂאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9:13 (+  
 inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3:5, 3:14, 4:8, 8:13, 8:14, 9:14; of law given  
 מִשְׁפָּה Ne 10:30. **i.** = be uttered, שְׂאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned*  
 for (לְ), Ez 47:11. **2. Be put, set:** **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6:8; of personif. folly מִים בְּמַרוֹ מִים Ec  
 10:6. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בִּירְכַתִּי-בֹר ... 'נ Ez 32:23, c. אֵת (with) v:29, c. וְיִתְּנָה v:25, vine put  
 (cast) לְאֶשׁ לְאֶכְלָהּ Ez 15:4 *into the fire for consuming*; fig. of terror 'נ 32:25. **c.** = be made,  
 חָצִיר יִתְּנָה בְּזֶן-אָדָם Is 51:12. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24:20 (c. בְּ pers.). † **Hoph.** (or **Qal**  
 pass. Ges:§ 53 a) **Impf.** יִתְּנָה 1 K 2:21+ 5 t. + 2 S 21:6 Qr (Kt יִנְתָּן); יִתְּנָה 2 S 18:9; —  
**1. a.** *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26:54; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5:17, Nu 32:5 (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in  
 exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28:15. **b.** = *be given to one* (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2:21 (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.**  
 = *be given, delivered, up to* (לְ) 2 S 21:6. **2. be put upon** (עַל-) Lv 11:38 (P); of Absalom בֵּין  
 'וּגוֹ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְגוֹ' 2 S 18:9, < יִתְּנָה (תִּלְהָ) LXX SyrVer We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

**6395** נָתַן [6396] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5416)

נָתַן:42 **n. pr. m.** LXX Ναθαν;—† **1.** a son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 3:15, 1 Ch 14:4. **2.** the prophet of  
 David's time 2 S 7:2, 7:3, 7:4, 7:17 = 1 Ch 17:1, 17:2, 17:3, 17:15, 2 S 12:1 + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1:8 + 10  
 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29:23, Psalm 51:2 (title); נָתַן דְּבָרֵי נָתַן as name of a book 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 9:29. †

3. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36. † 4. father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4:5, 4:5 (= 2 ?). † 5. name in Judah: a. 1 Ch 2:36, 2:36. b. 11:38. † 6. companion of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8:16. † 7. one of those who took strange wives 10:39. † 8. head of a family Zc 12:12.

**6396** נְתַן־מְלִיךָ [6397] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5419)

† נְתַן־מְלִיךָ n. pr. m. an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23:11; LXX Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), LXXL Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

**6397** נְתִינִים [6398] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5411)

† נְתִינִים n. m. pl. Nethinim (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתִינִים Nu 3:9, 8:16, 8:19);—only 1 Ch 9:2 (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8:17 Kt has הַנְּתִינִים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2:43, 2:58, 2:70 = Ne 7:46, 7:60, 7:72 (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v:73), Ezr 7:7, 8:17, 8:20 (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9:2), v:20, Ne 10:29, 11:3; living on the Ophel 3:26, 11:21, with their own overseers v:21, having a house known (in part) by their name 3:31.—On 'נ v. further Bau:Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

**6398** נְתַנְאֵל [6399] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5417)

† נְתַנְאֵל n. pr. m. (v. Gray:Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n. pr. of this kind cf. RS:Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray:Prop. N. 264);—LXX Ναθαναηλ;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1:8, 2:5, 7:18, 7:23, 10:15. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:14. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15:24. b. Ne 12:21. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10:22, perh. = Ne 12:36. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24:6. b. 26:4. c. 2 Ch 35:9. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

**6399** נְתַנְיָהוּ [6400] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5418)

† נְתַנְיָהוּ n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294), LXX Ναθανιας;—1. father of Jehudi Je 36:14. 2. 'נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40:8, 41:9 = נְתַנְיָהוּ 2 K 25:23, 25:25, Je 40:14, 40:15, 41:1 + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17:8. b. 1 Ch 25:12 = נְתַנְיָהוּ v:2.

**6400** מִתְּנָן [6401] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4976)

† I. מִתְּנָן n. m.: Pr 18:16 coll. gift(s);—abs. 'מ Gn 34:12 + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18:16 (v. Baer:ad loc. Ges:§ 92 g Kö:ii 1, 98); sf. מִתְּנָנִים Nu 18:11; —marriage-gifts Gn 34:12 (J; + מְהָר); offerings Nu 18:11 (P; 'מִתְּרוֹמַת מ'); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18:16, 21:14 (|| שְׂחָדוֹ); מִתְּנָן אִישׁ 19:6 = a giver of gifts.

**6401** מִתְּנָן [6402] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4977)

† II. מִתְּנָן n. pr. m. 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17; LXX Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, LXXL Ματθαν. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38:1; LXX Ναθαν, Μαθθᾱ.

**6402** מִתְּנָנָה [6403] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4979)

† I. **מִתְּנָה** n. f. gift;—abs. 'מ Nu 18:6 + 4 t.; cstr. **מִתְּנֹת** Dt 16:17; pl. **מִתְּנֹת** Gn 25:6 +, cstr. **מִתְּנֹת** Ex 28:38, sf. **מִתְּנֹתֵיכֶם** Ez 20:31 +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25:6 (J) Ez 46:16, 46:17, 2 Ch 21:3; offerings to 'י Ex 28:38 (**מִתְּנֹת קֹדְשֵׁיכֶם**), Lv 23:38 (disting. from **נֶדָר** and **נִדְבָה**), 18:29 (cf. **מִתְּנָם** v:11; —all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20:26, 20:31, 20:39; **יְדוֹ אִישׁ כְּמִתְּנֹת יְדוֹ** Dt 16:17, *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. **מִן בְּאֲדָם לְקַחְתָּ** Psalm 68:19 *thou ('י) hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to 'י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); 'מ used of Levites, as **גֹּדֵל** 's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18:6, whose priesthood is **מִן עֲבֹדַת מִן** v:7, i.e. a service which is a gift from **גֹּדֵל**; **מִתְּנֹת לְאֲבִינִים** Est 9:22 *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15:27, Ec 7:7.

**6403 מִתְּנָה** [6404] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4980)

† II. **מִתְּנָה** n. pr. loc a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21:18, 21:19 (JE), LXX *Μανθαναιεν*.

**6404 מִתְּנִי** [6405] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4982)

**מִתְּנִי** v. **מִתְּנִיה** infr.

**6405 מִתַּת** [6406] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4991)

† **מִתַּת** n. f. id.;—abs. **מִתַּת** 1 K 13:7; cstr. **מִתַּת** Pr 25:14 + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13:7; **יְדוֹ מִתַּת** *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46:5, 46:11 (cf. **מִתְּנָה** and **יָד 2**); 'מ **אֶלְהֵים** Ec 3:13 *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5:18; **מִן שֶׁקֶר** 'מ Pr 25:14 *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

**6406 מִתְּנִיָהוּ** [6407] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4983)

† **מִתְּנִיָהוּ** n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—LXX *Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24:17. **2.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25:16. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29:13 (Hezekiah's time). **3.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15, Ne 11:17, 11:22, 12:8, 12:35, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11:12, 12:35; while contemp. of Zerub. 12:8 and of Neh. 11:17). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20:14, (2) Ne 12:25, (3) 13:13. **4.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26. **b.** v:27. **c.** v:30. **d.** v:37.

**6407 מִתְּנִי** [6408] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4982)

† **מִתְּנִי** n. pr. m. (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—LXX *Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12:19. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:33. **b.** v:37.

**6408 מִתְּנִיָהוּ** [6409] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4993)

† מַתְּלִיָּהוּ, מַתְּלִיָּהוּ n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—LXX *Ματταθιας*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מַתְּלִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 25:3, 25:21 = מַתְּלִיָּהוּ 16:5. 2. מַתְּלִיָּהוּ, Levitical name 1 Ch 9:31. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite ?) Ne 8:4. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43.

6409 מַתְּלִיָּהוּ [6410] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 4992)

† מַתְּלִיָּהוּ n. pr. m. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:33, LXX *Αθα*, A LXXL *Μαθθαθ(α)*.

6410 נָתַס [6411] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5420)

† [נָתַס] vb. tear or break down (= נָחַץ);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָתַסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

6411 נָתַע [6412] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5421)

† [נָתַע] vb. break, break down, or out;—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִתְעוּ כְּפִירִים נָתַעוּ Jb 4:10, —Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נָתַצוּ.

6412 נָתַץ [6413] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5422)

† נָתַץ vb. pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. *nasata*: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di:634);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָּ Ju 6:30 +, 3 pl. נָתַצוּ 2 K 25:10, Je 52:14, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִתַּץ Ez 26:9 + v:12 (Co, for MT יִתְצוּ); וַיִּתַּץ Ju 9:45, 2 K 23:7; sf. יִתְצֵנִי Jb 19:10, יִתְצֵךָ Psalm 52:7; 1 s. אֶתַּץ Ju 8:9; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ 2 K 10:27, 10:27; 2 mpl. תִּתְצוּ Dt 7:5, תִּתְצוּן Ex 34:13, Ju 2:2; וַתִּתְצוּ Is 22:2, etc.; Imv. יִתְצֵן Psalm 58:7; Inf. cstr. לְנִתְצוֹן Je 1:10, 18:7, לְנִתְצֵן 31:28 (on תִּ v. Ges:§ 45 g); Pt. pass. pl. הִנְתְּצִים Je 33:4; —1. lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2:2, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, Ex 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5, 2 K 23:12; high place (בְּמָה) v:8, בְּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v:15; מִצְבֵּה 10:27; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v:27, 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17, cf. 2 K 23:7; a tower Ju 8:9, 8:17, cf. Ez 26:9 (בְּחָרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22:10, Ez 26:12, Lv 14:45, so הִנְחָצִים Je 33:4 (strangely + אָל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39:8, 2 K 25:10 = Je 52:14; city Ju 9:45. 2. fig.: a. *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹשׁ (פְּלוֹלֵה־רוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1:10 (so Ecclus 49:7 b), = 18:7, cf. 31:18. b. an individual, subj. [God](#), יִתְצֵנִי סְבִיב Jb 19:10, יִתְצֵךָ Psalm 52:7. c. jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) Psalm 58:7 (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). Niph. *be pulled, broken, down*: Pf. 3 pl. יִתְצוּ מִפְּנֵי י' Je 4:26 (of cities), so מִמְּנוֹ נָּ Na 1:6 (of rocks). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. נָתַץ 2 Ch 33:3; 3 pl. וַיִּתְצוּ Ez 16:39 (consec.); 2 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ Dt 12:3; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְצֵן 2 Ch 34:7; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ 31:1 + 2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12:3, + בְּמוֹת 2 Ch 31:1, + הַחֲמָנִים, etc., 34:4, + אֲשֵׁרִים v:7; בְּמוֹת alone 33:3, רְמַתִּיחַ Ez 16:39; city wall 2 Ch 36:19. Pu. *be torn down*:

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּץ Ju 6:28 (of altar + אֲשֶׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges:§ 53 u) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּץ Lv 11:35 (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White:Hpt, and כִּירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

**6413** נִתַּק [6414] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5423)

† [נִתַּק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; Targum נִתַּק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. *ntq* shake off, Schwally:Idiot. 58; Ar. *nataqa* pull off, draw out, shake; Di:660 cp. Eth. *nataga*: *natga*: *detrhere*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. sf. וַיִּנְתְּקוּהוּ consec. Ju 20:32 (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges:§ 20 h); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְנֶךָ Je 22:24 (cf. Ges:§ 58, i); *Pt. pass.* נִתְּקוּ Lv 22:24; —**1.** draw away warriors from (בְּזֵן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20:32. **2.** draw or pull off ring from (בְּזֵן) finger Je 22:24 (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by ״). **3.** pull, tear away Lv 22:24 (pass., of testicles, + מַעֲוֹת, כְּתוֹת, כְּרוֹת). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Is 5:27; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4:18, Jb 17:11, נִתְּקוּ Je 6:29, 10:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ju 16:9 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְתְּקוּ Jos 8:16, יִנְתַּקוּ Is 33:20; —**1.** be drawn away from (בְּזֵן) city Jos 8:16 (cf. **Qal** 1); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4:18. **2.** be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5:27, strand of tow Ju 16:9 (sim.), cord Ec 4:12; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33:20, Je 10:20, so מִבְּטָחוֹ מֵאֶלֶּי מִנְתַּקְךָ Jb 18:14; metaph. of plans (זְמַת) 17:11. **3.** be separated, in smelting, fig., לֹא נִתְּקוּ Je 6:29. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. נִתְּקֵתִי Je 2:20; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5:5; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ez 17:9, Psalm 107:14, וַיִּנְתַּק Ju 16:9, sf. וַיִּנְתַּקְם v:12; 2 fs. תִּנְתַּקִּי Ez 23:34; 1 s. אֶנְתַּק Na 1:13; 1 pl. נִנְתַּקְהָ cohort. Psalm 2:3; 2 mpl. תִּנְתַּקוּ Is 58:6; —**1.** tear apart, snap, c. acc. הֵיִתְּרִים Ju 16:9 the cords, v:12 (+ מַעֲלֵ זְרַעְתִּיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1:13, Je 2:20, 5:5, 30:8, Psalm 2:3, 107:14; obj. הֵתַר אֲגָדוֹת מוֹטָה (|| פִּתְחוּ||) and מוֹטָה Is 58:6 (in fig.); tear out, up, obj. breasts Ez 17:9 (in fig.); tear out, away, obj. breasts 23:34 (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הֵתִיקְנוּ: draw away warriors from (בְּזֵן) city Jos 8:6 (= **Qal** 1). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הֵתִיקֵם drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12:3 (of ״'s dealing with wicked).

**Hoph.** Pf. (si vera l.) הִנְתַּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20:31 they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph.** 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

**6414** נִתְּץ [6415] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5424)

† נִתְּץ **n. m.:** Lv 13:32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di:Lv 13:30);—נִ abs. Lv 13:30, 13:32, 13:32, 13:33, 13:34, 13:34, 13:35, 13:36, 13:37, 13:37; נִתְּץ 14:54; נִתְּץ 13:31, 13:31 (all P).

**6415** נִתַּר [6416] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5425)



† I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal Impf.** מִמְקוֹמוֹ וַיִּתֵּר Jb 37:1 *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִחַרְדּוּ). **Pi. Inf.** עַל־הָאָרֶץ בְּהֵן לְנִיתָר Lv 11:21 (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph. Impf.** גוֹיִם וַיִּתֵּר Hb 3:6 he (י) *looked, and made nations start up.*

**6416** נָתַר [6417] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5425)

† II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *natarā* *rend a garment, break string* (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6:9 sf. וַיִּתְּיָרְהוּ Psalm 105:20; **Inf. abs.** הִתֵּר Is 58:6; **Pt.** מִתֵּיר Psalm 146:7; —**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58:6 (|| פִּתְּחוּ, וַיִּתְּיָרְהוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners Psalm 105:20 (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ), 146:7; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6:9 *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off,—וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22:33 was poss. connected by Mass. with תִּנּוֹר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || Psalm 18:33).

**6417** נָתַר [6418] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5427)

† נָתַר **n.[m.]** natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, *netro*; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—בִּנְתָר אִם־תִּכְבֹּסֵי Je 2:22 *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke: *Fragm. Comiconum* ii. 638); חֲמֵץ עַל־נְתָר Pr 25:20 (fig. of the incompatible).

**6418** נָתַשׁ [6419] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5428)

† נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus **Impf.** 3 fs. נִטַּע תִּנְתַּשׁ 3:9; NH = BH; Targum נָתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. *ntā* *tear off, away*; Ar. *natāa* is loan-wd. Frä:137);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ consec. 1 K 14:15; 2 fs. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ Psalm 9:7, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29:27; 1 s. אֶתֶשׁ Je 12:14, אֶתֶשׁ 24:6, 42:10; **Inf. abs.** נָתוּשׁ Je 12:17; **cstr.** לְנִתּוּשׁ Je 1:10, 18:7, לְנִתּוּשׁ 31:28 (on ת v. Ges:§ 45 g); sf. נָתַשׁ 12:15; **Pt. act.** נָתַשׁ 45:4, sf. נָתַשׁ 12:14; —*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5:13 (מִקְרָבָךְ); esp. of nation, 'אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה וְנָ' 1 K 14:15, so Dt 29:27, Je 12:14, 2 Ch 7:20; אֶתֶשׁ מֵתוֹכָם Je 12:14; without וְגו' מֵעַל Je 12:15, 12:17; opp. נִטַּע 45:4; obj. om. 24:6, 42:10 (both opp. נִטַּע); so inf. abs. נָתוּשׁ וְאֶבֶד 12:17; inf. cstr. לְנִתּוּשׁ Je 1:10 = 18:7 cf. 31:28 (v. נָתַץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities נָ' עָרִים Psalm 9:7 *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְתַּשׁ Je 31:40 *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהְיֶה, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְתַּשׁ Dn 11:4 of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנְתַּשׁוּ מֵעַל Am 9:15 (of Isr.; opp. נִטַּע).—For יִנְתַּשׁוּ Je 18:14 rd. יִנְשָׁתוּ √ נִשַׁת q. v. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּתַּשׁ Ez 19:12 *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

**6419** נָטַע [6420] (Hebrew) (page 684)



ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

**6420** סָאָה [6421] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5429,5432)

† סָאָה **n. f.** (v. *infr.*) *s'āh*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*;  
Aram. סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, *so'ō', se'ō', sa'ō'* (Gk. *στάτον*, Lewy:Fremdwörter 116 f));—abs. סָאָה־ 2 K 7:1;  
7:16, סָאָה־ v:18 (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges:§ 10 h); du. סָאָה־ 1 K 18:32 + 3 t.; pl. סָאָה־ Gn 18:6, 1 S  
25:18; —alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18:6 (J), 1 S 25:18, 1 K 18:32, 2 K 7:1, 7:1, 7:16, 7:16,  
7:18, 7:18 (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵן, תִּמְרָה, כֶּרֶם, etc.,  
Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 95);—סָאָה־ Is 27:8 v. סָאָה־.—On size of *s'āh* = 1/3 ephah, = 12.148  
*litres* (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now:Arch. i. 203 Benz:Arch. 183.

**6421** סָאוֹן [6422] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5430)

† סָאוֹן [?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, *shoe*, *sandal* (of leather),  
DI:HWB 634 Wkl:Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu*, *put on sandals* DI:l. c.; cf. Aram. סָאוֹן,  
*s'uwno'*, *suwno'* sandal (vb. denom. *se'n*); Eth. *š'n*: sandal);—prob. cstr. סָאוֹן־סָאוֹן Is 9:4 *every  
boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al).

**6422** סָאָה [6423] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5431)

† סָאָה **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal Pt.** סָאָה־ Is 9:4 (v. foregoing).

**6423** סָאָה [6424] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5432)

† סָאָה **vb.** **Pilpāl**, whence *Inf.* סָאָה־ (MT סָאָה־) Is 27:8 = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj.  
fr. |||שָׁחָה־), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che:Hpt Am RV:m; > = סָאָה־ סָאָה־ *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e.  
(Ges:§ 123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not LXX), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin.  
conceit. (On format. cf. סָאָה, and v. Ges:§ 55 f. Sta:§ § 112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

**6424** סָבָא [6425] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5433)

† סָבָא **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabú*, *sesame-wine*  
DI:HWB;—Ar. *sab'un wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and *saba'a import foreign wine* denom., Frä:157 f);—**Qal**  
*Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. סָבָא־ Is 56:12; *Pt. act.* סָבָא Dt 21:20, Pr 23:21; pl. סָבָא־ Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr  
סָבָא־, v. *infr.*); cstr. סָבָא־ Pr 23:20; *pass.* סָבָא־ Na 1:10; —*imbibe*, c. acc. וְשָׂבָר Is 56:12; pt.  
act. = subst. *wine-bibber, drunkard* Dt 21:20, Pr 23:21 (both + זָלוּל); fully, סָבָא־ יָזַן (+ זָלוּל  
וְשָׂבָר); so also Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr perh. n. gent., so SyrVer AV, v. *infr.*), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr:Kau Da;  
Co thinks dittogr. of מְוֹבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy:Hpt om. מְוֹבָאִים): > Berthol (q. v.) מְסָבָא;  
other conj. v. in Sm; סָבָא־ וְכָסָבָא־ Na 1:10 is prob. corrupt, pt. *pass.* of person dub., and sense  
obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel:ZAW xiii (1893), 235 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4:18 v.  
סָבָא.

6425 סָבָא [6426] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5433)

† [סָבָא] only pl. סָבָאִים Ez 23:42 Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבָאִים.

6426 סָבָא [6427] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5435)

† [סָבָא] n. m.: Is 1:22 drink, liquor;—only sf. סָבָאִי Is 1:22; סָבָאִים Ho 4:18 (but v. infr.), Na 1:10 (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1:22; סָר 'ס Ho 4:18 *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV:m, but very dub., LXX quite diff. (ἡρέτισεν Ξαναναίους), We Gu:Kau Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma:TTijdschr ix (1875), 60 סָבָאִים סָד, *a company of wine-bibbers, makes good sense.*

6427 סָבָא [6428] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5434)

† סָבָא n. pr. m. 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10:7 (P) (LXX Σαβα, as שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:9 (LXX *id.*, but B Σαβαατ); = nation (or territory) Psalm 72:10 (LXX Σαβα; + שָׁבָא, LXX Αραβων), so (+ כּוֹשׁ || מְצָרִים) Is 43:3 (LXX Σογηη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo:xvi. 4. 8. 10 Ptol.iv. 7, 7 f. Di:Gn Bae:Psalm Du:ls; > Meroë Jos:Ant. ii. 10, 2 al.

6428 סָבָאִים [6429] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5436)

† סָבָאִים n. pl. gent. S<sup>e</sup>bā'im, LXX οἱ Σαβααιμ, Α Σεβωειμ;—אֲנָשֵׁי וְסָבָאִים Is 45:14 (+ כּוֹשׁ, || מְצָרִים, cf. 43:3 supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23:42 Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שָׁבָא, cf. SyrVer.

6429 סָבַב [6430] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5437)

† סָבַב vb. tum about, go around, surround ( NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סּוּבְבָא *rim, border*; Ar. *sababun rope, sabiybun lock of hair*; poss. also *sabba* II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane:1284);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Ez 42:19 +; 1 s. סָבַבְתִּי 1 S 22:22 (but v. infr.), סָבַבְתִּי Ec 2:20, 7:25; 3 pl. סָבַבּוּ Jos 6:15 + 1 S 14:21, 2 S 24:6 (v. infr.), sf. סָבַבּוּנִי Psalm 18:6 +, סָבַבּוּנִי 88:18 + 2 t., סָבַבְנִי 2 S 22:6; 2 mpl. וְסָבַבְתֶּם consec. Jos 6:3, etc.; Impf. יִסְבֵּב 1 K 7:15 +, sf. יִסְבֵּבִי Psalm 49:6; oftener יִסְבֵּב 1 S 5:8 +, וְיִסְבֵּב Gn 42:24 +; 3 mpl. יִסְבֹּוּ Jb 16:13, וְיִסְבֹּוּ Jos 6:14 +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּבֶינָה Gn 37:7, etc.; Imv. ms. סַב 1 S 22:18, fs. סָבִי Is 23:16, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְסָבַב Nu 21:4, סַב Dt 2:3; Pt. סוּבַב 2 K 6:15 +, הִסְבִּיב 8:21 (Ginsb הִסְבִּיב Kt, הִסְבִּיב Qr), etc.;—1. *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסְבֵּב in this sense only): a. *tum about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15:12, 15:27 (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16:43 (*id.*; וְיִשָּׁב in || 2 S 6:20) + 1 S 14:21 (rd. סָבַבּוּ for MT סָבִיב וגם, LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We, etc.), Je 41:14 a (+ שׁוּב v:b, but LXX om. v:a cf. Gie), Ec 1:6, 1:6; of door, Pr 26:14 *turn on* (עָל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26:2); *tum* (toward one) 1 S 22:17, 22:18, 22:18, 2 S 18:30, 18:30, Ct 2:17 (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14:24, 14:24; + 24:6 (rd. סָבַבּוּ for MT סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo סָבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42:19, Ec

1:6, אֶל־אֶחָרַי 2 K 9:18, 9:19; of cup of י, it shall come round unto (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עֲבַר עַל La 4:22) Hb 2:16; of Jordan, turn אָחֹר לְאָחֹר Psalm 114:3, 114:5; turn about from (מָעַל) Gn 42:24, (מָן) 1 S 18:11, + אֶל־ 17:30; so of inheritance Nu 36:7 it shall not go about from (מָן) tribe to (אֶל־) tribe, also v:9 (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וְתָהִי לְאֶתִי K 2:15 (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = be brought round, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:8 (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14:10 (of land, changed like [בָּ, i.e. into] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c. c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2:20, 7:25.—Psalm 71:21 is dub.; Bae reads וְתִשָּׁב for וְתִסָּב after LXX SyrVer Vulgate; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a. supr.:** turn, comfort me.—Jb 10:8 rd. אָחֹר תִּסָּב for MT יַחַד יִסָּב De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:14, 6:15, 6:15 (all JE), Psalm 48:13; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS; turn to do something else Th), but cf. תִּסּוּב Ecclus 32:1 sit about a table (v. Schechter:BS p. 56, and cf. מִסָּב, or rd. נָשַׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18, also Dt 2:1, 2:3; of rivers Gn 2:11, 2:13. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16; go about in (בָּ) 2 Ch 17:9, cf. also (c. בָּ) 23:2, Ct 3:5, 5:7, Ec 12:5, so c. acc. Is 23:16; = make a circuitous march 2 K 3:9 (c. acc. דִּרְדַּךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37:7 (E); c. acc. Jb 40:22; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15, Ec 9:14 (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3:25; acc. om. Ju 16:2, cf. 2 S 18:15; c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20:5; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16:13, 2 Ch 18:31; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2, 2 S 22:6 = Psalm 18:6, Psalm 22:13, 22:17, 49:6, 88:18, 118:10, 118:11, 118:11, 118:12; so also Psalm 17:11 (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord surrounding (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21, 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; of ornaments, etc., surrounding something (acc.) 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; surround one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5:17, Psalm 109:3; acc. + בָּ instr. Ho 12:1; לְעַפְּלָה 2 Ch 33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).—1 S 22:22 rd. חֲבַתִּי (חֹבֵב √), LXX SyrVer Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15:3 +; 3 fs. נָסְבָה Ez 26:2 (Ges:§ 67 t St:§ 410 b Kö:i. 342); וְנָסְבָה 41:7 (but rd. וְנָסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy:Hpt, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסְבוּ Gn 19:4 +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 t.;—**1. a. turn oneself against** (עַל־), close round upon (עַל) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE); c. acc. Ju 19:22. **b. turn round** (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 1:12, 1:17, 10:11, 10:11, also v:16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy:Hpt leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נָסְבָה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy:Hpt). **c. esp. of boundary** (Hex only P): turn round from (מָן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + הָ loc. Jos 18:14; c. מָן + הָ loc. + אֶל־ 15:10; c. מָן alone Nu 34:5; c. הָ loc. alone Je 31:39, Jos 15:3, 16:6; circle about, skirt, c. acc. Jos 19:14. **2. pass. be turned over to** (לְ), into the power of, Je 6:12. **Pi. Inf.cstr.** אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 to change, transform, the aspect of the matter. **Po'.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2:4, 2:6, יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Dt 32:10, יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10; 3 fs. תִּסּוּב Je 31:22, etc.;—encompass, surround (poet. and chiefly late):—**1. encompass** (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32:10 ( 'subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10, cf. v:7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly תִּסּוּב גִּבְרָה נִקְבָה Je 31:22 i.e. either shall

*protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof ( הַבֵּת הַשׁוֹבְבָה v:22), will, in the new future which ׀ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׀) Psalm 7:8. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) Psalm 55:11, 59:7, 59:15; altar (in solemn procession) 26:6; *go about* in (בָּ) city Ct 3:2. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 2:6 (of waters). **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:14, 6:15, 6:15 (all JE), Psalm 48:13; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תְּסוּב Ecclus 32:1 *sit about* a table (v. Schechter:BS p. 56, and cf. מְסוּב), or rd. נִשְׁבַּב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18, also Dt 2:1, 2:3; of rivers Gn 2:11, 2:13. **c.** *make a round, or circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16; *go about in* (בָּ) 2 Ch 17:9, cf. also (c. בָּ) 23:2, Ct 3:5, 5:7, Ec 12:5, so c. acc. Is 23:16; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3:9 (c. acc. דִּרְדַּר).—Vid. also 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a. d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37:7 (E); c. acc. Jb 40:22; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15, Ec 9:14 (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3:25; acc. om. Ju 16:2, cf. 2 S 18:15; c. acc. rei + עָלָה pers. Ju 20:5; c. עָלָה pers. alone Jb 16:13, 2 Ch 18:31; c. אָלָה pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2, 2 S 22:6 = Psalm 18:6, Psalm 22:13, 22:17, 49:6, 88:18, 118:10, 118:11, 118:11, 118:12; so also Psalm 17:11 (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21, 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5:17, Psalm 109:3; acc. + בָּ instr. Ho 12:1; לְעַפְּלָה 2 Ch 33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).—1 S 22:22 rd. חֲבַתִּי (√ חוּב), LXX SyrVer Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15:3 +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26:2 (Ges:§ 67 t St:§ 410 b Kö:i. 342); וְנִסְבָּה 41:7 (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy:Hpt, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19:4 +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 t.;—

**1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עָלָה), *close round* upon (עָלָה) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE); c. acc. Ju 19:22. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 1:12, 1:17, 10:11, 10:11, also v:16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy:Hpt *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy:Hpt). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + הָ loc. Jos 18:14; c. מִן + הָ loc. + אָלָה 15:10; c. מִן alone Nu 34:5; c. הָ loc. alone Je 31:39, Jos 15:3, 16:6; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19:14. **2.** *pass. be turned over to* (לְ), into the power of, Je 6:12. **Pi.** *Inf.cstr.* אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.* **Po'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2:4, 2:6; יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Dt 32:10; יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10; 3 fs. תִּסְבְּבוּ Je 31:22, etc.;— *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32:10 (׀ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Psalm 32:10, cf. v:7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly גָּבַר נִקְבָּה גָּבַר תִּסְבְּבוּ Je 31:22 i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof ( הַבֵּת הַשׁוֹבְבָה v:22), will, in the new future which ׀ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׀) Psalm 7:8. **3.** *march* or *go about*,

city (acc.) Psalm 55:11, 59:7, 59:15; altar (in solemn procession) 26:6; *go about* in (בָּ) city Ct 3:2 . **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 2:6 (of waters).

**6430** הִסֵּב [6431] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 4524)

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסֵּב 2 K 16:18 +; 2 ms. הִסֵּבְתָּ 1 K 18:37; 3 pl. הִסֵּבוּ 1 S 5:9, 5:10, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסֵּב Ex 13:18 +, sf. וַיִּסְבְּנִי Ez 47:2; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבּוּ Ju 18:23 + 2 t.; 1 pl. וַיִּסֵּב 2 Ch 14:6, cohort. וַיִּסְבְּנִי 1 Ch 13:3; *Imv.* ms. הִסֵּבְתָּ 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 (but v. *infr.*); fs. הִסֵּבְתָּ Ct 6:5; *Inf. cstr.* הִסֵּבְתָּ 2 S 3:12, 1 Ch 12:33; *Pt.* מִסֵּב Je 21:4; perh. also pl. sf. מִסֵּבִי Psalm 140:10 (Ginsb);—  
**1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn* face (acc.) Ju 18:23, 1 K 8:14 = 2 Ch 6:3 (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21:4, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20:2 = Is 38:2; + מִן Ez 7:22 (subj. 'י), 2 Ch 29:6 (of neglect), 35:22 (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6:5; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18:37 (recall from apostasy; + אֶחָרְנִית), Ezr 6:22 (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21:4. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3:12, 1 Ch 12:24 (van d. H. v:23); of 'י, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10:14 (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2:15). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23:24 = 2 Ch 36:4, 2 K 24:14. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5:8, 5:9; + מִן 2 S 20:12; + אֶל־ 1 S 5:10, 1 Ch 13:3; + acc. loc. 2 K 16:18 (sense obscure).  
**2. a.** *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6:11 (JE; but **Qal LXX** SyrVer Vulgate); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13:18 (E) Ez 47:2; c. acc. + *inf.* of purpose 2 Ch 13:13; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5:23, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14:14 (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be & O, t, and, in both, סֵב for הִסֵּב Dr Kit:Kau Hpt Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14:6 (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסֵּבִי Psalm 140:10 *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסֵּב *infr.*).

**6431** יוֹסֵב [6432] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 4142)

**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסֵב Is 28:27; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מִסֵּבְתָּ Ex 28:11, 39:6; מוֹסֵבְתָּ v:13, Nu 32:38 (v. *infr.*); מוֹסֵבְתָּ Ez 41:24; —**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ upon, over; מוֹסֵבְתָּ דְלָתוֹת Ez 41:24 *pt.* appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges:§ 116 e; Co rds. 'מ' צִלְעוֹת מ', cf. Toy:Hpt); מוֹסֵבְתָּ נְשִׂים Nu 32:38 *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. set, of jewels (*pt. cstr.*) Ex 28:11, 39:6, 39:13 (all P).

**6432** סָבָה [6433] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 5438)

† סָבָה **n. f.** *turn* of affairs;—only abs. 'י הִיָּתְהָה סָבָה מֵעַם 'י 1 K 12:15 *it was a turn* (an ordering) from 'י (= וַיִּסְבְּנִי q. v., in || 2 Ch 10:15).

**6433** סָבִיב [6434] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 5439,4036,5437)



† סְבִיב:336 **subst.**, used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב † Am 3:11; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי † Je 32:44, 33:13, sf. סְבִיבֵיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7:24 + 22 t., מְהֵמְלוֹא וְעֵד- סְבִיב † Ch 11:8 and to the parts round about. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סְבִיב (in) a circuit, i.e. round about, Gn 23:17 סְבִיב בְּכָל-גְּבֻלוֹ Ex 19:12, 25:11, 25:24, 25:25, Lv 1:5, 1:11 עַל הַמְזִבְחַ סְבִיב Ju 20:29, 1 K 3:1, 5:11, Psalm 3:7 עָלֶי שְׁתוּ אֲשֶׁר ס' 12:9, 34:8 + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4:3, Ez 8:10 עַל ס' ס' הַקִּיר, 37:2, 40:5 and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.:** (a) Psalm Am 3:11 הָאָרֶץ צָר וְסְבִיב הָאָרֶץ צָר וְסְבִיב distress, and that in the circuit of (= round about) the land (but rd. prob. with SyrVer יִסְבֵּב will encircle). (b) סְבִיב לִי Ex 16:13, 40:33, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 2:2, Ju 7:21, 1 K 6:5, 18:32, 18:35, Ez 41:10, 14:16, Jb 19:12, Psalm 34:8, 78:28, 125:2, 125:2 לְעֵמוֹ לְסְבִיב י', 128:3, Ct 3:7, Na 3:8. (c) strangely, אֵת סְבִיב † 1 K 6:5 (om. LXX), Ez 43:17. **d.** מִסְבִּיב:42, from round about, from every side, Ez 16:33, 16:37, 23:22, 37:21, but usu. (מִן 1 c) = on every side, Je 4:17 מִסְבִּיב הָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסְבִּיב, Is 42:25 וְתִלְהֹטְהוּ מִ' Jo 3:11, 4:12 Psalm מִגֹּר מִסְבִּיב terror on every side ! Je 6:25, 20:3, 20:10, 46:5, 49:29, Psalm 31:14, cf. La 2:22; esp. in the Deut. phrases 'אוֹיְבִים מ' or הַנִּיחַ מ' (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12:10 מ' מְכַל-אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' וְהַנִּיחַ לָכֶם מְכַל-אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' 25:19, Jos 21:42 י' וַיִּנָּח מ' לָהֶם מ' 23:1, Ju 2:14, 8:34, 1 S 12:11 +; מִסְבִּיב לִי; † Nu 16:24, 16:27.—On 1 S 14:21, 2 S 24:6, Jb 10:8 v. סְבִיב. 2. In plur.:—**a.** † סְבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, those round about, Psalm 76:12 כָּל-סְבִיבָיו יִבְלוּ שֵׁי כָּל-סְבִיבָיו 89:8, Je 48:17, 48:39. (b) in neuter sense, the parts round about, Je 49:5 מִכָּל-סְבִיבֵיךָ בְּסְבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 32:44, 33:13; 21:14 כָּל-סְבִיבֵיהָ וְאֶכְלָהּ, 46:14; with the force of a **perp.**, Psalm 50:3 מֵאֵד ועל סביבותיו שָׁב Ec 1:6 סְבִיבוֹת (a) as **subst.** (α) circuits, Ec 1:6 ועל סביבותיו שָׁב (β) the parts round about, Nu 22:4 אֶת-כָּל-סְבִיבֵיתֵינוּ יִלְחֹכוּ הַקְּהָל, Je 17:26, 50:32 (cf. 21:14 supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, Psalm 44:19 = 79:4 לְעַג וּקְלַס לְסָב' Ez 16:57, 28:24, Dn 19:16. (b) with the force a **prep.** Ex 7:24 הַיָּאֵר סְבִיבֵת lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile, Nu 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 35:2 סְבִיבֵתֵיהֶם, Ju 7:18, 1 S 26:5, 26:7, 2 K 6:17 אֲלִישַׁע סְבִיבֵת אֲלִישַׁע, Psalm 18:12, 27:6 אֲלִישַׁע עַל אֲיָבֵי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33:5 סְבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר מִסְבִּבוֹתָם † Ez 28:26.

6434 מִסְבַּ [6435] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 4524,5437)

† מִסְבַּ n.[m.] that which surrounds, or is round;—

1. **a.** pl. surrounding places, מִסְבֵּי יְרוּשָׁה 2 K 23:5 places round about Jerus. **b.** as **adv.** מִסְבַּ round about 1 K 6:29; fpl. מִסְבּוֹת on all sides, in all directions, Jb 37:12 (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). 2.



sf. מִסְבֵּוֹ Ct 1:12 dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.— מִסְבֵּוֹ Psalm 140:10 v. סַבַּב **Hiph.** p. 686

**6435** מוֹסֵב [6436] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 4141,5437)

† [מוֹסֵב] **n. m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוֹסֵב הַבַּיִת Ez 41:7 *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; ... מוֹסֵף enlargement Ew Berthol Toy:Hpt after LXX; Co del. clause as dittogr. Niph. p. 686

**6436** נִסְבָּה [6437] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5252)

† נִסְבָּה **n. f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10:15 (= סָבָה q. v. || 1 K 12:15).

**6437** סָבַד [6438] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5440)

† [סָבַד] **vb.** interweave (|| form to שָׁבַד q. v.);—**Qal Pt. pass. pl.** סִבְכִים סִירִים Na 1:10 *interwoven (entangled) thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel:ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after LXX Targum Volders) כָּסוּתִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33:12) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu. Impf. 3 mpl.** יִסְבְּכוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 8:17 *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

**6438** סָבַד [6439] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5442)

† סָבַד **n.[m.]** thicket;—abs. בְּסִבְתָּ (נִאֲחִזוּ) Gn 22:13 (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסִבְתָּ, van d. H. כְּסָבַד) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. הַיַּעַר סִבְכֵי Is 9:17 *thickets of the forest*, 10:34.

**6439** סָבַד [6440] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5441)

† [סָבַד] **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr. בְּסִבְתֵּי הָעֵץ Psalm 74:5 *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסְבְּבוֹ Je 4:7 (abode of lion; on כָּ v. Ges:§ 20 h; on כָּ Kö:ii. 1, 512).

**6440** סִבְכֵי [6441] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5444,7145)

† סִבְכֵי **n. pr. m.** a captain of David; LXX Σοβόχαϊ, etc.; 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 1 Ch 11:29 + || 2 S 23:27 where rd. 'ס for MT מְבַנֵּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but LXXL Σαβανί); also 1 Ch 27:11.

**6441** סָבַל [6442] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5445)

† [סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH id.; Ar. سَبَلَ *sbal* id.; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal Pf. 3 ms.** sf. סָבַלְתָּ Is 53:4; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5:7;—**Impf. 3 ms.** יִסְבֵּל Is 53:11; 1 s. אֶסְבֵּל 46:4; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלוּ 46:7; **Inf. cstr.** לְסָבַל Gn 49:15;—*bear a load, לְסָבַל* Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46:7; of ' carrying Isr. v:4, v:4; servant of ' carrying load of pain 53:4 and guilt v:11; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5:7. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מִסְבְּלִים *laden*,

Psalms 144:14 (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** הִתְחַבֵּל הַחֲבֵל Ec 12:5 *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חֲבֵל).

**6442** חֲבֵל [6443] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5447,5449)

† חֲבֵל n.[m.] load, burden;—abs. Ne 4:11, Psalm 81:7 (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11:28.—Vid. also חֲבֵל p. 688

**6443** סָבַל [6444] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5448)

† סָבַל n. m.:Is 10:27 burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבַלוּ, Is 10:27 (v. reff. on סָבַלוּ, [סָבַד]), עַל ס' 9:3, 14:25 (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

**6444** סָבַל [6445] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5449)

† סָבַל n.[m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. ס' coll. Ne 4:4, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17; mpl. abs. סָבְלִים 2 Ch 34:13; —נִשְׂא סָבַל 1 K 5:29 is certainly wrong; LXX *αἴροντες ἄρσιν*, Vulgate *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נִשְׂא סָבַל; > אִישׁ סָבַל, as || 2 Ch 2:1.

**6445** סְבִלָה [6446] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5450)

† סְבִלָה n. f. burden;—pl. cstr. מְצָרִים סְבִלָתַי Ex 6:6 (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v:7; sf. סְבִלָתֵיכֶם 5:4 (J), סְבִלָתָם 1:11, 5:5 (both J), 2:11 (E); (cf. Psalm 81:7, סָבַל).

**6446** סְבִלָת [6447] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5451)

† סְבִלָת n. f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12:6 dial. form of II. שְׂבִלָת q. v. (> = late wd. שְׂבִלָת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt:ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

**6447** סְבִרִים [6448] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5453)

† סְבִרִים n. pr. loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47:16; identif. by v. Kasteren:Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Hâşbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; LXX Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Şabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.:i. 28 (Schr:KB ii. 276); but location not given.

**6448** סְבִתָה [6449] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5454)

† סְבִתָה n. pr. gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10:7 (הֶהָ), = 1 Ch 1:9 (אָהָ); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.:27], Σαυβαθα Ptol:vi. 7, 38, or Σαβατα [Strabo:xvi. 42], Sabota [Plin:NH vi. § 155, xii. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not ס') Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal:JAS 7, iv. 525; Glaser:Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol:vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; LXX Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

**6449** סְבִתָכָא [6450] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5455)

† **סִבְכָּא** n. pr. gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 (הָרָא acc. to Baer; אָרָא, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; SyrVer *Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα*.

**6450 סָגַד** [6451] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5456)

† **סָגַד** vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö:ZMG xli (1887), 719; Aram. **סָגַב**, *sged*, so OAr. **סַגַד**, *sgd'* (Sachau) Lzb:328; Eth. *sgad*: all *id.*; Ar. *sağada* be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., *masğidun* mosque, Nab. **מסגדא** shrine (?) Lzb:152. 328, Syr. *masgdo'* = Ar.; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **לֹא יִסְגָּד־לְמוֹ** Is 44:17 Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr **לֹא יִסְגָּד־לּוֹ**; + **יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ**, **יִתְפַּלֵּל**); **וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ** v:15 (|| **וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ**); 1 s. **עַן אֶסְגָּד** v:19; 3 mpl. **יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ יִסְגָּדוּ** 46:6 (abs.).—Cf. BAram. **סָגַד**.

**6451 סָגִים** [6452] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5509)

**סָגִים**, **סָגִים** v. **סִיג** sub I. **סוּג**. p. 691

**6452 סָגַל** [6453] (Hebrew) (page 688)

**סָגַל** (√ of foll.; cf. NH **סָגַלְהָ** as BH; **סָגַל** *acquire property*; Aram. **סָגַלְהָ**, *sguwlo*, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê*, *herds*; also Ar. *sağala* [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

**6453 סָגְלָה** [6454] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5459)

† **סָגְלָה** n. f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba:NB § 95 b Kö:ii. 1, 168);—abs. **סָגְלָה** Ex 19:5 + 5 t.; cstr. **סָגְלָת** Ec 2:8; sf. **סָגְלָתוֹ** Psalm 135:4; —**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which 'י has chosen (**בַּחַר**) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19:5 (E; LXX *λαὸς περιούσιος* = Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 *λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν* = *περιποίησις* Eph 1:14 cf. Br:MP 102; MA 52, 235); then **סָגְלָה** Dt 7:6, 14:2, 26:18; later **סָגְלָה** alone, Mal 3:17, Psalm 135:4. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29:3 (gold and silver), Ec 2:8.

**6454 סָגַן** [6455] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5461)

† **סָגַן**, **סָגַן** n. m. prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu*, *prefect* of conquered city or province (√ *šakānu*, *set, appoint* DI:HWB 659, cf. Schr:COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH **סָגַן**, **סָגַן**, Aram. **סָגַן** *a superior (not high) priest*; Mand. **סָגַן** Brandt:Mand. Schriften 169 *a candidate for priesthood*; cf. Jen in Brandt:ib.; hence perh. Gk. *ζωγάνης*, cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 129);—only pl. **סָגַנִּים** Ez 23:6 + 14 t.; sf. **סָגַנִּיהָ** Je 51:57 + v:58 (where rd. prob. **סָגַנִּיהָ** LXX Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23:6, 23:12, 23:23, Je 51:23, 51:57 (all + **פְּחוֹת**), Is 41:25, of king of Medes Je 51:28 (+ **פְּחוֹת**). **2.** *petty*

rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים nobles Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13, 5:7, 7:5; alone, 2:16, 12:40, 13:11; + יהוּדִים 5:17 (v. also 2:16); + שְׂרִים Ezr 9:2. Cf. BAram. סָגַן.

6455 סָגַר [6456] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5462,4042,5462)

I. סָגַר vb. shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, *sgar id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb:328; Ph. סגַר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Eth. *sagart*: (prison) *guard* Prä:BAS i. 371);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19:6 +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29:7, סָגְרוּ Psalm 17:10 (cf. Baer's n., Ges:§ 29 o Kö:ii, 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19:10, Jos 2:7; Impf. יִסְגֵר Jb 12:14, Mal 1:10, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6:10, etc.; Imv. ms. סָגַר Psalm 35:3, Is 26:20 (סָגַר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6:32; Inf. cstr. לְסָגוֹר Jos 2:5; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22:22; f. סָגְרָת Jos 6:1 (but v. infr.); pass. סָגוֹר 1 K 6:20 + 12 t.;—1. *shut door* (דִּלְתָּ) Gn 19:10 (J) 2 K 6:32, Mal 1:10, Ne 6:10, 2 Ch 28:24, 29:7; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2:7 (JE) Ez 46:12, cf. 44:1, 44:2, 44:2, 46:1, סָגְרָת Jos 2:5 (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6:1 (si vera 1.; סָגְרָת dittogr. acc. to Buhl:Lex 13); door after one (אֲחֵרִי) on leaving room Gn 19:6 (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 4:33, Is 26:20 (fig.), also (דִּלְתָּ om.) Ju 9:51, 2 K 4:21; c. דִּלְתָּ + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3:23, and (דִּלְתָּ om.) Gn 7:16 (J); fig. דִּלְתֵי בְטָנִי Jb 3:10, cf. רַחֲמָה 'ס 1 S 1:5, בְּעַד רַחֲמָה 'ס v:6; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22:22, 22:22; metaph. חֲלָבְמוֹ 'ס Psalm 17:10 *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. 2. a. *close in upon* (בְּעַד) Ju 3:22 (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵר בְּשָׂר תַּחְתָּנָה Gn 2:21 (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); עָלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר 'ס Ex 14:3 *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֵר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12:14 *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. b. *close up breach* (פְּרִץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11:27; poss. *close up* [path] (si vera 1.) Psalm 35:3 Vrss OI De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάραρις*] of Massagetæ Herod:i. 215 cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 203, also Egypt. *sagartā* (loan-word) Bondi:55; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 258 reads סָגַר > Hal:Rev. Sémi. iii (1894), 47 עוֹרָה (cf. Psalm 59:5). 3. Pt. pass., *closed up = closely joined with tight seal*, Jb 41:7 (of scales of crocodile). 4. elsewhere only Pt. pass. in וְהָב סָגוֹר (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 7:49, 7:50, 10:21 = 1 Ch 9:20, 1 Ch 4:20; 4:22; perh. read סָגוֹר (abbrev. for 'ס' ז') Jb 28:15 (for MT סָגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāšu sakru*, DI:HWB 499. 2. a. *close in upon* (בְּעַד) Ju 3:22 (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵר בְּשָׂר תַּחְתָּנָה Gn 2:21 (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); עָלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר 'ס Ex 14:3 *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֵר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12:14 *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. b. *close up breach* (פְּרִץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11:27; poss. *close up* [path] (si vera 1.) Psalm 35:3 Vrss OI De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάραρις*] of Massagetæ Herod:i. 215 cf. Lag:Ges.

Abh. 203, also Egypt. *sagartā* (loan-word) Bondi:55; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 258 reads קָגַר > Hal:Rev. Sé. iii (1894), 47 עֹרָה (cf. Psalm 59:5). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined with tight seal*, Jb 41:7 (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in קָגַר זָהָב (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 7:49, 7:50, 10:21 = 1 Ch 9:20, 1 Ch 4:20; 4:22; perh. read קָגַר (abbrev. for 'ז' 'ס') Jb 28:15 (for MT קָגַר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, DI:HWB 499.

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַר 1 S 23:7; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגַר Ez 46:2; 3 fs. juss. וַתִּסְגַר Nu 12:14, וַתִּסְגַר v:15; 3 mpl. יִסְגְרוּ Is 45:1, 60:11, וַיִּסְגְרוּ Ne 13:19; *Imv.* ms. הִסְגַר Ez 3:24; —**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23:7, לְמַחֲנֵה מַחוּץ Nu 12:14, 12:15 (E); בֵּית בְּתוֹךְ Ez 3:24. **2.** *be shut, closed, of city gates* Ez 46:2, Is 45:1, 60:11 and (דְּלֵתוֹת) Ne 13:19.

**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָגַר 1 S 26:8, 2 S 18:28; sf. סָגַרְנִי 1 S 24:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגְרֶדָּה 1 S 17:46; —; *deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן, מְגִן], p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בֵּיד 1 S 17:46, 24:19, 26:8; בֵּיד om. 2 S 18:28 (v. also **Hiph.**). p. 698 **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24:10; 3 pl. סָגְרוּ Je 13:19, וַסְגְרוּ consec. Is 24:22; *Pt. f.* מְסֻגְרֵת Jos 6:1; —*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13:19 (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6:1 (JE), of houses Is 24:10 (+ מְבוּאָה). **2.** of prisoners עַל-מִסְגַר Is 24:22 = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12:14.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִיר Lv 14:46 +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִירְתִּנִי Psalm 31:9; 1 s. וְהִסְגִירְתִּי Am 6:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגִיר Jb 11:10, וַיִּסְגִיר Psalm 78:48, 78:62; 2 ms. תִּסְגִיר Dt 23:16, juss. תִּסְגִיר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִסְגִיר Am 1:6, sf. הִסְגִירוּ 1 S 23:20, הִסְגִירָם Am 1:9; —**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בֵּיד 1 S 23:11, 23:12, 23:20, 30:15, Jos 20:5 (D) Psalm 31:9; + לָּ Am 1:9, Psalm 78:50, 78:62, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1:6; + אֶל־ Dt 23:16, Jb 16:11; c. acc. of animal + לָּ Psalm 78:48; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32:30, Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23:12; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6:8. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): a. c. acc. pers. Lv 13:5, 13:11, 13:21, 13:26 cf. v:4, v:31, v:33, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11:10; c. acc. rei Lv 13:54 cf. v:50. b. c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14:38 and (indef. subj.) v:46.

**6456** סָגוֹר [6457] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 5458)

† סָגוֹר n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לְבָם סָגוֹר Ho 13:8 *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סָגוֹר Jb 28:15 must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סָגַר, **Qal.** ad fin.; סָגַר Psalm 35:3 v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

**6457** סוּגָר [6458] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 5474)

† סוּגָר n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *súigaru*, *cage* (Ba:NB 22); NH סוּגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *suwgro'* (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *sa'ḡuwrun* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä:114 Prä:BAS i. 372);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בְּסוּגָר Ez 19:9 *and they put him into a cage.*

**6458** מִסְגֵּר [6459] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 4525)

† מִסְגֵּר n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הַחָרָשׁ וְהַמְּוֹלְדֵי וְהַמְּוֹלְדֵי 2 K 24:14 cf. v:16, Je 24:1, 29:2. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24:22 (cf. סַגְר Pu.); fig. of exile 42:7 ('הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנּוּ); Psalm 142:8. נִפְשֵׁי

**6459** מִסְגֵּרֶת [6460] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 4526)

† מִסְגֵּרֶת n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. 'מ Ex 25:27, 37:14; cstr. 'מ 25:25, 37:12; sf. מִסְגֵּרֶתוֹ 25:25; 37:12; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרוֹת 1 K 7:28 +; sf. מִסְגֵּרֶתֶיהָ v:35, v:36, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25:25, 25:25, 25:27 = 37:12, 37:12, 37:14; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7:28, 7:28, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:35, 7:36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16:17. **2.** *fastness*, מְוֹלְדֵי וְחָרָשׁ Psalm 18:46 = 2 S 22:46 (v. חָרָג) and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses, so Mi 7:17 (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of 'י.

**6460** סַגְר [6461] (Hebrew) (page 689)

II. סַגְר (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *sağara fill with water* Lane:1308, *sağirun torrent that fills everything* Id:ib.; Syr. *sagro'imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei:Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186).

**6461** סִגְרִיר [6462] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5464)

† סִגְרִיר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba:NB 215);—abs. יוֹם 'ס Pr 27:15 a day of steady rain, rainy day.

**6462** סֶד [6463] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5465)

† סֶד n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. אֶסְדָּא, אֶסְדָּא *sado*; NH סֶד, pl. סֶדִּי; = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. *ποδοκάκη*;—abs. שֵׁים בַּמְרִגְלִים Jb 13:27 (LXX *κάλύμα*), 33:11 (SyrVer *ξύλό*); (cf. syn. מְהַפְּכֵת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

**6463** סֹדֶם [6464] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5467)

סֹדֶם:39 n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרְרָה, q.v.);—LXX *Zóδομα* (inflected *Zoδόμω*, *Zoδομοις*):—'ס (on format. cf. Lag:BN 54), Gn 13:10, 13:12, 13:13 + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + מְדֻמָּה (ה loc.) Gn 10:19, 18:22, 19:1 (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 'י's judgements, Am 4:11, Is 1:9, 13:19, Dt 29:22, Je 49:18, 50:40, Zp 2:9, La 4:6; as proverbial for open sin Is 3:9, Je 23:14 so metaph. 'ס קִצְיִי Is 1:10 (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), 'ס גִּפְנֵי Dt 32:32 (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with 'ס to her disadvantage Ez 16:46, 16:48, 16:49, 16:53, 16:55, 16:56. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di:Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob:BR ii. 187 ff. GASm:Geogr. 505 ff. Blankenhorn:ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff Bd:Pal. 3, 146 Buhl:Geogr. 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שְׂדֵי.



**6464** סְדִיָּן [6465] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5466)

† סְדִיָּן n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI:HWB 490, a garment; NH סְדִיָּן, Targum סְדִיָּנָא, Syr. *sdyn, sdyn'* (rare) Mk 15:46; > cf. Ar. *sidnun, sadiynun veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane:1335), or *seduwno*], Gk. [and LXX] σινδών, cf. Frä:48 Lewy:Fremdw. 85);—abs. ס' Pr 31:24; pl. סְדִיָּנִים Ju 14:12, 14:13, Is 3:28; —*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM:Ju 14, 12), + הַלְפָּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14:12, 14:13, in list of women's finery Is 3:23, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31:24.

**6465** סִדָּר [6466] (Hebrew) (page 690)

סִדָּר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line*; NH סִדָּר *arrange, order*, Aram. סִדָּר, *sdar*, all c. deriv.).

**6466** סִדָּר [6467] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5468)

† סִדָּר n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba:NB § 77 c); - only pl. סִדָּרִים Jb 10:22 = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

**6467** שְׂדֵרָה [6468] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 7713)

† שְׂדֵרָה n.f. **1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סִדָּרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba:§ 92 a);—only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11:8, 2 Ch 23:14, רֶת- 1 K 6:9, 2 K 11:15; —**1.** rows, ranks, 2 K 11:8, and v:15 = 2 Ch 23:14 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מְבִיטָה, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, וְשֵׁדֵרוֹת בְּאֲרוֹמִים 1 K 6:9, meaning unknown.

**6468** מְסִדְרוֹן [6469] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 4528)

† מְסִדְרוֹן n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (*place of a row* (of pillars) ?);—only c., אֶהוּד loc.: מְסִדְרוֹן וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:23 precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

**6469** סֹהַר [6470] (Hebrew) (page 690)

סֹהַר (√ of foll. = *be round?*; cf. NH סֹהַר *a round place*; As. *sīru, enclosing wall*; also Ph. סֹהַרו n.pr.loc.).

**6470** סֹהַר [6471] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5469)

† סֹהַר n.[m.] roundness;—'אֶגְן הַמָּן Ct 7:3 *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

**6471** סֹהַר [6472] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5470)

† סָהָר n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in 'מֵי תַּבְיָת הַמַּ' Gn 39:20, 39:20, 39:21, 39:22, 39:23 (all J), 40:3, 40:5 (R:J), *the round house* (name of a prison: but 'ס perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings:DB ii.768 n. and Eb :Äg. M. 318 f.).

**6472 סוּא** [6473] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5471)

† סוּא n.pr.m. (LXX Ζηγωρ, Α Ζωα, LXXL Αδραμελεξ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἔ Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos:Ant. ix. 14, 1 Ζωαν; Vulgate Sua; all acc.), called מִצְרַיִם מְלִיךָ 2 K 17:4, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Šab-'ê, or Sib-'ê mentioned by Sargon (KB:ii.54.1.25.26 COT:ad loc.) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Mušuri; hence Schr:COT I. c. prop. to rd. סוּא, and, further, identify. Šab-'ê = סוּא with Súabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied:Äg. Gesch. 583 f.; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוּא = Sib-'ê as general of kg. Pir'u of Mušri in N Arab. (Wkl:MVG 1898, 3 ff.).

**6473 סוּג** [6474] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5253,5472,7734)

I. סוּג, seldom [שׁוּג] vb. move away, backslide ('שׁ erron.; Ar. (swǧ), *sa'ǧa go and come* Lane:1459, *sawǧa'nun abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. סוּג Psalm 53:4; *Impf.* 1 pl. נִסּוּג Psalm 80:19; *Pt. act. cstr.* סוּג Pr 14:14 (Ba:NB § 124c Ges:§§ 50 f, 72 p);—*backslide, prove recreant to 'י*, c. מָן Psalm 80:19; so abs. 53:4; לֵב סוּג Pr 14:14 *a backslider in heart*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסּוּג Psalm 44:19, נִשׁוּג 2 S 1:20 (שׁ for ס); 1 s. נִסּוּגְתִי Is 50:5; 3 pl. נִסּוּגוּ Is 42:17, Je 38:22; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסּוּג Mi 2:6 (Ges:§ 72 dd, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסּוּגוּ Psalm 35:4 + 3 t., וַיִּסּוּגוּ Psalm 78:57; *Inf. abs.* נִסּוּג Is 59:13; *Pt. pl.* נִסּוּגִים Zp 1:6, Je 46:5; —1. refl. *turn oneself away, tum back*: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1:22, c. מָן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, אָחֹר נִסּוּג Je 38:22 (abs.); usu. (2) 'י מֵאֲחֵרֵי 'י Zp 1:6 cf. Is 59:13; so abs. Psalm 78:57 (+ בְּגִד), c. אָחֹר Is 50:5 (מְרִיתִי||), Psalm 44:19 (מָן נִטָּה||).—לא יִסּוּג בְּלִמּוֹת (מָן נִטָּה||).—*reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house* ? Buhl:Lex 13 conj., plausibly, יִשְׁיִג (נִשְׁיִג) *disgrace shall not overtake us*. 2. *be truned or driven back, be repulsed*, of 'נ's foes: + אָחֹד Je 46:5, Is 42:17, Psalm 35:4, 40:15 = 70:3, 129:5. **Hiph.** 1. usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסִּיג Dt 19:14, *juss.* תִּסִּיג Pr 22:10; 3 mpl. יִשְׁיִגוּ Jb 24:2 (שׁ for ס); *Pt.* ג' מִסִּיג Dt 27:17, מִסִּיגִי Ho 5:10. 2. *remove carry away, valuables, to rescue them, juss.*, 2 ms. תִּסִּיג Mi 6:14 si vera l. (on synt.v. Dr:§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.) **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. אָחֹר מִשְׁפָּט וְהִסִּיג Is 59:14 *and justice is driven back* (צָדָקָה מִרְחוֹק תִּעֲמָד||).

**6474 סוּג** [6475] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5509)

סוּג Ez 22:18 v. following.

**6475** סִיג [6476] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5509,7873)

† סִיג, שִׁיג n.[m.] **1.** a moving back or away; **2.** dross (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22:18 Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִגִים) Is 1:22 + 3 t.; סִגִים Ez 22:18 + 2 t.; sf. סִיגִי Is 1:25; —**1.** a moving back, away: לוֹ שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from יָרַד journey). **2.** dross, usu. of silver Pr 25:4 (מִכֶּסֶף), 26:23 (כֶּסֶף ס'), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1:22 cf. v.25, Ez 22:18 b (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף) MT, בְּתוֹחַ ס' כ' LXX Co Berthol;—Co del. ס' not so Berthol Toy), cf. v:18 a, v:19; indef. Psalm 119:119.

**6476** סוּג [6477] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5473,7735)

† II. [שׁוּג, סוּג] v.b. fence about (Aram. word; *swg, sog sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, sogo' sepes*, cf. Targum סִיג Pa. *fence about*, סִיגָא *fence*; NH סוּג *fence about*; Ar. *siya'ḡun enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc.* Lane:1460, *sw=j ll. make a siya'ḡun*,—only **Qal Pt. pass. f.** סוּגָה Ct 7:3 *thy body a help of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp. intens. Impf. 2 fs.** תִּשְׁגֵּנִי Is 17:11 *thou dost fence it carefully about (> make it grow, as if שׁוּג = שׁוּגָה, AE Ki Brd Du).*

**6477** סוּד [6478] (Hebrew) (page 691)

סוּד (√ of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö:ii. 1, 49; Eccclus 42:12 Hithp. הִסְתַּוֵּד (marg. הִסְתַּוֵּד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. *suwdo', suwod friendly, confidential speech*, ὁμιλία, 'estawad = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מִסוּד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom:ZMG xlvi (1892), 529, who finds connexion with *sayyidun lord, chief* (and *sa'da be be lord*), properly *speaker*; NH = BH).

**6478** סוּד [6479] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5475)

† סוּד n.[m.] council, counsel;—ס' abs. Pr 11:13 +; cstr. Je 6:11 +; sf. סוּדִי Je 23:22, Jb 19:19; סוּדוֹ Am 3:7, Pr 3:32; סוּדִים Gn 49:6; —**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan or circle* of familiar friends, ס' בְּחֻרִים Je 6:11, מִשְׁחָקִים מ' 15:17; מְתֵי סוּח' Jb 19:19 *men of my intimate circle*; (") ס' מְרַעִים Jb 15:8; in bad sense, עַמַּד בַּסוּד Je 23:18, 23:22 *in the intimate circle of "*; ס' קִדְשִׁים Ez 13:9; עֵדָה (||) Psalm 64:3. **b.** *assembly, company*, יְשָׁרִים ס' Psalm 111:1 (||) Psalm 89:8 (of angels); in bad sense, בַּסוּד Gn 49:6 (|| קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, סוּד מַחְשְׁבוֹת בְּאֵין סוּד Pr 15:22 *thoughts without counsel*; of intimate friendship, Psalm 55:15 סוּד נִמְתִּיק; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83:4 סוּד יַעֲרִימוּ **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גְּלוּה), Am 3:7, Pr 11:13, 20:19, 25:9. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, י' לִירְאוֹ ס' Psalm 25:14 *intimacy with "* have those who fear him (|| ברית), אַתְּ

ישרים סודו Pr 3:32 *with the upright is his intimacy*; here also Jb 29:4 (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl:Lex בָּטַח *when Eloah sheltered my tent*.

**6479** סוּדִי [6480] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5476,1152)

† סוּדִי n. pr. m a Zebulunite Nu 13:10 (= ... סוּדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—LXX Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid also בָּטַח סוּדִיָּה p. 126 supr.

**6480** סוּה [6481] (Hebrew) (page 691)

סוּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּיַת *curtain, veil* ? Bloch:46 Lzb:328).

**6481** סוּת [6482] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5497)

† [סוּת] n.[m.] vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy:s. v.);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָה Gn 49:11 (poem in J; || לְבָשׁוּן).

**6482** מַסְוֶה [6483] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 4533)

† מַסְוֶה n.[m.] veil;—abs. מ' עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:33 cf.v:34, v:35 (P).

**6483** סוּח [6484] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5500)

סוּח (√ of following; = סוּחָה q.v.). p.695

**6484** סוּחָה [6485] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5478)

† סוּחָה n.f. offal;—abs. in sim. בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת גְּבֻלָּתָם Is 5:25.

**6485** סוּחַ [6486] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5477)

† סוּחַ n.pr.m. an Asherite 1 Ch 7:36; LXX Εουχι, A LXXL Σουε.

**6486** סוּטִי [6487] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5479)

† סוּטִי n.pr.m.; סוּטִי בְּגֵי־סוּטִי among returned captives Ezr 2:55 = סוּטִי בְּגֵי Ne 7:57 LXX Σατει, Σουτει, LXXL Σωται.

**6487** סוּף [6488] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5480)

†I.. [סוּף, סוּף] vb. pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוּף *anoint*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. וְסִפְּתָּ consec. Ru 3:3; 1 s. סִפְּתָּ Dn 10:3; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְסִפְּתָּ Dt. 28:40, Mi 6:15; 2 fs. וְסִפְּתָּ 2 S 14:2; 1 s. sf. וְסִפְּתָּ Ez 16:9; 3 mpl. sf. וְסִפְּתָּ Ch 28:15; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְסִפְּתָּ 2 S 12:20 (Ges:§ 73 f.); *Inf. abs.* סוּח Dn 10:3; appar. *Impf. pass.* is וְסִפְּתָּ rd. יוּסַף Sam., cf. Kö:i. 436 (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges:l.c.);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12:20, Ru 3:3, וְסִפְּתָּ Dn 10:3; + וְסִפְּתָּ as acc. mat. 2 S 14:2, Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40. **2.** act., *anoint another* Ez 16:9 (וְסִפְּתָּ), 2 Ch 28:15. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex. 30:32 (P; subj. the sacred oil).

6488 אָסוֹן [6489] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 610)

† אָסוֹן n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. אָסוֹן שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4:2, cf. Kö:ii. 1, 139, 401, 494; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr אָסוֹן or אָסוֹן; Klo אָסוֹן.

6489 סוֹךְ [6490] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5526)

† II. [סוֹךְ, סוֹךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שׁוֹךְ prob. not connected with Ar. *ʿawkun* Eth. *sok*: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. *sok* finish, Pa. *sayek* finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. *sakka* close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up Lane:1386);—Qal (al. Hiph., but cf. שׁוֹךְ) Impf. 3 ms. אָסוֹךְ אֶת הַיָּם לְפָנֶיךָ וְיָסוּחַ בְּדַלְתָּיִם יָם 38:8 and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu סוֹךְ וּמֵי סוֹךְ, Me מֵי סוֹךְ).

6490 מְסוֹכָה [6491] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 4534)

† מְסוֹכָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְשׁוֹכָה q.v. sub שׁוֹךְ);—only in fig. יֵשׁוּעַ מִמְּסוֹכָה Mi 7:4, rd. יֵשׁוּעַ 'מָסָה (טוֹבָם כְּחֹדֶקֶן ||), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

6491 סוּן [6492] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5482)

† [סוּן, < סוּן], סוּן n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־) סוּן Ez 29:10 cf. 30:6, rd. prob. סוּן or < סוּן (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. *ʿaswaʿn Aswân*; LXX *ἕως Σουηνης*; rd. prob. סוּן also 30:16 (for MT סוּן q.v.) LXX *Σουηνη*.—See further Jos:BJ iv. 10, 5 Strabo:xxxii.817 - 820, Brugsch:Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd:Egypt. 4. 323 f. Budge:Nile 284.

6492 סוּנִים [6493] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5515,5515)

† סוּנִים adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּנִים) rd. prob. for סוּנִים (q.v.) Is 49:12. p. 696

6493 סוּס [6494] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5483)

† I. סוּס n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr:FFP 82 ff.) (Targum אָסוֹס Is 38:14);—as twittering Is 38:14 (in sim.); LXX *χελιδών*, Vulgate *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8:7 Kt (Qr סוּס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), LXX *id.*, Vulgate *hirundo*.

6494 סוּס [6495] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5483)

II. סוּס:138 n.m.:Ex 15:1 horse (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, סוּסָה Aram. *suwsyo* Mand. *סוּסָה*, Sin. *id.*, Lzb:328; As. *sisú* (*sisú*?) DI:HWB 506; Tel Am. *su-u[su]* Wkl:TA.191, 24; prob. foreign word cf. Nö:M 147 Erman:Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490);—'ס abs. 1 K 20:20 +; cstr. Ex 15:19 +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47:17 +, סוּסִים 2 S 15:1; cstr. סוּסִי 2 K 2:11; sf. סוּסִי 1 K 22:4, 2 K 3:7. אָסוֹסִי Mi 5:9 + 4t., אָסוֹסִי Is 5:28 +, סוּסִיִּם Am 4:10, סוּסִיִּהֶם Jos 11:6+;—horse: 1. non-Isr.; chariot-horses of Canaanites Ju 5:22 (cf.

v:28, 4:3, 4:13; 'עֲקָבִי ס' coll., as oft.), Jos 11:4, 11:6, 11:9 (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47:17, Ex 9:3 (both J), cf. Zc 14:15; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27:14; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom:11.ix.384], Ex 14:9, 14:23 (Psalm), 15:1, 15:21, (poem), v:19 (Psalm; on all v. Di), Dt 11:4, Is 31:1, 31:3, Je 46:4, 46:9, Ez 17:15; of Aram 1 K 20:1 + 11 t. K (1 K 20:20 *ridden*, for flight), Assy. Is 5:28 + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4:13 + 6 t.; other nations Na 3:2, Je 50:42 + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20:20 (v. supr.), Je 8:23, Ez 38:4, 38:15 + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15:1, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5:6, 5:8, 10:25, 10:28, 10:29, and || Chr; 18:5 and .(as war-equipment) 22:4, 2 K 3:7, 9:33, 10:2, Pr 21:31; אֲשׁוּ 2 K 2:11 (Elijah), cf. 6:17; consecr. to sun 2 K 23:11 (cf. RS:Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4:10, Ho 1:7, 14:4, Is 2:7, Mi 5:9, Zc 9:10, cf. Dt 17:6, 17:16, but v. Zc 14:20; in vision Zc 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 6:6; ridden 2 K 9:18, 9:19, 18:23 = Is 36:8, Am 2:15 + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1:8, 1:8; 'שֵׁעַר הַס' Je 31:40, Ne 3:28, cf. 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15; property of returned exiles Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:68 van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39:19; in various sim. and fig. Am 6:12, Je 5:8, 8:6, 12:5, Ez 23:20, Is 63:13, Jo 2:4, Pr 27:3, Psalm 32:9, 147:10. **3.** *chariot-horses* of 'י Hb 3:15 (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10:3.—Cf. also חֲצָר סוּסִים, and פָּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶּשׁ, פָּרֶשׁ.

**6495** סוּסָה [6496] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5484)

† [סוּסָה] n.f.; mare;—c. sf. סִסְתִי Ct 1:9.—Cf. also חֲצָר סוּסָה.

**6496** סוּסִי [6497] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5485)

† סוּסִי n.pr.m. (Gray:Prop. N.92);—a Manassite Nu 13:11; LXX Σουσι(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes:Eg. 209 Di:ad loc. (cf. Gray:l.c.).

**6497** סוּף [6498] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5486)

† [סוּף] vb. come to an end, cease (Targum, סוּף Syr. (*swp*) *sop*, *cease*, *stop* (oft.), Targum סוּפָא, Syr. *suwpo*; NH סוּף *end*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. סוּפּוּ Psalm 73:19, סוּפּוּ consec. Am 3:15; Impf. 3 ms. סוּפּוּ Est 9:28; 3 mpl. סוּפּוּ Is 66:17;—*come to an end* Am 3:15, Is 66:17, Psalm 73:19 (+ תָּמוּ), לֹא־סוּפּוּ לֹא־סוּפּוּ Est 9:28. Hiph. *make an end of*, only (if text correct) Impf. 1 s. (+Inf. abs. אֲסוּף, chosen for assonance, v. אֲסוּף), cohort. = juss. In form, אֲסוּף אֲסוּף Zp 1:2, אֲסוּף v:3, v:3, אֲסוּף אֲסוּף Je 8:13 (on these forms v. Gf Bö:§ 988, 1 Kö:i.445, 466); but rd. perhaps, for אֲסוּף אֲסוּף, We Buhl:Lex 13, or אֲסוּף, Ges:§§ 72 aa, 113 w n.3 Now:Zp 1:2, and in Je אֲסוּף אֲסוּף Ges:l.c. (against Gie v. Hi).

**6498** סוּף [6499] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5490)

† סוּף n.m.:Ec 7:2 end, late synon. of קֵץ;—'ס abs. Ec 3:11, cstr. 2 Ch 20:16 + 2 t.; sf. סוּפוּ Jo 2:20;—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20:16, of invading swarm Jo 2:20; of [God](#)'s work סוּף־סוּף Ec 3:11; death as *end* of all men 7:2; = *conclusion*, *sum* of instruction 12:13. Cf. Baram.

**6499** סוּפָה [6500] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5492)



† I. סופָה n.f. storm-wind (that *makes an end* ?);—abs. 'ס Is 5:28 +; סופָתָה Ho 8:7 (Ges:§ 90 f.); sf. סופָתָה Psalm 83:16; pl. סופּוֹת Is 21:1; —*strom-wind*, 'ס בְּיוֹם כְּסֵעַר Am 1:14, Na 1:3 (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17:13 (|| רִוַחְךָ ||), Jb 37:9, Is 21:1, as driving chaff Jb 21:18 (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5:28, 66:15, Je 4:13, of ruin Pr 1:27 cf. 10:25; symbol. of 'y's judgements, יִקְצְרוּ רוּחַ יִזְרְעוּ Ho 8:7, Psalm 83:16 (|| סֵעַר ||), Jb 27:20 (vb. גָּנַב, Is 29:6 (+ מְעָרָה)).

**6500 סוּף** [6501] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5488)

† I. סוּף n.m.:Jon 2:6 reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, reeds, Steindorff:BAS i. 603 Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM:As.u.Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2:3, 2:5 (E); סוּף קִנְיָהּ Is 19:6 (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes or reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα Ἐρυθρὰ*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di:Ex 13:18 and esp. WMM:As. u. Eur. 42f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. a. to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10:19, Jos 2:10 (both J), Ex 13:18, 15:4, 15:22, 23:31 (all E), Dt 11:4, Jos 4:23 (D), Nu 33:10, 33:11 (P), elsewh. late Ne 9:9, Psalm 106:7, 106:9, 106:22, 136:13, 136:15. b. sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9:26, and יַם־סוּף Nu 21:4 (E), prob. also 14:25 (E), Dt 1:40, 2:1; perh. Ju 11:16, Je 49:21; poss. rd. מַיִם־סוּף for מוֹל' ס' Dt 1:1 (v. infor.).

**6501 סוּף** [6502] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5489)

† II. סוּף n.p.r.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1:1 (מוֹל' סוּף, where מוֹל' by dissimil. for מוֹל'); but read perh. מַיִם־סוּף (LXX *πλησίον ρῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, LXXL + *θαλάσσης*, Vulgate *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף.

**6502 סוּפָה** [6503] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5492)

† II. סוּפָה n.p.r.loc. E. of Jordan ;—only in phr. 'וְהָבָה בְּסִי in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21:14; Tristr:Moab 50 cp. Sāfieh (*ṣ'f/h*), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ṣ is most improb.

**6503 סוּר** [6504] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5493-94,3249,5637,8269)

סוּר and (Ho 9:12) [שׁוּד]:300 vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *súru*, n. *rebel* Wkl:Gloss);—Qal:161 Pf. ms. סָר Ex 3:4 +; 3.fs. סָרָה 1 S 16:14 +; 1 s. סָרָה Psalm 119:102; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9:12 +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶם v:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסוּר Gn 49:10 +, וַיִּמָּר Ju 4:18 +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 6:3 +; 1 s. cohort. אֶסְרָה Ex 3:3; 3 mpl. יִסְרוּ Ex 25:15 +, etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2:22 +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9:5, סָר v:11; cstr. סוּר Is 7:17 +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9:12 (Ges:§ 6 k Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1:1 +; f. cstr. סָרָה Pr 11:22; mpl. cstr. יִסְרוּ Je 6:28 (or from סָרָה, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49:21, c. intrans. meaning (Ges:§ 50 f Kö:ii. 1, 137), pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17:13 Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2:21; —1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6:12, Dt 2:27, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2:21, 2:22, abs. v:23,

from attacking, מַעַל 2 Ch 20:10; turn in unto (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָל־, Gn 19:2, 19:3 (J) Ju 4:18, 4:18, 4:18, 19:11, 19:12, 2 K 4:11, c. לְ Ju 20:8, c. שָׁם 18:3, 19:15, שָׁמָּה 18:15, 2 K 4:8 (+ inf.), v:10; c. הִנָּהּ Pr 9:4, 9:16 (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3:3 (J) Ru 4:1, 4:1, or expr. by inf. Ex 3:4 (J) Ju 14:8, Je 15:5 (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יְיָ, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex (J) Ju 2:17, Dt 9:12 + 7 t. D, Pr 13:14 + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8:15 (ins. מִן); c. מֵאֲחֵרֵי 1 S 12:20 + 4 t.; c. מַעַל Je 32:40, Ez 6:9; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5:29, 17:11, 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) Psalm 14:3, Je 5:23, Dt 11:16, 17:17 (subj. לָבָב), יְסוּרֵי Je 17:13 Qr (> יְסוּרֵי Kt) read prob. יְסוּרֵיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); יְסוּרֵי הַגִּפֶּן נִכְרִיָּה Je 2:21 *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11:22 a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3:3, 14:24 + 7 t. 2 K; c. מַעַל 2 K 10:31, 15:18; c. מֵאֲחֵרֵי 2 K 10:29; † סָר מִרְעֵ (pt.) Jb 1:1, 1:8, 2:3 also Is 59:15; מִרְעֵ סוֹר (inf. and inv.) Jb 28:28, Pr 3:7, 13:19, 16:6, 16:17, Psalm 34:16, 37:27. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8:7, flies v:25 (both J), sword 2 S 12:10; sceptre from Judah Gn 49:10 (poem in J): יְיָ's hand 1 S 6:3, his kindness 2 S 7:15 (MT, but rd. אָסִיר LXX SyrVer Vulgate || 1 Ch 17:13 Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16:42 (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30:11, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15:6, 15:6; c. מַעַל Is 7:17, Ju 16:19, Nu 12:10, etc.; of יְיָ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9:12, מַעַל Ju 16:20, 1 S 28:16, מֵעַם 1 S 18:12; God, c. מִן Jb 21:14, 22:17, c. מַעַל 1 S 28:16, יְיָ רֹחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16:14; evil spirit, c. מַעַל v:23; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52:11, 52:11; = *avoid* contact La 4:15, 4:15, 4:15; of wicked Jb 15:30 *he shall not depart out of (מִנֵּי) darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49:21 (> act., acc. to Ba:NB § 124 c). 3. of lifeless things = *be removed*, oppressors's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14:25 cf. v:25, 10:27; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25:16; abs. iniquity Is 6:7; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15:14, 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35, 2 Ch 15:17, 20:33. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6:7, Is 11:13.—For אָל־ 1 S 22:14 read שָׁר עַל־ LXX Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15:32 Th HPS del. סָר (after LXX Vulgate SyrVer) as dittogr.; סָר סְבָאָם Ho 4:18 v. סְבָא; Ho 7:14 rd. יְסוּרוֹ for יְסוּרוֹ (√ סָר q.v.); Je 6:28, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סָרֵר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22:14).

† Pó'loī Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרַכָּיו La 3:11 *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

**Hiph.:** 133 Pf. 3 ms. הִסִיר 2 K 18:4 +; 2 ms. וְהִסִירָתָּ consec. (Dr:§ 110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3:31; 1 s. הִסִירָתִי 2 K 23:27 +, וְהִסִירָתִי 1 S 17:46 +; 3 pl. הִסִירוּ 2 Ch 30:14, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִיר Is 3:18 +, *juss.* יִסֵר Ex 8:4 +, וְיִסֵר Gn 8:13 +; *sf.* וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 S 18:13, וְיִסְרֶהָ 1 K 15:13, יִסְרֶנָּה Lv 3:4 +; 3 mpl.

1 S 5:23 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הָסֵר 1 K 20:24 +, הָסֵר Ez 21:31 (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵר); fs. הָסֵרִי 1 S 1:14, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30:32 +; *cstr.* הָסֵר 2 K 6:32 +, etc.; *Pt.* מָסִיר Is 3:1 + 3 t.;—1. *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove*, *take away*: c. מָן, Ex 8:4, 8:27, 33:23 (all J), 23:25 (E) Dt 7:15, 1 S 28:3, Jos 7:13 (J) Ju 10:16, Is 3:1, Psalm 18:23 (+ || 2 S 22:23, rd. אָסִיר מִמְּנִי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden Psalm 81:7; מְשָׁמַע אֲזִנוֹ מִמְּסִיר Pr 28:9; + oft., + Jb 33:17 (ins. מָן LXX Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off ring* Gn 41:42 (E) Est 3:10, also 8:2 (abs.); garments Gn 38:14, 38:19 (J) Dt 21:13, Zc 3:4, 1 S 17:39 (armour), also Ex 34:34 (P; abs.) and Ez 26:16 (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off head*, מַעַל 1 S 17:46, abs. 2 S 4:7, 16:9, 2 K 16:32; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8:4, 10:17 (J), cf. Nu 21:7 (E), also 1 S 1:14, Am 5:23, 1 K 2:31; reproach 1 S 17:26, Is 25:8; c. מַעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18:13, also of 'י removing kindness 1 Ch 16:13 = || 2 S 7:15 (v. Qal 2.); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of 'י removing Isr. 2 K 17:18, 17:23, 23:27, 24:3, Je 32:31; abs. 2 K 23:27; oft. abs., Gn 8:13 *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מָן 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 (v. מָן 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36:3, cf. Ju 9:29, Jb 34:20; remove בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18:4, v:22 = Is 36:7 = 2 Ch 32:12, 2 K 23:19, 2 Ch 30:14, 14:2, cf. 14:4, 17:5 (both c. מָן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35:2, Jos 24:14, 24:23 (all E), 1 S 7:4, c. מִתּוֹחַ v:3, Is 58:9; once c. לְ שִׁפְהָ, לְ מִסִּיר Jb 12:20 . 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11:15 (D); *retract words* Is 31:2 (of 'י); *reject prayer* Psalm 66:20; *abolish sacrifice* Dn 11:31; *turn one away* מֵאַחֲרָי, i.e. from following Dt 7:4; c. אָל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6:10 = 1 Ch 13:13.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹסֵר Lv 4:31, Dn 12:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסֵר Lv 4:35; *Pt.* מוֹסֵר Is 17:1; pl. מוֹסְרִים 1 S 21:7 (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מָן We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מָן Lv 4:35, מַעַל v:31, מְלַפְּנֵי י' 1 S 21:7; מוֹסֵר מַעִיר Is 17:1 *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12:11 (cf. 11:31 Hiph.).

**6504 סוּר** [6505] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5493-94)

I. סוּר adj. verb. properly *Pt.* of סוּר q.v.

**6505 סוּר** [6506] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5495)

†II. סוּר n.pr. of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11:6 (> || 2 Ch 23:5 שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד, v. יְסוּד), but del. ver. as gloss We:Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp:Kau Benz.

**6506 סָרָה** [6507] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5627)

† סָרָה n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. 'ס;—

1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19:16, so prob. Is 59:13 (+ עֲשָׂק, דְּבָרִי, שִׁקָּר). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13:6, Is 1:5, 31:6, Je 28:16, 29:32. 3. סָרָה בְּלִתִּי non-withdrawal Is 14:6 (cf. vb., v:25, Am 6:7).

**6507** סָרָה [6508] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 953,5626,5493-94)

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַסֵּ' p. 92 supr. יָסוּר, only in יָסוּרִי Je 17:13 Kt, but v. Qr סוֹר **Qal Pt.**

**6508** סוֹת [6509] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5496)

† [סוֹת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִסִּיתָהּ 1 S 26:19, הִסִּיתָהּ Jb 36:16; 3 fs. הִסִּיתָהּ 1 K 21:25 (Ges:§ 72 w Kö:i. 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּהָ Je 38:22 (Ges:§ 72 ee); **Impf.** 3 ms. יָסִית 2 K 18:32 + 2 t., but also וַיִּסֶּת 2 S 24:1, 1 Ch 21:1, sf. יָסִיתָהּ Dt 13:7, Jb 36:18, etc.; **Pt.** מָסִית Je 43:3, 2 Ch 32:11; —

**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1:14 (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15:18. **b.** *allure* וַיִּסִּיתָם 2 Ch 18:31 and **God** *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36:16 acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v:18. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בָּ *against*, 1 S 26:19, 2 S 24:1, Je 43:3, Jb 2:3; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21:25, 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:18, cf. 2 Ch 32:15, Dt 13:7 Je 38:22; + inf. 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 18:2, 32:11.

**6509** סוֹת [6510] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5497)

סוֹת n. v. סוּה p. 691

**6510** סָחַב [6511] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5498)

† [סָחַב] **vb.** drag (**Impf.** consec. 1 s. וַאֲסַחֵב MI:18, sf. וַאֲסַחֲבָה Ib:12.13; Ph. סַחַב Lzb:328; Ar. *saḥaba*, Eth. *saḥaba*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17:13; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְסָחַבוּ Je 49:20, 50:45; **Inf. abs.** סָחַב Je 22:19; **cstr.** לְסָחַב Je 15:3; —*drag*, a city עַד־הַנְּחָל 2 S 17:13, corpses Je 15:3, 22:19, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49:20 = 50:45 (LXX pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** וְסָחַבוּ).

**6511** סָחַבָה [6512] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5499)

† [סָחַבָה] **n.f. rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about*; > Lag:BN 143 √*ahuba*, *ahaba* become altered for the worse);—only pl. סָחַבוֹת Je 38:11, 38:12 (both + מְלָחִים).

**6512** סָחָה [6513] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5500)

† [סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. *saḥa'* (*shw*, and *shy* Lane:1322) *scrape off, clear away*; cf. Talm. סָחָה, סָחִיתָא *refuse*, Targum סָחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, **Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְסָחִיתִי וְסָחִיתִי Ez 26:4 and *I will scrape clean her dust from her*.

**6513** סָחִי [6514] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5501)

† סָחִי n.[m.] offcouring;—ומָאוֹס תְּשִׁימוּנוּ La 3:45.

**6514** קָהִישׁ [6515] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 7823)

† קָהִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—||קָפִיחַ, 2 K 19:29 (= שְׁחִים || Is 37:30); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo:xi. 4, 3 (of Albanians).

**6515** סָחַף [6516] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5502)

† [סָחַף] **vb.** prostrate (NH סָחַף, Aram. סָחַף *shap* (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19:42); As saḥāpu, *throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal Pf.** סָחַף מָטָר Pr 28:3 *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָהֶם וְאֵין there is no bread. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבְיָרִי Je 46:15 *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull*, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס לֹא עָמַד נָס לָא אַבְיָרִי (LXX Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

**6516** סָחַר [6517] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5502)

† [סָחַר] **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH *id.*, *go about as merchant, pedlar*, perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. *shar go about as beggar, be beggar* PS:2593 (rate), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally:Idiot. 61 f.; As. saḥāru, *turn, surround*, Tel Am. *return* Wkl:TA Gloss.; Targum *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. *saḥara is mock at, deride*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14:18; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34:21; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42:34; **Imv. mpl. sf.** סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34:10; **Pf.** סָחַר Gn 23:16, סוֹחֵר Pr 31:14; **cstr.** סָחַר Is 23:2; **fs. sf.** סָחַרְתִּיחַ Ez 27:12, 27:16, 27:18 + סָחַרְתִּיחַ v:15 (v. infr.); **mpl. סָחַרִים** Gn 37:28 + 2 t.; **cstr.** סָחַרִי 1 K 10:28 + 3 t.; **sf.** סָחַרְתִּיחַ Is 47:15, רָיַח- Ez 27:21, רָיַח- Is 23:8; —1. *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in, c. acc.* אָרָץ Gn 42:34 (E), 34:10, 34:21 (P); **c.** אֶל-אָרָץ Je 14:18, but dub., LXX Gf Hi Or Co:Hpt Rothst:Kau *journey unto a land which they have not known*. **2. Pt.** = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23:16 (P), 37:28 (E), Is 23:2, 23:8, 47:15, 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, Ez 27:21, 27:21, 27:36, 38:13; + תְּרָיִם 2 Ch 9:14; **f.**, of a city or country, Ez 27:12, 27:16, 27:18; also in v:15 rd. סָחַרְתִּיחַ for MT (ידך) סָחַרְתָּ Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp. Pf.** 3 ms. סָחַרְתָּ לְבִי Psalm 38:11 (Ges:§ 55 e) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבֹנִי כַחֲי).

**6517** סָחַר [6518] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5504-05)

† [סָחַר] **n.m.:**Pr 3:14 *traffic, gain*;—**cstr.** סָחַר Is 23:3 + 2 t.; **sf.** סָחַרְהָ Pr 3:14 + 3 t.;—*traffic*, i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is 23:3, 23:18 (+ אֶתְנַנָּה), v:18, 45:14, Pr 3:14, 31:18.

**6518** סָחָרָה [6519] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5506)

† [סָחָרָה] **n.f.** merchandise;—**cstr.** סָחָרָת Ez 27:15, but v. סָחַר **Pt.**

**6519** סָחָרָה [6520] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5507)

† סָחָרָה **n.f.** buckler;—Psalm 91:4 (+ צָנָה; fig. of 'י's faithfulness).

**6520** מִסְחָר [6521] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 4536)

† [מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. merchandise;—cstr. מִסְחָר הַרְבָּלִים 1 K 10:15, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl:Lex 13; || 2 Ch 9:14 has הַסְחָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

**6521** סֹחָרָת [6522] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5508)

† [סֹחָרָת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru*, a precious stone, DI:HWB 495);— סֹחָרָת Est 1:6.

**6522** סֵט [6523] (Hebrew) (page 695)

[סֵט], **v.** סֵטִים *v.* שֵׁט sub שׁוֹט *v.* סוּג *v.* סוּג.

**6523** סִיּוֹן [6524] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5510)

† סִיּוֹן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, Siwan = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simānu*, cf. Schr:COT Ne 1:1 Muss-Arnolt:JRL xi (1892), 82 ff.; Palm. סִיּוֹן Lzb:328 Cook:84);—' בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־תִּדְשׁ סִ' Est 8:9.

**6524** סִיחֹן [6525] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5511)

סִיחֹן **n.pr.m.** **Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag:BN 198);—סִיחֹן Nu 21:27 + 18 t., סִיחֹן v:21 + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21:21 + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32:33 (R) Dt 1:4 + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2:10 + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13:21, 13:21, 13:27 (P), 11:19, 11:20, 11:20, 11:21, Je 48:45, 1 K 4:19, Ne 9:22, Psalm 135:11, 136:19. LXX Σηων, LXXL Σιων.

**6525** סִין [6526] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5512)

† I. סִין **n.pr.loc.** **Sin**, i.e. *Pelusium*, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = clay, of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff:BAS i. 599, who cp. II ηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch:Dict. Géogr. 108l ff.);—Ez 30:15 (LXX Σαιν acc.), + v:16, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סוֹן, i.e. סִין = Syene (v. [סִינַי], [סִינַי], LXX συνηη.—On Pelusium v. Bd:Egypt. 4 (1898), 169.

**6526** סִין [6527] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5512)

II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16:1, 17:1, Nu 33:11, 3:12; LXX Σειν, A LXXL Σιν; cf. Eb:GS 2. 155 ff. and esp. Di:Ex 16, 1.

**6527** סִינַי [6528] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5514)

† סִינַי **n. pr. mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִרְבַּי in E and esp. D): Ju 5:5, Psalm 68:9, Dt 33:2 (poem), also Ex 16:1 (P); usu. סִינַי־הַר־סִינַי Lv 7:38 +), rarely J, Ex 19:20, 19:23 and perh. 34:2, 34:4, elsewh. mostly P, 24:16, 31:18, 34:29, 34:32, Lv 7:38, 25:1, 27:34 and 26:46 (H), Nu 3:1, 28:6, also Ne 9:13; סִינַי מִרְבַּב־סִינַי Nu 1:19 +), Ex 19:1, 19:2, Lv 7:38, Nu 1:1, 1:19, 3:4, 3:14, 9:1, 9:5, 10:12, 26:64, 33:15, 33:16 (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of



הַרְבֵּב (q. v.), it is prob. that Ex 19:11, 19:18 (in E passages) are from R.—LXX Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob:BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119-122 cf. Stanley:Sinai and Pal. 42 f. al., specif. its N.spur, *Ras Şafsâfeh*; but Lepsius:Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb:GS esp. 392 ff. al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf Eb:ib. 413 ff.); v. discussion Di:Ex 19, 1. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb:GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5:5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aqaba, or even in Seir, so Say:Monuments 263 ff., cf. GFM:Ju 5:5. 6:1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id:179 n. §, also v. Gall:Altisr. Kultst. 12; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS:Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 177 f. Sm:Rel. Gesch. 30.

**6528 סִינִי** [6529] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5513)

† **סִינִי** **adj. gent.** only c. art. = subst. Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15 a Canaanite people, in north, LXX τὸν Ἀσενναϊόν; cf. city *Siānu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI:Pa 282, Σινναῶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo:xvi. 2. 8 (v. Di:Gn).

**6529 סִינִים** [6530] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5515)

† **סִינִים** **adj. gent. pl.** = subst.; 'סִינִי Is 49:12, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes:948-950 De Che:Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen:China i. 436 f., 504, rev. by Yule:Acad. xiii. 339; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie:BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff., who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. **סִינִים** (or **סִינִים**), so Che:Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

**6530 סִיס** [6531] (Hebrew) (page 696)

**סיס** Je 8:7 Qr v. I. **סִיס**. p. 692

**6531 סִיטָרָא** [6532] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5516)

**סִיטָרָא**:21 **n. pr. m.** (GFM:Ju 4:2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4:2 + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5:20, 5:26, 5:28, 5:30; cf. 1 S 12:9, Psalm 83:10;—on 'ס v. GFM:Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.; LXX Σ(ε)ισαρα. † **2.** **בְּנֵי־סִיטָרָא** returned exiles, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55; LXX Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

**6532 סִיעָא** [6533] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5517)

† **סִיעָא, סִיעָהָא n. pr. m.** **בְּנֵי־סִיעָא** returned exiles Ne 7:47 = **בְּנֵי־סִיעָהָא** Ezr 2:44; LXX Ne Ασουια Α Ιασουια, Α Σιαια, LXXL Ιωσιου; LXX Ezr Σωηλ, Α Ασαα, LXXL Ιωσια.

**6533 סִיר** [6534] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5518)

† I. **סִיר n. m.**:Je 1:13 et f.:2 K 4:38 pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt. ?), Ar. *ziyrun* a large water-jar Lane:1276 is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρινος v. Lewy:Fremdw. 107);—'ס abs. 2 K 4:38 +, cstr. Ex 16:3 +; pl. **סִירוֹת** 38:3, **סִירוֹת** 1 K 7:45 +; sf. **סִירוֹתָיו** Ex 27:3, **סִירוֹתֵיכֶם** Psalm 58:10;—**pot:** **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4:38, 4:39, 4:40, 4:41, 4:41 **הַבְּשֹׂר 'ס** Ex 16:3 (P), Zc 14:21; **נְפוֹחַ 'ס** Je 1:13 (cf. **נִפַח** in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11:3, 11:7, 11:11, 24:3, 24:6; fig. also Psalm

58:10 (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3:3, Jb 41:23, Ec 7:6. **b.** רְחֵצִי ס' Psalm 60:10 *my washing-pot*, 108:10. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ez 27:3, 38:3 (both P), 1 K 7:40 (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּירוֹת, so Codd. of HCT LXX Vulgate Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v:45 = 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, also Je 52:19, 2 Ch 35:13, Zc 14:20.—Here belongs prob. סָרָה in בּוֹר הַסָּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

**6534** סִיר [6535] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5518)

† II. [סִיר] n.[m.] thorn, hook (Targum *id.*; cf. סִירם in Sab. n. pr. Hom:ZMG xivi (1892), 532);—**1.** pl. סִירִים *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34:13, a barrier Ho 2:8, on Na 1:10 v. [סָבַד]; בְּקוֹל הַסִּי תִחַת [סָבַד]; הַסִּיר Ec 7:6 *as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot*. **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4:2 (cf. חוֹנֵן, חוֹנֵן, דָּגָה sub וּגְהָה; || צְנוּת-->; on relation of meanings v. חוֹנֵן, חוֹנֵן).

**6535** סָדָה [6536] (Hebrew) (page 696)

סָדָה, [סָדָה], סָבָה, סָבוֹת v. II. סָבַד. p. 697

**6536** סָבוֹת [6537] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5522)

† סָבוֹת n. pr. div. Am 5:26 read prob. ... סָבוֹת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr:SK 1874, 332; COT AM 5, 26, cf. Tiele:Gesch. 528 Bae:Rel 239 Rogers:Ency. Bib. 749 (Vrss Thes al. = סָבָה, סָבוֹת).

**6537** סָבוֹת בְּנוֹת [6538] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5524)

† סָבוֹת בְּנוֹת n. pr. div. 2 K 17:30, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr:COT ad. loc. (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zīr-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt:Andover Rev., May 1886 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 167), rejecting *Sakkut-binūtu* = *Marduk* DI:Par 215; Jen:ZA iv. 352 makes בְּנוֹת = *banītu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

**6538** סָבִיִּים [6539] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5525)

† סָבִיִּים n. pr. m. pl. a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12:3 (between לוֹבֵיִם and כּוֹשִׁיִם); LXX Τρωγλοδυται, so Vulgate; LXXL Σουχίειμ.

**6539** סָבַד [6540] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5526)

† I. [סָבַד] vb. overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁכַד (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. *akka*, and Frä:90); NH הִסִּיחַ *cover*, and perh. סָבַד *roof over*);—**Qal** Pf. only 2 ms. סָבַדְתָּ Ex 40:3, סָבַדְתָּ La 3:43, 3:44, סָבַדְתָּ Psalm 140:8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבְּ 1 K 8:7, sf. יִסְבְּהוּ Jb 40:22; *Pt. act.* סוֹבַדְּ Ez 28:14, 28:16, pl. סָבַדְּ Ex 25:20 + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. co. עַל- of thing covered, 1 K 8:7, 1 Ch 28:18; + acc. of covering Ex 40:3 (P); + בָּ of covering 25:20, 37:9 (both P); c. לְ of thing covered Psalm 140:8; so (+ בָּ instr.) בָּעֲנַן לְךָ La 3:44 *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40:22 *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28:14, 28:16 (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del.

as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאַף 'ס La 3:43 *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v:44 *supr.*). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יָסַף לָךְ Psalm 91:4, יָסַף־יָךְ Ex 40:1 + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָסַף־תָּךְ Psalm 5:12; *Inf. cstr.* יָסַף־הָיָה S 24:4; *Pt.* מִסִּיף Ju 3:24 (Ges:§ 67 v);—*screen, cover, 1.* specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3:24, pt. 1 S 24:4 (cf. NH הִסִּיחַ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 178), c. עָל־יָךְ Ex 40:21, of protection Psalm 5:12; c. לְּ pers. + בָּ instr. 91:4 (of protection). **Pilp.** יָסַף־סָבַח, denom., v. sub **IV.** שָׁבַח. p. 967-68

**6540** מָסַף [6541] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4539)

† מָסַף n.[m.] covering, screen;—abs. מ' 2 S 17:19 + 11 t.; cstr. מָסַח Is 22:8 + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֵשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17:19; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, מָסַח יְהוּדָה 'וַיִּגַּל אֶת־מ' Is 22:8; *screen*, of cloud Psalm 105:39 (פָּרֵשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27:16, 35:17, 38:18, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33, Nu 3:26 (פְּתָח), 4:26. **b.** at entrance (פְּתָח) of tent Ex 26:36, 26:37, 35:15, 36:37, 39:38, 40:5, 40:28, Nu 3:25, 3:31, 4:25, **c.** פְּרֻכַת הַמ' (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35:12, 39:34, 40:21, Nu 4:5.

**6541** מָסַחָה [6542] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4540)

† מָסַחָה n.f. that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מָסַחָתָךְ Ez 28:13 (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מָסַחָה) *all precious stones were thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סָבַח.

**6542** מוֹסַף [6543] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4329)

† מוֹסַף n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסַח־הַשֶּׁבֶת 2 K 16:18 Qr (Kt מִיֶּסֶד i.e. מִיֶּסֶד);—LXX τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסַח־הַשֶּׁבֶת ?

**6543** סָבַף [6544] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5526)

† II. סָבַף vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׁבַף; NH. Hiph. הִסִּיחַ *weave*, סוּבָה, *booth*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. הִסִּיחַנִי Psalm 139:13 *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb. p. 968

**6544** סָף [6545] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5519)

† סָף n.[m.] throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעְבֹּר בְּסָח־יָךְ Psalm 42:5 *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

**6545** סָפ [6546] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5520)

† [סָדָה] n.[m.] **thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סִבּוֹ Je 25:38 *lair* of 'י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סִבּוֹ cf. 4:7), סִבָּה Psalm 10:9 of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִבָּה; Lag Che We סִבּוֹ); סִבּוֹ 76:3 *his covert* (of 'י under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנְתוֹ); for סִבָּה *in his covert* Psalm 27:5 Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִבָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31:21).

**6546 סִבָּה** [6547] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5521)

† סִבָּה n.f. **thicket, booth** (prop. of *inter-woven* boughs cf. Ne 8:15);—abs. 'סִס 1:8 +; cstr. סִבָּת Am 9:11; sf. סִבָּתוֹ Jb 36:29, Psalm 18:12, and so rd. || 2 S 22:12 (for MT סִבּוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִבָּת Gn 33:17 +; סִבּוֹת 2 S 11:11 +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38:40 (cf. [סָח] **1.**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33:17 (J; distinct fr. בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11:11, 1 K 20:12, 20:16; for watchers in vineyards Is 1:8 (sim.) Jb 27:18 (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4:5, cf. (fig.) Is 4:6 Psalm 31:21, prob. also 27:5 (v. [סָח]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9:11; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of 'י in storm Psalm 18:12 = 2 S 22:12, Jb 36:29. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23:42, 23:42, 23:43 (H), Ne 8:14, 8:15, 8:16, 8:17, 8:17, hence called חַג הַסִּבּוֹת Dt 16:13, 16:16, 31:10, Lv 23:34 (P), Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19, 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 3:4.

**6547 סִבּוֹת** [6548] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5523)

סִבּוֹת:18 n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִבְתָּה (ה loc.) Gn 33:17, 33:17 (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִבּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8:5 + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13:27 (P); prob. also 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 (reading מְעַבְרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM:Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 206 Benz:1 K 7:46); 'עַמֶּק ס' Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 is Jordan-valley near *succóth*; on identify. cf. GFM:Ju 8, 5 Buhl:Geogr. 260 GASm:Geogr. 585, add reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill:East of Jordan 385 ff.; LXX Σοχχωθ (Σαχηναί Gn 33 cf. Psalms).

† **2.** סִבְתָּה (ה loc.) Ex 12:37, elsewh. סִבָּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12:37, 13:20, Nu 33:5, 33:6 (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM:As. u. Eur. 70, *Thkw* Steindorff:BAS i. 603; on site v. Naville:Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6. 23 f. Guthe:ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.; LXX Σοχχωθ.

**6548 סִבֵּי** [6549] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5526)

† סִבֵּי n.[m.] **protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'סִי Na 2:6; LXX τὰς προφυλακὰς ατῶν.

**6549 סִבְכָה** [6550] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5527)

† סִבְכָה n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61; A Σοχοχα, LXXL Σχαχα. Site unknown.

**6550 סָבַל** [6551] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5528)

† [סָבַל] vb. be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spirtual sense (Syr. *skal*/Aph. *act foolishly*; *saklo'* *foolish*, etc., Targum סָבַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סָבַל *fool*; Chr Pal Aram. *skl*, Aph. = ἀμαρτάνω,

also deriv. Schwally:Idlot. 62; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, DI:HWB 498; Aram. *skal*/סָכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שָׁכַל; Me:Chrest. Targ. derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. *~akolun form, likeness*. Gerber:178 thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel Impf.** יִסְכַּל Is 44:25, *Imv.* סָכַל-נָא 2 S 15:31, *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16:9; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13:13; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31:28 (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26:21, *do foolishly, play the fool*.

**6551 סָכַל** [6552] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5530)

† סָכַל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag:BN 48):—Je 5:21, Ec 2:19, 7:17, 10:3, 10:3, 10:14, pl. adj. סָכָלִים Je 4:22.

**6552 סָכָל** [6553] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5529)

† סָכָל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10:6.

**6553 סְכָלוֹת** [6554] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5531)

† סְכָלוֹת **n.f.** folly;—'ס Ec 2:3, 2:12, 2:13, 7:25, 10:1, 10:13; 'שׁ Ec 1:17 (שׁ erroneously for ס).

**6554 סָכַן** [6555] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5532)

† I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use of service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim:ZA vi. 248 Wkl:TA Gloss.; Ph. סָכַן *prefect* Lzb:329; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl:l. c.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֵּן 22:2, יִן- 15:3, יִסְכֵּן- 22:2 + 2 t.; *Pt.* סָכַן Is 22:15; f. סָכַנְתָּ 1 K 1:2, 1:4; —**1.** be of use or service, only pt. 'וּתְהִי לוֹ ס' 1 K 1:2 and let her become servitress to him, so v:4 (+ וְהִשְׁרִתָּהּ; סָכַן Is 22:15 = *servitor, steward*. **2.** benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15:3; c. לְ pers. 22:2, 35:3, עַל- pers. 22:2; c. acc. 34:9 (or abs. *gain benefit, גַּבַּר* subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22:20; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה Psalm 139:3; *Imv.* הִסְכֵּן-נָא Jb 22:21; *Inf. abs.* הִסְכֵּן Nu 22:30; —*be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לְעֵשׂוֹת הִסְכַּנְתִּי לְעֵשׂוֹת* לְ Nu 22:30 (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עִם) one Jb 22:21, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. י) Psalm 139:3 (c. acc. דִּרְכֵי).

**6555 מְסֻכָּנוֹת** [6556] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 4543)

† מְסֻכָּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (DI:Pr 186);—'מ' Ex 1:11 (J), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 2 Ch 8:4, 17:12; 'מ' 16:4 prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); 'מ' alone 32:28 *storage-places, magazines*.

6556 סָכַן [6557] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5533)

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סָכַן danger, etc.; Aram. סָכַן *id.*, cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 526 f. De:HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכְּנוּ־עִבְרָם Ec 10:9 he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

6557 סָכַן [6558] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5533,4544)

† III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) **be poor**, but v. *infr.*;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסִכֵּן הָרוּמָה Is 40:20 usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. *conj.* in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim:ZA ix.111 Che:Heb. *Hpt.*— מְסִכֵּן *poor*, מְסִכֵּנִת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

6558 סָכַסַךְ [6559] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5526)

[סָכַסַךְ] v. sub IV. שָׁכַךְ p. 697, 968

6559 סָכַר [6560] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5534,4042,5462)

I. [סָכַר] **vb.** **shut up, stop up** (Aram. סָכַר, *skar shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. *skara fill, stop up, dam (river)*, etc., also *also close, stop up door*, Lane:1390; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* DI:HWB 499; appar. kindr. with סָגַר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi:88);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכְּרוּ 'וגו' פִּי וְגו' Psalm 63:12 *the mouth of liars shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכְּרוּ Gn 8:2 (P) *and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד וְסָכַרְתִּי Is 19:4 *and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of of, etc.* (cf. מָגַן, סָגַר). p. 171, 689

6560 סָכַר [6561] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 7936)

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסָכַרְתִּים Ezr 4:5 and hiring against (עַל) them agents. p. 968

6561 סָכַת [6562] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5535)

† [סָכַת] **vb.** **be silent** (Ar. *skata id.*, Lane:1389; Sam. *an>skl pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. *skat*, a differentiated √ ?);—**Hiph.** *declar. shew silence: Imv.* ms. הִסְכַּת Dt 27:9 *keep silence and listen* (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13:23).

6562 סָל [6563] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5536)

סָל v. סָלַל p. 700

6563 סָלָא [6564] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5538)

† סָלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., מֵלֵא הַיָּרְדַּי ס' 2 K 12:21; Th conj. מְסָלָה *highway*, Klo מְסָלָא בְּמִזְרַח מְלֵא other conj. in Benz.



**6564** סָלָא [6565] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5537)

† [סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. *sala'a* pay promptly Lane:1398; cf. Sab. סָלַס consecrate, devote Hom:ZMG xivi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124);—only **Pu.** Pt. הַמְסִלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4:2 they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סָלָה.

**6565** סָלַד [6566] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5539)

† [סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶסְלַדְתִּי Jb 6:10 and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

**6566** סָלַד [6567] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5540)

† סָלַד **n.p.r.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:30, 2:30, LXX Σαλαδ, LXXL Σαλεδ.

**6567** סָלָה [6568] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5541)

†I. [סָלָה] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salú*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI:500; Ar. *slw*, *sala'* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane:1417; Aram. סָלַס despise, slo' reject);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ Psalm 119:118 thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סָלוֹן *infr.* **Pi.** *intens. Pf.* 3 ms. סָלָה La 1:15 Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

**6568** סָלָה [6569] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5541)

†II. [סָלָה] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא תִסָּלֵהְם בְּכֶתֶם לֹא תִסָּלֵהְם Jb 28:16 it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v:19.

**6569** סָלָה [6570] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5542)

סָלָה v. סָלָל below

**6570** סָלוֹ [6571] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוֹ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12:7 (LXXL Σαλονια), = סָלִי v:20 LXXL Σαλοναι; om. BA in both).

**6571** סָלוֹא [6572] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוֹא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25:14, LXX Σαλμων, A Σαλω, LXXL Σαλωμ.

**6572** סָלוֹא [6573] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוֹא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:7 (LXX Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סָלִי Ne 11:7 (LXX Σηλω, LXXL Σαμαα).

**6573** סְלוֹן [6574] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5544)

† **סְלוֹן** n.m. brier (√ unknown):— **סְלוֹן מִמְאִיר** Ez 28:24 a *pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; || **קוֹץ מִכְּאָבָב**); pl. **סְלוֹנִים** 2:6 (+ **סְרָבִים**; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (**אוֹתָד**))  
**סְלוֹן** **וְסָרְבִים** *resisting and despising thee*; **סְלִ** is then *Pt.* from I. **סָלָה**).

**6574** סְלִי [6575] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† **סְלִי** n.pr.m. 1. Ne 12:20 = **סְלוֹ** q.v. 2. **סְלִי** a Benjamite Ne 11:8, LXX Σηλαε(ε)ι.

**6575** סָלַח [6576] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5545)

† **סָלַח** vb. forgive, pardon (Targum **סָלַח** *id.*, NH **סְלִיחָה** *forgiveness*):— **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **סָלַחְתָּ** Ex 34:9 + 9 t., **סָלַחְתָּ** La 3:42 + 2 t.; 1 s. **סָלַחְתִּי** Nu 14:20 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְלַח** 30:6 + 4 t.; 1 s. **אֶסְלַח** Je 31:34 + 3 t. + 5:7 Qr (Kt **אֶסְלוֹהָ**); *Imv.* **סָלַח** Nu 14:19, Am 7:2; **סָלַחְתָּ** Dn 9:19; *Inf.* **סָלַחְתָּ** Dt 29:19, 2 K 24:4; **סָלוֹחַ** Is 55:7; *Pt. act.* **סָלַח** Psalm 103:3; —*forgive, pardon*, always of **God**: abs. Nu 14:20 (J), 1 K 8:30, 8:39 = 2 Ch 6:21, 6:30, 2 K 24:4, Is 55:7, Am 7:2, La 3:42, Dn 9:19; c. **לִי** of the sin Ex 34:9, Nu 14:19 (both J), Je 31:34, 33:8, 36:3, Psalm 25:11, 103:3, 1 K 8:34, 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:23, 6:27, 2 Ch 7:14; + **לִי** of sinner Dt 29:19, 1 K 8:50 = 2 Ch 6:39, 2 K 5:18, 5:18, Je 5:1, 5:7, 50:20, and in law, Nu 30:6, 30:9, 30:13 (P). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נִסְלַחְתָּ** c. **לִי** term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* **לִי** Lv 4:26, 4:31, 4:35, 5:10, 5:13, 5:16, 5:18, 5:26, 19:22, Nu 15:28; *them* **לָהֶם** Lv 4:20, Nu 15:25; **לְכָל־עַדַּת וְגו'** v:26.

**6576** סָלַח [6577] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5546)

† **סָלַח** adj. ready to forgive, forgiving; —' **וְסָלַח אֲתָה אֲדָנִי טוֹב וְסָלַח** Psalm 86:5 thou Lord art *kind and forgiving*.

**6577** סְלִיחָה [6578] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5547)

† **סְלִיחָה** n.f. forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö:ii. 1, 197); —' **סְלִיחָה** Psalm 130:4; pl. abstr. Intens. *abundant forgiveness*, **סְלִיחוֹת** Ne 9:17, **סְלִיחוֹת** Dn 9:9.

**6578** סְלִכָּה [6579] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5548)

† **סְלִכָּה** n. pr. loc. city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3:10, Jos 12:5, 13:11 (all D), 1 Ch 5:11; = Nab. **עֲלַתְדַד** (Lzb:358 Cook:101), mod. *Şalḥad*, *Şarḥad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 252 Dr:Dt 3:10; LXX Σελαχα, Ελαχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

**6579** סָלַל [6580] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5549)

† I. **סָלַל** vb. lift up, cast up (NH **סָלַל** *esteem highly*, **סָלְסוּל** *loftiness, distinction*; **סוּלָם** ladder; Targum **סוּלְמָא** *id.*; MI:26 **מסלת** *highway*; Ph. **סלמת** *stair (?)* Lzb:329; As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. *breast-*

works DI:HWB 501; Ar. *sall* is draw out, forth Lane:1395 = שָׁלַל, but *sullamun* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally:ZMG liii (1899), 197), cf. סָלַם; v. also *trry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סָלְלָה acc. to WMM:As. u. Eur. 101);—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּסְלֹוֹ Jb 19:12, 30:12; **Imv. mpl.** סָלְוּ Is 57:14 + 4 t.; sf. סָלְוָה Je 50:26 (cf. סָלְוָה); **Pt. pass.** סָלְוָה Je 18:15; סָלְוָה Pr 15:19; —1. *cast up a highway*: מִסְלָה 'ס Is 62:10, 62:10, without obj. Is 57:14, 57:14, סָלְוָה, לֹא סָלְוָה Je 18:15; fig. of path of upright Pr 15:19. 2. *cast up a way*: דָּרָךְ c. עַל *against*, Jb 19:12 (of besieger, in fig.), אֲרָה Jb 30:12 (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50:26. 3. *lift up* (a song) Psalm 68:5, c. לָּ pers. (זָמַר, שִׁירָה; most as 1.). **Pilp. Imv. sf.** סָלְסָלָה Pr 4:8 *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize*. **Hithp. Pt.** מִסְתַּלֵּל Ex 9:17 (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בָּ *against* (denom. from סָלְלָה acc. to Gerber:52); cf. Ecclus 39:24, 40:28 .

6580 סָלַח [6581] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5542)

† סָלַח **vb.** lift up (voices in בְּרוּךְ לְעוֹלָם), or exalt (לְעוֹלָם י') (*Imv.* of סָלַח (cf. Pr 4:8, Psalm 68:5; סָלַח 9:17, v. הִגָּ, properly סָלַח, סָלַח poss. Qr = נִצָּח, Hexapla σελ but cf. הִרָה Ew:554 Kö:ii. 1, 539; LXX Sym Theod διάΨαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3:3 μεταβολή διαΨάλματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוֹנִיתָא in 5 Psalms, Field in Psalm 38:12); LXX adds διάΨαλμα e.g. 2:2, 34:11, 94:15, after final editing of Heb. Psalter ; so Psalms of Sol. 17:31, 18:10 on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סָלַח is used in עֲשֵׂה שְׁמוֹנָה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A. D. ; Aq. gives ἀεί (Theod. also Psalm 9:17) ; Sexta διαπαντός (except 20:4 εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας Jer. *semper*, Targum usu. לְעַלְמִין, לְעַלְמָא; but 39:6 עַלְמִין, 44:9 עַלְמִין, 48:9 עַד עַלְמִין, 49:14 עַלְמִין דַּאֲתִי; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מִהֶעוֹלָם וְעַד הָעוֹלָם. So Jer. classes *selā* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10:1 cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 Psalms, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter לְמִנְצָח, v. נִצָּח); it occurs at end of 3:9, 24:10, 46:12 (om. LXX), 9:21 (LXX combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3:3, 3:5, 4:3, 4:5, 7:6, 9:17, 24:6, 32:4, 32:5, 32:7, 39:6, 39:12, 46:4, 46:8, 47:5, 48:9, 49:13 (so rd. MT v:14 by error) v:16, 50:6, 52:5, 52:7, 54:5, 59:6, 59:14, 61:5, 62:5, 62:9, 66:4, 66:7, 66:15, 67:5, 68:20, 76:4, 76:10, 77:4, 77:10, 77:16, 81:8, 82:2, 83:9, 84:5, 84:9, 88:8, 88:11, 89:38, 89:46, 140:4, 140:6, 140:9, 143:6; or where citations have been made, 44:9, 55:8, 57:7, 60:6, 67:2, 68:8, 68:33, 89:5, Hb 3:3, 3:9; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20:4, 21:3, 55:20, 75:4, 85:3, 87:3, 87:6, 89:49; so 57:3 (LXX for MT v:4) Hb 3:13.—Of Psalms c. סָלַח, 23 used in Elohist Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80:8 [LXX] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סָלַח); Psalms with סָלַח all (except 61, 81) name the kind of Psalm in title: 3 מִבְּתָם, 7 מִשְׁכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; 'ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with Psalms used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was

not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob: ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br:JBL 1809 EGBriggs:AM. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

**6581 סִלְלָה** [6582] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5550)

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20:15 + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11:15; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32:24, 33:4.—עַל־הָעִיר 'ס' שָׁפַד *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Je 6:6, Ez 4:2, 26:8; c. אֶל 2 S 20:15 (error for עַל); without עַל הָעִיר Ez 17:17, 21:17, Dn 11:15 without vb. Je 32:24, 33:4.

**6582 סִלָּם** [6583] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5551)

† סִלָּם n. m. ladder;—Gn 28:12 (E).

**6583 מַסְלָה** [6584] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 4546)

† מַסְלָה n. f. highway;—מ' Is 11:16 + 12 t.; cstr. מַסְלֹת Is 7:3 + 3 t.; sf. מַסְלָתוֹ Jo 2:8; pl. מַסְלוֹת Is 33:8 + 5 t.; sf. מַסְלֹתַי Is 49:11; מַסְלֹתָם Ju 5:20, Is 59:7; —*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20:19, Ju 20:31, 20:32, 20:45, 21:19, 1 S 6:12, 2 S 20:12, 20:12, 20:13, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, 1 Ch 26:16, 26:18, Is 7:3, 11:16, 19:23, 33:8, 49:11, 59:7, Je 31:21; מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 40:3; סִלְלָה מ' Is 62:10; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5:20; the march of locusts Jo 2:8; the conduct of the upright Pr 16:17; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious Psalm 84:6 (LXX: Bae rds. מַעְלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9:11 מַסְלוֹת is error for (וַת) מַסְעֵד of || 1 K 10:12.

**6584 מַסְלוֹל** [6585] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 4547)

† מַסְלוֹל n. m. highway;—Is 35:8 (foll. דֶּרֶךְ corrupt; LXX ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

**6585 סִלָּל** [6586] (Hebrew) (page 700)

II. סִלָּל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סִלְסִיל *plait, curl* hair; NH סִלְ Targum סִלְאָ, Talm. סִילְתָא, Syr. *salō* Chr Pal Aram. *sl'*; all = *basket*; Ar. *sallun, sallaa*<sup>h</sup> *lun* prob. loan-wd. Frä:75 f.; cf. Schwally:Idiot. 63).

**6586 סִל** [6587] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5536)

† סִל n.m.:Gn 40, 16 basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40:17 + ; cstr. Ex 29:23 +; pl. סִלִּים Gn 40:18; cstr. סִלֵּי v:16; —*basket* Gn 40:16, 40:17, 40:17, 40:18 (E) Ju 6:19; Ex 29:3, 29:3, 29:28, 29:32, Lv 8:2, 8:26, 8:31, Nu 6:15, 6:17, 6:19.

**6587 סִלְסִלָּה** [6588] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5552)

† [סִלְסִלָּה] n.[f.] basket acc. to LXX Vulgate AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יִדְדָּה יִדְדָּה Je 6:9).

**6588 סִלְע** [6589] (Hebrew) (page 700)

סֶלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sala'a* cleave, split, *sil'un* cleft, fissure, Lane:1406, hence סֶלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst:De Is 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סֶלְעָא specif. weight for coin; Nab. סֶלִי, a coin Lzb:329 Cook:85).

**6589 סֶלַע** [6590] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5553)

I. סֶלַע:61 n. m.:Ju 6:20 crag, cliff, synonym. צוֹר;—abs. 'ס Ju 6:20 +, סֶלַע Nu 20:10 +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S 23:28; sf. סֶלַע 2 S 22:2 +, סֶלַעו Is 31:9; pl. סֶלַעִים Is 2:21 +;—1. lit. cliff, crag Ju 6:20, Is 2:21, 7:19, Am 6:12, Nu 20:8, 20:8, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11 (cf. Ne 9:15, Psalm 78:16, and contr. the צוֹר of Ex 17:6), Nu 24:21, Dt 32:13 (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; 'שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 1 S 14:4, 14:4 tooth of the crag, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39:28; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22:16; abode of wild animals, 'יַעֲלִי-סֶּ v:1, cf. Psalm 104:18, Pr 30:26, of birds Jb 39:28, Ct 2:14 (in fig.), cf. Je 48:28, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49:16; cf. (Nu 24:21 *supr.* and) Is 42:11; particular cliffs are: 'סֶּ עֵיטָם Ju 15:8, 15:11 cf. v:13, (הַרְמוֹן) 'סֶּ 20:45, 20:47, 20:47, 21:13 הַמְחֻלְקוֹת 'סֶּ 1 S 23:28 cf. v:25; v. also II. סֶּלַע. † 2. fig., esp. סֶּלַעִי of ' (only Psalms), Psalm 18:3 = 2 S 22:2, Psalm 31:4, 42:10, 71:3; of As. god Is 31:9 (prob.; cf. צוֹר Dt 32:31, 32:37); סֶּלַע כְּבִד Is 32:2 (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security Psalm 40:3 (feet on cliff), מְשֻׁנְבוּ מִסֶּלַעִים Is 33:16; symb. of obstinacy 'חֲזָקוֹ פְּנִיָּהֶם מִסֶּ Je 5:3; 'צַחֲיָה סֶּ (bare cliff, lit. glare of [the] cliff), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24:7, 24:8, of razed city 26:4, 26:14 (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51:25.

**6590 סֶלַע** [6591] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5554)

† II. סֶּלַע n. pr. loc. in Edom, 'מִהַרְהָסִי Ju 1:36 (del. מִ, cf. GFM); 'הָסִי captured in war 2 K 14:7 (and called 'יִקְתָּאֵל); 'מִסֶּ Is 16:1; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl:Edom GFM:Ju 1:36 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz:2 K 14:7 Bd:Pal (1898), 206; LXX (ἡ) πέτρα.

**6591 סֶלַעַם** [6592] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5556)

† סֶּלַעַם n. m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. Targum סֶּלַעַם swallow up, destroy; Ar. *salafa* vb. swallow, Kö:ii. 1, 404);—Lv 11:22 (+ אֲרָבָה, חֲרָגֵל, חָגַב).

**6592 סָלַף** [6593] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5557)

סָלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (Targum סָלַף twist (rare); Ar. *salafa* is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane:1407 f.);—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלֹף Jb 12:19 + 2 t., וַיִּסְלֹף Pr 22:12; 3 fs. תִּסְלֹף Pr 13:6, 19:3; Pt. מִסְלֹף Pr 21:12;—1. pervert, Ex 23:8 (E) a bribe perverteth the case (cause, דְּבָרִי) of righteous, = Dt 16:19. 2. subvert, turn upside down, ruin (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12:19, Pr 13:6 (opp. תִּצַּר), 21:12; 'תִּדְרֹכֵנוּ אֲוֵלֹת אָדָם תִּ 19:3 a man's folly subverteth his way; וַיִּסְלֹף דְּבָרֵי בְנֵי 22:12 and he (') subverteth the affairs of a treacherous man.

**6593** סָלָף [6594] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5558)

† סָלָף **n. m.**: Pr 11:3 Qr crookedness, crooked dealing:—'ס abs. Pr 15:4 (of tongue); cstr. ס' בְּגָדִים 11:3.

**6594** סָלַק [6595] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5266)

† סָלַק **vb.** ascend (loan-word from Aram. סָלַיק, *sleq*; Palm. סִלַק *id.*, Lzb:329 Cook:85; NH סִלַק Pi. *remove*; Ar. *salaqa ascend*, Lane:1410 (also loan-word ?));—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. אָסַק Psalm 139:8 *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = ... אָסַקְתָּ, v. Ges:§ 66 e Kö.i. 301 Kau:§ 44).

**6595** סֵלֶת [6596] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5560)

סֵלֶת:53 **n. f.**:Lv 2:5 (cf. on gender Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 106) fine flour (LXX *σμιδαλις*, Vulgate *simila*) (NH *id.*; Aram. סוּלְתָא; Ar. *sultun a kind of barley without husks* Lane:1401; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost:BAS iii, 361; also *t ult ā, t uruti*, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi:84 WMM:As. u. Eur. 101);—abs. 'ס Gn 18:6 +, cstr. 'ס Ex 29:9 +; sf. סֵלֶתָהּ Lv 2:2;—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5:2 (||קָמַח), for honoured guests 'ס קָמַח Gn 18:6 (J), a *s'e'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7:1, 7:16, 7:18 (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16:13, 16:19 (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46:14, 1 Ch 9:29, 23:29, and P; 'ס חֲטִיִּם Ex 29:2, 'ס v:40, Lv 2:1 + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6:15 + 26 t. Nu.

**6596** סָם [6597] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5561)

סָם v. סָמַם. p. 702

**6597** סַמְגֵר נָבוּ [6598] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5562)

† סַמְגֵר נָבוּ **n. pr. m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39:3 = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr:COT), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגֵר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מַג, and joins נָבוּ to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן = נְבוּשַׁרְסַכִּים, cf. v:13 and LXX *Σαμαγαωθ* (*Σαμαγαδ*, *Σαμαγαρ*, etc.) *καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ*.

**6598** סִמְדָר [6599] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5563)

† סִמְדָר [?], also סִמְדָר, סִמְדָר **n. m.**: Ct 7:13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval:REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff. NH *id.*; Aram. סַמְדַר, *smuwo*; Mand. סִמְאֲדַר Nö:M. 128);—alw. abs. 'ס, only Ct: סִמְדָר הַגְּפְנִים 2:13 *the vines are (all) blossom*; סִמְדָר כְּרָמִים v:15 (on bold predicate cf. Ges:§ 141 d); סִמְדָר פָּתַח 7:13 *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

**6599** סָמָךְ [6600] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5564)

סָמָךְ:48 **vb.** lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n. pr. Lzb:317, 329; Aram. סַמַך, *smak*; also Eth. (*samaka*) *'asmaka: cause to lean upon*, etc. Di:335; Ar. *samaka* is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*,



*samkun roof*;—**Qal**:41 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס Dt 34:9, Ez 24:2, וְסָמַח consec. Am 5:19 +; 3 fs. סָמְכָה Psalm 88:8, sf. וְסָמְכָתָהוּ Is 59:16, סָמְכָתָנִי 63:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמַח Lv 8:14, Nu 27:23, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי Psalm 3:6, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי Psalm 119:116; *Pt. act.* חָסַמְתָּ Is 63:5 + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סָמְכֵי Ez 30:6, Psalm 54:6; *pass.* סָמְחוּ Is 26:3, Psalm 112:8; pl. סָמוּכִים 111:8; —

**1. a.** *lean or lay hand upon* (עָלָה): Am 5:19; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrific. victim, as those who share in sacrific., Ex 29:10, 29:15, 29:19, Lv 1:4 + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8:12 (all P), 2 Ch 29:23; so of Levites, presented to יְיָ Nu 8:10 (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24:14 (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27:18, 27:23, Dt 34:9 (all P). **b.** intrans. Psalm 88:8 thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלָה); also סָמַךְ אֶל-מִלְחָתָאֵלֶיךָ Ez 24:2 *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. † **2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27:37 (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יְיָ) Psalm 51:14; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30:6; abs. Is 63:5; esp. of יְיָ *upholding, sustaining* Is 59:16, 63:5, Psalm 3:6, 37:17, 37:24, 54:6 (on אֱלֹהִים *essentiae* v. Ges:§ 119 i, אֱלֹהִים supr. **7 a**), 119:116, 145:14; so *pt. pass.* Psalm 111:8 *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (יְיָ's commands), (סָמוּחַ לְבָבוֹ) 112:8 *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יִצְרָהוּ Is 26:3. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי Psalm 71:6; 3 pl. וְנִסְמְכוּ Is 48:2; *Impf.* יִסְמְכוּ 2 K 18:21, Is 36:6, וַיִּסְמַח Ju 16:29; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְמְכוּ 2 Ch 32:8; —*reflex. support, or brace oneself*, also c. עָלָה: Ju 16:29 *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18:21 (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36:6; on cheering words 2 Ch 32:8; on [God](#) Is 48:2, Psalm 71:6. † **Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + אֱלֹהִים instr.: סָמְכוּנִי Ct 2:5 *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes*.

**6600** סָמְכָהוּ [6601] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5565)

† סָמְכָהוּ **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = יְיָ *hath sustained*);—Korahite name 1 Ch 26:7; LXX Σαβχεια, A LXXL Σαμαχια(ς).

**6601** יִסְמְכֵהוּ [6602] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 3253)

† יִסְמְכֵהוּ **n. pr. m.** (יְיָ *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. 'סמ as foreg. Gray:Prop. N. 291, No. 60);—Levite name 2 Ch 31:13; LXX Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

**6602** סָמַל [6603] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5566)

† סָמַל **n. m.**: Ez 8:5 perh. orig. n. pr. div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb:151, 329, also פּוֹסֵלֵי אֱלֹהִים Id:329; Bau:Rel. i. 88 understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god);—abs. הָסָ 2 Ch 33:7, 33:15, סָמַל Dt 4:16; cstr. סָמָל Ez 8:3, 8:5; —*image, figure* of anything, פְּסֵל תְּמוּנַת כָּל-פְּסֵל הָסָ Dt 4:16; *idol-image* הָסָ 2 Ch 33:7 and (פְּסֵלֵי om.) v:15; סָמַל הַקְּנָאָה Ez 8:3 *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses יְיָ's jealousy, = v:5.

**6603** סָמַם [6604] (Hebrew) (page 702)

סמם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. *ammun* smell Lane:1593, *māmuwmun* any fragrant plant Id:1594, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus 'ש 38:4 m.), Aram. סמא *id.*; *samo*' drug, pigment; Ar. *sammun* poison is appar. loan-word Frä:262).

**6604** סם [6605] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5561)

[סם]:16 n. m. spice, used in incense;—only pl. abs. סמים, and only P Ch; Ex 30:34, 30:34, elsewh. סמים (ה) קטרת *incense of spices* 25:6 + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4:7, 16:12, Nu 4:16, 2 Ch 2:3, 3:11.

**6605** סמן [6606] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5567)

† סמן vb. whence **Niph. Pt.** נִסְמַן Is 28:25 (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in LXX and plausibly taken as dittogr. for כִּסְמַת by We:Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409 Che:Comm. and Hpt. Du; cf. Brd Gu:Kau.

**6606** סמר [6607] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5568)

† סמר vb. bristle up (Lag:BN 106 cp. Ar. *amarun* contract; in that case 'ס for 'ש);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ס' מִפְחַדְדָּהּ בְּשָׂרִי Psalm 119:120 *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, ' creep.* **Pi. Impf.** תִּסְמַר שְׂעֵרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4:15.

**6607** סמר [6608] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5569)

† סמר adj. bristling, rough;—'יֶלֶק ס' Je 51:27 *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr:Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag:BN 50).

**6608** מְסָמַר [6609] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 4548,4930)

† [מְסָמַר] n. m.:Ec 12:11 nail (connexion with above √ dub.; Targum מְסָמַרָא, ChrPalAram. *msmry*' Schwally:63. 122; NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. *misma*'run is perh. loan-word Frä:89);—pl. abs. מְסָמַרִים Is 41:7, מְסָמַרִים 1 Ch 22:3 (of iron; on ך v. Ges:§ 85 f.); also מְסָמַרוֹת Je 10:4 (+ מְקַבּוֹת), מְשָׁמַרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12:11(sim.; + דְּרַבְּנוֹת), and מְסָמַרוֹת 2 Ch 3:9 (of gold).

**6609** סְנֹאָה [6610] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5570)

† סְנֹאָה appar. n. pr. m. 'ס בְּנֵי Ezr 2:35 = Ne 7:38, 'הַסְּ בְנֵי Ne 3:3; LXX Σααα, Σααα(τ), etc., LXXL Σαααα; Mey:Judenth. 150, 154 rds. סְנֹאָה('ס for 'ש, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) woman, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

**6610** סְנַבְּלִיט [6611] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5571)

† סְנַבְּלִיט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סְנַבְּלִיט) n. pr. m. leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2:10, 2:19, 3:33, 4:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:12, 6:14, 13:28; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit*, *Sin gave life* Schr:COT Ne 2, 10).

**6611** סְנֵה [6612] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5572)

† סְנֵה **n. m.**: Ex 3:2 a thorny bush, perh. black-berry bush (cf. Löw:No. 219; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנֵה, *sanyo* 'thorn-bush, As. *sinú*, Meissner:ZA vi. 293 *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. *sanān* 'senna, Lane:1449);—abs. 'ס Ex 3:2, 3:2, 3:4, מְנֵה v:2, v:3 (all E) Dt 33:16 (akin to E).

**6612** סְנֵה [6613] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5573)

† סְנֵה **n. pr. rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm:Geogr. 250 n. HPS:ad loc.);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ 1 S 14:4 (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנֵה, van d. H. סְנֵה); LXX Σενναρ.

**6613** סְנוּאָה [6614] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5570,5574)

† סְנוּאָה **n. pr. m.** (but v. סְנֵה);—'בְּנֵה־סְ Ne 11:9 (LXX Ασανα, LXXL Ασεννα), בְּנֵה־סְנֵה 1 Ch 9:7 (LXX Aana, A Ασανουα, LXXL Σαανα). p. 702

**6614** סְנוּרִים [6615] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5575)

† סְנוּרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (Sta:§ 324 b) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נוֹר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst:De Psalm Psalm 4, 886 Kö:ii. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 68; but also view of Hal:REJ xi. 66 deriv. fr. √ סַנַר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta:§ 243);—'בַּסְּבֵה־בְּ Gn 19:11 (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6:18, 6:18 (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

**6615** סְנַחְרִיב [6616] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5576)

† סְנַחְרִיב **n. pr. m.** Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr:COT 2 K 18, 13);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705-681; cf. Tiele:Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18:13, 19:16, 19:20, 19:36 = Is 36:1, 37:17, 37:21, 37:37, 2 Ch 32:1, 32:2, 32:9, 32:10, 32:22 (all as above, exc. סְנַחְרִיב 2 K 19:20); (LXX Σενναχηρειμ, LXXL Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχρήριβος Jos:Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.:ii. 141.

**6616** סְנֵה [6617] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 7158)

סְנֵה v. קְרִית־סְנֵה. p. 900

**6617** סְנֵה [6618] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5578)

סְנֵה **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15:31, LXX Σεθενναχ, A Σανσαννα, LXXL Σεενναχ; prob. = חֲצֵר סוּסֵה 19:5, חֲצֵר־סוּסֵה 1 Ch 4:31; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di:ad loc. Buhl:Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz:Das heilig. Land (1852), 72 van d. Velde:Mem, 346, is too far north).

**6618** סְנֵה [6619] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5577)

† **סְנִינִים** n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw:p. 119) (Aram. loan-word fr. *siysno* PS:2617 *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI:507);—sf. **בְּסִנְיָו** Ct 7:9.

**6619 סְנִפִּיר** [6620] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5579)

† **סְנִפִּיר** n. [m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta:§ 243; FI in Levy:NHWB iii. 725 a cp. Aram. **סְנִפִּירִין** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סָפַר** vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy:ChWB ii. 507 b));—Lv 11:9, 11:10, 11:12 = Dt 14:9, 14:10.

**6620 סָס** [6621] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5580)

† **סָס** n. m. moth (Targum **סָסָא**, Syr. *soso*; As. *sâsu*, DI:HWB 506; Ar. *suwsun, suwsaa<sup>h</sup>un*, Eth. *z'z'e*: Thes Lag:Armen. Stud. § 2262 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סָס** by Bo:Hieroz. iii. 514 Lewy:Fremdw. 16 f.);—**סָס וְכַצְמָר** Is 51:8.

**6621 סְסָמִי** [6622] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5581)

† **סְסָמִי** n. pr. m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (**סָסָמִי**) v. Lzb:330 Ren in CIS:i. No. 95, 3, al Bae:Rel 64 f. Kit:1 Ch 2, 40);—**סָסָמִי** 1 Ch 2:40 b, **סָסָמִי** v:40 a; LXX *Σοσομαι*, LXXL *Σασαμει*.

**6622 סָעַד** [6623] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5582)

† **סָעַד** vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סָעַד** *support, stay*; Zinj. **סָעַד** *strengthen* Lzb:330, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook:85; ChrPalAram. n. *s'dwn' aid*, Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *sa'ida, su'ida* III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane:1360, *sa'idun forearm* Id:1362; Sab. **סָעַד** DHM:Südar. Ait. p. 16);—**Qa1 Pf.** 3 ms. **וְסָעַד** consec. Pr 20:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְעַד** 3 fs. sf. **וְסָעַדְנִי** Psalm 18:36, rd. also in || 2 S 22:36, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **סָעַד** Ju 19:5 (on **סָעַד** prob. *oá* by err., v. Kö:i. 261 f. GFM:ad loc.), **סָעַדְנָא** v:8 (cf. *id.*), **וְסָעַדְהָ** 1 K 13:7; sf. **וְסָעַדְנִי** Psalm 119:117; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **וְסָעַדְהָ** Is 9:6; —*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1. sustain, stay**, the heart (cf. **לֵב 8**, **לֵב 8**), with food Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5 (c. 2 acc.), v:8, Psalm 104:15; obj. om. 1 K 13:7. **2. a. support** throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20:28, coming ruler Is 9:6. **b. support, uphold** c. acc. pers. (subj. **אֵל**, his hand etc.) Psalm 18:36 + || 2 S 22:36 (v *supr.*), Psalm 20:3, 41:4, 94:18, 119:117. **2. a. support** throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20:28, coming ruler Is 9:6. **b. support, uphold** c. acc. pers. (subj. **אֵל**, his hand etc.) Psalm 18:36 + || 2 S 22:36 (v *supr.*), Psalm 20:3, 41:4, 94:18, 119:117.

**6623 מְסָעֵד** [6624] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 4552)

† **מְסָעֵד** n.[m.] support;—abs. **מְסָעֵד** 1 K 10:12; precise meaning unintelligible.

**6624 סָעָה** [6625] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5584)

† [סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. *sa'ay* (and *s'w*), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. *s'o'* *make an attack upon*);—**Qal Pt. fs.** סָעָה מְרוּחַ סָעָה Psalm 55:9 *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעָה); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סָעָה.

**6625 סָעַף** [6626] (Hebrew) (page 703)

סָעַף (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. *sa'afa*, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane:1364, *sa'afun palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id:1365; Ba:Es 56 GFM:Ju 15, 8 cp. *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl:Lex 13).

**6626 סָעִיף** [6627] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5585)

† [סָעִיף] **n.[m.]** 1. cleft. 2. branch;—1. *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סָעִיף סָלַע Ju 15:8, 15:11; pl. cstr. סָעִיפִים וּבְסָעִיפֵי הַסָּלְעִים Is 2:21; 'סָעִיפֵי הַסִּי 57:5. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעִיפֵי הַפְּרִיָה Is 17:6 (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr:Sm xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סָעִיפֵיהָ 27:10 (of ruined city; cf. קָצִירָה v:11).

**6627 סָעֵפָה** [6628] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5589)

† [סָעֵפָה] **n. f.** bough, branch;—pl. sf. סָעֵפֹתָיו Ez 31:6, 31:8 (of king under fig. of cedar).

**6628 סָעַף** [6629] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5586)

† I. [סָעַף] **vb. Pi. denom.** lop off boughs;—*Pt.* סָסַעַף פְּאֲרָה Is 10:33 'י... *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

**6629 סָרַעְפָה** [6630] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5634)

† [סָרַעְפָה] **n. f.** bough (with infixed ר; cf. Ges:§ 85 w, as transition-cons. Kö:ii. 1, 472; cf. BAram., Kau:§ 62 F. Selle:De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17);—pl. sf. סָרַעְפֹתָיו Ez 31:5 (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Bertho1 Toy).

**6630 סָעַף** [6631] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5588)

† II. [סָעַף] (Kö:ii. 106) **adj.** divided, half hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סָעֵפִים שְׂנֵאֲתָי Psalm 119:113 *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

**6631 סָעֵפָה** [6632] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5587)

† [סָעֵפָה] **n. f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. הַסָּעֵפִים הַלְּשֹׁנֹתַי 1 K 18:21 *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; LXX ταῖς ἰσχυραῖς seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896) 75 'ס really = *legs*).

**6632 סָעַר** [6633] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5590)

† [סָעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סָעַר Hiph. 47:17; *move tempestuously*; סָעַרְהָ storm-wind 43:17 48:9; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סָעַרְהָ storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind, favours originality of 'ע*, but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä:189 cp. Ar. *sa'ara kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc.* Lane:1363);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3:14 *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; **Pt. act.** סָעַר Jon 1:11 *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v:13 (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); **f.** סָעַרְהָ Is 54:11 *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעֲרֶנּוּ 2 K 6:11 *and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עַל־) this thing*. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאִסְעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7:14 (on form v. Ges:§§ 23 h, 52 n) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon the nations*. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעֲרֶנּוּ כְּמֶנֶן Ho 13:3 *shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor*.

**6633 סָעַר** [6634] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5591)

† סָעַר **n. m.:** Je 23:19 *tempest*;—abs. 'ס Am 1:14 + 5 t.; סָעַר Psalm 55:9; pl. sf. סָעַרִיךָ 83:16; — *tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְסַעֲרֵי מְרוֹחַ Psalm 55:9 ('מָס here awkward, without ו); of 'י's wrath Je 23:19 (ס' מְתַחֲוֹלֵל), cf. 25:32, 30:23; *tempest* as instr. of 'י's wrath, Psalm 83:16 (|| סוּפָה); v. also סוּפָה בְּיָוִם סוּפָה Am 1:14 and Jo 1:4, 1:12.

**6634 סָעַרְהָ** [6635] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5591)

† סָעַרְהָ **n. f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סָעַרְהָ Is 29:6 + (so also 2 K 2:1, 2:11 Ginsb; Baer סָעַרְהָ); cstr. סָעַרְתָּ Je 23:19, 30:23; pl. סָעַרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13:13 cstr. סָעַרוֹת Zc 9:14; —*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 'י's wrath, Is 29:6 (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40:24, 41:16, also סָעַרוֹת רֹחַ Ez 13:11, 13:13 (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:1, 2:11; of theophany Ez 1:4 (סָעַרְהָ רֹחַ), Jb 38:1, 40:6, and סָעַרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9:14; 'י סָעַרְתָּ as fig. of 'י's wrath Je 23:19, 30:23; of ordinary tempests only in late Psalms: סָעַרְהָ רֹחַ 107:25, 148:8, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107:29.

**6635 סָף** [6636] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5592-93)

I, II, III. סָף v. סָפַף. p. 706

**6636 סָפַא** [6637] (Hebrew) (page 704)

סָפַא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפַא סָפִי *give to eat*, Targum סָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפַא *feed, nourish*, Lzb:330 Cook:85).

**6637 מְסָפֹא** [6638] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 4554)

† מְסָפֹא **n. m.:** Gn 24:25 *fodder*;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24:25, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v:32, 43:24 (all J) 42:27 (E) Ju 19:19.



**6638** סָפַד [6639] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5594)

† [סָפַד] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; Targum סָפַד, ChrPalAram. *spd id.*, Schwally:Idiot. 64; As. [sapâdu]), *sipdu, sipittu, mourning*, DI:HWB 507; cf. Amhar. *safade: dirge* Prä:ZMG xxxv (1881), 762);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדוּ consec. Zc 12:12, 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14:13, Zc 12:10; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדוּ 2 S 11:26, 2 ms. וְסָפְדוּ Ez 24:16, 1 s. cohort. וְסָפְדוּ Mi 1:8, 3 mpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 6:16 +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. וְסָפְדוּ 2 S 3:31 + 2 t.; fpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 49:3; *Inf. abs.* וְסָפְדוּ Zc 7:5; *cstr.* וְסָפְדוּ Ec 3:4, וְסָפְדוּ Gn 23:2, 1 K 13:29, וְסָפְדוּ Je 16:5; *Pt. act. pl.* וְסָפְדוּ Is 32:12, 'סו' Ec 12:5; —*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1:8, and cf. Dr:Am 5, 16), esp. for dead, c. לָ, 1 S 25:1, 28:3, 1 K 14:13, 14:18, Gn 23:2 (P) Je 16:6, 22:18, 22:18, 34:5, cf. וְסָפְדוּ וְאֵלֵהֶם וְאֵלֵתֵלַח 16:5; c. וְסָפְדוּ over 2 S 1:12, 11:26, 1 K 13:30, cf. Zc 12:10 (see v:12 *infr.*); c. וְסָפְדוּ i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3:31 (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50:10 (J); abs. 1 K 13:29, Ez 24:16 cf. v:23, Ec 3:4 (opp. וְרָקַד cf. Psalm 30:12), and *pt.* as subst. Ec 12:5 *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12:12 (cf. v:10 *supr.*); over calamity, judgement, c. וְסָפְדוּ Mi 1:8, abs. Je 4:8 (both + הִלִּיל), 49:3 and (with fasting) Zc 7:5, Jo 1:13.—*עַל־שָׂדֵי חֲמַד וְגו' עַל־שָׂדֵי חֲמַד* Is 32:12 is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. וְסָפְדוּ (וְסָפְדוּ, וְסָפְדוּ) Ges:Comm. (q. v.) Buhl:Lex 13 Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְסָפְדוּ לא Je 16:4 *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25:33.

**6639** מְסַפֵּד [6640] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 4553)

מְסַפֵּד **n. m.**: Gn 50:10 wailing;—abs. 'מ Am 5:16 + 11 t.; *cstr.* מְסַפֵּד Mi 1:11 + 2 t.; sf. מְסַפְדֵי Psalm 30:12; —*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50:10 (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12:10 (c. וְסָפְדוּ; cf. v:11, v:11 *infr.*). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5:16, 5:16 (וְסָפְדוּ), v:17, Mi 1:8 (וְסָפְדוּ), v:11, Je 48:38, Ez 27:31, anticipated Je 6:26, Est 4:3. **3.** in contrition Is 22:12 (+ וְסָפְדוּ), Jo 2:12 (+ וְסָפְדוּ), cf. Zc 12:11, 12:11. **4.** in gen., Psalm 30:12 (opp. מְחוּל, cf. Ec 3:4).

**6640** סָפַה [6641] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5595)

† [סָפַה] **vb.** sweep away or snatch away, catch up (NH 'ספּא, ספּא collect (rare), Targum 'ספּא (rare), Syr. *spo' collect, pick up*; Ar. *safa'* of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane:1377);—**Qal** **1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְתָה Je 12:4 *be snatched away* (rd. poss. וְסָפְתָה [וְסָפְתָה]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְתָה Is 7:20 *sweep away beard*; 2 ms. וְסָפְתָה Gn 18:23; 18:24 *sweep away indiscriminately* (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* וְסָפְתָה Dt 29:18 *to snatch away the moist with the dry* (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. וְסָפְתָה Psalm 40:15 *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפְתָה Am 3:15 v. סוּף. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְסָפְתָה consec. 1 S 26:10; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְסָפְתָה Gn 19:15, 19:17; 1 s. וְסָפְתָה 1 S 27:1; 2 mpl. וְסָפְתָה Nu 16:26, וְסָפְתָה 1 S 12:25; *Pt. וְסָפְתָה* Is 13:15, Pr 13:23 (1 Ch 21:12 v. *infr.*);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed*, Gn 19:15

(*בַּעוֹן הָעִיר* by reason of the iniquity of the city), v:17 (both J), Nu 16:26 (JE) 1 S 12:25, 26:10 (in battle), + *בִּיד* of agent 1 S 27:1; cf. *וַיֵּשׁ נִסְפָּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט* Pr 13:23 and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21:12 rd. *נִוְסָדָה* (as || 2 S 24:13, v. *נִוְס*). **2.** *be caught up, captured*, Is 13:15 (*נִמְצָא*). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. *אֶסְפֶּה עֲלֵימֹו רָעוֹת* Dt 32:23 I will catch up against them calamities, but read *אֶסְפֶּה* I will gather (√ *אסף*), or < *אֶסְפֶּה* (Di Dr Buhl:Lex 13) I will add, i.e. multiply (√ *יסף*; v. Ges:§ 69 h,note).

**6641 סָפַח** [6642] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5596)

†I. [*סָפַח*] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** *Imv. ms. sf.* *נָא אֶלְ-וּגוּ 1 S 2:36 attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. *וַיִּנְסַפְחוּ עַל-* consec. Is 14:1 and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (*נְלוּהָ*). **Pi. Pt.** *מִסְפַּחַתְּךָ* Hb 2:15 joining (to it ?) thy fury, but read prob. *מִמְסַפְּךָ* (*מִמְסַפְּךָ* dittogr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. *וַיִּסְפְּחוּ* Jb 30:7 are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. *וַיִּסְפְּחוּ* Bu). **Hithp. Inf. cstr.** *מִהִסְתַּפַּח* 1 S 26:19 they have driven me out from joining myself with (*בְּ*) the inheritance of 'י.*

**6642 סָפַח** [6643] (Hebrew) (page 705)

II. *סָפַח* (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out*; cf. Ar. *safaha pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6:146); NH *מִפְּחַ* of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

**6643 סָפַיַח** [6644] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5599)

† I. [*סָפַיַח*] **n.[m.]** outpouring(?);—pl. *sf.* *וַתִּשָּׁטֹף סָפַיַחַתָּה עַל-פְּרֵי הָאָרֶץ* Jb 14:19 (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. ... *סָחַיַפָּה*, cf. *סָחַף מָטָר* Pr 28:3.

**6644 סָפַיַח** [6645] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5599)

†II. *סָפַיַח* **n.[m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out*, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl:Lex 13 al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. *סָפַח*);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. 'ס 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30; cstr. *סָפַיַח* *קִצְרִי* Lv 25:5; *sf.* *אֶת-סָפַיַחַתָּה* v:11.

**6645 מִשְׁפָּח** [6646] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4939)

† *מִשְׁפָּח* **n.[m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (*שׁ* subst. for *ס*; word chosen for assonance with *מִשְׁפָּט*);—abs., *וַיִּקְוֵ מ' וַיִּחַנֶּה מ' וַיִּשְׁפַּח* Is 5:7 and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che:Comm. Che:Hpt.(dub.).

**6646 סָפַח** [6647] (Hebrew) (page 705)

III. ספח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

6647 סַפַּחַת [6648] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5597)

† סַפַּחַת n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. 'אוּ בַהֲרַת שְׂאֵת אוּ ס' Lv 13:2 cf. 14:56.

6648 מְסַפַּחַת [6649] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4556)

† מְסַפַּחַת n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13:6, 13:7, 13:8.

6649 שִׁפַּח [6650] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5596)

† שִׁפַּח vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (שׁ subst. for ס);— וְשִׁפָּה וְגו' קְדָקְדוּ וְגו' (consec.) Is 3:17 and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

6650 מְסַפָּחָה [6651] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4555)

† מְסַפָּחָה n.f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. הַמְסַפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13:18; sf. מְסַפָּחוֹתֵיכֶם v:21.

6651 סַפִּי [6652] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5598)

סַפִּי v. סַפַּף. p. 706

6652 סַפִּיר [6653] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5601)

† סַפִּיר n.[m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di:Ex 24:10 Now:Arch. i. 131) (NH *id.*, and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; Targum סַפִּירִינוֹן; SyrVer *sapiylo*;<sup>3</sup> loan-word from Skr. *canipriya* acc. to Lag:Ges. Abh. 72 Lewy:Fremdw.56 cf. Gk. *savpfeiro*~);—abs. 'ס' Ex 24:10 + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54:11, Ct 5:14; —with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28:13; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18, 39:11; found in mines Jb 28:6, costly Jb 28:16 cf. Is 54:11; taking high polish La 4:7 (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5:14 *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli*, acc. to Hi BU Du al. in Jb 28:6 (זָהָב לֹו) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in 'ס' לְבַנַּת הַס' Ex 24:10 (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. 'אֲבֹן־ס' Ez 1:26, 10:1.

6653 סִפְלָ [6654] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5602)

† סִפְלָ n.[m.] bowl (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, *bowl*, *basin* (DI:HWB 508

Schr:COT 2 K 9, 2) [occurs as object of tribute or plunder]; NH = BH; Targum סִפְלָ *bowl*, *basin*, Chr PalAram. *syp'l'* (wash-) *basin* Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *siflun bowl*, *jar* Fl:Levy NHWB iii,320; Kl. Schr.ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä:67 f.);—abs. 'מְלֵא הַס' Ju 6:38; for drinking, cstr. סִפְלָ אֲדִירִים 5:25 *a bowl of (fit for) nobles*, *huge bowl* (GFM).

6654 סִפָּן [6655] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5603,8226)

† **סָפַן** [סָפַן, once, erron., 'ש'] **vb.** cover, cover in, panel (NH **סָפַן** is *respect, care for*; Ph. **מספנת** *roof*, Lzb:330; Aram. **סָפַן** lthpe. *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *šapānu!*), *cover, over-whelm* DI:508; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. *safina: invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di:406);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים** 1 K 6:9 *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); **Inf. abs.** **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** Je 22:14 (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **סָפַן חֲלוּנָיו**, for MT **חֲלוּנָיו** **וְסָפַן**, cf. Dr:Sm xxx) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; **Pt. pass.** **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** 1 K 7:7, **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** v:3; pl. **בְּבַתֵּיכֶם סָפֹנִים** Hg 1:14 *in your panelled houses*.—**סָפַן** strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33:21, and = *hidden* v:19 **שֹׁפְנֵי טַמְנֵי חוֹל** (only here with **שׁ**; both in sense of **צָפֹן** [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

**6655 סָפַן** [6656] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5604)

† **סָפַן n.[m.]** ceiling;—abs. **הַסֵּף** 1 K 6:15.

**6656 סָפִינָה** [6657] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5600)

† **סָפִינָה n.f.** vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.*; Aram. *spiyno*<sup>3</sup>, on Ar. *safiynaa*<sup>h</sup> *un* as loan-word v. Frä:216);—only **הַסֵּף יִרְכָּתֵי** Jon 1:5.

**6657 סַפָּף** [6658] (Hebrew) (page 706)

**סַפָּף** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

**6658 סָף** [6659] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5592)

† I. **סָף n.m.** basin, goblet (NH **סָף**; Ph. **סָף** (Inscr. of Tyre:(1), 5, 6) Schröd:ZMG xxxix (1886), 317 f. Cl-Gann:Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recuell d'arch. orient.(1886), 89 Hal:RÉJ xii.107 Bloch; but Lzb:330 *door-sill*);—**סָף** abs. *basin* Ex 12:22, 12:22 (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **סָף־רַעַל** Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2:15, where rd. **מִסַּף הַמַּתָּד** *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT **מִסַּףַּח ח**, v. I. **סַפַּח**); pl. abs. **סָפֹת** 2 S 17:28 *basins* for ordinary use; **הַסָּפִים** Je 52:19, **הַסָּפֹת** 1 K 7:50 and cstr. **סָפֹת בְּקֶף** 2 K 12:14, of temple utensils.

**6659 סָף** [6660] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5592)

II. **סָף n.m.:** Am 9:1 threshold, sill (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1. **סָף**; Aram. **סָפָא**, *sepo*<sup>3</sup> Ar. *sippu* DI:509, all *id.*);—abs. **סָף** 2 K 12:10 +, also **הַסָּף** Ju 19:27 + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **הַסָּף** 2 K 25:8; sf. **סָפִי** Ez 43:8, **סָפִים** v:8; pl. **סָפִים** Am 9:1, Is 6:4 + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19:27, Am 9:1, Is 6:4, Ez 41:16, 41:16, 43:8, 43:8, 2 Ch 3:7, **סָף הַבַּיִת** 1 K 14:17, **הַשַּׁעַר** Ez 40:6, 40:7, cf. v:6 b **הַסָּף שֹׁמֵר** = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35:4, so **שֹׁמְרֵי הַסֵּף** 2 K 12:10 (priests), 22:4 = 2 Ch 34:9 (Levites!), 2 K 23:4, 25:18 = Je 52:24; in Persia, of palace Est 2:21, 6:2; of tabern. **שֹׁף הַסָּפִים** 1

Ch 9:19; 'שְׁעָרֵי חַרְבַּת הַסֵּף' Ch 23:4 (Levites), 'שְׁעָרֵים בַּסֵּף' 1 Ch 9:22; coll. חַרְבַּת בַּסֵּף Zp 2:14 *desolation in the thresholds*.

**6660 סָפַף** [6661] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5605)

† [סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpól'**. stand at, or guard, the threshold;—*Inf. cstr.* הִסְתַּוְּפֵף בְּבַיִת אֱלֹהֵי Psalm 84:11 *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

**6661 סָפַף** [6662] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5593,5598)

† III. סָפַף, סָפַף **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21:18 (LXX τὸν Σεφ(ε); LXXL τοὺς ἐπισυνθηγγμένους), = סָפַף 1 Ch 20:4 (LXX τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, LXXL Σαπφι).

**6662 סָפַק** [6663] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5606,8210)

† סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb.** slap, clap (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *safaqa* slap (face), strike (hands) Lane:1373);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48:26, sf. סָפַקְתָּ Jb 34:26; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31:19; 3 pl. סָפַקוּ La 2:15; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁפַק (שׁ) subst. for ס) Jb 27:23, יְסָפֹק 34:37, וַיִּסְפַּק Nu 24:10; *Imv. ms.* סָפַק Ez 21:17; —**1.** slap, sq. עַל-יָרֵךְ *on the thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31:19, Ez 21:17; c. סָפַקְתָּ *clap one's hands* Nu 24:10 (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2:15, Jb 27:23 (in mockery); 'כ' om. Jb 34:37 (in presumptuousness, against **God**). **2.** slap, chastise, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:26 (subj. **God**). **3.** splash מוֹאֵב בְּקִיאָו Je 48:26 *and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl:Lex 13 *empty himself (?)*, throw up (cf. syr. *spq* Pa.). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ וּבִיָּדֵי נְכָרִים Is 2:6 (rd. perh. וּבִיָּדֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > LXX SyrVer from 1. שָׁפַק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*). p.974

**6663 שָׁפַק** [6664] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5607)

† [שָׁפַק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27:23);—שָׁפַקְתָּ Jb 36:18 in difficult cl. כִּי-חַמָּה פָּן-יִסְתֶּיךָ בְּשִׁי *because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae:Kau Da (but הִסִּיתָ בָּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לְשָׁפַק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √ 2; cf. Thes); Du reads לְחַמָּה מִשָּׁפַק *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20:22 (edd.) v. שָׁפַק. p.974

**6664 סִפְרָא** [6665] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5612,7158)

סִפְרָא:185 **n.m.**:Is 29:11 missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru*, *missive, message* DI:HWB 683, Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl:TA Gloss; √ *šâpâru, send, send message or letter* DI:HWB 683, Wkl:1.c., whence also *sâpiru, writer*, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirútu, rule*; v. Hom:Aufsätze (1892), 34 Buhl:Lex 13; perh. cf. Ar. *safara* go forth to journey, II. *send on a journey* Lane:1370; NH סִפְרָא = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא *sepro*, Chr Pal Aram. *sypro* Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *sifrun*);—'ס abs. 2 S 11:14 +; cstr. Ex 24:7 +; sf. סִפְרָא Ex 32:33, סִפְרָא v:33, Psalm 139:16; pl.



סְפָרִים 1 K 21:8 +;—†1. *missive*: a. *letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11:14, 11:15, 1 K 21:8, 21:8, 21:9, 21:11, 2 K 5:5, 5:6, 5:6, 5:7, 10:1, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, 19:14 = Is 37:14 cf. 2 Ch 32:17, 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1; = *written decree for publication* Est 1:22, 3:13, 8:5, 9:20, 9:25, 9:30 (= אַגְרָת v:25, v:29, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּסוּסֵים רַכְבֵּי (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15, 1 K 21:8, 2 K 10:1, 10:6, 2 Ch 32:17; כְּתָב בַּסֵּפֶר (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15, 1 K 21:9, 21:11; קְרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר 2 K 5:7 *read the letter*].—b. fr. prophet Je 29:1, other influential persons v:25, v:29 †. †2. *legal document, certificate of divorce* Dt 24:1, 24:3 and (fig.) Je 3:8, Is 50:1; הַמְקִנָּה 'ס *deed of purchase* Je 32:11, 32:12 (del. art.), v:12, v:14, v:16, cf. 'בַּסֵּפֶר v:10, הַסְּפָרִים v:14 (si vera l.; del. LXX Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v:16b; v:44; 'ס = *indictment* Jb 31:35 (obj. of כְּתָב בָּ; כְּתָב בָּ = *sign* Je 32:10, 32:12, 32:44). 3. *book, or scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17:14 (E), Jos 18:9 (JE), 1 S 10:25, Is 30:8, Jb 19:23 +; in form of roll, cf. וְנִגְלוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4, הַחֲתוּם הַסֵּפֶר 29:11, 29:12 (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: a. *book of prophecies* Je 25:13, 30:2 + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12:4; חֲזוֹן 'ס Na 1:1; סֵפֶר 'י Is 34:4; so סֵפֶר מִגְלַת Je 36:2, 36:4 (= מִגְלָה v:6 + 6 t.; with many columns, דְּלִתוֹת v:23), Ez 2:9, cf. Psalm 40:8. b. *geneal. register*, 'ס תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5:1 (P), 'ס הַיְחָשׁ Ne 7:5. c. *law-book*, † 'ס הַבְּרִית Ex 24:7 (E), 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, 2 K 23:21; † הַתּוֹרָה 'ס Dt 28:61, 29:20, 30:10, 31:26, Jos 1:8, 8:34 (all D), 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15, 2 K 22:11, Ne 8:3; † תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים 'ס Jos 24:26 (E), Ne 8:8 (rdg. 'ס מִשָּׁה 'ס תּוֹרַת 'י 2 Ch 17:9, 34:14; † תּוֹרַת 'ס 2 Ch 17:9, 34:14; † תּוֹרַת 'ס Jos 8:31, 23:6 (both D), 2 K 14:6, Ne 8:1; † מִשָּׁה 'ס 2 Ch 25:4, 35:12, Ne 13:1. d. *book of poems*, 'ס מִלְחָמָה 'י Nu 21:14 (JE), 'ס הַיְשָׁר Jos 10:13 (JE), 2 S 1:18. e. *book concerned with kings*, 'ס דְּבָרֵי הַמְּלָכִים וְגו' 1 K 11:41, and esp. 'ס דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים לְמֶלֶךְ וְגו' 1 K 14:19, 14:29 + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10:2 (of Media and Pers.); also דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים 'ס 1 Ch 27:24 (rdg. 25:26, 28:26, 32:32; 'ס מִלְכֵי יְהוּדָה; 'ס מִלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, LXX Kit:Hpt); מִסְפָּד 'ס 1 Ch 9:1, 2 Ch 20:34; הַמְּלָכִים מְדַרְשׁ 'ס Est 6:1. f. once 'ס דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים Ne 12:23, Est 2:23; דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים 'ס 24:27; also דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים 'ס 24:27; also דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים 'ס 24:27; also דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִים 'ס 24:27. g. *God's record-book*, Psalm 139:16, זְכָרוֹן 'ס Mal 3:16; *God's register of living*, Ex 32:32, 32:33 (E), 'ס חַיִּים Psalm 69:29; 'ס חַיִּים Dn 12:1 (citizens of Mess. kingdom). 4. 'ס = *book-learning, esp. writing*: סֵפֶר (ה) Is 29:11, 29:12, 29:12 (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן בְּשָׂדִים Dn 1:4 *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges:§ 128 a); more gen. הַשְּׂבִיל בְּכָל־סֵפֶר 'ס v:17.—[סֵפֶר book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכְתָּב) Mal 3:16; a thing is written 'בַּסֵּפֶר Ex 17:14 + 20 t., 'עַל־סֵפֶר 2 S 1:18 + 50 t. (+ Je 36:32; בִּדְיוֹ with ink v:18), † אֶל־סֵפֶר Je 30:2, 51:60; conversely 'ס מֵעַל 'ס שָׁמַע Is 34:16, 'ס מֵעַל Je 36:11; v. also † יִחַקֵּוּ בַּסֵּפֶר Jb 19:23 *inscribe in*



a book, † עֲלֵ-ס' חִקְהָה Is 30:8 (|| כְּתוּבָה עַל-לוּחַ ||); † מְחָה מִס' blot out of a book Ex 32:32, 32:33, Psalm 69:29; † קָרָא אֶת-הַס' Je 51:63 read the book, scroll, but usu. † קָרָא בַס' 36:8, 36:10, 36:13, Ne 8:8, 8:18, 9:3, 13:1].—ס' in קָרִית ס', v. ק' p. 900

**6665 סִפְרָה** [6666] (Hebrew) (page 707) (Strong 5612,5615)

† [סִפְרָה] n.f. book;—sf. בְּסִפְרָתָךְ הָלֵא Psalm 56:9 (cf. סִפֵּר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr. p. 708

**6666 סִפֵּר** [6667] (Hebrew) (page 707) (Strong 5608)

סִפֵּר:107 vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סִפֵּר; NH = BH; Eth. *safara* measure Di:404);—Qal:27 Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 S 24:10, 2 ms. סִפְרָתָה Psalm 56:9, וְסִפְרָתָה Lv 25:8, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֵּר Psalm 87:6 + Jb 38:37 where read prob. יִסְפֵּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31:4, וְיִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2:1, 2:16, sf. וְיִסְפְּרֶם Ezr 1:8; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39:2, תִּסְפֹּר 14:16, תִּסְפֹּר־ Dt 16:9, etc.; Imv. ms. סִפֵּר Gn 15:5; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21:2, Psalm 48:13; Inf. cstr. לְסִפֵּר Gn 15:5 + 2 t.; Pt. סִפֵּר Is 33:18, 33:18 (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);—1. count things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15:5, 15:5 (J) 2 S 24:10 + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2:16); acc. om. Gn 41:49 (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15:13, 15:28, 23:15, 25:8 (all PH), Dt 16:9, Ez 44:26, Ezr 1:8, Psalm 87:6, Is 33:8 (abs.), v:18 (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che:Hpt). 2. number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: תִּסְפֹּר־ Jb 14:16 of my steps thou takest account, so 31:4; v. also 38:37 (cf. supr.); נָדִי וְסִפְרָתָה Psalm 56:9 my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתָה after LXX).

†Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Ho 2:1 + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8:5, 2 Ch 5:6, וְיִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23:3;—be counted, numbered usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר Gn 16:10 (J) it is not to be counted, for multitude, so 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8 (|| יִמְנָה לֹא ||), 8:5 (+ id.), 2 Ch 5:6 (+ id.); cf. Ho 2:1 (+ יִמְד לֹא-), Je 33:22 (|| יִמְד לֹא ||); positively, only הֲלוֹא יִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23:3.

Pi.:67 Pf. 1 s. סִפְרָתִי Psalm 119:26, סִפְרָתִי v:13; 3 pl. סִפְרוּ Ju 6:13 + 3 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֵּר Jb 38:37 +, 1 s. אֶסְפֵּר Psalm 22:18 +; cohort. אֶסְפֵּרָה Jb 15:7; 1 pl. וְנִסְפְּרָה Ex 10:2, etc.; Imv. סִפֵּר Is 43:26, etc.; Inf. cstr. (לְ)סִפֵּר Psalm 50:16 + 5 t.; Pt. מִסִּפֵּר Ju 7:13, 2 K 8:5; pl. מִסְפֵּרִים Psalm 19:2, 78:4;—recount, rehearse, declare: 1. recount something (acc.) to (לְ pers.) Ju 6:13, 7:13, Gn 24:66 (J), 1 S 11:5 + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of 'י Psalm 44:2, 73:28, 78:3, 78:4, 79:13); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12:16, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of 'י Ex 9:16 (J) Psalm 9:15, 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24, Psalm 102:22, Je 51:10; c. acc. alone Psalm 9:2, 19:2, 119:13 (+ בְּ instr.), 145:6 + 8 t. Psalms + Is 43:21, all of rehearsing praise of 'י; cf. עֲצָמוֹ מִסִּפֵּר Psalm 40:6 they are too great to

*rehearse* c. acc. also Je 23:28, 23:32, Jb 15:17, 28:27, Psalm 119:26; acc. om. Is 43:26, c. לְ pers. Gn 40:8 (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37:10 (E), c. בְּאֶזְנוֹי Ex 10:2; c. כְּמוֹ (q.v.) Psalm 73:15; c. אֶל־ concerning Psalm 2:7, cf. 69:27 (LXX SyrVer Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read יִסְפֹּנוּ); c. עַל־ concerning + לְ pers. Jo 1:3. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* Psalm 59:13, 64:6 (c. לְ concerning), 73:15 (c. כְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately* כָּל־עֲצָמוֹתַי אֶסְפֹּר Psalm 22:18 *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—Psalm 40:6 v. sub **1**, Jb 38:37 read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: Pf. 3 ms. לְ סִפֵּר Is 52:15; Impf. 3 ms. לְ יִסְפֹּר Jb 37:20 (cl. as subj.), + לְ concerning Psalm 22:31; c. בְּ loc. 88:12; abs. יִסְפֹּר Hb 1:5.

**6667** סֹפֵר [6668] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5608,5608)

† סֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר n.m.:Psalm 45:2 *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְרָא, *sopro' id.* cf. *spiyr doctus, literatus*; O Aram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb:330 Cook:85; Ph. ספר Lzb:330);—abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5:14 +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8:17 +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12:11 + 2 t., + Je 52:25 (Gie GFM rd. 'הַס' as || 2 K 25:19); pl. סוֹפְרִים 1 K 4:3, Je 8:8, סוֹ' 1 Ch 2:55, 34:13; cstr. סוֹפְרֵי Est 3:12, 8:9; — **1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer* in description of leaders of Isr. מְשֻׁבְּטֵי סוֹפְרֵי Ju 5:14. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8:17 = 20:25 = 1 Ch 18:16, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22; Sol. had two 1 K 4:3 (in all these disting. from מְזַבְּרִי); also 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 36:10, 36:12, cf. לְשֹׁבֵת הַס' v:12, v:20, v:21, סוֹפֵר בֵּית הַס' 37:15, 37:20; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, —cf. Zadok Ne 13:13; —2 K 22:3, 22:8, 22:9, 22:10, 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:15, 34:18, 34:20; 1 Ch 24:6 (Levite); שׁוֹר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שׁוֹר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM:Ju 5, 14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3:12, 8:9. **d.** 2 Ch 26:11 uses 'ס for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2:55 mentions families of סוֹפְרֵים; 2 Ch 34:13 knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27:32 = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, 'scribes' able to read and write Je 36:26, 36:32; with writing implements, מְהִיר עֵט סוֹ Psalm 45:2, קִסְתָּהּ הַס' Ez 9:2, 9:3, תַּעֲרַר הַס' Je 36:23; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקָּרָא סוֹפְרֵים 8:8. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סוֹפֵר), Ezr 7:11, סוֹפְרֵי מִצְוֹת י' v:11 [cf. Aram. v:12, v:21], מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת סוֹפְרֵי v:6; Ne 8:1, 8:4, 8:9, 8:13, 12:26, 12:36.

**6668** סֹפֵר [6669] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5610)

†**I.** סֹפֵר n.[m.] enumeration census (late; on format. cf. Lag:BN 175);—abs. 'ס, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סֹפֵר 2 Ch 2:16.

**6669** סֹפֵר [6670] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5611)

†II. [קְפָרָה] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. קְפָרָה Gn 10:30, LXX Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *afār* (*zafaʿr*, pronounced *ʿsfaʿr*, *ʿsfaʿr* acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μνητροπόλις v. Sprenger:Aite Geogr. Arab.:§ 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch:Comm. Gen. 2, 212, but dub. Glaser:Skizze ii. 437, ט = צ improb. Di:ad loc. Lag:BN 61.

**6670** קְפָרָה [6671] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5615,5612)

† [קְפָרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. קְפָרוֹת לֹא יִדְעֵתִי Psalm 71:15 *I know not (the) numbers* (of 'i's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable*; cf. Targum Symm.); >Du (after LXX B:ab א SyrVer Vulgate) reads קְפָרוֹת (cf. קְפָרָה supr.). p. 707

**6671** מְסָפֵר [6672] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 4557)

I. מְסָפֵר:133 **n.m.:**1 Ch 27:24 number, tale;—abs. מ' Gn 34:30 +; cstr. מְסָפֵר Ex 16:16 +; sf.

מְסָפֵרָם Nu 14:29, מְסָפֵרָם Ju 21:23 +; pl. cstr. מְסָפֵרִי 1 Ch 12:23; —

1. **a.** number, Ju 7:6 *the number of those lapping*, לְכֹכְבֵים מ' Psalm 147:4, + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא וְגו' עָלָה הַמְסָפֵר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרָי 1 Ch 27:24 (read בְּסִפָּר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., † 2 S 21:20 *twenty-four* (in) number; אֵין מ' אֵין it was (they were) *innumerable* Gn 41:49 (E), c. ל' Ju 6:5, 7:12, 1 Ch 22:16, 2 Ch 12:3, מ' אֵין מ' לְתַבּוּנָתוֹ Psalm 147:5 (of 'i); abs. Je 2:32, Jb 21:33, Ct 6:8; † מ' אֵין = *id.* Jb 5:9, 9:10, Psalm 40:13, מ' וְאֵין לָהֶם Je 46:23; מ' לְאֵין † 1 Ch 22:4; מ' וְאֵין † Psalm 104:25, 105:34, Jo 1:6; מ' אֵין לְגִדּוּדָיו Jb 25:3 *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*, i.e. *few*, וְיָהִי מְתִי מ' Dt 33:6 but *let his men be few* מ' יָמִים Nu 9:20, מ' alone Is 10:19, usu. in combin., מ' מְתִי מ' = *a few men* Gn 34:30 (J), Dt 4:27, Je 44:28, 1 Ch 16:19, Psalm 105:12, מ' אֲנָשִׁי Ez 12:16; so מ' שְׁנוֹת Jb 16:22; adv. phr. מְסָפֵר יָמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2:3 = *during all their lives*, cf. 5:17, 6:18 = *appointed* (normal) number, מ' יָמֵי מְלָאָה Ex 23:26 (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ מְעַט Ez 5:3 *few in number*; בְּמ' by (exact) count, tale 2 S 2:15, Dt 25:2, 1 Ch 9:28, 9:28, so prob. Ez 20:37 rd. בְּמִסְפָּר LXX Toy for MT מְסָפֵר; in (prescribed) number Nu 29:18 + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3:4; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25:15. 15 + oft.; מ' לְמַס' *acc. to number* Ju 21:23, Jos 4:5, 4:8 (JE) Nu 14:29 (P) Ez 4:5, 1 Ch 27:1; מ' בְּמַס' = *id.* 1 K 18:31, Nu 15:12, 15:12 (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16:16 (P) Jb 1:5, Je 2:28, 11:13.—Nu 23:10 b rd. מ' סִפָּר, cf. v:a, so LXX Di So:Kau. † 2. *recounting, relation* הַחֲלוֹם מְסָפֵר Ju 7:15 *the recounting of the dream*.

**6672** מְסָפֵר [6673] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 4558,4559)

†II. מְסָפֵר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2:2 (LXX Μάλσαρ, A LXXL Μασφαρ), = מְסָפֵרָת Ne 7:7 (LXX Μασφεραν, Α Μασφαραδ, A Μασφαραθ, LXXL Μασφαρ).

6673 מְסַפֵּרֶת [6674] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 4599)

מְסַפֵּרֶת v. foregoing.

6674 סַפְרֵת [6675] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5618)

† סַפְרֵת n.pr.m in בְּנֵי־הַמָּוֹת Ezr 2:55 a family of returned exiles (LXX Ασεφθηραθ, Α Ασεφοραθ, LXXL Ασωφηρεθ) = בְּנֵי־סֵ' Ne 7:57 (LXX Σαφαραθ(ι) LXXL Ασοφηρεθ).

6675 סַפְרָד [6676] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5614)

† [סַפְרָד?], סַפְרָד n.pr.loc. Ob 20 LXX Εφραθα, Qa Σαφαραδ; loc. Dub.; Spieg:APK 242 Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che:Founders 312 Say:Monuments 483 al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis* ? Behistun:i, 15 Persep. 1:12 NR:a 28); Schr:COTad loc.(cf. KGF 116 ff.) DI:Par 249, cf. GASm:12 Proph. ii. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Sparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon:Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

6676 סַפְרַיִם [6677] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5617)

† סַפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyri.;—'ס 2 K 17:14, 18:34 = סַפְרַיִם Is 36:19, עִיר סַפְרַיִם 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13; סַפְרַיִם also 2 K 17:31 b Qr (Kt. סַפְרַיִם); LXX Σεπφαραουαιν, Επφαραουαιμ, etc., LXXL Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp.* of *Samasú* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp.* of *Anunitu(m)* on opp. side of canal, hence du. 'ס = *the two Sipparas* Schr:COT 2 K 17:24, cf. DI:Par 209-212 Tiele:Gesch. 88; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17:24 and esp. 18:34), v. Hal:ZA ii. 401 ff. Di:Is 36:19 Wkl:Alttest, Unters. 101 Benz:2 K 17:24 al., who cp. *Šabara* in city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr:KB ii. 276); but this by no means certain.

6677 סַפְרַיִי [6678] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5616)

† [סַפְרַיִי] adj. gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., סַפְרַיִי 2 K 17:31 a.

6678 סָקַל [6679] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5619)

† [סָקַל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סָקַלָא execution by stoning);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְסָקַלְתָּו consec. Dt 13:11; 3 mpl sf. וְסָקַלְנִי consec. Ex 17:4; 2 mpl וְסָקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22:24, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7:25, sf. יִסְקְלוּהוּ 1 K 21:13, etc.; Imv. mpl. sf. מְקַלְהוּ 1 K 21:10; Inf. abs. סָקוּל Ex 19:13, 21:28; cstr. sf. סָקְלוּ 1 S 30:6; —pelt with stones, stone to death (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8:22, 17:4 (both JE) 1 S 30:6, 1 K 21:10, abs. Ex 19:3, 21:28 (JE); c. acc. pers. + בָּ instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, Jos 7:25, 1 K 21:13. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקַל be stoned to death Ez 19:13, 21:28, 21:29, 21:32 (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקַל 2 S 16:6, 16:13, sf. יִסְקְלוּ Is 5:2; Imv. mpl. סָקְלוּ Is 62:10; —1. stone, pelt with stones, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16:6, acc. om. v:13 (|| בְּעֵפְרוֹן). 2. free vineyard (acc.) from stones (Ges:§ 52 h) Is 5:2; so also 2 S 4:6, reading pt. f. חֲטִיִּם lo, the

portress was *cleansing what from stones* (for MT 'לְקַחֵי חַ' (LXX; (> rdg. however mostly סְלִקָּה, **Qal Pt.**); סְקִלוּ מֵאֲבָן; Is 62:10 *free (highway) fr. stones*. **Pu. Pf.** סִקְלָה *be stoned to death* 1 K 21:14, 21:15.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַס, cf. Br:Hex 73.

**6679** סָר [6680] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5620)

סָר v. סָרָר. p. 711

**6680** סָרַב [6681] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5621)

† [סָרַב] **n.m.** rebel ? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. *srabs contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סָרַב = BH; cf. סָרַב Ecclus 41:2 d *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָחַ וְסִלּוֹנִים וְסָרְבִים אֲוֹתָח Ez 2:6 *rebeldes et quasi spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptc., Co Berthol סָרְבִים וְסִלּוֹנִים *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סִלּוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns* cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf:Kau Da Toy.

**6681** סָרְגוֹן [6682] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5623)

† סָרְגוֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop, etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king* v. reff. infr.);—King of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of Sennacherib, only Is 20:1 (LXX Ἀρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶν, Symm Σαργῶν [Q:mg]); Ptol:Canon ' Ἀρχεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr:COT ad loc. Tiele:Gesch. 238 ff.

**6682** סָרַד [6683] (Hebrew) (page 710)

סָרַד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. *srad be frightened*).

**6683** סָרְדָּן [6684] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5624)

† סָרְדָּן **n. pr. m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46:14 (LXX Σερεδ, LXXL Σεδεκ), Nu 26:26 (LXX Σερεδ).

**6684** סָרְדִי [6685] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5625)

† סָרְדִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הָס' as n. coll., Nu 26:26.

**6685** סָרָה [6686] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5627)

סָרָה v. סוּר. p. 694

**6686** סָרָה [6687] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 953,5626)

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַסָּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

**6687** סָרַח [6688] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5628)



† **סָרַח** vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH **סָרוּחַ** *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. *sarah* of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free; let down the hair*; *suruh* easy.—NH **סָרַח**, Aram. *srah* usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּסְרַח** Ex 26:12; *Pt. act. f.* **סָרַחְתָּ** Ez 17:6; *pass.* **סָרוּחַ** (cf. Kö:ii. 1, 137 Ges:§ 50 f. Ba:NB 180) Ex 26:13; pl. **סָרוּחִים** Am 6:7; **סָרַחִים** v:4; cstr. **סָרוּחֵי** Ez 23:15; —**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* **וְסָרַחִים עַל-עֲרֻשׂוֹתָם** Am 6:4 i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), **מְרֻזָּחִים** v:7 *the revelry of sprawlers*; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17:6. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) **עַל אַחֲרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן תִּסְרַח** Ex 26:12 (*P*) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so* **סָרוּחַ** **יְהִיָּה הַמ' עַל-צִדֵי הַמ'** v:13; **סָרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים** Ez 23:15 *overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans* (cf. [טְבוּלָה]). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **בְּתִימָן אָבַד** || **נִסְרַחָה חֲכָמָתָם** Je 49:7 usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| **בְּתִימָן אָבַד**); but Nö:Expos. May, 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

**6688 סָרַח** [6689] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5629)

† **סָרַח** n. m. excess;—**הַעֲדִיף ס' Ex 26:12 (P)** *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

**6689 סָרִיז** [6690] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5630)

† **סָרִיז** n.[m.] armour (|| form of **שָׂרִיז** q. v.);—sf. **יִתְעַל בְּסָרִיזוֹ** Je 51:3 *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. **לְבָשׁוּ הַסָּרִיזוֹת** 46:4.

**6690 סָרִיס** [6691] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5631)

**סָרִיס**:45 n. m. eunuch (NH *id.*, Targum **סָרִיסָא**, Syr. *soriyso*' (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*),

OAr. **סָרִיסָא** Lzb:331 Cook:86; Ar. *sarisun, sariysun* (vb. *warisa* be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen:ZA vii. 174 = As. *šarēši (rīši)*, *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock:Lex 239 b DI:HWB 694 (*ša-riš* ?), Zim:ZMG liii. 1899, 116; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. **ס' 1 K 22:9 + 7 t.**; cstr. **סָרִיס** Gn 37:36 + 3 t.; pl. **סָרִיסִים**

2 K 9:32 + 17 t.; cstr. **סָרִיסִי** Gn 40:7 + 4 t.; sf. **סָרִיסִי** Gn 40:2 + 4 t., **סָרִיסִיָּה** Est 4:4; —*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37:36, 40:2, 40:7 (all E), married 39:1 (R:JE); of Isr. kings 1 S 8:15 (predict.), 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8, 2 K 8:6, 9:32 (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28:1 (in David's time). 2 K 23:11, 24:12, 24:15 cf. Je 29:2, also 34:19, 38:7, 41:16 (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25:19 (military officer) = Je 52:25; of Bab. kings 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, **רַב סָרִיסִי** Dn 1:3, **שָׂר הַסָּרִיסִים** v:7, v:8, v:9, v:10, v:11, v:18; to king of Persia in Est 1:10, 1:12, 1:15 + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56:3, 56:4. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of **פְּצוּעֵי דָבָא**, and

**הַכְּרוֹת שְׂפָכָה** Dt 23:2 [v. Dr:ad loc.], also **מְרוֹחַ אֲנָשׁ** Lv 21:20.)—**רַב־סָרִיס** is title of high military officer 2 K 18:17 (As.), Je 39:3, 39:13 (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith:DB Art. '*Eunuch*', Di:Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt:23, 1.

**6691 סָרִיז** [6692] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5633)



I. [סָרְוֹן]:21 n. m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסָּרְוֹנִים Ju 16:30 + 2 t.; cstr. סָרְוֵי Ju 3:3 + 16 t.; sf. סָרְוֵיכֶם 1 S 6:4; —only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3:3, Jos 13:3 (D), 1 S 6:16, 6:18 cf. v:4, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6:17); without the numeral Ju 16:5 + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5:8 + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12:20 (Bear Ginsb; v:19 van d. H.).

**6692** סָרְוֵן [6693] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5633)

† II. [סָרְוֵן] n.[m.] axle (Aram. *sarmo*’; √ unknown);—סָרְוֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7:30 *axles of brass* (LXX τὰ προσέχοντα, Vulgate *axes*).

**6693** סָרְעָפָה [6694] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5634-35)

[סָרְעָפָה] v. סָרַף. סָרַף v. שָׂרַף. p. 703, 977

**6694** סָרְפֵד [6695] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5636)

† סָרְפֵד n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with הַדָּס, *myrtle*: יַעֲלֶה הַדָּס תַּחַת הַסָּרְפֵד Is 55:13; not clearly identifi.; LXX κόλυζα, SyrVer *šotro*’ Vulgate *urtica*.

**6695** סָרָר [6696] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5637)

† סָרָר vb. be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards ’י) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ’ס יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4:16 *Isr. is stubborn*; Pt. act. בֵּן סוֹרָר וּמוֹרָה Dt 21:18, cf. v:20; סוֹרְרִים בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30:1, סוֹרָרָה פָּרָה Ho 4:16 (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. סוֹרְרִים שְׂרִיָּהֶם Ho 9:15 cf. Is 1:23; סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סוֹר Qal ad fin., and סָר infr.); of loose woman הֵיאָה הַמְיָסָה הַיָּא וְסוֹרְרָתָהּ Pr 7:11; as subst. = *the stubborn*, Psalm 66:7, 68:7, 68:19; fs. סָרְרָתָהּ נִתְּנָה כְּתֵף סוֹרְרָתָהּ Ne 9:29 *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7:11 (סָרְרָתָהּ).

**6696** סָר [6697] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5620)

† סָר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סָר וְזַעַף 1 K 20:43, 21:4; f. רֹחַ סָרָה מֵהֲזֵהָ v:5 *why then is thy spirit sullen* ? poss. also pl. cstr. סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סוֹר Qal ad fin.).

**6697** סָתוּ [6698] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5638)

סָתוּ Kt, סָתִיו Qr n. m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. *satw*’ Targum סִיתָא; Ar. *ṣita’un* Lane:1504; prob. orig. ’שׁ, cf. Schwally:Idiot. 64; on 1 as old nominat. ending (’ס for *súutayu*) cf. Lag:BN 190 Anm.);—הָסָתוּ עָבָרָה Ct 2:11.

**6698** סָתָם [6699] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5640)

† **סָתַם** vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; Targum **סָתַם** *id.*; Syr. *štam* (*stm* very rare); Ar. *sadama* close door Lane:1334, and *saṭama* Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 Ch 32:30; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתָּמוּ 2 K 3:19; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּמוּ v:25, וַיִּסְתָּמוּ 2 Ch 32:4; *Imv.* ms. סָתַם Dn 8:26, 12:4; *Inf. cstr.* לְסִתּוֹם 2 Ch 32:3; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28:3, סָתַם Psalm 51:8, pl. סָתַמִּים Dn 12:9; — **1.** stop up springs of water 2 K 3:19, 3:25, 2 Ch 32:3, 32:4, cf. v:30. **2.** shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8:26, 12:4, 12:9; סָתַם Psalm 51:8 in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; טְחוּתָם).—**כָּל-** סָתוּם Ez 28:3 usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עֵמֶם); LXX σοφός, Co חֲרֻטָּיִם < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קִסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתָּם Ne 4:1 the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. סָתַמוּם Gn 26:16; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּסְתָּמוּם v:18, both of stopping wells quite up (R:JE).

**6699 סָתַר** [6700] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5641)

† **סָתַר** vb. hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; Targum **סָתַר** Pa. lthpa., Syr. *star* Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. lthpa., *id.*; Ar. *stara veil, conceal, hide*, Lane:1304; Eth. *satara*: (rare) Di:354);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27:12 + 22:3 Qr (Kt וַיִּסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתָּרָתָּ 1 S 20:19; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּר Ho 13:14 +; 1 s. אֶסְתָּר Gn 4:14 +; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּרוּ Am 9:3; 1 pl. נִסְתָּר Gn 31:49, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּר Je 36:19; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתָּר שָׁם Jb 34:22; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר Psalm 19:7; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7:20; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹתָּ Dt 29:28, וְתֵ- Psalm 19:13; —**1.** hide oneself, c. בָּ loc., 1 S 20:5, 20:24, 1 K 17:3, Je 23:24, so (fig.) Is 28:15; c. שָׁם 1 S 20:19, Jb 34:22; abs. Je 36:19, Pr 22:3, 27:12, 28:28, Psalm 89:47; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7:20, Jb 13:20, c. מִן pers. Psalm 55:13. **2.** be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping [God](#)'s notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4:14 (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16:17, מִנְּגִדָּה Am 9:3, מִעֵינַי Is 65:16, Ho 13:14 (subj. גָּחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgement), מִן Psalm 38:10, Is 40:27; fr. heat of sun Psalm 19:7 (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28:21 (of place of wisdom); recipr. אִישׁ מִרֵּעֵהוּ גָס Gn 31:49 (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5:13, Jb 3:23 (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2:3 (i.e. escape 's judgement); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29:28; of sins Psalm 19:13. **Pi.** *Imv.* fs. סִתְּרִי Is 16:3 carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מִסְתָּרָתָּ Pr 27:5 love carefully concealed. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתָּרִי Is 29:14; *Pt.* מִסְתָּרָתָּ 1 S 23:19 + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23:19 = Psalm 54:2 (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26:1; מ' אֵל Is 45:15 a [God](#) that completely hides himself. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִסְתָּיר Psalm 10:11, 22:25; 2 ms. הִסְתָּירָתָּ Psalm 30:8, Is 64:6; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּיר 1 S 20:2, וַיִּסְתָּיר Ex 3:6, Jb 3:10, sf. יִסְתָּירְנִי Psalm 27:5, וַיִּסְתָּירָם Je 36:26; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתָּירְהוּ 2 Ch 22:11; 1 s. וְאֶסְתָּר Ez 39:23, 39:24, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּיר Psalm 51:11; *Inf. abs.* הִסְתָּיר Dt 31:18, Is 57:17; *cstr.* הִסְתָּיר Pr 25:2 (v. Kö:i. 213 and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָבַל v:27), לִסְתָּר Is 29:15 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Pt.* מִסְתָּיר Is 8:17; —

*conceal, hide*: **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11; subj. 'י, c. מִן Psalm 64:3, abs. Je 36:26; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20:2, a thing, in gen., Pr 25:2; anything (fr. 'י; מִן in || cl.) Is 29:15; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14:13, c. בָּ loc. (subj. 'י) Psalm 17:8, 27:5, 31:21 (all metaph.); toil (עֲמָל), מְעֵינֵי Jb 3:10; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. 'י) Psalm 119:19; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49:2. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3:6 (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. 'י c. מִן i.e. be not observant of sin Psalm 51:11, abs. Psalm 10:11; more oft. **c.** 'י *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3:4, Is 8:17, 54:8, 64:6, Dt 31:17, 32:20, Je 33:5, Ez 39:23, 39:24, 39:29, Psalm 13:2, 22:25, 27:9, 69:18, 88:15, 102:3, 143:7; abs. Dt 31:18, Jb 13:24, 34:29, Psalm 30:8 cf. 104:29, 44:25; פְּנֵים om. Is 57:17; cf. Is 59:2 your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50:6 (of servant of 'י).

**6700 סִתָּר** [6701] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5643)

† סִתָּר n.[m.] covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. 'ס Ju 3:19 +, סִתָּר 2 S 12:12, Pr 25:23, סִתָּר Psalm 139:15; cstr. סִתָּר 1 S 25:20 +; sf. סִתָּרוֹ Psalm 18:12 (ins. also || 2 S 22:12 LXX SyrVer Th Bu HPS), סִתָּרֵי Psalm 199:114; pl. סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17; —**1.** *covering, cover, הִהָרַר* 'בַּסִּתָּר 1 S 25:20 *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for 'י (shutting out his view) Jb 22:14, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as 'י's *hiding-place* (in theoph.) Psalm 18:12 (= 2 S 22:12 v. supr.), so 'ס רַעַם 81:8 *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer פְּנֵים 'ס יִשִּׁים Jb 24:15 i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hidng-place*, 1 S 19:2, Is 28:17 הַמְדַרְגָּה 'ס Ct 2:14 (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַסִּלְעַן), of hippopot. Jb 40:21; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16:6, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם 'ס 32:2, esp. of 'י as *shelter*: 'ס אֶהְלוֹ Psalm 27:5, פְּנִיָּה 'ס 31:21, בְּנִפְיָה 'ס 61:5, עֲלִיּוֹן 'ס 91:1, לִי 'ס 32:7 cf. 119:114. **b.** *secret place*, of womb Psalm 139:15 (|| תַּחֲתֵיּוֹת אֶרְצָן). **3.** *secrecy*: 'ס דְּבַר־סִ' Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סִתָּר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere 'בַּסִּתָּר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7, 27:15, 27:24, 28:57, 2 S 12:12, Je 37:17, 38:16, 40:15, Is 45:19, 48:16, Jb 13:10, 31:27, Pr 21:14, Psalm 101:5. **2. a.** *hidng-place*, 1 S 19:2, Is 28:17 הַמְדַרְגָּה 'ס Ct 2:14 (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַסִּלְעַן), of hippopot. Jb 40:21; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16:6, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם 'ס 32:2, esp. of 'י as *shelter*: 'ס אֶהְלוֹ Psalm 27:5, פְּנִיָּה 'ס 31:21, בְּנִפְיָה 'ס 61:5, עֲלִיּוֹן 'ס 91:1, לִי 'ס 32:7 cf. 119:114. **b.** *secret place*, of womb Psalm 139:15 (|| תַּחֲתֵיּוֹת אֶרְצָן). **3.** *secrecy*: 'ס דְּבַר־סִ' Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סִתָּר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere 'בַּסִּתָּר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7, 27:15, 27:24, 28:57, 2 S 12:12, Je 37:17, 38:16, 40:15, Is 45:19, 48:16, Jb 13:10, 31:27, Pr 21:14, Psalm 101:5.

**6701** סְתָרָה [6702] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5643)

† סְתָרָה **n. f.** shelter, protection, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם 'ס Dt 32:38 (rd. perh. יְהִיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter*.

**6702** סְתוֹר [6703] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5639)

† סְתוֹר **n. pr. m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13:13, LXX Σαθορ, LXXL Θασορ.

**6703** סְתָרִי [6704] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5644)

† סְתָרִי **n. pr. m.** a Levite;—Ex 6:22, LXX Σεργει, A Σεθρει, LXXL Σετρι.

**6704** מְסִתּוֹר [6705] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4563)

† מְסִתּוֹר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מְסִתּוֹר מְזִרָם Is 4:6 (fig. of 'י's protection; cf. סְתָר Is 32:2).

**6705** מְסִתֵּר [6706] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4565)

† מְסִתֵּר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding place;—abs. מ' Psalm 10:9, Hb 3:14; usu. pl. מְסִתֵּרִים Je 13:17 + 6 t.; sf. מְסִתֵּרָיו Je 49:10; —1. *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13:17; where treasures are stored Is 45:3. 2. *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23:24, 49:10. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: Psalm 10:8 (מְאַרְבֵּן), sim. of lion v:9, 17:12, cf. Hb 3:14; Psalm 64:5; of 'י lying in wait La 3:10 (as a lion).

**6706** מְסִתֵּר [6707] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4564)

† מְסִתֵּר **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּכְמִסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53:3 *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che:Hpt).

**6707** ע [6708] (Hebrew) (page 712)

ע, ' *Ayin*, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

**6708** עֵבֶב [6709] (Hebrew) (page 712)

עֵבֶב (√ of foll., cf. Kö:ii. 1, 40; meaning unknown).

**6709** עֵב [6710] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5646)

† I. עֵב, [עֵב] **n. m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵב וְעַמְדִּים 1 K 7:6; appar. cstr. וְעֵב אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם וְעֵב עֵץ אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם Ez 41:25; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבִים v:26.

**6710** עֵב [6711] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5645)

II. עֵב v. עֹבֵב. p. 728

6711 עֶבֶד [6712] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5647)

עֶבֶד:290 vb. work, serve (OAram. עבד *do make*, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), Lzb:331 f. Cook:86, so Targum עבד, Syr. (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n. pr.), Targum עבדא, Syr. 'sabdo' *id.*; As. abdu, *id.* (rare); NH עבד *serve, performs acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. 'abada *worship, obey (God)*; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141, ll. *enslave*; 'abdun *slave, worshiper*; Sab. עבד *id.* DHM:Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber:Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 741);—Qal:272 Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ez 29:18 +; sf. עבדו Mal 3:18 +; 3 mpl. עבדו Dt 7:4; עבדו Nu 4:26, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יעבד Gn 25:23 +; sf. יעבדני Ex 4:23; יעבדנו Psalm 22:31, 2 K 10:18; 3 mpl. יעבדו Dt 12:30 +; יעבדו Gn 15:14 (Dr:§ 103) Jb 36:11; 2 mpl. תעבדון Ex 3:12 , תעבדון Jos 24:15, + 99 t. Impf.; (תעבדום, תעבדום v. Hoph.); Imv. עבד 1 S 26:19; sf. עבדהו 1 Ch 28:9; עבדו Ex 5:18 + 15 t.; עבדו Ez 20:39; sf. עבדהו 1 S 7:3; Inf. cstr. עבד Mal 3:14 +; עבד Je 34:9, 34:10; sf. עבדו Je 27:6 +, etc.; Pt. עבד Gn 4:2 +; pl. עבדים Nu 18:21 +; cstr. עבדי Psalm 97:7 +; sf. עבדיו 2 K 10:19; עבדיהם Zc 2:13; —† 1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20:9 = 34:21 = Dt 5:13 (4th word); Ex 5:18 (E) Ec 5:11; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2:5, 3:23, 4:2, 4:12 (J), 2 S 9:10, Is 30:24, Je 27:11, Zc 13:5, Pr 12:11, 28:19 obj. om. Dt 15:19, Ez 48:19; *vineyard* Dt 28:39; *garden* Gn 2:16 (J); עבדי פשתים Is 19:9 *workers in flax*; עבדי העיר Ez 48:18, 48:19 *labourers of the city*; עבדתו 'ע Is 28:21 *work his work* (only here of God , || מעשהו עשהו); על ע' עבדה Ez 29:18 *serve a military service against*. † 2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21:2 (E); c. acc. pers Gn 29:15, 31:6, Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:12, 15:18, Mal 3:17, Je 34:14, *king his people* 1 K 12:7; subj. animals Je 27:6, Jb 39:9; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30:26, 30:26, 30:29 (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16:19; עמם Gn 29:25, 29:30 (E) Lv 25:40 (P); עמדי Gn 29:27 (E); לפני 2 S 16:19, 16:19; c. ב of price Gn 29:18, 29:20, 29:25, 31:41, (E) Ho 12:13, Ez 29:20; c. ב pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1:14, Lv 25:39, 25:46, (P) Je 22:13, 34:9, 34:10. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., *their own chiefs or kings* Ju 9:28, 9:28, 9:38, 1 S 11:1, 1 K 5:1 +; *other kings, by tribute* Psalm 18:44 = 2 S 22:44, Je 27:7, 28:14, 2 K 25:24 +, *other nations* 2 S 10:19, Je 40:9, Zc 2:13 +, *kings other kings* 2 K 18:7 +, c. ל, 1 S 4:9, 4:9; † מס עבד Gn 49:15 (J) Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21 (see מס); † c. ב pers., *work with*, i.e. *use as subjects, impose tribute upon*, Je 25:14, 27:7, 30:8, Ez 34:27. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. 'י, Ex 3:12, 4:23, 7:16, 7:26 (JE), Psalm 22:31, Jb 21:15, Mal 3:14 +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10:26 (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2:20 (rd. אָעבֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19:21 *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עבד עבדה Ex 13:5 (of מצת). b. *other gods*, c. acc. 'א † Dt 7:16, 12:2, 12:30 †; אלהים אחרים 7:4, 8:19, 11:16, 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 28:14, 28:36, 28:64, 29:25, 30:17, 31:20, Jos 23:16, 24:2, 24:16, Ju 2:10, 10:13, 1 S 8:8, 26:19, 1 K 9:6, 9:9, 2 K 17:35, 2 Ch 7:19, 7:22, Je 11:10, 13:10, 16:11, 16:13, 22:9, 25:6, 35:15 (all D and Je); אלהי הגוים Dt 29:17; זרים Je 5:19; † כל צבא השמים Dt 4:19, 2 K 21:3, 2 Ch 33:3, Je 8:2; † (ים) הבעל Ju 2:11, 3:7, 10:6, 10:10, 1 S 12:10, 1 K 16:31, 22:54, 2 K 10:18, 10:18, 10:19, 10:19, 10:21, 10:22, 10:23, 10:23, 17:16; † אלהי נכר Jos 24:20, Je 5:19; † (ה) גלולים 2 K 17:12, 21:21, 21:21, Ez 20:39; † האשרים 2



Ch 24:18; Psalm 106:36; † פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33:22, 2 K 17:41; פסל † Psalm 97:7; c. לָ, † לבעל  
 Ju 2:13; † לאלהים אחרים Je 44:3. **5.** *serve* ʾ with *Levilical service* (all P; cf. RS:Sem i. 69): c. acc.  
 עבד עבדה (v. עבדה) Nu 3:7, 3:8, 4:23, 4:30, 4:47, 7:5, 8:11, 8:19, 8:22, 8:26, 16:9, 18:6, 18:21,  
 18:23, Jos 22:27; acc. om. Nu 4:24, 4:26, 4:37, 4:41, 8:15 (but Sam LXX עבדה), v:25, 18:7. † **Niph.**  
 Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Ec 5:8; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדֶתֶם Ez 36:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעֲבֹד Dt 21:4; 3 fs. תִּעְבְּדוּ Ez 36:34; —**1.**  
*be tilled*, of land Dt 21:4, Ez 36:9, 36:34. **2.** Ec 5:8 לְשָׂדֵה נִעְבַּד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the  
*cultivated field* (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De:v.  
 Comm., esp. De. † **Pual** Pf. 3 ms. עֲבַד Dt 21:3, Is 14:3; pass. of **Qal**, c. בָּ impers. Dt 21:3 of a calf  
 with which *it has not been worked*; *hard service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14:3. †  
**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲבִידוּ Ez 29:18; 2 ms. sf. הִעֲבִידְתִּי Is 43:24, הִעֲבִידְתִּיךָ v:23, הִעֲבִידְתִּיךָ Je 17:4;  
*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבִיד 2 Ch 34:33; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1:13; **Inf. cstr.** הֲעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2:17; **Pt. pl.** מֵעֲבָדִים Ex  
 6:15; —**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1:13, 6:5 (P) 2 Ch 2:17, + Gn 47:21 (reading הֲעֲבִיד  
 לְעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12:31 (reading וַהֲעֲבִיד בָּ at; on both these v. **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of  
 army's service against, c. acc. + (על)אל Ez 29:18; *cause to labour, weary*, c. בָּ of means Is 43:23,  
 43:24 (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17:4, + Je 15:14 (rd.  
 הִעֲבִירְתִּיךָ v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34:33. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּעְבְּדֶם  
 Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 23:24; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּדֶם Dt 13:3 (Kö:i. 259 Sta:§ 549 g Thes; < Nes:Marg. 12 f. Qal  
 anom. pointed (cf. W:AG. ed. 2, i, 62 n. Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges:§ 60 R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as  
 Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 23:24, Dt 13:8.

## 6712 עֶבֶד [6713] (Hebrew) (page 713) (Strong 5650)

I. עֶבֶד:799 **n. m.** slave, servant (on format. Lag:BN 77);—ע' Gn 9:25 +, עֶבֶד 44:10 +; sf. עֲבָדִי  
 26:24 +; עֲבָדְךָ 19:19 +; עֲבָדְךָ 18:3 +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9:25 +, עֲבָדִי 21:25 +, sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25:42 +,  
 עֲבָדֶיכם Jos 9:11 +, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39:17, 39:19, 41:12, 50:2, Ex 21:2 +;  
*man-servant*, || אמה Ex 20:10, Lv 25:6, Dt 5:14, Jb 31:13 +; || שפחה Gn 12:16, 32:6, Je 34:11, Is  
 14:2 +; + אדון Dt 23:16, Is 24:2, Mal 1:6 +; מְקַנְתֵּי כֶסֶף Ex 12:44 or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2:14; עֲבָדִים עֶבֶד  
*servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9:25; † בַּיִת עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt  
 Ex 13:3, 13:14 (D ?) Dt 5:6, 6:12, 7:8, 8:14, 13:6, 13:11, Jos 24:17, Ju 6:8, Je 34:13, Mi 6:4; † עבד  
 כי *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of)  
 Egypt Dt 5:15, 15:15, 16:12, 24:18, 24:22; king of Babylon is slave to ʾי Je 25:9, 27:6, 43:10; the  
 borrower to the lender Pr 22:7; fig. of beast Jb 40:28; of things Gn 47:19. **2.** *Subjects*, of chief Gn  
 26:15, 26:19, 26:25, 26:32, 27:37, 32:17, 32:17 +; of king 21:25, Ex 7:28, 7:29, 1 K 9:27, Dt 29:1 +;  
 vassal kings 2 S 10:19; tributary nations 8:2, 8:6, 8:14 = 1 Ch 18:2, 18:6, 18:13; specif. officers of king  
 1 S 19:1, 21:8, 2 S 11:13, Pr 14:35 +; עֲבָדֵי פָרְעָה Gn 40:20, 41:10; ע' שָׂאוֹל 1 S 16:17, 18:22, 28:7;  
 ע' הַמְּלִיךְ 1 K 1:47, Est 3:3 +; עֲבָד הַמְּלִיךְ 2 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:20 (a court official); opp. שֹׂר Pr 19:10,  
 Ec 10:7; מְלִיךְ Pr 30:22; ambassadors Nu 22:18, 2 S 10:2; soldiers of army 1 S 17:8, 25:10, 2 S 2:12,



+ officers of army 1 S 29:3, 1 K 11:26, 2 K 25:8, Is 36:9. **3.** *Servants, worshippers, of God* : † עֲבָדִי 2 K 9:7, 10:23, Is 54:17, cf. Gn 50:17, Is 56:6; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:36 = Psalm 135:14, Is 65:15, 66:14, Psalm 34:23, 69:37, Ne 2:20; || עֲמוֹן Psalm 105:25 cf. Dt 32:43; עֲבָדִי Is 65:8, 65:9, 65:13, 65:13, 65:13, 65:14; עֲבָדָי 1 K 8:23, Is 63:17 (|| שְׂבִטֵי נַחֲלֶתְדָךְ), Psalm 89:51, 90:13, 90:16, 102:15, 102:29, 119:91, 79:2, 79:10 (|| חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv 25:42, 25:55, 25:55, 26:13 (P); עֲבָדָי Psalm 119:125, 143:2, || בְּנֵי־אֱמֻנָה 86:16, 116:16, 116:16; specif. angels Jb 4:18; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32:13 (J) Dt 9:27; Abraham Gn 26:24 (J) Psalm 105:6, 105:42; Isaac Gn 24:14 (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28:25, 37:25, 1 Ch 16:13; Moses † Ex 14:31, Jos 18:7 (J) Nu 12:7, 12:8 (E) Dt 34:5 (?) Jos 1:1, 1:2, 1:7, 1:13, 1:15, 8:31, 8:33, 9:24, 11:12, 11:15, 12:6, 12:6, 13:8, 14:7, 22:2, 22:4, 22:5 (all D), 1 K 8:53, 8:56, 2 K 18:12, 21:8, 1 Ch 6:34, 2 Ch 1:3, 24:6, 24:9, Ne 1:8, 9:14, 10:30, Psalm 105:26, Mal 3:22, Dn 9:11; Joshua † Jos 24:29 (E) Ju 2:8; Caleb † Nu 14:24 (J); Job † Jb 1:8, 2:3, 42:7, 42:8, 42:8, 42:8; David 2 S 3:18, 7:5, 7:8, 7:26 + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32:16; Zerubbabel † Hag 2:23; Eliakim † Is 22:20.—The עֲמֻנָה Zc 3:8 cf. 6:12 is also servant of י' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br:MP 442 ff). † **4.** *Servant of י'*, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple Psalm 113:1, 134:1, 135:1; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7, 17:13, Je 7:25, 26:5, 29:19, 35:15, 44:4, Ez 38:17, Zc 1:6; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17:23, 21:10, 24:2, Je 25:4, Am 3:7, Dn 9:10; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9:11, Dn 9:6; specif. Ahia 1 K 14:18, 15:29 Elijah 2 K 9:36, 10:10; Jonah 2 K 14:25, Isaiah Is 20:3; עֲבָדוֹ מְלֹאכִיוּן 44:26; as one calling to fear י' 50:10. † **5.** Israel as a people is *servant of י'*: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:8, 41:9, 44:21, 44:21, 49:3, Psalm 136:22; יַעֲקֹב Is 44:1, 44:2, 45:4, 48:20, Je 30:10, 46:27, 46:28; עֲבָדִי = עֲבָד יְהוָה, מְלֹאכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42:19, 42:19; and chosen as witness of י' 43:10. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42:1 (cf. v:2-6); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49:5, 49:6, 49:7; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52:13, 53:11: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8:16, 8:17, 12:16-21, Lk 4:17 - 22, Phil 2:5-11]; see De:Is ii. 174 Da:Expos. 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr:Is 168 ff. Br:MP 345 ff., also Gie:Beitr. 146 ff. Berthol:Is 53. **6.** In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18:3, 1 S 20:7, 20:8, 20:8, 2 K 8:13 +; עֲבָדָיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42:11, Is 36:11; also עֲבָדוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S 26:18, 26:19, 2 S 14:22, 24:21 +; also in addressing *God*, esp. in prayer Ex 4:10, Nu 11:11, Ju 15:18, 1 S 3:9, 3:10, 25:39, 2 S 24:10, Psalm 19:12, 19:14, 27:9, 31:17, 35:27, 69:18, 109:28, 143:2 +. **7.** Phrases are: † עֲבַד (הִיָּה) עֲבַד, c. לְ pers., *become servant to* Gn 9:26, 9:27, 44:10, 44:16, 44:17, 44:33, 47:19, 47:26 (J) Dt 6:21, 15:17, 2 S 8:14, 2 K 17:3, 24:1, 1 Ch 18:2, 18:6, 18:13, 2 Ch 10:7, Pr 11:29, 12:9, 22:7; † הִיָּה לְעַבְד, c. לְ pers., Gn 44:9 (J) 50:18 (E) 1 S 8:17, 17:9, 17:9, 27:12, 2 S 8:2, 8:6, Je 34:16; † כָּבַשׁ לְעַבְדִּים 2 Ch 28:10, Ne 5:5, Je 34:11; לְקַח לְעַבְדִּים Gn 43:18 (J) 2 K 4:1, Jb 40:28.

**6713** עֲבָד [6714] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5651)

† II. עֶבֶד n. pr. m. (*servant* of [God](#) = עֶבְדֵי־אֱלֹהִים);—1. father of Gaal Ju 9:26, 9:28, 9:30, 9:31, 9:35

(GFM, after Hollenb:ThLz 1891, 371 [cf. Bu:lb. 1892, 63] עֶבֶד, as LXXL; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 184, 272); LXX Ιωβηλ, A LXXL Αβεδ. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:6; LXX Ωβηθ, LXXL Αμιναδαβ.—For list of Ar. names beginning with 'bd v. Nö:ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id:ib, xlii (1888), 486 We:Heid. 2, 2 ff.

**6714** עֶבֶד [6715] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5652)

† [עֶבֶד] n. m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדִים Ec 9:1 (cf. Syr. 'bod).

**6715** עוֹבֵד [6716] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5744)

† עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד n. pr. m. (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os:22 and DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4:17, v:21 = 1 Ch 2:12, Ru 4:22 (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2:12, SyrVer Ωβηδ. 2. names in Judah, LXX Ωβηδ: a. 1 Ch 2:37, 2:38 b. 2 Ch 23:1. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11:47, LXX Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26:7 LXX Ωβηδ.

**6716** עֶבֶד אֱדוֹם [6717] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5654)

† עֶבֶד אֱדוֹם, and (2 Ch 25:24) עֲבָדֵי אֱדוֹם n. pr. m. (*servant of (god) Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS:No. 295; Dr:Sm 206, 298 and reff., RS:Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS:2 S 6:10; but Bae:Rel 10 *servant of man*, אֱדוֹם = אֶדָם, which is thought possible by Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 470 Buhl:Edomiter 49);—1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6:10, 6:11, 6:11, 6:12, 6:12 = 1 Ch 13:13, 13:14, 13:14, 1 Ch 15:25; LXX Αβεδδαρα, LXXL Αβεδδαδαν. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 16:5, 16:38, 16:38, 26:4, 26:8, 26:8, 26:15; LXX Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., LXXL Αβεδδομ. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25:24 (not in || 2 K 14:14).

**6717** עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ [6718] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5663)

† עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ n. pr. m. (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) Melek, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38:7, 38:8, 38:10, 38:11, 38:12, 39:16; LXX Αβδεμελεχ.

**6718** עֶבֶד נְבוֹ [6719] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5664)

† עֶבֶד נְבוֹ n. pr. m. (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוּ (q. v.) COT:Dn 1:7 Bev:Dn 1:7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:7 (v. also BAram); LXX Theod Αβδεναγω.

**6719** עֶבְדָּא [6720] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5653)

† עֶבְדָּא n. pr. m. (*servant of 'I* (= עֲבָדִיָה 1 Ch 9:16 = Ne 11:17), but form dub., v. LXX);—1. father of adoniram 1 K 4:6; LXX Εφρα, A Αβαω, LXXL Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11:17; LXX Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, LXXL Αβδίας.

**6720** עֶבְדֵי־אֵל [6721] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5655)

† עֶבְדֵי־אֵל n. pr. m. (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עֲבָדִיָא) name in Judah Je 36:26; LXX Ες(δ)ριηλ.

**6721 עֲבֹדָה** [6722] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5656)

† עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוּדָה:145 n. f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag:BN 179 Ba:NB 61);—י Ex 1:14 + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 30:16 + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30:26 + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוּדָה 1 Ch 28:14 + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוּדָת 6:33 + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוּדָתִי 2 Ch 12:8; עֲבוּדָתָם 1 Ch 6:17, 2 Ch 31:16; —1. † *labour, work*, Psalm 104:23; in the field Ex 1:14, 1 Ch 27:26, prob. Ne 10:38 (עָרִי ע'), Psalm 104:14 (עֲשֹׁב לַע'); in fine linen 1 Ch 4:21; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35:24, 36:1, 36:3, 36:5, 39:42 (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34:13, 34:13; עֲבָדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23:7, 23:8, 23:21, 23:25, 23:35, 23:36, Nu 28:18, 28:25, 28:26, 29:1, 29:12, 29:35 (P); fig. of man, 'עֲבָדָה הַצְדִּיקָה Is 32:17 (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצַּדִּיק); of [God](#) 's work of judgement Is 28:21, 28:21. † 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29:27, 30:26 (JE); עֲבָד ע' of bondservant Lv 25:39 (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8:20; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4:26, 4:32 (P) 1 Ch 9:28, 28:14, 28:14, 28:15. † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1:14, 2:23, 2:23 (P), 5:11 (E), 6:6 (P); 'עֲבָדָה (ה) כְּבֹדָה 5:9 (E) Ne 5:18; 'עֲבָדָה Ex 1:14, 6:9 (P) Dt 26:6, 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Is 14:3; 'עֲבָדָה לַאֲדֹנָי La 1:3; מִמְּלָכֹת 'עֲבָדָה 2 Ch 12:8; 'עֲבָדָה הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26:30; 'עֲבָדָה אֲדֹנָיָם Ne 3:5; military service Ez 29:18, 29:18. 4. *service of [God](#)*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22:27 (P) 2 Ch 12:8, feast of passover Ex 12:25, 12:26, 2 Ch 35:10, 35:16, unleavened bread Ex 13:5; Levites and priests Nu 4:19, 4:49, 8:11, 1 Ch 24:3, 24:19, 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16; 'עֲבָדָה מִתְּנָה Nu 18:7; Levites Ex 38:21, Nu 4:24, 4:27, 4:27, 4:28, 4:33, 4:47, 4:47, 7:7, 7:8, 8:26, 18:21, 1 Ch 6:17, 2 Ch 31:2; c. בְּאֵהָל מוֹעֵד v:4, v:23, v:31, v:33, v:35, v:39, v:43, 8:19, 8:22, 18:31; אֵהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16, Nu 4:30, 7:5, 8:24, 18:4, 18:6, 18:21, 18:23, cf. Ex 35:21, Nu 7:5; (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39:32, 39:40, Nu 3:7, 3:8, 16:9, 1 Ch 6:33, cf. Ex 27:19, Nu 3:36, 1 Ch 23:26; הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7:9, cf. 3:31; of its court v:26; more specif. 'עֲבָדָה מִשְׁאֵל 4:47; 'עֲבָדָה צִבְעָה 8:25; (ה) אֱלֹהִים 'עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23:24, 23:28, 23:32, 25:6, 28:13, 28:13, 28:21, 28:21, 29:7, 2 Ch 29:35, 31:21, 35:2, Ne 10:33; 'עֲבָדָה בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים מִלְּאכְתָּהּ 1 Ch 9:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 24:12; 'עֲבָדָה מַעֲשֵׂה 1 Ch 23:28; its service Ez 44:14, 1 Ch 9:19; specif. service of Levit. singers 25:1, 25:1, and doorkeepers 26:8, 2 Ch 35:15.

**6722 עֲבָדָה** [6723] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5657)

† עֲבָדָה n. f. service (on format. v. Lag:BN 151);—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26:14 (J) Jb 1:3.

**6723 עֲבֹדוֹן** [6724] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5658,5683)

† עֲבֹדוֹן n. pr. I. n. pr. m. 1. a judge Ju 12:13, 12:15, LXX Αβδων, A LXXL Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12:11, but read בְּרָק, v. בְּדָן supr.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:23, LXX Αβαδων, A LXXL Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36; LXX Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, LXXL Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34:20, LXX Αβδσομ, A LXXL Αβδων (= עֲבֹדוֹן 2 K 22:12). II. n. pr. loc. Levitical city

in Asher Jos 21:30, 1 Ch 6:59, LXX Δαββων, Αβαραν, A LXXL Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדוֹן Jos 19:28 for עֲבָרָן), ' *Abde*, Guérin:Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 230.

**6724** עֲבָדוֹת [6725] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5659)

† [עֲבָדוֹת] n. f. servitude, bondage;—sf. עֲבָדְתָנוּ Ez 9:8, 9:9; עֲבָדְתֶם Ne 9:17 (cf. Syr. *'abduwto*).

**6725** עֲבָדִי [6726] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5660)

† עֲבָדִי n. pr. m. (= עֲבָדִיָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray:Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb:333, 334 Cook:87);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6:29, 2 Ch 29:12; LXX Αβδ(ε)ι, LXXL 1 Ch Αβδ(ε)ια. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10:26; LXX Αβδ(ε)ια.

**6726** עֲבָדִיָאֵל [6727] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5661)

† עֲבָדִיָאֵל n. pr. m. (*servant of Ēl*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb:332 Cook:87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal:168 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15; LXX Αβδεηλ, A LXXL Αβδιηλ.

**6727** עֲבָדִיָהוּ [6728] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5662)

† עֲבָדִיָהוּ n. pr. m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדההד Lzb:333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id.:334);—I. עֲבָדִיָהוּ: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18:3, 18:4, 18:5, 18:6, 18:7, 18:16, LXX Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27:19, LXX Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34:12, LXX Αβδ(ε)ια, A LXXL Αβδ(ε)ιας. II. עֲבָדִיָהוּ: 1. the prophet Ob 1, LXX Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21, LXX Αβδ(ε)ια, LXXL Οβδ(ε)ιας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, LXX Μειβδ(ε)ια, A Οβδ(ε)ια, LXXL Αβδ(ε)ια. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:38, 9:44, LXX Αβδ(ε)ια. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9:16 (|| עֲבָדִיָהוּ Ne 11:17), LXX Αβδ(ε)ια A Οβδ(ε)ια, LXXL Αβ(ε)ια. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12:9, LXX Αβδ(ε)ια. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7, LXX Αβ(δ)ιαν. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8:9, Ne 10:6, LXX Αδ(ε)ια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, LXXL Αβδ(ε)ιου, Αβ(ε)ιας. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12:25, Α Οβδ(ε)ιας, LXXL Αβδ(ε)ιας.

**6728** מְעַבֵּד [6729] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 4566)

† [מְעַבֵּד] n.[m.] work (late form; BAram. מְעַבֵּד);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדֵיָהֶם Jb 34:25.

**6729** עֲבָה [6730] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5666)

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עֲבָה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. *'bo* 'swell up, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. *'abiya* be dense, stupid, *'abay* dense foliage; Eth. *'abya*: be great Di:985);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קִטְנִי ע' מִמֶּתְנִי אֲבִי 1 K 12:10 *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10:10; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׂמֵנֶת עֲבִית כְּשֵׂיתָ Dt 32:15.

**6730** עָבִי [6731] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5672,5645)

† עָבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מַגְנֵי מִגְנֵי׃ Jb 15:26 *the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields* (in fig.); sf. עָבִיו *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5; of pillar Je 52:21.—2 Ch 4:17 v. foll.—Under עֵבָה belongs perh. also הָעֵבָה הָעֵבָה Ex 19:9 (rd. בְּעֵבִי ?) in *the thickness of the clouds*, cf. Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63 Kö:ii 1, 86.

**6731** מַעֲבָה [6732] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 4568)

† מַעֲבָה n. [m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;— בְּמַעֲבָה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7:46 *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground or clay mould* = 2 Ch 4:17 (where MT בְּעֵבִי הָ); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM:Ju 7, 22 Benz:K.

**6732** עֲבוֹת [6733] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5688)

עֲבוֹת v. עֵבַת. p. 721

**6733** עֵבַט [6734] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbutu'* (II. of אֵבַט [= עֵבַט ?]) *be pledged* DI:HWB 6; Aram. (Talm.) עֵבִיטָה *pledge*, עֵבִיטָה lthpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We:Jo 2, 7 thinks עֵבִיטָה Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. *dabaṭa hold, keep, guard*).

**6734** עֵבוֹט [6735] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5667)

† עֵבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ע' Dt 24:11, 24:13; sf. עֵבוֹטוֹ v:10 (as acc. cogn.), v:12.

**6735** עֲבֹטִיט [6736] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5671)

† עֲבֹטִיט n.[m.] *intens.* weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ע' מִכְבֵּיד עֲלִיוֹ Hb 2:6.

**6736** עֵבַט [6737] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5670)

† [עֵבַט] vb. *denom.* take or give a pledge;—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְעֵבַט Dt 24:10 *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תִּעְבֹּט Dt 15:6 (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָעֵבֹטָה גוֹיִם רַבִּים v:6 *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. *lend to them*); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* תִּעְבֹּטָהּ v:8 *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יִעְבֹּטוּן Jo 2:7 hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge = interchange* ?); most rd. יִעְבֹּטוּן; יִעְבֹּטוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. יִטוּן.

**6737** עֵבַל [6738] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. *ʿabula be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עֵבַל Lzb:335).



**6738** עֹבֵל [6739] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658,5745)

† עֹבֵל, i. עֵיבֵל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10:28 (LXXL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבֵל 1 Ch 1:22 (LXXL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser:Skizze ii. 426.

**6739** עֵיבֵל [6740] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

i. עֵיבֵל v. עֹבֵל sup.

**6740** עֵיבֵל [6741] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

† II. עֵיבֵל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36:23 (LXX Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1:40 (LXX Γαιβηλ), A Γαοβηλ LXXL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser:Skizze ii. 426 poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl:Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.).

**6741** עֵיבֵל [6742] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

† III. עֵיבֵל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11:29, also Jos 8:30, 8:33 (D); LXX Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.);—on Ebal v. Rob:BR ii. 275 ff. GASm:Geogr. Ch. vi. Di:Dt 11, 29 Dr:ib. Bd:Pal. (1898), 257.

**6742** עֵבֶץ [6743] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבֶץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**6743** יַעֲבֵץ [6744] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 3258)

† יַעֲבֵץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4:9, 4:9, 4:10 (where interpr. as akin to עֲצָב; on position of this family cf. Mey:Judenthum 118); LXX Ιαβης A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v:54); LXX Γαμες A Γαβης LXXL Ιαβις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v:54); LXX Γαμες A Γαβης LXXL Ιαβις.

**6744** עָבַר [6745] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5674)

עָבַר:548 vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb:336 Cook:88, perh. also Nab. עבר Id:ib.; Targum עָבַר, Syr. *bar id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* DI:HWB 10, and deriv.; Ar. *‘abara id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt:Sab Denkm 49; עברת passage, march through DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream SabDenkm:49);—Qal:465 Pf. 3 ms. ע Gn 15:17 +, sf. עָבְרוּ Je 23:9; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15:24 +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18:5 +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24:17 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8:5 +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33:14 +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33:21, 35:8, יַעֲבֹרְנָהוּ Je 5:22, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12:6 +; 1 s. אָעָבַר Am 5:17 +, cohort. אָעָבַרְהָ Nu 21:22 +, אָעָבַרְהָ Nu 20:19, Ju 12:5, etc.; Inv. ms. עָבַר Ex 17:5 +; fs. עָבַרְי Mi 1:11 + 2 t.; עָבַרְי Is 23:12; mpl. עָבְרוּ Am 6:2 +; Inf. abs. עָבֹר 2 S 17:16; cstr. עָבַר Am 7:8 +, לַעֲבֹר 1 K 18:6 + Na 2:1 Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבַרְי Ex 33:22, Dt 4:21, etc.; Pt. עָבַר Ju 8:4 +, etc.;—1. pass over: a. = cross (stream, wady, sea,



etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31:21 (E), 32:11 (J), Jos 3:14, 3:17, 4:1 (all JE), Dt 2:14 (D), Nu 32:29 (P), 2 S 17:20, 17:22, 17:24, Is 16:8, + 37 t., + Gn 32:23 (E; acc. **מַעְבֵּר**), **וַעֲבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לְעֵבִיר**, 2 S 19:19 (rd. **וַיַּעְבְּרוּ** We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or **וַעֲבְרוּ** frequent., HPS; > LXX Klo Bu **וַיַּעְבְּדוּ הָעֲבָדָה** *and they performed the service*); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13:7, + ה loc. Dt 4:26, 31:13, 32:47. (2) acc. om. Ju 3:28, 2 S 17:16, 17:16 + 32 t., + **עֵבֵר** Ju 8:4 (rd. **וַיַּעְבֵּר** Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15:23 a (where rd. **עֵמֵד** for MT **עֵבֵר** We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. **עֵבְרִים**, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. **אֶל־** † Nu 32:7 (JE), Dt 27:2 (D), Jos 4:13, 22:19 (both P), c. **אֶל־עֵבֵר** Dt 30:13, c. **הָעֵבֵר** 1 S 26:13; c. ה loc. † Dt 3:21, 4:14, 6:1, 11:8, 11:11, 34:4, Is 23:6; c. acc. loc. † Is 23:12, Je 2:10, Nu 32:32 (P). † **b.** *cross border, boundary*, c. acc. Nu 20:17 b, 21:22 b (both JE), + **אֶל־** 1 S 27:2; of invasion, acc. om., c. **אֶל־** Ju 11:32, 12:3, 1 S 14:1, 14:6, 14:8, c. ה loc. 2 K 8:21, abs. 2 Ch 21:9. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (**עַל־**) 1 S 14:4, unto 2 S 24:20 (rd. **אֶל־** for **עַל־** Bu HPS, cf. LXXL), so perh. also Is 45:14 (**עַל**; rd. **אֶל** ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5:5, 6:2. † **d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51:23, 51:23. † **e.** = *overflow, fig.*, Is 23:10, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8:8, hence Dn 11:10, 11:40, Na 1:8 (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts Psalm 73:7; cf. **עֲבָרוּ דְבַר־רָעָה** Je 5:28 *they overflow with evil matters*. † **f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. **עַל־** Is 54:9, Psalm 42:8, 88:17, 124:4, 124:5 (all fig.), Jon 2:4; c. acc. Psalm 38:5, cf. Je 23:9 *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). † **g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. **עַל** Nu 6:50; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. **עַל־** 1 Ch 29:30 (cf. BAram. **עַל חֶלֶף** Dn 4:13 +). † **h.** *pass over upon* (**עַל־**), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30; abs. + **מֵאֵת** 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23; c. **עַל־** also *light upon* in chastisement or judgement, Ho 10:11, Jb 13:13, cf. Na 3:19; Dt 24:5 *no affair shall pass over upon* (**עַל־**) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. † **i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14:41, Jos 7:11, 7:15 (all JE), Dt 17:2, 26:13, Jos 23:16 (all D), Ju 2:20, 1 S 15:24, Ho 6:7, 8:1, 2 K 18:12, Je 34:18, Is 24:5, Psalm 148:6, 2 Ch 24:20, Dn 9:11; command of earthly king Est 3:3; abs. Psalm 17:3. † **j.** *pass over = overlook, forgive* **עַל־פְּשָׁע** Mi 7:18 (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19:11; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7:8, 8:2. † **2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14:23 (of battle), Je 5:22, 5:22 (of sea); + **אֶל** Gn 31:52, 31:52 (E); *pass a little beyond* **מֵעַט מִהָרָאשׁ** 2 S 16:1, **מֵעַט מִהֶם כְּמֵעַט** Ct 3:4; c. acc. of **God**'s command (**פְּהַ**), Pr 8:29 (of sea), Nu 22:18 = 24:13 (JE); acc. om. Jb 14:5 Psalm 104:9. **3.** *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. **בְּ** of land, city, etc.: Nu 22:21 (E), 20:21, Jos 18:9 (JE), Ex 12:2 (P), 1 S 9:4, 9:4, 9:4, 2 S 20:14 (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. **בְּתוֹךְ** † Ez 9:4, Jb 15:19; c. **בְּקֶרֶב** of camp, nation(s) † Jos 1:11, 3:2 (D), 24:17 (E), Am 5:17, Dt 29:15; c. acc. † Dt 2:18, 29:15, Ju 11:29, 11:29, Is 10:29, Jb 14:5; abs. Ex 12:23 (J), Nu 20:19, 20:20 (JE), Dt 2:28, Mi 5:7, La 3:44, Ez 14:15, 33:28; † opp. **שׁוּב**, *pass through and return, go to and fro*, Ex 32:27 (E; **מִשְׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ**), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35:7, Zc 7:14, 9:8. † **b.** c. **בְּ** of river 2 S 19:19 + 15:23 (but rd. **עֵמֵד** We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10:11, cf. Is 43:2, Psalm 66:6, c. **בְּתוֹךְ** Nu 33:8 (P), Ne 9:11; c. **בְּ** of gates Is 62:10, 62:10; cf. **בְּעֵמֶק עֲבָרֵי** Psalm 84:7 (Ges:§ 130 a). **c.** pt. abs. **הָעֲבָרִים** *the passers-through* Ez 39:11 a, rd. prob. **הָעֲבָרִים** (JDMich Hi Co

Berthol), v:11 b (Co rds. אֶת־הַגִּיָּא; Toy del. as gloss), v:14 (del. LXX SyrVer Co Toy Berthol). † **d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15:7 (J), Je 34:18, 34:19. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33:21 (of ship). **4. a.** *pass along* by (עָלַ), Gn 18:5 (J; not אֶל־ Ball after LXX), 1 K 9:8, Je 18:16 + 14 t.; c. עָלַ־פָּנָיו † Ex 34:6 (J); c. acc. † Gn 32:32, Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6:9; abs. *pass by* Ex 33:22, 33:22 (J), 2 K 4:8 + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37:21, Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3:10 (cf. Jb 6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מִזֶּרַע עֵבֶר Ct 5:5, 5:13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = דְּרוֹר מ' Ex 30:23); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8, Ez 5:14, 36:34, 39:15 + 6 t. (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֵבֶר אֶרֶח Is 33:8, עֵבֶר־דָּרָךְ † La 1:12, 2:15, Jb 21:29, Pr 9:15, Psalm 80:13, 89:42; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18:23. **b.** *pass by*, בָּ, rei, Psalm 103:16 (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 28:18, 28:19 (cf. מַעֲבֵר 3). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5, 1 K 18:29, Gn 50:4, Ct 2:11 + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר לְשֹׁחֵר שֶׁקֶל Gn 23:16 i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63); כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר 2 K 12:5. **4. a.** *pass along* by (עָלַ), Gn 18:5 (J; not אֶל־ Ball after LXX), 1 K 9:8, Je 18:16 + 14 t.; c. עָלַ־פָּנָיו † Ex 34:6 (J); c. acc. † Gn 32:32, Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6:9; abs. *pass by* Ex 33:22, 33:22 (J), 2 K 4:8 + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37:21, Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3:10 (cf. Jb 6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מִזֶּרַע עֵבֶר Ct 5:5, 5:13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = דְּרוֹר מ' Ex 30:23); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8, Ez 5:14, 36:34, 39:15 + 6 t. (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֵבֶר אֶרֶח Is 33:8, עֵבֶר־דָּרָךְ † La 1:12, 2:15, Jb 21:29, Pr 9:15, Psalm 80:13, 89:42; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18:23. **b.** *pass by*, בָּ, rei, Psalm 103:16 (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 28:18, 28:19 (cf. מַעֲבֵר 3). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5, 1 K 18:29, Gn 50:4, Ct 2:11 + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף לְשֹׁחֵר עֵבֶר Gn 23:16 i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63); כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר 2 K 12:5.

**5. Pass on, go on:** **a.** abs. Gn 18:5 (J), Nu 22:26 (E), Ju 12:1 + 20 t., + Ju 11:29, 18:13, Jos 10:29 (D); all c. acc. of goal + מִן), Gn 18:3 (J; c. מַעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19:19, 2 K 4:8, Ne 2:14, c. עָלַ pers. (rd. אֶל־ ?) La 4:21; c. מִן Ru 2:8, *out of the city* 2 S 15:24; c. הַ loc. Ju 12:1, 2 S 19:41, c. הַ loc. + מִן Jos 10:31, 10:34 (D); ע' מַעֲבִיר בְּאֶרֶץ 2 Ch 30:10; abs. 2 S 19:41 *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עֵבֶר־ים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). † **b.** *specif. of boundary-line, pass on*, c. הַ loc. Nu 34:4, 34:4, Jos 15:3, 15:4, 16:6 (om. אֹתוֹ LXX Vulgate cf. Benn: Hpt Steuern); + מִן 19:13 + מִן + אֶל־ 18:13; c. מִן + לְ 15:6; c. אֶל־ 15:7, 15:10, 16:2, 18:18, 18:19 ; c. acc. loc. 15:3, 15:10, 15:11 (all P, exc. Jos 16:2 JE). **c.** c. לְפָנַי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32:17, Ex 17:5 (both E), Gn 32:22, 33:3, 33:14 (all J), Dt 9:3 + 7 t., + Dt 3:18, 3:28, 31:3, 31:3, Jos 1:14 (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עָלַ־פָּנָיו 2 S 15:18 so v:23 b (reading עָלַ־

פָּנִי LXXL We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). † **d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19:12, + מִן v:18; c. אַחֲרַי after 2 S 20:13; תִּעְבְּר־כּוֹס עַל La 4:21 *pass on unto* (cf. חֶסֶד הַסּוֹב Hb 2:16). † **e.** *pass on into* (בְּ), Jos 3:11 (+ לְפָנַי), 4:7 (both JE), cf. Ju 9:26, Jb 33:28, so also י' בְּבְרִית Dt 29:11 *enter into a covenant with* 'י; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּב' also 2 K 23:3 for MT וַיַּעֲמֵד). † **f.** *pass on away from* (מֵאֵת) Dt 2:8 (+ ה' loc.). † **g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2:15, עֲבַר עַל־הַפְּקָדִים Je 33:13, מוֹנֶה Ex 30:13, 30:14, 38:26, also *pass on under* (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27:32 (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). † **h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35:8 cf. 51:10; אַרְחוֹת יָמִים עֲבַר Psalm 8:9; c. בְּ of way Jos 3:4, Pr 4:15, 7:8. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, Psalm 48:5 (OI We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2:13 a (acc. loc.).

† **6.** *Pass away*: **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1:11. **b.** *vanish*, of chaff, Is 29:5 cf. Je 13:24, shadow Psalm 144:4, b rooks Jb 6:15 (all in sim.), Ct 5:6. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1:12, Jb 30:15, 33:18 (בְּ instr.), 36:12 (*id.*), 34:20, Psalm 37:36 (but rd. וַאֲעֹבֵר and *I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31:9 (סִלְעוֹ subj.), מֵאֲלֹהֵי מִשְׁפָּטֵי יַעֲבֹר, 40:27 *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1:19, 9:27, also v:28 (+ הַיְהוּדִים מֵתוֹךְ). **e.** c. מִן of hands Psalm 81:7 (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48:14 (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2:20 rd. אֲעֹבֹד Kt (not אֲעֹבֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם יַעֲבֹרוּם וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם 8:13 *and I gave to them that which they transgress* LXX Vulgate Targum Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst: Kau (rdg. יַבְעֵרוּם) but all very dub.; LXX Co del.; 11:15 rd. Hiph. q.v.; וְעָבְרוּ מִנְּגַה נְגִדוֹ עָבְרוּ עָבְרוּ Psalm 18:13 is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit:Kau Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְרוּ); > || 2 S 22:13 בְּעָרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods:Hbr 1887, 262, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עָבְרוּ in 2 S.

† **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל אֶשֶׁר נַחַל Ez 47:5 *a stream which cannot be forded*.

**Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עֲבַר Jb 21:10 *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over, sc. semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּ 1 K 6:21 *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] *infr.*

† **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הֵעֲבִיר 2 S 12:13 +; 2 ms. הֵעֲבִירָתָּה Jos 7:7 (Ges:§ 63 p), וְהֵעֲבִירָתָּה Ez 5:1 +; 1 s. הֵעֲבִירָתִי Zc 3:4, וְהֵעֲבִירָתִי Ez 20:37 + Je 15:14 (but rd. וְהֵעֲבִירָתִי LXX SyrVer Targum Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבִיר Gn 8:1 +, וַיַּעֲבִיר 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, sf. וַיַּעֲבִירָנִי Ez 46:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵעֲבִיר Psalm 119:37 + 2 t., הֵעֲבִיר 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8; mpl. sf. הֵעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35:23; *Inf. abs.* הֵעֲבִיר Jos 7:7 (rd. prob. הֵעֲבִיר); *cstr.* הֵעֲבִיר 2 S 3:10 +, לְעִבִיר 2 S 19:19 (Ges:§ 53 q), etc.; *Pt.* מְעִבִיר Dt 18:10, Dn 11:20, pl. מְעִבִירִים 1 S 2:24 (v. *infr.*);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over*: **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32:24 (J), Nu 32:5, Jos 7:7 (both JE), 2 S 19:16, 19:42; acc. of river om. Gn 32:24 (J), Jos 4:3, 7:7 (+ *Inf. abs.*; both JE), 4:8 (JE; + אֶל־), 2 S 2:8 (+ acc. loc.).

**b.** cause something to pass over (עָלָה): razor (acc.) Nu 8:7 (P), cf. Ez 5:1 (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8:1 (P). **c.** make over to (לָ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27:7, 27:8 (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (לָ) deity Ex 13:12 (JE; = קָדַשׁ). Esp. **d.** devote children to (לָ) heathen god Je 32:35, Ez 23:37 (+ לְאֱבֹלָה), Lv 18:21 (H), cf. Ez 16:21; + בְּאֵשׁ by fire 2 K 23:10; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20:26; c. acc. + בְּאֵשׁ alone, devote by fire Dt 18:10, 2 K 16:3, 17:7, 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6, Ez 20:31 (on the practice cf. Now:Arch. ii. 205 f. Benz: Arch. 483 f. Toy:Ez 16:20, 20:26 GFM: JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

**2. a.** cause to pass through, c. acc. + בָּ Ez 14:15, 47:3, 47:4 + v:4 (where ins. בָּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31:23, 31:23 (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹחַ Psalm 136:14; c. acc. pers. alone 78:13, + אֶל־ Ez 46:21, + עַד־ אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H), + בָּ v:9 (P); c. acc. קוֹל = proclamation, + בָּ Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7 (+ לָ pers.), Ne 8:15. **b.** let pass through, c. acc. + בָּ pers. Dt 2:30. **2. a.** cause to pass through, c. acc. + בָּ Ez 14:15, 47:3, 47:4 + v:4 (where ins. בָּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31:23, 31:23 (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹחַ Psalm 136:14; c. acc. pers. alone 78:13, + אֶל־ Ez 46:21, + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H), + בָּ v:9 (P); c. acc. קוֹל = proclamation, + בָּ Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7 (+ לָ pers.), Ne 8:15. **b.** let pass through, c. acc. + בָּ pers. Dt 2:30.

**3. a.** cause to pass by, c. acc. + עָלָה, Ez 37:2 (+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33:19 (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16:8, 16:10 and (לְפָנַי om.) v:9. **b.** let pass by, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 he hath let the set time pass by (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** cause arrow to pass beyond one 1 S 20:36. **d.** cause to pass under rod, for counting, Ez 20:37 (cf. Qal 5 g). **3. a.** cause to pass by, c. acc. + עָלָה, Ez 37:2 (+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33:19 (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16:8, 16:10 and (לְפָנַי om.) v:9. **b.** let pass by, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 he hath let the set time pass by (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** cause arrow to pass beyond one 1 S 20:36. **d.** cause to pass under rod, for counting, Ez 20:37 (cf. Qal 5 g).

**4.** Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3:10, cf. Est 8:2, + מֵעַל Jon 3:6 (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12:13, 24:20 = 1 Ch 21:8, Jb 7:21, + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3:4, Je 11:15 (rdg. יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); put away evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15:12 cf. || 2 Ch 15:8, Zc 13:2, Ec 11:10; c. acc. alone Psalm 119:39, Est 8:3; also take me away (sf.) 2 Ch 35:23 (c. מִן) v:24; turn away eyes (acc.) + מִן Psalm 119:37.—Gn 47:21 rd. הָעֵבְדִים לְעֵבְדִים Sam LXX Vulgate Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15:14 rd. הָעֵבְדִים לְעֵבְדִים LXX Targum Codd Gie; 2 S 12:31 rd. הָעֵבְדִים לְעֵבְדִים Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19:41 (for וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kt, וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים LXX We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48:14 rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); 1 S 2:24 not good is the report which I hear the people of 'spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm,

but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* 'י *transgress* Vulgate AV RV; text dub.; נוֹגֵשׁ  
מְעַבֵּיר Dn 11:20 *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מ' *an exactor*  
*causing to pass away the glory*, etc.

6745 עֵבֶר [6746] (Hebrew) (page 719) (Strong 5676)

I. עֵבֶר:91 n. m.:1 S 14:40 region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba:NB 144; cf. esp. As. *êbru*,  
*êbirtu*, *id.*, *êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—'י abs. 1 S 14:4 +; cstr. Jos 24:4 +; sf. עֵבְרוּ Is 47:15; pl. cstr. עֵבְרֵי  
Is 7:20, Je 48:28 (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֵבְרֵיו 1 K 5:4, Je 49:32 (read probably עֵבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss),  
עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32:15; —1. *region across or beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.:  
בְּעֵבֶר אֲרָנוֹן Nu 21:13 (JE) Ju 11:18, cf. Je 25:22; הַיָּם אֶל־ע' Dt 30:13 b, מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v:13 a  
*beyond the sea*; לְנַהֲרֵי־כוֹשׁ לְמַעַל Is 18:1, cf. עַד־מַעַל 1 K 4:12 (מִן *on the side of, on, v. מִן* 1 c; so  
usu. c. 'ע); but also (rarely) מֵעַל *from the other side of* Zp 3:10, Jb 1:19, 2 Ch 20:2; abs. הַעַל 1 S  
26:13 *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעְבֵּר); בְּעֵבְרֵי הָעַמְקָה 1 S 31:7, read perh. הַעַל, so Klo Bu HPS;  
בְּעֵבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48:28 *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרְי  
בְּתַת כַּפֵּי בַתַּת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft.,  
Jos 13:32 + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן יַרְחוֹ, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. 'מַעַל), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.)  
acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: A. E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50:10, 50:11 (J) Jos  
17:5 (JE) Dt 1:1, 1:5, 4:41, 4:46, 4:47, 4:49, Jos 1:14, 12:1, 13:8 (D), Nu 22:1, 32:19, 34:15, Jos  
13:27, 13:32, 14:3, 20:8 (P), Ju 7:25, 10:8, 1 S 31:7, Is 8:23, 1 Ch 6:63, 12:37; fr. standpoint of  
speaker, Jos 7:7 (JE), 24:8 (E), 1:15, 2:10, 9:10, 18:7, 22:4 (D), Ju 5:17; in Nu 35:14 (Moses speaks)  
it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32:32; in Dt 3:8 (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to  
Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Dt 4:49 +, מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1:15 +, etc.);  
'אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22:11 *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E.  
side (v. Steuernagel on text). B. W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3:20, 3:25 (Moses),  
also 11:30 (but here + מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + מְזָמָה Jos  
5:1 (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12:7 (*opposite* East v:1-6), 22:7 (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr  
מַעַל לַיָּרְ מֵעֵבֶר ע' מֵעֵבֶר ע' מֵעֵבֶר, cf. 9:1 (as 5:1); + וְהַלְאָה Nu 32:19 a (*opposite* East v:b); in 1 Ch 26:30  
seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also הַנָּהָר בְּעַל הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24:2, 24:14, 24:15 (E; Kt Qr  
'מַעַל), מֵעַל 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16 *beyond*, and 1 K 14:5 *to the other side of* (v. מִן 1 c); מֵעַל *from*  
*beyond the river* only Jos 24:3 (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of  
those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֵבְרֵי הַנָּהָר Is 7:20; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage  
Nu 24:24; הַנָּהָר ע' = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in  
Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2:7, 2:9, 3:7, Ezr 8:36; also 1 K 5:4, 5:4 (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֵבֶר, and  
Dr:Intr (6) 504).

2. (Opposite) *side, side*: הַלְזָה מֵעַל 1 S 14:1 *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מְהַעַל  
מִזְזָה twice, v:4 = *on one side, on the other side*, so אֶחָד לְעַל twice v:40; even מְשֵׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex



32:15 (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); הָאֵפֹד בִּיתָהּ 'אַל־ע' Ex 28:26 (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7:20, 7:30 'ע' appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5:4 *on all sides of him, round about*, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49:32 (rd. *אַל־עֲבָר פָּנָיו יִלְכוּ* v:5); מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיָהּ v:5); *אַל־עֲבָר פָּנָיו יִלְכוּ* to *the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1:9, 1:12, 10:22, cf. 'עֲל־ע' Ex 25:37 *to give light upon the space in front of it*; לָעֲבָרוֹ אִישׁ לְתֵעֹוּ Is 47:15 *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26:30 v. supr.

**6746** עֵבֶר [6747] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5677)

†II. עֵבֶר n. pr. m. Eber (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עֲבָרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10:24 (J) = 1 Ch 1:18, Gn 11:14, 11:15 (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10:25 (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v:26 ff., i.e. to Arabians) = 1 Ch 1:19 (cf. v:20 ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11:16, 11:17 (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v:26 f.) cf. 1 Ch 1:25 (see v:27 f.); in Gn 10:21 (J) Shem is called כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; אָבִי לְעֵבֶר; LXX Εβερ.—'ע' Nu 24:24 perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֲבָרִים *Hebrews*, LXX Ἑβραῖους, so Thes), but sub I. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), אֲשֹׁרׁוֹר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:13, LXX Ωβηδ, LXXL Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8:12, LXX Ωβηδ, LXXL Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8:22 (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), LXX Ωβηδ, Α Ωβηδ, LXXL Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12:20 LXXL Αβερ.

**6747** עֲבָרִי [6748] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5680)

†I. עֲבָרִי adj. et n. gent. Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24:2, 24:3 E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges:§ 2 b Sta:§ 1 b Kö:i. 18 ff. We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau:' Eber ' and ' Hebräer ' in Ri:HWB 332; 600.—On connexion of 'ע' (in wide sense) with H&E;abiri (Tel Am.) v. Wkl:Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. Emey:Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser:MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö:Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say:Monuments 188; 333 WMM:As. u. Eur. 396):—ms. 'ע' Gn 39:14 +; fs. עֲבָרִיָּהּ Dt 15:12, Je 34:9; mpl. עֲבָרִים Gn 43:32 +, עֲבָרִיִּים Ex 3:18; fpl. עֲבָרִית Ex 1:15 + 2 t., וְ- 1:16 word not in P;—

**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עֲבָרִי Gn 39:14 cf. v:17 (both J), 41:12 (E). **b.** אִישׁ בְּרִי Ex 2:11 cf. v:13, 21:2 (all E), Dt 15:12, Je 34:9, 34:14; f. Dt 15:12, Je 34:9.

**2. n. a. b.** Ex 1:16, 1:19, 2:17 (all f.) 2:6 (all E), 1 S 4:6, 4:9, 13:19, 14:11, 29:3. **b.** Gn 40:15, Ex 1:15 (f.; both E), 1 S 13:3, 14:21, Gn 43:32 (J); esp. in הָעֲבָרִים אֱלֹהֵי Ex 3:18, 5:3, 7:16, 9:1, 9:13, 10:3

(all J); sg. only הָעֲבָרִים Gn 14:13 אֲנֹכִי 'ע' Jon 1:9.—LXX Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραῖα, Gn 14:13 τῶ

περάτῃ.—1 S 13:7 read prob. for וְעֲבָרִים וְעֲבָרוֹ, וְעֲבָרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן וְעֲבָרוֹ (We), or, better, וְעֲבָרוֹ Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֲבָרִים Klo Bu HPS.

**6748** עֲבָרִי [6749] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5681)



†II. **עֲבָרִי** n. pr. m. Levite name, 1 Ch 24:27; LXX Αβαί, Α Ωβδι, LXXL Αβαρία.

**6749 עֲבָרָה** [6750] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5679)

† **עֲבָרָה** n.f. ford, rare synon. of **מַעְבְּרָה מֵעֲבָר**;—abs. 'עָ 2 S 19:19 *and they crossed the ford* (v. **עבר** Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. **עֲבָרוֹת הַמַּדְבָּר** 2 S 15:28 Kt (Qr **עֲרֵבוֹת**), so 17:16 van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb **עֲרֵבוֹת** Kt also), 'עָ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17:16 n. pr.).

**6750 עֲבָרָה** [6751] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5678)

† **עֲבָרָה** n. f. overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. 'עָ Is 13:9 +; cstr. **עֲבָרָת** Zp 1:18 +; sf. **עֲבָרָתִי** Is 10:6 +, etc.; pl. **עֲבָרוֹת** Jb 21:30; cstr. **עֲבָרוֹת** Psalm 7:7, Jb 40:11; —1. *overflow, excess, outburst*, 'עָ Pr 21:24 *excess of insolence*; **עֲבָרוֹת אַפְּךָ** Jb 40:11 *outbursts of thine anger*. 2. *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16:6 (+ **גִּאְוָה** + **גִּאְוָה** hence Je 48:20 (+ *id.* v:29)). 3. *overflowing rage, fury*: a. of men, Gn 49:7 (poem in J), Am 1:11 (both || **אָף**), Is 14:6, Pr 14:35, **שֵׁבֶט עֲבָרָתוֹ** 22:8 (i. e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3:1 *infr.*), **עֲבָרוֹת צוֹרְרֵי** Psalm 7:7 *the outbursts of fury of my foes* b. of 'י Ho 5:10, 13:11 (|| **אָף**), Hb 3:8 (|| *id.*), Is 9:18, La 2:2, Psalm 90:9, 90:11; + **חֵרֶן אָף** Is 13:9, || *id.* v:13, Psalm 78:49 (+ **זַעַם**), 85:4; **אֵשׁ עֲבָרָתִי** Ez 21:36 (|| **זַעַם**), 22:31 (|| *id.*), v:21, 38:19; **שֵׁבֶט עֲבָרָתוֹ** La 3:1 (cf. Pr 22:8 *supr.*); **עִם עֲבָרָתִי** Is 10:6 (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. **דּוֹר עֲבָרָתוֹ** Je 7:29; **יּוֹם עֲבָרָתִי** Zp 1:18 *day of 'י's fury* (coming judgement), so Ez 7:19 (del. Co Berthol, after LXX, as gloss from Zp); so **יּוֹם עֲבָרָה** Zp 1:15, Pr 11:4; **יּוֹם עֲבָרוֹת** Jb 21:30; cf. **עֲבָרָה** Pr 11:23.

**6751 עֲבַר** [6752] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5674)

† **עֲבַר** vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. **הִתְעַבַּר** Psalm 78:62; 2 ms. **הִתְעַבְרָתָה** 89:39; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּתְעַבַּר** Dt 3:26, **וַיִּתְעַבַּר** Psalm 78:21, 78:59; *Pt.* **מִתְעַבַּר** Pr 14:16, 26:17; sf. **מִתְעַבְרוּ** 20:2; —1. *be arrogant*, Pr 14:16 (opp. **יָרָא**). 2. a. *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. **בְּ** pers. Dt 3:26, Psalm 78:62; c. **עַם** pers. 89:39; abs. 78:21, 78:59 (all of **God**); of man, c. **עַל** rei Pr 26:17. b. *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 (si vera l.; cf. De Ges:§ 54 f.). 2. a. *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. **בְּ** pers. Dt 3:26, Psalm 78:62; c. **עַם** pers. 89:39; abs. 78:21, 78:59 (all of **God**); of man, c. **עַל** rei Pr 26:17. b. *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 (si vera l.; cf. De Ges:§ 54 f.).

**6752 עֲבָרִים** [6753] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5682)

† **עֲבָרִים** n. pr. loc. 'Abarîm (prop. *regions beyond river or sea*);—usu. **הָרַע' הָרַע** Nu 27:12, Dt 32:49 (= **הַלְגָבוּ**; both P), and **הָרַע' הָרַע** 33:47 (**לְפָנַי נָבוּ**), v:48 (P); alone only **צִעֲקֵי מֵעֲבָרִים** Je 22:20; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm:Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl:Geogr.

122; LXX Αβαρειμ(-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33:47, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22:20.—Vid. also sub עַיִם.

**6753** עֶבְרֹן [6754] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5683,5658)

† עֶבְרֹן n. pr. loc. Jos 19:38 (LXX Ελβων, A LXXL Αχραν); read probably עֶבְדֹן q.v. p. 715

**6754** עֶבְרֹנָה [6755] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5684)

† עֶבְרֹנָה n. pr. loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33:34, 33:35 (P); LXX (Σ)εβρωνα.

**6755** עֶבּוֹר [6756] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5669)

† I. [עֶבּוֹר] n.[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebúru*, *id.*, DI:HWB 11; Syr. *'abuwro'* corn);—cstr. עֶבּוֹד הָאָרֶץ Jos 5:11, 5:12 (P).

**6756** עֶבּוֹר [6757] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5666)

II. [עֶבּוֹר] n. only in עֶבְרֹן:47, בֵּעֶבֶר, (Gn 27:10, 27:31), prep. and conj. for the sake of on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בֵּעֶבְרֹי 1 S 23:10, etc.;—1. as prep.: a. Gn 3:17 בעבורך ארורה for thy sake, 8:21 בעבור האדם for man's sake, 12:13 בעבורך לִי v:16, 18:26, 18:29, 26:24, Ex 9:16 זאת ב' 13:8 זה ב' 12:22, 2 S 5:12, 6:12, 7:21, 9:1, 9:7, Am 2:6, 8:6 נְעֻלִים ב' וּבְעִיּוֹן, Mi 2:10 טְמֵאָה ב' on account of uncleanness, Psalm 106:32, 132:10, etc.; 2 S 12:21 הַיֶּלֶד חַי ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14:4 הָאֲדָמָה ב' חֲתָה on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20:2 בִּי וּבְעִבּוֹר חוֹשֵׁי rd. 'וב' or זאת, or וּבְעִבּוֹרָה. † b. sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9:16 הָרֵאִתָּךְ אֶת־כַּחֲסִי ב', 1 S 1:6, 2 S 10:3 הַקָּר ב' את־הָעִיר ב' 18:18: so לְבַעֲבוֹר Ex 20:20, 2 S 14:20, 17:14; לְ בַעֲבוֹר 1 Ch 19:3 (|| 2 S 10:3, no לְ). † 2. as conj. Gn 27:10 יְבָרְכֶךָ אֲשֶׁר ב' without אשר, Gn 21:30 לְעֵדָה ל' תְּהִיָּה ל' in order that it may be a witness for me, 27:4 תְּבָרְכֶךָ נַפְשִׁי ב', v:19, v:31, 46:34, Ex 9:14, 19:9, 20:20, Psalm 105:45.

**6757** מַעְבֵּר [6758] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 4569)

† מַעְבֵּר [m.] n.[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: 1. מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32:23 (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. 2. pass, מַעְבֵּר מִכְמֶשׁ 1 S 13:23 the pass of M. 3. passing, sweep, כָּל־מַעְבֵּר לְמִטָּה Is 30:32 every sweep of the rod (עֵבֶר 4 c).

**6758** מַעְבְּרָה [6759] (Hebrew) (page 721)

† מַעְבְּרָה n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. 'מ' Is 10:29; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16:2, Je 51:32, מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2:7, 1 S 14:4; cstr. Ju 3:28 + 2 t.;—1. ford, only pl. Jos 2:7 (JE), Ju 3:28, 12:5, 12:6, Is 16:2; so

also 1 S 13:7 (for MT **עֲבָרוּ**) We Dr Kit Löhr; + **מְעַבְרֵת** 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, v. **סְכוּת** 2. *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14:4, Is 10:29.3. *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51:32.

**6759 עָבַשׁ** [6760] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5685)

† **עָבַשׁ** vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. *‘abasa contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. **עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֹדוֹת** Jo 1:17 *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

**6760 עָבַת** [6761] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5666)

† **עָבַת** vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. **וַיַּעְבְּתוּהָ** Mi 7:3 *and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief)*; so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. **עָבַט** = *twist, prevert* (cp. Jo 2:7, but v. **עָבַט**), We **וַיַּעְזְבוּהָ** = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

**6761 עָבוֹת** [6762] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5887)

† **עָבוֹת** adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—**עֵץ עָבוֹת** *leafy trees* Ez 20:28, Ne 8:15; **עֵץ עָבַת** Lv 23:40 (H); f. **אֵלֶּה עָבְתָהּ** Ez 6:13 *a leafy terebinth*.—**עָבוֹת** 2 S 23:4, Psalm 77:18 v. II. **עָב** sub **עָב**.

**6762 עָבַת** [6763] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5688)

† **עָבַת** n.m.: Ju 15:13+ et f.:Ju 15:14 + (**twisted**) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);—abs. **עָ** Ex 28:14 + 2 t.; cstr. **עָבוֹת** Is 5:18, Psalm 129:4; sf. 3 ms. **עָבוֹתוֹ** Jb 39:10, 3 mpl. **עָבוֹתֵימוֹ** Psalm 2:3; pl. **עָבוֹתֵי** Ju 15:13 +, **עָבוֹתָת**+, Ex 28:14 +, etc.;—**1. cord, rope: a.** as fetter, Ju 15:13, 15:14, 16:11, 16:12, Ez 3:25, 4:8, Jb 39:10 (of wild ox), so also prob. Psalm 118:27 *bind the festal victim (חַה)* with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority Psalm 2:3 (**מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ**), 129:4. **b. עָבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה** Is 5:18 i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; **חֲבָלֵי הַשְּׂוֹאָא**); fig. **עָבוֹתוֹת אֶהְבָּה** Ho 11:4 *with the cords of love, of Y's drawing Isr.* (**חֲבָלֵי אָדָם**). **c. cordage, cord**, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): **מַעֲשֵׂה עָבַת**, *cordage-work* Ex 28:14, 28:22, 39:15; **שְׂרָשְׁרוֹת הָעָבוֹתָת** 28:14 *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); **שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עָבוֹתָת** *the two cords* v:24, v:25, 39:17, 39:18. **2. interwoven foliage** (?) in phr. **בֵּין** (עֲלֵ-) **עָבוֹתֵי** of top of a vine Ez 19:11 (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then **עָבוֹת**); of cedar, 31:3, 31:10, 31:14, but in these certainly *clouds*, so LXX Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

**6763 עָג** [6764] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5747)

† **עָג** v. **עָוַג** p. 728

**6764 עָגַב** [6765] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5689)

† **עָגַב** vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. *‘aġiba wonder, admire, ‘aġiybun beloved*; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy:NHWB iii. 616);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **עָגְבָהּ** Ez 23:7, 23:9, 23:12; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וַתַּעְגְּבֵנִי**

v:5, + v:16 Kt (Qr וְתַעֲגֹבָהּ), וְתַעֲגֹבָהּ v:20 (Ew:§ 191 c Ol:§ 228 b); Pt. pl. עֲגָבִים Je 4:30; —*lust* after (עֲלִי), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23:5, 23:9, 23:12, 23:16, 23:20, so c. acc. v:7; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4:30.

**6765** עֲגָב [6766] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5690)

† [עֲגָב] n.[m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag:BN 143);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v:31 rd. כְּזָבִים LXX SyrVer Co Berthol Toy.

**6766** עֲגָבָה [6767] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5691)

† [עֲגָבָה] n.f. lustless;—sf. עֲגָבְתָהּ Ez 23:11 (of personif. Jerus.; || תִּזְנֹתֶיהָ).

**6767** עֲוֹגָב [6768] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5748)

† עֲוֹגָב n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from abov √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4:21 (J; כְּנֹר, Jb 21:12 (|| תִּרְף, כְּנֹר, Psalm 150:4 (|| מְנִים), sf. עֲוֹגָבִי Jb 30:31 (|| כְּנֹרִי));—acc. to Targum a reed-pipe or flute (אֲבוּבָא), Vulgate a *Pan's pipe* (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now:Arch. i. 277 Benz: Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סוּמְפִיָּה Dn 3:5, 3:10, 3:15), cf. also in We Psalms Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. LXX SyrVer (Gn 4:21).

**6768** עָגָה [6769] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5692)

עָגָה v. עוּג p. 728

**6769** עָגַל [6770] (Hebrew) (page 722)

עָגַל (√ of foll.; cf. NH עָגַל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *ʿageḥ* roll a thing, and deriv.; Targum עָגוּלָא *rolled cake*, עָגִילָא *shield*, בְּעָגִילָא, Syr. *baʿgal* in *swiftnees, swiftly*; Ar. *ʿaḡila* *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag:BN 31, 143).

**6770** עָגַל [6771] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5695)

† עָגַל n.m.: Ex 32:24 calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about ? cf. כָּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עָגַל *id.* Lzb:336; עָגִילוּ Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook:89; Aram. *ʿeglo*, עָגִילָא, עָגִילָא, *id.*; As. [agalu], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* DI:HWB 16 (cf. against this Jen Kosmol.110, but v. also Jäger:BAS ii. 2, 286); Ar. *ʿgelto* *id.*; Eth. *ʿǧlun*, cf. also Hom:NS 226);—ע abs. Ex 32:19 +; cstr. 1 S 28:24 +; sf. עָגִילָה Ho 8:5; pl. עָגִילִים Ho 13:2 +; cstr. עָגִילִי 1 K 12:28 +;—*calf* Is 11:6, 27:10 in sim. of leaping mts. Psalm 29:6; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1:7; עָגִילִי מְרִבֵּק i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calf* 1 S 28:24, in sim. Je 46:21, Mal 3:20, cf. עָגִילִי מְרִבֵּק Am 6:4; עָגִילִי לְמַד Je 31:18 *an untrained calf*; עָגִילִי עַמִּים Psalm 68:31 *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עָגִילִי Matthes Che Gunkel:Schöf. 66 f. cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6:6, Lv 9:2, 9:3, 9:8 (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34:18, 34:19 (cf. עָגִילָה Gn 15:9); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, עָגִילִי מְסַכָּה Ex 32:4, 32:8, Dt 9:16,

Ne 9:18; 'ע alone Ex 32:19, 32:20, 32:24, 32:35, Dt 9:21, Psalm 106:19; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12:28, 12:32, 2 K 10:29, 17:16, 2 Ch 11:15, 13:8, cf. Ho 8:5, 8:6 (ע' שמרון, עגלד), 13:2; also 10:5 (v. 1. עגלה ad fin.).

**6771 עגלה** [6772] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5697)

† I. עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. 'ע Gn 15:9 +; cstr. עגלת Is 7:21 +; sf. עגלותי Ju 14:18; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10:5 (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7:21, used in ploughing Ju 14:18 (fig.), threshing Je 50:11 (ע' דשא), in sim., v. דוש, read perh. (דשה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46:20; ע' מלמדה Ho 10:11 a *trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16:2 (עגלת בקר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15:9 (ע' משלשת; cf. עגל Je 34:18, 34:19); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21:3 (ע' בקר), v:4, v:4, v:6; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10:5 (where read prob. עגל, so LXX We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

**6772 עגלה** [6773] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5698)

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. לאה, רחל; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 92, No.27);—2 S 3:5 (LXX Αργαλ, Α Αργας, LXXL Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3:3 (LXX Αλα, Α Αγλα, LXXL Εγλα).

**6773 עגלת** [6774] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5697,7992)

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—ע' שלשיה (the) *third*, Eglath Is 15:5 (LXX δάμαλις τριερης) Je 48:34 (LXX ἀγγελιαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

**6774 עגל** [6775] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5696)

† עגל, עגול adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7:23 + 2 t., עגול 10:19, 2 Ch 4:2; fpl. עגלות 1 K 7:31;—*round* 1 K 7:31, 7:31 (opp. מרבעות), 10:19; ע' סביב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2, 1 K 7:35.

**6775 עגלה** [6776] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5699)

† עגלה n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb:336; Aram. עגלתא, 'ogelto'; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. āgaræā Bondi:38, 'agolt Erman:Egypt, 491; cf. also Wilkinson:Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223-241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6:7, Nu 7:3));—abs. 'ע 1 S 6:7 +, sf. עגלתו Is 28:28; pl. עגלות Gn 45:19 +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7:3;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45:19, 45:21, 45:27, 46:5 (E), 1 S 6:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:10, 6:11, 6:14, 6:14, 2 S 6:3, 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7; 13:7; Nu 7:3 (ע' צב covered carts), v:3, v:6, v:7, v:8 (P); in sim. Am 2:13, הע' עבות Is 5:18 *cart-rope*, ע' אופן 28:27 of (*threshing-*) wagon (cf. Dr:Am. p. 228), ע' גלגל v:28 *id.*;—ע' = *war-chariots* only Psalm 46:10 (Du *transport-wagons*).

**6776 עגיל** [6777] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5694)

† **עָגִיל** n.[m.] **hoop, ring**;—abs. 'ע Nu 31:50 prob. *ear-ring* (טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. **עֲגִילִים עַל-** Ez 16:12 (+ **עַל-אַפָּח** נָזֶן *nose-ring*).

**6777** **עָגְלוֹן** [6778] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5700)

**עָגְלוֹן**:13 n.pr. (cf. Gray: Prop. N. 92, No. 27);—†

**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:17, 3:17, LXX *Εγλωμ*. **2. loc.** Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23, 10:37, 12:12, 15:34, c. ה loc. 10:34, **מִעָגְלוֹנָה** v:36; LXX *Οδολλαμ* Jos 10; *Αιλαμ* 12:12, A *Εγλωμ*, LXX *Εγλων*, and so 15:39; site 'Aglân, N. of *Tele-el-Hesy*, Buhl:Geogr. 192.

**6778** **עָגְלִים** [6779] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5882)

**עָגְלִים** Ez 47:10 in 'ע **עֵין** q.v. p. 745

**6779** **מַעְגָּל** [6780] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 4570)

† **מַעְגָּל** n.m.:Psalm 65:12 **1.** entrenchment; **2.** track;—abs. 'מ 1 S 26:5 +, c. ה loc. **הַמַּעְגָּלָה** 17:20; cstr. **מַעְגָּל** Pr 5:26 +; pl. cstr. **מַעְגָּלִי** Psalm 23:3, Pr 4:11; sf. **מַעְגָּלַי** Psalm 65:12, elsewh.

**מַעְגָּלוֹתַי** 17:5, **מַעְגָּלוֹתַי** Pr 5:21, **תַּיָּה**- 2:12, 5:6, **תָּם**- 2:15, Is 59:8; —**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17:20, 26:5, 26:7. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked Psalm 140:6. **b.** = course of action, or life, **מ' רַגְלֶךָ** Pr 4:26, **מ' 5:21** (|| **דֶּרֶךְ-אִישׁ**); specif. good, right, **מ' צֶדֶק** Psalm 23:3, **מ' יֵשֶׁר** Pr 4:11, **מ' טוֹב** 2:9, **מ' צֶדִיק** Is 26:7; bad sense Pr 2:15, 2:18, 5:6, Is 59:8; *tracks* of 'י are those approved by him Psalm 17:5; or those traversed by him, **מַעְגָּלַי** **דִּשְׁן** **וְרַעְפוֹן** 65:12 fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

**6780** **עָגַם** [6781] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5701)

† **עָגַם** vb. be grieved (NH *id*; Aram. **עָגַם**, and *gm* (in Lexx.) *id*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu*, *be vexed* DI:HWB 16 (rare; cited under **אָגַם**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נַפְשִׁי עָגַמָה ... לֹא אֶבְיוֹן אִם-לֹא** Jb 30:25 *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (|| **בְּכִיתִי**)).

**6781** **עָגַן** [6782] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5702)

† **עָגַן** vb. **Niph.** shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also **עוֹגֵן** *anchor*; Targum **עָגַן** *be imprisoned*);—**Impf.** 2 fpl. **הֲתִעְגְּנֶנָּה לְבַלְתִּי הַיּוֹת לְאִישׁ** Ru 1:13 *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

**6782** **עָגַר** [6783] (Hebrew) (page 723)

**עָגַר** (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier:Wurzel WB 38 Lag:BN 59; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 8).

**6783** **עָגוּר** [6784] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5693)



† עָגוּרָה n.[m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr:NHB 239 f.);—עָגוּרָה וְסוֹסִים וְתוֹרֵי Je 8:7; כְּסוֹסֵי עָגוּרָה Is 38:14 (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che:Hpt); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ן and take 'ע as adj. of סוֹס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. גָּעַר, Eth. *g'ra*: *cry*.

**6784** עֵד [6785] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5703-04,5706-07,5714,5750)

I, II, III. עֵד v. I. עֵדָה v. עֵד v. עוֹד. p.729

**6785** עֵד [6786] (Hebrew) (page 723)

עֵד v. עוֹד v. עֵדָה v. עֵדָד. below, p.728

**6786** עֵדָד [6787] (Hebrew) (page 723)

עֵדָד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *'adda count, reckon, 'iddaa<sup>h</sup> un number, period*; Aram. עֵדָנָא *time*).

**6787** עֵדָה [6788] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5708)

†[עֵדָה] n. f. menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*);—pl. abs. עֵדִים בְּגָדֵי Is 64:5 i.e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טִמְאָה).

**6788** עֵדוֹ [6789] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5714,3260)

†עֵדוֹ n. pr. m. Iddo;—**1.** father of an officer of Sol. אֵדוֹ 1 K 4:14; LXX Αχελ, Α Σαδωκ, LXXL Αχιαβ **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עֵדוֹ Zc 1:1, אֵדוֹ v:7; LXX Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עֵדוֹ 1 Ch 6:6; LXX Αδει, LXXL Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name אֵדוֹ van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עֵדוֹ) Ne 12:4; LXX א etc. Αδαιας; also עֵדִיא v:16 Kt (עֵדִיא?), Qr אֵדוֹ; LXX א τῷ Αδδαι, LXXL τῷ Αδαια. **5.** a seer עֵדוֹ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12:15 = עֵדוֹ הַנְּבִיא 2 Ch 13:22, LXX Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעֵדוֹ 2 Ch 9:29, Ιωηλ(δ).

**6789** עֵדָד [6790] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5752)

עֵדָד v. עוֹד. p.729

**6790** עָדָה [6791] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5710)

†I. עָדָה vb. pass on, advance (Ar. ( *'dw*) *'ada* pass by, also *run* = Eth. *'adawa*: *pass by*; Aram. עָדִי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Aph. *remove*; Syr. *'do* pass by, come, c. *'al* fall upon);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28:8 the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** Pt. בָּגָד מֵעָדָה Pr 25:20 *removing a garment* (cf. 38:19 Targum, Jon 3:6 Heb. and Targum).

**6791** עֵד [6792] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5703)

†I. עַד and וְעַד (so alw.) **n. m.** perpetuity (= *advancing time*, cf. As. *adú*, *time at the present times*);—  
**1.** of *past time*: עַר מְנֵי עַר Jb 20:4; עַד הַרְרֵי עַד Hb 3:6 *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם 1.). **2.** of *future time*,  
לְעַד (usu. לְעַד) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king Psalm 21:7, Pr 29:14; of others Psalm 9:19, 22:27,  
61:9, Pr 12:19. **b.** of things, יִחַצְבֹּן לְעַד בְּצוּר Jb 19:24. **c.** of *continuous existence*, of nations,  
עַד גְּבַרְתָּ עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם 2c) Is 47:7 (yet v. III. עַד II 3); anger, לְעַד Am 1:11; elsewh. עַד עַדֵּי  
Psalm 83:18, 92:8, Is 26:4, 65:18. **d.** of *divine existence*, עַד שְׁכֵן Is 57:15; attributes, לְעַד Psalm  
111:3, 111:10, 112:3, 112:9; residence in Zion, עַד עַדֵּי 132:14; law of [God](#) לְעַד 19:10; promise as  
to dynasty of David, לְעַד 89:30; עַד עַדֵּי 132:12; inheritance of land, לְעַד 37:29; continuous relations  
between [God](#) and his people 1 Ch 28:9, Is 64:8, Mi 7:18 לְעַד. **e.** phrases (see עולם 2 m): וְעַד  
(לְ)וְלֵם Psalm 9:6, 10:16, 21:5, 45:7, 45:18, 48:15, 52:10, 104:5, 119:44, 145:1, 145:2, 145:21, Ex  
15:18, Mi 4:5, Dn 12:3; לְעַד לְעוֹלָם Psalm 111:8, 148:6; עַד-עוֹלָמִי עַד Is 45:17.—Is 30:8 rd. (עַד-  
עוֹלָם) לְעַד *for a witness* SyrVer Vulgate Targum Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לְעַד.

**6792 עַד** [6793] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5706)

†II. עַד **n.[m.]** booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*);— יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49:27 *devour prey*  
(שָׁלַל); עַד שְׁלַל מְרִבָּה; (שָׁלַל) Is 33:23 *prey of great spoil*; קוֹמֵי לְעַד Zp 3:8 (of [God](#)) *my rising up to the*  
*prey* (Br:Mp); אֲבִי עַד Is 9:5 *father i.e. distributor) of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br:Mp Du Che:Hpt; > Ges Ew  
Di al. *everlasting father*).

**6793 עַד** [6794] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5704)

III. עַד, in poetry עַדֵּי († Nu 24:20, 24:24, Psalm 104:23, 147:6, Jb 7:4, 20:5, and in עַדֵּי Is 26:4,  
65:18, Psalm 83:18, 92:8, 132:12, 132:14 :cf. אֵלֵי, אֵלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while  
(Aram. עַד, 'd Sab. עַד, עַדֵּי, Mordtm:ZMG xxx (1876), 27; DHM:xxxvii (1883), 414, As. *adi* Dl:§ 81 a  
(Ar. 'ada' is except); perh akin to 'ada' *pass on, advance to*, Kö:ii. 304, 309: עַדֵּי prob. from ground-  
form 'ādāy, Ol:428, 431 Kö:ii. 309 ff.; but Lag:Sym. ii. 101-3, Mitth. i. 231 f., as plur. like אֲחֵרֵי);—with  
sf. עַדֵּי Nu 23:18 +, עַדֵּיִךְ Mi 4:8 +, etc., עַדֵּיִם Jb 32:12; 2 K 9:18 עַדֵּיהֶם occurs;—as far as, even  
to (differing from אֵל in that the limit is included, as in Ar. *hattay* Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep.1** of  
*space*;—a. Gn 11:31 עַד חַרְן וַיְבֹאוּ עַד חַרְן וַיְבֹאוּ as far as Haran, 12:6, 13:3, 13:12 + oft., Is 8:8 עַד צוּאֵר יַגַּע,  
15:4 דָּאוּ מִיָּם עַד נַפְשׁ 69:2 אֲמוֹנַתְךָ עַד שְׁחָקִים 69:2 עַד שְׁחָקִים Psalm 36:6 עַד שְׁחָקִים 69:2 עַד שְׁחָקִים  
(cf. Jon 2:6, Mi 1:9, Je 4:10, 4:18), 90:3 עַד דְּבַר אֲנוֹשׁ עַד דְּבַר אֲנוֹשׁ Jb 11:7, etc.; pregn. Psalm 118:27  
עַד וְגוֹ אֲסָדוֹ חָג עַד וְגוֹ bind... (and lead) up to...; Is 57:9 עַד מִרְחֹק כָּל-בְּשָׂרׁ (1 c); with the goal a  
*person*, Ex 22:8 עַד הַאֱלֹהִים יְבֹאוּ עַדֵּיךְ כָּל-בְּשָׂרׁ Is 45:24, 1 S 9:9, Psalm 65:3 יְבֹאוּ עַדֵּיךְ כָּל-בְּשָׂרׁ  
Jb 4:5, עַד שׁוֹב עַד Ho 14:2 al. (v. שׁוֹב, stronger than אֵלֵי); poet. Nu 24:20 עַדֵּי אֲבֹד

וְאַחֲדִיתוּ shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v:24; rarely with verbs of attending, עַד הָאָזִין † Nu 23:18, עַד הַתְּבוּנָה † Jb 32:12, 38:18 (usu. אֶל). Before another perp., 1 S 7:11 עַד מִתַּחַת לִי 1 K 4:12 עַד מֵעֵבֶר לִי, Ez 41:20, עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4:2, and even (si vera. l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9:20:cf. עַד נִגַּד Ne 3:16, 3:26, עַד נִכַח Ju 19:10 +.

**b.** In the combin. עַד (וְ) ... מִן, as Gn 10:19 עַד עֵזָה ... מִצִּידוֹן *from Sidon...as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מִן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *class of objects*, to express the idea of *both... and*, as Gn 19:4 וְעַד זָקֵן מִנְעֵר *from young to old (inclusively) = both young and old* (v. מִן 5 b); without מִן, *even to = including*, Lv 11:42, Nu 8:4 *even to* (i. e. including) it base and its flower, cf. 1 S 18:4.

**2. Of time:** **a.** (a) *even to, until* Gn 8:5 *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12:6 *unto* the 14th day, etc., v:15, v:18, etc.; עַד הַיּוֹם *unto this day*, Gn 19:37, 19:38, הַיּוֹם עַד הַזֶּה 26:33, 32:33, both + oft.; עַד יוֹם sq. inf. Ex 40:37, Jos 6:10, Ju 18:30; עַד בֹּקֶר *till morning*, Ex 12:10 + (15 t.), עַד הַבֹּקֶר 16:23 + (11 t.); so עַד (ה) עֶרֶב Ex 18:13, 18:14 +, poet. עֶרֶב עָרִי Psalm 104:23; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13:15 + oft.; עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4:35; עַד דּוֹר וְדוֹר Is 13:20; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלִתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23:16 עַד מִמַּחֲרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13:9 עַד אַחֲרֵי הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6:31 יוֹמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (b) *end.* (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8:7, 32:35 עַד הַשַּׁחַר 33:3, 34:5, and esp. future time, as 3:19 עַד שׁוֹבְךָ *until thy returning*, 19:22, 27:45, Dt 7:20, 7:23, 20:20, 22:2, 28:20, 28:22, —both + oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25 +; ... עַד תָּם Lv 25:29 + 10 t.; עַד תָּמָּם Dt 2:15 +; עַד כְּלֵא 2 K 13:17, 13:19, Ezr 19:14; עַד כְּלוֹתָם (ם) 1 S 15:18, Je 9:15 +; עַד אֹרֶן הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16:2 +; also in עַד הַשְּׂמֹדָה אֲתָם Dt 7:24 (cf. 28:48 Jos 11:14, 1 K 15:29, 2 K 3:25, 10:17, 24:20 [|| Je 52:3 לוֹ עַד (לָהֶם) שְׂרִיד (הָם) שְׂרִיד]; on the anom. הָ, v. Dr, rd. prob. הָ); and most prob. cf. Kö:iii. 583) in עַד הַשְּׂאִיר Dt. 3:3 (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְּׂאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בָּאָם וְהִקִּימוּ Gn 43:25, Ex 22:25, Nu 10:21 *against* their coming, 2 K 16:11, Ez 33:22; cf. 2 S 17:22. Ellipt. Ju 16:2 עַד אֹד הַבֶּקֶד (wait) *till the morning dawn, and we slay him!* (GFM; Dr:§ 115). (c) with various adverbs of time. (q.v.) as עַד אָנָּה, עַד מָתִי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, cf. עַד כְּמָה פְּעָמִים (v. מָה 4 b). (d) to suggest also *degree* (cf. 3), עַד אֵין מְקוֹם *until there is no place* Is 5:8, עַד אֵין מְסֻפָּר † Psalm 40:13, Jb 5:9, 9:10; cf. Lv 26:18 וְאִם-עַד-אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishment, you do not hearken to me.

**b.** *During* (rare; prop, *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως; so oft. Aram. עַד, *ad, while*), 2 K 9:22 what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אֵיזוּבָל *during*, etc.,? Jb 20:5 עַד רִגְעֵי *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3:26 עַד הַתְּמַהְמָה *during* their delaying, Ex 33:22, Jb 7:19 עַד בְּלִעֵי רְקִי Jon 4:2.

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as **עַד מְאֹד** *even to muchness*, i.e. exceedingly (v. **מְאֹד**), **וְתַעֲשׂ וּמַה־בְּקִשְׁתָּךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמְּלָכוֹת** *even to haste* † Psalm 147:15; Est 5:6 **וְרָגַל לֹא אֵתָן** v:3; 7:2. See also **לְ עַד**, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2:5 **לֹא אֵתָן** **כָּף מְדַרְךָ עַד מְדַרְךָ כָּף**, and with **אֲחָד**, † Ex 9:7 **עַד־אֲחָד ... לֹא מֵת**, simil. 14:28, Ju 4:16, 2 S 17:22 (rd. **אֲחָד** for **אֲחָד**: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2:5 (si vera l.) **שִׁבְעָה עַד עֲקָרָה יִלְדָה** *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25:5 **הִן עַד־יָרַח וּלֹא** *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Hg 2:19. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1:10 **עַד סִירִים סְבִיבִים** (text dub.) *entangled even like thorns*, 1 Ch 4:27 **לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה** *did not multiply to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf.. 2 S 23:19 **לֹא בָּא עַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה** *did not attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. **Conj. 1. until**—**a אֲשֶׁר עַד** *until that*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32:20 **עַד אֲשֶׁר דָּק וַיִּטְחֹן** (Dt 9:21), Dt 2:14 **עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ**, Jos 3:17, 8:26, Ju 4:24, 1 K 10:7 (2 Ch 9:6), 2 K 17:20, 17:23, 21:16; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30:4 (sq. **אֵין**), 1 K 17:17; rarely of *future time* (the ‘future perfect,’ Dr:§ 17), 2 S 17:13 (of *degree*), Ez 34:21 **עַד שֶׁ-** (oft. in NH; v. **שֶׁ**) † Ju 5:7, Ct 3:4, 3:4; **עַד כִּי** † Gn 26:13 **עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד**, 41:49, 2 S 23:10, 2 Ch 26:15; and (of *future time*) **עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם** † Gn 28:15, Nu 32:17, Is 6:11. (b) with impf., usu. of *future time*, Gn 27:44 **עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמֵר אַחִיךָ**, 29:8, Ex 23:30, 24:14, Lv 22:4, Nu 11:20, 20:17, 1 S 22:3, Ho 5:15 +; rarely of *past time*, Jon 4:5 **עַד יִרְאֶה** *till he should see*, Ec 2:3. So (of the future) **עַד שֶׁ-** † Ct 2:7, 2:17, 3:5, 4:6, 8:4, Psalm 123:2; and **עַד כִּי** † Gn 49:10 **עַד כִּי־יָבֵא שִׁילָה**.

**b. עַד** alone, *until*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Jos 2:22, 4:23 **עַד־עָבְרָנוּ**, 1 S 20:41 **עַד דָּוִד הַגִּדְּוֹל**, 2 S 21:10, 1 K 11:16, Ez 28:15; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7:3 **עַד מִתְּנוּ**, Ez 39:15, Dn 11:36 **עַד כְּלָה זְעֵם**. So **עַד סָם** (of the fut.), † Gn 24:19, 24:33, Is 30:17, Ru 2:21. (b) with impf., of *future time*, 1 S 1:22 (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16:2, **12 a (b) end**), Is 22:14, 26:20, 32:15, 62:1, 62:7, Psalm 57:2, 71:18, Jb 27:5 +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15:16 **עַד יַעֲבוֹר עִמָּךְ**, v:16, Jos 10:13 (poet.) **עַד יִקָּם**, Psalm 73:17.—  
N. B. In poetry, **עַד** is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch or turning-point, in the fut., as Psalm 110:1 (v. De) **עַד אֲשֶׁר יִבְרַח הַדָּם לְרַגְלֶיךָ**, Ho 10:12, Jb 14:6 (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49:10, Nu 23:24, Is 42:4, Psalm 71:18, 112:8, Jb 8:21 (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al. עַד* he will yet, etc., understanding v:20 as present, not future).

**2. While** (rare: cf. 12 b):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14:19 **עַד דִּבֶּר שָׂאוּל** *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., Psalm 141:10 **עַד אֲנֹכִי עַד אֲעֹבֵר** *while I at the same time pass by*. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1:18 **עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר** (but rd. prob. **עַד**, as v:16, v:17), Ne 7:3. **d.** **עַד שֶׁ-** (without vb.) † Ct 1:12. So **עַד לֹא** *while not = ere*



**6796 עֲדָה** [6797] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5711)

† **עֲדָה n. pr. f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. *ʿudwaah* *un, ʿadwatun*) *morning*) LXX Aδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4:19, 4:20, 4:23 (J). **2.** of Esau 36:2, 36:4, 36:10, 36:12, 36:16 (P:R).

**6797 עֲדֵי** [6798] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5716)

† **עֲדֵי n.[m.] coll.** ornaments (with which one is *decked*);—**ע** abs. Is 49:18, **עֲדֵי** Ez 16:11, 23:40; cstr. 2 S 1:24 +; sf. **עֲדֵיו** Ex 33:4 +, **עֲדֵיךָ** Ex 33:5, etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1:24 (**ע' זָהָב**), Je 2:32; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4:30 (**ע' זָהָב**), Ez 16:11, 23:40 (all acc. cogn. c **עֲדָה**), Is 49:18 (sim.).—**עֲדֵי עֲדֵיִם** Ez 16:7, rd. prob. **עַד עֲדֵיִם** *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. **בְּעֵת עַד**), Toy. **עֲדֵיךָ** Psalm 103:5 [sf. ref. to **נַפְשִׁי**] is dub., LXX τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. **אַיִתְךָ**? this usu. c. **נַפְשִׁי**]; *thine age, prime* (cf. **י. עַד**) JDMich; Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33:4, 33:5, 33:6 (JE) **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7:20 (**עֲדֵיו**), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v:19) **4.** *trappings* of horse Psalm 32:9 (De Hup, cf. Du), si versa l., but prob, corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) **עַד יִבָּל אֱלֵיךָ** must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

**6798 עֲדִיאֵל** [6799] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5717)

† **עֲדִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. **עֲדִיאֵל** Hal:51, Hal:2);—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36, LXXA Εδιηλ, LXXL Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 1 Ch 4:36, LXX Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27:25, LXX Ωδιηλ—Cf. Gray:Prop, N. 225, 231.

**6799 עֲדִיָהוּ** [6800] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5718)

† **עֲדִיָהוּ n.m.pr.m.** (*ʿ has decked himself*);—**1.** **עֲדִיָהוּ** father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23:1, LXX Αζεια, Α Αδαια, LXXL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere **עֲדִיָהוּ**: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22:1, LXX Εδεια, Α Ιεδιδα, LXXL Οζιου (genit.) **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:26, LXX Αζεια, Α LXXL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** Benjamite 8:21, LXX Αβια, Α Αλαια, LXXL Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9:12 Ne 11:12, LXX Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a** Ezr 10:29, LXX Αδα, LXXL Αδαιας. **b.** v:39, LXX Αδαια, LXXL Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11:5, LXX. Οζ(ε)ια, LXXL Αδαια.

**6800 עֲדִיתִים** [6801] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5723)

† **עֲדִיתִים n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the **שְׁפֵלָה** Jos 15:36. LXXA Αδιαθαειμ, LXXL Αγεθθαιμ.

**6801 עֲדָה** [6802] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5712-13)

| **עֲדָה** v. **עַר**. II. III . **עֲדָה** v. **עַר** p. 417, 729f

**6802 עֲדָה** [6803] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5708,5714-15)

[**עֲדָה**], **עֲדוֹ(א)** v. **עַד**. **עֲדַת עֲדוֹת** v. **עוֹד** p. 723, 730



6803 עָדִי [6804] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5716-18)

עָדִי, עָדִיאַל, עָדִיָה(ו), v. II. עדה p 725, above

6804 עדיא [6805] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5708,5714)

עדיא v. עדוא. עדים v. עדה p. 723

6805 עֲדִיתִים [6806] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5723)

עֲדִיתִים v. עדה p.726

6806 עדל [6807] (Hebrew) (page 726)

I. עדל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. *ʿadala act equitably* (so Thes), As. *edlu, hero*).

6807 עֲדָלִי [6808] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5724)

† עֲדָלִי n.pr.m. 1 Ch 27:29, LXX. *Αδαι*, LXXL *Αδλι*.

6808 עדל [6809] (Hebrew) (page 726)

II. עדל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿadula turn aside*, whence עֲדָלִים = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag BN 54, cf. Dr:Sm. p. 293 Bhul:Geogr. 97).

6809 עֲדָלִים [6810] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5725)

† עֲדָלִים n.pr.loc old Canaanite city, LXX *Οδολλαμ*, with king Jos 12:15 (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15:35 (P; LXXL *Αδαλαμ*), cf. Mi 1:15, Ne 11:30; (re-)built by Rehod. acc. to 2 Ch 11:17 (*Οδολαμ*); ע' מְעָרָת (rd. מְצֻדָת, מְצֻדָת, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15; site prob. *l'd-el-Mīye* ('*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm:Geogr.229 Buhl:Geogr.193 and reff.

6810 עֲדָלְמִי [6811] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5726)

† עֲדָלְמִי adj.gent. Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע' Gn 38:1, ה'ע' as subst. v:12, v:20.

6811 עדן [6812] (Hebrew) (page 726)

I. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿadanun mollities, lanquor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook:89; NH עֲדוֹן *luxuriousness*).

6812 עֲדָן [6813] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5730)

†I. [עֲדָן] n.[m.] **luxury, dainty, delight**;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1:24 Si versa I. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סְדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51:34 he hath filled his belly מִמֵּעֲדָנִי *from my dainties* (fig. of *Nebuchad.'s plunder*; Gie reads מִמֵּעֲדָנִי); Targum Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping 'י, נַחַל עֲדָנִיָּה Psalm 36:9 (|| בִּיתָהּ דְּשֹׁן ||).

**6813** עֵדֶן [6814] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5727)

† [עֵדֶן] **vb.denom.Hitp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. *ʿaden*,—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוֹבָהּ Ne 9:25 and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיֵּשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּשְׂמְיֵנוּ)).

**6814** עֵדֶן [6815] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5729)

† II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29:12 (LXX *Ιω(α)δαν*), 31:15 (LXX. *Οδομ*, LXXL *Ιαδαν*).

**6815** עֵדְנָא [6816] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5733,5734)

† עֵדְנָא **n.pr.m.** 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10:30 (Ginsb; עֵדְנָה van d. H. Baer), LXX. *Αιδαινε*, LXXL *Εδα*. 2. Ne 12:5, LXX א *Αδάας*, LXXL *Εδα*.

**6816** עֵדְנָה [6817] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5730)

† עֵדְנָה **n.f.** delight;—Gn 18:12 (sexual).

**6817** עֵדְנָה [6818] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5734)

† עֵדְנָה **n.pr.m.** 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17:14, LXX. *Εδα(α)ς* 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 12:21, prob. (rdg. 'ע), with Codd., for עֵדְנָח; van d. H. עֵדְנָח, LXX *Εδα*).—Vid. also עֵדְנָא. above

**6818** עֵדִין [6819] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5719,5722)

† I. [עֵדִין] **adj.** voluptuous;—fs. עֵדִינָה as subst. Is 47:8 of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֵדִינוּ הָעַצְנוּ 2 S 23:8, read עֵדִינוּ עֹרֵר אֶת־ || 1 Ch 11:11 Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb:note.

**6819** עֵדִין [6820] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5720)

† II. עֵדִין **n.pr.m.** 1. in 'ע' בְּנֵי ע', returned exiles Ezr 2:15 = Ne 7:20, Ezr 8:6, LXX. *Αδ(δ)ιν*, *Ηδ(ε)ί*, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10:17, LXX. *Ηδ(ε)ιν*, *Αδειν*.

**6820** עֵדִינָא [6821] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5721)

† עֵדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captian, David's time, acc, to 1 Ch 11:42, LXX *Αδ(ε)ινα*.

**6821** מְעַדֵּן [6822] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 4574,4575)

† [מְעַדֵּן] **n.[m.]** dainty (food), delight only pl.;—מְעַדֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 *royal dainties*; הָאֲכָלִים לְמַעַדְנִים La 4:5 those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily*; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשׁוֹ וַיִּתֵּן Pr 29:17 he shall give *delight* to thy soul (||וַיִּנְדֵּף).—מְעַדְנוֹת v. p. 588, also sub עַנֵּד p. 772

**6822** עֵדֶן [6823] (Hebrew) (page 726)

II. עֵדֵן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu*, *plain* (in word-lists), Schr:Cot Gn 2, 8, DI:Pa 79 f.; other views v. Di:Gn 2, 8).

6823 עֵדֵן [6824] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5731)

† III. עֵדֵן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֵן);—district in which lay garden of 'I home of Adam and Eve: עֵדֵן גֵּן־בְּעֵדֵן Gn 2:8, river יַצְאָ מֵעַדֵן v:10, 'קִדְמַת־עַדֵן 4:16; 'גֵּן־עַדֵן 2:15, 3:23, 3:24 (all LXX *Εδεμ*); cf. 'בְּגֵן־עַדֵן Ez 36:35, Jo 2:3 and 'כַּעַדֵן Is 51:3 (||'גֵּן־עַדֵן), all sim. of fertility; 'גֵּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28:13, 'אֲשֶׁר בְּגֵן־הָאֱלֹהִים, 'עַצִּי עַצִּי 31:9, 'עַצִּי v:16, v:18, v:18 (LXX Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is *παράδεισος*).

6824 עֵדֵן [6825] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5729)

† עֵדֵן **n.pr.** (? **urb. Et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = iv. עֵדֵן; pointed עֵדֵן to differentiate from III. 'ע, cf. WMM:As. u. Eur. 291);—'בְּנִי־עַדֵן 2 K 19:12 (LXX *υἱὸς Ἐδεμ*) = Is 37:12 (in Telassau), 'ע alone Ez 27:23 (+ 'וְכַנְהָ וְחָרְן); prob. = (*Bit-*)*Adini* of Middle Euphrates Schr:COT 2 K 19, 12 DI:Pa 263 f. —

6825 בַּיִת עַ' [6826] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 1040)

בַּיִת עַ', v. p. 112.

6826 עֵדֵן [6827] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5728)

עֵדֵן, עֵדֵנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עַדָּה p. 725

6827 עֵדֵנָח [6828] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5734)

עֵדֵנָח v. עֵדֵנָה sub I. עַדֵן p. 726

6828 עֵדֵעָדָה [6829] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5735)

עֵדֵעָדָה v. II. עֵרוּעַר sub II. עַרַר p. 793

6829 עֵדָף [6830] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5736)

† [עֵדָף] **vb.** **remain over, be in excess**, syn. of סָרַח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֵדָף *superior* (to); Ar. *adafa* *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; *adafun* *plentifulness*);—**Qal** Pt. סָרַח הָעֵדָף Ex 26:12 *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֵדָפָת v:12, and הָעֵדָף as subst. v:13 *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֵדָף = *the surplus* of food Ex 16:23, of price of field Lv 25:27; 'עֵלָּהּ הָעֵדָפִים Ex 16:18 *those over and above*, Nu 3:46, 3:49, cf. v:48 (no 'עֵלָּהּ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעֵדָפִי Ex 16:18 *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הִחָסִיר).

6830 עֵדָר [6831] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† I. [עֲדָר] **vb.** prob. (si vera 1.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. *dar* Targum עֲדָר (rare) = Heb. עֲזַר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֲדָר 1 Ch 12:34 (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v:33; this mng. also LXX Vulgate); but < Codd. לְעֹזַר (cf. v:18, v:22, v:23, van d. H. v:17, v:21, v:22), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְעַדְרֵי מְעַדְרָה v:39 (van d. H. v:38), rd. עֲרָכִי (q.v. v:34) LXX Kau; see עָרַךְ.

**6831** עֲדָרְיָאֵל [6832] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5741)

† עֲדָרְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֲזַרְיָאֵל q.v.; so Ne:Am. Jour. Sem. Lang, xiii (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray:Prop. N. 309; cf. OArām. יְעֻדְרָאֵל ClGann:J As, 1883, Eev.-Mar., 139, No.13);—1 S 18:19 (LXX A Ἰηλ, LXXL Εδρηλ), 2 S 21:8 (LXX Σερει, A Εσδρι, LXXL Εζρι).

**6832** עֲדָר [6833] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† II. [עֲדָר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) *adara, ma'duwr pick, hoe*, Cuche (*m'dwr* also Dozy:ii. 101 b); cf. Fl:Kl. Schr. ii. 628);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעֲדָר Is 5:6 *it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed* (||יִזְמַר||); 3 mpl. יֵעֲדְרוּ 7:25 which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

**6833** מְעַדָּר [6834] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 4576)

† מְעַדָּר **n.[m.] hoe** Is 7:25, v. foregoing.

**6834** עֲדָר [6835] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† III. [עֲדָר] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. *adira remain or lag behind*);—**Niph. Pf.**, all c. לָא 3 ms. לֹא נִעְדָּר לָהֶם 1 S 30:19 *not anything was lacking to them*; נִעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17:22, Is 40:25; of 'י, Zp 3:5 *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נִעְדָּרָה Is 34:16 *no wild beast is lacking*. *Pt. f.* נִעְדָּרְתָּ Is 59:15 *truth has become lacking*. **Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. יֵעֲדְרוּ דָבָר לָא 1 K 5:7 *they left nothing lacking*.

**6835** עֲדָר [6836] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5739)

† I. עֲדָר **n.m.**: Gn 29:2 **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Arām. עֲדָרָא; on LXX Γαδερ Gn 35:16 (= HCT v:21) v. Lag:BN 76 f., who assigns 'ע therefore, plausibly, to III. עָדַר (*dr*), as *lagging, loitering*);—'ע abs. Gn 32:17, 32:17 +, cstr. Ct 4:1 +; sf. עֲדָרוּ Is 40:11 +; pl. מְעַדְרִים Gn 29:2 +, cstr. עֲדָרִי Mi 5:7 +, etc.;—**1. flock: a.** of sheep, עֲצֹן 'ע Gn 29:2 (J), Mi 5:7, 'ע הַצֹּן Jo 1:18; cf. Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:8, 30:4 (all J), 1 S 17:34, Je 51:23, Mal 1:14; || עֲצֹן Ez 34:12 (sim.), Pr 27:23; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32:28; עֲרֵב הַרְחֵלִים Ct 6:6 = 4:2 (ins. prob. 'הָר); sign of desolation Is 17:2, 32:14 (עֲרֵב מְרֵעָה), Zp 2:14, Je 6:3, of peace 31:24; in sim. also Mi 2:12, Je 31:10, Psalm 78:52; fig. of Isr. Is 40:11, Je 13:20 (|| עֲצֹן ||), 'ע יהוה v:17, so עֲדָרוּ Zc 10:3. **b.** of goats, עֲרֵב הַעֲזִים Ct 4:1, 6:5. **c.** undefined Ju 5:16, Jb 24:2, Ct 1:7. **2. herds, flocks and**

herds; **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32:17, 32:17, 32:17, 32:17, 32:20 (cf. v:14; all E). **b.** specif. 'ע  
בְּקָר Jo 1:18.—מְגִדְלֵ-עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

**6836** עֵדֶר [6837] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5740)

† II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵדֶרו = Ar. 'udira Lzb:337);—a Levite 1 Ch 23:23, 24:30, LXX Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A LXXL Eδερ.

**6837** עֵדֶר [6838] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5740)

† III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15:21, site unknown; LXX Αρα, A Eδραι, LXXL Eβερ.

**6838** עֵדֶר [6839] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5738)

† [עֵדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֵדֶר 1 Ch 8:15; LXX Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, LXXL Αδαρ.

**6839** עֵדֶשָׁה [6840] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5742)

† [עֵדֶשָׁה] **n.f. lentile** (NH עֵדֶשָׁה *id.*; Löw:No. 140; Ar. 'adasun, on formation v. Lag:BN 50);—pl. עֵדֶשִׁים growing 2 S 23:11; art. of food, 2 S 17:28, Ez 4:9; 'נִזִיד Gn 25:34 (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

**6840** עֵנוֹא [6841] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5755)

עֵנוֹא v. עֵוָה p.731

**6841** עוֹב [6842] (Hebrew) (page 727)

עוֹב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'yb, 'a'ba *be absent, hidden, of sun, set; 'a'baa'un hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. 'ob; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH עֵב, Aram. עֵיבָא cloud(s)*).

**6842** עֵב [6843] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5645,5646,5672)

II. עֵב:33 **n.m.**:Is 19:1 and (1 K 18:44 Kö:Synt. 103) **f. dark** cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—'ע abs. 1 K 18:44 +, cstr. Is 18:4, Pr 16:15; pl. עֵבִים Ju 5:4 +, עֵבֹת 2 S 23:4, Psalm 77:18; cstr. עֵבִי 2 S 22:12, Psalm 18:12; sf. עֵבִיו 18:13 (but prob. del., v. עֵבֵר Qal ad fin.);—**1. dark cloud:** **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5:4, Is 5:6, 1 K 18:44, 18:45 + 9 t. **b.** as high Is 14:14, Jb 20:6, + Ez 19:11, 31:3, 31:10, 31:14 (rdg. בֹּת, v. עֵבֹת). **c.** chariot of 'י Is 19:1, Psalm 104:3; covering his eyes Jb 22:14. **d.** casting shadow Is 25:5, cf. 2 S 23:4. **e.** as swift Is 60:8, and transient 44:22, Jb 30:15 (all sim.). **f.** disposed by [God](#) Jb 36:29, 37:16. **g.** טֵל Is 18:4 *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass*, שְׁחָקִים 'ע 2 S 22:12 *masses of clouds* (enwrapping 'י) = Psalm 18:12 (v:13 v. supr.). **3. thicket** as refuge Je 4:29 (perh. under Aram. influence).—עֵב Ex 19:9 v. עֵבִי sub עֵבָה. I. עֵב v. p. 713 supr.

**6843** עוֹב [6844] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5743)

† [עוב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּאֶפּוּ אֶדְנִי אֶת־כַּתְצִיּוֹן יַעֲיֵב La 2:1 (Bu הַעֲיֵב).

**6844 עוג** [6845] (Hebrew) (page 728)

**עוג** (√ of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle, (circular) ditch; Aram. עוגית *id.*; Ar. *ʿawiġa* be crooked, curved, bent, *ʿaġa* elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

**6845 עֲגָה** [6846] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5692)

† עֲגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע' Ho 7:8, 1 K 17:13, cstr. עֲגַת 19:6, Ez 4:12; pl. עֲגוֹת Gn 18:6, Nu 11:8; cstr. עֲגַת Ex 12:39; —*bread-cake*, made of סֶלֶת קֶמַח Gn 18:6 (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17:13, of manna Nu 11:8 (JE; vb. בִּשַׁל), of barley Ez 41:2 (sim.); unleavened, עֲגַת מִצּוֹת Ex 12:39 (E; vb. אָפַת); רְצָפִים ע' 1 K 19:6 *cake of hot-stones* i.e. baked on them; metaph. הַפּוֹכָה ע' בְּלִי Ho 7:8 Ephr. is a *cake not turned* (i.e. burnt, ruined).—On ע' v. Benz:Arch. 85 f. Now:Arch. i. 111 Kennedy:Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, lb.:CAKE.

**6846 עוג** [6847] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5746)

† [עוג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶנְהָ (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תַּעֲנֶנְהָ) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö:i. 496 f. Ges:§ 59 k) Ez 4:12.

**6847 מְעוּג** [6848] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 4580)

† מְעוּג **n.[m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17:12; לְעֵי מ' Psalm 35:16 *mockers of (for) a cake*, i. e. buffoons, but LXX Che al. rd. לַעֲגוּ לְעֵי לַעֲגוּ.

**6848 עוג** [6849] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5747)

† עוג and (1 K 4:19) עג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS:Sem i. 91, 2nd ed, 93);—**Og**, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS:1.c.), usu. + מִיחוּן (q.v.); Nu 21:33 (JE), 32:33 (P), Dt 1:4, 3:1, 3:3, 3:4, 3:10, 3:11, 3:13, 4:47, 29:6, 31:4, Jos 2:10, 9:10, 12:4, 13:12, 13:30, 13:3 (prob. all D), 1 K 4:19, Ne 9:22, Psalm 135:11, 136:20; LXX (Ωγ (Tωγ B Dt 3:1, 4:47).

**6849 עוגב** [6850] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5748)

עוגב, עגב v. עגב. p. 721

**6850 עוד** [6851] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5749)

† [עוד] **v.b.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. *ʿwd*, *ʿaʿda* return, do again IV. *resotre*, also *say again*, *iterate*, *ʿaʿdaaʿun* habit; Eth. *ʿod*: turn about, surround, *ʿawada*: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. *ʿayed* accustom, Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed*, *ʿyodo* usage, *ceremong*, *ʿiydo* festival (Brock), whence ar. *ʿiyda* *id.*, as loan-word, Frä:276; Palm. עידא usage Lzb:337 Cook:90; NH עוד, and esp. עֲדוֹת = BH, also עוד festival, Targum עֲיִדָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *usú-id*, he *he solemnly affirmed* DI:HWB 32);—





praising thee, Jb 34:23; with עוד prefixed for emph., Ex 11:1 'פ' עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ' Is 49:20, 56:8 עוד אֶקְבֹּץ וגו' Ez 8:13, 8:15, Psalm 42:6, 92:15 +; in the phr. עוד מְעַט ׀ sq. pf. consec., † Ex 17:4 עוד מְעַט וְסִקְלֵנִי yet a little, and they will stone me, Ho 1:4, Je 51:33, cf. Psalm 37:10, Is 10:25, 29:17; simil. Jon 3:4 (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21:16), 2 Ch 10:5 (but see LXX and ׀ 1 K 12:5); עוד ... לא no more, both of the past, as Ex 2:3, Jos 5:1, 5:12, 1 K 10:5, and of the fut., as Gn 17:5 שֶׁמֶךָ א' לא עוד Gn 8:22; so with אין Is 23:10, Je 10:20, 48:2, Psalm 74:9 *al. b.* When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוד becomes = *again*, Gn 4:25, 9:11 עוד כל בשר עוד 18:29 וְיִסְּף and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יִסְּף; v. √), 24:20 וְתָרַן עוד and she ran *again*, 29:33 וְתָהָר עוד 35:9, 37:9, Ex 3:15, 4:6, Dt 3:26, 1 S 10:22 + oft.; with עוד prefixed, Ho 12:10, Je 31:4, 31:5, 31:23, 32:15, 33:12, 33:13; עוד ... לא *not again, no more*, Dt 13:17, 34:10. *c.* *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19:12 עוד מי לך פה whom hast thou here *besides*? 43:6 אֶחָד לָכֶם אֶחָד הָעוֹד Am 6:10; 1 S 10:22 הֲלֹם אִישׁ עוֹד הֲבָא is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but LXX We *al.* (הָאִישׁ הֲבָא הֲלֹם), 16:11 עוד שָׂאֵר הַקָּטָן 18:8 עוד שָׂאֵר הַקָּטָן 18:8 הַמְלוּכָה וְעוֹד לוֹ אֵד 1 K 22:7, 22:8, 2 K 4:6 כֻּלִּי אֵין עוד כלִּי Is 5:4, Je 36:32, Ez 20:27, 23:38, 36:37, Pr 9:9, Ec 12:9, 1 Ch 29:3, 2 Ch 17:6 +; וְאֵין עוד and there is none *besides*, † Dt 4:39 (cf. v:35), 1 K 8:60, Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:14, 45:18, 45:22 (cf. v:21), 46:9, Jo 2:27, וְאֵנִי וְאֶפְסִי עוד † Is 47:8, 47:10, Zp 2:15. **2.** With prefixes:—† *a.* בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of ...*, i.e. (*a*) *while yet*: Gn 25:6 חַי בְּעוֹדֵנוּ חַי while he was *yet alive*, Dt 31:27, 2 S 12:22 חַי הַיְלֵד עוד, Is 28:4, Psalm 39:2, Jb 29:5; בְּעוֹדִי alone, = *so long as I live*, Psalm 104:33, 146:2 (׀ בְּחַיִּי); 2 S 3:35 בְּעוֹד הַיּוֹם, Je 15:9 יוֹמָם בְּעוֹד, Pr 31:15. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40:13 וְשָׂא וְגו' בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו' within yet three days, etc., v:19, Jos 1:11, Is 7:8, 21:16 בְּעוֹד שְׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28:3, 28:11, Am 4:7; but also of distance, Gn 48:7 בְּעוֹד כְּבָרַת אֶרֶץ לְבֹא אֶפְרַתָּה (cf. 35:16 וְיִהְיֶה עוֹד וְגו'); cf. SI:2 וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ לָה [נִקְבָּ] וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ אָמָה *b.* † מְעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of ...*, only in the phr. (מְעוֹדִי) מְעוֹדִי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה ever since I was (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48:15, Nu 22:30.

**6852** עוֹד [6853] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5752)

† עוֹד n. pr. m (restorer);—LXX Ωδμηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עוֹדֵהוּ בְּנֵי עוֹד 2 Ch 15:1, so read also v:8 (MT עוֹד alone). **2.** עוֹד a prophet 2 Ch 28:9.

**6853** עֵד [6854] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5707)

עֵד:69 n. m.:Dt 17:6 witness (prob. fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—'ע abs. Gn 31:48 +, cstr. Ex 20:16 +; sf. עֵדִי Jb 16:19; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35:30 +, cstr. עֵדִי Psalm 27:12, 35:11; sf. עֵדִי Is 43:10, 43:12, etc.;—† **1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31:44, 31:48,

31:52 (JE), torn animal Ex 22:12 (E), song of Moses Dt 31:19, 31:21 (J), law-book v:26 (D), witness of ' against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. **בִּיָּן**, Jos 22:27, 22:28, 22:34 (P), cf. Is 19:20; Job's evil condition Jb 16:8; the moon Psalm 89:38. **2.** *witness*, a person: † **a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16:19; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12:5, 12:5 + v:6 LXX Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42:5; see also 1 S 20:12 (ins. **עֵד** bef. ' SyrVer Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29:23, Mal 3:5, nations Mi 1:2; between (**בֵּין**) persons Gn 31:50 (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55:4. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32:10, 32:12, 32:25, 32:44, betrothal Ru 4:9, 4:10, 4:11; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. **בָּ** against, Nu 5:13, Jos 24:22, 1 S 12:5 +, c. **קוּם** *rise up against* Psalm 27:12, 35:11; † **עַד** **בְּ עֵנָה** **שָׁקַר** *answer (in court) as a false witness against* Ex 20:16 = **שׂוֹא** **עֵד** Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18; † **לְפִי עֵדִים** Nu 35:30 (P); † **עַל־פִּי עֵדִים** Dt 17:6, 17:6 *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19:15, 19:15.—*False witness* is **שָׁקַר** 'ע' Ex 20:16, Dt 19:18, 19:18, Psalm 27:12, Pr 6:19, 14:5; 'ע' **שָׁקַרִים** 12:17, 19:5, 19:9; **ע' כְּזָבִים** 'ע' 21:28; **ע' חָנָם** 'ע' 24:28; **ע' בְּלִיעַל** 19:28; **ע' חָמָס** *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23:1 (E) Dt 19:16, Psalm 35:11. *Faithful witness* is **ע' אֱמוּנִים** Pr 14:5; 'ע' **אֱמָת** Je 42:5, Pr 14:25.

**6854** **עֵדָה** [6855] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5713,5712)

† II. **עֵדָה** **n. f.** *testimony, witness, of things* (only E);—Gn 21:30, 31:52, Jos 24:27, 24:27 (J uses **עֵד** for feminine things).—I. **עֵדָה** **v.** **יעַד**. p. 417

**6855** **עוֹד** [6856] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5749)

† **[עוֹד]** **vb. denom.** (Gerber:42 f.) *bear witness*;—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶעֱוֹדֶה** La 2:13 Kt; < **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הֵעִיד** 2 K 17:15, Mal 2:14; **הֵעִיד** Gn 43:3; 2 ms. **הֵעִידָה** Ne 9:34; **הֵעִידָה** Ex 19:23; 1 s. **הֵעִידָה** Dt 4:26, Je 42:19; 3 mpl. **הֵעִידוּ** Ne 9:26, etc.; **Impf.** **וַיֵּעֵד** 2 K 17:13, Zc 3:6; 3 fs. sf. **וַתֵּעִידֵנִי** Jb 29:11 + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** **הֵעִיד** Gn 43:3 + 4 t.; **Imv.** **הֵעִיד** Ex 19:21 + 2 t. **Imv. Pt.** **מַעִיד** Dt 32:46.—**1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21:10, 21:13; in favour of Jb 29:11, La 2:13 (Qr); c. **בֵּין** Mal 2:14. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8:2, Je 32:10, 32:25, 32:44; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. **בָּ** **אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ** + **בָּ** *against* Dt 4:26, 30:19, 31:28. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn*: subj. men, abs. Je 6:10, Ne 13:15; c. **בָּ** pers. Gn 43:3, 43:3 (J) Ex 19:21 (E) 1 S 8:9, 8:9, 1 K 2:42, 2 Ch 24:19, Ne 9:26, 13:21, Je 42:19, Am 3:13; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, ' subj., c. **בָּ** pers., Ex 19:23 (J) Dt 8:19, 2 K 17:13, Ne 9:29, 9:30, Je 11:7, 11:7, 11:7, Zc 3:6, Psalm 50:7, 81:9; *enjoin solemnly*, c. **בָּ** pers. + acc. rei **עֵדוֹת** 2 K 17:15, Ne 9:34, **דְּבָרִים** Dt 32:46. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. **וְהוֹעִיד** consec. Ex 21:29 (E) *impers. and protest be entered*, c. **בָּ** pers.

**6856** **עֵדָה** [6857] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5713)

† III. [עֲדָה] n. f. only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);— pl. abs. עֲדָת Dt 4:45, 6:20; sf. (of 'י), עֲדָתִי Psalm 132:12 (Ges:§ 91 n.), עֲדָתָיו Dt 6:17, Psalm 25:10, 99:7, 119:2, עֲדוֹתָיו 78:56; עֲדָתֶיךָ 93:5, 119:22, 119:24, 119:46, 119:59, 119:79, 119:95, 119:119, 119:125, 119:138, 119:146, 119:152, 119:167, 119:168 (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲדוֹת, reading עֲדָת for עֲדָת, or regarding עֲדָת as contr. from עֲדוֹת, pl. of עֲדוֹת [Sta:§ 320 b SS Buhl]; v. also Dr:Dt 4:45, Dt 4:45, 6:17, 6:20 are redactional).

**6857 עֲדוֹת** [6858] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5715)

† עֲדוֹת:19 and עֲדָת:27 n. f. testimony;—'ע abs. Ex 16:34 +, cstr. Psalm 19:8 +; pl. sf. עֲדוֹתֶיךָ 119:14 +, עֲדוֹתָיו Je 44:23 + 4 t.;—1. *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, 'לחת הע' Ex 31:18, 32:15, 34:29 (P), 'הע 25:16, 25:21, 40:20 (P); ark as containing tables, 'אָרוֹן הַע' 25:22, 26:33, 26:34, 30:6, 30:26, 39:35, 40:3, 40:5, 40:21, Nu 4:5, 7:89 (all P), Jos 4:16 (JE; Kue הַבְּרִית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), 'הארן לע' Ex 31:7 (P); abbrev. 'לפני הע' 16:34, 30:36, Nu 17:19, 17:25 (P); 'על הע' Ex 27:21 (= 'הע Lv 24:3), 30:6, Lv 16:13 (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, 'משכן הע' *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 1:53, 10:11 (P); so 'אהל הע' 9:15, 17:22, 17:23, 18:2 (P) 2 Ch 24:6. 2. the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony of God*: Psalm 19:8, 119:88, 122:4; || תוֹרָה 78:5; || חֻק 81:6. In titles, 'עֲלוֹת שׁוֹשַׁן ע' Psalm 60:1, 'אל-שִׁשְׁנַיִם ע' 80:1 = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקוֹת etc. 1 K 2:3, 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 (+ חֻקִּים etc.), Je 44:23; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29:19; מִצְוֹת Ne 9:34; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17:15; pl. elsewh. Psalm 119:14, 119:31, 119:36, 119:99, 119:111, 119:129, 119:144, 119:157. Vid. also III. [עֲדָה].—For הַעֲדוֹת 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11 rd. prob. הַעֲדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1:10 We al.).

**6858 תְּעוּדָה** [6859] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 8584)

† תְּעוּדָה n. f. testimony, attestation;—1. *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, || תוֹרָה Is 8:16, 8:20. 2. *attestation*, Ru 4:7 (> *fixed usage* Buhl:Lex).

**6859 עָוָה** [6860] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5753)

† I. [עָוָה] vb. bend, twist (so Ar. 'away);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִעֲוִיתִי Is 21:3, Psalm 38:7; Pt. cstr. נִעֲוָה Pr 12:8; f. cstr. נִעֲוֹת 1 S 20:30 (but rd. נִעֲרַת LXX We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || שחיה Psalm 38:7; || נבהל Is 21:3; נִעֲוָה לֵב Pr 12:8 *one perverted of mind*. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עָוָה, subj. 'י:—La 3:9 my paths *hath he twisted*; 'ע' Is 24:1 *its surface will he distort* (|| בוקק הארץ). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. יִשָּׁר הָעֵינִיתִי Jb 33:27 *the right have I perverted* (|| חטא); so 3 pl. הִעֲוּ אֶת-דְּרָכָם Je 3:21.

**6860** עֵוָה [6861] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5754)

† I. עֵוָה n. f. distortion, ruin;—עֵוָה אֶשְׂמִימָנָה עֵוָה עֵוָה Ez 21:32 (cf. √ Pi. Is 24:1).

**6861** עֹוְעִים [6862] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5773)

† עֹוְעִים n. pl. abstr. distorting, warping (for ... עֹוְעִים);—Is 19:14 *temper of distorting*, i.e. *warped judgement*.

**6862** עֵי [6863] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5856,1164)

† עֵי n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins;—ע' abs. Jb 30:24, cstr. Mi 1:6; pl. עֵינִי (Aram. form) 3:12, but עֵיִם in the quotation Je 26:18, and Psalm 79:1.

**6863** מְעֵי [6864] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 4596)

† מְעֵי n.[m.] ruin (si vera 1.);—מְעֵי מִפְּלֵה וְהָיְתָה מְעֵי consec. Is 17:1 *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ' LXX Lag Che SS Buhl). cf p. 590

**6864** עוה [6865] (Hebrew) (page 730)

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *'away err from the way*, Eth. *'ayaya.: err*; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag:M. i. 236 f. Dr:1 S 20:30 Gerber:90).

**6865** עוֹן [6866] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5771)

† עוֹן n. m.:Is 22:14 iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21:43 +; עוֹן 2 K 7:9, Psalm 51:7; cstr. עוֹן Gn 15:16 +; עוֹן 1 Ch 21:8; sf. עוֹנִי Gn 4:13 + (2 S 16:12 read בְּעוֹנֵי, עוֹנִי Ho 9:7 +; עוֹנֵי Psalm 103:3; עוֹנֵה Nu 15:31 (Ges:§ 91 e), etc.; pl. עוֹנוֹת abs. Psalm 130:3 +, cstr. Jb 13:26 +; עוֹנוֹת abs. Psalm 65:4, cstr. Lv 16:21 +; sf. עוֹנֵתֶיךָ Is 43:24, עוֹנֵתֵיכֶם Nu 14:34 +, etc.; also עוֹנֵיךָ Ez 28:18; עוֹנֵינוּ Is 64:6 +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—1. *iniquity*, Jb 15:5, 20:27, Je 11:10, 14:7, 16:17, La 2:14, Ez 7:13; || חטאת 1 S 20:1, Jb 13:23, Is 5:18, 43:24, 59:2, Je 5:25, 16:10, La 4:6, 4:13, Dn 9:16, Ho 4:8, 13:12; || פשע Jb 14:17, 31:33, Psalm 107:17, Is 50:1, 53:5; || אשמה Ezr 9:6, 9:7, 9:13; רעה Jb 22:5, Ho 7:1 a. נְעוּרַי ע' Jb 13:26 *iniquities of my youth*; ע' 19:29 *iniquities calling for the sword*; פְּלִילִי (ם) ע' 31:11, 31:28 *iniquity for (to be punished by) judges*; שְׁתֵי עוֹנוֹתַם Ho 10:10 (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); כשול בע' ע' Ho 5:5, 14:2; cf. ע' Ez 7:19, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 18:30, 44:12; לכל-עון Dt 19:15; 'אשתמרה מע' 2 S 22:24 = Psalm 18:24. עוֹן אֲשֶׁר-חָטָא Ho 12:9. b. *iniquity* as recognized, ע' 1 S 3:13, Is 59:12, Je 3:13, 14:20; confessed, ע' התודה Lv 16:21, 26:40, 26:40 (P), Ne 9:2; ע' הגיד Psalm 38:19; ע' לא כסה ע' 32:5; brought to remembrance, ע' יִכְלְמוּ מע' Ez 43:10; turned from, ע' שוב מע' Dn 9:13, cf. ע' השיב Mal 2:6. c. (1) phrases of punishment: על ע' Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Lv 18:25 (H) 2 S 3:8, Is 13:11, 26:21, Je 25:12, 36:31, Am 3:2;



without על, La 4:22, ב, Psalm 89:33; Jb 11:6 v. II. [נשא]; על ע' יסר Psalm 39:12 *chastise for iniquity*; על ע' לנגדך 90:8 *set our iniquities before thee*; שמר ע' 103:10; שלם ע' 130:3; ע' Is 65:7, 65:7, Je 16:18, 32:18; בע' מְטִיבָה Is 14:21; (2) of forgiveness or removal: ע' 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, Jb 7:21, Zc 3:4; ע' משתי לע' Ex 34:9, Nu 14:19 (J), Psalm 25:11, 103:3, Je 31:34, 33:8, 36:3; ע' נשא Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Psalm 32:5, 85:3, Is 33:24, Ho 14:3, Mi 7:18; ע' סר Is 6:7; יכבוש ע' Mi 7:19; (3) of covering over, ע' כסה על ע' Psalm 78:38, Pr 16:6, Is 22:14, 27:9, Dn 9:24; ע' כפר על ע' 1 S 3:14; (4) of cleansing from: ע' כבס מע' Psalm 51:4; ע' מחה v:11; ע' טהר מע' Je 33:8, Ez 36:33; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: ע' ל חשב Psalm 109:14; ע' בקש (לע') Jb 10:6, Je 50:20; (6) ע' פדה מע' Psalm 130:8 *ransom from iniquity*. **2. Guilt of iniquity** (not always easy to disting. from 1.; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2);—|| תועבות Ez 36:31; || דם Is 59:3; || חמס Ez 9:9; פעור ע' Jos 22:17 (P); ע' סדם Ez 16:49; ע' בצעו Is 57:17; שְׁנִי ע' Ez 4:4; מוצא ע' Je 2:22 *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me*; ע' לַפְּנֵי עונם לא ע' לי 1 S 20:8, 2 S 14:32; ע' ב' ע' Nu 15:31 (P) *guilt of iniquity upon one*; ע' לַפְּנֵי ע' Jb 33:9 (|| וְדָעוּ) || בלי-עון Psalm 59:5 *without my guilt*. **b. guilt**, as great, increased: ע' רב עון Je 13:22, 30:14, 30:15, Ez 28:18, Ho 9:7; ע' לא-שָׁלֵם Gn 15:16 (J); ע' עָבְרוּ Psalm 38:5; ע' עָקְבִי Ez 33:6. **c. as a condition**, ע' ב' c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* Psalm 51:7; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22:20 (P); c. מות *die* Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 18:17, 18:18, 33:8, 33:9. **3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity** (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4:13, Is 5:18);—|| ע' יְקַרְךָ אִם בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה אִם 1 S 28:10 *no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.*; ע' נשא *bear the punishment for iniquity of others* Ex 28:38, Lv 10:17 (*take away* ע' Di Now:ii. 233 n.) 16:22, Nu 30:16 (P), Ez 4:4, 4:5, 4:6; בע' 18:19, 18:20, 18:20; one's own, Ex 28:43, Lv 5:1, 5:17, 7:18, 17:16, 19:8, 20:17, 20:19, 22:16, Nu 5:31, 14:34, 18:1, 18:1, 18:23 (P), Ez 14:10, 44:10, 44:12; גדול ע' מנשוא Gn 4:13 (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear*; ע' נְרִצָּה Is 40:2 *her punishment is accepted*, cf. ע' רצה Lv 26:41, 26:43 (H); ע' ומצאנו 2 K 7:9 *punishment will overtake us*; ע' הוא יסבל Is 53:11 *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. ע' סָבְלוֹנוּ La 5:7; ע' הפגיע Is 53:6; ע' נקה מע' freed from punishment Nu 5:31 (P) Jb 10:14; ע' בי אני העון 1 S 25:24 *on me the punishment*; ע' עלי הע' 2 S 14:9; ע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19:15 (J) Lv 26:39, 26:39 (H) Psalm 31:11, 106:43, Je 51:6, Ez 4:17, 7:16, 24:23, 39:23; ע' קץ ע' 21:30, 21:34, 35:5; see also: Pr 5:22 (|| חטאת חבלי ||) Is 30:13, 64:5, 64:6, La 4:22, Ez 4:4, 14:10, 14:10, 32:27.



† [עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:90) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עוי *commit sin*, עֲוִיָּא *sin*, cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 626);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲוֹתָהּ Est 1:16 *she hath done wrong* (c. עָל); 1 pl. עֲוִינוּ Dn 9:5 *we have committed iniquity* (||חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעֲוָה 2 S 19:20, 1 s. הֵעֲוִיתִי 24:17 (||חָטָא); 1 pl. הֵעֲוִינוּ 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Psalm 106:6 (all ||חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הֵעֲוָה Je 9:4 *cstr. sf.* הֵעֲוֹתוּ 2 S 7:14.—Jb 33:27 v. l. עָוָה. p. 730

**6867** עָוָה [6868] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5755,5754)

† II. עָוָה, עָוָה **n. pr. loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עָוָה 2 K 17:24 (van d. H. עֲוֹא) = עָוָה 18:34, 19:13 = Is 37:13; LXX Αἰα(ν), Αἰα, and (2 K 19:13) Ουδου, Α ΑΥΥα, LXXL Αἰναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 102 f. Benz; Sachau:ZA xii (1897), 48 prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἰμμα Ptol:v. 15, 15, mod. *i Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עָוָה v. sub I. עוה. p. 730

**6868** עָוִי [6869] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5757,5761)

† [עָוִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. הָעָוִים as subst., inhab. of II. עָוִי 2 K 17:31 (another עָוִים *infr.*). p. 732

**6869** עוֹז [6870] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5797)

עוֹז **n. v.** עֹז sub עוֹז. p. 738

**6870** עוֹז [6871] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5756)

† [עוֹז], עוֹז **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. *ʿwd*, *ʿaʿda* take refuge, seek protection, *maʿaʿdun* a refuge);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמַעוֹז Is 30:2 (||לְחֹסוֹת בְּ||). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵעֲוִיזוּ Is 10:31, obj. om., and so *Imv. mpl.* הֵעֲוִיזוּ Je 4:6; הֵעֲוִיזוּ מִקְרֵב 6:1; c. acc., ms. הֵעֲוִיזוּ Ex 9:19.

**6871** מַעוֹז [6872] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 4581)

† מַעוֹז **n. m.**: Ju 6:26 place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוֹז, but prob. *erron.*, cf. Buhl:Lex 13 Ges:§ 85 k);—מ' abs. Ju 6:26 +, *cstr.* Is 30:2 +; *sf.* מַעוֹזֵי 2 S 22:33 (but rd. הַמְּאֹזְרָי as || Psalm 18:33), מַעוֹזֵי Psalm 31:3 +, מַעוֹזֵי Is 27:5 +, מַעוֹזֵי Psalm 52:9 +, מַעוֹזָה Dn 11:10, etc. (rd. prob. מַעוֹזֵי, etc.); pl. מַעוֹזִים v:38, v:39, *sf.* מַעוֹזֵיָהּ Is 23:11, read מַעוֹזֵיָהּ (Ges:§ 20 o Che:Heb. Hpt. al.; del. d. f. in all, v. *supr.*);—1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6:26, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוֹז = *fastness* Is 23:11, 23:14 (in v:14 Che:Heb. Hpt. prop. מְחֹזְזֶיךָ *your city*), Ez 24:25, 30:15, Dn 11:7, 11:10, 11:19, הַמְּקֹדֵשׁ v:31, מַעוֹזִים מִבְּצָרֵי v:39; מ' הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23:4, but del. O1 Du Che:Hpt.; מ' מְאֹזִיב Na 3:11; cf. מ' עָרֵי מ' Is 17:9. 2. a. fig., of [God](#) (י') as *refuge* Na 1:7, Psalm 27:1, 31:5, 37:39, 52:9, Is 25:4, 25:4, Jo 4:16, מ' עָרֵי וּמְנוֹסֵי Je 16:19, מ' יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ, Psalm 28:8 (||עֲזֹ||); so מ' צוּר Is 17:10, Psalm 31:3, מ' אֱלֹהֵי מ' 43:2; also מ' יְחִזֵּק בְּמַעוֹזֵי Is 27:5 *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. מ' הָיָא מַעוֹזְכֶם חֲדוֹת Ne 8:10, מ' לָתֵם דְּרֹדְךָ י' Pr 10:29. b.

of a heathen god, מְעֻזִים אֱלֹהֵהָ Dn 11:38 (rd. מְחֻזָּים cities Che:Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.). **3.** fig. of human protection, פָּרְעָה מ' Is 30:2, 30:3 (both (מְצָרִים צֶלַל ||)); רֵאשֵׁי אֶפְרַיִם מ' Psalm 60:9 = 108:9, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11:1 (מְחֻזָּקִים ||). **2. a.** fig., of [God](#) ('י) as refuge Na 1:7, Psalm 27:1, 31:5, 37:39, 52:9, Is 25:4, 25:4, Jo 4:16, עֲזִי וּמְעֻזִי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16:19, יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ מ' Psalm 28:8 (עֲזִי ||); so צוֹר מ' Is 17:10, Psalm 31:3, מ' אֱלֹהֵי מ' 43:2; also בְּמְעֻזִי יִחַזֵּק Is 27:5 let him lay hold of my refuge (me as refuge); cf. Ne 8:10, לָתֵם דְּרָדָךְ י' Pr 10:29. **b.** of a heathen god, מְעֻזִים אֱלֹהֵהָ Dn 11:38 (rd. מְחֻזָּים cities Che:Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.). **3.** fig. of human protection, פָּרְעָה מ' Is 30:2, 30:3 (both (מְצָרִים צֶלַל ||)); רֵאשֵׁי אֶפְרַיִם מ' Psalm 60:9 = 108:9, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11:1 (מְחֻזָּקִים ||).

**6872** עֹוִיל [6873] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5759)

עֹוִיל v. II. עוֹל. below

**6873** עֹוִים [6874] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5757,5761)

† עֹוִים n. pr. **1. gent.** 'הָע' people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כְּפַתְרִים (q. v.) came Dt 2:23, and remaining thereafter Jos 13:3 (D:2), LXX Ευαίοι. **2. loc.** 'הָע' city in Benj. Jos 18:23 (= הָעֵי ?), LXX Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עֹוִי] supr. **2. loc.** 'הָע' city in Benj. Jos 18:23 (= הָעֵי ?), LXX Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עֹוִי] supr.

**6874** עֹוִית [6875] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5762)

† עֹוִית n. pr. **loc.** in Edom Gn 36:35 = Qr 1 Ch 1:46 (Kt עֹוִית); LXX Γεθθαίμ, but LXXL 1 Ch 1:46 Ευιθ.

**6875** עוֹל [6876] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5763)

† I. [עוֹל] vb. give suck (Ar. *gyl* give suck (while pregnant); cf. Aram. 'a'la foetus, sucking child; 'uwlo' foal, so Eth. 'ylo' Talm. עֵילָה);—**Qal** Pt. fpl. עֹלָה giving suck, of cows 1 S 6:7, 6:10; ewes Psalm 78:71 and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40:11; of both Gn 33:13 (J).

**6876** עוֹל [6877] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5764)

† עוֹל n. m. sucking child, suckling;—cstr. עֵימִים Is 65:20 a suckling of days, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָה 49:15 (בְּיַבֵּטְנָהּ ||).

**6877** עוֹל [6878] (Hebrew) (page 732)

II. עוֹל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'wl feed, nourish; v. Wetzst in De:Jb 16, 11).

**6878** עֹוִיל [6879] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5759,5760)

† I. **עוֹלִיל** [6878] n. m. young boy;—pl. **עוֹלִילִים** Jb 19:18; sf. **עוֹלִילִיהֶם** 21:11.—II. **עוֹל** sub III. **עוֹל**. below

**6879 עוֹל** [6880] (Hebrew) (page 732)

III. **עוֹל** (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *ʿwl deviate from* (right course); Aram. *ʿalawa*: Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., **עוֹלָא** *unrighteousness*; Eth. *ʿwn pervert, corrupt*).

**6880 עוֹל** [6881] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5766)

† **עוֹל** n. m. injustice, unrighteousness (opp. **צְדָקָה**);—**ע** Lv 19:15 +; cstr. **עוֹל** Ez 28:18 (van d. H. **עוֹל**, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. **עוֹלוֹ** 18:26, 33:13; —**עוֹל** Lv 19:15, 19:35 (H) Dt 25:16, Ez 3:20, 18:24, 18:26, 18:26, 33:13, 33:13, 33:15, 33:18; **ע** **פַּעַל עוֹל** Jb 34:32; **ע** **הִתְעִיבוּ עוֹל** Psalm 53:2 (|| **עוֹלִיָּה** 14:2); **ע** **שִׁפְט עוֹל** 82:2; **ע** **אִישׁ עוֹל** Pr 29:27; **ע** **בְּכַפֵּי עוֹל** Psalm 7:4; **ע** **בְּ מַצָּא עוֹל** Je 2:5, read prob. also Ez 28:15 (for MT **עוֹלָתָה**); **ע** **יָשִׁיב יְדוֹ עוֹל** 18:8; **ע** **רָכַלְתָּ בְּעוֹל** 28:18; of **God**, **עוֹל** (|| **אֱמוּנָה**) Dt 32:4; **ע** **מֵעַל עוֹלָה** Jb 34:10.

**6881 עוֹל** [6882] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5765)

† **עוֹל** vb. **denom.** (Gerber:31) act wrongfully;—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲוִל** Is 26:10 (opp. **נִבְחָזוֹת**); **Pt. מַעֲוִל** Psalm 71:4 (+ **חוֹמָץ**, || **רִשָּׁע**).

**6882 עוֹלָה** [6883] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5766)

† **עוֹלָה** n. f.: Jb 11:14 (? **m.** Mal 2:6 Kö:ii. 2, 453, § 345 d Ez 28:15 [**עוֹלָתָה**]; but **ע** only here Ez, error for **עוֹל**) questioned by SS, v. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 117) injustice, unrighteousness, wrong;—**ע** Psalm 37:1 + 24 t., + 1. **עוֹלָה** Is 61:8 (rd. prob. **עוֹלָה**); **עוֹלָתָה** Psalm 125:3, 92:16 (Qr) + 2 t.; **עוֹלָתָה** v:16 (Kt) Jb 5:16; pl. **עוֹלוֹת** Psalm 58:3, 64:7; —1. *violent deeds of injustice*, **עוֹלָה בְּיַד עוֹלָה** 2 S 3:34, 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9; **עוֹלָה בְּיַד עוֹלָה** Psalm 89:23, cf. **עוֹלָה** Ho 10:9 (rd. **עוֹלָה** Now); **ע** **אִישׁ מַרְמָה וְעוֹלָה** Psalm 43:1; **ע** **בַּעַל עוֹלָה** Is 61:8; || **עוֹלָה** Mi 3:10, Hb 2:11; **ע** **עוֹלָה עוֹלָה** Psalm 37:1, Zp 3:5, 3:13; **ע** **פַּעַל עוֹלָה** Psalm 58:3, 119:3, Jb 36:23; **ע** **בַּעַל עוֹלָה** Psalm 125:3. 2. *injustice of speech*: **ע** **דְּבַר עוֹלָה** Jb 13:7, 27:4; **ע** **קַפְצָה פִּיהָ עוֹלָה** Mal 2:6; **ע** **לֹא נִמְצָא בְּשִׁפְהָ עוֹלָה** Jb 6:30; **ע** **לְשׁוֹנְכֶם עוֹלָה** Is 59:3; **ע** **תְּהַגֵּה עוֹלָה** Ps 107:42, Jb 5:16. 3. *injustice*, in general, Psalm 64:7, Jb 6:29, 11:14, 15:16, 22:23, 24:20, + 36:33 (for MT **עוֹלָה** acc. to LXX Di Bu Du al., Pr 22:8, Ho 10:13; of **God**, **עוֹלָה** Psalm 92:16; **ע** **אִין עִם יְיָ עוֹלָה** 2 Ch 19:7).

**6883 עוֹלִיל** [6884] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5760)

† II. **עוֹלִיל** n. m. unjust one, Jb 16:11 (v. foll.).

**6884 עוֹלִיל** [6885] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5767)

† עוֹלָם **n. m.** unjust, unrighteous one;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3:5, Jb 18:18, 27:7 (רְשָׁעִים), 29:17, 31:3 (פְּעֻלֵי אֲוָן); prob. also 16:11 (for MT עוֹלָם, so Di; רְשָׁעִים).

**6885** עוֹלָה [6886] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5766,5930,5768-69)

I. עוֹלָה] v. II. עוֹלָה. II. עוֹלָה v. עוֹלָה. p. 750 f עוֹלָה, עוֹלָה v. II. עוֹלָה. עוֹלָה v. עוֹלָה. p. 760-61

**6886** עוֹן [6887] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 6030)

† [עוֹן] **vb.** dwell (prob.; √ of foll.; Ar. *ʿaʿna* is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13:22 and jackals shall dwell, etc. (on agreement v. Ges:§ 145 k; שָׁכַן v:21), so LXX Buhl; Che:Heb. Hpt. 124 וְשָׁכְנוּ; > SyrVer Targum Vulgate al. √ IV. עָנָה.—Psalm 87:7 v. מְעִיָּן. p. 777

**6887** מְעוֹן [6888] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 4583)

† I. מְעוֹן **n.[m.]** dwelling, habitation;—abs. מְעוֹן Psalm 71:3 +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25:30 +, sf. מְעוֹנָה Psalm 91:9, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9:10, 10:22, 49:33, 51:37 (all of desolated cities); מְעוֹן אֲרִיֹת Na 2:12 (|| מְרֻעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ʿ: **a.** in heaven מְעוֹן קְדֻשָׁה Dt 26:15 cf. Je 25:30 (מְרוֹם), Zc 2:17, Psalm 68:6, 2 Ch 30:27. **b.** in temple מְעוֹן בְּיַתְהוָה Psalm 26:8, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36:15 (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ʿ as abode of his people, מְעוֹן צוֹר Psalm 71:3, מְעוֹנוֹ alone 90:1, 91:9.—מְעוֹן 1 S 2:29, 2:32 is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (eyeing [enviously], v. עֵין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. LXX Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3:7 is difficult in context, LXX We Now rd. מְעוֹנָה (cf. Jos 9:23, 2 S 3:29).

**6888** מְעוֹן [6889] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4584)

† II. מְעוֹן **n. pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15:55 (P), 1 S 25:2 (LXX Μααν, Μαων), now Maʿin (Buhl:Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מְעוֹן מְדַבֵּר 23:24, 23:25, 23:25, so rd. also 25:1 (for MT פֶּאֶרֶן) LXX Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:45; 2:45, LXX Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַיִן (LXX:BA LXXL Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. מְעוֹן בֵּית p. III supr.; 1 Ch 4:41 v. מְעוֹנִים p. 589. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:45; 2:45, LXX Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַיִן (LXX:BA LXXL Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. מְעוֹן בֵּית p. III supr.; 1 Ch 4:41 v. מְעוֹנִים p. 589.

**6889** מְעוֹנָה [6890] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4585)

† מְעוֹנָה **n. f.** id.;—**1. den, lair** of wild beasts: of מְעוֹנָתוֹ Am 3:4, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38:40 (|| סְכָה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם Psalm 104:22; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיֹת Ct 4:8; מְעוֹנָתוֹ Na 2:13 (|| חָרִיוֹ; of אֲרִיָּה,

fig. of Nineveh); of תִּיהַ in gen., בְּמַעוֹנֹתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכֵּן Jb 37:8 (||אָרְבִּי); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by מְעוֹנֹתֵינוּ Je 21:13, fig. also of י' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., בְּצִיּוֹן מְעוֹנָתוֹ Psalm 76:3 (||סוֹכְוִין). 2. fig. מְעוֹן 3) Dt 33:27 the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. I. מְעוֹן).

**6890** מְעוֹנָתִי [6891] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4587)

† מְעוֹנָתִי n. pr. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, LXX Μα(ω)υαθει.

**6891** עוֹנָה [6892] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5772,5771,5869)

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt n. f. only sf. Ho 10:10: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

**6892** עוֹן [6893] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5869)

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18:9 v. עֵין. p. 744

**6893** עוֹנֵימ [6894] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5773)

עוֹנֵימ v. sub I. עוה. p. 730

**6894** עוֹף [6895] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5774)

† I. עוֹף vb. fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl*; Aram. עוּפּוּ *'id.*; Eth. *'of: id.*; Ar. *'awfun augury*, from birds (cf. We:Heid. 2, 202), *fortune, 'if, 'a'fa practice augury, 'a'yifun augur*; also *'wf, 'a'fa fly about*, of birds);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11:14; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹף Jb 20:8, Psalm 91:5 + Pr 23:5 b Qr (> Kt וְעוֹף [van d. H.], or וְעִיף [Ginsb]); וְיִעָּף 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11, Na 3:16, וְיִעָּף Is 6:6; 3 fs. תְּעוֹף (ה) Pr 23:5 a Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוֹפֵינָה Is 60:8, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5:7, Pr 26:2; Pt. fs. עָפָה Zc 5:1, 5:2; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31:5; —

**1. a.** fly, of birds Dt 4:17, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26:2 (||נֹוד); of seraph Is 6:6 (cf. Pō'1.); י' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11; roll (in vision) Zc 5:1, 5:2; arrow Psalm 91:5; of swift army Is 11:14 (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכַתְּףָּ) Hb 1:8 (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60:8; עוֹף בְּנִי־רִשָּׁף יִגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5:7 *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** hover (protectingly) Is 31:5 (birds, sim. of י'; on sense cf. Dt 32:11). **2.** fly away, to a distance, Psalm 55:7 (fig.; ||אֲרִחִיק נֹוד); = vanish, of locusts Na 1:16 (fig.); כְּנֹשֶׁר בְּנֹשֶׁר Pr 23:5 b (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20:8 (בְּחִלּוֹם); end of life, in gen., הִתְעוֹף Psalm 90:10. — הִתְעוֹף Pr 23:5 a Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light) upon it?* ( Hiph. Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc. ?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). Pō'1. **1.** fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵי of birds Gn 1:20 (P); seraphim Is 6:2; Pt. מְעוֹפֵי flying fiery serpent Is 14:29, 30:6. **2.** cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr. sf. בְּעוֹפֵי Ez 32:10 when I

brandish my sword before them. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּעוֹף יְתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדִם Ho 9:11 like a bird their glory shall fly away. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

**6895 עוֹף** [6896] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5775)

עוֹף:70 **n. m.:**Gn 40:17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—'ע abs. Gn 1:20 +, cstr. v:21 +;—**1.** fowl, birds, Gn 40:17, 40:19 (E), 7:8 (J), 1:20, 1:22 (P), 1 K 5:13 +; esp. (38 t.) הַשָּׁמַיִם 'ע fowl of sky, Gn 2:19, 2:20 (J), 1:26, 1:28, 1:30 (P), Ho 2:20, Ec 10:20 +, carrion birds 1 S 17:44, 17:46, 2 S 21:10, 1 K 14:11 + 11 t.; הָרִים 'ע Psalm 50:11, נוֹדָד 'ע Is 16:2, 'ע כְּכֹלֹב מְלֵא Je 5:27; redundantly 'ע כָּנָף fowl of wing Gn 1:21 (P), Psalm 78:27 (for food); for food also Lv 7:26 (P), 17:13, 20:25 (both H), cf. Lv 11:13, 11:46 (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8:20 (J; הָעַ' הַטְּהוֹר), Lv 1:14 (P). **2.** winged insects (clean and unclean) עַל-אַרְבַּע הָהַלַּח הָעַ' שְׂרָץ Lv 11:20, 11:21 (H), 'ש' הָעַ' Dt 14:19, so prob. 'ש' הָעַ' alone v:20; 'ש' הָעַ' אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם 'ש' הָעַ' Lv 11:23 (H).

**6896 עִפְעָף** [6897] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 6079)

† **n. m.:**Je 9, 17 eyelid (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. *infr.*) and sf. עִפְעָפִי Jb 16:16, Psalm 132:4, עִפְעָפִי Pr 4:25, 6:4, etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עִפְעָפִינוּ Je 9:17; closed in sleep Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4, cf. of צְלִמּוֹת Jb 16:16; looking Pr 4:25 cf. Psalm 11:4 (of 'י, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6:25; raised, in arrogance (' *superciliousness* ' 30:13; fig. עִפְעָפִי-שַׁחַר Jb 3:9 eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41:10 (sim.)).

**6897 עוּף** [6898] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5774)

† II. [עוּף], I. [עוּף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הִתְעַפָּה Jb 11:17 (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. הִתְעַפָּה, subst., v. *infr.*

**6898 עִיפָה** [6899] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5890)

† I. עִיפָה **n. f.** darkness;—עִיפָה שַׁחַר עִיפָה Am 4:13; עִיפָה אֶרֶץ Jb 10:22 (Ges:§ 90 g; || צְלִמּוֹת).

**6899 עִיפָה** [6900] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5891)

† II. עִיפָה **n. pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4 (J) = 1 Ch 1:33, cf. Is 60:6, LXX Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47, LXX Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, LXX Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ή, LXXL Γαιφα. **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47, LXX Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, LXX Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ή, LXXL Γαιφα.

towns, Nu 21:31 + v:24 (v. עֵז) 32:1 ('אָרָץ יַעֲ', v:3; v:35 (all JE), 2 S 24:5, Jos 13:25 (P), 21:39 (Ginsb, v:37 van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16:8, 16:9 = Je 48:32, 48:32 (where del. יָם before 'עֵ' LXX Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 264.





**7004 עֵטֵשׁ** [7005] (Hebrew) (page 743)

**עֵטֵשׁ** (√ of foll.; NH עֵטֵשׁ *sneeze*; Aram. *ʿp* in deriv. n.; Ar. *ʿatasa id.*, Ethiopic [*ʿatʿasa*], *ʿas*; *ʿs*: *sneezing*).

**7005 עֵטֵישָׁה** [7006] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5846)

† **עֵטֵישָׁה** n. f. *sneezing*; pl. sf. עֵטֵישָׁתַּיִו Jb 41:10, v. l. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd sg.).

**7006 עֵי** [7007] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5857)

**עֵי**, **עֵיִת**, **עֵיָה**:40 n. pr. loc. *Αγγαι* (Gn), *Γαι*: **1.** old Canaanit. city, **עֵי** alw. c. art. הָעֵי הָעֵי Gn 13:3 (+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di:Jos. 7:2 Buhl:Geogr. 177), Gn 12:8 (J), 13:3 (J), Jos 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:4, 7:5, 8:1, 8:1, 8:2, 8:3 + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v:12, v:16, but improb., Kt עֵיר, cf. Di), 9:3, 10:1, 10:1, 10:2 (all JE), 12:9 (D), Ezr 2:28 = Ne 7:32; = עֵיִת Is 10:28; עֵיָה (so Baer Ginsb, > עֵיָא van d. H.) Ne 11:31, so rd. also (for עֵיָה q. v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7:28. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49:3 (+ חֶשְׁבוֹן), but rd. עָר city (?) Gf Rothst:Kau Co (הָעֵיר ?).

**7007 עֵי** [7008] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5743,5856-57)

**עֵי** v. l. עוה. עֵיָא v. עֵי v. עֵיב v. עוֹב. p. 728, 730, above

**7008 עֵיבָל** [7009] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5857-58)

**עֵיבָל** v. עוֹבָל sub עֵבָל v. עֵיָה v. עֵי p. 716, above

**7009 עֵיוֹן** [7010] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5859)

† **עֵיוֹן** n. pr. loc. *Αν*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:29 (on 2 S 24:6 v. עֵיִן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj ʿ ayyún* (Buhl:Geogr. 11, 110), between the Lîṭānî and the Hās̄bānî (Id:ib. 237 f.)

**7010 עֵיוֹת** [7011] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5762)

**עֵיוֹת** Kt v. עֵוִית. p. 732

**7011 עֵיט** [7012] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5860)

† **עֵיט** vb. *scream, shriek* (Ar. *ʿyt*, *ʿaṭa* II. *scream, scold*, *ʿiyaṭ* *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy:ii. 195; Syr. *ʿayto* *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיֵּטּוּ בָהֶם 1 S 25:14 *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

**7012 עֵיט** [7013] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5861)

† **עֵיט** n. m.: Je 12:19 *bird(s) of prey* (from *scream*);—abs. **ע** Gn 15:11+, **עֵיט** Jb 28:7, c. art. (perh.) **עֵיט** Je 12:9 b (cf. Gie; **עֵיט** interrog. v:a); cstr. **עֵיט** Is 18:6, Ez 39:4; —usu. coll. Gn 15:11 (JE), Is

18:6, Jb 28:7, **הָרִים עֵיט** Is 18:6, **כָּל־כַּנְף עֵיט** Ez 39:4; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12:9 b; of single bird v:9 a (fig. of Judah), Is 46:11 (fig. of invader, **אִישׁ עֲצָתִי**).

**7013 עֵיט** [7014] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5860)

† **vb. denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיֵּט** Qr (Kt:erron. **ויעש**) 1 S 14:32 and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil **אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל**, so 2 ms. **וַתֵּט** 15:19 (on forms v. Ges:§ 72 ff.).

**7014 עֵיטָם** [7015] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5862)

† **n. pr. loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. **עֵיט**, cf. Gray:Prop. Names 93);—**1.** **Ἠταμ**, LXXL **Ἰταμ**, a cliff, ' **סַעִיף סַלְעַ ע** Ju 15:8, 15:11 perh. near town **עֵיטָם**, v. foll., but at ' *Arāk Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick:ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. **2.** **Αιταν[μ]**, etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11:6, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = ' *Ain'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl:Geogr. 92 GFM:Ju 15, 8, near &abU;rtās Rob:BR i. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4:3. **3.** **Αιταν[μ]**, in Simeon 1 Ch 4:32 (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. **עֵתָר** fr. Jos 15:42).

**7015 עֵימִים** [7016] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5864)

† **n. pr. loc.** **Γαι**, etc. (as if **עֵי**): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before **גַּד דִּיבֶן** Nu 33:45, = **עֵי הָעֵבְרִים** v:44, 21:11 (all P; LXX ignores **הָעֵבְרִים**). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15:29 (P).

**7016 עֵילוֹם** [7017] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5865)

**עֵילוֹם** v. **עוֹלָם** sub **עֵלָם** p. 761

**7017 עֵילִי** [7018] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5866)

† **n. pr. m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:29, **Ἠλει**, **Ἠλα** (= **צִלְמוֹן** 2 S 23:28).

**7018 עֵילָם** [7019] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5867)

† I. **עֵילָם n. pr. gent. et. terr.** Elam, **Αιλαμ**, **Ἐλαμεῖραι**, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* DI:Pa 320 ff. COT:Gn 10, 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14:1, 14:9, allies of Assy. Is 22:6; foe of Babylon 21:2; abode of dispersed Israelites 11:11; prophesied against Je 49:34, 49:35, 49:36, 49:36 (Qr, Kt **עוֹלָם**), v:37, v:38, v:39, Ez 32:24, cf. **כָּל־מְלִכֵי ע** Je 25:25; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10:22 (P) = 1 Ch 1:17; purely local designation **ע** **הַמְּדִינָה** Dn 8:2.

**7019 עֵילָם** [7020] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5867)

† II. **עֵילָם n. pr. m.** **Ἠλαμ**, **Αιλαμ**: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2:7 = Ne 7:12. **b.** Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34. **c.** Ezr 8:7, 10:2 (Qr; Kt **עוֹלָם**), v:26. **2.** **a** chief of people Ne 10:15. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26:3. **5.** a priest Ne 12:42. **2.** **a** chief of people Ne 10:15. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26:3. **5.** a priest Ne 12:42.

**7020** עֵיִם [7021] (Hebrew) (page 744) (Strong 5868)

† [עֵיִם] n.[m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. *'ym, 'a'ma* to *thirst, 'aymaa<sup>h</sup>un thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. רֹחוֹ בְּעֵיִם Is 11:15, rd. perh. בְּעֵצִים (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu:Kau Gr Perles:Anal. 52.

**7021** עֵיִן [7022] (Hebrew) (page 744) (Strong 5869)

I. עֵיִן:859 n. f.:Gn 3:7 and (Zc 3:9, 4:10 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 75) m. eye (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. 'ע unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. ען; Targum עֵינָא, עֵינָא Palm. עֵינָא Zinj. sf. עֵינִי, עֵינִךְ Syr. *'ayno*; As. *enu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss *hinaya*; Ar. *'aynun*; Eth. *'ayn*);—abs. 'ע Ex 21:4 +, cstr. עֵיִן v:26 +; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44:21 + (2 S 16:12 rd. עֵינִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינִי Dt 7:16 +, עֵינִי Psalm 35:21 (2 S 20:6 v. נָצַל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֵם Is 13:18 (Zc 5:6 rd. עֵוֹנֵם LXX We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ Psalm 73:7 (but rd. עֵוֹנֵמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20:16 +, עֵינַיִם Is 3:16 +, esp. cstr. עֵינַיִ Gn 3:7 +, עֵינַי Is 3:8; sf. עֵינַיִ Gn 31:10 +, עֵינַיִךְ Ju 6:17 +, etc. (Ho 10:10 rd. עֵוֹנֵתָם cf. LXX Vulgate Che We Gr Now);—eye: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21:6, 21:6, 21:6 (E), Gn 3:6 (J) +, Lv 21:20, 24:20, 24:20, 26:16 (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34:4, 34:7), 2 K 4:34, 4:34 +; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַיִ Ju 16:28. **b.** anthropomorph. of 'י Psalm 33:18, 34:16 +. **c.** of idols Psalm 115:5, 135:16. **d.** of beasts Gn 30:41 (J), Jb 40:24 (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41:10 (crocod.); bird Jb 28:7, 39:29, Pr 1:17. † **e.** in wheels Ez 1:18 cf. 10:12; on stone Zc 3:9 (all in visions). **f.** subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45:12, 45:12 (E), + (oft. Dt), c. רָאָה Psalm 11:4; men see בְּעֵיִ Dt 3:27, 2 K 7:12 +; esp. 'עָ נִשָּׂא + רָאָה Gn 13:10, 10:14 (J) +; cf. לְכַל־מְרֵאָה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13:12 = *as far as the priest can see*, 'עָ מְרֵאָה Dt 28:34 *what is seen by the eyes* = v:67, Ec 6:9. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [ישן]. **h.** as weeping, עָ מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה Je 8:23, נִגְרָה 'עָ La 3:49, עָ דְלִפְנֵי־עָ Jb 16:20; v. also Je 31:16, Psalm 116:8, and יָרַד Qal 3 c. **i.** as growing dim, v. l. כָּהָה 'עָ, חָשַׁךְ 3; c. כָּבַד Gn 48:10 (E), קוּם 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4, שָׁעַע Is 32:3, 6:10 (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. 'כָּ Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, c. דָּאָב Psalm 88:10, עָשַׁשׁ 6:8, 31:10, דָּלַל Is 38:14. † **j.** c. פָּקַח פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27:19, sleep of death 2 K 4:35; = *keep awake* Pr 20:13 (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J), given by God 21:19 (E), 2 K 6:17, 6:17; so (c. וַיִּגַּל Nu 22:31 (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6:20, 6:20, Is 35:5, 42:7, Psalm 146:8; of God (יְיָ) opening his eyes, עָ פָּקַח 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, + עָ־ Je 32:19, Zc 12:4, Jb 14:3; c. אָל־ + פָּתַח 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52, Ne 1:6, + לָ v:40, 7:15; + inf. Ne 1:6.—Nu 24:3, 24:15 v. שָׂתַם **k.** 'עָ אֹרֵר etc., = *revive*, v. אֹרֵר **vb.** Qal, Hiph.; **noun**, **10.** † **1.** קָרַץ 'עָ = *wink* Psalm 35:19, Pr 10:10, בָּעָ 6:13. † **m.** 'עָ יָרַמוֹן Jb 15:12 i.e. *roll* (in anger). † **n.** לָטַשׁ 'עָ לָ Jb 16:9 *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. עָנָר, עָנָר **p.** as feature of beauty, 'עָ יָפָה Dt 16:12; cf. Ct 4:9, 7:5, עָ יוֹנִים 1:15, 4:1 and 5:12 (כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, עָ לָאָה Gn 29:17 (E); עָ וַתִּשֶׂם בְּפִוּדָּהּ 2 K 9:30 (v. פִּוּדָּהּ), cf. Je 4:30,

כַּחַלְי ע' Ez 23:40 *paint the eyes* †. q. *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן [בְּבָהָה], 6. r. ע' גְּבַתְ ע' Lv 14:9  
*eyebrows*. s. ע' מִיִּזְן חַכְלִילִי ע' Gn 49:12, חַכְלִילוֹת ע' Pr 23:29 (v. 'ח); 'מָאוֹר ע' Pr 15:30, v. Toy. 2.  
**a.** eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהוֹת ע' Is 2:11, גְּבַהִים ע' 5:15, גְּבַה־ע' Psalm 101:5,  
 101:5; 'רוֹם ע' תַּפְאָרֶת רוֹם ע' Is 10:12; c. רוֹם also Psalm 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS),  
 131:1, Pr 6:17, 21:4; humility, 'שַׁח ע' Jb 22:29; mockery, 'תִּלְעַג ל' ע' Pr 30:17; cf. ב' ע' רָעָה ע' Dt 15:9  
 (grudging), 28:54, 28:56 (*id.*); esp. 'אֶל־תַּחַס (עַל) ע' *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 t. Ez,  
 Is 13:18, also Gn 45:20 (E; = not regret); cf. 'יִסְתֵּר מֵע' Ho 13:14. **b.** 'מִחְמַד ע' Ez 24:16  
*desire of the eyes*, so v:21, v:25; 'שְׂקוּצֵי ע' 20:7 *abominations of the eyes*, so v:8.—Psalm 73:7 v.  
 חֲלָב. **3.** Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** 'תַּפְקֻחָנָה ע' Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J) Is 42:7,  
 גְּלוֹי ע' Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE); also 'טַח מִרְאוֹת ע' Is 44:18; 'אֶל־י' Psalm 123:2 (see v:2; v:2 for  
 origin of fig.), +; of 'י, 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 (*id.* + **b.** הַזְנוֹת ע' Ez 6:9; 'תִּשְׁבַּע ע' Ec 1:8, 4:8;  
 'שְׂאֵלוֹ ע' 2:10; לְנַכַּח ע' 'יִבִּטוּ ע' Pr 4:25; 'טוֹב־ע' 22:9 = *bountiful*, רַע עֵינָן ע' 23:6 = *niggardly one*, so  
 28:22; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1, 31:7; 'שִׁית ע' Psalm 17:11 = *design*. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינָי, c.  
 adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J), 21:11, 21:12 (E), 34:18 (P), + oft.; c.  
 act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3, Est 1:17, 3:6; 'הַטּוֹב בְּע' Gn 16:6, 19:14 (J), +, i.e. what one pleases,  
 Nu 36:6 (P) whom they please; 'וְהִיָּשֶׁר בְּע' Dt 12:8, 12:25 +, 'וְהִיָּשֶׁר בְּע' v:28, Jos 9:25 (D),  
 'הֲרַע בְּע' Ju 2:11, 3:7, Dt 4:25 + esp. D and K (R:D); so עֵינָיו לְנַגֵּד ע' 2 S 22:25 = Psalm 18:25; 'אֲחָרֵי  
 עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15:39 = *acc. to your wish, fancy* (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** 'נֶעְלַם ע' Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge  
 of, so Nu 5:13 (both P), Jb 28:21; 'מֵע' Nu 15:24 (P) *without the knowledge of*; 'מִן אֲעֵלִים, Is 1:15 =  
*disregard, pay no attention*; cf. Lv 20:4 (H) Ez 22:26; without מִן, abs., Pr 28:27; 'נִסְתָּרוּ מֵע' Is 65:16,  
 'וַיִּסְתֵּר עַמָּל מֵע' Jb 3:10; 'בו אֲעֵלִים ע' (i.e. בְּכַפָּר) 1 S 12:3 (*sandals* + בי נעלים) LXX Th We  
 Kit, cf. Eccclus:xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. 'עֵנוּ בִי ע'; 'הַשְׁחֵד יַעֲוֹר ע' Dt 16:19, cf. 'כְּסוֹת ע' Gn 20:16 (E). **4.**  
 Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J) Nu 22:5, 22:11 (JE). **b.** *appearance*  
 Lv 13:5 (P; rdg. בְּעֵינָו Di Kau Dr- Wh), v:37 (P; rdg. *id.*), v:55 (P) Nu 11:7, 11:7 (JE); so appar. dual 1  
 S 16:7. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4, 1:7, 1:16, 1:22, 1:27, 8:2, 10:9, Dn 10:6; of  
 wine Pr 23:31. **6. r.** ע' גְּבַתְ ע' Lv 14:9 *eyebrows*. **s.** ע' מִיִּזְן חַכְלִילִי ע' Gn 49:12, 'חַכְלִילוֹת ע' Pr 23:29 (v.  
 'ח); 'מָאוֹר ע' Pr 15:30, v. Toy. 4:6>>, La 4:22, Ez 4:4, 14:10, 14:10, 32:27. **2. a.** eyes as shewing  
 mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהוֹת ע' Is 2:11, גְּבַהִים ע' 5:15, גְּבַה־ע' Psalm 101:5, 'רוֹם ע'  
 תַּפְאָרֶת Is 10:12; c. רוֹם also Psalm 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS), 131:1, Pr 6:17, 21:4;  
 humility, 'שַׁח ע' Jb 22:29; mockery, 'תִּלְעַג ל' ע' Pr 30:17; cf. ב' ע' רָעָה ע' Dt 15:9 (grudging), 28:54,  
 28:56 (*id.*); esp. 'אֶל־תַּחַס (עַל) ע' *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 t. Ez, Is 13:18, also  
 Gn 45:20 (E; = not regret); cf. 'יִסְתֵּר מֵע' Ho 13:14. **b.** 'מִחְמַד ע' Ez 24:16 *desire of the eyes*,  
 so v:21, v:25; 'שְׂקוּצֵי ע' 20:7 *abominations of the eyes*, so v:8.—Psalm 73:7 v. חֲלָב. **3.** Fig. of mental



and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** 'ע תִּפְקַחְהָ ע' Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J) Is 42:7, 'ע גְּלוֹי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE); also 'ע טַח מְרֵאוֹת ע' Is 44:18; 'ע אֶל־י Psalm 123:2 (see v:2; v:2 for origin of fig.), +; of 'י, 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 (*id.* + **b.** הַזְנוֹת ע' Ez 6:9; תִּשְׁבַּע ע' Ec 1:8, 4:8; 'ע שְׂאֵלוֹ ע' 2:10; לְנוֹכַח ע' לְנוֹכַח ע' Pr 4:25; 'ע 22:9 = *bountiful*, רַע עֵין 23:6 = *niggardly one*, so 28:22; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1, 31:7; 'ע שִׁית ע' Psalm 17:11 = *design*. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J), 21:11, 21:12 (E), 34:18 (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3, Est 1:17, 3:6; 'ע הַטּוֹב בְּע' Gn 16:6, 19:14 (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36:6 (P) whom they please; 'ע הַיִּשָּׁר בְּע' Dt 12:8, 12:25 +, 'ע הַטּוֹב וְהַיִּשָּׁר בְּע' v:28, Jos 9:25 (D), 'ע הַרַע בְּע' Ju 2:11, 3:7, Dt 4:25 + esp. D and K (R:D); so לְנֶגֶד עֵינָיו 2 S 22:25 = Psalm 18:25; 'ע אֶחָרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15:39 = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלַם מֵע' Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5:13 (both P), Jb 28:21; 'ע מֵע' Nu 15:24 (P) *without the knowledge of*; מִן ע' Is 1:15 = *disregard, pay no attention*; cf. Lv 20:4 (H) Ez 22:26; without מִן, abs., Pr 28:27; 'ע וַיִּסְתַּר עַמָּל מֵע' Is 65:16, 'ע וַיִּסְתַּר עַמָּל מֵע' Jb 3:10; בו ע' אֶעֱלִים ע' (i.e. בַּכַּפָּר 1 S 12:3 נְעָלִים sandals + עֲנוּ בִי LXX Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus:xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. עֲנוּ בִי); 'ע יַעֲוֹר ע' Dt 16:19, cf. 'ע בָּסוֹת ע' Gn 20:16 (E). **4.** Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J) Nu 22:5, 22:11 (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13:5 (P; rdg. בְּעֵינָו Di Kau Dr-Wh), v:37 (P; rdg. *id.*), v:55 (P) Nu 11:7, 11:7 (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16:7. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4, 1:7, 1:16, 1:22, 1:27, 8:2, 10:9, Dn 10:6; of wine Pr 23:31.

**5.** Other phrases are: 'ע תַּחַת ע' Ex 21:24 (E) = Lv 24:20 (H), = 'ע בְּע' Dt 19:21, all = *an eye for an eye*; 'ע בְּע' = *eye to eye*, Nu 14:14 (P) Is 52:8 (fig.), cf. 'ע תְּרֵאֵינָה ע' Je 32:4, 34:3; esp. לְעֵינַי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42:24 (E) 47:19 (J) Ex 4:30 (J) Nu 19:5 (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32:12, 32:12, Gn 23:11, 23:18 (P); so 'ע לְנֶגֶד ע' Jo 1:16, 'ע לְנֶגֶד ע' Jb 4:16, and even 'ע 1 S 21:14 Ezr 3:12; 'ע מִנְּגִיד ע' Psalm 31:23; 'ע בֵּין ע' = *on the forehead* Ex 13:9, 13:16 (JE) Dt 6:8, 11:18, 14:1, Dn 8:5, 8:21.

**7022 עֵין** [7023] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5770)

† [עֵין] vb. **denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** Pt. (or Pó'él מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֵינִי 1 S 18:9 Qr (Kt עֵון).

**7023 עֵינָן** [7024] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5869,5871,5878,5875,5883,5886,8179)

†II. עֵינָן n.f. **spring** (of water) (connexion with 1. 'ע dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עֵן; As. ênu, înu; Ar. 'aynun, Eth. 'ayn; Palm. עֵינָא, Targum עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Syr. 'ayno);—abs. 'ע 1 S 29:1 +, עֵן Gn 49:22 +, הָעֵינָה 24:16, 24:45; cstr. עֵין v:13 +; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8:7, וֹת- 2 Ch 32:3; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15:27 = Nu 33:9, עֵינֹת Pr 8:28 (Ges:§ 93 v);—*spring* Gn 16:7, 24:16, 24:29, 24:30, 24:42, 24:45 (all J) 49:22 (poem in J), 1 S 29:1; עֵין חַמִּים Gn 16:7, 24:13, 24:43 (J), cf. Ex 15:27 (J) Nu 33:9 (P); 'ע וְתַחֲמַת נַחְלֵי מִיִּם ע' Dt 8:7;



תְּהוֹמוֹת מִיְמֵי הָעֵינֹת 2 Ch 32:3; תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 8:28 (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33:28 (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** חֶרֶד 'ע Ju 7:1 (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע' הַקּוֹרָא (partridge-spring) Ju 15:19 (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע' רִגְלָה near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS:Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172) 2 S 17:17 cf. 1 K 1:2, on border of Judah Jos 15:7, and Benj. 18:16. **d.** ע' הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2:13 (= **c** ? so RS:l.c.).—On שְׂעָר הָעֵין Ne 2:14, 3:15, 12:37 v. שְׂעָר p. 1044

**7024** עֵין [7025] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5871,5884)

†III. עֵין **n.pr.loc.** 1. לְעֵין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34:11, LXX ἐπὶ πηγῆς 2. **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרַמּוֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but LXXB Ασα rd. עֲשָׂן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar.= **b.** Joshua 19:7 (+ 'ר; assigned to Simeon), 'ר 'ע 1 Ch 4:32 (rd. prob. 'ר 'עֵין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebrom, Buhl:Geogr.183.—Vid. עֵין רַמּוֹן below 2. **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרַמּוֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but LXXB Ασα rd. עֲשָׂן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar.= **b.** Joshua 19:7 (+ 'ר; assigned to Simeon), 'ר 'ע 1 Ch 4:32 (rd. prob. 'ר 'עֵין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebrom, Buhl:Geogr.183.—Vid. עֵין רַמּוֹן below

**7025** עֵין גִּדְי [7026] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5872)

† עֵין גִּדְי **n.pr.loc.** *Evγαδδει*, etc.;—עֵין גִּדְי מְצֹדֶת 1 S 23:29, ע' מְדַבֵּר 24:1, ע' בְּרַמִּי Ct 1:14; 'ע= תְּמָר חֲצִצּוֹן (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20:2; עֵין גִּדְי Ez 47:10; mod. 'Ain *gīdf*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm:Geogr.269 f., 512 Buhl:Geogr. 41.164 f.

**7026** עֵין גִּנִּים [7027] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5873,6046)

† עֵין גִּנִּים **n.pr.loc.** 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:34, perh. *Umm-gīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl:Geogr.194 f. 2. in Issachar 19:21 (A. *Ἰνγαλλιμ*), Levit. city 21:29 (*πηγήν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. 1 עֵין גִּנִּים Ch 6:58; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl:Geogr.202

**7027** עֵין דֹּדָר [7028] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5874,5878)

† עֵין דֹּדָר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17:11 (JE; om. LXX), = ע' דֹּר 1 S 28:7 (*Αελδωρ*, LXXL *Αενδωρ*), ע' דֹּדָר Psalm 83:11 (Gr *תְּרוֹד* 'ע), *Αενδωρ*; Endúr, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

**7028** עֵין תְּדָה [7029] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5876)

† עֵין תְּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:21, *Αιμαρεκ*, A *Ἰναδδα*, LXXL *Αναδδα*.

**7029** עֵין חֲצוֹר [7030] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5877)

† עֵין חֲצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19:37, *πηλν Ασορ*.

**7030** מִשְׁפָּט עַיִן [7031] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5880,6947)

† עַיִן מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14:7 = קָדַשׁ (כְּרִנָּה) q.v. (LXX τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS:Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181).

**7031** עַיִן עֵגְלָיִם [7032] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5882)

† עַיִן עֵגְלָיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47:10, *Εναγαλειμ*.

**7032** עַיִן רְמוֹן [7033] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5884,5871,7416)

עַיִן רְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11:29 (A (εν)Πεμμιον), prob.= III. עַיִן 2 q.v. and רְמוֹן Zc 14:10. p.942

**7033** עַיִן שְׁמֶשׁ [7034] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5885)

† עַיִן שְׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15:7 (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18:17 (πηγὴν βαιθσαμυς, LXXL [πη]γὴν σαμες); conj. in Buhl:Geogr. 98.

**7034** עַיִן תְּפוּחַ [7035] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5887,8598)

עַיִן תְּפוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תְּפוּחַ sub נַפְחַ p. 656

**7035** עַיִנִּים [7036] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5879)

† עַיִנִּים **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges:§ 88 c);—Gn 38:14, 38:21 (J), *Αιναν*=following.

**7036** עַיִנָּם [7037] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5879)

† עַיִנָּם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, 'חַעַ Jos 15:84 (*Μαιανει*, A LXXL *Ηναειμ*) = עַיִנָּם .above

**7037** עַיִנָּן [7038] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 2704,5881,2703)

† עַיִנָּן **n.pr.m.** *Αιναν*, name in Naphtali Nu 1:15, 2:29, 7:78, 7:83, 10:27.—Vid. also חֶצֶר עַיִנָּן p. 347

**7038** עַיִנוֹן [7039] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 2703)

עַיִנוֹן v. חֶצֶר עַיִנוֹן p. 347

**7039** עֶגְנִים [7040] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 6044)

† עֶגְנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15:50, *Αισαμ*, *Ανειμ*[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 163. f.

**7040** מַעְיָן [7041] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 4599)

† מַעְיָן **n.m.**:Pr 8:24 spring;—abs. 'מַ Psalm 74:15 +; cstr. מַעְיָן 2 K 3:25 +, מַעְיָנו Psalm 114:8 (Ges:§ 90 n); sf. מַעְיָנו Ho 13:15; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41:18 +, מַעְיָנִים Psalm 104:10; cstr. מַעְיָנוֹת Gn 7:11 +, מַעְיָנֵי 1 K 18:5, 2 K 3:19, מַעְיָנֵי Is 12:3; sf. מַעְיָנֵי Psalm 87:7 (but v. infr.), מַעְיָנֵי־יָדֵי Pr 5:16; —

*spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18:5, 2 K 3:19, 3:25, Jos 15:9, 18:15 (both P), Psalm 114:8, cf. Pr 8:24; מַעַ' alone Is 41:18, Lv 11:36 (P), Psalm 74:15, 104:10, 2 Ch 32:4, cf. Jo 4:18 (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25:26; מ' תְּהוֹם Gn 7:11, 8:2 (cf. Pr 8:28); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13:15 (|| מְקוֹרוֹ Psalm 84:7, Pr 5:16 (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ' חָתוּם Ct 4:12, מ' גְּנִים, v:15; also Psalm 87:7 (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מְעוֹן *dwelling*; הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12:3.

**7041 עֵיף** [7042] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5774,5778,5890-91)

I. [עֵיף] = II. עוֹף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc. p.734

**7042 עֵיף** [7043] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5774,5888)

† II. [עֵיף] **vb.** **be faint** (cf. Syr. *ʿop* 3, PS:2835; || form of יָעַף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לְ עֵיפָה נִפְשִׁי לְ Je 4:31 (? rd. עֵיפָה); **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיֵּעַף Ju 4:21 (< וַיֵּעַף GFM Bu), 1 S 14:28 (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v:31 (rd. וַיֵּעַף [√ יָעַף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21:15 (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. Name We Dr Bu Kit).

**7043 עֵיף** [7044] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5889)

† **עֵיף** **adj.** faint, weary;—**ע'** abs. Gn 25:29 +; f. עֵיפָה Je 31:25 +; pl. עֵיפִים Ju 8:4 +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25:20, 25:30 (J), Ju 8:4, 8:5, Dt 25:18 (+ יָגַע), cf. Is 5:27, הִנִּיחוּ לְע' 28:12 (fig.), 2 S 16:14 (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעִיב וְעֵיפָה 17:29; specif. from thirst Is 29:8 (sim.), Jb 22:7, ע' נִפְשׁ Pr 25:25 and (fig.) Je 31:25 (|| דָּאָבָה); hence וְעֵיף וְעֵיפָה Psalm 63:2 (fig., on masc. v. Kö:Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143:6 (sim.), Is 32:2 (opp. צֶלַע, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46:1—Vid. also foregoing.

**7044 עֵיר** [7045] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5892)

I. עֵיר v. sub I. עוֹר p. 735

**7045 עֵיר** [7046] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5892)

II. עֵיר:1092 **n.f.:**Gn 10:12 (Albrecht:ZAW xvi.40 f.) city, town (√ unkn.; NH *id.*;<sup>?</sup> Ph. עֵר Lzb:345; Sab. עֵר *fortified height* (cf. 3) Prä:ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, עֵר, עֵרָה, עֵרָה city CIS:iv. pp. 94, 95, 173);—**ע'** abs. Gn 4:17 +, cstr. 24:10 +; הָעֵירָה 1 K 14:12 + 7t.; sf. עֵירִי 2 S 19:38 + 2 t., etc.; pl. עֵרִים Is 6:11 +, עֵרִים Ju 10:4 (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עֵרִי Gn 10:29 +; sf. עֵרִי Zc 1:17, עֵרִים Is 1:7 +, etc.;—1. *city, town, abode of men* Gn 4:17 (J) and oft.; גְּדֻלָּה 10:12 (J), +, or קִטְנָה Ec 9:14 (cf. Gn 19:20); esp. **a.** fortified: עֵרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20:6 +, etc., v. בְּצָר, מְבָצָר, מְבַצֵּר; Jos 19:29 (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, מְצוֹר ע' Psalm 31:22 +, etc., v. מְצוֹרָה, מְצוֹרָה sub צוֹר (Mi 7:12 v. מְצוֹר p. 596 a); ע' עֵז־לָנוּ Is 26:1, עֵרִי מְעוֹזוֹ, 17:9; דְּלֹתֵימָם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23:7; חוֹמָה ע' Lv 25:29, cf. v:30

(P), 1 K 4:13; on Ho 10:14 v. 1. **2 b** (1 S 9:14 rd. הַשְּׂעָרָה LXX We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כְּפָר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6:18; הַפְּרָזוֹת, עַרְי הַפְּרָזוֹת, Est 9:19; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13:23 + oft. P. **c.** עָרֵיהֶן are dependent towns Jos 13:17 (P), Je 19:15. † **d.** הַמְּלָכָה עָרֵי Jos 10:2 (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al súarri*), so sg. 1 S 27:5, opp. הַשְּׂדֵה עָרֵי v:5 *rural towns*; הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12:26 (but rd. הַמַּיִם עַל הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). † **e.** מְסַכְּנוֹת עָרֵי Ex 1:11 *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 2 Ch 8:4, 17:12; for מ' עַל נִפְתְּלֵי מ' 16:4 rd. prob. בְּנֵרוֹת עֵל-וּגוֹ (as 1 K 15:20; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הַרְקָב עַל 1 K 9:19, 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6, 9:25, 2 Ch 1:14; הַפְּרָשִׁים עַל 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6. † **f.** מְקֻלָּט (ה) עַל (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35:11, 35:13, 35:14, Jos 20:2, cf. Nu 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, 35:32, לְמִקְלָט עַל v:12; מְקֻלָּט הַרְצִיחַ עַל Jos 21:13 + 4t. 21. **g.** הַיְּאֵלֹהִים עַל = Jerus.: Psalm 46:5, 87:3, cf. 48:2, 48:9; י' עַל Is 60:14, Psalm 101:8; צְבָאוֹת עַל י' 48:9. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4:13, 5:12, Is 22:2, Ru 1:19, so 2 S 20:22 (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) LXX We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: רְכָלִים עַל Ez 17:4 *city of merchants*; מוֹשָׁב עַל Psalm 107:4, 107:7, 107:36 *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: הַצְּדִקָּה עַל Is 1:26, † הָאֱמֶת עַל Zc 8:3; † הַקִּדְשׁ עַל Is 48:2, 52:1, Ne 11:1, 11:18, cf. Dn 9:24, all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קְדֻשָּׁה Je 5:17 of Judaeen cities; of foreign cities, תְּהִלָּה עַל Je 49:25, הַעֲלִילָה הַעֲלִיזָה עַל Ez 26:17, הַעֲלִיזָה עַל Zp 2:15; of Jerus. also הַיּוֹנָה עַל Zp 3:1 *oppressive city*, דַּמַּיִם עַל (ה) *bloody city* Ez 22:2, 24:6, 24:9 and (of Nineveh) Na 3:1. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. דְּדוּד עַל 2 S 5:7, 5:9, 6:10 + oft. (v. דְּדוּד); בֵּית עַל הַבְּעֵל 2 K 10:25 (crpt; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for עַל, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); הַמַּיִם עַל 2 S 12:27 (so rd. also v:26, see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, מְבַצֵּר עַל עִיר מְבַצֵּר בְּכָל-עָרֵיהֶם מִמְּגִדֵּל נוֹצְרִים, 2 K 17:9 = 18:8; cf. Nu 13:9 (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also עַמְלֵק עַל 1 S 15:5 (HPS).—Ho 7:4 v. I. **Hiph.** p.249

**7046** עִיר הַהָרָס [7047] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 2041,5892)

הָרָס v. עִיר הַהָרָס.

**7047** עִיר-הַמְּלַח [7048] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5898)

עִיר-הַמְּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15:62 (P; + &acE;n-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A LXXL [τῶν] ἄλων); site unknown.

**7048** עִיר נְחָשׁ [7049] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5904)

נְחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נְחָשׁ. 3, p. 638

**7049** עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ [7050] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5905,1053)

עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19:41 (P), = בֵּית שׁ q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμαις, A LXXL πόλις Σαμεις.

**7050** עִיר הַתְּמָרִים [7051] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 3405,5899)

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

**7051** עִיר [7052] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5893)

† III. עִיר n.pr.m. in ע' בְּנֵי 1 Ch 7:12, txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

**7052** עִיר [7053] (Hebrew) (page 746)

עִיר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *yir*, *'a'ra* go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence *'ayrun* ass, esp. *wild ass* De:Jb (2), 149 Hom:NS 121-123).

**7053** עִיר [7054] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5895)

† עִיר n.m.:Gn 32:16 male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעִירִם Gn 32:16 (E); sf. עִירָה 49:11 (poem; || בְּנֵי אֲתַנּוּן); cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Ges:§ 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kö:Synt. § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; pl. עִירִים, for riding Ju 10:4 a (v:4b see II. עִיר), 12:14, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9:9; עִירִים for carrying Is 30:6 Qr (Kt עוֹרִים), עִירִים for tillage v:24.

**7054** עִירָא [7055] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5896)

† עִירָא n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal:159);—1. בְּהֵן (q.v. 1) of David 2 S 20:26; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἰρας, LXXL Ἰωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἰρας, etc., LXXL Ἰδεα, Οἰαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28, 1 Ch 27:9. b. 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

**7055** עִירָד [7056] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5897)

† עִירָד n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4:18, 4:18 Γαιδαδ.

**7056** עִירוֹ [7057] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5900)

† עִירוֹ n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:15, Ηρ(α).

**7057** עִירִי [7058] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5901)

† עִירִי n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7, Ουρ(ε)ι.

**7058** עִירָם [7059] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5902)

† עִירָם n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54, Ζαφω(ε)ν (A Gn Ηραμ).

**7059** עִירָם [7060] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5903)

עִירָם v. II. עור p. 735

**7060** עִישׁ [7061] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5906,6211)

† **עֵיִשׁ** n.f. a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh, **עֵיִשׁ** (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. *'yuwto'* PS:2866, *'yuwto'* Brock., name of a star);—**עַל־בְּנֵיהָ** וְעַיִן Jb 38:22 = **עֵשׂ** 9:9 (both + **בְּיָמָהּ**, **כְּסִיל** etc.). p.799

**7061 עֵיִת** [7062] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5857)

**עֵיִת** n.pr.loc. v. 'ע' p. 743

**7062 עֶכְבֹּר** [7063] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5907)

† **עֶכְבֹּר**, **עֶכְבָּר** n.pr.m. (*mouse*, cf. **עֶכְבָּר**, v. Gray:Prop. N. 93; **עבבר** OH and Ph. as n.pr.Lzb:304 (cf. also on simil. Lat. N.pr. Cl-Gann:JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128));—LXX **Ἀχσβωρ**: 1. Edomite Gn 36:38, 36:39 (P) = **עֶכְבָּר** 1 Ch 1:49 (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 22:14, perh. also Je 26:22, 36:12 (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

**7063 עֶכְבָּר** [7064] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5909)

† **עֶכְבָּר** n.m.:1 S 6:4 mouse (NH *id.*; Aram. **עֶכְבָּרָא**; Syr. (in Lexx) *'uwqbro'*, *'agbro'* (PS:22); Ar. *'aka'biru* pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom:As 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RS:K 302; v. Tristr:NHB 122 FFP:10 ff.);—abs. **הָעֵ** unclean Lv 11:29 (H), Is 66:17 (cf. RS:Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. **זָהָב** **עֶכְבָּרֵי** (ה) 1 S 6:4, 6:11, 6:18; sf. **עֶכְבָּרֵיכֶם** v:5.

**7064 עֶכְבִּישׁ** [7065] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5908)

† **עֶכְבִּישׁ** n.m. spider (Targum **עֶכְבִּיתָא**, **עֶכְבִּיתָא**; whence Ar. *'ankabuwtun* as loan-wd.; NH **עֶכְשֹׁב** prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy:NHWP iii.648);—**עֵ** **בֵּית** Jb 8:14 i.e. web, so prob. 27:18 (rdg. **עֵ** for MT **עֵשׂ**); cf. **עֵ** **קוֹרֵי** Is 59:5 *filaments of a spider*.

**7065 עֶבוּ** [7066] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5910)

† **עֶבוּ** n.pr.loc. **Ἀχχω**, Acco, in Asher, Ju 1:31, + Jos 19:30 (P), rdg. 'ע' for MT **עֶמָה**, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after LXX Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 228 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, *'Axy* WMM:As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkú*, COT:Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

**7066 עֶבֶן** [7067] (Hebrew) (page 747)

**עֶבֶן** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**7067 עֶבְנִי** [7068] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5912,5917)

† **עֶבְנִי** n.pr.m. man of Judah;—Jos 7:1 (P), v:18, v:19, v:20, v:24 (JE), 22:20 (P); = **עֶבְרִי** 1 Ch 2:7 (fr. **עֶבְרִי** Jos 7:26, v. also **עֶבְרִי**); **Ἀχαρ**, **Ἀχαβ**.

**7068 יַעֲבֹן** [7069] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 3275)



† יַעֲבֹן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5:12, Χίμα, Ιαχᾶ.

**7069 עבס** [7070] (Hebrew) (page 747)

עבס (√ of foll.; Ar. *ʿakas* is *reverse, tie backward*, whence *ʿikaʿsus* *hobble*, of camel).

**7070 עֲבָס** [7071] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5914)

† [עֲבָס] **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֲבָסִים Is 3:18 *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ʿע Pr 7:22 read עֲגָל Toy.

**7071 עבס** [7072] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5913)

† [עבס] **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם הָעֲבָסוּ Is 3:16 *and with their feet they rattle their bangles*.

**7072 עֲבָסָה** [7073] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5915)

† עֲבָסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15:16, 15:17 (JE) = Ju 1:12, 1:13, 1 Ch 2:49, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

**7073 עָבַר** [7074] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5916)

† עָבַר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id.*, *make turbid*; Ar. *ʿakira* *be turbid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ʿע 1 S 14:29; 2 ms. sf. עֲבַרְתָּנִי Jos 7:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲבֹרְךָ v:25; *Pt.* עָבַר 1 K 18:17 + 3 t., עוֹבֵר 1 Ch 2:7; pl. sf. עֲבַרְתֶּם Ju 11:35; —*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34:30 (J), Jos 6:18, 7:25, 7:25 (all JE; v:25 b subj. ʿ), Ju 11:35; cf. Pr 11:17 (opp. גָּמַל), v:29, 15:27 (opp. חָיָה; ʿע יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18:17, 18:18, 1 Ch 2:7 (cf. Jos 7:18 etc., *supr.*); ʿע 1 S 14:29. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וּכְאֲבִי נִעְבַּר Psalm 39:3 *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt. f.* נִעְבַּרְתָּ Pr 15:6 usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read נִכְרַתְ[ה] רִשְׁעֵי וְתִבּוֹאֵת *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

**7074 עָבוֹר** [7075] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5911)

† עָבוֹר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in ʿע עֲמֹק *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7:24, 7:26 (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15:7 (P), cf. Ho 2:17, Is 65:10; on identif. cf. esp. Di:Jos 7:24 Buhl:Geogr. 98; Εμεαχαωρ, φάραγγξ (or κοίλας) Αχαωρ.

**7075 עָבַר** [7076] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5917)

עָבַר **n.pr.m.** v. עָבַן above

**7076 עָבָרָן** [7077] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5918)

† עָבָרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1:13, 2:27, 7:72, 7:77, 10:26; Εχαρᾶν.

7077 עִכְשׁוּב [7078] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5919)

† עִכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. **asp, viper** (so LXX Vulgate; perh. conject. fr. sense and עִכְשׁוּב), but perh. = (? crpt. for) עִכְבִּישׁ spider (q.v.; cf. Targum:ad loc.);—עִ חֲמַתְּ Psalm 140:4 a viper's (? spider's) venom is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

7078 עַל [7079] (Hebrew) (page 748) (Strong 5920-21,5923)

עַל v. עלה על v. III. עלל. p. 752, 760

7079 עֲלָא [7080] (Hebrew) (page 748) (Strong 5925)

† עֲלָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Ωλα.

7080 עֲלִבּוֹן [7081] (Hebrew) (page 748) (Strong 45)

עֲלִבּוֹן only in אֲבִי־עֲלִבּוֹן q.v.p. 3 b supr.

7081 עֲלֹג [7082] (Hebrew) (page 748)

עֲלֹג (√ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag:M iii. 29 ff. Nö:ZMG xii (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלנא).

7082 עֲלֹג [7083] (Hebrew) (page 748) (Strong 5926)

† עֲלֹג **adj. speaking inarticulately**;—pl. לְשׁוֹן עֲלֹגִים Is 32:4 (LXX ψελλίζουσαι; Lag:l.c.).

7083 עָלָה [7084] (Hebrew) (page 748) (Strong 5927)

עָלָה:890 **vb.** go up, ascend, climb (NH *id.*; MI:33(?); Ph. עלה; As. *elú*; Ar. *‘ala*; Targum and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. *la‘ala*: (for *l’a‘ala*: *al‘ala*:Di:54); Sab. עלי = *‘allay* DHM:ZMG xxxvii. 415, cf. עלוהו = *‘ulwahu* Sab Denkm:91);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ע' Gn 19:15 +; 3 fs. עֲלֹתָהּ 40:10 +; עֲלֹתָהּ Je 14:2, 1 S 1:22; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49:4 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2:6 +, יַעֲלֶה 44:33 +, וַיַּעֲלֶה 13:1 +; sf. יַעֲלֶנָה Is 35:9, etc.; **Inf. abs.** עָלָה Gn 46:4 + 2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32:25 +, etc.; **Imv.** עֲלֵה 35:1 +; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21:17 +, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44:17 +; **Pt.** עָלָה 38:13 +; עוֹלָה Is 24:18 +, pl. עֲלִים Gn 28:12 +, etc.;—**1.** of persons, go up, ascend, in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן מְצָרִים Gn 45:25 (E) + 6 t.; מֵאֶרֶץ מצרים Ex 13:18 (E) + 3 t.; † מִבְּבֵל Ezr 7:6, 8:1; מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4:16, 4:17, 4:19 (P); מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Ct 3:6, 8:5 etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28:13; מִן הַבְּאֵר 2 S 17:21; הַפַּחַת (תֹּחַ) הַפַּחַת Is 24:18, Je 48:44. **c.c. acc.** of place whither: a city אל ביתאל Gn 35:1, 35:3 (E); באר שבע 26:23 (J); a mountain הַהָר Nu 13:17 (JE) Dt 1:24 +, etc.; a bed Gn 49:4, 49:4 (J) 2 K 1:4, 1:16, gate Ru 4:1; (הַ) שְׁמֵים Dt 30:12, 2 K 2:11, Am 9:2 + 4 t.; **c.** אֶל־ (הַ) הָר, אֶל־ Ex 19:23, 34:2, 34:4 (J) 24:15, 24:18 (P) + 5 t. P; אֶל־הַמְּקוֹם Dt 17:8, אֶל יְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 7:7, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (הַר אֶל), c. acc. loc. + אֶל־ (v. 2 b) Je 31:6, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; **c.** לְ to, לְ יְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1:3 (from

Babylon); לְבַיִת 1 S 25:35, etc.; c. עַד *unto*, עַד־נַחַל Nu 32:9 (J); †c. בָּ, בְּאַחַת עָרֵי בָּ 2 S 2:1 (constr. praegn.); פְּרָצִים בְּבַעַל 1 Ch 14:11 (del. בָּ); בְּגִרְלֵי Ju 1:3. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34:24, c. acc. † בֵּית יְהוָה, from palace 2 K 19:14, 20:5, 20:8, 23:2, 2 Ch 29:20, 34:30, Is 37:14, 38:22, Je 26:10; בְּמַה 1 S 9:13, 9:14, 9:19; c. אֶל הַר הָאֱלֹהִים, אֶל Ex 24:13 (E); בְּבֵית יְיָ 1 S 1:7 (בְּ dittoqr.); יְהוָה בְּהַר Psalm 24:3. **e.** c. acc. דְּרָדָרָה *by the way to* † Nu 21:33 (E) Dt 3:1, Ju 8:11, 1 S 6:9, 2 K 3:8; מַעֲלָה Je 48:5; חוֹמָה Jo 2:7. **f.** *ascend, climb*, c. בָּ *by*, a ladder Gn 28:12 (E), Ez 40:6, 40:22, 40:29, etc.; c. עַל *upon*, altar by (בְּ) steps, of priest, Ex 20:23 (Gi; van d. H. v:26; E) the roof Jos 2:8, Ju 9:51, bed Psalm 132:3; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14:13; עַל בְּמַתֵּי עֵבֶר Is 14:14 (אֶל מִמַּעַל לְכֹכְבֵי־שָׁמַיִם), etc. **2.** *go up*, in personal relations: **a.** *to meet or visit*, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44:17, 44:24, 44:34, 45:9 (J) Jos 10:4, 10:6 (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25:7 (to gate of city), +; c. † עַל pers., Gn 38:12 (= הַהִלְכָה loc., up to Timnah); לְקַרְאֵת 46:29 (J) Ju 6:35, 2 K 1:3, 1:6, 1:7. † **b.** *go up unto* (אֶל) God, on a height, אֶל הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 19:3 (E) 1 S 10:3; אֶל יְהוָה Ex 24:1 (E) 19:24, 32:30 (J) Ju 21:5, 21:5, 21:8 (to war); אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 24:12 (E) Dt 10:1; unto Deborah Ju 4:5. **c.** *go up*, in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13:31 (E) Ju 1:1, 12:3, 1 S 7:7, Is 36:10 (= עַל 2 K 18:25) +; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14:10, Ju 6:3, 15:10, 18:9, 1 K 14:25 +; c. עַל + לְצַבָּא Jos 22:12, 22:33 (P); c. בָּ, Is 7:6, Je 48:18; c. לְ Hb 3:16; + לְמַלְחָמָה Ju 20:18 + 3 t.; + בְּמַלְחָמָה 1 S 29:9; הַמְלַחְמָה (הַ) וְתַעֲלֶהָ K 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34. **d.** *go up after*, c. אַחֲרָי = *follow* 1 S 25:13, 1 K 1:35, 1:40. **e.** *go up, depart*, c. מָעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6:20, Gn 17:22, 35:18 (P) +, subj. כְּבוֹד יְיָ Ez 11:23, 11:24; = *withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15:19, 2 K 12:19, Je 21:2, abs. 2 S 23:9, and so read || 1 Ch 11:13 (v. Dr.Sm). † **3.** of animals, *go or come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7:28 (J) 8:2 (P), quails Ex 16:13 (P); lion Is 35:9; fox Ne 3:25; *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40:31, Je 49:22; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41:2, 41:3, 41:18, 41:19, Ct 4:2, 6:6, lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49:19 = 50:44, מִסְּבִיבוֹ Je 4:7, from prey Gn 49:9 (J); *climb up into* (בְּ) houses, locusts Jo 2:9; frogs, on (בְּ) persons Ex 7:29 (J); c. עַל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31:10, 31:12 (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10:12, 10:14 (E) Jo 1:6. † **4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55:13, 55:13, Ez 47:12; קִיקִיּוֹן Jon 4:6; grass Dt 29:22, Am 7:1; ears of grain Gn 41:5, 41:22 (E), also Gn 40:10 (E) Is 5:6, 32:13 cf. sim. 53:2, Ho 10:8, Pr 26:9; עַ' קְמֻשָׁנִים Pr 24:31 *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34:13; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8:3, 8:8. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16:14, i.e. disappear (P); מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2:6 (J), cloud 1 K 18:44, Je 4:13; הַשָּׁחַר 'עַ dawn, etc. Gn 19:15 (JE) Ju 19:25, 1 S 9:26 +; smoke Gn 19:28, Ex 19:18 (J) Ju 20:40 +; fire 6:21; flame 13:20; stench Is 34:3, Jo 2:20; incense Ez 8:11; well Nu 21:17 (E); waters Je 47:2; Nile Je 46:7, 46:8, Am 8:8, 9:5; c. עַל, of overflow Is 8:7 +. † **6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גִּרְן) Jb 5:26; of בְּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37:8; c. עַל, of garments upon the body Lv 19:19 (P) Ez 44:17; razor on head Ju 13:5, 16:17, 1 S 1:11; yoke upon oxen Nu 19:2 (P) 1 S 6:7; lot upon an animal Lv 16:9, 16:10 (P); c. בָּ, weight in balance Psalm 62:10; entry in (בְּ) a book 1 Ch 27:24; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18:29, 2

K 3:20, Is 60:7; אָרוֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8:22, fig. 2 Ch 24:13 Ne 4:1. 7. of thoughts, עַל לֵב 2 K 12:5, Is 65:17 + 5 t.; עַל לֵב Je 51:50, Ez 38:10; עַל רֹחַ 14:7; עַל רֹחַ 20:32; of anger 2 S 11:20, 2 Ch 36:16 (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10:4 (עֲלִיף). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאִזְנוֹי 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:29; cry, אֶל-אֵל Ex 2:23 (P), c. acc. 1 S 5:12, abs. Je 14:2; tumult Psalm 74:23; of evil Jon 1:2 (לְפָנַי). † 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מִן whence, + acc., אֶל, לְ and even בּ whither Jos 15:3, 15:6, 15:8, 18:12, 18:12 + (all P). † 10. *excel: thou excellest (עַל) them* Pr 31:29; *be superior to מעלה מעלה עליך מעלה מעלה* Dt 28:43.—עוֹלָה Jb 36:33 is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה).

† **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10:11 +; 2 ms. נִעְלִיתָ Psalm 97:9; *Impf.* יִעְלֶה Ex 40:37, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִעְלֹתָ Nu 9:17 +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִעְלוּ 16:24; —

1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּבֵל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1:11. b. *be taken up, על שפת*, Ezr 36:3 (Kö.i. 553; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40:36, Nu 9:17, 10:11 (P); abs. Ex 40:37, 40:37, Nu 9:21, 9:21, 9:22 (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9:3; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִמְּסָבִיב Nu 16:24; מֵעַל v:27; of a besieging army Je 37:5, 37:11. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away מאחרי* pers., from following after, 2 S 2:27. 3. *be exalted*, of God Psalm 47:10; c. עַל, over all gods 97:9.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִעְלָה Nu 8:3 +, הִעְלָה Hb 1:15 (Ges:§ 63 p); sf. הִעְלָה Ne 9:18, הִעְלָנוּ Ex 32:1 + 2 t.; 3 fs. הִעְלִיתָ 1 S 2:19 consec.; sf. הִעְלִיתָ Jos 2:6; 2 ms. הִעְלִיתָ Ex 33:1 +; הִעְלִיתָ consec. Dt 27:6 +; הִעְלִיתָ Ex 32:7; הִעְלִיתָ consec. 40:4; 2 mpl. sf. הִעְלִיתָנוּ Nu 20:5, 21:5, etc.; *Impf.* יִעְלֶה Lv 17:8 +; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24:22; וַיַּעַל Je 10:13; וַיַּעַל Gn 8:20 +, sf. יִעְלֶם Dt 28:61, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִעְלָה Ez 23:46; *cstr.* הִעְלֹתָ 1 Ch 23:31 +, etc.; *Imv.* הִעַל Ex 33:12 + 2 t.; fs. הִעְלִי 1 S 28:8, 28:11 +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵעַלָה 7:10 +; *cstr.* מֵעַלָה Lv 11:4 +; sf. מֵעַלָה Dt 20:1, Psalm 81:11; f. מֵעַלָה Lv 11:26; *cstr.* מֵעַלָת Lv 11:3, 11:6, Dt 14:6, etc.;—1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מִן הַסָּלַע מִן מִן Ju 15:13; מִמְּצָרִים Ex 17:3 (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מִמְּצָרִים Ex 32:1 (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11:45 (P), Dt 20:1, Jos 24:17 (E), + 13 t.; מִמְּצָרִים צָפוֹן Je 16:15 = 23:8. b. (1) out of a place, c. מִן: † מִן (ה) בּוֹרָה Gn 37:28 (E) Psalm 40:3, Je 38:10, 38:13; מִשְׁחַת Jon 2:7; מִמְּקַבְרוֹת Ez 37:12, 37:13; מִן מִן-שְׂאוֹל Psalm 30:4, etc.; (2) c. בּ by means of, בְּחִרְמִי Ez 32:3 (Hb 1:15 v. 3 *infr.*). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20:25 (P) 22:41 (E) Jos 2:6, 7:24 (J) Ezr 4:2; מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2:1; c. אֶל-הַהִיָּלָה 1 K 17:19; c. לְ לְבֵית 2 Ch 8:11. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: עַל הַמְּרַכְבָּה 1 K 20:33 (אֶל 2 K 10:15 prob. error), עַל-הַמְּגְדָלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 (Vulgate *built towers thereon*, i.e. עַל עֲלִיו); Ne 12:31 vid. **IV 2 e.** † 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל, 1 S 19:15, 2 K 10:15, 25:6, Je 39:5, 52:9; c. לְ 1 S 28:8, 28:11, 28:11. b. in war, c. עַל against 2 Ch 36:17, Je 50:9, Ez 16:40, 23:46, 26:3. c. *take away* (from life) Psalm

102:25, Jb 36:20. † 3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8:1, 8:3 (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51:27, cf. Na 3:3; *draw up men*, under fig. of fish (בַּחֲכָה) Hb 1:15; *train*, young lion Ez 19:3; of cattle, גָּרָה מַעֲלָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:26, Dt 14:6, 14:7, 14:7. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke מִן הָעִיר Ju 20:38; stench בֶּאֱמָבָא Am 4:10, etc.; *bring waters upon*, על Is 8:7; *bring up from* (מִן loc.) 2 S 6:2, 6:12, 1 K 8:1, Gn 50:25 (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16:3, 1 Ch 15:3, 15:12, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2:15; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 6:21; c. לְ pers. Ju 16:8, 1 S 2:19; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28:61; † עָפַר עַל רֵאשׁוֹ הָעַיִן *throw dust on the head* Jos 7:6, La 2:10, Ez 27:30; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8:10; *flesh upon* Ez 37:6; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1:24; cf. also 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:16, 2 Ch 3:5, 3:14; נִרְיָה הָעַיִן *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising lamp upon the lamp-stand*) Ex 25:37, 27:20 + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוֹכָה Je 30:17, 33:6. † 5. mentally: על לב Ez 14:3, אל לב v:7, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15:1, cf. Ez 24:8. † 6. *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10:39; מָסָה הָעַיִן *raise a levy* 1 K 5:27, 9:15, למס v:21, 2 Ch 8:8. † 7. *exalt*: Psalm 137:6 *if I exalt not Jerus. above (עַל) my chief joy*; אֲנֹכִי אֶעֱלֶה גַם־מִן־עֵלָיָה Gn 46:4 (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer sacrifice*, usu. עֲלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: העלה עלות Ex 24:5 (E) 32:6 (J) Lv 17:8 (H) Dt 12:13, 12:14 + (see עֲלָה); seldom: † קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30:9 (P), cf. Psalm 66:15; † מִנְחָה Is 57:6, 66:3, also prob. 1 K 18:29, 18:36, 2 K 3:20 (> **Qal**); פָּרִים Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E) Psalm 51:21; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24:22; ליהוה ה' Ju 13:16; abs. 2 Ch 8:13, 29:29; † לעולה Gn 22:2, 22:13 (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בְּמָה Je 48:35; מִזְבַּח (ל) Lv 14:20 (P) Is 60:7 (> **Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29:27; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E); עֲלֵה־חֲמָה 2 K 3:27; usu. על loc., על הצור Ju 13:19, על מזבח ה' 1 K 12:32, 12:33, 12:33, 2 K 16:12, 2 Ch 1:6, 29:21, 1 S 2:28, פרים על מזבח Psalm 51:21; elsewh. על מזבח Ex 40:29 (P) Jos 22:23, 1 K 3:4, 9:25, 2 Ch 1:6, 35:16, Ezr 3:2, Ez 43:18, על מז' ה' Dt 27:6, Jos 8:31, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 8:12, Ezr 3:3.

† **Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֶעֱלֶתָּה Na 2:8. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. הֶעֱלָה 2 Ch 20:34 (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6:28 (על המזבח).

† **Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51:3 *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל־, *let him not*, etc. (SyrVer Targum Vulgate Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אֶל (LXX Co:Hpt.).



† עֵלֶּה n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עֵלָה Qal 4;—ע' Lv 26:36 +; cstr. עֵלָה Gn 3:7, 8:11; sf. עֵלָהוּ Je 17:8 +; pl. cstr. עֵלִי Ne 8:15 +; sf. עֵלָה Is 1:30 ; —leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3:7, 8:11, Ne 8:15, 8:15, 8:15, 8:15, 8:15; green Je 17:8, flourishing Pr 11:28; but usu. fading Is 1:30, 34:4, 64:5, Je 8:13, Ez 47:12, Psalm 1:3; driven leaf Lv 26:36, Jb 13:25; עֵלָה לְתִרְוּפָה leaf for healing Ez 47:12.

**7085** עֵלִי [7086] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5940)

† עֵלִי n.[m.] pestle (as rising before the blow);—Pr 27:22.

**7086** עֵלִי [7087] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5941)

עֵלִי n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1:3 (+ v:3 LXX Th Klo HPS), v:9, v:12 + 28 t. 1-4 + 14:3, 1 K 2:27; Ηλει.

**7087** עֹלָה [7088] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5930)

II. עֹלָה:286 n.f. whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (√ 6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22:3 + 141 t.; עֹלָה Nu 28:37 + 33 t.; cstr. עֹלֹת Ex 29:42 + 27 t., עֹלֹת Nu 28:24 + 2 t.; sf. עֹלֹתָי Psalm 20:4, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8:31 + 42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8:20 + 3 t.; עֹלוֹת Dt 27:6, עֹלוֹת Am 5:22 +; sf.

עֹלוֹתָי Je 6:20 +, etc.;—the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up i the flame of the altar to [God](#) expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1:3, 1:10, 22:18, 22:19, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1:14, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5:7, 12:8, 14:22, 15:14, 15:15, 15:29, 15:30, Nu 6:10, 6:11. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12:6, Nu 6:14, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23:12, and daily at the עֹלֹת הַבֶּקָר 9:17, Nu 28:23, 2 K 16:15, Ez 46:13, and at morning and evening עֹלֹת תָּמִיד Nu 28:3, † עֹלֹת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29:42, Nu 28:6, 28:10, 28:15, 28:23, 28:24, 28:31, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38, Ezr 3:5, Ne 10:34, Ez 46:13. These were doubled at the עֹלֹת נִשְׁבֵּת Nu 28:10. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons † Ex 29:28, Lv 8:18, 9:2, 16:3, 16:5; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15:8, 15:24, 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23, at consecration of Levites Nu 8:12, so calves Mi 6:6; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23:1-6; 23:14, 23:15, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1:11; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7:15, 7:21, 7:27, 7:33, 7:39, 7:45, 7:51, 7:57, 7:63, 7:69, 7:75, 7:81, 7:87. In ritual of עֹלֹת (הַ)חֲדָשׁ Nu 28:14, 29:6 and at מצוֹת and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23:18 on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עֲצֵרֶת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29:2, 29:8, 29:36; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29:13 ff. Acc to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצוֹת 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45:23, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46:4. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29:32, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8:35. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:31; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22:2 but ram substituted v:13; made to other gods 2 K 3:27, Je 19:5 +. The 'ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to † מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:1, 40:6,



40:10, 40:29, Lv 4:7, 4:10, 4:18, 4:25, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 1 Ch 6:40, 21:26, 21:29, 2 Ch 29:18 (not in other lit.); **מזבח לעלה** Jos 22:29, 1 Ch 22:1. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1:4, 1:5; † **שחט ע'** 4:24, 4:33, 6:8, 7:2, 9:12, 14:13, 14:19, 14:31, Ez 40:39, 40:42, 44:11, and flayed it † **הפשיט ע'** Lv 1:6, 2 Ch 29:34. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40:38; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6:5; the fire devoured them v:2-6, 9:24, 1 K 18:38, 2 Ch 7:1, they went up in the flame **ליהוה ריח ניחח** (ל) Lv 1:9, 1:13, 1:17, 8:21, Nu 28:13; **לְרִצּוֹן**, according to character of offerer Is 56:7, Je 6:20; see also Psalm 20:4, 40:7, 51:18, 1 S 15:22.

Phrases: † **העלה ע'** Gn 8:20, Ex 32:6 (J) 24:5 (E) 30:9, 40:29, Lv 14:20, 17:8 (P) Dt 12:13, 12:14, 27:6, Jos 8:31, 22:23, Ju 6:26, 20:26, 21:4, 1 S 6:14, 6:15, 7:9, 7:10, 10:8, 13:9, 13:10, 13:12, 2 S 6:17, 6:18, 24:24, 24:25, 1 K 3:4, 3:15, 9:25, 10:5, 2 K 3:27, 1 Ch 16:2, 16:40, 21:24, 21:26, 23:31, 29:21, 2 Ch 1:6, 8:12, 9:4, 23:18, 24:14, 29:7, 29:27, 35:14, 35:16, Ezr 3:2, 3:3, 3:6, Jb 1:5, 42:8, Psalm 66:15, Je 14:12, 33:18, Ez 43:18, 43:24, Am 5:22 (cf. **9 העלה**); † **זבח ע'** Ex 20:24 (E); **עשה** † **לע'** Lv 23:12, Nu 6:11, 15:24, 29:39; † **עשה ע'** Lv 5:10, 9:7, 9:22, 15:15, 15:30, 16:24, 16:24, Nu 6:16, 8:12, 15:3, 15:8, 29:2, Dt 12:27, Ju 13:16, 1 K 8:64, 2 K 5:17, 10:24, 10:25, 2 Ch 7:7, Ez 43:27, 45:17, 45:23, 46:2, 46:12, 46:12, 46:13; † **הקריב ע'** Lv 7:8, 9:16, 10:19, 23:37, Nu 28:3, 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:8, 29:13, 29:36, 1 Ch 16:1, Ezr 8:35, Ez 46:4; **הקריב לע'** Lv 22:18, Nu 6:14; † **הביא ע'** Dt 12:6, 12:11, 2 Ch 29:31, 29:32, 30:15, Is 43:23, Je 17:26; † **הקטיר ע'** 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 2 Ch 13:11.—**עולות, עולתה** v. also **עולה** sub l. **עול**.

**7088 עלה** [7089] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5930)

† II. **[עלה]** n.f. ascent, stairway, **עולותו** Ez 40:26 Kt, **עלותיו** Qr; rd. prob. **מעלתו** (LXX Co SS לו, Toy עלתו).

**7089 עלי** [7090] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5942)

† **[עלי]** adj. upper;—fs. **עלית** Ju 1:15; pl. **עליות** Jos 15:19 (opp. **תחתיות, תחתית**).

**7090 עליה** [7091] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5944)

† **עליה** n.f. (c. adj. masc. Je 22:14, cf. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö:Synt. § 251 k) roof-chamber (NH *id.*, Targum **עליתא**, Syr. *eliyto* (whence Ar. *ulliyaa* *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä:20 f.); Sab. **עלית** DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded : abs. **ע'** Ju 3:23, 3:24, 3:25 (cf. Nes:Marg. 13), 1 K 17:19, 17:23, 2 K 4:11; cstr. **עלית המקרה** Ju 3:20, **ע־קיר** 2 K 4:10 *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); **ע' השער** 2 S 19:1, i.e. over the gateway; **ע' הפנה** Ne 3:31, 3:32 i.e. at a corner of the wall ; **ע' אָחֲזוּ** 2 K 23:12 (prob. built by A.); sf. **עליתו** 1:2 (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9:4 rd. **עליתו** (cf. || 1 K 10:5); pl. abs. **עליות מרווחים** Je 22:14 *spacious roof-chambers*; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3:9, so sf. **עליתו** 1 Ch 28:11; more gen. **עליותיו** Je 22:13; **י'**'s chambers in sky Psalm 104:3, containing rain, v:13.

**7091** עֲלִיּוֹן [7092] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5945)

I. עֲלִיּוֹן:22 adj. **1.** high;—ms. 'ע Dt 26:19, 28:1, 1 K 9:8 (? rdg. הַזֶּה הָעַ' הַבַּיִת as LXX Benz) = 2 Ch 7:21, of ' Psalm 97:9. **2.** upper Bethhoron, 'ע Jos 16:5 העליון 1 Ch 7:24, 2 Ch 8:5, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3:25; cf. 2 K 15:35, 2 Ch 23:20 + 5 t., + Gn 40:17 (uppermost basket); fs. הַעֲלִיּוֹנָה the upper pool 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3; the highest side-chamber (עֲלֵע) Ez 41:7; fpl. הַעֲלִיּוֹנוֹת 42:5 the upper chambers (לְשָׁבוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs Psalm 89:28 (cf. Dt 28:1, supr.).

**7092** עֲלִיּוֹן [7093] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5945)

†II. עֲלִיּוֹן n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of [God](#) Nu 24:16, Dt 32:8, Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 9:3, 21:8, 46:5, 50:14, 73:11, 77:11, 78:17, 83:19, 87:5, 91:1, 91:9, 92:2, 107:11, Is 14:14, La 3:35, 3:38; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14:18, 14:19, 14:20; 14:22 (v. Di) Psalm 78:35; יהוה עליון Psalm 7:18, 47:3; אלהים עליון Psalm 57:3, 78:56. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֲלִיּוֹן = אלהים Psalm 82:6.

**7093** מָעַל [7094] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4607)

† מָעַל n.[m.] lifting;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8:6.

**7094** מַעְלָה [7095] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4608,4610,131,1032,1483,2776,3872,6731)

מַעְלָה:19 n.m.:ls 15:5 ascent;—'מ Ne 12:37; cstr. מַעְלָה Jos 10:10 + 14 t.; מַעְלָו Ez 40:31, 40:34, 40:37; **1.** ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9:11, to the royal sepulchers (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32:33; 'מ הַזֵּיתָיִת 2 S 15:30 (v. זֵיתָיִת **3**); עַקְרָבִים 'מ = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1:36, Nu 36:4, Jos 15:3 (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl:Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. By n.pr.loc.: 'מ אַדְמִים 15:7, 18:17, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm Buhl:Geogr. 98.*; v. also חוֹרֵן I. בֵּית חוֹרֵן גּוֹר, II. חָרָס, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40:31, 40:34, 40:37; to a wall Ne 12:27; מַעְלָה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9:4. p.111, 158, 357, 532, 851

**7095** מָעַל [7096] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4605)

מָעַל:140 **subst.**, higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעְלָה; cf. מָעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה Kö:ii. 116):—† **1.** מָעַל = above (v. מִן **1 c**) **a.** as **adv.** Am 2:9 מִמַּעַל פְּרִיּוֹ וְאֲשָׁמִיד פְּרִיּוֹ his fruit above (opp. מִתַּחַת), Jb 18:16; 1 K 7:3, 7:20, 7:29; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4:39, 5:8 (= Ex 20:4), Jos 2:11, 1 K 8:23, Is 45:8, Je 4:28; cf. 'מ שְׁחָקִים Psalm 78:23, Pr 8:28, 'מ אֵל Jb 3:4, 31:2, 'מ אֵל 31:28. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as **prep.** (מִן **1 c**), on the top of, above, Gn 22:9 מִמַּעַל לְעֵצִים above the wood, Ex 28:27 = 39:20, Lv 11:21

לְרִגְלוֹ מִמַּעַל לְרִגְלוֹ, כְּרַעִים מִמַּעַל לְרִגְלוֹ, Is 6:2 לוֹ מִמַּעַל לְרִגְלוֹ, 14:13, Je 43:10, Ez 1:26, Dn 12:6, 12:7; = *on higher ground than*, Je 35:4; fig. Je 52:32 (|| 2 K 25:28 מִמַּעַל).

2. With *loc.* מִמַּעַל, מִמַּעַל *upwards* (opp. מִמַּטָּה p. 641): † a. fig. Dt 28:43 מִמַּעַל יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיךָ (opp. מִמַּטָּה p. 641): † a. fig. Dt 28:43 מִמַּעַל יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיךָ *upwards, upwards*, i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מִמַּטָּה p. 641). † b. מִמַּעַל (a) of direction in space, Ju 1:36 מִמַּעַל וּמִמַּטָּה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7:31 (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9:2 = 10:23 מִמַּעַל וּמִמַּטָּה from his shoulder *and upwards*: so וּלְמַעַל, † Ez 1:27 מִמַּעַל מִמַּטָּה מִמַּעַל מִמַּטָּה Ex 30:14, Nu 1:3 + 19 t. P, and with מִמַּעַל וּמִמַּטָּה Nu 3:15, 3:22 + 6 t. P, simil. 4:3, 8:24 + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23:3, 23:24, Ezr 3:8, and with וּלְמַעַל † 1 Ch 23:17, 2 Ch 31:16, 31:17; 'וּמַ... † 2 Ch 25:5; and 2 K 3:21 חֲגֵרָה חֲגֵרָה (β) † וּמַ... from that day *and onwards*, 1 S 16:13, 30:25. † (γ) מִן הַיּוֹם וּמַ... from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2:15, 2:18. † c. לְמַעַל *upwards*, more common than 'מ alone (a): (a) Ex 25:20 (= 37:9) 'לְמַעַל אוֹ הַגִּבֵּי לְמַעַל Ju 7:13 'לְמַעַל וַיִּהְיֶה פֶּתַח לְמַעַל or make it (the request) high *upwards*, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7:11 'לְמַעַל וַיִּפְנֶה לְמַעַל (cf. Am 2:9, 1 a), Ez 41:7 a β (v: a α bis 'לְמַעַל = *higher and higher*), Psalm 74:5; fig. Dt 28:13 (cf. a), Pr 15:24 'לְמַעַל אֲרַח חַיִּים לְמַעַל (opp. מִמַּטָּה : שְׂאוֹל), cf. Ec 3:21; sq. a noun, Ezr 9:6 'לְמַעַל over the head, sq. מִמַּעַל (cf. Aboth 2:1 מִן הַמַּעַל) = *above*, 2 Ch 34:4: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr 1 Ch 14:2, 22:5 the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל 'לְמַעַל so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23:17 'רָבוּ לְמַעַל, 29:3 (sq. מִן = *over and above* ...), v:25, 2 Ch 1:1 'וַיִּגְדֵּלוּ לְמַעַל, 20:19; עַד לְמַעַל, 16:12, 17:12, 26:8. † d. מִלְּמַעַל (v. מִן 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual prose syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6:16 תִּבְלֶנָּה אֶל-אֲמָהּ 7:20 15 cubits 'מ (i.e. *above* the mountain-tops), Ex 25:21 (40:20) אֶת-הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאֲרוֹן מ' וְנִתְּתָהּ אֶת-הַכַּפֹּרֶת upon the ark *above*, 26:14 (36:19, 40:19, Nu 4:25) a covering of skins on the tent 'מ *above*, 39:31, Nu 4:6, 1 K 7:11, 7:25, 8:7 (2 Ch 4:4, 5:8), Je 31:37 'מ אִם יִמְדוּ שְׂמִים מ' (cf. 1 a), Ez 1:11 מ' מִמַּעַל separate *above*, v:22, v:26, 10:19, 11:22, 37:8; *from above*, Jos 3:13, 3:16 הַיְרִדִים מ' הַיְרִדִים.

**7096** מִמַּעַל [7097] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 4609)

† I. [מִמַּעַל] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr. מִמַּעְלוֹת רוּחֹתָם Ez 11:5, i.e. your thoughts.

**7097** מִמַּעַל [7098] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 4609)

II. מִמַּעַל:46 n.f. step, stair;—'מ Ezr 7:9, 1 Ch 17:17; pl. מִמַּעְלוֹת Is 38:8 +, sf. מִמַּעְלוֹת Am 9:6, etc.;—1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40:6 + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40:49; of altar Ex 20:26 (E) (forbidden, cf. RS:OTJC xii, n. I; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43:17 (prescribed); of house 2 K 9:13, of throne 1 K

10:19, 10:20, 2 Ch 9:18, 9:19; to the city of David Ne 3:15, 12:37. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di:ls) 2 K 20:9, 20:9, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11, 20:11, 20:11 = Is 38:8, 38:8, 38:8, 38:8, 38:8 **3.** *stories of heaven* Am 9:6. **4.** *ascent*, מַבְבֵּל Ezr 7:9. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of ascents, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of Psalm Psalm 120-134 + 84:6 We al.— כְּתוֹר המעלה Ch 17:17 is crpt., v. Comm.ad loc. (and on || 2 S 7:19).

**7098** תַּעֲלָה [7099] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 8585)

† I. תַּעֲלָה n.f. water-course;—'ת Je 30:13 +; cstr. תַּעֲלֹת Is 7:3 + 2 t.; pl. sf. תַּעֲלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31:4; — **1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31:4; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38:25 **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3, cf. 2 K 20:20. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18:32, 18:35, 18:38.

**7099** תַּעֲלָה [7100] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 8585)

† II. תַּעֲלָה n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30:13, 46:11.

**7100** עַל [7101] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 5920-21)

עַל, עַל (cf. Kö:ii. 261 f.) **I. subst.** height (poet.) † Ho 7:16 לֹא יָשׁוּבוּ לָאֵלֵם they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11:7 וְאֵלֵם יִקְרְאוּהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23:1 the man הַקָּמָה עַל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעַל, † (ה)שָׁמַיִם מֵעַל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27:39, 49:25, Psalm 50:4 (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4. In prose מֵמַעַל).

**7101** עַל [7102] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 5921,834,3588)

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI:4.6; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. עַל, and עַלְת; Palm. Nab. עַל; Sab. עַלִי, Ar. *alay*);—abbrev. from עַלִי (cf. אֵלִי, עַלִי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49:17, 49:17, 49:22, 49:22, Nu 24:6, 24:6, Dt 32:2, 32:2, Is 18:4, Je 8:18, Mi 5:6, La 4:5, 1 K 20:41 Qr, Jb 7:1 Qr + 10 t. Psalm, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עַלִי; עַלִיָּה, עַלִיָּהּ, עַלִיָּהּ († Psalm 116:7 the Aramaizing form עַלִיָּבִי); עַלִיָּהּ, Psalm 1 S 2:10 עַלִיָּהּ, עַלִיָּהּ; 1 pl. עַלִיָּנוּ; 2 mpl. עַלִיָּכֶם, † Ex 12:13 עַלִיָּכֶם, 2 fpl. עַלִיָּכֶן † Ez 23:49; 3 mpl. עַלִיָּהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עַלִיָּהֶם Gn 45:15, etc. (Kö:ii. 305), poet. עַלִיָּמוֹ Dt 22:23 + 11 t. Psalm, Jb (perh. sts., Ges:§ 103 i, N.); 3 fpl. עַלִיָּהֶן, † Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15 עַלִיָּהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עַלִי, עַלִי etc., v. Kö:ii. 309 ff., and cf. sub עַד).

**1.** Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as על-הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1:11, 1:26, 7:6, etc., Psalm 110:6 על אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; על הָאָדָמָה *upon* the ground Ez 20:12 + oft., Am 7:12 אֶדְמָה טְמֵאָה Is 14:2 על אֶדְמָתָא, Psalm 137:4 נָכַר עַל אֶדְמָתָא (אֶרְמָה) being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly

with **על** באדמה being very rare), more definitely **על פני האדמה** Gn 6:1, Nu 12:3 + oft.; **על** מקום Lv 14:28, Je 45:5 (uncommon: usu. **ב**); Dt 17:20, Is 9:6 **על מַמְלַכְתּוֹ** upon his realm, 2 Ch 1:1; **על** נוח, very strangely Ho 11:11 (rd. **וְהִשְׁבַּתִּים** with LXX : v. 7 c α β); constantly after such vbs. as **נוח**, **ישב**, **רכב**, etc., Gn 8:4, Ex 11:5; **על** כתב to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10:13, etc.; **על** יצא go forth over Gn 41:45, Zc 5:3, Psalm 81:6; with **נָשַׁעַן**, **נִסְמַח**, **בָּטַח** (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3:14 to go **על גְּחֹנֶךָ** upon thy belly, 32:32 to limp **על ירכו** upon his thigh, 1 S 14:13, Ez 37:10; Ju 15:8 to smite **על ירך** שוק leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3:15. And with ref. not a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1:5 + **על זרק** to pour against the altar, 1 K 6:5, 6:18 to build against the temple, Jos 10:27, etc. Fig. Ex 23:13 let it not be heard **על פִּי** upon thy mouth (in our idiom, upon thy lips, as Pr 22:18), Psalm 15:3 **על לשנו** he slandereth not (i.e. prepares not slander) upon his tongue, 2 S 23:2 **על ומלתו** Pr 16:23, 16:27, 31:26, Ec 5:1; cf. **על שפתים** or **על פה** Psalm 16:4, 50:16; Ez 36:3b.

Specially a.—(a) of clothing, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37:23 the tunic **עליו אשר** which was upon him, Jos 9:5, 1 K 11:30, Ru 3:15 +; Gn 24:30, 38:30, 2 S 13:18, of a sword 20:8, Ct 3:8; so **על הִיָּה** Lv 16:4, Dt 22:5, Ez 44:18, 1 Ch 15:27, 18:7 (|| 2 S 8:7 **על** : see p. 41 a); cf. **על עֵלְיָךְ** Lv 19:19, Ez 44:17, and with **על העלה**, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of covering or protecting, even though the cover or veil be not over or above the thing covered, but around or before it ('upon' referred to a side): v. **על** **יד** Ne 2:8 **על עֵטָה**, **על סֶכֶח**, **על גִּנְנָן**; v. 18, Ezr 7:6, 7:9, 8:18, 8:22, 8:31; Ex 27:21 the veil that is over (i.e. before) the testimony, 1 S 25:16 **עליו** **היו** **עלֵינוּ** they were a wall about us; **על סגר** to shut in (or down) upon Ex 14:13, Jb 12:14; Ez 13:5, Jb 13:27, 26:9, 36:30 he spreadeth his light **עליו** about him.

b. Of what rests heavily upon a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1:14 **עליו** **היו** **לטרח** they are a cumbrance upon me, Jb 7:20 I am a burden **עליו** upon myself, 2 S 15:33 (cf. with **על** 19:36); **על** **כבד** to be heavy upon Ex 5:9 al. (v. **על כבד**); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53:5, Ez 33:10, Psalm 88:8, Jb 21:9, 2 Ch 15:5, 28:13, Ec 6:1, 8:6 (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7:20 **עליו** **וטמאתו** 22:3: idiomatically, Gn 48:7 **עליו** **מתה** Rachel died upon me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33:13 **עליו** **והבקר** **עליות** are giving suck upon me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11:13 **עליו** **יבכו** they weep upon me (vexing me), Ju 14:16, 14:17, 19:2 (v. Be), 1 S 21:6 to play the mad man upon me, Je 12:11. c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed upon a person, or devolving on him, as **על** **שם** to lay upon, Ex 5:8, 21:22, 21:30 (**על שם**), 22:4, cf. Gn 47:26, 2 Ch 35:25; with other verbs, Jb 38:10, Dt 24:5, 26:6, 2 K 15:20, 18:14, 23:33, Ne 10:33, 10:33, Est 1:8, 9:21, 9:27, 9:31; with **על** **צוה** enjoin upon Gn 2:16 + oft., **על** **כתב** prescribe to 2 K 22:13, Psalm 40:8,



עֹב cast upon 1 S 17:20 (v:22 עַל יָד, (fig.) Gn 42:37, 2 K 12:12, 22:5, cf. 1 K 14:27, עֹב, Psalm 10:14, גָּלַל 37:5, הַשְׁלִיךְ 55:23, פָּקַד Jb 34:13 al.; Gn 30:28 עָלַי שְׂכָרְךָ נִקְבָּה fix thy wages upon me (*name thy wages to me*), 34:12 מָאֵד מְהֵרָה וּמְתוֹ הִרְבּוּ עָלַי multiply upon me, etc., 2 S 19:39 (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) upon me; without a verb, Ju 19:20 רַק כָּל־ עָלַי מִחֲסֵרְךָ only let all thy wants be upon me, Ezr 10:4, Psalm 56:13 נְדָרַי עָלַי thy vows are upon me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30:7, 30:9, 30:15), Pr 7:14 זְבַחַי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were upon me (= were due from me); perh. Psalm 62:1, 77:1 (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18:11 וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on me* to give, etc., 1 K 4:7, Ezr 10:12 (accents [Baer], RV:m), Ne 13:3, cf. Zc 12:2 (Ew RV:m); Nu 7:9 (P) the service of ... was upon them, Ez 45:17, so especially late 1 Ch 9:27, 9:33, 23:31, 2 Ch 2:3 עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל 8:15, 24:9, Ezr 7:11, Ne 11:23; Is 9:5 and the government is upon, his shoulder (cf. 22:22), 2 Ch 25:3; Psalm 7:11 מְגִנִּי עַל־א' my shield rests upon [God](#) (he has undertaken my defence), 62:8 יְשָׁעִי וְכִבְדִּי עַל־אלהים ישעי וכבדי על-אלהים.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting upon him: Psalm 42:6 why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתַּהֲמֵי עָלַי and disquieted upon me? v:7 my soul upon me is cast down, v:12, 43:5, La 3:20; Psalm 131:2 אָמוֹ כְּגִמּוֹל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי כְּגִמּוֹל עָלַי is my soul upon me; 142:4 רוּחִי עָלַי רֹחֵי בָהֶתַעֲטָף when my spirit faints upon me, 143:4, Jon 2:8; Je 8:18 : עָלַי לִבִּי דֹרְוִי my heart upon me is sick, Jb 14:22, 14:22 (cf. Di), Hos 11:8 לִבִּי עָלַי נִהְפָּךְ my heart is turned (altered) upon me, 1 S 17:32, 25:36, Ne 5:7 וַיִּמְלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel upon me: cf. Psalm 42:5 I will pour out my soul upon me, Jb 30:16; 10:1 שִׁיחִי אֶעֱזָבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint upon me. (Thes *apud me, mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30:2 כָּל־ךְ עָלִימוּ אַבְדָּה Dn 2:1 his sleep was done with upon him (cf. Aram. 6:19 עָלֵהוּי, 10:8 נִהְפָּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5:9, 7:28): also, rather differently, Lv 18:18 b, Je 49:20 נִהְפָּךְ עָלֵהֶם נִהְפָּךְ, Mi 7:13, Psalm 90:17 b; Psalm 7:9 acc. to my perfectness upon me, Ez 18:20; 22:3, 2 Ch 36:8.

e. עַל־ to live upon (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3:1, and Ζῆν ἐπὶ τινος), Dt 8:3 עַל־ הַלָּחֶם, Is 38:16 (cf. Hi), Gn 27:40 עַל חַרְבֶּךָ תַּחֲיָה upon (= by) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini:ii. 17 ap. Tuch), Ez 33:19, cf. v:26.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24:9 עַל הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Lv 17:12 if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה on the ground of a thanks-giving, Nu 6:21 עַל נְזִרוֹ, v:b Ez 16:15, 28:17, Dn 8:25 עַל שְׂכָלוֹ, 9:18 עַל צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ, (with 'alay this use is extended so as to denote explicitly on condition of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as *regulative*, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf



die Art' W:AG ii. § 59 i): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24:8 the covenant which 'י made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34:27), Nu 35:24 על משפטו (ישב) the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) in accordance with its manner, Psalm 94:20 who frames mischief על־יחוק in accordance with a law, ... על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45:21 + oft, evidence Dt 17:6, 19:15, sentence 21:5) of...; ... על שם acc. to the name of...(mostly with call, be called) Gn 48:6, Ex 28:21, 2 S 18:18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23:14; Ex 6:26, 12:51 על צבאתם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1:18 על משפחתם (usu. לְ) v:52, 2:2, 2:34, 7:3 (||ל), Dt 18:8 (prob.); על ידי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5:31, 33:13 al. (v. p. 391 b); Psalm 110:4 על דְּבַרְתִּי מ' after the manner of M.; Pr 25:11 (prob.) a word spoken על אָעֲפָנוּ in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) Psalm 6:1 (1 Ch 15:21), 8:1, 9:1, 12:1, 45:1, 46:1 (1 Ch 15:20) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53:1, 56:1, 60:1, 69:1, 81:1, 84:1, 88:1 (cf. in Syr. *d wlo' 'al*).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20:3 lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21:12, 26:7, 26:9, 27:41, 42:21, Lv 4:3, 4:28, 5:18, 19:17, 26:18, 26:24, 26:28, Dt 9:18, 24:16 fathers shall not be put to death על־בנים *on account of* children, 31:18, Jos 9:20, Je 1:16, 5:9, Ez 18:26 על־יהם (|| 33:18 בְּהֵם), Pr 28:21, Psalm 39:12, 50:8 + oft.; Psalm 44:23 עָלֶיךָ הִרְגָנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69:8, Je 15:15; in the phrases על... דְּבַר, על אודות, על זאת and על זה *on this account*, על מָה *on what account?* על־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דְּבַר, אֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17:7 אֶת־יְיָ וְעַל אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם and *on, account of* their trying י, Am 1:3 על דוֹשֵׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v:6, v:9, v:11, v:13, etc., Je 2:35 על אִמְרֶיךָ *because of* thy saying, 9:12, 16:18 +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18:9, 32:14 (נָחַם *repent*. so oft.), 1 S 4:13, 30:6, 2 S 1:26, 3:8, 1 K 21:4, 2 K 6:11, Je 10:19, Am 6:6.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19:17 escape על נפשך *for thy* life; Ju 9:17, 2 K 10:3 על נְלִיחָם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2:18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v:19 (2 K 4:13 לְ); Est 4:16, 4:8, 7:7, 8:11, 9:16, Dn 12:1 על עמר stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42:8, Ne 1:6, 2 Ch 30:18, 29:21, Ezr 8:35; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*, Ex 12:4, 29:36, 30:16, Dt 27:13 there shall stand על־הַקְּלָלָה (|| v:12 לְבָרַח), Psalm 89:4 על־מַה־שָׂוֵא בְּרֵאשִׁית כָּל־עֲבֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29:5 b, 2 Ch 23:18, Ec 3:17.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so *‘alay*, W:AG ii § 59 e): Psalm 50:5 **זָבַח: עָלַי** upon, with sacrifice, 92:4 **וְגוֹ' עָלַי עֲשׂוֹר** with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre ; **עַל רִיב** upon occasion of a law-suit Ex 23:2, Ex 44:24, **עַל יוֹם טוֹב** 1 S 25:8 (cf. *hiyn* *‘alay* at a time of... Qor 28:14), Ne 12:22 (? rd. **עַד** BeRy), Is 18:4 **עַל יוֹם שֶׁנֶּחֱמָה** at time of sunshine, 64:11 **עַל אֵלֶּה**, Je 8:18; **עַל יְגוֹן** at time of sorrow, 16:7 (but **עַל אֲבִל** to): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5:22 and swear **עַל שֶׁקֶר** upon falseness = falsely, Je 6:14 = 8:11 to heal a wound **עַל נִקְלָה** lightly, easily, Psalm 31:24 **עַל יְתָר** = abundantly, Is 60:7 **עַל רְצוֹן** = acceptably (cf. *laddaa*<sup>h</sup> in *‘ala* = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so *‘ala*, W:AG ii. § 59 h), Jb 10:7 **עַל דְּעִתָּךְ** in spite of thy knowing, 34:6 **עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי** notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV:m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as **דָּבַר** Ju 9:3, 1 K 5:13, **אָמַר**, Je 16:3, 27:19 (**אֵל**) 33:4, hearing Gn 41:15 **שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ** I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10:6, Is 37:9 (**אֵל**) 2 K 19:9, disputing Gn 26:11, telling 1 S 27:11, Jo 1:3, commanding 2 S 14:8, 1 K 11:10, being vexed 21:4, 2 K 6:11, crying 8:5, confessing Psalm 32:5, Ne 1:6; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22:8, Is 1:1, 2:1; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41:32 **הַחֲלוֹם וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת**, Ex 22:8, Ru 4:7, Lv 5:22, 5:26, Dn 9:14 b, Ne 9:33; **עַל חֲטָא** Lv 4:14 (**בְּהֵ** v:23, cogn. acc. v:28), 5:5, Nu 6:11, Ne 13:26; ... **עַל-דָּבַר** in the matter of, Nu 25:18, 31:16.

2. It expresses excess (synon. **מִן** q.v.); Gn 48:22 I give thee **עַל אֶחָיְךָ שְׁכָם** one shoulder (ridge) above thy brethren, Ex 16:5 **עַל מְשֻׁנָּה** double above or beyond, Nu 3:46, Dt 25:3 stripes **עַל-הַלֵּךְ** above these, Jos 3:15 Jordan **עַל מְלֵא** was full over all its banks (cf. 4:18, Is 8:7 b **עַל הַלֵּךְ**, Psalm 138:2, Ec 1:16, Dn 1:20 **עַל יְדוֹת** ten times above (cf. in Aram. 3:19, and *‘alay* Qor 37:153), Ezr 1:6 † **עַל לְבַר** = beside (v. **בַּר**); Psalm 16:2 (si vera l.) **עַל בְּלִי** my welfare is not beyond thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee.—Of time, Lv 15:25 if she has an issue **עַל נְדָתָהּ** beyond her time of impurity (cf. Is 32:10, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as **עַל עֲלִיּוֹן** high (fig.) above, Dt 26:19 *al.*, 28:43 **עֲלִיּוֹן** will go up above thee, cf. Pr 31:29; Psalm 57:6, 57:12 be thou exalted above the heavens, 89:8, 95:3, 96:4, etc., Ne 9:5; with words (q.v.) such as **נָבַר**, **גָּדַל**, **חָזַק**, **נָשָׂא** (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), **עָזַז**, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as **מֶלֶךְ**; so with **שָׂת**, **הִיָּה**, **נָתַן**, Gn 41:33, 41:40, 41:43 **עַל-שָׂם**; 1 S 18:5; with **פָּקִיר**, **שָׂר**, **מְלָךְ**, etc., Gn 41:34, Ex 1:11, 18:21, etc.; abs. 2 S 8:16 Joab was **עַל-הַצָּבָא** over the host, 20:23 b, 20:24, 1 K 4:4-6, 5:30; Nu 10:14 ff. 1 Ch 9:23, 9:26 ff. 27:25 ff. 2 Ch

30:17, 31:12; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43:16, 43:19, 44:1, 44:4; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22:15 al. (v. 6 בַּיִת); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַמֵּם the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12:18; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10:5, אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַמְּלַחְמָה the governor of the army 2 K 10:5, v:22.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπι in Gk., e.g. ἐπι τοῦτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, Psalm 61:7 + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂת to put *to* Gn 30:40, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18:24, Is 14:1 (also c. אָל, נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21:9 +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30:13; 30:14, Is 45:14 (cf. 60:5); also Hb 2:16 עַל כֹּסֶם לֹא תִסְבַּח La 4:21, Est 4:7; נִחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25:31, 2 S 4:2, עַל הָיָה Nu 36:12; Psalm 69:28 עֹן עֲוֹנֵם תִּנְהַעַן עֹן Is 56:8 עֹר אֶקְבֹּץ עֲלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

**b.** Used absol., as Gn 28:9 he took Maḥalath *עַל נְשָׁיו* *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31:50 (cf. אַל Lv 18:18), Nu 31:8 *עַל חֲלָיֵיהֶם* *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13:22 אָל), Dt 23:14, Ez 16:37, 16:43, 25:10; Is 32:10 *עַל שָׁנָה יָמִים* *days upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31:15 *עַל יָמִים*, Ez 7:26 *יִפְרָצְנִי פָרֶץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָרֶץ* (cf. Lag: M iii. 112; also Il. 14:130 ἔλαος ἐφ' ἔλαει, Odys. 7:120 f; Qor 31:13). So often in laws of P (cf. **c.**), Lv 7:12 he shall offer *עַל-זֶבַח הַתּוֹרָה* *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v:13 b, Nu 6:20, 15:9, 28:10, 28:15, 28:24 (cf. מְלִבֵּר v:31, 29:6), 35:6; Ez 16:43 (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44:7 אַל).

**c.** Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35:22 men *עַל* (*עַל*) women, Jb 38:32 *וְעֵישׂ עַל-בְּנֵיהָ תִנְחַם* and the Bear *עַל* (*עַל*) her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15:20, Je 3:18 the house of Isr. *עַל* (*עַל*) the house of Judah, Mi 5:2 (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c a**), Gn 32:12 lest he come and smite me, *עַל בָּנַי* the mother *עַל* (*עַל*) the children (cf. Ho 10:14, Dt 22:6); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with *עַל-מְדָרִים יֹאכְלֵהוּ*, Ex 12:8, *עַל* (*עַל*) bitter herbs they shall eat it, v:9 his head *עַל* (*עַל*) his legs, etc., Nu 9:11, Dt 16:3 *עַל-אֲכָל עֲלָיו* (cf. Ex 23:18, 34:25), v:3; in the phrase *עַל הַדָּם* to eat *עַל* (*עַל*) the blood 1 S 14:32, 14:33 (v:34 אַל), Lv 19:26, Ez 33:25 (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπι τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2:2, 2:16, 3:4 (so v:10, v:15, 4:9, 7:4), 4:11, 7:13 a, 7:30, 10:15, 14:31, 23:18, 23:20, Nu 6:17, 19:5; 1 Ch 7:4.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1:20 let fowl fly *עַל* (*עַל*) the earth, 19:23 *עַל* (*עַל*) the earth had come forth *עַל* (*עַל*) the earth (cf. *עַל* (*עַל*) Ex 22:2 +; *עַל* (*עַל*) go down [set] *עַל* (*עַל*) Dt 24:15, Mi 3:6; Jb 25:3), Nu 10:34, 14:14 and thy cloud stood *עַל* (*עַל*) over them, Dt 28:23 the heavens *עַל-רֵאשֶׁךְ* *above* overthy head, Is 4:5, 60:1, 60:2, Zp 2:11, Zc 9:14, Psalm 7:8 *עַל* (*עַל*) over it return thou on high, Jb 29:3 *עַל-רֵאשִׁי* (cf. *עַל* (*עַל*) Ct 2:4 his banner *עַל* (*עַל*) me: fig. of protection Dt

32:38, Psalm 68:35: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), **על** to incline *over* 1 S 13:18 +, **על** (נטה ידו על השמיע) Ex 14:16 Is 23:11 + (cf. Psalm 21:12), **על** to swing *over* Is 11:15, 19:16; **על** to proclaim *over* Je 4:16, Am 3:9, cf. Nu 10:10, 2 Ch 13:12, **על** שם **על** נקרא a name to be called *over* 2 S 12:28 + (v. קרא).

**6.** From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, **על** comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or *sts. on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14:16 **על־הַמִּדְבָּר** *by* the wilderness, 16:7 **עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם** *by* the spring of water, 24:13, 24:30, 29:2 three flocks lying **עַלְתָּהּ** *by* it (the well), 41:1, Nu 3:26, 13:29 **עַל־הַיָּם** *by* the sea, 22:5, 24:6 gardens **עַלֵּי** **נְהָר**. Dt 3:12, 33:8, Ju 5:19, 1 S 1:9 **עַל מְזוּזַת הַיֵּכָל** (Ez 46:2), 4:1, 2 K 2:7 and they stood **עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן** *by* the Jordan, 25:4, Is 19:7, 38:20, Psalm 1:3 planted *by* water-courses, Je 17:2, 17:8, Jb 30:4, 31:9 **עַל פֶּתַח** *by* the entrance, Pr 14:19, + oft.; **עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ** *by* the way Gn 38:21, 1 S 24:4; Ez 48:24 ff. **עַל גְּבוּלוֹ** *adjoining* his border; **עַל עֵבֶר** to pass *by* a place 1 K 9:18, Je 18:16 +, fig. **עַל עֵבֶר פֶּשַׁע** to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7:18 al.: ... **עַל יְמִין** *on* the right of ... Psalm 110:5 +, ... **עַל־יָד**, ... **עַל יָרֵךְ**, ... **עַל כַּתֵּף** *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2:5 **עַל־יָדָיו** and those encamping *next* him, v:12, v:20, v:27, 6:9 **עַל־יָדָיו** **מֵת יָמוֹת** **עַל־יָדָיו**, 2 K 11:11 *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3:26 supr.), **עַל עֵבֶר** Gn 18:5, 2 K 4:9 +.

**b.** 2 S 9:7, 9:10 to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחַן פֶּ** *at* any one's table, Ex 16:3 when we sat **עַל־סֵדֶר**, 1 S 20:24 Kt to sit **עַל־הַלֶּחֶם** *at* meat; 25:13, 30:24 to remain **עַל־הַבָּלַיִם**; Pr 23:30 to tarry long **עַל־** **הַיַּיִן** *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39:9 : **עַל־אֲבוֹסֶיךָ** *at* thy crib: cf. **עַל הַמְּשָׁפֵט** Is 28:6.

**c.** Idiomatically, with **עָמַד** and **נָצַב** to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18:2 three men **עֹמְדִים עֲלָיו** standing *by* him, v:8 and he **עָמַד עֲלָיו** standing *by* him under the tree, 24:30 *by* the camels, 28:13, 1 S 4:20, 2 S 1:9, 12:17, 20:11, 20:12, Am 7:7; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45:1, Ju 3:19, 1 S 22:6, 22:7, 22:17, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18:13, 18:14, of **אֱלֹהִים**'s heavenly ministers, 1 K 22:19 (cf. Is 6:2 **עַל לִוְיָאֵל**, Zc 4:16, and with **הִתְיַצַּב** 6:5, Jb 1:6, 2:1; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23:3, 23:6, 1 K 13:1 (cf. **7 b**) Am 9:1; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6:25, 6:28 (cf. **עַל־אֲצִל** Dt 16:21).

**7.** In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) **עַל הַמַּטֵּיר** to rain *upon* Gn 2:5, 19:24, **עַל יָרֵד** 15:11, **עַל יִצֵּק** to pour *upon* Gn 28:18, **עַל פָּנָיו** **נָפַל** Gn 33:4, **נָפַל עַל פָּנָיו** to fall *on* his (own) face 17:3, 17:17, **עַל שֵׁם** to put











9. With other particles:—**עַל אַחֲרַי** Ez 41:15; **עַל בֵּין** Ez 19:11 (cf. **עַל** 31:10, 31:14); **עַל לִפְנֵי** Ez 40:15; **עַל מִמֶּעַל** Ez 41:17 (txt. dub.), v:20; **עַל עֵבֶר** Ex 25:37 (cf. **עַל** Ez 1:9, 1:12); **עַל-בְּכָה** Est 9:26 (v. p. 462).—On **עַל-יָד**, **עַל-יָדֵי**, **עַל-פְּנֵי**, v. **יָד**, **פָּה**, **פְּנִים**.

III. As conj.: **a. עַל אֲשֶׁר** *because that...* (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32:35 and **עַל** "plagued the people *because they had made, etc.*, Nu 20:24, Dt 29:24 (in answer to **עַל מָה**: so 1 K 9:9, Je 16:11, 22:9), 32:51, 32:51, 1 S 24:6, 2 S 3:30, 6:8, 8:10, 12:6, Psalm 119:49 +.

**b. עַל כִּי** similar in meaning, but less frequent: † Dt 31:17, Ju 3:12, Je 4:28, Mal 2:14, Psalm 139:14.

**c. עַל** alone: (a) *because*, † Gn 31:20 (E) **עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד**, Psalm 119:136 **עַל לֹא**. (b) *notwithstanding that* (above, 1 f f), *although*, † Is 53:9 **עַל לֹא חָמַס** *although he did no violence*, Jb 16:7 **עַל לֹא חָמַס בְּכַפִּי**.

IV. Compounds:—1. with **כִּי** (rare and late), **a. as concerning, as upon** † Psalm 119:14 **כִּי-הוֹן כְּעַל**, 2 Ch 32:19. **b.** (pleon. for **כִּי**), † Is 59:18 **כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יִשְׁלֵם** *the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay* (**כְּעַל** repeated on the anal. of **כִּי** Nu 15:15, Ho 4:9: v. **כִּי**) = *according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay*, Is 63:7 *according to*.

2. **מִמֶּעַל**: 304 from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of **עַל**. Thus **a. from upon** idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as **מִמֶּעַל הָאֲדָמָה**, **מִמֶּעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה** *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4:14, 6:7, 7:4, Ex 32:12, Dt 6:15, 28:21, 28:63 + oft., esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up **מִמֶּעַל הָאָרֶץ** Gn 7:17, Ez 1:19, 1:21 +, to return or be dried (of water) **מִמֶּעַל הָאָרֶץ** Gn 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:13; to roll a stone **מִמֶּעַל הַבָּאֵד** 29:3; of the cloud departing **מִמֶּעַל הָאֵהָל** Nu 9:17, 12:10, cf. Ne 9:19; to rise up **מִמֶּעַל הַכִּסֵּא** Ju 3:20, 1 K 2:4, 2 S 11:2; to alight (**נָפַל**) **מִמֶּעַל הַגָּמֶל** Gn 24:64 (cf. Jos 15:18 **צָנַח**, 1 S 25:23 **מִמֶּעַל רֹאשׁ** Gn 40:19, 2 S 12:30, **מִמֶּעַל הַמְּרֻכָּבָה**, ירד Ju 4:15, 2 K 5:21 (**נָפַל**)); to take **מִמֶּעַל הַגֶּן** 2 S 11:2; to see **מִמֶּעַל הַמְּזִבְחַת** Lv 16:12, Nu 17:11, Is 6:6; to shoot **מִמֶּעַל הַחֹמָה** v:20, v:24; to speak **מִמֶּעַל הַכַּפְּרֹת** Ex 25:22, Nu 7:89; to cast down **מִמֶּעַל יְדַיִם** Dt 9:17, Lv 8:28 (**כִּפְּיִם**); to break, remove, etc., a yoke (**צוּאָרֶךְ**) **מִמֶּעַל שַׁכְמֶךָ** Gn 27:40, Is 10:27, Je 28:10, 28:11; to wipe tears **כָּל-מִמֶּעַל עֵינָיו** Is 25:8; to take a bandage **מִמֶּעַל עֵינָיו** 1 K 20:41 (cf. **עַל** v:38); often of putting off a garment or ornament., as Gn 38:14, 38:19 **מִמֶּעַל הַחֹסֶם**, Ex 33:5 **מִמֶּעַל הַחֹסֶם**, a sandal Ex 3:5, Jos 5:15, a ring **מִמֶּעַל הַיָּד** Gn 41:42; to seek (**דָּרַשׁ**), or hear, words **מִמֶּעַל הַסֵּפֶר** Is 34:16, Je 36:11 (cf. **עַל סֵפֶר** above); pregn. with **בָּלָה** to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8:4,



e. לְרַקִּיעַ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. לְמַמְעַל): (a) Gn 1:7 לְרַקִּיעַ (Ez 1:26 לְמַמְעַל לְ), Ez 1:25 (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17:39, Jon 4:6, Mal 1:5 upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond, 2 Ch 13:4 upon, mount Zemaraim, 24:20. (b) beside 2 Ch 26:19 הַקְטָרֶת לְמַעַל לְמִזְבֵּחַ הַקְטָרֶת; Ne 12:31, 12:31, 12:37, 12:38, 12:38, 12:39 dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מִן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v:31, v:38a upon, in v:37, v:38b, v:39 by the side of (an ... vorüber).

**7102** עֲלוֹהַ [7103] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5766,5932)

†I. עֲלוֹהַ transp. fr. עוֹלָה (q.v.) Ho 10:9. p.732

**7103** עֲלוֹהַ [7104] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5933)

†II. עֲלוֹהַ n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:40 (P) = 1 Ch 1:51 Qr (Kt עליה), LXX Γωλα; LXXL:Chr Αλουα.

**7104** עֲלוֹן [7105] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5935)

† עֲלוֹן n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:23 (P), LXX Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1:40 Qr (Kt עלין), LXX Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, LXXL Αλουαν.

**7105** עָלוּ [7106] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5937)

† [עָלוּ] vb. exult (|| form of עָלַן q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.lm. נַבְעֵלוּ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲלוּ Psalm 96:12; 1 s. וְאָעֲלוּ Je 15:17; אֶעֱלוֹהָ Psalm 60:8, 108:8; 3 mpl. יַעֲלוּ 149:5, יַעֲלוּ, Je 51:39, Psalm 94:3, etc.; Impv. fs. עֲלוּ Zp 3:14; mpl. עָלוּ Psalm 68:5; Inf. cstr. לְעָלוּ Is 23:12; —exult, triumph is 23:12, Je 15:17; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1:20, Je 50:11 (|| שְׂמַח), of wicked Psalm 94:3, Je 11:15; of Isr. Zp 3:14 (+ שְׂמַחִי), 'אָעֵ, Hb 3:18 in 'י will I exult (|| אֶגִּילָה), Psalm 149:5; ע' לְפָנָיו 68:5; subj. לְבִי 28:7, כְּלִי־תִי Pr 23:16; fig. of field Psalm 96:12 (|| רִנָּן); of 'י Psalm 60:8 = 108:8.

**7106** עָלוּ [7107] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5938)

† עָלוּ adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5:14.

**7107** עָלוּ [7108] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5947)

† [עָלוּ] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag:BN 110);—fs. עָלוּהָ jubilant city Is 22:2 (|| עִיר הַמְּיָהוּ), 32:13, cf. Zp 2:15 and (city om.) Is 23:7; of pers., pl. שְׂאוֹן עָלוּיִים 24:8; cstr. גְּאוּתֵי עָלוּיִי 13:3, cf. Zp 3:11, v. גְּאוּהָ.

**7108** עָלוּהָ [7109] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5939)

† עֲלֻטָּה n.f. thick darkness (NH עֲלֻטָּה (rare); acc. to Ba:ES 5 transp. fr. Ar. *ʿatala* [be cloudy]; *ʿaytalaaʿun* darkness);—abs. ʿע, attending sunset Gn 15:17 (c. vb. masc.; Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 325 Kö:Synt. § 350 e rd. הַיְתָה); ʿע Ez 12:7 (|| בְּעֶרְבּוֹ), v:6, v:12.

7109 עָלִי [7110] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5940-42,5944-45)

עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי v. עָלָה. p. 750f

7110 עָלִי [7111] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5921,5933,5935)

עָלִי v. עָלָה, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי v. עָלָה. p.752

7111 עָלָל [7112] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5953)

† I. [עָלָל] vb. **Poʿāl**, act severely (toward) (NH *id.*, *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. *ʿalla* do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. *divert, occupy*, v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. *ʿelto* cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עוֹלְלָתָ לִי La 1:22 as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. ʿי); 2:20 לְמִי עָ 2:20 to whom hast thou acted thus severely ? 3 fs. עֵינַי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3:51 my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles:Anal.18 Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלְלָ לָמוֹ La 1:22 deal severely with them.—*Vid.* also ʿע **denom.** *infr.* **Poʿal** Pf. 3 ms. לִי עוֹלְלָ אֲשֶׁר מְכַאֲבֵי אֶשְׁרִי La 1:12 my pain which is severely dealt out to me. **Hithpa.** Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. בְּ אֶת-אֲשֶׁר חִתַּעַלְלֹתִי Ex 10:2 (J) how I [ʿי] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָ 1 S 6:6; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלָתָ Nu 22:29 (JE; Balsaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ consec. 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, Je 38:19; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 19:25 (of abusing a woman; || וַיִּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpōʿ.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעַלְלֹתָ Psalm 141:4 to practise practices in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

7112 עוֹלְלוֹת [7113] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5955)

† עוֹלְלוֹת n. f. pl. **intens.** gleaning (going over a second time);—gleaning (of grapes and olives; לְקַט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ʿע Is 17:6 (|| זֵית בְּגִקְרָן), 24:13 (sim.; || *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49:9 (cf. בְּצִירִים v:a) = Ob 5 (*id.*); *cstr.* עוֹלְלוֹת בְּצִיר Mi 7:1; fig. of warlike achievement אֶפְרַיִם עוֹלְלוֹת Ju 8:2 (opp. בְּצִיר).

7113 עָלָל [7114] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† [עָלָל] vb. **denom.** **Pōʿ.** glean (grapes or olives; לָפַט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלְלָ Lv 19:10 (obj. יִשְׂרָאֵל עוֹלְלָ יְעוֹלְלוּ בְּגִפְן שְׂאֲרֵיתָ Dt 24:21 (abs., + אֶחָרִיף); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) יִשְׂרָאֵל עוֹלְלָ יְעוֹלְלוּ Je 6:9; וַיִּעְלְלוּהוּ Ju 20:45 they made a gleaning of them (i. e. smote the fugitives).

7114 עֲלִילָה [7115] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5949)

† עֲלִילָה n. f. wantonness, deed;—abs. 'ע Psalm 14:1, 66:5; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2:3, Psalm 141:4; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22:14, 22:17; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 77:13, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3:7 +, etc.;—1. *wantonness*, דְּבָרִים 'ע Dt 22:14, 22:17 *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr).  
2. *deed*: a. in gen., of men 1 S 2:3. b. of 'י (only Psalms) Psalm 9:12 = 105:1 = Is 12:4 = 1 Ch 16:8, Psalm 77:13 (||פְּעֻלָּתְךָ), 78:11 (||נַפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ), 103:7; עַל 'ע נֹרָא 66:5 *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc.  
c. usu. *practices = evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14:22, 14:23, 20:43, 24:14, 36:17, 36:19 (all ||דְּרָךְ), fully הַנְּשָׁחֲתוֹת 'ע 20:44 (||הָרָעִים); 21:29, Zp 3:11; הַשְּׁחִיתוּ כָּל־ע' v:7.

7115 עֲלִילָה [7116] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5950)

† עֲלִילָה n. f. (Kö:ii. 1, 204) deed;—of 'י, רַבְּהָע' Je 32:19 (||גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

7116 מַעֲלָל [7117] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 4611)

† מַעֲלָל]:41 n. m.:Ne 9:35 deed, practice;—only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3; cstr. מַעֲלָלִי Psalm 77:12, 78:1; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28:20, מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Ho 4:9 +, מַעֲלָלֶיכֶם Is 1:16 +, מַעֲלָלֵיהֶם 3:10 +, etc.;—1. usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 *he was evil in his practices*; Ju 2:19 (||דְּרָךְ), Ho 5:5, 7:2, Is 3:8, Je 11:18, Psalm 106:29, 106:39 (||מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); הָרָעִים 'מ Ne 9:35; רַע מ' *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9:15, Is 1:16, Je 4:4, 21:12 (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ' הָרָעִים Zc 1:4 Qr (+ הָרָעִים 'ד; Kt מעליליהם), אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים 'מ Ez 36:31 (+ *id.*); הָרָעוּ 'מ Mi 3:4; פְּרִי מ' i.e. their consequences, Is 3:10, Je 17:10, 21:14, 32:19 (+ דְּרָךְ). 2. *deeds* of 'י Psalm 77:12, of אֵל 78:7; cf. Mi 2:7. 3. *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20:11 (||פְּעֻלוֹ).

7117 מעליל [7118] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 4611)

[מעליל], מעליליהם, Zc 1:4 Kt, v. foreg. 1.

7118 תַּעֲלוּלִים [7119] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 8586)

† תַּעֲלוּלִים n. m. pl. **abstr.** wantonness, caprice;—מְשֻׁלוּ בָם 'ת Is 3:4 *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלוּלֵיהֶם 66:4 *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

7119 עלל [7120] (Hebrew) (page 760)

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö:ii. 1, 106) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עול; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

7120 עוּלָל [7121] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5768)



† עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל n. m.: La 2:19 child;—abs. עוֹלָל 1 S 15:3 +, עוֹלָל Je 6:11, 9:20; usu. pl. עוֹלָלִים Psalm 8:3; עוֹלָלִים Jb 3:16, עוֹלָלִים La 4:4, Jo 2:16; cstr. עוֹלָלִי La 2:20; sf. עוֹלָלִיחַ Psalm 137:9, עוֹלָלִיחַ Mi 2:9 +, עוֹלָלִיחַ 2 K 8:2 +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2:9, La 2:19, 2:20, 4:4; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15:3, 22:19, Psalm 8:3, Je 44:7, La 2:11, Jo 2:16, || בְּחוֹרִים Je 6:11, 9:20; || בְּנֵי־עוֹלָלִים Psalm 17:14 (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רָטַעַ) by foe 2 K 8:12, Ho 14:1, Na 3:10, Is 13:16, cf. Psalm 137:9 (נִפְצָר); taken captive La 1:5; stillborn Jb 3:16 .

**7121** עוֹלָל [7122] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† [עוֹלָל] vb. denom. act or play the child;—only Pō'. Pt. עוֹלָלִי מְעוֹלָלִים Is 3:12 *my people—its ruler is acting the child*.

**7122** עוֹלָל [7123] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† III. [עוֹלָל] vb. insert, thrust in (Ar. *alla*, whence *ullun* yoke; cf. OAram. עוֹלָל, Targum עוֹלָל, Syr. *al*, all enter);—only Pō'. Pf. 1 s. עוֹלָלִי בְּעַפְרָר Jb 16:15 fig. of humiliation.

**7123** עוֹל [7124] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5923)

† עוֹל:39 n. m.: 1 K 12:4 yoke;—'ע abs. Ho 11:4 +; cstr. Is 9:3 +; sf. עוֹלָחַ Je 2:20, Is 47:6, עוֹלֵי Gn 27:40 +, עוֹלָחַם 1 K 12:11, etc.;—yoke, for cattle, עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם 1 S 6:7, cf. Nu 19:2 (P), מְשָׁכָה בְּעוֹלָחַ Dt 21:3; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12:4, 12:10, 12:11, 12:11, 12:14, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:10, 10:11, 10:11, 10:14; עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם 1 K 12:4, 12:9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:9; עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם Dt 28:48, so Je 28:14; עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם Is 47:6; also עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם (הַבִּיא) עוֹלָחַם Je 27:8, 27:11, 27:12; עוֹלָחַ עוֹלָחַם שִׁבְרָה עוֹלָחַם Je 2:20, 5:5, 28:2, 28:4, 28:11, 30:8 (+ מְעוֹלָחַם), so עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם Lv 26:13 (H), Ez 34:27 (v. מוֹטָה); עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם Gn 27:40 (J; + מְעוֹלָחַם); עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם Is 9:3; cf. עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם Ho 11:4; also עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם Is 10:27, and 14:25; fig. of transgressions La 1:14, del. 'ע LXX Vulgate Löhr Bu, but read עוֹלָחַם v:b (v. *id.*); of hardship, עוֹלָחַם עוֹלָחַם 3:27.

**7124** עוֹלָלִי [7125] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5948)

† עוֹלָלִי appar. n.[m.], only עוֹלָלִי עוֹלָלִי צְרוּף בְּעוֹלָלִי Psalm 12:7, usu. (after Targum עוֹלָלִי) *furnace*, *crucible* (Hup fr. III. עוֹלָלִי; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עוֹלָלִי) but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy:NHNB iii. 654; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che: Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne:ib. 287, 379.

**7125** עוֹלָמַם [7126] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5956)

† I. [עוֹלָמַם] vb. conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—Qal Pt. pass עוֹלָמַמְנוּ Psalm 90:8 as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עוֹנֵתָם). Niph. Pf. *be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. עוֹלָמַמְנוּ עוֹלָמַמְנוּ Jb 28:21; of a fact or condition, עוֹלָמַמְנוּ עוֹלָמַמְנוּ 2 Ch 9:2, 'עוֹלָמַמְנוּ consec. Lv 5:2, 5:3, 5:4 (all c. מִן pers.), עוֹלָמַמְנוּ עוֹלָמַמְנוּ Lv 4:13, Nu 5:13 (all

P); *Pt.* 1. נִעְלָם *concealed*, c. הִיָּה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10:3 (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נִעְלָם Ec 12:14.  
 2. fs. נִעְלָמָה תִּהְיֶה Na 3:11 *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps נַעְלָמָה ? [Dr]. 3. pl. נִעְלָמִים Psalm 26:4 *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts; *dissemblers* (מְתֵי שְׂוֵא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעְלִים 2 K 4:27; 3 pl. הִעְלִימוּ Ez 22:26; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּעְלִים Psalm 10:1, תִּעְלִים La 3:56; 3 mpl. יִעְלִימוּ Lv 20:4, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִעְלִם v:4; *Pt.* מִעְלִים Jb 42:3, Pr 28:27; —*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4:27 (לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1:15, Ez 22:26, 'וּגוּ הִעְלִים יַעֲקֹב Lv 20:4, מִן om. Pr 28:27; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12:3 (i.e. pervert justice, but v. l. עֵינַי 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3:56 (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצָה) Jb 42:3; לָמָּה תִּעַלְּךָ Psalm 10:1 *why dost thou* [י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (= hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. הִתְעַלְּמָהּ Dt 22:1, 22:4 *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מִהֶם om.) הִתְעַלְּמָהּ v:3; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלְּמָהּ Psalm 55:2, תִּתְעַלְּמָהּ Is 58:7; once lit. יִתְעַלְּמָהּ־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6:16 wherein *snow hides itself*.

7126 תִּעְלָמָה [7127] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 8587)

† תִּעְלָמָה n. f. hidden thing, secret (so, c. הֵּ, van d. H. Bu, הֵּ- Baer Ginsb);—'ת *what is hidden* Jb 28:11; pl. cstr. חֲכָמוֹת תִּעְלָמוֹת Jb 11:6 *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב 'ת Psalm 44:22.

7127 עֲלָמוֹן [7128] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5960)

† עֲלָמוֹן n. pr. loc. (cf. Sab. n. pr. עֲלָמֹן Hal:192);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21:18 (P), LXX Γαμαλα, Α Αλμων, LXXL Ελμων; = עֲלָמָת in || 1 Ch 6:45 (LXX Γαλεμεθ, LXXL Αλαμωθ); mod. 'Almit, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl:Geogr. 175.

7128 עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתַּיִמָּה [7129] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5963)

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתַּיִמָּה n. pr. loc. in Moab, Nu 33:46, 33:47 (P), LXX Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = 'ד בִּית q. v.

7129 עֲלָמוֹת [7130] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 4192,5921,5961)

עֲלָמוֹת, עֲלָמוֹת etc., v. עֲלָמָה sub II. *עֲלָמוֹת*. below

7130 עֲלָמָת [7131] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5964)

† עֲלָמָת

1. n. pr. m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36, 9:42, עֲלָמָת 7:8; LXX Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc.

2. n. pr. loc. (= עֲלָמוֹן q. v.) 1 Ch 6:45 Baer Ginsb (van d. H. *עֲלָמָת*).

7131 יַעְלִם [7132] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 3281)



'ע Ez 36:2; 'ע' מן (מ)ע' from of old Is 64:3, Je 2:20, Jo 2:2, of the fathers Jos 24:2, the prophets Je 28:8, the ancient נפלים Gn 6:4; (Ez 32:27 LXX Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27:8 read מטלם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם 'ע long in them Is 64:4 (text dub.). b. 'ע' מתי 'ע' the long dead Psalm 143:3, La 3:6; so 'ע' עם Ez 26:20. c. of God, 'מע': former acts Is 46:9; as redeemer Is 63:16; of love Psalm 25:6, judgement 119:52, dominion Is 63:19; long silence 42:14, 57:11; his wisdom personif. Pr 8:23; his existence Psalm 93:2. d. of things: 'ע' גבעות ancient hills Gn 49:26 (J), Hb 3:6 (|| הרריעד), Dt 33:15 (|| קדם הררי). e. pl. שנות עולמים Psalm 77:6 years of ancient times; עולמים דורות Is 51:9; לעלמים Ec 1:10 = in olden times. 2. a. indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts. = during the lifetime); עבד עולם slave for ever Dt 15:17, 1 S 27:12, Jb 40:28; 'ע' עבד לע' serve for ever Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46; 'ע' עד 1 S 1:22; 'ע' גא'לת Lv 25:32 redemption at any time; 'ע' הרת Je 20:17 ever pregnant (womb); 'ע' בלמת v:11 of persecutors of Jeremiah; 'ע' חרפת 23:40; 'ע' שלוי Psalm 73:12 alway at ease; 'ע' יחי (יחיה) may the king live alway 1 K 1:31, Ne 2:3; cf. ארץ ימים עולם ועד Psalm 21:5; 'ע' לא ימוט 15:5; 'ע' לא ימוט Pr 10:30, cf. Psalm 30:7; other phr.: Psalm 37:27, 37:28, 41:13, 55:23, 61:8, 73:26, 121:8, Pr 10:25; 'ע' אשירה Psalm 89:2 I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52:10, 115:18, 145:1, 145:2; 'ע' הודה 30:13, 44:9, 52:11, 79:13; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5:12, 31:2 = 71:1, 75:10, 86:12, 119:44, 119:93, 119:98, 119:111, 119:112, Mi 4:5, cf. 'ע' לע' 2:9. b. = continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הארץ לעולם עמדת Ec 1:4; other phr.: Psalm 78:69, 104:5, heavens and contents 148:6, ruined cities Is 25:2, 32:14, Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19, ruined lands Je 18:16, 25:9, 25:12, 49:13, 49:33, 51:26, 51:62, Ez 35:9, Zp 2:9; 'ע' לעד Is 30:8 for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: אהיה לעולם אהיה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. Psalm 81:16, Ob 10; 'ע' ישב of Judah Jo 4:20; (3) families Psalm 49:12, Is 14:20; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13; house of Eli 2:30; (4) national relations: 'ע' איבת continual enmity Ez 25:15, 35:5; of exclusion from 'ע' קהל י' 'ע' עד Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1; various relations Is 32:17, 34:10; 'ע' חרפת perpetual reproach Psalm 78:66, of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28, 12:10, 1 K 2:33, families v:33, 2 K 5:27, Psalm 106:31, Je 35:6. c. of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21:33 (J); 'ע' אלהי Is 40:28; 'ע' חיי אנכי Dt 32:40; 'ע' חיי הע' Dn 12:7; of divine name, 'ע' שמי לע' Ex 3:15 (E), cf. 2 Ch 33:7 (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24, Psalm 72:19, 135:13; of 'ע' himself 89:53; attributes, 'ע' אהבה Je 31:3, 1 K 10:9; 'ע' חסד Is 54:8, Psalm 89:2, 138:8; 'ע' חסדו 1 Ch 26:34, 26:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1 + 25 t., Je 33:11; 'ע' כבוד Psalm 104:31; 'ע' אמת 117:2, 146:6; 'ע' צדק 119:142; 'ע' עצה 33:11; reign Ex 15:18 (E), Psalm 10:16, 66:7, 92:9, 146:10, Je 10:10, Mi 4:7; 'ע' יהוה Psalm 9:8, 29:10, 102:13, La 5:19; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25, Is 33:14, 60:19, 60:20, Ez 37:28, 43:7, 43:9; his salvation Is 51:6, 51:8; 'ע' זרעת Dt 33:27 everlasting arms; 'ע' כל אשר לע'

יעשה האלהים יהיה Ec 3:14. **d.** of God 's covenant: **ע' בְּרִית** *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19 (all P), 2 S 23:5, 1 Ch 16:17 = Psalm 105:10, Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; covenant with Noah, **ע' לְדֹרֹת** Gn 9:12 (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, Psalm 111:5; will not break it, **ע' לֹעַ** Ju 2:1; **ע' אֹת** Ex 31:17 (P); **ע' אֹת עַד** Dt 28:46. **e.** of God 's laws: (ים) **דְּבַר** Is 59:21, Psalm 119:89; **מִשְׁפָּט** 119:160; **עֲדוֹת** v:144, v:152; **ע' חֶק** Ex 29:28, 30:21 (E), Lv 6:11, 6:15, 7:34, 10:15, 24:9, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (P), also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea); **ע' חֶק עַד** Ex 12:24 (J), **ע' חֶקֶת** v:14, v:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 17:7, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 24:3, 24:8, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God 's name, **ע' עַד** 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16; **ע' לֹעַ** 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:4; consecrated **ע' לֹעַ** 30:8; its ceremonies **ע' לֹעַ** 2:3; Levit. priesthood, **ע' לְשֹׁרְחוֹ**, 1 Ch 15:2; Aaronic priesthood, **ע' לְבָרֵךְ בְּשֵׁם**, 23:13, 23:13. **f.** of God 's promises: his word, **ע' יְקוּם** Is 40:8; promised dynasty of David, **ע' עַד** (ה) 2 S 7:13, 7:16, 7:16, 7:25 = 1 Ch 17:12, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51, 1 K 2:33, 2:45, 1 Ch 22:10, Psalm 89:5; **ע' לֹעַ** 1 K 9:5, 1 Ch 28:4, 28:7, 2 Ch 13:5, Psalm 89:29, 89:37, 2 S 7:29, 7:29 = 1 Ch 17:27, 17:27; of holy land 1 Ch 28:8, **ע' אֶחָזֶזֶת** Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34 (P); given **ע' לֹעַ** Ex 32:13 (J) 2 Ch 20:7; **ע' עַד** Gn 13:15, inherited **ע' לֹעַ** Is 60:21, Psalm 37:18; **ע' עַד** Is 34:17; dwelt in **ע' עַד** Ez 37:25; other blessings, **ע' לֹעַ** Dt 5:26, Ho 2:21; **ע' עַד** Dt 12:28, 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22, Psalm 133:3; **ע' נֶאֱוָן** Is 35:10, 51:11, 61:7; **ע' עַד** Psalm 139:24; **ע' שֵׁם** Is 56:5, 63:12; **ע' אֹת** 55:13; **ע' נֶאֱוָן** 60:15; Jerus. to abide **ע' לֹעַ** Je 17:25, Psalm 125:1, cf. Je 31:40; **ע' עַד** Psalm 48:9. **g.** of relations between God and his people, **ע' לֹעַ** 1 Ch 29:18, Psalm 45:18, 85:6, 103:9, 145:21, Is 57:16, Je 3:5, 3:12, La 3:31, Jo 2:26, 2:27; **ע' עַד** (ה) Psalm 28:9, Mal 1:4. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: **ע' (ל)** Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; God blesses him 45:3; of his reign, **ע' מֵעַתָּה וְעַד** Is 9:6. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live **ע' לֹעַ** Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; **ע' יִחְיוּ** Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. **ע' חַדְלֵל** Psalm 49:9; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. **j.** after death: **ע' שְׁנַת** Je 51:39, 51:57; **ע' בֵּית** Ec 12:5; **ע' חַיִּי** Dn 12:2; **ע' דְּרֹאוֹן** v:2; also v:3, Jon 2:7, Ec 2:16, 9:6. **k.** = *age (duration) of the world*: **ע' דְּרֹאוֹן** Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **1.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: **ע' עוֹלָמִים תְּשׁוּעָה** Is 45:17; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** Dn 9:24; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** Is 26:4 (RVm *rock of ages*); **ע' עוֹלָמִים** Psalm 145:13; also 61:5, 77:8, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. **m.** special phr.: **ע' עוֹלָמִים** (ה) **עַד** (מִן) **עוֹלָמִים** (מִן) *from everlasting to everlasting*, of **ע' חֶסֶד** Psalm 90:2, **ע' חֶסֶד** 103:17; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = Psalm 106:48, Ne 9:5, 1 Ch 29:10, Psalm 41:14; the land given **ע' עוֹלָמִים לְמִן** Je 7:7, 25:5; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** *from now and for ever* Psalm 115:18, 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131:3; dynasty of David Is 9:6; of God 's acts, words, etc. Mi 4:7, Is 59:21, Psalm 125:2, cf. 113:2; —v. further I. **עַד** p. 723. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. =



during the lifetime); עֶבֶד עוֹלָם *slave for ever* Dt 15:17, 1 S 27:12, Jb 40:28; עֶבֶד לְעַד *serve for ever* Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46; עַד עַד 1 S 1:22; גְּאֻלַּת עַד Lv 25:32 *redemption at any time*; הָרַת עַד Je 20:17 *ever pregnant (womb)*; כְּלִמַּת עַד v:11 of persecutors of Jeremiah; חֲרַפַּת עַד 23:40; שְׁלוֹי עַד Psalm 73:12 *always at ease*; יַחֲיֵי לְעַד (יַחֲיֵיהָ) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1:31, Ne 2:3; cf. אֶרְחַ יָמַי עוֹלָם Psalm 21:5; וְעַד Psalm 21:5; אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁדּוּ עוֹלָם לְפָנַי Pr 10:30, cf. Psalm 30:7; other phr.: Psalm 37:27, 37:28, 41:13, 55:23, 61:8, 73:26, 121:8, Pr 10:25; הוֹדָה עַד Psalm 89:2 *I will sing for ever (as long as I live)*, cf. 52:10, 115:18, 145:1, 145:2; הוֹדָה עַד 30:13, 44:9, 52:11, 79:13; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5:12, 31:2 = 71:1, 75:10, 86:12, 119:44, 119:93, 119:98, 119:111, 119:112, Mi 4:5, cf. לְעַד 2:9. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עַד Ec 1:4; other phr.: Psalm 78:69, 104:5, heavens and contents 148:6, ruined cities Is 25:2, 32:14, Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19, ruined lands Je 18:16, 25:9, 25:12, 49:13, 49:33, 51:26, 51:62, Ez 35:9, Zp 2:9; לְעַד עַד Is 30:8 *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לְעוֹלָם אֶהְיֶה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. Psalm 81:16, Ob 10; יִשְׁבּוּ לְעַד of Judah Jo 4:20; (3) families Psalm 49:12, Is 14:20; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13; house of Eli 2:30; (4) national relations: אֵיבַת עַד *continual enmity* Ez 25:15, 35:5; of exclusion from יְהוּדָה Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1; various relations Is 32:17, 34:10; חֲרַפַּת עַד *perpetual reproach* Psalm 78:66, of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28, 12:10, 1 K 2:33, families v:33, 2 K 5:27, Psalm 106:31, Je 35:6. **c.** of divine existence: אֱלֹהִים Gn 21:33 (J); אֱלֹהֵי עַד Is 40:28; חַי אֲנִי לְעַד Dt 32:40; חַי הָאֵל Dn 12:7; of divine name, זֶה שְׁמִי לְעַד Ex 3:15 (E), cf. 2 Ch 33:7 (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24, Psalm 72:19, 135:13; of יְהוָה himself 89:53; attributes, אֶהְיֶה Je 31:3, 1 K 10:9; חֲסֵד Is 54:8, Psalm 89:2, 138:8; חֲסֵדוֹ לְעַד 1 Ch 26:34, 26:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1 + 25 t., Je 33:11; כְּבוֹד Psalm 104:31; אֲמַת 117:2, 146:6; צְדָקָה 119:142; עֲצָה 33:11; reign Ex 15:18 (E), Psalm 10:16, 66:7, 92:9, 146:10, Je 10:10, Mi 4:7; יִשְׁבּוּ לְעַד יהוה Psalm 9:8, 29:10, 102:13, La 5:19; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25, Is 33:14, 60:19, 60:20, Ez 37:28, 43:7, 43:9; his salvation Is 51:6, 51:8; זֵרַע עַד Dt 33:27 *everlasting arms*; אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְעַד כָּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה Ec 3:14. **d.** of [God](#)'s covenant: בְּרִית עַד *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19 (all P), 2 S 23:5, 1 Ch 16:17 = Psalm 105:10, Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; covenant with Noah, לְדוֹרֵת עַד Gn 9:12 (P); [God](#) remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, Psalm 111:5; will not break it, לְעַד Ju 2:1; אֲוֹת עַד Ex 31:17 (P); אֲוֹת עַד Dt 28:46. **e.** of [God](#)'s laws: דְּבָרִים (Is 59:21, Psalm 119:89; מִשְׁפָּט 119:160; עֲדוּת v:144, v:152; חֻק Ex 29:28, 30:21 (E), Lv 6:11, 6:15, 7:34, 10:15, 24:9, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (P), also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea); חֻק עַד Ex 12:24 (J), חֻקָּת עַד v:14, v:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 17:7, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 24:3, 24:8, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear [God](#)'s name, עַד עַד 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16; לְעַד 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:4; consecrated לְעַד



30:8; its ceremonies 'לע' 2:3; Levit. priesthood, 'ע' לשרחו עד ע' 1 Ch 15:2; Aaronic priesthood, 'ע' עד 'בשם' לברך 23:13, 23:13. f. of [God](#) 's promises: his word, 'לע' יקום Is 40:8; promised dynasty of David, עד ע' (ה) 2 S 7:13, 7:16, 7:16, 7:25 = 1 Ch 17:12, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51, 1 K 2:33, 2:45, 1 Ch 22:10, Psalm 89:5; 'לע' 1 K 9:5, 1 Ch 28:4, 28:7, 2 Ch 13:5, Psalm 89:29, 89:37, 2 S 7:29, 7:29 = 1 Ch 17:27, 17:27; of holy land 1 Ch 28:8, 'ע' אַחֲזֵת Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34 (P); given 'לע' Ex 32:13 (J) 2 Ch 20:7; 'ע' עד Gn 13:15, inherited 'לע' Is 60:21, Psalm 37:18; 'ע' עד Is 34:17; dwelt in 'ע' עד Ez 37:25; other blessings, 'לע' Dt 5:26, Ho 2:21; 'ע' עד Dt 12:28, 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22, Psalm 133:3; 'ע' שְׂמַחַת Is 35:10, 51:11, 61:7; 'ע' דָּרָךְ Psalm 139:24; 'ע' שֵׁם Is 56:5, 63:12; 'ע' אֹת 55:13; נֶאֱוֵן 'ע' 60:15; Jerus. to abide 'לע' Je 17:25, Psalm 125:1, cf. Je 31:40; 'ע' עד Psalm 48:9. g. of relations between [God](#) and his people, 'לע' 1 Ch 29:18, Psalm 45:18, 85:6, 103:9, 145:21, Is 57:16, Je 3:5, 3:12, La 3:31, Jo 2:26, 2:27; 'ע' עד (ה) Psalm 28:9, Mal 1:4. h. of Messianic dynasty and king: 'ע' (ל) Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; [God](#) blesses him 45:3; of his reign, 'ע' מֵעַתָּה וְעַד Is 9:6. i. = *indefinite, unending future*: live 'לע' Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; יְחִיּוּ 'לע' הַנְּבִיאִים הַלֵּע' Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. 'ע' חָדַל Psalm 49:9; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. j. after death: 'ע' שְׁנַת Je 51:39, 51:57; 'ע' בֵּית Ec 12:5; 'ע' חַיִּי Dn 12:2; 'ע' דְּרֹאוֹן v:2; also v:3, Jon 2:7, Ec 2:16, 9:6. k. = *age (duration) of the world*: אֵת בְּלִבָּם הַעֲלָם נָתַן Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). 1. pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: עֲוֹלָמִים תְּשׁוּעָה Is 45:17; צֶדֶק עֲוֹלָמִים Dn 9:24; צוּר עֲוֹלָמִים Is 26:4 (RVm *rock of ages*); כָּל עֲוֹלָמִים Psalm 145:13; also 61:5, 77:8, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. m. special phr.: מִן (ה) עֲוֹלָם (ו) עַד (ה) עֲוֹלָם from *everlasting to everlasting*, of 'י Psalm 90:2, 'י חֶסֶד 103:17; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = Psalm 106:48, Ne 9:5, 1 Ch 29:10, Psalm 41:14; the land given לְמִן עֲוֹלָם Je 7:7, 25:5; מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עֲוֹלָם from *now and for ever* Psalm 115:18, 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in [God](#) 131:3; dynasty of David Is 9:6; of [God](#) 's acts, words, etc. Mi 4:7, Is 59:21, Psalm 125:2, cf. 113:2; —v. further I. עַד p. 723.

7138 עֵילוֹם [7139] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5865,5961)

עֵילוֹם v. עֲוֹלָם v. עֲלָמוֹת. עֲלָמָה, II. עֵלָם. p. 761

7139 עֲלָמוֹת [7140] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 4192,5921)

עֲלָמוֹת לְבָן v. עֲלָמוֹת. עֲלָמָה, II. עֵלָם. p. 761

7140 עֵלָם [7141] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5965)

† [עָלַס] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q. v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy:NHWB iii. 657));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְלֹס Jb 20:18 *he shall not rejoice*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִעְלָסָה Jb 39:13 (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7:18 *let us delight ourselves in (ב) love*.

7141 עָלַע [7142] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5966)

† [עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi**. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39:30 *they drink (?) blood*, but rd. prob. יִלְעָלְעוּ (√ I. לִוַע) Thes OI De Me Di al.

7142 עָלַף [7143] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5968,5969)

† [עָלַף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover*, *faint*; Ar. *alafa smear*, ll. *cover*, *ilaʿfun sheath*; As. *elpitu*, *pining*, *exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* f. *covered*, *encrusted*, *cstr.* מְעַלְפָתָה Ct 5:14 *his belly if ivory encrusted with sapphires*. *Pf.* 3 pl. בְּנִיחַ עָלְפוּ Is 51:20 *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i.e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31:15, *rdg.* 3 fs. עָלְפָה for subst. עָלְפָה (Kö:ii. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עָל) him (so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלְףֵי Gn 38:14 (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלְףֵי Jon 4:8; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלְפֶנָּה Am 8:13.

7143 עָלְפָה [7144] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5969)

עָלְפָה Ez 31:15 v. foregoing.

7144 עָלַץ [7145] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5970)

† עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. *Impf.* יִעְלִיצוּ Eccclus 40:20; As. *elêṣu*, *exult*; Sab. מעֲלִין *joys* CIS:iv, No. 197:1, 197:5, 197:7; v. also עָלַז, עָלַס, עָלַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' לְבִי בִי' 1 S 2:1 *my heart exulteth in 'i*; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַשָּׂדֶה יִעְלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16:32 *the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. תִּעְלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11:10 (|| רָנָן); 1 s. חָח אֶעְלֹץ בָּח Psalm 9:3 (i.e. in 'i; + שִׂמְחָה ||, זָמַר ||); 3 mpl. יִעְלֹצוּ בָּךְ Psalm 5:12 (in 'i; || רָנָן, שִׂמְחָה); 68:4 (+ שִׂמְחָה ||, שִׂישׂ ||); + לִי 25:2 *exult at me*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּעִלְצָן Pr 28:12 *when the righteous exult*.

7145 עָלִיצוֹת [7146] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5951)

† [עָלִיצוֹת] **n. f.** exultation;—*sf.* עֲנֵי עָלִיצָתָם Hb 3:14 *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*.

7146 עָלַק [7147] (Hebrew) (page 763)

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *aliqa hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere*; *alaqun leech*; n. unit. *alaqaaʿun*, As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. *aluwqo*, etc., Targum עָלִיקָא all *leech*).

7147 עָלִיקָא [7148] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5936)

† עֲלוּקָה n. f. leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *ī Aulak* We:Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—שְׁתֵי בָנוֹת לְ Pr 30:15.

7148 עֲלָתָה [7149] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5766)

עֲלָתָה Jb 5:16 etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוֹל p. 732

7149 עַם [7150] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5971,5973)

I, II. עַם, עַם v. sub I. עַמַם p. 766-67, 769

7150 עָמַד [7151] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5975)

עָמַד:520 take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עַמַד; As. *emêdu*, stand, set up; Ar. *ʿamada* prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. *ʿmd*: pillar; Targum עַמּוּדָא pillar, Syr. *ʿamuwdo*, Palm. עַמּוּדָא, cf. also n. pr. תִּימַעַמַד; Sab. עַמַד pillar, acc. to CIS:iv. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עַמַד DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אַעַמַדוֹן pillars DHM:Epigr. Denkm. sus Abess. 80);—Qal:435 Pf. עַ Gn 19:27 +, 3 fs. עַמַדָה 2 K 13:6 +, etc.; Impf. יַעַמַד Ex 21:21, יַעַמּוּד Na 1:6 +, יַעַמַד־ 1 S 16:22 +; 1 s. אַעַמַדָה Hb 2:1, יַעַמַדוּ 2 S 1:10; 3 mpl. יַעַמַדוּ Je 32:14 +, יַעַמַדוּ Ez 1:21 +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמַדוּן Dt 4:11, etc.; Inv. עָמַד 1 S 9:27 +, עָמַד־ 2 S 1:9; fs. עָמַדִי Is 47:12, Je 48:19, etc.; Inf. abs. עָמַד Est 9:16; cstr. עָמַד Ex 18:23 +, sf. עָמַדִי Je 18:20, עָמַדְךָ Ob 11, etc.; Pt. עָמַד Is 3:13 +, f. עָמַדְתָּ Hg 2:5 +, etc.;—

1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. עַל by, 1 S 26:13, 2 S 2:25, 2 K 2:7 +, so pt. Gn 18:8 (J), 41:1, 41:17 (E) +, עַל on, Ex 3:5 (E), Dt 27:12 +; c. בַּ loc. Ex 32:26, Nu 22:24, 22:26 (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20:38 (+ לְ pers.), Je 48:19, Ez 21:26, 27:29; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17:51, 2 K 5:25; c. אֶל־Gn 41:3 (E), Ez 9:2, 10:6, Ne 8:4; c. לְפָנַי Gn 18:22, 1 K 3:16, 8:22 +; before ʾי, for intercession Gn 19:27 (J), Dt 4:10, Je 15:1, 18:20, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing 1 S 17:8, 1 K 8:55, 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 +; sq. inf. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14 +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10:9 +. c. take a stand against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6:31, Ezr 10:15 (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue:Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26:18; cf. עַל־דָּם Lv 19:16 (H) against the blood of, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחַד Is 50:8 together, i.e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לְפָנַי) Gn 43:15 (J), Ex 9:10 (E), Nu 27:2, 27:21 (P), 1 S 16:21 +; before ʾי (in sanctuary) Dt 19:17, Je 7:10 cf. 18:20, Lv 9:5 (P); so in heaven 1 K 22:21 = 2 Ch 18:20; c. בַּ loc. of child at birth Ho 13:13, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1:4 e. c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16:22 (v. Dr), 1 K 1:2 +; servant of ʾי 1 K 17:1, 18:15, 2 K 3:14, 5:16, Je 15:19; priests (לְפָנַי לְשֵׁרְתָו) Dt 10:8, Ju 20:28, Ez 44:15, 2 Ch 29:11; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44:11, Nu 16:9 (P). f. stand afar מֵרְחוֹק Ex 20:18, 20:21 (E), Is 59:14, Psalm 38:12, מֵרְחוֹק Psalm 10:1; מֵרְחוֹק 2 K 2:7; stand aloof, מֵרְחוֹק Ob 11, Psalm 38:12. g. stand (silent) Jb 32:16. h. stand (appealingly) Jb 30:20

(but rd. עֲמַדָּתָּ, of [God](#), Me Hi Du). i. *stand*, subj. רָגַלְךָ Zc 14:4 (עֹל loc.), Psalm 122:2 (ב loc.) so 26:12 (fig.). j. *stand*, of water, עֲלֵה־הַרְיִים Psalm 104:6. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, מִמַּעַל, עַם, etc.

**2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10:13 (JE; ||וַיִּדְּם), sun v:13, both, Hb 3:11; of pers. 1 S 9:27 (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2:28 (opp. רָדַף), עֲמַדְדוֹ עֲמַדְדוֹ Na 2:9 +; *stop flowing* (of oil) 2 K 4:6; *remain standing*, c. תִּתְחַתֵּינוּ Ju 7:21, 1 S 14:9 etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13:23, 13:28; so (without ת) 13:5, 13:37 (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20:17 (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37:14. **d.** *stop, cease doing a thing* 2 K 13:18; c. מָן Gn 29:35, 30:9 (both J), Jo 1:15.

**3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45:9 (E), Jos 10:19 (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20:38 (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוֹשָׁה, +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15:20, Dt 10:10; c. עֲמַדִּי Dt 5:28 (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7:7. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32:14, Is 66:22, Psalm 102:27 (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8:18 (J; עֹל loc.); עָלָה Psalm 19:10, 111:3, 111:10, 112:3, 112:9; לְעוֹלָם Psalm 33:11, Ec 1:4; בָּתוֹךְ Hg 2:5; of plan = be established Psalm 33:11 (earlier קוּם, as Is 14:24), so Est 3:4, Dn 11:17 b; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2:11) Ec 2:9; לא יִעֲמַדְבִּי כֶּחַ Dn 10:17. **d.** *endure* Ex 18:23 (E), Ez 22:14 (חֲזִק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25:8, Ru 2:7. **f.** *persist* Ec 8:3. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2:15, 2 K 10:4, Mal 3:2 +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2:14, 2 K 10:4 +, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10:8, 21:44 (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v:42), 23:9 (all D); c. עֹל, for one's life Est 8:11, 9:16. **5.** *stand upright: a.* *remain standing* 2 K 13:6; of head 6:31 *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8:15, Pr 12:7. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8:5, Jb 29:8 (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2:1 (עֲלֵה־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37:10 (*id.*), Dn 10:1, v:11 (עֲלֵה־עַמֻּדָיִךָ), Est 8:4; of revival after death Dn 12:13 (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3:13 (+ appos. אָחַד, v:16 (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26:15, 36:20 (P). † *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Psalm 106:30 (cf. Eccles 47:1, 47:12), esp. Dn 8:22, 8:22, 8:23, 11:2, 11:3, 11:4, 12:1, cf. 11:7 (כִּנּוּ), v:20, v:21 (עֲלֵכִנּוּ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4:15; of war 1 Ch 20:4, deliverance Est 4:14. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48:13, Psalm 33:9, 119:90. **c.** *rise up as foe* (earlier קוּם Am 7:9, Gn 4:8), c. עֹל *against* 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 20:23, Dn 8:25, 11:14, c. לְנִגְדֵי *against* 10:13. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִתְּ אֶת־ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45:1 (E), Nu 1:5 (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בְּבִרִית 2 K 23:3. **c.** *stand* עֲלֵה־חֶרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד Je 23:18; 23:22 (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10:14. **f.** *stand before* (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48:11 (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עֲמַדִּי Dn 11:1 b is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמַדְתִּי, or עֲמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1 a; so Bev Behrm Marti:Kau. **Hiph.**:83 (cf. Dr:Intr. (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲמִיד 1 K 12:32 +, 2 ms. הִעֲמַדְתָּ Psalm 30:8, וְהִעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3:6 +, etc., *Impf.* יִעֲמִיד Pr 29:4 +, וַיִּעֲמַד 2 K 8:1 +; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּעֲמַדְנִי Ez 2:2, 3:24, 1 pl. וַנִּעֲמִיד Ne 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* הִעֲמִיד Is 21:6; sf. הִעֲמִידָה Ez 24:11; *Inf. abs.* הִעֲמִיד Ne 7:3; *cstr.* הִעֲמִיד 1 K 15:4 +; *Pt.* מִעֲמִיד 2

Ch 18:34 (but v. **Hoph.**):—1. *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16:25 (בֵּיַן); for duty Nu 11:24 (E; סְבִיבַת) 1 K 12:32 (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19:5 (*id.*), Ne 13:11(עֲמָדִים עַל־), Is 21:6 + (Ne 4:7 a read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles:Anal. 65), c. עַל *against* Ne 4:3. 2. *cause to stand firm* Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9:16 (J), 1 K 15:4, cf. Pr 29:4. 3. *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלֵי Ez 2:2, 3:24, so עַל־עֲמָדֵי Dn 8:18; temple Ezr 2:68 (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24:13; (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3:1 + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33:19, cf. 25:14. 4. + לְפָנַי *present one before* king Gn 47:7 (P), " (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16:7, priest Lv 27:8 + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27:11. 5. *appoint* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 15:17 + (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13:9 +, c. inf. purpose 6:7 +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33:8 (|| 2 K 21:8 נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8:14, 31:2, cf. Ne 13:30; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10:33, cf. 2 Ch 30:5; *establish* עֲדָה־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17:14 (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 148:6; c. acc. of covenant Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חֲזוֹן *vision* Dn 11:14 (= fulfil, earlier הִקִּים). † 6. other meanings: a. אֶת־פָּנָיו 'ע 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look*. b. c. acc. רַגְלֵי + ב loc. Psalm 31:9 (fig.). c. *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3) 2 Ch 34:32. d. *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9. e. + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4:5, i.e. *make servant to*. f. *cause* wind to arise Psalm 107:25. g. = *raise* an army Dn 11:11, 11:13.—2 Ch 18:34 v. **Hoph.**; Psalm 30:8 v. עָז; Ez 29:7 v. מָעַד. † **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמִד־ Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + לְפָנַי 'י Pt. הָיָה מֵעַמָּד 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand*, i.e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as LXX), for MT מֵעַמָּד.—On Pf. הֵעָמַדְתִּי v. עָז Psalm 30:8.6. a. *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Psalm 106:30 (cf. Ecclus 47:1, 47:12), esp. Dn 8:22, 8:22, 8:23, 11:2, 11:3, 11:4, 12:1, cf. 11:7 (כִּנּוּ), v:20, v:21 (עַל־כִּנּוּ); c. *instead of* Ec 4:15; of war 1 Ch 20:4, deliverance Est 4:14. b. *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48:13, Psalm 33:9, 119:90. c. *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7:9, Gn 4:8), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 20:23, Dn 8:25, 11:14, c. לְנֹגְדֵי *against* 10:13. 7. rare usages are: a. אֶת 'ע *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45:1 (E), Nu 1:5 (P). b. *take one's stand* in covenant, בְּבְרִית 2 K 23:3. c. *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword). d. *stand* " בְּסוּד Je 23:18; 23:22 (v. סוּד). e. *be appointed* Ezr 10:14. f. *stand* before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse) g. *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48:11 (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עֲמָדֵי Dn 11:1 b is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמָדֵי, or עַמָּד (לְמִכְאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1 a; so Bev Behrm Marti:Kau. **Hiph.**:83 (cf. Dr:Intr. (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הֵעָמַד 1 K 12:32 +, 2 ms. הֵעָמַדְתָּ Psalm 30:8, הֵעָמַדְתָּ Nu 3:6 +, etc., *Impf.* עֲמָדֵי Pr 29:4 +, וַיַּעֲמַד 2 K 8:1 +; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמַדְנִי Ez 2:2, 3:24, 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמַד Ne 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* הֵעָמַד Is 21:6; sf. הֵעָמַדְתָּ Ez 24:11; *Inf. abs.* הֵעָמַד Ne 7:3; *cstr.* הֵעָמַד 1 K 15:4 +; Pt. מֵעַמָּד 2 Ch 18:34 (but v. **Hoph.**):—1. *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16:25 (בֵּיַן); for duty Nu 11:24 (E; סְבִיבַת) 1 K 12:32 (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19:5 (*id.*), Ne 13:11(עֲמָדִים עַל־), Is 21:6 + (Ne 4:7 a read perhaps **Qal**, so



Perles:Anal. 65), c. **על** *against* Ne 4:3. **2.** *cause to stand firm* Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 (c. **על** loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9:16 (J), 1 K 15:4, cf. Pr 29:4. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + **על-רגלי** Ez 2:2, 3:24, so **על-עמדי** Dn 8:18; temple Ezr 2:68 (**על** loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24:13; (**על** loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3:1 + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33:19, cf. 25:14. **4.** + **לפני** *present one before king* Gn 47:7 (P), **י** (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16:7, priest Lv 27:8 + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27:11. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 15:17 + (late); c. **על** *over* Ne 13:9 +, c. inf. purpose 6:7 +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16; = assign (land) to (**ל**) 2 Ch 33:8 (|| 2 K 21:8 **נתן**); *appoint* courses of priests 8:14, 31:2, cf. Ne 13:30; *ordain* commandments, **על** pers. Ne 10:33, cf. 2 Ch 30:5; *establish* **עדה-עולם** 1 Ch 17:14 (**ב** loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 148:6; c. acc. of covenant Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 (**ל** pers. + **ל** rei); c. **חזון** *vision* Dn 11:14 (= fulfil, earlier **הקים**). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** **את-פניו** 'ע 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. **רגלי** + **ב** loc. Psalm 31:9 (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3) 2 Ch 34:32. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9. **e.** + **לפניה** Est 4:5, i.e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause wind to arise* Psalm 107:25. **g.** = *raise an army* Dn 11:11, 11:13.—2 Ch 18:34 v. **Hoph.**; Psalm 30:8 v. **עז**; Ez 29:7 v. **מַעַד**. † **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעֲמֵד** Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + **לפני** **י**; *Pt.* **מַעֲמֵד הָיָה** 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand*, i.e. propped up, in (**ב**) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as LXX), for MT **מַעֲמֵד**.—On *Pf.* **הַעֲמֵדָתִי** v. **עז** Psalm 30:8.

**7151** **עָמַד** [7152] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5977)

† **עָמַד** **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : **על-יקומו** Ne 9:3 *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of **תַּחֲתָם**), 8:7 (no vb.); c. **עָמַד** 2 Ch 30:16, 35:10, **על-עמדו**, 'ע 34:31; **ואַעֲמַדִם** **על-עמדם** Ne 13:11, so **על-עמדי** Dn 8:18; **ויבא אצל עמדי** v:17; **עמד על-עמדי** 10:11.

**7152** **עֲמָדָה** [7153] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5979)

† **עֲמָדָה** **n. f.** standing-ground;—sf. **עֲמָדָתוֹ יקח** Mi 1:11; text dub. v. Now.

**7153** **עַמּוּד** [7154] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5982)

**עַמּוּד**, **עַמּוּד**:110 **n. m.**:1 K 7:15 pillar, column;—**עַמּוּד** abs. 1 K 7:15 +, cstr. Ex 13:21 +; **עַמּוּד** abs. Je 52:21, cstr. Nu 14:14; sf. **עַמּוּדוֹ** 2 Ch 23:13; pl. **עַמּוּדִים** 1 K 7:16 +, less oft. **עַמְ** v:21 +; cstr. **עַמּוּדִי** Ex 26:32 +, less oft. **עַמְ** 38:17 +; sf. **עַמּוּדִי** Ex 36:38 +, **עַמּוּדִי** 27:10 +, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16:25, 16:26, 16:29; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27:10, 27:11, 27:17, 36:38, Nu 3:37 + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + **עַמּוּדֵי שֹׁטִים** *pillars of acacia wood* Ex 26:32, 26:37, 36:36; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, **אֹלָם הָעַ** v:6, **עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים** v:2 *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42:6, 42:6; **עַ** Est 1:6 (in palace), Ct 5:15 (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7:15, 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17—before temple 1 K 7:15, 7:15 + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25:16, 25:17, 25:17 = Je 52:20, 52:21, 52:21, Je 27:19, 1 Ch 18:8, 2 Ch 3:15, 3:17 + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was **הָעַ** by which king stood in temple 2 K 11:14 = 2 Ch



23:13, 2 K 23:3; > 'ע here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:49. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3:10 (litter). **4.** עָנָן ע' Ju 20:40 *column of smoke*: עָנָן (הָ) ע' Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9:12, 9:19, Psalm 99:7; || (הָ) אֵשׁ ע' Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J), Nu 14:14 (JE), Ne 9:12, 9:19; ע' קֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14:24 (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** 'ע ברזל Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 Psalm 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9:1. **5. a.** ברזל ע' Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 Psalm 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9:1.

**7154** מַעֲמָד [7155] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 4612)

† [מַעֲמָד] n.[m.] office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* (מַעֲמָדָךְ) Is 22:19 (|| מַצְבֵּיךְ), עַל-מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35:15 *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23:28. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting at table* (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמָד מְשֻׁרְתָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4.

**m'** [7156] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 4613)

† מַעֲמָד n.[m.] standing-ground, foot-hold Psalm 69:3 (in fig.).

**7156** עֲמָדִי [7157] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5973)

עֲמָדִי v. עַם infr. sub עַם. p. 767

**7157** עֲמָה [7158] (Hebrew) (page 765)

עֲמָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *emú, be united, associated; emútu, family, family connexion*; NH עֲמִית = BH (rare)).

**7158** עֲמִית [7159] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5997)

† [עֲמִית] n. m.:Lv 18:20 associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פְּחָה);—alw. sf.: גִּבֹר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13:7 *a man (who is) my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5:21, 5:21; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעֲמִיתוֹ 19:11, 24:19, cf. 25:17; עֲמִיתָךְ 18:20, עֲמִיתָךְ 19:15, 19:17, 25:14, 25:14, 25:15.

**7159** עֲמִיאל [7160] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5988)

עֲמִיאל and similar n. pr. v. sub I. עַם. p. 770

**7160** עֲמַל [7161] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5998)

עֲמַל vb. labour, toil (NH *id.*; Ar. *ʿamila labour, make*; Sab. עַמַל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS:iv. No. 250; Aram. עַמַל, *ʿmal*; Zinj. עַמַל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ec 2:21; 3 fs. עֲמַלָה Pr 16:26; 2 ms. עֲמַלְתָּ Jon 4:10; 1 s. עֲמַלְתִּי Ec 2:11 + 2 t.; 3 pl. עֲמַלוּ Psalm 127:1; Impf. 3 ms.

יַעֲמַל Ec 1:3 + 3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building Psalm 127:1; tillage, c. יַעֲמַל Jon 4:10; gen., c. יַעֲמַל Ec 2:21, c. יַעֲמַל Pr 16:26, Ec 5:15, c. יַעֲמַל + inf. 8:17; עֲמָלוֹ שִׁיעֲמָלוֹ 1:3, 5:17, cf. 2:11, 2:19, 2:20.

**7161** עֲמָל [7162] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5999)

† I. עֲמָל n. m.: Jb 4:8 f.: Ec 10:15 (against Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 113, v. Kö:Synt. § 249 m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag:BN 143 Ba:NB 105);—ע' Nu 23:21 +; cstr. עֲמָלִי Ju 10:16 +; sf. עֲמָלִי Gn 41:51 +, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (|| *sorrow*): one's own suffering, ע' וְיָגוֹן עֲמָלִי Je 20:18; ע' וְכַעַס ע' Psalm 10:14; ע' וְעַיִן Dt 26:7, Psalm 25:18; ע' וְאֹזֶן 90:10; || אֹזֶן Nu 23:21, Jb 5:6; || שׂוֹאֵל Jb 7:3; ע' נִפְשׁוֹ Is 53:11; ע' בְּעֵינַי Psalm 73:16; ע' מֵעֵינַי וְיִסְתָּר Jb 3:10; ע' מִנְחָמִי 16:2; ע' יוֹלֵד אָדָם לֵעַ 5:7; נִפְשׁוֹ Psalm 73:5; ע' שָׂכַח Jb 11:16; ע' נִשְׁנִי Gn 41:51 (E); ע' לֹא Pr 31:7; ע' אֲנוּשׁ רָעָה Ju 10:16. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: || שִׂדָּה Pr 24:2; ע' יִצָּר Psalm 94:20; || רָעָה Hb 1:13; ע' בְּרֵאשׁוֹ יָשׁוּב Psalm 7:17; ע' וְאֹזֶן 10:7; ע' אֹזֶן וְעַיִן 55:11; || אֹזֶן Is 10:1, 59:4, Hb 1:3, Psalm 7:15, Jb 4:8, 15:35; ע' שִׁפְתֵימוֹ עֲמָלִי Psalm 140:10 *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2:10, 2:10, 2:21, 2:24, 3:13, 4:4, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 5:14, 5:18, 6:7, 8:15, 10:15; c. עֲמָלִי (q. v.) 1:3, 2:11, 2:19, 2:20, 5:17; ע' עֲמָלִי (ע' 2:18, 2:22; ע' אֲשֶׁר עֲמָלִי 9:9; = fruit of labour, ע' לְאֵמִים Psalm 105:44; ע' לְבָבָם וְיִכְבְּעוּ בְּעַלְמֵי 107:12 *he humbled their mind by toil*).

**7162** עֲמָל [7163] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 6000)

† II. עֲמָל n. pr. m. name in Asher 1 Ch 7:35, LXX Αμαα, LXXL Αλαμ.

**7163** עֲמָל [7164] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6001)

† I. עֲמָל n.m.: Pr 16:26 labourer, sufferer;—ע' Pr 16:26 + 2 t.; pl. עֲמָלִים Ju 5:26;—**1.** *labourer, workman*: Ju 5:26, Pr 16:26. **2.** *sufferer*, Jb 3:20 (|| נִפְשׁוֹ מָרִיף), 20:22.

**7164** עֲמָל [7165] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 5998,6001)

† II. עֲמָל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2:18, 2:22, 3:9, 4:8, 9:9.

**7165** עֲמָלֵק [7166] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6002)

עֲמָלֵק:39 n.pr.gent. Amalek (on ע' v. Lag:BN 162 Ba:NB 160);—ancient people Nu 24:20, 24:20, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13:29 (all JE), fierce and war-like Bedawin (cf. GASm:Geogr. 282 GFM:Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17:8 + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25:17, 25:19; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3:13, 6:3, 6:33, 7:12, 10:12, defeated by Saul 1 S 14:48, 15:2 + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28:18, and by David 30:18 (cf. adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:11, cf. Psalm 83:8; also ע' הָעַר 2 S 1:1 (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעַר עֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4:43; as grandson of Esau Gn 36:12 (P) = 1 Ch 1:36, Gn 36:16; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5:14 (cf. 12:15 infr.; yet GFM conj. עֲמָק).—On Amalek v. Nö:Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s. v.

**7166 עַמְלִיקִי** [7167] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6003)

† **עַמְלִיקִי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:13, also (as pred.) v:8; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15:6, 15:15, 30:1, elsewh. c. art. 'הָעַ' Nu 14:25, 14:43, 14:45 (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27:8; 'שִׁדְהָ הָעַ' Gn 14:7; הָרַע' Ju 12:15 (in Ephraim); rd. 'הָעַ' also Ju 1:16 (for הָעַם) Bu GFM, > עַמְלִיקִי Hollenb Mey Kit:Kau; on 2 S 1:1 v. foreg.

**7167 עַמָּם** [7168] (Hebrew) (page 766)

† I. **עַמָּם** **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *'amma be comprehensive, include; 'ammun company; also paternal uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עַם* either (a) *people*, or (b) *paternal uncle* CIS:iv. p. 20; pl. sf. **אעממהו** = (b) Mordtm:Himj. Inschr. 45. 70; also often in n.pr. CIS:iv. No. 5, 1, 99, 7 etc., Prät:Neue Beitr. 25 Hom:Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We:GGN 1893, 480). p. 770

**7168 עַם** [7169] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 5971,5993)

I. **עַם, עָם**:1840 **n.m.**:Gn 11:6 (v. infr.) *people* (NH *id., plebeian, common man*; Targum **עַמָּא** *people*, pl. *peoples, tribes*, etc.; Syr. *'amo*; Ar. *'ammun* v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related*, cf. We:GGN 1893, 480);—abs. **עַם** Gn 11:6 +, **עָם** Ju 9:36 +, **הָעָם** Jos 8:11 +; cstr. **עַם** Nu 21:29 +; sf. **עַמֵּי** Ex 3:7 +, **עַמְּךָ** 22:27 +, etc.; pl. **עַמִּים** Is 2:3 +, **עַמְּמִים** (cf. BAram.) Ne 9:22; cstr. **עַמֵּי** 1 K 8:43 +, **עַמְּמֵי** Ne 9:24; pl. c. sf. v. II. **עַם**;—(Thes cites foll. as **f. עַמְּךָ** Ex 5:16 [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. **וְחָטְאתָ לְעַ**, so LXX SyrVer Di]; Ju 18:7 [but **יִשְׁבֹּת** must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8:5 [but read **שׁוֹבְבָה** for **שׁוֹבְבָה** Gie]);—1. *a people, nation* (sts. ||גוֹי||), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21:8, Jos 17:14, 17:15, 17:17, 2 S 17:29 + oft., or pl. Ex 20:15, 24:2, Je 5:31 + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1:20, 2 S 13:24): **עַם אָחָד** = all mankind Gn 11:6 (J); *peoples* in gen. 27:29 (J ; ||לְאֻמִּים||), Ex 19:5 (E), Dt 2:25, 4:6 + oft. Dt, Ne 13:24 + oft.; **קְהַל עַמִּים** Gn 28:3 (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48:4 (P), Ez 23:24, 32:3 (+ **רַבִּים**); one's own *people* Je 46:16, Psalm 45:11, Ru 1:10, 1:15, 1:16, 1:16 + (on **עַמֵּי נְדָיִב** Ct 6:12 v. esp. Bu); *particular peoples*, Egypt Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 1:22 (E), Ne 9:10 +; **עַם-אֲרָם** Am 1:5 ; **עַם-כְּמוֹשׁ** (i.e. Moab) Nu 21:29 (JE), Je 48:46; but esp. Isr. Ex 1:20 (E) + oft.; **עַם-בְּנֵי יִשׂוּ** v:9 (J); called **עַ' יְהוּה** Nu 11:29 (E), 1 S 2:24 +, and (by 'י) **עַמֵּי** Ex 3:7, 5:1 (J) + oft. (all periods); **עַם-הַקְּהָל** Ju 20:2, **עַם-הַקְּהָל** Lv 16:33 (P), **קְהַל עַם** Psalm 107:32; esp. **הָעַם הַזֶּה** (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11:1, 11:12, 11:13 +; fig. of ants Pr 30:25, the *shaphan* v:26, locusts Jo 2:2, cf. **לְעַם לְצִיִּים** Psalm 74:14 (where rd. **לְעַם צִיִּים** Hup-Now).—On Ju 1:16 v. **עַמְלִיקִי**. 2. = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19:4 (J), 1 S 9:12, 9:13, Je 29:16, 29:25, 2 Ch 31:4 + (Je 8:5 del. 'ירוּשָׁ' LXX Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37:12 [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33:3 rd. **עַמּוֹ** LXX Di Dr, Ho 10:14, Ju 5:8, 5:14 rd. **בְּעָרֵיךָ** We Now; v.

sub ד]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14:16, 32:8, 33:15, 35:6, Ju 3:18, 8:5, 2 S 15:17, Je 41:13, 41:14 +.

**d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11:11, 1 K 20:10 +; ע' כַּבֵּד Nu 20:20 (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31:32 (P), הַמְלִיחָמָה ע' Jos 8:1, 8:3, 8:11, 10:7, 11:7 (all JE); so prob. Ju 5:8 a (fighting) band; perh. also v:14 (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21:7, 22:4, Lv 4:27 (opp. ruler v:22), Ne 5:1 (opp. הַיְהוּדִים), 7:5 (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50:20 (E), so appar. וְגוֹ אֲשֶׁר כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר Ex 33:16 (J), Nu 11:34 (J), Jos 5:5, 5:5 (D), Ju 9:36 (as sg.), v:37 (as pl.), Je 36:9; persons labouring 1 K 9:23; superior persons Jb 12:2 (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26:30 *people of long ago* (now in Sh<sup>e</sup>öl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (עַמֵּי, עַמֵּי, עַמֵּי) *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen*, etc. Nu 22:5 (E), Gn 23:11 (P) Lv 19:18 (H), Ju 14:16, 14:17, Ez 33:2, 33:12 +. **b.** עַם בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23:6, Je 26:23 +; *people* in gen. שֵׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17:19 i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35:5, 35:12. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11:14, 11:18, 11:19, 11:20, 15:5, 16:15, 21:24, 21:24 +, Je 37:2, 44:21, Lv 20:2 (H), Gn 23:7, 23:12, 23:13 (P); common people Je 34:19, cf. הָאָרֶץ ע' דָּלֵת 2 K 24:14; disting. from prince Ez 45:22, 46:3, 46:9, from priests Hg 2:4, Zc 7:5; = Canaanites Nu 14:9 (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5:25; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4:4. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4:24 (D), 2 Ch 32:19 +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10:2, 10:11; traders Ne 10:31; עַמֵּי הָאָרְצוֹת 9:30, 10:29, 2 Ch 32:13. **e.** מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים Psalm 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28 (cf. Psalm 22:28). **f.** בַּת־עַמִּי = *people personif.* Is 22:4, Je 4:11 + 7 t. Je + 6:14 (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2:11, 3:48, 4:3, 4:6, 4:10; Je 14:17. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קְרוּשׁ Dt 7:6 + 3 t., ע' קְדוּשִׁים Dn 8:24, ע' (ה)קְדוּשׁ Is 62:12, 63:18, Dn 12:7; ע' סְגֻלָּה Dt 7:6, 14:2, 26:18. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע' נְכָרִי Ex 21:8 (E), ע' אֲחֵר Dt 28:32, and esp. from language, ע' עַמִּי Ez 3:5 cf. v:6, עַם וְעַם Ne 13:24 cf. Est 1:22, 1:22, 3:12, לַעֲגָה ע' Psalm 114:1. **i.** ע' עֲבָרְתֵי עַם Is 10:6, ע' חֲרָמֵי 34:11, ע' חֲרָמֵי עַם Dn 11:15, ע' תוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים עַמִּי Ezr 9:14; עַם בִּינוֹת לֹא Is 27:11.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44:7 read (אֲתִיּוֹת) הַשָּׁמַיִם (מִי) עַם מֵעוֹלָם Oort Du Kit Che:Hpt cf. Perles:Anal. 40, 64.

**7169** עַם [7170] (Hebrew) (page 767) (Strong 5973,5978)

עַם prep. with (Aram. עַם, *am dele comma*, Sab. עַם DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 12 Hom:Chrest. 51; cf. Ar. *ma'a* (but v. Prät:BAS. i. 26)), sf. עַמִּי:46 and עַמִּי:45 (prob. akin to Ar. *ma' side*, *inda beside*: cf. √ עַנַּד), without difference of meaning (עַמִּי in Pent. Gn 31:31, 39:7, 39:12, 39:14, Ex 33:12, Lv 26:21, 26:23, 26:27, 26:40 [H] Nu 22:19; Jos-K. 13 t.; Psalm 42:9, 86:17, Jb 10:17, Ru 1:11, Est 7:8; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עַמִּי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17:2, Lv 25:23, Dt 5:28, 32:34, 32:39; Ju S 7 t.; Psalm 23:4, 50:11, 55:19, 101:6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1:8); עַמִּי, † עַמִּי 1 S 1:26, עַמִּי, עַמִּי, עַמִּי; עַמִּי:27 (Gn 18:16, etc.: Gn-K 20 t.; Ne 13:25; not Ezr Ch), and עַמִּי:23 (chiefly late: Nu 22:12, Dt 29:16 (v:24 עַמִּי), Jon 1:3, Jb 1:4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—1. of fellowship and





עִם דְּבַר Ju 18:7, 18:28, 2 S 3:17, 1 K 1:7, Jb 15:11 לְאֵט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) gently *with*  
 thee, cf. 11:5 עִמָּךְ שְׁפַתְךָ וּפִתְחֵךְ וּפִתְחֵךְ עִמָּךְ 2 Ch 1:9: and with adj. עִם תְּמִים perfect *with* (i.e.  
*toward*) Dt 18:13, Psalm 18:24, עִם שָׁלֵם 1 K 8:61 +; cf. עִם נִכּוֹן עִמוֹ Psalm 78:37, 2 S 21:4,  
 23:5, 1 K 3:6 (עִמָּךְ), Mi 6:8 הַצְנֵנָה לְכַת עִם אֱלֹהֵיּוֹ (עִמָּךְ), Psalm 73:22 *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19:6, Hos 12:1  
 (?); also עִם הַלֵּךְ קָרִי Lv 26:21 ff. (7 t.), עִם מְמָרִים Dt 9:7, 9:24, 31:27, 2 Ch 16:10, 26:19,  
 Psalm 85:5, Jb 10:17 a. e. Of a common lot, Gn 18:23 תַּסְפֵּה עִם רָשָׁע הָאֵף תַּסְפֵּה *together with* the  
 wicked, v:25, Jb 3:14, 3:15, Is 38:11, Psalm 26:9 אֵל עִם חַטָּאִים נִפְשֵׁי אֵל v:26:9b, v:28:3, 28:3,  
 69:29, Jb 30:1, 1 Ch 24:5; hence *like*, Psalm 73:5 יִנְנָעוּ לֹא וְעִם אָדָם *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),  
 106:6 עִם אֲבוֹתֵינוּ חַטָּאֵנוּ Ec 2:16 הַחֲכָם וְאִידֵךְ יָמוֹת הַחֲכָם *i.e. like* the fool. f. Of equality or  
 resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9:26 עִם אֲנִיּוֹת אָבָה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as,  
 skiffs of reed, 37:18 עִמוֹ עֵמֶךְ תִּרְקִיעַ עִמוֹ *i.e. like* him, 40:15 עִמָּךְ עֲשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ; so עִם נִמְשָׁל  
 Psalm 28:1, 143:7, עִם נִחְשָׁב 88:5. † g. Of *time*, = *as long as*, Psalm 72:5 עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ שָׁמַשׁ *as long*  
*as the sun endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3:33, 4:31; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus  
 erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21:19 (but rd. perh. מִחֲלָיו); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1:11; עִם הַעֲלוֹת  
 הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἀμα τῶν* sq. inf. Ju 3:21, 9:33; also עִם Ecclus 40:14). 2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: † Gn  
 25:11 תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׂכֵם *beside* the well of, etc., 35:4 עִם שְׂכֵם אֲשֶׁר (so,  
 after אֲשֶׁר, Jos 7:2, Ju 9:6, 18:22, 2 S 13:23), Jos 19:46 (?), Ju 18:3 עִם הַמָּה עִם (so 19:11,  
 2 S 20:8), 1 S 10:2, 2 S 6:7 וַיִּמָּת הָאֵל אֲרוֹן הָאֵל עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֵל, 19:38, 24:16, 1 K 1:9, 1 Ch 13:14 *by* the house  
 of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21:15 (2 S 24:16), 26:16 (cf. אֵת 2.). By a *person*, Dt 5:28 וְאֵתָהּ  
 עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי by me, 1 S 1:26 הַנְּצַבֶּתָּ עִמָּדִי +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22:24, Lv 25:35,  
 25:36, 25:39, 25:47. 3. Of persons, עִם is spec. a. *in the house or family or service of* (*apud, chez*):  
 Gn 23:4 עִמָּךְ וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ גַּר (fig. of לֵוִי Lv 25:23, Psalm 39:13), 27:44, 29:14 וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ v:25  
 עִמָּךְ I have served *with* thee (so v:30, cf. Dt 15:16), 31:38, Lv 25:6, 25:40, 25:40, 25:50, 25:53, Dt  
 22:2, 23:17, Ju 17:10, 2 S 19:34, 1 K 11:22; cf. 1 S 2:21 עִם יְיָ *i.e. at* his sanctuary. b. *In the*  
*possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24:25 straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31:32, Dt 17:19 עִמּוֹ וְהִיתָה עִמּוֹ *with* him, *at* his  
 side, 29:16, Jb 28:14 עִמָּדִי אֵין עִמָּדִי = *stored up with*, Dt 32:34 עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי Jb 27:13 (but rd.  
 here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20:29); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25:25 עִמּוֹ וְנִבְלָה, Jb 12:13 עִמּוֹ  
 בִּי עִמָּךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים Cf. fig. Psalm 36:10 עִמָּךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים. c. *In the custody or care of*, 1 S 9:23 עִמָּךְ שֵׁים  
 אֵתָהּ עִמָּךְ 22:23 עִמָּךְ כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת עִמָּךְ cf. Jb 17:3 עִמָּךְ עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with* thyself. d. *Beside = except*, Dt 32:39 עִמָּדִי אֵין אֱלֹהִים  
 עִמָּךְ 73:25 עִמָּךְ לֹא חִפְצָתִי בָאָרֶץ וְעִמָּךְ *and beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in*  
*comparison of* thee, 1 f), 2 Ch 14:10 עִמָּךְ לְעֹזֶר וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְעֹזֶר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20:6; perh.





הפיר, (מן 2 S 7:15, 1 Ch 17:13 (|| 2 S 7:15), חסדו מעם אֲדָנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20:15, ה2סיר 2 S 7:15, 1 Ch 17:13 (|| 2 S 7:15), Psalm 89:34); Ru 4:10 **לְאִי־יְכָרֵת** **שֵׁם מֵעַם** לְאִי־יְכָרֵת † c. *From the possession, or custody, of* (cf. **עַם 3 b, c**): so with **גֹּזֵל** Gn 31:31, **עָרַב** to take in pledge 44:32, **גָּנַב** Ex 22:11, **יָצָא** (subj. a slave; cf. **עַם 3 a**) Lv 25:41, Dt 15:16 (cf. with **חֲפָשִׁי** Dt 15:12, 15:13, 15:18, Je 34:14, **הַנְּצֵל** Dt 23:16), **לָקַח** 2 S 3:15, **קָנָה** 24:21. † d. *Expressing origination or authorship*: 1 S 20:7 **בִּי בְלָתָה הָרָעָה מֵעַמּוֹ** v:9; v:33 (cf. **מֵאֵת** Est 7:17); esp. of **י'** (cf. **מֵאֵת c**), Gn 41:32 **נִכְוֵן הַדְּבָר מֵעַם הָאֵל** is established *from*, on the part of, **God**, 1 K 2:33 **י' מֵעַם ... שְׁלוֹם**, 12:15 (2 Ch 10:15) **י' כִּי הֵיטָה סִבָּה** Is 8:18 signs and portents **י' מֵעַם**, 28:29 **י' יצאה מעם י'** 29:6, Psalm 121:2 **י' עֲזָרִי מֵעַם י'** Ru 2:12. And of a judgement proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3:28 **י' נָקִי מֵעַם** = *pronounced guiltless by* **י'**, Jb 34:33 **הַמְעַמְדָּה** *at thy judgement shall he requite ?* (cf. **מִן 2 d end**).

**7170 עִמָּנוּאֵל** [7171] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 6005,410,5973)

† **עִמָּנוּאֵל n.pr.m.** Immanuēl (*with us is God*);—**י'** Is 7:14 van d. H. Baer; **אֵל עִמָּנוּ** Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of **י'** to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—**י' עִמָּנוּ אֵל** 8:8, 8:10 is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God* ! (cf. Psalm 46:8, 46:12); v. **עַם**.

**7171 עַם** [7172] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5971)

† II. **[עַם] n.[m.]** kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. *'ammun paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. **עַמָּם**; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu, kinsmen* (?); on Nab. **עַם** ancestor cf. Lzb:151, 499; v. also esp. Nes:Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f. Krenkel:ib. viii (1888), 280-84);—sf. **עַמִּי** in **בְּיָדֵי עַמִּי** (q. v.), and n. pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. **עַמִּיָּה** Nu 27:13, 31:2 (Lv 19:16 read **עַמִּיָּה** LXX Sam), + (poss.) **עַמִּיָּה** Ju 5:14; **עַמִּי** Gn 25:8 + 15 t., **עַמִּיָּה** 17:14 + 3 t.; read **עַמִּי** (for MT **עַמִּי**, I. **עַם**; cf. Krenkel:l. c. 281) Gn 49:29 and perh. Ju 14:3 (cf. Lv 21:14); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4:13; —*father's kinsmen*: **אֶל־עַמִּיָּה** Gn 25:8 (of joining kinsmen in Sh<sup>e</sup>ōl), so v:17, 35:29, 49:33, Nu 20:24, Dt 32:50, cf. Gn 49:29 (v. supr.), Nu 27:13, 31:2, Dt 32:50 (all P); **וְנִכְרְתָהּ הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמִּיָּה** Gn 17:4 (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:23, 7:27, 19:8, 23:29, Nu 9:13, **מִקְרַב עַמִּיָּה** Ex 31:14, cf. 30:33, 30:38, Lv 17:9 (all PH); **אֲשֶׁה מִקְרַב עַמּוֹ** [דָּה, דָּם]: **עַם** Ju 14:3 (sim. I. **עַם**), Lv 17:4, 17:10, 18:29 +); other combin. Ju 5:14 (si vera l. read perh. **בְּעַמִּיָּה**, v. I. **עַם 2 d**), Lv 21:1, 21:4, 21:15 (H), Ez 18:18 and (perh.) 2 K 4:13.—**בְּיָדֵי עַמִּי** (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. **עַם** v. Gray:Prop. N. 41 ff.

**7172 עִמָּה** [7173] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5980)

† I. **[עִמָּה] n.f.** juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force a **prep.** close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. **עִמָּתָה**, exc. Ec 5:15 always c. **לְ**, sf. **לְעִמָּתָהּ**, once pl. cstr.

לְעַמָּתָּ עַז 45:7; —a. *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25:27 (37:14), 28:27 (39:20), Lv 3:9 לְעַמָּתָּ

יִסְרְנָה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42:7 the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45:6, 45:7, 48:13, 48:18, 48:18, 48:21; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16:13 Shimei was going along לְעַמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v:13, Ez 1:20 וְהָאוֹפָנִים יִנְשְׂאוּ, v:21, 3:13,

10:19, 11:22; 3:8 לְעַמָּת חֲזָקִים פְּנֵיהֶם נְתַתִּי פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v:8. b. *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38:18 a screen five cubits high לְעַמָּת קַלְעִי *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40:18; prob. also 1 Ch 26:16, Ne 12:24 מְשֻׁמֵּר לִי מְשֻׁמֵּר *ward*

*corresponding to* ward. c. *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24:31 they also cast lots לְעַמָּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v:b the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26:12 to these...belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges:§ 155 n), 1 Ch 25:8 (strangely) לְעַמָּת בְּקֶטֶן בְּגָדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5:15 כָּל-עַמָּת שָׂכָא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert:RÉJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs:Th. Lt. -z. 1896, 587 בְּלְעַמָּת). e. מְלַעַמָּת (v. מִן 1 c, 9 a) 1 K 7:20 *close beside*.

7173 עֲמָה [7174] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5981)

† II. עֲמָה n.pr.loc. Jos 19:30, v. עֵבֹא.

7174 עַמּוֹן [7175] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5983)

עַמּוֹן:106 n.pr.gent. Ammon, LXX Ἀμμων, Ἀμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT:Gloss.); always (except 1 S 11:11 [where however LXX rds. 'בְּנֵי ע', Psalm 83:8, which have 'ע' alone] בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with עַמְּוִי son of Lot Gn 19:38 (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu. hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21:24, 21:24 (JE), Dt 2:19, 2:19, 2:37, 3:11, 3:16, Jos 12:2, 13:10 (D), v:25 (P), Ju 3:13, 10:6 + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11:11, 12:12, 14:47, 2 S 8:12, 10:1 + 14 t. 2 S 10 - 12, 17:27, 1 K 11:7, 11:33, 2 K 23:13, 24:2, 1 Ch 18:11 + 20 t. Ch, Am 1:13, Is 11:14, Je 9:25 + 9 t. Je, Zp 2:8, 2:9, Ez 21:25, 21:33 + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11:41.—Vid. Che:Ammon in Ency. Bib.

7175 עַמּוֹנִי [7176] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5984,5985)

† עַמּוֹנִי adj. gent. **Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23:4 *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמּוֹנִי Ne 13:1; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11:1, 11:2, 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ne 2:19, so הַיְמִנִי 2:10, 3:35; fs. הָעַמּוֹנִית 1 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 12:13, 1 K 14:31, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24:26; הָעַמּוֹנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9:1; mpl. as subst. עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11:5, הָעַ' Dt 2:20, Ne 4:1, הָעַמּוֹ' 2 Ch 26:8 (on 20:1 v. מְעוֹנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמּוֹנִית 1 K 11:1, so Ne 13:23 Qr, Kt עַמּוֹנִית.

7176 עַמְיָאֵל [7177] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5988)

† עֲמִיאֵל n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is God*, Gray:Prop. N. 254);—LXX Αμ(μ)εἰηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S 9:4, 9:5, 17:27. **2.** a Danite Nu 13:12 (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3:5 (= אֶלְיָעָם 2 S 11:3). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

7177 עֲמִיָהוּד [7178] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5989,5991)

† עֲמִיָהוּד n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is majesty*);—LXX (Σ)εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13:37 Qr (> Kt עֲמִיחֹור, cf. Dr al., Gray:Prop. N. 43). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1:10, 2:18, 7:48, 7:53, 10:22 (all P), 1 Ch 7:26. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34:20. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34:28. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9:4.

7178 עֲמִיזָבֵד [7179] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5990)

† עֲמִיזָבֵד n.pr.m. (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבֵד, אֶלְזָבֵד, יְהוֹזָבֵד, זָבֵדִיאֵל, זָבֵדִיה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray:Prop. N. 223 f. also Lzb:265 Cook:46 f.);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27:6, LXX Λαιβάζαθ, Αμυραζαθ, LXXL Αμειναζαβαδ.

7179 עֲמִיחֹור [7180] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5991)

עֲמִיחֹור 2 S 13:37 Kt v. עֲמִיָהוּד. above

7180 עֲמִינָדָב [7181] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5992)

† עֲמִינָדָב n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is noble*);—LXX Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6:23, Nu 1:7, 2:3, 7:12, 7:17, 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:19, 4:20, 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:7. **b.** 15:10, 15:11.

7181 עֲמִישַׁדַּי [7182] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5996)

† עֲמִישַׁדַּי n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is Shadai*);—a Danite Nu 1:12, 2:25, 7:66, 7:71, 10:25, LXX Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, LXXL Αμισαδε.

7182 עָמַם [7183] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6004)

† II. [עָמַם] vb. darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. *amma cover, veil, conceal*; Targum עָמַם *grow dark*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. עָמְמוּהוּ Ez 31:8 dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמְמוּךָ 28:3 no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges:§ 117 x). Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יוּעַם זָהָב La 4:1 (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed* ! cf. Bu.

7183 עָמָמִים [7184] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5971)

עָמָמִים v. I. עָמַם supr. p. 766

7184 עָמְנוּאֵל [7185] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6005)

עָמְנוּאֵל v. sub עָמַם supr. p. 769

7185 עָמַס [7186] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6006)

† [עָמַסְ, עָמְשִׁי?] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עַמַס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. *ʿamisa gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֵם Gn 44:13, יַעֲמֵם־ Psalm 68:20; *Pt. act.* עָמְסִים Ne 13:15; עָמְשִׁים 4:11 (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* עָמְסִיָּה Zc 12:3; *pass.* עָמְסִים Is 46:3, עָמוֹסוֹת v:1; —1. *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) *ass* Gn 44:13 (E), Ne 13:15; so *abs.* 4:11, *lit.*, *si vera l.* (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but *rd.* *prob.* חָמְשִׁים Ry:Kau. 2. *carry a load* Psalm 68:20 (יָ, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12:3 (*fig.*), *pass.* Is 46:1 (*lit.*), v:3 (*fig.*).

**7186 עָמוֹס** [7187] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5986)

† עָמוֹס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet;—Am 1:1, 7:8, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 8:2, LXX Αμωσ.

**7187 עָמְסִיָּה** [7188] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6007)

† עָמְסִיָּה **n.pr.m.** name is Judah 2 Ch 17:16, LXX Μασαίας, LXXL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אַשְׁמַנְעַמַס, בעל־עַמַס CIS:i. 139, 169, 719, v. also Gray:Prop. N. 296 f.).

**7188 מַעֲמָסָה** [7189] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 4614)

† מַעֲמָסָה **n.f.** load, burden;—מִן אֶבֶן מִן־ Zc 12:3 *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

**7189 עֲמָעַד** [7190] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6008)

† עֲמָעַד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19:26, LXX Αμηγλ, Α Αμαδ, LXXL Αλφααδ.

**7190 עָמַק** [7191] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6009)

† [עָמַק], Lag:BN 28] **vb.** be deep (NH in *deriv.*; Ar. *ʿamuqa*; Eth. *ʿamaḵ*; *prob.* As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; ‘ from *bottom* of one’s soul ’), emúku, *might*, nîmeḵu, *wisdom* (? as unfathomable); Targum in *deriv.*; Syr. in *der. spec.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ Psalm 92:6 (of יי’s designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph.** *make deep*: *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הָעֲמִיק הַרְחֵב Is 30:33 (*sc.* Tophet; van d. H. הָעֲמִיק, and so in *fol.*); 3 mpl. הָעֲמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading הַשְׁטִים הַשְׁחַת We Now, cf. Che Gu:Kau); הָעֲמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31:6 (*fig.*) *they have made deep (their) apostasy*; *sq. vb.*, with adverbial force הַשְׁחַתוּ הַשְׁחַתוּ Ho 9:9 = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שְׁחַת); *Imv. mpl.* הָעֲמִיקוּ (Ges:§ 63 o), *sq. inf.* Je 49:8, 49:30 *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13:18, 48:18); *Pt. abs.* לְסִתֵּר הַמְעַמְּקִים Is 29:15 *they who deeply hide fr. יי* (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הָעֲמַק Is 7:11 = *Imv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of Sh<sup>e</sup>’ōl, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הַגְּבִיָּה).

**7191 עֵמֶק** [7192] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6010)

עֵמֶק:70 **n.m.**:Mi 1:4 *vale* (*prop. deepening, depth*, v. GASm:Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.; cf. בְּקָעָה, גִּיא, נַחַל);—י abs. Jos 8:13 +, *cstr.* Gn 14:17 +; *sf.* עֵמֶקֶת Je 49:4, עֵמֶקֶם 47:5 (but v. *infr.*); *pl.* עֵמֶקִים Mi 1:4, *sf.* עֵמֶקִיָּה Is 22:7; —*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הַהָרִים Mi 1:4, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is



22:7, Je 31:40, so perh. לְשׁוּהָ 'ע Gn 14:17 = הַמְלָחָה 'ע v:17, 2 S 18:18, cf. תְּבָרוֹן 'ע Gn 37:14 (J), בְּגִבְעוֹן 'ע Is 28:21, Jos 8:13 (JE), הָאֵלָה 'ע 1 S 17:2, 17:19, 21:10 (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm:Geogr. 226); אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב 'ע Ju 18:28 in extreme north; in Moab Je 48:8 (|| [opp. ?] מִיִּשׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5:15 (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. 'ע also for עֲמָלֵק v:14 GFM), יְזַרְעֵאל 'ע Ju 6:33, Ho 1:5, Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Ju 7:1, 7:8, 7:12, 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm:l.c.), but v. 1 K 20:28 (opp. הַהָרִים; מִיִּשׁוֹר || v:23; = *open country*, cf. Apek v:26); of Jordan-valley Jos 13:19, 13:27 (P); of maritime plain (opp. הַהָרִי) Ju 1:19, 1:34; fit for chariots, so also אֲרָץ הָעַרְבֹת Jos 17:16 (P), cf. Jb 39:21; יִשְׁבֶּת הָעַרְבֹת Je 21:13, cf. Nu 14:25 (v. Gie di); cultivated 1 S 6:13, Je 49:4, 49:4, Jb 39:10, fertile 1 Ch 27:29, Psalm 65:14, Ct 2:1; v. also אֵילוֹן בְּכָא, בְּרִכָּה, חֲרוֹץ, יְהוֹשֶׁפֶט, סְכוּת, עֲבוֹר, קֶצֶץ, רְפָאִים, שְׂדֵים, רְפָאִים; שְׂדֵים, רְפָאִים, קֶצֶץ, עֲבוֹר, סְכוּת, יְהוֹשֶׁפֶט, חֲרוֹץ, בְּרִכָּה, בְּכָא, אֵילוֹן; עֲמָלֵק v. p. 112 a.—For עֲמָלֵק Je 47:5 rd. עֲנָקִים *Anakim* LXX Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v:15) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָעַרְבִים = *people of valleys*.

**7192** עֲמָק [7193] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6011)

† עֲמָק n. [m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25:3; pl. cstr. עֲמָקֵי שְׂאוֹל 9:18 (Kö:ii. 1, 32).

**7193** עֲמָק [7194] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6012)

† עֲמָק adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עֲמָקֵי שְׂפָה (Ges:§ 93 ii) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33:19, Ez 3:5, 3:6.—Pr 9:18 v. עֲמָק.

**7194** עֲמָק [7195] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6013)

עֲמָק:17 adj. deep (cf. Ba:NB § 23 b);—1. 'ע lit. Lv 13:3 + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמָקָה of cup Ez 23:32, trench Pr 22:14, 23:27 (all 3 in sim.); ע' מְשָׂאוֹל Jb 11:8 (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמָקִים (sim.) Pr 18:4, 20:5. 2. = *unsearchable* עֲמָק Psalm 64:7, Ec 7:24, 7:24; pl. עֲמָקוֹת (Baer עֲמוֹקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמָקוֹת) Jb 12:22.

**7195** עֲמוֹק [7196] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 5987)

† עֲמוֹק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12:7, 12:20, *Amouk*.

**7196** מַעְמָקִים [7197] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 4615)

† מַעְמָקִים n. m. pl. depths;—abs. מ' Psalm 130:1 (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעְמָקֵי־יָם Is 51:10; fig. מַיִם מ' Ez 27:34 (fall of Tyre), Psalm 69:3, 69:15 (distress).

**7197** עֲמַר [7198] (Hebrew) (page 771)

l. עֲמַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. *'amura be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עֲמַר, עֲמִיר = BH; Targum עֲמִירָא, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֲמַר).



**7198** עֶמְרָר [7199] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6016)

†I. עֶמְרָר n. m.:Lv 23:11 sheaf (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst:Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel), ag. him Vogelstein:Landwirtschaft in Pal, 61 who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע abs. Dt 24:19, Lv 23:11, 23:12, 23:15, cstr. v:10; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24:10; pl. עֶמְרָרִים lit. Ru 2:7, 2:15.

**7199** עֶמְרָר [7200] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6016)

†II. עֶמְרָר n.m.:Ex 16:22 omer (cf. Ar. *'umarun* small drinking cup or bowl; relation to 1. 'ע obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16; —the measure itself v:18, v:32, v:33; amount measured v:16, v:22; = 1/10 ephah v:36; LXX γόμωρ.

**7200** עֶמְרָר [7201] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 5995)

† עֶמְרָר n. [m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein:l. c. 74 f. (who is then compelled to rd. עֶמְרָר Mi 4:12), cf. Syr. *'mijr* grass, Schwally:Idiot. 69);—Am 2:13 (on cart), Je 9:21 (falling behind reaper), Mi 4:12 (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12:6 (inflammable).

**7201** עֶמְרָר [7202] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6014)

† [עֶמְרָר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH *id.*, so Targum Psalm 129:7, cf. Chr PalAram. Schwally:Idiot. 69);—Pt. מְעַמְרָר Psalm 129:7 (in sim.; || קוֹצֵר).

**7202** עֶמְרָר [7203] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6014)

†II. [עֶמְרָר] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. *'amira* cherish enmity, rancour, malice, III. plunge into a conflict, *'imrun* rancour, malice);—Pf. 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמְרָר consec. Dt 24:7; Impf. 2 ms. הִתְעַמְרָר 21:14.

**7203** עֵמְרָה [7204] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6017)

† עֵמְרָה:19 n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Γομορρα (Γ ='; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag:BN 54);—alw. c. סֹדֶם q. v.; Gn 10:19 + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4:11, Is 1:9, 13:19, Dt 29:22, Je 49:18, 50:40, Zp 2:9, cf. Dt 32:32; fig. of iniquity Is 1:10, Je 23:14.

**7204** עמר [7205] (Hebrew) (page 771)

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *'amara*, *'amira* live, live long; also *worship*; n. pr. *'umarun* etc.; RS:K 266 prop. mng. *worshipper*, עֶמְרָרִי *worshipper of 'י* (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165) against him Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 185, who cp. meaning *live*, *'umrun*, *'amrun* life).

**7205** עֶמְרָרִי [7206] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6018)

עֶמְרָרִי:18 n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king Israel (MI:4, MI:5, MI:7 עֶמְרָרִי; in As. *Humri* COT:Gloss);—1 K 16:16 + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8:26 = 2 Ch 22:2, Mi 6:16, LXX (ζ)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8. b. in Judah 9:4. c. in Issachar 27:18. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8. b. in Judah 9:4. c. in Issachar 27:18.

**7206** עֶמְרָם [7207] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6019)

עֶמְרָם:14 n. pr. m. (√ עמר Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 185; poss. עַם + רַם Thes, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 45, 47, 51);—1. father of Moses Ex 6:18, 6:20, 6:20 + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5:28, 5:29 + 4 t. Ch. Αμ(β)ραμ[v]. 2. Ezr 10:34.

**7207** עֶמְרָמִי [7208] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6020)

† עֶמְרָמִי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3:27, 1 Ch 26:23.

**7208** עַמֵּשׁ [7209] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6006)

עַמֵּשׁ v. עַמַּס p. 770

**7209** עֶמְשָׂא [7210] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6021)

עֶמְשָׂא n. pr. m. (cf. עַמַּס, עֵנֶשׂ ? or read עֶמְשִׁי (Il. עַם + יֵשׁי), We:lsr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24, cf. Gray Prop. N. 44, 323);—1. Absalom's general 2 S 17:25, 17:25, 19:14 + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 2:17, 2:17, LXX Αμεσς(α)ει, LXXL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12.

**7210** עֶמְשִׁי [7211] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6022)

† עֶמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.);—1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12:19 (van d. H. v:18), Αμασαι, perh. = אַבְיָשִׁי (2 S 23:18). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6:10, 6:20 (עֶמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29:12. c. priest 1 Ch 15:24.

**7211** עֶמְשִׁיָּסִי [7212] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6023)

† עֶמְשִׁיָּסִי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol:§ 2771, cf. Thes:1044);—a priest Ne 11:13, Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשִׂי 1 Ch 9:12 (Μαασεια [-σαι]).

**7212** עֵנֶב [7213] (Hebrew) (page 772)

עֵנֶב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֶב = BH; Ar. *inbun id.*; Sab. אֵנֶב vineyards SabDenkm:47; Mordtm:ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364; Targum עֵנֶבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q. v.), cf. Hom:A. und A.94).

**7213** עֵנֶבֶת [7214] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6025)

† עֵנֶבֶת n.m.:Gn 40:11 grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag:BN 153);—'ע abs. Dt 32:14 (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֶבֶתִים Gn 40:10 +; cstr. עֵנֶבֶתִי (Ges:§ 20 h) Lv 25:5, Dt 32:32; sf. עֵנֶבֶתִי v:32; —grapes Gn 10:40, 40:11 (E), Am 9:13 (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9:10 (sim.), Is 5:2, 5:4 (parable), Je 8:13, Ne 13:15, Lv 25:5 (H); 'ע מְשֶׁרֶת Nu 6:3 (P), poet. 'עֵ-דָם Gn 49:11, Dt 32:14; 'ע בְּבוֹרֵי Nu 13:20, 'ע אֶשְׁכּוֹל v:23 (JE); eaten Dt 23:25, so 'ע לְתִים וְיִבְשִׁים Nu 6:3; 'ע אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3:1 *raisin-cakes*; 'ע רוֹשׁ Dt 32:32 *grapes of poison*.

**7214** עֵנֶבֶת [7215] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6024)

† **עָנָב** n. **pr. loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21, 15:50, *Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν]*, mod. 'Anab, 18 1/2 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 164.

**7215 עָנוּב** [7216] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6036)

† **עָנוּב** n.**pr.m.** 1 Ch 4:8, *Ενεων, LXXL Ανωβ*.

**7216 עָנָג** [7217] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6026)

† **עָנָג**, Lag:BN 31] **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment*; Ar. *aniġa use amorous behaviour, affect langour*);—**Pu.** Pt. f. **הַמְעַנְנָה** Je 6:2 *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** 1. *be of dainty habit*, *Inf. cstr.* **הִתְעַנְנָה** Dt 28:56 (woman, ||רְדִי). 2. *take exquisite delight*, Pf. 3 pl. **וְהִתְעַנְנּוּ** consec Psalm 37:11 (עַל rei); 2 mpl. **וְהִתְעַנְנְתֶם** consec. Is 66:11 (מְ rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְעַנֵּן** Jb 27:10; 2 ms. **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Is 58:14, **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Jb 22:26 (all c. [שְׂדֵינִי]); 3 fs. **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Is 55:2 (ב rei); *Imv. ms.* **עֲלֵי** Psalm 37:4. 3. c. **עַל**, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of*, *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תִּתְעַנְנּוּ** Is 57:4.

**7217 עָנָג** [7218] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6027)

† **עָנָג** n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight;—**ע' הִיכְלִי** Is 13:22; **ע' וְקָרְאתָ** 58:13.

**7218 עָנָג** [7219] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6028)

† **עָנָג** **adj.** dainty;—**הָע' Dt 28:54** man; **הָעַנְנָה** v:56 woman; Is 47:1 (Bab. personif.); all ||רְדִי[||].

**7219 תְּעַנּוּג** [7220] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 8588)

† **תְּעַנּוּג** n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight;—1. *luxury*: **ת' Pr 19:10**; elsewhere pl.; *cstr.* **תְּעַנּוּגוֹת** Ec 2:8. 2. *sf.* **בְּנֵי תְעַנּוּגִים** Mi 1:16 *thy dainty sons*; **בֵּית תְּעַנּוּגִיהָ** 2:9 *her (their) dainty house(s)*, > of tender love (rdg. **בְּנֵי** 2:9 We Now. 3. *delight of love*, pl. abs. **בְּתְעַנּוּגִים** Ct 7:7 (Perles:Anal. 22 f. conj. **בְּת עַמִּינָדָב**).

**7220 עָנַד** [7221] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6029)

† **עָנַד**] **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. *'anada turn aside fr. way*; Syr. *'nad defecit, defuit*; cf. also **עַמְדִי** (for **עַמִּי**));—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. **לִי אֶעְנֶנּוּ** Jb 31:36 (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv. sf.* **עָנַדְם** Pr. 6:21 (fig.; ||קִשְׂרוֹ).

**7221 מַעְדָּנוֹת** [7222] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 4575)

† **מַעְדָּנוֹת** n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. **מ' בְּיַמָּה** Jb 38:31 (by metath. or err. from **מ' עָנַד**, v. Di Bu).—1 S 15:32 v. **מ'** p. 588 *supr.*

7222 עָנָה [7223] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6030)

I. עָנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH *id.*, *respond*, *make response*; Targum אָנָא; Syr. *no*; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. *ny*, *ana* 'intend by saying');—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Mi 6:5 +; sf. עָנִי 1 S 28:15 +, עָנָה Is 30:19, Je 23:37, עָנָהוּ 1 S 9:17 +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41:16 +, וַיַּעַן Am 7:14 +, sf. יַעֲנֶנִי Jb 20:3 +, etc.; *Imv.* עָנֵה Mi 6:3, Pr 26:5 etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45:3 + [2 S 22:36 v. [עֲנוּה]; *Pt.* עָנָה Ju 19:28 +, etc.;—**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8:8, 1 S 4:20, Jb 9:15 +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45:3 (E), Ju 5:29, 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, Jb 5:1 + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12:7 (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward <sup>וְ</sup>) Ho 2:17 (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32:12, 33:13 (De Di Bu), 40:2. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14:37, 28:6, 28:15 +, fig. Hb 2:11; by deed 1 S 7:9, 1 K 18:37, 18:37, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v:24, 1 Ch 21:26, and esp. Ho 2:23, 2:24, 14:9, v. also Mi 3:4, Is 41:17, 49:8, Je 33:3, Jb 12:4 +, esp. Psalms, e.g. 3:5, 4:2, 20:2 + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: פָּרַעַה אֱלֹהִים יַעַ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פָּרַעַה Gn 41:16, Jb 15:2, Pr 18:23; Ne 8:6 they responded, Amen ! 2 S 19:43 they made reply against Isr. (c. עַל against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20:28 Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2. acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, Jb 23:5 +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to*, נוֹרְאוֹת תַּעֲנֶנּוּ Psalm 65:6 terrible things dost thou [<sup>וְ</sup>] vouchsafe to us. **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18:27 Abr. answered and said, Ex 4:1 (J), 19:8 (E), Jb 4:1 6:1 etc.; + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27:39 + 16 t.; + לְ א' v:37 + 8 t.; <sup>וְ</sup> + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9:8 he answered Saul and said, + 23t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לְאָמַר † Nu 32:31 (P), 'ע + acc. pers. + 'עֵא Gn 23:5, 23:10, 23:14 (P), 41:16, 42:22 (E), Jos 1:16 (D) †. **e.** seldom + דָּבַר Jos 22:21 (P), 2 K 1:10, 1:11, 1:12; 'ע + acc. pers. + 'ר Gn 34:13 (P). **2.** **a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances : 1 S 9:17 (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18:14 ( + אָמַר ), Nu 11:28 (JE ; + *id.*), 2 K 1:11 ( + *id.*), + 19 t. **b** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַבֶּל Ec 10:19; money meets all demands. †**3.** **a.** specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2:12 (in good sense); c. בְּ pers.= *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30:33; usu. *against*, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 1:16, Is 3:9, 59:12, Mi 6:3, Je 14:7, Nu 35:30 (P), Ru 1:21 (> Be *be occupied with*, II. עָנָה; Vrss Luth Kit:Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5, 7:10, Jb 16:8; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 ( + לְעֵד as witness); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16, of false witness שָׁקַר v:18, עַד־שָׁקַר Ex 20:16 (Ginsb v:13), || Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 (E ; עַל concerning). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9:14, 9:15. †**Niph.** **1.** *make answer*, subj. <sup>וְ</sup>, c. לְ pers., Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Ez 14:4; *Pt.* נִעַנָה (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, **a.** Jb 11:2 (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21:3, so 1 S. יַעֲנָה Jb 19:7. † **Hiph.** *Pt.* בִּשְׂמֵחַת לְבוֹ Ec 5:19, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עָנָה) with the joy, etc.**2.** **a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances : 1 S 9:17 (acc. pers. +

quot.), Ju 18:14 (+ אָמַר), Nu 11:28 (JE ; + *id.*), 2 K 1:11 (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10:19; money *meets all demands*. †

**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2:12 (in good sense); c. בָּ pers.= *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30:33; usu. *against*, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 1:16, Is 3:9, 59:12, Mi 6:3, Je 14:7, Nu 35:30 (P), Ru 1:21 (> *Be be occupied with*, ll. עָנָה; Vrss Luth Kit:Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5, 7:10, Jb 16:8; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 (+ לְעֵד as witness); c. בָּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16, of false witness שָׁקַר v:18, עֵד־שָׁקַר Ex 20:16 (Ginsb v:13), || Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 (E ; עַל concerning). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9:14, 9:15.

†**Niph.** **1.** *make answer*, subj. י, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Ez 14:4; Pt. נִעַנָה (Qal not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, **a.** Jb 11:2 (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21:3, so 1 S.

אֶעֱנֶה Jb 19:7. †**Hiph.** Pt. מֵעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לְבוֹ Ec 5:19, wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; *De answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (ll. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

**7223** עָנָה [7224] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 5772,5771)

† [עָנָה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response or correspondence, commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba:ES 17, from √ *ny*); Thes from עוֹן dwell);—sf. עֲנֻתָה Ex 21:10 (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10:10 v. עוֹן

**7224** עֵת [7225] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6256)

עֵת:297 **n.f.** Am 5:13 and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**:Ezr 10:14 *time* (NH *id.*; Ph. עֵת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עֲנֻתָא; clearly fr. a √ עָנָה, but doubtful whether l. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10:12 + , cstr. 'ע Gn 24:12 + עֵת Lv 15:25 + 5t.; sf. עֵתוֹ Ho 2:11 + , etc.; pl., late, עֵתִים 1 Ch 12:32 + , sf. עֵתִיךָ, Is 33:6; עֵתוֹת Psalm 9:10, 10:1, sf. עֵתִי 31:16; —'ע only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בָּ (142 t.), esp. בְּעֵת הַהוּא Gn 21:22 (E) *in that time*, 38:1 (J), Nu 22:4 (E), Dt 1:9 + 14 t. Dt; בְּעֵת הַהֵיאָה Jos 5:2 Am 5:13, Dn 12:1, 12:1. + (69 t., not in P); בְּעֵת הַזֹּאת Est 4:14, בְּעֵתֵי הַהֵם 2 Ch 15:5, Dn 11:14; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18:22, 18:26 (E), Lv 16:2 (P) Psalm 34:2 + ; = *continually* Pr 8:30, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5:13 *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11:1 + *at the time*, but Ez 12:27 *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת כְּזֹאת Est 4:14, etc.; c. בָּ (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), † הַזֹּאת בְּעֵת מָחָר Jos 11:6 (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. מָחָר בְּעֵת (Kö:Synt. 401 o) Ex 9:18 (J), 1 S 9:16 (cf. Dr), 20:12, 1 K 19:2, 20:6, 2 K 7:1, 7:18, 10:6 †; בְּעֵת חֵיהָ; v. p. 312; † הָרֵאשׁוֹן בְּעֵת הָרֵאשׁוֹן Is 8:23 *at the former time*; בְּעֵת alone Nu 23:23 (JE) *at this time = now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13:23, 21:22 †, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הַיְעַת הַהֵאָה Ne 13:21, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), הַהֵיאָה Ne 6:1 *up to that time*, מֵעַתְּ עַד־עַתְּ Ez 4:10, 4:11 etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־ 1 Ch

9:25. **b** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: **בַּעַת צְהָרִים** Je 20:16, **הָעֶרֶב** 2 S 11:12, Gn 8:11, 24:11 (both J), Is 17:14, Zc 14:7; **עַד־עַת הָעֶרֶב** Jos 8:29 (JE), **עָרַב כְּעַת מְנַחַת** Dn 9:21, redundantly **בְּיוֹם לְעֵת־יּוֹם בְּיוֹם** 1 Ch 12:22, **הַקָּצִיר** (ה) Je 50:16, 51:33, **הַיּוֹמִיר** 'ע' Ct 2:12, **וְקִנְהָ** 'ע' 1 K 11:4, 15:23, Psalm 71:9, **אֶפְדָּה** 'ע' Je 18:23 = **לְעַת פְּנִיךָ לְעַת** Psalm 21:10 (of anger), **בְּצָרָה** 9:10, 10:1 *at time destitution* (v. **בְּצָרָה**), etc. **c.** sq. inf. **בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לְעַת** Jos 10:27 (JE), 2 Ch 18:34, **קָרָאָם בְּעַת** Je 11:14a (rd. **בְּעַת** also v:b, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32:35, Jb 6:17, 2 Ch 20:22, 24:11, 29:27 + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: **לְעַת צָאֵת** 2 S 11:1 *at time of kings' going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1; **בְּעַת יַחַם** Gn 31:10; **עַת לְדָת** Jb 39:1, 39:2. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain **בְּעֵתוֹ** Dt 11:14, Je 5:24 +, cf. Lv 26:4 (H), also Psalm 1:3, 104:27, 145:15, Pr 15:23, Is 60:22, Ec 3:11 **עַת מְלַחְמָה** v:8; **ע' שְׁלוֹם** v:8; sq. inf. Ho 10:12, **הֲעֵת לְקַחַת** 2 K 5:26 *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1:4, **י' לְהַבְנוֹת** **עַת־בֵּית** v:2 (v:a read **בָּא עֵת** Hi We Now al.); **לְעֵשׂוֹת עַת** Psalm 119:126, cf. Ec 3:2-8 (26 t.); abs. **עַת כִּי** Ho 13:13 (Hi We al.; Gu:Kau gives **עֵת**; > Now **כְּעַת**); abs. c. neg. Jb 22:16, Ec 7:17; hence (late) **יּוֹדְעֵי בֵּינָה** 1 Ch 12:32, **יְדַעֵי הָעֵתִים** Est 1:13 i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, **בְּעַת תַּת וְגו'** 1 S 18:19 *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7:7, 7:12, Is 13:22, **ע' פְּקֻדָּתָם** Je 8:12, 10:15 = 51:18, 46:21, 50:27 cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, **ע' אֶרְצוּ** Je 27:7, **ע' גּוֹיִם** Ez 30:3, **מְזַמְנִים לְעֵתִים** Ezr 10:14, Ne 10:35 cf. 13:31; **ע' מוֹעֵד עַד־ע'** 2 S 24:15, Psalm 103:14 (**מוֹעֵד** ||), etc.; cf. **עַת וּמִשְׁפָּט** Ec 8:5, 8:6 (for *time of judgement*), **עַתוֹ** 9:12; esp. **קִץ לְעֵת** Dn 8:7 cf. 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, **עַתוֹ קִץ** Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; **לְקִץ הָעֵתִים** Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain **עַת וּפְגַע** Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. **אֶמּוֹנֵת** Is 33:6, Psalm 31:16; **עָבְרוּ עָלָיו** 1 Ch 29:30 † **4.** *occurrence, occasions* (= **פְּעַם**), **עַתִּים רַבּוֹת** Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often). **2. a.** = *usual time*: **לְעַת צָאֵת** 2 S 11:1 *at time of kings' going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1; **בְּעַת יַחַם** Gn 31:10; **עַת לְדָת** Jb 39:1, 39:2. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain **בְּעֵתוֹ** Dt 11:14, Je 5:24 +, cf. Lv 26:4 (H), also Psalm 1:3, 104:27, 145:15, Pr 15:23, Is 60:22, Ec 3:11 **עַת מְלַחְמָה** v:8; **ע' שְׁלוֹם** v:8; sq. inf. Ho 10:12, **הֲעֵת לְקַחַת** 2 K 5:26 *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1:4, **י' לְהַבְנוֹת** **עַת־בֵּית** v:2 (v:a read **בָּא עֵת** Hi We Now al.); **לְעֵשׂוֹת עַת** Psalm 119:126, cf. Ec 3:2-8 (26 t.); abs. **עַת כִּי** Ho 13:13 (Hi We al.; Gu:Kau gives **עֵת**; > Now **כְּעַת**); abs. c. neg. Jb 22:16, Ec 7:17; hence (late) **יּוֹדְעֵי בֵּינָה** 1 Ch 12:32, **יְדַעֵי הָעֵתִים** Est 1:13 i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, **בְּעַת תַּת וְגו'** 1 S 18:19 *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7:7, 7:12, Is 13:22, **ע' פְּקֻדָּתָם** Je 8:12, 10:15 = 51:18, 46:21, 50:27 cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, **ע' אֶרְצוּ** Je 27:7, **ע' גּוֹיִם** Ez 30:3, **מְזַמְנִים לְעֵתִים** Ezr 10:14, Ne 10:35 cf. 13:31; **ע' מוֹעֵד עַד־ע'** 2 S 24:15, Psalm 103:14 (**מוֹעֵד** ||), etc.; cf. **עַת וּמִשְׁפָּט** Ec 8:5, 8:6 (for *time of judgement*), **עַתוֹ** 9:12; esp. **קִץ לְעֵת** Dn 8:7 cf. 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, **עַתוֹ קִץ** Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; **לְקִץ הָעֵתִים** Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain **עַת וּפְגַע** Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. **אֶמּוֹנֵת** Is 33:6, Psalm 31:16; **עָבְרוּ עָלָיו** 1 Ch 29:30 † **4.** *occurrence, occasions* (= **פְּעַם**), **עַתִּים רַבּוֹת** Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often).



קָץ Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; לְקֶץ הַיָּמִים Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain עַת וּפְגַע Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. עֲתֵיךְ אֲמוֹנֹת Is 33:6, Psalm 31:16; עָבְרוּ עָלָיו הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר 1 Ch 29:30  
 †4. *occurrence, occasions* (= פְּעַם), עֲרִבּוֹת עֲתִים Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often).

**7225** קָצִין [7226] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6278)

† [עֵה] קָצִין **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. הַ loc., ' עֵה Jos 19:13 site unknown.

**7226** עֵתָה [7227] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6258,2088,2009,5704,3588)

עֵתָה:435 (also Ez 23:43, Psalm 74:6 עַת Kt, Qr עֵתָה), עֵתָה Gn 32:5 +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc. of [iinf], עֵת (Kö:ii. 260), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i.e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *'al'āa at the time*, i.e. *now*);—*now*:

**1. a.** Gn 12:19 אַשְׁתְּךָ הִנֵּה וְעַתָּה and *now*, behold thy wife, 22:12 עַתָּה כִּי יָדַעְתִּי *now*, I know (so Ex 18:11, Ju 17:13, 1 K 17:24 [עֵתָה זֶה], Psalm 20:7), 26:22, 26:29, 27:36, 31:13, 31:28, etc., Ex 5:5 אֲזַ וְכִכְחֵי עֵתָה; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32:11, Jos 14:11 אֲזַ וְכִכְחֵי עֵתָה, Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:4, Is 1:21 וְעַתָּה מֵרַצְחִים 16:14, Ho 2:9 טוֹב כִּי מֵעַתָּה כִּי טוֹב 13:2, Jb 30:1 +, or to future, as Nu 24:17 עַתָּה וְלֹא אֶרְאֶנּוּ וְלֹא אֶרְאֶנּוּ, Ju 8:6 חֲכַף עֵתָה־כִּי־יִדְּךָ חֲכַף, 1 S 2:16 כִּי עַתָּה, = *after all* Nu 22:38, Ju 8:2; = *now at last* 2 S 24:16, 1 K 19:4, 2 K 19:25, Ho 7:2, Je 4:12; and in the phr. עַתָּה מֵעַתָּה † Is 9:6, 59:21, Mi 4:7 (v. infr.), Psalm 113:2, 115:18, 121:8, 125:2, 131:3.  
**b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19:9 נָרַע מֵהֶם עֵתָה נָרַע. 29:32 כִּי עַתָּה יֵאָהֲבֵנִי אִישִׁי 29:32, v:34, Ex 6:1 עַתָּה תִּרְאֶה, Nu 11:23, 22:4, 2 S 20:6, Is 33:10 (Psalm 12:6), 43:19, 49:19, Am 6:7 יִגְלוּ עַתָּה, Is 49:19, Mi 7:4, 7:10, Dn 10:20; and esp. ἀσυνδέτως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4:16 וְגוֹ' עַתָּה יִרְעֶם י' 5:7, 8:8, 8:13 (Je 14:10), 10:2. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29:22 עַתָּה לֹא יֵעֻבַד לֹא יֵעֻבַד, v:b, Ho 10:3, Mi 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 4:14, 5:3. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8:5 thou art old, etc., 9:6, 13:12, 14:30, 25:7 b, 27:1 *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18:20, 18:25, Jb 6:21, 14:16, 16:7. **e.** with an lmv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31:13 צֵא עַתָּה קִים צֵא, Ex 18:19 עַתָּה שְׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי, Nu 22:11, Dt 2:13, Is 30:8.

**2.** Phrases: **a.** עֵתָה זֶה (זֶה 4 h) † 1 K 17:24, 2 K 5:22. **b.** וְעַתָּה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (י 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3:22 *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20:7, 20:23 וְעַתָּה הִשְׁבַּעְתָּה וְעַתָּה הִשְׁבַּעְתָּה, 27:3, 27:8 שְׁמַע בְּנֵי עַתָּה וְעַתָּה בְּנֵי עַתָּה, 30:30, 31:16, 31:44, 37:20 + oft., Is 5:3, 5:5, Psalm 2:10; Gn 11:6 וְעַתָּה מֵהֶם וְגוֹ' וְעַתָּה לֹא־יִבְצֵר מֵהֶם וְגוֹ', 31:30, 45:8, 2 S 19:11, Psalm 39:8 אֲדַנִּי אֲדַנִּי, Is 52:5, **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3:9, Jo 14:10, 14:10, 1 S 12:2, 24:21, 1 K 1:18, Je 40:4 (with וְעַתָּה usu. repeated after the הִנֵּה-clause). †**d.**

עתה Gn 44:10, 1 S 12:16, 1 K 14:14, Jo 2:12, Jb 16:19. †e. מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3:4, Is 48:6, Dn 10:17 (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16:9; וְעַד עוֹלָם מֵעַתָּה, v. supr. **1 a** *end. f. עַד־עַתָּה* *until now*, Gn 32:5, 'וְאַחַר עַד־עַ' Dt 12:9 (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13:23; esp. after clause with מִן, 46:34 'מִנְעוֹרֵינוּ וְעַד־עַ' (2 S 19:8, Ez 4:14), Ex 9:18, 2 K 8:6, Ru 2:7. **g.** עֵתָּה כִּי *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for them* (עֵתָּה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency: cf. Dr:§ 141, 142); †(a) Ex 9:15 עֵתָּה כִּי שְׁלַחְתִּי וְגו' *for then* (if the intention expressed in v:14 had not existed) *I should have put forth my hand, etc.*, Nu 22:29 כִּי עֵתָּה הִרְגִיתִּיךָ, 1 S 13:13, Jb 3:13; sq. impf. Jb 6:3 *for then* (if it were weighed, v:2) it would be heavier, etc., 13:19 *for then* would I be silent and die ; (b) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31:42 + (see **1 d** b, p. 472).—Note. Read עֵתָּה (כְּמוֹ עַתָּה) (LXX Vulgate) *as now*, for עַתָּה Ez 16:57, עֵת נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ (LXX SyrVer Vulgate) *now art thou broken !* for עֵת נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ Ez 27:34, and prob. עֵתָּה בָּא (Hi We Kö *Now*, cf. LXX SyrVer) for עַתָּה־בָּא Hg 1:2; also עֵתָּה for אֵתָּה 1 K 1:20, and אֵתָּה for עֵתָּה v:18 b, 2 S 18:3.

**7227** עֵתָּה [7228] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 6262)

† עֵתָּה **n.pr.m.** (I)εθθει **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2:35 (עֵתָּה), v:36. **2.** of Gad 12:11 .**3.** 2 Ch 11:20

**7228** עֵתָּה [7229] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 6261)

† עֵתָּה **adj.** timely, ready (Gk. *ωπαῖος*);—'עֵ אִישׁ Lv 16:21 *a man who is in readiness.*

**7229** יַעַן [7230] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 3282,834,3588)

יַעַן:96 prop. **subst.**, purpose, intention, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, on account of, because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יַעֲנֶה etc., Sta:§ 259 Kö:ii. 403; cf. *'anay mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.**, rarely with a subst., † Ez 5:9 יַעַן יַעֲבֹדְתִיכֶם, Hg 1:9 מָה יַעַן, v:9 יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptc. Ez 36:13 יַעַן אֲמַרְם *because of men saying to you* (but rd. prob. אֲמַרְם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21:20 יַעַן הִתְמַכְּרָךָ *on account of thy having sold thyself*, Am 5:11, Is 30:12, 37:29 (= 2 K 19:28) יַעַן הִתְרַגַּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5:14, 7:13, 23:38, 48:7, and oft.. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5:7 (rd. יַעַן הִמְרַתְכֶם), 13:8, 13:22, 25:3, 25:6, 25:8, 25:12.

**2.** As **conj.**: **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22:16 יַעַן זֹאת יַעַן *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1:36 (Jos 14:14), Ju 2:20, 1 S 30:22, 1 K 3:11, 8:18, Je 19:4, 25:8, 29:23 (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44:12. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11:20 יַעַן כִּי מֵאֲסֹתָם אֶת־י, 1 K 13:21, 21:29, Is 3:16, 7:5, 8:6, 29:13. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20:12 לֹא יַעַן *because*, 1 S 15:23, 1 K 14:13, 20:42, 2 K 22:19, Ho 8:1, Is 61:1, 65:12, 66:4; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34:21; of the fut. † Ez 12:12 *because* he shall not see, etc., (but LXX Co Kau Berthol אשר לֹא יֵרְאֶה לְעֵין לְמַעַן אשר): usu. the

vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5:11 **יַעַן אֶת־** **טְמֵאתָ יַעַן אֶת־** **מְקַדְּשִׁי**, 20:16, 20:24, 36:6, cf. 34:21.

† **יַעַן וּבִיַעַן** 3, q.d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perh., Lv 26:43 (H) **מֵאִסּוֹ יַעַן וּבִיַעַן**  
**יַעַן** sq. inf., Ez 13:10; **יַעַן בִּיַעַן** sq. inf., Ez 36:3. (In all, reckoning **יַעַן** (ו) **ביען** once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

**7230 מַעֲנָה** [7231] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 4617)

† **מַעֲנָה** n.m.: Pr 15:1 **answer, response**;—abs. **מַעֲנָה** Pr 15:1 *a gentle answer*; cstr. **מַעֲנָה פִּיּוֹ** v:23, cf. **לְשׁוֹן מַעֲנָה** 16:1 (i.e. ability to answer); **מַעֲנָה מִי** Mi 3:7 i.e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29:19 *response* = obedience; Jb 32:3, 32:5 *reply, refutation*; sf. **לְמַעַנְהוּ** Pr 16:4 = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

**7231 מַעַן** [7232] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 4616,834,4617)

**מַעַן** subst. purpose, intent, only with **לְ**, in **לְמַעַן**:271 **prop.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from **מַעֲנָה**: cf. **מַעַל**; Kö:ii. 116);—with sf. **לְמַעַנִי**, **לְמַעַנְךָ**, and **לְמַעַנְכֶם**;—

**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18:24 wilt thou ... not spare the place **לְמַעַן** **הַצִּיקִים הַצִּיקִים** *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30:6 **לְמַעַן חַיִּיךָ** *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8:41 the foreigner who comes from afar **לְמַעַן** **שְׂמֵךְ**, Is 43:14 **לְמַעַן** **לְמַעַנְכֶם**, 45:4, 62:1 **לְמַעַן** **צִיּוֹן**, 63:17 **לְמַעַן** **עַבְדִּיךָ**, 65:8, Ez 36:22, 36:22, Jb 18:4, Psalm 122:8, 122:9; (**עַבְדֵי דָ**) **לְמַעַן** **דָּוִד**, i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, † 1 K 11:12, 11:13, 11:32, 11:34, 15:4, 2 K 8:19, 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6 (all D:2); **לְמַעַנִי** (of **י**) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6, Is 43:25, 48:11 **לְמַעַנִי** **לְמַעַנִי** **לְמַעַנִי** **אֶעֱשֶׂה** **לְמַעַנְךָ** Dn 9:19, **לְמַעַנִי** v:17; **י** is said (or entreated) to act (**שְׂמַךְ**), **לְמַעַן** **שְׂמֵךְ** i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † Psalm 23:3, 25:11, 31:4, 79:9, 106:8, 143:11, Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, 20:44, Is 48:9; simil. **לְמַעַן** **חֲסִדְךָ** (i.e. to maintain it consistently) † Psalm 6:5, 44:27, **לְמַעַן** **טוֹבְךָ** † 25:7, **לְמַעַן** **צְדָקוֹ** † Is 42:21.

**b.** *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like **מִן** 2 f, or **מִפְּנֵי**), Dt 3:26 **לְמַעַן** **שׂוֹרְרֵי** *on account of* my watchful foes, † Psalm 5:9, 27:11, **לְמַעַן** **צוֹרְרֶיךָ** Psalm 8:3, simil. 69:19; 48:12 (97:8) **לְמַעַן** **צִיּוֹן** *in view of* thy judgements.

**c.** Sq. inf. Gn 18:19 **לְמַעַן** **הָבִיא** *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. might bring, 37:22 **לְמַעַן** **הַצִּיל** *in order to rescue*, 50:20, Ex 1:11, 9:16, 10:1, etc., Dt 2:30, 6:23, etc., 2 K 10:19, Je



(worthless) *task*, so 4:8 (Mass. עֲנִיָּן as if cstr., v. Baer:1; Baer:13; but Kö:ii, 1, 99), and, in weakened sense, 5:12 *a bad business, bad affair*.

**7234** מַעֲנָה [7235] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 4618)

† מַעֲנָה n.f. place for task (?), specif. field for ploughing:—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנֹתָם Psalm 129:3 Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14:14, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

**7235** מַעֲנִית [7236] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 4618)

מַעֲנִית Psalm 129:3 Qr v. foregoing.

**7236** עָנָה [7237] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6031)

† III.. [עָנָה] vb. be bowed down, afflicted ( NH *id.*; MI Pi. וַיַּעֲנוּ I:5; אַעֲנוּ I:6; As. *enu thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. *'nw, 'ana' be lowly submissive*, v. Rahlfs: עָנִי und עָנִי in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; Targum עָנִי Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 116:10; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25:5, 31:4, etc.;—**1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25:5 (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ||תִּכְנִיעַ||). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31:4 (of lion; ||יִחַת||). **3.** *be afflicted* Psalm 116:10, 119:67, Zc 10:2. **Niph.** Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Psalm 119:107; Inf. cstr. לְעֲנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges:§ 51 l) Ex 10:3; Pt. נִעַנְהָ Is 53:7; fs. נִעַנְהוּ 58:10; —**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10:3. **2.** *be afflicted* Psalm 119:107, Is 53:7, 58:10. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22:24 + 5 t.; 2 ms. עָנִיתָ Psalm 88:8; 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 35:13, sf. וְעָנִיתָ consec. Na 1:12, etc.; Impf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 37:23, etc.; Imv. עֲנוּ Ju 19:24; Inf. abs. עָנָה Ex 22:22; cstr. עָנֹת Is 58:5 + , etc.; Pt. pl. sf. מַעֲנִיךָ Is 60:14, Zp 3:19; —**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16:6, 31:50 (J) Ex 22:21, 22:22, 22:22 (E) Jb 30:11; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16:5, 16:6, 16:19, Psalm 105:18; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15:13 (J) Ex 1:11, 1:12, Nu 24:24, 24:24 (E) Dt 26:6, 1 S 12:8 (inserting מְצָרִים וַיַּעֲנוּם, so LXX Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7:10, 2 K 17:20, Psalm 94:5, Is 60:14, Zp 3:19; dynasty of David Psalm 89:23. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34:2 (J) Dt 21:14, 22:24, 22:29, Ju 19:24, 20:5, 2 S 13:12, 13:14, 13:22, 13:32, Ez 22:10, 22:11, La 5:11. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8:2, 8:3, 8:16, 1 K 11:39, Psalm 88:8, 90:15, 119:75, Is 64:11, Na 1:12, 1:12, La 3:33. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כָּח Psalm 102:24; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37:23 (cf. Talm. עָנָה דִּין); נִפְשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16:29, 16:31, 23:27, 23:32, Nu 29:7 (P) Psalm 35:13, Is 58:3, 58:5; by an oath Nu 30:14 (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 119:71; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶה Lv 23:29; Inf. cstr. sf. עָנֹתוּ Psalm 132:1; Pt. מַעֲנָה Is 53:4; —**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God Psalm 119:71, 132:1, Is 53:4. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23:29 (P). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֶם 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2:26; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v:26; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ Psalm 107:17; Imv. הִתְעַנֵּי Gn 16:9; Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנּוּ Ez 8:21, Dn 10:12; —**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תִּחַת יְדֵיהֶם) Gn 16:9 (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2:26, 2:26; by God in discipline Psalm 107:17. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8:21, Dn 10:12.



**7237 עָנִי** [7238] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6035,6041,6041)

† עָנִי (?) (Lag:BN 48) **n.m.** poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—עָנָו Nu 12:3 (Kt; Qr עָנָו is to ensure the הַיָּעָבֵד acc. to Di Kö:ii. 1. 76); elsewh. pl. עָנָוִים Is 29:19 + 11 t. + Kt עָנָוִים Is 32:7, Psalm 9:19 (Qr עָנָוִים); Qr עָנָוִים Psalm 9:13, 10:12, Pr 3:34, 14:21, 16:19 (Kt עָנָוִים); cstr. עָנָוִי Zp 2:3 + 2 t., + Kt עָנָוִי (Qr עָנָוִי) Am 8:4 (so Jb 24:4 van d. H.; but עָנָוִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנָו, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs:op. cit. 62 f. Dr:‘Poor’ in Hastings:DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek, עָנָו* = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy*, Pr 14:21 (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2:7, Is 29:19, 32:7 (Kt); עָנָוִי (ה)אֲרִיץ Psalm 76:10, Is 11:4, Zp 2:3, Am 8:4 (Kt), Jb 24:4. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) Psalm 10:17, 22:27, 25:9, 25:9, 34:3, 37:11, 69:33 (עָנָו **3**, also in all these Psalms), 147:6, 149:4, Is 61:1 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב ||, cf. 66:2 עָנָו **3**), Psalm 9:19 (Kt) v.13, 10:12 (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12:3 (Moses); Pr 3:34, 16:19 (both Qr).

**7238 עֲנוּהָ** [7239] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6037-38)

† עֲנוּהָ **n.f.** humility:—Pr 15:33 + 3 t.; עֲנוּהָ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br:Mp) Psalm 45:5; עֲנוּהָ Psalm 18:36 (= עֲנוּהָ 2 S 22:36 v.l. עֲנוּהָ; rd. עֲזָרְתָּח Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* Psalm 45:5 (dub.), Pr 15:33, 18:12, 22:4, Zp 2:3 (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* Psalm 18:36 (dub., v. supr.).

**7239 עֲנֻנוֹת** [7240] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6039)

† עֲנֻנוֹת **n.f.** affliction:—Psalm 22:25; Che:JBL xv (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקוֹת *cry* [cf. LXX Vulgate Targum], (צ dropped out after ק).

**7240 עָנִי** [7241] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6041)

† עָנִי **adj** poor, afflicted, humble;—ע’ Dt 24:12 + 51 t.; pl. עָנִים Is 3:15 + 6 t.; cstr. עָנִי Is 10:2 + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עָנִיָּה Psalm 72:2, 74:19, עָנִיָּה Dt 15:11, עָנִיָּה Is 49:13; fs. עָנִיָּה Is 51:21, 54:11 ( + Is 10:30 MT, but rd. עָנִיָּה, v. l. עֲנָה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, || אֲבִיוֹן Dt 15:11, 24:14, 24:15, Pr 31:20, || יְתוֹם Jb 24:9, Ex 22:24 (E), Dt 24:12; having right to gleanings Lv 19:10, 23:22 (H); ע’ Pr 15:15, cf. Pr 14:21 (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3:14, 3:15, 32:7 (Qr), 58:7, 29:12, 36:6, 36:15, Pr 30:14, Ec 6:8, Ez 18:17, Zc 7:10, Jb 24:4, also Am 8:4 (Qr); || דָּל Jb 34:28, Pr 22:22; עָנִי עָמִי Is 10:2; עָנִי וְאֲבִיוֹן Jb 24:14, Pr 31:9, Je 22:16, Ez 16:49, 18:12, 22:29. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself Psalm 10:2, 10:9, 10:9, 14:6 (dub., cf. Psalm 53:6) 102:1 (or n.pr.), Is 14:32, Hb 3:14; of Zion, עָנִיָּה Is 51:21, 54:11; ע’ Psalm 12:6; ע’ יְחִיד וְע’ 35:10, 37:14, 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21, 86:1, 109:16, 109:22, pl. Is 41:17; עָנִי וְכֹזֵאב Psalm 69:30; ע’ וְרָשׁ 82:3; עָנָו 22:25; ע’ וְגִוַע 88:16; || דָּל Is 26:6, Zp 3:12; ע’ וְנִכְהָרוּחַ Is 66:2; —Zc 11:7, 11:11 v. II. כִּנְעָנִי—**God** does not forget them Psalm 9:13, 9:19, 10:12 (Kt) 74:19, but has compassion on them Is 49:13, saves



Psalm 34:7, delivers 35:10, and bestows various favours 68:11, 140:13, the king also judges 72:2, 72:4, and delivers 72:12. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9:9 (victorious king); opp. לְעִים Pr 3:34 (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16:19 (Kt); עַם עֵי עֵי opp. רַמּוֹת עֵינִים Psalm 18:28 = 2 S 22:28.

[7242] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6040)

† עָנִי **n. m.** affliction, poverty;—'ע' Ex 3:7 +; עָנִי Dt 16:3 +, עֹנִי Psalm 107:41, עֹנִי 2 S 16:12 (Kt, but rd. עָנִי; > Qr עֵינִי !); sf. עָנָי Gn 31:42 +, עָנָיח 16:11, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb 36:15, 36:21, Psalm 44:25, 88:10, 107:41, 119:50, 119:92, La 1:3, 3:19; 'ע' ארץ Gn 41:52 (E); 'ע' ימי Jb 30:16, 30:27, La 1:7; 'ע' כּוֹר Is 48:10; 'ע' חֲבָלֵי Jb 36:8; 'ע' אֶסְרֵי Psalm 107:10; 'ע' בְּנֵי Pr 31:5; 'ע' רֹאה Gn 31:42 (E), Ex 3:7, 4:31 (J), Dt 26:7, 2 K 14:26, Ne 9:9, Jb 10:15, Psalm 9:14, 25:18, 31:8, 119:153, La 1:9, 3:1, ins. also before עָמִי 1 S 9:16 b LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; 'ע' רֹאה בע' Gn 29:32 (J), 1 S 1:11, 2 S 16:12 (v. supr.); 'ע' שִׁמֵּעַ Gn 16:11 (J); 'ע' הֵעֵלָה Ex 3:17 (J); עֵי לַחַם Dt 16:3. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנִי הַכִּינּוֹתִי זֶהב 1 Ch 22:14.

**7242** תַּעֲנִית [7243] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 8589)

† תַּעֲנִית **n. f.** humiliation, by fasting (cf. √ **Pi. Hithp.**; NH 'ת = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9:5.

**7243** עָנָה [7244] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6030)

†IV. עָנָה **vb.** sing (Ar. *anna sing, chant, ina'un singing, chanting, etc.*; Syr. *aniy sing responsively, uwniyto' hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enu, resound (?)*; Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi:80);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְעָנּוּ consec. Je 51:14; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25:30; 3 fs. וְתַעֲנֶינָה Ex 15:21; 3 fpl. וְתַעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18:7, etc.; **Imv.** עָנּוּ Nu 21:17, Psalm 147:7; **Inf. cstr.** עֲנֹת Ex 32:18; 32:18;—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15:21 (E) *and Miriam sang to (ל) them*; of uttering shout (הִיָּדָד), as in vintage Je 25:30 ('י subj.; + אֶל- pers.), in attack 51:14 (+ עַל- pers.); קוֹל עֲנֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex 32:18, 32:18 (E); c. לֵי rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21:17 (JE; well); Psalm 147:7 ('י; || זָמְרוּ), Ezr 3:11; + אָמַר 1 S 18:7 *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנּוּ בְּמַחֲלוֹת לְאָמַר 21:12, 29:5; c. acc. rei laudat. Psalm 119:172 (cf. || v:171).—Is 14:22 v. עוֹן **Pi.** intens.: **Imv.** עֲנוּ-לָהּ Is 27:2 *sing sweetly of it*; **Inf.** קוֹל עֲנֹת Ex 32:18 (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעֲנֹת Psalm 88:1.

**7244** עָנָה [7245] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6034)

עָנָה:12 **n. pr. m** Horites;—**1.** Gn 36:2 (read הַחֹרִי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) v:14, v:18, v:20, v:25, v:25, v:29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:41. **2.** ('nephew' of **1.**) Gn 36:24, 36:24 = 1 Ch 1:40.—*Ανα, A(i)να(ν)* (cf. n. pr. m. עַן, Safa, Hal:JAs 7, x, 374).

**7245** עָנוּ [7246] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6042)

עָנוּ Kt v. עָנִי. עָנוּק v. 1. עָנָק. below, p. 778

**7246** עֲנֹז [7247] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנֹז (√ of foll.; Kö:ii. 1, 38 cp. Ar. *anaza* turn aside, whence [fr. movements] *anzun* goat, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. *enoz*, cstr. *nez*; also *anzo*; *anozo* goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עֲנֹז; NH עֲנֹז (rare)).

**7247** עֵז [7248] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 5795)

עֵז:74 n. f.:Gn 15:9 **she-goat**;—abs. 'ע Gn 15:9 + 6 t.; pl. עֵזִים 27:9 + 65 t.; sf. עֵזִיךָ 31:38; —† **1.** as property Gn 30:32, 30:33, 30:35 (J), 31:15, 31:38 (E), 1 S 25:2. **2.** as food: עֵזִים (גִּדִּי) גִּדִּי *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn 27:9, 27:16 (J) + 7 t., עֵזִים שְׂעִיר 37:31 (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, עֵזִים שֶׁה Dt 14:4 *a (n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7:23 (P; fat forbidden); also 'ע חֵלֶב Pr 27:27 *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22:27 (H), Nu 15:11. † **b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15:9 (JE; cf. v:18). † **c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12:5 (שֶׁה), עֵזִים בְּנֵי עֵזִים 2 Ch 35:7. † **d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22:19 (H), 1:10, Nu 28:30 ('שְׂעִיר ע'). † **e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3:12, 17:3 (H; cf. v:5), אִשָּׁה Nu 18:17 ('בְּכוֹר ע'). **f.** חֲטָאת ע' שְׂעִיר ע Ez 43:22, 45:23, Lv 4:23 + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7:16 + 19 t. Nu; עֵזִים שְׂעִירַת עֵזִים *a single she-goat* Lv 4:28, 5:6; עֵזִים עֵזִים 2 Ch 29:21 *he-goats*. **4.** עֵזִים = *goats' hair*, as material 1 S 19:13, 19:16, Ex 25:4 + 6 t. P (35:26 obj. of טוֹוּ!). † **5.** in sim. עֵזִים חֲשִׁפִּי 1 K 20:27 (v. [חֲשִׁיף]); עֵזִים חֲשִׁפִּי עֵזִים Ct 4:1, 6:5, of flowing, undulating hair. † **6.** צִפִּיר עֵזִים Dn 8:5, 8:8 *he-goat* in vision.

**7248** עֲנִי [7249] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6042)

† עֲנִי n.pr.m. Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, ωπει, LXXL *Ανανίας*. **2.** Ne 12:9 Qr (Kt עֲנו), *Iana(t)*.

**7249** עֲנִיָּה [7250] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6043)

† עֲנִיָּה n.pr.m. Ne 8:4, 10:23, *Ανανια(ς)*.

**7250** עֲנִיּוֹ [7251] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנִיּוֹ v. עֲנֹו sub III. עֲנִיּוֹ v. p. 745.

**7251** עֲנִיָּן [7252] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנִיָּן v. II. [עֲנִיָּה]. עֲנִיָּם v. עֲנִיָּם.

**7252** עֲנַמִּים [7253] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6047)

† עֲנַמִּים n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, *Ανειαμειμ, Ανεμετιειμ*, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

**7253** עֲנַמְלֵךְ [7254] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6048)

† עֲנַמְלִיךָ n.pr.div. of סַפְרוֹיִם (q. v.) 2 K 17:31, *Ἀνημελεχ* (om. LXXL); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr:COT ad loc., but dub., v. Kit:ad loc. and reff.; Che:Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429 rds. עֲנַמְלִיךָ, and ins. also 2 K 19:37 (bef. אֱלֹהֵיוּ); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנַת.

**7254** עֲנַן [7255] (Hebrew) (page 777)

I. עֲנַן (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. עֲנַן = טַלֵּל (Heb. צֶלֶל), DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.; or < Ar. *anna appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag:BN 103), hence *'ananun clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing*; cf. NH עֲנַן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עֲנַן as BH; Targum עֲנַנְא, Syr. *clouds*).

**7255** עֲנַן [7256] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6051)

I. עֲנַן:87 n. m:Ex 19:16 *cloud-mass, cloud*;—'ע (הָ) abs. Ex 19:9 +; cstr. עֲנַנִּי Ho 6:4 +; sf. עֲנַנִּי Nu 14:14, עֲנַנּוּ Jb 26:9, 37:15; pl. עֲנַנִּים Je 4:13; —1. *cloud-mass*: a. esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. 'עֲמֹד הָעַ' Ex 13:21; 13:22 + (v. עֲמֹד), but also 'ע alone Ex 34:5 cf. 14:20 (J), Nu 10:34, 11:35, 14:14 (all JE); 'עֲבֹהֶ'ֿ Ex 19:9, כָּבֵד 'ע v:16 (E); 'ע in P Ex 16:10, 24:15 + 23 t.; also Dt 1:33, 4:11, 5:19, Psalm 78:14, 105:39; in temple 1 K 8:10, 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:13, 5:14, cf. Ez 1:4, 10:3, 10:4; hence in gen. Psalm 97:2, as symbol of protection Is 4:5; as a barrier La 3:44; cf. אֲבַק 'עֲרֵגְלִיוּ וְעַ' Na 1:3. b. of rain-bow cloud Gn 9:13, 9:14, 9:14, 9:16 (P), Ez 1:28 (sim.). c. עֲנַן־בִּקְרַר Ho 6:4, 13:3 (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin:PEQ, 1883, 19), cf. Is 44:22, Jb 7:9 (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38:9, 38:16, pl. Je 4:13. d. poet. in various connex. Jb 26:8, 26:9, 38:9; c. אֹר as thunder-cloud 37:11, 37:15. e. symbol. of gloom Ez 30:18, 32:7; 'ע יוֹם וְעֲרַפְלֵ יוֹם Zp 1:15, Ez 34:12, Jo 2:2, cf. Ez 30:3 (all of day of 'ע). † 2. עֲקֻטָּרַת 'ע Lv 16:13 (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8:11 (del. 'ע LXX Co Berthol, not Toy).

**7256** עֲנַן [7257] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6049)

† עֲנַן] vb. denom. Pi. *Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc. cogn.* עֲלֵהָאֲרָץ 'ע בְּעֲנַנִּי Gn 9:14 (P) *when I bring clouds, etc.*

**7257** עֲנַנָּה [7258] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6053)

† עֲנַנָּה n. f. *cloud* (Ges:§ 122 t) Jb 3:5.

**7258** עֲנַן [7259] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6049)

†II. עֲנַן] vb. Pō'. *practice soothsaying* (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with 1. עֲנַן (De:1s 2, 6) now gen. abandoned; Löw:ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵינַן eye, so We:Skizzen iii. 148 (but v. infr.); RS:JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f. cp. Ar. *'unnaa<sup>h</sup>un nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber:31 of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We:Heid. 2, 204 now cp. *'an appear, i. e. dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְעֵינַן 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6;

*Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִעֲוֹנוּ Lv 19:26 (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנָה Dt 18:10 (forbidden), pl. מְעוֹנִים v:14, מְעוֹ  
Mi 5:11, מְעוֹנִים אֵלֹהֵי מְעוֹנִים Ju 9:37 (v. 1. אֵלֹהֵי; seat of an oracle, cf. RS:Sem i. 179 2nd ed. 196); also  
(without מְ, cf. Sta:§ 233 Kö:i. 349) עֲוֹנִים Is 2:6, sf. עֲוֹנֵיכֶם Je 27:9; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲוֹנָה Is 57:3 *sons of a  
soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. כְּשֵׁף, II. [נְחֹשׁ], [קָסָם].

**7259** עֲוֹנָה [7260] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6052)

†II. עֲוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 10:27, Ἐναμ, H(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עֲוֹנָה SabDenkm:30; Palm. עֲוֹנֵי).

**7260** עֲוֹנָה [7261] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6054)

† עֲוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3:24, Μαυει, Αναυι(ας).

**7261** עֲוֹנָה [7262] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6055)

† עֲוֹנָה **n.pr.** 1. **m.** Ne 3:23, Αναυια(ς). 2. **loc.** Ne 11:32, Αναυια, Αυια; perh. mod. *Beit Hanîna*, c. 4  
miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 167. 2. **loc.** Ne 11:32, Αναυια, Αυια; perh. mod. *Beit  
Hanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 167.

**7262** עֲנַף [7263] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֲנַף (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנַף = BH, Targum עֲנַפָּא (both rare), Syr. *nopo*).

**7263** עֲנַף [7264] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6057)

† עֲנַף **n. [m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'ע *branches* of vine Ez 17:8, pl. only sf.

עֲנַפֵּיהָ Psalm 80:11 (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַפֵּיהָ Lv 23:40, sf. (as if from ... עֲנַף Kö:ii. 1, 74)  
עֲנַפֹּתָם Ez 36:8; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3:19, of cedar Ez 17:23, 31:3.

**7264** עֲנַף [7265] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6058)

† [עֲנַף] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנַפֵּיהָ Ez 19:10 (of vine, in fig.).

**7265** עֲנַף [7266] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֲנַף (√ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *unuqun*, *unqun neck*, Targum עֲנַפָּא; also עֲנַפָּא *necklace*, Syr. *ʿeqo*; Eth. *mka gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

**7266** עֲנַף [7267] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6061,6062)

†I. עֲנַף **n. [m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנַף *long-necked (tall) men*, early giant people about  
Hebron and in Philistia, *Evax*, *Evax*, Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20, without art. Nu 13:33 (JE), Dt 9:2; also  
עֲנַף הָעֵץ Nu 13:22, 13:28, Jos 15:14 (all JE); called also עֲנַפֵּיהֶם *long-necks*, *Evaxeiμ*, Jos 14:12,  
14:15 (JE), 11:21, 11:22 (D), Dt 2:10, 2:11, 2:21 + Je 47:5 (rd. עֲנַפֵּיהֶם for MT עֲנַפֵּיהֶם), and perh. 1 Ch  
12:16 (v. עֲנַף *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנַף 1:28 (LXX γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13:33), 9:2; עֲנַף later (erron.) as

eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15:13 = עֲנוֹק 21:11 (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey:ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM:Ju 1:10, 1:20 Che:Ency. Bib. ANAK.

**7267** עֲנָק [7268] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6060)

†II. עֲנָק n. m.:Ct 4:9 necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag:BN 175);—abs. 'ע Ct 4:9 appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8:26 (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1:9 (of youth; in fig.).

**7268** עֲנַק [7269] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6059)

† [עֲנַק] vb. denom. serve as necklace;—Qal 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקְתֶמוּ Psalm 73:6 *pride is necklace for them*. Hiph. Impf. and Inf. abs. הָעֵינִיק לוֹ הָעֵינִיק Dt 15:14 *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

**7269** עֲנִיר [7270] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6063)

† עֲנִיר n.pr. 1. appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14:13, 14:24, *Αυναν*; cf. אֲשָׁכּוּל, מִמְרָא. 2. loc. in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 *Αμαρ*, LXXL *Ανηρ*. 2. loc. in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 *Αμαρ*, LXXL *Ανηρ*.

**7270** עֹנֵשׁ [7271] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֹנֵשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נַעַן] *be fined* CIS:i. 165, 20, Palm. עֹנוֹשׁוֹתָא *treasurership*; v. also NH עוֹנֵשׁ *punishment*, עֹנֵשׁ *punish* (in general)).

**7271** עֹנֵשׁ [7272] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6066)

† עֹנֵשׁ n. [m.] indemnity, fine;—עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְיִתְּנֵהָ־עַ' 2 K 23:33; of individual 'ע נִשָּׂא Pr 19:19.

**7272** עֹנֵשׁ [7273] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6064)

† [עֹנֵשׁ] vb. denom. (Gerber:61 f.) fine, mulct;—Qal Pf. consec. וְעֹנֵשׁוּ Dt 22:19 (2 acc.); Impf. וְיִעֲנֹשׁוּ 2 Ch 36:3 (2 acc.; || 2 K 23:33 supr.); Inf. cstr. עֹנֵשׁ Pr 17:26 (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֹנֵשׁ־ 21:11; Pt. pass. עֹנוֹשִׁם Am 2:8 *those fined, mulcted*. Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs. עֹנֵשׁ עֹנֵשׁ־ Ex 21:22 (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. Pf. וְנִעֲנֹשׁוּ Pr 22:3 *be mulcted, punished* = 27:12.

**7273** עֲנָת [7274] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6067,1042-43)

† עֲנָת n.pr.m. father of Shamgar Ju 3:31, 5:6, *Αναθ* (*Δειναχ, Κεναθ*);—v. also עֲנָת, בֵּית עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n. pr. *Anati*, Wkl:125, 43; As. n. pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr:Rel. Bab. 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עֲנָת (Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 80 Pietschmann:Phön. 149 f. Hal:JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208)).

**7274** עֲנָתוֹת [7275] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6068)

† עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2:26) עֲנָתוֹת n.pr. *Αναθωθ*;

1. **loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10:30, 1 K 2:26, Je 1:1, 11:21, 11:22, 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, Jos 21:18 (P), 1 Ch 6:45, Ezr 2:23 = Ne 7:27, Ne 11:32; mod. *'Anâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 175 GASm:Geogr. 315.  
2. **m. a.1** Ch 7:8. **b.** Ne 10:20.

7275 עֲנַתְתִּי [7276] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6069)

† עֲנַתְתִּי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעַ' Je 29:27, 1 Ch 12:3, 2 S 23:27 = הָעֲנַתְתִּי 1 Ch 11:28, 27:12.

7276 עֲנַתְתִּיהָ [7277] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6070)

† עֲנַתְתִּיהָ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24, *Ανωθαίθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α*.

7277 עָסַס [7278] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6072)

† [עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH *עָסַסְיָה* *crushed wheat*; cf. Ar. *'ass go the rounds, [tramp], prowl*; Syr. *'as explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. **וְעָסוּתֶם הָרְשָׁעִים** Mal 3:21 (consec.).

7278 עָסִיס [7279] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6071)

† עָסִיס **n.m.:** Jo 1:5 sweet wine (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. **'ע** Am 9:13 (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1:5, 4:18; in sim. Is 49:26; cstr. **עָסִיס רְמָנִי** Ct 8:2.

7279 עֲפָאִים [7280] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6073)

† עֲפָאִים **Kt**, עֲפָיִם **Qr n. [m.] pl.** foliage (cf. Ges:§ 93 z; Aram. loan-word, Targum **עֲפָיָא** *foliage*, Syr. *'uwpho* 'flower, branch');—Psalm 104:12.

7280 עָפַל [7281] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6075)

†I. **עָפַל vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *'afalun* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *'afila* appar. denom. (cf. II. **עָפַל**) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI:HWB 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen:Th Lz 1895, 250));—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. **עָפְלָה** Hb 2:4 acc. to MT (subj. **נִפְשֹׁוּ**, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd:SK 1889, 121 **הַנִּנְעֻלָּה**, We Now **הָעֵוֹל**, cf. Gu:Kau.—**Hiph.** v. II. **עָפַל**. below

7281 עָפַל [7282] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6076-77)

†I. **עָפַל n. [m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—**'ע** abs. 2 K 5:24 +, cstr. Mi 4:8; —fortified mound or hill within city, or Jerus. (cf. Rob:BR i. 267 Gu:ZPV v (1882), 326) Mi 4:8 Is 32:14; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3:26, 11:21, 2 Ch 33:14 **'הָע' חוֹמַת הָע'** Ne 3:27, 2 Ch 27:3 (cf. **חַמַּת הָעָפַל** in **קַרְחָה** Mi:21. 22); of Samaria 2 K 5:24.

7282 עָפַל [7283] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6076,2890)

†II. **עָפַל n.m.:** 1 S 6:4 tumour;—only pl. **בְּעָפְלִים** (בְּ) Dt 28:27, 1 S 5:6, 5:9, 5:12; cstr. **עָפְלִי** 6:4; sf. **עָפְלִיכֶם** v:5; Qr in all **טְחָרִים** (בְּ) **טְחָרִי**, **טְחָרִיכֶם**, v. [טְחָוֹר]. p. 373



7283 עָפַל [7284] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6075)

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. *'afala* be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent);—**Hiph.** shew heedlessness, *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲפִלוּ לָעֹלֹת Nu 14:44 (JE) they shewed heedlessness in going up (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl:Lex; >Thes al. shewed presumption (I. עָפַל, this sense dub.).

7284 עָפְנִי [7285] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6078)

† עָפְנִי **n. pr. loc.** in Benj., הָעַ' Jos 18:24, LXXL Αφνη.

7285 עִפְעַף [7286] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6079)

עִפְעַף **v.** עוֹף. p. 733

7286 עָפַר [7287] (Hebrew) (page 779)

I. עָפַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *'anarun* dust, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *hparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); Targum עִפְרָא, Syr. *'apro*; NH עִפְרָ = BH).

7287 עָפָר [7288] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6083)

† עָפָר **n. m.:** Lv 14:42 dry earth, dust;—abs. 'ע Gn 2:7 +, cstr. עִפָּר Gn 13:16 +; sf. עִפְרָח Ez 26:12, עִפְרוֹ Dt 9:21, etc.; pl. cstr. עִפְרֹת Jb 28:6, Pr 8:26; —1. lit.: **a.** dry, loose earth, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16:13 (|| אֲבָנִים); 'ע עֵל-רֵאשׁ וַיַּעֲלוּ ע' Jos 7:6 (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27:30, La 2:10, and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2:12; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18:38, Am 2:7, Mi 1:10, Is 34:7, 34:9, Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7 (in fig.), Nu 5:17, Jb 14:19, 38:38, 39:14, Gn 26:15 (R), made into siege works Hb 1:10; of sand-storm Dt 28:24 (+ אֲבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3:14 (J) Is 65:25 (cf. Mi 7:17 **2 e** infr.); זָחָלִי 'ע Dt 32:24 (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2:7, 3:19 (J), Ec 3:20, cf. Jb 4:19, 8:19, Psalm 103:14, to which it returns (שׁוֹב אֶל-) Gn 3:19, Jb 10:9, Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20; so (c. עָל) Jb 34:15, Ec 12:7. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8:12, 8:13, 8:13; (P; 'ע) הָאָרֶץ, Jb 19:25, Is 25:12, 26:5 (both || אֲרָץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41:25, 'ע מְחֹלוֹת Is 2:19 (for hiding), so 'ע alone v:10, cf. 'ע חֲרִי Jb 30:6; = soil, Jb 5:6, 14:8. **d.** powder of anything pulverized Dt 9:21, 9:21 (cf. דָּק || Ex 32:20), 2 K 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 23:15, so in sim. 2 S 22:43 = Psalm 18:43, hence = ashes v:4, Nu 19:17. **e.** debris, of ruined city 1 K 20:10, Ez 26:4, 26:12, Ne 3:34, 4:4, Psalm 102:15. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: אֲשַׁכֵּב לְע' Jb 7:21, so (c. עָל) 20:11, 21:26, cf. 17:16; 'ע Psalm 22:30, 'ע שְׁכֵנִי Is 26:19, 'ע יְשִׁי אֲדַמְתֵּ-ע' Dn 12:2; **tw<m;Arp'&** Psalm 22:16; 'ע in fig. Psalm 30:10. **g.** mortar (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14:41, 14:42, 14:45 (P). **h.** (iron-) ore Jb 28:2; זָהָב עִפְרֹת v:6 gold-dust (but v. סִפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40:12, cf. רֵאשׁ עִפְרֹת תִּבְלֵ Pr 8:26 the first of the earth particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn

13:16, 13:16, 28:14 (all J) 2 Ch 1:9, Jb 27:16, Psalm 78:27 (חול ימים), cf. יַעֲקֹב עֵפֶר Nu 23:10 (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1:7, Zc 9:3. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22:24. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13:7; בָּעַ' Is 41:2 (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer בָּעַ; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימָם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18:27 (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל-עַ' וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל-עַ' Jb 42:6, פִּיהוּ בָּעַ' פִּיהוּ La 3:29. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47:1 cf. 29:4, 29:4, Jb 16:15, 40:13, Psalm 7:6, 44:26, 119:25, sim. Jb 30:19; licking dust Psalm 72:9, Is 49:23, Mi 7:17, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iii. 291; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of 'י raising from the dust 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7, 1 K 16:2; of lifting oneself Is 52:2.

**7288 עֵפֶר** [7289] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6080)

† [עֵפֶר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעֵפֶר בְּעֵפֶר 2 S 16:13 and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

**7289 עֶפֶר** [7290] (Hebrew) (page 780)

II. עֶפֶר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ufurun* young of mountain-goat, NH עוֹפֶר young of animals).

**7290 עֶפֶר** [7291] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6082)

† עֶפֶר **n. m.:** Ct 4:5 young hart, stag;—cstr. הָאֵילִים ע' (|| עֶבֶי Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14; pl. abs. עֶבֶיָהּ וְעֶבֶיָהּ 4:5, 7:4 (all in sim.).

**7291 עֶפֶר** [7292] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6081)

† עֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33 (LXXL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5:24.

**7292 עֶפְרָה** [7293] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 1036)

עֶפְרָה **v.** בֵּית לְע' p.112 supr.

**7293 עֶפְרָה** [7294] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6084)

† עֶפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18:23 (P), Αφρα, etc.; 1 S 13:7 Γοφρα; prob. = עֶפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm:Geogr. 252 Buhl:Geogr. 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6:11, 8:27; cstr. הָעֶזְרִי עֶפְרָת 6:24, but עֶפְרָה וְגו' 8:32; c. ה' loc. עֶפְרָתָה Ju 9:5. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, Γοφρα, LXXL Εφραθ. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, Γοφρα, LXXL Εφραθ.

**7294 עֶפְרוֹן** [7295] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6085)

† עֶפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—

**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23:8, 23:10, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 49:29, עֶפְרוֹן 23:6, 25:9, 49:30, 50:13 (all P).

2. **loc.** 2 Ch 13:19 Kt (עֲפָרִין Qr), cf. עֲפָרָה 1 a. 3. **mont.** 'הֲרֵע' on N. border of Judah Jos 15:9.

7295 עֲפָרִין [7296] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6085)

עֲפָרִין 2 Ch 13:19 Qr v. עֲפָרוֹן 2. above

7296 עֲפָרָת [7297] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 5777)

† עֲפָרָת n. m.: Je 6:29 (si vera l. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Targum אֲבָרָא lead, Syr. 'aboro', and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. 'aba'r[v. Dozy], Frä:152; perh. also As. abaru, a metal, magnesite acc. to Hilpr:Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff. Hpt:ib. 83);—'עֲבָרָת Zc 5:7 a round weight (disc) of lead, 'אֲבָרָתָהּ v:5; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל 'עו' Ez 22:18, 22:20, 27:12 הֲעֲפָרָתָהּ Nu 31:22 (P); 'פֵּ' also Jb 19:24 (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'בֵּע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6:29 (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); 'עו' in sim. Ex 15:10 (song).

7297 עֲפָתָהּ [7298] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 5890,6086)

עֲפָתָהּ v. עִפָּהּ sub II. עוּף v. II. עָצָה. p. 734, 781

7298 עֲצַב [7299] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6087)

†I. [עֲצַב] vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Niithp. and in deriv.; Targum עֲצַב be in pain(rare); Eth. 'as'aba: be hard, difficult, Lag:BN 50, cf. 201 cp. Ar. 'aḏiba be angry, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֲצַבוּ 1 K 1:6 his father had not pained him (LXX Klo Gr עֲצָרוּ, but v. Benz); ins. עֲצַב (with other words) 2 S 13:21 LXX Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עֲצָבִי 1 Ch 4:10 that it (רָעָה) may not pain me; *Pt. pass. cstr.* רִוַח עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54:6 hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעְצַב 1 S 20:24 be pained for (אֶל pers.; del. LXX HPS); נִעְצַב 2 S 19:3 the king is in pain (is grieving) for (אֶל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְצַב 1 S 20:3 lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10:9 shall be hurt by them (i.e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעְצָבוּ Gn 45:5 be not grieved (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8:10, 8:11 (abs.) do not grieve. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עֲצָבוּ c. acc. Is 63:10 they vexed his holy spirit (+ מְרוֹי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְצָבוּ בְּבָרִי יִעְצָבוּ Psalm 56:6 my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יִעְצָבוּ with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִעְצִיבוּהוּ Psalm 78:40 they used to cause him [י'] pain. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצַּב אֶל-לְבוֹ Gn 6:6 and he was vexed to his heart (of י'; ||וַיִּנְחַם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34:7 (+ יַחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

7299 עֲצָב [7300] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6089)

†I. **לָעָב** n.[m.] pain, hurt, toil ;—1. 'ע *pain* Gn 3:16 (of travail), Pr 10:22. 2. *hurt* (of mind), 'דְּבַר־ע' Pr 15:1 *a word that hurts* (opp. מְעַנֶּה־רָךְ). 3. *toil* Pr 14:23; pl. הָעֵצָבִים הַלֶּחֶם Psalm 127:2 *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֵצָבִיךָ Pr 5:10.

**7300** **לָעָב** [7301] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6090)

†I. **לָעָב** n. [m.] pain;—'ע 1 Ch 4:9 (of travail); 'דְּרַח־ע' Psalm 139:24 *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Targum Thes *way of idolatry*; II. **עָצָב**); sf. עֵצָבִיךָ Is 14:3 of the *pain* of exile.

**7301** **עָצָב** [7302] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6092)

† **עָצָב**, > **עָצָב** n.[m.] toiler (prop. *sufferer*; less well **עָצָב** *toil* Thes Kö:ii. 1, 29 al.);—pl. sf. **עָצָבִיכֶם** **וְהַתְּנַנְשׁוּ** Is 58:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20 h) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che **עָבַט בְּיָדְכֶם** (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge ye exact*.

**7302** **עָצָבַת** [7303] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6094)

† **עָצָבַת** n.f. hurt, injury, pain;—**עָצָבַת** Pr 10:10 he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. **עָצָבַת־לֵב** *pain of heart* 15:13 (opp. **לֵב שְׂמִיחַ**); pl. sf. **עָצָבֹתַי** Jb 9:28 *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7:15 (for MT **עֲצָמוֹתַי**); **עָצָבוֹתָם** Psalm 16:4 (due to idolatry; > *idols* Targum Vulgate We al.); 'לְעָ' **מְחַבֵּשׁ לָעָ** 147:3 *binding up their hurts*.

**7303** **עָצָבוֹן** [7304] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6093)

† **עָצָבוֹן** n.[m.] pain, toil;—'ע abs. Gn 3:17 *toil*; cstr. **עָצָבוֹן יְדִינִי** 5:29 (both of agriculture); sf. **עָצָבוֹנֶיךָ** 3:16 (of travail; all J).

**7304** **מִעֲצָבָה** [7305] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 4620)

† **מִעֲצָבָה** n.f. place of pain (> simply *pain*);—'לְמָ' **תִּשְׁכְּבוּן־מִעֲצָבָה** Is 50:11 *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

**7305** **עָצָב** [7306] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6087)

†II. **עָצָב** vb.Pi. shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch child into shape*; Buhl:Lex cp. 'adaba out, cut off [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—Pi. Pf. **עָצָבוֹנִי יְדֵיךָ וְעֵינַיִשׁוֹנִי יְדֵיךָ** Jb 10:8 *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf.cstr.* **לָהּ עָצָבָה** Je 44:19, but rd. **בָּהּ**-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from **עָצָב**).

**7306** **לָעָב** [7307] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6089)

†II. **לָעָב** n.m. vessel (as *fashioned*);—'יְ' **נְבִיזָה וְגוֹ'י** Je 22:28 *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

**7307** עֶצֶב [7308] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6090)

†II. [עֶצֶב] n.m. idol;—sf. עֶצְבֵי Is 48:5.

**7308** עֶצֶב [7309] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6091)

† [עֶצֶב] n.[m.] idol;—always pl. עֶצְבִים (Ges:§ 93 ee): Ho 4:17, 8:6 (וְזָהָב בְּקֶסֶף), 13:2 (בְּקֶסֶף), || (מִסְכָּה), 14:9, Zc 13:2, 2 Ch 24:18 (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֶצְבֵי Psalm 106:38, 135:15 (בְּקֶסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֶצְבֵיהָ Is 10:11 (|| אֱלֹהֵיהָ), Je 50:2 (|| גְּלוּלֵיהָ), Mi 1:7; עֶצְבֵיהֶם 1 S 31:9 = 1 Ch 10:9, 2 S 5:21 (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as || 1 Ch 14:12, so LXX We Dr al.), Is 46:1, Psalm 106:36, 115:4 (בְּקֶסֶף וְזָהָב).

**7309** עֶצֶד [7310] (Hebrew) (page 781)

עֶצֶד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿaḍada* *lop trees with a miʿdadun*, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. *ʿazʿada*; *ʿadad*: *reap*, *mʿzʿad*; *mʿzʿad*: *sickle*; NH מַעְצָד *axe* (smaller than כְּשִׁיל Levy:NHWB ii. 423).

**7310** מַעְצָד [7311] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 4621)

† מַעְצָד n.[m.] *axe*;—Je 10:3; in Is 44:12 prob. del. (so Du Che:Hpt Skinner).

**7311** עֶצְהָ [7312] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6095)

†I. [עֶצְהָ] vb. shut (Ar. (*wet y*) *ʿaḍa* IV. *shut eyes*; Eth. *ʿasʿawa*: *shut door*);—Qal Pt. act. עֶצְהָ עֵינָיו Pr 16:30 *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עֶצַם [Is 29:10], which Gr reads).

**7312** עֶצָה [7313] (Hebrew) (page 781)

II. עֶצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֶצֶם *wood* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412, Ar. *ʿiḍaaʿun*, orig. *ʿiḍahaaʿun* nom. unit. of *ʿiḍaʿhu* *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö:GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag:BN 158 f.); Eth. *zʿ*: *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(s)u*; Ph. עֵץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אֶץ (init. אֶ by dissim.); Ba:NB § 2, c. 1 thinks originally bilit.).

**7313** עֵץ [7314] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6086)

עֵץ:329 n.m.:Gn 2:9 *tree, trees, wood*;—ʿ abs. Gn 3:3 +, cstr. 3:24 +, עֵץ־ 2:16 +; sf. עֵצֶךָ Dt 28:42, etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9:8 +, cstr. עֵצִי Is 7:2 +, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29:10, עֵצֵינוּ La 5:4, etc.;—1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing *tree* Gn 18:4, 18:8 (J) +, Ex 15:25 (J; of shrub ?), Je 17:18 = Psalm 1:3 (sim.); to be felled Dt 19:5, 2 K 6:6; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9:8 + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים † Gn 2:9, 3:22, 3:24 (J), cf. חַיִּים ʿ fig. of source of (life and) happiness † Pr 3:18, 11:30, 13:12, 15:4; ʿ עֵץ תַּחַת כְּלֵעַן רַעְנָן place of illicit worship † Dt 12:2, Je 2:20, 3:6, 3:13, 1 K 14:23, 2 K 16:4, 17:10, Ez 6:13, Is 57:5, 2 Ch

28:4, cf. רַעֲנָן עַל־עֵץ Je 17:2; כָּל־עֵץ עֵבֶת Ez 20:28. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגֶּן Gn 2:16, 3:1, 3:2, 3:8 (all J); usu. later, י' 1:12, 1:29, 1:29 (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit-bearing trees* Gn 1:11 (P), Psalm 148:9, cf. Ec 2:5, עֵץ פְּרִי Ex 10:15 (J), Ez 36:30, Lv 23:40 (H), cf. Jo 2:22; עֵץ־מֶאֱכָל Dt 20:20, Lv 19:23 (H), Ez 47:12, Ne 9:25; עֵץ הַזֵּית Hg 2:19 *olive trees*, עֵץ שָׁמֶן Ne 8:15, עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41:19; עֵץ־סִבְחָה Psalm 74:5 *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂרָה Ex 9:25 (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר † Ez 15:6, cf. Is 10:19, 44:23; עֵץ־הָעֵץ Is 65:22 (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5:20, 5:32 (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 + 7 t.; עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K 52:22, 52:24, 9:11; (אֲלֹג') עֵצֵי לְמִגִּים (אֲלֹג') p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or *articles*] of wood) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12:13 (+ אֲבָנֵי מַתְצֵב), 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (both + *id.*), Ne 2:8 +; עֵצֵי שָׁמֶן 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:33 cf. v:32; עֵצֵי־גִפְרִי Gn 6:14 (Noah's ark), עֵצֵי שֹׁטִים Ex 25:5, 25:10 + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10:3; מִגְדַּל־עֵץ Ne 8:4; עֵץ מוֹטָת Je 28:13 (in fig.; opp. בְּרוֹזֶל 'מ'); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11:32, 15:12, Nu 31:20, cf. 35:18 (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7:19 (P; אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29:2; so עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6:5 (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19:5; (ו') עֵץ חֲנִית 1 S 17:7 Qr (Kt חֵץ) = 1 Ch 20:5, 2 S 21:19, 23:7; הָעֵץ־הַגָּלְהָה 1 S 6:14 (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵצֵי הָאִשְׁרָה Ju 6:26; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5:4, Hb 2:11, Lv 14:45, of a city 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:5, Ez 26:12; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *trees*) Gn 40:19 (E), Jos 8:29, 8:29, 10:26, 10:26, 10:27 (all JE), Dt 21:22, 21:23; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), עַל־עֵץ Est 2:23 + 8 t. Est. † c. of idols, עֵץ וְאֲבָן Dt 4:28, 28:36, 28:64, 29:16, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19, Ez 20:32, cf. Je 2:27, 3:9, Hb 2:19; so עֵץ alone Ho 4:12, Is 40:20, cf. 44:19, 45:20; עֵץ־כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16:21. **d.** (fire-) *wood* Jos 9:23, 9:27 (J), v:21 (P), Dt 19:5 Is 30:33 +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24:5 (for MT עֲצָמִים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18:23, 18:23 +, Gn 22:7, 22:9, 22:9, Lv 1:7 + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24:22 || 1 Ch 21:23, +; עֵץ עוֹלָה Gn 22:3, 22:6 (P). **e.** עֵץ (הַ)־אֲרָז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6 (all P). **f.** עֵץ הָעֵץ־הַפְּשִׁי Jos 2:6 *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10:8 Gie prop. הַבָּל מְעֻצָּתוֹ for MT הַבָּלִים עֵץ הוּא.—Ez 21:15 is dub., Sm prop. מְאֻסָּתָ כָּל־עֵץ, Co מְאֻסֵי כָל־עֵץ, Berthol וּמְנִסְרָף, Siegf:Kau Toy leave untranslated.

**7314** עֵצָה [7315] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6097)

†II. עֵצָה n.f. coll. *trees* Je 6:6, but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Hi Gf Gie.—1. עֵצָה v. sub יַעֲצָה.

**7315** עֵצָה [7316] (Hebrew) (page 782)

III. עֵצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *ešēn-šēri, ešēn of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. *ʿaš.aʿ os cruris*, Lane:2068 c *bone of the shank*, *ʿuṣʿuṣ os caudae coccygisve*).



7316 עֲצָה [7317] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6096)

† עֲצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, 'הָע' Lv 3:9.

7317 עֲצָה [7318] (Hebrew) (page 782)

IV. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; Lag:BN 157 cp. *adya'u a land abounding with the trees called ad,a*).

7318 עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר [7319] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6100)

† עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר n.pr.loc. usu. Γασωων [Γεσ] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9:26 = 2 Ch 8:17, גְּבֵר 'י 1 K 22:49 = 2 Ch 20:36; עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר Dt 2:8, Nu 33:35, 33:36 (P).

7319 עֲצִל [7320] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6101)

† עֲצִל vb.Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. *azila* III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane:2086; Syr. *tel be stupid*);—Impf. 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּעֲצְלוּ Ju 18:9 *be not sluggish in going*.

7320 עֲצִל [7321] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6102)

עֲצִל:14 adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'י abs.;—אִישׁ־ע' Pr 24:30; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6:6, 6:9 + 10 t. Pr + 'הָע' 10:26.

7321 עֲצִלָּה [7322] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6103)

† עֲצִלָּה n.f. sluggishness;—'י Pr 19:15; du. intens. עֲצִלְתִּים Ec 10:18 *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצִלְתִּים; > fr. עֲצִל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׂפִלוֹת יָדַי, whence Bi conj. עֲצִלוֹת, Siegf יָדַי עֲצִלוֹת.

7322 עֲצִלוֹת [7323] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6104)

† עֲצִלוֹת n.f. id.;—'י לְחָם Pr 31:27.

7323 עֲצָם [7324] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6105)

†I. [עֲצָם, cf. Lag:BN 31], עֲצָם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. *azuma be great in bone, or anything, azumun, bones*; Eth. *ad.m: id.*; Aram. עֲטָמָא, *'atmo' thigh*):—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֲצָם consec. Dn 8:24, 11:23; 2 ms. עֲצָמָתָ Gn 26:16; 3 pl. עֲצָמוּ Is 31:1 +, עֲצָמוּ Psalm 38:20; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּעֲצְמוּ Ex 1:7, 1:20; Inf. cstr. עֲצָמָתָ Is 47:9; sf. עֲצָמוּ Dn 8:8; —1. *be mighty*, Gn 26:16 (J; c. מָן comp.), Dn 8:8, 8:24, 11:23. 2. *be numerous*, || דָּבוּ etc., Is 31:1, מָאֵד בְּעֲצָמָתָ חֲבָרִיחַ מָאֵד 47:9, Je 5:6, 30:14, 30:15, Ex 1:7 (P), v:20

(J), Psalm 38:20, 69:5; c. מָן comp. Je 15:8, Psalm 40:6, 40:13; alone 139:17. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms: sf. וַיַּעֲצִימוּהוּ Psalm 105:24 + מָן comp.

**7324** עֲצָם [7325] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6108)

† עֲצָם n.[m.] *might, bones*;—1. *might*, cstr. יָדַי י' Dt 8:17, יָדַי י' Jb 30:21; sf. עֲצָמָה Na 3:9 (Ges:§ 93 e); + בִּי רוּחוֹזוּ Is 11:15 (Thes al.; for MT בַּעֲצָמַי ר' 2. *bones* (coll.): sf. עֲצָמַי Psalm 139:15 = *my frame*.

**7325** עֲצָמָה [7326] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6109)

† עֲצָמָה n.f. *might*;—Is 40:29 (||כְּהַ||).

**7326** עֲצָם [7327] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6106)

I. עֲצָם:125 n.f.:Psalm 35:10 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37:5, 37:6 etc., cf. Albr.:ZAW xvi (1896). 73) *bone*, *substance*, *self*;—abs. י' Gn 2:23 +; עֲצָם; Pr 15:30, 16:24; cstr. עֲצָם Ex 24:10 +; sf. עֲצָמַי Jb 19:20 +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23:16 +; cstr. עֲצָמוֹת Jos 24:22 +; sf. עֲצָמַי Jb 4:14 +, etc.; also עֲצָמַי Ez 24:4 +, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2:23 +, etc.;—1. *bone*: a. of living pers. Mi 3:2, 3:3 (hyperb.), Jb 10:11, 19:20, La 4:8, Psalm 102:6, Ec 11:5 +; fig. of close relationship † מִעֲצָמַי Gn 2:23, cf. 29:14 (both J), Ju 9:2, 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1, 2 S 19:13, 19:14 (all + בְּשָׂר + b. 'ע + בְּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2:5, pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20:9 (sim.), *limbs, members*, לְעֲצָמָיָהּ Ju 9:29 i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20:11, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30:17, 30:30 and (esp. of personif. Isr.) Psalm 22:15, 31:1, 102:4, La 1:13, Hb 3:16 +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) Psalm 6:3 (||נִפְשִׁי v:4), 35:10 (||נִפְשִׁי v:9), Is 66:14; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3:8, 14:30, 15:30, 16:24. e. sg. = *external body* La 4:7 Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. f. esp. of dead Nu 19:16, 19:18 (P), Ez 37:1 +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6:10, Gn 50:25, Ex 13:19, 13:19, Jos 24:32 (all E) +. 2. *bone* of animal Ex 12:46, Nu 9:12 (both P); Ez 24:4, 24:5 (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40:18. 3. sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם 3): הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּעַד הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24:10 (JE), *like the substance of the sky* = the sky itself; הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה אֶת־עַד הַיּוֹם Ez 24:2 *this selfsame day*, וְגו' בְּעַד 24:2, 40:1, Gn 7:13, 17:23, 17:26, Ex 12:17, 12:41, 12:51, Lv 23:21, 23:28, 23:29, 23:30, Dt 32:48, Jos 5:11 (all P), וְגו' עַד־עַד Ez 2:3, Lv 23:14 (P), Jos 10:27 (R).—Ez 24:5a rd. הַעֲצָמִים (Bö Ew al.); v:10 del. הַעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7:15 rd. מִעֲצָבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); Psalm 53:6 rd. מִעֲצָת (cf. || Psalm 14:6 Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69:5 rd. מִעֲצָמוֹתַי (for MT מִצָּמַיִתַי), SyrVer OI Che Bae al.

**7327** עֲצָם [7328] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6107)

†II. עֲצָם n.pr.loc *Assu*, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֲצָם Jos 15:29, Simeon 19:3, 1 Ch 4:29 (עֲצָם).

**7328 עֲצוּם** [7329] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6099,6110)

**עֲצוּם**:31 **adj.** mighty, numerous;—**ע'** Gn 18:18 +, pl. **עֲצוּמִים** Is 8:7 +, **עֲצֻמִּים** Mi 4:3 +; sf. **עֲצוּמָיו** Psalm 10:10; —**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. **רַבּוֹן**, **גְּדוֹל**) Gn 18:18, Ex 1:9 + 3 t. JE; Dt 4:38 + 6 t. D, Mi 4:3, 4:7, Zc 8:22, Is 60:22 (opp. **צָעִיר**), of locusts Jo 1:6, 2:2, 2:5, cf. v:11; so of **חַיִּל** Dn 11:25; **עֲצוּם** **לֹא** **עִם**, i.e. feeble Pr 30:26 (of the **שָׁפָן**); less oft. of individ. **מְלָכִים ע'** Psalm 135:10; of waters Is 8:7; **ע'** alone Pr 18:18 *the mighty*, Dn 8:24; Psalm 10:10 *his mighty ones* i.e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all **רַבּוֹן**): Am 5:12, Psalm 35:18; as subst. = *many* Is 53:12, Pr 7:26.—Is 41:21 v. **עֲצֻמָּה** sub III. **עֲצָם**. below

**7329 תְּעַצְמָה** [7330] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 8592)

† **תְּעַצְמָה** [תְּעַצְמָה] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. **עֲזַתְעַצְמוֹת עֲזַת** Psalm 68:36 *strength and abundant might*.

**7330 עֲצֻמוֹן** [7331] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6111)

† **עֲצֻמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** *Ἀσε(λ)μωνα* on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34:5, c. **עֲצֻמָּנָה** v:4, **עֲצֻמָּוֹנָה** Jos 15:4.

**7331 עֲצָם** [7332] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6105,6095)

† II. **עֲצָם** **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *maṣ* = *id.*, Ar. *amaḍa*, IV (on *amuḍa* = *d* v. Nö:ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH **עֲצָם** *close eyes of dead*; cf. Ba:ES 5f.);—**Qal Pt.** **וְעֲצָם עֵינָיו** **מִן** Is 33:15 *shutteth his eyes from seeing* **Pi Impf.** 3 ms. **אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ יְעֲצָם** Is 29:10 *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. **עֲצָה**).

**7332 עֲצָם** [7333] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6099)

III. **עֲצָם** (√ of foll., *si vera l.*; cf. Ar. *aṣama defend, protect*, *ʿiṣmaḥ un defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things* strong arguments (fr. **עֲצוּם**, sub I. **עֲצָם**, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

**7333 עֲצָמָה** [7334] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6110,6099)

† **עֲצָמָה** [עֲצָמָה] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. **עֲצָמוֹתֶיכֶם** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. **עֲצָמִי**) Is 41:21 *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che:Hpt **עֲצָבוֹתֶיכֶם** *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain **עֲצָמִי**, as *mightiest aid*, I. **עֲצָם**]).

**7334 עֲצָנוּ** [7335] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 5719,6112)

**עֲצָנוּ** (ה) 2 S 23:8, v. 1. **עֲדִין** sub I. **עֲדָן**. p. 726

**7335** עָצַר [7336] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6113)

עָצַר:46 vb. restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As *eşêru*, *retain*, *restrain*, *DI:HWB 122 Jäger:BAS i. 483 Zehnpfund:ib. 500*; Eth. *‘as’ara*: *press*, Ar. *‘aşara*; Targum עָצַר Syr. *‘sar id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 20:18 +, sf. עָצַרְנִי 16:2; 1 s. יִצְרֶהְיִי Dn 10:8, 10:16; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעָצַר 1 S 9:17 +, יִעָצַרְךָ 2 Ch 2:5; sf. יִעָצַרְכֶּהָ 1 K 18:44, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצַר Gn 20:18, cstr. לְעָצַר 2 Ch 22:9, וְעָצַר Jb 4:2 (Ges:§ 28 b); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33:1 +, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16:2 (J; + מִן, i.e. prevent), בָּעֵד עָצַר עָצַרְהֶם עָצַר כָּל־רַחֵם עָצַר 20:18 (E), cf. abs. Is 66:9 (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4:24; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18:44 *hinder*, *stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11:17, 2 Ch 7:13; *pt. pass. abs.* *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36:5, Ne 6:10 (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. Rs:Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17:4, *pt. pass.* Je 33:1, 39:15, fig. 20:9; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.) v. I. עֹזֵב; עָצַרְהָ לָנוּ עָצַרְהָ 1 S 21:6 women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS:l. c.); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12:1 *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13:15, 13:16; in Jb c. ב, בְּמִלִּין ע' 4:2, cf. 29:9, so בַּמַּיִם 12:5; בְּעַמִּי ע' 1 S 9:17 is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10:1 LXX We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כָּח 2 Ch 13:20, 22:9, Dn 10:8, 10:16, 11:6; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 2:5; om. כָּח 14:10 (+ עֲמָדָה), 20:37 (+ inf.). † **Niph.** *be restrained*, *stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצְרָה Nu 17:15; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּעָצַר 2 S 24:27 = 1 Ch 21:22, וְתִעָצַר Nu 17:13, 25:8 (P) 2 S 24:25, Psalm 106:30; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בָּהָעָצַר 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26; *be under restraint* or *detention* *Pt.* נִעְצַר 1 S 21:8 + י' לְפָחֵנִי (?) i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6:10 *supr.*).

**7336** עָצָר [7337] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6114)

† עָצָר n.[m.] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18:7 *a possessor of restraint*, i.e. ruler, but LXX Vulgate *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM: Bu conj. That ע' combines readings אָצַר and עָשַׂר.

**7337** עָצַר [7338] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6115)

† עָצַר n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: מֵע' וּמִמְשָׁפֵט Is 53:8 *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgement* he was taken off; cstr. רָעָה ע' Psalm 107:39; ע' רַחֵם Pr 30:16 *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so Psalm 107:39 Perles:Anal. 85).

**7338** עָצְרָה [7339] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6116)

† עָצְרָה n.f. assembly (? as confined, held in);—abs. עָצְרָה Is 1:13 + 2 t.; עָצְרָת Dt 16:8 + 3 t., עָצְרָת 2 Ch 7:9; cstr. עָצְרָת Je 9:1; pl. sf. עָצְרָתֵיכֶם Am 5:21; —**1.** *sacred assembly*, rejected by י', Is 1:13 and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5:21; for Baal 2 K 10:20; Dt 16:8 (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23:36 (P), Nu 29:35 (P), Ne 8:18 (all of day after feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7:9 [NH of feast of weeks,

Targum **עֲצָרְתָא** Jos:Ant. iii. 10, 6 [Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1:14, 2:15. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), **בְּגֵדִים ע' Je 9:1 an assemblage of deceivers** (Gr **ἐξέρτα**; Che **חֲבֵרַת**).

**7339 מְעָצוֹר** [7340] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 4622)

† **מְעָצוֹר n.[m.]** restraint, hindrance;—**מ' 1 S 14:6 sq. inf.**, **י'** has no *hindrance* in delivering.

**7340 מְעָצָר** [7341] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 4623)

† **מְעָצָר n.[m.]** restraint, control;—**מ' Pr 25:28 a man whose spirit is without control.**

**7341 עֵקֶב** [7342] (Hebrew) (page 784)

**עֵקֶב** (√ of foll., meaning dub.: This assumes *be protuberant*, whence both **עֵקֶב** *heel* and II. **עֵקֶב** *hilly*).

**7342 עֵקֶב** [7343] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6119)

†I. **עֵקֶב n.m.** heel, footprint, hinderpart (Arab. *‘aqiba heel, fig. end (of a month), ‘iqbaa<sup>h</sup>un mark, sign, trace*; Aram. **עֵקֶבָא**, *‘qev he3l, footprint, fig. trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2:4 SyrVer Ecclus 13:26 HCT SyrVer), also *end, extremity*);—**ע' abs.** Gn 3:15 +, cstr. **עֵקֶב** 25:26, pl. cstr. **עֵקֶבִי** Ct 1:8, **עֵקֶבִי** Gn 49:17, Ju 5:22, **עֵקֶבוֹת** Psalm 77:20, 89:52, etc.;—**a. heel**, of man, Gn 25:26 **בְּעֵקֶב אָחִיו וַיְדוֹ** **בְּעֵקֶב**, as obj. of attack from behind, 3:15 **וְאִתָּה תִשׁוּפְנוּ עֵקֶב**, Jb 18:9 **פַּח בְּע' יֵאָחַז בְּע'**, Je 13:22 **נְהַמְסוּ עֵקֶבֶיךָ** are treated violently, i.e. are rudely exposed (|| **נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלֵיחַ**); as instrument of attack, Psalm 41:10 **עָלִי עָלִי עָלִי הִגְדִּיל ע' הַגְדִּיל** hath *made great the heel against me*, i.e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίξις); of an animal, Gn 49:17 **הַנֶּשֶׁח עֵקֶבִי** **סוֹם**, Ju 5:22 **b. mark of heel, footprint**, Ct 1:8 **בְּעֵקֶבִי לָחַץ אֶצְמִי**, Psalm 56:7 **עֵקֶבִי** they mark my *footprints*, i.e. watch me insidiously wherever I go 89:52 **הִרְפוּ עֵקֶבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ אֲשֶׁר** i.e. followed him mockingly, of **י'** (fig.) Psalm 77:20 **לֹא נֹדְעוּ עֵקֶבוֹתֶיךָ** thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c hinder-part, rear** (of a troop of men), Gn 49:19 **וְהוּא יִגְוֹב עֵקֶב**: (rd. **אֲשֶׁר** **עֵקֶבָם**) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8:13 **עֵקֶבָם** (cf. Di).

**7343 עֵקֶב** [7344] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6117)

† **עֵקֶב vb.** follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from **עֵקֶב**; cf. Ar. *‘aqaba follow (at the heel), succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i.e. *punish*, Qor 22:59, IV. *make to follow*, i.e. *reward or punish*, *‘aqiba<sup>h</sup>un end, final lot* 6:11 *reward* 6:136 *‘qab hold back (rare), follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out*; Eth. *‘aka: is keep, guard*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Ho 12:4 **אֶת־אָחִיו עֵקֶב** he attacked his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25:26 sub **עֵקֶב**); **Impf.** 3 ms. Gn 27:36 **הִכִּי קָרָא** **פַּעַמִּים הִכִּי קָרָא** **עֵקֶב בְּלִי** and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + **Inf. abs** Je 9:3 **עֵקֶב בְּלִי**

חָא surely *overreaches* (||יהלח||) (רְכִיל יְהִלַח). [LXX *πτερυγίζω*, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,&rs. also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37:4 יַעֲקֹבֵם וְלֹא יְעֲקֹבֵם dub.; poss *attack at the heel* (cf. זָנַב), hence fig. *hold back*; more prob. rd. יַעֲקֹבֵם וְלֹא יְעֲקֹבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard from עֲקֹב *to hold back* (common in NH; Targum עֲקֹב).

7344 עֲקֹב [7345] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6120)

†II עֲקֹב **adj. verb** overreacher, Psalm 49:6 יִסְבְּנֵי יְסֻבֵּי עֲקֹבֵי יְסֻבֵּי i.e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

7345 עֲקֹב [7346] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6121)

†I. עֲקֹב **adj.** 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17:9 עֲקֹב הַלֵּב מִכָּל. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from 1. עֲקֹב) Ho 6:8 גִּלְעָד קָרִית פְּעֻלֵי אֲזֹן עֲקֹבָה מִדָּם.

7346 עֲקֹב [7347] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6121)

†II. עֲקֹב **adj.** steep, hilly (v. √; cf. 'aqabaa' *un difficult mountain path*, Qor 90:11 'akb: *hill*);—Is 40:4 וְהָיָה הָעֲקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (||הִרְבְּסִים||). Cf. Eccus 6:20.

7347 עֲקֹבָה [7348] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6122)

† עֲקֹבָה **n.f.** insidiousness, 2 K 10:19 עֲשֵׂה בְּעֵי זֵיהוּא.

7348 עֲקֹב [7349] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6118)

† עֲקֹב **n.[m.]** consequence, usu. as **adv. acc.** as a consequence of, because (that) also reward, end (v. sub עֲקֹב; and cf, 'aqibun *heel* fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5:23 עֲקֹב שִׁחַד מִצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe. Psalm 40:16 (= 70:4) עַל עֲקֹב בְּשָׂתָם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i.e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22:18 עֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר שָׂמַעְתָּ 26:5, 2 S 12:6 ; so עֲקֹב כִּי 2 S 12:10, Am 4:12 עֲקֹב לֵךְ כִּי זֹאת אֲעֲשֶׂה לָךְ; עֲקֹב alone, Nu 14:24, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7:12 עֲקֹב תִּשְׁמָעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8:20. 2. consequence = *gain, reward*, Psalm 19:12 רַב עֲקֹב בְּשִׂמְרָם עֲקֹב רַב, Pr 22:4 עֲשֵׂה יִרְאֵת יִּוְגוּ עֲנֹה (וּ) עֲקֹב עֲנֹה. 3. end (of time), adv. acc., Psalm 119:33 עֲקֹב וְאֶצְרֶנָּה *to the end*, v:112 עֲקֹב לְעוֹלָם (cf. Eccus 16:3; Targum עֲקֹבָה (rare)).

7349 עֲקֹב [7350] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6126)

† עֲקֹב **n.pr.m** LXXB usu. (I)αχοου[μ] A LXXL Αχ(χ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45. b. Ezr 2:45 (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9:17. b. Ne 8:7. c. Ne 11:19, 12:25.



**7350 יַעֲקֹב** [7351] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 3290)

**יַעֲקֹב**:344, **יַעֲקֹב**:5 **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** Jacob, *Ἰακωβ*, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. **עָקַב** *heel* Gn 25:26, Ho 12:4; i.e. *supplanter*; cp. with **עָקַב** *overreach* Gn 27:36; *one closely following* acc. to Lag:BN 127; connexion with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. **יַעֲקֹב־אֵל**) is obscure; cf. Mey:ZAW vi.1 ff. WMM:As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen:ZA x(1895-6), 347 ff.; v.also Bab. n.pr.m. *Yaiḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom:AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT **יַעֲקֹב** perhaps orig. **יַעֲקֹב־אֵל** or the like. cf. Palm. n.pr. **בלעקב**, **ענתעקב**;—**יַעֲקֹב** Je 30:18 + 3 t. Je, Lv 26:42; **יַעֲקֹב** 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn once Lv, etc.), 34 t. Psalm 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25:26 + 205 t. (+ **אֲבִרְהָם** 19 t.); also **בֵּית יַע** of people (v. **בֵּית 5 d** (γ)), **בְּנֵי יַע** (v. **בֶּן 1 j** (β)), **זָרַע יַע** (v. **זָרַע 4 f**), **עֵין יַע** (v. **עֵין**), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24:5, 24:19, Dt 32:9, Psalm 44:5, Is 10:21, 17:4, Je 10:25, 30:7 +; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23:7, Dt 33:10, Is 14:1, Psalm 14:7 + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7:2, 7:5, Ho 12:13 (+ 10:11, 12:3 prob., v. Now), Mi 1:5, 1:5, Is 9:7; of Judah Mi 3:1, 3:8, Ob 10, Is 65:9, Mal 2:12 + al. post-exilic; **יַע** v. **גְּאוֹן יַע**; † **אֵל יַע** Psalm 146:5, **אֱלֹהֵי יַע** Psalm 114:7 †; **אֱלֹהֵי יַע** 2 S 23:1, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 + 9 t. Psalms + Psalm 24:6 (**אֵל יַע** for MT **אֵל** alone), so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read **אֵל יַע** also prob. 2 S 23:2 (for **אֵל יַע**, || **ישׁ**, || **צור ישׁ**) Vulgate HPS; **יַע** **קְדוֹשׁ יַע** Is 29:23 (|| **ישׁ**); **יַע** **מְלֻד** 41:21 (|| **יהוה**).— On **יַעֲקֹב** v. esp. Dr: 'Jacob' in Hastings:Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.

**7351 יַעֲקֹבָה** [7352] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 3291)

† **יַעֲקֹבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36 *Ἰακαβα*, A *Ἰακαβα*, LXXL *Ἰεξεβα*.

**7352 עָקַד** [7353] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6123)

†l. [**עָקַד**] **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. *'aqada tie, tie fast*; Eth. *'akda*; Syr. *'qad* and esp. *'awqed bend, twist*; Targum **עָקַד** as NH; also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally:Idiot.71);— **Qal Impf.** **וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יַצְחָק** Gn 22:9.

**7353 עָקַד** [7354] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 1044)

**עָקַד** **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. **הָרַעִים ע** **בֵּית יַע** p. 112

**7354 עָקַד** [7355] (Hebrew) (page 785)

II. **עָקַד** (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence **עָקַד** *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag:BN 31 vocalizes √ **עָקַד**).

**7355 עָקַד** [7356] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6124)

† **עָקַד** **adj.** striped, streaked ;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. **עָקַד** Gn 30:40 (coll.), pl. **עָקַדִּים** 31:8, 31:8; pl. as attrib. 30:35, 30:39, pred. 31:10, 31:12.

7356 עָקָה [7357] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6125)

† [עָקָה] n.f. Psalm 55:4 v. עוֹק p.734.

7357 עָקָה [7358] (Hebrew) (page 785)

עָקָה (√ of foll.; cf Ar. *'aqā* hinder).

7358 מִעֲקָה [7359] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 4624)

† מִעֲקָה n.[m.] parapet;—Dt 22:8.

7359 עָקַל [7360] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6127)

† [עָקַל] vb.. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; Targum in deriv.; Syr. *'ql* twist, in der. spec.; Ar. *'aqala* bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm together);—Pu. *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig.*

מִעֲקָל מִשְׁפֵּט Hb 1:4 *crooked justice*.

7360 עָקַלְקַל [7361] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6128)

† [עָקַלְקַל] adj. intens. crooked;—fpl. עָקַלְקַלּוֹת אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5:6 i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf.

עָקַלְקַלּוֹתָם Psalm 125:5 *their crooked-nesses*.

7361 עָקַלְתוֹן [7362] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6129)

† עָקַלְתוֹן adj. crooked (acc. to Sm:ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*;—לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ Is 27:1).

7362 עָקַן [7363] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6130,3292,885,1142)

† עָקַן n.pr.m. in Edom;—ע' Gn 36:27, (I)ουκαμ = יַעֲקֹן 1 Ch 1:42, Ωναν, Ιαακαν etc. (v. Lag:BN 84.Anm. \*\*, also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹן and 'ע' בְּאֵרֶת ב' יע').

7363 עָקַר [7364] (Hebrew) (page 785)

עָקַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עָקַרְא *'eqolo* root; Eth. *'akr*: medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom.

*'aqara* extirpate, Targum עָקַר id.; NH עָקַר = BH).

7364 יַעֲקָר [7365] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6133)

† יַעֲקָר n.m. offshoot, member (? from root);—cstr. מְשֻׁפְּחֵת גֵּר Lv 25:47 *a member of a sojourner's family*. below

7365 עָקַר [7366] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6131,5193)

† [עָקַר] vb. denom. pluck or root up—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעֲקֹר c. acc. Ec 3:2 (opp. נָטַע). Niph. Impf. 3

fs. עָקַרְוֹן זְרָוֹן Zp 2:4 (word-play).

**7366** עָקַר [7367] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6131)

† עָקַר **vb.Pi.denom** (from עָקַר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*;—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We:Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ע Jos 11:9, *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְקֵר 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 2 ms. הִיעָקַר Jos 11:6 all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָקְרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49:6 *they hamstring an ox.*

**7367** עָקַר [7368] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6135)

† עָקַר **adj. barren**;—'ע of male Dt 7:14, עָקְרָה of female v:14 (mankind and beasts), Ex 23:26 (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11:30, 25:21, 29:31 (all J), Ju 13:2, 13:3, 1 S 2:5, Jb 24:21, Psalm 113:9 (עָקְרָת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54:1.

**7368** עָקַר [7369] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6134)

† II. עָקַר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:27, *Axop, Ixap.*

**7369** עָקַרְב [7370] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6137,4610)

† עָקַרְב **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *aḳrabu*; Eth. 'aḳrab.; Ar. 'aqrabun; Targum עָקַרְבָּא);—abs. עָקַרְב Dt 8:15 (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עָקַרְבִּים Ez 2:6 (fig. of enemies); 'יִסַּר בָּע' 1 K 12:11, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 10:14, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also עָקַרְבִּים מַעֲלֵה p. 751

**7370** עָקְרוֹן [7371] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6138)

עָקְרוֹן:22 **n.pr.loc.** Eḳrón, *Axxapwv* (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT:Gloss., DI:Pa 289 who prop. עָקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1:8, Jos 13:3 (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1:18, 1 S 5:10, 5:10 + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:16, Je 25:20, Zp 2:4, Zc 9:5, 9:7; mod. 'Ákir Rob:BR i. 227 ff. GASm:Geogr.198 Buhl:Geogr.187 f.

**7371** עָקְרוֹנִי [7372] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6139)

† עָקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Eḳrónite* Jos 13:3 (D); pl. הָעָקְרוֹנִים 1 S 5:10.

**7372** עָקַשׁ [7373] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6140)

† [עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. דָּרְכֵי־ Pr 28:18 *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עָקַשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59:8 *their paths they have twisted. Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲקֹשׁוּ Mi 3:9 *all that is straight they make crooked; Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10:9 (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹשׁוּנִי Jb 9:20 (Ges:§ 53 n) *he hath declared me crooked, devious* (in life).

**7373** עָקַשׁ [7374] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6141)

† I. עָקַשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. וּפְתִלְתֵּל דֹּר ע' Dt 32:5 *a generation twisted and crooked*, 'ע לְבָב Psalm 101:4; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22:27 = Psalm 18:27, Pr 22:5,

of things 8:8; cstr. עֲדָרְכֵי־עַ 28:6, שְׁפָתָיו עַ 19:1, עֲקֵשׁ-לֵב 17:20; pl. אֲרַחֲתֵיהֶם עֲקֵשִׁים 2:15  
whose ways are twisted; cstr. עֲקֵשִׁי-לֵב 11:20.

**7374 עֲקֵשׁ** [7375] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6142)

† II. עֲקֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28, 1 Ch 27:9; Εισσα, Εκκισ, etc.

**7375 עֲקָשׁוֹת** [7376] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6143)

† עֲקָשׁוֹת **n.f. crookedness**:—cstr. עֲפָה 'ע crookedness of mouth Pr 4:24, 6:12 (cf. עֲקֵשׁ 19:1).

**7376 מְעַקֵּשׁ** [7377] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 4625)

† [מְעַקֵּשׁ] **n.[m.] twisted, crooked place**;—pl. מְעַקֵּשִׁים Is 42:16 (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

**7377 עָר** [7378] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6144)

† I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hr Nu 21:15, elsewhere chiefly Αρονηρ);—'ע Nu 21:15, Dt 2:9, 2:18, 2:29; עָר מוֹאָד Nu 21:28, Is 15:1; —usually interpreted as capital city (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. עַר fortified height, cf. Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 29 Hal:Ét. Sab. 159 so Ar. 'urru, dial. of Yemen); Buhl:Geogr.269 f. thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

**7378 עָר** [7379] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6145)

† II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרָה 1 S 28:16 (v. Dr.); rd. צָרָה thine adversary Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > רָעָה LXX SyrVer Targum Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרִיךְ Psalm 139:20 is very dub.; Hup עָרִיךְ, OI Che al. שָׂמָךְ; Bae leaves untranslated.

**7379 עִיר** [7380] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6147)

עִיר v. I. עִיר. p. 735

**7380 עָרַב** [7381] (Hebrew) (page 786)

I. עָרַב (√ of foll; prob. ... עָרַב mix; NH עָרַב mix; so Targum Pa. (oft.), Syr. 'rab mix (rarely, in der. forms), 'aruwbo' mixture).

**7381 עִרְבָּ** [7382] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6154)

† I. עִרְבָּ **n.m.**: Ex 12:38 mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12:38 (E), Ne 13:3; to Egyptians Je 25:20 (Vulgate joins to v:19, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50:37; in Je 25:24 del. הָעִרְבָּ ... וְאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. LXX); in 1 K 10:15 rd. עִרְבָּ (as || 2 Ch 9:14, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30:5 rd. prob. id. (Co).

**7382 עִרְבָּ** [7383] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6154)

II. עָרַב n.[m.] woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13:48 + 8t. 13 (all opp. שְׂתִי *warp*), cf. GFM:PAOS 1889, clxxviii.

**7383** עָרַב [7384] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6157)

עָרַב:9 n.m.:Ex 8:20 prob. **swarm** (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag:BN 112 doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di:Ex) Ex 8:17, 8:17 + 5 t. 8(J), Psalm 78:45, 105:31.

**7384** עָרַב [7385] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6148)

† II. עָרַב vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety*; OArām. ערבא *pledge*; Targum עָרַב, Syr. *rab*, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. עָרַב—*mix*, *exchange*, *pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl:Lex Lag:BN 203);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 44:32 + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבָּ Pr 6:1; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעְרַבְנִי Gn 43:9; *Imv.* עָרַב Psalm 119:122, sf. עָרַבְנִי Is 38:14, so Jb 17:3 (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* לְעָרַב Ez 27:9; *Pt.* עָרַב Pr 17:18, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i.e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43:9 (J), 44:32 (J; + מֵעַם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11:15, 20:16, 27:13; of [God](#) Is 38:14 *go surety for me*, Psalm 119:122, so Jb 17:3 (si vera l., v. עָרַבּוּ); acc. pers. om., ע' ל' Pr 6:1 *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תִּקַּע לְזָר בְּפִיָּדָי); c. acc. rei Pr 22:26 (|| תִּקַּע־יְכָףְךָ). **2.** *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5:3 (i.e. mortgage), fig. ע' אֶת־לְבוֹ ע' Je 30:21 so ע' עָרַבָּ Pr 17:18 (|| תִּקַּע כְּףְךָ). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מְעָרַבְךָ Ez 27:9, 27:27. **Hithp.** **1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנָי 2 K 18:23 *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36:8. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בָּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ Psalm 106:35; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. ל' pers. Pr 20:19, c. עַם pers. 24:21. **b.** *share in*, בָּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares*. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בָּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ Psalm 106:35; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. ל' pers. Pr 20:19, c. עַם pers. 24:21. **b.** *share in*, בָּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares*.

**7385** עָרַבָּ [7386] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6161)

† עָרַבָּ n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתָּם 1 S 17:18 = *a token from them*, i.e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' עָרַב Pr 17:18 *give a pledge*.

**7386** עָרַבּוּ [7387] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6162)

† עָרַבּוּ n.[m.] pledge;—'ע נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38:17, 38:18, 'ע לָקַח v:20 (all J), *receive* (back) a *pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17:3 rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי (for MT עָרַבְנִי), as obj. of שִׁמָּה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

**7387** מְעָרַב [7388] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 4627)

† I. [מַעְרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרָבִיךָ v:13, v:17, v:19, v:25, v:27 a, v:34; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v:9, v:27; pl. sf. מַעְרָבִיךָ v:33 perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

**7388 תַּעְרָבָה** [7389] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 8594)

† [תַּעְרָבָה] **n. f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעְרָבוֹת 2 K 14:14 i.e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25:24.%

**7389 עָרַב** [7390] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6149)

† III. [עָרַב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעְרִיבו Ecclus 40:21; Targum עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עָרַבְתִּי Je 31:26 my sleep was sweet to me (לִי), וְעַתָּה שְׂנֵאתָּךְ consec. Pr 3:24; of offering לֹא עָרַבְתָּ לֵאלֹהֵי מַלְאָכָא Mal 3:4; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16:37 c. עָלַי pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לֵי Je 6:20 (of sacrif.); **Impf.** 3 ms. עָלֵי שִׁיחֵי יַעְרֵב Psalm 104:34 *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לֹא יַעְרֵב לְךָ Pr 13:19 (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעְרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9:4 (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעְרְבוּ).

**7390 עָרַב** [7391] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6156)

† עָרַב **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—לֶחֶם שְׂקָר ע' לֹא־שׁ Pr 20:17; קוֹלָח ע' Ct 2:14.

**7391 עָרַב** [7392] (Hebrew) (page 787)

IV. עָרַב (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. 'orobo' *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch:Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. 'araba<sup>h</sup> = BH; Ar. 'arabu n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

**7392 עָרַב** [7393] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6152)

† עָרַב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che:Intr. Is. 129);—בְּעָרַב בְּעָרַב (si vera l.) Is 21:13, 21:13 *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v:b Vrss Lo Che Gu:Kau al. בְּעָרַב *in the evening*.

**7393 עָרַבִי** [7394] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6163)

† עָרַבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13:20; בְּמִדְבָּר 'בְּעָרַבִי Je 3:2.

**7394 עָרַב** [7395] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6152)

† עָרַב **n. pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst:Zvölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod:ii. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. 'araba *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty:Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. עָרַב, עָרַב, אָעָרַב CIS:iv. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, DI:Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT:Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* DI:Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—בְּמִדְבָּר מְלִכֵי ע' Je 25:24 (v. 1. עָרַב), 2 Ch 9:14 + || 1 K 10:15 (v. *id.*); 'ע also Ez 27:21 + 30:5 (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö:Arabia in Ency. Bib.



**7395 עֲרָבִי** [7396] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6163)

† עֲרָבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö:l. c.);—הָעַרְבִי as subst. Ne 2:19 Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6:1; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4:1, 2 Ch 21:16, 22:1; also (written as NH) הָעֲרָבִים 26:7 (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17:11.

**7396 עֲרָבָה** [7397] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6160)

I. עֲרָבָה:61 **n. f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. 'ע 2 S 4:7 +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51:3; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6, Psalm 68:5, cstr. עֲרָבוֹת 2 K 25:5 +, עֲרָבַת Je 52:8; —1. earliest use:**a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23:24, also Ez 47:8, Is 51:3, whence name 'הָעַרְבִי Jos 3:16 (JE) || הַמְּלַחֵן (ים הַמְּלַחֵן), also 2 K 14:25, Dt 4:49, and (|| *id.*) 3:17, Jos 12:3 (D); נַחֲלֵי הָעֲרָבָה Am 6:14 must be E. of Dead Sea, *si vera l.*, but rd. prob. מְצָרִים v. נַחֲלֵי. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2:29, cf. Jos 8:14 (JE); also Dt 11:30, 2 K 25:4 = Je 39:4 = 52:7; —2 S 15:28, 17:16 v. עֲבָרָה **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4:7. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1:1 (prob.) Jos 12:1, 12:3, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3:17, 4:49; of entire Jordan-valley (between כְּנָנֹת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1:7, Jos 11:2, 11:16; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12:8; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2:8. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עֲרָבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22:1 + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); 'ע עֲרָחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4:13, 5:10, also 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40:3, 41:19. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || מְדִבְרָה), Je 17:6, 50:12, Is 33:9, 35:1, 35:6, Jb 24:5, 39:6, Psalm 68:5; זָאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6 (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus וְשׁוּחָה אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה Je 2:6; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14:10.—Vid. Dr:Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl:Geogr. 111.

**7397 עֲרָבָתִי** [7398] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6164)

עֲרָבָתִי v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה p.112

**7398 עֲרַב** [7399] (Hebrew) (page 787)

V. עֲרַב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in; erēb šamši, sunset; Ar. 'araba set* (distinct fr. *'araba depart*, = Sab. עֲרַב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 27), *'arbu place of sunset, west*; Sab. מערבם [not ע !] *west, western*, CIS:iv. p. 199 DHM:l. c.; Eth. *'arba: set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. *'reb; 'ruwbto' evening* (Lag:BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH עֲרַב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy:Fremdw. 139).

**7399 עֲרָב** [7400] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6153)

עֲרָב:131 **n.[m.]** 1 S 20:5 del. הַשֶּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. 'ע 2 K 2:16 +, עֲרַב Ex 12:18 +; cstr. עֲרָב Pr 7:9; du. עֲרָבִים Ex 30:8 + 4 t., בָּיִם- 12:16 + 5 t. (all P);—

1. a. evening, orig. sunset, and hence perh. לַעֲתָ ע' at the time of sunset † Gn 8:11 (J), 24:11 (J; || השַׁאֲבַת לַעֲתָ צֵאתָ), 2 S 11:2, Is 17:14 and (of the day of 'י) Zc 14:7, הַעֲתָ Jos 8:29 (JE) †; usu. 'ע alone = time of sunset, evening: בַּע' in the evening Gn 19:1 (J), 29:23 (E), Ex 12:18 (P), Dt 16:6 (+ שֶׁמֶשׁ כָּבֹא), 1 K 22:35 (cf. || 2 Ch 18:34 where + בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לַעֲתָ בּוֹא) + 20 t. + בַּע' Ch 13:11, 13:11 = every evening; לַע' at evening only late: † 1 Ch 16:40, 23:30, 2 Ch 2:3, Ezr 3:3, Psalm 59:7, 59:15, 90:6, Ec 11:6 †; לַפְנוֹת ע' at the turn of evening † Gn 24:63 (J), Dt. 23:12; 'ע as adv. acc. Ec 16:6 (P), Psalm 55:18; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע' Lv 11:24 + 30 t. P + Lv 22:6 (H); of Day of Atonement מַע' עַד־ע' 23:32 (P). b. du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים between the two evenings, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di:Ex 12:6; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges:§ 88 c), † Ex 12:6, 16:12, 29:39, 29:41, 30:8, Lv 23:5, Nu 9:3, 9:5, 9:11, 28:4, 28:8 †. c. other phrases are: ע' צְלִילֵי Je 6:4 (dist. fr. צְהַרִים and לַיְלָה v:5), מְנַחֵה (ה') ע' † 2 K 16:15, Ezr 9:4, 9:5, Psalm 141:2, Dn 9:21 †; ע' זָאֲבֵי v. 1. זָאֲבֵי; for all combin. with בִּקְרָה morning, v. 1 b, e. 2. (late poet.) = night, עֶרֶב Jb 7:4; cf. בְּנִשְׁףָּ בְּעֶרֶב Pr 7:9 (|| בְּאִישׁוֹן)).

7400 עֶרֶב [7401] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6150)

† [עֶרֶב] vb. denom. become evening; grow dark (?);—Qal. Inf. cstr. הַיּוֹם לְעָרוֹב רָפָה הַיּוֹם Ju 19:9, but rd. prob. לְעָרָב הַיּוֹם נָטָה לXXL GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24:11 all joy has grown dark, but rd. עָבְרָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles:Anal. 91 Che:Hpt al. Hiph. Inf. abs. וְהָעֶרֶב הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 1 S 17:16 doing it at morning and at evening.

7401 מִמְּעֶרֶב [7402] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 4628,4629)

† II. מִמְּעֶרֶב n.[m.] west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמְּעֶרֶבָה (= בָּהֶ, cf. De Ges: § 91 e) Is 45:6 from its setting-place (opp. מִמְּזֶרֶח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מִמְּעֶרֶב opp. מִמְּזֶרֶח also 43:5, 59:19, Psalm 103:12, 107:3, so מִמְּזֶרֶח westward 1 Ch 7:28, 12:16 (van d. H. v:15), 26:16, 26:18; מ' opp. מוֹצֵא Psalm 75:7; מִמְּעֶרֶב (alone) Dn 8:5; c. ה' loc. מִמְּעֶרֶבָה 1 Ch 26:30 westward, sq. ל' = to the west of 2 Ch 32:30, 33:14, לְגִבְעָה מִמְּזֶרֶח Ju 20:33 acc. to LXX (not B) Vulgate Be GFM al. (v. [מִמְּעֶרֶב]).

7402 עֶרֶב [7403] (Hebrew) (page 788)

VI. עֶרֶב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'ariba be black, 'ura' bun crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ârivu, êribu; Aram. 'uwrbo', עוֹרְבָא, all crow, raven).

7403 עֶרֶב [7404] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6158-59)

† עֶרְבַּב n.m.:Lv 11:15 raven;—הָעֵץ Gn 8:7 (J), Lv 11:15 (H) = Dt 14:14, Jb 38:41; כְּעֶרְבַב Ct 5:11 black as the raven; עֶרְבַב בְּנֵי Psalm 147:9 young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֶרְבִּים 1 K 17:4, 17:6; cstr. עֶרְבִי־נַחַל Pr 30:17.

**7404** עֶרְבָה [7405] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6155)

† II. [עֶרְבָה] n.[m.] poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. *arabun* We in De:Gn (4), 568 Kersten:ZPV ii. 209 De: Is (4) 44, 4 Löw:p. 300 Anm.; NH עֶרְבָה √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֶרְבִים עַל־יְבֵלֵי־מַיִם Is 44:4, cf. Psalm 137:2; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נַחַל Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22; נַחַל־הָעֶרְבִים Is 15:7 (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl:Geogr. 124).

**7405** עָרַג [7406] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† [עָרַג] vb. long for (cf. Ar. *ʿara/igā ascend*, II. *bend, incline toward* (ʿ/); *ʿariyḡun high, elevated*; Eth. *ʿarga: ascend*; NH עָרוּגָה = BH);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תָּעָרַג Psalm 42:2 (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for [God](#) v:2 (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תִּעְרֹג Jo 1:20 (of beasts, craving water).

**7406** עָרוּגָה [7407] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6170)

† [עָרוּגָה] n.f. garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עָרוּגַת הַבְּשָׂם Ct 5:13 bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עָרוּגוֹת הַבְּ 6:2; מִטְעָה, Ez 17:7 i.e. where the vine was planted, עָרוּגַת צְמַחָה v:10 (all fig.).

**7407** עָרַד [7408] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† I. עָרַד n. pr.loc. Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *ʿa-ru-dā* WMM: As. u. Eur. 168, 170);—Ju 1:16, מְלָח־עַ Nu 21:1 (JE) = 33:40, Jos 12:14 (D, Α(ι)ραδ, A LXXL Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16 1/2 miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM: Ju 1:16 Buhl: Geogr. 182

**7408** עָרַד [7409] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† II. עָרַד n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:15, Ωρηρ, Α Αρωδ, LXXL Αραδ.

**7409** עָרָה [7410] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6168)

† [עָרָה] vb. be naked, bare (Ar. *ʿariya be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *uru*, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger:BAS ii. 282 and reff.; NH עָרוּה = BH, Targum עִירִיתָא; Syr. *ʿrywto* in Lexx);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22:6, Zp 2:14; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרָה Is 3:17; 3 fs. וְהָעַר Gn 24:20; 2 ms. juss. תִּעַר Psalm 141:8; 3 mpl. וַיַּעְרוּ 2 Ch 24:11; Imv. mpl. תִּעְרוּ Psalm 137:7, 137:7; Inf. abs. עָרוֹת Hb 3:13 (Ges:§ 75 n);—1. lay bare Is 3:17, 22:6, Zp 2:14 (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3:13 (yet on text v. Now), abs. תִּעְרוּ Psalm 137:7, 137:7. 2. lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24:20 (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch

24:11 . **3.** *pour out*, אֶל־תֵּעַר נִפְשִׁי Psalm 141:8 (i.e. *slay*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעֲרָה : **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20:18, 20:19 (both || גִּלְיָהּ). **2.** *pour out*, 'הֵעֲרָה לְמִוֹת נִפְשׁוֹ הָעַ' Is 53:12 (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** **2** : 3 ms. יֵעָרָה עָלֵינוּ Is 32:15 (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעַרְרִי La 4:21 *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעַרְרָה Psalm 37:35 usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלָּה *lifting himself up*, cf. LXX).

**7410** עָרְהַע [7411] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6169)

† עָרְהַע n.f. **bare place**;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19:7 (si vera interpr.; > LXX ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

**7411** עָרוֹה [7412] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6172)

עָרוֹה:54 n.f. **nakedness, pudenda**;—abs. 'ע Ex 28:42 Lv 18:6; usu. cstr. עָרוֹת Gn 9:22 +, sf. עָרוֹתָּ Ex 20:23 (Ginsb), Lv 18:10; עָרוֹתָּךְ Is 47:3 +; תּוֹ- Lv 20:17, תָּה- 18:7 +; sf. 3 fpl. עָרוֹתָּן v:9, v:10; —**1.** *pudenda*, of man רָאָה 'ע implying shameful exposure Gn 9:22, 9:23 (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1:3, Ez 16:37; usu. c. נִלְהָה : lit. תִּגְלָהּ 'ע i.e. *be exposed to view* Ex 20:23 (Ginsb; van d. H. v:26; E), so, as shameful punishment, fig. of Egypt Is 20:4 (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47:3, of Jerus. Ez 16:37, 23:10, 23:29 (עָרוֹת זְנוּנִיָּהּ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., 'ע לְגִלְיָהּ Lv 18:6 + (v. גִּלְיָהּ Pi. **1 a**; fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16:36; 'ע רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20:17, 20:17 (H; of both sexes); 'ע also 18:8, 18:10, 18:16 (H); עָבַר 'ע *cover nakedness* Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P; בִּשְׂרָע 'ע), Ho 2:11 (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16:8 (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבִשְׂתַּי 'ע אֲמַדָּה 1 S 20:30 (cf. Doughty: Arab. Deserta i. 269). **2.** עָרוֹת דְּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecent*, improper behaviour Dt 23:15, 24:1 (v. Dr). **3.** fig. הָאֲרָץ 'ע Gn 42:9, 42:12 (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. 'awraa<sup>h</sup>un).

**7412** עָרִיָּה [7413] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6181)

† עָרִיָּה :6 n.f. **nakedness**;—alw. abs. 'ע—'עֵבֶשְׂתָּ Mi 1:11 (in *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. 'עֵרָם Ez 16:7 + 3 t. (v. עָרָם sub II. עוֹר); of bow Hb 3:9 (v. II. עוֹר).

**7413** מִעְרָה [7414] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 4626,4629)

† [מִעְרָה] n.[m.] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθῶν, Marathon, acc. to Lewy: Fremdw. 144);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִמְּעָרָה־גִּבְעָה Ju 20:33 *bare (open) space of Geba* (si vera 1.; but v. II. מִמְּעָרָב); כְּמִמְּעָרָאִישׁ 1 K 7:36 *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוֹחַ). **2.** sf. מִמְּעָרָח Na 3:5 fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרוֹה).

**7414** מִמְּעָרָת [7415] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 4638)

† **מַעֲרַת** **n.pr.loc** in Judah Jos 15:59, *Μαψαρωθ*, A LXXL *Μα(α)ρωθ*.

**7415** **תֵּעַר** [7416] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 8593)

† **תֵּעַר** **n.m.**: Psalm 52:4 and (Is 7:20) **f.** razor, sheath;—

**1. a.** *razor*, abs. 'תֵּעַר בְּתֵיבָה' Is 7:20 (fig.); subj. of **עָבַר עַל־רֹאשׁ** Nu 6:5, obj. of **הָעֵבִיר עַל־** 8:7 (P), cf. cstr. **הַגְּלָבִים** 'תֵּעַר' Ez 5:1; abs. **מִלְטָשׁ** 'כֶּתֶב' Psalm 52:4 (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. **הַסֵּפֶר** 'תֵּעַר' Je 36:23 = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: **בְּתֵעַרָה** 2 S 20:8; of drawing sword, **שָׁלַף מִתֵּעַר** 1 S 17:51, 'תֵּעַר הוֹצִיא מִתֵּעַר' Ez 21:8, 21:10, 'תֵּעַר תֵּצֵא מִתֵּעַר' v:9; of sheathing, **אֶל־תֵּעַרְעֵךְ** Je 47:6; **הַשֵּׁב** **עָרַף** Ez 21:35.

**7416** **עָרוֹד** [7417] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6171)

† **עָרוֹד** **n.[m.]** wild ass (prob. Aram. loanword (= Heb. **פָּרָא**), Targum **עָרוֹדָא**, Syr. *rodo*; Mand. **אֲרֵאדָא**, cf. Hom: NS 133);—Jb 39:5.

**7417** **עָרַף** [7418] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6186)

† **עָרַף** **vb.** arrange or set in order (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, Targum **עָרַף** *id.*; Ph. **עֲרַכְתָּ** CIS: No. 132:4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. *araka* III. *contend* in battle, *ma'arakun*, *ma'rakaatun* *battleground*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'עָרַף' Jb 32:14, 2 Ch 13:3, 'עָרַף' consec. Lv 1:12, 6:5; **עָרַכְתִּי** Nu 23:4 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **עָרַף** Ex 27:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* **עָרַכָה** Jb 33:5, **עָרְבוּ** Je 46:3, 50:14; *Inf. abs.* **עָרַף** Is 21:5; *cstr.* **עָרַף** Ju 20:22 +; *Pt. act. pl.* **עָרַכְתִּים** Is 65:11, etc.; *pass.* **עָרַף** Je 6:23 +, *cstr.* **עָרַף** Jo 2:5, etc.;—not in D;—

**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23:4, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. **בָּנָה** v:1), flax-stalks Jos 2:6 (both JE); esp. **b.** *set or lay in order*, as wood Gn 22:9 (E), 1 K 18:33, cf. Tophet Is 30:33, Lv 1:7; offerings Lv 1:8, 1:12, 6:5; lamp(s) Ex 27:21, Lv 24:3, 24:4 (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) Psalm 132:17; 'shew'-bread Ex 40:4, 40:23 (upon **עָלָה**) sacred **שִׁלְחָן** both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24:8 (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS: Sem i. 189 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), **שִׁלְחָן** Is 21:5, Pr 9:2 (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23:41 (of Jerus. in fig.); Psalm 23:5, 78:19 (fig.; subj. **גֹּדֵל**); in idolatr. worship Is 65:11. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, **מִלְחָמָה** Ju 20:22, 1 S 17:8, 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9, 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v:36), 2 Ch 14:9, **עָרַכְתִּי מִלְחָמָה** 1 Ch 12:34, 12:36 (van d. H. v:33, v:35); **עָרַף** Jo 2:5; + **אֵת** *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20:20, Gn 14:8, **עָרַף** 2 Ch 13:8; + **לְקִרְאָת** 1 S 17:2, 1 Ch 19:17 b; **עָרַף** 'לְקִרְאָת' 1 S 17:21; **עָרַף** **בְּאִישׁ** Je 6:23, 50:42; obj. om. Ju 20:22, 20:23, + **לְקִרְאָת** 1 S 4:2, 2 S 10:9, 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:10, 19:11, 2 S 10:17; + **אֶל** *against* Ju 20:30, Je 50:14, 1 Ch 19:17 a, **אֶל** *against* Je 50:9; —Jb 6:4 read **עָרַף** Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46:3, 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H. v:8). **f.** *arrange* words (**מִלִּין**) Jb 32:14 (+ **אֶל** *against*), so (obj. om.) 33:5 (+ **לְפָנַי**), 37:19, Psalm 5:4 (prob.; > of arranging a

sacrifice); cf. *recount things in order*, יַעֲרֹכֶה לִי Is 44:7. **g.** *state in order, set forth a legal case* Jb 13:18, 23:4, so prob. (obj. om.) of **God** Psalm 50:21 (לְעֵינַיָּךְ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23:5 (cf. Dr).—הֵי עָרַךְ שׁוֹעֵד Jb 36:19 is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry (שׁוֹעֵד) in order?* Bi (for לֹא) הֵי עָרַךְ שׁוֹעֵד לֹא *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di.

**2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): לְמַהֲדָמוֹת תַּעֲלוֹ לֹא Is 40:18 *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עָרַךְ אֵלֶיךָ Psalm 40:6. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לֹא, Psalm 89:7 (דָּמָה||), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28:17, 28:19.

**7418** עָרַךְ [7419] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6187)

עָרַךְ :33 n.m. :Lv 27:25 order, row, estimate;—cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 17:10, Ex 40:23; sf. עָרַכְתִּי Psalm 55:14, עָרַכְתָּ Lv 5:15 +, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, בְּגָדִים עָרַךְ Ju 17:10 a (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), LXX: B *στολὴν ἱμαρῖν*; לָחֶם עָרַךְ Ex 40:23 i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so עָרַךְ alone v:4 (P); עָרַכְתָּ Jb 41:4 *his symmetry* (v. חָנַן sub חֵן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: עָרַכְתָּ 2 K 23:35; in 12:5 read עָרַךְ (for MT עֹנֵר) *money of a man's valuation* LXX Benz Kit, and prob. del. עָרַכְתָּ נַפְשׁוֹת עָרַכְתָּ (P) as gloss (sta:ZAW v (1885), 288 f.); עָרַכְתִּי Psalm 55:14 a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, vows, and redemption-money 27:2, 27:3, 27:3, 27:4 + 17 t. 27 עָרַכְתָּ v.15, v.19, עָרַכְתָּ מַכְסֵת הָעָרַכְתָּ v:23 [del. עָרַךְ], cf. v:23 b [del. id.], Nu 18:16.—Jb 28:13 read עָרַכְתָּ LXX Di al.

**7419** עָרַךְ [7420] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6186)

עָרַךְ † vb. denom. **Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עָרַךְ **2.**);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הָעֵרִיחַ 2 K 23:35; in P, עָרַךְ וְהָעֵרֵךְ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27:8, 27:12 c.sf. v:14; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיחַ v:14; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v:8.

**7420** מְעַרְכָּה [7421] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4633)

מְעַרְכָּה † n.[m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מְעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16:1 to man belong *arrangements* (plans) of *the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

**7421** מְעַרְכָּה [7422] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4634,4630)

מְעַרְכָּה † n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—

**1. a.** *battle-line* 1 S 4:2, 4:12, 4:16, 4:16; וַיִּרְץ הָמָּה 17:22 *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v:28 (on ref. here to Isr.'s line of. HPS), מִן לְפָנֵי הָמָּה v:21; עָרַךְ הָמָּה 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38); nearly = battle הַחֵיל הָאֵצֶל הָמָּה 1 S 17:20. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מְעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17:10, 17:45, מְעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל v:8; אֱלֹהֵי חַיִּים מִן מְעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל v:26, v:36; פְּלִשְׁתִּים מִן מְעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 23:3 and 17:23 Qr, so LXX:A (v. om. B)



Valgate Targum; sg. LXXL SyrVer (> Kt מערות). 2. המַעֲרָכָה Ex 39:37 *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

7422 מַעֲרָנֶת [7423] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4635)

† מַעֲרָנֶת n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. 'מ' Lv 24:7, מַעֲרָכָת v:6 (P); elsewh. Chr: 'לְחֶם הַמֵּ' 1 Ch 9:32, 23:29, Ne 10:34, שְׁלֶחַן הַמֵּ' 2 Ch 29:18, cf. 1 Ch 28:16; cstr. מַעֲרָכָת לְחֶם 2 Ch 13:11 *the row of bread*, so 'מ' 2:3 *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שֵׁתִים מַעֲרָכוֹת Lv 24:6.

7423 עָרַל [7424] (Hebrew) (page 790)

עָרַל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. *'urlaa<sup>h</sup>un foreskin*; Aram. *עוּרְלָתָא*, *luwto<sup>u</sup>wd*, NH = BH; also Egypt. *kama θ* a Brugsch:ÄZ 1876, 128 Krall:SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.).

7424 עָרְלָה [7425] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6190)

עָרְלָה:16 n.f. foreskin;—'ע' Gn 34:14, Je 9:24; cstr. עָרְלָת Ex 4:25, Dt 10:16, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not 'ֶ') Jos 5:3 (Kö:ii. 1, 158); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4:4 + 2 t.; עָרְלָתֵיהֶם 1 S 18:27; —*foreskin* 1 S 18:25, 18:27, 2 S 3:14, cf. הַעָרְלוֹם נִבְעַת Jos 5:3 *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, 'כרת ע' Ex 4:25 (J), 'בְּשֹׂר ע' Gn 17:11 + 5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), 'אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר לוֹ ע' Gn 34:14 (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9:24; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע' לִבֵּב Dt 10:16, Je 4:4.

7425 עָרַל [7426] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6188)

† עָרַל vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלָתֶם Lv 19:23 *ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as Vulgate, cf. LXX *περιχαθαρῖεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ*). Niph. *Imv.* הָעָרַל Hb 2:16 *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל *reel* (LXX SyrVer We Now Buhl:Lex).

7426 עָרַל [7427] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6189)

† עָרַל:35 adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—'ע' Ex 12:48 + 5 t.; cstr. עָרְלֵי Ez 44:9, 44:9; עָרַל Ex 6:12, 6:30; f. עָרְלָה Je 6:10; pl. עָרְלִים Lv 19:23 + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלֵי Je 9:25 + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12:48, Jos 5:7 (P), Philistines Ju 14:3, 15:18, 1 S 14:6, 17:26, 17:36, 31:4, 2 S 1:20, 1 Ch 10:4; of other nations Is 52:1, Je 9:25; esp. as slain Ez 28:10, 31:18, 32:19 + 9 t. 32; in v:27 rd. ע' מְעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy:31, 18); עָרַל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17:14 (P); 'ע' בְּשֹׂר Ez 44:7, 44:9 *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19:23 (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); 'ע' שְׁפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6:12, 6:30; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9:25, Ez 44:7, 44:9, cf. לִבָּב הָעָרַל Lv 26:41 (P), עָרְלָה אָזְנָם Je 6:10 *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

7427 עָרַם [7428] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 5903,6174)

עָרַם, עָרַם, עָרוּם v.II. עוּר p. 735 f

7428 עָרַם [7429] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6192)

† I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעֲרַמְחוּ pl. of [עָרַם] *dam*, so Ar. *‘arimun* cf. DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25 who cp. BH עֲרַמָּה Ar. *‘aramaa<sup>h</sup>un* (which Frä:135 thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. *‘aram* Pa. *heap up*; > Wetzst:Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtabel) who cp. *‘arama strip* [whence עֲרַמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרַמָּה = *bare heap*);- Pf. 3 pl. נִעְרַמוּ Ex 15:8.

7429 עֲרַמָּה [7430] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6194)

† עֲרַמָּה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע’ Ru 3:7; cstr. עֲרַמַת Hg 2:16, Ct 7:3; pl. עֲרַמוֹת abs. Ne 13:15 +, cstr. 3:34; abs. עֲרַמִים Je 50:26; —*heap* of rubbish (עֲפָרָה) Ne 3:34; ע’ = ruin-heap Je 50:26; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, *‘aramaa<sup>h</sup>un* unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst:l.c.), Hg 2:16, Ne 13:15, Ru 3:7; חֲטִיִם ע’ Ct 7:3; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31:6, 31:6, 31:7, 31:8, 31:9.

7430 עָרַם [7431] (Hebrew) (page 790)

II. עָרַם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *‘arama strip* flesh from bone (to eatit), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); *‘ura<sup>h</sup>mun* bark of tree (stripped off)).

7431 עֲרַמוֹן [7432] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6196)

† עֲרַמוֹן **n.[m.]** plane-tree (as *stripped* of bark);—ע’ Gn 30:37 (J); pl. עֲרַמְנִים Ez 31:8.

7432 מְעַרְמִיָּהּ [7433] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 4636)

מְעַרְמִיָּהּ 2 Ch 28:15 v. sub II. עוּר p. 736

7433 עָרַם [7434] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6191)

† עָרַם Lag:BN 31 **vb.** be shrewd, crafty (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *‘arama*, *‘arima*, *‘aruma* be ill-natured, cross; Targum adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. *‘rym id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal Inf. abs.** in עָרַם יְעָרַם 1 S 23:22 *he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יְעָרַם 1 S 23:22; *be or become shrewd* יְעָרַם Pr 15:5, 19:25; all these **Qal Impf.** in ך acc. to Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 180 so Ges:§ 63 n Buhl:Lex, but perh. rd. יְעָרַם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יְעָרִימוּ סוֹד Psalm 83:4 *they make crafty (their) counsel* against thy people.

7434 עָרַם [7435] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6193)

† עָרַם **n.[m.]** craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5:13 (possibly from עֲרַמָּה Ges:§ 91 e al.).

7435 עֲרַמָּה [7436] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6195)

† עֲרָמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'עָרַמְתָּ בְּעַ' *craftily* Ex 21:14 (E), Jos 9:4 (JE). 2. 'ע in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1:4, 8:5, 8:12.

7436 עָרוּם [7437] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6175)

† עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. *crafty*, 'ע as pred., of serpent Gn 3:1; pl. as subst.

מִחְשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5:12, 'לְשׁוֹן ע' 15:5. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֲוִיל, בְּסִיל, פְּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12:23 a *shrewd* or *sensible man*; 'ע as subst. = *id.*, v:16, 13:16, so 'ע חֲכָמַת ע' v:8; = *prudent man* 14:15, 22:3, 27:12; pl. עָרוּמִים 14:18.

7437 עָרַן [7438] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6197-98)

עָרַנִי, עָרַן v. sub I. עור. p. 735

7438 עָרַס [7439] (Hebrew) (page 791)

עָרַס (√ of foll.).

7439 עָרִיסָה [7440] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6182)

† [עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; LXX AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרִסָן *barley-meal*; Syr. 'arsono' (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 301 f.) *wheat*); > Sm:Ez Co:Ez kneading-trough (so NH עָרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v.

עָרִיסָה);—only עָרִיסָתִיכֶם רָאשִׁית Ez 44:30; עָרִיסָתִינוּ ר' Ne 10:38; עָרִיסָתִיכֶם ר' Nu 15:20, 15:21 (P).

7440 עָרַעַר [7441] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6176-77,6199)

עָרַעַר, עָרַעַר, עָרַעַר v. II. ערר. p. 792

7441 עָרַף [7442] (Hebrew) (page 791)

I. עָרַף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרָף = BH; Ar. 'urfun *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

7442 עָרַף [7443] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6203)

† עָרַף n.m.:Dt 31:27 back of neck, neck;—'ע abs. Jos 7:12 +; cstr. Gn 49:8 +; sf. עָרַפִי Jb 16:12,

עָרַפְדָּ Dt 31:27, etc.;—1. *back of neck* of fleeing foe 'בְּעַ יְדָהּ וּגו' Gn 49:8 (poem in J), cf. עָרַפִי

עָרַפְדָּ Jb 16:12 (fig.); Ex 23:27 (E), Psalm 18:41 = 2 S 22:41; *tum* (פָּנָה, הִפָּח) *one's back before*

פָּנָה) a foe Jos 7:8, 7:12 (JE), abs. Je 48:39; fig. of apostasy 'אֶל פָּנָה ע' Je 2:27, 32:33 (opp. פָּנָה

פָּנָה) abs. 'ע וְיִתְּנוּ ע' 2 Ch 29:6; of 'י's disfavour 'וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֶם ע' Je 18:17 *with the back and not*

*the face will I look at them*. 2. fig. in 'ע קִשָּׁה ע' *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32:8, 33:3, 33:5,

34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; עָרַפְדָּ הַקִּשָּׁה Dt 31:27; with vb. 'ע הַקִּשָּׁה i.e. *be obstinate, intractable*

10:16, Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, 2 K 17:14, 17:14, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, 2 Ch 30:8; cf. גִּיד בְּרִזָּל ע' Is 48:4 (קָשָׁה אֶתְהָא); of individual 2 Ch 36:13, Pr 29:1. 3. of bird: nip its head מְמוּל עֲרָפוֹ Lv 5:8 (P).

7443 עָרַף [7444] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6202)

† [עָרַף] **vb. denom.** break the neck of an animal;—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. וְעִרְפוּ consec. Ex 13:13, 34:20 (JE), 3 pl. אֶת־הָעֲגֹלָה וְעִרְפוּ־שָׁם consec. Dt 21:4; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כָּלֵב Is 66:3; *pass.* הֶעֱרוּפָה הָעֲגֹלָה Dt 21:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָרֵף Ho 10:2 fig. of breaking down altars.

7444 עָרְפָה [7445] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6204)

† עָרְפָה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:4, 1:14, Ορφᾶ.

7445 עָרַף [7446] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6201)

† II. [עָרַף] **vb.** drip, drop (cf. Ar. *ʿarafa* *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת portico (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm:Abh. d. GWV xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.; cf. also Ar. *ʿurfaa* *un upper-room*; מערף ענן Ecclus 43:22 *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יֵעָרְפוּ־טֵל שָׁמַיִם Dt 33:28 *his heavens drop dew*; fig., of speech, intrans., יֵעָרֵף בְּמִטְרָ לְקֹחַי 32:2 *let my teaching drop like the rain* (תִּזְלַל כַּטֵּל אֶמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

7446 עָרִיף [7447] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6183)

† [עָרִיף] **n.[m.]** cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ Is 5:30 (Perles:JQ 1899, 689 prop. בְּעֵד יְפִיָּהּ, referring sf. to אֶרֶץ, and cp. Psalm 139:11).

7447 עָרְפָל [7448] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6205)

† עָרְפָל **n.m.** cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. *ʿarpele*; Targum עָרְפִילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö:M 126, 128; on vocaliz. v. Ba:NB 160 and against him Schwally:ZAW x (1890), 178 who prop. עָרְפָל);—'ע in which God dwells Ex 20:18 (Gi; van d. H. v:21), 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1; + עָנָן Dt 4:11 (also חֲשָׁח), 5:19, Psalm 97:2; Jb 22:13 v. בְּעֵד; ע' תַּחַת רִגְלָיו S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38:9; fig. of misery Is 60:2 (חֲשָׁח); of 'י's judgement Je 13:16 (צִלְמוֹת), as a past day עָנָן וְע' Ez 34:12 = (of future day of 'י) Zp 1:15 (חֲשָׁח || וְאֶפְלָה) = Jo 2:2 (|| *id.*).

7448 עָרַץ [7449] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6206)

† [עָרַץ] **vb.** cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. *ʿariṣa* *quiver, flicker*; Syr. *ʿraṣ* *come upon suddenly or violently*, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egypt. *ʿu-ra-d -au(t)*, *they terrified* (= עָרָצוּ) WMM:As.

u. Eur. 76);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7:21 +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹצִי Is 47:12; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31:34, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲרִיץ Is 2:19 +;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאֲרִיץ Is 2:19, 2:21 (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v:10); הֶעֱלָה נִדְף 'תַּע' Jb 13:25 *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47:12 (of Bab.), Psalm 10:18. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1:29, 7:21, 20:3, 31:6, Jos 1:9; c. acc. Jb 31:34 because *I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** אֶל נִעְרַץ Psalm 89:8 *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (||נִרְאָה). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִעְרִיצוּ Is 8:12 (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יִעְרִיצוּ 29:23 acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי 'יש'. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—**Pt. sf.** הוּא מִעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8:13 *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

**7449** עֲרוּץ [7450] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6178)

† [עֲרוּץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בְּעֲרוּץ נַחְלִים Jb 30:6 *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

**7450** עֲרִיץ [7451] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6184)

† עֲרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—'ע of 'י, כְּגִבּוֹר עֲרִיץ Je 20:11; pl. as subst. עֲרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15:21 (||רַעִים), Jb 6:23 (||צָר), and national, Psalm 54:5 (||זָרִים), = עֲדַת 'ע' 86:14 (||זָדִים), 'הַמּוֹן 'ע' Is 29:5 (||זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13:11, cstr. עֲרִיצִי *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28:7 (||זָרִים) 30:11, 31:12 (||זָרִים), 32:12; so (prob.) sg. עֲרִיץ Is 49:25 (rd. 'ע also for צִדִּיק v:24, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עֲרִיצִים Is 25:3 *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take 'ע as subst.), 'רוּחַ 'ע' v:4 (del. as gloss Di al.), 'זָמִיר 'ע' (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* 'רָשָׁע רְאִיתִי' Psalm 37:35 *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29:20 (||לִיץ), Jb 15:20 (||רָשָׁע), pl. 27:13 (|| *id.*), Pr 11:16; rd. also (||רָשָׁע) Is 11:4 (for MT אֲרִיץ), so Che Br:MP Du Gr al. (||רָשָׁע).

**7451** מְעַרְצָה [7452] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 4637)

† מְעַרְצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash;—Is 10:33, of 'י's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

**7452** עֲרַק [7453] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6207)

† [עֲרַק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. *ʿaraq* *id.*; Syr. *ʿrq* Pa.);—**Qal Pt. pl.** הָעֲרַקִּים Jb 30:3 *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); **sf.** עֲרַקִּי v:17 *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

**7453** עֲרַקִּי [7454] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6208)

† עֲרַקִּי **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city *i Arka* (As. *Arka* COT:Gloss. DI:Pa 282, TelAm. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantū*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* COT:Gloss, Ency. Bib.:i. 310);—only 'הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10:17, τὸν Ἀρουαῖον, = 1 Ch 1:15, A *id.*, LXXX τὸν Ἀρακαί: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.:i. c.).

**7454 עָרַר** [7455] (Hebrew) (page 792)

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עוֹרַר] v. Nö:ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag:Symm. ii. 91 f.; cf. Palm.

מַעֲרָתָא *sepulchre*).

**7455 מַעֲרָה** [7456] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 4631,4632)

מַעֲרָה:40 n.f. cave;—abs. מ' Gn 19:30 +; cstr. מַעֲרָת 23:19 +; pl. מַעֲרֹת Ju 6:2 +, cstr. *id.* Is 2:19;—cave, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19:30 (J), 1 S 24:3, 24:3, 24:7, 24:8, 24:10 (Ginsb; v:4, v:8, v:9, v:11 van d. H. Bear), 1 K 19:1, 19:13, Ez 33:27, Jos 10:16 (מ' בַּמְקָדָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6:2, 1 S 13:6, 1 K 18:4, 18:13, cf. Psalm 57:1, 142:1; מַעֲרֹת צְרִים Is 2:19, hence מ' פְּרָצִים Je 7:11 *robbers' cave*; Is 32:14 *den* (of wild beasts);—עֲדָלָם מ' 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, whence in || 1 Ch 11:15, rd. prob. מ' מַצְדָּת or מַצְדָּת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ' הַמְכַפְּלָה Gn 23:9 + (v. מַכְפְּלָה) = מ' alone 23:11, 23:17, 23:20, 49:29, 49:32 (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לְצִידָנִים Jos 13:4 (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Gëzzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl:MDPV 1895, 55.

**7456 עָרַר** [7457] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6209)

† II. [עָרַר] vb. strip oneself (|| form of עָרָה, II. עוֹרַר);—Qal *Imv.* עָרָה Is 32:11 (פְּשֻׁטָה); acc. to Ges:§ 110 k Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew:§ 226 a Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עָרְנָה etc.). Pō'. Pf. 3 pl. עוֹרְרוּ אֲרָמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23:13 *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so Pilp. *Inf. abs.* + Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרַעַר הַתְּעָרַעַר Je 51:58 *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה Pi. 1.

**7457 עָרִירִי** [7458] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6185)

† עָרִירִי adj. stripped, specif. childless;—ע' Gn 15:2 (JE), Je 22:30; pl. עָרִירִים Lv 20:20, 20:21 (H).

**7458 עָרַעַר** [7459] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6199,6176)

† עָרַעַר adj. stripped, destitute;—הָע' as subst. Psalm 102:18 *the prayer of the destitute*.—Je 17:6 v. עָרוּעַר below

**7459 עָרוּעַר** [7460] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6176)

† I. עָרוּעַר n.[m.] prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. *'ar'arun juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr:NHB 358 Rob:BR ii. 124; on format. v. Lag:BN 162 Ba:NB 160);—עָרוּעַר בַּמְדָּבָר Je 48:6, + 17:6, where rd. prob. עָרַעַר בַּעֲרָבָה (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48:6).

**7460 עָרַעַר** [7461] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6177,5735)



† II. עֲרֵעֶר:10, עֲרוּעֶר:5, עֲרֵעֶר:1 **n.pr.loc.** *Αρονηρ*, MI:26 עֲרֵעֶר;—1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֵעֶר Nu 32:34 (JE), Dt 2:36, 3:12, 4:48, Jos 12:2 (D) 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:8; עֲרוּעֶר Jos 13:9 (D), v:16 (P), 2 S 24:5; Moabitish Je 48:19 (cf. MI:26); once עֲרֵעֶר Ju 11:26; mod. ‘*Ar’âir* Buhl Geogr. 269, Tristr:Moab 129 ff. 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֵעֶר Ju 11:33, ‘עֲרוּ Jos 13:25 (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, עֲרֵעֶר 1 S 30:28 (LXX *Αρονηρ* + *Αμμυαδει*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form עֲרֵעֶרָה; LXXL *Παγοσυηλ*); + Jos 15:22 rdg. ‘ע (or עֲרֵעֶרָה) for MT עֲדֵעֶרָה, LXX:B *Αροσυηλ*, We:1 S 30:28 (cf. Dr HPS), Di:ad loc. Benn Steuern; poss. ‘*Ar’âra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl:Geogr. 183.—Is 17:2 rd. עֲרֵיָה עֲדֵי עַד LXX Lo Lag:Sem. i. 30 Che Buhl:Lex al. (for MT עֲרֵי עֲרֵי).—Vid. also Che:Ency. Bib. 317.

**7461** עֲרֵעֶרִי [7462] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6200)

† עֲרֵעֶרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ‘הֵע 1 Ch 11:44.

**7462** עֲרֵשׁ [7463] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ‘*aṣṣun* booth, shed, throne, ‘*ariṣun* grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. ‘*aras*: booth (? also ‘*art*: bed); As. *irsûu*, bed, couch; NH עֲרֵיֶסָה *cradle*, Targum עֲרֵסָא, Syr. ‘*arso*’, Palm. עֲרֵשָא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame*, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 737).

**7463** עֲרֵשׁ [7464] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6210)

† עֲרֵשׁ **n.f.:** Jb 7:13 couch, divan;—cstr. ‘ע Dt 3:11 +; abs. עֲרֵשׁ Am 3:12; sf. עֲרֵשִׁי Jb 7:13 +, etc.; pl. sf. עֲרֵשׁוֹתָם Am 6:4; —*couch, divan*, Am 3:12, 6:4 (|| מְטוֹתָם), + 2 S 17:28 (rd. עֲרֵשׁת מְשֻׁבָּה Klo Ne:Marg. 18 HPS, cf. LXX); for lying at night Jb 7:13, Psalm 6:7 (|| מְטָהָ), Pr 7:16, עֲרֵשׁ יְצוּעֵי Psalm 132:3 *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed*; couch of sickness Psalm 41:4; marriage couch Ct 1:16; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֲרֵשׁוֹ עֲרֵשׁ בְּרִזָּל Dt 3:11 (v. Dr).

**7464** עֲרֵשׁ [7465] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**7465** יַעֲרֵשִׁיָּה [7466] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 3298)

† יַעֲרֵשִׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27, *Ιασαραια*, A *Ιαρασια*, LXXL *Ιερσια*.

**7466** עֲשֵׁב [7467] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲשֵׁב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. I, causat. (DI:Pr 87), *išbu*, perh. = H; Ar. ‘*āiba* is *be dry*, but ‘*ū.bun* fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. Targum עֲסָבָא, Syr. ‘*esbo*; Palm. עֲשֵׁבִיא).

**7467** עֵשֶׂב [7468] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6212)

† עֵשֶׂב n.m.: Gn 1:11 herb, herbage;—ע abs. Dt 11:15 +; cstr. Gn 2:5 +; sf. עֵשְׂבִים Is 42:15; pl. cstr. עֵשְׂבוֹת (d. f. dirim.) Pr 27:25; —*herb, herbage*, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דְּשָׁא]): ע' השדה Ex 9:22 (E), Gn 2:5 (+ שִׁיחַ) Ex 9:25 (+ עֵץ), 10:15 (+ *id*; all J) Am 7:2, so הארץ ע' Ex 10:12 (E), + פְּרֵי הָעֵץ v:15 (J), whence Psalm 105:35; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5:25, Psalm 72:16, ע' alone 92:8; ע' כֹּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12:14, ע' alone Dt 32:2 (דְּשָׁא), Is 42:15, Psalm 102:5, 102:12, and Dt 29:22, Mi 5:6, Pr 19:12; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11:15, Psalm 106:20 cf. Je 14:6, Zc 10:1; הָרִים עֵשְׂבוֹת Pr 27:25 (דְּשָׁא, חֲצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דְּשָׁא) ע' השדה Gn 3:18 (J); esp. P Gn 1:29 (+ עֵץ), ע' יִרְקֵה v:30, 9:3, hence Psalm 104:14 (חֲצִיר for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דְּשָׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1:11, 1:12, שָׂדֶה ע' + דְּשָׁא 2 K 19:26 + Is 37:27.

**7468** עָשָׂה [7469] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6213)

I. עָשָׂה:2622 vb. do, make (NH = BH; Mi:23, Mi:26 עשתי, l.:3, l.:9 ואעש, l.:24 Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו; מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM:SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849);—Qal:2524 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3:1 +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8:6 +; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22:21 +, וְעָשְׂתָּ consec. Lv 25:21; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3:14 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18:25 +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה 1 K 16:25 + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5:2 +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64:3, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10:8, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26:29, Jos 7:9, juss. (c. אֵל תַּעֲשֶׂה) Gn 22:12 +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13:12, Je 40:16 Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֶׂה); 1 S. אֲעֲשֶׂה Gn 2:18 +, וְאֲעֲשֶׂה Ez 20:14, Dn 8:27, וְאֲעַשׂ Dt 10:3 + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10:15 +; fs. עָשִׂי Je 6:26 +, etc.; Inf. abs. עָשָׂה 44:17 +; עָשׂוּ 7:5 + 2 t. (4:18 van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2:4 +, עָשָׂה 50:20 + 2 t., עָשׂוּ 31:28, sf. עָשׂוֹתוּ 41:32 +, עָשָׂהוּ † Ex 18:18, etc.; Pt. act. עָשָׂה Is 5:5 +, sf. הָעֲשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 (but v. infr.); pl. עָשִׂים Gn 24:49 +; sf. עָשִׂי Jb 35:10 (yet v. Ges:§ 124 k), etc.; pass. עָשׂוּי Ex 3:16 +, הָעֲשׂוֹ Jb 41:25 (Ges:§ 75 k); f. עָשׂוּיָהּ Ez 21:20 +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.): a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3:14 (J) 20:10 (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of י' 2 K 12:3, 14:13 +, evil 8:18, 8:27 + (cf. I. עֵין 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16:12, 30:8, Nu 15:39 (P); ע' חֵיל 1 S 14:48 + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31:39 do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20:13 (H), Dt 20:18; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מִהֵנָּה, Lv 4:2 and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. מִן 3 b (d)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אֶחָת מִכָּל־מַצּוֹת י' v:13, v:22, 5:17 (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18:20, 23:12 (E), also (י' subj.) Dt 11:7, Dn 9:14, Ec 3:11; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2:2, 2:2 (J), Ex 20:9, 20:10 = Dt 9:13 (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ † Is 58:13; ע' מְלוּכָה עָלַי 1 K 21:7 = exercise sovereignty over; of י' performing signs (אֲתָת) Jos 24:17 (E), Nu 14:11, 14:22 (JE), Dt 11:3, so Moses Ex 4:17 and (מִפְתִּים) v:21. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20:9 (E), Ju 9:56 +; c. עָלַי reflex. Je 26:19 do

evil against ourselves; esp. **ל** subj., c. **ל**, do good to Ex 18:9 (E), 2 K 8:66, or evil Gn 42:28 (E); in phr. so may **God** do to me, etc. 1 S 3:17, 2 K 6:31 + (v. **יִסַּף** **Hiph. 1.**). (3) do something for one (**ל** pers.) Gn 30:31, 1 K 11:8 +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20:4; + **ל** rei Ju 21:7, 21:16 what shall we do for them, for wives ? c. **עַל** pers. Ne 5:19; c. dat. eth. (**ל**) 1 S 10:7; c. **ל**, of **י** doing kindness for 1 S 22:3; executing vengeance for Ju 11:36 (+ **מִן** of enemy); **י** doing a sign (**אוֹת**) for † Ju 6:17 (elsewhere **ל** **נָתַן אוֹת לְ**), cf. **אוֹת לְטוֹבָה עָשָׂה-עָמִי** Psalm 86:17. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (**אֵת** pers.), **י** subj. Dt 1:30 all that he did with you, 10:21 (cf. Psalm 86:17 supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24:24 (obj. **שְׂפָטִים**), Ru 2:11. (5) seldom c. **ב**, usu. of executing judgement upon 1 S 28:18, Is 48:14, more gen. Est 1:15 what shall we do with the queen ? also, subj. **י**, Ez 25:11, 28:26, Psalm 149:7, 149:9, Nu 33:4 (on false gods); in good sense, **עַל הַקְּטָדִים בְּ** Ne 13:14. (6) of **י** doing the justice (**מִשְׁפָּט**) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8:45, 8:49, Psalm 9:5. (7) c. adv. do thus, **כֵּן**, Jos 6:14 (JE), acc. to, **כֵּן** Gn 6:22 (P), 18:21 (J), 1 K 2:6; acc. as, **כֵּן כְּאֲשֶׁר** Gn 27:19 (J); Ex 1:17 (E) +; c. **כֵּן** of manner, Ju 9:16 a, Ez 8:18, 25:15. **b.** work for (**ל** rei) Gn 30:30 (J); c. **ל** pers. 1 S 14:6, Ez 29:20 (for **י**); work in (**ב**) gold or other material 1 K 7:14, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, Ex 31:4, 31:5, 35:32 (all P); c. **בָּהּ** (i.e. **בְּעִבְדָּהּ**) Ex 5:9 (J) in toil; work with (**עִם**) **God** 1 S 14:45, so prob. of **God** 's working with (**אֵת**) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12:6 (usu. appoint); c. **אֵת** with (of pers. in whose company, in whose field Ru 2:19, 2:19 (gleaning); work **בְּחִפְזָה בְּחִפְזָה** Pr 31:13; without prep. Ex 36:1, Ne 3:28. **2.** deal with, c. **עִם**, 2 Ch 2:2, Dn 1:13 (**כְּאֲשֶׁר** acc. as); c. **אֵת**, Ez 20:44, Psalm 109:21; Ez 22:14, Zp 3:19 (perh.; Gr Now ins. **כְּלָה**, v. II 1 g), + **כֵּן** Je 21:2, + **כֵּן** of manner Ez 23:25, 23:29; c. **ל** pers. + **כֵּן** 25:12; c. **כֵּן** pers., Je 18:23, Dn 11:7, + **כֵּן** acc. to Ne 9:24, Est 3:11. **3.** oft. in phr., do kindness (**חֶסֶד**) with: c. **עִם** (**עִמָּךְ**) Gn 19:19, 24:12, 12:14 (J), Ju 1:24, 8:35, 1 S 15:6, 2 S 2:5, 10:2 = 1 Ch 19:2 +; c. **עַל**, 1 S 20:8 (but rd. **עִם** Vrss We Dr al.); abs., Psalm 109:16; obj. **חֶסֶד** + **אֲמַת**, c. **עִם**, Jos 2:14 (JE) Ju 9:19, 2 S 2:6; c. **אֵת** with, Gn 24:49, 32:11, 47:29 (all J); c. **ל**, Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, 2 S 22:51 = Psalm 18:51; so **עַל טוֹב**, c. **עִם**, Gn 26:29 (J), cf. Ju 8:35, 9:16; c. **אֵת** with, 1 S 24:19, 2 S 2:6. **4.** abs. act, act with effect, esp. of **י**, 1 K 8:32, 8:39, Je 14:7, Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, Psalm 22:32, 37:5, 52:11, Dn 9:19; of men 2 Ch 31:21, Dn 8:12, 8:24, 11:28, 11:30, 11:32; c. **ל** pers. Ez 31:11. **II. 1.** make (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8:6, altar 13:4, idols Ju 18:24, 18:31 +, etc. **b.** oft. of **God** 's making (creating) Gn 3:1 (J), 1:7, 1:16, 1:25 (P), Ne 9:6, Jb 9:9, Pr 8:26, 2 Ch 2:11, Psalm 95:5 +; making man Psalm 100:3, 119:73 (made by **God** 's hands), in the womb Jb 31:15, 31:15; making, constituting, nation Dt 26:19, 32:6, 32:15; pt. sf. **הַעֲשֵׂהוּ** his Maker Is 17:7, Pr 14:31, 17:5 (**הַעֲשֵׂהוּ** Jb 40:19 is improb., most rd. **הַעֲשֵׂהוּ**, with various interpr. of foll. words); **עָשָׂה** Is 51:13, **עָשָׂה** Jb 32:23 (Ginsb; v:22 van d. H. Baer), **עָשָׂה** Psalm 95:6; so appar. pt. pl. **עָשִׂי** Jb 35:10, **עָשִׂי** Is 54:5 (Ges:§ 124 k expl. as sg.). **c.** make something, c. **ל** reflex., make for thee Ex 20:4, Dt 9:12, 10:1 +, for (**ל**) another 1 S 2:19, 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24 +; obj.

**מְשַׁתֵּה** banquet Gn 40:20, Est 5:4, also (no ל) Gn 29:22 (E) Ju 14:10, Est 5:5, 5:12 and (fig., " subj.) Is 25:6; c. ל rei, Dt 22:8; c. ל of animal Gn 33:17 (J). **d.** make a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7:9, 1 Ch 17:8, also (no ל) 2 S 8:13; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18:31. **e.** make war with (אֶת) Gn 14:2, Jos 11:18 (D); c. עָם, Dt 20:12, 20:20, 1 Ch 5:10, 5:19; abs. 1 Ch 22:8; c. ל reflex. Pr 24:6; pt. עָשָׂה מְלַחֲמָה 2 Ch 11:1, 26:11, 26:13; make peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9:15 (J); בָּרַכְתָּהּ ע' אֶתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18:31 make an agreement with me. **f.** c. ב, 'פָּרַץ ב' Ju 21:15 " brought a catastrophe upon (cf. פָּרַץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., make something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25:18, 28:13, 37:17, 37:24, Ct 3:10, Dt 10:3 +; make something into something (Ges:§ 117 ii) Ho 8:4, Gn 27:9, Ju 17:4, Nu 11:8, 17:3, Psalm 104:4; make something בָּלָה, i. e. utterly destroy it Na 1:8, Zp 1:18, Ez 20:17, Ne 9:31; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38:7 they made it לָחַת לְנִבּוֹב hollow with boards, 39:9; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2:10 gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8:27, Ex 27:3 (P), Dt 9:14, Je 37:15, Ez 4:9, Is 44:17, 44:19; make something for (ל pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3:9. **2.** produce, yield: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8:7, 8:7, vineyard, grapes Is 5:2, 5:2, 5:4, 5:4, 5:10, tree, fruit 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Ho 9:16, Je 12:2, 17:8, Ez 17:23 (all fig.), Gn 1:11, 1:12 (P); branches Jb 14:9 and (fig.) Ez 17:8; land, fruit Lv 25:21 cf. Hb 3:17, abs. Gn 41:47; of seed Is 5:10, vine, shoots Ez 17:6 (fig.); of cows, yielding milk Is 7:22; hippop. producing fat Jb 15:27. **3.** prepare, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18:7, 18:8, Ju 6:19, 13:5, 1 S 25:18 (pass.), 2 S 12:4, 12:4, Gn 27:14, 27:17, 27:31, 2 S 13:5, 13:7, 1 K 17:12, Ex 12:39 (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18:23, 18:25, 18:26; כָּלִי גֹזֵלָה Ez 12:3 (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13:7; prepare to build (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** make offering, e.g. עֹלָה Ju 13:16, Je 33:18, Lv 16:24, 2 K 5:17 (+ ל dei), הַחֲטָאֵת Lv 14:19, אֲשֶׁה Nu 15:3, 15:14, various offerings 1 K 8:64, Lv 9:22, Ez 45:17, 46:2 +; + לִי to "Lv 17:9 +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. prepare or provide, v. supr.) Ez 43:25, 43:25, 46:15, Lv 14:30, 15:15, 15:30, 16:9, Nu 6:11, 6:17, Psalm 66:15 (+ ל dei) +; abs. = offer sacrifice Ex 10:25 (E + לִי), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17:32. **5.** attend to, put in order: pare (the nails) Dt 21:12; wash (feet) 2 S 19:25; trim (beard) v:25 (cf. Fr. faire la barbe, Ger. die Haare machen). **6.** observe, celebrate, religious festival, e.g. passover Ex 12:48, Nu 9:4, 9:6, 9:13, Jos 5:10, also (+ לִי) Ex 12:48, Nu 9:10, 9:14 (all P), Dt 16:1 +; sabbath Ex 31:16, Dt 5:15; feast of weeks 16:10, booths 16:13, Purim Est 9:21, 9:27, etc. **7.** acquire property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12:5, 31:5 (J), Is 15:7, Je 17:11, 48:36, Dt 8:18, Ez 22:18, 28:4, 28:4, 38:12, 2 Ch 32:29, Ec 2:8; + ל reflex. Dt 8:17, 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5; of fruits from vineyards, etc. Psalm 107:37. **8.** appoint priests 1 K 12:31, 13:33, 2 Ch 2:17 (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12:32, 12:33 (+ ל pers.); ordain a sacrifice Nu 28:6, a festal day Psalm 118:24; institute, אֹב וְיָדְעָנִי ghost and familiar spirit 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (cf. Dr:Dt 18, 11). **9.** bring about, of "s effecting a deliverance Ex 14:13 (לָכֶם), 1 S 11:13, 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v:12; cause, sq. cl. c. שׁ Ec 3:14. **10.** use, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ 1 S 8:16; pass. Ex 38:24. **11.** spend, pass, days of life Ec 6:12. **Niph.**:97 Pf. 3 ms. נִעְשָׂה Ju 16:11 +; 3 fs. נִעְשָׂתָה 2 S 17:23 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָשֶׂה Gn 29:26 +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. וְהָעֵשׂ Est 5:6, 7:2, 9:12 (Ges:§ 109 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. הָעֵשׂוֹת Est 9:1; 9:14, etc., Pt. נִעְשָׂה Ne 5:18, etc.;—**1.** be done (pass. of Qal I 1): **a.** subj. מְלַאכָה Ju 16:11 (c. ב instr.), Ne 6:16 (c. מְאָת ), v:9, Ex 12:16 + 4 t.;

subj. om. Ez 44:14 , indef. Est 4:1; c. כָּן 9:14; *be done*, כְּתוּרָה Ezr 10:3; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13:15, Nu 15:24, Ec 4:1 + 3 t.; c. neg. *not (yet) done*, i.e. future Is 46:10; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12:35, 12:38, Dn 11:36, Est 5:5, 7:2, 9:12; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8:11, decree Est 9:1; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17:28; nearly = *occur* Ec 1:9, 1:9, 1:13, 9:3, 9:6, subj. מַעֲשֵׂה 1:14, 2:17, 4:3, 8:9, 8:17, subj. הִבֵּל v:14, עָנִין v:15. **b.** *Impf. c. neg., is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20:9 (E), 29:26 (c. כָּן), 34:7 (both J), 2 S 13:12 (כָּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ׀ Lv 4:2, 4:13, 4:22, 4:27, 5:17. **c.** *be done to*, c. לֵ of animal 1 S 11:7 (כָּה); לֵ pers. Ex 2:4 (E) 21:31 (E; כַּמְשַׁפֵּט), Is 3:11, Je 5:13 (כָּה), Lv 24:19 (H; כָּן), Nu 15:34 (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, לֵ pers. Ju 11:37, Est 6:3, עַם pers. v:3; לֵ rei Nu 15:11 (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done upon*, against (ב) Dn 9:12. † **2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of conr. things 1 K 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:19 (throne), Je 3:16 (ark), 2 K 12:14, Ez 43:18, Ex 25:31, Nu 4:36 (P); c. acc. mat; Lv. 2:7. **b.** *be produced from* (מִן) vine Nu 6:4. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12:16, Lv 6:14, 7:9 (all P), Ne 5:18, 5:18. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 2:11, kid Nu 28:15, 28:24. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24:22, 24:23 (לֵ dei) = 2 Ch 35:18, 35:19; Purim Est 9:28. **f.** *be used* Lv 7:24 (P), + לֵ rei 13:51 (P) Ez 15:5, 15:5. † **Pu. Pf.** 1 S. עָשִׂיתִי Psalm 139:15 *I was made*.

**7469** עֲשֵׂה אֵל [7470] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6214)

עֲשֵׂה אֵל:18 **n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ, LXXL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֵל עֲשֵׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2:18, 2:18 + 7 t. 2, + 3:27, 3:30, 23:24, 1 Ch 2:16, 11:26, 27:7. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17:8 (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31:13. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10:15.

**7470** עֲשִׂי אֵל [7471] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6221)

† עֲשִׂי אֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35, Ασσηλ.

**7471** עֲשִׂיָה [7472] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6222)

† עֲשִׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασσιας, etc.; LXXL in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:20. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6:15, 15:6, 15:11. **b.** 9:5.

**7472** יעשו [7473] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 3299)

† יעשו (1) Kt, יַעֲשִׂי (!) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:37, LXX και ἐποίησαν.

**7473** יַעֲשִׂי אֵל [7474] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 3300)

† יַעֲשִׂי אֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11:47, (Ι)εσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27:21, Ασσηρ, LXXL Ιασσηλ.

**7474** מַעֲשֵׂה [7475] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 4639)



מַעֲשֵׂה:233 n.m.:Gn 20:9 deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44:15 +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5:12 +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13:12 +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20:9 +; cstr. מַעֲשִׂי Je 1:16 +; sf. מַעֲשִׂיו 1 S 19:4 (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֵׂה;—

**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16:28 (JE), 1 K 13:11, Is 26:12; —1 S 20:19 is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44:15 (J), Ex 23:24 (E), Ne 6:14 + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6:16, Lv 18:3, 18:3 (H), 2 Ch 17:4, יְדִיהֶם מ' La 3:64, Hg 2:14, Jb 33:17 (rdg. מַמְעֲשֵׂהוּ LXX Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16:30 (*behaviour*); *explic.* הרַעִים מַמְעֲשֵׂינוּ Ezr 9:13 cf. Ec 4:3, 8:11, 8:14, מַעֲשִׂי־אֹן Is 59:6; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, יְדִיכֶם מ' sg. Dt 31:29, Je 25:6, 25:7, 32:30, pl. 44:8, cf. sg. 1 K 16:7, 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19:4, 2 K 23:19, Jon 3:10, Pr 31:31; *of duty in gen.* הַמ' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18:20 (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4:4, 8:14; (4) *as basis of judgement (good or bad)* Is 66:18, Psalm 33:15, 62:13, Ec 12:14, יְדִיהֶם מ' Je 25:14. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23:16 (E), Gn 5:29 (J), Ju 19:16, יְדִיכֶם מ' Hg 2:17; *enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt* Ex 5:5, 5:13 (J); *in gen.* 23:12 (E); *also of product of labour* 23:16, cf. Is 65:22, Ec 5:5; מִי הַמ' Ez 46:1 *the six working-days*; *of religious work*, עֲבֹדַת מ' בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23:28, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31:21 (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46:33, 47:3 (J), Ju 13:12, 1 S 25:2, Is 54:16; *in gen., occupation* Is 29:15, Ec 2:4, 2:11, 3:17, 3:22, 8:9, 9:7, 9:10; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19:14, 19:15, Dt 15:10; מ' יְדָךְ Dt 2:7 + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32:30, Jb 1:10, Psalm 28:4, מ' יְדִינוּ Psalm 90:17, 90:17. (4) *achievement* Je 48:7, Est 10:2; (5) *in weakened sense*, מַמְעֲשֵׂיךָ Pr 16:3 *thine affairs*; *nearly = occurrences* Ec 1:14 (pl.), 2:17, 8:17 (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgement, Ju 2:7, 2:10, Jos 24:31 (D), Psalm 33:4 + 21 t., + מ' יְדִיו etc. Is 5:12, Psalm 28:5, 92:5 + 4 t.; מ' הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7:13, 8:17, 11:5 cf. 3:11.

**2. a.** (1) *work, thing made, by man*, מ' אֹפֶה Gn 40:17 (E) *baker's work*; מ' יְדִי La 4:2; *oft. of furnishings of tabern.*, מ' חֲשֵׁב Ex 26:1 + 7 t., מ' רִקֵּם 26:36 + 5 t., מ' אֲרָג 28:32 + 2 t., מ' חָרַשׁ 28:11, cf. מ' יְדִי אֲמָן Ct 7:2; *of holy oil, etc.*, מ' רִקֵּחַ Ex 30:25 + 2 t. (ins. רִקֵּחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16:14); *hence מ' = work of art* Is 3:24 (of coiffure), cf. מ' כְּלִי Nu 31:51; *sq. n. of material, pattern, etc.*, מ' עֲזִים v:20 (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27:4, 28:14 +; *in temple*, מ' שְׂבָכָה 1 K 7:17, מ' שׁוֹשֵׁן מ' v:19, etc.; מ' צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3:10, cf. מ' הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9:31 *the work of (consisting in) bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) מ' הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4:6; *in theoph.* מ' לְבַנַּת הַסְּפִיר Ex 24:10 (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20:37; *in gen.* Is 29:16; Ez 27:16, 27:18 = *thy manufactures, wares*; מַמְעֲשִׂי Psalm 45:2 = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1:16, 1:16 (v:16 a del. Co Toy) 1 K 7:8, Ex 28:8 + 11 t.; (3) מ' יְדִי of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4:28, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 = 2 Ch 32:19, Psalm 115:4, 135:15, cf. Is 2:8 (מ' יְדִיו), Ho 14:4, Mi 5:12, Je 1:16; *so* מ' חָרַשׁ (יְדִי) Dt 27:15, Je 10:3, 10:9 cf. Ho 13:2; מ' חֲכָמִים Je 10:9; מ' תַּעֲתָעִים v:15, 51:18; *appar. also* מַמְעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41:29 cf. 57:12, Ez 6:6; מ' יְדִיו of altars Is 17:8. **b.** *work (made by) God* Ex 32:16 (E); *esp. (poet. and late), of created things,*



Psalm 103:22, 104:24 + 4 t. Psalm; אֲצַבְעֹתַיָּךְ מ' 8:4, יָרִיךְ מ' 102:26 (both of heavens), cf. 19:2 (heavenly bodies), 8:7 (animals); of man Jb 14:15, 34:19, cf. כָּל־אֲנָשִׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37:7 (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים Vulgate Ol Di al.); of nation Is 19:25, 60:21, 64:7; of weights Pr 16:11 (but rd. perh. הַמְּלֶךְ) for י' Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, זֵית מ' Hb 3:17; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32:17.

**7475** מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ [7476] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 4640-41)

† מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ, יָהּ, מַעֲשֵׂי n.pr.m. (*work of 'י*; cf. n. pr. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ on Isr. seal, CI-Gann, v. Lzb:315);—*Ma(α)σσαια(ς)*, etc., LXX:B Ezr 10:21 *Μασαηλ*:—**1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיהָ Je 21:1, 29:25, 37:3; perh. 35:4 (יָהּ). **2.** 29:21. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20. **b.** 2 Ch 23:1. **4.** officials: **a.** 26:11. **b.** 34:8. **5.** sons of Ahaz 28:7. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6:25 rdg. מַעֲשֵׂיהָ for MT בַּעֲשֵׂיהָ q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיהָ of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3:23 (*Μαδασηλ*, *A Μααστου*). **8. a.** 8:4, 8:7. **b.** 10:26. **c.** 11:5. **d.** v:7. **e.** 12:41. **f.** v:42. **9. a.** Ezr 10:18. **b.** v:21 *Μασαηλ*, *Μασειας*. **c.** v:22. **d.** v:30. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) *Ma(α)σαι(α)*, a priest 1 Ch 9:12. **8. a.** 8:4, 8:7. **b.** 10:26. **c.** 11:5. **d.** v:7. **e.** 12:41. **f.** v:42. **9. a.** Ezr 10:18. **b.** v:21 *Μασαηλ*, *Μασειας*. **c.** v:22. **d.** v:30. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) *Ma(α)σαι(α)*, a priest 1 Ch 9:12.

**7476** עָשָׂה [7477] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6213)

† II. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** **Pi** press, squeeze (NH עָשָׂה **Pi.** *compel*; Targum עָסִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. *ā'īya compress a woman*);—**Pf.** 3 pl. עָשׂוּ בְּתוֹלִים Ez 23:3, 23:8 (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* עָשׂוּ...בְּעֲשׂוֹת v:21 rd. **Pi.** בְּעֲשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

**7477** עֵשָׂו [7478] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6215)

עֵשָׂו:97 **n.pr.m.** **Esau**, *Ἡσαυ*;—*Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:25, 25:26 + 7 t. 25, 26:34, 27:1 + 24 t. 27, 28, 32:4 + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24:4, 24:4, Mal 1:2, 1:3, 1 Ch 1:34; identif. with אֲדוֹם Gn 36:1, 36:8, 36:19, ancestor of Edomites v:9; v:43, cf. 1 Ch 1:35; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36:8 (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2:5, Jos 24:4; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49:8, Ob 6, עֵשָׂו בֵּית v:18, v:18, הַר עֵשָׂו v:18, v:9, v:19, v:21.

**7478** עָשָׂק [7479] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6229)

† [עָשָׂק] **vb.** **Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. *ā'īqa cling with love* (Lag:BN 143); Syr. *saq*, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, Targum עָסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עָסַק *business, occupation*);—**Pf.** 3 pl. עָמְדוּ הִתְעַשְׂקוּ Gn 26:20 *they contended with him*.

**7479** עֵשָׂק [7480] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6230,6242)

† עֵשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26:20 (expl. as *contention*);—locality unknown, LXX *Ἀδελία*.

**7480 עָשָׂר** [7481] (Hebrew) (page 796)

עָשָׂר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. *‘āyrun kinsman, ‘āyraa<sup>h</sup>un tribe, mā‘arun assembly*; hence *ten = collection, union*).

**7481 עֶשְׂרִים** [7482] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6235,6242)

עֶשְׂרִים: 176 n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI:33 עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עֶשֶׂר, עֶסֶר, עֶשֶׂרֶת, etc.; Ar. *‘āra, ‘āraa<sup>h</sup>un*, Sab. עֶשֶׂר Sab Denkm:No. 11 b, l. 5, 6, עֶשֶׂרֶת and cpds. Hom:Chrest. 48; Eth. *‘ásru: ‘ásartu*; As. *esúertu*; Targum עֶסֶר, עֶסְרָא, עֶשְׂרָא; Syr. *‘sar*; Nab. עֶשֶׂר, all = *ten*;; Palm. עֶשֶׂרֶת *the Ten* (rulers));—m. (c. n.f.) עֶשְׂרִים 2 S 15:16 + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשְׂרִים 1 K 7:43, 1 Ch 6:46; f. (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשְׂרִים Gn 24:10 + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרִים 1 S 17:18 + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 18:21 + 2 t.;—on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—† 1. *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֶשְׂרִים *captains of tens* Ex 18:21, 18:25 (E), Dt 1:15. 2. *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עֶשְׂרִים bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45:23 + 43 t. after n. † 1 K 7:27, 7:43 + late passages Jos 15:57, 21:5, 21:26 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46, 2 Ch 4:7; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* † 1 K 6:3, 6:25, 6:26, 7:23, 7:24. b. עֶשְׂרִים bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45:23 + 25 t. (incl. אֲלָפִים *‘ע* = 10,000 2 S 18:3, 2 K 24:14 Kt, עֶשְׂרִים Qr); bef. n.coll. בְּקָר 1 K 5:3, רֶכֶב 2 K 13:7; also לֶחֶם הַיּוֹה *‘ע* 1 S 17:17 *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14:3; Ez 45:1 rd. *‘ע* אֲלָפִים LXX Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. † Gn 32:16, 32:16, 43:3 (all E), Jos 17:5 (JE), Nu 29:23 (P), 1 K 7:43, 2 Ch 4:6, 4:8, Dn 1:12, 1:14, 1:15 †; after n.coll. צֵאן 2 Ch 30:24; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18:32 (J) Am 5:3, Ezr 8:4; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24:22 (J) Nu 7:14 + 13 t. Nu 7 (זָהָב *‘ע*); כֶּסֶף *‘ע* (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18:11; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2:16; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18:23 (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11:1 (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27:12, 27:12 = 38:12, 38:12 (all P) †. c. עֶשְׂרִים bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34:28 + 18 t., + כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25:38 (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so LXX We Bu), + אֲלָפִים *‘ע* = 10,000 Ju 1:4 + 26 t.; n. om. כֶּסֶף *‘ע* (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17:10. † 3. rarely + other num.: a. עֶשְׂרִים after larger num., עֶשְׂרִים מֵאָה Gn 50:22, 50:26, Jos 24:29 (all E), Ju 2:8. b. *‘ע* before larger num. מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנִים וְתֵשַׁע Gn 5:14 (P). c. עֶשְׂרִים after larger num., מֵאוֹת עֶשְׂרִים הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8:12, cf. (n. preceding) 1:10. d. עֶשְׂרִים after smaller num., עֶשְׂרִים וְעֶשְׂרִים שְׁקָלִים Je 32:9 = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרִים וְחֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים Ez 45:12, but rd. עֶשְׂרִים חֲמִשָּׁה joining עֶשְׂרִים to preceding, LXX:A Hi Co al.

**7482 עָשָׂר** [7483] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6240)

עָשָׂר: 203, עָשָׂר: 144 n. ten, only after units to make num. 11-19, both cardinal and ordinal; עָשָׂר c. n.f., עָשָׂר c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. אֶחָד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32:23 + 2 t. b. אֶחָת עָשָׂר (c. n.f.) 2 K 23:36 + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6:38, 2 K 9:29. c. עֶשְׂרִים עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29:20; ord. Dt. 1:3 + 7 t.

**d. עֶשְׂרֵה** (c. n.f.) Ex 26:7 + 4 t.; ord. Je 1:3 + 4 t. **2. twelve: a. עָשָׂר (ם) שְׁנַיִ** (c. n.m.) Gn 35:22 + 80 t. ord. 1 K 19:19 + 12 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה (ם) שְׁתַּיִם** (c. n.f.) Ex 24:4 + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8:25 + 6 t. **3. thirteen: a. עָשָׂר שְׁלֹשָׁה** (c. n.m.) Nu 29:14 + 2 t.; ord. Est 3:12 + 7 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁלֹשׁ** (c. n.f.) 1 K 7:1 + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14:4 + 2 t. **4. fourteen: a. עָשָׂר אַרְבָּעָה** Gn 46:22 + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12:6 + 17 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה אַרְבַּע** Gn 31:41 + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18:13 + 3 t. **5. fifteen: a. עָשָׂר חֲמִשָּׁה** Ho 3:2 + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16:1 + 14 t. † **b. עָשָׂר חֲמִשָּׁת** Ju 8:10, 2 S 19:18. **c. עֶשְׂרֵה חֲמִשָּׁה** 2 K 14:17 + 9 t.; ord. † 2 K 14:23, 2 Ch 15:10.—Vid. also **עָשָׂר 2 d. 6. sixteen: a. עָשָׂר שִׁשָּׁה** Ex 26:25 + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24:14 + 2 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שִׁשָּׁה** Gn 46:18 + 13 t. **7. seventeen: a. עָשָׂר שִׁבְעָה** 1 Ch 7:11 + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7:11 + 3 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שִׁבְעָה** Gn 37:2 + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22:52, 2 K 16:1.—Vid. also **עָשָׂר 3 d. 8. eighteen: a. עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנֶת) עָשָׂר** (שְׁמֹנֶת) Gn 14:4 + 10 t.; ord. † 1 Ch 24:15, 25:25. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁמֹנֶה** Ju 3:14 + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15:1 + 8 t. † **9. nineteen: a. עָשָׂר תְּשַׁעָה** 2 S 2:30; ord. 1 Ch 24:16, 25:26. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה תְּשַׁע** Gn 11:25, Jos 19:38; ord. 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12. These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, **יּוֹם, שָׁנָה, חֹדֶשׁ**, cf. (sts.) **אֵישׁ, אֶמְךָ**, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29:30, Jos 15:51 (P), Ezr 8:35, 8:35, Est 3:13, 8:5, etc. (even **עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנִים שְׁתַּיִם עֶשְׂרֵה** Na 5:14), but **שָׁנָה** precedes ordinal 1 K 6:38, **שְׁנַת** 15:1 + 8 t., so **יּוֹם** (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29:17 + 5 t. Est 9; also **יּוֹם** and **שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת)** both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7:72, 7:78, 2 K 8:25, 9:29, 14:23, 16:1, Je 32:1, 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12.—Vid. also Kö:ii. 1. 211 ff. Da:Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2. Ges:§§ 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner:Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in **יָהּ** (prob for **יָי**), OI:§ 110 Kö:ii. 1, 427 W:SG 138.

**7483 עָשָׂר** [7484] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6237)

† **עָשָׂר** [vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **יִעָשֶׂר** 1 S 8:15, 8:17 (c. acc. of thing tithed). Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs. give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. **עָשָׂר תִּעָשֶׂר** Dt 14:22; 1 S **עָשָׂר** **אֶעְשְׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ** Gn 28:22 (P); Pt. taking the tenth, **הִמְעָשְׂרִים** Ne 10:38. Hiph. (so usu. expl.) Inf. **לְעָשֶׂר** Dt 26:12 c. acc. cogn. i.e. taking, reckoning, tithe, but Inf. cstr. with **יָ** improb., < rd. Pi.; **בְּעָשֶׂר** Ne 10:39 abs., i.e. receiving tithes, but read prob. **בְּעָשֶׂר** Qal (on anom. points, see Ges:§ 53 k Dr:Dt 26, 12).

**7484 עֶשְׂוֹר** [7485] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6218)

† **עֶשְׂוֹר**, and (Ex 12:3) **עָשָׂר n.[m.]** a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** a period of ten days Gn 24:55 (J). **b.** in phr., **בְּעֶשְׂוֹר (עָשָׂר) לְחֹדֶשׁ** on the tenth of the month Lv 25:9 (H), Ez 20:1, 24:1, 40:1, Ex 12:3, Lv 16:29, 23:27, Nu 29:7, Jos 4:19 (all P), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4, Je 52:12 (seventh day in || 2 K 25:8). **2.** of strings of instr.: **ע' נַבֵּל** harp, a ten (-stringed one) Psalm 33:2, 144:9; **ע'** alone Psalm 92:4 upon a ten (-stringed instrument).

**7485** עֶשְׂרִים [7486] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6242,6235)

עֶשְׂרִים:315 **n.pl.indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä:BAS i. 376; NH = BH; Ar. *ʿiruwna*; As.

ešrâ; Sab. עשרי Hom:Chrest. 48; Eth. *ṣr*: Aram. עשרין, *ʿesriyn*, Nab. (עשרין);—I. as cardinal: **1.**

without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שְׁנָה, אִישׁ, אָמָה, etc.) Gn 31:38, 1 S 14:14, Ex 38:18 + 64

t., + אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים 20,000 1 Ch 18:4 + 7 t. + Ez 45:1 (rdg. אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים, v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3:20, Ex 36:23, 36:24, 36:25 + 4 t. † **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5:3. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32:15, 32:15, 32:16, 2 Ch 3:3 + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18:31, 18:31 (הָעֵ), 1 K 6:2 + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27:10, 27:10, 27:11, 27:11

+ 4 t. † **f.** + בְּאַמָּה Zc 5:12. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ן) unit + n.s. Ju 10:2, 10:3, 1 K 14:20 + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 \* 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15:32 + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11:24, Ex 38:24, Nu 8:24 (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40:21, Ex 26:2, 36:9 (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7:8, 7:8 (P), 1 Ch 2:22 + 3 t. Chr. † **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19:30, 19:30, 1 Ch 12:29 (van d. H. v:28). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9:14, Gn 6:3, Dt 31:2 + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3:4, Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35; 20 + 100 (n. om.) Nu 7:86. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15:5, 15:6;—cf. further מֵאָה.

**II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בְּשָׁנַת ע' *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15:9 + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10:11 + 3 t. **2. a.**

20 + unit + ns. Ez 29:17, 40:1. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1:15, 2 Ch 7:10 +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12:8; בְּשָׁנַת

+ 20 + unit 1 K 16:10, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29:17, 40:1. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit

Hg 1:15, 2 Ch 7:10 +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12:8; בְּשָׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16:10, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

**7486** עֶשְׂרִי [7487] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6224)

עֶשְׂרִי:20 m., עֶשְׂרִיָּה, and עֶשְׂרִית:8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** עֶשְׂרִי דוֹר Dt 23:3, 23:4; בְּיוֹם

הָעֶשְׂרִי Nu 7:66 (P); הָחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8:5 (P) Ez 24:1 + 5 t.; בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39:1; ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn

8:5 (P), בְּעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29:1, 33:21; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 12:13, 25:17, 27:13, הָעֶשְׂרִי 24:11;

בְּשָׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29:1, הָעֶשְׂרִית, בְּש' Je 32:1. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: f. abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6:13 ; f.

cstr. עֶשְׂרִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28:5, עֶשְׂרִית, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5:11, 6:13, Nu 5:15; עֶשְׂרִית הַחֶמֶר Ez

45:11; m. abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27:32 *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

**7487** עֶשְׂרוֹן [7488] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6241)

עֶשְׂרוֹן:33 **n.m.**:Lv 14:10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. LXX δέκατον τοῦ οἴφι Nu 15:4, and עֶשְׂרִית

הָאֵיפָה 28:5; i.e. = עֶמֶר, v. further Benz:Arch. 182 Now:Arch. i. 203);—abs;—ע' Lv 14:21 +, עֶשְׂרוֹן Ex

29:40, Nu 28:13; pl. עֶשְׂרוֹנִים Nu 28:9 +;—only P (H), as measure of סֵלֶת used in meal-offering Ex

29:40, Lv 14:10 + 3 t. Lv (H only 23:17); Nu 15:4 + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרוֹן (ו) עֶשֶׂר 28:13 +

4 t.

**7488** מֵעֶשֶׂר [7489] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 4643)

† **מַעֲשֵׂר** n.m.: Nu 18:28 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ' Nu 18:26 +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂר Lv 27:30 +, מַעֲשֵׂר Ne 10:39 (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשֵׂרוֹ Lv 27:31; pl. abs. מַעֲשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12:44; sf. מַעֲשֵׂרֵי הַדָּם Am 4:4 + 3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of homer Ez 45:11, of bath v:14. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part*: c. מֶן rei Gn 14:20, Nu 18:26; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12:17, 14:23, 14:28, 26:12, Lv 27:30, 27:32, 2 Ch 31:5, 31:6, 31:6, Ne 10:38, 10:39, 13:5, 13:12; abs. Nu 18:21, 18:26, 18:26, Mal 3:8, 3:10, 2 Ch 31:12, Ne 10:39, 12:44; מ' שְׁנַת הַמַּ' Dt 26:12 *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:11, Lv 27:31, Nu 18:24, 18:28.—Cf. RS:Sem.i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now:Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz:Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr:Dt. 168 ff.

**7489 עָשׂ [7490]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 5906)

I. עָשׂ Jb 9:9 prob. error for עָיַשׁ, v. עָיַשׁ p. 747.

**7490 עָשׂ [7491]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6211)

II. עָשׂ v. עָשַׂשׁ. p. 799.

**7491 עֲשׂוֹת [7492]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6220)

† עֲשׂוֹת n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:33, Ἀσειθ, Ἀσουαθ.

**7492 עָשַׁן [7493]** (Hebrew) (page 798)

עָשַׁן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿatana ascend*, Lag:BN 51 (plausibly); v. *ʿutaʿnun*, *ʿatana smoke*; also Syr. *tenono* (Nö:§ 116), *tnono*, from √ \* *tn* acc. to Hoffm:LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

**7493 עָשַׁן [7494]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6227)

† I. עָשַׁן n.m.: Ex 19:16 smoke;—abs. ע' Ju 20:38 +, cstr. עָשַׁן Jos 8:20, 8:21, עָשַׁן Ex 19:18; sf.

עָשַׁנוֹ Ex 19:18, עָשַׁנוֹהּ Is 34:10; —

**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8:20, 8:21, Ju 20:38, 20:40, cf. Na 2:14; heralding a foe Is 14:31. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9:17, Edom 34:10. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3:6; of transitoriness Ho 13:3, Is 51:6, Psalm 37:20 (rdg. עָשַׁן, as LXX SyrVer Vulgate), 68:3, 102:4; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10:26. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41:12.

**2. a.** attending theoph., ע' תִּנּוֹר Gn 15:17; of mt. Ex 19:18, cf. sim. ע' הַכְּבֹשֶׁת v:18; Is 6:4, also 4:5, Jo 3:3. **b.** of God's anger, ע' בְּאִפּוֹ 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9; so prob. also Is 65:5.

**7494 עָשַׁן [7495]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6225)

† עָשַׁן vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—Qal **1. a.** *smoke*, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19:18, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲשִׁנוּ (at touch of ') Psalm 104:32 144:5. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשִׁן אֲרִי, c. ב' *against*, Dt 20:19, Psalm 74:1. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth*, Pf. 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב' Psalm 80:5.

**7495 עָשַׁן [7496]** (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6226)

† עָשָׂן **adj.** smoking ;—ע' of mt. Ex 20:18 (Gi v:15); pl. הָאֵשִׁים הַעֲשֵׂנִים Is 7:4 *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

**7496** עָשָׂן [7497] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6228)

† II. עָשָׂן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:42, in Simeon acc. to 19:7, 1 Ch 4:32, Levit. city 6:44; Ασων, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׂן, q. v. p. 92 supr.

**7497** עָשָׂק [7498] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6231)

† עָשָׂק **vb.** oppress, wrong extort (Targum עָשָׂק = BH, so OAram. עֶשֶׂק; Syr. *ʿaq* *accuse, slander*; As. *adj. esúku, strong*; Ar. *ʿāqa* *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal Pf.** ע' Lv 5:21, Ez 18:18; 2 ms. sf.

עָשָׂקְתָנוּ 1 S 12:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׂקְנִי Psalm 119:122; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂק Lv 19:13 +, etc.; *Inf.*

*cstr.* עָשָׂק Ho 12:8, sf. עָשָׂקִים 1 Ch 16:21, Psalm 105:14; *Pt. act.* עָשָׂק Pr 14:31 +, fpl. הָעֹשֶׂקוֹת Am

4:1, etc.; *pass.* עָשָׂוּק Dt 28:29 +, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12:3, 12:4, Mi 2:2, Lv 5:21, 19:13; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4:1, Dt 24:14, Je 7:6, Ez 22:29, Zc 7:10, Pr 14:31, 22:16, 28:3, Ec 4:1; also c. acc. cogn. עָשָׂק (ו) גָּזַל גָּזַל Ez 18:18 *practise extortion, take by extortion* Lv 5:23 and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3:5; abs. Ho 12:8 *practise extortion*; Jb 10:3 *deal tyrannically* (of [God](#)); *pt. oppressor, extortioner* Je 21:12, Psalm 72:4, Ec 4:1; *pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed* Psalm 103:6, 146:7. **2.** *oppress a nation* Is 52:4, cf. Psalm 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, Psalm 119:122, *pt. act. oppressor* v:121, *pt. pass. oppressed* Je 50:33, in predict. ע' וְגָזַל Dt 28:29, ע'

וְרָצוּץ v:23, Ho 5:11. **3.** *dub. are:* יַעֲשֶׂק נָהָר Jb 40:23 *a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently*

upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַשְׁקֵי, fr. שׁוּק; > Gunk Bu יַשְׁקֵי *falls, sinks*); עָשָׂק בְּדָם נָפֵשׁ Pr

28:17 *oppressed (? burdened) with the blood of a person. Pu. Pt. f. הַמְעַשְׂקָה Is 23:12 crushed (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).*

**7498** עָשָׂק [7499] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6233)

† עָשָׂק **n.m.** Ec 7:7 *oppression, extortion*;—ע' abs. Je 6:6 +, *cstr.* Psalm 119:134, Ec 5:7; —**1.** Je 6:6, 22:17, Ez 22:7, 22:12, Psalm 73:8; c. genit. subj. 119:134, obj. Ec 5:7; as acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂק (q. v.) Ez 18:18, 22:29. **2.** *national oppression*, Is 54:14. **3.** *concr., gain of extortion.* Psalm 62:11, so perh. Ec 7:7; as acc. cogn. Lv 5:23 (|| גָּזַל).—Is 30:12, 59:13 rd. עָשָׂק Lag Gr al.

**7499** עָשָׂק [7500] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6232)

† עָשָׂק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

**7500** עָשָׂקָה [7501] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6234)

† עָשָׂקָה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—לי עָשָׂקָה־ Is 38:14 [cf. Ges:§ § 9v, 48 i] *oppression to me ! = I am oppressed, distressed.*

**7501** עָשָׂוּק [7502] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6216,6233)



† עֹשֵׂק **n.[m.]** oppressor, extortioner;—Je 22:3 (= עֵשֶׂק 21:12).

**7502** עֲשׂוּקִים [7503] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6217)

† עֲשׂוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** oppression, extortion ;—ע' Am 3:9, Jb 35:9, Ec 4:1.

**7503** מִנְעִשְׂקָה [7504] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 4642)

† [מִנְעִשְׂקָה] **n.f.** extortionate act;—pl. abs. מִנְעִשְׂקוֹת Pr 28:16 *great in extortions*; מ' בִּצְעַע מ' Is 33:15 *gain of extortions*.

**7504** עָשָׂר [7505] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6238,6239)

† [עָשָׂר] **vb.** be or become rich (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתָר, *'atar*, cf. Ar. *'atara* abound with herbage, *'atrah* un abundance, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂרְתִּי Ho 12:9 *I have become rich*; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָשֵׂר Jb 15:29 *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22:49 rd. עָשָׂה **Hiph. 1.** make rich, c. acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. הִעָשִׂרְתִּי Gn 14:23; 2 fs. הִעָשִׂרְתָּ Ez 27:33 (of personif. Tyre; + בָּרַב ; הוֹנִיחַ); Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִעָשִׂרְנָה (Ges § 61 g),+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂר; 2 ms. sf. תִּעָשִׂרְנָה Psalm 65:10 *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תִּעָשִׂיר Pr 10:22, so Pt. מִנְעִשִׂיר 1 S 2:7 *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** gain riches, abs.: Impf. 3 ms. יִעָשֵׂר Psalm 49:17, יִעָשִׂיר Pr 21:7, Dn 11:2 (+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂר); 3 fs. תִּעָשִׂיר Pr 10:4; 1 s. וְאֶעָשֵׂר Zc 11:5 (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעָשֵׂר); 3 mpl. וַיִּעָשִׂירוּ Je 5:27; Inf. cstr. לְהִעָשִׂיר Pr 23:4, 28:20. **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְעָשִׂיר Pr 13:7 *one enriching himself*.

**7505** עָשָׂר [7506] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6239)

עָשָׂר:37 **n.m.:**1 S 17:25 riches;—ע' abs. Gn 31:6 + 27 t. cstr. Est 1:4; sf. עָשָׂרוּ Je 9:22 + 5 t., עָשָׂר Psalm 49:7, Pr 14:24; + (or ||) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3:13, Pr 3:16 + 9 t.; ע' עָשָׂה Je 17:11, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

**7506** עָשִׂיר [7507] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6223)

עָשִׂיר:23 **adj. et n.** rich;—abs. ע' Ex 30:15 + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׂירִים Ec 10:6; cstr. עֲשִׂירֵי Psalm 45:13; sf. עֲשִׂירִיהַּ Mi 6:12; —**adj. m.** 2 S 12:1, 12:4 (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3:10 (opp. רָל); usu. **n.m.** the rich, opp. רָל, Pr 10:15 + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12:2, Pr 14:20 + 4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן Psalm 49:3; alone Je 9:22, Mi 6:12 + 5 t., + עָשִׂירֵי עָם Psalm 45:13; ע' Is 53:9 is prob. crpt., cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit רַע עֲשִׂי; Krochm Gr Che:Hpt conj. רָשָׁעִים for ע' and פָּשָׁעִים for ר'.

**7507** עָשִׂשׁ [7508] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6244)

† [עָשִׂשׁ] **vb.** waste away (cf. As. *ašašu*, moth; Ar. *'ut3un* moth(-worm), *'at3a* eat (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De:Psalm 6:8 al. עָשִׂשׁ is denom. from עָשׂ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal**

Pf. 3 fs. **עֵינַי מִכַּעַם עִינִי** Psalm 6:8 *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31:10 (**בְּכַעַם**; + **נִפְּשִׁי** + **בִּטְנִי**; 3 pl. **עֵצְמִי עָשׂוּ** v:11.

**7508 עָשׂ** [7509] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6211)

† II. **עָשׂ** **n.m.** Is 50:9 moth (as *waster, consumer*);—**ע'** abs., Ho 5:12 (**רָקַדְוּ**), Is 50:9, 51:8; in sim. Psalm 39:12; **עָשׂ אֶכְלֹוּ** Jb 13:28; symbol of fragility Jb 4:19.—27:10 read prob. **עֶכְבִּישׁ** q. v.

**7509 עָשַׁת** [7510] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6245)

† I. [**עָשַׁת**] **vb.** smooth or shiny (?), si vera 1. (cf. **עָשַׁת**);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **עָשְׂתוּ שֶׁמֶנּוּ** Je 5:28 (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth (or shine, from fat)*; doubtful word, Thes conj. **עָשְׂרוּ** *have grown rich* (cf. LXX SyrVer Targum), so Gie (but **וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ** precedes, v:27).

**7510 עָשַׁת** [7511] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6247)

† [**עָשַׁת**] **n.[m.]** plate (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id.*, lump or bar of metal);—cstr. **עֲשֵׁן** Ct 5:14 *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl:Lex Bu).

**7511 עָשׂוֹת** [7512] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6219)

† **עָשׂוֹת** **adj.** smooth ?—only **ע' בְּרוֹל** Ez 27:19 as merchandise of Tyre; Co **עָשׂוֹת**, i.e. pt. pass., from √ **עשת** *forge, or walk skillfully; Toy iron skillfully wrought*; all dubious.

**7512 עָשַׁת** [7513] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6245)

† II. [**עָשַׁת**] **vb.** **Hithp.** think (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. **עָשִׂית**, Targum **אַתְּעָשִׂית**);—**Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. **יַתְּעָשִׂית א' לָנוּ** Jon 1:6 perhaps **God** will give a thought to us (cf. **חֶשֶׁב** Psalm 40:18).

**7513 עָשְׂתוֹת** [7514] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6248)

† **עָשְׂתוֹת** (van d. H. **ות**-) **n.f.** thought;—cstr. **עֲשָׂנָה** Jb 12:5 (**ות**- would be pl., fr. \***עָשַׁת**).

**7514 עָשְׂתָנָה** [7515] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6250)

† [**עָשְׂתָנָה**] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: SyrVer **עָשְׂתוֹנִין**; cstr. **עֲשְׂתוֹנִי** Ecclus 3:24);—pl. sf. **עָשְׂתָנָיו** Psalm 146:4.

**7515 עָשְׂתִי** [7516] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6249)

† **עָשְׂתִי**:19 **n. num.** one (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven*; DI:§ 75, TelAm. [*iš-*]/*tit*, first time; v. Gie ZAW i (1881), 226 Ges:§ 97 e Kö:ii. I, 212 and reff.);—only + **עָשְׂרָה**, **עָשְׂרָה** (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1:3, 39:2 = 52:5 = 2 K 25:2, Ez 26:1, 40:49, Zc 1:7, Ex 26:7, 26:8, 36:14, 36:15, Nu 7:72, 29:20 (all P), Dt 1:3, 1 Ch 12:13, 24:12, 25:18, 27:14.

**7516 עָשְׂתָרַת** [7517] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6253,1045)

† **עֲשֵׁתָרֶת** **n.pr.deae.** ‘Aštōreth, < ‘Aštārt, ‘Aštéreth (v. infr.) (MI:17 **כמש עשתר**; Ph. **עשתרת** (+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. **עבד עשתר** Cook:Acad. Jan.18, 1896 Sab. n. pr. dei **עֲתָרֶת** v. esp. Os:ZMG xx (1866), 279 f. DHM:ib. xxxvii (1883), 376 Fell:Sab. Gotternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As *Isútar*, OArām. Palm. **עֲתָר** (= **עֲתָרֶת**) in n. pr.; in Egypt. ‘*astirati* WMM:As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. ‘*Αστάρτη*; on their Gk. equivalents (e.g. Ἰ Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 148, 186 f, 250);—**תָּ** prob. artificial, to suggest **בִּשְׁתָּ**, orig. **תָּ-תָּרֶת**, **תָּ-תָּרֶת**, cf. *Isútar*, *Αστάρτη*, etc.; ‘**ע** 1 K 11:5 + 2 t.; pl. **תָּרוֹת**- Ju 2:13 + 3t. + **רֶת**- 1 S 7:4; 1 S 31:10 rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—‘*Aštart*, ‘*Aštereth* (*Αστάρτη*, pl. *Αστάρται*, but Ju 10:6, 1 S 7:4 *Ασταρωθ*), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, **עֲשֵׁתָרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִדְנִים** 1 K 11:5, 11:33, ‘**ע** **שְׁקָץ צ** 2 K 23:13; so prob. ‘**ע** **בֵּית** 1 S 31:10 (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištar* (i.e. goddesses), usu. + **בַּעַל(ים)**, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2:13, 10:6, 1 S 7:4, 12:10; || **אֱלֹהֵי הַנְּקָרָה** 7:3.—Vid. esp. Dr:Ashtoreth in Hast:DB; on *lištar* Jastr:Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on ‘*Athtar* Bae:Rel. 117 f; on Ph. on ‘*Aštart* Pietschm:Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on ‘*Ashtoreth* Barton:JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM:Ency. Bib.

**7517 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** [7518] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 1045)

I. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** v. foregoing.

**7518 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** [7519] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6251)

† II. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת(ו) צֹאֵן** Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (all || **שְׁגֵר** **אֱלֹפִיךָ**) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to ‘*Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS:Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting **b**, thinks one type of ‘Ašt in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr:Dt 7, 13); cf. also ‘*at3ariy* as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We:Skizzen iii. 170.

**7519 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** [7520] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6252,6255)

† III. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** *Ασταρωθ*, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ‘*Aštart*; in Egypt. ‘*astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM:As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1:4 (**רֶת**-), Jos 12:4, 13:12, 13:31 (all + **אֲדָרְעִי**), 9:10, 1 Ch 6:56 = **בְּעֵשֶׁתְרָה** (i.e. **עֲשֵׁתְרָה** **בֵּית**) Jos 21:27; also **עֲשֵׁתְרָת** Gn 14:5 (LXX *Ασταρωθ Καρβαιν*, cf. GFM:JBL xvi(1897), 155 f. who expl. name as *Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, **קַרְנֵיִם** Am 6:13; md; site prob. either *Tel ‘Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr:Ashtaroth in Hast:DB Di:Gn 14, 5), Buhl:Georg. 248 ff. GASm:Ency. Bib. 335 f.

**7520 עֲשֵׁתְרָתִי** [7521] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6254)

† **עֲשֵׁתְרָתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg. ‘**הָע** 1 Ch 11:4.

**7521 עֵת** [7522] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6256)

עַתָּה v. I. עָנָה. p. 773

**7522** עָתָד [7523] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6257)

† I. [עָתָד] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. *ʿatuda* be ready, prepared (also *great, bulky*); Syr. *ʿtod*, Targum in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעָתָדָהּ Pr 24:27 and make it ready i. e. thy work (הַכִּזְוִן)).

**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגִלְיָם Jb 15:28 which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

**7523** עָתִיד [7524] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6259,6264)

† **עָתִיד**, [עָתוּד] **adj.** ready, prepared;—**1.** abs. עָתִיד לְכִידוֹר Jb 15:24 a king ready for the onset; pl. הֶעָתִידִים עָרָר Est 3:14 ready for the day, so 8:13 Qr (Kt עֲתוּדִים). **2.** ready = skilled הֶעָתִידִים עָרָר Jb 3:8 those skilled in rousing Leviathan. **3.** prepared = impending (cf. NH= *future*), fpl. וְחָשׂ עָתָדָת Dt 32:35 the impending things are hastening (קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵיִדָם). **4.** prepared = stored up, וְעָתִידָתֵיהֶם Is 10:13 Kt (Qr וְעָתוּדָתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

**7524** עָתוּד [7525] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6260)

[עָתוּד]:29 **n.m.:**Gn 31:10 he-goat (NH=BH; As. *atudú* Ar. *ʿatwd* young he-goat, relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. *ʿatada* horse fit for running (cf. √ mng. *great*, i.e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom:NS 247 f. animal ready to fight);—only pl. עָתוּדִים Is 1:11 + 13 t.; עָתִידִים Gn 31:10 + 13 t.; cstr. עָתוּדֵי Is 34:6; —as property Gn 31:10, 31:12, Ez 27:21, Pr 27:26, food Dt 32:14; as leaders of flock Je 50:8 (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14:9, Ez 34:17, v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1:11, Nu 7:17 + 12 t. Nu 7, Psalm 66:15 and (iron.) 50:9, 50:13; fig. of people and princes in ʾi's great sacrifice Is 34:6, Je 51:40 (sim.), Ez 39:18, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10:3.

**7525** עָתָה [7526] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6258,6261-62)

עָתָה, עָתִי, עָתִי v. עַתָּה sub I. עָנָה. p. 773f

**7526** עָתָהּ [7527] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6265,5793)

† עָתָהּ **n.pr.m.** Ne 11:4, *Ἀθεα*, LXXL *Ἀθαρασθας* (very dub.); = עֵוֹתִי Ch 9:4. p.736

**7527** עָתָהּ [7528] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6269,6281)

† עָתָהּ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30:30 LXX:A *Ἀθαγ*, LXXL *Ναγεβ*; HPS prop. עָרָד; v. עָתָר. p. 801

**7528** עָתָל [7529] (Hebrew) (page 800)

עַתָּל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great*, *exalted*; so Che:Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48).

7529 עַתְלִיָּהוּ [7530] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6270-71)

† עַתְלִיָּהוּ, עַתְלִיָּהוּ (ו) n.pr.f. et m. (? 'י is exalted);—

1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah; Γοθολια: יהו- 2 K 8:26, 11:2, 11:20 = 2 Ch 22:2, 22:10, 22:11, 23:12, 23:13, 23:21, 24:7; יה- 2 K 11:1, 11:3, 11:13, 11:14, 2 Ch 22:12.

2. m. a. 1 Ch 8:26 Ογοθολια. b. Ezr 8:7 Αθελει, Α Αθλια; LXXL Γοθονίου (genit.). c. עַתְלִי one with foreign wife Ezr 10:28, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

7530 עָתַם [7531] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6272)

† [עָתַם] vb. dub.; Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעַתְמוּ אָרְץ נְעָתָם Is 9:18 (*atama is be clogged in speech*, *atmun suffocating heat*, *mátuwmun burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS:JPhil. xiii. 61 f.);—read perhaps נָעַתְמוּ (√ יָעַת) is burned up, cf. RS:l. c., Krochm Kit Che:Hpt.

7531 עֲתָנִי [7532] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6273)

† עֲתָנִי n.pr.m Levite 1 Ch 26:7, Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

7532 עֲתָנִיאֵל [7533] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6274)

† עֲתָנִיאֵל n.pr.m. son of Kenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15:17, Ju 1:13, 3:9, 3:11, 1 Ch 4:13, 4:13; name of family 27:15.

7533 עָתַק [7534] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6275)

† [עָתַק] vb. move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring*, *move*; Ar. *‘ataqa*, *‘atuqa precede*, *pass forth*, *become free*, *grow old*; Aram. *‘eq*, עָתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עָתַק *old*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עָתַקְתָּ Psalm 6:8, 3 pl. עָתַקוּ Jb 21:7; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14:18, 18:4; —**1.** *move* 'עַ יָצוּר מִמְקוֹמוֹ וְצוּר Jb 14:18, so 18:4. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21:7 (||יָחִי); hence = *grow old* and weak Psalm 6:8 (of eye, ||עֵשֶׂה). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִעָתִיקוּ Jb 32:16 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:15), Pr 25:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12:8, 26:22; *Pt.* מִעָתִיק Jb 9:5; —**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = *proceed* Gn 12:8 (מִשָּׁם, הַ loc.), 26:22 (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32:16 (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מִהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9:5 *he who removeth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25:1 *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; LXX ἐξεγράψαντο, Vulgate *transtulerunt*; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz:ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

7534 עָתַק [7535] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6277)

† **עֲתָק** **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2:3, Psalm 31:19, 94:4; so also 75:6 (cf. **צֹנָאֵר**).

**7535 עֲתָק** [7536] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6276)

† **עֲתָק** **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; < advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. *tyt preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane:1947);—**ע' הוֹן** Pr 8:18 *eminent wealth*.

**7536 עֲתִיק** [7537] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6266)

† **עֲתִיק** **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. **עֲתָק**);—**מִבְּסָה ע'** Is 23:18 *choice attire*.

**7537 עֲתִיק** [7538] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6267)

† **עֲתִיק** [**עֲתִיק**] **adj.** removed, old;—**1. removed, עֲתִיקֵי מְשֻׁדִּים** Is 28:9 i.e. weaned (|| **מְחֻלְדָּן**); on cstr. v. Ges:§ 130 a). **2. old, ancient** (Aramaism: **עֲתִיק**, *atīyq, old*), **הַדְּדָרִים עֲתִיקִים**, 1 Ch 4:22.

**7538 עֲתָר** [7539] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6279)

† I. [**עֲתָר**] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to **God**) (cf. Ar. *'atarat slaughter for sacrifice* De:Gn (4) 381 We: Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2). 118, 142; RS:Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed.; 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיַּעֲתָר לֵי** Gn 25:21, **אֶל־י' Ex 8:26, 10:18, Ju 13:8; יַעֲתֵד אֶל־אֱלוֹהֵי** Jb 33:26. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of **God**), usu. c. **ל** of worshipper (v. **ל 5 d**): **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וַיַּעֲתָר לָהֶם** Is 19:22; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיַּעֲתָר לֹא** Gn 25:21, 2 Ch 33:13, **וַיַּעֲתָר לָנוּ** Ezr 8:23; c. **לָאָרֶץ** for the land 2 S 21:14, 24:25; **Inf. abs.** **וַיַּעֲתָרוּ** 1 Ch 5:20; cstr. (as subst.) **וַיַּעֲתָרוּ־לֹא** 2 Ch 33:19. **Hiph. = Qal, make supplication**, c. **אֶל, לְ**: **Pf.** **וַהֲעֲתִרְתִּי אֶל־י'** Ex 8:25; **Impf.** 2 ms. **וַתַּעֲתִיר אֵלָיו** Jb 22:27; **Imv. mpl.** **וַתַּעֲתִירוּ אֶל־י'** Ex 8:4, 9:28, **לֵי** 10:17; also c. **ל** pers. *in behalf of whom*, **Impf.** 1 s. **וַתַּעֲתִיר לְךָ** Ex 8:5, so **Imv.** **וַתַּעֲתִירוּ**, c. **בְּעַדִּי** v:24.

**7539 עֲתָר** [7540] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6282)

† I. [**עֲתָר**] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. **וַעֲתָרִי** Zp 3:10.

**7540 עֲתָר** [7541] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6280)

II. [**עֲתָר**] **vb.** be abundant, si Vera I. (as Aram. loan-word; **עֲתָר**, *'tar, be rich* = Heb. **עֲשֵׂר**);—**Niph.** **Pt. fpl.** **וַנַּעֲתָרוּת** Pr 27:6 (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. **וַנִּאֲמָנִים**); Toy prop. **וַנַּעֲתָרוּת**, or **וַנַּעֲתָרוּת**, *crooked, hypocritical*. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 mpl. **וַהֲעֲתִרְתֶּם עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם** Ez 35:13 *ye have multiplied against me your words* (|| **וַתַּגִּדְלִי לְוַי**), del. as gloss Co after LXX, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

**7541 עֲתָרַת** [7542] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6283)



† עֲתָרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33:6 I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl:Lex; Vrss. render variously).

7542 עֲתָר [7543] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6281,6269)

† עֲתָר **n.pr.loc** (√ dub.);—in Judah Jos 15:42 ( Iθax; A LXXL Aθep), in Simeon 19:7 (Iεθep; in both sq. עֲשׂוּן); perhaps = עֲתָח q.v.; perhaps (Conder:Survey iii. 261) 'Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm:Geogr., Map).

7543 עֵתָר [7544] (Hebrew) (page 801)

III. עֵתָר (√of following)

7544 עֲתָר [7545] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6282)

† II. [עֲתָר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתָר Ez 8:11, of incense.

7545 פ [7546] (Hebrew) (page 802)

פ, פ, ף, Pê, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post B. Hebrew.

7546 פֶּא [7547] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6311)

פֶּא v. פֶּה. p. 805

7547 פֶּאָה [7548] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6284)

† [פֶּאָה] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (*fʿy, fʿu*) *fʿ cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פֶּעִי DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.);—**Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶפְאַיְהֶם Dt 32:26 I [ʿי] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point אֶפֶּ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפְאַיְהֶם LXX Gr).

7548 פֶּאָה [7549] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6285)

פֶּאָה:86 **n. f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me:Archiv. i. 461 Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 615 Buhl:Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö:M. 485 Sta:§ 185, and not fr. √ פֶּאָה; cf. Ar. *company*, etc. (Nö:l. e.); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn:Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פֶּאָתָא, *pa'to*);—abs. פֶּ Je 9:25 + 4 t.; cstr. פֶּאָת Am 3:12 + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֶּאָת Ex 25:26, 37:23; du. cstr. פֶּאָתֵי Nu 24:17 (but read prob. פֶּאָת as || Je 48:45);—† **1.** *corner* of divan Am 3:12; table Ex 25:26, 37:23; field Lv 19:9, 23:22 (H); land (prob.) וְתַחֲלֹקֶם לְפֶאָה Ne 9:22, i.e. into every corner; פֶּ רֵאשֵׁיכֶם Lv 19:27 (i.e. *your temples*), וְזָקְנֵיכֶם v:27 cf. 21:5 (all H); פֶּאָה קְצוּצֵי those clipped on the temples Je 9:25, 25:23, 49:32 (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.:iii, 8 WMM:As. u. Eur. 140 f. We:Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24:17 (JE) Je 48:45. **2.** *side*: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41-48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פֶּאָת קְדִימֵי (ה) *East side* Ez 47:18 + 17 t. Ez, = פֶּ קְדִמָּה Ex 27:13 + 3 t. P and Ez 45:7 (v. Co Toy);

'פ צפון(ה) North side Ez 47:15, Ex 26:20 + 9 t.; נגב (ה) South side Ez 47:19, 47:19, Ex 27:9 + 8 t.; פ' (מזרחה) West side Ez 45:7, Ex 27:12 + 21 t. + פ' דרחה Ez 41:12 (also קדמים הים Ez 48:1); abs. only לפאה לראתה Ex 27:9. **b.** פאת פניו Lv 13:41 side (border) of his face (forehead and temples; P).

**7549 פאם** [7550] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6371)

פאם v. פימה p. 810

**7550 פאר** [7551] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6286)

† 1. **פאר** vb. **Pi.** beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פארך (obj. Isr.) Is 55:5, 60:9; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אפאר 60:7; *Inf. cstr.* פאר v:13, Ezr 7:27; so בישועה Psalm 149:4. **Hithp.** 1. glorify oneself, c. על pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יתפאר Ju 7:2, Is 10:15; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. התפאר Ex 8:5 (J), assume the honour over me (to decide) when, etc. 2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of (ב), of י, יתפאר Is 44:23, so 1 s. אתפאר 49:3; of people [by י], *Inf. cstr.* התפאר 60:21, 61:3.

**7551 פאר** [7552] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6287)

† פאר n.m.: Ez 44:18 head-dress, turban (? orig. ornament);—abs. פ of bridegroom Is 61:10, sign of joy v:3 (opp. mourning, and so) פארך Ez 24:17, pl. sf. פארכם v:23 (worn by men of position); of priests פארי פארי Ez 44:18, המנבעת ישפ' Ex 39:28 (P); pl. abs. פארים Is 3:20 (of luxurious women).

**7552 תפארה** [7553] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 8597)

† תפארה n.f. beauty, glory;—'ת Is 28:5, Je 48:17; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תפארת Is 3:18 + 20 t.; תפארת Pr 28:12 + 6 t.; sf. תפארתי Is 46:13 + 20 t. sf.;—1. beauty, finery Is 3:18; of garments 52:1; jewels Ez 16:17, 16:39, 23:26, cf. 2 Ch 3:6; flock Je 13:20; a man Is 44:13; city of Samaria 28:1, 28:4; diadem v:5. 2. glory: a. of rank: apparel of h. p. Ex 28:2, 28:40 (P); 'ת עטרת ת' crown of glory Pr 4:9, 16:31, Is 62:3, Je 13:18, Ez 16:12, 23:42; greatness of monarch Est 1:4; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12:7, 12:7. b. of renown ל'שם ו'לת' Dt 26:19, 1 Ch 22:5, Je 13:11, 33:9. c. attribute of י' Psalm 71:8, 1 Ch 29:11; 'שם ת' Is 63:14, 1 Ch 29:13; עז' ת' Psalm 89:18; 'ת' Is 63:12; hence 'ת in י's sanctuary Psalm 96:6, 'ת בית תפארת' Is 60:7 cf. 63:15 (of heavenly temple), 64:10; 'ת as י's gift to Isr. 46:13 cf. 60:19 (also Psalm 89:18 supr.); of future fruit of land 4:2; design. of ark of י' Psalm 78:61. 3. a. honour of nation Isr. La 2:1. b. glorying, boasting, of individ., Is 20:5, Pr 17:6, 19:11, 20:29, 28:12; warrior Ju 4:9; monarchs Is 10:12; nations Is 13:19, Ez 24:25, 'ת מקל' rod (sceptre) of glorying Je 48:17 (others 1). 3. a. honour of nation Isr. La 2:1. b. glorying, boasting, of

individ., Is 20:5, Pr 17:6, 19:11, 20:29, 28:12; warrior Ju 4:9; monarchs Is 10:12 ; nations Is 13:19, Ez 24:25, מִקְלֵת *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48:17 (others 1).

**7553 פֶּאֶר** [7554] (Hebrew) (page 802)

II. פֶּאֶר (doubtful √).

**7554 פֶּאֶרְהָ** [7555] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6288)

† [פֶּאֶרְהָ] **n.f.** bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֶּאֶרְוֹת Ez 17:6 (Baer פֶּרְאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פֶּאֶרְתּוֹ 31:5 (Kt; דִּיּוֹ Qr); פֶּאֶרְתּוֹ v:6, פֶּרְאוֹתּוֹ v:8, v:12, v:13.

**7555 פֶּאֶרְהָ** [7556] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6288,6333,6288)

† פֶּאֶרְהָ Kt., פֶּוֹרְהָ Qr **n. f. coll.** boughs Is 10:33 (van d. H. Baer פֶּאֶרְהָ).

**7556 פֶּאֶרַר** [7557] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6286)

† [פֶּאֶרַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. הִתְפַּאֲרַר Dt 24:20 *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

**7557 פֶּאֶרְרוֹר** [7558] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6289)

† פֶּאֶרְרוֹר **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only פֶּ' קִבְּצוּ Na 2:11, Jo 2:6; Thes, all faces *gather a glow (glow with dread, fr. assumed √ פֶּאֶר)*, so We Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (√ I. פֶּאֶר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פֶּרְרוֹר *a pot!*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

**7558 פֶּאֶרְן** [7559] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6290)

† פֶּאֶרְן **n.pr.loc.** Paran, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פֶּאֶרְן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פֶּ' מְדִבְרָה home of Ishmael Gn 21:21 (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12:16 (E), 10:12, 13:2, 13:26 (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ĩ Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פֶּ' הַר Dt 33:2, Hb 3:3, —perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פֶּ' alone 1 K 11:18, 11:18 (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1:1 (loc. dub.).—1 S 25:1 v. II. מְעוֹן sub עוֹן.—Vid. Rob:BR i, 177 f. Palmer:Desert of Exodus, 284 ff., Di Dr:Dt.

**7559 פֶּגֶג** [7560] (Hebrew) (page 803)

פֶּגֶג (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגְגָה *unripe fig*, pl. פֶּגְגִין; so Syr. *pago*' in Lexx; Ar. *fiġjun unripe fruit*; Targum פֶּגְגָא *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings:DB. 'Fig' Tristr:NHB 352 Löw:p. 391).

**7560 פֶּגְגָה** [7561] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6291)

† [פֶּגְגָה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פֶּגְגִיהָ Ct 2:13.

**7561 פֶּגֶל** [7562] (Hebrew) (page 803)

פגל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *fağala* (*fağula*, *fağila*) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פגול = BH, cf. Levy:NHWB s.v.).

**7562** פגול [7563] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6292)

† פגול n.m.:Lv 7:18 foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ if eaten on third day Lv 7:18 (P), 19:7 (H); cf. פ' עזר Ez 4:14 (undefined); pl. מרק פגלים Is 65:4 *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS:Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343 thinks of flesh with the blood; Du:ad loc. of mice and other unclean animals.

**7563** פגע [7564] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6293)

† פגע vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.*; Aram. פגע, *pga'*; poss. akin to Ar. *fağa'a*, *fağiya* happen to, light upon; *fağa'a* is pain, afflict);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' 1 K 2:32 +, sf. ופגעו consec. Am 5:19, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ויפגע Gn 28:11+; 1 pl. נפגע Jb 21:15, etc.; Imv. ms. פגע Ju 8:21+; mpl. פגעו Gn 23:8; Inf. cstr. לפגע 1 S 22:17, sf. פגעו Nu 35:19, 35:21; —**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10:5, Ex 5:20 (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5:19; פ' שור Ex 23:4; c. ב pers. Gn 32:2 (E), Nu 35:19, 35:21 (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28:11 (E). **2.** *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64:5 (subj. 'י), so 47:3 acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che:Hpt אפרע (reading, with Du, אמר for אדם). **3.** *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2:16 (JE), Ju 8:21, 15:12, 18:25, 1 S 22:17, 22:18, 22:18, 2 S 1:15, 1 K 2:25, 2:29, 2:31, 2:32, 2:34, 2:46, Ru 2:22; of [God](#), c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5:3. **4.** *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7:16, Jb 21:15, sq. cl. Je 27:18, Ru 1:16, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23:8 **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16:7, 19:11, 19:22, 19:26, 19:27, 19:34, 19:34, cf. 17:10; c. אל loc. 19:11. **Hiph.** **1.** *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הפגית c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53:6. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) to entreat 1 s. הפגיתי (ב pers.) Je 15:11 (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הפגעו Je 36:25 c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. יפגיע Is 53:12, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מפגיע 59:16 *one interposing*. **4.** *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36:32 *assailant*, but OI Bu Du al. מפגע mark.

**7564** פגע [7565] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6294)

† פגע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. פ' 1 K 5:18 evil *occurrence*; Ec 9:11 time and *chance*.

**7565** מפגע [7566] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 4645)

† מפגע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—ל' למה ל' ל' שמתני למ' ל' למה Jb 7:20 (cf. also פגע Hiph. 1.).

**7566** פגעאל [7567] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6295)

† פגעאל n.m. Asherite, Φαγαίηλ, -εηλ;—Nu 1:13, 2:27, 7:72, 7:77, 10:26.

**7567 פָּגַר** [7568] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6296)

† **פָּגַר** [פָּגַר] **vb.** Pi. be exhausted, faint (Targum פָּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. *pagru, body, corpse*; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פָּגַרָא ; Palm. פָּגַר; Mand. פִּאגְרָא Nö:M § 89);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פָּגְרוּ מִן they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30:10, 30:21.

**7568 פָּגַר** [7569] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6297)

† **פָּגַר** **n.m.:** Is 14:19 corpse, carcass;—abs. פ' Is 14:19 +, פָּגַר Na 3:3; cstr. פָּגַר 1 S 17:46; pl. פָּגַרִים 2 K 19:35 +; cstr. פָּגַרִי Je 33:5; sf. פָּגַרִיִּם Lv 26:30 +, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14:19; usu. pl. 34:3, 66:24, Je 31:40, 33:5, 41:9, Ez 6:5, 43:7, 43:9, Lv 26:30, Nu 14:29, 14:32, 14:33 , 2 Ch 20:34, — v:25 rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so LXX (?), Vulgate Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פָּגַרִים מִתִּים 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36; sg. coll. 1 S 17:46, רַב־הַפָּגַר Am 8:3, כְּבֹד־פ' Na 3:3; fig. of idols גְּלוּלֵי־כֶסֶם Lv 26:30. **2.** of animals Gn 15:11.

**7569 פָּגַשׁ** [7570] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6298)

† **פָּגַשׁ** [פָּגַשׁ] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33:8; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגְּשׁוּ־אֱשֵׁרָה Gn 32:18 (Gi; Baer יִפְגְּשׁוּ; van d. H. יִפְגְּשׁוּהוּ, Ex 4:24, 4:27; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגַּשׁ 1 S 25:20 (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגַּשׁ Ges:§ 47 k, cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגַשׁ Pr 17:12; *cstr.* פָּגַשׁ Je 41:6; —*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33:8, 1 S 25:20, Is 34:14, Je 41:6, so c. sf. Gn 32:18, Ex 4:24, 4:27, 2 S 2:13; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. בַּ pers. Pr 17:12, of ' (like a bear) Ho 13:8 (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וַנִּפְגַּשׁוּ Pr 22:2, 29:13, fig. of וַאֲמַת וְחֶסֶד Psalm 85:11. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5:14 they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

**7570 פָּדָה** [7571] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6299,6302)

† **פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padú, id.*, Ar. *faday*, Eth. *fadaya*; Min. פְּדִית *redeemed or purchased land* Mordt:Beitr. 23);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27:27 +; sf. פָּדָה Jb 5:20; 2 ms. פָּדִית Dt 9:26 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה Psalm 49:8 +, etc.; *Inv.* פָּדֶה Psalm 25:22; sf. פָּדִינִי Psalm 26:11 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדָה Nu 18:15, Psalm 49:8; *cstr.* לְפָדוֹת 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:2; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה Psalm 34:23; sf. פָּדֶה Dt 13:6; *pass. pl. cstr.* פָּדוּיִי Is 35:10, 51:11, Nu 3:49; also abs. פָּדוּיִם Nu 3:51 (Qr; Kt פְּדִים), *cstr.* פָּדוּיִי v:46; sf. פָּדוּיִן Nu 18:16 (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö:ii. 1, 138, v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים *infr.*);—*ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13:13, 13:15, 34:20 (J), Lv 27:27, Nu 3:46, 3:48, 3:49, 3:51, 18:15, 18:16, 18:17 (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14:45, Jb 6:23, Psalm 49:8. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן מִבֵּית עֶבְדִים, מִן Dt 7:8, 13:6, Mi 6:4; מִנִּי־צָר Psalm 78:42; מִמְּצָרִים 2 S 7:23 (but del. פְּדִית Gei:Urschr. 288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17:21; מִשָּׁם Dt 24:18; abs. Dt 9:26, 15:15, 21:8, Ne 1:10. **b.** from exile, Je 31:11, Zc 10:8; יִשְׁבוּן פָּדוּיִי Is 35:10 = 51:11. **c.** in gen. Ho 7:13; מִכָּל צָרוֹתָיו Psalm 25:22; מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו Psalm 130:8. **d.** c. acc. individ. Psalm

26:11, 31:6, 44:27, 69:19; Abraham Is 29:22; **נפש פ'** Psalm 34:23, 71:23; + **מכל צרה** 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29; **בשחת מעבר בקרב-לי** Psalm 55:19; **ממנות** Jb 5:20; **מיד שאול** Psalm 49:16, Ho 13:14; **מעשק אדם** Psalm 119:134; **מכף עריצים** Je 15:21. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. (+ **Hoph. Inf. abs.**) **לא** **נפדתה הפדה** Lv 19:20 *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); **Impf. יפדה** Lv 27:29 (from ban); 3 fs. **ציון במשפט תפדה** Is 1:27. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **יהפדה** Ex 21:8 *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph. Inf. abs. v. Niph.**

**7571 פְּדוּיִם** [7572] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6302,6306)

† **פְּדוּיִם n.[m.] pl. abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3:49 for MT **פְּדוּיִם**, Sam. **פְּדוּיִם**; cstr. **פְּדוּיִי** v:48; for other poss. cases v. **Qal Pt. pass.**

**7572 פְּדוּן** [7573] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6303)

† **פְּדוּן n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פדי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2:44, Ne 7:47; **Φαδων**.

**7573 פְּדוּת** [7574] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6304)

† **פְּדוּת n.f.** ransom; **פ'** Psalm 111:9 + 2 t.; **פְּדוּת** Ex 8:19; —fr. exile Is 50:2; fr. iniquities Psalm 130:7; in gen. Psalm 111:9, **בין עמי ובין עמך שמתה** Ex 8:19 *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* Targum, but improb. and text dub.; LXX SyrVer Vulgate *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

**7574 פְּדוּיִם** [7575] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6306,6299,6302)

† **פְּדוּיִם n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3:49, rd. prob. **פְּדוּיִם** (so Sam.); **פְּדוּיִם** v:51 Kt (Qr **פְּדוּיִם**);—v. **פדה Qal Pt. pass.**, and **פְּדוּיִם** *supr.*

**7575 פְּדוּיִן** [7576] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6306)

† **פְּדוּיִן n.m.** id.;—**נפש פ'** Ex 21:30 (E), Psalm 49:9.

**7576 פְּדֵהֶאֱל** [7577] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6300)

† **פְּדֵהֶאֱל n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. **בעלפדה**; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT:Gloss.);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34:28; **Φαδαηλ**.

**7577 פְּדֵהֶצוּר** [7578] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6301)

† **פְּדֵהֶצוּר n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1:10, 2:20, 7:54, 7:59, 10:23 **Φαδασσουρ**.

**7578 פְּדֵהוּ** [7579] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6305)

† **פְּדֵהוּ n.pr.m.** (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr:Univ. Pa, Exp. ix. 27, 68);—**פְּדֵהוּ**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23:36, but LXX **Ἐδειλ** (LXXL **Ἰερεμίας**, fr. v:31). **2.** father of Zerub.



1 Ch 3:18, 3:19. **3. a.** Ne 3:25. **b.** 8:4. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11:7. **5.** Levite Ne 13:13. **6.** פְּדִיָּהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27:20—LXX (exc. 1) Φα(λ)δαίας, etc. **3. a.** Ne 3:25. **b.** 8:4. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11:7. **5.** Levite Ne 13:13. **6.** פְּדִיָּהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27:20—LXX (exc. 1) Φα(λ)δαίας, etc.

**7579** פֶּדֶן [7580] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6307)

פֶּדֶן:11 **n.pr.loc.** (? *garden, field*; cf. Targum פְּדִנָּא *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. *pd'n'o yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *fadda'nun* Frä:129; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT:2, 612); also Nö:Aram. in Ency. Bib.);—'פ Gn 48:7, abbrev. fr. פְּדִן־אָרָם (? = *garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that אָרָם שְׂדֵה אָרָם Ho 12:13 is Heb. transl., cf. Di:Gn 25, 20) 25:20 + 5 t.; א' פְּדִנָּה 28:2 f. (v. אָרָם **b**; all P); LXX Μεσοποταμία (Συρία); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Feddân* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö:l. c.

**7580** פִּדְעַ [7581] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6308)

† [פִּדְעַ] **vb.** dub., only *Imv. ms. sf.* פִּדְעֵהוּ Jb 33:34 a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פִּרְעֵהוּ; < rd. פִּדְעֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

**7581** פְּדָר [7582] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6309)

† [פְּדָר] **n. [m.]** suet, of עֵלֶה (so Vrss NH: √ unknown);—abs. פְּדָר Lv 1:8, 8:20; sf. פְּדָרוֹ 1:12.

**7582** פֶּה [7583] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6310,6366,6374)

פֶּה:485 **n.m.:** Jos 9:2 mouth (prob. bilitt. [פִּי, פִּן] Sta:§ 183; NH = BH; Ph. *לפי* *acc. to*; As. *pú*, *mouth*; Ar. *fuwhun*, *fa'hun*, *fiyhun*, Eth. *f*; Syr. *lpuwt* *acc. to*; but also Ar. *famun*, *fumun*, *fimun*, BAram. פִּם, Targum פּוּמָא; Syr. *puwmo*; Mand. פּוּמָא Nö:M § 87);—abs. 'פ Ex 4:10 +, cstr. פִּי Is 1:20 +; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45:12 +, 2 ms. פִּי 41:40 +, 3 ms. פִּי 25:28 +, פִּיָּהוּ Ex 4:15 +, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7:6 +, פִּימוֹ Psalm 17:10 + 2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4, פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3:16, פִּיּוֹת Is 41:15, Psalm 149:6; פִּים 1 S 13:21 (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25:28, Ju 7:6, 1 S 14:26, 14:27, Ne 9:20, Pr 19:24 = 26:15 +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20:12, Psalm 119:103; fig. of earth Gn 4:11, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16:30, 16:32, 26:10, Dt 11:6; fig. also of She'ól, וּפְעֵרָה פִּיָּהוּ Is 5:14, cf. Psalm 69:16. **b.** external organ, פִּיּוֹ עַל־פִּיּוֹ 2 K 4:34, Pr 30:20; of kissing 1 K 19:18, Ct 1:2, וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי Jb 31:27; cf. phr. שִׁים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18:19, Mi 7:16, Jb 21:5, cf. 29:9, 40:4, Pr 30:32; of mocking triumph 'פּעֵר עַל־בֶּפֶר Jb 16:10; עַל־פִּי Psalm 35:21, Is 57:4, also פִּי עַל־בֶּפֶר 1 S 2:1. **c.** of 'י in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9.

**2. a.** much oftener, as organ of speech, of man: 'פּ speaks Gn 45:12, 2 S 1:16, Is 9:16, Jb 9:20, 15:5, 15:6, Psalm 37:30 +; speak בְּמוֹפִיּוֹ Jb 19:16; open 'פּ, אֶל־יָּ Ju 11:35, 11:36, abs. Jb 3:1, 33:2 +; shut 'פּ (be silent) Is 52:15, cf. חָשַׁח 'פּ Jb 7:11, and (of iniquity, personif.) 'פּ Jb 5:16, Psalm



Aram. **לְפֹמֵם**, *lpuwf*): (1) † Gn 47:12 **לְפִי הַטָּף**, Ex 12:4 ye shall compute **לְפִי אִישׁ אָכְלוֹ** each *acc.* to his eating (*acc.* to the quantity which his family will consume), 16:16, 16:18, Lv 25:16 **לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים**, v:16, v:51, 27:16 **לְפִי זֶרְעוֹ**, Nu 26:54, Jos 18:4, 1 K 17:1 except **לְפִי דְבָרֵי**, Ho 10:12 **לְפִי קִצְרוֹ** **לְפִי חֶסֶד** (**לְצַדִּיקָהוּ**), Pr 12:8, 27:2: sq. inf. Nu 9:17 **לְפִי הָעֲלוֹת הָעָנָן** = *acc.* as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29:10. (2) in the phr. **לְפִי חֶרֶב** *acc.* to the mouth, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34:26, Ex 17:13, Nu 21:24 + oft. **d. פִּי עַל**: (1) *acc.* to **עַל 1 f a**) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41:40, 45:21, Ex 17:1, 38:21, Nu 3:16, 3:39 + (esp. P), 2 K 23:35; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17:6 **עַל-פִּי עַד אֶחָד**, 19:15, 21:5 (on **הַנִּבֵּל** Am 6:5, v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc.* to the measure of, in accordance with, † Gn 43:7 we told him **עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה** *acc.* to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34:27 *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27:8 **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁיֵג יַד הַנִּדָּר עַל-פִּי אֲשֶׁר** *acc.* to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v:18 (cf. **לְפִי** 25:16, 25:51), Dt 17:10, 17:11, 2 S 13:32 (but v. **שׁוֹמָה**), Pr 22:6 **עַל פִּי דְרָכֹךָ**. In the same sense **אֶל פִּי**, † Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3.5. **a. אֶתְּמֹלֶת**, *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10:21; city 21:16, **מִפֶּה אֶל-פֶּה** of land Ezr 9:11. **b.** = portion, **פִּי** † Dt 21:17, 2 K 2:9, Zc 13:8.

**6.** with preps.:—**a. אֶל פִּי**, v. infr. **d** (2). **b. כְּפִי**: (a) *acc.* to the command of, 1 Ch 12:23; (b) *acc.* to the mouth of, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DI:HWB 325), † Ex 16:21 they gathered it **אִישׁ כְּפִי** each *in proportion to* his eating (v:16, v:18 **לְפִי**), Lv 25:52 **כְּפִי שָׁנָיו** *acc.* to the number of his years (cf. v:16 **לְפִי**); Nu 6:21, 7:5 **כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ** **אִישׁ** (so 2 Ch 31:2), 7:7, 7:8, 35:8 (all P); Jb 33:6 **הֵךְ לִי** I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards **אֱלֹהִים**, i.e. I stand towards **אֱלֹהִים** even as thou dost. As *conj.*, **אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי**, † MI 2:9 **אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שׁוֹמְרִים אֶת-דְּרָכֵי**, *acc.* as ye do not keep, etc.; and without **אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי** Zc 2:4 **אִישׁ-לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ** *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now **אֲשֶׁר** for **אִישׁ**, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c. לְפִי**, nearly i.q. **כְּפִי** (v. **5 i b**), but more common (cf. Aram. **לְפֹמֵם**, *lpuwf*): (1) † Gn 47:12 **לְפִי הַטָּף**, Ex 12:4 ye shall compute **לְפִי אִישׁ אָכְלוֹ** each *acc.* to his eating (*acc.* to the quantity which his family will consume), 16:16, 16:18, Lv 25:16 **לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים**, v:16, v:51, 27:16 **לְפִי זֶרְעוֹ**, Nu 26:54, Jos 18:4, 1 K 17:1 except **לְפִי דְבָרֵי**, Ho 10:12 **לְפִי חֶסֶד** (**לְצַדִּיקָהוּ**), Pr 12:8, 27:2: sq. inf. Nu 9:17 **לְפִי הָעֲלוֹת הָעָנָן** = *acc.* as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29:10. (2) in the phr. **לְפִי חֶרֶב** *acc.* to the mouth, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34:26, Ex 17:13, Nu 21:24 + oft. **d. פִּי עַל**: (1) *acc.* to **עַל 1 f a**) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41:40, 45:21, Ex 17:1, 38:21, Nu 3:16, 3:39 + (esp. P), 2 K 23:35; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17:6 **עַל-פִּי עַד אֶחָד**, 19:15, 21:5 (on **הַנִּבֵּל** Am 6:5, v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc.* to the measure of, in accordance with, † Gn 43:7 we told him **עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה** *acc.* to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34:27 *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27:8 **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁיֵג יַד הַנִּדָּר עַל-פִּי אֲשֶׁר** *acc.* to what the hand of the vower can reach

to, v:18 (cf. לָפִי 25:16, 25:51), Dt 17:10, 17:11, 2 S 13:32 (but v. שׁוֹמֵה), Pr 22:6 חֲנֹחַ לַנְּעָר עַל פִּי שׁוֹמֵה, Pr 22:6 חֲנֹחַ לַנְּעָר עַל פִּי שׁוֹמֵה. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, † Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3.

**7583** פָּה [7584] (Hebrew) (page 805) (Strong 6311)

פָּה:58, and (Ez 40endash;41, 23 out of 35 t.) פֹּה, also † Jb 38:11 b פֹּה, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in *f* so, *then* (oft. in apod.), אָ, אָפּוֹא: cf. Kö:ii. I, 247 f., 243, 331 f.):—**1. here:** **a.** Gn 19:12 עַד מִי־לָךְ whom hast thou still *here* ? 22:5 שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פָּה, 40:15, Nu 22:8, 32:16, Dt 5:28, 12:8, Ju 4:20 הֲיֵשׁ פָּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3:11, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18:3 פָּה לָךְ מַה־לְּךָ = what is thy business *here* ? simil. † 1 K 19:9, 19:13, Is 22:16, 52:5 וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פָה. Cf. the syn. בָּזָה, בָּה **2. b.** עַד־פָּה † Jb 38:11 a. **c.** מִפָּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40:12 a, where it must be supplied with LXX SyrVer) repeated, *on this side ... on that side* (cf. מְזָה ... מְזָה), Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:12 b, b, 40:21, 40:21, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אִי, אִי־פָה *where* ? v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16:11 עַד־בָּאוּ פָה, Ezr 4:2. **b.** עַד־פָּה † Jb 38:11 a. **c.** מִפָּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40:12 a, where it must be supplied with LXX SyrVer) repeated, *on this side ... on that side* (cf. מְזָה ... מְזָה), Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:12 b, b, 40:21, 40:21, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אִי, אִי־פָה *where* ? v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16:11 עַד־בָּאוּ פָה, Ezr 4:2.

**7584** פּוֹאָה [7585] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6312)

† פּוֹאָה, פּוֹאָה n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוֹאָה Ju 10:1 (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7:1; פּוֹאָה Gn 46:13, Nu 26:3.

**7585** פּוֹנֵי [7586] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6324)

† פּוֹנֵי **adj.gent.** of פּוֹה, c. art. Nu 26:23; rd. פּוֹנֵי ? or (Φουαει) פּוֹנֵי?—LXXL Φουλαί.

**7586** פּוֹג [7587] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6313)

† פּוֹג **vb.** grow numb (Ar. *fa ġun grow cool*; Syr. *pag be cold*; Targum פּוֹג *cease, be helpless*; NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּג לְבוֹ Gn 45:26; 3 fs. תִּפּוֹג Psalm 77:3 of hand (si vera l., v. נָגַר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1:4 of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִפְּוֹגְתִי וְנִדְּבִיתִי Psalm 38:9 *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפְּוֹגְהָ Psalm 88:16 (for MT ἄπ. λεγ. אֶפְּוֹגְהָ), OI Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְּוֹגְהָ.

**7587** פּוֹגֵת [7588] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6314)

† פּוֹגֵת (Ges:§ 80 f) **n.f.** benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל־תִּתְּנִי פ' לָךְ La 2:18 *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוֹגֵת).

**7588** הַפּוֹגָה [7589] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 2014)

† **הַפּוֹגָה** n.f. id.;—pl. מַאֲיֵן הַפּוֹגָה La 3:49 (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פּוֹגָה),

**7589** פּוֹחַ [7590] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6315)

† **פּוֹחַ** vb. breathe, blow (NH פּוֹחַ *blow out*; Ar. (*rwh*), *faḥa* = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, *pah*);—**Qal Impf.**

3 ms. יְפֹחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2:17, 4:6 until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יְפִיחַ Psalm 10:5 +; יַפֵּחַ Pr 14:25; וַיִּפֹּחַ Hb 2:3, etc.; *Imv. fs.* הִפִּיחִי Ct 4:16; —**1.** *cause garden (acc.) to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4:16. **2. a.** *puff, snort, against*, בַּ pers., Psalm 10:5. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*. **c.** *excite, inflame city* Pr 29:8. **d.** c. לוֹ Psalm 12:6 *puff, = pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff*; Bae לוֹ אֶפִּיעַ *I will shine forth to him*); לִקְוֹן Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (*hasteth*) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, כִּזְבִּים Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9; אֲמוֹנָה 12:17. **2. a.** *puff, snort, against*, בַּ pers., Psalm 10:5. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*. **c.** *excite, inflame city* Pr 29:8. **d.** c. לוֹ Psalm 12:6 *puff, = pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff*; Bae לוֹ אֶפִּיעַ *I will shine forth to him*); לִקְוֹן Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (*hasteth*) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, כִּזְבִּים Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9, אֲמוֹנָה 12:17.

**7590** פִּיחַ [7591] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6368)

† **פִּיחַ** n.[m.] soot, LXX αἰθάλη (? *wafted about*);—cstr. פִּי' (ה) כִּבְשָׁן Ex 9:8, 9:10 (P) *furnace-soot*.

**7591** פּוֹט [7592] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6316)

† **פּוֹט** n.pr.gent. prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3:9, Je 46:9, Ez 27:10, 30:5, 38:5 (LXX usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10:6 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8 (Φουδ); + Is 66:19 (for MT פּוֹל; LXX φουδ),—vid. Di:Gn 10:6 Jen:ZA x. 325 ff.

**7592** פּוֹטִיאֵל [7593] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6317)

† **פּוֹטִיאֵל** n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6:25, Φουτιηλ.

**7593** פּוֹטִיפָר [7594] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6318)

† **פּוֹטִיפָר** n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37:36 (E), 39:1 (R:J), Πετεφρης, etc.

**7594** פּוֹטִי פָרַע [7595] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6319)

† **פּוֹטִי פָרַע** n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe:De aleph prosthetic in ling. aeg. (1892), 31; Dr in Hastings:DB);—Gn 41:45, 41:50 (E), 46:20 (P), Πετεφρης, Α Πετεφρης.



**7595** פוֹדֵי [7596] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6320,7163,3583)

† פוֹדֵי n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. *fakka open, separate*; Syr. *pak pulverize*; but פוֹדֵי perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; פוֹדֵי וְתַשֵּׁם בַּפִּי K 9:30, תִּקְרָעִי וְגוֹ' Je 4:30; (on practice in Arab. v. We:GGN, 1893, 443; in Egypt, Lane:Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45 f.); fig. Is 54:11 of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We:DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890 Che:Hpt al. rd. נִפְחָה q.v.); פ' אֲבִינִי 1 Ch 29:2 are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. הַפּוֹחַ קֶרֶן, and כְּחָל p. 471, 902

**7596** פּוֹל [7597] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6321)

† פּוֹל n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. *fuwlut*, Eth. *fal*: Vulgate פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17:28, Ez 4:9, LXX κτύμος.

**7597** פּוֹל [7598] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6322)

† פּוֹל n.pr.m. = תְּגִלַּת פְּלֶאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu*; Babylonian name of TP, Schr:SBak 1887, 592; KB ii, 287, cf. 277 Tiele:Gesch 266 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey:Entstehung, 30) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT:2, 490); 2 K 15:19, 15:19, 1 Ch 5:26, Φουα[λ].—Is 66:19, v. פּוֹט.

**7598** פּוֹן [7599] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6323,6437)

† פּוֹן vb. (?); only אֶפּוֹנָה Psalm 88:16; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹנָה, v. פּוֹג, אֶפּוֹנָה.

**7599** פּוֹנָה [7600] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6312,6324,6438)

פּוֹנָה 2 Ch 25:23 v. פּוֹנָה p. 819, פּוֹנִי v. פּוֹאָה. above

**7600** פּוֹנֵן [7601] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6325)

† פּוֹנֵן n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33:42, 33:43, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb:Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85, v. also Ritter:Erdkunde, Asien. xiv, 125 ff. Seetzen:Reise iii, 17 (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֵן q.v.

**7601** פּוֹעָה [7602] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6326)

† פּוֹעָה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1:15, Φουα.

**7602** פּוֹץ [7603] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6327)

† I. [פּוֹץ] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. *fad.a break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפּוֹצוּ Psalm 68:2, יִפּוֹצוּ Ez 48:16 +; 3 fpl. וְתִפּוֹצְיָנָה Ez 34:5 +, וְתִפּוֹצְיָנָה Zc 13:7, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. יִפּוֹצוּ 1 S 14:34; *Pt. pass. pl. sf.* פּוֹצִי Zp 3:10 (v. *infr.*);—*be dispersed, disperse*, בָּעָצָם 1 S 14:34; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11:11, Nu 10:35, Psalm 68:2; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of



flock Ez 34:5 , 34:5, Zc 13:7; **בַּת־פּוֹצֵי** Zp 3:10 is prob. crpt., and v:9, v:10 gloss v. Schwally:ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20:22 (**מֵעַל הָעִיר**); people from (**מִן**) possessions Ez 46:18; men (from Babel) Gn 11:4 (**עַל** loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נָפְצָה** Je 10:21, 3 pl. **נָפְצוּ** Gn 10:18 +, 2 mpl. **נִפְצְתֶם** Ez 11:17 +, etc.; *Pt. f.* **נִפְצֹת** 2 S 18:8 Qr (> Kt **נִפְצוֹת**) cf. Dr al.; pl. **נִפְצִים** 1 K 22:17, **נִפְצִים** 2 Ch 18:16; —1. *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25:5 (**מֵעַל** pers.) = Je 52:8, 1 K 22:17 (**אֶל** loc.) = 2 Ch 18:16 (**עַל**), cf. Je 40:15 (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. **ב** loc. Ez 11:17, 20:34, 20:41, 28:25, as flock Je 10:21, Ez 34:6 (**עַל** loc.), v:12 (**שָׁם**); Egyptians 29:13 (**שָׁמָּה**); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18:8. 2. *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10:18.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **יָפִיץ** Dt 4:27 +, 1 s. consec. **יָפִיץ** Ez 22:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָפִיץ** Jb 37:11, **וַיִּפֹּץ** Gn 11:8 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **הִפֵּץ** Jb 40:11; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִפִּיץ** Ez 20:23, etc.; —1. *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11:8, 11:9 (**עַל** loc.), Is 41:16, Hb 3:14; c. **ב** Gn 49:7; Isr. among (**ב**) nations Dt 4:27, 28:64, Je 9:15, Ez 11:16, 12:15, 20:23, 22:15, 36:19, Ne 1:8; c. (**שָׁמָּה**) Dt 30:3, Je 30:11; c. **אֶל** loc. Ez 34:21; abs. Je 13:24, 18:17, under fig. of flock Je 23:1, 23:2; Gr. rds. **אֲפִיֵצִים** also Dt 32:26 (v. [**פֹּאֵה**]); Egyptians (c. **ב**) Ez 29:12, 30:23, 30:26; inhab. of earth Is 24:1. b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22:15 = Psalm 18:15, Psalm 144:6; cloud Jb 37:11; **הִפֵּץ עֲבָרוֹת אֶפְדָּה** 40:11 (i.e. lightnings ?); seed Is 28:25. c. **וַיִּפִּצֵהוּ** Jb 18:11 *and drive him* (si vera 1., vid. conj. in Bu). 2. *intrans., scatter*, c. **ב** loc. Ex 5:12, c. **מֵעַל** pers. 1 S 13:8; of wind Jb 38:24 (**עַל** loc.).

**7603 מְפִיץ** [7604] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 4650)

† **מְפִיץ** n. m. scatterer, disperser;—Na 2:2 (si vera 1.), but rd. perh. **מְפִץ** *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25:18, cf. Toy.

**7604 תְּפִיֵצָה** [7605] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 8600)

† [תְּפִיֵצָה] assumed as sg. of n.f.pl. sf. וְתִפְּצוּתֵיכֶם Je 25:34 (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (Vulgate al.); but Baer Gi תִּיכֶם-, expl. as vb. **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיֵצוּתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö:i.471; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצֹתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפְצֹתֵיכֶם.

**7605 פּוֹיץ** [7606] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6327)

† II. **פּוֹיץ** vb. flow, overflow (Ar. *faḏa* flow, cf. Ba:ES 69);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִפְּצוּ** Pr 5:16 of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. **תִּפְּצֹנָה** זְכַרִי מְטוֹב Zc 1:17 *my cities shall overflow with good*.

**7606 פּוֹיֵק** [7607] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6328)

† I. [פּוֹק] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּהּ Is 28:7 *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgement* (|| שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. פּוֹקְתָּ Am 2:13 *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter:* 3 ms. יִפִּיק Je 10:4 (of idol). 2. rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפִּיק Am 2:13 *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

**7607 פּוֹקָה** [7608] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6330)

† פּוֹקָה **n. f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25:31 (+ מְכַשׁוּל לֵב, v. Dr).

**7608 פִּיק** [7609] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6375)

† פִּיק **n. [m.]** id. lit.;—בְּרַפְיִים Na 2:11 *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

**7609 פּוֹק** [7610] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6329)

† II. פּוֹק **vb. Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. נִפַּק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—1. *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) לְרַעֵב וְתִפֵּק לְרַעֵב Is 58:10 c. נִפְשֵׁד (rd. perh. לְחַמֵּד v. Che:Hpt); *Pt.* מִזֵּן אֶל־זֵן מִפִּיקִים Psalm 144:13 (v. זֵן). 2. *bring out, elicit, obtain, c. acc.;* יִפִּיק Pr 3:13, + מֵן pers., וַיִּפֵּק 8:35, 18:22 (all מִצְאָה), 12:2. 3. אֶל־תִּפֵּק זְמָמוֹ Psalm 140:9 *his device do not promote*.

**7610 פּוֹר** [7611] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6332)

† פּוֹר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loanword fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen:ZA x. 339 f. and in Wild:Est p. 173 f.);—expl. by הַגּוֹרֵל Est 3:7, 9:24; הַפּוֹר שֵׁם v:26 explains name of feast פּוֹרִים v:26; הַפְּרִים הַיָּמִי *days of Purim* v:28, v:31; אֲגַנְרַת הַפּ' v:29, דְּבַרֵי הַפּ' v:32.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now:Arch. ii. 194 ff and reff.

**7611 פּוֹר** [7612] (Hebrew) (page 807)

I. פּוֹר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. (*fw*), *fa'ra, boil, ferment*; Syr. *pwr*, Ethpe., of anger).

**7612 פּוֹרָה** [7613] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6333)

† פּוֹרָה **n.f.** wine-press;—דְּרַכְתִּי פ' Is 63:3 (v. דְּרַח 3; disting. fr. יִקֵּב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2:16 (rdg. מִפ', so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פ', v. Ke).

**7613 פְּרוֹר** [7614] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6517)

† פְּרוֹר **n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kö:ii. 1, 151);—*pot* (earthen ? v. פְּרוֹר Ecclus 13:2, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. *perdo' dpaḥoro' jar of the potter*, opp. *'iyro*), for boiling Nu 11:8 (JE), 1 S 2:14, cf. Ju 6:19 (LXX χύτρα, κύθρα).

**7614 פּוֹר** [7615] (Hebrew) (page 807)

II. פּוֹר v. II. פָּרַר p.830

**7615 פּוֹרְתָא** [7616] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6334)

† **פּוֹרְתָא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9:8, Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

**7616 פּוּשׁ** [7617] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6335)

† I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וּפְשׁוּ פְּרָשׁוּ Hb 1:8 (but prob. del. וּפְשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשָׁתֶם Mal 3:20, **Impf.** 2 mpl. תְּפֹשׁוּ Je 50:11 Qr (so LXX; > Kt תְּפֹשִׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

**7617 פּוּשׁ** [7618] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6335)

† II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3pl. נִפְּשׁוּ עַל־הַהָרִים Na 3:18 (rd. prob. נִפְּצוּ).

**7618 פּוּתִי** [7619] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6336)

† **פּוּתִי** **adj. gent.** c.art. הַפִּי 1 Ch 2:53, a family in Judah; Μειφιθειμ, Α Ηφιθειν, LXXL Αφφουθι.

**7619 פָּז** [7620] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6337)

פָּז **v. I.** פָּזוּ. below

**7620 פָּזַז** [7621] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6338)

† I. [פָּזַז] **vb.** **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √);—**Pt.** מוֹפָּז זָהָב 1 K 10:18 *refined gold* (si vera l.;—LXX δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9:17 טָהוֹר).

**7621 פָּז** [7622] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6337)

† **פָּז** **n.m.**—Psalm 19:11 refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּיזָא; Targum פִּיזוּזָא);—**פָּז** עֲטֹרֶת—Psalm 21:4; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4:2, אֲדַגִּי־פִי Ct 5:15; || (or +) זָהָב Jb 28:17 ('פְּלִי־פ'), Psalm 19:11 (+ רָב), 119:127; || כְּתָם־פִּי Is 13:12, cf. כְּתָם־פִּי Ct 5:11; + חֲרוֹץ־פִּי Pr 8:19.

**7622 פָּזַז** [7623] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6339)

† II. [פָּזַז] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּיזוּזָא *hasty*; Ar. *fazza* be frightened, excited; Syr. (Lexx.) *paz leap, paziyzo' agile*, etc.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִפְּזְזוּ Gn 49:24, of arms. **Pi.** shew agility, leap (in dance), **Pt.** וּמְכַרְכֵּר מִפִּיזוּ 2 S 6:16.

**7623 פָּזַר** [7624] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6340)

† [פָּזַר] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בָּזַר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כָּנַס = כָּנַשׁ), Niph.; Ar. *fazara rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** שֶׁהָ פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִפְּזְרוּ Psalm 141:7 *our bones are scattered*

שֶׂאוֹל לְפִי. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פָּזַר Psalm 53:6, 112:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְזֹר 147:16; 2 fs. וְתִפְזְרֵי Je 3:13; Pt. מִפְזֹר Pr 11:24; —scatter Psalm 89:11, 53:6, 147:16 (all subj. 'י), Jo 4:2; obj. דְּרַכֵּיךָ Je 3:13, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Psalm 112:9 (alms), Pr 11:24. Pu. Pt. מִפְזֹר Est 3:3 scattered, of Isr.

**7624** פָּח [7625] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6341)

I, II. פָּח v. פָּחַח. p. 809

**7625** פָּחַד [7626] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6342)

† פָּחַד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccles 41:12 Imv. על פַּחַד *fear for*; Targum פָּחַדָּא n.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּחַד Psalm 119:161, 'פ consec. Is 19:16, 60:5; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19:17; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28:67 +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28:66, Is 12:2, 33:14, 44:8, 44:11, Psalm 78:53, Pr 3:24; 'לא פ' Je 36:24 sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַד Dt 28:67, Jb 3:25 Psalm 14:5 = 53:6; c. מִן pers. Is 19:17, Jb 23:15, Psalm 27:1 (|| יִרְאֵ), cf. 119:161, and (c. מִפְנֵי) Is 19:16; c. עַל rei Je 33:9 (+ רָגְזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *tum in dread* to each other Je 36:16, submitting to 'י Ho 3:5, Mi 7:17 (|| יִרְאֵ). 2. *be in awe* (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60:5. Pi. *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִפְחַד Is 51:13, c. מִפְנֵי rei; Pt. abs. מִפְחַד Pr 28:14 *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4:14 *filled my bones with dread*.

**7626** פָּחַד [7627] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6343)

I. פָּחַד:49 n.m.:1811,7 dread;—'פ abs. Gn 31:42 +, cstr. 1 S 11:7 +, sf. פָּחַדְךָ Dt 2:25, Psalm 119:120, פָּחַדוֹ Jb 13:11, 1 Ch 14:17, etc.; pl. פָּחַדִּים Jb 15:21:—1. *dread*, 'פ, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, † Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21, 1 S 11:7, 2 Ch 14:13, 17:10, so 'פ אֱהִים † 20:29, c. sf. Jb 13:11, Psalm 119:120 *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., † Dt 2:25 (|| יִרְאֵה), 11:25 (|| מוֹרְאֵה), Psalm 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 'פ אוֹיֵב † Psalm 64:2, of individual † 1 Ch 14:17, Est 9:3; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1:33; abs., in gen., Ex 15:16 (song; || אֵימֹתֶהָ), Jb 4:14 (|| רַעְדָּהָ), Je 30:5 (|| חֲרָדָה קוֹל) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Psalm 14:5 + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. † Pr 1:26, 1:27 (both || אִיד) Dt 28:67. 2. = *object of dread* † Psalm 31:12, 36:2, 'פ אֱלֵי Jb 31:23; פָּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי † Jb 3:25; קוֹל הַפָּחַד † Is 24:18 *sound of the disaster*, for 'פ מִפְנֵי הַפ' Je 48:44, but קוֹל פָּחַדִּים † Jb 15:21 = a sound of terrors; 'פ תִּפְחַדְתֶּם 22:10, Pr 3:25. 3. as design. dei † יִצְחָק 'פ Gn 31:42 (|| אֱהִי אֲבִרְהָם), so v:53 (|| *id.*; both E).

**7627** פָּחַדָּה [7628] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6345)

† פָּחַדָּה] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לא פָּחַדְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2:19 *no awe of me (came) unto thee*.

**7628** פֶּהַד [7629] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6344)

† II. [פֶּהַד] **n.[m.]** thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise *d* = ז) from Ar. *faḥidun thigh* and (cf. We:GGN, 1893, 479) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פַּחַד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פֶּהַדֹּ Jb 40:17 Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פֶּהַדִּיּוֹ), of hippopotamus.

**7629** פֶּהָה [7630] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6346)

פֶּהָה:28 **n.m.:**2 K 18:24 governor (loan-word fr. As. *paḥāti* [abbrev. from *bel paḥâtî*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OAram. פַּחַי *governor*);—abs. הַפֹּ Ne 5:14, cstr. פֶּהָתֹת Hg 1:1 +, פֶּהָתֹת־ 2:21; sf. פֶּהָתֹתֹ Mal 1:8, פֶּהָתֹתֹ Ne 5:14 (but read prob. פֶּהָה); pl. abs. פֶּהָתֹת 1 K 20:24 +; cstr. פֶּהָתֹת 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14, 1:8, פֶּהָתֹתֹ Ezr 8:36 +; sf. פֶּהָתֹתִיהָ Je 51:28, 51:57; —as Assy. captains 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9 (< del. 'פ, cf. Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23:6, 23:12; of Babylon Je 51:23, 51:57, and Bab. allies Ez 23:23; of Media Je 51:28; Pers. *governor* of הַנְּהָרָ עֶבֶר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1:1, 1:14, 2:2, 2:21, Ne 2:7, 2:9 + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3:12, 8:9, 9:3; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14 ; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20:24 (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

**7630** פֶּהָזוּ [7631] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6348)

† [פֶּהָזוּ] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *faḥaza be haughty, boastful, reckless*; Targum פֶּהָזוּ, Syr. *phēz be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt.** אֲנָשִׁים רִיקִים וּפְהָזִים Ju 9:4; of prophets Zp 3:4 *extravagant* (|| אֲנָשִׁים בְּגִדוֹת).

**7631** פֶּהָזוּ [7632] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6349)

† פֶּהָזוּ **n.[m.]** wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49:4, abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

**7632** פֶּהָזוֹת [7633] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6350)

† [פֶּהָזוֹת] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הַתָּ- Je 23:32 of prophets.

**7633** פַּחַח [7634] (Hebrew) (page 809)

פַּחַח (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פַּחַח, *paḥo*, whence (Frä:119) Ar. *faḥxun* as loan-word).

**7634** פַּח [7635] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6341,6352)

† I. פַּח **n.m.:**Psalm 124:7 bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson:Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr:Am 3:5 Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 101);—'פ abs. Ho 5:1 +, פֶּחֶ Je 48:44 +; cstr. פֶּחֶ Ho 9:8 +; pl. פֶּחִים Je 18:22 +;—1. lit. 'פ יַעֲלֶהָ Am 3:5 b (as metaph.; v:a del. 'פ), Pr 7:23, Ec 9:12 (c. אֲחֹזוּ; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צַמִּים): a. of calamities and plots, 'פ יִקּוּשׁ Ho 9:8, cf. Psalm 91:3, 124:7; 'פ alone Je 48:43 = Is 24:17 , Jb 22:10, Psalm 124:7, Pr 22:5; ל' טָמֵן 'פ Je 18:22 Psalm

140:6, 142:4; לְ נַחַן פ' 119:110, לְ יִקְשׁ פ' 141:9; יֵאָחַז פ' בְּעֵקֶב פ' Jb 18:9; יִלְכֹּד בַּפ' Je 48:44 = Is 24:18. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5:1, Jos 23:13 (D), Is 8:14, Psalm 69:23.—Psalm 11:6 v. פָּחַם. below

**7635** פָּחַח [7636] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6351)

† [פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הִפְּחַח בְּלָם Is 42:22, c. בָּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i. e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

**7636** פַּח [7637] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6341)

† II. [פַּח] **n.[m.]** plate of metal; pl. פַּחִים דְּקַעֵי Nu 17:3; cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי Ex 39:3.

**7637** פַּחַם [7638] (Hebrew) (page 809)

**פַּחַם** (√ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. *fahuma* be black, NH פָּחַם *id.* (in der. spec.), פָּחַם = BH; Ar. *fahmun* charcoal; As. *pêntu* (= \**pêmtu*) glowing coal; Syr. *p̄ham* in Lexx).

**7638** פָּחָם [7639] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6352)

† פָּחָם **n.[m.]** coal (coll.); abs. פ', as inflammable, לְגִחְלִים פ' Pr 26:21 (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44:12, פ' אֵשׁ 54:16; Psalm 11:6 for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחְמֵי) *coals of fire* (|| גְּפָרִית), so Ew al.

**7639** פָּחַת [7640] (Hebrew) (page 809)

**פָּחַת** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *fahata* cut off, VII. be perforated (of roof); Syr. *p̄ht* Pa. pierce, break through, *pahto* pit, chasm; NH פָּחַת dig, hollow out, also diminish).

**7640** פִּחָת [7641] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6354)

† פִּחָת **n.m.**: 2 S 18:17 (in 17:9 rd. בְּאַחַד) pit;—פ' abs. Je 48:43 +, פָּחַת v:28; pl. פִּחָתִים 2 S 17:9; —*pit*, 2 S 17:9, 18:17, Je 48:28 (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity וְפָחַת וְפָחַת Je 48:43 cf. v:44, v:44 = Is 24:17 cf. v:18, v:18 and La 3:47.

**7641** פָּחַתָּה [7642] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6356)

† פָּחַתָּה **n.f.** a boring or eating out;—Lv 13:55, of leprous decay in garment.

**7642** מִזְאָב פָּחַת [7643] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6355)

† מִזְאָב פָּחַת **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—מ' בְּנִי־פ' Ne 3:11 (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, LXXL Ερωμαθ), מ' בְּנִי־פ' Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11, Ezr 8:4 (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10:30; מ' פ' Ne 10:15 (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

**7643** פִּטְדָה [7644] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6357)



† **פְּטָדָה** n.f. (m. acc. to Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 108) topaz or chrysolite (acc. to LXX *τοπάζιον*, Vulgate *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28:13, Ex 28:17 = 39:10; cstr. **פְּטָדַת־כֹּוֹשׁ** Jb 28:19.—Vid. Plin:NH xxxvii. 8 (32), Houghton in Sm:DB, Topaz Ri:HWB, Edelstein.

**7644 פְּטִישׁ** [7645] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6360)

† **פְּטִישׁ** n.m.: Je 50:23 forge-hammer;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä:85, and so Ar. *fit.iysun* (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. Targum **פְּטִישָׁא**; but Lag:BN 103 cp. *fit.iysaa<sup>h</sup>un swine's snout*, Syr. *ptā<sup>h</sup> flat-nosed*);—**פ** abs. Is 41:7, Je 23:29; cstr. 50:23 fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

**7645 פָּטַר** [7646] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6362,6358,6359)

† **פָּטַר** vb. separate, remove, set free (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. **פֹּטַר** CIS:102 a, 2 *depart (die ?)*; As. *paṭāru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. *faṭara cleave, split, also create*; Eth. *fa'ara: create, fabricate*; Aram. **פָּטַר**, *ptar withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פ** 2 Ch 23:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפְטֹר** 1 S 19:10; *Pt. act.* **פּוֹטֵר** Pr 17:14; *pass.* **פְּטוּרִים** 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt **פְּטִירִים**); cstr. **פְּטוּרֵי** 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, **פְּטִרֵי** v:35; —**1.** intrans. *remove oneself, specif. escape* 1 S 19:10 (**בְּפָנָי**, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23:8 (acc. pers.), so *pass.* 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt **פְּטִירִים** adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); **פ** ים Pr 17:14 *set free, let out*; *pass.* **פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים** term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread (garlands) of flowers* 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, 6:35. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְטִירוּ בְּשִׁפָּה** Psalm 22:8 *they separate with the lip*, i. e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

**7646 פָּטַרְףָּ** [7647] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6363)

† **פָּטַרְףָּ** n.[m.] that which separates, first opens;—cstr., **פ' רְחֹם** i. e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20:26, Ex 13:12, 13:15, 34:19, Nu 18:15; appos. **רְחֹם בְּבוֹר** Ex 13:2, Nu 3:12; **רְחֹם** om. Ex 13:12, 13:13, 34:19, 34:20.

**7647 פְּטָרָה** [7648] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6363)

† **פְּטָרָה** n.f. id., **כָּל־רְחֹם** Nu 8:16.

**7648 פִּטִיר** [7649] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6362)

**פִּטִיר** 1 Ch 9:33 Kt v. **פֹּטַר** 2.

**7649 פִּי** [7650] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6310)

**פִּי** v. **פָּה**. p. 804

**7650 פִּי־בִקְטָת** [7651] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6364)

† פִּי־בַּסֶּטֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb:GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith:Hastings DB iii. 874, 'House of Bast(et)' orig. *Peái-wbaste* acc. to Steind:BAS i. 350, cf. Naville:Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56, Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.);—Ez 30:17 LXX Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta*, near Zaḳazīḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.:ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166 Diod.:xvi. 49, 51 Naville:l. c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.

**7651** פִּי הַחִירָת [7652] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6367)

† פִּי הַחִירָת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14:2, 14:9 (LXX ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33:7 (E (π)ιρωθ) + v:8 (read 'ה' מִפִּי הַ' Sam SyrVer Vulgate Targum,) or 'ה' מִפְּנֵי הַ', for MT 'ה' מִפְּנֵי הַ', cf. Di). Site unknown.

**7652** פִּיד [7653] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּיד, פִּוד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *fwd*, *fa'da die*, *fyd*, *fa'da pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

**7653** פִּיד [7654] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6365)

† פִּיד **n. [m.]** ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12:5; cstr. 31:29, Pr 24:22; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30:24 + 21:20 (for פִּיד).

**7654** פִּיּוֹת [7655] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6310,6268)

פִּיּוֹת v. פִּיּוֹת. פִּיּוֹת v. פִּיּוֹת. p. 804, 806

**7655** פִּיכָל [7656] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6369)

† פִּיכָל **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21:22, 21:32, 26:26, Φικολ, LXXL Φιχολ.

**7656** פִּילָגֶשׁ [7657] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6370)

פִּילָגֶשׁ v. פִּלְגֶשׁ. p. 811

**7657** פִּים [7658] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּים, perh. < פִּאֵם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *fa'ama fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. become *full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פִּ, cf. Ges:§ 19 k).

**7658** פִּימָה [7659] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6371)

† פִּימָה **n. f.** superabundance (of fat);—פִּ' Jb 15:27 (פִּלְגֶשׁ).

**7659** פִּינְחָס [7660] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6372)

פִּינְחָס:25 **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth:Moses (1868). 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 130 f. cf. Nes:Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen:Ex 6, 25, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεσς, Ex 6:25, Nu 25:7 + 16 t. † 2. son of Eli 1 S 1:3 († פִּנְחָס), 2:34, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 14:3.

**7660** פִּינָן [7661] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6373)

† פּוֹנֵן **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36:41, 1 Ch 1:52, Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוֹנֵן.

**7661 פִּיפְיֹת** [7662] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6374-75)

פִּיפְיֹת v. פִּה. פִּיק v. I. פּוֹק. p. 804, 807

**7662 פִּישׁוֹן** [7663] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6376)

† פִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פּוֹשׁ, cf. esp. Nes:Marg. 5, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:11, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחֹן).

**7663 פִּיתוֹן** [7664] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6377)

† פִּיתוֹן **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:35 = פִּיתוֹן 9:41, Φιθων, Φαιθων, LXXL Φιθωθ.

**7664 פִּכָּךְ** [7665] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּכָּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. NH פִּיךְ *flask*, also פִּכְכִּיךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

**7665 פִּיָּה** [7666] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6378)

† פִּיָּה **n.m.**: 2 K 9:1 vial, flask;—cstr. הַשִּׁמֹן פִּיָּה, for anointing, 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3.

**7666 פִּכָּה** [7667] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6379)

† פִּכָּה **vb. Pi.** tickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מֵיִם מְפַכֵּיִם מִן מִן Ez 47:2 *water trickling on the south side*.

**7667 פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים** [7668] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6380)

† פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, הַ בְּנֵי פִי הַ Ezr 2:57 = Ne 7:59 (הַצְּבִיִּים), υἱοὶ Φασαθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

**7668 פִּלְאָ** [7669] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּלְאָ (√ of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber:212, cf. פִּלְה).

**7669 פִּלְאָ** [7670] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6382)

† פִּלְאָ **n.m.** wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*);—פִּ Ex 15:11 + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאָ Psalm 89:6; פִּלְאָ 77:12, 88:13, pl. פִּלְאָים La 1:9; fpl. פִּלְאָוֹת Psalm 119:129, Dn 12:6; —**1.** *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, [God](#) 's dealings with His people Is 29:14; the testimonies of the Law Psalm 119:129; יוֹעֵץ פִּלְאָ Is 9:5 *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פִּלְאָ), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פִּ וְתָרַד La 1:9 *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvelously*. **2.** *wonder*: of [God](#) 's acts of judgement and redemption Psalm 77:12, 88:13, 89:6; פִּ עֲשָׂה Ex 15:11, Is 25:1, Psalm 77:15, 78:12, 88:11; of extraord. trials קָץ הַפִּי Dn 12:6.

7670 פָּלָא [7671] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6381)

[פָּלָא]:71 **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber:212);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאוּ Psalm 118:23 (Ges:§ 44f); נִפְלְאוֹתָהּ 2 S 1:26 (Kö:i. 610 f., 614 Ges:§ 75 oo); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30:18; *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Dt 17:8 + 6 t.; *Pt. mpl.* נִפְלְאִים Psalm 139:14; fs. נִפְלְאָתָהּ Dt 30:11 ; pl. נִפְלְאוֹת Jos 3:5 +; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3:20, etc.;—† **1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות* 2 S 13:2; 'פִּי בְעֵינַי זֶכֶר 8:6, 8:6; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30:11, for 'י Gn 18:14 (J) Je 32:17, 32:27. † **2.** *be difficult to understand*; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Psalm 131:1, Pr. 30:18 , Jb 42:3, to decide Dt 17:8. *Esp.* † **3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1:26, Psalm 119:18; of God 's acts, בְּעֵינַי נ' 118:23, cf. 139:14. **2.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37:14 (acts of God ), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5, Dn 8:24. **4.** נִפְלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of 'י* in judgement and redemption, Ex 3:20 (J) Ju 6:13, Je 21:2, 1 Ch 16:9, 16:24, Psalm 9:2, 26:7 + 15 t. Psalms; also עֲשֵׂה נ' Ex 34:10, Jos 3:5 (J) Jb 5:9 = 9:10, + 9 t. Chr Psalms; 'נִי הִרְאָהּ Mi 7:15, Psalm 78:11. † **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22:21, Nu 15:3, 15:8 (P). **Hiph.** *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא Psalm 31:22, 2 Ch 26:15; הִפְלִיא Is 28:29; הִפְלִיא consec. Dt 28:59 (Ges:§ 75 oo); *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2; *Inf. abs.* הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, 2 Ch 2:8; cstr. הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, Jo 2:26; *Pt.* מִפְלֵא Ju 13:19; —**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing: הִפ' (לְנִדָּר) נִדָּר* *make a hard vow* Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2 (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously: of God , הִפ' מַכּוֹת* *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28:59; עֲצָה הִפ' Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous*, 29:14 *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְלֵא וּפְלֵא; עֲשֵׂה עִמָּכֶם לֵה' Jo 2:26 *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הִפ' חֲסָדוֹ לִי Psalm 31:22; הִפ' לְהַעֲוֹר 2 Ch 26:15 *did marvelously in receiving help*; of the temple הִפְלֵא וְהִפְלֵא 2 Ch 2:8 (Kö:Synt. § 318 e). **3.** of God , הִפְלֵא לְעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13:19 *working wonders in doing*. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* בִּי תִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10:16 *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.**3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1:26, Psalm 119:18; of God 's acts, בְּעֵינַי נ' 118:23, cf. 139:14. **2.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37:14 (acts of God ), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5, Dn 8:24. **4.** נִפְלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of 'י* in judgement and redemption, Ex 3:20 (J) Ju 6:13, Je 21:2, 1 Ch 16:9, 16:24, Psalm 9:2, 26:7 + 15 t. Psalms; also עֲשֵׂה נ' Ex 34:10, Jos 3:5 (J) Jb 5:9 = 9:10, + 9 t. Chr Psalms; הִרְאָהּ נ' Mi 7:15, Psalm 78:11. † **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22:21, Nu 15:3, 15:8 (P). **Hiph.** *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא Psalm 31:22 , 2 Ch 26:15; הִפְלֵא Is 28:29; הִפְלֵא וְהִפְלֵא consec. Dt 28:59 (Ges:§ 75 oo); *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2; *Inf. abs.* הִפְלֵא Is 29:14, 2 Ch 2:8; cstr. הִפְלֵא Is 29:14, Jo 2:26; *Pt.* מִפְלֵא Ju 13:19; —**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing: הִפ' (לְנִדָּר) נִדָּר* *make a hard vow* Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2 (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously: of God , הִפ' מַכּוֹת* *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28:59; עֲצָה הִפ' Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous*, 29:14 *do*

wonderfully with people, + הַפְּלִיא וְפָלְא; 'עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לֵה' Jo 2:26 dealt with you doing wondrously; לִי חֶסֶדּוֹ לִי הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲוֹר' Psalm 31:22; הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲוֹר Ch 26:15 did marvelously in receiving help; of the temple אֲפִלְאֵל וְהַפְּלִיא Ch 2:8 (Kö:Synt. § 318 e). **3.** of [God](#), לַעֲשׂוֹת מַפְּלְאָה Ju 13:19 working wonders in doing. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* בִּי תִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10:16 thou dost shew thyself marvellous (act inexplicably) against me.

**7671** פְּלוֹא [7672] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6396)

† פְּלוֹא **n. pr. m.** (DHM: Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פְּלוֹה);—son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:5, 26:8, 1 Ch 5:3, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פְּלוֹת.

**7672** פְּלוֹאִי [7673] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6384)

† פְּלוֹאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26:5.

**7673** פְּלוֹיָא [7674] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6383)

[פְּלוֹיָא] v. following.

**7674** פְּלוֹאִי [7675] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6383)

† פְּלוֹאִי **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** פְּלוֹאִי (i.e. פְּלוֹאִי) Kt, Ju 13:18 (name of "מְלוֹאֵחַ"; > Qr פְּלוֹאִיָּה); **f.** פְּלוֹאִיָּה דַעַת מְמוֹנִי (i.e. פְּלוֹאִיָּה) Psalm 139:6 [God](#)'s knowledge; > Qr פְּלוֹאִיָּה.

**7675** פְּלוֹאִיָּה [7676] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6411)

† פְּלוֹאִיָּה **n.pr. m.** Ne 8:7, 10:11, LXXL Φαλαιας.

**7676** פְּלוֹיָה [7677] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6411)

† פְּלוֹיָה **n.pr. m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr:Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3:24, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

**7677** מַפְּלְאָה [7678] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 4652)

† מַפְּלְאָה **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מַפְּלְאוֹת Jb 37:16 (of providence; but read probably נַפְּלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

**7678** פְּלָג [7679] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6385)

† פְּלָג **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. *falaġa* divide, split; Aram. פְּלָג, *plag* divide; Eth. *falaga*: ravine, stream; As. *palgu*, canal);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְּלְגָה Gn 10:25 the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. גַּלְּפִי Jb 38:25 cleave a channel for rain. 2. *Imv.* ms. פְּלָג (Ges:§ 52 n) Psalm 55:10 divide their speech (their counsels).

**7679** פְּלָגָה [7680] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6388)

† I. פְּלֶגֶת n. m.: Psalm 65:10 (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פְּלֶגֶתִּים Is 30:25 (+ יְבֵלֵי־מַיִם); cstr. פְּלֶגֶת־מַיִם Psalm 1:3, sim. Is 32:2, Pr 21:1, metaph. 5:16, of tears La 3:48, Psalm 119:136; פְּלֶגֶתִּי Psalm 46:5 (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פְּלֶגֶת־שִׂמְחָה Jb 29:6 (fig. of prosperity); sg. אֶלֶהִים פְּלֶגֶת Psalm 65:10, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38:25).

**7680** פְּלֶגֶת [7681] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6389)

† II. פְּלֶגֶת n. pr. m. son of Eber, Φαλαεχ, LXXL Φαλαεγ: Gn 10:25, 11:17, 11:18, 11:19, 1 Ch 1:19, 1:25, פְּלֶגֶת Gn 11:16.

**7681** פְּלֶגֶת [7682] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6390)

† [פְּלֶגֶת] n.f. **1.** stream **2.** division;—pl. פְּלֶגֶתֹת **1.** streams Jb 20:17. **2.** divisions, sections of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5:15, 5:16 (read perhaps פְּלֶגֶתֹת, v. following), > streams..

**7682** פְּלֶגֶת [7683] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6391)

† [פְּלֶגֶת] n.f. division (= מַחְלֶקֶת q. v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלֶגֶתֹת 2 Ch 35:5.

**7683** מַפְלֶגֶת [7684] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 4653)

† [מַפְלֶגֶת] n.f. id.; pl. abs. מַפְלֶגֶתֹת 2 Ch 35:12.

**7684** פְּלֶגֶשׁ [7685] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6370)

פְּלֶגֶשׁ, פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ:37 n. f. concubine (NH *id.*; Targum:Jer פְּלֶגֶשׁ (פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ), perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή*, *παλλακίς* (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta:G. i. 380, cf. also Lewy:Fremdw. 66f; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen:ZMG xviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פ' abs. 2 S 3:7, cstr. 21:11, פ' abs. Gn 36:12, Ju 19:1, cstr. Gn 35:22 + 4 t.; sf. פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ 22:24 +, וְשֵׁהוּ- Ju 19:24; וְשֵׁי- 20:4 + 2 t.; pl. פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ 2 S 5:13 + 2 t., פ' Gn 25:6 + 5 t.; cstr. פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ 2 S 16:21, 16:22; sf. פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ 2 Ch 11:21, פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ 2 S 19:6, פְּלֶגֶשֶׁ Ez 23:20; —**1.** concubine Gn 22:24, 25:6, 35:22, 36:12, Ju 8:31, 19:1 + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3:7, 3:7 + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11:3, 1 Ch 1:32 + 6 t. Ch, Est 2:14, Ct 6:8, 6:9. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; *ὁ παλλαξ* = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23:20 (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

**7685** פְּלֶדֶת [7686] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6393)

† [פְּלֶדֶת] n. f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is *fuwla'dun*, *fa'luwd*, but Vulg. Ar. *buwla'd*, Syr. *pwld* (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. >*puwla'd* acc. to Lag:Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö:ZMG xxx(1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] פְּלֶדֶתֹת בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלֶדֶתֹת Na 2:4 < 'וגו' פְּלֶדֶתֹת וְאֵשׁ We Now, *like fire the steel(fittings) of the chariots.*

**7686** פְּלֶדֶשׁ [7687] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6394)



† פְּלִדְשׁ n. pr. m. Nahorite Gn 22:22, Φαλδασ.

7687 פָּלָה [7688] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6395)

† [פָּלָה] vb. **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of פָּלַא q. v.; cf. Ar. *flw*, *fala'a* separate from sucking, wean; Eth. *falaya*: separate, distinguish);—1. **Pf.** 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְּלִינוּ Ex 33:16 and we shall be distinct, c. מִן pers. 2. 1 s. וְנִפְּלִיתִי Psalm 139:14 I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHupNow Bae We תָּ- thou [י'] art wonderful (פָּלַא 3). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְּלֵה Psalm 4:4, 'וְהִ' consec. Ex 9:4; 1 s. וְהִפְּלִיתִי consec. 8:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְּלֶה 11:7; **Imv.** ms. הִפְּלֵה Psalm 17:7; —of 'י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8:18 (by treating differently); set apart Psalm 4:4, but perh. read לִי חֶסֶד לִי (for Mt לוֹ חֶסֶד), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae ' perh. ']), so 17:7 (cf. 31:22); distinguish between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9:4, בֵּין pers. 11:7.

7688 פְּלִנִי [7689] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6423,6422)

† I. פְּלִנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεινα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פְּלִי, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. *plon*, f. *ploniyto*; Arab. *fula'nun* W:AG i.§ 353 R.c, voc. *fulu* Siegf:ZW Th xxvii. 355; As *pulpul* Hpt:BAS i. 114), always joined with צְלִמְנִי (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew:§ 106 c, 2 Sta:§ 150 b), & is a certain unnamed one', i.e. such a one; Ru 4:1 אֶלְמְנִי שְׁבֵה-פֹה פְּלִנִי sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ οὐτος; Ar. *ya' fulu*); in the phr. 'פ' א' מְקוֹם the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8. From 'פ' א' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles:Anal.82) פְּלִמְנִי † Dn 8:13 ... 'לְפ' וַיֵּאמֶר to that certain onewho spake.—II.

7689 פְּלִנִי [7690] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6397)

פְּלִנִי v. p. 813.

7690 פָּלַח [7691] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6398)

† [פָּלַח] vb. cleave (Ar. *falaḥa* cleave; Aram. פָּלַח (usu.), *plah*, are till, work, serve [= עָבַד]);—**Qal Pt.** פָּלַח Psalm 141:7 of cleaving, ploughing, בָּאָרְץ (|| בקעו). **Pi.** **Impf.** 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. יִפְּלַח of piercing kidneys Jb 16:13, liver Pr 7:23 (both fig.); 2 K 4:39 of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלַחְנָהּ יִלְדִיהֶן Jb 39:3 of animals bringing forth young; rd. perh. תִּפְּלַטְנָהּ (21:10).

7691 פָּלַח [7692] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6400)

† פְּלֶחָא n.f. Jb 41:16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill *cleft* betw. the stones ? cf. GFM:Ju; Targum פְּלֶחָא) ;—פ' abs. Jb 41:16, elsewh. cstr. ;—**1.a.** mill-stone, רָבַב 'פ' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָבַב), Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21; תַּחְתִּית 'פ' Jb 41:16 lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness).**b.** 'פ' הַרְמוֹן 'פ' Ct 4:3=6:7 a cake of figs (from shape ?). **2.** cleavage, split, hence slice הַרְמוֹן 'פ' Ct 4:3=6:7 sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De:Comm. Excurs.A).

**7692** פְּלֶחָא [7693] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6401)

† פְּלֶחָא (Baer פְּלֶחָא) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10:25; Φαδαις, LXXL Φαλλαι.

**7693** פָּלַט [7694] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6403)

† [פָּלַט] vb. escape (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. *fl* IV escape, Vulg. Ar. *fl*; OAr. פֻּלַט Pa. rescue, Targum פָּלַט Syr. *plāṭ*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְּלְטוּ Ez 7:16 and (if) escapers of them escape). **Pi** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְּלֹטֵם; 2 ms. תִּפְּלֹטֵם Mi 6:14, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּלְטֵה Psalm 17:13, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מִפְּלֹטֵי 18:3 +;—**1.** bring into security Mi 6:14; esp. of 'י, deliver, c. acc. pers., Psalm 22:5, 22:9, 31:2, 37:40, 71:2 (+ הַצִּיל), 82:4, 91:14; + מִן from 2 S 22:44 = Psalm 18:44, Psalm 18:49 (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22:49), 17:13, 37:40, 43:1, 71:4; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22:2 = Psalm 18:3, Psalm 40:18, 70:6, 144:2. **2.** cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21:10 (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also Targum vomit out, and so *paleṭ*). **3.** appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23:7, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh. '); LXX Du read מִשְׁפָּטֵי as obj. (but elsewhere 'י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** bring into security; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּלִיט Is 5:29 of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. תִּפְּלִיט Mi 6:14 (cf. **Pi.1.** ).

**7694** פְּלֶטָה [7695] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6404)

† פְּלֶטָה n.pr.m. **1.** 1 Ch 2:47, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12:3, ΙωΦαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פְּלֶטָה

**7695** פְּלִיטִי [7696] (Hebrew) (page 812)

l. פְּלִיטִי adj.gent. v. בֵּית פְּלֶטָה

**7696** פָּלַט [7697] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6405)

† פָּלַט n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—פ' רָנִי Psalm 32:7 shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); עַל-אֲוֹן פְּלִיטֵ-לָמוֹ 56:8, read פְּלִיטֵ- (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or עַל-אֲוֹן אֵין פְּלִיטֵ- Bae.

**7697** פְּלִיטִי [7698] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6412)

† פְּלִיטִי n.m.: Am 9:1 escaped one, fugitive;—פ' abs. 2 K 9:15 +; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12:4 +; sf. פְּלִיטֵי Ob 14, etc.;—Am 9:1, 2 K 9:15, Gn 14:13, Ez 24:26, 24:27, 33:21 (+ מִן loc.), v:22; וּפְרִידוֹ

Jos 8:22, Je 42:17; וְשָׂרִיד פ' 44:14, La 2:22; c. genit. subj. Ju 12:5 *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v:4, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6:9, 7:16, Ob 14; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45:20, so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44:28, Ez 6:8.

**7698** פְּלִיט [7699] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6412)

† [פְּלִיטֵי] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלִיטִים Nu 21:29 (as appos., or adj.), דִּים Is 66:19; פְּלִיטִים Je 44:14, + מִן from 50:28, 51:50.

**7699** פְּלִיטָה [7700] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6413)

† פְּלִיטָה **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba:NB 144, 166);—abs. פ' Gn 32:9 +, פְּלִיטָה Ex 10:5 +; cstr. פְּלִיטָה 2 K 19:30 +;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45:7 (E) Je 25:35. **2.** *elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant*: **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10:5 (J) Jo 2:3. **b.** of pers. Gn 32:9 (J) Ju 21:17, Is 15:9, Je 50:29, 1 Ch 4:43, 2 Ch 12:7, 20:24, 30:6, Ezr 9:8, Dn 11:42; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15:14. **c.** *specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy.* 2 K 19:30, 19:31 (+ מִן) = Is 37:31, 37:32, cf. Is 10:20; fr. Bab. Ne 1:2, Ezr 9:13, 9:14, 9:15, cf. Ez 14:22; after 'y's future judgement Is 4:2, Ob 17, Jo 3:5.

**7700** פְּלִיטִי [7701] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6406)

† II. פְּלִיטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλται (perh. abbrev. fr. פְּלִיטֵי־אֵל;—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13:9. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25:44 (= פְּלִיטֵי־אֵל 2 S 3:15).

**7701** פְּלִיטִי [7702] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6408)

† פְּלִיטִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12:7, Φεληται, etc.

**7702** פְּלִיטֵי־אֵל [7703] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6409)

† פְּלִיטֵי־אֵל **n.pr.m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ : **1.** Nu 34:26. **2.** 2 S 3:15 (= פְּלִיטֵי 1 S 25:44), LXXL Φαλτιου.

**7703** פְּלִיטֵי־הוּ [7704] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6410)

† פְּלִיטֵי־הוּ, פְּלִיטֵי־הוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτίας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** הוּ־, a prince of people Ez 11:1, 11:13. **2.** הוּ־, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:21, perh. = Ne 10:23. **3.** הוּ־, Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42.

**7704** יַפְּלִיט [7705] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 3310)

† יַפְּלִיט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba:NB 144, 166);—1 Ch 7:33, 7:33, also v:32 (Gi יַפְּלִיט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

**7705** יַפְּלִיטִי [7706] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 3311)

† יַפְּלִיטִי **adj.gent** c. art. as n. coll. יַפְּלִיטִי the *Japhlites* Jos 16:3, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α ΙεΦαλθι, LXXL ΙεΦλητι.

7706 מִפְּלֹט [7707] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 4655)

† מִפְּלֹט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du);—Psalm 55:9 si vera 1.; LXX Che מִפְּלֹט deliverer.

7707 פְּלִי [7708] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6383,6411)

פְּלִי v. פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִיָּה, p. 811

7708 פֶּלֶךְ [7709] (Hebrew) (page 813)

פֶּלֶךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *falaka* II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), *falkaa*<sup>h</sup> *un whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; Targum פֶּלֶךְ circuit, district; As. also *pilku*, district).

7709 פְּלֶכֶת [7710] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6418)

† פְּלֶכֶת n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district (prop. *circle*, *circuit*);—abs. פְּלֶכֶת S 3:29, פְּלֶכֶת Pr 31:19; cstr. פְּלֶכֶת Ne 3:9 +; sf. פְּלֶכֶת v:17; —1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3:29 (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31:19 (פְּלֶכֶת). 2. *district*, Ne 3:9, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:16, 3:17, 3:17, 3:18.

7710 פָּלַל [7711] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6419)

[פָּלַל]:84 vb. prob. *intervene*, *interpose* (hence both *arbitrate*, *judge*, and *intercede*, *pray*, cf. Dr:1 S 2:25; NH פָּלַל (rare), נִתְפַּלֵּל, *pray*, פִּילוּל *act of prayer*, פְּלִיָּה *judicial matter*;—otherwise We:Heid. (2), 126 who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. *fall notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut one-self* in worship);—† Pi. *mediate*, *judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלָלוּ 1 S 2:25 (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלָלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּ' foll.); 2 fs. וּפְלָלוּ Ez 16:52 *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. וּפְלָלוּ Gn 48:11 (E; poss. denom. from פָּלַל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְלָלוּ Psalm 106:30 (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). Hithp.:80 Pf. 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8:42; 1 s. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 1:27, etc.; Impf. יִתְפַּלֵּל Psalm 32:6 +; וּפְלָלוּ 1 S 2:25; 1 s. וּפְלָלוּ Psalm 5:3, etc.; lmv. הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21:7 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10:1 +, etc.; Pt. מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42:4 +, etc.;—1. specif. *intercede* (with 'י), c. בַּעַד, *on behalf of* Gn 20:7, Nu 21:7 (E) Dt 9:20, 1 S 12:23 + 6 t.; c. לְ, 1 S 2:25; אֶל-יְהוָה Nu 11:2, 21:7 (JE) Dt 9:26; c. בַּעַד + אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 7:5, Je 29:7 + 4 t.; אֶל-יְהוָה Gn 20:17 (E); c. עַל *for* 2 Ch 30:18, Jb 42:8 (late). 2. *pray*, c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44:17, 45:20; unto Israel v:14; בּוֹא אֶל-מִקְדָּשׁ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 16:12. 3. *pray* (to 'י), abs. 1 K 8:33, 2 K 6:17, Ezr 10:1, Dn 9:20, 2 Ch 6:24, 7:1, 7:14, c. אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 1:26, 8:6, 2 K 4:33, 6:18, 20:2 = Is 38:2 = 2 Ch 32:24, + 10 t.; 'הִתְפַּלֵּל אֶל-יְהוָה 2 S 7:27, 1 K 8:54; עַל יְהוָה 1 S 1:10 (rd. אֶל); לְפָנָי 1 S 1:12, 1 K 8:28 + 5t.; c. לְ Dn 9:4; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1:27; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19:20 = Is 37:21 (read עַל-זֹאת); עַל-זֹאת *because of this* 2 Ch 32:20, Psalm 32:6; c. אֶל loc.:

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אֵל־ 1 K 8:29, 8:30, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 6:21, 6:26; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32; c. acc. הָעִיר דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם; דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם 1 K 8:44 = 2 Ch 6:34; דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38. 4. of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2:1, c. אֵל־ Jon 2:2.

7711 תְּפִלָּה [7712] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 8605)

תְּפִלָּה:77 n.f. prayer;—'ת־ Is 1:15 +, cstr. תְּפִלָּתִי Psalm 80:5 +; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4:2 +, etc.; pl. תְּפִלוֹת 72:20; —

1. a. *prayer*, 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Is 1:15, Psalm 35:13, 80:5 +. b. *pray a prayer*, 'ת־הַתְּפִלָּה 2 S 7:27, 1 K 8:54 (cf. v:28, v:29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 6:20); 'ת־דָּבַר בַּתְּפִלָּה Dn 9:21; specif. of intercession, 'ת־גִּשָּׂא תְּפִלָּה c. בְּעַד in behalf of 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:14. c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 'ת־ 2 Ch 33:18, לְאֵלֵינוּ Psalm 42:9, cf. 69:14; c. vb. + לִפְנֵי 88:3, 141:2; תְּקַדְּמוּךְ 'ת־ 88:14. d. 'ת־בֵּית־תְּפִלָּה Is 56:7, 56:7 *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־יְיָ + אֶל־הַיְיָבֹל Jon 2:8; c. vb. + לְמַעַן 2 Ch 30:27. e. *hear prayer* 'ת־שָׁמַע אֶת־תְּפִלָּתִי 1 K 8:45, 8:49 = 2 Ch 6:35, 6:39, 1 K 9:3, Psalm 4:2, 39:13 + 9 t.; 'ת־שָׁמַע אֶת־תְּפִלָּתִי 1 K 8:28, 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 6:20, Ne 1:6, Dn 9:17; 'ת־פָּנְהָאֵלֵינוּ 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18; 'ת־אֶזְנֵינוּ לְתִפְתֹּן 66:19; 'ת־הִקְצִיב בְּקוֹלֵנוּ Psalm 61:2; 'ת־הִקְשִׁיבָה (אֵלֵינוּ) 17:1, 55:2, 86:6; 'ת־לִקַּח 6:10; cf. 66:20, 102:18 b. 2. in Psalm-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer Psalm 17:1, 86:1, 90:1, 102:1, 142:1, Hb 3:1; of Davidic Psalter, תְּפִלוֹת דָּוִד Psalm 72:20.

7712 פָּלֵל [7713] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6420)

† פָּלֵל n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3:25, Φαλαλ, אֵל־Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, LXXL Φαλλη.

7713 פְּלִיל [7714] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6414)

† פְּלִיל n.m. judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32:31 our enemies being *judges, umpires*; 'פ־עוֹן Jb 31:11, rd. 'פ־עוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עוֹן פְּלִילִי as v:28, so Bu Du; בְּפִלְלִים Ex 21:22, rd. perh. בְּפִלְלִים for the abortion Bu:ZAW xi (1891), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

7714 פְּלִיָּה [7715] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6415)

† פְּלִיָּה n.f. office of judge or umpire;—'פ־עָשִׂי (עָשִׂי) Is 16:3 *do an umpire's office*.

7715 פְּלִילִי [7716] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6416)

† פְּלִילִי adj. for a judge, calling for judgement;—'פ־עוֹן Jb 31:28 (on v:11 see פְּלִילִי Kue:ond (2) 161 reads עוֹן פְּלִילִי in both v:11 and v:28).

7716 פְּלִילִיָּה [7717] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6417)

† פְּלִילִיָּה n.f. the giving a decision;—'פ־ Is 28:7 (of priests).

7717 פִּלְלִיָּה [7718] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6421)

† פִּלְלִיָּה n.pr.m. (” *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11:12, Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

7718 אֶפְלָל [7719] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 654)

† אֶפְלָל n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:37, 2:37, Αφαμηλ, etc., LXXL ΕλΦαελ.

7719 פִּלְמָנִי [7720] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6422-23)

פִּלְמָנִי v. I. פִּלְנִי sub פלה p. 811

7720 פִּלְנִי [7721] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6397,6423)

II. פִּלְנִי adj. gent. erron.: c. art. הַפִּלְנִי 1 Ch 11:27, 27:10 read הַפִּלְטִי as 2 S 23:26 (v. בֵּית פִּלְטִי); הַפִּלְנִי 1 Ch 11:36 read הַגִּלְנִי as 2 S 23:34.—I. פִּלְנִי v. פלה p. 811

7721 פִּלַּס [7722] (Hebrew) (page 813)

פִּלַּס, פִּלַּשׁ (√ of foll.;? *be even, balance*).

7722 פִּלָּס [7723] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6425)

† פִּלָּס n.[m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16:11: fig. Is 40:11 (in both ||מֵאֲוָנִים||).

7723 פִּלַּס [7724] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6424)

† פִּלַּס] vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלַּס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—Impf. 3 ms. יִפְלִס Psalm 78:20; 2 mpl. תִּפְלִסוּן Psalm 58:3 (v.infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּלַּס Pr 4:26; *Pt.* מִפְּלִס 5:11; —1. *weigh out* תִּפְּי יְדֵיכֶם תִּפְּלִסוּן Psalm 58:3 (fig.; but read perh. תִּפְּלִסוּן *violence do your hands weigh out*, so LXX SyrVer Targum Bae Kau We). 2. *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber:32), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִעֲגָל Pr 4:26, 5:21, Is 26:7, נִתְּיב Psalm 78:50, אֶרֶץ Pr 5:6.

7724 מִפְּלֵשׁ [7725] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 4657)

† מִפְּלֵשׁ] n.[m.] swaying, poisoning;—מִפְּלֵשׁ־עֵבֶב Jb 37:16; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרֵשִׁי, as 36:29.

7725 פִּלְץ [7726] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6426)

† פִּלְץ] vb. Hithp. shudder;—Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּפִלְצוּן Jb 9:6 its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

7726 פִּלְצוֹת [7727] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6427)

† פִּלְצוֹת n.f. shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21:6, Is 21:4, Ez 7:18, Psalm 55:6.

7727 מִפְּלִצָּת [7728] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 4656)



† מַפְלִצָּת n.f. horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);— לְאִשְׁרָה מ' עֲשֵׂתָהּ 1 K 15:13 (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מַפְלִצָּתָהּ v:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, 15:16.

7728 תַּפְלִצָּת [7729] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 8606)

† תַּפְלִצָּתָהּ n.f. shuddering, horror;—sf. תַּפְלִצָּתָהּ Je 49:16 *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

7729 פֹּלֵשׁ [7730] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6424)

† פֹּלֵשׁ v. פֹּלֵס. above

7730 פָּלַשׁ [7731] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6428)

† פָּלַשׁ vb. **Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc. ; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *plā dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *be-sprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—Pf. I s. עָפַר הִתְפַּלְשָׁתִי Mi 1:10 Kt (Qr *Imv. -פָּלַשׁ*), others mpl. *-פָּלַשׁוּ*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ בְּאֶפֶר יְהוָה Ez 27:30, so *Imv. fs. יִתְפַּלְשִׁי* Je 6:26 (cf. Mi 1:10 Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְשׁוּ 25:34.

7731 פְּלִשְׁתָּ [7732] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6429)

† פְּלִשְׁתָּ n.pr.terr. Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלִשְׁתָּ (יִשְׁבִּי) Ex 15:14 (Φυλιστιειμ elsewhere. (οί) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4:4, elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתָּ Is 14:29 , 14:31, Psalm 60:10 = 108:10, 83:8, 87:4; As. *Palastu, Pilstu*, COT:Gn 10:14 DI:pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod:ii. 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos:Ant. i. 6. 2 (also Φυλιστίου); v. Rel:Pal. 73 f.

7732 פְּלִשְׁתִּי [7733] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6430)

פְּלִשְׁתִּי:288 adj.gent. Philistine, (οί) Φυλιστιειμ; and (not in Hex) (ό) ἀλλόφυλος, (οί) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: 'הַפִּי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17:8 + 27 t. 17, 18:6, 19:5, 21:10, 22:10; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21:17; elsewhere pl. the Philistines:255 usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely 'הַפִּי 1 S 4:7, 7:13 + (esp. c. prep. 'בִּפְ v:13 +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12, Gn 26:14 , 26:15, 26:18, Ju 3:31 + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4:1, 4:1 + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1:20 + 28 t. 2 S, +; 'אֶרֶץ פִּי Gn 21:32, 21:34 + 12 t.; 'שִׂדָּה 'פִּי 1 S 6:1, 27:7, 27:11; 'מִלְדָּה 'פִּי Gn 26:1, 26:8; 'שָׂרִי 'פִּי 1 S 18:30 + 5 t.; 'פִּי סִרְיִי Jos 13:3, Ju 3:3 + 13 t.; 'פִּי Ex 23:31; 'פִּי אֱלֹהֵי 'פִּי Ju 10:6.—Cf. בְּרִיתִי, II. כְּפִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM:As.u. Eur.387 f. Evans:Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally: ZWT xxxiv.103 f., 255.

7733 פְּלִשְׁתִּי [7734] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6431)

† פְּלִשְׁתִּי n.pr.m. 1. Reubenite Nu 16:1, Φαλεθ[α]; rd. prob. פִּלּוֹא (q.v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2:33: Φαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

**7734 פִּלְתִּי** [7735] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6432)

† **פִּלְתִּי** **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n.coll. with הַכְּרִיתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8:18, 15:18, 20:7, 20:23, 1 K 1:38, 1:44, 1 Ch 18:17.

**7735 פֶּן־** [7736] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6435)

פֶּן־:133 (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kö.ii. 334 from פִּנָּה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פִּנָּה is intrans.: Nö:M. 474 cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in Targum, *then a[n, 'etwa,* thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest**: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3:3 ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תָּמֹתוּן *lest ye die*, 11:4 let us build a city פֶּן־נִפְּוִץ *lest we be scattered*, 19:15, 19:17, 19:19, 38:23, 45:11, Ex 1:10, 23:29, 23:33 etc., 2 K 10:23 (sq. **יש**), Is 6:10, 27:3, 28:22, 48:5, 48:7, Psalm 2:12, 7:3 etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֵר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24:6, 31:24, and esp. in Dt, as 4:9, 4:23, 6:12, 8:11 al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32:12, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15:12; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44:34 how shall I go up, etc.? *lest I look upon the evil that will befall my father*. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5:6 פֶּן־תִּפְּלֵס אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom אָמַרְתִּי (פֶּן־) אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, † Gn 26:9 for I said, *Lest I die on account of her* (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31:31, 38:11, 42:4, Ex 13:17, Nu 16:34, 1 S 13:19, 27:11 (לְאָמַר), Psalm 38:17; with אָמַר implied Gn 26:7; cf., with an aposiop., 3:22 and now, *lest he put forth his hand*, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v:23): cf. Tob 8:9. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: + Is 36:18 פֶּן־יִסִּית אֶתְכֶם חִזְקִיהוּ (beware) *lest Hezekiah deceive you*, Dt 29:17, 29:17 (sq. **יש**), Je 51:46, Jb 32:13, 36:18. **2.** with *Pf.*, the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20:6 pursue after him, וְהָצִיל ... לֹא פֶּן־מָצָא *lest he have found him fenced cities, etc.* (but the tense of וְהָצִיל makes יִמָּצָא prob., Dr:sm Bu Kö:iii. 486), 2 K 2:16 פֶּן־נִשְׂאוּ וְגו' רֹחַ י' וַיִּשְׁלַכְהוּ *and so forth*.

**7736 פִּנֵּג** [7737] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6436)

† **פִּנֵּג** **n.[m.]** unknown word, appar. some kind of food; וּפ' וּדְבַשׁ וְגו' חֹטִי מִנֵּיט Ez 27:17; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וּדְוִנֵּג, so Hoffm:Ph. Inschr. 15 Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

**7737 פִּנָּה** [7738] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6437)

פִּנָּה:135 **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. *pno*; Targum פִּנָּא; Eth. *fanawa*: Ar. *faniya pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פִּנָּה (variously) e.g. CIS:iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40; As. *pānu, face*, Ph. פִּנָּם, MI:13, 18 **לפני**, sf. **מפני** l:19);—**Qal**:117 *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6:4 +, 2 ms. פִּנִּיתָ 2 S 9:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּנֶה 1 S 13:17 +, וַיִּפְּן Ex

2:12 +, 3 fs. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** 1 K 10:13, 1 s. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** Dt 9:15, 10:5, 1 pl. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** 2:1 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **פָּנָה** Psalm 25:16 +, etc.; *Inf.abs.* **פָּנָה** Hg 1:9; cstr. **לְפָנוֹת** Gn 24:63 +, etc.; *Pt.* **פָּנָה** Dt 29:17 +, etc.;—**1. † a. turn** toward, **אֶל** pers., lit., Ju 6:14, Is 13:14 = Je 50:16, Jb 21:5 (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17:6 (in allegory); c. **עַל** of direction Gn 24:49; fig. c. **אֶל־י'** (in worship), Is 45:22, other gods Ho 3:1, Dt 31:18, 31:20, Lv 19:4; for help Lv 19:31, 20:6, Jb 5:1; **אֶל־אֲוֹן** 36:21; c. acc. **יִפְּנֶה אֲשֶׁר יִפְּנֶה** Ez 10:11; c. **הַ** loc. 1 K 17:3, Dt 2:3 (+ **לְכֶם** dat. eth.), Ct 6:1; c. **דֶּרֶךְ** 1 S 13:18, 13:18, Jb 24:18, **אֶל־דָּד** Ju 20:42, 1 S 13:17; fig. **לְדֶרֶךְ** Is 53:6, 56:11; c. acc. **כָּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְּנֶה** 1 S 14:47, so, + **שָׁם**, fig. 1 K 2:3, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, **יִפְּנֶה אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְּנֶה** Pr 17:8. † **b. turn** from, **מִמֶּנּוּ** loc. Gn 18:22, fig., of heart, c. **י'** **מֵעַם י'** Dt 29:17, abs. = *turn away* 30:17; in phr. **פ' עָרַף** *turn (with) the back* (cf. **עָרַף** (ראה **עָרַף**), + **לְפָנַי**, Jos 7:12 (of flight), fig., + **אֶל־י'**, Je 2:27, 32:33. **c. turn** and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21:33, Dt 1:7, 1:24, Ju 18:21, 1 K 10:13 + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2:12. † **d. turn, decline**, of day Je 6:4, days of life Psalm 90:9. † **e. turn toward, approach**, of evening, **לְפָנוֹת עָרֶב** Gn 24:63, Dt 23:12; of morning, **לְפ' (ה)בֹקֶר** Ex 14:27, Ju 19:26, Psalm 46:6 (fig.). † **2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., **אֶל** pers. Nu 12:10, 2 Ch 20:24, 26:20, **וַיִּפֶן בָּהּ וַיִּבֶה** Ex 2:12; c. **לְמַעַלָּה** Is 8:21 abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13:14; c. **אֶתְרִי** *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20, Ju 20:40, 2 S 1:7, 2:20, 2 K 2:24, *look after* another Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with); c. **אֶל** of direction Ex 16:10, Nu 17:7. **b. of inanimate things, face**, c. **אֶל** loc. Jos 15:7, usu. of facing points of compass, c. **הַ** loc. 1 K 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, Jos 15:2, Ez 8:3, 46:19, but also c. **קְדָיִם** 43:17, 44:1, 46:1, 46:12, 47:2, cf. 43:1. **c. esp. fig. look at**, **אֶל־י'** pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8; of **י'** Ez 36:9, Lv 26:9, 2 K 13:23, Psalm 40:5, + **חַנּוּן** 25:16, 69:17, 86:16, 119:132; c. **אֶל־הַתְּפִלָּה** 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18, **אֶל־מִנְחָה** Nu 16:15, Mal 2:13; (2) sternly, **אֶל־קִשְׁי הָעַם** Dt 9:27. **d. look for** (**אֶל** rei) = expect Hg 1:9. **e. fig. look at** (**ב** rei) = consider Ec 2:11.—**2 Ch 25:23 v. פָּנָה † Pi. Pf. 3 ms.** **פָּנָה** Zp 3:15, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* **פָּנּוּ** Is 40:3 + 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (**הַסִּיר**); hence *make clear*, c. acc. **הַבִּית**, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen' Gn 24:31; *empty it* Lv 14:36; fig., c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** *make clear, free from obstacles*, Is 40:3, 57:14, 62:10, Mal 3:1; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it Psalm 80:10 (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf. 3 ms.* **הִפְּנֶה** Je 48:39, 3 fs. **הִפְּנֶתָה** 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* **וַיִּפֶן** Ju 15:4; *Inf. cstr. sf.* **הִפְּנֶתוּ** 1 S 10:9; *Pt.* **מִפְּנֶה** Na 2:9;—**1. turn**, c. acc. **אֶל־זָנָב וַיִּפֶן זָנָב** Ju 15:4, **עָרַף** Je 48:39 (cf. **לָנוּם** Jos 7:8), **שָׂכְמוּ לְלֶכֶת**, 1 S 10:9. **2. make a tum, shew** (signs of) *turning*, + **נָסוּ** Je 46:21, **לָנוּם** 49:24; opp. **נָסוּ** 46:5, cf. Na 2:9; + **אֶל** pers. 47:3. † **Hoph.** *Imv. mpl.* **הִפְּנּוּ** Je 49:8 (Ges:§ 46 a, N.) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + **נָסוּ**); *Pt.* **מִפְּנֶה צְפוֹנָה** Ez 9:2 the gate... *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b.2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., **אֶל** pers. Nu 12:10, 2 Ch 20:24, 26:20, **וַיִּפֶן בָּהּ וַיִּבֶה** Ex 2:12; c.

לְמַעַלָּה Is 8:21 abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13:14; c. אֶתְרִי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20, Ju 20:40, 2 S 1:7, 2:20, 2 K 2:24, *look after* another Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16:10, Nu 17:7. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15:7, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, Jos 15:2, Ez 8:3, 46:19, but also c. קְדָיִם 43:17, 44:1, 46:1, 46:12, 47:2, cf. 43:1. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8; of 'י Ez 36:9, Lv 26:9, 2 K 13:23, Psalm 40:5, + חָנַן 25:16, 69:17, 86:16, 119:132; c. אֶל־הַפְּלֵה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18, אֶל־מִנְהָה Nu 16:15, Mal 2:13; (2) sternly, אֶל־הָעַם Dt 9:27. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1:9. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2:11.—2 Ch 25:23 v. פָּנָה † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Zp 3:15, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פָּנּוּ Is 40:3 + 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (||הִסִּיר||); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הִבִּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen' Gn 24:31; *empty it* Lv 14:36; fig., c. acc. דָּרְדַר *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40:3, 57:14, 62:10, Mal 3:1; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it Psalm 80:10 (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48:39, 3 fs. הִפְנִיתָה 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפְּן Ju 15:4; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְנִיתוּ 1 S 10:9; *Pt.* מִפְּנָה Na 2:9; —1. *tum*, c. acc. וַיִּפְּן זָנַב אֶל־זָנַב Ju 15:4, עָרַף Je 48:39 (cf. הִפָּךְ Jos 7:8), שָׂכְמוּ לְלֶכֶת 1 S 10:9. 2. *make a tum, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + וַיִּפְּן נָסוּ Je 46:21, לָנוּם 49:24; opp. נָסוּ 46:5, cf. Na 2:9; + אֶל pers. 47:3. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הִפְּנוּ Je 49:8 (Ges:§ 46 a, N.) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* מִפְּנָה צָפוּנָה Ez 9:2 the gate... *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

**7738** פָּנָה [7739] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6440,3942)

[פָּנָה], pl. פָּנִיִּם:2123 **n.m.** Pr 25:23 and (Ez = 21:21 = *edge*; on 2 S 10:9 v. *infr.*) **f.** face, also faces (as *turned toward one*);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32:31 +; *cstr.* פָּנֵי 2 S 14:32 +; *sf.* 1 s. פָּנִי 43:3 +; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4:5 +, פָּנֵימוּ Psalm 11:7 (Kö:ll.1.446); 2 mpl. פָּנֵיכֶם Gn 40:7 +, etc.;—usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4:5, 4:6, Ex 33:14 +; c. vb. sg. La 4:16 (through influence of intervening 'י, Ges:§ 146 a), Pr 15:14 (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פָּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30:6, Ez 27:35 +, cf. 1:6, 10:14, 10:21 etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43:31, 2 S 19:5, 1 K 19:13, Lv 13:14, Dn 8:18, 10:9, 10:15 +; 'עוֹר פֶּ' Ex 35:29, 35:30, 35:35; pale (from alarm) Is 29:22, Je 30:6, flushed Is 13:8, Ez 21:3, cf. Na 2:11, Jo 2:6; tearful Is 25:8, Jb 16:16; sad, רַעִים פֶּ' Gn 40:7, cf. Ne 2:2, 2:3, also רַעַ' Ec 7:8 i.e. sadness; 'יִטֵּב פֶּ' Pr 15:13 *maketh glad the face*; נִפְּלוּ פָּנָיו, Gn 4:5, 4:6 *why is the face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1:18 (rdg. הִפְּלָה, or הִפְּלָה); covered with shame Ez 7:18, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51:51, Psalm 69:8, 83:17, etc. **b.** of 'י Ex 33:20, cf. v:23. **c.** אֶל־פָּנִים פָּנִים face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32:31, cf. Ju 6:22, knowing Dt 34:10, judging Ez 20:35, speaking Ex 33:11, and so 'בַּפֶּ' Dt 5:4; נִתְרָאָה פָּנִים 2 K 14:8 *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other in battle, cf. v:11 = 2 Ch





prepositions:—1. אֶל־פָּנָי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23:17 pregn. אֶל־פָּנָי ... הָאָדוֹן יִרְאֶה shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) י' (|| 34:23 'אֶת־פָּנָי הָאֵל); **c.** יִצָּא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19:2. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6:7 הַמְזִיבָה אֶל־פָּנָי ... הַקָּרֵב אֶתָּה, 9:5, 16:2, Nu 17:8, 20:10. **c.** *towards or on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41:4, 41:12, 41:15, 41:25, 42:2, 42:3, 42:7, 42:10, 42:13, 45:7, 48:21. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14:53 הַשְּׂדֵה אֶל־פָּנָי הַשְּׂדֵה ... וְשִׁלַּח, Ez 16:5. † 2. אֶת־פָּנָי *close by* (ll. אֵת) *the face or front of*: hence **a.** *the presence of*, 1 S 2:11 'אֶת־פָּנָי 1 K 12:6 who stood שְׁלֹמֹה 'אֶת־פָּנָי (cf. לְפָנָי 10:8), Est 1:10, Pr 17:24; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנְחֵם leg., SyrVer Targum We Dr al.) 1 S 22:4. Spec. י' אֶת־פָּנָי Gn 19:13 (1 S 2:17), v:27, 1 S 2:18; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34:23 כָּל־יִרְאֶה כָּל־אֶת־פָּנָי הָאָדוֹן יִרְאֶה כָּל־אֶת־פָּנָי, Ex 34:23; so פָּנָי alone Ex 23:15 = 34:20 (לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנָי רִיקָם), Is 1:22, פָּנָי Psalm 42:3 (acc. to many, Ges:Thes Di:Ex 23:15, Che:Is 1:12, crit. n., the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* י'); אֶת־פָּנָי *in thy presence* Psalm 16:10, 21:7, 140:14. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33:18. וַיַּחֲזֵק אֶת־פָּנָי הָעִיר, Lv 4:6 'אֶת־פָּנָי י' פָּרְכַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ לְפָנָי v:17.—מֵאֵת פָּנָי *from before*, v. ll. אֵת 4 **a.** 3. בְּפָנָי: † (*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יִרְק *to spit* Nu 12:14, Dt 25:9; הִתִּיצַב *to make a stand* Dt 7:24, 11:25, and עָמַד Jos 10:8, לֹא יַעֲמִד אִישׁ לֹא יַעֲמִד אִישׁ, וְעֵנָה גֵאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5:5; 7:10, Jb 16:8; בְּפָנֵיהֶם וַיִּקְטֹּטוּ = *feel loathing against* their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43, 36:31. † (*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42:12. 7. **2. a.** = *presence, person, of* י' Ex 33:14, 33:15, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4:37, מִלְּאֵךְ פָּנָיו Is 63:9; לְחֵם הַפָּנִים, v. לְחֵם; of י''s angry presence La 4:16, Psalm 21:10; of Absalom 2 S 17:11; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. 4 נִפְשׁ **a**), Pr 7:15. † **b.** **c.** רֵאָה technically, *see one's face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32:21 (+ 3 other uses of 'פ'), (God, c. רֵאָה, pointed as **Niph.**, v. ll 2); esp. as privilege, = *have access to*, man of rank Gn 43:3, 43:5, 44:23, 44:26, king Ex 10:28, 10:28 cf. v:29 (all J), 2 S 14:24, 14:24, 14:28, 14:32 cf. 3:13, 3:13; רֵאִי פָנָי 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, Est 1:14; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33:10 (J), God v:10, cf. Jb 33:26 (Hiph.), and, c. חֲזָה, Psalm 11:7, 17:15. **3.** *face of seraphim* Is 6:2, cherubim Ex 25:20, 25:20 = 37:9, 37:9, Ez 1:8, 1:11, 2 Ch 3:13 +. **4.** *face of animals*, פָּנֵי הַצֹּאֵן Gn 30:40; שׂוֹר וּפִי נִשָּׂר Gn 30:40; שׂוֹר וּפִי נִשָּׂר Ez 1:10 (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10:14; אֲרִיָּה 'פ' also 1 Ch 12:8 (fig.), Ez 41:19; 'פ' בְּתַחֲתֵי פִי Jb 41:6 of crocodile. **5.** *face (= surface) of ground* (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2:6, 4:14, 7:4, Psalm 104:30 +, so הָאָרֶץ 'פ' Gn 1:29, 7:3, 8:9, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 19:28, Is 24:1, תְּבֵל 'פ' Is 14:21, 27:6; of a field Pr 24:31; תְּהוֹם 'פ' Gn 1:2, 1:2, Jb 38:30, הַיָּם 'פ' Gn 7:18; הַשָּׁמַיִם 'פ' 1:20; בְּכֶסֶה 'פ' Jb 26:9 i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads בְּכֶסֶה *fullmoon*); הַלְלוֹת 'פ' 25:7 v. לְלוֹת; לְבוֹשׁוֹ 'פ' Jb 41:5 *the*





evidence) *against*, Ho 5:5 בפניו ישראל גאון וענה, 7:10, Jb 16:8; וּנְקָטוּ בַּפְּנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43, 36:31. † (b) *in front of*, Ez 42:12.

4. לְפָנַי, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18:22 לפני פ' עמד לפני אברהם, Ex 4:21, 11:10, 2 S 2:14, Pr 17:18 + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47:2 וַיֵּצִיגם and set them *before* Ph., 27:20 וַיַּעַבְדוּ לִפְנֵי הַקֹּהֵן lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24:12), Ex 29:10, Pr 18:16 etc. In partic., a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25:2, 1 S 3:1. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17:18 וַיִּשְׁמְעֵאל לוֹ יְחִיָּה לְפָנָיו, Ho 6:2, Is 53:2, Psalm 61:8; cf. Je 30:20, 31:36, Is 66:22, Psalm 102:29: also 1 S 2:28, 2 S 19:14. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6:13 וַיָּבֵא לְפָנַי בְּאֵל לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1:22 וַיִּפְתַּח תְּבֵא כָל־לְפָנָיו, Jon 1:2 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי עֵלְתָהּ לְפָנַי (cf. אל Gn 18:21, Ex 2:23), Is 65:6 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי בְּתוֹבָה, Je 2:22 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי (cf. Is 47:12). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12:2 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי הַתְּהִלָּה, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2:35, esp. וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי Gn 17:1 al. (v. p. 236:a). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, Psalm 72:5, 72:17, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13:9 הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנָיו (cf. 20:15, 34:10, 47:6, Je 40:4, 2 Ch 14:6), 24:51, Ct 8:12. (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7:1 thee have I seen to be just *before me*, 10:9 a mighty hunter *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Dt 24:4 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, v:13 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, 1 S 20:1 b, אָרוּר לְפָנַי Jos 6:26, 1 S 26:19, וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Lv 1:3 +, Psalm 19:15; 2 K 5:1 a great man וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Pr 14:12, Psalm 143:2; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי (late syn. of earlier וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי) † Ne 2:5, 2:6, Est 5:14; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי Ec 2:26, 7:26; cf. also וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, v. רַחֲמִים. (h) לפני וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27:7 that I may eat and bless thee *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, before I die, Ex 18:12 to eat bread *before* [God](#), Dt 1:45 ye wept *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, 6:25, 12:7 (to eat, so v:18, 14:23, 14:26, 15:20), v:12 (rejoice, so v:18, 27:7, Is 9:2), Jos 18:6, 24:1, Ju 11:11, 20:23, 20:26, 21:2, 1 S 7:6, 10:19, 11:15, 12:7, 15:33, 23:18, 2 S 5:3, 7:18, 21:9; and constantly in P, as Ex 16:9, 16:33, 16:34, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:1, 3:7 etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23:18. So in וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 1 K 2:4 al. (v. p. 234:b c). b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לְפָנַי to stand before, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1:38 al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הִיָּה לְפָנַי 1 S 19:7 (cf. 29:8), 2 K 5:2; עָבַד לְפָנַי 2 S 16:19. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ לְפָנַי to bow down before Gn 23:12 Dt 26:10, 2 K 18:22 al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 1:12 +; cf. הִלַּךְ לְפָנַי 1 K 12:30, 1 Ch 21:30. (c) to be smitten (נָגַף) before a foe; v. נִגַּף Niph. [contrast מִפְּנֵי: infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14:13; נָחַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1:8, 1:21, 7:2, 7:23, Jos 10:12, 11:6 + (Dr:DT lxxxii): cf. Ju 4:15, 2 S 5:20, Is 45:1, Je 1:17. (d) עָמַד לְפָנַי to stand (make a stand) before (not quite so strong as עָמַד לְפָנַי, supr. 3), Ex 9:11, Ju 2:14, 2 K 10:4, Je 49:19, Psalm 76:8, 147:17, Na 1:6; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9:2, Jos 1:5, Jb 41:2, קוּם Jos 7:12, 7:13. (e) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לְפָנַי go forth to face 1 Ch 14:8, 2 Ch 14:9. (f) שָׂם (נָתַן) לְפָנַי, of food, to set or place before, Gn 18:8, 24:33 +. (g)



the ל weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18:12, Ec 3:14, 8:12, 8:13; 1 Ch 16:30 מִלְּפָנָיו ||| Psalm 96:9 [מִפְּנֵי], Psalm 114:7, 114:7; Est 7:6; 2 Ch 32:7 (+ מִפְּנֵי); failing, etc., Is 57:16, Psalm 97:5; being humbled, 1 K 21:29 (+ מִפְּנֵי), 2 Ch 32:12, 32:23, 34:27 ||| 2 K 22:19 [מִפְּנֵי], 36:12; crying for help 1 S 8:18 [cf. מִפְּנֵי Ex 3:7], singing 1 Ch 16:33 ||| Psalm 96:13 [לִפְנֵי], fleeing 19:18 ||| 2 S 10:18 [מִפְּנֵי]. † c. of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1:10.—

With the later usages of מִלִּי, cf. מִן קִדָּם in BAram. and Targum (Dr Sm:lxx-lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö:ii.

320. 6. מִפְּנֵיהֶם וַיִּסַּע עֲמוּד הָעֵנָן Ex 14:19 from the face or presence of, from before, Ex 14:19

removed from before them, Is 30:11, Ho 11:2; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן 2 d, e, f), because of, for fear of [so AV RV Ju 9:21, 1 S 21:11, 23:26, Je 35:11, 35:11, 37:11, 41:9, 50:16]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3:8, 4:14, Is 2:10 (cf. v:19, v:21); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9:21 (Thes 'bene Vulgate ob metum A.'), 1 S 18:11, 19:10, 23:26, or fleeing, Ex 4:3, 14:25, 1 S 17:24 + oft. (v. בָּרַךְ and נוֹס),

and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23:30 מִפְּנֵיךָ אֶגְרָשְׁנֵם I will expel them from before thee, 34:11,

34:24 גֹּוִים מִפְּנֵיךָ אֹרִישׁ (v. הֹרִישׁ), Lv 18:24, Dt 8:20, Am 2:9, Psalm 89:24 + oft. (as though

clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63:12 מִפְּנֵיהֶם בֹּקַע מִיֵּס, Jos 2:10, 4:23). Pregn.

Is 17:9 אֲשֶׁר עֲזְבוּ מִפְּנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ... אֲשֶׁר עֲזָבוּ which they forsook (fleeing) from before, etc. b.

implying causation more distinctly. Psalm 9:4 יֵאָבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ perish from before thee or at the

presence, Dt 7:20: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גֹּר, יָגַר, חִיל, יָרָא, עָרַץ, פָּחַד, קוּץ Ex 9:30, Nu 22:3, 22:3, Dt 1:17, Je 5:22 etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing,

מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5:5, 9:19); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45:3, Jos 2:9, Je 1:17,

Jb 23:15, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10:3, Ju 11:33 + ; with other words, to indicate the external

ground of an action or effect, as הִס מִפְּנֵי הָסֵם be silent at (i.e. because of) his presence Zp 1:7, Hb 2:20;

Ju 5:5 the mts. flowed ' מִפְּנֵי at the presence of ', Is 63:19, Je 4:26, Na 1:5, Psalm 68:3 as wax

melteth אֲשֶׁר מִפְּנֵי; Dt 20:19; Is 19:1; 26:17 כֵּן הָיִינוּ כִּן מִפְּנֵיךָ so were we through thy presence (more

than לִפְנֵיךָ,—implying that their state was due to 'י); קוּם מִפְּנֵי to rise up at the presence of Gn

31:35, Lv 19:32. (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered before in AV RV, and so confused with לִפְנֵי; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the cause, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6:13

חָמַס מִפְּנֵיהֶם because of them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27:4 I loathe my life

because of the daughters of Heth, 36:7 the land could not support them because of their cattle, 41:31,

47:13, Ex 3:7 their cry by reason of their taskmasters, 8:20 תִּשְׁחַת הָאָרֶץ because of the evil of your doings, 9:11, Jos

2:11, 23:3, Ju 2:18, 6:6, 1 K 5:17, 8:11 + oft.; Is 10:27 (RVm), Je 15:17, Psalm 38:4, 38:6, etc.; Je 4:4

+ מִפְּנֵי רַע מַעַלְלֵיכֶם by reason of the evil of your doings, 7:12, 9:6, 13:17, 14:16, 23:9 + oft. (b)

stating the reason for which a thing is not done (Lat. prae), 1 K 8:11, Jb 37:19. †(c) with אֲשֶׁר as a

conj., twice, because that, Ex 19:18, Je 44:23.— Nu 33:8 v. 7. הַחִירָת פִּי. 7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. פִּנְיָא, על פְּנֵי,

עַלְתָּ פְּנֵי, Lzb:352) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the

prep.:—a. From the sense of face or front: (a) in front of (more definite and distinct than לִפְנֵי): Psalm

18:43 as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35:5, 83:14 +), Gn 32:22 the present passed on על-פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33:19 על-פניו כל-טובי על-פניו, 2 S 15:18, 15:23 (read על-פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4:15; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10:3 כל על-פניו ועל-פניו, Je 6:7 על-פניו ומכה חלי ומכה על-פניו, 13:26 (cf. Na 3:5), Psalm 9:20 על-פניו יִשְׁפְּטוּ נֹיִם *before thee: defiantly*, Jb 1:11 על-פניו יִבְרָכְךָ אִם-לֹא will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6:28 אִם אֶכְוֹב וְעַל-פְּנֵיכֶם, 21:31; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) † Gn 11:28, Nu 3:4. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21:16, and perh.(Ew:§ 217 l) Ex 20:3 (Dt 5:7) לֹךְ יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרַיִם עַל-פְּנֵי לֹךְ אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרַיִם (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16:14 פָּרַץ יִפְרָצֵנִי פָּרַץ. (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM:Ju., p. 351) = *east of*, 1 K 6:3 the porch *in front of*, etc., v:3, 7:6, 8:8, 2 Ch 3:17, Ez 42:8; Gn 16:12 על-פניו כל-אחיו ישכן (cf. 25:18 b), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; על-פ' מִמָּרָא 23:19 (50:13), Ex 16:14; oft. in ... על-פניו אשר Gn 25:9 (49:30), מצרים v:18 a (Jos 13:3, 1 S 15:7), Nu 21:11, 33:7 a, ירחו Dt 32:49 (34:1), Jos 13:3, 13:25, 15:8 (18:16), 17:7, 18:14, 19:11, Ju 16:3, 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 26:3, 2 S 2:24, 1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jews.; so 2 K 23:13, Zc 14:4), 17:3, 17:5.—Gn 1:20 let fowl fly על-פניו השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over toward* as, Gn 18:16 על-פניו וישקף, 19:28; Nu 21:20 (23:28) על-פניו נשקפה *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 מְפִיץ עַל-פְּנֵיךָ, על-פ' עֲלָה, Psalm 21:13, Ez 32:10.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1:2 על-פניו תהום *upon the face of* the deep, Ex 16:14 המדבר על-פניו האדמה *on the face of* the ground 6:1, 7:23 etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17:5, Nu 19:16, 1 S 14:25 + ; after vbs. of motion, 11:4 lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v:8, v:9, Ex 32:20, Lv 14:7 (v:53 אל), Is 18:2, 19:8, Am 5:8, Ez 32:4, Jb 5:10 +.

8. מעל-פניו a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23:3 Abraham rose up מעל פניו מתו *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; Psalm (פניו) מעל פניו *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַת 1 K 9:7 (|| 2 Ch 7:20 השליך), Je 15:1, השליך 2 K 13:23, 24:20 (Je 52:3), Je 7:15, נטש Je 23:39, הסיל 2 K 17:18, 17:23, 23:27, 24:3, Je 32:31. b. *from of the surface of*, oft. in the phrase פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., Psalm Gn 4:14, 6:7, 7:4, 8:8, Ex 32:12, Dt 6:15, 1 S 20:15, 1 K 9:7, 13:34, Am 9:8, Je 28:16, Zp 1:2, 1:3.

7739 פְּנִימָה [7740] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6441)

† פְּנִימָה adv. (ה loc.) 1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10:18, 2 Ch 29:18, and (after הגיד) 2 K 7:11, also 'לפ' Ez 41:3, 2 Ch 29:16. 2. 'פ' 1 K 6:18, also 'לפ' v:30, so read also v:29 (for MT



מְלִפְנֵיִם, v. Kmp:Kau Kit Benz), Ez 40:16, 40:16, also Psalm 45:14 MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6:19, 6:21.= 2 Ch 3:4.

**7740 פְּנִימִי** [7741] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6442)

פְּנִימִי:32 **adj.** inner;—פְּנִי 1 K 6:27 +; f. פְּנִימִית v:36 +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4:22;—a1w. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6:27, 7:12 +; esp. Ez 8:3, 8:16, 10:3 + 21 t. 40-46; as subst. בְּפְנִימִי 41:17 *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42:4 *toward the inside* (del. LXX. SyrVer Co Toy al.).

**7741 לְפָנַי** [7742] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 3942,6440)

לְפָנַי 1 K 6:17, Ew:§ 164 a Ke as **adj.**, *anterior*, but rd., with LXX, הַדְּבִיד Th Sta Kit al.

**7742 פְּנוּאֵל** [7743] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6439)

† פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM: Ju 8:8; late As. *Panili* Hilpr:Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) θεοῦ:

**1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32:32, Ju 8:8, 8:8, 8:9, 8:17, 1 K 12:25 = פְּנוּאֵל Gn 32:31: site unknown; v. esp. Paine:Bib.Sac.1878,481 ff.

**2. m.a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:4. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:25 Qr (Kt פְּנוּאֵל).

**7743 יִפְנֶה** [7744] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 3312)

יִפְנֶה:16 **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag:BN 134);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13:6, 14:6, Jos 14:6, 14:13, 1 Ch 4:15 + 10 t., Ἰεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Ἰφίνα, Α Ἰεφίηλ, LXXL Ἰεφοννη.

**7744 פְּנִחָס** [7745] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6372,6439)

פְּנִחָס v. פִּינְחָס, פְּנוּאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פְּנָה above, p. 810

**7745 פְּנִיִם** [7746] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6440,6443)

פְּנִיִם v. פְּנִינִים. פְּנִיִם, etc., v. פְּנָה below, p. 815

**7746 פִּנָּן** [7747] (Hebrew) (page 819)

פִּנָּן (√ of foll.; appar. || from of פְּנָה).

**7747 פְּנָה** [7748] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6434,6438)

פְּנָה:28 **n.f.** corner;—abs. פְּנָה 2 K 14:13 +, cstr. פְּנֹת Je 31:40 +; sf. פְּנֹתָה Jb 38:9, פְּנָה Pr 7:8 (Ges:§ 91 e); pl. פְּנֹת abs. Zp 1:16, 2 Ch 26:15, פְּנִיִם Zc 14:10; cstr. פְּנֹת 1 K 7:34 +, etc.;—

**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7:34 + v:30 (rd. פְּנֹתָיו for פְּנִימָתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27:2, 38:2, Ez 43:19; of house Jb 1:19, roof Pr 7:12, 21:9 = 25:24; אֶבֶן לְפָנַי Je 51:26 i.e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פְּנָה of



earth Jb 38:9; cf. (fig.) Psalm 118:22, and (אבן om.) Is 28:16; פ' = *street-corner* 2 Ch 28:24. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3:24 (in SE.), v:31, v:32 (NE.); פ' שַׁעַד הַפ' 2 K 14:13 + || 2 Ch 25:23 LXX SyrVer Targum and most (for MT הַפּוֹנֵה 'ש', + (v. שַׁעַר); appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26:15; of cities in gen. הַנְּבִהוֹת הַפ' Zp 1:16; of the nations 3:6. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20:2, 1 S 14:38, Is 19:13 (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10:4 (+ יְתִיד q.v.).

**7748 פְּנִינִים** [7749] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6443)

† פְּנִינִים n.[f.]pl. corals (? as *branching* cf. Ar. *fananun* branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo:Hieroz. 601 Di:Jb after Ra al.);—פ' fig. of value Pr 20:15; usu. מַפַּ', camp. Jb 28:18, Pr 3:15 (Kt מַפְּנִיִּים), 8:11, 31:10 (all of value), La 4:7 (of red colour); + Psalm 45:14 (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

**7749 פְּנִנָּה** [7750] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6444)

† פְּנִנָּה n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 1:4, Φεννανα.

**7750 פָּנַק** [7751] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6445)

† פָּנַק vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi. ; cf. Ecclus 14:16; Ar. *fanaqa* II.; Aram. פִּנַק, *pnq* Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29:21 *one pampering* a servant.

**7751 פָּס** [7752] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 658,6446)

[פָּס] v. פָּסָה v. פָּסָה דְּמִים. פָּסָה v. אָפָה ד' p.67, 821

**7752 פָּסַג** [7753] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6448)

† פָּסַג vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also=BH; Targum פָּסַג *cut in two*);—Imv. mpl. פָּסַגְוּ Psalm 48:14 *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פָּקְדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסַעו *step*, cp.[NH פָּסַע] Aram. פָּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

**7753 פְּסִגָּה** [7754] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6449,798)

† פְּסִגָּה n.pr.mont. **Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr:Dt 3:17);—alw. הַפ': הַפ' ראש Nu 21:20, 23:14, Dt 3:27, 34:1; אֲשֶׁדֶת הַפ' 3:17, 4:49, Jos 12:3, 13:20; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešha* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di:Nu 21, 20); Φασγα Dt 3:17 + , τ λαξευτήν. 4:49, Αελαξευμένου Nu 21:20 +.

**7754 פָּסָה** [7755] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6451)

[פָּסָה] v. פָּסָה p.821

**7755 פָּסַח** [7756] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6452)

† I. **פָּסַח** vb. pass or spring over ;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פ'** Ex 12:27, **וּפ'** consec. v:23 (J); 1 s. **וּפְסַחְתִּי** v:13 (P), all c. **עָלַי**, of **י'** *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּסַחְתָּ** Is 31:5 *a passing over* (SC. **עַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם**).

**7756 פָּסַח** [7757] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6453)

† **פָּסַח** n.m. passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פָּסַח**, with reference to Ex 12:13 etc.; Reuss:Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer:Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346 cp. As. *pašāhu, soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen:ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim:Bab. Rel. i (1896). Gloss.; ii (1899), 92; Schwally:Idiot, 124 fr. II. **פָּסַח**, of sacred dance);—abs. **פ'** Ex 12:11 + ; **פָּסַח** v:21 + ; pl. **פְּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30:17 + 3 t.;—**1. sacrifice of Passover**, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. **זֶבַח** II. **2**), **פ'** **זֶבַח** Ex 12:27 (J), cf. v:11 (P); **זֶבַח פ'** Dt 16:2, 16:5, 16:6; **פ'** **אֲבַל** 2 Ch 30:18; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them: cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim:ib. ii. 126-7. **2. the animal victim of the passover**: **פ'** **שַׁחַט** Ex 12:21 (J) 2 Ch 30:15, 35:1, 35:6, 35:11, Ez <>6:20, cf. 2 Ch 30:17; **בְּשַׁל פ' בָּאֵשׁ** 2 Ch 35:13; **לְפָסַחִים** 2 Ch 35:7, 35:8, 35:9. [Passover animals (cf. Br:Hex.206) were **צֹאֵן** flock Ex 12:21 (J), **שֶׁה** v:3, v:4, v:5, incl. **כֶּבֶשׂ** and **עִז** v:5 (P); **צֹאֵן וּבָקָר** Dt 16:2; large numbers of all these (**שֶׁה** not used) in Josiah's Passover, act. to 2 Ch 35:7, 35:8, 35:9, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3. festival of the passover**: **פ'** **חַג** Ex 34:25 (J); **פ'** (ה) Lv 23:5, Nu 28:16, 33:3, Jos 5:11 (P) Ez 45:21; **פ'** **חֻקַּת** Ex 12:43, Nu 9:12, 9:14 (P); **פ'** **עֲשֵׂה** Ex 12:48, Nu 9:2, 9:4, 9:5, 9:6, 9:10, 9:13, 9:14, Jos 5:10 (P) Dt 16:1, 2 K 23:21, 23:22, 23:23, 2 Ch 30:1, 30:2, 30:5, 35:1, 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:18, 35:19, Ezr 6:19; it was held in month **בְּיַרְדֵּי הָאָבִיב** Dt 16:1, **בְּעֶרְב** v:6; on 14th day Jos 5:10 (P), of 1st month Ez 45:21; **בְּיַרְדֵּי הָעֲרָבִים** (Ex 12:6) Lv 23:5, Nu 9:5 (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9:10, 9:12. [No ref. to **פָּסַח** in E; J subordinates it to **מִצּוֹת** (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over **מִצּוֹת**; 1' makes it first in importance (Br: Hex. 195 f.).]

**7757 תְּפַסֵּחַ** [7758] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 8607)

† **תְּפַסֵּחַ** n.pr.loc. on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag:BN 131 doubts); Lewy:Fremdw. 146 cp. *Αάψακος* (on Bosphorus), expl. as **תְּפַסֵּחַ**);—1 K 5:4, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion ; = Gk *Θάψακος* Xen:Anab. i. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal' at Dipse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 30' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters:Nation, May 23, 1889: Nippur i.96 ff.

**7758 פָּסַח** [7759] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6452)

† II. **פָּסַח** vb. limp (Thes sub I. **פ'** but dub.; Ar. *fasaha* is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber:73 II. **פ'** is denom. fr. **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. **פ'**?]);—**Qal Pt.** pl. **הַסְעַפִּים** 1 K 18:21 fig. (v. **הַסְעַפָּה**). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפֹּל וַיִּפְסַח** 2 S 4:4 *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3

mpl. **וַיִּפְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 1 K 18:26 *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v.  
Kit Pietschm:Phön. 220 (Gr **וַיִּפְּחוּ** [= **וַיִּפְּשְׁעוּ**] *stepped*).

**7759 פִּטְחַ** [7760] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6454)

† **פִּטְחַ** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:12, Βεσσαγε, Φεσσαγ, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51, Φισον, etc., LXXL Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3:6, Φασεα, Φεσσαε.

**7760 פִּטְחַ** [7761] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6455)

† **פִּטְחַ** **adj.** lame;—abs. **פִּ** 2 S 9:13 + ; pl. **פִּטְחִים** 5:6 + ;—as attrib. Lv 21:18 (+ **עֹוֹר**); pred. 2 S 19:27, **שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו** **פִּ** 9:13 *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15:21 (+ **עֹוֹר**); as subst. 2 S 5:6, 5:8, 5:8, Je 31:8, Mal 1:8, 1:13, Jb 29:15 (all + **עֹוֹר**), also Is 33:23, 35:6, Pr 26:7.

**7761 פִּטְחָה** [7762] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6457)

† **פִּטְחָה** (van d. H. **פִּטְחָה**) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:33, Βαισηχι, Α Φεσηχι, LXXL Φασεχ.

**7762 פִּטַּל** [7763] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6458)

† **פִּטַּל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off boughs* ; Aram. **פִּטַּל**, *psa=BH*; Nab. **פסלא** *stone-cutter*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פִּטַּלוּ** Hb 2:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְּטַל** Ex 34:4, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **פִּטַּל** Ex 34:1 Dt 10:1;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34:1, 34:4, Dt 10:1, 10:3; building-stones 1 K 5:32 ; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to **פִּטַּל**) Hb 2:18.

**7763 פִּטְסָל** [7764] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6459)

**פִּטְסָל**:31 **n.m.**:Hb 2:18 idol, image ;—abs. **פִּ** Ju 17:3 + , **פִּטְסָל** Is 42:17; cstr. **פִּטְסָל** Ju 18:31 + ; sf. **פִּטְסָלִי** Is 48:5, etc.; pl. supplied by **פִּטְסָלִים** v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, Dt 4:16, 4:23, 4:25, also 27:15, 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:7, Is 42:17, 44:9, 48:5, Na 1:14, Hb 2:18 (of wood or stone, cf. v:19); of metal Ju 17:3, 17:4 + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40:19, 44:10 (c. **נִסְתָּ**), Je 10:14, 51:17 (c. **צֹוֹרֵף**) ; of wood Is 40:20, 44:15, 44:17, 45:20.

**7764 פִּטְסִיל** [7765] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6456)

**פִּטְסִיל**:23 **n.m.**:Dt 7:25 id.;—pl. (**פִּטְסִילִם** serving as sg.) **פִּטְסִילִים** Ju 3:19 + ; **פִּטְסִילִים** Ho 11:2 + ; cstr. **פִּטְסִילִי** Je 51:47 + ; sf. **פִּטְסִילִי** Mi 5:12, etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11:2, Is 10:10 + 10 t., + (of wood, c. **שִׁרְף**) Dt 7:5, 7:25, so (c. **גִּדְעַ**) 12:3; of stone Is 21:9 (c. **שִׁבְרַ** ), Ju 3:19, 3:26 (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1:7, 2 Ch 34:7 (**בְּתִת**), cf. v:3, v:4; (sheathed with) silver Is 30:22.

**7765 פסס** [7766] (Hebrew) (page 821)

I. **פסס** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. **פשַת** *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) **פס** *tablet*; Aram. **פסא**, *pasto*, =BH).

**7766** פַּס [7767] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6446)

† [פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתוֹנֵת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. 'ב') Gn 37:3, 37:23, 37:32, 2 S 13:18, 13:19 (cf. Dr).

**7767** פָּסָה [7768] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6451)

† [פָּסָה] **n.f. dub.**; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (? prop. *spread out*);—cstr. בָּרַ פָּסָה Psalm 72:16; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעָה.

**7768** פָּסָה [7769] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6461)

† II. [פָּסָה] **vb.** disappear, vanish (si vera 1., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן Psalm 12:2 the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among)...men; Lag:Proph. Chald. xivi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16:4).

**7769** פְּסָפָה [7770] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6462)

† פְּסָפָה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Φασφα(ι).

**7770** פָּעָה [7771] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6463)

† [פָּעָה] **vb.** groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. *b'ý, by* Dozy; Aram. פָּעָה *p'ó' bleat*);—**Impf.** 1 s. אֶפְעֶה Is 42:14 (of 'staining himself to deliver Isr., + אָשָׁם [נשם], אֶשְׂאָה).—[אָפַע] Is 41:26. v.p. 67.

**7771** אֶפְעֶה [7772] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 660)

† אֶפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando'; cf. Ar. *'afay viper*, Eth. *afot: id.*);—'א Is 30:6, 59:5, 'לָשׁוֹן א' Jb 20:16.

**7772** פָּעוּ [7773] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6464)

† פָּעוּ, פָּעִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36:39 = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1:50; Φογωρ, LXXL Ch Φαουα.

**7773** פָּעַל [7774] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6466)

פָּעַל:57 **vb.** do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פָּעַל = BH (oft.); Ar. *fa'ala id.*; OArām.; פָּעַל; Syr. In der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3ms. Dt 32:27 +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23:23, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15:17 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22:17 +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל- 35:6, etc.; **Inf. Cstr.** לְפָעַלְתָּ Jb 37:12 (v. infr.); **Pt. act.** פָּעַל Psalm 15:2+, pl. cstr. פָּעַלִי 5:6 +, etc.;—**1. do: a.** of [God](#), c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23:23, Dt 32:27, Jb 33:29, יְשׁוּעוֹת Psalm 74:12; + ל pers. Psalm 31:20, 68:29, Is 26:12, Jb 22:17; c. acc. cogn. פָּעַל Psalm 44:2, Hb 1:5; acc.om. Is 43:13, cf. 41:4. **b.** of men, c. acc. Psalm

11:3, Jb 11:8, + ל pers. (God) 7:20, + ב pers. (God) 35:6; esp. of doing evil, שָׁקַר Ho 7:1, עָוֵל Jb 34:32, עוֹלָה 36:23, Psalm 58:3, 119:3, אָוֶן Pr 30:20, esp. פְּעֻלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6:8, Is 31:2, Jb 31:3, 34:8, 34:22, Psalm 5:6 + 15 t. Psalm, Pr 10:29, 21:15, רַע פְּעֻלֵי Mi 2:1; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מְשַׁפְּטוֹ Zp 2:3, צָדִיק Psalm 15:2. c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37:12 (disregarding ׀). **2.** *make*; a. of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15:17; + ל rei Pr 16:4, ל of 2nd obj. Psalm 7:16; פְּעֻלֵי Jb 36:3 *my Maker*. b. of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44:12, 44:15; acc. om. 44:12, Psalm 7:16.—Is 1:31 v. פֹּעֵל.

**7774** פֹּעֵל [7775] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6467)

פֹּעֵל:37 n.m.:Pr 20:11 doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֵׂה);—'פ abs. Hb 1:1, Psalm 44:2, cstr. Dt 33:11 + ; sf. פֹּעֵלוֹ 32:4 +, פֹּעֵלוֹ Is 1:31 (Kö:ii.1, 35, 493 Ges §, 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22:13; פֹּעֲלֵכֶם Is 41:24, etc.; pl. פְּעֻלִים 2 S 23:20, 1 Ch 11:22; —**1.** *deed, thing done*: a. of God, פֹּעֵלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32:4, Is 5:12, Jb 36:24; in deliverance Psalm 44:2 (as acc. cogn.), 77:13 + 5 t.; in judgement 64:10, 95:9, as acc. cogn. Hb 1:5. b. of false gods Is 41:24. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24:5, Psalm 104:23; specif. act Ru 2:12; יָדִיו 'פ of sacrificing Dt 33:11; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:32; action as having moral quality Jb 34:11, Pr 20:11, 24:12, 24:29, evil implied Je 25:14, 50:29, Jb 36:9, Psalm 28:4, כַּפְּיוֹ 'פ 9:17; חַמָּס 'מ Is 59:6; good action Pr 21:8. **2.** *work, thing made*: a. by hands of God Is 45:9, 45:11 (of men). b. by man Is 1:31 (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che:comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag:Sem. i. 5 Sta:ZAW iii (1888), 12f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22:13, Jb 7:2. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21:6.

**7775** מַעֲלָה [7776] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6468)

† [מַעֲלָה] n.f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. מַעֲלָת Lv 19:13 +, sf. מַעֲלָתִי Is 49:4, etc.; pl. cstr. מַעֲלֹת Psalm 17:4, ת- 28:5; —**1.** *work*: a. pl. *deeds of 'י* Psalm 28:5. b. of men, Psalm 17:4 (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31:16; good action 2 Ch 15:7, wicked Is 65:7, שָׁקַר 'פ Pr 11:18. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19:13, Pr 10:16 (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29:20; *reward* (from 'י) Is 49:4, 61:8; prob. fig. of people won back by 'י in warfare 40:10, 62:11 (|| שָׁכַר); of punishment, Psalm 109:20.

**7776** מַעֲלָתִי [7777] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6469)

† מַעֲלָתִי n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26:5, Ιαφθoσλααθι, Α Φολλαθι LXXL Φελλαθι.

**7777** מַפְעֵל [7778] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 4659)

† [מַפְעֵל] n.[m.] work, thing made (by 'י);—pl.sf. מַפְעֵלָיו Pr 8:22.

**7778** מַפְעֵלָה [7779] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 4659)

† [מַפְעֵלָה] n.[f.] deed (of 'י);—pl. cstr. 'י מַפְעֵלֹת Psalm 46:9, מ' אֱהִים 66:5.

**7779** פְּעֵם [7780] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6470)

לַפְעָמוֹ **vb.** thrust, impel (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פֶּעַם *foot*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** sf. פֶּעַמוֹ Ju 13:25 the spirit of ' began to *impel him*. **Niph.** be *distrurbed*, Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי Psalm 77:5; **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֵם רוּחוֹ Gn 41:8, Dn 2:3; so **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֵם רוּחוֹ Dn 2:1 .

**7780 פֶּעַם** [7781] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6471)

פֶּעַם:118 **n.f.**:Ex 8:28 (masc. only Ju 16:23 [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö:synt. § 248m], 2 S 23:8 [<Qr fem.], 1 K 7:30 [crpt., v.infr.]) beat, foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. מ' Gn 2:23 +; פֶּעַם 46:30 +; du. פֶּעַמִּים Gn 27:36 +, etc.; pl. פֶּעַמִּים 33:3 +; also (concr.) cstr. פֶּעַמֵי Ju 5:28 +; sf. פֶּעַמָּי Psalm 57:7, 119:133, etc.; פֶּעַמְתִּיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25:12 + 2 t.;—

**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5:28; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. Psalm 17:5 (אֲשׁוּרֵי), 119:113; וַיִּשֶׁם לְדָרַח פֶּעַמָּיו 85:14. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57:7, 58:11, 74:3, 140:5, Pr 29:5; lit. Is 26:6 (רַגְלֵי), Ct 7:2; בְּכַף פ' 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25:12, 37:3 (P).—פֶּעַמְתִּיו 1 K 7:30 read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v:34). **2.** = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41:7. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** אַחַת מ' [אַחַת] **פֶּעַמִּים** **אַחַד** (אחד) Jos 6:3, 6:11, 6:14 (JE), 10:42 (D) + 3 t. +2 S 23:8 Qr (>Kt אחד); פֶּעַמִּים twice Gn 41:32 + 6 t.; פ' Na 1:9 *second time*; פ' אַרְבַּע Ne 6:4 *four times*; פ' אֵשׁ אוֹ 2 K 13:19, cf. מ' חַמִּישִׁית Ne 6:5; also c. שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁבַע, q.v.; פ' עֶשֶׂר (וְהָ) Nu 14:22 (JE) Ne 4:6, Jb 19:3, all indef. = over and over; indef. also וּשְׁתִּים וּפְעַם Ne 13:20 *once and [i.e. or] twice*; פֶּעַמִּים שְׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33:29 *twice (or) thrice*; פֶּעַמִּים מֵאָה 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, פ' אֶלֶף Dt 1:11; פ' רַבּוֹת Psalm 106:43, Ec 7:22; פֶּעַמִּים עַד־כְּמָה 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם **פֶּעַם** as *time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24:1 (E) Ju 16:20, 20:30, 20:31, 1 S 3:10 (cf. Dr) 20:25. **c.** הַזֶּה בְּפַעַם (גַּם) הַזֶּה **פֶּעַם** at *this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8:28, 9:14 (J) + 3 t.; הַזֶּה בְּפ' הַזֶּה Dt 9:19, 10:10. **d.** הַפְּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = *this once* Gn 18:32, אַחַת הַפ' Ex 10:17, Ju 6:39, רַק־הַפ' v:39, הַזֶּה אַחַת הַפ' 16:28 (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2) = *now at length* Gn 2:23, 29:34, 29:35, 30:20, 46:30, Ju 15:3, 16:18, cf. also Ex 9:27 *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פֶּעַם ... פֶּעַם Pr 7:12 *now ... now, at one time ... at another*.

**7781 פֶּעַמָּן** [7782] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6472)

† פֶּעַמָּן **n.[m.]** bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ' abs. Ex 39:26, 39:26; cstr. פ' זָהָב 28:34, 28:34; pl. הַפְּעַמָּנִים 39:25, cstr. פֶּעַמָּנֵי זָהָב 28:33, 39:25. פֶּעַנָּח v. פ' צָפְנָת פ'.

**7782 פֶּעַר** [7783] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6473)

† פֶּעַר **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open bowels, go to stool*; cf. JAram. פֶּעַר; Ar. *fa'ara* and Syr. *p'ar* = BH, *pe'ro' chasm*);—**Qal Pf.** of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפְעָרָה פִּיהָ Is 5:14



(of Sheól), 3 pl. פִּיהֶם עָלֵי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges § 119 q) Jb 16:10; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פִּעֲרוּ 29:23, פִּי־פִּעֲרֹתַי Psalm 119:131.

**7783 פִּעְרִי** [7784] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6474)

† פִּעְרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23:35 (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פִּעֵר = נִעְרִי q.v.).

**7784 פִּעֹר** [7785] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6465)

† פִּעֹר n.pr. Φογωρ:

**1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √ פִּעַר);—Nu 23:28 cf. ('בֵּית פ', 'בֵּעַל פ' and reff.; also)

Buhl:Geogr.122 Dr:Dt 3:29; [LXX Jos 15:59a [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also LXX for פִּעֹר, פִּעֵי].

**2. dei** (appar.) Nu 25:18, 25:18 (cf. 'בֵּעַל פ' v:3, v:5), 31:16, Jos 22:17.

**7785 פָּצָה** [7786] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6475)

† פָּצָה vb. part, open (Ar. *faṣay* I, II. *separate, remove*; Aram. פָּצָא esp. *set free, paṣi'* Pa. *set free*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4:11 +, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11:36, etc.; Impf 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35:16; Inv. ms. פָּצָה Ez 2:8, sf. פָּצִי Psalm 144:7, 144:11; Pt. פָּצָה Is 10:14, 'פֹּי Psalm 144:10; —**1. open** mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4:11, (J), Nu 16:30 (JE), הָאֲרָץ Dt 11:6; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2:16, 3:46, Psalm 22:14; lit. Ez 2:8. **b.** to speak Ju 11:35, 11:36 (utter a vow, + אֶל־י); Jb 35:16; hence = *utter*, פָּצָה אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי Psalm 66:14; of bird chirping פָּצָה Is 10:14 (in fig.). **2. snatch away, set free** (Aram. loan-word), only Psalm 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v:7; v:11; 'פ' c. מִן v:10.

**7786 פָּצַח** [7787] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6476)

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. *faḍaḥa* *break, crush*; Eth. *fas'h'a*: *shatter*; Syr *paḥ* is *be joyous, hilarious*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רָנָה Is 14:7 *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; Impf. יִפְצְחוּ רָנָה 55:12 (of mts.); Inv. fs. פָּצְחִי רָנָה 54:1 (of Zion); mpl. פָּצְחוּ ר' 44:23, 49:13 Qr (> Kt יִפְצְחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצְחוּ Is 52:9, Psalm 98:4 (both + רָנְנוּ). Pi. *break bones in pieces*: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ Mi 3:3.

**7787 פָּצַל** [7788] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6478)

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. *split, divide*; so Ar. *faṣala*, JAram. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. *paṣal*, akin to בָּאֵל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. כָּצַל Gn 30:38 (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַל v:37 (c.acc. cogn.).

**7788 פָּצְלָה** [7789] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6479)

† [פָּצְלוֹה] **n.f.pl.** peeled spot or strip;—pl. פָּצְלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30:37 (as acc. cogn.).

**7789 פָּצַם** [7790] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6480)

† [פָּצַם] **vb.** split open (Ar. *fašama crack*; Targum פָּצַם Je 22:14, *cut out, make, window*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּהּ Psalm 60:4 (subj. [God](#) ).

**7790 פָּצַע** [7791] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6481)

† [פָּצַע] **vb.** bruise, wound by bruising (NH *split, bruise*; Ar. *faša'a squeeze a ripe date, rub*; Aram. פָּצַע *split*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. פָּצְעוּי הַכּוּנִי Ct 5:7; *Inf. abs.* וּפְצַעַתְּ הַהֶבֶה 1 K 20:37 *a smiting and a bruising (him)*; *Pt. Pass. cstr.* פָּצְעֵי־דָבָה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing*.

**7791 פָּצַעַתְּ** [7792] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6482)

† פָּצַעַתְּ **n.m.** Pr 27:6 bruise, wound;—abs. פ' Ex 21:25; Is 1:6 (fig.), Pr 20:30 פָּצַעַתְּ Ex 21:25; sf. פָּצְעֵי Gn 4:23; pl. פָּצְעָיִם Pr 23:29; fig. also cstr. פָּצְעֵי־בָרֶכֶת 27:6 and sf. פָּצְעֵי־בָרֶכֶת Jb 9:17.

**7792 פָּצַץ** [7793] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6327)

† [פָּצַץ] **vb.** break (Ar. *faḏ.a break, break asunder*; Nab. פָּצַץ *break asunder*; Syr. *pa' crush*);—**Pō'** *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּצַץ סֵלַע Je 23:29 *a hammer which shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְצַץ־בִּי־יְהוָה Jb 16:12 *he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.)*.

**7793 פָּצִץ** [7794] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6483)

† פָּצִץ only הַפ' **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24:15; τῶ Φεταια, Α Αφεσση, LXXL Αφεσσει.

**7794 פָּצִץ** [7795] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 1048)

פָּצִץ v. פָּצִית p. 112.

**7795 פָּצַר** [7796] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6484)

† [פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. *farada appoint, prescribe*, As. *paršu, command*, cf. Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 188);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־גִּן Gn 19:3 +, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v:9, 2 K 2:17; —*push, press, upon* ( ב pers.) physically Gn 19:2; = *urge* v:3, 33:11, Ju 19:7, 2 K 2:17, + inf. 5:16; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בוּ 2 S 13:25, 13:27, 2 K 5:23 (for וַיִּפְרָץ־בוּ), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוּ 1 S 28:23 (for וַיִּפְרָצוּ־בוּ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr:1 S 28:23 Kit:id. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִפְצַרְתָּ 1 S 15:23 *to display pushing* (i.e. arrogance, presumption; ||וּרְיוֹן; cf. Dr).

**7796 פָּצַרְתָּ** [7797] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6477)

† פְּצִירָה appar. n.f. fr.√ פִּצַר, 1 S 13:21; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. Targum SyrVer Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

7797 פֶּקַד [7798] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6375)

פֶּקַד v. פִּיק p.807

7798 פִּקַד [7799] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6485)

פִּקַד:303 vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit*, *enjoin*; Ph. פִּקַד *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳādu* = BH; Ar. *faḳada* lose, miss; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. *faḳda*: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פִּקַד *command* (Cook), so Targum פִּקַד Pa., Syr. *paḳad*, also *visit*);—Qal:234 Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ex 4:31 +; 1 s. פִּקַדְתִּי 3:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְקַד Gn 50:24 +, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּקַד Nu 3:15 +, etc.; Inf. abs. פִּקַד Gn 50:24 +; cstr. לִפְקַד 2 S 24:4 +, etc.; Pt. act. פִּקַד Ex 20:5 +; pass. פִּקַדִים (ה) 30:14 +, cstr. פִּקוּרֵי Nu 31:14 +, etc.;—A. 1. a. *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of י' c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3:16 (J), c. acc. pers. 4:31 (J; || רָאָה), Psalm 8:5 (with providence, cf. פִּקַדְהָ Jb 10:12; || זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15:2, Psalm 80:15 (|| הִבִּיטָה, רָאָה), La 4:22 (|| גִּלְהָ עַל) Ho 8:13 = 9:9 = Je 14:10; 1 S 17:18 *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i.e. see how they fare). b. *attend to, in act, see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9:34; acc. of sheep Je 23:2 (in fig.); cf. Zc 10:3 b, 11:16. c. *seek* (with interest, desire), seek י' Is 26:16; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23:21. Hence d. *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. Niph., and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:6, Is 34:16, rei 1 S 25:15, Je 3:16. 2. *specif. visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15:1; esp. of י', *visit graciously* Gn 21:1, 50:24, 50:25 = Ex 13:19 (all E), Is 23:17, Je 15:15 (|| זָכַר), 27:22, 29:10, Psalm 8:5 (|| זָכַר) 65:10 +; בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ 106:4 (|| זָכַר); *visit to search, test*, acc. pers. Jb 7:18 (|| כָּחַזְךָ), Psalm 17:3 (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31:14; to punish Je 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, Psalm 59:6; acc. pers. om. Ex 32:34 a, Is 26:14, c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8 (here + ב pers.); acc. rei Psalm 89:33; abs., of י' s anger Jb 35:15. 3. c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, י' subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3:2, 3:14, Ho 1:4, 2:15, Ex 20:5, 34:7, Dt 5:9 + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10:12, Je 9:24, 11:22, 13:21 + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + כ rei Ho 12:3, Je 21:14; + cl. of sin Ho 4:14; c. אֶל pers. Je 50:18, 50:18, אֶל + עַל 46:18; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27:3. 4. *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11:8, 13:15, 2 S 24:2, 24:4 + 11 t. + Nu 1:3, 1:19, 1:44, 1:49 + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14:17, 14:17, Nu 3:42; obj. נָוָה Jb 5:24; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30:12, 30:13, 30:14, 38:25, 38:26, Nu 1:21, 1:22 + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23:24. B. *appoint*: 1. c. acc. pers. + אֶתֶם Gn 40:4, + עַל pers. over whom Je 15:3, 51:27, Nu 27:16, + אֶל (for עַל) Je 49:19 = 50:44; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3:10, + מְבַרְאֵשׁ הָעָם Dt 20:9; pt. pass. pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31:14; 31:48, 2 K 11:15, 2 Ch 23:14. 2. c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4:27 (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v:32; cf. Jb 34:13, 36:23; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) as a charge, Zp 3:7 (rdg. מְעִינִיהָ, LXX We Now, for מְעֹנִיהָ); + inf. 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2; = *deposit*, c.

acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5:24 (cf. פְּקֻדוֹן). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25:7 +; 2 ms. וְנִפְקְרָתָּ 20:18; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד v:18 +, etc.; *Inf.* הִפְקִיד *abs.* 1 K 20:39; *cstr.* Ju 21:3; —**1.** *be (sought, i.e. needed) missed, lacking* 1 S 20:18 + v:19 (LXX, for מִתְּרַד We Dr al.), 25:7, 1 K 20:39 (+ *inf. abs.*), 2 K 10:19, 10:19, Je 23:4 (Gr Gie conj. וְיִפְחָדוּ), + מִן part. Ju 21:3, 1 S 25:21, 2 S 2:30, Nu 31:49; of seat 1 S 20:18, place v:25, v:27 (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited (graciously)* Ez 38:8, Is 24:22, cf. 29:6 (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, בַּלְעַל pers., Nu 16:29 (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); רָע 'יפ' Pr 19:23 *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שָׁבַר עָלָיו for שָׁבַע יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7:1, + עַל 12:44. † **Pi.** (*intens.*) *muster a host*, Pt. מִפְּקִיד Is 13:4 (of 'י). † **Pu.** *be passed in review*, Pf. 3 ms. פִּקֵּד Ex 38:21; *be caused to miss, deprived of*, 1 s. פְּקֻדָּתִי Is 38:10 c. acc. rei. † **Hithp.** *be mustered*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20:15, 20:17; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּקֵּד 21:9; 3 mpl. 20:15 (on form v. Ges:§ 541). † **Hothp.** *id.*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20:27, Nu 1:47, 2:33, 26:62 (Ges:l. c.). **Hiph.**:29 Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39:5 +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקִיד Is 10:28, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפְקִיד Nu 1:50, Psalm 109:6, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*; 2 K 25:23; + עַל Gn 39:4, Je 1:10, Nu 1:50 + 8 t., fig., acc. of punishment, Lv 26:16; + ב Je 40:5 +3 t.; + ב and עַל Gn 39:5; + ל 1 K 11:28; + אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29:4 *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v:10 LXX The We Dr al.; + אֲתוֹ Je 40:7, cf. 41:10. **2.** c. acc. rei (*implic.*), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פְּקֻדוֹן), עַל־יַד 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10; c. acc. רֹחֲמֵי + בִּידָדָּ Psalm 31:6. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36:20, + ל loc. Is 10:28; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37:21. † **Hoph.** **1.** *be visited in punishment*, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Je 6:6 (*impers.*; but LXX ψευδής read הַשְׁקֵר JDMich, הַפְּרִק Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אֲתוֹ Lv 5:23 (*subj.* הִפְקִידוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, Pt. מִפְּקִידִים (ה), c. בַּיִת 2 K 22:9, 12:12 Qr (Kt הַפְּקִידִים); 'י בַּבַּיִת 22:5 (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34:10; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34:12; *abs.* v:17.

### 7799 פְּקֻדָּה [7800] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6486)

פְּקֻדָּה:32 n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—*abs.* 'פ Ho 9:7, 1 Ch 23:11; *cstr.* פְּקֻדָּת Nu 3:32 +; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109:8, etc.; pl. ת(ו)פְּקֻדָּה Je 52:11 +;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.** = punishment Ho 9:7, Is 10:3, Mi 7:4, Ez 9:1, Nu 16:29 (P), esp. in עַתְּ(שֶׁנַּת)פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8:12, 10:15 + 6 t. Je (cf. עַת c. פְּקֻדָּה 6:15, 49:8, 50:31), 'פ בַּיִת הַפ' = prison 52:11. **b.** *gracious visitation, providence* Jb 10:12. **2.** **a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4:16 (P), also 3:36 (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26:30; = *office* 2 Ch 23:18. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11:8, Ez 44:11 (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3:32 (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 (Lag:BN 151), cf. 2 Ch 24:11. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23:11, 24:3, 24:19. **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4:16 (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17:14, 26:11. **4.** *store, things laid up*, Is 15:7, Psalm 109:8 (perh.; Hup We:Skizzen vi. 184 al. *office*). **2.** **a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4:16 (P), also 3:36 (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26:30; = *office* 2 Ch 23:18. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11:8, Ez 44:11 (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3:32 (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 (Lag:BN 151), cf. 2 Ch 24:11. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23:11, 24:3, 24:19. **d.** *charge* = thing

entrusted Nu 4:16 (P). **3.** *muster* 2 Ch 17:14, 26:11. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15:7, Psalm 109:8 (perh.; Hup We:Skizzen vi. 184 al. *office*).

**7800** פְּקוּדִים [7801] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6485)

† [פְּקוּדִים] **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38:21 (v. Di).

**7801** פֶּקִיד [7802] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6496)

† פֶּקִיד **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20:1 +; cstr. פֶּקִידִים 2 Ch 24:11, Ne 11:22; sf. פֶּקִידוֹ Ju 9:28; pl. פֶּקִידִים Gn 41:34, Je 29:26, פֶּקִידִים 2 Ch 31:13, Est 2:3; —*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41:34 (E), Est 2:3; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9:28, of priest 2 Ch 24:11, of Levites 31:13; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עֵל of soldiers 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, Benjamites Ne 11:9, priests v:14; abs., without עֵל, Je 29:26 (of priest in temple, reading פֶּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20:1 (v. נְגִיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11:22, singers 12:42.

**7802** פִּקְדָּת [7803] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6488)

† פִּקְדָּת **n.f.** oversight;—פ' בעֵל Je 37:13 *sentinel*.

**7803** פִּקְוֹד [7804] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6490)

[פִּקְוֹד]:24 **n.m.:** Psalm 19:9 precept (of 'י; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √ **B 2**), in Psalms (cf. Syr. *puwmodo*?, *puwqdonno*);—only pl. cstr. י' פִּקְוֹדֵי Psalm 19:9, and sf. פִּקְוֹדֵי 111:7, פִּקְוֹדֵי 103:18; elsewhere. פִּקְוֹדֵי 119:15, 119:27 + 10 t. 119 + v:128 (for MT כל פִּקְוֹדֵי, LXX Vulgate and most); פִּקְוֹדֵי v:4, v:45 +6 t. 119.

**7804** פִּקְדוֹן [7805] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6487)

† פִּקְדוֹן **n.m.:** Lv 5:23 deposit, store (cf. √ **Qal B2; Hiph. 2**);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41:36; thing left in trust Lv 5:21, 5:23.

**7805** מִפְקֹד [7806] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 4662-63)

† מִפְקֹד **n.[m.]** muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in שַׁעַר הַמ' Ne 3:31, v. I. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקֹדֵי: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24:9 = 1 Ch 21:5. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:13. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43:21 (Krae *watch, guardhouse*; Kö:ii. 1, 93 conj. מוֹקֵד).

**7806** פִּקְוֹד [7807] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6489)

† פִּקְוֹד **n.pr.gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23:23 (Φακουκ; Α και Φουδ); 'יּוֹשְׁבֵי פ' Je 50:21; = As. *Pukúdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl:Sargon i. 241 Schr:COT Je DI:Pa 240 f.

**7807** פִּקְחָ [7808] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6491)

† פָּקַח vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עָל look to, attend to; Ar. *faqaha* blossom, ll. open eyes; JAram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. *pqaḥ* blossom;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Jb 27:19; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21:19 +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12:4; *Imv.* ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6:17 +, so Dn 9:18 Qr (Kt פָּקַחְהוּ); *Inf. abs.* פָּקַחוּ Is 42:20; cstr. לְפָקַח v:7; *Pt. act.* פָּקַח Psalm 146:8; *pass. fpl.* פָּקַחוֹת Je 32:19; —**1.** open eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4:35, Jb 27:19, Pr 20:13; 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18; + עָל Je 32:19, Zc 12:4, Jb 14:3. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21:19, 2 K 6:17, 6:17, 6:20, 6:20, Is 42:7, Psalm 146:8; —for details v. עֵין 1 j. **2.** open ears = hear Is 42:20 (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַנִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3:5; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפְקַחוּנה Is 35:5, וְנִתְּנָה Gn 3:7; —*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3:5, 3:7; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35:5.

**7808** פָּקַח [7809] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6493)

† פָּקַח adj. **seeing**;—פָּ Ex 4:11 (opp. עִוְרָה); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23:8 *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוְרָה]).

**7809** פָּקַח-קוֹחַ [7810] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6495)

† פָּקַח-קוֹחַ, rd. פָּקַח-קוֹחַ n.[m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comn., Ges:§ 85 n, prop. *wide*, or *complete*, *opening*);—לְאַסְוִרִים Is 61:1, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but LXX che:Hpt read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

**7810** פָּקַח [7811] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6492)

† פָּקַח n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, Φαξεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. *pqaḥo* 'flower'; cf.

n.pr.m. פָּקַח, 'פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḥa* (acc.) Schr:COT 2k 15, 30);—2 K 15:25, 15:27, 15:29, 15:30, 15:31, 15:32, 15:37, 16:1, 16:5, Is 7:1, 2 Ch 28:6.

**7811** פָּקַחְיָה [7812] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6494)

† פָּקַחְיָה n.pr.m. king of Israel (״ hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15:22, 15:23, 15:26, Φαχεσιας, Φαχειας.

**7812** פָּקַע [7813] (Hebrew) (page 825)

פָּקַע (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. Targum lthpe., Syr. *pqa* 'burst, crash'; NH פָּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פָּקַיעַ *wick*, הַפָּקַיעַ denom.; Ar. *faqā'a* is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, ll. crack finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46:17 פָּקַע *crash*; Targum פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. *paq'o* 'crash, crack).

**7813** פָּקַעִים [7814] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6497)

† פָּקַעִים n.m.:1 K 7:24 pl. carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw:p. 332 f.) of gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. *pqiyo* 'flowers [Lexx]);—1 K 6:18, 7:24, 7:24.

**7814** פָּקַעַת [7815] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6498)



† פִּקְעוֹת n.[f.] pl. gourds (wild cucumbers, *citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post:Hastings DB ii. 250 De:Ri HWB 278 f. LXX *κολοκυνθις*; > *momordica* (or *ecballium elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. *pquw'o*, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*, Löw:l. c. Brock);—cstr. שִׁדְהָ פ' 2 K 4:39.

7815 פֶּר [7816] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6499)

פֶּר v. פָּרַר. p. 830

7816 פָּרָא [7817] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6500,6509)

I. פָּרָא v. Hiph. Impf. יִפְרִיא sub פָּרָה. p. 826

7817 פָּרָא [7818] (Hebrew) (page 825)

II. פָּרָא (√ of foll.; Jen:Cosmol. 110 cp. Talm. פָּרָא *run*; Ar. *fara'un*, *fara'* wild ass, Hom:NS 123; As. *parú*, *mule* (*wild ass is purímu*)).

7818 פָּרָא [7819] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6501)

† פָּרָא n.m.:Jb 39:5 (m.et f. Je 2:24, but f. prob. errone., cf. Kö:Synt. 157 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 68) wild ass (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8:9 + (so Je 2:24 Gi; van d. H. Baer פִּרְרָה), cstr. Gn 16:12; pl. פָּרָאִים Je 14:6 +;—*wild ass* Je 14:6, Jb 6:5, 39:5, Is 32:14, Psalm 104:11; פ' עֵיִר Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; אָדָם פ' Gn 16:12 (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8:9 (v. I. בְּדָד); of lust Je 2:24 (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24:5.

7819 פָּרָאָם [7820] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6502)

† פָּרָאָם n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10:3, Φειδων, LXXL Φεδαμ, Α Φερααμ.

7820 פָּרָאָת [7821] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6288,6503)

פָּרָאָת v. פָּאָרָה. פָּרָבַר v. פִּרְרָר. p. 802, 826.

7821 פָּרַד [7822] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6504)

† I. [פָּרַד] vb. **divide** (NH *id.*, *divide*, *separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. *farada* be single, sole, also (Dozy) *unfold*, *unroll*):—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. פִּרְדוֹת Ez 1:11 *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings.

Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10:5, 10:32, נִפְרְדוּ 2 S 1:23; Impf., יִפְרֵד Gn 2:10, Pr 19:4, etc.; Imv. ms.

נָא נִפְרְדָה Gn 13:9; Inf. cstr. לֹוט הִפְרָדָה v:14; Pt. נִפְרָד Ju 4:11, Pr 18:1, Ne 4:13; —1.

*divide*, *separate* (intrans.), Gn 2:10 (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from

another, c. מֵעַל 13:9, 13:11, מֵעַם v:14 (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4:11; recipr. Gn 25:23 (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמְעֵיח in constr. praegn. [Ges:§ 199 ff], i.e. *divided* (hostile) from

birth); abs. Pr 18:1; of peoples *separating* from (מִן) parent stock 10:5, 10:32 (P). 2. *be divided*,

*separated*, 2 S 1:23, Ne 4:13; of loss of friendship Pr 19:4. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרְדוּ Ho 4:14 *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עַם] harlots, cf. RS:Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** *Pt.* *divided*, מִפְּזָר וּמִפְּרֵד בֵּין הָעַמִּים **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30:40; *Impf.* יִפְרִיד Ru 1:17, Pr 18:18, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2:11; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בְּהִפְרִיָדוֹ Dt 32:8; *Pt.* מִפְּרִיד Pr 16:28, 17:9; —1. *divide, separate* Gn 30:40 (JE) Dt 32:8, of separating friends Pr 16:28, 17:9. 2. *make a division, separation, between* (בֵּין), 2 K 2:11, Ru 1:17; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18:18. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפְּרְדוּ Psalm 22:15; *Impf.* יִתְפְּרְדוּ 92:10, יִרְדוּ Jb 4:11, 41:9; —*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41:9, of bones, = be loosened at the joint, Psalm 22:15 (fig. of helplessness); = be dispersed Jb 4:11, Psalm 92:10.

**7822 פְּרִדָּה** [7823] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6507)

† פְּרִדָּה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., *si vera l.*, the *separated*; cf. Syr. *perdo*, *prodo*, Talm. פְּרִידָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְּרִדוֹת Jo 1:17.

**7823 פְּרוּדָא** [7824] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6514)

† פְּרוּדָא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2:55 (Φαδουρα), = פְּדִירָא Ne 7:57 (Φερεϊδα LXXL as Ezr).

**7824 פֶּרֶד** [7825] (Hebrew) (page 825)

II. פֶּרֶד (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *prad flee, flee away*, so Targum der. spec.; NH פְּרִד = BH).

**7825 פֶּרֶד** [7826] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6505)

† פֶּרֶד **n.m.**: 2 S 18:9 mule;—פ abs. 2 S 18:9, 18:9, 18:9 +, sf. פֶּרְדוֹ 13:29; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10:25 +; פְּרִדֵיהֶם Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13:29, in battle 18:9, 18:9, 18:9; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14:15, Is 66:20; royal gift 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; royal property 1 K 18:5; in trade of Tyre Ez 27:14; beast of burden, מִשְׂא פְּרָדִים מְשֹׂא 2 K 5:17 *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12:40; property of returning exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68; as refractory Psalm 32:9 (in sim.).

**7826 פְּרִדָּה** [7827] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6506)

† פְּרִדָּה **n.f.** she-mule;—פ ridden by king 1 K 1:33, cstr. פְּרִדַת הַמֶּלֶךְ v:38, v:44.

**7827 פְּרִדָּס** [7828] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6508)

† פְּרִדָּס **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daéza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew:Jahrb. v. 162 f., cf. Spieg:Avesta i. 293; Pers. >ʾlyz *pâlêz* Lag:Ges. Abh. 75, 211, Kurd. *parês* Nö:ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag:Arm. Stud. § 1878, late As. *pardisu* Meissn:ZA vi. 290, Ar. *firdawsur*; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also DI:Pa 95 ff. Di:Gn 2, 8);—הַפִּי Ne 2:8 (containing trees); cstr. פְּרִדָּס רְמוֹנִים Ct 4:13 (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פְּרִדָּסִים Ec 2:5 (+ גִּנּוֹת).

**7828 פָּרָה** [7829] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6509,6500)



I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פָּרָה. פָּרָה v. פָּרָא. p. 825, 831

**7831** פָּרָה [7832] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 2661,6512)

[פָּרָה], פִּרוֹת, פִּרוֹת Is 2:20 v. [חֲפָרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

**7832** פָּרָה [7833] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6513)

† פָּרָה n.pr.m. Ju 7:10, 7:11, Φαρα.

**7833** פָּרְוִים [7834] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6516)

† פָּרְוִים n.pr.loc. 'פ' זָהָב 2 Ch 3:6, Φαρουαιμ; in Arabia ? Sprenger:Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f. identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl:Skizze ii. 347 (less prob.) with *Sâk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

**7834** פָּרְוֹר [7835] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6503)

† פָּרְוֹר n.[m.] structure (colonnade ?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פָּרְוֹרִים 2 K 23:11; appar. same word in sg. פָּרְבֵּר 1 Ch 26:18, 26:18 (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. *farw'r open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*). whence perhaps 'פ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פָּרְוֹר, פָּרְוֹר, Targum פָּרְוֹרִים *suburd* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); 'פ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23:11; cf. further Dr in Hastings:DB).

**7835** פָּרְזוּ [7836] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6518)

† פָּרְזוּ or פָּרְזוּ n.[m.] פָּרְזוּ Hb 3:14, text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (Vulgate Targum) or *leaders* (LXX δυναστῶν cf. SyrVer Thes We) would suit context.

**7836** פָּרוּ [7837] (Hebrew) (page 826)

פָּרוּ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *faraza remove, separate farazun depressed ground between hills*; NH הפָּרִיזוּ *extend border exceed limit*; פָּרוּ = BH פָּרְזוּ).

**7837** פָּרְזָה [7838] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6519,6520)

† פָּרְזָה n.f. open region, hamlet;—only pl. פָּרְזוֹת 'פ' אֶרֶץ Ez 38:11 *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה etc.); תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם 'פ' Zc 2:8 *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (4 יֵשֵׁב); עָרֵי הַפ' Est 9:19 (opp. שׁוֹשָׁן v:18); perh. Ju 5:7 ('פ' for פָּרְזוֹן, cf. SyrVer Targum GFM).

**7838** פָּרְזִי [7839] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6521)

† פָּרְזִי n.[m.] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. 'פ' כָּפַר הַפ' 1 S 6:18 (opp. מְבַצֵּר עִיר, 'פ' עָרֵי הַפ' Dt 3:5 (opp. עָרִים בְּצֻרַת חוֹמָה וּגו'; pl. הפָּרְזִים Est 9:19 Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

**7839** פָּרְזוֹן [7840] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6520,6518,6519)

† פְּרִזּוֹן n.[m.] dub.; פ' Ju 5:7; sf. פְּרִזּוֹנוֹ v:11 (Lag:BN 119), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צְדָקוֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*; > LXX Thes Be *leaders and leadership* (cf. [פְּרִזּוֹן]; text very uncertain; on v:7 see [פְּרִזּוֹה] supr.

**7840** פְּרִיזִי [7841] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6522)

פְּרִיזִי:23 **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only הַפְּרִיזִי as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζῆαιος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13:7, 34:30 (J), Ju 1:4, 1:5; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15:20, Ex 3:8 + 17 t.

**7841** פָּרַח [7842] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† I. פָּרַח **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NT Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Eccclus פָּרַח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49:10, 40:19; Ar. *fariha* II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, *farhun* young of bird (v. אֶפְרָח infr.), *twig, sprout*; As. *pirhu*, n. *sprout*;—on mng. cf. GFM:JBL x (1891), 57);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ez 7:10 +, etc; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14:6 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66:14, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרַח 35:2; cstr. בְּפָרְחָךְ Psalm 92:8; **Pt. f.** פָּרַחְתָּ Gn 40:10; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40:10 (E), Ho 14:8 (sim.), Ct 6:11, 7:13; fig-tree Hb 3:17 (< LXX We Now תִּפְרַח); rods Nu 17:20, 17:23; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14:6, Is 27:6, cf. of bones Is 66:14 (בְּדֹשָׁא); of righteous Psalm 72:7, 92:13, Pr 11:28; of wicked (בְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) Psalm 92:8; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35:1, פָּרַח תִּפְרַח v:2; fig. of judgement Ho 10:4 (בְּרֹאשׁ); but on text v. Now); of זֶדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17:24; **Impf.** יִפְרַח Jb 14:9, etc.;—**1.** *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. עָץ Ez 17:24, זֶרַע Is 17:11, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14:9; fig. of righteous Psalm 92:14; = *flourish*, of יְשָׁרִים אֵהָלֵךְ, Pr 14:11 (all **Qal** in ך acc. to Ba:ZMG xlili (1889), 180 f.).

**7842** פָּרַח [7843] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6525)

† פָּרַח n.m.:Na 1:4 bud, sprout;—abs. פ' Is 18:5 +, פָּרַח Ex 25:33, 37:19; cstr. פָּרַח Na 1:4 +; sf. פָּרַחְתָּ Nu 8:4, פָּרַחְתָּם Is 5:24; pl. sf. פָּרַחְתֶּיךָ Ex 25:31 +;—*bud*, Is 5:24, of vine 18:5 (both fig.), Nu 17:23; לְבָנוֹן פ' Na 1:4 *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7:26 (פ' שׁוֹשָׁן) v:49 = 2 Ch 4:5 (פ' שׁוֹשָׁנָה) v:21; in tabern. Ex 25:31, 25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:17, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20, Nu 8:4.

**7843** פָּרַחַח [7844] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6526)

† פָּרַחַח n.m. coll. brood (? as *offshoot, off spring*);—פ' Jb 30:12, i. e. the wretched crowd.

**7844** אֶפְרָח [7845] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 667)

† אֶפְרָחִים [אֶפְרָחִי] n.m.: Jb 39:30 young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. *ʾafḥt: id.*);—אֶפְרָחִים Dt 22:6, 22:6; sf. אֶפְרָחוּ Jb 39:30, אֶפְרָחִיהָ Psalm 84:4.

**7845 פָּרַח** [7846] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† II. פָּרַח vb. break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ', but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst:Landwirtschaft 22; Syr. *prah spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. *poruwhṭo* 'leprous spots');—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13:39 (of בְּהֵק), ופ' consec. 14:43 (of נִגַע); of צִרְעָת 3 fs.

פָּרַחָה 13:20, 13:25, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוּחַ תִּפְרַח v:12, and Pt. f. פָּרַחַת v:42; of שְׁחִין Pt. m. פָּרַח Ex 9:9, 9:10.

**7846 פָּרַח** [7847] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† III. [פָּרַח] vb. fly, Aramism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פָּרַח, *prah fly*; *porahto* 'insect, bird');—Qal Pt. fpl. לְפָרַחוֹת Ez 13:20, 13:20 *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. LXX SyrVer Hi Siegf in v:a (where prob. ins. from v:b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v:a; v:b.

**7847 פָּרוּחַ** [7848] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6515)

† פָּרוּחַ n.pr.m. in Issachar 1 K 4:17, LXX Φουασουδ, Α Φαρρου, LXXL Βαρσαουχ.

**7848 פָּרַט** [7849] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6527)

† [פָּרַט] vb. very dub., Qal Pt. pl. הִפְרִטִים עַל־פִּי הַנְּבִלָּה Am 6:5 (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. *prahṭ*, NH פָּרוּטָה, Aram. פָּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) A W Ra AEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פָּרַט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. *farāṭa* is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr:Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

**7849 פָּרָט** [7850] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6528)

† פָּרָט n.[m.] the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. פָּרָמָה Lv 19:10.

**7850 פָּרִי** [7851] (Hebrew) (page 827)

פָּרִי v. פָּרָה.

**7851 פָּרַךְ** [7852] (Hebrew) (page 827)

פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַח *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parāku, display violence*; Ar. *faraka rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פָּרַח *prak rub, crumble*).

**7852 פָּרָךְ** [7853] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6531)



† פָּרָדָה n.[m.] harshness, severity;—in phr. 'בִּפְרָח Lv 25:33, בִּפְרָח v:43, v:46; (H P), Ez 34:4 (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1:13 (c. וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ), v:14 (c. עֲבָדָה; both P).

7853 פָּרַךְ [7854] (Hebrew) (page 827)

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parāku*, *bar*, *shut off*; *parakku*, *apartment*, *shrine*; Syr. *parko* 'shrine' (v. RS:JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Amolt:JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö:ii. 1, 201).

7854 פָּרָכַת [7855] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6532)

פָּרָכַת:25 n.f. curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. \**parrāku* (Lag:BN 88) Kö:ii. 1, 201);—'פ' abs. Ex 26:31 + 17 t. P; cstr. הַמָּסָח 'פ' Ex 35:12, 39:34, 40:21, Nu 4:5, הַקִּדָּשׁ 'פ' Lv 4:6, הַעֲדוּת 'פ' 24:3; in temple 2 Ch 3:14.

7855 פָּרַם [7856] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6533)

† [פָּרַם] vb. tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. *farama chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg:Prov. 421); Syr. *pram cut, rend*);—always c. בְּגָדִים: Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרָם Lv 21:10 (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרָמוּ 10:6 (P); Pt. pass. pl. פָּרָמִים 13:45 (P).

7856 פֶּרַמְשֵׁתָא [7857] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6534)

† פֶּרַמְשֵׁתָא n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9:9, Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

7857 פֶּרַזְנָה [7858] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6535)

† פֶּרַזְנָה n.pr.m. of Zebulun Nu 34:25, Φαρ(α)ναχ.

7858 פָּרַס [7859] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6539)

פָּרַס:28 n.pr.terr. Persia, περσών (genit.), Dn 11:2 τῆς Περσίδος (LXX et Θ), 2 Ch 36:20 Μήδων (Opers. *Pārsa*, *Persian*, *Persia*, Spieg:APK 231, NPers. >*pa'osi*; Ar. *fa'rsi*;—'פ' 2 Ch 36:22 +, פָּרַס v:20 +;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36:20, v:22, 23 = Ezr 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, Dn 10:1 + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מְדִי) Est 1:3, 1:14, 1:18, 1:19, 10:2, Dn 8:20; 'פ' Ez 27:10, 38:5 is doubted by Toy (who, 27:10, rds. בּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

7859 פָּרְסִי [7860] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6542)

† פָּרְסִי adj.gent. Persian;—'הַפ' Ne 12:22.

7860 פָּרַס [7861] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6536)

† [פָּרַס], erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö:ZA i, 417] vb. break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, *divide*, *hinder*; Ar. *fa'risu break neck*, etc.; Syr. *farasa hoof*, Targum פָּרְסִיָּה (v. פָּרְסִיָּה infr.); cf. Nö:ZA i.417

f.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3:3 *they have broken up bones, as in kettle* (?rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö:i.c.); *Inf. abs.* לָהֶם לֶחֶם לְרֵעֵב לְחֶמֶד Is 58:7 *a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so* Impf. 3 mpl. לָהֶם יִפְרְסוּ Je 16:7 (לָהֶם om.; but read לָהֶם אֶל-אֲבֵל Gie, cf. [in part] LXX Valgate Gf); *Pt.* פָּרַשׁ לָהֶם La 4:4 (acc. לָהֶם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִיטָה Lv 11:6, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרִיט v:5; *Pt.* מִפְרִיט v:4 +, מִפְרִיטָה v:3 +, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. פָּרַטָה *divide hoof*, i.e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*, Dt 14:6, 14:7, 14:8 and || Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, so also Lv 11:26; הִפְּ מִפְרִיטֵי Dt 14:7 = מִפְרִיטֵי הִפְּ Lv 11:4 (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. Psalm 69:32 *having hoofs* (+ מִקְרָן).

**7861** פָּרָס [7862] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6538)

† פָּרָס n.[m.] a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaelus barbatus*, 'ossifrage' (Tristr:NHB 171; FFP 94; from *tearing* its prey);—for bidden as food Dt 14:12 = Lv 11:13 (H).

**7862** פָּרָטָה [7863] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6541)

פָּרָטָה:21 n.f. hoof (prob. orig. *divided hoof*; cf. Nö:ZA 1 (1886), 417, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove Targum:Onk Gn 8, 9, and of men (Je 47:3 +), cf. Nö:i.c.);—פ' abs. Ex 10:26 +; pl. פָּרָטָה(ו) Dt 14:6 Lv 11:3; cstr. *id.* Is 5:23 +; sf. פָּרָטָה־תִּיחַ Mi 4:13, פָּרָטָה־יְהוֹן Zc 11:16; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10:26 (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4:13 (fig. of Zion), Ez 32:13, Zc 11:16 (fig.); esp. פ' נֶשֶׁטַע (שָׁתִי) Dt 14:6 = Lv 11:3, Lv 11:7, and c. פָּרָס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v:3 + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5:28, Ez 26:11 (so Targum SyrVer ), Je 47:3.

**7863** פָּרַע [7864] (Hebrew) (page 828)

I. פָּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *paros*' overtop, fig. *excel*; *fara*'a noble, eminent man; Sab. פָּרַע *be lofty* Os:ZMG xix (1865), 178 f., פָּרַע *highest part* SabDenkm:90, fig.*best*, DHM:ib., 32 f. CIS:iv. No. 2. 1. 13 esp. of *offering* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. *far'un* firstling offered to gods)).

**7864** פָּרַע [7865] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6545)

I. פָּרַע n.[m.] leader (?);—pl. abs. פָּרַעוֹת בְּפָרַעֵי Ju 5:2 *for the leading of the leaders* (LXX:A Be Bu al., but uncertain; LXX:B Symm, cf. We:lsr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Held.(2). 123 al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פָּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM:ad loc.; conj. also by Lambert:REéJ xxiv. 140 Grimme:ZMG 1(1896), 572 Che:JQ July 1899, 561 [reading בְּרָכוֹ]); cstr. פָּרַעוֹת מְרֵאשׁ אֹיִבֵי Dt 32:42 *from the head of leaders of the foe* LXX Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

**7865** פָּרַע [7866] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6544)

† פָּרַע vb. denom. act as leader, lead(?);—only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרַעֵי Ju 5:2, v. supr.

**7866** פָּרַעַתוֹן [7867] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6552)

† פְּרַעַתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יה־פּרַעַ he makes lofty Os:l.c.);— Ju 12:15, Φαραθωμ, A LXXL Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSM. from Nablus, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 206 (GASm:Geogr.353 prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

**7867** פְּרַעַתוֹנִי [7868] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6553)

† פְּרַעַתוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12:13, 12:15, 1 Ch 27:14 cf. פְּרַעַתוֹנִי S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:31.

**7868** פּרַעַ [7869] (Hebrew) (page 828)

II. פּרַעַ (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *fara'a sprout*; As.*pir'u*, *sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head*; late Ar. *pra' sprout* (Schroeter in Me:Archiv. i. 176 Dozy:ii.256), *fara'a long hair of woman*;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess:Hom. Wurx. 56 Nö:ZMG iiv (1900), 154).

**7869** פְּרַעַ [7870] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6545,6546)

† II. פְּרַעַ **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks;—פ' abs. Ez 44:20; cstr. פְּרַעַ שְׁעַר Nu 6:5 (P).— Ju 5:2, Dt 32:42, v. 1. פְּרַעַ above

**7870** פְּרַעַ [7871] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6544)

† III. פְּרַעַ **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind (hair), uncover*; Ar. *far'un be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. *farāa rei*), Syr. *min uncover*; Targum פְּרַעַ = NH);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. פְּרַעַ וּפְרַעַ Nu 5:18; sf. פְּרַעַה (Ges:§ 7 b, c) Ex 32:25; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרַעַ Lv 21:10, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. פְּרַעַהוּ Pr 4:15; **Inf. cstr.** פְּרַעַ Ju 5:2; **Pt. act.** פּוֹרַעַ Pr 13:18, 15:32; **pass.** פְּרוּעַ Lv 13:45, פְּרַעַ Ez 32:25; —**1.** *let go, let loose, people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32:25, 32:25 (E); cf. Jb 15:4 Che:JQ, July 1897, 577 (תְּפַרַעַ for תְּפַרַעַ); unbind head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10:6, 21:10 (forbidden to priests); also; 13:45 (leper), Nu 5:18 (womsn; all c. רֵאשׁוּ; v. Now:Arch.ii. 114; > denom. from פְּרַעַ Gerber 18 al.). **2.** *let alone = avoid Pr 4:15; = neglect 1:25, 8:33, 13:18, 15:32; abs. = refrain Ez 24:14.— Ju 5:2 v.1. פְּרַעַ. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִדְמַפְרַעַ עַם Pr 29:18 *the people is let loose, lacks restraint. Hiph. pf. 3 ms. הִפְרַיעַ 2 Ch 28:19; **Impf** 2 mpl. תִּפְרַיעוּ Ex 5:4; —**1.** *cause people to refrain, מִמְעַשְׂיוּ Ex 5:4. 2. shew lack of restraint 2 Ch 28:19.****

**7871** פְּרַעַה [7872] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6547)

פְּרַעַה:275 **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptain kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith:Hastings DB Mey:Gesch. Alt. i. 59 Steind:BAS. i. 343; in As pir'u acc. to most, cf. COT:Gloss. Steind:i.c., but v. Wkl:MVAG. 1898. 3f.);—פ' Gn 12:15, 12:15, 12:15, 12:17 + 212 t. Hex 19 t. K, Is 19:11, 19:11 + 3 t., Je 25:19 + 10 t., Ez 17:17 + 12 t., Ne 9:10, 1 Ch 4:18, 2 Ch 8:11, Psalm 135:9, 136:15, Ct 1:9; + מְצַרִים מְלֹךְ (not early) Je 25:19, 46:17, Dt 7:8, 11:3, Ez 29:2, 29:3, 30:21, 30:22, 31:2, 1 K 3:1, 9:16, 11:18, 2 K 17:7, 18:21 = Is 36:6, Gn 41:46 (E), Ex 6:11, 6:13, 6:27, 6:29, 14:8 (all P); c.n.pr. פ' הִפְרַעַ Je 44:30, נָכַה פ' 46:2, 2 K 23:29, 23:33, 23:34, 23:35.*

**7872 פְּרַעַשׁ** [7873] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6550)

† I. **פְּרַעַשׁ** **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'ú*, *puršu'ú*; on, transp. of, v. Hom A.u.A.i.21);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24:15, 26:20 **נִפְשֵׁי** LXX Th We Dr al.

**7873 פְּרַעַשׁ** [7874] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6551)

† II. **פְּרַעַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** *φορος*, *φαρες*, etc., (flea; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2:3 = Ne 7:8, Ezr 8:3, 10:25, Ne 3:25. **2.** Ne 10:15.

**7874 פְּרַפְרָר** [7875] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6554)

† **פְּרַפְרָר** **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5:12 (A) *φαρφαρ*; A *φαρφαρα*; perh. mod 'Awaj, S. of Damascus Rob BR:iii. 447 f.

**7875 פָּרַץ** [7876] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6555)

† I. **פָּרַץ** **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; J Aram. **פָּרַץ** *id.*; perh. As. *parâšu* (v.Dl:HWB); Ar. *farâša* cut, slit, also hit);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3ms. **פָּרַץ** 2 S 5:20 +; 2 ms. sf. **פָּרַצְתָּנוּ** Psalm 60:3, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְרֹץ** Ex 1:12, 19:22, **יִפְרֹץ** v:24, **וַיִּפְרָץ** Gn 30:30 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּטַץ** Is 5:5; cstr. **פָּרַץ** 2 Ch 31:5, **פָּרוּץ** Ec 3:3; *Pt. act.* **פָּרַץ** Mi 2:13, Ec 10:8; *pass. fs.* **פָּרוּצָה** 2 Ch 32:5, Pr 25:28; mpl. **פָּרָצִים** Ne 4:1 + **הֵם** 2:13 Qr (> Kt **הַמִּפְרוּצִים**);—*break through*: **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38:29 (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2:13. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. **גִּדְרָה** Is 5:5, Psalm 80:13, 89:41, Ec 10:8; **חֹמְרָה** Ne 3:35, 2 Ch 26:6, cf. *pt. pass.* Ne 2:13, 2 Ch 32:5; c. **בְּחֹמְרָה** = make a breach in 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23; **פָּרוּצָה עִיר** Pr 25:28; abs., opp. **בְּנָה** Ec 3:3; **הַפָּרִץ** Mi 2:13; **הַפְּרוּצִים** Ne 4:1 the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. **בֵּית** 2 Ch 24:7. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28:4. **5.** break up, break in pieces, c. acc. **מֵעֵשֶׂיךָ** 2 Ch 20:37 (|| **וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת** ||). **6.** break put (violently) upon, of **י'** in sudden judgement, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11, Psalm 60:3; c. **ב** pers. Ex 19:22 19:24 (J), 1 Ch 15:13, so of plague Psalm 106:29; of **י'**, c. acc. cogn. **בַּפָּרִץ** + **ב** pers. 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16:14. **7.** use violence abs. Ho 4:2. **8.** break over [limits], increase, **וַיִּפְרָץ לָרֹב** Gn 30:30 (J), 1 Ch 4:38; + **ה** loc. Gn 28:14 (J); abs. 30:43 (J), Ex 1:12 (J; + **רִבְהָ**), Ho 4:10, Is 54:3, **בָּאֶרֶץ** Jb 1:10. **9.** burst open, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3:10 (c. acc. mat. **תִּירוֹשׁ**). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, of **הַדְּבָר** 2 Ch 31:5.—1 Ch 13:2 is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. **וַיִּתְּרָצָה**; **פ'** in 2 Ch 11:23 is appar. *distribute* (c. **מִן** partit.) but dubious.—1 S 28:23, 2 S 13:25, 13:27, 2 K 5:23 v. **פָּצַר**. **Niph. Pt.** **נִפְרָץ** 1 S 3:1 no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; || **הָיָה יִקְרָר** ||, but text dubious. **Pu. Pt. f.** **מִפְרָצָת** Ne 1:3 (of wall). **Hithp. Pt. pl.** **הִתְפָּרְצִים** 1 S 25:10 slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

**7876 פָּרָץ** [7877] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6556,6559)

† I. פָּרַץ **n.m.**: Jb 30:14 bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21:15 +, פָּרַץ Gn 38:29 +; cstr. פָּרַץ 2 S 5:20 +; pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4:3 +, פָּרָצוֹם Ez 13:5, sf. פָּרָצִיָּהּ Am 9:11 (פָּרָצִיָּהּ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, out burst*, of water 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11; fr. womb Gn 38:29 (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4:3, 1 K 11:27, Ne 6:1, Psalm 144:14, Jb 30:14; so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9:11, Is 58:12; fig. of effect to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפָּרָצוֹת Ez 13:5 (|| גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפָּרַץ, עָמַד 22:30 (|| id.), cf. Psalm 106:23, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, נָפַל פ' Is 30:13. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of 'y's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, Jb 16:14 (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָּרַץ); עָשָׂה פ' ב' Ju 21:15.

**7877 פָּרָץ** [7878] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6557,6560)

† II. פָּרָץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, φαρξ;—פ' Gn 46:12 +, פָּרַץ 38:29 + 3 t.;—Gn 38:29, 46:12, 46:12, Nu 26:20, 26:21, Ru 4:12, 4:18, 4:18, 1 Ch 2:4, 2:5, 4:1, 9:4, 27:9, Ne 11:4, 11:6 **2. loc.** in a. עֲזָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11. **b.** פָּרָצִים הָרָה Is 28:21, perh. = בַּעַל פ' q.v. p. 12:8.—Cf. פָּרַץ רָמֶן. p.942. **2. loc.** in a. עֲזָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11. **b.** פָּרָצִים הָרָה Is 28:21, perh. = בַּעַל פ' q.v. p. 12:8.—Cf. רָמֶן פָּרַץ. p.942.

**7878 פָּרָצִי** [7879] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6558)

† פָּרָצִי **adj. gent.** of II פָּרַץ **1**, c. art. as. n. coll. Nu 26:20.

**7879 פָּרִיץ** [7880] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6530)

† פָּרִיץ **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—פ' אָרְחוֹת שִׁפְחָ דָם Ez 18:10 Psalm 17:4 pl. פָּרִיץִים Ez 7:22, מְעַרְת פָּרָצִים, Je 7:11 cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיץִי עָמְדָה Dn 11:14; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35:9.

**7880 פָּרַץ** [7881] (Hebrew) (page 829)

II. פָּרַץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *faraḍa notch, make mark by notching; furḍaa<sup>h</sup> un gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; *fa'ridun mouth* of river or inlet).

**7881 מִפְּרָץ** [7882] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 4664)

† מִפְּרָץ **n.[m.]** landing-place;—יִשְׁכְּבוּן וְעַל- Ju 5:17 (cf. GFM).

**7882 פָּרַק** [7883] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6561)

† פָּרַק **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. *faraqa split, divide*;; Targum פָּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr. *praq withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*; Eth. *faraḳ set free*);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms וּפָרַק דְּמֹתָ Gn 27:40; Impf. 3 ms sf. וַיִּפְרֶק־נֹזֶן Psalm 136:24; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5:8, Psalm 7:3 *tear away yoke* from pff מְעַלְלָה neck Gn 27:40 (J); *snatch* from (מֶזֶן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5:8, Psalm 136:24; so abs. Psalm 7:3 (prefixing וַיִּזְוֶן, Targum SyrVer Che Du We),

> Hup Bae al. *snatch away as prey*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms פָּרַקְיָהּ Zc 11:16 *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32:2 (E) *tear off* the golden ear-tings; *Pt.* מִפְּרָק 1 K 19:11 a great wind *rending* mts. (|| מִשְׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges:§ 54 f); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְּרְקוּ Ex 32:3 (E), c. acc. הִזְהַב אֶת־נְזָמָיו; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְּפַרְקוּ v:24 (E; obj. om.); *pass.* *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְּפַרְקוּ Ez 19:12 (branches).

**7883** פָּרַק [7884] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6563)

† פָּרַק n.[m.] **1.** parting of ways, Ob 14. **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3:1.

**7884** פָּרַק [7885] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6564)

† פָּרַק n.[m.] **fragment**;—cstr. פָּרַק פְּגָלִים Is 65:4 Kt, but read מָרַק, v. מָרַק.

**7885** מִפְּרָקַת [7886] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 4665)

† מִפְּרָקַת n.f. neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשְׁבֵּר מִפְּרָקָתוֹ S 4:18.

**7886** פָּרַר [7887] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6331,6565)

† פָּרַר vb. **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; J Aram פָּרַר As. *parâru*, *destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. *destroy*, DHM:Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִפֵּר Is 33:8 +, הִפֵּר Gn 17:14, Nu 15:31; also metaplastic from הִפִּיר Ez 17:19, Psalm 33:10 (Ges:§ 67 v); 2 ms. וְהִפְרַדְמָתָה 2 S 15:34, etc., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֵּר Nu 30:13 +, וַיִּפֶּר Ne 4:9, etc.; also 1 S. אָפִיר Psalm 89:34 (Ges:i.c.); *Imv.* ms. הִפֵּר 2 Ch 16:3, Psalm 85:5, הִפֵּרָה 1 K 15:19; *Inf.* abs. הִפְחַר Pr. 15:22 +; cstr. לְהִפְחֹר 2 S 17:14 +, לְהִפְחִיר Zc 11:10, sf. לְהִפְרָכֶם Lv 26:15 (Ges:§ 67 dd); *Pt.* מִפֵּר Is 44:25, Jb 5:12; —**1.** *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית **a.** of י' Ju 2:1, Je 14:21, Lv 26:44, Zc 11:10. **b.** of men violating covenant with י' Je 11:10, 31:32, Dt 31:16, 31:20, Lv 26:15, Ez 44:7, Gn 17:14, Is 24:5 cf., Je 33:20. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33:8, 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3, Ez 17:15, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19. **d.** of destroying the אֶחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11:14. **e.** of breaking י's מְצוּהָ Nu 15:31, Ezr 9:14, תוֹרָה Psalm 119:126. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual*:: **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15:34, 17:14, Ezr 4:5; י' subj. Ne 4:9, Psalm 33:10; of man frustrating י's counsel Is 14:27, so, c. acc. מְשֻׁפֵּט Jb 40:8; c. acc. מִחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15:22, י' subj. Jb 15:12 so, c. acc. זָתוֹת Is 44:25. **b.** *make vow (נִדָּר) ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30:9, 30:14 (opp. חֻקִּים), v:13, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v:13. **16.** **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15:4 לֹא אָפִיר מְעֵמוּ, Psalm 89:34 rd. prob. אָסִיר OI Che Bae al.; || הִפֵּר 85:4 (rd. הִסֵּר LXX Bi Che). **d.** וַתִּפֵּר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12:5 is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? וַתִּפֵּר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); *Ewbursts* (Siegf וַתִּפֵּר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post:Flora of Syr. 106 ff.); M'Lean-Dyer:Ency. Bid. 696.): Post:Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרָה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM:JBL x (1891), 60);



Perles:Anal. 30 וְתִפְּחַר. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְתִפְּחַר Is 8:10 (of עֵצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. תִּפְּרַר Je 33:21; וְתִפְּרַר Zc 11:11; so Is 28:18 (read וְתִפְּרַר for וְכִפְּרַר, v. 'כ'). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּרַרְנִי Jb 16:12 *he hath shattered me*.

**7887 פָּרַר** [7888] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6331,6565)

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split divide (so Psalm 74:13 seems to require [but √ פֹּר SS is possible], cf. Ar. *farfara* split, tear, rend; perh. = I.; > Buhl:Lex. *shake, quike*, citing Ar. *farfara* shake Aram. אֶת־פָּרַר, *parpar*, cf. NH פָּרַר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. פֹּר הַתְּפֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24:19 *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che:Heb. Hpt. פִּרוּק הַתְּפֹרְקָה). **P** *ō'êl* *Pf.* 2 ms. תִּפְּרַרְתָּ Psalm 74:13 *thou [י'] didst divide the sea*.

**7888 פָּרַר** [7889] (Hebrew) (page 830)

III. פָּרַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. *fura* run young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. *parto* ewe (cf. No:ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim:ZA iii. 202).

**7889 פָּר** [7890] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6499)

פָּר:132 **n.m.:**Gn 32:16 young bull, steer;—**abs.** פָּ Nu 7:15 +, פָּ Psalm 50:9, alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1:25 +; **cstr.** פָּר הַחֲטָאֵת Ex 29:36 +; **pl.** פָּרִים Gn 32:16 +; **sf.** פָּרִיָּה Je 50:27; —*steer* [v. esp. בַּר בְּוֹבְקָר Lv 4:3 + 6 t.; פ' אֶחָד ב'ב' פ' Ex 29:1 + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8:8; אֶחָד פ' ב'ב' פ' Nu 15:24 + 3 t., cf. Ez 43:23, 45:18, 46:6; **pl.** פָּרִים בְּנִיבֵי Nu 28:11 + 4 t.; v. [בָּפֶר בֵּן]: 1. as gift Gn 32:16 (E); fig. of fierce enemies Psalm 22:13. 2. **elsewh.** as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24:5 (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1:24 (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים LXX SyrVer Th We Dr al.), v:25 Nu 7:88 (P), 2 Ch 30:24, 30:24 **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6:25, 6:25 (on text cf. GFM), v:26, 28, 1 K 18:23, 18:23, 18:23, 18:25, 18:26, 18:33; Ez 43:23 + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7:15, 7:21 + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15:26, 29:21, Ezr 8:35, Jb 42:8, Psalm 50:9, 51:21; Lv 23:18 (gloss, Dr-wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43:19 + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29:1, 29:3, 29:10, 29:10, 29:11, 29:12, 29:14, 29:36 cf. 2 Ch 13:9, 29:21, Lv 4:3, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4 + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8:8; —**both b. and c.** Nu 8:12 **d.** more gen. Is 1:11, Psalm 69:32. **e.** fig. שְׁפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים Ho 14:3 *we will pay (as with) bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי LXX We Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by פ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34:7, Je 50:27, Ez 39:18.

**7890 פָּרָה** [7891] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6510)

I. פָּרָה:26 **n.f.** heifer, cow;—**abs.** פָּ Is 11:7 +; **sf.** פָּרְתוּ Jb 21:10; **pl.** פָּרוֹת Gn 32:16 +, פָּרָת 41:26; **cstr.** פָּרוֹת Am 4:1; —as gift Gn 32:16; in Pharaoh's dream 41:2, 14:3, 14:3 + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6:7, 6:12, 6:14 + עֲלוֹת פ' v7.10 *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21:10, grazing Is 11:7; אֶדְמָה פ' *red heifer* Nu 19:2 cf. v:5, v:6, v:9, v:10; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4:16; פָּרוֹת הַבְּשֵׁן פָּרוֹת Am 4:1, fig. of luxurious woman.

**7891 פָּרָה** [7892] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6511)

† II. פָּרַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., 'הַפַּ Jos 18:23, *φαρα*, A *φρα*.

**7892 פָּרַשׁ** [7893] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6566)

† פָּרַשׁ **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. *farāa* Targum פָּרַס (rare), Syr. *paras*; cf. As. *parasĒu*, fly (der. Spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö:ZA i. 417);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'פַּ La 1:10 +; 2 ms. וּפְרָשְׁתָּ Jb 11:13, Ru 3:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָשׁ Dt 32:11 +; 3 fs. וְתִפְרָשׁ 2 S 17:19, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׁ Pr 29:5 etc.; *pass.* פּוֹרָשׁ Jo 2:2; fs. פְּרוֹשֵׁי Ho 5:1 pl. פְּרָשׁוֹת 1 K 8:54; —1. *spread out* a garment (שְׂמֹלֶה) Ju 8:25, + לִפְנֵי pers. Dt. 22:17; —wings 32:11, 1 K 6:27 (rd. כְּנַפֵּיהֶם LXX Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + עַל Je 49:22 (fig), + אֶל 48:40, 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:3 (עַל), + ל Jb 39:26, לְמַעַלָּה Ex 25:20, 37:9; wings om. 1 Ch 28:18 and perhaps 2 Ch 3:13 (del. כְּנַפֵּי Be); of 'י Jb 36:30; *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי Pers. 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, Ez 2:10; sail Is 33:23; fishingnet, מְכַמֶּרֶת Is 19:8 (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5:1 (עַל loc.), Psalm 140:6, לְרִגְלֵי La 1:13, c. עַל pers. Ho 7:12 (of 'י, Ez 12:13 = 17:20, 19:8, 32:3, עַל-עַמִּיּוֹ Pr 29:5; כַּפַּיִם 'פַּ in prayer, + אֶל Ex 9:29, 9:33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Ezr 9:5, Jb 11:13, +, ל Psalm 44:21, +, הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 6:13 (הַשָּׁמַיִם), 1 K 8:54, no complem. 2 Ch 6:12; of almsgiving, לְעֵנֵי כַּפַּיִם Pr 31:20; יָד 'פַּ, c. עַל rei, La 1:10 of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וּכְסִיל יִפְרָשׁ אֹלֶת וּכְסִיל Pr 13:16. 2. *spread* covering over 2 S 17:19 (מָסַח + עַל-לִפְנֵי rei), הַמְּכַבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8:15, כְּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3:9, Ez 16:8 (fig. of 'י); בָּגָד c. עַל rei Nu 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:13 c. מְלֻמְעָלָה v6; לְמָסַח 'פַּ c, rei v:14; אֶת-הָאֵהָל c. עַל-הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40:19; שָׁחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל-הַהָרִים Jo 2:2; of 'פַּ יִּכְרְשׁוּ Psalm 105:39.—Mi 3:3, La 4:4 v. פָּרַס. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִכְרְשׁוּ Ez 17:21 *they shall be scattered* לְכַלְרוֹחַ; 34:12 read prob. *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת צֶאֱן for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וּפְרָשׁוּ Is 25:11 etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָשׁ v:11, 3 fs. וְתִפְרָשׁ Je 4:31; *Inf. cstr.* פּוֹרָשׁ Psalm 68:15, sf. פְּרָשְׁכֶם Is 1:15; —1. *spread out*: a. c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1:15, Je 4:31 so c. יָדַיִם Psalm 143:6 ('אֶל-י'), and of 'י entreating people Is 65:2 (אֶל); פַּ צִּיּוֹן בְּיַדֶּיהָ La 1:17. b. *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25:11, and (יָדַיִם om.) v:11. 2. = *scatter*, (?) subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2:10 (LXX We Now קִבְּצָתִי מִן, yet v. GASm); Psalm 68:15, in doubtful connexion.

**7893 מִפְרָשׁ** [7894] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 4666)

† מִפְרָשׁ **n.[m.]** spreading out, things spread;—sf. מִפְרָשְׁךָ Ez 27:7 *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33:23); pl. cstr. מִפְרָשֵׁי עֵב Jb 36:29, so perhaps 37:16 (for מִפְלָשֵׁי).

**7894 פָּרִישׁוֹ** [7895] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6576)

† פ' עָלְיוֹ עָנְנוּ פָּרַשׁ (Baer, ג'ז- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* Pi'lēl (Ges:§ 56) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.) Jb 26:9 *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

**7895 פָּרַשׁ** [7896] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6567)

† I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *seperate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ esp. Pa.; Syr. *prā separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö:M 221);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם לְפָרַשׁ לְהֵם *to declare distinctly to them*. **Niph. Pt.** נִפְרָשׁוּת Ez 34:12 read prob. שִׁוּת-, v. פִּרְשׁ. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15:34 (P) what should be done to him *had not been distinctly declared*; **Pt.** מִפָּרַשׁ Ne 8:8 *made distinct* (cf. B Aram Ezr 4:18), v. Be-Ry Kö:Einl. 99, > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner:T. Onk ii.74.

**7896 פָּרַשְׁהָ** [7897] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6575)

† [פָּרַשְׁהָ] **n.f.** exact statement;—**cstr.** מִרְדְּכָי פ' גְּדֻלַּת, פָּרַשְׁתָּ הַכֶּסֶף Est 4:7, 10:2.

**7897 פָּרַשׁ** [7898] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6567)

† II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb.** **Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *paruššu staff* (which pierces); Aram. פִּרְשָׁא, *př* (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרָשׁ Pr 23:32 (כָּצַפְעֵנִי || יִשַׁח כְּנַחֲשׁ), of wine.

**7898 פָּרַשׁ** [7899] (Hebrew) (page 831)

III. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or תִּסְרַב הַתֵּרֶט (a serpent its brood), פָּרַתָּא *dung*; Syr. *prat* Pa. *rip open, perto*' = 1. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. *farata* IV. *rip open stomach, and scatter contents* (cf. VII), *faratun* = I. פָּרַשׁ).

**7899 פָּרֶשׁ** [7900] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6569)

† פָּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2:3; **cstr.** v:3; **sf.** פָּרֶשׁוֹ Ex 29:14, Lv 4:11, 8:17; פָּרֶשָׁה Nu 19:5; פָּרֶשֶׁם Lv 16:27 (all P).

**7900 פָּרֶשׁ** [7901] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6570)

† II. פָּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7:16, A LXXL Φαρες.

**7901 פָּרַשׁ** [7902] (Hebrew) (page 831)

IV. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll; mng. dub.; against Lag:BN 50 (*horse, one that breaks the ground*, Ar. *fari/a/sa*) v. Frä:94, cf. also Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 737).

**7902 פָּרַשׁ** [7903] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6571)

† II. [פָּרֵשׁ] n.[m.] horse, steed (less common synonym of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally:ZAW viii (1888). 191); Ar. *farasun* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *faras*: cf. Sab. פָּרַם horse, Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 70);—Pl. פָּרֵשִׁים (erron. for ... פָּרֵשִׁים Kö:ii. 1, 89) Ez 27:14 +, sf. פָּרֵשָׁיו Is 28:28, 1 S 8:11; — steeds Ez 27:14 (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2:4 (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28:28, Je 46:4 (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וּבְעַרְשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וּוּ וְשָׁם לוֹ בְּמַרְכָּבָהוּ 1 S 8:11 (kg. subj.).

**7903 פָּרֵשׁ** [7904] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6571)

† II. פָּרֵשׁ n.m.:Na 3:3 horseman (i.e. \**parrâš*, cf. Ges:§ 84 b.b; Ar. *fa'risun*, Eth. *faras*: Aram. פָּרֵשׁ *prōš*);—abs. ~p Na 3:3, Je 4:29, also פָּרֵשׁ Ez 26:10 (as if cstr. Kö:Synt. § 337 s); Pl. פָּרֵשִׁים Gn 50:9 +; sf. פָּרֵשָׁיו Ex 14:9 +;—horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariot*: Egyptain Gn 50:9 (J), Jos 24:6 (E), Ex 14:9, 14:17, 14:18, 14:23, 14:26, 14:28 (all P), 15:19 (song), Is 31:1, 2 K 18:34 = Is 36:9, 2 Ch 12:3 cf. 16:8; Philistine 1 S 13:5, 2 S 1:6 (del. בְּעֵלִי Targum We Dr Bu HPS); Aramaean 2 S 10:18 (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. 1 Ch 19:18, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רֶגְלִי) 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, cf. 1 Ch 19:6; also וּפָרֵשִׁים וְסוּסֵי-עַל-סוּסֵי 1 K 20:20 (si vera l.) Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1:5 (+ חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים) רֶכֶב; Solomon + רֶכֶב 9:19, 9:22, 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6, 8:9, 1:14, 1:14, Prob also 1 K 5:6 (+ סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9:25 (+ וּמַרְכָּבוֹת סוּסִים); Jehoahaz 2 K 13:7 (+ רֶגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2:12, of Elisha 13:14; + סוּסִים Ho 1:7; Assyrian Is 22:6, 22:7 (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3:3, סוּסִים, Ez 23:6, 23:12 Babylonian Hb 1:8, 1:8, Je 4:29 (+ רֶמָה קִשֶׁת), Ez 26:7 (+ סוּס), v:10 (+ גִּלְגָּל רֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38:4 (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21:7, 21:9 (פ' צִמְד), Ne 2:9, Ezr 8:22; of kings of north Dn 11:40 (+ רֶכֶב).

**7904 פָּרֵשֶׁן** [7905] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6572)

† פָּרֵשֶׁן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. B Aram.);—cstr. הַנְּשִׁתוֹן Ezr 7:11, cf. פִּתְשֶׁן.

**7905 פָּרֵשְׁדָּנָה** [7906] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6574)

† פָּרֵשְׁדָּנָה n.[m.] only הַפ' וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22, read perh. פָּרֵשׁ *foeces* (Vulgate Targum Nö:Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

**7906 פָּרֵשִׁז** [7907] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6576)

פָּרֵשִׁז v. פָּרֵשִׁז sub פָּרֵשׁ. p. 832

**7907 פָּרֵשְׁנִדְתָּא** [7908] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6577)

† פָּרֵשְׁנִדְתָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9:7, Φαρσαν και Νερσανεσταν etc.

**7908** פָּרַת [7909] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6578)

† פָּרַת **n.pr.m.** flum. Eupharates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* DI:Pa.169 ff., Whence O Pers, *Ufrātu*, Spieg:APK 211);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ' Gn 2:14. נְהַר פ' 15:18; (both secondary phrases in J), פ' נְהַר also 2 S 83 (Qr, v. נְהַר), Je 46:2, 46:6, 46:10, Dt 1:7, 11:24; Jos 1:4 (D), 2 K 23:29, 24:7, 1 Ch 5:9, 18:3; נהר om. Je 13:4, 13:5, 13:6, 13:7 (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick:ZPV iii. II, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*) 51:63, 2 Ch 35:20 (cf. Gn 2:14 supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנְּהַר for this river v. 'ג.

**7909** פָּרַת [7910] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6509)

פָּרַת Gn 42:22 v.[פָּרַת]. p. 826

**7910** פְּרָתָמִים [7911] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6579)

† פְּרָתָמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from O Pers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg:APK 232, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag:Arm. Stud. § 2289);—הַפ' Est 1:3, 6:9, Dn 1:3.

**7911** פָּשָׂה [7912] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6581)

פָּשָׂה:21 **vb.** spread, intrans (NH פָּסַח *id.*; Ar. *fā'a'* (*faw*) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13:5 +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v:8, פָּשְׂתָה v:23; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v:35, 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v:7 +; *inf. abs.* פָּשָׂה v:7 +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בְּעוֹר, בְּבִגְד, etc., Lv 13:5 + 7 t. 13, 14:39, 14:44, 14:48 + בְּעוֹר ('פָּשָׂה(תפ) 13:7, 13:22, 13:27, 13:35; abs. v:23, v:32, v:55.

**7912** פָּשַׁע [7913] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6585)

† פָּשַׁע **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע Aram. פָּסַע, *psa*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges:§ 10 h) Is 27:4, c. ב *against*.

**7913** פָּשַׁע [7914] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6587)

† פָּשַׁע **n.[m.]** step; בֵּינֵי תַבִּיִן הַמְּוֹת 1 S 20:3).

**7914** מִפְשָׁעָה [7915] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 4667)

† מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; 'עַד־הַמ' 1 Ch 19:4 (= שְׂתוֹתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10:4).

**7915** פָּשַׁק [7916] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6589)

† פָּשַׁק **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, *psaq*, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** Pt. יִשְׁפֹּק Pr 13:3 i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפְשְׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלֶיךָ Ez 16:23 (c. ל' pers.; sensu obsc.).

**7916 פָּשַׁח** [7917] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6580)

† **פָּשַׁח** n.[m.] Jb 35:15 si vera 1. from √ **פָּשַׁח** (cf. Ar. *fasiyusun* weak in mind or body, *fasfa'sun* very stupid);—i.e. folly; but read **פָּשַׁח** (LXX Theod SyrVer Di Bae:Kau Du).

**7917 פָּשַׁח** [7918] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6582)

**פָּשַׁח** vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH **פָּשַׁח**; Aram. **פָּשַׁח** 1 S 15:33 (Agag), *ṣāḥ, pāḥ*);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּפְשַׁחֵנִי** La 3:11 (of lion, in fig.).

**7918 פָּשַׁחֹר** [7919] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6583)

† **פָּשַׁחֹר** n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ etc.: **1.** Je 20:1, 20:2, 20:3, 20:3, 20:6. **2.** 21:1, 38:1 b, Ne 11:12, cf. 1 Ch 9:12. **3.** Ne 10:4. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38:1a. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:14, Ezr 10:22. Cf. Mey:Entstehung 169 f.

**7919 פָּשַׁט** [7920] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6584)

† **פָּשַׁט** vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, expunge, obliterate; NH **פָּשַׁט** Aram. **פָּשַׁט**, *ṣāṭ*, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. *basata*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'פ Ho 7:1 +, 2 ms. **וַיִּפְשַׁטְדָּמָתָהּ** Ju 9:33, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְשַׁטְוּ** 1 S 19:24; 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְשַׁטּוּ** Ez 26:1, etc.; Imv. ms. **פָּשַׁטְהָ** Is 32:11; Pt. pl. **פָּשַׁטִּים** Ne 4:17; —**1.** strip off, put off, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19:24, Ez 26:16, Lv 6:4 (opp. **לְבַשׁ**), 16:23 (*id.*; both P), Ne 4:17, Ct 5:3; acc. om. Is 32:11; of locusts Na 3:16 *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr Am. 85). **2.** put off (one's shelter), i.e. make a dash (from a sheltered place), c. **אֶל** Ju 20:37, abs. 9:44; esp. of marauding foray Ho 7:1, c. **עַל** against Ju 9:33, 9:44, 1 S 23:27, 30:14 (ins. **עַל** cf. Lxx We Dr al), Jb 1:17 c. **אֶל** 1 S 27:8, 30:1, c. **בְּ** 1 Ch 14:9, 14:13, 2 Ch 25:13, 28:18; in 1 S 27:10 rd. **אֶל** (for **אֶל־**) We Dr al. Pi. inf. **לְפָשַׁטְתָּ**, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31:8 to strip the slain = 1 Ch 10:8; abs. only to strip (sc. the slain) 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms **הִפְשִׁיט** Jb 19:9; 3 mpl. sf. **וַיִּפְשַׁטּוּ** Ez 23:26 etc.; Impf. 3 ms **וַיִּפְשַׁטְוּ** Nu 20:28; 1 s. sf. **אֶפְשַׁטְנָהּ** Ho 2:5; 2 mpl. **וַיִּפְשַׁטּוּ** Mi 2:8, etc.; Imv. **פָּשַׁטְהָ** Nu 20:26; Inf. cstr. **הִפְשִׁיט** 2 Ch 29:34; Pt. pl. **מִפְשַׁטִּים** 35:11; —**1.** strip one of garment (2 acc.) Gn 37:23 (E), Nu 20:26, 20:28 (opp. **הִלְבִּישׁ**), Ez 16:39, 23:26; a. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10:9; Ho 2:5 strip her (sf.) naked (**עֲרֹמָהּ**). **2.** strip off, acc. **וַיִּפְשַׁטְוּ** 1 S 31:9, clothing Jb 22:6; c. acc. **אֶדְרָךְ** + **מִטּוֹל** Mi 2:8; c. acc. **עוֹר** + **מִמֶּעַל** 3:3, cf. (acc. **כְּבוֹדִי**) Jb 19:9. **3.** flay, c. acc. **הָעֹלָהּ** Lv 1:6, 2 Ch 29:4; acc. om. 35:11. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט** 1 S 18:4 he stripped himself of his garment (acc.).

**7920 פָּשַׁע** [7921] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6586)

† **פָּשַׁע** vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. *ṣā'is* be terrified, *ṣiy'o' tepid, inspid*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'פ 2 K 3:7 +, 2 fs. **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Zp 3:11; **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Je 3:13, etc.; Impf. **יִפְשַׁע** Pr 28:21+ 8 t. Impf. Imv.; mpl. **פָּשַׁעוּ**



Am 4:4; *Inf. abs.* ? פִּשְׁעוּ Is 59:13; cstr. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4:4, Ez 10:13; *Pt.* פִּשְׁעוּ Is 48:8; פִּשְׁעִים Is 1:28 +, etc.; -1. *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בָּ against, 1 K 12:19, 2 K 1:1, 3:5, 3:7, 2 Ch 10:19; abs. 2 K 8:22, יָד v:20; v:22, 2 Ch 21:8, 21:10, 21:10; בִּי פִּשְׁעוּ Is 1:2 (Isr. under fig. of 'i's sons). 2. *transgress* against [God](#), abs. Is 1:28, 46:8, 48:8, 53:12, 53:12, Ho 14:10, Am 4:4, 4:4, La 3:42, Dn 8:23, Psalm 37:38, 51:15, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28:21; הִזָּה בְּרִבְרָב הִזָּה Ezr 10:13 *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8:1; elsewhere c. בָּ against [God](#): ב' פ' Is 43:27, 59:13, 66:24, Je 2:8, 2:29, 3:13, 33:8, Ez 2:3, 20:38, Ho 7:13; ב' פ' 1 K 8:50, Ez 18:31; ב' פ' עֲלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר פ' ב' Zp 3:11. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother (who has been) offended* Pr 18:19, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

**7921** פִּשְׁעָה [7922] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6588)

† פִּשְׁעָה n.m. Psalm 19:14 *transgression*; - abs. פ' Ex 22:8 +, פִּשְׁעָה Pr 10:9 +; cstr. פִּשְׁעָה Gn 50:17 +; sf. פִּשְׁעֵי Gn 31:16 + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פִּשְׁעִים Pr 10:12; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1:3 +, etc.; -1. *transgression* against individuals Gn 31:36, 50:17, 50:17, Ex 22:8(E), 1 S 24:12, 25:28, Pr 10:19, 17:19, 29:6, 29:16, 29:22. פ' שְׁפָתַיִם 12:13; עַל כָּל-פִּשְׁעֵי תִכְסֶּה אֶהְבֶּה 10:12, cf. 17:9, 19:11, 28:13. 2. of nation, against nation: Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1; of land Pr 28:2. Elsewh. 3. against [God](#): a. in gen., || חַטָּאת Is 58:1, 59:12, Mi 1:5, 1:5, 1:13, 3:8, Am 5:12; || עוֹן Ez 21:29, Psalm 107:17; פ' עֲשֵׂה Ez 18:22, 18:28; פ' בְּיוֹם פ' 33:12; פ' רָבוּ Is 59:12, Jb 35:6, Je 5:6(?); עַל יְסִיף עַל פ' חַטָּאתוֹ Jb 34:37 *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; פ' יִלְדֵי פ' Is 57:4; personified as evil spirit, פִּשְׁעָה Psalm 36:2. b. as recognized by sinner; he knows it Psalm 51:5, makes known concerning it to י' 32:5, does not cover it (כִּסֶּה) Jb 31:33; turns from it Is 59:20, Ez 18:30; casts it away from him Ez 18:31. c. [God](#) deals with it: by visiting it (פָּקַד) Am 3:14, Psalm 89:33, dealing with one according to it, כ עֲשֵׂה Ez 39:24, making it known to sinner Jb 13:23, 36:9; punishing in various ways: מִפ' *because of* it Is 53:5, 53:8; c. עַל, *acc.* to it Am 2:4, 2:6, La 1:5, 1:22; *for* it, c. ב' Is 50:1; פ' עַל La 1:14 *yoke of transgression*; personified, פ' וַיִּשְׁלַח מִבְּיַד פ' Jb 8:4; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָאֵשׁ ל' Ex 23:21, Jos 24:19(E). d. [God](#) forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Jb 7:21, cf. Psalm 32:1; pardons (סָלַח) 1 K 8:50; passes over (עָבַר עַל, cf. Pr 19:11) Mi 7:18; removes (הִרְחִיק) Psalm 103:12; covers over (כָּפַר) 65:4; -cf. (of priest) מִפ' עַל-הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ' Lv 16:16, and confession of פ' over (עַל) goat v:21; -[God](#) blots out (מָחָה) Is 43:25, 44:22, Psalm 51:3; וּפ' אֶל-תִּזְכֹּר 25:7; delivers from, מִן הַצִּיל מִן. -Jb 35:15 read פִּשְׁעָה for פִּשׁ q. v. 4. *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), פ' *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33:9, 34:6; פ' לֹא Psalm 59:4; פ' עֲלִינוּ Ez 33:10; פ' כְּבֹד עָלֶיהָ Is 24:20; פ' בָּרַב Psalm 5:11; פ' נִקִּיתִי מִפ' 19:14; יִפְמְאוּ: *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) transgressions* Ez 14:11, 37:23; פ' בְּצָרוֹר חָתָם Jb 14:17. 5. *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8:12,

8:13, 9:24, cf. try עֹן 3. 6. offering for transgression, בְּכוּרֵי פִשְׁעֵי הָאָתָּן Mi 6:7 shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression (cf. חַטָּאת 4).

**7922** פִּשְׁרָ [7923] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6592)

† פִּשְׁרָ n. [מ:] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);-cstr. פ' Ec 8:1.

**7923** פִּשְׁתָּ [7924] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6593)

† פִּשְׁתָּ n. [מ:] flax, linen (√ dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. φοιστ; Löw:p. 233);—sf. פִּשְׁתֵּי Ho 2:7, 2:11; elsewhere pl. פִּעֲשֵׁתִים Ju 15:14 +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2:6; —1. flax, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2:6 (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15:14 (sim.); as natural product (+ עֲמָר) Ho 2:7, 2:11; as material, פ' Ez 40:3; of various garments Je 13:1, Ez 44:17, 44:18, 44:18, + צִמָּר Dt 22:11, Lv 13:47, 13:48, 13:52, 13:59 (P), cf. Pr 31:13; שְׂרִיקוֹת פ' עֲבָדֵי Is 19:9 (v.[שְׂרִיק]).

**7924** פִּשְׁתָּהּ [7925] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6594)

† פִּשְׁתָּהּ n.f. flax;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9:31, 9:31(J). 2. = wick Is 42:3, 43:17 (in sim.).

**7925** פֶּת [7926] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6595)

פֶּת v. פתת. p.837

**7926** פֶּת [7927] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6596)

† פֶּת n. [ט:] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְדִלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7:50 i.e. prob. the sockets above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתָהּ Is 3:17 (Ges:§ 91f), prob., si vera l., their secret parts, *cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הַרְפְּתָהּ Bachm:SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתָהּ Sta ZAW vi (1886), 336, cf. Vulgate Di.

**7927** פֶּתָאִים [7928] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

פֶּתָאִים v. l. פֶּתִי sub l. פתה. below

**7928** פֶּתָאֵס [7929] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6597)

פֶּתָאֵס v. פֶּתַע. p. 837

**7929** פֶּת־בָּג [7930] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6598)

† פֶּת־בָּג (read always [פֶּת־בָּג]) n. [מ:] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loanword, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. ποτί-βαζις, Syr. *patboge*; Gilden ZKM iv. 213 f. Lag Ges. Abh.73 Bev:Dn Dr:Dn);—cstr. פֶּת־בָּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:15, sf. פֶּת־בָּגִים v:16, פֶּת־בָּגוּ 11:26. אֲכָלִי

**7930 פְּתָגָם** [7931] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6599)

† **פְּתָגָם** **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam*, *come to*, *arrive*), NPers. *paigaâm*, *message*; v. Gildem ZKM iv. 214 Mey Entstehung 23; Aram. **פְּתָגְמָא**, *petgomo* 'word, command, B Aram. = BH); —cstr. **הַטְּלָךְ** 'פ' Est 1:20; c. genit. obj. **הַרְעָה מְעֵשָׂה** Ec 8:11 (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 115 read **נַעֲשָׂה** for **נַעֲשָׂה**).

**7931 פְּתָה** [7932] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6601)

[**פְּתָה**] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. **פְּתָא** *be spacious*, *pto* 'be spacious, abundant'; cf. Ar. *fatuwa*, *fatiya* *be youthful*, *in prime of life*, *fattay* *young man*, *one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 735)); —**Qal Pt.** **פְּתָה** Pr 20:19 poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. **פְּתָה** denom. infr. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. **אֵלֶּיךָ יִפְתָּה יְהוָה** Gn 9:27 *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance). —**Pf.** poss. Pr 24:28 (reading **וְהִפְתִּיתָ** **וְהִפְתִּיתָ**, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT **וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשֵׁי פִתְיָךְ**, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT **וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשֵׁי פִתְיָךְ**, so SS; but cf. **פְּתָה** denom. Pi.).

**7932 פְּתִי** [7933] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

† **פְּתִי** [for **פְּתִי** Lag BN 52 Ba:ZMG xlii (1888), 353; NB 320] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded; — **פְּתִי** Pr 9:4 +, **פְּתִי** Psalm 19:8 +; pl. **פְּתָאִים** (Ges:§ 93 x) 116:6 + 6 t. Pr; **פְּתָאִים** 119:130, Pr 22:3; **פְּתָאִים** 1:22, 1:32; —*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9:4, 9:16; believing every word 14:15; lacking **עֲרֹטָה** 1:14, 8:5, 19:25; needing **בֵּין** Psalm 119:130, **חֲכֹטָה** 19:8, Pr 21:11; in good sense, **שָׁמַר פְּתָאִים** Psalm 116:8 *preserveth ths simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; **פְּתָאִים** love **פְּתִי** Pr 1:22; inherit **אֲוֹלָת** 14:18, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1:32, 7:7, 9:6, 22:3 = 27:12; they need atonement Ez 45:20 (|| **שָׁגָה**).

**7933 פְּתִי** [7934] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

† **פְּתִי** **n.ט:** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), **פְּתִי** **פְּתָאִים** **פְּתָאִים** Pr 1:22.

**7934 פְּתִיּוֹת** [7935] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6615)

† **פְּתִיּוֹת** id. Pr 9:13 (Toy conj. **מְפָתָה**).

**7935 פְּתָה** [7936] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6601)

† [**פְּתָה**] **vb.** denom. be simple (NH Pi. *entice*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְתָּה** Dt 11:16; **וַיִּפְתָּה** Jb 31:27; **Pt.** **פְּתָה** Jb 5:2, Pr 20:19; f. **פֹּתָה** Ho 7:11; —**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5:2; **פֹּתָה** Ho 7:11 *silly dove*; **שֶׁפְּתָה** Pr 20:19 *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed*,

deceived Dt 11:16, Jb 31:27. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּהּ Jb 31:9; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶפְתָּהּ Je 20:7; —be deceived Je 20:7; c. עָלַּ enticed unto Jb 31:9. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָּ Pr 24:28; sf. פִּתִּיתָּנִי Je 20:7; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּהּ Ex 22:15 +, etc.; Imv. פִּתֵּי Ju 14:15, 16:5; Inf.cstr.,sf. פִּתְתֶּךָ 2 S 3:25; Pt. sf. מְפַתֵּיָהּ (Ges:§ 93 88) Ho 2:15; —1. persuade, woman Ho 2:16 (fig., 'י subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22:16; entice, husband Ju 14:15, 16:5; a man to sin Pr 1:10, 16:29. 2. deceive, 2 S 3:25, Pr 24:28 (yet cf. √Hiph. supr.); subj. 'י, obj. proph., Je 20:7 Ez 14:9, cf. 1 K 22:20, 22:21, 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:19, 18:20, 18:21; obj. 'י, Psalm 78:36. **Paul Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְתָּהּ: 1. be persuaded, Pr 25:15. 2. be deceived, Je 20:10; by 'י, Ez 14:9.

**7936** יִפְתָּהּ [7937] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 3315)

† יִפְתָּהּ n.pr.m. third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יִפְתָּהּ: יִפְתָּהּ Gn 9:27( J), 7:13, 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:4, Gn 9:23, 10:21(J); יִפְתָּהּ 9:18 (J), 5:32, 6:10, 10:1 (P), 1 Ch 1:5.

**7937** פִּתּוּאֵל [7938] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6602)

† פִּתּוּאֵל n.pr.m. father of prophet Joel Jo 1:1 (LXX Βαθουηλ, i.e. בִּתּוּאֵל).

**7938** פִּתּוֹר [7939] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6604)

† פִּתּוֹר n.pr.loc. home of Balsam;—c. ה loc. פִּתּוֹרָה Nu 22:5, φαθουρα, Α Βαθουρα; נְהַרִים פ' אֲרָם Dt 23:5, but om. 'פ LXX;—cf. As. Pitru (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr KGF 220; COT Nu 22, 5 DI Pa 269 Dr Hastings DB; Eg. Pe-d-ru WMM As. u. Eur:291.

**7939** פִּתּוֹת [7940] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6626)

† [פִּתּוֹת] v. פתת. p.837

**7940** פִּתַּח [7941] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6605)

† I. פִּתַּח vb. open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As pitú, patú; sab, פתח Os:ZMG xix (1865), 197; Ar. fataha; Eth. fatha; Aram. פִּתַּח, ptaḥ, Nab. Palm. פתח);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'פ 2 K 15:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21:33 +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתַּחוּם Ne 13:19, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּתַּח 2 K 13:17 +; fs. פִּתַּחִי Ct 5:2; mpl. פִּתַּחוּ Jos 10:22 +; Inf. abs. Dt 15:8 +; cstr. לִפְתַּח Ez 21:27 +; Pt. act. פִּתַּח Ju 3:25 +; pass. פִּתַּח Je 5:16 +, etc.;—open sack, שֵׁק, Gn 42:27 (E), אֲמַתַּחַת 43:21, 44:11 (J), skin-bottle (נְאוֹד). Ju 4:19, hamper (תִּדְרָה) Ex 2:6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21:33 (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10:22 (JE), grave Ez 37:12, 37:13 (to bring forth dead), of. (in fig.) Je 5:16, Psalm 5:10; פִּתַּחֵנוּ Nu 19:15; (P) open vessel; door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סֹגֵר) Ju 3:25 + v:25 (obj. om.), 19:27, 1 S 3:15, 2 K 9:3, 9:10, 2 Ch 29:3, Jb 31:32 (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11:1; שְׁמַיִם דִּלְתֵי Psalm 78:23 (of 'י, sending rain); 'ד = city-gates Ne 13:19 Is 45:1(|| שְׁעָרִים; 'י subj., c. לִפְנֵי); 'ד om. Ct 5:2, 5:5, 5:6; gate

(שַׁעַר), of land Na 3:13 (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25:9, שַׁעַר of temple (- court) Ez 46:12 (c. ל, pers.), Psalm 118:19 (*id.*), city Is 26:2, obj. om. Dt 20:11, 2 K 15:16; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13:17, 13:17; אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י' sending rain) Gn 8:6(J), Mal 3:10; city Je 13:19, פְּתוּחָה Jos 8:17 (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר Is 22:22, 22:22; —14:17 is dubious, Gr Perles:Anal. 28. 42 Kit (in Di) read לְאַסִּירָיו לְבֵיתֵהּ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41:56, Je 50:25 (of י'), Je 50:26 (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28:12 (c. ל pers.; of י'), cf. open בָּר, expose for sale, Am 8:5; open womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29:31, 30:22 (J); open mouth (פִּה) to cry, speak Ez 21:27, Jb 3:1, Dn 10:16, hence = speak Is 53:7, 53:7, Jb 33:2, Psalm 39:10, 78:2 (בְּמִשְׁלֵי), 109:2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24:7, 31:8 (c. ל pers.), v:9, v:26 (בְּחֻכְמָה); Psalm 49:5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech Psalm 38:14; of י' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3:27, 33:22, giving speech to ass Nu 22:28 (J); open mouth, to eat Ez 3:2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16:32: 26:10, cf. (פִּה om.) Psalm 106:17; open lips, to speak Jb 11:5 (c. עַם pers.), 32:20 (Gi v:21); of י' opening man's lips Psalm 51:17, man's ear Is 50:5 (As. *uznâ puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֵל 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52, Ne 1:6, c. ל 2 Ch 6:40 (by zeugma), 7:15 (all of י's favour); open hand, in giving Dt 15:8, 15:11 (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of י' Psalm 104:28, 145:16; book Ne 8:5, 8:5, letter 6:5; open river (channel) Is 41:18 (of י'), rock, letting out water, Psalm 105:41 (*id.*); open sword, = draw it Ez 21:33, Psalm 37:14; of root שָׁרַשׁ פְּתוּחַ אֱלִי־מַיִם Jb 29:19, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—אָרְץ תִּפְתָּח Is 45:8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che:Hpt Marti prop. רָחַמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתָּח. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5:27, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Ez 24:27, יִפְתָּח 44:2 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִפְתָּח Is 51:14; Pt. נִפְתַּח Zc 13:1; —*be open*, of girdle Is 5:27 (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51:14, and, of calamity, Je 1:14 *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2:7, 3:13 (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44:2, 46:1, 46:1, Ne 7:3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12:14; of windows of heaven Gn 7:11 (P), cf. Is 24:18 (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1:1(for visions); fountain Zc 13:1; wine (-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32:19; mouth, in speech, 33:22; ears Is 35:5. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30:11 +, פִּתַּח 12:18 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח; Is 28:24, 1 s. אֶפְתָּח Is 45:1, etc.; —Inf. abs פִּתַּח Is 58:6 cstr., *id.* Psalm 102:21; Pt. מִפְתָּח 1 K 20:11; —*loose*: 1. *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24:32 (J): loins of kings Is 45:1 (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. Psalm 105:20, Je 40:4 (c. מֶן); c. acc. תִּמּוֹתָהּ Psalm 102:21. 2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20:2 (c. מַעַל), Psalm 30:12; armour 1 K 20:11 (obj. om.; opp. חֲגֹר); bonds Jb 12:18, Psalm 116:16, cf. Is 58:6, Jb 39:5; cord 30:11, 38:11; *loosen* ground Is 28:24 (in tillage; cf. Vogelst:Land wirthschaft 38, As. *puttú*). 3. open gates Is 60:11, doors Jb 41:6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48:8 (rd. prob. either פִּתְחֵתִי, פִּתְחֵתִי [LXX Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7:13 (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. *fataḥa* v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְּחוּ Is 52:2 Kt < Qr fs הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so LXX; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges:§ 54 f) *the fetters of thy neck*.

**7941** פֶּתַח [7942] (Hebrew) (page 835) (Strong 6607)

פֶּתַח:164 n.m.: Ez 8:8 (f. 2 S 17:9 but We reads אַחַד for אַחַת, and so Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 86) opening, doorway, entrance ;—abs. פ' Gn 4:7 +, פֶּתַח 19:11 +, הַפֶּתַח v:6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18:1 +; sf. פֶּתָחוּ Pr 17:19, פֶּתַחְהָ Ez 40:38; pl. פֶּתַחִים 1 K 7:5, Pr 8:3; cstr. פֶּתַחִי Psalm 24:7 +; sf. פֶּתַחִי, Pr 8:34 , etc.;—*door-way* of nomad's tent, הַאֶהֶל פ' Gn 18:1, 18:2, 18:10(J), Ex 33:8, 33:10 (E), Nu 11:10, 16:27(JE), Ju 4:20, cf.(without הַאֶהֶל) Gn 4:7 (in fig.), Jb 31:9, 31:34; of sacred tent, הַאֶהֶל Ex 33:9, 33:10, Nu 12:5(E), 26:36, 36:37, 39:38 (P), Dt 31:15, usu. (P) אֶהֶל מוֹעֵד פ' Ex 29:4 + 6 t. Ex + 40:6, 40:29 (מ' פ' מְשֻׁבֵּן אֶהֶל) , Lv 1:3 + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3:25 + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19:51, 1 S 2:22, cf. 1 Ch 9:21 ; פ' הַמְשֻׁבֵּן Ex 35:15, cf. 40:5, 40:28 (all P); of court Nu 3:26 cf.4:26 and (of temple) Ez 8:7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19:6, 19:11, 19:11 + 22 t., cf. Ct 7:14; in Pr 17:19 Frankenb Toy rd. פִּינֹ; of temple 1 K 6:33, Ez 8:16, so פ' הַבַּיִת Ez 47:1, 2 Ch 4:22; הַדְּבִיר פ' 1 K 6:31, הַצֵּלַע פ' v:8, Ez 41:11 cf., v:11, v:11; pl. 1 K 7:5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:13, 40:13 + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6:16 (P); of tower Ju 9:52; in wall Ez 8:8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19:13; הַשַּׁעַר פ' *opening*, i.e. doorway, of gate Ez 40:11; of city הַשַּׁעַר הָעִיר פ', i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8:29, 20:4, Ju 9:35, 9:44, Je 1:15 (pl.), cf. 19:2, 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, 2 K 23:8, Pr 1:21; so הַשַּׁעַר פ', Ju 9:40, 2 S 10:8, 11:23, 2 K 7:3, 10:8, and (of farm or village) Ju 18:16, 18:17; so הַשַּׁעַר פ' 1 K 17:20, 1 Ch 19:6 (= 2 S 10:8 supr.), cf. Gn 38:14; p1. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3:26 (personif.), פ' נְדִיבִים 13:2; פֶּתַחֵי עוֹלָם Psalm 24:7, 24:9 (|| שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֵר שְׁמֵרֵי פ' Mi 7:5; also פ' בֵּית י' פ' שַׁעַר בֵּית י' Je 36:10, Ez 8:14, 10:19 cf. 8:3, 11:1, 40:4, 46:3, ש' פ' Je 26:10; פֶּתַחֶיהָ Mi 5:6 of *entrances* to a country; fig. הַתְּקוּהָ פ' Ho 2:17 *doorway of hope*.

**7942** פֶּתַח [7943] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6608)

פֶּתַח n.m. opening, unfolding ;—cstr. פֶּתַחֵי יְאִיר Psalm 119:130, so LXX and most; > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (= *thy words as a doorway*).

**7943** פֶּתַחֹן [7944] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6610)

פֶּתַחֹן n. [m.] opening;—cstr. פֶּתַחֹן *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16:63, 29:21.

**7944** פֶּתִיחָה [7945] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6609)

פֶּתִיחָה n. [f.] drawn sword ;—pl. פֶּתִיחוֹת Psalm 55:22 (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21:33, Psalm 37:14).

**7945** פֶּתַחִיָּה [7946] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6611)

פֶּתַחִיָּה n.pr.m. **1.** priest 1 Ch 24:16, Ἐξουχλ, φεθια etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10:23, Ne 9:5, φαθαια, φεθια (ς) etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11:24, Παθαια φαθαια.

**7946** יִפְתָּח [7947] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 3316)



† **יִפְתָּח** **n.pr.** 1. **m.** Jephthah, *Ἰεφθαε* (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11:1, 11:1 + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12:11. 2. **loc.** in the **שְׁפֵלָה** Jos 15:43 (P), A LXXL *ἰεφθα*. 2. **loc.** in the **שְׁפֵלָה** Jos 15:43 (P), A LXXL *ἰεφθα*.

**7947** **יִפְתַּח־אַל** [7948] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 3317)

† **יִפְתַּח־אַל** **n.pr.loc.** (**God** *openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. **יִנְתַּח־אַל** Hal:148, l);—in **גִּי'פ** (Γαφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ A LXXL Γαι (I) εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19:14, 19:27 (P); prob. near *Jéfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellîn, v. Buhl:Geogr.109, 223.

**7948** **מְפַתַּח** [7949] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 4669)

† **מְפַתַּח** **n.** [m.] opening, utterance ;—cstr. **שְׁפַתַּי מְפַתַּח** Pr 8:6 i.e. that with which my lips open.

**7949** **מַפְתֵּיחַ** [7950] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 4668)

† **מַפְתֵּיחַ** **n.m.** key (*opening instrument*);—'מ abs. Ju 3:25, 1 Ch 9:27; cstr. Is 22:22= (fig.).

**7950** **נְפֹתוֹחַ** [7951] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5318)

† **נְפֹתוֹחַ** **n.pr.loc.** *Μαφθω, Ναφθω*, in **גְּבֻלַּי** Jos 15:9, 18:15 (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl:Geogr:101. **נְפֹתוֹחַיִם** v. p. 661.

**7951** **פָּתַי** [7952] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6612,6615)

**פָּתַי**, **פַּתְיֹת** v.sub **פַתה** p. 834

**7952** **פָּתַח** [7953] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6605)

† II. **[פָּתַח]** vb. **Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. *id.*, **פָּתַחוּ** = BH, and so Targum; As. *patâhu, bore, penetrate*; cf. perh. Ar. *fatahaa<sup>h</sup>un, fathaa<sup>h</sup>un ring* (cf. Frä:252));—*Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּתַח** 2 Ch 3:7, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְתַּח** 1 K 7:36; 2 ms. **תִּפְתַּח** Ex 28:11; *Inf. cstr.* **לְפָתַח** 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13; *Pt.* **מְפַתַּח** Zc 3:9; —*engrave*, c. acc. + **עַל**, on metal 1 K 7:36, 2 Ch 3:7, Ex 28:36 (acc. cogn. **פָּתוּחַי הַחֲתָם**), on stone v:9; c. acc. **אֶבֶן** + acc. cogn. v:11 (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3:9 (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. **מְפַתַּחַת פָּתוּחַי הַחֲתָם** Ex 39:9 (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of signet*.

**7953** **פָּתוּחַ** [7954] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6603)

† **פָּתוּחַ** **n.m.** engraving ;—abs. **פ** 2 Ch 2:13; sf. **פָּתוּחָה** Zc 3:9; elsewhere pl. **פָּתוּחַיִם** 2 Ch 2:6, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, **פָּתוּחַי כְּרוֹבִיִּים** 1 K 6:29 (see v:21, v:22), in temple, so Psalm 74:6; on stone Zc 3:9, esp. **פָּתוּחַי הַחֲתָם** Ex 28:11, 28:21, 28:36, 39:6, 39:14, 39:30; in gen. 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13.

**7954** **פָּתִיגִיל** [7955] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6614)

† **פְּתִיגִיל** [מ:] n. [מ:] rich robe (?) (prob. foreign word);—**פ** abs. Is 3:24, LXX χιτῶν μεσσοπόρφυρος Vulgate *fascia pectoralis*.

**7955 פָּתַל** [7956] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6617)

† **פָּתַל** [מ:] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. *fatala*; Eth. *fatala*.; Aram. **פָּתַל**, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. *ptal*);—**Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם** Gn 30:8 *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with*; **Pt.** **נִפְתַּלְתִּים** Jb 5:13 *the plan of the tortuous*; **וְעֵקֶשׁ** Pr 8:8 *anything tortuous and twisted*. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. **שׁוֹכֵל עִם-תִּתְפַּתֵּל** Psalm 18:27 *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*= 2 S 22:27 (so rd. for *imposs.* **תִּתְפַּל**).

**7956 פָּתִיל** [7957] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6616)

† **פָּתִיל** n.m.: Ju 16:9 cord, thread (*twisted*);—abs. **פ** Nu 19:15; cstr. **פָּתִילִים** Ju 16:9 +; sf. **פָּתִילָה** Gn 38:18; pl. **פָּתִילִים** v:25, **פָּתִילִים** Ex 39:3; —*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38:18, 38:25(J), **נִתְּתָה פ** Ju 16:9 (sim.), **פְּשֵׁתִים פ** Ez 40:3 (as measuring line); **פ** **תְּכִילֶת**, for fastening, Ex 28:28, 28:37, 39:21, 39:31, Nu 15:38, cf. **פָּתִיל** alone 19:15 (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39:3 (all P).

**7957 פָּתַלְתָּל** [7958] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6618)

† **פָּתַלְתָּל** adj. tortuous;—**וּפ** **דֹּר עֵקֶשׁ וּפ** Dt 32:5.

**7958 נִפְתּוּלִים** [7959] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5319)

† **נִפְתּוּלִים** [מ:] n. [מ:] pl. wrestlings (cf. √ **Niph. Pf.**);—cstr. **נִפְתּוּלֵי א** Gn 30:8 *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

**7959 נִפְתָּלִי** [7960] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5321)

**נִפְתָּלִי** n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλαι (μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30:8; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:8 (J), 35:25, 46:24 (P), 1 Ch 2:2, cf. Gn 49:21 (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1:33, 4:10, 5:18, Dt 33:23, 33:23 +; so (Hex, only P) **נִפְתָּלִי** Ju 4:6, Nu 1:42 + 6 t., **נִפְתָּלִי** Nu 2:29, 1 K 7:14 + 5 t., **נִפְתָּלִי** Nu 10:27, 34:28, Jos 19:39; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ez 48:34 (in new Jerus.); **נִפְתָּלִי** 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29, cf. Is 8:23; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ju 4:6; **נִפְתָּלִי** Jos 20:7; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ez 48:4, **נִפְתָּלִי** v:3; **נִפְתָּלִי** 2 Ch 16:4. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34:2 (JE) 1 K 4:15, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40), 2 Ch 34:6; Ju 6:35, 7:23 might be **a** or **b**.

**7960 פָּתֵם** [7961] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6619)

† **פָּתֵם** n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the **עָרֵי מִסְכָּנוֹת** built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1:11; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhúta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville:Pithom, 1885 Di-Ry:ad loc. Di:SBak, 1885, 889 ff. Bäd: Egypt (4). 159.

**7961** פָּתַן [7962] (Hebrew) (page 837)

פָּתַן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr: Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp, As. *patānu*, *Isprotect, rs* whence two foll., Isserpents as *protector*, and Isthresholds as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

**7962** פָּתָן [7963] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6620)

† פָּתָן **n.m.**: Psalm 68:5 a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פָּתָן Ecclus 39:30; Aram. פָּתָנָא, *patono*, whence perh. Ar. *batanur*;—only poet.: pl. רֵאשׁ פָּתָנִים Dt 32:33 (|| תַּנְיָנִים), Jb 20:16, פ' סָרַרְתָּ v:14; sg. פָּתָן Psalm 91:13 (|| תַּנְיָן), פ' חָרַשׁ 58:5, חָר פָּתָן Is 11:8.

**7963** כַּפְתָּן [7964] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 4670)

† כַּפְתָּן **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פָּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. *faytanun carpenter*);—abs. ס' 1 S 5:4, Zp 1:9; cstr. סַפְתָּן דָּגַן 1 S 5:5, ס' הַבַּיִת Ezc 9:3, 10:4, 10:18, 47:1, הַשָּׁעַר 46:2.

**7964** פָּתַע [7965] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6621)

† פָּתַע **subst.** suddenness (√ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti*, *ina pittimma*, *in suddenness*, *instantly*, DI:HWB 553):—Nu 35:22... וְאִסְבֹּפְתָעֵהוּ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פָּתָאֵם Nu 6:9 פָּתָאֵם i.e. very suddenly; פָּתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516 b) *suddenness*, Is 29:5 פָּתָאֵם וְהָיָה לְפָתַע = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30:13 פָּתָאֵם לְפָתַע יָבוֹא שְׂבָרָה אֲשֶׁר פָּתַע יִשְׂבֵּר, Hb 2:7.

**7965** פָּתָאֵם [7966] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6597)

† פָּתָאֵם, once Psalm 64:8 (v. Baer) פָּתָאֵם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פָּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שְׁלֵשׁ), and with ע weakened to א: Sta:§ 295 Kö:ii. 255 f. Ba:NB § 216 b);—Nu 12:4 פ' אֶל־טָשָׁה וַיֵּאָטֵר י' Jos 10:9, 11:7; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47:11, 48:3, Je 4:20 אֶהְיֶה אֶל־יְהוָה ב' 6:26, 15:8, 18:22, 51:8 Psalm פ' יִרְאוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ פ' v:8, Jb 5:3, 9:23, Ec 9:12, Pr 6:15, 24:22; also 7:22, Mal 3:1; thrice with פָּתַע (q. v.). As a gen. † Pr 3:25 פ' אֶל־תִּירָא טָפְהָר of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22:10; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, † 2 Ch 29:36 הָיָה בְּמִ' הָרְבֵר בְּמִ' הָיָה.

**7966** פָּתַר [7967] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6622)

† פָּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40:41 (NH *id.*, J Aram. פָּתַר; appar. = Aram. פָּשַׁר, *p̄ar*, *dissove*, fig. *solve*, *interpret*, cf. פָּשַׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40:22, 41:13; abs. פָּתַר

40:16, 41:12; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתְּרֵנוּ לָנוּ 41:12; *Inf. cstr.* לְפִתָּר 41:15; *Pt. act.* פִּתָּר 40:8, 41:15, פִּו' 41:8.

**7967** פִּתְרוֹן [7968] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6623)

† פִּתְרוֹן [Kö:ii. 1, 154] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40:41; —*cstr.* פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40:5, 41:11; *sf.* פִּתְרוֹנוֹ 40:12, 40:18; *pl.* פִּתְרוֹנֵיט v:8.

**7968** פִּתְרוֹס [7969] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6624)

† פִּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, φαθουρης etc. (Egypt. *p* ((ē)-*tē-res*, *south land*) in As. *Paturisi*, Erman:ZAW x (1890), 118 f. Steind:BAS i.344 WMM:Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr:KGF 283 f. DI:Pa 310);—*alw.* in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11:11, Je 44:15, Ez 30:14, אֶרֶץ פ' Je 44:1, Ez 29:14; מִפִּתְרוֹס *prop.* also Psalm 68:31 (for טַתְרוֹפֵס) Ne:JBL x (1891), 152 (plausibly), cf. Che:ib. xi. (1892), 125 Kau:Psalms crit. n..

**7969** פִּתְרוֹסִים [7970] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6625)

† פִּתְרוֹסִים **adj. gent. Pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12.

**7970** פִּתְשֻׁגָּן [7971] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6572)

† פִּתְשֻׁגָּן **n.m.** copy (= פִּרְשָׁנָן q.v.);—*cstr.* כְּתָב (ה) פ' Est 3:14, 4:8, 8:13.

**7971** פִּתַּת [7972] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6626)

† פִּתַּת **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. *fatta*; Eth. *fatata*; Syr. *pat*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** of bread of מִנְתָּה: מִנְתָּה אֲתִיט Lv 2:6.

**7972** פֶּת [7973] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6595)

† פֶּת **n.f.:** Pr 17:1 fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—*abs.* פ' תְּרָבָה Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel*; *cstr.* פֶּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18:5, Ju 19:5, 1 S 2:36, 28:22, 1 K 17:11, Pr 28:21; *sf.* פֶּתִי Jb 31:17, פֶּתֶךָ Pr 23:8, פֶּתַח Ru 2:14, פֶּתוֹ 2 S 12:3; *pl.* פֶּתִים Lv 2:6, 6:14; in sim. Psalm 147:17.

**7973** פִּתּוֹת [7974] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6595)

† פִּתּוֹת **n.[m.] id.**;—*pl. cstr.* לֶחֶם פִּתּוֹתֵי Ez 13:19.

**7974** צ [7975] (Hebrew) (page 838)

צ, ץ, Ṣādē, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B.Hebrew.

**7975** צֹאָה [7976] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6627,6674-75)

[צֹאָה], צֹאָה, [צֹאִין] v. צוּא p. 844

**7976 צִאֲלִים** [7977] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6628)

† **צִאֲלִים** **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*; Saad. *da'lun*, cf. AW De:Job 2, Syr. *ollo'*, v. Löw:p. 275);—Jb 40:21, 40:22.

**7977 צֵאן** [7978] (Hebrew) (page 838)

**צֵאן** (√ of foll.; DI:Pr 87 f.; HWB cp. As. *ṣēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag:BN 136) cp. **צֵא** [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣēnu*, = BH **צֵאן**, and so NH *id.*, MI:31 **צֵאן**; Ar. *da:nun, id.*; TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim:ZA vi (1891). 156; Aram. **עֲנָא**, *'ono'*, and perhaps Palm. **ענא**).

**7978 צֵאן** [7979] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6629)

**צֵאן**:273 **n. coll. f.**:Gn 30:36 (poss. m. v:39 a +, Kö:Synt. § 247 g, but dub., v:39 b c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15:14 join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—**צ'** abs. Gn 4:2 + ; cstr. 29:9 + ; sf. **צֵאֲנֹ** 4:4 + ; **צֵאֲנֹ** Ex 10:9; **צֵאֲנֹ** Psalm 144:13; as pl. **צֵאֲנֹ** Ne 10:37 van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, *si vera l.*), etc.;—**1. lit. a. small cattle**, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob:BR i. 477) Gn 30:31, 30:32 + ; sheep specified also 21:28 (**בְּבֶשֶׁת הַצֵּ**), 31:28 (**אֵילֵי צ'**) + ; sheep only 1 S 25:2 (+ **עוֹיִם**); goats specified Gn 27:9, Je 50:8; **צ'** as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6:4 (**בְּרִים**), 1 S 14:32, 2 S 12:4, Ne 5:18 + ; **צ' מֵאֲבָל** Psalm 44:12 (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31:19 + (v. **נֹזוּ**, **נֹזוּ**); (3) milk, **צ' חֵלֶב** Dt 32:14 (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27:27); (4) sacrific. victims Gn 4:4 (J), Lv 1:2, 1:10, 3:6, Nu 15:3 (all P), 22:40 (E), Dt 12:6, 12:17, 12:21 + oft.; so **צֵאֲנֹ וְצֵאֲנֹ** Ez 36:38 a, cf. **צֵאֲנֹ וְצֵאֲנֹ** Ne 10:37; in gen. as property (oft. + **בְּקָר**, etc.) Gn 12:16, 13:5, 24:35, Jb 1:3, 42:12 + oft. (v. also II. **עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת**); gift Gn 20:14, 21:27, 38:17 (goat), Dt 15:14, 2 Ch 17:11; booty 1 S 15:9, 15:15 + . **b. 'צ'** sts. of a definite number of animals (i.e. as pl. of **שֶׂה**, etc.): two Is 7:21, four Ex 21:37 (larger numbers v. 1 S 25:2, 25:5, 25:18, Nu 31:32, 31:36, Ne 5:18, Jb 1:3, 42:12 supr.).—Vid. also **בֶּן 7**; **גְּדֵרָה**, **טְכֵלָה**, **מְרַבֵּץ**, **נֹוּה**, **עֵדֶר**, **כֶּלֶב**, **רֵצָה**, **שֶׂצֶר**. **2. sim. of multitude** Ez 36:37, 36:38, cf. Psalm 107:41; of children Jb 21:11; of dead, with death as shepherd Psalm 49:15; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27:17, 1 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 18:16, Zc 10:2, 13:7, wandering in sin Is 53:6; of Isr. led by **י'** Psalm 77:21, 78:52, 80:2, cf. Zc 9:16 (on text v. We Now); Ez 34:12; of Isr. in distress, **כְּצ' טְבַחַת** Psalm 44:23, cf. (of wicked) **לְטַבַּחַתָּה** Je 12:3; of scattered Bab. Is 13:14. **3. metaph. of multitude**, **צ' אָרָם** Ez 36:38; of Isr. 2 S 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:17, Je 23:1, 23:2, 23:3, Ez 24:5, and esp. sustained fig. 34:2, 34:3 + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11:7, 11:17; **צ' אֲבָדוֹת** Je 50:6, **צ' תַּפְאֲרֹתָי** 13:20; of Isr. under **י'**'s care, (**י'**), **צ' מְרַעִיתָי** Psalm 74:1, 79:13, 100:3, Ez 34:31, also **צ' יְדוּ** Psalm 95:7 (**מְרַעִיתוֹעַם**); rd. perh. **צ' מְרַעִיתוֹ**, **צ' יְדוּ**, so Che al.); **צ' נַחֲלֹתָי** Mi 7:14; also in combinations: **צ' אֲדִירֵי הַצֵּ** Je 25:34, 25:35, 25:36, **צ' הַהֲרֵגָה** Zc 11:4, 11:7 (cf. Psalm 44:23), **צ' עֲנֵי הַצֵּ** v:7, v:11 (all of Isr.); of Edom **צ' עֲעִירֵי הַצֵּ** Je 49:20, 50:45.

7979 צָבָא [7980] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6630,6799)

† צָבָא n.pr.loc. Mi 1:11 Σεννααρ [v], perh. = צָבָא in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:37, Σεννα(μ).

7980 צָבָא [7981] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6631-31)

[צָבָא] v. יָצָא. I, II. צָבָא v. I, II. צָבָא p. 425, 839

7981 צָבָא [7982] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6633)

† [צָבָא] vb. **wage war, serve** (Sab. **צָבָא** *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom:Chrest. 125 CIS:iv. 299, 1. 2 DHM:VOJ i.28; Eth. *z'ab'a:* (> *s'ab'a:*) *wage war*; As. *šābu, man, soldier*; Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 726 al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. **צָבָא**) Ar. *ḍaba'a conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *šaba'a go or come forth (against one)*, etc., so Thes Lag:BN 21; Frä:232 cp. *šabiyyun young man*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **צָבָאוּ** Ex 38:8, Zc 14:12; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **צָבָאוּ** Nu 31:7; *Inf. cstr.* **לְצָבָא** Is 31:4; **לְצָבָא** Nu 4:23, 8:24; *Pt* pl. **צָבָאִים** Nu 31:42, Is 29:7, 29:8; *sf.* **צָבָאֵהוּ** Is 29:7 (Ges:§ 75 oo; Di **צָבָאֵהוּ**); *fpl.* **צָבָאוֹת** Ex 38:8; **צָבָאוֹת** 1 S 2:22; —**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. **עַל** *against*, Nu 31:7 (P) Is 29:7, 29:8, 31:4, Zc 14:12, c. *sf.* Is 29:7 (?); *abs.* Nu 31:42(P). **2.** *serve at sacred tent, Levites*, c. *acc.* **צָבָא** Nu 4:23, 8:24 (P); *women* Ex 38:8, 38:8 (P) 1 S 2:22. **Hiph.** *Pt.* **וְגוֹ' הַמְעַבְּא אֶת־עַמּוֹ וְגוֹ'** 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 *muster.*

7982 צָבָא [7983] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6635)

**צָבָא** :485 n.m. :2 Ch 28:9 (poss. f. Is 10:2, 40:2, Dn 8:12, but v. Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 319; Bev:Dn) *army, war, warfare*;—*abs.* **צָ** Nu 1:3 + (**מְצָבָה**) Zc 9:8 v. p. 663 a); *cstr.* **צָבָא** Nu 10:15 + ; *sf.* **צָבָאֵי** Jb 14:14; **צָבָאֵהוּ** Ju 8:9, 9:29; **צָבָאוֹ** Psalm 103:21, 148:2 (Kt **צָבָאוֹ**; so read prob. in both), etc.; *pl.* **צָבָאוֹת** Nu 20:9 + 278 t.; *cstr.* **צָבָאוֹת** Ex 12:41 + 2 t.; *sf.* **צָבָאֵהוּ** 7:4; **צָבָאֵהוּ** 6:26 +, etc.;—**1.** *army, host*: **a.** *organized for war* Ju 8:6, 9:29 (J) Is 34:2, Je 51:3, 2 Ch 28:9; **צָבָאוֹ** *his host* Nu 2:4, 2:6 + 10 t. 2 (P), **לְצָבָאֵהוּ** 1:3, 1:52, 2:3, 2:9 + 11 t. 2, 10, 33:1 (P); **צָ** 31:48 (P); **צָ** 2 Ch 25:7; **צָ** 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 26:13; **צָ** 1 Ch 7:4; **כָּל־הַצָּבָא** 2 S 3:23, 10:7, 1 Ch 19:8, 2 Ch 26:14; **שָׂר** (ה) *captain of (the) host* Gn 21:22, 21:32, (E) 26:26 (J) Ju 4:2, 4:7, 1 S 12:9 + 21 t.; **צָבָא** (ה) *armies* 1 K 1:25 (but rd. **שָׂר**), 1 Ch 25:1, 26:26, 2 Ch 33:11; **צָבָאֵי** 1 Ch 12:22; **צָבָאוֹת** (ה) *armies* Dt 20:9, 1 K 2:5, 1 Ch 27:3; **צָבָאוֹת** 1 Ch 12:14; **מְלִכֵי צָבָאוֹת** Psalm 68:13; **עַל** (ה) *over the host (as captain)* Nu 10:14, 10:15 + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 17:25, 1 K 2:35, 4:4; **עַל־צָבָאוֹת** (על for אל) 2 S 20:23 (אל for על); **עַל־צָבָאוֹת** Ex 6:26, 12:51 (P); **עַל־צָבָאוֹת** *lead out armies* Ex 7:4, 12:17 (P); **צָ** *army goes forth (to war)* Ex 12:41, 1 Ch 7:11; **צָבָאוֹתֵינוּ לֹא תֵצֵא** Psalm 44:10, of " going *with our armies* = 60:12 = 108:12; *fig. of great number*, **צָבָא רַב** 68:12.—On **וְצָבָא תַחֲלֶיךָ** Jb 10:17 v. Di; Bu prop. (**וְצָבָא תַחֲלֶיךָ**) i.e. *thou dost renew (thine) army against me.*



**b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2:13), **כל צבא השמים** (*all the host of heaven* 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18, Ne 9:6; **כל צבאיו** Psalm 103:21, 148:2; **צבא המרום** Is 24:21 *host of the high* (angle-princes; || earthly monarchs); **צבא השמים** Dn 8:10, **הצבא** v:10 (al. v:b fig. of Israel); **שר צ' י'** *captain of the host of י'* Jos 5:14, 5:15 (theophanic angel); **שר הצבא** Dn 8:11 (angel-prince of Israel, others, [God](#) ). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, **כלצבא השמים** Dt 4:19, 17:3, 2 K 17:16, 21:3, 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:3, 33:5, 2 K 23:4, 23:5, Je 8:2, 19:13 (all as objects of worship), Is 34:4; **צ' השמים** Je 33:22, Zp 1:5; **כל צבאם** Ne 9:6, Psalm 33:6, Is 34:4, 45:12; **צבאם** Is 40:26.—Je 3:19 v. I. **צְבִי**. **d.** of the entire creation, **כל צבאם** Gn 2:1. **2. war, warfare, service:** **יֵצֵא יֵצֵא צָבָא** *go out to war* Nu 1:3, 1:20 + 12 t. Nu 1, 26:2 (P) 1 Ch 5:18, 7:11, 12:33, 12:36, 2 Ch 25:5, 26:11; **יצא בצ'** Nu 31:36 (P) Dt 24:5; **יצא לצ'** Nu 31:27, 31:28 (P); **עלה לצ'** *go up to war* Jos 22:12, 22:33 (P); **בא מצ'** *come from war* Nu 31:14, 2 Ch 28:12; **קבץ לצ'** 1 S 28:1; **שלח לצ'** Nu 31:4, 31:6, 31:6 (P) 1 Ch 7:40; **תנתן צ'** Dn 8:12; **אנשי (ה)צ'** *men of war* Nu 31:21, 31:53 (P) 1 Ch 12:8, cf. **עם הצ'** Nu 31:32(P); v. also II. **חלץ**; **גבורי חיל לצ'** 1 Ch 12:25; **כלי צ'** 1 Ch 12:37 *instruments of war*. **3. service:** **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4:3, 4:23, 4:30, 4:35, 4:39, 4:43, 8:24, 8:25; **קדש וצבא** Dn 8:13 (al. as v:11, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7:1, 14:14, Is 40:2, Dn 10:1. **4. צבאות**, in name of י' as [God](#) of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה ישראל **1 S 17:45** *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of [God](#) is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: **אלהי הצבאות** י' Am 3:13, 6:14, 9:5 (אלהי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12:6. **b.** without art., definite by usage, **אלהי צבאות** י' 2 S 5:10, Am 5:14, 5:15, 5:16, 6:8, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 5:14, 15:16, Psalm 89:9; **אלהי צבאת אלהי** י' Je 35:17, 38:17, 44:7, 1 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:24, Is 21:10, 37:16; 1st אלהי om. Je 7:3, 7:21 + 30 t. Je; Zp 2:9; **אלהי ישראל** י' Psalm 59:6 (אלהים variant of י'); **צ' שמו** י' א' צ' שמו י' [God](#) of hosts his name Am 4:13, 5:27, later reduced to **צ' שמו** י' Is 47:4, 48:2, 51:15, 54:5, Je 10:16, 31:35 + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n. pr. *Sebaoth*: **אלהי צבאות** י' *Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי*, but this never cstr. **אֲדֹנָי**; al. י' of hosts, but < names in appos., since י' is n. pr.; **צ'** for earlier **אלהי צ'**; cf.  $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\omega\theta$  Ja 5:4, Rom 9:29): 1 S 1:3, 1:11, 4:4, 15:2, 17:45, 2 S 6:2, 6:18, 7:8, 7:26, 1 K 18:15, 2 K 3:14, 19:31, 1 Ch 11:9, 17:7, Psalm 24:10 + 6 t. Psalms, Mi 4:4, Na 2:14, 3:5, Hb 2:13, Zp 2:10, Is 1:9, 2:12, 5:7, 5:9, 5:16, 5:24 + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is:2 only 44:6, 45:13, Je 6:6, 6:9, 8:3, 9:6, 9:16 + 26 t. Je, Hg 1:2, 1:5 + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1:3, 1:3, 1:3, 1:4 + 40 t. Zc 1 - 8, 9:15 + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1:4, 1:6, 1:8 + 21 t. Mal; **אלהי צ' האדון** י' Is 1:24 + 4 t. Is (incl. 10:16 Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי for י'); **אלהי צ' האדון** י' (on these phr. v. **אלהי צ' האדון** 1, 6); **אלהים צ' (א' later Qr for orig. י')** Psalm 80:8, 80:15; **אלהים צ' (א' later [inserted] א')** Psalm 80:5, 80:20, 84:9.—Cf. Driver:Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr:Amos (Beiheftezur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

7983 צָבָאוֹת [7984] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6643)

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאִים v. further I, II. צָבִי. p.840

7984 צָבָאִים [7985] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6636)

צָבָאִים v. צָבִים. p. 840

7985 צַבַּב [7986] (Hebrew) (page 839)

I. צַבַּב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= \**šubbu*), *cart*; Targum אֲצִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

7986 צָב [7987] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6632)

† I. צָב n.[m.] litter ;—abs. 'צ, in נִגְלֹת צָב Nu 7:3, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבִים Is 66:20 *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di:Nu).

7987 צַבַּב [7988] (Hebrew) (page 839)

II. צַבַּב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dabba* *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. 'abo' in Lexx; Ar. *dabbun* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen:Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

7988 צָב [7989] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6632)

† II. צָב n.[m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11:29.

7989 צִבְבָּה [7990] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6637)

† צִבְבָּה n.pr.m. in Judah, 'הַצַּ 1 Ch 4:8, Σαβαθα, Α Σωβηβα, LXXL Σαβηβα.

7990 צָבָה [7991] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6638)

† I. [צָבָה] vb. swell, swell up (NH *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5:27; appar. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְצָבוֹת v:22, < read Qal לְצָבוֹת Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צָבִיהָ Is 29:7 v. צַבָּא.

7991 צָבָה [7992] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6639)

† [צָבָה] adj. swelling, swollen;—f. צָבָה Nu 5:21 (as foregoing).

7992 צַבָּה [7993] (Hebrew) (page 839)

II. צַבָּה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; DI:Pr 159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. *sb'* *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (*ilay*), *yearn* for, As. *šabú*, Aram. צָבָא *šbo*; all *desire*, etc.).

7993 צָבִי [7994] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6643)

† I. **צְבִי** n.m. 2 S 1:19 beauty, honour ;—abs. 'צ 2 S 1:19 +, צְבִי Dn 8:9; cstr. צְבִי Is 13:19 +; pl. cstr. **צְבָאוֹת** Je 3:19 (so Targum Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol § 145 b Kö:ii.l, 584 al.; > fr. **צבא** SerVer Gie al.);—  
**1. a. beauty, decoration, צְרִיף** 'צ, of silver and gold Ez 7:20, of products of soil Is 4:2 (predict.) **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, **צְטֹרֶת** 'צ Is 28:1, 28:4 (fig. of Samaria); 'צ **צְטֹרֶת** v:5 (of 'י); 'צ 2 S 1:19 (Saul and Jonathan); **נְאוֹן כָּל־צ'**, of Tyre Is 23:9; **צ' מְמֻלְכוֹת** 'צ 13:19 (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), **צְבִי הַיָּא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת**, Ez 20:6, 20:15, **נְחֻלַת נְוִים** Je 3:19 (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i.e. most beautiful heritage; 'צ **הַצ'** esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8:9 (Bev), cf. 'צ **אֲרָץ הַצ'** 11:16, 11:41 (v. Dr), 'צ **הַר צ'־קֶרֶשׁ** v:45 (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, 'צ **אֲרָץ** Ez 25:9. **2.** = *honour*, 'צ **לְצ'־דִיק** Is 24:16.—Ez 26:20 rd. **וְתִצְבִי** for **צְבִי**, so Lxx Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

**7994 צבָה** [7995] (Hebrew) (page 840)

III. **צבָה** (√ of foll.; NH **צְבִיָּה** = BH ; so As. *ṣabītu*, Ar. *zabyun* Aram. **טַבְיָה** *tabyo*).

**7995 צְבִי** [7996] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6643)

† II. **צְבִי** n.m. Is 13:14 gazelle ;—'צ abs. Dt 12:15 +; pl. **צְבִיִּים** 2 S 2:18, **צְבָאִים** 1 Ch 12:9 (Gi Baer; van d. H. v:8), **צְבָאוֹת** Ct 2:7, 3:5; —*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14:5, cf. 12:15, 12:22 (although not for sacrific., Dr ; all + **אֵיל**), so 15:22 (+ **יַחְמוֹר**, etc.), v. 1 K 5:3; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2:18, 1 Ch 12:9 v. supr., Pr 6:5; of grace and beauty Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14 (cf. Jacob:Arab. Dichter iv.20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2:7, 3:5 (+ **אֵילוֹת**); 'צ **מְדַח** Is 13:14, sim. of fugitives.

**7996 צְבִיָּה** [7997] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6646)

† **צְבִיָּה** n.f. id.;—'צ **תְּאוֹמֵי צ'** Ct 4:5 = 7:4.

**7997 צְבִיָּא** [7998] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6644)

† **צְבִיָּא** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:9, *Iεβια*, *A Σεβια* LXXL *Σαβια*.

**7998 צְבִיָּה** [7999] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6645)

† **צְבִיָּה** n.pr.f. (= **צְבִיָּה** *gazelle*, cf. Sta:§ 195 b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12:2, *Aβια* = 2 Ch 24:1, *Aβια*, LXXL *Σαβια*.

**7999 צְבִיִּים** [8000] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6636)

† **צְבִיִּים** n.pr.loc. near Sodom, Gn 14:2, 14:8, Dt 29:22 = **צְבִיִּים** Gn 10:19 = **צְבָאִים** Ho 11:8 Kt (**צְבוֹיִם** Qr); *Σεβωειμ*.

**8000 צְבִיָּה** [8001] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6642)

† **צָבַט** [vb. reach, hold out, to (ל pers.)] (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), **בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה** *handle* (of jug); Ar. *dabaṭa hold firmly, seize*; Eth. *z'abat.a: grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבְּטֵהָ** Ru 2:14 (acc. rei).

**8001 צבע** [8002] (Hebrew) (page 840)

I. **צבע** (√ of foll.; NH **צָבַע** *dye*; As. *šibútu, šubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf:BAS i.519); Ar. *šabāa* Aram. **צָבַע** *sba'*; all *dip, dye*).

**8002 צֶבַע** [8003] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6648)

† **צֶבַע** n. [m.] dye, dyed stuff;—cstr. **צֶבַעִים** Ju 5:30 (perhaps del. **צֶבַע**, cf. GFM); pl. **צֶבַעִים** *booty of dyed stuffs* v:30, v:30.

**8003 צְבוּעַ** [8004] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6641)

† **צְבוּעַ** adj. coloured, variegated (prop. Pt. pass);—**צְבוּעַ** Je 12:9 *a variegated bird of prey*.

**8004 צבע** [8005] (Hebrew) (page 840)

II. **צבע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *šaba'a point* Lag:BN 20. 21 *šba'un finger*, Sab. **צבע** DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. *'as'b't: NH = BH*; Aram. **צֶבַע** *šeb'to'*, Mand. **צבאתא** Nö:M 36; DI:Pr 172 Kö:ii. 1, 96 cp. As. *šibú* II. *surround firmly*).

**8005 אֶצְבַּע** [8006] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 676)

**אֶצְבַּע** n.f. Lv 14:6 *finger*;—**א** abs. Is 58:9, cstr. Ex 8:15 +; sf. **אֶצְבָּעוּ** Lv 4:6 +; pl. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** Je 52:21, cstr. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** 2 S 21:20 +, etc.;—**1. finger**, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29:12, Lv 4:6, 4:17, 4:25 + 8 t.; applying oil 14:16, 14:16, 14:27. **b. שְׁלַח אֶצְבָּעוֹ** of any one Is 58:9, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31:18 (E) Dt 9:10; = *act of God* Ex 8:15 (J). **d. pl. of all the fingers** 2 S 21:20a; fingers in gen. Is 2:8, 17:8, 59:3, Psalm 144:1, Pr 7:3, Ct 5:5; of **מָרָה בָּא** Pr 6:13 (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52:21 *four fingers*. **2. toes**: **רַגְלָיו אֶצְבָּעוֹת** 2 S 21:20 b, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. **א** || 1 Ch 20:6 = fingers and toes.

**8006 צבע** [8007] (Hebrew) (page 840)

III. **צבע** (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *db'limp* (so Lag:BN 20), whence *dabu'un hyena*, Syr. *'ap'o'id.*, NH **צְבוּעַ**).

**8007 צְבָעוֹן** [8008] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6649)

† **צְבָעוֹן** n.pr.m a Horite (*hyena*; RS:K 219; Gray:Prop.N.95 and reff.);—Gn 36:2, 36:14, 36:20 (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v:24, v:24, v:29, 1 Ch 1:38, 1:40, Σεβεγων.

**8008** צְבָעִים [8009] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6650)

† צְבָעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benji;—נֵי הַצֵּ' (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag:BN 36 Gray:l.c.);—1 S 13:18 (acc. to Buhl:Geogr. 98 = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jereus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, LXXL Σαβαιν; cf. 'צ Ne 11:34, A Σεβοειμ, LXXL Σεβωεί.

**8009** צָבַר [8010] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6651)

† [צָבַר] **vb.** heap up (NH *id.*; Aram. צָבַר Syr. *šbar* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar *šabara* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. צָבַר Gn 41:35, Psalm 39:7; 3 fs. וְהִצְבַּרְתָּ Zc 9:3, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41:35, 41:49 (E), dead frogs Ex 8:10 (J), dust Hb 1:10, silver like dust Zc 9:3, Jb 27:16, cf. (obj. om.) Psalm 39:7.

**8010** צְבוּר [8011] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6652)

† [צְבוּר] **n.m.** heap:—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבוּרִים 2 K 10:8 two heaps (of heads).

**8011** צָבַת [8012] (Hebrew) (page 840)

צָבַת (√ of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *šabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. צָבַת *join, and der.*).

**8012** צְבָתִים [8013] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6653)

† צְבָתִים **n.[m.]** pl. bundles of grain Ru 2:16 (Vogelest:Landwirtschaft 61 *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

**8013** צָדַד [8014] (Hebrew) (page 841)

צָדַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *šadda tum away, then shun, alienate*; NH BAram. צָד = BH; Ar. *šadadun vicinity, šadada in front of, in the vicinity of*; Aram. צָיַד, *se'd by, apud*).

**8014** צֶד [8015] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6654)

† צֶד **n.m.**: Ex 25:32 side;—צֶד abs. Ez 34:21 Is 60:4, cstr. 2 S 2:16 +; sf. צֶדָה Gn 6:16 +, etc; for צֶדָה 1 S 20:20 rd. צֶדָה (or צֶדָה; cf. Dr, > צֶדָה); pl. צֶדִים Ju 2:3, rd. prob. צֶדִים as Nu 33:55, Jos 23:13; cstr. צֶדִי Ex 26:13, etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2:16, Nu 33:55 (H) Jos 23:13 (D), Ju 2:3 (prob. rd. context as Nu 33:55 GFM; DI:Pr 75 cp. As. *šaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4:4, 4:6, 4:9, מִצֶדֶד אֶל-צֶדֶד v:8 *turn from side to side*; children carried עַל-צֶד (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60:4, 66:12; of cattle Ez 34:12 (in fig.); of things 1 S 20:20 (cf. Dr), Gn 6:16, Ex 25:32, 25:32, 25:32 = 37:18, 37:18, 37:18, 26:13, 30:4 = 37:27, Dt 31:26 (all P); מִצֶד at the side of, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20:25, Ru 2:14, so מִצֶדֶד Psalm 91:7; c. gen. loc. Jos 3:16, 12:9, מִצֶד הַהָר 2 S 13:34; מִצֶד הַהָר 1 S 23:26 bis *on this side of the hill and on that side*; c. sf. rei מִצֶדוֹ 1 S 6:8.

**8015** צָדַד [8016] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6657)





51:21. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, 'שפט בצ' Lv 19:15 (H); 'שפט צ' Dt 1:16, Pr 31:9; משפט צ' Dt 16:18; 'צ רדף v:20; 'צ חוקק Pr 8:15; 'צ מלך לצ' Is 32:1; 'צ דבר Psalm 58:2; also Pr 25:5, Psalm 94:15, Ec 5:7. **b.** of law, as משפטים Is 58:2, Psalm 119:7, 119:62, 119:75, 119:106, 119:160 (LXX, but MT משפט), v:164; as עדות v:138, v:144; as מצור v:172. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11:4, 11:5, 16:5, Psalm 45:5, 'צ דין דצ' 72:2. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עיר הצדק Is 1:26 *city of righteousness*; 'צ נוה Je 31:23, 50:7 (poss. these reflect an orig. god צדק, v. מלכי צדק); 'צ ילן בה' Is 1:21 *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. 'צ מקום הצ' Ec 3:16 *the place of righteousness*. **e.** of God 's attribute as sovereign Jb 36:3, husband of Israel Ho 2:21; 'צ his personif. agent Psalm 85:11, 85:12, 85:14, foundation of his throne 89:15 = 97:2; in his government Psalm 9:9, 65:6, 96:13 = 98:9, promise Is 45:19, administration of justice Jb 8:3, Je 11:20, Psalm 7:18, 48:11, 50:6 = 97:6, vindication of his people 9:5, 35:24, 35:28; raising up Cyrus Is 45:13, calling his servant 42:6; 'צ אלהי צדקי Psalm 4:2 God of my righteousness (who vindicates me); his 'צ is everlasting 119:142. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6:29, 8:6, 29:14, Psalm 35:27, Is 59:4; God 'שפט כצ' Psalm 7:9 *judges according to righteousness*; 'צ גמל 18:21; השיב 'צ v:25; 'צ שמע 17:1 'צ הוציא 37:6. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, 'צ דבר Psalm 52:5 (opp. 'צ שקר); 'צ יגיד Pr 12:17; 'צ כל אמרי פי 8:8; 'צ שפתי צ' 16:13. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35:2, Psalm 17:15, 45:8, Pr 1:3, 2:9, Ec 7:15, Je 22:13, Ez 3:20, Ho 10:12 (read 'צ פרי, so LXX We Now); 'צ עשה Is 64:4, Psalm 119:121; 'צ פעל צ' Is 26:6, 26:10; 'צ בקש צ' Zp 2:3; 'צ רדף Is 51:1; 'צ ידע v:7. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, 'צ בימין צדקי Is 41:10, 'צ ישע 45:8, 51:5, cf. 42:21; 'צ בשר Psalm 40:10; 'צ אמרת 119:123. **b.** in name יהוה צדקנו, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23:6; of city 33:16. **c.** of people as enjoying 'צ of salvation, 'צ ישועה Is 62:1; 'צ כבוד 58:8, 62:2; 'צ כהנים ילבושו צ' Psalm 131:9; 'צ שערי הצ' 118:19; 'צ אילי הצ' Is 61:3. **d.** of Cyrus, 'צ יקראהו Is 41:2 (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che:Hpt on whose steps attends victory, so Di Du).

**8023** צדקה [8024] (Hebrew) (page 842) (Strong 6666)

צדקה:157 n.f. righteousness;—abs. 'צ Gn 15:6+81 t.; cstr. צדקת Dt 33:21+5 t.; sf. צדקתי Gn 30:33 +, etc.; pl. צדקות Is 33:15+3 t.; cstr. צדקות Ju 5:11+; sf. צדקתי Dn 9:16, etc.;—1. *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: משפט Is 5:7, 9:6, Am 5:7, 6:12; 'צ משפט וצ' S 8:15, עשה D. *executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18:14, cf. 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, Je 22:3, 22:15, 33:15, Ez 45:9; 'צ כסא בצ' Pr 16:12, cf. Is 54:14; 'צ עבדת הש' משה הצ' Is 32:17, cf. v:16; 'צ נגשיח Is 60:17. **b.** of law, 'צ משפטים, 'צ צדקת Dt 33:21. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, 'צ משפט, Psalm 72:1, 72:3, Is 9:6, Je 23:5, 33:15. **2.** God 's attribute as sovereign Psalm 36:7, 71:19;

in government, **עשה** 'עשה' **משפט** וצ' 99:4, Je 9:23; administering justice Jb 37:28; punishment Is 1:27, 5:16, 10:22, 28:17, Dn 9:7; vindication of his people Mi 7:9. **3. righteousness**, in a case or cause, **יחזקתי** בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27:6 *on my righteousness I hold fast*; **צ' עוד** יש לי עוד 2 S 19:29 *what right have I yet ?* of **God** 's judgements, **צ' הגיד** Is 57:12 (iron.); **צ' השיב** 1 S 26:23, Jb 33:26; **בצ'** 2 S 22:25, **גמל** v:21 , **נתן** 1 K 8:52 = 2 Ch 6:23. **4. righteousness = truthfulness**, **באמת** ובצ' Is 48:1, Zc 8:8; in word Is 45:28, 63:1, oath Je 4:2. **5. righteousness**, as ethically right: Gn 30:33 (J) Dt 6:25, Is 33:5, 41:18, Ez 14:14, 14:20, Pr 10:2, 11:4, 11:5, 11:18, 11:19+17 t., + (ה) צדיק(ים), Is 5:23, Ez 18:20, 33:12; **צ' ישרים** Pr 11:6; **צ' ארח** 8:20, 12:28; **צ' דרך** 16:31; **עשה צ'** *do righteousness* Psalm 106:3, Is 56:1, 58:2, Ez 18:22; **עשה** **משפט** וצ' Ez 18:5 +6 t. Ez; **עשה צ' ומשפט** Gn 18:10 (J) Pr 21:8; **צ' רדף** Pr 15:9, 21:21; **בצ'** הלך באמת ובצ' 1 K 3:6; **צ' (ל) חשב** לו Gn 15:6 (JE) <imputed to him (for) *righteousness*, Psalm 106:31; **צ' וחסד** Pr 21:21, 21:21 (del. LXX:AB Toy). **6.**

*righteousness* as vindicated, *justification*, *salvation*, etc. (cf. **צדק 6**): a. of **God** **ישועה** || **ישועה**, **תשועה** Is 45:8, 46:13, 51:6 +7 t. Is:2; || **ברכה** Psalm 24:6; || **נחלה** Is 54:17; || **חסד** Psalm 36:11, 103:17; **צ' שמש** Mal 3:20 *sun of righteousness* (with healing); **בצ'** 'י delivers, guides, exalts his people Psalm 5:9, 31:2, 71:2, 89:17, 119:40, 143:1, 143:11; **אל-יבאו** בצדקתך אל-יבאו 69:28 (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22:32, 40:11, 51:16, 71:15, 71:16, 71:24, 98:2, 145:7; also **צ' יודע** 88:13; **צ' עמדת** לעד *his righteousness endureth for ever* 111:3 cf. 119:142. b. of people, = *prosperity*, || **עשר**, **הון** Pr 8:18; **צ' מורה** לצ' *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2:23. **7. pl. righteous acts**: a. of **God** Ju 5:11, 5:11, 1 S 12:7, Mi 6:5; vindication of right Psalm 103:6; redemptive Is 45:24, Dn 9:16. b. of man's moral conduct Is 64:5, Je 51:10, also prob. Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (Kt sg.) Psalm 11:7 (? gloss), Dn 9:18; as adv. acc., **צדקות** הלח Is 33:15.

**8024 צדק** [8025] (Hebrew) (page 842) (Strong 6663)

**צדק** [צדק] **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **צדקה** Gn 38:26; 2 ms. **צדקה** Jb 33:12, 35:7; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יצדק** Jb 9:2 +; **יצדק** Jb 4:17, 11:2; 3 fpl. **תצדקנה** Ez 16:52 (LXX Co **תצדקין**, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1. have a just cause, be in the right**, Jb 9:15, 9:20, 13:18, 34:5; in complaint Jb 33:12; c. **מן** pers. Gn 38:26 (J; of Tamar). **2. be justified**, in one's plea Jb 11:2; c. **עם** (man with **God**) 9:2, 25:4; **בי** Is 45:25; by witnesses 43:9; by acquittal Psalm 143:2, Is 43:26; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40:8. **3. be just**: of **God**, in his government, in charging with sin Psalm 51:6; of **משפטי** 19:10. **4. be just, righteous**, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10:15, 15:14, 22:3, 35:7, c. **מן** comp., Jb 4:17 (more than **God**; Dr at **God** 's hand, **מן 2 d**), Ez 16:52 (< LXX Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **ונצדק** קדש consec. Dn 8:14 *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti:Kau Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti:Comm. *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. **צדקה** Je 3:11; **Impf.** 2 fs **תצדקי** Ez 16:51; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **צדקונך** Jb 33:32; **צדקתח** (Ges:§ 52 p) Ez 16:52; **צדקו** Jb 32:2;—*justify*: **על צדקו** נפשו מאלהים על צדקו Jb 32:2 *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf.

**Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3:11, Ez 16:51, 16:52 (all c. מן comp.); הַפְּצִיתִי צְדִיקוֹךָ Jb 33:32 *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הִצְדִּיקְתִּי 2 S 15:4; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדִּיק Is 53:11; 1 s. אֶצְדִּיק Ex 23:7, Jb 27:5; *Inf. cstr.* הִצְדִּיק 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; *Imv. mpl.* הִצְדִּיקוּ Psalm 82:3; *Pt.* מִצְדִּיק Pr 17:15, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15:4, Psalm 82:3. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. הִצְדִּיק (ה) Dt 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; רָשַׁע Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23, Pr 17:15; *Justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27:5. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50:8 (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53:11 (of servant of י'). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12:3, cf. Aboth 5:26, 5:27 Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְטַדֵּק Gn 44:16 (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

**8025 צְדִיק** [8026] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6662)

צְדִיק:206 **adj.** just, righteous;—abs. צ' Gn 6:9+; pl. צְדִיקִים Ex 23:8+, etc.;—**1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23:3; צִמְּהָ Je 23:5, Zc 9:9 (|| *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23:45, Pr 29:2 (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 4:8. **d.** of God Dt 32:4, Psalm 119:137, 129:4, Jb 34:17, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J); in discrimination Je 12:1, Zp 3:5, Psalm 7:10, 7:12, 11:7; condemnation 2 Ch 12:6, Dn 9:14, La 1:18, Ezr 9:15, Ne 9:33; redemption Is 45:21 Psalm 116:5; keeping promises Ne 9:8; in all his ways Psalm 145:17. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23:7, 23:8 (E) Dt 16:19, 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Is 5:23, 29:21, Jb 32:1, 36:7, Pr 17:15, 17:26, 18:5, 18:17, 24:24, Am 2:6, 5:12, Hb 1:4, 1:13; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4:11, 1 K 2:32; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10:9; c. מן comp. 1 S 24:18. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7:1, 18:23, 18:24, 18:25, 18:26, 18:28 (J) 20:4 (E), Hb 2:4, Mal 3:18. **b.** in gen., ethically: Psalm 5:13, 7:10, 11:3, 11:5 + 21 t. Psalms (+infr.), Pr 2:20, 3:33, 4:18, 9:9 + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3:17 + 7 t. Ec, Is 3:10, 57:1, 57:1, Je 20:12, La 4:13, Ez 3:20, 3:21, 3:21 + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14:10; || תַּמִּים Gn 6:9 (P) Jb 12:4; || נָקִי Jb 17:9, 22:19, 27:17, Psalm 94:21; || לֵב יִשְׁרִי || Psalm 32:11, 64:11, 97:11. **4.** *righteous, as justified and vindicated by י'*, esp. servant of י' Is 53:11, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60:21, Psalm 33:1 + 8 t. Psalms (v. also supr.); צ' אֹהֲלֵי צ' 118:15 *tents of the righteous*; צ' גֹּרְלָ צ' 125:3; עֲדַת צ' 1:5; צ' דָּרָךְ v:6; sg. coll. 34:20; 30:22, 75:11, Is 24:16, 26:7, 26:7; צ' גֹּי צְדִיק v:2 (שֹׁמֵר אֲמִנִים ||). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41:26 (cf. אֲמַת 43:9); *lawful* צ' שְׁבִי צ' 49:24 EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

**8026 צְדוֹק** [8027] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6659)

צְדוֹק, and (1 K 1:26) צְדָק:54 **n.pr.m.** (just, righteous; cf. Sab. n.pr. צדקCIS:iv, No. 287, 1.2.11.15 etc., DHM:Hof Museum, No. 32);—σαδωκ, σαδδωνκ (cf. Lag:BN 225 ff.);—**1.**:48 priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16, 2 S 15:24, 15:25 + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2:35 = 1 Ch 29:22, 1 K 4:2, 4:4; ancestor of צְדוֹק עֲדוֹק Ez 40:46, 44:15, 48:11, צ' זָרַע 43:19, צ' בֵּית צ' 2 Ch 31:10; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5:34, 5:34 + 5t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5:38, 5:38, poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11. † **2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15:33 = 2 Ch 27:11. † **3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4. **b.** v:29; perh. = **c.** 10:22, and **d.** צ' הַסּוֹפֵר 13:13.

**8027** צִדְקָיָהוּ [8028] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6667)

צִדְקָיָהוּ:56, יָיָה-:7 **n.pr.m.** (יָ is *righteousness*; cf. Sab. צִדְקָאֵל DHM:ib., on No. 32);—σεδεξια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מִתְנַיָה, changed to 'צָיָהוּ- 2 K 24:17, 24:18, 24:20, 25:2, 25:7, 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:10, 36:11, 1 Ch 3:15, Je 1:3, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7 + 37 t. Je; יָיָה- Psalm Je 27:12, 28:1, 29:3, 49:34.

†**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יָיָה- 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 18:23; יָיָה- 1 K 22:11. **b.** יָיָה- Jerem.'s time, Je 29:21, 29:22. †**3.** יָיָה- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36:12. †**4.** יָיָה-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10:2 (LXXL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָיָה-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3:16, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

**8028** צָהָב [8029] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6668)

†[צָהָב], cf. Lag:BN 31] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. *ṣahiba be red*);—**Hoph.** Pt. מְצָהָב Ezr 8:27 *polished bronze* (so NH and-appar. Hebraism - Targum 2 Ch 4:16).

**8029** צָהָב [8030] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6669)

†צָהָב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair);—שֵׁעַר צָ' Lv 13:30, 13:32, 13:36 (opp. שֵׁחַר v:31, v:37).

**8030** צָהָל [8031] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6670)

† I. [צָהָל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. *ṣahalaa neigh*, Syr *shal id.*; Targum Est 8:15 = BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָהָלָה Est 8:15; 3 pl. צָהָלוּ Is 24:14; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5:8; 2 fs. תִּצְהָלִי 50:11 Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צְהָלִי Is 10:30 +; mpl. צְהָלוּ Je 31:7; —**1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֵל unto (in desire) Je 5:8, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50:11 of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10:30 (c. adv. acc. קוֹלָךְ); usu. joy, praise (רִנְנוּ) 12:6, 54:1, c. ב at, over, Je 31:7, Is 24:14; + שִׂמְחָה Est 8:15.

**8031** מְצָהָלָה [8032] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 4684)

†[מְצָהָלָה] **n.f.** neighing;—pl. cstr. מְצָהָלוֹת אַבְרִיּוֹ קוֹל Je 8:16 (נִחְרַת סוֹסִיּוֹ); sf. מְצָהָלוֹתֶיחַ 13:27 of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (נִאֲפִיחַ, זְנוּתָח, זְנוּתָח).

**8032** צָהָל [8033] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6670)

† II. [צָהָל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צָהָר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים);—*Inf.* cstr. לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשְׁמֶן Psalm 104:15.

**8033** צָהָר [8034] (Hebrew) (page 843)

צָהָר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. *zahara appear, mount, zahrun back, zahiyyaad<sup>1</sup> un midday*; As. *ṣēru* (TelAm. *zu'ru*, etc.), *back*; Aram. טַהְרָא, *tahro*<sup>1</sup> MI:15 *midday*, Lang:BN 129; > Kö:ii. 1:93 (cf. Thes)

= *shine*, ||זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הַצְהִיר Ecclus 43:3 is denom. from צהרים.

**8034** צָהַר [8035] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6672)

† 1. [צָהַר] [n.m.] only pl. צָהָרִים midday, noon, Dt 28:29+, Gn 43:16 +(when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges:§ 88 c and reff.);—usu. 1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18:29; esp. 'בַּצַּ' at noon Gn 43:16, 43:25, Am 8:9, 1 K 18:27, 20:16, Ct 1:7 (resting-time for flock), Je 6:4 (opp. evening); 'בְּעֵת צַ' Je 20:16 (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15:8, Zp 2:4; also 'וְעַד הַצַּ' 1 K 18:26, 'עַד-הַצַּ' 2 K 4:20; without ב, as adv., 'צַ' as time of prayer Psalm 55:18 (+בְּקָרָב, עֲרָב); as time of wasting קָטַב 91:6; 'מִשְׁכַּב הַצַּ' 2 S 4:5 *noonday repose*. 2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58:10 (opp. אַפְלָה), Psalm 37:6 (||כְּאֹרֶן); cf. Jb 11:17 (Ges § 133 e); v. also 'בְּתוֹחַ הַצַּ' Is 16:3 (opp. צֶלַח); 'בַּצַּ' Dt 28:29, Is 59:10, Jb 5:14.

**8035** צָהַר [8036] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6672)

† II. צָהַר n.f. prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—לְתֵבָה צַ' תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 6:16.

**8036** יִצְהָר [8037] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3323)

† I. יִצְהָר n.[m.] fresh oil (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag:BN 129 Kö:ii. 1:93; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. 'צַ' Ho 2:10 +, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7:13 +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in un-manufactured state, usu. + תִּירוּשׁ, תִּדְגָן etc., rich possession, gift of, 'י Ho 2:10, 2:24, Je 31:12, Dt 7:13, 11:14, Jo 2:19, 2:24, so 'צַ' חֶלֶב Nu 18:12; Dt 28:51, Hg 1:11, 2 Ch 32:28, Ne 5:11; tithed Dt 12:17, 14:23; firstfruits for priest 18:4, Ne 10:38 cf. v:40, 13:5 (tithe for Levites), v:12, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31:5; 'צַ' יֵית 2 K 18:32 *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. 'צַ' alone Jo 1:10; 'צַ' as *anointing oil* only in 'הֵי צַ' זָכַר Zc 4:14, i.e. anointed ones.

**8037** צָהַר [8038] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6671)

† [צָהַר] vb.denom. fr. foreg., **Hiph. press** out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהִירוּ Jb 24:11.

**8038** יִצְהָר [8039] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3324)

† II. יִצְהָר n.pr.m. Ἰϛ(ς)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6:18, 6:21, Nu 3:19, 16:1, 1 Ch 5:28, 6:3, 6:23, 23:12, 23:18.

**8039** יִצְהָרִי [8040] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3325)

† יִצְהָרִי adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. 'הֵי צַ' Nu 3:27, 1 Ch 24:22, 26:23, 26:29.

**8040** צו [8041] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6673)



1 צ v. צוה p. 846

**8041** צוא [8042] (Hebrew) (page 844)

צוא ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Syr. *ṣi'y be foul*, Eth. *s.e'a*; prob. also Ar. *waṣya be polluted*; DI:Pr 160 Kö:ii. 1, 162 cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy, ruin*; NH צואה = BH; Aram. צאצא, *ṣo'to'*, *filth*).

**8042** צאָה [8043] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6627)

†[צאָה] n.f. filth, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צאָתָהּ Dt 23:14; cstr. צאָת הָאָדָם Ez 4:12 (as fuel; cf. [גַּל] p. 165 supr.).

**8043** צאָה [8044] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6675,2716)

† צאָה n.f. filth;—abs. 'צ Is 28:8 (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קיא); 'צ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צאָת Is 4:4, sf. צאָתוּ Pr 30:12; specif. of human excrement (= [צאָה]) sf. צאָתָם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12. (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 supr.).

**8044** צאָי [8045] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6674)

†[צאָי] adj. filthy;—pl. צואים Zc 3:3, צאָיִם v:4 (both of garments).

**8045** צואר [8046] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6677)

צואר v. l. צור. p. 848

**8046** צוּבָא [8047] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 2578,6678)

† צוּבָא, צוּבָה n.pr.terr. Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David  
צוּבָא אַרְם 2 S 10:6, 10:8 (elsewhere צוּבָה אַרְם, Psalm 60:2 (title); צ' הַדְדֵּעוֹר מֶלֶךְ צ' 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 1 K 11:23, 1 Ch 18:9; 'צ also 19:6; 'צ חַמַּת צ' 2 Ch 8:3; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מְבַחַר || 1 Ch 11:38, cf. Dr); 'צ מְלִכֵי צ' 1 S 14:47 (only here in Saul's time); Nö:ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Demascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so DI:Pa 279 f., who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr:COT. 2 S 8:8.

**8047** צוּד [8048] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6679)

† l. צוּד vb. hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣādu, hunt*, so Ar. *ṣyd, ṣa'da*, Aram. צוּד, צִיד, (*ṣwd*) *ṣod*, OArām. צידא *hunting*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4:18; sf. צָדוּנִי 3:52, וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16:16; Impf. 3 ms. צוּדִי Lv 17:13, etc.; Imv. ms. צוּדָה Gn 27:3; Inf. abs. צוּד La 3:52; cstr. מְלָצוּד Gn 27:5; Pt. הָצָד v:33;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צִיד Gn 27:3 Qr (> Kt צידה), v:5, v:33 (all J), צִיד חַיָּה Lv 17:13 (H); צוּד צָדוּנִי כַּצְפּוּד, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 (+חָרָם, instr.), Je 16:16 (מַעַל+), Jb 10:16, צוּד צָדוּנִי כַּצְפּוּד



La 3:52, subj. evil Psalm 140:12; c. acc. **צֹדֵדִים** La 4:18, **נִפְשׁ יְקָרָה** Pr 6:26.—Ho 9:13 rd. prob. **לְצוֹד** (or **לְצִיד**), for MT **לְצוֹר**, v. **צָר**. **Po'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. **תִּצְוֹדְדֶנָּה** Ez 13:18; *Inf.* *cstr.* **לְצוֹדֵד** v:18; Pt.fpl. **מִצְדָּדוֹת** v:20, v:20, all c. acc. **נִפְשׁוֹת** (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

**8048 צִיד** [8049] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6718)

† I. **צִיד** **n.m. hunting, game**;—abs. **צָ** Gn 10:9+, **צִיד** 27:3 (Qr; > Kt **צִידָה**), Ne 13:15, *cstr.* **צִיד** Gn 27:25; sf. **צִידִי** v:19, etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27:30; **גְּבֵר־צָ** 10:9, 10:9, **צָ יִדְעֵ** 25:27 (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba:NB 161), Gn 25:28, 27:3 (v. supr.) v:5, v:7, v:19, v:25, v:31, v:33 (all J), cf. Pr 12:27; **אוֹ עוֹף צִיד חַיָּה** Lv 17:13 (H).

**8049 צֹדֵד** [8050] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6719)

† **צֹדֵד** **n.m. hunter**;—pl. **צֹדֵדִים** Je 16:16.

**8050 מְצָד** [8051] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4679)

† **מְצָד** **n.f.:** Je 48:41 fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place?*);—abs. **מְצָד** 1 Ch 11:7, 12:16, **מְצָד** 12:8; pl. abs. **מְצָדוֹת** 1 S 23:14+, *cstr.* *id.* v:29 (Gi, 24:1 van d. H. Baer), Is 33:16; —**1.** *mounting-fastness* Ju 6:2, 1 S 23:14, 23:19, 23:29 (v. supr.), Ez 33:27, 1 Ch 12:8, 12:16; **מְצָדוֹת** **סְלֵעִים** Is 33:16. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48:41, 51:30, Ez 19:9 (Baer Gi; van d. H. **מְצָדוֹת** *id.* [II. **מְצוּדָה**] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [1. **מְצוּדָה**] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11:7.

**8051 מְצוֹד** [8052] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4685)

† I. **מְצוֹד** **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—**מְצוֹדִים** Ec 9:14, but read **מְצוֹרִים** Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iv. 353, v. **מְצוֹר** **2**, p. 849 a.

**8052 מְצוֹד** [8053] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4685)

† II. **מְצוֹד** **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. *mšjydtō*, Targum **מְצוֹדָתָא**, *net*);—only fig.: *cstr.* **מְצוֹד רְעִים** Pr 12:12 (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מְצוֹדוֹ** Jb 19:5 (of **God** as Job's hunter); pl. **מְצוֹדִים** **לְנֵה וַחֲרָמִים** Ec 7:26 (of woman).

**8053 מְצוֹדָה** [8054] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4685,4679)

† I. **מְצוֹדָה** **n.f.** net;—**מְ** Ec 9:12 for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19:9 v. **מְצָד** supr. p. 844

**8054 מְצוֹדָה** [8055] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4686)

† I. **מְצוֹדָה** **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. **מְ** Ez 13:21, Psalm 66:11; sf. **מְצוֹדָתִי** Ez 12:13, 17:20; — **1.** *net*, in fig. of 's judgement, Ez 12:13, 17:20 (both || **רְשֵׁת**), Psalm 66:11. **2.** *prey* Ez 13:21 (fig.).

**8055** מְצוּדָה [8056] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4685)

† II. [מְצוּדָה] n.f. **fastness, stronghold**;—sf. מְצוּדָתָהּ Is 29:7 (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19:9 v. מְצָד.

**8056** מְצוּדָה [8057] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4686)

† II. מְצוּדָה n.f. **fastness, stronghold**;—abs. מ' 1 S 22:4 +, מְצוּדָה 2 S 5:9, cstr. מְצוּדָת v:7; sf.

מְצוּדָתָי Psalm 18:3 +, מְצוּדָתִי 2 S 22:2; pl. מְצוּדוֹת Psalm 31:3; —*fastness* of David, 1 S 22:4, 22:5, 24:23 (Gi v:22) 2 S 5:17, 23:14 = 1 Ch 11:16; rd. also מְצוּדָת עֲדָלָם 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15, for MT מְעַדָת (v. מְעַרָה p. 79:2 b); of Jerus., מְצוּדָת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5, cf. 2 S 5:9; home of eagle Jb 39:28 (+ שׁוֹן־סֹלֶעַ); elsewhere fig. of י' Psalm 18:3=2 S 22:2, Psalm 31:4, 71:3 (all + סֹלֶעַי), 91:2 (+ מְחַסֵּי), 144:2 (+ חֲסִידֵי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חֲסִינִי, Dy חֲזִיק, Du סֹלֶעַי; poss. is מְחַסֵּי); also בַּיִת מְצוּדוֹת 31:8.

**8057** צוּד [8058] (Hebrew) (page 845)

II. צוּד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוּד dub.; cf. As. *sīdītu*, Ar. *za'da* (*w*), Aram. צוּדָה, *zwodo*?, Palm. צוּד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=I. צוּד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS:Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

**8058** צֵיד [8059] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6718,6718)

† II. [צֵיד] n.[m.] **provision, food**;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13:15; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38:41, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9:14, לָחֶם צֵירָם v:5 (both JE); more gen. (late). *food, food-supply*, Ne 13:15. Ps 132:15, of raven Jb 38:41.—I. צֵיד v. צוּד p. 844

**8059** צֵידָה [8060] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6720,6718)

† צֵידָה n.f. id.;—abs. צ' Jos 9:11 + 2 t., צֵידָה Gn 42:25 + 5t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42:25, 45:21, Ex 12:39 (all E), Jos 1:11 (D), 9:11 (JE), Ju 7:8 (text dub. cf. GFM), 20:10, 1 S 22:10; *supply of food* Psalm 78:25.—Gn 27:3 v. I. צֵיד, sub צוּד.

**8060** צֵיד [8061] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6679)

† [צֵיד] vb. **denom. Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;— *pf. I pl.*

הֵצִיטֵינוּ Jos 9:12 this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּצִיטֵינוּ v:4 (so rd. for MT וַיֵּצִיטֵינוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

**8061** צוּהָ [8062] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6680)

[צוּהָ]:485 vb. **Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 641 Gerber:124 op. Ar. *wasay* combine, II. *enjoin*, IV. *carge*; *wasīyaa<sup>h</sup> un injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. *šwo*?, *erect, šwoyo*?, *stone-heap*, Ar. *šuwwa<sup>h</sup> un guide-stone*, cf. Schulth:57; Gerber makes

heb.vb.denom.fr. מְצוּהָ but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צוּהָ Gn 6:22 +; sf. צוּנִי Dt 4:5 +; צוּהָ Dt 4:23 +; צוּהָוּ Gn 7:5 +, etc.; 1 S. צוּתִי Ex 29:35 + 29 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצוּהָ Gn 18:19 + 8 t.; יְצוּ Dt 28:8; יְצוּהָ Gn 2:16 +; sf. וְיְצוּהָ 1 Ch 22:12, etc.; 1s. וְאֶצְוֶהָ Ezr 8:17 Qr (> Kt (ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וְיְצוּהוּ Gn 50:16 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צוּת 2 S 18:5 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוּהָ Jos 4:16 + 2t.; צוּ Lv 6:2 + 9 t.; mpl. צוּוּ Jos 1:11, 4:3; *Pt.* מְצוּהָ Nu 32:23 +; *cstr.* מְצוּהָ Is 55:4, etc.; f. מְצוּהָ Gn 27:8; —

1. a. *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2:16 (J) 28:6 (P) 1 K 2:43, 11:11, Am 2:12, Je 35:6 + 6t.; עַל rei, מְהַמְטִיר, אֶצְוֶה אֶת־הָעֲבָדִים עַל־הָעֲבָדִים Is 5:6, cf. Jb 36:32, עַל־תִּגְבַּב 2 Ch 7:13. b. *give charge to, command to* c. לְ pers. Ex 1:22 (E) 1 S 20:29, 1 Ch 22:17, Is 13:3, Jer 32:23, Psalm 105:8 תּוֹרַה צֵ' Dt 33:4, cf. Ne 9:14; לְבֵיתְךָ צוּ 2 K 20:1 *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38:1 (cf. NH, B.Bath.:151 b, צוּאָה 'verbal will' Id:147 a). c. *give charge uno*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16:34 (P), 1 K 11:10; וְיְצוּ אֶל־כִּיתָוּ 2 S 17:23 (cf. b.). d. *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7:2, 1 Ch 22:12, עַל־נְגִיד עַל (לְהִיּוֹת) נְגִיד עַל 2 S 6:21, 1 K 1:35; c. לְנָגִי 1 S 13:14, 25:30; עַל־שַׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10; c. inf. (no עַל), לְרַעוּת עַמִּי, (עַל) 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6; אֶתְּוּ לְעֵינֵיהֶם וְצוּתָהּ Nu 27:19 (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v:23 (P). e. *give one charge, command* (oft. עַל concerning), Gn 12:20 (J), Nu 8:22 (P), 2 S 14:8, 18:5, Je 7:22, 39:11, Is 45:12 (AV RV Che Ry:Kau; >Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10:6 (al. against), Na 1:14 (al. id.); c. לְ Nu 9:8, 32:38 (P), Psalm 91:11, La 1:17, Est 3:2; c. אֶל Is 23:11, Je 47:7. 2. *charge, command*: a. c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצוּהָ Ex 34:11 (J), Dt 4:40, 6:2, 6:6 + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15:15; אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצוּהָ אֶתְכֶם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4:2, 4:2 + 9 t. Dt; † אֲשֶׁר צֵ' Dt 13:6, Dt 13:6, Ex 32:8 (E) Dt 5:30, 9:12, 9:16, 11:28, 31:29. b. c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50:2+; † consec. *Pf.* 18:19 (J), Nu 35:2 (P); † consec. *Impf.* 2 S 4:12, 1 K 2:46; weak † c. *Impf.* Ex 27:20 (P) Jos 4:16; *Imv.* Jos 1:9, 1 S 18:22. c. acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18:23 (E) Gn 49:33 (P) +; obj. given after לְאָמַר Gn 26:11, 32:15, 32:20, Lv 6:2 +; וְיִאמְרוּ etc., Gn 28:1, 49:29 +. d. acc. rei, acc. pers. om., לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ צֵ' Psalm 111:9; † אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר צֵ' Ex 16:16, 16:32, 35:4, Lv 8:5, 9:6, 17:2, Nu 30:2, 36:6 (P); obj. cl., Lv 8:34 (P), 13:54 (P); Gn 42:25 (E), 1 K 5:20; Ju 4:6. e. abs. Gn 50:16 (E), La 3:37. 3. *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. אֲשֶׁר צֵ' Ex 23:15 (E) Gn 7:9 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צֵ' כָּכָל Gn 7:5 (J) Ex 29:35 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צֵ' מְשֶׁה Ex 12:28, 12:50, 39:1, 39:5 + 37 t. P; אֲשֶׁר צֵ' מְשֶׁה Ex 7:10, Nu 32:25 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צֵ' לְכָל Jos 1:18, 22:2, Je 35:8; acc. pers. om. אֲשֶׁר צֵ' Ex 7:10, Nu 32:25 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צֵ' 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8 +; † אֲשֶׁר צֵ' Ex 36:1 (P). † 4. *charge, with command to others, commission*, a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6:13, 25:22, Lv 27:34 (P) Dt 1:3, Je 27:4, Est 4:10; acc. pers. om. Gn 50:16 (E) Est 3:12, 8:9. b. בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15:23, 36:13 (P); אֶל om. Lv 8:36 (P), Ezr 9:11, Ne 8:14. c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8:17, 1 Ch 22:13, Mal

3:22, Est 4:5. **d.** c. acc. rei, לְ בְרַכְתִּי וְצַ' Lv 25:21 (P) and I will command my blessing to you, c. אֲתָּדָה

Dt 28:8, cf. Psalm 133:3; חֲסָדוֹ צַ' 42:9, נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחָשׁ, חָרָב, חָרֵב Am 9:3, 9:4. †5. *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45:12, Psalm 33:9, 148:5, providence 2 S 17:4, Am 6:11, 9:9, Jb 37:12, Psalm 78:23, Is 34:16, redemption Psalm 7:7, 44:5, 68:29, 71:3; so of idol Is 48:5

(||עֲשֵׂה||). †Pu. pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Nu 3:16, 36:2; 2 ms. צִוִּיתָה Gn 45:19, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֶה Ex 34:34;

—be commanded, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45:19 (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36:2 (P); אֲשֶׁר

צַ' Ex 34:34 (P), צַ' כִּי־כֵן Lv 8:35, 10:13 (P), צַ' כְּאֲשֶׁר Nu 3:16 (P) Ez 12:7, 24:18 37:7.

**8062** צִוִּיּוֹן [8063] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6725)

†צִוִּיּוֹן **n.m.** sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִוִּיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v.

esp. Ar. *ṣuwwaʿun* Syr. *ṣawwaʿnun*, cf. Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 57 Kö:ii 1:154; > √צִוִּי Buhl.);—abs. צַ',

grave-stone 2 K 23:17; sign-post Ez 39:15; guide-posts, pl. צִוִּיּוֹנִים Je 31:21 (||תְּמַרְוִרִים||).

**8063** מִצְוָה [8064] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 4687)

מִצְוָה:181 **n.f.** commandment;—מ' Pr 6:23 +; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22:3 +; sf. מִצְוֹתָהּ Dt 26:13, Psalm

119:96; מִצְוֹתוֹ Nu 15:81; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26:14 +(מִצְוֹת Ne 9:14); cstr. 4:2 +; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26:5 +, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—

**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2:43, 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, 2 Ch 8:15 + 14 t.; מ' אב Je 35:14,

35:16, 35:18, Pr 6:20; אנשים מ' Is 29:13; pl. only Je 35:18, Pr 10:8, Ne 10:33; המצוה, *the order*

(title of property) Je 32:11. **2.** of [God](#) : **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 10:3,

Psalm 19:9; esp. of D שמר המ' Dt 8:1, 8:2 + 5 t. D; עשה המ' Dt 6:25, 15:5; (ה)מ' אשר צוה Dt

26:13, 30:11, 31:5; סור מן המ' Dt 17:20; הפ' מ' Nu 15:31 (P); ||תּוֹרָה|| Ex 24:12 (R:D) Jos 22:5 (D)

2 Ch 14:3, 31:21; + חֲקִים, מְשַׁפְּטִים Dt 5:28, 6:1 +. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl.

(*ye shall, shall not*; Br:Hex. new ed., 246 ff.), Lv 4:2 + 5 t. P, Is 48:18 + 25 t. (late; esp. Psalm 119, 20

t.); מ' שמר מ' Ex 20:6 (R) Lv 22:31 (H) Dt 4:2 + 10 t. D, 1 K 14:8, 2 K 18:6 + 5 t.; עשה מ' Lv 26:14 (H)

+ 5 t.; שמע מ' Dt 11:13 + 4 t.; אשר צוה מ' Lv 27:34 (H); עבר מ' Dt 26:13, 2 Ch 24:20; עזב מ' 1

K 18:18, 2 K 17:16, Ezr 9:10; הפ' מ' Ezr 9:14; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers;

order various: (1) with חֲקִים Ex 15:26 (R:D) Dt 4:40, Ezr 7:11 +; ח' + מְשַׁפְּטִים Dt 26:17, 1 K 8:58,

Ne 1:7, 10:30; + מְשַׁפְּטִים, תּוֹרוֹת, מְשַׁפְּטִים Ne 9:18; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9:14; + עֲדוֹת Dt 6:17, 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch

34:31. (2) with חֲקוֹת Lv 26:3 (H) Dt 6:2, 10:13 + 9t.; ח' + מְשַׁפְּטִים Lv 26:15, Dt 8:11, 11:1, 30:16, 1

K 6:12 + תּוֹרָה + מְשַׁפְּטִים Psalm 89:32, + מְשַׁפְּטִים, עֲדוֹת 1 K 2:3; + תּוֹרוֹת Gn 26:5 (R:D); עֲדוֹת +

2 K 23:3. (3) with מְשַׁפְּטִים Nu 36:13 (P) 1 Ch 28:7, Ne 9:29, Dn 9:5; with תּוֹרוֹת Ex 16:28 (R), with

עֲרוֹת Ne 9:34. **c.** of special *commands* of [God](#) 1 S 13:13, 1 K 13:21, 2 Ch 29:25, Ne 13:5, Mal 2:1,

2:4, Jb 23:12. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19:16, ||תּוֹרָה|| 6:23, ||דְּבַר|| 13:13; pl. of

special commands 2:1, 3:1, 4:4, 7:1, 7:2.

**8064** צו [8065] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6673)

† צו appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in אֲחֲרֵי־צִוְהוּ הַלֵּךְ Ho 5:11 usu. *command, ordinance*; < LXX SyrVer Che Now GASm שְׁוֹא; elsewh. only צוּ לְצוּ צוּ לְצוּ צוּ לְצוּ (|| קוּ לְקוּ ||), Is 28:10 in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v:13, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgement; Ges Che:Comm. al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קוּ = *line and rule*), fr. √צוה (whence ציון); Du Che:Hpt explain as mocking sounds without sense.

**8065** צוּחַ [8066] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6681)

†[צוּחַ] **vb.** cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣāhu* (?), Ar. (*syh*), *ṣa'ha*, Aram. צוּחַ, *ṣwaḥ*, Eth. *s'aw*: *call*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְוּחוּ Is 42:11 (in joy, || יִרְנוּ ||).

**8066** צוּחָה [8067] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6682)

† צוּחָה **n.f.** outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. 'צ Psalm 144:14; cstr. צוּחָת Je 14:2; sf. צוּחָתֶיךָ 46:12; abs. also Is 24:11 (c. על *for, because of*).

**8067** צול [8068] (Hebrew) (page 846)

צול (√of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst:Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3).

**8068** צוּלָה [8069] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6683)

† צוּלָה **n.f.** ocean-deep;—Is 44:27.

**8069** מְצוּלָה [8070] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 4688)

†[מְצוּלָה] **n.f.** depth, deep;—abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15:5, Ne 9:11, מְצוּלוֹת Psalm 88:7; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11, מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7:19, Psalm 68:23; —*depth*, pl. מְצוּלוֹת *depths of the sea* Mi 7:19, Psalm 68:23; abs. Ex 15:5 (of Red Sea) Ne 9:11 (*id.*); fig. of deep distress Psalm 88:7 (בְּאוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ||) (בְּאוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ||); מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11 (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, Psalm 107:24, Jon 2:4, Jb 41:23 (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מְצוּלוֹת Psalm 69:3 *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (|| מְצוּלוֹת ||), cf. מְצוּלוֹת alone v:16 (|| בְּאוֹר ||).

**8070** מְצֻלָה [8071] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 4699)

† מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1:8 the myrtles which are מְצוּלוֹת, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצֻלָה, *shadow* (Ill. צלל).

**8071** צוּם [8072] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6684)

†[צום] **vb.** abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. (*swm*) *sa'ma*, Eth. *s'oma* Aram. צום, *som*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. צָמַתְּ 2 S 12:21; 2 mpl. צָמַתְתֶּם Zc 7:5, sf. צָמַתְתִּי v:5; **Impf.** 3 ms. צָמַתְתָּ 2 S 12:16, וַיִּצְוּם 1 K 21:27; 1 s. צָמַתְתָּ Est 4:16, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** צוּמוּ v:16; **Inf. abs.** צוּם Zc 7:5; **Pt.** צָם 2 S 12:23, Ne 1:4; —*fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12, 2 S 1:12; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Jn 20:26, 1 S 7:6, 2 S 12:16 (c. acc. cogn. צוּם; ||בְּקִשׁוֹ, v:23 and (+בְּכָהָהּ), v:21, v:22 (q.v. for explanation), Je 14:12, Zc 7:5 (+סְפֹדוּ), צָמַתְתִּי הַצּוּם v:5 (Ges:§ 117 x) *was it at all unto me [י'] that ye fasted?* צָם וַיִּצְוּהוּ Ne 1:4 (periphr. conj.; +מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8:23 (+בִּפְשׁוֹ), Est 4:16 (c. לַעַל pers. for whom), v:16, Is 58:3 (||וַיִּנְדָּבְנוּ נַפְשֵׁינוּ), v:4 (c. לֵי reī), v:4; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21:27.

**8072 צוּם** [8073] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6685)

†צוּם **n.m.:** Is 58:5 fasting, fast;—צ' **abs.** 2 S 12:16 +, cstr. Zc 8:19 (4 t.); sf. צוּמָם Is 58:3; pl. צוּמוֹת Est 9:31; —*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12:16; public observance 1 K 21:9, 21:12, 2 Ch 20:3, Ezr 8:21, Je 36:9, Jon 3:5 (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1:14, 2:15 (both obj. of קָדְשׁוֹ); יוֹם צוּם Je 36:6, צוּמָם יוֹם Is 58:3, cf. v:5 (||וַיִּנְדָּבְנוּ נַפְשֵׁינוּ), v:5, v:6; of periodic fasts Zc 8:19, 8:19, 8:19, 8:19, Est 9:31; act or state of fasting, וּבְשָׂקִים נֶאֱסָפוּ Ne 9:1 cf. Jo 2:12, Dn 9:3, Est 4:3; עֲנִיּוֹתִי נִפְשֵׁי בַצ' Psalm 35:13 cf. 69:11 (on וַאֲבָכָה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109:24.

**8073 צוּע** [8074] (Hebrew) (page 847)

צוּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣ'g form, fashion*).

**8074 צִעֲצָעִים** [8075] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6816)

†צִעֲצָעִים **n.[m.] pl.** things formed, images; צ' מַעֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 3:10 *image work* (of cherubim).

**8075 צוּף** [8076] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6687)

†[צוּף] **vb.** flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. טוּף, *top*;—Ar. *tafun* skin-raft is loan-wd.

Frä:220);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. עֲלֵ-רֵאשֵׁי צָפוֹ-מִים La 3:54 (fig.). **Hiph. 1. Pf.** *cause to flow over*, הִצִּיף אֶת-הַיָּם עַל-פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11:4. **2. cause to float:** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּצְף הַיָּם הַבְּרִזָּל 2 K 6:6.

**8076 צוּף** [8077] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6688)

† **I. צוּף n.m.** (honey-) comb (as *exuding* honey);—only fig.: cstr. צוּף-דְּבֵשׁ Pr 16:24; pl. נֹפֶתִים Psalm 19:11 (+דְּבֵשׁ), LXX *κρηρὸν, κρηρία*, Vulgate *favus*.

**8077 צוּף** [8078] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689)



† II. **צוֹן** n.m. Ephr. ancestor of Elkānah and Samuel, 'צֹן־צ' 1 S 1:1 (ἐν Νασσειβ, LXXL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6:20 Qr LXX Vulgate (Kt צֹן); appar. = צוֹפִי v.11 (Levite), Σουφ(εἰ): hence prob. צוֹן אֲרָץ 1 S 9:5 (in Benj., טלן (גלן) Σ(ε)φ(α)).

**8078 צוֹפִי** [8079] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689,7436)

† **צוֹפִי** adj.gent. Şuphite;—so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 (We Klo Dr and most mod., after LXX Σ(ε)φ(α), A Σωφ(ιμ)).

**8079 צֹפָה** [8080] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6824)

† [צֹפָה] n.f. out-flow;—sf. צֹפָתָה Ez 32:6 *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

**8080 צוֹפִי** [8081] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689,7436)

צוֹפִי = II. צוֹף v. צוֹפִים v. צוֹפִי above

**8081 צוֹן** [8082] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6692)

† I. [צוֹן, צִי] vb. **1.** blossom. **2.** shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1**, **2**. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִי n. = BH);—**Qal Pf.** **1.** 3 ms. צִי הַמִּטָּה Ez 7:10 (fig.; || פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצִי Psalm 90:6 (of grass, חֲצִיר), 103:15 (man under fig. of flower), fig. 'שׁ יִצִי וּפָרַח יִשׁׁ Is 27:6; 3 mpl. יִצִיּוּ Psalm 72:16, וַיִּצְיֹ 92:8 (|| פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish*. **2.** *shine, gleam*: of crown (נֹרָא) Psalm 132:18. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִצִיּוּ Nu 17:23 *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; || perhaps from || וַיִּצְא פָּרַח).

**8082 צִי** [8083] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6731,6733,6731-32)

† **1.** צִי n.m.: Is 28:1 **1.** blossom, flower. **2.** shining thing;—צ' abs. Is 42:7 +, cstr. v:6 +; pl. צִים 1 K 6:18 + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö:ii. I, 60);—**1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17:23 (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40:7, 40:8 (both צ' נָבֵל; || חֲצִיר), cf. sim. צִי הַשָּׂדֶה v:6 (|| *id.*), Psalm 103:15, and צ' alone Jb 14:2; צִי Is 28:1 (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v:4 (for MT 'נ צִי; so Marti); צִים פְּטוֹרִי, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, 6:35. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8:9, Ex 28:36, 39:30 (all P).—I, III. צִי, v. p. 851 *infr.*

**8083 צִיָּת** [8084] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6733)

צִיָּת Is 28:4, v. I. צִי *supr.*

**8084 צוֹן** [8085] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6692)

† II. [צוֹן] vb. **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִי *gaze*);—**Pt.** מִצִּי מִן־הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2:9 (v. 'ח, p. 355).

**8085 צוק** [8086] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6693)

†I. [צוק] **vb. Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. *da'qa* (*y*) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. *t'ok*.; Aram. עיק, 'aq, Chr Pal. *swq*);—Pf. 3 fs. הַצִּיקָה Ju 16:16, sf. הַצִּיקְתָּהּ 14:17, גִּי- Jb 32:18 (Gi v:19); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצִּיק Dt. 28:53 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִצִּיקוּ Je 19:9; *Pt.* מִצִּיק Is 51:13, 51:13, pl. מְצִיקִים 29:7; —bring into straits, by importunity c. לָ pers. Ju 16:16, c. sf. pers. 14:17; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32:18 (sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. לָ, Is 29:2, 29:7, so 7:6 (reading וְנִצְּקָהּ for MT וְנִקְצָהּ), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לָ אֲשֶׁר יִצֵּ' בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמִצּוֹק אֲשֶׁר יִצֵּ' לָ Dt 28:53, 28:55, 28:57, Je 19:9; pt. abs. הַמְצִיק Is 51:13, 51:13 *the oppressor*.

**8086 צוק** [8087] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6695)

†צוק **n.[m.]** si vera 1., constraint, distress;—וּבְצֹק הָעֵתִים Dn 9:25 usu. *in distressful times*; Gr וּבְקִי וְגו' (so LXX [v:27] SyrVer), as beginning of v:26, omitting וּ in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

**8087 צוקה** [8088] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6695)

†צוקה **n.f.** pressure, distress;—national Is 8:22 (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ וְצָרָה וְצָרָה 30:6; personal וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Pr 1:27.

**8088 מוצק** [8089] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4164,4165)

†מוצק **n.[m.]** constraint, distress;—abs. מוצק Is 8:23 *distress*; abs. also מוצק Jb 36:16, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחֲב); בְּמוֹצֵק רַחֲב מַיִם 37:10, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—1. מוצק v. יצק. p. 427

**8089 מצוק** [8090] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4689)

†מצוק **n.[m.]** straitness, straits, stress;—alw. abs. מ'—מ' 1 S 22:2 *every man of straits* (in straits); מ'צָרָה וְצָרָה Dt 28:53, 28:55, 28:57, Je 19:9 (all of national straits); מ'צָרָה וְצָרָה Psalm 119:143; perh. rd. מצוק also 32:6, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

**8090 מצוקה** [8091] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4691)

†מצוקה **n.f.** id.;—abs. וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Jb 15:24; יוֹם וְצָרָה Zp 1:15; pl. sf., of 'י delivering מִמְצוֹקוֹתַי Psalm 25:17, 107:6, 107:13, 107:19, 107:28.

**8091 צוק** [8092] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6694)

†II [צוק] **vb.** pour out, melt (||יצק);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יִצְקוּ Is 26:16, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְקוּ Jb 28:2 (rd. perh. יִצְקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper*; יצוק





†IV. [צור] **vb.** fashion, delineate (NH *id.*; so Aram. צור, *šwr, šor, suwrto* 'picture, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom:Chrest.125 Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 14.15; Ar. is loan-word acc. to Frä:272);—Pf. 2 ms. וְצִרְתָּ Ez 43:11 (for MT צורת) acc. to LXX. We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate the house* (cf. v:10, הִגֵּד; v:11, הוֹדַע וּכְתַב); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצֶר אֹתוֹ בְּחֶרֶט Ex 32:4 (E) *and fashioned it [the gold] with a graving-tool*; הֶעֱמֹדִים וַיִּצֶר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעֲמֻדִים K 7:15 (+ acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֶק (יצק), so LXX SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. Sf. אצורך Je 1:5 Kt, v. יצר p. 427

**8101 צורה** [8102] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6699)

†[צורה] **n.f.** form, fashion;—cstr. צורת Ez 43:11 v. foreg.; sf. צורתו v:11 (LXX מְצֹתָיו, so Co, or תורתו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v:11, v:11 (Qr pl. sf. צורתיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צורם (Ges: § 91 e Kö:ii.1, 440) Psalm 49:15 Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

**8102 ציר** [8103] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6736,6699)

†[ציר] **n.m.** image;—pl. צירים Is 45:16 = *idols*; sg. sf. צירם Psalm 49:15 Kt *their form* (v. צורה). above

**8103 צור** [8104] (Hebrew) (page 849)

V. צור (√of foll.; || III. צר; cf. SI:3, SI:6 צר, *rock*, Aram. טורא, *tuwro* 'hill, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

**8104 צור** [8105] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6697)

† I. צור **n.m.**: Jb 29:6 *rock, cliff*;—צ' abs. Ex 17:6 +, cstr. Dt 8:15 +; sf. צורי S 22:3, etc.; pl. צרים Nu 23:9 +, צורות Jb 28:10; cstr. צורי 1 S 24:3 (Gi v:2);—

**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17:6, 17:6 (E), Dt 8:15 (צ' הַחֲלָמִישׁ), Is 48:21, 48:21, Psalm 78:15, 78:20, 105:41, 114:8; (|| חֲלָמִישׁ); בוא בצ' Is 2:10, צרים במְעָרוֹת, v:19, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצ' v:21, cf. Ex 33:21, 33:22 (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) Psalm 81:17 (cf. Dt 32:13; Dy Perles:Anal. 34 We rd. צוף); as look-out Nu 23:9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24:3 (Gi v:2), snow-covered Je 18:14; bearing (olives for oil Dt 32:13 (חֲלָמִישׁ צ'), Jb 29:6; resort of homeless 24:8, pierced by miners 28:10, cf. perh. אופיר נחלים נחלים נחלים 22:24 *deposit (thy) gold in the rock of the wadys* (most sub צר pebble); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51:1; place of security 1 Ch 11:15, הַמִּישׁוֹר צ' Je 21:13 (of city), fig. Psalm 27:5, 61:3; symb. of firmness Na 1:6, Jb 14:18, 18:4; enduring material 19:24. **b.** *rock with flat surface* 2 S 21:10, Pr 30:19. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6:21, 13:19 (as altar); cf. צור מְכֻשׁוֹל Is 8:14 (נִגְּף אֲבָן)). **d.** *rock with specif. name*, עורב צ' Ju 7:25, Is 10:26.

**2. a.** fig. of [God](#) (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. אֱלֹהִים, י', etc.), צ' מְעוֹדָה Is 17:10, צ' מְעוֹז Psalm 31:3, עָזִי צ' 62:8, מְעוֹן צ' 71:3, יִשְׁעָתוֹ צ' Dt 32:15 cf. 2 S 22:47 b (but del., v. ||

Psalm 18:47), Psalm 89:27, 95:1, וישועתי צ' 62:3, 62:7, צ' 94:22; ישראל' צ' Is 30:29, 2 S 23:3 (personif.), צורי Psalm 18:3, 18:47 = 2 S 22:3, 22:47 a, Psalm 19:15, 28:1, 92:16, 144:1, צ' 73:26, לְבָבִי צורנו Dt 32:31, צורם v:30, Psalm 78:35; c. בָּ. essent. י' עולמים ביה י' Is 26:4 (cf. Psalm 62:8; v. ב I. 7 c); as **n.pr. dei** (*the Rock* Dt 32:4, 32:18 (צ' ילדד), v:37, Hb 1:12, +(perh.) Psalm 75:6 (rd. בצוד, v. צואר; v. also פדהצור). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32:31, cf. Is 44:3, מבלעידי צור and תלקת הצרים.—Psalm 89:44 v. צד sub III. צרר, 49:15 v. צורה sub III. צור. above

**8105 צור** [8106] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6698)

†|| צור **n.pr.m.** Σοῦρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25:15, 31:8, Jos 13:21. **2.** Gibeon-ite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

**8106 צוריאֵל** [8107] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6700)

† צוריאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is El*);—a Levite Nu 3:35, Σουριηλ.

**8107 צורי־שַׁדַּי** [8108] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6701)

† צורי־שַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** Σοῦρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1:6, 2:12, 7:36, 7:41, 10:19.

**8108 צור** [8109] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6677,6865)

צור Tyre v. צר v. צורנים צור v. צואר. p. 862

**8109 צות** [8110] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3341,6702)

[צות] **Hiph.** Is 27:4 v. יצת. p. 428

**8110 צח** [8111] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6703,6727)

צח v. צחה. צחא v. צחא below, p. 851 צחה (√ of foll.; Ar. (*w*) *ṣaḥa'* (*w*) *be cloudless*, so Eth. *s'aḥawa*: Aram. צחא, צחי *be thirsty*).

**8111 צחה** [8112] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6704)

†[צחה] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges:§ 84 b c);—cstr. צחא צחה Is 5:13 *parched with thirst*.

**8112 צחח** [8113] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6705)

†[צחח] **vb.** be dazzling (Targum צחצח *polish*; Syr. *ṣaḥ* *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), *ṣaḥiyḥo' clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; *ṣaḥṣaḥa'nun, ṣaḥṣaḥun, smooth, plain*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl צחו La 4:7 (|| מְשֻׁלָּגִים ||) *they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk* (of effeminate skin).



**8113** צַח [8114] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6703)

†צַח **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—צַח חֵם Is 18:4 *glowing heat*; צַח רֵיחַ Je 4:11 *glowing wind*; צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5:10 *my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy* (cf. La 4:7); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צָחוֹת Is 32:4 *to speak clear (words), clearly*.

**8114** עֲחִיחַ [8115] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6706)

†[עֲחִיחַ] **n.[m.]** shining, glaring, surface cstr. עֲחִיחַ סֹלֶעַ i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24:7, 24:8, 26:4, 26:14; pl. בְּעֲחִיחִים Ne 4:7 Qr (Kt בְּעֲחִיחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

**8115** צָחִיחָה [8116] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6707)

†צָחִיחָה **n.f.** scorched land;—צ' Psalm 68:7.

**8116** צָחָצְחָה [8117] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6710)

†[צָחָצְחָה] **n.[f.]** scorched region;—pl. צָחָצְחוֹת Is 58:11.

**8117** צַחַן [8118] (Hebrew) (page 850)

צַחַן (√ of foll.; NH צַחְנָה = BH; Aram. צַחְנָתָא *stinking fluid, ṣḥan, ṣḥno' foul*).

**8118** צַחְנָה [8119] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6709)

†[צַחְנָה] **n.f.** stench;—sf. צַחְנָתוֹ Jo 2:20 (|| בְּאִשׁוֹ ||).—cf. עֵפֶר צַחְנָה Ecclus 11:12.

**8119** צַחֵק [8120] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6711)

†[צַחֵק] **vb.** laugh (Ar. *ḍahika, laugh*, Syr. *ghek*, cf. Ba:Es 34; v. also שָׁחַק);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צַחֵקְהָ Gn 18:13, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְחֵק־ Gn 21:6, וַיִּצְחֵק 17:17; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחֵק 18:12; —*laugh*, Gn 18:12, 18:13, 18:15, 18:15 (J), 17:17 (P); c. ל' *at, concerning*, 21:6. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיִּצְחֵק Ju 16:25; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32:6, Gn 39:14, 39:17; *Pt* מְצַחֵק Gn 19:14, 26:8, מְצַחֵק 21:9; —**1.** *jest* Gn 19:14 (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21:9 (E) Ex 32:6 (J); *make sport for* Ju 16:25 (לְפַנֵּי; || וַיִּשְׁחַק־לְנָוִי); *toy with* (אָתְּ), of conjugal caresses Gn 26:8 (cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 231), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39:14, 39:17 (all J).

**8120** צַחֵק [8121] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6712)

†צַחֵק **n.[m.]** laughter;—א' עֲשָׂה לִי צַחֵק Gn 21:6 (E) *laughter hath God caused for me*; = *laughing-stock*, וּלְלַעַג וְלִצְחָה Ez 23:32 (del. LXX:B Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

**8121** יִצְחָק [8122] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3327,3446)

יִצְחָק:108, יִשְׁחָק:4 **n.pr.m.** *Isaac*, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18:12 f. (J), 21:6 (E), 17:17, 17:19 (P); 26:8 (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21:3, 21:4, 21:5 (E) +, 24:62, 24:63,

24:67 (J) +, 17:19, 17:21 (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26:42, Nu 32:11, Jos 24:3, 24:4, 1 K 18:36, 2 Ch 13:23, 1 Ch 1:28, 1:34, 1:34, 16:16, 29:18, 2 Ch 30:6; † יִשְׁחֶק Je 33:26, Psalm 105:9, and (=Israel) יִשְׁחֶק בְּמֹתָם Am 7:9, בֵּית יִשְׁחֶק v:16.

**8122 צָחַר** [8123] (Hebrew) (page 850)

צָחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *s,ah,ara* XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], *ṣuḥraaʿun reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll:Königsb. Stud. i. 6)).

**8123 צָחָר** [8124] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6713)

† [צָחָר] n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—צֶמֶר צָחָר Ez 27:18 *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of land Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צָחַר as dittogr.).

**8124 צָחָר** [8125] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6715)

† [צָחָר] adj. tawny;—fpl. אֶתְנֹנֹת צָחָרוֹת Ju 5:10.

**8125 צָחָר** [8126] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6714,3328)

† צָחָר n.pr.m. **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23:8, 25:9, Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:7 Qr (יִצְחָר; Kt יִצְחָר), Σααρ, LXXL Εισαρ.

**8126 יִצְחָר** [8127] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3328)

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

**8127 צִי** [8128] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6716)

† I. צִי n.m.:Is 33:21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. *tʿaī*, acc. to Bondi:66, cf. Erman:ZMG xivi (1892),123 DHM:VOJ viii. 7, 165);—abs. צִי אֲדִיר Is 33:21 *a majestic ship*; pl. צִיִּים Nu 24:24 (JE), Ez 30:9 (בַּצִּי; but LXX σπεύδοντες, cf. SyrVer, whence Co Berthol אֲצִיִּים).

**8128 צִי** [8129] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6728)

† II. [צִי] n.m.:Je 50:39 a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or crier, yelper (√ ... צוה = *ḡwy* [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba:NB 188, cf. Ew:§ 146 g, note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo:Hieroz. i, lib. 3, § 14, cp. Ar. *ḡywanun wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13:21 (f. אֲצִיִּים v:22), 23:13, 34:14 (+ אֲצִיִּים), Je 50:39 (*id.*; all betokening desolation); לְעַם לְצִי Psalm 74:14 (rd. לְעַם לְצִי Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72:9, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. אֲצִיִּים (אֲצִיִּים), and so most moderns.

**8129 צִיבָּא** [8130] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6717)

צִיבָּא and (2 S 16:4) צִיבָּא:16 n.pr.m. Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9:2, 9:2 + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

**8130** צִידוֹן [8131] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6721,7237)

† צִידוֹן and (Gn 10:15, 10:19, 49:3) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sidón, Σιδών, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Šidum*(*n*)*u*, COT:Gloss; TelAm. *Šiduna*, Ph. צִדן, OAram. צִידן; in Egypt. *Dī-(d)u-na*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 184);—‘ first-born ’ of Canaan Gn 10:15 = 1 Ch 1:13; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10:19, cf. 49:13 defined as רִבְהָ צֹ Jos 11:8 (so 19:28 infr.); also Ju 1:31, 10:6 (צֹ אֱהִי), 18:28, 1 K 17:9; named with Tyre Jos 19:28 (cf. v:29), 2 S 24:6 (cf. v:7), Is 23:2, 23:4 and בְּתוֹלַת בַּת־צֹ v:12 (cf. v:5 etc.), Je 25:22, 27:3, 47:4, Ez 27:8, 28:21, 28:22 (cf. v:2 ; v:12), Zc 9:2, Jo 4:4.—Vid. Pietsch:Phöniz. 54 ff. Prutz:Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff. Rob:BR ii.478 ff. de Luynes:Voyage à la mer Morte i 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi. Bd Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.

**8131** צִידָנִי [8132] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6722)

† צִידָנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing ;—צֹ Ju 3:3, Ez 32:30; elsewhere pl. צִידָנִים Dt 3:9 +, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10:12 צִידָנִים 18:7; +3 t.; fpl. צִידָנִית 1 K 11:1; —as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll c. art. Ez 32:30, Ju 3:3; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3:9, Jos 13:4, 13:6; Ju 3:3, 10:12, 18:7, 18:7, 1 K 5:20 (=Tyre v:15), 16:31 (if, [Jos:Ant. viii. 13, 1] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32:30; also עֲשֵׂתָרֶת צֹ אֱהִי 1 K 11:5, 11:33, cf. 2 K 23:13; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22:4, Ezr 3:7.

**8132** צִיָּה [8133] (Hebrew) (page 851)

צִיָּה ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; Ar. *šawaʿ* *be parched*, so Aram. צִיָּה צִיָּה (not Targum), *šwoʿ* (chiefly in Lexx)).

**8133** צִיָּה [8134] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6723)

† צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צֹ Ho 2:5+; pl. צִיָּוֹת Psalm 105:41; —*drought* Jb 24:19 (||חום);  
elsewh. of land (oft. ||מִדְבָּר, מִדְבָּרָה etc.): צֹ אֶרֶץ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2:5 (sim.), Je 2:6, 50:12 (fig.), 51:43, Is 41:18, 53:2 (in sim.), Psalm 107:35; + צֹמָא Ez 19:13 (fig.), + שְׂמָמָה Jo 2:20, + עֵיפָה Psalm 63:2 (fig.); צֹ = *desert* Is 35:1, Zp 2:13, Jb 30:3, Psalm 78:17; pl. 105:41.

**8134** צִיּוֹן [8135] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6724)

† צִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag:BN 204);—בְּצֹ בָּצָה Is 25:5, בָּצָה 32:2 (||; both in sim.).

**8135** צִיּוֹן [8136] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6726)

צִיּוֹן:154 **n.pr.loc** Σ(ε)ων; Ṣīyyón, Zion (syr. *šehyūwn*, older form, acc. to Lag:Bn 84, cf. 198);—צֹ 2 S 5:7 +; צִיּוֹןָה Je 4:6; —stronghold (of Jebusites), צֹ מְצֻדָת captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5 (both + הָיָא עִיר דְּיִדָּה), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2 (both + הָיָא דְּהָיָא צֹ), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6:7 (||הַר־שְׂמֹרֹן||), ||ירושלֹם|| Mi 3:10, 3:12 = Je 26:18, Is 4:3, 30:19, 40:9, 41:27, 52:1, 62:1, 64:9, Zp 3:16, Zc 1:14, 1:17,

Psalm 51:20 and ('בַּת־צ') Is 52:2, Mi 4:8 (|| בַּת־יְרוּשָׁי ), La 2:13 (|| *id.*), also ('יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ') Je 51:35 ; = Jerus. also Is 14:32, 33:5+, so esp. in phr. 'בְּנוֹת צ' Is 3:16, 3:17, 4:4, Ct 3:11, 'צ' La 4:2, Jo 2:23, Psalm 149:2 (|| 'יִשְׂרָאֵל' ), cf. Zc 9:13, אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ צ' Is 66:8, and even 'הֶרֶצ' 2 K 19:31 = Is 37:32 (both || 'יְרוּשָׁי' ), Is 29:8 (|| 'אֶרֶץ־אֵל' v:7), Ob 17, Ob 21, Psalm 48:12 (|| 'בְּנוֹת־יְהוּדָה' 125:1; so also 'הֶרֶצ' Is 16:1 and 10:32 Qr (Kt בית : || 'בֵּית־יְרוּשָׁי' ); cf. 'מְרוֹם־צ' Je 31:12; in foll. 'הֶרֶצ' might refer to temple-hill Is 10:12 (+ 'יְרוּשָׁי' ), 31:4 (+ 'נִבְעַתָּה' = 'יְרוּשָׁי' v:5), La 5:18, Jo 3:5 (+ 'יְרוּשָׁי' ); specif. of Jerus. as abode of ' and place of his worship Am 1:2, Is 31:9, Zc 8:3, Mi 4:2 = Is 2:3, Jo 4:16, Psalm 102:22, 135:21, 147:12 (all || 'יְרוּשָׁי' ), 76:8 (|| 'שָׁלֵם' ); partic. of sanctuary 20:3 (|| 'קֹדֶשׁ' ), 14:7 = 53:7+; of Jerus. 'הֶרֶצ' Psalm 48:3 (|| 'רֶבֶב קְרִית מְלֹךְ' ), 78:68 (|| 'יְהוּדָה' ), Is 24:23 (|| 'יְרוּשָׁי' ), etc.; 'הֶרֶצ' in same sence † Psalm 133:3; particularly of sanctuary Is 4:5 and (|| 'הֶרֶצ־קֹדֶשׁ' ) Jo 2:1, 4:17; 'הֶרֶצ' Psalm 2:6 is seat of king.—Vid. also 'בַּת־צ', 'הֶרֶצ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ', 'הֶרֶצ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ'.

**8136** צִיּוֹן [8137] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6724-25)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן above. p.846

**8137** צִיּוֹן [8138] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6727)

† צִיּוֹן n.pr.m. an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11:21, who are called צִיּוֹן Ezr 2:43 = צִיּוֹן Ne 7:46; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

**8138** צִיּוֹן [8139] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6716,6728,6790)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. I, II. צִיּוֹן n.pr.loc.v. צִיּוֹן p. 850, 856

**8139** צִיּוֹן [8140] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6729-30)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. p. 857, 859

**8140** צִיּוֹן [8141] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6689,6733)

צִיּוֹן v. II. צִיּוֹן. I. צִיּוֹן v. I. [צִיּוֹן]. p.847

**8141** צִיּוֹן [8142] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6731)

† II. צִיּוֹן n.[m.] meaning dubious; only in מְנוּצִיּוֹן לְמוֹאָב Je 48:9 usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) wings (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיּוֹן wing, fin, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles:Anal.46, who reads נֹצִיּוֹן (wing-) feathers (as in Aram.); LXX σημεία, whence Gie sign-post, rdg. צִיּוֹן,—or צִיּוֹן,—(indicating flight).

**8142** צִיּוֹן [8143] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6732)

† III. **צִיץ** n.pr.loc. in **הַצֵּלָה** 2 Ch 20:16; **הַ** perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣṣāṣā* and plateau *Ḥaṣṣāṣā*, N. of Engedi, Buhl:Geogr. 97; LXX A *σαε* LXXL *τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα*.

**8143 צִיצֵת** [8144] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6734)

† **צִיצֵת** n.f. tassel, lock (√ dub.; NH *id.*, so Targum **צִיצֵיתָא**, Syr. *ṣuṣiyto*?, cf. Ar. *naṣiyaa* 'un hair on forehead);—**צִ** abs. Nu 15:38, 15:39 *tassel* on flowing ends (**כַּנְפֵי**) of garments, cstr. **צִ' הַכְּנָף** v:38 (v. Kennedy:Hast. DB ii. 69. FRINGES); **צִ' ראשִי** Ez 8:3 *lock* of hair on forehead.

**8144 צִיקְלָג** [8145] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6860)

**צִיקְלָג** v. **צִקְלָג** p. 862

**8145 צִיר** [8146] (Hebrew) (page 851)

I. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; cf. *ṣara* (γ) *become, attain to go*; perh. Sub. (Min.) **צִיר** (*cause to become*), *form* Hom:Chrest. 125);—on Hithp. Jos 9:4 v. **צִיר**.

**8146 צִיר** [8147] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6735,6737,6736)

† II. **צִיר** n.m.:Pr 25:13 *envoy, messenger*;—**צִ** abs. Je 49:14 +, cstr. pr 13:17; pl. **צִירִים** Is 18:2; sf. **צִירֵיךָ** 57:9; —*envoy*, from Cush Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9; —*envoy* from Cush Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9; from **צִ** Je 49:14 = Ob 1; *messenger* in gen. **צִיר אַמוֹנִים** Pr 13:17, **צִיר נְאֻמָּן** 25:13.—I. **צִיר** v. IV. **צור**. p.849

**8147 צִיר** [8148] (Hebrew) (page 852)

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn* < *revolve*; NH **צִיר** *pivot* (of door), *hinge* so Ar. *ṣa'yirun* (cf. *sayya'r*, Dozy:i. 712 b); perh. As. *ṣirru*; Aram. *ṣay'rto* **צִירְתָא**, *ṣala*).

**8148 צִיר** [8149] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6735)

† III. [**צִיר**] n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **עַל-צִירָהּ** Pr 26:14 (in || of sluggard).

**8149 צִיר** [8150] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6735)

† IV. [**צִיר**] n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צִירִים** Is 13:8, 21:3; cstr. **צִירֵי** 21:3; sf. **צִירֵי** Dn 10:16, **צִירֵיהָ** 1 S 4:19; —*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4:19, so (sim.) Is 21:3; and, of terror, 13:8 (+ **חִבְלִים**), 21:3; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10:16.

**8150 צֵל** [8151] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6738,6741)

**צֵל** v. III. **צלל** p. 852

**8151 צֵלָה** [8152] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6740)

† **יָצַלְהָ [צָלַח]** vb. roast flesh (NH *id.*; so Ar. *s'alawa:* (*slah*), Eth. *salaha*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָצַלְהָ צָלַי** Is 44:16 *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. **אֶצְלֶה בָּשָׂר** v:19; *Inf. cstr.* **לְצָלוֹת** 1 S 2:15 give flesh (**בָּשָׂר**) to roast.

**8152 צָלַי** [8153] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6748)

† **צָלַי** adj. et n.m. roasted, roast;—*cstr.* (as adj.) **צָלַי־אֵשׁ** (P) of flesh (**בָּשָׂר**) Ex 12:8, 12:9 (opp. **מִבְּשָׂל בְּסִיִּים**); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44:16 v. [**צָלַח**].

**8153 צָלַח** [8154] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6743)

† I. [**צָלַח**] vb. rush;— (Thes al. cp. Targum **צָלַח**, Syr. *slah*, *cleave, penetrate, then advance, v. foll.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **וַצָּלְתָּהּ** consec. 1 S 10:6; 3 pl. **וַצָּלְחוּ** 2 S 19:18; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָצַלַח** Am 5:6 (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **וַתִּצְלַח** Ju 14:6 +;—*rush, הִירָדוּן וְצָ' 2 S 19:18 they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), **יֹסֵף יִצֵּד דָּאֵשׁ בֵּית**, Am 5:6 *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house, etc.* GASm; Now conj. **יִצֵּית בְּאֵשׁ**); esp. of sudden possession by **י' (אֱהִיִּים)**, c. **רוּחַ עַל**, c. pers. Ju 14:6 *the Spirit...rushed upon him, so v:19, 15:14, 1 S 10:6, 10:10, 11:6*; c. **אֵל** pers. 16:13 and (of **רוּחַ צ'** **רָעָה**) 18:10.

**8154 צָלַח** [8155] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6743)

† II. [**צָלַח, צָלַח**] vb. advance, prosper (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. *sluwhiyto* 'be good condition' cf. Sab. **תִּצְלַח** Sab Denkm:93; Aram. **צָלַח**, *ṣ'hl: prosper*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **צָלַחְתָּ** Je 12:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָצַלַח** Je 13:7 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **צָלַח**;—*prosper, of way of wicked* Je 12:1 cf. Nu 14:41, Is 53:10, 54:17, Ez 17:9, 17:10, Dn 11:27; c. **לֵי** rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13:7, 13:10, Ez 15:4; subj. pers., abs., Je 22:30, 22:20, Ez 17:15, Psalm 45:5 *be successful!* **וַתִּצְלַחְתְּ לְמַלְכוּתָהּ** Ez 16:13 *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. LXX Co Toy; >Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae **לְמַלְאכְתָּהּ** i.e. harlotry). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִצְלַיְתָהּ** Gn 24:21, 2 ms. **וְהִצְלַחְתָּהּ** 1 Ch 22:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצְלַיְתָהּ** Ne 2:20 +, **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 Ch 29:23, 2 Ch 32:30, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **הִצְלַח** 1 K 22:12 +, **הִצְלַיְתָהּ** Ne 1:11, **יִחַהּ** Psalm 118:25, etc.; *Pt.* **מִצְלַיְתָהּ** Gn 24:42 +;—**1. make prosperous, bring to successful issue, of 'י**, c. acc. of man's way (**דְּרָגָהּ**), Gn 24:21, 24:40, 24:42, 24:56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39:3, 39:23 (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26:5, c. **לֵי** pers. Ne 1:11, 2:20; abs. *send success* Psalm 118:25; human subj. c. acc. **דְּרָגָהּ** Dt 28:29, Jos 1:8 (D), Is 48:15, Psalm 37:7, so prob. 1:3 (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7:11; c. acc. **מְרָמָהּ** Dn 8:25. **2. shew, experience, prosperity, of men** 1 K 22:12, 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:11, 18:14, Je 2:37 (+ **לֵי** pers. in ref. to whom) 5:28, 32:5, 1 Ch 22:11, 22:13, 29:23, 2 Ch 13:12, 14:6, 20:20, 24:20, 31:21, 32:30 (**בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׂהּ**), Pr 28:13, Dn 8:12 (of horn), v:24, 11:36; **אִישׁ מִצְלַיְתָהּ** Gn 39:2 (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. **דְּרָגָהּ** Ju 18:5 (cf. Psalm 1:3 *supr.*), **י'**'s word Is 55:11.



**8155** צַלַח [8156] (Hebrew) (page 852)

III. צַלַח (√ of foll.; NH צַלְחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צַלְחִיתָא, *s'unḥ: s'unḥ:* (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. *ṣaḥnun* Amhar. *ṣalla* (v. Prä:Amh. Spr. § 65 c); Ar. *ṣaṣṣala*, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä:63. 170).

**8156** צַלְחָה [8157] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6745)

† [צַלְחָה] n.[f.] pot for cooking;—pl. צַלְחֹת 2 Ch 35:13 (+ מִירוֹת, מִדְּוִדִים).

**8157** צַלְחָת [8158] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6747)

† צַלְחָת n.f. dish;—2 K 21:13 (sim.), צַלְחָת Pr 19:24, 26:15 (v. טַמֵּן).

**8158** צַלְחִית [8159] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6746)

† צַלְחִית n.f. jar;—הַדְּשָׁה 'צ 2 K 2:20.

**8159** צָלִי [8160] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6748)

צָלִי v. צַלָּה. above

**8160** צַלֵּל [8161] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6750)

† I. [צַלֵּל] vb. tingle, quiver (NH צַלֵּל *whirr* (rare); Ar. *ṣaṭ*, Targum צַלֵּל; Syr. *ṣaroṣara*);—Pf. 3 pl. צַלְלוּ Hb 3:16; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּצְלְּנָה 1 S 3:11, תִּצְלְּנָה (Ges:§ 67 g) 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3; —*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3:11, 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3 (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3:16.

**8161** צַלְצַל [8162] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

I. [צַלְצַל] n.[m.] whirring, buzzing;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צַלְצַל כְּנַפַּיִם Is 18:1 *land of buzzing of (insects ')* wings (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

**8162** צַלְצָל [8163] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† II. [צַלְצָל] n.[m.] spear (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צַלְצָל דְּגָיִם Jb 40:31 *fish-spear, harpoon*.

**8163** צַלְצָל [8164] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† צַלְצָל n.m. a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru*, Ar. *ṣiṣro* Syr. *ṣarṣuwro* Lag: Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28:42 (devouring; not identif.; Tr:NHB 313).

**8164** צַלְצָלִים [8165] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† צַלְצָלִים n.m.pl. musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צַלְצָל, Aram. צַלְצָלִין, *ṣiṣlo*);—'צ 2 S 6:5 (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; || 1 Ch 13:8 (מְצַלְצָלִים); cstr. צַלְצָלִי-שִׁמְעַ Psalm 150:5; תְּרוּעָה v:5; —cf. Now:Arch. i. 272 f. 272 f. Benz:Arch. 277 We:Psalms Eng. Tr. 232.

**8165** מְצַלָּה [8166] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 4698)

† [מְצַלְהָה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצַלְהוֹת הַסּוֹס Zc 14:20.

**8166** מְצַלְתִּים [8167] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 4700)

† מְצַלְתִּים n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צְלָצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ' 1 Ch 13:8 (|| 2 S 6:5 v. צְלָצְלִים), 15:19, 16:5, 16:42, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 5:13, 29:25, Ezr 3:10, Ne 12:27; תִּים- 1 Ch 15:16, 15:28, 25:1.

**8167** צָלַל [8168] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6749)

† II. [צָלַל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalālu*, *sink down*, *sink to rest*, II. *launch* (Hpt:Prol. Assy. Gr. Iiii; BAS i. Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. *s'alala*: *float*, cf. Nes:Mar. x: Aram. צָלַל, *ṣal*, are *filter*, *clarify*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בְּמַיִם צָלְלוּ Ex 15:10.

**8168** צָלַל [8169] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6751)

† III. [צָלַל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ḥ.alla* be *black*, *zillun* *shade*; Eth. *s'alala*: *be dark*; As. *ṣllu*, *shade*, *ṣalālu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. טָלַל [II.], *טָלַל* ceiling, *roof*, Hom:Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תַּטְלִילָא; OAr. טָלַל *overshadow*, Aram. טָלַל, *telolo* 'shadow');—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי Ne 13:19 *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph. Pt.** חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31:3 *a shadowing wood* (but del. LXX. Co Toy Krae).

**8169** צֶל [8170] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6738,6752)

† צֶל n.m.: Psalm 144:4 *shadow*;—צ' abs. 2 K 20:9 +, cstr. Gn 19:8 +; sf. צֶלְוּ Psalm 121:5, Ez 31:6 +, also צֶלְלוּ Jb 40:22, etc.; pl. צֶלְלִים Ct 2:17, 4:6; cstr. צֶלְלִי Je 6:4; —1. *shadow* on dial 2 K 20:9, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11 || Is 38:8; צֶלְלֵי-עַרְבָּב Je 6:4, cf. Ct 2:17, 4:6; of mt. Ju 9:36. 2. *shadow*, *shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9:15 (in allegory), Ho 4:13, Jb 40:22, Jon 4:5, 4:6 and (in fig.) Ho 14:8, Ez 17:23, 31:6, 31:12, 31:17, Psalm 80:11, Ct 2:3 (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32:2 (sim.); צ' קַרְתִּי Gn 19:8 *shadow of my roof*; of cloud Is 25:4 and (fig. of 's protection) 4:6, 25:4, so prob. 16:3; צ' בְּנִפְיָהּ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of 's protection Psalm 17:8, 36:8, 57:2, 63:8; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7:2, fig. of ' Psalm 121:5; hence = *protection*, *defence*, of city (wall) Je 48:45; of ' Nu 14:9 (JE), Psalm 91:1 (v. also n.pr. בְּצֵלְאֵל), cf. צֶל יְדוֹ Is 49:2 (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51:16 (covering people); of human ally Is 30:2, 30:3, of king La 4:20; also of wisdom Ec 7:12, money v:12.—בְּצֵלְהָה Is 34:15 appar. ref. to קַפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיָהּ *her eggs* Du Che:HPT (Che:Heb Hpt transp. וּבְקֵעָה וּדְגָרָה). 3. *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8:9, 14:2, Psalm 144:4 (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6:12, 8:13; בְּצֵל נְטוּי of an individ. Life near its end Psalm 102:12, So בְּצֵל בְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109:23; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל וַיִּצְרֵי Jb 17:7.

**8170** צֶלְהָה [8171] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6741)

† **צִלָּה** n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4:19, 4:22, 4:23, Σελλα.

**8171 צִלְתִּי** [8172] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6769)

† **צִלְתִּי** n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as **יְהִ צִלָּת**);—1. Benj., 1 Ch 8:20, Σελαθ (ε) ι. 2. **צִלְתִּי**, Manassite, 1 Ch 12:21 (van d.H. v:20), Σεμασθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

**8172 צִלְמוֹת** [8173] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6757)

† **צִלְמוֹת** n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = **צַל** + **מוֹת**, LXX. (usu.) *σκιὰ θανάτου*, cf. SyrVer Vulgate, so Thes Schwally:Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö:ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. **צִלְמוֹת** *darkness, deepdarkness*, cp. Ar. *zalama* IV, As.

[*ṣalāmu*], Eth. *s'alma: be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. || **חֲשֵׁךְ**, **לֵילָה** etc., and opp. **בְּקָר**, **אֹר**. 1. = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. **הַרְרִי אֵל**, **אַרְזִי אֵל**): Am 5:8, Jb 3:5, 12:22, 24:17 a, 28:3, 34:22; of eyes heavy with weeping 16:16; **בְּלִהוֹת צַ** 24:17b *terrors of the darkness*. 2. fig.

a. of distress Je 13:16, Psalm 107:10, 107:14; **צַ** אֶרֶץ Is 9:1. b. of extreme danger Je 2:6, Psalm 23:4, 44:20. 3. characterizing world of the dead, **צַ** חֲשֵׁךְ וְצַ אֶרֶץ Jb 10:21, **כְּמוֹ אֶפֶל צַ** v:22 (text dub., v. Bu Du); **צַ** וְשַׁעֲרֵי 38:17 (LXX *πυλωροὶ δὲ ἄδου*; || **שַׁעֲרֵי־מוֹת**).

**8173 צִלּוֹ** [8174] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6738)

**צִלּוֹ**, **צִלְלִי**, **צִלְלִים**, **צִלְלִי** v. **צַל**. above

**8174 הַצִּלְפוֹנִי** [8175] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6753)

† **הַצִּלְפוֹנִי** n.pr.f. in Judah (*give shade, thou that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4:3, Εσηλεββων, etc.

**8175 צֶלֶל** [8176] (Hebrew) (page 853)

IV. **צֶלֶל** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. *mas.alat: is unleavened bread* (Di: 1257 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. *ṣal*/sub II. **צֶלֶל**), more prob. would be designation of shape).

**8176 צֶלוֹל** [8177] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6742)

† **צֶלוֹל** Kt, **צֶלִיל** Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—**שַׁעֲרֵי־ס** Ju 7:13 (cf. GFM).

**8177 צֶלֶם** [8178] (Hebrew) (page 853)

**צֶלֶם** (√ of foll.; Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 733 f, cp. Ar. *ṣalama, cut off* (e.g. an ear, anose);—NH **צֶלֶם** = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. **צֶלֶם** Gildemeister: ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS:iv, no. 2, 1. 4, Aram. **צֶלְמָא**, *ṣalmo*?, OAram. **צֶלְמָא**, so Nab. Palm. (also **צֶלְמַתָּא** of woman's statue)).

**8178 צֶלְצֵל** [8179] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6754)

† **צָלַם** n.m.: Ez 16:17 image (something *cut out*, cf. פִּסָּל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—'צ abs. Psalm 39:7, cstr. Gn 1:27 +; sf. צָלְמוֹ v:27, 5:3, צָלְמוֹ 1:26, צָלְמָם Psalm 73:20; pl. cstr. צָלְמֵי 1 S 6:5, 6:5 +, sf. צָלְמוֹת 2 K 11:18, 2 Ch 23:17, צָלְמֵיכֶם Am 5:26; —**1.** images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6:5, 6:5, 6:11; esp. of heathen gods Am 5:26 (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 (both c. vb. (שָׁבְרוּ)), Ez 7:20, so זָכַר 'צ 16:17 (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); מִסִּבֹּתָם Nu 33:52 *their molten images*; of painted pictures of men Ez 23:14. **2.** image, likeness, of resemblance, 'בָּ (בְּרֵא) עֲשֵׂהָ, of [God](#) 's making man in his own image, Gn 1:26(= בְּדְמוּתוֹ), v:27, v:27, 9:6, 'בָּ 5:3 (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, 'בָּצַ Psalm 39:7 as (ב essentialia) a (mere) semblance man walks about; הִבְזָה צָלְמָם 73:20 *thou wilt despise their semblance*.

**8179** צָלְמוֹן [8180] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6756)

† I. צָלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. **1.** 'הֲרֵצַ' Ju 9:48 near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl:Geogr. 100; Ερμων (erron). **2.** snow-capped mt. Psalm 68:14, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 118), Σελμων.

**8180** צָלְמוֹן [8181] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6756)

† II. צָלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:28 (= עֵילִי I Ch 11:29), (Σ) ελλω, LXXL Ελιμαν.

**8181** צָלְמוֹת [8182] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6757)

צָלְמוֹת v. III. צ.ל. p.853

**8182** צָלְמָנָה [8183] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6758)

† צָלְמָנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:41, 33:42, Σελμωνα.

**8183** צָלְמֹנֶעַ [8184] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6759)

צָלְמֹנֶעַ:12 n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + זָבַח, Ju 8:5 + 10 t. Ju 8, Psalm 83:12, Σελμωνα Σαλμ.

**8184** צֹלַע [8185] (Hebrew) (page 854)

I. צֹלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍala'a*, decline, deviate, *ḍali'un* curved; NH צֹלַע = BH, so Ar. *ḍila'un* As. *ṣēlu*, BAram. עֲלַע, עֵילְעָא, Syr. 'al'o).

**8185** צֹלַע [8186] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6763)

צֹלַע:41 n.f. (m. 1 K 6:34, and appar. Ex 26:26) rib, side;—abs. 'צ Gn 2:22 +, cstr. צֹלַע Ex 26:26 +, also צֹלַע 2 S 16:13; sf. צֹלַעוֹ Ex 25:12 +; pl. צֹלַעִים 1 K 6:34, צֹלַעוֹת v:3 +; cstr. צֹלַעֹת Ez 41:26 +; sf. צֹלַעֹתָיו Gn 2:21 +; —**1.** rib of man Gn 2:21, 2:22 (J). **2.** rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16:13. **3.** side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6:5, 6:6 (rd. 'הצ for הִיצוּעַ, v. [וִיצֵיעַ]), 7:3, so

of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:5 + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6:15, 6:16 floor v:15. **5.** *leaves* of door v:34. **6.** (in P) *side*, of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex 25:12, 25:12, 25:14 = 37:3, 37:3, 37:5; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26:20 (|| פְּאֵה v:18), v:26, v:27, v:27 = 36:25 (|| פ' v:23), v:31, v:32, 26:35, 26:35; of altar 27:7 = 38:7, 30:4 = 37:27.—Je 20:10, Jb 18:12 v. צֶלַע sub II. צֶלַע.

**8186** צֶלַע [8187] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6762)

† צֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18:28, A LXXL Σελα [(ε) λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21:14 (עֲזָרָה), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. =TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim:ZA vi. 258 Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

**8187** צֶלַע [8188] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6760)

† II. [צֶלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. *zala'a*, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal Pt.** עֲלֵי-יָרְכוּ צֶלַע Gn 32:32 (J; of Jacob); f. הִצְלַעְהָ as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֶאֱזָר] Mi 4:6, 4:7, Zp 3:19.

**8188** צֶלַע [8189] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6761)

† צֶלַע **n. [m.]** limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. 'לֵצַ Psalm 38:18 *I am ready* (נְבוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצֶלְעִי Psalm 35:15 *at my stumbling*; 'צ שֹׁמְרֵי Je 20:10 *watchers of my stumbling*; לְצֶלְעוֹ אִיד Jb 18:12 *ruin is ready for his stumbling*.-Vid. also צֶלַע cstr.

**8189** צֶלַע [8190] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6764)

† צֶלַע **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3:30, Σελε (φ), etc.

**8190** צֶלְפָּחָד [8191] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6765)

† צֶלְפָּחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26:33, 26:23, 27:1, 27:7, 36:2, 36:6, 36:10, 36:11, Jos 17:3, 1 Ch 7:15, 7:15, Σαλπααδ, etc.

**8191** צֶלְצַל [8192] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6766)

† צֶלְצַל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10:2 (si vera 1.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצְצַל, cf. 2 S 21:14).

**8192** צֶלְצַל [8193] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6767)

† I, II. [צֶלְצַל], צֶלְצַל, צֶלְצַלִּים, צֶלְצַלִּים v. 1. צֶלְצַל. P. 852

**8193** צֶלְקָ [8194] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6768)

† צֶלְקָ **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ελειε, Σελ (λ) η (κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

**8194** צֶלְתִּי [8195] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6769)

**8195 צָמָא** [8196] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6770)

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. *zamiy* Eth. *s'am'a.*: As. *šumu*, *thirst*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָמָא Psalm 42:3, 63:2; 2 fs. וְצָמָת consec. Ru 2:9 (Ges:§ 75 qq); 1 s. צָמָתִי Ju 4:19 (Ges:§ 74 k); 3 pl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 28:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָמָא Ex 17:3, Ju 15:18; 3 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 49:10, 'וְצָמָאוּ Jb 24:11; 2 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 65:13; —*be thirsty* Ju 4:19, 15:18, Ru 2:9, Is 48:21, 49:10 (|| יִרְעֵבוּ), 65:13 (|| תִּרְעֵבוּ) Jb 24:11; c. לָ rei, Ex 17:3 (E); fig. וְצָמָא לְאֵלֹהִים Psalm 42:3 *my soul thirsteth for God*, cf. 63:2.

**8196 צָמָא** [8197] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6772)

† צָמָא n. [m.] thirst;—abs. 'צָ Ex 17:3 +, sf. וְצָמָא Psalm 69:22, etc.;—Ex 17:3 (E), Ju 15:18, Ho 2:5, Am 8:13, La 4:4, Ne 9:20, Psalm 69:22; || רָעַב Is 5:13 (vand. H. צָמָה), Dt 28:48, Ne 9:15, 2 Ch 32:11; of wild asses Psalm 104:11, of fish 'בַּצָּ Is 50:2, but rd. perh. (or בַּצָּמָה) Gunk:schöpf. 98 Che:Hpt Marti (cf. Is 44:3 sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41:17, cf. וְצָמָא אֶרֶץ Ez 19:13; c. לָ, *thirst for water* Am 8:11.—'בַּצָּ Je 48:18 is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאֶרֶץ (Gie), or בְּעַפְרָה.

**8197 צָמָא** [8198] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6771)

† צָמָא adj. thirsty;—abs. 'צָ Is 21:14 +; fs. וְצָמָה Dt 29:18; pl. וְצָמָאִים Psalm 107:5; —*thirsty*, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17:29, Pr 25:21, Psalm 107:5, as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29:8, 32:6; so also 21:14, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55:1; וְצָמָא 44:3 = *thirsty land* (Gunk:1.c. prop. וְצָמָה); וְצָמָה Dt 29:18 *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty*, fig. of *entire* people.

**8198 וְצָמָה** [8199] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6773)

† וְצָמָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 2:25 spare thythroat 'מִצָּמָה *from being parched* (in fig.).

**8199 וְצָמָאוֹן** [8200] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6774)

† וְצָמָאוֹן n. [m.] thirsty ground;—abs. 'צָ Dt 8:15, Is 35:7, Psalm 107:33.

**8200 וְצָמַד** [8201] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6775)

† [וְצָמַד] vb. bind, join (Ar. *damada* bind, wind, specif. of girl with two lovers We:GGN 1893, 470; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *midmad* yoke, *Id.*; As. *šmādu*, bind, harness, so Eth. *z'amada*: and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. וְצָמַד, *šmad*, bind);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms.

וְצָמַדְתָּ Nu 25:3; 3 mpl. וְצָמַדְתֶּם Psalm 106:28; *Pt.* pl. וְצָמַדְתֶּם Nu 25:5; *join, attach, oneself to* (לָ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25:3, 25:5 (JE), whence Psalm 106:28. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. וְצָמַדְתְּ 2 S 20:8 a



sword *bound* upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּצְמַד מְרָמָה Psalm 50:19 *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (> denom. fr. צָמַד Gerber: 170).

**8201** צָמַד [8202] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6776)

† צָמַד **n.m.:** 1 K 19:19 couple, pair;—צ cstr. Ju 19:3 +; sf. צָמְדוֹ Je 51:23; pl. צָמָדִים 1 K 19:19, 2 K 9:25 (but v. *infr.*); cstr. צָמְדֵי Is 5:10 (Ges:§ 93 m);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, חֲמָרִים 'צ Ju 19:3, 19:10, 2 S 16:1; בְּקָרָה 'צ *span of oxen* 1 S 11:7, 1 K 19:21, pl. of more than one span v:19 (ploughing), Jb 1:3, 42:12; צָמַד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5:17; צָמְדֵי פָּרָשִׁים 'צ Is 21:7, 21:9 *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9:25 (but rd. prob. צָמַד, so Kit); 'צ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51:23. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what, a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now:Arch. i. 202 Benz:Arch. 208; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what, can be ploughed in a season Schumacher:ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22, or in a day Bergheim:PEQ, 1894, 192, Ency. Bib.:ACRE), שְׂדֵה 'צ 1 S 14:14 (on text v. Dr HPS); צָמְדֵי-כָרָם Is 5:10.

**8202** צָמִיד [8203] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6781)

† I. צָמִיד **n.m.:** Gn 24:22 brecelet (*bound* on wrist);—abs. 'צ Nu 31:50; pl. צָמִידִים Gn 24:22 +;—*bracelet* Gn 24:22, 24:30, 24:47 (J), Nu 31:50 (P); in fig. Ez 16:11, 23:42.

**8203** צָמִיד [8204] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6781)

† II. צָמִיד **n. [m.]** cover, of vessel, Nu 19:15.

**8204** צָמָה [8205] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6777)

צָמָה v. צָמַם. p.855

**8205** צָמַח [8206] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6779)

† צָמַח **vb.** sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so Targum צָמַח; Sir. *smah* spring or shine forth, *semho'* shining, also *sprout*; Ph. צָמַח *posterity*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צָמַח-בָּו Lv 13:37; 3 pl. וַצְמָחוּ consec. Is 44:4; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5:6, 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42:9, etc.; *Pt.* צָמַח Ex 10:5, צוֹמַח Ec 2:6; fpl. צָמַחוּ Gn 41:6, 41:23;—*sprout, spring up:* **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2:5, Ex 10:5 (both J), Gn 41:6, 41:23 (E), Ez 17:6 (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר עֵצִים יַעַר Ec 2:6 *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צָמַח ) Zc 6:12, posterity Is 44:4, cf. Jb 8:19, trouble (עָמַל) Is 5:6, truth (אֱמֶת) Psalm 85:12, restoration (אֲרֻכְתָּהּ) Is 58:8, future events Is 42:9. **2.** of hair Lv 13:37 (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—*Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח Ez 16:7 (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצָמַח Ju 16:22 (Samson's hair). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55:10 *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמִיחַ 2 S 23:5, Is 61:11, וַיִּצְמַח Gn 2:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִצְמִיחַ Jb 38:27; *Pt.* מִצְמִיחַ Psalm 104:14, 147:8;—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. "Gn 2:9, Psalm 104:14, cf.

Jb 38:27, c. 2 acc. Psalm 147:8 *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. **צִדְקָה** **צֹמֵחַ** Je 33:15; *horn* (**קֶרֶן**) of Isr. Ez 29:21, of David Psalm 132:17; righteousness, etc. Is 61:11b; cf. also 2 S 23:5 (if interrog., v. Dr Bu ; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3:18 cf. Is 61:11a (sim.), Dt 29:22 (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45:8 (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55:10.

**8206 צֹמֵחַ** [8207] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6780)

† **צֹמֵחַ** n.m.: Je 23:5 sprout, growth;—abs. **צ'** Ho 8:7 +, **צֹמֵחַ** Zc 3:8; cstr. **צֹמֵחַ** Gn 19:25+; sf. **עֲמֹחָה** Ez 17:9 +;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, **צ' הָאֲדָמָה** Gn 19:25 (J), **צ' הַשְּׂדֵה** Ez 16:7 (sim.), cf. Is 61:11, Psalm 65:11; so **צ' יהוה** Is 4:2, **צ'** abs. Ho 8:7; *growth* (= foliage) of vine, **צ' טֹרְפֵי** Ez 17:9. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, **עֲרֵגַת צֹמְתָה** Ez 17:10 = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. Psalm 132:17) **וְהָקְמֹתִי צִדִּיק** Je 23:5 *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = **הָאֲצִמִּיחַ לְדָוִד צִדְקָה** Is 33:15; hence (as n.pr.) **צ' צִבְדִּי** Ze 3:8, of Zerub. **צ' אִישׁ** 6:12.

**8207 צָמִים** [8208] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6782-83)

**צָמִים** v. **צָמַם**. **צָמִיתָת** v. **צָמַת**. below, p. 856

**8208 צָמַם** [8209] (Hebrew) (page 855)

**צָמַם** (√ of foll.; cf Ar. *d,amma draw together*, or *samma bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH **צָמַץ** press; Targum: Jer Palp. lthpalp. *veil* (? denom.)).

**8209 צָמָה** [8210] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6777)

**צָמָה** n.f. woman's veil; sf. **צָמָתָה**;—Is 47:2 Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7.

**8210 צָמִים** [8211] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6782)

† **צָמִים** n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. || **פָּח** Jb 18:9);—**צ' חֵילָם וְשֹׁאֵף** Jb 5:5 *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev: Jphil. xxvi. 304 f.; Vrss Di Du and most mod. **צָמִים**, or **צָמָא**, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of **וְשֹׁאֵף**); 18:9 (|| **פָּח**; Che: Jq ix (1897), 578 **צִירִים** pangs, cf. Is 13:8).

**8211 צָמַק** [8212] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6784)

† **צָמַק** vb dry Up, shrivel (NH *id.*; Targum Nu 6:3 **צָמִיקִין**, for **יִבְשִׁים**);—Qal Pt. act. pl. **שָׁדִים** **צָמְקִים** Ho 9:14 *shrivelling breasts (of women; || מְשִׁבֵּל רְחֵם)*.

**8212 צָמוּק** [8213] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6778)

† **צָמוּק** n.m.: 1 S 30:12 bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. **צָמוּקִים** 1 S 25:18, 30:12, **צָמוּקִים** 2 S 16:1, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40).

**8213 צָמַר** [8214] (Hebrew) (page 856)

צמר (√ of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. *z'amr*: Aram. עֲמָרָא, 'emro; Palm. עמרא).

8214 צֶמֶר [8215] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6785)

† צֶמֶר **n.m.**: Ez 44, 17 wool;—abs. 'צ Is 1:18, צֶמֶר; Lv 13:48; cstr. עֲמָרָא Ez 27:18 (v. infr.); sf. צֶמֶרִי Ho 2:7, 2:11;—*wool* (usu. c. (ס) פִּשְׁתִּי *flax, linen*): in natural state 'הַצַּ הַצַּ Ju 6:37, 'צ אֵילִים 2 K 3:4 (but constr. difficult, and 'צ perhaps gloss); Ho 2:7, 2:11 (as gift of value); white Is 1:18 (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow Psalm 147:16 (from white flakes); *white (?) wool* as merchandise Ez 27:18 ('צ צֶמֶר, but on text v. צֶמֶר), Pr 31:12; prey of moth Is 51:8 (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22:11, בְּגָד 'צ Lv 13:47, 13:59 cf. v:48, v:52; בְּגָד om. Ez 34:3, 44:17.

8215 צֶמֶרֶת [8216] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6788)

צֶמֶרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly, feathery, appearance*);—'צ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17:3, 17:22, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31:3, 31:10; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתָם v:14.

8216 צֶמֶרִי [8217] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6786)

† צֶמֶרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *simirra* by As., COT:Gn DI:Pa 281f., Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM:As. u. Eur. l87; Tel Am. *sumur* acc. to Zim:ZPV xiii (1890) 145 Jastr:JBL xii (1898), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo: xvi. 2, 12 >Wkl:MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40\* thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Şumur*);—'צ הַצַּ Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16, LXX. τὸν Σαμαραῖον Ez 27:11 Co rds. וְצֶמֶרִים for וְגַמְדִּים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain 'ג;—cf. mod. *Şumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm:Phön. 39 Bäd:Pal. 3 (1898), 407.

8217 צֶמֶרִים [8218] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6787)

† צֶמֶרִים **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Benj. Jos 18:22, Σαρα, Α Σεμριμ, LXXL Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Essamra*, N. of Jericho Buhl:Geogr. l80. 2. 'צ הַר־צַ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13:4, Σομορων, unknown.

8218 צֶמֶת [8219] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6789)

† [צֶמֶת] **vb.** put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. *şamata* is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. *şmat* *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. הָיוּ ... צֶמְתּוּ La 3:63 = *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. מִפְּנֵי אֲחֻשֶׁךְ Jb 23:17 *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְתּוּ Jb 6:17 (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. צֶמְתֵּנִי Psalm 119:139 *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lel** Pf. 3 pl. sf. צֶמְתֵּנוּ (but rd. צֶמְתֵּנוּ Ges:§ 55 d, or צֶמְתֵּנוּ Hi [Ges:§ 145k]; cf. Bae) Psalm 88:17 *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמַתְתָּ Psalm 73:27; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִצְמִיתֶם Psalm 94:23, 94:23; 2 ms. תִּצְמִיתֶם Psalm 143:12, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִצְמִיתֶם Psalm 54:7; *Pt.* pl. sf. מִצְמִיתֵי Psalm 69:5;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj.

Psalmist Psalm 18:41 = 2 S 22:41 (read as in Psalm), 101:5, 101:8; his foes Psalm 69:5 ; י' 54:7, 73:27, 94:23, 94:23, 143:12.

**8219** לְצַמִּיתָת [8220] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6783)

† לְצַמִּיתָת n.f. completion, finality, only in phr. 'לְצַ', 'לְצַ' = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land ; לְצַמִּיתָת Lv 25:23, לְצַמִּיתָת v:30 (P).

**8220** צָן [8221] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6790)

† צָן n.pr.loc. Σ (ε) ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34:4 (where Lag:BN 47 חצן), Jos 15:3 (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מְדַבְּרֵי-צָן Nu 13:21, 20:1, 27:14, 27:14, 33:36, 34:3, Dt 32:51, Jos 15:1 (all P).

**8221** צָנָה [8222] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6791,6793)

[[צָנָה], I, II, III. צָנָה, v. I, II, III. צָנָה. below

**8222** צֹנֶה [8223] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6792)

† צֹנֶה n. [m.] flocks (|| form of עֹאֵן q.v.);—abs. צֹנֶה Psalm 8:8; sf. צֹנֶה-צֹנֶה Nu 32:24 (JE).

**8223** צָנַח [8224] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6795)

† צָנַח vb. descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הַחֲמוֹר וְהַצֶּנֶחַ מֵעַל Ju 1:14 = Jos 15:18 *and she descended (alighted) from the ass*; בְּאֶרֶץ 'וַת' Ju 4:21 *and it (the tent-peg) went down into the ground*.

**8224** צָנַם [8225] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6798)

† צָנַם vb. dry up, harden (cf. Aram. צוֹנְמָא, *suwnomo*, stone);—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. צָנְמוֹת Gn 41:23 (E) of ears of grain.

**8225** צָנָן [8226] (Hebrew) (page 856)

I. צָנָן (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

**8226** צָן [8227] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6791)

† צָן n. [m.] thorn? barb?;—pl. צָנִים Pr 22:5 (+ פְּחִים); וְאֶל-מִצְנֵיִם Jb 5:5 *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che:JQ July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צָמִים; Bev:JPhil. xxvi. 305 prop. וְאֶל-צָנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) takeit].

**8227** צָנָה [8228] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6793)

† I. [צָנָה] n.f. appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צָנוֹת Am 4:2 (|| סִירוֹת דוֹגָה).

**8228** צָנִי [8229] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6796)

† [צָנִי] n. [m.] thorn, prick;—pl. צָנִיִּם Nu 33:55 (P; || שְׂבִיִּים), צָנִיִּים Jos 23:13 (D; both fig.).

**8229** צָנָן [8230] (Hebrew) (page 856)

II. צָנָן (√ of foll.; NH צָנָן *be cold*, so J Aram. צָנָן; Targum צִינְתָא *cold*).

**8230** צָנָה [8231] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6793)

II. [צָנָה] n.f. coolness;—cstr. צִנְת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25:13 *coolness of snow* (חַיִּת רוּחַ Ecclus 43:20).

**8231** צָנַן [8232] (Hebrew) (page 856)

III. צָנַן (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di:Lex) cp. Ar. *sa'na preserve, keep*, Eth. *s'awana: protect*, but dub.).

**8232** צָנָה [8233] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6793)

† III. צָנָה n.f. large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' 1 S 17:7 +; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11:12; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10:16, 10:16 (cf. v:17) = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:15; (ה) צָנָה 1 S 17:7, 17:41 (הָאִישׁ נ' (ה) צָנָה), 2 Ch 14:7; נִשְׂאִי צ' 1 Ch 12:25 (van d. H.v:24); וְצָנָה Je 46:3, cf. עֲרֵכִי צ' 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H.v:8); וְצ' 2 Ch 25:5; אֶחָז רִמָּח וְצ' Psalm 35:2; עֲלִיחַ צ' Ez 26:8 ; + מָגֵן also 23:24, 38:4, 39:9; צ' 1 Ch 12:35 (van d. H. v:34) 2 Ch 11:12; sim. of 's favour Psalm 5:13; fig. of 's faithfulness 91:4.

**8233** צָנֶפֶת [8234] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6803)

† צָנֶפֶת n.f. jar, or like receptacle (so vrss and contest; perh. from above √; > *basket* = Targum Talm. צָנָא);—Ex 16:33 (P).

**8234** צָנַן [8235] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6799)

צָנַן v. צָנָן . p. 838

**8235** צָנַע [8236] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6800)

† [צָנַע] vb. be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so Targum צָנַע; אֶצְנַע; צָנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—Hiph. Inf. abs. לָכֶת לְצָנַע Mi 6:8 *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with [God](#) ).

**8236** צָנוּעַ [8237] (Hebrew) (page 857)

† [צָנוּעַ] adj. modest (on format. cf. Ba:BN § 31 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11:2 (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

**8237** צָנַף [8238] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6801)

† [צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. *ṣanifaa*<sup>h</sup> *un hem* of garment, Targum:J צָנְפָא *skirt* (= כְּנָף); מְצַנְפָא *turban*, ChrPal. *maṣnāpto* 'tassel');—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנֵף Lv 16:4 *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצַנְפָת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנֵף צְנֻפָה יִצְנֵף Is 22:18 *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צְנֻף Is 62:3 v. following.

**8238** צְנִיף [8239] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6797)

† צְנִיף **n.m.**: Zc 3:5 turban;—abs. 'צ Zc 3:5, 3:5 (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29:14; cstr. מְלוּכָה צְנִיף Is 62:3 Qr *royal turban* (Kt צְנֻף); pl. הַצְנִיפֹת Is 3:23 (of women's turbans).

**8239** צְנִיפָה [8240] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6802)

† צְנִיפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22:18, v. [צָנַף].

**8240** מְצַנְפָת [8241] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 4701)

† מְצַנְפָת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. 'מ Ez 21:31, נִפְת Ex 28:37, 29:6; cstr. מְצַנְפֹת Lv 16:4; — *turban* of linen Ex 28:4, 28:37, 28:37, 28:39, 29:6, 29:6, 39:28, 39:31, Lv 8:9, 8:9, 16:4; sign of royalty Ez 21:31.

**8241** צָנַק [8242] (Hebrew) (page 857)

צָנַק (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. *snpt* 'shut up or in, and perh. Eth. *s.ʾakn*: *hedge about*, Prä:BASi. 374; cf. also Ar. *zanaqa* bind, restrain, straighten, Sy. *znāq* (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

**8242** צִינָק [8243] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6729)

† צִינָק **n.[m.]** pillory;—Je 29:26 (מִהַפְּכֵת).

**8243** צָנַר [8244] (Hebrew) (page 857)

צָנַר (√ of foll.; NH צָנֹר = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so Targum צִינֹרָא (rare)).

**8244** צְנֹר [8245] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6794)

צְנֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וַיִּגַע בְּצְנֹר 2 S 5:8 (i.e., *si vera l.*, of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צְנֹרִיךָ Psalm 42:8 *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פָּלַג אֲרָבָה.

**8245** צְנִתְרוֹת [8246] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6804)

† צְנִתְרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4:12 (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö:§ 300 b Kö:ii.1.201).

**8246** צָעַד [8247] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6805)



† [צַעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *s, a'ida ascend*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צַעַדָּה Gn 49:22: (but on text v. *infr.*); 3 pl. צַעַדוּ 2 S 6:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעֹד Pr 7:8, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בִּצְעֵדְךָ Ju 5:4 בִּצְעֵדְךָ Psalm 68:8 *step, march*, of 'Ju 5:4 Psalm 68:8 (c. ב loc.), Hb 3:12 (c. acc. אָרָץ); rd. prob. also צַעַד Is 63:1 (for MT צַעָה, v. צַעָה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צַעַדִּים 2 S 6:13 *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דְּרָךְ *step a certain way* Pr 7:8; of idols, יִצְעֹדוּ לֹא Je 10:5.—**Gn 49:22** is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges:§145 k; others think הָהָ, old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1884), 411 JPPeters:Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball:HPt Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וַתִּצְעַדְהוּ Jb 18:14 *and it* (an unseen Power Di; disease Du, rdg. 'וַיֵּצֵא) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

**8247** צַעַד [8248] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6806)

† [צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6:13 *step, pace*;—abs. צַעַד Pr 30:29; sf. צַעַדוּ Je 10:3, Pr 6:9, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעַדִּי Jb 18:7; sf. צַעַדִּי Jb 31:4, etc.;—1. *lit. step, pace*, 2 S 6:13, תַּרְחִיב צַעַדִּי תַחְתָּנִי 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37, i.e. *givest me firm footing*, 'מְטִיבֵי צַ' Pr 30:29 = *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4:18 (|| לְכַתָּהּ). 2. *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. 'לֹא יֵצֵר צַ' Pr 4:12; || דְּרָךְ Je 10:23, Pr 16:9; Jb 14:16, 31:4, 34:21, צַעַדִּי אֹנֶנּוּ 18:7 (cf. Pr 4:12 *supr.*); of harlot Pr 31:37; of harlot Pr 5:5 fig., צַעַדֶּיהָ יִתְמַכּוּ שְׂאוֹל.

**8248** צַעֲדָה [8249] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6807)

† I. צַעֲדָה **n.f. marahing**;—'קוֹל צַ' 2 S 5:24 *the sound of marching* = 1 Ch 14:15.

**8249** מִצְעָד [8250] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 4703)

[מִצְעָד] **n.[m.]** *step*;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11:43 i.e. *at his heels, in his train*; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעָדֵי-נֹבֵר Psalm 37:23 (|| דְּרָכֹוּ), Pr 20:24.

**8250** צַעַד [8251] (Hebrew) (page 857)

II. צַעַד ( $\sqrt{\text{}}$  of foll.; meaning unknown).

**8251** צַעֲדָה [8252] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6807)

† II. [צַעֲדָה] **n.f.** *armlet, band clasping upper arm* (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צַעַד);—pl. הַצַּעֲדוֹת Is 3:20 (*ladies' finery*); read 'הַצַּ' also 2 K 11:12 (for MT הַעֲדוֹת) We:Bi. Eini. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

**8252** אֲצַעֲדָה [8253] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 685)

† אֲצַעֲדָה **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. 'א Nu 31:50 (+ צַמִּיד *bracelet*); אֲשֶׁר עַל-זְרַעוֹ אֲשֶׁר 2 S 1:10 (read הַצַּעֲדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11:12 *supr.*).

**8253** צָעַף [8254] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6808)

† [צָעַף] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. *šāa'* (*w, y*) *incline, lean*, cf. also *šāiya*);—**Qal Pt. 1.** הִצָּעַף Is 51:14 *one stooping* (under a burden), 63:1 *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. מִצָּעַד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָתָּה צָעַף זָנָה Je 2:20 (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (= **Pi.** q.v.) pl. הִצָּעִים Je 48:12 *men inclining, tipping a vessel, to empty it*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. הִצָּעֵהוּ Je 48:12 *I will send tippers and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

**8254** צָעַן [8255] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6813)

† [צָעַן] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. *zā'ana journey, go away*; prob. connected with As, *šēnu*, Eth. *s'a'ana*; Aram. צָעַן, Palm. צָעַן, all *load* (beast, etc.) = Heb. צָעַן † Gn 45:17; Aram. צָעַן, *t'an* also *bear, carry*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. צָעַץ Is 33:20 *travel, i. e. be removed, of tent* (+ טָעַץ).

**8255** צָעַן [8256] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6814)

† צָעַן **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nē(t)* Steind:BAS600, in As. *Ši'nu, Sa'anū* Ib:Id.598 ff. DI:Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13:22; Is 19:11, 19:13, 30:4, Ez 30:14, Psalm 78:12, 78:43 mod. *Šân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb:GS 512 ff. Bd:Lower Eg.3(1895), 228 Petrie:Tanis(1885).

**8256** צָעַנְנִים [8257] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6815)

† צָעַנְנִים **n.pr.loc.** only c. צָ, pointed as prep., and so most (but בּ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kadesh;—'צָב Jos 19:33 (Βεσεμειν, Σεεναναιμ, etc.) + Ju 4:11 Qr (Kt בצענים), LXX πλεονεκτούντων (√ בצָע), ἀναπαυομένων.

**8257** צָעַף [8258] (Hebrew) (page 858)

צָעַף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *da'ufa* III. *make double, di'fun double*; Eth. *s'anafa: fold, double*, so Aram. עָפָּ, 'p, 'a'iyf *double* (for 'a'iyf = צָעַף), cf. Targum עִיפָא for Heb. צָעַף (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag:sem.i.23.ff.).

**8258** צָעִיף [8259] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6809)

† צָעִיף **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veli;—abs. 'צָ Gn 24:65, 38:14; sf. צָעִיפָה v:19 (all J).

**8259** צָעִיפִים [8260] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6816)

צָעִיפִים v. צוּעַ p. 847

**8260** צָעַק [8261] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6817)

† צָעַק **vb.** cry, cry out, call (||קָ; NH *id.*; Ar. *ša'aqa* perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *ša'iqaa<sup>h</sup>un* *thunderbolt, ša'iqā bellow* (of bull));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'צָ1 K 20:39, La 2:18, 3 fs. צָעַקָה Dt 22:24 +, etc.;

*Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23:22 +, etc.; *Imv. fs.* וַיִּצְעֲקֵי Je 22:20, וַיִּצְעֲקֵי v:20; *fpl.* צָעַקְנָה 49:3; *Inf. abs.* יִצְעַק Ex 22:22; *cstr.* לְצָעֵק 2 K 8:3; *Pt. fs. abs.* צָעַקְתָּ 2 K 8:5; *mpl.* צָעַקְתִּים Gn 4:10, Ex 5:8; —**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41:55 (E; + לְ rei), Nu 11:3 (JE), 1 K 20:39, 2 K 6:26, 8:3 (+ אֶל rei), v:5 (+ עַל rei); *sq.* אָמַר Ex 5:15 (J), 2 K 4:1 and אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5:8 (J), 2 K 4:40, 6:5. **b.** esp. unto יְיָ: Gn 4:10, Ex 8:8 (+ דַּבַּר עַל־ rei), 14:10, 14:15, 15:25, 17:4, 22:22 (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v:26, Nu 12:13, 20:16, Jos 24:7 (all JE), Ju 4:3, 10:12, Dt 26:7, Is 19:20 (+ מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2:18, Ne 9:27, Psalm 107:6, 107:28; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים קוֹלֵי וַאֲצַעֲקָה 77:2, cf. 34:18; c. לִי 2 Ch 13:14: נִגְדָה Psalm 88:2. **c.** *cry unto* (אֶל) idol Is 46:7. **2.** *abs. cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27:34 (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22:24, 22:27, 1 S 33:7 (|| בְּכַהֵן ||), 65:14 (|| הִילֵיל ||), opp. רָגַז; c. מִן rei), Je 22:20, 22:20 (|| נִתַּן קוֹל ||), 49:3 (|| הִילֵיל ||), Jb 35:12; c. obj. חָמַס Jb 19:7 (|| אֲשׁוּעַ ||). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42:2 (+ יִשְׂאֵל, קוֹלוֹ, יִשְׁמִיעַ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), *abs.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ Ju 7:23, 7:24, 12:1, so 3 *mpl.* וַיִּצְעֲקוּ 10:17, 2 K 3:21, *sq.* אַחֲרֵי שָׂאוֹל + *acc. loc.* 1 S 13:4. **Pi. Pt.** מִצְעַק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2:12. **Hiph.** *call together* הִמְצִיפָה וַיִּצְעֲקוּ אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יְיָ הַמְצִיפָה 1 S 10:17.

**8261** צָעַקָה [8262] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6818)

† צָעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זָעַקָה);—*abs.* צָ Gn 27:34 +; *cstr.* צָעַקְתָּ Ex 3:9 +; *sf.* צָעַקְתוּ 1 S 9:16 +, etc.;—**1.** *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18:21, 19:13 (both J). **2.** *cry of distress* esp. as heard by יְיָ Ex 3:7 (J), 22:22 (E), cf. Is 5:7, Jb 27:9, 34:28, Psalm 9:13; צָ בָאָה אֵלַי Ex 3:9 (E), 1 S 9:16, cf. Jb 34:28; צָ גְדֹלָה Ex 11:6, 12:30 (both J), Ne 5:1; as *acc. cogn.* Gn 27:34 (J); צָ קוֹל 1 S 4:14, Je 25:36 (|| יִלְלָה ||), Zp 1:10 (|| *id.*, + שָׁבַר גְדוֹל), Je 48:3 (|| שָׁבַר גְדוֹל ||), cf. 49:21; צָעַקְתָּ שָׁבַר 48:5; (|| בְּכִי ||).

**8262** צָעַר [8263] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6819)

† צָעַר **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (|| זָעַר ||; NH *id.*, As. *sehêru*, *be small*, Ar. *šaura id.*; Syr. *š'ar be insignificant, despicable*; Targum צָעַר *trans. despise, revile*;—**Qal Impf.** (opp. כָּבַד), 3 *mpl.* יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14:21, יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30:19; *Pt.* as *subst.* הַצְעֲרִים Zc 13:7 (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

**8263** צֹעֵר [8264] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6920, 1106)

† צֹעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19:20);—Σηλωρ, LXX Σιλωρ, but Gn 13:10, Je 48:34 Ζογορ(α); on LXX cf. further Lag:BN 54 f.: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעֵר Gn 13:10, 14:2, 14:8 (both = בְּלַע) Dt 34:3, Is 15:5, Je 48:34; צֹעֵר Gn 19:22, 19:30, 19:30; c. הַ loc., צֹעֵרָה v:23 + Je 48:4 (for MT צֹעֵרָה), LXX Ζαλωρα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—(cf. Buhl:Geogr. 271. 274 GASm:Geogr.506 f. 678 (App.)).

**8264** צָעִיר [8265] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6810,4704)

† I. **צָעִיר** **adj.** little, insignificant, young;—abs. **צָעִיר** Gn 25:23 +; f. **צָעִירָה** Gn 19:31 +; **צָעִירָה** 1 S 9:12; mpl. **צָעִירִים** Jb 30:1; sf. **צָעִירֶיהָ** Je 48:4 Qr (Kt **צֵעוּרִיהָ** but v. **צָעִיר**); **צָעִירֵיהֶם** Je 14:3 (Kt **צֵעוּרֵיהֶם**, etc.);—**1.a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6:15 (|| **הַדִּלְלוּ**), cf. 1 S 9:21 (|| **קִטְנִי**), Mi 5:1, Psalm 68:28, Is 60:22 (opp. **גוֹי עֲצוּם**); of horn in vision Dn 8:9, rd. prob. **צֵעוּרָה** for **מִצְעִירָה** **אַחַת**, cf. Bev Dr; **צָעִירֵי הַצֵּאֵן** Je 49:20, 50:45 (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, Psalm 119:141 (|| **נְבוֹזָה**), Je 14:3 (as subst.); on Je 48:4.v. **צָעִיר**. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הַבְּכוֹר** Gn 43:33, 48:14 (both J), Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34, opp. **רַב** Gn 25:23 (J), cf. **אֲנִי לְיָמַימִים וְאַתָּם** Jb 32:6; of daughter (sister), opp. **הַבְּכִירָה** Gn 19:31, 19:34, 19:35, 19:38(J) 29:26 (E);—here belongs also **לְיָמַימִים מִמְּנֵי** **צָעִירִים** Jb 30:1, si vera 1.; GHBW<sup>r</sup> Siegf Bu del. **מִמְּנֵי לְיָמַימִים**; LXX *ἐλάχιστοι*); put then under **1 b.**

**8265** צָעִיר [8266] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6811)

† II. **צָעִיר** **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צָעִירָה** 2 K 8:21, *εἰς Σειωρ* (LXXL *ἐκ Σιωρ*).

**8266** צָעִירָה [8267] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6812)

† **צָעִירָה** **n.f.** youth;—sf. **כְּצָעִירָתוֹ** Gn 43:33 (J; opp. **כְּבְּכָרָתוֹ**).—On **צָעִירָה** v. foregoing; **צָעִירָה** Je 48:4 **צֵעוּרִיהָ** Je 14:3, v. **צָעִיר**, **צָעִיר**.

**8267** צוֹעֵר [8268] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6686)

† **צוֹעֵר** **n.pr.m.** *Σωγαρ*, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in **בֶּן-צוֹעֵר** Nu 1:8, 2:5, 7:18, 7:23, 10:15.

**8268** צִיעֵר [8269] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6730)

† **צִיעֵר** **n.pr.loc.** *Σωρθ*, A LXXL *Σιωρ*, Jos 15:54, prob. *Ṣā'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl:Geogr.158.

**8269** מִצְעָר [8270] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4705)

† I. **מִצְעָר** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מִזְעָר**);—**1.** abs. **'מ** a *small thing*, of city Gn 19:20, 19:20 (J); of Job's fortunes, **'מ רֵאשִׁית** Jb 8:7 (opp. **יְשֻׁנָּה מְאֹר**); cstr. **מִצְעָר אֲנָשִׁים** 2 Ch 24:24 a *few men*; of time **לְמַ** Is 63:18 for the [a] *little while*.—Psalm 42:7 v. II. **'מ**.

**8270** מִצְעָר [8271] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4706)

† II. **מִצְעָר** **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, **'מ** Psalm 42:7 *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm:Gegr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so LXX Vulgate Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

**8271** צִפְדָּ [8272] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6821)



**8278** צָפוֹנִי [8279] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6831,6830)

† I. צָפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art.as subst. coll. Nu 26:15.— II. צָ v. צָפַן. p.861

**8279** מִצְפָּה [8280] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4707)

† I. מִצְפָּה **n.m.1.** watch-tower, Is 21:8. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20:24 on high ground.

**8280** מִצְפָּה [8281] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4708,7434)

† II. מִצְפָּה **n.pr.loc.1.** 'מִצְפָּה in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:38, Μας(ς)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפָּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22:3, Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפָּה גְּלָעָד Ju 11:29, 11:29 (ἡ σκοπιὰ) prob. = 'מִצְפָּה רְמַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Jos 13:26 Μας(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11:8, 18:26 v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

**8281** מִצְפָּה [8282] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4709)

מִצְפָּה:38 **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c.art. (exc.Ho 5:1));—† **1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok Gn 31:49 (on text v. Ball Holz; LXX ἡ ὄρασις). † **2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10:17 (ἡ σκοπιὰ), 11:11, 11:34 (Μασσηφα; so LXXL 10:17), Ho 5:1 (ἡ σκοπιὰ); appar. = II. מִצְפָּה **3**, Buhl:Geogr. 262 (הַפָּה-, הַפָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl:1. c., cf. GASM:Geogr. 586. † **3.** near Hermon, 'מִצְפָּה אֶרְצָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Jos 11:3, Μασσευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = 'מִצְפָּה אֶרְצָה הַמֶּלֶךְ v:8, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl:Geogr. 240. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—'מִצְפָּה Ju 20:1 +, מִצְפָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 7:5 +;—Ju 20:1, 20:3, 21:1, 21:5, 21:8, 1 S 7:5 + 7t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 2 K 25:23, 25:25, Je 40:10 + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3:7, 3:15, 3:19; = מִצְפָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ Jos 18:26; —mod. *Nabî Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl:Geogr. 167 f..

**8282** צָפָה [8283] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6823)

II. [צָפָה]:47 **vb.** lay out, lay over (NHPi.= BH);—**Qal Inf. abs.** הִצְפִּיתָ הַצָּפָה Is 21:5 *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִיתָ **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6:15 +; 2 ms. וְצָפִיתָ Ex 25:11 +; Impf 3 ms. וְצָפִיתָ 1 K 6:20 +, sf. וְצָפִיתָ v:20 +; 2 ms. הִצְפִּיתָ Ex 29:29; 3 mpl. וְצָפִינוּ 2 Ch 3:10, etc.;—*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6:20, 6:20 + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10:18, || 2 Ch 3:4, 3:10, 4:9, 9:17, Ex 25:11, 25:13 + 21 t. Ex 25-38 (all P): *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3:6; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6:15, 2 K 18:16, Ex 25:11, 38:28; acc. dir. obj., om. 1 K 6:32, 6:35; c. acc. + בְּמַטֵּר v:15 *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers*. † **Pu.** Pt. מִצְפָּה Pr 26:23 *impure silver (Toy) laid over (עַל) a sherd*; pl. מִצְפָּיִם זָהָבִים Ex 26:32, *pillars over laid with gold*.

**8283** צָפוּי [8284] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6826)

† צָפוּי **n.[m.]** metal plating;—of idols Is 30:22, capitals Ex 38:17, 38:19, altar Nu 17:3, 17:4.

**8284** צָפִיתָ [8285] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6844)



† **צָפִית** n.f. rug, carpet (*laid out*);—**צָפָה** Is 21:5, so now most, v. esp. Che:Intr. Is. 126; > *watch, outlook* (l. **צַפָּה**), Ges De al.

**8285** **צָפָת** [8286] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6858)

† **צָפָת** n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3:15.

**8286** **צַפַּח** [8287] (Hebrew) (page 860)

**צַפַּח** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣafaḥa* II. *make wide, broad*; *s,afiyḥaaḥun* anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. *ṣpiyḥto'* plating; also Eth *saf:ḥa*: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) **הצפחת**, **תצפחת** platform, DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86; but (transp.) Ar. *ṣahfaaḥun*, wide bowl, cf. Frä:63).

**8287** **צַפְחָת** [8288] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6835)

† **צַפְחָת** n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. **צַפְחָת** 1 K 17:12; cstr. **צַפְחָת** 1 S 26:11 +;—*jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26:11, 26:12, 26:16, 1 K 19:6; for oil 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16 (on masc. verb. **קָטַר** v. Ew:§ 317 c, but prob. rd. **קָטַרְהָ** SS Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 89, cf. v:14).

**8288** **צַפְיָחַת** [8289] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6838)

† **צַפְיָחַת** n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16:31.

**8289** **צוֹפַח** [8290] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6690)

† **צוֹפַח** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, **צוֹפַח** v:36, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], LXXL Σουφα.

**8290** **צָפִי** [8291] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6825,6836-37)

**צָפִי**, **צָפִיָּה**, **צָפִיּוֹן** v. I. **צַפָּה**. p.859

**8291** **צַפִּית** [8292] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6844)

**צַפִּית** v. II. **צַפָּה**. above

**8292** **צָפַן** [8293] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6845)

† **צָפַן** vb. hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapānu*; *set, of sun*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **צָ** Pr 27:16: 2 ms. **צָפַנְתָּ** Jb 10:13 +, etc.; *Impf.* **צָפֵן** Jb 21:19 + Pr 2:7 Qr (Kt **רָצַפַן**), sf. **צָפֵנִי**? Psalm 27:5, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. **צָפֵנִיָּה** Pr 27:16; *pass.* **צָפֹן** Pr. 13:22 +, Psalm 17:14 Kt; f. **צָפֹנְךָ** Ho 13:12, etc.;—**1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2:2 (E), Jos 2:4 (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27:16, 27:16 (si vera 1.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) Psalm 27:5, 31:21: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10:14, + **אֶת־אָתָּךְ** with *thysself*, in thine own keeping 2:1 = 7:1 , in (ב) the heart Jb 10:13 (subj. 's; of secret purposes), Psalm 119:11, cf. Jb 23:12; + ל pers. Pr 13:22, Ct 7:14, subj. 's 21:19 *reserve*

penalty; blessings Psalm 31:20, Pr 2:7 + טן Jb 17:4 *thou [God]* hast treasured up their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13:12 (abs.; || צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15:22 *treasured up* for (אַלִּי) the sword (v. l. צָפָה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7:22; = *treasure* Psalm 17:14 Qr (Kt צָפִינָךְ, v. צָפִין), Jb 20:26 (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints Psalm 83:4. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. Psalm 56:7, c. לַ pers. Pr 1:11, 1:18 and (of eyes of wicked) Psalm 10:8. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִצְפָּן Je 16:17 *be hidden* from before (מִנְּנִד) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפָּנוּ Jb 24:1 + מְשֻׁדֵי stored up on the part of shadday; stored up for (ל) one 15:20. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal:** Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִצְפִּינִי Jb 14:18, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפִּינוּ Psalm 56:7 Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִצְפִּינוּ (Ges:§ 20 h) Ex 2:3 *to hide him*.

**8293** צָפִין [8294] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6840,6845)

† [צָפִין] n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִינָךְ Psalm 17:14 Kt < צָפוּנָךְ Qr, v. צָפִן pt. pass.

**8294** צָפוּן [8295] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6828)

I. צָפוּן:153 n.f.:ls 43:6 north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy:Fremdw. 188 f.; perh. Ph. **צַפֵּל** north);—abs. 'צ Je 26:26 +, צָפְנָה northward Gn 13:14 +, oftener צָפוּנָה Je 3:12 +, also צָפוּנָה = צָפוּן Je 1:13 + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges:§ 90 e); cstr. לְ מִצְפוֹן Jos 8:11 +, also מִצְפוֹן 19:14 Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer 'מִצָּ', לְ מִצְפוֹנָה Ju 21:19; ('צ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—north (opp. S., E., W.) Gn 13:14 28:14 (both J), Ex 27:11 (P), +; 'צ פְּאֵת צָפוֹן north side Ex 26:20, Jos 15:5 + (v. פְּאֵה צָ); so צָלִיעַ 'צ Ex 26:35, הַצָּ רֹוחֵ Ez 42:17, cf. עַל־יְרֵךְ הַמְּזִיבָה צָפוּנָה 2 K 16:14; צָ גְבוּלֵ Nu 34:7, 34:9 north boundary; 'צ יִתְכַתֵּי remote parts of north Is 14:13 (as divine abode), Ez 38:6, 38:15 + (v. [יִרְכָה]); 'צ שֶׁעַר הַצָּ Ez 40:35 +, 'צ פְּתַח 42:2; 'צ רֹוחֵ Pr 25:23 north wind, and so 'צ alone Ct 4:16; toward the north is צָפוּנָה Jos 13:3 + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1:6, 'צ סֶהַע Ez 42:1, צָל־הַצָּפוּנָה 8:14, לְצָפוֹן 40:23, הַצָּפוֹן v:20, צָפוּנָה 'ד 8:5, 8:5 +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assy. Is 14:31, cf. Zp 2:13, Babylonians Je 6:1, 6:22, 15:12, 46:20, 46:24 ('עַם־צָ), 47:2, Ez 26:7, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41:25, cf. Je 50:3, 50:9, 50:41, 51:48; more vaguely, Je 1:14, 1:15 ('מִמְּלָכֹת צָ), 4:6, 10:22, 13:20, 25:9, 25:26 ('מִלְכֵי הַצָּ); of Gog's host Ez 38:6, 38:15, 39:2; 'צ נְסִיכֵי 32:30 (appar. of nearer [Aramaean?] princes); 'צ אֶרֶץ Je 31:8 is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2:10, 6:6, 6:8, 6:8 of Babylon; 'צ מְאָרְץ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3:18, 16:15 = 23:8, 31:8, cf. Is 43:6, 49:12; 'צ מְלֶךְ Dn 11:6, 11:7, 11:8, 11:11, 11:13, 11:15, 11:40 denotes successive Seleucidae.

**8295** צָפוּנִי [8296] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6830)

† II. **צְפוּנִי** **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n..m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2:20 (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm:Proph. ii. 397).

**8296 צְפוּנִי** [8297] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6831)

—I. **צְפוּנִי** v. **צָפוּן** sub I. **צַמָּה**. p.859

**8297 צָפוּן** [8298] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6829)

† II. **צָפוּן** **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, 'צ Jos 13:27 (Σαφάν[ων]), **צְפוּנָה** Ju 12:1 (βορρῶν, LXXL Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl:Geogr. 259 (who doubts); *Şapuna* appears TelAm Wkl:No. 174.

**8298 צָפוּן** [8299] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 1189,6828)

**צָפוּן**, in **צָפוּן** **בַּעַל** (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae:Rel. 22 Nö:ZMG zlii (1888). 472 Gray:Prop. N. 134.

**8299 צְפַנְיָהוּ** [8300] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6846)

† (י) **צְפַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (ʿ *hath treasured*; OHeb. **צַפְנִיָּהוּ**, Ph. **צַפְנִיָּהוּ**);—1. priest, יָה־ Je 21:1, 22:25, 22:29, 52:24 = יָה־ 2 K 25:18 (LXXL Σαφανιας), Je 37:3. Elsewhere יָה־: 2. the prophet Zp 1:1. 3. a Judaeen Zc 6:10, 6:14. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6:21 (Σαφανιας; = **אוֹרִיאֵל** v:9).

**8300 מְצַפּוֹן** [8301] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 4710)

† **מְצַפּוֹן** **n.[m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. **מְצַפּוֹנָיו** Ob 6 *his treasures*.

**8301 צְפַנְתָּ פְּעִנָּה** [8302] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6847)

† **צְפַנְתָּ פְּעִנָּה** **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Şapnētēph 'ōnh* i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D* (d)-pnt (r)-ēf-'nh (*Dē-pnutē-ef-'ōnh*), v. Steind:ÄZ 1889, 41 f.: 1892. 50 ff., so Eb:Smith DB (2), 1798 b Brugsch, v. Dr:Hast. ii. 775a n. §, Crum:ib. i. 665 b Griffith ib.iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41:45, Ψονθοµφανηχ, LXX L Ψοµ.

**8302 צַפַּע** [8303] (Hebrew) (page 861)

I. **צַפַּע** (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH **צַפְעוֹן** = BH).

**8303 צַפַּעַץ** [8304] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6448)

† **צַפַּעַץ** **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14:29; usu. taken as = following.

**8304 צַפְעוֹנִי** [8305] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6848)

† **צַפְעוֹנִי** **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. 'צ Is 11:8 (|| **פְּתָן**), 'צ **בִּיצי** 59:5; **כְּצַפְעוֹנִי** Pr 23:32 (sim.; || **נְתָשׁ**); pl. **צַפְעוֹנִים** Je 8:17 (app. **נְתָשִׁים**); identif. dub.; Tristr:NHB 275 ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer:Bi HWB 2, 1423; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivex*.

8305 צפע [8306] (Hebrew) (page 861)

II. צפע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍafa'a cacavit, ḍaf'un*, Eth. *z'afa: excrement.*).

8306 צפייע [8307] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6832)

† [צפייע] n.[m.] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צפייעי הבקר Ez 4:15 Qr (opp. נללי האדם), so Co Toy al., >Kt צפועי.

8307 צפע [8308] (Hebrew) (page 861)

III. צפע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

8308 צפיעה [8309] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6849)

† [צפיעה] n.f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הצפיעות Is 22:24 (fig.; || הצאצאים).

8309 צפה [8310] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6850)

† [צפה] v.b. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; J Aram. צפה chirp; Ar. *ṣufṣufun* sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הצפצה Is 29:4, 1 s. אצפצה 38:14; Pt. מצפצה 10:14, pl. המפצים 8:19; —chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10:14 (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, 'אצ...בסוס 38:14 (|| אהנה); 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8:19 (+ המהגים), 'אצ' אמרתך תצ' 29:4 (like a spirit's).

8310 צפצפה [8311] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6851)

† צפצפה n.f. a kind of willow (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. *ṣafṣa'fun*); *ṣapno*);—Ez 17:5.

8311 צפר [8312] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6852)

† I. [צפר] v.b. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. ויצפר מהר הגלעד ישוב Ju 7:3 *let him return and (Vrss) let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, *ṣafara* morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr ויעבר; on difficulty of 'מהר הג' v. גלעד 2. and GFM, who conj. ויצרפם גדען and so *Gidesonput them to test* (cf. v:4), so Bu Now (cf. Dr:Hast. ii. 176 n).

8312 צפר [8313] (Hebrew) (page 861)

II. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣepar* peep, twitter whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is cry, howl: NH צפור = BH, so Ph. צפר Targum צפר, Syr. *uṣfuwrun*, Mand. ציפאר, ציפרא Nö:M § 102; also Ar. *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru*, bird).

8313 צפור [8314] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6833)

I. צפור, צפר:40 n.f.:Am 3:5 (m. Psalm 102:8, cf. Kö:Synt § 252 a, so 104:17, yet cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896). 71), bird;—abs. צפור Ho 11:11 + 15 t., צפר Gn 15:10 + 11 t., cstr. צפור Dt 4:17 + 5 t., צפר

Psalm 8:9; pl. צִפְּרִים Lv 14:4 + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3:5, Ho 11:11 (sim.; || יוֹנָה), La 3:52, Jb 40:29, Psalm 102:8, 124:7, Pr 6:5, 7:23, 26:2, 27:8 (all sim.), Lv 14:5 + 10 t. Lv 14; דְּבַנְיָ כָּל־צ' Dt 4:17, טְהוֹרָה כָּל־צ' 14:11 (כל distrib.); קוֹל הַצ' 22:6 *bird's nest*, Ec 12:4; pl. Is 31:5 (sim.), Ne 5:18, Lv 14:4 (שְׁתִּי צִפְּרִים), in purify.; cf. We:Heid. 2.171 RS:Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v:49 (*id.*), Psalm 104:17, Ec 9:12. 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15:10 (two), or indef. Psalm 11:1 (fig.), צִפְּרִים 8:9, esp. כָּל־דְּבַנְיָ צ' Ez 39:17, Psalm 148:10, כָּל־דְּבַנְיָ 17:23, Gn 7:14, also redund. c. עֵיט צ' כָּל־דְּבַנְיָ Ez 39:4 *birds of prey of all kinds*.

**8314** צָפוֹר [8315] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6834)

† II. צָפוֹר n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. צַפְרָא);—צ' Nu 22:2, 22:4, 22:16, Jos 24:9, Ju 11:25, צַפְרָא Nu 22:10, 23:18; Σεπφωρ.

**8315** צִפְּרָה [8316] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6855)

† צִפְּרָה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2:21, 4:25, 18:2; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag:BN 90 Anm.\*).

**8316** צַפֵּר [8317] (Hebrew) (page 862)

III. צַפֵּר (√ of following; cf. Ar. *dafara plait, braid*, Eth. *id.*; NH צִפְּרִיהַ = *rim* of basket).

**8317** צִפְּרִיָּה [8318] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6843)

† צִפְּרִיָּה n.f. plait, chaplet;—abs. צ' Ez 7:7, צִפְּרִיָּה v:10; cstr. צִפְּרִיָּת Is 28:5; —*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צִפְּרִיָּה Is 28:5 (fig. of יָ || עֲטֹרֹת) —צ' Ez 7:7, 7:10 is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW *z'afara*) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr:Hast. ii. 176 *n*; *diadem* is possible v:10 (|| הַמִּטָּה); of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v:7; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

**8318** צַפֵּר [8319] (Hebrew) (page 862)

IV. צַפֵּר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. *dawrun*, Eth. *zufurun* As. *šupru*; Aram. צַפֵּרָא, *zufrun*, all *nail*).

**8319** צִפְּרָן [8320] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6856)

† צִפְּרָן n.[m.] nail (of finger), styluspoint;—cstr. צ' Je 17:1; pl. sf. צִפְּרָנִיהַ Dt 21:12; —1. *finger-nail* Dt 21:12 (cf. RS:K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We:Heid. 2. 171). 2. transf., צִפְּרָן Je 17:1 *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin:NH 37, 4).

**8320** צַפֵּר [8321] (Hebrew) (page 862)

V. צַפֵּר (√ of foll.; Aram. צַפֵּרָא, *s'ufri*: = צַפֵּר; perh cp. Ar. *tepro* 'leap (but *dafara* = *s=d*)).

**8321** צָפִיר [8322] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6842)

† צָפִיר **n.m.** he-goat (late);—abs. 'צַ Dn 8:5, 8:21; cstr. הַצְּפִיר הָעֵזִים v:5, v:8 (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) עֵזִים צְפִירֵי 2 Ch 29:21, חֲטָאֵת צְפִירֵי Ezr 8:35 *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

**8322** צֹפֵר [8323] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6691)

† צֹפֵר and (Jb 2:11) צוֹפֵר **n.pr.m** Job's third friend הַנֶּעֱמָתִי 'צַ Jb 2:11, 11:1, 20:1, 42:9; Σωφᾶπ.

**8323** צְפַרְדֵּעַ [8324] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6854)

† צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.:**Ex 8:2 (cf. also Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges:§ § 135 o 145 o) frogs (Ar. *ḍifdi'un*, etc.; Aram. עוּדְעֻנְיָא, זוּרְדֻעָא, 'urd'o);—frogs, coll. Ex 8:2, Psalm 78:45; pl. צְפַרְדַּעִים Ex 7:27, 7:28, 7:29, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, Psalm 105:30.

**8324** צָפַת [8325] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6858)

צָפַת v. II צָפָה. p.860

**8325** צִפְתָּ [8326] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6857)

† צִפְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[π]: Canaanite city Ju 1:17 = הַרְמָה q.v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer:Desert of Exod. 374 ff.) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.). by Rob:BR ii. 181 with pass *eş-Şūfāh* further E.; against both v.GFM.

**8326** צִפְתָּה [8327] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6859)

† צִפְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צִפְתָּה, so Kit); לְמַרְשָׁה 'צַ Ch 14:9; LXX κατά βορρᾶν, whence Hi al, prop. צִפְנָה so Buhl:Lex.

**8327** צָצִים [8328] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6731)

צָצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ. p.847

**8328** צָקוֹן [8329] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6694)

צָקוֹן Is 26:16 v. II. צוק. p.848

**8329** צָקֻלָּג [8330] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6860)

† צָקֻלָּג and (1 Ch 12:1, 12:21 'צִיק' **n.pr.loc.** (צָקֻלָּג 1 S 27:6 a +, צָקֻלָּג 2 S 2:1 צִיקֻלָּג 1 Ch 12:1);—assigned to Judah Jos 15:31, to Simeon 19:5; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27:6, 27:6, 30:1, 30:1, 30:1, 30:14, 30:26, 2 S 1:1, 4:10, 1 Ch 4:30, 12:1, 12:21 (van d. H. v:20); Σεελαα, Σιχελαα, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl:Geogr. 185).

**8330** צָקֻלָּי [8331] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6861)



† [צִקְלוֹן] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. בְּצִקְלוֹ בְּרִמָּל 2 K 4:42 SyrVer Targum *garment*; LXX om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakela* θ whence Lag:Armen. Stud. § 333, M. i. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. *qala'aa'un, qal'aa'un*, and so Vulgate *pera*.

8331 צָר [8332] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6862,6864)

I, II, III, IV. צָר, II. צָר, v. I, II, III. צָרָר. p.865-66

8332 צָר [8333] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6863)

† צָר n.pr.loc in Naphtali, Jos 19:35; Τυρος.

8333 צָר [8334] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6865)

† I. צָר, צוֹר n.pr.loc Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צָר; As. *Šurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra*, *Da-ru* WMM:As. u. Eur. 185);—צָר 2 S 24:7 + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5:15 + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 9:11, 9:12, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, 2:10; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7:13; צָר בְּתֵצֶר Psalm 45:13 of city personif. (another view in Che); 'צ also in name of Ph. fortress, מְבַצְרֵצַ 2 S 24:7, עִיר מ' צַ Jos 19:29 (P); threatened by proph. Am 1:9, 1:10 and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23:1 (מְשֹׂא צָר), v:5, v:8, v:15, v:15, v:17, Je 25:22 (מְלִכֵי־צָר), 27:3 (מְלִיךְ), 47:4, Ez 26:2, 26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:15, 27:2, 27:3, 27:3, 27:8, 27:32, 28:2 (נְגִיד צָר), v:12 (מְלִיךְ), 29:18, 29:18; cf. Zc 9:2, 29:3, Jo 4:4, Psalm 83:8 (צ' יִשְׁבִּי); of Tyrians as proselytes Psalm 87:4 (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9:13 is prob. corrupt, read לְצוֹד or לְצִיד LXX We GASm, cf. Now.—'צ oft. + צִידוֹן q.v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm:Phön. 60 ff. Rob:BR ii. 461 ff. de Luynes:Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl xiii - xviii Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff. —

8334 צָר [8335] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6864)

II. צָר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צָרָר. p.866

8335 צָרִי [8336] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6876)

† צָרִי adj. gent Tyrilan;—אֵישׁ צַ' 1 K 7:14 = 2 Ch 2:13; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22:4, Ezr 3:7 (both + הַעֲדָנִים), Ne 13:16.

8336 צָרַב [8337] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6866)

† [צָרַב] vb. burn, scorch (As. *šarābu, burn*; Frä:Za iii. 52 Ba:Es 32 cp. Ar. *darima be kindled, blaze*; cf. also זָרַב);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21:3 all faces shall be scorched.

8337 צָרַב [8338] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6867)

† [צָרַב] adj. burning. scorching (= \* צָרַב Thes al.);—כֵּאֵשׁ צָרְבַת Pr 16:27 (sim. of words.).

**8338** צָרְבַת [8339] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6867)

† צָרְבַת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. הַצָּרְבַת הַשְּׁחִין Lv 13:23; 'צ' הוא הַמְּכֹהָה v:28.

**8339** צָרְדָה [8340] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6868,6891)

† צָרְדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11:26, Σαρπειρα, Α Συριδα; v. [צָרְדָה] p. 866

**8340** צָרְדָתָה [8341] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6868,6891)

צָרְדָתָה 2 Ch 4:17 v. צָרְדָתָה p. 866

**8341** צָרָה [8342] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6869)

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צָרָה p. 865

**8342** צָרָה [8343] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צָרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍara'* (*w, y*) of vein, *run blood, bleed, ḍarwun*) an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf.

Hom:A. und A. i. 4, Sab. צָרָה SabDenkm:83; (Syr. *ṣarwo'* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly || in meaning, Lag:M. i. 234, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 41).

[8344] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6875)

† צָרִי and (Gn 37:25) צָרִי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37:25 (J), Ez 27:17, gift Gn 43:11 (J), medicament Je 8:22, 46:11, 51:8 (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyerM'Lean in Ency. Bib.:Balm think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post:Hastings DB).

**8344** צָרִי [8345] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6874)

† צָרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25:3 (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יָצָרִי (q. v.) v:11 (Ιεσδρει, LXXL Ασειρηλα).

**8345** צָרוּיָה [8346] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6870)

† צָרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—'צ' 1 S 26:6 +, צָרוּיָה 2 S 14:1, 16:10,

23:37; —acc. to 1 Ch 2:16 a she was David's sister; called יוֹאָב אִם יוֹאָב 2 S 17:25; elsewh. after cstr. בְּנֵי

(בְּנֵי): 'צ' בְּנֵי-צ' of Abishai 1 S 26:6, 2 S 16:9, 18:2, 19:22, 21:17, 1 Ch 18:12; of Joab 2 S 2:13, 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 14:1, 23:18 and v:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, 1 K 1:7, 2:5, 2:22, 1 Ch 11:6, 26:28, 27:24; pl. of all three 2 S 2:18, 1 Ch 2:16; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3:39, 16:10, 19:23.

**8346** צָרַח [8347] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6873)

† I. צָרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarāḥu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *ṣaraḥa*, Eth. *s'arḥ*: Targum

צָרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ṣraḥ* esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt. act.** שָׁם גְּבוּר מַר צָרַח זֶם גְּבוּר Zp 1:14 *bitterly*

roareth there a hero, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after LXX) conj. קול י' יצרח (of 'י, going to battle; || יריעון).  
כגבור (cf. Hiph.). Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יצריח Is 42:13 utter a roar (of 'י, going to battle; || יריעון).

8347 צרח [8348] (Hebrew) (page 863)

II. צרח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍaraḥa dig a ḍariyḥ*, also *cleave the ground, rend open; ḍariyḥun sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut:Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr:Sm. 76)).

8348 צריח [8349] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6877)

† צריח n.[m.] perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9:49, cstr. v:46; pl. צרחים 1 S 13:6; —used as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (+ מְעֻרוֹת, חֲחוּחִים, סְלָעִים, בְּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9:46 (where connected with shrine), v:49 (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

8349 צרי [8350] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6865,6870,6875)

צרי v. I. צר. צרי, צרי, צריה v. צרה. above, p. 862

8350 צרד [8351] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צרד (√ of foll.; NH צרח have need of; Ar. *ḍaraka be needy*, so Aram. צרד, *ṣrak* (צ, ṣ = ḍ!); ChrPal. *χρεία*).

8351 צרד [8352] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6878)

† צרד n.[m.] need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל-צִרְכְּךָ 2 Ch 2:15 according to all thy need, cf. Eccles 8:9 + often.

8352 צרע [8353] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צרע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *s,ara'a throw down, prostrate*; Sab. צרע humble oneself, DHM:Hofm. No. 6, 1. 8 Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH Targum).

8353 צרעת [8354] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6883)

צרעת:35 n.f. leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24:3 +, צרעת Lv 13:2 +; cstr. צרעת 2 K 5:27 +; sf. צרעתו 2 K 5:3, 5:6, 5:7; —leprosy 2 K 5:3, 5:6, 5:7, 5:27, 2 Ch 26:19; elsewhere only in laws: נגע צ' Dt 24:8, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תֹּרַת הַצ' 14:57; specif. of a. human disease (as above) נגע צ' Lv 13:2 + 8 t.; without נ 13:8 + 10 t. b. leprosy in a garment 13:47, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 13:59 ( תֹּרַת נגע צ' ) בְּגָד. c. in house 14:34 ( נגע צ' ), v:44; house or garment v:55.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

8354 צרע [8355] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6879)

† **צָרַעַן** **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprous;—**Qal Pt. pass.** **צָרוּעַ אִישׁ** Lv 13:44; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v:45, 14:3, Nu 5:2 (all P), Lv 22:4 (H). **Pu. Pt.** **מִצְרָע** 2 S 3:29 +, **מִצְרָעִים** 2 Ch 26:20; pl. **מִצְרָעִים** 2 K 7:3, 7:8; f. **מִצְרָעַת** Ex 4:6 +, **מִצְרָעַת** Nu 12:10; —*leprous*, of hand Ex 4:6 (J), of pers. Nu 12:10, 12:10 (E), 2 K 5:27 2 Ch 26:20; **מִצְרָעִים אֲנָשִׁים** 2 K 7:3; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3:29, 2 K 5:1, 5:11, 7:8, 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 a, 2 Ch 26:21 b, 26:23; **תּוֹרַת הַמִּצְרָע** Lv 14:2.

**8355 צָרְעָה** [8356] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6880)

† **צָרְעָה** **n.f.coll.** hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating*; NH = BH);—allies of Isr.;—**הַצָּרְעָה** Ex 23:28, Jos 24:12 (both E), Dt 7:20.

**8356 צָרוּעָה** [8357] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6871)

† **צָרוּעָה** **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11:26, LXX:A *Σαροῦα*.

**8357 צָרְעָה** [8358] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6881)

† **צָרְעָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Σαραα*, etc. (cf. also Lag:BN 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Ṣarḥa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15:33, but assigned to Dan 19:41; Ju 13:2, 13:25, 16:31, 18:2, 18:8, 18:11, 2 Ch 11:10, Ne 11:29; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm:Geogr. 218 Buhl:Geogr.195.

**8358 צָרְעִי** [8359] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6882)

† **צָרְעִי** v. foll.

**8359 צָרְעָתִי** [8360] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6882)

† **צָרְעָתִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. **הַצָּרְעִי** 1 Ch 2:53 4:2 = **הַצָּרְעִי** 2:54.

**8360 צָרַף** [8361] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6884)

† **צָרַף** **vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. **מִצְרָף** *smelter*; As. *surrupu*, *refined*, *ṣarpu*, *silver*, *naṣraptu*, *crucible*; Ar. *ṣirf* is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. **צָרַף** *silver, money*, cf.

Mordtm:Him. Inschr. pp. 14, 29 CIS:iv, No. 291, 1.1);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **צָרַף** Je 6:29, sf. **צָרַףְתָּהּ** Psalm

105:19; 2 ms. sf. **צָרַףְתָּנִי** Psalm 17:3, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. **צָרַףְתָּ** Is 1:25, sf. **צָרַףְתָּנִי** Ju 7:4; *Imv.* ms.

**צָרַףְתָּ** Psalm 26:2 Kt, **צָרַףְתָּ** Qr; *Inf. abs.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Je 6:29; *cstr.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Dn 11:35, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf.

**צָרַףְתָּ** Je 9:6, etc.; *pass.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Psalm 12:7, etc.;—**1. smelt, refine**: Je 6:29, 6:29 *in vain hath he smelted continually* (*inf. abs.*; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1:25 (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13:9, Psalm 66:10, **צָרַףְתָּ כֶּסֶף צָרוּף** 12:7 (all sim.); of **אֲמֶרֶת י'** Psalm 18:31 = 2 S 22:31,

Psalm 119:140, Pr 30:5 (**אֲמֶרֶת אֱלֹהִים**); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11:35 (+ **לְבָרֵךְ**, **לְלַבֵּן**). **2. test** Ju

7:4 *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י' subj.);—perh. also v:3 (v. l. **צָפַר**); more gen., of י' s

*testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. בְּחִזּוֹן) Je 9:6, Is 48:10, Zc 13:9, Psalm 26:2, 66:10. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. ׳s saying) Psalm 105:19. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17:4, Je 10:9, 10:14, 51:17, Is 40:19, 40:19 (but perhaps del. v:b, cf. Du Che Marti), 41:7, 46:6, Pr 25:4; as a guild Ne 3:8, 3:32. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12:10 many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi. Pt.** מְצַרֵּף as **n.** *a refiner*, מִכְּאֵשׁ מַל 3:2 (sim. of ׳), cf. מִ alone v:3 (+ טְטֵהָר כְּסָף).

**8361** צְרָפִי [8362] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6885)

† צְרָפִי **n.[m.] coll.** goldsmiths;—only בְּנֵי־הַצֵּ' Ne 3:31 i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

**8362** צְרָפֶת [8363] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6886)

† צְרָפֶת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρπηττα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting-place*; on strange form cf. Lag:BN 84; As. *Šariptu* DI:Pa 284 COT:1 K 17:9; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM:As. u. Eur. 184);—'צ Ob 20; צְרָפֶתָהּ 1 K 17:9, 17:10 (so Gi; פֶּתָהּ- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Šarfend* Rob:BR ii. 474 ff. Pietschm:Phön. 58 f..

**8363** מְצַרֵּף [8364] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 4715)

† מְצַרֵּף **n.[m.]** crucible (prop. *place or instrument of refining*); לְכֶסֶף וְכוּר לְזָהָב מ' Pr 17:3, 27:21.

**8364** צָרַר [8365] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 3334,6887)

† I. צָרַר **vb.** bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. *šarra* bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, *šar*);—**A.** trans.: **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4:19, Pr 30:4; *Imv.* צֹרֵר Is 8:16; *Inf. cstr.* צָרוֹר Pr 26:8 (?); *Pt. act.* צָרַר Jb 26:8; *pass.* צָרוֹר Ho 13:12, f. צָרוֹרָה 1 S 25:29; fpl. צָרוֹרָת Ex 12:34, 2 S 20:3; —*bind or tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12:34 (E); fig. of a life preserved by ׳, הַחַיִּים נִפְשׁוּ ׳, צָרוֹרָה בְּצָרוֹר 1 S 25:29; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8:16; of retention of guilt Ho 13:12; of ׳s *binding waters* in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30:4, Jb 26:8; = *shut up* 2 S 20:3; — צָרַר רוּחַ אֲתָהּ אָבָן בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4:19 (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כְּצָרוֹר Pr 26:8 *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְצַרְרִים Jos 9:4 *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצַּר Pr 4:12, לוֹ יִצַּר Jb 20:22, לוֹ יִצַּד Gn 32:8 +, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28:20 (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49:19 + Jos 19:47 (for וַיִּצַּא) Dr:Expos. Jan. 1887, 59 Benn, cf. LXX; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4:12, Jb 18:7 (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. לַ pers., לוֹ יִצַּר Gn 32:8 *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2:15, 2 S 13:2, Jb 20:22, also 3 fs. לוֹ יִצַּר Ju 10:9, 1 S 30:6 (v. Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. צָרָה Dt 28:52, 28:52 consec.; 1 s. וְהָצַרְתִּי Je 10:18, Zp 1:17; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצַּר לוֹ 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, וַיִּצַּד

2 Ch 28:20; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְרוּ Ne 9:27; *Inf. cstr.* הִצַּר 2 Ch 28:22, 33:12;—*make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to*, c. לְpers., Je 10:18 (subj. 'י), Zp 1:17 (subj. *id.*); Dt 28:52, 28:52, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, Ne 9:27 (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28:20 (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28:22 (but rd. לוֹ כִּי אִם לְצָרָה, and join to v:21, opp. לוֹ לְעֲזָרָה לוֹ, LXX Kit Buhl:Lex), 33:12.

**8365 צָר** [8366] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

† I. צָר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. 'צ 2 K 6:1 +; צָר Nu 22:26 +; f. צָרָה Pr 23:27;—*narrow*, צָר מְקוֹם Nu 22:26, מְמִנּוּ צָר 2 K 6:1 *too narrow for us*, cf. צָר־לִי הַמְּקוֹם Is 49:20 (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23:27 (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שׁוֹחָה עִמְקָהּ); צָר לְיָסוּד Is 59:19 *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'י; Klo מְצוֹר נְהַר, Che:Hpt מְצָר 'ג, both 'of Egypt'); צָר סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41:7 (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (LXX Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צָר חוֹתָם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); צָר כַּחֲלָה בְּיוֹם צָרָה Pr 24:10 *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

**8366 צָר** [8367] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

† II. צָר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. 'צ Jb 15:24 +, also c. art. בְּצָר Ho 5:15 +, צָר Psalm 4:2 +;—*straits, distress* Is 5:30, Jb 15:24, Psalm 32:7, 60:13, 108:13 צָרָא וּמְצוֹק 119:143; 'צַעַב Jb 38:23, cf. בְּצָר Is 26:16, בְּצָר Psalm 4:2; צָר־רוּחִי Jb 7:11 *distress of my spirit*; צָר לְחֵם Is 30:20; צָר־לֵא Is 63:9 usu. *he* ('י) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but LXX οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che:Hpt al. צָר לֵא, *no messenger and (or) angel, (but) his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, לְ sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצָר־לִי *in my distress* Psalm 18:7 = 2 S 22:7, Psalm 66:14, so צָר־לִי בְּיוֹם 59:17, 102:3; לְךָ בְּצָר־לִי Dt 4:30 (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָר־לוֹ Is 25:4, 2 Ch 15:4, בְּצָר לְהֵם Ho 5:15, Psalm 107:6, 107:13, 107:19, 107:28, also (after רָאָה) 106:44—צָר 1 S 2:32 is corrupt, cf. Dr.

**8367 צָרָה** [8368] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6869)

I. צָרָה:72 *n.f.* *id.*;—abs. 'צ 1 S 26:24 +, צָרָתָה Psalm 120:1 (Ges:§ 90 g); *cstr.* צָרָת Gn 42:21; *sf.* צָרָתִי 35:3 +, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14, etc.; *pl.* צָרוֹת abs. Is 65:16 +; *sf.* צָרָתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42:21 (E), 1 S 26:24, 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29, Is 8:22, Jb 5:19, 27:9; esp. Psalms (24 t.), e.g. 22:12 25:17 (v. רָחַב), v:22, 31:8, 34:17, 34:18; *specif. of travail*, צָרָה וַחֲבָלִים Je 49:24 (sim.), cf. 4:31 (Gie צוֹחָה, after LXX); צָרָת נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 (E); צָרָתִי בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35:3 (E), Psalm 77:3, 86:7, cf. 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3, Psalm 20:2, 50:15, Pr 24:10, 25:19, Je 16:19, Ob 12, Ob 14, Na 1:7, Hb 3:16, יוֹם צָרָה וּמְצוֹקָה Zp 1:15; בְּעֵת צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14, cf. Ne 9:27, Psalm 37:39, Is 33:2, Je 14:8, 15:11, 30:7, Dn 12:1; also בְּצָרָה Psalm 81:8, בְּצָרָה 91:15 Ne 9:37, בְּצָדוֹת Psalm 46:2, etc.; רְעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31:17,



31:21 cf. 1 S 10:19, Psalm 71:20, **בְּצָרָה וְצוּקָה** Pr 1:27, 'וְצָ' אֶרֶץ Is 30:6; c. ל (poet.), **בְּצָרָתָה לִי**  
Psalm 120:1 *in my distress*, **לִי מְצָרָה** Jon 2:3.—**צָרָה** Zc 10:11, rd. **מְצָרִים** [or **מְצוֹר**] We Now  
GASm; **צָרָה** Klo:ThLz, 1879, 566 Sta:ZAW i (1881), 22; Psalm 9:10, 10:1 v. **בְּצָרָה**.

**8368 צָרַר** [8369] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† **צָרַר** vb. **denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4:31, 49:24);—*Pt.* **מְצָרָה לֵב אִשָּׁה**  
(in sim.) Je 48:41, 49:22.

**8369 צָרוּר** [8370] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6872)

† I. **צָרוּר** n. m.:Hg 1:6 bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ' abs. Am  
9:9 +, cstr. Gn 42:35 +; pl. cstr. **צָרוֹת** v:35; —*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42:35, 42:35 (E), Pr  
7:20; **הַמָּר' צ' Ct 1:13** (fig. of lover); **הַחַיִּים צָרוּרָה בְּצ'** 1 S 25:29 (fig.; v. I. **צָרַר**); **בְּצ' פִּשְׁעֵי חַתָּם**  
Jb 14:17 (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), **נָקוּב' צ' Hg 1:6** (v. I. **נָקַב**).

**8370 מְצָר** [8371] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 4712)

† **מְצָר** n. [m.] straits, distress;—abs. **הַמְצָר קָרָאתִי מוֹךְ** Psalm 118:5; pl. **הַמְצָרִים** La 1:3 *the*  
*distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. **שְׂאוֹל מְצָרֵי שְׂאוֹל** Psalm 116:3 *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst  
possible (**חֲבִלֵי־מוֹת**)).

**8371 צָרַר** [8372] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† II. **צָרַר** vb. shew hostility toward, vex (NH **צָר** *foe*; Ar. *ḍarra harm, damage*, Sab. **צָר** *war, foe*  
Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 60. 71 SabDenkm:24 CIS:iv. 174, 1. 6 Hom:Chrest. 125; Eth. *z'arara: be hostile*,  
in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarāru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. *ḍarraa'un*, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. *'arto*, all =  
*rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) Targum **צָרָא** 1 S 1:6; v. esp. Lag:Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1882, No.  
13; = Mi. 125ff. Dr:1 S 1:6);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **וְצָרְרוּ** Nu 33:55 consec., sf. **צָרְרוּ** Psalm 129:1, 129:2;  
*Impf.* 3 ms. **יָצַר** Is 11:13; *Inf. abs.* **צָרוּר** Nu 25:17; *Pt. act.* **צָרַר** 10:9, pl. sf. **צָרְרִי** Psalm 31:12 +,  
etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11:13, Nu 10:9, 25:17;  
once c. ל pers. v:18; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5:12, Is 11:13, Ex 23:22  
(E), Psalm 6:8, 7:5, 7:7, 8:3, 10:5, 23:5, 31:12, 42:11, 69:20, 74:4, 74:23, 143:12, Est 3:10, 8:1, 9:10,  
9:24.—Lv 18:18 v. **צָרַר**] sub II. **צָרָה**, *infr.*

**8372 צָר** [8373] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

III. **צָר**:68 n. m.:Nu 10:9 adversary, foe;—abs. **צָר** Am 3:11 +, even c. art. **הַצָּר** Nu 10:9, but also  
**הַצָּר** Est 7:4; **צָר** Zc 8:10 +; pl. **צָרִים** La 1:7; cstr. **צָרֵי** Ezr 4:1 + Is 9:10 (but read prob. **צָרוּ** or **צָרוּ**;  
cf. Di-Kit Che:Hpt; al. **שָׂרֵי**), Je 48:5 (del. LXX Hi Gie), Ez 30:16 (but LXX Sm **וְנִפְצוּ**, so Berthol; Co  
**וְנִפְצוּ**, so Toy; Krae **יַעֲוֶה**); sf. **צָרִי** Psalm 3:2, **צָרֵיהֶם** Ez 39:23, **צָרִימוֹ** Dt 32:27, etc.;—*adversary,*  
*foe*, Am 3:11, Gn 14:20, Nu 10:9 (P), 24:8 (JE) Dt 32:27, 33:7, Jos 5:13 (JE), 2 S 24:13, Is 9:10 (v.

supr.), Zc 8:10 Ezr 4:1 Ne 4:5 Est 7:6 (וְאֵיב אִישׁ צַר), + 21 t., + Psalm 3:2, 13:5, 27:2, 78:42, + 13 t. Psalms, + (of 's foes) 78:66, 97:3; + (of 's foes) also Is 1:24, 26:11, 59:18, 64:1, Je 46:10, Na 1:2, Dt 32:41, 32:43, Jb 19:11.—Je 48:5, Ez 30:16 v. supr.

**8373** צָרָה [8374] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6869)

† II. [צָרָה] n.f. vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Eccles 37:11);—sf. צָרָתָה 1 S 1:6.

**8374** צָרַר [8375] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† [צָרַר] vb. denom. make a rival-wife;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְצָרָה Lv 18:18 to make [her] a rival-wife (Lag:GGN, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh:Lv Baen:l. v).

**8375** צַר [8376] (Hebrew) (page 866)

III. צַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *zarra* be sharp (? denom.), *zirra* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *šurtu*, appar. knife RHarper:BAS ii. 435; Syr. *zurarun* rock, stone, flint).

**8376** צֶר [8377] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6862,6864)

† IV. צֶר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—כִּצְרִי Is 5:28 (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֶר).

**8377** צָר [8378] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6864)

† II.. צָר n. [m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4:25; in comp., חֶזֶק מִצ' כְּשֶׁמֶר Ez 3:9; pl. חֲרֻבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5:2, 5:3 knives of flint.—חֲרֻבוֹ צָר Psalm 89:44 is dub., 'צ' usu. taken as = צָר, and then either flint of his sword (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or edge (like flint) of his sword (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲרֻבוֹת v. I. חֲלָקָה—Jb 22:24 v.

**8378** צוֹר [8379] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6697,6865)

I. צוֹר sub V. צוֹר. I. צֶר v. p. 862. p. 849

**8379** צָרוֹר [8380] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6872)

† II. צָרוֹר n. m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17:13; also Am 9:9 (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschem:ZAW xv (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst:ZPV xiv (1891), f.). p. 865

**8380** צָרוֹר [8381] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6872)

† III. צָרוֹר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish 1 S 9:1, Αρεδ, LXX of L Σαρα.

**8381** צָרָה [8382] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6888,6868,6891)

† [צָרָה] n. pr. loc. צָרָתָה Ju 7:22 (Γαραγαθα, LXX. of L και ἡ συνθηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צָרָתָה, and in nay case prob. = צָרָתָה, q.v. (GFM).

**8382** צָרַת [8383] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6889)

† צָרַת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:7, Ἀρεθ, LXX of L Σαρηθ.

**8383** צָרַת הַשְּׁחָר [8384] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6890)

† צָרַת הַשְּׁחָר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13:19, Σεραδα και Σειων, LXX of L Σαρθ; cf. mod. es-Sara, on spur of Mt. 'Aṭṭárús, E. of Dead Sea Buhl:Geogr. 268.

**8384** צָרְתָן [8385] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6891,6868,6888,6868)

† צָרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl:Geogr. 181; exact site known; Jos 3:16 (Καθιαρειν, LXX of L Καριαθιαρειν), 1 K 7:46 (Σειρα, LXX of L Σαρθαν) = צָרְתָּה 2 Ch 4:17 (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνά μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צָרְתָּנָה 1 K 4:12 (Σεσαθαν, LXX of L Σαρθαν)—cf. צָרְתָּה Ju 7:22, appar. same place; identity with צָרְדָּה 1 K 11:26 is usually assumed, but not proven.

**8385** ק [8386] (Hebrew) (page 866)

ק, *Qóph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

**8386** קָא [8387] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6892)

[קָא] v. קִיא v. קִיא v. קִיא.

**8387** קָאָת [8388] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6893)

† קָאָת **n.[f.]** a bird, usu. pelican (cf. LXX Lv Dt Psalm, Vulgate Psalm (der. by Thes from [קִיא], קִיא (v. Kö:ii. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges:§ 80 g), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in Psalm Is; NH קָאָת, Targum קָאָת *id.*);—abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:17, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34:11, Zp 2:14, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. מִדְּבַר קָאָת Psalm 102:7, sim. of loneliness.

**8388** קָב [8389] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6894)

קָב v. I. קָבב. Below

**8389** קָבב [8390] (Hebrew) (page 866)

I. קָבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṭarono* 'arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher:ZMG xlvi (1893), 74 f. Jacob:Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qubbaa* 'un vault, dome, *qbobo* 'id., vaulted tent Psalm:3466 b; so NH קִוְבָה, specif. *lupanar*; Targum קִוְבָתָא vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *ḫabābu*, *sheild*).

**8390** קָב [8391] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6894)

† קב n.[m.] kab (NH *id.*; Syr. *quwbto*<sup>3</sup>; Talm. קבא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, קב רבע הקב 2 K 6:25 1/4 kab; on size of קב = 4 לג = 1/6 סאה = 1/6 היז = c. 2 litres v. Now:Arch. i. 202 f. Benz:Arch. 182.

**8391** קִבָּה [8392] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6898)

† קִבָּה n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25:8 (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

**8392** קָבַב [8393] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6895)

† II. [קָבַב] vb. utter a curse against curse (cf. יקו [ב] Ecclus 41:7);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָבַב (Ges:§ 58 d) Nu 23:8; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַבְתָּ v:27; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּב (Ges:§ 67 g) Lv 24:11 (c. acc. אֶת־הַשָּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תִּקְבְּבוּ Nu 23:25 (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקְבֹּב v:8 (obj. om.); וְאֶקְבֹּב וְיִקְבְּבוּ Jb 5:3 (prob. corrupt; LXX Du rd. וַיִּדְקֹב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפְקֹד Bu; וַיִּוְקֹב Che:JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבֶק Bev:JPhil, xxvi. 308 (cf. Is 24:1, 24:3, Je 51:2, Na 2:3)); 3 mpl. sf. יִקְבְּבוּ Jb 3:8, Pr 11:26, 24:24; **Imv.** ms. קָבַבְּלִי (Ges:§ 67 p Kö:i. 329 ff.) Nu 22:11, 22:17, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבַבְנִרְלִי (Ges:§ 67 o) 23:13 (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v:27 vid. Pf. supr.); **Inf. abs.** קָבַב v:25 (+ **Impf.**); **Inf. cstr.** לְקָב v:11, 24:10.

**8393** קָבַה [8394] (Hebrew) (page 866)

קָבַה (√ of foll. (cf. DI:Pr 113 Kö:ii.1:185): Ar. *qabo* 'echinus, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qbiyt* is collect, contain, water, *qeb* cistern; Eth. *kbawa*: have dropsy; NH קָבַה = BH)

**8394** קָבַה [8395] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6896-97)

קָבַה, sf. קָבַתָּה (Kö:l. c. cf. Ges:§ 10 h) n.f. stomach, belly;—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ: fo sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18:3, LXX τὸ ἔνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), Vulgate *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25:8 (P).

**8395** קָבַל [8396] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6901)

† [קָבַל] vb. **Pi.** receive, take (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber:32, cf. Aram. (ל)קָבַל in front, *menqbuwl* opposite, B Aram. לְקָבַל before, O Aram. Palm. לְקָבַל over against, Nab. *id.*, in view of; also Sab. לְקָבַל in view of CIS:iv, No. 79, 11. 2. 4. 5. 8, As. *kablu*, encounter; verbs are: Sab. קָבַל accept, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672; Ar. *qabila* be in front, opposite, *qabala* accept, admit; Eth. *kbala*., esp. 111. 2, go to meet, accept; NH קָבַל accuse, Pi. = BH; Aram. קָבַל, *qabel* receive);—**Pf.** 3 ms. קָבַל Est 4:4 + (9:27 Qr קָבְלוּ); 3 pl. קָבְלוּ Ezr 8:30; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ Ch 12:19 (v:18 van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29:16, 29:22; 1 pl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ Jb 2:10, 2:10; **Imv.** ms. קָבַל Pr 19:20, קָבַל 1 Ch 21:11;—**1.** take, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29:22, Ezr 8:30; acc. om. 2 Ch 29:16,

+ ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21:11; receive, c. acc. pers. 12:19 (van d. H. v:18). **2.** accept, c. acc. rei Jb 2:10, 2:10; מוֹסֵר 'ק: Pr 19:20; acc. om. Est 4:4.**3.** accept, assume, and obligation, sq. cl., Est 9:23, sq. inf. v:27 (+ עָל reflex.). **Hiph.** Pt. fpl. מִקְבִּילַת shew oppositeness, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26:5, 36:12 (both P).

**8396** קָבַל [8397] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6904,6905)

† קָבַל n.[m.] **1.** something in front spec. an attacking-engine (cf. *qubulun front*; 'aqbel, advance to attack, so הַקְּבִיל Ecclus 12:5), Ez 26:9 מַחֵי מְחֵי קָבַלּוּ the stroke of his attacking-engine (on the form *ḵobolló*, from קָבַל for *ḵübül*, see Ol:§ 169 Kö:ii. 68 f.; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטַן for *ḵūtūn*, קָטְבָּד, קָטְבָּדָם; and on the בָּ, Ges:§ 93 q). **2.** cstr. קָבַל-עָם (*kobol*) 2 K 15:10, explained formerly as before the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BArām קָבַל before); but the Arām. is surprising and הָעָם needed: rd. בִּיבְלָעָם in *Ibleam*, with LXX of L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr:G ii. 1. 99 Sta:Gi. 575), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

**8397** קָבַע [8398] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6906)

† קָבַע vb. dub., perhaps rob (syn. גָּזַל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De:Pr 22:23);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22:23, subj. 'ל: c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers alone 1 pl. קָבַעְנִיָּהוּ Mal 3:8 (obj. 'ל:); *Impf.* 3 ms. אֵלֵיהֶם הֵי קָבַע אָדָם אֵלֵיהֶם v:8; *Pt. act.* אֵתָם קָבַעִים אֵתִי v:8, v:9; *sf.* קָבַעִיהֶם Pr 22:23 those robbing them.—In Mal LXX We עָקַב circumvent.

**8398** קָבַעַת [8399] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6907)

† קָבַעַת n.f. cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḵabu tu*], pl. *ḵabúâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. *qub flwer-cup, calyhä*);—cstr. בֹּס אֵתֵרְעֵלָה ק' בֹּס > cf. v:22 (both fig., and בֹּס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

**8399** קָבַץ [8400] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6908)

קָבַץ:127 vb. gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. *qabada grasp, seize*; Sab. *qabā harvest*, in 'קִ:., attrib. of 'Aṭ tar, acc. to Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.; Eth. *ḵbs'a: is fail, despair*; NH קָבַץ = BH);—† **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ק: 1 K 20:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ Psalm 41:7, וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41:48 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָבַץ 1 K 18:19, mpl. קָבַצוּ 1 S 7:5 +; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבֹצִי Zp 3:8; *Pt. act.* קָבַץ Ez 22:19, Pr 13:11; *pass. pl.* קָבֹצִים Ne 5:16;—gather, collect: **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41:35, 41:48 (E), booty Dt 13:17 (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24:5 (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16:31 (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקָבֹץ fr. לְקָלַס, cf. LXX SyrVer. Symm); acc. om. קָבַץ Pr 13:11 one gathering by degrees; fig. לְבוֹ יִקְ-אָוֶן לוֹ: Psalm 41:7 his heart gathereth wickedness to itself. **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. gather, assemble, + הִ loc. 1 S 7:5, 29:1 (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18:20, Ezr 8:15, Est 2:3; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3:21, Hb 2:5 (in fig.; || אָסַף); + עָל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K

11:24; + אָל pers. et loc. 1 K 18:19, 2 Ch 32:6; + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23:2, cf. Ezr 7:28; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22:6 = 2 Ch 18:5, 2 K 10:18, Ne 7:5 (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2:16 (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15:9, 24:5, 25:5; pass. c. שָׁם + עַל of work Ne 5:16; for 'י's judgement Zp 3:3 (|| אָסַף), Ez 22:20 cf. v:19 (+ אֶל־אֲתוֹדֶיךָ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12:4, 1 S 28:1, 2 S 2:30, 1 K 20:1, 2 K 6:24; + לְעִבְרָא 1 S 28:1 (29:1 v. supr.). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10:6 +, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְבְּצֶנּוּ Ez 29:5; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ 1 S 7:6 +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקְבְּצוּ Gn 49:2 +; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְבְּצֵנּוּ Ezr 10:7 +; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבְּצִים Je 40:15, sf. נִקְבְּצִיו Is 56:8;—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25:1, Gn 49:2, Is 45:20, 48:14, 49:18, 60:4, Jo 4:11, 2 Ch 20:4 (+ inf. purpose) 32:4; for war 1 S 28:4, Jos 10:6 (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7:6, acc. loc. Ezr 10:7, 10:9, 2 Ch 15:10; c. אָל pers. *unto* Je 40:15, 1 Ch 13:2, Ezr 10:1, Ne 4:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:7 (עַל for אֶל); אָל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11:1; c. יְחִדּוּ Ho 2:2, Is 43:9 (|| אָסַף), Psalm 102:23; of birds and beasts Is 34:15 (c. שָׁם), Ez 39:17. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60:7 (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2:8 (+ אֶל loc.), v:19; *pt.* c. sf. pers. Is 56:8; Ez 29:5 (|| אָסַף) rd. תִּקְבְּרֶהּ Hi (not Sm) Co BertholToyKrae. **Pi.:**51 Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּצֵנּוּ Dt 30:3 consec., קִבְּצֶם Mi 4:12, Psalm 107:3, קִבְּצֵנּוּ Is 34:16; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה 1:7, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְבְּצֵנּוּ Is 11:12, 40:11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצֵנּוּ 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 106:47; *Inf. abs.* יִקְבְּצֵנּוּ Mi 2:12; *cstr.* יִקְבְּצֵנּוּ Is 66:13 etc.; *Pt.* מִקְבְּצֵנּוּ Na 3:18 +, etc.;—*gather together: 1.* usu. of 'י: gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2:12 + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4:6, Zp 3:19, 3:20, Je 31:10, Zc 10:8, Is 54:7, 56:8 a, cf. also 40:11; c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30:3, 30:4, Je 23:5, 29:14, 31:8, 32:37, Ez 11:17 + 6 t. Ez + 37:21 (מִסְבִּיב), Is 11:12, 43:5, Zc 10:10, Ne 1:9, Psalm 106:4, cf. || 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 107:3; acc + עַל pers. Is 56:8b (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*); = (*gather and*) restrain Ho 8:10 (c. acc. alone); of 'י: *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29:13; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgement Mi 4:12, Is 66:18, Jo 4:2; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16:37, 16:37 (מִסְבִּיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34:16. **2.** men subj.: מִן תִּקְבְּרֶם מִצְרַיִם תִּקְבְּצֵם Ho 9:6 (cf. Ez 29:5 **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13:11; c. acc. rei Mi 1:7 (+ מִן), Is 22:9, 62:9, Pr 28:8; אֵין מִקְבְּצֵנּוּ *none that gathereth* Is 13:14 (acc.om.), Na 13:14 (*id.*), Je 49:5 (sq. לְנִדְדָד, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather and so take away* (= אָסַף 4), Na 2:11, Jo 2:6 v. פֶּאֲרוֹר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָת Ez 38:8 (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. † **Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9:47, 1 S 7:7 (+ ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8:2, 22:2 (+ אָל pers.), יִתְקַן: Is 44:11; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49:14; *Impf.* also Jos 9: (c. יְחִדּוּ, + inf. purpose), + אֶחָרֵי pers. 2 S 2:25.

**8400** קִבּוּץ [8401] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6899)

† קִבּוּזִין] **n.m.** (si vera 1.) heap;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצִיחַ Is 57:13 *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שְׁקוּצִיחַ Weir in Che, Che:Hpt Kit-Di Marti.



**8401** קִבְּצָהּ [8402] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6910)

† **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קִבְּצַת בּוֹר אֶלְאֵתוֹךָ...בְּסֹף: Ez 22:20 (after קִבְּצַת אֶתְכֶם, sq. (אֶקְבֹּץ).

**8402** קִבְּצָאֵל [8403] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 3343,6909)

† **n.pr.loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *Aṭtar*, sub √ supr.);—ק': Jos 15:21, 2 S 23:20= 1 Ch 11:22, Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; 'ובִּיקֵב': Ne 11:25 LXX L Καβσεηλ.

**8403** קִבְּצִים [8404] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6911)

† **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Le-vite city in Ephr. Jos 21:22 (LXX:om., A Καβσαιμ, LXXL Καβσεμ), = יִקְמַעַם [q.v. sub קוּם] 1 Ch 6:33.

**8404** קָבַר [8405] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6912)

קָבַר:132 **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. *qabara*, As. *kibiru*, Aram. קבר, *qbar*, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קברHom:Chrest. 126, Liḥy. קבר *bury*, DHM:Epigr. Denkm. No, 35, 2, 3, cf. (הם) *burial-place* CIS:iv,No, 20, 1.2,4);—**Qal**:86 *Pf.* 3ms. ק': Gn 23:19; 2 ms. Sf. consec. וְקָבַרְתָּנִי 47:30, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּד Dt 34:6, 2 K 21:26, etc.; *Imv.* קבר Gn 23:6 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21:23; *cstr.* לְקָבוֹר Je 19:11 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָבַר 2 K 9:10 +, etc.; *pass.* קָבוֹר 1 K 13:31, pl. קָבָרִים Ec 8:10 *bury*, acc. Pers., bones, etc., usu. C. ב loc., 2 S 2:32, 1 K 13:31, 13:31, Gn 23:6, Jos 24:30, 24:32, 24:32, Ju 2:9 + 33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33:20 (בְּגִזְרֵי בֵיתוֹ) K 21:18, also בֵּיתוֹ 1 S 25:1, 1 K 2:34); c. שָׁם Nu 11:34, תַּחַת 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12; *pregn.* C. אֵל loc. Gn 23:19, 25:9, Ez 39:15; אֵל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 49:29; cf. עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 2 K 12:22, 15:7, 2 Ch 25:28, 26:23 (v. also **Niph.**, and אֲבֹתָיךָ תָּבוֹא אֵל- Gn 15:15); c. שָׁתָה Gn 23:13, 49:31, 49:31, 49:31, 50:5; c. acc. pers. Alone 2 S 2:4, 2:5 + 22 t.; + מְלֹכָנִי Gn 23:4, 23:8; *pass.* Ec 8:10; acc. Om. 2 K 9:10 + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4:12. **Niph.**:30 *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּר Je 22:19, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15:15, Je 8:2, 16:4, 16:5, 25:33 (+ אֶסֶף), so rd. perh. Ez 29:5 for תִּקְבֹּץ (+ *id.*); 'ק': קִבְּרַת חָמוֹר יִק': Je 22:19; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35:19, Ju 8:32 + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17:23, 1 K 2:10, 2:34 + 16 t. K Ch (+ עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 1 K 14:31, 15:24 6 t.; 'עַם-מְלֹכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל': 2 K 13:13, 14:16); c. שָׁם Nu 20:1 + 3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35:8. † **Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּקְבְּרֶם Ho 9:6; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָבַר 1 K 11:15; *Pt. pl.* מִמְקַבְּרִים Nu 33:4, Ez 39:14; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14:16, pl. הַמ': Ez 39:15. † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קָבַר אֲבֹרָהֶם Gn 25:10.

**8405** קָבַר [8406] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6913)

קָבֵר:67 n.m.:1 K 13:31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. 'ק: Gn 23:4 +, קָבֵר 1 K 14:13 +; cstr. קָבֵר Ju 8:32 +; sf. קְבָרִי Gn 50:5, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14:11 +, cstr. קְבָרֵי Je 26:23 +, sf. קְבָרֵיהֶם 8:1; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21:32, cstr. קְבָרוֹת Ne 2:3 +, sf. קְבָרֵתָיו Ex 32:23, 2 Ch 16:14, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8:32, 2 S 2:32, 1 K 13:22 +; 'אָחֻזֹת ק': Gn 23:4, 23:9, 23:30, 49:30, 50:13; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22:16, 22:16; לְקָבֵר אוֹבֵל Jb 10:19; fig. 'אִמֹ' וְתַהֲיִלִּי: ק' Je 20:17; 'שָׁכְבֵי ק': Psalm 88:6 the slain *lying in grave*; בְּקְבָרִים הַיֹּשְׁבִים Is 65:4 *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS:Sem. I.180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קָבֵר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23:6 i.e. burial-place of common people, so קְבָרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26:23; pl. intens. Jb 17:1, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22:20=2 Ch 34:28, Ne 3:16, 2 Ch 16:14 cf. 35:24; Jb 21:32; conceived as in lower world Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:25, 32:26, || אֲבִדוֹן Psalm 88:12; Psalm 49:12 rd. קְבָרִים for קְרָבִים Vrss and most; 'ק' פְּתוּחַ: sim. of quiver Je 5:16; fig. 'פ' גְּרָנָם: Psalm 5:10; of exile Ez 37:12, 37:13, 37:13, 37:13.

**8406** קְבָרוֹת הַתְּאֵוָה [8407] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6914)

† קְבָרוֹת הַתְּאֵוָה n.pr.loc. *Mνήματα* (γῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11:34 and תְּאֵוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11:34, 11:35, 'קְבָרוֹת הַתְּ: 33:16, 33:17, Dt 9:22.

**8407** קְבֻרָה [8408] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6900)

† [קְבֻרָה], and (4 t.) קְבֻרָה n.f. **grave**, burial;—abs. קְבֻרָה Is 14:20 + 2 t.; cstr. קְבֻרוֹת Je 22:19, Gn 35:20 +; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34:6 +; —1. *grave* > Gn 35:20, 35:20, 47:30, Dt 34:6, 1 S 10:2, 2 K 9:28, 21:26, 23:30, Ez 32:23, 32:24; 'שְׂדֵה הַק': 2 Ch 26:23, 2. *burial*, Is 14:20, Ec 6:3; קְבֻרוֹת חֲמוֹר Je 22:19.

[8409] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6896-97)

קְבָרָה v. קָבַה. p. 667

**8409** קָדַד [8410] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6915)

† I. [קָדַד] vb. bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu*, bow down);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְדֹּד Gn 24:26 +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ etc. ; in worship of 'ל: Gn 24:26, 24:48, Ex 4:31, 12:27, 34:8, Nu 22:31, 2 Ch 20:18, 29:30, Ne 8:6; homage to man of rank Gn 43:28, king 1 S 24:9 (Gi v:8), 28:15, 1 K 1:16, 1:31; to 'ל: + king 1 Ch 29:20.

**8410** קָדַד [8411] (Hebrew) (page 869)

II. קָדַד (√ of foll.; nmg. dub.; NH קָדַדְקָד = BE; As. *kakḳadu* = קָדַדְקָד; cf. J Aram.).

**8411** קָדַדְקָד [8412] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6936)

† **קִדְקֹדַד** n.[m.] head, crown of head;—'ק: abs. Dt 33:20, Je 2:16, cstr. Is 3:17 +; sf. **קִדְקֹדָו** 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7; **קִדְקֹדֵד** Dt 28:25;—esp. poet, Gn 49:26=Dt 33:16, Psalm 7:17, **ק' שִׁעָר**: 68:22 *hairy crown or scalp* (all || **רֵאשׁ**), Is 3:17, Je 2:16, 48:45 (|| **פִּאָה**), so rd.also Nu 24:17 for **וְקִרְקָר** (|| *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33:20; in prose only **מִפְּנֵי רִגְלֵי וְעֵדֵק**: Dt 28:35, 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7.

**8412 קִדְהָ** [8413] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6916)

† **קִדְהָ** n.f. a spice, usu. **cassia** SyrVer Vulgate Targum cf. Di:Ex; √ dub.; perh. foreign word); \*—merchan-dise Ez 27:19; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30:24 (P);—cf. Dioscor.:De Mater. Med. I.12 (*Κασσία=ή κιστώ*) Theophr:Hist. Paint ix. 5 Plin:NH xii. 19 (42 ff.); v. also Schröd:Ph. Spr. 126 Lewy:Fremdvi. 36.

**8413 קִדַּח** [8414] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6919)

† **[קִדַּח]** vb. be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. **קִדַּח**, *qdaḥ bore, kindle*; Ar. *qadaḥa* strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. **מִקְדַּח** is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. To CIS:I, No.352, i.s);—**Qal 1.** be kindled: *Pf.* 3 fs. **בְּאַפֵּי אֵשׁ** **קִדַּחְהָ** Dt 32:22, Je 15:14, Je 15:14, 17:4 (rdg. **קִדַּחְהָ** for **קִדַּחְתֶּם**), all of 'l':s wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* **אֵשׁ הַמָּסִים בְּקִדַּח** Is 64:1 (v. **[הַמָּסִים]**); Pt. **קִדַּחֵי אֵשׁ** 50:11.

**8414 קִדְחַת** [8415] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6920)

† **קִדְחַת** n.f. **fever**;—Dt 28:22, Lv 26:16.

**8415 אֶקְדָּח** [8416] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 688)

† **אֶקְדָּח** n.[m.] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; **אֶבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח** Is 54:12 i.e. carbuncles (?);—LXX λίθους *κτυσάλλο*, Vulgate *lapides sculptos* Aq Theod Sym.

**8416 קִדַּם** [8417] (Hebrew) (page 869)

**קִדַּם** (√ of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *kudmu front, former time*; Ar. *qadama precede* (so Eth. *kdama*); IV, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (**קִדַּם a**); Sab. **קִדַּם** *begin* Hom:Chreat, 126, *march forth, advance*, CIS:iv, No 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm:No. 9, 1.2.4.6.7.8.9, (**הו**) **קִדַּם** *front* CIS:iv, No. 276, 1.2; Ph. **כַּבְּקַדַּם** as *formerly* (?); OAram. **קִדַּם** *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. Targum **קִדַּם** *before*; Syr. *qdam precede*; NH **קִדַּם** *be in front*).

**8417 קִדְמָה** [8418] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6924)

† **קִדְמָה** n.[m.] front, east, aforeside;—abs. 'ק: Dt 33:27 +, **קִדְמָה** Ju 8:10 +; cstr. **קִדְמָה** Pr 8:22; once pl. cstr. **קִדְמֵי** v:23;—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, 'מִקְדָּמָה: Is 9:11 *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**), **אַחֲרָיִם** 'ק: Psalm 139:5 *behind and before*; **אֶהְלֹחַ** 'ק: Jb 23:8 *I go forward* (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**) **b.** *East*: 'הֲרֵהֱקֵי: Gn 10:30 (J) *mount of the East*; 'בְּנֵי־קָנָז = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29:1 (E),

Ju 6:3, 6:33, 7:12, 8:10, 1 K 5:10, Is 11:14, Je 49:28, Ez 25:4, 25:10, Jb 1:3; הַרְרִי קַ: Nu 23:7, v. Di Sachau: Reise (1883), 159 ff.165 ff. Dr in Hast.:PETHOS; אָרָץ קַ: Gn 25:6 (J); מְלֵאוּ מְקֻדָּם Is 2:6 they are full from the E. (ins. prob. קִסְסִים, מְקֻסָּם, or < קִסְמִים before 'מְקַ: cf. Lo De Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit); elsewh. 'מְקַ: =eastward: (I) in the E. Gn 2:8 (2) on the E. (side) 12:8 (J) Zc 14:4; לְ 'מְקַ: on the E. of Gn 3:24 (J), 12:8 (J), Nu 34:11 (P), Jos 7:2 (JE), Ju 8:11, Ez 11:23= Jon 4:5; (3) eastward, c.vb. of motion Gn 11:2, 13:11 (both J). 2. temp., ancient time, aforeside: a. 'הַרְרִי קַ: Dt 33:15 ancient mts., cf. 'אֱלֹהֵי קַ: v:27, 'מִלְכֵי־קַ: Is 19:11, 'בְּשָׁמַי שָׁמַי־קַ: Psalm 68:34. b. 'בְּיָמֵי קַ: Psalm 44:2 in ancient days; cf. 'מִיָּמֵי קַ: from of old Is 23:7, Mi 7:20, La 1:7, 2:17, Is 37:26 = 'לְמִיָּמֵי קַ: ) 2 K 19:25 (v. 9b (2)); 'בְּיָמֵי קַ: Is 51:9, Je 46:26; 'יָרַח־קַ: Jb 29:2 months of old. c. 'מְקַ: from of old Mi 5:1, Is 45:21, 46:10, Hb 1:12, Ne 12:46, Psalm 74:12, 77:12; 'מִנִּיקַ: 78:2 springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf.Dr); 'יָמִים מְקַ: 77:6, 143:5 days from of old. d. 'קַ: alone, as adv. anciently, of old Psalm 74:2, 119:152; 'בָּקַ: Je 30:20, La 5:21; 'יָשָׁב קַ: Psalm 55:20 he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, 'מִקְדָּמֵי־אָרָץ Pr 8:23 from the beginnings of the earth; 'מִפְּעֻלָּיו קַ: Pr 8:22 the beginning of his works (|| רֵאשִׁית).

**8418 קָדַם** [8419] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6923)

† [קָדַם] vb. **Pi. denom.** (Gerber:130) come or be in front, meet;—קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4:2, Psalm 119:147; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23:5 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִקְדָּמֶנִי Psalm 59:11; 3 fs. sf. תִּקְדָּמְךָ Psalm 88:14; 1 s. אֶקְדָּם Mi 6:6; *Imv.* ms. קְדָּמָה Psalm 17:3;—  
**1. a. meet, confront** (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22:6, 22:19.= Psalm 18:6, 18:19, Jb 30:27, c. acc. פָּנִיו Psalm 17:13 of hostile approach to city (act.) 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 (+ adv. acc.). **b. come to meet** one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21:14, Dt 23:5, Ne 13:2, so, as worshippers (acc. of 'י:), Mi 6:6, 6:6; c. acc. pers. + rei Psalm 21:4, so 59:11 Kt LXX Vulgate (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone Psalm 79:8; acc. 'י: 88:14, acc. פָּנִיו (of 'י:) 95:2, cf. וְאָמַת יִקְדָּמוּ פָּנֶיךָ חֶסֶד 89:15 (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c. meet, receive**, acc. pers., Jb 3:12.  
**2. a. go before, in front** Psalm 68:26. **b. be in front**, 1 S 20:25 (rd. וַיִּקְדָּם for וַיִּקָּם) LXX Ew Th We Dr al. **3. be beforehand**, c. **ב** temp. Psalm 119:147; + inf. cstr. Jon 4:2; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei Psalm 119:148. **Hiph. 1. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְדָּדִים (We Now GASm תִּקְדָּם) Am 9:10 *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בְּעֵדֵינוּ). **2. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימֵנִי Jb 41:3 *who has anticipated me* [God]? LXX Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וַיִּאֲשֵׁלַם); Du יִקְדָּמֶנּוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

**8419 קָדַם** [8420] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6924)

† [קָדַם] c. ה loc. I. קָדַמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25:6 (J), Lv 1:16, 16:14, Nu 34:3, 34:11, 34:15, Jos 19:12, 19:13 (all P), 1 K 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10, 1 K 17:3 = 2 K 13:17, Ez 8:16, 8:16; + N,

S, W, Gn 13:14, 28:14 (both J), Nu 2:3, 3:28, 10:5 (N, W, in LXX), 34:10 (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָת = *E. side*, Ex 27:13, 38:13 (both P), + W Ez 45:7 (del. Co; rd. קְדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:20 so ק' גְּבוּל: 15:5 (all P).

**8420** קְדָמָה [8421] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6927)

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23:7 (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתָן Ez 16:55, 16:55, קְדָמָתָכֶן v:55; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36:11. **3.** cstr. sg. = **conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שְׁלֵף שְׁקֵדְמַת Psalm 129:6.

**8421** קְדָמָה [8422] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6926)

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** front **East**;—only cstr. קְדָמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2:14 (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v.Di:ed. 6), 4:16 (both J), **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39:11; 1 S 13:5 may be either.

**8422** קְדָמָה [8423] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6929,6924)

† II. קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31.—I. 'ק: v. [קְדָם]. above

**8423** קְדָיִם [8424] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6921)

קְדָיִם:69 **n.m.**:Ho 13:15 East, east wind;—abs. 'ק: Gn 41:6 +; c. ה loc. קְדַיְמָה Ez 11:1 +, קְדָמָה 48:4 +;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. 'ק:(ה) רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (ʿrqaʿ eastern), cf. Dr:Am 4:9 : Ex 10:13, 10:13 (JE), 14:21 (J), Je 18:17 (sim.), Jon 4:8, Psalm 48:8; also 'ק: (רִיחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41:6, 41:23, 41:27 (E), Ho 12:2, 13:15, Is 27:8, Jb 15:2, 27:21, 38:24, Psalm 78:26.—קְדַיְמָה Hb 1:9 is dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מְקַדְיִם (v. also [מְגַנְמָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַק' רִיחַ: *east wind* 17:10, 19:12, 27:26; *east side* 42:16 (+ N, S, W); שְׁעַר הַק' 40:44 (+ N, S); פְּאֵת ק' 47:18, + W 48:6, 48:7, 48:8, cf. v:1 ('פ: הִים: but rd. יַמָּה יְעַד פ' ק': מְפַ: LXX Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v:16; דְּרָךְ הַק' i.e. *toward the E.* 40:10 + 7 t., הַק' :מַד': 43:2; לְק': 40:23 *eastward* (+ N) 41:14; מִהַק': 42:9 *on the East*. **b.** קְדַיְמָה = *East*: הַק' דְּרָךְ: 40:6; גְּבוּל קְדַיְמָה 45:7, 48:21 (+ W); פְּאֵת קְדַיְמָה 47:18, + W 48:3 + 8 t., + N, S, W, v:32. **c.** as adv. קְדַיְמָה *eastward* 11:1, 44:1, 47:1; + W 45:7 (del. Berthol Krae), 48:18, + N, S, W, v:10, v:17; also קְדַיְמָה(ה) *eastward* 40:19, 43:17, 46:1, 46:12, 47:1, 47:3, + N v:2.

**8424** קְדוּמִים [8425] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6917,6923)

† קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only 'ק (נַחֲלִ): Ju 5:21, meaning dub.; LXX:A n.pr. Καθησειμ, LXXL Καθημειμ; LXX:B ἀρχαίων, so Targum, AV *ancient river* (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קְדָם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook:Ency. Bib. 2683.

**8425** קְדָמוֹן [8426] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6930)

†[קְדָמוֹן] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַקְדָּמוֹנָה הַגְּלִילָה Ez 47:8 *the eastern circuit*.

**8426** קְדָמוֹנִי [8427] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6931)

† I. **קְדָמוֹנִי** **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag:BN 195 Ba:NB, § 227d);—abs. 'ק: 1 S 24:14 (Gi v:13), Jo 2:20; מוֹנִי- Ez 10:19 +; mpl. קְדָמוֹנִים Jb 18:20, מוֹנִים- Ez 38:17; fpl. קְדָמוֹנִיּוֹת Is 43:18, Mal 3:4;—1. *former, ancient, יָמִים 'ק:* Ez 38:17 *former days*; 'שָׁנִים ק: Mal 3:4 (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43:18 (|| רֵאשֻׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. הַקְדָּמוֹנִי מִשֵּׁל 1 S 24:14 *a proverb of the ancients*.  
2. *eastern*: of שְׁעָר Ez 10:19, 11:1, (i.e. Dead Sea) 47:18 and (opp. הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרוֹן) Zc 14:8, Jo 2:20; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18:20 (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Sh<sup>e</sup>ól], and future).

**8427** קְדָמוֹנִי [8428] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6935)

†II. **קְדָמוֹנִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. 'הַקְ: as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15:19 *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, LXXL Κεδμωναίους.

**8428** קְדָמוֹת [8429] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6932)

† **קְדָמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13:18, מוֹת- 21:37, 1 Ch 6:64; hence קְדָמוֹת מְדִבְרָה Dt 2:26 of contiguous desert;—'ק: lay N. of upper Amon; not identified; Buhl:George. 268 conj. *Umm-er-rašâs*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr:Moab 140ff. Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 177).

**8429** קְדָמוֹיָאֵל [8430] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6934)

† **קְדָמוֹיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Καδμωιηλ, LXXL Κεδμωιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלֶקְדָם DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374);—Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 3:9, Ne 9:4, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8, 12:24.

**8430** קְדָקֵד [8431] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6836)

קְדָקֵד v. II. קִדַּד. p. 869

**8431** קְדָר [8432] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6937)

† **קְדָר** **vb.** be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. *qadi/ura* be dirty (on *d* = ד v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; Targum:J קְדָר be dark);—**Qal** Pf. consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3:6; 1 s. קְדָרְתִּי Je 8:21, etc.; **Pt.** וְקָדַר Psalm 35:14 +; pl. קְדָרִים Jb 5:11, 6:16;—*be dark*, of sky Je 4:28 (leadencoloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2:10, 4:15; fig. of lack of revelation from 'י:, of turbid stream Jb 6:16; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19:25) Je 8:21, 14:2 (לְאֲרָץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5:11, 30:28



(בְּלֵא חֲמָה), Psalm 35:14, 38:7, 42:10, 43:2. **Hiph. 1.** *darken: Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32:7 (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶקְדִּירִם עָלָיִךְ 32:8. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאֶקְדַּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31:15. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִשְׁמִים הַתְּקַדְרוּ עִבִים 1 K 18:45 and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

**8432** קְדָרוֹת [8433] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6940)

† קְדָרוֹת n. f. darkness, gloom;—אֶלְבֵּישׁ ק' שְׁמִים Is 50:3 (cf. √, Je 4:28, 1 K 18:45; || שִׁק).

**8433** קְדַרְנִית [8434] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6941)

† קְדַרְנִית adv. as mourners;—Mal 3:14.

**8434** קְדָר [8435] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6938)

† קְדָר n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black-tented?*); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21:16, 42:11 (c. vb. fem.), 60:7, Je 2:10, 49:28, 49:28, Ez 27:21; בְּנֵי־ק': Is 21:17; אָהֳלֵי ק': Psalm 120:5, Ct 1:5 (made of black goat-skins Jacob:Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT:Gn 25:13, Plin:NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קְדַר Hal:623 (cf. DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

**8435** קְדָרוֹן [8436] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6939)

† קְדָרוֹן n. pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק': 2 S 15:23, 1 K 2:37; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, 2 K 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 2 Ch 29:16, 30:14, Je 31:40; so שְׂדֵמוֹת ק' 2 K 23:4; Κεδρωον; cf. Rob:Phys. Geogr, 87ff. Buhl:Geogr. 93 Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

**8436** קָדַשׁ [8437] (Hebrew) (page 871)

קָדַשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud:Studien, ii Nö:LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS:Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH = BH; Ph. *קָדַשׁ* *holy*, *מִקְדָּשׁ* *sanctuary*; As. *qadāšu* II. I, *cleanse* (Meissn:Suppl. 84), also *kadištu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem:Izdubar 59f.); Ar. *qudsun* n.pr.mont. (Nö:l. c. RS:Proph. v., N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. Targum קָדַשׁ in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. *qadē* *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קָדַשׁ *id.*; Aram. קָדַשׁ, *qadō*' (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö:l. c.);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS:Presb. Rev. 1881, 588ff.; diff. fr. חָרַם v. GFM:Ju. p. 36).

**8437** קָדַשׁ [8438] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6994,6946)

קָדַשׁ:469 n. m. apartness, sacredness (opp. חָל Lv 10:10 + 4 t. Ez);—abs. 'ק: Ex 3:5 +; קוֹדֵשׁ Dn 11:30; cstr. קָדַשׁ Ex 30:36 +; sf. קָדַשִׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc.; pl. קָדַשִׁים Ex 29:37 +, 26:33 +; cstr. קָדַשִׁי Lv 22:15 +; sf. קָדַשִׁי Ez 22:8 + 3 t., קָדַשִׁיךָ †Dt 12:26, קָדַשִׁיךָ Nu 5:10, 2 K 12:19, קָדַשִׁיךָ † 2 Ch 15:18, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of [God](#): a. of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדַשׁ (of victory), Ex 15:11 (song) Psalm 68:18, 77:14; זְרוּעַ ק': *holy arm* Is 52:10, Psalm

98:1. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable 'נשבע בק': Am 4:2, Psalm 89:36; cf. 'דבר־י ק': Je 23:9, דבר 'ק': Psalm 105:42. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: 'שם קדשי' Lv 20:3, 22:2, 22:32 (P), Am 2:7, 1 Ch 16:10, 16:35, 29:16 + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. Psalms; 'זכר ק': Psalm 30:5 = 97:12; and so **d.** רוח קדשו *his holy Spirit* Is 63:10, 63:11, cf. Psalm 51:13. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by [God](#)'s presence: † **a.** heavenly abode; 'מעון ק': Dt 26:15, Je 25:30, Zc 2:17, 2 Ch 30:27, Psalm 68:6; 'היכל ק': Mi 1:2, Hb 2:20, Jon 2:5, 2:8, Psalm 11:4; 'כסא ק': Psalm 102:20; 'זבול ק': Is 63:15; 'שמי ק': Psalm 20:7; 'כסא ק': 47:9; 'בְּקִדְשׁוֹ' 150:1. † **b.** on earth: 'אדמת ק': Ex 3:5 (E), cf. Jos 5:15 (JE) 2 Ch 8:11; 'הר ק' אלהים: Ez 28:14 (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40:9, Nu 3:28 +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38:24, Lv 10:4 +; court Lv 10:17, 10:18 + (so קדש 'הקדשים' † Nu 18:10); the outer room (specific designation; 'הק'): Ex 26:33, 28:29 +; inner room Lv 4:6, 16:2 +, but specif. design. קדש 'הקדשים קדש' Ex 26:33, 26:34, 1 Ch 6:34; 'שקל הק': *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30:13 + 24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29:7, Dn 8:13 +; 'שרי ק': Is 43:28, 1 Ch 24:5; 'בְּקִדְשׁוֹ דבר' Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as 'נשבעתי בקדשי' 89:36), temple by itself 2 Ch 29:5; † 'ק' (ה) בית Is 64:10, 1 Ch 29:3; † 'היכל קדשך' Psalm 5:8 = 138:2, 79:1; 'הק': outer room 1 K 8:10 = 2 Ch 5:11; courts of priests Ez 42:14, 44:27, 44:27; † 'חצרות קדשי' Is 62:9; inner room Ez 41:21, 41:23, specif. † 'דְּבִיר קדשך' Psalm 28:2; † 'קדש הקדשים' 1 K 6:16, 7:50, 8:6, 2 Ch 3:8, 3:10, 4:22, 5:7, Ez 41:4; † 'לשכות הק': Ez 42:13, 44:19, 46:19 (v. 1 c) † **e.** Jerus. and its hills: 'קדשו מקום' Ezr 9:8, 'עיר הק': Is 48:2, 52:1, Ne 11:1, 11:18, 'קדשך' Dn 9:24, 'ק' (ה) הר Is 11:9 + 6 t. Is:2, Is:3, Je 31:23, Ez 20:40, Jo 2:1, 3:17, Ob 16, Zp 3:11, Zc 8:3, Dn 9:16, 9:20, 11:45 + 6 t. Psalms; 'גבול ק': Psalm 78:54, 'הררי ק': 87:1 prob. also 110:3, 'ק': of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31:40, Jo 4:17. Cf. **f.** 'קדש (ה) of Zion Ob 17, Psalm 20:3, 24:3, 63:3, 68:25, 'קדשים ק': Ez 43:12; 'גנה ק': Ex 15:13 of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3:4, 'אדמת הק': Zc 2:16, 'קדש קדשך' Is 64:9; future portion of priests 'ק': Ez 45:1, 45:1+ 11 t. Ez; 'קדש קדשים' Ez 45:3, 48:12; of Levites 'קדש קדש' Ez 48:14. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. † 'קדש (ה) קדשים' Ex 30:10, 30:29, Nu 4:4, 4:19; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29:37, 40:10, Dn 9:24; 'הק' ארון: 2 Ch 35:3. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18:17, Ez 36:38, 2 Ch 29:33; sacrificial food Lv 21:22 b, Nu 5:9 +; † 'קדש (ה) קדשים' Lv 2:3, 2:10, 6:10, 6:18, 6:22, 7:1, 7:6, 10:12, 10:17, 14:13, Nu 18:9, 18:9 (all P), Ez 42:13, 42:13, 2 Ch 31:14, Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; tithe was 'קדש' Lv 27:30 +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23:20; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19:24. **c.** any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12:26, Pr 20:25 +, house Lv 27:14, field Lv 27:21, 27:23; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6:19 (E) 1 K 7:51 +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28:38 (P), Ez 20:40, 22:8 +; these may be † 'קדש (ה) קדשים קדש' Ez 44:13, so 'הק' Lv 27:28. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 5 t. (P), Psalm 89:21; incense Ex 30:35, 30:37. 'קדשים ק': v:36; shew-bread 1 S 21:5, 'ק' (ה) קדש Lv



persons: priests Lv 21:7, 21:8, Nu 16:5, 16:7 (P), Aaron Psalm 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 6:8 (P), Isr. **קָדֹשׁ**: Ex 19:6 (E), **עַם קָדֹשׁ**: Dt 7:6, 14:2, 14:21, 26:19, 28:9; **בְּלֵ-הָעֵדָה** Nu 16:3 (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3; **קְדוּשָׁה** *sacred* Lv 11:44, 11:45, 19:2, 20:7, 20:26, 21:6, Nu 15:40; **קְדוּשִׁים** *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), Psalm 16:3, 34:10, Dn 8:24. **c.** angels, Psalm 89:6, 89:8, Jb 5:1, 15:15, Zc 14:5, Dn 8:13, 8:13. **d.** **מֵי קְדוּשָׁה** Nu 5:17 *holy water*. **e.** time (**לֵי**): **קָדֹשׁ הַיּוֹם**: Ne 8:9, 8:10, 8:11; **יְקָדְשׁ**: Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. **קְדִישׁ**). **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42:13, camp of Isr. Dt 23:15, + **מְרוֹם** of heaven Is 57:15 (but of **יְ**: Du Ry, and [rdg. **בְּקָ**: as *holy*, **ב** essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. **קָדְשׁ** **2:** **קָדְשׁ** (ו) **מִן** of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29:31, Lv 6:9, 6:19, 6:20, 7:6, 10:13, 16:24, 24:9 (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8:10; **מִשְׁכַּנִּי קָדֹשׁ** Psalm 46:5; **הַיְקָדְשׁ** **קָדֹשׁ**: 65:5. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21:7, 21:8, Nu 16:5, 16:7 (P), Aaron Psalm 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 6:8 (P), Isr. **קָדֹשׁ**: Ex 19:6 (E), **עַם קָדֹשׁ**: Dt 7:6, 14:2, 14:21, 26:19, 28:9; **בְּלֵ-הָעֵדָה** Nu 16:3 (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3; **קְדוּשָׁה** *sacred* Lv 11:44, 11:45, 19:2, 20:7, 20:26, 21:6, Nu 15:40; **קְדוּשִׁים** *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), Psalm 16:3, 34:10, Dn 8:24. **c.** angels, Psalm 89:6, 89:8, Jb 5:1, 15:15, Zc 14:5, Dn 8:13, 8:13. **d.** **מֵי קְדוּשָׁה** Nu 5:17 *holy water*. **e.** time (**לֵי**): **קָדֹשׁ הַיּוֹם**: Ne 8:9, 8:10, 8:11; **יְקָדְשׁ**: Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. **קְדִישׁ**).

**8439 קָדֹשׁ** [8440] (Hebrew) (page 872) (Strong 6942)

† **קָדְשׁ** **vb.** **denom.** be set apart, consecrated (Gerber:238 ff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָדֹשׁ**: Ex 29:21; *sf.*

**קָדְשֵׁנִי** Is 65:5; 3 mpl. **קָדְשׁוּ** Nu 17:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְדְּשׁוּ** S 21:6; **יִקְדְּשׁוּ** Ex 29:37 +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread* 1 S 21:6 (dub. Passage, but cf. esp. RS:Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr:sm.293], who prop. **יִקְדְּשׁוּ**); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29:21 (P); other persons Is 65:5 (Di; but **Pi.** Gei Rs:Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from profane use, of forfeited to sanctuary* Ex 29:37, 30:29, Lv 6:11, 6:20, Nu 17:2, 17:3 (P), Hg 2:12. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed (supr.)* Dt 22:9 (law against mixtures).

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִקְדְּשׁוּ** Is 5:16, Ex 29:43, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקְדְּשׁוּ** Nu 20:13; 1 s. **אֶקְדֹשׁ** Lv 10:3; *Inf.*

*cstr.* *sf.* **הִקְדִּישׁוּ** Ez 36:23, 38:16;—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic*: **c.** **בְּ** pers., + **לְעֵינַי** Ez 20:41,

28:25, 36:23, 38:16, 39:27; **c.** **בְּ** Is 5:16, Ez 28:22, cf. Nu 20:13 (P). **2.** *be honoured or treated as*

*sacred* || **נִכְבְּדוּ** Lv 10:3 (P); opp. **חִלְלֵם** Lv 22:32 (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated, by* **יְ** Ex

29:43 (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָדְשׁ** Nu 6:11, 1 K 8:64, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְדְּשׁוּ** Gn 2:3 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **קָדְשׁ**

Jos 7:13; **קָדְשׁ** Ex 13:2, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **קָדְשׁוּ** Ex 29:1 +, etc.; *Pt.* **מִקְדְּשׁוּ** Ex 37:28; *sf.* **מִקְדְּשָׁם** Ex

31:13 +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate*: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19:23 (J), alter, etc., Ex 29:36, 29:37, 30:29 (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40:9, 40:10, 40:11, Lv 8:10, 8:11, 8:15, Nu 7:1, 7:1 (P); tent of meeting Ex 29:44 (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7; gate Ne 3:1, 3:1;—Ez 7:24 v.

**מִקְדָּשׁ** *infr.* **b.** wave-offering Ex 29:27 (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28:3, 28:41, 29:1, 29:33, 29:44,

30:30, 40:13, Lv 8:12, 8:30; firstborn Ex 13:2 (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7:1. † **d.** 7th day (by **גֹּד**) Gn 2:3, Ex 20:11 (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred*: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20:8 = Dt 5:12 (Decal.), Je 17:22, 17:24, 17:27, Ez 20:20, 44:24, Ne 13:22; fast Jo 1:14, 2:15; year of Jubilee Lv 25:10 (P); so

לבעל עזרה 2 K 10:20. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** [God](#) Dt 32:51, his name Ex 36:23. **b** priest Lv 21:8 (H). **4.** *consecrate by purification:* **a.** places, house of 'י: 2 Ch 29:5, 29:17, 29:17, alter מִטְמָאֵת, Lv 16:19. **b.** people העם Jos 7:13 (J), Ez 44:10, 46:20; by washing Ex 19:10, 19:14 (E); קהל for fast Jo 2:16; Nazirite Nu 6:11 (P), sons of Job Jb 1:5; family for sacrific. 1 S 16:5. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (על) מְלַחֶמָה (על): Je 6:4, Jo 4:9, Mi 3:5; Je 22:7, 51:27, 51:28. **d.** of [God](#), keeping his people pure and sacred: מְקַדֵּשׁ אֲנִי יְהוָה Ex 31:13, Lv 20:8, 21:8, 21:15, 21:23, 22:9, 22:16, 22:32 (H), Ez 20:12, 37:28. **Pu. Pt.** צִקְדָּשׁ Ez 48:11, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26:18, Ez 48:11 (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31:6, feasts Ezr 3:5, warriors Is 13:3. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1:7 +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27:16 + 4 t., יִקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27:14, etc.; **Imv.** sf. הִקְדִּישׁ Je 12:3; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדִּישׁ Ju 17:3; **cstr.** הִקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2:3 +, etc.; **Pt.** מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27:15 +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2:3, city Jos 20:7 (P). **b.** things Ex 28:28, Lv 22:2, 22:3 (P) 2 K 12:19, 1 Ch 23:13, 26:26, 26:27, 26:28, 26:28, Ne 12:47, 12:47; money Ju 17:3, 17:3; spoil 2 S 8:11, 8:11 = 1 Ch 18:11; field Lv 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:19, 27:22 (H); house Lv 27:14, 27:15 (H); firstlings Dt 15:19 (D) Lv 27:26 (H). **c.** of [God](#): *consecrate temple* 1 K 9:3, 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:16, 7:20, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:14; prophet Je 1:5; firstborn nu 3:13, 8:17 (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12:3. **2.** *regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow:* [God](#) Is 8:13, 29:23, 29:23; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20:12, 27:14. **3.** *consecrate by purification:* vessels 2 Ch 29:19; persons for Passover 30:17; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1:7 ([God](#) subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s הִתְקַדְּשִׁיתִי Ez 38:23, 2 mpl. (consec.) יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ- Lv 11:44, 20:7, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5:11, 30:17, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29:34 +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19:22; **Imv.** mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11:18 +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3:5; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְקַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 29:34; הִתְקַדְּשׁ- Is 30:29; **Pf.** fs. מִתְקַדְּשֶׁת 2 S 11:4; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66:17;—**1.** *keep oneself apart from unclean things* Lv 11:44, 20:7 (P). **2.** of [God](#), *cause himself to be hallowed, be observed as holy*, of feast Is 30:29. **4.** *consecrate oneself by purification*, of priests and Levites Ex 19:22 (J), 1 Ch 15:12, 15:14, 2 Ch 5:11, 29:5, 29:15, 29:34, 29:34, 30:3, 30:15, 30:24, 31:18, 35:6; of people Nu 11:18, Jos 3:5, 7:13 (J) 1 S 16:5, 2 Ch 30:17, Is 66:17; woman 2 S 11:4 *she having (just) purified herself* מִטְמָאֵתָהּ Rs:K. 276 Dr HPS.

**8440** קִדְּשׁ [8441] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6945,6948)

† I. קִדְּשׁ **n.m.** temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS:Proph. ii. N. 19, and v. As. Sub √);—ק': Dt 23:18; coll. 1 K 14:24, 22:47; pl. קִדְּשִׁים 15:12, 2 K 23:7, Jb 36:14; also f. קִדְּשָׁה (woman) Dt 23:18; pl. קִדְּשׁוֹת Ho 4:14; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38:21, 38:21, 38:22 (J).

**8441** קִדְּשָׁה [8442] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6943)

† קִדְּשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20:7, 21:32 (P), 1 Ch 6:61; Naphtali Jos 19:37 (P), ק' נַפְתָּלִי, Ju 4:6; = קִדְּשׁ alone Jos 12:22 (D; with king); Ju 4:9, 4:10 + v:11 (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM:Ju 117, 119), also 2 K 15:29; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kdšē* WMM:As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob:BR iii. 366 ff. Survey:WP i. 226 ff. Buhl:Geogr. 235 f. **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6:57 = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21:28; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey:WP i. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun (Megiddo)*: cf. Buhl:Geogr. 209. **3.** Καδης: in S.



Judah; Hos 15:23 (P) (= II. קִדְשׁ 1 ? if so, then Mass. distinction from קִדְשׁ in N. was here neglected).

**8442 קִדְשׁ** [8443] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6946-47,6944,5880,6947,8483)

† II. קִדְשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; but perh. orig. קִדְשׁ and pointing artif. to disting. fr. 'ק: in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16:14 (J), 20:1 (E), in פֶּאֶרֶן בְּרִנְיָהּ Nu 13:26 (P), specif. מ' מ': 20:1, 33:36, cf. מ' קִדְשׁ: Psalm 29:8; on W. border of Edom Nu 20:16 (E), 33:37 (P), cf. 20:14 (E), v:22 (P), Ju 11:16, 11:17 (hence Rob:BR ii. 175, 194 sought it at 'Ain Weibeh, in W. of Arabah); long adobe of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1:46; מִי מְרִיבֵת ק: Nu 27:14 (cf. 20:1-13), Dt 32:51 (P), Ez 47:19 (rd. מְרִיבֵת), 48:28, cf. Dt 33:2 (v. קִדְשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵינַי מְשַׁפֵּט Gn 14:7; = ק: בְּרִנְיָהּ (meaning of 'ב: unknown; LXX K. (τοῦ βαρυνη);—Nu 32:8 (J), Dt 1:2, 1:19, 2:14, 9:23, Jos 10:41 (D), Nu 34:4, Jos 15:3 (P);—mod. 'Ain Kaïs (*kudais, qudays*), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, J Rowlands (1842) v. Gwilliams:Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881):Kadesh Barnea, 238-321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kdš, Kdšu, Kdšē*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 213 ff.);—**2 S 24:6 LXXL We Dr** Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. הַחֲתִים הָאֵלֶּיךָ לְקִדְשׁ־הָאֵלֶּיךָ for MT הַחֲתִים הָאֵלֶּיךָ לְקִדְשׁ־הָאֵלֶּיךָ (already Hi:Gesch. Isr. i. 29; קִדְשׁ־הָאֵלֶּיךָ Th, קִדְשׁ־הָאֵלֶּיךָ Klo, of קִדְשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

**8443 מְקִדְשׁ** [8444] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 4720,6944)

מְקִדְשׁ **n.m.:** Am 7:9 sacred place, sanctuary;—מ': Ex 25:8 +; מְקִדְשׁ 15:17 (Ges:§ 20 h Kö:ii. 1, 471); cstr. מְקִדְשׁ Lv 16:33 +; sf. מְקִדְשֵׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc., מְקִדְשׁוֹ Nu 18:29 (Kö:ii. 1, 97); pl. מְקִדְשֵׁימ Ez 21:7, cstr. מְקִדְשֵׁי Je 51:51 + 2 t.; sf. מְקִדְשֵׁי Lv 21:23; מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7:24 (on anomalous pointing v. Ew:§ 215 a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi. Pt.** was in mind, Ges:§ 93 oo Anm.; <rd. מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—**1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries*: of 'י: at Shechem Jos 24:26 (E); prob. also Ex 15:17 (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by 'י: Lv 26:31 (H); מְקִדְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל: in N. Isr. Am 7:9; מְקִדְשֵׁי־מִלְכָּךְ v:13 (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16:12 pl. of Tyre Ez 28:18 (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מְקִדְשֵׁיךָ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25:8 (P) +; מְקִדְשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16:33, pl. 21:23. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22:19, Is 63:18, Psalm 74:7 +; מְקִדְשׁ הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 36:17, מְקִדְשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48:21, מְקִדְשֵׁי מִבְּזוֹת מ': Dn 8:11; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple. 'י מְקִדְשֵׁי בַיִת 'י: Je 51:51; מְקִדְשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים Psalm 73:17. Doubtful are: מְקִדְשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים Psalm 68:36 (LXX ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; Vulgate *de sanctuario*; SS מְקִדְשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים); מְקִדְשֵׁימ Ez 21:7 (LXX Co Berthol Buhl מְקִדְשֵׁימ; Toy מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם; Krae מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם; || יְרוּשָׁלַיִם; מְקִדְשֵׁי לְמִקְדָּשׁוֹ Ez 45:4 b (Co, after LXX, מְקִדְשֵׁימ [לְבַתֵּיךָ מִמְּקִדְשֵׁימ]; Toy מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם); cf. Krae מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם). **5.** 'י: will become מְקִדְשֵׁי: for his people Ez 11:16 (Br:MP 268), so appar. Is 8:14 (but gloss Du Che:Hpt Marti; Lag:Sem. i. 16 מְקִדְשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. *nqā strike*]). **6.** of 'י:s future sanct., מְקִדְשֵׁי בַתּוֹכֶם לְעוֹלָם: Ez 37:26, 37:28.—(מְקִדְשֵׁי) מְקִדְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 18:29 *even the hallowed part there of AVR*, but this not the meaning of מ':; Ew:§ 255 c assumes מְקִדְשֵׁי\* in this sense; < rd. קִדְשׁוֹ (v. קִדְשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr. p. 872



**8444** קָהָה [8445] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6949)

† [קָהָה] **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. קָהָה, *qho*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31:29; Je 30, Ez 18:2 (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10:10 *if the iron be blunt*.

**8445** קִּהְיוֹן [8446] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 5356,5356)

† [קִּהְיוֹן] **n.[m.]** bluntness (Lag:BN 201);—rd. perh. cstr. קִּהְיוֹן Am 4:6 (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקְיוֹן). p.667

**8446** קהל [8447] (Hebrew) (page 874)

קהל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 685 Hom:Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch:Saho Spr. 210; Syr. *qhal assemble*, ChrPal. *qhl*; *λαός*; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag:BN 51 cp. Ar. *qahala rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

**8447** קָהָל [8448] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6951)

קָהָל:123 **n.m.:**Ez 38:15 *assembly, convocation, congregation*;—abs. 'ק: Je 31:8 +; cstr. קָהָל Ex 12:6 +; sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38:13, etc.; pl. sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38:7;—**1. assembly** specially convoked: † **a.** for evil counsel, || סוד Gn 49:6 (poem); 'ק: מרעים Psalm 26:5; for civil affairs Pr 5:14 (v. Toy), 26:26, Jb 30:28 (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22:4 (E), Ju 20:2, 21:5, 21:8, 1 S 17:47, Ez 16:40, 38:7 (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; גדול 'ק: (חיל רב ||) Ez 38:15; רב 'ק: (חיל גדול ||) 17:17, 38:4; גוים 'ק: Je 50:9; עמים 'ק: Ez 23:24, 32:3. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31:8, Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of 'י: at Horeb Dt 5:19, ה' ביום Dt 9:10, 10:4 (gloss, not in LXX), 18:16; word of Jer. Je 26:17, 44:15; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20:5, 30:25, 30:25, Ne 5:13, Jo 2:16, Psalm 107:32; רב 'ק: 22:26 + 4 t.; לרב מאד... וַיִּאָסְפוּ: 2 Ch 30:13; גדול 'ק: 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8; 'ק: בתוך (ה) 2 Ch 20:14, Psalm 22:23. **2. congregation**, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: 'ק יהוה Mi 2:5, Nu 16:3, 20:4 (P), 1 Ch 28:8; ('י): באבק' Dt 23:2, 23:3, 23:3, 23:4, 23:4, 23:9, Ne 13:1, La 1:10; ישראל כל 'ק: Dt 31:30, Jos 8:35 (D) Lv 16:17 (P) 1 K 8:14, 8:14, 8:22, 8:55 = 2 Ch 6:3, 6:3, 6:12, 6:13, 1 K 12:3, 1 Ch 13:2; עדת ישראל כ' 'ק: Ex 12:6 (LXX rds. בני before 'יש'), Nu 14:5 (P; LXX συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק' Lv 16:33; כל הק' Ex 16:3 (P) 1 Ch 13:4 + 12 t. Ch; הק' Lv 4:13, 4:14, 4:21 + 8 t. Nu (P) 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10:12, 10:14, Ne 8:2, 8:17; הגולה 'ק: Ezr 10:8; later the better part of it, חסידים 'ק: Psalm 149:1. **c.** of angels, 'ק קדשים Psalm 89:6. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, גוים 'ק: Gn 35:11 (P), עמים 'ק: Gn 28:3, 48:4 (P), רפאים 'ק: Pr 21:16.

**8448** קָהָל [8449] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6950,7035)

† [קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:107 f.) assemble as a קָהַל;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהְלוּ Est 9:2 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְהַל Ex 32:1, Je 26:9, 3 mpl. וַיִּקְהְלוּ S 20:14 Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְהִיל Nu 17:7, Est 8:11; *Pt. pl.* נִקְהְלִים Ez 38:7;—*assemble as a קָהַל:*

**1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20:14 (Qr; v. *supr.*), Est 8:11, 9:2, 9:15, 9:16, 9:18; c. עָלַּי pers. Ez 38:7, acc. loc. Jos 22:12, Ju 20:1. **b.** rebellion, c. עָלַּי pers. Nu 16:3, 17:7, 20:2 (P), poss. also Ex 32:1 (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purposes: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18:1 (P); hear word of 'י, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8:4 (P), בַּי loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26:9; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8:2 = 2 Ch 5:3; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20:26. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהִילָהּ Ez 38:13, וְהִקְהִילָהּ Nu 8:9; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1:18; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִקְהִיל Jb 11:10; אֶזְרָא יִקְהִיל 1 K 8:1 = יִקְהִיל 2 Ch 5:2; וַיִּקְהִיל Ex 35:1 + (**Qal Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba:NB p. 147); pl. וַיִּקְהִלוּ Nu 20:10; *Imv. ms.* הִקְהִיל Lv 8:3 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְהִיל Nu 10:7;—*summon an assembly:*

**1. a.** for judgement Jb 11:10. **b.** for war 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, Ez 38:13. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הַקְהָל Nu 10:7, + אֶל loc. 20:10, c. acc. הַעֵדָה (בְּלִי) Ex 35:1, Nu 1:18, 8:9, 20:8 (P), + אֶל loc. Lv 8:3, Nu 16:19 (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4:10 31:12; כְּלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13:5, 15:3; elders of tribes Dt 31:28, of Isr. 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28:1.

**8449** קָהַלָּה [8450] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6952)

† קָהַלָּה **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. 'ק: Ne 5:7; *cstr.* קָהַלָּת Dt 33:4 (poem).

**8450** קָהַלָּת [8451] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6953)

† קָהַלָּת, († קוֹהֵלָּת Ec 12:8) **n.m.:** Ec 1:2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστικός LXX (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges:§ 122 r De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2:55; *ḥaliyfaa<sup>h</sup>un, Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. *ḡamma'aa<sup>h</sup>un great collector, ba'qiraa<sup>h</sup>un deep investigator* (formed like קָהַלָּת), W:AG i. § 233 R. c. v. Dr:Intr. 466; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener, or great collector* (of sentences), cf. אֶסְפּוֹת בְּעָלֵי Ec 12:11, בַּקֵּשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דַּבְּרֵי חִפְזָא v:10 (but Kö:Einl. 428 Dr:l. c. al. *speaker in assembly, Plumptre debater*);—'ק: a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1:1, v:2 (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12:9, cf. v:10; 'ק: אמר 1:2, אמר הק': 12:8 = 7:27 for MT אמרה 'ק:.

**8451** קָהַלָּתָה [8452] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6954)

† קָהַלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:22, 33:23 (P); LXX Μακελλάθ.

**8452** מִקְהֵל [8453] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4721)

† [מִקְהֵל] **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מִקְהֵלִים Psalm 26:12, מִקְהֵלוֹת 68:27.

**8453** מִקְהֵלָת [8454] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4722)

† **מְקַהֵלֶת** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33:25, 33:26 (P); LXX *Μακηλωθ*.

**8454 קָהָת** [8455] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6955)

**קָהָת**:30 **n.pr.m.** *Kaaq*: son of Levi Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, Nu 3:17, 1 Ch 5:27, 6:1, 23:6, cf. Ex 6:18, Nu 26:58 and **בְּזֶקֶק**: Nu 16:1, 1 Ch 6:23; **בְּנֵי קָ**: Ex 6:18 + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3:19, 3:29 + 9 t.; **מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת**, **בְּ**: Jos 21:20, 21:26, 1 Ch 6:51, **מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת לְבָ**: v:55 .—Van d. H. has **קָהָת** Nu 3:19 + 7 t.

**8455 קָהָתִי** [8456] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6956)

† **קָהָתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. **הַקָּ**: as subst. coll.: **הַקָּ (וְהַקָּ)**: Nu 26:57 + 8 t.; **בְּנֵי הַקָּ**: Nu 4:34, 1 Ch 6:18, 2 Ch 29:12; pl. **הַקָּהָתִים** Nu 10:21 and **בְּנֵי הַקָּ**: 2 Ch 20:19, 34:12.—Van d. H. has **הַקָּהָתִי(ים)** Nu 3:27, 10:21 + 6 t.

**8456 קו** [8457] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6957)

I. **קו** only in **לְקוּ** **קו** Is 28:10, 28:10, 28:13, 28:13, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. **צו** p. 846.

**8457 קו** [8458] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6957)

II. **קו** v. I. **קוה**. p. 876

**8458 קוֹבַע** [8459] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6959)

† **קוֹבַע** **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. *ḵb*: *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syr. *quwb* ʿ; Targum **קוֹבְעָא** *turban*);—abs. **קָ**: Ez 23:24; cstr. **קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת** 1 S 17:38.— Cf. also **בוֹבַע**.

**8459 קוּא** [8460] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4723)

**קוּא** only in **מְקוּא** v. II. **מְקוּה** sub II. **קוה**. p. 876

**8460 קוּה** [8461] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4723,4723,4723)

† **קוּה**, or **קוּא** **n.pr.terr.** **Ḳuë** in Cilicia (cf. KAT:2. 257); **מְקוּה** from **Ḳuë**, for MT **מְקוּה** 1 K 10:28, 10:28 and || **מְקוּא** 2 Ch 1:16, 1:16; so Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. LXX *ἐκ Θεουε* (also *ἐκ Κωα* Field:Hexapla i. 616), Vulgate *de Coa*, *Κωδ* Lag:Onom. 273, Jer *Coa* Id.:ibid. 111.

**8461 קוּה** [8462] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6960)

† I. [**קוּה**] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist, stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḵu'ú* II, I. *wait, kú, cord*; Ar. *qawiya* be strong, *queeaḏ* un strength, also *strand* of rope; Syr. *qawiy* endure, remain,

*await, qawaoye' threads, so Targum קוין spider's threads, web);—Qal Pt. pl. those waiting for ('י):*  
 cstr. קוי: Psalm 37:9; so Is 40:31 van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קויי); sf. קוי 49:23, קוי Psalm  
 25:3, 69:7; קוי La 3:35 Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קוו). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. קוית Psalm 130:5; 1 s. קוית Gn 49:18 + 5  
 t., קוית Is 5:4, 'ק: consec. 8:17; sf. קוית Psalm 25:21; 3 pl. קוו Psalm 56:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* קוית Mi  
 5:6, Jb 7:2, juss. יקו Jb 3:9, ויקו Is 5:2, 5:7, etc.; *Imv. ms.* קוה Ho 12:7 +; *Inf. abs.* קוה Psalm 40:2,  
 קוה Je 8:15, 14:19;—**1.** *wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל* rei Is 5:7, 59:9, 59:11, Je 8:15, 13:16, 14:19, Jb  
 3:9, 6:19; לישועתך Gn 49:18; c. acc. rei La 2:16 (sf.), Jb 7:2, 30:26, Psalm 39:8; obj. rei om. Is 64:2;  
 sq. inf. Is 5:2, 5:4, Psalm 69:21; abs. Jb 17:13; c. acc. 'י: Is 26:8 (sf.), Psalm 25:5, 25:21 (sf.), 40:2 (+  
 inf. abs.), 130:5, acc. om. v:5, acc. שמך Psalm 52:11 (but rd. prob. אה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III.  
 חוה); c. ל of 'י: Is 8:17, 25:9, 25:9, 33:2, 60:9 (but rd. prob. יקו ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du  
 Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14:22, Pr 20:22; c. אל-אלהים Ho 12:7, אל-  
 'י: Is 51:5, Psalm 27:14, 27:14, 37:34. **2.** *lie in wait for, sq. נפשי* Psalm 56:7; sq. ל pers. Psalm  
 119:95 (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait (linger) for c. ל of man* Mi 5:6 (|| ייחל).

**8462** קו [8463] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6957,6961,6957)

† 11. קו **n.m.**: Zc 1:16 line (cf. Kö:ii. l. 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קו Ez 47:3 + Zc 1:16 Qr (Kt קוה), קו Is  
 34:17 +; cstr. קו 2 K 21:13 +;—*measuring-line* (ק' מדה): Je 31:39: 1 K 7:23 (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2  
 Ch 4:2, Ez 47:3; for marking off a possession inland Is 34:17 (fig.); esp. קעל: in building, Jb  
 38:5 (fig. of earth), Zc 1:16 (ינטה; || יבנה), so 'ק: יצא: Je 31:39 (Qr; Kt קיה); ק': of designing  
 idol Is 44:13; marking off for destruction, קעל: 2 K 21:13, Is 34:11 (קרתהו), 'ג': La 2:8; so  
 קלם Is 28:27.—Psalm 19:5 (AV *their line*. fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קלם  
*their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18:2, 18:7 v. קוקו -infr.; 28:10, 28:13 v. 1. קו.

**8463** קוה [8464] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6957,6961)

† **n.m.** קוה. Kt=11. קו Qr; abs. (קיה or קיה) Zc 1:16; cstr. (קיה or קיה) 1 K 7:23, Je 31:39.

**8464** קוקו [8465] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6979,6957,6978)

† קוקו (or קוקו, קוקו) **n.[m.]** might (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קוקו in phrase ק' גוי: Is 18:2,  
 18:7 i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. *quwwa'un strength*; v.(on redupl.) Ges:§ 123 e); > RV '*meting out*  
 conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (11. קו).

**8465** מקוה [8466] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4723)

† I. **n.[m.]** מקוה hope;—abs. 'מ: 1 Ch 29:15, Ezr 10:2; cstr. in phr. ישראל מקוה, epithet of 'י: Je  
 14:8, 17:13, cf. 50:7.

**8466** תִּקְוָה [8467] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8615)

† I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √ *ad init.*);—cstr. הַשְּׁנִי (חוט) תִּקְוֹת Jos 2:18, 2:21.

**8467** תִּקְוָה [8468] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8615)

† II. תִּקְוָה:34 **n.f. hope**;—abs. 'ת: Ho 2:17 +; cstr. תִּקְוֹת Jb 8:13 +; sf. תִּקְוֹתֵי 6:8 +, etc.;—**1. hope**, Je 31:17, La 3:29, Jb 5:16, 7:6, 11:18, 11:20, 14:7, 14:19, 17:15a, 19:10, Psalm 62:6, Pr 19:18, 26:12, 29:20, Ru 1:12; 'ת: פֶּתַח ת: Ho 2:17; 'אֶסְרֵי הַת: Zc 9:12 (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4:6, Psalm 71:5 (cf. 62:6). **3. things hoped for, outcome**, Ez 19:5, 37:11, Jb 6:8, 8:13, 17:15 b (but rd. טוֹבֵתֵי LXX Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27:8, Psalm 9:19, Pr 10:28, 11:7, 11:23, 23:18, 24:14 (del. Toy as gloss); 'אֶחָרִית וְת: Je 29:11 (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

**8468** תִּקְוָה [8469] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8618,8445)

† III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag:BN 131);—**1. father-in-law of Huldah** 2 K 22:14, Θερονου A LXXL Θεκ(χ)ουε (= תוֹקֵהת 2 Ch 34:22 Kt [Qr תִּקְוָהת, Καδουαλ, Α Θακουαδ, A LXXL Θεκουε).

**8469** קָוָה [8470] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6960)

† II. [קָוָה] **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְוּ consec. Je 3:17 (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְווּ Gn 1:9 (P; of waters; both c. וְאֵל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60:9 (for MT וַיִּקְווּ), v. I. קוזה **Pi. 1.**

**8470** מְקֻוָּה [8471] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4723)

† 11. [מְקֻוָּה] **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. מְקֻוּדֵי Gn 1:10 (מְקֻוָּה also v:9, for מְקוּם acc. to LXX Ball), Ex 7:19, Lv 11:36, all of water. —'מ: 1 K 10:28, 10:28 = מְקוּא 2 Ch 1:16 (*company of merchants; drove of houses*), v. קוזה p. 875

**8471** מְקֻוָּה [8472] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4724)

† מְקֻוָּה **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22:11.

**8472** קוּחַ [8473] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6495)

קוּחַ v. פִּקַּח-קוּחַ p.824

**8473** קוּט [8474] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 5354,6962,6990,5354,6985)

† [קוּט] **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶקוּט בְּדוֹר Psalm 95:10 *I felt a loathing at the generation*. **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. בְּפָנֵיכֶם וְנִקְטְתֶם Ez 20:43 *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36:31 (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְטוּ Ez 6:9 (אֵל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בָּ Krae בָּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נִקְטָה נִפְשֵׁי

בְּ Jb 10:1 (as if from נִקַּט\*; on both forms v. Ges:§ § 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō'.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוּטֹט  
בְּ Psalm 139:21 (We אֶתְקוּמִם); abs. וְאֶתְקוּטֹטָה 119:158.—Ez 16:47 v. קָט; Jb 8:14 v. foll. p. 881

**8474** קוֹט [8475] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6962)

† [קוֹט] dub. **vb.intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. *qaṭ.un cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √ [קטט]), to account for יִקוֹט Jb 8:14, either as **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| בֵּית עֵבְבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. **קוֹרִים** Bu conj. קִיטְ קִרִי [Aramaism for קִיץְ קִי].

**8475** קוֹל [8476] (Hebrew) (page 876)

קוֹל (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry* (Tel Am. *lament*), *kúlu, speech*; Ar. *qa'la (w) say, qawlun word*; Eth. *kl: sound, voice*, and so Aram. קוֹלָא *qolo*; Ph. קוֹל *voice*, so Npun. קוֹלָא, sf. קוֹלָא; SI:2 *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל = *echo*).

**8476** קוֹל [8477] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6963)

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קוֹל): 506 **n.m.**: Gn 39:14 *sound, voice*;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4:10 + (הַקוֹל) 27:22, 45:16); cstr. קוֹל 3:8 + (וְקוֹל) Ex 19:16, לְקוֹל 4:8, 4:8); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26:17 +, קוֹלֶיךָ Ju 18:25 +, etc. (קוֹלִי Gn 22:18, קוֹלֶיךָ Ex 3:18, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קוֹת Ex 9:23 + 4 t., קוֹת 20:18 (Gi v:15), 1 קוֹלוֹת 2:17 + 5 t.;—**1. sound:** esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6:10, 2 K 7:10; in speech Gn 27:22, 27:22, 1 S 1:13, 24:17, 26:17, 26:17; recognized (הַבִּיר) v:17, Je 18:3; 'יִפֶּה ק' Ez 33:32 *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2:14, 2:14, 8:13; in singing Ex 32:18, 2 S 19:36, Is 52:8, calling Ju 9:7, shouting Ex 32:17, 1 S 4:6, 4:6, 1 K 1:40, Ezr 3:13, rejoicing Je 7:34, 7:34, 7:34, 7:34 = 16:9, 25:10, 33:11, praise Psalm 66:8, 26:7, Jo 2:10, laughter Je 30:19, weeping Gn 21:16, Ju 2:4, 1 S 11:4, Ru 1:9, 1:14, Ezr 3:13, outcry Gn 39:15, 39:18, 1 S 4:14, Je 8:19, distress, lament Je 9:18, Ez 27:30, Zc 11:3, Psalm 102:6, supplication Psalm 28:2, 28:6, 31:23, 86:6; adv. אֶחָד ק' *with one voice* Ex 24:3, 2 Ch 5:13, גְּדוֹל ק' *loud voice* 2 S 15:23 + (cf. 'ג' ק': Gn 39:14, 1 S 28:12 +), ק' רַם †Dt 27:14; ק' נִשָּׂא: Gn 21:16 + (v. נִשָּׂא **1 b** (5)), ק' הַרִים 39:15 + (v. **Hiph.** דוּם); on ק' as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling Psalm 3:5, 27:7, 142:2 v. Ges:§ 144 m **b.** of 'י: Gn 3:8, 3:10, Is 6:8, Ex 19:19, 1 K 19:3, Mi 6:9, Ez 10:5 (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. גְּדוֹל ק' Dt 5:19, Ez 9:1; ק' דִּמְמָה: 1 K 19:12. **c.** of seraph Is 6:4. **d.** of angel Dn 8:16 (אֲדָם ק': i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק' דִּבְרָיו 10:6, 10:9, 10:9. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15:14, lowing of cattle v:14, Je 9:9, neighing of horses 8:16, roaring of lion Am 3:4, Je 2:15 +, hissing of serpent 46:22 (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2:8, Zp 2:14, Psalm 104:12, Ct 2:12, Ec 12:4. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of...!* = *hark!* Gn 4:10, Is 13:4, 40:3, 52:8, Je 4:15, 10:22, 50:28, Ct 2:8, 5:2 (Ges:§ 146 b). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. ק' (הַ)שֹּׁפָר: Ex 9:16, 20:18 (Gi v:15) Am 2:2, 1 K 1:41 +, ק' הַצִּצְרוֹת וּגוֹ, 2 Ch 5:13, כְּנֹר Ez 26:13, עוֹנֵב Jb 21:12; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28:35. **2.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12:17), ק' (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1:2, Is 30:30, 30:31, Je 10:13 = 51:16, Jo 2:11, 4:16, Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 29:3-5, 29:7-9, 46:7, Jb 37:4 (cf. 1 S 7:10, Psalm 77:18, 77:19, 104:7), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9:23,



9:28, 9:29, 9:33, 9:34, 19:16, 20:18 (Gi v:15), 1 S 7:10, 12:17, 12:18, Jb 28:26 = 38:25. **c.** קוֹל רִגְלֵיהָ. 1 K 14:6 cf. 2 K 6:32, and (prob.) Gn 3:8; also הַצֵּעָדָה (ה) 'ק: 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15; of runners 2 K 11:13, 2 Ch 23:12. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47:3, Ez 26:10 (+chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1:41. **e.** of chariots Na 3:2, Jo 2:5; wheels Ez 3:13; whip Na 3:2. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3:10, Ez 1:24, 43:2, Psalm 93:3, 93:4, cf. Je 50:42 (in sim.); צִנּוּרֵיָהּ 'ק: Psalm 42:8. **g.** earthquake Ez 37:7. **h.** a fall Je 49:21, Ez 26:15, 31:16. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4:14, Is 13:4, Ez 23:42. **j.** din of war Ex 32:17, Je 50:22, 50:46, 51:55, La 2:7. **k.** of wings Ez 1:24, 3:13, 10:5. **l.** flame Jo 2:5; crackling of thorns Ec 7:6; rustling of leaves Lv 26:36. **m.** millstones Je 25:10, Ec 12:4. **n.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3:17, 4:23, Ex 3:18, 4:1, 4:9, Dt 1:45, 21:18, 21:18, 21:20, 1 S 2:25, 8:7, 8:9, 2 S 12:18; דְּבַרֵיכֶם 'ק: Dt 1:34, 5:25; even of written words 2 K 10:6; so also הָאֵת 'ק: Ex 4:8, 4:8 *voice (teaching) of the sign*. (2) of a report Gn 45:16, Ec 10:20. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 24:9, 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7, Ne 8:15. (4) אֲלֵהָ 'ק: Lv 5:1 *utterance of adjuration*. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of 'י: Gn 22:18, 26:5, Ex 5:2, 15:26, 19:5, Dt 8:20, 9:23, 13:15, 13:18 +, Ju 2:2, 2:20, 6:10, 1 S 12:14, 12:15, 15:1, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22, Je 3:13, 3:25, 7:23 +; of מְלֹאֵחַ 'ק: Ex 23:21, 23:22.—קל Je 3:9 v. sub קלל p.887

**8477** קוֹלֵיהָ [8478] (Hebrew) (page 877) (Strong 6964)

†קוֹלֵיהָ **n.pr.m.** (*voice of 'י*);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29:21. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11:7; *Κοδια*, *Α Κωλεια*, LXXL *Κολεια*. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10:23, MT קוֹלֵיהָ but *Κωλεια*, *Α Κωλαα* (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 297).

**8478** קוּם [8479] (Hebrew) (page 877) (Strong 6965)

קוּם:628 **vb.** arise, stand up, stand;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקום *place*; Ar. *qama stand, rise*, Eth. *w stand, stop*; Sab. *בּוּמ, place*, Hom:Chrest. 127; Aram. קוּם, *qma*: = BH, so OAram. Nab. קוּם; Palm. Aph. אַקִּים *erect statue*; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k = כ*), *place, dwelling, kum, kēmu, in place of*, and perh. *kaiamānu, enduring, constant* (v. בְּיֹן); Thes cp. also Sam. *qom, live*, cf. esp. Targum Pa.);—**Qal**:460 *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17:48 +, וַיִּקָּם consec. Ho 10:14 (Ges:§ 72 p); 2 ms. קָמָה 2 S 12:21, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּם Ex 21:19, juss. יִקָּם Gn 27:31, (לָח) וַיִּקָּם Jb 22:28 (Ges:§ 109 h Dr:§ 152 (3)); וַיִּקָּם Gn 4:8 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13:17 +, fpl. קָמְנָה Is 32:9, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוּם Je 44:29; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5:2 +, etc.; *Pt.* > fs. קָמָה Mi 7:6; mpl. הַקּוּמִים 2 K 16:17 (Ges:§ 72 p), etc.;—**1.** *arise*: מִתְחַתֵּיּוֹ Ex 10:23 (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3:6, 3:8, 2 S 12:21, Ex 21:19, Gn 19:33, 19:35, 31:17, Ru 3:14, Ec 12:4 + 50 t.; fr. lying dead, עַל־דַּגְלֵיּוֹ 2 K 13:21, cf. Jb 14:12, Is 26:14, 26:19, Psalm 88:11; after falling Am 5:2, 8:14, Je 8:4, 25:27 + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. Psalm 18:39 || 2 S 22:39, Is 27:9 (of Asherim, etc.), 43:17 + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25:34, 1 S 1:9, 20:34 (הַשְּׁלֹחַן מֵעַם); v:25 see קָדַם, Est 7:7 ( + אֵל in constr. Praegn.), but also Ju 3:20 (מַעַל), 2 S 2:14, 2:14, 2:15, Jon 3:6 (מִבְּסֵאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise = stand up, in respect*), Gn 19:1 ( + לְקַתְּאֲתֶם), 31:35 (מִפְּנֵי), Lv 19:32 (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49:7, Jb 29:8; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2:19, cf. Gn 23:7, Ex

33:10, 1 S 20:41, 25:41;—(v. also e); from kneeling (מִן + מִלְפָּנָי loc.) 1 K 8:54, fr. obeisance 1 S 24:42, Est 8:4; from bending over (עָל) dead Gn 23:3 (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9:5. **c.** of bear *rising* עָל pers., 1 S 17:35. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33:8, Psalm 20:9 (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24:22 (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37:7; of waters Jos 3:16 (גִּדְאֹתָד). **e.** constr. Praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11:32 (E); *over*, עָל pers., 2 S 12:17. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20:8, Mi 6:1, Je 1:17, 1 Ch 28:2 (עַל־רִגְלָיו), Pr 31:28, Jb 30:28 + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19:15, 19:16 (both ב pers.), Psalm 27:12, 35:11, cf. also וַיִּקָּם בִּי Jb 16:8 (of כַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu כִּפְעֵשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19:25 (עַל־עַפְרָה); to rd. aloud Ne 9:3 (עַל־עַמְדָּם); to bless people 2 Ch 30:27 (priests). **g.** to listen to [God](#)'s word Nu 23:18, Is 32:9; to praise [God](#) 2 Ch 20:19, Ne 9:4, 9:5. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10:14; of light Jb 25:3 (עָל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (opt. with idea of suddenness); c. עָל pers. Dt 19:11 (out of ambush), 22:26, Ju 9:18, 20:5, Psalm 27:3 (of war), Ob 1 (לְמַלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30:12 (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלִי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of 'י:) Am 7:9 (ב instr.), Is 14:22, 31:2; c. אָל pers. Gn 4:8, 1 S 22:13, 24:8 (Gi v:7); c. ב pers. Mi 7:6, Psalm 27:12 (false witness), Mi 7:6; c. עַם pers. Psalm 94:16 (|| וַיִּתְיַצֵּב; v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15:7, 32:25, Dt 33:11 + 8 t. + Psalm 109:28 (rd. קָמִי יְבוֹשׁוּ LXX Vulgate Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8:7, 8:19, Ju 9:35, 9:43, 20:33; = *revolt* Nu 16:2 (לְפָנָי pers.), 2 K 12:21, 2 Ch 13:6, cf. Hb 2:7. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28:12, 28:28. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5:7, 5:7, 10:1, 10:3, Dt 13:2, 34:10, Ex 1:8, 2 K 23:25; of years of famine Gn 41:30; c. אֶחָרִי pers. Dt 29:21, Ju 2:10, 1 K 3:12; c. תַּחַת, *in palce of*, 1 K 8:20 = 2 Ch 6:10, Nu 32:14; c. עַל־מַמְלָכָת 2 Ch 21:4; c. מִן Nu 24:17 (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1:9, Pr 24:22; מְצַהֲרִים יָקוּם חֵלֶד Jb 11:17 i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; לְעֵד בְּיוֹם קוֹמִי לְעֵד Zp 3:8 (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, LXX SyrVer We Now GASm cf. Da); לְמַטְהַרְשַׁע הַחֲמָס Ez 7:11 (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of 'י: arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19, 2:21; for judgement Psalm 76:10 (לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jb 31:14; oft. Impv. Nu 10:35, Je 2:27, Psalm 3:8 + 8 t. Psalms + 2 Ch 6:41 (c. לְנוֹחָה), Psalm 132:8 (c. לְמַנְחָתָהּ); Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 t.; Impv. also of men, *arise ! up !* i.e. act ! Ju 4:14, Ezr 10:4, of idols Je 2:28; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 (לְמַשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18, Ex 32:1, Ju 5:12, 8:20, 8:21, Je 49:14 (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob 1 (עָלִיחַ לְמַלְחָמָה קוֹמוּ וְנִקְוָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13:17, 19:14, 19:15, 1 S 9:3, Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 t. **7. stand:** esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12, 7:13 (JE; לְפָנָי pers.), Am 7:2, 7:5, Na 1:6, La 1:14, Psalm 1:5, 24:3, Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2:11 (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לְפָנָי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24:21 (בְּיַדְךָ; Gi v:20); of purchase Lv 27:19, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30, Gn 23:17, 23:20 (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14, Jb 8:15 (|| עָמַד), 15:29. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv

27:14, 27:17. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30:5, 30:5 + 6 t. Nu 30 + v:10 (c. **על** pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19:15. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; **על** pers.), Jb 22:28 (**ל** pers.); of 'י':s purpose Je 51:29 (**על** pers.), Is 14:24, Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28, Is 40:8, 46:10; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7, 8:10, 28:18, Pr 15:22. **h.** *persist*, **על-נדיבות יקום** Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** **על-אשם יקום** Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4 (**עין 1 i**). †**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **קים** Est 9:31, 9:32; 3 pl. **קימו** v:27, v:31; *Impf.* 1 s. **ואקיימה** Psalm 119:106; *Imv.* ms. sf. **קיימי** v:28; *Inf. cstr.* **לקים** Ez 13:6 +;—late (Aram.): **1.** *fulful*, Ez 13:6, Psalm 119:106. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4:7. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of 'י': Psalm 119:28 (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, **על** pers. Est 9:21, 9:31 b, **על** reflex. v:27, v:31 c; c. acc rei v:29, v:31 a, v:32. †**Pōi.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. **תקומם** Is 58:2; 1 s. **אקומם** 44:26; 3 mpl. **יקוממו** 61:4 (all of rebuilding);—**יקומם** Mi 2:8, rd. **תקומו** We Now, or **קמים** GASm Buhl. †**Hithpōi.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up: Pt.* fs. **מתקוממה** Jb 20:27 (**ל** pers. *against*); ms. sf. **ממי** 27:7 *one rising up against me* (|| **איבי**); pl. abs. **ממים** Psalm 17:7; sf. **ממי** 59:2; v. also 139:21, reading **ובמתקוממי** (for MT **ובתק**; || **משנאי**); see also **קוט**. **Hiph.**:146 Pf. 3 ms. **הקים** Jos 4:9 +; 2 ms. **והקמת** Ex 26:30, Dt 27:2; 1 s. **הקימתי** 1 S 15:13, **הקמת** Gn 9:17 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יקי** Dt 18:15 +; *juss.* **יקם** 1 S 1:23 +; **ויקי** Ju 2:16 +; 2 fpl. **תקימנה** Je 44:25, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **הקם** 2 S 7:25 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הקים** Je 44:25, **הקם** Dt 22:4, Ju 7:19; *cstr.* **הקים** 2 S 3:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* **מקי** Am 6:14 +, etc.;—†**1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** prostrate (acc. pers. Vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (**מן**) **הארץ**, Dt 22:4 (עמו) **תקים עמו**), Psalm 41:11, Ec 4:10, 4:10; fig. Am 5:2, 9:11, 9:11, Ho 6:2, Is 49:8, 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (|| **הרים**), Jb 4:4, Je 50:32. **b.** from throne (**מן**) Is 14:9. **c.** *lift up* shield (**ענה**) *against* (**על**) Ez 26:8. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49:6. **2. †a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4:9 (JE; **בתוך** loc.), v:20 (JE; **ב** loc.), 24:26 (E; **שם**, **תחת** loc.), Dt 27:2; pillars 1 K 7:21, 7:21, 7:21 || 2 Ch 3:17, Ex 40:18 (P); **מפסל**, **מצבה** Ju 18:30 (**ל** reflex.), Lv 26:1, Dt 16:22; throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. **על** over. **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23:13, Ex 26:30; heap of stones over (**על**) Jos 7:26, 8:29; altar 2 S 24:18 (**לי**) || 1 Ch 21:18 (*id.*), 1 K 16:32 (**לבעל**), 2 K 21:8 (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33:3 (**לבעלים**); curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 40:18, 40:33 + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (**על**) Is 29:3. †**c.** fig. of setting up law Psalm 78:5 (**עדות**; || **שים**). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (**תחת**) fathers Jos 5:7, **אחרי** 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 K 15:4; *raise up* **זרע** **לאחי** Gn 38:8 (J); judges Ju 2:16, 2:18 (**להם**), cf. 3:9, 3:15; (both **ל** pers.); king Je 30:9, **צדיק** **על** 23:5, prophet Je 29:15, Dt 18:15, 18:18, priest 1 S 2:35 (all **ל** pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5:5 (**על** *against*), Zc 11:16; **ל** **להקים לאחיו שם** Dt 25:7; plant of name Ez 34:29 (**ל** pers.); evil (**רעה**) 2 S 12:11 (**על** *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49:9 (poem) = Nu 24:9 (JE). **b.**

*instigate*, c. acc. pers. +על *against* Am 6:14, 1 S 22:8; +ל pers. 1 K 11:14, 11:23; c. acc. alone Hb 1:6.

†5. *raise up* = constitute, לו לעם...הקים אתה: Dt 29:12 cf. 28:9, Jb 16:12; וְאָקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם

לְנִבְיָאִים Am 2:11; יקם סערה לדממה Psalm 107:29 (cf. **Qal 5**). 6. *cause to stand*: †a. *set, station, sentinels* Ju 7:19 (הקים הקים), Je 51:12, cf. 6:17 (על pers.), 23:4, Ez 34:23; *set feet on (על) rock* Psalm 40:3. †b. *cause to hold one's ground* Psalm 89:44 (במלחמה). †c. *establish throne* 2 Ch 7:18 ,

כָּל־אֶפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30:4. †d. *establish (make, ratify) covenant, of 'י*: c. את (prep.) pers. Gn 6:18, 9:9, 9:11, 17:19, 17:21, Ex 6:4 (all P), Ez 16:62; c. בֵּין...בֵּין Gn 9:17, 17:7 (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16:60.

†e. = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30:14, 30:15, 30:15. f. = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr.Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15:11, 15:13 + 6 t.; of 'י: Gn 26:3, Lv 26:9, 1 S 1:23, 1 K 6:12, Dt 8:18, Je 23:20 + 18 t. †g. *על-נחלתו להקים* Ru 4:5, 4:10 *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הָקַם עַל 2 S 23:1 *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40:17 (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי פ': Je 35:14 *be held upright* (Ges:§ 121 a), i.e. observed, obeyed.6. a. *arise for action*, esp. of 'י: arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19, 2:21; for judgement Psalm 76:10 (לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jb 31:14; oft. Imv. Nu 10:35, Je 2:27, Psalm 3:8 + 8 t. Psalms + 2 Ch 6:41 (c. לְנוֹחֵךְ), Psalm 132:8 (c. לְמַנּוֹחֵךְ); Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise ! up !* i.e. act ! Ju 4:14, Ezr 10:4, of idols Je 2:28; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 (לְמַשְׁפָּט אֶתְךָ). b. *arise (out of inaction)*, introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18, Ex 32:1, Ju 5:12, 8:20, 8:21, Je 49:14 (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob 1 (לְמַלְחָמָה קוּמוּ וְנִקְוּמָה עֲלֵיחָךְ), + 37 t. c. esp. *arise = start, make a move, to go somewhere*, Gn 13:17, 19:14, 19:15, 1 S 9:3, Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 t. 7. *stand*: esp. fig. a. = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12, 7:13 (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7:2, 7:5, Na 1:6, La 1:14, Psalm 1:5, 24:3, Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2:11 (D; בְּאִישׁ + לִפְנֵי pers.). b. = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24:21 (בִּיָּדְךָ; Gi v:20); of purchase Lv 27:19, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30, Gn 23:17, 23:20 (all P). c. *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14, Jb 8:15 (|| עָמַד), 15:29. d. = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27:14, 27:17. e. = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30:5, 30:5 + 6 t. Nu 30 + v:10 (c. על pers.; all P). f. = *be proven* Dt 19:15. g. = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; על pers.), Jb 22:28 (ל pers.); of 'י's purpose Je 51:29 (על pers.), Is 14:24, Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28, Is 40:8, 46:10; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7, 8:10, 28:18, Pr 15:22. h. *persist, על-נדיבות* Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. i. אָחִיו יָקוּם עֲלֵאשָׁם Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. j. of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4 (עֵי 1 i). †Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קִים Est 9:31, 9:32; 3 pl. קִימוּ v:27, v:31; Impf. 1 s. וְאָקִימָה Psalm 119:106; Imv. ms. sf. קִימְנִי v:28; Inf. cstr. לְקִים Ez 13:6 +;—late (Aram.): 1. *fulful*, Ez 13:6, Psalm 119:106. <ref:WTT/GNT\_JOS 17:7\$17:7>>, 18:14, 19:11, Ju 16:3, 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 26:3, 2 S 2:24, 1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jews.; so 2 K 23:13, Zc 14:4), 17:3, 17:5.—Gn 1:20 let fowl fly רָקִיעַ

*in front of the firmament of heaven*, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the

firmament and the earth. (ע) with vbs. implying direction, *over toward*s, Gn 18:16 עֶלְיָ וַיִּשְׁקֶף עַל־ 19:28; Nu 21:20 (23:28) עֶלְפָּנָיו הַיְשִׁימֹן overlooking; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 עֶלְפָּנָיו עָלָהּ, Psalm 21:13, Ez 32:10. **2. a.** confirm, ratify, Ru 4:7. **b.** confirm, establish, of א: Psalm 119:28 (c. sf. acc.). **c.** impose, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9:21, 9:31 b, עַל reflex. v:27, v:31 c; c. acc rei v:29, v:31 a, v:32 . †Pō'l. raise up: Impf. 2 ms. תְּקוּמוּם Is 58:2; 1 s. אֶקְוִי 44:26; 3 mpl. יִקְוּמוּ 61:4 (all of rebuilding);—יְקוּמוּם Mi 2:8, rd. תְּקוּמוּנוּ We Now, or קָמוּם GASm Buhl. †Hithpō'l. raise oneself, = rise up: Pt. fs. מִתְקוּמָהּ Jb 20:27 (לְ pers. against); ms. sf. מְמוֹי- 27:7 one rising up against me (|| אֵיבִי); pl. abs. מְמוֹי- Psalm 17:7; sf. מְמוֹי- 59:2; v. also 139:21, reading וּבִמְתָקוּמִי (for MT 'וּבִתְקִי'; || מְשִׁנְאִי); see also קוּט.

**Hiph.**:146 Pf. 3 ms. הִקִּים Jos 4:9 +; 2 ms. וְהִקְמִתָּ Ex 26:30, Dt 27:2; 1 s. הִקִּמְתִּי 1 S 15:13, הִקְמַתִּי Gn 9:17 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקִּים Dt 18:15 +; juss. יִקֶּם 1 S 1:23 +; יִקְמוּ Ju 2:16 +; 2 fpl. תִּקְמְנָה Je 44:25, etc.; lmv. ms. הִקִּים 2 S 7:25 +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִקִּים Je 44:25, הִקֵּם Dt 22:4, Ju 7:19; cstr. הִקִּים 2 S 3:10 +, etc.; Pt. מִקִּים Am 6:14 +, etc.;—†1. cause to arise, raise: **a.** prostrate (acc. pers. Vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (מִן־הָאֲרָץ), Dt 22:4 (תִּקִּים עִמּוֹ הִקֵּם), Psalm 41:11, Ec 4:10, 4:10; fig. Am 5:2, 9:11, 9:11, Ho 6:2, Is 49:8, 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (|| הִרִים), Jb 4:4, Je 50:32. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14:9. **c.** lift up shield (צָנְהָ) against (עַל) Ez 26:8. **d.** fig. raise (to dignity, power) Is 49:6. **2. †a.** raise, set up, stones Jos 4:9 (JE ; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v:20 (JE; ב loc.), 24:26 (E; שָׂם loc.), Dt 27:2; pillars 1 K 7:21, 7:21, 7:21 || 2 Ch 3:17, Ex 40:18 (P); מִצְבֵּה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18:30 (לְ reflex.), Lv 26:1, Dt 16:22; throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. עַל over. **b.** erect, build: Is 23:13, Ex 26:30; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7:26, 8:29; altar 2 S 24:18 (לִי:) || 1 Ch 21:18 (id.), 1 K 16:32 (לְבַעַל), 2 K 21:8 (id.) = 2 Ch 33:3 (לְבַעַלִים); curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 40:18, 40:33 + 4 t. Nu; erect against (עַל) Is 29:3. †c. fig. of setting up law Psalm 78:5 (עֵדוּת; || שֵׁים). †3. raise up = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5:7, אֶחָרִי 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 K 15:4; raise up לְאָחִיךָ זָרַע Gn 38:8 (J); judges Ju 2:16, 2:18 (לְהֵם), cf. 3:9, 3:15; (both לְ pers.); king Je 30:9, צִדִּיק צִמַּח 23:5, prophet Je 29:15, Dt 18:15, 18:18, priest 1 S 2:35 (all לְ pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5:5 (עַל against), Zc 11:16; שֵׁם לְהִקִּים לְאָחִיו Dt 25:7; plant of name Ez 34:29 (לְ pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12:11 (עַל against). †ef:WTT/GNT\_PSA 28:9\$Psalm 28:9>>, Mal 1:4. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: 'ע(ל) Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; God blesses him 45:3; of his reign, מעֵתָה 'ועד Is 9:6. **i.** = indefinite, unending future: live לע' Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; יִחִיו 'הלע' Zc 1:5 the prophets, can they live for ever? cf. לע' חדל Psalm 49:9; c. neg. never Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. **j.** after death: 'עֵשֶׁת Je 51:39, 51:57;







**8481** קִים [8482] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7009)

†[קִים] **n.m.** adversary (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö:ii. I, 60], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö:ii. I, 442) Jb 22:20, but prob. corrupt; Ges:§ 91 f, Du קִיםִי(י)גו (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יִקְמֵם, Perles:Anal. 59 קִינִינִם.

**8482** קִמָּה [8483] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7012)

†[קִמָּה] **n.f.** rising up;—sf. קִמָּתָם La 3:63 (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

**8483** קִמּוֹן [8484] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7056)

†קִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:5, Παμνων, Α Παμμω (LXXL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos:Ant. v. 7, 6 (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb:v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl:Geogr. 256 thinks of *Κumēm, Kamm* (Schumacher:Northern Ajlún 137 f.), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

**8484** קוֹמְמִיּוֹת [8485] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 6968)

†קוֹמְמִיּוֹת **n.f.** uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26:13 made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

**8485** אֱלִקוֹם [8486] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 510)

אֱלִקוֹם v. supr. p.39.

**8486** יְקוֹם [8487] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 3351)

†יְקוֹם **n.[m.]** substance, existence **כָּל־יְקוֹם** = *all that subsists* Gn 7:4, 7:23 (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11:6.

**8487** יְקִים [8488] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 3356)

†יְקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יְהִקֵם Hal:151);—*Ιακειμ*, A (24:12) *Ελιακειμ*: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19. **2.** Levite 24:12.

**8488** תְּקוּמָה [8489] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 8617)

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f.** standing, power to stand (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. 'ת: Lv 26:37 (c. לְפָנַי pers.).

**8489** תְּקוּמָם [8490] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 6965,8618)

†[תְּקוּמָם], וּבַתְּקוּמָמִיךָ Psalm 139:21, v. √, **Hithpō'l.** p.878

**8490** מְקוֹם [8491] (Hebrew) (page 879)

מְקוֹם, מְקָם (Ex 29:31, etc.):399 **n.m.**:Gn 19:13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. 'מ: Ex 21:13 +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12:6 + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39:20 +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3:2 +, מְקוֹמוֹ Gn 18:33 +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוֹמוֹת Ju 19:13 +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7:16, Je 29:14, מַת- 2 S 17:9 + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֵיכֶם Am

4:6, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18:24, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20:9 (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt of Qr) Ju 19:13, 2 S 17:9, 17:12; mostly expl. away by Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 53];—

**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15, Ex 33:21, Nu 23:13, 23:27 (all JE), Gn 19:27 (J), Jos 3:3 (D), of מַצְבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23:14, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8, earth Is 13:13, Jb 9:6, rock Jb 14:18, 18:4; cf. 38:12, 38:19. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8:19 (JE), Ju 20:33, 20:33; *post* in battle 2 S 11:16. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20:24, Ec 10:4.

**2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29:3 (J), Jos 4:18 (JE), 1 S 5:3, Is 46:7, Jb 6:17, 37:1 (of the heart), Ec 1:5; esp. of ark 1 S 5:11 + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11:19. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13:14, 20:13, Ju 7:7, 1 S 2:20 + 42 t., + אָהֳלָח, מְקוֹם אָהֳלָח Is 54:2. (2) of י':s abode Ho 5:15, in heaven Mi 1:3, Is 26:21, 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4:7. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18:24, 18:26, 20:11, Dt 21:19 (|| עֵיר) 2 K 18:25 + 39 t. (1 S 7:16 הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים LXX, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23:20, 1 S 12:8, Je 16:2, 16:3 (|| אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14:46; Egypt Je 44:29; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4:3, = מְדִינָה + עֵיר 8:17. **c.** *plot, parcel, of ground* Is 7:23; הַגֵּרָן מְקוֹם הַגֵּרָן 1 Ch 21:22, cf. v:25, 2 Ch 3:1. **d.** *land, region* Nu 20:5, 32:1; Che (privately) prop. בְּמִקְוֵי בְּקָעוֹת Psalm 84:7 (for הַבְּכָא בְּעֵמֶק הַבְּכָא; cf. Is 41:18). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28:16, 28:17, Ju 2:5, Am 4:6, Ne 4:6, 4:7, 4:14 +(221 t. in all); פְּלִי אֶלְמִנֵי מְקוֹם *place of such a one* † 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8; בְּכָל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20:24 (E; gi v:21) *in all places that*; בְּכָל־מָוֹ: Nu 18:31 = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12:13; = *everywhere* Pr 15:13, Mal 1:11, cf. Am 8:3; צָר מָוֹ: Nu 22:26 *narrow place*; מָוֹ: Ne 2:14 (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet † 1 S 9:22, 20:25, 20:27; *sleeping-place, couch*, † 1 S 3:2, 3:9, Ru 4:10; הַחֲצִי מְקוֹם הַחֲצִי 1 S 20:37 i.e. where arrow fell; = *haunt, lurking-place* 1 S 23:22, 2 S 17:9, 17:12; הַמְּקוֹם תַּנִּים Psalm 44:20 *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; הַמְּנָח מָוֹ: Ez 41:11 b *place of the uncovered space, portion* (cf. הַמְּנָח alone v:11 a); הַשְּׁבֵת מָוֹ: of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18; אָחַד מָוֹ: where waters were collected Gn 1:9 (LXX Ball מְקוֹה), Psalm 104:8 destination of dead Ec 3:30, 6:6; מָוֹ: = *resting-place* Jb 16:18; נְאֻמָּן מָוֹ: *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22:23, 22:25 (fig., cf. Ezr 9:8); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5:11; הַשְּׁחִין מָוֹ: † Lv 13:19 *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We:1 S 7:16), שְׁכֵם מְקוֹם Gn 12:6 (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13:3 (J), v:4 (J; הַמְּזֹבַח מְקוֹם הַמְּזֹבַח), 28:19 (J), v:11, v:11, v:11 (E), 22:3, 22:4, 22:9, 22:14, (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12:2, 12:3, Ez 6:13, 2 Ch 33:19; esp. of temple: אֲשֶׁר יְיָ: הַמְּאֻשֶׁר הַמְּאֻשֶׁר Dt 12:5, 12:14, 14:23, 14:25, 15:20, 16:2, 16:6, 17:8, 18:6 +13 t. Dt + Jos 9:27 (D), Ne 1:9; מָוֹ: 1 K 8:29, 8:29, 8:30, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 6:20, 6:21, 6:26, Je 27:22 +; צְבָאוֹת יְיָ: הַמְּאֻשֶׁר הַמְּאֻשֶׁר † Ezr 9:8, Psalm 24:3, etc.; of tabern. הַקֹּדֶשׁ מָוֹ: Lv 10:17, 14:30; קְדוּשׁ מָוֹ: in or about tabern., Ex 29:31, Lv 6:9, 6:19, 6:20 +(all P), קְדוּשׁ מָוֹ: Ec 8:10. Note esp. † מְקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39:20, 40:3, Ez 6:13, Est 4:3, 8:17, c. שֵׁץ Ec 1:7 f 3:16, rel. om. Jb 18:21; also בְּמָוֹ אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1, 2 S 15:21, 1 K 21:19, Je 22:12, Ez 21:35, Ne 4:14, Lv 4:24, 4:33, 6:18, 7:2, 14:13, Nu 9:17 (Ges:§ 130 c). † a. *space, room*, Gn 24:23, 24:25, 24:31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8, Je 7:32, 19:11. **b.** *space, distance, between*

(בֵּינָם) 1 S 26:13. †6. *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10:11; מִמֶּנִּי אַחֵר: Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source. †7. peculiar uses are: a. לָּ מ' נָתַן: Ju 20:36 *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. b. בְּמִן אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); יְאִמְרוּ: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְחָרִים: Is 33:21 *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1:8 (|| אֲיָבִיּוּ) rd. מְקָמִי or 'בְּקָ: Buhl:ZAW v (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמָמוּ We, בְּקָמִי Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).5. a. *space, room*, Gn 24:23, 24:25, 24:31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8, Je 7:32, 19:11. b. *space, distance, between* (בֵּינָם) 1 S 26:13. †6. *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10:11; מִמֶּנִּי אַחֵר: Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source. †7. peculiar uses are: a. לָּ מ' נָתַן: Ju 20:36 *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. b. יְאִמְרוּ בְּמִן אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְחָרִים: Is 33:21 *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1:8 (|| אֲיָבִיּוּ) rd. מְקָמִי or 'בְּקָ: Buhl:ZAW v (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמָמוּ We, בְּקָמִי Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

**8491** יְקָמִיָּה [8492] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3359)

†יְקָמִיָּה n.pr.m. in Judah (= יְקָמִיָּה acc. to Ol:§ 277 h, 2);—1. 1 Ch 2:41, 2:41, Ἰεξεμείας, Α Ἰεχομίας LXXL Ἰαχεμίας. 2. 3:18, Ἰεχενία, LXXL Ἰεχεμια.

**8492** יְקָמָעַם [8493] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3360)

†יְקָמָעַם n.pr.m. (= יְקָמָעַם acc. to Ol:§ 277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 46 f. 59);—a Levite 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23, Ἰεχμίας, Ἰοχομ (24:23), etc., LXXL Ἰαχαμίας.

**8493** יְקָמָעַם [8494] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3361)

†יְקָמָעַם n.pr.loc (perh. = יְקָמָעַם i.e. יְקָמָעַם Ol:§ 277k, 3; = *let the people be established* ? cf. Gray:Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4:12, Λουχαμ, LXXL Ουχαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Kaimún*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl:Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6:53 (= קַבְצִי [q.v.] Jos 21:22), Ἰααμ, Ἰεχμααν, etc.

**8494** קוֹנֵן [8495] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6969)

קוֹנֵן v. קוֹן. p.884

**8495** קוֹנֵעַ [8496] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6970)

†קוֹנֵעַ n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., 'קוֹנֵעַ (פְּקוֹדִים) Ez 23:23 Šó'a and Kó'a; identif. by DI:Pa 235 with As. *Sutú, Kutú* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוּעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT:Ez 23:23 Dr:Hast. iii, KOA; but קוֹנֵעַ = *Kutú* now doubted by Wkl:Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54

**8496** קוֹף [8497] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6971)

†[קוף] n.[m.] ape, so Vrss, LXX πίθηκοι (om. LXX:B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi*, *id.*; Egypt. as loan-word gófè WMM:As.u. Eur. 95, *gîf* Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 121; Gk. *κῆβος*, *κῆπος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy:Fremdw.6);—pl. **קופים** 1 K 10:22 = **קופים** 2 Ch 9:21, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag:Prov. iii. 3160.

**8497 קוף** [8498] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 5362)

קוף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. **נקף**, *go around*). p.668

**8498 תְּקוּפָה** [8499] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 8622)

†[תְּקוּפָה] n.f coming round, circuit;—cstr. **תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה** Ex 34:22 (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so **לְתַתֵּי הַשָּׁנָה**: 2 Ch 24:33; = pl. cstr. **תְּקוּפֹת הַיָּמִים** 1 S 1:20; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun Psalm 19:7 (opp. **מוֹצָאוֹ**; cf. of moon, **בְּתַקּוּפָתוֹ** Ecclus 43:7).

**8499 קוין** [8500] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6973)

†I. [קוין] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of **קוט**; Targum **קוין** *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. **קִנַּט** *loathe, qnat fear*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **קָצָה** Nu 21:5; 1 s. **קָצִיתִי** Gn 27:46; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקֶּץ** Nu 22:3, 1 K 11:25 (but v. *infr.*); 2 ms. *juss.* **תִּקֶּץ** Pr 3:11; 1 s. **וְאֶקֶץ** Lv 20:23; 3 mpl. **וַיִּקְצוּ** Ex 1:12; *Pt.* **קֶץ** Is 7:16;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. **ב** rei Nu 21:5 (JE), Gn 27:46 (P), Pr 3:11 (|| **מֵאֵס**); c. **ב** pers. Lv 20:23 (H; subj. 'י'); so 1 K 11:25, but Kit (after SyrVer, cf. LXX) prop. **וַיִּצְעַק** (√ **צוק** **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. **מִפְּנֵי** pers. Ex 1:12 (J), Nu 22:3 (E), Is 7:16. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. **נִצְעַצְנָה** Is 7:6 (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. **נִצְעַצְנָה** (√ **צוק**) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. **קִיץ**.

**8500 קוץ** [8501] (Hebrew) (page 881)

II. **קוץ** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, Targum **קוץ** *cut off*; NH **קוץ** = BH).

**8501 קוץ** [8502] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6975)

† I. **קוץ** n.m.: Ez 28:24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. 'ק: Gn 3:18 + ; pl. **קוצים** Ex 22:5 +, **קוצים** Is 33:12 +; cstr. **קוצי** Ju 8:7, 8:16;—**1.** *thornbush*, + **דִּרְדָּר** (q.v.) Gn 3:18 (J), Ho 10:8; + **שָׁמִיד** Is 32:13; + **בְּרִקְנִים** (q.v.), **הַמְדָּבָר** 'ק: Ju 8:7, 8:16; 'ק: alone Ex 22:5 (E); **בְּאֵשׁ קוצים** Psalm 118:12 (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33:12, Je 4:3, 12:13. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28:24 (c. **מִכָּאֵב**, v. || **סִלּוֹן**; q.v.); sim. **מִנְדָּ** 'בְּק' 2 S 23:6 (Perles:Anal.53 conj. **מִן**, but v. also **נוד** **Hoph.**).

**8502 קוץ** [8503] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6976)

† II. קוץ **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:8, K Kωε, Kως. 2. 'הק': priest 1 Ch 24:10, Kως, A LXXL Aααως; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, Ne 3:4, 3:21, Aλ(λ)πις, -ως.

**8503 קווצות** [8504] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6977)

† [קווצות] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√ obscure ; NH *id.*; Syr. *quwsto*, *qawaṣoto* PS:3556; Ar. *quṣ.aaʿun* hair over forehead);—sf. קווצותי Ct 5:2, תיזו- v:11.

**8504 קור** [8505] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6979)

† I. [קור] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. *qa'ra* (*w*) cut a round hole in, scoop out);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קרתתי 2 K 19:24 I have dug (sc. a well)= Is 37:25 (Meinh conj. ברתתי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

**8505 מקור** [8506] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 4726)

† **מקור n.m.:**Zc 13:1 spring, fountain (app. Orig. *well*);—abs. 'מ: Zc 13:1, Pr 25:26; cstr. מקור Je 2:13 + , מקר Lv 12:7, 20:18; sf. מקורו Ho 13:15, etc.;—1. *spring* of water : **a**; fig., of 'י: מ'מים, מ'מ' Je 2:13, 17:13, cf. מ'מים Psalm 36:10; מ'מ' (more gen.), Pr 10:11, 13:14, 14:27, 16:22 + 18:4 (so rd. for חכמה מ'מ: LXX Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13:1. **c.** מקור משחת Pr 25:26 (fig.; + מ'מעין). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13:15, Je 51:36; of a nation's orig. source, stock Psalm 68:27 (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5:18 (fig. of wife; || אשת). **2.** fig. of eye, מקור דמעה, Je 8:23. **3.** source of menstuous blood, מ'דמיה Lv 20:18, so מקרה v:18 (H). **4.** = flow of blood after child-birth מ'דמיה 12:7 (P).

**8506 קור** [8507] (Hebrew) (page 881)

II. קור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'ra* (*w*) v. turn, twist (of serpent), *qawrun* a king of rope).

**8507 קור** [8508] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6980)

† [קור] **n.m.:**Is 59:6 thread, film;—pl. cstr. קורי עכביש Is 59:5 they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוריהם v:6.

**8508 קורא** [8509] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6981-82)

קורא v. קרא. קורה v. קרה p.896, 900

**8509 קוש** [8510] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6983)

† [קוש] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √ of יקש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקשו Is 29:21, c. ל pers. (fig.).

**8510 קושיהו** [8511] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6984-7029)

† קוּשִׁיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit:Hpt 'קישׁ:., cf. 6:29 and LXX; Pei:ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god Κῦς, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15:17, (ὁὶδς) Κ(Ε)ισαίου, = קישׁי 6:29, Κεισαι[ν], LXXL Κουσελ.

**8511** קח [8512] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 3947)

קח, קח, קחת etc., v. לקח p.542

**8512** קט [8513] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6985)

† קט Ez 16:47 ('בַּמַּעַט ק'): dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. *qat*); del. LXX SyrVer Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זאת, Perles:Anal. 30 קטן; Krae conj. בַּי־אֵם עֲטַפְתָּ for במעטקט.

**8513** קטב [8514] (Hebrew) (page 881)

קטב (√ of foll.; cf. Targum קטב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. *qataba id.*, *t* said to be for *d* v. Lane).

**8514** קָטַב [8515] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6986-87)

† קָטַב [קָטַב] **n.m.**:Dt 32:24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. 'ק: Dt 32:24 (|| רָשָׁע), Psalm 91:6 (|| דָּבָר), so sf. (of Sh<sup>e</sup>ól) קָטַבָּהּ (Ges:§ 93 q) Ho 13:14 (|| of מוֹתָי, דָּבָרָי); more gen., שַׁעַר קָטַב Is 28:2.

**8515** קָטַל [8516] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6991)

† קָטַל **v.b.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. *qatala*, Eth. *ktala*: Sab. קתל Hom:Chrest.126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קַטַל, *qatal*, OAr. קטל, בטל, קתל);—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטַל־ Jb 24:14; sf., subj. God, יִקְטַלְנִי 13:15; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטַל־ Psalm 139:19.

**8516** קָטַל [8517] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6993)

† קָטַל **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטָל MT Ob 9, but join to v:10 (then מִקְטָל), LXX We Now GASm.

**8517** קָטַן [8518] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6994)

† קָטַן, Lag:BN 26.31] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv., Syr. *qtam*, OAr. קטין *insignificant*; Ar. *qatīyn parum edens*; Eth. *kt.ana*: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭtinnu*, *small, younger*, Zehnpf:BAS i.505 (otherwise XI:HWB323); Meissn:Suppi. *Ḳatānu*, *be short* (of hair), cf. Bez:ZA viii, 141 f.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32:11, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. בְּעֵינַי זֹאת וַתִּקְמַן 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8:5 *making ephah small*.

**8518** קָטַן [8519] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6996)



† I. **קָטָן** *adj.* small, young, unimportant;— abs. 'ק: Gn 9:24 +; sf. **קִטְנָם** (Kö:ii.l,74) Je 6:13 +; fs. **קִטְנָה** Gn 29:16 +; mpl. **קִטְנִים** 2 K 18:24 +; cstr. **קִטְנֵי** 1 S 9:21 (v. Dr; We conj. **קִי**-, old cstr., cf, HPS), Pr 30:24; fpl. **קִטְנֹת** Ez 16:61 +;—**1.** *small*; esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44:20 (J) 2 S 9:12, 1 K 11:17, 2 K 2:23, 5:2, of sister Ct 8:8; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. **גָּדוֹל**), Gn 9:24, 27:15, 27:42 (all J), 29:16, 29:18 (E), 1 S 14:49 (f.; opp. **הַבְּכִירָה**); of *younger* sister Ju 15:2, so (fig.) Ez 16:46 and (+ **מִן** comp.) v:61; brother 1 Ch 24:31; 'הֶקֶל: *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16:11, 17:14; **גָּדוֹל** = *young and old* (v. **קָטָן 1**) Je 16:6 cf. 2 Ch 31:15, 34:30. **b.** of things : utterance Nu 22:18 (E), weight Dt 25:13, 25:14, vessels 2 Ch 36:18, animals Psalm 104:25 (all opp. **גָּדוֹל**); cf. also 2 S 12:3, 2 K 2:20, 17:13, 18:44, 2 K 4:10, Ez 43:14 (opp. **גָּדוֹל**), Pr 30:24, Ct 2:15, + prob. Ez 46:22 (v. II. **קִטְנֵי**); **הַקְטָן כְּלֵי** Is 22:24 the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2.** *small*; **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, city Ec 9:14. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9:21; (2) pers. (+ **גָּדוֹל**) = all persons) Je 6:13, 31:34, Jon 3:5, Psalm 115:13, Est 1:5, 1:20, cf. 1 Ch 12:14 (van d. H. v:13); (3) in gen., **יּוֹם קִטְנֹת** Zc 4:10 *day of small things*.—Vid. also **קָטָן**.

**8519 קָטָן** [8520] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6997)

† II. **קָטָן n.pr.m.** (*the small*);— 'הֶקֶל: post-ex, name Ezr 8:12, *Ακ(κ)ατά*

**8520 קָטָן** [8521] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6996)

**קָטָן**:54 *adj.* small, insignificant;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 2:19 +; cstr. **קָטָן** 2 Ch 21:17;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by **קָטָן**;—**1.** *small*: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, 'נֶעֱרַק: 1 S 20:35, 1 K 3:7, 2 K 5:14, Is 11:6; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48:19 (E) Ju 1:13, 3:9 (+ **מִן** comp.); 'הֶקֶל: *youngest* brother Gn 42:13 + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9:5, 2 Ch 22:1, so **קָטָן בְּנֵי** 21:17; + **גָּדוֹל** = *young and old* (v. **קָטָן 1**), i.e. everybody Gn 19:11 (J), 1 S 5:9, 30:2 + (of pers. and things) v:19. **b.** of things 1 S 2:19, 1 K 8:64 (+ **מִן** comp.), Am 6:11, Is 54:7; opp. **גָּדוֹל** 1 S 22:15, 25:36, Gn 1:16 (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18:22, 18:26 (E), 1 S 20:2 (all opp. **גָּדוֹל**); pers., = *feeble* Am 7:2, 7:5; = *insignificant* Je 49:15, Ob 2 (both || **בְּזוּי**), Is 60:22 (|| **צָעִיר**); **בְּעֵינֶיךָ** 'ק: 1 S 15:17; esp. + **גָּדוֹל** = low and high, + everybody, Dt 1:17, 1 K 22:31 = 2 Ch 18:30, Je 8:10, Jb 3:19, +8 t.—Vid. also **קָטָן**.

**8521 קָטָן** [8522] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6995)

† **קָטָן n.m.** little (finger);—sf. **קִטְנֵי** (= **קָטָן** van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö:ii.69 Ges§ 93 q), 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10.

**8522 קָטָן** [8523] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6998)

† [קָטַף] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. *qatafa* pluck grapes; Targum קָטַף, Syr. *qtap*; cf. As *katāpu*, appar. pluck off);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17:4 he [i.e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23:26 (ears of grain, בְּיַדְךָ); **Impf.** 1 S אֶקְטֹף Ez 17:22 (subj. 'י'; acc. +מִן from); **Pt.** mpl. הַקְטִיפִים Jb 30:4 they who pluck out the mallow. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטַב Jb 8:12 it is not plucked off.

**8523 קטר** [8524] (Hebrew) (page 882)

**I. קטר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kutru* (with ת) smoke; Talm. Targum קִיטְרָא, קוֹטְרָא (thick) smoke; Ar. *qatarā* smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. *kutrinnu*, incense-offering; Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS:iv. Nos.26, 1. 6; 30, 1.4. Eth. *kre*.: incense; Egypt. *kataθa* Bondi:74 ff. *kataruti* WMM:As. u. Eur. 97 = קְטָרֹת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] smoke (said of incense)).

**8524 קיטור** [8525] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 7008)

† קיטור (Lag:BN 182) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קיטר Gn 19:28, 19:28 (J), טור- Psalm 119:83, 148:8 (fig. of clouds in thoudersstorm; Vrss. Appar. קִידָה, cf. Du).

**8525 קטורה** [8526] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6988)

† קטורה **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33:10 (E; Di al. of *incense*).

**8526 קטורה** [8527] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6989)

† קטורה **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25:1, 25:4, 1 Ch 1:32, 1:33; Χεττούρα.

**8527 קטרת** [8528] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 7004)

קטרת:60 **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—'ק: abs. Ex 30:1 +; cstr. 25:6 +; sf. קְטֹרֶתִי Ez 16:18, 23:41;—1. *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, || ק' אֵילִים, Is 1:13, Psalm 141:2, ק' 66:15, לְהַקְטִיר ק' 1 S 2:28 (?). 2. *incense*, ק' (ה)סמים, Ex 25:6, 30:7, 31:11, 40:27 + 9 t.; ק' תמיד: Ex 30:8, רִקַח ק' v:35, 'הק': alone v:37, Lv 16:13, Nu 16:35, 17:12; so ק' 16:7, 16:17, 16:18, 17:5, 17:11, 2 Ch 29:7, זָרָה ק' Ex 30:9, עֲנַן הַק' Lv 16:13, Ez 8:11, also of זָרָה אֵשׁ Lv 10:1 (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7:14 + 11t. 7, cf. v:86. Altar of incense is מִזְבַּח מִקְטָר ק' Ex 30:1, זָהָב, מ': הַק' זָהָב, 1 Ch 28:18, מ': הַזָּהָב לִק', Ex 40:5, מ': הַק' Lv 4:7, מ': הַק' Ex 30:27 + 6 t. 3. *perfume*, || לְשִׁמֹן Ez 16:18, 23:41, Pr 27:9.

**8528 קטר** [8529] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6999)

† [קָטַר]:115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטָרֹת, v. Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.);—**Pi.**:42 **Pf.** 3 mpl. קָטְרוּ Je 19:13 +, קְטִירָתָם Je 44:21, 44:23;

*Impf.* 3 ms. קָטַר Hb 1:16 +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּן Ho 11:2, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָטַר 1 S 2:16 +; *cstr.* Je 11:13 +, *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Is 65:3 +, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning* : to 'י, 1 S 2:16 (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּן [and so v:15] Sta:l.c. 299): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44:23; c.acc. קָטַר (but see this, *infr.*) Je 44:21 (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), בְּבַמֹּזֶת עוֹד הָעֵם מִזְבְּחִים 2 K 17:11, 23:5; תּוֹדָה Am 4:5; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. בְּבַמֹּזֶת 2 K 17:11, 23:5; מִקְטָרִים 1 K 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35 (R), cf. 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4 (cf. RS:Sem.i. 471; 2nd ed. 490); אֲשֶׁר הֵב' קָטְרוֹ שָׁמָה 2 K 23:8; c. עַל e.g. עַל הַגְּבֵעוֹת Ho 4:13, על גַּג(וֹת) Je 19:13, 32:29; עַל הַלְּבָנִים Is 65:3, עַל הַהַרִים Je 1:16 + 14 t. Je (+19:13, 32:29 *supr.*), Hb 1:16, 2 K 22:17, 23:5, 2 Ch 25:14, 28:25, 34:25 Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18:4. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וְגו' Ct 3:6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. Vulgate Schlottm *מִקְטָרֶת*). **Hiph.**:n *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9:10 +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29:13, 29:18, 29:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4:26, 16:25, Ex 40:27 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִקְטִיר 2 K 16:15; *Inf. abs.* הִקְטִיר 1 K 9:25; *cstr.* לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30:20 +; *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Je 33:18 +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of 'י: *abs.* 1 K 12:33, 13:1, 2 Ch 29:11; c.acc. חֵלֶב Lv 17:6, Nu 18:17, 1 S 2:15, 2:16, עלֹת 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 2 Ch 13:11, אֲשֶׁה Ex 30:20, Lv 2:11, Nu 18:17, מִנְחָה Je 33:18; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8:20 אֲזַכְּרָה Lv 2:16, חֵלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 6:5; קִטְרֶת 1 S 2:28; on 1 K 9:25 v. Klo Benz; place is עלֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Lv 4:10 + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַה Ex 29:13, 29:18, 29:25 + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5:26 (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6:8; בְּבַמֹּזֶת 1 K 3:3; בְּגֵיא בֶן הַנֶּם 2 Ch 28:3. **b.** less off. in worship of other gods, לֵאלֹהֵינָּה (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11:8, לֵאלֹהֵיוֹ (of Moab) Je 48:35, לֵהֶם (Baalim) Ho 2:15;—2 Ch 34:25 rd. Qr **Qal. 2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** *abs.* 2 Ch 2:5, 26:18, 26:18, 26:19; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26:16, Ex 30:7, 40:27; c. acc. יִקְטִירָנָה Ex 30:7, 30:8, סָמִים קִטְרֶת 30:7, 40:27, 2 Ch 2:3, קִטְרֶת תָּמִיד Ex 30:8, קִטְרֶת: Nu 17:5, 2 Ch 29:7. **3. make smoke** upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6:34, cf. also 23:13. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְטָר Lv 6:15, *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָר Mal 1:11 (Ew Ke al. [Ges:§ 121 b]; We Now rd. מִ' לְשָׁמֵי מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

**8529 קָטַר** [8530] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7002)

קָטַרְךָ. (O1:§ 182 e) **n.f.** incense;—Je 44:21 (on gender v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 100, who reads קָטַרְךָ for אֲתָם and so Rothst:Kau Gie; Gie also קָטַרְךָ).

**8530 מִקְטָר** [8531] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 4729)

† [מִקְטָר, מִקְטָר] **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke;—*cstr.* מִקְטָר קִטְרֶת מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 30:1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl:13 al. n. act. *burning*).

**8531 מִקְטָר** [8532] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6999)

† **מִקְטָר** **n.m.** incense;—abs. מ': Mal 1:11 (Thes Hi Marti:Kau GASm Kö:iii, § 307).

**8532 מִקְטָרֶת** [8533] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 4730)

† **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** censer;—מ': abs. 2 Ch 26:19; sf. מִקְטָרֶתוֹ Ez 8:11.

**8533 מִקְטָרָה** [8534] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6999)

† **מִקְטָרָה** **n.f.** incense-alter;—pl. abs. מִקְטָרוֹת 2 Ch 30:14.

**8534 קָטַר** [8535] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7000)

† II. **קָטַר** **vb.** dubious word; si vera 1. appar. = shut in, enclose (Targum **קָטַר** Syr. *qatar bind, qetr' chain*);—**Qal Pt. pass. pl.** קָטַרוֹת הַצְּדוֹת Ez 46:22 *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy:NHWB, and *qatiryre* PS:3589), but rd. prob. קָטַגוֹת *small*, LXX SyrVer Co Toy Berthol Krae.

**8535 קָטְרוֹן** [8536] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7003,7005)

† **קָטְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1:30, Κεδρων, ΑΧεβρων ; = קָטַת Jos 19:15 ? site unknown.

**8536 קָטַת** [8537] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7005,7003)

† **קָטַת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19:15, Καταναθ, Α Κατταθ, LXXL Κοτταθ;—**v.** קָטְרוֹן above

**8537 קִיא** [8538] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6958)

† **קִיא** Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539 **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kā'u, spit* Meissn:Suppl.83; Ar. *bote' vomit*; Eth. [*qa'a ky'a: k'a: vomit*]);—**Qal Pt. f.** קִיאָה Lv 18:28, but read prob. קִיאָה *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיִּקְיֵאֵן Jon 2:11, sf. וַיִּקְיֵאֵןִי Jb 20:15; 3 fs.

וַיִּקְיֵאֵןִי Lv 18:28, 20:22, וַיִּתְקֵאֵן 18:25; 2 ms. Sf. וַיִּתְקֵאֵןִי Pr 23:8; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַיִּתְקֵאֵןִי 25:16; all *vomit up*;—c. acc., lit. Pr 23:8, 25:16, Jon 2:11; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18:25, 18:28, 18:28, 20:22 (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20:15.

**8538 קֵא** [8539] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6892)

† **קֵא** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba:NB 79);—sf. וַיִּקְיֵאֵן Pr 26:11 (of dog).

**8539 קִיא** [8540] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6892)

† **קִיא** **n.m.** id. (v. Ba:NB 80);—abs. ק': Is 28:8; sf. וַיִּקְיֵאֵן Is 19:14 (sim.); fig. Je 48:26 (of Moab).

**8540 קִיָּה** [8541] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6958,7006)

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l.= קִיא, Ges:§ 76 h Kö:ii.1, 586);—**Qal Imv. mpl.** וַיִּקְיֵאוּ Je 25:27 Qr (Kt וַיִּקְיֵאוּ), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וַיִּקְיֵאוּ).

**8541** קיטור [8542] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7008-09,7012)

קיטור v. קטר. קים. קימה v. קום. p.879, 882

**8542** קימוש [8543] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7057)

קימוש v. קמוש p. 888

**8543** קין [8544] (Hebrew) (page 883)

קין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'na* fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge (cf. Wetzst:Syr.Dreschtafel (1873) 297), whence *qaynun* worker in iron, As. *kinai* (Meissn:Za viii (1893), 82), Targum קִינָאָה, Syr. *qaynoyo'*, Palm. קיניא (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH קִינָבֶל; also Ar. *qaynaa'* un slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. *ki:* song, singing, Syr. *qiynto'*, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. Iv Dozy; NH קינה = BH; cf. also Bu:ZAW ii (1882), 28).

**8544** קִיָן [8545] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7013)

† I. קִיָן n.[m.] spear LXX and most;—sf. קִינֹו 2 S 21:16; < rd. קֹובָעוּ (cf. 1 S 17:38) Klo Bu HPS al.

**8545** קִיָן [8546] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7014)

† II. קִיָן n.pr. 1. gent. (v. Sta:G i. 151 f. Mey:Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. *qaynun* Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קִינֹו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Mose's father-in-law Ju 4:11 (cf. קִינִי 1:16), Καίνα LXXL Καίνα; akin to Midian (Nu 10:29 P), settled among Amal. In S. of Canaan (v. קִינִי); prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24:22 (קִיָן; JE);—v. also קִינִי 2. loc. הַקִּיָן in S. Judah (a settlement of II. 'ק: 1 ?);—Jos 15:57, [Zaxav] αειμ, A [Zavω] Αχειμ, LXXL [Zavου] Αχεν; poss. = Yūḳîṅ SE. from Hebron [Rob:BR ii.85] (v. Buhl:Geogr. 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v:22). 2. loc. הַקִּיָן in S. Judah (a settlement of II. 'ק: 1 ?);—Jos 15:57, [Zaxav] αειμ, A [Zavω] Αχειμ, LXXL [Zavου] Αχεν; poss. = Yūḳîṅ SE. from Hebron [Rob:BR ii.85] (v. Buhl:Geogr. 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v:22).

**8546** קִינָה [8547] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7016)

† I. קִינָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קִיָן 1 ?), Jos 15:22, ΙΚαμ, A LXXL K(ε)ινα.

**8547** קִיָן [8548] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7014)

† III. קִיָן n.pr.m. Cain, Kain eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4:1 fr. קִינָה acquire; but in fact = II. 'ק:, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We:Comp.11 Sta:G 285 ff. Bu:Urg. 193 Holz:Gn 50 f. esp. Sta:ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che:Ency.Bib.CAIN);—'ק: Gn 4:1, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5, 4:5, 4:8, 4:8, 4:9, 4:13, 4:15, 4:15, 4:16, 4:17, קִיָן v:6, v:24, v:25 (all J).

**8548** קִינִי [8549] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7017)

† **קִינֵי** **adj.gent.** of II. **קִין 1** (q.v.), **חֶבֶר הַקֵּ**: (dwelling in N. Isr.), *ὁ Κεῖναϊός* Ju 4:11, 4:17, 4:17, 5:24 (against WMM Jen, who ref. 'ק: here to city Kîn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4:11); rd. prob. also **חֶבֶב הַקֵּ**: 1:16 (for **בְּנֵי קֵ**; so Bu GFM; LXX *οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰοθορ τοῦ Κεῖναῖου*); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** 'הַקֵּ: settled among Amal., Nu 24:21 (JE; v. II. **קִין 1**), 1 S 15:6—=**קִינֵי** v:6 (We Bu Kit **קִין**, HPS **הַקִּינֵי**);—'הַקֵּ: also 27:10, 30:29 (B LXXL *Κερεζ(ε)I = קִנְזִי A Κηγελ, Κεῖναϊός*); Gn 15:19 (list of peoples; R); = **הַקִּינִים 1** Ch 2:55 (K (ε)*ιναῖτοι*), related to Rechabites.

**8549 קִינָן** [8550] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7018)

† **קִינָן n.pr.m.** a Setquite (Sab. n. pr. dei **קִינָן** CIS:iv, no.8, 1.2);—Gn 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, 5:14, 1 Ch 1:2, *Καιναν*.

**8550 קִינָה** [8551] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7015)

† II. **קִינָה n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. 'ק: 2 S 1:17 +; pl. **קִינִים** Ez 2:10 (but rd. **קִינָה** Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), **קִינֹת** 2 Ch 35:25; sf. **קִינֹתֵיהֶם** v:25;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1:17, Ez 19:14, 19:14, 32:16, pl. 2 Ch 35:25; sg. || **אֲבָל** Am 8:10, || **הִגְהָה וְהִי** Ez 2:10, 'נִשְׂאָה ק': Je 7:29, c. **עַל** *for*, Am 5:1, Je 9:9, Ez 26:17, 27:2, 28:12, 32:2; c. **אֶל** Ez 19:1, 27:32; 'לִמַּד ק': Je 9:19 (|| **נְהִי**); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35:25.—Bu:ZAW ii (1882), 1 ff. cf. iii (1883), 299 ff. thinks *Kîna* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book *La* (Heb. **קִינֹת**) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. With 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other **קִינֹת**, Am 5:2 Ez 19:2 ff. 26:17 b ff. are pent., 2 S 1:19 ff. 3:33 f. tetr., Ez 27:3 ff. 28:12 ff. 32:2 ff. hex.; v. Br:Gen.Intr. 379 ff.

**8551 קוֹנֵן** [8552] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6969)

† **קוֹנֵן vb.denom. Pō'I.** chant a **קִינָה**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. **וְקוֹנְנוּ** Ez 27:32 ( **עַל** pers.), sf. (cogn.) **וְקוֹנְנֹהָ** 32:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְיִקְנֶן** 2 S 1:17 (c. acc. cogn. + **עַל** pers.), cf. (**עַל** pers. only), 2 Ch 35:25 and (**אֶל** pers. ) 2 S 3:33; 3 fpl. **תִּקְוֹנְנָה** c. acc. cogn., Ez 32:16, + **עַל** pers. v:16; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9:16 (professional) *wailing women*.

**8552 קִיץ** [8553] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6974)

† I. **קִיץ vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of **קָץ**; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. **וְהִקִּיץ** 2 K 4:31, Ez 7:6; 2 ms. **וְהִקִּיצוּ** consec. Pr 6:22, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶקִּיץ** Pr 23:35; 3 mpl. **יִקְיצוּ** Je 51:39 +; *Imv.* ms. **הִקִּיצָה** Hb 2:19 +; mpl. **הִקְיִצוּ** Is 26:19, Jo 1:5; *Inf. cstr.* **הִקִּיץ** Psalm 17:15, 73:20; *Pt.* **מִקִּיץ** 1 S 26:12;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26:12, Is 29:8, 29:8, Psalm 3:6, 73:20, 139:18, Pr 6:22 (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of '': Psalm 44:24 *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35:23 (c. לֵרֵי), 59:6 (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31:26. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4:31, Je 51:39, 51:57, Jb 14:12; of resurrection Is 26:19, Dn 12:2 **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1:5, Pr 23:35. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2:19; cf. **בָּא הַקֵּץ הַקִּיץ** Ez 7:6 *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. **הִקִּיץ**, but the word-play favours it).—Psalm 17:15 is put by Thes OI Hup



Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; we sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

**8553** קיין [8554] (Hebrew) (page 884)

II. קיין (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קיין but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. *qayzun* vehement heat of summer, late summer (We:Skizzen iii, 90), *qa'za* be vehemently hot; Sab. קיט summer Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 71; NH קיין = BH, so Targum קיטא Syr. *qayto*; Oaram. (Zinj.) ביצא summer).

**8554** קיץ [8555] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6972,7019)

† קיץ n.m.: Je 8:20 summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. Θέρος in both meanings);—abs. 'ק: Gn 8:22 +; קיץ Am 3:15 +; sf. קיצח Is 16:9, Je 48:32;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חרף Gn 8:22 (J), Am 3:15, Zc 14:8, Psalm 74:17; || קציר Je 8:20, Pr 6:8, 10:5, 26:1, also (without קציר) 30:25; as fruit harvest Is 28:4; time of drought Psalm 32:4 (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16:1, 16:2, Am 8:1, 8:2, Je 40:10, 40:12 also, || קציר, 48:32, Mi 7:1 (in sim.), but || קציר Is 16:9 (assim. to ק of קיץ; rd. prob. בציר).

**8555** קיצון [8556] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7020)

קיצון v. קצץ p.894

**8556** קיקיון [8557] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7021)

† קיקיון n.m.: Jon 4:6 a plant (cf. As, Kukkânîtum (כ) a garden-plant, D1:HWB 327);—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor.:iv. 164 λίξι (Egypt) = χρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קיק v. esp. Löw:p. 353 f.); perh. < bottle-gourd (LXX *κολόκυθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings:DB ii. 250);—Jon 4:6, 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:10.

**8557** קיקלון [8558] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7022)

קיקלון v. קלל. p.887

**8558** קיר [8559] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7023,7024)

I. קיר n.m. Psalm 62:4 wall (√ unknown);—abs. 'ק: Nu 22:25 +, קר Is 22:5; cstr. קיר 1 K 6:5 +; pl. קירות 1 K 6:16 +, cstr. *id.*, v:5 +; sf. קירתי Ex 30:3 +, etc.;—wall, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5:19, 1 S 18:11 + 9 t., + (of temple) 1 K 6:15 a + v:15 b (but rd. קורות beams, with LXX The Kit Benz), v:16, v:27, v:27 + 6 t. † **b.** outer surface, 2 K 9:33, Ez 33:30, Is 59:10 (in sim.); so קירם Is 25:4 (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che:Hpt al. rd. קר; JP Peters:JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. *בִּדָּד* [as 28:2]); of temple 1 K 6:5, 6:5, 6:6, cf. Ez 41:6, 41:6. † **c.** both inner and outer v:17, v:20, v:25. † **d.** indeterminate, 12:5, 12:7, 12:12, 23:14. † **e.** thickness specified, Ez 41:5, 41:9, 41:12, 41:13 (of Ezekiel's temple). † **f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4:10 (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43:8. † **2.** wall of (temple-)court Ez 8:7, 8:8, 8:8 (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22:25, 22:25 (J), of city 35:4 (P), cf. חֲחוּמָה 'ק: Jos 2:15 (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. † **3.** more gen., 1 K 5:13, and (in phr.

מְשֹׁתֵינִי בְּקִיר 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 1 K 14:10, 16:11, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; in fig. Ez 13:12, 13:14 (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö:ff. 2, 175), v:15, v:15 (|| חַיִּץ v:10, ק' נָטוּי: Psalm 62:4; אָבֶן 2 S 5:11 = ק': 1 Ch 14:1, cf. Hb 2:11 (fig.); קִיר בְּדוּלָה Ez 4:3 (symbol.).—Is 22:5 is dub.: usu. wall (so even Du Che:Hpt Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che:comm.. III. קִיר Klo Brd Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 177 קוּעַ, so WMM:Hast. DB KIR, but v. Dr:ib.KOA. † 4. of flat side of altar Ez 41:22, Ex 30:3, 37:26, Lv 1:15, 5:9 (all P). † 5. לְבֵי קִירוֹת Je 4:19 walls of my heart (as seat of pain).

**8559 קִיר** [8560] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7024,7025)

† II. קִיר in n.pr.loc. of Moabite cities (cf. קר = city MI:11, 12, 24, pl. קִרָן 1:29);—LXX usu. om., or reads τὸ ταῖξος;—1. מוֹאָב ק' Is 15:1, poss. Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl:Geogr.270. 2. חֶרֶשׁ ק' Je 48:31, 48:36, חֶרֶשׁ ק' Is 16:11 = חֶרֶשֶׁת ק' Is 16:7, חֶרֶשֶׁת ק' 2 K 3:25 (Gi חֶרֶשֶׁת ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl:lb., and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer:Des. of Ex. ii. 472 Dowling:PEQ. Oct. 1896, 327, esp. Mauss in de Luynes:Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlatx, ad fin.), 13 pl.

**8560 קִיר** [8561] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7024,7023)

† III. קִיר n.pr. terr. et gent. ק' orig. house of Aram Am 9:7; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1:5, 2 K 16:9 (LXX τῆν πόλιν); קִיד as people in As. army Is 22:6 (v:5 vid. 1. קִיד ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr:Am 1:5; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters 178, cf. Hal:REJ xi. 60;—WMM:Hast. DB KIB everywhere del., or em. קוּעַ, but v. I. קִיד 3. above

**8561 קִירָס** [8562] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7026)

קִירָס = קִרָס p.902

**8562 קִישׁ** [8563] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7027)

קִישׁ n.pr.m. (prob. קִישִׁ Ar. qaysun Aram. קִישִׁ Nö:ZMG xi (1896), 167 orig.n.pr.dei as Ar. qys wh. now only in n.pr.pers. We:Heid. 2. 67);—K(ε)ις: 1. father of Saul 1 S 9:1, 9:3, 9:3, 10:11, 10:21, 14:51, 2 S 21:14, 1 Ch 8:30, 8:33 (where read אֲבִנָּר Be Kau Kit), v:33 = 9:36, 9:39 (read as above), v:39, 12:1, 26:28. 2. Levites : a. 1 Ch 23:21, 23:22, 24:29, 24:29. b. 2 Ch 29:12. 3. ancestor of Mordecai Est 2:5 (Κεισαίου).

**8563 קִישׁוֹן** [8564] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7028)

† קִישׁוֹן n.pr. of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (?stream of (god) Kish RS:Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. קִישׁוֹן Ju 4:7, 4:13, 5:21, 5:21, Psalm 83:10, also 1 K 18:40; mod. Nahrel-Muk;attaJ; v. Buhl:Geogr. 106, 209, GASm:Geogr.382.

**8564 קִישִׁי** [8565] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 6984,7029)

קִישִׁי v. קוּשִׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ p.881

**8565** קָל [8566] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 6963,7031)

† קָל, קָל v. קָלָל. קָל voice, v. קוּל p.876, 886-87

**8566** קָלָה [8567] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7035)

קָלָה 2 S 20:14 Kt, v. קָהָל p.874.

**8567** קָלָה [8568] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7033)

† I. [קָלָה] **vb.** roast, parch (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלָי = BH; As *kalú* II. I, III. I *burn, consume*

Meissn:Suppl. 84; Sab. קָלָתָם *conflagratio, aestus* Os:4, Os:1, Os:19, Os:20 CIS:iv.No74, 1.20; Ar.

*qalay* fry or roast wheat; Eth. *klawa klaya* burn, fry, so Targum קָלָא Syr *qlo*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָלָם

בָּאֵשׁ Je 29:22 (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass. קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2:14 (P) grain

*parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5:11 (P), v. נִקְלָה **Niph.** Pt. נִקְלָה as n. Psalm

38:8 my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קָלָה).

**8568** קָלָי [8569] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7039)

† קָלָי **n.m.:** 1 S 17:17 parched grain, a common food (Rob:BR ii.50 Anderlind:ZPV ix. 3);—abs. 'קָ: 1

S 25:18, 2 S 17:28 a + v:28b (but dittogr., del. LXX SyrVer and Comm.), Lv 23:14 (P), Ru 2:14; =

קָלָיָא 1 S 17:17.

**8569** קָלָה [8570] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7034)

† II. [קָלָה] **vb.** **Niph.** belightly esteemed, dishonoured (|| form of קָלָל; cf. NH קָלוּן, Targum קָלָנָא

*disgrace, shame*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16:14, Dt 25:3; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3:5 + 2 t.;—*be lightly*

*esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16:14 (glory of Moab); רֵשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S 18:23; so (Pt. as

subst.) Is 3:5 (opp. נִכְבְּד), Pr 12:9 (opp. מִתְכַבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt

25:3 (עֵינַיָּךְ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, Pt. מִקְלָה אָבִיו 'וגו': Dt 27:16 *one dis-honouring*

[i.e. opp. כִּבְד of 5th Command].

**8570** קָלוּן [8571] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7036)

† קָלוּן **n.m.:** Pr 11:2 ignominy, dishonour;—abs. 'קָ: Ho 4:7 +; cstr. וְקָלוּן Is 22:18; sf. קָלוּנָה Je 13:26

+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4:7, 4:18 (dub. Line, v. Che Now), Je 46:12 (rd. prob. קוּלָח, so LXX Gie Co HPT), Hb 2:16, Psalm 83:17; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13:26, Na 3:5 (||

מִמְעָרָה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22:18 (opp.

כְּבוֹדָהּ); individ., Jb 10:25, Pr 3:35 (opp. כְּבוֹד), 6:33, 9:7, 11:2, 12:16, 13:18 (opp. יְכַבֵּד), 18:3,

22:10.

**8571** קַלְחַת [8572] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7037)

† קַלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 121cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *g'alaht* Lag Bn: 88, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM:As. u. Eur:94);—abs. 'ק: 1 S 2:14 (+ בְּיֹד, דָּוֶד, פְּרוֹר; קַלְחַת; Mi 3:3(סִיר)).

**8572** קַלַּט [8573] (Hebrew) (page 886)

† קַלַּט ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; NH קַלַּט *take up, in, harbour*, so Targum קַלַּט; Ba:Es:36 cp. Ar. *qqaltun* reservoir with ת, cf. קַטַן, קַטַל).

**8573** מְקַלֵּט [8574] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 4733)

† מְקַלֵּט **n. [m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—מְעָרֵי מִ: *asylum-cities* Nu 35:11, 35:13, 35:14, מְעָרֵי הַמִּ: Nu 35:6, Jos 20:2, so 1 Ch 6:42, 6:52 (but rd. מְעָרֵי הַמִּ: acc. to || Jos 21:13, 21:21, so Be Kau Kit), מְלִמָּ: (after הִיָּה) Nu 35:12, 35:15, Jos 20:3; cstr. in phr. עִיר מְקַלֵּט הָרַצַּח Jos 21:13, 21:21, 21:27, 21:32, 21:38 (Gi; v:36 van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מְקַלֵּטוֹ Nu 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, 35:32.

**8574** קַלְטַת [8575] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7038)

† II. [קַלְטַת] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. 'ק:; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Ar. *qula'tun* very short); —**Qal** Pt. pass. שְׂרוּעַ וְקַלְטַת Lv 22:23 sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

**8575** קַלְיָטָא [8576] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7042,7041)

† קַלְיָטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8:7, 10:11 (LXX in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10:23 (where called also קַלְיָה, v. קַלְיָה), Κωλιεν, Α Καλιτας LXX as Ne.

**8576** א [8577] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7039-41)

קַלְיָה. קַלְל. v. קַלְי. קַלְה. v. I. קַלְי(א)

**8577** קַלְיָטָא [8578] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7042)

v. קַלְיָטָא. p.885, 887, above

**8578** קַלְל [8579] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7043)

[קַלְל]:82 **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קַלְל], קַל, קַלְל=BH; As *kalâlu* II. *depise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. *qalla* be small, scanty, Sab. קַלְלם *scanty* Ha1:143.8f. (cf. Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 246); Eth. *klala* be light, Small, easy; II. *depise*; Targam קַלְל, Syr. *qal*=BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. *qalqala* shake, *klkl*: vibrate, whirl (of sword), *klkla*: v. be shaken;—Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מְקַל;—† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קַלְלוֹת Na 1:14; 1 s.

1. **קָלוּ** Jb 40:4; 3 pl. **קָלוּ** Gn 8:11 + ; *Impf.*. 3 fs. **וַתִּקַּל** 16:4; 1 s. **וַאֲקַל** v:5; 3 mpl. **יִקְלוּ** 1 S 2:30; —  
*be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr off (**מֵעַל**) earth Gn 8:8, 8:11(J). **2.** *be swift*, c. **מִן** comp., of warriors 2 S 1:23, horses Je 4:13, Hb 1:8; one's days Jb 7:6, 9:25. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account., of pers., Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J; both c. **בְּעֵינַיָהּ**; 1 S 2:30 (opp. **אֶבְבֵּד**). † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִקַּל** (Ges §67 t.) 2 K 20:30 +, **וַנִּקַּל** consec. 2 K 3:18; **נִקַּל** Pr 14:6; 1 s consec **וַנִּקַּלְתִּי** 2 S 6:22; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִקְלוּ** Is 30:16; *Pt.* f. **עָלְתָה** (**עָלְתָה**) Je 6:14: + 2 t; — **1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30:16 (**וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־קָלָו**). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18:23 (**בְּעֵינַיְכֶם**; *Inf.* subj., cf. Dr), c. **מִן** comp. *be too trifling* Is 49:6, esp. of sin 1 K 16:31 (*Inf.* subj.), and (c. **מִן** comp.) Ez 8:17; *easy* 2 K 3:18 (**בְּעֵינַי**), 20:10 (c. *Inf.*), Pr 14:6; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. **עַל** in adv. phr. **עַל־נִקְלָהּ** *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6:14, 8:11. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6:22 (**שָׁפַל**; opp. **אֶבְבַּדְתָּ**). **Pi.**:40 *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָלַל** 2 S 19:22 +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִקְלַל** Lv 20:9 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **קָלַל** 2 S 16:10; *Inf.* *cstr.* **קָלַל** Gn 8:21; Jos 24:9, etc.; *Pt.* **מִקְלָל** Es 21:17 +; sf. **מִקְלָלוֹנִי** Je 15:10, rd. **מִקְלָלוֹנִי**! (Baer); err. for **קָלָלוֹנִי** **בְּלֵהֶם** JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21:27 (E), Gn 12:3 (J), Lv 19:14 (H), Ju 9:27, 2 S 16:9 + 16 t.; **קָלָלוֹנִי** 1 K 2:8; obj. om. 2 S 16:5, 16:7, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, Psalm 62:5, 109:28 (opp. **בִּירַח**); acc pers. + **כּוּ** oath 1 S 17:43, 2 K 2:24 ; c. **כּוּ** of oath alone Is 8:21. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22:27 (E), Lv 24:15 (H), 1 S 3:13 (rdg. **אֱלֹהִים** for **לֵהֶם** LXX Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24:11, 24:14, 24:23 **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8:21("): subj.), Jb 3:1. † **Pu.** *Impf.*) 3 ms. **יִקְלָל** Is 65:20 *be cursed* by death ; 3 fs. **תִּקְלָל** Jb 24:18 their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. **מִקְלָלוֹ** Psalm 37:22= *those cursed by him* (opp. **מִבְּרָכָיו**). † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִקְלַל** Is 8:23; 2 ms. sf. **הִקְלַחְנִי** 2 S 19:44 (van d.H. הִ-); 3pl. **הִקְלוּ** Ez 22:7; *Impf.* 3ms. **יִקְלֶה** 1 S 6:5; *Imv.* ms; **הִקְלֶה** Ex 18:22+; *Inf.* *cstr.* *id.*, Is 23:9, Jon 1:5; —**1.** *make light, lighten*, **מֵעַלְיָכֶם** 1 S 6:5; *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c., **מֵעַל** pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18:22 (E), Jon 1:5, 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10; + **מִן** partit. 1 K 12:4, 12:9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:9. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19:44, Is 23:9, Ez 22:7; dir. cams. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8:23 (opp. **הִכְבִּיד**). † **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* **בְּחֻצֵי** **קָלָל** Ez 21:26 (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10:10 (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1.** : *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִחֲקָלוּ** Je 4:24 hills *shook themselves*, shook.

**8579 קָל** [8580] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7031)

**קָל** *adj.* light, swift, fleet ;—ms. **קָל**: Am 2:15 +, **קָל** v:14; fs. **קָלָה** Je 2:23; p1. **קָלִים** Is 18:2+;—**קָל** **בְּרַגְלָיו** *light with his feet* Am 2:15, 2 S 2:18; **קָל**., alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18:2, pursuers La 4:19 (**מִן** comp.), camel Je 2:23, cloud Is 19:1; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24:18 (Bu **קָלוּ** for **הוּא**); as subst. Am 2:14, Je 46:6, Ec 9:11, = *swift* (horse) Is 30:16; **קָל** as adv., *swiftly* (+ **מְהֵרָה**) Is 5:26, Jo 4:4.

**8580** קָל [8581] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 6963)

† קָל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie ; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = voice);—מְקוֹלָהּ Je 3:9.—  
קָל voice, v. קוֹל. p. 876

**8581** קָלָל [8582] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7044)

† קָלָל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing ?);—נְחֹשֶׁת ק' burnished brass Ez 1:7:  
Dn 10:6 (so most; Co, Ez, קָלוֹת, in prefixing מְכַנְפִּיָהֶם fr. v:8; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

**8582** קָלָלָהּ [8583] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7045)

קָלָלָהּ:33 n.f. curse;—abs. ק' Gn 27:12 +; cstr. קָלָלָהּ Ju 9:57 +; sf. קָלָלָתָּהּ Gn 27:13, קָלָלָתָּהּ 2 S 16:22 (van d. H. Kt קָלָלָתָּהּ, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קָלָלוֹת Dt 28:15, 28:45;—curse, Gn 27:12, 27:13(J);  
oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11:26, 11:28, 23:6 = Ne 13:2, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8:34 (D), Ju 9:57, Psalm 109:17,  
109:18, Pr 27:14; חֲנָם קָלָלָתָּהּ Pr 26:2 a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16:12; נְמַרְצָתָּהּ 1 K 2:8 a  
grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29:22; = object of curse, אֱלֹהִים תְּלוֹי קָלָלָתָּהּ Dt 21:23,  
שְׂמָה וְקָלָלָהּ 2 K 22:19, cf. Je 24:9, 25:18 + 6 t. Je, Zc 8:13.

**8583** קָלִי [8584] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7040)

† קָלִי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12:20, LXXL Καλαμει.

**8584** קָלִיקָל [8585] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7052)

† קָלִיקָל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol:§ 189 f Ba:NB 160);—הַק' בְּלִחָם Nu 21:5 (JE).

**8585** קִיקָלוֹן [8586] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7022)

† קִיקָלוֹן n.[m.] disgrace;—Hb 2:16, si vera l. intens. Ol:§ 82 c Kö:ii. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

**8586** קָלַס [8587] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7046)

† קָלַס vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11:4 תְּקַלֵּס, text by Adler:JQ xii (1900), 470);—Pi. Inf. cstr. אָתְּנָן  
לְקָלַס Ez 16:31 to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but LXX SyrVer Symm collect, rd.  
לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלִקֵּט, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. בַּ pers., Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּס Hb 1:10; 3  
mpl. יִתְקַלֵּסוּ Ez 22:5, 'יִת': 2 K 2:23.

**8587** קָלָס [8588] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7047)

† קָלָס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || חֲרָפָה;—Je 20:8, + לַעֲגוּ Psalm 44:14 79:4.

**8588** קָלָסָהּ [8589] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7048)



† קָלְסָה n.f. id., || *id.*;—Ez 22:4.

**8589** קָלַע [8590] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7049)

† I. [קָלַע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. *qali'a sit insecurely* (v. also Frä:224, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence *qil'un sail* (loan-wd. Frä:1. c.), JAram. קָלְעָא *id.*, BH NH קָלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin:l. c.) fr. *qula'aa'un loosened clod*, cf. Syr. *quwlo'o' id.* (Nö in Frä:l. c.); Ar. *miqla'un sling*, Eth *maq':: id.*; Targum קָלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. *qel'o' sling*);—Qal Pt. קָלַע בְּאֶבֶן Ju 20:16 *one slinging (with) a stone at a hair*; 'קו': c. acc. pers. Je 10:18 *I will sling forth the inhabitants*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. עָלַע וְיִקְלַע S 17:49 *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יִקְלַעֲנָהּ 25:29 *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

**8590** קָלַע [8591] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7050)

† I. קָלַע n.[m.] sling;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 17:50, הַקָּלַע בְּרֶךְ 25:29 *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קָלַעוּ 17:40; אֲבָנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41:20 *sling-stones*, so 'א קָלַעִים: 2 Ch 26:14; אֲקָלַע־א: Zc 9:15 is difficult: Marti:Kau - 'ק: 'בָּא:; We Now בְּנֵי 'ק: *sons of—?*

**8591** קָלַע [8592] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7051)

† [קָלַע] n.m. slinger;—pl. קָלַעִים 2 K 3:25.

**8592** קָלַע [8593] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7050)

II. [קָלַע]:15 n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P);—pl. abs. קָלַעִים Ex 27:9 + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קָלַעִי 35:17 + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3:26, 4:26.—1 K 6:34 b read קָלַעִים.

**8593** קָלַע [8594] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7049)

† II. קָלַע vb. carve;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ק:: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6:29; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v:32; c. acc. of thing carved v:35.

**8594** מְקַלַּעַת [8595] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 4734)

† מְקַלַּעַת n.f. carving;—cstr. 'מ: 1 K 6:18; pl. abs. מְקַלַּעוֹת, 7:31; cstr. מְקַלַּעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6:29, 6:32.

**8595** קָלַקַּל [8596] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7052)

קָלַקַּל v. קָלַל. above

**8596** קָלַשׁוֹן [8597] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7053)

† קָלַשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֵשׁ קָלַשׁוֹן: 1 S 13:21 (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קַלַּשׁ *be thin*, hence 'ש: 'ש: *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

**8597** קָמָה [8598] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7054)

קָמָה v. קוּם. p. 879

**8598** קָמוּאֵל [8599] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7055)

† קָמוּאֵל **n.pr.m** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22:21. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34:24. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27:17 (B Σαμουλ, A Καμ., LXXL Κεμ.).

**8599** קָמוּז [8600] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7056)

קָמוּז v. קוּם. p. 879

**8600** קָמַח [8601] (Hebrew) (page 887)

קָמַח (√ of foll.; As. *kamú*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemú* ?), *flour*; NH = BH, so Targum אֶקְמַח, Syr. *qamho*;<sup>3</sup> Vulg. Ar. *qamhun wheat*; Eth. *kṃḥ*: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi:77, *kṃḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 120).

**8601** קָמָה [8602] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7058)

† קָמָה **n.[m.]** flour, meal;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 1:24 +, קָמָה Is 47:2; cstr. קָמָה Nu 5:15;—Ju 6:19 (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1:24, 28:24, 2 K 4:41; defined by סֵלֶת (q. v.) Gn 18:6, disting. fr. סֵלֶת 1 K 5:2; of barley (שְׁעָרִים) Nu 5:15 (P), but 2 S 17:28 + חֲטָטִים, שְׁעָרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of food 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40); kept in a) כֶּדֶד 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16; made by grinding Is 47:2; ק' צָמַח בְּלִי Ho 8:7.

**8602** קָמַט [8603] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7059)

† קָמַט **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, *seize, grasp, press together*, Ar. *qamaṭa bind together*, Aram. קָמַט = BH; *qmaṭ seize, compress*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמַטְנִי Jb 16:8 *and thou didst seize me*. **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. וְקָמַטוּ Jb 22:16.

**8603** קָמַל [8604] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7060)

† קָמַל **vb.** be decayed (Syr. *qmal be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָמַל Is 33:9 *Lebanon mouldereth*; 3pl. וְקָמַלוּ 19:6 (of קִנְיָה וְסוּף).

**8604** קָמַץ [8605] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7061)

† קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.* = BH; Targum קָמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn:suppl. 84);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2:2, 5:12 (both C. acc. מִלְאָ קָמַץ + מִן of source), Nu 5:26 (c. acc. + מִן of source ; all P).

**8605** קָמַץ [8606] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7062)

† **קָמַץ** n. [m.] closed hand, fist ;—sf. **מָלֵא קְמָצוֹ** *his fist-full* Lv 2:2, 5:12; take up 'בְּקִי:6:8 *in his fist* (all P); pl. **לְקַמְצִים** Gn 41:47 the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

**8606 קָמַשׁ** [8607] (Hebrew) (page 888)

**קָמַשׁ** (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**8607 קָמוֹשׁ** [8608] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7057,7063)

† **קָמוֹשׁ** n.m.: Ho 9:6 **coll.** thistles or nettles (LXX *ἄκανθαι*, cf. Ki; Vulgate *urtica*);—abs. 'קִ: sign of desolation, Ho 9:6 (> van d. H. **קִימֹשׁ**; cf. Baer De:Complut.Var.28; || **חֹזֶה**), Is 34:13 (+ **סִירִים**, **חֹזֶה**); pl. (c. **י** ins., Thes Nö:M 169, Anm.3 Löw:194 Anm.) **קָמוֹשִׁים** Pr 24:31 (> van d. H. **קָמוֹשִׁים**; || **חֲרָלִים**).

**8608 קָן** [8609] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7064)

**קָן** v. **קָנָן**. p. 890

**8609 קָנָא** [8610] (Hebrew) (page 888)

**קָנָא** (√ of foll.; Ar. *qana'a become intensely red (or black)*, with dye ; NH **קָנָא** *jealousy*, Syr. *qani'y lividus fruit, qeneto zeal, envy* (rare) ; vb. denom. NH **קָנָא**, Aram. **קָנָא**, Eth. *kn'*: all *be jealous, zealous*).

**8610 קָנָאָה** [8611] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7068)

† **קָנָאָה** n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. 'קִ: Nu 5:14 +; cstr. **קָנָאָת** Is 9:6; sf. **קָנָאָתִי** Nu 25:11 +, etc.; pl. **קָנָאָת** Nu 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:29;—**1.** *ardour of jealousy* of husband Pr 6:34, 27:4; 'קִ **רִיחַ**: *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30 (P); offering for jealousy, 'מִנְחַת קִ v:15, 18, 25 (P); 'תּוֹרַת הַקִּי v:29 (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4:4, 9:6; Ephr. against Judah Is 11:13; *ardent love*, || **אֲחֻכָּה** Ct 8:6. **2.** *ardour of zeal*: **a.** of men for **God** Nu 25:11, 25:11(P) 2 K 10:26; for the house of 'י: Psalm 69:10. **b.** of **God** for his people, esp. in battle Is 42:13 63:15, Zc 1:14, 8:2; 'מַעֲיֵל קִ: Is 59:17; **תַּעֲשֵׂה וְצַת** 'קִ: 9:6, 37:32 = 2 K 19:31. **3.** *ardour of anger*: **a.** of men against adversaries Psalm 119:139, Jb 5:2 (|| **כַּעַשׂ**), Pr 14:30 (opp. **לֵב מְרִפָּא**). **b.** of **God** against men, || **חֲמָה** Ez 5:13, 16:38, 16:42, 23:25, 36:6; || **עֲבָרָה** 38:19; || **אָף** Dt 29:19, Ez 35:11; + **אֵשׁ** Is 26:11, Ez 36:5, Zp 1:18, 3:8, Psalm 79:5; **הַמְקַנָּה** 'סִמּוֹל הַקִּי: Ez 8:3 *the anger-image provoking to anger*; 'סִ: alone v:5.

**8611 קָנָאָ** [8612] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7065)

† **קָנָא** **vb. denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber:131); —*Pf.* 3 ms. **קָנָא** Nu 25:13+; 1 s. **קָנָאֹתִי** Zc 1:14 + etc.; *Impf.* **יִקְנֵא** Is 11:13, Pr 23:17, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **קָנָא** 1 K 19:10, 19:14; *cstr. sf.* **קָנָאוּ** Nu 25:11; **קָנָאתוּ** 2 S 21:2; *Pt.* **מְקַנֵּא** Nu 11:29; —**1.** *be jealous of*, c. acc. **אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ** Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30 (P); in rivalry Is 11:13. **2.** *be envious of* c. **ב** pers., Gn 30:1 (E), 37:11 (J) Psalm 37:1, 73:3, Pr 3:31, 23:17, 24:1, 24:19; c. acc. pers. Gn 26:14 (J), Ez 31:9; c. **ל** pers. Psalm 106:16. **3.** *be zealous for*: **a.** of man, c. **ל** pers. Nu 11:29 (J), 2 S 21:2; for **God** Nu 25:13 (P), 1 K 19:10, 19:14; **ק' קָנָא** Nu 25:11(P). **b.** of **God**, **לְשֵׁם** Ez 39:25, **לְאֶרְצוֹ** Jo 2:18, **לְיִירוּשָׁ** Zc 1:14, **לְצִיּוֹן** Zc 8:2, 8:2. **4.** *excite to jealous anger*, c. **ב** instr. Dt 32:21 a (dub. ; probably **הִקְנֵאוּנִי**; cf. v:16, 21 b), 1 K 14:22. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. *sf.* **יִקְנֵאוּהוּ** Dt 32:16; **יִקְנֵאוּהוּ** Psalm 78:58 (|| **וַיִּכְעַסוּהוּ**) 1 s **אֶקְנִיאֵם** Dt 32:21 b; *Pt.* metapl. **מְקַנֵּה** Ez 8:3 (Ges:§ 75 q, del Co.).

**8612 קָנָא** [8613] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7067)

† **קָנָא** **adj.** jealous;—only of **God** : **אֵל קָנָא** Ex 20:5 (J) = Dt 5:9 (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34:14 (J), Dt 4:24, 6:15 (demanding exclusive service) ; **קָנָא שְׁמוֹ** Ex 34:14 (J).

**8613 קָנָא** [8614] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7072)

† **קָנָא** **adj.** id.;—**אֵל קָנָא** Jos 24:19 (E) (cf. Dt 6:15 supr.), Nah 1:2 (|| **נָקָם**).

**8614 קָנָה** [8615] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7069)

**I. קָנָה**:84 **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) **מְקַנָּא**, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanú, gain, acquire*, Meissn:Suppl. 85; Ar. *qana' (w, y) acquire, procure*; Sab. **קָנִי** *acquire, possess*, CIS:iv,no.89, 5.6, **קָנִי** n. *property* Id:ib,no.3, 8, 29, 3; Eth. *knaya acquire, subjugate*; Aram. **קָנָא**, *qno' (acquire)*; —**Qal**:81 *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָ** Gn 25:10 +; *sf.* **קָ** Dt 32:6, **קָנָהוּ** Lv 27:24; 3 fs. **קָנָתָהּ** Psalm 78:54; 2 ms **קָנִיתָ** Ex 15:16 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְנֶה** Lv 22:11 + , **וַיִּקְנֶה** Gn 33:19 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **קָנֵה** Gn 47:19 +; *Inf. abs.* **קָנֵה** Lv 25:14, 1 Ch 21:24, **קָנֵהוּ** 2 S 24:24; *cstr.* **קָנֵהוּ** Pr 16:16 , **קָנֵהוּ** Pr 16:16 +, etc.; *Pt.* **קָנָה** Dt 28:68, **קָנֵהוּ** Pr 15:32 +, etc.;—† **1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of **God** as originating, creating, **וַאֲרָץ** **קָנָה** Gn 14:19, 14:22, Dt 32:6 (Isr.), Psalm 139:13 (**בְּלִיתִי**); Pr 8:22 (**חַכְמָה** q.v.). **b.** of **God** as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15:16, Is 11:11, Psalm 74:2 (|| **גָּאֵל**) obj. **הָרִוְיָה** 78:54. **c.** of Eve, acquiring **קָנָה** **אֶת־יְיָ** (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4:1 (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr.): Pr 1:5, 4:5, 4:5, 4:7, 4:7, 15:32, 16:16, 16:16, 17:16, 18:15, 19:8, 23:23. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21:2 (E), Gn 47:22 (J), 50:13 (P), Lv 27:24(H), Dt 28:68, Is 24:2, Je 13:1, Ez 7:12, Pr 20:14 +; **קָנָה** *owner, as purchaser* Lv 25:30 (P) Is 1:3, Zc 11:5 +. **Niph.** *be bought*. *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִקְנָה** Je 32:43; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נִקְנֶה** v:15. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3ms. *sf.* **חִקְנֵהוּ** Zc 13:5; AV makes denom. of **מְקַנֵּה** *cattle*; Thes RV

Marti:Kau Buhl *caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman*; < We now GASm read קניני ארמה—Pt. מקנה v. קנא.

**8615** קנין [8616] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7075)

† קנין n.[m.] thing got or aquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag BN:205) ; abs. 'ק: Ez 38:12, 38:13; cstr. קנין Lv 22:11; sf. קנין Pr 4:7 +, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קנין כסף Lv 22:11 (H ; cf. מקנה); of property Gn 34:23, 36:6, Jos 14:4 (all P), Ez 38:12, 38:13 (in all disting. fr. מקנה cattle); || בית Psalm 105:21; קנין מקנה Gn 31:18 (P; prob. doublet, LXX om.); קנה בינה Pr 4:7 *with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** mere gen.: coll. *creatures* LXX χτίσις Psalm 104:24 (cf. √ **1 a**).

**8616** מקנה [8617] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4735)

מקנה:76 n.m.:Ex 10:26 cattle ;—abs. 'מ: Gn 46:32 +; cstr. מקנה Gn 13:7 + ; sf. מקנהו Gn 3:18 +, מקני Is 30:23 (Ges § 93, 88), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö ii. 112 f.) מקני Ex 17:3 +, מקנים Gn 47:16 +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47:16, 47:16, 47:17, 47:17, Ex 9:3 + (J), 10:26 (E), Dt 3:19 (not in P), Jb 1:3, Psalm 78:48, Je 9:9, 1 Ch 5:21+; so prob. ישב אהל ומקנה Gn 4:20 (J) of nomads, מקנה הבהמה Gn 47:18 (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13:2 (J), 31:9 (E), v:18, 36:7, 46:6, Nu 32:1 (all P), Is 30:23 +; 'רעי מ: Gn 46:32, 46:34 (J), 'שרי מ: Gn 47:6 (P), cf. 1 Ch 28:1; 'רקעי מ: Gn 13:7, 13:7 (J); disting. from בהמה Nu 31:9 (P), 32:26, 2 K 3:17; fr. 'מ בקר 2 Ch 32:29 'מ צאן ונקר: Jos 14:4 (P) Ez 38:12, 38:13; from both Gn 34:23, 36:6 (P); 'מ צאן ונקר: 2 Ch 32:29 'מ בקר Ec 2:7 'מ צאן ונקר: Gn 26:14, 47:17 (J); sheep only Gn 29:7 (J) Nu 32:16 (E).— השדה Gn 49:32 (P) rd. מקנת ; על עולף; מקנה Jb 36:33 rd. מקנה (Hiph. Pt.), or מקנה (Pi. Pt.) metal. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30:20 del 'המ: LXX We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

**8617** מקנה [8618] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4736)

† מקנה n.f. purchase ;—abs. 'מ: Gn 23:18 +; cstr. מפנת Gn 17:12 + ; sf. מקנתו Lv 25:16 + ;—**1.** *purchase*, מקנת כסף Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27, Ex 12:44 (all P); 'ספר הס: *document of purchase* Je 32:11, 32:12, 32:12, 32:14, 32:16. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25:16, 25:16, 25:51, 27:22 (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), למקנה Gn 23:18 (P).

**8618** מקניהו [8619] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4737)

† מקניהו n.pr.m. (*possession of 'i*);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, Μακ(χ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

**8619** קנה [8620] (Hebrew) (page 889)

II. קנה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanú* reed; Ar. *qan'a* un spear-shaft, Eth. *kot*: goad; NH קנה, Aram. קניא, *qanho*, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα*, *κάνης* also *κάνεον* basket (Lewy:Fremdw.99), Lat. *canna*).

**8620 קנה** [8621] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7070)

קנה:62 n.m.:Gn 41:5 stalk, reed;—abs. 'ק: 1 K 14:5 +; cstr. קנה Ez 40:3 +; sf. קנה Ex 25:31, 37:17 = קנה (Ges:§ 91 e) Jb 31:22; pl. קנים Ex 25:32 +; cstr. קני 37:18 +; sf. קנתם 25:36, 37:22;—† I. stalk of grain Gn 41:5, 41:22 (E). † 2. water-plant, reed, 1 K 14:15, Is 19:6 (+ סוף), 35:7 (+ גמא); Coll., 'ק: Psalm 68:31 *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. ק ובצה Jb 40:21; הרצוץ הק' משענת: 2 K 18:21=Is 36:6, 'ק: מש': Ez 29:6, all fig. of weak support ; cf. 'ק רצוץ: Is 42:3 (spared by 'עבד). † 3. *calamus*, aromatic reed, ק' הטוב: Je 6:20 (Ges §126 w), "ק' בשים: Ex 30:23(P); 'ק: alone Ez 27:19, Is 43:24, Ct 4:14. 4. derived meanings : † a. *measuring-rod*, קנה המדה Ez 40:3, 40:5 (6 cubits long, v. אמה) 42:16, 42:17, 42:18, 42:19. b. unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanú*) Ez 40:5, 40:5 + 10 t. 40, 42, + מלו' הק': 41:8 *full reed* (emphat.). †c.. *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46:6. †d. *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25:31=37:17 (P). e. *branches* thereof, Ex 25:32, 25:32, 25:32 = 37:18, 37:18, 37:18 +16 t. 25, 37 (all P). † f. *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31:22 (|| שכם).

**8621 קנה** [8622] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7071)

† קנה n.pr. 1 of wady between Ephr. and Manass, ק' נחל: Jos 16:8, 17:9 (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναί, etc.; identif. by Rob BR iii. 135. with *Wady Kānah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 101, 105. 2. loc in Asher, 19:28, Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob BR ii 455 f. Buhl:299, Egypt, *ka'no* WMM:As.u.Eur.181, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanú*. 2. loc in Asher, 19:28, Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob BR ii 455 f. Buhl:299, Egypt, *ka'no* WMM:As.u.Eur.181, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanú*.

**8622 קנו** [8623] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7073)

† קנו n.pr.m. in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11 = 1 Ch 1:36, Gn 36:15 cf. v:42 = 1 Ch 1:53, and father of Othniel Jos 15:17, Ju 1:13, 3:9, 3:11(v. Di:Gn Bu RS 9.Comm. Ju 1:13 GFM Ju 1:13 ff. Mey. Entstehung 115 f.).

**8623 קנזי** [8624] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7074)

† קנזי adj. gent., c. art., 'הק':, of Caleb Nu 32:12, Jos 14:6, 14:14 (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15:19 (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

**8624 קני** [8625] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7017)

קני v. קיני. p 884

**8625 קנמון** [8626] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7076)

† קנמון n.m. cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer Ency Bib.s.v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd:Thes. Add. I11, *kāyū mānīs* Lewy:Fremdw.37, but only *kāyu*, wood, given by Scott:Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xviii, (1896,1897); Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb.



(against Lag BN 199));—fragment bark used as spice: abs. 'ק: Pr 7:17, Ct 4:14; cstr. קִנְמוֹ-בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23(P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr:Smith D B s.v. Post:Hastings DB s.v.

**8626 קנן** [8627] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קנן (√ of foll.; mng.? NH קן *nest*, As. *kinnu, kannu, nest, family*; Aram. קנא *qeno' nest*).

**8627 קן** [8628] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7064)

קן n.m.:Dt:22:6 nest;—abs. 'ק: Is 10:14 +; cstr. קן־ Dt 22:6; sf. קנו 32:11+, etc.; pl. קנים Gn 6:14;—

1. *nest*, of bird Dt 22:6, Jb 39:27; in sim Is 10:14, Pr 27:8, *of nestlings* Dt 32:11, Is 16:2 (קן מְשֻׁלָּח), perhaps also קני עִם־קני Jb 29:18, but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop זקן or גוקני (cf. LXX); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24:21 (JE) Je 49:16, Ob 4; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2:9; temple as secure home for Isr. Psalm 84:4 (fig. of swallow). 2. *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6:14 (P ; read prob. קנים קנים, so Lag Ol Bu:Urg.255 Di Holz Gunk).

**8628 קנין** [8629] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7077)

† קנין vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest ;—Pf. 3 fs. קננה Is 34:15; 3 pl. קינו Ez 31:6 (in fig.); Impf. 3 ms. יקינו Psalm 104:17; 3 fs. יתקנו Je 48:28 (sim.). Pu. Pt. fs. מקננתי (Ges § 901) Je 22:23 Kt (Qr מקננת; cf. Ges:§ 80 d) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

**8629 קנץ** [8630] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קנץ (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar *qanaṣa catch, capture, ensnare*).

**8630 קִנְיָן** [8631] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7078)

† קִנְיָן n.[m] snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges § 130 a) קִנְיָן הַשִּׁימוֹן Jb 18:2 *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Cnstle JDMich and most, but sense strange ; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קני (with sg.vb., after LXX), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. קִנְיָן Du.

**8631 קִנְיָת** [8632] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7079)

† קִנְיָת n.pr.loc. *κααθ, Κα(α)ναθ* E of Jordan Nu 32:42 (JE) 1 Ch 2:23 ; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl Geogr.252).

**8632 קסם** [8633] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קסם (√ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. *qasama, divide, distribute, x. get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21:26, 21:27; IV. 'aqsama swear, v. also Eth. *ksama*: IV. *use divination*, so Targum קסם Syr. *qṣam, קִסְמָא divination*; see esp. RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff, We Skizzen iii, 127 f. 167; Heid. 2.132 ff. Dr Dt 18:10)

**8633 קִסְמָא** [8634] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7081)

† **קָסָם** n.[m.] divination;—abs. 'ק: Nu 23:25+, **קָסָם** Ez 21:26; cstr. **קָסָם** 13:6; pl. **קָסָמִים** Dt 18:10 + ;—1. of the nations : Balaam, Nu 23:23 (poem in JE; || **גַּחֲשׁוּ**; c. **ב** *against*; as acc. cogn. **לְקָאֵם־ק'**: Ez 21:26; 'ק: as instr. of divination **בְּיַמֵּינֹו** v:27; so of elders of Moab and Midian, **קָסָמִים בְּיָדָם**, Nu 22:7(E). —Is 2:6 v. [**קָסָם**]. 2. of false proph. **בְּזָב** 'ק: Ez 13:6 (but v. [**קָסָם**]); 'ק: as acc. cogn. Ez 13:23 (<Co Berthol Krae **בְּזָב** as v:9, 21:34, 22:38); **ק' צָלִיל** (so Gf for MT **לְאֵלֹהִים** Je 14:4 (all || **שׁוֹא חִזָּה** or **שָׁקַר**) (**קָסָם קָסָמִים** (**שָׁקַר**))); prohibited Dt 18:10, 2 K 17:17; reprobated 1 S 15:23 (poem; || **תַּרְפִּים**). 3. in good sense **עַל שְׂפָתַי** 'ק: **מְלִיךָ** Pr 16:10 (king's lips as oracle).

**8634 קָסָם** [8635] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7080)

† **קָסָם** vb. **denom.** practise divination;—**Qal Impf.**, 3 mpl. **יִקְסְמוּ** 2 K 17:17, **יִקְסְמוּ** Mi 3:11; 2 fs. **תִּקְסְמֶנָּה** Ez 13:23; **Imv.** fs. **אֲסַמִּי** 1 S 28:8 **Qr** (Kt **קָסוּמִי**); **Inf. cstr.** **קָסָם** Mi 3:8 (Buhl **קָסָם**), **קָסָם־** Ez 21:26, 21:34 **קָסָם־** (סוּם־) Ez 21:28 (read **קָסָם** CoBuhl), esp. **Pt.** **קָסָם** Dt 18:10, Is 3:2, etc.;—1. of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13:22 (D), Philist 1 S 6:2 (|| **כַּהֲנָנִים**), Bab. Is 44:25 (|| **חַכְמָיִם**) Ez 21:26 cf. **ק' שׁוֹא**: Ez 21:28 (but rd. **קָסָם**), + Is 2:6 (ins. prob. **קָסָם**, **קָסָמִים**, or **מְקָסָם**; v. **קָדָם** 1b); of Can. necromancers **בְּאֹב** 1 S 28:8; || **מְעַנְנָיִם** Dt 18:14; of Ammonites **ק' בְּזָב** Ez 21:34 (+ ל pers.). 2. false proph. of Isr. || **חִזָּה** Mi 3:6 (? **קָסָם** || **חִזוֹן**) v:7; Is 3:2 (+ **נְבִיאִים**; cf. v:3), || **נְבִיאִים** Je 27:9, 29:8, **בְּכֶסֶף** Mi 3:11, || **שָׁקַר** Zc 10:2; || **שׁוֹא חִזָּה** Ez 13:23 (but v. **קָסָם**), 'ק: **בְּזָב** Ez 13:9, 22:28, + 13:6 (rd. **יִקְסְמוּ**) or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. **יִקְסָם**, Vrss. Toy). 3. **ק' קָסָמִים**: prohibited Dt 18:10, 2 K 17:17

**8635 מְקָסָם** [8636] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 4738)

† **מְקָסָם** n.[m.] divination; cstr. **חֲלָק מְקָסָם** Ez 12:24 (|| **חִזוֹן שׁוֹא**); **מְקָסָם בְּזָב** Ez 13:7 (|| **מַחֲזָה שׁוֹא**).

**8636 קָסָס** [8637] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7082)

† **קָסָס** vb. **Pō'**. strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **וְאֶת־פְּרִיָּהּ** **יִקְוֹסֶס** Ez 17:9 *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

**8637 קָסָת** [8638] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7083)

**קָסָת** v. **קָשָׂה** p.903

**8638 קַעֲלָה** [8639] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7084)

**קַעֲלָה**:18 **n.pr.loc.** *Κεῖλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, 'ק: 1 S 23:1 + 13 t. 23 **קַעֲלָה**, v:3.13); Jos 15:44 (P), cf. 2 Ch 4:19 (geneal. scheme); post-ex. **קַעֲלָה** Ne 3:17, 3:18; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm:Geogr. 230 Buhl:Geogr. 193; cl. TelAm. *Kilti* Wkl:No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

**8639** קַעֲקַע [8640] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קַעֲקַע (√ of foll.; NH קַעֲקַע usu. *pull, tear (or cut) down, off*, Levy:NHWB Ecclus 10:15 (cf. Frä:ZAW xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19:28, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a √ קוּע (Thes) or קַעַע).

**8640** קַעֲקַע [8641] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7085)

† קַעֲקַע n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19:28 (H), v. בְּתֻכָּת (RS:Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

**8641** קַעַר [8642] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קַעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'ura be deep, of well, qa'ara come to bottom of well, vessel, also make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); *qa'iyrun deep, of well, bowl*; Nab. קַעַר *hollow or carve out* (Sachau:SB Ak, 1896, 1057); Syr. *q'orto', calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi:60 cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part of oven*).

**8642** קַעֲרָה [8643] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7086)

קַעֲרָה :17 n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. 'קַ: Nu 7:85; cstr. קַעֲרַת־בְּסֹף Nu 7:13 + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרַת בְּסֹף 7:84, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרַת 4:7, sf. קַעֲרַתִּי Ex 25:29, 37:16.

**8643** שְׁקַעְרוּרָה [8644] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 8258)

† שְׁקַעְרוּרָה n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges:§ 55 f);—pl. שְׁקַעְרוּרַת Lv 14:37 in wall.

**8644** קַפָּא [8645] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7087)

† קַפָּא vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. *qp' heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קַפְּאוּ תְּהִמַּת Ex 15:8 (song) *the deeps were condensed, became firm walls*; Impf. יִקְפְּאוּן Zc 14:6 Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּן? [poss. is also יִקְפְּאוּן Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וַפְּאוּן v. foll. Pt. עֲלֵא שְׁמֵרֵיהֶם Zp 1:12 the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפִּיאֲנִי Jb 10:10 *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus) ?

**8645** קַפְּאוּן [8646] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 3368,7087)

† קַפְּאוּן n.[m.] congelation;—Zc 14:6 Qr [ > Kt v. √ Qal Impf.], so LXX SyrVer Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יִקְרִי. p 429

**8646** קַפְּד [8647] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7088)

† קַפְּד vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. *qafida wind turban snugly*; Aram. קַפְּד, *qpad*, lthpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוּפְּדָא, *quwpdo', porcupine*; so Ar. (*d*) *qunfudun* (cf. Lag:BN 182), Eth.

*kinfz.*);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפְּדָתִי Is 38:12 *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl:Lex 13 קִפְּדָתִי [of 'ִ:]), but 3 ms. foll. of 'ִ:).

**8647** קִפְּדָה [8648] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7090)

† קִפְּדָה n.[m.] porcupine (fr. *rolling* itself together; LXX ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), Vulgate *ericius*, Bo:Hieroz. lii, cap. 36 Post:Hastings DB BITTEBN; > (from context) *bittern* Tr:NHB 243 Hi Che Gu Kau; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. BITTERN);—'ק: as haunting desolate places, Is 14:23, Zp 2:14, קִפְּוֹד Is 34:11.

**8648** קִפְּדָה [8649] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7089)

† קִפְּדָה n. [f., Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta:§ 308 a] **shuddering** (cf. *qpad*, of skin, = קָמַר Psalm 119:20, v. Thes);—abs. קִפְּדָה־בָּא Ez 7:25 (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges:§ 29 e).

**8649** קִפַּז [8650] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קִפַּז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qafaza* leap, spring; so Targum קִפַּז (rare), v. Syr. *qpaz* id., *quwzo* 'weasel).

**8650** קִפְּוֹז [8651] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7091)

† קִפְּוֹז n.f. **arrow-snake** (Ar. *qifa'zaa<sup>h</sup>un*, so Bo:Hieroz. Pars post. iii. Cap. 11 (citing A vicenna:ii. 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag:BN 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy:ii. 383 PS:1375 ad. Fin.; = ἀΚοντίας Aelian:Hist. Anim. Vi. 18, viii. 13, called 'ק: as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton:Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post:Hast. DB iii. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34:15, token of desolation.

**8651** קִפְּץ [8652] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7092)

† קִפְּץ vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. *qafaṣa* collect, conjoin, tie; Syr. *qpas* draw together, contract, withdraw (cf. Nö:M 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); Targum קִפְּץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), **Pi.** *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ק: Psalm 77:10, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִקְפִּץ Dt 15:7; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52:15;—*shut* hand Dt 15:7 (c. מִן away from, so as not to lend; opp, פִּתַח v:8); mouth, in astonishment Is 52:15, in abject silence Jb 5:16, Psalm 107:42; fig. 'ק: 77:10 *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּן Jb 24:24 *si vera l., they draw themselves together, of contraction in death* (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מִקְפִּץ עַל־הַגְּבְעוֹת Ct 2:8 *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (מְרִלְגִין).

**8652** קָץ [8653] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7093)

קָץ v. קָצַץ. p. 893

**8653** קָצַב [8654] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7094)

[קָצַב] **vb.** cut off, shear (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, Pi. *chop meat*; Palm. קַצְבָּא *butcher*, so Syr. *qasbo*, J Aram. קָצַבָּא, and Ar. *qas.a'bun* as loan-word Frä:258; Ar. *qadaba* also is *cut off a branch*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְצַבְעֵי־ן 2 K 6:6 *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4:2 *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn (?)*.

**8654 קָצַב** [8655] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7095)

† **קָצַב** **n.m.**: 1 K 6:25 **1.** cut, shape; **2.** extremity;—**1.** 'ק: abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6:25 (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7:37 (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2:7 *the extremities (bottoms) of (the) mountains* (= קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Ecclus 16:19).

**8655 קָצָה** [8656] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7096)

† I. [קָצָה] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קָצָה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קָצָא, *qso' break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. *qasa' be remote, qasya' remote extremity*);—**Qal Inf.** קָצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2:10 *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קָצוֹת (√ קָצַן); Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹתָ. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** בָּ לְקָצוֹת 2 K 10:32 *to cut off in Israel*; read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with*, Targum Hi Che: Crit. n. Is 14:6 (in Comm.) Kmp:KauKit Benz, Vulgate; Gr לְקוֹץ; Pt. מִקְצָח רַגְלִים Pr 26:6 (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצִי־וּ Lv 14:41, acc. *dust*; **Inf. cstr.** הַקְּצוֹת v:43, acc. *house*, in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v:41 a), and so prob. read, viz. הַקְּצִיעַ, הַקְּצִיעוּ, RS:JPhil. xvi (1888), 72 Dr -Wh Di-Ry Baen.

**8656 קָצָה** [8657] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7097)

קָצָה :92 **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. 'ק: Gn 19:4 + 3 t.; cstr. קָצָה Ju 6:21 + ; sf. קָצָהוּ Gn 47:21 + 4 t.; (מ) קָצִיהֶם; Ez 33:2 (sg.; Ges:§ 93 ss); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קָצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end*, of staff Ju 6:21, rod 1 S 14:27, 14:43, curtains Ex 26:5 = 36:12 (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7:3, river, = *mouth* v:18 (prob.), Jos 15:5, 15:5, 18:19; of field Gn 23:9, valley Jos 15:8, tribe v:21, sea v:2 Nu 34:3 (all P); of territory (נְבוֹל) Nu 20:16 (JE; just *without*), 22:36 (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25:9 (al. sub 3); גְּבוּל־מְצָרִים וְעַרְקָצָהוּ: Gn 47:21 (J); cf. מוֹהֶק': אֶל־הֶק': Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (of side of tabern.); עַל־מִקְצָה צְפוֹנָה Ez 48:1 *at the northern extremity*, cf. מִקְצָה תִּימֹן: Jos 15:1 (P); of earth, (ת)הָאָרֶץ אֶרֶץ וְעַד־ק': Is 5:26, 43:6, Dt 28:49 (all || מִרְחוֹק), Is 42:10 + 4 t.; + phr. 'מִקְצָה: Dt 13:8, 28:64, Je 25:33, of land 12:12 (cf. Is 26:15); of earth, abbrev. 'הָא': 25:31, Is 48:20, 49:6, Psalm 46:10, 'הָא': Is 62:11; of earth, בְּקִי־אֶרֶץ, Pr 17:24, תִּבְלָה: Psalm 19:5; 'הָא': Is 13:5 (|| מִרְחוֹק), Psalm 19:7 (|| עַל־קְצוֹתָם), 'הָא': Dt 30:4 = Ne 1:9; 'הָא': Dt 4:32. **2.** *border, outskirts*, of city 1 S 9:27, 14:2, Jos 4:19, 18:15, camp Nu 11:1 (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7:17, 7:19, 2 K 7:5, 7:8, so of armed force Ju 7:11, people Nu 22:41 (E), 23:13 (JE; emphat. 'הָא': opp. בְּלוֹ, mt. Ex 19:12 (E), Jos 18:16 (JE); see also 3:8 (D), v:15 (JE), Ex 13:20 = Nu 33:6, Ex 16:35, Nu 33:37, Jos 13:27 (all P), Ru 3:7. †**3.**

condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מְקֵי אֲחֵיו Gn 47:2 (J), cf. Ez 33:2; abs. מְקַצֵּה Gn 19:4 (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51:31 + 50:26 (מְקַצֵּה for מְקֵי, Gie); so מְקַצֵּהוּ Is 56:11 Di, but om. 'מְקֵי: LXX Du Che Marti. **4. מְקַצֵּה** *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9:16 (JE), 2 S 24:8 + 8 t.

**8657 קָצָה** [8658] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7098)

† קָצָה n.f. et (pl.) m. :Ex 25:18 end (pl. 4 t. f. [c. num. masc.], Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges:§ 97 c); otherwise Kö:ii. 1, 61, 176);—abs. 'ק: Ex 25:19 + ; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12:31 + ; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27:4 + (so also Ex 37:8, 39:4 Qr; Kt קְצוֹתוֹ, cf. קְצָת infr.), etc.;—**1. end**, sg. of כַּפְרֵת in tabern. Ex 25:19, 25:19 = 37:8, 37:8; of curtain 26:4 = 36:11; elsewh. pl., הַכַּפְרֵת 'ק: 25:18 = 37:7, cf. 25:19 = 37:8; of ephod 28:7 = 39:4, breast-plate 28:23, 28:24, 28:26 = 39:16, 39:17, 39:19, chins 28:25 = 39:18, grating 27:4 (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6:24, 6:24; of vine Ez 15:4; הָאָרֶץ 'ק: *ends of the earth* Is 40:28, 41:5, 41:9, Jb 28:24; 'ק: הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲרֵבֶּעַ ק: Je 49:36, cf. Psalm 19:7; 'ק: דְּרָכָיו 'ק: Jb 26:14, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2. מְקַצֵּה הָעָם** = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people*, 1 K 12:31, 13:33, cf. Ju 18:2, 2 K 17:32 (v. also Ecclus 16:17, and קָצָה **3**).

**8658 קָצָה** [8659] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7097)

† קָצָה (Baer קָצָה n.[m.] end (on קָצָה Ba:NB § 12 a, and [on קָצָה] Kö:ii. 1, 63);—only 'ק אין קָצָה, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2:7, 2:7, Na 2:10, 3:3; abs. אין קָצָה v:9.

**8659 קָצוּ** [8660] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7099)

† קָצוּ n.[m.] end, bounda; (on form Kö:ii. 1, 61);—only pl. cstr. קְצוֹי־אָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Psalm 48:11, 65:6; *boundaries of the land* Is 26:15.

**8660 קָצָת** [8661] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7117)

† קָצָת n.f. end (Lag:BN 10 Ges:§ 95n);—cstr. 'ק: Ne 7:69 (Gi Baer, v:70 van d. H.) + ; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1:5; pl. abs. קְצָתָת Ex 38:5, Psalm 65:9 (+ perh. קְצָתָתוֹ Ex 37:8, 39:4 Kt. v. קְצָתָת; Kö:ii. 1:61 der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצוּ]);—**1. end**, of *corners* of grating Ex 38:5 (|| קְצוֹתָיו 27:4), cf. Ex 37:8, 39:4 supr. (all P); *ends of earth* Psalm 65:9. **2. מְקַצָּת** (some) *from the end of, some of* (מְ 3 b) Ne 7:69 (so NH), Dn 1:2. **3. 'מְקֵי**: *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1:5, 1:15, 1:18.

**8661 קָצָה** [8662] (Hebrew) (page 892)

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (OI:§ 215 h Kö:ii. 1, 405); cf. Ar. *qaḍay* *decide judicially, decree, qaḍin* *Qaḍi*).

**8662 קָצִין** [8663] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7101)



† **קָצִין** n.m. :Dn 11:18 chief, ruler (prop. *decider*, cf. Dr:Dn 11:8);—abs. 'ק: Ju 11:6 + ; cstr. קָצִין Is 3:7; pl. cstr. קָצִינִי Is 1:40 + ; sf. קָצִינִיחַ Is 22:3;—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10:24 (JE), Ju 11:6, 11:11 (|| ראשׁ), Dn 11:18. **2.** *dictator*, Is 3:67. **3.** more gen., *ruler, man in authority*, Is 1:10, 22:3, Mi 3:1, 3:9; of ants, 'אין ק: Pr 6:7 (+ משל, שטר).—Pr 25:15 read probably קָצִי (Toy).

**8663 קָצוֹת** [8664] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7117)

קָצוֹת v. קָצַת. above

**8664 קָצַח** [8665] (Hebrew) (page 892)

קָצַח (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. *qizhun, qazhun seeds used for seasoning*).

**8665 קָצָח** [8666] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7100)

† **קָצָח** n.m. :Is 28:27 black cumin (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; LXX *μελάνθιον*, Vulgate, *gith id.*; cf. Tr:NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post:Hastings DB ID.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. 'ק: Is 28:25, 28:27, 28:27.

**8666 קָצַע** [8667] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7106)

I. **קָצַע** vb. scrape, scrape off (NH *id.*, also קָצִיעָה = BH, Targum קָצִיעָהא, Ar. *quda* "un fine dust");—**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יִקְצַע Lv 14:41.

**8667 קָצִיעָה** [8668] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7102)

† I. [קָצִיעָה] n.f. cassia, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy:Fremdw.37);—pl. פְּצִיעוֹת (מִרְ וְאֵה־לוֹת) Psalm 45:9 (Che now תּוֹצֵק are shed, v. in:Ency. Bib. CASSIA, n.).

**8668 קָצִיעָה** [8669] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7103)

† II. קָצִיעָה n.pr.f. (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42:14, *Κασι(ς)ταν* (acc.).

**8669 מְקַצֵּה** [8670] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4741)

† [מְקַצֵּה] n.[f.] scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מְקַצֵּהוֹת Is 44:13.

**8670 קָצַע** [8671] (Hebrew) (page 893)

† II. קָצַע (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. קָטַע, *qta* "cut off, also Ar. *qt* "break off (if for *qz*, RS:JPhil. xvi. 74), *mqf* "place where something is cut off or ends abruptly" RS:infr.; Sab. קָצַע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm:91).

**8671 מְקַצֵּעַ** [8672] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4740)

**מְקַצֵּעַ** n.m.: Ez 46:21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS:1.c. 71-81);—abs. מְ: Ne 3:19 +, צוֹעַ- Ne 3:20 +; cstr. צֵעַ- Ez 46:21, 46:21; pl. abs. מְקַצְעוֹת Ex 26:24, 36:29, cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46:22, מְקַצְעוֹי v:21, also מְקַצְעוֹת Ex 26:23, 36:28 Di (not Pu. Pt. fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl:Lex 13 al.), but rd. prob. מְקַצְעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מְקַצְעוֹתוֹ Ez 41:22; -*corner-post* of altar Ez 41:22, tabern. Ex 26:23, 26:24 = 36:28, 36:29; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46:21, 46:21, 46:21, 46:22; of inner (rock- ?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., מְהַ: nearly = n.pr., Ne 3:19, 3:20, 3:25, also (disting. fr. פְּנֵה) v:24, 2 Ch 26:9.

**8672 קָצַע** [8673] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4742,7102)

**קָצַע** vb. denom. Hoph. Pt. מְהַקְצָעוֹת (Ew:§ 192 d Ol:§ 78 c Ges:§ 53q.s.) Ez 46:22 *cornered ? set in corners ?* del. with M (cf. Ol) LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hi Kö:i. 1, 294 Co Berthol Toy Krae. - Ex 26:23, 36:28 v. מְקַצֵּעַ.

**8673 קָצַף** [8674] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7107)

† I. **קָצַף** vb. be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. *qṣap be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);-**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָ: Gn 41:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10:6 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קָצַף Is 54:9; Pt. קָצַף Zc 1:15; -*be wroth*: **1.** of [God](#); abs. Dt 1:34, Is 57:16, 57:17, 57:17, 64:4, 64:8, Zc 1:15; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10:6, Nu 16:22 (P), Dt 9:19, Is 47:6, 54:9, La 5:22, Zc 1:2, 1:15, Ec 5:5; c. אֶל Jos 22:18 (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1:12, 2:21, 2 K 5:11; c. עַל Gn 40:2, 41:10 (E), Ex 16:20, Lv 10:16, Nu 31:14 (P), Je 37:15, 1 S 29:4, 2 K 13:19. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9:7; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v:8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְצִיפוּ Psalm 106:32; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצִיף Zc 8:14; Pt. pl. מְקַצְפִּים Dt 9:22; -*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. יָ: Dt 9:7, 9:8, 9:22, Zc 8:14; so (acc. om.) Psalm 106:32. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8:21, of hard-pressed people.

**8674 קָצַף** [8675] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7110)

† I. **קָצַף** n.m.: 2 K 3:27 *wrath*; -abs. קָ: Nu 1:53 +; קָצַף Jos 22:20 +; cstr. קָצַף Je 50:13 +; sf. קָצַפִּי Is 60:10; קָצַפְתָּ Psalm 38:2, קָצַפְתָּ 102:11, קָצַפוּ Je 10:10; -**1.** of [God](#): abs. Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 29:27, Is 60:10, Je 10:10, 21:5, 32:37, 50:13, Psalm 38:2, 102:11, Zc 7:12; c. עַל *against* Nu 1:53, 18:5, Jos 9:20, 22:20 (P), 2 K 3:27, 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 19:2, 19:10, 24:18, 29:8, 32:25, 32:26, Is 34:2, Zc 1:2, 1:15; קָ בְּשֹׁאֵף Is 54:8. **2.** of man (late), Est 1:18, Ec 5:16-Ho 10:7 v. II. קָצַף.

**8675 קָצַף** [8676] (Hebrew) (page 893)

II. **קָצַף** (√ of foll.; Ar. *qaṣafa break, snap off*).

**8676 קָצַפְתָּ** [8677] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7111)

† **קִצְּפָה** n.f. a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba:NB 87);-Jo 1:7 (of fig-tree; || שִׁמָּה).

**8677** קִצְּף [8678] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7110)

† II. **קִצְּף** n. [m.] prob. splinter;-only 'בְּקִ: עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם: בְּקִ: Ho 10:7 (sim. of helpless king).

**8678** קִצַּץ [8679] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7112)

[קִצַּץ] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also קִצַּע *end*; As. *kašâšu*, *hew off*, *cut off*, *kiššatu*, *boundary stone*, Belser:BAS ii. 120, 139, cf. Hilpr:Assyriaca i. 12; Ar *qaš.a cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קִצַּץ, *qšeš cut off*, קִצַּץ, *qeseš' end*);-**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקִצַּצְתָּהּ Dt 25:12 (acc. בְּפֶה); *Pt. pass pl. cstr.* קִצַּצְי פִּאָה Je 9:25, 25:23, 49:32 (v. פִּאָה 1). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּץ Psalm 129:4, 'וְקִ: consec. Ex 39:3, Psalm 46:10, קִצַּץ 2 K 18:16; *Impf.* וְיִקְצַץ 16:17 + , etc.;-*cut or hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1:6, hands and feet 2 S 4:12; *cut in two*, spear (הַנִּיט) Psalm 46:10, threads Ex 39:3 (P), cords Psalm 129:4 (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24:13, 2 Ch 28:24; bases (הַמְּכֻנּוֹת) 2 K 16:17 (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסֻגְרוֹת), doors 2 K 18:16 (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pf. pl.* מִקְצַצִּים Ju 1:7 *hewn off* (as v:6 *supr.*).

**8679** קִץ [8680] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7093)

קִץ :68 **n.m.** :Ez 7:6 *end*;- 'קִ: abs. Am 8:2 + , cstr. Gn 4:3 + , עֵת־ Dn 8:17; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37:24 + , || קִצְּהוּ 2 K 19:23, etc.;-1. *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִמְּקִץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8:6 (J), 41:1 (E), 16:3 (P) + 15 t., + מִמְּקִץ הַיּוֹת Est 2:12; indef. Gn 4:3 (J) 1 K 17:7, Je 13:6; so (late) לְקִץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18:2, Ne 13:6, Dn 11:6, 11:13; defin. הַקִּ: לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם בְּעֵת צָאָתָם 2 Ch 21:19; *end of life*, of a people Am 8:2, Ez 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:6, Je 51:13, La 4:18, 4:18, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6:13 (P); of individ. Jb 6:11, Psalm 39:5 (|| מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9:26 a, 11:45; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עוֹן קִץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21:30, 21:34, 35:5; לְקִץ Hb 2:3 *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קִץ *time of the end* 8:17, 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, 8:19; cf. הַיָּמִין 'קִ: 12:13, 'קִ: alone 9:26 b, 12:13; *end*, cessation, abs. לְמוֹעֵד 'קִ: 11:27; הַפְּלֹאֲאוֹת 'קִ: 12:6, of words Jb 16:3, darkness 28:3, perfection Psalm 119:96; 'אֵין קִ: *no end*, of peace Is 9:6, iniquities Jb 22:5, toil Ec 4:8, עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12:12. 2. *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קִצְּהוּ 2 K 19:23 *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37:24 (v. מְלוֹן p.533); 'אֵין קִ:, of multitude Ec 4:16.—Je 50:26 v. קִצְּהוּ 3.

**8680** קִצְּיָן [8681] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7104)

† **קִצְּיָן** n.pr.loc. (fr. above √ ?);—only in 'עֲמֹק קִ: in Benj., Jos 18:21, Ἀμεκασσις, etc.

**8681** קִיצוֹן [8682] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7020)

† [קיצוֹן] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26:4, 26:10 a = 36:11, 36:17 a; ins. also prob. 26:10 b = 36:17 b so Kit (in Di) Baen.

**8682 קיצר** [8683] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7114)

† [קצַר], I. קיצַר (Ges:§ 44 c Sta:§ 384, 2) **vb.** be short (NH קיצַר *short*, קיצַר *shorten*; Ar. *qaṣara shorten, qaṣura be short*, c. 'an come short of; J Aram. קיצַר be short);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קיצַר Is 28:20, Mi 2:7 (SS קיצַר fr. adj. קיצַר); 3 fs. קיצַרָה Is 50:2, 59:1; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְנָה Jb 21:4 +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְנָה Pr 10:27; **Inf. abs.** קיצַר Is 50:2; **Pt. pass.** fpl. קִצְרוֹת Ez 42:5;—*be short*, of bed Is 28:20 (fig.), of לְשׁוֹת Ez 42:5; esp. (fig.) of יָדִי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11:23 (JE), c. מָן comp. Is 50:2 (+ inf. abs.), 59:1; c. בְּפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אַרְחָ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וְתִקְּנֵם נְפֶשׁ הָעַם: Nu 21:4 b (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21:4; וְתִקְּנֵם נְפֶשׁוֹ: Ju 16:16 i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing 'י:) Zc 11:8 (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of 'י: Ju 10:16 (ב rei); 'י: קִ: רוּחַ: Mi 2:7 (v. supr.); 'ק: of time † Pr 10:27 (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמֵי Psalm 102:24. **Hiph. id., Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמֵי וְגו': Psalm 89:46.

**8683 קיצר** [8684] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7116)

† [קצַר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קִצְרֵי־יָד 2 K 19:26 *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37:27; fig. אַפְיִם קִצְרִים Pr 14:17 = *impatient*, so קִצְרֵי רוּחַ v:29 (opp. אַרְחָ אַפְיִם); of time יָמֵי קִצְרֵי † Jb 14:1 *short-lived*.

**8684 קִצְרָה** [8685] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7115)

† קִצְרָה **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. קִצְרָה: Ex 6:9 (P) = *impatience*.

**8685 קצַר** [8686] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7114,7105)

† II. [קצַר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קצַר *harvest*; cf. As. *kaṣāru join together, collect*; v. DI:Pr 166 f. Zehnpf:BAS i. 503 (not Syr. *q̄tar bind*, Eth. *ks'ara. [kz'ara] constringere*, v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 735));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. קִצְרוּ Je 12:13, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְצַר Is 17:5, Ec 11:4 + Pr 22:8 Kt (Qr יִקְצַר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2:9, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** קִצְרוּ Ho 10:12 +; **Inf. cstr.** לְקִצַּר 1 S 8:12 +; sf. קִצְרָה Lv 23:22, קִצְרָה 19:9, 23:22; **Pt. קוצַר** Je 9:21 +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קִצַּר 1 S 6:13, 8:12 (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Lv 19:9, 23:10, 23:22 (all H) Dt 24:19; acc. of grain Is 17:5 (fig.; || אֶסֶף), Jb 24:6 (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25:5 (H), v:11 (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Mi 6:15 (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19:9 b, 23:22 b, Ru 2:9, Ec 11:4 (+ זָרַע); obj. קִצִּים Je 12:13 (opp. זָרַע); **Pt. = reaper** Am 9:13 (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Je 9:21 (sim.), Psalm 129:7 (|| מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17:5 (for קִצִּיד, so Buhl:Lex 13 Marti); pl. 2 K 4:18, Ru 2:3, 2:4, 2:5, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10:12 (+ זָרַע), of



12:1 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2:19 +; sf. יִקְרָאוּ Je 23:6, אָהוּ- Is 41:2; +; 1 S. אֶקְרָא Dt 32:3 +, וְאֶקְרָא 1 S 28:15 (Ges:§ 48 d Nes:Marg. 15); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרְאוּ Ru 4:17, 4:17, וַתִּקְרְאוּ Nu 25:2; 2 fpl. וַתִּקְרְאוּ Ru 1:20, 1:21, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7:3 +, sf. קְרִיאֲנִי Psalm 50:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרָא 1 S 3:6 +, קְרִאוֹת (Baer אֶת-) Ju 8:1 (Ges:§ 74 h); sf. קְרִיאֲנִי Psalm 4:2 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרָא Am 5:8 +, קָרָא Je 1:15 +; pl. קְרִיאִים Psalm 99:6 (Ges:§§ 74 i; 75 00); *pass.* קְרוּא Est 5:12; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9:22, Ez 23:23, קְרִיאִים 1 S 9:13 +; *cstr.* קְרוּאִי Nu 1:16 Qr (Kt קְרִיאִי), 26:9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאִי, v. קְרִיא);—

**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound*, Ju 9:7, 2 S 18:25 (in v:28 read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by LXXL so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4:6, Dn 8:16 (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7:11 (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6:4; for help Gn 39:15, 39:18 (J); of pleading in court Is 59:4 (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39:14 (J), 1 K 18:27, 18:28, 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18, קוֹל גְּדוֹל Ez 9:1 (+ בְּאֶזְנֵי); c. אֶחָרִי pers. 1 S 20:37 (+ אָמַר), 24:8 (Gi; v:9 van d. H. Baer; + לְאָמַר), Je 12:6. **b.** *call cry*, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7:20, 1 S 3:4 (rd. שְׂמוּאֵל שְׂמוּאֵל; LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v:6 (cf. LXX), v:8 (agst. accents), v:10 (v. שְׂמוּאֵל), 20:38 2 S 20:16, 2 K 11:14, Je 20:8, Lv 13:45; = utter, speak Je 36:18; of command Gn 45:1 (E).

**2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3:9, 19:5, Ex 3:4, Is 6:3 + oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34:14 (so Vrss Ges Che:Comm. al. > recent Comm. from II. קְרָא or קְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי: ([God](#)), in praise † Psalm 66:17, 1 Ch 4:10, usu. for help, Ju 15:18, 1 S 12:17, 12:18, Ho 7:7 + 3:5, 4:4 +, + עַל pers. *against* Dt 15:9, 24:15; to (ל) יי: ([God](#)) † Jb 14:14, Psalm 57:3, 141:1; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4:36, Jb 19:16, so (אֶל) 2 S 1:15; *call to* (ל) one Je 3:4 (+ orat. rect.), La 4:15 (*id.*), Pr 2:3 (לְבִינָה); subj. יי: Mi 6:9, Je 35:17. **b.** *cry for help*, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7:13, Is 58:9, 65:24, Jb 5:1, 9:16, Pr 21:13, Psalm 4:2, 20:10 + 10 t. Psalms (147:9 of young ravens); בְּאֶזְנֵי Ez 8:18. **c.** יי: קְ: *call with name of* יי: (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4:26, 12:8, 2 K 5:11, Je 10:25 = Psalm 79:6 + 16 t. (1 K 18:24 of specif. appeal to יי: to display his power), + Is 65:1 (v. Pu.); with name of Baa1 † 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43:22, Psalm 14:4 + 4 t. Psalms; abs. Psalm 116:2. **3. proclaim:** **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4:5, Gn 41:43, Dt 15:2, Je 31:6, Lv 25:10 +; קְ: *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21:9, 21:12, Je 36:9 +, יי: מוֹעֲדֵי יי: Lv 23:2, 23:4; קְ: sq. orat. rect. Ex 34:6, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34:8, 34:15, 34:17, 34:17, Is 61:1, עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13:4, 13:32, Je 49:29, La 1:15; *proclaim peace to* (ל pers.) Ju 21:13; cf. אֵלֶיהָ לְשִׁלוֹם. קְ: Dt 20:10; קְ: c. acc. cogn. מְקַרָא Is 1:13, הִקְרִיאָה Jon 3:2 (+ אֶל). **b.** יי: שִׁם יי: קְ: Dt 32:3, Psalm 99:6; so (earlier) יי: בְּשֵׁם יי: קְ: Ex 33:19, 34:5 (JE); cf. בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב. קְ: Is 44:5 (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** יי: בְּשֵׁם עָלֵי קְ: Psalm 49:12 *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4:11 = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23:23. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. + אָמַר, לְאָמַר) Ju 7:3, Je 2:2



(בְּאֹזְנֵי) Zc 1:14, 1:17, Jon 3:4, Is 40:3, 40:6 +, c. **עַל** *concerning* Ne 6:7, *against* 1 K 13:2, Jon 1:3. †

a. *read aloud*, oft. בְּאֹזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36:6, 36:8, 36:14, Ne 8:3, 8:8, 9:3, 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 36:10; obj. om. Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15; c. acc of roll, book v:15, v:21, 51:63, 2 K 22:10, 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5:7, Is 29:11, 29:12, Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23; c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 8:35, Je 36:6, 51:61, 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11. **b.** *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, Ne 8:18, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8; abs. Is 34:16. **c.** *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16. **5.** *summon*: usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12:18, 20:8, 20:9, Nu 22:5, 22:20, 22:37, Ju 8:1, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:8 + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1:28, 1:32, + אֵל loc. Ex 19:20, + אֵל pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9, Ju 12:1, 14:16, 1 S 28:15, + מִן loc. Ho 11:1, Ju 4:6; + בְּשֵׁמֶךָ Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34:15, Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ בְּזִבְחָה, rd. prob. לִזֵּ: v. HPS), v:5 (+ לִזֵּ:), 1 K 19:26 + (c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֵל pers. Ex 10:24, Jos 4:4, 10:24, 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 t.); אֵל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21, Je 42:8; = *call for* (demand to see), c. אֵל pers. 2 K 18:18; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 41:14, Ex 2:7 (+ ל pers.), v:7, Am 5:16 (+ אֵל rei), Is 13:3 (ל rei), 1 S 3:16, 22:11 + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15:12 LXXL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, מִמְּרוֹחַ עֵיט, ק: Is 46:11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + ל, MT), v:10, 12:20 (+ אֵל loc.), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קְרוּא לָהּ Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 9:22, 2 S 15:11, 1 K 1:41, 1:49, Zp 1:7, Pr 9:18; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11; usu. obj. ל: (poet. and late) Je 29:12, 2 S 22:4, 22:7 = Psalm 18:4, 18:7, Is 55:6, La 3:57, Jb 27:10, Psalm 50:15, 86:5 + 8 t. Psalms, acc. ל: La 3:55; acc. חֲכָמָה Pr 1:28. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ ל rei), Is 22:12 (*id.*), 1 S 3:5, 3:6, Zc 7:13; ל: (God) Is 52:2, 65:12, 66:4, Jb 13:22, 14:15, קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1:17 Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26:9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי!) **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48:15, 49:1, + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31:2, 35:30, Is 43:1, 45:3. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51:2, 54:5, 55:5. **6.** *call=name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3:20, 4:25, 4:26, 5:2, 5:3, 5:29; + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2:10, 2:22, Ho 1:4, 1:6, 1:9, Is 7:14, 8:3, 9:5 + 10 t. (Je 46:17 read קְרִאוּ שֵׁם LXX Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4:17, 11:9 + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1:17, 1:26, 2:5, 15:19, 18:29 + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11. **c.** acc. pers. vel. loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2:18, Dt 3:14, Je 23:6, Is 58:5, Nu 32:41. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. Psalm 89:27. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (l) pers. Ho 2:18, Gn 35:18, 1 S 4:21, Je 3:19, 30:17, 33:16 + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18:12, 2 S 2:16, 5:9, 6:8, Jos 22:34 (name lost, Syrver Heb. Codd. Ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 2:19, 2:19, Ex 33:7 + 30 t. + Jb 17:14 (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40:26, cf. 65:11 (שֵׁם אַחֵר), Psalm 147:4 (שִׁמוֹת), Ru 4:17 (לְאֹמֵר + שֵׁם), Gn 2:20, 26:18, 26:18 (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עֲלֵאשָׁם 2 S 18:16. **h.** *call by* ב names

the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32:38; *call* to (ב) city, + appell., + **בְּשָׂמוֹ** v:42. i. *call cities* (acc.) **בְּשָׂם**, i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50 (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִקְרָא** Je 4:20 +, 1 S. **נִקְרָאתִי** Est 4:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְרָא** Gn 2:23 +, **וַיִּקְרָא** Ez 20:29 +, etc.; *Pt.* **נִקְרָא** Is 43:7, Je 44:26; pl. **נִקְרָאִים** Is 48:1, Est 6:1;—1. reflex., **מִמֶּעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָא**: Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves*. 2. pass. *be called*: a. *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of **שֵׁם י'**: Je 44:26 (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = *be famous* Ru 4:14; = *be announced* Je 4:20. b. *be read aloud* cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. **ב** of book, + **בְּאַוְיֵי** Ne 13:1; subj. records Est 6:1 (לְפָנַי). c. *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**: Is 31:4 (עַל against); Est 3:12, 4:11, 4:11, 8:9; + **בְּשָׂם**, i.e. specifically, 2:14, d. *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**.): (l) appell. subj. + **ל** pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called 'woman'*, 1 S 9:9, Is 32:5, 62:4, 62:12, Pr 16:21; + **ל** loc. 2 S 18:18, Is 1:26, 35:8, Je 19:6. (2) **וַיִּקְרָא שְׂמוֹ וְגו'**: Dt 25:10, so Gn 35:10, Dn 10:1, Ez 20:29 (of place); **אֶת־שְׂמִי** Ez 20:29. (3) **וְנִקְרָא יְרוּשָׁה יְרוּשָׁה וְגו'**: Zc 8:3, so land Dt. 3:18, temple Is 56:7. (4) esp. **עַל נִקְרָא שֵׁם י'**, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16, people Dt 28:10, Je 14:9, Am 9:12, Is 63:19, 2 Ch 7:14, ark 2 S 6:2 (del. 2nd **שֵׁם** LXX We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding **עָלָיו** Oettli Kau; > Kit:Hpt **שֵׁם**), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 7:10, 7:11, 7:14, 7:30, 32:34, 34:15, city Je 25:29, Dn 9:18, city + people v:19; so name of man 2 S 12:28, as given to his wife Is 4:1 (5) *be called שֵׁם*, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6, Is 54:5, 61:6; **עַל־שֵׁבֶט** 1 Ch 23:14, cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63. (6) *be called שֵׁם* Is 43:7, 48:1. (7) **וְיִקְרָא יְהוָה יְהוָה וְיִקְרָא יְהוָה יְהוָה**: Gn 21:12, i.e. in (through) **יְצַ**: shall seed be reckoned to three; **וַיִּקְרָא בְהֵם שְׂמִי** 48:16 *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20 (9) subj. **שֵׁם** Ec 6:10, i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is:2) Pf. 3 ms. **קָרָא** *be called*, subj. appell. + **ל** pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48:8, Ez 10:13 (קו'); **וְקָרָא** consec. Is 58:12, 61:3, 62:2 (**שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ**); **לֹא קָרָא** 65:1; (< **קָרָא** or **קָרָא** [qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**); *Pt.* **מִקְרָאֵי יֵשׁ'**: 48:12.4. a. *read aloud*, oft. **בְּאַוְיֵי**, less oft. **לְפָנַי**, c. **ב** of roll, book Je 36:6, 36:8, 36:14, Ne 8:3, 8:8, 9:3, 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 36:10; obj. om. Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15; c. acc. of roll, book v:15, v:21, 51:63, 2 K 22:10, 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (**סִפְרָה**), writing 2 K 5:7, Is 29:11, 29:12, Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23; c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 8:35, Je 36:6, 51:61, 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11. b. *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, Ne 8:18, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2; c. acc. of letter (**סִפְרָה**) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8; abs. Is 34:16. c. *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16. 5. *summon*: usu. a. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 12:18, 20:8, 20:9, Nu 22:5, 22:20, 22:37, Ju 8:1, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:8 + oft. (c. 100 t.), + **ל** reflex. 1 K 1:28, 1:32, + **אֵל** loc. Ex 19:20, + **אֵל** pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9, Ju 12:1, 14:16, 1 S 28:15, + **מִן** loc. Ho 11:1, Ju 4:6; + **בְּשֵׁמִי** Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34:15, Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ **בְּזֶבַח**, rd.

prob. לָדָ: v. HPS), v:5 ( + לָדָ:), 1 K 19:26 + (c. 17 t.). **b. c.** לָ pers. Ex 10:24, Jos 4:4, 10:24, 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 t.); לָ pers. + לָ pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21, Je 42:8; = *call for* (demand to see), c. לָ pers. 2 K 18:18; c. לָ rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c.** acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 41:14, Ex 2:7 ( + לָ pers.), v:7, Am 5:16 ( + לָ rei), Is 13:3 (לָ rei), 1 S 3:16, 22:11 + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15:12 LXXL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, מִמְּוֹרַח עֵיט ק' Is 46:11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + לָ, MT), v:10, 12:20 (+ לָ loc.), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.); וַיִּקְרָא לָהּ קְרוּאָה Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewhere. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 9:22, 2 S 15:11, 1 K 1:41, 1:49, Zp 1:7, Pr 9:18; *invite or summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11; usu. obj. לָ: (poet. and late) Je 29:12, 2 S 22:4, 22:7 = Psalm 18:4, 18:7, Is 55:6, La 3:57, Jb 27:10, Psalm 50:15, 86:5 + 8 t. Psalms, acc. לָ שָׁם: La 3:55; acc. חַבְמוּהָ Pr 1:28. **d. abs.** *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ לָ rei), Is 22:12 (*id.*), 1 S 3:5, 3:6, Zc 7:13; לָ: ([God](#)) Is 52:2, 65:12, 66:4, Jb 13:22, 14:15, וַיִּקְרָא הָעֵדָה Nu 1:17 **Qr** (Kt וַיִּקְרָא), 26:9 Kt (Qr וַיִּקְרָא!) **e. call and commission, appoint, acc.** pers., Is 48:15, 49:1, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically, Ex 31:2, 35:30, Is 43:1, 45:3. **f. call and endow** (with privilege) Is 51:2, 54:5, 55:5. **6. call=name:** **a.** (early and most common usage), *call one's name* (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3:20, 4:25, 4:26, 5:2, 5:3, 5:29; + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2:10, 2:22, Ho 1:4, 1:6, 1:9, Is 7:14, 8:3, 9:5 + 10 t. (Je 46:17 read וַיִּקְרָאוּ שֵׁם LXX Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4:17, 11:9 + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1:17, 1:26, 2:5, 15:19, 18:29 + 21 t. **b. c.** acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11. **c.** acc. pers. vel. loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2:18, Dt 3:14, Je 23:6, Is 58:5, Nu 32:41. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. Psalm 89:27. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + לָ pers. (loc., velrei): (l) pers. Ho 2:18, Gn 35:18, 1 S 4:21, Je 3:19, 30:17, 33:16 + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18:12, 2 S 2:16, 5:9, 6:8, Jos 22:34 (name lost, Syrver Heb. Codd. Ins. עָד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 2:19, 2:19, Ex 33:7 + 30 t. + Jb 17:14 (לָ + sentence incl. name). **f. c.** בְּשֵׁם + לָ Is 40:26, cf. 65:11 (שֵׁם אֶחָד), Psalm 147:4 (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4:17 (שֵׁם + לָאֵמֶר), Gn 2:20, 26:18, 26:18 (all c. שֵׁם). **g. c.** לָ rei + עֲלֵאשָׁם 2 S 18:16. **h. call by** ב names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32:38; *call to* (ב) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v:42. **i. call cities** (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50 (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). † **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 4:20 +, 1 S. וַיִּקְרָאָהָ Est 4:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Gn 2:23 +, וַיִּקְרָא Ez 20:29 +, etc.; *Pf.* וַיִּקְרָא Is 43:7, Je 44:26; pl. וַיִּקְרָאוּ Is 48:1, Est 6:1;—**1.** reflex., מִעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרְאוּ מֵעַתָּה: Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves*. **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of לָ שָׁם: Je 44:26 (בְּפִהָ instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4:14; = be announced Je 4:20. **b.** *be read aloud* cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. כִּבְרוּבֵי הַיָּם, + בְּאֹזְנֵי Ne 13:1; subj. records Est 6:1 (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**: Is 31:4 (עָלָי against); Est 3:12, 4:11, 4:11, 8:9; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2:14, **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (l) appell. subj. + לָ pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called 'woman'*, 1 S 9:9, Is 32:5, 62:4, 62:12, Pr 16:21; + לָ loc. 2 S 18:18, Is 1:26, 35:8, Je 19:6. (2) וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְנָו: Dt 25:10, so Gn 35:10, Dn 10:1, Ez 20:29 (of

place); אֶת־שֵׁמֶךָ Ez 20:29. (3) יְרוּשָׁה יְרוּשָׁה: וְגו' Zc 8:3, so land Dt. 3:18, temple Is 56:7. (4) esp. עַל נְקָרָא שֵׁם י' עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16, people Dt 28:10, Je 14:9, Am 9:12, Is 63:19, 2 Ch 7:14, ark 2 S 6:2 (del. 2nd שֵׁם LXX We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding עֲלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit:Hpt שֵׁם שֵׁמוּ), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 7:10, 7:11, 7:14, 7:30, 32:34, 34:15, city Je 25:29, Dn 9:18, city + people v:19; so name of man 2 S 12:28, as given to his wife Is 4:1 (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6, Is 54:5, 61:6; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23:14, cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43:7, 48:1. (7) יִצְׁרָק יִקְׁרָוּ: Gn 21:12, i.e. in (through) יִצְׁרָק: shall seed be reckoned to three; וְיִקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48:16 *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20 (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6:10, i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is:2) *Pf.* 3 ms. וְקָרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48:8, Ez 10:13 ('קו'); וְקָרָא consec. Is 58:12, 61:3, 62:2 (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); וְקָרָא לֹא בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה 65:1; (< קָרָא or קָרָא [qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**); *Pt.* מְקָרְאֵי יֵשׁׁ: 48:12.

**8691 קָרָא** [8692] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7124)

† I. **n.m.**: Je 17:11. usu. partridge (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP:123 Post:Hastings DB s.v. Tristr:Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo:Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Roseum. vol. ii. 632 ff.);—1 S 26:20, Je 17:11, cf. עֵינֵי הַקָּרוֹ: Ju 15:19.

**8692 קוֹרָא** [8693] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 6981)

† II. **n.pr.m.** *Κωρηθ, Κωρη,* etc.; Levites: 1.1 Ch 9:19, 26:1; (קָרָא); 2. 2 Ch 31:4.

**8693 קָרְיָא** [8694] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7148)

† [קָרְיָא] **adj.** called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קָרְיָאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16:2 *the summoned ones of assembly*, term, techn. for representatives, councilors; so קָרְיָאֵי הָעֵדָה 1:16 Kt (**Qr** קָרוֹאֵי), 26:9 **Qr** (Kt קָרוֹאֵי ! cf. √ **Qal 5 d**).

**8694 קָרְיָאָה** [8695] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7150)

† **n.f.** proclamation;—Jon 3:2.

**8695 מְקָרָא** [8696] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 4744)

**n.m.**: Ex 12:16 convocation; convoking, reading;—**מ'**: abs. Is 1:13, Ne 8:8; cstr Ex 12:16 +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאֵי Lv 23:2 +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges:§ 91 k) Is 4:5;—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1:13 (after קָרָא), 4:5; usu. explicitly **מ' קָדֵשׁ**, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12:16, 12:16 + 14 t. Lv 23, Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23:2, 23:4, 23:37. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges:§ 45 e, cf. 115 d) *convoking, הָעֵדָה מ': Nu 10:2 **3.** *reading* Ne 8:8.*

**8696** קָרָא [8697] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7122)

II. [קָרָא]:137 **vb.** encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI:4 לַקְרַת *to meet, opposite*; Ar. *qara'a put part to part*; Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom:Chrest. 127);—**Qal**:131 *Pf.*:5 3 ms. sf. יִקְרְאוּ Je 13:22, Jb 4:2; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt. 31:29; Je 44:23, etc.; *Impf.*:4 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49:1, sf. יִקְרְאוּ Gn 42:4; 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרְאוּהָ Lv 10:19; Ex 1:10 rd. 3 fs. sf. וַתִּקְרְאוּהָ (Sam Vrss Di Ges:§ 47 k So:Kau Baen); *inf.* cstr.:121 לַקְרָאת (Ges:§ 19 k Ol:§ 137), Gn 15:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קָרְאתֵיךְ Is 51:19;—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only *inf.* cstr. לַקְרָאת oft.= *prep. toward, against* (Kö:ii. I, 317), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7:3, Gn 19:1, 24:17, Ju 4:18, 4:22, 1 K 2:8 +; in war, battle, Ju 7:24, 20:25, 20:31, 1 S 4:1, 1 K 20:27 +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10:9, 10:10, 10:7 +, Psalm 35:3 v. I. סַגְר **2 b**; הִגִּיחַ: Jos 11:20 *to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.*; after הִגִּיחַ (without vb. of motion), † 1 S 10:10, 2 S 15:32, 16:1, 1 K 18:7, Pr 7:10; in constr. praegn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לִקְרֹ: Ju 19:3 *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6:13 (LXX We Dr al.); לִקְרֹ: 2 K 10:15, נִצַּב Ex 5:20, 7:15 Nu 22:34, etc.; redund. יִקְרָה י': לִקְרֹ: Nu 23:3; implic. of *helping*, Is 21:14, Psalm 59:6 (fig.); לִקְרֹ: Nu 24:1 *he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14:9, אֶלְהֵיךְ לִקְרֹ: Am 4:12 **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42:4, 42:38, Dt 31:29, Je 13:22, 44:23, Is 51:19, Jb 4:14, Lv 10:19; of war Ex 1:10 (v. supr.) in gen., Gn 49:1. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 18:9; *Pf.* 20:1 c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt. 22:6 (לְפָנַי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרָא v. קָרָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַחֲקִירָא Je 32:23 *thou didst cause all this evil to befall them* (acc. pers. et rei).

**8697** קָרָאת [8698] (Hebrew) (page 897) (Strong 7122,7125)

[קָרָאת], לַקְרָאת *to meet*, v. II. קָדָא. p. 896.

**8698** קָרַב [8699] (Hebrew) (page 897) (Strong 7126)

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב:279 **vb.** come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karâbu, approach*; Ar. *qariba, qaruba be near, approach*; so Eth *krba*: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM:Hofmus. No.6.1.2., but also gen. דַּ רַחֵק וְקָרַב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS iv, no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm:No. 12, 9, 10; Aram. קָרַב, *qreb, approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קָרַבִּין DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Ar. *qurba'nun*, O Aram. קָרַבו, Targum קָרַבִּין, Syr. *quwrbono*; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), DI:HWS 351);—**Qal**:93 *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַב: Gn 20:4 +; 3 fs. קָרַבָּה Zp 3:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37:18 + etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב 2 S 20:16 +, קָרַבָּה Psalm 69:19; mpl. קָרַבו Ex 16:9; *inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4:17 De Siegf Ol:§ 249 c Sta:§ 642 c Kö:i. 175; *cstr.* קָרַב Psalm 27:2, 32:9, לַקְרִיבָה Ex 36:2, etc.;—*approach*:



1. a. c. אָל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37:18, Nu 18:4, Mal 3:5 (+ לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1:6 +; in kindness 1 K 2:7, of 'י: to help Psalm 69:19; for war, battle, Ex 14:20, Ju 20:24; unto God † 1 S 14:36 (+ הַלּוֹם), Zp 3:2, 'י: † Ez 44:15, Is 48:16; *approach* sexually, of man, † Gn 20:4, Is 8:3, Dt 22:14, Lv 18:6, 18:14, 18:19 (H) Ez 18:6; of woman † Lv. 20:16 (אָל of beast); ק' אֵלַיִךְ: Is 65:5 = *keep to thyself* (|| אֶל-תִּגְשֶׁבִי); c. אֵל pers., in hostility, Psalm 27:2 (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרָב-לִי Psalm 55:19 *that none may approach me* (ק': inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). b. אָל loc. Ex 32:19, Dt 2:37, 20:10, Jos Pr 5:8; אָל rei Jos 3:3, Ez 42:14, 44:16, Lv 22:3 (H), Ex 36:2 + 5 t. P; אֶל-עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16:12 אֶל-הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20:2. † c. לְפָנַי pers. ('י:) Ex 16:9, Lv 16:1, Psalm 119:169 (of cry); before men Nu 9:6, Jos 17:4. † d. מוֹל gent. Dt 2:19. † e. ב loc. Ju 19:13, Psalm 91:10 (of evil). † f. ל loc Jb Jb 33:22; adv. loc. הֵלֵם Ex 3:5, הִנֵּה Is 57:3 (cf. g, 2 S 20:16). † g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17:48, 2 S 15:5, Dt 25:11, Ex 12:48, Lv 21:17, Nu 17:5, Is 34:1, Ec 4:17, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21:18; c. subord. 2 S 20:16 (+ עַד-הִנֵּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41:1 (cf. a. Mal 3:5); + Imv. Dt 5:24, Jos 10:24, Lv 10:4, + Impf. Jos 10:24, Lv. 10:5 h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:14 (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5:19 (of 'י:s counsel), 41:5 +, La 3:57 (of 'י:, to help); וַחֲקֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20:29 i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9:1, קִצְנוֹ ק': La 4:18. † 2. of time, *draw near*, Gn 27:41, Dt 15:9, Ez 12:23; spec. לְמֹת ק': ימי פ' לְמֹת ק': Gn 47:27, Dt 31:14, 1 K 2:1 † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַנִּקְרַב אֵלֶּיךָ Ex 22:7 *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2mpl. consec. וַנִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7:14 (cf. Qal 1 h). † Pi. Pf. 1 S קִרְבְּתִי Is 46:13; 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7:6 (v. infr.), Ez 36:8; impf. 2 ms. וַתִּקְרַב Psalm 65:5; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַבְנִי Jb 31:37; Imv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37:17; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41:21;—*cause to approach, bring near*: 1. in space, acc. rei + אָל Ez 37:17; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31:37 (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. Psalm 65:5; ק' רִיבְכֶם Is 41:21 *bring on your suit!* 2. in time, ק': צִדְקָתְךָ Is 46:13 (of 'י:), ק' לְבוֹא Ez 36:8 *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. Hiph. Gn 12:11).—Ho 7:6 rd. קָרְבוּ קָרְבוּ בְעֵר for קָרְבוּ בְעֵר RS:Proph. iv, N.19), cf. LXX Now. Hiph.:177 Pf. 3 ms. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Gn 12:11 +, רָב- Nu 7:19; 2 ms. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29:3 +, etc.: Impf. 3 ms יִקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 44:27 +, רָב- 46:4; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3:17 +; pl. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Nu 31:50. etc.; Imv. ms. וַתִּקְרַב Nu 3:6 +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַתִּקְרַב Lv 6:7; cstr. וַתִּקְרַב Ju 3:18 +, etc.; Pt. וַתִּקְרַב Lv 3:1 +, etc.;—

1. a. *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5:25 (+ בְּסִפְּלֵי), cf. Ex 29:3 (+ בְּסִלֵּי); tribute Psalm 72:10; מִנְחָה Ju 3:17 (+ ל pers.), v:18; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1:8; שָׂדֵה בְּשָׂדֵה יִק' Is 5:8 i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn. c. מִן loc. 2 K 16:14 (v. RS:Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1:17 (+ אָל pers.), Nu 27:5 (+ לְפָנַי 'י); c. acc. pers.: + אָל pers.), Nu 15:33, 25:6, Jos 8:23, + אָל reflex. Ex 28:1, + אָת (perp.) reflex. Nu 18:2; abs. of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14:10. b. of time,



בוא Gn 12:11; תִּקְרִיב לְלֹדֶת Is 26:17; וַתִּקְרִיבֵי יְמִיךָ Ez 22:4. **2.** as term. techn. (c.158 t.) chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to 'י: † a. c. acc. pers., (l) Araron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. לְפָנַי אֵל, pers. or loc., Ex 29:4, 29:8, 40:12, 40:14, Lv. 3:6, 7:35, 8:6, 8:13, 8:24, Nu 8:9, 8:10, 16:5, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, cf. (of princ, subj., 'י:) Je 30:21; (2) for selection by Jos 7:16, 7:17, 7:17, 7:18, 1 S 10:20, 10:21; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5:16, **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. off offering, with or without further complement (אֵל לְפָנַי loc. 'לי: rarely אֵל, ל of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3:7, 3:12, 8:18, 8:22 (all + סָמֶךָ of offerer), Ex 29:10, Lv 1:15, 4:3, 4:14 +, etc. (2) אֵלָהּ Lv 7:16; עֹלָה Nu 29:13, 29:36; אֵשָׁה Lv 3:3, 3:14, 23:8 ; 23:25 + ; † (3) blood Lv 1:5 (+ זָרֶקַע), 7:33, 9:9; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 6:7, 7:12, 23:16, Nu 5:25, 6:16, 15:9; לְחֶם אֱלֹהֵיוּ Lv 21:6, 21:8, 21:17, 21:21 , etc.;(5) incense Nu 16:35 censer v:17, 17:3, 17:4; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1:2, 1:2, 1:14, 2:1, 2:4, 22:18 , Nu 7:10, 7:11, 31:50 + (c.33 t.); (7) acc. om, 2 Ch 35:12. **c.** *make an offering* Nu 7:2, 7:18.

**8699 קָרַב** [8700] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7131)

† קָרַב **adj.vb** approaching;—ק': 1 S 17:41 +; pl. קָרְבִים Ez 40:46, 45:4 ;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., אֶל-דָּוִד הֵלַח וְקָרַב אֶל-הַלְוִיִּם: 1 S 17:14; אֶת־סָרִיסֵי קָרְבִים לְמַלְחָמָה, הֵלַח וְקָרַב אֶל-דָּוִד Dt 20:8; abs הֵלֹוֹחַ וְקָרַב: 2 S 18:25; c, art. as subst., 1 K 5:7 (+ אֶל־וְשִׁלְחוֹן), Nu 17:28, 17:28 (+ אֶל-יְיָ מִשְׁכַּן יְיָ אֶל-יְיָ). **2.** c. art. *approaching* 'י: temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרֵת Ex 40:46 (+ אֶל-יְיָ), 45:4; abs. הֵקֵן הַזֶּרֶק: Nu 1:51, 3:10, 3:38, 18:7.

**8700 קָרַב** [8701] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7128)

† קָרַב **n.[m.]** battle, war (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = *qrab* קָרַב, cf. Lag:Bn175);—abs 'ק: Zc 14:3 +; pl. קָרְבוֹת Psalm 68:31 ;—|| מְלַחְמָה Jb 38:23, Psalm 144:1; 'ק: יוֹם קָרַב Zc 14:3, Psalm 78:9; בְּלִיקָה Ec 9:18; *his heart was war* Psalm 55:22 (v:19 v. √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. Psalm 68:31 people that delight in *battles*;—2 S 17:11 read בְּקָרְבָם LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th Dr and most.

**8701 קָרְבָה** [8702] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7132)

† קָרְבָה **n.f.** approach—cstr. In phr אֶל־הַיְיָ קָרְבָה *approach to God* Lag:Bn 82 Kö 1.174] (Che:intr. Is. 325) Is 58:2, Psalm 73:28.

**8702 קָרַב** [8703] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7138)

† קָרַב **adj.** near;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12:4 +, אֹב-2 S 19:48 +; pl. קָרְבִים 1 K 8:59, קָרְבִים Is 33:13 + ; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22:5, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רְחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19:20 (+ שָׁמָּה), Je 48:24, 'הֵקֵן: Dt. 21:3 *the nearest* (+ אֵל), cf. (of elders) v6; of land 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36; road Ex 13:17; = contiguous, בְּרָם 1 K 21:2 (+ אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֵל pers. Gn 45:10, Dt 13:8, 22:2, Jos 9:16, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v40); 'הֵקֵן אֵל: Ex 12:4 *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32:27, i.e. *his*



**קָרְבַּי**:227 n.[m.] inward part, midst ;—'ק: abs. Ex 29:13 + (only 3); cstr. Gn 45:6 +; sf. **קָרְבַּי** Jos 9:7 +, 3 fpl. **קָרְבָּנָה** Gn 41:21, **בְּנָה**-v:21 (Ges §91 i. Kö ii.1488 N.I), etc.; pl. only (sf.) **קָרְבַּי** Psalm 103:1;—usu.c. perp. ('בֶּקֶ: 143 t. 'מֶקֶ: 43 t.);—1. † a. *inward part* of human body, physical sense, 'בֶּקֶ: *within* one's body Gn 25:22 (J), cf. 18:12 (J), 1 S 25:37, Je 23:9, Jb 20:14 (|| **בְּמַעְיו**), cf. Is 19:1 (of nation personif.) *into* his body Psalm 109:18 (sim.); as seat of life **עַל-קָרְבּוֹ תָשֵׁב נַפְשׁוֹ-הַיָּלֵד** 1 K 17:21, 17:22, cf. (of idol) Hb 2:19 (v.also 2.). † b. = belly, of kine 'אֶל-קָ: Gn 41:21, 41:21 c. of city ('בֶּקֶ: *within it*, 'מֶקֶ: etc.) Gn 18:24, Ju 18:7, Am 3:9 + 18t. cf. Is 25:11 **חֻצוֹת 'בֶּקֶ**: Is 5:25. d of house Psalm 101:2, 101:7; temple 48:10; **בֶּקֶ: מוֹעֵד דָּךְ**: 74:4. e. of land (earth) Gn 45:6, 48:16, Am 2:3, Is 5:8, 24:13 (|| **בְּתוֹחַ הָעַמִּים**), + 10 t. ('מֶקֶ: 'בֶּקֶ:). f. of a number of pers., 'בֶּקֶ: *in the midst, among*, 'מֶקֶ: *from among*: esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. Coll., 15 t. pl. Am 7:8, Gn 24:3, Ex 23:25, Dt 31:17, Je 46:21, 1 S 4:3, Jos 7:12, Ju 10:16 +, 'בֶּקֶ: Dt 17:10 +, 'בֶּקֶ: בֵּית יִשׁ': Am 7:10 **הַכְּנַעֲנִי 'בֶּקֶ**: † Ju 1:32, 1:33, 3:5, 'מֶקֶ: גּוֹי' Dt 4:34 etc (2) **הַמְּחַנֶּה ('מֶקֶ: 'בֶּקֶ**: Jos 1:11, Nu 14:44 6 t. † (3) 'בֶּקֶ: Dt 18:2, 1 S 16:13, and ('מֶקֶ: Dt 17:15, 18:18. † (4) **עַמִּיָּה 'מֶקֶ**: Ex 31:14 (|| **עַם**) (5) **'בֶּקֶ** (עַם): Psalm 110:2 cf. (of wicked) 55:16 **חֲכָמִים 'בֶּקֶ**: Pr 15:31. (6) **'בֶּקֶ: אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט** Psalm 82:1 (7) **'בֶּקֶ: צָרָה**: Psalm 138:7. † (8) of nations, **'בֶּקֶ: הַגּוֹיִם**: Dt 29:15, **הָעַמִּים** La 3:45, cf. Jos 24:17, Mi 5:6, 5:7. g. **'מֶקֶ** **חֻקֵּךְ**: Psalm 74:11 (**חֵיקֶךָ**) thy hand *fr. Within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of 'י:; v.l **כִּלְהָ** Pi 2 c). † h. of a period of time, **'בֶּקֶ: שָׁנִים**: Hb 3:2, 3:2 † 2. of inward part of man; a. as seat of thought and emotion : 'בֶּקֶ: 1 K 3:28, Je 4:14, 9:7, Pr 26:24, Psalm 62:5, 94:19; || **עַל-לֵב** Pr 14:33, **עַל-לֵב** Je 31:33; seat of **לֵב** Psalm 39:4, 55:5, 109:22, La 1:20; of **רוּחַ** Ez 11:19, 36:26, 36:27, Zc 12:1, Is 26:6, Psalm 51:12, cf. Is 19:3, 19:14; **'בֶּקֶ: לֵבִי**: Psalm 36:2 (rd. **לְבוֹ** Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.) b. as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no perp.) Is 16:11 (|| **מֵעֵי**) Psalm 64:7 (|| **לֵב**) 5:10; **כָּל-קָרְבַּי** 103:1 (only here pl.; || **נַפְשִׁי**);—49:12 rd. **קָבְרָם** LXX SyrVer Targum, or **קָבְרָם**, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for **קָרְבָּם**) † 3. term. techn. In P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di Lv 1:9, 1:13, 3:3, 3:3, 3:9, 3:9, 3:14, 3:14, 4:8, 4:8, 4:11, 7:3, 8:16, 8:21, 8:25, 9:14.

**8707 קָרְדֵם** [8708] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7134)

† **קָרְדֵם** n.[m.] axe (√ unknown; cf. NH **קָרְדֵם** *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst Land writhsch.37; Ar. *qadduwmun, qaduwm adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä:84);—sf. **קָרְדָמוֹ** 1 S 13:20 + Ju 9:48 (so prob. rd.for **הַקָּרְדָמוֹת**, A LXXL τ. ἀξίτημα, GFM Bu Now); pl. **קָרְדָמִים** 1 S 13:21, **קָרְדָמוֹת** Je 46:22, Psalm 74:5

**8708 קָרְהָ** [8709] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7135)

קָרָה *cold*, v. קָרַר p.903

**8709** קָרָה [8710] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7136)

† [קָרָה] **vb.** encounter, meet, befall (||) || קָרָה NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קָרִי *misfortune* *specif.* (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קָרִיּוּתָא, *qeryo*; Ar. *qara'* (*w*) is *go seek earnestly*, *qaray* *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, *'akaya* *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms sf. קָרָה Dt 25:18, (ו)קָרָהוּ Gn 44:29 +; *Impf.* 3 ms יִקְרָה Ec 9:11 + Dn 10:14 Kt (**Qr** יִקְרָה), וַיִּקְרַר Ru 2:3, sf. יִקְרָה Nu 11:23, יִקְרָה 1 S 28:10 (d.f.dirim); *Pt* fpl. קָרַת Gn 42:29;—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt. 25:18, cf. (acc.rei) וַיִּקְרַר חֲלֹקֶת וּגְוִי Ru 2:3 *her chance lighted upon field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44:29 (J), 1 S 28:10, יִ'':s word Nu 11:23 (JE), indef. Gn 42:29 (J) Is 41:22 (abs.) Est 4:7, 6:13, Dn 10:14 (ל pers.); יִ'': *עַתָּה וּפְגַע יִקְרָה* Ec 9:11; Subj. יִקְרָה 2:14, cf. v:15. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms נִקְרָה Ex 3:18; 1 s. נִקְרִיתִי 2 S 1:6; *Impf.* 3 ms יִקְרָה Nu 23:3, וַיִּקְרַר v:4, v:16; 1 S אִקְרָה v:15;—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יִ'': ([God](#)): c. עָלַי pers. Ex 3:18 (J), אֵלַי Pers. Nu 23:4, 23:16 לְקִרְתִּי יִ'': *יִקְרָה*: v:3 (all JE); obj. יִ'': (om) v:15. **2.** *chance to be present*, בְּ loc., 2 S 1:6 (+Inf.abs נִקְרָה). **Hiph.** **1.** of יִ'': *cause (the right thing good fortune) to occur*, c. לְפָנַי *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27:20 *Imv.* ms. הִקְרָה 24:12 (both J). **2.** of Isrl, *Pf.* 2 mpl. cones לְכֶם עָרִים וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם Nu 35:11 *ye shall (caus cities to occur rightly for yourselves, i.e.) select cities as suitable.*

**8710** קָרָה [8711] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7137)

† [קָרָה] **n.[m.]** chance, accident;—cstr לְיַלְה לְיַלְה Dt 23:11 *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15:16).

**8711** קָרִי [8712] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7147)

† [קָרִי] **n.[m.]** opposition, contrariness;—only קָרִי (בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הַלְךָ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יִ'': לְכֹדוּ עִמִּי קָרִי Lv 26:21 *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v:23, בְּקָרִי v:27, v:40; יִ'': subj וְהִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם v:24, so v:41 and (בְּחַמַּת קָ) *in wrath of oppositioin*) v:28.

**8712** מְקָרָה [8713] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 4745)

† מְקָרָה **n.m.:** 1 S 6:9 accident, chance, for tune;—abs. מְמִ: 1 S 6:9 +; cstr מְקָרָה Ec 2:15 (so read also 3:19, 3:19 with LXX Ruët:Kau Wild, for MT מְקָרָה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6:9, 20:26; c. קָרָה Ru 2:2 (v. 'קָ: **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מְמִ: אֶחָד יִקְרָה אֶת־כָּל־מְמִ: Ec 2:14 cf. v:15, 3:19, 3:19, 3:19, 9:2, 9:3.

**8713** קוֹרָה [8714] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 6982)

† קוֹרֵה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קִרְתֵּי Gn 19:8 (J) = *my roof-tree*; pl. קִרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3:7, cstr. || 1 K 6:15 b (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסֵּפֶן LXX Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7:7 b (reading הַקוֹרוֹת for הַקִּרְקָע, v. 'ק:); Ct 1:17 (|| רְהִיטֵנוּ Kt, רְהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרֵה 2 K 6:2, 6:5.

**8714** קָרָה [8715] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7136)

† [קָרָה] vb. **denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קָרוּהוּ Ne 3:3, 3:6; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2:8, 2 Ch 34:11; *Pt.* הִמְקָרָה Psalm 104:3 (fig.).

**8715** מְקָרָה [8716] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 4746)

† מְקָרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10:18.

**8716** קָרְיָה [8717] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7151)

† קָרְיָה n.f. town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting-place* of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI:13 קרית, l.:10 קריתן; JAram. קְרִיָּה);—abs. 'ק: Is 1:21 +; cstr. קְרִיָּת Nu 21:28 +;—1. in gen. Dt 2:36 3:4. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6:8 (גְּלָעַד, LXX:Codd. Γαλαγαλα, cf. Now); קְרִיָּת סִיחֹן Nu 21:28; Damascus, 'ק' מְשׁוֹשֵׁי Je 49:25 (|| עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4:10, Is 29:1, 33:20, 'ק' רְחֻבוֹת La 2:11, 'ק' מְלֻךְ רַב Psalm 48:3, city for inhab. 1 K 1:41, 1:45, 'ק' נְאֻמָּה Is 1:21, 1:26 (|| הַצֶּדֶק עִיר), 'ק' עֲלִיזָה Je 22:2 (|| הוֹמִיָּה עִיר), 32:13. 3. in Is 24-26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, 'ק' תְּהוּ 24:10, 'ק' בְּצוֹרָה 25:2, 'ק' גּוֹיִם v:3, 'ק' נִשְׁגָּבָה 26:5; so prob. Hb 2:8, 2:17. 4. indef., Hb 2:12 (|| עִיר); Pr 29:8, 'ק' עִז 18:19 *a city of strength*, so 'ק' עִזוּ 10:15 (in fig.) = 18:11 (*id.*); = inhab., 11:10, 'ק' הַמּוֹן Jb 39:7.

**8717** קְרִיָּת [8718] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157)

קְרִיָּת v. יְעָרִים. above

**8718** קְרִיָּתַיִם [8719] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7156,7178)

† קְרִיָּתַיִם n.pr.loc. *Καριαθαίμ* (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יָם) in n.pr.loc. v. Ges:§ 88 c);—1. in Moab (MI:10) Je 48:1 (תַּיִם-), v:23, so קְרִיָּתַיִם Ez 25:9 Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32:37 (תַּיִם-) Jos 13:9; שׁוּה קְרִיָּתַיִם Gn 14:5 *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שׁוּה); mod. *Kurêyât*, c. 1 1/4 m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Aṭṭarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6 3/4 m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm:Geogr. 567 f. Buhl:Geogr. 267. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61, = קְרִיָּתָן Jos 21:32 (Θεμμων, LXXL Καρθαν).

**8719** קְרִיָּת אַרְבַּע [8720] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7153,2275)

† קְרִית אֲרֻבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14:15, 15:13, 21:11), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14:15 (JED), Ju 1:10 b (ק' אֲרֻבַּע), also Gn 23:2, Jos 15:13, 15:54, 20:7, 21:11 (all P); 'ק': Gn 35:27 (P) Ne 11:25.—Vid. תְּבֵרֹן. p. 289

8720 קְרִית בַּעַל [8721] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7154)

† קְרִית בַּעַל v. קְרִית יַעֲרִים. below

8721 קְרִית חֲצוֹת [8722] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7155)

† קְרִית חֲצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύεων, Nu 22:29, site unknown.

8722 קְרִית יַעֲרִים [8723] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157,7154)

† קְרִית יַעֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ἰαριμ[ν], Καριαθιαριμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17, assigned to Judah Jos 15:60 cf. Ju 18:12, 18:12, on border of Benj. Jos 15:9 (יַעֲרִים הַר) v:10, LXX πόλιν Ἰαριμ, v. יַעֲרִים), 18:14, assigned to Benj. v:28 (יַעֲרִים om. by text. err. before יַעֲרִים, v. LXX); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6:21, long the abode of ark 7:1, 7:2, 1 Ch 13:5, 13:6, 2 Ch 1:4; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52, 2:53; named also Ne 7:29 = ק' יַעֲרִים = Ezr 2:25 (read יַעֲרִים); c. art. הַיַּעֲרִים 'ק': Je 26:20; abbreviated (in poet.) יַעֲרִי (שְׂדֵי־) Psalm 132:6; called also קְרִית־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15:60, 18:14 + v:15 (where read for יַעֲרִים 'ק':, so LXX Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעַלָּה, 15:9, 15:10 [(Iε)βααλ], also v:11, v:29, and מִבְּעַלֵּי הַיְהוּדָה 2 S 6:2 (rd. 'בַּעַל יְה':, or 'בַּעַלְתָּ יְה':), || בַּעַלְתָּהּ, 1 Ch 13:6 (v. on these II. בַּעַלָּה). Identif. uncertain; Rob:BR ii. 11 conj. *Kiryat el-'Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριμ Lag:Onom. 271); 'Erma (Henderson:Pal. 85, 112, 210 Conder:Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.), cf. GASm:Geogr. 225 f. Buhl:Geogr. 166 f..

8723 קְרִית־סִנְהָ [8724] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157-58)

קְרִית־סִנְהָ v. foll. ק' יַעֲרִים v. foreg.

8724 קְרִית־סִפְרָ [8725] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7158)

† קְרִית־סִפְרָ **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν)γραμμάτων, + (LXX:B Ju 1:11) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. 'ד: 2 c) (perh. ק'־סִפְרָ: *scribe-town*, cf. LXX supr. also SyrVer and Egyptian *Ba-tit u-pa-ira*, *house of scribe*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 174 Buhl:Geogr.274, cf. GFM:Ju);—Jos 15:15, 15:16, Ju 1:11, 1:12; another name is ק'־סִנְהָ: Jos 15:49 (but LXX πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק'־סִפְרָ, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl:Geogr.164.

8725 קְרִית [8726] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7176)



† [קָרְתָּ] **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת **n.pr.loc.** in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרְתָּ;—of Job's city, Jb 29:7; indef. Pr 8:3, 9:3, 9:14, city as a corporate body of men 11:11.

**8726** קָרְתָּה [8727] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7177)

† קָרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21:34, site unknown.

**8727** קָרְתָּן [8728] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7178)

קָרְתָּן v. קָרְתָּיִם **2.** above

**8728** קָרְיֹת [8729] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7152)

† קָרְיֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קָרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15:25 (αί πόλεις; whence, as supposed, Judas קָרְיֹת קָרְיֹת), perh. *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 182. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, αί πόλεις; MI:13 קָרְיֹת: Je 48:24, 'הֶקֶן: v:41, Am 2:2; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Moαβ = Αρεσπολις (Euseb., v. Lag:Onom. 277, 60 al.), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 270.

**8729** קָרַח [8730] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7139)

† I [קָרַח] **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. Rs:Sem. i. 306, 2nd ed. 324 (Arab. Parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. *qarahā wound, make sores, qurḥaa'un whiteness in face of horse* (but *qara'a be bald, 'aqra'u bald*); Eth. *krha: make bald* (rare); Aram. קָרַח, *qrah*, chiefly deriv. (and der. Meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קָרַח, קָרַחו; MI:3, 21, 24, 25 n.pr.loc. קָרַח);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְרַחוּ בְּרֹאשָׁם יִקְרַחוּ קָרַחָה Lv 21:5 Qr (> Kt יִקְרַחוּ || יִגְלַחוּ cf. Dt 14:1); **Imv. fs.** עַל קָרַחִי וְגַזִּי עַל Mi 1:16 *make a baldness... for.* **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרַח לָהֶם Je 16:6 *men shall not make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרַחוּ אֶלֶיחַ קָרַחָה Ez 27:31 *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph. Pt.** מְקָרַח כָּל־רֹאשׁ Ez 29:18 *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

**8730** קָרַח [8731] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7142)

† קָרַח **adj.** bald;—Lv 13:40 (distinct fr. גָּבַח v:41); **n.m.** 2 K 2:23, 2:23.

**8731** קָרַחָה [8732] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7144)

† קָרַחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. 'ק: Is 3:24 +; sf. קָרַחָתָה Mi 1:16;—*bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8:10, בְּכָל־ר' Is 15:2, Ez 7:18; 'ק בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21:5 (acc. cogn.); כָּל־רֹאשׁ 'ק Je 48:37; כִּנְשָׁר 'ק Mi 1:16; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: Dt 14:1; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מְקַשָּׁה Is 3:24; also Je 47:5 and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27:31.

**8732** קָרַחָתָה [8733] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7146)

† **קַרְחַת** n.f. baldness of head;—abs. 'ק: Lv 13:42 a; sf. **קַרְחָתוֹ** v:42 +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. **גְּבַחַת** *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13:42, 13:42, 13:43, 13:55.

**8733 קַרַח** [8734] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7143)

**קַרַח**:14 n.pr.m. in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25:23, *Καρηθ*, LXXL *Καρηε*; Je 40:8 + 12 t. Je, *Καρηε*.

**8734 קָרַח** [8735] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7141)

**קָרַח**:37 n.pr.m. *Κορε* (baldness ?);—1. Edomite name: a. Gn 36:5, 36:14, 36:18, 1 Ch 1:35. b. Gn 36:16 (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v:18 Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). 2. Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16:1 + 10 t. 16, 17, 26:9, 26:10, 27:3; in geneal. Lists Ex 6:21, 6:24, 1 Ch 6:7, 6:22; **בְּנֵי־קָרַח**: 9:19; **בְּנֵי־קָרַח**: Nu 26:11; esp. **לְבַנְי־קָרַח**: as company of Psalm-collectors (or singers), in titles: Psalm 42:1, 44:1, 45:1, 46:1, 47:1, 48:1, 49:1, 84:1, 85:1, 87:1, 88:1. 3. a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2:43 *Κορεε*, etc.

**8735 קַרְחֵי** [8736] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7145)

† **קַרְחֵי** adj. gent. of **קָרַח** 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9:31; as subst. Coll. Ex 6:24, Nu 26:58; pl. **הַקַּרְחִים** 1 Ch 9:19, 12:7 (van d. H. v:6). 26:1; **בְּנֵי הַקַּרְחֵי** v:19; **בְּנֵי הַקַּרְחִים** 2 Ch 20:19.

**8736 קָרַח** [8737] (Hebrew) (page 901)

II. **קָרַח** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**8737 קָרַח** [8738] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7140)

† **קָרַח** n.m.: Jb 38:29 frost, ice;—abs. 'ק: Gn 31:40 +, **קָרַח** Jb 6:16 +; sf. **קָרַחוֹ** Psalm 147:17;—1. *frost of night* (opp. **חֹרֵב** of day), Gn 31:40 (E), Je 36:30. 2. *ice*, Jb 6:16, 37:10, 38:29 (|| **כָּפֹר** *hoarfrost*), **מִשְׁלֵיחַ קָרַח**: Psalm 147:17 (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || **קָרָה** *cold*, **שֶׁלֶג**, **כָּפֹר** v:16); probably also **בְּעֵינַי קָרַח**: Ez 1:22 (so Krae; most *crystal*, after LXX).

**8738 קָרִי** [8739] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7147,7151-52,7157)

**קָרִי**, **קָרִיָה**, **קָרִית**, **קָרִיֹת**, etc., v. **קָרָה** p.899-900, above

**8739 קָרַם** [8740] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7159)

† **קָרַם** vb. spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust*, so Hiph. **עַל יְקָרַם** Ecclus 43:20; Aram. **קָרַם**, *qram, incrust, overlay*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. **עוֹר וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם** Ez 37:6 *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); Impf. 3 ms. **עוֹר וְיִקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם** v:8 (so Gi van d. H.; Baer **וְיִקְרַם**, of which conflicting explan. Ges:§ § 9 u, 29 i), indef. Subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **וְיִקְרַם** SyrVer (cf. Vulgate) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

**8740** קָרַן [8741] (Hebrew) (page 901)

קָרַן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ḵarnu*, Ar. *qamun*, Eth. *ḵrn*: NH קָרַן, ph. קָרַן, Aram. קָרְנָא, *qarno*; all *horn*; Sab. קָרַן *spur* of mt. (?) Hom:Chrest. 127; v. also Ar. *qamun part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, *qurnaa<sup>h</sup>un corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn of uterus*, Lane).

**8741** קָרְנָן [8742] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7161)

קָרְנָן:75 n.f.: Je 48:25 **horn**;—abs. 'ק: Is 5:1 +, קָרְנָן Psalm 75:5; cstr. קָרְנָן Jos 6:5 +; sf. קָרְנֵי 1 S 2:1, Psalm 92:11, etc.; du. קָרְנִים Hb 3:4, קָרְנֵי Dn 8:3, 8:6, קָרְנֵי- v:3, v:20; cstr. קָרְנֵי 1 K 22:11 +, sf. קָרְנֵי Gn 22:13, Dt 33:17, קָרְנֵי Dn 8:7, קָרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34:21; pl. (usu. In der. senses) קָרְנֹת Ez 43:15 +; cstr. קָרְנֹת Ex 29:12 +, sf. קָרְנֹתָיו 27:2 +, etc.;—*horn*: †

**1. a.** of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22:13, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8:3, 8:3, 8:6, 8:7, 8:20, and (of goat) v:5, v:8, v:9, v:21; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34:21, so of nations Zc 2:2, 2:4, 2:4, 2:4; of רָאִים Dt 33:17, Psalm 22:22 (both fig., cf. 92:11); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4:13; קָרְנֵי בְרִזָּל: 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2:1. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39 (cf. קָרְנֵי הַפּוּחַ infr.). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל 'ק: as wind-instr. Jos 6:5 (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קָרְנֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33:17, קָרְנֵי יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22:3 = Psalm 18:3 (of '': as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רוּם, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr:1 S 2:1), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2:1, 2:10, La 2:17, Psalm 75:11, 89:18, 89:25, 92:11, 112:9, so perh. 1 Ch 25:5 (v. Kau; > Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + קָרְנֵי לְעִמּוֹ Psalm 148:14 (subj. ''); also haughtiness, arrogance 75:5, 75:6; opp. קָרְנֵי: *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2:3, Psalm 75:11, pass. Je 48:25, so קָרְנֵי וְעַלְלֹתֵי בַעֲפָרִי Jb 16:15; 'ק: לְבַיִת יִשׂ: Ez 29:21 is appar. of restoration of might (as Psalm 148:14 supr., c. וַיִּרָם), but קָרְנֵי לְדָוִד 'אצ': Psalm 132:17 of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3:14, Je 17:1, Ez 43:15, 43:20, Psalm 118:27, Ex 27:22 + 8t. Ex, Lv 4:7, 4:18 + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1:50, 1:51, 2:28. † **4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5:1. † **5.** קָרְנֵי לֹא מִיָּדוֹ Hb 3:4 *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6:13 v. קָרְנֵי n.pr.loc.

**8742** קָרַן [8743] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7160)

† קָרַן vb. **Qal denom.** of קָרַן **5**, send out rays;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פְּנֵי Ex 34:29, 34:30, 34:35 (P). **Hiph.denom.** of קָרַן **1 a**, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מִקְרָן מִפְּרִים Psalm 69:32.

**8743** קָרְנֵי הַפּוּחַ [8744] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7163)

† קָרְנֵי הַפּוּחַ n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּחַ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42:14.

**8744** קָרְנֵי [8745] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7161,6252)

† **קָרְנִים** **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6:13 (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also **לֹא דָבַר** p. 520 supr.; LXX and most sub **קָרְן** 2); prob. in Bashan, = *Καρβαιν* 1 Macc 5:43, 5:44, *Καρβαιον* 2 Macc 12:21; also in 'עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת ק': Gn 14:5 (v. III. **עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת** p.800 supr.).

**8745 קָרַס** [8746] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7164)

† **קָרַס** [**vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. *qurṣun disc, round cake*; cp. NH **קָרְסוּל**, **קָרְצוּל**, Targum **קָרְסוּלָא**, **קָרְצוּלָא** all *ankle*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **קָרְסוּ** Is 46:2; **Pt.** **קָרַס** v:1 (both + **פָּרַע**); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

**8746 קָרַס** [8747] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7165)

† **קָרַס** [**n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (**לְלֹאֵת**, v. **לְלוּלִין**)]; pl. **קָרְסִים** Ex 26:6, 26:11 = 36:13, 36:18, 26:33; cstr. **קָרְסֵי זָהָב** v:6 = 36:13, **נְחֹשֶׁת ק':** 26:11 = 36:18; sf. **קָרְסִיו** 35:11 = 39:33.

**8747 קָרְסַל** [8748] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7166,7165)

† **קָרְסַל** [**n.[f.]** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 77] ankle (cf. LXX Vulgate 2 S 22:37; = **ל** + **קָרַס** v. Kö:ii. 1, 121; pl. sf. **קָרְסַלִי** 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37).

**8748 קָרַס** [8749] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7026)

† **קָרַס** **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2:44, *Καδης, A Κηραος*; = **קִירַס** Ne 7:47, *Κειρα(ς)*, LXXL (both) *Κορες*.

**8749 קָרַע** [8750] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7167)

**קָרַע**:63 **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. *qara'a strike head, bell, etc., beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth* (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ק': 1 S 15:28 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **זִיקְרַע** Gn 37:29 +; 1 s. sf. **אֶקְרַעְנָה** 1 K 11:12, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **קָרַעוּ** 2 S 3:31, Jo 2:13; **Inf. abs.** **קָרַע** 1 K 11:11; cstr. **לְקָרוֹעַ** Ec 3:7, sf. **קָרַעִי** Ezr 9:5; **Pt. act.** **קָרַע** 1 K 11:31; **pass.** **קָרוֹעַ** 2 S 15:32, etc.;—**tear, rend:**  
**1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (l) sign of grief, distress: **בָּגְדִי** (29 t.) Gn 37:29; 37:34, 44:13, 2 S 13:19 +; **ב' לְשָׁנַיִם קָרַעִים**, 'ק': 2 K 2:12, **ב' לְבִבְכֶם וְאֵל**, Jo 2:13; pt. Pass. 'ק': 2 S 1:2; cstr. 'ב' **קָרַעִי**: *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments* 2 S 13:31 (but read 'ב' **קָרַעוּ**: LXX Vulgate Th We al.), 2 K 18:37 = Is 36:22, Je 41:5; **מְעִיל** † Jb 1:20, 2:12, Ezr 9:3 (+ **בָּגְדִי**, **כְּתֻנֹת** 2 S 13:19, **קָרוֹעַ כְּתֻנֹתוֹ** 2 S 15:32 (Ges:§ 121 d); **שְׂמֹת** † Gn 37:34, 44:13, Jos 7:6; pt. pass. † **קָרַעִים** 1 S 4:12; † (2) as symbolic act, **קָרַעִים ק' שְׁלֹמָה שָׁנִים עָשָׂר**, 1 K 11:30; † (3) abs. **וַעַת לְתַפּוֹר עַת** **וַעַת לְקָרוֹעַ** Ec 3:7. **b.** *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13:21, fillets from (**מְעִיל**) arms v:20, mark of leprosy out of (**מִן**) garment Lv 13:56. † **2. tear away** sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. 'י', **מְעִיל** pers. 1 S

15:28, 1 K 11:11, also מִיַּד S 28:17, 1 K 11:12, 11:31, מֶן 14:8, abs. 11:13; c. acc. 'ישׁ: + מַעַל 2 K 17:21. † 3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36:23. b. = *make wide, large, eyes*, with (ב) stibium Je 4:30; windows, לֹוּ וְקִי: [ן] חֲלוֹנֵי [ן] 22:14. c. *rend open heavens*, and descend of 'י: Is 63:19. † 4. *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: 'י: as fierce bear Ho 13:8 (obj. סָגוֹר לְבָם); fig. of human foes Psalm 35:15 (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרְאוּ. † Niph. *be rent*, of garment (מַעֲיֵל), Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע 1 S 15:27, יִקְרַע Ex 28:32 39:23; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13:3, 13:5.

**8750** קָרַע [8751] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7168)

† [קָרַע] n.m.: 1 K 11:30 **torn piece** of garment, rag;—pl. קָרָעִים 1 K 11:30 he tore it into twelve pieces, v:31, 2 K 2:12; rags Pr 23:31 (sign of poverty).

**8751** קָרַץ [8752] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7169)

† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut dough, compress lips*, קָרַץ *piece of bread*; As. *Karâsu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. *qarasa pinch*; Eth. *kras'a: incise*; Syr. *qriyso' nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä:35 f.);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְלֹא יִקְרַצוּ עֵינַי Psalm 35:19 *let them not pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. קָרַץ צ' Pr 10:10, בָּעֵינֵינוּ ק': 6:13; also שָׁפְתָיו ק': 16:30 *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֹמֶר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33:6 *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *tiṭaiktaris, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

**8752** קָרַץ [8753] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7171)

קָרַץ n.m. dub. Word, appar. **nipping**, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרוּצָא, Ar. *qa'riṣun biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes:Add. 111), fig. of Nebuchadr. קָרַץ בָּא מִצָּפוֹן Je 46:20 *a gadfly cometh from the north*; Vulgate (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קָרַץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

**8753** קָרַקַע [8754] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7172)

† I. קָרַקַע n. [m.] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √ קָרַר, or קוֹר; NH *id., ground*, so Targum קָרַקַעָא, קָרַקַעִיתָא; appar. = As. *kaḳkaru, ground, earth*, Ar. *qarqara terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö:ii. 1, 91);—abs. קָ: 1 K 6:16, 7:7a, קָע- v:7b (v. infr.); cstr. קָרַקַע Nu 5:17 +;—*floor* of temple 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 6:30, 7:7 a; v:7 b read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6:15 and קוֹרָה) SyrVer Vulgate Th Sta Kmp:Kau Benz; (*earth*)- *floor* of tabern. Nu 5:17; הַיָּם קָרַקַעֵי Am 9:3 *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

**8754** קָרַקַע [8755] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7173)

† II. קָרַקַע n.pr.loc. (*floor*);—c. art. + הַ loc., הַקּוֹרְקָעָה Jos 15:13, on extreme S. border of Judah; τῆν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

**8755** קָרַקַר [8756] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7174)

† קָרַקַר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8:10, site unknown; *Καρκαρ*.

**8756** קָרַקַר [8757] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6936)

קָרַקַר Nu 24:17 read קָדְקַד q.v. p.869

**8757** קָרַר [8758] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6979)

† I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. *qarra* be cold, so Eth. *k̄kara*: Syr. *qar*, Targum Ithpa. Is *cool onself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. רָתַקְרָר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6:7b Jerus. *keepeth her wickedness cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr. metapl.* הִקְרִי (Ges:§ 67 v) v:7a, of keeping water cool (sim.).

**8758** קָר [8759] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7179,3368)

† קָר **adj.** cool;—*cstr.* (fig.) וְקָר־רוּחַ Pr 17:27 (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְיָקַר); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18:14, Pr 25:25. p. 429

**8759** קָר [8760] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7120)

† קָר **n. [m.]** cold;—abs. Gn 8:22 (חום).

**8760** קָרָה [8761] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7135,3368)

† קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. 'בַּיּוֹם קָ': Na 3:17 *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25:20; 'ק': alone, *cold* of night Jb 24:7; in gen., due to winds 37:9 (מִמְזֹרִים v. זרה Pi.; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְזֹרִים (cf. Psalm 144:13) *out of storehouses* [|| (הַחֲדָר)]; לְפָנַי קָרְתוּ מִי יַעֲמֹד; Psalm 147:17, + pl. Zc 14:6 (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקַר). p.429

**8761** מְקָרָה [8762] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 4747)

† מְקָרָה **n.f. coolness**;—abs. 'מ': of chamber: לֵית הַמ' Ju 3:20 = הַמ' חֲדָר v:24.

**8762** קָרַר [8763] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6979)

† II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH קָרַקַר *tear down wall*);—only Pt. קָר מְקָרַקַר Is 22:5 usu. (men are) *tearing down wall* (s), but v. I. קִיר 3 *ad fin.*

**8763** קָרַשׁ [8764] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קָרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. NH רָשׁ *be (come) firm, solid*, קָרַשׁ *board* (rare)).

**8764** קָרַשׁ [8765] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7175)



קָרַשׁ:51 n.m.:Ex 26:16 board, boards;—abs. 'ק: Ex 26:18 +, קָרַשׁ v:20 +; sf. קָרַשׁח Ez. 27:6; pl. קָרַשׁים v:15 +; cstr. קָרַשׁי v:26 +; sf. קָרַשׁיּו 35:11 +;—† 1. coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27:6 (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. *board* of tabern. Ex 26:15, 26:16, 26:16 + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3:36, 4:31 (all P).

8765 קָרַת [8766] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7176)

קָרַת v. קרה. p.900

8766 קשה [8767] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. *qāwaa<sup>h</sup>un* basket of palm-leaves; Eth. *ksūt*: urn, jar; NH קְסוּהָ = BH קשוה, cf. Targum קְסוּוּתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קִסְטָא, קִסְטָא a measure, Syr. *qes̄to' jar*, (ט after ק), Nö:SB Ak. 1882, 1179 Frä:63, 205 Brock:s. v.).

8767 קְשׁוּהָ [8768] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7184)

† קְשׁוּהָ [Kö:ii. 1, 165] n.f. a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשׁוּתָּה Ex 37:16, 1 Ch 28:19; cstr. הַנְּסוּתָּהּ Nu 4:7 *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25:29.

8768 קָסַת [8769] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7183)

† קָסַת (for קָשֶׁת) n. [f. **pot** (for ink), ink-horn;—cstr. הַסִּפְרָה 'ק: Ez 9:2, 9:3, abs. הַקָּסַת v:11.

8769 קשט [8770] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשט (√ of foll.; meaning dub.).

8770 קְשִׁיטָה [8771] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7192)

† קְשִׁיטָה n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perh. Weight: Gn 33:19 || Jos 24:32 (both E), Jb 42:11.

8771 קשש [8772] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשש (√ of following; NH קְשִׁקְשִׁתָּה *scale*; cf. Ar. *qā4a* skim off fat, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), *q̄ be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhit; i.e. scale off), cf. *wā4a* get well from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy:ii. 347).

8772 קְשִׁקְשִׁתָּה [8773] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7193)

† קְשִׁקְשִׁתָּה n.f. **scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having 'סְנַפִּיר וְקַן: *fin and scale* Dt 14:9, 14:10 = Lv 11:9, 11:10, 11:12; pl. קְשִׁקְשִׁים, of scale-armour 1 S 17:5; pl. sf. קְשִׁקְשִׁתֵּי־דָד Ez 29:4, 29:4 (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

8773 קש [8774] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7179)

קש v. קשש. p. 905

8774 קשא [8775] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qu/it3a'un*, Eth. *kisiyt*: NH קשות, Pun. *κισσου* Löw:p. 408, all *cucumber* (s) (Löw:p. 330), so prob. As. *kiššú*; cf. Syr. *qaṭuwto' id.* (Lexx), Targum:Jer i. Nu 11:4 pl. קטייא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίχυος σιχύη* Lag:arm. Stud. § 1975; M ii. 356 Lewy:Fremdw.30).

8775 קשאָה [8776] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7180)

† [קשאָה], Löw:p. 330] **n.f. cucumber**;—pl. קשאָים Nu 11:5.

8776 מקָשה [8777] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 4750)

† l. מקָשה **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1:8; so Je 10:5 Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6:70).

8777 קשב [8778] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7181)

[קשב]:46 **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—† **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. הִקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32:3 (subj. אֲזַנִּים). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23:18, Psalm 66:19, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42:23, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִקְשֵׁב Jb 33:21, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה Psalm 5:3 +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְשִׁיב 1 S 15:22 +; **Pt.** מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1:24 +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8:13;—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5:1, 1 S 15:22, Is 10:30, 28:23, 34:1, 49:1, Mi 1:2 + 12 t.; + אֵל pers. Je 18:19, Zc 1:4, Is 51:4 (|| הִאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. Psalm 55:3; + אֵל rei Je 18:18, Ne 9:34, Psalm 142:7, עַל rei Je 6:19, Pr 17:4, 29:12, לְ rei Je 6:17, Is 48:18, Pr 4:20, 5:1, 7:24, Psalm 5:3, Ct 8:13, בְּ rei Psalm 66:19, 86:6; also c. acc. rei Je 23:18, Jb 13:6, Psalm 17:1, 61:2; acc. cogn. Is 21:7; appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. אֲזַנְךָ Pr 2:2 (+ לְ rei), Psalm 10:17, but usage would be so late and rare that אֲזַנְךָ is prob. Subj. rei (Ges:§ 144 m Da:Synt. § 109. R. 3).

8778 קְשֵׁב [8779] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7182)

† קְשֵׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קְשֵׁב as sign of life 2 K 4:31, of a living deity 1 K 18:29; as acc. cogn.

וְהִקְשִׁיב קְשֵׁב רַב־קְשֵׁב Is 21:7 *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* cf. 63:7 Psalm 145:7).

8779 קָשֵׁב [8780] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7183)

† [קָשֵׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. קָשֵׁבָה נָא אֲזַנְךָ Ne 1:6, + אֵל rei v:11.

8780 קָשֵׁב [8781] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7183)

† [קָשֵׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קָשֵׁבוֹת, of אֲזַנִּים, 2 Ch 6:40, 7:15, Psalm 130:2, all + לְ rei.

8781 קָשָׁה [8782] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7185)

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Ar. *qasa'* (y) *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram. קָשָׁא, *qō'* *be hard, difficult*; J Aram. קָשִׁי, קָשִׁיהַ adj. *hard*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. קָשָׁתָהּ 1 S 5:7, קָשָׁתָהּ Gn 49:7; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1:17, 15:18, וַיִּקְשֶׁ 2 S 19:44;—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1:17 (of a legal case; מִן compar.); **2.** *be hard, severe, ק' יָדוּ* 1 S 5:7 (of 'י, in judgement); בְּעֵינָיִךְ 'יִקְ: Dt 15:18 *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49:7 (poem in J; || עָזוּ); of fierce words 2 S 19:44. **Niph.** Pt. נִקְשָׁה Is 8:21 *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְשֶׁ בְּלִדְתָהּ Gn 35:16 (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13:15 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁ 2 Ch 36:13; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשׁוּ Je 7:26 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בְּהִקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35:17; Pt. מִקְשָׁה Pr 28:14, 29:1;—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13:15 *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us away*; of travail Gn 35:17 (E; as **Pi.**); לְשִׂאֹל הִקְשִׁיתָ 2 K 2:10 *thou hast made hard to ask, asked a hard thing*. **2.** *make severe, burdensome, yoke imposed by king* 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:* וַיִּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, Dt 10:16, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:13, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, Pr 29:1; אֶל־תִּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14; subj. 'י, אֶקְשֶׁ אֶת־לֵב פ' Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30, **b.** *show stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אָל pers. ['י:]). **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:* וַיִּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, Dt 10:16, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:13, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, Pr 29:1; אֶל־תִּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14; subj. 'י, אֶקְשֶׁ אֶת־לֵב פ' Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30, **b.** *show stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אָל pers. ['י:]).

**8782** קָשָׁה [8783] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7186)

† קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. 'ק: Ex 18:26 +; cstr. 32:9 +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26:6 +; cstr. קָשָׁת 1 S 1:15; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3:39; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2:4, 3:7; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42:7, 42:30;—**1.** *hard, difficult, of a legal question* (דְּבָר) Ex 18:26 (E). **2. a.** *severe, of battle* 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Dt 26:6, Is 14:3, Ex 1:14, 6:9 (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה Psalm 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קָשָׁה Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading יוֹם קָשָׁת for רֵיחַ 'ק: LXX Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough, of lord* (אֲדָנִים) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:39 (c. מִן comp. [מִמְּנוֹ? v. HPS]); -הִלּוּחַ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4:24 *the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce, relentless, of 'י's sword* Is 27:1 (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3; *severe things, of language* Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E; c. דְּבָר), 1 S 20:10, 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עֲנָה); שְׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה וְאֲנֹכִי; (עֲנָה) 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges:§ 121d. N.2 Da:Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80); קָשָׁה חֲזוֹת Is 21:2. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement, of*

קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עֵזָה; cf. Gn 49:9). **3. עַם־קִשְׁה־עֲרָף** *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9, 33:3, 33:5, 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; הַקִּשְׁה עֲרָפָךְ 31:27; cf. הַקִּשְׁה הַדְּרָכִים Ju 2:19; קִשֵּׁי פָּנִים Ez 2:4 (+ חֲזִקֵי־לֵב), (חֲזִקֵי־לֵב) 3:7 (+ קִשְׁא־לֵב); 'ק: alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4. **2. a. severe**, of battle 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Dt 26:6, Is 14:3, Ex 1:14, 6:9 (both P); as n.coll. הַקִּשְׁה הָרְאִיתָ עִמָּךְ Psalm 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קִשְׁה Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading יוֹם קִשְׁתָּ for יוֹם קִשְׁתָּ, LXX Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲדֹנָיִם) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:39 (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]); הַלְּוֹחַ וְקִשְׁה עַל־ Ju 4:24 *the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin*; *fierce, relentless*, of 'י:s sword Is 27:1 (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3 ; *severe things*, of language Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E; c. דִּדְרָר, 1 S 20:10, 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עֲנָה); שְׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קִשְׁה וְאֲנֹכִי 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges:§ 121d. N.2 Da:Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80); חֲזוֹת קִשְׁה Is 21:2. **b. fierce, intense, vehement**, of קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עֵזָה; cf. Gn 49:9). **3. עַם־קִשְׁה־עֲרָף** *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9, 33:3, 33:5, 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; הַקִּשְׁה עֲרָפָךְ 31:27; cf. הַקִּשְׁה הַדְּרָכִים Ju 2:19; קִשֵּׁי פָּנִים Ez 2:4 (+ חֲזִקֵי־לֵב), (חֲזִקֵי־לֵב) 3:7 (+ קִשְׁא־לֵב); 'ק: alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4.

**8783 קִשֵּׁי** [8784] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7190)

† קִשֵּׁי n. [m.] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9:27.

**8784 קִשְׁיֹן** [8785] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7191,6943)

† קִשְׁיֹן n.pr.loc. Levit city in Issachar, Jos 19:20, 21:28 (in || 1 Ch 6:57 קִשְׁיֹן q.v.); Κεισων, LXXL Κεισων, A Κεσ, ισ. p.873

**8785 קִשָּׁה** [8786] (Hebrew) (page 904)

II. קִשָּׁה (√ of foll. Mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit*, = Ar. *q̣ā*?; then *tornavit*, but *q̣ā* = *q̣ā*?).

**8786 מְקִשָּׁה** [8787] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 4748)

† מְקִשָּׁה n. [m. an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3:24, so most.

**8787 מְקִשָּׁה** [8788] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 4749,4750)

† II. מְקִשָּׁה n.f. perhaps hammered work, only of metals (orig. *turner's work*?);—abs. 'מ: of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25:18, 37:7, lampstand 25:31, 25:36, 37:17, 37:22, Nu 8:4, 8:4, clarions 10:2.—I. 'מ: v. קִשָּׁה.

**8788 קִשְׁח** [8789] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7188)

† [קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. *qasaḥa* be hard, firm, tough; Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm:37);—**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. 'י:), c. acc. לֹבֵב Is 63:17 (+ מִיִּרְאָתָךְ). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39:16 (c. acc. בְּגִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges:§ 113 z) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae:Kau Bu.

**8789** קָשַׁט [8790] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7189)

† קָשַׁט **n.** [m. ?] bow;—Psalm 60:6, Aram. form of קָשַׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

**8790** קָשַׁט [8791] (Hebrew) (page 905)

קָשַׁט (√ of foll.; cf. Palm. קִט *succeed*; Aram. קָשׁוּף, קָשׁוּטָא, קָשׁוּטָא *right, truth*; Syr. *quw̄to' id.*, ChrPalAram. *q̄yt true*, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט *be true*, v. Schwally:Idiot. 86; Ar. *qis;tun equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä:206)).

**8791** קָשַׁט [8792] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7189)

† קָשַׁט **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22:21 (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת).

**8792** קָשַׁי [8793] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7190-91)

קָשַׁי, קָשׁוּן, קָשַׁי, v. I. קָשַׁה. p.904

**8793** קָשַׁר [8794] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7194)

† קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id.*, *bind, join*, קָשַׁר *knot*; Targum קָטַר, Syr. *qatar bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö:ZMG xi.735, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. *qasara* force to do a thing, Eth. *kas'ara: bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7:10, 1 K 16:16; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם consec. Dt 6:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשַׁר 1 K 15:27 +, וַיִּקְשַׁרְוּ 2 K 15:30, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קְשַׁרְם Pr 3:3 +; *Pt. act. pl.* קְשַׁרְיִם 2 S 15:31 +; *pass. fs.* קְשַׁרְהָ Gn 44:30, Pr 22:15; *pl.* קְשַׁרְיִם Gn 30:42;—**1.** *bind: a.* lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38:28 (J), Je 51:63, + ב, Jos 2:18, 2:21 (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39:10 (+ בְּתִלָּם), acc. of crocod. 40:29. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6:8, 11:18, Pr 3:3, 6:21, 7:3 (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נִפְשׁוֹ קְשַׁרְהָ בְּנִפְשׁוֹ Gn 44:30 *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); אֲוִלֶת ק' בְּלִב־נַעַר Pr 22:15. **c.** *pt. pass. vigorous* (prop. well- *knit*; opp. עֲטָפִים Gn 30:42 (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22:8, 22:13, Am 7:10, 1 K 15:27, 16:9, 2 K 10:9, 15:10, 15:25, 21:23, 21:24 = 2 Ch 33:24, 33:25, 2 Ch 24:21; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר, 1 K 16:20, 2 K 12:21, 15:15, + עַל pers. 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 2 K 15:30; *abs.* 1 K 16:16, Ne 4:2 (+ *inf. purpose*); c. עִם, together with, 2 S 15:31. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשַׁרְהָ 1 S 18:1 *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־הַחוֹמָה וַתִּקְשַׁר Ne 3:38 *all the wall was*

joined together (the circuit complete). **Pi. Impf. 1.** bind on (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וְתִקְשְׂרִים Is 49:18 (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי). **2.** bind fast, 2 ms. מְעַדְנֹת בְּיָמָה (הַ)תִּקְשֶׁר Jb 38:31 canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades? **Pu. Pt.** הַמְקִשְׂרוֹת הַצֹּאן Gn 30:41 (J), = **Qal 1 c. Hithp.** conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. -לִּי 2 Ch 24:25 (|| 2 K 12:21 **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקֶשֶׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9:14; *Pt.* pl. הַמְתִּקְשְׂרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24:26.

**8794 קִשֶׁר** [8795] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7195)

† **קִשֶׁר** n.m.: 2 S 15:12 **conspiracy**;—abs. 'ק: 2 S 15:12 +, 2 K 11:14 +; cstr. קִשְׂרֵי Ez 22:25 (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׂרוֹ 1 K 16:20, 2 K 15:15;—*conspiracy* 2 S 15:12; as acc. cogn. c. קִשֶׁר 1 K 16:20, 2 K 12:21, 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 2 K 15:15, 15:30; וַיִּמְצָא 'ק בְּהוֹשַׁע: 2 K 17:4, וְגו', בְּאִישׁ וְגו': נִמְצָא 'ק: Je 11:9; as exclam. 2 K 11:14, 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13, 23:13, Is 8:12, 8:12 (Gr Lag Che:Comm. Gu:Kau al. קִדֵּשׁ or קִדֵּשׁ; נְבִיאִיהָ Ez 22:25, < rd. נְשִׂיאִיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after LXX).

**8795 קִשְׂרִים** [8796] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7196)

† **קִשְׂרִים** n. [m.] pl. bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on*:—abs. 'ק: Is 3:20; sf. קִשְׂרִיהָ Je 2:32 (|| עֲדִיָּה; cf. √ **Pi.** Is 49:18).

**8796 קִשֵּׁשׁ** [8797] (Hebrew) (page 905)

I. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** (√ of foll.; cf. Targum **קִשֵּׁשׁ** *be old* (orig. *be dried up*)?, Syr. *qā' be old*; J Aram. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** *old*; Palm. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** name of office, perh. *elder*; NH **קִשֵּׁשׁ** *stubble, straw* (Löw:p. 160), so Syr. *qēō'*, Targum **קִשֵּׁשׁ** (Ex 15:7, Is 40:24); Ar. *qā'4a* is loan-word Frä:137).

**8797 קִשׁ** [8798] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7179)

† **קִשׁ** n.m.: Na 1:10 **stubble, chaff**;—abs. 'ק: Ex 5:12 +, 15:7;—lit. as acc. cogn. לְקִשֵּׁשׁ: לְתִבְּן Ex 5:12 (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15:7, Is 5:24, 47:14, Na 1:10, Jo 2:5, so in metaph. Is 33:11, Ob 18, Mal 3:19; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40:24, 41:2, Je 13:24, Psalm 83:14; fig. of the worthless Jb 13:25, of harmless trifles 41:20, 41:21.

**8798 קִשֵּׁשׁ** [8799] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7197)

† **קִשֵּׁשׁ** [קִשֵּׁשׁ] vb. **Denom. Pō'**. gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשֹׁשׁוּ Ex 5:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְקִשֵּׁשׁ v:12; *Pt.* מִקְשֵׁשׁ Nu 15:32, 15:33, f. מִקְשֵׁשׁת 1 K 17:10, 17:12;—*gather stubble*, c. acc. cogn. קִשׁ Ex 5:12 (לְתִבְּן); also c. acc. תִּבְּן v:7 (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15:32, 15:33 (P) 1 K 17:10, 17:12.

**8799 קִשֵּׁשׁ** [8800] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7197)





† קִשְׁתָּא n.m. bowman (si versa l.);—רָבָה ק' וַיְהִי־: Gn 21:20 *and he become, growing up, a bowman*; but ר': then superfluous (om. LXX), after וַיִּגְדַּל v:a; Kn Di רָבָה קִשְׁתָּא (= רָבָה ק': Je 4:29, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

**8802** ר [8803] (Hebrew) (page 906) (Strong 1676,7201)

ר Rēš 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb. רָאָה Dt. 14:13 textual error; v. רָאָה p. 178

**8803** רָאָה [8804] (Hebrew) (page 906) (Strong 7200,7207,7203,3070,7207)

רָאָה:1315 **vb.see** (NH *id.*; וארא MI:4, הראני 1:7, cf. ריח *spectacle* l:12; Sab. ראי *see, expect* DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 506,599; Ar. *ra'ay see*, so Eth. *r'ya*: Targum רַו, רַיִוִּא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רָאָה 2));—**Qal**: 1141 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר': Gn 29:10 +, *sf.* וַרְאֵה consec. Ex 4:14 רָאָהוּ 2 K 2:12 +; 3 *fs.* רָאָתָה Gn 38:14, *sf.* רָאָתָה Jb 42:5; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22:8 +, *juss.* יִרְאֵה Gn 41:33 (Baer Gi, Ges:§ 75 p, hh Kö:i.561; van d.H. יִרְאֵה), יִרְאֵה Ex 5:21 +, יִרְאֵה Gn 18:2 + (1 S 19:20, read pl. LXX Comm., i.e. יִרְאֵה Dr:Sm lxiii), *sf.* יִרְאֵהוּ Ex 33:20, יִרְאֵהוּ 2 S 1:7; 3 *fs.* יִרְאֵהוּ Lv 20:17, Jb 33:28, *juss.* יִרְאֵהוּ Mi 7:10, Zc 9:5 (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. יִרְאֵהוּ), יִרְאֵהוּ Gn 3:6 +; 1 s. יִרְאֵהוּ 21:16 +, יִרְאֵהוּ 31:10 +, etc.; *Imv.* יִרְאֵהוּ 27:27 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִרְאֵהוּ Ex 3:7 +, יִרְאֵהוּ Gn 26:28, Is 6:9; *cstr.* יִרְאֵהוּ Gn 48:11, יִרְאֵהוּ Ex 10:28 +, יִרְאֵהוּ Ez 28:17, etc.; *Pt. act.* יִרְאֵהוּ 13:15 +, etc.; *pass.* יִרְאֵהוּ (Baer Gi; van d. H. יִרְאֵהוּ):—

**1. a.** *see, subj.* עֵינַיִם, *c. acc. pers.* Is 6:5, 30:20, Je 42:2 + 5 t. Jb Pr; *subj. pers., c. acc.* Gn 12:12, 12:15 + מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23:22, rd. הִמְהַרָּה LXX Th We al.. [not HPS]; רָאִי 16:13 (*pt. sf., cf.* יִרְאֵהוּ v:14, .p. 91 *supr.*) *acc. of God* 32:31 (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); *acc. pers. om.* 18:2, 19:1 +; *c. acc.* פָּנִי 31:2, 46:30, 48:11, Ex 33:20, *opp.* אֶת־אֲחֵרִי v:23; *c. acc.* פָּנִי *specif. of having access to man of rank* Gn 43:3, 43:5 + (v. [פָּנִי] **2 b**). **b.** *see, c. acc. rei: subj.* עֵינַיִם, Jos 24:7 (E) 1 S 24:11 (van d.H. Baer; v:10 Gi), Dt 3:21 + 5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינַיִם אֶת־עֵינַיִם תִּרְאֵנָה Je 32:4, cf. 34:3; *acc. om.* 2 S 24:3, Dt 21:7 + 9 t. (לְרִאֵת) 1 S 6:13 rd. לְקִרְאֵתוּ LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); *subj. pers* Gn 13:15, 31:12 + very oft.; *c. acc. cogn.* מִרְאָה Ex 3:8 + 7 t., מִרְאָה Dn 10:7, 10:7, 10:8, חֲזוֹן 8:15, חֲזוֹנוֹת Jo 3:1; hence *see abs.= receive revelation*, Is 30:10 (|| חֲזוֹה), cf. Ez 13:3 and v. 1. רָאָה; *c. acc.* עֵרְוָה, v. 'צ: p. 788 f.; *see war, i.e. see it impending* Ex 13:17 (E); וְאֶת־הַלְפִידִים ר' אֶת־הַקּוֹת 20:18 (Gi v:15); רָאִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7:11 *those who see the sun = living men*; *acc. rei. om.* Ex 22:9, 2 S 13:5 +, יִרְאֵהוּ Dn 8:2, 8:2.(*abs.*); לֹא יִדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4:5; עֵינַיִם רָאִים Is 32:3; מְקוֹם רָאִים Jb 34:26; *c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei:* כְּהִנֵּה Gn 41:19 cf. Is 66:8, Ez 1:27, 1:27, כְּבִאשֶׁר 2 K 2:19, 2 Ch 29:8, 30:7, Jb 4:8, Ez 16:50, Dn 1:13, כִּן Psalm 48:9. **2.** *see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (l) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers.* Gn 6:2 *saw them that they were fair*, 12:4 (both J), Ex 2:2,

32:25 (both E), 1 K 11:28, acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31:5 (E), Ex 34:25 (P); acc. rei Gn 49:15 (poem), Is 22:9, Gn 1:4 (P), Ec 2:24, 4:4 and prob. 2 K 14:26 (rdg. **כִּי מַר הוּא**); (2) **ר' כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד** (2) S 20:12; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc, pers. Gn 7:1 (J), Am 9:1, 2 S 18:10 + 39 t. (Je 46:5 del. **ר'**: LXX Gie), + acc. **אֲשֶׁר** Ex 14:13, 14:13 (J); acc. rei, † Ex 23:5, 33:10 (both E), Dt 22:4, Ez 33:3, 33:6, Dn 1:10, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7; † (4) + **מָה**, acc. rei Nu 13:18 (JE), Hg 2:3; † (5) + prep. Phr., acc. pers. Ex 5:19 (J), Zc 4:10, Ec 10:7, Est 5:9; acc. rei + **בְּכַבֹּדוֹ** Hg 2:3, + **כ** pres. Je 23:13, 23:14, + **כ** pers. Ju 9:36, **כ** rei 2 S 18:27; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + **כ** pers. Je 30:6. **3.** see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33:9 (|| **יִדַע**, **הַכִּיר**); c. acc. rei Dt 1:19, 1:31, 11:2, Jb 11:11 (|| **יִדַע** ), Psalm 16:10, 49:10; = have experience of, Je 5:12, 14:13, 20:18, 42:14, Zp 3:15, Psalm 89:49, Ec 5:17, **שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינְנוּ** **רָאָה** Ec 8:16; **רָאָה** Gn 20:10 i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that . . . ?* Bacher:ZAW xix (1899). 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27:1 (J), 48:10 (E), 1 S 3:2, 4:15, 1 K 14:4, miraculous 2 K 6:17, 6:17, 6:20, 6:20; denied of idols Dt 4:28, Psalm 115:5, 135:16; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6:10, 29:18, 42:18, Je 5:21, Dt 29:3, Ez 12:2, 12:2, Psalm 40:13, 69:24; **רָאָה** Pr 20:12.—1 S 14:27 rd. Qr v. **אֹר**. **5.** see = perceive: a. sq. cl. c. **כִּי**, Ex 3:4, 8:11, Gn 1:10, 1:12 + oft. (1 S 23:15 rd. **וַיִּירָא** and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. **כִּי** (late) † La 1:10, Psalm 49:11, Ec 3:16; sq. **מָה** of indirect question Gn 2:19 (J), 37:20 (E), Ju 9:48, Dt 32:20, Je 7:17, 33:24, Ez 8:6, Jon 4:5 +; **בְּמָה** Ju 16:5 cf. 1 S 14:38, **בְּמָה** Zc 2:6, Psalm 35:17; sq. **מִי** of indirect question 1 S 14:17, Is 40:26, La 2:20 ( + **הַבֵּיטָה** ); sq. **אֵי** 1 S 26:16, **אֵיכָה** 2 K 6:13, **אֵיפֹה** Je 3:2; sq. cl. c. **הֲ** whether, Gn 8:8, 18:21, Nu 11:23 (all J), Ex 4:18 (E), Psalm 14:2, 53:3, Ct 6:11 b, Est 3:4, **אִם** whether Je 30:6, La 1:12, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, **אֲשֶׁר** that or how 1 S 18:15, **אֵי** Ec 2:3, **שֶׁ** that v:13, **שֶׁ** 3:18. **b.** c. acc. **נִפְשׁוֹ** Gn 42:21 (i.e. saw it by out-ward signs), cf. Ho 5:13. [Note, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), † Imv. + **יִדַע** Imv.: **יִדַע** **וְרָאָה** 1 S 24:12, 2 S 24:13, 1 K 20:22; **יִדַע** **וְרָאָה** 1 S 25:17, Je 2:19; **יִדַע** **וְרָאָה** 1 S 12:17, 14:38, 23:22, 1 K 20:7, 2 K 5:7; in reverse order, **וְרָאָה** **יִדַע** 1 S 23:23, Je 5:1.] **6.** look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9:22, 9:23 (J), 42:9, 42:12 (E), Lv 13:3, 13:15 +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2:1; look at sun, etc., for worship † Dt 4:19, Jb 31:26; = inspect 1 K 9:12, Lv 14:36, 14:36; c. acc. pers. Nu 24:20, 24:21 (JE), Ex 2:25, Lv 13:3, 13:5 (all P), 1 S 9:16 +, (1 S 19:15 HPS prop. **אֶל־בַּיִת** for **לְרִאֲוֹת**); c. prep. **ר' אַחֲרַי רָאִי** Gn 16:13 (J) / have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. **God**, c. acc. rei Gn 9:16 (P); = inspect 11:5 (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37:24, Psalm 138:6; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. **אֲוֹן** Psalm 66:18 (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + **מִן** by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53:11 (si vera.); ins. acc. **אֹר** LXX Houb Klo Du Che:Hpt Kit [perh.], with Hiph. **יִרְאָה** LXX Du Che:Hpt, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). **c.** without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and **God**; oft. + **וְהִנֵּה** ), Gn 8:13, 18:2, Ex 3:2, Lv 13:8, La 3:50 (**מִן** loc.), Gn 13:14 (**מִן** loc. + **ה** loc.), Dt 3:27, Ez 40:4, 44:5 (all **בְּעֵינָיִךְ**), + oft.; peculiarly, **מִמְּנִי** Ju 7:17 (cf. GFM). **d.** look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37:14 (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) 1 S 15:35, 20:29, 2 S 13:5, 13:6, 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, 2 K 9:16, cf. Ez 20:28, **רָאִי** **עֵין** Jb 7:8 (Di Bu al.). **e.**



pers. Is 60:2; abs. Ex 16:10 (ב loc.), Nu 17:7 (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אָל pers. Gn 46:29 (J), Ju 13:10, 1 K 18:1, 18:2, 18:15, Lv 13:7, 13:7, 13:19, אָל of [God](#) Psalm 84:8 (ב loc.), אָל־פָּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23:17 (E); abs. Is 16:12 (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che:HPt Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אָת־)פָּנֵי of 'י, rendered *appear before* 'י:: so יִרְאֶה S 1:22, יִרְאֶה Ex 34:23 (JE), Dt 16:10, וְאִרְאֶה Psalm 42:3, יִרְאוּ Ex 23:15 (E), 34:20 (JE), Dt 16:16, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34:24 (JE), Dt 31:11, Is 1:12; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֵה] II.2). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1:9, 8:5, c. ב loc. 9:14, Lv 13:14, 13:57; elsewhere poet, Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16, Psalm 19:16, Pr 27:25 (of דְּשָׂא), Ct 2:12 (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מֵרְאִיָּהֶם Dn 1:15 (+adj. pred.), v:13 (לְפָנֵיָּהֶם); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אָל pers. Dn 8:1, 8:1; subj. לְבַנְנָע Lv 14:35 (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where הִמָּכְהֶם subj.) Ez 19:11, of sins 21:29 (|| הַגְּלוֹת), subj. כְּזֹאת Ju 19:30, כְּאֵבֶן etc. Ez 10:1. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17:17 (+לְבֹאֵ) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23:24 (ב loc.); = exist, +ל pers. Ex 13:7; 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:4, cf. Ez 10:8; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5:8, Ex 34:3 (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33:23 (JE; subj. 'י's face), אֵין אֵבֶן נִרְאָה, 1 K 6:18, 8:8, 8:8 = 2 Ch 5:9, 5:9, Je 13:26, Is 47:3. Psalm **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. עֲצָמֹתַי לֹא רָאוּ Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö:i. 41, 563, Mappik Ges:§ 14 d; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant* ('un-scheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. Psalm **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42:1 (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl, פִּ' נִתְרָאוּ, 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהִרְאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT כִּרְאוֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**:62 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41:28 +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7:1 +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ez 11:25, הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5:21, Ju 13:23, הִרְאֵךָ Dt 4:36; 1 s. יִהְיֶה רְאִיָּה Na 3:5 (Ges:§ 53 p), sf. הִרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34:4, הִרְאִיתִים Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Is 30:30, וַיִּרְא 2 K 11:4, sf. יִרְאֵנִי Nu 23:3, Psalm 59:11; 1 s. sf. אֶרְאֶךָ Gn 12:1 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ex 33:18, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְאוֹת Dt 3:24 +, sf. הִרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40:4;—**1.** **a.** *cause one to see something, shew*: (I) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 1:25, 2 K 20:13, 20:13, 20:15 = Is 39:2, 39:2, 39:4 + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40:4, Est 4:8, acc. refl. נִפְשׁוֹ +acc. rei Ec 2:24; יִרְאֵנוּ טוֹב מִי Psalm 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22, 2 K 11:4. (2) especially subj. 'י: ([God](#)), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1, Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28, 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18, Dt 34:1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24, 4:36, 5:21, Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21, Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30:30; of visions, 'י: subj., c. acc. pers. +כָּה Am 7:1, 7:4, 7:7, 8:1, כְּאִשְׁרַי Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v:10. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3, 3:1; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1:9. **b.** *cause, to experience*







Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16, Psalm 19:16, Pr 27:25 (of **דְּשָׁא**), Ct 2:12 (**ב** loc.; of blossoms) ; subj. **מְרִאֵיהֶם** Dn 1:15 (+adj. pred.), v:13 (**לְפָנֶיךָ**); subj. **חֲזוֹן**, c. **אֶל** pers. Dn 8:1, 8:1; subj. **לְבַנְגָּע** Lv 14:35 (c. **ל** pers.). **2. be seen:** a. subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where **בְּהֶם** subj.) Ez 19:11, of sins 21:29 (|| **הַגְּלוֹת**), subj. **כְּזֹאת** Ju 19:30, **כְּאֲבֹן** etc. Ez 10:1. b. subj. pers. 2 S 17:17 (**לְבוֹא**) *be seen to come*. c. *be seen* = occur 2 K 23:24 (**ב** loc.); = exist, + **ל** pers. Ex 13:7; 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:4, cf. Ez 10:8; = be present, + **ב** loc. Ju 5:8, Ex 34:3 (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33:23 (JE ; subj. **אֵי**: 's face), **אֵין** **עֲצַמֹתָיו לֹא רָו** 1 K 6:18, 8:8, 8:8 = 2 Ch 5:9, 5:9, Je 13:26, Is 47:3. Psalm **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. **רָו** **עֲצַמֹתָיו לֹא רָו** Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö:i. 41, 563, Mappik Ges:§ 14 d; van d. H. **רָאוּ**), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant* ('un-scheinbar'), so Bae ; prob. corrupt, Bu **נָאוּ**, Du del. as doublet. Psalm **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. **לְמֶה** **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Gn 42:1 (E); techn. 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְרָאוּ פְנֵים** 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. **פִּי' וַתִּתְרָאוּ** 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ אִתּוֹ** (or **Niph.** **וַתִּתְרָאוּ אִתּוֹ**) for MT **וַתִּתְרָאוּ אִתּוֹ**. **Hiph.:** 62 **Pf.** 3 ms. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Gn 41:28 +, sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Am 7:1 +, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Ez 11:25, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Dt 5:21, Ju 13:23, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Dt 4:36; 1 s. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Na 3:5 (Ges:§ 53 p), sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Dt 34:4, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Is 30:30, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** 2 K 11:4, sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Nu 23:3, Psalm 59:11; 1 s. sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Gn 12:1 +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Ex 33:18, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Dt 3:24 +, sf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Ez 40:4;—

**1. a. cause one to see something, shew:** (I) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 1:25, 2 K 20:13, 20:13, 20:15 = Is 39:2, 39:2, 39:4 + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40:4, Est 4:8, acc. refl. **נִפְשׁוֹ** +acc. rei Ec 2:24; **וַתִּתְרָאוּ מִי יִרְאוּ** Psalm 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22, 2 K 11:4. (2) especially subj. **אֵל**: (**God**), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1, Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28, 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18, Dt 34:1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24, 4:36, 5:21, Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21, Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30:30; of visions, **אֵל**: subj., c. acc. pers. + **כִּהֵן** Am 7:1, 7:4 , 7:7, 8:1, **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl. c. **כִּי** v:10. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3, 3:1; acc. pers. + cl. c. **מֶה** Zc 1:9. **b. cause, to experience something**, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. **אֵל**: Hb 1:3, Psalm 60:5, 71:20, 85:8. **2. cause to look intently at, to behold**, c. acc. pers. + **ב** rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. **אֵל**: **a. cause to gaze at**, with joy Psalm 50:23, 91:16. **b. in exultation, cause to feast one's eyes upon**, fallen enemies Psalm 59:11 (cf. MI:7). **c. in weakened sense, cause to behold** Dt 1:33 (cf. Dr). Psalm **Hoph.** **1. be caused to see, be shewn:** **Pf.** 2 ms. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ**, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26:30 (P; **ב** loc.); so **Pt.** **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** 25:40 (P; **ב** loc.); sq. inf. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ לְדַעַת כִּי אֶתְהָ** Dt 4:35. **2. be exhibited to**, subj. rei, acc. pers., **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וַתִּתְרָאוּ אֶת־הַכְּהֵן** Lv 13:49 (P).

**8804** רָאָה [8805] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7202)

†[רָאָה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וְרָאָה עֵינָי Jb 10:15, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) עֵינָי רְוָה דְרֵנְחָה *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

**8805** רָאָה [8806] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7203)

†I. רָאָה **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. 'הָרָ: (exc. 2 S 15:27);—old name for נְבִיא 1 S 9:9 b, used of Sam. v:9 a, v:11, v:18, v:19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9:22, 26:28, 29:29; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16:7, 16:10; הַרְוֹאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15:27, but crpt. (conj. In We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30:10 *the seers*, as a class.

**8806** רָאָה [8807] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7203)

†II. רָאָה **n.[m.]** prophetic vision 'שָׁגוּ בְרָ: Is 28:7 *they reel in (their) vision* (|| פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִית).

**8807** רָאָה [8808] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7204,7211)

†III. רָאָה **n.pr.m** 1 Ch 2:52, v. רָאָה infr.

**8808** רָאָה [8809] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7200,7207)

†רָאָה Ez 28:17 v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6). p. 906-08

**8809** רָאוּת [8810] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7212)

†רָאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רָאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5:10 Qr (Kt רֵאִית).

**8810** רָאִי [8811] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7209)

†רָאִי **n.m.** mirror;—מוֹצֵק 'כָּר: Jb 37:18 (sim.).

[8812] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7210)

†רָאִי **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, 'אֵל ר: Gn 16:13 a a [God](#) of seeing (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מְרֹאֶה) טוב רָאִי 1 S 16:12; מְרֹאֶה Jb 33:21 *without (healthy, fair) appearance*. **3.** *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, מְרֹאֶה Na 3:6.—'ר: Gn 16:13 b, Jb 7:8 is **Qal Pt.** sf.

**8812** רֵאִית [8813] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7212)

רֵאִית v. רָאוּת. above

**8813** מְרֹאֶה [8814] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4759)

†I. מְרֹאֶה **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: 'מ: abs. Nu 12:6 (E), 1 S 3:15, Dn 10:16, as acc. cogn. v:7, v:8; appar. pl. abs. מְרֹאוֹת Ez 43:3, but rd. מְרֹאֶה הֶרְכַּב LXX Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַלֵּילָה Gn 46:2 (E), מְרֹאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1:1, 8:3, 40:2.

**8814** מְרָאָה [8815] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4759)

†II. [מְרָאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument*, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מְרָאֹת  
הַצְּבָאוֹת Ex 38:8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

**8815** מְרָאָה [8816] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4758)

מְרָאָה:102 **n.m.:** Ex 3:3 sight, appearance, vision;—'מ: abs. Gn 12:11 +; cstr. מְרָאָה Dt 28:34 +; sf.  
מְרָאָהוּ Jo 2:4 +, מְרָאָהוּ Lv 13:4 +; appar. pl. cstr. מְרָאִי Ec 11:9 (Kö:ii. 1, 112), sf. (prob. in fact sg.  
Ges:93 ss) מְרָאִיח Ct 2:14, 2:14, מְרָאִיָּהוּ Na 2:5 +, etc.;—1. Psalm **a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle*  
Ex 3:3 (J). **b.** *appearance* 'לְמִן חֹמֶד לְמִן חֹמֶד': Gn 2:9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, 'לְמִן חֹמֶד לְמִן חֹמֶד':  
Jos 22:10;  
*appearance of man (or woman)*, Ju 13:6, 13:6 (angel), Is 52:14 (servant of 'י:), Ct 5:15, Dn 8:15,  
10:18; = *outward person* (opp. *inner man*) 1 S 16:7; *visible form* Ct 2:14, 2:14, Dn 1:13, 1:13, 1:15;  
'בְּמִן חֹמֶד': Nu 12:8 (E; so rd. Sam LXX SyrVer Targum Di, for MT מְרָאָה), i.e. *in personal presence* (< Ew  
Pat:Hpt 'בְּמִן חֹמֶד':); 'לְמִן חֹמֶד לְמִן חֹמֶד': Nu 9:15, 9:16, 'בְּרִק מִן חֹמֶד': Dn 10:6 +; esp. Ez *appearance pers. vel rei* (27 t.,  
sts. redundant), 1:5, 1:13, 1:26, 8:2, 10:1 +, 'בְּמִן חֹמֶד לְמִן חֹמֶד': 1:27, 1:27, 8:2 (|| מְמַתְּנִיּוֹ) of beauty מְרָאָה  
*fair of appearance* Gn 39:6 (J; + יִפְתָּה־תֹּאֲרָא), cf. 1 S 17:42 (rd. עֵלָם [q. v.] for עֵלָם); fem. יִפְתָּה־מִן  
(אֲשֶׁה) Gn 12:11 (J), 29:17 (E; + יִפְתָּה־תֹּאֲרָא), 2 S 14:27; of *kine* 'מ:(ה) יִפְתָּה־מִן Gn 41:2, 41:4 (E), opp.  
'מ:(ה) רְעוֹת (ה) יִפְתָּה־מִן v:3; v:4, רְעַת מְרָאִיָּהוּ v:21(all E); of *women* also 'מ טִבַּת מִן Gn 24:16, 26:7 (both J), 2 S  
11:2, Est 1:11, 2:3, 2:7, 'טוֹבוֹת מִן 2:2; of *boys* 'מ טוֹבֵי מִן Dn 1:4, cf. 'מ: alone in יִנְחָמְדָהוּ (of  
suffering servant of 'י:): Is 53:2; 'אִישׁ מִן 2 S 23:21 (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11:23 מְדָה אִישׁ מְדָה We Dr al.).

†**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8:4 (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, 'מ עֵינָיו Is 11:3 i.e. *what his*  
*outward eyes see* (cf. 1 S 16:7 **1 b**), 'לְמִן עֵינָיו': Ez 23:16, מְעֵינֵיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאָה Dt 28:34, 28:67,  
'לְמִן עֵינָיו לְכַל־מִן': Lv 13:12 (P). †**3.** *specif. a.* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רִאָה):  
Ez 8:4, 11:24, 43:3, 43:3, 43:3, rd. also מְרָאָה הֶרְכָּב v:3 (for מְרָאוֹת v. 1. מְרָאָה sup.); 'בְּמִן 11:24;  
Dn 8:16, 8:27, 9:23, 10:1; 'מ: הָעֵרֶב וְהַבְּקָר מִן 8:26. †**4.** *sight, vision = power of seeing (and enjoying)*,  
late: הִלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לְבָב וּבְמִרְאֵי עֵינָיו Ec 6:9, 'מ עֵינָיו 11:9.

**8816** יְרָאִיָּה [8817] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 3376)

†**n.pr.m.** (rd. יְרָאִיָּה; 'י: *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37:13, 37:14, Σαρουια(ς).

**8817** רְאִיָּה [8818] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7211)



קִרְנֵי ר' לוֹ: כְּתוּעָפוֹת ר' לוֹ: Nu 23:22 = 24:8 (JE), וְתָרַם כְּרֵאִים קִרְנֵי Psalm 92:11; so fig. of Joseph, 'קִרְנֵי ר' מְקִרְנֵי רָמִים (פְּרִים עִם אֲבִירִים); of powerful foes, Dt 33:17; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34:7 (+ אֲבִירִים); of powerful foes, Psalm 22:22; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רֵאִמִּים Psalm 29:6 (|| עֲגָלָה).

**8824** רְאוּמָה [8825] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7208)

†רְאוּמָה n.pr.f. concubine of Nahor Gn 22:23 (J); A Ρηνρα, LXXL Ρηνρα.

**8825** רְאֻמוֹת [8826] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7215)

†I. רְאֻמוֹת n.[f.pl.] usu. corals (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. *ra'sun*, *sea-shell*, We:Heid. 2. 163);—as costly Jb 28:18, as merchandise, רְאֻמוֹת Ez 27:16;—חֲכָמוֹת רְאֻמוֹת Pr 24:7, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

**8826** רְאָמָה [8827] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7213,7216,7414,7418)

רְאָמָה, II. רְאֻמוֹת, רְאֻמָּה v. רוּם, II. רָמָה. above, p. 728, 926, 928

**8827** רָאֵשׁ [8828] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7326,7389)

רָאֵשׁ *poor*, רָאֵשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ. P.930

**8828** רֹאֵשׁ [8829] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7218,7226,4763,7219-20)

I. רֹאֵשׁ:599 n.m.:Lv 13:45 head (common Sem. word; earliest form \**ra š*, Ar. *r's*; Sab. ראס Prä:ZMG xxix (1875). 425 Mordtm:Him.Inschr. 31; Eth. ṣs: Amh. hence (a heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rāšu*), Aram. רִישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראשCooke:North-Sem. Inscr. 404), *rišo*; mod. (*Ma'lúla*) *raiša*, Huart:JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval:id. xiii(1879), 464; Palm. ראש, Lzb:366, cf. BH רִישוֹן; fr. \**ra š*, also BH \*ראש, ראש (Lag:Symm. i. 113), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl:189, 18 (gloss to *kaḫkadunu*), NH = BH; SI:6 ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd:Ph. Spr.133, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI:20 (sf.) ראשה, I.:28 [ראש], cf. Sm. u. So:14 Nö:LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—ר': abs. Gn 3:15 +, cstr. 40:20 +; sf. ראשv:16 +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for \*ראשים Nö:GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18:25 +; cstr. ראשי Ho 7:13 + מְרֹאֲשֵׁתָן 1 S 26:12 v. מְרֹאֲשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. ראשינו 1 Ch 12:19, ראשיכם Is 29:10 +, etc.;—

**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40:16, 40:17. + oft., לְרֹ' גִּבּוֹר, Ju 5:30 *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9:30, Dt 21:12, Nu 5:18, Est 2:17; boy 2 K 4:19, 4:19, Gn 48:14, 48:14 +; of 'י': under fig. of armed man Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; of idol 1 S 5:4; of gates, personif. Psalm 24:7, 24:9. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3:15, dog 2 S 3:8, ass 2 K 6:25, of חֵיהַּ in Ez 1:22 cf. v:22, v:26, of הַכְּרָבִים 10:1 cf. v:11; of sea-monsters, לְלוֹיֹתָן Jb 40:31, Psalm 74:14, תַּנִּינִים v:13; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12:9, 29:15, 29:19, Lv 1:4, 1:8, 1:12, 1:15, 3:2, 3:8







**b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּךְ: בְּרַ' יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּךְ: Ob 15, cf. Psalm 7:17, 1 K 2:33 (sub דָּם 2 i and (c. 'עֶלְר־') Est 9:25, בְּרֵאשׁ הַשָּׁבִיב רָעָה בְּרֵאשׁ Ju 9:57, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, cf. Jo 4:4, 4:7, 1 K 2:32 (sub דָּם 2 i, cf. Ne 3:36 (אֶל־רֵאשִׁים)), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub 1. חוֹל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1:10 v. חוֹב Pi.4. **a.** head=front, leader's place Mi 2:13, 2 Ch 20:27, cf. Am 6:7. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7:19, La 2:19; abs. מֵרֵאשׁ from the beginning Is 40:21, 41:4, 41:26 (|| מְלֻפְּנִים ||), 48:16, Pr 8:23 (|| מֵעוֹלָם ||), Ec 3:11 (|| עַד־סוּף ||); first of months Ex 12:2 (|| רֵאשׁוֹן ||), Nu 10:10, 28:11 (all P); בְּרֵאשׁ 1 Ch 16:7 at first. **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2:10 (J); ר' עֲפֹרוֹת תִּכְלֹ: Pr 8:26. **5.** chief, choicest, best, of spices, (כְּשֵׁם ים), Ez 27:22, Ex 30:23 (P), Ct 4:14; ר' שְׂמֵחָתִי: Psalm 137:6 the choicest of my joy. † **6.** head = division of army, company, band: Ju 7:16, 7:20, 9:34, 9:37, 9:43, 9:44, 9:44, 1 S 11:11, 13:17, 13:17, 13:18, 13:18, Jb 1:17. **7.** =sum, esp. in phr. נִשְׂא אֶת־ר': בְּנִי־יֵשׁ: Ex 30:12 take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1:2, 1:49, 4:2, 4:22, 26:2, 31:26, 31:49; בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Lv 5:24 in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5:7 (all P); of י':s thoughts Psalm 139:17; cf. אָמַת רֵאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ 119:160. **8.** other phr. are: נִשְׂא אֶת־רֵאשׁ פ': v. נִשְׂא Qal 1 b (2); עַל־אִבֵּי יְרוּם רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 27:6, מְרִים רֵאשִׁי י': 3:4 (Psalm 110:7, 140:10 v. רוּם); shake the head, v. נוּעַ Hiph., cf. בְּרֵאשׁוֹ יִנִּיד Je 8:16, מְנוּד רֵאשׁ Psalm 44:15; נָתַן דְּרָךְ בְּרֵאשׁ, i.e. requite, v. נָתַן Qal 2 b ad fin.; בְּרַ' יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּךְ: Ob 15, cf. Psalm 7:17, 1 K 2:33 (sub דָּם 2 i and (c. 'עֶלְר־') Est 9:25, בְּרֵאשׁ הַשָּׁבִיב רָעָה בְּרֵאשׁ Ju 9:57, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, cf. Jo 4:4, 4:7, 1 K 2:32 (sub דָּם 2 i, cf. Ne 3:36 (אֶל־רֵאשִׁים)), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub 1. חוֹל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1:10 v. חוֹב Pi.

**8829** רֵאשִׁה [8830] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7221)

† [רֵאשִׁה] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֵאשִׁתִּי כֶם Ez 36:11 (cf. **4 b** ראש).

**8830** רֵאשִׁה [8831] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7222)

† רֵאשִׁה n.f. top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרָ: Zc 4:7 i.e. the topmost stone.

**8831** רֵאשׁוֹן [8832] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7223)

רֵאשׁוֹן: 182 **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. ר': Ho 2:19 + , שֵׁן - - Ex 12:15 + , רֵישׁוֹן, Jb 8:8, cstr. רֵאשׁוֹן Jb 15:7 Qr (Kt רֵאשׁוֹן and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö:ii. 1, 225 n); f. רֵאשִׁנָה Ju 20:37 + (Jos 21:10 Kt רֵאשִׁנָה v. supr.); mpl. רֵאשִׁנִים Ex 34:1 +, fpl. רֵאשִׁנוֹת Is 41:22 +, etc.;—**1.** former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25:25 (J), 41:20 (E), Dt 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 10:10, 24:4, cf. Ho 2:9, Lv 4:21, 9:15 (both P), Ju 20:39, 2 K 1:14, Hg 2:3, 2:9, Ezr 3:12 +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21:26 (JE), Mi 4:8, 2 K 17:34, 17:40, Zc 1:4, 7:7, 7:12, 8:11, Ne 5:15, Ec 17:10, Psalm 79:8 +; ר': בְּעֵת הָ ר': Is 8:23; † 1 Ch 29:29 the doings of David, the former and the latter (הָאֶחָדִים), cf. † 2 Ch 9:29, 12:15, 16:11, 20:34, 25:26, 26:22, 28:26, 35:27; early days of harvest 2 S 21:9; רֵאשִׁנִים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19:14, Lv 26:45 (H),

Ec 1:11 (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**); **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** (תְּ) as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41:22, 43:9, 43:18, 46:9, 48:3, earlier predictions 42:9. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18:27. **2 first:** **a.** in time, **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** 1 S 14:14 *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** 2 S 19:44 *was not my word first?* **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת**: in appos. with pers. subj. † 2 S 19:21 I am come as *first*, cf. perh. Is 41:27 (ins. **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** Ges De < read **הַגְּדִתִּים** for **הַנָּחַל** Che:Hpt KitLDi), and **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** Je 50:17 (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**), Is 43:27; **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת**: abs., *first of mankind* Jb 15:17; abs. of 'י: *I (an the) first* Is 41:4 (+ **אַחֲרָיִם** **אַתָּה**), + **אַחֲרָיוֹן** 44:6, 48:12; abs. of time, **מֵרֵאשִׁיטָה** Je 17:12 *from the beginning*; esp. *first of a def. series* (sts. opp. **אַחֲרָיוֹן**). *first day of feast* Dt 16:4, Ex 12:15, 12:15, 12:16 + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8:18, usu, *first month* (**חֹדֶשׁ**) Ex 40:2, 40:17, Lv 23:5 + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v:15) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3:7, Dn 10:4, **חֹדֶשׁ** om. Gn 8:13, Ex 12:2, 12:18, Nu 9:5 (all P) Ez 29:17, 30:20, 45:18, 45:21, so Jo 2:23, but rd. **כַּרְאשׁוֹנָה** (**3 a**) LXX SyrVer We Now and Dr. **b.** *first in degree, chief:* **יְדֵי רָאשׁוֹנָה**... **הַשָּׂרִים**: Ezr 9:2 *the hand of the princes ... has been first in this trespass*; 1 Ch 18:17, Dn 10:13 (Ch. Est 1:14 infr.). † **3. a.** fem. c. pre; . as adv. phr.: (1) of time, **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה** Gn 13:4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8:5, 8:6 (JE), 2 S 7:10, 20:18, Je 7:12, Is 52:4, **לְרִאשׁוֹנָה** = *before, formerly*, Gn 28:19 (J), Ju 18:29; so **בְּכַבְּרָה**: as *formerly* Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Je 33:7, 33:11, = **כַּבְּרָה**: Dt 9:15, Dn 11:29 (opp. **כַּבְּרָה**); **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**; **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה** = *at first, first of all*, Dt 13:10, 17:7, Nu 10:13 (P) Jos 8:33 (D), 1 K 17:13, 20:9, Zc 12:7, Pr 20:21 (opp. **אַחֲרִיתָהּ**), 1 Ch 11:6, 11:6, 17:9, Ne 7:5; **לְמַבְרָאשׁוֹנָה** 1 Ch 15:13 (= **לְמַה־בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**) **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**: for *what was at first*, etc. (**מִדָּ 1 e**); (2) loc., **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**: i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 (P), cf. Is 60:9. **b.** **רָאשׁוֹנָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time *first* Gn 38:28 (J), 1 K 18:25, Je 16:18, Lv 5:8, Nu 2:9, Jos 21:10 (all P), Is 65:7 (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33:2 (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14. **3. a.** fem. c. pre; . as adv. phr.: (1) of time, **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה** Gn 13:4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8:5, 8:6 (JE), 2 S 7:10, 20:18, Je 7:12, Is 52:4, **לְרִאשׁוֹנָה** = *before, formerly*, Gn 28:19 (J), Ju 18:29; so **בְּכַבְּרָה**: as *formerly* Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Je 33:7, 33:11, = **כַּבְּרָה**: Dt 9:15, Dn 11:29 (opp. **כַּבְּרָה**); **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**; **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה** = *at first, first of all*, Dt 13:10, 17:7, Nu 10:13 (P) Jos 8:33 (D), 1 K 17:13, 20:9, Zc 12:7, Pr 20:21 (opp. **אַחֲרִיתָהּ**), 1 Ch 11:6, 11:6, 17:9, Ne 7:5; **לְמַבְרָאשׁוֹנָה** 1 Ch 15:13 (= **לְמַה־בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**): for *what was at first*, etc. (**מִדָּ 1 e**); (2) loc., **בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה**: i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 (P), cf. Is 60:9. **b.** **רָאשׁוֹנָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time *first* Gn 38:28 (J), 1 K 18:25, Je 16:18, Lv 5:8, Nu 2:9, Jos 21:10 (all P), Is 65:7 (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33:2 (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14.

**8832** **רָאשׁוֹנִי** [8833] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7224)

† **רָאשׁוֹנִי** **adj.** first ;—**fs.** **הַשָּׁנָה הַרְאשׁוֹנִית** Je 25:1 *the first year*; but rd **שָׁנָה**-, Gie Du Kö:ii.1,225.

**8833** **רֵאשׁוֹת** [8834] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4763,7226)

**רֵאשׁוֹת** 1 S 26:12 v. **מֵרֵאשִׁיטָה** infr.

**8834** רֵאשִׁית [8835] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7225)

† [רֵאשִׁית] **n.f.** beginning, chief (for \*רֵאשִׁית Nö:GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz:Hex 465; Syr. *rišyito*);—  
abs. 'ר: Dt 33:21+, cstr. 'ר: Gn 10:10+, רֵשִׁית Dt 11:12; sf. רֵאשִׁיתו Ec 7:8, רֵאשִׁיתו Jb 42:12, etc.;—  
**1.a** beginning of kingdom Gn 10:10 (J), year Dt 11:12, reign Je 26:1, 27:1, 28:1, 49:34; = first phase,  
step, or element in course of events Is 46:10 (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דְּבַר) Ec 7:8 (opp. id.); of sin  
Mi 1:13, strife Pr 17:14, wisdom Psalm 111:10, knowledge Pr 1:7 *thy beginning* Jb 8:7 = thine early  
life so *his beginning* 42:12 (both opp. אַחֲרִית), 'ר: before cl., 'ר: בְּרֵאשִׁית אֱלֹהִים Gn 1:1 *in the beginning*  
*when god created* (> abs. *in the beginning* [God](#) created); אֲנִי 'ר: 49:3 (poem) *beginning* (first  
product) of my manly vigour (|| כַּחֲזִי בְּכַרִּי so Dt 21:17, Psalm 78:51 (both || בְּכוֹת 105:36; cf. 'ר  
אֵל דְּרָכֵי אֵל Jb 40:19 (of hippopot.), דְּרָכֵי 'ר: Pr 8:22 (of wisdom);=first season (of a tree) Ho 9:10; 'ר  
גוֹיִם Nu 24:20 (JE), *first, earliest, of nations*. **b.** first of fruits Ex 23:19 (E), 34:26 (JE), Dt 26:2, 26:10,  
Ez 44:30.a, of harvest Lv 23:10 (H), grain Dt 18:4, 2 Ch 31:5 dough Nu 15:20, 15:21 (P), Ez 44:30 b,  
Ne 10:38, wool Dt 18:4; of כְּלֵי-תְבוּאָתָךְ Pr 3:9; Israel is תְּבוּאָתָה 'ר: Je 2:3 (i.e. of 'ר:s increase);  
'ר:=*first-fruits* Lv 2:12 (P), Nu 18:12 (P), Ne 12:44; הָאֶרֶץ 'ר: Ez 48:14 **2. first chief**, Am 6:1; 'ר  
גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49:35 (of bows); so appar. בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן 'ר: Dn 11:41, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl  
Marti conj. שְׂאֲרֵית after SyrVer); מִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם 'ר: Ez 20:40, i.e. your chief oblations; שְׂמָנִים 'ר: Am  
6:6, i.e. choice oils ; = choice part, of land Dt 33:21, offering 1 S 2:29, הַחֵרֶם 15:21; abs. *chief thing*  
Pr 4:7 (of wisdom).

**8835** מְרֵאשָׁה [8836] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4762)

מְרֵאשָׁה, מְרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p.601.

**8836** מְרֵאשֻׁת [8837] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4761,4763,7226)

† [מְרֵאשֻׁת] **n.[f]pl. denom** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרֵאשֻׁתִּי as adv. *at his head-*  
*place* (of one lying down) Gn 28:11, 28:18 (E), 1 S 19:13, 19:16, 1 K 19:6; so Qr 1 S 26:7, 26:11,  
26:16; (Kt מְרֵאשֻׁתוּ); in v:12 read מְרֵאשֻׁתִּי LXX. We Dr HPS, for MT שְׂאוֹל מְרֵאשֻׁתִּי,  
מְרֵאשֻׁתֵיכֶם Je 13:18 (*head-tires* AV:m RV), rd. מְרֵאשֻׁתֵיכֶם, Je 13:8 (*head-tires*AV:m RV), rd.  
מְרֵאשֻׁתֵיכֶם *from your heads*, LXX. SyrVer Targum Gie Buhl Co:Hpt (cf., already, Thes).

**8837** ראש [8838] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7219)

† || ראש and († Dt 32:32) רוש **n.m.**:Dt 32:32 a bitter and poisonous herb, them venom, alw. fig.;—**1.**  
a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) לְעֵנָה Dt 29:17, La 3:19, so (מִי ראש) Je 9:14, 23:15; 'ר:  
(without ל:): 8:14; עֲנִי-רוש Dt 22:32 (|| מְרוֹת); ראש וּתְלָאָה La 3:5; 'ר: alone Psalm 69:22,  
כָּראש מְשֻׁפֵּט Ho 10:4, מְשֻׁפֵּט 'ר: הִפְכֹתָם לְר' מְשֻׁפֵּט, Am 6:12. **2. venom**, of serpents, פְּתָנִים 'ר: Dt  
32:33, Jb 20:16.

**8838 ראש** [8839] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7220)

† III. ראש n.m. son of Benj.;—Gn 46:21, Pw̄s.

**8839 ראש** [8840] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7220)

† IV. ראש n.pr.gent Rósh (so LXX. and most;> *chief* Ew Sm al. (Vulgate *principem capitis mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ (אֶרֶץ מְגוּג) Ez 38:2, 38:3, 39:1, Pw̄s; not identified.

**8840 רב** [8841] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7227-28,7230,7378)

I,II. רב v. רב III. רב v. II. רב p.912f,914 רב v. ריב p.936

**8841 רַבֵּב** [8842] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7231)

† I. [רַבֵּב] vb. be or become, many, much (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master teacher*; MI:5 adj. pl. רַבֵּב; Ph רב f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu*; Ar. *rabba* rear, increase (act.); *rubbun* thick juice, cf. NH רַבֵּב *grease* is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), *rabbun* lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n. pr., רבאל, רבסם רבסם, etc., CIS:iv,nos-285. 3; 286,1; 287,12, etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM:Epigr.DenkM.Ar.232; Eth *rababa: expund, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רב *rab* great, chief, so OAr. Nab. Palm. רב, LZb:366 Cook:107);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23:29, Is 6:12, רַבָּה Gn 18:20 (Ho 9:7 rd. הַמְשִׁטָּה) [for MT 'מַרְבָּה:] LXX. We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25:10+, רַבּוּ Je 46:23+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; Inf.cstr רַב Gn 6:1, Jos 9:13, Lv 25:16 (|| מְעֵט), sf. רַבֵּבִים Dt 7:7, and perh. רַבֵּבִים Ho 4:7 (cf. רַב infr.);—1. *be (become) many*, pers. Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 23:29 (E; v.supr.), 1 S 25:10, Ho 4:7 (perh.), Is 66:16, Psalm 3:2, 25:19, 38:20, Ec 5:10+ comp. Je 46:23, Dt 7:7, Psalm 69:5; of things Is 22:9, Psalm 4:8, 104:24, years Lv 25:16(P), sins Je 5:6, 14:7, Is 59:12, Jb 35:6 . 2. *become great*, Gn 18:20 (J) Is 6:12; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9:13—Pu. v. [רַבֵּב] denom p.914, 1127

**8842 רַב** [8843] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7227)

I. רַב:429 adj much; many, great;—ms. abs. ר: Gn 24:25+, רב Gn 33:9+, also רב 2 Ch 20:2 רב 28:8, רב Ezr 10:13, etc.; cstr. רב Ex 34:6 +; fs. וְרַבָּה Nu 11:33 +; cstr. רבת Ez 22:5 + רַבָּתִי (Ges: §90 k l) La 1:1, 1:1; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23:2, 23:2+, cstr. v. II. רַב; fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30:43 +;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals ? Kö:Synt.§334 k Ges:§ 132 b): רב Is 63:7, Psalm 145:7 (but read prob. רב, רַבֵּב; in Is 21:7 ר: is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16:16, Psalm 32:10, 89:51 (on context Bō:NÄ Bae, also Hup), Pr 7:26, 1 Ch 28:5, רַבּוֹת Ne 9:28, Pr 31:29];—1. (oft. opp. מְעֵט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10:2, Psalm 19:11, silver (money) 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, bronze 1 Ch 18:8, wine Est 1:7; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3:22, property 2 Ch 32:29, seed Dt 28:38, etc.; רַב שִׁיְהִיֹּעַ Ec 6:3 b *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of

collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11:4 2 S 13:34 עֲבֹדָה רַבָּה Gn 26:14, Jb 1:3, רַב מְקִנָּה Dt 3:19+, etc. **b.** pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5:5, Ju 8:30, 9:40, 1 K 4:20, 11:1+, things Gn 30:48, Am 5:12, Dt 31:17 +; n, om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11:41 (sc. lands; rd. רַבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21:34, 37:24+28 t., רַבּוֹת שָׁנִים Ne 9:30, Ec 6:3 a, אִם עוֹר רַבּוֹת אִם עוֹר רַבּוֹת Ne 9:30, Ec 6:3 a, רַבּוֹת שָׁנִים Lv 25:51; רַבּוֹת שָׁנִים Ne 9:28 *many times* (v. supr.) = רַבּוֹת שָׁנִים Psalm 106:43, Ec 7:22; רַבּוֹת מַכָּה Dt 25:3 *many blows*; מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20:11 24:7+27 t., cf. Is 8:7; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19:21, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14:6, Nu 13:18, 26:54, 26:56, 33:54, 35:8; so רַבַּת (Ges:§ 130 a) 2 Ch 30:17; 30:18, and (rei ; = *much*) Ez 24:12; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רַב) Is 21:7, 63:7, Psalm 145:7; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23:2, 23:2 +37 t. + בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7:5 (v. p. 123). † **d.** cstr. = *abounding in*, רַב־בְּרִכּוֹת Pr 28:20, רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חֶסֶד 3), רַב־פֶּן־פֶּן Psalm 147:5, רַב־מְאֹרוֹת Pr 28:27, רַב־נְוֹצָה Ez 22:5, רַב־נְוֹצָה 17:7, רַב־חֶסֶד־לָהּ Je 32:19, רַב־פְּעֻלִים 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29:22 רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14:29; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51:13, רַבַּת בְּנִים 1 S 2:5 עָם רַבַּתִּי La 1:1 (Ges:§901). † **e.** + מֶן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1:9, Nu 22:15, Jos 10:11, Ju 16:30, 2 K 6:16, Is 54:1, 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 32:7, Dn 11:13; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36:7, Ju 7:2 (cf. v.4); vid. also foll. † **f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24:25, 33:9; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45:28, 2 S 24:16, 1 Ch 21:15, 1 K 19:4, so (+ מֶן inf.) Ex 9:28 (מֶן 6 d); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3:26 (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45:9, also Nu 16:3, 16:7 = ye assume too much ! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1:6, 2:3 (i.e. you have done it enough), so+ מֶן inf. 1 K 12:23, מֶן subst. Ez 44:6. † **g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only Psalms), רַב Psalm 123:3, רַב־רַב Psalm 18:15 (Hup De Che al.; HPS:2 S 22:15 conj. רַבָּה om. || 2 S 22:15); רַבָּה Psalm 62:3, 78:15, 89:8 (LXX. Bae הוא רַב ); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. *rebat, rabat* Nö:§ 155 A W :SG 135) Psalm 65:10, 120:6 (=long enough), 123:4, 129:1, 129:2; **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S 26:13, the deep Am 7:4, Gn 7:11, Is 51:10, Psalm 36:7 (fig.), city La 1:1 (רַבַּתִּי בגוֹיִם Ges§),—v. also צִרְחוֹן -plague Nu 11:33, empire Est 1:20 goodness Psalm 31:20, wickedness Gn 6:5, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. חַלְשׁ) 2 Ch 14:10; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63:1 so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53:12 (|| עֲצוּמִים). † **c.** *major natu* Gn 25:23 (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandoevi*, Jb 32:9. † **d.** + מֶן comp. *greater than* Dt 7:1, 7:17, 9:14, 20:1 *too great for* Jos 19:9, 1 K 19:7—Pr 26:10 is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

**8843** רַב [8844] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7227,7248,7249,8248,7262)

II. רַב:49 **n.m.** chief (As.-Bab. Influence, cf. *rab* D1:HWB 609 b; Baram. רַב); —cstr. רַב־: Je 39:9+; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39:13, 41:1 (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 30:9, 30:10 + 15 t. Je, 7 t || 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּיִם in Gn [JE]); also † רַב הַחַבְלִים Jon 1:6 *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain ; † in gen. רַב־בֵּיתוֹ כְּלֵי־רַב Est 1:8, † רַב־מְרִיסוֹ Dn 1:3 (v. סְרִיס), and so רַב־בֵּיתוֹ Je 39:13, רַב־הַמְּלָךְ 41:1 (late gloss; om. LXX and || 2 K 25:25, so Hi Gf Gie). †



The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מֶגַּךְ Je 39:3, 39:13 usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מֶגַּךְ), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches:Hast. DB. BAB-MAG; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] סַרְסַר Lzb:386), 2 K 18:17 (As.; not in || Is 36:2), Je 39:8, 39:13 (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but=*rabú-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl:Unters. x.altor.Gesch.1889,Excurs. v, p. 138 (actually found as *rubú-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches:Acad June 25,1892, 618), Pinches:Hast.DB.RAB-SARIS; רַב־שָׂקָה (van d. H. רַב־שָׂקָה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakkú=high one*; COT:2 K 18:17, KB 11.23 DI HWB 685 a Tiele :Bab-As.Gesch. 497.513 Pinches:Hast. DB.iv 191), 2 K 18:17, 18:19, 18:26, 18:27, 18:37, 19:4, 19:8 = Is 36:2, 36:4, 36:11, 36:13, 36:13, 36:22, 37:4, 37:8;

**8844** רַבָּה [8845] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7237)

† רַבָּה **n.pr.loc.** Rabba (prop. *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites explicitly, רַבַּת עַמּוֹן 2 S 12:26, 12:27, 17:27, Dt 3:11, Je 49:2, Ez 21:25; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11:1 || 1 Ch 20:1, 20:1, Am 1:14, Je 49:3, Ez 25:5, Jos 13:25 (P); c.ה. loc. רַבְתָּה 2 S 12:29; in GK. Period *Philadelphia*, Lag:onom 215, 94:219, 82 (but ΠαββατμαναPolyb:v. 71.4), mod 'Ammân, 13 &xbd; m. NE. from Heshbon, 28 &xbd; m .E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl:Geogr.260; - LXX Παββαθ, Παββα **2.** רַבְתָּה city in Judah Jos 15:60 (P), site unknow;—LXX Σωθηβα, A LXXL Αρεββα.

**8845** רַב [8846] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7230,7231)

רַב:151 **n.m.:**Jb 11:2 multitude, abundance, greatness;—abs. 'ר: Gn 16:10 +, רֹב Ch 4:38, 2 Ch 31:10 + Jb 33:19 Qr (Kt רִיב); cstr. רַב Ex 15:7 + (רַב־ Jb 37:23 Baer Gi), רַב־ Jb 23:6 +; 2 K 19:23 and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8:12 v. infr.; **1.** *multitude* (c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10:13, Pr 14:28 , 20:6, Est 10:3 +; of things Is 1:11, 47:12, Ez 27:18, Lv 27:16, Pr 10:19, Jb 11:2 +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27:28, Ho 9:7 + oft. (2 K 19:23 Qr [= Is 37:24 Kt ], > Kt רַכב ; 2 Ch 24:27 Kt רַב > Qr רַב), + (of time) רַב שָׁנִים Jb 32:8 (Gi; v:7 van d.H., Baer), רַב יָמִים Ec 11:1; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4:14, 33:19 (Qr; Kt רִיב); esp. לְרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11:4 (JE), 1 S 13:5 , 2 S 17:11 +10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבֵּה) Gn 30:30 (J), 48:16 (E), 1 K 1:19, 1:25, 10:10; usu. late Ne 9:25, Jb 26:3, Zc 14:14, 1 Ch 4:30, 2 Ch 9:9 (|| הִרְבֵּה 1 K 10:10) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הִרְבֵּה 1 Ch 22:14; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30:5, 30:24; nearly = adj. (c.subst.; = רַב) 9:1 (|| רַב 1 K 10:2), 16:8, 24:24, 30:13; מֵרַב *from multitude of*, Dt 7:7, 28:47 + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7:47, Gn 16:10, 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8, 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרַב שִׁיחֵי: 1 S 1:16, רַב חֲסָדָי Ne 13:22, Psalm 5:8, 69:14, cf. 106:45, כָּחַ רַב: Is 63:1, Jb 23:6, 30:18, Psalm 33:16, etc.; read רַב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63:7, Psalm 145:7; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9:13) דִּרְכֵי רַב Is 57:10; Ho 8:12 Qr רַבִּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things* of my law, but form dubious read perhaps רַב תוֹרָתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. LXX); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; > Kt רַבו, v. רַבו.—Lv 25:16, Dt 7:7, Ho 4:7 v. √ p. 912



**8846 רַבְבָּה** [8847] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7233)

† **רַבְבָּה** **n.f.** multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö:ii.1.221);—abs. 'ר: Gn 24:60 +; sf. רַבְבָּתוֹ Kt 1 S 18:7 2 t. (Qr רַבְבָּתוֹ); pl. abs. רַבְבּוֹת 1 S 18:8 cstr. רַבְבּוֹת Mi 6:7 +, רַבְבּוֹת Dt 33:17; sf.v. supr. Qr;—*myriad* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24:60 (J; רַבְבָּה אֲלֵפֵי *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33:2(poem; מְרַבְבּוֹת קָרֵשׁ, but v. קָרֵשׁ, ad fin.). Psalm 3:7 Ct 5:10; רַבְבּוֹת אֲלֵפֵי: Nu 10:36, cf. Dt 33:17 (poem);—רַבְבָּה Ez 16:7 rd. רַבִּי LXX Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely(100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20:10; opp. 2, Dt 32:30 (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26:8 (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18:7, 18:8, 21:12, 29:5, Psalm 91:7; so of things, Mi 6:7.

**8847 רַבּוֹ** [8848] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7239,7231)

† **רַבּוֹ** **n.f.**:Ezr 2:64 ten thousand myriad (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. רַבּוֹ(ת), Kö:ii. 1:221 f., but Palm. רַבּוֹ Lzb:367);—abs. רַבּוֹ 1 Ch 29:7, 29:7, Jon 4:11 (? Cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8:12 Kt (v. infr.); רַבּוֹ Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66, Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v:72), du רַבְתִּים Psalm 68:18; pl. רַבּוֹת Ne 7:70 (van d. H. v:17), רַבּוֹת Ezr 2:69, Dn 11:12;—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4\*10,000+200+3\*100+60 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66; 12\*10,000+n. Jon 4:11; indef. Dn 11:12 *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רַבּוֹת also v:41 (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10, 00 1 Ch 29:7, n.+6\*10,000+ 1000 Ezr 2:69 || n. + 2\*10000 Ne 7:70, 7:71 (v. supr.); 10,000+8\*1000+n. 1 Ch 29:7 ; indef. רַבּוֹת אֱלֹהִים רַבּוֹת Psalm 68:18 (|| אֱלֹהִים); —תּוֹרַתִּי רַבּוֹ Ho 8:12 (Kt 10, 00[precepts] *of my instruction* would be only early instance, v. רַב).

**8848 רַבִּית** [8849] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7245)

† **רַבִּית** **n.pr.loc** in Issachar;—רַבִּית: Jos 19:20; mod. *Râbâ*, c. 13 m.NE. from Nablús, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 204;—LXX Δαβειρων, A LXXL Παββωθ.

**8849 רַבִּיבִים** [8850] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7241)

† **רַבִּיבִים** **n.m.**: Je 3:3 Pl. copious showers causing fertility;—'ר: Dt 32:2+ 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14:22, רַבִּיבִים 3:3;—*copious shower*, Je 3:3 (+ מְלֻקּוֹשׁ 'ר: 14:22 (|| מְגִשְׁמִים), 'ר: Psalm 65:11; sim., of penetrating. pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32:2 (|| שְׁעִירָם, also מְטָר טַל), of Jacob Mi 5:6 (|| טַל), of future king Psalm 72:6 (|| מְטָר).

**8850 יַרְבֵּעַם** [8851] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 3379)

**יַרְבֵּעַם**: 104 **n.pr.m** Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יַרְבַּע + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit:1 K 11:26 al.; cf. also Gray:prop.N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.; > √ רִיב *the people contendeth* or (*the god*) 'Amm *contendeth* Nbr:Stud. Bib. i. 225, cf. Che:JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.);—1.:90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11:26, 12:2, 12:2, 12:20, etc., || 2 Ch 10:2, 10:2, 10:3, 10:12 etc., 1 K 13:1, 13:4, 13:33 + ; (specif. בְּיַרְבֵּעַם 'יר: 1 K 11:26 + 23 t.); in later times (uner Deut. Infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15:30, 16:2, 16:7, 16:19, 16:26, 16:31 + 15 t. † **2.** son of

Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13:13, 14:16, 14:23, 14:27, 14:28, 14:29, 15:1, 15:8, Ho 1:1, Am 1:1, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11; prob. also 1 Ch 5:17.

**8851** רָבַב [8852] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7232)

† II [רָבַב] **vb.** shoot;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְרָבְבוּ (Ges:§ 67 m) Gn 49:23 abs. (בַּעֲלִי) in || 1.; Sam. וַיִּרְבְּהוּ, so perh. LXX ελοιδόρουσιν).—**Qal** Psalm 18:15 (וַיִּרְבְּבוּ in || 1.), v.l. **1 g.** p. 912

**8852** רָב [8853] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7228)

† III. [רָב] **n.m.** archer;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50:29 (|| דִּרְכֵי קִשְׁתָּהּ; Gie רַבִּים, II. רבה), sf. רַבִּיו Jb 16:13 (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

**8853** רָבַד [8854] (Hebrew) (page 914)

1. רָבַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *rabada confine, tie*.)

**8854** רָבִיד [8855] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7242)

† רָבִיד **n.** [ **m.** ] chain, ornament for neck;—abs. רָ: Ez 16:11; cstr. הַזֶּהָב רָבִיד Gn 41:42 (E).

**8855** רָבַד [8856] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7234)

† II. [רָבַד] **vb.** be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. *rabada v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky)*; NH רָבַד *pavement, paved terrace*, Targum רָבַדָּא *pavement*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. עָרְשֵׁי מַרְבְּרִים רָבַדְתִּי Pr 7:16 *with spreads (coverlets) have I be spread my couch*; read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ S 9:25 LXX Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיִּדְבְּרוּ) עָם שׁ, obj. om.

**8856** מְרַבֵּד [8857] (Hebrew) (page 915) (Strong 4765)

† מְרַבֵּד **n.** [ **m.** ] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מְרַבְּדִים (Kö:ii. 1, 97, 471) Pr 7:16, 31:22.

**8857** רָבָה [8858] (Hebrew) (page 915) (Strong 7235)

I [רָבָה]:225 **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH id.; As. *rabú, be great, grow*; Ar. *raḇa* Aram. רָבָא; *rbo, rbiy, all grow, increase*);—† **Qal**:59, *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבַתָּה 1 S 14:30; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30:16; 3 pl. רָבְבוּ Ezr 9:6 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8:13 +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1:22 + 2 Ch 24:27 Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1.), וַיִּרְבֵּה Ex 1:20 3 fs. וַתִּרְבֶּה Dt 7:22, Dn 12:4, וַתִּרְבֵּה Gn 43:34, 1 K 5:10; 3 mpl. וַיִּרְבְּבוּ Dt 11:31 +, וַיִּרְבְּבוּ Psalm 139:18, וַיִּרְבְּבוּ Dt 8:13 etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַרְבֵּה Gn 35:11; *Inf. cstr.* רַבּוֹת Ex 11:9 +;—*Pt.* רָבָה v. II. רבה;—1. *become many, numerous*: a. of people, Ex 1:10, 1:12 (J), v:20 (E), Dt 6:3, 8:1, 30:16, Zc 10:8, 1 Ch 5:23 לְמַעַלְהָ רָבּוּ 23:17; esp. + פָּרָה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3:16, 23:3 (fig. of flock), Gn 47:27 b (P), Ex 1:7 (P), Psalm 107:38 also (of man and beast) Ez 36:11; of children Jb 27:14; צְדִיקִים Pr 28:28, בְּרַבּוֹת צ' Pr 29:2 (Toy *רדות rule*, || מְשֵׁל, v:16 (Toy *id.*).

**b.** of animals Dt 7:22 (+ עַל pers.), 8:13, 1 Ch 5:9; + פָּרָה Gn 1:22, 8:17 (both P; cf. Ez 36:11 supr.).

**c.** of things Dt 8:13, 8:13, Ez 31:5, Ex 11:9 (P), Ec 5:10; of sins Ezr 9:6 (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29:16; + מִן comp. Psalm 16:4, 139:18; of days Gn 38:12 (J), Dt 11:21, 1 S 7:2, Pr 9:11, years of life 4:10; of waters Gn 7:17 (J), v:18 (P). **2. a.** *be great*: (l) of things Gn 43:24 (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14:30; of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and (מִן comp. pers.) 14:24 *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5:10 (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יְרֵבָה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֲנוּשׁ Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (l) of pers., = grow up Ez 16:7 (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39:4. (2) of glory Psalm 49:17, knowledge Dn 12:4.—2 Ch 24:27 v. supr. † **Pi:4.**, *make large, increase*;—*Imv.* ms. עֲבֹאֲךָ רֵבָה Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host*; *Pf.* 2 ms. בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם רֵבִיתָ Psalm 44:13 *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2:22 (+ טָפַח), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig.). **Hiph.:** 162 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8:11 +, sf. וְהִרְבֵּן consec. Dt 30:5; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9:2 +, 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִי Ho 2:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְבֶּה 12:2 +, וַיִּרְבַּ 2 S 18:8, La 2:5 etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְבֵּה Ez 24:10, הִרְבֵּה Ju 20:38 + Psalm 51:4 Qr (הִרְבֵּה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבִּי Is 23:16, mpl הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4, Gn 34:12; *Inf. abs.* הִרְבֵּה 15:1 +, הִרְבָּה (Ba:NB 90, 91) 3:16, 16:10, 22:17; *cstr.* הִרְבֹּה Dt 28:63 + (2 S 14:11 Kt הִרְבִּיתָ, Am 4:9, Pr 25:27 v. infr.); *Pt.* מִרְבָּה Ex 16:17 +, *cstr.* מִרְבֵּה Lv 11:42, etc.;—**1. make much, or many**: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10, 17:20, Is 9:2, +; Ez 36:10 (+ עַל pers.), v:11 (man and beast; + id.); Dt 30:5 (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28:3, 48:4 (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4, 8:40, 23:11. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17:16, 17:16 (cf. Ez 36:11 supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2:10, 8:11, 8:14, Gn 3:16 +; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי 34:12; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26:16, Nu 26:54, 33:54; obj. words Ec 10:14 (v. Jb 34:37 sub 2), cf. Is 1:15, Jb 40:27, הִרְבִּי שִׁיר Is 23:16; obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11; *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5; *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37; **c.** ל of obj. Ho 10:1 (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2:6, Pr 22:16, also (opp. מֵעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16:17, 16:18, 30:15, Nu 35:8 (all P), Pr 13:11. † **d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = do much, abundantly; greatly, often, etc. (Dr:181, l2): לְפָשַׁע הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10:13, cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; further, Is 55:7, Ex 36:5, 2 Ch 36:14, Psalm 78:38, also 2 S 14:11 (Kt מֵהִרְבִּיתָ, Qr מֵהִרְבִּיתָ, rd. prob. מֵהִרְבֹּת Dr:reff. Ges:§ 75 ff. Th Löhr); + מִן comp. 18:8; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time*; Ju 20:38 del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הִאֲרַב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr:sm Ges:§ 120 g), תִּרְבּוּ תִדְבְּרוּ אֶל־ 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not so much*; cf. Psalm 51:4. **e** the Inf. abs. (Ol:§ 191 b Kö:ii. 1, 555 Ges:§ 75 ff.) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה אֲרָבָה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3:16, 16:10, 22:17 (all J; Ges:§ 113 n); (2) וְהִרְבֵּה carrying on inf. *cstr.* Ez 21:20; (3) הִרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7:16] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., esp. הִ מֵאֲדָ: Gn 41:49 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, Jos 13:1 (D), 2 K 21:16, Ne 2:2; perh. also 1 K 5:9, 10:10 (both c. נִתְּן), v:11 (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40:12 (c. אֶסְפָּה), 2 Ch 14:12 (c. נִשְׂאָה); הִרְבָּה alone 2 K

10:8 (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3:33, Ec 1:16, 5:19, 7:16, 7:17, Psalm 51:4 Kt (Qr הָרַב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 e), מְאֹד 'ח: Dt 3:5, Jos 22:8 (D; || רַב־מְזֹד), 2 S 8:8 (מְזֹד רַבָּה in || 1 Ch 18:18), 12:2, Is 30:33, 2 Ch 32:27; so הָרַבָּה alone Ne 4:4, 4:13 (+ רַחֲבָה), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2:7, 5:6, 5:16 (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6:11, 9:18, 11:8 a, 12:9, 12:12, 12:12, הָרַבּוֹת alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads הָרַבָּה); מְאֹד הָרַבָּה as pred. Gn 15:1 (J; Sam. אֲרַבָּה), Ec 11:8b Psalm 130:7 (adv. Bae); (5) הָרַבָּה as n. concr. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 a) 2 S 1:4, Je 42:2 (בָּה- van d. H.), c. מֶן comp., 2 Ch 25:9, Jon 4:11; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1:6, 1:9, Ec 5:11; late in adv. phr. ((מְזֹד) הָרַבָּה) † Ne 5:18, 2 Ch 11:12, 16:8; הָרַבּוֹת as n. Am 4:9 (rd. prob. הַחֲרַבְתִּי We Now). † 2. *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = Psalm 18:36; *enlarge* border 1 Ch 4:10; perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl:Lex; most *make many words*, 1 c). 2. a. *be great*: (l) of things Gn 43:24 (J; + מֶן comp.), 1 S 14:30; of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and (מֶן comp. pers.) 14:24 *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5:10 (מֶן comp.). (2) of pers., מְאֹנֵשׁ יְרַבָּה אֱלֹהִים Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. *grow great* (Aramaism): (l) of pers., = *grow up* Ez 16:7 (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39:4. (2) of glory Psalm 49:17, knowledge Dn 12:4.—2 Ch 24:27 v. supr. † Pi:4., *make large, increase*;—Imv. ms. צְבֹאֵךְ רַבָּה Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host*; Pf. 2 ms. הֵמָּה בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם רַבִּיתָ Psalms 44:13 *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2:22 (+ טַפַּח), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig.). Hiph.:162 Pf. 3 ms. הָרַבָּה Ho 8:11 +, sf. וְהִרְבֵּךְ consec. Dt 30:5; 2 ms. הָרַבִּיתָ Is 9:2 +, 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִי Ho 2:10 +, etc.; Impf. יִרְבֶּה 12:2 +, אֲוִירָב 2 S 18:8, La 2:5 etc.; Imv. ms. הָרַבָּה Ez 24:10, הָרַבָּה Ju 20:38 + Psalm 51:4 Qr (הַרְבָּה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבִּי Is 23:16, mpl הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4, Gn 34:12; Inf. abs. הִרְבֶּה 15:1 +, הִרְבֶּה (Ba:NB 90, 91) 3:16, 16:10, 22:17; cstr. מְרַבֵּה Dt 28:63 + (2 S 14:11 Kt הִרְבִּיתָ; Am 4:9, Pr 25:27 v. infr.); Pt. מְרַבֶּה Ex 16:17 +, cstr. מְרַבֶּה Lv 11:42, etc.;—1. *make much, or many*: a. obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10, 17:20, Is 9:2, +; Ez 36:10 (+ עַל pers.), v:11 (man and beast; + id.); Dt 30:5 (+ מֶן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28:3, 48:4 (both P); הִרְבֶּה בּוֹשֵׁל Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4, 8:40, 23:11. b. obj. animals Dt 17:16, 17:16 (cf. Ez 36:11 supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2:10, 8:11, 8:14, Gn 3:16 +; וּמָתַן עָלַי מְאֹד מְהֵרָה וּמָתַן 34:12; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26:16, Nu 26:54, 33:54; obj. words Ec 10:14 (v. Jb 34:37 sub 2), cf. Is 1:15, Jb 40:27, הִרְבִּי שִׁיר Is 23:16; obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11; *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5; *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37; c. ל of obj. Ho 10:1 (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2:6, Pr 22:16, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16:17, 16:18, 30:15, Nu 35:8 (all P), Pr 13:11. † d. (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = *do much, abundantly; greatly, often, etc.* (Dr:181, l2): הִרְבּוּ לְפָשַׁעַם Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10:13, cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; further, Is 55:7, Ex 36:5, 2 Ch 36:14, Psalm 78:38, also 2 S 14:11 (Kt מִהִרְבִּיתָ, Qr מִהִרְבֵּתָ, rd. prob. מִהִרְבֵּתָ Dr:reff. Ges:§ 75 ff. Th Löhr); + מֶן comp. 18:8; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time*; Ju 20:38 del. הָרַב as dittogr. of הָאָרֶב Be Bu GFM. (2)

sq. vb. fin. (Dr:sm Ges:§ 120 g), תָּרְבוּ תְּדַבְּרוּ אֶל־ 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not so much*; cf. Psalm 51:4. e the Inf. abs. (Ol:§ 191 b Kö:ii. 1, 555 Ges:§ 75 ff.) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה אֲרַבָּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3:16, 16:10, 22:17 (all J; Ges:§ 113 n); (2) הִרְבָּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21:20; (3) הִרְבָּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7:16] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., esp. ה' מְאֹד: Gn 41:49 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, Jos 13:1 (D), 2 K 21:16, Ne 2:2; perh. also 1 K 5:9, 10:10 (both c. נִתְּן), v:11 (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40:12 (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14:12 (c. נִשְׂאָה); הִרְבָּה alone 2 K 10:8 (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3:33, Ec 1:16, 5:19, 7:16, 7:17, Psalm 51:4 Kt (Qr הִרְבָּה Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 e), ח' מְאֹד: Dt 3:5, Jos 22:8 (D; || רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8:8 (מְאֹד רַבָּה in || 1 Ch 18:18), 12:2, Is 30:33, 2 Ch 32:27; so הִרְבָּה alone Ne 4:4, 4:13 (+ רַחֲבָה), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2:7, 5:6, 5:16 (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6:11, 9:18, 11:8 a, 12:9, 12:12, 12:12, הִרְבֹּת alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads הִרְבָּה); הִרְבָּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15:1 (J; Sam. אֲרַבָּה), Ec 11:8b Psalm 130:7 (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבָּה as n. concr. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 a) 2 S 1:4, Je 42:2 (הִרְבָּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25:9, Jon 4:11; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1:6, 1:9, Ec 5:11; late in adv. phr. (לְהִרְבָּה מְאֹד) † Ne 5:18, 2 Ch 11:12, 16:8; הִרְבֹּת as n. Am 4:9 (rd. prob. הִתְרַבְּתִי We Now). † **2. make great**, obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = Psalm 18:36; *enlarge border* 1 Ch 4:10; perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great*, presumptuous, against [God](#) (לְאֵל); so Buhl:Lex; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

#### 8858 אֲרַבָּה [8859] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 697)

† אֲרַבָּה n.m.: Ex 10:19 a kind of **locust** (usu. Interp. as *the multitudinous*, but DI:HWB 126 as = As. *āribu, ʿribu, ʿribū, locust-swarm*, from אַרַב *devastate*);—alw. abs. 'א:(ר);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6:5, 7:12; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11:22): Je 46:23, Na 3:15 (sim. of multitude; || יִלְקַח); as destructive Ex 10:4, 10:12, 10:13, 10:14, 10:14, 10:19 a (all J), Psalm 105:34 (|| יִלְקַח), Dt 28:38 (vb. תַּסֵּל), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, Psalm 78:46 (all + תַּסִּיל), Jo 1:4, 1:4 (|| גָּזַם, יִלְקַח, תַּסִּיל), 2:25 (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3:17 (|| גֹּבֵי גֹבֵי); as edible Lv 11:22 (H; || סָלְעַם, חֲרָגֹל, תַּגְּב, חֲרָגֹל); as well organized Pr 30:27 (cf. Jo 2:7, 2:8); of single locust, אֲרַבָּה 'א: Ex 10:19b (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39:20, as shaken out of garment (sim.) Psalm 109:23 (v. II. נִעַר).—Cf. Dr:Jo 82 ff.

#### 8859 מְרַבָּה [8860] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4766)

† מְרַבָּה n. [ m. ] 1. abundance;—abs. 'מ: Is 33:23, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase (?), cstr. לְמִרְבָּה (sic) 9:6 *for the increase* of the dominion (take לַם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read מְרַבָּה, LXX Gr Che Kit Buhl:Lex Marti; Du לְמִרְבָּד, in view of following לְשִׁלּוֹם).



**8860** מְרַבָּה [8861] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4767)

† מְרַבָּה **n.f.** much;—only לְהַכִּיל מ': Ez 23:32 *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרַבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

**8861** מְרַבִּית [8862] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4768)

† מְרַבִּית **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness;—מ': abs. Lv 25:37; cstr. 1 S 2:33 + 2t.; sf. מְרַבִּיתִם 1 Ch 12:30 (van d.H. v:29);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2:33. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25:37 (H; of food-stuffs, || נִשְׂאָה of money; מ': of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke:North-Sem. Inscr. 404). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30:18; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12:30 (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9:6.

**8862** תְּרַבּוּת [8863] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 8635)

† תְּרַבּוּת **n.f.** increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32:14 a *brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרַבִּית 1 S 2:33).

**8863** תְּרַבִּית [8864] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 8636)

† תְּרַבִּית **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מְרַבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. *raba* IV. *take usury, riban'* *interest, usury*, Syr. *rebiyto*<sup>3</sup>, Saalschütz: Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859 Hoelemann: Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di: Lv 25:36 Benn: Hast. DB DEBT);—alw. abs. מ': + נִשְׂאָה Lv 25:36 (H), Ez 18:17, 22:12, Pr 28:8; || *id.* Ez 18:8, 18:13.

**8864** רָבָה [8865] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7235)

† II. [רָבָה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal Pt.** קָשַׁת רָבָה Gn 21:20 < קָשַׁת רָבָה, Kn Di al., but read prob. דָּלְמָה ק': Ol Ball, *one shooting the bow*.

**8865** רָבָה [8866] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7237,7239,7245)

רָבָה, רַבּוּ (א), רַבִּית, רַבִּים, רַבִּיבִים, v. I. רַבַּב. p. 913-14

**8866** רָבַד [8867] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7246)

† [רָבַד] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. *rabaka mix, mingle*; NH רַבִּיכָה, Targum אַרְבִּיכָא [for BH מְרַבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed, or stirred*);—**Hoph. Pt.** f. as term. techn. In sacrific., alw. of סֵלֶת *well mixed*, מְרַבֶּכֶת Lv 6:14, 7:12, אֵהִי מְרַבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23:29.

**8867** רִבְלָה [8868] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7247)

† רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** '1: in land of Hamath 2 K 23:33, 25:21 = Je 52:27, Je 39:6; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָי 2 K 25:6, 25:20 = Je 52:26, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39:5, 52:9; בְּרִבְלָתָהּ v:10; read רִבְלָתָהּ also Ez 6:14 (for MT 'דַּב':, v. [רִבְלָה]); LXX usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6:14); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob:BR ii.



507; iii. 543 ff. Bd:Pal 3. 405. **2.** **הַרְבֵּלָה** (מְשֻׁפָּס) Nu 34:11, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far **N.** as **1**, but site unknown; LXX ἀπὸ σεπφμμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. **הַרְבֵּלָה**, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from '1: **1** (Wetzst:ZAW iii (1883), 274 f.), see Dr:Hast. DB.

**8868** **רַב־מָג** [8869] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7248-49)

**רַב־מָג**, **רַב־סָרִיס**, **רַב**. v. II. p. 913

**8869** **רַבַּע** [8870] (Hebrew) (page 916)

I. **רַבַּע** (√ of following; v. **רַבַּע**, **רַבַּע**, **רַבַּע** etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

**8870** **אַרְבַּע** [8871] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 702,706)

1. **אַרְבַּע**, **אַרְבַּעָה**:316 **n.m.** et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI:8 **אַרבען** = 40; Ph. **ארבע**, Pun. **ארבעת**, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. *'arba'un*, *'arba'aa'un*, Sab. **ארבעת** CIS:iv, no. 232.2 Hom:Chrest. 47; Eth. *'arb'::'arb't*: Aram. **אַרְבַּעָה**, **אַרְבַּעָה**, *'arba'*, *'arb'o'*; Nab. **אַרבע**, Palm. **ארבל**, **ארבעא**, Lzb:367);—**m.**:148 (c. **n.f.**) **אַרְבַּע** (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21:37 +; also **אַרְבַּע** Lv 11:20 +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21:18 +6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. **אַרְבַּל**); in Pr 30:18 read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. **אַרְבַּעָה** Gn 2:10 + 125 t. + Pr 30:18 (v. supr.); cstr. **אַרְבַּעַת** 1 S 4:2 + 29 t., incl. Ez 7:2 (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. **אַרְבַּעָתָם** Ez 1:8 + 5t. Ez. **אַרְבַּעָתָן** 1:10, 1:10 (but rd. prob. **אַרְבַּעָתָם**, Krae), v:16, v:18; du. **אַרְבַּעָתַיִם** 2 S 12:6, v. **1 d**; pl. **אַרְבַּעַיִם** = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.);—**1.** without other num.: **a.** **אַרְבַּע** (1) before n.fpl. Je 15:3, Ex 25:12 (P) +101 t., incl. **אַרְבַּע** **אַמּוֹת**: Dt 3:11 + 5 t. (but also † **אַרְבַּע** **אַמּוֹת**: *four (in) cubit(s)* Ex 26:2, 26:8, 36:9, 1 K 7:27, 7:27, 7:38), and **אַרְבַּע** **מֵאוֹת**: = 400 Gn 11:13 + 55 t. (2) **אַרְבַּע**: bef. du. **אַרְבַּע** **רִגְלָיו** Lv 11:23, **אַרְבַּע** **רִגְלָיו** Ex 25:26. † (3) bef. collective, **אַרְבַּע** **עֲזוֹן**: Ex 21:37 (E); **אַרְבַּע** **רְבּוּא**: = 40,000 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66. † (4) rare and late, after n.fpl. **אַרְבַּע** **עָרִים**: Jos 19:7 (P); after n. fs. cstr. **אַרְבַּע** **בְּשַׁנַּת א'**: 1 K 22:41, Zc 7:1, 2 Ch 3:2.—**קַרְיַת א'**, v. this, and II. **אַרְבַּע** infr. † (5) n. om. Ez 43:15 b, Pr 30:15, 30:18 (Kt, v. supr.), v:21, Dn 8:8, 8:22; **אַרְבַּע** **עַל־אַרְבַּל** (sc. **אַרְבַּע** = on all fours Lv 11:20, 11:21, 11:27, 11:42. **b.** **אַרְבַּעָה** (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2:10 (J), 14:9, Ex 25:34 + 21 t., + **אַרְבַּע** **יָמִים** (ו') **אַרְבַּע** **יָמִים** Ju 19:2, 1 S 27:7; also **אַרְבַּע** **פְּנֵים א'**: distrib. Ez 10:21. † (2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23:10. (3) n. om., Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9 + 15 t., .+ (as pred. of n. mpl.) † Ex 27:16, 27:16, 38:19, 38:19; also **אַרְבַּע**, (sc. **יּוֹם**) † Zc 7:1 = ordinal, *on the fourth (day)*. **c.** **אַרְבַּעַת** (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11:40, 1 K 7:32 + 11 t. (not Ez 7:2, v. supr.), + **אַרְבַּע** **אַלְפֵי־מ**: = 4000, 1 S 4:2 + 14 t. † (2) bef. coll. **אַרְבַּע** **הַבָּקָר** Nu 7:7. † (3) n. om. 2 S 21:22. † (4) c. sf., after n. pl., = *the four of them*, Ez 1:8, 1:10, 1:10, 1:10 + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1:17 *these boys, the four of them*. **d.** du. **אַרְבַּעָתַיִם** 2 S 12:6 = *four-fold* Ges:§ 98 h Kö:11. 1. 227, but read **אַרְבַּעָתַיִם** LXX Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1)

עֶשְׂרֵה אַרְבַּע = 14, (a) before n. fs., ע' שְׁנָה, א': Gn 31:41, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14:5, 2 K 18:13v = Is 36:1, Ez 40:1. (β) after n. fpl. ע': א': עָרִים א': Jos 15:36 + 8 t., 'ע': א': נָשִׁים א': 2 Ch 13:21. (2) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17:14 (14 x 1000), Jb 42:12; esp. (as ord.) יוֹם ע': א': 14th day Ex 12:6, 12:18 + 7 t. (b) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29:15. (γ) after, n.mpl. Nu 29:13, 29:17 + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9:15, 9:19, 9:21, all = 14th (ε) ע': א': pred. of נִפְשׁוּ Gn 46:22. ζ ע': א': = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23:15, 2 Ch 30:15 + 6 t. b. 20 + (י) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15:33, 1 Ch 23:4 + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. † Nu 7:88; n. om. 2 S 21:20 pred. || 1 Ch 20:6, Ne 7:23; 4 + 20 + n.s. Nu 25:9; = 24th, 'ע': א': יוֹם א': Hg 1:15, 2:18, Zc 1:7, Ne 9:1, Dn 10:4, יוֹם om. Hg 2:10, 2:20, and ('ע': א':) 1 Ch 24:18, 25:31†. c. other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7:7, 5:18 (+ n.s.), Ezr 2:15 + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שְׁנָה Gn 11:16, + אָלֶף 1000 Nu 1:27, 1:29, 2:4, 2:6, 26:25, 26:43.—Vids Kö:ii. 1, § 106.

**8871 אַרְבַּע** [8872] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 704,7153)

† II. אַרְבַּע n.pr.m. (called הַגְּדוֹל בְּעֵנְקִים Jos 14:15, הַעֲנֹק אָבִי 15:13 cf. 21:11), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קַרְיַת א' (q.v.). p. 900

**8872 אַרְבַּעִים** [8873] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 705)

אַרְבַּעִים: 136 n.pl. indecl. a forty;—1. sine num. al.: a. usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שְׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים שְׁנָה Ju 3:11, 1 S 4:18, Am 2:10, 5:25 + 29 t.; יוֹם א': Gn 7:17, 1 K 19:8, Jon 3:4 + 6 t., א' יוֹם א': Gn 7:4, 7:12, Ex 24:18 + 7 t.; also בַּת א': † 1 K 7:38, גַּמְלָה א': † 2 K 8:9, אַמָּה א': † Ez 41:2 and (אַמָּה om.) 46:22, but בְּאַמָּה א': † 1 K 6:17 (v: אַמָּה); אָלֶף א': Nu 1:33, 2:19, 26:18, Jos 4:13, Ju 5:8, 2 S 10:18, 1 K 5:6, 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v:36), 19:18 (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבַּעִים א': Ju 12:14, אַדְנָיִם א': Ex 26:19, 26:21, 36:24, 36:26 (P).—(As round no. Gn 7:17, Ju 3:11, 5:31, 8:28, 1 S 4:18 +). b. after n. pl., פְּרוֹת א': Gn 32:16 (E), שְׁקָלִים א': Ne 5:15. c. n. om. Gn 18:29, הָא': v:29; יָבֵנוּ א': Dt 25:3 *forty (blows) may he smite him*. 2. c. num. al.: a. before unit, + n.s.: 40 + שְׁנָה 1 K 14:21, 15:10, 2 K 14:23; 40 + 2 שְׁנָה 2 Ch 22:20, אִישׁ 2 K 10:14, עֵיר Nu 35:6, + אָלֶף Ju 12:6; 40 + 5 שְׁנָה Jos 14:10 (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2:24; after n. pl. הַעֲמוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7:3; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18:28, cf. Ezr 2:24 = Ne 7:28. b. after unit, 9 + 40 שְׁנָה Lv 25:8 (H); 100 + 40 אָלֶף Nu 1:41, 2:28, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). c. c. hundreds, 40 שְׁנָה + 800 שְׁנָה Gn 5:18 (P); 100 + 40 שְׁנָה Jb 42:16; + units, 7 שְׁנָיִם + 40 + 100 שְׁנָה Gn 47:28 (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2:8, cf. v:25, Ne 7:62, and ('א': without י) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2:10, v. also || Ne 7:15, Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36, Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (ver. om. BaerGi), Ne 7:13, 7:29, 7:44; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:41; n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7:67, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11:13; also n.s. שְׁנָה 700, 40 + 5 Je 52:30. 3. as ordinal, בְּשָׁנָה א': Dt 1:3 *in the fortieth year*; also בְּשָׁנָה א': Nu 33:38, 1 Ch 26:31; בְּשָׁנָה א': 2 Ch 16:13 *in the forty-first year*

**8873** רַבַּע [8874] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7251)

† [רַבַּע] **vb. denom.**, only *Pt. pass.* squared, square;— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* רַבְּוּעַ square, of altar Ex 27:1, 30:2, 37:25, 38:1, cf. Ez 43:16; breastplate 30:2, 39:9; pl. רַבְּעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7:5; fs. רַבְּעָה as subst. = a square Ez 41:21 (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזוֹת, and joining רַ: to v:20; Krae reads רַבְּעוֹת רַבְּעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6:33, רַבְּי 2.). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, מְרַבֵּעַ Ez 45:2, of piece of land; fs. מְרַבְּעֵת 40:47, of court; fpl. מְרַבְּעוֹת 1 K 7:31 (opp. עַנְלֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רַבְּעֵת, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk:31).

**8874** רָבַע [8875] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7253)

† רָבַע **n.m.**: Ez 1:8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** רַ: cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9:8, of hin Ex 29:40. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רַבְּעָיו Ez 43:16, רַבְּעָהּ v:17; רַבְּעֵיהֶם 1:8, 10:11, הֵן- 1:17.

**8875** רַבַּע [8876] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7255)

† רַבַּע **n.** [ m. ] fourth part;—רַ: cstr.; of Israel Nu 23:10; of a kab 2 K 6:25.

**8876** רַבִּיעִי [8877] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7243)

† רַבִּיעִי **m.**, רַבִּיעִית **f.**, **adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רַבִּיעִי Gn 2:14 + 29 t., רַבְּעִי 1 Ch 24:8, 26:11; pl. רַבִּיעִים 2 K 15:12, רַבְּעִים 10:30 ; **f. abs.** רַבִּיעִית 1 K 6:1 + 3 t., רַבִּיעֵת Lv 19:29, רַבִּיעֵת 1 K 6:37; + 6 t. + 1 K 6:33 (v. infr.); cstr. רַבִּיעֵית Nu 15:5, רַבִּיעֵת Ex 29:40 + 4 t., רַבִּיעֵית Nu 15:4 + 2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. רַהֵרֵ: **1. m.** Gn 2:14, 15:16 (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1:19, Ex 28:20, 39:13, Nu 7:30, 29:23, Jos 19:17 (all P), Ju 19:5, Je 39:2, 52:6, 1 Ch 27:7 b, 2 Ch 20:26, Ezr 8:33; n. om. 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:2, 1 Ch 2:14, 3:15, 8:2, 12:10, 23:19, 24:8, 24:23, 25:11, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 27:7 a, Ezr 10:14, Dn 11:2; sc. חֲדָשׁ Ez 1:1, Zc 8:19; pl. in רַבִּי רַבִּי רַבִּי רַבִּי sons of fourth (ones), i.e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10:30, 15:12 (cf. [רַבְּעַן], and [O Aram. Nērab] בני רַבַּע Cook 107). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6:1, 6:37, 2 K 18:9, Je 25:1, 28:1, 36:1, 45:1, 46:2, 51:59, Zc 6:8, Lv 19:24 (H); מֵאֵת רַבִּיעֵית 1 K 6:33, rd. מְזוּזוֹת רַבְּעוֹת LXX Vulgate Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רַבִּיעֵית Ez 48:20 *four square* (rd. poss. רַבְּוֹעָה). **4.** רַבִּי רַבִּי רַבִּי רַבִּי as n. = *fourth part*, cstr., רַהֵרֵ: Lv 23:13 (H), Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 15:5, 28:5, 28:7, 28:14; רַהֵרֵ: Ne 9:3a; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v:3 b.

**8877** רַבְּעַ [8878] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7256)

† רַבְּעַ **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־רַבְּעִים עַל־שְׁלֹשִׁים i.e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20:5 (E) = Dt 5:9, Ex 34:17 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), cf. **1** supr.

**8878** רַבַּע [8879] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7250,7252)

† **רָבַע** [vb. lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רָבַע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רָבַע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. *rabaʿ abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַעִי Psalm 139:3 *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) אֶתְהָ אֶרְבָּעָה Lv 20:16, but read אֶתְהָ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö:Synt. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr:2 S 13:14); רָבַעִי 18:23, rd. לְרָבַעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבִּיעַ בְּהֵמָתֶךָ Lv 19:19 (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i.e. breed) in *two kinds*.

**8879** רָבַע [8880] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7254)

† II. רָבַע n.m. a king of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21; Πιοβοκ, Πιοβε(α).

**8880** רָבַץ [8881] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7257)

† **רָבַץ** vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רָבַע supr.); Ar. *rabīḍa lie down, on the breast, stretch oneself out, mʾrbḍ* Sab. מַרְבֵּץ CIS:iv. no. 5, 2; Targum רָבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. *rbaʿ*, ChrPal *rbʿ recline at meals*, Schwally: idlot. 87);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ: Gn 49:9, 3 fs. consec. וַרְבֹּץ Dt 29:19, רָבֹץ Ez 19:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11:6, 27:10; 3 fs. וַחֲרִבֶץ Nu 22:27; 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּצוּ 11:7, יִרְבֹּצוּ 14:30, יִרְבֹּצוּ Zp 2:7, Psalm 104:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְבֹּצְנָה Ez 34:14; *Pt.* רָבַץ Ex 23:5 + 3 t.; f. רָבֹצֶת Gn 49:25 + 2 t.; mpl. רָבִיצִים 29:2; —*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23:5 (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22:27 (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49:14 (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29:2 (J), Is 17:2, Zp 2:14; fig. of people Ez 34:14; calf. in repose Is 27:10; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49:9 (poem in J; fig.), Psalm 104:22; = make lair, abode Ez 19:2 (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13:21, תִּנְיִן Ez 29:3 (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11:6, cf. v:7; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22:6 (עַל-הָאֲפֻרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14:30, Jb 11:19, cf. Zp 2:7, 3:13 (fig. of flock perhaps. impl., cf. Ez 34:14 supr.); of the deep, רָבִיצַת תְּחַת Gn 49:25, Dt 33:13; fig. of curse Dt 29:19 (ב pers.); of sin, לְפֶתַח חַטָּאת רָבַץ Gn 4:7 *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיצְנִי Psalm 23:2, 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיעַ Ct 1:7, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבִּיעַ Is 54:11, pl. מִרְבִּיעִים Je 33:12;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33:12, also (fig.) Psalm 23:2, Ez 34:15; acc. of flock om. Is 13:10, Ct 1:7; of *laying* stones Is 54:11.

**8881** רָבַץ [8882] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7258)

† **רָבַץ** n. [m.] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבִיצָה Is 65:10 (|| נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בְּנֵוֹה תַנִּים רָבִיצָה 35:7 (cf. Ges:§145m, but Du רָבִיצָה, sc. flock); רָבִיצִים Je 50:6 (people as sheep); of man, רָבִיצוּ Pr 24:15 (|| נְוֵה צִדִיק).

**8882** מִרְבֵּץ [8883] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 4769)

† מְרִבֵּץ n. [m.];—of wild beasts, לַחַיָּה מ' Zp 2:15 (sign of desolation, || שְׁמָה); of flock, cstr. מְרִבֵּץ-צֹאן Ez 25:5 (|| גְּמֵלִים).

8883 רבֵק [8884] (Hebrew) (page 918)

רבֵק (√ of following; cf. Ar. *rabaqa tie fast*; Targum רִיבְקָא *stall*).

8884 מְרִבֵק [8885] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 4770)

† מְרִבֵק n.[m.] stall (lit: *tying-place*);—'מֵעֵגְלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ' Am 6:4 *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); 'עֵגְלֵ-מ' 1 S 28:24 i.e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so כְּעֵגְלֵי מ' Mal 3:20 (sim. of prosperity), Je 46:21 (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

8885 רִבְקָה [8886] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7259)

רִבְקָה:30 n.pr.f. Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22:23, 24:15 + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28:5, 29:12, 35:8, 49:31;—LXX Πεβεκα.,.

8886 רִב־שָׁקָה [8887] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7227,7262)

רִב־שָׁקָה v. II. רבב ב. p. 913

8887 רִגֵב [8888] (Hebrew) (page 918)

רִגֵב (√ of following).

8888 רִגְבִי [8889] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7263)

† רִגְבִי n.m. clod of earth;—pl. רִגְבֵי יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38:38 *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נַחֵל 21:33 *clods of (the) wady*.

8889 אֲרִגְבִי [8890] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 68,5045, 68,5045)

† אֲרִגְבִי n.m. heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20:19 (for אֲבִן), v:41 (for נֹנֵב), LXX (*αρ σαβ*, *ερσαβ*), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

8890 אֲרִגְבִי [8891] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 709)

† אֲרִגְבִי n.pr. 1. loc. (*heap*, or *region of clods*; 'glede' GASm:G551);—always 'חֲבֵל א' Dt 3:4, 3:14, 1 K 4:13, 'חֲא': Dt 3:13; = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חֲזֵת יִזִיר Dt 3:14 [where 'ח': in Bashan, so Jos 13:30], but this a harmonistic correction; 'ח': in fact in Gilead [Nu 32:41, Ju 10:4, and disting. from אֲרִגְבִי 1 K 4:13 cf. Dt 3:13]; exact loc. dubious, GASm:i.c. and esp. Dr:Dt 3:4; Buhl:Geogr.18 thinks of *Şuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αρσοβ*; 1 K 4:13 *Ερεβαταμ*, LXXL *Πιασαβαν*, A *Ερσαβ*. 2. m. 2 K 15:25, *Αρσοβ* dub.; v.Klo Kit Benz Bur.2. m. 2 K 15:25, *Αρσοβ* dub.; v.Klo Kit Benz Bur.

**8891** רָגַז [8892] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7264)

† רָגַז **vb.** be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. lph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.:4, 6, 7; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath; rġz, tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); V, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), *raġazun a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רָגַז *tremble, rage, rgaz be enraged*; Zinj. רָגַז *wrath*, Lzb 367);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29:9, 3 fs. וְרָגַזְהוּ Is 14:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְרָגַז 2 S 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, 2 fs. וְהִתְרָגַזְתִּי Ez 16:43 (but v. infr.); 3 mp! וְרָגַזוּן Hb 3:7, וְרָגַזוּן Ex 15:14, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְרָגַזְהוּ (Ges:§ 48 i) Is 32:11, mpl. וְהִזוּ Psalm 4:5;—*quake*, subj. אָרַץ 1 S 14:15, Am 8:8 (עַל rei), Psalm 77:19 (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2:10 (לְפָנַי of locusts; || רָלַשׁ), Pr 30:21 (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָהָרִים Psalm 18:8 (|| רָלַשׁ), = 2 S 22:8 (הַשָּׁמַיִם מוֹסְדוֹת) || *id.*; || הָהָרִים Is 5:25; of tent-curtains Hb 3:7 (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2:25 (|| תוֹל ||), Is 64:1; c. עַל rei Je 33:9 (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15:14 (|| אָחַז וּגוֹ' ||), Psalm 99:1, Jo 2:1; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7:17 (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45:24 (ב loc.), Is 32:11 (|| הָרַד ||), v:10, Psalm 4:5, Hb 3:16 (תַּחֲתַי), cf. of בְּטַבִּי Hb 3:16; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19:1 (by grief; cf. Dr), וְשָׂאוֹל Is 14:9 (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל, at, Ez 16:43 (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרָ' וְשָׁחַק Pr 29:9; of 'י: Is 28:21. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְגִּיזוּ Is 23:11; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגִּיזוּחֲנִי 1 S 28:15; Impf. 1 S אֲרָגִיזוּ Is 13:13; Inf. cstr. הִרְגִּיזוּ (Ges:§ 53 l) Je 50:34; Pt. מִרְגִּיזוּ Is 14:16, Jb 9:6, pl. cstr. מִרְגִּיזוּי 12:6;—*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14:16 (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9:6 *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמוֹת; heavens Is 13:13 (|| רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23:11; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50:34 (|| רָגַע ||) = disturb 1 S 28:15 (cf. Ph. תַּרְגוּזוּ, Inscr. Tabn.:4 Dr:sm xxviii);= enrage, provoke, אֶל מִרְגִּיזוּי אֵל Jb 12:6; so also prob. Ez 16:43 (rdg. לִי תִרְגִּיזוּ, v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only Inf.cstr. sf. הִתְרָגַזְתִּי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19:27, 19:26 = Is 37:28, 37:29.

**8892** רָגַז [8893] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7267)

† רָגַז **n.m.** Jb 3:26 agitation, excitement, raging;—ר': abs. Hb 3:2 +, cstr. Jb 37:2; sf. רָגַזְתִּי Is 14:3;—*raging* Jb 3:17; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14:3, Jb 3:26, 14:1; *raging, wrath* Hb 3:2; ר' קָלוּ Jb 37:2 *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of excitement of warhorse, וְרָגַז בְּרָעַשׁ וְרָגַז 39:24.

**8893** רָגַזָּה [8894] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7269)

† רָגַזָּה **n.f.** a quivering, quaking;—ר': Ez 12:18 (|| רָעַשׁ ||).

**8894** רָגַז [8895] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7268)

† רָגַז **adj.** quivering, quaking;—ר' לֵב: Dt 28:65 *a quaking heart*.



**8895** אֲרִגְזוֹ [8896] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 712)

† אֲרִגְזוֹ **n.m.** box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. *riḡa'zaaḥun* a kind of (camel-) vehicle for women, also a garment containing stones, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *hauda*); from above √, as swaying ? Syr. *roguwzto* 'sack, Talm. אֲרִגְזוֹ chest, coffin);—'הָא': 1 S 6:8, 6:11, 6:15, cf. HPS.

**8896** רֶגֶל [8897] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7272)

רֶגֶל:247 **n.f.:**Dt 8:4 (on sf. m. Ct 5:3 v. Kö:Synt.:§ I4 Albr:ZAW(xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. *riḡlun*, leg, foot; Aram. רֶגְלָא, *reglo* 'foot; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb:368; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id:lb., Mand. ליגרא Nö:M 102; cf. Eth. *sarga*: vehicle Di:347);—abs. 'ר: Ex 21:24 +, רֶגֶל v:24 +; cstr. רֶגְלֵי Nu 22:25 +; sf. רֶגְלֵי Gn 30:30 +, etc.; du. רֶגְלֵיִם Is 28:3 +, רֶגְלֵיִם 2 S 4:4 +; cstr. רֶגְלֵי Gn 24:32 +; sf. רֶגְלֵי Nu 20:19 +, רֶגְלֵיִךְ Ex 3:5 +, etc.; pl. רֶגְלֵיִם 23:14 + 3 t. (v. 2 *infr.*);—**1. foot:** **a.** human, Gn 18:4, 19:2 + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3:5 4:25 + *oft.*; in fig. Dt 32:35, 1 S 2:9, Je 2:25, Jb 12:5 + *oft.*; 'רָ: Psalm 36:12 *foot of pride*; הָדָם לְרָ: 110:1; 'רָ: sole of foot Dt 2:5, 11:24, 28:56, 28:65 + 6 t., + 'רָ מִבֶּרֶךְ רָ: Is 1:6, cf. (וְעַד קִדְקֵד) 2 S 14:25, Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7; also 'רָ וְעַד רָ: מִרְאֵשׁ: Lv 13:12; 'רָ שְׂרָשׁ: Jb 13:27 v. שְׂרָשׁ; 'רָ אֶצְבָּעוֹת: 2 S 21:20 = toes, 'רָ בְהֵן: = *great toe* Ju 1:6, 1:7, Ex 29:20 + 6 t. Lv; 'רָ: = *leg* 1 S 17:6 (v. also *f. ad fin.*). † **b.** anthrop. of [God](#), Ex 24:10, 2 S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10, Na 1:3, Hb 3:5, Is 60:13, Zc 14:4; 'רָ כַפּוֹת: Ez 43:7; 'רָ הָדָם: Is 66:1, La 2:1, 1 Ch 28:2, Psalm 99:5, 132:7. † **c.** of seraphim Is 6:2, Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1:7, 1:7 and (רָ כַּף): v:7, cherubim 2 Ch 3:13; idols Psalm 115:7. **d.** of animals: dove, 'רָ כַּף: Gn 8:9 (J); עוֹף שְׂרָץ Lv 11:21, 11:23, שְׂרָץ v:42; calf, 'רָ כַּף: Ez 1:7 (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29:11; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32:2; prob. of beast also Jb 39:15, indef. Is 28:3 (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25:26, 37:13 (P). **f.** phrases: † לְרָ: (ל) 5 *i acc. to the pace of* Gn 33:14, 33:14 (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33:8; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30:30 (J), Is 41:2, cf. Jb 18:11 (v. I. [פּוֹיֵן] **Hiph.**); הֵלֵךְ לְרָ: 1 S 25:42, i.e. went where she went, cf. 2 S 15:16, 15:17, 15:18; † בְּרָ: *on one's feet*, on foot, Nu 20:19 (JE), Dt 2:28, Ju 4:15, 4:17, Psalm 66:6, שְׁלַח בְּרָ: Ju 5:15 (v. שְׁלַח), cf. Jb 18:8 (and רָגְלֵי שְׁלַחוּ 30:12); אֲשֶׁר בְּדָ: (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה): אֲשֶׁר בְּדָ: i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11:8 (J), Ju 4:10, 8:5, 1 K 20:10, Dt 11:6, 2 K 3:9, הִמְתְּהֵלְכִים בְּרָ: 1 S 25:27; † גָּשָׂא רָ: † Gn 29:1 (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רָ: † 41:44 (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; † euphemism מָסִיד אֶת־רָ: Ju 3:24, cf. 1 S 24:3 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:4; v. I. [סָכַד] **Hiph.**); וְתַפְשְׁקֵי אֶת־רָ: Ez 16:25 (v. פֶּשֶׁק); מִבֵּין רָ הַיּוֹצֵת: Dt 28:57 (v. 1 יֵצֵא h); מִיָּמֵי רָ: Qr 2 K 18:27 = 1 S 36:12 (Kt שִׁינִיהֶם; v. 3 מִים); הָרָ שְׂעָר: Is 7:20, i.e. hair of the private parts. † **2.** pl. only in phr. שְׁלֹשׁ רֶגְלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23:14 (E), Nu 22:28, 22:32, 22:33 (J).

**8897** רָגַל [8898] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7270,8637)

† רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. *mūaʿaʿun* and *saʿin* slanderer, from √ √ *māay* walk along, *saʿay* walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. עַל-לִשְׁנוֹ לֹא-רָאָה: Psalm 15:3, he talks no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֶּר אֱמֶת v:2). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגֵל 2 S 19:28, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1:24, Jos 7:2; *Imv.* mpl. רָגְלוּ Jos 7:2; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְגֹל Nu 21:32 + 5 t.; sf. לִרְגְּלָהּ 2 S 10:3; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42:9 + 11 t.;—**1.** slander (cf. **Qal**), בְּעֵבֶדְךָ אֵל וַיִּרְ: 2 S 19:28. **2.** go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21:32, Jos 6:25, 7:2, 7:2, 14:7 (all JE), Ju 18:2 (|| תָּקַר), v:14, v:17, 2 S 10:3 (|| חָקַר), 1 Ch 19:3, so also pt. Gn 42:30 (E), Jos 6:22 (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2:1, cf. 6:23 (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26:4, 2 S 15:10, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42:9, 42:11, 42:14, 42:16, 42:31, 42:34 (all E). **Tiph., Pf.** 1 s. לָאֲפָרַיִם לְתַרְגְּלָתִי Ho 11:3 I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera 1.; v. Ges:§ 55 h).

**8898** רִגְלָא [8899] (Hebrew) (page 920)

רִגְלָא (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), soThes SS al.)

**8899** לִיַן רַ' [8900] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 5883)

v. לִיַן רַ', ll. לִיַן c. p. 745

**8900** רַגְלֵי [8901] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7273)

† רַגְלֵי **adj.** on foot; & 'אִישׁ רַ' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20:2, 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 1 Ch 19:18 (פְּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10:18); elsewhere רַ' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12:37, Nu 11:21 (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4:10, 15:4, 2 S 10:6, 1 K 20:29, 2 K 13:7; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12:5 (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

**8901** מְרַגְּלוֹת [8902] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 4772)

† מְרַגְּלוֹת **n. [f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub l. ראש); & sf. מְרַגְּלָתִי *place of his feet* Ru 3:4, 3:7; adv. = at his feet v:8 + v:14 Qr (Kt מְרַגְּלוֹתוֹ); = his feet Dn 10:6 (opp. זְרַעְתִּי).

**8902** רַגְלִים [8903] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7274)

† רַגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of fullers, v. רַגְלָא supr.); & in Gilead, 2 S 17:27, 19:32; unknown; LXX Πωσαλ(λ)ειμ, LXXL Παχαβειν.

**8903** רַגְגָם [8904] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7275,5619)

† [רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom. ? cf. סָקַל; or orig. = *throw, hurl* ? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. *raġama* *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. *ragama*: *curse*, We:Held 2.111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, *rgam* *stone*); & **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24:14 + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמוּהוּ Dt 21:21; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20:16, 20:27 'וַיִּרְ', Jos 7:25 + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמוּהוּ Lv 20:2, 'וַיִּרְ': 2 Ch 24:21; **Inf. abs.** רָגַם Lv 24:16, Nu 15:35; **cstr.** לְרָגוֹם 14:10; & *stone*, c. acc. pers. + acc. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 21:21 (D), Nu 14:10, 15:35, 15:36 (P), + acc. בְּאֲבָן Ez 16:40, Lv 20:2, 20:27 (H); + acc. אֲבָן Jos 7:25 (JE), Lv 24:23 (P), 2 Ch 24:21; c. ב pers. + acc. אֲבָן 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; c. לְעַל pers. + acc. אֲבָן Ez 23:47; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24:14 (P); c. ב pers. alone, וַיִּרְגְּמוּבוֹ v:16 (P). & Syn. סָקַל q.v. p. 709

**8904** רָגְמָה [8905] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7277,7285)

† [רָגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); & sf. רָגְמָתָם Psalm 68:28, but read probably רָגְשָׁתָּ, v. [רָגְשָׁה]. p. 921

**8905** מִרְגְּמָה [8906] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 4773)

† מִרְגְּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling stone*? so LXX al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);— בְּצִרּוֹר אֲבָן 'בְּמִ': Pr 26:8, v. esp. Toy.

**8906** רָגַם [8907] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7276)

† רָגַם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. *raġmun* *friend*; v. also Sab. רָגַם Hal:63, 4);—1 Ch 2:47, Πασεμ, Πεσεμ, LXXL Πεσμα.

**8907** רָגַם מְלִיךָ [8908] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7278)

† רָגַם מְלִיךָ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7:2; Αρβεσεεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

**8908** רָגַן [8909] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7279,5372)

† רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; Targum Ithpe. *bickbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously):—**Qal Pt.** pl. רֹאגְנִים Is 29:24 *murmurers*; **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ Psalm 106:25 *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1:27. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander*;: **Niph. Pt.** נִרְגַן *backbiter* Pr 16:28, 18:8, 26:20, 26:22.

**8909** רָגַע [8910] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7280)

† רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro*; perh. transp. from Ar. *ra'āġa* *disturb*, Ba:ES 8);—**Qal Pf.** Jb 26:12 הִיָּם רָגַע הִיָּם; **Pt. cstr.** (Ges:65d. 116 g. x), Je 31:35 = Is 51:15 הִיָּם רָגַע הִיָּם. **Hiph. denom.** from רָבַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. **Impf. cohort.** לְשׁוֹן שְׁקָר וְעַד אֲרָגִיעָה and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment*: cf. Jb 20:5) is the false tongue opp. לְעַד תִּכְבֹּן, Pr 12:19 (cf.

De); and אֲרִיעֵנוּ מֵעֲלִיתָ כִּי אֲרִיעֶהָ I will twinkle and (= I will in a moment, Ges:§ 120 g; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49:19 = 50:44. (Ba:§ 86 as subst. = רָגַע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה-; as Ges:§ 90 f.)

**8910** רָגַע [8911] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7281)

† רָגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; Targum רִיגַעָא Ec 9:12: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—abs. 'ר: רָנַע Nu 16:21 +, pl. רָגַעִים;—a. Psalm 30:6 'ר בְּאִפּוֹ: a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. חַיִּים בְּרַצוֹנוֹ); Is 54:7 בְּרָ' קָטָן: during a *little moment*  
**b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33:5 אֶהְדָּר 'ר: for one moment, so 'ר: alone Is 54:8; repeated Je 18:7, 18:9 רָגַע...רָגַע: at another moment; . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, Psalm 6:11 רָגַע יָבֹשׁוּ יְבוֹשֵׁי, Je 4:20, Is 47:9, Jb 34:20. (b) בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21:13 וּבִרְ' שְׂאוֹל יַחַתּוּ: (of a quick and painless death; but see 34:20, Psalm 73:19: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. LXX ἐν ἀναπαύσει, Targum בְּמִרְגֻעָא] take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] in tranquility, of a peaceful death). So (c) כְּמוֹ ר' Nu 16:21 = 17:10 וְאֶכְלָה אֶתְכֶם כְּרָגַע, Psalm 73:19. (d) כְּמוֹ ר': La 4:6. (e) עַד־יִרְגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20:5. (f) כְּמִעַט ר' like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26:20, Ezr 9:8. (g) pl. לְרָגַעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27:8, Ez 26:16 לְוַחֲרָדוֹ: (so 32:10), Jb 7:18 (|| לְבִקְרִים)).

**8911** רָגַע [8912] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7280)

† II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob. = Ar. *raġa'a return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *imv.* 2 fs. Je 47:6 (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, וְדָמִי הִרְגַעִי repose, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31:2 הָלוֹךְ לְהִרְגִיעוֹ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50:34 וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר ומשפטי לאור (on 'ה:; v. Ges:§ 531 Dr:Dt 7:24; read prob. 'ה:); Is 51:4 אֲרִיעֵ עַמִּים אֲרִיעֵ usu. I will cause my judgement (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42:4); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v:5) אֲרִיעֵ אֶקְרִיב in a moment (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du קָרַב הִרְגִיעַ, Oort Ry Kit קָרַב הִרְגִיעַ (cf. LXX ἐγγίξει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28:65 לֹא הָרְגִיעַ וּבְגוֹיִם הָהֵם לֹא הִרְגִיעָה. So Eccclus 36:31.

**8912** רָגַע [8913] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7282)

† רָגַע **adj.** restful, quiet, Psalm 35:20 אֲרָךְ דְּבָרֵי אֲרָךְ דְּבָרֵי אֲרָךְ of the peaceful worshippers of 'ר:.

**8913** מִרְגֻעַ [8914] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 4771)

† מ' לַנְּפִשְׁכֶם וּמִצְאוֹ Je 6:16 n. [m.] rest (poet.),

8914 מְרַגְעָה [8915] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 4774)

† מְרַגְעָה n.f. rest, repose (poet.), Is 28:12 אֲמַר אֲשֶׁר שְׂמוֹעַ אֲבוֹא וְלֹא הִמָּן זֹאת הִמָּן (|| חֲמִנוּחַת ||).

8915 רָגַע [8916] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7280)

† III. רָגַע vb. harden (Eth. *raga'a*: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of √ *raḡa'a* v. II. 'ר');—Jb 7:5 רָגַע עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

8916 רָגַשׁ [8917] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7283)

† רָגַשׁ vb. be in tumult or commotion (Ar. *raḡasa* *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רָגַשׁ, *rgā* *be disturbed, in tumult* (Targum Ithp. often for הִמָּה, as Psalm 46:6, שָׁאָה Is 17:12 f.; *rgu'wo* for הִמָּה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. Psalm 2:1 רָגַשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously*?

8917 רָגַשׁ [8918] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7285)

† רָגַשׁ n. [m.] throng;—נִהְלַךְ בְּרָגַשׁ Psalm 55:15 used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הִמָּה 42:5, also to בית אלהים).

8918 רָגַשָׁה [8919] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7285)

† רָגַשָׁה n.f. throng;—cstr. רָגַשְׁת פְּעִלִי אֶן Psalm 64:3; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַשׁ 68:28, reading רָגַשְׁתֶּם for רָגַמְתֶּם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

8919 רָדַד [8920] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7286)

† רָדַד vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out*; Targum רָדַד *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. *radda* *repel, reject* (Nö:M 75); As. *radâduis* *pursue* (rare));—Qal, fig., *beat down*: Inf. cstr. לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם לְרַד Is 45:1; Pt. act. עָמְי תִּחַתִּי הָרוּרַד Psalm 144:2;—so also Impf. יָרַד Is 41:2 acc. Ew al. (for MT יָרַר, v. I. רַדָּה Hiph.).—Ju 19:11 rd. יָרַד. Hiph. lit. *beat out*: Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַזֹּהָב... וַיָּרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים 1 K 6:32 *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

8920 רָדִיד [8921] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7289)

† רָדִיד n. [m.] wide wrapper, or large veil (Targum:Jer רָדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צַעֲיָה); Syr. *rdiydo* appar. *veil*; Ar. *rida'un* is *wrapper*);—sf. רָדִידִי Ct 5:7; pl. דְּרָדִידִים Is 3:23 (in list of women's finery).

**8921** רַדִּי [8922] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7288)

† I. **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2:14; *Zaddai*, *A Παδδαι*, *LXXL Pedaí*.

**8922** רָדָה [8923] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7287)

† I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, Targum:Jon אֲרַדֵּי, *chastise*; Ar *raday tread, trample*; Syr *rdó' chastise*, also (and so As. *radú*) *go, flow*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְדּוּ Is 14:2, Lv 26:17; 2 mpl. רַדִּיתֶם Ez 34:4; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנוּ Lv 25:53, וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1:13, juss. יִרְדֵּי Nu 24:19, Psalm 72:8; 2 ms. וַתִּרְדֵּה Lv 25:43, 25:46, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִדֵּה Psalm 110:2; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1:28 (Jo 4:13 v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29:15; *Pt.* רִדֵת 1 K 5:4, Is 14:6; sf. רִדֵם Psalm 68:28; pl. הַרְדִּים 1 K 5:30 + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c. ב* pers. vel pop. 1 K 5:4, 5:30, 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10, Is 14:2, Lv 25:43, 25:46, 25:53, 26:17, Ez 29:15, Ne 9:28, Psalm 49:15; **ב** of fish, etc., Gn 1:26, 1:28; בְּקֶרֶב Psalm 110:2; c. acc. pers. Ez 34:4, Is 14:6 (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מְרַדֵּה] *infr.*); acc. om. Nu 24:19 (מֵיֶעֱקֹב), Je 5:31 (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יֵד 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יִרוּ *teach*), Psalm 72:8; for וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1:13 *and it (the fire) prevailed against them (my bones)*, read perh. יִרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רִדֵם Psalm 68:28 is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קָדַם Ju 5:13, 5:13 v. יֵרַד. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְדֵּי וּמַלְכִים Is 41:2 *and kings he causeth (him) to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read יֵרַד (√ רדד q. v.) Ew Di Du; יִתְרַד LXX Klo Che.

**8923** מְרִדָה [8924] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 4783)

† [מְרִדָה] **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. מְרִדַת בְּלֵי חֶשֶׁד Is 14:6, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges:§ 130 d; so most for MT מְרִדָה q.v. sub רדף). p. 923

**8924** רָדָה [8925] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7287)

† II. רָדָה **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape or draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָדַשׁ Ju 14:9 b out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדְּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v:9 *a he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl:Lex Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5:31, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

**8925** רַדִּי [8926] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7288)

רַדִּי **n.pr.** v. רדד p. 921

**8926** נָרַדַם [8927] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7290)

† [נָרַדַם] **vb. Niph.** be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *radama stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. נָרַדַם Ju 4:21; 1 s. נָרַדַמְתִּי Dn 8:8;



*Impf.* 3 ms. נִרְדָּם Jon 1:5; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10:5 + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4:21, Jon 1:5 (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v:6 (pt., Ges:§ 120 b Da:Synt. § 70 (a)); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בְּקִצְיָר Pr 10:5; of sleep of death Psalm 76:7; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8:18, 10:9 (both + עַל־פְּנֵי וּפְנִינֵי אֲרִצָּה).

**8927 תִּרְדָּמָה** [8928] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 8639)

† תִּרְדָּמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—*abs.* 'ת: Gn 2:21 +; *cstr.* תִּרְדָּמַת 1 S 26:12;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. נִפְלַח + ת: נִפְלַח עַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: עַל 'ת: 'א: 'י: 'יִפְלַח: Gn 2:21 (J; LXX ἔκστασις), עַל: 15:12 (J; LXX *id.*), Jb 4:13 = 33:15 (LXX [δεινός], φόβος), so 'תִּרְדָּמַת 'י: 1 S 26:12 (LXX θάμβος, result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.)) Pr 19:15; fig. for insensibility of spirit, 'רוּחַ ת: 'נִסָּח עֲלֵיכֶם: Is 29:10.

**8928 רִדָן** [8929] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 1719,1721)

† רִדָן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, רִדָן: Ez 27:15 (for MT בְּנֵי רִדָן, v. 'ד: 1), LXX Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae. p. 187

**8929 רִוְדָנִים** [8930] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 1721)

† רִוְדָנִים **n.pr.gent. pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1:7, Ἰδιῶται; and so || Gn 10:4 (for דִּדְנָיִם p. 187).

**8930 רָדַף** [8931] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7291)

רָדַף:141 **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. רָדַף, *rdap*; Ar. *radafa*, Sab. רָדַף *id.*, Sab Denkm:No. 7, 1. 2);—**Qal**:128 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ר: Ju 4:16 +; 1 S. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19:6 +, יִרְדֹּף Psalm 7:6 (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges:§ 63 n expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol:§ 236 e, and, further, Kö:i. 160), sf. יִרְדֹּף Ez 35:6, 35:6, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָדַף Gn 44:4 +, sf. רָדַפְחוּ Psalm 34:15; mpl. רָדַפוּ Ju 3:28 +; *Inf. cstr.* רָדַפְיָ Jos 8:16 +, מְרָדַף 1 S 23:28, 2 S 18:16, sf. רָדַפְיָ Psalm 38:21 Qr, רָדַפְיָ Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רָדַף Ju 4:22 +, pl. רָדַפְיָ 8:4 +;—**1. a. pursue** (sts. + הִשְׁיֵג: lit. c. אֲחָרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44:4 (J), 2 K 5:21; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31:23 (+ הִדְבִּיק, 35:5, Jos 24:6 (all E), 2:5, 2:7, 2:7, 8:16, 8:16, 8:17, 10:19 (JE), Dt 11:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5 (all D), Ex 14:4, 14:8, 14:9 (P), Ju 1:6, 2 S 20:6, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 2 K 9:27 + 17 t., + 2 K 25:5 (אֲחָר), + Ju 4:16 (אֲחָרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רָדַפוּ אֲחָרֵי Ju 3:28 = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רָדַדוּ LXX Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשְׁיֵג: Am 1:11, Ho 8:3, Dt 32:30 (poem; || הִנִּיט, 28:22, 28:45, Jos 23:10 (D), Lv 26:8, 26:8 (H); הִשְׁיֵג קוֹל עֲלֶיךָ; v:36 a (H); Jos 7:5, 8:24, 10:10, 11:8 (all JE), Gn 14:15, Dt 1:44, Ju 4:22, Is 41:3 + 13 t. + Ju 7:25 (rd. אֲלֵ־אֶת־ for אֲלֵ־, LXX Vulgate Targum GFM Bu Now). † **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8:4, 1 S 30:8 (+ הִשְׁיֵג), v:10, Gn 14:14, Ex 14:23 (P), 15:9 (poem; + הִשְׁיֵג), Lv 26:36 b, 26:37 (H), Pr 28:1; esp. pt. pl. הָרָדַף: *the pursuers* Jos 2:16, 2:16, 2:22, 2:22, Ne 9:11, Is 30:16, so הָרָדַף Jos

8:20, La 1:6. † **d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קִרְאֵ) 1 S 26:20 (in sim.; || בִּקְשׁ). † **e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20:11, La 4:19, וְתִפְשׁוּהוּ וְרִדְפוּ Psalm 71:11, cf. La 1:3; Psalm 7:6 (+ הִשְׁיִג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgement), c. acc. pers. Je 29:18 (בְּחָרְבַ), La 3:43 and (בְּאֵף) v:66, Psalm 83:16 (בְּסַעְרָה); יִבֶּשׂ תִּרְדֹּף (תִּעְרוּ עַיִן) רִדְפָם; of מְלֹאֲדָי י׳, Psalm 35:6. † **f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30:7, Jb 19:22 (כְּמוֹ-אֵל), Psalm 69:27, 109:16, 119:86, 119:161; c. acc. נִפְשִׁי 143:3, c. acc. נִדְבַתִּי Jb 30:15 (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֹּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19:28; pt. as subst. Je 15:15, 17:18, Psalm 7:2, 31:16 (|| אוֹיְבֵי; We מְרִדְפֵי for (וּרְדִפֵּי), 35:3, 119:84, 119:157 (+ צָרִי), 142:7. † **g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35:6, 35:6 (del v:a LXX Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, וְחָסַד Psalm 23:6. † **2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure*: in bad sense, c. acc. וְשִׁלְמָנִים 1:23, שָׁכַר 5:11, קָדִים ר׳: Ho 12:2, וְזָמְרָה Psalm 119:150; good sense, c. inf. לְדַעַת אֶת-י׳: Ho 6:3, c. acc. צָדֵק Dt 16:20, Is 51:1 (|| מִבְּקֵשֵׁי (י׳); Pr 21:21, צָדָקָה וְחָסֵד, שְׁלוֹם Psalm 34:15 (|| בְּנֹשׁ, טוֹב 38:21. † **Niph.** pass.: Pf. 1 pl. על-צְוֹאֲרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפוּ La 5:5 upon our neck (i.e. closely) we are pursued (improb., cf. Bu); perh. Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְדֹּף Jb 30:15 Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); Pt. א׳ יִבְקֵשׂ אֶת-נִרְדָּף Ec 3:15 God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְדֹּף Na 1:8 (Psalm 7:6 v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדֹּף Pr 13:21; Pt. מְרִדְפֵי 11:19 +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2:9 (in fig.); fig. also חֲשָׁד י׳: Na 1:8 (Gunk:ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, (יְהִדֹּף), cf. Pr 13:31; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11:19, רִיקִים 12:11, 28:19, אֲמָרִים 19:7 (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15:9. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרִדְפוּ כְּמֵץ הָרִים Is 17:13 it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains (|| וְנָס). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֵהוּ Ju 20:43 usu. they chased him (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְרוֹ surrounded (still stranger after כִּתְרוֹ or כִּרְתוֹ LXX), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיבֵהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

**8931** מְרִדְפֵי [8932] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 4783,7291)

† מְרִדְפֵי n. [m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** Pt.);—Is 14:6, but Targum Thes and most מְרִדְפֵי q.v. p. 922

**8932** רָהַב [8933] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7292)

† רָהַב vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Ecclus 13:8, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), Targum רָהַב be arrogant; As. *ra'ābu*, storm at (angrily); Ar. *rahiba* be alarmed, frightened; Syr. *rhab*, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְחֲבוּ הַנְּעָר Is 3:5 (|| וְנִגַּשׁ) storm against (LXX *προσάσπει*); *Imv.* רָהַב רַעֲיִי Pr 6:3 beset, importune, thy friend

(Perles:Anal. 61 conj. רָהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבְנִי Ct 6:5, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr:Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהַבְנִי Psalm 138:3 (sibj. 'י:), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

**8933** רָהַב [8934] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7295)

† [רָהַב] **adj.** proud, defiant (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רָהָבִים Psalm 40:5 *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבְּלִים (cf. LXX ματαιότητας).

**8934** רָהַב [8935] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7296)

† [רָהַב] **n. [m.]** Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהָבִים Psalm 90:10 (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2:16); < LXX Vulgate *their width, extent* (רָחֲבִים).

**8935** רָהַב [8936] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7293-94)

† רָהַב **n. [m.]** lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v, infr.;—abs. 'ר: Is 30:7, רָהַב Jb 9:13 +;—1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton:JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): 'ר עֲזָרִי Jb 9:13; ים 26:12 Psalm 89:11; || תַּנְיִן Is 51:9. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וּבָבֶל Psalm 87:4; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30:7.

**8936** מְרַהֵבָה [8937] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 4062)

מְרַהֵבָה **n.f.** boisterous, raging, behaviour;—Is 14:4; so read (for MT מְדַהֵבָה) Thes and most, after LXX; || נִגַּשׁ (cf. 3:5).

**8937** רָהַג [8938] (Hebrew) (page 923)

רָהַג ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; Ar. *rahaġa* is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

**8938** רָהַגָּה [8939] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7303)

† רָהַגָּה Qr, רוהגה Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:34; A. Oγα, LXXL Παγουε.

**8939** רָהַה [8940] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7297)

† [רָהַה] **vb.** dub., appar. fear;—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. וְאֵל־תִּפְתְּדוּ וְאֵל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44:8; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no  $\sqrt$  ירה; Ew Brd Buhl:Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ; (יִרָא); > Lag Gr Che:Hpt תִּרְהַבוּ (in Syr. sense).

**8940** רָהַט [8941] (Hebrew) (page 923)

l. רָהַט ( $\sqrt$  of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. AR. *raḥata* 1, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö:ZA xii. 186; Targum רָהַטִּים = רָהַטִּים, Gn 30:38, 30:41, Ex 2:16; Syr. *roḥto*' is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *rātu*, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

**8941** רָהַט [8942] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7298)

† 1. [רָהַט] n. [m.] trough (where water is *collected* ?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30:38, 30:41, Ex 2:16 (all J).

**8942** רָהַט [8943] (Hebrew) (page 923)

II. רָהַט (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

**8943** רָהַט [8944] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7298)

11. [רָהַט] n. [m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7:6.

**8944** רָהִיט [8945] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7351)

† [רָהִיט] n.m. coll. rafters? boards? (as strips *running* between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. *roh̄to* 'boards (?)', Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִימָנו Ct 1:17 Qr (Kt רָחִיטָנו; Codd. 'רָח': Baer:p. 46 Kö:ii. 1, 149), || קָרוֹת.

**8945** רוֹב [8946] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7230,7378)

רוֹב v. רֹב sub רָבב [רוֹב] v. רִיב. p. 913, 936

**8946** רוֹד [8947] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7300)

† רוֹד vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. *ra'da (w) go to and fro* [Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. *roda: run upon, invade, attack*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רוֹדָ אֶל עַד Ho 12:1, fig., crpt., LXX appar. עָתָּה יִדְעֵם, We עֵדֶר יִדְעֵת lacks knowledge, Now יִדְעֵ, Beyer:JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עֵד יִדְעֵ; 1 pl. יִדְעֵנו Je 2:31 fig. of Isr.; read יִרְדְּתִי perh. Ju 11:37 lit., v. יִרְד 1 g. Hiph. *shew restlessness: Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְדֵּנִי Gn 27:40 (dub. Nö:l. c. 540); 1 s. אֲדִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Psalm 55:3 *I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring*.

**8947** מְרוֹד [8948] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 4788)

† מְרוֹד n. [m.] restlessness, straying (?);—sf. מְרוֹדִי La 3:19; pl. sf. עֲנִיָּה La 1:7 (rd. prob. מְרוֹדִיה Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539); pl. מְרוֹדִים Is 58:7, usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che:Comm. rds. Hoph. מְרוֹדִים; Buhl:Lex Hiph. מְרוֹדִים; Kö:ii. 1:128 takes MT abstr. for concr. [appos. of 'וַעֲ]; so Du Che:Hpt ['וַעֲ] gloss), read perhaps pt. מְרוֹדִים (מֵ דittogr.)).

**8948** רוּה [8949] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7301)

† רוּה vb. be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. *rawiya*; Eth. *rawaya*: Aram. רוּי, *rwo*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. מְרוּהָ וְרוּתָה Je 46:10, fig. of sword (|| אֶכְלָה, שִׁבְעָה); Impf. 3 mpl.

בִּיתָּךְ Psalm 36:9 (Ges:§ 75 u) fig. of men (|| תִּשְׂקֶם); 1 pl. נִרְוָה דְדִים Pr 7:18 *we will take our fill of love* (|| גִּתְעֵלְסָה). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. רִוְתָה Is 34:5, 'ר: consec. v:7; 1 s. consec. וְרִוִיתִי Je 31:14; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרִוֶיחַ Is 16:9 (read prob. אֲרִוֶיחַ Margolis:Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48, vid. also Kö:i. 589 f.; > אֲרִוֶיחַ Sta:§ 634 e Ges:§ 75 dd); 3 mpl. sf. יִרְוֶדָה Pr 5:19; *Inf. abs.* רִוָה Psalm 65:11 (Ges:§ 113 z);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34:5, fig. of sword; + מְדָם v:7, of land (|| יִדְשֵׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תִּלְמִיחָה (subj. 'י:); Is 16:9 c. acc. pers. + דְּמַעְתִּי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וְרִוֶשׁ הַכְּהֲנִים דְּשֵׁן וְרִ Je 31:14 (|| שָׁבַע); sexually, יִרְוֶדָה דְּדִיהָ Pr 5:19. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55:10, sf. הִרְוִנִי La 3:15; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתִנִי Is 43:24; 1 s. הִרְוִיתִי Je 31:25; *Pt.* מְרִוָה Pr 11:25;—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֲרִץ Is 55:10 (subj. שָׁלֹן, גִּשְׁשָׁם); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3:15 (|| הִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נִפְשָׁה) Je 31:25 (|| מְלֵאֲתִי), abs. Pr 11:25; of Isr. satisfying 'י:, חֲלָב זְבָחִים Is 43:24. **Hoph. Impf.** יִרְוָה (?) Pr 11:25 v. Toy and ירָא p. 432.

**8949 רִי** [8950] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7377)

† **n. [m.]** moisture (for רִוִי Sta:§ 117 c, or רִוִי Kö:ii. 1, 64; cf. 11. כִּי);—abs. יִטְרִיחַ עֵבֶב Jb 37:11.

**8950 רָוָה** [8951] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7302)

† **adj.** watered;—ms. 'ר:, of garden גֶּן (in sim.) Je 31:12, Is 58:11; fs. הִרְוָה Dt 29:18 (opp.

הִעֲמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb, expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רִוָה Jb 10:15 = *sated* with affliction (for רָאָה), v. [רָאָה].

**8951 רִוִיָה** [8952] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7310)

† **n.f.** saturation (Lag:BN 51, 150);—abs. רִוִיָה בֹּסֵי רִ: Psalm 23:5 (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges:§ 141 c; in gen. לָרָ: 66:12, but Vrss and most mod. לְרִוְחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

**8952 רוהגה** [8953] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7303)

רוהגה v. רוהגה sub. רוהגה p. 923

**8953 רוּחַ** [8954] (Hebrew) (page 924)

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber:46); cf. Syr. *r'ḥ breathe*; Ar. *raḥa be windy*; Eth. *roḥa: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. *riyhun breath, wind, spirit, ruwhun soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, *ruwho' wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רוּחָא, Aram. רוּחָא, *riyho' all odour*; NH רוּחָא, Aram. רוּחָא (usu. Hiph.), Targum Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

**8954 רוּחַ** [8955] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7307,5315,3824,1320,5315,5315,3820,3820,3820)









† [רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), smell, perceive odour; *-Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְיַח Jb 39:25, יָרַח 1 S 26:19 + 2 t.; יִרְיַח Gn 8:21; 3 mpl. יִרְיַחוּ Psalm 115:6, יִרְיַחוּ Dt 4:28, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְיַח Ex 30:38, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8:21, 27:27 (JE), 1 S 26:19; abs. Dt 4:28, Psalm 115:6; metaph. בְּהִרְיָחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16:9; מִלְחָמָה יִרְיַח Jb 39:25 the horse *scenteh battle*; c. ב Ex 30:38, Lv 26:31 (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5:21, Is 11:3 (prob. dittogr. Br:MP 202).

**8957 רָוַח** [8958] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7304)

† **רָוַח vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.)), רָוַח *wide space*; Ar. *rawiḥa* be wide (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. *raḥawa*: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di:293); Aram. רָוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), *roh, ruwh* be wide, enlarged);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ר: sq. לָ pers. 1 S 16:23 fig. there was *enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִי רָוַח לִי Jb 32:20 that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מְרוּחוֹת Je 22:14 *spacious* (of rooms; || בָּיִת מְדוּת).

**8958 רָוַח** [8959] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7305)

† **רָוַח n. m.** 1. space, interval Gn 32:17 (E; וּבֵין...בֵּין). 2. respite, relief, Est 4:14.

**8959 רָוַחָה** [8960] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7309)

† **רָוַחָה n.f.** respite, relief;—abs. 'ר: Ex 8:11 (J); sf. רָוַחָתִי La 3:56 (Ew Löhr Bu:Comm. צִוְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שְׁוֹעָתִי as gloss); rd. לְרָוַחָה also for MT לְרֹוּיָה Psalm 66:12 (v. sub רוּוָה).

**8960 רָוַיָה** [8961] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7310)

רָוַיָה v. רוּוָה p. 924

**8961 רוּם** [8962] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7311,7213,7319)

† **רוּם vb.** be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OArām., Palm., all in n. pr.; Sab. in רוּם epith. dei et regis Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 25 f. also in n. pr. Mordtm:ib. xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm No. 14, 1. 1; Ar. *r'm* be high, dial. of Oman (Jayakar:JA xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä:ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רוּם, *rwm* (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרוּם Dt 8:14 +; 3 fs. רוּמָה 1 S 2:1 +; וְרוּמָה Zc 14:10 v. רוּאָם; 3 pl. רוּמוּ Pr 30:13, Psalm 131:1, רוּמוּ Jb 22:12 (Baer Gi; Ges: § 20 i); *Impf.* ירוּם Is 30:18 +, juss. ירוּם Nu 24:7, וירום Ho 13:6, Ez 10:4 [וירום] Ex 16:20 v. [רוּמוּ]; 3 mpl. ירוּמוּ Is 49:11, etc.; *Imv. ms.* רוּמוּ Psalm 21:4 +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17:20, Ez 10:16, רוּם Psalm 12:9 [Bae conj. רוּמוּ], sf. רוּמוּ Ez 10:17 (Ges: § 72 q); *Pt.* רוּם Is 6:1 +, pl. רוּמוּ 2:13 +, *cstr.* רוּמוּ 10:33, etc., etc.;—

**1. a.** be high, lit. rock (in fig.) Psalm 61:3 (רוּמוּ comp.); be (set on) high, רוּמוּ Jb 22:12 (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2:12 (+ גִּבְעָה), of mts. v:14, Dt 12:2, hill Ez 6:13, 20:28, 34:6, throne Is 6:1, trees =

*tall* 2:13, Ez 17:22, cf. (in fig.) Is 10:33 (רָמִי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1:28 (מִן comp.), 2:10, 2:21, 9:2; רָמִים Psalm 78:69 *heights* (of heaven; || אָרָץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21:22. **b.** esp. of 'י; וְנִשָּׂא Is 57:15, cf. Psalm 138:6, + עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים 99:2, גּוֹיִם 113:4. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49:11 (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27:14 (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32:27, + עָלַּ pers. Mi 5:8; of Isr. in Exodus בָּיַד רָמָה Ex 14:8, Nu 33:3 (both P); of 'י's hand Is 26:11, Psalm 89:14 (|| תָּעִזוּ); fig. of presumption Nu 15:30 (P); זָרוּעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38:15; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6:17, 30:13, Psalm 131:1 (|| גִּבְהַ לְבַי), so 18:28, but || 2 S 22:28 of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13:6, Dt 8:14, Ez 31:10 (בְּגִבְהֹתָ, בְּגִבְהֹתָ) Dn 11:12, + מִן pers. Dt 17:20; of horn, fig. of triumph 1 S 2:1 (song), Psalm 89:25 (v:18 see **Hiph.**), 112:9, so head 27:6 (+ עָלַּ pers.), 140:9 (join יְרוֹמוּ to v:10, but read יְרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24:7 (JE; + מִן comp.; || תִּנְשָׂא); of **God** ('י; i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30:18, 2 S 22:47 = Psalm 18:47, Psalm 21:14, 46:11; 46:11, + עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם 57:6, 57:12, 108:6; עֲבָד 'י Is 52:13, 'י's people Psalm 89:17; rebellious 66:7 (Qr; Kt **Hiph.**: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) Psalm 12:9; of city Pr 11:11. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:17 (J), so of cherubim Ez 10:16, cf. v:17; 'י כְּבוֹד v:4 (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּבִים).—Pr 24:7 v. I. **Pō'lel Pf.** 3 fs. sf. רָמַמְתָּהּ Ez 31:4; 1 s. רֹמַמְתִּי Is 1:2, 23:4; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11:7, sf. יְרוֹמְמִי Psalm 27:5, וִירוֹמְמֶךָ 37:34; 1 s. sf. וְאַרְמָמְנָהוּ Ex 15:2 (Ges:§ 58 i), etc. (אַרְוֹמֵם v. **Hithpō'l.**); *Imv.* mpl. רֹמְמוּ Psalm 99:5, 99:9; *Inf. cstr.* מְרוֹמְמוּ Ezr 9:9; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2:7, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי Psalm 9:14, f. רֹמְמָה Psalm 118:16 (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö:i. 454);—

**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1:2, 23:4 (both || גִּדְּלָהּ). **b.** *cause tree to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31:4 (|| גִּדְּלָהּ). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9:9. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. 'י: Psalm 27:5 (+ בְּצֹרַח); + מִן comp. 2 S 22:49 = Psalm 18:49, + מִן from 9:14; acc. om. Ho 11:7 (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise waves of sea*, subj. wind, Psalm 107:25. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. 'י: Jb 17:4 (read perh. תִּרְמֵם, so Bu, cf. Di), Psalm 37:34 (+ לְרֵשֶׁת אָרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2:7, Psalm 118:16 (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4:8, cf. צִדְקָה גּוֹי תְרוֹמֵם-גּוֹי צִדְקָה 14:34. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. 'י: Psalm 30:2, || אֹדָה Is 25:1, Psalm 118:28, || גִּדְּלָהּ. 99:5, 99:9, || הִלֵּל 107:32, || בִּרְדָּה 145:1, || אֲנַהוּ Ex 15:2; acc. 'י שֵׁם Psalm 34:4 (|| גִּדְּלָהּ). **Pō'lel Impf.** 3 fpl. תְרוֹמְמָנָה Psalm 75:11 *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמֵם 66:17 *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. מְרוֹמֵם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם Ne 9:5 *extolled*, of 'י's name (cf. **Pō'lel 3**), + עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְגו'. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְיֵמוּ 1 K 11:27 +; 2 ms. הִרְיֵמוּ 2 K 19:22, Psalm 89:43, וְהִרְמֵתָּ Nu 31:28; 2 mpl. consec. וְהִרְמֵתָּם 18:26, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרִימוּ Gn 41:44 +, juss. יְרֵם Nu 17:2, 1 S 2:10, וְיָרֵם Ex 7:20 +, sf. וְיִרְיָמָה Gn 31:45, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְיֵם Ex 14:16, Is 58:1, הִרְיָמָה Psalm 74:3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְיֵם Is 10:15 +, sf. הִרְיָמִי Gn 39:18, etc.; *Pt.* מְרִיֵם Ex 35:24 +, etc.;—

1. a. (l) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17:11 (E), Nu 20:11 (P), + אָל־יָ: (in both) Gn 14:22 cf. (אָל־) (הַשְׁמִים) Dn 12:7, + בַּ pers. *against* 1 K 11:26, 11:27; feet, פָּעָמַיִם Psalm 74:3, i.e. run (+ לְ dir.); hand or foot Gn 41:44 (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head Psalm 110:7 (As. *ullú rêšū* DI:HWB 62 a), cf. יָרִימוּ 140:9 (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אָל־יָ: Ezr 9:6; hand of another, subj. יָ:, fig. of giving strength to, Psalm 89:43, so head 3:4; c. acc. of rod Is 10:15, Ex 14:16 (P), בְּמִטָּה הַרִים 7:20 (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10:15. (2) *raise poor* אָבִיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:7. b. *lift up* voice Gn 39:15, 39:18 (J; both + קָרָא, Is 40:9, 40:9 (acc. om.), 58:1, Ezr 3:12; + בְּתִרוּעָה Ez 21:27, בְּחֻצְרוֹת Ch 5:13; + לַ pers. Is 13:2, לָעַב Jb 38:84, + עָלַי pers. *against* 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23; (עַל־שִׁבְמוֹ) 1 Ch 15:16. c. (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4:5 (JE; עַל־שִׁבְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9:24, mantle 2 K 2:13, axe 6:7 (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11:4 (עַל־לְחִיָּהֶם), censers Nu 17:2 (P; + מִבֵּיַן), ashes Lv 6:3. d. *set up, erect*, stone as מִצְבֵּה Gn 31:45 (E); standard, + אָל of people Is 49:22, עָלַי 62:10. e. *set on high*, throne, לְכֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14:13; nest (subj. וְנִשְׂרָר) Jb 39:27. f. *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יָ: 1 K 14:7, 16:2, Psalm 89:20 (all c. מִן), Psalm 75:8 (opp. יִשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3:35, cf. 14:29; c. acc. קָרָן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:10, La 2:17 (לְמָרוֹם), Psalm 89:18 (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92:11, 148:14, Psalm 75:5, 75:6; but 1 Ch 25:5 *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation* Psalm 75:7, 66:7 v. **Qal 2 c**. 2. *lift up and take away, remove*, c. acc. הֶעֱטָרָה Ez 21:31 (|| הִסִּיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57:14, Lv 2:9, 4:8, 4:19, 6:8; = do away with, גִּרְשִׁיתֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 (מֵעַל of people), הִתְמִיד Dn 8:11 (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מִכֶּסֶּן Nu 31:28 (מִן pers.). 3. *lift off and present, contributes offer*: a. to יָ:, c. acc. cogn. תִּירוּמָה, Ez 45:13, 48:8, 48:20, Nu 15:20, 15:20 (P), Ex 35:24 (P); + לִי: Ez 45:1, 48:9, Nu 15:19, 18:19, 18:24, 31:52; תִּירוּמָת יָ: 18:26 (+ מִן rei), v:82, v:29 (all P); 'ת: בֵּית־א': Ezr 8:25. b. c. acc. rei, + לִי: Lv 22:15. c. *contribute*, acc. rei, לַ pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30:24, 30:24, 35:7, 35:8 (acc. om.), v:9. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרָם Ex 29:27, הִרָם Dn 8:11 Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרָם Lv 4:10; —*be taken off from* (מִן) Lv 4:10 (P), cf. Ex 29:27 (P; || הִוָּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8:11 Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after LXX) ins. *Pf.* הִוָּנַף after הִתְמִיד v:13. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. אֵל־כָּל־אֵל וַיִּתְגַּדַּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11:36 *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above, etc.*; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֵרוּמָם Is 33:10 (Ges:§ 54 c Kö:i. 454) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֲנִישָׂא).

8962 רוֹם [8963] (Hebrew) (page 927) (Strong 7312)

רוֹם n.[m.] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. רָ: 1. *height, loftiness*, רוֹם וְאָרְץ לְעֵמֶק לְרָ: Pr 25:3; cstr. עֵינַיִם רוֹם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10:12 (|| גִּדְּל לְבָב), Pr 21:4 (|| רָחַב־לֵב); so



רום לבו Je 48:29 (|| גָּאוֹן, גְּבוּהָ, גְּבוּהָ); then alone: **2. haughtiness, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים** Is 2:11, 2:17 (both || גְּבוּהוֹת).

**8963 רוֹם** [8964] (Hebrew) (page 927) (Strong 7315)

† **רוֹם adv.** on high, of direction (cf. **2 מְרוֹם** וְיָדִיחוּ נְשָׂא Hb 3:10 (subj. תְּהוֹם).

**8964 רוֹמָה** [8965] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7316)

† **רוֹמָה n.pr.loc.** מְרוֹר: 2 K 23:36; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, LXX Λοβεννα; poss. = [אַרוֹמָה] Ju 9:41 (q. 1. perh. also v:31, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

**8965 רוֹמָה** [8966] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7317)

† **רוֹמָה adv.** haughtily, לֹא תִלְכוּ ר': Mi 2:3.

**8966 רָם** [8967] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7410)

† **רָם n.pr.m 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4:19, 4:19, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2:9, 2:10. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2:25, 2:27.—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32:2 (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

**8967 רָמָה** [8968] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7413)

† **1. רָמָה n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ר': as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16:25; || גָּב v:21, v:31, v:39; so perh. 1 S 22:6, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, LXX Βαμα (Α Ραμμα), HPS.

**8968 רָמָה** [8969] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7414,7436,7436,7216)

**II. רָמָה n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָרָה: the Height, Rama, הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31:15, Ne 11:33): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5:8, 1 K 15:17, 15:21, 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:1, 16:5, 16:6, Ju 4:5, 19:3, Is 10:29, Je 31:15, 40:1, Jos 18:25 (P), Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30, prob. also Ne 11:33; LXX usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl:Geogr. 172. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1?), home of Samuel 1 S 1:19, 2:11, 7:17, 8:4, 15:34, 16:13, 19:18, 19:22 a (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָה־הָה), v:19, v:22 b, v:23, v:23, 20:1, 25:1, 28:3, = הָרָמָתִים 1:1 (v. צוּפִי); LXX Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1.**) = *Besit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASM:Geogr. 254 Buhl:Geogr. 170); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew:Hist. ii. 421 al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθια; Mt 27:57 +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19:29 (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob:BR iii. 79 Buhl:Geogr. 231. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19:36 (P), Αραηλ, Α LXX Ραμα; mod. *Râmeḥ*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl:Geogr. 222. **5. רָמָה (ב) 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6 Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; LXX Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת 1.**—Vid. Dr:Hast. DB. RAMAH p. 847

**8969 רָמָתִי** [8970] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7435)

† **רָמָתִי adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָה: 1 Ch 27:27; ὁ ἐ Ραηλ; Α ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

**8970 מַת** [8971] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7418,7437,7434,7418,1192-7418)



מַתְּ(א)רָ n.pr.loc. cstr., in combin.: 1. לְחַיִּי Ju 15:17, v. II. לְחַיִּי p.534. 2. מַתְּ הַמְצִפָּה Jos 13:26 (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Παρωθ LXXL Παμεθ] κατά Τὴν Μας(ση)φα; = II. מְצִפָּה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASM:Geogr. 586 f. Buhl:Geogr. 262. 3. מַתְּ נְגֹב Jos 19:8 (P), Βαμεθ [A LXXL Ιαμεθ] Καρὰ λίβα(= בְּעֵלֶת-בְּאֵר v:8, q.v. p. 128); prob. = מַתְּ-נְגֹב 1 S 30:27, Παμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr:Hast. DB. RAMAH.

**8971** מוֹת [8972] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7216,7433,1568,7414,7418,7432,3406)

מוֹת(א)רָ:26 n.pr. 1. loc. Heights, Ramóth;—a. in Gilead, בְּגִלְעָד Jos 21:38 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:36; P), 'רָאמוֹת בְּגִלְעָד: (of Gad) Dt 4:43, 1 Ch 6:65, 'רָאמוֹת בְּגִלְעָד: Jos 20:8 (P), Παρωθ [Jos 20:8 Αρημωθ ἐν (Τῆ) Γαλααδ; usu. 'רָמוֹת: (Πεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Παρωθ, Παμα (θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4:13 + 19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד 1 d); = II. רָמָה 5, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag:287. 91) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.:145.31 says E!], hence Di:Gn 31:54 Buhl:G. 261 f. conj. *el- Jal&Jaud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill:E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jesrash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm:G. 586 some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr:Dt Add. xviii f., q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* Seetzem a.l). † b. מַתְּ-נְגֹב 1 S 30:27, v. מַתְּ(א)רָ 3. † c. רָאמוֹת, Levit. City in Issachar 1 Ch 6:58 (Δαβωρ, LXXL Παρωθ), prob. = מַתְּ Jos 19:21 (P; Πεμμας, Α Παμαθ), and רָמוֹת 2, Jos 21:29, q.v. p.438 (v. also Di:Jos 19:21). 2. m. מַתְּ(ו) Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt ירמות v. ירימות 5 c, p.438. 2. m. מַתְּ(ו) Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt ירמות v. ירימות 5 c, p.438.

**8972** רָמַתִּים [8973] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7414,7436)

רָמַתִּים n.pr.loc. 'הָרַ: 1 S 1:1, v. II. רָמָה 2. above

**8973** רָמוֹת [8974] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7419)

† [רָמוֹת] n.f. height, lofty stature;—sf. רָמוֹתֶךָ Ez 32:5.

**8974** רוֹמָם [8975] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7318)

† רוֹמָם n. [m.] extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to 'י: Psalm 66:17, so read with van d. H., cf.

These Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl:Lex; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pō'ial, רוֹמָם; pl. cstr. רוֹמָמוֹת 149:6.

**8975** רוֹמְמוֹת [8976] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7319,7427)

† [רוֹמְמוֹת] n.f. uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוֹמְמוֹתֶיךָ Is 33:3 *at thine arising*.

**8976** רִמְמַתִּי עֲזָר [8977] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7320)

† רִמְמַתִּי עֲזָר as n.pr.m. (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדְלֹתֵי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 'ר עֲזָר: v:3.

**8977** רָמַת [8978] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7216,7432)



for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25:2, 25:2, 25:3, 35:5, 35:5, 35:21, 35:24 35:24, 36:3, 36:6; for temple Ezr 8:25. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30:13, 30:14, 30:15. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., תְּרוּמוֹת אִישׁ Pr 29:4 *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—'ת: Is 40:20 of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה LXX (δμοίωμα v:19) Du; other conj. in Che:Hpt, v. also III. [סְכָן].—Vbs. c. 'ת: are: הָרִים Ez 45:1 + 14 t., הִבִּיא Dt 12:6 + 9 t., נָתַן Ez 44:30 + 9 t., לָקַח Ex 25:2, 25:2 + 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7:14, Nu 5:9.—Vid. Dr:Dt 12:6; Hast. DB iii. 588.

**8980** תְּרוּמָה [8981] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 8642)

† תְּרוּמָה **n.f. denom.** what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö:ii. 1:204; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges:§ 86 h);—'ת: מִתְרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48:12, of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

**8981** רוּן [8982] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7442,7442,7323,7321)

† רוּן **vb.** overcome (cf. Ar. *ra'na* (γ), c. 'ly or b pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after LXX) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'**. *Pt.* מִתְרוּן מִיַּיִן Psalm 78:65 *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. || v:a); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (רָנַן), cf. Targum; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto:II Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21:7) Perles:79).—Pr 29:6 v. רוּץ, רָנַן. p. 930, 943

**8982** רוּעַ [8983] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7321)

† רוּעַ **vb. Hiph.:**40 **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. *raa'* utter a grumbling cry);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִרְיעוּ Ju 15:14, Ezr 3:11, הִרְעוּ 1 S 17:20, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרִיעַ Is 42:13, Psalm 41:12, יִרְעַ Jos 6:20, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִרְיעִי Zc 9:9; mpl. הִרְיעוּ Jos 6:10 +; *Inf.* cstr. הִרְיעַ Ch 13:12, 13:15; *Pt.* pl. מִרְיעִים Ezr 3:13;—**1.** *shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle*, Jos 6:10, 6:10, 6:10, 6:16, 6:20, Ju 7:21, 1 S 17:52, Is 42:13, 2 Ch 13:15, 13:15; תְּרוּעַת הַרִיעַ Jos 6:5, 6:20; לִקְרַאת Ju 15:14; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17:20. **2.** *sound a signal for war or march:* c. הִצְצֹרוֹת Nu 10:7, 10:9 (P); || תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5:8, cf. Jo 2:1; c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 13:12; so also prob. Jb 30:5 (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph over enemies:* c. עַל, Je 50:15, Psalm 41:12; abs. זָפַ 3:14 (|| רָנַן). **4.** *shout in applause:* abs. 1 S 10:24, Zc 9:9, cf. (of angels) Jb 38:7. **5.** *shout with religious impulse:* הִרְעָה תְּרוּעָה: 1 S 4:5, Ezr 3:11, 3:13; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לָ, to [God](#) Psalm 47:2, 66:1, 81:2, 95:1, 95:2, 98:4, 100:1, 98:6; in joy, אָרַץ תְּחִתִּיּוֹת Is 44:23 (|| תָּנוּ). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15:4 (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ *tremble*); רָע לָמָּה תִרְיעִי רָע Mi 4:9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read לָמָּה תִרְעִי רָע *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11:15). **Pō'ial.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעַע Is 16:10 *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; || יִרְנָן). **Hithpō'.**

*Impf.* 1 s. הַתְרוֹעֵעַ Psalm 108:10; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֵעוּ 65:14; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֵעִי 60:10;—1. *shout in triumph*: c. עֵל Psalm 60:10 (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108:10 (subj. "י:). 2. *shout for joy*, Psalm 65:14 (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

**8983** רָעַ [8984] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7452,7453-54)

† I. רָעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;—הָעָם בָּרָעָה Ex 32:17 (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בָּרָעָה for בָּהָרִיעוּ, cf. √5); יָגִיד עָלָיו רָעוּ Jb 36:33 *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רָעָמוּ *his thunder*, so Bu); תָּרִיעֵי רָע לָמָּה Mi 4:9 *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √ 6.).—II. III. רָעַ v. רָעָה. p. 945f

**8984** תְרוּעָה [8985] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 8643)

† תְרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—'ת: Lv 23:24 +; cstr. תְרוּעָת Je 4:19 +;—1. *alarm of war*, *war-cry*, Jos 6:5, 6:20, Je 20:16, Ez 21:27, Am 1:14, 2:2, Zp 1:16, Jb 39:25; 'ת: מְלֶחְמָה Je 4:19, 49:2; מְלָח 'ת: *battle-cry of king* Nu 23:21 (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: 'ת: תַקַע Nu 10:5, 10:6, 10:6 (P; with הַצְצָרוֹת; hence) 'ת: הַצְצָרוֹת הַת: Nu 31:6 (P) 2 Ch 13:12; on day of atonement 'ת: שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H); 1st of mo. 'ת: זְכוֹרוֹן 23:24 (P); בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי Nu 29:1 (P); gen. 'ת: צִלְצָלִי Psalm 150:5. 3. *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 2 S 6:15 = 1 Ch 15:28, 2 Ch 15:14, Ezr 3:11, 3:12, 3:13; קוֹל 'ת: הַשְּׂמֹחָה Ezr 3:13; in public worship gen. Jb 33:26; esp. + musical service Psalm 33:3, 47:6; 'ת: יְדֵעִי, זְבַחֵי 'ת: 27:6, 89:16. 4. *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8:21 (|| שְׂחֹק).

**8985** רוּף [8986] (Hebrew) (page 930)

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רָפָא).

**8986** תְרוּפָה [8987] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 8644)

† תְרוּפָה n.f. healing;—Ez 47:12.

**8987** רוּץ [8988] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7323,7442)

† רוּץ vb. run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. *ros'a*: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רָצַת; = Aram. רָהַט; *rhat* (W:SG 47); cf. As. *rāṣu*, *be helpful* (i.e. *run to help?*);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רוּץ Gn 18:7; 2 ms. רוּצְתָה Je 12:5, etc.; *Impf.* רוּץ Hb 2:2 +, יָרוּץ Jb 16:14, וַיָּרוּץ Gn 18:2 +, וַיָּרוּץ 2 S 18:21.; 1 s. sf. אָרוּצַם Je 50:44 Kt (but < Qr. Hiph., v. *infr.*), etc. [v. also רוּצָן]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18:23 2 K 4:26, רוּץ 1 S 20:36, Zc 2:8; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20:6 +; *Pt.* רוּץ 2 S 18:22 +, pl. רוּצִים 1 S 22:17 +, רוּצִין 2 K 11:13 (Ges:§ 87 e);—1. *run*, c. אָל loc. Gn 18:7, 24:20 (both J), Nu 17:12 (P), אָל pers. Gn 24:29 (J; + הָ loc.), 1 S 3:5, Is 55:5 (fig.), with hostility,

against, Jb 15:26 (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8:6, עַל pers., against Jb 16:14; הַ loc. also Jos 7:22, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1:9, לָרַע Is 59:7, Pr 1:16; acc. loc. 1 S 20:6, 17:22, 17:48 (+ לְקִרְאָת ב; loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6:12, locusts Jo 2:9; into Pr 18:10 (fig.); מָן loc. 1 S 4:12, so MT 2 K 23:12 (= he went quickly thence, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אֶחָרִי pers. 2 S 18:22, 1 K 19:20, 2 K 5:20, 5:21, Ct 1:4, עַד pers. 2 K 4:22; לְפָנָי pers. 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5 (both of royal escort, out-runners), 18:46 (+ עַד loc.), לְפָנָי rei 1 S 8:11; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12:5; c. acc. of way, אֶרֶח Psalm 19:6, דָּרָךְ 2 S 18:23, Psalm 119:132 (fig.); as Prelim., + inf. לְקִרְאָת run to meet Gn 18:2, 24:17, 29:13, 33:4 (all J), 2 K 4:26, Je 51:31, + vb. fin. Gn 24:28, 29:12 (both J), Nu 11:27, Jos 8:19 (both JE), Ju 7:21, 13:10, 1 S 10:23, 17:51, 2 S 18:19, Psalm 59:5; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20:36, Zc 2:8; abs. 1 S 20:36, Is 40:31, 2 Ch 23:12 (v. 2 a), Pr 4:12, 6:18 (of feet), of locusts Jo 2:4, 2:7; specif., run as messenger 2 S 18:21, 18:22, 18:23, 18:23, 18:24, 18:26, 18:26, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23:21, of י':s word Psalm 147:15; fig. of reading smoothly, בּוֹ יְרוּן קוֹרָא בּוֹ Hb 2:2.—Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30 read אָרָן (for אָרָן, אָרוֹן, אָרָן), רָצִין Ew Ol Che Bae al. 2. Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרְצִים the runners prop. out-runners, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22:17, 1 K 14:27, 14:28, 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:10, 12:11, 12:28, 2 K 10:25, 10:25, 11:4, 11:6, 11:11, 11:19, 11:19.—(הָעָם) הַרְצִין v:13 is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הַרְצִים 2 Ch 23:12 v. 1).—Pr 29:6 for יָרָן Pinsk Toy favour יְרוּן. b. runner = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51:31, 51:31 (|| מְגִיד), cf. Jb 9:25 (as swift); הַרְצִים 2 Ch 30:6, 30:10, Est 3:13, 3:15, riders בְּסוּסִים הָרָ: 8:10, רֶבִי הַרְקֵשׁ v:14. Pō'lel Impf. 3 mpl. יְרוּצָו Na 2:5 they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** cause to run: 1. bring, or move, quickly, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֵהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41:14 (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיְרִץ 2 K 23:12 (acc. om.; for MT וַיְרִץ v. Qal); לַ pers., acc. rei om. וַיְרִיצֵוּ 2 Ch 35:13; Imv. ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17:17 (+ acc. loc., לַ pers.); Impf. 3 fs. תְּרִיץ יָדָיו Psalm 68:32 quickly stretch out hands, לְאֵלֵהֶם (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מֵעַל = drive away from, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֶרִיצָנוּ Je 49:19, so read prob. also in || 50:44 (Qr אֶרִיצָם, > Kt אַרְוָצָם).

8988 מְרוּץ [8989] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 4793)

† מְרוּץ n.[m.] running, race;—abs. Ec 9:11.

8989 מְרוּצָה [8990] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 4794,4835,7533)

† I. [מְרוּצָה] n.f. 1. running. 2. course (of life):—1. running, mode, style, of running, cstr. מְרוּצָת 2 S 18:27, מְרִצָת v:27. 2. course (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8:6 (Qr; > Kt pl. מְרוּצָתָם), 23:10.—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22:17 v. sub רָצִין.

8990 רוּשׁ [8991] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7219)

רוּשׁ poison, Dt 32:32, v. II. ראש p. 912

**8991** רוש [8992] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7326,3426,7567)

[רוש or ריש]:24 **vb.** be in want, poor (related to ירש [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]?) so Thes);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְרָעְבוּ וְרָשׁוּ כְּפִירִים Psalm 34:11 *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere **Pt.** רָשׁ 1 S 18:23 + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12:1 + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22:7, רָאשִׁים 13:23;—(oft. opp. עָשִׂיר): as adj. 1 S 18:23, 2 S 12:1, 12:4, Pr 28:3, Ec 4:14; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12:3, Psalm 82:3, Ec 5:7, esp. Pr 10:4, 13:8, 13:23 + 12 t. **Pr. Hithpō'leēl Pt.** מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ Pr 13:7 *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pó'l. רושש Ecclus 11:12, 13:5).—Je 5:17, Mal 1:4 v. רשש. p. 439f

**8992** ריש [8993] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7389)

† ריש n.m. poverty, only Pr;—ריש 28:19, sf. רישו 31:7; ריש 13:18, sf. רישך 24:34 (|| מְחַסְרֵיךָ 10:15 (opp. עֲשִׂיר); ריש 30:8 (opp. עֲשֵׂר), sf. ראשך 6:11 (= 24:34, || *id.*).

**8993** רות [8994] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7327)

רות n.pr.f. v. sub רעה. p. 946

**8994** רזה [8995] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7329)

† רזה **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. *radiya* grow thin and weak);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רזה Zp 2:11 obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (Vulgate *attenuavit*; LXX is ἐξολαθρῦσαι), but sense strange, < רזה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** be made lean, **Impf.** 3 ms. ירזהו בשרוו בשרו Is 17:4.

**8995** רזה [8996] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7330)

† רזה **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag:BN 49);—fs. רזה, Ez 24:20 (of שיה; opp. בריה), of land, = barren, Nu 13:20 (JE; opp. שמינה).

**8996** רזי [8997] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7334)

† רזי n.[m.] leanness, wasting;—רזי לי Is 24:16, 24:16 *to me, wasting!* (opp. צבי).

**8997** רזון [8998] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7332,7333)

† I. רזון n.[m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר: 1. *leanness* Is 10:16 (fig.; opp. מְשִׁמְנוּ). 2. *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, Psalm 106:15 (cf. Bae). 3. אֵיפֶת ר: Mi 6:10 *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רזון v. רזן. below

**8998** רזח [8999] (Hebrew) (page 931)

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרִיזָח *bewailed*).

**8999** מְרִיזָח [9000] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 4797-98)



† מְרִיחָא n.m.: Am 6:7 cry (Targum מְרִיחָא *mourning*-feast; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke:Inscr. 95. 121 f. 303 and reff.; Lzb:Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.);—1. *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מְרִיחָא), abs. בַּיַּת מִ'מָּ: Je 16:5 i.e. house of mourning (|| ספד, נוד). 2. *cry of revelry*, cstr. מְרִיחָא סְרוּחִים Am 6:7.

**9000** רָזַי [9001] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7334)

רָזַי v. רזה. above

**9001** רָזַם [9002] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7335)

† [רָזַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err. ?] for Ar. *ramaza*, Aram. רָמַז, *rmaz*, so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמַז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יַרְזִמוּן וּמֵה־יַרְזִמוּן Jb 15:12 (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יַרְזִמוּן (Pr 6:17, 30:13, etc., cf. Bu).

**9002** רָזַן [9003] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7336)

† [רָזַן], ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag:BN 31] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. *razuna be weighty, grave, firm of judgement*; NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוֹזְנִים Ecclus 44:4);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, || מְלָכִים: מְלָכִים Ju 5:3, Hb 1:10, רִ' Psalm 2:2, Pr 8:15, 31:4, || שְׁפָטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40:23.

**9003** רָזוּן [9004] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7333,7332)

† II. רָזוּן n.m. potentate;—abs. ר': Pr 14:28 (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רָזוּן v. sub רזה <sup>supr.</sup>

**9004** רָזוּן [9005] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7331)

† רָזוּן n.pr.m. founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11:23; LXX (v:14) Ερωμ [A v:23 Παξωμ]; identified with רָזוּן 15:18 by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

**9005** רָחַב [9006] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7337)

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag:BN 31; cf. also Id:ib. 52 f.] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. *rahu/iba*, Eth. *rha*: Sab. in epith. dei Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS:iv, no. 1, 3 etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place*; Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' פִּי: 1 S 2:1, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָתַח וְרָחַב לְבָבָהּ: Is 60:5 *be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy* (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְנִסְפָּה וְרָחַבהּ Ez 41:7 prob. err., Co רָחַבהּ וְנִסְפָּה, Toy וְהָרַחַב נֹסֵף, Krae וְנִסְפָּה וְרָחַבוּ. **Niph. Pt.** as adj. נָרַחַב Is 30:23 *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26:22 Hb 2:5, הִרְחַב Is 30:33; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ Psalm 4:2, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12:20 +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְחַבְּ Psalm 81:11 (cf. also 25:17 *infr.*); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54:2; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְחִיב Am 1:13; **Pt.** מְרַחֵב Dt 33:20;—1. *make large*, c. acc.

baldness Mi 1:16 (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30:33 (acc. om.; + הֶעֱמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57:8 (fig.). 2. *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבֹול) Am 1:13, Ex 34:24 (J), Dt 12:20, 19:8, so מָרָג: 33:20, cf. הֶרָחֵק מִקּוֹם אֲהָלָח: Is 54:2 (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., לָנוּ הָרָחֵק: Gn 26:22 (J), and (fig. of deliverance), לִי בִצְרָה הָרָחֵק: Psalm 4:2; לֹא מִתֵּן אָדָם יָרָח: Pr 18:16 *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י':s *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) Psalm 119:32 (cf. Qal); הֶרְחִיכוּ מִצָּרוֹת: Psalm 25:17 rd. prob. (with most) lmv. וְמוֹתֵי הָרָחֵק (Bae הֶרְחִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6:5); c. acc. צִעְדִי *my step, stride* Psalm 18:37 = 2 S 22:37 (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צִעַד 2); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57:4, Psalm 35:21 (cf. Qal); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., Psalm 81:11; הָרָחֵק שְׂאוֹל נִפְשָׁה: Is 5:14 (|| פִּיהָ פִּתְחָה ||) cf. Hb 2:5.

**9006** רָחֵב [9007] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7338)

† רָחֵב n.[m.] not f. Jb 36:16 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] *breadth, broad expanse*;—abs. רָ: Jb 36:16 (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֵבֵי־אָרֶץ 38:18 *the broad expanse of earth*.

**9007** רָחֵב [9008] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7341)

רָחֵב:101 n.[m.] *breadth, width*;—רָ: abs. Ez 42:2 +, cstr. 1 K 6:3 +; sf. רָחֵבוּ Ex 25:10 +, גְּבֵהּ Gn 6:15 +, רָחֵבוּ Ez 42:11;—*breadth*, of land, + אָרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13:17 (J), so רָ: alone Is 8:8; רָ מַיִם: Jb 37:10; fig. רָ לֵב: *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5:9; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גִּדְרָה Ez 42:10; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3:11, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2:6, 5:2, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אָרֶץ 1 K 7:6 + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6:2 + 14 t., + גְּבֵהּ † Ez 40:42, 2 Ch 3:4; || קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7:27, Ez 40:5): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 6:6, 6:6 +, Ez 41:1, 41:1, 41:1, 41:5, 41:7 +, altar Ex 27:1 = 38:1, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6:15, אָרוֹן Ex 25:10 = 37:1, etc.; of area, the עָרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3:11, the תְּרוֹמָה of land Ez 45:1, 45:3, 45:5, 45:6 +, of court Ex 27:12, 27:13, 27:18; of city Zc 2:6; of roll 5:2; of curtain Ex 26:2, 26:8 +, etc.; of wall (קִיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41:9, 41:12 (cf. 42:10 supr.); of doorway 40:11, 41:2, 41:3, etc.

**9008** רָחֵב [9009] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7342)

I. רָחֵב:21 *adj.* wide, broad;—abs. רָ: Jb 30:14; cstr. רָחֵב Pr 21:4 +; fs. רָחֵבָה Ex 3:8 +; cstr. רָחֵבַת Gn 34:21 +; mpl. cstr. רָחֵבֵי Is 33:21;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3:8 (J), Ne 9:35, רָחֵבַת יְדֵי, etc., Gn 34:21 + 6 t., v. יָד 3 d; מְנִי־יָם רָ: Jb 11:9 (of greatness of [God](#) , || אֲרָכָה מְאֹרֶץ); רָחֵבָה as subst. Psalm 119:45 *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); רָחֵב: Jb 30:14 (sim.); of cup Ez 23:32 (in fig.; + הֶעֱמִיקָה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51:58; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחֹמָה הָרָחֵבָה: Ne 3:8, 12:38; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלֶאכָה, Ne 4:19 (+ הֶרְבֵּה); of י':s commandment

Psalm 119:96 (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רָחַב לֵבָב 101:5 i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גְּבוּהַ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב רָ: Pr 21:4 (|| רָוִים־עַ); רָחַב נַפְשׁ Pr 28:25 i.e. *greedy* (cf. אֹלֶת רָחַב Ecclus 47:23 c, in play on רָחַב־עַם).

**9009 רָחַב** [9010] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7343)

† II. רָחַב n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2:1, 2:3, 6:17, 6:23, 6:25 (all JE); Πααβ (so Heb 3:11, Jas 2:25, but Mt 1:5 Παχαβ).

**9010 רָחוּב** [9011] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7339)

† I. רָחוּב n.f.: Dn 9:25 [not m. Zc 8:5 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges:§ 145 p, t, u] broad open place, plaza (Lag:BN 178 Ba:NB 142);—רָ: abs. Gn 19:2 +, cstr. Ju 19:17 +, רָחַב v:15, 2 S 21:12; sf.

רָחֻבָה Dt 13:17, Psalm 55:12; pl. abs. רָחֻבוֹת Am 5:16 +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8:4 + (v. also רָחֻבוֹת n.pr., *infr.*); sf. רָחֻבְתִּיהָ Is 15:3 +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 8:16, 2

Ch 32:6, Jb 29:7; || חוּץ Je 5:1 + 8 t., דָּרָךְ Pr 26:13, שְׁוֹקִים Ct 3:2), for various private and public uses Gn 19:2 (J), Ju 19:15, 19:17, 19:20, Dt 13:17, 2 S 21:12, Je 5:1, Ez 16:24; 16:31, Ne 8:16, 8:16, Is 59:14, Psalm 55:12, Jb 29:7, essential part of city Dn 9:25; for lamentations Am 5:16, Is 15:3, Je 48:38, הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמְּלִיךָ Est 4:6 (cf. v:1 f.), cf. Je 9:20, 49:26, 50:30, La 2:11, 2:12,

Psalm 144:14, assemblies 2 Ch 29:4, 32:6, Ezr 10:9 (רָ: הָאֵל בַּיִת), Ne 8:1, 8:3, proclamations Est 6:9, 6:11, speeches Pr 1:20; social life Zc 8:4, 8:5, 8:5, La 4:18, Pr 5:16, 7:12, cf. 22:13, 26:13, Ct 3:3; רָ: in Na 2:5 is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

**9011 רָחוּב** [9012] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7340)

† II. רָחוּב, רָחַב n.pr. Πααβ, Ρωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag:BN 56 f.) **loc.:** **a.** towards Hamath, רָחוּב 2 S 10:8 (LXXL Βαυθρααβ), רָחַב Nu 13:21 (P); = רָ בַּיִת רָ: q. v. p. 112 (also LXX 1 S 14:47 Βαυθεωρ, LXXL

Βαυθρωβι). **b.** רָחַב in Asher: (1) Jos 19:28 (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v:30 (P), Ju 1:31, Levit. city Jos 21:31 (P) = 1 Ch 6:60; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM:As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.:** **a.** Aram. name, רָחַב 2 S 8:3, 8:12. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רָחוּב Ne 10:12. **2. m.:** **a.** Aram. name, רָחַב 2 S 8:3, 8:12. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רָחוּב Ne 10:12.

**9012 רָחֻבוֹת** [9013] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7344)

† **n.pr.loc. 1.** רָחֻבְתִּיהָ עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10:11 (J), τῆν Ρωβωσ[θ] πόλιν; DI:Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT:Gn 10:11. **2.** רָחֻבוֹת, name of well Gn 26:22 (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. *interpr.* v:22); Palmer:Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31&xb0;. **3.** רָ: הַנְּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36:37 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, Ρωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates ? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl:Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

**9013 רָחֻבְתִּיהָ** [9014] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7345)

† רַחֲבִיָּה (ו) n.pr.m. son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רַחֲבִיָּה Ch 23:17, 23:17 (Pααβια) = לוֹהֶוֹ- 26:25 (Pα(α)βιας, LXXL Αβια), appar. also 24:21, 24:21 (Pααβια, Αβια).

**9014 רַחֲבֵעַם** [9015] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7346)

רַחֲבֵעַם:49 n.pr.m. Rehoboam (word-play on רַחֲבַת Ecclus 47:23 c);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ροβοαμ: 1 K 11:43, 12:1, 12:3, 12:6 + 16 t. 1 K 12:14, + 15:6 || 2 Ch 9:31, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6 + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11:12, + 13:7, 13:7; also 1 Ch 3:10.

**9015 מְרַחֵב** [9016] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 4800)

† מְרַחֵב n.[m.] broad, roomy, place;—abs. 'מִ, of pasture Ho 4:16 (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, Psalm 31:9, 118:5 (MT cstr. in מְרַחֲבֵיהָ spacious place of Yah, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מְרַחֵב יְהוָה, מְרַחֵב יְהוָה being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מְרַחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1:6 expanses of the earth.

**9016 רַחַה** [9017] (Hebrew) (page 932)

רַחַה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. *rahý handmill* (cf. Wetzst:Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רִיחֵיָא, *rehyo*; Lag:BN 157 Ba:NB 9, 21).

**9017 רַחַה** [9018] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7347)

† רַחַה n.[m.], only du. רַחַיִם (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—'ר: abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11:5 (הַרְחִיִּים; J), female slaves Is 47:1 (c. טַחֲן, q.v.); טַחֲן בָּרַ: Nu 11:8 (J); וְרַחֲבֵי: Dt 24:6 (v. רַחֲבֵי); רַ: as sound of family life Je 25:10.

**9018 רַחֲטָנוּ** [9019] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7351)

רַחֲטָנוּ Ct 1:17 Kt, v. [רַחֲטָנוּ] sub רַחֲטָנוּ p. 923

**9019 רַחֲמִים** [9020] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7347)

רַחֲמִים v. רַחַה. above

**9020 רַחַל** [9021] (Hebrew) (page 932)

רַחַל (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רַחַל (pl. רַחַלִּים), Ar. *rahila, rihlun*, Aram. רַחֲלָא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רַחֲלָא)).

**9021 רַחֲלָא** [9022] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7353)

† I. רַחֲלָא n.f.: Is 53:7 ewe;—abs. 'ר: Is 53:7 (in sim., || שֶׁהָ); pl. רַחֲלָאִים Gn 32:15 (E; + עֲזִים, אֵילִים, אֵילִים); Ct 6:6 (in sim.); sf. רַחֲלָאִי וְעֲזִיָּה Gn 31:38 (E).

**9022 רַחֵל** [9023] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7354)

II. רַחֵל:47 **n.pr.f.** (ewe, RS:K 219);—Rachel, Παχλα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29:6, 29:9, 29:10, 29:11, 29:28, 29:29, 29:30 + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.), + : (רַחֵל) 35:20 (JE), 1 S 10:2. (cf. אֶפְרַתָּה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr:Hast. DB RACHEL); רַחֵל: (in fig.) Je 31:15; רַחֵל: Ru 4:11 (in sim.).

**9023 רַחֵם** [9024] (Hebrew) (page 933)

I. רַחֵם (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber:126, cp. Ar. *raḥuma be soft, gentle* (but *h* orig. cons.?). DI:HWB 604 b *be wide*; cf. As. *rīmu, rēmu*, Ar. *raḥima*, NH רַחֵם, Aram. רַחֵמָא, *raḥmo*, all *womb*; MI:17 רַחֵמָא *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רַחֵם not wholly clear, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 151 f., v. רַחֵמִים): As. *rāmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. *raḥima have compassion*, also *raḥima be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= *rahm* acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רַחֵמָא *Compassionate* (= Ar. *ʾalraḥmaʾnu*), CIS:iv. no. 6. 3 Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 252 who cp. epith. רַחֵם *id.*; cf. NH רַחֵם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. *maḥra*: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät:BAS i. 21 and reff.; Aram. רַחֵם, *rahem*, Palm. רַחֵם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רַחֵם *friend*).

**9024 רַחֵם** [9025] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7356,7358,7361)

† רַחֵם, רַחֵם **n.m.**: Ho 9:14 *womb* (f. Je 20:17, unless הַרְתָּ a noun, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi.81 SS);—abs. רַחֵם: Gn 20:18 +, רַחֵם Ju 5:30, רַחֵם Je 20:17 +, רַחֵם Gn 49:25 +; cstr. רַחֵם Nu 12:12, Jb 3:11; sf. רַחֵמָה Gn 29:31 +, רַחֵמָה Je 20:17 (Ges:§ 91 e; >f. abs. Kö:ii. 1. 159); du. רַחֵמָתַיִם Ju 5:30;—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49:25 (J) Je 20:17, Jb 24:20; מְרַחֵם i.e. from birth Je 20:17, Psalm 22:11, 58:4, Jb 3:11 (מְרַחֵם), Is 46:3, fig. Psalm 110:3; בְּרַחֵם Jb 31:15; יֵצֵא מִרַחֵם: *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1:5, 20:18, Jb 38:8, cf. 10:18; מְרַחֵם: Nu 12:12 (E); פֶּתַח רַחֵם: *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29:31, 30:22 (JE); כָּל־פֶּתַח רַחֵם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13:12, 13:15, 34:19 (J) Nu 18:15 (P) Ez 20:26; רַחֵם: Nu 3:12 (P), כָּל רַחֵם: Nu 8:16; פֶּתַח רַחֵם: Ex 13:2 (P); on the other hand, מְשַׁכֵּל רַחֵם: Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*; עֲצָר רַחֵם: Pr 30:16 *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of *womb* (so Psalm 107:36 Perles:Anal. 85); עֲצָר בְּעַד רַחֵם (of [God](#)) Gn 20:18 (E); רַחֵם (בְּעַד) 1 S 1:5, 1:6, preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחֵם רַחֵמָתַיִם Ju 5:30 *a woman, two women*.

**9025 רַחֵמִים** [9026] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7356)

† רַחֵמִים **n.m.**: 2 S 24:14 **abs. pl. intens.** *compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רַחֵם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152) We:GGN 1893, 475 Gerber:126, or *motherly feeling* Kö:ii. 1, 34);—abs. רַחֵם: Gn 43:14 +; cstr. רַחֵמֵי Pr 12:10; sf. רַחֵמָיו La 3:22 (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֵמו, 2 S 24:14 Qr (> Kt רַחֵמו), etc.);—**1.** *compassion*: usu. of [God](#) Is 63:7, 63:15, Psalm 77:10, 79:8, 119:77, Zc 1:16, Dn 9:9, Ne 9:28; c.

חסד || Is 54:7; גדולים Is 54:7; || חסד 2 S 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, Ne 9:19, 9:27, 9:31, Psalm 119:156, Dn 9:18; חסדים Psalm 25:6; רחמיך Psalm 51:3, 69:17; c. על rei 145:9; עשה ר' Zc 7:9; נתן ר' Dt 13:18, Je 42:12; לא כלו ר' La 3:22. 2. of man, Am 1:11, Pr 12:10; עשה ר' Zc 7:9; נתן לפני ר' Gn 43:14 (R); נתן לפני ר' 1 K 8:50, Ne 1:11, Dn 1:9, Psalm 106:46, cf. 2 Ch 30:9; אל נבמרו ר' Is 47:6; אל נבמרו ר' Gn 43:30 (J), c. על 2 K 3:26 .

**9026 רַחַם** [9027] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7355)

† **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** Impf. 1 s. sf. אָרַחֲמֶךָ Psalm 18:2 *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22:2; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אָרַחֲמֶךָ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רַחַם Psalm 103:13 +; sf. וְרַחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13:18, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Is 9:16 +; sf. יִרְחַמְהוּ Is 55:7, etc.; **Inf. abs.** רַחַם Je 31:20, Hb 3:2; cstr. רַחַם Is 49:15 Psalm 103:13; sf. רַחֲמֶכֶם Is 30:18; **Pt.** מְרַחֵם Psalm 116:5, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—**1.** usu. of **God** : c. acc. of his people, Ex 33:19, 33:19 (J) Dt 13:18, 30:3, 2 K 13:23, Is 9:16, 14:1, 27:11, 30:18, 49:10, 49:13, 54:8, 54:10, 55:7, 60:10, Je 12:15, 30:18, 31:20, 31:20, 33:26, Ez 39:25, Ho 1:6, 1:7, 2:6, 2:25, Mi 7:19, Zc 1:12, 10:6, Psalm 102:14 ; c. על 103:13; abs. Je 13:14, Hb 3:2, Psalm 116:5, La 3:32. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8:50, Je 42:12; abs. 6:23, 21:7, 50:42; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13:18, 49:15; c. על Psalm 103:13. **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. רַחַמָּה Ho 2:3, 2:25 (Ges:§ 152 a N. Kö:i. 270);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Ho 14:4; יִרְחַם Pr 28:13; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14:4; children of Israel wife of **Yahweh** 2:3, 2:25 (cf. לֹא־ר' 1:6, 1:8, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28:13.

**9027 רַחוּם** [9028] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7349)

† **adj.** compassionate;—always of **God** : אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4:31, וְיַחַנּוּן ר' Ex 34:6 (J) = Psalm 86:15, 103:8; later וְיַחַנּוּן ור' 2 Ch 30:9, Ne 9:17, 9:31, Jo 2:13, Jon 4:2, Psalm 111:4, 112:4, 145:8; וְהוּא ר' 78:38.

**9028 רַחֲמָנִי** [9029] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7362)

† **adj.** id.;—pl. f. נְשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4:10 *compassionate women*.

**9029 רַחֵם** [9030] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7357)

† **n.pr.m.** (*girl* (-like) ?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2:44; Παμεε, Α Ραεμ, LXXL Ρααμ.

**9030 רַחֲמָה** [9031] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 3819)

in ר' לֹא ר' n. pr. f., v. p. 520.

**9031 רַחוּם** [9032] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7348)



† רַחוּם, רַחֵם; **n.pr.m.** (*compassion, or softness, gentleness* ?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רַחוּם Ezr 2:2, A *Ἰρῆουμ*, LXXL *Ναουμ* (= || נְחֻם Ne 7:7). **b.** priest, רַחֵם Ne 12:3 *Ρῆουμ* (= קָרַם v:15, cf. 7:42 = Ezr 2:39, Ezr 10:21, v. קָרַם **3 a**). **2.** רַחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3:17, *Βασουθ*, א A LXXL *Ραουμ*. **b.** Ne 10:26, *Ρα[ε]ουμ*.

**9032** יְרַחֵם [9033] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3395)

† יְרַחֵם; **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag:BN 134);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1:1 (*Ἰερεμε[ι]ηλ*, A *Ἰεροαμ*); Levite 1 Ch 6:12, 6:19 (*Ἰδαερ*, *Ἡααλ*; A *Ἰεροβοαμ*, *Ἰερεαμ*; LXXL *Ἰεραμαηλ*). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:27 *Ἰρααμ*, etc. (appar. = יְרַמְזוֹת v:14). **b.** 9:8, LXX *id.* (= **a** ?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9:12, *Ι(ε)ρααμ*, etc. **b.** Ne 11:11, *Ι(ε)ροαμ*. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12:8 (van d. H. v:7), *Ρααμ*, A LXXL *Ἰεροαμ*. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27:22, *Ἰωραμ* (LXXL as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23:1, *Ἰωραμ*.

**9033** יְרַחֲמֵאֵל [9034] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3396)

† יְרַחֲמֵאֵל; **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) *Ἰεραμεηλ*, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:9, 2:25, 2:26, 2:27, 2:33, 2:42 (cf. **adj. gent. foll.**). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36:26. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24:29.

**9034** יְרַחֲמֵאֵלִי [9035] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3397)

† יְרַחֲמֵאֵלִי; **adj. gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n. pr. m. [For radical view of relations of 'ירח':, (with many text. emendations), v. Che:Ency. Bib. JERACHM.]);—'הִיר': as subst. coll., 'נֶגֶב הִיר': 1 S 27:10 *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (*νότον*) *Ἰεσμεγα*, A *Ἰεραμηλει*, LXXL *Αερμων*; 'עָרֵי הִיר': 30:29, *τοῦ Ἰσραηλ*, A *Ἰεραμηλει* (cf. **1** supr., and Gray:Prop. N. 214, 265, 307).

**9035** רַחַם [9036] (Hebrew) (page 934)

II. רַחַם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *rahāmun* vulture; n. unit. *rahamaad<sup>h</sup>un*).

**9036** רַחֵם [9037] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7360)

† רַחֵם; **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. 'הָר': Lv 11:18 (Sam. רַחֲמָה; so perh. read) = הָרָרְחֵמָה || Dt 14:17 (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges:§ 90 f).

**9037** רַחֲמָה [9038] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7360)

† רַחֲמָה; **n.[m.]** *id.*; Dt 14:17, v. foregoing.

**9038** רַחֵן [9039] (Hebrew) (page 934)

רַחֵן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**9039** תְּרַחֲנָה [9040] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 8647)

† תִּרְחַנָּה n.pr.[m.? f.?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2:48; Θαραμ, A Θαραγνα, LXXL Θαραααα.

**9040** רַחַף [9041] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7363)

† I. [רַחַף] vb. grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. *raḥafa be soft*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רַחַפוּ Je 23:9 (bones of one appalled).

**9041** רַחַף [9042] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7363)

† II. רַחַף vb. **Pi.** hover (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum:ZMG xxxix (1885), 607; Syr. Pa. *raḥep move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes:s. v.; connexion with I. רַחַ: dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עָלַי יִרְחַף Dt 32:11 (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1:2 (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer:Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4 (reading 'marahaefeth'), cf. Di Gunk.

**9042** רָחַץ [9043] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7364)

רָחַץ:72 vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe (NH = BH; Ar. *raḥaḍa* (also of garments); Eth. *rhz'a*.; *raḥaz'z*: sweat; cf. As. *raḥāsu*, overflow, flood (on ḥ = ḥ v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 727));—**Qal**:69 *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ: Is 4:4 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23:12 + etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָחַץ 2 S 11:8, 2 K 5:13; mpl. רָחֲצוּ Gn 18:4 +; *Inf. cstr.* רָחַץ Gn 24:32 +, לְרָחֲצָה Ex 30:18 +; *Pt.* fs. רָחֲצָה 2 S 11:2, fpl. רָחֲצוּ Ct 5:12;—**1.** trans. wash (with water), c. acc. feet (רגְלִים; רַגְלֵימִים oft. expr.), Gn 18:4, 19:2, 24:32, 43:24 (all J), Ju 19:21, 1 S 25:41, 2 S 11:8, Ct 5:3; רַגְלֵימִי בְדָם: Psalm 58:11 (fig. of righteous, at רַגְלֵימִי's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21:6 (+ עָלַי over, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. כַּפַּי בְּנִקְיוֹן: Psalm 26:6, 73:13; hands and feet Ex 30:19 (+ מִן of laver), v:21, 40:31 (+ מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פְּנֵיוֹ) Gn 43:31 (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16:9, Ex 29:4, 40:12, Lv 8:6 (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. || כִּבְשָׁת of garments), Lv 14:9, 15:13 + 9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29:17, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21, 9:14; wash off, away, c. acc. of filth Is 4:4 (fig.). **2.** intrans. wash, bathe (oneself): Ex 2:5 (E), 2 S 11:2, 12:20, 1 K 22:38, 2 K 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, Is 1:16, Ez 23:40 (+ לַי pers. for whom), Ru 3:3, Lv 14:8 + 14 t. P (oft. || כִּבְשָׁת); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4:6, 4:6; of eyes, bathed in milk (בְּחֹלֶב) Ct 5:12 (fig.); Jb 29:6 (fig.), v. הִלִּיחַ. † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Pr 30:12 be washed (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם Ez 16:4 (in fig.). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. בָּמוֹ שָׁלַג הִתְרַחֲצֵתִי Jb 9:30 if I washed myself in snow (fig.).

**9043** רָחַץ [9044] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7366)

† [רָחַץ] n.[m.] washing, fig.;—only sf. in מִירַחֲצֵי מִירַחֲצֵי Psalm 60:10 Moab is my wash-pot = 108:10.

**9044** רָחֲצָה [9045] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7367)

† רָחֲצָה n.f. *id.*, lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרֶרֶ: of sheep, Ct 4:2, 6:6 (in sim.).

**9045** רָחַק [9046] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7368)

† רָחַק **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rúku*, *far*; cf. Ar. *rahiyqun* choice wine (i.e. from a distance) Frä:158; Eth. *rḥk*: *be far*, Sab. רָחַק CIS:iv, nos. 95, 98; Aram. רָחַק, רָחַיק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) *rheq*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ: Is 59:9, La 1:16, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רָחַקִי Is 54:14, mpl. רָחַקוּ Ez 11:15 < Pf. רָחַקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf.* cstr. רָחַק Psalm 103:12, Ec 3:5, לְרָחֵקָה Ez 8:6;—*be far, distant*: c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12:21, 14:24, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19:7, esp. in Psalms, of יָ: Psalm 22:12, 22:20 (מִן pers. om.), 35:22, 38:22, 71:12; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1:16, cf. Is 49:19 (abs.), subj. justice Is 59:9 (opp. הַשִּׁיג), cf. v:11 (|| אֵיזֵן), subj. blessing Psalm 109:17; subj. רְשָׁעִים עֲצַת Jb 21:16, 21:18; c. מֵעַל pers. (יָ:), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2:5, cf. Ez 44:10; = *far from* (land of) יָ: 11:15 (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8:6 (of יָ:), מִן loc. (E. from W.) Psalm 103:12; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרַתְךָ 119:150 (opp. קָרַב); מִיֵּשַׁע Jb 5:14, מֵעֲשָׂק Is 54:14, cf. Pr 22:5; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23:7 (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3:5; abs. of יָ:’s righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46:13 (|| אַחֵר; opp. קָרַב).—יִרְחַק־חֵק Mi 7:11 *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); רָחַק חֶבְלֵי הַבְּסוּף Kt Ec 12:6 *be removed* ? Qr יִרְתַּק *be joined* ? LXX ἀνατραπή, Vulgate *rumpatur*, cf. SyrVer, rd. prob. יִנְתַּק Pfankk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl:Lex. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָחַק Is 6:12, of יָ:, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, רָ לְבוֹ: 29:13, c. מִן of יָ:; 2 ms. רָחַקְתָּ 26:15 *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְחַקוּ אֶת־וְגוֹתָם Ez 43:9. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19:13, Psalm 103:12, 1 s. sf. הִרְחִיקְתִּים Ez 11:16, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְחִיקְנָה Pr 22:15, 2 ms. תִּרְחִיק Jb 22:23, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחַק Pr 4:24 + 2 t., הִרְחַק Jb 13:21, sf. הִרְחִיקְהוּ 11:14; *Inf.* abs. הִרְחַק Gn 21:16 +, cstr. הִרְחִיק Je 27:10, sf. הִרְחִיקָם Jo 4:6;—**1.** dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44:4 (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8:4 (JE), Ju 18:22; sq. inf. cstr. תִּרְחַק לֹא לְלֶכֶת הִרְחַק לֹא: Ex 8:24 (J), cf. Psalm 55:8, *Inf.* abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21:16 (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33:7 (E), Jos 3:16 (JE; הִרְ: מִן מֵאֵד מִן; Qr; > Kt ב for מִן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27:10, cf. Jo 4:6, + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19:13 and (acc. הַצְּפוּנִי) Jo 2:20, + מִן pers. Psalm 88:9, 88:19; + בְּגוֹיִם Ez 11:16; c. acc. כֹּף + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13:21, c. acc. דָּרְךָ + *id.* Pr 5:8; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4:24, Jb 11:14 (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22:15, 30:8, Psalm 103:12; + מִן loc. Jb 22:23.

**9046** רָחַק [9047] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 7369)

† [רָחַק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing;—pl. sf., as subst., רָחִיקִי Psalm 73:27 *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יָ:).



† **רָחַשׁ** vb. keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מִרְחֹשֶׁת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רַחֲשֵׁי, *rḥš, rḥš, creep, move, flutter, raḥšo' reptile*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' לְבִי **רָחַשׁ**: Psalm 45:2 *is astir*.

**9050** מִרְחֹשֶׁת [9051] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 4802)

† מִרְחֹשֶׁת n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy:NHWB iii. 69 b, and cf. NH רַחֲשֵׁי Id:ib. iv. 443 a);—מִנְחַת מ': Lv 2:7, נֶעֱשָׂה בַמ': 7:9.

**9051** רָחַת [9052] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 7371)

† רָחַת n.[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√ unknown; Thes fr. רוּח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 728; Wetzst in De:Is (2), 709 fr. רַחַה = *raḥuwa be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö:ii. 1, 177; NH = BH, Ar. *raḥtun* is prob. loan-wd. Nö:l.c.);—זָרָה בָר' וּבַמְזֹרָה: Is 30:24.

**9052** רָטַב [9053] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7372)

† רָטַב vb. be moist (NH *id.*; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. *raṭi/uba*, Eth. *rat'ba*: Aram. *ṛteb*, all *be moist*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְטְבוּ מְזֹרֵם הָרִים: Jb 24:8.

**9053** רָטַב [9054] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7373)

† רָטַב adj. moist, juicy, fresh;—הוא לִפְנֵי־שֶׁמֶשׁ ר': Jb 8:16.

**9054** רָטָה [9055] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 3399)

† רָטָה vb. (dub.) **wring out** (NH = BH (si vera 1., v. Levy:NHWB iv. 444 and reff.));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְטְנִי: Jb 16:11 upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יִרְט' (Di Bu Du al.), q.v. p. 437

**9055** רָטַט [9056] (Hebrew) (page 936)

רָטַט (Aram. רִטְט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

**9056** רָטַט [9057] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7374)

† רָטַט n.[m.] trembling, panic (Ba:NB § 20 a Kö:ii. 1, 42);—abs. הִקְזִיקָה ר': Je 49:24 *she hath seized panic*, but < הִקְזִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

**9057** רָטַפֵּשׁ [9058] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7375,2954)

† רָטַפֵּשׁ vb. **quadril. intrans.** grow fresh (Ges:§ 56; si vera I., transp. טַרְפֵּשׁ [expanded from טַפֵּשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapāšu, be fat*, Zim:BP 99 A Frä:ZA iii. 55], cf. Talm. טַרְפֵּשׂא *fatty membrane*, Syr. *terpōto'PS:1527 thin flesh*; Ar. *tarfāa be convalescent*; but ר': perh. not orig.);—

Pf. pass. **טפש** בָּשָׂרוֹ **רַטְפֵּשׁ** מְזַעֵר **רַטְפֵּשׁ** בָּשָׂרוֹ Jb 33:25 *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh.

Altschüller:ZAW vi (1886), 212, **יטפש** Bi Bu cf. Du.

**9058 רַטַּשׁ** [9059] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7376)

† **רַטַּשׁ** [רַטַּשׁ] **vb. Pi.** dash in pieces (cf. Targum **רַטַּשׁ** cast away, reject; but possibly akin to **רַטַּשׁ**);—**Pi.**

*Impf.* 2 ms. **רַטַּשׁ** תְּרַטְשֶׁנָּה 2 K 8:12 their children *thou will dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. **רַטַּשׁ** תְּרַטְשֶׁנָּה קִשְׁתּוֹת

Is 13:18, but prob. crpt., Du conj. **רַטַּשׁ** תְּרַטְשֶׁנָּה cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **רַטַּשׁ** אִם עַל־

14:14; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **רַטַּשׁוּ** Is 13:16, Na 3:10, **רַטַּשׁוּ** Ho 14:1, all of children.

**9059 רִי** [9060] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7377)

רִי v. רוּה p. 924

**9060 רִיב** [9061] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7378,693)

† **רִיב** [Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883). 530, 534 Ges:§ 73 b] **vb.** strive, contend (cf. Ar. *ra'ba (y) agitate* (the mind), *raybun disquiet*; cf. also Syr. *rob cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily, rawbo' shouting, clamour* (v. Nö:l. c.); on Sab. n.pr. **רִיב** = Ar. *ry'b* v. DHM:ib. 14);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **רִיב** Ju 11:25, 1 S 25:29; 2 ms.

**רִיב** La 3:58, **רִיבוֹת** Jb 33:13, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **רִיב** Ju 6:31 +, juss. **רִיב** Ho 4:4, 1 S 24:16, **רִיב**

Ju 6:31, 6:32; **רִיב** Gn 31:36 +; 2 ms. **רִיבוֹת** Pr 3:30 Kt, **רִיב** Qr; 3 mpl. **רִיבוּ** Ex 21:18, etc.;

*Imv.* ms. **רִיב** Mi 6:1, Pr 25:9, **רִיבה** Psalm 35:1 +, mpl. **רִיבוּ** Is 1:17, Ho 2:4; *Inf. abs.* **רִיב** Ju 11:25,

**רִיב** Jb 40:2; **רִיב** Je 50:34 (Ges:§ 73 d Kö:i. 509 Ba:NB 80); *cstr.* **רִיב** Is 3:13, Jb 9:3 + Ju 21:22 Qr (Kt

**רִיב**, **רִיב** Am 7:4, Pr 25:8; *Pt.* **רִיב** Is 19:20 +;—*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21:18 (sc. one

with another; E); public hostilities, **רִיב** לִּי דִּיּוֹ Dt 33:7 (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. **עַם** of Israel,

**רִיב** Ju 11:25 (|| **נִלְחַם**). 2. with words, c. **ב** pers. Gn 31:36 (E), Ex 17:2 a (J) Ju 6:32, so (in fig.)

Ho 2:4 cf. v:4; oft. = *quarrel*, c. **עַם** pers., Gn 26:20, Ex 17:2 b, Nu 20:3 (all J), Ne 13:25; subj. **God** Jb

9:3, 13:19, 23:6; also 40:2 (**עַם** of **God** ; on inf. abs. v. Ges:§ 114 ee), in gen. Pr 3:30; c. **אֵת** pers. Ju

8:1, Ne 5:7, 13:11, 13:17, subj. **י'**: Is 49:25 (cf. I. **רִיב** infr.), Psalm 35:1 (|| **לָחַם**); **אֵת** of **י'**: Is 45:9 (pt.

*one striving*), Nu 20:13 (P); c. **עַל** rei Gn 26:21, 26:22; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4:4 (|| **הוֹכִיחַ**). Esp. 3.

*conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., **י'**: subj.; Is 3:13 (|| **דִּיּוֹ**), 57:16 (|| **קָצַף**), Psalm 103:9 (**נִאָּרְפוּ**),

cf. **רִיב** לְרִיב **בְּאֵשׁ** Am 7:4; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10:2, Is 27:8; c. acc. cogn.

**רִיב** in good sense, = take one's part, 1 S 24:15 (Gi; v:16 van d. H. Baer; || **שָׁפֵט**), Mi 7:9, Je 50:34

(+ **רִיב** אֶת־**רִיב**), 51:36 (|| **נָקַם**), La 3:58, Pr 22:23, Psalm 43:1 (+

**שָׁפֵט** || **מִגּוֹי**), 119:154 (+ **גָּאֵל**), also 74:22 (**God**, his own cause); + **מִיָּד** pers. against whom 1 S

25:39 (of vengeance); + **אֵת** pers. against whom Pr 23:11, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50:8, Je 2:9, 2:9;



cf. **רִיב** אֶל־ in the presence of, but on **אֶת־** Mi 6:1 (Il. **אֶת 1 c**; LXX *πρός*, whence We Now **אֶל־** in the presence of, but on **רִיב** אֶל v. 4.); **רַ:** = *plead*, c. **ל** pers. for whom Ju 6:31, 6:31, 6:31, Jb 13:8, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1:17, of **God** 51:22, cf. Dt 33:8 (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25:8, **רִיבֶךָ רַ אֶת־רַעֲךָ** v:9. **4.** = *make complaint*, c. **אֶל** pers. unto and against whom Ju 21:22, Je 2:29, 12:1, Jb 33:13. **Hiph. Pt.** sf. **מְרִיבֵו** S 2:10 Kt (Qr **מְרִיבֵוּ**), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (״:), cf. pl. cstr. **וְ** **הֵן כְּמִרְיָבִי כְהֵן** Ho 4:4, obscure; RS:Proph. 406 **בִּי מָרוּ** *thy people have rebelled against me*, O *priest!* Beck Wü We GASm **וְעַמִּי כְּמִרְיָו** (״הַב״: as voc., and [by some] joined to v:5); Hermann:SK, 1879, 516 **וְעַמִּי מְרִיבֵי הַב׳**, cf. Oort (״רִיבֵי״); Ruben:Crit, Rem. ad loc. **וְעַמִּי הַב׳** **וְעַמִּי** **וְעַמִּי**, so Now.—״וְיָרֶךְ״ 1 S 15:5 v. **אֲרַב** **Hiph.** p. 70

**9061 רִיב** [9062] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7379)

**רִיב**:62 **n.m.**:Is 1:23 *strife, dispute*;—abs. **רַ:** Gn 13:7 +, **רַב** Ex 23:2 +; cstr. **רִיב** 17:7 +; sf. **רִיבֵי** 1 S 24:16 +, **בְּרַבִּים** Jb 31:13 (or inf.?), etc.; pl. **רִיבֹת** Dt 17:8; cstr. **רִיבֵי** 2 S 22:44 + 2 t., **רַבּוֹת** Jb 13:6;—*strife, quarrel*: † **1.** in words, Ex 17:7 (J), Dt 1:12, about pasturage Gn 13:7 (J; = **מְרִיבָה** v:8), in gen. Pr 15:18, 17:14, 20:3, 26:17, 26:21, 30:33, + **מְדוֹן** Hb 1:3, so **זְבַח־יָרֶךְ**: Pr 17:1; fig. **עֲצָמָיו** **רַ:** Jb 33:19 Kt (Qr **רַוּב**, i.e. **רַב** q. v.); **רַ:** Psalm 31:21, cf. Is 58:4, Pr 18:6; **רַ:** Je 15:10 (+ **אֵשׁ רַ** **לְשֹׁנוֹת**); † **2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22:44 = Psalm 18:44, cf. **אֵשׁ רִיב** Ju 12:2, **אֲנִשִּׁי** **רִיבֶךָ** Is 41:11; || **חֲמָס** Psalm 55:10. **3.**:39 esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23:2, 23:3, 23:6 (E), Dt 21:5 (+**נְגַעַע**), 25:1, 2 S 15:2, 15:4 (|| **מְשַׁפֵּט**), + 10 t., + (of ״:״) Ho 4:1, 12:3, Mi 6:2, 6:2, Je 25:31, Ez 44:24, La 3:36; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7:9, Je 50:34 + 8 t. (v. √ **3**), + **רִיב חֲרָפְתִּי** 1 S 25:39, **רִיבֵי** **נַפְשֵׁי** La 3:58; **דְּבָרֵי רִיבֹת** Dt 17:8 *matters of controversy*; **רַ:** 19:17 *dispute* as to guilt; **רַ:** **אֵשׁ דִּיבֵי** Jb 31:35 = *accuser*. † **4.** *plea*: Pr 18:17, **שְׂפָתַי רַבּוֹת** Jb 13:6 *pleadings of my lips*.

**9062 רִיבֵי** [9063] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7380,3403)

† **רִיבֵי** **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23:29 (Πειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11:81 (Πεβιε, Πηβαι, Πιβατ, etc.); cf. **רִיבֵי** below.

**9063 יָרַב** [9064] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3377)

† **יָרַב** **n.m. eiph.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera 1., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only **יָרַב** **מֶלֶךְ**: Ho 5:18, 10:6, i.e. TP. III; WMM:ZAW xvii (1897), 335 prop. **רַב** **מֶלֶךְ** (״- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che:Expos., Nov. 1807, 864 **מֶלֶךְ רַב**; Che:Ency. Bib. JAREB conj. **עֲרַבֵי** **מֶלֶךְ**, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr:COT, ad loc. JA Selbie:Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

**9064 יָרִיב** [9065] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3401)

† I. [יְרִיבִי] n.[m.] opponent, adversary (Ges:§ d);—sf. (of Zion), יְדִיבֶּדֶּ Is 49:26 (LXX רִיבֶּדֶּ so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבֵי Psalm 35:1 (|| לְחַמֵּי ||); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֵי Je 18:19 (LXX דִּיבֵי, so Gie).

**9065** יְרִיב [9066] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3402,3199)

† יְרִיב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal:615);—1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 2:24, Ιαρειν[μ, β], = יִבְיָן 1, v. sub כּוֹן 2. post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8:16, perhaps = b. 10:18.

**9066** יְרִיבֵי [9067] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3403)

† יְרִיבֵי n.pr.m. a hero of David (OAram. רִיבֵי CIS:ii. 70 (biling.) || As. *Iribai*);—c. 1. יְרִיבֵי 1 Ch 11:40, Ιαριβει, LXXL Ιαρειβ.

**9067** מְרִיבָה [9068] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4808,6946)

† I. מְרִיבָה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. 'מִ: of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13:8 (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת מְרִיבָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27:14 (P), cf. II. 'מִ: 2.

**9068** מְרִיבָה [9069] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4809,6946)

† II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—1. at Rephidim, מִּטְּהָ וּמִ: Ex 17:7 (J), Αοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מִי מְרִיבָה water of M. (LXX ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33:8, Nu 20:13 (P) Psalm 81:8, 106:32, also (LXX ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας LXXL as above) Nu 20:24 (P); 'מִ: cstr. in מִי מְרִיבַת קִדְשׁ (LXX ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27:14, Dt 32:51 (both P), and (LXX ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης Ez 48:28; so מִי מְרִיבֹת 'ק: 47:19 (LXX ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33:2 v. קִדְשׁ ad fin.; מְרִיבָה along, only Psalm 95:8 (παραπικρασμός; || יוֹם מִטְּהָ)).

**9069** יְרִבְעֵל [9070] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3378,3380,3379)

יְרִבְעֵל:14 n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6:32, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr:284, 4 Kö:ii. 1, 467); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3:30 Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21:23 Kt], hence We:Sm31 expl. as = יְרִיבְעֵל, √ ירח, cf. יְרִיאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p.436b), so GFM:Ju Bu:Ju Now:Ju);— Ju 6:32, 7:1, 8:29, 8:35, 9:1 + 8 t. 9 (יְרִיבְעֵל- 9:24, 9:57), 1 S 12:11; = יְרִיבְעֵל † 2 S 11:21 (v. בְּשֵׁת 2, sub בוש); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so LXXL 1 S 12:11, 2 S 11:21, where LXX:B Ιεροβοαμ).—יְרִיבְעֵם, v. רבב. p. 914.

**9070** יְרִיבְעֵל [9071] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3380)

† יְרִיבְעֵל 2 S 11:21 v. foregoing.

**9071** מְרִיבָה [9072] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4807)

† **בַּעַל** **מְרִיב** **n.pr.m.** (*baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes:Eg. 120 Dr:284:4; but Grau:Prop. N. 201 thinks **בַּעַל מְרִי** orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:34, **בַּעַל מְרִי** v:34, 9:40 = **בַּעַל מְרִיבַעַל** (err. ?) v:40 = **מְפִיבֶשֶׁת** (later change, v. **בֶּשֶׁת** sub **בוֹשׁ**) 2 S 4:4, 9:6, 9:6, 9:10, 9:11, 9:12, 9:12, 9:13, 16:1, 16:4, 19:26, 19:31, 21:7, **מְפִבֶשֶׁת** 16:25 (called **בֶּן־שָׁאוּל**); LXX in 2 Μεμφι Βοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; LXXL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4:1, 4:2 etc., where notin HCT). **2.** **מְפִבֶשֶׁת** son of saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21:8, LXX (incl. LXXL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

**9072 רִיחַ** [9073] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7214,7381)

**רִיחַ**, **רִיחַ** v. **רוּחַ**. **רִיחַ** v. **רִיחַ**. p.910, 926

**9073 רִיעַ** [9074] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7321,7453)

**רִיעַ** v. II. **רִיעַ** sub **רַעַח** v. **רִיעַ** v. **רִיעַ** p.929, 945

**9074 רִיף** [9075] (Hebrew) (page 937)

**רִיף** (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**9075 רִיפָה** [9076] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7383)

† **רִיפָה** **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); Vulgate:2 S *as if drying barley groats*, LXXL *παλάθας cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 2 Nes:Marg.18, who cites also Almkvist:Kl. Beltr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes. 419);—pl. abs. **רִיפֹת** 2 S 17:19, **רִיפֹת** Pr 27:22.

**9076 רִיפַת** [9077] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7384)

† **רִיפַת** **n.pr.gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10:2 (P; > || 1 Ch 1:6 **רִיפַת** q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag:Ges. Abh. 255 cp. river **Ῥήβας** (Arrian:Peripl. 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin:NH vl. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di p.193

**9077 רִיק** [9078] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7324)

† **רִיק** **vb. Hiph.** make empty, empty out (Ar. *ra'qa* (y) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. **רִיק** *empty, pour, rop* in deriv.; As *rêku*, *empty*);—Pf. 1 s. **הִרִיקְתִּי** Lv 26:33, Mal 3:10; 3 pl. **הִרִיקוּ** Ez 28:7, 30:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרִיק** Hb 1:17, **וַיִּרֶק** Gn 14:14 (but v. *infr.*); *Imv.* ms. **הִרֶק** Psalm 35:8; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרֶק** Is 32:6; *Pt.* pl. **מְרִיקִים** Gn 42:35, Zc 4:12;—1. *empty vessels* Gn 42:35 (E) Je 48:12; *keep empty*, **נִפְשׁ רָעֵב לְחָרִיק** Is 32:6 (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3:10, Ec 11:3, oil Zc 4:12. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], DI:HWB 699 b) Ex 15:9 (poem), Lv 26:33 (H), Ez 5:2, 5:12, 12:14, 28:7, 30:11; prob. also Hb 1:17 (**חֲרָמוֹ** for **חֲרָבוֹ** Gie We Now); of lance Psalm 35:3; cf. (several.) **וַיִּרֶק חֲנִיכִיו** Gn 14:14 (R) *led forth*, < Sam. **וַיִּרֶק** (Aram. *look*) i.e. *mustered* LXX cf. Di al., **אַדְקָד** Ball.— In Psalm 18:43 LXX SyrVer Hup-Now Bae

rd. אֲדַקֵּם; so || 2 S 22:43 MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דַּקַּק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel : Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרַק Je 48:11; *Impf.* 2 ms. תוֹרַק Ct 1:3 (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6:6, where Oort מוֹרַקִי for מוֹרַקִי.

**9078** רִיק [9079] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7386)

† [רִיק], רַק **adj.** empty, vain;— m. abs. רַק Gn 37:24 + 2 t.; f. דַּקָּה f. דַּקָּה Ez 24:11, Is 29:8; mpl. רִיקִים Ju 7:16 + ; fpl. רִיקוֹת Gn 41:27 ;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4:3, Ju 7:16, Ez 24:11 + (prob.) Je 14:3 (רִיקִים for דִּיקֵם), 51:34 (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37:24 (J), lap Ne 5:13, ears of grain Gn 41:27 (E; דִּיקוֹת v:6, v:7, v:23, v:24); רַקָּה נִפְשׁוּ Is 29:8 (cf. 32:6 √ 1.). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; worthless fellows Ju 9:4, 11:3, 2 Ch 13:7, so הֲרִיקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6:20; מְרִדֵי רִיקִים Pr 12:11 AVR of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28:19 (v. Toy); דְּבַר ר' מֵן: Dt 32:47 (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) Psalm 4:3 (רִיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (|| כֹּזֵב), of abortive course of action.

**9079** רִיק [9080] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7385,7386)

† רִיק **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיק Is 46:4, Jb 39:16 *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָרָ: Lv 26:16, 26:20 (H), Is 65:23; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30:7, Psalm 73:13, prob. also 2:1 (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק **2**) cf. Psalm 4:3 (rd. prob. רִיק); Je 51:58 = Hb 2:13.—Je 51:34 v. רִיק **1.** above

**9080** רִיקֵם [9081] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7387)

† רִיקֵם **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13, 1 S 6:3, Jb 22:9; of going forth Ex 3:21, returning Ru 1:21 3:17; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָּנָיו ד': Ex 23:15 (E) = 34:20 (J), more fully Dt 16:16 (cf. [פְּנֵה] II. **2.** **Niph. 1** b). **2.** *in vain, without effect* : c. שׁוּב 2 S 1:22 (poem), Is 55:11, Je 14:3 (but v. רִיק **1**), 50:9; prob. also צוֹרְרֵי ר': Psalm 7:5 *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר': 25:3 *that deal treacherously in vain* in both most *without cause*).

**9081** רִיר [9082] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7325)

† [רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא *riyro' saliva, spittle* ; cf. Ar. *ra'la slaver slobber*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רַר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוּבוֹ Lv 15:3 *his flesh ( בְּשָׂר ) flows with his issue*.

**9082** רִיר [9083] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7388)

† רִיר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle; md; cstr. חֲלֵמוֹת בְּרִיר Jb 6:6 *in the juice of 'ח*: (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. דִּירוֹ 1 S 21:14 *his spittle*.

**9083** רִישׁ [9084] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7223,7389)

רישׁ, רישׁ v. רושׁ v. רישׁוֹן v. ראשׁוֹן p.930

**9084** רָדָה [9085] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7390-91)

רָדָה, רָדָה v. רבד p.940

**9085** רָכַב [9086] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7392)

† רָכַב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH ; As. *rakābu*, Ar. *rakiba* Aram. רָכַיב *rkeb*, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רבב *war-chariot*, n.pr.div. רכבאל (Cook:108); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm:Him. Inschr.25 (of horse ; but *his trappings* CIS:iv, no. 306, 5); Eth. *rakaba*: *is attain, acquire*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר: Est 6:8; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22:30; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30:17; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15:9, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָכַב Psalm 45:5; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָכַב 2 S 16:2, 2 K 4:24; *Pt. act.* רָכַב abs. Nu 22:22 + , cstr. Am 2:15; sf. רָכְבוּ Gn 49:17 + ; fs. abs. רָכַבְתָּ 1 S 25:30; mpl. רָכְבִּים Ju 10:4 + , etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride, c.* על of camel Gn 24:61 (J), 1 S 30:17, of ass (חמור) 1 S 25:42, 25:20, 2 S 16:2 (על obj. om.), 19:27, 1 K 13:13, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13:29; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18:45, 2 K 9:16. **2.** *ride, be riding c.* על of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18:9, of ass, אֶתֹן Nu 22:22 (J), so (על obj. om.) 2 K 4:24, of חמור Zc 9:9, of hose Zc 1:8; c. עַל־אֶרְכָב (v. 'מ:) Lv 15:9; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2:12; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17:25 = 22:4; abs. (perh. In chariot) Psalm 45:5 *ride on ! ride* (habitually) c. על of אֶתֹן Nu 22:30 (J), of עֵרִים Ju 10:4, 12:14, of סוס Ho 14:4 (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6:23, 50:42, Est 6:8, Hb 3:8 (fig. of 'י; poss. Add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33:26), עַל־קַל (|| סוס) Is 30:16; of 'י, עַל־כְּרוֹב 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11, עַל־עֵב קל Is 19:1, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33:26, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, Psalm 68:5, 68:34. **3.** pt. רָכַב etc., as sbust., *rider*: אֶתֹנֹת רָכְבִּי Ju 5:10; ר' (ה) סוס: Am 2:15, 2 K 9:18, 9:19, Ez 23:23, 38:15, Zc 10:5, so (appos. פְּרָשִׁים Ez 23:6, 23:12; sf. of סוס Gn 49:17, Ex 15:1, 15:21, Je 51:21 a, Zc 12:4, Jb 39:18, Hg 2:22 b, על of סוס 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8; רָכַבְתָּ רָכְבִּי Est 8:10, 8:14; sf. of chariot Je 51:21 b, Hg 2:22. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ Psalm 66:12 , etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְכַּב Gn 41:43, 2 K 13:16, sf. יִרְכַּבְהוּ Dt 32:13, etc.; *imv.* ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13:16;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4:20 (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 1:33, 1:38, 1:44, of סוס Est 6:9, cf. (עַל־סוס om.) v:11; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41:43 (E), 2 K 10:16; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9:28, 23:30 = (c. עַל־רָכַב) 2 Ch 35:24; fig. Jb 30:22 (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֵגְלָה 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7; fig., c. acc. pers. + על loc. (עַל־בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ) Dt 32:13 so Is 58:14, + לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ Psalm 66:12 *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10:11, obj. Ephr. Under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) יָדָה הִרְכַּבְתָּ 2 K 13:16, 13:16; *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

**9086** רֶכֶב [9087] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7393)

**רֶכֶב** n.m.: 2 K 13:7 [even Na 2:5, where read מְרִאִיָּהֶם (for הֶן-) We Now Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 90] chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders (cf. Lag:BN 151);—abs. רָ: Gn 50:9 + , רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 + ; cstr. דָּכַב Ex 14:9 + ; sf. דְּכָבִי Ju 4:7 + , רֶכְבוּ 2 K 5:9 + , דְּכָבָה Na 2:14; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵי Ct 1:9;—Ho 10:13 v. infr.;—1.:109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13:7, 2 S 8:4, Ex 14:7 etc.; often + פְּרָשִׁים (ים), esp. war-chariots : in Egypt Ex 14:7 (J), Jos 24:6 (E) + ; early Canaan Jos 11:4, Ju 4:7, 4:13, 5:28 (not sg.; || מְרִכְבוֹתָיו) + , called כְּרוֹל רָ: (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM:Ju 1:19 and reff.), † Jos 17:16, 17:18, Ju 1:19, 4:3, 4:13 † ; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13:5, 2 S 1:6; Aram 8:4, 10:18 + ; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8:4) 1 K 9:19, 9:22, 10:26 + , read also בְּרֶכְבָּךְ Ho 10:13 (for בְּדֶרְכְּךָ) LXX:A We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Na 2:4, 2:5, 2:14 (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47:3 (on title v:1, see Gf Gie), 50:37, 51:21, Ez 23:24 + , etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1:5, 2 K 5:9, Je 17:25, 22:4, Is 66:20, cf. Gn 50:9 (J), (cf. also 1 K 9:19, 9:22, 10:26, etc.); fig. of Elijah, יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפְרָשָׁיו רָ: 2 K 2:12, of elisha 13:14; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2:11 *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); אֵל רָ: Psalm 68:18 *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6:17, and also 7:6; רָ: meton. for chariot-horses 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4. † 2. of single chariot 1 K 22:35, 22:38, 2 K 9:21, 9:21, 9:24, 10:16, 2 Ch 35:24, prob. also Ex 14:6; pl. רֶכְבֵי פָרְעָה Ct 1:9. † 3. *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24:6, Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21. 4. appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב 2 K 7:14 *two riders of horses, horsemen* (ro *two chariots drawn by horses* ?); in foll. text dub.: חֲמֹר רָ גָמַל: Is 21:7 *riders, viz. a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-rides*; cf. אִישׁ צָמַד פְּרָשִׁים רָ: v:9 i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; אָדָם בְּדָ פְּרָשִׁים: 22:6 *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* ('א: as gloss) Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit but 'פ: hardly *steeds* here (cf. 'פ: *horsemen*, v:7); read perhaps simply 'ופ: בְּרָ:.

**9087** רֶכְבָּה [9088] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7396)

† רֶכְבָּה n.f. act of riding;—לָרָ: Ez 27:20.

**9088** רֶכֶב [9089] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7395)

† רֶכֶב n.m. 1. charioteer, רֶכְבוּ 1 K 22:34 = הִדְכַב 2 Ch 18:33. 2. horseman, דָּכַב 2 K 9:17 (= סוּס(ה) רֶכֶב v:18, v:19).

**9089** רֶכֶב [9090] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7398)

† רֶכֶב n.[m.] chariot (Ba:NB 85);—sf. עֲבָיִם רֶכֶבוֹ Psalm 104:3 (of 'י:).

**9090** רֶכֶב [9091] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7394)



† **רִכָּב** **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders?* cf. Ar. *rika'ibun* camels used in journeying);—1. Πηχαβ: **a.** in **הַוְנָדָב** 'בְּיָהוּ' (Jehu's time, v. 'יְהוּ'): 2 K 10:15, 10:13, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, Rs:K 15, yet v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 171] were contemp. With Jerem., Je 35:6, 35:8, 35:14, 35:16, 35:19; 1 Ch 2:55 **הַקִּינִים** (v. **קִינִי**) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, **בֵּית־רִכָּב אֲבִי**.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod:xix. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer:Desert432 (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol:Stellung Isr. Zu d, Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.= **a**, so Emey:Entstehung 147) in **מְלֻכְיָה בְּיָהוּ**: Ne 3:14. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4:2 (πηχαβ), v:3, v:6, v:9 (πεαχα; A LXXL Πηχαβ in all).

**9091 רִכָּבִי** [9092] (Hebrew) (page 939)

† **רִכָּבִי** **adj. gent.** of **רִכָּב** of **1**, only pl. **הַרִכָּבִים** as subst., in **כִּית הָרָ' Je 35:2, 35:3, 35:18, בְּנֵי בֵּית־הָרָ' v:3, Απαχαβεί, Παχαβεί, etc.**

**9092 מְרֻכָּב** [9093] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 4817)

† **מְרֻכָּב** **n.m.:** Lv 15:9 chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—1. *chariot* (= foll.), sf. **סוּסִים** **מְרֻכָּבוֹ** 1 K 5:6. **2.** abs. 'מ':, prob. *saddle* Lv 15:9 (P). **3.** **מְרֻכָּבוֹ** *seat* of litter Ct 3:10.

**9093 מְרֻכָּבָה** [9094] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 4818)

† **מְרֻכָּבָה** **n.f.** chariot;—abs. 'מ': Ju 4:13 + , cstr. **מְרֻכָּבָת** † Gn 41:43; sf. **מְרֻכָּבָתוֹ** 46:29 + ; pl. **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** Zc 6:1 + ; cstr. **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** 2 K 23:11 + , **בַּת**- Ex 15:4; sf. **מְרֻכָּבָתֶיךָ** Mi 5:10, Hb 3:8, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || **סוּסִים**), 1 S 8:11 **פְּרָשִׁים**): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14:25 (J), 15:4 (song), 2 Ch 14:8; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. **מַצְרִים** *ad fin.*, cf. Kit: 1 K10:28 Benz:ib.) 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17; Can., Jos 11:6 , 11:9 (JE), Ju 4:15 (|| **רִכָּב**), 5:28 (|| id.); Assy., Is 2:7, Na 3:2; foe from north Je 4:13, nations in gen. Hg 2:22; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20:33, 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34, 2 K 9:27, 10:15, 2 Ch 35:24, Mi 5:10; fig. of 'י':s chariots Is 66:15, Hb 3:8, cf. (in vision) Zc 6:1, 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3; 'מ': for dignity and display Gn 41:43 (E), 46:29 (J), 1 S 8:11; ,8:11, 2 S 15:1, 2 K 5:21, 5:26, **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** Is 22:18 (iron.); used in flight 1 K 23:11 (idolatr.); **הַמְרֻכָּבִים** (read **הַכְּמְרֻכָּבִים**; LXX Benz) 1 Ch 28:18 (on this conception of cherubin in temple v. Benz); 'מ': in similes: **כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֹפֶן הַמְ' 1 K 7:33, בְּקוֹל מְ' Jo 2:3; on the obscure נְדִיב** **מְר' Ct 6:12 chariots of my people, a prince (?) v. esp. Bu.**

**9094 רִכָּה** [9095] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7397)

† **רִכָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4:12, Πηχαβ.

**9095 רַכָּךְ** [9096] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7401)

† **רַכָּךְ** **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. *rakka* Aram. **רַכַּח** (in der. Spec. and deriv.), *rak*, id.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **רַח** 2 K 22:19, 2 Ch 34:27; 3 pl. **רַכְבוּ** Psalm 55:22; **Impf. יִרַח** (Ges:§ 67 p) Is 7:4 + ;—1. *be*

tender, weak, of heart : **a.** be timid, fearful, || יִרָא Is 7:4, Je 51:46, Dt 20:3. **b.** be softened, penitent, || כִּנְּעַ Niph., 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27. **2.** be soft, of treacherous words Psalm 55:22 (c. מְנַחֵן comp.; || II. חֲלֵק). **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. רִבְּבָה Is 1:6 it has not been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound, מִכָּף). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְאַל הִרַח לְבִי Jb 23:16 (Ges:§ 67 v), causat. Of **Qal 1 a.**

**9096** רָךְ [9097] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7390)

† רָךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר': abs. Gn 18:7 +, cstr. Dt 20:8, 2 Ch 13:7; fs. רִבְּבָה Dt 28:56 + ; mpl. רִבִּים Gn 33:13; fpl. abs. רִבּוֹת 29:17, Jb 40:27;—**1.** tender of flesh Gn 18:7 (J; בְּיָבֶקֶר); tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33:13 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3:39, נֶעַר וְרַח Ch 22:5, 29:1, (וְיִתִיד) רָךְ Pr 4:3 ('of tenderage,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עֲנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28:54, so of woman v:56 (+ עֲנֹגָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47:1 (+ id.; רָךְ as subst. =tender (twing) Ez 17:22 (in fig.); delicate, weak, of eyes Gn 29:17 (E). **2.** נַח (ה) לֵבַב weak of heart, timid, Dt 20:8 (+ יִרָא), 2 Ch 13:7 (נֶעַד). **3.** soft, of words, abs. רִבּוֹת Jb 40:27 = subst., mild, gentle words (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים) רָךְ; מִעֲנָה Pr 15:1 (opp. עֲצָב), רָךְ לְשׁוֹן רִבְּבָה 25:15.

**9097** רֵךְ [9098] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7391)

† רֵךְ **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, וּמְרַח מֵהֵתֵעֲנֵג Dt 28:56.

**9098** מְרֵךְ [9099] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 4816)

† מְרֵךְ **n.[m.]** weakness (Kö:ii. 1, 98);—Lv 26:36 I will send 'מ: into (ב) your heart (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רָךְ **2**).

**9099** רֹכֵל [9100] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7402)

† רֹכֵל **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רָגַל; cf. Ar. rakala kick a horse, to make him go [? prop. use the foot, cf. 'rǧl?]; NH רֹכֵל, Aram. רֹכְלָא, rakolo' trader, NH רֹכְלֵת slander [cf. mā'in calumniator, fr. mā'ay go about, Qor 2:19 al.]);—**Qal Pt.** רֹכֵל Ct 3:6; fs. cstr. רֹכְלֵת Ez 27:3, sf. רֹכְלֵת v:20, v:23; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10:15 +, etc.;—as subst. = trafficker, trader: usu. pl., Na 3:16, Ez 17:4 (ר' עִיר), 27:13, 27:15, 27:17, 27:22, 27:22, 27:23 a (< del. Toy Krae), v:24, Ne 3:31, 3:32, 13:20 (+ מְרֵי כָל־מְמַכֵּר); מְסַחֵר הָרָ: 1 K 10:15 (text dub.; cf. 'מ: p.695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכְלֵת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אֲיִים רַבִּים Ez 27:8, of a people v:20, v:23 b (pl. Mez:Harran 34 Krae, v. also בְּלָמָד); sg. of pers. only רֹכֵל אֲבָקַת רֹכֵל Ct 3:6.

**9100** רֹכְלָה [9101] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7404)

† רֹכְלָה **n.f.** **1.** traffic;—sf. רֹכְלָתָה Ez 28:5, 28:16, 28:18. **2.** merchandise, רֹכְלָתָה 26:12.

**9101** רָכַל [9102] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7403)

† רָכַל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader* ?);—in S. of Judah כְּרָכַל 1 S 30:29, LXX ἐν Καρμύλ [A Παχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. 'כ: 2.

**9102** רָכִיל [9103] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7400)

† רָכִיל **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-former;—always 'ר: abs.;—ר' יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ Je 9:3, ר' תִּלְוֶה־לָּהּ Lv 9:16 (H), ר' הוֹלִיחַ Pr 11:13, 20:19, all of going about *in slander*, as slander (Ges:§ 118q); ר' הִלְבִּי Je 6:28 *goers of slander* (slandering persons) (cf. הִלַּח, p. 231f.); ר' אֲנָשֵׁי Ez 22:9 *men of slander*, informers.

**9103** מְרַבְּלָת [9104] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 4819)

† מְרַבְּלָת **n.f.** prob. place of trade, market-place;—sf. כְּמִרְבְּלָתָהּ Ez 27:24 *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl:Lex Hi-Sm Krae al.; > רָבַלְתָּהּ כָּם Targum Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

**9104** רָכַס [9105] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7405)

† רָכַס **vb.** bind (As. *rakâsu*, *id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. *rakasa* bind with *rika'sun* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. רָכְסוּ (P) Ex 28:28, וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39:21, *bind חֲשֵׁן* by (מִן) its rings to אֲלֵי rings of ephod.

**9105** רָכָס [9106] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7406)

† רָכָס **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הַרְכָּסִים Is 40:4 (|| הֶעֱקַד; opp. בְּקָעָה).

**9106** רָכַס [9107] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7407)

† רָכַס **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare, or band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רָכַל = *slander*, so רָכִילִי Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. לְשֵׁנוֹת דִּבְרֵי־אִישׁ Psalm 31:21 (|| לְשֵׁנוֹת דִּבְרֵי).

**9107** רָכַשׁ [9108] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7408)

† רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. *דכש* *gather*, Norberg:Lexid.231; As. *rukúšu*, *property* (Hpt:Hbr iii. 110 *riding anim.*); Aram *רָכַשׁ*, *ra'ko*' = BH רָכַשׁ);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ר: acc. קָנִין, Gn 31:18 b, 36:6; else where c.acc. cogn. רָכַשׁ אֲשֶׁר רָכַשׁ: רָכַשׁ 31:18 a, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46:6, רָכַשׁוּ 12:5.

**9108** רָכַשׁ [9109] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7409)

† רָכַשׁ n.m.: Est 8:10 coll. Steeds (connex. with √ dub.);—abs. רָ: Mi 1:13 + , רָכַשׁ 1 K 5:8;—+ סוּסִים 1 K 5:8, harnessed to chariot Mi 1:13, ridden Est 8:10 ( + סוּסִים; defined as הַרְמָכִים), v:14.

**9109 רְכוּשׁ** [9110] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7399)

† רְכוּשׁ n.m.: Gn 13:6 property, goods;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16:32 + , רָכַשׁ Gn 14:16, 14:21; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35:7, רָכַשׁ Gn 14:11; sf. רָכַשׁ v:12 + , רְכוּשָׁם 12:5 + , etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. Term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12:5, 15:4, Nu 16:32, 1 Ch 27:31, 28:1, 2 Ch 31:3, 32:29, Ezr 8:21, 10:8. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13:6, 31:18, 36:7, Nu 35:3, 2 Ch 35:7. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46:6, Ezr 1:4, 1:6, as camp-baggage Dn 11:13, esp. as booty Gn 14:11, 14:12, 14:16, 14:16, 14:21, 2 Ch 20:25, 21:14, 21:17, Dn 11:24, 11:28.

**9110 רָם** [9111] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7214,7311-12)

רָם v. דָּוָם v. רָם. רָאָם p. 910, 926-28

**9111 רָמָה** [9112] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7411)

† I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramú* throw, lay; Ar. *ramay* throw, shoot; Eth. *ramaya*: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. רָמָא, *ramo'* cast, throw);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ: , subj. רָ: Ex 15:1, 15:21 (song), c.acc. + בָּיָם; Pt. קָשֶׁת רָמָה Je 4:29 coll. (or read רָמִי *bow-shooter, bowmen*, pl. cstr. רָמִיִּים: Psalm 78:9 (v. II. נִשַּׁק); cf. רָבָה Gn 21:20 (v. II. רָבָה, קָשֶׁת

**9112 רָמָה** [9113] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7411)

† II. [רָמָה] vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; Targum רָמָא Pa.; Buhl:Lex cp. Ar. *ramay* VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26:19, sf. רָמָנִי 2 S 19:27; 2 ms. sf. רָמִיתָני Gn 29:25, 1 S 28:12; 2 fs. sf. רָמִיתָני 19:17, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. רָמִיתָני 1 Ch 12:18 (van d. H. v:17);—*be-guile, deceive, mislead*, acc. Pers., Gn 29:25 (E), Jos 9:22 (JE), 1 S 28:12, 2 S 19:27, Pr 26:19; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19:17, La 1:19, + רָמִיתָני 1 Ch 12:17.

**9113 רָמִיָה** [9114] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7423)

† I. רָמִיָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. רָ:;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of לְשׁוֹן Mi 6:12 (|| שָׁקֵר), appos. of לְשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן ?) Psalm 120:2 (|| שָׁפַת שָׁקֵר), v:3; of man, רָ עֵשָׂה: 52:4 *that workest treachery*, 101:7 (|| דְּבַר שָׁקֵדִים); also Jb 13:7, 27:4 (both || עוֹלָה); *deception* Psalm 32:2 (|| עָוֹן); in phr. רָ קָשֶׁת: *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7:16, Psalm 78:57 (failing him who trusts to it).

**9114 מְרָמָה** [9115] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 4820)

† II. מְרָמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. 'מ: Am 8:5 + ; pl. abs. מְרָמוֹת Psalm 10:7 + ;—*deceit*, of balances, מְאַזְנֵי מ' i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8:5 (|| שְׁקָר), Ho 12:8, Pr 11:1 (opp. שְׁלֵמָה), 20:23, מ' אֲבִי מ' Mi 6:11 (v. [מֵאֲזֵן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9:23, מ' בְּמ': *treacherously*, Gn 27:35 (J), and (of crafty speech) 34:13 (P); מ' שְׁפָתַי מ': Psalm 17:1 i.e. *treacherous lips*, מ' לְשׁוֹן מ': 52:6, מ' פִּי מ': 109:2 (|| לְשׁוֹן שְׁקָר), מ' דְּבָרֵי מְרָמוֹת, מ' נִשְׁבַּע, מ' לֵמ': Psalm 24:4 (|| לְשׁוֹא); cf. Is 53:9 (|| תְּמָס); also Ho 12:1 (|| בְּחַשׁ), Je 5:27, 9:5, 9:5, 9:7, Zp 1:9 (+ תְּמָס), Psalm 10:7 (+ תִּדָּן), || וְאֵזֶן עֲמָל, 34:14, 36:4 (+ אֵזֶן), 38:13, 59:19, 55:12 (+ תִּדָּן), Jb 15:35, 31:5 (|| שְׁוֹא), Pr 12:20, 14:8, 26:24, Dn 8:25; opp. מְשַׁפֵּט Pr 12:5, + עַר שְׁקָרִים v:17, + יַפְחַ בְּזָבִים 14:25 (Hi Wild Toy read מְדַמָּה for מְרָמָה but II. דָּמָה not elsewhere Pi); וּמ': Psalm 5:7 (|| בְּזָב דְּבָרֵי), cf. 55:24, מ' אִישׁ מ' וְעוֹלָה: 43:1; מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ': Dn 11:23. —

**9115** מְרָמָה [9116] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 4821)

I. מְרָמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

**9116** תְּרָמָה [9117] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

† תְּרָמָה in בְּת': Ju 9:31 si vera 1. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. אֲרֹמָה (ב) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v:41 and GFM.

**9117** תְּרָמוֹת [9118] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

תְּרָמוֹת Je 14:14 Kt, v. foll.

**9118** תְּרָמִית [9119] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

† תְּרָמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. מ' לְשׁוֹן ת': Zp 3:13 (|| עוֹלָה, בְּזָב, תְּרָמִית Je 8:5; cstr. תְּרָמִית לְכֶם 14:14 Qr (>Kt תְּרָבוֹת לְכֶם), מ' תְּרָבֶת לְכֶם, מ' שְׁקָר תְּרָמִיתָם Psalm 119:118 (where LXX SyrVer Vulgate al. תְּדַעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

**9119** רָמָה [9120] (Hebrew) (page 941)

III. רָמָה (√ of foll.; connex. With II. 'ר: dub.; cf. As *ramú grow loose*; II. *loosen*).

**9120** רָמִיָּה [9121] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7423)

† II. רָמִיָּה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. 'ר:—'ר: Pr 10:4 *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. חָרוּצִים); 'ר: alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12:24 (|| *id.*), v:27 (v. חָרָד); מ' לְאֶבֶת י' רָמִיָּה עָשָׂה Je 48:10. נִפְשׁ ר' 19:15 (|| עֲצָלָה); as adv. עָשָׂה עָשָׂה: Je 48:10.

**9121** יְרָמִיָּהוּ [9122] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 3414)

(יִרְמְיָהוּ):147 n.pr.m. (? 'י: loosened, sc. the womb ? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummú*, whose womb is loosened D1:HWB 623);—1.:136 proph., son of Hilkiah, of priestly family in 'Anathóth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1:1, 1:11, 29:27, 36:1, 36:4, 36:4 + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35:25, 36:12, 36:21, 36:22 (יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 21:2 + oft.); יָהּ- Je 27:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:10, 28:11, 28:12, 28:15, 29:1, Ezr 1:1, Dn 9:2; Ἰερεμίας † 2. יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23:31, 24:18 = Je 52:1, Ἰερεμίας. 3. יָהּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12:13, Ἰερεμεία, LXX Ἰεραμαου. The foll. all יָהּ-, LXX Ἰερεμίας(ς), Ἰερμίας(ς), etc.: † 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5:24. † 5. Benjamite 12:4. † 6. Gadite 12:10. † 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12:1, 12:2. b. Ne 10:3, perhaps=12:34. 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12:1, 12:2. b. Ne 10:3, perhaps=12:34.

**9122** רְמְיָה [9123] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7422)

† רְמְיָה n.pr.m. (prop. 'י: *hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10:25, Πιαμά(ς).

**9123** רְמָה [9124] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7413-15)

I, II. רְמָה v. רוּם. רְמָה v. II. רָמַם p.928, 942

**9124** רְמוֹן [9125] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7416)

† I. רְמוֹן n.m.: Je 52:23 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw:No.310 Hom A.u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רִימוֹנָא, *ruemno*, Mand. רִימוֹנָא Nö:M.123; Ar. *rumma'nun* (Aram. loan-word, Frä:142), Eth. *romin*:);—abs. 'ר: 1 S 14:2 + , רְמוֹן Ex 39:26, 39:26; sf. רְמוֹנִי Ct 8:2; pl. רְמוֹנִים 1 K 7:20 + , etc.;—*pomegranate*: 1. tree 1 S 14:2, oft. + תְּאֵנָה, גִּפְנֹן, etc., Nu 20:5 (JE), Dt 8:8, Hg 2:19, Jo 1:12, Ct 4:13, 6:11, 7:13. 2. fruit Nu 13:23 (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); 'ר: עֲסִיס ר' (in sim.) 4:3, 6:7. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *rumma'naa'un* in mod. Syria = *apaulet*, Almkvist:Ki.Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes:Marg. 12), 1 K 7:18 (on text cf. Sta:ZAW iii (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v:20, v:42, v:42 || 2 Ch 3:16, 4:13, 4:13, 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22, Je 52:22, 52:23, 52:23; so in tabernacle, Ex 28:33, 28:34, 28:34, 39:24, 39:25, 39:25, 39:26, 39:26.

**9125** רְמוֹן [9126] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

† II. רְמוֹן n.pr.dei, in Aram. (O Aram. רְמוֹן in n.pr. Lzb:369 Cook 108; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr:COT 2 K 5:18 Zim:KAT 3, 442 ff. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 172 Jastr:Rei. Bab. 156 ff.); Sab. רְמוֹן (CIS:iv, no.140, 209 H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies:120 ff.); etym. dub.; √רעם *thunder* Schr; √*ramāmu*, *roar* D1:HWB 624 and most; = 1. רְמוֹן Hom:A. u. A. 98);—בֵּית ר' 2 K 5:18, בֵּית רְמוֹן v:18, v:18; Ρεμμων[θ];—v. also הַדְדֵּרְמוֹן p. 213, טַבְרְמוֹן p. 372.

**9126** רְמוֹן [9127] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

† III. רְמוֹן n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9; Ρεμμων.

**9127** רְמוֹן [9128] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417,5871,5884)



† IV. רָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** 1. in סֶלַע הַרְמוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20:45, 20:47, רָמוֹן 'ס: v:47, 21:13; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammón*, E. from Bethel, Buhl:G 100, cf. GFM:Ju 20:45. 2. in S. Judah, עֵיִן וְרָ: Jos 15:32; רָ עֵיִן: 19:7 (both P), 1 Ch 4:32; = רָ: Zc 14:10; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵיִן 2, p. 745, and רָמוֹן 3. in Zebulun Jos 19:13 (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רָמוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:62 (Ρεμμων); +Jos 21:35 (rd. רָמְנָה for דְּמְנָה Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl:G 221).

**9128** רָמוֹן פָּרָץ [9129] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7428)

† רָמוֹן פָּרָץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33:19, 33:20 (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

**9129** רָמוֹנוֹ [9130] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

רָמוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:22 see IV. רָמוֹן 3. above

**9130** רָמוֹת [9131] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7216,7419)

רָמוֹת, [רָמוֹת] v. רוֹם. p. 928

**9131** רָמַח [9132] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7420)

† רָמַח **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רֹמְחָא *rumḥo*?, Ar. *rumḥun*, Eth. *ramḥ*.);—oft. +חָרַב, צָנָה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.;—abs. רָ: Ju 5:8, Nu 25:7 (P), Ez 39:9, 1 Ch 12:9, 12:25 (van d. H. v:8, v:24), 2 Ch 14:7, 25:5; pl. רָמַחִים 1 K 18:28, Je 46:4, Jo 4:10, Ne 4:10, 4:15, 2 Ch 11:12, 26:14; sf. רָמַחֵיהֶם Ne 4:7.

**9132** הַרְמַיִם [9133] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 761)

הַרְמַיִם 2 Ch 22:5, err. for הָאֲרָמִים, v. אָרַם. p. 74

**9133** רָמְיָה [9134] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7422-23)

רָמְיָה, I, II. רָמְיָה v. II. רָמָה. p. 941

**9134** רָמָה [9135] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7424)

† [רָמָה] **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. *ramko* 'herd'; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, N Pers. *rmh*, *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes:1291 Vullers:ii. 52; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים—Est 8:10 usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הַרְכָּשׁ.

**9135** רָמַל [9136] (Hebrew) (page 942)

רָמַל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. *ramala adom* with gems; OHeb. רָמַלְיָהוּ Lzb:369).

**9136** רָמַלְיָהוּ [9137] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7425)

רַמְלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, רַמְלִיָּהוּ: 2 K 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 15:32, 15:37, 16:1, 16:5, Is 7:1, 2 Ch 28:6; contempt. (פְּקַח om.) Is 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 8:6 *υἰὸς Πομελίου*.

**9137 רָמַם** [9138] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7426)

†I. [רָמַם] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רָוַם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְאֵינָנוּ רֹמְמוּ מֵעַט Jb 24:24 (perhaps pass. form Ges:§ 67 m Bu; Du רָמוּ);—**Pt.** רָמַם v. רָוַם **Pō'1. Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲרֹמָם Is 33:10 (|| אֲנַשְׂא; **Hithpō'1.** fr. רָוַם Kö:i. 454 Ges:§ 54 c), 3 mpl. וַיִּרְמוּ Ez 10:15 (of cherubim), יִרְמוּ v:17, וַיִּרְמוּ v:19; **Imv. mpl.** הִרְמוּ מִתּוֹחַ הָעֵדָה Nu 17:10 (P). p. 927

**9138 רָמַם** [9139] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7311)

II. רָמַם ( $\sqrt$  of following; cf. Ar. *ramma* grow rotten, decay).

**9139 רָמָה** [9140] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7415)

†**n.f.** worm (cause and sign of decay);—abs. רָ: Ex 16:24 (P), Is 14:11 (|| תּוֹלְעָה), Jb 7:5, 17:14, 21:26, 24:20 all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25:6 (|| תּוֹלְעָה).

**9140 רָמַם** [9141] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7426)

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom.** be wormy;—**Impf.** 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges:§ 121 d N) וַיִּרְם תּוֹלְעִים Ex 16:20 (Ges:§ 67 n; וַיִּבְאֵשׁ+).

**9141 רָמַמְתִּי עֶזְרָה** [9142] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7320)

רָמַמְתִּי עֶזְרָה v. sub רָוַם. p. 928

**9142 רָמַס** [9143] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7429)

†**vb.** trample (NH *id.*; J Aram. רָמַס; cf. perh. Syr. *rbas*, Ar. *rafasa*, kick (Ba:ES 33 Kö:ii. 196); *ramasa* is bury, and conceal grave);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּרְם: Mi 5:7; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְמַס Ez 26:11, Psalm 7:6, יִרְמַס־ Is 41:25, sf. וַיִּרְמַסְנָה 2 K 9:33, etc.; **Imv. fs.** יִרְמַס־ Na 3:14; **Inf. cstr.** רָמַס־ Is 1:12; **Pt.** רָמַס־ Is 16:4;—*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצָרֵי Is 1:12, חוֹצוֹת Ez 26:11 (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41:25 (in sim.), cf. בַּחֲמֹר רָ: Na 3:14, acc. מְרַעָה Ez 34:18 (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7:17, 7:20, so (by horses' hoofs) 9:33, לְאָרְץ חַיִּי' Psalm 7:6; 91:13 (|| תִּדְרֹחַ); subj. 'י: Is 63:13 (fig.; + דְּרֹחַ), subj. רִנָּל Is 26:6; subj. beast 2 K 14:9 (allegory) = 2 Ch 25:18, Dn 8:7 (vision), of horn, v:10; abs. of lion, וַיִּטְרַף וַיִּרְם: Mi 5:7 (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16:4. **Niph. be trampled, Impf.** 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלֵי תִרְמַסְנָה Is 28:3 (on subj. cf. Di Du Che:Hpt Kö:i. 183).

9143 מְרַמֵּס [9144] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 4823)

† מְרַמֵּס n.[m.] trampling-place, trampling;—abs. 'מ: Mi 7:10 +, מְרַמֵּס (Kö:ii.1, 96) Is 10:6; cstr. מְרַמֵּס 7:25, Ez 34:19;—1. *trampling-place*, שָׁה 'מ: Is 7:25 (|| מְשַׁלַּח), מ' רַגְלֵיכֶם, Ez 34:19 (fig.). 2. *trampling*, 'לְמוֹ: Is 5:5 *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7:10, Is 28:18 לוֹ לְמַרְמָס וְהֵייתָם, cf. 10:6, Dn 8:13.

9144 רָמַשׁ [9145] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7430)

† רָמַשׁ vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. *ramāa touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רָמַשׁ רָמַשׁ *creeping things* (rare));—Qal Impf. 3 fs. רָמַשׁ Gn 9:2 + 2 t.; Pt. רָמַשׁ 1:26 +; fs. רָמַשׁ Lv 11:46 + 2 t.;—1. subj. ground, הָאֲדָמָה 'כָּל אֲשֶׁר תָּהָאֲדָמָה: *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20:55 (H), Gn 9:2 (P). 2. elsewhere subj. animal: a. *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4:18, Gn 7:8 (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11:44 (H), Gn 1:30 (P); עַל־הָאֲדָמָה הָרָמַשׁ הָרָמַשׁ Ez 38:20, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:26, 7:14, 8:17 (all P). b. *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, הַחַיָּה (בַּמַּיִם) כָּל־נֹפֵשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11:46 (H), Gn 1:21 (P), cf. Psalm 69:35. c. in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:28, 7:21, 8:19 (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night Psalm 104:20.

9145 רָמַשׁ [9146] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7431)

† רָמַשׁ n.m.: Ez 38:20 coll. creeping things, moving things;—ר: abs. 1 K 5:13 +, cstr. Ho 2:20 +;—1. *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צְפוּר, דָּג, Ho 2:20, 1 K 5:13, Ez 8:10, 38:20, Gn 1:24, 1:25, 1:26, 6:7, 6:20, 7:14, 7:23, 8:17, 8:19 (all P), Hb 1:14 (in sim) Psalm 148:10. 2. of sea animals, *gliding things*, Psalm 104:25. 3. *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9:3 (P).—Cf. Dr:Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS.

9146 רָמַת [9147] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7432,7435-36)

רָמַת, רָמַתִּי, רָמַתִּים v. רום. p. 928.

9147 רָן [9148] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7438,7440-41)

רָן I, II. רָנָה v. רָנָה. below

9148 רָנָה [9149] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7439)

† רָנָה vb. rattle (onomatop.?);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. רָנָה Jb 39:23 the quiver *rattleth*.

9149 רָנַן [9150] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7442,7323,7444)

† רָנַן vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.? cf. Ar. *ranna cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not Targum) );—Qal Impf. 3 ms. רָנַן (Ges:§ 67 q) Pr 29:6 (but rd. perhaps רָנַן, Pinsk Toy, v. רָנַן 2); 3 fs. רָנַן Is 35:6; 3 mpl. רָנַנו 24:14 +, 'רָנַן: Lv 9:24; 3 fpl. רָנַנָה

Pr 1:20, 8:3; *Imv. fs.* רָנִי Is 54:1 +, רָנִי 12:6; *mpl.* רָנוּ Je 31:7 +; *Inf. cstr.* רָנוּ Jb 38:7;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || צָהַל Je 31:7 (שְׂמֵחָה (ר': שְׂמֵחָה)), Is 12:6, 24:14 (|| נְשָׂא קוֹל (ר': נְשָׂא קוֹל) (+ רָנָה פְּצִיף); || גִּיל || Zp 3:14 (+ שְׂמַח), Is 44:23, Jb 38:7; || שְׂמַח Zc 2:14, Psalm 35:27, Pr 29:6 (v. supr.); || גִּיל Is 49:13 (+ רָנָה הַרְיִים), || צָוַח 42:11; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65:14 (מִן of cause); Lv 9:24, Is 35:6 (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61:7 is corrupt; read perh. וָרַק *and spitting*, Klo Che:Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2:19. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1:20 (|| נָתַן קוֹל (|| נָתַן קוֹל), 8:3. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְרָנְנוּ Je 31:12, 51:48; *Impf.* 3 fs. חָרְנָנוּ Psalm 51:16, 3 *mpl.* יִרְנְנוּ 84:3 +, יִרְנְנוּ 5:12 +; 3 *fpl.* חָרְנָנוּהָ 71:23 (van d. H. תִּרְנְנָה), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* רָנוּ Is 52:9 +; *Inf. abs.* רָנוּ Psalm 132:16, *cstr. id.* Is 35:2;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to 'י: Je 31:12, 51:48, Is 26:19, 35:2 (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52:8 (|| נְשָׂא קוֹל v:9 (+ פְּצִיף); elsewh. only Psalms: Psalm 5:12 (|| שְׂמַח (|| עָלַץ, 67:5, 90:14, 92:5 (c. ב rei; all || ש': alone); 149:5 (|| עָלַץ); 98:4 (|| הַרְיִעַ + פְּצִיף; 132:9, 145:7, רָנוּ 132:16; c. acc. of theme 51:16, 59:17 (|| שִׁיר בִּי'; 33:1; ב rei 20:6, 63:8, 89:13; c. לִי': 95:1 (|| הַרְיִעַ), אֶל-אֵל 84:3, י' לִפְנֵי י' 96:12 (|| עָלַץ) = 1 Ch 16:33 (|| עָלַץ), Psalm 98:8; subj. שְׂכָתִים 71:23 (|| זָמַר). **Pu. Impf.** 3 ms. *impers.* לֹא יִרְנֶנּוּ Is 16:10 *no ringing cry shall be given* (|| יִרְעַע). **Hiph. Impf.** *cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אֶלְמִנָּה אֲרַנֶּנּוּ Jb 29:13; 2 ms. תִּרְנִין מוֹצֵא בְקֶרֶב וְעֶרְבֵי Psalm 65:9; *Imv. mpl.* הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy Psalm 32:11 (|| שְׂמַח (|| גִּיל, 81:2 (|| הַרְיִעַ); c. acc. of theme, עֲמוּ Dt 32:43 (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** Psalm 78:65 cf. רָוַן p. 929

**9150** רָן [9151] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7438)

†[רָן] n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. *cstr.* רָנִי פִלְט Psalm 32:7.

**9151** רָנְנָה [9152] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7445)

† רָנְנָה n.f. *id.*;—ר': *abs.*, of joy Jb 3:7 Psalm 100:2 (|| שְׂמֵחָה); pl. רַנְנוֹת שְׂפָתַי 63:6; exultation, sg. *cstr.* רַנְנוֹת רַשְׁעִים Jb 20:5 (|| שְׂמֵחָה).

**9152** רָנָה [9153] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7440)

† רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—*abs.* ר': Je 7:16 +; sf. רָנְתִי Psalm 17:1 +, רָנְתָם Je 14:12 +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to 'י: 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Je 7:16, 11:14, Psalm 17:1, 61:2, 88:3 (all + תִּפְלָה), 106:44, 119:169, 142:7, Je 14:12. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22:36. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to 'י: + עָלַץ + שְׂמֵחָה Is 35:10, 51:11 (+ שְׂשׂוֹן); + תִּהְלָה 2 Ch 20:22, + שְׂשׂוֹן Psalm 105:43, + תוֹדָה 107:22, + עָלַץ Pr 11:10; || שְׂחֹק Psalm 126:2; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30:6, 126:6, cf. v:5; קוֹל ר': Is 48:20, Psalm 42:5 (+ תוֹדָה), 47:2, 118:15 (+ יְשׁוּעָה); ר': פְּצִיף Is 14:7, 44:23, 49:13, 54:1, 55:12; of 'י's joy over Zion Zp

3:17;—**בְּאֲנִיּוֹת** רְנָתָם Is 43:14 *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew **בְּאֲנִיּוֹת** (bring down) *into mourning their* רָ; cf. Kit-Di Du Che:Hpt Marti.

**9153 רְנָה** [9154] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7441)

† II. **רְנָה** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:20; *Ανα, Α Παννων, LXXL Πεννα*.

**9154 רְנָנִים** [9155] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7443,3283)

† **רְנָנִים** n.[m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to Vulgate Bo Di and most, רָ כְּנָף: Jb 39:13, but read prob. **רְנָנִים** Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4:3 Qr), v. [רְנָנִים]. p. 419

**9155 רְסָה** [9156] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7446)

† **רְסָה** n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33:21, 33:22; *Δεσσα, Α Ρεσσα, LXXL Δρεσσα*.

**9156 רָסַן** [9157] (Hebrew) (page 943)

**רָסַן** (√ of following; cf. Ar. *rasana* (Frä:100 f.) = **רָסַן**; Targum **רָסַנָא** (rare), cf. Dalm:WB).

**9157 רָסַן** [9158] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7448)

† I. **רָסַן** n.m.: Is 30:28: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (?);—**1.** abs. רָ: Psalm 32:9 restraining mouth of horse or ass (+מְתַגֵּג); fig. of יָ שָׁם: רָעַל-לְחַיֵּי עַמִּים: Is 30:28; רָ מִפְּנֵי שְׁלָחוֹ: Jb 30:11, i.e. threw off restraint. **2.** sf. **כַּפְּלֵי רָסָנוֹ** 41:5 *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera 1.; connexion of mnsgs. strange, || **פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ**, whence GHBW right Du conj. **סִינּוֹ**.

**9158 רָסַן** [9159] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7449)

† II. **רָסַן** n.pr.loc. in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10:12; *Δασεμ* (prob. = *rêšêni*, *head of spring*; cf. DI:Pa 261 COT:Gn 10:12).

**9159 רָסַס** [9160] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7450)

† I. **רָסַס** vb. moisten (so Aram. **רָסַס**, *res*; Ar. *râʾa* (ʾ) *sprinkle*);—Qal Inf. cstr. **שָׁמַן לְרֵס אֶת־** **הַסֶּלֶת** Ez 46:14.

**9160 רָסִיס** [9161] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7447)

† I. **רָסִיס** n.[m.] drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. **רָסִיסֵי לֵילָה** Ct 5:2 (|| טֵל).

**9161 רָסַס** [9162] (Hebrew) (page 944)

II. **רָסַס** (√ of foll.; NH **רָסַס** Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. **רָסַס** Norberg:Lexid. 232, J Aram. **רָסַס**; cf. Ar. *rassa well stopped up with stones* Hoffm:ZAW iii (1893), 115).

**9162** רָסִיס [9163] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7447)

† II. [רָסִיס] n.[m.] fragment;—pl. רָסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6:11 (|| בְּקָעִים).

**9163** רָע [9164] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7451-52,7455)

רָע, רָע v. I. רָעָע. I. רָעָע v. רָעָע. p. 929, 947f

**9164** רָעָע [9165] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7453-54)

II, III. רָעָע v. II. רָעָעָה. p. 945f

**9165** רָעֵב [9166] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7456)

† רָעֵב vb. be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rúbatu*, *hunger*; Ar. *ráuba* be roomy, voracious, *ráiba* desire vehemently; Eth. *rḥba*: be hungry);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָע: Is 9:19, 44:12; 3 pl. רָעֵבו Psalm 34:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָעֵבִי Is 8:21, 1 pl. נָרָעֵב Je 42:14, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8:21, Gn 41:55 (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42:14 (לְלַחֵם), Is 49:10 (|| צָמָא), 65:13 (|| *id.*; opp. אָכַל), Psalm 50:12 *if I should be hungry* (of י׳), Pr 6:30, 19:15. **Hiph.** allow one to hunger, subj. י׳: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְעֵבֵךְ Dt 8:3 (opp. וַיִּאֲכַלֵּךְ), וַיִּרְעֵב נַפְשׁ Pr 10:3.

**9166** רָעֵב [9167] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7458)

רָעֵב:101 n.m.:Gn 26:1 famine, hunger;—abs. רָע: Gn 12:10 +; sf. רָעָבָם Ne 9:15; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12:10, 26:1, 41:30, 41:31, Ex 16:3, 2 S 21:1, 24:13 = 2 K 4:38, 6:25 +; רָעָבָה (הָ): Gn 41:27, 41:30, 41:36, רָעָבָה v:50, but also רָעָבָה שָׁנִים רָעָבָה: 2 S 24:13 (on gender v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 103) = 1 Ch 21:12; c. חָזַק (*be*) severe Gn 47:56, 47:57, 1 K 18:2, 25:3 = Je 52:6, חָזַק על Gn 47:20; c. כָּבַד 12:10, 47:4, 47:13; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6:25; רָעָבָה: La 5:10; רָעָבָה: Dt 32:24 + Is 5:13 (v. מְזִיָּה), רָעָבָה: Je 14:18, חָלָלִי רָעָבָה: La 5:10, רָעָבָה: Ez 34:29; רָעָבָה: 5:16; as scourge of י׳: (+ דָּבַר, חָרַב, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5:12, 11:22, 14:12, 21:7, 21:9, Ez 5:2, 6:11, 6:12 +, etc.; fig. of lack of י׳'s word Am 8:11. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32:9, Dt 28:48 (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32:11 (+ *id.*).

**9167** רָעֵב [9168] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7457)

† רָעֵב adj. hungry;—abs. רָע: 2 S 17:29 +; fs. רָעֵבָה Psalm 107:9, Pr 27:7; mpl. רָעֵבִים 1 S 2:5 +;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמָא, עָיָה), 2 S 17:29, 2 K 7:12, Is 8:21, Pr 25:21, Psalm 107:5; נַפְשׁ רָעֵבָה v:9, Pr 27:7; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29:8, 32:6, 58:7, 58:10, Ez 18:7, 18:16, Jb 5:5 (Bev:JPhil. xxvi. 304 prop. רָעֵב, cf. Ez 7:15) 22:7, pl. 1 S 2:5 (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בְּלֶחֶם), Jb 24:10 (|| עָרוֹם), Psalm 107:36, 146:7; יְהִי־רָעֵב אָנוּ Jb 18:12 (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (Vulgate Ew Di al.); SyrVer De



Bu Du (reading אָוֹן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר': never elsewhere in this sense.

**9168** רָעֵבוֹן [9169] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7459)

† רָעֵבוֹן n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. בְּתֵיכֶם רָעֵבוֹן Gn 42:19, 42:33 (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעֵבוֹן Psalm 37:19.

**9169** רָעַד [9170] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7460)

† רָעַד [רָעַד] vb. tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רָעַדָּה a *trembling, shaking*; Ar. *ra'ada* thunder (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. *r'da: tremble*; J Aram. רָעַד *tremble, shake*);—Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַד Psalm 104:32 and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of א':, in theoph. Hiph. *Pt.* מִרְעִיד מְרַעֲדִים Dn 10:11 *I stood trembling*; pl. מְרַעֲדִים Ezr 10:9, c. יֵשֵׁב.

**9170** רָעַד [9171] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7461)

† רָעַד n.m. trembling;—יָבֵא בִי: Psalm 55:6; רָעַד יֵאָחֵזמוֹ Ex 15:15.

**9171** רָעָדָה [9172] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7461)

† רָעָדָה n.f. *id.*; subj. of אֶחָזָה Is 33:14, Psalm 48:7; || יִרְאָה 2:11; || פָּחַד Jb 4:14.

**9172** רָעָה [9173] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7462,7473,7423)

I. רָעָה:167 vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'ú*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl.No. 181, 11; Ar. *ra'ay*, Eth. *r'ya*: Aram. רָעָה, *r'o'*, all = BH);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּרְעָה Mi 5:3 +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34:13, 3 pl. sf. consec. וַיִּרְעוּם Je 23:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָעָה Is 27:20 +, juss. וְרָעֵ Jb 20:26, sf. וְרָעָה Psalm 80:14, רָעִים Psalm 78:72 ('וִיר': Hiph. van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְרָעָה Mi 7:14 +, sf. רָעִים Psalm 28:9; fs. רָעִי Ct 1:8; mpl. וְרָעוּ Gn 29:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָעוֹת 37:12 +, etc.; *Pt.* וְרָעָה 30:36 +, sf. רָעִי Psalm 23:1 +; fs. וְרָעָה Gn 29:9, Pr 25:19, etc.;—1. trans. a. *pasture, tend (pascere)*, lit., c. acc. צֹאֵן Gn 30:31, 30:36, 37:12 (all J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 17:15, 25:16, Is 61:5, acc. of asses Gn 36:24 (P), kids Ct 1:8; acc. (צֹאֵן) om. Gn 29:7, 37:13 (ב loc.) v:16 (all J), Ct 1:7 (|| הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24:2 (LXX Me Siegf Bu וְרָעוּ);—metaph. לֹא יִרְעֶם גֶּרֶן וְיִקָּב Ho 9:2, but rd. יִדְעֶם LXX We Now GASm; יִרְעֶם מְנוֹת יִרְעֶם Psalm 49:15. b. fig. of א':, acc. pers., Gn 48:15 (E) [God](#), who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4:16, Is 40:11, Mi 7:14 (בְּשִׁבְטָהּ), Ez 34:13 (pregn., c. לֹא loc.), v:14, v:15 (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v:16, Psalm 28:9. c. fig. of ruler, and teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, 2 S 7:1 = 1 Ch 17:6, Psalm 78:72, Je 3:15, 23:2, 23:4, Ez 34:2, 34:3, 34:8, 34:10, 34:23, 34:23, Zc 11:4, 11:7, 11:7, 11:9; of teaching, וְרָעוּ רַבִּים שִׁפְתֵי צִדִּיק Pr 10:21; c. ב of people Psalm 78:71; abs. Mi 5:3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34:2,

34:8, 34:10. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (l) lit., רֹעֶה צֹאן Gn 4:2, 46:32, 46:34, 47:3 (all J), רֹעֶה בַּצֹּ: 37:2 (E), 1 S 16:11, 17:34; רֹעִי מִקְנֵה רֹעִי Gn 13:7, 13:7 (J); רֹ: (ה) alone, sg. Am 3:12 + 7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעֶה shepherdess, Gn 29:9 (J); רֹעִי אֲוִילִי Zc 11:15 (v. 2 c), as symbol; pl. רֹעִים (ה) Am 1:2, Ex 2:17, 2:19 (J) 1 S 21:8 (רֹעִי אֲבִיר הָרֹ: Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr רֹעִים 'א:; LXX Lag:BN 45 HPS רֹעִים אֲבִיל הָרֹעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31:4 (sim.), 38:12 (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles:29 Du Che:Hpt cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13:8, 13:8 (J); רֹעִים הָרֹעִים 1 S 17:40 (v. 3);— הָרֹעִים רֹעִי, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαών), abs. sg. Je 17:16, Zc 10:2, 11:16, 13:7 b + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רֹעִי, רֹעִי Is 44:28 (of Cyrus), Zc 13:7 a. 13:17 (rd. הָרֹעִי הָאֲוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56:11, Je 2:8, 3:15, Mi 5:4, Zc 10:3, 11:5, 11:8 + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3:18; רֹעִי יֵשׁׁ: Ez 34:2; רֹעִי צֹאנוּ Is 63:11 (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] LXX Targam Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רֹעִי: Psalm 23:1, רֹעֶה יֵשׁׁ: 80:2, רֹעֶה אֲבִן יֵשׁׁ: Gn 49:24 (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֶה. cf. Comm.); אֲחָד מֵרֹעֵה Ec 12:11 DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: **c.** ב loc. Gn 41:2, 41:18 (E), 1 Ch 27:29; **c.** acc. of pasture Is 30:23; **c.** על loc. Zp 2:7 (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל-מִוּל loc. Ex 34:3 (J); abs. Is 5:17, 11:7 (|| רִבֵּץ; but v. II. רֹעֶה infr.) 27:10 (|| *id.*), 65:25, Jon 3:7, Jb 1:14. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44:20 *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12:2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc); פִּי כִסְיִים יֹרֶ: רֹעֶה, Pr 15:14 (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּי פִנִּי for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רֹעֶה, Gerber:162 sub III. רֹעֶה); in Ct, **c.** ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2:16, 6:2, 6:3; of breasts (like gazelles) 4:5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14:30 (|| רִבֵּץ), rd. בְּכָרִי (י) in *my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che:Hpt, cf. Marti); Zp 3:13 (|| *id.*); **c.** על-דְּרָכֵים Is 49:9; **c.** acc. of pasture-land Je 50:19, Mi 7:14, Ez 34:14 b (+ אֶל loc.), v:18, v:19; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, **c.** acc. of land Mi 5:6, cf; אֶת-יָדוֹ Je 6:3; so יִרְעוּד קִדְקִד; 2:16; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) Psalm 80:14. **d.** subj. wind, **c.** acc. pers. Je 22:22, i. e. drive them away; subj. fire, **c.** acc. rei, יִרַע Jb 20:26, but read perh. יִרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). ) רֹעֶה עֲקָרָה 24:21 is difficult; Bu חֲרַע for רֹ:; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20:26, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** Psalm 78:72 vand. H., v. **1 c** supr.

**9173** רֹעֶה [9174] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7462,7473)

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעֶה *shepherdess*, v. √ 1 d. above

**9174** רֹעִי [9175] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7471)

† רֹעִי n.[m.] pasture;— עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָרֵי רֹעִי: 1 K 5:3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges:§ 131 c; Kit בְּקָרֵי).

**9175** רֹעִי [9176] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7473)

רָעִי Is 38:12, Zc 11:17, v. √ 1 d (l), (2). above

9176 מְרֻעָה [9177] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 4829)

† מְרֻעָה n.m.: Ez 34:14 pasturage, pasture;—abs. מ': Gn 47:4 +; cstr. מְרֻעָה Is 34:14; sf. מְרֻעָהוּ Jb 39:8, מְרֻעָהוּ Ez 34:8;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47:4 (J), cf. 1 Ch 4:39, 4:41, also Is 32:14; מ' שָׁמֶן 39:8; v.40, cf. (fig.) Ez 34:14, 34:14; 34:18a; of cattle Jo 1:18, stag La 1:6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39:8; of כְּפִירִים Na 2:12 (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מְרֻעָה, We Now, || מְעֹזֶן); Ez 34:18b (fig.).

9177 מְרַעִית [9178] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 4830)

† מְרַעִית n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage (alw. fig.);—sf. מְרַעִיתִי Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, מְרַעִיתֶךָ Psalm 74:1, 79:13, etc.;—1. *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מְרַעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of מ': Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, cf. Psalm 74:1, 79:13, 100:3 + 95:7 (rd. מ' וְעַם יְדוּ. מ': צ'. cf. Hup-Now Che). 2. *pasturage*, Ho 13:6 (Now בְּרֻעוֹתָם), Is 49:9, Je 25:36. 3. by meton. = *flock* Je 10:21.

9178 רָעָה [9179] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7462,7489)

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. associate with (cf. Schulthess:69 ff. but also Nö:ZMG iiv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a*, *ruttu*, *neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger:BAS i. 483,486); so Bed. *ra'yra'iy*, *r'yh'r'yh'* *master, owner*, Wallin:ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar:JA xxi. 851; Eth. *mamo: marriage*; Ar. *ur'uwwah:un'ar'ut*; Eth. *'ar'ut:ur'uw=ah:un yoke*; NH רְעוּהָ *friendship* is fr. BH רָע);—Qal *Imv. ms.* אֲמוֹנָה Psalm 37:3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed seocurely* (Bae; I. רָעָה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* כְּסִילִים רָעָה Pr 13:20 *one associating with fools*, so ר' זִלְזִלִים ר' 28:7, ר' זִלְזִלִים 29:3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רָעָה, v. 2 b). *Hithp.* 2 ms. אֶת־בְּעַל אֶל־הַתְּרַעַע Pr 22:24 *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. וְהַתְּרַעֲנָה 11:7 (Lag:Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che Hpt) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הַתְּרַעֲתָה Pr 18:24 (Toy, for MT הַתְּרַעֲתָה) there are [ישׁ, for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רָעָה *ad fin.*).

9179 רָע [9180] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7453,7452,7454)

II. רָע:187 n.m.:Pr 17:17 *friend, companion, fellow*;—ר': abs. 2 S 13:3 +, cstr. 1 Ch 27:33; sf. רָעִי Jb 31:9 +, רָעִי Dt 5:17 +, רָעִי Ex 2:13 +, also רָעִי 2 S 12:11 (sg.; Ges:§ 93 ss), רָעִי (Ges:§ 84 a i) Gn 11:3 + 114 t., רָעוּ Je 6:21, רָעָה, 3:30; pl. רָעִים Je 3:1 +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2:11; sf. רָעִיו 32:3, רָעִי (Ges:§ 91 k) 42:10, 1 S 30:26, etc.;—I. *friend, intimate*, Gn 38:12, 38:20(J), 1 S 30:26, 2 S 13:3, 1 K 16:11 (LXX om.); רָעִי אֲשֶׁר כִּנְפָשָׁךְ Dt 13:7, רָעִי מִתְּךָ רָעִי Pr 27:9 (txt.dub., v. Toy); Mi 7:5 (|| אֲלוֹהֵי), Je 9:3 (|| אָח), 19:9, La 1:2 (+ אֲהַבְיָהָ), Psalm 35:14 (|| אָח) + 3 t. Psalms; esp. Jb 2:11, 6:14 + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17:17, 18:24 + 8 t. Pr ( 12:26 v. מְרַעֲתָה infr.), Ct 5:1 (|| דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3:8; term. techn.

רַעַהּ: 1 Ch 27:33 (v. רַעַהּ), cf. 2 S 16:17, 16:17; of lover Ct 5:16 (|| דוֹדִי), husband Je 3:20, paramours Ho 3:1, Je 3:1; metaph. רַעַ לְבָנוֹת יַעֲנָהּ Jb 30:29 (|| אַח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2:13, 20:16, 20:17, 20:17, 20:17 (Gi v:13, v:14, v:14, v:14) = Dt 5:17, 5:18, 5:18, 5:18, Ex 21:14, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:25 (all E), Lv 19:13, 19:16, 19:18, 20:10 (all H), Dt 4:42, 15:2, 15:2 + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20:5 (D), Ju 7:14, Je 9:7, 22:13, 29:23, Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:11, 22:12, Hb 2:15, Jb 16:21, Ru 4:7, Psalm 15:3, 28:3, 101:5, Pr 3:28, 3:29, 6:1 (|| וְרַעַ) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁבַן וְרַעַ Je 6:21; 1 S 15:28 *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28:17, 2 S 12:11; so also רַעַהּ...אִישׁ: a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21:18, 21:35, 22:6, 22:9, 22:13, 33:11 (all E), Dt 19:11, 22:26, Ju 7:13, 1 K 8:31, 20:35, Je 7:5, 1 Ch 6:22, Ru 3:14, Ec 4:4; similarly אֶל-רַעַהּוּ שָׁעִיר Is 34:14. **3.** in recipr. phr. רַעַהּ...אִישׁ: Gn 11:3 they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v:7, absent *one* from *the other* 31:49, cf. 43:33 (all J), Ex 11:2, 18:7, 18:16, 32:27 (all E), Ju 6:29, 7:22, 10:18, 2 S 2:16, 2:16 + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3:23, 7:3, 7:9, 2 Ch 20:23, Is 3:5 (|| בְּאִישׁ), 13:8, 19:2 (|| אִישׁ בְּאֶתְיוּ) 41:6, Je 5:8 + 11 t. Je Ez 33:26, Zc 3:10 + 6 t. Zc (11:6 read רַעַהּוּ Sta.ZAW i (1881), 26), Mal 3:16, Jon 1:7; so of things Gn 15:10 (J).—I. רַעַ v. רועַ. p.929 below

**9180** רַעַהּ [9181] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7463)

† רַעַהּ n.m. friend (cf. Sta:§ 184 Lag:BN 156 Ba:§ 12 a);—cstr. in term. techn. רַעַת הַמְּלָח (Ges:§ 93 11 Kö:ii. 1, 78 f.) 1 K 4:5 (= רַעַ 1 Ch 27:33), cf. רַעַהּ 2 S 15:37, 16:16; ins. also 15:32 (cf. v:37) LXX We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27:10 Kt (Qr רַעַ; cf. Kö l.c.).

**9181** רַעַהּ [9182] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7462)

† [רַעַהּ] vb. **denim. Pi.** be a special friend;—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲשֶׁר רַעַהּ לוֹ מֵרַעַהּוּ Ju 14:20 his comrade who *had been* 'best man' (GFM) to him.

**9182** רַעַהּ [9183] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7464)

† [רַעַהּ] n.f. companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רַעַוְתֵי Ju 11:37 Qr (> Kt רַעַיתֵי), רַעַוְתֵי v:38, Psalm 45:15.

**9183** רַעַיָהּ [9184] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7474)

† [רַעַיָהּ] n.f. companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעַיָתִי Ct 1:9, 1:15, 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, 4:1, 4:7, 5:2, 6:4; so of attendant maidens Ju 11:37 Kt, but v. foregoing.

**9184** רַעַוְת [9185] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7468,7453)

† I. רַעַוְת n.f. fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מִתּוֹ רַעַוְתָהּ Ex 11:2 (E) *each from her fellow* (|| רַעַהּוּ מֵאִישׁ מֵאֵת רַעַהּוּ, cf. II. רַעַ **3**); cf. Je 9:19; of birds of prey (רַעַוְת) Is 34:15 cf. v:16; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11:9; רַעַוְתָהּ Est 1:19 = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15:28 II. רַעַ **2**). p. 945

**9185** רַעַת [9186] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7327)

† רות **n.pr.f.** Ruth (for רעות, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. *r'uwf*, Thes Lag:BN 84, 156; Or. ii. 41 Kö:ii. 1, 481);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1:4, 1:14, 1:16, 1:22, 2:2, 2:8, 2:21, 2:22, 3:9, 4:5, 4:10, 4:13; Ρουθ.

**9186** רעו [9187] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7466)

† רעו **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval:ZA vi.126 Mez:Harrân 23, cf. Hom:A. u. A. ii. 208);—son of Peleg: Gn 11:18, 11:19, 11:20, 11:21(P), 1 Ch 1:25; Παγαυ.

**9187** רעואל [9188] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7467)

† רעואל **n.pr.m.** Παγουλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2:18 (J; LXXI Ιοθρο), Nu 10:29 (JE); elsewhere יתרו q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36:4, 36:10, 36:13, 36:17, 36:17 (P), || 1 Ch 1:35, 1:37. **3.** Gadite Nu 2:14, v. דעואל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

**9188** רעי [9189] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7472)

† רעי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook:109);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1:8; Ρησαι, LXXI οί έταίροι αυτού.

**9189** מרע [9190] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 4828)

† מרע **n.m.** friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst:Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289 cp. *mry'* *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. \*יע, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber:97, 162);—sf. מרעהו Gn 26:26 +, מרעהו Pr 19:7; מרעהו Ju 15:2; pl. מרעים 14:11;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26:26 (J; cf. רעה); of bridegroom's escort 14:11, 'best man' (GFM) v:20, 15:2, 15:6; more gen. *friends* (|| אחים) 2 S 3:8, Pr 19:7; 12:26 is dub., Död Hi De al. מרעהו; Toy conj. poss. מרעה (יטר), v. further תור.

**9190** רעה [9191] (Hebrew) (page 946)

III. רעה (Aram. רעא, *r'e'*, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. *rdy* [Heb. רצה], whence Aram. רעותא *desire*, רעיונא, רעיונא, *re'yono'*, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö:ZMG liv (1900), 155; > De Siegf:Qoh. 18 al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12:2, and Ar. *ra'ay*, *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba:WU 46 f. Kau:Armaismen 82 f. derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose*]).

**9191** רע [9192] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7454)

† III. רע **n.[m.]** purpose, aim;—sf. רעי Psalm 139:2 (of man), pl. sf. רעיק v:17 (of Ēl).

**9192** רעות [9193] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7469)

† II. רעות **n.f.** longing, striving;—cstr., רות רות, הבל ור רות; Ec 1:14, 2:11, 2:17, 2:26, 4:4, 6:9; עמר רות: 4:6.

**9193** רָעִיזָן [9194] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7475)

† רָעִיזָן n.[m.] id.;—cstr., רָעִיזָן רֹחַ Ec 1:17, רָעִיזָן רֹחַ הַבָּלְוֹת 4:16 (cf. foreg.), לְבוֹ בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרִ' לְבוֹ: 2:22.

**9194** רָעָה [9195] (Hebrew) (page 946)

רָעָה v. II. רָעָה.

**9195** רָעַל [9196] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7477,6188)

† רָעַל vb. quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רָעַל, *r'el*, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. *ra'lun* the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; *'ar'ala* dangling; Liḥy. has n.pr. רָעַל DHM:Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38);—Hoph. Pf. 3 pl. הִרְעֵלוּ הַבְּרִשִׁים Na 2:4 are made to quiver. Vid. also רָעַל.

**9196** רָעַל [9197] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7478)

† רָעַל n.[m.] reeling;—only סִף־רָעַל: Zc 12:2 goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

**9197** רָעָלָה [9198] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7479)

† רָעָלָה n.[f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הִרְעָלוֹת Is 3:19, in list of finery.

**9198** מְרַעְלָה [9199] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 4831)

מְרַעְלָה v. p. 599.

**9199** תְּרַעְלָה [9200] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 8653)

† תְּרַעְלָה n.f. reeling (cf. רָעַל);—בּוֹס הַת': Is 51:17, 51:22; יֵין ת': Psalm 60:5 drink reeling as wine.

**9200** רַעְלִיָּה [9201] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7480,7485)

† רַעְלִיָּה n.pr.m. companion of Zerub., Ezr 2:2 (Πεελεια, LXXL Δεμίου), = רַעְמִיָּה Ne 7:7 (Νααμια, אַ Δαεμια, LXXL Δαιμίας, Α Πεελαμα).

**9201** רָעַם [9202] (Hebrew) (page 947)

רָעַם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber:47 prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27:35 where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רָעַם, רָעִים n. thunder, רָעַם vb. *thunder*; esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter (loud) complaints*; *r'em*, *ra'mo'n*. *thunder*, *r'em* vb. *thunder*, *lament*, cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder*, Hithp. *complain*; Eth. *ra'am*: n. *thunder*, As. *rīmu*, id.; Ar. *rāima* vex, dislike, etc.).

**9202** רָעַם [9203] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7482)



† **רָעַם** n.[m.] thunder;—ascribed to י': ר': abs. Is 29:6, **בְּסִתְרֵי רָעַם** Psalm 81:8 (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. **קוֹל רָעַמָּךְ** 77:19, 104:7; cstr. **רָעַם גְּבוּרָתוֹ** Jb 26:14 (fig. of י':s display of might; opp. **שִׁמְיָן**); fig. of captains, **רָעַם שָׂרִים**, 39:25, i.e. thunderous shouting ( + **דְּרוּעָה** ).

**9203 רָעַם** [9204] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7481)

† **רָעַם** vb.denom. thunder;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם* let the sea thunder (in praise, || **שִׁמְהָ**, **גִּיל**, **עֲלוּ**, **הֲרִיעַ**, **בְּךָ מִחָא**, **רִנֵּן**) Psalm 96:11 = 1 Ch 16:32, Psalm 98:7.—**Pf. 3 pl. יִרְעֻמוּ פָּנִים** Ez 27:35 is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber:47, but v. √ supr.); LXX SyrVer Co **דָּמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם**. **Hiph.** (Gerbe:47) *thunder, cause thunder;—Pf. 3 ms. הִרְעִים Psalm 29:3; **Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם** (on י) v. Kö:i. 210) Psalm 18:14 +; **וַיִּרְעַם** 1 S 7:10; 2ms. **תִּרְעַם** Jb 40:9; 1 S 1:6 v. infr.;—*thunder, of י': (God) 2:10, 7:10* (both c. **עַל** pers. *against whom*), Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 29:3, Jb 37:4, 37:5, cf. 40:9.—**הִרְעִמָּהּ** 1 S 1:6 is appear. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges:§ 20 h; 22 s), but not understood by LXX and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aram. *utter (loud) complaints* (Weir in Dr:Sm 291); perhaps corrupt HPS.*

**9204 רָעַמָּא** [9205] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7484)

**רָעַמָּא** v. II. **רָעַמָּה**. below

**9205 רָעַמָּה** [9206] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7483)

† I. **רָעַמָּה** (Gi:Intr. 127 f.) **n.f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39:19 *hast thou clothed his neck (with) רָעַמָּה?* so most, but very uncertain.

**9206 רָעַמָּה** [9207] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7484)

† II. **רָעַמָּה**, **רָעַמָּא** (Gi:Intr. 124 ff.) **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Cush, (ה)ֹּֿֿֿ Gn 10:7, 10:7 = (א)ֹּֿֿֿ 1 Ch 1:9, 1:9 (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi (ה)ֹּֿֿֿ v:b); **Ρεγγμα**, **Ρεγμα**; (ה)ֹּֿֿֿ as trading people Ez 27:22, **Ραμα**, **Ραγμα**. Identified by many with city **Ρεγ(α)μα** (Ptol.vi. 7, 14), **Ρηγμα** (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas:Skizze ii.251, 325), but this is *rgmh*: in inscr. (Glas:ib. 252); <Sab. **רָעַמָּה** near *Me'in* in SW. Arabia (Hom:Südar. Chr. 131 Hal:535, 11, cf. DHM:l. c.), perh. = **Ραμμαανῖται** of Strabo:xvi. 4. 24, v. Di:Gn 10:7.

**9207 רָעַמָּיָה** [9208] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7480,7485)

**רָעַמָּיָה** (? *thunder of י':*) Ne 7:7 v. **רָעַלְיָה**.

**9208 רָעַמְסִס** [9209] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7486)

† **רָעַמְסִס** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1:11 (J), = **רָלְמְסִס** Gn 47:11, Ex 12:37, Nu 33:3, 33:5 (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; **Ραμεσ(ς)η**; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corveve* acc. to

Ex 1:11), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פָּהֶם and reff.; אֲרָץ ר': Gn 47:11 of district round.

**9209** רֵעַן [9210] (Hebrew) (page 947)

† רֵעַן vb. only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—Pf. 3 fs. רֵעַנָה (De:Hiob) Jb 15:32 (of branch, in fig.).

**9210** רֵעָן [9211] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7488)

† רֵעָן adj. luxuriant, fresh;—m. ר': Dt 12:2 +; f. רֵעָנָה Ct 1:16; mpl. רֵעָנִים Psalm 92:15;—*luxuriant*, of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14:9, זֵית Psalm 52:10 (both sim.), Je 11:16 (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֲזָרַח ר': Psalm 37:35 (but rd. הַלְבָּנוֹן כְּאֲרָז LXX SyrVer and most); esp. in phrase כַּלְעֵץ ר' תַּחַת place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12:2, 1 K 14:23, 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4, 2 K 17:10, Je 2:20, 3:6, 3:13, Is 57:5, Ez 6:13; עַל־עֵץ ר': Je 17:2 (si vera l.); leaf v:8 (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1:16; *fresh*, oil Psalm 92:11; *fresh*, *flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v:15 (+ דִּשְׁנִים).

**9211** רַעַע [9212] (Hebrew) (page 947)

I. רַעַע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

**9212** רַעַ [9213] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7455,7489)

† רַעַ n.[m.] badness, evil;—ר': abs. Gn 41:19 + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9:15 + 13 t.;—1. *badness*, *bad quality*, of cattle Gn 41:19 (E), figs Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:8, 29:17. 2. *wilfulness*, רַעַ לִבִּי 1 S 17:28 (Gerber:161 makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. *ethical*, *evil*, *badness*, only in phr.: רַעַ מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings* Dt 28:20, Is 1:16, Je 4:4, 21:12, 23:2, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 44:22, Ho 9:15, Psalm 28:4 (cf. רַעַ מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3). 4. *sadness*, רַעַ פְּנִים ר': Ec 7:3, לֵב ר': Ne 2:3 (cf. [רַעַע] 2).

**9213** רַעַ [9214] (Hebrew) (page 948) (Strong 7451)

I. רַעַ:226 adj. bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַעַ Gn 6:5 +; רַעַ 31:24 +; pl. רַעִים 13:13 +; cstr. רַעִי Ez 7:24 (del. Co); fs. רַעָה Gn 37:2 + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רַעוֹת 28:8 + 14 t.; רַעַת 41:27 (18 t. noun);—† 1. *bad*, *disagreeable*,

*malignant*: of a woman, רַעָה בְּעֵינַי Ex 21:8 (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רַעָה) *disagreeable*, *unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28:8 (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4:41, malignant boils Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7, diseases Dt 7:15, 28:59, 2 Ch 21:19, Ec 6:2, deadly sword Psalm 144:10, arrows Ez 5:16, severe judgements 14:21, wonders Dt 6:22; מְלֹאכֵי רַעִים Psalm 78:49 = fierce messengers (of [God](#); EW:§ 287 a Ges:§ 130 e), wild beasts Gn 37:20, 37:33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17, 14:15, 14:21, 34:25; unclean thing Dt 23:10. † 2. *bad*, *unpleasant*, giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יָמִים רַעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47:9 (P) Pr 15:15; רַעַ עֲנָן Ec 1:13, 5:13; עֲנָן 4:8, cf. 2:17, 9:3; רַעַ הַמְעֵשָׂה הָרַע 4:3; הַרַע הַדָּבָר *evil report* Ex 33:4 (J), so רַעָה דְבָרָה Gn 37:2 (JE) Nu 14:37 (P), רַעַ

שם Dt 22:14, 22:19, Ne 6:13, שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49:23, Psalm 112:7; of things: painful discipline Pr 15:10, evil occurrence 1 K 5:18, *evil* (-bringing) *net* Ec 9:12, instruments Is 32:7: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23:15 (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things*; רַע it is *bad*, *harmful* Is 3:11, Je 2:19; of speech, דבר טוב, רעאו טוב Gn 24:50 (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31:24, 31:29 (E), לְמַרְע לְטוֹב 2 S 13:22, of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16:14, 16:15, 16:16, 16:23, 18:10, 19:9 (see רַחוּם). † 3. *evil*, *displeasing* רַע בְּעֵינֵי סָרְנִי עֲשָׂה רַע Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:3, 24:8, kine Gn 41:3, 41:4, 41:19, 41:20, 41:21, 41:27 (E), רַע מוֹם Dt 15:21, cf. 17:1. † 5. *bad*, i.e. of low value Lv 27:10, 27:10, 27:12, 27:14, 27:33 (H), cf. Mal 1:8, 1:8; רַע יֹאמֵר רַע מְקוֹנָם Pr 20:14, 20:14. † 6. + מֵן comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19:8; as superl., רַעִי גוֹיִם Ez 7:24 *worst of nations* (del. Co). † 7. *sad*, *unhappy*: לֵב־רַע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25:20; of face Gn 40:7 (E) Ne 2:2; רַע לְפָנָיו v.1. † 8. מְחַשְׁבֵּת(ה)־רָעָה *devise evil(hurtful) device* Ez 38:10, Est 9:25. † 9. *bad*, *unkind*, vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רַע *when the mind is vicious*, harmful Pr 26:23; רַע עֵין *one evil* of eye Pr 23:6, 28:22; רַע רֹחַ רַעָה Ju 9:23 *bad temper*. 10. ethically *bad*, *evil*, *wicked*: † a. in gen., רַע ואם טוב Ec 12:14 *whether good or bad*. † b. of persons, רַע אִישׁ 1 S 30:22; רַע אָדָם Psalm 140:2; הַמֶּן הַרַע הַזֶּה Est 7:6 *this wicked Haman*, so רַע = *evil man* Psalm 10:15, Jb 21:30, Pr 11:21, 12:13, 24:20, רַעִים = *evil men* Gn 13:13 (J) Je 6:29, 15:21, Ez 30:12, Jb 35:12, Pr 4:14, 12:12, 14:19, 15:8; רַעוֹת *evil women* Je 2:33; שְׂכֵנִים רַעִים 12:14 *evil neighbours*; of הַדּוֹר Dt 1:35, הָרַעִים Je 13:10; הַיְעָדָה Nu 14:27, 14:35 (P), הַמְשַׁפְּחָה Je 8:3; רַע בְּעֵינֵי י' *wicked in the eyes of 'I'*: Gn 38:7 (JE) = 1 Ch 2:8; רַע בְּעֵינֵי י' עֲשָׂה הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי י' Nu 32:13 (R) Dt 4:25, 9:18, 17:2, 31:29, Ju 2:11 + 48 t., + (c. sf. of [God](#)) 2 K 21:15, Is 65:12, 66:4, Je 7:30, 32:30, Psalm 51:6, 2 S 12:9, prob. also Je 18:10 (read הָרַע for הָרַעָה). c. of thoughts, יָצָר Gn 6:5, 8:21 (J), הָרַע הַלֵּב Je 3:17, 7:24, 11:8, 16:12, 18:12; words, רַעוֹת Pr 15:28. d. *deeds*, *actions*, עֲשָׂה (כ)דְּבַר הַרַע Dt 13:12, 17:5, 19:20, Ne 13:17; עֲשָׂה הַרַעוֹת Je 3:5; דְּבַר רַע Psalm 64:6, 141:4, Ec 8:3, 8:5; דְּבָרִים 1 S 2:23, 2 K 17:11; דְּרָךְ 1 K 13:33, Je 18:11, 23:22 + 11 t.; דְּרָכִים 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch 7:14, Ez 20:44, 33:11, 36:31, Zc 1:4; מַעֲשֵׂינֹו Ezr 9:13; מַעֲלָלִים Zc 1:4, Ne 9:35 (cf. 4 רַע); בָּצַע רַע Hb 2:9; מְרוֹצָתָם Je 23:10; רַעוֹת (ה)רַעוֹת Ez 6:11, 8:9 (del. Co); כִּי רַעוֹת בְּמִגְוֹרָם Psalm 55:16 *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

9214 רַע [9215] (Hebrew) (page 948) (Strong 7451)

II. רַע: 126 n.m.: Jb 30:26 *evil*, *distress*, *misery*, *injury*, *calamity*;—abs. רַע Nu 11:1 +, בָּרַע Ex 5:19 +, רַע Gn 48:16 +;—† 1. *evil*, *distress*, *adversity*: רַע יִרָא *fear evil* Psalm 23:4, Zp 3:15; רַע בּוֹרָא Is 45:7 (of [God](#)), רַע הַבֵּיא 31:2; רַע מַחֲאֲנִים Nu 11:1 (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di);

יְמֵי רָעָה Je 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity*; יוֹם רָעָה Am 6:3 *day of calamity*; רָעָה Psalm 49:6, 94:13; רָעָה טוב קוֹיִתִּי וַיְבֵא רָעָה Jb 30:26; בְּרָעָה *in adversity* Ex 5:19 (E) Psalm 10:6; יִפְלֹא Pr 13:17; אֲרָאָה בְּרָעָה Gn 44:34 (J); מְכַל־רָעָה Pr 5:14, מְכַל־רָעָה Gn 48:16 (E) Psalm 121:7; v. also Mi 1:12 Psalm 140:12, Jb 5:19, 31:29, Pr 12:21, 19:23. † 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: Hb 2:9, Jb 2:10, Pr 21:10; עֲשֵׂה רָעָה + עִם pers. Gn 31:29 (E); לְ pers. Je 39:12; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7:15, חָרַשׁ Pr 6:14, 12:20, 14:22, הִשִּׁיב Psalm 54:7, גָּמַל 7:5, Pr 31:12, בִּקֵּשׁ 17:11, שָׁלַם 20:22, אָמַר Psalm 41:6, דִּבֶּר 109:20; דִּבֶּר בְּרָעָה 73:8 *speak about injury*; כִּי רָעָה לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי 1 K 22:8, 22:18 = 2 Ch 18:7 (לְרָעָה), 18:17 לְרָעָה; לָרָעָה *for harm, injury* Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 25:7, Psalm 56:6, Pr 1:16, 21:12, Ec 8:9; יְרֹעַ רָעָה Pr 11:15 (but rd. רָעָה Gr SS, v. Toy). 3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30:15, 2 S 14:17, Is 5:20, Am 5:14, Mi 7:3 + 10 t.; עֲשֵׂה רָעָה 2 K 21:9, 2 Ch 12:14, 33:9, Ne 9:28 + 8 t.; פָּעֲלִי רָעָה Mi 2:1; אֵהָר רָעָה 3:2 (Qr), Psalm 52:5; שָׁנֵא רָעָה Am 5:15, Psalm 97:10, Pr 8:13; מֵאֵם רָעָה Psalm 36:5; בָּרַעָה Is 7:15, 7:16; מִן בְּעֵר הָרָעָה *consume evil from* Dt 13:6 + 8 t. Dt; לֹא רָגַדְךָ רָעָה Psalm 5:5 (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); יֵרַע טוֹב וְרָעָה Gn 2:9, 2:17, 3:5, 3:22 (all J), Dt 1:39; סָר מִרָעָה Is 59:15, Psalm 34:15, 37:27, Pr 3:7 + 8 t.; כִּי בָרַעָה הוּא Ex 32:22 (J) *he is set on evil*; רָעָה רָעָה רָשָׁעִים Psalm 7:10, רָעָה אֲרַחֵרְךָ Pr 2:14; תִּהְיֶה פְּכוּתָהּ רָעָה Je 5:28; דְּבַרֵּי רָעָה (3 רָעָה) Mi 3:4 (v. רָעָה) 1 S 25:3, cf. מעֲלָלִים Psalm 119:101; רָעָה עֲצָתָה Ex 11:2; מִחֲשָׁבוֹת רָעָה Pr 15:26; אִישׁ רָעָה 28:5; אֲנִשִּׁי רָעָה 6:24 (but rd. רָעָה Gr Bi Toy).

9215 רָעָה [9216] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7451)

רָעָה:310 n.f. *evil, misery, distress, injury*;—abs. רָ: Gn 26:29 +; cstr. רָעָה 6:5 +; sf. רָעָתִי Psalm 35:4 +; רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2:44 +; רָעָתְכִי Je 11:15 (txt. Dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12:17, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31:17 +; רָעָת Je 44:9, Ex 23:2; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19 +, etc.;—1. *evil, misery, distress*: רָעָה Pr 1:33, פָּחַר רָעָה Ez 7:5, 7:5; c. עָלָה Is 47:11 (read באה for בא), Je 5:12 + 5 t.; c. אָלָה Je 2:3, 51:60; † רָעָה Je 4:6, 1 K 21:29; + אָלָה 2 S 17:14 + 8 t. K Je; + עָלָה 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22, Je 19:3 + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אָלָה et לְ Je 19:15, 36:31; יוֹם רָעָה 17:17, 17:18 + 5 t.; † יְמֵי הָעָה † Ec 12:1 (i.e., *spring days*, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De:Koh. 447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:21 (JE), 32:23 (poem), Psalm 34:20, 40:13, 88:4; עָתָה רָעָה Am 5:13, Je 2:27, 2:28 + 5 t.; † בָּרַעָה Nu 11:15 (JE) Ob 13, Est 8:6; † רָעָה רָעָה Je 44:17, Psalm 90:15, Pr 22:3 = 27:12; † יְפוּל בָּרַעָה 17:20, 28:14; † רָעָה נָחַם 141:5; בָּרַעָה Gn 44:29 (J) Pr 14:32, 24:16, Ne 1:3, 1 Ch 7:23, Psalm 107:26; אָלָה 2 S 24:16, Je 26:3, 26:13, 26:19, 42:10. 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: † עֲשֵׂה רָעָה 2 S 12:18, Je 26:19, 41:11; c. עָלָה Gn 26:29 (J) Ju 15:3, 2 S 13:16; c. אֵת Ju 11:27; c. לְ 1 S 6:9, 1 K 2:44 + 4 t.; c. אָלָה Je 44:7; obj. of vbs. הִשָּׁב Gn 50:20 (E) Je 36:3, 48:2 + 7 t.;

† חרש 1 S 23:9, Pr 3:29; הָשִׁיב Gn 50:15 (E) Ju 9:56, 9:57 + 4 t.; † גַּם Gn 50:17 (E) 1 S 24:18 (17) Is 3:9, Pr 3:30; בַּקֵּשׁ Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10 (9) 25:26 + 4 t.; † שָׁלֵם Gn 44:4 (J) Je 18:20, 51:24, Psalm 35:12, 38:21; לְרָעָה for harm Gn 31:52, Ex 23:2 (E) Dt 29:20, Ju 2:15, 2 S 18:32, Je 21:10 + 8 t. Je, Am 9:4, Zc 1:15, Pr 6:18, Ec 5:12; בְּרָעָתְךָ 2 S 16:8 in thy mischief; בְּרָעָה Ex 32:12 (J) for mischief; רָעָה רָבָה Ec 2:21; חוֹלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 5:15. 3. ethical evil, 1 S 12:17, 12:19, 24:12, 26:18, Is 47:10, Je 2:19 + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ) רָעָה Gn 39:9, Dt 31:18 (J) + 5 t. + Je 18:10 (Kt, but Qr רַע); מַעֲשֵׂה רַע Ec 8:11; רַעָה אַהֵב Mi 3:2 (Kt); שׁוֹב מַרְעָה Je 18:8, 23:14, 44:5; בְּעֵר Je 11:17; בַּגְּלָל רַ' Je 10:15; מַפְגִּי רַעַתְרַעְתְּכֶם Je 7:12, 44:3; רַעָה רַעָה (3 רַע v. II. רַע): Ju 20:13; רַעָה מַ' Ec 1:16, 32:32, 33:5; מַר': Psalm 107:34, Je 12:4; רַעָה אֲנִישֵׁי רַעָה Pr 24:1.

9216 רָעָה [9217] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7489,4827)

[רָעָה]:98 vb. denom. be evil, bad;—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַע Nu 22:34 + 3 t., רַע 11:10; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15:9 (Ex 21:8 v. I. רַע); Impf. 3 ms. יִרַע (Ges:§ 67 p) Gn 21:12 +; 3 fs. תִּרְעַע Dt 28:54, 28:56; 3 mpl. יִרְעוּ Ne 2:3;—1. be displeasing: רַע בְּעֵינַי רַע Nu 11:10, 22:34 (J), Jos 24:15 (E), Je 40:4, Pr 24:18 (c. ׀ consec.) impf. יִרַע בְּעֵינַי Gn 21:11, 21:12 (E), 48:17 (J), 1 S 8:6, 18:8, 2 S 11:25; later, וִירַעֲךָ Jon 4:1 or וִירַעֲלֵךְ Ne 2:10 (intensified by גְּרוֹלָה רַעָה), מָאֵר וִירַעֲלֵי (רַעָה גְּרוֹלָה), 13:8. 2. be sad: יִרַע לְבָב Dt 15:10, 1 S 1:8; יִרְעוּ פָּנָי Ne 2:3. 3. be injurious, evil: לְ וִירַעֲךָ Psalm 106:32 it went ill with Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20:6; רַעָה עֵין be grudging, c. בַּ pers., Dt 15:9, 28:54, 28:56. 4. be evil, wicked, ethically: וִירַעֲךָ Gn 38:10 (J) 2 S 11:27, Is 59:15; אֵלֶיהֶם בְּעֵינַי 1 Ch 21:7. † Niph. suffer hurt: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶךָ Pr 11:15, 13:20. Hiph.:70 Pf. 3 ms. הִרַעֲךָ Ex 5:23 +; 2 ms. הִרַעוֹתָ 1 K 17:20, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרַעֲךָ Zp 1:12, וִירַעֲךָ 1 K 16:25; 2 ms. תִּרַעֲךָ Psalm 44:3 +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִרַעֲךָ 1 S 12:25, 1 Ch 21:17; cstr. הִרַעֲךָ Gn 31:7 + 8 t., הִרַעֲךָ Is 1:16 + 4 t.; Pt. מִרַעֲךָ Is 9:16, Pr 17:4; pl. מִרַעֲכֶם Is 1:4 +;—1. do an injury, hurt: abs. Gn 44:5 (J), Is 11:9 = 65:25, Je 31:28, Pr 4:16, 24:8; opp. הִיטִיב Is 41:23, Je 10:5, Zp 1:12 (all in prov. Phr. = do anything at all, cf. 2 רַע); לְ הִרַעֲךָ Gn 19:9, 43:6, Ex 5:22, 5:23, Nu 11:11 (J) 20:15, Jos 24:20 (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16:15 (J) + 4t.; c. בְּךָ, 1 Ch 16:22 = Psalm 105:15 (c. לְ), Je 25:29, Psalm 74:3; c. עַמִּיִּי Gn 31:7 (E); c. עַל 1 K 17:20 bring evil upon; swear לְ הִרַעֲךָ = to one's hurt, Psalm 15:4, Lv 5:4 (P); Pt. = subst. לְבַבְכֶם לְמַרְעָה Dn 11:27 (shall be) for mischief. 2. do evil, wickedly: abs. Gn 19:7 (J) 1 S 12:25, 12:25 + 6 t.; opp. הִיטִיב Je 4:22, 13:23; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14:9, 16:25, 2 K 21:11, Je 7:26, 16:12; c. acc. מַעֲלֵי הִרַעוּ Mi 3:4, cf. 1 S 25:3; Pt. מַרְעָה evil doer, Is 9:16, Pr 17:4; pl. Je 20:13, 23:14, Psalm 27:2 + 7 t.; וִירַעֲךָ מַ' Is 1:4, 14:20; בֵּית מַ' 31:2; עֲרַתְמִי Psalm 22:17; קַחֵל מַ' 26:5; סוֹר מַ' 64:3.



**9217** רָעַע [9218] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7489,7465,7462)

† II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָעַץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעַעו Je 11:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Je 15:12, Jb 34:24, 2 ms. sf. תָּרַעַם Psalm 2:9 (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. abs.* רָעָה Is 24:19 (del. הַ as dittogr. and read רָע, v. **Hithpō'**); *Pt. f.* רָעָה (? for רָעָעָה) Pr 25:19:—1. trans. בְּרָזַל וְגו' הִירָע בְּרָזַל תָּרַעַם Je 15:12 *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרַע כְּבִירִים Jb 34:24; בְּרָזַל תָּרַעַם Psalm 2:9 (but rd. תָּרַעַם, v. I. רָה, LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hup-Now al.). 2. intrans. *break = be broken*, of branches Je 11:16 (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √ I. רָעַע); שֵׁן רָעָה Pr 25:19 *a broken tooth* (רָ: = רָעָעָה?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נָרַעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רָעוּ Is 8:9 read דָּעוּ (LXX Lo Che al., || הִאֲזִינוּ || **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. *supr.*) מוֹט פֹּרַת תִּפְּוֹרָה || רָע הַתְּרַעָעָה [הָ] צָרַץ Is 24:19 *the earth is broken asunder* (|| הַתְּמוֹטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהַתְּרוּעָעָה Pr 18:24 *will be broken in pieces* (Ges:§ 114 i), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהַתְּרַעָעָה Vrss Toy al., v. II. רָעָה *Hithp.* (see, however, Dr:Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

**9218** רָעַף [9219] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7491)

† [רָעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, *synon.* of נָזַל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. *ra'afa* flow (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעָפוּ, of clouds Jb 36:28 (c. עָלִי pers.; || יִזְלוּ ||, c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3:20; fig. מַעְגְּלֵיךָ יִרְעָפוּן Psalm 65:12 (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מְדָבָר, v:13. **Hiph.** *Imv. mpl.* הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45:8 *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִזְלוּ צָרַק ||).

**9219** רָעַץ [9220] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7492)

† [רָעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רָעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahâs;u*, Wkl:TelAm. 128. 3l; 137, 32);—*Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעָצוּ אֲוִיב Ex 15:6; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעָצוּ Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (of men; || וַיִּרְעָצוּ).

**9220** רָעַשׁ [9221] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7493)

† [רָעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, *intr.* (NH = BH, so Aram. *r'ap* (rare), and (once) רָשַׁת *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. *ra'asa*, usu. *ra'ā, ra'āa* (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu, exult*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8:16, 49:21, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5:4, Psalm 68:9; 3 pl. רָעַשׁוּ Jo 2:10 +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעָשׁ Psalm 72:16, 3 fpl. תִּרְעָשְׁנָה Ez 26:10, etc.; *Pt. pl.* רָעַשְׁתִּים Je 4:24;—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5:4 = Psalm 68:9, 2 S 22:8 (|| רָגַז ||) = Psalm 18:8 (|| *id.*), Psalm 77:19 (+ רָגַז), also Is 13:13 (c. עֲלֵכֶן + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, *pregn.*; || רָגַז ||, Je 51:29; c. מִן *caus.* Je 8:16, 10:10, 49:21; of מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Is 24:18; of heavens Jo 2:10 (לְפָנַי *caus.*; || רָגַז ||); heavens and earth 4:16; mts. Je 4:24, Na 1:5 (מִן *pers. caus.*), Psalm 46:4 (בַּ *caus.*); walls Ez 26:10 (מִן *caus.*); אֲיִים v:15 (*id.*); מְגִרְשׁוֹת 27:28 (לְ *caus.*); הַסְּפִים



Am 9:1; all living things Ez 38:20 ( **מְפַנֵּי** caus.); of waving grain Psalm 72:16. **Niph.** **הָרַעַשָׁה הָאָרֶץ** Je 50:46 *is made to quake* ( **מְקוֹל** ). **Hiph.** *pf.* 2 ms. **הִרְעִשְׁתָּהּ** Psalm 60:4; 1 s. **הִרְעִשְׁתִּי** Ez 31:16; **וְהִרְ**: consec. Hg 2:7; *Impf.* 2 ms. *sf.* 3 ms. **תִּרְעִישְׁנֻהוּ** ( **הִ** ) Jb 39:20; *Pt.* **מִרְעִישׁ** Is 14:16 + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. **אֱלֹהִים**, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2:6, 2:7, 2:21, cf. Psalm 60:4; nations + **מְקוֹל** Ez 31:16; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14:16 (|| **מִרְגִּיזוּ** ). **2.** *cause (horse) to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39:20.

**9221 רָעַשׁ** [9222] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7494)

† **רָעַשׁ** **n.m.**: Je 10:22 quaking, shaking;—**רָעַשׁ**: abs. 1 K 19:11 +, *cstr.* Na 3:2, Jb 41:21;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1:1, Zc 14:5, 1 K 19:11, 19:11, 19:12; fig. of **יְהוָה**'s judgement Is 29:6, Ez 38:19; cf. (in vision) **קוֹל קוֹל** **רָעַשׁ**: 3:12, 3:13; prob. also 37:7 (LXX Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9:4, by war-chariots Je 47:3, cf. 10:22, or wheels Na 3:2, by war-horse ('s hoofs) Jb 39:24 (+ **רָגְזוּ** ). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12:18. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41:21 (al. *rushing sound*).

**9222 רָפָא** [9223] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7495)

† **רָפָא** **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. **רפא**, Syr. *rho'* heal; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with **רפא** v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb:369; Sab. n.pr. **אלרפא** Langer:1, 1 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. *rafa'a* (and *rafa*) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. *rafa'a: stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister:ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **רָפָא**: Is 6:10, *sf.* **וּרְפָאֵם** 19:22, 1 s. *sf.* consec. **וּרְפָאתֵינוּ** 57:19, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְפָּא** 2 K 20:8 +, *sf.* **יִרְפָּאנוּ** Ho 6:1, 1 s. **אֶרְפָּא** Ho 14:5 +, **אֶרְפָּה** (Ges:§ 75 pp) Je 3:22; 3 fpl. **תִּרְפִּינָה** (Id:ib. qq) Jb 5:18, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **רָפָא** Nu 12:13, **רָפָה** (Id:ib. pp) Psalm 60:4, **רָפָא** 41:5, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **רָפֹא** Is 19:22; *cstr.* **לְרָפָא** Ho 5:13, etc.; *Pt.* **רָפֵא** 2 K 20:5 +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of **God**, c. acc. pers. Gn 20:17 (E), Psalm 107:20 (*sf.*), c. **ל** pers. Nu 12:13 (JE) 2 K 20:5, 20:8. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3:3 (opp. **הִרְגָה**); *pt.* as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50:2, 50:2 (J) 2 Ch 16:12. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving **יְהוָה**'s (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. **יְהוָה**, c. *sf.* pers., Ho 6:1, 11:3 (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15:26 (J), Is 19:22 b, 57:18, 57:19, Je 33:6, Psalm 30:3, cf. 6:3; c. acc. **עַם** 2 Ch 30:20, c. acc. **אֶרֶץ** 2 Ch 7:14; c. **ל** of nation Ho 7:1, and (indef. subj.) Is 6:10 (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, **מַחֲזֵי מַחֲזֵי** 30:26, **שְׁבָרִים** (of land) Psalm 60:4, so **סְשׁוּבָה** Ho 14:5, Je 3:22 (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. **ל** of hurt Psalm 103:3; acc. nation (personif.) + **מִן** of hurt Je 30:17 *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| **אֶרְפָּאתָ** ); abs. Is 19:22a (opp. **נִגַּף** ), Dt 32:39 (opp. **מַחֲזֵי** ); *pt.* as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8:22. **b.** human subj., c. **ל** of nation, Ho 5:13, cf. La 2:13. **3.** **a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. *sf.* pers. Je 17:14, c. acc. **נַפְשִׁי** = *me* Psalm 41:5, c. **ל** pers., **לְשִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב** Psalm 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3); abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. **מַחֲזֵי** ); *pt.* as subst. Jb 13:4. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִרְפָּא** Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. **נִרְפָּתָהּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) Je

51:9; 3 pl. **וַיִּרְפוּ** consec. Ez 47:8; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּרְפֵּא** Je 51:8; 3 mpl. **יִרְפְּאוּ** Ez 47:9, 47:11, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:l.c.) 2 K 2:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְפֵּה** Je 15:18 +, **הִרְפֵּה** (Id:ib.) Je 19:11;—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3; + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 28:35; subj. disease Lv 13:18, 13:37, 14:3, 14:48; of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 47:9, 47:11; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 51:9; involving forgiveness and <sup>י</sup>'s blessing, impers. c. **ל** of people, **נִרְפָא־לָנוּ** Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. **רִפֵּאתִי** 2 K 2:21; 2 mpl. **רִפְּאוּתֶם** Ez 34:4; 1 pl. **רִפְּאוּנוּ** Je 51:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְפֵּא** Ex 21:19, Zc 11:16, **וַיִּרְפֵּא** 1 K 18:30; 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְפְּאוּ** Je 6:14, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) 8:11; *Inf. abs.* **רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., **רִפֵּא רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30; c. **ל** of water (subj. <sup>י</sup>): 2 K 2:21. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14, Zc 11:16; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14, 8:11 (both **עַל־נִקְלָה**, v. **קָלָל**) **Niph. 2**), 51:9. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, **לְהִתְרַפֵּא**, lit., *in order to get healed*, + **מִן** of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15, so || 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. with LXX **מִן** for **כִּי**, cf. Be Kau Benz). **3.** **a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17:14, c. acc. **נִפְּשִׁי** = *me* Psalm 41:5, c. **ל** pers., **לְשִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב** Psalm 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3); abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. **מַחֲזִיק**); pt. as subst. Jb 13:4. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נִרְפָּא** Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. **נִרְפְּתָהּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) Je 51:9; 3 pl. **וַיִּנְרְפְּאוּ** consec. Ez 47:8; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּרְפֵּא** Je 51:8; 3 mpl. **יִרְפְּאוּ** Ez 47:9, 47:11, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:l.c.) 2 K 2:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְפֵּה** Je 15:18 +, **הִרְפֵּה** (Id:ib.) Je 19:11;—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3; + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 28:35; subj. disease Lv 13:18, 13:37, 14:3, 14:48; of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 47:9, 47:11; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 51:9; involving forgiveness and <sup>י</sup>'s blessing, impers. c. **ל** of people, **נִרְפָא־לָנוּ** Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. **רִפֵּאתִי** 2 K 2:21; 2 mpl. **רִפְּאוּתֶם** Ez 34:4; 1 pl. **רִפְּאוּנוּ** Je 51:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְפֵּא** Ex 21:19, Zc 11:16, **וַיִּרְפֵּא** 1 K 18:30; 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְפְּאוּ** Je 6:14, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) 8:11; *Inf. abs.* **רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., **רִפֵּא רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30; c. **ל** of water (subj. <sup>י</sup>): 2 K 2:21. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14, Zc 11:16; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14, 8:11 (both **עַל־נִקְלָה**, v. **קָלָל**) **Niph. 2**), 51:9. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, **לְהִתְרַפֵּא**, lit., *in order to get healed*, + **מִן** of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15, so || 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. with LXX **מִן** for **כִּי**, cf. Be Kau Benz).

**9223 רִפָּא** [9224] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7498,1051,7498)

† I. **רִפָּא n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:2, Παφῆ[α]. —

**9224 רִפָּא** [9225] (Hebrew) (page 951)

II. **רִפָּא** v. **רִפֵּה**.—Vid. also **רִבִּית ר**: p. 112. p. 952

9225 רְפָאִים [9226] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7496-97)

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רָפָה p. 952

9226 רָפָה [9227] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7498)

† I. רָפָה n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8:37, Παφαι(α), LXXL Αραχα; v. רָפִיָה.—II. 'ר: v. רָפָה.

9227 רְפוּאָה [9228] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7505)

† רְפוּאָה n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13:9, Παφον[αυ].

9228 רְפָאָה [9229] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7499)

† רְפָאָה n.f. remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30:21, Je 30:13, וְאֵת 46:11 (all fig.).

9229 רְפָאוֹת [9230] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7500)

† רְפָאוֹת n.f. healing;—'ר: abs. Pr 3:8 (fig.).

9230 רְפָאֵל [9231] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7501)

† רְפָאֵל n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26:7, Παφαηλ.

9231 רְפִיָה [9232] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7509)

† רְפִיָה n.pr.m. **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3:21, Παφαλ, A LXXL Παφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4:42, Παφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7:2, Παφαρα, A LXXL Παφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9:43, Παφαια, LXXL Αραχα (= רָפָה 8:37). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3:9, Παφαια(ς).

9232 יְרִפְאֵל [9233] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 3416)

† יְרִפְאֵל n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:27, A LXXL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

9233 מְרַפָּא [9234] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 4832)

† מְרַפָּא n.m.: Ec 10:4 healing, cure, health (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפָּא Je 14:19 +, מְרַפָּה 8:15; cstr. מְרַפָּא Pr 15:4;—**1.** healing, cure, of national woes, Je 8:15, 14:19 b (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36:6 (+ אֲרָכָה); esp. 'אֵין לָנוּ מ': Je 14:19a *there is no cure for us*, 'עַר לְאֵין מ': 2 Ch 36:16. **2.** fig. of pers., health, profit, Pr 4:22 (|| הַיָּיִם), 12:18, 13:17, 16:24; with spiritual implic. Mal 3:20; 'אֵין מ': Pr 6:15 = 29:1; לֵב מ': 14:30 *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. 'מ': alone = *composure* Ec 10:4; לְשׁוֹן מ': Pr 15:4 *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, 'לְאֵין מ': 2 Ch 21:18.

9234 רָפַד [9235] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7502)

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. *rapâdu*, *stretch oneself*; Ar. *rafada prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** *infr.*; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS:iv, no. 40, 3, cf. ארפד terraces DHM:Hofmus.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. ירפד Jb 41:22 *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud (leaves marks upon it from his scales)*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) יצוּעֵי רַפְדָּתִי יִצְוֵעֵי Jb 17:13; then (*spread out any support, hence*) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְדּוּנִי Ct 2:5 *support me with apples* (|| סִמְכוּ).

**9235** רַפְדָּה [9236] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7507)

† [רַפְדָּה] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. *supr.*), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רַפְדָּתוֹ Ct 3:10; LXX ἀνάκλιτον, Vulgate *reclinatorium*.

**9236** רַפְדִּים [9237] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7508,774)

† רַפְדִּים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17:1, 19:2; דַּפִּידִם 17:8, Nu 33:14, 33:15; Παφιδειν.—אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

**9237** רָפָה [9238] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7503)

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., *rpo*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *rafa'haa' un an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19:9 (yet v. *infr.*); 3 fs. רַפְּתָהּ Ju 8:3, Je 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5:24, וַיִּרְךָ Ex 4:26 (v. *infr.*), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5:24; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19:9 (si vera l.; LXXL Κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רָפָה?]). **Usu.** **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מָן Ne 6:9 *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4:1, Is 13:7, Je 6:24, 50:43, Ez 7:17, 21:12, Zp 3:16; יָרַם om. Je 49:24. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8:3 (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י: מָן pers. Ex 4:26 (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיִּרְךָ, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. מְרַפִּים *idle* Ex 5:8, 5:17 (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12:21; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה Ez 1:24, 1:25; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges:§ 75 rr) Je 38:4; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4:4;—*causat.*: *let wings drop* Ez 1:24, 1:25 (rd. **Qal**, כִּנְפֵיהֶם subj., LXX Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v:25); *loosen and let drop, girdle of mighty, fig. for weaken* them Jb 12:21; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38:4, Ezr 4:4. **Hiph.** *Impf.*, 3 ms. sf. תִּרְפֵּךְ Dt 4:31 +; *juss.* 2 ms. תִּרְפֵּךְ Jos 10:6 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְפֵּהּ Ju 11:37, 2 K 4:27; הִרְפֵּהּ Dt 9:14 +; mpl. הִרְפוּ Psalm 46:11;—*causat.*, **1.** *let drop, the hand* 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15; fig., + מָן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10:6 (JE); Perh. also (יִ'om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4:26 (rdg. וַיִּרְךָ, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6:3, so (subj. 'י: Psalm 138:8; subj. 'י: c. acc. pers., Dt 4:31, 31:6, 31:8, Jos 1:5 (D), 1 Ch 28:20. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3:4 (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹסֵר, Pr 4:13 (opp. החזיק, צַדִּיקָה Jb 27:6 (opp. *id.*)). **3.** *refrain*, c. מָן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11:37, Dt 9:14, מָן of anger Psalm 37:8; c. לַ pers. 1 S 11:3, 2 K 4:27; acc. pers. Jb 7:19; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15:16, Psalm 46:11 (cf. Weir in Dr:1 S

15:16).—Je 3:22, Jb 5:18, Psalm 60:4 v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24:10 *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מְתַרְפֵּה 18:9 *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מְתַרְפִּים Jos 18:3.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

**9238 רָפָה** [9239] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7504,7503)

† רָפָה **adj.** slack;—abs. 'רָ:, of people, Nu 13:18 (J); cstr. יְרִים רָפָה 2 S 17:2, i.e. weak (|| יִגַּע); fpl. יְרִים רָפֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35:3, Jb 4:3. Cf. √ **Qal 2.** p. 951

**9239 רָפוּן** [9240] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7510)

† רָפוּן Ges:§ 85 u, or רָפוּן Sta:§ 296d cf. Kö:ii. 154] **n.[m.]** sinking;—cstr. יְדִים רָפוּן Je 47:3 *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

**9240 רָפָה** [9241] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7498)

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפָאים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21:16, 21:18, c. prep. 'לָהּ: v:20, v:21:22 = לָהֶרְפָּא 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8;—only as parent, הִרְפָּה בִּילֵידֵי הָרָ: 2 S 21:16, 21:18 (= מִלֵּירֵי הִרְפָּאים 1 Ch 20:4); 'לָדֵל לָהֶרְ: v:20, v:22 || 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא p. 951

**9241 רָפָאִים** [9242] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7496)

† I. רָפָאִים **n.m.:** Jb 26:5 **pl.** shades, ghosts (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta:G. i.420; Ph. רָפָאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in Sh<sup>e</sup>ól, c. art. 'הָרָ: Jb 26:5, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: 'רָ: Is 14:9 (in Sh<sup>e</sup>ól), 26:4 (|| מִתִּים), Psalm 88:11 (|| *id.*), Pr 2:18 (|| מְוֹת), 9:18 (in עֲמֻקֵי שְׂאוֹל), קָהֵל רָפָאִים 21:16; of righteous Isr. Is 26:19 *earth shall cast forth 'רָ:* (|| מִתִּיךְ).

**9242 רָפָאִים** [9243] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7497)

† II. רָפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. 'רָ:, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr:Dt 2:11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally:ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta:l.c.);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15:20, Jos 17:15 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20:4 (v. II. רָפָה *supr.*); hence עֲמֻמַּק 'רָ:, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5:18, 5:22, 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15, 14:9, Is 17:5, Jos 15:8, 18:16 (P); 'רָ: E. of Jordan Dt 2:11 (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v:10), v:20 (|| *id.*; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14:5, Og the last of them Dt 3:11 (of huge size), Jos 12:4, 13:12 (D); 'אֲרִץ רָ: Dt 2:20, 3:13. LXX Παφαιιν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14:5 + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5:18, 5:22 + (LXXL) 23:13.

**9243 רָפֹת** [9244] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7383)

רָפֹת v. רִיפָה sub רִיף p. 937.

9244 רָפַח [9245] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7506)

† רָפַח n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25, Παφ[α].

9245 רָפְיָה [9246] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7509-10)

רָפְיָה n.pr.m. v. sub רפא v. רפיון v. רפה. above, p. 951

9246 רָפַס [9247] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7511,7515)

† רָפַס, רָפַשׁ vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. *rpas*; cf. Ar. *rafasa* *kick*);—Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהִתְרַפְּסוּ Ez 32:2, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. וְהִתְרַפְּסוּן 34:18. Niph. Pt. מְעִיֵן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25:26 a fountain befouled. Hithp. (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפַּס Pr 6:3 *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV:m *Toy bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְתַרְפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף Psalm 68:31 *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פְּתָרַס supr., ad fin.

9247 מְרַפֵּשׁ [9248] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 4833)

† מְרַפֵּשׁ [מְרַפֵּשׁ?] n.[m] (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּשׁ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34:19.

9248 רַפְסָדָה [9249] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7513)

† רַפְסָדָה n.[f.] raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹרוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסָדוֹת 2 Ch 2:16 (late || for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5:23).

9249 רָפַף [9250] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7322)

† רָפַף vb. Pō'. shake, rock (Aram. רָפַף, *rap* move gently; Ar. *raffa* quiver, flash, throb; also NH רָפַף flutter, Ar. *rafrafa* flutter, flap wings);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עֲמוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יִרְפָּפוּ Jb 26:11.

9250 רָפַק [9251] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7514)

† רָפַק vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean (Eth. *rafak*: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. *rafafa* be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly; *marfiqun*, NH מְרַפֵּק, J Aram. מְרַפֵּקָא, elbow);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֵּקָת Ct 8:5 (c. עַל pers.).

9251 רָפַשׁ [9252] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7511,7515)

רָפַשׁ v. רָפַס. above

9252 רָפַשׁ [9253] (Hebrew) (page 952)

רָפַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schulthess:71 f. cp. Ar. *rafata* talk or act obscenely, and a Syr. *repet* slag, refuse (not in PS Brock al.)).



9253 רָפֶשׁ [9254] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7516)

† רָפֶשׁ n.[m.] mire;—Is 57:20 (+ טִיטְ).

9254 רֶפֶת [9255] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7517)

† רֶפֶת n.[m.] appar. stable, stall (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָפַף, cf. Ar. *raffa* enclosure for sheep and goats, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפַף known);—pl. רֶפֶתִים Hb 3:17 (for cattle).

9255 רָץ [9256] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7323,7518)

רָץ v. רוץ. [רוץ] v. רָצַץ. p. 954

9256 רָצָא [9257] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7519,7521)

† רָצָא vb. si vera l., || form of רוץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוּא Ez 1:14, but rd. רָצוּא (רָצוּא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; LXX om. Verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה p. 953

9257 רָצַד [9258] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7520)

† רָצַד vb. Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. *rašada* watch or wait (oft. *lie in wait*) for; רָצַד Ecclus 14:22 *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רָצַר Levy:NHWB iv. 464);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. רָצַדוּ Psalm 68:17 (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

9258 רָצָה [9259] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7521)

† רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, *will*, *be willing*; Ar. *radiya* (orig. *w*) *be well pleased with*, Nö:ZMG liv (1900), 155; Sab. רָצוֹ favour CIS:iv, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom:Südar. Chrest. 123, רָצִים *good, acceptable*, CIS:iv, no. 73, 9, al., of a coin, *good*, Id:ib. no. 21, 5; Aram. רָעָא, *rō'* *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה *supr.*);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. רָ: Ec 9:7; sf. רָצַם Je 14:10; 1 s. רָצַתִי Ez 43:27 consec. (metapl. Ges:§ 75 rr; Aramism, Krae; but Co רָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָצָה Psalm 147:10 +, sf. רָצַד Mal 1:8; 3 fs. juss. רָצַד Lv 26:43; 3 fpl. רָצַדוּ Pr 23:6 Kt (< Qr רָצַדוּ, √ נָצַר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רָצָה Psalm 40:14, 119:108; *Inf. cstr.* רָצוֹת Pr 16:7, Psalm 77:8, etc.; *Pt.* רָצָה 147:11, 149:4, sf. רָצַם Je 14:12; pass. רָצוּי Est 10:3, cstr. רָצוּי Dt 33:24;—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42:1, Psalm 44:4, 147:11, Jb 33:26; c. acc. rei Psalm 85:2, 1 Ch 29:17, Pr 16:7, Ec 9:7; c. בַּ pers. Psalm. 149:4; בַּ rei 147:10, Hg 1:8; abs. 77:8. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1:8, || אָהָב Pr 3:12; of brother Gn 33:10 (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10:7; c. acc. rei Psalm 62:5, 102:15, Jb 14:6, Pr 23:26 (but v. *supr.*); c. בַּ rei 1 Ch 29:3, Psalm 49:14; עָם pers. Jb 34:9, Psalm 50:18; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33:24 (poem), Est 10:3. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24:23, Ho 8:13, Je 14:10, 14:12, Ez 20:40, 20:41, 43:27; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33:11, Mal 1:10, 1:13, Psalm 51:18, 119:108; c. בַּ of sacrifice Mi 6:7; abs. Am 5:22. **3.** *be*

*pleased: a. determined, c. inf. Psalm 40:14. b. c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28:4. 4. make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26:34, 26:43, 2 Ch 36:21, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עֲוֹן) Lv 26:41, 26:43 (< point all these as Hiph., so SS Gerber). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1:4, Is 40:2; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְצָה Lv 7:18 +, etc.;—1. pass. of Qal 2, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1:4, 22:25; c. ל of sacrifice 22:23, 22:27; abs. 7:18, 19:7. 2. pass. of Qal 4: עֲוֹנָתָּהּ Is 40:2 her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְצוּ Jb 20:10, c. acc. דְּלִים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רָצוּ). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. וְהִרְצִיתָ (Ges:§ 75m) consec. Lv 26:34 the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. Qal 4. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29:4 with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצוּ Ho 4:10 LXX We Now (for MT יִפְרָצוּ) they shall not have delight.*

**9259 רָצוֹן** [9260] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7522)

† רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. רָ: Dt 33:23 +; cstr. רָצוֹן Psalm 145:19 +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60:10, רָצוֹנִי Dn 8:4 +, etc.;—1. goodwill, favour: a. of [God](#), Dt 33:16, Is 60:10, Psalm 5:13, 30:6, 30:8, 51:20, 89:18, 106:4, Pr 8:35, 12:2, 18:22; רָעִיתָ Is 49:8, Psalm 69:14; יוֹם רָ: Is 58:5; שְׂנֵיתֶר־ Is 61:2; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33:23; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11:1, 11:20, 12:22, 15:8. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10:32, 11:27, 14:9; of kings v:35, 16:13, 16:15, 19:12. 2. acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28:38 (P); c. ל pers. for acceptance for him before רָ:; c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1:3; abbrev. לרצון לְכֶם 22:20, לרצונכם 19:5, 22:19, 22:29, 23:11, לרצון 22:21, Is 56:7, Je 6:20, Psalm 19:15 (of words; cf. Ho 14:3); על רצון Is 60:7 (read לָ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2:13. 3. will, desire, pleasure: a. of [God](#), רָעֵשָׂה עֲשֵׂה, do his will Ezr 10:11, Psalm 40:9, 103:21, 143:10. b. of man, עֲשֵׂה כְרָצוֹנוֹ do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8:4, 11:3, 11:16, 11:36, Ne 9:24, Est 1:8, 9:5, cf. Ne 9:37; desire Psalm 145:16, 145:19, 2 Ch 15:15; = self-will Gn 49:6 (poem).

**9260 תְּרַצָּה** [9261] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 8656)

† תְּרַצָּה n.pr.f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty);—

1. f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3; *Θερσα*.
2. loc. old Can. city Jos 12:24, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14:17 (תְּרַצָּתָה), 15:21, 15:33, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 16:23, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θερσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15:14; 15:16 (*Θαρς(ε)ιλα* v:14, Euseb:Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl:Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. LXX) Ct 6:4 (|| יְרוּשָׁלַם);—site not certain; conj, are: *Tallúza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob:BR iii. 302 f.), *Tayasir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Tîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm:Geogr. 355 Buhl:Geogr. 203 Aglen:Hast. DB. s. v.).

**9261 רָצַח** [9262] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7523)

† **רָצַח** vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. *raḍaḥa, rad,aḥa break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָ: Nu 35:27, וְרָצַחוּ Dt 22:26; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (הִ) 1 K 21:19; **Impf.** 3 ms. רָצַחְתָּ Nu 35:30, Dt 4:42; 2 ms. (רָצַח-) תִּרְצַחְתָּ Ex 20:13 = Dt 5:17; **Inf. abs.** רָצַחְתָּ Ho 4:2, Je 7:9; **Pt. act.** רָצַחְתָּ Dt 19:3 +, רָוִי 4:42 +;—*murder, slay, with premeditation*, Ex 20:13 (E) = Dt 5:17, Ho 4:2, Je 7:9, 1 K 21:19 (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22:26, unawares Dt 4:42; *slay as avenger* Nu 35:27; 35:30 (P; || מִתְּמִית v:19; v:21); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer, without intent*, Dt 4:42, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6; also in P: Nu 35:6, 35:11, 35:12, 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, Jos 20:3, 20:5, 20:6, 21:13, 21:21, 21:27, 21:32, 21:26 (van d. H., Baer, v:38 Gi; all P); *murderer, with intent*, Nu 35:16, 35:16, 35:17, 35:17, 35:18, 35:18, 35:19, 35:21, 35:21, 35:30, 35:31; also Jb 24:14. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶרְצַחְךָ Pr 22:13 *I shall be slain*; **Pt. fs.** as adj. הַנְּרָצָה אִשָּׁה Ju 20:4 *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצַחוּ Ho 6:9 (abs.), יִרְצַחוּ Psalm 94:6 (acc. pers., || הִרְגָה); Psalm 62:4 v. infr.; **Pt.** מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6:32 *murderer, assassin*; pl. מְרַצְחִים Is 1:21 *assassins*. **Pu.** **Impf.**, 2 mpl. תִּרְצַחוּ Psalm 62:4, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרְצַחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצַחוּ (Baer:143), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder (or batter, shatter)*.

**9262** רָצַח [9263] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7524)

† **רָצַח** n.[m.] shattering;—**בְּעֵצְמוֹתַי בָּרָ: Psalm 42:11** *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. 'בָּרָ; OI Gr Che We **בְּרָקָב**); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21:27, but LXX βῶγ (so || הַתְרוּעָה), Co רָגָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

**9263** רָצַיָא [9264] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7525)

† **רָצַיָא** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Πα(ε)τα.

**9264** רָצִין [9265] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7526)

† **רָצִין** n.pr.m. **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15:37, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, Is 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 8:6, 9:10; Πα(α)ς(ς)ων, Πασειν. **2.** Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:50, Πα(α)σων.

**9265** רָצַע [9266] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7527)

† **רָצַע** vb. bore, pierce (NH = BH; Ar. *raṣa'a stab violently*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָ: Ex 21:6 (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., בִּי instr.).

**9266** מְרַצֵּעַ [9267] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4836)

† **מְרַצֵּעַ** n.[m.] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. 'מָ: Ex 21:6, (E), Dt 15:17.

**9267** רָצַף [9268] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7528)

† l. [רָצַף] vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43:8d id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣāpu, join together, build*; Ar. *raṣafa join together*, cf. DHM:VOJ i. 30, Sab. רָצַפּ, רָצַפּ Id:ib. Hal:JAS, 1872,

Juin, 534; Aram. רָצַף, *ršap*, *arrange in a line*; cf. Aram. רָצַפְתָּא, *ršopo*, NH רָצַפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** הִרְצֹף אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ Ct 3:10 *its interior fitted out(?) with love* (Gr al. הִבְנִי *ebony*).

**9268 רָצַפָּה** [9269] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7531)

† **רָצַפָּה** n. f. *pavement*;—abs. רָ: Ez 40:17, 40:17 +, cstr. רָצַפְתָּ Est 1:6 (van d. H. רָעַצְפָּה, רָפַת-);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40:17, 40:17, 40:18, 40:18, 42:3; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7:3; in a palace Est 1:6.

**9269 מְרַצְפֵּת** [9270] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4837)

† **מְרַצְפֵּת** n.f. id.;—cstr. מְרַצְפֵּת 2 K 16:17.

**9270 רָצַף** [9271] (Hebrew) (page 954)

II. **רָצַף** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. *raḍfun* *heated stone*, *raḍafa* *cauterize, roast*; Syr. *ra'po* *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob:BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262).

**9271 רָצַפָּה** [9272] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7531,7529)

† I. **רָצַפָּה** n. f. *glowing stone* (or coal) (We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83);—רָ: abs. Is 6:6; pl. רָצַפִּים *עֲגָת* 1 K 19:6 (cf. Syr. *supr.*).

**9272 רָצַף** [9273] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7530)

† **רָצַף** n.pr.loc. *conquered by Assy.* (As. *Rašappa*, COT:2 K 19:12 Schr:KGF 167 DI:Pa 297; prob. = Ῥησάφα Ptol.v. 18);—2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12, Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI:l. c. Peters:Nippur i. 105.

**9273 רָצַפָּה** [9274] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7532)

† II. **רָצַפָּה** n.pr.f. *concubine of Saul*, 2 S 3:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11, Ρεσφα.

**9274 רָצַפִּים** [9275] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7529,7531)

**רָצַפִּים** v. I. **רָצַפָּה**. *above*

**9275 רָצַץ** [9276] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7533)

† **רָצַץ** vb. *crush* (NH = BH; Ar. *rad*, *a bruise, bray, crush*; Aram. רָעַ, *ra' crush, shatter*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. *רָצַצְתָּנוּ* 1 S 12:4; 1 s. *רָצַצְתָּ* v:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹץ (Ges:§ 67 q) Is 42:4 (Cod. Bab. יָרֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12:6a), 3 fs. תִּרְצֹץ Ec 12:6a, 1 s. אָרַץ Psalm 18:30 = אָרַץ 2 S 22:30 (v. *infr.*); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתָּ Am 4:1; *pass.* רָצַץ Is 42:3 +, cstr. רָצַץ Ho 5:11; pl. רָצַצְתָּ Is 58:6;—*crush*: **1.** lit., **a. pt. pass.** in *רָצַץ* (הִ) קָנָה (הִ) 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, Is 42:3 (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b. impf.** intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תִּרְצֹץ?), of bowl Ec 12:6a (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S

12:3, 12:4, Am 4:1; pt. pass. Dt 28:33, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58:6; **רָצוּץ מְשֻׁפָּט** Ho 5:11 (We Now **רָצוּץ**, i.e. *perverting judgement*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. **רָצוּץ?**), of servant of 'י, under fig. of wick, Is 42:4 (+ **יִכְהֶה**) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. **נָרַץ** (Ges:§ 67 t) Ec 12:6 b (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. **תָּרוּץ** Ez 29:7 (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20:10 rd. perh. **יִרְצוּ** (for **יִרְצוּ**, v. **רָצָה** Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—Is 42:2, Ec 12:6 a v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: **1.** lit. (in metaph.) Pf. 2 ms. **רָצַצְתָּ** Psalm 74:14 c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. **רָצַץ** Jb 20:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. **מִן הָעַם וַיִּרְצַץ** 2 Ch 16:10. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְצְצוּ** Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || **רָעַץ**; **רָצַץ** here perh. doublet, so GFM:Hpt, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַתִּרְצַץ** (Kö:i. 352; Ba:ZMG xlili (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9:53 *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō'.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְרַצְצוּ הַבָּנִים** Gn 25:22 (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her*.

**9276 רָץ** [9277] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7518)

† **רָץ** n.[m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. **מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף** Psalm 68:31, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Vulgate *wheels*; LXX Symm **צָרְפֵי**; Che **בְּבַצְרֵי כֶסֶף**, or **בְּבַצְעֵי כֶסֶף**, or (JBL:xi (1892), 125) **בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף**: (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We **בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף**; Du **בְּרָצֵי סִפָּדָה**.

**9277 מְרוּצָה** [9278] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4835,4794)

† II. **מְרוּצָה** n.f. crushing, oppression;—Je 22:17 (+ **הָעֵשֶׂק**). p. 930

**9278 רָק** [9279] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7386,7534-36)

**רָק** v. I. **רָקַק**; **רָק** v. **רָיק**; **רָק** v. II. **רָקַק**. p. 938, 956

**9279 רָקַב** [9280] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7537)

**רָקַב** vb. rot (NH *id.*; Aram. **רָקַב** in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְקַב** Is 40:20 (of tree); fig. **שֵׁם רָקַב** Pr 10:7 (Krochm al. **יִרְקַב** *be cursed*, √ **קַבַּב**, cf. Toy).

**9280 רָקַב** [9281] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7538)

† **רָקַב** n.[m.] rotteness, decay (always fig.);—'ר': abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** in fig. Ho 5:12 (|| **עָשׂ**), cf. Jb 13:28 (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), 'ר': **בְּעֵצָמָה** Hb 3:16, Pr 12:4, cstr. **רָקַב עֵצָמָה**: 14:30.

**9281 רָקַבֹּן** [9282] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7539)

† **רָקַבֹּן** n.[m.] *id.*;—'ר': **עֵץ רָקַבֹּן** Jb 41:19 *wood of rotteness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

**9282** רָקַד [9283] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7540)

† רָקַד **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., *rqod* Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. *raqada* IX. run with leaps and bounds, *raqada'nun* leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ Psalm 114:4 (of mts., בְּאֵילִים); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v:6 (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); Inf. cstr. עַתָּה רָקוּד Ec 3:4 a time to mourn (סָפַד), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13:21 (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּן Jb 21:11 (of children; merrily), Jo 2:5 (of locusts); Pt. מִרְקַד 1 Ch 15:29 (of David; = מְכַרְבֵּר, מְפַיֵּז, in || 2 S 6:14, 6:16); fs. מִרְקְדָה Na 3:2 (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6:21 a ins. אֶרְקַד I will dance, after לִפְנֵי י', LXX Th We Dr Bu HPS (מִרְקַד). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקִידֵם Psalm 29:6 he (י') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

**9283** רָקָה [9284] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7541-42)

רָקָה v. I. רָקוּז. רָקוּז v. II. רָקָה. p. 956

**9284** רָקַח [9285] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7543)

† רָקַח **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת ointment; Ph. רָקַח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *riḳku*, *spice*, Meissn:Suppl. 90, cf. *rikkē*, DI:HWB 620);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30:33; Pt. רָקַח v:25, v:35, ר'ו': 37:29, Ec 10:1; pl. cstr. רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:39;—*mix, compound*, Ex 30:33 (P; בְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. הַמְרַקַּחַת רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:30 *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30:25, 30:35, 37:29, Ec 10:1. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְרַקַּחִים 2 Ch 16:14 *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִרְקַחַה הַמְרַקַּחַה Ez 24:10 (|| הִתְהַם), as lmv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. *spice* (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַחַה הַמְרַקַּחַה *empty out the broth*.

**9285** רָקַח [9286] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7544)

† רָקַח **n.[m.]** spice;—יַיִן הָרִ' Ct 8:2 wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

**9286** רָקַח [9287] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7545)

† רָקַח **n.[m.]** spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח ר' Ex 30:25; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח ר': v:35.

**9287** רָקַח [9288] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7546)

† רָקַח **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי־הַרְקַחִים Ne 3:8, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

**9288** רָקַחַה [9289] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7548)



† [רְקָחָה] **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רְקָחוֹת 1 S 8:13 (+ אִפּוֹת, טַבָּחוֹת).

9289 רְקוּחַ [9290] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7547)

† [רְקוּחַ] **n.[m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. רְקוּחִים Is 57:9 *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

9290 מְרַקָּח [9291] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4840,4026)

† [מְרַקָּח] **n.[m.]** spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מְרַקָּחִים Ct 5:13 (v. also מְגִדֵּל 3). p. 153

9291 מְרַקְחָה [9292] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4841)

† מְרַקְחָה **n.f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41:23 (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

9292 מְרַקְחָת [9293] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4842)

† מְרַקְחָת **n.f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. 'רְקָחִי הַמ': 1 Ch 9:30; 'רְקָח מ': Ex 30:25. 2. 'בְּמ': 2 Ch 16:14 *in an ointment-pot (?), or as an ointment-mixture*.

9293 רְקָם [9294] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7551)

† [רְקָם] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. *raqama*, Eth. *rakma*; cf. Targum רְקָמָא, רְקָמָא *variegated cloth or skin*, Syr. *tarqmoto* 'freckles');—**Qal Pt. act.** רְקָם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38:23, מְלֹאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֶׁב, 'וֹר': 35:35; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ר': *variegator's work* 26:36, 27:16, 28:39 = 36:37, 38:18, 39:29 (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28:39). **Pu. Pf.** 1 s. רְקָמָתִי Psalm 139:15 *I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַד v:13)*.

9294 רְקָמָה [9295] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7553)

† רְקָמָה **n.f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. 'ר': Ju 5:30 +; sf. רְקָמָתִח Ez 16:18, תָּם- 26:16; du. רְקָמָתִים Ju 5:30; pl. רְקָמָמוֹת Psalm 45:15;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5:30, 5:30, for garments Ez 16:10, 16:13, 27:16, 27:24, Psalm 45:15; explicitly, 'ר בְּגָדֵי ר': Ez 16:18, 26:16; 'ר': appar. = *variegated work* 27:7; fig. of variegated plumage 17:3; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29:2.

9295 רְקָם [9296] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7552)

† רְקָם **n.pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31:8 (ΡοΚομ), Jos 13:21 (Ροβοκ, Α Ροχομ, LXX ΟροΚομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2:43; 2:44, Ρεχομ, Ροχομ, Ρωχημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7:16, LXXL Ραχαμ. 2. **loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27, Ναχαν, Α LXXL Ρεχεμ[ν]. 2. **loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27, Ναχαν, Α LXXL Ρεχεμ[ν].

9296 רְקַע [9297] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7554)

† [רְקַע] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. *raqa* 'press down (Lk 6:38 SyrVer), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. *raqa* 'a patch, put on a

patch, repair, cf. Chr.—Pal. *mrq*° patch, *mrwq*°nyf' swaddling-bands, Schwally:Idiot. 90; Ph. מרקע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS:i. 90, 1);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אַרְקַעַם 2 S 22:43 *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, of. Bae:Psalm 18:43); *Imv.* בְּדַגְלֵךְ עֲרַקֵּךְ Ez 6:11 *beat (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da* (|| הַכָּה בְּכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr. sf.* רַקְעָךְ בְּרַגְלֵךְ 25:6 (|| מְחַאֵךְ יָד); *Pt. act. as subst. cstr.* (Ges:§ 65 d) רַקַּע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. 'י:) *he that (beateth out) spreadeth out the earth* Is 42:5, רַקַּע הָאֵל 44:24, רֹקַע הָאֵל: Psalm 136:6. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְקַעֲנוּ Is 40:19 a goldsmith *with gold over-layeth it* (lit. *beateth it out* 3 mpl. פָּחִי הַזֹּהָב וַיִּרְקַעֲוּ אֹתָהּ Ex 39:3 *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיִּרְקַעֲוּם צְפוּי Nu 17:4 *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu. Pt.** מְרַקַּעַת Je 10:9 *silver beaten out*. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. עֲמוּ לְשַׁחֲקִים תִּרְקַיעַ Jb 37:18 *canst thou make with (= like) him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רַקַּיעַ)?

**9297** רַקִּיעַ [9298] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7549)

רַקִּיעַ n.m.:Gn 1:6 extended surface, (solid) expanse (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37:18);—abs. רַ: Ez 1:22 +, cstr. רִ: Gn 1:14 +;—LXX στερέωμα, Vulgate *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √supr.;—**1.** (flat) expanse (as if of ice, cf. הַקִּירָח כְּעֵין), as base, support (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iv. 347) Ez 1:22, 1:23, 1:25 (gloss ? cf. Co Toy), v:26 (supporting 'י's throne). Hence (Co:Ez 1:22) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1:6, 1:7, 1:7, 1:7, 1:8 (called הַשָּׁמַיִם; all P), Psalm 19:2 (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהָר הָרַ: Dn 12:3; also הַשָּׁמַיִם רַ: Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:17, הַשָּׁמַיִם רַ: v:20 (all P).

**9298** רַקִּיעַ [9299] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7555)

רַקִּיעַ n.[m.] expansion;—pl. cstr. אַתֶּם רַקִּיעֵי פָחִים וְעָשׂוּ Nu 17:3 *expansions of plates, i.e. they shall be beaten into broad plates*.

**9299** רַקַּק [9300] (Hebrew) (page 956)

l. רַקַּק (√of foll.; Ar. *raqqa* be thin, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty, etc.*; Eth. *raḳḳ: be thin, raḳḳ thin*; Syr. *raq Pa. Aph. make thin, raqiyq thin*).

**9300** רַק [9301] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7534-35,7535)

רַק †

**1. adj.** thin;—fpl. רַקֹּת, of kine, Gn 41:19, 41:20, 41:27 (|| v:3; v:4 רַקֹּת). **2.** 109 **adv.** with restrictive force, only, altogether, surely (syn. אַח);—**a. only,** Gn 14:24, 41:40 מִמְּוֹד אֶגְדֵּל מִמְּוֹד רַק *only as regards the throne, etc.*, 47:22 הַכֹּהֲנִים רַק אֲדַמַּת הַכֹּהֲנִים, 50:8, Ex 8:5 תִּשְׂאֲרָנָה רַק, 10:17 וַיִּסַּר רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה וַיִּסַּר 10:17 *only this death*, Dt 2:35 (cf. 20:14, Jos 8:2, 8:27), 3:11, Ju 6:39 (cf. חַא *ib.* Gn 18:32, Ex 10:17), 11:34 (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only she, an only one, 1 S*

1:13, Am 3:2 ידעתו רק אתכם *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19 רק אני לְבִדִי *only*, Psalm 91:8 + oft. Once strengthening אַחַךְ, †Nu 12:2 יְדַבֵּר יְיָ אֶחָד־בְּמִשְׁחָה דְבָר יְיָ. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13:10 מִצָּה יִתֵּן בְּזִדּוֹן יִתֵּן מִצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נִתְּנָן 1 z] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19:8 *only* to these men do nothing, 24:8 לֹא־תִהְיֶהנָּה רַק אֶת־ לְבָנַי, Ex 8:24 I will let you go . . . , *only* go not far, v:25, Nu 20:19 *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2:28); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10:15, 12:15, 20:16, 1 K 3:2, 3:3 (cf. 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35), 8:19, 11:13, 15:14, 15:23, 2 K 3:2 (cf. 14:3, 17:2), etc., Is 4:1; emphasizing a command, Dt 4:9, 12:16, 12:23, Jos 1:7, 1:18, 6:18, 13:6, 22:5 (all D:2). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only* = *nought but*, *altogether*, Gn 6:5 רַק יֵצֵר מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבָבוֹ רַק is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26:29 עֲשִׂינוּ עִמָּךְ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28:33 רַק עָשׂוּךְ וְהָיִיתָ, Is 28:19 רַק זִוְעָה וְהָיִיתָ it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14:8 (cf. 2 a β); sq. an adv. Dt 28:13 לְמַעַלְהָ רַק וְהָיִיתָ above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14:16 thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save*, *except* (syn. 2 a כִּי אִם), 1 K 8:9 (= 2 Ch 5:10) הָאֲבָנִים רַק שְׁנֵי לְהוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15:5, 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15), 2 K 17:18. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only*, *altogether* = *surely*, Gn 20:11 הַזֶּה בְּמָקוֹם אֱלֹהִים יִרְאֵת אֱלֹהִים בְּמָקוֹם הַזֶּה, Dt 4:6 (so EV; but Ges *populus mere sapiens*, so Di), 1 K 21:25, 2 Ch 28:10, Psalm 32:6 אֲלֹוֹ רַק לְשֹׁטֵף מִים רַבִּים אֲלֹוֹ. †**f.** (רק) prefixed for emph.) *if only*, *provided only*, Dt 15:5 אִם רַק אֶם, 1 K 8:25 (= 2 Ch 6:16) וְגַ' רַק אֶם, 2 K 21:8 (= 2 Ch 33:8) וְגַ' רַק אֶם יִשְׁמָר בְּנִיד דְּרַכְּם לְלַכַּת

**9301** רִקִּיק [9302] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7550)

†רִקִּיק **n.m.** a thin cake, (RV) wafer (cf. Ar. *ruqa'qaḏ* *un a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26 אֶחָד רִקִּיק, ר' אֶחָד מִצָּה אֶחָד רִקִּיק, Nu 6:19, Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 7:12, Nu 6:15 (all P), 1 Ch 23:29.—LXX *λάγανον*.

**9302** רִקְהָ [9303] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7541)

†רִקְהָ **n.f.** the temple (of the head): Ju 4:21 וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרִקְתּוֹ, v:22 5:26 וּמִחֲצָה וְחֻלְפָּה, Ct 4:3 = 6:7 בְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רִקְתָּד רִקְתּוֹ.

**9303** רִקֵּק [9304] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7556,3417)

II. [רִקֵּק] **vb.** spit (NH, Aram. רִקֵּק, *raq*, all = BH);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרֵּק Lv 15:8, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יִרֵּק. p. 349

**9304** רִק [9305] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7536)

†רִק **n.[m.]** spittle;—abs. ר' Is 50:6, Jb 30:10 (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. 7:19 while I swallow (בִּלְעַ) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

**9305** רָקוֹן [9306] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7542)

† רָקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, רָרָ: Jos 19:46, prob. doublet of הַיְרָקוֹן, om. LXX Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

**9306** רִקְתָּ [9307] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7557)

† רִקְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtail, Jos 19:35; LXX (Ομαθα) δακεθ, Α Ρεκαθ, LXXL Πακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm:Jer. Megilla 2 b Nbr:Geogr. 208 f. Buhl:Geogr. 226 GASm:Gerogr. 447.

**9307** רָשׁ [9308] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7326)

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ p. 930

**9308** רִשְׁהָ [9309] (Hebrew) (page 957)

רִשְׁהָ (√of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Eccus 3:22; JAram. רִשְׁהָ *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רִשְׁהָ *cause, occasion*, Lzb370, Nab. *allowed*, Id ib.; Syr. *řo'* is usu. *blame*; As. *rašú, possess, rāšú, creditor*; Ar. (*w*) *rasa' be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. *rasaya: set, put in, place over, prepare, etc.*; Sab רִשְׁהָ *servant of deity* JHMordtm:ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.).

**9309** רְשִׁיּוֹן [9310] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7558)

† רְשִׁיּוֹן **n.[m.]** permission;—cstr. רָ: Ezr 3:7.

**9310** רִשְׁיִיתָ [9311] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7225)

רִשְׁיִיתָ v. רִאשִׁיתָ sub ראשׁ p. 912

**9311** רָשַׁם [9312] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7559)

† רָשַׁם **vb.** inscribe, note (Nh *id.*; so Aram. רָשַׁם, *řam*, Ar *řm* is loan-word Nö:ZMG xxix (1875), 327 Frä:137. 250);—**Qal** Pt. pass. c. art, as subst. אֲמַתְּ הַרְשֹׁם בְּכַתָּב Dn 10:21 *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

**9312** רָשַׁע [9313] (Hebrew) (page 957)

רָשַׁע (√of foll.; opp. צָרַק; cf. Ar. *rasa'a be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (disjoined), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשַׁע *criminal, רָשַׁעָה crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רָשַׁע *be wicked*, *řa'* Aph. do *wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. *rasa'a: usu. forget, less oft. err, be wicked, rasi': wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. *rájy'* Schwally:ZMG iii (1898), 135)).

**9313** רָשַׁעָה [9314] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7563)

רָשַׁעָה:263 **adj.** wicked, criminal;—abs. רָ: Gn 18:23 +; pl. רָשַׁעִים Is 13:11 +; cstr. רָשַׁעִי Psalm 75:9 + 3 t. fs. רָשַׁעָה Ez 3:18 (del. Co), v:19 (רָשַׁעָה Co);—†1. usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיעַ; רָשַׁעָה Ex 2:13, 23:1 (E), Dt 25:2, Pr 17:23, 18:5, 25:5, Jb

9:22, 9:24; coll. Gn 18:23, 18:25, 18:25 (J) Mi 6:10, Pr 3:33, 28:4, רשעים 1 S 24:14, Je 5:26, Pr 19:28, 20:26, 29:12, רשעים אנשים רשעים 2 S 4:11 (murderers), רשע לָמוֹת Nu 35:31 (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל ר' Pr 28:15, cf. 29:2, ר' הַצְּדִיק Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23, Pr 17:15; הַרְשִׁיעַ ר' Dt 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = רשע לָרְשָׁע = 2 Ch 6:23; צְדִיק אמר לר' צְדִיק Pr 24:24. **2.** *guilty of hostility to God* or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשע sg. Psalm 17:13 + 6 t. Psalms, Is 26:10; coll. Psalm 9:6, 9:17, 10:2 + 6 t. Psalms, Is 11:4, Hb 3:13; רשעים Psalm 3:8, 7:10, 9:18 + 5 t. Psalms, Is 48:22, 57:20, 57:21, Je 25:31, Ez 21:34, Mal 3:21 (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J), Babylon Is 13:11, 14:5, Chaldeans Hb 1:4, 1:13; || שְׂנֵאֵי יְהוָה 2 Ch 19:2. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: הרשעים האנשים Nu 16:26 (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3:18 (not serving 'י:), opp. צְדִיק sg. indiv. Ez 3:18, 3:18, 21:30, 33:8, 33:8, Psalm 11:5, 32:10, Pr 9:7 +; coll. Is 3:11, Jb 34:18, 36:6, 36:17, pl. רשעים Is 53:9, Je 23:19 = 30:23, Zp 1:3, Psalm 26:5, Pr 10:3, Ec 8:10 +; || חֲסִידִים 1 S 2:9 (Poem), Psalm 12:9, 50:16, 97:10, 145:20; || עֲזִבֵי תוֹדֹתָי 119:53, cf. v:61, +; ר' אדם Pr 11:7, Jb 20:29, 27:13; ר' אִישׁ Pr 21:29; מִלֵּאךְ ר' 13:17; רָע רשעים Psalm 37:28; עֲצַת רשעים 1:1, Jb 10:3, 21:16, 22:18; דְּרָךְ רשעים Je 12:1, Psalm 1:6, 146:9, Pr 4:19, 12:26; דְּרָךְ רשע Ez 3:18, 3:19 (but v, Co, supr.); (ה) אֲרֵץ Psalm 75:9, 101:8, 119:119, Ez 7:21 (LXX Co עריצי).—is rare before exile; chiefly Ez Psalms WisdLit.

**9314** רָשָׁע [9315] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7562,7564)

רָשָׁע n.m.: 1 S 24:14 wickedness;—abs ר' Mi 6:10 +, רָשָׁע Ec 3:16; cstr. (perh,) רָשָׁע 7:25; רָשָׁעוּ Dt 9:27 +, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness, as violence and crime against civil law* Ec 3:16, 3:16; ר' אֲגָרָף ר' Is 58:4 *fist of wickedness*; חֲרָצְבוֹת ר' v:6; ר' לָחֵם ר' Pr 4:17; ר' מִטָּה ר' Ez 7:11; ר' מֵאֲזִנֵי ר' Mi 6:11; ר' אֲצֵרוֹת ר' v:10, cf. Pr 10:2; בְּרָשָׁע Psalm 141:4, Pr 12:3; ר' עֲשׂוֹת ר' 16:12; ר' יֵצֵא ר' 1 S 24:14, (proverb). **2.** *wickedness of enemies*: of Egypt Ez 31:11 (dub. Co; gloss Toy); ר' שִׁבְטֵי הָרַי Psalm 125:3 (LXX SS רָשָׁע). **3.** *wickedness, in ethical relations*: || חֲטָאֵת Dt 9:27 (D:2); || עוֹן Je 14:20; || עוֹלָה Ho 10:13; opp. צְדָקָה Psalm 45:8, אֲמַת Pr 8:7; v. also Psalm 5:5, 10:15, Jb 34:10, 35:8, Ec 7:25, 8:8; ר' אֲנָשִׁי ר' Jb 34:8; ר' אֲהָלֵי ר' Psalm 84:11; ר' מֵרָשָׁעוּ שׁוֹב Ez 3:19, 33:12 (v. רָשָׁעָה **3.**). p. 958

**9315** רָשָׁע [9316] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7561)

רָשָׁע vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** Pf. 1 S 22:22 +, רָשָׁעוּ 1 K 8:47 +; *Impf.* 2 ms. רָשָׁעוּ Ec 7:17; 1 s. אֲרָשָׁע Jb 9:29, 10:7;—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Dn 9:15, Ec 7:17; + מֵמֵלֶךְ 2 S 22:22 (*in departing*) from my God = Psalm 18:22. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9:29, 10:7, 10:15. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הַרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20:35; 3 mpl. הַרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25:1, Dn 12:10; 1 pl.

הִרְשָׁעוּ 9:5, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשָׁע Pr 12:2 +; יִרְשָׁע Jb 34:29; 3 mpl. יִרְשָׁעוּ Ex 22:8, etc.; *Inf.*

cstr. הִרְשָׁע 1 K 8:32, 2 Ch 22:3; *Pf.* מִרְשָׁע Pr 17:15; pl. cstr. מִרְשָׁעִי Dn 11:32;—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22:8 (E) Dt 25:1, Psalm 94:21, Jb 34:17, Pr 17:15. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8:32, Jb 9:20, 10:2, 15:6, 32:3, 40:8, Psalm 37:33, Pr 12:2, Is 50:9, 54:17, abs. Jb 34:29. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34:12 (denied of 'י:), Ne 9:33, Dn 12:10, 2 Ch 22:3; || הִרְשָׁע Psalm 106:6, Dn 9:5; הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch 20:35;

ברית מִרְשָׁעִי Dn 11:32;—יִרְשָׁע 1 S 14:47 read יִרְשָׁע LXX Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

**9316** רְשָׁעָה [9317] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7564)

† רְשָׁעָה **n.f.** *wickedness*;—abs. 'ר: Is 9:17 +; cstr. רְשָׁעַת Dt 9:4 +; sf. רְשָׁעָתוּ Dt 25:2 +;—**1.**

*wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25:2, Pr 13:3, Is 9:17; רְשָׁע בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יפול רְשָׁע Pr 11:5. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, 'ר גְּבוּל ר: Mal 1:4 (Edom); 'ר זאת הר: Zc 5:8 (Personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5:6 (del. Co); הגרים רְשָׁעַת Dt 9:4, 9:5. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, 'ר עשה ר: Mal 3:15, 3:19, 3:19; שׁוב מִרְשָׁעָתוֹ Ez 18:27, 33:19; רְשָׁעַת (ה) רְשָׁע 18:20, 33:12.

**9317** מִרְשָׁעַת [9318] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 4849)

† מִרְשָׁעַת **n.f.** *wickedness*;—abs. 'הִמ: 2 Ch 24:7 Athaliazh *the* (embodied) *wickedness*

**9318** רְשָׁעָתִים [9319] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 3573)

רְשָׁעָתִים v. בושן ר: p. 469

**9319** רֶשֶׁף [9320] (Hebrew) (page 958)

רֶשֶׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. *an>rsp irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43:17c *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); J Aram. רֶשֶׁפָּא *flame*; רֶשֶׁף as n.pr.div. in O Aram. and Ph. Lzb:154. 370 Pietschm:Phön. 150 ff. Emey:ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö:ib. xlil (1888), 473 Spiegelberg:ZA xiii (1898), 121 Lzb:ib. 328 WMM:As u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke:Inscr. 56 f.).

**9320** רֶשֶׁף [9321] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7565)

† I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**: Hb 3:5 *flame, fire-bolt*;—abs. 'ר: Dt 32:24 +; pl. רֶשֶׁפִים Psalm 78:48, cstr. 'רֶשֶׁפִי: 76:4, רֶשֶׁפִי Ct 8:6; sf. רֶשֶׁפִיָּה v:6;—**1.** *flame*: 'ר: Ct 8:6 *its flames* (sc. of אֶהֱבֶה *are flames of fire*; 'ר: Jb 5:7 = *sparks*; 'ר: = *pointed flame* of lighting Psalm 78:48 (|| בָּרָד); 'ר: קֶשֶׁת 76:4 *Sharp flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of 'י: brining pestilence and death, Dt 32:24 (cf. Dr; || מְרִירִי, Hb 3:5 (|| דְּבַר)).

**9321** רֶשֶׁף [9322] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7566)

† II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25; Σαραφ, Α Ρασεφ LXXL Ρασηφ.



**9322** רָשַׁשׁ [9323] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7567)

† [רָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** **Poel** beat down, shatter (Syr. *rāʾ bruise, grind*);—**Impf.** 3 ms יְרַשֵּׁשׁ Je 5:17 one shall beat down thy fortified cities **Pu.** **Pf.** 1 pl. רָשַׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1:4 we are beaten down.

**9323** רָשַׁת [9324] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7568)

רָשַׁת *net, v.* ירש. p. 440

**9324** רָתַח [9325] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7570)

† [רָתַח] **vb.** boil (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43:3 **Hiph.** make hot; Aram רָתַח, *rtah* boil);—**Pi.** **Imv.** ms. רָתַח causat. Ez 24:5 cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 pl. רָתַחוּ Jb 30:27 my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יְרַתִּיחַ כְּסִיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot..

**9325** רָתַח [9326] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7571)

† [רָתַח] **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רָתַחִיָּה Ez 24:5, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נִתְחַיָּה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v:4, v:6; עֲצָמִים).

**9326** רָתַם [9327] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7573)

† [רָתַם] **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. *ratymaa<sup>h</sup>un* thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal.** **Imv.** ms רָתַם הַמְרַכְבָּה לְרַכֵּשׁ Mi 1:13.

**9327** רָתָם [9328] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7574)

† רָתָם **n.m.:**1 K 19:5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.*; Ar. *ratama* (on form Lag BN 152); Targum רִיתְמָא, all = BH);—abs. רָתָם אֶחָד 1 K 19:5, אחת רָתָם v:4 Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. לְחִתָּם לְחִתָּם שְׁרֵשׁ רָתָם Jb 30:4 (on text v. Bu Che Infr.); גְּחִלֵי רָתָם Psalm 120:4, Rob:BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500 Löw:No. 313 Post:Hastings, DB 'Juniper' Che:Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

**9328** רָתְמָה [9329] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7575)

† רָתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33:18, 33:19; Παθαμα, LXXL Παμθα.

**9329** רָתַק [9330] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7576)

† [רָתַק] **vb.** bind (Ar. *rataqa* close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רִיתְקָא fenced enclosure);—**Pu.** **Pf.** 3 pl. רָתְקוּ בְזִקִים Na 3:10 her great ones were bound with fetters **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְתַּק Ec 12:6 Qr (קִרְחַת Kt), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. יִנְתַּק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

**9330** רָתַקָה [9331] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7577)

† [רַתְּקוּהָ] n.[f.] chain (?);—pl. cstr רַתְּקוּת כֶּסֶף Is 40:19.

9331 רַתּוֹק [9332] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7569,7572)

† רַתּוֹק n.[m.] chain (on from Lag BN 89);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָרַ: Ez 7:23, i.e. for captives, but very dub.;

Co עָרָה וּבְקוֹק, Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבְּתוֹק ('ב': = As. *butâku*, *obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr.

רַתּוֹקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6:21 Qr (Kt רַתְּיִקוֹת), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיד in temple.

9332 רַתּוֹקוֹת [9333] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7569,7572)

רַתּוֹקוֹת, רַתְּיִקוֹת v. foregoing.

9333 רַתַּת [9334] (Hebrew) (page 958)

רַתַּת (√ of foll; NH רַתַּת, Aram. רַתַּת, *rat*, all *tremble*; cf. רַטַּט)

9334 רַתַּת [9335] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7578)

† רַתַּת n.[m.] trembling (on form Lag BN 176 Ba:§ 7 b);—ר': Ho 13:1 (si versa l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.) Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke Rv *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

9335 שׁ [9336] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שׁ *sîn*, 21st letter (with שׁ, q.v.).

9336 שְׂאָר [9337] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שְׂאָר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאֹר, שְׂאֹר; J Aram. סְיִאֹרָא, all *leaven*).

9337 שְׂאָר [9338] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7603)

† שְׂאָר n.m.: Ex 12:19 *leaven* ;—abs. שׁ: Ex 13:7 (J), Dt 16:4 (D), Ex 12:15, 12:19, Lv 2:11 (all P).

9338 שְׂאֵת [9339] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 5375,7867)

שְׂאֵת v. נִשָּׂא v. שִׁיב. p. 670, 966

9339 שִׁבָּךְ [9340] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שִׁבָּךְ (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סִבַּח, der. spec., שִׁבְכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. *abaka* insert, *interewave*; Syr. *sbak* *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with, sboko' velum reticulatum*; cf. As. *šabikú*, *headdress*, DI:HWB 638).

9340 שׁוֹבֵךְ [9341] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7730)

† שׁוֹבֵךְ n.[m.] network of boughs ;—cstr. שׁ הָאֵלָה: 2 S 18:9.

9341 שִׁבְכָה [9342] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7639)

† שְׁבָכָה n.f. lattice-work, network;—abs.

9342 ר' [9343] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7638)

ר': 1 K 7:18 +, pl. שְׁבָכוֹת v:41 +, שְׁבָכִים v:17;—1. prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1:2. 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7:17, 7:17 (om. LXX Kit Benz), v:18, v:20 (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v:41, v:42, v:42, 2 Ch 4:12, 4:13, 4:13, 2 K 25:17, 25:17 || Je 52:22, 52:23. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18:8 (+ רְשֵׁת, פֶּדָה, צְמִים).

9343 שְׁבָכִים [9344] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7638-39)

שְׁבָכִים v. שְׁבָכָה. above

9344 שָׁבַם [9345] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7643)

† שָׁבַם n.pr.loc Nu 32:3, שְׁבָמָה v:38, Jos 13:19, Is 16:8, 16:9, Je 48:32; in Moad (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome:Is 16:8) Σεβαμα.

9345 שָׁבַע [9346] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7646)

[שָׁבַע,] שָׁבַע:96 vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As šebú, Ar'abi'a, Aram קִבַּע, sba', Palm, שָׁבַע; the Eth, vb. of same, meaning is s'agba.);—Qal:79 Pf. 3 ms שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23:1, וְשִׁ: consec. Dt 31:20; 3 pl. שָׁבְעוּ Is 9:19, וְשִׁ: consec. Dt 14:29, 26:12, etc.; Impf. 3 ms שָׁבַע Pr 12:11 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Psalm 104:28, etc.; Imv. שָׁבַע Pr 20:13; Inf. abs. שָׁבוּעַ Jo 2:26, 2 Ch 31:10; cstr. לְשָׁבַע Ex 16:8, La 5:6, לְשָׁבַעָה Hg 1:6;—1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs. after אָכַל, Ho 4:10, Is 9:19, Dt 8:10, Ex 16:8 (P), + II t., cf. Is 44:16 (|| אָבַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6:11, 8:12, 31:20, cf. Ho 13:6, 13:6 (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50:19 (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*); = have (or get) enough to eat Psalm 37:19, 59:16, enough to drink Am 4:8, fig. of sword Je 46:10, of wine Hb 2:5. b. c. acc. of food Je 44:17, La 5:16, Ex 16:12 (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39:29 (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30:16, so of trees (acc. om) Psalm 104:16, fig. of requital Pr 18:20 b. c. c. מֵן of food Jb 19:22 (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) Psalm 104:13, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18:20a; good sense 12:14 (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1:31, 14:14; c. מֵן of source Is 66:11 (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: a. abs. Ez 16:28, 16:29 (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50:10 (with plunder), Is 53:11 (with given result); of eyes Pr 27:20, of Sh<sup>e</sup>ól and Abaddōn v20, cf. 30:15; = have abundance Pr 30:9 (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31:14, cf. Psalm 17:15, 63:6, Pr 5:10, Ec 5:9, cf. (eye subj.) 4:8 Acc. of sons Psalm 17:14 (si versa l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ זִקְן) 1 Ch 23:1, 2 Ch 24:15. c. c. ב of goodness Psalm 65:5, c. מֵן id. Ec 6:3. d. c. ל inf., לְרֵאוֹת, לֹא־תִשְׁבַּע עֵין לְרֵאוֹת, Ec 1:8 (|| מֵלֵא) 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit, with honey (acc.) Pr 25:16. b fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1:11 (subj. 'י), tossings Jb 7:4, poverty Pr 28:19, shame Hb 2:16, contempt Psalm 123:3, 123:4 c. acc. pers. Pr. 28:17. c. id., c. ב of troubles Psalm 88:4, of reproach

La 3:30. † **Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבַע *sated* Jb 31:31. † **Pi** *satisfy, Impf.* 3mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּ Ez 7:19 *they shall not satisfy* their appetite (נִפְּשׁ; || מְלֵא); *Imv ms sf., subj.* 'י: שְׂבַעְנִי חֲסִדָּךְ Psalm 90:14 (2 acc.). † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּעְנִי 107:9, 'וה: consec. Is 58:11; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתָּ Ez 27:33, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂבַּעְנִי Jb 9:18 2 ms. תִּשְׂבַּעְנִי Is 58:10, 1 S וְאִשְׂבַּעְנֵנוּ Je 5:7, sf. אֲשַׂבְּעֶנְךָ Psalm 81:17 van d. H., אֲשַׂבְּעֶנְךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׂבַּעְנִי Jb 38:27; *Pt.* מִשְׂבַּעְנִי Psalm 103:5, 145:16;—**1.a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'י: c. acc. Pers. Je 5:7 (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58:11 (acc. נִפְּשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), Psalm 107:9 (acc. נִפְּשׁ; || מְלֵא), cf. 103:5 (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38:27 (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נִפְּשׁ Is 58:10 **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., 'י: subj., Psalm 81:17 (|| הִאֲכִיל), 105:40, 132:15, 147:14; c. acc. pers. + אָרַח יָמִים 91:16. **c.** 'י: subj., acc. rei + ל pers., לְבִלְחֵי רְצוֹן מִשׁ: Psalm 145:16. **d.** 'י: subj., c. acc. of beast + מִמֶּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32:4. **2.** *enrich* subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27:33 (|| הִעֲשִׂיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'י: c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3:15, acc. pers. + Jb 9:18.

**9346** שָׂבַע [9347] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7648)

† שָׂבַע n.[m.] satiety, abundance;—abs. 'ל: Ex 16:3 +, cstr. שִׂבַע Psalm 16:11, 'לשׁ: Pr 13:25; sf. שִׂבַעְתָּ Dt 23:25, שִׂבַעְתָּ Ru 2:18;—**1.** *satiety* as to food Ru 2:18; 'לשׁ: אָכַל (לֶחֶם) Ex 16:3 (P), Lv 25:19, 26:5 (both H), cf. 'לשׁ: Psalm 78:25; 'שׁ: כִּנְפֶשֶׁךָ... אָכַל: Dt 23:25 *eat grapes according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. אָכַל 'לשׁ נִפְּשׁוֹ: Pr 13:25. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שִׂבַעְתָּ, Psalm 16:11.

**9347** שִׂבַעְתָּ [9348] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7653-54)

† שִׂבַעְתָּ n.f. satiety;—abs. 'שׁ: Is 56:11 +, cstr. שִׂבַעְתָּ Ez 16:49, sf. שִׂבַעְתָּ v:28;—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל 'לשׁ: *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23:18, Ez 39:19; 'לשׁ: also Is 55:2 (fig.); 'שׁ: of dogs 56:11 (fig.); 'שׁ-לֶחֶם: leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16:49 (+ גִּאוּם, etc.). **2.** to carnal desire Ez 16:28 (fig.).

**9348** שָׂבַע [9349] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7647)

† שָׂבַע n.m.: Gn 41:29 *Plenty, satiety*;—only abs. 'שׁ:—**1** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41:29, 41:30, 41:31, 41:34, 41:47, 41:53 (E), Pr. 3:10 **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5:11.

**9349** שָׂבַע [9350] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7649)

† שָׂבַע adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 25:8, Pr 19:23; cstr. שִׂבַע Dt 33:23 +; fs.

שִׂבַעְתָּ Pr 27:7; mpl. שִׂבַעְתֶּם 1 S 2:5;—

**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם 1 S 2:5; נִפְּשׁ שִׂבַעְתָּ Pr 27:7 (opp. 'רַעְבָּה נִ:); *abounding in* 'י: 's favour (שִׂבַע רְצוֹן) Dt 33:23 (|| מְלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19:23. **b.** in phr. שִׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with*

days, in a good old age, Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29:28 (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs.

שׁוֹבֵב Gn 25:8 (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן) 2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble etc.: שׁוֹבֵב רָגַז Jb 14:1, קָלוֹן, 10:15.

**9350 שָׁבַר** [9351] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7663)

† I. [שָׁבַר] **vb.** inspect, examine (van d.H. שָׁבַר [so LXX στυττρίβω], but Mas. שׁוֹבֵב: v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. *sabara* probe a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä:261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau:Aram. in AT, 85);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁבַר, c. **Obj.**, Ne 2:13, 2:15 I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

**9351 שָׁבַר** [9352] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7663)

† II. [שָׁבַר] **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר *think*, Pa. *hope; sabara believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 S שָׁבַרְתִּי Psalm 119:166, 3 pl. שָׁבְרוּ Est 9:1; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּרוּ Is 38:18, יִשְׁבְּרוּ Psalm 145:15, יִשְׁבְּרוּן Psalm 104:27; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּרֶנָּה Ru 1:13;—1. *wait for*, לָ pers., Ru 1:13. 2. *hope for*, לָ rei Psalm 119:166, אֶל rei Is 38:18, אֶל pers. Psalm 104:27, 145:15; לָ inf. Est 9:1 *hope to rule*.

**9352 שָׁבַר** [9353] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7664)

† [שָׁבַר] **n.m.** hope;—*sf.* שָׁבַרְי Psalm 119:116, שָׁבַרוּ עָלַי 146:5.

**9353 שָׁגָא** [9354] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7679)

[שָׁגָא] **vb.** grow, grow great (√ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַי, סָגָא, *sbar*, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שָׁגָא adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׁגָא Jb 8:11 (of plant; metapl. from Ges:§ 75 oo; > van d. H. (יִשְׁגָה). **Hiph.** 1. *make great*, pt. מְשַׁגֵּיא Jb 12:23 *he maketh the nations great* (v. לָ 3 b). 2. *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁגֵּיא פָעִלוּ Jb 36:24 *that thou magnify his work*;—*Vid.* שָׁגָה.

**9354 אֵל שָׁגִיא** [9355] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7689)

† **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שָׁגִיא Jb 36:20; cstr. שָׁגִיא־כֹחַ 37:24.

**9355 שָׁגַב** [9356] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7682)

† [שָׁגַב] **vb.** (inaccessibly) high (cf. Trgum שָׁגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1. 3 fs. שָׁגְבָה Dt 2:36, of city, c. מִן, *be (too) high for capture*. 2. 3 mpl. שָׁגְבוּ Jb 5:11 of pers., *be high in prosperity*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁגַּב Is 2:11, 2:17; נִשְׁגַּד Pr 18:10; 3 fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Psalm 139:6 *Pf.* נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 12:4 +; fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 26:5 +;—1. *be high*, walls Is 30:13, Pr 18:11; city Is 26:5; God's knowledge Psalm 139:6 (unattainable). 2. *be (safely) set on high*, Pr 18:10. 3. *be exalted*, of God Is 2:11, 2:17, 33:5; his name

12:4, Psalm 148:13. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** Is 9:10, Psalm 107:41; sf. **יִשְׁגְּבֵדָה** 20:2, etc.;—trans. c. acc.:  
**1.** set (securely) on high, Psalm 20:2, 69:30, 91:14; c. **מִן**, of foe 59:2, affliction 107:41. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. **עַל**, Is 9:10. **Pu. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** Pr 29:25 *be set (securely) on high*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** Jb 36:22 **God** acts exaltedly **בְּכַחוֹ**.

**9356** **שָׁגוּב** [9357] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7687)

† **שָׁגוּב** **bn.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16:34 Qr (Kt **שָׁגוּב**; **בְּגִזָּ**; LXXL om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2:21, 2:22 (**Σερούχ**, LXXL **Σεγούβ**).

**9357** **מִשְׁגָּב** [9358] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 4869)

† I. **מִשְׁגָּב** n. [**m.** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 60] secure height, retreat;—**מ'**: Psalm +; cstr. **מִשְׁגָּב** Is 25:12; sf. **מִשְׁגָּבִי** Psalm 18:3 +, etc.;—

**1. a.** = strong-hold, **מִבְּצָר מ' חֲמִתִּי**, Is 25:12. **b.** fig. of security Is 33:16. **2.** fig. of **God** as refuge Psalm 9:10, 9:10, 18:3 = 2 S 22:3, Psalm 46:8, 46:12, 48:4, 59:10, 59:17, 59:18, 62:3, 62:7, 94:22, 144:2.

**9358** **מִשְׁגָּב** [9359] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 4869)

† II. **מִשְׁגָּב** Perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—**הַמ'**: Je 48:1 (v. Schwally:ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr:l. c.), **Αμαθ**; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. **קִיר**); most sub I. **מ'**: **1.**

**9359** **שָׁגָה** [9360] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7685)

† **שָׁגָה** **vb.** grow, increase (late; || form of **שָׁגַא**);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגָּה** Psalm 92:13 *righteous shall grow great like cedar* (|| **יִפְרַח**), cf. Jb 8:7 (opp. **מִצְעָר**; v:11 see **שָׁגַא**). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **הִשְׁגִּיחוּ** Psalm 73:12 *they have increased riches*.

**9360** **שָׁגִיב** [9361] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 5473,7687)

**שָׁגִיב** v. **שָׁגוּב**. **שָׁגִיב** v. II. **סוּג**. above. p. 691.

**9361** **שָׁדַד** [9362] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7702)

† **שָׁדַד** **vb.** **Pi. harrow** (**שָׁדַד** *id.* Eccus 38:25 marg. 26; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁדַּד** Jb 39:10 (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28:24 (+ **יִפְתַּח**, || **יִחַרְשׁ**); Ho 10:11 (|| **יִחַרוּשׁ**; fig. of Jacob).

**9362** **שָׁדִים** [9363] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7708)





Ez 7:15; אֶרֶץ שָׂדֵה Lv 25:31; as site of small town, *country-town* 1 S 27:5 (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27:25; of high places, גְּבֻעוֹת בֵּשׁׂ: Je 13:27; quite gen., 1 S 30:11, Je 40:7, 40:13; including road Ju 20:31, 1 K 11:29, Je 6:25; disting. from road Nu 22:23 (JE), 2 S 20:12; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8:9 (P), 1 S 25:15; בֵּשׁׂ: nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1:14 (P), Ju 13:9; of surface of country or ground, בֵּשׁׂ: Ex 16:25 (JE; = עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v:14), cf. 1 S 14:25; so לְפָנֵי הַשָּׁׁ (אֶל): 2 K 9:37, Je 9:22, Ez 29:5 (|| הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32:4, 39:5; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11:11, Ez 16:5, opp. city Lv 14:7, 14:53, opp. tent Nu 19:16 (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17:5 (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שָׁׁ: Ju 5:18; הַרְרֵי בֵשׁׂ: Je 17:3 (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׁׁ: Mi 1:6 (Je 18:14 v. שְׂדֵי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37:7 (E), 47:24 (J; זֵרַע הַשָּׂדֵה), Ex 22:4, 22:4, 22:4, 22:5 (E), Lv 27:16, 27:17 (P), Mi 3:12 (in sim.) Ru 2:2 + 47 t., + תְּרוֹמוֹת 2 S 1:21, שׁ־זֵרַע: Ez 17:5, שָׂדֵה מוֹב v:8 *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5:2, 5:4, Is 5:8, 5:8, Gn 47:20 (J), 23:9, 23:11, 23:13 (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26:23 (as burial-place); also חֻלְקַת (הַ): חֻלְקָה; and שׁ־צַפִּים v. צַפָּה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41:48 (E), Lv 25:34 (P), Jos 21:12 (P) = 1 Ch 6:41, Ne 11:25, 11:30, 12:29, 12:44; specif. of Zoan Psalm 78:12, 78:43. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32:4, Nu 21:20 (both JE), Ju 5:4, Ru 1:1, 1:2, Gn 14:7 + 13 t. + שָׂדֵה נְחֻלַּת יִשְׁׂ: Ju 20:6. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9:7, 13:30. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16:32 (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵי Psalm 96:12), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26:6, 26:8 (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

**9366** שְׂדֵים [9367] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7708,7713)

שְׂדֵים v. שְׂדֵה. שְׂדֵה v. סֵדֵר above, p.690

**9367** שֶׁה [9368] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7716,2089)

† שֶׁה **n.m.**: Gn 30:32 and (less oft.) **f.**: Je 50:17 one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šuju*, Ar. *šāʿun* pl. *šāʿun, šāʿun*, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau*, *sheep* Bondi:65, cf. Id:Ba NB§ 2 b c);—abs. שֶׁה Gn 30:32 +, cstr. שֶׁה Is 43:23 +; sf. שֵׁה Dt 22:1, שֵׁהוּ 1 S 14:34; not in pl.;—**1.** a *sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32:32, 32:32 (J; + עֹאן coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עֹזִים), Ex 21:37, 21:37 (+ שֹׁר, צֹאן coll.), 22:3 (+ שֹׁר, חֲמוֹר, v:8 (*id.*), v:9 (*id.*; all E); Dt 22:1 (+ שֹׁר), 1 S 17:34 (Kt van d. H. *erron.*, v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7:25, straying Psalm 119:176 (sim.), slaughtered Is 53:7 (in sim.); + שֹׁר, חֲמוֹר Ju 6:4, 1 S 22:19, Jos 6:21 (J), + *id.* + גִּמְלָה 1 S 15:3; as sacrifice Gn 22:7, 22:8 (J), Ex 13:13, Lv 5:12, 12:8, Nu 15:11 (עֹזִים אוֹ בְּעֹזִים); all P), Dt 18:3 (+ שֹׁר), Is 43:23, 66:3 (+ שֹׁר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45:15; cf. Ex 34:19 (+ שֹׁר), v:20 (J), Lv 27:26 (P; + שֹׁר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22:28 (H); unfit Vulgate:23 (H), Dt 17:1 (both + שֹׁר); as food 1 S 14:34 (+ שֹׁר), כְּשָׂבִים וְשֶׁה: Dt 14:4 (+ *id.*); for Passover Ex 12:3, 12:3, 12:4, 12:4, 12:5 (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34:17, 34:17 (||, עֲתוּדִים), v:20, v:20, v:22, v:22. **2.** coll. *flock*: שֶׁה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 (= צֹאן אֲבֹדוֹת v:6).

**9368** שֶׁהַד [9369] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7717)

† [שֶׁהַד] n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שֶׁהַד *shar*);—sf. שֶׁהַדִּי Jb 16:19 (|| עֵדִי).—  
שֶׁהַדוּתָא Gn 31:47 v. B Aram. Lex.

**9369** שֶׁהַר [9370] (Hebrew) (page 962)

שֶׁהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ahrun new moon* (*ahara* is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth *shr*: *id.*; Targum  
סִיְהָרָא, Syr. *sahro* 'moon'; O Aram. שֶׁהַר moon-god Lzb:373).

**9370** שֶׁהָרוֹן [9371] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7720)

† [שֶׁהָרוֹן] n. [m.] moon, or crescent;—only pl. הַשֶּׁהָרָנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju  
8:21, kings v:26, women Is 3:18, LXX *μηνίσκοι* Vulgate (Is 3:18) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v.  
Dozy:ii. 760 Lane:Egypt. ii. 314 Perles:Anal. 79, cf. Frä:58.

**9371** שׂוֹא [9372] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 5375,7721)

שׂוֹא v. נִשָּׂא p. 670 a. I, II. שׂוֹג v. I, II. סוֹג.

**9372** שׂוֹחַ [9373] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7742)

שׂוֹחַ Gn 24:63 v.I. שׂוֹט p. 1002

**9373** שׂוֹט [9374] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7750)

† [שׂוֹט] vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שׂוֹטָה q.v.; NH סוֹט Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. *šātu*,  
*rebel*, Meissn:90; Eth. *soʿa*: *bring back, restore*; in Vulgate *apostatize* is סָטָא);—Qal Pt. pl. cstr.  
וְשׂוֹטֵי כָזָב Psalm 40:5 *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk:Schöpf. 40 וְשׂוֹטָה).

**9374** שׂוֹט [9375] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7846)

† [שׂוֹט] n. [m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?);—pl. שׂוֹטִים הַעֲמִיקוּ  
וְשׂוֹחָה Ho 5:2 *and revolters have gone deep is slaughter* (or שׂוֹחָה in *corruption*), but dub.; We  
Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu:Kau, הַעֲמִיקוּ וְשׂוֹחָה הַשׂוֹטִים: *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*;  
שׂוֹטִים עָשָׂה Psalm 101:3 *to do deeds that swerve I hate*.

**9375** שׂוֹף [9376] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7753,5526)

† I. [שׂוֹף] vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוֹף, q.v.);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. שׂוֹףֵהוּ Jb 1:10 *hast  
fenced him about* (protectingly); Pt. שׂוֹף Ho 2:8 *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.). p. 692.

**9376** מְשׂוֹכָה [9377] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 4881)

† [מְשׂוֹכָה] n.f. hedge (= מְסוֹכָה);—cstr. מְשׂוֹכָה תְּחַדֵּק Pr 15:19 (in sim.).—מְשׂוֹכָהוּ v. III. שֹׁכַח.

9377 שׁוֹךְ [9378] (Hebrew) (page 962)

II. שׁוֹךְ (? || II. שׁוֹךְ: cf. NH סׁוֹכָה; Aram. סׁוֹכָא, *sawko*' (ms.), סׁוֹכְתָא, *sawkto*;'—all *branch*).

9378 שׁוֹךְ [9379] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7754)

† [שׁוֹךְ] n. [m.] branch or brushwood;—sf. 3 ms. שׁוֹכָה Ju 9:49 (Ges:§ 91 e; but v. GFM Bu).

9379 שׁוֹכָה [9380] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7754)

† [שׁוֹכָה] n.f. id.;—cstr. שׁוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9:48 + perhaps abs. שׁוֹכָה v:49 (so LXX Doorn for MT שׁוֹכָה).

9380 שׁוֹכָה [9381] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7755)

† שׁוֹכָה, שׁוֹכוֹ n.pr.loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, שׁוֹכָה Jos 15:35, 1 S 17:1, 17:1 (fr. LXX Σοαχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. (שׁוֹכוֹת), שׁוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11:7, 28:18, perhaps also שׁוֹכָה 1 K 4:10 (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. Eš-Šuwēke, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob:BR 1. 494 Buhl:Geogr. 194; Σωχω, Σοαχωθ, etc. 2. in hill-country, Jos 15:48 (Kt שׁוֹכָה, Qr שׁוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׁוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4:18 ('son' of חִבְרֹן); mod. Šuwēke, 4 h. S. of חִבְרֹן Rob:BR ii. 16. 21 Buhl:Geogr. 164; Σωχω(ν).

9381 שׁוֹכְתִים [9382] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7756)

† שׁוֹכְתִים adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55; Σωχαθιειμ, LXXL Σουχαθειμ.

9382 שׁוֹם [9383] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7760,5493,7787)

I. שׁוֹם, שׁוֹם:582 vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סׁוֹס Pi. *designate, fix*, שׁוֹם Ecclus 45:5 c, 49:6; Ph. שׁם, As. šāmu. *fix, determine*; Sab. שׁים *set, set up*, Sab Denkm:No. 7, 1. 6 CIS:iv. 1; Ar. ʿaʿma (γ) is *insert, sheathe, also compute*; Eth. séma: *put, place*; Targum שׁוֹם, Syr. som O Aram. (שׁים);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁם Gn 21:14 + (2 Ch 1:5 rd. שׁם LXX Vulgate Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שׁמו Ez 17:4 +, שׁמָהוּ 7:20; 3 fs. שׁמָה 1 S 19:13, sf. שׁמָתָהוּ Ez 19:5, 24:7; 2 ms. שׁמָתָה Je 32:20 +; 3 pl. שׁמוֹ Gn 40:15 +; 1 pl. שׁמָנוּ Is 28:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוֹם Ex 4:11, יִשׁוֹם Gn 30:42 +, יִשׁוֹם Jb 23:6; juss. יִשׁוֹם 1 S 22:15 +; יִשׁוֹם Gn 2:8 +; sf. יִשׁוֹמֵי 2 S 15:4, וַיִּשְׁמָהוּ 1 K 10:9; 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁמָהוּ Is 51:23; וַאֲשִׁים 1 S 28:21 +, וַאֲשִׁימָה Ezr 8:17, Ju 12:3 Qr (Kt וַאֲשִׁימָה); 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמָמוּ Gn 32:17 +, תִּשְׁמָמוּ Ex 22:24 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוֹם Gn 24:2 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוֹם Dt 17:15 +, cstr. שׁוֹם 45:7 +, שׁוֹם Jb 20:4 + 2 S 14:7 Qr (Kt שׁוֹמוֹ), etc.; Pt. שׁוֹם Am 7:8 +, fs. הִשְׁמָהוּ Is 51:10 (so rd. for MT הִשְׁמָהוּ); pl. שׁוֹמוֹ Mal 2:2 +; pass. שׁוֹם Nu 24:21 (cf. Di), Ob 4; f. acc. to most שׁוֹמָה 2 S 13:22 (van d. H. שׁוֹמָה Kt), but v. infr.; שׁוֹמָה Psalm 56:9 Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—put, set (oft. || נָתַן, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.):

1. a. *put, set, in a place*, + שָׁם Gn 2:8 (J), + acc. loc. 28:11 (E) + 5 t., c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10:8 *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24:6 (עָלָה); + ב 40:15 (E), fig. of 'י: *put* his name, בִּירוּשָׁי: 2 K 21:47 = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9:3, Dt 12:5 + 6 t.; esp. ב of receptacle Gn 31:34 (E), Ex 2:3 (E), Ju 6:19 + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, crown on head Zc 6:11, Est 1:17, shoes on feet Ez 24:17; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19:28 = Is 37:29, Jb 40:26, incense בְּאַפְּךָ Dt 33:10, i.e. cause thee ('י:) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13:27, 33:11; knife into throat Pr 23:2 (fig. of self-restraint, FI in De); words into mouth Ex 4:15 (J), Nu 22:38 (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31:19 teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22:22, ins. also 1 S 29:10 LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God Psalm 78:7 ; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22:8, cf. Ju 9:24 (עָלָה pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21:8, Je 26:15, Jon 1:14); something into hand Ex 4:21 (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4:21, booty 1 K 20:6, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נִפְּשָׁה) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12:3, 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14; put eyes בַּפְּוֹחַ 2 K 9:30 (v. פּוֹחַ, cf. Is 54:11); נִפְּשָׁה (= *person*), בְּחַיִּים Psalm 66:9 (subj. 'י:); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12:31 (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם) וַיִּשֶׁבַע *sawed them with*, as || 1 Ch 20:3, Th We); 1 K 2:5 (|| נָתַן) is dub.; LXXL Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקָּם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to ) 1 S 22:15, Jb 4:18; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22:14, cf. (ל om.) v:17; *put* בְּקִרְבִּי Am 7:8, Is 63:11, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26:12. b. *put something upon* (עָלָה) Nu 21:8, 21:9 (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24:17 (J), 41:42 (E), Lv 8:8 (P), Ru 3:3, turban Zc 3:5, 3:5, Ex 29:5 (P), Lv 8:9 (P), cf. (prep. Om.) Jb 24:15, 36:13 (fig.), girdle Je 13:1, 13:2, sackcloth 1 K 21:27; עַל-הָאָרֶץ; Jb 20:4 (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4:14, Ez 23:24; *put, lay, upon* (עָלָה), 2 K 4:29 +; hand Gn 48:18 (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18:19, Jb 21:5, and awe Mi 7:16, so c. ל Jb 29:9, לְמוֹ 40:4, 40:40, upon (עָלָה) head 2 S 13:19 (in despair, cf. Je 2:37); acc. of disease Ex 15:26 (J), so (ב pers.) v:26, Dt 7:16; fig., spirit (עָלָה) Nu 11:17 (JE), name 6:27 (P), duty Jb 37:15 (?), reproach 1 S 11:2, תַּחַת מוֹדֵה רָעָה Psalm 109:5 (SyrVer Bae וַיִּשְׁיבוּ so, or וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ, Hup Che); עַל לֵב שׁ: Ct 8:6 (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42:25, 47:7 (|| זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אָל 2 S 13:33, 19:20 (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21:13; cf. שׁ בְּאַזְנוֹי: Ex 17:14 (E), impress upon. c. *put, lay, set, c. ל*, 2 K 11:16 *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23:15; *put end to* Jb 18:2, 28:3; set לְמַרוֹם 5:11; *render glory to* Jos 7:19 (JE ; || נָתַן), Is 42:12; *make covenant with* 2 S 23:5; *set food for* Gn 43:32 (J), 2 S 12:20, prep. om. Gn 43:31 (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9:24, 28:22, 2 K 6:22; שׁ לְפָנַי: elsewhere Ju 18:21, of precedence Gn 48:20 b (E) : *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19:7, 21:1 (both E), Dt 4:44; God (as moral ruler) לְפָנַי Psalm 54:5, 86:14; נִגַּד שׁ: also Gn 31:37 (E), נִבַּח Ez 14:4, 14:7; לְעֵינַי Gn 30:41 (J). d. *put, c. בֵּין* Jos 24:7 (E) + 5:t. (Ex 8:19 v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30:36 (J), 32:17 (E), *put space between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17:12 (E), + 3 t. (Ob 7 del. לְחַמְּךָ We GASm Now al.) + יָד שׁ יָרַח: in oath Gn 24:2, 24:9, 47:29 (all J); *put, c. אָל* loc. 1 S 6:11, 6:15, 19:13 a Hb 2:15, אָל pers. Jb 5:8 *commit unto*; c. אֶצְלָי rei Lv 6:3 (P), מֵצַד rei Dt 31:26 (P); שׁ עִמָּךְ: 1 S 9:23 *lay up something with*



*thee*, reserve it ; *put*, c. **קָבַץ אֶסְף** Mi 2:12 *put together* = collect (|| **קָבַץ אֶסְף**); without modifier 1 K 18:23, 18:23, 18:25, Ez 30:21 *apply bandage* (|| **נָתַן**). **2. set, direct:** a. sword against (**ב**) Ju 7:22; fig. *extend compassion*, **ל** pers. Is 47:6. b. *direct לֵב (mind) toward*, pay attention to, c. **ל** 1 S 9:20, Dt 32:46, Ez 40:4, 44:5 b; c. **אֶל** Ex 9:21 (J), 1 S 25:25, 2 S 18:3, 18:3, Jb 2:3, 34:14 (Bu Du del. **לֵב** and rd. **יָשִׁיב**); c. **עַל** Hg 1:5, 1:7, Jb 1:8; compl. om. Ez 44:5 a, Hg 2:15, 2:18, 2:18, Is 41:22; Ju 19:30 read perh. **הַשְׂבִּיל, יָדַע, רָאָה** (+ **לֵב**), v. esp. GFM:Heb. Hpt.; **לֵב** om., Is 41:20 (+ **לֵב**), c. **ב** pers. Jb 23:6 (so Bu, who cps. 4:20, 24:12, 34:23, but all cases dub.); **לֵב**, c. **עַל** = *intend* Dn 1:8 (obj. cl.). c. *set face (פָּנִים) toward* (acc. loc.) Gn 31:21 (E), + **לְבֹאָה** Je 42:15, 42:15, 42:17, 44:12, cf. 2 K 12:18, Dn 11:17; c. **אֶל**, *toward or against* (implying opposition) Ez 6:2 + 5 t. Ez, c. **עַל** Ez 29:2, 35:2, c. **דֶּרֶךְ** of direction 21:2; c. **ב** (fig. of oppos., subj. 'י): **הַנְּנוּי שָׁם פָּנֵי בָכֶם לְרַעָה**: (Je 44:11, cf. 21:10, Ez 15:7 (|| **נָתַן**), Lv 20:5 (P); c. **ל** rei (human subj.) Dn 11:18 Qr (< Kt **יֵשֵׁב**); c. **עַל** pers. + **לְמַלְחָה** of purpose 1 K 2:15; *set eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon*, c. **עַל** pers. = behold Gn 44:21 (J), = look after, take care of Je 39:12, 40:4, **לְטוֹבָה** 24:6, but **לְרַעָה** Am 9:4. >3. a. *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di). b. *set, establish a law, statute*, + **ל** pers. Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (both E), cf. Pr 8:29; + **ב** loc. Is 42:4, Psalm 78:5 (|| **הַקִּים**), also 81:6, Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (**שָׁמוּ** for **שְׁלֵמִי** LXX Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as (ל) law* Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ **ל** pers.); *establish bazaars (as a right)*, **ב** loc., 1 K 20:34; *appoint a set time* Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (rdg. **מוֹעֵד** for **עוֹד** GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. **אָמַר** Th We Bu Kit, after LXX Tagrum); a place, + **ל** pers. Ex 21:13, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, **ל** rei 1 K 8:21 (+ **שָׁם**). c. *set, found a nation*, Is 44:7 (several.), *establish it* Psalm 89:30 (**לְעַד**). d. *set, appoint (as ruler, official) + עַל* pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11, 5:14, 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 17:15, Ju 11:11 (+ **ל** of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ **תַּחַת** instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (**אֶל**), **עַל** in || 1 Ch 11:25; also 2 acc. + **ל** and **ב** loc. Psalm 105:21; **ב** loc. 2 S 15:4, 2 Ch 33:14, **בְּרֹאשׁ** at the head of, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6; c. acc. pers. + **ל** pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2, 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.); + of title Gn 45:8, 45:9, Ex 2:14 (+ **עַל**; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8:33 (+ **ל** pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perh. rd. **וְהַשְׂיִמוּם** Hi Sm Co and most); + **ל** of purpose Hb 1:12; + **ב** of position, **ל** pers. 1 S 8:11; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ **ל** pers.), so Co Ez 21:27 a (**כְּרִים**, v. **כָּרַר** sub **בַּר**), 1 K 20:24 (+ **תַּחַת**), cf. 2 Ch 23:18, + **עַל**, **אֶל**, of task Nu 4:19 (P); Jb 7:20 *set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him*. e. *set, constitute, make*, c. **כ** pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I will make thy seed the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22, Ho 11:8 + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2:5, Na 3:6, 1 K 19:2. f. *set, determine, fix, bounds* Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 38:33, Psalm 104:9; pass. *determined, settled*, + **עַל-פִּיהָ** 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. **שׁוּם**); *appoint, send, frogs* **לְפָרְעוֹן** Ex 8:8 (J), c. acc. pers. + **עַל** against 2 K 18:14. **4. a. set, station**, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + **ב**



loc. 2 K 10:24, Je 9:7 + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + **בֵּין** loc. Jos 8:12, + **ל** (against) and **אֶחָרַי** loc. v:2 (both JE), + **ל** against Ju 9:25 (+ **עַל** loc.), + **אָל** against 20:29, 20:36; doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (c. **ל** pers.), 1 K 20:12, 20:12 (**עַל-הָעִיר**), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. Military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI:ZK ii. 397 *forward ! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else **ע** is corrupt (cf. HPS:sm) **b.** *put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc.* 1 S 21:7, Ez 21:27, Nu 4:6, 4:8, 4:11, 4:14 + 4 t. P, Jb 38:10; + **עַל** Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), **ל** **מִמַּעַל ל** Je 43:10, **מַעַל** Est 3:1; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place, תָּבַל Jb 34:13 (De al.), but context favours **שָׁמַר** Bu; Du **לָבוּ בְּתֵבֵל שׁ**. **c.** *set up altars* 1 K 2:19, Je 11:13, stone as memorial Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf. **הַקִּים** Gn 31:45 + ), image, etc. Ju 18:31 (|| **הַקִּים**), Dt 27:15, 1 K 12:29 (**ב** loc., || **נָתַן**), 2 K 21:7 (**ב** loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. Psalm 74:4, Is 57:8 and, + **ב** loc., Je 7:30, 32:34; rods before (**לְעֵינַי**) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| **וַיַּצַּג** v:38), cf. v:42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ **ל** pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (**ב** loc.; || **נָתַן**), slip Ez 17:5 (**עַל** by). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. **וַיֵּשֶׁם** (√ **שָׁמַם**, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into* (**ל**), Jos 6:18 (J) make camp **לְחַרֵּם**, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* **לְעֵי**, Gn 21:13, 21:18; (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17, 42:15, 42:16 + 12 t. Is. (25:2 rd. **עִיר** for **מַעִיר** Vrss. Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée*; **וַיֵּשֶׁם לְדָרַח פְּעָמָיו** Psalm 85:14 *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (**ל** om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. **וַיֵּשְׁמֵר ד**); c. 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), 1 S 11:11, Mi 1:7, 1 K 5:23 (praegn. c. **עַד** loc.), + 29: t. **b.** *make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1, 18:13 (+ **ל** pers.) 22:7 (**לְבַלְכֶם**), **ל** of acc.; or < rd. **וּבְלַכֶם**), Is 3:7, 60:17 + 6 t., + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. Om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + **ל** in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy prinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming, **שָׁם** **וַיֵּשֶׁם לְדִנְיָאֵל בִּלְטָשְׂאֶצֶר**, Dn 1:7, *שְׁמוֹת וַיֵּשֶׁם לָהֶם ל, Ju 8:31, Ne 9:7; c. **ל** **וַיֵּשֶׁם לָהֶם ל**, Ex 4:11a (J; **י**: subj.); grave Na 1:14 (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi:SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. V); c. acc. **דָּרַךְ** Is 43:19 (**ב** loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 21:25 (+ **ל** inf.); Psalm 50:23 is dub., usu. *order* (one's) way, De Dr *prepare way* (which), et., Gr Che **תָּם** for **שָׁם**; *make name* + **ל** pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7; *make for, **ל** pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity* Gn 45:7 (E); 1 S 2:20 rd. prob. **יִשְׁלַם** LXX We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10:44 b is obscure, Gu-Batten del. **וַיֵּשְׁימוּ** and rd. **וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ** bef. **נְשִׁים**, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of **י**:s signs, etc., + **ב** loc.* Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20, Is 66:19, Psalm 46:9, 78:43, 105:27. **d.** *appoint, give, acc. rei* Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| **נָתַן**; both c. **ל** pers.); a pledge Jb 17:3 (|| **עָרַבְנִי** go***

surety for me, but rd. perh. **וְעָרַבְנִי** as obj., v.p. 786 b); **וְשׂוּם** Ne 8:8 *giving understanding* (making sense clear). † **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. **וְהִשְׂמַתִּיהוּ** Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< ש for ש van d. H., √ שָׁמַם; Co Berthol Toy **וְשִׁמְתִּיהוּ** (Qal), Krae **וְהִשְׂמַדְתִּיהוּ**); *Imv. fs.* **הַשִּׁמְי** 21:21, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 530 (> Bö Toy al. **הַקְּדִימוּ**); *Pt.* **מְשִׁים** Jb 4:20 = **Qal** (**לֵב**) **שׂוּם** (v:23b), but phr. dub., and text perh. Crpt., v. Me Nö:l.c. † **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשֶׂם** Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt **וַיִּשֶׂם** Ges:§ 78 f) *there was set before him* (**לְפָנָיו**) *to eat*, cf. Ol:MB Ak. 1870, 389 Kö:i. 435, who read also **וַיִּשֶׂם** 50:26 *he was laid in* (**ב**) *a mummy-case* (for MT **וַיִּשֶׂם**), Di: (ed. 4.5.6) allows this. **3. a. set, ordain**, c. acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di). **b. set, establish** a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (both E), cf. Pr 8:29; + ב loc. Is 42:4, Psalm 78:5 (|| **הַקִּים**), also 81:6, Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (**שָׂמוּ** for **שָׂלְמִי** LXX Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (**ל**) law Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20:34; *appoint* a set time Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (rdg. **מוֹעֵד** for **עוֹד** GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. **אָמַר** Th We Bu Kit, after LXX Tagrum); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21:13, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, ל rei 1 K 8:21 (+ שָׂם). **c. set, found** a nation, Is 44:7 (several.), *establish* it Psalm 89:30 (**לְעַד**). **d. set, appoint** (as ruler, official) + **עַל** pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11, 5:14, 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 17:15, Ju 11:11 (+ ל of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ תַּחַת *instead of*) + 6 t. + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (**אֶל**), **עַל** in || 1 Ch 11:25; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. Psalm 105:21; ב loc. 2 S 15:4, 2 Ch 33:14, **בְּרֹאשׁ** *at the head of*, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2, 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.); + of title Gn 45:8, 45:9, Ex 2:14 (+ **עַל**; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8:33 (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perh. rd. **וְהַשְׂיָמוּם** Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1:12; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8:11; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21:27 a (**כְּרִים**, v. **כָּרַר** sub **בַּר**), 1 K 20:24 (+ תַּחַת), cf. 2 Ch 23:18, + **עַל**, **אֶל**, of task Nu 4:19 (P); Jb 7:20 *set me as* (**ל**) *mark for* (**ל**) *him*. **e. set, constitute, make**, c. כ pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I will make thy seed the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22, Ho 11:8 + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2:5, Na 3:6, 1 K 19:2. **f. set, determine, fix**, bounds Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 38:33, Psalm 104:9; pass. *determined, settled*, + **עַל-פָּה** 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. **שׂוּם**); *appoint, send*, frogs **לְפָרְעוֹן** Ex 8:8 (J), c. acc. pers. + **עַל** *against* 2 K 18:14.

**4. a. set, station**, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10:24, Je 9:7 + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + **בֵּין** loc. Jos 8:12, + ל (against) and **אֶחָרַי** loc. v:2 (both JE), + ל against Ju 9:25 (+ **עַל** loc.), + **אֶל** against 20:29, 20:36; doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20:12, 20:12 (**עַל-הָעִיר**), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. Military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Di:ZK ii. 397 *forward! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else **שׂוּ**: is corrupt (cf. HPS:sm) **b. put** in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21:7, Ez

21:27, Nu 4:6, 4:8, 4:11, 4:14 + 4 t. P, Jb 38:10; + עַל Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), לְמַעַל Je 43:10, מַעַל Est 3:1; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תָּבַל Jb 34:13 (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du לְבֹו בְּתַבֵּל שׁ: c. *set up altars* 1 K 2:19, Je 11:13, stone as memorial Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf. הַקִּים Gn 31:45 + ), image, etc. Ju 18:31 (|| הַקִּים), Dt 27:15, 1 K 12:29 (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21:7 (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. Psalm 74:4, Is 57:8 and, + ב loc., Je 7:30, 32:34; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| וַיַּעַג v:38), cf. v:42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17:5 (עַל by). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיֵּשֶׁם (√ שָׁמַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz.

**5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6:18 (J) *make camp* לְחַרֵם, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* לְעֵי, Gn 21:13, 21:18; (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17, 42:15, 42:16 + 12 t. Is. (25:2 rd. עִיר for מַעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée*; וַיֵּשֶׁם לְדָרַח פְּעָמָיו Psalm 85:14 *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. 'וַיֵּשֶׁמֶר ד'; c. 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), 1 S 11:11, Mi 1:7, 1 K 5:23 (praegn. c. עַד loc.), + 29: t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1, 18:13 (+ ל pers.) 22:7 (לְבַלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וּבְלַכֶם), Is 3:7, 60:17 + 6 t., + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. Om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy prinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17:34, cf. Ju 8:31, Ne 9:7; c. ל, להם דְּרָךְ Dn 1:7; שְׁמוֹת וַיֵּשֶׁם להם Na 1:14 (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi:SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. V); c. acc. דְּרָךְ Is 43:19 (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 21:25 (+ ל inf.); Psalm 50:23 is dub., usu. *order* (one's) way, De Dr *prepare way* (which), et., Gr Che שָׁם תָּם for שָׁם; *make name* + ל pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7; *make for*, ל pers. (or *give to*), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45:7 (E); 1 S 2:20 rd. prob. יִשְׁלֹם LXX We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10:44 b is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ bef. נְשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of 'י:s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20, Is 66:19, Psalm 46:9, 78:43, 105:27. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17:3 (|| עָרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי as obj., v.p. 786 b); וַשׁוֹם Ne 8:8 *giving understanding* (making sense clear). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַהֲשַׁמְתִּיהוּ Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׁ for שׁ van d. H., √ שָׁמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַשְׁמַתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וַהֲשַׁמְדִתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הַשִּׁמִי 21:21, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 530 (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מְשִׁים Jb 4:20 = **Qal** (לְב)

שׁוֹם (v:23b), but phr. dub., and text perh. Crpt., v. Me Nö:l.c. † **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשֶׂם Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges:§ 78 f) *there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat*, cf. Ol:MB Ak. 1870, 389 Kö:i. 435, who read also וַיִּשֶׂם 50:26 *he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֶׂם)*, Di: (ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

**9383** יְשִׁימָאֵל [9384] (Hebrew) (page 964) (Strong 3450)

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*);—וַיִּשֶׂם: 1 Ch 4:36 (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשִׁימָאֵל); LXXL Ισμαηλ.

**9384** תְּשׁוּמָת [9385] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 8667)

† תְּשׁוּמָת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. תָּ: יָדָ: pledge; security, Lv 5:21 (P; || פְּקֻדוֹן)).

**9385** שׁוֹם [9386] (Hebrew) (page 965)

II. שׁוֹם, שִׁים (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *˚aʾama be inauspicious, ˚uwmun ill-luck*).

**9386** שׁוּמָה [9387] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7760,8040,8057)

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שִׁימָה Kt) perhaps **n.f.** token of unluckiness, scowl;—2 S 13:32, so EWG iii. 234, H.172 (abbrev.fr. שְׂמָאֵל; or emend. שְׂטָמָה) We RS:Ency. Brit.(9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

**9387** שׁוֹר [9388] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7787,4883,5493,8323)

† [שׁוֹר] **vb.** saw (|| form of נָשָׂר; denom. fr. מְשׁוֹר?);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשֹׂר 1 Ch 20:3 (but v. שִׁים 1 a).—Ho 9:12 v. סוֹר; Ju 9:22, Ho 8:4 v. שָׂרָר; 12:5 v. שָׂרָה. p. 673, 6931, 962f, 975, 979

**9388** שׁוֹרָה [9389] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7795)

† שׁוֹרָה Is 28:5 prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעָרָה (Koppe We Che al.; LXX SyrVer om.); > Vulgate Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc; but NH שׁוֹרָה, Ar. *suwrūn*, Lag:GGN 1889, 298; cf. Vogelst:Landwirtsch. 41 who favours שׁ: in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוֹרָה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb:374 Sachau:Panammu 23).

**9389** שׁוֹשׁ [9390] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7797)

† שׁוֹשׁ, שִׁישׁ **vb.** exult, rejoice (Nö:ZMG xxxvii(1893), 536 der. ('perh.'). fr. interj., as *˚āʾā* 'an enticing call, so Gerber:20);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28:63 +, 1 s. שָׂשׂ Psalm 119:14, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂשׂוּ Dt 28:63 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂשׂוּם Is 35:1 (Ges:§ 47 n Kö:i. 510, but □ erron. Kenn Ol:§ 244 a, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che:Hpt Marti), etc.; **Imv. fs.** שִׂישׂ La 4:2, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65:18, 66:10; **Inf. abs.** שׁוֹשׁ 61:10; cstr. לְשׁוֹשׁ Dt 30:9;—*exult, display joy*, c. עַל over, Dt 28:63, 28:63, 30:9, 30:9, Je 32:41, Is 62:5, Zp 3:1 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || גִּיל, Psalm 119:162; c. ב Is 61:10 (שׁוֹשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65:19, Psalm 35:9 (all גִּיל) 40:17, 68:4 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || עָלַץ, 70:5 (all || שָׂמַח; 119:14, Jb 39:21 (horse), Psalm 19:6 (sun, as

athlete); c. בַּי and cl. La 1:21; abs. Is 35:1, 65:18 (both גִּיל), 64:4 (but del. וְ שֵׁשׁ LXX Gr Du Che:Hpt Marti), 68:14; La 4:21 (|| שִׂמְחָה), Jb 3:22 (|| שִׂמְחָה אֲלֵי-גִיל), Is 66:10 (acc. cogn.; || גִּיל), שִׂמְחָה.—Ez 21:15 is crpt., Co rds. לְאֲנָשֵׁי (for נְשֵׁי), Krae לְנִשְׂיָאֵי, other conj. in comm.: on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy:Heb.Hpt.

**9390** שִׂשׂוֹן [9391] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 8342)

† שִׂשׂוֹן n.m.: Is 51:3 exultation, rejoicing;—abs. שׁ: Psalm 45:8 + , שִׂשׂוֹן Est 8:16; cstr. שִׂשׂוֹן (Sta:§ 296 e) Psalm 51:14, 119:111;—*exultation, joy* (esp. in י׳'s favour), Jo 1:12, Is 12:3, Psalm 51:14, 105:43, 119:111; שִׂמְחָה: (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) Psalm 45:8, Is 61:3 (opp. אֲבָל); שׁ: Je 33:9 (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text v Gie Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 115); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָה: Je 7:34, 15:16, 16:9, 25:10, 33:11, Is 22:13 (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35:10, 51:3, 51:11, Zc 8:19, Psalm 51:10, Est 8:16, 8:17; || שִׂמְחָה Je 31:13 (opp. אֲבָל).

**9391** מְשׂוֹשׁ [9392] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 4885)

† מְשׂוֹשׁ n.m.: Is 24:8 id.;—abs. מׁ: Is 32:13 +, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׁ Jb 8:19 +; sf. מְשׂוֹשֵׁי Je 49:25, מְשׂוֹשֵׁת Ho 2:13;—*exultation*, in gen., La 5:15 (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24:11, 66:10 (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62:5; מׁ: 24:8, בְּנֹר מׁ: v:8; בְּתֵי מׁ: 33:13; of Jerus.(as causing joy) 60:15, Psalm 48:3, La 2:15, cf. Je 49:25 (קְרִית מְשׂוֹשֵׁי || תְּהִלָּה), Is 65:18 (|| גִּילָה; מׁ: (of godless man) Jb 8:19; מׁ פְּרָאִים Is 32:14, i.e. desert.—מׁ: Is 8:6, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

**9392** שִׁחַ [9393] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7808)

שִׁחַ v. שִׁיחַ p.967

**9393** שָׁחָה [9394] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7811)

† שָׁחָה vb. swim (NH סָחַו *swimming*; Targam סָחָא, Syr. *sho* 'swim, bathe, also סָחִינָא, סָחִינָא swimmer; Aph. wash);—Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחָה לְשָׁחָה Is. 25:11. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲשָׁחָה Psalm 6:7 *I make my bed swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׁיחַ Qal 1).

**9394** שָׁחַו [9395] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7813)

† שָׁחַו n.[m. Sta § 192 a] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges: § 84 a c Kö:ii. I, 60, 497);—מִי שׁ: Ez 47:5.

**9395** שָׁחַט [9396] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7818)

† שָׁחַט vb. squeeze out (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סָחַט; Mand. סָחַט *spread out* Nö:M 238);—Qal Impf. I S. וְאֲשָׁחַט Gn 40:11 (E; אֲתֵהֵעֲנָבִים אֵל).



**9396 שְׁחִיף** [9397] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7624)

† **שְׁחִיף** [שְׁחִיף] **adj.** ? doubtful (van d. H. שְׁחִיף; √ unknown);—cstr. שְׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41:16 usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** a wainscot of wood, but Co חֲפֹיִי, Toy חֲפֹיִי (cstr. חֲפֹיִי).

**9397 שָׂחַק** [9398] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7832)

† **שָׂחַק** **vb.** laugh (|| צָהַק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. *sahak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂחַק: consec. Pr 29:9; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1:7; Jb 30:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39:7 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׂחֹק Ju 16:24, Ec 3:4;—**I. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30:1, Psalm 52:8; עַל rei La 1:7 c. לַ pers. [God](#) subj. Psalm 37:13, 59:9 (|| לֹא עֲנִי); c. לַ rei vel pers.= have no fear of, Hb 1:10, Jb 5:22, Pr 31:25 also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39:7, 39:18, 39:22, 41:21; abs., Pr 29:9 (opp. רָגַז), of וְ: Psalm 2:4 (|| לֹא עֲנִי), of wisdom Pr 1:26 (בַּ temp.; || *id.*). **b.** c. לַ pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29:24; in gen. Ec 3:4 (opp. בְּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16:27. **Pi.** *Pf.* I S. וְשָׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂחַקְךָ Ju 16:25, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׂחֶקְךָ Psalm 104:26; *Pt.* מִשְׂחָק Pr 26:19, 1 Ch 15:29, f. מִשְׂחָקָת Pr 8:30, 8:31; pl. מִשְׂחָקִים 2 S 6:5 +, מִשְׂחָקוֹת 1 S 18:7;—**1.** *make sport*, Ju 16:25 (לַ pers.) 2 S 2:14 (לְפָנַי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8:30 (לְפָנַי), v:31 בַּ loc). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26:19. **3.** *play*: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18:7, c וְ לְפָנַי: 2 S 6:5 ( בַּ instr.), = 1 Ch 13:8, 2 S 6:21, 1 Ch 15:29 (+ מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15:17 (|| עָלָז), 30:19, 31:4; of children's sport Zc 8:5; of beasts Jb 40:20, Psalm 104:26; of man, *play with* (בַּ) crocod, Jb 40:29. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מִשְׂחָקִים 2 Ch 30:10 they *uttered mockery* עָלֵיהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

**9398 שָׂחַק** [9399] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7814)

† **שָׂחַק**, שְׂחֹק, שְׂחֹק **n.[m.]** laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שָׂחַק Je 48:26 + 5 t.; cstr. Ec 7:6; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20:7 + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8:21 (|| תְּרוּעָה), Psalm 126:2 (|| דְּנָה), Ec 2:2 (|| שְׂמָחָה), 10:19 (|| שְׂמִיחָה); as hollow Pr 14:13 (opp. כְּפֶאֱב), Ec 7:3 (opp. כְּעֵס), cf. שׁ הַבְּסִיל v:6. **2.** (object of) derision, שׁ הַיָּה לְשׁ: Je 20:7, 48:26, 48:27 (rd. לְשׁ: for MT הַשׁ: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gie Du; Co del. vv), v:39, La 3:14; elsewh. Jb 12:4, 12:4 **3.** *sport* Pr 10:23.

**9399 יִשְׂחַק** [9400] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 3446)

יִשְׂחַק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צַחַק p. 850

**9400 מִשְׂחָק** [9401] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 4890)

† **מִשְׂחָק** **n.[m.]** object of derision, Hb 1:10.

**9401 שִׂט** [9402] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7846)



[שׁוּט], נְשׁוּטִים v. [שׁוּט]. p.962

**9402** שׁוּטָה [9403] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7847)

† [שׁוּטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. שׁוּטָה, *sto' id.*; שׁוּטָה *stray*; Eth. *śat'aya*: III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf Dr:JPhil. xi (1882), 205);—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. שׁוּטָה Nu 5:19, 5:20; **Impf.** 3 fs. שׁוּטָה v:12, v:29, juss. 3 ms. שׁוּטָה Pr 7:25; **Imv. ms.** שׁוּטָה 4:15;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5:12 (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v:19 (+ תַּמָּאָה adv. acc.), v:20, v:29 (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4:15, toward (אֵל) her ways 7:25.

**9403** שׁוּטָם [9404] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7852)

† [שׁוּטָם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שׁוּטָם Niph., Targum Gn 27:41 שׁוּטָם; perh. akin to שׁוּטָן q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּטָם Gn 27:41, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁטְמוּנִי Psalm 55:4, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27:41 (J), 49:23 (poem in J), 50:15 (E), + בָּאָרְיָ Psalm 55:4; of 'י's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16:9, 30:21.

**9404** מְשׁוּטָמָה [9405] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 4895)

† מְשׁוּטָמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9:7 + v:8 (del. We, cf. Now).

**9405** שׁוּטָן [9406] (Hebrew) (page 966)

שׁוּטָן (√ of following).

**9406** שׁוּטָן [9407] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7854)

† שׁוּטָן **n.m.**: Psalm 109:6 **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שׁוּטָן, שׁוּטָן; Aram. שׁוּטָנָא, שׁוּטָנָא, Syr. *soṭono'* (Hehr.); NH vb. שׁוּטָן, Aram. שׁוּטָן; Ar. *ʿatana* is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of [God](#); *ʿayta'nun Satan*, Eth. *sayf'n.*);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; לְשׁוּטָן Nu 22:22 (JE), 1 S 29:4 (cf. Nes:Marg. 15), 2 S 19:23, יִצְאָ לְשׁוּטָן Nu 22:32 (JE); שׁוּטָן: 1 K 5:18, 11:25; לְשׁוּטָן, subj. [God](#) 1 K 11:14, 11:23, cf. Psalm 109:6 (|| רִשְׁעָן). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, לְשׁוּטָן: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 1:6, 1:7, 1:7, 1:8, 1:9, 1:12, 1:12, 2:1, 2:2, 2:2, 2:3, 2:4, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. 'י, Zc 3:1, 3:2, 3:2; LXX. ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׁוּטָן: Satan 1 Ch 21:1 (interpr. 2 S 24:1), LXX διάβολος (LXX σατανά † 1 K 11:14, 11:23; Σατανᾶς Mt 4:10, Mk 1:13, Lk 10:18 + 33 t. NT).

**9407** שׁוּטָנִי [9408] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7853)

† [שׁוּטָנִי] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:30) be or act as adversary;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁטְנוּנִי Psalm 38:21 109:4; **Inf. cstr.** sf. לְשׁוּטָנִי Zc 3:1; **Pt. pl. cstr.** שׁוּטָנִי Psalm 71:13, sf. שׁוּטָנִי 109:21, שׁוּטָנִי 109:20, שׁוּטָנִי v:29.

**9408** שְׁטָנָה [9409] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7855)

† I. שְׁטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4:6.

**9409** שְׁטָנָה [9410] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7856)

† II. שְׁטָנָה n.pr. putei (*hostility*) Gn 26:21 (J).

**9410** שָׂיָא [9411] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7863,7865)

[שָׂיָא], שָׂיָא v. נָשָׂא p.673

**9411** שֵׁיב [9412] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7867)

† שֵׁיב vb. be hoary (NH שֵׁיבָה *old age*; As. *šébu*, *aged man*; Ar. *šāba* (y) *become hoary*, Eth. *šeba*: (in deriv.); Aram. *šib* *be old*; *šēb* *grow old*, *šayboto* 'grey hair');—Qal Pf. I S. וְשֵׁיבָתִי וְזָקַנְתִּי 1 S 12:2; Pt. שֵׁיבָתִי Jb 15:10 (+ יְשֵׁיבָתִי *aged*).

**9412** שֵׁיב [9413] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7869)

† שֵׁיב n.[m.] (hoary) age;—sf. שֵׁיבּוֹ 1 K 14:4.

**9413** שֵׁיבָה [9414] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7872)

† שֵׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age ;—abs. שֵׁ: Ho 7:9 + ; cstr. שֵׁיבָתִי Gn 44:31; sf. שֵׁיבָתִי 42:38, 44:29, etc.;—1. *grey hair*, *hoary* Ho 7:9(fig.), Gn 42:38, 44:29, 44:31(all J), 1 K 2:6, 2:9, Pr 16:31, 20:29; אִישׁ שֵׁ: Dt 32:25 (opp. יוֹנֵק); || זָקַן Lv 19:32 (H), || זָקַן Is 46:4, + id. Psalm 71:18 (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41:24. 2. *old age*, טוֹבָה שֵׁ: Gn 15:15 (JE), 25:8 (P), Ju 8:32, 1 Ch 29:28; שֵׁ: also Psalm 92:15 (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4:15, + 2 S 19:34 (LXX Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׁיבָתֶךָ, for אֶתֶּךָ).

**9414** שֵׁיג [9415] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7873)

שֵׁיג v. I. [סוג]. p.961

**9415** שֵׁיד [9416] (Hebrew) (page 966)

שֵׁיד (√ of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סִידָה *white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, *saydo* 'lime', Ar. *siydun* (not loan-word, cf. Frä:8)).

**9416** שֵׁיד [9417] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7875)

† שֵׁיד n.[m.] lime, whitewash;—always שֵׁ:;—lime, produced by burning bones Am 2:1, in sim. Is 33:12; as *whitewash* Dt 27:2, 27:4.

**9417** שֵׁיד [9418] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7874)

† [שׂוּד, שׂוּד] **vb. denom.** whitewash;—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וְשׂוּדְתָּ אֶתְּם בְּשׂוּד Dt 27:2, 27:4.

**9418** שׂוּ [9419] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7716)

שׂוּ v. שׂוּהוּ, שׂוּהוּ. p.691

**9419** שׂוּח [9420] (Hebrew) (page 966)

I. שׂוּח (√ of foll.; NH שׂוּח *speak*, שׂוּחָה, שׂוּחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שׂוּח *speak*; Nö:ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538 cp. Ar. *saḥa* (y) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

**9420** שׂוּח [9421] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7879)

† שׂוּח **n.m.**:Psalm 104:34 complaint, musing;—abs. שׂוּ: 1 K 18:27, Pr 23:29; sf. שׂוּחִי 1 S 1:16 +, שׂוּחִי Jb 23:2, שׂוּחִי 2 K 9:11, Psalm 102:1 ;—1. *plaint, complaint*: Jb 7:13, 9:27, 10:1 (|| מַר נַפְשׁ), 21:4, 23:2, Pr 23:29, Psalm 55:3 (|| אֶהְיֶמָה); קוֹלִי בְּשׂוּחִי 64:2; שׂוּחִי לְפָנַי י' 102:1, 142:3. Foll. are dub.: 2. *musings*, 1 K 18:27 (E) of a god, || שׂוּחִי לֹא (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV *talk*); Psalm 104:34 of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שׂוּחִי] infr. 3. *anxiety, trouble*: שׂוּחִי מְרַב 1 S 1:16 (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = 1). 4. *talk*: שׂוּחִי 2 K 9:11 (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

**9421** שׂוּחָה [9422] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7881)

† שׂוּחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂוּחָה: Psalm 119:99, Jb 15:4; sf. שׂוּחָתִי Psalm 119:97;—1. *complaint*: שׂוּחָתִי לְפָנַי אֵל: Jb 15:4 (so Bu al., cf. שׂוּחָה 1. De al. *meditation*, cf. [גְּרַע]). 2. (obj. of) *musings, study*: תּוֹרָה Psalm 119:97; עֲדוּת v:99.

**9422** שׂוּחָה [9423] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7878)

† שׂוּחָה **vb. denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׂוּחָה Psalm 119:23; 3 fs. sf. תְּשׂוּחָה Pr 6:22; 1 s. אֶשׂוּחָה Psalm 119:78 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׂוּחָה Jb 12:8, mpl. שׂוּחָה Ju 5:10 +; *Inf.cstr.* שׂוּחָה Psalm 119:148;—1. *complain*: Psalm 55:18, 77:4 (both || הִמָּה), Jb 7:11 (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + Psalm 6:7 (rd. prob. אֶשׂוּחָה for אֶשְׂחָה). 2. *muse*: עַס-לְבָבִי Psalm 77:7; c. ב, *meditate upon, study, God's* עֲלֵי לֹת v:13 (|| הִגָּה); פְּקוּדִים 119:15; 119:78; חֲפִים v:23, v:48; נִפְלְאוֹת v:27; אִמְרָה v:148; c. acc. דְּבַרִּי נִפְלְאוֹתֵי 145:5. 3. a. *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5:10 (ode); c. ב, Psalm 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (|| זָמַר, שִׁיר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), Psalm 69:13 (ב pers. *against*; || נִגְיָנוֹת, of mocking words). b. c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6:22 (del. Toy); c. לְ speak to Jb 12:8 (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שִׁרָץ; Kau חֲיִית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שׂוּחָה). **Pól'el** *meditate, consider*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשׂוּחָה Is 53:8 (abs.); 1 S. 3. a. *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5:10 (ode); c. ב, Psalm 105:2 = 1 Ch

16:9 (|| זָמַר, שִׁיר ||) so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), Psalm 69:13 (ב pers. *against*; || נְגִינֹת, of mocking words). b. c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6:22 (del. Toy); c. לֵךְ *speak to* Jb 12:8 (Di 's<sup>r</sup>ich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שָׁרַץ; Kau תִּית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׁיחַ). Pól'el *meditate, consider: Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַח Is 53:8 (abs.); 1 S.

**9423** אֲשׁוּחַח [9424] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7751)

אֲשׁוּחַח Psalm 143:5 (ב rei; || הִגָּה).—Gn 24:63 v. I. שׁוּם.

**9424** שֵׁי [9425] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7808)

[שֵׁי] n.[m.] *thought*;—sf. שֵׁיחוּ מִיַּד לְאָדָם מֵהָ־ Am 4:13; read prob. שֵׁחוּ (against Ba:NB 79, 80) unless otherwise corrupt.

**9425** שִׁיחַ [9426] (Hebrew) (page 967)

II. שִׁיחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâhu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *ših̄tu*, appar. *a shoot, sprout*; NH = BH; Pun. שַׁח; Syr. *siyho' artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst:Reisebericht 4, 41 Löw: p.78, so Ar. *īyḥun* Lane:1628 (cf. Lag:BN 159)).

**9426** שִׁיחַ [9427] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7880)

† שִׁיחַ n.[m.] *bush, shrub, plant*;—שׁ: abs. coll. Jb 30:4, cstr. הַשְּׂדֵדִי שׁ: Gn 2:5 (J); pl. שִׁיחִים Jb 30:7, אֶחָד הַשִּׁיחִים Gn 21:15 (E).

**9427** שִׁים [9428] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7760)

I, II. שִׁים, שִׁימָה etc., v. I, II. שׁוּם. p.962

**9428** שֵׁי [9429] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7899-900,7905)

שֵׁי v. IV. שֵׁי v. II. שֵׁי. p.768

**9429** שִׁיחַ [9430] (Hebrew) (page 967)

שִׁיחַ (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aram. סָכָה *look out, hope*, סָכָה *watchman*, סָכָה (for Heb. סָכָה) *outlook-point; sco'Pa. hope for*; Ar. *āka' (w,y) is complain* (i.e. *disclose grief?*), *nīka'ah un lamp-niche*, Eth. *mascot: window*).

**9430** שִׁיחַ [9431] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7907)

† שִׁיחַ n.[m.] perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes *mind*; De(after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שִׁיחַ *cock*, שִׁיחַ *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׁ: perh. of clouds (cf. || טְחֹת Jb 38:36 (RV:m *meteor*)).

**9431** שְׁכִיָּה [9432] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7914)

† [שְׁכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׁכִיּוֹת Is 2:16: perh. gen. term, Vulgate *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges:Comm 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מְשֻׁבֵּית as attracting the gaze) Che:comm RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV:m; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk:Schöpfung 50 Che:HPT Marti, cf. || אֲנִיּוֹת; SS Bu: Jb 40:31 prop. שְׁפִינֹת = 'ס: *ships*).

**9432** מְשֻׁבֵּית [9433] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 4906)

† מְשֻׁבֵּית **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. 'מ: Lv 26:1, sf. מְשֻׁבֵּיתוֹ Ez 8:12, מְשֻׁבֵּיתוֹ Pr 18:11; pl. cstr. מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹת Pr 25:11, Psalm 73:7, sf. מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹתם Nu 33:52;—**1.** *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33:52 (P; || מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹתָם צִלְמֵי, 'מ: אֲבָן מ' (|| מְצֻבָה etc.), חֲדָרֵי 'מ: Ez 8:12 (>del. Co); elsewhere כֶּסֶף 'מ: Pr 25:11 *silver carvings*. **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18:11, מ' לִבָּב: Psalm 73:7.

**9433** שְׁכִיָּה [9434] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7634,7634)

† שְׁכִיָּה (so Baer Gi; var. שְׁכִיָּא; van d. H. שְׁכִיָּה; Kit:HPT dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:10; Σαβια, Σεβια, LXXL Σεχια; SyrVer Vulgate *Sechia*.

**9434** שְׁכִיָּן [9435] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7915)

† שְׁכִיָּן **n.[m.]** knife (NH סִכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy: Fremdw. 176) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, *sakiyno' id.*, whence also Ar. *sikkiynun* Nö: M 125 Frä:84; √ dub.);—abs. 'ש: Pr 23:2.

**9435** שֵׁכּוֹ [9436] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7906)

† שֵׁכּוֹ **n.pr.loc** (si vera 1.) near Ramah (= *outlook*, Kö:ii. 1, 61);—1 S 19:22; WMM:As. u. Eur. 165 cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but LXX Εεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

**9436** שָׁכַף [9437] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 5526,5526)

I. [שָׁכַף] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סָכַן);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. כָּפִי עָלַי וְשָׁכַתִּי Ex 33:22 (JE). p. 696

**9437** שָׁכַף [9438] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526,7918)

† II. [שָׁכַף] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. סָכַךְ); **Po'lel Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הַשְׁכַּכְנִי Jb 10:11 with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.* p.697

**9438** שֹׁךְ [9439] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7900)

† [שֹׁךְ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion ('ש: perh. erron., cf. סָכָה, סָח sub II. סָכַךְ);—sf. שֹׁכּוֹ La 2:6 *his* ['i:'s] *pavilion* (|| מְעֻדוֹ).

9439 שֹׁכַךְ [9440] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526,7753)

III. שֹׁכַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שׁוּךְ. II. סוּךְ). p.692, 962

9440 מְשַׁכָּה [9441] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 4881)

† [מְשַׁכָּה] n.f. hedge;—sf. מְשׁוֹכְתוֹ Is 5:5 (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְשַׁכָּה v. sub I. שׁוּךְ. p. 962

9441 שֹׁכַךְ [9442] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526)

IV. שֹׁכַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *akka* pierce, transfix (Lane: 1582 c), *ikkaa* un weapons; akin also to *awkun*, Eth. *soka*: thorn, spine; As. *sikatu*, peg, Syr. *sekto* nail do not belong here, cf. DI: Prol. 196).

9442 שֵׁךְ [9443] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7899)

† [שֵׁךְ] n.[m.] thorn;—pl. שְׁכִים Nu 33:55 (P; || צְנִינִים).

9443 שֵׁכָה [9444] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7905)

† [שֵׁכָה] n.f. barb, spear;—pl. שְׁכוֹת Jb 40:31.

9444 שֶׁבַל [9445] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7919)

† I. שֶׁבַל vb. be prudent (Gerber:47 denom. fr. שֶׁבַל, but vb. early; NH סְבַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look*; Aram. סְבַל (rare) *understand*, lthpa. *look* (at), *consider*, Aph. *instruct*; שֶׁבַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁבִּיל), *understand, make wise*; *skal*/Pa. *teach*, Ethpa. *understand*, etc.; Sam. *an>skl* lthpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu*, *clever*, *šklútu*, *cleverness*, Meissn:Suppl.93);—Qal Pf. 3ms. 'שׁ: 1 S 18:30 *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper*. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיל Je 23:5, 1 Ch 28:19; 1 s. הִשְׁבִּילְתִּי Psalm 119:99; 3mp1. הִשְׁבִּילוּ Jb 34:27 +; Impf. יִשְׁבִּיל 1 S 18:5 +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁבֵּל Dn 9:25, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִשְׁבִּילוּ Psalm 2:10; Inf. abs. הִשְׁבֵּל Je 9:23 +; הִשְׁבִּיל (Ges: § 53 k) Je 3:15 Jb 34:35; cstr. הִשְׁבִּיל Gn 3:6 +, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁבִּיל 1 S 18:14 +, f. מִשְׁבִּילָת Pr 19:14; pl. מִשְׁבִּילִים Dn 11:35 +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—1. *look at*: הִשְׁבִּיל לְהִשְׁבִּיל נְחֻמָּד הָעֵץ Gn 3:6 (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so LXX Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise*; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). 2. *give attention to, consider, ponder*: Is 41:20, 44:18, Dt 32:29, Psalm 64:10, 106:7, Jb 34:27; c. לְ Pr 21:12; c. אֶל Psalm 41:2, Ne 8:13; c. עַל Pr 16:20; c. בְּ Psalm 101:2, Dn 9:13. 3. *have insight, comprehension*: Je 9:23 (|| יִדְע׳), Psalm 94:8 (|| בִּיזוֹן), 119:99, Dn 1:4, 9:25 (|| יִדְע׳); הִשְׁבִּיל (י) as subst. = *insight, understanding*: as 'י's gift to ruler and teacher, || דְּעָה Je 3:15; || דָּעַת Jb 34:35; || מִדְּע׳ Dn 1:17; מוֹסֵר הַשׁׁ: Pr 1:3; הַשׁׁ: 21:16. 4. *cause to consider, give insight, teach*: 'י: subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28:19, acc. pers. Psalm 32:8, Ne 9:20; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9:22; לְב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16:23; c. לְ, Pr 21:11; שֶׁבַל טוֹב לִי הַמְשַׁבִּילִים; 2 Ch 30:22 (but



Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed good skill*, sc. in music, v:21b); **מְוֹכִילִים** (ה) Dn 11:33, 11:35, 12:3, 12:10 *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5. act circumspectly, prudently**: abs. Am 5:13, Psalm 2:10, 36:4; **מְשָׁכִיל** as subst. Psalm 14:2 = 53:3, Pr 10:5, 10:19, 14:35, 15:24, 17:2, Jb 22:2; **אִשָּׁה מְשַׁכֶּלֶת** Pr 19:14.—Je 50:9 has **מְשָׁכִיל גְּבוּר** acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. Vulgate, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but **שׁ**: **Hiph.** elsewhere only Ho 9:14, of miscarriage; LXX SyrVer Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read **מְשָׁכִיל**, either *skillful* or *fortunate*. **6. prosper, have success** (cf. Dr: 1 S 18:5): abs. 1 S 18:15, Is 52:13, Je 10:21, 20:11, 23:5, Jos 1:8 (D); c. **ב**, v:7 (D) 1 S 18:5, 18:14 (rd. **בְּכָל־** for **לְכָל־** Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18:7; c. **אָל**, Pr 17:8. **7. cause to prosper**: Dt 29:8, 1 K 2:3(D).

**9445 שָׁכַל** [9446] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7922)

**שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל n.m.** prudence, insight;—**שׁ**: abs. Psalm 111:10 +, cstr. Pr 19:11 +; **שׁ**: abs. 1 S 25:3 +; **שָׁכַל** Jb 17:4; sf. **שָׁכְלוּ** Pr 12:8, Dn 8:25;—**1. prudence, good sense**: **טוֹבַת שׁ**: woman of good sense 1 S 25:3. **2. insight, understanding**: || **בִּינָה** 1 Ch 22:12, 2 Ch 2:11, cf. Jb 17:4; **שׁ טוֹב**: Pr 3:4, 13:15, Psalm 111:10, 2 Ch 30:22; **אִישׁ שׁ**: Ezr 8:18; **יֹעֵץ בָּשׁ**: 1 Ch 26:14; **שׁ בָּעָלְיוֹ מְקוֹר**: Pr 16:22; restrains from anger 19:11, wins praise 12:8, fool despises **שׁ מְלִים**: 23:9; **שׁוֹם שׁ**: Ne 8:8 (**הַבִּינָה**) *set forth (the) understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft**, Dn 8:25.

**9446 מְשָׁכִיל** [9447] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 4905)

† **מְשָׁכִיל n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of Psalm Psalm 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89:142; also 47:8 **מְזֻמְרוֹ מְ**: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. *skillful, artistic song* (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

**9447 שָׁכַל** [9448] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7919)

† II. **שָׁכַל vb. Pi.** lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. **שׁ**: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum: Jon and mod., cf. Ar. *akala* bind legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair);—Pf. 3 ms. **שָׁכַל אֶת־יָדָיו** Gn 48:14 (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit*, fr. √ I. **שׁ**:

**9448 שְׁכָלוֹת** [9449] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5531)

**שְׁכָלוֹת** Ec 1:17 v. **סְכָלוֹת**. p. 698

**9449 שָׁכַר** [9450] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7936)

† **שָׁכַר vb.** hire (NH *id.*; Sab. **תְּשַׁכַּר** *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM:Hofmus. 11; Eth. *skur*: *hired*; Ar. *akara* reward, thank, mod. Pal. *k'ra* hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim: PEQ 1894, 196; Palm. **שַׁכְרָא** perh. *rewarding* Lzb:375);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **שׁ**: Dt 23:5, 2 K 7:6, sf. **שָׁכְרוּ** Ne 6:12; I s. sf. **שָׁכַרְתִּיךָ** Gn 30:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁכַּר** Ju 9:4 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁכַר** Gn 30:16; *cstr.*

לְשָׂכָר 1 Ch 19:6; *Pt. act.* שָׂכַר Pr 26:10; 26:10, pl. שְׂכָרִים 2 Ch 24:12 (Ezr 4:5 v. II. סָכַר); *pass.* שָׂכָר Ne 6:13;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9:4 (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10:6 = 1 Ch 19:6, 19:7, 2 K 7:6, 2 Ch 25:6 (ב pret.), priest Ju 18:4, artificers Is 46:6, 2 Ch 24:12, husband's favour שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30:16 (J; ב pret.); Pr 26:10, 26:10 obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23:5 = Ne 13:2 (על against), Ne 6:12, 6:13, **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* וַיִּשְׂכְּרוּם בְּלִקְחָם 1 S 2:5. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הִמְשִׁיכְתִּיךָ Hg 1:6 (as subst.), 'מ: v:6 (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

**9450** שָׂכָר [9451] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7938)

† שָׂכָר n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. עֵשִׂי שׁ: Is 19:10 (= שְׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11:18.

**9451** שָׂכָר [9452] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7939)

† I. שָׂכָר n.m.: Ez 29:18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׁ: Nu 18:31 +, cstr. שְׂכִיר Dt 15:18 +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30:18 +, etc.;—**1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30:28, 30:32, 30:33 (J), 31:8, 31:8, Ex 2:9 (all E), Dt 15:18 (שׁ שְׂכִיר), 24:15, 1 K 5:20, Zc 8:10, Mal 3:5 (שׁ שְׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29:18, 29:19; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11:12, 11:12; beast Ex 22:14 (E), Zc 8:10. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15:1 (JE), 30:18 (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18:31 (P), ישׁ שׁ לְפָעֻלָּתָהּ Je 31:16 (cf, 2 Ch 15:7), Is 40:10 = 62:11 (fig. of reward of א׳'s labours), Psalm 127:3, Ec 4:9, 9:5. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1:3.

**9452** שָׂכָר [9453] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7940)

† II. שָׂכָר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11:35, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| שָׂכָר 2 S 23:33). **2.** doorkeeper 26:4, Εαχαρ.

**9453** שְׂכִיר [9454] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7916,7917)

† שְׂכִיר adj.hired;—abs. שׁ: Ex 14:45 +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7:20; cstr. שְׂכִירִי Lv 25:53; sf. שְׂכִירֶיךָ v:6; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֵיךָ Je 46:21;—**1.** hired, of beast Ex 22:14 (E), razor Is 7:20 (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15:18, 24:14, Lv 19:13, 22:10, 25:6, 25:40, 25:53 (all H), Ex 12:45, Lv 25:50 (both P), Mal 3:5, Jb 7:1, 7:2, 14:6; שׁ בְּשָׂנֵי שׁ: Is 16:14 years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21:16; mercenaries Je 46:21.

**9454** יִשְׂשָׁכָר [9455] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 3485)

יִשְׂשָׁכָר v.p. 441 supr.

**9455** מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי [9456] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 4909)

† מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי Gn 31:7, 31:41, מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי 29:15; = reward of faithfulness, תַּח- Ru 2:12.

**9456** שָׁלוּ [9457] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7958)

† שָׁלוּ **n.f.**: Ex 16:13 quail (prob, foreign word; Ar. *salway*, Syr. *salway*, Sam. *an>slwy*);—*quail, coturnix communis vel vulguris* (Tristr:NHB 229 ff. FFP 124 Post:Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di:Ex 16:13):—abs. coll. Nu 11:32 (J), Ex 16:13 (P), Psalm 105:40 (in all Qr שָׁלוּ); pl. שָׁלוֹיִם Nu 11:31 (J; as if from sg. שָׁלוּ).

**9457** שְׁלֵמָא [9458] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8007,8009)

שְׁלֵמָא, I. שְׁלֵמָה v. שְׁלֵמוֹן. below

**9458** שְׁלֵמָה [9459] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8008,8071)

II. שְׁלֵמָה = שְׁמֵלָה v. sub שְׁמַל. p. 971

**9459** שְׁלֵמוֹן [9460] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8012,8009,8007)

† שְׁלֵמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4:21 (LXX Σαλμων, A LXXL -μων, = שְׁלֵמָה v:20 (LXX *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שְׁלֵמָה 1 Ch 2:11, 2:11 (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now:Ruth) v:51, v:54 (Σαλωμων, LXXL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שְׁלֵמוֹן in all.

**9460** שְׁלֵמִי [9461] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8014,8073)

† שְׁלֵמִי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—שׁ:Ezr 2:46 Qr (Kt. שְׁמֵלִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמֵלִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמֵלִי DHM: Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No.13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלֵמִי; Σαμααν, A LXXL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלֵמִי Ne 7:48 (Σελαμει; ΣΣαμαει).

**9461** שָׂלַק [9462] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 5400)

† שָׂלַק **vb.** kindle, burn (Ecclus 43:4 marg. הִשִּׁיק, v:21, v:23 הִשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סָלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; *slem*, Palm. סָלַק *ascend*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב Psalm 78:21 *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. **Hiph.** *make a fire burn*: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִשִּׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יִשְׂקֵי Is 44:15 (both || בְּעֵר).

**9462** שְׁמַאל [9463] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8040)

שְׁמַאל, שְׁמַאֵל (Baer:Jos 1:7):54 **n.[m.]** the left (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. *šima'lun* (also *ama'lun* and *a'malun*, *ama'lun*, *semolo'* north wind); OAr. שְׁמַאל, Palm. (sf.) סְמַלְדָּ; Syr. *šm*, √ dub., שְׁמַאם + ל Nö:M 128 Hom:A. u. A. i. (1892), 21 Kö:ii. 1. 148, 405; (v. also Thes Dietr:Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. *š'amaš'un* *be unlucky*, *š'am left*, *š'am*, north; sab. שְׁמַאם north, *unlucky* DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7; other views in Sta:§ 299 Lag:BN 116);—שְׁמַאֵל abs, Gn 13:9 +, cstr. 48:13, 2 K 23:8; שְׁמַאֵל abs. Nu 20:17 +; sf. שְׁמַאֵל 2 S 2:21, שְׁמַאֵל Gn 48:13 +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין

exc. Gn 14:15, Ju 19:27, 2 K 23:8;—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13:9 (J); *on the left* is 'עַל־שׁ: 2 K 23:8, Ez 16:46, Zc 4:3, 4:11, 'עַל־הַשׁ': 1 Ch 6:29 cf. 2 Ch 18:18, also 'מִשׁ' (a sinistra) Ex 14:22, 14:29 (P), 2 S 16:6 + 7 t. + 'מִהַשׁ': 2 Ch 3:17, Ez 1:10, 'לֵשׁ': Ec 10:2, 'שׁ': alone Jb 23:9; *toward the left* is 'עַל־שׁ': Gn 24:49 (J), 2 S 2:21, Zc 12:6, 'עַל־הַשׁ': 2 S 2:19, 'שׁ': alone 1 S 6:12, Is 9:20 + 13 t. † **2.** 'יָד־שׁ': *left hand*, Ju 3:21, 7:20, so 'שׁ': alone Gn 48:18, 48:13, 48:14 (E), Ju 16:29, Ez 39:8, Jon 4:11, Pr 3:16, Dn 12:7, Ct 2:6, 8:3. † **3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוּר d, יָמִין 4, קֶדֶם 1 b) Gn 14:15, Jos 19:27(P); of. Ez 16:46.

**9463** שָׁמַאל [9464] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8041)

† [שָׁמַאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֲשַׁמְאֵלָה Gn 13:9; 2 mpl, תִּשְׁמְאֵלוּ Is 30:21; *Imv. fs.* הַשְּׁמִילִי (Ges:§ 23 f Kö:1. 276) Ez 21:21, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְּׁמִיל 2 S 14:19; *Pt.* מִשְׁמְאֵלִים 1 Ch 12:2;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13:9 (J), Ez 21:21. **2.** fig. *turn (aside) to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14:19, Is 30:21. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12:2.

**9464** שָׁמְאֵלִי [9465] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8042)

† שָׁמְאֵלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—'שׁ': 1 K 7:21 +; f. שְׁמְאֵלִית Lv 14:15 +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִנִי), pillar 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, side of temple 2 K 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10, side of body Ez 4:4, palm Lv 14:15, 14:16, 14:26, 14:17 (P).

**9465** שָׂמַח [9466] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8055)

שָׂמַח, שְׂמַח:154 **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. *šamāxa* be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**:126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח Psalm 16:9; שְׂמַח consec. Pr 29:6; 3 fs. שְׂמַחָה Est 8:15; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12:18 +; 3 mpl. שְׂמַחוּ Ne 12:43, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9:16 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמַחוּ 65:13, Psalm 69:33, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1:20, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שְׂמַח Dt 33:18 +, fs. שְׂמַחִי Zp 3:14 +, שְׂמַחִי Jo 2:21, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמַח Ez 35:14 +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שְׂמַח **adj.**;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּן, עָלוּ, שִׂישׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. בַּ pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9:19, 9:19, Dt 33:18, Ec 3:22 + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ Psalm 90:14 (others בַּ temp.), cf. Ec 11:8; עָלַי pers. Is 39:2 + || 2 K 20:13 (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עָלַי rei Jon 4:6, 2 Ch 15:15; c. cl. temp. Je 41:13 + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23:15, in one's heart Ex 4:14 (J); c. בִּי *because* Is 14:29 + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66:10; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5:18; abs. 1 S 11:9, Ec 3:12, Pr 13:9 (fig. of prosperity; subj. אֹר; opp. דָּעַח), + 8 t.; c. לַי rei at Jb 21:12. **b.** *rejoice arrogantly, exult at*, לַי pers., Mi 7:8, Is 14:8, Ob 12, Psalm 35:19, 35:24, 38:17, c. אֶל־יְהוָה rei Ez 25:6, בַּ rei Jb 31:29, Psalm 35:15, Pr 24:17; abs. Ho 9:1 (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1:20 + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22:19. **2.** **a.** *rejoice religiously*, c. בַּ rei 1 S 2:1, Dt 12:7, Psalm 21:2 + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2:23, Psalm 32:11 + 10 t. Psalms + 9:3 (+ אֶעֱלֶצָה בְּבָח); c. עָלַי rei 2 Ch 29:36, עָלַי inf. 1 Ch 29:9 a; c. לְמַעַן rei Psalm 48:12; c. בִּי *because* 119:74; abs.

Zc 2:14, 4:10, Jo 2:21, 1 Ch 29:9 b (c. acc. cogn.), 16:31 (of heavens) = Psalm 96:11, Psalm 97:1 (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. Psalms), + (of heart) Zc 10:7 a, Psalm 16:9, 1 Ch 16:10, **לִבְכָל־לֵב** Zp 3:14 (cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr.); c. **לִפְנֵי י'**: Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 12:18, 16:11, 27:7, cf. 14:26, 1 S 11:15. **b.** subj. **י'**: c. **עַל** pers. Is 9:16 (|| **רַחֵם**; Perles:RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. *samuḥa*), **ב** rei Psalm 104:31. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וְשִׂמַח** consec. Dt 24:5, sf. **שְׂמַחְהוּ** Je 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms **יְשִׂמַח** Psalm 104:15 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שִׂמַח** Psalm 86:4, **שְׂמַח** Pr 27:11, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שִׂמַח** Je 20:15; *Pt.* **מְשִׂמַח** Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. **מְשִׂמַחֵי** Psalm 19:9;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5, Je 20:15 (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10:1, 15:20, 27:11, 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. **מִשַׁח 2**); esp. subj. **י'**: (**God**) Je 31:13 (c. **מִן** separ.) Is 56:7, 2 Ch 20:27 (c. **מִן** of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22, Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) Psalm 86:4, 90:15, 92:5 (**ב** instr.), also, c. **ל** pers. *cause to exult at* Psalm 30:2, *id.* c. **עַל** pers. La 2:17; subj. rei Ju 9:13, Psalm 19:9, 45:9, 46:5, 104:15, Ec 10:19, Pr 12:25, 15:30, 27:9. † **Hiph. = Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִשְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 89:43 (subj. **י'**). **2. a.** *rejoice religiously*, c. **ב** rei 1 S 2:1, Dt 12:7, Psalm 21:2 + 7 t.; c. **בִּי**: etc., Jo 2:23, Psalm 32:11 + 10 t. Psalms + 9:3 (+ **אֶעֱלֶצָה בָּח**); c. **עַל** rei 2 Ch 29:36, **עַל** inf. 1 Ch 29:9 a; c. **לְמַעַן** rei Psalm 48:12; c. **כִּי** *because* 119:74; abs. Zc 2:14, 4:10, Jo 2:21, 1 Ch 29:9 b (c. acc. cogn.), 16:31 (of heavens) = Psalm 96:11, Psalm 97:1 (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. Psalms), + (of heart) Zc 10:7 a, Psalm 16:9, 1 Ch 16:10, **לִבְכָל־לֵב** Zp 3:14 (cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr.); c. **לִפְנֵי י'**: Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 12:18, 16:11, 27:7, cf. 14:26, 1 S 11:15. **b.** subj. **י'**: c. **עַל** pers. Is 9:16 (|| **רַחֵם**; Perles:RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. *samuḥa*), **ב** rei Psalm 104:31. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וְשִׂמַח** consec. Dt 24:5, sf. **שְׂמַחְהוּ** Je 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms **יְשִׂמַח** Psalm 104:15 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שִׂמַח** Psalm 86:4, **שְׂמַח** Pr 27:11, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שִׂמַח** Je 20:15; *Pt.* **מְשִׂמַח** Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. **מְשִׂמַחֵי** Psalm 19:9;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5, Je 20:15 (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10:1, 15:20, 27:11, 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. **מִשַׁח 2**); esp. subj. **י'**: (**God**) Je 31:13 (c. **מִן** separ.) Is 56:7, 2 Ch 20:27 (c. **מִן** of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22, Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) Psalm 86:4, 90:15, 92:5 (**ב** instr.), also, c. **ל** pers. *cause to exult at* Psalm 30:2, *id.* c. **עַל** pers. La 2:17; subj. rei Ju 9:13, Psalm 19:9, 45:9, 46:5, 104:15, Ec 10:19, Pr 12:25, 15:30, 27:9. † **Hiph. = Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִשְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 89:43 (subj. **י'**).

**9466 שְׂמַח** [9467] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8056)

† **שְׂמַח** **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. **ש'**: Dt 16:15 +, f. **שְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 119:9; pl. **שְׂמַחִים** 1 K 1:45 +, cstr. **שְׂמַחֵי** Is 24:17, **שְׂמַחֵי** Psalm 35:26;—

**1. a.** as **adj.** *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1:45, Est 5:9 (+ **טוֹב לֵב**), v:14; **שְׂמַחְתָּ אֵם** Psalm 113:9; **ש'** **לֵב**: Pr 15:13, 17:22; at feast of tab. Dt 16:15, in thankfulness to **י'**: Psalm 126:3 (both pred. c. **הִיָּה**), 1 K 8:66 (+ **טוֹבֵי לֵב**) = 2 Ch 7:10. **b.** = **pt.** 1 K 1:40 (|| **מְחַלְלִים** *piping*), 4:20, 2 K 11:14 (+ **תִּקְעוּ ב**) = 2

Ch 23:13, מִן rei Ec 2:10. **2.** as subst. 'שׁ: Am 6:13 (+ ל rei), Pr 2:14 (ל inf.), Jb 3:22 (+ אֲלֵי-גִיל || (יִשְׂשׂוּן); שְׂמֵחַ-לֵב Is 24:7; of malicious joy 'שׁ: Pr 17:5 (ל rei), שְׂמֵחַ רַעְתִּי Psalm 35:26.

**9467** שְׂמֵחָה [9468] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8057)

שְׂמֵחָה:93 n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 31:37 +, cstr. שְׂמַחַת Is 9:2 +; sf. שְׂמַחְתִּי Psalm 137:6, etc.; pl. שְׂמַחוֹת Psalm 16:11, ת- 45:16;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31:27 (E), Psalm 137:3, 137:6, 1 K 1:40, 1 S 18:6, Is 9:2, 9:2, 16:10, Psalm 45:16; מְשֻׁתָּה וְשׁ יוֹם: Est 9:17, 9:18, 9:22 cf. (יוֹם om.) v:19 (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v:22 (|| יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + 'שׁ קוֹל: Je 7:34 = 16:9 = 25:10 = 33:11; *joy of heart* Pr 14:10, 14:13, Ec 5:19, Ct 3:11, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4:6, Pr 15:23, 21:15; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22:13, Ec 2:1, 2:2, 2:10, 8:15, 9:7, 'שׁ בֵּית 7:4; חֲנִף 'שׁ: Jb 20:5, of foolish Pr 15:21, 21:17; malicious joy Ez 35:15 (ל rei), so כָּל-לֵבב 'שׁ: 36:5. **2.**:46 (esp. Psalms Chr) religious: 2 S 6:12 || 1 Ch 15:16, 15:25, Jo 1:16 +; יוֹם 'שׁ: Nu 10:10 (P); 'עָשָׂה 'שׁ: i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30:23, Ne 8:12, 12:27; שְׂמַחַת עוֹלָם Is 35:10 = 51:11, 61:7; 'שׁ: c. עַל pers. Ne 12:44; *joy of heart* Is 30:29, Je 15:16; as gift of 'שׁ: Psalm 4:8, 21:7 + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66:5. † **3.** *joy of 'שׁ*: Zp 3:17. † **4.** *glad result, happy issue* Psalm 106:5 (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10:28, 12:20 (Gr אַמְנָה, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

**9468** שְׂמִיכָה [9469] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8063)

† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4:18 (v. GFM).

**9469** שְׂמַל [9470] (Hebrew) (page 971)

שְׂמַל (√ of foll.; Ar. ~*amala* enclose, envelope; ~*amlaa* un cloak, Lane:1600 Dozy:Vetements, 59 f., 232 f.).

**9470** שְׂמָלָה [9471] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8071)

† שְׂמָלָה n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 9:23 +, cstr. שְׂמָלַת Dt 21:13, 22:5; sf. שְׂמָלְתָּה Dt 8:4, etc.; pl. שְׂמָלוֹת Gn 45:22, 45:22 +, sf. שְׂמָלוֹתם 44:13 +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3:3 +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie:Hast. DB. i. 625; Benz:Ency. Bib. iii. 2932), Gn 35:2, Ex 22:26 (both E), Dt 8:4, 10:18, 21:13, 22:3, Is 3:6, 3:7, 9:4, 2 S 12:20 Kt, Ru 3:3 Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9:23 (J; cf. Ex 22:26), bed-covering Dt 22:17; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12:34 (E), Ju 8:25, 1 S 21:10, cf. Pr 30:4; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22:5, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37:34, 44:13 (J), 41:14, Ex 19:10, 19:14 (all E), Jos 7:6 (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45:22, 45:22, Ex 3:22, 12:35 (all E).

**9471** שְׂמָלָה [9472] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8072)

† שְׂמָלָה n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36:36, 36:37 (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1:47, 1:48 (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

**9472** שְׂלֵמָה [9473] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8008,8071,8009)



II. † **שְׁלֵמָה** n.f. id. (transp. from **שְׁמֵלָה**);—abs. 'שׁ: Ex 22:8 +, cstr. **שְׁלֵמַת** v:25; sf. **שְׁלֵמָתוֹ** Dt 24:13; pl. **שְׁלֵמוֹת** Jos 9:5 +, sf. **שְׁלֵמְתֵיהֶם** v:13, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4:11] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22:8, 22:25 (E), Jos 9:5, 9:13 (JE), Dt 24:13, 1 K 11:29, 11:30, Psalm 104:2 (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29:4, Ne 9:21, Jb 9:31, Ct 4:11; as costly gifts 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; as booty Jos 22:8 (late).—Mi 2:8 rd. prob. **שְׁלֵמָה** (Roorda, RS:Proph. vii. N. 4), or **שְׁלָמִים** (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. LXX SyrVer. p. 969

**9473 שְׁמָלִי** [9474] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8014)

**שְׁמָלִי** Kt Ezr 2:46 v. **שְׁלָמִי** p. 969

**9474 שְׁמָל** [9475] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8041)

**שְׁמָל** Hiph. v. **שְׁמָאֵל** p. 970

**9475 שְׁמָמִית** [9476] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8079)

† **שְׁמָמִית** n.f. a kind of lizard (so LXX Vulgate Targum:Lv 11:30 cf. Str:Pr (also on **שׁ** > **שׁ**));—abs. 'שׁ: Pr 30:28 (cf. Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. LIZARD).

**9476 שְׁמֵר** [9477] (Hebrew) (page 971)

**שְׁמֵר** (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub.).

**9477 מְשֻׁמֵר** [9478] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 4548)

**מְשֻׁמֵר**, **מְשֻׁמְרוֹת**, Ec 12:14, v. **מְסֻמֵר**, p. 702.

**9478 שָׂנֵא** [9479] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8130)

**שָׂנֵא**:145 vb. hate (NH *id.*; MI:4 **שְׁנָאִי** *my foes*; Sab. **שְׁנָא** *foe* Sab. Denkm.:No. 12, 1. 9 cf. Ib.:No. 7, 1. 9 CIS:iv, No. 173, 1. 6; Ar. *~n;*, *~aniya*, *hate*; Aram. **שְׁנָא**, *sno'*, *id.*, **שְׁנָאָה**, *sono'* *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *s'al'a*);—Qal:128 Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Dt 12:31 +, sf. **שָׂנְאָה** 2 S 13:15 +; 2 ms. **שָׂנְאָתָה** Psalm 5:6 +, sf. **שָׂנְאָתָנִי** Ju 14:16, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **שָׂנֵא**? Pr 13:5, 26:28, sf. **יִשְׁפְּנֵאֲךָ** 9:s, etc.; lmv. mpl. **שָׂנְאוּ** Am 9:15, Psalm 97:10; Inf. abs. **שָׂנֵא** Ju 15:2; cstr. **שָׂנֵא** Gn 37:5 +, **שָׂנְאוּ** Pr 8:13; Pt. act. **שָׂנֵא** Dt 4:42 +, **שָׂנְאָה** Ex 23:5, Pr 25:21; pl. cstr. **שָׂנְאוּ** Ex 18:21 +, etc.; pass. fs. **שָׂנְאוּהָ** Gn 29:31 +; mpl. cstr. **שָׂנְאוּ** 2 S 5:8 Qr (> Kt **שָׂנְאוּ**);—*hate* (oft. opp. **אַהֵב**): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26:27 (J), 37:5, 37:8 (E), Ju 11:7, 2 S 13:22, Am 5:10 (|| **תִּעֲבֹב**) + 17 t. (evil-doers † Psalm 26:5, 31:7, 139:21), + (obj. wife) Ju 14:16, 15:2, 15:2; + pt. pass., of wife, † Gn 29:31, 29:31 (J), Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16, 21:17, cf. Pr 30:23; fig. of Zion Is 60:15 (+ **עֲזוּבָה**); specif. of sexual revulsion † 2 S 13:15, 13:15 (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22:13, 22:16, 24:3; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) † Ez 16:37; pass. **שָׂנְאוּ** **דָּוִד** 2 S 5:8 (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. **נִכְפְּשׁוּ**) † Pr 29:24, abs. † Ec 3:8. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35:6

(but rd. אֲשַׁמְתָּ בְדָם לXX SyrVer Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2:17, 2:18, esp. evil Ex 18:21 (E), Mi 3:2

Psalm 45:7 + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3:2, Pr 1:22 + 4 t. **2.** subj. אִי; obj. perverse Isr. † Am 6:8 (its palaces), Ho 9:15, Je 12:8; wickedness Psalm 5:6, 11:5; idolatry and evil Am 5:21, Is 1:14, 61:8, Je 44:4, Mal 2:16 + 5 t. **3.** Pt. act.:54 as adj. Is 66:5 (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61:8, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13:24 *one hating his son* (opp. אֶהָב); elsewhere = *enemy foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֶהָב): foe of man Ex 23:5 (E), Gn 24:60 (J), Lv 26:17 (H) +, nation Ex 1:10 (E), Est 9:1, 9:5, 9:16 +, abs. Pr 26:24, 27:6, (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5, and (without לֹא) Dt 19:11; foe of good Mi 3:2, cf. Jb 34:17 + 3 t., of evil † Ex 18:21, Pr 28:1, cf. 15:27; of suretyship † 11:15 (i.e. not giving it); foes of אִי: † Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Dt 7:10, 7:10, 2 Ch 19:2. † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא Pr 14:17 *is hated*, so v:20 (+ ל pers. by, v. לֹא **5 d**). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. מִשְׁנֵאִי Jb 31:29, Psalm 55:13; pl. cstr. מִשְׁנֵאִי 81:16; sf. מִשְׁנֵאִי 2 S 22:41 +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) || אֹיֵב, אֶצֶר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31:29, Dt 33:11 (poem), 2 S 22:41 = Psalm 18:41, Psalm 44:8, 44:11, 55:13, 68:2, 89:24. **2.** of אִי: Nu 10:35 (J), Dt 32:41 (poem), Psalm 81:16, 83:3, 139:21. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8:36.

**9479** שֹׂנֵא [9480] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8146)

† [שֹׂנֵא] **adj.** hated, held in aversion;—fs. הַשֹּׂנֵאָה Dt 21:15 b *the hated wife*; v. √ **1 a**); but read probably הַשֹּׂנֵאָה (as v:15 a *lis*, 16).

**9480** שֹׂנְאָה [9481] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8135)

† שֹׂנְאָה **n.f.** hating, hatred;—abs. שׁ: Nu 35:20 +, cstr. שֹׂנְאָת Dt 1:27, Pr 25:10; sf. שֹׂנְאָתֶיךָ Ez 35:11 (pl. אֲתֶיךָ- prob. meant, Kö:ii. 1, § 88 cf. Ol:§ 131 k, but < rd. שֹׂנְאָתֶיךָ LXX Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges:§ 91 l), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אֶהָבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35:20 (P), Ez 23:29, 35:11, Pr 10:12, 10:18, 15:17, 26:26, Psalm 109:5, Ec 9:1, 9:6; שׁ: Psalm 109:3; emphatic, שֹׂנְאָת חָמָס 25:19, שׁ: תְּכַלִּית 139:22 (against אִי's foes), also (of sexual revulsion) שׁ: גְּדוּלָה 2 S 13:15 (all acc. cogn.). **2.** אִי's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers. Dt 1:27, 9:28.

**9481** שְׁנִיר [9482] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8149)

† שְׁנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3:9, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27:5, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5:23, Ct 4:8 (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. *snir* Abulf:ed. Par. 68, Syr. *sniry*, Eccus 24:13 *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT:Dt 3:9 D1:Pa 104. Vid. also Dr:Dt 3:9 Buhl:Geogr. 110 f. and reff. [van d. H. erron. שׁ: Dt Ct].

**9482** שַׁעַר [9483] (Hebrew) (page 972)

שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סַעַר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved*; Ba:ES 56 cp. ~*aa*fa strike the (*aa*fun) pericardium, ~*aa*fa be disquieted by a thing).

**9483** שִׁעְפִּים [9484] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 5587)

† שִׁעְפִּים n.[m.] pl. disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—שׁ: Jb 4:13; sf. שִׁעְפִּי (Baer שִׁעְפִּי) Jb 20:2 (|| חוֹשִׁי).

**9484** שִׁרְעָפִים [9485] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8312)

† שִׁרְעָפִים n.[m.] pl. disquieting thoughts (cf. סִרְעָפָה sub סַעַף, Ges:§ 85 w);—sf. שִׁרְעָפִי Psalm 94:19 (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets פִּי-, 139:23 (open to י').

**9485** שֵׁעַר [9486] (Hebrew) (page 972)

I. שֵׁעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿā'ira be hairy, ʿa'run, ʿa'ara, hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. *ś'rt*: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׁ:), *sa'ro, s'arto*; As. *šārtu, hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy:Fremdw. 86, Egypt. v. Bondi:64 WMM:99).

**9486** שֵׁעָר [9487] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8181)

שֵׁעָר:27 n.m.:Lv 13:3 hair;—abs. שׁ: Gn 25:25 +, cstr. שֵׁעָר Ju 16:22 +, שֵׁעָר Is 7:20 (Ges:§ 93 hh Kö:ii. 1. 78); sf. שֵׁעָרָה Ez 16:7, שֵׁעָרָה Ct 4:1 6:5 (Kö:l. c.); שֵׁעָרוֹ Lv 14:8 +, שֵׁעָרָה v:20, שֵׁעָרָה v:4 (Ges:§ 91 e);—*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, שׁ: אֲדָרַת שׁ: Gn 25:5 (J), Zc 13:4; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׁ: 2 K 1:8 i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: שׁ: רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16:22, 2 S 14:26, Nu 6:5 (P), cf. v:18 (P); + beard Ezr 9:3; שׁ: קִדְקִדָּה: Psalm 68:22; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14:8, 14:9, 14:10 (P); שׁ: הַרְגָּלִים Is 7:20 (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקֵן, in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16:7, Ct 4:1, 6:5; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13:3 + 10 t. 13 (P).

**9487** שֵׁעָרָה [9488] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8185)

† שֵׁעָרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges:§ 122 t);—abs. Ju 20:16: cstr. in phr. רֹאשׁוֹ מִשֵּׁעָרָת 1 S 14:45 *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52 (v. מִן 3 b (d), Dr:1 S 14:45); שׁ: בְּשָׂרֵי Jb 4:15 (appar. n. coll., LXX Vulgate and most; Buhl prop. pl.); pl. cstr. שֵׁעָרוֹת רֹאשֵׁי Psalm 40:13, 69:5 (both as numerous).

**9488** שֵׁעַר [9489] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8175)

† שֵׁעַר vb.denom. bristle, with horror;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שֵׁעְרוּ שֵׁעַר Ez 27:35 (|| שָׂמַם עַל ||); Impf. 3 mpl. שֵׁעַר יִשְׁעְרוּ עָלֶיךָ שֵׁעַר 32:10 (|| שָׂמַם Hiph.); Imv. mpl. שֵׁעְרוּ Je 2:12 (|| שִׂמּוּ עַל- ||)—Dt 32:17 v. III. שֵׁעַר.

**9489** שֵׁעַר [9490] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8178)

† I. שֵׁעַר n.[m.] horror (prop. *bristling*);—שׁ: abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27:35, 32:10 v. foregoing; cf. שׁ: אֶחָזוּ Jb 18:20 (|| נִשְׂמּוּ עַל ||).

**9490 שְׂעֵר** [9491] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

† I. **שְׂעֵר** **adj.** hairy;—ms. **אִישׁ שׁ'**: Gn 27:11; fpl. **שְׂעֵרֹת** v:33 (J).

**9491 שְׂעִיר** [9492] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

II. **שְׂעִיר**:53 **n.m.**:Nu 15:24 he-goat, buck (*hairy one*; NH *id.*);—abs. **שׁ'**: Lv 4:24 +, cstr. **שְׂעִיר** Nu 7:16 +; pl. **שְׂעִירִם** Lv 16:7, 16:8; cstr. **שְׂעִירֵי** v:5, Nu 7:87;—*he-goat*, usu. **שְׂעִיר(ֹ)עִזִּים** *buck of goats* (v. **עִז** p. 777): Gn 37:31 (J), Ez 43:22, Lv 45:23, Lv 4:23, 9:3, 23:19 + 20 t. Nu (all P); **שְׂעִירֵי** **ע'**: Lv 16:5, Nu 7:87 (P); **שׁ'**: alone = *he-goat* Lv 4:24 + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); **שְׂעִיר (ה)חֲטָאת** *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43:25, Lv 9:15 + 9 t. Lv Nu; **שְׂעִירֵי הַח'**: 2 Ch 29:23; in Dn 8:21 **הַשׁ'** is prob. gloss to **הַצְּפִיר** (cf. Dr).

**9492 שְׂעִירָה** [9493] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8166)

† I. **שְׂעִירָה** **n.f.** she-goat;—cstr. **שְׂעִירֹת** (*lit. hairy female of goats*) Lv 4:28, 5:6.

**9493 שְׂעִירָה** [9494] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8167)

† II. **שְׂעִירָה** **n.pr.loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. **הַ** loc. **הַשְׂעִירָתָה** Ju 3:26; Σε(T)ειρωθα, LXXL Σηγρωθα.

**9494 שְׂעִיר** [9495] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

† III. **שְׂעִיר** **n.m.** satyr, demon (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud:Stud. i. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We:Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152 RS:Sem. 113, 423: 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. **שׁ'**: Is 34:14 inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. **שְׂעִירִים** 13:21; name for idols 2 Ch 11:15 and **שְׂעִירִם** Lv 17:7 (H); prob. also **בְּמֹת הַשׁ'** 2 K 23:8 (MT **הַשְׂעִירִים**) Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

**9495 שְׂעִרָה** [9496] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8184)

† **שְׂעִרָה** **n.f.** barley (*bearded grain*; LXX *αἰθῦνῆ*, Vulgate hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. **שְׂעִיר** Glas in Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 256, Ar. *~a'iyrun*, Oaram. **שְׂעִרָה**, Targum **סְעִרָתָא**, Syr. *s'orto*†, Di:260 cp. Eth. *śmay: wheat, grain*);—abs. **שׁ'**: Ex 9:31 +; usu. pl. **שְׂעִירִים** Ho 3:2 +;—*barley*, common grain (oft. || **חֲטָה**, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9:31, 9:31 (J), Dt 8:8, Jb 31:40, 1:11, as sown Is 28:25; standing, pl. 2 S 14:30 **שְׂעִירֵי**: 1 Ch 11:13, reaped **שְׂעִירֵי (ה)קִצִּיר** 2 S 21:9, Ru 1:22, 2:23, **שְׂעִירֵי הַשׁ'** 3:2. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3:2, 3:2, Ez 4:9, 13:19, 45:13, 2 K 7:1, 7:16, 7:18, Je 41:8, 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14, 27:5, Ru 2:17, 3:15, 3:17, 2 S 17:28, 1 K 5:8 (food for horses); **שְׂעִירֵי חֲמֹר** **שׁ'**: Lv 27:16 (P); **שׁ'**: **קָמַח שׁ'** Nu 5:15, **שׁ' לֶחֶם** Ju 7:13, 2 K 4:42, **שׁ' עֲגֵת** Ez 4:12.

**9496 שְׂעִירִים** [9497] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8188)

† שְׂעָרִים **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24:8; Σεωρεϊμ.

**9497** שְׂעִיר [9498] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8165)

† שְׂעִיר **n.pr.** Sē'ir (= שְׂעִיר, goat ? cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94; but note play in שְׂעִיר Gn 25:25, שְׂעִיר 27:11, 27:23; Nö:ZMG xl (1886). 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. שְׂעִיר (the ' hairy, ' i.e. ' well-wooded, ' cf. *a'arun trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) *'al'ā'aru*, Lag:BN 92 thinks 'שְׂעִיר: orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim:ZA vi (1891), 257 Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl:Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl:Edom. 28. f.);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אֶרֶץ שְׂעִיר: Gn 32:4 (J; || שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36:30 (P); 'שְׂעִיר: alone Ju 5:4 (poem; || *id.*), Nu 24:18 (JE; || אֱדוֹם), Dt 1:44, 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29, 33:2, Jos 11:19 (D), Is 21:11, 2 Ch 20:23 b; c. הַיְלֵךְ loc. שְׂעִירָה Gn 33:14, 33:16 (J), Jos 12:7 (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 36:8, 36:9 (P), Dt 1:2, 2:1, 21:5, Ez 35:2, 35:3, 35:7, 35:15, 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 20:10, 20:22, 20:23; cf. הַר הַרְרָם שְׂעִיר: Gn 14:6 (home of הַחֲרִי; on text v. Buhl:Edom. 28 Gunk:Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25:8 = Edom [van d. H. 'שְׂעִיר]; but del. LXX:B Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif. as m.** in בְּנֵי שְׂעִיר: (v. חֲרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14:6) Gn 36:20 = 1 Ch 1:38, Gn 36:21 (P; + אֱדוֹם בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25:11, 25:14 (|| אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σηειρ, LXXL Σηειρ; Di Buhl:G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob:BR iii. 156). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σηειρ, LXXL Σηειρ; Di Buhl:G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob:BR iii. 156).

**9498** שְׂעֵר [9499] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8175)

† II. [שְׂעֵר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru*, wind, D1:HWB 635; >Thes:1334 cp. I. שְׂעַר);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעֵרְנוּ Psalm 58:10 fig. *he* (":) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֵרָה Psalm 50:3 round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִשְׂעֵרָהוּ Jb 27:21 *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (וְ) his place. **Hitph. Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתַּעֲרֵר Dn 11:40 the kg. *shall storm against him.*

**9499** שְׂעֵר [9500] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5591,8178)

† II. שְׂעֵר **n.[m.]** storm (= סָעַר);—only cstr. שְׂעֵר קָטָב: Is 28:2 *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; || זָרָם בְּרֵד).

**9500** שְׂעֵרָה [9501] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5591,8183)

† שְׂעֵרָה **n.f.** id. (= סָעֵרָה);—of way of 'י: 'בְּסוּפָה וּבְשֵׁי': Na 1:3; fig. of 'י: 's judgements; 'אֲשֶׁר-בְּשֵׁי יִשׁוּפְנֵי: Jb 9:17.

**9501** שְׂעֵר [9502] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8175)

† III. [שָׁעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. *ʿaʿara* perceive [Sab. שָׁעַר *id.*? Hom:Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סָעַר, *sʿar*, visit, inspect, Ba:ES 67 RS in Dr:Dt Perles:Anal. 79);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. שְׁעָרוּם Dt 32:17 new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (LXX εἰδῶσαν; || יָדְעוּם); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שָׁעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

**9502 שָׁעַר** [9503] (Hebrew) (page 973)

IV. שָׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

**9503 שְׁעִירִים** [9504] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8164)

† שְׁעִירִים **n.[m.] pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שָׁעַר; Lag. prop. (רְסִיסִים);—עָלִי-דָשָׁא: Dt 32:2 (|| מְטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים)).

**9504 שְׁפָדְנָה** [9505] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5594)

שְׁפָדְנָה Je 49:3 Mas., < mod. edd. 'ס: v. סַפַּד. p. 704

**9505 שָׁפָה** [9506] (Hebrew) (page 973)

שָׁפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu*, lip, edge; so Syr. *septo*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *ʿafaʿ*<sup>h</sup> un lip, *ʿafa*<sup>ʿ</sup> edge).

**9506 שָׁפָה** [9507] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8193)

שָׁפָה:176 **n.f.[m.]** Ex 28:32, edge, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 11:1 +, cstr. שְׁפַת v:7 +; sf. שְׁפָתוֹ 1 K 7:23 +, etc.; oftener du. שְׁפָתֶיךָ Is 6:5 +, cstr. שְׁפָתֵי Psalm 12:4 +; sf. שְׁפָתֵי Je 17:16 +, sf. 3 mpl. שְׁפָתֵימוֹ Psalm 59:13, 140:4, 140:10, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שְׁפָתוֹת Ec 10:12, sf. שְׁפָתוֹתֶיךָ etc. Psalm 45:3, 59:8, Is 59:3, Ct 4:3, 4:11, 5:13;—1. *lip*: **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לְשׁוֹן, פֶּה): 10 t. Jb; 25 t. Psalms; 45 t. Pr: (1) Is 29:13, Lv 5:4 (P), Jb 13:6, Mal 2:6, Psalm 12:5, Pr 5:3 +; 'שׁ: Psalm 141:3 (v. דָּל); 'שׁ: Jb 11:2 = a talker, 'שׁ: Pr 10:8 = one talking folly, so v:10 (MT; but v. Toy); **טֹמֵא** 'שׁ: Is 6:5, 6:5 cf. v:7, Dn 10:16; 'שׁ: Ex 6:12, 6:30 (P; unskilled in speech); 'שׁ: 19:1; 'שׁ: 20:19 v. [פָּתָה] p. 834; 'שׁ: מוֹצֵא i.e. utterance, Dt 23:24, Je 17:16, Nu 30:13 (P), Psalm 89:35, 'שׁ: רֹחַ Is 11:4 (of Mess. kg.), 'שׁ: דְּבַר Psalm 59:13, Pr 14:23 +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5; 'שׁ: תְּבוּאָה Pr 18:20, 'שׁ: נוֹב Is 57:19 (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14:3 (LXX SyrVer and most פָּדִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, 'שׁ: חֲלָקָה Pr 7:21, שְׁפַת חֲלָקוֹת Psalm 12:3, 12:4; cf. שְׁפָתֵי מְרִמָּה Psalm 17:1, 'שׁ: שְׁקָר 31:9 + 4 t., 'שׁ: שְׁפַת אָוֶן Pr 17:4; poison beneath (cf. לְשׁוֹן) Psalm 140:4 (fig.); 'שׁ: פִּשְׁעַי Pr 12:13; 'שׁ: לְזוֹת 4:24; 'שׁ: אֲמַת 12:19, 'שׁ: יָתֵר 17:7, 'שׁ: צֶדֶק 16:13, 'שׁ: דַּעַת 14:7, 20:15; 'שׁ: חֵן 22:11; 'שׁ: בְּרוּרָה Zp 3:9; 'שׁ: רִנְנוֹת Psalm 63:5 i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.:



פָּתַח שׁ (to speak) Jb 11:5, 30:20 (Gi v:21), cf. Psalm 51:17, מִפְּתַח שׁ Pr 8:6; פָּשַׁק שׁ: 13:3 i.e. prate; מְלֹאוֹ זַעַם שׁ: Is 30:27; שׁ: subj. of דִּבֶּר Is 59:3, Pr 24:2; נִשְׂא עַל־שׁ: Psalm 16:14; קִרְץ שׁ: Pr 16:30 = backbite; אָטַם שׁ: 17:28 = keep silence, so חָשַׁח שׁ: 10:19, כָּלָא שׁ: Psalm 40:10. † (2) lips moving in speech, c. נוֹעַ 1 S 1:13, נִיד Jb 16:5. † (3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־ שׁוֹן לְשׁוֹן Ez 36:3; = ability to speak Jb 12:20. † **b.** organ of laughter Jb 8:21. † **c.** of insulting grimace בָּשׁוֹת הַפְּטִירָה: Psalm 22:8. † **d.** quivering in terror Hb 3:16. † **e.** feature of beauty Ct 4:3 (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 (v. מִתְּגַג). † **g.** receiving kiss Pr 24:26 cf. Ct 4:11 and (in fig.) 7:10. † **h.** of divine speech, מְצוֹת שׁ: Jb 23:12, דִּבֶּר שׁ: Psalm 17:4. † **2. language** (v. לְעִי שׁ), Gn 11:1, 11:6, 11:7, 11:7, 11:9, Psalm 81:6; עַם עִמְקֵי שׁ: Ez 3:5, 3:6, Is 33:19, לְעִי שׁ: 28:11; כְּנַעַן שׁוֹת 19:18 (i.e. Hebrew). **3. edge: shore** of sea Gn 22:17 (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41:3, 41:17 (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2:36 + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבִל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7:22 cf. GASm:G 400; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7:23, 7:23 + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43:13; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26:4, 26:4 (P) + 6 t.; of חָשׂוֹן, toward ephod 28:26 = 39:19 (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יְהִי) שׁ: 28:32 = 39:23 (P).

**9507 שֹׁפָם** [9508] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8222)

† שֹׁפָם n.[m.] moustache (cf. Nsyr. *sapmo' rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol:408 Kö:ii. 73);— abs. שׁ: Mi 3:7 +, sf. שֹׁפְמוֹ 2 S 19:25;—*moustache*: עָשָׂה שׁ: 2 S 19:25 (LXX μύσTάξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׁ: Mi 3:7, Ez 24:17, 24:22, Lv 13:45 (P; v. I. עֵטָה 1).

**9508 שֹׁפַח** [9509] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 4939,5596)

שֹׁפַח v. III. סַפַּח. מְשֹׁפַח v. II. סַפַּח. p. 705

**9509 שֹׁפְמוֹת** [9510] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8224)

שֹׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30:28 v. שֹׁפַּ. p. 1050

**9510 שֹׁפֵן** [9511] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5603,5606-07)

שֹׁפֵן v. סַפֵּן. I. שֹׁפֵק, שֹׁפֵק v. סַפֵּק. p. 706

**9511 שֹׁפֵק** [9512] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5606)

† II. [שֹׁפֵק] vb. suffice (NH סַפֵּק *suffice, abound*, so Eccles 15:18 +; Targum סַפֵּיק, סַפֵּק, Syr. *spaq*, Ar. *ʿafiq* is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane:1573); 7md; **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20:10, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

**9512 שֹׁפֵק** [9513] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5607)

† [שֹׁפֵק] n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שֹׁפֵקוֹ Jb 20:22 (Baer Gi; 'ס: van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

**9513** שָׁק [9514] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5242)

שָׁק v. שָׁקָה. below

**9514** נִשְׁקָד [9515] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8244)

† [נִשְׁקָד] doubtful **vb.**, Kī bind on;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁקָדָהּ La 1:14 (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקָדָהּ *watch is kept upon* LXX SyrVer Vulgate Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׁקָד); others conj. in Löhr Bi.

**9515** שָׁקָה [9516] (Hebrew) (page 974)

שָׁקָה (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

**9516** שָׂק [9517] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8242)

† שָׂק **n.m.:** Jos 9:4 sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḫku*, *sack* (D1:HWB 687 a), *sackcloth* (Wkl:Altor. Forsch, vi. 44); Eth. *śak* = BH; Aram. סָקָא, *saqa*; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy:Fremdw. 87);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 37:34 +, שָׂקָה Je 48:37 +; sf. שָׂקָה Psalm 30:12, etc.; pl. שָׂקִים Jos 9:4 +, sf. שָׂקִיהֶם Gn 42:35;—**1.** *sack*, for grain Gn 42:25, 42:27 (|| אֲמַתְחַת v.35; v.35 (E), Jos 9:4 (JE), perh. also Lv 11:32 (P)). **2.** *sackcloth*: **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now:Arch. i. 192 f. SACook:Ency. Bib. s. v.), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, on (bare) flesh 21:27, 2 K 6:30, cf. Je 48:37, Jb 16:15 (c. תָּפַר); 'שׁ וְהַעֲלִיתִי: Am 8:10; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3:31, Is 15:3, 22:12, Je 4:8, 6:26, 49:3, Ez 7:18, 27:31, 1 K 20:32, Jo 1:8, cf. Is 3:24; 'שׁ בְּשֵׂה: 2 K 19:1, 19:2 = Is 37:1, 37:2, Jon 3:6, 3:8, 1 Ch 21:16, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר, 'שׁ אֲשִׁים בְּסוֹתָם, Is 50:3; late 'שׁ לְבַשׁ: *put on sackcloth* Jon 3:5, Est 4:1, cf. v.2, Psalm 35:13, 69:12; 'שׁ בְּצוּם וְשׁ: Ne 9:1, cf. Dn 9:3; 'שׁ פָּתַח: *loosen sackcloth* Is 20:2 (+ מֵעַל), Psalm 30:12 (opp. שָׂמַח), 'שׁ מֵעַל: Est 4:4. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21:10 (c. הָטָה), Is 58:5 (c. הֲצִיעַ), cf. Est 4:3 'שׁ וַיִּשְׁכַּב בְּשׁ: 1 K 21:27, 'שׁ לִינוּ בְּשׁ: Jo 1:13.

**9517** שָׁקַר [9518] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8265)

† [שָׁקַר] **vb.** Pi. ogle (Aram. סָקַר *look at* (Targum Jb 20:9, 28:7), סָקַרְנִית *looking about, ogling*; *sqa*r eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18:9 SyrVer); cf. De:Is);—**Pt.** fpl. מְשַׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3:16 *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

**9518** שָׂר [9519] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8269)

שָׂר v. שָׂרָה. p. 978

**9519** שְׂרָאֲצָר [9520] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8272)

† שְׂרָאֲצָר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש':, but v. Baer, and Str:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [...] *protect the king!* COT:2 K 19:37; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 (Schr:COT I. c. WKI:KAT 3, 84 Stevenson:Hast. DB. iv. 476). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7:2 (Stevenson:ib. 477).—Cf. also שְׂרָאֲצָר: p. 669.

**9520** שָׂרַג [9521] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8276)

† שָׂרַג **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aram. *srag intertwine, involve*, סָרַג *entwine*; Ar.~*araġa set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָגוּ Jb 40:17 *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתַּרְגּוּ La 1:14 *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

**9521** שְׂרִיג [9522] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8299)

† שְׂרִיג **n.m.:**Gn 40:10 tendril, twig (from *interlacing*; cf. Ar.~*ariyġaa*<sup>h</sup> *un palm-leaf braid, etc.*; Eth. *masgart: net* (Prä:BASi. 371); Aram. סְרִיגָא, *sriyġto* 'network, lattice');—of vine, pl. שְׂרִיגִים Gn 40:10, שְׂרִיגִים v:12; of fig-tree, sf. שְׂרִיגִיהָ Jo 1:7.

**9522** שְׂרוּג [9523] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8286)

† שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11:20, 11:21, 11:22, 11:23, 1 Ch 1:26; Σερουχ (LXXL Ch Σερωυτ).

**9523** שָׂרַד [9524] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8277)

† I. [שָׂרַד] **vb.** escape (Ar.~*arada take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away*; Aram. *srad be terrified, sriydo* 'survivor');—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10:20 (JE; c. מָן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

**9524** שְׂרִיד [9525] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8300)

† I. שְׂרִיד **n.m.:**Je 47:4 survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. 'ש': Is 1:9 +; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27:15 Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10:20, Jo 3:5; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31:2; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Ob 14 + Jb 27:15 Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft. || פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בְּלִתֵּי הַשָּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21:35, Jos 8:22 (both JE), Dt 3:3, Jos 10:33, 11:8, 2 K 10:11 (all D); more simply, לֹא הָשׂוּ ש' Dt 2:34, Jos 10:28, 10:30, 10:37, 10:39, 10:40 (all D); הוֹתִיר לָנוּ ש' Is 1:9; הָיָה ש' Je 42:17, 44:14, Ob 18; אֵין ש' Jb 18:19; ש' מַעִיר וְהָאֲבִיד Nu 24:19 (JE); עִם שְׂרִידֵי תָרַב Je 31:2, pl. also Jos 10:20 (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3:5, Ob 14, Jb 27:15 (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5:13 (obscure, for ש' לְ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47:4, La 2:22. **2.** of things: אֵין ש' לְאֶבְלוֹ Jb 20:21, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; יָרַע ש' (אֵשׁ) v:26.

**9525** שָׂרִיד [9526] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8301)

† II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׁ: Jos 19:10 (P; Εσεδεκωλα, Α ξως Σαρθιδ, LXXL Σαρειδ), מִשׁ: v:12 (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

**9526** שָׂרַד [9527] (Hebrew) (page 975)

II. שָׂרַד (√ of foll., *plait, braid?* (Lag:BN 175 ff. thinks שׁ: Avestan loan-word)).

**9527** שָׂרַד [9528] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8278)

† שָׂרַד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. סָרְרָא *lattice-work, net-work* (= BH מְכַבֵּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), סָרְדוּתָא *plaited or braided work*; NH סָרְד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרְרוּד *women-work*; Hom:ZMG xliv (1890), 548 cp. Bad. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: שׁ:(ה) בְּגֵדֵי Ex 31:10, 35:18, 39:1, 39:49 (all P; all + בְּהַקְדָּשׁ, and last three + בְּקִדְשׁ); LXX 31:10 τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39:1 [B v:13, LXXL v:11]).

**9528** שָׂרַד [9529] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8279)

† שָׂרַד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy:Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֶהוּ בְּשָׂרַד Is 44:13.

**9529** שָׂרָה [9530] (Hebrew) (page 975)

שָׂרָה **n.f.et pr.** v. sub שָׂרָה.

**9530** שָׂרָה [9531] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8280,7786-87,7795)

† I. שָׂרָה **vb.** persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. *ʿaray persist, persevere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. אֶת־א׳ :שׁ: Ho 12:4 *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א׳: Gn 32:29 (J).—Ho 12:5 has *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׂוֹר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרָה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28:25 v. supra, p. 965:a.

**9531** יִשְׂרָאֵל [9532] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 3478)

יִשְׂרָאֵל:2507 **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes:Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray:Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr:Hast. DB JACOB 530]; on vocalization v. Lag:BN 131 f. Kit:1 Ch 4:16 (Hpt); MI:5, + 5 t. יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-ʾl* Steindorff:ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted:Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton:Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-ʾlai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵלִי) Schr:KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36:31, 1 K 16:29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׁ: to n.pr. שָׂרִי, שָׂרָה v. RS:K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. שָׂרִיָה(ו) —Ισραηλ:

**1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32:29 + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32:13 (JE), Ho 12:13, Ju 18:29, Ex 6:14, Nu 1:20, 26:5 (all P), 2 K 17:34, 1 Ch 1:34 + 8 t. Chr, Psalm 105:23; בֵּית יִשׁ: Ru 4:11; בְּנֵי



10:3. **d.** priest 11:11, 12:1, 12:12. **6.** שְׂרִיָּהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26, τῷ Σαρρα. **4. a.** son of Kenez 1 Ch 4:13, 4:14. **b.** name in Simeon v:35. **c.** Levite name 5:40, 5:40.  
**5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2:2. **b.** father of Ezra 7:1. **c.** one sealed Ne 10:3. **d.** priest 11:11, 12:1, 12:12. **6.** שְׂרִיָּהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26, τῷ Σαρρα.

**9534** שָׂרָה [9535] (Hebrew) (page 976)

II. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; = *rule* ? cf. שָׂרַר).

**9535** מְשָׂרָה [9536] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 4951)

† מְשָׂרָה **n. f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9:5, 9:6.

**9536** שָׂרָח [9537] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8294)

† שָׂרָח **n. pr. f.** (cf. Sab. n. pr. m. שָׂרַח Sab. Denkm.:No. 20, 1. 1, and p. 72, שֶׂרַחאל Id.:No. 13, 1. 2, 12, אֶלְשָׂרַח DHM:Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii);—daughter of Asher Gn 46:17, 1 Ch 7:30, שָׂרַח Nu 26:46; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; LXX:B Nu Καρα.

**9537** שָׂרַט [9538] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8295)

† שָׂרַט **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. סָרַט Pa (Targum 1 S 21:14), *sraṭ, sret scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarātu, slit up, rend*; Ar. *~arata slit ear of camel, ~artun, ~aratum sign, mark* (RS:K 214 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרַטָת Lv 21:5 *shall make no incision*; *Inf. abs. c. Niph. Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרוּט Zc 12:3 *those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.*

**9538** שָׂרַט [9539] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8296)

† שָׂרַט **n. [m.]** incision;—abs. וְשֵׁ לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּבִשְׂרֵיכֶם וְשֵׁ לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא Lv 19:28.

**9539** שָׂרַטָת [9540] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8296)

† שָׂרַטָת **n. f.** *id.* (Ba:§ 93 α β;—שָׂרַטָת Lv 21:5, v. vb. **Qal.**

**9540** שָׂרִי [9541] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8297)

שָׂרִי v. sub שָׂרַר. p. 979

**9541** שְׂרִיָּהוּ [9542] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8304)

שְׂרִיָּהוּ v. sub I. שָׂרָה. above

**9542** שְׂרִיָּן [9543] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8303)

† שְׂרִיָּן **n. pr. mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT:Dt 3:9, 1 K 5:13, DI:Pa 103 f.);—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3:9 (Σανιωρ); שְׂרִיָּן- Psalm 29:6 (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. 'שֵׁ:).



**9543** שָׂרַף [9544] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8308)

† [שָׂרַף] **vb.** twist (so Targum סָרַח (= Heb. עָנָה, עָנָה); perhaps akin to שָׂרַף, סָרַף; Talm. סָרַח is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *srak, srek*; Ar. *˚araka* is *share, participate*, but *˚ara˚aa˚un* sandal-thong, *˚ara˚kun* snare);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. דָּרְכֶיהָ מְשַׂרְפֶתָהּ Je 2:23 a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

**9544** שָׂרוּף [9545] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8288)

† [שָׂרוּף] **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges:§ 84 a n Ba:NB § 42 e);—cstr., שְׂרִינָעֵל: Gn 14:23, Is 5:27.

**9545** שְׂרָסְכִים [9546] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8310)

† שְׂרָסְכִים **n. pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39:3, but read prob. שְׂזַבְן (נָבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613:a *supra*; LXX Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

**9546** שָׂרַע [9547] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8311)

† [שָׂרַע] **vb.** extend (Ar. *point directly at, also enter upon a path* (Frä:213 thinks orig. *divide, then stretch out, make straight*), *projecting roof, long-nosed (torto naso* Vulgate:Lv 21, 18); Eth. *dispose, arrange*; Sab. שַׂרַע *arrangement, security* Hom:Chr 124;—but Aram. expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21:18, 22:23 PS:2744, cf. LXX ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שְׂרוּעַ extended, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21:18, beast 22:23 (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתַּרַע Is 28:20 (v. מִצַּע p. 427:a).

**9547** שְׂרַעֲפִים [9548] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8312)

שְׂרַעֲפִים v. sub שָׂרַף p. 972

**9548** שָׂרַף [9549] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8313,5635)

שָׂרַף:117 **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. שָׂרַף (rare); *srāp* is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂרַף: Jos 11:9 +, 3 fs. sf. שָׂרַפְתָּם Is 47:14, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂרַף Nu 19:5 + 2 t., more oft. שָׂרַף Ex 32:20 +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרַפּוּן Dt 7:5 + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוּף 2 S 23:7; *cstr.* שָׂרַף Je 36:25 +; sf. שָׂרַפוּ Ju 9:52, Am 2:1; *Pt. act.* שָׂרַף Lv 16:28, Nu 19:8, pl. שְׂרַפִּים 2 K 17:31; *pass. mpl.* שְׂרַפִּים Nu 17:4; fs. שְׂרַפָה 1 S 30:3, שְׂרַפָה Psalm 80:17, pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3:24, *cstr.* שְׂרַפוֹת Is 1:7;—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לְשַׂרְפָה Gn 11:3 (J; obj. om.). **2. a. c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy**, e.g. door Ju 9:52, house Ju 12:1, 1 K 16:18 (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39:8 + 11 t., cf. *pt. pass.* Ne 3:24, city Jos 6:24, 1 S 30:1; 30:14 + 16 t., cf. *pt. pass.* 1 S 30:3, Is 1:7, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:11, Psalm 46:10 (subj. ˚), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 (acc. om.), Dt 9:21 + 10 t., roll † Je 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, wood † Is 44:16, 44:19 (both + בְּמוֹ-

שָׂא), cf. Psalm 80:17 (fig.), Je 51:32, hair † Ez 5:4; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2:1; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13:2, 23:16, 23:20 = 2 Ch 34:5; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [= 'יִס:]; cf. Benz:Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now:Arch. i. 188); 'שׁ: as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14), † c. ל pers. mort. Je 34:5, + acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה 2 Ch 16:14 (cf. שָׂרְפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrific. on altar, הַקְטִיר, cf. הַעֲלֶה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14, 29:34 +, sts. לְמַחֲנֶה מְחוּץ Lv 4:12 (+ עֲעִיִּים), v:21, v:21 + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43:21; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5, 19:5, 19:3. † **b. burn**, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15, 15:6, Lv 20:14, cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass.), so, שָׂא subj., Is 47:14, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה Lv 10:6 (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31, 19:5; + ל dei Dt 12:31, 2 K 17:31. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָף Jos 7:15 +, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38:17 + v:23 (read תִּשְׂרַף for תִּשְׂרָף LXX SyrVer Targum Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1:7, 1 Ch 14:12; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4:12, 6:23, 7:17, 7:19, 13:52, 19:6; of pers., as penalty Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 (H). † **Pi. Pt.** sf. מְסַרְפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone). **2. a. c. acc. rei**, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9:52, house Ju 12:1, 1 K 16:18 (both c. עָל pers.), Je 39:8 + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3:24, city Jos 6:24, 1 S 30:1; 30:14 + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30:3, Is 1:7, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:11, Psalm 46:10 (subj. 'י), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 (acc. om.), Dt 9:21 + 10 t., roll † Je 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, wood † Is 44:16, 44:19 (both + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ), cf. Psalm 80:17 (fig.), Je 51:32, hair † Ez 5:4; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2:1; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13:2, 23:16, 23:20 = 2 Ch 34:5; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [= 'יִס:]; cf. Benz:Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now:Arch. i. 188); 'שׁ: as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14), † c. ל pers. mort. Je 34:5, + acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה 2 Ch 16:14 (cf. שָׂרְפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrific. on altar, הַקְטִיר, cf. הַעֲלֶה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14, 29:34 +, sts. לְמַחֲנֶה מְחוּץ Lv 4:12 (+ עֲעִיִּים), v:21, v:21 + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43:21; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5, 19:5, 19:3. † **b. burn**, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15, 15:6, Lv 20:14, cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass.), so, שָׂא subj., Is 47:14, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה Lv 10:6 (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31, 19:5; + ל dei Dt 12:31, 2 K 17:31. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָף Jos 7:15 +, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38:17 + v:23 (read תִּשְׂרַף for תִּשְׂרָף LXX SyrVer Targum Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1:7, 1 Ch 14:12; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4:12, 6:23, 7:17, 7:19, 13:52, 19:6; of pers., as penalty Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 (H). † **Pi. Pt.** sf. מְסַרְפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone).

† I. שָׂרָף n. m.: Is 14:29 a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. שׁ: Nu 21:8 (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob:Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.), appos. שׁ נִחַשׁ: Dt 8:15, pl. הַשָּׂרָפִים הַנִּחָשִׁים Nu 21:6; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29, 30:6.

**9550 שָׂרָף** [9551] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8314)

† II. [שָׂרָף] n. m.: Is 6:2 pl. שָׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. שׁ: as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14:29, 30:6), or (Che:Comm.) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan:Hast. DB Che:Ency. Bib.; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu (-bu)*, epith. of god Nergal, connected by DI:WB with √ שָׂרָף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim:KAT 3. 415);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon יׁ: Is 6:2, 6:6.

**9551 שָׂרָף** [9552] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8315)

† III. שָׂרָף n. pr. m. a Judahite;—1 Ch 4:22; Σαία, A LXXL Σαραφ.

**9552 שָׂרָפָה** [9553] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8316)

† שָׂרָפָה n. f. burning;—abs. שׁ: Is 9:4 +, cstr. שָׂרִפֹת Nu 19:6 +;—לשׁ: of brick-burning Gn 11:3 (+ שָׂרָף); destructive Am 4:11, Is 9:4, of land Dt 29:22, of temple, שָׂרִפֹת אֵשׁ Is 64:10, הָרַשׁ הָרַשׁ Is 51:25 i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19:6, cf. v:17; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16:14 (as acc. cogn.), 21:19 (obj. of עָשָׂה), v:19; of pers. (penal) Lv 10:6 (acc. cogn., יׁ: subj.), Nu 17:2.

**9553 מְשָׂרָפָה** [9554] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4955)

† מְשָׂרָפָה [מְשָׂרָפָה] n. [f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. מְשָׂרָפוֹת: בְּמִן אֲבוֹתֵיךָ מְשָׂרָפוֹת Je 34:5 (read 'בְּמִן: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ 2 a) *for thy fathers*; מְשָׂרָפָה: Is 33:12 (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2:1).

**9554 מְשָׂרָפוֹת מַיִם** [9555] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4956)

† מְשָׂרָפוֹת מַיִם n. pr. loc. names with Sidon Jos 11:8, 13:6 (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl:Geogr. 229) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin:Gal ii. 166 f.—Μασρεφων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

**9555 שָׂרַק** [9556] (Hebrew) (page 977)

I. שָׂרַק (NH סָרַק, Aram. *sraq*, סָרַק, all *comb, card*; Ar. *ˤaraqa* slit sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

**9556 שָׂרִיק** [9557] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8305)

† שָׂרִיק adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פְּשִׂיקוֹת שָׂרִיקוֹת Is 19:9.

**9557** שָׂרָק [9558] (Hebrew) (page 977)

II. שָׂרָק (cf. Nh סָרָק *light red*; הַשְּׂרִיק Ecclus:50:7, 43:9 marg. *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarḫu*, *red blood*; Ar. *ʿaraqa* *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, *ʿariqa* *become red* (like blood); Sab. שָׂרָק *rise* (of sun), מִשְׂרָק *East*, שָׂרָק epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.:18, 4 Fell:ZMG iiv (1900), 253 f. cf. Hom:Chr 124).

**9558** שָׂרָק [9559] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8320)

† I. [שָׂרָק] **adj.** perh. sorrel (? fr. II. שָׂ:., or cf. *ʿāfaru* *having ruddy tinge over white*, of horses sorrel Lane:1581);—pl. שָׂרָקִים וְלִבְנִים Zc 1:8. of horses.

**9559** שָׂרָק [9560] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8291)

† II. [שָׂרָק] **n. [m.]** vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour ?);—pl. sf. שָׂרָקִיהָ Is 16:8.

**9560** שָׂרָק [9561] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8321)

† I. שָׂרָק **n. [m.]** choice species of vine;—abs. שָׂ: Is 5:2, שָׂו: Je 2:21 (both in fig.).

**9561** שָׂרָק [9562] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 7796)

† II. שָׂרָק (van d. H. שָׂו:.) **n. pr. loc.** in שָׂרָקִים: Ju 16:4 (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—LXX Σωρηχ[α]; prob. *Wady Šurâr* (GASm:Geogr. 218 ff.), on N. side of which is ruin *Súrîk*, 3/4 h. W. of *Šur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey:iii. 53 GFM:ad loc..

**9562** שָׂרָקָה [9563] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8321)

† שָׂרָקָה **n. f.** choice vine;—Gn 49:11.

**9563** מְשָׂרָקָה [9564] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4957)

† מְשָׂרָקָה **n. pr. loc.** in Edom;—מְמ: Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47; LXX ἐκ Μασέκκας (LXXL:Ch ἐκ Μασερίκα); Euseb:Onom. ed. Lag. 277 Μασρηκα.

**9564** שָׂרָר [9565] (Hebrew) (page 977)

שָׂרָר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DI:Pr 92 cp. As. *šarârû*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal:REJ xiv (1887), 150).

**9565** שָׂר [9566] (Hebrew) (page 978) (Strong 8269,3256)

שָׂר:420 **n. m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שָׂר 2 S 3:38 +, הַשָּׂר Mi 7:3 +, שָׂר Ho 3:4 +; cstr. שָׂר Ju 4:2 +; sf. שָׂרָם Dn 10:21; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4:2 +; cstr. שָׂרִי Gn 12:15 +; sf. שָׂרִי Ju 5:15, Is 10:8, שָׂרִיָם Je 44:21, שָׂרִיָהם Is 3:4 +;—1. *chieftain, leader*: a. pl. of Isr. Nu 21:18 (poem in JE; || נְדִיב הָעַם), of Issachar Ju 5:15 (poem); שָׂרִי









68:28, 68:28; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9:1, 9:2, Ne 4:10, 10:1, 11:1 (הַעֲמָ שְׂרִי), + elders Ezr 10:8, 10:14; called שְׂרִי יְהוּדָה Ne 12:31, 12:32; of district-rulers 3:9, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:16, 3:17, 3:18, 3:19; of heads of families, שְׂרִי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8:29, 1 Ch 29:6 (= הָאָרְאָה רְאִישֵׁי: 24:31, 27:1, Ne 7:70). 7. late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23:8 (cf. 'merchant- *princes*'), Jb 3:15, 29:9 (|| נְגִידִים ||), 34:19, Psalm 45:17, 82:7, 148:11, opp. (עַבְדֵי) Pr 19:10, Ec 10:7; formidable foes Psalm 119:23, 119:161. 8. = *patron-angel*, only Dn: שָׂר (מְלָכוֹת) פָּרַס 10:13, 10:20, שׁוֹן יוֹן: v:20; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v:13, v:21, 12:1 9. שְׂרֵה-הָעֶבְרָא 8:11 = [God](#) (prob., cf. צָרָא 1 c; yet v. also 'צ': 1 b), so שְׂרִים שָׂר v:25.

**9566** שָׂרָר [9567] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 7786,8323,3256,8269)

† **vb. denom.** (Gerber:20) be, or act as, prince, rule;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּשְׂרַר Ju 9:22 Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שְׂרִים...יִשְׂרָו: Is 32:1 *princes shall govern (prince it) justly* (|| (יִטְלַח-מֶלֶךְ ||), cf. Pr 8:16; *Pt.* שָׂרָר ...לְהִיּוֹת: Est 1:22 *that every man should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp. Impf.**, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתַּרְר עָלֵינוּ גַם־הַשְׂתַּרְר Nu 16:13 *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יִסַּר 1 Ch 15:22 v. **Qal** and שָׂר 4 b. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. metapl. הִשְׂרִירוּ (Ges:§ 67 v) Ho 8:4 *they made princes* (abs.; || הַמְלִיכוֹן ||). p. 415f, 978

**9567** שָׂרָה [9568] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8282)

† I. [שָׂרָה] **n. f.** princess, noble lady;—**cstr.** שְׂרָתִי (Ges:§ 90 I) La 1:1; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11:3, *cstr. id.* Est 1:18; *sf.* שְׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5:29, תִּיהֶם Is 49:23;—*princess* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5:29; so Sol.'s wives 1 K 11:3, other queens Is 49:23 (|| מְלָכִים ||); wives of nobles Est 1:18; *fig.* of Jerus. La 1:1.

**9568** שָׂרָה [9569] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8283)

II. שָׂרָה:37 **n. pr. f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—*Σαπα*: Gn 17:15 (where formal change from שְׂרִי), v:17, v:19, v:21, 21:1 b, 21:3, 23:1, 23:1, 23:2, 23:2, 23:19, 25:10, 25:12, 49:31 (all P), 18:6 + 9 t. 18, 21:1 a, 21:2 a, 24:36, 24:67 (all J), 20:2, 20:2, 20:14, 20:16, 20:18, 21:6, 21:7, 21:9, 21:12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51:2.

**9569** שְׂרִי [9570] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8297)

† **n. pr. f.** wife of Abram (Nö:ZMG xiii (1888). 484 Ges:§ 801 Kö:ii. 1. 427 *make* = foregoing, with old fem. ending יִ; >Lag:BN 92, Anm. \*, emphasizing diff. in LXX, der. fr. a  $\sqrt{\text{ר}^{\text{ח}}}$ , and cp.  $\sqrt{\text{ר}^{\text{ח}}}$ , name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל *supr.*, sub I. (שָׂרָה);—LXX *Σαπα*;—Gn 11:30 (J), v:31 (P), 12:5, 12:11, 12:17, 16:1, 16:2, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, 16:6, 16:8, 16:8 (all J), 17:15 (P); שְׂרִי 11:29 (J), 16:2 (J), 17:15 (P).

**9570** שְׂשׁוֹן [9571] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8342)

שְׂשׁוֹן, שְׂשׁוֹן v. שׁוֹשׁ. p. 965

**9571** שָׁת [9572] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 7613)

שָׁת v. שָׁתָא sub נשָׂא p.673a.

**9572** שָׁתָם [9573] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 5640)

† שָׁתָם **vb.** usu. stop up, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of שָׁתָם; yet awkward;

Ba:ES 9 cp. Ar. *amata frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁתָתִי הַפְּלִתִי 'ש': La 3:8 (> van d. H. שָׁתָם) *he* ('י:) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu 'ש':מַתָּ: *shut up [himself] from*).

**9573** שָׁתָר [9574] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8368)

† שָׁתָר **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. *atara have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips*; Eth. *satara: lacerate*; As. [*šatāru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. *star destroy*, so Sab. שַׁתַּר Sab.

Denkm.:No. 48, 1. 2, BAram. שַׁתַּר Ezr 5:12);—**Niph. Impf.** וַיִּשְׁתָּרוּ לָהֶם עֵפְלִים 1 S 5:9 and tumours *brake out* to them.

**9574** ש [9575] (Hebrew) (page 979)

ש *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׁ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

**9575** שָׁ [9576] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 834,7945,4100)

•שָׁ, also († Gn 6:3 [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5:7, 5:7, Ct 1:7, Jb 19:29 [?]) •שָׁ, שָׁ in שָׁאֲתָה † Ju 6:17, and שָׁ in שְׁהוּא † Ec 2:22, שְׁהִים † 3:18 (elsewhere before gutt. שָׁ, as שְׁאֲנִי † Ct 1:6, Ec 2:18, שְׁאִין † Psalm 146:3, שְׁהִים † Ct 6:5, La 4:9, שְׁעַל † Ju 7:12, 8:26, שְׁרָאֲשִׁי † Ct 5:2), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb:371, 445; As. *sha*; Ph. שָׁ (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb:227 f.): acc. to Ges Ew:§ 181 b Ol:p. 439 Sta:§ 176 e, abbrev. from שְׁאֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. שְׁאֲשֶׁר], Kö:ii. 323 f.) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שְׁאֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. † Ju 5:7, 5:7 [שְׁאֲשֶׁר v:27], 6:17, 7:12, 8:26, 2 K 6:11 (v. **4 c**), Jon 1:7, 1:12, 4:10 [שְׁאֲשֶׁר 11 t.], Psalm 122:3, 122:4, 123:2, 124:1, 124:2, 124:6, 129:6, 129:7, 133:2, 133:3, 135:2, 135:8, 135:10, 136:23, 137:8, 137:9, 144:15, 146:3, 146:5, La 2:15, 2:16, 4:9, 5:18, Ezr 8:20, 1 Ch 5:20, 27:27, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1:1), Ec (68 t.; שְׁאֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6:3, 49:10 (שְׁלֵה LXX SyrVer Targum), Jb 19:29; and in the n. pr. (q. v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מִתּוֹשָׁאֵל.—In usage, •שָׁ is in the main parallel with שְׁאֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron. who, which, whom**, Ju 7:12 שְׁפַת הַיָּם שְׁפַת הַיָּם, Psalm 122:3, 124:6 etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1:7, 3:1, 1 Ch 27:27, Ec 1:11, 6:3 חַיֵּיו יְמֵי חַיֵּיו וְרַב שְׁיָהִיו יְמֵי חַיֵּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v:10; שְׁ הוּא *that which* 1:9, 1:9; in the genit., •שָׁ אֲשֶׁר־י † Psalm 137:8, 137:9, 146:5.—On מִה־שָׁ in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מִה־**1 e b. 2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. שְׁאֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b β**), •שָׁ מִקּוֹם †



† [שָׁבַב] **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract*; Aram. שְׂאִיב, of magnet; Ar. *wa'aba* be satisfied with drinking);—**Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׂאִבְתֶּם Is 12:3; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׂאֵב Gn 24:20, אָב- v:45; 1 s. אֶשְׂאֵב v:19, v:44; 3 mpl. יִשְׂאֵבוּ Ru 2:9, וַיִּשְׂאֵבוּ 1 S 7:6 + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שְׂאֵבִי Na 3:14; *Pt.* ms. שְׂאֵב Dt 29:10, pl. cstr. שְׂאֵבֵי Jos 9:21, 9:23, 9:27; fpl. הַשְׂאֵבֹת Gn 24:11;—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24:13 (J), 1 S 7:6, 9:11, + מֵן of source 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18, Is 12:3 (fig.); מִ': מְצוֹר שִׁלְךָ Na 3:14; מַיִם om. Gn 24:20, 24:43, 24:45 and (+ ל of animals) v:19, v:20, v:44 (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2:9 drink of *that which* the young men *drew*; *Pt.* fpl. Gn 24:11 *the water-drawing women*; m. שְׂאֵב Dt 29:10 (servile labour, || חֹטֵב עֵצִים), so mpl. Jos 9:21, 9:23, 9:27 (P; all c. ל, and all || חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

**9578** מְשָׂאֵב [9579] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 4857)

† [מְשָׂאֵב] **n.** [m.] appar. drawing place of water; only pl. מְשָׂאֵבִים Ju 5:11.

**9579** שָׂאָג [9580] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7580)

† שָׂאָג **vb.** roar (NH *id.*; Ar. *ta'aḡa* low, bleat, Frey);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'וּשׂ': Is 5:29 Kt consec. (> Qr יִשְׂאָג), (יִשְׂאָג, שָׂאָג Am 3:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂאָג Am 3:4 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂאָג Je 25:30; *Pt.* יִשְׂאָג Ju 14:5, Psalm 22:14, שָׂאָג Ez 22:25, שָׂאָגִים Zp 3:3, Psalm 104:21;—**1.** roar, of lion Ju 14:5 (c. לְקִרְאָתוֹ), Am 3:4, 3:8, Psalm 104:21 (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2:15 (c. עַל pers.) Psalm 22:14, cf. 74:4, sim. Is 5:29, Je 51:38; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3:3, Ez 22:25 (read נְשִׂיאֵיהָ for נְבִיאָתָה LXX and mod.); of 'י: (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11:10, 11:10 (on text of v. see Now); of 'י: roaring in thunder Je 25:30 a = Am 1:2 = Jo 3:16, also Je 25:30 (שָׂאָג יִשְׂאָג, sq. עַל-נְוֹהוֹ); cf. יִשְׂאָג־קוֹל Jb 37:4 (|| יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress Psalm 38:9 (c. מֵן causat.).

**9580** שְׂאָגָה [9581] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7581)

† שְׂאָגָה **n. f.** roaring;—**1.** like lion, abs. 'שׂ': Is 5:29 (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שְׂאָגַת Zc 11:3, Jb 4:10 (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שְׂאָגָתוֹ Ez 19:7 (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שְׂאָגָתִי Psalm 32:3, דְּבַרֵי שׂ': 22:2, שְׂאָגָתִי Jb 3:24.

**9581** שְׂאָה [9582] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7722)

שְׂאָה v. שְׂאָה sub שׂוא. p. 966

**9582** שְׂאָה [9583] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7582)

† I. [שְׂאָה] **vb.** make a din or crash, crash into ruins (prh. akin to שְׂוָאָה (√ שׂוא) storm, devastation; >Aram. *ho* be deserted, שְׂהוּאָה, שְׂהוּתָה desert);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׂאוּ Is 6:11 until cities *have crashed*

into ruins; + perh. Na 1:5 (p. 671a). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁאַה שְׁמָמָה Is 6:11, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but LXX Lo Du Marti תִּשְׁאַר be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאוּן Is 17:12 they are in uproar (of nations, || יִהְיֶינָה), v:13 (but del. as doublet Du Che:Hpt Marti). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** לְהִשְׁאוֹת Is 37:26, = לְהִשְׁאוֹת 2 K 19:25 (Ges:§ 23 f Kö:i. 570, who follow van d. H. in giving לְהִשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause ... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

**9583** שְׁאוּה [9584] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7584)

† שְׁאוּה Kt, שְׁאוּה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm:—sim.Pr 1:27 (|| סוּפָה). V. שְׁאוּה,√ II. שׂוא.

**9584** שְׁאִיָּה [9585] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7591)

† שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24:12 (late).

**9585** שְׁאוּן [9586] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7588,7723)

† שְׁאוּן **n.m.:** Ho 10:14 roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ: Ho 10:14 +; cstr. שְׁאוּן Is 13:4 +; sf. שְׁאוּנָה 5:14;—**1.** roar of water (waves), Is 17:12 (|| הִמָּה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v:13, but del. Du Che:Hpt Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v:12 (|| הִמּוֹן), cf. שְׁאוּן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 of waves also Psalm 65:8, 65:8; of din, or crash of battle Am 2:2, Ho 10:14, Psalm 74:23; בְּנֵי שׁ: Je 48:45 (i. e. warriors); of battle in which שׁ: beats down his foes Je 25:31, cf. Is 66:6; of gathering hosts Is 13:4; זְרִים 25:3 (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוּן זְרִים, as 13:11); rd. שׁ: also prob. (for שְׁאוּן, q.v.) 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46:17 פֶּ: (LXX SyrVer Vulgate) שְׁאוּן קְרָאוּ call ye the name of Ph. a crash. **2.** uproar of revellers Is 5:14, 24:8.—שׁ: בּוֹר: Psalm 40:3, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. מַעַמְקֵי־מַיִם 69:3, where also || יוֹן); Thes al. of destruction (v. √ **2**), but against usage of שְׁאוּן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שְׁאוּן (cf. נִפְתַּת שְׁאוּן Is 30:28 ). p. 996

**9586** שְׂאָת [9587] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7612,8531)

† שְׂאָת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for \*שְׂאָת) din of battle (= שְׁאוּן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׂאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשׁ: La 3:47 (|| הַשְּׁבָר; but We:Comp.Hex. 2, 351, from II. שׂוא, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) < שְׂת, in בְּנֵי שְׂת Nu 24:17(J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = שְׁאוּן בְּנֵי in || Je 48:45); Vrss take שְׂת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שְׂת = שְׂאָת, pride, or reading as Je cf. We:Comp. 351.

**9587** שְׂאָה [9588] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7583)

† II. [שְׂאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. || form of שְׂעָה, q.v.);—Pt. ms. לָהּ הָאִישׁ מִשְׂתָּאָה Gn 24:21(J) the man was gazing at her (Ges:§ 130 a).

**9588** שְׂאָט [9589] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7589)



[שָׁאַט], שָׁאַט v. II. שׁוּט. p. 1002

9589 שָׁאַה [9590] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7591)

שָׁאַה v. I. שָׂא. above

9590 שָׁאַל [9591] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7592)

שָׁאַל vb. ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *ša'ālu*, Ar. *sa'ala* Eth. *sa'ala*: Sab. מִסְאָל request petition, Hom:Chrest.124 Levy-Os:ZMG xix(1865), 165; Aram. *š'el*, שְׁאֵיל; OAram. Zinj. שָׂאל Ldzb:371, Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id:ib.;—on 'ש': cf. Jastr:JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש': Ju 5:25 +, שָׁאַל Ju 8:26 +2 t.; consec. לוֹ וְשָׁאַל Nu 27:21; sf. וְשָׁאַלְךָ consec. Gn 32:18 (Ges:§ 64 f), אֵלְךָ consec. Ju 4:20; 1 s. sf. שָׁאַלְתִּיו 1 S 1:20, שָׁאַלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13:16; 3 pl. sf. שָׁאַלוּ Psalm 137:3; 2 mpl. שָׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12:13 (del. LXX Th We Dr and most), Jb 21:29, וְשָׁאַלְתֶּם consec. 1 S 25:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַל Ex 22:13 +, etc.; *Imv.* שָׁאַל Is 7:11 +, שָׁאַלוּנִי 1s 45:11 (< וְשָׁאַלוּנִי WeirChe al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43:7 +; cstr. לְשָׁאוֹל Ju 1:14 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁאַל 2 S 3:13 +, fs. שָׁאַלְתָּ 1 K 2:20, 2:22, mpl. הַשָּׁאוֹלִים 1 S 8:10; *pass.* שָׁאוֹל 1:28, 2 K 6:5;—

1. a. *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5:25, 8:26, 1 K 3:10, Psalm 122:6 (= pray for) +; 'שְׁ אָתָּה': 1 K 19:4, Jon 4:8, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31:30 *demand* the life of another בְּאֵלֶּהָ by a curse; c. לְ pers. 1 K 2:22, 2:22 + ( לְ pers. reflex.) 1 S 12:17, 12:19 +; c. מִן pers. Ju 8:24 (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8:22, Zc 10:1+; sq. inf. 1 K 3:11; sq. cl. 'ש' מָה אֶתְּוֹן-לָחַ: 1 K 3:5 = 2 Ch 1:7, cf. 2 K 2:9; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8:10, Psalm 27:4 (from 'י:); + מֵעַם pers. Is 7:11 (from 'י:); +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei † Psalm 137:3; acc. om. Is 7:12, 1 S 12:20, 1 K 2:20, c. מִן pers. Psalm 2:8; abs. Mi 7:3, Psalm 105:40 (of prayer); לְשָׁאוֹל הַקָּשִׁיתָ 2 K 2:10, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2:20 v. **Hiph. b.** *specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i.e. borrow* (cf. לָוֶה, as matter of business, v. Bu:1 S 1:28), Ex 22:13 (E; acc. rei + מֵעַם pers.), 2 K 4:3 (acc. rei + מִן of source + לְ pers. reflex.), 6:5 (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3:22 (+ מִן pers.), 11:2, 12:35 (both + מֵאֵת pers. ; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוֹל לִי: 1 S 1:28 (*lent, granted*), *made over to* 'י: (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). c. in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11:23, Ec 2:10 (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20:4 in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין, and there shall be none.

2. a. *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לְאָמַר before inquiry Gn 32:18 (E), 44:19 (J) +; c. וְאָנֹכִי Ju 4:20,

וְאִיָּמָר, etc., Gn 24:47(J), Je 37:13; sq. וְאִמָּר without acc. pers. Gn 32:30 (J), cf. 1 S 19:22, sq.

לְאָמַר Jos 4:6 (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1:2; עַל rei alone, Ec 7:10 (+ מִחֲכָמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14:18, Is 45:11 + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13:6; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8:14, 1 S 25:8, Dt 32:7 +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12:7; c. acc. rei only,



Je 50:5; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8:6 (Kö:Synt. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26:7 (J), 32:30 (J), Ju 13:18, 2 S 11:7; Je 6:16, Jb 8:8, also ( + לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43:7 (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4:32; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43:27 (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ש' איש לרעהו לשלום: Ex 18:7 (E) *ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare*, cf. † Ju 18:15, 1 S 10:4, 17:22, 25:5, 30:21 [read לוי וישאלו לו LXX SyrVer We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8:10, Je 15:5, 1 Ch 18:10; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17:56, Je 18:13 (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30:6; ש' את-פי: Gn 24:57(J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13:15 ( + דרש, חקר). † **b.** *inquire of, consult, deity, oracle, etc.* (Jastr:JBL xix (1900) 88 ff.), sq. acc. י פי Jos 9:14 (JE), Is 30:2 י': 65:1 (|| בקש); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27:21 (P; c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr.), cf. Jos 19:50; also ש' אוב: Dt 18:11 (pt. as subst.; Jäger:BAS ii. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr:JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28:16, Je 38:14, 38:27; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) ש' ב' לאמר (ב' perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1:1, 20:23, 1 S 23:2, 30:8, 2 S 2:1, 5:19 = 1 Ch 14:10; לאמר om. 1 S 10:22 (sq. direct question), 22:10 (ל pers. for whom), 23:4, 28:6, 2 S 5:23 = 1 Ch 14:14, Ju 20:27; ש' באלהים: Ju 18:5, 20:18, 1 S 14:37; (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22:13, 22:15; ש' בדבר: 2 S 16:23; likewise ש' בעצו: Ho 4:12 (i.e. his idol), Ez 21:26, באוב 1 Ch 10:13; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18:16 (י' מנעם, Jastr:1.c. † **Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges:§ 51 e), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נשאל נשאל 1 S 20:6 (sq. inf.), v:28 (sq. עד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נשאלתי מן-המלך Ne 13:6 (abs.). † **Pi.** 1. *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** Inf. abs. ישאלו 2 S 20:18 (Bu prop. **Qal** Impf. ישאלו), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. שאלו (consec.) Psalm 109:10. **Hiph.** (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then) grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. השאלתהו לי: 1 S 1:28 *I have made him over to י'*: (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. השאלה לי: 2:20 (whom) *she hath made over to י'*: (for שאל לי:) Bu HPS (after LXX. in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וישאלום Ex 12:36 (E) *and they handed them over.*

**9591** שאל [9592] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7594)

† שאל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10:29, LXX Σαλουια, LXXL Ασσαηλ.

**9592** שאול [9593] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7586)

שאול n.pr.m. (= *asked* (of י'): cf. שאלתיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאול Lzb:371 Cooke:283);— Σαουλ: 1.:397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9:2, 9:3, 9:3, 9:5 (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t.Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, Psalm 18:1, 52:2, 54:2, 57:1, 59:1 (all in titles); ש' גבעת: Is 10:29 (and 1 S 11:4, 15:34; 2 S 21:6 v. II . גבעה). † 2. a king of Edom Gn 36:37, 36:38 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, 1:49 † 3. a son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Nu 26:13 (all P) = 1 Ch 4:24. † 4. a Levite 1 Ch 6:9.

**9593** שְׂאוּלִי [9594] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7587)

† שְׂאוּלִי **adj.gent.** of 3. supra: c. arc. = n.pr.coll. הַשׁ: Nu 26:13(P).

**9594** שְׂאֲלָה [9595] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7585)

שְׂאֲלָה Is 7:11 v. שְׂאוּל **1.** below

**9595** שְׂאֲלָה [9596] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7596,7956)

† שְׂאֲלָה [ I. שְׁלָה ] **n.f.** request, thing asked for:—שָׂא: Ju 8:24, +; sf. שְׂאֲלָתִי 1 S 1:27 +, שְׂאֲלָתִי Jb 6:8, שְׂאֲלָתְךָ Est 5:6 +, שְׂלָתְךָ 1 S 1:17, שְׂאֲלָתְךָ Psalm 106:15;—**1.** request, petition, Ju 8:24, 1 K 2:16; 2:20 (both acc. cogn. c. שָׂא), Est 5:6, 5:7 (c. נָתַן = grant), 7:2, 7:3, 9:12. This passes easily into **2.** thing asked for, 1 S 2:20, c. נָתַן Est 5:8, Psalm 106:15; שְׂבֹא: Jb 6:8.—II. שְׁלָה v. infr. שְׂשַׁלָּה n.pr.m., v. p. 84:a. p. 1017

**9596** מְשַׁלָּה [9597] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 4862)

† מְשַׁלָּה [מְשַׁלָּה] **n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מְשַׁלָּה לְבָבָה Psalm 37:4 (c. נָתַן, of 'י:); sf. מְשַׁלָּה לְבָבָה 20:6 (c. מְלָא, of 'י:).

**9597** שְׂאֲלָתִיאל [9598] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7597,7598)

† שְׂאֲלָתִיאל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. cf. (late) Psalm 137:3);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3:17 (cf. v:18, v:19); but Z.'s father Hg 1:1, 2:23, Ez 3:2, 3:8, Ne 12:1 (attempts at explain. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

**9598** שְׂאוּל [9599] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7585)

† שְׂאוּל, שָׂא **n.f.**:Psalm 86:13 (appar. m. Jb 26:6 cf. Is 14:9, v. Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 51) *Sh'ól*, underworld (√ dub.; שָׂא, i.e. *palce of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr:Am. Jsem. Lang. xiv. 170. cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem:Lebenn. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö:De inf. § 158 Di al. cp. √ שַׁעַל, whence שַׁעַל *hallow hand*, etc.; 'ש: then = *hallow place*, 'Hölle', *hell*; other conj. v. Hup:Ps. 6:6 De:Is. 5:14 Beer:Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann:Festgabe,1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שְׂאוּל, Syr. *šuwf*, As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. D1:pa l2l; Prol.47. 145 Jastr:Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. l65 ff. Ency. Bib:s.v.; opp. by Bertin:TSBA viii. 269 Jen:Kosmol.223 ff. Zim:KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׂאוּל Dt 32:22 + 52 t., הָהָה Gn 42:38, Psalm 9:18; שָׂא 1 K 2:6, Jb 17:16, הָהָה Gn 37:35 + 7 t.; + Is 7:11 (so read for שְׂאֲלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** the underworld, תַּחְתִּית 'ש: Dt 32:22, תַּחְתִּית Is 14:9; מְטָה Pr 15:24; || מוֹת 5:5, 7:27, Ct 8:6, Psalm 89:49; whither men descend at death, Gn 37:35 (E), 42:38, 44:29, 44:31 (J), 1 S 2:6, 1 K 2:6, 2:9, Jb 7:9, 21:13, Is 14:11, 14:15, Psalm 88:4, and *Korah* and associates go down alive by 'י:s judgement, Nu 16:30, 16:33 (J), cf. Psalm 55:16; under mts. and sea Jb 26:6 (cf. v:5), שְׂבֹטָה Jon 2:3 (cf. v:7); with bars Jb 17:16 (si vera 1.: v.LXX

Du); 'שׁ: Psalm 141:7; 'שׁערי שׁ: Is 38:10; personif. Is 28:15, 28:18 (|| מות). as insatiable monster 5:14, Hb 2:5, Pr 1:12, 27:20, 30:16; as said (fig.) to have snares, 'שׁ חבלי שׁ: Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 cf. 'שׁ מצרי שׁ: Psalm 116:3; opp. (height of) שׁמים Am 9:2, Jb 11:8, Psalm 139:8 + (opp. למעלה) Is 7:11 (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17:13 (cf. v:16, 7:9, 10:21, 16:22; all being alike 3:17-19, 21:23-26); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9:5, 9:6, 9:10 (cf. Jb 14:21, and v. 'שׁ: (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked ישובו לשאולה Psalm 9:18, 'שׁ ידמו לשׁ: 31:18; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49:15, 49:15; 'שׁ: consumes them as drought water Jb 24:19; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of [God](#) there (as in temple) Psalm 6:6 (cf. 88:5), Is 38:18; deliverance from it a blessing Psalm 30:4, 86:13, Pr 23:14. In Ezek. 'שׁ: is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31:15, 31:16, 31:17, 32:21, 32:27 b. righteous shall not be abandoned, 'שׁ: Psalm 16:10 (|| שחת q.v.; opp. ארח חיים etc., v:11, cf. 17:15), is ransomed from 'שׁ: 49:16 (cf. 73:23, 73:25, Is 57:1, 57:2); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14:13, 17:13 (cf. 10:21, 19:25 f.). 3. later distinction of places in 'שׁ: a. depths of 'שׁ: for sensualist Pr 9:18. b. 'שׁ וְאֶבְדֹן: Pr 15:11, v. אֶבְדֹן. [שחת and בור, q. v., when || 'שׁ:, are usu. in bad sense (Psalm 88:4); prob. = pit in 'שׁ:, > 'שׁ: itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] 4. 'שׁ: fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57:9; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13:14, 13:14 (cf. Is 26:19).

**9599** שָׁאֵן [9600] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7599)

† [שָׁאֵן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges:§ 55d) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ~*ayen pacify*, ~*ayno* 'Eth. *san*: peace);—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵנוּ Je 48:11, 'שׁ: consec. 30:10 +; 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ Jb 3:18;—*be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune*: 'שׁ וְשָׁקֵט וְשׁ: Je 30:10 = 46:27; 48:11 (of Moab); שׁ מִפְּחַד: Pr 1:33; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3:18.

**9600** שָׁאֵן [9601] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 1052)

שָׁאֵן v. שָׁאֵן בֵּית שָׁאֵן. P. 112

**9601** שָׁאֵן [9602] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7600)

† שָׁאֵן adj. at ease, secure (Ba:NB § 143a Ges:§ 84 b k);—abs. 'שׁ: Is 33:20; pl. שָׁאֵנִים Am 6:1 +, שָׁאֵנוֹת Is 32:9, 32:11, 32:18;—1. *at ease, secure*: 'שׁ נוֹה: Is 33:20, *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. 'שׁ מְנוּחוֹת: 32:18 (|| מְבֹטְחִים). 2. as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12:5. 3. *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6:1, Is 32:9, 32:11, Zc 1:15, Psalm 123:4. 4. as subst. abstr. = *arrogance*: sf. שָׁאֵנוּת, 2 K 19:28 (|| הִתְרַגְּזוּ) = Is 37:29, but < שָׁאוֹן *thine uproar*, Bu:ZAW xii (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֵאֵן.

9602 שִׂאסִיד [9603] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7601,8154-55)

שִׂאסִיד Je 30:16 Kt v. שִׂסס, שִׂסה. p. 1042

9603 שָׂאָף [9604] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7602)

† I. שָׂאָף **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so Targum Jb 7:2);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂאָף consec. Jb 5:5, 3 fs. שָׂאָפָה Je 2:24, 3 pl. שָׂאָפוּ 14:6; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׂאָף Jb 7:2, etc.; **Pt. act.** שָׂאָף Ec 1:5;—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of 'י:; Is 42:14 (|| נִשְׂם); *pant after*, *snuff up the wind* (acc.), of wild ass Je 2:24, 14:6; constr. praegn. 'שׁ וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁ: Ec 1:5 *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire Psalm 119:131 (|| יִאָּב); *pant after*, *be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5:5 (cf. צָמִים p. 855:b), 7:2 (|| יִקְוֶה), 36:20 (but obscure in context).

9604 שָׂאָף [9605] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7602)

† II. [שָׂאָף] **vb.** crush, trample upon (|| form of שׂוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö:i. 439; We Now read שָׂאָפִים, etc., from שׂוּף, cf. Ges:§ 72 p; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy:Ch WB שׂוּף, Jastr:Dict. שׂוּף, שָׂאָף;—most make = I. שָׂאָף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שָׂאָפְנִי Psalm 56:2, 3 pl. שָׂאָפוּ v:3; , **Inf. abs.** שָׂאָף Ez 36:3; **Pt. sf.** שָׂאָפִי Psalm 57:4; pl. שָׂאָפִים Am 2:7, 8:4;—*trample upon*, *crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8:4; strangely 2:7 (We Now Marti del. לְ־עַפְרָ־אֲרָץ, which Torrey:JBL xv (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. LXX SyrVer; AVR V *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks Vulgate poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3:15], in any case del. בָּ after 'שׁ: *crush*); שָׂמֹת וְשׁ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב: Ez 36:3; Psalm 56:2, 57:4 and (acc. om.) 56:3.

9605 שָׂאָר [9606] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7604,7605)

I. שָׂאָר **vb.** remain, be left over (Syn. יָתַר (NH *id.*; Targum שָׂאָר; Sab. שָׂאָר *remaining* Hom:Chr I24; Ar. *sa'ara*, *sayira* *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lane, cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 297; OAram. שָׂאָר *remainder*, Nab. שָׂאָרִית, v. Lzb:371 SAC:110);—† **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'שׁ: 1 S 16:11 the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.**:93 **Pf.** 3ms. שָׂאָר Gn 47:18 +; 3 fs. נִשְׂאָרָה Jos 13:1, Dn 10:8, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׂאָר Is 11:11, 11:16, יִשָּׂאָר Gn 7:23, etc.; , **Pt.** נִשְׂאָר Gn 32:9 +, וְנִשְׂאָרָה Ez 9:8 (read וְנִשְׂאָרָה Hi Toy Krae, וְנִשְׂאָרָה Sm; del. LXX Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׂאָרָה K 19:30 = Is 37:31, נִשְׂאָרָת Ex 10:5, 2 Ch 30:6, נִשְׂאָרָת Jos 13:2, etc.;—**1.** *be left over* (sts. ||) Ex 8:27, 10:19, 14:28 (all J), Jos 11:22 (D), Ju 7:3, 2 S 14:7 +; in restrictive cl. לֹא נִשְׂאָרָה זֹלָתָהּ: 2 K 24:14 *there were left only*, etc., אִם וְגו' אֲדֹנָי בְּלִתִּי, Gn 47:18 (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges :§ 118 q), or appos., Dt 4:27 Ezr 9:15, cf. בְּמִתִּי מֵעַט 'נ: Dt 28:62 (Ges:§ 119 i); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8:5, 8:7 (J), Je 38:22 +; c. אֶת (prep. loc.) † Jos 23:7, 23:12 (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) † Ex 10:5 (J), Dt 3:11, Jos 13:12 (D), Is 11:11, 11:16, Je 8:3 a (pt.; v:b del. 'הִנֵּה: LXX SyrVer Hi Gf Gie

Co), Ne 1:2, 1:3, **מֵעַט מִהֶרְבָּה**, 'ג': Je 42:2; c. לְ to or for, † 2 K 10:11, 10:17 (pt.), Zc 9:7, 2 Ch 21:17, **לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד**: Ex 10:5, cf. 2 Ch 30:6 and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21:7; c. בֵּי in, among, of, † 1 S 11:11, Is 17:6, Je 34:7, 37:10, Lv 26:36, 26:39 (H; pt.), 25:52 (P; of years), even **הַגֵּן בְּדָם**: 5:9 (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. לְ † 1 S 5:4; c. inf. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ 'ג': † Jos 13:1 (D); = *be left alive, survive*, † Gn 7:23 (J), Ez 9:8 (but on text v. supr.); הַגֵּן = *the survivors*, † Gn 14:10, 1 S 11:11, Ez 17:21; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. **שְׂאֵר**, **שְׂאֵרִית**, **שְׂאֵרִית**) Is 4:3 (ב loc.; ||), 2 Ch 34:21 (ב loc.).—הַגֵּן: 1 S 9:24 is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read **הַשְּׂאֵר** HPS. **2. be left behind**, Ex 10:26 (E), Nu 11:26 (JE); c. לְבָדוֹ Gn 42:38 (J), cf. Is 49:21, Dn 10:8; of widow Ru 1:3 + מִן of the dead v:5. † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׂאִיר** Ex 10:12 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׂאִיר** Dt 28:51, 1 pl. **נִשְׂאִיר** 1 S 14:36 (Ges:§ 48 g; 109 d Kö:p. 466 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. **הִשְׂאִיר** Ezr 9:8, v. also infr.;—**1. leave over, spare**, c. acc. Ex 10:12(E), 2 K 25:22, Je 49:9 = Ob 5, Jos 11:14 (D), Ju 6:4; **אֶסְלַח לְאִשֶּׁר אֵשׁ**: Je 50:20; esp. **לֹא שָׂרִיד**: **הַשׁ' דְּבִלְתִּי הַשׁ' שׁ**: (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21:35(E) = Dt 3:3, cf. Dt 2:34, Jos 8:22, 11:8 (both JE), 10:33(D), 2 K 10:11, and **הַשׁ' לוֹ** Dt 28:55 (in all these rd. Inf. cstr. **הַשׁ'**, v. Dr:Dt 3:3, 7:24); c. ב , **among, of**, 1 S 14:36, ב loc. 1 K 19:18, Zp 3:12 (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. **שְׂאֵר**, **שְׂאֵרִית**, **שְׂאֵרִית**), also 2 K 3:25 (Bur rds. **בְּנִיָּהּ** for **אֲבִנִיָּהּ**, Kit **אֲנָשִׁים**, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28:51, 1 K 15:29, 16:11, 2 K 13:7, Ezr 9:8; c. מִן, **from, of**, 2 K 10:14, מִן part. 1 S 25:22, 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16, Je 39:10. **2., leave or keep over** (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9:12 (P). **3. תֵּשׁ מֵאָה**: Am 5:3 the city *shall have 100 left*, cf. v:3. **4. leave as a gift**, **אֶחָרָיו בְּרָכָה**, Jo 2:14.—We Now read **אֶחָרָיו בְּרָכָה** Mal 2:15, v. **שְׂאֵר**. below

**9606 שְׂאֵר** [9607] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7605)

† **שְׂאֵר** n.m.: Is 16:14 rest, residue, remnant (= **יָתֵר**, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö:ii. 1, 141 Nö:Beitr. r. Sem. W. 30);—**שׁ**: abs. Is 14:22 +, cstr. Is 10:19 +;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10:19, silver 2 Ch 24:14, city 1 Ch 11:8, territory Est 9:12; **שׁ' דְּבָרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה**: 2 Ch 9:29 (**יָתֵר** in || 1 K 11:41, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16:41, Ezr 3:8, 4:3, 4:7, Ne 10:29, 11:1, 11:20, Est 9:16; of Moab Is 16:14, Aram 17:3 (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21:17; || posterity, **וְנִכְד** Is 14:22 (of Babylon); **שׁ' הַבַּעַל**: Zp 1:4, i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant, vestige* (so We al.; LXX **שֵׁם**, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie:Beiträge 37 f.) Is 10:20 (|| **פְּלִיטָה**, v:21, v:21, v:22, 11:11, 11:16, 28:5.—**וְשׁ' רִיחַ לוֹ**: Mal 2:15 is obscure; read **לָנוּ וְשׁ' רִיחַ לוֹ**: We Now, cf. GASm.

**9607 שְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב** [9608] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7610)

† **שְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב** n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7:3 (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10:21; LXX **ὁ καταλειφθείς Ἰασοῦβ.**)



**9608** שְׂאֵרִית [9609] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7611)

† שְׂאֵרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׂאָר);—'שׁ: abs. 2 S 14:7 +, cstr. Ez 36:3 +, שְׂרִית (Ges:§ 23 f) 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38); sf. וּשְׂאֵרֵיחַ Is 14:30, Ez 5:10, תּוֹ-תּוֹ Is 44:17, תּוֹ-תּוֹ Je 15:9;—1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44:17, land 15:9 (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47:4, 47:5, Ez 25:16; שְׂרֵת הַמָּוֶת: Psalm 76:11 is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חַמַּתְתִּי Hamath, Du אַמַּתְתִּי tribes); *rest* of princes Je 39:3, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36:3, 36:4, 36:5; of Israel 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38), 2 Ch 34:9, Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v:72); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1:8 (cf. We), Is 14:30, Edom Am 9:12, Anathoth Je 11:23, Ashdod 25:20, Babylon 50:26, Amalek 1 Ch 4:43(+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21:14, Je 6:9, 15:9; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5:15, Je 8:3, 24:8, 40:11, 40:15, 41:10, 41:16, 42:2, 42:15, 42:19, 43:5, 44:12, 44:14, 44:28, Ez 5:10, 9:8, 11:13, Hag 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, even וְשִׁמְתִי הַשׁ מִן-הַשְּׂאֵרִית: Mi 4:7 (as promise, || עֲצוּם cf. Gie:Beitriige, 42f.); = survivors Je 44:7, הַשְּׂאֵרִית הַחַיִּים: 2 Ch 36:20; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׂאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, 2 K 19:31 (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37:32 (|| id.), Mi 2:12, 5:6, 5:7, 7:18, Ezr 9:14 (|| id.), Is 46:3, Je 23:3, 31:7, Zp 2:7, 2:9 (|| יִתָּר), 3:13, Zc 8:6, 8:11, 8:12. 2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׂאָר Is 14:22): Gn 45:7, וְשׁ: 2 S 14:7.

**9609** שְׂאָר [9610] (Hebrew) (page 984)

II. שְׂאָר (√ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שְׂאָר, flesh, Ar. ta'run blood-revenge, so Sab. תְּאָר, Sab. Denkm:No. 5, 1. 7; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51:35), Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 723 and Id:M 101, who cp. Mand. תִּירְתָא = *tiryto' conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm:infr.).

**9610** שְׂאָר [9611] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7607,7608)

† שְׂאָר n.m.:Psalm 73:26 flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 107, and בְּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the. skin);—'שׁ: abs. Psalm 78:20, 78:27, cstr. Mi 3:3 +, sf. שְׂאֵרֵי Je 51:35, Psalm 73:26, etc.;—1. *flesh* : a. as food, Ex 21:10 (HPS also 1 S 9:24, for הַנְּשָׂאָר, Psalm 78:20 (|| לֶחֶם), v:27 (|| עוֹף בְּנֶיף); fig. Mi 3:2 (|| עוֹר), v:3 (|| id.), Je 51:35 (|| דָּם), b. fig. for physical power Psalm 73:26 (+ לִבָּב), Pr 5:11 (+ בְּשָׂר). 2. in HP = *flesh-* (= blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׂאֵרָה אֲבִיךָ Lv 18:12 cf, v:13, 20:19, also 18:17 (read שְׂאֵרָה for שְׂאֵרָה LXX Ew Dr-Wh;cf. of. Di Baen); + אֵלָיו הִקְרַב 21:2, Nu 27:11 בְּשָׂרוֹ 'שׁ: Lv 18:6, 25:49. 3. = *self*, Pr 11:17 (|| נַפְשׁ),

**9611** שְׂאֵרָה [9612] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7607-08)

שְׂאֵרָה Lv 18:17 v. שְׂאָר, 2. above

**9612** שְׂאֵרָה [9613] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7609)



† מְשֻׁאֲרָה n.pr.f. 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שׁ: 1 Ch 7:24 (v. also n.pr.loc. 'שׁ אֲזוֹן: p. 25:a supr.); LXX:B ἐκένοις τ. καταλοίποις, but LXXL (cf.LXX:A) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

**9613** מְשֻׁאֲרָת [9614] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 4663)

מְשֻׁאֲרָת v. p. 602:a supr.

**9614** שְׂאֵת [9615] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7612)

שְׂאֵת v. שׂאה. p. 981

**9615** שְׂבָא [9616] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7614)

† שְׂבָא n.pr.gent. et terr. Sh<sup>e</sup>bâ in SW.Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt:HI 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.:No.12, 1. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth:Hast DB SHEBA FB:Ency.Bib. SHEBA and reff);—*Sheba*: מְלִכְת־שׁ: 1 K 10:1, 10:4, 10:10, 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:3, 9:9, 9:12; מְלִכֵי שׁ: Psalm 72:10; famous for trade, רְכִלֵי שׁ: Ez 27:22, 27:23, הַלִּיכֵת שׁ: Jb 6:19 (|| תְּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38:13, זְהַב שׁ: Psalm 72:15, לְבוֹנָה מִשׁ: Je 6:20 (|| מְאָרֶץ מְרִחֵק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60:6; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10:28 (J) = 1 Ch 1:22, from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keṭûrâh Gn 25:3 (J ?) = 1 Ch 1:32 (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דִּדָן, q.v.), but from בּוֹשׁ Gn 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:9; marauders, N.Arabia, Jb 1:15

**9616** שְׂבָאִי [9617] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7615)

† שְׂבָאִי adj. gent. only pl. as subst., לְשֻׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4:8 (|| אֶל־אֲגוֹי רְחוֹק, cf. Je 6:20 supr.), > LXX Me Now לְשֻׁבֵי into captivity.

**9617** שֶׁבֶב [9618] (Hebrew) (page 985)

I. שֶׁבֶב (NH שֶׁבֶב Pi. *hew*; Ar. *sabba* cut, Aram. (Talm.) שְׂבָא splinter, of. Mand. dim. שֶׁבֶבֶב Nö:M 140).

**9618** שְׂבָבִים [9619] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7616)

† שְׂבָבִים n[m] pl. probably splinters;—יְהִיֵּה עֵגֶל שְׂמֵרוֹן־שׁ: Ho 8:6 (cf. We; Vrss appar, oonjecture).

**9619** שֶׁבֶב [9620] (Hebrew) (page 985)

II. II. † שֶׁבֶב (As, *šabâbu*, *blaze*, cf. Syr. *ab burn*, *biyibo* 'ray, flesh (Lexx., cf, PS); Ar. *abb* is *blaze up* (cf Ba:ES 50) but *ab* = שׁ ? (Another; etymology in Ber:Dn 8:22)).

**9620** שְׂבִיב [9621] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7632)

† [שָׂבִיב] n.m. probably flame (Baram. שְׂבִי);—cstr. יָגַה שְׂבִיב אֲשׁוּ וְלֹא Jb 18:5 (|| אֲזוּר); so Ecclus 8:10, 45:19.

**9621** שָׁבָה [9622] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7617)

שָׁבָה vb. take captive (NH, OAram.*id.*; Ar. *saba'* (*sby*, Aram. שָׁבָא, *ˁbo*)—Qal Pf. 3ms 'ש': Je 41:14; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec) 43:12 (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ); 2ms שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6:22, Psalm 68:19, etc., Impf. 3ms. וַיִּשָּׁב Nu 21:1, Je 41:10, etc.; Imv.ms וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5:12; Inf. cstr. שְׁבוֹת Ob 11; Pt. act. Pl. וַיִּשְׁבֵם Is 14:2, etc.; pass. mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61:1, fpl. cstr. שְׁבוֹיֹת Gn 31:26;—take captive **1.a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24:22 (JE), 1 S 30:2, 2 K 5:2, 6:22 (+ ב instr.) Je 41:10, 41:10 (but v:10 b Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֵם, cf. LXX Luc), v:14, Gn 34:29 (P), 2 Ch 28:8 (+ מִן part), + 6 t.; + Je 43:12 appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob 11 הֶרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21:17, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5:21, 2 Ch 14:14 **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. וְהָיוּ שְׁבוּיִם (לְשִׁבְיָהֶם) Is 14:2; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, Is 14:2, Je 50:33, +5 t.; Pt. pass. Is 61:1 = *captives*; כְּשִׁבְיֹת חָרָב Gn 31:26 my daughters as *captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. שָׁבִי Ju 5:12 *lead captive thy captives*, cf. Psalm 68:19, 2 Ch 28:17, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21:1 (JE), and (acc. שְׁבִיָה) 2 Ch 28:5, 28:11; 'ש': Dt 21:10 = *take him captive*. † **Niph.** *be taken captive*: Pf. 3 ms. וְנִשְׁבָה, of man Gn 14:14, of beast Ex 22:9 (E), of עֲדָרָי Je 13:17; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30:8, 30:5, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ez 6:9.

**9622** שְׁבִי [9623] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7628)

† שְׁבִי n.m.: 1 S 49:24 *captivity, captives (coll.)*;—'ש': abs. Ex 12:29 +, cstr. Ezr 2:1 +; שְׁבִי Nu 21:1 +; sf. שְׁבִיָה Ju 5:12, שְׁבִיָה Dt 21:10, שְׁבִיָהם Nu 31:19, etc.;—**1.** = state of *captivity*, הֵלַח בְּשִׁי: Am 9:4, Dt 28:41, Na 3:10, Je 20:6, 22:22, 30:16, Ez 12:11 (+ בַּגּוֹלָה) 30:17, 30:18, Is 46:2, La 1:18, = הֵלַח וְאֲשָׁר v:5 יָבֵא בְּשִׁבִי Dn 11:8; נָתַן בְּשִׁי: Ezr 9:7, נָתַן לְשִׁי: Psalm 78:61, לְקַח בְּשִׁבִי לְקַח Je 48:46; אָרַץ שִׁבִי Je 15:2, 43:11, וְנָשִׂינוּ בְּשִׁי: 2 Ch 29:9 בְּשִׁבִי instr. of judgement Dn 11:33; 'ש': אָרַץ שִׁבִי Je 30:10, 46:27, 2 Ch 6:37, 6:38; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): וְנִשְׁאַרוּ מִן־הַשִּׁי: Ne 1:2, cf. v:3, הַשְּׁבִיִם מִן־הַשִּׁי: 8:17, הַגּוֹלָה מִשְׁבִּי הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6, הַבָּאִים מִהַשִּׁי: Ezr 3:8, 8:35. **2.** act of *capture*, עָם שִׁי סוֹסִיָהם Am 4:10; שְׁמֵלֶת שְׁבִיָה Dt 21:13 i. e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity*, in both: Am 4:10 = *your captive horses*; Dt 21:13 *he captive's garb*). **3** = *captives (coll)*: Ex 12:29 (J), Nu 31:12, 31:19, 31:26 (man and beast), Is 20:4 (|| גְּלוֹת 49:24, 49:25, Hb 1:9 + Ez 32:9 LXX al. (v. שָׁבָר *ad fin*); appar. fs. Is 52:2 (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5:12 (> שְׁבִיָה SyrVer JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21:1 (JE), Dt 21:10, Psalm 68:19, 2 Ch 28:17.

**9623** שְׁבִי [9624] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7628)

† **שְׁבִי** **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] **שְׁבִיָּה** **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs: עני u. ענר in Psalm., 63);—**שְׁבִי** בַת־צִיּוֹן—Is 52:2b (Bev:JPhll. xcii (1888) p.127 ingeniously, **שְׁבִי הַבַּת**, 'וגו': cf. || **שְׁבִי**, v:a and, on 'הַבַּת', La 2:13; read also **שְׁבִי** יְרוּשָׁלַם **שְׁבִי**: v:a (for **שְׁבִי**) Oort Bu Du Che:HPT Marti.

**9624 שְׁבִיָּה** [9625] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7633)

† **שְׁבִיָּה** **n.f.** captivity, captives (coll.), cf. **שְׁבִי**;—always abs. '**שְׁבִי**':—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48:46 (of **בָּבוֹת** **שְׁבִי** of **בְּנֵי־שְׁבִי**); **אֶרֶץ שְׁבִי**: Ne 3:36 . **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21:11, 32:42 ||), 2 Ch 28:14, 28:15, object of **שָׁבָה**, v:5 ('גדולה **שְׁבִי**'), **אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיָּתָם הָשִׁיבוּ הָשָׁמַיִם**: v:11.

**9625 שְׁבִיָּת** [9626] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7622)

† **שְׁבִיָּת** **n.f.** id. (√ **שָׁבָה** LXX Thes SS Preusschen: ZAWxv (1895), 1 ff. Krae :Ez 16:53; > √ **שָׁבָה** Ew:JBW v (1852-3), 216 F.; §165B Ol:§ 412,417 Bö:§ 464 Kue:TTijdschr.vii.519 ff. Oort:lb.xiv.157 Schwally:ZAWviii (1888), 200 al.; Kö:ii.1. 166 f.474;ii.2, §329 i thinks deriv.of **שָׁבָה** and **שָׁבָה** are confused, cf. Ew:§ 166b);—abs. **שְׁבִיָּת** Nu 21:29; cstr. **שְׁבִיָּת** Ho 6:11 + , sf **שְׁבִיָּתָדָה** Dt 30:3 **שְׁבִיָּתָהֶן** Ez 16:53 a (v. infr.), **שְׁבִיָּתֵיכֶם** Zp 3:20 (rd. **תְּכֶם**- Now GASm), etc. [MT has **שְׁבִיָּתָהֶן**, etc. 16 t., +Kt (**שְׁבִיָּת** Qr) Zp 2:7, Psalm 85:2, 126:4+ Ez 16:53 a (Gi, but Baer **שְׁבִיָּתָהֶן** Kt et Qr, v. his note), +Qr (Kt **שְׁבִיָּת**) Je 29:14, 49:39, Ez 16:53 b, c +v:d (but < rd. **וְשָׁבָתִי** for **וְשָׁבָתִי** Vrss Comm.), La 2:14, Jb 42:10; **שְׁבִיָּת** Kt et Qr Nu 21:29, **שְׁבִיָּתָדָה** Ez 16:53 (but Co Krae **שְׁבִיָּתָהֶן**); **שְׁבִיָּת** prob. earlier Ew :§ 186b al. Psalm 126:1 rd. prob. **שְׁבִיָּת** for **שְׁבִיָּת**;—**1.** in cl. **נָתַן בְּשְׁבִיָּתָהּ** Nu 21:29 (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, || **פְּלִיטָם** of sons, cf. Je 48:46; cf. (perh.) La 1:7 (v. [**מְשֻׁבָּתִים**]) **שָׁבָה**). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after **שָׁבָה**, **שָׁבָה**, 'י: subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30:3+ 15 t., +Ez 16:53d Psalm 126:1 (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32:41 + 5t., + **Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33:26 + 2 t.]: , **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6:11 (LXX. joins to 7:1, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2:7, 3:20, Dt 30:3, Je 29:14, 30:3, 30:18 (**שָׁבָה אֶהְיֶה יְעֻקֵּב**), 31:23, 32:44, 33:7, 33:7, 33:11 (**שָׁבָה אֶהְיֶה יְעֻקֵּב**), v:26, La 2:14 (subj. proph.), Ez 16:53 a,c,d (on text v. supr.), 39:25, Am 9:14, Jo 4:1, Psalm 14:7 = 53:6, 85:2, 126:1 (v. supr.), v:4. **b.** of other nations Je 48:47 (cf. v:46), 49:6, 49:39, Ez 29:14 (cf. v:13). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16:53 (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42:10.

**9626 שְׁבִי** [9627] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7618)

† **שְׁבִי** **n. [f.]** a precious stone (relation to above √ dub .;= As. *šubú* LXX. Volgate *agate*);—Ex 28:19=39:12 (**שְׁבִי** לְשֵׁם).

**9627 שְׁבִי** [9628] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7629)

† **שְׁבִי** **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, **שְׁבִי**: 2 S 17:27, LXX. *Ουεσβει*, LXXL *καί Ζεθεει*.

**9628 שְׁבִי** [9629] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7630)

† **שְׁבִי** **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2:42= Ne 7:45, LXX:B Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr), LXXL σωβαι.

**9629** **שְׁבוּאֵל** [9630] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7619)

† **שְׁבוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23:16, 26:24 ('שְׁבִי:) = **שְׁבוּאֵל** 24:20, 24:20, of Heman 25:4 = **שְׁבוּאֵל** v:20 (cf. Benz on these lists).—LXX. in all usu. Σουβαηλ, LXXL usu.—βιηλ.

**9630** **תְּשֻׁבָה** [9631] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 8664)

† **תְּשֻׁבָה** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √);—read prob. **מִתְשֻׁבָה גְּלֵעָד** (or **תְּשֻׁבֵי**) 1 K 17:1 (for MT **מִתְשֻׁבֵי**) LXX. ἐκ Θεσβῶν (LXXL Θεσσενῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos ; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al. ; home of Elijah ; v. Kasteren:ZPV xiii (1890) 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajhún, so Buhl:G 257.

**9631** **תְּשֻׁבֵי** [9632] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 8664)

† **תְּשֻׁבֵי** **adj.gent.**, 'אַלְיָהוּ הַתְּשֻׁבֵי': 1 K 17:1, 21:17, 21:28, 2 K 1:3, 1:8, 9:36;—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης

**9632** **שָׁבַח** [9633] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7623)

† I. [**שָׁבַח**] **vb.Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. *sabaḥa* be free from care, etc., Jen:ZA 1 (1886),188;iv (1889),269, cp. As. *pašāḥu*, grow calm, so Ba:ES9 Schulthess:Lex.) ;—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf **יִשְׁבַּחְנָה** Pr 29:11 *he stilleth it*, i.e. רִוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read **אָפּוֹ הַשֵּׁן**); 2 ms. sf **תְּשַׁבַּחֵם** Psalm 89:10 *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (|| **גִּיאֹת הַיָּם**). **Hiph. Pt.** (prob. Mass. error for **Pi. מְשַׁבַּח**) **שָׂאוֹן מְשַׁבֵּיחַ שְׂאוֹן** Psalm 65:8 *stilling the roar of the seas*.

**9633** **שָׁבַח** [9634] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7623)

† II. [**שָׁבַח**] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) **שְׁבַח**, *~bh*, Pa. *praise* v.Schwaly:Idiot. 91 Schulth:Lex.—1. *laud, praise*; **God** ('.'): **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf **יִשְׁבַּחוּמִן** Psalm 63:4 (|| **בִּרְח**); **Imv.** fs **שְׁבַחֵי** 147:12, mpl. sf **שְׁבַחֵהוּוהוּ** 117:1 (both || **הִלֵּל**); his works, **Impf.** 3ms **יִשְׁבַּח** 145:4 (|| **הִגִּיד**) 2. *commend, congratulate*, the dead, **Inf.abs.** **שְׁבַח** Ec 4:2 (Ges:§ 113gg; c. **מְ**comp.); mirth, as best thing, **Pf.** 1 s. **שְׁבַחְתִּי** Ec 8:15. **Hitph.** *boast of* (**בָּ**): **Inf.cstr.** **הִשְׁתַּבַּח** Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, LXX (ἐγ) *καυχᾶσθαι ἐν*

**9634** **יִשְׁבַּח** [9635] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 3431)

† **יִשְׁבַּח** **n.pr.m.** in Judah(?; cf.Lag:BN131);—1 Ch 4:17; Μαρεθ, Α Ιεσαβα, LXXL Ιασαφατ.

**9635** **שָׁבַט** [9636] (Hebrew) (page 986)

**שָׁבַט** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabātu*, smite, slay, *šibtu*, rod, scepter; NH **שָׁבַט** = BH, also **שָׁבַט** *beat* (denom.? so Nö:ZMG xi(1886), 736, but too scep-tical); Sab. **סבטם** *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm.:No 21. 1. 5; Aram. **שְׁבַטָא**, *~abto*' = BH ; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbté*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dī-y*, WMM:As.u.Eur.89; Lewy:Fremudw122 cp. *σπάθη* ).



**9639** שָׁבִי [9640] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7622,7628,7633)

שָׁבִי, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִיָּת v. שָׁבָה. p.985f

**9640** שָׁבֵל [9641] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שָׁבֵל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sabala* IV. *cause to hang down*, *sabala<sup>h</sup>um flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar *sunbulun*, *sunbulaa<sup>h</sup>un* (Ba:NB 207), Eth. *sabl*: Aram. שְׁבִלְתָּא *seblto*, all ear of grain).

**9641** שְׁבֵל [9642] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7640)

† שְׁבֵל n. [m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. חָשַׁפְּיִשׁ: Is 47:2 strip off (thy) train.

**9642** שְׁבִלָת [9643] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7641)

†I. שְׁבִלָת n.f. flowing stream;—שׁ: abs. Psalm 69:3, as test of dialect Ju 12:6 (cf. סְבִלָת and GFM); cstr. מַיִם שׁ: Psalm 69:16, הַנְּהָר שׁ: Is 27:12.

**9643** שְׁבִלָת [9644] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7641)

†II. שְׁבִלָת n.f. ear of grain;—שׁ: abs. Jb 24:21 +; pl. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41:5 +, cstr. שְׁבִלֵי Zc 4:12;—ear, Gn 41:5, 41:6, 41:7, 41:7, 41:22, 41:23, 41:24, 41:24, 41:26, 41:27, Is 17:5, 17:5, Ru 2:2, Jb 24:24; transf. spike (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4:12.

**9644** שְׁבוּל [9645] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7635)

† שְׁבוּל n. [m.] way, path (prop.as *flowing along*, *stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar *sabiylun*); Aram. (שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. רַבִּים (דָּ) בְּמַיִם [Kt וּשְׁבִילֵי רַבִּים (דָּ) בְּמַיִם] Psalm 77:20 (of 'י: || דְּרַכְךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18:15 (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי || דְּרַכְךָ).

**9645** שׁוּבָל [9646] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7732)

† שׁוּבָל n. pr. m. **1.** Edomite name Gn 36:20, 36:23, 36:29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:40. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 4:2.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.**2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 4:2.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

**9646** שְׁבִלוּל [9647] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7642)

שְׁבִלוּל v. בָּלַל. p.117

**9647** שָׁבַן [9648] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שָׁבַן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

**9648** שְׁבִנָּא [9649] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7644)



† שְׁבִנָּא, שְׁבִנָּה n. pr. m. secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; שְׁבִנָּא- Is 22:15, 36:22, 37:2 = 2 K 18:37, 19:2; Is 36:3; 36:11 = שְׁבִנָּה- 2 K 18:18, 18:26.—*Σομνας*.

9649 שְׁבִנְיָהוּ [9650] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7645)

† שְׁבִנְיָהוּ (ו) n.pr.m. 1. יָהּ- a. Levites, (1) Ne 9:4, 9:5, 10:13, (2) 10:11; *Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς)*. b. priest Ne 10:5, priestly family 12:14 (LXXL *Σεχενια*) = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ v:3 (*Σεχενια(ς)*), and perh. שְׁבִנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24:11 (*Ισχανια, Σεχενια*). 2. יָהּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15:24 (*Σομνια, LXXL Σαβανια*).

9650 שְׁבַס [9651] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שְׁבַס (√ of following; meaning ?).

9651 שְׁבִיס [9652] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7636)

† שְׁבִיס n. [m.] front-band (Mishn. id.; Levy:NHWB iv. 498; al. cp. Ar. *šms*, lit. a *sun*, of small glass neck-ornament We:Skizzen iii. 145; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges:§ 86 note);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3:18, in list of women's finery.

9652 שְׁבַע [9653] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7651)

I. שְׁבַע, שְׁבַעָה:394 n.m. et f. seven (NH *id.*, MI:16 *שבעת* As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI:Gr. § 65, 6; s = ש), Ar. *sab'un, sab'ad'un*, Sab. סבע Hom:Chr 47, 124, Eth *sab'u: sab'tu*: Ph. (Pun.) שבע Nab. שבעה שבע, Palm. שבעה שבּעא; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבַעָא, *šba, šab'o*; on etym. cf. Lag:BN 37 f.);—m. (c. n.f.) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 41:2 + 115 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע 5:26 + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וּשְׁבַע 1 K 14:21 f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַעָה Gn 4:24 + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַעָה 7:10 + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעָתָם 2 S 21:9 Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעָתִים;—*seven*: 1. without other num.: a. שְׁבַע, before n. fpl. Gn 21:28 (J), Ju 16:13, Is 4:1 + 80 t., esp. שְׁנַיִם שְׁבַע: Gn 29:18 (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24:13 a, cf. v:b, c, also LXX and || 1 Ch 21:12; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שְׁבַע פְּעָמִים: Gn 33:3 (J), Lv 4:6 (P) + 17 t.; שְׁבַע רְחֻבָּה: 1 K 6:6; after noun Ez 40:20, 40:26; n. om. Jb 5:19, Pr 6:16, + (= פְּעָמִים שְׁבַע:) Lv 26:18, 26:21, 26:24, 26:28 (H), Psalm 119:64, Pr 24:16 b. שְׁבַעָה before n. mpl. Nu 23:1, 23:1; 23:1 (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42:19 (read שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה Ges:§ 97 c and most); + (distrib.) שְׁבַע: Zc 4:2; after n. Gn 7:4 (J), Ex 25:37 (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2:5 + 9 t., incl. שְׁבַע: as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה 1 K 7:17, 7:17 LXX Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁבַע: שְׁבַע: distrib. = 7 each Gn 7:2, 7:3 (J); as pred. Gn 46:25 (P), c. שְׁבַעָה, before n. pl. Nu 23:4 (E), 8:2 (P), Ez 45:23, 45:23, Jb 2:13, 2:13 + 97 t., incl. שְׁבַע יָמִים: Gn 8:10 (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45:21 (rd. שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה Vrss and mod.), d. = ordinal, שְׁבַע (ה) שְׁנַת Dt 15:2, 2 K 12:2 + 3 t., שְׁבַעָה לְחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30:20, cf. 45:20; שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 years Gn 37:2 + 3 t. + 1 K 14:21,

also as ordin. 'עשׂ: בְּשַׁנַּת שׁ: 1 K 22:52, עֶשֶׂה שָׁנָה: 2 K 16:1. † **b.** שְׁבַע עָשָׂר = (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24:15, 25:24 (cf. also, + other num., 7:11, Ezr 2:30, Ne 7:42), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7:11, 8:4; unusual is שְׁקָלִים שׁ וְעֶשְׂרֵה הַכֶּסֶף שׁ: Je 32:9 7 *shekels and 10 the silver* 3. שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8:26 + 39 t. (but Ne 7:68 om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** אֶלֶף שְׁבַע = 7000 1 K 20:30 + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַת אֶלְפִים = *id.* 1 K 20:15+ 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 x 1000 Nu 1:31, 2:8; 2:31. **5.** 'שׁ: + other num.: **a.** 'שׁ: follows 18 t.: (1) n. s. after 'שׁ: Ju 8:14; also (= ord. num.) Ezr 29:17 + 2 t., שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה, שְׁנַת: 2 K 13:10, cf. 15:1; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8:35, Ne 7:[72], 7:71; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes עֶשְׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ בְּשַׁנַּת: 1 K 16:10, 16:15 (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23:1, 25:17 (both P), etc. **b.** 'שׁ: precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num Gn 8:14, Ex 6:16, 6:20 + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5:7, 11:21, 47:28, cf. 5:25, 5:31. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42—'שׁ: oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21:28 ff. (J), Ex 37:23, Lv 4:6, 4:17, 8:11, 14:27 + (P); as round number Gn 4:24 (song in J), 29:18 ff 31:23, 41:2 ff (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33:3 (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl:TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne:Mar, 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö:Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565.

**9653** שְׁבַעַת [9654] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7656)

† שְׁבַעַת n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26:33 (J); "Ορκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שְׁבַע.)

**9654** שְׁבַעִים [9655] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7657)

שְׁבַעִים:91 n. pl. **seventy** (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַע Ges:§ 97 f, R. 1);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö:Hast DB NUMBER, 568 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5:12 +12 t., man Ju 9:2, Nu 11:25 + 7 t., shekel 7:13 + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1:7, sons 8:30, 9:24, 2 K 10:1, brothers Ju 9:56, asses 12:14, palms Ex 15:27, Nu 33:9, males Ezr 8:7, 8:14. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29:32, n.pl. Dn 9:24. **d.** pred. Gn 46:27. **e.** n. om. Ex 24:1, 24:9 (man), Nu 7:85 (shekel), cf. Ju 9:4. **2.** אֶלֶף 'שׁ: = 70,000 2 S 24:15 + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8:14; n. om.70 + 7 (times) Gn 4:24, cf. Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 so 2 + 70 Nu 31:38; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8:35; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12:4 . **b.** 5 + 70 x 1000 (man) Est 9:16 cf. Nu 2:4, 3:43, 26:32; 2 + 70 x 1000 31:33 (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 x 1000 man 1 S 6:19; 7 + 70 year + 7 x 100 year Gn 5:31; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3:46. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25:7, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2:3, 2:4 = Ne 7:8, 7:9, Ne 11:19; + 3 Ezr 2:36, Ne 7:39; 5 + 70 Ezr 2:5). **d.** 1000 + 7 x 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38:25 and (n. om.) v:38.

**9655** שְׁבִיעִי [9656] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7637)

שְׁבִיעִי m. שְׁבִיעִית f.:97 **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2:2 +, שְׁבִיעִי Ex 12:15 +; f. שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6:16 +, Ex 23:11 +, שְׁבַעַת 21:2 עֵית- 1 K 18:44, 2 Ch 23:1;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1.** m. 7th day Gn 2:3 + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8:4 + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ezr 45:25 + 3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19:40 + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24:10, 25:14; n. om. also 1 Ch 2:15, 26:3, 26:5 (son), 12:11 (man), 27:10 (captain). **2.** f. 7th year, 2 K 11:4 + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21:2, 23:11, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges:§ 134 p) Ezr 7:8 sabbath Lv 23:16; time (פְּעַם) Jos 6:16 + (n. om.) 1 K 18:44.

**9656** שְׁבַעַנָּה [9657] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7651,7658)

שְׁבַעַנָּה Jb 42:13 read שְׁבַעַה Ges:§ 97 c and most p.987

**9657** שְׁבַעַתַּיִם [9658] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7659)

† שְׁבַעַתַּיִם n.f. du seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges:§§ 97 h, 134 r);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30:26, Pr 6:31; as adv. Gn 4:15, 4:24, Psalm 79:12. **2.** *seven times*, adv. Psalm 12:7.—**2 S** 21:9 read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּם v. 1. שְׁבַע. p. 987

**9658** שְׁבוּעַ [9659] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7620)

† שְׁבוּעַ n.m.:Dn 9:27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag:BN 67);—abs.'שׁ: Dn 9:27, 9:27; cstr.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Gn 29:27, 29:28; du. שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Lv 12:5; pl. שְׁבַעַתַּיִם(ו) Ex 34:22 + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8:13; late שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Dn 9:24 + 4 t. Dn; cstr.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Je 5:24 (Ez 45:21 read שְׁבַעַתַּיִם with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעַתַּיִם); sf. שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Nu 28:26; —**1.** *period of seven days* (fr.a given time), *week*: Dt 16:9, 16:9, Lv 12:5 (P); of marriage feast Gn 29:27, 29:28 (E; cf. Ju 14:12, Tob 11:19); שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Dn 10:2, 10:3 three *weeks, days* (three weeks long); שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Je 5:24 *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by 'י:) *for harvest*; term. techn. שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Ex 34:22 (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16:10, 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13 so 'שׁ: alone Nu 28:26 (P). **2.** *heptad or seven of years, late*, Dn 9:24, 9:25, 9:26, 9:27, 9:27.—שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Ez 21:28 v. [שְׁבַעַתַּיִם].

**9659** שְׁבַעַתַּיִם [9660] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7650)

[שְׁבַעַתַּיִם]:186 vb. swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb:108ff; NH Niph.= BH; Targum שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr:Gn 21:28 Kö:Hast. DB NUMBER, 565 RS:Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We:Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 186);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Ez 21:28 *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); LXX SyrVer Co om.; both from שְׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm 'שׁ: שְׁבַעַתַּיִם weeks on weeks (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf*, 3 ms.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Gn 24:7, + etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Lv 5:24 +, וְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם Gn 24:9 +; 2 ms.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Dt 6:13, 10:20; 1 S.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Gn 21:24, וְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם 1 K 2:8, Ez 16:8, etc.; *Imv.* ms.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Gn 21:23 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.*שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Nu 30:3,שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Je 7:9; cstr.שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Je 12:16, 12:16 + 1 S 20:17 v. infra; *Pt.*שְׁבַעַתַּיִם Zc 5:3 +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj man : a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21:24, 21:31 (E), Ju 21:1, 21:18, 2 S 21:2 +; also sq. וְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם 1 S 20:3, 1 K 1:29, sq. וְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם 2 S 3:35, Jos 14:9 (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30:3 (P; || וְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם); + לְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם Je 5:2, 7:9, Lv 5:24 (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3:5 + 'עַל-שׁ: Lv 5:22 (P); + לְמַרְמָה Psalm 24:4; sq. inf. Lv 5:4 (P), Psalm 15:4, 119:106; + לְ pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6:22 (JE), 9:20 (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24:9 (+ עַל-שׁ) + , so also 1 S 20:17 (rd. לְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם אֶל- for לְשָׁבַעַתַּיִם אֶת-, LXX Vulgate Th We Dr al.);

oath allegiance (׳ לִי:) Is 19:18, 45:23, Zp 1:5, 2 Ch 15:14, cf.(abs.) v:15 (Jos 23:7 v. **Hiph.**); also sq  
 וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25:24, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21:17, 1 K 1:13, Je 40:9; sq. פִּזַּן = *that not* Ju 15:12, sq. אָם = *id.* 1 K  
 1:51; + אָל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38:16; + ׳ בִּי by ׳ י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21:7; + ׳ בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20:42, Is 48:1, cf.  
 Gn 31:53 (E), Dt 6:13, 10:20, Je 12:16 (+ ׳ חִיִּי׳), Is 65:16, Zc 5:4 (לְשָׁקֶר), Lv 19:12 (*id.*), Psalm  
 63:12, Dn 12:7; ׳ בִּי sq. אָם 2 S 19:8; + לַ pers. c. ׳ בִּי Jos 9:18, 9:19 (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S  
 28:10, 1 K 11:30, 2:8, 2:23, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2:12 (JE), 1 K 1:17; + לַ pers. c. ׳ בֹּא׃, sq. אָם Gn  
 21:23 (E), 1 S 30:15; as vb. of quotation + obj. ׳ חִיִּי׳ Ho 4:15, Je 4:2, 1 S 19:6 (+ אָם), + אָם in *orat.*  
*recta* Psalm 132:2 (|| נִדְרָה); also כָּלֵא אֱלֹהִים Je 5:7, בִּבְעֵל 12:16, בְּמַלְכָם Zp 1:3, cf. Am 8:14 (+  
 וַאֲמַר). **b. imprecate, curse**, בִּי by me Psalm Je 102:9 (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1.b** קִלְלָה **1.b** קִלְלָה). **2.** subj. ׳ י׳: *swear*, c.  
 בִּי by myself Gn 22:16 (JE), Je 22:5 (cl. בִּי), 49:13 (*id.*), Is 45:23 (*id.*), c. בְּקִדְשׁוֹ Am 4:2 (*id.*), cf.  
 Psalm 89:36 (|| אֲכַזֵּב אָם), cf. also Am 6:8, 8:17, Je 44:26, 51:14, Is 62:8; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1:35,  
 4:21, Jos 21:41 (van d. H. Baer; v:43 Gi), sq. מִן inf.= *not to* Is 54:9, 54:9 sq. אָם Psalm 90:10, sq.  
 לֵאמֹר Dt 1:34, Is 14:24, Nu 32:10(P); sq. *orat. recta* Psalm 110:4; c. לַ pers. *take an oath to*, Gn  
 24:7(J), Ex 13:11 (J), Dt 2:14 + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn.7:8, 9:5), Ez 16:8 (|| בְּבִרְיַת בּוֹא׃, Psalm 89:4 (||  
 בְּרִית בְּרִית, v:50 (בְּאִמּוֹנָתָהּ), +; לַ pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land* Ex 13:5 (J), Dt 1:8 + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1:6,  
 5:6, 5:6 (all R:D), Je 11:5 (+ acc. cogn.), 32:22; לַ pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn  
 50:24, Ex 33:1, Nu 11:12 (all J), 14:16, 14:23 (JE), 32:11 (P), Ju 2:1, Mi 7:20, Dt 6:18 + 8 t. Dt (obj.  
 covenant 4:31, 8:18); לַ pers. om. Dt 31:21. † **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19 +, 1 S. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct  
 2:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבַּע Gn 50:25 +, sf. וַיִּשְׁבַּעְנִי Gn 24:37, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבַּע Ex 13:19, 1 S  
 14:28; cstr. הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14:27 (20:17 v. **Niph.**); *Pt. sf.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15;—**1. cause to**  
*take an oath*, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50:6 (J), + 1 S 14:27, 1 K 18:10, 2 K 11:4, +  
 acc.cogn. Jos 2:17, 2:20 (J), לֵאמֹר Gn 24:37, 50:5 (both J), v:25 (E), Jos 6:26 (J; acc. pers. om.), so  
 (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13:19 (JE), 1 S 14:28, + וַאֲמַר Nu 5:19 and (c. acc. cogn.) v:21 (both P), + inf. cl.  
 Ne 5:12, Ezr 10:5; + ׳ בִּי by ׳ י׳ Gn 24:3 (J; cl. אָשֶׁר), 1 K 2:42 (|| בְּדָ וַאֲעֵד + לֵאמֹר, cf. Jos 23:7  
 (R:D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשְׁבַּעוּ Gr al.; LXX del.), Ne 13:25 (cl. אָם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36:13. **2.**  
*adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15 (both + cl. אָשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5:9, c. cl. מֵה־  
 interrog. v:8, c. cl. אָם *that not* 2:7, 3:5 (both + בִּי of oath), = cl. מֵה־ 8:4 (v. מֵה־ **2 a** (b)).—1 S 20:17  
 v.**Niph.**

**9660** שָׁבַע [9661] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7652)

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Benj., בְּוִן־בְּכָרִי 2 S 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 20:21, 20:22; Σαβεε  
**2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:13; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, LXXL Σαβεε.

**9661** שָׁבַע [9662] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7652,884)

† III. שָׁבַע si vera 1. **n.pr.loc** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע וְשָׁבַע Jos 19:2; Σαμαα, LXXL Σαβε; prob. del. ' וְשָׁבַע: Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4:23).—' בְּאֵר שָׁבַע: v. p. 92:a.

**9662** שָׁבַע [9663] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 472,1399,3089)

שָׁבַע v. in cpds. אֲלִישָׁבַע, (בַּת־שָׁבַע), יְהוֹשָׁבַע.

**9663** שְׁבוּעָה [9664] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7621)

† שְׁבוּעָה n.f. (Jos 2:17 read הַזֶּה Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 116) oath, curse;—abs. ' שָׁבוּ: Jos 9:20 + , ' שָׁבַע: Gn 26:3 +; cstr. שְׁבַעַת Ex 22:10 +; sf. שְׁבַעַתִּי Gn 24:8 etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 21:28, cstr. Hb 3:9 [Je 5:24, Ez 45:21 v. [שְׁבוּעַי];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הַשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30:3 + (in rel.cl.) 5t.]: 1. of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22:10 (E), friendship 2 S 21:7, promise 1 K 2:43 (after בְּעֵלֶיךָ keep; all ' י שְׁבַעַתִּי: *oath to to* (' י:); innocence also Nu 5:21 a; friendship Ne 6:18 (' בְּעֵלֶיךָ לֹא:), promise Lv 5:4; of vow (|| נָדַר) Nu 30:3, 30:11, 30:14 (שְׁבַעַת אֶסָּר), Jos 9:20 (all P), Ne 10:30 (|| אֶלֶּה), Ec 9:2, of covenant with 'י: 2 Ch 15:15, שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8:2 (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), of threat Ju 21:5, 1 S 14:26 (LXX 'י שְׁבַעַתִּי); *keep, discharge the oath* is הִשָּׁבַע: Gn 26:3 (J), Je 11:5; 'נָקָה מִשָּׁבַע: *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24:8 (J), cf. Jos 2:17, 2:20. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65:15 and (|| אֶלֶּה) Nu 5:21 (P), Dn 9:11. **2.** *oath* of 'י: in promise, Dt 7:8 (שְׁבוּעוֹת מִטּוֹת in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית), לִיצְחָק שְׁבוּעַתוֹ Psalm 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16.—*שְׁבוּעוֹת מִטּוֹת* Hb 3:9 very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word*, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֲשַׁפְּתֶךָ) שְׁבַעַתְּךָ *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver*; Marti (after LXX:codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts*; GASm *thou glutttest (?) thy shafts*.—Ez 21:28 v.√.

**9664** שָׁבַץ [9665] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7660)

† [שָׁבַץ] vb. **Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שָׁבַץ *ornament a vessel with a pattern*; Syr. (lexx.) *baš immiscuit, b'šo' commixtio*: v. also Lag:BN 143);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. וְשָׁבַצְתָּ Ex 28:39 (P), *and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus*. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְשַׁבְּצִים זָהָב Ex 28:20 (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

**9665** שָׁבַץ [9666] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7661)

† שָׁבַץ n.m. (meaning and connexion with above √dub.);—אֶחָזְנִי הֵשָׁה: 1 S 1:9 *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew:G iii. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

**9666** ת [9667] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 4865)

† ת n.f.: Ex 28:25 pl. chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מִצְהָבִים (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28:11, 28:13, 39:6, 39:13, 39:16;



מ': abs. 28:14, 28:25, 28:39, 39:18; לְבוּשָׁה מִמֶּנּוּ: Psalm 45:14 her clothing is of *chequer work* in wrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che:comm. לְבוּשָׁה פְּנִימָה: פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבָּצוֹת זָו (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold (-thread).

9667 תְּשֻׁבֵץ [9668] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 8665)

† תְּשֻׁבֵץ n.[m.] chequered (or plaited) work;—כְּתוּנַת תְּ: Ex 28:4.

9668 שִׁבַק [9669] (Hebrew) (page 990)

שִׁבַק (√of foll.; cf. BAram. Targum, שִׁבַק *let go leave, so~baq*, Ar. *sabaqa outstrip*).

9669 שׁוּבֵק [9670] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7733)

† שׁוּבֵק n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10:25; Σωβηκ, LXXL Σωβειρ.

9670 יִשְׁבַק [9671] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 3435)

† יִשְׁבַק n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturâh, Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

9671 שָׁבַר [9672] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7665)

שָׁבַר:148 vb. break, break in pieces (NH *id.*; Sab. תִּבַר, *break, destroy* DHM:Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26 Mordtm:Hi 74; Ar. *tabara restrain, destroy*; Aram. תִּבַר, *tbar*, As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces*; Eth. *sabara: break*);—Qal:53 Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: 1 K 13:28, Is 14:5, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר Je 19:11, בֹּר- Is 42:3; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַר Pr 25:15, etc.; Imv. ms. שִׁבַר Psalm 10:15, sf. שָׁבַרָם Je 17:18; Inf. cstr. לְשִׁבַר Gn 19:9 +2 t., שִׁבַרָה Je 28:12; Pt. act. שָׁבַרָה Ez 4:16 +2 t.; pass. שָׁבַרָה Lv 22:22, pl. cstr. שִׁבַרָה Psalm 147:3;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7:20, Lv 11:33 (P), Je 19:11 (in sim., cf. v:11, 48:33, Is 30:14, flask Je 19:10, gate-bar Am 1:5 (in metaph.), bow Ho 1:5, Je 49:35, and sword Ho 2:20 (מִן) הָאֶרֶץ, bone of lamb Ex 12:46, Nu 9:12 (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25:15, cf. שָׁבַרָה i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22:22 (H), yoke Je 28:10, 28:12, 28:13, and, in metaph., of deliverance (': subj.) v:2, v:4, v:11, 38:8 (c. מַעַל), +4 t., of rebellion Je 2:20, 5:5, so staff Is 14:5 +5 t., reed Is 42:3, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30:21, 30:22, 30:24 cf. Psalm 10:15; trees (subj. thunder) Psalm 29:5; *break in, down*, door Gn 19:9 (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13:26, ass v:28; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27:26; fig. *break pride* Lv 26:19 (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14:25 (cf. Je 48:28 supr.), La 1:15, Dn 11:26; מִשְׁנֵה שָׁבַרָה שׁ: Je 17:18; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) Psalm 69:21+ Ez 6:9 (v. Niph. ad fin.), לֵב שִׁבַרָה Psalm 147:3; עָלְיוֹ חָקִי וְאֶשְׁבַר Jb 38:10 *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench thirst* (*frangere sitim*) Psalm 104:11. Niph.:57 Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַרָה Ex 22:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבַרָה Lv 6:21 +, 3 fs. וְתִשְׁבַרָה Ec 12:6, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבַרָה Ez 29:7, שִׁבַר- 32:28, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁבַרָה Jon 1:4 Pt. נִשְׁבַרָה Psalm 51:19, fs. נִשְׁבַרָה v:19, נִשְׁבַרָה Ez 27:34 +, etc.;—*be broken*, of neck 1 S 4:18, bones Psalm 34:21, gate-bars Je 51:30, rod (in fig.) Is 14:21, Je 48:17, idols Ez 6:4, 6:6, horn Dn 8:8, cf. v:22, arm



Jb 31:22 (מִקְנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48:25, Jb 38:15, Psalm 37:17, cf. Ez 30:22, bough Ez 31:12, Is 27:11, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24:20, other things Psalm 37:15, Je 50:23, Ez 29:7, Psalm 124:7; cisterns Je 2:13 (*id.*), pottery Lv 6:21, 15:12 (P), Ec 12:6 (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22:9, 22:13 (E), and (fig.) Ez 34:4, 34:16, Zc 11:16, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8:15, 28:13; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22:49 (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), || 2 Ch 20:37, Jon 1:4, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27:34; fig. *be crushed, destroyed* (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14:17, 22:20, 48:4, 51:8 + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart † Je 23:9, Is 61:1, Psalm 34:19, 51:19, cf. רֹחַ גֵּשׁׁ: v.19.—Ex 6:9 rd. prob. וְשִׁבְרֵתִי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשִׁבְרֵי Pi.:36 Pf. 3 ms. שִׁבַר Is 21:9 +, שִׁבַר Ex 9:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר Psalm 46:10 +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּן Ex 34:13, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׁבַר Ex 23:24; *Pt.* מְשִׁבֵּר 1 K 19:11;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32:19 (E), 34:1 (J), Dt 9:17, 10:2; מַצְבּוֹת Ex 23:24 (E; + *Inf. abs.*), 34:13 (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11:18 + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17; horns Dn 8:7; jaws Jb 29:17 (in fig.); of hail *shattering* tree Ex 9:25 (J), cf. 1 K 19:11; elsewhere subj. 'י: *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45:2, 38:13, La 2:9, 3:4, Psalm 46:10, 76:4, 107:16, trees 29:5, 105:33, heads of תַּנְיִינִים 74:13; *wrecking* ship 48:8. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. הָאֲנִי אֲשַׁבֵּיר וְלֹא אֹלֵיד Is 66:9 ('י: subj.; cf. מְשִׁבֵּר *infr.*). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שִׁבַר בַּת־עַמִּי הִשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8:21.

**9672** שִׁבַר [9673] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7667,7671)

† I. שִׁבַר, שִׁבַר n.m.: Je 4:5 *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—*abs.* שִׁבַר Is 51:19 +, שִׁבַר La 3:47, Pr 17:19, cstr. שִׁבַר Is 1:28 +, שִׁבַר Am 6:6 +; sf. שִׁבְרֵי Je 10:19, etc.; pl. שִׁבְרִים Jos 7:5, Jb 41:17 (dub., v. *infr.*), sf. שִׁבְרֵיהָ Psalm 60:4;—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30:14, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21:19, 24:20 (H), esp. fig. of people personif. 'שׁ יוֹסֵף: Am 6:6, cf. Is 30:26 (|| מַחֵץ מִבְּתוֹ), Je 8:21, 10:19, 14:17, 30:12 (|| מִכָּה), v:15 (|| מִכָּאֵב), La 2:11, 3:48, 4:10, also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6:14, 8:11, La 2:13, Psalm 60:4, cf. Na 3:19; of sinners Is 1:28; *shattering, crushing*, of wall (in fig.) Is 30:13; || גְּדוֹל שׁ': (רָעָה) Je 4:6, 6:1, 'שׁ:עַל־שׁ': 4:20; 'שׁ:עַל־שׁ': Is 59:7, 60:18, Je 48:3, cf. Is 51:19; 'שׁ:רוּחַ הַשָּׂאֵת וְהַשׁ': La 3:47; 'שׁ:זַעֲקָתָ: Is 15:5, cf. Je 48:5; of individ. Pr 16:18, 17:19, 18:12; fig., 'שׁ:רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15:4; so (Tom.) מְשִׁבְרִים Jb 41:17 *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מְשִׁבְרֵי יָם, Gie מְשִׁבְרֵי גְבָרִים, Du מְשִׁבְרֵי מְשִׁבְרֵי. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1:10 (|| צִעֲקָה קוֹל (|| יִלְלָה, צִעֲקָה קוֹל), Je 50:22 (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51:54 (|| זַעֲקָה קוֹל). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7:15 (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשִּׁבְרִים Jos 7:5, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries* as n.pr.loc., Vulgate Sabarim (> LXX SyrVer Targum הַשִּׁבְרִים).—Ez 32:9, read שִׁבְרֵי LXX Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

**9673** שִׁבַר [9674] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7669)

† II. שִׁבַר n.pr.m. a Calebite 1 Ch 2:48; Σαβερ, Α Σεβερ, LXXL Σαβαρ.

**9674** שִׁבּוֹר [9675] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7665)

שָׁבַרְךָ Lv 22:22 v. √ Qal. p. 990

9675 שָׁבַרְוֹן [9676] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7670)

שָׁבַרְוֹן n.[m.] breaking, crushing;—fig.; cstr. שָׁבַרְוֹן מְתַנִּים Ez 21:11 (emotional distress; || מְרִירוֹת); read שָׁבַרְ: also (for MT שָׁבַרְוֹן) 23:33 Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17:18.

9676 מְשַׁבֵּר [9677] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 4866)

מְשַׁבֵּר n.[m.] place of breach, i.e. mouth of womb;—מְשַׁבֵּר עַדְמָ' place of breach, i.e. mouth of womb;—מְשַׁבֵּר עַדְמָ' 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מְשַׁבֵּר בְּנִים Ho 13:13 (fig. of opportunity).

9677 מְשַׁבֵּר [9678] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 4867, 7667)

מְשַׁבֵּר n.[m.] breaker, of sea;—pl. cstr. מְשַׁבֵּרֵי־יָם Psalm 93:4 (|| רַבִּים קְלוֹת מַיִם in comp. of יְיָ's majesty); fig. of calamities, מְשַׁבֵּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22:5 (|| חַבְלֵי־מָוֶת in || Psalm 18:5); as sent by יְיָ, מְשַׁבֵּרֵי־יָם Psalm 88:8, וְגִלְיָדָה מ' 42:8, Jon 2:4.—Jb 41:17 v. I. שָׁבַר above

9678 שֶׁבֶר [9679] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7668)

שֶׁבֶר n.[m.] corn, grain, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffin:ZAW iii (1883), 122 SS Siegf:Ne 10:32; > Kö:ii. 1. 19 n **breaking out**, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שָׁבַרְוֹן *price of corn*);—שֶׁבֶר: abs. Gn 42:1 +; cstr. v:19; sf. שֶׁבֶרֶם v:26, שֶׁבֶרוֹ 44:2;—*corn, grain* 42:1, 42:2, 42:19, 42:26, 43:2, 44:2, 47:14 (acc. cogn.), Am 8:5 (id.); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42:3 Lag:BN 230; כָּל־שֶׁבֶר: Ne 10:32 *all kinds of grain*.

9679 שָׁבַר [9680] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7666)

שָׁבַר vb. denom buy grain;—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁבַּרְתֶּם Gn 43:4; Imv. mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42:2 +; Inf. cstr. לְשַׁבֵּר v:3 +, לְשַׁבֵּר־ v:7 +; Pt. mpl. שִׁבְרִים 47:14;—*buy grain* for food Gn 41:57 (v:56 v. Hiph.), 42:2 (שָׁבַר in v:a), v:5; c. acc. אֶכְלָה v:7, v:10, 43:2, 43:4, 43:20, 40:22, 44:25, Dt 2:6 (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42:3, שָׁבַר 47:14; fig. Is 55:1, c. acc. יִזְן וְחָלַב v:1. Hiph. Impf. 1 pl. נִשְׁבִּיר Am 8:6, etc.; Pt. מְשַׁבֵּיר Gn 42:6, Pr 11:26;—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42:6 + v:56 (read וַיִּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שָׁבַר Am 8:5, מִפְּלֵ בָר v:6, cf. Pr 11:26; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֶכְלָה + ב pret. Dt 2:28.

9680 שָׁבַת [9681] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7673)

שָׁבַת vb. cease, desist, rest (As šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* DI:WB Zim:KAT 3. 593 (Jen:ZA iv (1889), 277 f. is sceptical); Ar. *sabata cut off, interrupt*; NH has שָׁבַת *neglect*, etc., Aram.

שְׁבֹתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal**:27 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ: Gn 2:3 +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5:14, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms שְׁבֹתָא Ho 7:4; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22:10 + 2 t.; 3 fs תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26:35; תִּשְׁבֹּת v:34, Ne 6:3 +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8:22 (J); manna Jos 5:12 (P), etc., Is 14:4, 14:4, Ne 6:3 +; c. מִן Ho 7:4 + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour*, *rest*: **a.** c. מִן (of god) Gn 2:2, 2:3 (P). **b.** מִן om., בַּ temp. Ex 23:12 (E), 16:30, 34:21 (J), 31:17 (P); וּבִקְצִיר שׁ' בְּחָרִישׁ 34:21 (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26:34, 26:35, 26:35 (H), 2 Ch 36:21.—Lv 23:32, 25:2 v. [שְׁבֹתָא] vb. denom. *infr.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17:3 + 2 t.; pl נִשְׁבַּתוּ Ez 6:6;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6:6, 30:18, 33:28; c. מִן Is 17:3. **Hiph.**:40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4:14 +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Psalm 89:45; 119:119, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבִּית Pr 18:18, Dn 9:27; וַיִּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23:11, 2 Ch 16:5, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁבִּית Psalm 8:3; לְשִׁבִית Am 8:4 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Imv. mpl.* הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30:11; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּית Je 16:9, Psalm 46:10;—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2:13, work 2 Ch 16:5, Ne 4:5; sacrifice Dn 9:27; war Psalm 46:10, cf. Is 13:11, Ez 7:24, Pr 18:18 + 6 t., + קוֹל שְׁשׂוֹן מִן: Je 7:34, 16:9, cf. 48:33. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23:5, 23:11, Am 8:4 (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1:4, Psalm 8:3, 119:119; c. acc. + מִן, Je 36:29, מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26:6 (H), Ez 34:25; אֲלֵלִים 30:13, Dt 32:26. **3.** *cause to desist from*: c. מִן Ez 16:41, 34:10, Ex 5:5 (E = give rest from); לְבַלְתִּי *inf.* Jos 22:25 (P). **4.** *remove* (= מִן הַסִּיר): c. מִן Ez 23:27, 23:48, Psalm 89:45 (txt. dub.: rd. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ [3.] LXX Du; מִטָּה הָדוּ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהַר); leaven מֵעַל מִבַּתִּים Ex 12:15 (P); הַשׁ': אַחֲקִי: יִשְׂר' מִפְּנֵינוּ Is 30:11. **5.** *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתָךְ Lv 2:13 (P); acc. pers + לַ pers. Je 48:35, Ru 4:14.

**9681** שְׁבֹתָא [9682] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7674)

†II. שְׁבֹתָא n.f. *cessation* (dub) Pr 20:3 (c. מְרִיב LXX ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שׁוֹב); שְׁבֹתָא Ex 21:19 i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. שְׁבֹתָא, p. 443 f.).—Is 30:7 perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √שׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

**9682** שְׁבֹתָא [9683] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7676)

שְׁבֹתָא:111 n.f.:Ex 31:41+ and m.:Is 66:2, 66:6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. הַשׁ' יוֹם, Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 47) sabbath (= שְׁבֹתָא + ת; NH שְׁבֹתָא, Aram. שְׁבֹתָא, ~*abto*?, perh. As *šabbatum* (|| *um nuḥ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. Tablets); cf. Lotz:Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen:ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id:S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn:JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally:Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr:Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy:TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr:Hast. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim:KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called]:458 ff.);—abs. 'שׁ: Ex 16:25 + 64 t.; cstr. שְׁבֹתָא v:23 + 10 t.; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹ Nu 28:10 + 3 t. sf.; pl. שְׁבֹתוֹת Lv 23:15 + 7 t.; cstr. שְׁבֹתוֹת v:38, 25:3, 25:8; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹתֵי Is 56:4 +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath*: **a.** primitive לִיהוָה 'שׁ: Ex 16:25 (J), 20:10 = Dt 5:14 (ten words) Lv 23:3 (P); הַשׁ': Ec 16:29 (J); הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ' בַּיּוֹם: Ex 16:26 (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשְּׁבֹתָא 20:8, 20:11 = Dt 5:12, 5:15 (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31:15 + 3 t. P, Je 17:21, Ez 46:4, Ne 10:32 + 9 t., + (|| new

moon) Is 1:13, Ez 46:1, 2 K 4:23, Am 8:5, cf. Is 66:23, 66:23, also חג and מועד Ho 2:13; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11:5, 11:7, 11:9, 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:4, 23:8, 23:8; הַשׁ מִיֶּסֶד (in temple) 2 K 16:18; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20:9, 20:10 = Dt 5:12-14, Ex 23:12 (E), 34:21 (J; Br:Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5:15, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v:12 = Ex 20:8; קַדְּשׁ יוֹם הַשׁ: Je 17:22, 17:24, 17:27 (esp. no load carried), Ez 20:20, 44:24. **c.** intensified by anith. חָלַל הַשׁ: Ez 20:13 +5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13:18. Phrases in H: יוֹם קַדְּשֵׁי (ה) שִׁמְרָה Lv 19:3, 19:30, 26:2, then P Ex 31:13, 31:14, 31:16; cf. Is 56:2, 56:4, 56:6; יוֹם קַדְּשֵׁי, קְדוּשָׁה: 58:13, 58:13 (c. כבד). H also שְׁבֻתֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26:35; מִמְּחֻרַת הַשׁ: 23:11, 23:15, 23:16; שְׁבֻתוֹתַי 19:3, 19:30, 26:2, Is 56:4, Ez 20:12, 22:26, +8 t. Ez; || מוֹעֵד La 2:6. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20:11, 31:17; שְׁבֻתוֹת: Lv 23:38; קַדְּשׁ הַשׁ לִיהוָה Ex 16:23, cf. Ne 9:14, שְׁבֻתוֹן שׁ: Ex 31:15, 35:2, Lv 23:3; עֲשֵׂה הַשׁ: Ex 31:16, בְּשֻׁבוֹתָי: Nu 28:10, cf. Is 66:23; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ: מוֹעֵדִים חֻדְשִׁים || לְשֻׁבוֹתָי 1 Ch 9:32; שְׁבֻתָּהּ: Lv 24:8 *on every sabbath*, abbr. שְׁבֻתָּהּ 1 Ch 9:32; לְשֻׁבוֹתָי || לְשֻׁבוֹתָי 23:31 + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10:34 (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15:32, 15:36; trade prohib. Ne 10:32, 13:15-21. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שְׁבֻתָּהּ שְׁבֻתוֹן Lv 16:31, 23:32 (P), cf. שְׁבֻתָּהּ v:32 (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, שְׁבֻתָּהּ שְׁבֻתוֹן Lv 25:4 (H); שְׁבֻתָּהּ לִיהוָה v:2, v:4 (H), (הארץ), שְׁבֻתוֹתֶיהָ רְצָה (הארץ), 26:34, 26:34, 26:43 (H), 2 Ch 36:21. **4.** = *week(?)*: שְׁבֻעַ שְׁבֻתוֹת Lv 23:15 (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks*; שְׁבֻעַ (ה) שְׁנָיִם 25:8, 25:8 (H) seven *sabbaths* or *weeks* (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16:2, 16:9, Lk 18:12, Mt 28:1, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שְׁבֻתָּהּ Is 66:23 = *week* (Du). **5.** שְׁבֻתָּהּ הָאָרֶץ Lv 25:6 (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

**9683** שְׁבֻתָּהּ [9684] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7673)

† [שְׁבֻתָּהּ] **vb. Denom.** keep, observe (sabbath);—**Qal**, c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. לִי וְשֻׁבוֹתָהּ. הָאָרֶץ: Lv 25:2; 2 mpl. מְעַרְבֵי עַד־עַרְבֵי תִשְׁבְּתוּ שְׁבֻתֹתְכֶם הָאָרֶץ 23:32 (P).

**9684** שְׁבֻתוֹן [9685] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7677)

† שְׁבֻתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism;—**שׁ**: Ex 16:23 + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שְׁבֻתוֹן שְׁבֻתָּהּ *sabbath of sabbatic observance*;—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31:15, 35:2, Lv 23:3, Ex 16:23 (שְׁבֻתוֹן שְׁבֻתָּהּ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16:31, 23:32. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25:4; cf. שְׁנַת שְׁבֻתוֹן v:5. **4.** **שׁ**: alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23:24, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v:39, v:39.

**9685** שְׁבֻתִי [9686] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7678)

† שְׁבֻתִי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10:15, Ne 8:7, 11:16; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

**9686** מְשֻׁבָּת [9687] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 4868)

† **עַל־מְשַׁבְּתָהּ** n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. **עַל־מְשַׁבְּתָהּ** La 1:7 (LXX *ἐπί κατοικεσία αὐτῆς* = **עַל־שְׁבַתָּהּ**; Marti:LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 **עַל־שְׁבַתָּהּ** *her captivity*).

**9687** **שָׁגָא** [9688] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7681)

**שָׁגָא** v. **שָׁגָה**. p. 993

**9688** **שָׁגַג** [9689] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7683)

† **שָׁגַג** vb. go astray, commit sin or error (|| **שָׁגָה**, **שָׁוַג**);—**Qal Pf.** **שָׁגַגְתָּ** Lv 5:18; **Pt.** **שָׁגַגְתָּ** Jb 12:16, Psalm 119:67; f. **שָׁגַגְתָּ** Nu 15:23;—**1.** *err.*, mentally Jb 12:16. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inadvertently, Lv 5:18, Nu 15:28 (P), cf. Psalm 119:67.—**בְּשָׁגָם** Gn 6:3 perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges:§ 67 p Ew Dr al.; > Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. **אֲבִישָׁג**, v. p. 4:b.

**9689** **שָׁגָה** [9690] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7684)

† **שָׁגָה** n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. **שָׁ**: Nu 15:25 +; sf. **שָׁגָתוּ** Lv 5:18; **שָׁגָתֶם** Nu 15:26;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or **בְּיַד רָמָה**) only P Ec: Nu 15:25 = Ec 5:5, cf. Ec 10:5; **עַל שָׁ**: Lv 5:18, Nu 15:25; **חָטָא בְּשָׁ**: Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, 5:15, Nu 15:27, 15:28 + (vb. om.) v:26; **עָשָׂה בְּשָׁ**: Lv 4:22, Nu 15:29 + (**לִשְׁ**) v:24; **אָכַל קֶדֶשׁ בְּשָׁ**: Lv 22:14; **מִכְּהַ־נִּפְשׁ בְּשָׁ**: of unintended killing Nu 35:11, 35:15 = Jos 20:3, 20:9 (|| in D **בְּבַל־יִדְעַת**.—1 S 14:24 v. **שָׁגָה**. below

**9690** **שָׁגִיוֹן** [9691] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7692)

**שָׁגִיוֹן** v. p. 993:b.

**9691** **שָׁגָה** [9692] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7686,7684)

† **שָׁגָה** vb. go astray, err (Aram. **שָׁגָא**, *~go' id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **שָׁגִיתִי** Jb 6:24, 19:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁגָה** Pr 5:23, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **שָׁגוֹת** 19:27; **Pt.** **שָׁגָה** Ez 45:20, Pr 20:1, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34:6 (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, **ב** of drink Is 28:7, 28:7; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20:1; so with (**ב**) love 5:19, 5:20; **שָׁ בְּרֵאֶה**: Is 28:7. **3.** *go astray, morally*, 1 S 26:21, Pr 5:23, Jb 6:24, 19:4, + 1 S 14:24 (rdg. **שָׁגָה** 'ש':) Th We Dr Now (after LXX; otherwise Bu HPS); c. **מִן**, of 'י':s commands Psalm 119:21, 119:118, **מִן** of words of knowledge Pr 19:27. **4.** *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4:13, Nu 15:22 (P) Ez 45:20 (cf. **שָׁגָה**). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., **Pt.** **מְשַׁגְּהָה** Dt 27:18 (**בְּדַרְךָ**). **2.** **מִשְׁ**: mentally = *mislead* Jb 12:16. **3.** morally, **Pt.** Pr 28:10 (**רָעָה בְּדַרְךָ**); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **תְּשַׁגְּנִי**, c. **מִן** of **God**'s commands Psalm 119:10; + perhaps Jb 12:23 *leadeth nations astray* (LXX SvrVer, i.e. **וַיִּנְחָם** for **וַיִּשְׁגָּם**).



**9692** שְׂגִיאוֹת [9693] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7691)

† [שְׂגִיאוֹת] Kö:ii. 1. 197] **n.f.** error;—pl. abs. שְׂגִיאוֹת Psalm 19:13; read שְׂגָוֹת ?.

**9693** מְשָׂגָה [9694] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 4870)

† מְשָׂגָה **n.m.** mistake Gn 43:12 (J).

**9694** שָׂגָה [9695] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7681)

† שָׂגָה (שָׂגָא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:34.—B Σωλα, A Σαγγη, LXXL Σαμια.

**9695** שָׁגַח [9696] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7688)

† [שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40:29, 50:5; late Rabb. הִשְׁגָּחַהּ = *providence* (from Psalm 33:14; JAram. שָׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אָל־ pers.; Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגַּחְתָּ Psalm 33:14 (of 'י; מִן loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. אֵלֶיךָ יִשְׁגַּחוּ רְאִיךָ Is 14:16 *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (|| אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ; cf. מִשְׁגַּיִחַ עַל שְׁלַחַן Ecclus 40:29); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגַּיִחַ Ct 2:9 (c. מִן from (the outside of) the windows).

**9696** שְׂגִיּוֹן [9697] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7692)

† שְׂגִיּוֹן doubtful word, Psalm 7:1 (title), Ew De al. from √שגה *go a stray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag:BN 201f. who cp. שְׂגִיּוֹן, √שגעו; LXX ψαλμὸς, rd. prob. מִזְמֹר; pl. שְׂגִיּוֹת Hb 3:1 (title), rd. נְגִיּוֹת, so LXX.

**9697** שָׁגַל [9698] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7693)

† [שָׁגַל] **vb.** violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֹׁכֵב);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28:30 Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fpl. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Is 13:16, Zc 14:2 *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Pu. < Qal pass.** (Ges:§ 52 e) Pf. 2 fs. אֵיפֶה לֹא שְׁגַלְתָּ Je 3:2 *where hast thou not been ravished ?* (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְתָּ).

**9698** שָׂגַל [9699] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7694)

† שָׂגַל **n.f.** (queen-) consort Ne 2:6, Psalm 45:10, + perh, Ju 5:30 c v. שָׂגַל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb:372 SAC:111 GACooke:309; Thes:1363 cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but 'ש': loan-word acc. to Lag:BN 51, 153 and not from √[שגל]).

**9699** שָׂגַע [9700] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7696)

† [שָׂגַע] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. *saġa'a* coo, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 89 RS:JPhil. Xiv. 119 f. Goldziher:Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff. Lag:BN 202); Eth. *zang'a: be mad* (n ins., Di:1055 Ba:ES 50); As. *šegú, rage, howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We:Skizzen iii. 130);—**Pu.**



*Pt.* as adj.: pred. מְשֻׁעַ וְהָיִיתָ Dt 28:34 *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; 'מ: of proph., contemptuously Ho 9:7, כָּל-אִישׁ מ': כָּל-מִתְנַבֵּא Je 29:26, as subst. 2 K 9:11; pl. מְשֻׁעִים 1 S 21:16 *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; *Pt.* אִישׁ מְשֻׁתָּע 1 S 21:15; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּעַּ v:15.

**9700** שְׁעָזוֹן [9701] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7697)

שְׁעָזוֹן **n.m.** *madness*;—הִכָּה בְשׁ: Dt 28:28 *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עֲזָרוֹן), הִמְהוֹז לְבָב, Zc 12:4 (|| תִּמְהוֹז); בְּשׁ: 2 K 9:20 (*hyperb.*) *madly*.

**9701** שָׁגַר [9702] (Hebrew) (page 993)

שָׁגַר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Aram. שָׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13:12 Targum:J *drop young, ~gar misit, demisit* (*rare*); cf. Dr:Dt 7:13).

**9702** שְׁגָרָה [9703] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7698)

שְׁגָרָה **n.f.** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שָׁגַר *id.* Ecclus 40:19; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 170);—cstr. שׁ:—בְּהֵמָה: Ex 13:12 (J; כָּל-ט' רָחֵם precedes); also עֲשֵׂתָרֶת צִאֲנָהּ Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (all || אֶלְפִיָּהּ).

**9703** שֵׁד [9704] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7699)

שֵׁד, II. שֵׁד *breast*, v. שֵׁדָה. p. 994

**9704** שֵׁד [9705] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7700)

שֵׁד **n.[m.]** appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, DI:Pa 153 f.; WB 645 COT:Dt 32:17 Zim:KAT3. 460 f., 455, 649; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, šēdo' demon, and (*perh.*) Ph. n.pr. שֵׁדָא Nö:ZMG x1ii (1888), 481 Lzb:249; orig. שֵׁדָא (= Ar. sa'da rule) acc. to Thes Baud:Sem. Rei. i. 130 ff. DI:WB al.; > Ar. s'd (III, IV aid, Hom:ZMG x1vi (1892), 529, against this Zim:l. c);—אֶלְהָהּ: Dt 32:17 (cf. Dr), Psalm 106:37 (*human sacrifice*).

**9705** שֵׁד [9706] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7701)

I. שֵׁד v. שֵׁדָד. below

**9706** שֵׁדָד [9707] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7703)

שֵׁדָד:56 **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. sadda stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm; Eth. sadada: expel; As. šadādu is draw, drag);—**Qal** pf. 3 pl. consec. וְשֵׁדְדוּ Ez 32:12; sf. שֵׁדְדוּנִי Psalm 17:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁדְּדוּ (metapl., cf. Ges:§ 67 q Bae) Psalm 91:6 sf. יִשְׁדְּדוּ (Ges:§ 67 n) Pr 11:3 Qr (Kt Pf. וְשֵׁדְדוּ, Je 5:6; *Imv.* mpl. וְשֵׁדְדוּ (Ges:§ 67 cc) 49:28; *Inf. abs.*

שָׂדוּד Mi 2:4; cstr. לְשָׂדוּד Je 47:4 (Ges:§ 45 g), cf. also שָׂדוּד Ho 10:14; *Pt. act.* שָׂדוּד Je 6:26 +, etc.; *pass.* שָׂדוּד Ju 5:27 +, f. הַשְׂדוּדָה Psalm 137:8;—*violently destroy, pers.*, = *slay* Ju 5:27 (*pass.*), Je 5:6 (wolf subj.; || הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47:4 (|| הַכְרִית), v:4 (subj. 'י); = *devastate, acc.* בָּבֶל (subj. 'י) Je 51:55, cf. Psalm 137:8 (rd. prob. הַשְׂדוּדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְׂדוּדָה v. Kö:ii.194); אֶת־גְּאוֹן מְצָרִים Ez 32:12 (|| גְּשֹׁמֵד), cf. Ho 10:14, אֶת־מְרַעֲיָתָם Je 25:36 (subj. 'י); abs. Is 21:2 (|| בָּגַד), 33:1 (on use of pt v. Ges:§ 120 b), *pass* v:1 (|| בָּגַד), אֶת־י שָׂדוּד Je 4:30 (Gf Ba:NB 179, but dub.; < Du הַשְׂדוּדָה); = *despoil, acc. pers.* Je 49:28; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2:4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11:3; weaker, *assail* Psalm 17:9; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator (despoiler?)*: of national foes Is 16:4, 21:2, 33:1, Je 6:26 + 8 t. Je; שְׂדוּדֵי לִילָה Ob 5 (|| גְּנָבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15:21; representing wicked in gen. 12:6 (|| מְרַגְזֵי אֵל). † **Niph. Pf.** 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּדְנוּ שָׂדוּד (Ges:§ 67 u Kö:i. 342 f.) *we are utterly ruined.* † **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. רָבְצוּ אֶל־הַשְׂדֵד Pr 24:15 *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־אֲרָב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׂדֵּד־אָב Pr 19:26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם). † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂדַד Is 15:1 +, 3 fs. שְׂדָדָה Je 4:20 +, שְׂדָדָה Na 3:7 (Ges:§ 52q), etc.;—*be devastated, of city* Is 15:1, 15:1, 23:1, Je 48:1, 49:3, Na 3:7, country or nation Je 4:20, cf. v:13, 9:18, 48:15, 48:20, 49:10, dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4:20, 10:20, trees Zc 11:2 (del. Sta:ZAW 1 (1881), 25), cf. v:33, strength of ships Is 23:14, field (by drought) Jo 1:10, crop v:10. † **Pō'l.** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרַד Ho 10:2 (|| יַעֲרֶף מִבְּחֹתָם). † **Hoph. Impf.** (or **Qal pass. Impf.** ? cf. Ges:§ 53 u) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מְבַצְרֵי יוֹשֵׁד Ho 10:14 (of Ephr., < We pl. יוֹשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תוֹשֵׁד Is 33:1 (subj. שְׂדוּד, v. **Qal**).

**9707 שָׂד** [9708] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7701,7699)

† I. שָׂד, שוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m.** violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;—'ש': abs. Ho 7:13 +; cstr. Is 22:4 +;—**1. violence, havoc**, as social sin: וְשֹׁד חָמָס Am 3:10, Je 6:7, 20:5, Ez 45:2, 'ש': וְחָ: Hb 1:3, כָּזָב, וְשֹׁד: Ho 12:2 (1. וְשֹׁא, LXX We Marti a.), וְשֹׁבֵר, 'ש': Is 59:7, 60:18, Pr 24:2 (|| רְשָׁעִים; עֲמַל Pr 21:7; c. genit. obj. 'ש': עֲנִיִּים: Psalm 12:6. **2. devastation, ruin**, for nation Ho 7:13, מְשַׂדֵּי יְבוּא כָשָׁד Is 13:6 (sim. of 'יוֹם') = Jo 1:13, Is 16:4 (Lo Gr Che:Hpt Marti שְׂדָד; || רָמָס), 22:4, וְשֹׁבֵר, 'ש': 51:19 Je 48:3; more gen. Am 5:9, 5:9; for individ. Jb 5:21 (van d. H. שוֹד), v:22; for beasts Hb 2:17 (+ חָמָס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10:14 v. שְׂדָד *Inf.*—מְשַׂדֵּד (הִלְכֵי) Ho 9:6 read אֲשֹׁר We Now Marti.—II. שָׂד, v. שְׂדָה. below

**9708 שְׂדֵי** [9709] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 795,7706)

שְׂדֵי v. infr. אֲשֹׁדוּד v.p. 78; > here, Thes al.

**9709 שְׂדָה** [9710] (Hebrew) (page 994)

שָׂדָה (√ of foll.; Ar *taday moisten*, *adyun breast*; Aram. Pl. אֲתַדְיָא, *tdayo' breasts*; cf. Lag:BN 171; Heb. n. orig. \*שָׂרָה Ba:NB 9, cf. Id.:ZMG xii (1887), 637).

**9710** שָׂדָה [9711] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7699)

† [שָׂדָה] n.m.: Ho 9:14 female breast;—abs. שָׂדָה La 4:3; elsewhere du. שָׂדָה Ho 9:14 +, cstr. שָׂדָה Ez 23:21 +, sf. שָׂדָה Ct 1:13, 8:10, שָׂדָה 4:5 +, etc.;—*breast*: 1. of woman Ho 2:4, Ez 16:7, 23:3, 23:21 (שָׂדָה, || נְעוּרֵיהֶן, || דְּדֵיהֶן), v:34 (> del. LXX Codd. Co;—all these of personif. People), Ct 1:13, 4:5, 7:4, 7:8, 7:9, 8:8, 8:10; of mother Psalm 22:10, c. נָקָה suck Ct 8:1, Jb 3:12, Jo 2:15; Ho 9:14 (v. [צִמְקָה]); 'מש' עֲתִיקֵי Is 28:9 i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| גְּמוּלֵי מִחֶלֶב).—Is 32:12 v. [סִפְדָּה]. 2. of animal La 4:3. 3. both human and animal, בְּרִכּוֹת ש' וְרַחֵם Gn 49:25 (poem in J).

**9711** שָׂדָה [9712] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7699)

† II. שָׂדָה n.m. id. (cf. the rare Arab. *tuddun*, Lane:333 Ba:ZMG ii. 637);—'ש' abs., of mother Jb 24:9; cstr. (fig., c. יָנֵק): ש' מְלָכִים Is 60:16, ש' תְּנַחֲמֶיהָ 66:11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

**9712** שָׂדֵיאוֹר [9713] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7707)

† שָׂדֵיאוֹר n.pr.m. in Reuben (read prob. שָׂדֵיאוֹר, 'ש' is *flame*, v. Nö:ZMG xv (1860), 809 Ne Kg. 45 Gray:Prop. N. 169, 197);—only in ש' אֱלִיצוֹר בְּזֶשׁ Nu 1:5, 2:10, 7:30, 7:35, 10:18 (all P); Σεδιονρ.

**9713** שָׂדָה [9714] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7705,8282)

† שָׂדָה n.f. mng. Unknown;—only s. et pl. שָׂדָה וְשָׂדוֹת Ec 2:8, apparently appos. Of תְּעַנְגוֹת (LXX οἰνοξόον Καὶ οἰνοξόας, i.e. שָׂדָה וְשָׂדוֹת, from Aram. שָׂדָה *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. Κυλίκιον Καὶ Κυλίκια (cf. Vulgate), prob. fr. same √; DI:Prol. 97 Kö:ii. 1. 161 Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šadâdu, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שָׂרָה p. 979

**9714** שָׂדֵי [9715] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7706)

שָׂדֵי:48 n.m.dei (etym. Dub. (I) Aq Sym Theod *ἰκανός*; Rabb שָׂ + דֵי (self-) *sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √ שָׂדָה + י = Thes De Di Sta, or √ שָׂדָה = שָׂדָה, n. intens. Ew:§ 155 c, but שָׂדָה (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. LXX παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אֱלֹהֵי: is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), Vulgate mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שָׂדֵי (v. שָׂדָה) *my sovereign lord*, || אֲדָנִי, בעלי Nö:SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm:Ph, Inscr. 53; used of foreign deities (Dt 32:17), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS:OTJC, 424 √ שָׂדָה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); DI:Pr 96 sq. As. šadú, *high, ilu šadú'a*, Che:Comm. Is ii.148, or šadú, *mountain*, also in n.pr.; v. further Dr:Gn 404 ff.);—1. שָׂדֵי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1:20, 1:21, Psalm 68:15, 91:1, Jo 1:15 = Is 13:6, Ez 1:24 (del. Co); esp. Jb 5:17 + 30t. Jb (+ 19:29 Ew Di, rdg.

שׁ: for שְׁדִין (שְׁדִין). 2. אֱלֹ שְׁדִי Gn 49:25 (poem; so read for 'שׁ אֱתִ:; v. Sam LXX SyrVer Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17:1, 28:3, 35:11, 48:3, Ex 6:3, Gn 43:14 (R:P); so Ez 10:5 (del. Co; but LXX Σαδδαι).

**9715** שְׁדִין [9716] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 1779)

שְׁדִין Jb 19:29 v. דִּין p. 192:b supra.

**9716** שְׁדָם [9717] (Hebrew) (page 995)

שְׁדָם √of following; meaning unknown).

**9717** שְׁדָמָה [9718] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7709,8309)

† [שְׁדָמָה] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שְׁדָמוֹת Hb 3:17, Je 21:40 Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שְׁדָם(ו) Dt 32:32 + 2 t.;—*fields*, as cultivated Dt 32:32, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16:3, Hb 3:17; as locality 2 K 23:4, area Je 31:40.—שְׁדָמָה Is 37:27 v. שְׁדָפָה.

**9718** שְׁדָף [9719] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7710)

† [שְׁדָף] vb. scorch, blight (Nh *id.*; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; J Aram. שְׁדָף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. *sdf*IV. *be dark*);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קָדִים Gn 41:6 *scorched by a sirocco*, so שְׁדָפוֹת ק': v:23, ש':הק': v:27 (all E).

**9719** שְׁדָפָה [9720] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7711)

† שְׁדָפָה n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—לְפָנֵי קָמָה וישׁ: 2 K 19:26 *a blasted thing before* (the *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שְׁדָמָה field, as || Is 37:27, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. לְ שְׁדָפָה וישׁפִים: (Che: וישׁפִים, for וישׁפִים).)

**9720** שְׁדָפוֹן [9721] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7711)

† שְׁדָפוֹן n.m. blight, of crops (Lag:BN 202 Vogelst:Landwirthsch. 56);—שׁ: abs. + יִרְקוֹן Am 4:9, cf. Hg 2:17, Dt 28:22, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28.

**9721** שְׁדָרָךְ [9722] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7714)

† שְׁדָרָךְ n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חַנְנִיָּה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1:7 (form and mng. dub.; DI (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen:Th LZ 1895, 328 thinks Pers. [*\*Khšatraka*]; Kohler:ZA iv (1889), 50 conj. מַרְדַּךְ, so Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57 Zim:KAT 3. 396).

**9722** שְׁדָשׁ [9723] (Hebrew) (page 995)

שְׁדִשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סַדְתָּ, סַדְתָּ, six Sab Denkm:90 Hom:Chrest. 47. 124; Ar. *sa'disun sixth* (assim. of last cons.), *sit=un, sittaa<sup>h</sup>un six*; Eth. *ssu: sdstu: six*; As. *sudušu (sl) six-fold, seššu, sixth*; cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שִׁתָּא, ~et, ~eto<sup>3</sup> six, Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb:383 SAC:118).

**9723** שֵׁשׁ [9724] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8337)

שֵׁשׁ 216 n.m. et f. six;—m. שֵׁשׁ (c. n.f.) Gn 31:41 + 120 t.; f. שֵׁשֶׁה (c. n.m.) 30:20 + 39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23:12 + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—six (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 (E) + 11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17:4 + 8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאָמָה †1 K 6:6; שֵׁשֶׁה בְּנִים Gn 30:20 (E) + 2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23:12 (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28:2 Jos 15:59, 15:62 (all P), 1 Ch 4:27, 26:17, Ne 5:18; rarely n. om. Lv 24:6 (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21:20 = 1 Ch 20:6). **b.** = ordin. שֵׁשׁ לְחֹזֶק: 2 K 18:10 (Ges:§ 134 o). **2.** 16, c n.f.: שֵׁשׁ נְעֻרָה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46:18 (P), שֵׁשֶׁה נְעָרִים Jos 15:41, 19:22 (P); c. n.m. שֵׁשֶׁה נְעָרִים, bef. אֲדָנִים Ex 26:25, 36:30 (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31:40 + (P); after בְּנִים 1 Ch 4:27, etc.; = ordin. 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Ch 24:14, 25:23 +, 'שׁ: יוֹם שׁ: 2 Ch 29:27. **3.** 600 = שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7:6 (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3:34 (P) + 8 t.; שׁ: אֶלֶף, Ju 20:15 + 2 t. **4.** c. tens, 'שׁ: foll. Gn 46:26 + 13 t., precedes Nu 31:44 (P). **5.** 'שׁ: as round no., 'שׁ: חֲמִשׁ אֶשׁ: 2 K 13:19, cf. Jb 5:19, Pr 6:16.

**9724** שְׁשִׁי [9725] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8345,8341)

שְׁשִׁי m.:22 שְׁשִׁית f.:6 adj. num. ordin. sixth;—(ה) יוֹם הַשְּׁשִׁי Gn 1:31 + 5 t., etc.; הַשְּׁשִׁית בְּשָׁנָה Lv 25:21, Ez 8:1, etc.; cstr. שְׁשִׁית הַהֵין Ez 4:11 6<sup>th</sup> part of the hin, cf. 45:13, 46:14; read 'שׁ: also 45:13 b (v. [שְׁשִׁה] infra).

**9725** שְׁשִׁים [9726] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8346)

שְׁשִׁים:59 n. indecl. sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3:4 + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6:2, Ez 40:14, man 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, day Lv 12:5, etc.; n.pl. בְּנֹת 2 Ch 11:21, cf. Ct 3:7; after n.pl. Nu 7:88, 7:88, 7:88, 2 Ch 3:3, 11:21 +; אֶלֶף שְׁשִׁים 2 Ch 12:3 +; 'שׁ: foll. units Gn 5:15 + 12 t.; 'שׁ: precedes unit Is 7:8 + 12 t.; 'שׁ: foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8:10 + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5:18 = 8 t.

**9726** שֵׁשֶׁה [9727] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8341,8338)

†[שֵׁשֶׁה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (se vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְשֵׁשִׁיתָם הָאִיפָה Ez 45:13 (+[מִן] part.), but < read שְׁשִׁית Vrss and mod. (|| שְׁשִׁית v:a).—וְשֵׁשִׁיתָּהּ Ez 39:2 v. שֵׁשֶׁה p. 1058

**9727** שֵׁהָם [9728] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7718)

† I. שֵׁהָם n.m.: Jb 28:16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri:HWB 2, 336 f., *onyx* Taylor:Hast. DB iii. 624, *beryl* Ridgeway:Ency. Bib. 545, *malachite* Myres:ib. 4808, etc.; cf. also

Dr:Gn 2:12 (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sāmtu* DI:WB 488);—'הַשֵּׁ אֲבָן הַשֵּׁ: Gn 2:12 (J; +הַבְּדֹלָח), in land Hāvilah; 'שׁ אֲבָנֵי: Ex 25:7, 28:9, 35:9, 35:27, 39:6 (all P), 1 Ch 29:2; אֲבָן om. Ez 28:13, Ex 28:20, 39:13 (both P; all in lists of gems); 'שׁ יָקָר וְסָפִיר: Jb 28:16.

**9728 שֶׁהָם** [9729] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7719)

† II. שֶׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—'שׁ: 1 Ch 24:27; Ἰς(ς)οαμ, Ἰεσσαμ.

**9729 שָׁו** [9730] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7723)

שָׁו Jb 15:31 Kt, v. שְׂוֹא below

**9730 שְׂוֹא** [9731] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7724,8304)

† שְׂוֹא **n.pr.m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2:49, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20:25 Qr (Kt שִׂיא), Ἰησους, Α Ἰσους, LXXL Σουσα (v. (1) שְׂרִיָּה 1.). p. 976

**9731 שׂוֹא** [9732] (Hebrew) (page 996)

I. שׂוֹא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sa'a* (med. *w*) *be evil, foul, unseemly*; Eth. *say'*: *baseness*).

**9732 שְׂוֹא** [9733] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7723)

† שְׂוֹא **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—'שׁ: abs. Ex 23:1 + 51 t., שָׁו Jb 15:31 (Kt);—1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity*: 'שׁ תְּשׁוּעַת אֲרָם: Psalm 60:13 *vain (is) man's deliverance*, = 108:13; 'שׁ לָכֶם: 127:2 *it is vain (useless) for you*; 89:48 *for (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man?* cf. יְרֵחִי 'שׁ: Jb 7:3; 'שׁ הַבְּלִי שׁ: Psalm 31:7 (idols) = Jon 2:9, cf. Je 18:15 + Ho 5:11 LXX (for צָו); 'שׁ מִנְחַת שׁ: Is 1:13 *of ineffective offering to ';*; 'שׁ לֵשׁ: (לֵא) Ex 20:7, 20:7 *take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose)* = Dt 5:11, 5:11, cf. Psalm 24:4, 139:20 [MT *lifted up in vain are thy foes*, but rd. שְׂמָהּ for עֲרִיף, cf. 1 נִשְׂא (7); al. עֲלִיף, v. II. עָר; 'שׁ הִיָּה: Ho 12:12 *become nothing (We 'עֲשֵׂה 'שׁ, and so 3)*; 'שׁ רָאָה: Psalm 119:37; *adv. 'לֵשׁ: in vain* Je 2:30, 4:30, 6:29, 46:11; 'שׁ: Psalm 127:1, 127:1, Mal 3:14. 2. *emptiness of speech, || lying, 'שׁ: וְדַבֵּר בְּזָב* Pr 30:8; 'שׁ דְּבַר שׁ: Psalm 12:3, 41:7, 144:8, 144:11, Is 59:4, Ez 13:8; 'שׁ אֲלוֹת שׁ: Ho 10:4 + 12:2 LXX We al. (for שָׂד); 'שׁ הִלֵּף עִם־שׁ: Jb 31:5 (|| מְרָמָה); 'שׁ עֵד: Dt 5:17 (= שְׂקָר עֵד Ex 20:16); cf. 'שׁ שִׁמַּע שׁ: Ex 23:1 (E); of false (empty) prophecy 'שׁ חֲזוֹן: Ez 12:24, 'שׁ חֲזוֹן: La 2:14; v. also Ez 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 13:23, 21:34, 22:28, Jb 35:13 (or *empty* complaining, sub 1); 'שׁ קָסַם: Ez 21:28; 'שׁ חֲלָמוֹת: Zc 10:2. 3. of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub 1, 2); 'שׁ מְרֵתֵי שׁ: *worthless men* Psalm 26:4, Jb 11:11; *worthless motives* (in fig.) חֲבִלֵי 'שׁ: Is 5:18; 'שׁ נִפְתָּה שׁ: 30:28 (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve of (bringing) disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15:31, 15:31, cf. Dr:Job, Psalt. 464.



9733 שׂוּא [9734] (Hebrew) (page 996)

II. שׂוּא (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שׂאה).

9734 שׂוּא [9735] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7722)

† [שׂוּא] n.[m.] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׂאִיהֶם Psalm 35:17 rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.);

LXX *κακουργία*; OI Dy Gr Che:Comm. plausibly שׂאַגִּים *their roaring*, cf. v:16, v:17 c; We Du שׂאַגִּים.

9735 שׂוּאָה [9736] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7722)

† שׂוּאָה, שׂוּאָה n.f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. 'שׂוּ: Is 10:3 +, שׂוּאָה 47:11, Zp 1:15, Jb 30:14 (+ 38:27 van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׂאַת Pr 3:25;—1. *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is

10:3, 47:11 (Babylon personif.), Psalm 35:8 a, 63:10; שׂאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3:25 (obj. genit.; || פְּחָד); 'שׂ

שׂוּאָה וּמְשׂוּאָה (יּוֹם) Zp 1:15; prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38:9 (|| עָנָן), Pr 1:27 (Qr; Kt שׂאוּה; ||

סוּפָה).—Psalm 35:8 b read prob. שׂחָתָה *his pit*, SyrVer We (cf. v:7). 2. concretely, *ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30:3 (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ OI; otherwise sub 1), 'שׂ וּמְשׂוּאָה, 38:27 (|| מְדַבֵּר v:26); = *ruins* Jb 30:14.

9736 מְשׂוּאָה [9737] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 4875)

† מְשׂוּאָה, מְשׂוּאָה n.f. desolation;—1. sg. only in 'שׂוּאָה וּמְ: Zp 1:15, Jb 30:3, 38:27, v. foregoing; pl.

מְשׂוּאוֹת (rd.) מְשׂוּאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che:Comm. Bae Du Psalm 74:3 *ruins* (of temple) and

73:18 *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נְשָׂא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שְׂמָה v:19).

9737 תְּשׂוּאָה [9738] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 8663,7738)

† [תְּשׂוּאָה] n.f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׂוּאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22:2 (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4:7; so cstr. תְּשׂוּאוֹת לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39:7 (subj. wild ass);

תְּשׂוּאוֹת סִכְתּוֹ: 36:29 (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׂוּאָה (= תְּשׂוּאוֹה) Jb 30:22 Kt, *dissolvest me in (or, into)*

*the roar of the storm* (|| *make me ride on wind*), so Ew OI De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשׂוּיָה Qr AV *my*

*substance* (?), Du מְתַשׂוּ: 'ohne Halt' (?).

9738 שׂוּב [9739] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7725)

שׂוּב:1056 vb. turn back, return (NH *id.*; Hiph. in MI:8 f. 12; Sab. תִּיב, תִּתֵּב, esp. *requite* Os:ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm:No. 20, l. 1 Hom:Chrest. 122 CIS:iv. 81, i. 9, etc.; Ar. *taba return*, so Aram.

תּוּב, *tb*);—Qal:685 Pf. 3 ms. שׂוּב Gn 18:33 +, 3 fs. תְּשׂוּבָה Ru 1:15 +, וּשְׂבַת consec. † Ez 46:17

(Ges:§ 72 o, but Co Toy Krae וּשְׂבָה), 2 ms. שְׂבַת Psalm 85:2, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוּב Ho 11:5 + oft.,

יִשְׁבּ Psalm 146:4, La 3:3, juss. יִשְׁבּ Ju 7:3 +, וַיִּשְׁבּ Gn 26:18 +; 3 fpl. תְּשׂוּבָה Ez 16:55, 16:55,

תִּשְׁבִּינָה v:55, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שׁוּב Gn 31:3 +, שׁוּב Ex 4:19, 1 K 18:43, שׁוּבָה Ho 14:2 +, fpl. שׁוּבָה Ru 1:8, 1:11, 1:12, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוּב Gn 8:3 +, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4:21 +, שׁוּב Jos 2:16 (Ges:§ 72 q), etc.; *Pt.* שׁוּב Gn 43:18 +, fs. שׁוּבָה Ru 1:22 +, etc.; pass. *cstr.* שׁוּבִי Mi 2:8;—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back, c.* מִן loc. Ju 3:19, 8:13, cf. 7:3, c. מִן אַחֲרַי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11:15, 1 K 19:21, Ru 1:16, fr. pursuing 2 S 2:26, 2:30, 1 K 22:33 = 2 Ch 18:32; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17:53, 23:28, cf. 2 Ch 11:4; c. אַחֲרַי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15:31, 2 S 23:10; *turn back in fear, מִן rei* Jb 39:22 (of horse), כָּל מִפְּנֵי Pr 30:30 (of lion), so abs. (of foes) Psalm 6:11, 56:10, 70:4, in shame La 1:8; *turn back and do so and so:* Gn 14:7, Ex 14:2, cf. Nu 33:7 (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8:21 (E), 11:10 (J), 1 Ch 21:20, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20:27; abs. *turn back (face about)* Ct 7:1, 7:1, 7:1, 7:1 (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated Psalm 9:4, 74:21; fig. *turn back, viz. from a promise or a vow* Ju 11:35; c. מִן of service Nu 8:25 (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back, c.* מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17:15 (opp. הַלֹּד), 2 S 10:14, 2 K 18:14, מִן pers. Jos 10:31 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8:3, 2 Ch 10:2, Ru 1:6, 1:22, 2:6, 4:3, Je 31:16, 40:12, 43:5, 44:28, Ezr 6:21, Ne 8:17, מִן הַכּוֹתֹת Gn 14:17 (JE ?), 1 S 17:57, 18:6, 2 S 1:1, 8:13, מִן אַחֲרַי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24:2 (Gi v:1); fig., לֹא שׁוּב מִן חֶשֶׁחַ: Jb 15:22 (v. חֶשֶׁחַ 3 a); מִן שַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר עֲבָרוּ וְזָבוּ Ex 32:27 (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. וְשָׁבוּ וַיֵּצֵא יְצוּאָה Gn 8:7 (J), רְצוּאָה Ez 1:14 (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8:3 (J) v. הַלֹּד 4 c (4). **3.** esp. *return unto:* **a.** *go back, אָל* pers. Nu 23:5, 23:16 (JE), 2 K 1:6 (|| הִלַּח, as oft.), Ex 5:22 (J; אֶל־יְיָ), 32:31 (E; *id.*), Nu 17:15 (P), 2 S 20:22 (+ acc. loc.), Je 46:16 (both + אָל loc.), + 17 t.; אָל loc. also Gn 21:32, 28:21 (both E), 2 S 11:4, Ho 5:15 (of יְיָ); 2 Ch 19:1 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2:14 (opp. בּוֹא), 7:8 (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog עַל־קֶאוּ שׁוּב: Pr 26:11; ל loc. Gn 18:33 (J), 1 S 26:25, 29:4, 1 K 19:15 (+ ה־ loc.), Gn 33:16 (J; לְדֶרֶכוֹ, + *id.*), Psalm 7:8 (of יְיָ); + 25 t.; ל pers. † Ru 1:10 (לְעֵמֶחַ); ה־ loc. also Gn 44:13 (J), Ex 4:20, 4:21 (R), 13:17 (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22:27; acc. loc. also Ho 8:13, 9:3, 1 S 18:2, 2 S 3:27, 15:27 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2:25 (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46:9; acc. pers. † Nu 10:36; אַחֲרַי pers. Ru 1:15; abs. 2 S 3:16, 19:16 (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18:43, Je 40:5 (< del. LXX Gie Du), Ez 7:13 b (del. LXX Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back and do so and so*, Gn 43:2, 1 S 1:19, 29:7 (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13:22, 2 Ch 18:16 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42:10 read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14:8, 2 S 6:20 + 10 t. **b.** *come back, אָל* pers. Gn 8:9 (J; + אָל loc.), Ex 24:14 (J), 1 S 23:23 + 2 S 17:3 (LXX Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12:15 (opp. הִלַּח) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20:48; אָל loc. also Zc 8:3 (subj. יְיָ); Jos 22:32 (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אָל loc. + אָל pers.; אָל rei Ez 7:13; עַל pers. † Ne 4:6, Mi 5:2 (be reunited to); עַל loc. † 1 K 17:21, 17:22; ל loc. Jos 1:15 (R), Zc 1:16 (subj. יְיָ); 2 Ch 30:9 + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39:4; ה־ loc. † Gn 15:16 (E), 50:14 (J); acc. loc. † 2 Ch

19:8; שָׁם Je 20:11 (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v:27, הִנֵּה 31:8; abs. Gn 43:10 (J), 2 S 10:5, 2 K 1:5, Is 21:12 (|| אֲתָהּ), Jb 39:12 (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8:9, 1 K 22:28 (שׁוֹב וְשׁוֹב) = 2 Ch 18:27, 2 Ch 18:26; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1:45, 30:8, Je 37:8, 1 K 19:7, 20:5, 2 K 9:36, Psalm 60:2 (title), cf. Zc 4:1, Dn 11:10, לְשִׁבָּת 'שׁ: Nu 35:32 (P), 'שׁ: Ec 5:14. †4. **a.** of dying, אֶל-הָעֶפְרָר 'שׁ: Gn 3:19, 3:19 (J), Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20, עַל-הָעֶפְרָר Jb 34:15; 'שׁ: לְאֲדַמְתּוֹ: Psalm 146:4, cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. בְּטוֹן אָמוֹ) Jb 1:21 (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5:14); 'שׁ: לְשִׁאוֹלָה: Psalm 9:18; so prob. abs. Psalm 90:3 (> *come back to life*); of (human) dust, עַל-הָאָרֶץ 'שׁ: Ec 12:7; breath, אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים 'שׁ: v:7. **b.** of revival from death, לְבֵיתוֹ 'שׁ: Jb 7:10, abs. 10:21 (opp. הָלַח), 16:22 (*id.*), Pr 2:19; also c. אָל pers. 2 S 12:13. † 5. fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אָל pers., Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:27, 12:27; to divorced wife Je 3:1 (opp. הִלַּד). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אָל- pers. Je 15:9, 15:9. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. Psalm 119:79. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33:25 (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23:17, Ez 16:55, 16:55, 16:55, Ne 9:17, Psalm 85:9 עַל rei Je 11:10, הַלּוֹם Psalm 73:10 (but crpt.); ב Je 8:6 (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיִּמְרָר אֲבוֹ וַיִּשָּׁב K 24:1, Je 34:11, 34:16; bad to good v:15; so 'שׁ: alone Jb 6:29, 6:29 (prob.; read וַיִּשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, מִלְחָמָה שׁוּבִי Mi 2:8 (> *We Now שְׁבִי spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאֲחֵרֵי 'י Nu 14:43 (J), 1 S 15:11, 1 K 9:6 (שׁוֹב (תִּשְׁבֹּן), Je 3:19, Nu 32:15, Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29 (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2:19, 8:33, Jos 23:12 (R:D), Je 8:4, Psalm 78:41, 2 Ch 7:19. **b.** of 'י: *turn away*, מֵאֲחֵרֵי pers. Dt 23:15. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אָל-י: Ho 6:1, 7:10, 14:3, Je 3:7, 1 K 8:33, 8:48 (לִבְבִי בְכָל-), + 18 t.; אָל-י: Ho 5:4, Psalm 51:15, cf. Is 10:21; 'עֲלֵי-י: † 2 Ch 15:4, 30:9; 'עֲדֵי-י: Am 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Ho 14:2, Is 9:12 + 5 t.; 'עֲדֵי-שְׂדֵי † Jb 22:23; 'לֵי: Is 31:6, 'נַפְשִׁי 'שׁ: Psalm 116:7; cf. לְבַעַל Ho 7:16 (for עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכְחָתִי Pr 1:23 (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3:15, 11:5, Is 6:10, 10:22, Je 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:22, 4:1, 5:3 + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1:27. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8:35, 13:33, Je 15:7, 18:8 + 8 t. Je, Ez 3:19, 13:22 + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שְׁבִי פֶשַׁע Is 59:20; מִן וְהָשִׁיבוּ Ez 18:30, so c. מֵעַל 14:6; from good, c. מִן, † Ez 3:20, 18:24, 18:26, 33:18. **f.** of 'י: מִחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ 'שׁ: Ex 32:12 (JE), Dt 13:18, Jos 7:26 (J), 2 K 23:26, Jon 3:9; 'מִמְנוֹ אַף-י: 'שׁ: Ho 14:5, Je 2:35, 4:8, Nu 25:4 (P), 2 Ch 12:12, 29:10, 30:8, so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 (J) and (abs.) v:44 (E); abs. of אַף-י: Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, 12:1, Je 23:20 (opp. יָצָא v:19), 30:24, Jb 14:13, Dn 9:16. **g.** of 'י: *return* (to shew favour), אָל pers. † Gn 18:10 (+ inf. abs.), v:14, Zc 1:3, Mal 3:7, 2 Ch 30:6, abs. Is 63:17, Psalm 80:15 (|| הִבִּיט, פָּקַד), 90:13, + vb. Je 12:15, Psalm 6:5, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11:9. **h.** of 'י: *turn back* from (מִן) judgement Je 4:28, אָמַת Psalm 132:11; מֵאֲחֵרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je

32:40. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 (J; מַעַל loc.), Jos 4:18 (J; ל loc.), Ex 14:26 (P; עַל pers.), v:28 (P; + vb.), Psalm 104:9 (ל inf.), sea Ex 14:27 (J; לְאִיתָנוּ); wind Psalm 78:39 (opp. הַלֵּד), Ec 1:6 (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20:9, 20:10 (+ אַחֲרַיִת), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15:19, 1 S 30:12 (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12:2 (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55:10 (הִי loc.); rolling stone Pr 26:27; sword 2 S 1:22 (מִן rei), Ez 21:10, arrow Je 50:9; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14:43 (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43:18 (J), 1 S 5:11 (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46:17, so of kingdom 1 K 12:26, city 1 S 7:14 (Ez 35:9 v. יֵשֵׁב **4**), field Lv 27:24 (P); of animal Dt 28:31. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29:17; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1:7. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23, c. אָל pers. 55:11 (both opp. יֵצֵא); (2) Psalm 35:13 *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25:10. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֵאשׁ 1 K 2:33, Ob 15, Psalm 7:17, עַל-רֵאשׁ Est 9:25, ל pers. Psalm 54:7 (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12:14. **g.** Psalm 94:15 *judgement* (-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19:12 (+ מִן loc.), v:34 (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v:27, v:29 (+ עַד loc.), v:29. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6, 13:6 (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4:7 (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5:10 (ל pers.), v:14, Lv 13:16 (|| לְלִבָּן). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges:§ 120 d g): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26:18, 30:31, Nu 11:4 (all J), Ju 19:7, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 1 K 13:33, 19:6, 2 K 1:11, 1:13, 19:9, 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3, Je 18:4, 36:28, Zc 5:1, 6:1, Mal 1:4, Jb 10:16, 17:10, Psalm 7:13, Dn 9:25, perh. also 2 Ch 19:4; cf. Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do repeatedly*; 'ש': + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 4:7, 9:11; in compar. עוֹד תִּשׁוּב תִּרְאָה Ez 8:6 *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v:13 and (מִן comp.) v:15; 'ש': + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4, 30:9, Jos 5:2 (R:D), Je 36:28, Ez 8:17, Ezr 9:14, Ne 9:28, Jb 7:7, Ec 1:7; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11, 2 K 13:25, Dt 30:3, Mi 7:19, Zc 8:15, Psalm 71:20, 71:20, 85:7; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23:14. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'ש': י' צִיּוֹן (שָׁבָה sub שְׁבוּת v). 'ש': שְׁבוּת restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. Is 52:8, 'ש': c. sf. pers. Psalm 85:5; elsewhere only 'ש': אֶת-גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וּגְוֹ' Na 2:3, cf. **Hiph. 6.** † Pō'1. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשִׁבְבִתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50:19 ('?: subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוּבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לְשׁוּבֵב, c. אָל pers. Is 49:5; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשׁוּבֵב לָנוּ Psalm 60:3 = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נִפְשֵׁי יִשׁוּבֵב Psalm 23:3 ('?: subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. לְשַׁבֵּת מְשׁוּבֵב Is 58:12. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), '?: subj., וְשׁוּבְבִתִּךָ Ez 38:4 (del. Co), 'נש': 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעַתְחָ וְשׁוּבְבִתִּךָ Is 47:10 (of Bab.);—Je 50:6 v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוּבְבָה Je 8:5 (read שׁוּבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. LXX).—Vid. also שׁוּבֵב infra. † **Pu'1.** Pt. f. מְשׁוּבְבֵת Ez 38:8 a land restored + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוּבֵב infra. **Hiph.:** 353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. וְהִשִּׁיבֵךְ 40:13, וְהִשִּׁיבֵךְ Dt 28:68; 2 ms. וְהִשִּׁיבוּתָם Psalm 85:4, וְהִשִּׁיבֵךְ Dt 4:39, 30:1, sf. וְהִשִּׁיבוּתָם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec.

וְהִשְׁבֹּתִי Am 1:8, וְהִשְׁבֹּתִי Nu 22:8 +, sf. וְהִשְׁבֹּתִים Zc 10:6 (but rd. וְהִשְׁבֹּתִים, v. **ישב** **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּב Ex 21:34 +, (rd. יִשְׁבֵּב Dn 11:18, 11:19 > Qr v:18 יִשְׁבֵּב, וְיִשְׁבֵּב Gn 20:14 +; sf. יִשְׁבֵּב 2 S 15:8 +, וְיִשְׁבֵּב 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָה Jb 20:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁבֵּב Gn 20:7 +, הִשְׁבֵּב 2 K 8:6, הִשְׁבֵּב Is 42:22, so הִשְׁבֵּב Ez 21:30 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּב), הִשְׁבֵּבָה Ju 11:13 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּב Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הִשְׁבֵּב Gn 42:35 +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּיב 20:7 +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Gn 24:5 (J; אָשִׁיב אֶתְהִשְׁבֵּב), 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25, Je 27:22 + 5 t. Je; + אָל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + עַל loc. Je 16:15, 23:3, 24:6; + ל loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read הִשְׁבֵּב יִשְׁבֵּבִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68, Ez 29:14, 47:6, 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41:16, Zc 10:10, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41:16, מִן *inf.* 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3, 1 K 13:20, 13:23 +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 34:16; = *allow to return* 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אָל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), Psalm 35:17 (acc. מִן, נִפְשִׁי rei); acc. rei + אָל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אָל loc. 1 K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11, Je 28:3, 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14:27, Pr 19:24, 26:15; esp. of 'י's hand, in judgement, sq. עַל Am 1:8, Is 1:25, Zc 13:7, Psalm 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9, Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 15:29; + שָׁם Ne 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 43:21 (both בְּיַדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21, 30:19, 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאֲחֵרִי), Ez 34:4, 34:16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8.—Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b. b.** *put back:* acc. rei, stone, הַבְּאֵר עַל־פִּי Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:35 (P), Dagon לְמִקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod הַלְפָּנִי הַעֲדוֹת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אָל of sheath, 1 Ch 21:27, Ez 21:30 (acc. om); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4:7, 4:7 (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. שָׁלַךְ; + אָל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., 'י: subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי, אֲחֹר), Psalm 74:11; c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2:8, Ez 18:8, 18:17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58:13 (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9:18. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20:14 (E), v:7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; הִשְׁבֵּב הַתְּשִׁיב), Dt 22:1 (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24:13 (*id.*), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3, 17:3, 17:4, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 9:7, Dt 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צָדְקָה Jb 33:26; + אָל pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + אָל loc. 42:25 (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6, Ez 18:7 (read *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18:12, 33:15, Lv 5:33 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + בְּרֵאשׁוֹ = *in full*), Psalm 69:5 (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11:13, 1 K 20:34, Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16:6 (+ לְאָרָם); = *win back* 2 K 13:25, 14:22 (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:19; joy, acc. + ל pers. Psalm 51:14.—2 S 8:3 v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +



עַל Gn 40:13, 40:21 (E), אָל loc. 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 19:13, 19:43, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back* money, Lv 25:27 (לָ pers.), v:51, v:52. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. **f.** = *give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (לָ pers.), v:17 (*id.*; cf. טָחַד); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3, Psalm 72:10, + לָ pers. 2 K 3:4, 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. **g.** *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23, so c. מָנִי Jb 33:20; on other hand, אָל־עָפָר Jb 10:9 = מוֹת (acc.) 30:23, cf. עַד־דָּבָא Psalm 90:3. † **2. a.** *bring back* heart, לָב, עַל pers. Mal 3:24; הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ: La 5:21 (< Bu *retore*, del. אֱלֹהֵינוּ); אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַשִּׁיב: Ne 9:26 (cf. v:29), 2 Ch 19:4, 24:19, also (מִן) of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. **b.** acc. נִפְּשׁ = *refresh* La 1:11, 1:16, 1:19, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:13, Ru 4:15.

**3.** *bring back* words of people, אֱלֹהֵינוּ: Ex 19:8 (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (all E), Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7 (R:D), 22:32 (P), + 8 t; = *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 t., + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35:4; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13:22, 20:2, 33:5, 33:32, 2 Ch 10:16, Ne 6:4 (פְּדָבַר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + לָ pers. Ju 5:29, Pr 22:21; later c. לָ pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, אֱלֹהֵינוּ pers. Est 4:13, 4:15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11, Pr 18:13, 24:26, 26:16, Hb 2:1, Jb 31:14, 32:14 (Gi v:15), 40:4. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. Qal 7 f) upon, subj. off. יְיָ, acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9:5, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, Jo 4:4, 3:7, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2:32, אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 3:36; לָ pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (הַשִּׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ) v:4, 25:31 (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, לָ pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (כֹּ comp.) Ho 12:3, Pr 24:12, 24:29; † c. acc. of good, לָ pers. 2 S 16:12, 26:23, Zc 9:12; c. כֹּ comp. + לָ pers. Psalm 18:21, 18:25 = 2 S 22:21, 22:25, and (כֹּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25; requite יְיָ's benefits, acc. rei + יְיָ: Psalm 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, לָבִעָלָיו יֵשׁ בְּסֹף יֵשׁ: Ex 21:34 (E); so (fig.) of יְיָ, הֵשׁ נִגְקָם לָ, Dt 32:41, 32:43, הֵשׁ לְהֵשׁ: Is 66:15. **5.** *turn back, backward* = *repel, defeat*, c. אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28:6, acc. of sword Psalm 89:44, acc. pers. + אַחֲזֹר Psalm 44:11 (+ מָנִי pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = *refute, confute*), fig. of calamity La 1:13; = *repulse, hinder* Je 2:24, esp. acc. Is 14:27 (יְיָ־דִי), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13; = *reject, refuse*, פָּנִי (אֶת־) 1 K 2:16, 2:17, 2:20, 2:20, 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:10. † **6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., + מֵעַל rei Ez 14:6; acc. pers. + מִן Mal 2:6; anger of יְיָ: (acc.) + מֵעַל pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, מִן pers. Je 18:20, Ezr 10:14; acc. only, Jb 9:13, Psalm 78:38, 106:23; acc. of human anger Pr 15:1, 29:8. **b.** *late, turn toward*, acc. face, לָ loc. Dn 11:18, 11:19, acc. foot, אֱלֹהֵינוּ rei Psalm 119:59 (fig.). † **7.** *turn against*, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, c. acc. רֹחֵךְ Jb 15:43. **8.** הֵשׁ אֱלֹהֵינוּ: *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30:1, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + (עַל) 46:8. **9.** אֶת־שְׂבוֹת פִּי הַשִּׁיב: Je 32:44, 33:7, 33:11, 49:6, La 2:14, Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26, 46:39, Jo 4:1 (v. Qal 9). † **10.** Hiph. declar., מֵעַל הֵשׁ: Ez 14:6 = *shew a turning away from your idols* (i.e. *turn away*), cf. (מִן) 18:30, abs. הֵשׁ וְחָיו: v:32; of יְיָ, מִחֲרוֹן הֵשׁ אֶפְדָּה: Psalm 85:4 (but rd. prob. הֵשִׁיבוּתָה חֲרוֹן אֵי: [6 a supra]);



perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 ( **אָל** loc.; We Now sc. **אַנְיָהּ**, etc.). † **11.** *reverse, revoke, acc.* (sf.) rei, i.e. judgement, Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6; blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8:8. † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הוֹשִׁיב הַכֶּסֶף** Gn 42:28 my money has been returned! cf. Pt. **הַמּוֹשִׁיב הַכֶּסֶף** 43:12 (both J); **לִי**: **הִמְ' לִי**: Nu 5:8 (P) the **אֲשֶׁם** which is restored to 'י'; pl. **מוֹשִׁיבִים** Je 27:16 the vessels are about to be brought back, c. **מִן** loc.; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיּוֹשִׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה** Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges:§ 121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. **אָל** pers. **4. a.** of dying, **שׁ' אֶל־הָעֶפְרָי** Gn 3:19, 3:19 (J), Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20, **עַל־עֶפְרָי** Jb 34:15; **שׁ' לְאֲדָמְתּוֹ**: Psalm 146:4, cf. **אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה** (i.e. **בְּטָן**) Jb 1:21 (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5:14); **שׁ' לְשִׂאֵלוֹהָ**: Psalm 9:18; so prob. abs. Psalm 90:3 (> come back to life); of (human) dust, **שׁ' עַל־הָאָרֶץ**: Ec 12:7; breath, **שׁ' אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים**, v:7. **b.** of revival from death, **לְבִיתוֹ**: Jb 7:10, abs. 10:21 (opp. **הִלַּח**), 16:22 (*id.*), Pr 2:19; also c. **אָל** pers. 2 S 12:13. † **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** return to leader, king, **אָל** pers., Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:27, 12:27; to divorced wife Je 3:1 (opp. **הִלַּד**). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), **אֶל־** pers. Je 15:9, 15:9. **c.** turn, i.e. resort to, **ל** pers. Psalm 119:79. **d.** return to a physical condition Jb 33:25 (**ל** rei); to a state or course of life, **ל** rei Is 23:17, Ez 16:55, 16:55, 16:55, Ne 9:17, Psalm 85:9 **עַל** rei Je 11:10, **הַלּוֹם** Psalm 73:10 (but crpt.); **ב** Je 8:6 (Du rds. **שׁ' ט** for **שׁ' ב**). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, **וַיִּשְׁבּוּ וַיִּמְרָאוּ** K 24:1, Je 34:11, 34:16; bad to good v:15; so **שׁ'**: alone Jb 6:29, 6:29 (prob.; read **וַיִּשְׁבוּ**, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, **שׁ' מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹבִי** Mi 2:8 (> We Now **שׁ' שְׁבִי** *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** turn back from **God**, = *apostatize*, **שׁ' מֵאֲחֵרַי**: Nu 14:43 (J), 1 S 15:11, 1 K 9:6 (**שׁ' תִּשְׁבּוּן**), Je 3:19, Nu 32:15, Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29 (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2:19, 8:33, Jos 23:12 (R:D), Je 8:4, Psalm 78:41, 2 Ch 7:19. **b.** of 'י, *turn away*, **שׁ' מֵאֲחֵרַי** pers. Dt 23:15. **c.** turn back to **God** (= seek penitently), **אֶל־י**: Ho 6:1, 7:10, 14:3, Je 3:7, 1 K 8:33, 8:48 (**לְבָב בְּכָל־**), + 18 t.; **אֶל־אֱלֹהִים** Ho 5:4, Psalm 51:15, cf. Is 10:21; **עַל־י**: † 2 Ch 15:4, 30:9; **עַד־י**: Am 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Ho 14:2, Is 9:12 + 5 t.; **עַד־שְׂדֵי** † Jb 22:23; **לִי**: Is 31:6, **שׁ' נִפְשֵׁי יְכִי** Psalm 116:7; cf. **לִבְעַל** Ho 7:16 (for **עַל**, Now, cf. Marti); **לְתוֹכְחָתִי** Pr 1:23 (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3:15, 11:5, Is 6:10, 10:22, Je 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:22, 4:1, 5:3 + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1:27. **e.** turn back from evil, c. **מִן** (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8:35, 13:33, Je 15:7, 18:8 + 8 t. Je, Ez 3:19, 13:22 + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. **שׁ' פָּשַׁע** Is 59:20; **שׁ' שׁוֹבוּ מִן** Ez 18:30, so c. **מֵעַל** 14:6; from good, c. **מִן**, † Ez 3:20, 18:24, 18:26, 33:18. **f.** of 'י, **שׁ' מִמְּנוֹ אֶף־י**: Ho 14:5, Je 2:35, 4:8, Nu 25:4 (P), 2 Ch 12:12, 29:10, 30:8, so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 (J) and (abs.) v:44 (E); abs. of **אֶף־י**: Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, 12:1, Je 23:20 (opp. **יִצְאָ** v:19), 30:24, Jb 14:13, Dn 9:16. **g.** of 'י, *return* (to shew favour), **אָל** pers. † Gn 18:10 (+ inf. abs.), v:14, Zc 1:3, Mal 3:7, 2 Ch 30:6, abs. Is 63:17, Psalm 80:15 (|| **הַבֵּיט**, **פָּקַד**), 90:13, + vb. Je 12:15, Psalm 6:5, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9;

also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11:9. **h.** of 'י: , *turn back* from (מָזַן) judgement Je 4:28, אָמַת Psalm 132:11; מֵאַחֲרַי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32:40. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 (J; מַעַל loc.), Jos 4:18 (J; לָ loc.), Ex 14:26 (P; עָל pers.), v:28 (P; + vb.), Psalm 104:9 (לָ inf.), sea Ex 14:27 (J; לְאַיְתָנוּ); wind Psalm 78:39 (opp. הַלֵּד), Ec 1:6 (עָל loc.); shadow 2 K 20:9, 20:10 (+ אַחֲרַיִת), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15:19, 1 S 30:12 (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12:2 (מָזַן temp.); rain and snow Is 55:10 (הָ loc.); rolling stone Pr 26:27; sword 2 S 1:22 (מָזַן rei), Ez 21:10, arrow Je 50:9; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14:43 (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43:18 (J), 1 S 5:11 (לָ loc.), hence *be restored*, לָ pers. Ez 46:17, so of kingdom 1 K 12:26, city 1 S 7:14 (Ez 35:9 v. 4 יֵשֵׁב), field Lv 27:24 (P); of animal Dt 28:31. **c.** = *be turned into*, לָ rei, Is 29:17; = *be turned back into*, עָד rei, Mi 1:7. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23, c. אָל pers. 55:11 (both opp. יֵצֵא); (2) Psalm 35:13 *my prayer turned upon (עָל) my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25:10. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֵאשׁ 1 K 2:33, Ob 15, Psalm 7:17, עַל-רֵאשׁ Est 9:25, לָ pers. Psalm 54:7 (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12:14. **g.** Psalm 94:15 *judgement (-giving) shall return to (עָד) righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), הָ- loc. Jos 19:12 (+ מָזַן loc.), v:34 (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v:27, v:29 (+ עָד loc.), v:29. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6, 13:6 (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4:7 (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5:10 (לָ pers.), v:14, Lv 13:16 (|| נְהַפְּךָ לְלֵבָן). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges:§ 120 d g): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26:18, 30:31, Nu 11:4 (all J), Ju 19:7, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 1 K 13:33, 19:6, 2 K 1:11, 1:13, 19:9, 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3, Je 18:4, 36:28, Zc 5:1, 6:1, Mal 1:4, Jb 10:16, 17:10, Psalm 7:13, Dn 9:25, perh. also 2 Ch 19:4; cf. Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do repeatedly*; 'שׁ: + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 4:7, 9:11; in compar. עוֹד תִּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8:6 *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v:13 and (מָזַן comp.) v:15; 'שׁ: + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4, 30:9, Jos 5:2 (R:D), Je 36:28, Ez 8:17, Ezr 9:14, Ne 9:28, Jb 7:7, Ec 1:7; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11, 2 K 13:25, Dt 30:3, Mi 7:19, Zc 8:15, Psalm 71:20, 71:20, 85:7; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23:14. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'שׁ: שְׁבוּתָ restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּתָ sub שְׁבוּתָ); 'שׁ: צִיּוֹן; Is 52:8, 'שׁ: c. sf. pers. Psalm 85:5; elsewhere only 'שׁ: וְשָׁב: אֶת-גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וְגו' Na 2:3, cf. **Hiph. 6.** † Pō'l. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁבְתִי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50:19 ('ל: subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוּבֵי, c. מָזַן loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לְשׁוּבֵי, c. אָל pers. Is 49:5; Impf. 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשׁוּבֵי Psalm 60:3 = *take us back* into power. 6:14\$Gn 6:14>>, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, Lv 14:41, 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 7:9, 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15; so with הָ loc. מִבֵּיתָה † 1 K 6:15 **b.** † לְ מִבֵּיתָה (cstr. Ges:§ 130, 1 n.) prep. *within* (opp. לְמִחוּץ), לְפָרְכַת מִבֵּיתָה *within the veil* Ex 26:33, Lv 16:2, 16:12, Nu 18:7 וּלְמִבֵּיתָה הַמְזֻבָּח וּלְמִבֵּיתָה לְכָל-דָּבָר *for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil*; 1 K 7:8, 7:31; (rd. לְכָתֵפַת);

see VB & Sta:ZAW 1883, 165); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. יְשׁוּבֵי נַפְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל Psalm 23:3 (י': subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b. b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשׁוּבָּב מְשׁוּבָּב לְשִׁבְתָּ לְשִׁבְתָּ לְשִׁבְתָּ Is 58:12. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), י': subj., וְשׁוּבְבִתִּיךְ Ez 38:4 (del. Co), וְשׁוּבְבִתִּיךְ 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעְתָּח וְדַעְתָּח וְדַעְתָּח Is 47:10 (of Bab.);—Je 50:6 v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוּבְבָה Je 8:5 (read שׁוּבָב, and del. ירושלם, c. LXX).—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. † Pu' l. Pt. f. מְשׁוּבְבָתָּ Ez 38:8 a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. **Hiph.**:353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיבָהּ 40:13, וְהִשְׁבִּיבָהּ Dt 28:68; 2 ms. וְהִשְׁבִּיבָהּ Psalm 85:4, וְהִשְׁבִּיבָהּ Dt 4:39, 30:1, sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיבוּתָם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁבִּיבוּתִי Am 1:8, וְהִשְׁבִּיבוּתִי Nu 22:8 +, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבִיבוּתִים Zc 10:6 (but rd. וְהוֹשְׁבִיבוּתִים, v. **Hiph. ישב**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּי Ex 21:34 +, (rd. יִשְׁבֵּי Dn 11:18, 11:19 > Qr v:18 יִשְׁבֵּי), וְיִשְׁבֵּי Gn 20:14 +; sf. יִשְׁבֵּי 2 S 15:8 +, וְיִשְׁבֵּי 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָהּ Jb 20:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁבֵּי Gn 20:7 +, הִשְׁבֵּי 2 K 8:6, הִשְׁבֵּי Is 42:22, so הִשְׁבֵּי Ez 21:30 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הִשְׁבֵּי), הִשְׁבִּיבָהּ Ju 11:13 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּי Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הִשְׁבִּיבָהּ Gn 42:35 +, etc.; Pt. מְשִׁיבָהּ 20:7 +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*:

**1. a. c. acc. pers. + אֶל** loc. Gn 24:5 (J; אֶשְׁבֵּי הַהֶשֶׁב, 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25, Je 27:22 + 5 t. Je; + אֶל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + עַל loc. Je 16:15, 23:3, 24:6; + לְ loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read יִשְׁבֵּי הַהֶשֶׁב Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68, Ez 29:14, 47:6, 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41:16, Zc 10:10, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41:16, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3, 1 K 13:20, 13:23 +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 34:16; = *allow to return* 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אֶל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), Psalm 35:17 (acc. מִן נַפְשֵׁי rei); acc. rei + אֶל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אֶל loc. 1 K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11, Je 28:3, 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14:27, Pr 19:24, 26:15; esp. of י':s hand, in judgement, sq. עַל Am 1:8, Is 1:25, Zc 13:7, Psalm 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9, Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 15:29; + שָׁם Ne 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 43:21 (both בְּיַדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21, 30:19, 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאֵתֵי הַרִי), Ez 34:4, 34:16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8.—Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b. b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פְּנֵי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 34:35 (P), Dagon לְמִקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21:27, Ez 21:30 (acc. om); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4:7, 4:7 (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. שָׁלַח; + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., י': subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי), Psalm 74:11; c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2:8, Ez 18:8, 18:17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58:13 (fig.); *draw in breath* Jb 9:18. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + לְ pers. Gn 20:14

(E), v:7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; **הָשִׁיב תְּשִׁיב**), Dt 22:1 (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24:13 (*id.*), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3, 17:3, 17:4, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 9:7, Dt 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. **צָדְקָה** Jb 33:26; + **אָל** pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + **אָל** loc. 42:25 (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6, Ez 18:7 (read Inf. abs. **שׁוּב** for **חׁוּב**, Co Toy Krae), 18:12, 33:15, Lv 5:33 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + **בְּרֵאשׁוֹ** = *in full*), Psalm 69:5 (opp. **גָּזַל**), so of land (or city) Ju 11:13, 1 K 20:34, Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ **בִּישָׁרָאֵל**), 16:6 (+ **לְאַרְם**); = win back 2 K 13:25, 14:22 (+ **ל** terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ **לְבָנוֹת**), conquered nation Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:19; joy, acc. + **ל** pers. Psalm 51:14.—2 S 8:3 v. **יָד 2**.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore to office*, acc. pers. + **עַל** Gn 40:13, 40:21 (E), **אָל** loc. 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 19:13, 19:43, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back money*, Lv 25:27 (**ל** pers.), v:51, v:52. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. **f.** = *give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (**ל** pers.), v:17 (*id.*; cf. **טָחֹד**); also *pay as tribute* (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3, Psalm 72:10, + **ל** pers. 2 K 3:4, 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. **g.** *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23, so c. **מָנִי** Jb 33:20; on other hand, **אֶל-עַפְרָיִם** Jb 10:9 = **מָוֹת** (acc.) 30:23, cf. **עַד-יָבֵא** Psalm 90:3. †

**2. a.** *bring back heart*, **לְבַב עַל** pers. Mal 3:24; **הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ**: La 5:21 (< Bu *retore*, del. **אֱלֵיךְ**); **הַשִּׁיב אֱלֹהֵינוּ**: Ne 9:26 (cf. v:29), 2 Ch 19:4, 24:19, also (**מִן** of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. **b.** acc. **נִפְשׁ** = *refresh* La 1:11, 1:16, 1:19, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:13, Ru 4:15. **3.** *bring back words of people*, **אֶל-יְיָ**: Ex 19:8 (E); then, in gen., *bring back word*, **דְּבַר**, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (all E), Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7 (R:D), 22:32 (P), + 8 t; = *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 t., + (acc. **מִלִּין**) Jb 35:4; also (**דְּבַר** om.) Jb 13:22, 20:2, 33:5, 33:32, 2 Ch 10:16, Ne 6:4 (**בְּדַבָּר** **הַזֶּה**); acc. **אֶמְרִים** + **ל** pers. Ju 5:29, Pr 22:21; later c. **ל** pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, **אָל** pers. Est 4:13, 4:15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11, Pr 18:13, 24:26, 26:16, Hb 2:1, Jb 31:14, 32:14 (Gi v:15), 40:4. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. **יְיָ**; acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, **בְּרֵאשׁוֹ** Ju 9:5, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, Jo 4:4, 3:7, **עַל-רֵאשׁוֹ** 1 K 2:32, **אֶל-רֵאשׁוֹ** Ne 3:36; **ל** pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (**הַשִּׁיב תְּשִׁיבוּ**), v:4, 25:31 (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, **ל** pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (**כ** comp.) Ho 12:3, Pr 24:12, 24:29; † c. acc. of good, **ל** pers. 2 S 16:12, 26:23, Zc 9:12; c. **כ** comp. + **ל** pers. Psalm 18:21, 18:25 = 2 S 22:21, 22:25, and (**כ** comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25; requite **יְיָ**'s benefits, acc. rei + **לִי**: Psalm 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P). **b.** *pay as recompense*, **יֵשׁ לְבַעֲלָיו**: Ex 21:34 (E); so (fig.) of **יְיָ**, **נִקְמָה לְיְיָ**: Dt 32:41, 32:43, **נִקְמָה לְיְיָ**: Is 66:15. **5.** *turn back, backward* = repel, defeat, c. **אֶת-פְּנֵי** 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. **מִלְחָמָה** Is 28:6, acc. of sword Psalm 89:44, acc. pers. + **אֶת-פְּנֵי** Psalm 44:11 (+ **מִנִּי** pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1:13; = *repulse, hinder* Je 2:24, esp. acc. Is 14:27 (**יִדְּדֵי**), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13; = *reject, refuse*, **פְּנֵי (אֶת-)פְּנֵי** 1 K 2:16, 2:17, 2:20, 2:20, 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:10. † **6. a.** *turn away*

face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14:6; acc. pers. + מַמְן Mal 2:6; anger of 'י: (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, מִן pers. Je 18:20, Ezr 10:14; acc. only, Jb 9:13, Psalm 78:38, 106:23; acc. of human anger Pr 15:1, 29:8. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11:18, 11:19, acc. foot, אֶל rei Psalm 119:59 (fig.). † **7.** *turn against*, אֶל-אֶל, c. acc. רֹחֵץ Jb 15:43. **8.** אֶל-לִבָּב הַשׁ: *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30:1, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + (עַל) 46:8. **9.** אֶת-שְׂבוֹת פ' הַשִּׁיב: Je 32:44, 33:7, 33:11, 49:6, La 2:14, Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26, 46:39, Jo 4:1 (v. **Qal 9**). † **10.** Hiph. declar., מַעַל הַשׁ: Ez 14:6 = *shew a turning away from your idols* (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18:30, abs. הַשׁ וְחָיו v:32; of 'י: מִחְרוֹן הַשׁ: Psalm 85:4 (but rd. prob. הַשִּׁבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן אֶפְפָּה [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֶנְיָה, etc.). † **11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgement, Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6; blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8:8. † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn 42:28 *my money has been returned!* cf. Pt. הַמּוּשָׁב הַכֶּסֶף 43:12 (both J); הַמ': לי' Nu 5:8 (P) the אֲשֶׁם *which is restored to 'י*; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27:16 *the vessels are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת-מֹשֶׁה Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges:§ 121 a, b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

**9739** שׁוֹבָה [9740] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7729)

† שׁוֹבָה n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2:8);—Is 30:15.

**9740** שִׁיבָה [9741] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7870,7622,7871)

† II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) Psalm 126:1, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שְׁבָה.—I. שִׁיבָה v. יֵשֵׁב. p. 444, 986

**9741** שׁוֹבָב [9742] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7726,7725)

† I. שׁוֹבָב adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol:§ 251 b Ges:§ 52 s Kö.i. 454);—ש': Is 57:17; pl. שׁוֹבָבִים שׁוֹבוּ בָנִים Je 3:14, 3:22.—שׁוֹבָבִים Je 50:6 Kt < Qr שׁוֹבָבוֹם LXX Comm., cf. √ Pō'l. p. 998

**9742** שׁוֹבָב [9743] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7727)

† II. שׁוֹבָב n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4, 1 Ch 3:5. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18.

**9743** שׁוֹבָב [9744] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7728)

† שׁוֹבָב adj. backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוֹבָב, v. I. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוֹ: Mi 2:4 (but read prob. שׁוֹבָבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַשׁוֹבָבָה Je 31:22 (of Israel), 49:4 (of Ammon).



9744 יָשׁוּב [9745] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3437,7610)

† יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. *Ιασουβ*;—1. in Issachar Nu 26:24 (P) 1 Ch 7:1 Qr (Kt ישיב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:29.—Is 7:3 v. יִשְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב. p. 984

9745 יָשְׁבִי [9746] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3432)

† יָשְׁבִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. הִי: Nu 26:24.

9746 יָשְׁבִי לְחָם [9747] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3433)

† יָשְׁבִי לְחָם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:22; LXXL *ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Αεεμ*.

9747 יִשְׁבָּעַם [9748] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3434)

† יִשְׁבָּעַם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11:11, 12:6, 27:2 (יִשְׁבַּע בְּשִׁבְתָּ, q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23:8, v. Dr); *Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ*, etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְּעַל We al.

9748 יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד [9749] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3142)

† יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3:20; *Αροβασουκ*, LXXL *Ιωσαβεε*.

9749 מְשׁוּבָה [9750] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4878)

† [מְשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשָׁבָה Je 3:6 +; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1:32; sf. מְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 14:5; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבַתֵיכֶם Je 3:22, etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14:5; 11:7 *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2:19; 3:22, 5:6, 8:5, 14:7 (all pl.) + Ez 37:33 (read מְשׁוּבַתֵיהֶם for מוֹשֵׁב; LXX Comm.); מ' נִצְחָת Je 8:5 *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשָׁבָה יִשׂ Je 3:6, 3:8, 3:11, 3:12 *apostate one, Israel*. Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1:32.

9750 מְשׁוּבָב [9751] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4877)

† מְשׁוּבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:34; *Μοσωβαβ*, LXXL *ἐπιστρέφων*.

9751 תְּשׁוּבָה [9752] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 8666)

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer;—1. sf. וְתִשְׁבַּתוּ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7:17 *and his return was* (= he returned) *to Rama*. 2. esp. cstr. הַשָּׁנָה לְתִשְׁבַּת at the return of the year, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11:1, 1 K 20:22, 20:26, 2 Ch 36:10, תִּשְׁבַּת לְעֵת: הַשׁ 1 Ch 20:1 (|| 2 S 11:1). 3. *answer*, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבַּת Jb 34:36, sf. תְּשׁוּבַתֵיכֶם 21:34.

9752 שׁוּבָאֵל [9753] (Hebrew) (page 1000)



שׁוֹבֵאֵל v. שׁוֹבְאֵל (cf. Sab. n. pr. תּוֹבְאֵל Os:ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal:485 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

9753 שׁוֹבֵךְ [9754] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7731,7780)

† שׁוֹבֵךְ n. pr. m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10:16, 10:18 (Σωβακ, LXXL Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפֵחַ 1 Ch 19:16, 19:18 (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, LXXL Σωφακ).

9754 שׁוֹבֵל [9755] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7732)

שׁוֹבֵל n. pr. v. שׁוֹבֵל. p. 987

9755 שׁוֹבֵק [9756] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7733)

שׁוֹבֵק n.pr. v. שׁוֹבֵק. p. 990

9756 שׁוֹג [9757] (Hebrew) (page 1000)

שׁוֹג (√ of following; || form of שׁוֹג, שׁוֹגה).

9757 מְשׁוֹגָה [9758] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4879)

† מְשׁוֹגָה n.f. error;—sf. מְשׁוֹגָתִי Jb 19:4 (? rd. מְשׁוֹגָתִי).

9758 שׁוֹד [9759] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7701)

שׁוֹד Jb 5:21 van d. H., for I. שׁוֹד q.v. sub שׁוֹד. p. 994

9759 שׁוֹד [9760] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7703,7736)

[שׁוֹד] vb., יִשׁוֹד Psalm 91:6 v. שׁוֹד. p. 994

9760 שׁוֹה [9761] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7737)

† I. שׁוֹה vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. *swy* II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שׁוֹה (der. spec.) *be like, ~wo' be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שׁוֹה לִי: Jb 33:27 (si vera I.) *it was not equalled to me*, i.e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16:6 Targum); Bu אֵל שׁוֹה לֹא God *did not requite* (or שׁוֹה לִי for שׁוֹה); Du שׁוֹה כְּעוֹנֵי לֹא (cf. LXX); *Impf.* 1 s. of 'י:; לֹא שׁוֹה... אֵל-מִי: Is 40:25 *to whom shall I be like ?* (|| תִּדְמִינִי), implying that he is incompar.; 3 mpl. לֹא שׁוֹה-בָּהּ Pr 3:15 *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8:11; 2 ms. לֹא שׁוֹה-לוֹ Pr 26:4 *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שׁוֹה בָּהּ Est 7:4 *is not an equivalent for*; c. לֹא, *suitable for* 3:8, so 1:22 Hi Or Ry:Kau (rdg. עֲמוֹ כָּל שׁוֹה עֲמוֹ for כָּל שׁוֹה עֲמוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5:13. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹה Is 28:25 *he hath levelled its* (the ground's) *surface*; 1 s. שׁוֹה יְדוֹמְמָתִי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 131:2 *I have*

smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. **נִפְשִׁי** Is 38:13 Vulgate Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read **שׁוֹעַתִּי** *I cried*; acc. **מְשַׁפְּטִים** 119:30 *accounted suitable, meet* (|| **בְּחַרְתִּי**), Hi, cf. Gr v:128 (v. **Qal** Est 3:8); We ins. **לְנַגְדִּי** (|| **אֲדַמָּה**); 2. **שׁוֹ** (cf. Psalm 16:8); Zenner Du **אֲזִיתִי**. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. **מָדָה אֲשׁוּח־לָהּ** La 2:13 (|| **אֲדַמָּה**); 2 mpl. **לְמִי תִדְמִינִי וְתִשׁוּוּ** Is 46:5 (cf. **Qal** 40:25). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. **נִשְׁתָּוָה** (for **נִשְׁתָּוָה**) Pr 27:15 *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. **נִשְׁתָּוָה** Ges:§ 75 x Toy al.—**תְּשׁוּוּהָ** Jb 30:22 Kt v. II. **שׁוּא**.

**9761 שׁוּהָ** [9762] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7741,7156)

† I. **שׁוּהָ** n.[m.] level plain;—in **שׁוּהָ קְרִיתִים** Gn 14:5 (v. 'ק': p. 900:a; 'ק': appos. acc. to Ol:§ 277 c Lag:BN 43; ? rd. **שׁוּהָ**); Σαυη.

**9762 שׁוּהָ** [9763] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7740)

† II. **שׁוּהָ** in n.pr.loc. **עֵמֶק שׁוּ**: Gn 14:17 (v. 'ע:'); Σαυη.

**9763 יְשׁוּהָ** [9764] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3438)

† **יְשׁוּהָ** n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30; *Ἰεσσαί, Ἰσουα, Ἰεσους*, etc.

**9764 יְשׁוּי** [9765] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3440)

† I. **יְשׁוּי** n.pr.m. **1.** in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30, Nu 26:44; *Ἰεουλ, Ιουλ, Ἰσουι, Ἰεσου*, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14:49; *Ἰεσσιου(λ)*, but read **אִישׁ־כֶּשֶׁת** as 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39 (v. **אִישׁ־כֶּשֶׁת** p. 36:a), cf. We Dr al.

**9765 יְשׁוּי** [9766] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3441)

† II. **יְשׁוּי** adj.gent. of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. **יְהִי**; Nu 26:44.

**9766 שׁוּהָ** [9767] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7737)

† II. **שׁוּהָ** vb. **Pi.** set, place (B Aram. Hithpa. Targum **שׁוּא** Pa. *set, make* (oft. Targum = **שׁוּם, שׁוּם**); Thes al. sub I. 'שׁ:; orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. *saway* II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba:ES 66));—*Pf.* 1 s. **שׁוּתִי** Psalm 16:8 *I have set* "': *before me* (**לְנַגְדִּי**); **שׁוּ עֵזֶר עָלַי**: 89:20 *I have placed strength upon a hero*, cf. 21:6; *Pt.* **מְשׁוּחַ רַגְלֵי כֶּ** 2 S 22:34 *setting my feet like hinds* = Psalm 18:34 (cf. Targum **שׁוּי** Gn 48:20, Je 29:22, for **שׁוּי**);—Is 38:13 v. I. **שׁוּהָ**;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. **פְּרִי יְשׁוּהָ לּוֹ** Ho 10:1 (Israel as vine), *si vera l.*, v. We Now (|| **עֲשֵׂת פְּרִי** Ho 9:16, cf. 8:7).

**9767 שׁוּחַ** [9768] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7743,8371,7817)

† [שׁוֹחַ] **vb.** sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. 'שׁ: (Ar. *saḥa* (*w*) sink down, MI:9, MI:23 אֲשׁוּחַ prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אֲשִׁיחַ Ecclus 50:3), and hence שׁוֹחַ Pr 2:18, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. 'שׁ: *melt away* Ar. *saḥa* (*y*) flow and spread, melt away, Eth. *seḥa*: cause to dwindle, *siḥ*: phthisis, Aram. שׁוֹחַ, *ḥ* flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3:20, Psalm 44:26; but insuff. evidence for I. 'שׁ: in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. לְעַפֵּר נַפְשִׁנוּ שׁוֹחַ Psalm 44:26 (|| דְּבַקָּה (לְאֲרָץ); Pr 2:18 (|| אֶל־רַפְּאִים; but 'ב: masc., rd. שׁוֹחַ, √ שׁוּחַ, Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 82, so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁוַח עַל־נַפְשִׁי La 3:20 Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁוַח Kt, of depression of mind.—Psalm 49:15 Gr rds. שׁוֹחַ for MT שׁוֹחַ but v. שׁוֹחַ.—**Hithp.** Psalm 42, 43 v. שׁוֹחַ. p. 1006, 1060

**9768** שׁוֹחָה [9769] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7745)

† שׁוֹחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ: Je 2:6 *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., שׁוֹחָה לי Je 18:20, so v:22 (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23:27 *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22:14.

**9769** שׁוֹחָה [9770] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7882)

† שׁוֹחָה **n.f.** id.;—ברה 'שׁ: Je 18:22 Kt (Qr שׁוֹחָה), Psalm 57:7; pl. שׁוֹחָה: 119:85.

**9770** שׁוֹחָה [9771] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7845)

† שׁוֹחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ: Psalm 7:16 +; שׁוֹחָה 16:10 +; cstr. שׁוֹחָה Is 38:17, Psalm 35:7; sf. שׁוֹחָה Ez 19:4, 19:8 (+ שׁוֹחָה Psalm 35:8 b We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19:4, 19:8; fig. פֶּעַל 'שׁ: Psalm 7:16; c. עֵשָׂה 9:16; c. חֶפֶר 35:7 (transp. 'שׁ: to v:b); c. בֵּרַת 94:13, Pr 26:27; + Psalm 35:8 b SyrVer We (for שׁוֹאָה); טֹבֵל בַּשׁ: Jb 9:31. **2.** *pit* of Sh<sup>e</sup>ól, יִרַר 'שׁ: Jb 33:24; 'שׁ: רָאָה (ה) Psalm 16:10 (|| שׁוֹאֹל), 49:10; לֵשׁ: c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28:8, and Psalm 55:24 (לְבֹאֵר 'שׁ); קָרַב Jb 33:22; יָמוּת Is 51:14; עָבַר בַּשׁ: Jb 33:28; יָרַד אֶל־שׁ: Psalm 30:10; מִשׁ: c. חֶשֶׁק Is 38:17 (poem), c. חֶשֶׁח Jb 33:18 (מְנִי־); c. הָעֵלָה Jon 2:7; c. הִשִּׁיב Jb 33:30 (מְנִי־); c. נֶאֱלַם Psalm 103:4; personif. Jb 17:14 (|| רִמָּה).—'שׁ: here either = שׁוֹאֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שׁוֹאֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר 5; also אֲבִדוֹן, p. 2, and עֲמֻקֵי שׁוֹאֹל Pr 9:18. This distinction of two parts of שׁוֹאֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

**9771** שׁוֹחַ [9772] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7744)

† שׁוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḥi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele:Gesch. 153 < right bank, cf. esp. Schr:KG 142 f.; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB:i. 33), Ašurnasirp. (Id.:ib. 99, 101).

**9772** שׁוֹחָה [9773] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7746)

† II. שׁוֹחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוֹר, 1 Ch 4:11 (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוֹשָׁה v:4 (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. 'ח:.

9773 שׁוּחִי [9774] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7747)

† שׁוּחִי, שׁוּחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr:Asayriaca i (1894), 56 cp. As.:m *Su-ḥa-al*);—בְּלִדְדַּת הַשׁוּ׃ Jb 2:11, 8:1, 42:9; הַשׁ׃: 18:1, 25:1; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

9774 שׁוּחָם [9775] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7748)

† שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26:42, Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμει; = II. חוּשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46:23, Ασσομ.

9775 שׁוּחָמִי [9776] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7749)

† שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ׃: as n. coll. Nu 26:42.

9776 יְשׁוּחִיָּה [9777] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3439,7742,7878)

[יְשׁוּחִיָּה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁוּחַ p. 1006

9777 שׁוּט [9778] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7751)

† I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1:13), *swim* (Is 25:11), *stroke, besmear*; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שׁוּטוּ הָעָם Nu 11:8 (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. שׁוּטוּ 12 S 24:8, *Imv. ms.* שׁוּט־נָא v:2, *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1:7, שׁוּט 2:2 (both || הַתְּהַלֵּחַ), perhaps also Gn 24:63 (שׁוּט for לְשׁוּן, so SyrVer Thes:1322 cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8:6 Du reads שׁוּט for שׁוּב.—*Pt.* שׁוּטִים v. שׁוּט *denom. infr.* Pōʿl. go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שׁוּטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8:12 (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שׁוּטוּ Dn 12:4; c. ב loc., *Imv. mpl.* שׁוּטוּ Je 5:1, *Pt. pl.* מְשׁוּטוּטִים Zc 4:10, מְשׁוּטוּטוֹת 2 Ch 16:9 (both of עֵינָיו׃). **Hithpōʿl.** *Imv. fpl.*, ב loc., הַתְּשׁוּטוּטָנָת Je 49:3 run to and fro.

9778 שׁוּט [9779] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7752,7885)

† שׁוּט **n.m.**:Is 28:15 scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. *sawṭun, saʿta mix, stir about and beat*; Eth. *w* Aram. שׁוּטָא, *sawṭʿ*; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish, switch*?);—׳שׁ: abs. Is 10:26 +, *cstr.* Jb 5:21; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12:11 +;—1. scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12:11, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 10:12 (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by ׳י׃) Is 10:26, 28:15 (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v:18 (both שׁוּטָא׃, v. שׁוּטָא׃), calamity Jb 9:23; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5:21 (rd. מִשׁ׃: as LXX). 2. whip, for horse, שׁוּט קוֹל׃: Na 3:2 i.e. crack of whip, שׁוּט לְסוּם׃: Pr 26:3 (|| לְגוֹ כְּסִילִים׃).

9779 שׁוּטָט [9780] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7850)

† שׁוּטָט **n.[m.]** scourge;—abs. שׁוּטָט בְּצַדִּיבָם׃: Jos 23:13 (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים׃).

**9780** שִׁיט [9781] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7885,7752)

† שִׁיט n.[m.] rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only 'שִׁיט־אֵנִי: Is 33:21 *rowing vessel*;—28:15  
Kt v. שוט. above

**9781** שוט [9782] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7751)

† [שוט] vb. denom. row;—Pt. pl. שוטים rowers Ez 27:8, 27:26 (of Tyre as ship).

**9782** מִשׁוֹט [9783] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 4880)

† מִשׁוֹט n.[m.] oar;—'מִשְׁפַּי מ': Ez 27:29.

**9783** מִשׁוֹט [9784] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 4880)

† [מִשׁוֹט] n.[m.] id.; pl. sf. מִשׁוֹטֵיךָ Ez 27:6 (Kö:ii. 153, cf. Ges:§ 72 e), made of oak-trees.

**9784** שוט [9785] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7590)

† II. [שוט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שוט, *šuto* 'despise'; cf. perhaps As. šātu, *rebel*, Meissn);—only Qal Pt., c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשּׂוֹטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28:24, 28:26 (Kö:ii. 1. 108, 346 Ges:§ 72 p); fpl. אוֹתָךְ בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשּׂוֹטוֹת 16:57 (Kö:ib. 189).

**9785** שָׁט [9786] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7589)

† שָׁט n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שוט supr., Kö:i. 439; ii. 1. 486);—abs. בְּנַפְשׁ בְּשׁ: Ez 25:15 *with despite in the soul*; cstr. בְּשׁ נַפְשׁ 36:5; sf. בְּכָל־שָׁטֶךָ בְּנִי: 25:6 (Ges:§ 23 c Kö:ii. 1. 67).

**9786** שול [9787] (Hebrew) (page 1002)

שול (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *š* hang down loose).

**9787** שול [9788] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7757)

† [שול] n.m.: Is 6:1 skirt, of robe;—pl. cstr. שולֵי Ex 28:34 +; sf. שולֵיח Na 3:5 +, שולֵי Is 6:1 +, שולֵיהָ La 1:9;—*skirts*; of 'ל':s train, in vision Is 6:1; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שולֵיחַ Je 13:26, עַל־פְּנֵיחַ שׁ גִּלְתִּי Na 3:5, וְנָגְלוּ שׁ: Je 13:22; of defilement, בְּשׁ טְמֵאָתָה La 1:9; of high priest's robe Ex 28:33, 28:33, 28:34 = 39:24, 39:25, 39:26 (all P).

**9788** שולל [9789] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7758)

שולל v. שלל. p. 1021

**9789** שולמית [9790] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7759)

† שׁוֹלְמִית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammitte;—c. art. as n. 'הַשׁ: heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7:1, 7:1; = Shunammite (from שׁוֹנָם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεΐτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שׁלִימָת = *sawila, saliymaa<sup>h</sup>un* Lzb:376.

**9790 שׁוֹם** [9791] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7762)

† [שׁוֹם] **n.[m.]** garlic;—pl. שׁוֹמִים Nu 11:5 (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw:No. 336 Post:Hast. DB ii. 110 Tristr:NHB 448 (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr:FFP 430; v. this and Post:Flora 789 for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. *sulaymaa<sup>h</sup>un*, Aram. תּוּמָא, *tuwmo<sup>ʿ</sup>*, As. *šúmu*).

**9791 שׁמָתִי** [9792] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 8126)

שׁמָתִי v. שׁמָה infra. p. 1029

**9792 שׁוֹנִי** [9793] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7764-65,7765)

† שׁוֹנִי

**1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46:16, Nu 26:15; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνοι, Σωσυι.  
**2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26:15.

**9793 שׁוֹנָם** [9794] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7766)

† שׁוֹנָם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19:18 (P), 1 S 28:4, 2 K 4:8; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, LXXL Jos Σουνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM:As. u. Eur. 170; mod. *Súlem*, N. of Zer'in (*Jezreef*), Buhl:G 217, cf. GASm:G 400 ff..

**9794 שׁוֹנְמִית** [9795] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7767)

† שׁוֹנְמִית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישׁג הַשׁ: 1 K 1:3, 1:15, 2:17, 2:21 ('הַשׁ:), v:22 (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁ: 2 K 4:12, 4:25, 4:36.

**9795 שׁוֹעַ** [9796] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7768)

† [שׁוֹעַ] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb:33 thinks denom. from שׁוֹעָה, and this from √ akin to יִשַׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹעָתִי Psalm 30:3 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹעָתִי Jb 24:12; 2 ms. שׁוֹעָתִי Is 58:9, etc.; *Inf.* *cstr.* sf. שׁוֹעִי Psalm 28:2, 31:23; שׁוֹעִי 5:3 (Ol:§ 182 d), etc.; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹעַ 72:12, Jb 29:12;—*cry for help:* abs. Psalm 72:12, Jb 19:7, 24:12, 29:12, 30:28, 35:9, + Is 38:13 Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוֹעִי); specif. to God Psalm 5:3, 18:42, 119:147, Jb 36:13, Is 58:9, Jon 2:3, Hb 1:2, La 3:8; c. אֱלֹהִים Psalm 18:7, 22:25, 28:2 = 31:23, 30:3, 88:14 + v:2 (rd. with Weir יוֹם צַעֲקוֹתֵי יוֹם שׁוֹעָתִי יוֹם צַעֲקוֹתֵי יוֹם שׁוֹעָתִי, Jb 30:20, 38:41.

**9796 שׁוֹעַ** [9797] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7769,7773,7769)





them, leg upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28:35 (|| כָּל־בְּרַבִּים), Pr 26:7, Psalm 147:10, Ct 5:15; of woman (city personif.) Is 47:2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh, hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9:24 (cf. Klein:ZPV vi (1883), 98, cited also by Nes:Marg. 13), הַיָּמִין 'שׁ: right thigh Ex 29:32 + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), הַתְּדוּמָה 'שׁ: Lv 7:34 + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. 'ת: p. 929).—LXX βραχίων, Vulgate armus, hence AV al. shoulder, but v. Di Baen Dr:Dt 18:3.

**9805 שׁוֹק** [9806] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7784)

† שׁוֹק n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—'שׁ: Pr 7:8, Ec 12:4, 12:5; pl. שׁוֹקִים Ct 3:2.

**9806 שׁוֹק** [9807] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7783)

† II. [שׁוֹק] vb. prob. be abundant (As. šúku, abundance);—Pō<sup>1</sup>. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַתִּשְׂקֶה Psalm 65:10 thou (") hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of הַשְׂקָה irrigate, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** pf. consec. וַהֲשִׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2:24 the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4:13.

**9807 שׁוֹק** [9808] (Hebrew) (page 1003)

III. שׁוֹק (√ of foll.; Ba:ES 46 cp. Ar. ʾaʿqa attract, impel, of desire, affection, ʾawqun desire, but ʾ = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. saʿqa drive, v. I. שׁוֹק; or rd. תִּשְׁוֹקָה; on NH שׁוֹק, השתוקק, v. Nes:ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.).

**9808 תִּשְׁוֹקָה** [9809] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 8669)

† תִּשְׁוֹקָה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישׁ תִּשְׁוֹקָתָה Gn 3:16 (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלֵי תִשְׁוֹקָתוֹ Ct 7:11; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תִּשְׁוֹקָתוֹ Gn 4:7 (J). (LXX ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes:Marg. 6 prop. תִּשְׁוֹבָתָה Gn 3:16, which Ball:Hpt reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

**9809 שׁוֹר** [9810] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7788)

† I. [שׁוֹר] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, pass along, take one's way, Ar. sa'ra (y) go, pass along, journey, sayya'raa'un caravan, Palm. שִׁירְתָּא Lzb:375 SAC:113 Cooke:271, Syr. ʿyorto' (? Ar. loan-wd., Frä:180));—**Qal** Impf. 2 fs. בְּשֶׁמֶן וַתִּשְׂרֵי לְמֶלֶךְ Is 57:9 and thou (the apostate faction) didst journey to (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתִּסְכֵּי). **Pt.** fpl. שְׁרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 27:25 ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שְׁרוֹת לָךְ journey for thee with thy wares; Toy בְּ רַכְלֶיךָ; Co שִׁרְתוֹךָ served thee.

**9810 תִּשְׁוֹרָה** [9811] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 8670)

† תִּשְׁוֹרָה n.f. gift, present (?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered ? very dubious);—'ת: 1 S 9:7 (meaning inferred from context).

**9811** שׁוֹר [9812] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7789)

† II. [שׁוֹר] **vb.** behold, regard (esp. Jb);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשׁוֹר Je 5:26, sf. יִשׁוֹרְנֹוּ Jb 34:29, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוֹר Jb 35:5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23:9, 24:17 (poems in JE, || רָאָה), תִּשׁוֹרְנִי לֹא, subj. eye, Jb 24:15, and (= I shall not exist) 7:8, cf. 20:9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17:15; **God** object 34:29, 35:14; *look, gaze*, abs., מֵן loc. Ct 4:8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. 'י) Ho 14:9; so, = *notice*, Jb 35:13; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, **God** 's word Jb 33:14 (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יִשְׁבְּנוּ he (**God**) *retracts it not*. **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, אֶשׁוֹר Ho 13:7 (subj. 'י; Meinh Marti אֶשְׁקֹד; LXX SyrVer Vulgate We Now al. אֶשׁוֹר), Je 5:26 (subj. wicked).—Jb 33:27 v. שִׁיר.

**9812** שׁוֹר [9813] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7790)

† I. [שׁוֹר] **dub. word**, only pl. sf. בְּשׁוֹרֵי וַתִּבֶּט עֵינַי Psalm 92:12, read בְּשׁוֹרֵי (Bae al.) v. foll.

**9813** שׁוֹרֵר [9814] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 8324)

† [שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. Pō'ī. *Pt.*, 'מ: om., Ges:§ 52 s);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרֵי Psalm 56:3, שׁוֹרְרֵי 5:9, 27:11, שׁוֹרְרֵי 54:7, 59:11; 92:12 v. foregoing.

**9814** שׁוֹר [9815] (Hebrew) (page 1004)

III. שׁוֹר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ta'ra* is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (תּוֹר) SabDenkm:No. 12, 1. 3 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Ar. *tawrun*, Aram. תּוֹרָא, *tuwro*; Nab. תּוֹרָא as n.pr.m. Lzb:384 (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. šūru, Eth. *s'r*).

**9815** שׁוֹר [9816] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7794)

שׁוֹר:78 **n.m.**:Ne 5:18 a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + הַמּוֹר, שָׂה, etc.);—**ש'**: abs. Is 1:3 +, cstr. Ex 21:35 +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20:17 +, etc.; pl. שׁוֹרִים Ho 12:2;—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בְּקָר coll. Ex 21:37, Nu 7:3): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20:17 (E; Gi v:14) = Dt 5:18, cf. Dt 5:14, Ex 21:33 (E) || Dt 22:4, Ex 22:1, 22:1 (|| בְּקָר of five head), 22:3, 22:8, 22:9, 22:29, 23:12 (all E), Dt 22:1, Gn 49:6 (poem in J), Dt 28:31, Ju 6:4, 1 S 12:3, Jb 24:3; as *licking up* (לָחַח) grass Nu 22:4 (J), feeding Psalm 106:20 (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7:25, 32:30; *lowing* Jb 6:5; as intelligent Is 1:3, vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21:28, 21:28, 21:28 + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22:10, threshing 25:4, cf. Pr 14:4; drawing wagon Nu 7:3 (P; opp. בְּקָר coll.); **ש' פְּנֵי ש'**: Ez 1:10; specif. of male † Jb 21:10 (opp. פְּרָה), of female † Lv 22:28 (H), perhaps also Nu 18:17 (P), appar. generic Dt 15:19, 33:17 (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32:6 (+ צֹאן), Ex 34:19—cf. Lv 27:26 (P)—Jos 6:21, 7:24 (all J), 1 S 15:3, 22:19; † as slaughtered Pr 7:22, for food 1 S 14:34, 14:34 (but v:b read אֶשְׁרֵ (אֶת־) with LXX Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1:19, 1:25, Dt 14:4, Lv 17:3 (H), cf. Ne 5:18 (אֶת־),

Pr 15:17; for † sacrifice Ju 6:25 ('פֶּרֶה־שׁ', text strange, cf. GFM), Psalm 69:32 (שׁוֹר פֶּר, but join פֶּר to v:b Bae), 2 S 6:13, Ho 12:12, Lv 9:4, 9:18 (P), 22:23, 22:27 (H), Nu 15:11 (P), Dt 17:1, 18:3, cf. Lv 7:23, 9:19; מְשׁוֹר זָבַח Lv 4:10 (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66:3.

**9816 שׁוֹר** [9817] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7791,8284)

† II. שׁוֹר n.[m.] wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, *suwra*);—Gn 49:22 (poem in J), 2 S 22:30 = Psalm 18:30; pl. sf. שׁוֹרָתָם Jb 24:11 *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra; שׁוֹרָתֶיהָ Je 5:10 = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then 'שׁ', but v. id.

**9817 שׁוֹר** [9818] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7793)

† III. שׁוֹר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16:7 (J; 'שׁ: דְּרֹךְ), 20:1 (E), towards Egypt 25:18 (J), 1 S 15:7, שׁוֹרָה 27:8; 'מִדְּבַר־שׁ': Ex 15:22 (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr:Hast. DB SHUR.

**9818 שׁוֹרָה** [9819] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7791)

† [שׁוֹרָה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוֹרָה, J Aram. שׁוֹרָתָא *row*, whence mod. Ar. *ṣwrh*: as loan-word, cf. Vogelst:Land wirthschaft 41 f.);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרָתָם Jb 24:11 (al. II. שׁוֹר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5:10 (reading 'שׁ:) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)rows, but v. II. שׁוֹר.

**9819 שׁוֹשָׁא** [9820] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7798)

שׁוֹשָׁא n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18:16, v. שׁוֹרִידָה.

**9820 שׁוֹשָׁן** [9821] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7799,7802)

† I. שׁוֹשָׁן n.m. שׁוֹשָׁנָה n.f. usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr:NHB 462 ff. Post:Hast. DB LILY Löw:No. 323; NH שׁוֹשָׁנָה, Ar. *sawsanun* (Vulg. *suwsanun*), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוֹשָׁנָתָא, *uṣwanto*' (PS:4344), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy:Fremdw. 48; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sššn*, *šóšēn*, Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 117);—*lily*: in sim., יִפְרַח כְּשׁוֹשָׁנָה Ho 14:7 (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹ בֵּין הַחֹחִים Ct 2:2 (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשָׁנַת הָעַמְּקִים v:1 (cf. חֲבַצְלֵת); pl. שׁוֹשָׁנִים 2:16, 4:5, 6:2, 6:3, 7:3 and (fig. of lover's lips) 5:13; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מִנְעִשָׁה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7:19, מ' שׁוֹשָׁן v:22; cf. עַל־פְּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v:26, || פ' שׁוֹשָׁנָה: 2 Ch 4:5; elsewh. only Psalm-titles: עַל־שׁוֹשָׁנִים Psalm 45:1, 69:1, עַל־שׁוֹשָׁן עֲדוּת 60:1, אֶל־שִׁשְׁגָם 80:1; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עוֹד.

**9821 שׁוֹשָׁן** [9822] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7800)

† II. שׁוּשַׁן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. Šúšan DI:Pa 326 COT:Ne 1:1 Billerbeck:Susa Say:Hast. DB SHUSHAN);—שׁ הַבִּירָתָה Ne 1:1 (9th month, כְּסֵל), Dn 8:2 (in Elam), Est 1:2, 1:5, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 3:15 a, 8:14, 9:6, 9:11, 9:12 (12th month, אֲדָר, v:1); הַבִּירָתָה: om., שׁוּשַׁן Est 4:8, 4:16 and (month אֲדָר) 9:13, 9:14, 9:15, 9:15, 9:18; הַעִיר שׁ: 3:15 b, 8:15.

**9822 שׁוּשַׁק** [9823] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7895)

† שׁוּשַׁק **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14:25 Kt, Qr שׁוּשַׁק p. 1011

**9823 שׁוּת** [9824] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7896)

שׁוּת v. שׁוּת. p. 1011

**9824 שׁוּתָלַח** [9825] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7803)

† שׁוּתָלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26:35, 1 Ch 7:21, שׁוּתָלַח v:20, Nu 26:36; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., LXXL Σουθαλα(αμ).

**9825 שׁתְּלַחִי** [9826] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 8364)

† שׁתְּלַחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ: as subst. coll. Nu 26:35.

**9826 שׁוּזַף** [9827] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7805)

† שׁוּזַף **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שׁוּזַפְתִּי Jb 20:9, so (rei) 28:7; cf. שׁוּזַפְתִּי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1:6 *because the sun hath looked on me.*

**9827 שׁוּזַר** [9828] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7806)

[שׁוּזַר]:21 **vb. Hoph.** be twisted (NH שׁוּזַר *twist*; cf. Ar. *ʿazara look a skew at*, also *twist cord from the left* Ba:ES 49 (expl. שׁ, for normal שׁ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob:Ar. Dichter i. 52);—**Pt.** מְשׁוּזַר שׁ Ex 26:1, 26:31, 26:36 + 17 t. Ex (P); שׁוּזַר om. 39:24.

**9828 שׁח** [9829] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7807)

שׁח v. שׁחַת. p. 1006

**9829 שׁחַד** [9830] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7809)

† שׁחַד **vb.** give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35:14; Aram. שׁחַד, *ʿhd bribe*; perh. also As. *šidê, gifts*, DI:WB 643);—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs., acc. pers. אֹתָם וְהִשְׁחַדְתִּי אֹתָם Ez 16:33 *thou didst bribe them to come* (לְבוֹא); || נָתַן נְדָנִים || (נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also **Inf. cstr.** sf. שׁחַדְהָ Is 47:11 *to buy it off* (for MT שׁחַרְהָ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che:Hpt Heb 142, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6:35); **Imv. mpl.** שׁחַדוּ בְעַדִּי (Ges:§ 64 a) Jb 6:22 *give a bribe for me.*





לָּ, Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 (10 words), Ex 23:24 (E), Nu 25:2 (J), Jos 23:7 (D), Dt 8:19, 11:16, 1 K 16:31 + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26:1 (H); לפני 2 Ch 25:14 (|| קטר).

**9832** שָׁחוֹת [9833] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7816)

† [שָׁחוֹת] n.f. pit (cf. שָׁחַת from שׁוּח);—sf. בְּשָׁחוֹתוֹ הוּא יפול Pr 28:10.

**9833** שָׁחִית [9834] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7825)

† [שָׁחִית] n.f. id.;—pl. sf. בְּשָׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4:20, 'וַיִּמְלֹט מִשׁ': Psalm 107:20.

**9834** שָׁחוֹר [9835] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7815,7883)

שָׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר. שָׁחוֹר v. I. שָׁחַר. p. 1007, 1009

**9835** שָׁחַח [9836] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7817)

† [שָׁחַח] vb. bow, be bowed down, **crouch** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahâhu* (Wkl:TelAm. Vocab.), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahâhu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַשָּׁח Is 2:11, 2:17, 1 s. שָׁחוּתֵי Psalm 38:7, שָׁחִיתִי 35:14, 3 pl. שָׁחֲחוּ Jb 9:13, שָׁחוּ Hb 3:6, Pr 14:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁחֵחַ Psalm 10:10, 3 mpl. יִשְׁחֲחוּ Jb 38:40, וַיִּשְׁחֲחוּ Psalm 107:39; *Inf. cstr.* (= *abs.*, as *adv.*, Ges:§ 118 q Kö:ii. 2, §§ 221, 402 d cf. also Ba:NB 164) שָׁחֲחוּ Is 60:14;—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by 'י: Is 2:11, 2:17 (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3:6 (of hills), Jb 9:13 (תִּתְחַתְּוּ שׁ'), Psalm 107:39 (+ מְעַט); by man 10:10. **2.** *bow in homage*, לְפָנַי pers. Pr 14:19; וְהִלְבֵּוּ אֵלַיִחַ שָׁחֲחוּ Is 60:14 (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). **3.** *bow*, of mourner (קִדְר), Psalm 35:14, 38:7. **4.** *crouch*, of wild beast in lair Jb 38:40. **Niph.** *Impf.* *be prostrated, humbled*: וַיִּשְׁחַח אָדָם Is 2:9 (|| שָׁפַל) = 5:15 (|| *id.*); *be reduced, weakened*, וַיִּשְׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4; = *proceed humbly*, of words מְעַפָּר Is 29:4 (|| שָׁפַל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיחַ Is 25:12, 26:5 (both || הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֵחַ Psalm 42:7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֵחִי v:6, v:11, 43:5 (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

**9836** שָׁח [9837] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7807)

† שָׁח adj. **low, lowly**;—cstr. שָׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22:39 *lowly of eyes*, humble.

**9837** יִשְׁחָתֶיהָ [9838] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 3439)

† [יִשְׁחָתֶיהָ] n.pr.m. in Simeon (mng. ?);—'ישׁ': 1 Ch 4:36; *Ἰασουία, Ἰεσουία*

**9838** שָׁחַט [9839] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7819-20)

שָׁחַט vb. **slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay?* cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. *saḥaṭa slay* (but *ḥ* = *ḥ*; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Je 39:6 +, sf. וַשְׁחֲטוּ

consec. Lv 3:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁחַט** Lv 4:24 +, 2 fs. **וַתִּשְׁחַטְי** Ez 16:21, 3 mpl. sf. **וַיִּשְׁחַטְוּהוּ** Ju 12:6; *Imv.* mpl. **שְׁחַטוּ** Ex 12:21, 2 Ch 35:6; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁחַט** Is 22:13; cstr. **לְשַׁחַט** Gn 22:10, **וַט**- Ez 40:39, sf. **שְׁחַטְם** (Ges:§ 64 a) Ez 23:39; *Pt. act.* **שֹׁחַט** Is 66:3, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁחוּט** 1 K 10:16 +, etc.;—  
*slaughter*: **1.** beast for food 1 S 14:32, 14:34, 14:34, Is 22:13 (**הַרְגוּ**), cf. Lv 17:3, 17:3, for blood Gn 37:31 (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob:ZAW xvii (1897), 5i), 1 S 1:25, Ex 29:11, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 4:24, 9:8, Nu 19:3, 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:24 +; abs. Ez 40:41 (**אֵל** loc.); bird Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66:3; c. acc. of sacrifice (**אֲשֶׁם עוֹלָה**, **חֲטָאת**, etc.) Ez 40:39 (**אֵל** loc.), v:42, 44:11, Lv 4:24, 7:2, 14:13 +; passover lamb † Ex 12:6, acc. **הַפֶּסַח** † v:21, 2 Ch 30:15, 35:1, 35:6, 35:11, Ezr 6:20. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12:6, 1 K 18:40, 2 K 10:7, 10:14 (**אֵל** loc.), 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:6 a = 52:10 a, Je 39:6 b = 52:10 b, 41:7; **י**: subj. Nu 14:16 (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22:10 (E), to false gods Ez 16:21, 23:39, Is 57:5. **4.** *pt. pass.* = *beaten*, *hammered*, **שָׁחוּט** **זָהָב** 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15 a, 9:16, of shekels 2 Ch 9:15; so also Je 9:7 **חָקַ שָׁחוּט** (> Kt **שֹׁחַט**) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁחַט** Nu 11:22 (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. **תִּשְׁחַט** Lv 6:18, 6:18 (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

**9839** **שָׁחִיטָה** [9840] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7821)

† **שָׁחִיטָה** n.f. act of **slaying**;—cstr. **הַפֶּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30:17.

**9840** **שָׁחַטָה** [9841] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7819)

† **שָׁחַטָה** n.f. (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö:i. 263) doubtful word;—**וְשֵׁי הַעֲמִיקוּ** Ho 5:2 RV (cf. AV) *the revoltors are gone deep in slaughtering* [*Opferschächtereii* Kö:ii. 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then **שָׁחַתָה**); We Now GASm Marti **הַשְׁטִים הַשְׁחַת** *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

**9841** **שָׁחִין** [9842] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7822,7824)

**שָׁחִין** v. **שָׁחַן** v. **שָׁחַף** v. [**שָׁחַף**]. below, p. 965

**9842** **שָׁחִים** [9843] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7823)

† **שָׁחִים** Is 37:30 = **סָחִישׁ** (in || 2 K 19:29), q. v. p. 695

**9843** **שָׁחַל** [9844] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

† **שָׁחַל** (√ of foll.; DI:Prol.34 cp. As. *šahālu*, *call*, *proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. *saḥala* bray (of ass), cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 725).

**9844** **שָׁחַל** [9845] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7826)

שָׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.);—abs. 'שׁ: Ho 5:14 +, שָׁחַל Jb 4:10 +;—*lion*, sim. of 'י: toward Israel Ho 5:14

(|| כְּפִיר), 13:7 (|| נִמְרַי); of guilty men Jb 4:10 (|| אֲרִיָּה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes Psalm 91:13 (|| כְּפִיר) *lion*, as hunted 10:16 (in sim.); lit. Jb 28:8, Pr 26:13.

9845 שְׁחָלֶת [9846] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7827)

† שְׁחָלֶת **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + חֶלְבֵּנָה, נֹטָף, Ex 30:34; LXX Vulgate *ὄνυξ*, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes:1388 f. Di Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. ONYCHA; so most; KG Jacob:ZMG xliii (1889), 354 prop. *amber*.

9846 שָׁחַן [9847] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *saḥuna* be hot, then *inflamed*; Aram. שָׁחַן, *sen* be warm, heat).

9847 שְׁחִין [9848] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7822)

† שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. **eruption**;—on man 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21, 'שׁ רָע: Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7; possibly leprous Lv 13:18, 13:19, 13:20, 'צָרְבַת הַשׁ: 13:23 (v. 'צ:; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 9:11 (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28:27.

9848 שָׁחַף [9849] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַף (√ of שָׁחַף and poss. of שָׁחַף; Ar. *saḥafa* is pare, peel off; also affect with consumption of lungs; *suḥa fun* consumption, so J Aram. שָׁחַף [for שָׁחַף]).

9849 שָׁחַף [9850] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7828)

† [שָׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. LXX Vulgate) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post:Hast. DB CUCKOW Tristr:NHB 210 ff; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tem* Id:FFP 135 M'Lean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. ID.;—שָׁחַף Dt 14:15 = Lv 11:16 (P), in list of unclean birds.

9850 שְׁחָפַת [9851] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7829)

† שְׁחָפַת **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28:22, Lv 26:16 (H).

9851 שָׁחַץ [9852] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שָׁחַץ *lion* († Psalm 17:12 edd.); Eth. *śhs'a*: be insolent, Ar. *ahsun* is rise, be elevated; *ahiyun* bulky, man of rank, but *ah* = שׁ ?).

9852 שָׁחַץ [9853] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7830)

† [שָׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride;—בְּנֵי־הַשָּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28:8 (|| שָׁחַל), 41:26.

9853 שָׁחַצְמָה [9854] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7831)

† שחצומה Kt, שחצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שחצִימָה] + הֶ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:22; ἐπὶ Σαλαίμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A LXXL Σασειμα(θ).

**9854 שחַק** [9855] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7833)

† [שחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. *saḥaqa*, *saḥqun* worn garment, thin clouds; Aram. שחַק, *ḥaḳ* pilverize; Ecclus שחַק 6:36 is go often (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. מִים שחַקוּ Jb 14:19 waters rub away stones; 2 ms. וְשחַקְתָּ Ex 30:36 (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דַּק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאַשְׁתָּקֶם 2 S 22:43 (||) = Psalm 18:43.

**9855 שחַק** [9856] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7834)

† שחַק **n.m.:** Pr 9:20 dust, cloud (as fine, thin);—**שׁ:** abs. Psalm 89:7, 89:38, cstr. Is 40:15; pl. שחַקִּים Dt 33:25 +;—**1.** fine dust, מֵאֲזַנִּים **שׁ:** Is 40:15 (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) cloud, usu. pl. (oft. || שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33:26 (poem), Is 45:8, Je 51:9, Jb 35:5, 36:28, 37:21, 38:37, Psalm 36:6, 57:11, 68:35, 77:18, 78:23, 108:5; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3:20, 8:28; **שׁ:** עֲבֵי שׁ 2 S 22:12 = Psalm 18:12; = heavens, sky Jb 37:18 (c. חֲרֻקֵי), and (sg.) Psalm 89:7, 89:38.

**9856 שחַר** [9857] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7883)

שחַר v. שִׁחֹר. p. 1009

**9857 שחַר** [9858] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7835)

† I. שחַר **vb.** be black (NH שִׁחֹר and deriv., black, blackness, etc., Ecclus 25:17 *Hiph.* make black; Aram. שחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. grow black, so *ḥar*, *uwhro* coal; Jäger:BAS ii. 295 cp. As. *šuru*, coal, *šurinnu*, fire-pot);—**שׁ:** of skin Jb 30:30.

**9858 שחֹר** [9859] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7815)

† שחֹר **n.[m.]** blackness;—חֶשֶׁח מִשׁ תִּאָרֵם La 4:8.

**9859 שחַר** [9860] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7838)

† שחַר **adj. black;**—**שׁ:** of hair Lv 13:31, 13:37 (P), so fpl. שחֹרוֹת Ct 5:11; of skin, fs. שחֹרָה 1:5; of horses, mpl. שחֹרִים Zc 6:2, 6:6.

**9860 שחֹרוֹת** [9861] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7839)

† שחֹרוֹת **n.f.** acc. to DE:Comm. Rüetschi:Kau **blackness**, viz. of hair (so Targum), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. dawn of youth (II. שחַר);—Ec 11:10 (+ יְלֻדוֹת).

**9861 שחֹרָה** [9862] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7840)

† שְׁחַרְחָרְחַן Ges:§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann:JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars. 156. no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שְׁחַרְחָרַח on seal = 'le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחָרַת Ct 1:6.

**9862 אֲשַׁחֹר** [9863] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 806)

† אֲשַׁחֹר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי אֲ: תְקוּעַ 1 Ch 2:24, 4:5; Ασχω, Σαρα; Α Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; LXXL Ασσωρ, Ασωρ.

**9863 שַׁחַר** [9864] (Hebrew) (page 1007)

II. שַׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI:15 שַׁחַרְתַּת, Ar. *saḥarun*, As. šêru, NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחַרְא all dawn).

**9864 שַׁחַר** [9865] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7837,7809)

† שַׁחַר **n.m.**: Gn 19:15 dawn;—abs. 'שׁ: 1 S 9:26 +, שַׁחַר Ju 19:25 +; sf. שַׁחַרְדַּי Is 47:11 (but read prob. שַׁחַדָּה);—dawn, c. עָלָה rise Gn 19:15, 32:25, 32:27, Jos 6:15 (all J), Ju 19:25, 1 S 9:26, Ne 4:15, Jon 4:7; opp. עִיפָה Am 4:13; as adv. at dawn Psalm 57:9 = 108:3; עֲפַעְפִּי־שׁ Jb 3:9, 41:10; 'שׁ: Psalm 139:9; 110:3 rd. prob. רָחַם (v. מְשַׁחַר infr.); 'שׁ: also Jb 38:12, in sim. Ho 6:3 (but rd. כְּשַׁחַרְנוּ בְּן נִמְצָאָהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie:Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58:8, Ct 6:10, Jo 2:2 (al. *blackness*, || עָנָן וְעָרְפָל); 'שׁ: Is 14:12 (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS:K 300); 'שׁ: Is 8:20 is obscure, so also 'שׁ: Ho 10:15 (We *in storm*, i.e. בִּשְׁעַר).—Is 47:11 usu., but improbably, dawn (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. *saḥara enchant* (We:Heid. 2. 159, 200), *siḥrun enchantment* [= Sab. סַחַר DHM:Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שַׁחַד]. p. 1005

**9865 שַׁחַר** [9866] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7836)

† [שַׁחַר] **vb. denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—Qal Pt. שַׁחַר טוֹב Pr 11:27 (|| בְּקֶשׁ, בְּדִרְשׁ, elsewhere Pi. c. acc. (sf.) Pf. 3 ms. sf. שַׁחַרוּ מוֹסֵר Pr 13:24 seeks him early (with discipline (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשַׁחַרְתָּנִי וְאִינִי Jb 7:21 ; lit. Inf. לְשַׁחַר פְּנִידָה Pr 7:15; of wild asses, Pt. מְשַׁחַרִּי לְטָרֶף Jb 24:5 (Ges:§ 190 u) seeking eagerly for their food; usu. of seeking God (':) earnestly, Pf. וְשַׁחַרוּ אֱלֹהִים Psalm 78:34 (|| בְּדִרְשׁ), Impf. 2 ms. תִּשַׁחַר אֱלֹהִים Jb 8:5 (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יִשַׁחַרְנִי (Ges:§ 60 e) Ho 5:15 (|| בְּקֶשׁ), + 6:3 (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1:28, Pt. sf. מְשַׁחַרִּי Pr 8:17; seek with longing, long for (':), וְאִשַׁחַרְזָד Is 26:9 Psalm 63:2.

**9866 שַׁחַרְוֹת** [9867] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7839)

שַׁחַרְוֹת v. I. שַׁחַר. above

**9867 מְשַׁחַר** [9868] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 4891)

† מְשַׁחֵר n.[m.] dawn;—מְרַחֵם מ': Psalm 110:3, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחֵר (Du, cf. Buhl).

9868 שְׁחַרְיָה [9869] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7841)

† שְׁחַרְיָה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:26; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

9869 שְׁחַרְיִים [9870] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7842)

† שְׁחַרְיִים n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:8; Σααρηλ[μ], LXXL Σεωρειν.

9870 שָׁחַת [9871] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7843,6013,7743,7845,1870,516)

[שָׁחַת]: 151 vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph. = BH, Ecclus. שְׁחַתְיָה 30:11 *corrupt act*; Ar. *saḥata extirpate*; Eth. *saḥat'a: injure, violate*; TelAm. *šahātu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl:TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šētu, flee, escape* (cf. אָבַד); OArām. (Zinj.)

שָׁחַת *destroy* Lzb:374, Arām. שָׁחַת, *ahet* (assim. of *t*), *multilate*;—very improb. Gerber:179 denom.

from שָׁחַת;—† Niph. *be marred, spoiled*, Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13:7, vessel 18:4; *be*

*injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8:20 (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעָרִב); *be corrupted,*

*corrupt*, in mnorals and rel., of earth, Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6:12 (P), Impf. 3 fs. וְתִשְׁ: לְפָנַי הָא': v:11

(P); so Pt. fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20:44. † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex 32:7 +, sf. שָׁחַתְךָ Ho 13:9; 2 ms.

שָׁחַת Is 14:20 +, etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׁחְתוּ Je 5:10; Inf. cstr. שָׁחַת Gn 13:10 +, etc.;—1. *spoil, ruin*, acc.

of eye Ex 21:26 (E), vineyard Je 12:10 (fig.), branches Na 2:3 (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S

1:14, 14:11 (acc. om.), Ez 5:16, 20:17, כָּל-בְּשָׂרָה Gn 6:17, 9:15 (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13:10,

19:13, 19:29 (all J), 2 S 24:16, Je 5:10 (acc. om.), 48:18, Ez 26:4, 43:3, La 2:5, *ruin* temple v:6, nation

Ho 11:9, 13:9 (read perh. שָׁחַתְךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19:12 (Hiph. in || Is 37:12), Ju 6:5, Jos 22:33

(P), Ez 22:30, 30:11, earth Gn 9:11 (P); c. ל' obj. ( ל'3b), city 1 S 23:10, pers. Nu 32:15 (P); c. acc.

רָחֵמוֹ Am 1:11, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS:K 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רָחֵמוֹ),

בְּרִית Mal 2:8, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשֵׁ אֲרָצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38:9 (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the*

*ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23:8. 2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28:17, abs. =

*deal corruptly*, הִעֲמִיקוּ שָׁחַתוּ Ho 9:9 (cf. עָמַק), p.770:b; but We Now read שָׁחַתוּ, √ שׁוּחַ), Ex 32:7

(JE), Dt 9:12, so ל' ש': 32:5. Hiph.:103 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחַתְתִּי Gn 6:12 +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתְתִּי Je 51:20, etc.;

Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחַתְתִּי Dn 8:24 +, יִשְׁחַתְתִּי Mal 3:11 +, וְיִשְׁחַתְתִּי 1 Ch 20:1; 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחַתְתִּי Ez 16:47, 2 mpl.

תִּשְׁחַתְתוּ Dt 4:16, 31:29; Imv. ms. sf. הִשְׁחַתְתֶּה 2 K 18:25 = Is 36:10; Inf. abs. הִשְׁחַתְתֵּה Dt 31:29; cstr.

הִשְׁחַתְתֵּה 1 S 26:15 +, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁחַתְתֵּה Gn 19:14 +, etc.;—1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6:4, Mal 3:11,

trees Dt 20:19, 20:20, Je 11:19 (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36:19, houses 34:11, palaces Je 6:5 cf. Is 65:8, Lv

19:27 (H), Ru 4:6; הִשְׁחַתְתֵּה דֵימָה: Je 49:9 *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin,*

*destroy*, 1 S 26:9, 26:15, Ju 20:21, 20:25 (+ אֲרָצָה), v:35, v:42, 2 K 13:23, 2 Ch 24:23 (+ מִן separ.), +

12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51:13 + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21:7, abs. Is 11:9 = 65:25; also *ruin one*



(by words) Pr 11:9; acc. עַם 2 S 24:16, Dt 9:26; land 1 S 6:5, Je 36:29, Dn 11:17 (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20:15 (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < LXX We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְׁבִּים *were devising*), La 2:8, cities and nations Gn 18:28, 18:28 (J, acc. om.), 19:13, 19:14 (J), Is 37:12 (Pi. in || 2 K 19:12), 36:10, 36:10 = 2 K 18:25, 18:25 + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4:31, 10:10, 2 K 8:19, pride of Judah Je 13:9, earth Je 51:1; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8:24 (v. Dr; Bev conj. יִשְׁחַח or יִשְׁחַח *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21:12; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2:30, angel 1 Ch 21:15; = *destroyer* Ex 12:23 (J), Je 22:7, Is 54:16, מְגִימֵי: Je 4:7, מְרוֹחַ מְ: 51:1; sg. coll. (מְגִימֵי: Ges:§ 126 l; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13:17, 14:15 (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5:26. † 2. *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דָּרַךְ Gn 6:12 (P; v. דָּרַךְ 6), נִפְשׁוּ Pr 6:32, cf. Zp 3:7, Ez 23:11 (מִן comp.); הִשָּׁחַת: Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; הִשָּׁחַת תִּשָּׁחַח: (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4:16, 31:29; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1:4, Dt 4:28 (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27:2, + מִן comp. Ju 2:19, Ez 16:47; Pt. as subst. Je 6:28, אִישׁ מִשָּׁחַת: Pr 28:24 (18:9 v. infra).—אֶל־תִּשָּׁחַת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody ?) in Psalm-titles: † 57:1, 58:1, 59:1; 75:1. † **Hoph.** Pt. מְשָׁחַת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25:26 (|| מְעַיֵן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1:14 *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

**9871** מְשָׁחַת [9872] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4889)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *ruin, destruction*;—מְ: abs. Je 5:26 + 10 t.;—*physical destruction* Ez 5:16, 9:6, 21:36, 25:15, Ex 12:13 (P), 2 Ch 20:23, 22:4; מְגִימֵי: Pr 18:9 = *destroyer*; Dn 10:8 (*disfigurement*); מְרוֹחַ מְ: Je 51:25 (fig. of Bab. as *destroyer*), in 2 K 23:13 = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. Of Olives, poss. adapted from מְשָׁחַת הַר־מְ so Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; Vulgate *mons offensionis*).

**9872** מְשָׁחַת [9873] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4892)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *id.*;—מְשָׁחַתוּ Ez 9:1.

**9873** מְשָׁחַת [9874] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4893)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52:14.

**9874** מְשָׁחַת [9875] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4893)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22:25 (H).

**9875** שָׁחַת [9876] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7845)

שָׁחַת v. שׁוּחַ p.1001

**9876** שָׁחַת [9877] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7848)

שִׁטָּה:27 n.f. acacia, tree and wood (= שִׁטָּה\*<sup>27</sup>, Ar. *santun*, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt*, *šondʿt*, Thes:1452 Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob:BR ii. 20, or *a. seyyâl*/Post:Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE Tristr:NHB 390 ff.;—'שׁ: sg. Is 41:19 (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittîm* (wood), material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10:3, Ex 25:5, 25:10, 25:13 + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עֲצֵי om., 'שׁ: עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of shittîm* (wood), Ex 26:32, 26:37, 36:36 (P).

**9877** שִׁטִּים [9878] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7851-63)

† שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc. alw. 'הַשִּׁי:; usu. Σαττειν: 1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2:1, 3:1 (E), Mi 6:5, Nu 25:1 (P); = אַבְלֵ הַשִּׁי: 33:49; on exact site v. Buhl:G 116 Gray:Nu 25, 1. 2. נַחַל הַשִּׁי: Jo 4:18 (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl:Geogr. 90, and views in Dr).

**9878** שָׁטַח [9879] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7849)

[שָׁטַח] vb. spread, spread abroad (NH *id.*; Ar. *sataha* spread out; so Eth. *sat'ha*: Aram. לְשַׁמְחָה);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ Je 8:2 *they shall spread them abroad, etc.*, acc. of many separate things, so Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ S 17:19 (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread covering); 3 mpl. + *inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שִׁטּוֹחַ Nu 11:32 (J) *they spread (sc. the quails) for themselves all abroad round about the camp* (i.e. to dry them; Vulgate *siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); Pt. שִׁטַּח לְנוֹיִם Jb 12:23 *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). Pi. Pf. 1 s. אֶלְיָךְ כִּפִּי Psalm 88:10 *I have spread out unto thee my palms*.

**9879** מְשֻׁטָּח [9880] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4894)

† מְשֻׁטָּח n.[m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. FRUIT, 1568));—cstr. חֲרָמִים מְשֻׁטָּח Ez 26:5, 26:14.

**9880** מְשֻׁטָּח [9881] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4894)

† מְשֻׁטָּח n.[m.] *id.*;—מ' לְחָרָמִים: Ez 47:10.

**9881** שִׁטַּט [9882] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7850)

שִׁטַּט v. שוּט, שִׁטִּים v. supra. p. 1002

**9882** שָׁטַף [9883] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7857)

† שָׁטַף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so JAram. שָׁטַף; As. *šatâpu*, overflow, Ar. *štf id.*, Cuche);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Is 8:8 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטְפוּ K 22:38, etc.; Pt. שִׁטְפוּ Is 10:22 +, pl. שִׁטְפוּ Is 28:2;—1. overflow, of river Is 8:8, Je 47:2 a (v. נַחַל), Dn 11:10, 11:40, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28:15 (qy. by Sta:ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שוּט שִׁטַּט, v:18 (v. שוּט), also (sim. of ' in judgement) v:2 (מִים), 30:28, of judicial destruction, שִׁטְפוּ צְדָקָה Is 10:22; c. acc. of

land Je 47:2b, pers. (fig.) Is 43:2 (נְהָרוֹת), Psalm 69:3 (שְׂבִלֹת), v:16 (שׁוֹמֵם), 124:4 (מַיִם), cf. Is 28:17 Ct 8:7; שׁוֹטֵף גְּשָׁם *flooding rain* (of י׳'s judgement) Ez 11:11, 11:13, 38:22; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66:12, sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11:26 v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּמִלְחָמָה שׁוֹטֵף: Je 8:6. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל Psalm 78:20, 2 Ch 32:4. **3.** lit., *rinse or wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22:38, יָדְיוֹ בַּמַּיִם Lv 15:11 (P); of stain Ez 16:9 (מִעֲלֵידָ || רָחַץ); עֲפָר־אָרֶץ Jb 14:19. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁטֹף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15:12 *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטֹפוּ Dn 11:22 *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשְׁטֹף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v:26 (cf. Dr). **Pu. Pf.** 3ms. יִשְׁטֹף וְיִמְרַק בַּמַּיִם Lv 6:21 (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed*.

**9883 שׁוֹטֵף** [9884] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7858,8241)

† שׁוֹטֵף, שֹׁטֵף n.m.: Na 1:8 *flood*;—abs. שׁוֹטֵף Na 1:8 + 3 t.; cstr. שׁוֹטֵף: Pr 27:4, שׁוֹטֵף: Psalm 32:6;—*flood*, fig. of י׳'s judgement, עֲבָר שׁוֹטֵף: Na 1:8, cf. Dn 9:26, הַשׁוֹטֵף זְרָעוֹת 11:22 (cf. Dr); of calamity, מַיִם שׁוֹטֵף: Psalm 32:6; אֶף שׁוֹטֵף: Pr 27:4 *a flood of anger*; so שׁוֹטֵף קֶצֶף Is 54:8 (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁוֹטֵף: as dittogr.); שׁוֹטֵף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38:25.

**9884 שֹׁטֵר** [9885] (Hebrew) (page 1009)

שֹׁטֵר (√ of foll.; As. *šatâru, write*, Sab. סטר Hom:Chr 124 DHM:Ep. Denkm. Ar. lii. 2, liv.2; Ar. *šatarā rule* (a book), *write, šatron row, line*; Aram. שֹׁטְרָא, *šōtoro' document*, so Hilpr:Bab. Exp. x.8 CIS:ii.67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb:374: Hom:NKZ i.69 all from As.).

**9885 שֹׁטֵר** [9886] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7860)

† שֹׁטֵר n.m. official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary?* or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer?*);—abs. שׁוֹטֵר: Pr 6:7, שׁוֹטֵר: 2 Ch 26:11; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1:15 +, etc.;—appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr:Dt 1:15 Gray:Nu 11:16); organizing people for marching Jos 1:10 3:2 (both E), cf. Dt 20:5, 20:8, 20:9; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5:14, cf. v:6, v:10, v:15, v:19 (all J); elsewhere + שֹׁטְרֵי Nu 11:16 (E), Dt 29:9, 31:28; + שֹׁטְרֵי 16:18, 1 Ch 23:4, 26:29, + שׁוֹטְרֵי: Jos 8:33 (R:D), and ( + שֹׁטְרֵי) 23:2 (R:D), 24:1 (E, or R:D); שׁוֹטְרֵי: as minor judges also Dt 1:15; שֹׁטְרֵי אֶת־הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 27:1, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19:11, 34:13 (+ שֹׁטְרֵי, שֹׁטְרֵי); as title of individ. 26:11 (|| הַסֹּפֵר); of ant, שֹׁטְרֵי וּמִשְׁלָל Pr 6:7.

**9886 שֹׁטְרֵי** [9887] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7861)

† שֹׁטְרֵי n.pr.m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27:29 Kt ( > Qr שֹׁטְרֵי); Ασαρταις, Σατραί.

**9887 מְשֹׁטֵר** [9888] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4896)

† מְשֹׁטֵר n.m. rule, authority;—sf. מְשֹׁטֵרוֹ Jb 38:33 (of heavens over earth).

**9888** שִׂי [9889] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7862)

† שִׂי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׂ =<sup>~</sup>Ar. *ʿayiya*, vb. *wish, ʿay; un thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֶפֶץ 4.);— יוֹבֵל שׂ: Is 18:7, יְבִילוֹ שׂ: Psalm 76:12, יוֹבֵ שׂ: 68:30.

**9889** שִׂיא [9890] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7724,7864)

שִׂיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20:25 Kt, v. שְׂוֹא p.996

**9890** שִׂיאֹן [9891] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7866)

† שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19:19, Σιωνα, Σηω.

**9891** שִׂיבָה [9892] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7870-71)

† שִׂיבָה v. יֵשֵׁב II. שִׂיבָה v. שׂוֹב p.444, 1000

**9892** שִׂיָּה [9893] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7876)

† שִׂיָּה **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** apoc. יִלְדֶּה: דַּתְּשִׂי צוֹר Dt 32:18, but < read תִּשָּׂה (II. נִשָּׂה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תִּשָּׂה, Di Dr.

**9893** שִׂיזָא [9894] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7877)

† שִׂיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11:42, Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

**9894** שִׂיחַ [9895] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7743,7882)

[שִׂיחַ], שִׂתְחָה v. שׂוּחַ p.1001

**9895** שִׂיחֹר [9896] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7883,7835)

† שִׂיחֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile;— הַשִּׁ: Jos 13:3, שׂ מְצָרִים, 1 Ch 13:5; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחֹר Is 23:3 (|| יְאֹר קְצִיר, Je 2:18; cf. DI:Pa 311 Wilson:Hast. DB SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. שִׁחֹר, as *black water*, but doubtful). p.1007

**9896** שִׂיחֹר לְבַנַּת [9897] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7884)

† שִׂיחֹר לְבַנַּת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19:26; τῆ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez Zerka*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson:Hast. DB SHIHOR LIBNATH, but v. Buhl:G 105.

**9897** שִׂיט [9898] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7885)

שִׂיט v. I. שׂוּט p.1002

**9898** שִׂילוֹ [9899] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7887-88)

שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁלּוֹ n.pr.loc., שִׁילְנִי etc., v. שִׁלָּה. p.1017-18

**9899** שִׁילָה [9900] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7886)

† שִׁילָה Gn 49:10, appar. n., but prob. = שִׁלּוֹ *he whose it is, or that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל ( = שִׁלְלִי, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה) = *his son*, Targum Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁילּוֹ n.pr.loc (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVRV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98:b; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלָּה = שִׁלְחָה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁלָּה = לוֹ + שָׁ, Targum:Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, SyrVer *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr LXX ε[ως α]ν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκαίμενα αὐτῶ (Codd. ὧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שִׁלָּה, cf. אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמְּשַׁפֵּט Ez 21:32, Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr:JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br:MP 95 ff., intr. 238 ff. Poznanvski:Schiloh (1904).

**9900** שִׁילָל [9901] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7758)

שִׁילָל v. שִׁלָּל. p.1021

**9901** שִׁימוֹן [9902] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7889)

† שִׁימוֹן n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20, Σεμ(ε)ῶν, Σαμ.

**9902** שִׁין [9903] (Hebrew) (page 1010)

שִׁין (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šīnu*, Iphite. *istīn*, urinate; *šīnāti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. *šena*: Aram. *tw̄n*, *ton*, v. Ar. *matā'naaḥ un bladder* (Wahm)).

**9903** שִׁין [9904] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7890)

† שִׁין, שִׁין n.[m.] *urine*;—pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

**9904** שִׁתָּן [9905] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 8366)

† שִׁתָּן vb. **Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above);—Pt. מְשִׁתֵּן בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 1 K 14:10, 16:11, 21:21, 2 K 9:8 (all of exterminating a family).

**9905** שִׁיר [9906] (Hebrew) (page 1010)

שִׁיר (√ of foll., cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537).

**9906** שִׁיר [9907] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7892)

† שִׁיר:77 n.m. **song** (NH *id.*; so Ecclus 40:21 +);—שׁ: abs. Ju 5:12 +, cstr. 2 Ch 29:27 +; sf. שִׁירֵי Psalm 28:7, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13:8, Ct 1:1; שִׁירֵי Gn 31:27, Pr 25:20; sf. שִׁירֵי Am 5:23, etc.;—1. lyric *song*, + מְשָׁל 1 K 5:12, opp. קִינָה Am 8:10; joyous Gn 31:27 (J) Is 30:29; שׁ עֲגֹבִים Ez 33:32; triumphal Ju 5:12; love song Ct 1:1, 1:1 (title הַשִּׁירִים שִׁיר), Psalm 45:1 (שִׁיר יְדִידָת); noisy Am 5:23 Ez 26:13, in drunken revels Is 24:9, cf. 23:16; שׁ כְּסִילִים Ec 7:5; not for sorrow Pr 25:20, Psalm

137:3, 137:3; הַשִּׁיר בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4 *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, || תפלה  
 Psalm 42:9; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69:31; מְשִׁירֵי אֶהוּדָנוּ 28:7; שֵׁר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12:46;  
 שִׁיר י: Psalm 137:4, 2 Ch 29:27; שִׁיר חַדָּשׁ Is 42:10 (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲדָשׁ; in Psalm-titles,  
 שִׁיר 46:1, cf. Is 26:1; שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת *pilgrim songs* Psalm 120:1 + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p.752); c. מְמוֹר  
 Psalm 48:1 + 12 t. (v. מְמוֹר p. 274); שִׁיר מְשָׁבִיל 45:1 ('ש': orig. alone in all except 30:1, 92:1, 108:1,  
 v. Br:JBL xviii (1899), 138). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6:16, 6:17,  
 13:8 (so read also || 2 S 6:5 for בְּרוּשִׁים, LXX Th and mod., cf. 'ב'), 25:6, 25:7, 2 Ch 23:18, 29:28, Ne  
 12:27; כְּלִי (ה) שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15:16 + 6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6:5.

**9907** שִׁירָה [9908] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7892)

† שִׁירָה n.f. song (pl. שִׁירוֹת [שִׁירוֹת] Ecclus 39:15);—abs. 'ש': Ex 15:1 + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5:1, 23:15; pl.  
 cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8:3 (rd. שִׁירוֹת LXX Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15:1 (E), 2 S 22:1  
 = Psalm 18:1, Dt 31:19, 31:19, 31:21, 31:22, 31:30, 32:44, Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1, 23:15.

**9908** שִׁיר [9909] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7891)

† שִׁיר [שִׁיר]:86 vb. **sing** (denom. acc. to Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb:172, but, if so, an old one);—  
 Qal:49 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁר Psalm 7:1; Impf. 3 ms. יִשֵּׁר Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 (read יִשֵּׁר Jb 33:27 for יִשֵּׁר, √II.  
 שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וְתִשֵּׁר Ju 5:1, etc.; Imv. mpl.  
 שִׁירוּ Ex 15:21 +; Inf. cstr. לְשׁוֹר 1 S 18:6 Kt (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; LXX:B om., cf. Dr Kit:Kau HPS  
 Now); Pt. שָׁר Pr 25:20; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19:36 +; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19:36 + 2 t. + Am 8:3 (read for שִׁירוֹת; v.  
 שִׁירָה);—*sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42:10, Psalm 33:3 + 5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15:1, Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1; 'ש'  
 בְּשָׁרִים: Pr 25:20; מְשִׁיר שִׁיוֹן Psalm 137:3; שִׁיוֹן 7:1 (LXX מזמור תהלה, 106:12; c. acc. of theme  
 59:17, 89:2; abs. Ju 5:1, 1 S 18:6; c. לְ Psalm 13:6, 96:1, 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23, Ex 15:1, 15:21, Je 20:13;  
 || זמֹר Psalm 68:5, 68:33, 101:1, 104:33, 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9, Ju 5:3; + זמֹר abs. Psalm 57:8 = 108:2 c.  
 acc. theme 21:13; c. לְ pers. 27:6; of nature 65:13 (after הִחְרוּעַע); על אַנְשִׁים Jb 33:27 (v. supra);  
 pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19:36, 1 K 10:12 + 6 t. (Ez 40:44 read שָׁרִים LXX Hi Co mod.); שִׁירוֹת  
*songstresses* 2 S 19:36, 2 Ch 35:25, Ec 2:8 + Am 8:3 (v. supra).—Psalm 138:5 rd. וַיִּשְׁיחוּ. Pō1.:36  
 Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרוּ Jb 36:24; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹר Zp 2:14; Pt. מְשִׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6:18, 2 Ch 29:28; pl.  
 מְשִׁוֹרֵרִים Ezr 2:65 +, etc.;—*sing*: birds Zp 2:14; men Jb 36:24; elsesh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch  
 6:18, 9:33 + 31 t., + fpl. Ezr 2:65 *songstresses* = Ne 7:67. †Hoph. be sung: Impf. הִשָּׁר Is 26:1

**9909** שֵׁשׁ [9910] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7893)

† שֵׁשׁ n.[m.] alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.*; Aram. שֵׁשׁ יִינוּ *ššino*, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—אֲבָנֵי־שֵׁשׁ: 1  
 Ch 29:2 (material of temple); cf. Patrick:Hast. DB MARBLE.



**9910** שֵׁשׁ [9911] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 8336,8337)

† II. שֵׁשׁ n.m. id.;—עֲמוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ: Ct 5:15 (in fig.), Est 1:6 a, material of pavement v:6b (v. בְּהֵט).—I. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁדַּשׁ. p. 995

**9911** שִׁישָׁא [9912] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7894)

† שִׁישָׁא n.pr.m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4:3, Σαβα, Σεισα, LXXL Σαφατ; cf. שִׁירָה.

**9912** שִׁישַׁק [9913] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7895,7895)

† שִׁישַׁק n.pr.m. king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11:40, 14:25 Qr (Kt שֹׁשֶׁק), = 2 Ch 12:2, 2 Ch 12:9, שִׁישַׁק v:5, v:5, v:7; = Šešonk I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau:ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind:BAS i. 351; = Sošenk WMM:As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK; cf. Griffith:Hast. DB SHISHAK. p. 1004

**9913** שִׁית [9914] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7896)

† שִׁית vb. put, set (Nö:Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss, 39 f.; cf. Ph. שֵׁת Lzb:375; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31:27 (?); v. also (Nö:l. c. 41) Syr. *īyūwto* 'quality, appearance');—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שִׁית Gn 4:25 +, 3 fs. שִׁיתָ 1 S 4:20 +, 2 ms. שִׁיתָ Psalm 8:7 שִׁיתָ 90:8, sf. שִׁיתָ 88:7, 88:9, 1 s. שִׁיתָ 73:28 +; 3 pl. שִׁיתו Ex 33:4 + 3 t., metapl. שִׁיתָ Psalm 49:15, 73:9 (other forms not found); Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיתָ Ex 21:22 +, juss. שִׁיתָ Jb 9:33, וְשִׁיתָ Gn 30:40 +; 3 fs. sf. וְשִׁיתָחוּ Ru 4:16, וְשִׁיתָמוּ Psalm 21:10 +, 1 s. sf. וְשִׁיתָנוּ 1 K 11:34; Inv. ms. שִׁיתָ Pr 27:23, שִׁיתָ Psalm 9:21, 141:3; fs. שִׁיתָ Je 31:21, etc.; Inf. abs. שִׁיתָ Is 22:7; cstr. שִׁיתָ Jb 30:1 +; Pt. pass. וְשִׁיתָ (Je 13:16 Qr, but rd. Kt וְשִׁיתָ); sf. שִׁיתָ Ex 10:1;—1. put, lay hand upon, עָלַ, Gn 46:4 (E), 48:14, 48:17 (J), Jb 9:33, Psalm 139:5; c. עָלַ in evil partnership, Ex 23:1 (E); put ornaments, עָלַ pers., 33:4 (J); cf. 1 S 2:8, Is 15:9, Jb 22:24, Ru 3:15; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4:16; put wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38:36, cf. Pr 26:24; lay (penalty) עָלַ pers. Ex 21:22 counsel, plan; שִׁיתָ: Psalm 73:28; put things רָגַלְיוֹ תַחַת רָגְלוֹ 8:7; lay (penalty) עָלַ pers. Ex 21:22 (E), sin Nu 12:11 (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = where) Psalm 84:4; nearly = give (נָתַן), acc. + לַ pers. Gn 4:25 (J; explan. of name שִׁיתָ), appoint Psalm 9:21. 2. a. set, station, sheep לְבָדוֹ Gn 30:40, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עָלַ v:40 (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עָלַ over) 41:33 (E); set לָמוֹ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. Psalm 73:18, so (acc.) 88:7 and (obj. pers. om.) 12:6, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21:4, set one (מִן partit.) לְכֶסֶא 132:11; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19:29, Je 3:19, cf. (עָם) Jb 30:1; set watch לְפִי Psalm 141:3, snares לִי 140:6, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 (J); iniquities לְנִגְדֶּךָ Psalm 90:8, cf. 101:3; set, direct face, אֶל loc. Nu 24:1 (J), eyes בְּאָרְצוֹת לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11. b. in phr. לִבְ לִבְ לִבְ לִבְ: set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שׁוּם 2 b), Ex 7:23 (E), 2 S 13:20, Je 31:21, Psalm 48:14, Pr 22:17, 27:23, c. אֶל Jb 7:17,

abs. 1 S 4:20, Psalm 62:11; Pr 24:32 *I reflected*. c. *set, fix*, נָבּוּל Ex 23:31 (E; c. מִן...עַד), תְּשִׁית לִי חֶק Jb 14:13 wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38:11 (וּפֹא יִשִּׁית בְּגָאוֹן גְּלִיחָהּ) De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֶק, v:10] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יִשְׁבֵּר, Bi Bu ג' יִשְׁבֹּת 3. *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11:34 *I will make him prince*, Is 5:6, 26:1, Je 22:6, Psalm 21:7, 84:7, 88:9 (+ לָמוּ ind. obj.), 110:1, 2 S 22:12 || Psalm 18:12; תְּשִׁיתָמוּ שְׁכָם 21:13 = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18:41); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2:15 = 50:3, 13:16, Psalm 45:17 (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make one like* Ho 2:5 (|| שִׁים), Is 16:3, Psalm 21:10, 83:12, 83:14; acc. only, *make, prepare, feast* Je 51:39, cf. שֶׁת קָצִיר לַח Ho 6:11 (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness Psalm 104:20; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10:1 (J).

4. internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׁים 4 a) הַשְׁעָרָה הַפְּרָשִׁים Is 22:7; c. עַל־י (against) Psalm 3:7. — יִשִּׁית מִמְּנִי Jb 10:20 (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יִשִּׁית = יִשִּׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פְּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יָמֵי יַחַדְלֵי, Siegf (יָדוּ) יָוֵב, LXX Beer (best) שְׁעָה (7:19), with יָמֵי חֶלְדֵי (LXX Bu Be Du) for יָמֵי יַחַדְלֵי prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges:§ 53 u), *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשִּׁת Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו v:30. 2. a. *set, station*, sheep לְבָדוּ Gn 30:40, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עַל v:40 (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל over) 41:33 (E); *set* לָמוּ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. Psalm 73:18, so (acc.) 88:7 and (obj. pers. om.) 12:6, *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21:4, *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכֶסֶא 132:11; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19:29, Je 3:19, cf. (עַם) Jb 30:1; *set* watch לְפִי Psalm 141:3, snares לִי 140:6, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 (J); iniquities לְנַגְדָּךְ Psalm 90:8, cf. 101:3; *set, direct* face, אֵל loc. Nu 24:1 (J), eyes לְנִטּוֹת בְּאָרְץ לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11. b. in phr. לֵב לִי: *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. שִׁים 2 b), Ex 7:23 (E), 2 S 13:20, Je 31:21, Psalm 48:14, Pr 22:17, 27:23, c. אֵל Jb 7:17, abs. 1 S 4:20, Psalm 62:11; Pr 24:32 *I reflected*. c. *set, fix*, נָבּוּל Ex 23:31 (E; c. מִן...עַד), תְּשִׁית לִי חֶק Jb 14:13 wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38:11 (וּפֹא יִשִּׁית בְּגָאוֹן גְּלִיחָהּ) De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֶק, v:10] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יִשְׁבֵּר, Bi Bu ג' יִשְׁבֹּת 3. *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11:34 *I will make him prince*, Is 5:6, 26:1, Je 22:6, Psalm 21:7, 84:7, 88:9 (+ לָמוּ ind. obj.), 110:1, 2 S 22:12 || Psalm 18:12; תְּשִׁיתָמוּ שְׁכָם 21:13 = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18:41); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2:15 = 50:3, 13:16, Psalm 45:17 (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make one like* Ho 2:5 (|| שִׁים), Is 16:3, Psalm 21:10, 83:12, 83:14; acc. only, *make, prepare, feast* Je 51:39, cf. שֶׁת קָצִיר לַח Ho 6:11 (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness Psalm 104:20; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10:1 (J). 4. internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׁים 4 a) הַשְׁעָרָה הַפְּרָשִׁים Is 22:7; c. עַל־י (against) Psalm 3:7. — יִשִּׁית מִמְּנִי Jb 10:20 (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יִשִּׁית = יִשִּׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*,

cf. Di (ellipsis of **יָד**, **פְּנִים**, or **לֵב**), Du (sc. **יָד**; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. **יִגְבַּע** (יָדוּ), Siegf (יָדוּ), LXX Beer (best) **שָׁעָה** (7:19), with **יָמֵי חֻלְדֵי** (LXX Bu Be Du) for **יָמֵי יַחְדָּל** prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges:§ 53 u), *Impf.* 3 ms. **יוֹשֶׁת** Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* **עָלָיו**, v:30.

**9914 שֵׂית** [9915] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7897)

† **שֵׂית** **n.m.** garment (Nö:Beiträge, 41 f., cp. Syr. *ʿiyuwto* 'appearance, and qu. **שֵׂית**?);—cstr. **זוֹנָה שֵׂית** Pr 7:10; fig. **חֲמָס** Psalm 73:6 (v. II. **עֵטָף**).

**9915 שֵׂית** [9916] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 8352,7896,8357)

† **שֵׂית** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4:25; (where expl. from √ **שֵׂית**), v:26, 5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:8, 1 Ch 1:1; Σγθ—In **כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׂית** Nu 24:17 (poem in J), read prob. **שֵׂית** *tumult* (cf. La 3:47), or **שֵׂית** (v. **נִשָּׂא**), cf. Gray.—II. **שֵׂית**, v. II. **שֵׂתָה**. p. 1059

**9916 שֵׂת** [9917] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 8356)

† **שֵׂת** **n.m.** (Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 84) foundation, stay (of society) (√ **שֵׂית** Thes Kö:ii. I. 172);—pl. **הַשְּׂתוֹת** Psalm 11:3 (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws, etc.*, Vulgate *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che(1888) al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also **שֵׂתֵיהֶם** Is 19:10 (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, **עֵשֵׂי שְׂכָר**; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che:Comm.; Che:Hpt Buhl al. **שֵׂתֵיהֶם** *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. **שֵׂתָה**. p. 1059

**9917 שֵׂית** [9918] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7898)

† **שֵׂית** **n[m.] coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr:Abh.73 cp. (improb.) **שֵׂאה** *devastate*, **אֵיה** *ruin*, whence **שׁ**: wild, rough growth);—alw. c. **שְׂמִיר**: abs. **שׁ**: Is 7:23, 7:24, 9:17, 27:4 (cf. Du); **שֵׂית** 5:6, 7:25; sf. **שֵׂיתוֹ** 10:17 (fig. of Assy.).

**9918 שָׁב** [9919] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7901)

**שָׁב** (Lag:BN 63) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; **שָׁב** Ecclus 47:23 (in death), **מִשְׁכַּב** *bed* 40:5, 47:20 d, = *death bed* 46:19; Ph. **שָׁב**, **מִשְׁכַּב** (v. **מ׳**: 1. *infr.*), Lzb:375; Eth. *sakaba*: *lie*, Aram **שָׁב**, *ʿkab*, Nab. **מִשְׁכַּבֵּא** *couch*; Ar. *sakaba* only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** *infr.*, and Lag:BN 63));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁ**: Gn 26:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* **שָׁב** Gn 30:15 +, 3 mpl. **שָׁבְבוּ** S 2:22, **שָׁבְבוּ** Jos 2:8, Jb 30:17, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁב** 2 S 13:5, Ez 4:4, **שָׁבְבוּ** Gn 39:7; 39:12, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁב** Lv 15:24; *cstr.* **שָׁב** 1 K 1:21 +, sf. **שָׁבוּ** Ru 3:4, **שָׁבְבוּ** Gn 19:33, 19:35, **שָׁבְבוּ** Dt 6:7 + 2 t.; *Pt.* **שָׁב** Gn 28:13 +, f. **שָׁבְבוּ** Mi 7:5, Ru 3:8, etc.;—1. *lie down* (sometimes opp. **קוּם**, **הִקְיָן**): **a.** Ju

5:27 (prostrated by blow, + כָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19:4 (J), 28:11 (E), 1 S 3:5, Dt 7:7, Pr 6:22 + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9:26 LXX Th We Dr and mod.; 'שׁ: + יָשַׁן *sleep* 1 K 19:5, Psalm 3:6, 4:8, cf. Pr 3:24, 3:24, + נָרְדָם Jon 1:5; = *be lying* 1 S 3:2, 3:3, 26:5 (all בָּ loc.), v:7, 4:5 (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13:8, cf. שָׁכַב בְּלִבָּיִם Pr 23:34, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4:11; + be sleeping 1 S 26:7 = *keep lying*, c. עָד Ju 16:3, 1 S 3:15, Ru 3:13, Pr 6:9; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26:6 (H), Jb 11:18; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אֲרָצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12:16, cf. 13:21, שׁ בַּשָּׁק: 1 K 21:27, שְׁפָתַיִם שׁ בֵּין: Psalm 68:14 (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41:9; among foes 57:5; of humiliation Je 3:25; c. עָל rei: land Gn 28:13 (J), usu. bed 2 S 13:5, 1 K 21:4, Lv 15:4, 15:24, 15:26, cf. v:20, for midday repose 2 S 4:7. **c.** *lie on* (עָל) one's side Ez 4:4, 4:4, 4:6, 4:9 (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עָל pers. 1 K 3:19 (fatally), 2 K 4:34 (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12:3, of woman Mi 7:5 (intimacy), 1 K 1:2 (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19:33, 19:35 (of woman, v. 3. infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), 'שׁ (שָׁמָּה) Jos 2:1 (E), 2 K 4:11, cf. 9:16 (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14:47 (בָּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. עָם Gn 30:15, 30:16, 39:7, 39:12, 39:14 (J), Ex 22:13 (E), Dt 22:22 + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11:4, 11:11, 12:11, 12:24, Lv 15:33; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֵתָהּ, etc., orig. אֵתָהּ, etc., v. Dr:2 S 13:14 and II. אֵת, p. 85:a supra), Gn 26:10, 34:2, 34:7, 35:22 (all J), 1 S 2:22 (om. LXX and mod.), 2 S 13:14, Ez 23:8 (fig.), Lv 15:24 (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5:19, also (c. acc. cogn. שְׁכַבְתָּ זָרַע v:13, Lv 15:18, 19:20; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28:30 Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39:10 (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18:22, 20:13 (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה; c. עִם־הַמָּה Dt 27:21, Lv 22:18 (H); subj. woman, c. עָם vir. Gn 19:32, 19:34, 19:35 (J) 2 S 13:11; אֵת vir. Gn 19:33, 19:34 (cf. 1 e supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14:8, 43:17 (opp. קוּם), Ez 31:18, 32:27, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, Jb 14:12 (opp. הִקְיָן, קוּם, 'שׁ וְאִשְׁקוּט, 'שׁ: 3:12; *be lying* (dead) Is 51:20, La 2:21. **b.** esp. in phr. 'שׁ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו: *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1:21, 2:10 + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47:30 (J) Dt 31:16, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7:12 c. in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14:18 (opp. מִקְבְּרָךְ, שְׁכְבֵי קִבְרָה Psalm 88:6; לְעֶפֶר Jb 7:21, עַל־עַ: 20:11, 21:26; in Sh'ól Ez 32:21; in Gehenna (?) Is 50:11. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30:17 *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לֹא שׁ לָבוֹ: Ec 2:23. † **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. † **Hiph.** *lay*, Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3:20, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכְּבֵיבָהּ v:20, cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17:19, 2 K 4:21; *Inf. abs.* 2 S 8:2 *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בְּמִשְׁכָּב Ch 16:14 (of burial); נִבְּלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יִשְׁכִּיב Jb 38:37 i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. *sakaba* supra). † **Hoph. Pt.** מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4:32 *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf. consec.* וְהִשְׁכַּב Ez 32:32 *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹחַ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁכְּבָהּ v:19 (c. אֵת pers. only). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14:8, 43:17 (opp. קוּם), Ez 31:18, 32:27, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, Jb 14:12 (opp. הִקְיָן, קוּם),

וְאִשְׁקוּט 3:12; *be lying* (dead) Is 51:20, La 2:21. **b.** esp. in phr. עַם אָבוֹתָיו 'שׁ: *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1:21, 2:10 + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47:30 (J) Dt 31:16, and (c. אַת) 2 S 7:12 **c.** in grave, Is 14:18 (opp. מְקַבְּרֵךְ, שֹׁכְבֵי קֶבֶר, Psalm 88:6; לְעַפָּר Jb 7:21, 'עַל־ע': 20:11, 21:26; in Sh'ol Ez 32:21; in Gehenna (?) Is 50:11. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30:17 *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לָבוּ 'שׁ: לא' Ec 2:23. † **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. † **Hiph.** *lay, Pf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחִיקָן 1 K 3:20, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכַּבְיָהוּ v:20, cf. (עַל־מְטָה) 17:19, 2 K 4:21; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכַּב אֹתָם אֶרְצָה הַשְׁכַּב 2 S 8:2 *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בְּמִשְׁכָּב Ch 16:14 (of burial); יִשְׁכַּב מִי שְׁמִים Jb 38:37 i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. *sakaba* supra). † **Hoph. Pt.** מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4:32 *laid* עַל־מְטָה; *Pf. consec.* וְהִשְׁכַּב Ez 32:32 *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹחַ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁכַּבָּה v:19 (c. אֵת pers. only).

**9919** שָׁכַבָה [9920] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 7902)

† [שָׁכַבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שָׁכַבָה all P;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שָׁכַב **3:** שָׁכַבְתָּ־זָרַע Lv 15:18 a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19:20, Nu 5:13; then (= semen), שָׁכַבְתָּ־זָרַע Lv 15:16, 15:32, 22:4 (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), 'שׁ: alone 15:17. **2.** layer of dew, הִטְלָה שָׁכַבְתָּ Ex 16:13, 16:14 (P).

**9920** שָׁכַבְתָּ [9921] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 7903)

† שָׁכַבְתָּ Lag:BN 179 Ba:NB 144] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שָׁכַבְתָּ־נָהָן Nu 5:20 (P; בְּ fem.); וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שָׁכַבְתָּ־לְזָרַע Lv 18:20 (אֵל fem.), 'שׁ: v:33, cf. 20:15 (all H).

**9921** מִשְׁכָּב [9922] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 4904)

מִשְׁכָּב:46 **n.m.:** Lv 15:4 place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. 'מ: 1 K 1:47 +, cstr. מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4:5 +; sf. מִשְׁכָּבֵי Jb 7:13 +, מִשְׁכָּבְכֶם Psalm 4:5; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּבַי Gn 49:4 +, sf. מִשְׁכָּבוֹהֶם Ho 7:14 +, etc.;—**1.** couch, bed (37 t.), 2 S 4:11, Ho 7:14, Mi 2:1, 1 K 1:47, Ct 3:1 +; וַיִּנְפֹּל לְמִ: Ex 21:18 (E) *he takes to his bed*; נִדְתָה 'מ: Lv 15:26 (P; v. sub I. נִדַּד); 'מ: as place of copulation Gn 49:4 (poem in J), Is 57:7, 57:8, 57:8, Pr 7:17; as place of burial Is 57:2, Ez 32:25, 2 Ch 16:14 (v. 'מ: Inscr. Tabnit:8 and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke:341). † **2.** act of *lying*: **a.** in gen., 'מִ: חֲדָר מִ: chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7:28 (E), 2 S 4:7, 2 K 6:12, בְּחֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10:20; הַצְּהָרִים 'מִ: שָׁכַב אֵת מִ: הַצְּהָרִים 2 S 4:5 his noon-day *siesta*; 17:28 rd. perh. 'מִ: עֲרִשְׁתָּ מִ: couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. LXX. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִישׁ לְ) מִשְׁכָּב Ju 21:11, 21:12, Nu 31:17, 31:35 (P); of man שָׁכַב אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכָּבֵי Lv 18:22, 20:13 (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); 'מִ: דָּדִים מִ: Ez 23:17.



**9922** שָׁכַח [9923] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7904)

† [שָׁכַח], so most] **vb. Hiph. Pt.** as adj. in מוֹזְזִים מִשָּׂכִים הָיוּ Je 5:8 usu., *horses... roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. *sakuya*.);—but mng. lustful needed; Aq Theod ἔλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מִשָּׂכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מִאֲשָׁכִים, i.e. fed stallions (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21:20; cf. מִפְּרִים, מִקְרִין).

**9923** שָׁכַח [9924] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7911)

שָׁכַח:102 **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45:26 c and (Pi.) 11:25, 11:25; Aram. שָׁכַח *3kah* is *find*);—**Qal:** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש': Psalm 9:13 +, *sf.* שָׁכַחְנִי Is 49:14; 2 *fs.* שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 13:25; 1 pl. *sf.* שָׁכַחְנוּ Psalm 44:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4:31 +, etc.; *Imv. fs.* שְׁכַחִי Psalm 45:11; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַחְ; *Pt. pl. cstr.* שָׁכַחוּ Jb 8:13, Psalm 50:22;—*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27:45 (E), Dt 4:9, 9:7 (opp. זָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24:19; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39:15; c. מִן *inf.* Psalm 102:5. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40:23 (E; opp. זָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30:14 (fig.), Is 49:15, 49:15 (acc. om.), v:15, Jb 19:14, Psalm 45:11; c. acc. Jerusalem 137:5a; יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ רְחֵם Jb 24:20; *abs.* Psalm 137:5b יִמִּינִי תִשְׁכַּח: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֵׂה or הַגִּגֹּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: LXX תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109:24, cf. Zc 11:17), or (Che) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3:17). **c.** esp. c. acc. 'י: ([God](#)), Ho 2:15, 8:14, 13:6, Ju 3:7, 1 S 12:9, Is 17:10, Dt 8:19 ('שָׁכַח תִּשִׁי:) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + Psalm 59:12 (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23:27 (בְּבַעַל), Psalm 44:21; commands of 'י: Ho 4:6, Dt 26:13 (acc. om.) Psalm 119:16 + 7 t. Psalm 119, his doings and ways, v:139, 78:7, 78:11, 103:2, 106:13, his covenant Dt 4:23, 4:31, 2 K 17:38, Pr 2:17; law of wisdom 3:1, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4:6. **2.** subj. 'י: ([God](#)): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4:6, 1 S 1:11 (opp. זָכַר), La 5:20, Is 49:14 (|| עָזַב), Psalm 10:12, 13:2, 42:10. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8:7, Psalm 10:11 (acc. om.), cry Psalm 9:13 (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44:25. **c.** voice of foes Psalm 74:23. **d.** sq. *inf.* Psalm 77:10. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9:5, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Psalm 9:19, 3 *fs.* תִּשְׁכַּח Je 20:11, etc.; *Pt. fs.* נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23:16, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v:15, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּים Jb 28:4;—*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41:30 (E), Dt 31:21, Je 20:11, 23:40, 50:5, Is 65:11; subj. pers. Psalm 9:19, 31:13, Ec 2:16, Tyre Is 23:15, 23:16 (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכַרְם Ec 9:5; מִנֵּי רִגְלִי הַנֶּשֶׁה: Jb 28:4. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'י: וּגוּ: 'שָׁכַח La 2:6 'י: *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Je 23:27 *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8:10 *they were forgotten* in the city.

**9924** שָׁכַח [9925] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7913)



† [שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful;—pl. הַשִּׁכְּחִים אֶת־הָרַק: Is 65:11 *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֲזָבִי י׳); cstr. שִׁכְּחֵי א׳: Psalm 9:18 all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְּחֵי pt., Jb 8:13, Psalm 50:22).

**9925** שָׁכַח [9926] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7918)

† [שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַח is *allaying* of anger; אָזַן שָׁכַח אָזַן *soothe, satisfy* the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy:NHWB (and Ar. *sakka be narrow have small ears, be deaf*, Frä:90);—Ar. *akk v. humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8:1 the waters *abated*; *Inf. cstr.* כָּשַׁח Est 2:1 when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַחָה 7:10.—**Qal Impf.** יִקְוֹשִׁים כָּשַׁח Je 5:26 usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שָׁח dub.; Dr כָּשַׁח Du del. כֵּשׁ, then rds. יִלְכְּדוּ: יִלְכְּדוּ א׳ בַּשָּׁחַת א׳ מוֹקְשִׁים הַצִּיבוּ הַצִּיבוּ בַּשָּׁחַת א׳ יִלְכְּדוּ:). **Hiph. pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁפַּתִּי מֵעָלַי וְהִשְׁפַּתִּי Nu 17:20 *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

**9926** שָׁכַל [9927] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7921)

† [שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (= Ar. *takila* Targum תָּכַל, תָּכַל; cf. Syr. *tkolo* 'loss of children');—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. שָׁכַלְתִּי אֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43:14 (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on שָׁכַל v. Ges:§ 29 u); **Impf.** 1 s. אֲשָׁכַל 27:45 (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנְּשִׂים אִמָּךְ 1 S 15:33 *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתָּ 1 S 15:33 +, sf. וְשָׁכַלְתָּ Ez 14:15, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל Dt 32:25 +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְיָי Ez 36:14 Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); **Inf. cstr.** sf. לְשָׁכַל v:12; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּל Ex 23:26, כָּלְתָּ- Ez 36:13, כָּלְתָּ—2 K 2:19, 2:21;—**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42:36 (E), of mothers 1 S 15:33 (subj. חָרַב), cf. Ez 5:17 (subj. famine and beasts), and 14:15 (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9:12 (מֵאֲדָם), Je 15:7 (+ אֲבֹתַי), Ez 36:12, cf. v:13, v:14 (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חָרַב) Dt 22:25, La 1:20, Ez 21:19 (Co, for תִּכְפַּל, v. כָּפַל p.495:b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or *abortion*, 'הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁכָּה: 2 K 2:19, cf. v:21 (Thes otherwise, v. 'מֵשׁ: infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23:26 (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31:38 (E) Jb 21:10; (2) of vine Mal 3:11. **Hiph. Pt.** רָהֵם (וְשִׁדִּים צִמְקִים) מִשְׁכִּיל Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*.—Je 50:9 read מִשְׁכִּיל *successful*, LXX SyrVer Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie. **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or *abortion*, 'הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁכָּה: 2 K 2:19, cf. v:21 (Thes otherwise, v. 'מֵשׁ: infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23:26 (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31:38 (E) Jb 21:10; (2) of vine Mal 3:11. **Hiph. Pt.** רָהֵם (וְשִׁדִּים) מִשְׁכִּיל Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*.—Je 50:9 read מִשְׁכִּיל *successful*, LXX SyrVer Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

**9927** שָׁכַל [9928] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7908)

† שְׂכּוּל n.[m.] bereavement, loss of children;—לא אִדַּע שׁ: Is 47:8 (|| אֶלְמָנָה), cf. v:9; fig. Psalm 35:12.

9928 שְׂכּוּל [9929] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7909)

† [שְׂכּוּל] adj. childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׂכּוּלָה Is 49:21 (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba NB 47.

9929 שְׂכּוּל [9930] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7909)

† שְׂכּוּל adj. **bereaved, robbed of offspring** (Ba:§ 37 c);—esp. דָּב שׁ: 2 S 17:8, Ho 13:8, Pr 17:12 (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׂיָהֶם שְׂכּוּלוֹת Je 18:21; שְׂכּוּלָה אֵין בְּהֶם Ct 4:2 (of flock, in sim.) = 6:6.

9930 שְׂכּוּלִים [9931] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7923)

† [שְׂכּוּלִים] n.pl. **abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שְׂכּוּלֶיךָ Is 49:20 i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved*.

9931 מְשַׁכֵּלֶת [9932] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7921)

† מְשַׁכֵּלֶת acc. to. Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2:21 (|| מְוֹתָ); if so, read < כֵּלֶת - Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v:19, cf. Bur. p. 1013

9932 שָׂכָם [9933] (Hebrew) (page 1014)

שָׂכָם (√ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. *sakama*: *carry on the shoulder*; Ar. *sakam*, *is take short steps, from weakness* (Kam Frey)).

9933 שָׂכָם [9934] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7926,7929,7927)

I. שָׂכָם n.m. Zp 3:9 shoulder;—abs. שׁ: Gn 48:2 +, שָׂכָם 33:19 +, שָׂכָם Psalm 21:13 (whence orig. \**sakm* inferred Ol:§ 147 a ad fin. Sta:§ 199 a; but שׁ der. from שׁ before כ, Ba:NB 104 Kö ii.1.67, 506); cstr. שָׂכָם Gn 9:23; sf. שָׂכָמוּ 49:15 +, שָׂכָמָה (for שָׂכָמָה Ges:§ 91 e) Jb 31:22, etc.;—1. *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כְּתָף = *shoulder-blade*): a. as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ: Gn 49:15 (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21:14 (E), 24:15, 24:45, Ex 12:34, also Gn 9:23 (all J), Jos 4:5 (E), Ju 9:48, Is 10:27 (|| צוֹאֵר), 14:25 (both fig.), Psalm 81:27, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9:5, 22:22= (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31:36; fig. also אָחַד לְעִבְדוֹ שׁ: Zp 3:9 *to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man)*, of. Syr. *had kotpo*. b. in statement of Saul's height, מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וּמִגְּבֹהַּ מִכְּלֵהָעֵם 1 S 9:2, cf. 10:23 and (with play on n.pr. loc. שָׂכָם) אֶהָד שׁ אֶהָד (שָׂכָם) Gn 48:22 (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. *back*: לָלֶכֶת מֵעַם כְּהַפְּנֹתוֹ 1 S 10:9; so וַאֲוִיבֵי נִתְתָּה לִי Psalm 21:13, i.e. *make them tum (in flight; cf. עָרָף, 18:41)*; as beaten שׁ מִטָּה Is 9:3 (|| שָׂבֵט הַנְּגִישׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. מִשׁ תַּפּוּל Jb 31:22 *let my shoulder blade fall from its back*.—Ho 6:9 v. II. שָׂכָם below

9934 שְׂכָמָה [9935] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7929)

שְׂכָמָה v. foregoing.

9935 שָׂכָם [9936] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7927)

† II. שָׂכָם n.pr.loc.:49 et m.:14 (Συχεμ; LXXL oft. Σίχυμα Lag BN 57): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle ?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׂ': Gn 12:6, שְׂכָמָה 37:14; = city (שְׂכָמָה שָׂכָם, Ho 6:9 שְׂכָמָה) Jos 24:1; עִיר שׂ': Gn 33:18 + 20 t. Ju 9 ('בְּעֵלֵי שׂ': v:2 + 12 t., 'בְּמַגְדֵּל-שׂ': v:46, v:47), Ho 6:9 + 21 t. (עִיר שׂ': Gn 33:18); city of refuge Jos 20:7, 21:21, 1 Ch 6:52.—WMM:As. u. Eur. 394, cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-ma*; (cf. Jen:ZA x (1895) 356); mod. *Nablús* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl G 200 f. GASm:G 332 ff. 345 Wilsons:Hast. DB SHECHEM. 2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9:28), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33:19, 34:2 + 10 t. 34, Jos 24:3. 2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9:28), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33:19, 34:2 + 10 t. 34, Jos 24:3.

9936 שָׂכָם [9937] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7928)

† שָׂכָם n.pr.m. in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26:31, 1 Ch 7:19; בְּכֵי-שׂ': Jos 17:2.

9937 שְׂכָמִי [9938] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7930)

† שְׂכָמִי adj. gent. of שָׂכָם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׂ': Nu 26:31.

9938 שָׂכָם [9939] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7925,7901)

[שָׂכָם] vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׂבִּימוּ 2 S 15:2, Jb 1:5, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂבִּימוּ Gn 19:27 +, 2 ms. תִּשְׂבִּימוּ Ju 9:33, etc.; Imv. הִשְׂבִּימוּ Ex 8:16 +; Inf. abs. הִשְׂבִּימוּ Je 7:25 +, בָּיִם- Je 44:4, Pr 27:14, erron. אֲשֻׁבִימוּ Je 25:3 (Ges:§ 53 K); Pt. מִשְׂבִּימוּ Ho 6:4 +, etc.,—*rise early, make an early start*, of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19:9 (+ מְחָר), cf. Ct 7:13; + vb. of going Gn 19:2 (J), standing 2 S 15:2 (cf. Dr), encamping Ju 7:1, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15:12 (cf. Dr), 29:11, 2 K 6:15 (לְקוֹם), מִשְׂבִּימֵי קוֹם Psalm 127:3 (opp. מִשְׂבִּימֵי שְׂבַת); usu. c. בְּבֹקֶר Gn 19:27 (J; אֶל-הַמְּקוֹם), 1 S 29:10, 29:10 + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מִשְׂבִּימֵי שָׂכָר מִשְׂבִּימֵי יְרֵדָפוּ בְּב' Is 5:11 (|| מִשְׂבִּימֵי בְּנִשְׁף ||); c. מִמְּחָרָת Ex 32:6 (E), Ju 6:28 + 3 t.; c. וַיִּשְׂבִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ וַיִּמְהָרוּ Jos 8:14 (J) *they made a quick and early start; and went out*; † Inf. abs. (Ges:§ 113 s) as adv. הַשׂ' וְהָעֶרֶב 1 S 17:16 *at early morning and at evening*; esp. of 'י', in Je: הַשׂ' וְדַבֵּר = *speaking early and often* 7:13, 35:14 and (of Je) 25:3, cf. 11:7, 32:33; oft. הַשׂ' וְשִׁלּוּחַ = *sending early and often* 7:25, 24:4, 26:5, 29:19, 35:14, 44:4, also 2 Ch 36:15; so vb. fin. הִשְׂבִּימוּ הִשְׂחִיתוּ, Zp 3:7 = *with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges:§ 120 g); pt. הַלַּח מִשְׂ' הַלַּח Ho 6:4 *like the dew departing early*, 13:3 (Ges:ib.).—1 S 9:26 read וַיִּשְׂכַּב, v. שכב p. 1011

9939 שָׁבַן [9940] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7931,7933)

שָׁבַן, שָׁבַן vb. settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43:17 d +; Ph. שָׁבַן Lzb:375; Aram. שְׁבִין; Syr. *ken*, all dwell; Ar. *sakana* rest, dwell, cf. As. *šakānu*, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), *maškanu*, place, dwelling-place);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Ex 40:35 + 5 t.; שָׁבַן Dt 33:12 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּן Gn 16:12 +; יִשְׁבֹּן Nu 9:17 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּנוּ Je 49:31; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָה Ez 17:23, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁבֵן Gn 26:2, Psalm 37:27; שָׁבֵן v:3; mpl. שְׁבְנוּ Je 48:28; Inf. cstr. בְּשָׁבֵן (Ges:§ 45 g) Gn 35:22, לְשָׁמוֹן 2 Ch 6:1, etc.; sf. שָׁבַנִי Ex 29:46; שְׁבְנוּ Dt 12:5 (but v. Pi. 1), etc.; Pt. שָׁבֵן Gn 14:13 +, שָׁבַנִי (Ges:§ 90 l m) Dt 33:16 + 3 t.; sf. fs. שְׁבַנְתִּי Je 51:13; Pt. pass., appar. pl. cstr. c. art, הַשְּׁבֻנִי Ju 8:11 (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—1. settle down to abide: a. of pers.: encamp Nu 24:2 (E); settle permanently Psalm 102:29 (abs.: || יָבוֹן); שׁ כמלך: Jb 29:25 (|| יָשָׁב); settle down (to remain) Ju 5:17; תַּחֲתֵינוּ 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לַבְּטָח Je 23:6, 33:16, Dt 33:12, cf. בֵּין כְּתָפִים v:12; Psalm 16:9 (|| שָׁמַח); בטח Dt 33:28, Pr 1:33; בָּדָד (ל) Nu 23:9 (poem) Je 49:31, Mi 7:14; land of Egypt Je 46:26 (remain undisturbed), so 50:39, Is 13:20 (|| תִּשְׁבֵּן, cf. 4 יֵשֵׁב); c. מְרוֹמִים 33:16; abs. Na 3:18, subj. כְּלָבִיא (We רָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ || נָמֹו); Pr 7:11 *her feet tarry not in her house*. b. of animals: שָׁבַן Dt 33:20; בְּלֹחֵם Is 34:11, Jb 37:8; שָׁבַן Is 13:21; birds תַּחַת שׁ: (under) Ez 17:23, בְּצֵל שׁ v:23; c. אֶעֱוֹפָה = upon 31:13, = by Psalm 104:12; c. acc. סָלַע Jb 39:28; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֶעֱוֹפָה Psalm 55:7. c. things: c. עָלַי of cloud, Jb 3:5 settle down over; cf. Ex 24:16, 40:35, Nu 9:17, 9:18, 9:22 (a11 P); c. בָּ 10:12 (P). 2. abide, dwell: a. of men: abs. Psalm 37:27 (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65:9; c. בְּ loc. Psalm 69:37, Jb 18:15, 30:6, Mi 4:10, Je 48:28 + 10 t.; Gn 49:13; c. עָלַי by Ju 5:17, Je 51:13; upon Psalm 37:29; עָלַי Gn 16:12 (J); c. עִמָּךְ with Psalm 120:5, 120:6; c. acc. Pr 2:21, Je 17:5 + 5 t.; מִן...עַד Gn 25:18 (J); שְׁכַנִּי אֶרֶץ Is 18:3 (|| תִּבְלֵ יִשְׁבֵּי). b. of the dead: שְׁכַנִּי Is 26:19 (|| רַפְּאִים); cf. Jb 26:5 (|| *id.*), so mortals; שְׁכַנִּי בְּתֵי תֹמֵר 4:19; שׁ דוֹמָה: Psalm 94:17 (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). c. of God: בְּעֶרְפֹּל שׁ: 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1 (poem); מְרוֹם Is 33:5; עַד 57:15; מְרוֹם בְּתוֹכָם v:15; וְקִדּוֹשׁ Dt 33:16 (theoph.); בְּאֶהְלֵי־שָׁמַיִם Gn 9:27 (J, v. Br:MP 82; al. Japheth subj.); Ex 25:8, 29:46, Nu 5:3 (all P), Ez 43:9; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewhere. Ex 29:45 (P) + 6 t.; בְּ loc. Psalm 85:10; later שְׁכַנִּי יְרוּשָׁלַם Psalm 135:21. d. things: אֶהְלֵ מוֹעֵד, c. אֶת Lv 16:16 (P); שָׁמַיִם: Jos 22:19 (P); אֹרֶן Jb 38:19. e. abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32:16 (בְּמִדְבָּר) c. acc. עֲרָמָה Pr 8:12. † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַן Psalm 78:60; 1 S. שְׁבַנְתִּי Je 7:7, 7:12; Impf. 1 S. אֶשְׁבְּנָה Je 7:3; Inf. cstr. שָׁבֵן Nu 14:30 + 7 t.; sf. שְׁבְנוּ Dt 12:5 (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוּ, cf. Kö:ii. l. 21);—1. make settle down, establish: אֶהְלֵ שׁ בְּאֶדָם: Psalm 78:60 esp. in Dt, לְשָׁכְנוּ שְׁמוֹ שָׁמַיִם establish his name there (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl:TelAm.138

Rev. 20; 181.6) Dt 12:11, 14:23, 16:2, 16:6, 16:11, 26:2, cf. Je 7:12, Ne 1:9; + לְשִׁכְנוֹ לְשׁוֹם אֶת־ + שָׁמוּ שָׁמוּ שָׁמוּ Dt 12:5 (rd. לְשִׁכְנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell*: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14:30 (J) Je 7:3, 7:7. †**Hiph.** Pf. 1 S. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 3:24; Impf. 3 ms. juss. כְּבוֹדִי לְעַפָּר Psalm 7:6, וַיִּשְׁכַּן Gn 3:24, Psalm 78:55, etc.;—  
**1. a.** *lay, כְּבוֹדִי לְעַפָּר lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set*, Gn 3:24 (J); *place, establish*, אֶהֱל מוֹעֵד at Shilo Jos 18:1 (P). **b.** *cause birds to settle, עָל* Ez 32:4. **2.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., ב loc., Psalm 78:55; cf. Jb 11:14.

**9940** שֵׁכֶן [9941] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 7933,7931)

† [שֵׁכֶן?] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12:5 (cf. שֵׁכֶן *dwelling* Ecclus 14:25), but v. √ **Pi.** above

**9941** שָׁכַן [9942] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 7934)

† שָׁכַן **adj.** *inhabitant, neighbour*;—שׁ: Is 33:24 +; cstr. שָׁכַן Ho 10:5; sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Ex 12:4; 2 שְׁכַנְיָי K 4:3 etc.; f. sf. שְׁכַנְתָּה Ex 3:22; fpl. שְׁכַנְתֶּם Ru 4:17;—**1.** *inhabitant*, Is 33:24, Ho 10:5. **2.** *neighbour*: woman Ex 3:22 (E); pl. Ru 4:7; man Ex 12:4 (P) Je 6:21, Pr 27:10, pl. 2 K 4:3; of places Dt 1:7; nations, to Judah Ez 16:26, Psalm 79:12; (לְשִׁכְנֵינוּ) 44:14, 79:4, cf. 31:12, 89:42; לְשִׁכְנֵינוּ: 80:7; to Edom Je 49:10; to Sodom v:18, 50:40; to 'י: 11:4 (because to his people).

**9942** מִשְׁכָּן [9943] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 4908)

מִשְׁכָּן **n.m.** Ex 26:6 dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—מ': Ex 25:9 +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38:21 +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי Psalm 46:6 (LXX Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכָּן י'); sf. מִשְׁכַּנְיָהֶם Ez 25:4 (< מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם, || מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם), (טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּנוּ Hb 1:6, Psalm 132:5; cstr. מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּנוּ 87:2 +, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place*: דָּתָן וְאֶבִירָם מִשְׁכַּן־קָרַח Nu 16:24, 16:27 (P) [but here orig. י' מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb*, Is 22:16. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י': † **a.** in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכָּן קֹדֶשׁ מ': Psalm 46:5; מִשְׁכָּן 26:8; שְׁמָהּ מ': 74:7. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שְׁלוֹ 78:60. **c.** מִשְׁכָּן: in P, of י':s 'dwelling' (Ex 25:9 RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י': Ex 40:34, 40:35; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9:18, 9:22 (during the wanderings); its plan given by י': Ex 25:9, 26:30; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3.), Ex 26:7, 26:12, 26:13, 36:14, 40:19; † מִשְׁכָּן י': Lv 17:4 (H), Nu 16:9, 17:28, 19:13, 31:30, 31:47, Jos 22:19 (v. also 1.), 1 Ch 16:39, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:5, 29:6; † מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדֻת מ': Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 10:11; מ' מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד: Ex 39:32, 40:2, 40:6, 40:29, 1 Ch 6:17, הָאֱלֹהִים בַּיִת מִשְׁכָּן v:23, cf. מִשְׁכָּן 23:26; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֹהֶל), 2 S 7:6 || 1 Ch 17:5, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּנוּ, *dwelling*s (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24:5 (poem; || אֱלֹהִים), Je 30:18, Is 54:2 + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51:30, Hb 1:6, cf. Ez 25:4 (v. supra); מ' עוֹל: Jb 18:21; מ' רֹשְׁעִים: 21:28; of wild ass 39:6 (|| בַּיִת); shepherds Ct



1:8; = tomb Psalm 49:12 (cf. 1). **b.** **God** 's abode in Zion Ez 37:27, Psalm 132:5, 132:7, cf. 43:3, 84:2 (|| תַּצְרוֹת י').

**9943** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ [9944] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7935)

† **n.pr.m.** (שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (ו)): *hath taken up his abode*;—שְׁכַנְיָהוּ, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3:21, 3:22 (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8:3, 8:5. **2.** Ezr 10:2 (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3:29. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6:18. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12:3 = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24:11, cf. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 3 Ne 10:5, 12:14. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31:15.

**9944** שָׁכַר [9945] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7937)

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40:18, 40:20 שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. *sakira* be drunken, also be full, *sakara* fill; As. *šikaru*; = שָׁכַר, *šikaru*, drunken, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. *sacra*.; Aram. שָׁכַר, *šakro*' = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw p. 125), cf. *kar* be drunken, usu. (der. spec.) *defle, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. *t à-k-av-k-ira* WMM As. u. Eur. 102, Gk. *σιικερα*, Lewy Fremdw, 81);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 29:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Gn 9:21, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49:26, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁכְרוּ Je 25:27 Ct 5:1; *Inf. cstr.* Hg 1:6; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכַרְתָּ Is 51:21 (Ges:§ 130 b Lag:BN 60);—*become drunken* Gn 9:21 (J), of social drinking 43:34 (J), Ct 5:1, token of plenty Hg 1:6; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25:27, 51:21 (וְלֹא מִיִּין), of Na 3:11; of infatuation Is 29:9 (וְלֹא יִין), of disgrace La 4:21, self-destruction, בְּעַסִּים דָּמָם יֵשׁ Is 49:26. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11:13, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read 'ו') Is 63:6 (subj. 'ו'): *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם / *brake them in pieces*); *Pt. fs.*, of Bab., מְשַׁכְּרֵת בְּלִ-הָרֵץ Je 51:7; cf. *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַר Hb 2:15 (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקָה וְאֵף ש'. **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51:27 (subj. 'ו'): i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v:39; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הִשְׁכִּירְהוּ obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48:26; *Impf.* 1 s חֲצִי s אֲשַׁכֵּיר חֲצִי Dt 32:42.—Ruben:JQ xi (1889), 446 prop. מְשַׁכֵּירֹת Ho 7:5 for מִשְׁכֵּךְ יְדוֹ אֵת. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1:14 how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle] ?

**9945** שָׁכַר [9946] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7941)

† שָׁכַר **n[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba:NB § 71);—*alw.* 'ש': abs.; usu. || וִין (exc. Psalm 69:13): Is 29:8; usu. condemned, Is 5:11, 5:22, 28:7, 28:7, 28:7, 56:12 (וְנִסְבְּאָה ש'), Mi 2:11, 1 S 1:15, Pr 20:1; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10:9 (P); not for princes Pr 31:4; nor Nazirite Nu 6:3, Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14, cf. חֲמֵץ ש': Nu 6:3; שׁוֹתֵי ש': Psalm 69:13 *drunkards*; but 'ש': as common drink Dt 29:5 (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14:26, commended for weak and weary Pr 31:4; נְסֻךְ ש': Nu 28:7(P; for יִין v:14); v. further Kennedy:Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.—On form cf. Lag:M ii. 357; BN 51.



**9946** שָׁכַר [9947] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7910)

† שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר **adj.** drunken (Ba:NB § 134 b);—abs. שָׁכַר 1 S 25:36, שָׁכָר 1 K 16:9 +, f. שְׁכָרָה, 1 S 1:13, pl. שְׁכָרִים Jo 1:5, cstr. שְׁכָרִי Is 28:1, 28:3;—*drunken*: 1 S 25:36, 'אִישׁ שׁ': Je 23:9, 'שְׁתָּה שׁ': 1 K 16:9 *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20:16; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28:1, 28:3, Pr 26:9, pl. Jo 1:5 (|| שְׁתֵּי יַיִן); in sim. Is 19:14, Jb 12:25, Psalm 107:27, and (of earth) Is 24:20; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1:13.

**9947** שְׁכָרוֹן [9948] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7943)

† שְׁכָרוֹן **n.[m.]** drunkenness;—'שׁ: only fig.: Je 13:13, Ez 23:33 (Co Berthol Krae שְׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39:19.—Vid. Lag:BN 202, cf. 199.

**9948** שְׁכָרוֹן [9949] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7942)

† [שְׁכָרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. הַ loc. וְנָה- Jos 15:11, Σοαχωθ, LXXL Σαχαρωνα.

**9949** שָׁכַר [9950] (Hebrew) (page 1016)

II. שָׁכַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

**9950** אֶשְׁכָּר [9951] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 814)

† אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. 'שׁ: Psalm 72:10(|| מְנַחֵה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרֶךָ Ez 27:15.

**9951** שָׁל [9952] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7944)

† שָׁל in לְהִשָּׁל 2 S 6:7 is disputed; LXX:B om.; A LXXL τῆς ποπετεία, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. *meñ'elyo'* = *suddenly*), Vulgate *temeritatep*; Targun על דאשתלי because he acted in error (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא, שְׁלָא err: v. BAram. שְׁלוּ), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [על ידו עַל [אַשְׁר] שָׁל נח ידו, || 1 Ch 13:10.

**9952** שָׁל [9953] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7945)

שָׁל Ct 1:6, 3:7 al.; בְּשָׁל Ec 8:17; v. שָׁ 4 d. p. 980

**9953** שְׁלֹאֲנָן [9954] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7946)

שְׁלֹאֲנָן Jb 21:23 *lapsus cal.* for שְׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. perles:Anal.82).

**9954** שָׁלַב [9955] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7947)

† [שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה rung of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7:28, 7:29, 'albo', ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. *salaba* is seize, carry off, by force);—Pt. fpl. מְשָׁלַבַת Ex 26:17 tenons joined each to (אָל) its fellow, 36:22 (both P).

**9955** שְׁלֵבִים [9956] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7948)

שְׁלֵבִים n.[m.] pl. joinings of bases (Vulgate *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשֵּׁ' 1 K 7:28, 7:29, עַל־הַשֵּׁ' v:29; AV RV *ledges, ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

**9956** שֶׁלֶג [9957] (Hebrew) (page 1017)

שֶׁלֶג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Ecclus 43:17 c שֶׁלֶגוּ *his snow*; Ar. *talḡun*. Aram תְּלָגָא, *talgo*, As. *šalgu*).

**9957** שֶׁלֶג [9958] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7950)

† שֶׁלֶג n.m. Is 55:10 snow;—abs, 'ש': Is 1:18 +, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4:6 +; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18:14;—*snow*, 2 S 23:20 ('יּוֹם הַשֵּׁ') = 1 Ch 11:22, Jb 6:16 37:6 (|| גִּשְׁשֵׁם מָטָר) Psalm 147:16, 148:8 (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ); (קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ); Jb 24:19, cf. 9:30 Qr (בְּמִי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]; poet. 'ש' אֶצְרוֹת: 38:22 (|| בָּרָד 'א:); symb. of cold Pr 31:21; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55:10 (|| גִּשְׁשֵׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לְבָנוֹן 'ש': Je 18:14; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4:6 (J), Nu 12:10(E), 2 K 5:27; c. מֵן comp., of fair skin La 4:7 (|| חֲלָב); sim. of sins, יִלְבִּינוּ 'כֵּשׁ: Is 1:18, cf. Psalm 51:9 (מֵן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25:13 (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in DeToy), of the unfitting בְּקִיץ 'כֵּשׁ: 26:1 (|| מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol:Hast. DB SNOW.

**9958** שֶׁלֶג [9959] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7949)

† שֶׁלֶג vb. denom. Hiph. snow;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁלֵג (Ges § 109 k), *impers.* Psalm 68:15 *it snows* on Salmon (meaning obscure).

**9959** שָׁלוֹם [9960] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7951,7952-53)

† I. [שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם] vb. **be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47:13 שְׁלוֹמָה *prosperity*, 41:1c שְׁלוֹמָה *prosperous, at ease*; 'lo' *be tranquil, quiet, ceaeae*; Targum שְׁלָא שְׁלֵי, *be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שְׁגָה, שְׁגָג] Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. Targum שְׁלוֹ *error*; Ar *sala'* (*w*) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal** 1. *be, (have) quiet*: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלוֹם Jb 3:26. 2. *be at ease, prosper, of wicked*, 3 pl. שָׁלוֹם Je 12:1, La 1:5, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָמוּ (Ges. § 75 u) Jb 12:5, and (of good) Psalm 122:6 (יִשְׁלָמוּ Jb 27:8 v. II. שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלָמוּ juss. 2 Ch 29:11 *be not negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁלָמָה juss. 2 K 4:28 *do not mislead me* (cf. תִּשְׁגָּה v:16), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁגָּה.

**9960** שָׁלוֹם [9961] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7959,7962)

† שְׁלוֹן Ges: § 84 a c Lag BN:142] **n.[m.]** ease, prosperity (Perles:Anal. 80 *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלו error, sub √, e.g., Gn 43:12);—sf. שְׁלוֹי Psalm 30:7 (cf. De Bae); < read שְׁלוֹתִי (or שְׁלוֹתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שְׁלוֹי abbreviated from שְׁלוֹתִי).

**9961** שְׁלִי [9962] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7987)

† שְׁלִי **n.[m.]** quietness;—בְּשֵׁלִי 2 S 3:27, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. *ḥelyo*’ often in the same sense PS:4167).

**9962** שְׁלָה [9963] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7596)

I. שְׁלָה v. שְׁאַלָה. p. 982

**9963** שְׁלָה [9964] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7956)

† II. שְׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38:5, 38:11, 38:14, 38:26 (J), 46:12 (P); Nu 26:20 (P), 1 Ch 2:3, 4:21.

**9964** שְׁלָנִי [9965] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 8024,7888,8023)

† שְׁלָנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ: Nu 26:20 (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9:5, Ne 11:5, v. שְׁלָנִי. p. 1018

**9965** שְׁלוֹ [9966] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7961)

† שְׁלוֹ (Lag:BN 43), שְׁלָרוּ, שְׁלָרוּ **adj. quiet**, at ease;—1. of pers. *at ease*, שְׁלוֹ Jb 16:12, שְׁלִי 21:23 (Kö:ii. 1.83); of nation, שְׁלִי (poss. diminutive (Kö ii. I.144) Je 49:31 (|| יוֹב לְבַטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שְׁלוֹה Zc 7:7; of wicked, mpl. cstr. עוֹלָם וְשְׁלוֹי Psalm 73:12 (Renan:H. iii. 131 prop. עוֹיְלִים). 2. of land, *quiet*, שְׁלִישְׁלוֹה 1 Ch 4:40 (|| שְׁקֶטֶת). 3. in יָדַע שְׁלוֹ בְּבִטְחוֹ לֹא Jb 20:20 שְׁ: is appar. n.a.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al. read שְׁלוֹחַ Siegf Bu, Du (after LXX) לֹא שְׁלוֹ בְּמִטְמוֹנוֹ Ez 23:42 is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שְׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שְׁרִים, Krae רִים.

**9966** שְׁלוֹה [9967] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7962,7959)

† שְׁלוֹה **n.f.** quietness, ease;—abs. שְׁ: Psalm 122:7 +; cstr. שְׁלוֹת Ez 16:49, Pr 1:32; pl. sf. שְׁלוֹתֵיחַ Je 22:21 (< שְׁלוֹתֵיחַ Vrss Gie);—*quietnees, peace*, Pr 17:1 (opp. רִיב), Psalm 122:7, (|| שְׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16:49 (שְׁלוֹת הַשְּׁקֶט), Pr 1:32; *prosperity*, Je 22:21, Dn 8:25, 11:21, 11:24; בְּ: *in(time of) security (of sudden attack)*, if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. *meñely* lit. lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1:30 = ἐξάπινα), מִן שְׁלִיאָ Targum Pr 3:25, 6:15 (= פְּתָאָם), Psalm 30:7 v. [שְׁלוֹן]. above

**9967** שְׁלָה [9968] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7952-53)

† II. [שָׁלַח] **vb.** draw out, extract (si vera l.; =שָׁלַח; Syr. ʿlo' (e.g. Ex 2:10), Targum:Jer שָׁלַח (e.g.Lv 11:17));—**Qal Impf.** 3ms. apoc. (Ges § 109 k) וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶלְוִיהָ Jb 27:8 (De); < read יִשְׁלַח, or יִשְׁלַח (√ llv) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל demandeth; Perles:Anal. 48 אֶל-אֶלְוִיהָ.

**9968** שָׁלַח [9969] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7988)

† [שָׁלַח] **n.f.** after-birth (= Ar. *salla*, Aram. שְׁלִיחָא, *ʿliyto*);—**sf.** שְׁלִיחָה Dt 28:57.

**9969** שָׁלוּ [9970] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7887)

† שָׁלוּ **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba:NB § 224 b), which also shews that √ שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr:2 S 15:12);—שָׁלוּ Ju 21:19, 1 S 1:24, 3:21, 14:3, Je 7:14 (on destruction of S. v.We 2 S 8:17), 26:9, 41:5, מְשַׁבֵּן שׁ: Psalm 78:60; שָׁלוּ Ju 21:21, 21:21, Je 7:12; שָׁלוּ Jos 18:1, 18:8, 18:9, 18:10, 19:51, 21:2, 22:9, 22:12 (all P or R), Ju 18:31, 21:12, 1 S 1:3, 1:9, 2:14, 3:21, 4:3, 4:4, 4:12, 1 K 2:27, 14:2, 14:4, Je 26:6 (var. שָׁלוּ in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. Seilún, c. 91/2 m. NNE. of Bethel: (Beitîn), Buhl:G 178 Dr:Hast. DB SHILOH.

**9970** שִׁלְוִי [9971] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7888,8023,7956)

† שִׁלְוִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁלְוִי of Ahijah 1 K 11:29, 15:29, הַשִּׁלְוִי, 12:15; הַשִּׁלְוִי 2 Ch 9:29; הַשִּׁלְוִי 10:15; also הַשִּׁלְוִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9:5, in || Ne 11:5 הַשִּׁלְוִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁלְוִי Be Ke Ryle Gu:Hpt Siegf:Ne Buhl, etc.; v. II. שָׁלוּ. p.1017

**9971** שְׁלֵחָה [9972] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7957)

שְׁלֵחָה v. p. 529a supr.

**9972** שָׁלַח [9973] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7971)

I. שָׁלַח:844 **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48:18 +; Aram. שְׁלַח, *ʿlah*, So:Buhl Ba:Es 41 cp. Ar. *sarahā* (*r = l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. √ for I. שָׁלַח, Ar. *silahun*, *silahun* weapon; As. prob. *šalú* (*send, hurl?*), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal**:562 **Pf.** 3 ms. 'שׁ: Gn 42:4 + 2 ms. **sf.** שָׁלַחְתָּנִי Ex 5:22, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3:22 +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23:40 (Ju 5:26 read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה? Ges § 47 k); **Imv.** ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20:31 +, mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 2 K 2:17; **Inf. abs.** שָׁלַחְתָּ(ו) Nu 22:37 +; **cstr.** שָׁלַחְתָּ v:15 +, שְׁלַחְתָּ Is 58:9, **sf.** שָׁלַחְתָּ Gn 38:17 etc.; **Pt. act.** שָׁלַחְתָּ Ex 9:14 +, etc.; שָׁלַחְתָּ 1 K 14:6 +, etc.—1. **send:** human subj., esp. **a. acc. pers.** Gn 42:4, 43:8 (both J; c. **אִתּוֹ** with, pers.) Nu 22:15 (E) + oft., c. לְ rei for which Je 14:3; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37:13(J), 2 S 11:6, Ne 6:5 +; rarely c. לְ pers. Gn 32:19(J; pass.), אֶל, loc. 2 Ch 16:4, בְּ loc. 1 S 11:3, לְ loc. 1 K 5:28, acc. loc. 2 K 22:3, ה- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13:17, מִן loc. Gn 37:14 (J), Nu 13:3 (P), etc.; sq. **inf. purpose** 1 S 25:14

(+ *מן* loc.), 2 K 1:16, Je 40:14 +, אָל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10:3, Je 42:9 +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5:6, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2:5 (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24:5 (E), Jos 7:22(E), 2 S 10:7 + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בַּיַד of agent), c. אָל pers. 1 S 16:20, 2 K 5:5, 20:12 +, 1 K 5:23 (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3:15, 1 K 5:22 +, אָל loc. Est 1:22, שָׁמָּה 2 K 6:14; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19:4, Est 4:4; + vb. fin. action. Psalm 105:28; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38:23 also (acc. om.) v:17, etc. **c.** very oft., without obj.: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so and so*, Gn 27:45(E), 2 K 11:14, Jb 1:5 +; c. אָל pers. Ho 5:13, 2 S 11:6 +, esp. + לאָמַר Gn 38:25(J), 1 K 20:5(oft. SK), Je 29:28 +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32:6 (J), Nu 21:32 (J), 1 S 22:11 +, etc. (and so 1 S 31:9 reading וַיִּשְׁלַחֵוּ, for Pi., Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2:16, 2:17, 2 S 14:29; = *send to inquire* 1 K 20:17, etc. **2.** *send*: subj. ׳: (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45:5; (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15:18 (בְּדַרְדָּר), + אָל pers. 2 S 12:1; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24:7, Ex 33:2 (both J), אֵת with Gn 24:40(J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3:12 (E), Ju 6:14, Is 6:8, Je 14:14, 14:15 + oft. Je, Zc 2:13 +; also (c. אָל pers.) Ex 3:13 (E), Je 25:4, Ez 3:6 +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשָּׂמַיִם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7:25 + (v. [שָׂרַם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15:1, Je 19:14 +; + עַד loc. 2 K 2:2, acc. loc. v:4, הָ loc. v:6, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9:14 (c. אֶל-לֵב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22:15 = Psalm 18:15( + vb.fin. action.), Psalm 144:6, cf. Je 25:16 al.; his word Is 9:7 (בִּי gent.), 55:11 (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7:12 (בִּי agent.), Psalm 107:20 (+ vb. fin. action.), 147:15 (+ acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20:3 (*מן* loc.), light and truth 43:3 (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57:4 **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. בִּי pers. *against*, Gn 37:22(E), 1 S 24:11, Est 2:21+; c. בִּי rei (property of others) Ex 22:7, 22:10 (E), Est 9:10 +, בַּחֲלָמִישׁ Jb 28:9; c. אָל pers. *against* Gn 22:12 (E), 2 S 18:12, עַל pers. 1 K 13:4, etc.; אָל rei (for good) 2 S 6:6 (יָד om.); from outside; inward, Ct 5:4 (*מן* loc.); abs. Jb 30:24 (read טַבַּע for בָּעִי Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22:17, 1 S 22:17, 2 S 1:14, 1 Ch 13:9; + vb.fin.act. Gn 3:22 (J) Dt 25:11, Ju 15:15; +; אֶצְבַּע׳שׁ Is 58:9, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14:27; שְׁלַחוּ מַגָּל Jo 4:13 *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** ׳: subj., acc. hand, + אָל pers. *against* Ex 24:11 (E), cf. (עַל) Psalm 138:7; + vb. fin. act. † Ex 3:20 (JE), 9:15(J), Jb 1:11, 2:5; in favour, Je 1:9, abs. Psalm 144:7 (*מן* loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2:9 and acc. יָד (תְּבַנִּית יָד), 8:3. † **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24:16, cherub, אָל rei, *מן* loc. Ez 10:7; adversary, אָל pers. Jb 1:12; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6:21. **d.** *stretched out*, *slender*, of tree Gn 49:21 (poem in J), v. l. אֶלָּה supr. p. 18:b. **e.** perhaps *extend*, *direct*, acc. rei Ez 8:17 (v. זְמוּרָה supr. p. 274:b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. Pi.): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11:38 (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28:5 (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. Pi.), perhaps only Psalm 5:19 (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. † **Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ סְפָרִים = *letters were sent* (Ges § 114 z gg) Est 3:13 (+ אָל pers., בַּיַד agent., inf. purpose). Pi.:266 Pf. 3 ms. Ex 8:28 +, sf. שְׁלַחַהּ 1 S 20:22, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Je 3:1 +, יִשְׁלַח Is 45:13, Pr 6:14; I s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחָהּ Gn 32:27, אֲשַׁלְּחָהּ 2 S 11:12, 1 K 20:34, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח Ex 4:23, +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22:7; 1 K 11:22; cstr.

שְׁלַח Gn 8:10 +, שְׁלַח Ex 7:27; +, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלַּח Gn 43:4 +, etc.;—1. *send off, away*, human subj.:  
 a. acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24:28 (E), Ju 7:8, 1 S 10:23 +; + ל pers. Je 48:12; + ה- loc. Ju 12:9 and (c.  
 inf. purpose) Gn 28:6 (P); acc. of goat, לְעִזָּאֵל Lv 16:10 (ה- loc.), v:26; *send out*, different ways, acc.  
 pers., ב loc. Ju 19:29, 20:6; *send into exile*, ה: subj., c. מן loc. Je 24:5, ה- loc. 29:20. b. *send away*,  
*dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21:14 (E), 25:6 (J; מְעַל pers.), 2 S 13:16 +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*),  
 Dt 22:19, 22:29, 24:1, 24:3, Je 3:1 +, abs. Mal 2:16. c. *send away empty* (-handed) רִיקָם, + acc.  
 pers. Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13, Jb 22:9. d. *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc.  
 pers., Gn 18:16, 24:59, 31:27 (all J), 1 S 9:26, 2 K 5:24, 6:23. e. acc. rei 1 S 6:8, Ne 8:12 +, c. acc.  
 loc. 1 S 5:10, 6:3, אָל pers. Je 27:3, etc. 2. a. *send away*, subj. ה: acc. pers. Gn 19:29 (J; מְתוֹדָה), 1 K  
 9:7 (מְעַל פְּנֵי). b. *give over*, acc. pers. Psalm 81:13 (ב of evil). c. *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28:16 (מְעַל־  
 פְּנֵי), Lv 18:24, 20:23 (both מְפַנֵּי). d. *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ה: c. acc. of hornet  
 Dt 7:20, cf. 28:20, 32:24 (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21:6 (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17:25, 17:26 (both *id.*),  
 foes 2 K 24:2, 24:2 (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4:10, Ez 28:23 (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב)  
 channel Psalm 104:10. 3. *let go, set free* (sometimes c, חֲפָשִׁי Ex 4:23, 5:2, 5:2 (all JE), 2 S 3:21,  
 3:23, 3:24 +; = cease to abuse Ju 19:25; + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 (J), Ex 5:1 (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5:11;  
 c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7, 8:8 (+ מֵאֲתָו) +; + הַשְׁדָּה Lv 14:7, cf. v:53 (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast,  
 Ex 22:4 (E), Lv 16:22 (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6:14, 6:19, 16:28; *let*  
*loose waters*, subj. ה: Jb 12:15. 4. *shoot forth* branches, Je 17:8, Psalm 80:12, Ez 31:5 (but v. 1.  
 שְׁלַח 2.); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long*. 5. *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38:6 (ב instr.), acc. rei  
 v:11 (*id.* + אָל pers. et loc.). 6. *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִישׁ לְמִטְרָה 1 S 20:20. 7. phrases:  
 בָּאֵשׁ שָׁלַח (אֶת־הָעִיר) † Ju 1:8, 20:48, cf. 2 K 8:12, Psalm 74:7; but also אֵשׁ בָּ: † Am 1:4, 1:7,  
 1:10, 1:12, 2:2, 2:5, Ho 8:14, Ez 39:6; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּיַד־פְּשָׁעִים Jb 8:4 (*God* subj.);  
*stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31:19, ל pers. (charity) v:20; חֲבָלֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחֲנָה Jb 39:3 (of hinds,  
 bearing); שָׁלַח לְחֻמָּד עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Ec 11:1.— שָׁלַחוּ רַגְלֵי Jb 30:12 is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלֵם  
 שָׁלַחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v:11b. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ju 5:15, Jb 18:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח  
 Pr 17:11; *Pt.* מְשַׁלַּח Is 16:2 +;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J); with commission, ב pers.  
 Ob 1, Pr 17:11, אָל pers. Dn 10:11; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.); *be impelled* (?),  
 בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried*  
*into the net with his feet* (? LXX Du שָׁלַח רַגְלוֹ); קֶן מְשַׁלַּח Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עוֹף  
 גֹּדֵד), cf. וַיִּנְעֶזְבּוּ בְּמַדְבָּר נְוֵה מִשׁׁ: 27:10; נַעַר מִשׁׁ: Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † **Hiph.**  
*Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (ה:) *will send* famine, בְּאַרְצָךְ Am 8:11, cf. Ez 14:13, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv  
 26:22 (H); *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלִיחַ acc. of foe, בgent. 2 K  
 15:37. 2. a. *send away*, subj. ה: acc. pers. Gn 19:29 (J; מְתוֹדָה), 1 K 9:7 (מְעַל פְּנֵי). b. *give over*, acc.



pers. Psalm 81:13 (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28:16 (מַעַל־פְּנֵי), Lv 18:24, 20:23 (both מַפְנֵי).  
**d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of 'י: c. acc. of hornet Dt 7:20, cf. 28:20, 32:24 (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21:6 (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17:25, 17:26 (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24:2, 24:2 (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4:10, Ez 28:23 (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel Psalm 104:10. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c, חָפְּשִׁי Ex 4:23, 5:2, 5:2 (all JE), 2 S 3:21, 3:23, 3:24 +; = cease to abuse Ju 19:25; + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 (J), Ex 5:1 (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5:11; c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7, 8:8 (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + הִשְׁדָּה Lv 14:7, cf. v:53 (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22:4 (E), Lv 16:22 (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6:14, 6:19, 16:28; *let loose waters*, subj. 'י: Jb 12:15. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17:8, Psalm 80:12, Ez 31:5 (but v. 1. שֶׁלֶךְ 2.); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38:6 (ב instr.), acc. rei v:11 (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשׁ לִי 1 S 20:20. **7.** phrases: בָּאֵשׁ שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר † Ju 1:8, 20:48, cf. 2 K 8:12, Psalm 74:7; but also אֵשׁ בָּ † Am 1:4, 1:7, 1:10, 1:12, 2:2, 2:5, Ho 8:14, Ez 39:6; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיַד־פְּשָׁעִים Jb 8:4 (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31:19, ל pers. (charity) v:20; חֲבִלֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחֲנָה Jb 39:3 (of hinds, bearing); לַחֲמֶךְ עַל־פְּנֵי שֶׁלַח Ec 11:1. — רַגְלֵי שֶׁלַחו־ Jb 30:12 is corrupt; Theod Ew Di שֶׁלַחו־ רַגְלָם; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v:11b. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שֶׁלַךְ Ju 5:15, Jb 18:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Pr 17:11; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 +;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob 1, Pr 17:11, אֶל pers. Dn 10:11; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), cf. בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? LXX Du רַגְלוֹ שֶׁלַח); קֶן מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עוֹף נוֹדָד), cf. כַּמְדָּבַר נוֹה. מִשׁׁ: 27:10; 'נַעַר מִשׁׁ: Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* ('י:) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8:11, cf. Ez 14:13, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26:22 (H); *Pt.* מִשְׁלַחַח, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלַחַח acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15:37.

**9973** שֶׁלַח [9974] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7973)

1. שֶׁלַח n.[m.] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. 'שׁ: Jo 2:8 +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4:11, Jb 33:18, sf. שֶׁלַחוֹ Ne 4:17; pl. שֶׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23:10, etc.;—1. *missile, weapon*, Ne 4:11 and v:17 (where הַמִּים corrupt; read probably בַּיַּמִּינוֹ or בַּיָּדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23:10 (disting. from חַגִּית [מִנְגַן, חַגִּית]; coll. 32:5 and עָבַר בֵּשׁׁ: Jb 33:18, 36:12 (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2:8 (v. בַּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שֶׁלֹּחָה], and √ Psalm 80:12, Je 17:8), שֶׁלַחִיָּה Ct 4:13 (fig.; meaning ? Perles:Anal. 63 prop. שְׁנֵי לְחֵיָּךְ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31:5 (rd. בְּשֶׁלַחֵיָּי Co Toy al., or בְּשֶׁלַחֵיָּי [with v:6] Krae).

**9974** שָׁלַח [9975] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7974)

† II. שָׁלַח **n.pr.m.** son of Arphachshad, *Σαλα: 'ש'*: Gn 10:24 b, 11:13, 11:14, 11:15, 1 Ch 1:18 b; שָׁלַח Gn 10:24 a, 11:12, 1 Ch 1:18 a, 1:24.

**9975** שָׁלַח [9976] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7975)

† III. שָׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרַכַּת הַשׁ: Ne 3:15 = שָׁלַח. below

**9976** שָׁלַחִי [9977] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7977)

† שָׁלַחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31; *Σεμει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει* etc.

**9977** שְׁלָחִים [9978] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7978)

† שְׁלָחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32; *Σαλη, Σαλειμ, LXXL Σελειμ*.

**9978** שְׁלֹחַ [9979] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7975,7975)

† שְׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba:NB 66), Psalm 104:10 has **Pi.**);—*הַשׁ*: Is 8:6; *Σ(ε)ιλωαμ* = III. שְׁלֹחַ; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson:Hast. DB SILOM Cond GASm RS:Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM. §§ 3. 11. 18 Buhl:G 138; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr:8m xv ff. GACooke:15 ff.

**9979** שְׁלוּחִים [9980] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7964)

† שְׁלוּחִים **n.[m.]pl. sending away, parting gift**;—1. שְׁלוּחִיהָ Ex 18:2 (J) *after she had been sent away*. 2. שְׁלוּחִים 1 K 9:16 he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלוּחִים Mi 1:14 thou shalt give a *parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

**9980** שְׁלוּחָה [9981] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7976)

† שְׁלוּחָה **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. I. שָׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחָתֶיהָ Is 16:8, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

**9981** מְשַׁלַּח [9982] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4916)

† מְשַׁלַּח **n.[m.] 1.** outstretching; 2 place of letting loose;—*מ'*: only cstr.: 1. *פ' יד*: *בְּכָל־מ': in every outstretching of one's hand*, = every undertaking, Dt 12:7, 12:18, 15:10, 23:21, 28:8, 28:20. 2. *למ'*: שֹׁר וּלְמַרְמֵס שָׂה Is 7:25 (√ **Pi. 3** esp. Is 32:20).

**9982** מְשַׁלּוּחַ [9983] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4916)

† מְשַׁלֵּחַ n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—'מ: only cstr.: 1. יָדָם 'מ: Is 11:14 Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √ Qal 3). 2. מְשַׁלַּח מְנוֹת Est 9:19, 9:22 the sending of portions to each other.

9983 מְשַׁלַּחַת [9984] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4917)

† מְשַׁלַּחַת n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. 'מ: אֵין בְּמִלַּח': Ec 8:8 there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מְלֹאֲכֵי רָעִים 'מ: Psalm 78:49 a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

9984 שָׁלַח [9985] (Hebrew) (page 1020)

II. שָׁלַח (√ of foll.; Ar. *slalḥa* strip off hide, *sulaḥḥa* un piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שָׁלַח, *ṣalḥ* take off garment; Ar. *salḥun*, Aram. שָׁלַחַא, *saluḥa* hide, perh. also Palm. שָׁלַחַא (pl. ? Lzb; Reckend:ZMG xiii (1888), 415 cp. I. שָׁלַח); hence שָׁלַחַן, q. v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM:PAOS 1890, ix; esp. Ju 1:7).

9985 שָׁלַחַן [9986] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7979)

שָׁלַחַן:71 n.m.:Ex 25:23 table (on form of word cf. GFM:1. c.; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes:1417 We Skizzen iv. 157 RS:Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy:Ency. Bib iii. 2991);—abs. 'ש: 1 S 20:34 +; cstr. שָׁלַחַן 1 K 5:7 +; sf. שָׁלַחַנִּי Ju 1:7 +, etc.; pl. שָׁלַחַנוֹת Is 28:8 +, cstr. שָׁלַחַנוֹת 1 Ch 28:16, 28:16;—1. *table* for king's repast Ju 1:7 (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20:29, 20:34, 2 S 9:11 (read דָּוִד 'ש: LXX Th We Dr and mod.), v:13, 19:29, 1 K 2:7, 5:1, 18:19, 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, cf. Is 21:5 (c. עָרַח (q. v. 1 c) *arrange*); c. עֵל 2 S 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, Dn 11:27; for governor Ne 5:17 (c. עֵל). 2. for private use 1 K 13:20 (c. אָל), Jb 36:16, Psalm 23:5 (fig., c. עָרַח, cf. 78:19 (*id.*), 128:3, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4:10; of revellers Is 28:8, cf. Psalm 69:23 (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9:2. 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25:23 + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3:31, שָׁלַחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4:7 (cf. 2 Ch 29:18 *infr.*); הַשֵּׁ הַטָּהוֹר: Lv 24:26 (cf. 2 Ch 13:11 *infr.*); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:48, 2 Ch 29:18, also (10 in no.) 4:8, 4:19, 13:11, cf. 1 Ch 28:16, 28:16, 28:16, 28:16, also Ez 23:41 (c. עָרַח); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:39, 40:39 + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40:42 (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41:22, = altar of burnt-offering 44:16; in second temple, שָׁלַחַן י: Mal 1:7, אֲדָנִי 'ש: v:12; for idolatrous meal Is 65:11; fig. of י:':s sacrif. feast Ez 39:20 (*eschatol.*).

9986 שָׁלַט [9987] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7980)

† שָׁלַט vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalātu*, have power; Ar. *alḥo* overcome, prevail; *saluḥa* strong, hard, *saliyṭun* dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. *sulṭaḥun* Aram. שָׁלַט, *šalat'a*: (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלטן, שָׁלַט);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש: Ec 8:9, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁלוֹט Est 9:1;—domineer, lord it over, עֵל pers., Ne 5:15; ב pers. Ec 8:9 (לָרַע לוֹ); rei 2:19;

become master of, ב pers. Est 9:1, 9:1. **Hiph. 1.** give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִימוּ לְאַכְלֵי Ec 5:18, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ 6:2 (both subj. [God](#) ). **2. = Qal, get mastery of:** juss. 3 fs. כָּל-אֶן אֶל-תְּשֻׁלְטֵבִי Psalm 119:133. **2. = Qal, get mastery of:** juss. 3 fs. כָּל-אֶן אֶל-תְּשֻׁלְטֵבִי Psalm 119:133.

**9987 שְׁלִיט** [9988] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7989,7986)

† שְׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—**1. having mastery:** שׁ בְּרוּחַ אֵין אָדָם: Ec 8:8; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ: *the ruler* 10:5, so (c. [עַל-הָאָרֶץ](#)) Gn 42:6 (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7:19 (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles:Anal. 42). **2. domineering, imperious,** fs. (Kö: ii. 10. 201) זֹנָה אֲשֶׁה זֹנָה Ez 16:30 (Jerusalem personified).

**9988 שְׁלִטוֹן** [9989] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7983)

† שְׁלִטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag:BN 199);—Ec 8:4, 8:8 (c. [ב](#)).

**9989 שֵׁלַט** [9990] (Hebrew) (page 1020)

II. שֵׁלַט (√ of foll.; Zehnpf:BAS i. 535, No. 53 cites As. *šaltu*, a shield of leather).

**9990 שְׁלֵטָה** [9991] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7982)

† שְׁלֵטָה **n.m.:** 2 S 8:7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלֵטָה 2 K 11:10 +, cstr. שְׁלֵטִי 2 S 8:7 +; sf. שְׁלֵטִיהֶם Ez 27:11;—*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes:Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8:7 = 1 Ch 18:7, 2 K 11:10 = 2 Ch 23:9 (where + [מִגְנוֹת](#), but) Ct 4:4 appos. of [מִגְנָן](#) (q.v. sub [גִּנָּן](#)), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27:11; מְלֵאוּ: Je 51:11 i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes:i. c., and Gie, cf. מְלֵאוּ **Qal 2**).

**9991 שְׁלֵטָה** [9992] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7986,7989)

שְׁלֵטָה v. שְׁלִיט *supra*.

**9992 שָׁלַךְ** [9993] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7993)

[שָׁלַךְ]:125 **vb. Hiph.:**112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. [שֵׁלַךְ](#) in cp. n. pr., meaning dub.; Ar. *šalat* is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיחַ Am 8:3 +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַחְתָּו Je 51:63; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַחְתֶּנּוּ Am 4:3, etc.; Impf. יִשְׁלַח Is 2:20, וַיִּשְׁלַח Ju 9:17 +, etc.; Imv. ms. הִשְׁלַח Ex 7:9 Psalm 55:23, fs. הִשְׁלִיכִי Je 7:29, etc.; Inf. abs. הִשְׁלַח Je 22:19, 36:23; cstr. הִשְׁלִיחַ Ec 3:5, 3:6, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁלִיחַ Mi 2:5, Psalm 147:17, etc.;—**1. usu. human subj., throw, cast:** a. acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23:12, Ez 5:4, Zc 5:8, 5:8 +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15:25 (J), Nu 19:6 (P) +; ב loc, Ex 32:24 (E), Ez 7:19 +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30:14 and (acc. om.) 24:10;

עַל loc. 2 K 23:6, הָ loc. Ex 4:3, 4:3, שָׁמָּה Ju 8:25, 2 K 6:6 (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אָל loc. Jos 8:29 (J), 10:27 (J), + 3 t., בָּ loc. Am 8:3, 2 K 9:25, 9:26, 13:21, לְ מַהְלָאָהּ Je 22:19; acc. rei + אָל pers. 1 K 19:19, 2 S 20:22 (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3:6, Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21 (+ מַעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32:19 (E), cf. Dt 9:17 (מַעַל); + לְ of animal Ex 22:30 (E), Is 2:20, etc. † **b.** c. acc. pers., אָל of pit Gn 37:22 (E), Je 38:6, 38:9, בָּ of pit Gn 37:20 (E), c. הָ loc. v:24 (E; pit), Ex 1:22 (J), cf. Am 4:3 (si vera 1.); acc. תַּחַת loc. Gn 21:15 (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָרִי גִוָּף 1 K 14:9 (of apostasy), Ez 23:35, so 'י's law Ne 9:26, words אֶחָרִי pers. reflex.) Psalm 50:17. † **c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15:17 (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7:15, Ez 20:7, 20:8, Psalm 2:3 (מִן reflex.), Ec 3:5 (opp. = בָּנָס); acc. om. Je 7:29, Jo 1:7 (of locusts); abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18:31 (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). † **d.** *cast off, shed, blossom* (like flower) Jb 15:33. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8:7 (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמֶת v:12 (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25:12 (מִן loc.), Jb 18:7 *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9:18 *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., Psalm 55:23 *cast thy lot*. **2.** 'י: subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10:11 (E), Jb 27:22 (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom Psalm 60:10 = 108:10 (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147:17. **b.** acc. pers. + בָּ loc. 2 K 2:16 (subj. 'י רִוַח), Ne 9:11, Jon 2:4 (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28:17 (fig.); אָל loc. (of exile) Dt 29:27; esp. of 'י's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מַעַל פְּנֵיו 2 K 13:23, 24:20, cf. 2 K 17:20, Je 7:15, 7:15, 52:3, also Psalm 51:13 and (without מִן) 71:9; casting sins (acc.) אֶחָרִי גִוָּף Is 38:17, **ב** loc. Mi 7:19. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2:1; acc. pers. Psalm 102:11 (opp. נִשָּׂא). **3.** phrases: הָשִׁי גֹרֵל † Jos 18:8, 18:10 (R:D) *cast lots לְ in behalf of*; מִשׁ חָבַל בְּגֹרֵל; Mi 2:5 (v. גֹּרֵל 3, i. חָבַל 2); בִּיאֹר חֲכָה מִשׁ; Is 19:8 i.e. fishermen; מִנְגֵד וַיִּשְׁלַח נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 9:17, v. נִגְדָה 2 c; טָרַף מִשְׁנֵי אֵשׁ Jb 29:17 *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַח Dn 8:11; 2 ms. הִשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14:19, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁלַכִי Ez 16:5; 3 mpl. יִשְׁלַכּוּ Is 34:3; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַח 2 S 20:21, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אָל pers. + בָּעֵד of wall 2 S 20:21; carcass, בָּ loc. 1 K 13:24, 13:25, 13:28, Je 14:16; לַחֲרָב 36:30. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34:3; מִן of grave 14:19; אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:5 (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל-הָאָרֶץ Je 22:28 (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19:12 (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8:11. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of 'י: Psalm 22:11 (i.e. on his protection).

**9993** שָׁלַךְ [9994] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7994)

† שָׁלַךְ n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes:1419 Di:Lv Tristr:NHB 252 McLean-Shipley:Ency.Bib.CORMORANT);—Dt 14:17, Lv 11:17; (P).

**9994** שָׁלַכְתָּ [9995] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7995)

† I. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6:13.



**9995** שֶׁלֶכֶת [9996] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7996)

† II. שֶׁלֶכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? Gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26:16.

**9996** שָׁלַל [9997] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7997)

† I. [שָׁלַל] **vb.** draw out (Ar. *salla* draw, esp. sword from scabbard, *saliylun* drawn sword, *new-born child* (cf. Frä:75, but also Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלִיל, Targum שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֶׁלֶתְּשִׁלוּ 'וגו' לָהּ מִן וְגו' Ru 2:16 *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

**9997** שׁוֹלֵל [9998] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7758)

† שׁוֹלֵל **adj. indecl.** (Ges:§ 118 o) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. (הלך));— אֵילֶכָה אֶשְׁלֵל Mi 1:8 Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שִׁילֵל); טוֹלִידֵי יוֹעֲצָפִים שִׁי: Jb 12:17, cf. v:19.

**9998** שָׁלַל [9999] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7997)

† II. שָׁלַל **vb.** spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. 'שׁ'; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalālu, id.*; Hom:Chr 33 cp. Sab. תַּלְלַל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. *tallaa*<sup>h</sup> *un* a flock of sheep (or goats); then Targum שְׁלָלָא *booty*, and (rare) Syr. *elol* are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. 'וְשִׁי: Ez 26:12; 2 ms. שְׁלֹוֹת Hb 2:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁלֹוּ v:8; cstr. לְשָׁלִי Is 10:6 +; *Pt.* pl. שְׁלָלִים Zc 2:12, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזָז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10:6, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13, 38:13, acc. חֵילִי wealth 26:12; acc. pers., שְׁלָלִים Je 50:10, Hb 2:8, Ez 39:10, גֹּיִם רַבִּים Hb 2:8, cf. Zc 2:12. **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָבִי אֲשַׁתְּוֹלֵלוּ אֲבִירֵי אֲשַׁתְּוֹלֵלוּ (א in 'אֲשַׁתְּוֹלֵלוּ' is Aram., or scribal error: Ges:§ 54 a *n.*, cf. 58 k) Psalm 76:6 *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* מִשְׁתוֹלֵלִי Is 59:15 *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

**9999** שָׁלַל [10000] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7998)

שָׁלַל:75 **n. m.**:1 S 30:16 prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—*abs.* 'שׁ: Gn 49:27 +; cstr. שְׁלָלִי Ju 5:30 +, sf. שְׁלָלִיחַ Zc 14:1, שְׁלָלֶכֶם Is 33:4, etc.;—† **1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49:27 (poem in J; c. חֵילֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (oft. || בָּזָז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7:21 (J), ornaments Ju 8:24, 8:25, fabrics and women 5:30 a, b, flocks and herds 1 S 30:20, Je 49:32, 2 Ch 15:11, + persons Dt 20:14, 20:14, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28:15, etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלָלֵי הָעָרִים Dt 2:25, 2 S 12:30, 1 Ch 20:2 and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3:7, Jos 8:27, 11:14 (both R:D), cf. (also of city) Is 8:4, Dt 13:17, 13:17, Zc 14:1 and (+ cattle) Jos 8:2 (R:D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20:14, cf. v:14; fig. of entire nation Je 50:10, Ez 7:21, Zc 2:13; 'שׁ: in symbol. *n.pr.* מִהָרַ שְׁלָלִי וְגו' Is 8:1, 8:3, v. supr. p.555:a; 'שׁ: in metaph. of future majesty of 'עֲבָדָד' Is 53:12; וְהִתְהַלַּלְתָּ לְשׁוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁוֹ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21:9, 38:2, 39:18, cf. 45:5. † **3.** *private plunder* Is 10:2 (אֲלֻמְנוֹת שְׁלָלִים), Pr 1:13 and (perh. in current saying) 16:19. † **4.** = *gain* Pr 31:11.— לְצִוְאֵרֵי שׁ: Ju 5:30 c is clearly wrong;



meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוְאֲרִי שׁ: for my neck as spoil, Reuss:Br al., and לְצַוְאֲרִי שֶׁגָּל for the neck of the queen Ew Be Kit al. (but שֶׁגָּל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלַל and reads לְצַוְאֲרִי.

**10000** שָׁלַם [10001] (Hebrew) (page 1022) (Strong 7999)

[שָׁלַם]:103 **vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שָׁלַם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb:376 GACooke:99, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. *šlem* be safe, secure, free from fault, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to [God](#), whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām* prop. *submission to God*; As. *šalāmu*, be complete, unharmed, be paid; Aram. שָׁלִים, *salima* be complete, safe, Targum *peaceful*; OAram. שָׁלַם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סָלַם *peace* Hom:Chr 124, Ar. *šlem*, also *silmun* *safety, security*; As. *šulmu*, *welfare*; Eth. *sla'mun* Di:322 *security peace*; Aram. שְׁלָמָא, *šlomo* *security, welfare*, OAram. שָׁלַם Lzb:376, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS:Sem.79 f.; Bondi:70 (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā*, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלְמוּ Jb 9:4; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7:51 + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7:51 = 2 Ch 5:1; walls of city Ne 6:15; of time Is 60:20. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9:4. **Pi.**:89 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 5:24 +, 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלַמְתִּי Je 16:18 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Ex 21:34 +; sf. יִשְׁלַמְנָה Lv 24:18 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁלַם Ec 5:3, Psalm 50:14, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלַם Ex 21:36 +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22:27, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7:10 +, etc.;—† **1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9:25. † **2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8:6. **3.** *make whole or good, restore* thing lost Jo 2:25, or stolen Ex 21:37 (E); pay a debt 2 K 4:7, Psalm 37:21, Pr 22:27, Jb 41:3; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24:18, 24:21 (P); for trespass in sacred things 5:16 (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay, vows*, c. acc. נָדַר Dt 23:22, 2 S 15:7 + 9 t., + (c. לְ to [God](#)) Psalm 50:14, 66:13, 116:14, 116:18; obj. om. 76:12; abs. Is 19:21; c. acc. תְּוֹדוֹת c. לְ to [God](#) Psalm 56:13; פְּרִים שֶׁפָּתִינוּ Ho 14:3 (v. p. 830:b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24:20, Ru 2:12; evil Is 65:6, Je 51:56; c. לְ pers. Dt 7:10 + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51:24; אֵל pers. Jb 21:19; acc rei Pr 20:22, Je 16:18; שָׁלַם לְ גְמוּלָהּ Is 59:18, 59:18 (but v. I. שָׁלַם), 66:6 + (v. גְּמוּלָהּ); † שׁ פָּעַל לְ: Jb 34:11; שׁ גְּמוּלָהּ על: Jo 4:4; על חֵיק Is 65:6; אֶל-חֵיק Je 32:18; † c. לְ pers. and כּ of deeds, שׁ: *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3:39 + 3 t.; acc. pers. Psalm 31:24; acc. rei † רְעָה שׁ טוֹבָה: Gn 44:4 (J) + 35:12, 38:21 (read מְשַׁלְּמִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Psalm 65:2, Je 18:20; יִשְׁלַם Pr 11:31, 13:13;—**1.** *be performed*, of vow Psalm 65:2. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18:20, Pr 11:31, 13:13. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Jb 23:14, Is 44:26, יִשְׁלַם v.28. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. Is 38:12, 38:13 (LXX Du Marti *deliver up to pains*, as in Aram.).

**10001** שָׁלוֹם [10002] (Hebrew) (page 1022) (Strong 7965,3073)

שָׁלוֹם:237 **n.m.**:Is. 54:13 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag:BN 174);—שׁ: Gn 29:6 +; שָׁם (rare) Ez 13:16 +; cstr. שָׁלוֹם Gn 37:14 +; sf. שָׁלוֹם Psalm 41:10 +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שָׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19, Psalm 69:23; sf. שָׁלוֹמִי 55:21;—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הַגְּלַת שָׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19 Judah is

wholly carried captive (but read *שְׁלֹמָה*, cf. Am 1:6; so LXX We:Am SS Buhl). † 2. *safety, soundness, in body*, *שְׁלוֹם אֵין בְּעַצְמִי* Psalm 38:4; *שְׁלוֹם אֶהְלֵךְ* Is 38:17; (Ges:§ 141c) Jb 5:24 *is safe, secure*. 3. *welfare, health, prosperity*: † *שְׁאַל לְפִי לְשׁוֹן*: ask one about welfare Gn 43:27 (J), Ex 18:7 (E), Ju 18:15 + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11:7, 11:7, 11:7; pregn. *יֵרַד לְשׁוֹן* 2 K 10:13 *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17:18, Je 38:4; *הֵלֵךְ לְשׁוֹן*: Ex 4:18 (E) + 5 t.; *עֲלֵה לְשׁוֹן*: Gn 44:17 (J), 1 S 25:35; *דַּבֵּר לְשׁוֹן*: Gn 37:4 (JE); *שְׁלוֹם לְךָ*: *be well with* Gn 29:6, 43:23, 43:28 (J), Ju 6:23, 19:20, 1 S 20:7, 20:21 + 10 t., 2 K 4:26, 4:26, 4:26; *שְׁלוֹם בְּךָ* Psalm 122:7, 122:8 *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of *אָמַר* *well, be well*, *שׁוֹן*: Gn 29:6 (J), 2 S 18:28, 2 K 9:11, 9:17, 9:18, 9:19, 9:22, Je 6:14, 6:14 + 10 t.; *הֵשִׁיב לְשׁוֹן אֶבְיָכֶם* (Ges:§ 141 c) Gn 43:27 (J); † *בְּ(ו)אֵף* *שׁוֹן*: 1 S 16:4 (v. Dr), 1 K 2:13; *אֵין שׁוֹן*: Je 6:14 + 3 t.; † *רַשְׁעִים רָאָה שׁוֹן*: Is 48:22, 57:21; but *רַשְׁעִים רָאָה שׁוֹן*: Psalm 73:3; † *רַב שׁוֹן*: 37:11, 72:7; *שׁוֹן שָׂאֵל פִּי*: 122:6; *דַּרְשׁ שׁוֹן* (|| טוב) Dt 23:7, Ezr 9:12; *יֹסִיפוּ לְחַן שׁוֹן*: Pr 3:2; *בְּשׁוֹן*: Jb 15:21 *in time of prosperity*. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquility, contentment*, Is 32:17 (|| וּבְטַח הַשְׁקֵט); *שָׁכַב בְּשׁוֹן*: Psalm 4:9 (to sleep); depart life *בְּשׁוֹן*: *in tranquillity* Gn 15:15 (R:JE), 1 K 2:6 + 3 t., Is 57:2; *נִוְהַ בְּשׁוֹן*: Psalm 37:37; *בֵּא בְשׁוֹן*: Ex 18:23 (E) *come in contentment*; *אֶרֶץ שׁוֹן*: Je 12:5; *נְוָה שׁוֹן*: (let it) *become a trap* (but LXX Aq Sym Theod Jer *וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים וּלְמָן*, Du (cf. Targum) *וּשְׁלָמִים* *peace-offerings*, and *שְׁלָחַן* v.a). † 5. *peace, friendship*: a. *human relations*: *אָנוּשׁ שְׁמוֹ* Je 20:10 *man of my friendship*, cf. 38:22, Ob 7, Psalm 41:10; *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Zc 6:13; *יַעֲצֵי שׁוֹן*: Pr 12:20; *עַם (אֶת) שׁוֹן*: Psalm 28:3, 35:20, Je 9:7; *בִּקֵּשׁ שׁוֹן*: Psalm 34:15; *יִדַע שׁוֹן*: Is 59:8; *דִּרְדַּךְ שׁוֹן*: v.8; *בְּשׁוֹן שָׁלַח*: Gn 26:29 (J); *בְּשׁוֹן הָלַךְ*: v.31 (J), 1 S 29:7 + 4 t.; *שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹן*: 2 S 15:27; || *צַדִּיקָה* in Mess. reign Psalm 72:3. b. *peace with God*, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54:10 *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25:12 (P), Ez 34:25, 37:26, also Mal 2:5; *שׁוֹן*: as name of altar Ju 6:24; *שׁוֹן* subj. *לְ שׁוֹן*: Nu 6:26 (P); *בְּרַח שׁוֹן*: Psalm 29:11; *חַפֵּץ שׁוֹן*: 35:27; *לְ עֲשֵׂה שׁוֹן*: Je 33:9; *מֵאֵת אֶסְפֵי שׁוֹן*: Je 16:5 (|| חסד); *שׁוֹן אֶל*: Psalm 85:9; *נָתַן שׁוֹן*: Hg 2:9; *מַחֲשַׁבּוֹת שׁוֹן*: Je 29:11; man subj. *שׁוֹן*: Is 27:5, 27:5; *הָלַךְ בְּשׁוֹן*: Mal 2:6. In this sense || *אֶדְקָה* Psalm 85:11, || *אֶדְקָה* Is 54:13, 60:17, || *שְׁמַחָה* 55:12, is *like a river* 48:18, 66:12; *שׁוֹן עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל*: Psalm 125:5, 128:6, 119:165; *שׁוֹן*: 119:165; *שׁוֹן מוֹסֵר*: Is 53:5 *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl *שְׁלֵמִינוּ*). 6. *peace from war*: *שׁוֹן* (ל) *עֲשֵׂה*: *make peace (with)* Jos 9:15, Jb 25:2; *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Lv 26:6 (H); † *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Ju 4:17, 1 S 7:14, 1 K 5:26; † *שׁוֹן*: Dt 20:10, Ju 21:13, Mi 3:5; † *שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹן*: Jos 10:21 (E), Ju 8:9, 11:31; *בֵּא בְשׁוֹן*: 2 S 19:25, 19:31 + 7 t.; † *הִיָּה שׁוֹן*: 1 K 5:4 + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17:3 (v. Dr); *בִּקֵּשׁ שׁוֹן*: Ez 7:25; *מִלֵּאבֵי שׁוֹן*: Is 33:7; *נָתַן שׁוֹן רְשָׁקֵט*: 1 Ch 22:9; *מוֹצֵאֵת שׁוֹן*: Ct 8:10; † *שׁוֹן (ו)אֵמַת*: Is 39:8 = 2 K 20:19 + 3 t., cf. Zc

8:19; 'עַת שׁ: Ec 3:8; 'בֶּשׁ: 1 K 2:5 *in time of peace*; 'שׁר שׁ: Is 9:5 (Mess. title), cf. 'זָה שׁ: Mi 5:4. 7.  
as adj. שְׁמִיּוֹ Psalm 55:21 *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ SS; LXX  
appar. שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ).

### 10002 שְׁלָם [10003] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 8002)

שְׁלָם:87 n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrific. for  
*alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with [God](#) ), LXX:Sm. K Pr εἰρην1 Kή, De Sta:G i. 496  
We:Heid. 71 (fellowship between [God](#) and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, LXX elsewhere σωτήριον,  
Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ Pi. 4, and Pr 7:14) Ges Ew Kn;  
sacred meal its special feature: v. RS:Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237; NOW:Arch. ii. 211 f. GFM:Ency. Bib.  
SACRIFICE, § 11; As. *šulmu* = שְׁלָם is cited by J Jerem:Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. 'שׁ: Am  
5:22; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24:5 + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמִי Lv 10:14; sf. שְׁלָמִיךָ Ex 20:24, etc.; pl. is abstr.  
intens. Lv 7:13, Nu 6:17 (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24:5 (JE), 1 S 11:15 +; usu. hard to decide; 'שׁ: (in app.)  
defines זְבָחִים Ex 24:5 (JE), and so זְבַח of covt. of Horeb is 'שׁ:, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11:15;  
foll. phr. shew 'שׁ: essentially = זְבָחִים in like phr. (v. זְבַח); 'שׁ: coming to mean 'ז: in all ritual; over  
against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20:24, 32:6 (JE), Lv 6:5 (P), Dt 27:7, Jos 8:31 (D), Ju 20:26, 21:4, 1 S 13:9, 2 S  
6:17, 6:18, 24:25, 1 K 3:15, 9:25, 1 Ch 16:1, 16:2, 21:26, 2 Ch 31:2, Ez 43:27, 45:17, 46:2, 46:12; so  
in longer lists Lv 9:4, 9:22, Nu 6:14, 29:39 (P), 1 K 8:64, 8:64, 16:13, 2 Ch 7:7, 29:35, Ez 45:15,  
45:17, 46:12; and when 'שׁ: alone Lv 7:14, 7:33; in P 'שׁ: defines 'ז: in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29:28, Lv 3:1  
+ 34 t. P, Lv 17:5, 19:5, 22:21, 23:19 (H), so 1 S 10:8, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 30:22, 33:16, Pr 7:14; 'שׁ: 'ז: of  
H and P incl. תּוֹדָה, נִדְרָה, נִדְבָה Lv 7:12, 7:16, and so זְבַח תּוֹדָה שׁ: v:13, v:15; 'שׁ: disting. from  
(larger) 'ז: in lists 'שׁ:, 'ז:, עוֹלוֹת Jos 22:27 (P); נִדְרָה, 'ז:, עֵלָה Nu 15:8 (P); 'שׁ: disting. from נִדְבָה Ez  
46:12 (where may = either of other two); from נִדְבֹת, נִדְרִים Nu 29:39 (P) (and must then ref. to  
תּוֹדֹת); from נִדְרָה Nu 15:8 (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדֹת, תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 33:16 being probably  
specification.

### 10003 שְׁלָם [10004] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 7999)

† [שְׁלָם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22:21 *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf.  
שְׁלָמִי Psalm 7:5 i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41:10); *Pt.* pass cstr. 2 S 20:19, read שְׁמִי LXX Ew:G iii. 264  
Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשָׁלֵם Is 42:19 *one in covt. of peace* (with 'ז:; but LXX מְשָׁלֵם *their*  
*ruler*, so Che:Hpt; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to [God](#) ), read then מְשָׁלֵם, cf. √, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä  
Marti מְשָׁלַחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10:4, 11:19; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10:1; *Impf.* יִשְׁלִים Is 44:26  
+, יִשְׁלֵם Pr 16:7; וַיִּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22:45, etc.;—1. *make peace* with, אָת, Jos 10:1, 10:4, 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch  
19:19 (עָם); וַיִּשְׁלֵם Dt 20:12, 1 K 22:45; c. אָל pregn. Jos 11:19 *submitting unto*. 2. *cause to be at peace*,  
אָת, Pr 16:7. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלָאָה Jb 5:23 *live in peace with*, לָּ (|| ברית).

**10004** שָׁלֵם [10005] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 8003)

† I. שָׁלֵם **adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—שׁ: Gn 15:16; +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34:21, Na 1:12; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25:15 +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27:6, Jos 8:31;—**1. complete:** **a. full, perfect:** שְׁלֵמָה אָבֵן *full weight* Dt 25:15, שׁ: v.15, Pr 11:1; of עֹזֶן Gn15:16 (JE); number of captives Am 1:6, 1:9; of army Na 1:12 (text corrupt; LXX מִיִּם מְשֵׁל, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2:12; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27:6, Jos 8:31 (cf. law Ex 20:25). **b. finished:** stones for temple 1 K 6:7; temple 2 Ch 8:16. **2. safe, unharmed,** of pers. Gn 33:18 (P; Sam. שְׁלוֹם, cf. בשְׁלוֹם 28:21; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace, friendship,** c. אֵת Gn 34:21 (P); לִבָּב שְׁלֵם עִם: *a mind at peace with* י׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8:61, 11:4, 15:3, 15:14; c. אֶלֶּ2 Ch 16:9, אֶלֶּ om. 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 (לֵב), 1 Ch 12:38, 2 Ch 15:17, 19:9, 25:2; לֵב 1 Ch 28:9, 29:9.

**10005** שָׁלֵם [10006] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8004)

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14:18, cf. (poet.) Psalm 76:3 (|| צִיּוֹן); v. Jos:Ant. i. 10, 2; LXX Σαλαμη and (Psalm) εἰρήνη.

**10006** שָׁלֵם [10007] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8005)

† I. שָׁלֵם **n.[m.]** recompense (abstr. Ba:NB 73);—Dt 32:35 (read with SyrVer LXX 'לְיוֹם שׁ; || נִקְּם); so read also (for יְשָׁלֵם) Is 59:18, 59:18 Du (otherwise Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti).

**10007** שָׁלֵם [10008] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8006)

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46:24, Nu 26:49; Σουλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

**10008** שְׁלֵמִי [10009] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8016)

† שְׁלֵמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשׁ: Nu 26:49.

**10009** שְׁלֵמָן [10010] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8021)

† שְׁלֵמָן **n.[m.]** reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלֵמָנִים Is 1:23 (|| שְׂחָד).

**10010** שְׁלוֹם [10011] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7966)

† שְׁלוֹם Mi 7:3, שְׁלֵם Ho 9:7, **n. [m.]** requital;—pl. שְׁלוֹמִים Is 34:8;—**1. requital, retribution,** 'יְמֵי הַשׁ: Ho 9:7 (|| פְּקֻדָּה); שׁ: שְׁנֵת: Is 34:8 (|| נִקְּם). **2. reward, bride** Mi 7:3 'שֵׁפֶם בַּשׁ:.

**10011** שְׁלֵמָה [10012] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8011)

† שְׁלֵמָה **n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלֵמָת Psalm 91:8.

**10012** שְׁלוֹם [10013] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7967,4918,8018,4920)

† שְׁלֹמֹ (less oft. שְׁלֹם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14, 15:15. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22:11, 1 Ch 3:15 = שְׁלֹמֹ 1, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, B LXXL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32:7. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:25. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2:40, 2:41. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7:13. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35:4. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3:12. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5:38, 5:39, Ezr 7:2 (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלֵם 7 a). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:17, 9:17, perh. = v:19, v:31, and Ezr 2:42 || Ne 7:45 (= שְׁלֹמֹ 2, מְשֻׁלֵם 8 c, (מְשֻׁלֵם) (ו)). **b.** Ezr 10:24. **13.** v:42. below

**10013** שְׁלֹן [10014] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7967-68)

† שְׁלֹן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3:15 = שְׁלֹם acc. to Thes. above

**10014** מְשֻׁלֵם [10015] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4918,7967,7967)

† מְשֻׁלֵם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

**1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22:3. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8:17, perh. = **b.** 9:7. **c.** v:8. **d.** Ne 11:7. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:13. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4, 3:30. **b.** 3:6. **6.** a chief 10:21. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11, 12:13 (perh. = שְׁלֹם 11). **b.** 1 Ch 9:12. **c.** Ne 10:8. **d.** Ne 12:6. **e.** v:33. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34:12. **b.** Ezr 8:16, 10:15, Ne 8:14. **c.** 12:25 (= שְׁלֹם 12 a). **9.** Ezr 10:29. above

**10015** מְשֻׁלְמוֹת [10016] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4919,4921)

† מְשֻׁלְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12. **2.** priest Ne 11:13 = מְשֻׁלְמִית 1 Ch 9:12 (Μασελεμωθ, etc.).

**10016** מְשֻׁלְיָהוּ [10017] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4920,7967,8018)

† מְשֻׁלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יְהִי- 1 Ch 9:21, יְהִי- (LXXL Σελεμιας) 26:1, 26:2, 26:9 (= שְׁלֹמֹ 2, שְׁלֹם 12 a). above, p. 1025

**10017** מְשֻׁלְמִית [10018] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4919,4921)

מְשֻׁלְמִית v. מְשֻׁלְמוֹת. above

**10018** מְשֻׁלְמֶת [10019] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4922)

† מְשֻׁלְמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21:9 Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

**10019** שְׁלֹמֹ [10020] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8010)

שְׁלֹמֹ:293 **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, LXXL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag:BN 53 96);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12:24, 1 K 1:11 + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5:14, 1 Ch 3:5, 14:4; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1:30, 1:33, 1:34, 1:39 +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2:12, 2:17, 1 Ch 29:28, 2 Ch 1:1 + [phr. שְׁלֹמֹ: 1 K 1:34 + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52:20, Ct 3:9, 3:11; שְׁלֹמֹ: 1 K



2:17, 12:2, 1 Ch 29:24, 2 Ch 10:2; מְלִיץ יְהוּדָה 'שׁ: 1 K 12:23, 2 Ch 11:3, 'מ': 2 K 23:13, 24:13, 2 Ch 30:26, 35:3, Ne 13:26]; builder of temple 1 K 5:22, 6:1, 6:2, 1 Ch 5:26 + oft.; wise 1 K 3:10, 5:9, 5:10, 5:14, 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 2 Ch 1:7, 1:11 +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מְשִׁילֵי 'שׁ: 1:1, 10:1, 25:1 (cf. 1 K 5:12, 5:13), v. also 'לְשׁ: Psalm 72:1, 127:1 (titles), Ct 1:1 (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35:4, cf. 8:14, Ne 12:45; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52:20, Ct 1:5 (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. ii. 196. prop. Šalmaites, Nab. שְׁלֹמֹה Lzb:376, cf. Levy:Tw ii. 489 Jastr:1587), 3:7, 3:9, 3:11, 8:11, 8:12, and in phr. 'שׁ בְּנֵי עֲבָדָי: Ezr 2:55, 2:58 = Ne 7:57, 7:60, Ne 11:3.

**10020** שְׁלֹמֹה [10021] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8013,8019)

† שְׁלֹמֹה, I. שְׁלֹמֹה ('שׁ: Ezr 8:10) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24:22, 24:22, 26:26; מְיָ- v:28, 23:18; מוֹת- 26:25 Kt, מְיָ- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, LXXL Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 23:9 Kt, מְיָ- Qr, Αλωθειμ., Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מְיָ- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11:20, Εμμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, LXXL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מְיָ- head of post-ex. Family Ezr 8:10, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

**10021** שְׁלֹמִית [10022] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8019)

† II. שְׁלֹמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24:11. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.

**10022** שְׁלֹמִי [10023] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8015)

† שְׁלֹמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34:27; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

**10023** שְׁלֹמִית [10024] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7759)

שְׁלֹמִית v. p. 1002.

**10024** שְׁלֹמִיאֵל [10025] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8017)

† שְׁלֹמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1:6, 2:12, 7:36, 7:41, 10:19; Σαλαμיהλ.

**10025** שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ [10026] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8018,7967)

† שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ (ו) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוֹיָ- Je 36:14. **b.** יְהוֹיָ v:26. **c.** יְהוֹיָ- 37:3, יְהוֹיָ- 38:1. **d.** יְהוֹיָ- 2. Levite, יְהוֹיָ- 1 Ch 26:14, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ **12 a, q. v.** **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהוֹיָ- Ne 3:30, Τελεμια(ς), LXXL Σελ. **b.** יְהוֹיָ- Ne 13:13, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= **c** or **d**?). **c.** יְהוֹיָ- Ezr 10:39, Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוֹיָ- v:41, LXX *id.*

**10026** שְׁלֹמָן [10027] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8020)

† שְׁלֹמָן (van d. H. מְ- **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n. pr. שלמן GACooke:299; Ph. n. pr. div. שלמן Lzb:377 GACooke:42; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT:Ho 10, 14; n.pr.div. Šulmanu, v. foll.);—בֵּית אֲרָבָאֵל 'שׁ כְּשֹׁד: Ho 10:14, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field:Hex. ii. 957);—dub., We Now think = foll.



(and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg:ZA xiii (1898), 120 f. suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

**10027** שְׁלִמְנַאֲסָר [10028] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8022)

† שְׁלִמְנַאֲסָר n.pr.m. king of Assyria (prop. אֲסָרָא-, = As. *Šulman-as251; aridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr:ZK ii (1885), 197 ff. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892). 79);—2 K 17:3 = 18:9; Σαλ(α)μανα(ς)αρ, Vulgate Salmanasar. This was 'ש': IV, B.C. 727-722, Say:Hast. DB s. v. Johns:Ency. Bib. s. v.

**10028** שְׁלָנִי [10029] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7888,8023-24)

שְׁלָנִי v. II. שְׁלָה. שְׁלָנִי v. sub שְׁלוּ. p. 1017-18

**10029** שָׁלַח [10030] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8025,2498)

† שָׁלַח vb. **draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu*, *pluck out, draw sword*; Aram. ܫܠܚ *draw sword, draw off shoe, lap draw sword*, in Lexx. *remove corselet*; Ar. *salafa* is *pass, pass away, salaba strip, plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ש': Ju 3:22 +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַח Ru 4:8, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח Ju 9:54 +; *Pt. act.* שָׁלַח 8:10 +, etc.; *pass. f.* שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22:23 +;—**1.** *draw out sword* from (מִן) wound Ju 3:22, cf. Jb 20:25; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8:20, 9:54, 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, + מִתְעַרָה 1 S 17:51; וַחֲרַבוּ וַיִּשְׁלַח שְׁלוּפָה בְיָדוֹ וַחֲרַבוּ Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13 (all J), 1 Ch 21:16; elsewhere 'ח' אִישׁ שָׁלַח ח': coll. Ju 8:10, 20:2, 20:15, 20:17, 20:46, 2 S 24:9, 2 K 3:26, 1 Ch 21:5, 21:5, cf. Ju 20:35 and ('ח' שְׁלַחַי): v.25. **2.** *draw off sandal* Ru 4:7, 4:8 (cf. I. חֲלַץ **1**; also RS:K 269 Dr:Dt 25:9 Beyer:SK lxxvi (1903), 332). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out blade*, of grass on roof Psalm 129:6 (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שְׁלַחַם (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg:Textkrit1 K d. Ps. (1861), 30 שְׁחַלְחַ, We:Hpt Du חֲלַח (as 90:5, 90:6, v. 'ח: 2). p. 322

**10030** שְׁלָחַי [10031] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8026)

† שְׁלָחַי n.pr.m. son of Joktan;—שְׁלָחַי Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20; Σαλαφ; identif. by Os:ZMG xi (1857), 153 f. with S. Ar. tribe *sulaf*, cf. Mordtm:ZMG xxxix (1885), 228 Glaser:Skizze ii. 425 HomLChr 70, and v. Di Dr.

**10031** שְׁלַחַשׁ [10032] (Hebrew) (page 1025)

שְׁלַחַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr:Wortforsch. 229 n.; cf, Lag:BN 173).

**10032** שְׁלַחַשׁ [10033] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7969)

שְׁלַחַשׁ, שְׁלַחַשׁ, שְׁלַחַשׁ:430 n.m. et f. a three, triad (NH *id.*; שְׁלַחַשׁ SI:2; שְׁלַחַשׁ30 MI:2; Ph. שְׁלַחַשׁ; As. *šalaštu, šalatu*; Sab. שְׁלַחַת Hom:Chr 47, 124, but also שְׁלַחַת, etc., Id.:47; A. u. A. ii. 175 Sab Denkm:No. 31, 8; Ar. *tala'tun, tala'taa'un*, Eth. *ala; alastu*; Aram. ܫܠܚܬܐ, *tloto*; Nab. שְׁלַחַת Lzb:377;

Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend:ZMg xiii (1888), 408; v. also Kö:ii. 1. 208);—**m.** שלש (שׁלשׁ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4:8 + 90 t., also cstr. שלשׁ Gn 18:6 + 65 t. (but 38:24 read perh. שלשתׁ Sam., cf. Di al.), שלשׁ Ex 21:11; **f.** שלשה (שׁלשה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6:10 + 149 t., also cstr. שלשתׁ Am 4:4 + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges:§ 97 c), sf. שלשתׁם Nu 12:4, שלשתׁם v:4, Ez 40:10, 41:16;—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שלשׁ 51 t., e.g. שלשׁ אמותׁ שׁׁ: Ex 27:1 +, שלשׁ באמהׁ שׁׁ: † 1 K 7:27, שלשׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18:2 + (so always שלשׁ, שלשתׁ, rd. משלשתׁ Gn 38:24 Sam Di; = מִשְׁׁ, from מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 1:24 v. [שלשׁ]) 1 Ch 25:5 + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17:4, 2 S 24:12 = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. לשׁ ימיםׁ: Ex 19:5 *on third day*; היוםׁ שׁׁ היםׁיםׁ 1 S 9:20, היוםׁ השׁׁ: 30:13, both = *three days ago*; esp. לׁ בשנתׁ שׁׁ: 1 K 15:28 + 7 t. (Ges:§ 134 o). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.:** שלשׁ עשרה שנהׁ Gn 17:25, 1 K 7:1 + (as ordin.) Gn 14:4 († שלשׁ), Je 1:2, 25:3; before עריםׁ Jos 21:19; after, 19:16 + 3 t., before עירׁ Jos 21:33, 1 Ch 6:43, אמותׁ Ez 40:11; c. **n.m.** שלשׁ עשרׁ before פריםׁ Nu 29:14; after, v:13; ordin. before יוםׁ Est 3:12, 9:1; after, v:17; יוםׁ om. 3:13, 8:12, 9:18; גורלׁ om. 1 Ch 24:13, 25:20, 26:11. **3.** 300 = שלשׁ מאותׁ Gn 5:22 + 59 t. (1 Ch 11:11 perh. intentional change [HPS:Sm] from || שמנהׁ 2 S 23:8 which certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שלשתׁ אלפיםׁ Ex 32:28 +28 t. **4.** c. tens, שׁׁ: foll. Nu 1:43 + 11 t., precedes Lv 12:4 +17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52:30 +3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K12:7 + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4:8, Dt 17:6, Jos 7:3, 2 K 9:32, Is 17:6; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30:15, 30:18, 30:21, 30:29; *three days' journey* Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:23, etc.

**10033** שלשׁ [10034] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8027)

† 1. [שלשׁ]Pi. **denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. ושלשתׁ Dt 19:3 *divide land into three parts* (so Impf. וישלשׁ את־העםׁ [for MT וישלחׁ] 2 S 18:2 LXX Bu); 1 S 20:19 *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v:20 We Dr al. (cf. LXX) read ושלשׁ בׁ: (for שלשתׁ חׁ:) = *I will shoot on the third day with the arrows* (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וישלשוׁ 1 K 18:34, and Imv. mpl. שלשוׁ v:34 *do a third time*. Pu. Pt. משלשׁ *three years old* Gn 15:9 + 1 S 1:24 (read with LXX Th We etc. משלשׁ for שלשהׁ), f. משלשתׁ Gn 15:9, 15:9; החוטׁ המשלשׁ Ec 4:12 *the threefold cord*; fgl. משלשותׁ Ez 42:6 *three-storied chambers*.

**10034** שלישי [10035] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7992,5697)

שלישי **m.** שלישיתׁ **f. adj. num. ord.:** 108 third;—יום שלישיׁ Gn 1:13 + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שלישיׁ); pl. שלשיםׁ (*third 50, set of messengers, etc.*) 1 S 19:21, 2 K 1:13 + 4 t.; בשנתׁ השלישיתׁ 1 K 18:1 + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שלשיתׁ, שלשתׁ, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18:2, 18:2, 18:2 + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15:6 + 4 t., + שלשתיהׁ (Ges§ 911) Ez 5:12 *third part of thee*; = *third time* 1 S 3:8; also שלישיהׁ Is 19:24 *third* (on par with other two); בשלשׁיםׁ Ez 42:3 *in the thirds, i.e. third story*;—

עַגְלַת שׁ: 15:5, Je 48:34, v. 'ע': p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּהּ Ez 21:19 is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20:5 del. הַשֵּׁ: LXX We Dr al., so v:12. 2 S 23:18 read הַשְּׁלִשִׁים SyrVer We Dr al.

**10035** שְׁלִשִׁים [10036] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8032,7991)

† שְׁלִשִׁים and (less oft.) שְׁלִשִׁים:25 adv. = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö:ii. 1. 255 f. Lag:BN 20 Anm. Ba:NB § 216 b);—in phr. תְּמוּל שׁ: Ex 5:8 *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2:11, אֶתְמוּל שׁ: 1 S 4:7; 'שׁ: בְּתִ: Gn 31:2, 31:5 (E), Ex 5:7, 5:14 (J), 2 K 13:5, cf. 1 S 14:21, 19:7; 'שׁ: גַּם־שׁ: גַּם־תִּ: Ex 4:10 (J), 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 11:2, cf. 2 S 5:2; 'שׁ: מִתְּ: from *aforetime*, *previously* Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E), Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 4:18 (J), 3:4, 20:5 (both R), cf. 1 S 10:11; 'שׁ: בְּתִ: 1 S 21:6 *as formerly* (but Bu 'שׁ: מִתְּ: = *for some days*).—'שׁ: Pr 22:20 Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישׁ) is imposs.; supply perhaps תְּמוּל have I not thee *heretofore*, etc.?

**10036** שְׁלִשִׁים [10037] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7970)

שְׁלִשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלִישׁ, שְׁלִישִׁים):174 n.indecl. thirty;—1. bef. N. sg.: אֶמְהָ Gn 6:15 + 3 t., +, c. בְּאֶמְהָ Ex 26:8 +3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5:4 + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14:19 + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בְּנִים Ju 10:4, 12:9, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38:10 (read here prob. Hv;lv] Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40:17, Ezr 1:9, 1:10, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32:16, שְׁ פְעָמִים Ez 41:6; 'שׁ: אֶלְךָ: 1 Ch 23:3 +, 'שׁ: אֶלְפִים Ezr 2:35, Ne 7:38; 'שׁ: foll. units Gn 11:12 + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22:42 + 29 t.; 'שׁ: foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5:5 + 15 t., precedes 5:3 + 21 t. 2. as ordin. 'שׁ: שְׁנַת שׁ: (בְּ): אַחַת שְׁנָה לְ שְׁנָה לְ 1 K 16:23, cf. v:29 + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5:14 + 4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31; 'בִּשׁ שְׁנָה: alone Ez 1:1.—1 S 13:5 read שְׁלִשִׁתָּהּ LXXL We Dr al.; 2 S 23:13 read שְׁלִשָּׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11:11 read הַשְּׁלִשִׁתָּהּ, הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה LXXL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23:8 for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

**10037** שׁ [10038] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991)

† 1. שְׁלִישׁ n.[m.] third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40:12, tears Psalm 80:6 (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

**10038** שְׁלִישׁ [10039] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991)

† 11. [שְׁלִישׁ] n.[m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-corned?) mus. Instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so Vulgate), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince:EB iii. 3228), 1 S 18:6 (+ בְּתִפִּים).

**10039** שְׁלִישׁ [10040] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991,8032)

† III. שְׁלִישׁ n.m. adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt:BAS iv. 586 f. Bender:ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM:As. U. Eur. 329; v. also Kau:M.N.,DPV.1904, 19; doubted by

Di:Ex 14, 7 Baen:ib. Buhl:14);—abs. 'שׁ: of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7:2, 7:17, 7:19, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלֹשָׁח 2 K 9:25, שְׁלִישׁוֹ 15:25 (on abnormal )ֶ v. Ges:§ 93 xx Kö:ii. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23:15 + (sts. שְׁלֹשָׁם etc.) v:23, Ex 14:7, 2 K 10:25, 10:25, + (Qr) 2 S 23:8 (> Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11:11, 12:19 (v:18 van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three השלשה (ראש) chief of the three LXXL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22:20 Qr v. שְׁלֹשָׁם.

**10040** שְׁלִישׁ [10041] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8029)

† II. [שְׁלִישׁ] adj. pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); שׁ בְּנֵי שׁ: Gn 50:23 (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö:SK 1898, 533 ff.); 'שׁ עַל-בְּנֵים עַל-רַבָּעִים וְעַל-רַבְּעִים: Ex 20:5 (E; v. [רַבְּעַן]) = Dt 5:9, Nu 14:18, cf. Ex 34:7 (both J).

**10041** שְׁלִישׁ [10042] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8028)

† שְׁלִישׁ (van d. H. שְׁלִישׁ) n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, Ζεμυ, Α Σελληγς, LXXL Σελεμ.

**10042** שְׁלִישָׁה [10043] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8031)

† שְׁלִישָׁה n.pr.loc. doubtful;—'שׁ אֶרֶץ-שׁ: 1 S 9:4, B LXXL Σελχα, Α Σαλισσα; ? cf. שְׁלִישָׁה בַּעַל 2 K 4:42.

**10043** שְׁלִישָׁה [10044] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8030)

† שְׁלִישָׁה n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, Σαλεισα, LXXL Σελεμσαν.

**10044** שְׁלִיתִיאֵל [10045] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 7597)

† שְׁלִיתִיאֵל n. pr. m. (= שְׁאֵלִיתִיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1:12, 1:14, 2:2; Σαλαθιηλ.

**10045** שָׁם [10046] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8033,3074)

שָׁם adv. there, thither (Ar. *tamma there*, cf. *tummun then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תַּמָּה S-C: Pap. A 4, J 6, Targum תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲדִין beside אִין), Syr. *tamon*, Zenj: Had. 8 (Cooke:159) שָׁם);—

1. a. *there* Gn 2:8, 2:12, 11:2, 11:7, 11:31 + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4:10 שָׁם תִּנְצֵל, Na 3:15, Ez 32:22, 32:24, Psalm 104:26 +, ... וְשָׁם: Gn 41:12, Ex 15:27, Nu 13:22, 13:33 +, וְשָׁם... שָׁם: Ex 15:25, Dt 12:14, Is 27:10, Jb 3:17 +, ... וְהָיָה שָׁם: Gn 29:2, ... כִּי שָׁם: 11:9, 21:31, 35:7, 2 S 1:21, 15:21 +, ... שָׁם אָח: Is 34:14, 34:15, ... שָׁם גַּם: 23:12, 57:7, Psalm 139:10; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39:30 הוּא שָׁם חֲלָלִים בְּאֶשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5:27, Je 22:12, Ec 11:3, cf. 1:7.

Repeated, שָׁם... שָׁם: *here...there* Is 28:10, 28:13. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is

localized vividly in the imagination, Psalm 14:5 פחדו שם פחד *there feared they a fear* ! 36:12, cf. 48:7, 66:6, 132:17; Hos 6:7, Zp 1:14.—Hb 3:4 read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3:17 שָׁם = with [God](#), in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2:11, Ex 20:21, 1 S 9:10 +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13:3, 13:14, 19:27, Ex 29:42, 2 S 11:16, 2 K 23:27 + oft.; after בְּאֲשֶׁר שָׁם, בְּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם † Gn 21:17. With אֲשֶׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges:§ 130 c, d) Ez 39:11 שָׁם מְקוֹם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 'מְקוֹם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל': a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but LXX Targum Co Or al. read שָׁם a place of *renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. 3), Dt 1:37 לֹא תָבֵא שָׁם, Ju 19:15, 21:10, 1 S 2:14, 9:6 al.; שָׁם... אֲשֶׁר: *whither*, 1 K 18:10, 21:18, 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16, Is 20:6, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8:3, 22:27, 23:3, 23:8, 45:5 +, Ez 4:13, 12:16, 36:20, 36:22 +; so שָׁמָּה Psalm 122:4. **3.** with הַלּוֹחַ, שָׁמָּה (shāmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19:20 לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v:22, 20:13, 24:6, 29:3, Dt 1:38 + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16:33 וְתָן-שָׁמָּה מִלֵּא הָעֵמֶר, 21:33 וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30:18, Ju 8:25, 2 K 12:10; *pregnantly*, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23:13 וְאֶקְבְּרָהָ אֶת-מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25:10, 49:31, 50:5 (all P), נִוְעַד to meet Ex 29:42, 29:43, 30:6, 30:36, Nu 17:19 (all P), Jos 2:16, 7:3, Je 13:7, Jo 4:7, perh. Ct 8:5 (? **c.**) **b.** שָׁמָּה... אֲשֶׁר: *whither* Gn 20:13, Nu 33:54, Dt 4:5, 4:14 + oft.; *where* 2 K 23:8, 1 Ch 4:41. **c.** more rarely, i. q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43:30 וַיִּבַּח שָׁמָּה, Jos 2:1, Ju 16:27, 2 K 4:11, 9:16, Ho 2:17, Is 22:18, 34:15, 65:9, Je 18:2, 27:22, Ez 23:3, 32:29, 32:30 (v:22, v:24, v:26 שָׁם), 48:35 וְיָשָׁב שָׁמָּה, Psalm 76:4, 122:5, Ec 3:16. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2:10, 11:8, 11:9, 12:8, 18:16, 24:7, 42:2, etc., Nu 13:23, 21:12, 22:41 וַיֵּרָא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4:29 וּבִקְשֶׁתָם מִשָּׁם, 30:4, Je 37:12, Ho 2:17, Am 9:2, 9:3, 9:4, Jb 39:29 +. Peculiarly, Gn 49:24 מִשָּׁם רֵעָה אֲבֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל: Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (יָדָי), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֵעָה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so SyrVer) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם... אֲשֶׁר: *whence* Gn 24:5, Nu 23:13 +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3:23 the ground לָקַח אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁם, 10:14 *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19:18 מִשָּׁם אֲנֹכִי, 1 S 10:12 מִשָּׁם אֵישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65:20. **d.** of the mass, *from which* something is taken or made, Gn 27:9, 30:32 (of צֹאן), Lv 2:2 וּקְמִץ מִשָּׁם זֶגוּ: (from the meal, etc., of a מִנְחָה), 1 K 17:13 אַחַד מִשָּׁם עָגָה קִטְנָה אַחַד מִשָּׁם לֵי עֵשִׂי i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7:2, 7:19 וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֵאָכֵל: Ez 5:3.

**10046** שָׁם [10047] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8034)

I. שָׁם:864 n.m.:2 S 7:9 name (√ unknown; Thes שָׁמָה, cf. Ba:ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag:BN 160 ושם, Ar. *wasama brand, mark*, cf. RS:K 213, 303 ff. Kö:ii. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הַשָּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שָׁם



Lzb:377; As. *šumu*; Sab. **סס** Hom:Chr 124; Eth. *sm*: Ar. *īsmun*, *ūsmun*, *simun*, *sumun*; Aram. **שם**, **שְׁמָא**, also **שׁוּם**, **שֵׁם** (Kö:ii. 1. 512), *~em, ~mo*, Oaram., Palm. **שם** Lzb:377);—abs. **שׁ**: Gn 6:4 +; cstr. **שׁ**: Gn 12:8 +, rarely **שֵׁם** 1 S 8:2 +; sf. **שְׁמִי** Ex 3:15 +, **שְׁמִךְ** Gn 32:9 +, **שְׁמִי** 1 K 18:31 +, etc.; pl. **שְׁמוֹת** (rarely **שְׁמוֹת**) Gn 2:20 +; cstr. **שְׁמוֹת** Ex 6:16 +, sf. **שְׁמוֹתֵם** Nu 13:4 +, **שְׁמוֹתַי** Ez 23:4, 23:4;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2:11, 2:13, 2:14, beasts v:19, v:20, city 26:33 (all J) +; **שׁ הַיּוֹם**: † Ez 24:2, i.e. exact designation of it (+ **הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה**): **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4:17, 4:19, 4:19 (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25:25, cf. Pr 21:24; esp. in phr. **וַיְהִי אִישׁ... וְשֵׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה**: 1 S 1:1, cf. 9:1, 9:2, Je 37:13 + 28 t.; less oft. as **שְׁמוֹ** 1 S 17:4, cf. Zc 6:12 + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae:BAS i. 430); freq. c. **קָרָא** (q. v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, **שׁ עָלַי** in token of ownership 2 S 12:28 (v. Dr), Is 4:1); rarely, **שְׁמִי** Ju 8:31, cf. 2 K 17:34, Ne 9:7; **שׁ**: Dn 1:7; c. **יֹאמַר**: Gn 32:29 (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17:15 (P), or (usu.) c. **יְהִי**: Gn 35:10 (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*. cf. 17:5, 1 K 18:31, 1 Ch 22:9, also **וַיִּסַּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ**: 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, cf. 2 K 24:17, and (subj. **י**): **שׁ עוֹלָם אֶתְּנוּ־לוֹ**: Is 56:5; **שְׁמִי** Gn 32:28, cf. Ex 3:13, Pr 30:4, **שְׁמִי מִית** Ju 13:17; *be explicitly mentioned* is: **שְׁמוֹת** Ezr 10:16, **נִקְבוּ**: Nu 1:17, 1 Ch 16:41, 2 Ch 28:15, 31:10, Ezr 8:20, **הַבָּאִים בְּשׁ**: 1 Ch 4:38, **וַיְבֹזֵם בְּשׁ**: v:41; of things, **וּבְשְׁמוֹת תִּקְדוּ** Nu 4:32 (P), + v:27 (read **בְּשְׁמוֹת** LXX Di Baen Gray); **בְּשׁ**: Ex 33:12 (subj. **י**), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v:17 (both J); **בְּשׁ**: *as the representative of* 1 S 25:5, 25:9, 1 K 21:8, Je 29:25, Est 2:22, 3:12, 8:8, 8:8, 8:10 (cf. also **3**). **b.** = *reputation*; (1) **וַאֲגִדְלָה שְׁמִי** Gn 12:2 (J), **שׁ וַנַּעֲשֶׂח לָנוּ**: 2 S 7:9; † *make oneself a name* Gn 11:4 (J), **וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ**: 2 S 8:13, of **י**: Je 32:20, hence Ne 9:10, Dn 9:15, Is 63:12, 63:14, so c. **וַעֲד־לְמַרְחוֹק**, Ez 16:14 (cf. 1 Ch 14:17), 2 Ch 26:15, v:8 **וַיִּלַּח שְׁמוֹ עַד־לִי**; 2 S 23:18, 23:22; = *fame, glory*, Zp 3:19, 3:20, Ez 39:13.—34:29 read perh. **שְׁמוֹת אֲנָשִׁי** Gn 6:4 (J), Nu 16:2 (J), 1 Ch 5:24, 12:31 (van d. H. v:30); c. neg. **וְהוֹצֵא עָלֶיךָ שֵׁם רָע**, Dn 22:14, cf. v:19, Ne 6:13; = *byword* Ez 23:10; **הַשׁ טְמֵאת**: 22:5. **c.** esp. as giving a man kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, **בְּ לְהַקִּים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם**: 2 S 18:18, **בְּ בְּעֵבוֹר**: Dt 25:7, cf. v:6, Ru 4:5, 4:10, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25:6, cf. Nu 27:4 (P), Ru 4:10, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and **שֵׁם** sts. Is || **צָרַע**) 1 S 24:22 (Gi v:21), 2 S 14:7 (|| **שְׂאִירֵית**), so of peoples Dt 7:24, 9:14, 12:3, Is 14:22 +; **לֹא יִזְרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד**: Na 1:14 (of Nineveh); **כִּי יַעֲמִד זְרַעְכֶם וְשְׁמֶכֶם** Is 66:22; more abstr. (|| **זָכַר**) Jb 18:17, Pr 10:7. **3. name**, as designation of **God**, specif. of **י**: (esp. Je Ez Is:2, Is:3, Psalms):—first (in Hex) in phr. **קָרָא בְּשׁ י**: Gn 4:26 (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name **י**: in worship, so 12:8, 13:4, 21:33, 26:35 + (v. **2 קרא c**); hence, of place of



worship, לשׁוֹם [לְשׁוֹן] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20:24 (Gi v:21); שָׁם בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֶזְכֵּיר מֵאֵת־שְׁמִי, Dt 12:5, 12:11 +; לְמַעַן שׁ' Jos 9:9 (R:D), so לְשׁוֹם: 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9; seek it Psalm 83:17; swear with שׁ': 1 S 20:42, Dt 6:13, 10:20, Lv 19:12, cf. (לְשׁוֹא) Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11; שׁ': Pr 30:9; נִקְרָא שְׁמִיעַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 869a); = his reputation, fame, c. עֲשָׂה לִּי, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7:9; שׁ': בְּשׁ':, i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45, Dt 10:8, 2 S 6:18, 2 K 2:24 + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of שׁ': שְׁמוֹ שׁ': Am 5:8, 9:6, Je 33:2, לְעֵלָם, Ex 3:15 (E; || זָכַר; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P); שְׁמוֹ עֲבָאוֹת (א':) שׁ': Am 4:13, 5:27, Je 10:16, 46:18 + 10 t. Je Is:2, קָנָא שְׁמוֹ שׁ': Ex 34:14 (J; cf. 20:5, Na 1:2), קָדוֹשׁ שׁ': Is 57:15, קָדְשֵׁי [וְ] שׁ': Am 2:7, Ez 39:7, 43:7, Psalm 103:1 + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52:6, Je 48:17, שְׁמָהּ יִדְעִי Psalm 9:11 (|| דִּרְשִׁיךָ), love Is 56:5, אֶהְיֶי שׁ': Psalm 5:12, 69:37, 119:132, fear 61:6, esp. of praise, etc. (חֲלָל, הַזְכִּיר, הוֹדָה, בָּרַח, etc.): לְשִׁמָּהּ אֹמֵר: 2 S 22:50 (|| אֹדְךָ and so very oft. || שׁ':) = Psalm 18:50, cf. 1 Ch 16:10, 29:13, Psalm 45:18, Is 26:13, 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, Psalm 8:2, 8:9 +; חֲבֹלִי כְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ שׁ': 29:2, 96:8, and many combinations; opp. חֲלָל אֶת־שׁ':א' Lv 18:21 +, שׁ': 24:16, נֶאֱמַר שׁ': Psalm 74:10, 74:18, etc.; הִשָּׁה הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58, cf. Ne 1:11; לְמַעַן שְׁמָהּ, in appeals to שׁ': to act acc. to his character Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, Is 48:9, 66:5, Psalm 25:11, 31:4 +; שׁ': is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמָּהּ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54:3 (|| בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ), cf. 124:8; of שׁ': says בְּקִרְבּוֹ שְׁמִי Ex 23:21 (E); הִשָּׁה Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word שׁ': (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקְבַּח cf. Gei:Urschr.273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הִשָּׁה: as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy:NHWB s.v. Jastr:s.v.—שְׁמָהּ קְרוֹב Psalm 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, < LXX Dy Che Gr Hup-Now 'שׁ' קְרִיאִי, Du שׁ' (= קְרִיאָנוּ) 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 (E), Jos 23:7 (R:D), cf. Ho 2:19, Psalm 16:4; speak בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים Dt 18:20; 'שׁ': א' קְרָא בְּשׁ': 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26; 'א' לְכוּ: 'שׁ' מִבְּנִים וְגו' = memorial, monument Is 55:13 (|| אֹת; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), 'שׁ' בְּשׁ': 56:5 (with word-play on שׁ': 1 c). 2. a. usu. of pers.: Gn 4:17, 4:19, 4:19 (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25:25, cf. Pr 21:24; esp. in phr. וְשִׁמּוֹ אֶלְקָנָה... וַיְהִי אִישׁ: 1 S 1:1, cf. 9:1, 9:2, Je 37:13 + 28 t.; less oft. as גְּלִית שְׁמוֹ שׁ': 1 S 17:4, cf. Zc 6:12 + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae:BAS i. 430); freq. c. קְרָא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.; note here, עַל שׁ' נִקְרָא: in token of ownership 2 S 12:28 (v. Dr), Is 4:1); rarely, שִׁים שְׁמָהּ אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אַבְימֶלֶךְ Ju 8:31, cf. 2 K 17:34, Ne 9:7; וַיִּשְׁם לָהֶם שׁ': Dn 1:7; c. יֹאמֵר Gn 32:29 (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17:15 (P), or (usu.) c. יְהִי־הִיא Gn 35:10 (P) Isr. shall be thy name. cf. 17:5, 1 K 18:31, 1 Ch 22:9, also וַיִּסַּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהו' 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, cf. 2 K 24:17, and (suj. שׁ':) עוֹלָם אֶתְּנוּ־לוֹ Is 56:5; שְׁמָהּ שְׁמָהּ Gn 32:28, cf. Ex 3:13, Pr 30:4, מִית שְׁמָהּ Ju 13:17; be

explicitly mentioned is: וְכָל־בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם Ezr 10:16, 'נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁם' Nu 1:17, 1 Ch 16:41, 2 Ch 28:15, 31:10, Ezr 8:20, הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁם' 1 Ch 4:38, 'וַיִּבְזֹם בְּשֵׁם' v:41; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹתָם Nu 4:32 (P), + v:27 (read בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם LXX Di Baen Gray); בְּשֵׁם יִדְעֶתְיָךְ Ex 33:12 (subj. 'י'), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v:17 (both J); 'פ': בְּשֵׁם' as the representative of 1 S 25:5, 25:9, 1 K 21:8, Je 29:25, Est 2:22, 3:12, 8:8, 8:8, 8:10 (cf. also 3). **b.** = reputation; (1) וַאֲנִי־גִדְלָה שְׁמִי Gn 12:2 (J), וַיִּנְעֹשׂח לָנוּ שֵׁם' וַעֲשֵׂתִי לָךְ שֵׁם' גְּדוֹל כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר' Gn 11:4 (J), 'וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁם' 2 S 8:13, of 'י': Je 32:20, hence Ne 9:10, Dn 9:15, Is 63:12, 63:14, so c. עַד־לְמַרְחֹק Ez 16:14 (cf. 1 Ch 14:17), 2 Ch 26:15, 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21; 'ב': וַיֵּצֵא לָח שֵׁם בְּ' Ez 16:14 (cf. 1 Ch 14:17), 2 Ch 26:15, v:8 עַד־לְ' 2 S 23:18, 23:22; = fame, glory, Zp 3:19, 3:20, Ez 39:13.—34:29 read perh. שְׁמוֹת אֲנֹשֵׁי' Gn 6:4 (J), Nu 16:2 (J), 'שָׁלֵם' LXX Siegf Be Toy, Co Krae conj. שְׁמָן; שְׁמֵם הַשֵּׁם; שְׁמָן' 1 Ch 5:24, 12:31 (van d. H. v:30); c. neg. בְּלִי־שֵׁם' Jb 30:3; (2) bad sense, עֲלֵיָהּ' Dn 22:14, cf. v:19, Ne 6:13; = byword Ez 23:10; טְמֵאתָ' הַשֵּׁם' 22:5. **c.** esp. as giving a man kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעֵבֹר הַזִּכִּיר שְׁמִי אִין־לִי בֶן' 2 S 18:18, 'ב': לְהַקִּים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ' Dt 25:7, cf. v:6, Ru 4:5, 4:10, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25:6, cf. Nu 27:4 (P), Ru 4:10, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. Is || צָרַע' 1 S 24:22 (Gi v:21), 2 S 14:7 (|| שְׂאֲרִית'), so of peoples Dt 7:24, 9:14, 12:3, Is 14:22 +; Na 1:14 (of Nineveh); וְזָרַעְכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם כִּן יַעֲמֵד' Is 66:22; more abstr. (|| זָכַר') Jb 18:17, Pr 10:7. **3.** name, as designation of God, specif. of 'י': (esp. Je Ez Is:2, Is:3, Psalms):—first (in Hex) in phr. 'י': בְּשֵׁם' ק': Gn 4:26 (J), call with, i.e. use the name 'י': in worship, so 12:8, 13:4, 21:33, 26:35 + (v. 2 קרא c); hence, of place of worship, [לְשִׁבְּזֵן אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם' מֵאֵת־שְׁמִי שֵׁם בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי־בָר, Ex 20:24 (Gi v:21); Dt 12:5, 12:11 +; בְּנָה בַּיִת לְשִׁמִּי' 2 S 7:13 + oft.; people come 'י': לְשִׁבְּזֵן' Jos 9:9 (R:D), so 'י': לְמַעַן שֵׁם' 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9; seek it Psalm 83:17; swear with 'י': בְּשֵׁם' 1 S 20:42, Dt 6:13, 10:20, Lv 19:12, cf. (לְשׂוֹא') Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11; 'י': תִּפְשֵׁ' Pr 30:9; נִקְרָא שְׁמִיעֵל־' etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 869a); = his reputation, fame, c. לוֹ עָשָׂה, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7:9; 'י': בְּשֵׁם', i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45, Dt 10:8, 2 S 6:18, 2 K 2:24 + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of 'י': שְׁמוֹ' Am 5:8, 9:6, Je 33:2, וְהָיָה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם' Ex 3:15 (E; || זָכַר'; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P); 'י': עֲבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ' (א:) Am 4:13, 5:27, Je 10:16, 46:18 + 10 t. Je Is:2, 'י': קִנְאָה שְׁמוֹ' Ex 34:14 (J; cf. 20:5, Na 1:2), 'ש': קָדוֹשׁ' Is 57:15, 'ש': קָדְשִׁי [וְ] שֵׁם' Am 2:7, Ez 39:7, 43:7, Psalm 103:1 + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52:6, Je 48:17, יָדַעְתִּי שְׁמִי' Psalm 9:11 (|| דִּרְשִׁיךְ'), love Is 56:5, 'ש': אֶהְיֶה שֵׁם' Psalm 5:12, 69:37, 119:132, fear 61:6, esp. of praise, etc. (חֲלִלָה) 2 S 22:50 (|| אֹדְךָ and so very oft. || 'י') = Psalm 18:50, cf. 1 Ch 16:10, 29:13, Psalm 45:18, Is 26:13, 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, Psalm 8:2, 8:9

+; חֲבוּלֵי שְׁמוֹ חֲבוּלֵי: 29:2, 96:8, and many combinations; opp. חֲלֵל אֶת־שׁוֹ: 'א: Lv 18:21 +, 'י: 24:16, נִקְבַּשׁ: 'שׁ: Psalm 74:10, 74:18, etc.; הִנְכַבֵּד וְהִנּוֹרָא הַשׁ: Dt 28:58, cf. Ne 1:11; לְמַעַן שְׁמִי, in appeals to 'י: to act acc. to his character Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, Is 48:9, 66:5, Psalm 25:11, 31:4 +; 'י: 'שׁ: is powerful agent, הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי (|| בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ ||), cf. 124:8; of 'י: מִלְאֲךָ: 'י: says בְּקִרְבּוֹ שְׁמִי Ex 23:21 (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word 'י: (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקְבַּח cf. Gei:Urschr.273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁם: as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy:NHWB s.v. Jastr:s.v.—שְׁמִי קָרוֹב Psalm 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, < LXX Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קִרְאִי: Du 'שׁ: קִרְאִי בְּשֵׁם: (= קִרְאֵנוּ) 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 (E), Jos 23:7 (R:D), cf. Ho 2:19, Psalm 16:4; speak בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים Dt 18:20; 'א: קִרְאֵ בְּשֵׁם: 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26; 'א: יִלְכוּ: Mi 4:5. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55:13 (|| אֹתוֹ; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), יָד וְשֵׁם טוֹב: 'שׁ: 1 c). מִבְּנֵי וְגו': 56:5 (with word-play on 'שׁ: 1 c).

**10047** שֵׁם [10048] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8035)

† II. שֵׁם n.pr.m. first son of Noah;—Gn 5:32, 6:10, 7:13, 10:1, 10:22, 10:31, 11:10, 11:10, 11:11 (all P), 9:18, 9:23, 9:26, 9:27, 10:21 (all J), 1 Ch 1:4, 1:17, 1:24; σημ.

**10048** שְׁמֵאֲבָר [10049] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8038)

† שְׁמֵאֲבָר n.pr.m. king of S<sup>e</sup>boim;—Gn 14:2, σμμοβορ, LXX σμμορ.

**10049** שְׁמוּאֵל [10050] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8050)

שְׁמוּאֵל:140 n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of *Ēl* Thes al. (or, his name is *Ēl* Hom:Heb.Trad. 98 f. Wkl:KAT 3. 225 Now 181, 20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רַעְוֵאֵל; v. Dr:181, 20; Prät:ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from שְׁמֵעֵאל; Palm. שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb:377; v. further Gie:AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—1. great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., σαμουηλ: 1 S 1:20 (name expl. as if from שְׁאֵל), 1:18, 1:21, 1:26 + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6:13, 6:18, 9:22, 11:3, 26:28, 29:29, 2 Ch 35:18, Je 15:1, Psalm 99:6. † 2. in Simeon, Nu 34:30 (P), σαλαμηνλ. † 3. in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, (I) σαμουηλ.

**10050** שְׁמִידֵעַ [10051] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8061)

† שְׁמִידֵעַ n.pr.m. in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. ירעסמהו DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26:22 (σμμαερ), Jos 17:2, 1 Ch 7:19, σμαρειμ, etc.; LXXL σαμ(ε)ιδ(ε).

**10051** שְׁמִידְעֵי [10052] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8062)

† שְׁמִידְעֵי adj.gent. as n.coll. הַשׁ: Nu 26:32.

**10052** שְׁמִירְמוֹת [10053] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8070)



extermination; acc. **אֶת־הַבַּעַל** 2 K 10:28, of extirpating Baal-worship **מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל**. † 2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5:13, fortresses Is 23:11, bamoth Lv 26:30 (H), Nu 33:52 (P; || **אֲבָד**), **חֲזִק מִמְּלֻכּוֹת הַגּוֹיִם**, Hg 2:22.

**10058** **שָׂמַד** [10059] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8106)

**שָׂמַד** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:12 Gi Baer, v. **שָׂמַר** p.1037

**10059** **שָׂמָה** [10060] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8126)

[**שָׂמָה**] n.pr.m. whence the following:

**10060** **שָׂמָתִי** [10061] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8126)

† **שָׂמָתִי** adj.gent. in Caleb, c.art. as n.coll. **הַשֵּׁ**: 1 Ch 2:53; **Ἡσαμαθειμ[ν]**, **δ Σαμαθι**.

**10061** **שָׂמָה** [10062] (Hebrew) (page 1029)

**שָׂמָה** (appar. √of foll.; Sta§324 a.; so Thes, cp. Ar. *sama'* be high, lofty (or is this secondary?); Jen:Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As šamú, *id.* (>šamú = sparkle, Id:ZK ii (1885), 53); cf. D1:WB).

**10062** **שָׁמַי** [10063] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8064)

[**שָׁמַי**]n.m.:Dt 33:28 only pl. **שָׁמַיִם**:421 (Sta§324 a) heavens, sky (NH *id.*; As. šamú pl. šamê, šamútu, also šamâmu, cf. Ph. **שָׁמַם**; Sab. **סָמָה** Hom:Chr 46, 124; Ar. *sama'un* Eth. *samy*: Aram. **שָׁמַיָא**, *mayo*; Palm. Nab. **שָׁמַי** in n.pr. (cpd. with **בַּעַל**) Lzb:153 GACooke:45; on pl. form v. Ba:ZMG xiii (1888), 341 f.);—abs. **שָׁמַי**: Gn 1:1 +, **שָׁמַיִם**- Gn 2:4 +; **הַשָּׁמַיִמָה** Ex 9:8 +; cstr. **שָׁמַי** Dt 10:14 + 9 t.; sf. **שָׁמַיִךְ** Psalm 8:4 +2 t., **שָׁמַיִךְ** Dt 33:28, **שָׁמַיִכֶם** Lv 26:19, c. vb. pl., Ho 2:23;—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5:20, Gn 15:5 (J), Dt 4:19, Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:17 (P), hence **הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּכֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם**: 22:17 (JE) = 9 t. (usu. as countless), **הַשָּׁמַיִם צָבָא** (כָּל־) Dt 4:19, Je 8:2 + (**צָבָא**: **1 c**; rarely of angels, **צָבָא**: **1 b**; before which fowl fly Gn 1:20 (P), cf. Dt 4:17, Je 8:7, Pr 30:19, **הַשָּׁמַיִם עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Gn 2:19 (J), 1:19 (P) + (**1 עוֹף**), **שָׁמַיִם** † Psalm 8:9, **שָׁמַיִם** † La 4:19; as **רָקִיעַ** (q.v.) Gn 1:8 (P), Psalm 19:2, with waters beneath and above Gn 1:9 (P, cf. v:7), Psalm 148:4, darkened with clouds 1 K 18:45, cleared by wind Jb 26:13; whence comes rain Gn 8:2 (J), Ju 5:4, Dt 11:11 +, and dew Gn 27:28 (J), v:39 (E), Dt 33:28 (poem) +. Cf. **שָׁמַיִם** † Gn 49:25 (poem in J), **שָׁמַיִם** † Dt 33:13 (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1:10, 1:10, Jb 1:16 + (v. also **2 a** infr.); **הַבְּרִיִּישׁ**: Is 47:13, i.e. astrologers, cf. **אֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Je 10:2; as high Gn 11:4 (J), Am 9:2 (opp. **שָׁאוֹל**), v:6 (opp. **אֶרֶץ**) +, **עַד־** **הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Dt 4:11; as over all the earth, **הַשָּׁמַיִם** (כָּל־):Gn 6:17, 7:19 (both P), Dt 2:25, Ec 1:13 **הַשָּׁמַיִם** (of extermination) Ex 17:14 (E), Dt 7:24, 9:14 +; specif. of Israel, **שָׁמַיִךְ** Dt 28:23, **שָׁמַיִכֶם** Lv 26:19 (H); **וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ** **הַשָּׁמַיִם** **וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ**: 2 S 18:9 (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21:16 (of angel), cf. Ez 8:3 (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5:9 (flying ephah); **הַשָּׁמַיִם**: **מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם** **וְעַד־קְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם**: of limits of horizon Dt 4:32, cf. 30:4, Ne 1:9; Psalm 19:7 as made by **God** Je 51:15 (opp. **תִּבְלֵ**), Psalm 8:4 + enduring Dt 11:21,



Jb 14:12, Psalm 89:30; esp. וְהָאָרֶץ (הַ) 'שׁ = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkn No.41.42, l.3) Dt 3:24, Gn 1:1(P) + (esp. Dt Je Is:2 Psalms), + הַיָּם Ex 20:11, Hg 2:6, etc., + לְאָרֶץ מִיָּמַי מִתְחַתּוֹת Ex 20:4= Dt 5:8, .cf. Pr 30:4, etc.; opp. הַיָּם Pr 8:27 (+ אָרֶץ v:29) חַרְשֵׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חָרְשָׁה (הַ) 'שׁ: as part of future glory † Is 65:17, 66:22. **b.** phrases are: 'אַרְבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם (letting rain through) † Gn 7:11, 8:2 (P), Mal 3:10 (fig.), cf. 'אֵלֶּיָּהוּ יְהוָה יֵצֵא: 'בֵּשׂ: 2 K 7:2, 7:19, so 'שׁ דָּלְתֵי: † Psalm 78:23 (for manna), cf. 'שׁ דָּגַן: , † v:24, 'לְחֵם 'שׁ: † 105:40; 'מִסְדּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם: 2 S 22:8 (|| הָאָרֶץ; in דָּ דָּ Psalm 18:8 חַרְשֵׁים (מִ: 'חַרְשֵׁים, 'עֲמוּרֵי 'שׁ: Jb 26:11, 'חֹג 'שׁ: 22:14; towards the sky is הַשָּׁמַיִם Jos 8:20(J), Ex 9:8, 9:10 (P), Jb 2:12, Ju 13:20, 20:40, 2 Ch 6:13; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9:22, 9:23, 10:21, 10:22(all E), 'אֶל־'שׁ: Dt 32:40 (poem), Dn 12:7, 'שׁ: alone 1 K 8:22, 8:54, Jb 35:5, Pr 23:5.

**2. a.** as abode of God (יְהוָה): 1 K 8:30, 8:32 + oft., where he sits enthroned Psalm 2:3, Is 66:1, etc., cf. 'רִכְבֵּשׁ: Dt 33:26(poem), Psalm 68:34, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19:24 (J), bread Ex 16:4 (E), cf. Ne 9:15, casts hailstones Jos 11:11 (E), talks with Israel Ex 20:22 (E; Gi v:19) +, cf. Gn 21:17, 22:11, 22:15 (E), looks down Dt 26:15 +, hears his people Psalm 20:7+ 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders 'בֵּשׂ: 1 S 2:10 Psalm 18:14, || 'מִזְ-שׁ: 2 S 22:14; he bends (נָטָה) 'שׁ: to come down v:10= Psalm 18:10, cf. Psalm 144:5 and (rend) Is 63:19; 'נִפְתָּחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם: Ez 1:1 in vision of God , cf. הַשָּׁמַיִם שִׁעַר: Gn 28:17 (E; + אֱלֹהִים בֵּית); though even 'שָׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם: the highest heavens cannot hold him † Dt 10:14, 1 K 8:27, 2 Ch 6:18 , 2 Ch 2:5, Ne 9:6, Psalm 148:4, שָׁמַיִם שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם, 68:34; he is called 'אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: (post-ex. title) Ezr 1:2 = 2 Ch 36:23, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1:9 (cf. Aram., Dn 2:18, 2:19, 2:37, 2:44; in Gn 24:7 add c. LXX וְאֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v:3), 'אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: Psalm 136:26; his sword is 'בֵּשׂ: Is 34:5, but also his חֶסֶד Psalm 36:6, צֶדֶק 85:12, אֱמֻנָה 89:3, his word fixed 119:89.—'שׁ: are † שְׁמֵי (of Israel) Dt 33:28 (poem), † שְׁמֵי־כֶסֶם Lv 26:19; † שְׁמֵי־יְיָ Psalm 8:4 144:5, † 'שָׁמַיִם: La 3:66, † 'שׁ קִדְשׁוֹ: Psalm 20:7. † **b.** Elijah taken up 'הַפָּ: in whirlwind 2 K 2:1, cf. v:11. **3.** הַשָּׁמַיִם: personified in various relations Is 1:2, Je 2:12, Jb 15:15, Psalm 19:2, 50:6 = 97:6, 89:6 148:4. † **4.** הַשָּׁמַיִם מְלָכָה: v. 'מ': p. 573.

**10063** שָׁמַיִם [10064] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8033,8047)

I, II. שָׁמַיִם v. שָׁמַיִם. שָׁמַיִם v. שָׁמַיִם. p. 1027, 1031

**10064** שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם [10065] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8049,8048)

† שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27:8, Σαλαωθ, A LXXL Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם **3 b**, p. 1031

**10065** שְׁמוֹאֵל [10066] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8050)

שְׁמוֹאֵל v. sub שָׁמַיִם. p. 1028

**10066** שְׁמוֹת [10067] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8048,8054)



שְׁמוֹת v. II. שָׁמָה, √ שָׁמַם. p.1031

10067 שָׁמִי [10068] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8060-62)

שָׁמִי v. √ שָׁמַם. שְׁמִירָע, שְׁמִירָעִי, דָּעִי - v. שָׁם. p.1029,1031

10068 שְׁמָלִי [10069] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8014,8073)

שְׁמָלִי Ezr 2:46, v. שְׁלָמִי. p. 969.

10069 שָׁמַט [10070] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8058)

† [שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id.*, loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שָׁמַט *loosen, pull away; māṭ* draw sword, draw or pull away, Ar. *samaṭa*, is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), *simṭun* string of pearls);—**Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf. + Impf. 3 ms. sf.* וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittochr.)

שְׁמָטוּהָ 2 K 9:33 he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh

year., 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמָטְנָה Ex 23:11 (E); *Pf. 2 ms.* וְשָׁמַטְתָּהּ Je 17:4 *thou shalt let drop thy hand*

(read יִרְךָ for וְיָבָח JDMich and mod.) from (מֶזֶן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוּט Dt

15:2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׂה p. 674 b).—*Pf. 3 pl.* שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6:6= 1 Ch 13:9 is

dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as Targan) *the oxen let it fall*

(reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes the *oxen ran away*, SyrVer *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr.

**Niph. Pf. 3 pl.** נִשְׁמְטוּ Psalm 141:6 *their judges have been thrown down*. **Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?)**

תִּשְׁמָט Dt 15:3 *thou, shalt cause thy hand to let drop*, etc.; Ba:NB 147 **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמָט (cf. Dr),

יִרְךָ: subj.

10070 שְׁמָטָה [10071] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8059)

† שְׁמָטָה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תִּנְעֹשָׂהּ שׁ Dt 15:1 (at end of seven

years), v:2 לִי: קָרָא שׁ: לִי:; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשִּׁי: v:9, 31:10.

10071 שְׁמִירְמוֹת [10072] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8070)

שְׁמִירְמוֹת v. sub שָׁם. p. 1029.

10072 שָׁמָם [10073] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8074)

† [שָׁמָם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J Aram. שָׁמָם *lthp. be*

*dazed*);—**Qal Pf. 3 fs.** שָׁמְמָה Ez 35:15, etc.; *Impf. 3ms.* יִשָּׁם; 1 K 9:8 +, 3mpl. יִשְׁמוּ Jb 17:8, Psalm

40:16, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁמוּ Je 2:19; *Inf. cstr. (?) metapl.* שְׁמוֹת Ez 36:3 (Ges § 67 r, but v. infra);—

תִּשָּׁם, etc. (v. [יִשָּׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6:6 reads תִּשְׁמָנָה, v. Ges § 67 p dd;—*Pt.* שְׁמוֹם

La 3:11 (v. also Pō.); f. שְׁמָמָה (Ges § 84 a s) 2 S 13:20 +; pl. שְׁמוֹמִין La 1:14, etc.;—**1. be**

*desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13:20 (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late

La 1:16; שְׁמָמָה נִתְּנָנִי v:13, שְׁמָנִי 3:11; pt. as n.f. שְׁמָמָה בְּנֵי שְׁמָמָה Is 54:1 (opp. בְּעוֹלָה) [Dn 8:13 + v. Pō'.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=deserted), Is 49:8, Ez 33:28 (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35:12 (read שְׁמָמוֹ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שְׁמָמָה), v:15; הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְׁמָמוֹת 36:4 (|| הַנְּעֻזְבוֹת שְׁמוֹת הָעָרִים) v:3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v:5, Hi-Sm from שְׁמָה = נֶשֶׁם, Toy reads נֶשֶׁם, Krae נֶשֶׁם;—pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49:19, 61:4 (both || הַחֲרָבוֹת), v:4 (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62:4); = *desolations* Dn 9:18, 9:26. **2. be appalled, awestruck**, usu. at (עַל) judgements on others, Lv 26:32 (H), Je 2:12 (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26:16, 27:35, 28:19, Is 52:14, Jb 17:8, cf. 1 K 9:8 = 2 Ch 7:12, Je 18:16 19:8, 49:17, 50:13; on oneself Psalm 40:16 (עַל-עֵקֶב).—Is 42:14 v. [נֶשֶׁם]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12:11 +, 3 pl. נִשְׁנֹו Zp 3:6 +; **Pt. f.** נִשְׁמָה Ez 36:34 +, etc.;—=**Qal: 1. be desolated**, of roads Lv 26:22 (H), Is 33:8, bamoth Am 7:9 (|| יַחֲרָבוֹ), altars Ez 6:4; cf. 25:3, 32:15, Zp 3:6, Zc 7:14, Jo 1:17, Psalm 69:26; of lands Ez 29:12, 30:7, 36:34, 36:35, cities Is 54:3 (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוֹ), cf. Ez 36:35, Am 9:14, Je 33:10; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36:36 *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2. be appalled** Je 4:9, La 4:5, Ez 4:17, 30:7, c. עַל rei Jb 18:20. **Pō' Pt 1.** מְשׁוֹמָם וְאִשְׁבָּה Ezr 9:31 *sat appalled*, cf. v:4 **2. transit. appalling, causing horror** (Dr Dn 150 f.): מְשׁוֹמָם (ה) שְׁקוּץ Dn 11:31, + perh. 9:27 a (v. שְׁקוּץ); so also שְׁמוֹ 12:11 (on 'ש': v, Ges:§ 52 s), הַפֶּשַׁע שְׁמוֹ 8:13 *the crime causing horror*, and 'ש': as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9:27b. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמָמוֹת Jb 16:7, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁמִים (Ges:§ 67 y) Je 49:20, 50:45, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמִים S 5:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁמִים Nu 21:30, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִשְׁמֹו (Ges:§ 67 v) Jb 21:5; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמֹו Mi 6:13; **Pt.** מְשַׁמֵּם Ez 3:15;—**1. devastate, ravage**, acc. pers. 1 S 5:6, Ez 20:26, Ho 2:14 (fig. of vine), Jb 16:7; acc. loc. Lv 26:31, 26:32 (H) Je 10:25, Ez 30:12, 30:14, Psalm 79:7, so (acc. am.) Nu 21:30 (poem in JE), Mi 6:13;—Ez 14:8 v. שְׁמִים **Hiph. 2. a. appal**, acc. pers., c. עַל at, Je 49:20, 50:45, Ez 32:10. **b.** inwardly trans., מִשְׁ אִשְׁבָּה 3:15 *shewing horror*, Jb 21:5 (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמֹו). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** כָּל-יָמַי הִשְׁמָה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26:34 (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v:35, 2 Ch 36:21; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges:§ 67 y) Lv 26:43. **Hithpō'. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁתֹּמֵם Psalm 143:4, etc.;—**1. be appalled, astounded**, 'ב': *that, because*, Is 59:16, 63:5; עַל rei Dn 8:27; 'שְׁת': Psalm 143:4 (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתֹּמֵם Ecclus 43:24). **2. cause oneself desolation, ruin**, Ec 7:16.

**10073 שְׁמָם** [10074] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8076)

† שְׁמָם **adj.** devastated;—'ש': of sanctuary Dn 9:17; f. שְׁמָמָה of land Je 12:11.

**10074 שְׁמָמָה** [10075] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8077,8074)

שְׁמָמָה:55 **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. 'ש': Ex 23:29 +; pl. cstr. שְׁמָמוֹת Je 51:26 +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, house, etc., Ex 23:29 (E), Is 1:7 (prob. del., with words foll. Stu:JP Th. 1877, 714 FB:JBL (1890), 84), Lv 26:33 (H), Je 4:27 + 14 t. Je (|| מֵאֵין וְגו' אָדָם 32:43, מֵאֵין יֵשֵׁב 34:22), Ez

6:14 + 18 t. Ez (35:7 a read **וּשְׂמָהּ וּמְשָׁמָהּ** for MT **וּשְׂמָמָהּ וּשְׂמָמָהּ**, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, **שְׂמָמָהּ**: Ez 7:27; of idols Mi 1:7; **בְּיָמֵי שְׂמָמָהּ**: Ez 23:33.—Ez 35:12 v. **שָׂמָם** Qal. p.1030

**10075 שְׂמָמָהּ** [10076] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8077)

**שְׂמָמָהּ** Ez 35:7 v. foregoing.

**10076 שְׂמָא** [10077] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8037)

† **שְׂמָא** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, **Σεμ(μ)α**, etc.

**10077 שְׂמָה** [10078] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8047)

† 1. **שְׂמָה** n.f. waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. **שְׂמָה**: Je 5:30 +; pl. abs. **שְׂמָהוֹת** Psalm 46:9;—1. a waste, of land, city, etc., Ho 5:9, Is 5:9, 13:9, 24:12, Zc 7:14, Je 2:15, 4:7, 18:16, 19:8, 46:19, 48:9, 50:3, 51:29, 51:43, vine Jo 1:7; pers. Psalm 73:19; **וּשְׂמָמָהּ** **שְׂמָמָהּ**: Ez 23:33. 2. *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people land etc., Dt 28:37, 2 K 22:19, Mi 6:16, Zp 2:15, Je 5:30, 25:9, 25:11, 25:18, 25:38, 29:18, 44:12, 44:22, 49:13, 49:17, 50:23, 51:37, 51:41, 2 Ch 29:8, 30:7; **שְׂמָהוֹת**: Je 8:21.

**10078 שְׂמָה** [10079] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8048,8092-93,8096,8054,8049)

† II. **שְׂמָה** n.pr.m. 1. in Edom Gn 36:13, 36:17, 1 Ch 1:37 usu. **Σομε**. 2. third son of Jesse 1 S 16:9, 17:13, **Σαμ(μ)α**, LXXL **Σαμαα**; v. **שְׂמָעָה**, **שְׂמָעָי**, **שְׂמָעִי**. 3. **Σαμαια(ς)**, etc., heroes of David: a. 2 S 23:11 (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v:33. b. v:25 = **שְׂמָהוֹת** 1 Ch 11:27, **Σαμαωθ**, **Σαμ(μ)ωθ**; prob. also **שְׂמָהוֹת** 1 Ch 27:8. p 1030,1035

**10079 שְׂמָהוֹת** [10080] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8054)

**שְׂמָהוֹת** n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

**10080 שְׂמָי** [10081] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8060)

† **שְׂמָי** n.pr.m. in Judah: 1. 1 Ch 2:28, 2:28, 2:32, **Σαμ(μ)אי**, etc. 2. 1 Ch 2:44, 2:45 **Σαμαι** 3. 1 Ch 4:17, **Σεμεν**, **Σεμμαι**, **Σαμι**.

**10081 שְׂמָמוֹן** [10082] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8078)

† **שְׂמָמוֹן** n. [m.] appalment, horror (Ba:NB 324 336; another view Lag:BN 202, 203);—abs. Ez 4:16 *drink water* **שְׂמָמוֹן**: so 12:19.

**10082 מְשָׂמָהּ** [10083] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 4923)

† מְשֻׁמָּה n.f. = שְׁמָה:—abs. 1. = *devastation, waste*, אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 'וּמִן שְׁמָהּ וּנְתַתָּ': Ez 6:14, 33:28, cf. v:29, 35:3, + 35:7 a, v. שְׁמָהּ; pl. מְשֻׁמּוֹת Is 15:16 = Je 48:34. 2. *horror, 'וּמִן ... וְהִיתָה* חֲרָפָה: Ez 5:15.

**10083** שְׁמָה [10084] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8033,8079)

שְׁמָהּ v. שָׁם v. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית. p. 971,1027

**10084** שָׁמַן [10085] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8080)

† I. [שָׁמַן] vb. grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמַן Ar. *samina be fat*; Aram. *men* esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמַן adj. *fat*: As. *šammu, fat*; Ph (Pun.) שָׁמֵן *oil*, so Palm. שָׁמֵן Lzb:378; on relation of meanings Frä:147);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׁמַן Dt 32:15 and Impf. 3 ms וַיִּשְׁמַן v:15 both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5:28 (of wicked). Hiph Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁמְנוּ Ne 9:25 were sated and shewed *fatness* (inner causat.); lmv. ms. הִשְׁמֵן Is 6:10 *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הַיָּם הַיָּה, לֵב הַיָּם הַיָּה.

**10085** שָׁמַן [10086] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8082)

† שָׁמַן adj. *fat, robust*;—שׁ: m. Ju 3:29 +, f. שָׁמְנָה Gn 49:20 +;—1. *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49:20 (poem in J), Is 30:23 (+ דִּשְׁוֹן), Hb 1:16 (||); of land, *festive* Nu 13:20 (E), Ne 9:25, 9:35, pasturage Ez 34:14, 1 Ch 4:40. (1 S 15:9 v. מְשֻׁנָּה 3.). 2. *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3:29 (|| אִישׁ חֵיל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34:16 (+ הַחֲזִיקָה).

**10086** שָׁמַן [10087] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924)

† [שָׁמַן] n. [m.] *fat, fertile, place*;—pl. cstr. מְשֻׁמְנֵי הָאָרֶץ (Ges:§§ 20a 93 ee) Gn 27:23 (poem in J; מֵן partit), v:39 (poem in E; מֵן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v:b, Vulgate [LXX ἀπό in both], AV RV Nö:Ency. Bib 1184, cf. Dr).

**10087** שָׁמַן [10088] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8081)

שָׁמַן:192 n.m. 2 K 20:13 (on appar. f. Ct 1:3 cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106) *fat, oil*;—שׁ: abs. Gn 28:28 +, cstr. Lv 8:2 +; שׁ: 2 K 4:6 +; sf. שָׁמְנֵי Ho 2:7 +, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6:6 +; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1:3, גִּיא־שְׁמָנִים 28:1, 28:4; of food (in fig.) 25:6, 25:6; lit. כְּחֵשׁ מְשֻׁמֵּן Psalm 109:24 (cf. צוֹם v:a), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ: Is 10:27 (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; Rs :JPH xili (1885), 62 עֲלָה מְצֻפּוֹן שֶׁרֶד [v. also II. חָבַל, joining to v:28; Du Marti *has gone up from Pene-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). 2. a. *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + (v. זֵית); hence עֵץ שׁ: Is 41:19 *oil-tree*, usu. explained as

wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8:15 (|| וַיִּתְּ), עֵצֵי שֵׁן: *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:32, 6:33; once שֵׁן

הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: Est 2:2 (v. מִזְבֵּחַ p. 600:b; מִ: also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23). **b.** שֵׁן: as staple (codiment) Nu 11:8 (J; v. לֶשֶׂד), of value 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 2 K 2:4, 2:6, 2:7 + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32:13, 33:24, Jb 29:6; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7; as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, cf. 1 K 5:25 (בְּתִית) שֵׁן: v. כִּבִּי = 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14 + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12:2, art. of trade Ez 27:17; odoriferous Pr 27:9, Ct 1:3, 4:10, רוֹקֵחַ שֵׁן: Ec 10:1, so (fig.) Ct 1:3, Ec 7:1; Pr 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16:13, Pr 21:17, of prosperity Ez 16:20. **c.** שֵׁן: as medicament Is 1:6; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21, person Am 6:6 Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40, Ez 16:9, Est 2:12, Psalm 92:11, 104:15, not for mourner 2 S 14:2; on head token of happiness Ec 9:8, of hospitality, דְּפַנְתָּ בַּפִּי רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2, 141:5. **d.** for anointing king, פָּחַ הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3, cf. v:6, c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39; cf. בְּשֵׁן קֶדְשֵׁי מִשְׁחָתָיו: Psalm 89:21. **e.** in various figs., of joy שְׂשׂוֹן שֵׁן: Is 61:3, Psalm 45:8; soft words 55:22, Pr 5:3; as penetrating 109:18; as clear, transparent Ez 32:14. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שֵׁן וַיִּתְּ: among them, Ex 30:24, הַמִּשְׁתָּה, שֵׁן: 25:6, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12 + 11 t.; מִשְׁחַת־קֶדֶשׁ שֵׁן: Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 2 t.; מִ: מִ: שֵׁן: Lv 10:7, מִ: שֵׁן: אֶלְהֵי: 21:12; הַקֶּ: שֵׁן: Nu 35:25; שֵׁן: alone Lv 14:10 + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 t. + חֲבִיתָה: Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2 (v. בְּתִית); poured upon מְנַחֵה Lv 2:1 + 5 t., cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15; smeared (v. מְשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4 +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בִּלְלָהּ) Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 2:5 +, so סֶלֶת בֶּשֶׂם: Lv 2:7 etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חֲלֵלַת לֶחֶם שֵׁן: Ex 29:23, Lv 8:26. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14, 45:14 + 7 t. 45, 46. † **j.** efficacy denied Mi 6:7 † **k.** offered to idols Is 57:9, Ez 16:18, 16:19, 23:41. - Vid. Macalister:Hast. DB OIL ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. OIL.2. **a.** oil, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + (v. זֵיתָה); hence עֵץ שֵׁן: Is 41:19 *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8:15 (|| וַיִּתְּ), עֵצֵי שֵׁן: *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:32, 6:33; once הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שֵׁן: Est 2:2 (v. מִזְבֵּחַ p. 600:b; מִ: also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23). **b.** שֵׁן: as staple (codiment) Nu 11:8 (J; v. לֶשֶׂד), of value 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 2 K 2:4, 2:6, 2:7 + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32:13, 33:24, Jb 29:6; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7; as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, cf. 1 K 5:25 (בְּתִית) שֵׁן: v. כִּבִּי = 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14 + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12:2, art. of trade Ez 27:17; odoriferous Pr 27:9, Ct 1:3, 4:10, רוֹקֵחַ שֵׁן: Ec 10:1, so (fig.) Ct 1:3, Ec 7:1; Pr 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16:13, Pr 21:17, of prosperity Ez 16:20. **c.** שֵׁן: as medicament Is 1:6; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21, person Am 6:6 Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40, Ez 16:9, Est 2:12, Psalm 92:11, 104:15, not for mourner 2 S 14:2; on head token of happiness Ec 9:8, of hospitality, דְּפַנְתָּ בַּפִּי רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2, 141:5. **d.** for anointing king, פָּחַ הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3, cf. v:6, c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39; cf. בְּשֵׁן קֶדְשֵׁי מִשְׁחָתָיו: Psalm 89:21. **e.** in various figs., of joy שְׂשׂוֹן שֵׁן: Is 61:3, Psalm 45:8; soft words 55:22, Pr 5:3; as penetrating 109:18; as clear, transparent Ez 32:14. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J). **g.** in later

ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., 'שׁ' וַיִּת: among them, Ex 30:24, הַמִּשְׁתָּה 'שׁ': 25:6, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12 + 11 t.; 'שׁ' מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ: Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 2 t.; 'י': 'מ': 'שׁ': Lv 10:7, אֱלֹהֵיו 'שׁ': 21:12; 'שׁ': 'הק': Nu 35:25; 'שׁ': alone Lv 14:10 + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 t. + 'שׁ' זֵית זָח בְּחִית 'שׁ': Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2 (v. בְּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2:1 + 5 t., cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15; smeared (v. מִשַּׁח) upon wafers Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4 +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלֵל) Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 2:5 +, so 'שׁ' סִלַּת בֶּשֶׂם: Lv 2:7 etc. (c. 45 t. in all), 'שׁ' חֵלֶת לֶחֶם 'שׁ': Ex 29:23, Lv 8:26. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29. **i.** for הַתְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14, 45:14 + 7 t. 45, 46. † **j.** efficacy denied Mi 6:7 † **k.** offered to idols Is 57:9, Ez 16:18, 16:19, 23:41. - Vid. Macalister:Hast. DB OIL ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. OIL.

**10088** אֲשֻׁמְנִים [10089] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 820)

† אֲשֻׁמְנִים (relative, Ges:§ 85 b, 133 a; on א v. Id. §§ 20 a, 93 ee) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בְּמַתִּים 'שׁ': Is 59:10 perhaps: (we are) *among the stout (RV lusty) like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in (actual) vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אֲשֻׁם Ho 14:1 'be desolate') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. (Che:Hpt Marti).

**10089** מִשְׁמָן [10090] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924,4932)

† מִשְׁמָן **n. [m.]** fatness;—cstr. וּמִשְׁטָן יְרוּהָ בְּשָׂרוֹ Is 17:14 (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמָנוֹ Is 10:16 (opp. רִוּוֹן on form v. Ges:§ 93 pp), מִשְׁמָנוֹתָם Psalm 78:31; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמָנוֹתָם Dn 11:24. Cf. also 1 S 15:9, v. מִשְׁנָה **3.** p. 1041

**10090** מִשְׁמָן [10091] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924)

† מִשְׁמָן **n. [m.]** fat piece, tid bit;—pl. מִשְׁמָנוֹתָם (Ges 1.c.) Ne 8:10 (for eating; בְּמַתְקִים for drinking).

**10091** מִשְׁמָנָה [10092] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4925)

† מִשְׁמָנָה (Ges:l.c.) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12:11 (v:10 van d. H., who reads 'מש'); *Μασεμμανη* etc.; LXXL *Μασαμαννη*.

**10092** שֶׁמֶן [10093] (Hebrew) (page 1032)

II. שֶׁמֶן, שֶׁמְנִי (√ of following; meaning unknown).

**10093** שְׁמֹנָה [10094] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8083)

שְׁמֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנָה), שְׁמֹנָה: 109 **n.m. et f.** eight (on ֶׁ׃ cf. Ba:NB 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi:BAS ii. 364; Ar. *tama'nun, tama'niyaa'* un Sab. (ת. תְּמֹנִי) Hom:chr 47, 122 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. תְּמֹנִי, תְּמֹנִי, *tm'ne, manyo* Nab תְּמוֹנָה, Palm. תְּמֹנִי, Lzb:386; NH=BH; Ph. שֶׁמֶן Eth. *samant: samnit*: on As. equiv. v. DI:§ 75);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3:8



+ 40t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁמֹנֶה 1 S 17:12 + 34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנֶת Nu 2:24 + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—1. without other num.: a. שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3:18 1 K 7:10 + 8 t.; before n.sg. שְׁנָה 1 K 8:17 (Kt; Qr pl.) 22:1; after n.pl. Ez 40:31; ordin. שׁ לְ בִשְׁנַת 2 K 24:12, שׁ לְ בִשְׁנַת 2 Ch 34:3. b. שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl 1 S 17:12 + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14:15 + 2 t., also אֵלֶּה שׁ: Gn 22:23 *these 8 and*, as round no., Mi 5:4 7 *and 8* (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29:29 2 Ch 29:17; ordin., שׁ לְ בִיּוֹם שׁ: v.17. c. f. cstr. שְׁמֹנֶת יָמִים Gn 17:12, 21:4, חֲבֵקֶר שׁ: Nu 7:8 . 2. 8 + 10 = 8: a. c. n.f. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁמֹנֶה, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3:14 + 2 t., אֵמָּה 1 K 7:15 + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26:9, 2 Ch 11:21; n. om. Ezr 8:18, Ne 7:11; ordin., שׁ לְ בִשְׁנַת שׁ: 1 K 15:1 + 4 t.; ע׳ שְׁנָה לְ: 2 K 22:3 + 2 t.; ע׳ שְׁנָה לְ: Je 32:1. b. c. n.m. שְׁמֹנֶת עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20:44 + 4 t. + Psalm 60:2 (title), so read for ע׳ שְׁנָה לְ, cf. 2 S 8:13 = 1 Ch 18:12; before pl. Ezr 8:9; n. om. Gn 14:14; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24:15, 25:15; שְׁמֹנֶת עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף Ju 20:25. 3. c. other numerals: a. שְׁמֹנֶת מֵאוֹת 2 S 23:8 (so read also || 1 Ch 11:11 Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. b. שְׁמֹנֶת אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12:36 (v.35 van d. H.), 23:3; שְׁמֹנֶת אֶלְפִים Nu 2:24 + 3 t. c. שׁ: card., after tens 1 S 4:15 + 20 t.; before ten, only אֵמָּה שׁ: Ex 26:2, 36:9; ordin., שׁ שְׁנָה וְשׁ שְׁנָה: 1 K 16:29, 2 K 15:8.

**10094** שְׁמִינִי [10095] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8066-67)

שְׁמִינִי 31 adj. num. eighth;—הַשְּׁמִינִי בַיּוֹם Ex 22:29 + 16 t.; הַשׁ חֲחֻדָּשׁ: 1 K 6:38 + 4 t.; n.m.om. 1 Ch 24:10 + 4 t.; הַשְּׁנָה חֲשֵׁמִינִית Lv 25:22; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15:21, and titles Psalm 6:1, 12:1, usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

**10095** שְׁמֹנִים [10096] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8084)

שְׁמֹנִים:38 n.pl. indecl. an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה Psalm 90:10 + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10:24, Je 41:5; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26:17, Ezr 8:8, Ct 6:8; n.om. 2 K 6:25, 1 Ch 15:9; c. other num., card.: אֶלֶף שׁ: Nu 2:9 + 6t.; שׁ: foll. units Gn 5:25 + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16:16 + 4 t.; foll. 100 etc. 1 Ch 25:7 + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5:26 + 2 t.; ordin., שְׁנָה לְ בִשְׁנָה 1 K 6:1.

**10096** שְׁמֹנִים [10097] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 4924)

[שְׁמֹנִים], שְׁמִינִי v. שְׁמָן. p. 1032

**10097** שָׁמַע [10098] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8085)

שָׁמַע:1159 vb. hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb:378; As *šemú*; Ar. *sami'a*; Sab. שמע mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. שמע *he who hears* Hom:Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 250, 252 DHM :Hofmus. No. 10, 1. 1; Eth. *sam'a*: Aram. שָׁמַע, *šma*; OArām. שמע Lzb 378; cf. aso משמעת MI:28 *obedience*);—Qal:1052 Pf. 3 ms. שׁ: Gn 24:52 +, שָׁמַע Je 36:13 + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעַת 1 K 1:11 + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju



etc., Dt 18:19, Je 29:10 + 14 t., עַל־דְּבָרַי etc., 2 K 22:13 + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24:10 (Gi v:9).

**1.** לְקוֹל שׁ' = *id.*, obey, Gn 3:17 (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י') Ju 2:20, Ex 15:26 (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ' בְּקוֹל = obey 1 S 8:7 + 25 t., + שׁ' י' בְּקוֹל י' ('s word, etc.) Dt 4:30, Je 3:13 + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** obey, c. acc. (דְּבַר ים) Jos 1:18 + 2 t. + (ד' י') Je 11:3 + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6:12 (P), 2 Ch 28:11. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י') Is 1:19, Mi 5:14, Je 12:17 + 4 t. Je + 7 t.

**2.** י' (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דְּבָרִים, etc., Gn 21:17 (E), 2 K 19:4, 19:4, 19:16, usually with favour implied Nu 20:16, Dt 33:7 + , so esp. acc. תְּפִלָּה, תְּחִנָּה, etc., 1 K 8:45, Psalm 6:10 +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29:33 (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59:2, Je 22:21, usu. *hear and foregive, help*, etc 1 K 8:30, 8:32, Is 30:19 +; *hear be angry* Psalm 78:59, cf. 55:20. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59:1, Psalm 94:9. **e.** שׁ' בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30:6 (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אָל of city, etc., Gn 21:7, 16:11, 1 K 8:28 + 8 t.; c. אָל pers. Dt 3:36 + 12 t. **g.** c. לְ of utterance Je 18:19, Psalm 61:6; לְ pers. Jos 24:10 (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוּדָד Je 31:18; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:7 + 3 t., so, + לְ *concerning*, Gn 17:20 (P); obj. om. 2 K 22:19, Psalm 22:23 + 3 t. + Psalm 34:7, 34:18 (*hear and deliver*); c. cl. temp. Je 11:14 **Niph.**:42 Pf 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45:16 +, etc; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 23:13 +, יִשְׁמַע 1 S 1:13, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁמַל Est 2:8; *Pt. f.* נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51:46, etc.;—**1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1:13, 1 K 6:7, Jb 26:14 (or 1 pl. **Qal Impf.** ?); of a resort, לְאָמַר...:נִשְׁמַע Gn 45:16 (E); subj. cl., 'כִּי', Ne 6:1 (לְ pers.), cf. cl. חֲשָׁבִים הַיְהוּדִים Ne 6:6; v:7 *be reported*, (לְמַלְחָה); *be heard*, אָלֶיהָ דָּן Dn 10:12. **2.** *be heard of*, כָּמָהוּ Dt 4:32. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9:17; in 2 S 22:45 = Psalm 18:45 it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal.** cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּישַׁע בְּקוֹלָם: 2 Ch 30:27 = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice* † **Pi Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַע 1 S 15:4 *he caused the people (acc.) to hear and respond*, i.e. he assembled them), so 23:8 (v. **Hiph.** 1 c). **Hiph.**:63 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15:22 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms sf. יִשְׁמַעֲנִי Dt 30:12, 30:13; 2 ms juss. תִּשְׁמַע Ju 18:23, etc.; *Imv* ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי Psalm 143:8; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2:14, 8:13, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁמְעַ Psalm 26:7 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Pt.* מִשְׁמִיעַ Je 4:15 +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear* acc. pers. + rei Dt 30:12, 30:13, Ct 2:14, 8:13 + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15:22; obj. pers. om. Je 5:20 +; acc. שְׁלוֹם † Is 52:7, Na 2:1 i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָזֶן † Je 4:15 (מִן loc.); הַשׁ' קוֹל: *utter a sound* Jos 6:10 (J; || הִרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18:25 (קוֹלָהּ, + עֲמָנוּ), Is 42:2, 58:4; הַשׁ' קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ: † Psalm 66:8 בְּקוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ † 26:7. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, לְהִשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15:19 (perhaps to mark the time, Gr:Psalm 67 De: cf. 16:5 also Psalm 150:5 שִׁמַע בְּצִלְצְלֵי שִׁמַע), 15:16, 15:28, 16:42, קוֹל אֶחָד: 2 Ch 5:13 i.e. prob. in unison (Prince:EB iii, 3241), Ne 12:42. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִגִּיד), Am 3:9, 4:5, Is 41:26, Je 4:5 + 6 t. Je † **d.** הִשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אָל loc. = *summon* Je 50:29, עַל loc. 51:27 (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** י': subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4:10, 4:36 (מִן loc.), 2 K 7:6 + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30:30 + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44:8, 48:5. † **b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. +

כְּזֹאת Ju 13:23; acc. pers. only, Is 42:9; acc. rei only, 48:3, Ez 36:15 (אַלְיָח). † c. abs., *make proclamation* Is 43:12, 62:11 (אַל loc.).

**10098** שָׁמַע [10099] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8088)

† 1. שָׁמַע n. [m.] sound;—בְּצִלְצָלֵי שָׁמַע הַלְלוּהוּ Psalm 150:5 (|| תְּרוּעָה).

**10099** שָׁמַע [10100] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8087,8096)

† II שָׁמַע n.pr.m. usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal:509);—1. in Judah 1 Ch 2:44, שָׁמַע v:43. 2. in Reuben 5:8. 3. in Benj. 8:13 (= שָׁמַע v:21). 4. post-ex. Ne 8:4, Σαμιας. p.1035

**10100** שָׁמַע [10101] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8088)

† שָׁמַע n. [m.] hearing, report (on from cf. Lag:BN 143);—שׁ: abs. Is 23:5; cstr. v:5 +; sf. שָׁמַעִי 66:19 etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit.obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29:13 (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23:5 + (c. sf.) Nu 14:15 (JE), Dt 2:25, 1 K 10:1=2 Ch 9:1, Na 3:19, Hb 3:2, Je 37:5, 50:43, Is 66:9; c. ל genit. Is 23:5; לְעֵדְתָם Ho 7:12 usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation (!)*, but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־רָעָתָם (בְּשָׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; שׁוֹא שׁוֹא׃ Ex 23:1 (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; לְשׁ׃ אֲנִי׃ Psalm 18:45 i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42:5 (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעֵךְ 28:22.

**10101** שָׁמַע [10102] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8089)

† שָׁמַע n.m.: Est 9:4 report;—sf. שָׁמַעוֹ׃ וַיְהִי׃ Jos 6:27, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע׃ 9:9 (both R:D), Je 6:24; וַיִּשְׁ׃ הוֹלַח בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת׃ Est 9:4.

**10102** שָׁמַע [10103] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8090)

† שָׁמַע n.pr.loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15:26, Σα(λ)μα(α).

**10103** שָׁמַע [10104] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8091)

† שָׁמַע n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 11:44, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. Osem. שמע on scarab CI Gann:JAS 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau:Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

**10104** שָׁמַעַא [10105] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8092,8093,8048,8051)

שָׁמַעַא n.pr.m. 1. brother of David 2 S 21:21 Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμει LXXL Σαμαα = 1 Ch 20:7, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:13; = שָׁמַעַד 1 S 13:3, 13:32, Σαμα(α) etc., שָׁמַח (q.v.) 1 S 16:9, 17:13. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3:5 (= שָׁמוּעַ 1.), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6:15. b. v:24.

**10105** שְׁמָעָה [10106] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8092-93)

שְׁמָעָה n.pr.m. v. שְׁמָעָה 1. above p. 1031

**10106** שְׁמָעָה [10107] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8094)

† שְׁמָעָה n.pr.m. c. art. הַגְּבֵעָתִי 'הַש': 1 Ch 12:3, *Αμα, Σαμαα, LXXL Ασμα*.

**10107** שְׁמָעָת [10108] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8100)

† שְׁמָעָת n.pr.f.: 2 Ch 24:26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12:22 (*Ιεμουαθ*), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24:26 (*Σαμα(αθ)*).

**10108** שְׁמָעָתִים [10109] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8101)

† שְׁמָעָתִים adj.gent.pl. as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55, *Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν]*.

**10109** שְׁמוּעָה [10110] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8052)

† שְׁמוּעָה n.f. report;—abs. 'ש': 1 S 4:19 +, שְׁמוּעָה 2:24 +; cstr. שְׁמוּעָת 2 S 4:4; sf. שְׁמוּעָתָנוּ Is 53:1; pl. abs. שְׁמוּעוֹת Dn 11:44;—1. *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2:24 4:19 (= *news*), 1 K 10:7 = 2 Ch 9:6, 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 51:46; 'ש' רָעָה: Je 49:23, cf. Psalm 112:7, and 'ש' טוֹבָח Pr 15:30, 25:25; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4:4; c. בָּאָה 13:30 (+ לְאָמַר), 1 K 2:28, Ez 21:12, Je 10:22, cf. 51:46 + (בָּאָה om.) v:46; 'ש' אֶל-ש': תְּבוּאָה Ez 7:28; יְבִהֲלָהּ 'ש': Dn 11:44; שְׁמוּעָתָנוּ Is 53:1 *the report that reached us* cf. also Is 28:9, 28:19, Je 49:14, Ob 1 (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message but v. Gie:Beiträge 155f. We Now:Ob 1). 2. = *mention* בְּפִיךָ לְשׁ: Ez 16:56.

**10110** שְׁמוּעַ [10111] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8051,8092)

† שְׁמוּעַ n.pr.m. 1. son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4 *Σαμμους* [ε], *Σαμαα* (= שְׁמָעָה 2.). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13:4, *Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμηνλ* etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11:17 (= שְׁמָעִיָה 1 Ch 9:16), *Σαμουει*, etc.; 12:18 (? same person), LXXL *Σαμουε*.

**10111** שְׁמוּעוֹן [10112] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8095)

שְׁמוּעוֹן:44 n.pr.m. (cf. n.pr. שְׁמוּעוֹן in Palm. Lzb:378; meaning doubtful; Rs al. cp. *sim'un* said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg:EBiv. 4531);—1. second son of Jacob and Leah, *Συμεων*: Gn 29:33 (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35:23, Ex 1:2 + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34:25, 34:30, 49:5). 2. tribal name Ju 1:3, 1:3, 1:17, Nu 1:6 +; so 'ש' גִּנִּי: Nu 1:22 + 7 t., 'ש' מִטָּה: Nu 1:23, 2:12, 13:5; 'ש' מִטָּה: 10:19, 34:20, Jos 19:1, 19:8, 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50. † 3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:31.

**10112** שְׁמוּעוֹנִי [10113] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8099)

† שְׁמוּעוֹנִי adj. gent c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25:14, 26:14, 1 Ch 27:16; 'ש' מִטָּה הַש': Jos 21:4.



**10113** שְׁמַעִי [10114] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8096,8087,8092)

1. שְׁמַעִי:43 **n.pr.m.** usu. Σευεει: **1.** in Benj.:**a.** 2 S 16:5, 16:7, 16:13, 19:17, 19:19, 19:22, 19:24, 1 K 2:8 + 10 t. 1 K 2. † **b.** 1 K 1:8, perh. = 4:18. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27:27. † **3.** Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6:17, Nu 3:18, 1 Ch 6:2, 23:7, 23:9, 23:10, 23:10 **b.** 6:14. **c.** v:27. **d.** 25:17. **e.** 2 Ch 29:14. **f.** 31:12, 31:13. **g.** Ezr 10:23. † **4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19. † **5.** in Simeon 4:26, 4:27. † **6.** in Reuben 5:4. † **7.** 1 Ch 8:13 = (II.) שְׁמַעִי v:13. † **8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10:33. **b.** v:38 (cf. **3 g** supr.). † **9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2:5. **10.** 2 S 21:21 Kt (Qr שְׁמַעִי q.v. **1.**).

**10114** שְׁמַעִי [10115] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8097)

† II שְׁמַעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**;—c. art. as **n. coll** 'הַשְּׁמַעִי: Nu 3:21; cf. Zc 12:13.

**10115** שְׁמַעְיָהוּ [10116] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8098)

† (I) שְׁמַעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Σαμαϊας etc.: שְׁמַעְיָהוּ **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12:22, 2 Ch 12:5, 12:7, 12:15; = יְהוֹ- 11:2. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29:31, 29:31, 29:32 = יְהוֹ- v:24. **b.** יְהוֹ- 36:12. **3.** יְהוֹ- a prophet's father 26:20. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22, 3:22. **5.** in Simeon 4:37. **6.** in Reuben 5:4. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:14. **b.** v:16 = שְׁמוּעַ **3.** **c.** 15:8, 15:11 **d.** 24:6. **e.** 26:4, 26:6, 26:7 **f.** 2 Ch 29:14. **g.** Ezr 8:16. **h.** Ne 11:15. Also יְהוֹ- **i.** 2 Ch 17:8. **j.** 31:15. **k.** 35:9. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8:13. **b.** 6:10. **10** priests: **a.** Ne 10:9, 12:42. **b.** v:6.18. **c.** v:35 d, v:36. **11.** a prince v:34. **3.** **c.** 15:8, 15:11 **d.** 24:6. **e.** 26:4, 26:6, 26:7 **f.** 2 Ch 29:14. **g.** Ezr 8:16. **h.** Ne 11:15. Also יְהוֹ- **i.** 2 Ch 17:8. **j.** 31:15. **k.** 35:9. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8:13. **b.** 6:10. **10** priests: **a.** Ne 10:9, 12:42. **b.** v:6.18. **c.** v:35 d, v:36. **11.** a prince v:34.

**10116** אֲשַׁתְמוּעַ [10117] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 851)

אֲשַׁתְמוּעַ v. p.84.

**10117** יִשְׁמַעֵאל [10118] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 3458)

יִשְׁמַעֵאל:48 **n.pr.m.** *Ēl heareth*; Sab. יִסְמַעֵאל Hal:187; on from cf. Lag:BN 131);—**1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16:11 (name expl. 'יִשְׁמַעֵאל:'), v:15, v:16 + 11 t. Gn 17, 25, 28:9, 28:9, 36:3, 1 Ch 1:28, 1:29, 1:31; Ισμαηλ **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 41:8, 40:14, 40:15, 40:16 + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25:23, 25:25 (LXXL Ισραηλ !). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:38, 9:44. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19:11. **b.** 23:1. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:22, Σαμαηλ, A LXXL Ισμαηλ.

**10118** יִשְׁמַעֵאֵלִי [10119] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 3459)

† יִשְׁמַעֵאֵלִי **adj.gent** of 'ישׁ: **1.**;—sg. c. art. 'הַיִּשְׁ: 1 Ch 2:17 + || 2 S 17:25 (so read for. הַיִּשְׁרָאֵלִי:, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמַעֵאֵלִי 1 Ch 27:30; pl. יִשְׁמַעֵאֵלִים (הַ) *Ishmaelites* Gn 37:25, 37:27, 35:28, 39:1, Ju 8:24, Psalm 83:7.

**10119** יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ [10120] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 3460)



† **יִשְׁמְעִיהוּ** n.pr.m. (י': *heareth*);—*Σαμυαίας*: **1.** הַיְהוֹנָדָב, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:4. **2.** הַיְהוֹנָדָב in Zebulun 27:19.

**10120** הַשְׁמָעוֹת [10121] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 2045)

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** n.f. a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges:§ 531 Sta:§ 304 a);—**לְהַשְׁמִיעַ** אֲזִינָיִם Ez 24:26 *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מְלִית- Nö:ZMG 1viii (1903), 416).

**10121** מְשֻׁמָּע [10122] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4926)

† **1.** [מְשֻׁמָּע] n.[m.] thing heard;—cstr. לֹא־לְמַשְׁמַע אֲזִינָיו Is 11:3 *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

**10122** מְשֻׁמָּע [10123] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4927)

† **11.** מְשֻׁמָּע n.pr.m. *Μαζ(α)μα(ν)*: **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25:14, 1 Ch 1:30. **2.** in Simeon 4:25, 4:26.

**10123** מְשֻׁמָּעַת [10124] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4928)

† [מְשֻׁמָּעַת] n.f. obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob. = *body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מְשֻׁמָּעַתָּה 1 S 22:14 captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be:Ch Dr Bu Now), cf. תָּו- 2 S 23:23 = 1 Ch 11:25. **2.** הָם- Is 11:14 the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאָב; מְשֻׁלּוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. מִשְׁמַעַת MI:28).

**10124** שְׂמִיץ [10125] (Hebrew) (page 1036)

שְׂמִיץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׂמִיץ *accusation (or suspicion)*; Thes cp. Ar. *~amisa speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey); but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שְׂ = *~ dele questinmark*?).

**10125** שְׂמִיץ [10126] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8102)

† שְׂמִיץ n.[m.] whisper;—'ש': abs. Jb 4:12; cstr. דְּבַר 'ש': 26:14 *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

**10126** שְׂמִיץָה [10127] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8103)

† שְׂמִיץָה n.f. (derisive) whisper, derision;—'ש': Ex 32:25 (J).

**10127** שְׂמֵר [10128] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8104)

I. שְׂמֵר:465 vb. keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph שְׂמֵר in n.pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl:No. 80, i. 23; Mand. סְמִירָא *preserved* Nö:M 46; cf. Ar. *samra converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag:BN 105); Ba:NB 175 f.; ES 43 infers from *temro' eyelid* (cf. [שְׂמֵרָה] infr.), and Ar. *tamala support, aid, protect (l = r)*, that two √ √ are combined in Heb.; but

proof insuff.);—**Qal**:425 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ: Gn 37:11 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֵר 1 S 2:9 +, יִשְׁמְרֵה־ Je 5:24 +, *sf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנוּ Ex 21:29, 21:36; 3 *fs.* *sf.* תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 14:3 (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges:§ 47 g Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַר Jb 2:6 +, שְׁמַרָה 1 Ch 29:18 +; *mpl.* שְׁמְרוּ Jos 6:18 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁמֹר Dt 5:12 +; *cstr.* שְׁמַר Gn 3:24 +, *sf.* שְׁמַרָה 2:15, etc.; *Pt. act.* שְׁמַר 1 S 1:12 +, etc.; *pass.* שְׁמֹר Ec 5:12 (1 S 9:24 v. *infr.*), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָטַר, נָצַר, q.v.]:

**1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2:15 (J), ark 1 S 7:1, property in trust Ex 22:6, 22:9 (E), cf. 1 S 25:31; *tend* flock Gn 30:31 (E), cf. Zc 3:7 Nu 3:8 (P); so *perh.* (*obj. om.*) Ho 12:13 (where 'שׁ: chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* אָחִי אֲנֹכִי הַשְׁמֵר Gn 4:9 (J), 'שׁ: of sheep 1 S 17:20, הַכְּלִים 'שׁ: v:22, הַכְּגֹדִים 'שׁ: 2 K 22:14, 2 Ch 34:22, הַנְּשִׁים 'שׁ: Est 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, cf. v:14, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10:18 (J), 1 K 20:39, דָּרְךְ Gn 3:24 (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26:15 (Psalm 59:10 v. 3 end), עַל pers. v:16, Pr 6:22; בְּנִיעַר S 18:12 *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי LXX and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11:16, עַל Jb 14:16 (but rd. חֲטָאתִי c. LXX Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); *abs.* c. מֵעַל Ec 5:7 *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759:a d); *keep one's mouth*, be prudent of speech † Pr 21:33, cf. Mi 7:5; *keep = protect, save, one's life*, נִפְּשׁ † Pr 13:3, 16:17, 19:16, 22:5, another's Jb 2:6; in Pr, *acc. pers.*, subj. wisdom, 4:6 *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ מִן of evil) 6:24, 7:5; esp. *Pt.* *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21:11, 21:11, 21:12, 62:5 (fig.), Ct 3:3, 5:7, 5:7 Psalm 127:1; הַמְּלֶכֶת 'שׁ: (in temple) Je 35:4 + (v. סֶף); הַפִּית הַמְּלֶכֶת, 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10, 'שׁ הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13:22, הַבַּיִת 'שׁ: (fig.) Ec 12:3; הַבַּיִת 'שׁ: *keep the house* (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15:16, 16:21, 20:3; הַכְּלִים 'שׁ: 2 K 22:14, הַכְּגֹדִים 'שׁ: Ne 2:8, 'שׁ הַנְּשִׁים: Est 2:3, 2:14, 2:15, שְׁמָרִים *abs.* Ju 7:19, Je 51:12. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, *acc. pers.* 1 S 19:11 (to kill him), cf. Psalm 59:1 (title; *acc.* הַבַּיִת); c. יִקְכִי Psalm 56:7 = dog my steps, 71:10, Je 20:10; = *watch (suspiciously)* Jb 10:14, 13:27, 33:11; *abs.* הַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 1:24; *wait for*, נִשְׂף Jb 24:15, לְבַקֵּר Psalm 130:6, 130:6. **d.** *watch, observe*, *acc. rei* 1 S 1:12, Ec 11:4, Jb 39:1, Je 8:7 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42:20, Psalm 107:43; *acc. pers.* 37:37 (|| רֵאָה), Zc 11:11; *acc. of sin* Psalm 31:7, 130:3; *acc. rei*, for the purpose of avoiding, 17:4.

**2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41:35 (E); *abs.* Ec 3:6 (*opp.* הַשְּׁלִיחַ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37:11 (E), cf. Mal 2:7, 1 Ch 29:18, Pr 4:21 (לְבַבְךָ בְּתוֹחַ), 22:18 (כְּבִטְיָנָה); *retain* wrath Am 1:11 (read שְׁמַר לְנִצָּחַ We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) + (*anger om.*) Je 3:5 (|| נָטַר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, *obj.* שׂוֹר Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E); c. *acc. hand*, מִן of evil Is 56:2; *fig. keep thy foot*, c. *cl. temp.* Ec. 4:17; אֲשֶׁר־לְפִי מִחֶסֶם: Psalm 39:2 (LXX Du al. אֲשִׁימָה); *appar. reflex.* (= **Niph.**), † Jos 6:18 (+ מִן־הַחֶרֶס), *poss. sc.* גִּנְפְּשֶׁכֶם Di.

**3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, *acc. of festival*, etc., Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J), 12:17, of day v:17 (P), of month Dt 16:1. **b.** *keep* Sabbath † Dt 5:12, Lv 19:3, 19:30, 26:2 (all H), Ex 31:13, 31:14, 31:16 (P), Is 56:4, also (+ מִחֻלָּלוֹ) v:2, v:6. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17:14, esp. covenant of 'ו': Dt

29:8, 1 K 11:11 + 5 t., **שָׁבַעַת** י': 1 K 2:43, *perform vow* Dt 23:24; *keep commands* Je 35:18, Ez 20:18; esp. **מִצְוֹת**, **תְּקִים**, **תְּבַדָּה**, etc., of י': (sts. || **נִצַּר**), Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, Am 2:4, 1 K 2:3, Psalm 119:8, 119:17, 119:34 + very oft. (c. 120 t.); י': **דָּרְךָ** י': Gn 18:19 (J) + 4 t., י' **דְּרָכַי**: 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, י' ד': om. Ju 2:22 b; **אָרְחוֹת** ש' **צִדִּיקִים** ש' Pr 2:20 (|| **תִּלְחַח בְּדַרְחַת טוֹבִים** ||) **ש** (תִּלְחַח תִּלְחַח בְּדַרְחַת טוֹבִים) **ש** (ways of wisdom) 8:32 (Psalm 17:4 v. **1 d**); *keep discharge* an office, **כָּהֲנָה** Nu 3:10, 18:7 (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5:11; a function or duty, esp. **ש' מְשֻׁמֶרֶת**: Lv 8:35, Nu 1:53 + c. 32 t. (v. 'מ': infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R:D) *keep and do* Dt 4:6, 7:12 + 8 t.; *to do* 5:1, 5:29 + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d. observe** = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12:7 (**חֲסֵד** וּמְשַׁפֵּט), Is 56:1, Pr 4:4, 5:2, 7:1, 7:2; bad sense, *observe vanities* Psalm 31:7.—Doubtful are: **לְשֹׁמֵר** abs. Ho 4:10, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); **שֹׁמֵר** 1 S 9:24, HPS **אֲחֲרָנוּ**, cf. Now Bu:Comm.; Psalm 59:10 read **אֲחֲרָנוּ אֲלֵיךָ אֲזַמְּרָה** (as v:18, SyrVer Che Bae). **4. sts.** י': subj.: **a. keep, preserve, protect**, acc. pers., + **ב** of way, etc., Gn 28:15, 28:20 (J), Ex 23:20 (E; of **מִלְאָח**), Psalm 91:11 ('מ:), Jos 24:17 (E); acc. pers. (or **נִפְשׁ**) only: 1 S 30:23, Je 31:9, Nu 6:24 (P), Jb 29:2, Psalm 16:1 + 10 t. Psalms; + **מִן** Psalm 121:7 + 2 t.; acc. **יְהוָה** 1 S 2:9, cf. Pr 3:26 (**מִן**); **שֹׁמְרֵךָ** Psalm 121:3, 121:5, cf. v:4, etc.; acc. of city 127:1. **b. c. acc.** **בְּרִית**, **ל** pers. Dt 7:12, + **חֲסֵד** v:7 + 5 t., **הַש'** **עֲרוּכָה בְּכָל וְשִׁמְרָהּ** (י': agent) Psalm 146:6; **הַשְּׁבִעָה** Dt 7:8, etc.; pass. of covenant (י': agent) 2 S 23:5 (legal terminology, Dr). **5. keep, reserve**, weeks of harvest Je 5:24 (**ל** pers.). **Niph.** 36 Pf. 3 ms. **תִּשְׁמַד** 2 S 20:10, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּשְׁמַד** Ju 13:13; 2 mpl. **תִּשְׁמְרוּ** Ex 23:13; **Imv.** ms. **תִּשְׁמַד** Is 7:4 (**לְךָ**) Gn 24:6 +; fs. **הִשְׁמְרִי** Ju 13:4, etc.;—**1. be on one's guard**, c. **בְּחַרְבֶּךָ** 2 S 20:10 *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. **ב** temp. 1 S 19:2, **שָׁם** 2 K 6:10; *take heed* Ex 23:13 (E) Dt 2:4; c. **מִן** pers. Ex 23:21 (E), Je 9:3; **מִן** rei Ju 13:13, Dt 23:10; **מִן** inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31:29 (E), 2 K 6:9; inf. without **מִן** Ex 19:12 (J), but rd. prob. **מִמְעֻלוֹת** sq. **פֶּן** *lest* Gn 24:6 (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. **אֵל** (ו) juss. Ex 10:23 (J), Ju 13:4, Jb 36:21, c. **Imv.** coord. Is 7:4.—Very oft. **Imv.** (24 t.), esp. in phr. **הִשְׁמַרְלֶךָ** (12 t.), **הִשְׁטְרוּ לָכֶם** (3 t.); + **לְנַפְשֵׁיכֶם** Dt 4:15, Jos 23:11 (R:D; + inf.); + **בְּנַפְשׁ**: Je 17:21 appar. **ב** pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also **בְּרוּחֵכֶם** Mal 2:15, 2:16 (We Now). † **2. keep oneself, refrain, abstain**, **מֵאֲשֶׁה** 1 S 21:5. † **3. be kept, guarded**, Ho 12:14 (cf. **ש'** of Jacob v:13); be preserved (by י':) Psalm 37:28 (**לְיֹלָם**), but rd. prob. **נִשְׁמְדוּ** (**לְעוֹלָם**) Hup—Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. † **Pi.** Pt. pl. **הַבְּלִי־שׂוֹא מִשְׁמָרִים** Jon 2:9 *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal Psalm 31:7). † **Hithp.** **Impf.** 1 S. **וְאִשְׁתָּסַר מֵעוֹנֵי** Psalm 18:24 *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22:24 (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁתַּמְרַת חֲקוֹת עַמִּירִי** Mi 6:16, but read **וַתִּשְׁמַר** *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

† 1. **שָׁמֶר** n.pr.m. (prop. clan—name, cf. Sta:ZAW v (1885). 166 f., cf. Sab. **שָׁמֶר** Os:13, but N Aram. *šimor* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1885), 14 Sab Denkm:30);—**שָׁמֶר** (μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. **שָׁמֶר**: orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16:24, 16:24. 2. **שָׁמֶר** a. Levite 1 Ch 6:31. b. in Asher 7:34, A LXXL **Σωμηρ**; = **שָׁמֶר** v:32. c. in Benj. 8:12 van d. H.; > **שָׁמֶר** q.v. p. 1029

10129 **שָׁמֶרָה** [10130] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8108)

† **שָׁמֶרָה** n.f. guard, watch;—**שָׁמֶרָה**: **שָׁמֶרָה** Psalm 141:3 (|| **שָׁמֶרָה עַל-דָּל**).

10130 **שָׁמֶר** [10131] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 7763)

† **שָׁמֶר** n.pr.m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12:21, **Σωμηρ**, LXXL **Σεμμηρ** (called **שָׁמֶרָה** q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24:26). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7:32, **Σαμηρ**, **Σωμηρ**; = **שָׁמֶר** 2 b.

10131 **שָׁמֶרִי** [10132] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8113)

† **שָׁמֶרִי** n.pr.m. usu. **Σαμαρει**, etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:37. 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:45. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26:10. b. 2 Ch 29:13, **Ζαμβρει**, **Σαμβρι**.

10132 **שָׁמֶרֶת** [10133] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8119)

† **שָׁמֶרֶת** n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:21, **Σαμαραθ**, -ρει.

10133 **שָׁמֶרִית** [10134] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8116)

† **שָׁמֶרִית** n.pr.f. Moabith mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24:26 (m. **Σομαιωθ**, A **Σαμαριθ**; f. LXXL **Σαμαραμωθ**), || **שָׁמֶר** n.pr.m. 2 K 12:21.

10134 **שָׁמֶרָה** [10135] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8109)

† **שָׁמֶרָה** n.f. eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye);—pl. cstr. **שָׁמֶרֹת עֵינַי** Psalm 77:5.

10135 **שָׁמֶר** [10136] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8107)

† **שָׁמֶר** n.[m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > *observance*);—pl. **לַיְל שָׁמֶרִים לִי**: Ex 12:42 *a night of vigils to יְיָ*; **שָׁמֶר**: v:42.

10136 **שָׁמֶרְיָהוּ** [10137] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8114)

† **שָׁמֶרְיָהוּ** n.pr.m. (**יָהוּ**: *has kept, preserved*);—**Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς)**: 1. **שָׁמֶרְיָהוּ**—a hero of David 1 Ch 12:6 (van d. H. v:5). Elsewhere **יָהוּ**:- 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10:32. b. v:41.

10137 **שָׁמֶרוֹן** [10138] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8111)

שְׁמֶרוֹן:109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan שְׁמֶר*, Sta:ZAW v (1885), 165-175; originally שְׁמֶרוֹם or שְׁמֶרִין; As. *Samerina* COT:1 K 16:24);—שׁ: 1 K 16:24 (name expl. as from שְׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v:28, v:29, v:32, 20:1, 20:10 +; שְׁמֶרוֹנָה 1 K 20:43, 2 K 6:19, 14:14; personified as woman Ez 16:46, 16:51, 16:53, 16:55, 23:4, 23:33; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שׁ: 1 K 21:1, 2 K 1:3; אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁ: 1 K 21:18, cf. מֶלֶח עַל-יֵשׁ: בְּשׁ: 22:52 + 9 t.; thence name of territory, הָרִי שׁ: Ob 19, עָרֵי שׁ: 1 K 13:32 (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17:24, 17:26, 23:19; הָרִי שׁ: Am 3:9, Je 31:5,—cf. הַו־שׁ: Am 4:1, 6:1, 1 K 16:24; perh. שׁ: alone Je 23:13, 1 K 18:2, 2 K 7:24, 7:28, 2 Ch 25:13; חֵיל שׁ: Ne 3:34.—LXX usu. *Σαμαρεια*, but 1 K 16:24 *Σεμερω*, *Σαεμερων*, *Σομορων*; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm: G 346 ff. Buhl:G 207 f. Cowley:Ency. Bib. s. v. Wilson:Hast. DB s.v..

**10138** שְׁמֶרְנִי [10139] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8118)

† [שְׁמֶרְנִי] **adj. gent.** Samaritan, only as n.pl. הַשְּׁמֶרְנִים 2 K 17:29 *the Samaritans*.

**10139** שְׁמֶרוֹן [10140] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8110,8112)

† 1. שְׁמֶרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11:1, in Zebulun 19:15, *Συμωων*, *Σομερων*, etc., = שׁ: מְרֵאוֹן 12:20.

**10140** שְׁמֶרוֹן [10141] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8110)

† 11. שְׁמֶרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46:13, Nu 24:64, 1 Ch 7:1; *Σαμβραμ*, *Σαμβρα*, *Σεμερων*, etc.

**10141** שְׁמֶוֹנִי [10142] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8117)

† שְׁמֶוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ: Nu 26:24.

**10142** אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה [10143] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 821)

† אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה בְּלֵילָה Psalm 90:4; אֲשֶׁמוֹרָת אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה Ju 7:19; cstr. אֲשֶׁמוֹרָת הַבְּקָר Ex 14:24 (J), 1 S 11:11; pl. abs. אֲשֶׁמוֹרוֹת La 19:19, Psalm 63:7, 119:148.

**10143** יִשְׁמֶרִי [10144] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 3461)

† יִשְׁמֶרִי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:18, *Σαμαρει*; A *Ιεσαμαρι*, LXXL *Ιασσημαρι*.

**10144** מִשְׁמֶר [10145] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 4929)

† מִשְׁמֶר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, goal, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ׳: Gn 42:17 +; cstr. מִשְׁמֶר 40:3 +; sf. מִשְׁמֶרוֹ Ne 7:3, etc.; pl. sf. רִיֹּ- 13:14;—1. *goal, prison, שׁר מ׳ בֵּית שׁר*, מִשְׁמֶרֶם v:19 (all E); הַטְּבָחִים: Gn 40:3, cf. v:4 (abs.), v:7, 41:10, 42:17 (abs.), + v:30 (LXX), מִשְׁמֶרֶם v:19 (all E);



*guard-house* in camp Lv 24:12 (H), Nu 15:34 (P). 2. *guard*, Je 51:12, Ne 4:3, 4:16, 'אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ': v:17; *guard-post* 7:3; fig. of 'י: setting a *guard*, כִּי תִשֵּׂים עָלֵימִ' Jb 7:12; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or *functionaries* 1 Ch 26:16, Ne 12:24 (cf. מְשַׁמְרֵת); *act of guarding*, 'מִכְּלִמִּ': Pr 4:23 *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—'לָמִ': Ez 38:7 is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמַשְׁלֵל. 3. pl. *observances, services, of temple* Ne 13:14.

**10145** מְשַׁמְרֵת [10146] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 4931)

מְשַׁמְרֵת:78 n.f. *guard, watch, also charge, function*;—'מ': abs. 2 S 20:3 +, cstr. 2 K 11:5 +; abs. מְשַׁמְרֵת Ex 16:34; sf. מְשַׁמְרֵתֵי Gn 26:5 +, etc.; pl. מְשַׁמְרוֹת 1 Ch 9:23 +; cstr. מְשַׁמְרוֹת Ne 7:3; sf. רוֹתָם- 2 Ch 7:6 +, תִּיהֶם- 2 Ch 31:17;—† 1. *guard, watch*: 'מ' בַּיִת מ': 2 S 20:3 = *house of detention, confinement*; אֶתְהָ עֲמָדֵי 'מ': 1 S 22:23 i.e. *protected, secure*; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, 1 Ch 12:30 (van d. H. v:29); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21:3 (|| מְצַפֶּה), Hb 2:1 (|| מְצֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 9:23. † 2. *keeping, preserving*, 'מ' וְהָיָה לְכֶם לָמִ': Ex 12:6 i.e. *ye shall keep it*; לָמִ': הַנִּיחוּ 16:23, cf. v:32, v:33, v:34, Nu 19:9 (all P). † 3. *charge, injunction* of 'י: c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11:1 (+ חֲקוֹת, מְשַׁפְּטִים, מְצֻוֹת, cf. Gn 26:5, 1 K 2:3, and ('מ': מְצֻוֹת י') Jos 22:3 (all R:D), Mal 3:14; of specif. *injunctions* Lv 18:30, Nu 9:19, 9:23. † 4. a. *ceremonial office or function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר מ' מְשַׁבֵּן הַלְלוֹת: שָׁמַר Nu 1:53, 'מ': מְשַׁבֵּן י' 31:30, 31:47, הַמְקַדֵּשׁ מ': Ez 44:15, Nu 3:38, אָהֵל מ' מוֹעֵד מ' 18:4 cf. v:3, 1 Ch 23:32, הַקֹּדֶשׁ מ': Nu 3:28, 3:32, 18:5, 1 Ch 23:32, קָדְשֵׁי מ' (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8, הַמְזַבֵּחַ מ' Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, תְּרוֹמֹתַי Nu 18:8, הַבַּיִת מ': Ez 40:45, 44:14, הַטְּהַרָה מ' Ne 12:45; c. genit. (sf.) 'ש': מ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8:35, 22:9, Ez 44:8, 44:16, 48:11, Zc 3:7, מ' בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן מ': 3:8, 3:38, 'ש': בְּנֵי מ': Nu 3:7 a, הָעֵדָה מ': Ne 12:45 (of Judah in gen.); מ' בַּיִת מ': 3:25, cf. v:7 a, v:31, v:36, 4:27, 4:28, 4:31, 4:32, 18:3, 1 Ch 23:32; also, in secular sense, מ' בַּיִת מ' 1 Ch 12:30; מְשַׁאֵם מ': Nu 4:31, כְּלֵי מ' מְשַׁאֵם v:32 (v:27 read c. LXX Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׁמּוֹת for 'במ', and perhaps מְשַׁמְרֵת after אֵת, cf. v:32); עָלֵיהֶם מ': 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. *the duty rested upon them*;—25:8, 26:12, v. 1. עָמְדָה c, d (p. 769 supr.); עָלֵימִ' עֲמָדִים 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, מ' הָעֲמִיד עַל מ' 8:14, 35:2. b. pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9. 4. a. *ceremonial office or function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר מ' מְשַׁבֵּן הַלְלוֹת: שָׁמַר Nu 1:53, 'מ': מְשַׁבֵּן י' 31:30, 31:47, הַמְקַדֵּשׁ מ': Ez 44:15, Nu 3:38, אָהֵל מוֹעֵד מ' 18:4 cf. v:3, 1 Ch 23:32, הַקֹּדֶשׁ מ': Nu 3:28, 3:32, 18:5, 1 Ch 23:32, קָדְשֵׁי מ' (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8, הַמְזַבֵּחַ מ' Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, תְּרוֹמֹתַי Nu 18:8, הַבַּיִת מ': Ez 40:45, 44:14, הַטְּהַרָה מ' Ne 12:45; c. genit. (sf.) 'ש': מ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8:35, 22:9, Ez 44:8, 44:16, 48:11, Zc 3:7, מ' אֶלְהֵיהֶם Ne 12:45 (of



Judah in gen.); מ' הַעֲדָה: Nu 3:7 a, מ' בְּנֵי יִשׂ: 3:8, 3:38, מ' בְּנֵי גִרְשׁוֹן: 3:25, cf. v:7 a, v:31, v:36, 4:27, 4:28, 4:31, 4:32, 18:3, 1 Ch 23:32; also, in secular sense, מ' בֵּית שָׂאוֹל: 1 Ch 12:30; מ' מִשְׁאָם: Nu 4:31, מ' מִשְׁאָם: v:32 (v:27 read c. LXX Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׂמוֹת for בְּמ':, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v:32); מ' עָלֵיהֶם: 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25:8, 26:12, v. 1. עָמָה c, d (p. 769 supr.); מ' עֹמְדִים: 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, מ' הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ': appoint *to their offices* 8:14, 35:2. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9.

**10146** שֹׁמֵר [10147] (Hebrew) (page 1038)

II. שֹׁמֵר (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; Targum שְׁמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) o I. ש': obscure; cf. poss. Ar. *sami/ura* be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane:1425 a).

**10147** שְׁמֶרֶת [10148] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8105,8106)

† 11. [שְׁמֶרֶת] n.m.: Is 25:6 only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמֶרֶת Is 25:6, 25:6 (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. אֶל-שְׁמֶרֶתוֹ שֶׁקֶט הוּא Je 48:11 (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) שְׁמֶרֶתָם הַקִּפְאִים Zp 1:12; שְׁמֶרֶתָהּ Psalm 75:9 (of 'י':s cup of judgement). 1. שְׁמֶרֶת p. 1037

**10148** שֹׁמֵר [10149] (Hebrew) (page 1038)

III. שֹׁמֵר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׁמִירָה *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), ~*omiyro*<sup>3</sup>; Ar. *samura* = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane:1425 b).

**10149** שֹׁמֵר [10150] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8053)

שֹׁמֵר v. 111. שְׁמִירָה p. 1039

**10150** שְׁמִירָה [10151] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8068)

† I. שְׁמִירָה n.m.: Ez 3:9 thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. ש': Is 5:6 +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10:17;—1. coll. *thorns, thorn-bushes*, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5:6, 7:23, 7:24, 7:25, 27:4; fig. 9:17, 10:17; קוֹץ ש': 32:13. 2. *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפְרָן...כְּתוּבָה: ש': Je 17:1 (|| בְּעֵט בְּדוֹל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3:9; Zc 7:12 fig. of hard heart.

**10151** שְׁמִירָה [10152] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8069)

† II. שְׁמִירָה n.pr.loc. 1. in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:1, 10:2, Σαμειρ; A LXXL Σαφειρ.

**10152** שְׁמִירָה [10153] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8053,8068,8053)

† III. שְׁמִירָה n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24:24 Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שֹׁמֵר).

**10153 שמש** [10154] (Hebrew) (page 1039)

**שמש** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. **שמש**; As. *šamšu*; Aram. **שְׁמֶשׂא**, *šmšo*, OArām., Palm. **שמש** Lzb:379; Ar. *šamsun*, Sab. **שמשם** *goddess*, SabDenkm:20. 56 ff. DHM:B.u.S. 1032 Wkl:ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff. RS:K 299 Nö:ZMG xii (1887), 712).

**10154 שֶׁמֶשׁ** [10155] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8121)

**שֶׁמֶשׁ**:133 n.f.:Ju 19:14 et m.:Gn 19:23 (Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 324) sun;—abs. **שׁ**: Jos 10:12 +, **שֶׁמֶשׁ** Ju 20:43 +; sf. **שֶׁמֶשֶׁיךָ** Is 60:20, **שֶׁמֶשֶׁיךָ** Je 15:9; pl. sf. **שֶׁמֶשֶׁיךָ** Is 54:12;—**1.** *sun*, Gn 37:9 (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. **זָרַח** q.v.) Ex 22:2 (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3:20 (fig. **שׁ צְדָקָה**, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays ? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We] ?); vb. **יָצָא** Gn 19:23 (J), Is 13:10, Ju 5:31 (sim. of splendour; v. **יָצָא 1 f**); setting (vb. **בָּוֵא**) Gn 15:17 (J), Am 8:9 + 19 t., + **לָבוֹא הַשֶּׁשׁ**: Gn 15:12 (JE), **יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ שׁ**: Psalm 104:19 (v. **1 בּוֹא i**, **2 מְבוֹא**); as giving daylight Is 60:9; hot 1 S 11:9, Ne 7:3, Ex 16:21 (P), cf. Is 49:10, Jon 4:8, Psalm 121:6; as ripening crops Dt 33:14 (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8:16, tanning the face Ct 1:6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10:12, 10:13 a (poem in J; || **יָרַח**, v:13 b (J), cf. Hb 3:11 (+ **יָרַח**); casting shadow (on dial), **יָרְדָה**, **שׁ**: Is 38:8, **וַתִּשָּׁב הַשֶּׁשׁ**: v:8; set in sky by **י'**: Je 31:25, Psalm 19:5, 74:16, 136:8, enduring 72:5, 72:17 (cf. **1 עַם g**, p. 768; **[פְּנֵה] 11. 4 a** (e), p. 817), also 89:37; personif., called to praise **י'**: 148:3 (+ **יָרַח**); to be darkened by **י'**'s judgement, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 3:4, 3:15 (cf. Am 8:9 supr., Mi 3:6). **2.** of direction: **מִמְּוֹרַח הַשֶּׁשׁ**: Nu 21:11 (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt 4:41, 4:47 + 16 t. (v. **מְוֹרַח** p. 280); **מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁשׁ**: Dt 11:30 + 3 t. (v. **2 מְבוֹא**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2, Ez 8:16, Dt 4:19; horses given to **שׁ**: 2 K 23:11, **מִרְקַבּוֹת הַשֶּׁשׁ**: v:11.—Vid. also **שׁ בַּיִת**: p. 112:b. **4.** other phr.: † **a.** **חָשׂוּ**, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12:12, Nu 25:4 (P), so **חָשׂוּ**: 2 S 12:11. † **b.** fig. of living, **חָזָה שׁ**: Psalm 58:9, **רָאָה שׁ**: Ex 6:5, 7:11, 11:7, opp. **תַּחֲשׂוּ הַשֶּׁשׁ**: 12:2. **c.** **הַשֶּׁשׁ תַּחַת**: i. e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. *ὐφ ἡλίω*, Kue:Ond. iii. 196; Ein1. iii. 192). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54:12 *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. **שׁ**: Psalm 84:12 *battlement and shield is 'א*: **י'**: (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates). **11. 4 a** (e), p. 817), also 89:37; personif., called to praise **י'**: 148:3 (+ **יָרַח**); to be darkened by **י'**'s judgement, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 3:4, 3:15 (cf. Am 8:9 supr., Mi 3:6). **2.** of direction: **מִמְּוֹרַח הַשֶּׁשׁ**: Nu 21:11 (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt 4:41, 4:47 + 16 t. (v. **מְוֹרַח** p. 280); **מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁשׁ**: Dt 11:30 + 3 t. (v. **2 מְבוֹא**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2, Ez 8:16, Dt 4:19; horses given to **שׁ**: 2 K 23:11, **מִרְקַבּוֹת הַשֶּׁשׁ**: v:11.—Vid. also **שׁ בַּיִת**: p. 112:b. **4.** other phr.: † **a.** **חָשׂוּ**, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12:12, Nu 25:4 (P), so **חָשׂוּ**: 2 S 12:11. † **b.** fig. of living, **חָזָה שׁ**: Psalm 58:9, **רָאָה שׁ**: Ex 6:5, 7:11, 11:7, opp. **תַּחֲשׂוּ הַשֶּׁשׁ**: 12:2. **c.** **הַשֶּׁשׁ תַּחַת**: i. e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. *ὐφ ἡλίω*, Kue:Ond. iii. 196; Ein1. iii. 192). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54:12 *thy pinnacles*,

*battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. וּמִגְן יְיָ אֱלֹהִים: Psalm 84:12 *battlement and shield is 'א':* (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

**10155** שְׁמֹשׁוֹן [10156] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8123)

שְׁמֹשׁוֹן:38 n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. *Šamsānu*, Hilpr:Murāshu 27. 70; on שְׁמֹשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö:ZMG x1 (1886), 166);—*Σαμψων*: Ju 13:24 , 14:1, 14:3 + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

**10156** שְׁמֹשָׁרַי [10157] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8125)

† שְׁמֹשָׁרַי n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:26, *Ισμασαρια*, A *Σαμσαρια*, LXXL *Σαμψαρια*.

**10157** שְׁמֹתַי [10158] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8126)

שְׁמֹתַי v. [שְׁמָה]. p. 1029

**10158** שֶׁן [10159] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 1052,8127,8129)

שֶׁן v. שֶׁן. בֵּית שֶׁן v. שֶׁן. p. 112, 1042

**10159** שְׁנָא [10160] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8132,8138,8142)

שְׁנָא v. I. [שְׁנָה]. שְׁנָא v. שְׁנָה √ יִשֵּׁן. below, p. 446

**10160** שְׁנָאָב [10161] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8134)

† שְׁנָאָב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14:2, *Σαννααρ* (v. שְׁנָאָב v:1, LXX *id.*).

**10161** שְׁנָאָן [10162] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8136)

שְׁנָאָן v. sub III. שְׁנָה. p. 1041

**10162** שְׁנָאָצֵר [10163] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8137)

† שְׁנָאָצֵר n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18, *Σανεσαρ*, LXXL *Σανασαρ* (EMey:Entstehung 77 cp. שְׁשִׁבָצֵר, but v. Now:Hg 1:1).

**10163** שְׁנָב [10164] (Hebrew) (page 1039)

שְׁנָב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

**10164** אֶשְׁנָב [10165] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 822)

† אֶשְׁנָב n.[m.] window-lattice (אֶשְׁנָב Ecclus 42:11); 7; abs. 'א: Ju 5:28; sf. אֶשְׁנָב: Pr 7:6 (both || חֲלוֹן).

**10165** שְׁנָה [10166] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8138,8133,8132)

† I. [שָׁנָה] **vb.** change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42:24, etc.; As. *šanú*, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb:379; Syr. *no*, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שנת; MI:2, MI:8 שנת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. *sanaa<sup>h</sup>urr*, Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁנָא, *no*; *a(n)to*; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנת, שנת, שנת, שנת Lzb:379 f.; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f. Ba:ZMG x11 (1887), 612, 621, 636 (esp. against DHM:Vlme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452 who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen:ZA vii (1892), 177);—**Qal** Pf. 1 S. לא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3:6 I am :י', *I do not change*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges:§ 77 rr) La 4:1 how is the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr:Now יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יועם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. יְמִין שְׁנוֹת יְמִין Psalm 77:11 *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (SyrVer Vulgate Targum Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du Wel Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); Pt. שׁוֹנִים Est 1:7 *differing, different*, c. מן, cf. 3:8 (so Ecclus 42:24); Pr 24:21 *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52:33 c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָא (Ges:1. c.) 2 K 25:29; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶה דִין Pr 31:5 *lest he pervert the judgement*; וַיִּשְׁנֶה S 21:14 (read וַיִּשְׁן Ges:§ 75 bb, וַיִּשְׁנֶה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê tēmi*, *madness*); וַיִּשְׁנֶה Est 2:9, i.e. *changed her place* בֵּית הַנְּשִׂים; 1 s. Psalm 89:35 the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לא אֶחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); Inf. cstr. לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת-דַּרְכְּךָ Je 2:36 i.e. *change thy political course*; טַעְמוֹ בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת-טַעְמוֹ Psalm 34:1 (title; cf. 1 S 21:14 supr.); Pt. מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14:20 *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. [God](#)). **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. וְעָזַב פָּנָיו יִשְׁנָא (Ges:§ 75 rr) Ec 8:1, usu. *is changed, mollified*, Siegf יִשְׁנָא *is hated* (on עָזַב v. עָזַב 4, √עזז). **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי וְהִשְׁתַּנֵּית 1 K 14:2 *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

**10166** שָׁנָה [10167] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8141)

שָׁנָה:877 **n. f.** (on appar. exe. v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 46) *year* (etym. v. √);—abs. שׁ: Am 2:10 +; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41:50 +; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46:13 +, שְׁנָתָה Lv 14:10 + 2 t.; du. שְׁנָתִים Am 1:1 +, תַּיִם- 1 K 15:25 +; pl. שְׁנִים Ex 21:2 +, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23:1 + 24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32:7 + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25:52 + 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתֵי Is 38:15, Psalm 31:11, שְׁנוֹתָם 78:33 + 8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23:14, 23:17 3 t. בְּשָׁנָה +, etc.; רִשִׁית הַשׁ: Dt 11:12, opp. אַחֲרֵית הַשׁ: v:12, צֵאת הַשׁ: Ex 23:16, תְּקוּפַת הַשׁ: 34:22, 2 Ch 24:23, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשׁ: 2 S 11:1 +, etc.; בָּא שְׁנָה 2 K 13:20, rd. כָּבֵא שׁ: LXX Bur, בָּשׁ: Kit, cf. בָּשׁ: = *year by year* 1 S 1:7 +; בְּשָׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10:33; so שׁ: שׁ: Dt 14:22, שׁ: אַחֲרֵי שׁ: 2 S 21:1, וְשׁ: בְּכָל-שׁ: Est 9:21, 9:27; esp. of duration of life; שְׁנֵי תַיִם פ׳ Gn 23:1, 25:7 + (P); שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Jb 36:11 +, שְׁנוֹתֵי Psalm 31:11 (|| תַּיִם), etc.; of [God](#) Jb 10:5, Psalm 102:25, 102:28; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן 9, בֵּת 9; indef. שְׁנִים Ez 38:17 = *for years*, לְקַץ בְּשַׁנַּת בָּא Is 6:1, 14:28, שְׁנוֹתֵי דְנָה שְׁנִים אוֹ זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שְׁנִים Dn 11:6; specif. מוֹת הַמְּלָח 1 S 29:3; specif. בְּשַׁנַּת מוֹת הַמְּלָח Is 6:1, 14:28, שְׁנוֹתֵי דְנָה שְׁנִים אוֹ זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שְׁנִים Dn 11:6;

שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Is 16:14, 21:16 שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Is 16:14, 21:16  
 (v. (שָׁכִיר); שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Je 11:23 + 2 t.; ש': רָצוֹן לְ: Is 61:2, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Dt 32:7, cf. Jo  
 2:2; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21:2 +, so also שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים S 2:10 +, but du.  
 שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Am 1:1 + 4 t., שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Gn 41:1 + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים  
 1 S 13:1 (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁ: Lv 25:21; 8 + שָׁנָה † 2 K 22:1; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11:17, 11:17, Dn  
 1:5; sg. after 11-19, tens and hundreds Gn 5:3, 5:9, 14:4 + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17:24 +, rarely 30 + 3  
 years 1 K 2:11, etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Psalm 90:4 1000 years, so (+ פְּעָמִים) Ec 6:6 1000 years twice  
 over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5:5, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25:7,  
 etc.; c. num. card. = ord., שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים 1 K 22:41 in the fourth year of, etc., also שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים  
 2 K 15:23, etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים 2 K 18:13, etc. (oft.), and שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים 1  
 K 6:38, etc.; also (c. units), שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים Lv 19:24 +, etc., + שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים 2 K 17:6 the ninth year of, etc.; and  
 even (Ges:§ 134 p) שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים 2 K 25:1, cf. Ezr 7:8, Je 46:2, 51:59 + (Kt) 28:1, 32:1 (Qr  
 שְׁנֵי שָׁכִירִים).

**10167 שְׁנָה** [10168] (Hebrew) (page 1040)

II. שְׁנָה (√of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. *sana* 'shine, Eth. *sanaya*: = *sanaya*: be beautiful, Di:251,  
 cf. Philippi:ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinītu* is dyed cloth).

**10168 שְׁנִי** [10169] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8144)

שְׁנִי:42 n.[m.] scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus  
 coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr:NHB 319 Post:Hast. DB  
 SCARLET M'Lean:Ency. Bib. id.);—usu. שְׁנִי תְּקוּתָהּ: Jos 2:18 this cord of thread of  
 scarlet, שְׁנִי תְּ: v:21, שְׁנִי תְּ: Ct 4:3 (sim. of lips); so שְׁנִי תְּ:(ה) alone Gn 38:28, 38:30 (J), and as  
 material of clothing 2 S 1:24, Je 4:30, Pr 31:21 (pl. שְׁנִי; on order of II. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1:18  
 if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) שְׁנִי תְּ:(ה) of material for curtain, veil,  
 ephod, etc., Ex 25:4, 26:1 + 24 t. Ex; שְׁנִי תְּ: Nu 4:3 (v. II. 'ב: 2); cstr. שְׁנִי תְּ:(ה) used in purif.,  
 †Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6.

**10169 שָׁנָה** [10170] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8138)

† III. שָׁנָה vb. repeat, do again (NH *id.*; Eccus 42:1; Ar. *tanay* bend, fold, double; Aram. *tanay* repeat,  
 also teach, *tno*; As. *šanú*, esp. Pi. repeat, relate, cf. Scheil:ZA v (1890), 409 (DI thinks denom.); on  
 שְׁנִי: as √of שְׁנֵי two, v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba:ib. xli (1887), 603);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שְׁנִי: 2 S  
 20:10; Impf. 1 s. שְׁנִי: 1 S 26:8, etc.; Imv. mpl. שְׁנִי: 1 K 18:34; Pt. שְׁנִי: Pr 17:9, 26:11;—do again:  
 שְׁנִי: 2 S 20:10, cf. 1 S 26:8; abs. 1 K 18:34, 18:34, Ne 13:21; = speak again Jb 29:22  
 + 40:5 acc. to many moderns (שְׁנִי: for MT שְׁנִי:); שְׁנִי: Pr 17:9 repeat with a thing, keep  
 talking about it (שְׁנִי: Eccus 42:1); 26:11 a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again



(learns nothing by experience). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם Gn 41:32 (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.*

**10170** שְׁנַיִם [10171] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8147)

שְׁנַיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi:ZMG x1ix (1895), 202 Ges:§ 97 b note):768 **n. m. et f. du.** two (NH *id.*; Ph. אשנם (and 'שנ': *second*), Pun. שנסם Lzb:380; Ar. *šīna'n*, Sab. תני Hom:Chr 47, Aram. תנין, *treyn* (תנינא, *tenyona* 'second'); Nab. תנין, Palm. f. תרתיא, תרתיא, Lzb:388; As. *šinā*; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 21-98);—**m.** (c. **n. m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3:3 +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Is 7:16 +, sf. שְׁנַיִם Gn 2:25 +, etc.; **f.** (c. **n. f.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 4:8 +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Gn 4:19, וְשְׁנַיִם Is 7:21 +, etc., מְשַׁנֵּי Ju 16:28 (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P;—**two**: **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n. pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 24:22 + 19 t. + 2 S 23:20 || 1 Ch 11:22 (ins. בְּנֵי LXX Th mod., otherwise RS:Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נְשִׁים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 4:19 + 132 t., 1 S 10:4 ins. כְּבָרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16:21 read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16:28 (v. supr.) + שְׁנַיִם אֵלֶּה Is 47:9 *both these things*; before n. sg., שְׁנַיִם Ex 16:22 (Ges:§ 134 e); sf. שְׁנַיִם *the two of them* Gn 2:25 + 62 t., + Pr 24:22 (> *their years* SyrVer Targum De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנַיִם Gn 31:37 + 2 t., †Gn 27:45; שְׁנַיִם (msf.! Ges:§ 135 o) †Ru 1:19, 4:11, יָהֵן † 1 S 25:43, Ez 23:13. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n. pl. Ju 11:37 + 26 t.; after n. pl. 2 S 1:1, Ex 29:1+ 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n. sg. (coll.) Gn 46:27, Nu 7:17 + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7:2, 44:27 + 26 t.; 'ש': distrib. Gn 7:9 +; 'לש': cut *in two* †2 K 3:25, Je 34:18; = *double amount* †Ex 22:3, 22:6, 22:8 (E); †Dt 21:17 *double portion*, + בְּרוּחָךְ †2 K 2:9 *in (of) thy spirit*, + בָּהּ †Zc 3:18; (2) שְׁנַיִם (55 t.) bef. n. pl. 1 K 3:16 + 16 t.; after n. pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24:3 + 9 t.; n. om., = *two things* †Is 51:19, Jb 13:20, Pr 30:7; שְׁנַיִם = *twice* †2 K 6:10, Jb 40:5, Psalm 62:12 (or as Pr 30:7), 'בש': Jb 33:14 either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְ שְׁנַיִם 1 K 15:25 + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17:12 *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9:32, Is 17:6; שְׁנַיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4:8, וְשְׁנַיִם נְעָמִים Ne 13:20, cf. Je 3:14 = *a small no.*; Ezr 10:13 *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6:10. **2.** *twelve*: c. **n. m.** עֶשְׂרִים שְׁנַיִם Gn 42:13 + 87 t., עֶשְׂרִים לְשָׁנֵי Ex 28:21 + 4 t.; c. **n. f.** שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִים Ex 24:4 + 34 t., שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִים † Ez 32:1, 32:17, 33:21; before n. pl. Gn 17:20, Ex 15:27 +; after n. pl. Nu 7:84, 7:84 +; before n. sg. Ex 28:21 +, Gn 14:4 (12 *year*) +, etc.; as ord., יוֹם בְּיוֹם שְׁנַיִם Nu 7:78, בְּשְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Ez 32:1 +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8:5, Ju 10:3 + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1:35 (P), 2 Ch 22:2 + 18 t. (Kö:ii. 1. 215 ff. Ges:§ 97 f.); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20:15; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15:27 + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24:17.

**10171** שְׁנֵי [10172] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8145)

שְׁנֵי **m.** שְׁנֵי **f.**:157 **adj. num. ord.** second;—בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁנֵי Ex 2:13 +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 82 t. + Ne 3:30, read שְׁנֵי; read וְהַשְּׁנֵי also 1 Ch 6:13 for ושני); בְּשָׁנָה הַשְּׁנֵי Gn 47:18 +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 72 t. + Ne 3:30 v.



supr.), 'שְׁבַעַת יָמִים ש': Lv 13:5, 13:93, 13:54 a second heptad of days; שְׁנִית = a second time Gn 22:15 + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4:6, Mal 2:13, הַשְּׁנִית 2 S 16:19; † mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2:16 they shall set out as second, but Gn 6:16 second stories (in ark).

**10172** מְשֻׁנָּה [10173] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 4932)

† מְשֻׁנָּה n.[m.] double, copy, second;—abs. 'מ: Gn 41:43 +; cstr. מְשֻׁנָּה Je 16:18 + 3 t., so read also Dt 15:18 (van d. H., > נָה- Gi), Je 17:18 (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מְשֻׁנָּהוּ 1 S 8:2 +; pl. מְשֻׁנִּים 1 Ch 15:18 (1 S 15:9, Ezr 1:10 v. infr.);—1. (the) double: 'מֶ: Gn 43:12 (J) money of double amount, cf. 'מֶ כֶּסֶף v:15 (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges:§ 131 q); 'מֶ לְחָם Ex 16:22 (P); 'מֶ עֵל אֲשֶׁר וגו': v:5 (P) the double above what they gathered daily; 'מֶ עֲוֹנֹם Je 16:18 the double of their guilt, 17:18 (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61:7, 61:7, Zc 9:12, Jb 42:10. 2. written copy of law Dt 17:18, Jos 8:32 (D). 3. second in order : a. second, rank, 'מֶ מְרַכְּבַת הַמָּ: Gn 41:43 (J), 'מֶ מְרַכְּבַת הַמָּ: 2 Ch 35:24; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, 'מֶ (הַ) 2 K 23:4, 25:18 = Je 52:24; 'מֶ אֶהְיֶה לְךָ לְמָ: 1 S 23:17, מְשֻׁנָּה הַמְּלִךְ 2 Ch 28:7, לְמִלְךָ 'מֶ: Est 10:3; 1 Ch 15:18, 16:5, 2 Ch 31:12; 'מֶ מְאַחֲיוּ מֶ: Ne 11:17.—1 S 15:9 read (cf. SyrVer Targum) הַמְּשֻׁמְנִים (Ne 8:10) Th, הַשְּׁמִנִים or הַשְּׁמִנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34:16); 'מֶשׁ: Ezr 1:10 is appar. corruption of a numeral. b. second in age, 1 S 8:2, 17:13, 2 S 3:3, 1 Ch 5:12. 3. second quarter, district, of city, הַמְּשֻׁנָּה 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Zp 1:10, cf. הָעִיר מְשֻׁנָּה Ne 11:9 over the city, viz. the second quarter.

**10173** שְׁנָאָן [10174] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8136)

† שְׁנָאָן n.[m.] repetition (?);—שְׁנָאָן אֶלְפֵי שְׁנָאָן Psalm 68:18 thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלְף, as שְׁנָאָן c. sf. removed them, treating שְׁנָאָן אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵי as gloss).

**10174** שְׁנָה [10175] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8142-43)

שְׁנָה v. √שָׁן. שְׁנָה בַּיָּמִים v. √שָׁן p. 446, 1042

**10175** שָׁן [10176] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8150)

† שָׁן vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. *sanna id.*; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ~'niyno' sharp, etc.; Eth. [sanana:] III, 2, *tasnana*: contend, litigate; hence שָׁן tooth, NH *id.*, As. *šinnu*, Ar. *sinnun*, eth. *sn*: Aram. שְׁנָאָן, ~'3no);—

**Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. שְׁנִיתִי בְּרֶקֶת (Ges:§ 67 ee) Dt 32:41, of 'י's preparation for judgement; 3 pl. לְשׁוֹנֵם שְׁנִינוּ (כְּחָרֵב) Psalm 64:4, 140:4 of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנִינוּם sharpened, of arrows, Is 5:28, Psalm 45:6, fig. of tongue 120:4, of false witness Pr 25:18. **Pi.** Pf.

consec. וְשִׁנְתֶם לְבַנְיָדָה Dt 6:7 i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō**. *Impf.* 1 s. Psalm 73:21 in my, kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנֵן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

**10176** שֵׁן [10177] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8127)

† I. שֵׁן **n.f.1** S 2:13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14:5 cf. Dr) tooth, ivory;—'שׁ: abs. Ex 21:24 +, cstr. v:27 +, 'שׁן: Dt 32:24; sf. שְׁנָם Ex 21:27; du. שְׁנַיִם Pr 10:26, cstr. שְׁנַיִ Je 31:29 +; sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Psalm 124:6, שְׁנֵימוֹ 58:7, etc.;—**1. tooth:** **a.** of man, Ex 21:27, 21:27, 21:27 (E), Nu 11:33 (J), Gn 49:12 (poem in J), Am 4:6, Ct 4:2, 6:6, רָעָה 'שׁ: Pr 25:19, v. II. רָעָה **2;** of *lex talionis*, 'שׁ: תַּחַת 'שׁ: Ex 21:24 (E), Lv 24:20 (H), 'שׁן בֶּשֶׂת: Dt 19:21; irritated by acid Pr 10:26, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31:29, 31:30, Ez 18:2; חָרַק 'שׁ: La 2:16, Jb 16:9, Psalm 35:16, 112:10, v. חָרַק 'שׁן: Jb 13:14 = *risk my life* (del. עַל-מָה, dittogr.; || אֲשֵׁים בְּכַפֵּי נַפְשִׁי); בְּעוֹר שְׁנַיִ 19:20, v. מָלֵט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts : Dt 32:24, crocodile Jb 41:6, locusts Jo 1:6 (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3:5, of foes Zc 9:7, oppressors Jb 29:17, wicked 4:10, Psalm 3:8, 58:7, 124:6; of their weapons Pr 30:14, Psalm 57:5; of Isr. shattered by 'י: **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2:13 (cf. Dr:Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֵּלַע 14:4, 14:4, cf. Jb 39:28, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14:5. **2. ivory**, of commerce, קַרְנֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (i.e. *tusks?*); as material, מְטוֹת 'שׁ: Am 6:4, כְּסֵא-שׁ: 1 K 10:18 = 2 Ch 9:17, בֵּית 'שׁ: 1 K 22:39, cf. Am 3:15, הַיְכָלִי 'שׁ: Psalm 45:9, also Ez 27:6, Ct 5:14, 7:5.

**10177** שֵׁן [10178] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8129)

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** 'הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 7:12, v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446a.

**10178** שְׁנִינָה [10179] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8148)

† שְׁנִינָה **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt;—Dt 28:37, 1 K 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:20, Je 24:9 (cf. Psalm 64:4, 140:4).

**10179** שְׁנֵהָבִים [10180] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8143)

† שְׁנֵהָבִים appar. **n.m.** [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבַּיִם = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr:ZMG xxvii (1873), 709 COT:1 K, cf. LXX (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλε-φαντίνων, Vulgate (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, Targum ; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd:Thes Th Be Che:EB 1154 שֵׁן (וְ)הַבָּנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27:15).

**10180** שָׁנָס [10181] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8151)

† [שָׁנָס] **vb. Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן = *bind sandals*; NH שְׁנָן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנַס מִתְּנִי וַיִּרְץ 1 K 18:46.

**10181** שְׁנָת [10182] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8142,8153)

שְׁנָת Psalm 132:4 v. שְׁנָה p. 446a.

**10182** שִׁנְעָר [10183] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8152)

† שִׁנְעָר **n.pr.loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumēr* acc. to COT:Gn 11, 1 al., >denied by Hal:Rev. Crit. 1883, 44 Jen: ZK ii(1885), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM:As. u. Eur. 279), TelAm. *Šanḥar* (Wkl:TelAm. 25) identif. with 'ש': by Mey:Egyptiaca 63; cf., further, Pinches:Hast. DB SHINAR);—  
'אָרְץ ש': Gn 10:10, 11:2, Zc 5:11, Dn 1:2; מְלַח־ש' (Amraphel) Gn 14:2, 14:9; 'ש': alone Is 11:11 (as place of diaspora); 'אֲדָרְת ש': Jos 7:21; LXX usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5:11 (ἐν γῆ) Βαβυλωνος.

**10183** שָׁנַת [10184] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8153)

שָׁנַת *sleep*, v. שָׁנָה sub יָשַׁן p. 446

**10184** שָׁסָה [10185] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8154,4882)

† [שָׁסָה] **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזַז; with this √WMM:As. u. Eur. 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šós* [*Ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen:ZA x (1895), 331);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמֹו Psalm 44:11 *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. 'יִשָּׁסֶה אֹצֵר וְגו'. Ho 13:15 elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁסוּ *plunderers* Ju 2:14, 2 K 17:20; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23:1; c. sf. (as obj.) 1 S 14:48 (prob. pl. = שָׁסִיָּהוּ, so Sta:p. 355 Dr Bu, cf. Ges:§ 91 k), שָׁסִיָּהוּ Is 17:14 (|| בְּזִיָּהוּ), שָׁסִיָּהוּ Ju 2:16; שָׁסִיָּהוּ Je 30:16 Qr (Kt v. שָׁסָה; || בְּזִיָּהוּ); cstr. (שָׁסִי נִחְלָתִי) 50:11; *pass.* עַם־בְּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42:22. **Pō'.**=**Qal Pf.** 1 s. שָׁסִיתִי (Ges:§ 6 k) Is 10:13, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשֹׁסָה Is 42:24 (|| בְּזִיָּהוּ, for מְשֹׁסָה Kt, מְשָׁסָה Qr; so Du Klo Che:Hpt Marti.

**10185** שָׁסָה [10186] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8155, 8154)

†[שָׁסָה] **vb.** id. (|| from of שָׁסָה);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁסוּהוּ Psalm 89:42 *they have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשָּׁסוּ Ju 2:14 (acc. pers.); 1 S 17:53 (acc. loc.); *pt.* sf. שָׁסִיָּהוּ Je 30:16 Kt (Qr v. שָׁסָה), Aram. form, Ges:§ 67 s. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַנִּשָּׁסוּ Zc 14:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסוּ Is 13:16.

**10186** מְשֹׁסָה [10187] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 4933)

†מְשֹׁסָה **n.f.** booty, plunder;—abs. 'מ': 2 K 21:14 +, so Is 42:24 Qr (מְשֹׁסָה Gi, מְשִׁיָּהוּ Baer; Kt מְשֹׁסָה, usu. read מְשֹׁסָה, < read מְשֹׁסָה, v. שָׁסָה **Pō'**); pl. abs. מְשֹׁסָה Hb 2:7;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לָמֹו: (and || בָּזַז 2 K 21:14, Je 30:16, Hb 2:7, Zp 1:13 (|| שָׁמְמָה), cf. Is 42:22 (v:24 see above).

**10187** שָׁסַע [10188] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8156)

†[שָׁסַע] **vb.** divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear spart*; Targum: Jer Pa. La 3:11 *tear in pieces* (for HCT פָּשַׁח));—**Qal Pt.** (c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע): ms. שָׁסַע וְשָׁסַע פָּרְסָה Lv 11:7 (P; on 'ש': cf. Lag:BN 84)

*cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. **שָׁטַעַת** v:3, cf. Dt 14:6; **שָׁטַעַת אֵינָהּ** Lv 11:26 (P); *pass.* **הִפְרָסָהּ הַשּׁוֹעָה** Dt 14:7. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* **שָׁטַעַת** Lv 11:26 (P); *impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁטַעְהוּ** Ju 14:6; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. *consec.* **וַיִּשְׁטַע אֹתוֹ** Lv 11:17 (P); *impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁטַע (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדַבְרֵים)** 1 S 24:8 gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

**10188** **שָׁטַעַת** [10189] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8156-57)

† **שָׁטַעַת** n.[m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. **שָׁטַעַת**, q.v.; abs. Lv 11:26, cstr. v:3, v:7, Dt 14:6. p. 1042

**10189** **שָׁרַף** [10190] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8158)

† **שָׁרַף** vb. dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁרַף** 1 S 15:33, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. **וַיִּשְׁטַעַת**, but improb.

**10190** **שָׁעָה** [10191] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8159, 8173)

† **שָׁעָה** vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'ú*, *behold*, *look for*, *aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁעָה**: Gn 4:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁעָה** Is 17:7, 17:8, apoc. **וַיִּשְׁעָה** Gn 4:4, 1 s. **וַיִּשְׁעָה** (Ges:§ 75 1) Psalm 119:117, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁעָה** Jb 14:6; mpl. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** Is 22:4;—*gazeat*, *regard* (with favour), 'י: subj., c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**, Gn 4:4, 4:5 (J); c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22:4, Jb 7:19 Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10:20 (for **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**), c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** pers. 14:6; man subj., *regard* **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** (with trust, devotion), c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** Is 17:7, 31:1; c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** rei 17:8; c. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** of words, statutes, Ex 5:9 (J) Psalm 119:117; abs. 3 fpl. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** Is 32:3 *shall not behold* makes no sense, read prob. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** (√ I. **שָׁעַע**, Ew and most); 3 mpl. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** 2 S 22:42 *they look* (about) for help, < as || Psalm 18:42 **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ מִמֶּנִּי** Psalm 39:14 *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. **שָׁעַע**), < **Qal** **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** as Jb 14:6 (cf. 7:19, Is 22:4) Hup Bae Du Ges:§ 75 gg. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** Is 41:10 *gaze not about* (in anxiety, || **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**); 1 pl. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** (Ges:§ 75 1) v:23 *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** **Hiph.**).

**10191** **שָׁעַט** [10192] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

**שָׁעַט** (√ of following; Ar. *ta'ita* II. *pound to pieces*).

**10192** **שָׁעָה** [10193] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8161)

† **שָׁעָה** n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** Je 47:3.

**10193** **שָׁעָה** [10194] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8162)

† **שֶׁטֶטְנֹז** n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, woven, + *nudj*, false (Peyron:Lex 224. 133), and thinks orig. **שֶׁטֶטְנֹז**; LXX has *κίβδηλος* *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22:11 by **יְחָדוּ וּפְשָׁתִים וּצְמֵר וּפְשָׁתִים**, and Lv 19:19 (H) by **בְּלָאִים**.

**10194** **שֶׁעִיר** [10195] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8165)

**שֶׁעִיר** v. **שֶׁעִיר**. p. 973

**10195** **שֶׁעַל** [10196] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

I. **שֶׁעַל** (√of following; NH **שֶׁעַל**, *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. **שְׁעוּלָא**, **שְׁעוּלָא**, *uw'lo* = BH **שֶׁעַל**).

**10196** **שֶׁעַל** [10197] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8168)

† **שֶׁעַל** n.[m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. *hollow hand*: sf. **בְּשֶׁעַלּוֹ** Is 40:12 (fig. of 'י: holding waters).  
2. *handful*: pl. **שְׁעָלִים** 1 K 20:10 (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. **שְׁעָלֵי שְׁעָרִים** (as if fr. **שֶׁעַל**) Kō: ii. l. 35) Ez 13:19 *handfuls of barley*.

**10197** **מְשַׁעוֹל** [10198] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 4934)

† **מְשַׁעוֹל** n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. **מִן הַכְּרָמִים** Nu 22:24 (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

**10198** **שֶׁעַל** [10199] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

II. **שֶׁעַל** (√of foll.; NH **שֶׁעַל**, **שֶׁעַל**; Ar. *tu'a'lun*, *tu'a'laa'um*, Aram. **תַּעְלָא**, *ta'lo'* all = BH **שֶׁעַל**).

**10199** **שֶׁעַל** [10200] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 7776)

† I. **שֶׁעַל** n.m.: Ct 2:15 fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. 'שׁ: Ne 3:25; pl. **שֶׁעָלִים** Ju 15:4 +, 'שׁ: Ez 13:4, Ct 2:15 b;—fox (prob.) Ne 3:25, Ct 2:15 , 2:15; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15:4; as haunting ruins Ez 13:4, La 5:18; eating offal Psalm 63:11.

**10200** **שֶׁעַל** [10201] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 7777)

† II. **שֶׁעַל** n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'שׁ: 1 S 13:17 (**עֲפָרָה** **דְּרֹדְרָה**); not identified.—Vid. also 'שׁ: **חֶצְרֵי שׁ**: p. 347:b supr.

**10201** **שֶׁעַל** [10202] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

† III. **שֶׁעַל** n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7:36, *Σουλα*, A *Σουαλ*, LXXL *Σουαν*.

**10202** **שֶׁעַלְבַּיִם** [10203] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8169)

† **שֶׁעַלְבַּיִם** n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. *ta'labun*, As. *šēlibu*, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1:35 (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4:9 , *Θαλαβειν*, *Σαλαβειμ*, Ju also *αἱ ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (A LXXL) alone; = **שֶׁעַלְבַּיִן** Jos 19:42, *Σα(α)λαβειν*.

10203 שְׁעִלְבִּין [10204] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8169)

שְׁעִלְבִּין v. foregoing.

10204 שְׁעִלְבִּי [10205] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8170)

† שְׁעִלְבִּי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23:32 = 1 Ch 11:33; *δ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι*, etc.

10205 שְׁעָלִים [10206] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8171)

† שְׁעָלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אַרְץ שׁ: 1 S 9:4, *Εασακεμ, Α Σααλειμ, LXXL Σεγαλειμ*; near Michmash Schick:ZPV iv. 248; not identified; = שְׁעִלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

10206 שְׁעָם [10207] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

שְׁעָם √assumed by Thes for מְשָׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

10207 שָׁעַן [10208] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8172)

† שָׁעַן **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעֵן Nu 21:15, Is 10:20; 1 pl. וַיִּשְׁעֵנוּ 2 Ch 14:10, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֵן Jb 8:15 +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִשְׁעֵנוּ Gn 18:4; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁעֵן Is 10:20, sf. הִשְׁעֵנָה 2 Ch 16:7, 16:8, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעַן 2 S 1:6 +;—*lean, c.* עַל upon, 2 S 1:6, 2 K 5:18, 7:2, 7:17, against pillars Ju 16:26, house Jb 8:15 (fig.); הִעֵץ תַּחַת Gn 18:4 (J); poet. of cliff, לְגִבּוֹל וַיִּנָּשׂ Nu 21:15 leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10:20, Ez 29:7, 2 Ch 16:7; עַל־י: Mi 3:11, Is 10:20, 2 Ch 13:18, 14:10, 16:7, 16:8; בְּלִהְיוֹ Is 50:10; abs. Jb 24:23; עַל־סוֹסִים Is 31:1; עַל c. n. abstr. 30:12, Pr 3:5.

10208 אֲשָׁעַן [10209] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 824)

† אֲשָׁעַן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15:52, *Σομα, LXXL Εσαν*.

10209 מְשָׁעַן [10210] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4937)

† מְשָׁעַן **n.[m.]** support, staff;—abs. 'מ', fig. of 'י', 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19; cstr. מְשָׁעוֹת־כָּל מְשָׁעוֹת־לְחֵם וְכָל

10210 מְשָׁעַן [10211] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4937)

† מְשָׁעַן **n.m.** id.;—abs. וּמְשָׁעָנָה 'מ': Is 3:1 fig. support and staff.

10211 מְשָׁעָנָה [10212] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4938)

† מְשָׁעָנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category = support of every kind).



**10212** מְשַׁנְּתָה [10213] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4938)

† מְשַׁנְּתָה n.f. staff;—abs. Ju 6:21, 2 K 4:31; cstr. 2 K 18:20 +; sf. מְשַׁנְּתָהוּ Ex 21:19, Zc 8:4, etc.; pl. sf. מְשַׁנְּתָהם Nu 21:18;—*staff*, Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 21:18 (J) Ju 6:21, 2 K 4:29, 4:29, 4:31, Zc 8:4; fig. of political support, מְשַׁנְּתָה הַרְצוּץ הַקְּנָה 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, cf. Ez 29:6; of 'ר': as shepherd Psalm 23:4 (+שִׁבְטוֹ).

**10213** שָׁעַע [10214] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8173,8159)

† I. [שָׁעַע] vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע *smear* (akin to שִׁוַּע id.), *šāa'* to smooth, שָׁעַיַע smooth (of words), *flattering, 'a'iy' smooth* (cf. also *šō', 'a' smear over, close up*);—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. וְשָׁעוּ וְשָׁעוּ הַשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29:9 *blind yourselves and be blind!* (|| הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וְהִתְמַהְמְהוּ); > Buhl וְשָׁעוּ הַשְׁתַּעֲעוּ וְשָׁעוּ שָׁעָה look about (2 S 22:42); Is 32:3 rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֵינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שָׁעָה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הִשָּׁעָה Is 6:10 *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הִשָּׁעָה Psalm 39:14 (עֵינָיו om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה p. 1043

**10214** שָׁעַע [10215] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8173)

† II. [שָׁעַע] vb. **Pilp.**, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made = I. 'ש': *smooth over, please*; Buhl cp. Aram. *šō'*, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. *šō'* (loan-word ?) Vollers:ZMG xiv (1891), 86, 1. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁעַע Is 29:9 *the suckling shall sport on* (עַל) *the cobra's hole*; 1 s. שָׁעַעְתִּי Psalm 119:70 *I take delight in thy law* (acc.; but ? rd. שָׁעַעְתִּי, v:77); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. שָׁעַעְתֶּם Psalm 94:19 *thy consolations delight my soul* (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְשָׁעַעְתֶּם Is 66:12 upon (עַל) *the knees shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁעֲעֵנִי Psalm 119:16 in (ב) *thy statutes will I delight myself*, cf. v:47.

**10215** שְׁעֵשְׂעִים [10216] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8191)

† שְׁעֵשְׂעִים n.[m.] pl. **intens.** delight (Ba:NB 206);—abs. שְׁעֵשְׂעִים- Je 31:20, Pr 8:30; sf. שְׁעֵשְׂעִים- Is 5:7, usu. שְׁעֵי- Pr 8:31, Psalm 119:24, שְׁעֵי- v:77 + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. שְׁעֵי גִטְעָה Is 5:7 *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יִלְדָּה שְׁעֵי Je 31:20 (|| בֵּין יְקִירָה שְׁעֵי: Pr 8:31 *my delight* (was) *with the sons of men*; elsewhere = *object of delight*, of wisdom v:30; [God](#)'s law, etc., Psalm 119:24, 119:77, 119:92, 119:143, 119:174.

**10216** שֵׁעָר [10217] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8174)

† שֵׁעָר n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, Α Σαγαφ, LXXL Σααφ;—1. 'ש': 1 Ch 2:49. 2. שֵׁעָר v:47.

**10217** שָׁעַר [10218] (Hebrew) (page 1044)

I. שָׁעַר (√of foll.; Ar. *tāara break, break off, through, tārun gap, opening*; Eth. *sa'ara: tear in two, dissolve*; Aram. *tra'* (transp.) *split, divide*, הִרְעָה *tear down*; NH שָׁעַר *gate*, so MI:22 שְׁעָרִיהָ (pl. sf.),

Ph. שער Lzb:381; Tel Am. *šahri*, as Canaanism, Wkl:195, 1. 16; Aram. תַרְעָא, *tar'o*; Nab. תרעא Lzb:388;—Egypt. *šāār* is loan-word Bondi:70).

10218 שַׁעַר [10219] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8179,5869)

שַׁעַר:373 n.m.: 2 S 18:24 (f.:ls 14:31 in personif., Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—'ש': abs. Ju 9:40 +, cstr. Gn 22:17 +; c. ה loc., שַׁעֲרָה ls 28:6 +; pl. שַׁעָרִים 2 S 18:24 +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17:52 +; sf. שַׁעֲרֵיךְ Dt 12:15 +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21:20, 48:34, etc.;—

1. a. *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2:5, 2:7 (JE), cf. ls 45:1, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7:3, cf. ls 60:11; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17:19, 17:20, 17:21, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, La 4:12, Ez 26:10 +; 'ש' עָבַר: Mi 2:13 *pass out through* (disreg. accents), 'בש': ls 62:10; with bars Psalm 147:13; attacked Ez 21:20, 21:27, cf. ls 28:6, Mi 1:9, 1:12, 1 S 17:52; on Ju 5:8, 5:11 v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19:27, 51:58, Ne 1:3, 2:3, 2:13, 2:17; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעֲרֵיךְ: Gn 22:17, 24:60 (J); יָרַשׁ אֶת שַׁעֲרֵי אֲבִיּוֹ: Gn 22:17, 24:60 (J); שַׁעֲרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: Ju 9:40 + (v. 'פ'); שַׁעֲרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: 1 S 21:14 + (v. 'ד: 3'); שַׁעֲרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: Ju 18:16, 18:17 of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32:26, 32:27 (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18:24, upper chamber 19:1; cf. שַׁעֲרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Psalm 24:7, 24:9; write laws 'בש': Dt 6:9 (+ עֲלֵי-מִזְוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11:20 (+*id.*); שַׁעֲרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: 1 S 9:18, 'ש' אֶל-אֶתְוֹךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם: 2 S 3:27; 'ש' יָד: (לְ) as public, 1 S 4:18, + v:13 LXX Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15:2, 18:4, Pr 8:3 (|| מְבוֹא מְבוֹא). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שַׁעֲרֵי אֶפְרַיִם: 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23, Ne 8:16, 12:39; (2) שַׁעֲרֵי הָאֲשָׁפָת: Ne 2:13, 3:14, 12:31 = שַׁעֲרֵי הַשְּׁפֹת: 3:13; (3) שַׁעֲרֵי בְנֵי-מִיָּן: Je 37:13, 38:7, Zc 14:10; (4) שַׁעֲרֵי הַגֵּיא: Ne 2:13, 2:15, 3:13, 2 Ch 26:9; (5) שַׁעֲרֵי הַדְּגַיִם: Zp 1:10, Ne 3:3, 12:39, 2 Ch 33:14; (6) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲמַתִּים: 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7 cf. Je 39:4; (7) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲרוֹסוֹת: Je 19:2; (8) שַׁעֲרֵי הַיְשָׁנָה: Ne 3:6, 12:39; (9) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמְּזֻרָה: 3:29; (10) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמְּטָרָה: 12:39; (11) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמַּיִם: 8:1, 8:3, 8:16; (12) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמְּזֻרָה: 3:26, cf. 12:37; (13) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמְּפָקֵד: 3:31; (14) שַׁעֲרֵי הַעֵיִן: 2:14, 3:15, 12:37; (15) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפּוֹנָה: Je 31:40, Ne 3:28 (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפּוֹנָה: 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23 (rd. הַפּוֹנָה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31:38, 2 Ch 26:9; prob. = שַׁעֲרֵי הַפּוֹנָה: Zc 14:10; (17) שַׁעֲרֵי הַצֵּאֵן: Ne 3:1, 3:32, 12:39; (18) שַׁעֲרֵי הַרְּחוֹב: Gn 19:2 (J) Ne 8:16, 1 Ch 9:16 + (v. 1. 'ר'); Gn 34:20 (P) *one came unto gate* (בָּא אֶל־), so שַׁעֲרֵי הַרְּחוֹב: 23:10, 23:18 (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שַׁעֲרֵי: Jb 29:7 (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל-יָצְאֵי שַׁעֲרֵי: Gn 34:24, 34:24 (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21:19,

הַרְּחוֹב: Zc 14:10;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm:Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM

Conder:Hast. DB id. Buhl:G 133 ff. Bd:Pal. s. v. Murray:Hd. Bk, s. v. Be-Ry:Ne p. 182 ff. Gu:ZPV, esp. v (1882). 7 ff. viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm.:ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48:31, three on each side, named for tribes, v:31, v:31, v:31, v:31 + 12 t. Ez 48.

2. a. *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7:1, 7:18, place of public well 2 S 23:15, 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:17, 11:18, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21:19, 22:15, Am 5:12, 5:15, ls 29:21, 2 S 18:24, 19:9, 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, Gn 19:1 (J) Pr 24:7, Jb 5:4, 31:21, Ru 4:1,

4:11, Pr 31:23, 31:31, etc.; of conqueror Je 1:15; appar. = שַׁעֲרֵי הַרְּחוֹב: Gn 19:2 (J) Ne 8:16, 1 Ch 9:16 +

(v. 1. 'ר'); Gn 34:20 (P) *one came unto gate* (בָּא אֶל־), so שַׁעֲרֵי הַרְּחוֹב: 23:10, 23:18 (P) *those entering*

*the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שַׁעֲרֵי: Jb 29:7 (i.e., in this case, from his

own house, outside the city), hence כָּל-יָצְאֵי שַׁעֲרֵי: Gn 34:24, 34:24 (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21:19,



† II. **שָׁעַר** vb. calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. *put a valuation, estimate*; J Aram. **שָׁעַרָא** *interest, market-price*; Ar. *siʿrun market-price* is loan-word Frä:189);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **כְּמוֹשׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ** Pr 23:7 *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De **שָׁעַר** *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

**10223 שָׁעַר** [10224] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8160)

† II. **שָׁעַר** n.[m.] measure (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. **מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים** Gn 26:12 (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

**10224 שָׁעַר** [10225] (Hebrew) (page 1045)

III. **שָׁעַר** (√of following).

**10225 שָׁעַר** [10226] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8182)

† **שָׁעַר** adj. horrid, disgusting (Ba: NB 167);—pl. **כִּתְאֵינֵי הַשְּׁעָרִיּוֹ** Je 29:17 (*uneatable*).

**10226 שְׁעָרוֹרָה** [10227] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8186)

† **שְׁעָרוֹרָה** n.f. horror = horrible thing;—**שְׁמָה וְשׁ'** Je 5:30 *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; **בְּנִבְיָאֵי יְרוּשׁ': רְאִיתִי שׁ'** 23:14.

**10227 שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה** [10228] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8186)

† **שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. **שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה רְאִיתִי** Ho 6:10 Qr (>Kt *שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה*); **בְּתוֹלַת יֵשׁ'** **שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה** Je 18:13.

**10228 שְׁעָשְׂגוֹ** [10229] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8190)

† **שְׁעָשְׂגוֹ** n.m. pers. Est 2:14, Γαί.

**10229 שָׁפָה** [10230] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8192,8205)

† I. **שָׁפָה** vb. sweep bare (Ar. *safa'* (γ), of wind, *raise and carry off dust*, *asfay* of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aram. *po'* Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40:4 = **מִישׁוֹר**), *smooth, limpid*, *apiy* *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare*; Pt. **הָרִגְשָׁפָה** Is 13:2 *a bare mt.*; **Pu.** *Pf. consec.* **וְשָׁפוּ עַצְמוֹתָיו** Jb 33:21 Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt **וְשָׁפִי** *bareness* are his bones).

**10230 שְׁפֹת** [10231] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8194)

† **שְׁפֹת** (Kö:ii. 1. 186) n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as *skimmed of* ? cf. Wetzst:ZAW iii (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. *ifa'yaa'* *un cream*, and this with *f* *take off the top* (but **שׁ** = *f*?); EV *cheese*

(after SyrVer Targum, cf. ARSK:KB 3091)) ;—cstr. שְׁפוֹת בְּקָרָה 2 S 17:29 *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבִשׁ וְחֹמְאָה וְצֹאֵן), cf. Now Bu; LXX. of Lucian HPS *calves*.

**10231** שָׁפוּ [10232] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8195)

† שָׁפוּ n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36:23, Σωφ, LXXL Σωφαν; II. שָׁפִי 1 Ch 1:40, בוס, LXXL Σαμφει

**10232** שָׁפִי [10233] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8205,8192)

† I. שָׁפִי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height ; —1. *bareness*, Jb 33:21 Kt (v. √) 2. *bare place, height*: שָׁפִי Nu 23:3 (E), i.e. an outlook-point ; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41:18, 49:9, Je 3:21, שְׁפִיִּים 3:2, 4:11 (|| מְדַבֵּר), 7:29, 12:12 (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14:6. p. 1045

**10233** אֲשָׁפָה [10234] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 827)

אֲשָׁפָה *quiver*, vid. s.v. p. 80

**10234** יִשְׁפָּה [10235] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 3472)

† יִשְׁפָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:16, Σαφαν, LXXL Ιεσφα.—יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448 b supr.

**10235** שָׁפָה [10236] (Hebrew) (page 1046)

II. שָׁפָה (cf. Ar. *ʿutfiyyaa* <sup>h</sup>un stone (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. *tpayo* <sup>r</sup>tripod, also תְּפִיָּא <sup>r</sup>fire-jar; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra:53; cf. *tfy* II., Aram. *tp*; תְּפִי <sup>r</sup>set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM: Ju 5:16 RS:Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

**10236** שָׁפַת [10237] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8239)

† [שָׁפַת] vb.denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v.√; Sab. שַׁפַּת=*bestow* Sab Denkm:No. 8, 1. 15);—Qal: 1. *Imv. ms.* הִסִּיר שָׁפַת הַסִּיר 2 K 4:38 *set on the pot*, so Ez 24:3, cf. v:3 (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. <sup>r</sup>): *Impf. 2 ms. sf.* תִּשְׁפַּתֶּנִּי Psalm 22:16 in the dust of death *thou settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפַּת שְׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26:12.

**10237** אֲשָׁפַת [10238] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 830)

† אֲשָׁפַת n.[m.] ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √) ;—ʿא: abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2:8 Wetzst: ap. De); so pl. אֲשָׁפַתוֹת La 4:5; אֲשָׁפַת הָאֲשָׁפַת Ne 2:13, 3:14, 12:31 = הַשְּׁפוֹת 'ש': 3:13 (Ges:§ 35 d).

**10238** שְׁפַתִּים [10239] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4942,8240)

† I. שְׁפַתִּים n.[m.] du.: prob. = מְשַׁפְּתִים, infr., q.v.;—שׁ: Psalm 68:14 (based on Ju 5:16 ?).

**10239** שְׂפָתַיִם [10240] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8440)

II. שְׂפָתַיִם v. p.1052 infr.

**10240** מְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם [10241] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4942)

מְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם n.[m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe)

(> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu: Ju);—הַמְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם בֵּין Ju 5:16 (poem; cf.GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49:14 (poem in J).

**10241** שֹׁפֵחַ [10242] (Hebrew) (page 1046)

שֹׁפֵחַ (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. סִפַּח *pour*, also n. מִסְפַּחַת *effusion* (?) DHM:VOJ ii (1888). 189 Hom:Chr 124; Ar. *safaha* *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. *sa'fahaha* 'commit fornication with her' (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De:Jes 3, 78 Anm.; on Ph.

שֹׁפֵחַ *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm:Ph. Inscr.18 Lzb: 381).

**10242** שֹׁפְחָה [10243] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8198,519)

† שֹׁפְחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אִמָּה, q. v.; orig.= *concubine* ? cf. √);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 16:1 +; cstr. שֹׁפְחָת v:2 +; sf. שֹׁפְחָתִי v:2 +, etc.; pl. abs. שֹׁפְחָוֹת 12:16 +; sf. שֹׁפְחָתָהּ Ru 2:13, etc.;—1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16:1, 16:3, 16:6, 16:8 (PJ) 29:24, 29:29 (P) Psalm 123:2, Pr 30:23, Is 24:2; even where concubine of master (cf. אִמָּה) Gn 16:2, 16:5 (PJ) 25:12, 35:25, 35:26 (P) 30:4, 30:7, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12, 30:18 (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29:24, 29:29 (J), Ru 2:13, of concubine Gn 32:23, cf. 33:1, 33:2, 33:6 (all J); marriageable Lv 19:20 (H, cf. Ex 11:5; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אִמָּה) Ex 11:5 (J) 1 S 25:41 (opp. אִמָּה) 2 S 17:17 (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12:16, 24:35(J) 20:14 (E) 30:43 (P) 32:6 (J; coll.) Dt 28:68, 1 S 8:16, 2 K 5:26, Is 14:2, Je 34:9, 34:10, 34:11, 34:11, 34:16, 34:16, Jo 3:2, Ec 2:7, 2 Ch 28:10, Est 7:4. 2. fig. in address, שֹׁפְחָתָהּ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אִמָּה) Ru 2:13 (|| אִמָּה 3:9), 1 S 1:18 (|| *id.* v:16), 25:27, (|| v:24 f.), 28:21, 28:22, 2 S 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 14:12, 14:15, 14:17, 14:19; (|| אִמָּה v:15; v:16); 2 K 4:2, 4:16; not toward [God](#); but v. אִמָּה.

**10243** מְשֻׁפְּחָה [10244] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4940)

מְשֻׁפְּחָה: 303 n.f. clan (RS: Sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba:NB § 161 a);—abs.

מ': Am 3:1 +; cstr. מְשֻׁפְּחָת Ju 9:1 +; sf. מְשֻׁפְּחָתִי Gn 24:38 +, etc.; pl. מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹת Na 3:4 +; cstr.

מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹת Am 3:2 +; sf. מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8:19 + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1:18 + 84 t., etc.;—1. *clan: a.*

family connexion of individ. Gn 24:38 (+ בֵּית-אָבִי, v:40 (+ *id.*), v:41 (all J); = מוֹלְדֵי v:4), 2 S 14:7, united in sacrifice 1 S 20:6, 20:29, in passover Ex 12:21 (JE; cf. Benz:Ency.Bib. PASSOVER, §§ 9, 12); cf. Lv 20:5 (H), 25:10, 25:41 (P), v:49 (P; defined as מְשֻׁפְּחָר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v:47 (H), v:45(P),

Ju 1:25; מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹתֵיהֶם Jos 6:23 (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in

v:25 [J]), cf. Nu 27:4, 27:11(P); מ' בֵּית אָבִי אָמוֹ Ju 9:1 *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl.



individuals, and included by **שִׁבְט** 1 S 9:21, 9:21, 10:21; with specif. name, in series **גְּבֵר**, **בֵּית**, **מ'**, **שִׁבְט** Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:17 b, c (all J; v:17 a read pl. Di Benn, or **שִׁבְט** GFM:Ju 13:2; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29:17, Ju 21:24, **מ': אָבִי בְּיִשׁ'** 1 S 1:18 (+ **חַיִּי**, v. II [חין]); **אִישׁ...בֵּית־שָׂאוֹל מִמ'**: 2 S 16:5; with name also Ru 2:1, 2:3 and (non-Isr.) Jb 32:2. **b.** in loose, popular sense= tribe, Ju 13:2, 17:7, 18:19, cf. v:2 (|| **שִׁבְט** v:1), v:11 (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11:10 (J) Je 2:4, 31:1; cf. 3:14; Nu 1:2, 1:18, 2:34, 33:54 (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4:7: Est 9:28 (**מְדִינָה**, **מ'**, **דְּוֹר**). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of Israel, Ex 6:14, 6:15, 6:19, 6:25, Nu 3:15 + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v:43 where **הַשִּׁבְטִים** appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6:4, 6:45, 7:5, Zc 12:13; division of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3:18, 3:19, 3:20 + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3:21, 3:21 + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4:18; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2:53, 4:2, 4:8, 4:21, 4:27, 4:38, 5:7; also Zc 12:12 b, 12:12 c, 12:13 b, 12:14 a, and (distrib.) v:12 a, v:14 b, pleonast. **מִטָּה אֲבִיהֶם** **מ': מִטָּה מ': א'** v:12. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16:28 = Psalm 96:7, Psalm 22:28; in Edom Gn 36:40 (P). **f.** in wider sense=people, nation; **כָּל מְשֻׁפָּחַת תְּאֵדָמָה** Am 3:2, Gn 12:3, 28:14 (both J), cf. Je 10:25, Ez 20:32, Na 3:4 (all **גְּוִים**), Zc 14:17, Je 1:15, 25:9; as one's posterity Gn 10:30, 10:31, 10:32 (all P), so prob. v:5 (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3:1, Judah Mi 2:3, Je 8:3 (**הַרְעָה הַזֹּאת**), Isr. + Judah, **הִמְ' שְׂתִי** 33:24; **מְשֻׁפָּחַת מִצְרַיִם** Zc 14:18; cf. Psalm 107:41. † **2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2:55 (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). † **3.** = *species, kind*: **a.** of judgements Je 15:3. **b.** animals Gn 8:19 (P). † **4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31:34 (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

**10244 שְׁפִים** [10245] (Hebrew) (page 1047) (Strong 8206)

**שְׁפִים** n.pr.m. v. √ שפף p. 1051

**10245 שָׁפַט** [10246] (Hebrew) (page 1047) (Strong 8199)

**שָׁפַט**:185 vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb:381;

BAram. **שָׁפַטִין**; As. *šapātu* (t = ת), syn. *dānu* (דָּיִן), *judge* D1:WB 684, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgement* [and *šapītu*, *caption*?] Jen:ZA iv (1889), 278 f.; on poss. connexion with Ar. *sft* v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 724; on usage of vb. See Ferguson:JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ש': Ju 16:31 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁפַט** Gn 16:5, **שָׁפֹט** Is 11:3; 3 mpl. **שָׁפְטוּ** Gn 31:53 +, **שָׁפְטוּ** Ex 18:26 (Ki **שָׁפְטוּ**); cf. Ges:§ 47 g), etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁפֹט** Gn 19:9; cstr. **שָׁפַט** Ru 1:1, **לְשָׁפַט** Ex 8:13 +, etc.; *Imv.* **שָׁפְטוּ** Pr 31:9, **שָׁפְטָה** Psalm 82:8, La 3:59, **שָׁפְטוּ** Is 1:17 +, **שָׁפְטוּ** Zc 7:9, etc.; *Pt.* **שָׁפַט** 1 S 3:13 +, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of **God** only, **כָּל הָאָרֶץ שָׁפַט** Gn 18:25 (J), || **מְחַקֵּק מִלְּךָ** Is 33:22. **b.** of man, Gn 19:9, 19:9 (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18:13 (E), making known statutes v:16 (E); so his assistants v:22, v:22, v:26, v:26 (E), || Dt 1:16; of **יִשְׂרָאֵל שָׁפְטִי** Nu 25:5 (executioners); **י'** set **שָׁפְטִים** over Isr. Ju 2:16, 2:18, 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10, to deliver Isr., **שָׁפַט** Ju 3:10, 4:4, 10:2, 10:3 + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4:18, 7:15, 7:16, 7:17, 2 K 23:22, cf. 1 S 7:6; *Pt.* **שָׁפַט** as subst. also Ju 2:17, 2:18, 2:19, 1 S 8:1, 8:2, 2 K 23:22; **יִשׁ' שָׁפְטִי** 1 Ch 17:6 (|| 2 S 7:7 **שְׁבִטִי**), **שָׁפַט הַשְּׁפִטִים**, Ru

1:1, 1:1 (cf. מושיעים Ob 21); שפט, || מִלְדָּה 1 S 8:5, 8:6, 8:20, Ho 7:7, 13:10; שפט ישראל Mi 4:14 (= king); king judges people 1 K 3:9, 3:9 = 2 Ch 1:10, 1 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21, 2 Ch 1:11; abs. 1 K 7:7, Is 16:5; || שרים Ex 2:14 (E) Am 2:3, Zp 3:3; || יועץ Is 1:26, Jb 12:17, cf. Is 3:2; שפטי ארץ Is 40:23 (|| רוזנים), Pr 8:16 (|| שרים), Psalm 2:10, 148:11 (|| מלכים); שפטינו אשר שפטונו Dn 9:12, 9:12.

**2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. Persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God Psalm 82:1: בֵּין...וּבֵין שׁ: Gn 16:5 (J; domestic), Ju 11:27, 11:27, 1 S 24:13, 24:16 (all of war), Ez 34:20 (relig.); **c.** לְ...בֵין Ez 34:17, 34:22 (relig.); **c.** בְּיָנוּ Gn 31:53 (E; domestic), Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 (of war); **c.** בְּ 2 Ch 20:12 (war); **c.** acc. 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Ec 3:17, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21:22 (|| ידע), 23:7; abs. Ex 5:21 (J) Jb 22:13; שׁ צֶדֶק: Je 11:20, Psalm 9:5; י׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צֶדִיק 7:12. **b.** of man, בֵּין...וּבֵין שׁ: Ex 18:16 (E) Nu 35:24 (P) Dt 1:16 (all civil), Is 5:3 (relig.); **c.** acc. Lv 19:15 (H) Dt 25:1 (all civil), Ez 20:4, 20:4, 22:2, 22:2, 23:36; מְשַׁפֵּט שׁ: Dt 16:18, 1 K 3:28 (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44:24, c. לְ 2 Ch 19:6; abs. Ez 44:24, Is 11:3 (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3:11, 7:3, Jb 9:24; Absalom desires to decide cases as שׁוֹפֵט 2 S 15:4 (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19:5, 19:6 Jehoshaphat set up שׁוֹפֵטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דְּבַר הַשֹּׁפֵט declares דְּבַר הַמְשַׁפֵּט Dt 17:9, 17:12, 25:2; שׁוֹפֵטִים + שׁוֹפֵטִים 16:18, 1 Ch 23:4, 26:29, Jos 8:33 (+ זִקְנִים), 23:2, 24:1 (D; both + זִקְנִים, רְאֵשִׁים, זִקְנִים), + זִקְנִים only Dt 21:2, Ezr 10:14, + כְּהֹנִים Dt 19:17, 19:18, 2 Ch 1:2. **3.** *execute judgement*: **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת, Zc 7:9, שׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל: Psalm 58:2 *judge uprightly*; משפט שלום Zc 8:16, צֶדֶק Pr 31:9, עוֹל Psalm 82:2. **b.** *vindicating*, **c.** acc.: (I) subj. God, Psalm 10:18, acc. pers. 26:1, 43:1, 58:11 (rd. שׁוֹפֵטִים for שׁוֹפֵטִים), שׁ י׳ כְּצִדְקִי La 3:59; מִיד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24:16, 2 S 18:19, 18:31; שׁוֹפֵטִים: Psalm 7:9; כְּצִדְקִי 35:24. (2) subj. man, **c.** acc. יתום Is 1:17, 1:23; (ים) 11:4, Pr 29:14, Psalm 82:3; עם 72:4; משפט אביונים Je 5:28. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (I) God משפטי כְּדַרְכֵי פ׳ acc. to ways of Ez 7:3, 7:8, 18:30, 24:14, 33:20, 36:19; במשפטים 7:27, 23:24; נִאֲפוֹת 16:38 (= 23:45 of human judges); **c.** acc. 1 S 3:13, Psalm 51:5, Ez 11:10, 11:11, 21:35, 35:11. (2) of man, only שׁוֹפֵטִים נִפְשׁוּ Psalm 109:31 and Ez 23:45 supr., prob. also Psalm 141:6 (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgement*: God is שׁוֹפֵט Psalm 50:6, 75:8; שׁוֹפֵט הָאָרֶץ 94:2, **c.** acc. Psalm עַמִּים Jo 4:12; בל הנוים שׁ הָאָרֶץ; 82:8; 96:13 = 1 Ch 16:33, Psalm 98:9; לשפט הארץ 67:5; תבל 9:9, 96:13 = 98:9; שׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל; 75:3. **Niph. Pf.** 1 S. נִשְׁפָּטְתִּי Ez 20:36 + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 S. אֲשַׁפֵּט Ez 20:36; אֲשַׁפֵּטָה 1 S 12:7, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲשַׁפֵּט 2 Ch 22:8; sf. הִשְׁפָּטוּ Psalm 37:33, 109:7; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59:4 + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges:§ 51 d), *enter into controversy, plead*: **c.** אֵת with, of God Je 2:35, Ez 17:20, 20:35, 20:36, 20:36, 38:22; of man 1 S 12:7 (+ לָכֶם LXX We Dr Bu:Hpt Now), Pr 29:9; **c.** עם, of God Jo 4:2, of man 2 Ch 22:8; **c.** לְ, of God Je 25:31; נִשְׁפָּט יַחַד; Is

43:26 *have controversy together*; באש by fire (of [God](#)) 66:16; באמונה 59:4. **2.** pass. *be judged*, Psalm 9:20, 37:33, 109:7. **Pó'eI Pt.** sf. מְשַׁפֵּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשַׁפֵּטִי), = *my apponent-at-law* (Ges:§ 55 b) Jb 9:15; + Zf 3:15, Psalm 109:31 We al.

**10246** שֹׁפֵט [10247] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8201)

† [שֹׁפֵט] **n.m.**: Ex. 6:6 judgement;—pl. שֹׁפֵטִים Ex 6:6 +, sf. שֹׁפֵטִי Ez 14:21;—*acts of judgement* (cf. משפטים), *בשפטים גדלים*, *by great acts of judgement* Ex 6:6, 7:4 (P); c. עשה שפטים 12:12, Nu 33:4 (P), Ez 5:10, 5:15, 11:9, 16:41, 25:11, 28:22, 28:26, 30:14, 30:19 (all of [God](#)); men Ez 16:41; c. את, 2 Ch 24:24 (Syrians against Joash); שפטים of [God](#) (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14:21; נבוננו ש' ללצים: Pr 19:29 *judgements are prepared for scorners* (LXX שֹׁבְטִים rods, so Perles:Anal. 69 [or שֹׁטִים], Toy).

**10247** שְׁפוֹט [10248] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8196)

† שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera 1. judgement, act of judgement;—abs. ש' 2 Ch 20:9 (so LXX Vulgate, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוֹטִים Ez 23:10 (Toy שֹׁפֵטִים, Co del.).

**10248** שֹׁפֵט [10249] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8202)

† שֹׁפֵט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elilsha 1 K 19:16, 19:19, 2 K 3:11, 6:31. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13:5. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22. **4.** Gaddite chief 5:12 (Σαβατ, Σαφάμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27:29 (Σωφάν, Α Σωφάτ, LXXL Σαφάτ).

**10249** מְשַׁפֵּט [10250] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 4941)

מְשַׁפֵּט:422 **n.m.**: Gn 40:13 judgement;—abs. מְשַׁפֵּט Ex 21:31 + 203 t., + לְמְשַׁפֵּט Ez 44:24 (but read Kt לְשַׁפֵּט with LXX Targum SyrVer Co al.); cstr. מְשַׁפֵּט Ex 23:6 + 50 t.; sf. מְשַׁפֵּטִי Is 40:27 +; מְשַׁפֵּטִים Je 49:12 +; מְשַׁפֵּטִין Nu 27:5; pl. מְשַׁפֵּטִים Je 4:12 + 34 t.; sf. מְשַׁפֵּטִיךָ Dt 33:10 +, etc.;—**1.** *judgement*: **a.** *act of deciding a case*: מ' be-longeth to [God](#) Dt 1:17, is from him Pr 16:33, 29:26; אֵלֶּהִי הַמ' Mal 2:17; מ' חֶשֶׁן Ex 28:15 *the pouch of judgement*, so v:29, v:30 (P); worn on heart of Aaron v:30 (P); מ' צֶדֶק Dt 16:18; מ' הַבֵּין מ' Jb 32:9; שֹׁפֵט מ' 1 K 3:28; עֲשֵׂה מ' 1 K 3:28; מ' (ה) דָּבַר Dt 17:9, 2 Ch 19:6; רוּחַ מ' Is 28:6; בַּמְשַׁפֵּט Lv 19:15; 19:35 (H) Dt 1:17, Pr 16:10, 24:23; מ' חֲאוּרִים Nu 27:21 (P); לְמִשְׁפֵּט 35:12, Jos 20:6 (P) Dt 17:8, Ju 4:5, 2 S 15:2, 15:6, 2 Ch 19:8, Is 34:5, 41:1, 54:17, 59:11, Hb 1:12, Mal 3:5, Psalm 9:8, 35:23, 76:10, 122:5, Jb 9:19 (Ez 44:24 v.supr.). † **b.** *place, court seat of judgement* Dt 25:1, 1 K 7:7, Is 28:6, Ec 3:16. † **c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: מ' הֵבִיא בַמ' Jb 14:3, Ec 11:9, 12:14; מ' בַּמ', c. עַם Is 3:14, Jb 22:4, c. את Psalm 143:2, c. יַחַדוּ Jb 9:32, מ' חָלַד בַּמ' Jb 34:23, cf. Ez 34:16, Psalm 112:5; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. דַּבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. אֵת litigate with Je 1:16, 4:12, 12:1, 39:5 = 52:9, sg. מְשַׁפֵּט in || 2 K 25:6, by error. † **d.** *case or cause* presented for judgement: מ' בַּעַל Is 50:8; מ' עָרַךְ Jb 13:18, 23:4; מ' שָׁמַע 1 K 3:11; שֹׁפֵט מ' La

3:59, cf. Nu 27:5 (P) 2 S 15:4. † e. *sentence, decision of judgement*: מִשְׁפָּט בֵּן 1 K 20:40 *thus is thy sentence*; עַתּוֹמָ: Ec 8:5, 8:6 *time and sentence*; עַל מִ: Dt 17:11 *according to the sentence*; מִוֹת מִ: 19:6, 21:22, Je 26:11, 26:16; דְּמִים מִ: Ez 7:23, cf. Hb 1:4, 1:4, Psalm 7:7, 17:2, Ez 23:45; pl. only Ez 16:68 מִשְׁפָּטֵי נְאֻפּוֹת; Ho 6:5 rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטֵי אֹרֶר בְּאֹד מִשְׁפָּטֵי after LXX SyrVer Targum Ew Hi Che and most mod. † f. *execution of judgement*, in gen., עֲשֵׂה מִ: c. בֵּין Je 7:5, Ez 18:8, cf. Dt 32:41, Zp 3:8; c. כִּי *against* Psalm 119:84, 149:9; בּ om. 9:17, Ez 39:21, אֵל מִ בָּא: Je 48:21, מִ בְּרוּחַ: Is 4:4, מִ מוֹאֵב: Je 48:47, cf. Is 53:8, Je 51:9, Ho 5:1, 5:11, 10:4, Jb 36:17; pl. Is 26:8, 26:9, Ez 5:8, Zp 3:15, Psalm 10:5; *in favour of*, עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטֵי Mi 7:9, Psalm 9:5; מִ לַעֲשׂוּקִים: 146:7; וְהִצִּיל דִּין מִ: Je 21:12, cf. Zc 7:9, 8:16; pl. Psalm 48:12 = 97:8, 103:6, 105:5, 105:7 = 1 Ch 16:12, 16:14. † g. *time of judgement*, מִ לֹא יִקוּמוּ בְּמִ: Psalm 1:5 (late; prob. judgement of the resurrection). 2. attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, *justice, right, rectitude*: a. of [God](#), מִ אֱלֹהֵי מִ: Is 30:18; כָּל־הַשֹּׁפֵט הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מִ יְעֲשֶׂה מִ הַשֹּׁפֵט: Gn 18:25 (J), cf. Jb 40:8, Dt 32:4, Psalm 111:7; he loves it 33:5, 37:28, 99:4; צַדִּיק וּמִ: Ho 2:21, Psalm 89:15 = 97:2; will not pervert it Jb 8:3, 34:12, cf. 37:23; כַּמִּשְׁפָּטֵי: Psalm 119:149 (|| חֲסִדֶּיךָ); מִשְׁפָּטֵי תְהוֹם רָבָה: 36:7 (read sg.). b. of man: מִ אֲשֵׁרֵי שִׁמְרֵי מִ: Psalm 106:8 (|| צַדִּיקָה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מִ: 37:30; so of thoughts מִ: Pr 12:5; put on מִ: as robe Jb 29:14, chosen 34:4; מִ עֲשֵׂה מִ: [God](#) requires that man should do it Mi 6:8, Is 1:17, 56:1, cf. 61:8; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21:15; rulers should know it Mi 3:1, cf. Pr 29:4; wicked ruler מִ שׂוֹנֵא מִ: Jb 34:17; abhors it Mi 3:9, cf. Pr 19:28, 21:7, 28:5. 3. *ordinance promulgated by שֹׁפֵט*: 1 S 8:9, 8:11, 10:25 (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5:10, 9:16 + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15:13, 24:19, 2 Ch 4:7, 4:20, 8:14, 35:13, Ne 8:18; חֻק וּמִ: Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (E) 1 S 30:25, cf. Psalm 81:5; מִ חֻקַּת מִ: Nu 27:11, 35:29 (P); divine law in gen. מִ יְהוָה: Je 8:7; מִ אֱלֹהִים: Is 58:2, Je 5:4, 5:5 (|| דִּרְרָךְ), cf. Psalm 25:9; || תּוֹרָה Is 42:4, 51:4, Ezr 7:10; cf. Zp 2:3, Psalm 119:43, 119:160; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33:10, 33:21 (poem), Is 58:2, Ez 44:24, Psalm 19:10, 119:7 + 16 t., 147:20. 4. *decision of the שֹׁפֵט* in a case of law (v. Br:Hex 252 sq.): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21:31 (E); pl. of series of decisions 21:1, 24:3 (JE) Dt 7:12 (D:2); in covt. code and D, collection of pentads in conditional or temp. cf., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:14, 4:45 +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֻקוֹת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18:4, 18:5, 18:26, 19:37 +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁוּ or אָדָם כִּי in code of P, v. Br:Hex 254 f.); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26:46, Nu 36:13, Dt 30:16, 2 K 17:37, 2 Ch 33:8, Ne 9:13, Psalm 18:23, 89:31, 147:19. 5. one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: מִ הַכֹּהֲנִים: Dt 18:3 *due of the priests*, מִ הַבְּכֹרָה: 21:17; מִ הַגְּאֻלָּה: Je 32:7 *right of redemption*; מִ הַיְרֻשָּׁה: v:8; מִ הַטָּהָה: Ex 23:6 (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16:19, 23:6, 24:17, 27:19, 1 S 8:3, La 3:35, cf. Pr 18:5; מִ יְתוֹם: Dt 10:18; מִ אֲבִיוֹן: Ex 23:6 (E) Je 5:28, Psalm 140:13; מִ עֲנִיִּים: Is 10:2, Jb 36:6; מִ הַסִּיר: 27:2, 34:5, cf. Is 40:27, 49:4. 6. a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5:8; *fitness* Is 28:26, 40:14 (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b.

*custom, manner:* מ' הבהנים 1 S 2:13 *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to Th We Dr and most);* מְשֻׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his (David's) custom;* מ' הגוים 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations, cf. 2 K 17:26, 17:27 (Rs:sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23);* כמ': *after the manner, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40:13, Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 11:14, 17:34, 1 Ch 6:17, Ez 42:11, Psalm 119:132. †c. מה משפט Ju 13:12 what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1:7. †d. plan . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26:30 (P); temple 1 K 6:38; palace Je 30:18. 6. a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5:8; fitness Is 28:26, 40:14 (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: מ' הבהנים 1 S 2:13 *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to Th We Dr and most);* מְשֻׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his (David's) custom;* מ' הגוים 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations, cf. 2 K 17:26, 17:27 (Rs:sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23);* כמ': *after the manner, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40:13, Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 11:14, 17:34, 1 Ch 6:17, Ez 42:11, Psalm 119:132. †c. מה משפט Ju 13:12 what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1:7. †d. plan . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26:30 (P); temple 1 K 6:38; palace Je 30:18.**

**10250** שְׁפָטִיהוּ [10251] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8203)

† שְׁפָטִיהוּ (ו) n.pr.m. (י': *judged, vindicated*);—usu, ΣαφαΤια(ς): **1.** יה': **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:3 (ΣαβαΤεια, A Σαφαθια, LXXL Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38:1 (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11:4. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2:4 = Ne 7:9, Ezr 8:8; (2) 2:57 = Ne 7:59. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. **2.** יהו': **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21:2. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12:5. **c.** Simeonite 27:16.

**10251** שְׁפָטָן [10252] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8204)

† שְׁפָטָן n.pr.m. (*judgement*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34:24; Σαβαθα(ν), LXXL Σαφαταν.

**10252** שְׁפִי [10253] (Hebrew) (page 1049)

I. שְׁפִי v. I. שפה. II. שְׁפִי v. שְׁפוֹ sub I. שפה.

**10253** שְׁפִים [10254] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8206)

שְׁפִים v. שפה. p. 1051

**10254** שָׁפַךְ [10255] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8210)

שָׁפַךְ:113 vb. pour out, pour (NH *id.*; As. Šapâku, *pour out*, esp. (DI:WB Jen:Kosmol. 41) earth, to form mound; Ar. *safaka pour out*, cf. *sabaka melt and pour into mould*; Eth. *sabaka*: Aram. שָׁפַךְ, *spak* (rare) = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש': 1 K 2:31 +; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכְתָּהוּ Ez 24:7, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁפֵּךְ 2 K 19:32 +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפַּכְנוּ Dt 12:16 +, etc.; Impv. ms. שְׁפוּח Ju 6:20 +, Psalm 69:25; fs. שְׁפָכִי La 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שִׁפְכִי 1 K 18:28 +, שִׁפְכִי Is 59:7 +, etc.; Pt. act. שִׁפַּח Gn 9:6 +, f. שִׁפְכָתָּה Ez 22:3, etc.; pass. שִׁפְפוּ Psalm 79:10, שִׁפְפוּכָה Ez 20:33, 20:34;—1. lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour water* Ex 4:9 (J; acc. loc.). 1 S 7:6 (+ לְפָנַי י', unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj.



'): Am 5:8, 9:6; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12:16, 12:24, 15:23, cf. Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7; also + אָל loc. Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18:28; *pour out* broth Ju 6:20, libation (נִסְדָּד, to ל) false gods) Is 57:6; dust Lv 14:41 (P; אָל loc.); c. acc. סִלְלָה mound (in siege), = *made by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapāku* DI:WB 679 b Jen:Kosmol. 41), + עַל of city 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Je 6:6, Ez 4:2, 26:8, אָל 2 S 20:15; abs. Ez 17:17, 21:27, Dn 11:15; מַעֲיוֹ אֶרְצָה: 2 S 20:10 (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. 'שׁ יִשׁ' לְאֶרֶץ מְרָרְתִי Jb 16:13 (metaph., '': subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37:22 (E) 9:6 (P) 1 S 25:31, Ez 22:4 + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. Psalm 79:10) + Ez 36:18 (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22:8 (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. **a.** דְּמַיִם †1 K 2:31, 1 Ch 28:3, Psalm 79:3 (כַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** '': subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: 'אֵשׁ אֶלְיָהֶם Ho 5:10; חֲמָתִי עַל שׁ' Ez 14:19 + 8 t. Ez, Je 10:25, Is 42:25, Psalm 79:6 (אָל et עַל); acc. 'ח: om. Je 6:11; c. ב loc. La 2:4; שְׂפּוֹכָה 'ח: Ez 20:33, 20:34; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4:11; acc. עַל pers.) Ez 21:31 + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40; *pour* their own wickedness עַלְיָהֶם Je 14:16 (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39:29, cf. Zc 12:10, Jo 3:1, 3:2. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., לִבְחַם לְפָנָיו לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 62:9 (i.e. bef. '':), אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְפָנָי ' 1 S 1:15, עָלִי (reflex.; v. 1 d) Psalm 42:5; ' אֶת־שִׁיחוֹ לְפָנָי ' Psalm 102:1 (title), cf. 142:3; in bad sense, אֶת־תְּזוּנוֹתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16:15, cf. 23:8. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂפַח La 2:11, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂפַח Gn 9:6 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׂפַח Ez 16:36;—*be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13:3, 13:5, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12:27; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9:6 (P) Dt 19:10; in fig. La 2:11 *my liver is poured* לְאֶרֶץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); Psalm 22:15 *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשָׁתַח Ez 16:36 (v. II. [נִחְשָׁתַח]; cf. v:15 Qal 2 b). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשִׂפַח Zp 1:17 *be poured out* כְּעַפְרָה, of blood; שִׂפַח Nu 35:33 (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. שִׂפְכָה Psalm 73:2 Kt *my steps were caused to slip* (Qr שִׂפְכוּ). †Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עָלִי תִשְׂתַּפַּח נַפְשִׁי עָלַי Jb 30:16 *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. תִּשְׂתַּפְּכֶנָּה אַבְנֵי־קִדְשׁ La 4:1 fig. of slaughter; Inf. cstr. אֶל־חִיק אָמְתָם בָּהֶשְׂתַּפַּח נַפְשָׁם 2:12, i.e. they expire.

10255 שִׂפָּךְ [10256] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8211)

† שִׂפָּךְ n.[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. הַדְּשֵׁן שׁ' Lv 4:12, 4:12 (P).

10256 שִׂפְכָה [10257] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8212)

† שִׂפְכָה n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. כְּרוֹת שׁ' Dt 23:2 (|| פְּצוּעֵי־דָבָה ||).

10257 שִׂפָּל [10258] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8213)



† **שָׁפַל** vb. be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM:xxix (1875), 604; Ar. *safila, safula, safala* be low (Lag:BN 48); Aram. **שָׁפַל**, *pal* (der. spec.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Is 2:11; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתָּ 29:4, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2:9, 5:15; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5:15, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפַל Ec 12:4, Pr 16:19, v. infr.;—1. all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10:33 (|| גִּדְעִים), mts. 40:4 (opp. נִשְׂא), of כָּל־נִשְׂא 2:12 (but read, for 'שׁ: נִשְׂבָּה [Kohler], or גְּבוּהָ [Lag], so Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2:9, 5:15, his loftiness 2:17, haughty eyes v:11 (all || שָׁחַח), 5:15; of city 32:19; as helping vb. (= adv.) מֵאֲרִץ: וַיִּשְׁפַּלְתָּ 29:4 *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges:§ 120 g; || (מֵעֶפֶר תִּשַׁח אֶמְרֹתֶיךָ). 2. שָׁפַל- 2. of sound Ec 12:4. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25:12, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל Psalm 75:8, sf. יִשְׁפִּילָהּ יִשְׁפִּילָנָה Is 26:5 (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; Imv. mpl. (sf.) הוּ (הוּ) הִשְׁפִּיל Jb 40:11, Je 13:18; Inf. cstr. sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25:7 (Ez 21:31 read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִגְבִּיהָ, so Co Krae Ges:§ 113 bb R. 3); Pt. מִשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2:7, Psalm 147:6; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges:§ 90 l) Psalm 113:6;—1. usu. fig., 'י: subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17:24 (opp. הִגְבִּיהֶתִי); city Is 26:5 (|| הִשַׁח); fortress 25:12 (+ הִשַׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26:5); *humiliate* pride v:11, 13:11, cf. Jb 40:11; obj. רָמוּת עֵינַיִם Psalm 18:28, so read also || 2 S 22:28, מִשְׁאֵף־מְרוֹמָם, 1 S 2:7, רָשָׁעִים Psalm 147:6; זָה יֵשׁׁ וְזֶה יָרִים: 75:8, cf. Ez 21:31. 2. hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25:7; subj. hum. pride Pr 29:23; declar. Is 57:9 *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שָׂאוֹל. 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., הִשְׁשׁוּ 'שׁ: Je 13:18 *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges:§ 120 g); + inf. לְרִאוֹת מִשׁׁ: Psalm 113:6 *he who maketh low to look upon* heaven and earth (i.e. 'י: || אֱלוֹהֵי יוֹשֵׁעַ || הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְתִאֲמַר גּוֹהֵל Jb 22:29 is dub.; || אֱלוֹהֵי יוֹשֵׁעַ favours יוֹשֵׁעַ as subj., which Bu conj. For 'וְתִאֲמַר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל 'א: *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; > *they cast (thee) down* (RV); *men are cast down* ('הִשַׁח: intrans.; AV, cf. Lag:BN 121); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

**10258** שָׁפַל [10259] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8216)

† **שָׁפַל** n.[m.] low estate, condition;—abs. 'שׁ: Ec 10:6 (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפַלְנוּ Psalm 136:33.

**10259** שָׁפָלָה [10260] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8218)

† **שָׁפָלָה** n.f. humiliation;—Is 32:19 (of city).

**10260** שָׁפַל [10261] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8217)

**שָׁפַל** adj. low;—abs. 'שׁ: 2 S 6:22 +, cstr. שָׁפַל Psalm 29:23 +; fs. שָׁפַלְתָּ Ez 17:14 +, cstr. שָׁפַלְתָּ v:6; pl. שָׁפַלִּים Jb 5:11;—1. *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17:6, tree v:24 (opp. גְּבוּהָ); שׁׁ מִן־הָעוֹר: Lv 13:20 *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v:21, v:26, cf. 14:37. 2. of a modest, unambitious

kingdom Ez 17:14, 29:14, 29:15; *low* in station Jb 5:11 (opp. שְׂגֹבֹוּ), Ez 21:31 (Ges:§ 90 f.; rd.

הַשְּׁפִלָּה). **3.** *humiliated*, בְּעֵינַי 'שׁ: 2 S 6:22; pl. Mal 2:9 (|| נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. Psalm 138:6 (opp. גְּבוּהָ), רוח שְׁפִלִים Is 57:15 (|| נִדְכָּאִים); רוח שְׁפִל v:15, Pr 29:23 (opp. גְּאֹוֹת אָדָם), + 16:19 Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

**10261** שְׁפִלָּה [10262] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8219)

† שְׁפִלָּה **n.f.** *lowland*;—alw. abs. 'שׁ: c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפִלְתָּה Jos 11:16;—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaeen mts. (on exact limits v. GASm:Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl:Geogr. 104 Dr:Hast. DB iii. 892 f.): almost alw. disting. from הַהָר and הַנְּגִב, sts. from הַעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1:7, Jos 9:1 (R:D), also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10:40, 12:8 (both R:D), Ju 1:9 (perh. R:D, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15:33 (P), Je 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, Ob 19, Zc 7:7, 2 Ch 26:10 (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, tableland E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15, 9:27, 1 Ch 27:28. **2.** of lowland (near coast.) N. of Carmel Jos 11:2; W. of mts. of Ephr. v:16 (both R:D).

**10262** שְׁפָלוֹת [10263] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8220)

† שְׁפָלוֹת **n.f.** *sinking*;—cstr. יָדַי 'שׁ: Ec 10:18 *sinking of hands*, negligence (|| עֲצִלְתֵּימָם).

**10263** שְׁפָם [10264] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8223)

† שְׁפָם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:12; LXX:B Σαβατ, A Σαφאμ, LXXL Σαφאנ.

**10264** שְׁפָם [10265] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8221)

† שְׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; 'שׁ: Nu 34:10, שְׁפָמָה v:11; LXX Σαπφάμαρ; site unknown.

**10265** שְׁפָם [10266] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8206)

שְׁפָם v. שְׁפִים sub שְׁפָם. p. 1051

**10266** שְׁפָמוֹת [10267] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8224)

† שְׁפָמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes 'שְׁפָמָה; van d. H. Gi 'שְׁפָמָה);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negab 1 S 30:28; Σαφει; A Σαφאμωס, LXXL Σεφειμωθ.

**10267** שְׁפָמִי [10268] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8225)

† שְׁפָמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg. ?);—1 Ch 27:27.

**10268** שְׁוֹפָמִי [10269] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 7781)

שְׁוֹפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁוֹפָם sub שְׁוֹפָם. p. 1051

**10269** שְׁפָן [10270] (Hebrew) (page 1050)

שְׁפָן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *tufunun* Fresnel:JAS 1838, 514 Thes:1467 [usu. called *wabr* or *tubsun*]).

**10270** שֶׁפָּן [10271] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8227)

† שֶׁפָּן **n.m.**:Lv 11:5 rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. 'שׁ: Dt 14:7 = Lv 11:5 (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שֶׁפָּנִים Psalm 104:18, Pr 30:26.—Vid. Rob:BR iii. 66, 387 Tr:NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Post:Hast. DB CONEY McLean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. ID.

**10271** שֶׁפָּן [10272] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

† II. שֶׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** Saf(f)an: **1.** secretary (הַסֵּפֶר) under Josiah 2 K 22:3, 22:8, 22:8, 22:9, 22:10, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 2 Ch 34:8, 34:15, 34:15, 34:16, 34:18, 34:18, 34:20. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1.** (improb. = **1.**): 2 K 22:12, 25:22, Je 26:24, 39:14, 40:5, 40:9, 40:11, 41:2, 43:6, 2 Ch 34:20. **3.** father of אֲלֶעָזָה Je 29:3, perh. = **2.** **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36:10 (called הַסֵּפֶר), v:11; v:12, perh. = **1.** **5.** father of יֶאֱזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8:11, possibly = **1.**

**10272** שׁוֹפָן [10273] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 5855)

שׁוֹפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743:a supr.

**10273** יִשְׁפָּן [10274] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 3473)

† יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:22; Ισφαν, Α Εσφαν, LXXL Ιεσφαν.

**10274** שֶׁפַע [10275] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

שֶׁפַע (√ of foll.; NH שֶׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant*; Targum שֶׁפַע, Syr. *par, overflow, abound*).

**10275** שֶׁפַע [10276] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8228)

† שֶׁפַע **n. [m.]** abundance;—cstr. 'שׁ: Dt 33:19.

**10276** שֶׁפַעָה [10277] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8229)

† [שֶׁפַעָה], שֶׁפַעָת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שֶׁפַעָת 2 K 9:17, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שֶׁפַעָת, or אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > LXX:B Kit עֲפָר); cstr. יְהוּא שֶׁפַעָת v:17 *Jehu's multitude*; cstr., of horses Ez 26:10, camels Is 60:6; of waters Jb 22:11, 38:34.

**10277** שֶׁפַעִי [10278] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8230)

† שֶׁפַעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:37; Σεφει, LXXL Σωφει.

**10278** שֶׁפַף [10279] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

שֶׁפַף (√ of following).

**10279** שֶׁפִּיפָן [10280] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8207)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.[m.] horned snake, LXX *κεράστης* (Ar. *siffun, suffun* Frey);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 49:17 (|| נִחֹשׁ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr:NBB 273 Post:Hast. DB iv. 457 f. McLean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. iv. 4393 Dr:ad loc.—שְׂפִיפֹן, שְׂפִיפֹן vid. S. V.

10280 שְׂפִיפֹן [10281] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8197)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26:39, Σουταλα, LXXL Σοφαν (= שְׂפִיפֹן Gn 46:21, שְׂפִיפֹן 1 Ch 7:12).

10281 שְׂפִיפֹן [10282] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 7781)

† שְׂפִיפֹן adj.gent of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:39.

10282 שְׂפִיפֹן [10283] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8197)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:5, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, LXXL Σεφαμ.

10283 שְׂפִיפֹן [10284] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8206)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.m. 1. 'שׁ: 1 Ch 7:15, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, LXXL Σαφιν, appar. = שְׂפִיפֹן v:12, Σαπφειν, LXXL Σαφαν (Cf. שְׂפִיפֹן, שְׂפִיפֹן). 2. שְׂפִיפֹן door-keeper, 1 Ch 26:16.

10284 שְׂפִיפֹן [10285] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8231)

† שְׂפִיפֹן vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. *safara remove veil* (of women), *shine*; Aram. שְׂפִיפֹן *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6:2), *par be beautiful, bright, pleasing, ~apiyr beautiful*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שְׂפִיפֹן עָלַי (Aram.) Psalm 16:6 (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. עָלַי II. 8).

10285 שְׂפִיפֹן [10286] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8233,534,562)

† I. שְׂפִיפֹן n.m. beauty, goodness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שְׂפִיפֹן Gn 49:21 (v. אִמְרֵי, אִמְרֵי). p. 57

10286 שְׂפִיפֹן [10287] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8234)

† II. שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שְׂפִיפֹן Nu 33:23, 33:24 (P); Σαφαρ.

10287 שְׂפִיפֹן [10288] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8235)

† I. שְׂפִיפֹן n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. 'שׁ: Jb 26:13 by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che:JQ 1897, 578 (after LXX) הוּא בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סִגְרָה.

10288 שְׂפִיפֹן [10289] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8236)

† II. שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1:15 1(E); Σεπφωα (cf. Lag:BN 90).

10289 שְׂפִיפֹן [10290] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8208)

† שָׁפִיר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1:11 (= שָׁמִיר Jos 15:48 ?); LXX καλῶς(!).

**10290** אֶשְׁפָּר [10291] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 829)

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s. v. p. 80

**10291** שָׁפָר [10292] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 7782)

שָׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר:72 n.m.:Is 27:13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁפּוּרָא √ dub.; CADler:PAOS 1889, Clxxi ff. Cp. As, *šapparu*) a species of wild goat; in any case the 'שׁ: is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr:Am 2, 2 (with illustr.);—abs. 'שׁו': 2 S 6:15 +, 'שׁ': Ex 19:16 +; cstr. שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9; pl. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Ju 7:22 +, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6:4 +; sf. שׁוֹפְרֵיהֶם Ju 7:8;—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8:1, Ju 7:8, 7:16, Is 58:1 (sim.) Jb 39:25 ('בְּדֵי שׁ', v. 2 a); 'שׁ: (ה) יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 *rams' horns* (v. יבֵּל), so v:6, v:8, v:13 (all E); 'שׁ: (ה) קוֹל Ex 19:16, 19:19, 20:18 (Gi v:15), Jos 6:5, 6:20 (all E), Am 2:2 + 13 t.; 'תִּקַּע בַּשׁ': = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3:27, 6:34, Jos 6:4 + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13:3, 1 K 1:34, 1:39 + 9 t., +('ִ: subj.) Zc 9:14; 'תִּקַּע שׁ': Ho 5:8, Am 3:6 (vb. Niph.), Je 4:5 + 7 t., + 'תִּקְעֵי הַשׁ': Jos 6:9 Qr (Kt תִּקְעוּ); cf. הַשׁ לְתִקוּעַ Ju 7:20, 'בְּתִקַּע שׁ': Psalm 150:3; also תְּרוּעָה שׁ' הַעֲבִיר Lv 25:9 a (H), cf. v:9 b (P), וְתְרוּעָה שׁ' יוֹם Zp 1:16; used on religious occasions, Jos 6:4 ff. Lv 25:9, Jo 2:1, 2:5, Psalm 47:6, 81:4, 98:6, 150:3, 2 Ch 15:14.—On 'שׁ: v. Adler:The Shophar (1894) Dr:Am 2:2 Hpt:We Psalms Transl. 221 f. Abrahams:Hast. DB TRUMPET.

**10292** שְׁפָרוֹר [10293] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8237)

† שְׁפָרוֹר Kt, שְׁפָרִיר Qr] n.[m.] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שְׁפָר; DI:Prol. 126 cp. As. vb. *šuparruru*, *spread out* (Id:HAW 684)); appar. of (*brightly-coloured* ?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. שְׁפָרִירוֹ Je 43:10 (Qr שְׁפָרִירוֹ).

**10293** שְׁפַת [10294] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 830,4942,8239)

שְׁפַת, אַעֲשַׁפַּת, מְשַׁפְּתִים v. II. שֵׁפָה. p. 1046

**10294** שְׁפַתִּים [10295] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8240,4942)

† II. שְׁפַתִּים n.[m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so Targum Thes AV RV; abs. 'וְהַשׁ': Ez 40:43; < SyrVer Vulgate Co וְשַׁפְּתָם and *their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. LXX, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וְשַׁפְּתָה).—1. 'שׁ: v. √ שֵׁפָה. p. 1046

**10295** שְׁפָץ [10296] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8241)

שְׁפָץ v. שְׁטָץ sub שְׁטָץ. p. 1009

**10296** שָׁקַד [10297] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8245)

† שָׁקַד **vb.** watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַר *be circumspect*; NH שָׁקַד **be insistent**; Targum שָׁקַד = BH);—  
**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ: Psalm 127:1, שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31:28, Psalm 102:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21:32 (Me Bu  
יִשְׁוֹדוּ וְיִשְׁקַדְדוּ Dn 9:14, 1 s. אֲשָׁקַד Je 31:28; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁקַדוּ Ezr 8:29; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁקַד Pr 8:34; *Pt.*  
*act.* שָׁקַד Je 1:12 +; pl. *cstr.* שָׁקַדְיִ Is 29:20;—**1.** *keep watch of, be wakeful over*, יִ: subj., עַל pers., to  
benefit or injure Je 31:28, 31:28, 44:27; עַל rei, to perform it 1:12, Dn 9:14; so (men subj.) אֲוֹן שָׁקַדְיִ  
Is 29:20; of leopard *watching* לְעִרְיָהֶם Je 5:6 (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at  
(עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8:34 (|| שָׁמַר); = *keep guard over* (עַל) Jb 21:32, cf. (abs.) וְשָׁמְרוּ: Ezr  
8:29 and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) Psalm 127:1. **2.** *be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer* Psalm  
102:8.—La 1:14 rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* גִּשְׁקַדְתִּי גִשְׁקַדְתִּי (LXX Bu) *watch has been kept over my*  
*transgressions* (cf. **1.** supra), for MT עַל פִּי:—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

**10297** שָׁקַד [10298] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8247)

† שָׁקַד **n.[m.]** almond (-tree) (NH *id.*; so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki  
Thes Lag:BN 45 al.; Aram. שָׁיְגִדָּא, *ep̄ro, epr̄to*, whence Eth. *sagd*: cf. Nö:M 39; cf. Löw:No. 319);—  
**1.** *almond*, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקַדִּים Gn 43:11 (J; +בְּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17:23 (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1:11  
and (prob.) Ec 12:5.

**10298** שָׁקַד [10299] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8246)

† [שָׁקַד] **vb.** **Pu. Denom.**—only *Pt.* in מְשַׁקְּדִים גְּבַעִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex  
25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20 (all P).

**10299** שָׁקַה [10300] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8248,8257)

† [שָׁקַה] **vb.** **Hiph.** cause to drink water, give to drink (NH *Hiph. id.*; Ar. *saqay* I. *give to drink*; Sab.  
סקי *be irrigated* Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 246, מסקי *drinks* Hom:Chr 124, מסתקין *id.* DHM:Hofmus., No.  
1, l. 7; Eth. *sakya* *water, irrigate*; As. *šakú* I. = Heb. *Hiph.*, Aram. שָׁקַא, *qo*: Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II.  
שָׁקַה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2:6 +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5:27; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20:8 +;  
1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32:6, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקָה Nu 5:26, וְיִשְׁקֶה Gn 29:10 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf.  
הִשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25:21; fs. sf. הִשְׁקֵינִי Gn 24:43 +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁקוּת Gn 2:10 +, sf. הִשְׁקוּתוּ 24:19; *Pt.*  
מִשְׁקָה Psalm 104:13, *cstr.* Hb 2:15 (v. also I., II. מִשְׁקָה);—**1.** *water, irrigate*, ground: subj. mist Gn  
2:6, river v:10 (both J), spring Jo 4:18; subj. יִ: Is 27:3 (כַּרְם), Ez 17:7 (גִּפְן), both in fig., fig. also 32:6  
*water land* מְדִדָּם; lit. c. מִן of source Psalm 104:13 (הַרְיָם) and (subj. man) Ec 2:6 (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give*  
*drink to*, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24:14, 24:46, 24:46, 29:2 (מִן of source), v:3, v:7, v:8,  
v:10, Ex 2:16, 2:17, 2:19 (all J), Psalm 104:11 (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21:19 (E), 24:18, 24:19,



24:45 (J), Hb 2:15 (fig.), Is 43:20 ('י: subj.), Psalm 78:15 (*id.*), 2 Ch 28:15, c. ב of vessel Est 1:7; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20:8 (P); *give one something to drink*, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2:12, Gn 19:32, 19:33, 19:34, 19:35, 24:43 (all J), Ju 4:19, 1 S 30:11, 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:15, Jb 22:7, cf. Ct 8:2 (מִיִּין); fig. Je 8:14, 9:14, 16:7, 23:15, 25:15, Psalm 69:22, cf. עֲדִינִי תִשְׁקֶם וְנַחַל 36:9, and וַתִּשְׁקְמוּ וַתְּבַדְּמֵעוֹת 80:6; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4:19, Ex 32:20 (E), fig. Je 25:17.—Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עֲצָמוֹתָיו וְיִשְׁקָהּ וּמַחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 21:24 *the marrow of his bones is watered*, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8:8 v. שָׁקַע p. 1054.

**10300** שָׁקוּי [10301] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8250)

† שָׁקוּי n.[m.] drink (Ba:§ 102 d);—לְעֲצָמוֹתֶיךָ שֵׁ: Pr 3:8 *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שְׁקוּי (Ol:§ 186 b) Psalm 102:10 (+לְחָם v:a) שְׁקוּי Ho 2:7.

**10301** שָׁקַת [10302] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8268)

† שָׁקַת, [שָׁקַת] n.f. watering - trough (Ges:§ 95 f Ba:ZMG xli (1887), 605; Ar. *sa'qiya*<sup>h</sup> *un irrigating canal*, *siqa'ya*<sup>h</sup> *un watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשֵּׁ: Gn 24:20 (J); pl. cstr. שְׁקַתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30:38 (J).

**10302** מִשְׁקָה [10303] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 4945)

† I. מִשְׁקָה n.m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. *Pt. Hiph.* = *one giving drink*);—abs. מִ: Gn 40:5 (E), Ne 1:11, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40:1, sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ v:13, pl. מִשְׁקִים v:2, v:9, v:20, v:21, v:23, 41:9 (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 (> II. מִ:).

**10303** מִשְׁקָה [10304] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 4945)

† II. מִשְׁקָה n.m.:Lv 11:34 irrigation, drink;—abs. מִ: Gn 13:10, Lv 11:34, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10:21 + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ Gn 40:21;—1. *irrigation* Gn 13:10 (J; abstr. for concrete, = ) *well-irrigated*, of land; Ez 45:15 (< LXX Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מְקֻנָּה). 2. *drink* Is 32:6, Lv 11:34; מִ: כְּלֵי מִ: *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20. 3. = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40:21(E).

**10304** שָׁקַט [10305] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8252)

† שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (Targum שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is *sink down*; Ar. *saqata* is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ: Je 30:10, 46:27, 3 fs. שָׁקַטָה Jos 11:23 +, שָׁקַטָה 2 K 11:20 +; 1 s. שָׁקַטָתִי Jb 3:26, וְשָׁקַטָתִי Ez 16:42; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקַט Ru 3:18; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקָטִי Je 47:6, 47:7; 1 s. אֲשָׁקוּט Is 62:1, Jb 3:13, אֲשָׁקוּטָה Is 18:4 Kt, Qr אֲשָׁקוּטָה (Ges:§§ 10 h, 48 c); *Pt.* שָׁקַט Ju 18:7 +, fs. שְׁוֹטָת 1 Ch 4:40, שָׁקַטָת Zc. 1:11; pl. הַשְׁקָטִים Ez 38:11;—*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at *peace*, abs. Ju 3:11, 3:30, 5:31, 8:28, Is 14:7 (+נְחָה), 2 Ch 13:23; +מִמְלַחְמָה Jos 11:23, 14:15 (D ?), cf. v:5 (P); וְשָׁלוֹה 1 Ch 4:40; of earth, וְשָׁבַת וְשָׁ: Zc 1:11; abs. of city 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21,

kingdom 2 Ch 20:30, +לְפָנַי pers. 14:4; of people, וּבְטָח 'שׁ: *in peace and security* Ju 18:7, 18:27, אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו שְׂאֲנֹן...וְשָׁקֵט Ez 38:11; +שְׂאֲנֹן Je 30:10 = 46:27; of Moab, וְשָׁקֵט 48:11 *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet in death* Jb 3:13, *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v:26 (+שְׁלוֹתַי, נְחִיתַי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of וְאֶבְיטָהּ Is 18:4 *I will be quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, Psalm 83:2 (|| דָּמָה חָרַשׁ *be silent*); = *be pacified* Ez 16:42; of sword of 'י: Je 47:6, 47:7; of Boaz Ru 3:18 *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62:1 (|| חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁקֵט Pr 15:18, יִשְׁקֵט Jb 34:29; *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁקֵט Is 7:4; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁקֵט Is 32:17 +; *cstr.* הִשְׁקֵט Psalm 94:13, קֵט- Jb 37:17, קֵט- Is 57:20, Je 49:23;—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7:4 (+אֶל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57:20 = Je 49:23, earth Jb 37:17 ( +מְדָרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30:15, עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וּבְטָח 32:17 *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che:Hpt Marti del. 'הַצַּ' as dittogr. from v:a, read הַמְשַׁפֵּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. ךְּ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security*, שְׁלוֹת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16:49 (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. 'י: Jb 34:29, רַע לֹא מִיָּמַי רַע לְהַשְׁקֵט לוֹ Psalm 94:13; *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15:18.

**10305** שְׁקֵט [10306] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8253)

† שְׁקֵט n.[m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22:9 (+שְׁלוֹם).

**10306** שָׁקַל [10307] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8254)

† שָׁקַל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. *taqula be heavy, tiqalun heaviness, weight, taqalun load*, OArām. תַּקַּל *weigh*, Arām. תַּקַּל, *tqal* (*weigh*), *pay*, אֶשְׁקֵל *shekel*, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שָׁקַל, שקלן, שקל Lzb:382; ~*qal lift up*; As. *šakâlu, weigh, šiklu* (appar.) = שָׁקַל; Eth. *saqla: hand up, weigh*; Ph. משקל *weight*; cf. Frä:202, also Gk. σίγλος (LXX σίκλος) Lag:M ii. 357 Lewy:Framdw. 118 f.;—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (= *weight*, obs. or colloq.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'שׁ: 2 S 14:26, Is 40:12; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקַל Ex 22:16, sf. יִשְׁקֹלְנִי Jb 31:6, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקַל Jb 6:2; *cstr.* לְשָׁקוֹל Est 4:7; *Pt. act.* שָׁקַל Is 33:18, 2 S 18:12 read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקַל, v. infra,—**1.** *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14:26, Is 46:6 (ב of scale); fig., 'י: subj. Is 40:12 also (acc. pers.) Jb 31:6 (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs. sub Niph.*; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8:25, עַל־יָדָם v:26, acc. rei om. v:29 (לְפָנַי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. *pay*): acc. of silver Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39, Zc 11:12, Je 32:10 (ב of scale), Is 55:2 (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32:9, Gn 23:16 (P); +עַל־כַּפֵּי 2 S 18:12 (read perhaps שָׁקַל, so We Kit:Kau Bu Buhl), עַל־יָדַי פ': Est 3:9, עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4:7 **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8:33 (*pass.* of Qal v:25 f.); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), יִשְׁקַל בְּעֵשִׂי לוֹ שָׁקוֹל Jb 6:2. **2.** *be weighted out*, as price, 28:15.

**10307** שֶׁקֶל [10308] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8255)

שֶׁקֶל:87 n.m.:Lv 27:6 a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke:Inscr. 356);—abs. 'שׁ: Am 8:5 +, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38:29 +; pl. שֶׁקֶלִים Jos 7:21 +; cstr. שֶׁקֶלִי 1 Ch 21:25;—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8:5; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17:5, iron spear-head v:7, +2 S 21:16 b (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14:26, food Ez 4:10; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7:21 (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3:9; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment. or valuation) Ex 21:32 (E), Jos 7:21 (JE), 1 S 9:8, 2 S 24:24, 2 K 7:1, 7:1, 7:16, 7:16, 7:18, 7:18, 15:20, Je 32:9, Ez 45:12, 45:12 (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5:15, 10:33, Lv 5:15, 27:3, 27:4, 27:5, 27:5 (all P), +53 t. P; also מִחְצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל: Ex 30:13, 30:13, 30:15, 38:26 (= בְּקָל), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. הַשֶּׁקֶל שְׁלִישִׁית Ne 10:33 *one-third*; also שֶׁקֶל רְבִיעִי: 1 S 9:8 *one-fourth if shekel*; 'שׁ: = 20 גֵּרָה ('ג: otherwise unknown) Ez 45:12, Ex 30:13, Lv 27:25, Nu 3:47; 50 'שׁ: = one maneh Ez 45:12 (read וְחֻמְשֵׁים for וְחֻמְשָׁה [and עֲשָׂרָה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], LXX:A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); 'שׁ: Ex 30:13, 30:24, Lv 5:15, Nu 3:47, 3:50, 7:13 + 21 t. P; land estimated in 'שׁ: of gold 1 Ch 21:25; 'שׁ: also often om. after num.—'שׁ: was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 2/3 gr. Troy (or 126 1/3), mod. equiv. c. &xa3; 2 1 s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 1/2 gr. (nearly 1/2 oz.) = הַשֶּׁקֶל הַקָּדָשׁ (v. supra), or 112 1/4, mod. equiv. c. 2 S. 9d., or 67 c.; בְּאֵבֶן הַמָּלֶחַ: 'שׁ: 2 S 14:26 is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale (cf. S-C:pap מִלְכָּא oft.); 60 (or 50) 'שׁ: = 1 mina, 60 minas= 1 talent(v. מִנְהָ, מִנְהָ). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy:Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY.

**10308** מִשְׁקוֹל [10309] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4946)

† מִשְׁקוֹל n.[m.] heaviness, weight;—'מ: Ez 4:10 *by weight*.

**10309** מִשְׁקָל [10310] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4948)

מִשְׁקָל n.m. *id.*;—abs. 'מ: 1 K 25:16+; cstr. מִשְׁקָל Ju 8:26+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24:22, 24:22(J), Jos 7:21 (JE), Ju 8:26, 1 S 17:5, 2 S 12:30, 21:16 a (v:16b read שֶׁקֶל with LXX.[v. esp. LXXL] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7:47, 10:14, Nu 7:13 + 11t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr ; of wind Jb 28:25; מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21(J) *in its (full) weight* t, cf. 'מִאֲזֵנֵי מִ: Ez 5:1; 'מ: *by weight* Lv 26:26, 1 Ch 28:14 a, 28:18 'מ: *id.* Ez 4:16 (of bread), Ezr 8:34, 1 Ch 28:14 b, 28:15, 28:15, 28:17, 28:17; 'מ: Lv 19:35 *in respect to weight*, cf. 'מ: 1 Ch 28:16 *as to weight, in weight*; 'מִ: לֹא־הָיָה מִ: (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K25:16 = Je 52:20, 'מִ: אֶתֵּן מִ: 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14.

**10310** מִשְׁקָלֶת [10311] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4949)

† מִשְׁקָלֶת n.f. levelling in-strument level (for horizontal accuracy) ;—abs. מִשְׁקָלֶת Is 28:17 (fig. of צְדָקָה|| קו); cstr. קָלֶת-, fig., 'מִ: בֵּית אֶחָב מִ: 2 K 21:13.

**10311** שְׁקָמָה [10312] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8256)

† [שְׁקָמָה] n.f. sycamore tree (NH *id.*, Aram. שְׁיִקְמָא ‘šqmō; Löw:No.332; hence Gk, συκάμινος mulberry Lewy: Fremdw.23);—pl. abs. שְׁקָמִים Am 7:14 +; sf. שְׁקָמוֹתָם Psalm 78:47;—sycamore, *ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr:NHB397ff. Post:Flora of syria730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9:9, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 = 9:27, 1 Ch 27:28; as property Psalm 78:47 (|| גִּפְנֵי); בּוֹלֵס שְׁקָמִים Am 7:14 a tender of sycomores (v. [לָם]).

**10312** שָׁקַע [10313] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8257,8248)

[שָׁקַע] vb. sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שָׁקַע; Ar. has *saqi'a* be smitten, prostrated, collapse);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וַיִּשְׁקַעְהָ; Am 9:5 it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11:2 (JE), of fire, it sunk down, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51:64, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁקַעְהָ Am 8:8 Qr, of land, sink (opp. עָלָה; = Qal 9:5; Kt erron. נִשְׁקָה, cf. W:SG287). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁקִיעַ מִימֵיהֶם אֶשְׁקִיעַ Ez 32:14 I will make their waters sink, (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וַחֲבַל תִּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40:25 with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich:Suppl,2349 cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. an>sqy = חֲבַשׁ bind).

**10313** מְשֻׁקָּע [10314] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4950,8257)

[מְשֻׁקָּע] n.[m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ Hiph.);—cstr. מְשֻׁקָּע־מַיִם Ez 34:18 the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32:14 supra).

**10314** שָׁקַעְרוּרָה [10315] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8258)

[שָׁקַעְרוּרָה] v. פָּעַר. p.891

**10315** שָׁקַף [10316] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8259)

† I. שָׁקַף vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא ‘šqyphā; ‘šqyphā, rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. saqafa ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs.cf. Ar. ‘ārafa overtop, overlook, from ‘arufa be high; [it.ala’a look down upon, from tala’a rise);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקַפָּה Ju 5:28+, וַנִּשְׁקַפָּה Nu 21:20 (read prob. pt. הִגְשַׁקְפָּה, cf. 23:28, GBG); Is. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7:6; Pt. נִשְׁקַף Nu 23:28, 1 S 13:18, Psalm 85:12; f. נִשְׁקַפְּהָ Ct 6:10;—lean over (and look), lookdown, c. בָּעַד of window, through Ju 5:28, 1 S 2:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, Pr 7:6; abs. look down, forth Ct 6:10; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6:1 Psalm 85:12 (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (עַל־פְּנֵי), overhang Nu 21:20, 23:23, 1 S 13:18 (read הִגְעַע for הִגְבּוּל We Dr HPS al.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף Psalm 14:2 +; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקִיף La 3:50, וַיִּשְׁקֹף Gn 19:28+, etc.;/mv. ms. cohort. הִשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26:15;—look down (= Niph.): c. עַד of window Gn 26:8 (J), 2 K 9:30, c. אָל pers. v:32; look down upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers.

Gn 18:16, 19:28 (both J), abs. אַלְּ: 2 S 24:20 (וַיִּבֹט in || 1 Ch 21:21); esp. subj. אַלְּ: c. loc. Ex 14:24 (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26:15, Psalm 102:20, + עָלַי pers. 14:2 = 53:3, + וַיִּרְאָה La 3:50.

**10316** שָׁקַף [10317] (Hebrew) (page 1054)

II. שָׁקַף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁקַף, *~qap str1 Ke*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä:20; Ar. *saqafa*, to *ceil* or *roof*, *saqfun* ceiling, roof).

**10317** שָׁקֶף [10318] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8260)

† [שָׁקֶף] n.[m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שָׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שָׁקוּף, שָׁקָף *threshold*);—שָׁקֶף 1 K 7:5.

**10318** שָׁקוּף [10319] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8261)

† [שָׁקוּף] n.m.: 1 K 6:4 frame, causing of windows;—pl. שָׁקָפִים חֲלוּנֵי 1 K 6:4 *windows of narrowing frames*, so read also, inserting שׁ: Ez 41:16 (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read שׁ: for שָׁחִף v:b); שׁ: alone 1 K 7:4.

**10319** מִשְׁקוּף [10320] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4947)

† מִשְׁקוּף n.[m.] prob. lintel of door ;—הַמִּ: Ex 12:7(P), v:22, v:23(J).

**10320** שָׁקַץ [10321] (Hebrew) (page 1054)

שָׁקַץ (√ of foll.; cf. As. š1 *Ksu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease ; NH Pi. שָׁקַץ, Aram. Pa. שָׁקַץ *detest* are denom.; RS:Jphil.xiv.71ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. *saqata* fall, drop down, but very dubious).

**10321** שָׁקֶץ [10322] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8263)

† שָׁקֶץ n.m.:Lv 7:21 detestation, detestable thing ;—שׁ: of the ceremonially unclean. Lv 7:21; creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales 11:10, 11:11, 11:12, birds of prey, etc., v:13, winged creeping things v:20, v:23, creeping vermin v:41, v:42 (all P), cf. Is 66:17 (+ בְּשֹׂר בְּחַיִּים); v. RS:Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2 nd ed. 311 f.—Ez 8:10 read prob. שָׁקוּצִים, v. שָׁקוּץ.

**10322** שָׁקַץ [10323] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8262)

† [שָׁקַץ] vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable ;—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַץ Psalm 22:25; Impf. 2 mpl. שָׁקְצוּ Lv 11:13 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁקַץ Dt 7:26 ;—1. *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7:26 (Impf. + Inf. abs.; || תִּעַבְתִּי, Lv 11:11, 11:13 (P)); || הָיָה Psalm 22:25 2. *make detestable*, obj. נִפְשֵׁתֵיכֶם (= reflex.) Lv 11:43 (P), 20:25 (H).

**10323** שָׁקוּץ [10324] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8251)



† שְׂקוּץ, שְׂקוּץ n.m.: Dn 11:31 **detested thing**; —abs. שְׂקוּץ Dn 11:31, 12:11, cstr. שְׂקוּץ 1 K 11:5 +; pl. שְׂקוּצִים 2 Ch 15:8, שְׂקָצִים 2 K 23:24; cstr. שְׂקוּצֵי Ez 20:7, 20:8; sf. שְׂקוּצִיהֶם Je 16:18+, etc.; —*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9:10 (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of fifth Na 3:6; appar. of unclean food Zc 9:7 (as שְׂקָץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29:16, 2 K 23:24, Je 4:1, 7:30 = 32:34, 13:27, 16:18, Ez 5:11, 7:30, 11:18, 11:20, 20:7, 20:8, 20:30, 37:23; of idolatrous practices Dn 9:27, but rd. prob. as 11:31 (so LXX θ), and כִּגְוּ for כִּנְוָה (v. Dr); שׁ' (מִ)שְׂמִים 11:31, 12:11 *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בִּלְשֵׁמִים *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקוּץ for בַּעַל, and שְׂמִים (מִ) for שְׂמִים; cf. Nes:ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che:OP 103 Dr:Dn.

**10324** שָׂקַק [10325] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8264)

† [שָׂקַק] vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √ I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק); —**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. בָּעִיר Jo 2:9, of locusts (|| יִרְצוּן; > Gr prop. from סִלַּק); Pt. שָׂקַק Is 33:4, c. בִּי rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28:15 (unless we read שָׂקוּל, Toy); fig. of *longing* for water Is 29:8 (|| עָיִם and, v:a, רָקָה), Psalm 107:9 (|| רָעֵבָה). **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשׁוּ Na 2:5, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

**10325** מָשַׁק [10326] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 4944)

† [מָשַׁק] n.[m.] running, rushing; —cstr. מִשְׁק Is 33:4, of locusts.

**10326** שָׂקַר [10327] (Hebrew) (page 1055)

שָׂקַר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שָׂקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, ~*qar* Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *tašširtu* [DI-*gir*] *a lie*, so NH שָׂקַר, Ar. *suqarun* and *uqarun* (loan-word ?)).

**10327** שָׂקַר [10328] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8267)

שָׂקַר: 113 n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood; —שׁ' Ex 23:7 + 64 t.; שָׂקַר Ex 5:9 + 42 t.; pl. שְׂקָרִים Psalm 101:7 + 3 t.; sf. שְׂקָרִיהֶם Je 23:22; —1. *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10:14 = 51:17; gift Pr 25:14; grace of person 31:30, etc.; שׁ' אֲרָח שׁ' Psalm 119:104, 119:128; שׁ' דָּרַח שׁ' v:29; שׁ' בַּטַּח בַּשׁ' Je 13:25; שׁ' נָחַל שׁ' 16:19, cf. also Psalm 7:15, 33:17, 119:118, Is 28:15; לְשָׂקַר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25:21, Je 3:23. 2. *deceit, fraud, wrong*: שׁ' עָשָׂה (ל'): שׁ' Ho 7:1, Je 6:13, 8:8, 8:10; c. ֶ, 2 S 18:13; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ' Pr 11:18; שׁ' לָחֵם שׁ' Pr 20:17 *food got by fraud*; שׁ' אֶרַע שׁ' Is 57:4; שׁ' עֵט שׁ' Je 8:8; שׁ' יָלַד שׁ' Psalm 7:15 (|| עָמַל שׁ'; (עָמַל שׁ'; דָּרַח לְשׁוֹן קֶשֶׁת שׁ'; Je 9:2; שׁ' בָּשׁ' 3:10 (|| בָּגַד), adv. שָׂקַד *fraudulently, wrongfully* Psalm 35:19, 38:20, 69:5, 119:78, 119:86. 3. *injurious falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עַד שָׂקַר Ex 20:16 (E) Dt 19:18, Psalm 27:12, Pr 6:19, 14:5, 25:18; עַר שְׂקָרִים 12:17, 19:5, 19:9; עֵנָה



'שׁ: Dt 19:18 *testify falsehood*; 'שְׁבַעַת שׁ: Zc 8:17 *false oath*; 'נִשְׁבַּע לֵשׁ: *swear falsely* Je 5:2 + 5 t.; 'נִשְׁבַּע עַל שׁ: Lv 5:22; 'דָּבַר שׁ: Mi 6:12 + (v. [דָּבַר], [דָּבַר]); 'אָמַר י שׁ: Is 32:7; 'שׁ: שְׁפַת(י) Psalm 31:19, 120:2, Pr 10:18, 17:7; 'שׁ טָפַל: Jb 13:4, Psalm 119:69, cf. v:163; abs. *false* / 2 K 9:12, Je 37:14. **4. falsity**, of false or self-deceived *prophets*: 'נִבְּאָ שׁ: *prophecy falsely* Je 14:14, 23:25, 23:26, 29:21; + לֵ pers. 27:10, 20:14, 20:16; 'לֵשׁ: 'נִ: v:15; 'בֵּשׂ: 'נִ: 5:31, 20:6, 29:9; 'מוֹרָה שׁ: Is 9:14, Hb 2:18; 'חֲזָה שׁ: Zc 10:2; 'חֲזוֹן שׁ: Je 14:14, etc., (+ 12 t.); 'רוּחַ שׁ: v. p. 925:b. **5. lie, falsehood**, in gen.: 'דָּבַר שׁ: Psalm 101:7 (|| רַמְיָהּ); 'דָּבַר שׁ: Pr 13:5; of מְלִים Jb 36:4; 'לְשׁוֹן שׁ: *false tongue* Pr 6:17, 12:19, 21:6, 26:28, Psalm 109:2; of lips Pr 12:22; 'אִישׁ שׁ: 17:4 *liar*.

**10328** שָׁקַר [10329] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8266)

† [שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms; הִשְׁקַר Gn 21:23 *thou wilt not do falsely to me* (לִי). **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. נִשְׁקַרְנוּ Psalm 44:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁקַר 1 S 15:29; 3 mpl. יִשְׁקְרוּ Is 63:8, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15:29, Is 63:8, c. ב pers. Lv 19:11 (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei Psalm 44:18, 89:34.

**10329** שָׁקַת [10330] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8268,8270)

שָׁקַת v. שָׁקַת, שָׁקַת v. שָׁקַת. p.1052, 1057

**10330** שָׂרְאָצָר [10331] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8272)

שָׂרְאָצָר n.prm. v. שָׂרְאָצָר p.974

**10331** שָׂרַב [10332] (Hebrew) (page 1055)

שָׂרַב (√ of foll., *parch*; NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרַב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43:22 שָׂרַב *parched grass*; Aram. שָׂרַב, שָׂרַיב, שָׂרַיב, ~*rab*, ~*reb* *be parched*, שָׂרַב *heat, drought*: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim:KAT3. 415; >cp. Ar. *sara'bun mirage* [Rob:BR i. 42] Ges:ls 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che:Intro. ls. 269).

**10332** שָׂרַב [10333] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8273)

† שָׂרַב n.m. **1.** burning heat ; **2.** parched ground ;—only abs.: 'שׁ וְשָׂמֶשׁ וְלֹא י כָּם: Is 49:10; of ground, 'הֵשׁ: Is 35:7 (|| צִמְאוֹן).

**10333** שָׂרְבִיָּהּ [10334] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8274)

† שָׂרְבִיָּהּ n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (?': *hath sent burning heat*; or cp. Syr. ~*rb* Pa. *propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς) : Ezr 8:18, 8:24, Ne 8:7, 9:4, 9:5, 10:13, 12:8, 12:24.

**10334** שָׂרְבִיט [10335] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8275)

שָׂרְבִיט v. שָׂרְבִיט. p. 987

**10335** שָׁרָה [10336] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8281,8293)

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb.** let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As. *šarú*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrītu*, *dedication*; Oaram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שָׁרָא, *ro*; Eth. *saraya*: *remit*, *condone*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרָהוּ Jb 37:3 *he (God) lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. sf. שְׁרִיתָּהּ Je 15:11 Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40:4 Targum SyrVer), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שְׁרִיתָּהּ, √ שרר), Thes *Gie I vex thee* [שרר = צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Aram. שרר is intrans., read then שְׁרִיתָּהּ or הִשְׁרִיתָּהּ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׁרִיתָּהּ = שְׁאִרִיתָּהּ *thy remnant* (AV).

**10336** שָׂרָה [10337] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

II. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *taray* *be moist*; Aram. שָׂרָא, *tro' id.*; *teryono' grape-juice*; NH שָׂרָא *soften*, *dissolve*; whence foll. prop. = *moisture* (Di:Nu Dr:§ 178 Paterson:Nu Hpt Gray:Nu), and so As. *mešru*, *succulence* (Hpt:Paterson Nu)).

**10337** מְשָׂרָה [10338] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 4952)

† [מְשָׂרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מְשָׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6:3 (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַיִן, שֶׁכֶּר).

**10338** שָׂרָה [10339] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

III. שָׂרָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *sirwaa<sup>h</sup>un*, *siryaa<sup>h</sup>un short dart*).

**10339** שְׂרִיָּה [10340] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

† שְׂרִיָּה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—ש': Jb 41:18 (+ הָרֶבֶב, הַנִּיחַת, הַמָּסַע),—yet LXX θώρακα, Targum *thorax*, i.e. שְׂרִיּוֹן.

**10340** שָׂרָה [10341] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

IV. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siryâm*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. *šeryono' id.*; Ecclus 43:20 *id.*; also Egypt. *t-u-īra-na*, *tā-ra-y-na*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 102).

**10341** שְׂרִיּוֹן [10342] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

† שְׂרִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** body-armour;—abs. שְׂרִיּוֹן 1 S 17:5, 17:38; שְׂרִיָּה (Ges:§ 29 u) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, שְׂרִיָּה Is 59:17; pl. שְׂרִיָּנִים Ne 4:10, שְׂרִיָּנוֹת 2 Ch 26:14;—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4:10; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; c. vb. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17:5, made of scale-like plates (קִשְׁקָשִׁים) of bronze v:5, named with helmet here, so v:38, 2 Ch 26:14 and (fig.) Is 59:17.—ש': n.pr. v. שְׂרִיּוֹן.

**10342** שָׂרָה [10343] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8285)

[שָׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שרר. p. 1057

10343 שְׂרוּחָן [10344] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8287)

† שְׂרוּחָן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon ;—Jos 19:6 (LXX *οἱ ἄγροὶ ἀντῶν*, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיִהֶן); WMM:As. u. Eur. 161, 168 identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*.

10344 שְׂרוֹן [10345] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8289-90)

שְׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שְׂרוֹנֵי **adj. gent.** († 1 Ch 27:29) v. יִשְׂרָאֵל. p. 450, 1124

10345 שְׂרוֹת [10346] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8281,8284)

שְׂרוֹת Je 15:11 v. I. שְׂרָה; שְׂרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10, v. 11. שְׂרוֹרָה, שְׂרוֹרָה. above p. 1004

10346 שְׂרָטִי [10347] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7861)

שְׂרָטִי 1 Ch 27:29 Qr, v. שְׂרָטִי p. 1009

10347 שְׂרָי [10348] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8298)

† שְׂרָי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:40; Σαρῖου, Σαρῖου, LXXL Σαρῖου.

10348 שְׂרָיָה [10349] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

שְׂרָיָה v. III. שְׂרָיוֹן. v. IV. שְׂרָה. above

10349 שְׂרִית [10350] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7611,8281)

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאֲרִית. שְׂרִיתָּהּ Je 15:11 v. I. שְׂרָה. above, p. 984

10350 שְׂרָמוֹת [10351] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7709,8309)

שְׂרָמוֹת v. [שְׂדָמָה] **sub שְׂדָמָה**. p. 995

10351 שְׂרָיִן [10352] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

שְׂרָיִן v. sub IV. שְׂרָיוֹן sub IV. שְׂרָה. above

10352 שְׂרָץ [10353] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8317)

† שְׂרָץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.*; Aram. *ˁraṣ crawl, ˁerso* = שְׂרָץ, so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Eth. *śaras'a: germinate, sprout*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שְׂרָץ: Psalm 105:30, שְׂרָצוּ Gn 1:21, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָץ Ez 47:9, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** שְׂרָצוּ Gn 9:7; **Pt.** הִשְׂרָץ 7:21 +, f. הִשְׂרָצָתָּ Lv 11:46; Hex only P :—**1. swarm, teem** with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1:20, 1:21, cf. Ex 7:28, land Psalm 105:30. **2. swarm, subj. animal.** Gn 8:17 (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה, Ez 47:9, הִשְׂרָץ Gn 7:21, Lv 11:29, 11:41, 11:42, 11:46 (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v:43; subj. men Gn 9:7 (+ מְלֹאסְפָּרָה, רָבָה, Ex 1:7 (*id.*, + עַצָּם)).

10353 שְׂרָץ [10354] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8318)

† שָׂרָץ n.m.: Gn 7:21 **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—'שׁ: abs. Lv 11:29 +, שָׂרָץ v:31; cstr. v:20 +;—*swarming things* (HD and P), aquatic Gn 1:20, Lv 11:10; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7:21 (+ עוֹדָה, בְּהֵמָה, חִיָּה, Lv 5:2 (+ בְּהֵמָה, חִיָּה), 11:29 (weasel, mouse, lizard), v:31, v:41, v:42, v:43 (c. cogn. שָׂרָץ), v:44, cf. 22:5; insects, הָעוֹדָה 'שׁ: Dt 14:19, + עַל־אֲרָעַ Lv 11:20, 11:21, cf. v:23. cf. v:23, . Cf. Dr:DB i. 519.

**10354** שָׂרַק [10355] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8319)

† שָׂרַק vb. **hiss**, perh, also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Aram. שָׂרִיק *id.* Targum Lv 2:15, 2:16, ~raq *id.*;—from 'שׁ: comes Gk. σῦριγγί acc. to Lag:Abh GGW xxvi. 38 Lewy:Fremdw.165);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'וּשׁ: Is 5:26, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרַק Is 7:18 + (Jb 27:23 read יִשְׂרָקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרָקָה Zc 10:8;—*hiss*, as signal, לַ pers., fig., 'י: subj.: Is 5:26, 7:18, Zc 10:1; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׂמָם *be astounded*), Je 19:8, 49:17, 50:13, La 2:15 (+ הַנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27:36; abs. Zp 2:15, La 2:16, 1 K 9:8 (+ חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27:23 (c. מִן loc.).

**10355** שָׂרְקָה [10356] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8322)

† שָׂרְקָה n.f. (object of derisive) **hissing**;—always abs. 'שׁ: and always + שָׂמָה : Je 19:3, 25:9, 25:18 (+ חֲרָבָה, פְּלִלָה, חֲרָפָה), 29:18 (+ אֲלָה, חֲרָפָה), 51:27, Mi 6:16 (+ חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29:8.

**10356** שָׂרִיקָה [10357] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8292)

† [שָׂרִיקָה] n.[f.] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שָׂרִיקוֹת Je 18:16 Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׂמָה (v. שָׂרְקָה), Kt שְׂרוֹקוֹת; cstr. שָׂרִיקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5:16 as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

**10357** שָׂרַר [10358] (Hebrew) (page 1057)

שָׂרַר (√ of [שָׂרִיר], שָׂרִירוֹת, and perhaps of other words following; Oaram. שַׂר *be firm sound*, Aram. שָׂרַר *be firm, hard, ~ar be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful, ~aar strengthen confirm* : Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard; ~ariyruwto' firmness, strength, constancy*).

**10358** שָׂרַר [10359] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8270,8326)

† [שָׂרַר] n.[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שְׂרָרָא Ez 16:4 Targum, ~3ro', Ar. *surrun*, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרַר Ez 16:4 (Ges:§ 22 s Kö:ii. 1. 45) *thy navel-string was nut cut*; questioned are: שָׂרַר Pr 3:8 (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצָמוֹתֶיךָ; LXX τῶ σώματί; σου, cf. SyrVer, Clericus Bi Frankenberg שָׂרַר, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׂאֲרָרָה, Toy either); שָׂרַר Ct 7:3 (LXX ὀμφαλᾶς σου; || בְּטִיחַ), = שָׂרַר Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. *sirrun secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

**10359** שָׂרָה [10360] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8285)

† [שָׁרָה] n.[f.] **bracelet** (Aram. **שִׁירָא** *id., ~'iro' chain*, Gn 24:22 SyrVer Targum: Ar. *siwa'run bracelet*, Qor 18:30 [Frä:56] is said by Lane:14645 to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √ *swr*);—pl. abs. הַשְּׂרוֹת Is 3:19 (in list of finery).

**10360** שָׁרָר [10361] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8325)

† שָׁרָר n.pr.m. 2 S 23:33 = 11. שָׁבַר, q.v.

**10361** שָׁרִיר [10362] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8306)

† [שָׁרִיר] n.[m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests);—pl.cstr. בְּשָׁרִירֵי אֹנֹו בָטְנוּ Jb 40:16 (|| כַּחזֹמֶתֶנִי).

**10362** שָׁרִירוֹת [10363] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8307)

† שָׁרִירוֹת, usu. שָׁרְרוֹת n.f. firmness, always=stubbornness; only cstr. 'שׁ: , sq. לָב: Je 9:13, 13:10, 23:17, Dt 29:18, Psalm 81:13 (שָׁרִירוֹת); הָרָע: שׁ' לָם הָרָע; Je 3:17, 7:24, 11:8 ('שָׁרִי:), so (לָבוּ) 16:12, 18:12.

**10363** שָׁרְשָׁה [10364] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8331)

[שָׁרְשָׁה] Ex 28:22 v. following.

**10364** שָׁרְשָׁרָה [10365] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8333)

† [שָׁרְשָׁרָה] n.f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28:14, Ges:§ 135 o Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter*; Mishn. שָׁרְשָׁרוֹת, Talm. שָׁרְשָׁרוֹרָא, Syr. *šyūwro' chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שָׁלְשָׁלָת *chain*, Targum שִׁישָׁלָא, Syr. *šylo'* [whence Ar. *silsilaa'un*, v. Eth. *sansal'*], (connex. with 'שָׁר: denied by Nö:B88W 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שָׁרְשָׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7:17 +, רַת abs. 2 Ch 3:15, cstr. Ex 28:14 +, שָׁרְשָׁת, v:22 (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28:14, 28:14, 28:22, 39:15; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7:17 (גְּדָלִים שׁ' מִמֶּנִּישָׁה שׁ' גְּדָלִים), || 2 Ch 3:15, 3:16, 3:16.

**10365** שָׁרֵשׁ [10366] (Hebrew) (page 1057)

שָׁרֵשׁ (appar. √ of foll.; Di:Jb 40:16 Buhl al. think = שָׁרֵשֶׁר, √ שָׁרַר, cf. שָׁר, etc., Eth. *šrw: nerve, muscle*, whence שָׁרֵשׁ as *root-fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally:ZMG iii (1898), 140 f. cp. Ar. *šarsun* (by dissimilation), *thorn-bush, šarsun hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), *šarisa ill-natured, cross*; hence שָׁרֵשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׁרֵשׁ, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שָׁרֵשׁ (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom:Chr 124, אֲשָׁרֵשׁ *foundation* DHM:AMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Aram. שָׁרְשָׁא, *šro' root*).

**10366** שָׁרֵשׁ [10367] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8328)

† שָׂרַשׁ n.m.:Dt 29:17 root;—שׁ: abs. Dt 29:17 +, cstr. Is 11:10 +; sf. שְׂרָשִׁי Jb 29:19, etc.; pl. cstr. שְׂרָשִׁי 13:27 (v. infr.) 36:310, sf. שְׂרָשִׁי Am 2:9 +, שְׂרָשִׁיהָ Ez 17:7 +;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2:9, Ho 9:16, 14:6, Is 14:30, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31 ;— שְׂרָשִׁם Ju 5:14 is prob. corrupt, v. GFM ;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar:11 GACooke:pp. 30, 36) Is 5:24, Mal 3:19, Jb 8:17, 18:16, 29:19, Pr 12:3, 12:12; = stock, family Is 11:1, 11:10, Dn 11:7, cf. (of serpent) Is 14:29; = source or cause Dt 29:17, שְׂרָשִׁי דָבָר Jb 19:28. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17:8 (sim.), Ez 31:7 (metaph. of people). Is 53:2 (sim.), Jb 14:8, 30:4; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17:6, 17:7, 17:9, 17:9, Psalm 80:10 (acc. cogn. c. שְׂרָשׁ Hiph.). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28:9, of sea 36:30= bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רְאֵשֵׁי הַרְיָם, with אָרוּ in v:a); of feet, שְׂרָשֵׁי רַגְלֵי 13:27, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere בָּרַף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שְׂרָשֵׁי, del. רַגְלֵי.

**10367** שָׂרַשׁ [10368] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8327)

† שָׂרַשׁ vb. **denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots ;—**1.** *root up, out* : Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׂרַשְׁךָ Psalm 52:7 *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) roots, root : Impf. 3 fs.

וְשָׂרַשׁ Jb 31:12 fore (fig.) *roots at all* my increase. **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָשׁוּ 31:8 *be rooted up* (of produce). **2.** **Poe'el** *take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַשׁ בְּאָרְץ Is 40:24 (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al id.:** Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרְשׁוּ Je 12:2 (fig. of wicked). **Hiph. id.:** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרַשׁ Is 27:6 (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְשָׂרַשׁ Psalm 80:10 (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. מְשָׂרִי Jb 5:3 (fig. of pers.).**2.** **Poe'el** *take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַשׁ בְּאָרְץ Is 40:24 (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al id.:** Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרְשׁוּ Je 12:2 (fig. of wicked). **Hiph. id.:** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרַשׁ Is 27:6 (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְשָׂרַשׁ Psalm 80:10 (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. מְשָׂרִי Jb 5:3 (fig. of pers.).

**10368** שָׂרַשׁ [10369] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8329)

† שָׂרַשׁ n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n. pr. שַׂרַשׁ Lzb:383);—1 Ch 7:16; Σο[υ]πος; LXXL Φοπος.

**10369** שָׂרַשָּׁה [10370] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8331,8333)

[שָׂרַשָּׁה], [שָׂרַשָּׁה] v. שָׂרַר. p. 1057

**10370** שָׂרַת [10371] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8334)

[שָׂרַת]:97 **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שָׂרַת (temple-)ministry, Ph. מִשְׁרַת *ministry*, and perhaps שָׂרַת *minister*);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַת Nu 8:26, Dt 18:7; 3 mpl. שָׂרַתוּ Nu 3:6; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂרַתְּ Gn 39:4, 3 mpl. יִשְׂרַתוּ Nu 3:31 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׂרַת Ex 28:35 +, שָׂרַתְּ שָׂם Dt 17:12, etc.; Pt. מְשָׂרַת Nu 11:28 + (2 S 13:9 v. מְשָׂרַת, p. 602:a), f. מְשָׂרַת 1 K 1:15, etc.;—*serve*: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עַבַד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39:4, 40:4 (JE), Elisha's chief



servant 2 K 4:43, 6:15, royal domestics 2 S 13:17, 13:18, 1 K 10:5, 2 Ch 9:4, Est 2:2, 6:3, Abishag 1 K 1:4, 1:15. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27:1, 28:1, 2 Ch 17:19, 22:8, Est 1:10, Pr 29:12. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24:13, 33:11 (E), Nu 11:28 (J), Jos 1:1 (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19:21. **d.** of angels to 'י: Psalm 103:21, cf. 104:4. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60:10. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14; c. acc. 'י: Dt 10:8, 17:12, 21:5, Je 33:21 + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתֵי אֹתִי v:22; also Is 60:7 of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61:6, cf. 56:6; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2:11, 3:1, פָּנֵי אֵלֹהִים 2:18 (פָּנֵי prob. acc., cf. LXX τῶν προσώπων v:11), 'י בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה: Dt 18:5, 18:7. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3:6, 8:26, 18:2, c. acc. of 'י: 1 Ch 15:2, 2 Ch 29:11 a; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer Psalm 101:6; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1:50 (P), congregation 16:9 (P), people Ez 44:11 + v:12 (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16:4, 2 Ch 23:6, 29:11 b, 31:2, Ezr 8:17 (pt. as subst., *ministers*); 'י לְפָנֵי שְׁמֵי הַקְּדוֹשִׁים 1 Ch 16:37, אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יְהוָה: 2 Ch 8:14; 'שׁ: c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26:12; esp. c. כָּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3:31, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18; בְּשִׁיר 1 Ch 6:17. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42:14 + 3 t., c. acc. 'י: 40:48 + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45:4, 45:5, 46:24. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28:35 + 4 t. P; c. acc. 'י: 1 Ch 23:13; לִי: 2 Ch 13:10; מְשָׁרְתֵי יְהוָה: Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:17, מְשָׁרְתֵי מִזְבַּח Jo 1:13, c. בְּקֹדֶשׁ Ex 28:43 + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עַץ וְאֲבָנִים Ez 20:32.

**10371** שְׂרָת [10372] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8335)

† שְׂרָת n.m. religious ministry;—בְּלֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם: vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4:12, temple 2 Ch 24:14.

**10372** שָׂשָׂה [10373] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8154)

[שָׂשָׂה] v. [שָׂסָה] Pō'. p. 1042

**10373** שֵׁשׁ [10374] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8336-37)

I. שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׂדַשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שֵׁשׁ. p. 995, 1010

**10374** שֵׁשׁ [10375] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8336)

† III. שֵׁשׁ n.m.: Ex 26:1 byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap.DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 7 Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave*; v. M'Lean:Ency.Bib. LINEN; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman:Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.);—always abs. 'שׁ: (שֵׁשִׁי Ez 16:13 is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּיָץ, q. v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35:25), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41:42 (E), Ez 16:10, 16:13 (שֵׁשִׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31:22; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27:7 (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28:5, 28:39, 28:39, 39:3, 39:27, 39:28, 39:28; also מְשֻׁזָּר 'שׁ: *twisted linen* 28:6, 28:8, 28:15, 39:2, 39:5, 39:8, 39:28, 39:29 + v:24 (read 'וְשֵׁשׁ מ': Sam LXX Bae); 'שׁ: of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25:4, 35:6, 35:23, 35:25, 35:35, 38:23, and so מְשֻׁזָּר 'שׁ: 26:1, 26:31, 26:36, 27:9, 27:16, 27:18, 36:8, 36:35, 36:37, 38:9, 38:16, 38:18.

**10375** שִׁנְיָ [10376] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8339-40)

† [שִׁנְיָ] **vb. intens.** appar. **lead on**; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׁנְיָ עִזְרָה Ez 39:2 consec., / ('י:) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √ שִׁנְיָ Ol:§ 253 Sta:§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

**10376** שִׁבְבֵצָר [10377] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8329)

† שִׁבְבֵצָר (Baer Gi; שִׁשׁ: van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1:8, 1:11 (cf. BAram. 5:14, 5:16); Σαβανασαρ, Α Σασαβασσαρος, LXXL Σαβασσαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey:Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie:Hast. DB. s. v. Che:Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol:Ezr 1:8 and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm:Listen 19 Kusters:Herstel 32 f. Mey:Entstehung l.c.; Mey:77 al. identify with שִׁבְבֵצָר 1 Ch 3:18 (against this Now:Hg 1:1, yet v. Berthol:l.c.).

**10377** שִׁשָּׁה [10378] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8337)

[שִׁשָּׁה] v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שִׁשׁ. p. 995

**10378** שִׁשִּׁי [10379] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8343)

† שִׁשִּׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:40; Σεξ(ε)ει.

**10379** שִׁשִּׁי [10380] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8344)

† שִׁשִּׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM:Ju);—Nu 13:22, Jos 15:14 (both JE), Ju 1:10; Σεξ(ς)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

**10380** שִׁשִּׁי [10381] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8345-46)

שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שִׁשׁ. p. 995

**10381** שִׁשְׁדָּה [10382] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8347)

† שִׁשְׁדָּה **n. pr. terr.** = שִׁשְׁדָּה (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* ('את:בש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. *Thes*);—Je 51:41 and hence (perhaps gloss) 25:26 (v. Gie).

**10382** שִׁשְׁנָה [10383] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8348)

† שִׁשְׁנָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2:31, 2:31 (with one son), v:34, v:34, v:35 (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], LXXL Σισαν.

**10383** שִׁשְׁקָה [10384] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8349)

† שִׁשְׁקָה (Baer Gi; van d. H. שִׁשְׁקָה, שִׁשְׁקָה) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:14, 8:25; Σωκηλ, Σωτηκ, Α Σωσηκ, LXXL Σισακ (acc. to Simon. (*Thes*) = שִׁשְׁקָה *one longed for* (√ שִׁשְׁקָה)).

**10384** שֵׁשֶׁר [10385] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8350)

† [שֵׁשֶׁר] n.[m.] red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermillion*, formerly gained from *kermes*

insect (*vermiculus*): מְשֹׁחַ בְּשֵׁשֶׁר Je 22:14 (LXX μίλτος, *red ochre*; Targum *sinopsis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin:NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher:DB COLOURS Canney:EB1D.);

בְּשֵׁשֶׁר עֲקָקִים Ez 23:14.

**10385** שֵׁת [10386] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8352,8356)

[שֵׁת], I. שֵׁת v. שֵׁת. p. 1011

**10386** שֵׁת [10387] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 7612,8351)

II. שֵׁת v. שֵׁת sub I. [שֵׁת]. p. 981

**10387** שֵׁת [10388] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8357)

III. שֵׁת v. II. שֵׁת. below

**10388** שֵׁתָה [10389] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8354)

I. שֵׁתָה:217 vb. drink (NH *id.*; As. *šatú*, Eth. *sataya*: OArām. שֵׁתָה, Arām. שֵׁתָה, אֲשֵׁתִי, [f], *ētiy*;

Sab. שֵׁתִי DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom:Chr 124);—Qal:216 Pf. 3 ms. 'ש': Ex 34:28 +, 1 s.

שֵׁתִי 1 S 1:15 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתָּה Gn 44:5 +, וַיִּשְׁתָּה 1 K 19:8, usu. וַיִּשְׁתָּה Gn 9:21+; *juss.*

וַיִּשְׁתָּה 1 K 13:18; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתָּה Nu 20:11; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתָּה Ju 13:14 +, וַתִּשְׁתָּה 1 K 13:22; 1 s. וַאֲשֵׁתָה

Gn 24:46; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּ Psalm 78:44, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁתָה Gn 24:14 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שֵׁתָה Is 21:5,

Je 49:12 (in 1 S 1:9 after prep., anom., Ges:§ 113 e, om. LXX Th We Dr and mod.), שֵׁתוּ Je 25:28 +,

שֵׁתוּת Is 22:13 (Ges:§ 75 n); cstr. תָּו † Pr 31:4, שֵׁתוּת Je 35:8, 35:14, לְשֵׁתוּת Gn 24:19 +, sf.

שֵׁתוּתוּ 1 K 13:33, לְשֵׁתוּתוּ Is 51:22 etc.; *Pt. act.* שֵׁתָה Is 29:8 +, f. שֵׁתָה Jb 6:4, etc.;—

**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34:28 (JE), cf. 15:24 (J), 1 S 30:12, Am 2:8, 4:8, 5:11, Is 5:22, 62:8, 62:9, Pr 31:4, Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14 + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4:11, 4:16; milk † Ez 25:4, cf. Ct 5:1; blood 1 Ch 11:19 (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמַתָּם שֵׁתָה

חֲמַתָּם שֵׁתָה Jb 6:4 *whose venom* [of arrows of 'י:] *my spirit drinks up*; acc. + מִן of source † Ex 7:18 (J), v:21

(E), 15:23 (J), Pr 5:15 (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24:14, 24:14, 27:25, 43:34 (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7:24, 17:6 (E), Nu 20:5, (JE), v:11, 33:14 (P), Ju 15:19 + oft.; acc. שֵׁי † 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12;

שֵׁי † 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12; מִמֶּתְקִים Ne 8:10; abs. Ec 2:24 +; + מִן of source 1 K 17:4, 17:6, Psalm 110:7, מִכֶּסֶף 2 S 12:3; 'ש'

בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַיִן † Am 6:6, cf. Gn 44:5; בֵּינֵי 'ש' † Pr 9:5; c. מִן partit. Gn 9:21, Ex 7:24, Ru 2:9, also (fig.)

Je 51:7 (and Jb 21:20 infra). † b. pt. as subst. מֵי שֵׁתִי Ez 31:14, 31:16, יַיִן שֵׁתִי Jo 1:5; שֵׁתִי יַיִן שֵׁתִי שֵׁתִי שֵׁתִי

Psalm 69:13. c. *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32:38 (poem); blood of sacrificial victim Psalm 50:13

(fig. of 'י): d. subj. animals Nu 20:19, Jon 3:7 (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34:18, 34:19; acc. (water)

om. Gn 24:19, 24:22, 30:38, 30:38. e. fig. of drinking cup of 'י:s wrath, שֵׁתִי אֶת־כּוֹסֵי Is 51:17

(+ **מִיד** י'), cf. v:17, v:22, v. also Ez 23:32, 23:34 and (acc. om.) Je 25:16, 25:26, 25:27 + 8 t. Je, Hb 2:16; abs. Ob 16, Ob 16, Ob 16; acc. **שְׁמָרִים** Psalm 75:9; **שׁ' מְחַמֵּת שְׂדֵי**: Jb 21:20. † f. *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23:24 (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9:15 (read **דָּמָם** for **הָמוּ** LXX:Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of י'':s sacrifice) Ez 39:17, 39:18, 39:19. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: **יִין יִשְׁתּוּ** **יִין** Pr 4:17 (|| **לְחֶמְוֹ לֶחֶם וְרִשְׁעֵוֹ**; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15:16, 34:7, but Pr 26:6 appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). † **2.** late, = *feast* Est 3:15, 7:1 (cf. **מְשֻׁתָּה**). † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁתּוּהָ** Lv 11:34 (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. **ב** of vessel.—**נְשַׁתּוּהָ** Pr 27:15 v. l. **שׁוּהָ** *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. **שָׁקָה**.

**10389** **שְׁתִּי** [10390] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8358)

† l. **שְׁתִּי** n.[m.] drinking, drinkingbout;—Ec 10:17.

**10390** **שְׁתִּיָּה** [10391] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8360)

† **שְׁתִּיָּה** n.f. drinking (mode or amount) Est 1:8.

**10391** **מְשֻׁתָּה** [10392] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 4960)

**מְשֻׁתָּה**:45 n.m.:Gn 21:8 **1.** feast; **2.** drink;—abs. **מ'**: Gn 19:3 +; cstr. **מְשֻׁתָּה** 1 S 25:36 +; sf. **מְשֻׁתָּיו** Dn 1:5 + (Ges:§§ 93 ss), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25:36, 25:36, Is 5:12, Je 51:39 (fig.), Jb 1:5, Est 2:18, 5:14, 8:17, 9:19; lasting seven days Ju 14:12, 14:17 (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29:27, and v. Benz:Arch.143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now:Arch. i. 163); **מ' עָשָׂה**: *give* or *make a feast* (sts. + **ל** pers.) Gn 19:3, 26:30 (both J), 21:8; 40:20 (both E), Ju 14:10, 2 S 3:20, 1 K 3:15, Est 1:3 + 8 t. Est, Jb 1:4 + 2 S 13:27, 13:27 LXX Th We Dr and mod.; **מְשֻׁתָּה הֵיִן** Est 5:6, 7:2, 7:7; **מְשֻׁתָּה בַּיִת** Je 16:8, Ec 7:2, **מְשֻׁתָּה בַּיִת הֵיִן** Est 7:8; **מ' יוֹם** **וְשִׁמְחָה**: Est 9:17, 9:18, cf. v:22; of י'':s banquet for all peoples Is 25:6 (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in **מ' תִּמְיֵד טוֹב־לֵב** Pr 15:15. † **2.** *drink* (late): **וְשָׁמַן וּמָאֲכָל** Ezr 3:7; sf. **מְשֻׁתָּיו** Dn 1:5, 1:8; **מְשֻׁתָּהֶם** v:16; **מְשֻׁתָּכֶם** v:10.

**10392** **שֵׁתָה** [10393] (Hebrew) (page 1059)

ll. **שֵׁתָה** (√ of foll.; || of **שֵׁת**; = *set, sit*).

**10393** **שֵׁת** [10394] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8357,8356)

† III. **שֵׁת** n.[m.] seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH **שֵׁת**, Aram. *at foundation*; cf. [שֵׁת] p. 1011; Nö:M 98);—abs. **ש'**: Is 20:4; pl. sf. **שֵׁתוֹתֵיהֶם** 2 S 10:4.

**10394** **שֵׁתָה** [10395] (Hebrew) (page 1059)

III. שְׂתָה (√ of foll.; Aram. שְׂתִי, *štiy weave* (Ju 16:13 Targum SyrVer); *mēšiyto' textura*; cf. Ar. *'astay, 'asday, set the warp*).

**10395** שְׂתִי [10396] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8359)

II. שְׂתִי:8 n.m. warp (NH *id.*; Ar. *satý, sadý id.*);—always 'ש: abs.;—*warp*, the set of threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרַב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13:48 + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, cixxviii ARSK:EB WEAVING.

**10396** שְׂתוֹת [10397] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8356)

שְׂתוֹת v. [שְׂת] sub שִׁית. p. 1011

**10397** שְׂתִים [10398] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8147)

שְׂתִים v. שְׁנִים sub II. שְׁנָה. p. 1040

**10398** שְׂתַל [10399] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8362)

† [שְׂתַל] vb. transplant (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׂתַל, *štal*, Vulg. Ar. *štal plant, štlaa<sup>h</sup> slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words ?) Thes:1488; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. שְׂתַלְתִּי Ez 17:22; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲשַׂתְּלֶנּוּ v:23; *Pt. pass.* שְׂתוּל Je 17:8 = Psalm 1:3, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17:10, 17:23, 19:13, Psalm 92:14; *עַל-מִים* Ez 19:10, Je 17:8; || *עַל-פְּלִגֵי מִים* Psalm 1:3, *עַל-הָר* Ez 17:22, *אֶל-מִים* v:8; *בְּנוּהָ* Ho 9:13 is corrupt LXX Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper *בְּנוּ שְׂתוּ לְצִיד שְׂתוּ בְּנוּ* (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... *for a prey have they set his sons*.

**10399** שְׂתִיל [10400] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8363)

† [שְׂתִיל] n.[m.] transplanted shoot, slip;—pl. cstr. שְׂתִילֵי זֵיתִים Psalm 128:3 *slips of olive* (in simile).

**10400** שְׂתַם [10401] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8365)

† [שְׂתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שְׂתַם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הִעֲנַן הַגְּבֵר שְׂתַם הָעֵין Nu 24:3, 24:15 (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] eye, so SyrVer Ki Ew al. RVm; Vulgate Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שְׂתַם (cf. קָתַם, שְׂתַם La 3:8); v. further Gray.

**10401** שְׂתַן [10402] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8366)

[שְׂתַן] v. שִׁין. p. 1010

**10402** שְׂתַק [10403] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8367)

† [שָׁתַק] **vb.** be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתִּיק, שְׁתִּיק, *taway be quiet, silent* (cf. also שְׁתִּיק));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַּק הַיָּם Jon 1:11; 1:12 (sq. מִמֶּעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26:30; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקוּ Psalm 107:30.

**10403** שֵׁתָר [10404] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8369)

† שֵׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1:14; Σαρσαθαιος.

**10404** שֵׁתַת [10405] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8371,7743)

† [שֵׁתַת] **vb.** set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges:§ 67 ee);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שֵׁתוּ כְּצֹאן לְשֵׂאוֹל Psalm 49:15 *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh<sup>e</sup>ól*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוּחַ), Bae:3 יַחְתּוּ (נַחַת); שֵׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם; 73:9 (|| תְּהַלַּח בְּאַרְץ שְׁמוֹנִים) p. 1001

**10405** ת [10406] (Hebrew) (page 1060)

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

**10406** תָּא [10407] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8372)

† תָּא **n.m.**: Ez 40:21 **chamber** (NH *id.*, perhaps Aramism, cf. Ar. *matwý dwell, 'away abode* (? akin to 'awowno' *turn aside to lodge*, אַוּוֹנָא, *tawono' lodging-place*), Aram. תִּוְן (in Ez 40 תָּא, תָּוִיא, תִּוְן), *teq room, chamber*);—'ת: abs. Ez 40:7 +, cstr. 1 K 4:28; sf. תָּאוּ Ez 40:21 Kt (Qr תָּאוּ), so v:29, v:33, v:36; pl. תָּאִים v:7 +; תָּאוֹת v:12; cstr. תָּאִי v:10;—*chamber*: תָּא תְּהַרְצִים 1 K 4:28 *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12:11; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40:7, 40:7, 40:10, 40:12, 40:12, 40:13; 40:16, 40:21, 40:29, 40:33, 40:36.

**10407** תָּאֵב [10408] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8373)

† I. [תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב] **vb. long** for (NH *id.*, תִּיבְוֹן *desire*; Aram. תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב *long for*; ? secondary √ from תָּבַב, or denom. from תָּאֵבָה, and this from אָבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol:§ 137);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. תָּאֵבְתִי, c. לֵי, Psalm 119:40, 119:174.

**10408** תָּאֵבָה [10409] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8375)

† תָּאֵבָה **n.f.** longing;—Psalm 119:20.

**10409** תָּאֵב [10410] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8374)

II. [תָּאֵב] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תֵּעַב.

**10410** תָּאָה [10411] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8376,8388)



† [תָּאָרָה] **vb.** Pi. *Impf.* 3 mpl. תָּאָרָהּ Nu 34:7, 34:8 appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאָרִיתִם v.10, √ אוּרָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָרָה].

**10411** תָּאוּ [10412] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8377)

† תָּאוּ **n.m.** antelope (whether *antelope leucoryx* Tr:NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post:Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol:§ 173 g);—abs. 'ת: Dt 14:5 (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹא Is 51:20.

**10412** תָּאוּהָ [10413] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 184,422,8379,8381)

תָּאוּהָ v. I. תוּהָ, I. אוּהָ. תָּאוּלָהָ v. II. אֵלָהָ. p. 16, 46, 1063

**10413** תָּאָם [10414] (Hebrew) (page 1060)

תָּאָם (Buhl after Ba:NB § 182 b prop. *w'm* III. *agree as* √ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'āmu*, Ar. *taw; amun*, Syr. *to'mo'*, all twin).

**10414** תָּאוּאָם [10415] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8380)

† [תָּאוּאָם] (Kö:ii. 1. 69 תָּאוּאָם) **n.m.** twin (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. Θωμάς = δίδυμος John 20:24);—pl. abs. of two boys תָּאוּאָםִים Gn 25:24 (Ges:§ 23 f.) תָּאוּאָםִים 38:27 (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּאוּאָםִים Ct 4:5, תָּאוּאָםִים 7:4.

**10415** תָּאָם [10416] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8382)

† [תָּאָם] **vb. denom.** be double ;—**Qal Pt.** pl. תָּאָמוּ Ex 26:24 || תָּאוּאָםִים 36:29; so rd. also (for תָּאָםִים) 26:24, 36:29 (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK:Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins*: Pt. f. pl. תָּאָמוּת Ct 4:2, 6:6.

**10416** תָּאָנָה [10417] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8385)

תָּאָנָה, תָּאָנָה v. III. אָנָה. p. 58

**10417** תָּאָנָה [10418] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8384)

† תָּאָנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (√ dub.; Ar. *tīynun*, Aram. תִּינָנָה, *tīto'*; perhaps Pun. תִּין (v. Lzb:385; i.e. תִּין Eut, v. DHM:VOJ i. 26), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag:M i. 58 ff. combines 'ת: (precariously) with √ (III) אָנָה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom:Aufsätze u.Abh. i. (1892), 100);—abs. 'ת: Ju 9:10 +; sf. תָּאָנָתוֹ 1 K 5:5 +, etc.; pl. תָּאָנָים Nu 13:23 +; cstr. תָּאָנִי Je 24:2; sf. תָּאָנִים Am 4:9;—1. *fig-tree* (*figus carica* Post:Flora. 730; Hast. DB, s. v. Tr:NHB.350 M'Lean-Th-Dyer:Ency. Bib., s. v.; cf. Löw:§ 335; oft. + גִּפְנִי): Ju 9:10, 9:11 (in allegory), Am 4:9, Ho 9:10, Na 3:12, 1 K 5:5, 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Mi 4:4, Is 34:4, Pr 27:18; 'עֵלֶה ת: Gn 3:7 (J) *fig-leaves*, הַתְּהַנְּטָה

פְּגִיָּה: Ct 2:13; coll. Nu 20:5 (JE), Ho 2:14, Je 5:17, 8:13, Dt 8:8, Hb 3:17, Hg 2:19, Zc 3:10, Jo 1:7, 1:12, 2:22, Psalm 105:33. 2. *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13:23 (JE), Je 24:1, 24:2, 24:2, 24:3, 24:3, 24:5, 24:8, 29:17 (all symbolic of Judaeans), Je 8:13 (בְּתֵאֵנָה 'ת' אֵין), Ne 8:13; as medicament, 'תִּדְבְּלֶת ת' 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21; הַבְּכֻרוֹת תֵּאֵנִי Je 24:2 *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

**10418** תֵּאֵנִי [10419] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8383,8386)

תֵּאֵנִי v. I. [אנה]. תֵּאֵנִים v. I. און. p. 20, 58

**10419** תֵּאֵנַת שְׁלֹה [10420] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8387)

† תֵּאֵנַת שְׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16:6; Θηνασα Και Σελλησα, Α Τηναθησηλω, LXXL Θηναθησηλω; acc. to Survey:WP ii. 232, 245 Wilson:Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILOH Buhl:Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

**10420** תֵּאָר [10421] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8388)

† תֵּאָר **vb.** appar. incline (perh. akin to תִּנּוֹר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֵּאָר, q. v.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת:, subj. *boundary*: Jos 18:14, c. ה loc. 15:9 b. 11; c. מִן...עַל v:9 a; c. מִן only, 18:17; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19:13 (read הַנְּעֵה רִמּוֹן וְתֵאָר to *Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benn al.*). Vid. also [תֵּאָר] **Pi.** infr.

**10421** תֵּאָר [10422] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8389,8447-48)

† תֵּאָר **n.m.:** La 4:8 outline, form (Ph. תֵּאָר; acc. to Schwally:Idiot. 100 prop. *something gazed at*, from √ תֵּאָר = ChrPal Aram. *t'r gaze at*);—'ת: abs. Gn 29:17 +; cstr. Ju 8:18; sf. תֵּאָרוֹ (Ges:§ 93 q) Is 52:14, תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14;—*form*, of woman, 'יִפֹּת ת': Gn 29:17 (E; + מְרֵאָה || later וְדָמוֹת צֶלֶם 1:26, Lag:Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2:7 (+ *id.*), 1 S 25:3, Dt 21:11; of man, 'יִפֹּה־ת': Gn 39:11 (J; + מְרֵאָה), cf. Is 52:14 (+ *id.*), 53:2 (+ *id.*, הִדָּר), Ju 8:18, so also 1 Ch 17:17 (for MT הוֹר) Klo Perles:Anal. 68; 'אִישׁ ת': 1 S 16:18, 'טוֹבֵת': 1 K 1:6; מֵה־תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14; v. La 4:8 (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, 'וִיפֹת ת': Gn 41:18 (E), 'רְעוֹת ת': v:19 (E); tree, 'זֵית פְּרִי־ת' זֵית: Je 11:16 (Du 'זֵיתֵי־ת', v. 46:20).

**10422** תֵּאָר [10423] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8388,8376,8427)

† [תֵּאָר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִתְאָרְהוּ Is 44:13, 44:13 (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תֵּתְאָרוּ Nu 34:7, 34:8 Che:Ency. Bib. 2109 prop. תֵּתְאָרוּ ye *shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאָרְתֶם for וְהֵתְאָרְתֶם v:10); v. also תֵּאָר, תוה. p. 1060, 1063

**10423** תֵּאָרַע [10424] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8390)

תֵּאָרַע v. תִּחַרַע sub חרע p. 357.

**10424** תֵּאֲשׂוּר [10425] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8391)

תֵּאֲשׂוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

**10425** תִּבְיָה [10426] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8392)

† תִּבְיָה **n.f.** ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תִּבְיָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 123); > Bab. word Jen:ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal:JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517);—abs. 'ת: Gn 7:1 +; cstr. תִּבְיָת 6:14, Ex 2:3;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v:3 (made of papyrus, גִּמְאָ, v:5 (both E; LXX θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (LXX αἰβωτός): Gn 7:1, 7:7, 7:9, 7:17, 7:23, 8:6, 8:9, 8:9, 8:10, 8:13, 9:18 (all J), 6:14 (made of עֵצֵי נֹפֶר), v:14, v:15, v:16, v:16, v:18, v:19, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 8:1, 8:4, 8:16, 8:19, 9:10 (all P).

**10426** תְּבוּאָה [10427] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8393-94)

תְּבוּאָה v. בּוּאָה. תְּבוּנָה v. בִּין. p. 100, 108

**10427** תּוֹבְנָתוּ [10428] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8394-95)

תּוֹבְנָתוּ v. בִּין. תְּבוּסָה v. בּוּס. p. 101, 103

**10428** תְּבוּרָה [10429] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8396,3694)

† תְּבוּרָה **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel etTúr*; cf. Rel:Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt:Travels, 332 ff. Rob:BR iii. 340 f. Bäd:Pal. Index, s. v. Buhl:Geogr. 108 GACooke:Ency. Bib., s. v.;—'ת:(<sup>~</sup>)הַר Ju 4:6, 4:12, 4:14; 'ת: alone Ho 5:1, Je 46:18, Jos 19:22, 19:34 (P), Psalm 89:13 (+ הַרמוֹן); LXX Θαβωρ (so Euseb:Onom.), but Ho Je Ἰταβυριον, and so Jos:Ant. v. 1:22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54]. etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke:i. c.). **2. loc.** Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טְבוּרָה (9:37), Bu תְּבוּרָה (9:50); LXX Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62; appar. = 'ת: כְּסִלֹת 'ת: Jos 19:12, and perh. 'ת: v:22 (in Issachar), LXX Θαχχαια, A LXXL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in 'ת: אֵלוֹן 'ת: 1 S 10:3, near Bethel; LXX Θαβωρ. **2. loc.** Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טְבוּרָה (9:37), Bu תְּבוּרָה (9:50); LXX Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62; appar. = 'ת: כְּסִלֹת 'ת: Jos 19:12, and perh. 'ת: v:22 (in Issachar), LXX Θαχχαια, A LXXL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in 'ת: אֵלוֹן 'ת: 1 S 10:3, near Bethel; LXX Θαβωρ.

**10429** תִּבְלָה [10430] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8397-98,8422)

תִּבְלָה v. יָבַל. תְּבִלָּה v. בָּלַל. תִּבְלָה v. תּוֹבַל. p. 117, 385, 1063

**10430** תְּבִלְיָה [10431] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8399-400)

תְּבִלִית v. [בלה]. תְּבִלֵל v. בלל. p. 115, 117

**10431** תְּבֵן [10432] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8401)

† תְּבֵן **n.m.**: Ex 5:16 straw (√ unknown; Ges al. cp. בְּנָה (cf. Thes:1492), but v. Lag:BN 138; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תִּיבְנָא, *tebno*, whence Ar. *tibnun* as loan-wd. Frä:124);—abs. 'ת: Gn 24:25 +, תְּבֵן Ex 5:10 +;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23:28 (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21:28 (in sim.; || מֵץ), yielding 41:19 (sim.); food for camels Gn 24:25, 24:32 (J), asses Ju 19:19 (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בְּקָר Is 11:7, 65:25, horses 1 K 5:8 (+ שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5:7, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:12 (opp. קֵשׁ), v:13, v:16, v:18 (J);—v. further Vogelstein:Landwirthsch. 67.

**10432** מְתֵבֵן [10433] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 4963)

† מְתֵבֵן **n.[m.]** straw-heap;—'מ: Is 25:10.

**10433** תְּבַנִּי [10434] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8402)

† תְּבַנִּי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16:21, 16:22, 16:22; Θαμνει, LXXL Θαβεννει.

**10434** תְּבַנִּית [10435] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8403-04)

תְּבַנִּית v. בנה. תְּבַעֲרָה v. בער. p. 125, 129

**10435** תְּבִיץ [10436] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8405)

† תְּבִיץ **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9:50, 9:50 (תְּבִיץ; also 8:18 Bu for תְּבִיץ q.v.), 2 S 11:21; mod. *Túbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob:BR. iii. 305 Guévrin:Sam. i. 357 ff. Buhl:G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμας(ε)ι, LXXL Θαμεσσει (in S).

**10436** תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר [10437] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8407)

† תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר **n.pr.m.** Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפליסר, GACooke:Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšar-ra* Rost:Keilinschr. TP III (1893). 42 COT:2 K 15:29; v. also Pinches:Ency. Bib. Tp Say:Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15:29, 16:10 = תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 'ת: v:7; corrupt תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 1 Ch 5:6, 2 Ch 28:20, תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 'ת: 1 Ch 5:26; v. also פּוֹל;—Αλαθφελλασαρ, Θαλαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλαβανασαρ, etc., LXXL (Kings) Θεγαφαλασαρ.

**10437** תְּגִמּוּל [10438] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8408-09)

[תְּגִמּוּל] v. גמל. [תְּגִרָה] v. [גרה]. p. 168, 173

**10438** תְּגִרְמָה [10439] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8425)

† תְּגַרְמָה, תְּנוּ: **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10:3 = תְּנוּ: 1 Ch 1:6; בֵּית תְּנוּ: Ez 27:14, 38:6; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di:Gn 10:2 (and reff.), D1:Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τεσθρανία) Lag:Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888). 142.

**10439** תְּדָהָר [10440] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8410)

תְּדָהָר v. p.187.

**10440** תְּדָמֹר [10441] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8412,8559)

† תְּדָמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9:18 Qr = 2 Ch 8:8; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS:Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYBA Mommsen:Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag:BN 125); but read in both places תְּמָר Th RS:1. c. Mommsen:1, c. Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend:ZMG xiii (1888), 402 Lag:1. c. GASm:Geogr, 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תְּמָר. p. 1071

**10441** תְּדַעַל [10442] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8413)

† תְּדַעַל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer called מְלֶךְ גֹּיִם Gn 14:1, 14:9; Θαλαγα[λ], LXXL Θαραγαλ (n.pr. *Tudhula* occurs on 1ate Bab. tablet, Pinches:Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say:Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King:Hammurabi i (1898), liii Hpt:Ball Gn 14, 1 Che:Ency. Bib. TIDAL).

**10442** תהה [10443] (Hebrew) (page 1062)

תהה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1:2), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. *ta'a go astray, y (tiyhun) desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

**10443** תָּהוּ [10444] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8414)

† תָּהוּ **n.m.:** 1 S 12:21 (Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. *Κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag:Or. ii. 60; BN 144);—1. *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1:2 (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4:23 (both + וְבָהוּ and *voidness*), Is 34:11 קוֹרֵת (|| (אֲבֵי בָהוּ), 45:18 בְּרָאָה 'לֹא ת' לְשֶׁבֶת (|| (אֲבֵי בָהוּ); 24:10 קְרִיתֵאֵת' *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26:7 'עֲלֵאֵת' תְּלָה אָרֶץ; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32:10 (|| (מְדַבֵּר), Jb 6:18, 12:24 = Psalm 107:40. 2. fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12:21 (coll.: אֲשֶׁר הֵת' אֲחֵרֵי הֵת' אֲשֶׁר, v:21, Is 41:29 'רוּחַ וְת' וַיִּטּוּ בֵּת' צִדִּיק (|| (וְדַבְּרֵי שׁוֹא (|| (בְּטוּחַ עֲלֵאֵת'; 44:9 (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29:21 'וַיִּטּוּ בֵּת' צִדִּיק, 59:4 moral unreality or falsehood 'בְּטוּחַ עֲלֵאֵת' (|| (וְדַבְּרֵי שׁוֹא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41:10 'לֹא יִצְלַח אֲרֶץ כֵּת' עֲשֵׂה' (|| (אֲפָס, אִין (|| (אִין), *worthlessness* 49:19 'לֹא יִצְלַח אֲרֶץ כֵּת' עֲשֵׂה' (|| (אֲפָס, אִין); as adv. acc. 45:19 I said not, בְּקִשׁוֹנִי תִהְיֶה וְתִהְיֶה לְת' וְהָבֵל כְּחֵי כְלִיתִי *to no purpose*. Cf. 29:13 LXX וְתִהְיֶה וְתִהְיֶה לְת'.

**10444** תְּהֵלָה [10445] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8417)

תְּהַלָּה n.f. error (? si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di:Lex. &xc6;th. 522, who cp. Eth. *tahala*: III. *rove*, wander; Ar. *wahala* is commit error, cf. Ba:NB § 179. Anm. 3);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יִשְׂיִם ת' Jb 14:18, < rd. תְּפִלָּה q.v.

**10445** תְּהַלָּה [10446] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8416,8418)

תְּהַלָּה v. II. הלל. [תְּהַלְּוֹכָה] v. הלך. p. 237, 239

**10446** תהם [10447] (Hebrew) (page 1062)

תהם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiāmtu*, *tāmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) DI:HWB 698 Jen:Kosmol. 542 Barton:JAOS xv. 1 ff., Syr. *thuwmo*ᶜ; all from √ הוּם Thes Ew:§ 161 Ol:§ 213 d Sta:§264 al.).

**10447** תְּהוֹם [10448] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8415)

† תְּהוֹם n.f.:Gn 7:11 + 7 t. et m.:Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t. (Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö:ii. 2. 167 Ency. Bib.:DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.);—abs. 'ת: Gn 1:2 +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת Psalm 77:17 +, etc., 'בַּת: Is 63:13 Psalm 106:9 (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71:20 (but v. 5 infra);—1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49:25 (poem in J; opp. שְׂמִים), Dt 33:13 (opp. *id.*); 'רְבֵה מַעֲיֵנוֹת ת' Gn 7:11, 8:2 (P; || אַרְבַּת הַשְּׂמִים), 'עֵינֹת ת' Pr 8:28 (|| שְׂחָקִים), Jb 28:14, 38:16 (both || יָם); תְּהוֹם יָם Am 7:4 (prob.), 'רְבֵה מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת' רְבֵה, Psalm 36:7 (opp. כְּהַרְרִי Is 51:10 (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8:24 (|| מַעֲיֵנוֹת), 3:20 (opp. שְׂחָקִים), and prob. Psalm 33:7 (|| מִי הַיָּם), 135:6 (+ יָם). 2. (*deep*) sea, overwhelming Tyre Ez 26:19 (|| הַיָּם הַרְבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3:10; in gen., || יָם, Jb 38:30 ('פָּנֵי ת'); || מַיִם Jon 2:6; alonE Jb 41:24; fig., 'ת: 42:8 (|| מַיִם, but poss. here of Jordan, cf. 4); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15:5, 15:8 (of Red Sea, so) Is 63:13 || Psalm 106:9, Psalm 77:17; also 78:15 (in sim.), 107:26 (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שְׂמִים); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהוֹמוֹת Psalm 135:6, 148:7. 3. *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, 'פָּנֵי ת' Gn 1:2 (P; || הַיָּם), Pr 8:27 (|| שְׂמִים), Psalm 104:6.—(Cf., further, Gunk:Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse: Hast. DB COSMOGONY Zim:KAT3. 492 f., 509 f., 585). 4. *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31:4 (Nile; || מַיִם, + נְהַרוֹתֶיהָ, v:15 (|| *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, וְבָהָרַם בְּבִקְעָהּ וּבְהָרַם Dt 8:7 (+ עֵינֹת מַיִם, נְחָלֵי מַיִם).—On Psalm 42:8 v. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = She'ól, Psalm 71:20, but Ol We תְּחִתִּיּוֹת. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = She'ól, Psalm 71:20, but Ol We תְּחִתִּיּוֹת.

**10448** תְּחַפְּכָה [10449] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8419-20)

[תְּחַפְּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה. below, p. 246

**10449** תוֹא [10450] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8377,8380)



תוא v. תואו. [תואם] v. תאם. p. 1060

10450 תובל [10451] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8422)

† תובל n.pr.terr. et gent. in E. Asia Minor, perh. nEarly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* DI:Pa 250 f.

COT:Gn 10:2, cf Di:Gn 10:2);—'ת: Is 66:19, Ez 27:13, תבל 32:26, תבל Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5, Ez 38:2, 38:3, 39:1; Θοβελ.

10451 קין [10452] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8423)

† תובל(קין) n.pr.m. first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4:22, 4:22 (J); Θοβελ.

10452 תובנתו [10453] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8394,8424)

תובנתו v. תבונה sub בין v. ינה. p. 108, 387

10453 תודה [10454] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8426)

תודה v. ידה. p. 392

I. תוה (√ of foll.; cf. NH תוא = BH תוה, תוה vb. denom. Pi.; Targum תוא Ez 9:4; Levy:NHWB iv.622 derives following from √ אוה).

10454 תו [10455] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8420)

† תו n.m. mark;—abs. 'ת:., mark on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgement Ez 9:4, 9:6 sf. תווי Jb 31:35 = my (written) mark (in attestation).

10455 תאוה [10456] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8379)

† תאוה n.f. boundary (as described by a mark?);—cstr. עולם תאות Gn 49:26 (this mng. AV RV Ew:§ 186 b [√ תאוה] De:Gn √ אוה, תאה, תוה), but < desire = desirable things, so most.

10456 תוה [10457] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8427)

[תוה] vb. denom. make or set a mark;—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וותיו Qr 1 S 21:14 (Ges:§ 75 bb) and he made marks on (על) the doors: but < LXX Vulgate Th We Dr Ges:l. c. and most ויתו he drummed (v. תפף). Hiph. ויתו על- ויתו Ez 9:4 set a mark (acc. cogn.) upon.

10457 תוה [10458] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8428)

† II. [תוה] vb. Hiph. prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. *two*' (oft.), תוא (rare) תוא Targum:J, all repent);—Pf. 3 pl. התוה יש' וקדוש יש' Psalm 78:41 (|| וינסו) the Holy One of Isr. they pained (LXX παρωξυναν).

**10458** תוֹחַ [10459] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8430,8459)

† תוֹחַ n.pr.m. ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6:19 [Levite !]; Θειε, Θουε, LXXL Νααθ; || תָּחוּ 1 S 1:1; Θοχε, Θουε, LXXL Θωε.

**10459** תוֹחֶלֶת [10460] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8431)

תוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל. p. 404

**10460** תוֹי [10461] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8496)

תוֹי *injury*, v. תח sub תכך. p. 1067

**10461** תוֹיָה [10462] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8432)

תוֹיָה:418 **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תוֹיָה; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תוֹיָה Gn 15:10 +; cstr. תוֹיָה 1:6 +; תוֹכִי, תוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכְכִי † Psalm 116:19, 135:9, תוֹכָה † Ez 48:15, 48:21, תוֹכְכֶם Gn 23:9 +, תוֹכְהֶנָּה † Ez 16:53 (Ges:§ 91 f);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a linE: abs. † Ju 16:29 הַתּוֹיָה עֲמוּנֵי הַתּוֹיָה = the *middle* columns, Je 39:3 'הַתּוֹיָה שְׁעַר הַתּוֹיָה, Gn 15:10 וַיִּבְתֵּר בְּתוֹיָה, Nu 35:5 וַהֲעִיר בְּתוֹיָה, Jos 8:22, Ju 15:4, Is 66:17 בְּתוֹיָה אַחַד אַחַד; cstr. 1 K 8:54 אֶת־הַמְּלֶךְ אֶת־תוֹיָה, Ez 15:4 הַמַּיִם וְתוֹכוֹ נָחַר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1:6 בְּתוֹיָה, 2:9 הֶגְן בְּתוֹיָה, 9:21 אֶהְיֶה בְּתוֹיָה, 18:24 הָעִיר בְּתוֹיָה, 37:7 הַשְּׂדֵה בְּתוֹיָה, Ex 11:4 מִצְרַיִם בְּתוֹיָה, 39:3, Jos 8:9 הָעָם בְּתוֹיָה, Ju 7:16 הַבַּדִּים בְּתוֹיָה, 1 K 3:20 הַלְּיָלָה בְּתוֹיָה (of land or city) Nu 13:32, Is 7:6, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins donE, or judgement to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5:8, 5:10, 9:4, 22:3, 22:7, 22:9, 22:13 +; בְּתוֹיָה מֵעֵי Psalm 22:15, 40:9 בְּתוֹיָה לְבִי, תוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוֹיָה מֵעֵי: v.11, cf. Pr 4:21; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14:27, 1 S 9:14, = *through* Ex 14:29, Nu 33:8, Ez 9:4, Ne 9:11; of a number of persons = *among* (not nEcess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40:20 עֲבָדָיו בְּתוֹכָם, 23:6 בְּתוֹכָם, 1 S 10:10, Jb 1:6, etc., Lv 17:8, 17:10, 17:13 +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39:25 in P oft. (12 t.) of the divinE presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25:8, 29:45, 29:46, Lv 15:31, 16:16 + (Carpenter:Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קָרַב), so Ez 37:26, 37:28, 43:7, 43:9, cf. Hg 2:5; מִן, as Gn 19:29 הַהִפְכָּה מִתּוֹךְ, Ex 3:2 מִתּוֹךְ הַסֵּנֶה, 33:11 הָאֵהָל לֹא מִתּוֹךְ, Dt 4:12 + הָאֵשׁ מִתּוֹךְ, 1 S 15:6 עָמְלֵק מִתּוֹךְ, = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִתּוֹכָהּ, etc., Ex 7:5, 28:1, Nu 3:12, 4:2, 4:18, 16:21, 16:33, 17:10, 19:20 (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14:23 אֶל־תּוֹיָה אֶל־תּוֹיָה, 19:6, Dt 21:12 וַהֲבִאתָהּ בֵּיתְךָ וַהֲבִאתָהּ, 22:2, 23:11, 2 S 3:27, 4:6, Je 21:4 +; מֵעַל † Ez 11:23.—תוֹיָה is used by most writers, occurring c. 8-10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קָרַב, q.v.

**10462** תִּיכוֹן [10463] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8484,2694)

† תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכוֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. 'ת: Ex 26:28 + , fs. תִּיכוֹן (י)בֹנֶה Ju 7:19 +, fpl. גֹּת-גֹּת Ez 42:5, 42:6 (on form, v. הִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges:§ 27 x);—Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (P) הַבָּרִיחַ הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹחַ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7:19 'הַתִּיכוֹן הַשְּׂמוֹרָה הַתִּיכוֹן: the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6:6, 6:8 b, b (v:8 a rd. c. LXX Targum הַתִּיכוֹן הַתִּיכוֹן for הַתִּיכוֹן:), Ez 41:7 b (read c. LXX SyrVer עֲלֵה-עֲלֵיּוֹנָה וּמִן-הַתִּיכוֹן וּמִן-הַתִּיכוֹן, 42:5, 42:6, 2 K 20:4 הַתִּיכוֹן הַתִּיכוֹן (but rd. c. Qr Vrss 'הַתִּיכוֹן הַתִּיכוֹן, i.e. the חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן, v. I. חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן.—חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47:16, v. p. 347 b.

**10463** תוֹכְחָה [10464] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8433,8500)

תוֹכְחָה v. תוֹכַחַת, תוֹכְחָה v. תוֹכְחָה. יכח. p. 407, 1067

**10464** תוֹלֵד [10465] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8434-36)

תוֹלֵד v. תוֹלֵדוֹת, תוֹלֵד v. תוֹלֵדוֹת. ילד. p. 410, 1066

**10465** תוֹלֵל [10466] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8437)

† תוֹלֵל **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלְלֵינוּ Psalm 137:3 AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. Targum, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes:596 Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ ילל).

**10466** תוֹמִיךָ [10467] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8380,8551-52)

תוֹמִיךָ v. תוֹמִיךָ. תוֹמִיךָ v. תוֹמִיךָ. תאם, תוֹמִיךָ. p. 1060, 1069

**10467** תוֹמֵן [10468] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8442,8487)

תוֹמֵן v. II. תוֹמֵן **sub** ימן. תועה v. תועה. p. 412, 1073

**10468** תוֹעֲפָה [10469] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8443-44)

תוֹעֲפָה v. II. יעף. תוֹעֲפָה v. יעף. p. 419, 426

**10469** תוֹקַחַת [10470] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8445)

תוֹקַחַת Kt, תוֹקַחַת Qr, v. III. תוֹקַחַת p. 876.

**10470** תוֹף [10471] (Hebrew) (page 1064)

תוֹף (√ of foll. [Levy:NHWB iv.661, s. v. תופת, assumes √ תופף]; akin to Eth. *tafa*: spit, Aram. (Talm.) תופף *id.*; Ar. *tufan* 'fie! fpr shame!' Syr. *tob* Aph. (and deriv.) also = spew out (Ba:ES 28), but prob. simply return).

**10471** תִּפְתָּ [10472] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8611,8612)



**10477** תוּשִׁיָּה [10478] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8454-55)

תוּשִׁיָּה v. יֵשֶׁה. יֵתַח. Jb 41:21 v. יֵתַח. p. 444, 450

**10478** תָּזַז [10479] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8456)

† [תָּזַז] vb. **Hiph.** strike away (Targum נָתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נָתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הִתְּזוּ הַמִּיר הַמִּיר Is 18:5.

**10479** תִּזְנוֹת [10480] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8457-58)

תִּזְנוֹת v. זָנָה. [תַּחְבֵּלָה] v. I. חָבַל. p. 276, 287

**10480** תָּחוּ [10481] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8439,8459,8461)

תָּחוּ v. תָּוַח. תַּחְכְּמֵי. v. p. 315:b. p. 1063

**10481** תַּחְלָאִים [10482] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8462-63)

תַּחְלָאִים v. I. חָלָא. תַּחְלָה v. II. חָלַל. p. 321. p. 316

**10482** תַּחְלָת [10483] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8431,8464)

תַּחְלָת v. תוּחַלָּת. sub יַחַל. תַּחְמָס v. חָמַם. p. 329, 404

**10483** תָּחַן [10484] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8465,8467)

תָּחַן v. חָנָה. I, II. תַּחְנָה v. I. חָק. p. 334, 337

**10484** תַּחְנוּן [10485] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8466,8469-70)

תַּחְנוּן v. חָנַן. [תַּתְּנָה], תַּחְנֵי v. חָנָה. p. 334, 337

**10485** תַּחְפְּנִחַס [10486] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8471)

† תַּחְפְּנִחַס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptain city Je 43:7, 43:8, 43:9, 44:1, 46:14, so Je 2:16 Qr (Kt תַּחְפְּנִס); = תַּחְפְּנִחַס Ez 30:18; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*, Bäd: Egypt. 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie: Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888.

**10486** תַּחְפְּנִיִּס [10487] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8472)

† תַּחְפְּנִיִּס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11:19, 11:20, סִי- v:20; Θε[χ]εμεινα.

**10487** תַּחְרָא [10488] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8473)

† תַּחְרָא **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (Targum: Onk שְׂרִיוֹן);—abs. 'ת: Ex 28:32, || 39:23 (P), in sim.

**10488** תַּחְרָה [10489] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8474-75)

[תַּחֲרַע] v. חרַע. תַּחֲרַע v. חרַע. p. 354, 357

**10489** תַּחַשׁ [10490] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8476)

† I. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taḥšaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. *tuḥsun dolphin*, Thes:1500 Di-Ry:Ex 25:5 Post:Hast. DB BADGER; As. *taḥšu* (DI: Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI:Proi. 77 ff.; HWB 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi:Egyptiaca 1 ff. cp.Egypt. *t̄ ḥš, leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shiply:Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS);—abs. 'ת: Nu 4:6 +, תַּחַשׁ v:8 +; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25:5 +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16:10; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4:25, 'עֹר ת: v:6, v:8, v:10, v:11, v:12, v:14, (ה)תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34 (all P).

**10490** תַּחֲשׁ [10491] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8477)

† II. תַּחֲשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22:24; Τῄξος; identif. by Wkl:Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207 with *Tihesi* (Egypt.), which WMM:As. u. Eur. 258 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

**10491** תַּחַת [10492] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8478)

תַּחַת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. *taḥtun id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. *taḥta*, Sab. תַּחַת, Eth. *ṭht*: Ph. תַּחַת (Lzb:385); BAram. Targum, תַּחֲוֹת, Palm. in תַּחַת מִן Tariff 1:4 (Cooke:320), Syr. *ṭhuwt*);—1. as **adv. accus.** † Gn 49:25 (= Dt 33:13) the deep תַּחַת רַבְצָת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן מַתַּחַת lit. *off (מִן 1 c) the under part = beneath*, † Ex 20:4 (= Dt 5:8) מַתַּחַת בְּאָרְץ (so Dt 4:39, Jos 2:11, 1 K 8:23 [both D:2], Is 51:6), Dt 33:27, Ju 7:8, Am 2:9, Is 14:9, Jb 18:16, Ez 47:1 b II. as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחַתִּי Hb 3:16+, חַתְנִי (cf. עֹדְנִי, בְּעֹדְנִי: Ges:§ 103 d) † 2 S 22:37, 22:40, 22:48 (Psalm 18:37, 18:40, 18:48 תַּחַתִּי); תַּחַתִּיךָ; תַּחַתִּי (Kt תַּחַתּוֹ † 2 S 2:23, 3:12, 16:8, Jb 9:13), תַּחַתְּיָהּ Lv 13:23 + 16 t., תַּחַתְּנָה (cf. אֵינְנָה, עֹדְנָה) † Gn 2:21; תַּחַתְּיָנוּ † 1 S 14:9, Psalm 47:4; תַּחַתְּיָהֶם † Jos 2:14, Am 2:13; תַּחַתְּיָהֶם † Nu 16:31, 1 K 20:24, 1 Ch 4:41, 5:22, 2 Ch 12:10 (for תַּחַתְּיָם 1 K 14:27), תַּחַתְּיָם Dt 2:12 + 10 t., תַּחַתְּיָקֶן † Je 28:13;—1. *under, beneath*, Gn 7:19 תַּחַת כָּל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *under the whole heaven* (so † Dt 2:25, 4:19, Jb 28:24, 37:3, 41:3, Dn 9:12), 18:4 הָעֵץ ת: 'ת: 21:15, 24:2 + oft.; Jb 30:14 שׂוֹאָה 'ת: *under the crash they roll themselves against me*; הַשָּׁמַיִם 'ת: Ec 1:3, 1:9, 1:13 + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke:4:7, 5:12). With לְ † 2 Ch 4:3 לֹ תַחַת, Ct 2:6 = 8:3 לְרַאשֵׁי 'ת: Idiom. a. תַּחַת הַהָר *at the foot of the mt.*, Ex 24:4, Dt 4:11, so 3:17 אֲשַׁדֵּת 'ת' הַפְּסָגָה ת: Jos 11:3, 11:17 +; fig. Psalm 18:37 תַּחַתִּי תַּרְחִיד אֲעֲדִי *thou broadenest mysteps under me*, Jb 36:15 תַּחַתְּיָךְ רָחֵב לֹא מוֹצֵק (so read for תַּחַתְּיָהּ, Di Bu) *breadth unstraitened is beneath thee*. b. 'ת: הַלְשׁוֹן ת: 'ת: of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4:11, of evil Psalm 10:7 'ת: לְשׁוֹנוֹ עֵמֶל וְאֹן ת: 'ת: Jb 20:12 (so 'ת



תַּחַת פ': Psalm 140:4), of praise Psalm 66:17 לְשׁוֹנוֹ: (syn, בְּגֵרוֹנִים 149:6). c. תַּחַת פ': (a) of subjection, Psalm 18:40 קָמִי תַּחַתִּי תַּכְרִיעַ קָמִי v:48 (cf. 47:4, 144:2), 45:6, Jb 9:13 . (b) of a woman, תַּחַת אִשְׁתּוֹ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5:19, 5:20, 5:29, so Ez 23:5 תַּחַתִּי being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יְיָ's spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7:2, and *tahta* Kor 66:10. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24:5 the earth יִשְׁבִּיהָ תַּחַת הַנֶּפֶשׁ, Pr 30:21 אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ, v:22, v:23; Hb 3:7 אֵין תַּחַת: i.e. (si vera 1.) suffering *under* calamity. d. תַּחַת יָד פ': of authority or control, Gn 41:35 יָד פִּרְעֹה בְּרַחֲמֵי יְיָ; Ju 3:30 (cf. Psalm 106:42), 1 S 21:4, 21:5 (del. אֵל; dittogr. חָל), v:9, Is 3:6. e. תַּחַת רַגְלֵי פ': of subjection or conquest, Psalm 8:7 שִׁתָּה תַּחַת רַגְלֵי כָל, 18:39, 47:4, La 3:34, cf. Mal 3:31. 2. *what is under one, the place in which one stands*: hence as accus., a. with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16:29 שְׁבוּ אִישׁ אֶת־מְקוֹמוֹ אֲבִידוֹ וְעַמְדָנוּ תַּחַתֵּינוּ 1 S 14:9 we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2:23 וַיָּמָת תַּחַתוֹ he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38:9 [read וַיָּמָת]), 7:10, Is 25:10, 46:7, Am 2:13, Hb 3:16 אֶרְגֵּזוּ אֶת־תַּחַתִּי I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12:6, 14:10, Jb 36:20, 40:12 תַּחַתָּם b. in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2:18, 4:25 הֶבֶל תַּחַת אָבֶל, 22:13 בָּנוּ תַּחַת: 30:2 אֱלֹהִים אֲנֹכִי (cf. 50:19), 44:33, 2 S 19:1 + oft.; Jb 16:4, Is 3:24, 55:13, 61:3, 61:7; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיָּמָת תַּחַתוֹ Gn 36:33-49, 1 K 8:20, 11:43, 14:20 + oft., Dt 2:12, 2:21 וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחַתָּם, Lv 16:32, 1 K 2:35 +; Psalm 45:17 *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph CIS:i.3.9 (Cooke:30). Sq. inf. Is 60:15 הֲיִוְתַח תַּחַת: *instead of thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34:26 (si vera I.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu רִשְׁעִים תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30:15 בִּינַח תַּחַת: *in return, for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21:23 וְנִפְשְׁךָ לְנִפְשׁוֹ life for life, v:24, v:25, v:26, v:27, v:36, 22:1, Jos 2:14 לְמֹות תַּחַתֵּיכֶם נִפְשֵׁנוּ, 1 S 2:20, 1 K 20:39 נִפְשׁוֹ תַּחַת נִפְשׁוֹ, v:42 (cf. 2 K 10:24), 21:2, Is 43:3, 43:4; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44:4 טוֹבָם תַּחַת רָעָה: why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for good*? 1 S 25:21, 2 S 16:12, 19:22, Psalm 35:12 טוֹבָה תַּחַת רָעָה: 38:21 a, 109:4, 109:5, Pr 17:3 +; Je 5:19 מָה תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22:8, Dt 29:23, 1 K 9:8). So sq. inf. Psalm 38:21b. † 3. as conj.: a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (a) *instead of that* (German. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28:62 הֲיִיתֶם אֲשֶׁר: *instead of that ye were...*, *instead of your being...*, Ez 36:34. (b) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (LXX ἀνθ' ὧν Am 1:3 + oft.), Nu 25:13 אֲשֶׁר קָנָא לָא: Dt 21:14, 22:29, 28:47, 1 S 26:21, 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25, Is 53:12, Je 29:19, 50:7, 2 Ch 21:12. b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4:37 (but ? read : וַתַּחַתִּי as end of v:36), Pr 1:29. Cf. אֲשֶׁר (כִּי) III compounds:—† 1. אֲל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) *under*, Ju 6:19 וַיִּזְעַץ אֶת־הָאֵלֶּה וַיִּזְעַץ אֶת־הָאֵלֶּה, 1 K 8:6 (|| 2 Ch 5:7), Je 3:6, 38:11 (on 1 S 21:5 v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3:10: so אֲל־תַּחַת: Ez 10:2. b. *into the place of*,

Lv 14:42. **2.** מִתַּחַת (= ὑπὸ ἐξ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath* as הַשָּׁמַיִם † Gn 1:7, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6:17, מָחָה Ex 17:14, Dt 9:14, 25:19, 29:19, 2 K 14:27, הָאָבִיד Dt 7:24, cf. La 3:66; Ez 47:1 **a** מִפְּתֹן מִתַּחַת: הַבַּיִת, Pr 22:27 מִתַּחַת־יָד מִתַּחַת־יָד; Ex 6:6, 6:7 סְבֻלוֹת מִתַּחַת: לְמַה יִּקַּח מִשְׁכָּבֶךָ מִתַּחַת־יָד (cf. II. 1 **c** a, b); 'מִתַּחַת: יָד פ' (cf. II. 1 **d**) *from under the hand (power) of ...* Ex 18:10, 2 K 8:20, 8:22, 13:5, 17:7 +; מִתַּחַת־יָד (cf. II. 2 **a**) *from his place* Ex 10:23, Zc 6:12. Rarely=תַּחַת or לְ מִתַּחַת: Gn 1:9 (P) Ez 1:8, 42:9, 46:23, Jb 26:5. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. לְ מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1:17 'מִתַּחַת אֲשֶׁר מֵת' הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מֵת' Ex 20:4 הַמַּיִם הַמֵּתִים לְרַקִּיעַ, Ex 20:4 הַמַּיִם הַמֵּתִים לְרַקִּיעַ (so Dt 4:18, 5:8), Ju 3:16 לְמַדְיוֹ מִתַּחַת: Je 38:12 +; of locality, † Gn 35:8 לְבֵית־אֵל מִתַּחַת: 1 S 7:11, 1 K 4:12. **c.** † לְ מִתַּחַת לְ (cf. II. 9 **b**), i.q. מִתַּחַת לְ: 1 K 7:32.

**10492** תַּחְתּוֹן [10493] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8481)

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest;—abs. 'ת: Jos 16:3 +, fs. תַּנָּה-Is 22:9 +, fpl. תַּנֹּת-Ez 42:5, 42:6;—*lower*, Is 22:9 'הַתַּבְּרָכָה הַתַּנְּיָה: the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower). temple-court Ez 40:18, 40:19 (l. הַתַּחְתּוֹן הַשְּׁמַיִם), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43:14; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6:6 'הַיְצוּעַ הַתַּנְּיָה: + v:8a (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41:7 (read וּמִן for וּבִן), 42:5, 42:6; in place-name, 'בֵּית־חֲרוֹן ת: Jos 16:3, 18:13, 1 K 9:17 (|| 2 Ch 8:5 'הַתַּנְּיָה:), 'בֵּית־חֲרוֹן הַתַּנְּיָה: 1 Ch 7:24 2 Ch 8:5.

**10493** תַּחְתִּי [10494] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8482)

† תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה † Psalm 86:13, תַּחְתִּיָּה Ex 19:17 +; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּים † Gn 6:16; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Psalm 63:10 +;—Ex 19:17 בְּחִתְתֵי הַהָר הַתַּחְתִּיָּה in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1:15 = Jos 15:19 (so read here with LXX:MSS SyrVer Targum Vulgate for תַּחְתִּיּוֹת גְּלוֹת) the *lower* spring, Jb 41:16 כַּפְּלַח תַּחְתִּיּוֹת like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6:16 (P) תַּחְתִּיִּים = *lower stories*; of Sh<sup>e</sup>ól, Dt 32:22 תַּחְתִּיּוֹת שְׂאוֹל to the *lowest* Sh<sup>e</sup>ól, Psalm 86:13 תַּחְתִּיָּה מִשְׁ: so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the *lowest* earth (or land) i.e. Sh., Ez 31:14, 31:16, 31:18, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26:20, 32:18, 32:24, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת בְּבוֹר the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3:55, Psalm 88:7, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת 63:10 (+ perh. 71:20) the *lowest places* of the earth, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת: Is 44:23, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb Psalm 139:15.—Ne 4:7 and I set (LXX:L and they stood) at parts below (מִן) as in מִתַּחַת לְ (לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

**10494** תַּחַת [10495] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8480)

† תַּחַת **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6:9, 6:22. **b.** Ephraimite 7:20, 7:20.—Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc** station in wilderness Nu 33:26, 33:27; Κατααθ. **2. loc** station in wilderness Nu 33:26, 33:27; Κατααθ.

**10495** תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי [10496] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8483-84)

תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי v. II. תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי 2. תִּיכוֹן v. תִּנְדָּן p. 295, 874

**10496** תִּילּוֹן [10497] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8436)

† תִּילּוֹן n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 Qr (Kt תוֹלוֹן); *Ivων*, A Θιλων LXXL Θωλειμ.

**10497** תֵּימָא [10498] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8485)

† תֵּימָא n.pr. terr. et gent (OAram. תֵּימָא Lzb:385; in As *Téma* Di:Pa 301f. Schr:KGF 261 ff.= *south country*, √ ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, √ ימן) acc. to Nö:Ency.Bib ISHMAEL);—יִשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת': Is 21:14, people Je 25:23; 'ת: 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25:5 || 1 Ch 1:30; תֵּימָא אֶרְחוֹת (l. 'אַרְי:) Jb 6:19; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty:Arab.Des.i, pass., esp. 284-299 Wilson:Hast. DB TEMA, and on inscr. found there Eut:Nab. Inscr. 35 CIS:ii.No.113.114 Nö:SBAK, 1884, 813f. Hal:REJ xii, 111 ff. Cooke 195 ff.

**10498** תֵּימָן [10499] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8486,8488-89)

I. ימן v. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָן II.

**10499** תֵּימָרָה [10500] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8490)

תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר p. 1071.

**10500** תֵּיצִי [10501] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8491)

† תֵּיצִי adj. gent. (?): 'הת: 1 Ch 11:45, unknown.

**10501** תִּירוֹשׁ [10502] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8492)

תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירוש p. 440

**10502** תִּירְיָא [10503] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8493)

† תִּירְיָא n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:16; *Zairā*, A Θηρια, LXXL Εθρια.

**10503** תִּירָס [10504] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8494)

† תִּירָס n.pr.terr. et gent. 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2, 1 Ch 1:5; Θειρας; identified by Mey:Gesch. d. Alt. i.260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of &xc6;gean.

**10504** תִּישׁ [10505] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8495)

† תִּישׁ n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. *taysun* Aram. תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא *toýo' id.*, √ unknown);—abs. תִּישׁ Pr 30:31; pl. תִּישִׁים Gn 30:35 (J), 32:15 (E; + תִּישִׁים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17:11.

**10505** תִּדָּן [10506] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8496)

תָּךְ v. תָּךְ. below.

**10506** תָּכָה [10507] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8497)

† [תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. תָּכּוּ לְרַגְלָךְ Dt 33:3; *were led or assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

**10507** תָּכוּנָה [10508] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8498-99)

תָּכוּנָה v. כּוּן p.467

**10508** תְּכַיִּים [10509] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8500)

† תְּכַיִּים **n.m.** peacocks (acc. to Targum SyrVer Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tógai, tóghai*, *peacock* Thes:1502);—1 K 10:22 = תּוֹכַיִּים 2 Ch 9:12 + ivory, apes.

**10509** תָּכַךְ [10510] (Hebrew) (page 1067)

תָּכַךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. *takka overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot*; akin to Aram. *tak* Targum תּוּחַ (rare) *injure*, *tuwko*, תּוֹכָא (rare) *injury*).

**10510** תָּךְ [10511] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8496,8501)

† תָּךְ II. תּוּחַ **n.m.** injury, oppression;—abs. תָּךְ + מְרָמָה Psalm 10:7, 55:12 (so Gi; Baer תּוּחַ); תּוּחַ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72:14; pl. תְּכַכֵּים Pr. 29:13 *oppressor* (Vulgate *creditor*; cf. אִישׁ חַמְסִים 2 S 22:49, Psalm 140:2, 140:5).—1. תּוּחַ v. תָּנוּךְ.

**10511** תְּכַכֵּים [10512] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8501-03)

תְּכַכֵּים v. תָּךְ. תְּכַלָּה, תְּכַלִּית v. כָּלָה. above, p. 479

**10512** תְּכַלָּת [10513] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8504)

תְּכַלָּת:48 **n.f.** violet, i.e. violet thread and stuff; LXX usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίθινος*; v. Thatcher:Hast. DB COLOURS (NH = BH; Targum תְּכַלָּא);—1. *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35:25; woven, 39:3): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., 'ת: + אֲרָגְמָן שָׁנִי תוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q.v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ זָהָב, Ex 25:4, 26:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:33, 35:25 + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אֲרָגְמָן, אֲרָגוֹן, כְּרִמִּיל, בּוּץ, כְּרִמִּיל) 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, 2:14, loops or cords of 'ת: (alone) Ex 26:4, 28:28, 28:31, 28:37, 36:11, 39:21, 39:22, 39:31, Nu 15:38 (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan + חוּר Est 1:6. † 2. *violet stuff, fabric*; 'ת: לְבוּשֵׁי ת: Ez 23:6, 'ת (שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אֲרָגְמָן) Je 10:9; also in trade Ez 27:7 (+ אֲרָגְמָן), cf. 'ת: בְּגָד ת: for covering sacred utensils Nu 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:11, 4:12 (P).

**10513** תָּכַן [10514] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8505)

† [תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תְּכַן (rare) *prepare* (= בּוֹנֵן, הַכִּיֵּן); acc. to Ry:Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כּוּן);—**Qal Pt.** *estimate*, fig.: וְתָכַן רוּחוֹת י' Pr 16:2, so (לְבוֹת) 21:2, 24:12. **Niph. 1. Pf.** 3 pl. עָלְלוּת [לֹא] וְלֹא 1 S 2:3 *by him* (י') *are actions estimated* **2. Impf.**, *be adjusted to the standard*, i.e. right, equitable: subj. יְדָרַח (of י' and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתְכַן Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:17, 33:20; 3 mpl. יִתְכַנוּ 18:29, יִתְכַנוּ v:25. **Pi Pf.** 3 ms.: *mete out*, מִים בְּמִדָּה מִים, תָּכַן בְּמִדָּה מִים Jb 28:25; וְשָׂמִים בְּזֵרֶת ת' Is 40:12 (|| מִדָּד ||); מִי אֶת־רוּחַ י' מִי אֶת־רוּחַ י' v:13 (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הִכִּין); 1 s. עֲמוּדָי עֲמוּדָי Psalm 75:4 I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i.e. of earth). **Pu. Pt.** הִמְתַּכֵּן הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 12:12 the silver which was *measured out*.

**10514** תָּכַן [10515] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8506)

† I. תָּכַן **n.m.**: Ez 45:11 *measurement*;—cstr. לְבָנִים 'ת' Ex 5:18 (J) *the measurement, tale, of bricks*; abs. Ez 45:11 *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

**10515** תָּכַן [10516] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8507)

† II תָּכַן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:32; Θοκκα, Α Θοχχαν, LXXL Ενθεχεμ.

**10516** תְּכִנִּית [10517] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8508)

† תְּכִנִּית **n.f.** *measurement, proportion*;—abs. Ez 43:10 (< read תְּכִנִּיתוּ LXX Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חֹתָם ת' 28:12 thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חֹתָם ת' *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion*; but dub., v. Comm.

**10517** מִתְכַּנֶּת [10518] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 4971)

† מִתְכַּנֶּת **n.f.** *measurement, tale, proportion*;—1. cstr. הַלְבָנִים מ' Ex 5:3 (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. 1. תָּכַן). **2. sf.** בְּנִתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion*, of ephah and bath Ez 45:11; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30:32, תָּה- v:37 (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תוֹ- 2 Ch 24:13 .

**10518** תְּכַרִּיךְ [10519] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8509-10)

תְּכַרִּיךְ v. תֵּל. כֶּרֶךְ and cpds. v. תֵּל. p. 501, 1068

**10519** תָּלָא [10520] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8511,8518)

† תָּלָא **vb.** *hang* (|| form of תָּלָה, Ges:§75 rr);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. תָּלְאוּ 2 S 21:12 Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תָּלוּם; v. Dr); **Pt. pass.** תָּלְאִים Dt 28:66 thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תָּלוּאִים לְמִשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11:7 *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (A V *bent to backsliding from me*, i.e. huge or swung toward

turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. אֶל־עַצְבִּים נְלוֹיִם; Oettli Now:2 Harper נְלָאָה or הִלְאָנִי *has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.*

**10520** תְּלַאֲבָה [10521] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 4972,8514)

[תְּלַאֲבָה] v. לֵאב v. תְּלַאֲבָה. p. 520-21

**10521** תְּלַאֲשָׁר [10522] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8515)

† תְּלַאֲשָׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—'ת: 2 K 19:12 = תְּלַאֲשָׁר Is 37:12 (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן cf. As *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) DI:Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl:Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr:KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns:Ency. Bib. TELASSAR.

**10522** תְּלַבֶּשֶׁת [10523] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8407,8516)

תְּלַבֶּשֶׁת v. לִבַּשׁ. תְּלַגַּת v. תְּלַגַּת. p. 528, 1062

**10523** תָּלָה [10524] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8518)

† תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.*; As Pi. *tullú, hang up*; Ar. *talla let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. *תָּלָה, tlo' hang*; perh. OAr. *תָּלָה id.*, Lzb:386; Eth. *talawa*: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ת: Gn 40:22 +; 2 ms וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21:22 consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8:7, 9:14 sf. תָּלוּם 2 S 21:12 Kt (Qr v. תָּלָה), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּלֵם Jos 10:26, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלִהוּ Est 7:9; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15:3, Est 6:4; *Pt. act.* תָּלָה Jb 26:7; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31:23 + 2 t., pl. תָּלוּיִם Jos 10:26;—*hang*: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרִיכָה 2 S 4:12; תָּלוּי of Absalom תָּלָה in the terebinth 18:10; 'ת: c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22:24, Ez 15:3, Ct 4:4, Psalm 137:2; subj. 'י., 'ת אָרַץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26:7. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40:22, 41:13 (both E), 2 S 21:12 (cf. תָּלָה), Est 9:14; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21:23 *one hanged*; acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40:19 (E), Dt 21:22, Jos 8:29, 10:26, 10:26 (all JE), Est 5:14, 6:4, 7:9, 7:10, 8:7, 9:13, 9:25. **Niph** Pf. 3 pl. בִּידָם נִתְּלוּ שָׂרִים La 5:12 *princes have been hung up by their hands*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּלוּ Est 2:23 *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתְּלֵן 2 S 18:9 (for וַיִּתְּן v. נתן Hoph.). **Pi** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: Pf. 3 pl. תָּלוּ Ez 27:10 (ב loc.), v:11 (עַל־חֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

**10524** תָּלִי [10525] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8522)

† תָּלִי **n.[m.] quiver** (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תָּלִיָּה וְקִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 27:3 (J; LXX φαρέτρα, Vulgate *pharetra*).

**10525** תָּלָה [10526] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8510)

תָּלָה v. תָּלָה infra.



**10526** תִּתְּלֶה [10527] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 3494)

† תִּתְּלֶה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19:42; Σιλαθα, LXXL Iθλα.

**10527** תְּלִחַ [10528] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8520)

† תְּלִחַ **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7:25; Θαλε(ε)s, Θαλα.

**10528** תלל [10529] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

I. תלל (appar. √ of foll.; NH תלל *heap*, תלולית *hill*; Targum: J תלולית *lofty*, Ar. *talla*, Syr. *telo* 'mound'; = (perhaps) OArām. תלי CIS:ii. No. 111 Lzb:386 SAC:120; Jen in Brock:Syr.Lex. thinks תל As. loan-word from *tīlu*, *ruin-heap*, *mound*).

**10529** תֵּל [10530] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8510)

† תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—1. *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8:28 (JE), Dt 13:17, תֵּל תֵּל Je 49:2. 2. *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תֵּלִים Jos 11:13 (D), תֵּלִית Je 30:18.

**10530** תֵּל אָבִיב [10531] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8512)

† תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3:15.

**10531** תֵּל חֲרָשָׁא [10532] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8521)

† תֵּל חֲרָשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:16; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., LXXL Ezr Θαλαα και Πησα.

**10532** תֵּל מְלַח [10533] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8528)

† תֵּל מְלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

**10533** תָּלוּל [10534] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8524)

† תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass**);—'תֵּלֵּה וְתֵּלֵּה: Ez 17:22 *a high and lofty mt.*

**10534** תֵּלְתָלִים [10535] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8534)

† תֵּלְתָלִים **n.f. (?) pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: 'שְׁחָרוֹת כְּעוֹרֵב קוֹצוֹתָיו ת': Ct 5:11; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, LXX ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy:NHWB iv. 649 *high hills* cf. Jastr:Dict 1674 *heaps, piles*; but Magnus:Hohes Lied and Jacob:Stud. Arab Dichter iv.21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob:lb. iii. 46 f, cf. Ar. *taltalaa*<sup>h</sup> *un drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI:HWB 708.

**10535** תִּלְלַ [10536] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 2048,8524,2048-49)

† II. [תִּלְלַ] **vb. Hiph** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. *dalla* *act coquettishly*; cf. secondary √ [הִתְלַ] p. 251);—*mock trifle with*, c. ב pers.: Pf. 3 ms. (בִּי) הִתְלַ Gn 31:7 (E), 2 ms הִתְלַ Ju 16:10,

16:13, 16:15; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַתְּלוּ Je 9:4, 2 mpl. תְּהַתְּלוּ Jb 13:9 (on both v. Ges:§ 53 q Baer:ad loc.); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13:19 and (abs.) Ex 8:25 (J). **Hoph Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹתַל Is 44:20 a heart (which) *is deceived*.—Vid. [הַתְּלוֹ], הַתְּלוֹ p. 251.

**10536** תַלַם [10537] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

תַלַם (√ of foll.; cf. NH תַלַם = BH; Ar. *talamun* mod. pal. *tilim* Bergheim:PEF 1894, 195; Eth. *tlm*: Aram. תַלְמָא; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. *talama* break edge of, make a breach, gap, but *t* = *t* cf. Frä:131).

**10537** תְּלֹם [10538] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8525,8510)

† תְּלֹם **n.m.**: Jb 31:38 furrow;—abs. 'ת: Jb 39:10 (other conj. Du Perles:Anal. 53); pl. cstr. תְּלָמֵי שָׂדֵי Ho 10:4, 12:12; sf. תְּלָמֵיהָ Jb 31:38 Psalm 65:11.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg:Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE Vogelstein:Landwirthsch. 25 ff., on depth of furrow (not more than 8-10 centim.) Id:ib.36 Anderlind:ZPV ix. 25, 29; also Benz Arch.s.v.—תְּלָם v. תַל sup.

**10538** תְּלָמִי [10539] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8526)

† תְּלָמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3:3, 13:37, 1 Ch 3:2. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13:22, Jos 15:14, תְּלָמִי Ju 1:10; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

**10539** תְּלָמִיד [10540] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8519,8527)

תְּלָמִיד v. לָמַד. [תְּלָמִידָה] v. II. לֹן p. 534,540

**10540** תַלַע [10541] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

תַלַע (√ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְתַלְעוֹת infra, and DI:Pr 113, cf. As *tultu*, worm).

**10541** תּוֹלַע [10542] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8438)

†I. תּוֹלַע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי Thatcher:Hast. DB COLOURS);—**1.** worm, only pl. תּוֹלְעִים in stale manna Ex 16:20 (P). **2.** scarlet stuff, abs. sg. תּוֹלַע Is 1:18 (in sim || שָׁנִים; opp. צִמְרִי); token of luxury La 4:5.

**10542** תּוֹלַעַת [10543] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8439)

† II. תּוֹלַעַת **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10:1; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46:13, Nu 26:23 (both P), 1 Ch 7:1, 7:2, 7:2.

**10543** תּוֹלַעִי [10544] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8440)

† תּוֹלַעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26:23.

**10544** תּוֹלְעָה [10545] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8438)

תּוֹלְעָה, תּוֹלְעֵת, תּוֹלְעֵת:40 n.f. worm;—abs. תּוֹלְעָה Is 14:11, Jb 25:6; תּוֹלְעֵת Is 41:14 +, תּוֹלְעֵת Dt 28:39, Nu 19:6; cstr. תּוֹלְעֵת Ex 25:4 +; sf. תּוֹלְעֵתֶם Is 66:24;—1. worm, grub, vine-weevil Jon 4:7, Dt 28:39 (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14:11 (coll.: || רָמָה), 66:24 (coll.) symbol of insignificance 41:14, Jb 25:6 (|| רָמָה), Psalm 22:7. 2. elsewh. (P) specif + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: שָׁנִי (ה) Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6; of crimson stuff שָׁנִי בָּגָד ת' 4:8; usu. שָׁנִי וְאֶרְגָּמָן תְּכֵלֶת וְאֶרְגָּמָן Ex 25:4, 26:1 + 24 t. Ex.

**10545** תִּלְעַע [10546] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8529)

† תִּלְעַע] vb. Pu. denom. clad in scarlet (v. 1. תּוֹלְעַע 2.; תּוֹלְעָה 2.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—Pt. pl. מְתִלְעֵעִים Na 2:4 (|| מְאָדָּם).

**10546** מְתִלְיֹת [10547] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 4459,4973)

† מְתִלְיֹת n.f.pl. teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—teeth, incisors, late (always || שֵׁנַיִם): cstr. מ' Jb 29:17 and (of lion) Jo 1:6; sf. מְתִלְעֵתָיו Pr 30:14.

**10547** תִּלְפִּיֹת [10548] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8530)

† תִּלְפִּיֹת n.f.pl. Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√ תִּלְף = Ar. *talifa perish*);—poet for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: צִוְּאֵדָד בְּנוֹי לֹת' כְּמַגִּדֵּל דָּוִד: Ct 4:4 a, doubtful; Che:Expos. Times, ix. 423: JQ, July 1899, 562 שֵׁלִטִּים shields, cf. v:b.

**10548** תִּלְשָׁר [10549] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8515,8534)

תִּלְשָׁר v. תִּלְאָשָׁר. תִּלְתָּלִים v. I. תִּלְל. p. 1067-68

**10549** תָּם [10550] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8485,8535,8537-38)

תָּם, תָּמָה v. תָּמָה. תָּמָא v. תִּימָא p. 1066, 1070

**10550** תָּמָה [10551] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8539)

† תָּמָה] vb. be astounded, dumbfounded (NH id.; so Aram. תְּמַה, *tma*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ Psalm 48:6; Impf. 2 ms. תָּמְהוּ Ec 5:7; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26:11, etc.; Imv. mpl. תָּמְהוּ Is 29:9, Hb 1:5;—be astounded Is 29:9, Hb 1:5 (v. Hithp.), Je 4:9 (|| שָׁמָ, Niph.), Psalm 48:6; + מִן caus. Jb 26:11; + עַל rei at which Ex 5:7; look in astonishment at אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ: Gn 43:33 (J), Is 13:8. Hithp. Imv. mpl + Qal Imv. וְהִתְמְהוּ וְהִתְמְהוּ Hb 1:5 (v. supr), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded* but We Hithpalp. הִתְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תָּמָה (Martial. וְתָמָה) for תָּמָהוּ.

**10551** תְּמָהוֹן [10552] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8541)

† תְּמָהוֹן **n.[m.]** bewilderment;—abs. 'ת: Zc 12:4; cstr. תְּמָהוֹן Dt 28:28;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; לִבָּב 'ת: v:28, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); 'ת: alone of bewildered horses Zc 12:4.

**10552** תַּמּוּז [10553] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8542)

† תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dúzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT:Ez 8:14 Zim:KAT3, 397 f. Jastr:Rel. Bab. 482 et Pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt:ZA ii. 270, but also Jäger:BAS i. 591);—מִבְּכוֹת אֶת־הַיָּיִ: Ez 8:14; 'ת: = Gk. Adonis (אֲדוֹן); cf. Baud:Rel. Sem. i. 35. 300 f Dr:Dn 11:37 Che:Ency. Bib.TAMMUZ Say:Hast. DB ID..

**10553** תַּמוּנָה [10554] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8544-45)

תַּמוּנָה v. מִין v. תַּמוּרָה v. מוֹר p.558, 568

**10554** תַּמוּתָה [10555] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8546)

תַּמוּתָה v. מוֹת p. 560

**10555** תַּמָּח [10556] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8547)

† תַּמָּח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55; LXX Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ LXXL Θεμαα

**10556** תַּמִּיד [10557] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8548)

תַּמִּיד v. מוֹד p. 556.

**10557** תַּגְמִים [10558] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8382)

תַּגְמִים Ex 26:24, 36:29 v. [תַּאֲסִים]. p. 1060f

**10558** תַּמָּךְ [10559] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8551)

† תַּמָּךְ **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תַּמָּךְ Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. *El hath sustained* Lzb:386 SAC:121 Cooke 361);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. תַּמָּךְ Psalm 63:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תַּמָּךְ Pr 29:23, 3 mpl. תַּמָּכוּ Jb 36:17, Pr 5:5, etc., *Inf. abs.* תַּמָּךְ Psalm 17:5; cstr. תַּמָּךְ Is 33:15; *Pt.* תַּמָּךְ Am 1:5, 1:8, תַּמָּךְ Psalm 16:5 (? rd. תַּמָּךְ- Ges:§ 51 e, or תַּמָּךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > OI תוֹסִיף, Bi Che תַּמָּךְ), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48:17 (E), Pr 31:19 (|| שֶׁלַח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3:18 (|| מְחִיזֵק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1:5, 1:8; Psalm 16:5 (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. *Ilh yaqwm bğaraly may Allah uphold my lot* Bergheim:PEF 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36:17 judgement and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5:5 her steps *lay hold of* Sh<sup>e</sup>ól (keep the path to it); lit., c. בְּ rei Is 33:15, בְּ pers. Pr 28:17 (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11:16, 11:16. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדוֹ Ex 17:2 (E); fig., בְּ pers. Is 42:1, Psalm 41:13, 63:9; acc. pers. Is 41:10 (בְּ instr.), Pr 29:23 (opp.

(הַשְׁפִּיל), 3. *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4:4 let thy heart *keep* my words (|| שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* Psalm 17:5 (ב loc.; opp. נִמְטוּ). **Niph. Impf.** וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתָו יִתְמָדָּ Pr 5:22 *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| לָכַד).

**10559** תָּמוּל [10560] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 865,8543,8032,8008)

† תָּמוּל, (תָּמוּל):23, אֶתְמוּל:5, אֶתְמוּל † 1 S 10:11, אֶתְמוּל † Is 30:33, Mi 2:8 (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts.as **adv.acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently formerly (Aram. אֶתְמָלִי, אֶתְמָלִי, sts. גְּתָמוּל, *tmal*, *etmal*, *etmaly*; Mand. עֵתְמָאֵל Nö:M 202; Eth *tṃalm*: As *timâli*, *itimâli*, *ina timâli* (DI:158, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me:Gr. Syr. 118 Kö:ii. 264 f. from Ar. *mala* II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam concessit*, *malan* *tempus*, *ʿlmalawa ni* the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. *tamaʿlin*, hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: 1. 2 S 15:20 בּוֹאָ יְמֹלָתְךָ *yesterday (=only lately)* was thy coming, Jb 8:9 תָּמוּל אֲנַחְנוּ (of) yesterday (Ges:§ 141 d) are we, Psalm 90:4 (genit.) בְּיֹמֵי אֶתְמוּל *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus a. as *adv. acc.* (a) גַּם תָּמוּל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20:27 (lit.), cf. Ex 5:14 (sub b); (b) תָּמוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם Ex 5:8, Ru 2:11, so אֶתְמָ: שׁ: 1 S 4:7; (c) שׁ גַּם :ת׳: 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 11:2 (|| 2 S 5:2 with אֶתְמָ:). b. שְׁלֹשֶׁם בְּתָמוּל *as formerly* Gn 31:2, 31:5, Ex 5:7, Jos 4:18, 1 S 21:6 (but Bu מִתָּ: as c), 2 K 13:5; שׁ: בְּאֶתְמָ: 1 S 14:21, 19:7; Ex 5:14 שׁ: בְּתָ: והוא לא שָׁנָא לוֹ: שׁ: = (form) *afortime*, Ex 21:29, 21:36, Jos 3:4, שׁ: מִתָּמוּל שׁ: = (form) *afortime*, Ex 21:29, 21:36, Jos 3:4, שׁ: מִתָּמוּל: Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5; so מִתָּמוּל שׁ: 1 S 10:11; גַּם מִשׁ: גַּם מִתָּמוּל: Ex 4:10. 3. לְעַמִּי וְאֶתְמוּל עַמִּי (alone) Is 30:33 *from yesterday = already*; וְאֶתְמוּל עַמִּי Mi 2:8 corrupt, read לְעַמִּי וְאֶתְמוּל (WRS, with יְקוּם עַל: עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תְּקוּמוּ), and v. שְׁלֹמָה. p. 971

**10560** תָּמַם [10561] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8552)

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם **vb.** be complete, finished (Ar. *tamma id.*, Ph. תָּם, Syr. *tam* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תָּמִימָא, *tamiymo* *perfect*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. תָּם Gn 47:18 + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּם מֵאֵשׁ Je 6:29); 3 pl. תָּמוּ Dt 2:16 +; תָּמוּ 2 K 7:13; 1 pl. תָּמַנּוּ (Ges:§ 67 dd) Nu 17:28, Psalm 64:7; תָּמַנּוּ Je 44:18; (La 3:22 rd. תָּמוּ Targum SyrVer Ew Löhr Bu); **Impf.** 3 ms. יָתָם (Ges:§ 67 g) Gn 47:15, Ez 47:12; 3 fs. תָּתָם Ez 24:11 (Ges:§ 67 q; del. Co), תָּתָם Gn 47:18, 1 K 7:22; 1 s. אֵיתָם Psalm 19:14; 3 mpl. יִתָּמוּ Nu 14:35 +, וְיִתָּמוּ Dt 34:8; **Inf. cstr.** תָּם Lv 25:29 + 10 t.; תָּם־ Is 18:5; sf. תָּתִי Je 27:8 + 7 t. sf.;—1. *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31:24, 31:30 (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31:40; building of temple 1 K 6:22, cf. 7:22; *fulfilled*, י׳:s command (by obedience) Jos 4:10 (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, וְנִבְּתּוּ Jos 3:16 (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפוּ תָּמוּ Psalm 73:19 *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: לְעַבּוֹר תָּמוּ *were finished in regard to, etc.*, i.e. *were entirely passed*

over Jos 3:17, 4:1, 4:11 (JE) 2 S 15:24; לחמול Jos 5:8 (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17:28. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47:18 (J), Lv 25:29 (P), Je 1:3; the years of ״: have no end Psalm 102:28; days of weeping Dt 34:8 (P), cf. La 4:22; also Is 18:5, La 3:22. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16:11. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47:15, 47:18 (J); strength Lv 26:20 (H); lead Je 6:29 (Qr); bread 37:21; fruit Ez 47:12; rust 24:11. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14:33 (J), v:35, 17:13 (P; || מות). 32:13 (J), Jos 8:24, 10:20 (JE), Dt 2:14, 2:15, 2:16, Jos 5:6 (D), 1 K 14:10, 2 K 7:13, Is 16:4, Je 14:15, 24:10, 27:8, 36:23, 44:12, 44:12, 44:18, 44:27, Psalm 9:7 (but read ׀מו, 104:35. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, Psalm 19:14 (|| נקה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera 1., trans.: Psalm 64:7 תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. התמנו); Je 27:8 בידו אתם עֲד־תָּמִי (read with Gr תתי). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. התמתי Ez 22:15; 3 mpl. החמו 2 S 20:18; **Impf.** יתם 2 K 22:4; 2 ms. יתם Jb 22:3 (Ges:§ 67 y); **Inf. abs.** יהחם Ez 24:10; **cstr., id.**, Dn 8:23 + 9:24 Qr (v. Dr.); **sf.** התמך (Ges:§ 67 v) Is 33:1;—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20:18 (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24:10. **2.** *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges:§ 120 b), שוודד Is 33:1. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22:4 (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8:23; sin 9:24 (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy uncleanness*, c. מן *from*, Ez 22:15. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22:3 *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. יתמך 2 S 22:26, c. עם *deal in integrity with* = Psalm 18:26 (late, v. **Qal 6**).

**10561** תם [10562] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8537,8550,224,8549)  
† תם n.[m.] **completeness, integrity**;—תם abs. Pr 10:20 +; cstr. Jb 4:6, Psalm 78:72, cstr. also ׀תם Pr 13:6 + 4 t.; **sf.** תמי Psalm 26:1 + 11 t. **sf.**; pl. תמים Ex 28:30 + 3 t.; **sf.** תמיך Dt 33:8;—**1.** *completeness, fullness*: ׀תם׀ Is 47:9 *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֵצָם תמו Jb 21:23 *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity*: לתם מִשֶׁךְ בְּקִשָּׁת׀ 2 S 15:11; לתמו מִשֶׁךְ בְּקִשָּׁת׀ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity*: תם לִבְבִּי *integrity of mind* Gn 20:5, 20:6 (E), 1 K 9:4, Psalm 78:72, 101:2; תם־דָּרְךְ׀ Pr 13:6, Jb 4:6; בתם הַלֵּךְ (הַת) Pr 10:9, בתמו 19:1, 20:7, 28:6, בְּתָמִי Psalm 26:1, 26:11; תם הַלְכִי׀ Pr 2:7; וְיִשֶׁר׀ תם Psalm 25:21; בְּתָמִי 41:13; כְּתָמִי 7:9; לתם מָעוֹז׀ Pr 10:29. **4.** תמים in אורִים וְתָמִים אורִים (mng. dub., v., אורִים) Dt 33:8, Ex 28:30 (P) Lv 8:8 (P), Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; + 1 S 14:41 (for תמים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3:4 (for תרפים Che:JQ. July 1899, 564 and 4:5 (תמיך for אמך) Ruben:JQ. April 1899, 44 Che:l. c.

**10562** תמה [10563] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8538,8535)  
[תמה] n.f. **integrity** (late);—cstr. תמת Pr 11:3; **sf.** תמתי Jb 27:5, 31:6; תמתיך 2:9; תמתו v.3.

**10563** תם [10564] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8535,8382)



† **תָּם** **adj. complete** ;—'נ: Gn 25:27 + 10 t.; sf. **תְּמֵתִי** Ct 5:2, 6:9 (late, exc. Gn 25:27);—**1**. *complete, perfect*: in beauty Ct 5:2, 6:9; of physical strength Psalm 73:4 (rd. **לָמוֹ תָּם** Ew De Dr:Sam. xxxi Che Bae al.). **2**. *sound, wholesome*: **אִישׁ תָּם**, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25:27 (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; 'ת: here poss. redactional, = **3**). **3**. *complete, morally innocent, having integrity*: **אִישׁ תָּם** Jb 1:8, 2:3; 'ת: alone 1:1, 8:20, 9:20, 9:21, 9:22, Pr 29:10, Psalm 37:37, 64:5.—**תָּמִים** v.[**תָּאֵם**]. p. 1060f

**10564 תָּמִים** [10565] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8549,8537)

**תָּמִים**:91 **adj.** complete, sound;—'ת: Gn 6:9 +; f. **תְּמִימָה** Lv 3:9 +; cstr. **תָּמִים** Jb 36:4, 37:16; pl. **תְּמִימִים** Ez 43:25 +; **תְּמִימָת** Lv 23:15; cstr. **תְּמִימִי** Psalm 119:1, Pr 11:20;—†**1**. *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36:4 **תָּמִים** **תְּמִימִים**, 37:16. **2**. *whole, sound healthful*, of men Pr 1:12 (|| **חַיִּים**); vine Ez 15:5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12:5 + 40 t., so Ez 43:22 + 10 t. †**3**. *complete, entire*, of time: day Jos 10:13; year Lv 25:30; Sabbaths 23:15. †**4**. *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity*: of **God**'s way Psalm 18:31 = 2 S 22:31; work Dt 32:4; law Psalm 19:8; elsewh. of man Gn 6:9, 17:1 (P; both || **לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים**); (הַתְּהִלָּה אֵת (לְפָנַי) אֱלֹהִים); 'ת: Dt 18:13, Psalm 18:24, c. ל in || 2 S 22:24; oft. c. **וַיִּתֵּר** way: **דָּרָךְ** Psalm 101:2; **בְּדַרְכָּי** 'ת: Ez 28:15; **דָּרַח תְּמִימִי** Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1; **דָּרָךְ** om., הלך תמים, Pr 28:18, Psalm 15:2; 'ת לב 119:80; = noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11:5, Jb 12:4; pl. Pr 2:21, 28:10, Psalm 37:18. †**5**. as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: דָּבָר 'ת: Am 5:10; **אִם-בְּאֵמֶת וּבִתְעֵשִׂיָתָם** Ju 9:16, 9:19; **בֵּית וּבְאֵמֶת עֲבָדוּ** Jos 24:14 (E); *integrity* **גִּבּוֹר תְּ** Psalm 18:26 (cstr. Ges:§ 93 s; || 2 S 22:26 **גִּבּוֹת**), 84:12; **הַלְלִים בְּת**—1 S 14:41 v. **תָּם** 4. p. 1070

**10565 מְתָם** [10566] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 4974,4962)

† **מְתָם** n.[m.] soundness; in phr. **אֵין מְתָם ב**: Is 1:6, Psalm 38:4, 38:8; **מְתָם** וְעִיר מְתָם Ju 20:48 *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM **מְתָם**, v. **מְתָת** and cf. **מְתָת** Dt 2:34, 3:6, Jb 24:12).

**10566 תְּמִן** [10567] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8486-87,8489)

**תְּמִן**, **תְּמִנִי** v. **תְּמִן** sub **תְּמִן**. p. 412

**10567 תְּמִנָה** [10568] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8553-54,8556)

**תְּמִנָה**, **תְּמִנָתָה**, **תְּמִנִי**, **תְּמִנָת** v. **מְנָה**. p. 584

**10568 תְּמִנָע** [10569] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8555,8557)

**תְּמִנָע** v. **מְנָע**. **תְּמִס** v. **סָס**. p. 586, 588

**10569 תמר** [10570] (Hebrew) (page 1071)

**תמר** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *itma'arra* be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl:13, who derives thence **תמר** palm-tree, and also **תִּמְרָה**, NH **תִּמְרָה** column of smoke, NH **תִּמְרוֹר** rising motion, etc., but these denom. from **תִּמְרָר** Levy:NHWB Buhl:14; cf. Ar. *tamrun* date, Eth. *tamr*: id., *tamart*: date-palm, Aram. **תִּמְרָא**, *tmarto* 'date-palm, NH **תִּמְרָר** date (-palm)).

**10570 תִּמְרָה** [10571] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8560)

† **תִּמְרָה** n.m. palm-tree, post;—cstr. **דְּבֹרָה** 'ת: Ju 4:5 palm-tree of Deborah; **כְּתָב מְקֻשָּׁה**: Je 10:5 like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6:70) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

**10571 תִּמְרָר** [10572] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8558)

† I. **תִּמְרָר** n.m. palm-tree, date-palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*;—'ת: Jo 1:12; in sim. of prosperity Psalm 92:13, of (graceful) stature Ct 7:8, cf. (fig.) v:9; pl. **תִּמְרָרִים** in oasis Ex 15:27 (J), || Nu 33:9 (P); **כַּפְתָּ** 'ת: Lv 23:40 (H) palm-branches, cf. **עֲלֵי** 'ת: Ne 8:15; **עֵיר הַתִּמְרָרִים** = Jericho Dt 34:3 (JE), 2 Ch 28:15, Ju 1:16, 3:13.—Vid. Post:Hast. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean:Ency. Bib. ID. Tr:NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer:Dattelpalme, 1881.

**10572 תִּמְרָה** [10573] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8559,1193)

II. **תִּמְרָה**:25 n.pr. 1. f. †a. daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38:6, 38:11, 38:11, 38:13, 38:24, 1 Ch 2:4, Ru 4:12. b. daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13:1, 13:2 + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3:9. †c. daughter of Absalom 2 S 14:27. †2. loc. Ez 47:19, 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr **תִּדְמָר** q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT **תִּדְמָר**); site not certain, cf. Buhl:G 184.—**בַּעַל** v. **בַּעַל** p. 1282. loc. Ez 47:19, 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr **תִּדְמָר** q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT **תִּדְמָר**); site not certain, cf. Buhl:G 184.—**בַּעַל** v. **בַּעַל** p. 128

**10573 תִּמְרָה** [10574] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8561)

**תִּמְרָה**:19 n.f. palm (-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ת: Ez 41:18 + (van d. H. 'תִּמְרָה, so throughout); pl. **תִּמְרָת** 1 K 6:29 + (Gi 'תִּמְרָה), **תִּמְרָרִים** Ez 40:16 +; sf. **תִּמְרָרִי**:22 Qr (Kt **תִּמְרוֹר**);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:29, 6:32, 6:32, 6:35, 7:36, 2 Ch 3:5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:16, 40:22, 40:26 + 10 t. 40, 41.

**10574 תִּמְרָה** [10575] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8470)

† **תִּמְרָה** n.f. (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. O1:§ 184 b);—pl. cstr. **תִּמְרוֹת עֵשֶׂן** Jo 3:2, Ct 3:6 (cf. **עֵשֶׂן עֵמוֹד** in prose Ju 20:40).

**10575 תִּמְרוֹר** [10576] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8564,8563)

† II. [תִּמְרוֹר] n.m. pl. תִּמְרוֹרִים Je 31:21, doubtful word; sense, and || צִיָּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (= 'תִּמְרוֹר': cf. Ar. *tuwmuwrūn sign-post*, √ 'mr v. 'ma'run sign, 'amaraa<sup>h</sup>un stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. 'amara:'amara: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תִּמְרוֹרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—1. 'ת: v. מִרַר. p. 601

**10576** תִּמְרוֹק [10577] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8562-63)

תִּמְרוֹק, תִּמְרוֹק, v. מִרַק. 1. תִּמְרוֹר v. מִרַר. p. 600-01

**10577** תֵּן [10578] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8565)

תֵּן v. תָּנַן. p. 1072

**10578** תָּנָה [10579] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8566)

I. [תָּנָה] vb. hire (si vera l., akin to נָתַן);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8:10 *hire (allies) among the nations*; **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְּנוּ v:9 *have hired lovers*.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give*: v:9 *give amorous favours*, v:10 *give (these)*, cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָה Psalm 8:2 v. נָתַן **Qal 2 b.**

**10579** אֶתְנָה [10580] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 866,868-69)

אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—אֶ abs., Ho 2:14 (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָנָה (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנַן. p. 1072

**10580** יִתְּנִיאֵל [10581] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 3496)

יִתְּנִיאֵל n.pr.m. a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26:2; *Ιεουηλ*, LXXL *Ναθαναηλ*.

**10581** תָּנָה [10582] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 3496)

† II. [תָּנָה] vb. recount, rehearse (?) (Targum תְּנִי, Syr. *taniy*, is *recount*, Ar. *tanay* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. *t* is very dub.);—**Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ Ju 5:11 *let them recount (Vrss) the victories of 'י*; *Inf. cstr.* תְּנוֹת 11:40 *to celebrate (mod.)*, or *mourn (Vrss)*, c. ל pers.

**10582** תְּנוּאָה [10583] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8569-70)

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב]. p. 626

**10583** תִּנְךְ [10584] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

תִּנְךְ (√ of following).

**10584** תְּנוּדָה [10585] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751)

† תְּנוּפֶה n.[m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (LXX λοβὸς τοῦ ωγτός, Vulgate *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes:1511);—cstr. in phr. 'ת:אֶזֶן פ': Ex 29:20, 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28 (all P).

**10585** תְּנוּמָה [10586] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8572-73)

תְּנוּמָה v. תְּנוּפָה. גוּם. p. 630, 632

**10586** תְּנוּר [10587] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751)

† תְּנוּר n.m.:Lv 26:26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinúru, id.*, acc. to DHM:VOJ i. 23 (otherwise Dvořák:ZK i. 155 ff.); 'ת:, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst:Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse:Heb. Antiq. 7, 3 ARSK:EB I. 605; Ar. *tannuwrūn* is loan-word from Aram. תְּנוּרָא, *tanuwo'*, and this from Pers. *tanúra*, acc. to Frä:26);—'ת: abs. Ho 7:4 +, cstr. Gn 15:17, Psalm 21:10; pl. תְּנוּרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38;—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7:4 (read בְּעֵר הֵם 'ת:אֶפֶהוּ וּגו', Oort:Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v:6, v:7; (all in sim.), Ex 7:28 (J), Lv 2:4, 7:9, 26:26 (P), also (breakable) 11:35; 'ת: עֵשֶׂן Gn 15:17 (JE) in vision, symbol of '':s presence, cf. Is 31:9 (|| אור); sim. of heat La 5:10, of judgement Mal 3:19, and so 'ת: אֵשׁ Psalm 21:10; מְגִדֵּל הַתְּנוּרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38 a tower on wall of Jerus.

**10587** תְּנַחוּם [10588] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751-76)

תְּנַחוּם v. תְּנַחֵם. p. 637

**10588** תִּנַּן [10589] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

I. תִּנַּן (√ of following; ? akin to II. תִּנַּח in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

**10589** תִּנַּן [10590] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8565)

† תִּנַּן n.[m. et] f.:La 4:3 jackal (so most; Tr:NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post:Hast. DB DRAGON, cf. Che:Is 13:22 and (rare) Ar. *tinya'nun*);—pl. תִּנַּנִּים Mi 1:8 +, תִּנַּנִּין La 4:3 (Ges:§ 87 e), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1:3 (si vera l.; LXX Thes al. interpret = *dwelling*s, Sta Now conjecture תִּנַּנִּים, Marti תִּנַּנִּים);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1:8, Jb 30:29 (both || בְּנֹת 'ת:יַעֲנָה), Is 13:22 (|| אֵיִם), in desert also 43:20 (|| בְּנֹת 'ת:יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called 'ת:מְעוֹן Je 9:10, 10:22, 49:33, 51:37, 'ת:נִיָּה Is 34:13 35:7, 'ת:מְקוֹם Psalm; 'ת:מְדַבֵּר Mal 1:3 (si vera l., but v. supra); 'ת: as snuffing up wind Je 14:6, giving suck La 4:3.

**10590** תִּנַּנִּין [10591] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8577)

† תַּנִּינַן (erron. תַּנִּינִים) **n.m.**: Ez 29:3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *tanniynun*, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, *taniyn* Frä:123; Eth. *taman*);—abs. 'ת: Ex 7:9 +, ים) Ez 29:3, 32:2 (by confusion with pl. of [תַּנִּינִים]); pl. תַּנִּינִים Gn 1:21, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32:33 (venomous), Psalm 91:13 (|| פִּתְּוֹן), Ex 7:9, 7:10; 7:12 (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51:34; 'עֵינִן הַתַּ: Ne 2:13, near Jerus. **3.** *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1:21 (P); fig. Jb 7:12, Psalm 74:13 (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27:1, 51:9 (|| רַהֲבִי, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י: Psalm 148:7 (|| תִּהְיֶה מוֹתָ).—Vid. Che:Ency. Bib. DRAGON Gunk:Sehöpfung 69 ff. Barton:JAOS xv. 1 (1891). 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS:Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name θύγγοσ Lewy:Fremdw. 15.

**10591** תַּנַּן [10592] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

II. תַּנַּן (√ of following ; apparently || גַּתַּן; cf. also I. תַּנָּה).

**10592** אֶתְנַן [10593] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 866,868-69)

† אֶתְנַן **n.m.**: Ez 16:34 hire of harlot (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. 'א: Ez 16:34, 16:41, אֶתְנַן Ho 9:1 +; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23:19 +; sf. אֶתְנָנָה Is 23:18, נָה v:17 ; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנְיָהּ Mi 1:7 a (We proposes אֶשְׂרִיָּהּ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23:19 (אֶתְנָה 'א:); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9:1, Jerus. Ez 16:31, 16:34, 16:34, 16:41, Tyre Is 23:17, 23:18; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1:7 b, 1:7c, cf. v:7 a (v. supra).

**10593** תַּנְשֻׁמָּת [10594] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8580)

תַּנְשֻׁמָּת v. [נשם]. p. 675

**10594** תַּעֲב [10595] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

תַּעֲב (√ of foll.; תַּעֲב v. תַּעֲבָא Am 6:8) is erroneous; cf. NH תַּעֲבָה, תַּעֲבָה Pi; Ph. תַּעֲבָת, Aram. תַּעֲבָא).

**10595** תַּעֲבָה [10596] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8441)

תַּעֲבָה:117 **n.f.** abomination;—abs. 'ת: Gn 43:32 + 21 t.; תַּעֲבָה Je 44:4; cstr. תַּעֲבָת Gn 46:34 +; pl. תַּעֲבָוֹת Ez 8:6 +; cstr. תַּעֲבָוֹת 6:11 +, etc.; sf. תַּעֲבָתִּי 2 Ch 36:8, etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, תַּעֲבָרִים 'ת: (gen. obj.) Ex 8:22, 8:22 (E), cf. Gn 46:34 (J); תַּעֲבָרִים 43:32 (J); לְ: of physical repugnance Psalm 88:9. **b.** to [God](#) and his people: 'ת: of unclean food Dt 14:3; worshipper of idols Is 41:24, cf. Je 2:7; various objectionable acts: 'ת: לַפְּנֵי 'י: Dt 24:4; 'ת: 7:25 (חָרָם, cf. v:26), 17:1, 18:12, 22:5, 23:19, 27:15; offering of children (עֲשָׂה) 12:31, cf. Je 32:35, also pl. 2 K 16:3 = 2 Ch 28:3, Dt 18:9, 18:12 (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת: (כ) עֲשָׂה Dt 13:15, 17:4, Ez 16:50, 18:12, Mal 2:11 (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44:4; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20:18, 1 K 14:24, 2 K 21:2, 21:11, 2 Ch 33:2, 36:8, Je 7:10, 44:22, Ez 8:6 + 12 t. Ez.; cf.

תועבות 2 Ch 36:14, Ezr 9:1, 9:11, 9:14, Ez 5:9 + 18 t. Ez.; of idols Dt 32:16; (תועבה) 2 K 23:13, Is 44:19 (cf. Dt 27:15); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34:33; || שקוצים Je 16:18 (R:JE) Ez 5:11, 11:18, 11:21, (צִלְמֵי ת) 7:20; || גלולים 14:6, cf. 6:9; גלולי ת 16:36. 2. ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, ת שפתי Pr 8:7, מלכים ת 16:12, צדיקים ת 29:27 a, כסילים ת 13:19, רשע ת 29:27 b, ת לְאָדָם 24:9. b. to God and his people: ת: of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21:27 (cf. 15:8), his prayers 28:9 cf. Is 1:13 (ל' ת:), prob. also Je 6:15 = 8:12 (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18:22; c. ת עשה 20:13 (H) Ez 22:11, 33:26; cf. תועבות Lv 18:26, 18:27, 18:29 (cf. v:30; H), also Pr 26:25; ' ת: Dt 25:16, Pr 3:32 + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6:16.

**10596** תַעֲבַב [10597] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8581)

† [תַעֲבַב] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph. pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַבַב 1 Ch 21:6; Pt. נִתְעַבַב Is 14:19, Jb 15:16;—*be abhorred*: 1. ritual sense: נִצֵר נִתְעַבַב Is 14:19 *an abhorred (rejected) branch* (< נִץ vulture, the unclean scavenger bird); וְנִאֲלָךְ נִתְעַבַב Jb 15:16 *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere † Psalm 14:3 = 53:4 || התעביב). 2. ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21:6. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf תַעֲבֹבוּ 9:31 + 2 t.; Impf. יִתְעַבַב Psalm 106:40, 5:7 (read 2 ms. תִתְעַבַב); 3 fs. תִתְעַבַב Psalm 107:18; 2 ms. תַתְעַבַב Dt 23:8, 23:8, etc.; Inf. abs. תַעֲבַב Dt 7:26; Pt. מִתְעַבַב Is 49:7 (but v. infra), + Am 6:8 (so read for מִתְעַבַב Gei:Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבְבִים Mi 3:9;—1. *regard as an abomination abhor*: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols Psalm 106:40. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7:26, 7:26, cf. 23:8, 23:8; Job Jb 19:19, 30:10. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָנָא, c. acc.: דְמִים וּמְרָמָה Psalm 5:7 (Am 6:8 v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשֻפָּט Mi 3:9, תָמִים אֲמַר Am 5:10 (|| שָנָא), שָקֵר Psalm 119:163 (|| שָנָא). c. physically: c. acc. כָל־אֲכָל Psalm 107:18. 2. *cause to be an abomination*: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16:25; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9:31; מִתְעַבַב גֹי Is 49:7 (|| נִפְשׁ) (read prob. Pu. מִתְעַבַב, as Oort SS Bu Du). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. תַתְעַבַב Ez 16:52; 3 mpl. הִתְעַבְבוּ Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; Impf. וַיִתְעַבַב 1 K 21:26;—*make abominable, do abominably*: 1. ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16:52; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21:26. 2. ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה Psalm 14:1 = 53:2 (עול).

**10597** תַעָה [10598] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8582)

† תַעָה vb. err (|| from of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram (sts.) תַעָה, id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ת: Is 21:4; 1 s. תַעֲתִי Psalm 119:110, 119:176, etc.; impf. 3 fs. תַתַע Gn 21:14, Pr 7:25; 3 mpl. יִתַעו Is 35:8 +; Inf. cstr. תַעוּת Ez 44:10 +; Pt. תַעָה Gn 37:15 +, etc.;—1. physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23:4 (E) Is 35:8, 53:6, Jb 38:41, Psalm 119:176; c. ב loc. Gn 21:14, 37:15 (JE), Pr 7:25, Psalm 107:4; c. ל loc. Is 47:15; acc. loc. 16:8. 2. of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28:7; מִן of wine v:7; fig. of perplexity, subj. לִבב 21:4. 3. ethically, abs. Ez 44:10, 48:11, 48:11, 48:11, Psalm 58:4, prob. Pr 14:22



(cf. **חוטא** v:21, but *Bu Toy go astray to ruin*); **תָּעַי רוּחַ** Is 29:24, **תָּעַי לַבַּב** Psalm 95:10; c. **מִן** 119:110, Pr 21:16, **מֵאֲחָרַי** Ez 14:11, **מֵעָלַי** Ez 44:10, 44:15. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr. הִתְעוֹת* Is 19:14. **2.** ethically: *Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּעָה* *be led astray* Jb 15:31 (c. **בְּשׂוֹא**). **Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְּעָה** Ho 4:12 (*We הִתְּעַם*); *Impf. וַיִּתְּעַ* 2 Ch 33:9; *sf. וַיִּתְּעִם* Jb 12:24 +; *Pt. מִתְּעָה* Is 30:28 +;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about*: abs. Is 30:28 (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10:17; Je 50:6 (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12:26; c. **מִן** loc. Gn 20:13 (E), **בְּ** loc. Jb 12:24 = Psalm 107:40. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19:13, 19:14, Jb 12:25. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead*: abs. Is 3:12, 9:15, Ho 4:12; c. acc. pers. Am 2:4, Mi 3:5, 2 K 21:9 = 2 Ch 33:9, Je 23:13, 23:32; c. **בְּ** obj. Je 42:20 (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10:17) intr. *err at cost of*; LXX Ew Du Co **הִרְעִיתֶם**); c. **מִן** of **יְיָ**: Is 63:17.

**10598 תוֹעָה** [10599] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8442)

† **תוֹעָה** n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** *error in morals and religion*, c. **דְּבָר**, Is 32:6. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. **עָשָׂה**, Ne 4:2.

**10599 תָּעוּ** [10600] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8583-84)

**תָּעוּ** v. **תָּעַי**. **תָּעוּדָה** v. **[עוּד]** p. 730. below

**10600 תָּעַי** [10601] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8583)

† **תָּעַי** n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8:9, 8:10, 8:10 = **תָּעוּ** (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18:9, 18:10.

**10601 תְּעָלָה** [10602] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8585)

I, II. **תְּעָלָה** v. **עָלָה** p. 752.

**10602 תְּעֻלוּלִים** [10603] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8586)

**תְּעֻלוּלִים** v. I. **עָלָל** p. 760

**10603 תְּעֻלְמָה** [10604] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8587-88)

**תְּעֻלְמָה** v. I. **[עָלָם]**. **תְּעֻנוּג** v. **[עָנוּג]** p. 761, 772

**10604 תְּעֻנִית** [10605] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8589)

**תְּעֻנִית** v. III. **[עָנָה]** p.777.

**10605 תְּעֻנָּךְ** [10606] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8590,8590)

† **תְּעֻנָּךְ** n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [תְּ: Baer Gi; van d. H. **תְּעֻנָּךְ**, exc. Jos 21:25, 1 Ch 7:29]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. City, Ju 5:19, Jos 12:21 (= Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-â*, *Ta'-a-na-k*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17:11, 21:25, Je 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29 (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17:11, 19:18 ff.); named also 1 K 4:12; LXX **Θανααχ**, **Θααναχ**, **Ταναχ**, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4

1/2 m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob:BR iii. 117 Guevrin:Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl:G 288 f. Wilson:Hast. DB TAANACH.

**10606** תַּעַע [10607] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8591)

† [תַּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar. *ta'ta'a stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.);—**Pilp. Pt.** מִתְעַתְּעַע Gn 27:12 = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp. Pt. pl.** מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36:16, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* (+ מְלָאכִים, בּוֹזִים).

**10607** תַּעְתְּעִים [10608] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8595)

† תַּעְתְּעִים **n. [m.] pl. abstr.** mockery ;—מַעֲשֵׂה תִּ, epith. of idols, Je 10:15, 51:18 (both + הַבָּל).

**10608** תַּעֲצָמָה [10609] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 5774,8592)

[תַּעֲצָמָה] **v. I.** [עצם]. **v. II.** עִיף. p.734, 783

**10609** תַּעַר [10610] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8593-94)

תַּעַר **v.** [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֶבְהָ] **v. II.** ערב p.787. p.789

**10610** תַּעְתְּעִים [10611] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8595-96)

תַּעְתְּעִים **v.** [תעע]. תִּיף **v.** [תפף] above, below

**10611** תַּפְאָרָה [10612] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8597-99)

תַּפְאָרָה **v. I.** [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ **v.** [נפח]. P.656, 802

**10612** תַּפּוּצָה [10613] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8600)

[תַּפּוּצָה] **v. I.** [פויץ]. P.807

**10613** תַּפְיָנִים [10614] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8601)

† [תַּפְיָנִים] **n. [m.] pl.** doubtful word ; AVRV *baken pieces* (Thes from √ אָפָה *bake*);—only cstr.

תַּפְיָנִי מִנְחַת פְּתִים Lv 6:14; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַּפְתְּנָה (√ פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me:ZWTh vi.60 f. (SyrVer), Di:ad loc.

**10614** תַּפֵּל [10615] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

תַּפֵּל (√ of foll.; NH תַּפֵּל Targum אַתַּפֵּל, in Midr. Expl. of Dt 1:1; on 2 S 22:27 תַּתַּפֵּל **v.** פְּתֵל; NH תַּפֵּל *unsalted*, of fish, תַּפְלָה = BH; Ar. *tafala* is *spit*, *tuffun spittle*).

**10615** תַּפֵּל [10616] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8602)

† I. תַּפֵּל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned ;—abs. 'תִּ: as subst. Jb 6:6; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2:14 (+ שׂוֹא).

**10616** תַּפְּלָה [10617] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8604)

† תַּפְּלָה **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness;—abs. 'ת: *unseemliness*, of men Je 23:13, Jb 24:12; 'לא נַתַּן ת': 'לא: 1:21 *did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4:18 (for MT תַּהֲלָה) Hup Me Bu.

**10617** תַּפַּל [10618] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

II. תַּפַּל (√ of following; akin to טַפַּל).

**10618** תַּפִּיל [10619] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8602)

† II. תַּפִּיל **n. [m.]** whitewash;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13:10, 13:11, 13:14, 13:15; fig. of false prophet 22:28.

**10619** תַּפְּלָה [10620] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8603)

† תַּפְּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in, nEar, the 'Arabah;—Dt 1:1; = mod. *Taffleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob:BR ii. 187 v. Burckhardt:Travels 402 f., but *T* = ת improb. V. Di Dr; LXX Τόφολ (cf. Lag:BN54).

**10620** תַּפְּלָה [10621] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8605-06)

תַּפְּלָה v. [פלל]. [תַּפְּלָצַת] v. [פלץ]. P.813-14

**10621** תַּפְּסָח [10622] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8607)

תַּפְּסָח v. I. פּסח. p.820

**10622** תַּפֵּף [10623] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

תַּפֵּף (√ of following; cf. Targum תַּפֵּף Ex 15:20 *timbrel*, Ar. *duffun drum*).

**10623** תַּפֵּף [10624] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8596)

† תַּפֵּף **n.m.** timbrel, tambouring;—abs. 'ת: Gn 31:27 +; pl. תַּפֵּפִים Ju 11:34 +; sf. תַּפֵּפִי Ez 28:13, תַּפֵּפִי Je 31:4;—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31:27 (E) Jb 21:12, reverly Is 5:12; 'משוש ת: 24:8, cf. Je 31:4, Ez 28:13; exultation, triumph Ex 15:20, 15:20 (E) Ju 11:34, 1 S 18:6, Is 30:32; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10:5; in praise of '': 2 S 6:5 || 1 Ch 13:8, Psalm 81:3, 149:3, 150:4.—Vid. Prince:EB Music. § 3.

**10624** תַּפֵּף [10625] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8608)

[תַּפֵּף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat;—**Qal Pt.** תַּפְּפוּת תַּפְּפוּת Psalm 68:26; rd. *Impf.* תַּפֵּף 1 S 21:14 LXX (v. תוה). **Po'el Pt.** תַּפֵּף עַל-לְבָבָהּ Na 2:8; > Sta (after LXX) מְצַפְצֵפּוֹת *twittering*.

**10625 תָּפַר** [10626] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8609)

† **תָּפַר** vb. sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. תָּפַר);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְרוּ Gn 3:7 (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves (acc.)*; *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16:15, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. cstr.* עַת לְתַפּוֹר Ec 3:6 *a time to sew together (opp. קָרַע)*. **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְרוֹת Ez 13:18 *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

**10626 תָּפַשׁ** [10627] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8610)

† **תָּפַשׁ** vb. lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׁ, תָּפַם, Aram. תָּפַשׁ, תָּפַם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת: 2 K 14:13 + , sf. consec. וַתִּפְּשֵׁהוּ Dt 22:28, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפַשׁוּ Is 3:6, 1 pl. נִתְּפַשׁוּ 2 K 7:12, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. לְתִפְּשׁוּ 1 K 18:40, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תִּפְּשׁוּ Je 34:3; *cstr.* תִּפְּשׁוּ Ez 14:5, לְתִפְּשׁוּ 21:16, 30:21, sf. לְתִפְּשׁוּהוּ Dt 20:19, etc.; *Pt.* תִּפְּשֵׁהוּ Gn 4:21 + , *cstr.* תִּפְּשֵׁי Je 49:16 (Ges:§ 901), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39:12 (J ; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3:6, Dt 21:19, Je 37:14, Ez 29:7 (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11:30, Dt 9:17; arrest, catch, acc. pers. 1 S 23:26, 1 K 13:4, 18:40, 18:40, Je 26:8, 37:13, 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, 2 K 25:6 = Je 52:9, Psalm 71:11; in phrase catch, capture alive (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8:23 (JE), 1 S 15:8, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 2 K 7:12, 10:14, 10:14; seize city (acc.) Jos 8:8 (JE), 2 K 14:7, 16:9, 18:13 = Is 36:1, Dt 20:9, Je 40:10; fig. Ez 14:5 seize Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30:9 seize (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God ; זָהַב תִּפְּשׁוּ Hb 2:19 grasped (sheathed) in gold ; מְרוֹם גְּבַעָה 'ת: Je 49:16 holding (occupying) the height of the hill. **2.** *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skilfully : grasp sword בָּרַף Ez 21:16 (acc. om.), cf. 30:21 (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תִּפְּשׁוּ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2:15, תִּפְּשׁוּ כְנֹזֵר Gn 4:21 (J), מָגֵל 'ת: Je 50:16, מָגֵן 'ת: Je 46:9a (del. 'ת: v:9b LXX Gie Co Du), מְשׁוֹט 'ת: Ez 27:29, חֲרָבוֹת 38:4; even הַתּוֹרָה 'ת: Je 2:8 they that handle (deal with, are expert in) the law, הַמְּלַחְמָה 'ת: Nu 31:27 (P) those skilled in war.—Je 34:8 v. infr. **Niph. pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּפַשׁוּ Ez 19:4, 2 fs. נִתְּפַשְׁתֶּן Je 50:24, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְּפַשׁוּ 51:41, 2 ms. וַתִּתְּפַשׁוּ Je 34:3, 38:23, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* וַתִּתְּפַשׁוּ Ez 21:28;—*be seized, arrested, caught (sts. || נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38:23 ( ב instr.), 50:24 (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12:13, 17:20, 19:4, 19:8 (both fig. of Israel), 21:29, and (without ב) v:28, Nu 5:13; + Inf. abs. Qal תִּפְּשׁוּ תִתְּפַשׁוּ Je 34:3; be seized, of fortress, city Je 48:41 (both || נִלְכַּד), 50:46, cf. 51:32; fig. Psalm 10:2 may they be caught in (ב) the devices which they have planned. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. וַתִּתְּפַשׁוּ Pr 30:28 a lizard thou mayest grasp with the hands (ב);—or rd. וַתִּתְּפַשׁוּ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.***

**10627 תִּפְּתָה** [10628] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8611)

I. תִּפְּתָה v. תוּף. p. 1064

**10628** תִּפְתָּח [10629] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8612)

† II. תִּפְתָּח **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בְּנֵי־תַנְחֻם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM:Ency. Bib.

MOLECH ; RS:Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֹׁפֵט);—c. art. 'הָתָ: 2 K 23:10 + 5 t., art. om. Je 7:32, 19:11, 19:12;—place of sacrificing children Je 7:31, cf. v:32 a, 19:6 (cf. v:5), 2 K 23:10; to become burial-place Je 7:32b 19:11; in sim. of desecrated city v:12; v:13 ( 'הָתָ מְקוֹם); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v:14;—Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag:BN 78), LXXL:2 K 23:10 Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM:l.c. Salmond:Hast.DB TOPHET.

**10629** תִּפְתָּחָהּ [10630] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8613,8612)

† תִּפְתָּחָהּ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of אֱלֹהִים's judgement on Assyria Is 30:33 (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְתָּח, joining הָ to following as interrogative).

**10630** תִּקְהַת [10631] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8445)

תִּקְהַת Qr, תוֹקְהַת Kt, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

**10631** תִּקְוָה [10632] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8615-17)

I, II, III. תִּקְוָה v. I. [קוה]. תִּקְוָמָה v. קוֹם. p. 876

**10632** תִּקְוָמָם [10633] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8618,8622)

[תִּקְוָמָם], מִיָּד- v. p. 879. [תִּקְוָפָה] v. קוּף. p. 880

**10633** תִּקֵּן [10634] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8626)

† [תִּקֵּן] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right*; Ecclus 47:9 תִּיקֵן *set in order* ; As. *takānu, be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. *tqen be established, firm*, Pa. *taqen, תִּיקֵין fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְתִקֵּן Ec 1:15 (opp. מְעִיָּת *bent*). **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לְתִקֵּן 7:13 *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּיקֵן 12:9 *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

**10634** תִּקַּע [10635] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8628)

תִּקַּע **vb.** **thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.*; JAram. תִּקַּע *strike, blow horn*; Eth. *t'ak: blow trumpet*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'תָ: Gn 31:25 +, 1 S. וַתִּקַּעְתִּי Ju 7:18, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקַּעוּ 3:37 +, sf. וַיִּתְקַעְהוּ Ex 10:19, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** תִּקַּעוּ Ho 5:8 +; **Inf. abs.** תִּקַּעוּ Jos 6:9, 6:13; **cstr.** לְתִקַּעוּ Ju 7:12, 'תָ: Is 18:3; **Pt. act.** תִּקַּע Pr 17:18 +, ect.; **pass. f.** תִּקַּעָהּ Is 22:25;—1. *thrust, drive, weapon* (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3:21, 4:21, 2 S 18:14, peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22:23, 22:25 (cf. Ju 4:21); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31:25 a, Je 6:3 (+ עָלַי against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31:25b; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בִּיקַּחַד Ju 16:4, ins. a; so v:13 (so LXX; cf. GFM:Comm. and





**10640** תִּקְוָה [10641] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8633)

† תִּקְוָה **n.m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה *tuwqpo*);—'ת: abs. Est 9:29; cstr. Dn 11:17, *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10:2 *the deeds of his power* (+ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

**10641** תִּקְיָה [10642] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8623)

† תִּקְיָה **adj. mighty** (Aram. תִּקְיָה, *t'qiyā*;—c. מְן comp. Ec 6:10.

**10642** תֹּר [10643] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8449,8447-48)

† II. תֹּר, תֹּר **n.f.:**Lv 5:7 (**m.:**Lv 14:30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15:9 (J; + גִּזְזָל, Je 8:7 (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS:Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. בְּזֶן (בְּנִי) יוֹנָה Lv 1:14, 5:7, 5:11, 12:6, 12:8, 14:22, 14:30, 15:14, 15:29, Nu 6:10 (all P; cf. also Gn 15:9); קוֹל הַתֹּר Ct 2:12; sf. תֹּר Psalm 74:19 (fig. of 'י:s people).—Vid. Tristr:NHB 201 ff. Shiply-Cook:Ency. Bib. Dove Post:Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—1. תֹּר v. 1. תֹּר. p.1064

**10643** תְּרַאֲלָה [10644] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8634)

† תְּרַאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18:27; Θαραηλα, LXXL Θαραλα.

**10644** תְּרַבּוֹת [10645] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8635)

תְּרַבּוֹת, תְּרַבִּית v. I. [רבה]. p. 916

**10645** תְּרַגֵּל [10646] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 7270,8637)

תְּרַגֵּל v. רָגַל Tiph. p. 920

**10646** תְּרַגֵּם [10647] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8638)

† תְּרַגֵּם **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumānu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √ רגם, cf. *rağama, conjecture, opine* We:Reste Arab.Heid. 207, v. also DI:HWB 718 Vollers:ZA xii. 138; NH = BH; Aram. תְּרַגֵּם, *targem*, Ar. *tarğama*);—Pt. pass. מְתַרְגֵּם Ez 4:7.—On *Targum* v. Walker:Hast. DB s.v.

**10647** תְּרַדְמָה [10648] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8639)

תְּרַדְמָה v. [רדם]. p. 922

**10648** תְּרַהֲקָה [10649] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8640)

† תְּרַהֲקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. Dynasty: 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9; Θαρακα; LXXL Θαρακα; = Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff:BAS i. 345 f. COT:2 K 19, 9 Wiedemann:Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch:Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH Griffith:Hast. DB ID.

**10649** תְּרוּמָה [10650] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8641-43)

תְּרוּמָה, תְּרוּמָה v. תְּרוּמָה v. רום. [רוע]. p. 929

**10650** תְּרוּפָה [10651] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8644)

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף. p. 930

**10651** תְּרוּהָ [10652] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8645)

† תְּרוּהָ **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr:NHB 338 Post:Hast. DB CYPRESS; Vulgate *ilex*, and so M'Lean:Ency. Bib. CYPRESS;—abs. 'ת: Is 44:14 (+ אֱלוֹן, || אֲרָזִים).

**10652** תְּרַחַ [10653] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8648)

† תְּרַחַ **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS:K(1 St ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâhu*, Ar. *ta'ruḥun* Nö:ZMG xxxlii (1879), 331, Syr. *taruḥo'capra cauca-sica*), but against this Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen:ZA vi. 70);—'ת: Gn 11:25, 11:26, 11:27, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:32, Jos 24:2; תְּרַחַ Gn 11:24, 1 Ch 1:26; Θαρρα, LXXL Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie:Hast. DB TERAH. **2. loc.** station on Exodus Journey Nu 33:27, 33:28; Ταραθ.**2. loc.** station on Exodus Journey Nu 33:27, 33:28; Ταραθ.

**10653** תְּרַחֲנָה [10654] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8647)

תְּרַחֲנָה v. רחן. p. 934

**10654** תְּרַמָּה [10655] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8649)

תְּרַמָּה, תְּרַמּוֹת, תְּרַמִּית v. II. [רמת]. p. 941

**10655** תְּרִן [10656] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8650)

† תְּרִן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm:Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תַּאֲרִן, from אֲרִן, v. אֲרִן);—abs. 'ת:., of Tyre as ship Ez 27:5; עֵל־רֹאשׁ הַהָרַ תְּ: Is 30:17 (|| גִּם), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תְּרִנָּם 33:23 (|| גִּם, חֲבָלִים).

**10656** תְּרַעֲלָה [10657] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8653)

תְּרַעֲלָה v. [רעל]. p. 947

**10657** תְּרַעֲתִים [10658] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8654)

† תְּרַעֲתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kanite family, 1 Ch 2:55; Θαρραγαθυμ.

**10658** תְּרַפִּים [10659] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8655)

† תְּרַפִּים **n.m.:**Zc 10:2 **pl.** (= pl. majest. Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a king of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM:Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say:ZA ii. 195

(citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpu*, *spectre*), al. √ רפא, cf. (רפאים);—alw. 'ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31:19, 31:34, 31:35 (called אלהים v:30, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19:13, 19:16; in household shrine (v. also l.c.) Ju 17:5 (+ אפוד, cf. GFM:Ju), 18:14, 18:17 (both + אפוד, פסל, מטכה), cf. v:20 (om. מטכה), Ho 3:4 (+ 'א:, מצבה, ונד); condemned 1 S 15:23, 2 K 23:24 (+ גללים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), 'שאַל בַּת': Ez 21:26 (+ קלקל בתאים); as giving empty oracles Zc 10:2 (|| הקוסמים).—Vid. GFM:l. c. Now:Arch. ii. 23 Sta:Blb. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

**10659 תרצה** [10660] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8657)

תרצה v. רצה. p. 953

**10660 תרש** [10661] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8657)

† תרש **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft:58 cp. Oiran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n.pr. in Npers.);—Est 2:21, 6:2; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

**10661 תרשיש** [10662] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8658)

† 1. תרשיש **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (LXXL Ex 28:20, 39:13 χρυσόλιθος, so Jos:Ant. iii. 7:5 [168], v. Petrie:Hast. DB STONES, PREIOUS Myres:Ency. Bib. ID. § 17 Dr:Dn 10:6);—'ת: Ez 1:6; 'ת: 10:9; in list of gems 28:13, Ex 28:20, 39:13; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10:6, cf. Ct 5:14.

**10662 תרש** [10663] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8659)

† 11. תרש **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges:ls i. 719 Mey:Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 281; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM:Hast. DB TARSHISH, *Phoenicia* Renouf:PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal:REJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib.:TARSHISH;—*Tarshish*, LXX usu. Θαρ(ε)ις (Is 23:1, 23:14 Καρχήδων = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. 'ת: **אניות**: *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, fit to ply to Tarshish) Is 2:16 (LXX πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23:1, 23:14, 60:9, Ez 27:25, 1 K 22:49, || 2 Ch 20:36, 20:37 (where the ships go to 'ת:); 'ת: 1 K 10:22, 10:22 || 2 Ch 9:21 ('ת:), + v:21; (ships go to 'ת:); 'ת: alone Is 23:6, Jon 1:3, 1:3, 4:2 (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10:4 || 1 Ch 1:7 (erron. ה loc.), Is 66:19, Psalm 72:10, Jon 1:3; 'ת: Is 23:10; trading-port Ez 27:12, 38:13, whence comes silver Je 10:9. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10. **b.** Persian noble Est 1:14; expl. By Scheft:53 as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10. **b.** Persian noble Est 1:14; expl. By Scheft:53 as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

**10663 תרשתא** [10664] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8660)

† תרשתא **n.m.** Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey:Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag:Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm, Stud. § 280, 1680).—As Mey:l.c., Scheft 93 f. (*tarsvta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss:Hast. DB TIRSHATHA Che:Ency. Bib. ID.;—'ת: Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Ne 7:69 (Baer Gi; v:70 van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8:9, 10:1.

**10664** תַּרְתָּן [10665] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8661)

† תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* D1:WB 716 Tiele:Gesch. 495 f. Pinches:Hast. DB TARTAN Johns:Ency. Bib. ID.);—Is 20:1, 2 K 18:17 (+ רַב־סָרִיס רַב־שָׁקָה, only this last in || Is 36:2).

**10665** תַּרְתָּק [10666] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8662)

† תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הַעֲוִים, 2 K 17:31; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches:Hast. DB TARTAK.

**10666** תְּשׁוּמַת [10667] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8667-68)

תְּשׁוּמַת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׂאָה] v. II. שׁוּא. p. 448

**10667** תָּשַׁב [10668] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8453,8664)

תָּשַׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub יֵשֵׁב v. תְּשׁוּבָה. p.444, 986

**10668** תְּשׁוּבָן [10669] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8665-66)

תְּשׁוּבָן v. [שׁוּבָן]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב. p. 990, 1000

**10669** תְּשׁוּה [10670] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8663)

תְּשׁוּה Jb 30:22 v. [תְּשׂאָה] sub II. שׁוּא. p. 996

**10670** תְּשׁוּעָה [10671] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8668)

תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׂעָה v. יֵשַׁע. p.448

**10671** תְּשׁוּקָה [10672] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8669)

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק. p. 1003

**10672** תְּשׁוּרָה [10673] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8454,8670)

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. תְּשׂיָה v. תּוֹשְׂיָה sub יֵשֵׁה. p. 444, 1003

**10673** תְּשַׁע [10674] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8672)

תְּשַׁע, תְּשַׂעָה:58 **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešú*, *ninth*; Sab. תַּסְעַת *nine*, תַּסְעִי *ninety* Hom:Chr 48; Lihy. תַּסַּע DHM:Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52, Ar. *tis'un*, Eth. *ts'u*: Aram. תְּשַׁע *ṯa'*, Nab. Palm. תַּשַּׁע Lzb:388, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תַּשַּׁא, תַּשַּׁא Nö:M 188, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f.** abs. תְּשַׁע Dt 3:11 + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4:3 + 18 t.; f. c. **n.m.** abs. תְּשַׁעָה 2 S 14:8 + 13 t., cstr. תְּשַׁעַת Jos 13:7 + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.**

before n.pl. תִּשְׁעֵ אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11, שָׁנִים 'ת: 2 K 17:1, Gn 11:19, הַיָּדוֹת 'ת: Ne 11:1, חֲדָשִׁים 2 S 24:8, תִּשְׁבָּטִים Jos 13:7 (JE?), cf. 14:2, Nu 34:13 (both P); after n.pl. תִּשְׁעֵ עָרִים Jos 15:44, 15:51, 21:16 (all P), תִּשְׁעָה פָּרִים Nu 29:26 (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3:8. **b.** = ordin. לְחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25:3 + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; לְ שְׁנַת־תִּשְׁעָה לְ 18:10 *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשְׁעֵ־עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25:8 || Je 52:12; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה אִישׁ עָשָׂר 2 S 2:30, cf. (as ordin., גֹּזֶל om.) 1 Ch 24:16, 25:26. **3.** 900 = תִּשְׁעֵ מֵאוֹת Ju 4:3 + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): 'ת: foll. 2 K 14:2 + 10 t., precedes Gn 11:24 + 6 t., cf. Kö:ii. 1. 215 ff.

**10674** תִּשְׁעֵי [10675] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8671)

תִּשְׁעֵי m. תִּשְׁעֵי־תַּיִת f. **adj. num. ord.:** 18 ninth;—הַתִּשְׁעֵי־נֹחַ Nu 7:60, 'הַתַּיִת: of series of men 1 Ch 12:12, 27:12, of lot 24:11, 25:16; 'הַחֲדָשׁ הַתַּיִת: Je 36:9, 36:32, Zc 7:1, 1 Ch 27:12, Ezr 10:9, 'ח: om. Hg 2:10; 2:18; הַשְּׁנָה הַתִּשְׁעֵי־לְ Lv 25:22 + 3 t., 'בְּשְׁנַת הַתַּיִת: (Ges:§ 134 p) 2 K 17:6, 25:1.

**10675** תִּשְׁעִים [10676] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8673)

תִּשְׁעִים:20 **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät:BAS i. 376, but cf. Ges:§ 97 f.);—before n. sg.: שְׁנָה Gn 5:9, 17:17 +, אֲמָה Ez 41:12, יוֹם Ez 4:5, 4:9; less oft. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8:35, cf. Dn 12:11; in combination, 'ת: precedes units 1 S 4:15 + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5:17, 5:30; 'ת: foll. 100 Ez 4:5, 4:9 + 4 t.

**10676** א [10677] (Aramaic) (page 1078)

א

**10677** אָב [10678] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 2)

[אָב] v. אַבָּה. below

**10678** אָב [10679] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 3, 4)

† [אָב] K:§ 55, 5 a) 2] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √ אַבֵּב);—sf. 3 ms. אֲנָבָה (K:§ 11, 4 b) Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:18.

**10679** אָבַד [10680] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 6, 7)

† [אָבַד] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *mpl.* 3 mpl. יֵאָבְדוּ (not יִבְדוּ v. K § 26, 1) Je 10:11 *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (O Aram. הַאֲבַד Lzb:205 Cooke:189) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אֶל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K:§ 41 c) Dn 2:24 (c. לְ pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v:18 (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבְדָא v:12, v:24 (both c. לְ pers.), דָּה- 7:26 (abs.). **Hoph.** (K:§ 41 c W:CG 225) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבְדָ 7:11.

**10680** אַבָּה [10681] (Aramaic) (page 1078)

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

**10681** אב [10682] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 2)

† אב D:§ 40.4, אבא Id:ib Me:Chr 165] **n.m.** father (BH אב);—**1.** lit. *father* sf. אבוי Dn 5:13 (v.Behrm Marti), אבוה (K:§ 53, 2 a) v:11, v:11, v:11, v:18 אבוי v:2. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors*, [אבויD:l.c.], sf. אבהתי 2:33 (Baer תי-, but v. K:§ 53, 1), אבהתח Ezr 4:15, אבהת- (Str. אבהת-- 5:12.

**10682** אבן [10683] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 68, 69)

† אבן **n.f.**:Dn 2:34 stone (BH *id.*); —abs.'א: Dn 2:34 +; emph. אבנא v:35;—**1.** a (*the*) stone Dn 2:34, 2:35, 2:45, 6:18. **2.** *stone*, material of idols 5:4, 5:23; of buildings Ezr 5:8, 6:4.

**10683** אגרה [10684] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 104,107)

† אגרה (K:§ 50, 3) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אגרת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb 207);—abs.'א: Ezr 4:8 (vand. H. אג-); emph.אגרתא 4:11, 5:6.

**10684** אדין [10685] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 116)

אדין:57 **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not Targum: the usu. Aram. forms are הידין *hodayn*, Mand. האידין (Nö:M 207); from [אדי] = BH אזי (v. אז) + determ. affix *n* (as in די, תמן); in Sab. = post-pos. art.; Hom:Chr. § 57: cf. W:CG 115), Nö:GGA 1884, 1020: אזי, [אדי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אה, אד, די, etc., 'id, 'ida', lo 'idan' well then, in that case, Eth. *m'ze*: when? *y'ze*: now (Di:Lex. 197, 1072), Syr. *deyn* (enclitic) *but*);—then, thereupon, Dn 2:15, 2:17, 2:19, 2:25, 2:48, 3:24 +, Ezr 4:9, 4:23, 5:4, 5:9 + (alw., exc. Ezr 5:5, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אדין (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2:14, 2:35, 2:46, 3:3, 3:13, 3:19, 3:21, 3:21, 3:26, etc., Ezr 4:24, 5:2, 6:1; מן אדין from that time † Ezr 5:16.

**10685** אדר [10686] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 143-44)

† אדר (K:§ 57 a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6:15.

**10686** אדר [10687] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 147)

† אדר [K:§ 59 c)] **n.m.** threshing-floor (Targum *id.*, Syr; 'edro', cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex.3; hence Ar. 'andarun as loan-word Frä:136; conj. on etym. Lag:Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm:LCB 1882, 320 Jen:ZA vii (1892). 216);—pl cstr. אדריי קיט Dn 2:35.

**10687** אדרגור [10688] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 148)

† אדרגור **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö:COT Dn 3:2 Tabari 462 Andr:M 51 \* Str 42 \* Dr Scheft:ii. 57; Mey Entst. J. 25 questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אדרגורי Dn 3:2, 3:3.



**10688** אֲדַרְדָּא [10689] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 149,230)

† אֲדַרְדָּא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug:JBW 1853, 152 f. Scheft 68 f. from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptc. pass. *dr̥ḍha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *deresvta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*, > Nö:KAT 2 617 from אֲזַדָּא, q. v.);—Ezr 7:23 'אֲיַתְעִבְדָּא'.

**10689** אֲדַרְעָ [10690] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 153)

אֲדַרְעָ v. דַּרְעָ.

**10690** אוּה [10691] (Aramaic) (page 1079)

אוּה (√ of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוּה).

**10691** אַתָּ [10692] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 852)

† אַתָּ **n.m.:**Dn 3:33 sign (alw. as wrought by [God](#), and alw. c. אֲתַמְתָּמִּינִי wonders);—pl. abs. אַתָּיִן Dn 6:28; emph. אַתָּיִן 3:32; sf. אַתָּוְהִי v:33.

**10692** אוּלָּ [10693] (Aramaic) (page 1079)

אוּלָּ (√ of following, BH II. אוּל, אוּלָּ).

**10693** אֵילָן [10694] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 363)

† אֵילָן **n.m.:**Dn 4:7 tree (Targum אֵילָן, Syr. *ʾilyon*; cf. BH אֵלֶּה, אֵילָן, p. 18);—abs.'א: Dn 4:7; emph. אֵילָן- v:8, v:11, v:17, v:20, v:23.

**10694** אֲזַא [10695] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 228)

† אֲזַא **vb.** make hot, heat (Targum *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar., *azza* *kindle, burn*);—**Pe. Inf.** אֲזַא ( § 11, 3 b)) Dn 3:19 (ל acc.), sf. אֲזַא v:19; *Pt. pass.* אֲזַא (K: § 15 e) v:22.

**10695** אֲזַדָּא [10696] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 230)

† אֲזַדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֲזַדָּא **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern:ZDMG 1869, 220); so first Nö KAT 2 617; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS:361, B 3) חַעֲבַד 'אֲזַדָּא) if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > LXX Ki AV al. (v. Thea) as vb. is *gone*, or (אֲזַדָּא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (= אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy:NHWB i. 50); so Scheft:MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend \* *azda* 'gone,' ptc. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2:5 מִלְתָּה מְנִי אֲזַדָּא v:8 מִלְתָּה מְנִי מִלְתָּה מְנִי אֲזַדָּא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. Syrver *ariyro*; IE קִימָא (וְאִמָּת); + 3:14(v. צַדָּא)).

**10696** אֲזַלָּ [10697] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 235-36)

† אָזַל vb. go, go off (BH: [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'א: Dn 2:24 + (אָזַל v:17, 6:20); 3 pl. אָזְלוּ Ezr 4:23; I pl. אָזְלוּנָא 5:8; *Imv.* ms. (אָזְלוּ v:15 (for אָזַל K:§ 15 e); 38, 1 c));—1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2:17, 6:19, 6:20, Ezr 4:23 (+ אָזַל pers.), 5:8; go and say Dn 2:24, go (and) put Ezr 5:15.

**10697** אָזַן [10698] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 239,3976)

אָזַן (√ of following; BH II. אָזַן, מֵאָזְנִים).

**10698** מֵאָזְנִיא [10699] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 3977)

† מֵאָזְנִיא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. אָזְנִיא Nö:M 148, Eg. Aram. מֵאָזְנִיא S-C G 24, Chr-Pal. *mwzny'* Schulth:Lex. 5 Nö:BSW 56 Jacob:ZAW xxii (1902), 90);—Dn 5:27 (van d. H. du. emph. מֵאָזְנִיא, v. K:§ 51, 1, Anm. M:33\*).

**10699** אָחַד [10700] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 259)

אָחַד (√ of following; v. BH אָחַד).

**10700** אָחַד [10701] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 259)

† אָחַד **adj.** one, a;—ms 'א: Dn 2:31+; fs. אָחַד Ezr 4:8 +;—1. one side Dn 7:5; n. om. 6:3; אָחַד 2:9 = one and invariable (*inevitable*); אָחַד v:35 as one, altogether (so S-C:K 3 Targum, and late BH אָחַד Ezr 2:64 +); = ordinal, אָחַד שְׁנַת *first year* 7:1, Ezr 5:13, 6:3; 'א: = a certain one (τινά) Dn 7:16 (c. אָחַד partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2:31, 6:18, 4:16 (v. אָחַד), Ezr 4:8, 6:2, אָחַד שְׁדַעַד Dn 3:19 = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö:§ 241 PS 1194; cf. Ex 16:5 Syrver), v. K:§ 66, 2.

**10701** אָחַה [10702] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 251)

אָחַה (assumed as √ of foll.; cf. BH אָחַה p. 26).

**10702** אָחַי [10703] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 252)

† אָחַי **n.m.** brother;—pl. sf. אָחַי Kt (? אָחַי K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b)), אָחַי Qr (K:§ 63) Ezr 7:18 *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

**10703** אָחַיָּה [10704] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 263,280)

אָחַיָּה v. [אָחַיָּה]. [אָחַיָּה] v. תּוּד.

**10704** אָחַמְתָּא [10705] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 307)

† אָחַמְתָּא (orig. אָחַ- or אָחַ- Nö in Streck ZA 15, 368) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6:2; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. *ḥmad'n Hamadân*, Spieg:244 Margoliouth:Hast. DB ACHMETHA, esp. Brugsch:Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360-392 (O Med. *Agmatana* DI:Calwer Bib. Lex.; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=place of assembling) Spieg:l. c., Bab.

*Agam(a)tanu* Beh:60, Bez:p. 26, etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod:i. 98; LXX Ἐχβατανα 2 Macc 9:3 +; Mey:Gesch. d. A1t. i. § 485 Streck I, c. 367 f.

**10705** אַחַר [10706] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 311,310,870)

† [אַחַר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אַחַר *afterwards* (Lzb Eph.i. 361 S-C pap C 8), prob. Nab. אַחַר *after* (Lzb:212 SAC:16); Eg. Aram. אַחֲרֵיכֶם (S-C Pap. c 8+); Targum (sts.) אַחֲרֵי; BH אַחַר);— אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2:29, 2:45; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֶן 7:24. Usu. Aram. syn. בְּאַתֵּר, q. v. p. 1083

a' [10707] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 317,321)

† אַחֲרֵי **adj. f.** another: v. אַחֲרָן. below

**10707** אַחֲרִין [10708] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 318)

† אַחֲרִין Dn 4:5 Kt, וְעַד אַחֲרִין עַל קֶדְ מִי דְנִיֵּאל, very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (= *at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אַחֲרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אַחֲרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. *hryn*) and yet *another* came in before me.

**10708** אַחֲרִית [10709] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 320)

† אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW, 1902, 84-6) Chr-Pal., Schulth:6);—Dn 2:28 בְּאֵי יוֹמֵי־אֵלֶּיךָ (from BH הַיְמִיחֶם בְּאֵי: p. 31a).

a' [10710] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 321)

† אַחֲרָן **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אַחֲרָן S-C:D 11 +; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb:212); Targum; cf. Syr. (*hryyn*);—Dn 2:11, 2:44, 3:29, 4:5, Kt 5:17, 7:24. The **f.** in use is אַחֲרֵי (Eg. Aram. אַחֲרֵי, RÉS:246; Targum Talm. אַחֲרֵי (D:§ 20. 5); cf. K:§ 61, 5 M:§ 87 d Nö:Beitr.51), Dn 2:39 מְלִכּוֹ אֵלֶּיךָ, v:39, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:20.

**10710** אַחֲשֵׁדְרָפְנָן [10711] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 324)

† אַחֲשֵׁדְרָפְנָן **n.m.pl.** satraps (BH גְּנִים-; cf. M:52\*);—emph. גְּנֵי־אֵלֶּיךָ Dn 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:2, 6:3, 6:4, 6:5, 6:7, 6:8.

**10711** אֵילָן [10712] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 363)

אֵילָן v. אֹל. p.1079

**10712** אֵימָתָן [10713] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 574,367)

† אֵימָתָן D:§ 35, 1 θ) **adj.** terrible (Targum אֵימָתָן, fr. אֵימָתָא = BH אֵימָה, q.v. √ אֵים);—fs. abs. אֵימָתָנִי (K:§ 61, 5) Dn 7:7 (on form v. Prät:ZMG Ivi (1902), 156 Nö:BSSW 51, Anm. 3).

**10713** אֵיתִי [10714] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 383,3426)

† אִיתִי (Baer אַתִּי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2:10) **part.** there is, are. . . (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ Eg. Aram. אִיתִי RÉS:361, S-C: Pap., Nab. אִיתִי, Palm. אִית, Targum Talm. אִית (Dalm: § 44, 4), Syr. *iyt*, Sam. *an>y*t, Mand. אִית, עִית (Nö: M §§ 213. 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתִי Dn 2:10, sf. אִיתִי 2:26 Kt (Qr אִיתִי K: § 53, 2 b), אִיתִי 2:11, אִיתִינָא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתִינָא: K l.c.), Qr אִיתִינָא 3:18, אִיתִיכֹן v:14, v:15;—*there is (are)* . . . , abs. Dn 2:28 אֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמַיָא *there is a God* in heaven, v:30 not by wisdom בִּי דִּי־אִיתִי that *is* in me, 3:12, 5:11; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2:26 הָאִיתִיךָ הֲלֵי art thou able. . . ? 3:15, 3:17; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5:17 הֲוֵי אִיתִי דִּי if *it is that*, . . . With neg. לֹא אִיתִי (so S-C D:10 +; Targum Syr. Mand. לֵית *layt*, Zenj. sf. לִישָׁה (Cooke:184); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2:10 ... לֹא אִיתִי, 3:29, 4:32; after the subj. 2:11 a, 3:25 הֲוֵינָא בְּהוֹן לֹא אִיתִי, Ezr 4:16; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn 3:14, 3:18; with pleon. sf., 2:11 אִיתִינָא מְדַרְהוֹן לֹא אִיתִינָא.

**10714** אָכַל [10715] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 398-99)

† אָכַל **vb.** eat, devour (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אָכְלוּ Dn 3:8, 6:25; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֹאכַל 4:30; 3 fs. תֹּאכַל 7:23; *Imv.* fs. אֲכַלִּי v:5; *Pt.* fs. אֲכַלְהָ v:7, v:9;—**1.** eat, of beast, Dn 4:30 (acc. rei). **2.** devour, of beast in vision, 7:5 (acc. rei), abs. v:7, v:19; hence fig. of kingdom, devour, devastate, v:23 (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. קִרְצִיהוֹן אִי: 3:8 eat their pieces, i.e. slander them, cf. 6:25 (v. קִרְצִי).

**10715** אַל [10716] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 409,408)

† אַל **adv.** of prohibition, do not . . . , let not . . . , sq. *impf.* (= BH אַל; Zenj. אַל (Had:22. 23. 29) Cooke 160 f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö:GGA, 1884, 1016); not Targum Syr.);—Dn 2:24 אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4:16, 5:10.

**10716** אֵל [10717] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 412)

† אֵל **demonstr.pron. pl.** these (v. אֵלֵה *infr.*), Ezr 5:15 Qr (Kt אֵלֵה).

**10717** אֱלֹהִים [10718] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 426,433)

אֱלֹהִים:94 **n.m.** god, **God** (= BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √ I. אלה p. 41);—אֵ: abs. Dn 2:28 +, cstr. v:18 +; emph. אֱלֹהֵא v:20 +; sf. אֱלֹהֵי 6:23, הָהִי- Ezr 9:14 +, הָהִי- Dn 6:6 +, הָהִים- Ezr 5:5, 7:16, הָהוֹן- Dn 3:28, 3:28, 3:29, הָהִים- Ezr 7:17, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלֹהֵיךָ Dn 2:11 +, emph. הָהִי- Je 10:11, cstr. הָהִי- Dn 5:4, 5:23, sf. הָהִי- 3:14, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלֹהֵא Dn 5:23, הָהִי 3:14, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלֹהֵי Ezr 5:12, etc.];—**1.** god, in gen. Dn 6:8, 6:13; heathen deities Je 10:11, Dn 2:11, 3:15+ 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5:4, 5:23) + בְּרֵאֱלֹהֵיךָ 3:25 (v. בְּרֵ). **2.**:73 **God** (of Isr.), Dn 2:28, Ezr 5:2 +; phr. אֱלֹהֵי: Ezr 5:1, 6:14, 7:15; יְרוּשָׁלַם אֵ: 7:19; אֱבָהֵתִי אֵ: Dn 2:23; שְׁמַיָא Ezr 5:11 (+ אֱלֹהֵא, v:12, 6:9, 6:10, Dn 2:18, 2:19 + 6 t. (v. שְׁמַיָא 2 a); אֵ: Dn 2:45; אֱלֹהֵיךָ v:47; אֱלֹהֵא

עֲלֵיָא 3:26, 3:32, 5:18, 5:21; אַ חֵיאַ 'א: 6:21, 6:27; also בֵּית אֱלֹהָא 5:3, Ezr 4:24, 5:2 + 16 t.Ezr;  
'עבִידת א': Ezr 6:18.

**10718** אֱלֵה [10719] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 429,459)

† אֱלֵה **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (Nab. אֱלֵה (Lzb:264 Cooke:241), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אֱלֵה (Lzb:Eph. i. 323 RES:361 A 3 S-C Pap. E.13, K 13): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10:11 and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אֱלֵין does not occur) : v. further אֱלֵין);—*these*, Je 10:11, Ezr 5:15 Kt.

**10719** אֱלוּ [10720] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 431,718)

† אֱלוּ **Interj.** lo ! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֱרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלוּ, Cooke No.73, RES 492 B = S-C:M b);—אֱלוּ Dn 2:31 חֲזִי הַיּוֹתָּ אֱלוּ, 4:7, 4:10, 7:8 always in description of a vision.

**10720** אֱלֵין [10721] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 459,1836,428)

† אֱלֵין **demonstr.pron.pl.** these (pl. of אֱלֵין, q.v.: Palm. אֱלֵין (Lzb:264 Eph. i. 343, 345 Cooke:26); Targum אֵילֵין; Mand. עֵלֵין (Nö:M 89 f.); Talm. (with emph. hâ prefixed, W:CG:109) אֵילֵין: v. further sub BH אֱלֵה, and add Eg. Aram. אֱלוּ Cooke:26);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2:40 דִּי אֱלֵין חֲזִי, v:44 מִלְכּוֹתָא אֱלֵין, 6:3 אֱלֵין אֱלֵין (so v:7), 7:17 חֲזִי חֲזִי אֱלֵין. p. 1088

**10721** אֱלֵין [10722] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 479,1791)

† אֱלֵין **demonstr.pron.pl.** these (pl. of אֱלֵין, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אֱלֵין (Cooke:207 RES:361 B S-C: Pap. E 6+): with hâ prefixed, OSyr. *hlwk*, f *hlyk* Nö:§ 67, M § 82 Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii.42, Chr-Pal. *hlyk* (m. and f.) Schw Idiot.24; cf. Ar. *'uwla'ka*, Eth. *'ku*: Di Lex.1057: the demonst. affix אֱ as in אֱלֵין, *da'ka*, etc.; W:CG 110);—*these*, אֱלֵין אֱלֵין *these men*, Dn 3:12, 3:13, 3:21, 3:22, 3:23, 3:27, 6:6, 6:12, 6:16, 6:25, Ezr 4:21, 6:8 b; also Ezr 5:9, 6:8 a.

**10722** אֱלֵין [10723] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 505-06)

† אֱלֵין **n.m.** 1,000 (= BH II. אֱלֵין);—abs. 'א: (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5:1; n. om., emph. אֱלֵין v:1 *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr. + pl. abs. אֱלֵין אֱלֵין *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אֱלֵין K:§ 51:2).

**10723** אֱמָה [10724] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 520-21)

† אֱמָה **n.f.:** Dn 3:1 **cubit** (= BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֱמָה RES:246 S-C:C44);—pl. אֱמָין (so Targum Syr.) Dn 3:1, 3:1, Ezr 6:3, 6:8.

**10724** אֱמָה [10725] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 523-24)

† אַמְרָה n.f. nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א: Dn 3:29; pl. emph. אַמְרָא 3:4, 3:7, 3:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14, Ezr 4:10.

**10725** אַמְנָן [10726] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 539-40)

† אַמְנָן vb. Haph. trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. בְּאִלְחָהּ דְּחִימָן Dn 6:24; *Pt. pass.* מְחִימָן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6:5, interpretation 2:45.

**10726** אַמַר [10727] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 560,559)

אַמַר:71 vb. say, tell, command (BH אַמַר);—*Pe Pf.* 3 ms. א: Dn 2:12 +, אַמַר 7:1; 3 fs. אַמְרָר 5:10 (K:§ 38, 1 a); 1 s. אַמַרְת 4:5; 1 pl. אַמַרְנָא 5:4, 5:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יאַמַר (K:§ 41) 2:7 +; 2 mpl.

תַּאמְרוּן Je 10:11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אַמַר 2:4 +; mpl. אַמְרוּ 2:9; *Inf.* לְמַאמַר v:9, לְמַמַר Ezr 5:11 (K:§ 41 a); *Pt. אמַר* Dn 2:5 + *oft.*, pl. אַמְרוּן 3:4, Ezr 5:3 +;—**1.** say (*oft.* in phr. *answer and say*): sq. *orat. rect.* (only), Dn 2:7, 2:10 + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5:11; + ל pers. Dn 2:5, 3:14 + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. *indef. subj.* for *pass.* 4:28], Ezr 5:15; + קַדְסַת pers. Dn 2:9, 5:17, 6:13, 6:14; + בֵּין 4:11, 7:23, בֵּין c. ל pers. Ezr 5:8, Dn 2:24, 2:25, 6:7, cf. 7:5; + כְּנַמְא c. ל pers. Ezr 5:4, 5:9; + כְּדַנְדָּה c. ל pers. Je 10:11; sq. *acc. rei* + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3:29. **2.** *relate, tell*: sq. *acc. rei* Dn 4:6, 4:15, 7:1, + ל pers. 2:4, 2:9, 2:7, 7:16 (*acc. rei om.*), + קַדְסַת pers. 2:36, 4:4, 4:5. **3.** *command*: sq. *inf.* 2:12, 2:46 + 6 t. Dn; sq. *vb. fin.* 5:29, 6:17, 6:23; sq. ל pers. + *or. rect.* 3:4 [pl. c. *indef. subj.*, for *pass.*, K:§ 76 e, so 4:23].

**10727** מַאמַר [10728] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 3983)

† מַאמַר n.[m.] word;—*cstr.* Dn 4:14, Ezr 6:9.

**10728** אַמַר [10729] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 563)

† אַמַר n.m. lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child; immertu, girl*; conj. as to etym. DI:Prol. 28 Jen:ZMG xiii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally:Idiot. 114), Targum אַמְרִיא; Syr. 'emro', Pun. אַמַר, Palm. pl. emph. אַמְרִיא Lzb:220 Cooke:Inscr. 120. 337; Ar. 'amara (loan-word ? cf. Frä:107, but also DHM:VOJ i. 24));—pl. אַמְרוּן, *lambs*, as *sacrif. victims* Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:17.

**10729** אַנְבָּה [10730] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 4)

אַנְבָּה v. אַב. p. 1078

**10730** אַנְא [10731] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 576,576)

† אַנְא Dn 2:8, Ezr 6:12, 7:21 in common edd.: v. אַנְה below

**10731** אַנְה [10732] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 576,589)



† אַנְּהּ **pr. 1 s. I** (= Heb. אָנִי, q.v.: Zenzl. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אַנְּהּ (Cooke:182, 104, 208; S-C:off), Nab נח . . . (Lzb:221); Targum אַנְּהּ, Syr. 'eno);—I, Dn 2:30, 4:6, 4:27, 5:16, before a ptcp. 3:25, 4:34, after a ptcp. (K:§ 76, 2b) 2:8 יָדַע אַנְּהּ מִן־יָצִיב, v:23, 4:4; sq. a n.pr. 4:1 שְׁלַח חַוִּית אַנְּהּ, v:15, v:34, 7:15, Ezr 6:12, 7:21, as nom. pendens, Dn 4:31, 7:28; emphasizing a sf. (K:§ 87:3) 7:15, Ezr 7:21 (cf. S-C:B 8, J 12, K3. 5).

**10732** אַנְּוֹן [10733] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 581,1932)

† אַנְּוֹן **pr. 3 mpl.** they, those (pl. of הוּא: Targum אַיְנוֹן, f. אַיְנִין, e.g. Gn 3:7, 6:2; Syr. *henuwn*, 'enuwn f. *heneyn*, 'eneyn, Talm. אַיְנֵהּ אַיְנֵהּ (for אַיְנֵהּ, אַיְנֵהּ); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוּן, הֵן, with demonstr. Syll. אַן, הֵן 'lo, prefixed, W:OG 98, 106 Nö:M 86);—they, those, Dn 2:44 מְלֻכֵּי אַנְּוֹן *those kings*, 6:25 as accus. אַנְּוֹן אַנְּוֹן, 7:17 Kt אַרְבַּע אַנְּוֹן (Qr f. אַנְּוֹן) which are four (Dr:1 S 10:19 K:§ 87:3), Ezr 5:4 . . . מָה אַנְּוֹן שְׁמֵהָת . . . ? (Dr:§ 201, 3, Obs., K:1.c.) Cf. הוּא. p. 1090

**10733** אַנְּחָנָא [10734] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 586,587)

† אַנְּחָנָא (Ezr 4:16 אַנְּחָנָא) **pr. 1 pl.** we (Eg. Aram. REvS:361 S-C:Pap. אַנְּחָנָא; BH אַנְּחָנָא; W:CG 100 f.), Dn 3:16, 3:17, Ezr 4:16 (after ptcp.), 5:11.

**10734** אַנְּיִן [10735] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 581)

† אַנְּיִן they (f.) Dn 7:17 Qr : Kt אַנְּוֹן, above

**10735** אַנְּסָא [10736] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 598)

† אַנְּסָא **vb.** oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—Pe. Pt. אַנְּסָא לְךָ Dn 4:6.

**10736** אַנְּףָא [10737] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 600,639)

† אַנְּףָא, אַנְּףָא K:§ 55:4 **n.m.** only du. (Schulth:ZAW xxii (1902), 164) face (BH אַנְּףָא, √ אַנְּףָא; Aram. of Têma אַנְּפִי SAC:23 Lzb:222 Cooke:69:1, 14, so S-C:G 19 and (usu.) Targum:J; אַנְּפִין Targum:Onk Jon, 'apeyn Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth:Lex.13); also אַנְּפִי Palm. Lzb:222 Cooke:p.339, Chr-Pal. c. prep. /py Schulth:Lex.14, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְּפִוּהִי Dn 2:46, 3:19.

**10737** אַנְּשָא [10738] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 582)

I. אַנְּשָא (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. אַנְּשָא, 1. אַנְּשָא).

**10738** אַנְּשָא [10739] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 606)

† אַנְּשָא **n.m.** man, mankind;—abs. 'א: Dn 2:10 +; emph. אַנְּשָא v:38 +, so Qr 4:13, 4:14 (> Kt אַנְּשָא K:§ 57f); so Nab. אַנְּשָא oft. Lzb:222 Cooke:219 SAC:22): pl. אַנְּשָאִים 4:14 (Hebraism, M:53\*

prop. אָנְשָׁא;—1. *man*, human being, Dn 2:10, 3:10, 4:13, 5:5, 5:7, 5:7, 6; 13, 6:13, 7:4, 7:4, 7:8, Ezr 6:11; so אֲבִיר־אָנְשָׁא Dn 7:13 *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr:Dn 102; DB SON OF MAN). 2. coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4:11, Dn 4:14 a, 4:22, 4:22, 4:29, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21, cf. pl. 4:14; זִרְעֵ אֵ: 2:43 i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אָנְשָׁא *sons of men*, = men, 2:38, 5:21.

**10739** אַנְשָׁא [10740] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 802)

II. אַנְשָׁא (√ of foll.; BH III. אַנְשָׁא, אַנְשָׁא).

**10740** נְשִׂיָּן [10741] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 5389)

† נְשִׂיָּן n.f.pl. **wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke:62.8) cstr. נִי, Targum נְשִׂיָּן, Syr. , Heb. נְשִׂים, Ar. on sing. V. BH אֲשָׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אֲשָׁת (CIS:i.15), and Eg. Aram. אַנְתָּה S-C:Pap. D10+);—pl. sf. נְשִׂיהוֹן Dn 6:25.

**10741** אַנְתָּה [10742] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 607,859)

1082 † אַנְתָּה Kt :14 (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתָּה) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61:b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אַנְתָּה (Lab:Eph. i. 67; S-C:A 11 +, f. אַנְתָּה *ib.* D9, 11, 26+), Nerab אַתָּה (Cooke:186. 190), Palm. אַנְתָּה (*ib.*:308); Targum:o אַתָּה, Targum:J אַנְתָּה (D:§ 16.1); Syr. 'a(n)t);—*thou*, Dn 2:29, 2:31, 2:37, 2:38 etc., Ezr 7:25.

**10742** אַנְתוֹן [10743] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 608,859)

† אַנְתוֹן **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61:b), Dn 2:8.

**10743** אַסְנַפֵּר [10744] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 620)

† אַסְנַפֵּר n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4:10; Ασενναφαρ, LXXL Σαλμανασσάρηχ; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668-626), i.e. אַסְנַפֵּר (רַב)נַפֵּל, Gelzer:Äg. Zeitsch. 1875, 78 COT:ad loc. Mey:E Jud. 29 f. Zim:KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib.:342.

**10744** אַסְפֵּרְנָא [10745] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 629)

† אַסְפֵּרְנָא **adv.** thoroughly, RV. With (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *sipaīrī aspeīrī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug:JBW 1853, 154 Lag;Sem. i. 48 Andr:Marti, Gl. 53\* Scheft:MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.));—Ezr 5:8 אַסְפֵּרְנָא, 6:8, 6:12, 6:13, 7:17, 7:21, 7:26 (cf. OAram. אַסְפֵּרְנָא, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lab:223, Cooke:193).

**10745** אַסֵּר [10746] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 612,631,632)

אַסֵּר (√ of foll.; BH [אַסֵּר] *bind*, אַסֵּר *bond*, אַסֵּר *binding obligation*).

**10746** אַסֵּר [10747] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 613)

† אֲסוּרָא n.[m.] band, bond (Targum אֲסוּרָא, אֲסוּרָא, Syr. *'esor, 'asuwr*);—abs. אֲ: Dn 4:12, 4:20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb's vision); pl. abs. אֲסוּרָא Ezr 7:26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

**10747** אֲסָרָא [10748] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 633)

† אֲסָרָא n.m. interdict (as *binding*);—אֲ: abs. Dn 6:8, 6:13, 6:16; cstr. v:13; emph. אֲסָרָא v:9, v:10, v:14.

**10748** אֲעָ [10749] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 636,6086)

† אֲעָ n.m.:Ezr 5:8 wood (so Targum, for אֲעָ; Eg. Aram. אֲעָ S-C:H5; BH אֲעָ, √ II. אֲעָ);—1. abs. אֲ: *timber*, for building Ezr 5:8, 6:4; *beam* v:11 . 2. emph. אֲעָ wood, material of idols Dn 5:4, 5:23.

**10749** אֲ [10750] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 637-38)

† אֲ conj. also (BH אֲ; Eg. Aram., Palm. אֲ (S-C: Pap. Lzb:224); Targum אֲ, Targum:J also אֲ; Syr. *'op*;—also, always אֲ Dn 6:23, Ezr 5:10, 5:14, 6:5.

**10750** אֲפִרְסָא [10751] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 670)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא (K:§ 52:2 d)) n.pr.pl.gent. Ezr 4:9, LXXL Ἀφρασαῖοι, Ἀφρασαῖοι; Ges:Lex. Man. Röd:Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 Mey:Enst. J. 38 *Persians*; D1:Baer Ezr ix Scheft:75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck:ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yetv. COT:ad loc.); Marquart:64 אֲפִרְסָא (*secretaries* (אֲ dittogr. of preceding); oft. identify. with following, so Andr:M 53\*.

**10751** אֲפִרְסָא [10752] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 671)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא Ezr 5:6, 6:6 = (acc. to most)

**10752** אֲפִרְסָא [10753] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 671)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא 4:9, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey:Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm:ZA ii. 54 Marquart:64 Jen:ThLZ, 1895, 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr:M 53\* = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt:As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* 3., *general*, Id:AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft:76 = OIran. *aparasaraka*, *lesser ruler*; Id:MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. אֲפִרְסָא- as Opers. \**aparaθrāka*, *lesser governor*).

**10753** אֲפִתָּא [10754] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 674)

† אֲפִתָּא or אֲפִתָּא (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אֲפִתָּא) Ezr 4:13 מְלָכִים אֲ:

תְּהַנּוּק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Naug:JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *qd'm end*); Scheft:79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, √ *path*, *to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

**10754** אֲצָבָע [10755] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 677,703)

[אֲצָבָע] v. אֲצָבָע. אֲצָבָע v. אֲצָבָע. p. 1109, 1112

**10755** אַרְגָּוֹן [10756] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 710-11,713)

† אַרְגָּוֹן] n.m. purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן);—emph. אַרְגָּוֹנָא Dn 5:7, 5:17, 5:29.

**10756** אַרְהָ [10757] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 717,738)

אַרְהָ (√ of foll.; BH I. אַרְהָ, אַרְיָה).

**10757** אַרְיָה [10758] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 744)

† אַרְיָה n.m.:Dn 6:25 b, lion;—abs. אַ: Dn 7:4 (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוֹתָא (D:153) 6:9, 6:13, 6:17, 6:20, 6:21, 6:23, 6:25, 6:25, 6:28

**10758** אַרְוֹ [10759] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 718)

† אַרְוֹ *interj.* lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v.CIS ii. 186); אַלּוֹ, p. 1080, and NH הַרְיִי *see! Here!* Ab 3:4 al., are perh. allied), אַרְוֹ Dn 7:2 וְאַרְוֹ...הוֹי הוֹי הוֹי, v:5, v:6, v:7, v:13, always in description of a vision (cf. אַלּוֹ).

**10759** אַרְחָ [10760] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 735)

† אַרְחָ ? as Targum Syr.] n.[m.?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אַרְחָתָךְ (cf. K:§ 51:2, Anm. 3) Dn 5:23 *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); הַרְחָ- 4:34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of [God](#)'s dealings, || מְעַבְדוֹהִי).

**10760** אַרְיָה [10761] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 744)

אַרְיָה v. אַרְהָ. above

**10761** אַרְיֹךְ [10762] (Aramaic) (page 1082)

† אַרְיֹךְ n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. D1:Baer Dn ix);—Dn 2:14, 2:15, 2:15, 2:24, 2:25; Αριωχ(ης).

**10762** אַרְךְ [10763] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 748-50)

† I. אַרְךְ (√ of foll.; BH אַרְךְ, אַרְךְ).

**10763** אַרְכָּה [10764] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 754)

† אַרְכָּה (Baer:Dn 4:24 K:§ 54, 3. 2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (Targum);—of time Dn 4:24, 7:12.

**10764** אַרְךְ [10765] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 749)

II. אַרְךְ (√ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. עַרְךְ (cf. BH) Be-Ry:Ezr 4:14; but אַרְיֹךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (Oiranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft:79).

**10765** אַרְיָ [10766] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 749)

† אַרְיָ **adj. vb.** fitting, proper ('א: Baer K:§ 16:5 M:§ 82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אַרְיָ, cf. D:WB 39; Targum *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K:§ 57 b) 7));—Ezr 4:14.

**10766** אַרְכַּבְתָּה [10767] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 755)

אַרְכַּבְתָּה Dn 5:6, v. בַּרְךְ. p. 1085

**10767** אַרְכָּוִי [10768] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 756,751)

† אַרְכָּוִי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אַרְךָ; so also Mey:Ejud. 40);—pl. emph. Ezr 4:9 (Qr אַרְכָּוִי; cf. K:§ 61:6).

**10768** אַרְע [10769] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 772,776)

[אַרְע]:21 **n.[f.]** earth (so Targum Syr.; = BH אַרְץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2:35, 2:39 + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5:11, Je 10:11b; אַרְעָא (D:§§ 9, 5 a; 44, 1 n) = אַרְע + ֶרֶץ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּח Dn 2:39 Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרְע (cf. Targum מִן אַרְע Ru 4:4);—Je 10:11a v.[אַרְק].

**10769** אַרְעִי [10770] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 773)

† אַרְעִי **n.f. denom.** bottom (so Targum; cf. also Targum אַרְעָא/lower);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6:25.

**10770** אַרְק [10771] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 772,778)

† אַרְק **n.[f.]** earth (= [אַרְע]; אַרְקָא Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. B 15+off. (sts. also אַרְעָא, as *ib.*:16), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke:192, also Mand. Nö:M§ 66, Zinj., Lzb:227 Cooke:166 (cf. 183); עָק, as Zinj. מוצאמוקא, רצהרק, Cooke:166, 185; cf. K:§ 7:2 and anm. i and reff., Cooke:185 Nö:ZMG xivii (1893), 100; M § 66 Gunk:Schöpf. 18 Lzb:Eph. I. 223 SAC:JQ, 1903-4, 273);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10:11a.

**10771** אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא [10772] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 783)

† אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4:8, 4:11, 4:23, 6:14 = אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא- 7:12, 7:21 (BH אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא; Eg. Aram. אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא RES:438, S-C:B2+; v. also Andr:M 54\* Scheft:i. 79);—Αρσαρβα, Α(ρ)σαρβα, Αρβασαβα; LXXL Αρταχερχης.

**10772** אַש [10773] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 787,377)

† אַש **n.m.:**Ezr 6:3 foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššú*, *id.*, √ אַש (v. BH), so Zim:KAT 3. 649; Targum f. אַשָּׁא, NH אַשָּׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܫܐ, ܐܫܐ, Schulth:Lex. 19; Ar. *ʿussur*. Nö:M 99);—pl. emph. אַשָּׁא Ezr 4:12, 5:16; sf. אַשָּׁה 6:3.

**10773** אֲשַׁא [10774] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 784-85)

† אֲשַׁא n.[f.] fire (BH אֲשַׁא; K§ 55:5, 2 b thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √ אֲשַׁא; D:161 Buhl √ אֲשַׁא cf. Targum אֲשַׁא, אֲשַׁא, Syr. *ʿoto*;—Dn 7:11.

**10774** אֲשַׁהי [10775] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 787)

אֲשַׁהי, אֲשַׁהי v. [אֲשַׁהי]. above

**10775** אֲשַׁח [10776] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 826,825)

† אֲשַׁח (K§ a) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. Loan-word; so BH אֲשַׁח);—abs. 'א: Dn 2:10; pl. abs. אֲשַׁח v:27, 5:11, emph. אֲשַׁח 4:4, 5:7, 5:15.

**10776** אֲשַׁרְנָא [10777] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 846)

‡ † אֲשַׁרְנָא n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K:§ 62 Buhl:14);—|| אֲשַׁרְנָא Ezr 5:3, 5:8; most wall (SyrVer Vulgate walls); M:55\* cp. As. *ašurrú*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu:Ezr:pp. 34. 63 thinks = [*aširānā*] fr. As. *ašru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשַׁח (4:12, 5:16); other conj. Marquart:44 Scheft:79 f.

**10777** אֲשַׁתְּדוּר [10778] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 849,8355)

אֲשַׁתְּדוּר v. אֲשַׁתְּדוּר v. [אֲשַׁתְּדוּר]. p. 1114, 1117

**10778** אֲתָה [10779] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 858,857)

† אֲתָה, אֲתָה vb. come (BH poet. אֲתָה; Palm. 'את: Haph. Lab:230, Chr-Pal. *ʿ*Schulth:Lex.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5:3, Dn 7:22; אֲתָה Ezr 5:16; 3 mpl. אֲתָה 4:12; *Imv.* mpl אֲתָה(ו) Dn 3:26; *Inf.* אֲתָה (K:§ 41 c)) v:2; *Pt.* אֲתָה 7:13;—*come*, c. אֲתָה pers. Ezr 4:12 (+ loc.), 5:3; c. אֲתָה rei Dn 3:2; abs. v:26, 7:13, 7:22; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5:16. **Haph.** *bring:* Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָה, (K:l.c.), Dn 5:13 (acc. pers. + מְנָ loc.); 3 mpl. אֲתָה, acc. rei 5:3, so אֲתָה (acc.) v:23 (+ אֲתָה pers.), 6:17 (acc. pers.), v:25 (acc. pers.); *Inf.* אֲתָה (so Eg. Aram REvS:361 C) 3:13 (acc. pers.), 5:2 (acc. rei). **Hēphal** (pass., K:l.c.) *be brought:* Pf. 3 fs. אֲתָה (K:§ 47, Beisp. 6, W:CG 225) subj. rei Dn 6:18; 3 mpl. אֲתָה subj. pers. 3:13 (+ אֲתָה pers.).

**10779** אָת [10780] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 852)

אָת v. אוּה. p. 1079

**10780** אֲתוּן [10781] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 861)

† אֲתוּן n.m.: Dn 3:19 (prob. f.:v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utúnu*, *atúnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM:VOJ i.23 Buhl; Syr. *ʿatuwno* hence Ar. *ʿattuwnun* as loan-word Frä:26; Eth. *ʿton:*



Di:763; conj. on etym. In K:§ 59 Anm. Lag:BN 111);—cstr. א: Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26, emph. אַתּוֹנָא 3:19, 3:22.

**10781** אַתִּי [10782] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 383)

אַתִּי v. אִיתִי. p. 1080

**10782** אַתָּר [10783] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 870)

† אַתָּר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; Vulgate; Syr. *atar place*; Zinj. אַשֵּׁר Lzb:229 f.; Ar. *itrūn footstep*; cf. Heb. אַשִּׁיר and sub אַשִּׁיר);—*place a.* Dn 2:35 וְכָל־אֲחֵר לְאֵה־שְׁתַּכַּח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5:15 וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא, 6:3, 6:5, 6:7. Hence **b.** בְּאַתָּר (Dn 7:6 Baer בְּתָר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באַשֵּׁר (Cooke:160 f., 170), Palm. Vulgate בְּתָר, Syr. *botar*), בְּאַתָּר דִּנְהָ, *after this*, Dn 7:6, 7:7, sf. Dn 2:39 וּבְתָרַח and *after thee*.

**10783** אַתְּרוֹ [10784] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 5426)

אַתְּרוֹ v. נַתָּר. p.1103

**10784** בְּ [10785] (Aramaic) (page 1083)

בְּ **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בְּ: Dn 4:6 + , 3 ms. בְּהָ 3:7 + , f. בְּהָ 2:4, 3:16 + , 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3:25 +;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2:38, 3:1, 4:12 בְּאַסְוֹר+; *at* Ezr 5:10, of time Dn 2:28, 3:5 (*at*), 5:2 +; 4:12, Ezr 4:16 בְּ חֶלֶק: a share *in* (BH

**1. 2).** **2.** *into*, Dn 2:38 בְּיַדְּהוּ, Ezr 5:12; בְּ עֵדָה: *pass over or upon* Dn 3:27. **3.** of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2:30, 2:34, 3:4, 4:12 b, 4:24, 4:27 +; 5:2, 5:3 (Am 6:6: BH III. **2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* III. **3**), *with*, Ezr 7:17, 7:18 **5.** בְּ יוֹם יוֹם Ezr 6:9 = *day by day* (*ib.* III. **3**), *end*; so Syr. PS:1577; cf. ירח בִּירַח S-C:L5, ~no' batro' PS:4240). **6.** *through, on account of*, (*ib.* III.), Ezr 6:14. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6:6, 6:18, **8.** *after vbs. of ruling*, Dn 2:38 +, *trusting* 6:24, *looking at* 7:8; בְּ עֵבֶד to do *with* 4:32, Ezr 7:18, Cf. Lzb:232 K:§ 68.

**10785** בְּאַשׁ [10786] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 888,887,7489)

† בְּאַשׁ **vb.** be evil, bad (so Targum; Syr. *bēš*; OArām. באַשׁ Lzb:238 SAC:27 Cooke:191; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. עֲלוּהִי ב: Dn 6:15 i.e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

**10786** בְּאַיִשׁ [10787] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 873)

† בְּאַיִשׁ [K:§ 11:8b)] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke:75. 2; Targum בְּיִשׁ, Syr. *bīš*);—fs.emph. אַ וּבְאַיִשְׁתָּא Ezr 4:12 rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאַיִשְׁתָּא, v. Baer:n.).

**10787** בְּאַתָּר [10788] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 870)

אֲתַר v. בַּתַּר, בְּאֲתַר. p. 1083

10788 בְּבַל [10789] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 894-95)

בְּבַל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:12 + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

10789 בְּבַלְי [10790] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 896)

† [בְּבַלְיָ] adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. בְּבַלְיָא Ezr 4:9 *the Babylonians*.

10790 בְּדַר [10791] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 921,967)

† [בְּדַרְ] vb. Pa. scatter (so Targum Syr.; BH [בְּדַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבְדַרְוּ Dn 4:11 (acc. rei).

10791 בְּהַל [10792] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 927,926)

† [בְּהַלְ] vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. Targum (not Syr.); BH [בְּהַל]);—*Impf.* . 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלוּ Dn 4:16 and 3 mpl. sf. לִגְנִי- 4:2, 7:15, 7:28 (both juss. Str:§ 18 c M:§ 52 a); לוּחַ- 5:10, לִגְדָּה- 4:16, לוּיָה- 5:6. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; Targum Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהַתְּבַהֲלוּ = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2:25, 3:24, 6:20. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מְתַבְּהַל Dn 5:9 was greatly *alarmed*.

10792 בְּהִילוּ [10793] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 924)

† בְּהִילוּ n.f. haste (Targum);—בְּכַבְּ: Ezr 4:23 (K:§ 61, 4).

10793 בּוּל [10794] (Aramaic) (page 1084)

בּוּל (assumed as prob. √ of foll. Brock Schulth; Lane:277).

10794 בָּל [10795] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1079)

† בָּל n.[m.] mind (Syr. *bolo' id.* PS:529; Ar. *ba'lun* heart);—abs. בָּשָׂם ב' Dn 6:15 (sq. *Inf.*; cf. Syr. *yhb bl'* PS:l.c. Schulth:Lex. 80).

10795 בְּטַל [10796] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 988-89)

† [בְּטַלְ] vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטַלְתַּן Ezr 4:24, *Pt.* fs. בְּטַלְתָּ v:24 (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בְּטַלְוּ 4:23, 5:5; *Inf.* לְבַטְלָא 4:21, acc. pers. om. 6:3.

10796 בֵּינָ [10797] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 996-97)

† בֵּינָ prep. between (BH [בֵּינָ], [בֵּינָ]; Targum, בֵּינָ, בֵּינָ Syr. *baynay, baynat*), Dn 7:5; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינָהוּן v:7 Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינָהוּן).

10797 בֵּינָה [10798] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 998-99)

‡ † בֵּינָה n.f. understanding (BH; √; Targum בֵּיוּנָא, Syr. *buwyono*);—abs. ב' Dn 2:21.

**10798** בִּירְתָא [10799] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1001,1002)

† בִּירְתָא (Baer תֵּא -) **n.f. emph. castle** (so Egypt. Aram. REvS:361. A 5; B 1, 2 S-C: Pap. B 3, C 16 +; Nab. = *temple* CIS:ii. 164. 3; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6:2.

**10799** בַּיְתָ [10800] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1004-05)

[בַּיְתָ]:44 **n.m.**:Ezr 6:7 house (BH בַּיְתָ);—**emph. בַּיְתָא** Ezr 5:3 +, תָה - 5:12, 6:15; cstr. (ַ) בַּיְתָ 4:24, 5:2 +; sf. בַּיְתֵי Dn 4:1 (Baer:n., cf. M:§ 76 c; van d. H. Gi בַּיְתֵי), בַּיְתָה 2:17 +; pl. sf. בַּיְתֵיכֹן Dn 2:5;—† **1. house**, of men : Ezr 6:11, 6:11, Dn 2:5, 2:17, 3:29, 6:11; of king Ezr 6:4, Dn 4:4, מְשֻׁתָּא 'ב: 5:10, גְּנוּיָא דִּי מְלָכָא 'ב: Ezr 5:17, cf. 7:20 = 'ב: 6:1; 'ב: מְלָכוּ ב' 4:30 *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2. house of God**, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5:3, 5:23, Ezr 4:24 + 28 t. Ezr.

**10800** בַּיְתָ [10801] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 956)

† [בַּיְתָ] D:WB 52] **vb. denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (Targum *id.*);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. בַּת Dn 6:19.

**10801** בָּלָ [10802] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1079)

בָּלָ v. בול. p. 1084

**10802** בָּלָא [10803] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1080)

† [בָּלָא] **vb.** Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7:25, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

**10803** בָּלוּ [10804] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1093)

† בָּלוּ **n.[m.]** tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √ ובל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft:80 cp. Olan. *bali*, *tribute*, OPers. *\*bari*, *payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey:G.d.Altert.iii.88 Scheft:MGWJ 47 (1903), 316 Buhl:14 'vielleicht');—**abs. וְהָלַח מְנַדָּה** 'ב: Ezr 4:13, 4:20, 7:24.

**10804** בִּלְטַשְׂאֶצַר [10805] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1096,1095)

בִּלְטַשְׂאֶצַר **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2:26, 4:5 + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

**10805** בִּלְטַשְׂאֶצַר [10806] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1113,1112)

† בִּלְטַשְׂאֶצַר **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:22, 5:29 (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בִּלְטַשְׂאֶצַר v:30, 7:1; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev:Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR Dr:Du xxviii f..

**10806** בִּבְבָה [10807] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1124,1129)

† [בִּבְבָה] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנִיָה Ezr 5:11; 1 s. sf. בְּנִיָה Dn 4:27; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יְבַנּוּ Ezr 6:7; **Inf.** לְמַבְנָא 5:2 +, לְמַבְבִּיָה v:9 (rd. לְמַבְנָא M:§ 64 u or < לְמַבְבִּיָה, so S-

C:A 8. 64), לְבָנָא (rd. לְמִבְנָא Str:§ 231 M:1. c.) v:3, v:13; *Pt. act. pl.* בְּנִין 4:12 +; *pass.* בְּנָה 5:11 (v. on forms K:§ 47, Belsp. *pass.*);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5:2, 5:3, 5:9, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 6:7, 6:8, so 5:4 (acc. cogn.); *pass.* of temple v:11; c. acc. of city 4:12, Dn 4:27; abs. Ezr 6:14, 6:14. **Hithpe. be built**: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5:15, 6:3; 3 fs. יִתְבְּנֵא of city v:13, v:16, v:21; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנָא of temple 5:8 (c. acc. mater.), v:16.

**10807** בְּנִין [10808] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1147)

† בְּנִין n.[m.] a building (so Targum Syr.);—*emph.* בְּנִין Ezr 5:4.

**10808** בָּנִס [10809] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1149)

† בָּנִס vb. be angry (Targum:J *id.*; Sam. *an>bns*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְקִצַּד שְׂגִיָּא ב' Dn 2:12.

**10809** בְּעָא [10810] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1156,1158)

† בְּעָא vb. **ask, seek**, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב' 2:16, 2:49; 3 mpl. בְּעוּ v:13; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v:23; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעָא 6:8, 6:13; 1 S. אֲבֵעָא 7:16; *Inf.* לְמִבְעָא 2:18; *Pt.* בְּעָא 6:12, 6:14, pl. בְּעֵין v:5;—**1.** *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2:16 (obj. cl. c. יְדִי, v:49, 7:16 (+ acc. rei); *ask of God* 2:23 (+ *id.*), of God or man 6:8 (+ acc. cogn.), v:13; c. מִן־קֹדֶם of God 2:18 (acc. rei); = *pray*, וּמִתְחַנְּקִים וּמִתְחַנְּקִים ב' 6:12, ב' v:14. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2:13, acc. rei 6:5. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְעוּן (K:§ 47:3); M:ad loc. conj. יִבְעוּן 4:33 *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

**10810** בְּעוּ [10811] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1159, 1156)

† בְּעוּ (K:§ 61:4) n. f. petition (Targum Syr.);—abs. ב' Dn 6:8; sf. בְּעוּתָהּ v:14 (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

**10811** בְּעֵל [10813] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1169,1167)

† בְּעֵל (K:§ 54:3 γ) n. m. owner, lord (Syr. *b'el*, used similarly; cf. BH בְּעַל, √ בְּעַל; also Targum בְּעֵיל);—*cstr.* ב'־מַמְעַם Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17 i.e. *commander* (Andr:M 56\* as translation of Persian *framātār*, *commander*).

**10812** בְּקֵא [10814] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1236-37)

† בְּקֵא n. f. plain (Targum; BH בְּקֵא, √ בקע; cf. Syr. *pqa'to'*, √ *pq'a'*);—*cstr.* בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3:1.

**10813** בְּקַר [10815] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1240,1239)

† בְּקַר vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בְּקֵרוּ 4:19, 6:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְקַר 4:15; *Inf.* לְבִקְרָה 7:14;—**1.** *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7:14; c. subj. indef., = *pass.*, 4:19 *search was made*, so 6:1, 4:15. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּקַר 5:17, *impers.*, *let search be made*.

**10814** בַּר [10816] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1247,1121,1248,1123,1121)

†I. בַּר **n.m.** son (Targum *id.*; Syr. *bar*, Mand. ברא Nö:M § 148, OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb:242 f.; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm:VOJ x. 154 f.; = בָּן, becoming ב, Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock:Syr. Gr. § 76 al.; √ diff. fr. בָּן acc. to JHMich Thes K:§ 63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for (בָּן);—cstr. 'ב: Dn 3:25 +; sf. בַּרְה 5:22; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6:9 +; sf. בְּנֹוְהִי 6:10, 7:23, בְּנִיהוֹן Dn 6:25;—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5:1, 5:2, 5:2, 6:14, Dn 5:22, 6:25, Ezr 6:10, 7:23; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6:16 = *Israelites*, בְּנֵי גְלוּתָא = *captives* v:16, Dn 2:25, 5:13, 6:14; בְּנֵי אֲנָשׁ 7:13 i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֲנָשׁ *men* 2:38, 5:21; בְּרֵאֱלֹהִין 3:25 *a divine (or angelic) being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6:2, Jb 1:6); בַּר שְׁנַיִן וּגו' 6:1 *a son of 62 years = 62 years old* (BH בָּן 9). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6:9.

**10815** בַּר [10817] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1251)

II. בַּר v. ברר. p. 1085

**10816** בָּרַךְ [10818] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1288,1289)

† [בָּרַךְ] **vb.** kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe Pt. 1.** *act.* בָּרַךְ עַל-בְּרַכּוֹהִי Dn 6:11 *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בָּרַךְ Dn 3:28 *blessed (be) the God*, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise:* Pf. 3 ms. בָּרַךְ 2:19, 1 s. בְּתַכַּת (K:§ 39:3) 4:31, both c. ל of *God*; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2:20 the name of *God* (be) *blessed*.

**10817** בָּרַךְ [10819] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1291)

† [בָּרַךְ] **n. [f.]** knee;—pl. sf. בְּרַכּוֹהִי Dn 6:11.

**10818** אַרְכָּבָה [10820] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 755)

† [אַרְכָּבָה] **n. f.** id. (by transp.; cf. Targum רְכוּבָא, Targum:J אַרְכוּבָתָא; Chr-Pal. *'rkwbt'* Schwally:Idiot. 89 (who > expl. from √ רכב, cf. Schulth:Lex. 194); Ar. *rukbaa*<sup>h</sup> *un id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכָּבָתָה Dn 5:6 *his knees*.

**10819** בְּרַם [10821] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1297)

† בְּרַם **adv.** with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö:M 202 = בָּר + מָא, lit. *except what*: Targum בְּרַם oft. for אַח, אֹלָם; Syr. *bram* Ex 9:16, 21:21, and in NT for πλῆγ; Chr-Pal. *brn*, *bryn*);—Dn 2:28, 4:12 *hew down the tree etc.*, בְּרַם... שְׁבִקוּ *only leave the stump, etc.*, v:20, 5:17, Ezr 5:13.

**10820** ברר [10822] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1250,1305)

ברר (√ of foll.; BH ברר, בַּר † Jb 39:4).

**10821** בַּר [10823] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1251)

† n.[m.] open field;—emph. בַּרְא, in חֵיִת ב' (= BH הַשְּׂדֵה), Dn 2:38, 4:9, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; ב' דִּתְאָא v:12, v:20.

**10822** בְּשָׂר [10824] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1321)

† n.m. flesh (Targum בְּסַר, Syr. *bsar*, BH בְּשָׂר, √ בִּשַׁר);—abs. 'ב: Dn 7:5 *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בְּשָׂרָא 2:11 *flesh* = mankind, כָּל־ב' 4:9 = all creatures.

**10823** בַּת [10825] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1325,1324)

† n.[m.] bath, liquid measure (Targum; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √ בַּתַּת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7:22, 7:22.

**10824** בְּתַר [10826] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 870)

בְּתַר v. sub אֲתַר. p. 1083

**10825** ג [10827] (Aramaic) (page 1085)

ג

**10826** גָּאָה [10828] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1342)

גָּאָה (prob. √ of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

**10827** גִּוְהָ [10829] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1344,1467)

† n. f. pride (Targum גִּוְהָ; BH גָּאָה; cf. K:§ 55, l (but also 6 a));—abs. 'בג: Dn 4:34 *in pride*.

**10828** גֵּב [10830] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1355,1354)

† n. [m.] either back (Targum גֵּב *back, top*; BH גֵּב, √ גִּנַּב), or < side (√ גִּנַּב, cf. Ar. *ḡanbun* side, Syr. *gabo* 'side, √ *gnb*;—v. also D:WB 65);—pl. sf. Dn 7:6 Kt wings עַל־גֵּבֵיהָ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גֵּבָהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

**10829** גֵּב [10831] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1358,1359)

† n. m. pit, den of lions (Targum גֵּוֹב, Syr. *gwb pit*? cf. BH גֵּב n.pr.loc., √ גִּבַּב);—cstr. 'ג: Dn 6:8, 6:25; גֵּוֹב v:13; emph. גֵּוֹבָא v:17, v:18, v:20, v:21, v:24, v:24, v:25.

**10830** גִּבַּר [10832] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1396)

גִּבַּר (√ of foll.; *be strong*, so Targum; BH גִּבַּר).

**10831** גִּבְרָ [10833] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1399-400)



גְּבָרָה:21 n. m. man (BH);—abs. 'ג: Dn 2:25 5:11; pl. abs. גְּבָרַיִן (K:§ 54, 3 e) 3:24, 3:25, also, = certain ones, v:8, v:12, v:20; emph. גְּבָרַיִא Ezr 4:21, 5:4, 5:10, 6:8, Dn 3:12 + 9 t. Dn.

**10832** גְּבוּרָה [10834] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1370)

† [גְּבוּרָה] n. f. might;—emph. גְּבוּרַתָּא (K:§ § 9 c): 57 b) a) but M:§ 72 c) Dn 2:20, 2:23.

**10833** גְּבַר [10835] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1401)

† [גְּבַר] n. m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. חֵיל גְּבַרֵּיִּי Dn 3:20 (= BH גְּבוּרֵי חֵיל).

**10834** גְּדַבְרַיִא [10836] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1411)

‡ † גְּדַבְרַיִא n. m. pl. emph. Dn 3:2, 3:3, dub.: most think || form of [גְּזַבְרַר] treasurer (or, Mey:Entst. J. 23, text. err. for 'גז:); Gr Bev al. rd. אֲדַבְרַיִא ministers (3:24); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דִּתְבַרַּיִא.

**10835** גְּדַד [10837] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1414)

† [גְּדַד] vb. hew down (Targum:J; Syr. (rare); BH cut);—Pe. *Imv.* mpl. אֵילְנָא גְּדוּ (K:§ 46, Beisp, a) Dn 4:11, 4:20.

**10836** גּוּ [10838] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1459)

† [גּוּ] n. m. midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; Targum גִּיּוּ; esp. cstr. בְּגוּ, לְגוּ, מְגוּ; so Syr. *gaw*, cf. BH גו, p. 156);—cstr. גוּא (so Nab. Cooke:No. 94) Dn 3:26 +, 7:15 edd., Gi גוּ (Baer גוּא, v. on 3:6); sf. 3 ms. גוּה † Ezr 5:7, 3 fs. גוּה † 4:15, 6:2;—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: a. בְּגוּא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3:25 גוּא גוּרַא, 4:7, 7:15, Ezr 4:15; 5:7 בְּגוּה כְּתִיב בְּגוּה, 6:2. b. לְגוּא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:21, 3:23, 3:24. c. מִן־גוּא Dn 3:26.

**10837** גּוּה [10839] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1467)

גּוּה v. ג.א.ה p. 1085

**10838** גְּזַבְרַר [10840] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1490,1489,1411)

† [גְּזַבְרַר] n. m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft:81); Targum Syr. BH; K:§ 64:3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser:ZAW xvii (1897). 347);—pl. emph. גְּזַבְרַרַּיִא Ezr 7:21.—Vid. גְּדַבְרַיִא above

**10839** גְּזַר [10841] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1505,1504)

† [גְּזַר] vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so Targum Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb Est *decree*);—Pe. *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גְּזַרַּיִן *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn

2:27, 5:11; emph. אָזְרִיָּא 4:4, 5:7 (cf. Dr.; Ar. *ǧzz'r*RS:JPhil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 fs.

הַתְּזָרָה 2:34 a stone was cut out, so אָתְּגָא: (K:§ § 23, 1; 30, 2) v:45 (c. מִן of source).

**10840** גְּזָרָה [10842] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1510)

† [גְּזָרָה] n. f. decree (Targum אָזְרִיָּא, Syr. *gziyro*);—cstr. גְּזָרַת Dn 4:14, 4:21.

**10841** גִּין [10843] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 5085)

† [גִּין] c. כּוּ prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D:§ 47:3), read perh. in 7:15: v. נִדְּגָה p. 1102

**10842** גִּיר [10844] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1528,1615)

† [גִּיר] n. [m.] chalk, plaster (so Targum; BH once, p. 162);—emph. אָזְרִיָּא Dn 5:5.

**10843** גְּלָגַל [10845] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1535)

[גְּלָגַל] v. גַּל. below

**10844** גְּלָא [10846] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1540-41)

† [גְּלָא] vb. reveal (BH גְּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** reveal secrets, human agent: Inf. לְמַגְלֵא Dn 2:47; of [God](#), Pt. act. אָגְלָא v:22, v:28, v:29, v:47. **P<sup>e</sup>il** Pf. גְּלֵי v:19, גְּלֵי v:30, revealed (W:CG 225 Nö:LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. לָ pers. **Haph.** take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), Pf. 3 ms. הִגְלֵי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4:10, 5:12 (לָ loc.).

**10845** גְּלוּ [10847] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1547,1473)

† [גְּלוּ] K:§ 61. 4] n. f. exile;—emph. בְּגֵי גְלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6:16, Dn 2:25, 5:13, 6:14 (cf. BH גְלוּתָא).

**10846** גַּל [10848] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1556)

גַּל (√ of following; BH II. גַּל; Palm. אָגַל Lzb:250 SAC:36 Cooke:334, = *στήλη λίθινη*).

**10847** גְּלָל [10849] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1560)

† [גְּלָל] n. [m.] rolling;—abs. 'אָבֵן גְּלָל: Ezr 5:8, 6:4 stones of rolling, too heavy for carrying.

**10848** גְּלָגַל [10850] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1535)

† [גְּלָגַל] n. m. wheel (Targum BH; Syr. *giygal*);—pl. sf. גְּלָגַלְוֹהִי Dn 7:9 of throne-chariot of [God](#).

**10849** מְגַלָּה [10851] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 4039-40)

† [מְגַלָּה] n. f. (book-) roll (Targum BH);—Ezr 6:2.

**10850** גְּמַר [10852] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1585,1584)

† [גְּמַר] **vb.** complete (oft. Targum Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** גְּמִיר Ezr 7:12 as adj. *perfect* (read perh. 'שְׁלֵם ג', Torrey Berthol; cf. 5:7).

**10851** גְּנָזָא [10853] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1595-96)

† [גְּנָזָא] **n. m.**:Ezr 6:1 treasure (Targum; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גְּנָזָא);—pl. emph. גְּנָזִיא *treasures* Ezr 6:1, גְּנָזִיא מְלֻכָא בֵּית 5:17, cstr. גְּנָזִיא מְלֻכָא בֵּית 7:20.

**10852** גְּרָא [10854] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1611,102)

† [גְּרָא] **n. f.**: Dn 7:4 wing of bird (Targum גְּרָא, גְּפָא, גְּנָפָא (? D:WB 79), Syr. *gepo*; akin to BH גְּרָא, As. *aggapu* ? acc. to Nö:M 77 (cf. Mand. גְּאֻדָּפָא, Targum גְּנָדָּפָא), Id:GGA, 1884, 1019, √ גְּדָר, Ar. *ğadafa, ğadafa fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä:227));—pl. abs. *wings*, גְּרָא Dn 7:4, 7:6; sf. גְּרָא v:4 Kt (Qr sg. גְּרָא).

**10853** גְּרָמָא [10855] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1634-35)

† [גְּרָמָא] **n. [m.]** bone (BH גְּרָמָא; Chr-Pal. *grm* Schulth:Lex. 46);—pl. sf. גְּרָמִיהוֹן Dn 6:25.

**10854** גְּשָׁמָא [10856] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1653,1655)

† [גְּשָׁמָא] **n. m.**:Dn 4:30 body (v. √ גְּשָׁמָא in BH; Targum:J גְּשָׁמָא, גְּשָׁמָא (D:WB 83), Syr. *gušmo*, *body, self*);—*body of man*, sf. גְּשָׁמָא Dn 4:30, 5:21, so pl. sf. גְּשָׁמִיהוֹן (K:§ 15 a) 3:27, 3:28, both Kt, Qr sg. גְּשָׁמִיהוֹן (K:§ 54, 3 b)).

**10855** דָּ [10857] (Aramaic) (page 1086)

דָּ

**10856** דָּא [10858] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1668,2090,2088)

† דָּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹה:Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. אַז, Nab. אַד, Palm. דָּה (Lzb:264: Eph. i. 323 Cooke:26), Targum דָּא: v. further sub BH זֹה. The corresp. masc. is דָּא);—*this*, Dn 4:27 בְּבִלְרַבְתָּא דָּא הָלָא דָּא נִקְשָׁן 5:6 דָּא לְדָא נִקְשָׁן *one striking against another*, similarly 7:3 (cf. דָּא 1 b), v:8 בְּקִרְנָא דָּא).

**10857** דָּבָא [10859] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1677-78)

† דָּבָא **n. [m.]** bear (so Targum BH √ דָּבָא; Syr. *debo*);—abs. 'דָּ: Dn 7:5.

**10858** דָּבָח [10860] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1684,2076)

† [דְּבַחַת] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe. Pt. act. pl.** דְּבַחְתִּין Ezr 6:3, c. acc. דְּבַחְתִּין, v. foll.

**10859** דְּבַחַת [10861] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1685)

† [דְּבַחַת] **n. [m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דְּבַחְתִּין Ezr 6:3.

**10860** מְדַבְּחַת [10862] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4056)

† [מְדַבְּחַת] **n. [m.]** altar;—emph. מְדַבְּחַתָּא Ezr 7:17.

**10861** דְּבַקַּךְ [10863] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1692-93)

† [דְּבַקַּךְ] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** דְּבַקְתִּין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2:43.

**10862** דְּבַרְהַת [10864] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1700-01)

† [דְּבַרְהַת] **n. f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √ דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. B 5.6.8.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. דִּי עַל־דְּבַרְתָּ דְּנִי Dn 2:30 *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4:14 (rd. עַל for עַד K:§ II, 2 Bev).

**10863** זָהָב [10865] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1722,2091)

זָהָבִי:23 **n. m.:** Dn 2:32 gold (so Targum Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. זָהָבִי Dn 2:32 +, זָהָבִי Ezr 7:15; emph. זָהָבִי Dn 5:14, 6:5, 7:18, זָהָבִי Dn 2:35 + 15 t. Dn.

**10864** דְּהוּא [10866] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1723)

‡ † דְּהוּא Kt, דְּהוּא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4:9, v. conj. identify. by DI:Baer Dn x Scheft:31 f.; < read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm:ZA ii. 54 Marquart:64 Mey:Entst. J. 36, LXX. οἱ εἰσίν.

**10865** דְּוֹר [10867] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1752-53)

† [דְּוֹר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. of beasts דְּוֹרֵי Dn 4:18; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרִין v:9 (Qr f. יְדוּרִין, f. subj., יְדוּרִי, follows, cf. v:18 and K:§ 98, 2 c, Anm. 3); **Pt. pl.** of men, דְּאֲדִין Kt 2:38, 3:31, 6:26 (Qr דְּאֲדִין); as subst., cstr. דְּאֲדִין Kt 4:32, 4:32 (Qr דְּאֲדִין) as subst., cstr. דְּאֲדִין Kt 4:32, 4:32 (Qr דְּאֲדִין *dwellers*).

**10866** דְּר [10868] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1755,1859)

דְּר **n. [m.]** generation (BH דָּוָר);—abs. in phr. דְּרִי עִם־דְּרִי Dn 3:33, 4:31 (*is*) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

**10867** מְדוּרָא [10869] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4070)

† [מְדוּרָא] **n. [m.]** dwelling place;—sf. מְדוּרָא Dn 4:22, 4:29, מְדוּרָא 5:21.

**10868** מְדָר [10870] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4070)

† [מְדַרְהוֹן] n. m. id.;—sf. מְדַרְהוֹן Dn 2:11.

10869 תְּדִירָא [10871] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 8411,1752)

† תְּדִירָא n. f. continuance (Targum *id.*; v. BH דְּוִיר);—abs. in phr. 'בַּת': *continually* Dn 6:17, 6:21.

10870 דְּוִירָא [10872] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1757)

† דְּוִירָא n. pr. loc. near Bab., only דְּבִקְעַת דְּ: Dn 3:1, LXX. τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεεῖρα; *Dúru* is name of several places in Babylonia DI:Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr:M 58\*; Hoffm:Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp:Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = *rwr zór, depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst:De Jes:3 701 f.; Bab. *dúru* = wall.

10871 דְּוִישׁ [10873] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1759)

† [דְּוִישׁ] vb. tread down (BH);—Pe. *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) דְּוִישׁוּנָה Dn 7:23, subj. beast.

10872 דְּחֹוּהַ [10874] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1761,1760)

‡† [דְּחֹוּהַ] n. f. dub.;—pl. abs. דְּחֹוּהַ Dn 6:19, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *str1 Ke* [strings] for דְּחֹוּהַ [BH דְּחֹוּהַ] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. *dahay*, but then read prob. לְחֹוּנָה (5:2, 5:3, 5:23) Marti Prince Dr.

10873 דְּחָל [10875] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1763,2119)

† [דְּחָל] vb. fear (so Targum Syr.; BH II. [דְּחָל]);—Pe. *Pt. act. pl.* מְדַחְלִין Dn 5:19, c. מְדַחְלִין of king, 6:27, *id.* of [God](#); *pass.* דְּחִילָה 2:31, f. דְּחִילָה 7:7, 7:19. Pa. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְחַלְנִי 4:2 the dream *made me afraid*.

10874 דִּי [10876] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1768,2088,834)

דִּי **part of relation**, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj.** that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb:267. 446 RES:361 S-C:Pap. A 2 +); Nab. Palm. דִּי; Targum דִּי (exc. in cpds., as דִּי לִי *mine*, דִּי לִי *his*); Sam. *an>d*, Syr. *d*, Eth. *z*: *za*: of same origin as Ar. *duw* *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זִי]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זִה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this', *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who*, *which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—1. as **rel.** *who*, *which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): a. Je 10:11, Dn 2:11 מְדַרְהוֹן דִּי *whose dwelling*, v:24 מְנִי מְלָבָא דִּי *whom* the king had appointed, v:26 דִּי שְׁמֵהּ ב' *whose name was B.*, 4:5, 5:12, 5:23, etc.; = *that which* 2:23; = *him that* Ezr 7:25; 6:15, Dn 7:17 דִּת אַרְבַּע דִּת אַנְוִן *which are four* (v. אַנְוִן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 3), Dn 2:37 thou, O king ..., דִּי לִי יְהִב... *to whom...* hath given, 4:19, 4:6 *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d end). Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6:1, so דִּי alone 6:3, Dn 2:38; of time, דִּי בְּעֵדְנָא *at the time when*, etc., 3:5, 3:15.

With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6:9 לְהִשְׁנִיחַ דִּי לֹא כְתָבָא *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6:8; a place- or other determination, Dn 3:20 valiant men בְּחַיִּלָּהּ *that* were in his army, 5:2 הִיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשָׁלַיִם, 7:20, Ezr 4:24, 5:6, 6:2, 6:6; cf. Dn 2:25, 5:13, 7:7, Ezr 7:23. לֹא דִּי = *without*, Ezr 6:9, 7:22 (so לְדָלָא Targum Gn 15:2, Ex 21:11); cf. Dn 2:34, 2:45. **b.** מִן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מִה־שֵׁי, מָה, לְמִן דִּי *1 e b*) *whoever, whatever*, so † Dn 3:6, 3:11 יִפֹּל מִן־דִּי־לֹא *whoever* does not fall down, 4:14 לְמִן דִּי יִצְבֵּא *to whomsoever* he willeth, v:22, v:29, 5:21; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), † Dn 2:28 מָה דִּי לְהוּא *what* will be, v:29, v:29, v:45, Ezr 6:8, 7:18.—Cf. K:§ 103. **2.** as **mark of the gen.**, Dn 2:15 שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָא *prop. the captain, that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so Targum דִּי, Syr. *d* constantly), v:19, v:25, v:49 + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4:15, 5:2, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5:5, 7:4, 7:9, 7:10 נֹהַר דִּי נֹהַר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2:20 שְׁמֵיהּ דִּי אֱלֹהָא *lit. his name, that of God = God's name*, v:44, 3:8, 3:25, 3:26, 4:23, etc. (so also Targum Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2:38 thou art דְּהַבָּא דִּי רֵאשָׁה *the head of gold*, v:39, 3:1, 5:7, 5:16, Ezr 5:14, 6:4 +; as predic. Dn 2:32 טַב רֵאשָׁה דִּי־דְהַב *his head (was) of fine gold*, v:33, 7:19; with a pron. Dn 2:20 wisdom and might הֵיא דִּי־לֵיהּ *are his*; cf. 6:27 וּמְלְכוּתָהּ וּמְלְכוּתָהּ דִּי־לֵיהּ *his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed*, 7:14.—Vid. further K:§ 81. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2:8, 2:9, seeing 2:45, 3:27, hearing 5:14, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... יְדִיעַ...: 3:18, Ezr 4:13; Dn 2:47 ... מִן־קִשְׁטֵי דִּי *True is it that . . .* (cf. אֲמַנְסִי Jb 12:2). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2:41 and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. . . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v:43, 4:20, 4:23; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) 2:9, 2:20 b, 2:23 b, 2:47 b, 4:15, 6:24 b. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2:16, commanding 3:10, 3:29, expressing a purpose 4:3, 5:15, Ezr 4:15, 6:10 +; לֹא דִּי *that not (ne)* Dn 2:18, 3:28, 6:18 (on לְמָה דִּי *lest* Ezr 7:23, see מָה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2:25 and said thus unto him דִּי־הִשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5:7, 6:6, 6:14. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כִּי־אֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כִּזִּי, Palm. Nab. כְּדִי, Lzb:293 SAC:G1 62, 63 Cooke:369 b RES:361; Targum כְּדִי, Syr. *kd*); *a according as*, Dn 2:43; **b.** *so soon as, when*, 3:7, 5:20, 6:11, 6:15. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3:22, Ezr 5:12 (cf. מִאֲשֶׁר Is 43:4); *b. from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4:23, Ezr 4:23. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn 2:9, 2:34, 4:30, 7:22; = *ere that* 6:25. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3:19 is not a conj., but means *above that which . . .* **e.** for עַל דְּבַרְתָּ and דִּי עַל דְּבַרְתָּ see [דְּבַרְתָּ] and קִבְּלָא.

10875 דִּין [10877] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1777-78)

† [דִּין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. דְּאַנִּין Ezr 7:25 Kt (Qr דִּנִּין), sq. לְ pers.



**10876** דִּינָּ [10878] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1780)

† דִּינָּ **n. m.**:Ezr 7:26 judgement;—abs. ׳ד: Dn 4:34 = *justice* (of ways of [God](#)); emph. דִּינָּה מִתְעַבֵּד †  
מִינָּה Ezr 7:26 *judgement be executed upon him*; דִּינָּא = *judges, court* Dn 7:10, 7:26 + perhaps v:22  
(reading ׳וד: [וְשִׁלְטָנָא]יְהִיב: [וְיִתְבּוּ], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgement was given in favour of*  
(v. Dr).

**10877** דִּינָּ [10879] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1782)

† [דִּינָּ] **n m.** judge;—pl. דִּינָּנִין Ezr 7:25.

**10878** מְדִינָּה [10880] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 4083,4082)

† מְדִינָּה **n. f.** (judicial) district, province (K:§ 60, 3) *d*); also BH);—emph. מְדִינָּתָא (M:§ 72 c) Ezr  
5:8, 6:2; cstr. מְדִינָּת Dn 2:48, 2:49, 3:1, 3:12, 3:30, Ezr 7:16; pl. abs. מְדִינָּן 4:15, emph. מְדִינָּתָא Dn  
3:2, 3:3.

**10879** דִּינְיָאֵל [10881] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1841)

דִּינְיָאֵל **n. pr. m.** Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:13, 2:14 + 50 t. Dn.

**10880** דִּינְיָא [10882] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1784)

דִּינְיָא **n. pr. gent.** (?) Ezr 4:9 (so most, but Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 Marquart:64 Andr:M 59\* Mey:Entst. J. 39  
Str:46\* read דִּינְיָא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dātabara*), while Scheft:81 (improb.) cp. Olran. \**denya*,  
(the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

**10881** דָּ [10883] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1791,479)

† דָּ **demonstr. pr. m.** this, **f.** דָּ; only Ezr; Dn uses דָּבָן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. דָּ (CIS:ii. 151  
RÉS:361 B S-C: Pap. (f. דָּכָא, דָּכָא ib.:F 6, 9), Lzb:Eph. i. 67); Targum דָּיכָא, f. דָּ; Ar. *da'ka*, Eth.  
*znku*: From *da'na*, דָּא (f.), with the affix דָּ (W:CG 110), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is דָּלָא,  
q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5:16 דָּחַ שְׁשָׁבְצָר, v:17 דָּחַ בֵּית־אֱלֹהָא, 6:7, 6:8, 6:12; f.  
4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 4:19, 4:21 all דָּחַ קְרִיתָא, 5:8. p. 1080

**10882** דָּבָן [10884] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1797,1791)

† דָּבָן **demonstr. pr. comm.** this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses דָּבָן (דָּבָן + demonstr. affix. *n*, W:CG 111);—  
Dn 2:31 דָּבָן צִלְמָא, 7:20, 7:21 דָּבָן קְרָנָא.

**10883** דָּבָר [10885] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1798,2145)

† דָּבָר **n. m.** ram (Targum דָּבָרָא, Syr. *dekro' id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH דָּבָר);—pl. דָּבָרִין  
for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:17.

**10884** דְּכָרוֹן [10886] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1799,2146)

† [דְּכָרוֹן] **n. [m.]** memorandum, record (BH זְכָרוֹן, √ זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. [דְּבַר(ו)] Lzb:268 SAC:40 Cooke:234 +);—emph. דְּכָרוֹנָה Ezr 6:2.

**10885** דְּכָרָן [10887] (Aramaic) (page 1088)

† [דְּכָרָן] **n. [m.]** id.;—pl. emph. סִפְרֵי דְּכָרָנַיָא Ezr 4:15, 4:15.

**10886** דָּלַק [10888] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1814-15)

† [דָּלַק] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דָּלַק (K:§ 29:1) Dn 7:9 *burning* fire.

**10887** דְּמָה [10889] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1819,1821)

† [דְּמָה] **vb.** be like (BH I. דְּמָה);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דְּמָה Dn 3:25 (ל pers.); f. דְּמִיָּה 7:5 (לְדָב). (לְדָב).

**10888** דְּנָה [10890] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1836,459)

דְּנָה:57 **demonstr. pr. comm.** this (Zinj. זֶנָה, זֶנָה; Eg. Aram. זְנָה (S-C: Pap. B 17 +); זְנָךְ (ib.:C 6, D 8); Nab. Palm. דְּנָה (Lzb:264 Cooke:26); Targum דִּין (e.g. 1 S 10:27) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, *ho'ecce*) הִדְתָּן; Aram. of Têma זָא הָא (Cooke:195. 198); Syr. *hoono'* (contr. for הִדְנָא); Mand. הִאזִין; Sab. *dn* (Hom:Chrest. 13); Eth. *zntu*: all from [דְּנָה,] זֶה, + demonstr. *n.* (W:CG 108 f.); fem. BAram. דְּנָה, Targum דְּנָה, הִדְדָה, Syr. *hodeyn*, Mand. הִאזִין, Eth. *zti*: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלִין, q. v.);—**this: a.** Dn 2:18 דְּנָה רִזָּא *this* secret, v:28, v:29, v:30 +, Ezr 4:11, 5:3, 5:4, 5:9 +; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5:22. **b. אַחֲרֵי דְּנָה** *after this* †Dn 2:29, 2:45; so בְּאַתֵּר דְּנָה † 7:6, 7:7. **c. כְּדְּנָה** *like this, thus*, † Je 10:10 (= Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2:10 מְלִתָּא כְּדְּנָה a word *like this* (cf. כְּזֹאת Est 4:14), 3:29, Ezr 5:7. **d. עַל־דְּנָה** *on account of this* †Dn 3:16, Ezr 4:22, 5:5, 5:17, 6:11; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4:14, 4:15.— Vid. also קִבְּל and קִדְּמָה. p. 1080

**10889** דְּקַק [10891] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1751,1855,1854)

† [דְּקַק] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 mpl. דְּקִו Dn 2:35. **Haph.** *break in pieces*: **Pf.** 3 fs. הִדְקַת 2:34, 2:45, 3 mpl. הִדְקִו 6:25 (all sq. acc.); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּדְקַ 2:40 (abs.), v:44 (acc.); **sf.** תִּדְקַנָּה 7:23; **Pt. act.** מְהִדְקַ 2:40 (acc.), f. מְהִדְקָה (K:§ 46, 3 b)) abs. 7:7, 7:19.

**10890** דָּר [10892] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1859)

דָּר v. דוּר. p. 1087

**10891** דְּרִיּוּשׁ [10893] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1867-68)

דְּרִיּוֹשׁ:15 n. pr. m. (BH *id.*; Eg. Aram. דְּרִיּוֹהוּשׁ RÉŠ:361 S-C:H 1+);—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4:24 + 8 t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6:1, 6:2, 6:7, 6:10, 6:26, 6:29.

10892 דָּרַע [10894] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 2220)

דָּרַע (√of following; BH II. זָרַע, זָרַע).

10893 דָּרַע [10895] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1872)

† [דָּרַע] n.[f.] arm (so Targum Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרַעוּהִי Dn 2:32.

10894 אֲדָרַע [10896] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 153,248)

† אֲדָרַע (K:§ 60, l) n. [f.] force (prop. *arm*, Targum (rare); BH אֲזָרַע);—abs. בָּא' וְחָיִל: Ezr 4:23 *by force and power*, forcibly.

10895 דֵּת [10897] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1882,1881)

† דֵּת n. f.:Dn 6:9 decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—'ד': abs. Dn 6:16, 7:25, cstr. Ezr 7:14 +; emph. דֵּתָא Ezr 7:12 +; sf. דֵּתְכוֹן Dn 2:9;—1. *decree* of king Dn 2:13, 2:15, Ezr 7:26; c. sf. Dn 2:9 *decree against you*. 2. unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn 6:9, 6:13, 6:16. 3. *law* of [God](#) (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6:6, Ezr 7:12, 7:14, 7:21, 7:26, so (abs.) Dn 7:25; *laws* of [God](#) Ezr 7:25.

10896 דֵּתָא [10898] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1883,1877)

† [דֵּתָא] n. [m.] grass (so Targum Syr.; BH דֵּשָׁא);—emph. דֵּתָאָא Dn 4:12, 4:20.

10897 דֵּתְבָר [10899] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1884)

‡ † [דֵּתְבָר] n. m. judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara*, *law-bearer*, *judge* (cf. דֵּינִיָּא), Andr:M 59\* Mey:Entst. J. 23 Dr:Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr:Bab. Exp. ix. 28);—pl. emph. דֵּתְבָרִיאָא Dn 3:2, 3:3.

10898 הָ [10900] (Aramaic) (page 1089)

הָ

10899 הָ [10901] (Aramaic) (page 1089)

הָ **interrog. part.** (BH הָ, q. v.: Targum הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K:§ 67, 2);—Dn 2:26 הָאִתִּיחַ *art thou . . . ?* 3:14 הָצִדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הָצִדָּא), 6:21 הָיִכֵּל *can he . . . ?* הָלֵא *nonne ?* † 3:24, 4:27, 6:18.

10900 הָא [10902] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1888,1887)

† הָא **demonstr. part.** lo ! behold ! (BH הָא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הָא (Cooke:193, 198); Targum הָא; Syr. *ho*; Mand. הָא (Nö:M 81); Ar. *ha*' in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as Targum הָהוּא, *huw* (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö:M 89 f. W:CG 106 f.), Dn 3:25.

**10901** הָא [10903] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1888,1887-88,1983)

† הָא **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to כִּי for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הָא, v. אָא supr.), only in הָא־כְּדִי Dn 2:43 לֹא פְרֹזְלָא לֹא מְתַעְרַב הָא־כְּדִי /1 Ke as iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** Targum:o הָא כְּמִיָּא Gn 49:4, so Targum:Jon כִּי הָא Is 5:28, 9:4 + oft.; Targum:Jer כִּי הָא Gn 26:4, 26:18, 26:22 + oft.; הָיִח Psalm 2:9, 5:10, 5:13 +, also pleon. הָיִח כִּי Psalm 22:14, 22:15, 22:17 + oft. **b.** Palm. הָיִח as (Lzb:259), as אֲסַמְּחָא בְּנִמוּסָא as (is) in the law (Cooke:321; so Targum:Jer Psalm 2:9, etc.), הָיִח כְּדִי conj. (like Dn הָא־כְּדִי = Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as אֲסַמְּחָא דִּי הָיִח *like as he levied*, Cooke:Tariff ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26 [Targum:o Jon for אֲסַמְּחָא דִּי הָיִח have אֲסַמְּחָא דִּי הָיִח כְּדִי, SyrVer. *'ayk d*]. It is dub. whether הָא־כְּדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. Targum:Jon) or **b**: Schulth:ZAW 1902, 164 f. to **b.** reading הָא־חִי (but אֲ rare and late: D:(2) § 45. 1); Nes:OLTz. 1892, 488 from הָיִח (v. BH) *how*?).

**10902** הַדְּבָר [10904] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1907,1411)

‡ † [הַדְּבָר] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr:M 60\* Mey:Entst. J. 23 Dr:Dn 3:24);—pl. emph. הַדְּבָרִיא Dn 6:8; cstr. הַדְּבָרִי 3:27; sf. הַדְּבָרִי 4:33, רִוְהִי-3:24.—Vid. גְּדַבְרִיא p. 1086

**10903** הַדָּם [10905] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1917)

† [הַדָּם] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. *handam*, *'anda'm id*. Lag:Ges. Abh. 28 Fl:Levy Ch WB i. 423 b); pl. abs. הַדְּמִין תַּתְּעַבְדוּן Dn 2:5 *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3:29.

**10904** הַדָּר [10906] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1921-22)

† [הַדָּר] **vb. Pa.** glorify [God](#) (Targum Syr. BH *honour man*);—*Impf.* 2 ms. הַדְּרִת Dn 5:23, 1 s. הַדְּרִת 4:31; *Pt. act.* מְהַדְּרִת v:34 (all c. ל pers.).

**10905** הַדָּר [10907] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1923)

† [הַדָּר] **n. [m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הַדְּרָא Dn 5:18; sf. הַדְּרִי 4:27, 4:33 (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְּרִת [Targum הַדְּרִי *return*]).

**10906** הַוָּא [10908] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1934,1961)

הַוָּא, הַוָּה:71 **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַוָּה Dn 4:26 +, הַוָּא Dn 5:19 +; 2 ms. הַוָּת Dn 2:31, 2:34, 1 s. הַוָּת 4:1 +; 3 mpl. הַוּוּ Dn 2:35 +; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְהַוָּא (K:§ 47, 1) b) Dr:§ 204 Obs. Nö:M 215 ff.; in JAram. as jussive D:§ 61, 1 c) Dn 2:20 +; 3 fs. תְּהַוָּה Dn 4:24 +, אֵ)ֹ

Ezr 6:8 +, 3 mpl. לְהוֹן Ezr 6:10 + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהוֹן Dn 5:17; *Imv.* mpl. הוּוּ Ezr 4:22, הוּוּ 6:6;—**1.** *come to pass* Dn 2:28, 2:29, 2:29, 2:45. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7:23; *become, come to be*, c. n. pred. Dn 4:24, 5:29 and (= *represent*) 7:23; c. לְ like 2:35 a, c. לְ pred. v:35 b, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6:6, c. adv. phr. 5:5, Dn 4:22; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: 'יִדְיַע לְהַ: *let become known* 3:18, Ezr 4:12, 4:13, 5:8; *let it be given* 6:8, 6:9, also 7:26, Dn 2:20. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2:40, 2:42, 7:19; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., הָ צָבָא: *wish* 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, הָ קָזָה: *behold* 2:31, 2:34, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6 +, etc.

**10907** הוּא [10909] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1932,1931)

† הוּא:14 **m.** הָיָא:7 **f.** **pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (= BH הוּא, הָיָא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הָא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. 'הָ:; Lzb:257, S-C:Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9 +. The pl. is אַנְוֹן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2:21 ... מְהַשְׁנֵא: and *he will change*, etc., v:22, v:44, 6:5, 7:7, 7:24, Ezr 5:8; Dn 2:32 אֲלֵמָא *that image* (nom. pend.); 4:19 אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2:47, 6:17; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2:20 דִּי־לֵיהּ וּגְבוּרְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא הִיא *it is his*, v:28. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2:9 הִיא דְתַכּוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2:38 ... אַנְתָּה הוּא: *thou art* the head of gold 5:13; 3:15 ... מִן הוּא אֱלֹהֵהּ: *who is the god . . . ?* (so pl. אַנְוֹן Ezr 5:4); 4:27 ... הָיָא דָא הִיא: (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6:27 ... הוּא: *who is . . .* (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6:15 (so ... אַנְוֹן: Dn 7:17). [Cf. in Targum Ex 14:25, 15:11, 2 S 20:19, 24:17, Psalm 43:2, 63:4, 66:3 +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4:21. Cf. Dr: §§ 198-201, K:§ 87, 3.

**10908** הַיְכָל [10910] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1965,1964,4415)

† הַיְכָל] **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הַיְכָל and הַכְּלָא Lzb:259 SAC:43);—emph. הַיְכָל Ezr 4:14 +; cstr. הַיְכָל Dn 4:26; sf. הַיְכָלִי 4:1, לָהּ- 6:19;—**1.** *place of king* Dn 4:1, 4:26, 5:5, 6:19, Ezr 4:14 (v. מְלָח). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5:2, 5:3, Ezr 5:14 a, 5:15, 6:5, 6:5. **b.** in Babylon 5:14 b, 5:14 c.

**10909** הֵלֵךְ [10911] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1946,1981)

† הֵלֵךְ] **vb.** go (BH; Targum; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so Targum D:§ 70, 9, Eg. Aram. Cooke:209, Impf. S-C:D 22, G 25, 28) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֵהָח (K:§ 44 a; al. וְיֵהָח) Ezr 6:5, וְיֵהָח: 5:5; of inanimate things = *be brought*, 7:13; *Inf.* לְמַהָח (K:l. c.; al. חֵ) v:13. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְח walking about Dn 4:26 (עֵל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְכִין 3:25 (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4:34 *walk in pride* (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

**10910** הֵלֵךְ [10912] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1983)

† הֵלֵךְ (K:§ 57 a) **n.[m.] toll**;—Ezr 4:13, 4:20, 7:24.

**10911** הַמְּוֹ [10913] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1994,1992)

† הָמוֹן:9 (Ezr), הָמוֹן:3 (Dn), **Pron. 3 pl.** they, them (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הָמוֹ CIS:145 B 4 (Cooke:207),:149 A 1, S-C: Pap. C 7, 10 +; not Targum Syr., which use אֲנוּן *enuwn, henuwn*, instead; Ar. *humu, hum*. The *n* in הָמוֹן, as in דִּין אֵלַי, by the side of זֶה, אֱלֹהִים, אֲנוּן; Nö:M 86 W:CG 106);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5:11 אֲבִתָּנָא הָמוֹ עֲבָדוּהִי *we are his servants* (constr. as in Syr., Nö:§ 312 D Mt 5:13, K:§ 87. 3). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke:76 B 4, S-C: Pap. E 5 +), Dn 2:34 וְהִדְקַת הָמוֹן and crushed *them*, v:35, 3:22, Ezr 4:10, 4:23, 5:5, 5:12, 5:14, 5:14, 5:15, 7:17.—Comp. אֲנוּן.

**10912** הַמְּנִיכָא [10914] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2002)

† הַמְּנִיכָא Qr (Kt הַמִּינְכָא, also [Gi] הַמּוֹנִיכָא, etc.) **n.[m.]** chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְּנִיכָא D:WB 108; Syr. *hamniyko*; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάχης* K:§ 64, 4; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hāmyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr:Dn 5:7) Andr:M 60\* (rdg. הַמְּנִיכָא); v. also Behrm:ix Lag:Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss 5 f. (who cp. also Talm. מוֹנִיִּיק, מוֹנִיִּיק necklace, bracelet, Levy:NHWB iii. 52 b, 158 b D:230));—of gold, Dn 5:7, 5:16, 5:29.

**10913** הֵן [10915] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2005-06,518,3861)

† הֵן **conj.** if, whether (BH. הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C: Pap. A 7 +), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן *if* [Targum:OJon use אִם, Targum:Jer אֵין, Syr. *en*]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2:6, 3:15, 3:17, 4:24, 5:16, Ezr 4:13, 4:16, 5:17, ... הֵן לֹא: Dn 2:5, 2:9, 3:15; v:18 הֵן לֹא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן...הֵן: *sive ... sive, whether ... or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b 1**), Ezr 7:26 (so Palm.:Tariff ii. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5:17 b ... הֵן אֵיתִי...:—Vid. also לֵהֵן p. 50, 243, 1099

**10914** הַסֵּק [10916] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

הַסֵּק etc., v. סֵלֶק Haph.

**10915** הַרְהַר [10917] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

הַרְהַר (check of foll., Targum הַרְהַר, NH הַרְהַר *reflect, brood impurely* D:WB 112; Syr. *harhar* is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

**10916** הַרְהַר [10918] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2031)

† הַרְהַר **n.[m.]** fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הַרְהַרִּין Dn 4:2 *fancies* (in dream).

**10917** ו [10919] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

ו

**10918** ו [10920] (Aramaic) (page 1090)



וְ, וְ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2:5) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2:6, 2:10, 4:34, 5:18), or only the two last (2:17, 3:4, 4:4, Ezr 6:9), or the three last (Dn 2:37 3:21), or be omitted altogether (2:27, 5:11, cf. 3:2, Ezr 4:9). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use וְ, as Dn 4:2, 5:29, 6:17, 6:25; in such cases a *Pf.* is oft. followed by a *Ptcp.*, as Dn 2:7 עֲנוּ וְאָמְרִין, so v:10, 3:9, 3:16, 3:24 +, hence in 2:5, 2:8, 2:15, 2:20 and often read prob. with Nö:GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנֶה וְאָמַר (for עֲנֶה). Special senses:—**a.** *and that* Dn 4:10, 4:12, 4:20, Ezr 6:8, 6:9 (cf. Dn 2:16, 2:18); *and also* Dn 6:29; = *with*, 7:1. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2:6, 3:6, 3:18, 4:4. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2:49, 6:2, esp. after *imv.* 2:4, 2:9, 2:24, or *impf.* 2:7. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5:2 וְיִשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with *ptcp.* or *perf.*, nearly = *that*, 2:13, 6:2 (cf. K:§ 102). **e.** introducing the *pred.* (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7:20 וְקִרְנָא דְכִן וְעֵינַיִם לָהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and *del.* prob. וְ with Marti.

**10919** ז [10921] (Aramaic) (page 1091)

ז

**10920** זָבַן [10922] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2084)

† [זָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (Targum *id.*, *buy*, Syr. *zban* OArām. Nab. Palm. זָבַן (oft.) Lzb:266 SAC:47, cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*);- **Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* זָבְנִין Dn 2:8 time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

**10921** זָהַר [10923] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2095,2094)

† [זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe.** *Pt. pass. pl.* זָהֲרִין Ezr 4:22 *be warned* (Targum Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

**10922** זָוַד [10924] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2103,2102)

† [זָוַד] **vb.** be presumptuous (Targum:J; v. BH [זִיד, זָוַד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְוִדָּה Dn 5:20 *act presumptuously*.

**10923** זָוַן [10925] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2109-10)

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (Targum; Syr. *z'n*, cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזַוֵּן (K:§ 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W:CG 254 Nö:LCB, 1896, 703) Dn 4:9, זָוַן of source.

**10924** זָוֹן [10926] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 4203)

† זָוֹן (K:§ 15 a) **n.[m.]** food (Targum Syr.);—abs. 'מ: Dn 4:9, 4:18.

**10925** זָוַע [10927] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2111-12)

† [זָוַע] **vb.** tremble (Targum Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* זָוְעִין Kt, Qr זָוְעִין; זָוְעִין pers., Dn 5:19, 6:27.

**10926** זִיּוֹ [10928] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2122)

† [זִיּוֹ] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (Targum *id.*, Syr. *ziywo*’, perhaps loan-word from As. *zīmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, DI:WB 252: Pr 152 Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 732 Jen:ZK ii. 43 Brock:Lex. Syr. 93);—sf. זִיּוֹי Dn 4:33 *splendour* of royalty; זִיּוֹהַ 2:31 (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיּוֹי Kt, זִיּוֹיִךְ Kt, זִיּוֹיִךְ Qr, 5:10, זִיּוֹהַי 5:6, 5:9.

**10927** זָכוּ [10929] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2136,2135)

† זָכוּ (K:§ 61, 4) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also Targum זָכָא, Syr. *dkiy be clean* (Ar. *daka*’ is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. *zaka*’ *be pure, good*, Targum זָכָא, Syr. *zko*’ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. ’ז: Dn 6:13 *innocence* in [God](#)’s sight.

**10928** זְכָרְיָהּ [10930] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2148)

† זְכָרְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5:1, 6:14.

**10929** זְמַן [10931] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2166,2165)

† זְמַן **n.m.**: Dn 3:7 *time* (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö:M 152 Scheft:45; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä:ZA iii. 52; Nab. זְמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זְבַן Lzb:266; Lzb:268 SAC:48. 49);—abs. ’ז: Dn 2:16, 7:12; emph. זְמַנָּא Ezr 5:3 +; pl. abs. Dn 6:11 +, emph. זְמַנָּיָא Dn 2:21;—*time: specified time* Dn 2:16; *appointed time* 7:12, 7:22, cf. 2:21; זְמַנָּא בְּהַּ at *that time* Ezr 5:3, Dn 3:7, 3:8, 4:33; (festival) *seasons* 7:25; *time, occurrence*, 6:11, 6:14 *three times in the day*.

**10930** זְמַן [10932] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2164)

† [זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (Targum);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2:9 Qr הִזְמַנְתּוּן (D:211, 2nd ed. 263 M:§ 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הִזְמַנְתּוּן, v. Targum:Onk Ex 5:14 D:(2) 263, 403), sq. Inf. לְמַאמַר.

**10931** זְמָר [10933] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2167,2170)

† [זְמָר] **n.[m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זְמָר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

**10932** זְמָר [10934] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2171)

† [זְמָר K:§ 59 d)] **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זְמָרֵיא Ezr 7:24.

**10933** זֵן [10935] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2177-78)

† [זֵן] **n.[m.]** kind, sort (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זֵנֵי זְמָרָא Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

**10934** זַעֲקָ [10936] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2199-200)

† זַעֲקָךְ **vb.** cry, call (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ז: Dn 6:21 (ב of voice).

10935 זַעֲרָ [10937] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2191)

זַעֲרָ (Targum Syr., *be small*; BH זַעֲרָ check זַעֲרָ; Eg. Aram. זַעֲרָ Cooke:213, Nab. זַעֲרָ, Palm. זַעֲרָ Lzb:268 SAC:49).

10936 זַעֲרָ [10938] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2192)

† זַעֲרָ [זַעֲרָ] **adj.** little, small;—*fs.* קִרְוֵן זַעֲרָה Dn 7:8.

10937 זַקֵּף [10939] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2210-11)

† זַקֵּף [זַקֵּף] **vb.** raise, lift up (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֹהֵי וְזַקִּיף יִתְמַחֵא Ezr 6:11 *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc, the timber erected; red. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

10938 זַרְבָּבֶל [10940] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2216-17)

† זַרְבָּבֶל **n.[m.]** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5:2.

10939 זַרְעָ [10941] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2232-34)

† זַרְעָ **n.[m.]** seed (cf. BH I. זַרְעָ);—*cstr.* אֲנָשָׁא 'ז: Dn 2:43 *seed* (offspring) of men.

10940 ח [10942] (Aramaic) (page 1091)

ח

10941 חָבַל [10943] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2255,2254)

† חָבַל **vb.** **Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II, חָבַל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּנִי Dn 6:23 (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חָבְלוּהִי 4:20 (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחָבְלָהּ Ezr 6:12 (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. חָבְלוּהִי Dn 2:44, 6:27, 7:14 (חָבַל-; all of kingdom of [God](#) ).

10942 חָבַל [10944] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2257)

† חָבַל **n.m.:** Dn 6:24 hurt, injury;—*abs.* 'ח: Dn 3:25, 6:24, cf. REvS:362 A 2; *emph.* חָבְלוּאֵא Ezr 4:22.

10943 חָבוּלָא [10945] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2248)

† חָבוּלָא **n.f.** hurtful act, crime;—*abs.* 'ח: Dn 6:23.

10944 חָבַר [10946] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2269,2266)

† חָבַר **n.m.** fellow, comrade (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—*pl.* sf. חָבְרוּהִי Dn 2:13, 2:17, 2:18.

10945 חָבְרָה [10947] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2273)

† [חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** fellow;—pl. sf. חֲבֵרָתָהּ Dn 7:20 *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

**10946** חֲגִי [10948] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2292)

† חֲגִי **n.pr.m** prophet (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5:1, 6:14.

**10947** חֲד [10949] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2298)

חֲד, חֲדָה v. אַחַד p. 1079

**10948** חֲדוּהָ [10950] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2304-05)

† חֲדוּהָ **n.f.** joy (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. חֲדָה);—abs. 'חָ: Ezr 6:16 *with joy*.

**10949** חֲדִי [10951] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2306,2373)

† [חֲדִי], or (K:§ 65, 6 a) חֲד **n.m.** breast (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. חֲצֵה);—du. (Schulth:ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חֲדוּהָיָהּ Dn 2:32.

**10950** חֲדַתָּ [10952] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2319,2323)

† חֲדַתָּ **adj.** new (Targum Syr.; BH חֲדָשׁ);—'ח: Ezr 6:4.

**10951** חוּד [10953] (Aramaic) (page 1092)

חוּד ( $\sqrt$  of following; Targum חוּד, חוּדִיתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K:§ 57 b) a)).

**10952** אֲחִידָה [10954] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 280)

† [אֲחִידָה] **n.f.** riddle;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5:12.

**10953** חוּהָ [10955] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2324,2331)

† [חוּהָ] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M.:§ 65 c) declare (Targum Syr.; BH III. [חוּהָ] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחֻוּנְנִי (sf. pers. Indir. obj.) Dn 5:7, יְחֻוּנְנָהּ 2:11 (קְדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחֻוּהָ 2:24 (ל pers), 1 pl. אֲחֻוּהָ v:4. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהֻוּהָ Dn 5:12; 2 mpl. תְּהֻוּוּן 2:6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּחֻוּוּנְנִי v:9; 1 pl. נְהֻוּהָ v:7; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הֻוּוּנִי v:6; *Inf.* לְהֻוּהָ v:10, 5:15; + ל pers. 2:16, 2:27; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3:32.

**10954** אֲחֻוּיָהּ [10956] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 263)

† [אֲחֻוּיָהּ] **n.f.** a declaring (prop. *Inf.* Aph., K:§ 60. 1));—cstr. אֲחֻוּיָתָא Dn 5:12 *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגִּיד הַחֲרָדָה Ju 14:14 f., Bev).

**10955** חוּט [10957] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2338)

† [חֹט or חֹיט] **vb.** repair (foundations);—**Hilph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יְחִיטּוּ Ezr 4:12 (si vera 1. [Nö:GGA. Nö:1884, 1018 Str:§ 13 b]), rare from for יְהִיטּוּן K:§§ 16, 5. 26. 1 M:§ 63 g. Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. *ḥaṭa* is sew, = Targum חֹט, Syr. *ḥot*, cf. BH חֹט *thread*; Syr. Pa. Also *join together* (so here Schulth:ZAW Schulth:xxii (1902). Schulth:162 Anm.), cf. Ar. *ḥayyt conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje:Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. P. xx); Frä:ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḥaitu* D1:WB 274; Jen:KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḥātu*, *observe, learn* D1:WB I. חֹיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt:Gu. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. √ חֹטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. *ḥtt. secure site by a mark, found a town*; str:Gr (1905) 40 יְהִיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5:16; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. *ḥa'yitum wall* (√ *ḥwt guard, surround*)).

**10956** חָוֵר [10958] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2357-58)

† חָוֵר **adj.** white (Targum Syr.; BH I. [חָוֵר]);—Dn 7:9 (robe).

**10957** חָזָה [10959] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2370,2372)

† חָזָה **vb.** see, behold (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח: Dn 4:20, 5:1; 2 ms. חָזָה 2:43 +, חָזָה- 2:41, 2:41; 1 s. חָזָה v:46 +; 2 mpl. חָזְיָתוּן 2:8; **Pe. Inf.** חָזְיָתוּן Ezr 4:14; **Pt. act.** חָזָה Dn 2:31 + 14 t.; pl. חָזְיָתוּן 3:27, 5:23; **pass/חָזָה** 3:19;—**1.** see, have sense: of sight Dn 5:23. **2.** see, behold: **a.** acc. pers. 3:25, c. ל v:27, acc. rei 5:5. **b.** see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4:14. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4:20, acc. rei 2:41, 2:41, 2:43, 4:17, abs. 2:34, 7:4, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:11, 7:21, + אֲלוֹ 2:31, 4:7, 4:10, אֲרוֹ 7:2, 7:6, 7:13; c. obj. cl. 2:8, 2:45; *behold* a dream, acc. חָלֵם, 2:26, 4:2, 4:6, 4:15, 7:1. **4.** pass.= *customary (seemly)* Dn 3:19 (so Targum Lv 5:10 al., v. Dr).

**10958** חָזוּ [10960] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2376)

† חָזוּ **n.m.** vision, appearance;—emph. חָזוּן (K:§ 55, 6 b)) Dn 2:19; sf. חָזוּ- 7:2, חָזוּ- v:20; pl. cstr. חָזוּן 2:28 +;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2:19 (חָזוּ לִי לְאֵלֵי אֵל, 7:2, so 7:7. 7:13, חָזוּ רִישָׁא 'ח: 2:28, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10, 7:1, 7:15, חָזוּ אֲתֵנָא 'ח: 4:6 (Gie:GGA, 1895, 598 reads אֲתֵנָא I will relate). **2.** *appearance* 7:20.

**10959** חָזוּת [10961] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2379)

† חָזוּת [K:§ 55, 6 b)2; rd. perh. חָזוּת- K:§ xxii (1902). 165 f.);—sf. חָזוּתָהּ Dn 4:8. 17.

**10960** חָטָי [10962] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2399,2408)

† חָטָי **n.[m.]** sin (v. BH חָטָא);—sf. חָטָיָהּ Dn 4:24 (Qr חָטָאָהּ K:§ 57 a) β)), < pl. (for חָטָאָהּ) Hi Bev Kmp Behm, cf. || עֲוִיָּתָהּ.

**10961** חָטָאָהּ [10963] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2403,2409)

† **חַטָּאָה** n.f. sin-offering (BH **חַטָּאת** 4; Nab. **חַטִּיאָת** *penalty*, acc. to SAC:51);—abs. 'חַ: Ezr 6:17  
Kt, Qr **הַטָּאָה**.

**10962 חַיָּא** [10964] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2418,2421)

† **חַיָּא** vb. live (v. BH **חַיָּה**);—**Pe. Imv.** **לְעֵלְמִין חַיָּי** *live for ever!* Dn 2:4, 3:9, 5:10, 6:7, 6:22. **Hiph.**  
**חַיָּא** (K:§ 11, 3 b) γ) Hpt:Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5:19 *let live*.

**10963 חַי** [10965] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2416-17)

† **חַי** adj. living (BH *id*);—**1.** of **God** : abs. 'חַ: Dn 4:31, emph. **חַיָּא** 6:21, 6:27; men, pl. emph. **חַיָּא**  
*the living* 2:30, 4:14. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH **חַיִּים**): **חַיִּין** 7:12; cstr. **חַיִּי** Ezr 6:10.

**10964 חַיָּוָא** [10966] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2416,2423)

† **חַיָּוָא** n.f. beast (BH II. **חַיָּה**);—abs. **חַיָּוָא** Dn 4:13, **חַיָּוָא** 7:5, 7:7; emph. **חַיָּוָא** 7:6, 7:11,  
7:19, 7:23, and (coll.) 4:11, 4:12, 5:21; cstr. (coll.) **חַיָּוָת** **בְּרָא** 2:38, 4:9, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; pl. abs.  
**חַיָּוָן** 7:3, emph. **חַיָּוָא** 7:7, 7:12, 7:17.

**10965 חַיִּל** [10967] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2428,2429)

1093 † **חַיִּל** n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. **חַיִּל**, **חַוִּל**);—**1.** *power*: abs. **בְּאֲדָרְעֵי וְחַיִּל** Ezr 4:23  
*by force and power*; 'קרא **בְּחַיִּל**: i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3:4, **בְּחַיִּל** 4:11, 5:7; 'גְּבַרְיָאֵחַ' 3:20 *mighty men of*  
*power*. **2.** *force, army*, sf. **חַיִּלָּה** 3:20; cstr. **חַיִּל שְׂמִיָּא** 4:32 (= BH **הַשְּׂמִיָּים**).

**10966 חַכְבִּים** [10968] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2445,2450)

[**חַכְבִּים**]:14 n.m. wise man (v. BH **חַכָּם**);—pl. abs. **חַכְבִּימִין** Dn 2:21; elsewhere of the class possessed  
of occult learning in Bab. v:27, emph. **חַכְבִּימִין**- v:13, 5:15; cstr. **חַכְבִּי**- 2:12, 2:14 + 7 t. Dn.

**10967 חַכְבָּמָה** [10969] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2452)

† **חַכְבָּמָה** n.f. wisdom;—'חַ: abs. Dn 2:30 +, emph. **חַכְבָּמָתָא** Dn 2:20 +, cstr. **חַכְבָּמָת** 5:11, Ezr 7:25;—  
*wisdom*, attrib. of **God** Dn 2:20; of gods 5:11; of man 2:30; of **God** imparted to man Ezr 7:25  
(practical wisdom), Dn 2:21; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v:23, 5:11, 5:14 .

**10968 חַלְמָא** [10970] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2493,2472)

**חַלְמָא**:22 n.m.:Dn 4:2 dream (Targum Syr.; v. BH **חַלֹּם**, √ II. **חַלַּם**);—abs. 'חַ: Dn 4:2, 7:1; emph.  
**חַלְמָא** 2:4 +; sf. **חַלְמָי** 4:6, **חַלְמָא**- 2:28; pl. **חַלְמִין** 5:12;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2:4 + 10 t.,  
4:3 + 6 t., 5:12; to prophet 7:1.

**10969 חַלְהָ** [10971] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2498-99)



† [חֲלַף] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. יֵל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַלְפוּ Dn 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29.

**10970** חֶלֶק [10972] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2508,2505)

† חֶלֶק **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. חֶלֶק: *possession* in land Ezr 4:16; sf. חֶלְקָה Dn 4:12. 4:20, i.e. his appointed lot.

**10971** מַחְלָקָה [10973] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 4255,4256)

† מַחְלָקָה **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחְלָקָת);—pl. sf. מַחְלָקָתוֹן Ezr 6:18.

**10972** חֶמֶר [10974] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2528)

חֶמֶר v. יחז p. 1095

**10973** חֶמֶר [10975] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2561-62)

† חֶמֶר **n.m.** wine (Targum Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ חמר);—abs. חֶמֶר: Ezr 6:9, 7:22; emph. חֶמֶרָא Dn 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:23.

**10974** חֶטָּה [10976] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2406,2591)

† חֶטָּה **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חֶטָּה, √ חט; Nö:LCB. Nö:1896. Nö:703 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb:279 SAC:51);—pl. חֶטָּתוֹן Ezr 6:9, 7:22.

**10975** חֶנְכָּה [10977] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2597-98)

† חֶנְכָּה **n.f.** dedication (Targum; BH *id.*, √ חנך);—cstr. חֶנְכָּת, of image Dn 3:2, 3:3; temple Ezr 6:16, 6:17.

**10976** חֶנֶן [10978] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2603-04)

† חֶנֶן **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. aff. pers. חֶנֶן (K:§ 46, 3 a) Dn 4:24 (cf. BH **Pō'**. Pr 14:21). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of [God](#); so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* חֶנְנִיתָ Dn 6:12.

**10977** חֶנְנִיָּה [10979] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2608)

† חֶנְנִיָּה **n.pr.m** (= BH *id.* 5.);—Dn 2:17.

**10978** חֶסֶן [10980] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2631,2630)

† חֶסֶן **vb.** **Haph.** take . . . possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; Targum *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Aram. Haph. חֶסֶן *hold property* S-C:D 2+, cf. BH חֶסֶן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. חֶסְנוֹן (K:§ 38. 3 Kmp:ad loc.) Dn 7:22; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַסְנוּן (K:§ 38. 1 b)) v:18 (perhaps point חֶסְנוֹן-).

**10979** חֶסֶן [10981] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2632)

† [חֲסִי] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חֲסִינָא Dn 2:37; sf. חֲסִינִי 4:27.

**10980** חֲסִי [10982] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2635,2636)

† חֲסִי **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (Targum *id.*; Chr-Pal. *ḥsp'* clay vessel, *ḥšbon'* pl. *potsherds* Schulth:68, Syr. *ḥespo'* potsherd; Targum אַחְצָבָא, NH חֲצָבָא clay vessel; As *ḥasbu, id., ḥezbo'* jar (PS:1238), whence Ar. *ḥazafa* pottery Frä:169, but Sab. חֲסִי jar, acc to Hom:ZMG Hom:xivi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. *s'ahb:* jar (transp.; Di:1265); v.BH [חֲסִיפָא]);—'ח: abs. Dn 2:41 (חֲסִי פִּתְחָר), חֲסִי v:33, v:42; cstr. חֲסִינָא 'ח: v:41, v:43; emph. חֲסִיפָא v:34, v:35, v:43, v:45.

**10981** חֲסָר [10983] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2627)

† חֲסָר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חֲסָר);—'ח: Dn 5:27.

**10982** חֲצִי [10984] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2685)

† חֲצִי **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חֲצִי **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so Targum Aph.; Syr. *ḥsap* be audacious);—*Pt. f.* מְחֲצִפָּה (K:§ 33, 2 e) Dn 3:22 *overbearing* (of command), מְחֲצִפָּה 2:15 *harsh* (*id.*).

**10983** חָרַב [10985] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2717-18)

† **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חָרַב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* חָרַבְתָּהּ Ezr 4:15 *city was laid waste*.

**10984** חָרָטָם [10986] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2748-49)

‡ † חָרָטָם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. חָרַט);—abs. Dn 2:10; pl. abs. חָרָטָמִין 2:27, 5:11; מִיָּא- 4:4, 4:6.

**10985** חָרַךְ [10987] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2761,2504,2783)

† חָרַךְ **vb.** singe (Targum Syr.; NH חָרַח);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָרַחְתָּהּ Dn 3:27 (of hair).

**10986** חָרַץ [10988] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2504,2783)

† חָרַץ **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH חָרַץ, √ II. חָרַץ);—sf. חָרַצָּה Dn 5:6 the joints of *his loin* (v. קָטַר).

**10987** חָשַׁב [10989] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2803-04)

† חָשַׁב **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass pl.* חָשִׁיבוּן Dn 4:32 *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

**10988** חָשָׁח [10990] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2818)

† חָשָׁח **vb.** need (As. *ḥašāḥu, crave*; Syr. *ḥōaḥ in need of*; not Targum;—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* חָשְׁחוּ Dn 3:16, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חָשָׁח)).

10989 חֲשָׁהָהּ [10991] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2818)

† [חֲשָׁהָהּ] n.f. thing needed (Syr. *ḥaḥto*; Nö in K:p. 175);—pl. חֲשָׁהָהּ Ezr 6:9.

10990 חֲשָׁחוּ [10992] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2819)

† [חֲשָׁחוּ] n.f. coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי חֲשָׁחוּ Ezr 7:20.

10991 חֲשָׁהּ [10993] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2822)

חֲשָׁהּ (v. BH חֲשָׁהּ *darkness*, √ חֲשָׁהּ).

10992 חֲשָׁוָהּ [10994] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2816)

† [חֲשָׁוָהּ] n.[m.] darkness;—emph. חֲשָׁוָהּ Dn 2:22.

10993 חֲשָׁל [10995] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2827)

† [חֲשָׁל] vb. **shatter** by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חֲשָׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram.

חֲשָׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. *ḥāḥ forge, furbish*; Buhl:14 cp. Targum חֲשָׁלָהּ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḥušlu, barley*; Nö:M 135 cp. Ar. *ḥasala thrust, drive away* (Frey), Targum חֲשָׁלָהּ *storm (y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba:ZA ii. 117)*, Syr.

*maḥiwl id.*);—Pe. Pt. act. חֲשָׁל Dn 2:40 (acc. rei).

10994 חֲתָם [10996] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2856-57)

† [חֲתָם] vb. **seal** (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֲתָמָהּ Dn 6:18 ( ב instr.).

10995 חֲטָב [10997] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2868,2895,888)

† חֲטָב vb. be good (Targum Syr., v. BH חֲטָב);—Pe Pf. 3 ms. 'ט: c. חֲטָב pers. Dn 6:24 *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בִּיאָשׁ v:15). p. 1084

10996 חֲטָב [10998] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2869,2896)

† חֲטָב adj. good;—abs. 'ט: Dn 2:32 *pure gold*; = *pleasing to* (חֲטָב pers.) Ezr 5:17 (cf. 6:18, BH חֲטָב 5).

10997 חֲטָבָהּ [10999] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2876-77)

† [חֲטָבָהּ] n.m. guardsman (v. BH *id.*; √ חֲטָבָהּ);—pl. emph. חֲטָבָהּ Dn 2:14.

10998 חֲטָר [11000] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2906)

† חֲטָר n.m. mountain (Targum Syr. Nab., SAC:58; BH חֲטָר, √ V. חֲטָר);—abs. 'ט: Dn 2:35; emph. חֲטָרָהּ v:45.

10999 חֲטָרָהּ [11001] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2908)

† **טָוֹת** **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. *twt id.*; PS:1465; on etym. cf. Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. תָּוֹת, v. Nö:§ 155 A, M 201 W:CG 135; and cf. רַבֵּת Psalm 124:3);—Dn 6:18.

**11000** טִין [11002] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2917)

† **טִין** **n.[m.]** clay (Targum *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. *tiyno*, Ar. *tepro* (yet v. Frä:8));—emph. **הַסֵּף טִינָא** Dn 2:41, 2:43.

**11001** טֹל [11003] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2919-20)

† **טֹל** **n.[m.]** dew (v. BH I. טָל);—cstr. **טֹל שְׁמִיא** Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:22, 4:30, 5:31.

**11002** טָלַל [11004] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2927,2926,6751)

† **טָלַל** **vb.** **Haph.** have shade (Targum Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּטְלִל** Dn 4:9 (beasts under tree).

**11003** טָעַם [11005] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2939,2938)

† **טָעַם** **vb.** **Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + **לְ** pers.: **יִמְעַמּוּן** Dn 4:22, 4:29, so (sf. pers.) **יִטְעַמוּנָה** 5:21.

**11004** פָּעַם [11006] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2942,2940,2941)

**פָּעַם**:30 **n.m.**:Ezr 4:21 **taste, judgement, command** (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. 'ט: Dn 3:10 +, cstr. 'ט: 5:2, Ezr 6:14, טָעַם (of **God**, mere scribal distinction Nö:LCB 1896, 305 Str:§ 8 c K:Aramaismen 40) Ezr 6:14, 7:23; emph. **טָעַמָא** 4:21;—† **1.** Dn 5:2 in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). † **2.** *judgement, discretion*, in reply, **הִתִּיב עֵטָא וֹט**: Dn 2:14 (Pr 26:16); in act (pers.) **עַל שִׁים ט**: Dn 3:12, 6:14 (Pr 26:16); in act (pers.) **שִׁים טַעַל**: Dn 3:12, 6:14 *shew proper deference to* (עַל). † **3.** *report* (of official), c. **הִלֵּךְ** Ezr 5:5, **יָהֵב** Dn 6:3. **4.** *command*, of **God** Ezr 6:14, 7:23, of king 6:14; **שִׁים ט**: *give command, issue decree* Dn 3:10 + 3 t., Ezr 4:19, 4:21, 4:21 + 11 t.; **בְּעֵל ט**: *commander* Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17.

**11005** טַפָּר [11007] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2953,6856)

† **טַפָּר** **n.m.** nail, claw (Targum **טוּפָרָא**, Syr. *yagro*; v. BH צָפָרָן, √ IV. צַפַּר);—pl. sf. of man **טַפָּרוּהִי** Dn 4:30; of beast, **טַפְרִיה** (K:§ 53, 2. b)) 7:19, Qr **טַפְרָה**.

**11006** טָרַד [11008] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2956-57)

† **טָרַד** **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **מְרַדִּין**, **לְ** acc. pers. + **מִן** pers. Dn 4:22, 4:29. **Pe'il Pf.** 3 ms. **טָרִיד** (W:CG 224), subj. pers. + **מִן** 4:30, 5:21.

**11007** טְרַפְלֵיָא [11009] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2967)

‡ † טְרַפְלֵיָא **n.pr.gent.** so most, Ezr 4:9 (Andreas:M 64 \* a title; Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 cp. \* Pers. *taraparda*, i.e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft:86 cp. Olan. *tarapâra*, *beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.:MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of עֵבֶר נְהָרָא).

**11008** יַבַּל [11010] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2987,2986)

† יַבַּל **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבַלְהוּ, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5:14, 6:5; *Inf.* לְהֵיבַלְהוּ 7:15, acc. rei.

**11009** יַבְשֻׁתָא [11011] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3007,3006)

† יַבְשֻׁתָא **n.f.** earth (so Syr.; Targum as BH יַבְשֻׁתָא *dry land*, √ יַבֵּשׁ);—emph. יַבְשֻׁתָא Dn 2:10.

**11010** יַגְרָא [11012] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3026)

† יַגְרָא **n.[m.]** (stone-)heap (Targum *id.*; Syr. *wagara*; cf. Eth. *wagra*: *throw together*, *wagr*: *mound*);—cstr. שְׁהַדוּתָא 'י: Gn 31:47 (= Heb. גִּלְעָד).

**11011** יַד [11013] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3027-28)

† יַד **n.f.:** Dn 5:5 **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. 'י: Ezr 5:12 + ; emph. יַדֵּי Dn 5:5, 5:24; sf. יַדֵּי 3:15, יַדֵּי v:17, יַדֵּי Ezr 6:12, יַדֵּי (K:§ 53. 2. a)) 5:8, etc.; du. abs. בְּיַדֵּי Dn 2:34, 2:45;—1. *hand* of man Dn 2:34, 2:45, Ezr 5:8, 6:12, and (in vision) Dn 5:5, 5:5, 5:24; fig. בְּיַדֵּי *in thy possession* Ezr 7:14, 7:25; fig. of [God](#) 4:32. 2. *power*, of man Dn 2:38, 3:15, 3:17, 7:28, Ezr 5:12, of [God](#) Dn 5:23; of lion 6:28 (al. *paw*).

**11012** יַדְאָ [11014] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3029,3034)

1095 † יַדְאָ **vb.Haph.** praise (v. BH יַדְאָ);—*Pt. act.* מְהוּדְאָ Dn 2:23 (לְ deī), מוּדְאָ (K:§§ 93, 2; 43, 1 c)) 6:11 (קְדָם deī).

**11013** יַדְלָא [11015] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3045-46)

† יַדְלָא **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'י: Dn 5:21, 6:11, 2 ms. יַדְלָתָא 5:22, 1 s. יַדְלָתָא 4:6; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּגַדְלָתָא (K:§ 11, 4. b) β)) Ezr 4:15 + , etc.; *Imu.* יַדְלָתָא ms. (K:§ 11. 3 a)) Dn 6:16; *Pt. act.* יַדְלָתָא 2:8 + ; pl. יַדְלָתָא 5:23, etc.; *pass.* יַדְלָתָא 4:12 + ;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2:30, 5:22, acc. rei om. Ezr 7:25; יַדְלָתָא 'א v:25, יַדְלָתָא בְּיַדְלָתָא Dn 2:21; c. obj. cl. v:8, v:9, v:22, 4:6, 4:14, 4:23, 4:29, 5:21, 6:11, 6:16, Ezr 4:15, so (of [God](#)) Dn 4:22; *pt. act. abs.* 5:23 *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3:18, Ezr 4:12, 4:13, 5:8. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּדְלָתָא Dn 2:15 + , sf. הוּדְלָתָא v:29, 2 ms. sf. הוּדְלָתָא v:23, תְּגַדְלָתָא v:23 1 pl. הוּדְלָתָא Ezr 4:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַדְלָתָא Dn 2:25, sf. יַדְלָתָא 7:16 , etc. (v. K § 43 c)); *Inf.* לְהוּדְלָתָא 5:8, sf. לְהוּדְלָתָא 4:15, 5:16, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוּדְלָתָא 4:4 + ;—*cause*

to know, inform : ל pers. Ezr 4:14, + acc. rei Dn 2:15, 2:17, 2:25, 2:30, 4:4, 5:8, 5:17, so (sf, pers.) 2:5, 2:9, 2:26, 4:3, 4:15, 5:15, 5:16, 7:16, and (subj. [God](#) ) 2:23; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4:16, 7:24, so (of [God](#) ) Dn 2:28, 2:29, 2:45, and (sf. pers.) v:23; acc. pers. only Ezr 5:10, 7:25.

**11014** מְנַדַּע [11016] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 4486,4093)

† מְנַדַּע n.[m.] knowledge, power of knowing (Targum:J *id.*; Syr. *mad'o*, *muwd'o*; BH מְנַדַּע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γωνσις, Nö:M xx);—abs. Dn 5:12 ; emph. אֲדַעַ- 2:21; sf. דַּעַי- 4:31, 4:33.

**11015** יָהַב [11017] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3051-52)

† יָהַב vb. **give** (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. י': Ezr 5:12 +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2:23; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3:28; *Imv.* ms. יָהַב (K:§ 11. 3. a)) 5:17 ; *Pt. act.* יָהַבְתָּ 2:21, pl. יָהַבְתֶּם 6:3;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2:48, 5:17, also (subj. [God](#) ) 2:21, 2:23, 2:37, 2:38, 5:18, 5:19; *give* report 6:3 (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיָד (יָד 2.) Ezr 5:12 (subj. [God](#) ); *give up, surrender* Dn 3:28 (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5:16 (Nab. also *place* Cooke:102, 1. 6 SAC:JQ 1904, 274; v. *yhb* 2. Schulth:Lex; and ZAW xxii (1902), 162; cf. D:WB 171). **Pe'il** (W:CG 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.:3 ms. יָהַיב Dn 7:4, 7:6, יָהַב v:14, v:22, 3 fs. יָהַיבְתָּ 5:28, 7:12, 7:27; 3 mpl. יָהַיבוּ Ezr 5:14; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7:11. *Hithpe. Impf.* 3 ms. יָהַיבְתָּ Dn 4:13, 3 fs. יָהַיבְתֶּם Ezr 6:4; 3 mpl. יָהַיבוּ Dn 7:25; *Pt. impf.* מְהַיבְתָּ Ezr 4:20, 6:9, fs. מְהַיבְתָּ v:8 , pl. מְהַיבְתֶּם 7:19;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers. Dn 4:13, Ezr 6:9, 7:19; *be given over*, subj. pers. בְּיָד (יָד 2. ) Dn 7:25. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6:4 (מִן of source), v:8 (ל pers.), toll 4:20 (ל pers.).

**11016** יָהוּד [11018] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3061,3063)

† יָהוּד n.**pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M:§ 68. b Buhl; cf. BH יָהוּדָה);—Dn 5:13 b, Ezr 5:1, 5:8, 7:14; י' בְּנֵי גְלוּתָא דִּי י' : Dn 2:25, 5:13 a, 6:14.

**11017** יְהוּדַי [11019] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3062,3064)

† יְהוּדַי n.**gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדַי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדַיִן (K:§ 61, 6)) Dn 3:12; emph. יְהוּדַיִן (Ib.:ib.) v:8, Ezr 4:12, 4:23, 5:1, 5:5, 6:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:14.

**11018** י' [11020] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3117-18)

† n.m.:Ezr 6:15 day (v. BH);—abs. י': Ezr 6:9, 6:9, 6:15, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6:11, 6:14; pl. abs. יוֹמַיִן v:8 +, emph. יוֹמַיִן 2:28 +; cstr. יוֹמַי 5:11, and יוֹמָתָ (K § 51, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr 4:15, 4:19; sf. יוֹמִיהוֹן Dn 2:44;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6:11, 6:14, *day* of month Ezr 6:15; thirty days Dn 6:8, 6:13; יוֹם יוֹם Ezr 6:9 *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: י' עֵתִיקָ : *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7:9, 7:13, 7:22; עֵלְמָא י' : *days of old* Ezr 4:15, 4:19: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2:44, 5:11;



לְקַצֵּת 4:31 *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרֵיתָּהּ 2:28 *in the latter part of the* (future) *days*.

**11019** יּוֹצְדֵק [11021] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3136)

† יּוֹצְדֵק n.pr.m. Ezr 5:2 (BH *id.*, √ הִיָּה).

**11020** יזב [11022] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 7804)

יזב v. שִׁיּוּב p. 1115

**11021** יחם [11023] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 2534,3179)

יחם (√ of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חָמָה).

**11022** חֲמָא [11024] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 2528)

† חֲמָא n.f. rage;—abs. Dn 3:19, חָ: v.13.

**11023** יֻטַּב [11025] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3191)

† יֻטַּב] vb. be (good,) pleasing (Targum; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוּטַב S-C:B11+; v. BH יֻטַּב);—Pe. *Impf.* יֻטַּב (K:§ 43, 2) Ezr 7:18 (עָל pers., + inf.).

**11024** יֻבַּל [11026] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3202,3201)

† יֻבַּל (K:§ 25, a β)) vb. be able (Dn) (Targum; Nab. (rare) SAC:60; Eg. Aram. S-C:E 8, 11+; Chr-Pal. Schulth:83; BH יֻבַּל);—Pe. 1. c. Inf. *be able* to do: Pf. 3 ms. יֻבַּל Dn 6:21 (subj. [God](#)), 2 ms. יֻבַּלְתָּ 2:47; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻבַּל (Hebraism, K:§ 43, 1. Beisp. b)) v:10, יֻבַּל 3:29 (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוּבַל 5:16, 5:16 (<both Qr תּוּבַל, K:1. c.); Pt. יֻבַּל 3:17, 4:34 (both subj. [God](#)); pl. יֻבַּלְיָן 2:27, 4:15, 6:5. 2. *prevail* (BH 2.) *against* (ל), Pt. fs. יֻבַּלְהָ 7:21.

**11025** יַם [11027] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3220-21)

† יַם] n.m. sea (Targum Syr.; v.B יַם, √ יָמַם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn 7:2, 7:3.

**11026** יֻסַּף [11028] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3254-55)

† יֻסַּף] vb add (v. BH);—Hoph. (W:GG 225) Pf. 3 fs. הוּסַּפְתָּ (K:§§ 15 d): 17, 1; 43, 1, Beisp. c)) Dn 4:33 *was added*, ל pers.

**11027** יַעֲט [11029] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3272,3289)

† יַעֲט] vb. advise (so JAram.; BH יַעֲץ);—lthpa. Pf. 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲטוּ (K:§§ 23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5) Dn 6:8 recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq . inf.

**11028** יַעֲטָ [11030] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3272)

† [יַעֲטָ] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יַעֲטָהִי Ezr 7:14, יַעֲטָוּהִי v:15.

**11029** עֲטָא [11031] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 2942,5843)

† עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2:14 (v. טַעֲמָ 2.). p. 1094

**11030** יַצָּא [11032] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3319)

יַצָּא v. שִׁיַּעֲא p. 1115

**11031** יַצֵּב [11033] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3321)

† [יַצֵּב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (Targum; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** לְיַצֵּבֵּא Dn 7:19, c. עֵל concerning.

**11032** יַצִּיב [11034] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3330)

† יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (Targum *id., firm, native* (= אֲוֹרָתָ));—abs. 'י: Dn 2:8, 2:45, emph. בָּא-3:24(K:§ 59.g); fs. בָּא-6:13, 7:16;—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2:45; in exclam. 3:24 *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב v:8 *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6:13; f. as subst. 7:16 *the truth* concerning, עֵל rei.

**11033** יַקֵּד [11035] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3344-45)

† [יַקֵּד] **vb.** burn (v.BH);—**Pe. Pt. act. f.** יַקֵּדֵּתָא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26.

**11034** יַקֵּדָה [11036] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3346)

† [יַקֵּדָה] **n.f.** burning ;—cstr. לְיַקֵּדֵּתָא דָּה Dn 7:11.

**11035** יַקֵּר [11037] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3366-67)

† [יַקֵּר] **n.m.:**Dn 2:6 honour (v. BH);—abs. (וַיַּקֵּר) Dn 2:6, 7:14; cstr. *id.* 4:27, לְיַקֵּר v:33 (K § 57. Anm. Str יַקֵּר-); emph. וַיַּקֵּרָא 2:37, 5:18, הָּ v:20.

**11036** יַקִּיר [11038] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3358,3515)

† [יַקִּיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4:10. **2.** *difficult*(cf. BH כְּבִיד **adj.** **1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2:11.

**11037** יְרוּשָׁלַם [11039] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3390,3389)

יְרוּשָׁלַם:25 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַם);—Dn 5:2, 5:3, 6:11, Ezr 4:8, 4:12 + 20 t. Ezr.

**11038** יַרְדָּ [11040] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3391,3393)

† [יַרְדָּ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. אֲדָר לְיַרְדָּ Ezr 6:15; pl. abs. יַרְדָּיִן Dn 4:26.

**11039** יִרְכָּה [11041] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3410,3409)

† [יִרְכָּה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (Targum; v. BH יִרְך);—pl. sf. יִרְכָּתָה Dn 2:32.

**11040** יִשְׂרָאֵל [11042] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3478-79)

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √ I. שָׂרָה);—אֶלֶה יִשׁ': Ezr 5:1, 6:14, 7:15; מְלִיךָ לְיִשׁ': 5:11; בְּנֵי יִשׁ': 6:16, עֲמָא יִשׁ': 7:13.

**11041** יִשׁוּעַ [11043] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3442-43)

† יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*, 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5:2.

**11042** יִשָּׁן [11044] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3462,8142)

יִשָּׁן (√ of following; BH יִשָּׁן, יִשָּׁנָה).

**11043** שָׁנָה [11045] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 8139,8140)

† I. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (Targum Syr.);—sf. שָׁנָתָה (K:§ 12 d) Dn 6:19.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. [שָׁנָא]. p. 1116

**11044** יָת [11046] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 853,3487)

† יָת **mark of accus.** (= BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj.:Had. 28 c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb:263 Cooke:170; cf. REvS:468); Targum Sam. ית; Syr. *yot* (rare); v. further p. 84 b);—Dn 3:12 יתהוֹן דִּי מְנִיתָּמ whom thou hast appointed.

**11045** יָתַב [11047] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3488,3427)

† יָתַב (K:§ 25 a β)) **vb.** sit, dwell (Targum Syr.; v. BH יָשַׁב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated*: Pf. 3 ms. יָתַב Dn 7:9 and (of judgement = the judge) v:10, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יָתַב (K:§ 43.1.Beisp. b), cf. BH יָשַׁב 7:26. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתַבִּין Ezr 4:17 (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell*: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתַב 4:10 (acc. + ב loc.).

**11046** יִתִּיר [11048] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3493,3498)

† יִתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יִתַר);—ms. abs. יִ: Dn 2:31; fs. יִתִּירָא 6:4, usu. הִּ). 4:33, 5:12, 5:14; as adv. *exceedingly* 3:22, 7:7, 7:19 (cf. מתברִיך יתִיר Eut:Sin. 498 wh. Lzb:401 reads יתִרית בריך).

**11047** כְּ [11049] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 1768,1836,2298)

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as* Dn 2:40 כְּפִרְוֹלָא 4:5, 4:32, 5:1 +; *according to* 4:32 וּכְמַצְבִּיָּהּ עָכַד and *according to his will he doeth*, Ezr 6:9, 6:18 +; *about* (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj.

Lzb:444 [ן] מלך (כש לשן מלך), Dn 4:16 כְּשֶׁעָה חֲדָה 6:1; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6:21 וְדָּ מְקַרְנָהּ לְגַבָּא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and בְּדָנָה, v. דִּי and בְּחֲדָה; together, v. חַד (sub אחד). p. 453

**11048** כְּדָב [11050] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3538,3576)

† [כְּדָב] **adj.** false (Targum Syr.; v. BH כֹּזֵב);—fs. abs. מְלֵה כְּדָבָה Dn 2:9 (> n. appos. K:175 M:66 \*).

**11049** כְּדִי [11051] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 1768)

כְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 1087

**11050** כָּה [11052] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3541-42)

† כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; Targum Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. *k*<sup>3</sup>; Syr. with prefixes, as *lk* 'hither, 'ayko' where?);—Dn 7:28 עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִי־מְלִתָּא hitherto (cf. Je 48:47, 51:64) is the end of the matter.

**11051** כְּהָל [11053] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3546)

† [כְּהָל] **vb.** be able (Targum *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C: Pap.A 6. 8.11+; Eth. *khla*: cf. syn. יָכַל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.:abs. כְּהָל Dn 2:26, 4:15 (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5:8, 5:15.

**11052** כְּהֵן [11054] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3548-49)

† [כְּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כֹּהֵן);—emph. כְּהֵנָא Ezr 7:12, 7:21; pl. emph. אֲנִיא- 6:9, 6:16, 6:18, 7:16, 7:24; sf. (of Isr.) גֹּהֵי- v:13.

**11053** כְּוָה [11055] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3551)

[כְּוָה Nö:GGA 1884. 1019] **n.f.** window (Targum כְּוָתָא, Syr. *kuwto*<sup>3</sup>, cf. Schulth:Lex. 91 (sub \* *kw*), hence Ar. *kuwwa*<sup>h</sup>, *kawwa*<sup>h</sup> *id.*, as loan-word Frä:13);—pl. abs. פְּתִיחֵן כְּוִין Dn 6:11 (cf. S-C:J6).

**11054** כּוֹר [11056] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3734)

† [כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kór, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7:22.

**11055** כּוֹרֶשׁ [11057] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3566-67)

כּוֹרֶשׁ:9 **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6:28, Ezr 5:13 + 6 t. Ezr.

**11056** כְּבָר [11058] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3604,3606)

[כְּבָר] **v.** כָּרַר v. כָּרַר v. כָּל v. כָּל. p. 1097-98

**11057** כְּלָל [11059] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3634-35)

1097 † [כָּלְלָ] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but 'שָׁכַב': perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, DI:WB 331, cf. שִׁיב, שִׁיבָא and Buhl:14);—**Shaph.** of building: Pf. 3 ms. sf. שִׁכְּלִלָה Ezr 5:11 *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁכְּלִלוּ 6:14, also (c. acc. rei) 4:12 (Kt שִׁכְּלִלוּ, read Qr) 'שׁ שִׁכְּלִלוּ; Inf. לְהִשְׁכְּלִלָה, acc. rei 5:3; 5:9. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּכְּלִלוּ 4:13, 4:16.

**11058** כָּל [11060] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3605-06,6903)

כָּל, כָּל־: **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כָּל);—emph. כָּלָא Dn 2:40 +, cstr. כָּל 2:12, 3:2 +, כָּל־ 2:8 +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb:296 Cooke:No. 117, Tariff ii b. 18) † 2:38, 7:19 (Qr f. כָּבְהוֹן);—**1.** כָּל כָּלְהוֹן *the whole of (= all) the wise men of B.* 3:2, 3:3, 3:5, etc.; 6:2 כָּל־מְלָכֵי כָּלְהוֹן *the whole of the kingdom*, v:4; c. sf. *the whole of them*, 2:38, 7:19. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any, or with a neg. none* (BH **1 b**):3:29 אֲמָהּ דִּי כָּל־עַם אֲמָהּ that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6:8 מִן־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים of any god, Ezr 6:12 וְעַם דִּי כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם דִּי כָּל־אֱנִישׁ כָּל־אֱנִישׁ *every man who = whoever*, Dn 3:10, 5:7, 6:13, Ezr 6:11; Dn 2:10 לֹא ... בַּל מֶלֶךְ שָׁאֵל *no king hath asked . . .*, v:35, 4:6, 6:5, 6:24; so כָּל־דִּי (= Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6:8, Ezr 7:26, *whatever* v:23, כָּל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2:38 (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b γ**). † **3.** emph. כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**):Dn 2:40 חִשַׁל כָּלָא מְטָא *all came upon N.* (cf. חָכַל Jos 21:43), Ezr 5:7 שְׁלָמָא כָּלָא *all peace* (K:§ 83 d; cf. in Heb. כָּלּוּ etc., *after their noun*: BH **1 d a**).—For כָּל־קָבַל v. 1110

**11059** כֵּן [11061] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3651-52)

† **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; Targum כֵּן, Syr. *ken*);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֲמַ, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS:ii. 149 A 1, B-C 3 REVs:492 B 5), Dn 2:24 וְכֵן אֲמַר־לִיהּ, v:25, 4:11, 6:7, 7:5, 7:23, Ezr 5:3; 6:2 וְכֵן בְּגִיבָהּ בְּגִיבָהּ.

**11060** כִּנְמָא [11062] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3660)

† כִּנְמָא **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö:GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so*: v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כֵּן and נִימָא = נִיאַמַר, cf. Talm. נִימָא for יִימַר in Thes:652): referring backwards, Ezr 6:13 עֲבַדּוּ...כִּנְמָא: did *accordingly*; referring forwards, 4:8 . . . כִּנְמָא כָּתְבוּ wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5:4 (rd. c LXX אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v:9, Mey:Entst. 26), v:9, v:11.

**11061** כְּנַשׁ [11063] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3673,3664)

† [כְּנַשׁ] **vb.** gather (Targum *id.*; OAram. Palm. בִּנְשׁ Lzb:298; Syr. *knāš*; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** Inf, לְמַכְנַשׁ, sq. לְ acc. pers. Dn 3:2. **Hithpa.** Pt. pl. מְתַכְנַשׁוּ (were) *assembled* 3:3, 3:27.

**11062** כְּנַת [11064] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3675)

† [כְּנַת] **n.m.** associate (OAram. id, Lzb:298 SAC:65; S-C:B 6; Syr. *knot*, Chr-Pal. [kn', kn])

Schwally:Idiot. 46 Schulth:Lex. 93; √ appar. כנח K:§ 56, a) β 2 M:§ 74 c; Buhl makes loan-wd. from

As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. DI:WB 338 Zim:M.p. 66 \*);—associate, pl. sf. כְּבוֹתָהּ Ezr 5:6, תְּהוֹן- 4:9, 4:17, 4:23, 5:3, 6:6, 6:13.

**11063** כִּסָּא [11065] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3678)

כִּסָּא (v. BH כִּסְאָ throne).

**11064** כְּרִסְאָ [11066] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3764)

† כְּרִסְאָ (K:§§ 11, 4 b) c); 62) **n.m.**:Dn 7:9a throne;—cstr. 'כ': Dn 5:20; sf. כְּרִסְיָהּ 7:9 b; pl. abs.

כְּרִסְוֹן 7:9 a.

**11065** כִּסְדִי [11067] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3779)

כִּסְדִי v. כִּשְׂדִי p. 1098

**11066** כְּסָף [11068] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3702)

† כְּסָף **n.m.**:Ezr 7:17 silver (v. BH);—abs. 'כ': Ezr 7:15 +, כְּסָף Dn 2:32; emph. כִּסְפָא v:35 +;—**1.** as material Dn 2:32, 2:35, 2:45, Ezr 5:14, 6:5 . **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7:17, v:15, v:16, v:18, v:22.

**11067** כְּעֵן [11069] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3705-06)

כְּעֵן v. sub ענה כְּעָנָת, כְּעָנָן.

**11068** כְּפַחַת [11070] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3729)

† כְּפַחַת **vb.** bind (Targum *id.*; NH כְּפַת; Syr. *kpat* form knots, *kpet* twist into a knot, Ar. *kafata* draw together, As. [kapātu] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** Pf. 3 mpl. כְּפַתּוּ, (W:CG 224) Dn 3:21 *they were bound*. **Pa.** bind: Inf. לְכַפְתָּד Dn 3:20 (ל' acc. pers.); **Pt. pass.** pl. מְכַפְתִּין *bound* v:23, v:24.

**11069** לְרָא [11071] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3735)

† [לְרָא] **vb.** *lthpe.* be distressed (cf. כְּרִיאָ III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיוָא n. *id.* D:WB 197; Syr. *kro'* be short, *abridged*, *keryat ly it grieved me*; *karyuwto' pain, grief*; cf. As. *kūru*, *pain*; also *krah* (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. *kariha* *dislike*, *shrink from*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. אֶתְכַרִּית רֹחִי (K:§ 47. Beisp. 2) Dn7:15.

**11070** כְּרַבְלָא [11072] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3737,3736)



† [כְּרִבְלָא] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. *mantle*, e.g. K:§ 62; v. Dr) (NH כְּרִבְלָה *comb* of cock ; so JAram. כְּרִבְלָתָא, Syr. *karbolto*; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr:M 67 \*, Muss-Arn:As. Dict. 436 a; so SAC:JPhii. xxvi. 310 f., cf. BH [כְּרַבְל]);—pl. sf. כְּרִבְלָתְהוֹן Dn 3:21.

**11071** כְּרוּ [11073] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3744)

† [כְּרוּן] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κρήνη, κηρύσσειν* (K:§ 64, 4 Krauss:ii. 296 f.; Nö:GGA 1884, 1019 doubts); Targum *id.*, Syr. *korwon* (v. Brook), Chr-Pal.[*krwn*] Schulth:Lex. 97; cf. D:§ 97 ad fin., also K:§ 64, 4 Bev:Dn 5:29 M:§ 88);—emph. כְּדוֹןָּ Dn 3:4.

**11072** כְּרוּ [11074] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3745)

† [כְּרוֹן] **vb. denom. Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D:§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K:l. c. M:67\*), but even then formed as denom.; cf. Targum כְּרוּ, NH כְּרוּ, Syr. *kr'* Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally:Idiot. 46 Schulth:Lex. 97);—Pf. 3 mpl. הַכְּרוּ Dn 5:29, c. עֵיל pers. *concerning*.

**11073** כְּרִסָּא [11075] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3764)

1098 כְּרִסָּא v. כסא. p. 1097

**11074** כַּר [11076] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3603,3769)

כַּר (√ of foll.; cf. BH כַּר, כְּבַר 3).

**11075** כְּבַר [11077] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3604)

† [כְּבַר] **n.[f.] talent** ;—pl.abs. כְּבַרְיִן Ezr 7:22.

**11076** כְּשָׂדֵי [11078] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3779,3778)

† כְּשָׂדֵי **n.pr.gent. Chaldean** (v. BH כְּשָׂדִים);—abs. כ': Dn 2:10; emph. כַּשְׂדִּיא Dn 5:30 Kt (Qr כְּשָׂדֵי, כַּשְׂדִּיא Ezr 5:12 Kt (Qr כְּשָׂדֵי); pl. abs. כְּשָׂדֵי 3:8, 5:11, emph. כַּשְׂדִּיא Kt, כְּשָׂדֵי Qr, Dn 2:5, 2:10, 4:4, 5:7;—1. *Chaldean* By race Dn 3:8, 5:30, Ezr 5:12. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ': 1 c), Dn 2:5, 2:10, 2:10, 4:4, 5:7, 5:11.

**11077** כְּתַב [11079] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3789-90)

† כְּתַב **vb. write** (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. כ': Dn 6:26 ל pers. + orat. rect., 7:1 acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4:8 acc. אַגְרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתַּבוּ 5:10, ac. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כְּתַבָּה Dn 5:5, subj. יְדָא, fpl. כְּתַבוּ v:5, subj. אֲצַבְעֵן. Pe'il (W:CG 224) Pf. 3 ms. כְּתַיב כְּדָנָה Ezr 5:7 *thus (it) was written*, so כ' כֵּן 6:2.

**11078** כְּתַב [11080] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3792)

† כתב n.m.:Dn 5:7 **writing**;— abs. כתב Ezr 7:22 (Baer כתב, but v. K:§ 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ':

6:18; emph. כתבא Dn 5:8 +, ה) 5:7, 5:15;—**1. writing, inscription** (on wall) Dn 5:7, 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, 5:17, 5:24, 5:25. **2. a. written decree** 6:9, 6:10, 6:11. **b. written requirement** Ezr 6:18, 7:22. **2. a. written decree** 6:9, 6:10, 6:11. **b. written requirement** Ezr 6:18, 7:22.

**11079** כתל [11081] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3796-97)

† כתל (K:§ 54, 3 a) ε) and c) n.[m.] wall (BH כתל, √ כתל);—cstr. כ': Dn 5:5; pl. emph. כתליא Ezr 5:8.

**11080** ל [11082] (Aramaic) (page 1098)

ל

**11081** ל [11083] (Aramaic) (page 1098)

ל **prep.** to, for, in **regard to**, at, mark of **accus.** (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לי, לך, לה, לה Dn 7:4, 7:5 +; לנא † Ezr 4:14; לכם † 5:3, 5:9, 7:24 (so Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. H 12. 14 +); לבון † Dn 3:4; להון † Je 10:11, להם † Ezr 5:3, 5:4, 5:9, 5:10, 6:9 (so Zinj., Cooke:184; Nab., ib.:Nos. 85, 91), להון † Dn 2:35, 3:14, 6:3, 7:12 (v:21 להן), Ezr 4:20, 5:2 (so Palm., Cooke:No. 110, Tariff ii. c. 15 (p. 329));—**1. to**, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:19, 6:21, 6:26, etc., *giving* 2:16, 2:21 +, *offering* Ezr 6:10; of *going* (Aram. does not use אל), usu. to a *place*, 2:17 לביתה אזל, 3:26, 4:8, 6:20 + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5:5; = *towards* Dn 4:31; *into* 3:6, 3:11, 6:17 +; in address of decree or letter 3:31, Ezr 5:7, 7:12; to fall or come *to* Dn 4:16, 4:18, 5:17, Ezr 5:7, 7:20, be confirmed *to* Dn 4:23. **2. as mark of accus.** (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2:10, 2:12, 2:14, 2:24 + oft., Ezr 7:25... לכל (cf. אאת Ju 3:15, Is 8:2). **3. to become or make into** (BH 4) Dn 2:35, 4:27. **4. a. with reference to** Ezr 6:8 די למא, 7:14 (but rd. prob. וועל ירוש'). **b. belonging to** Dn 5:23 לה, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, and in די לה = *his* 2:20 +; c. איתי Ezr 4:16; לשכח ל to find (belonging) *to* 2:35, 6:5, 6:6, 6:23 (cf. BH למצא Dt 22:14 +). **c. as periphr. for the genitive** (BH 5 c) Dn 7:1 בשנת חדה ומזון לכלא ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **d. of the object or purpose, for** (BH 5 g) Dn 4:9 ומזון לכלא לבה v:27, v:27, v:33, 7:22, Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:19, 7:23; *on behalf of* Ezr 6:10 b. **e. according to** (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... למנין ל according to the number of ... **5. of time, at** Dn 4:26 ... לקצת ל at the end of..., v:31; *to* Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לעלמין ל. **6. with an inf.** (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לא = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.4. **a. with reference to** Ezr 6:8 די למא, 7:14 (but rd. prob. וועל ירוש'). **b. belonging to** Dn 5:23 לה, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, and in די לה = *his* 2:20 +; c. איתי Ezr 4:16; לשכח ל to find (belonging) *to* 2:35, 6:5, 6:6, 6:23 (cf. BH למצא Dt 22:14 +). **c. as periphr. for the genitive** (BH 5 c) Dn 7:1 בשנת חדה ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **d. of the object or purpose, for** (BH 5 g) Dn 4:9 ומזון לכלא לבה v:27, v:27, v:33, 7:22, Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:19, 7:23; *on*

behalf of Ezr 6:10 b. **e.** according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... לְמִנְיָן according to the number of ... 5. of time, at Dn 4:26 ... לְקֶצֶת at the end of..., v:31; to Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + *oft.*; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לֹא = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לֹא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.

11082 לֹא [11084] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3808-09)

לֹא (לָהּ † Dn 4:32) **adv. not** (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb:301 Cook:Gl. 67); Targum לֹא; Syr. *lo*);—*not* Je 10:11, Dn 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2:27, 2:43, 3:16, 4:4, 4:6, 4:15 +, so v:32 חֲשִׁיבִין כְּלָהּ אֲרַעֲא אֲרִי אֲרִי אֲרִי אֲרִי; are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53:8 Targum חֲשִׁיבִין ולא בסירין ולא חֲשִׁיבִין; > most ‘accounted as nothing,’ for which no analogy, yet cf. Psalm 39:6 Targum); sq. אֲיִתִי, v. אֲיִתִי. With *inf.* and לְ Dn 6:9 דִּי לֹא דִּי לֹא שְׁנִיָּהּ which *it is not to alter* = which *is not to be altered* (cf. v:16), Ezr 6:8 (K:§ 67, 1 Dr:§ 202, 2.; cf. Is 35:6 Targum, D:Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1). With *interr.* הֲלֹא † Dn 3:24, 4:27, 6:13.

11083 לֹאֲד [11085] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 4397)

לֹאֲד (√ of foll.; BH לאֲד, מְלֹאֲד).

11084 מְלֹאֲדָ [11086] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 4398)

† מְלֹאֲדָ n.m. **angel** (Targum Syr.);—sf. מְלַאֲכָה Dn 3:28, 6:23.

11085 לְבָב [11087] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3824-25)

† לְבָב n.m.:Dn 4:13 **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C:B 12+);—cstr. לְבָב: Dn 4:13, 7:4; sf. לְבָבָה 2:30, 5:22, לְבָבָה 4:13, 5:20, 5:21.

11086 לְבָ [11088] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3820-21)

† לְבָ n.[m.] **id.** (BH *id.*; so Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb:301 = Cooke:76 A 6);—sf. לְבָי Dn 7:28.

11087 לְבִישׁ [11089] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3847-48)

† לְבִישׁ **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—Pe. *Impf.* acc. אֲרַנְוֹנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ. Dn 5:7, 2 ms. תִּלְבֵּשׁ v:16. **Haph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הֲלִבְשׁוּ v:29 *clothe one* (לְ) with (acc.).

11088 לְבִישָׁ [11090] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3830-31)

† לְבִישָׁ n.m. **garment** (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשָה Dn 7:9; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוּם 3:21.

11089 לָהּ [11091] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3809)

לָהּ v. אֲלֵא above

**11090** לָהֵן [11092] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3860-61)

† I. לָהֵן **conj.** therefore (BH לָהֵן † Ru 1:13, 1:13, Aram. of Têma לָהֵן CIS:ii. 113 = Cooke:195), Dn 2:6, 2:9, 4:24 (Lambert:RÉJ. 1904. 273 denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רָק).

**11091** לָהֵן [11093] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3809,3861,518,2006,3808,518,3588)

† II. לָהֵן **conj.** except, but (from אֲלֵא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אֵלֶּם Gn 24:38); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. לָהֵן Cooke:217, 219, 241 S-C: Pap. C 6, 7 +; *lâinnî, however* Socin:Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103; Targum אֲלֵאִי־לָהֵן Gn 32:28, 43:3 al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH אֵם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2:11, 3:28, 6:6, 6:8. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2:30. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5:12. p. 50

**11092** לָרֵי [11094] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3878-79)

† לָרֵי **n. gent.** Levite (BH לָוִי);—pl. emph. לָוִיִּי Kt, לָוִיִּי Qr (K:§§ 61, 6); 52. d), Ezr 6:16, 6:18, 7:13, 7:24 (all + priests).

**11093** לָוֹת [11095] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3890)

† לָוֹת **prep.** to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K:128 n.; perhaps akin to לָוִי, לָוִי, *lwy join*; Targum לָוֹת, Syr. *lwot to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4:12 the Jews which came up מִן־לָוֹתָח *from thee (de chez toi; cf. men lwot, מִלָּוֹת, e.g. Ex 8:8, 9:33 SyrVer Targum = Heb. מֵעַם).*

**11094** לָחַם [11096] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3900,3899)

† לָחַם (K:§ 54, 3. 7) **n.m. feast** (Targum Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לָחַם);—abs. לֵעֲבַד לֵ: Dn 5:1 *made a feast*.

**11095** לָחֲנָה [11097] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3904)

† לָחֲנָה **n.f. concubine** (Targum לָחֲנָתָא; Fl:Levy NHWB ii. 534 f. cp. Ar. *lahna*?, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten:Ezr 2:65 cp. Ar. *lahnun note, tune, song*; still otherwise Wetzst:De, HL u. Koh. 454);—pl. sf. לָחֲנָתָא Dn 5:23, (הַ) ֵ: v:2; v:3.

**11096** לַיְלָא [11098] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3915-16)

† לַיְלָא **n.[m.] night** (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2:19, 5:30, 7:2, 7:7, 7:13.

**11097** לְשָׁן [11099] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3956,3961)

† לְשָׁן **n.m.:** Dn 3:7 tongue (Targum Syr.; v. BH לְשׁוֹן, √ לְשׁוֹן);—*tongue = language, fig. for people:* abs. לְשׁוֹן אִמָּה וְלֵ: Dn 3:29; pl. emph. לְשׁוֹנֵי אִמָּה וְלֵ: v:4, v:7, v:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14 (cf. BH לְשׁוֹן 2, Is 66:18).

**11098** מָא [11100] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3964,4101)

מָא v. מָה. below

**11099** מָאָה [11101] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3967,3969)

† מָאָה n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. 'מ: after noun enum., Ezr 6:17, 7:22, 7:22, 7:22, 7:22, so אַרְבַּע 'מ: 6:17, וְעֶשְׂרִין 'מ: Dn 6:1, and du. מָאָתוֹן Ezr 6:17.

**11100** מְאֻזְנָא [11102] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3977,3983)

מְאֻזְנָא v. אֻזן. מְאֻמָּר v. אֻמָּר. p. 1079, 1081

**11101** מָאן [11103] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3984,579)

† מָאן n.m.:Ezr 7:19 vessel, utensil (Targum מְ(א)ן, Syr. *mo'n*, so Chr-Pal., Schulth:Lex. 106; OArām. מָאן, Ph. מָנן; poss. √ אָנָה, v. BH II. אָנָה, cf. Lag:BN 183 Buhl);—pl., vesse/s of temple at Jerus.: emph. מְאֻזְנָא Ezr 5:14, 5:15, 7:19, Dn 5:23; cstr. מְאֻזְנָי v:2, v:3, Ezr 6:5.

**11102** עִמְגֻלָּה [11104] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4040)

עִמְגֻלָּה v. גֻּלָּל. p. 1086

**11103** מְגַר [11105] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4049,4048)

† מְגַר vb. Pa. overthrow (Targum, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְגַר כָּל־מְלִיךָ Ezr 6:12 (of [God](#)).

**11104** מְרַבְּדָּ [11106] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4056,4061)

מְרַבְּדָּ v. דָּבַח. מְדָה v. 'מָנָ: p. 1087, 1101

**11105** מְדוֹר [11107] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4070)

מְדוֹר v. דוֹר. p. 1087

**11106** מְדִי [11108] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4076-77,4074-77)

† מְדִי n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—

**1. gent.** Dn 5:28, 6:9, 6:13, 6:16.

**2. terr.** Ezr 6:2.

**11107** מְדִיא [11109] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4077)

מְדִיא Kt, מְדִיאָה Qr (K:§ 61, 6) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6:1.

**11108** מְדִינָה [11110] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4070,7083)

מְדִינָה v. דִּין. מְדָר v. דוֹד. p. 1087-88

11109 מָה [11111] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3964,4101,4100)

† מָה (מָא † Ezr 6:8) **pron. interr.** and **indef.** what? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; Targum מא; Syr. mo; Ar. ma; cf. W:CG 124 f.);—**1.** what? Dn 4:32 עבדת מה. **2.** whatever, what (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2:22 בחשוכא ידע מה knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6:9: so מָה דִּי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מָה דִּי תעבדון לְמָא with regard to what ye shall do, 7:18 (= whatsoever). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** מָהָה how! Dn 3:33, 3:33. **b.** לְמָה why? (cf. BH לְמָה) Ezr 4:22 be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = lest damage grow (LXX μή ποτε), 7:23 קצף די למה להוא קצף for why should there be wrath? = lest [LXX μή ποτε] there be wrath (cf. Targum דִּי לְמָה, Syr. dalmo' lest: and v. מָה 4 d b, p. 554:a). **c.** על־מה wherefore? Dn 2:15.

11110 מוֹת [11112] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4191,4193)

† מוֹת n.[m.] death (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7:26.

11111 מְזוֹן [11113] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4203)

מְזוֹן v. זוֹן. p. 1091

11112 מְחָא [11114] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4223,4229)

† [מְחָא] **vb.** smite (v. BH II. מְחָה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. מְחָת לְ rei, Dn 2:34, 2:35 (+ עַל). **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. יִמְחָא בִּידָה 4:32, i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8:4 Targum; D:Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5; Talm.: Levy:NHWB s.v.). **Hithpa.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְמָחָא Ezr 6:11 let him be smitten (nailed) עֲלֵהּ.

11113 מְחֻלְקָה [11115] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4255)

[מְחֻלְקָה] v. חֻלְק. p. 1093

11114 מְטָא [11116] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4291)

† מְטָא, מְטָה **vb.** reach, attain (Targam *id.*, Syr. mto', cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 108; Eth. mat'awa: Ar. 'antay (for 'amtay) Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 736; distinct from BH מְצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4:25, 7:13, 7:22; 3 fs. מְטָת 4:19, מְטָת v:21 Qr (Kt, errone., מטית K:§ 47, Beisp. 1) a); 3 mpl. מְטָו 6:25; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְטָא 4:8, 4:17;—

**1. a.** reach, come to Dn 6:25 (לְ loc.); come unto, as far as 7:13 (עַד pers.); abs. arrive 7:22 (of time; LXX ἐδόθη; v. Nes:MM 41 who cp. Ar. 'atay IV. give). **b.** reach, extend, לְ loc. 4:8, 4:17, 4:19. **2. c.** עַל pers. come upon, befall 4:21, 4:25.

11115 מְרֻשָּׂא [11117] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4332-33)



† מְרִשְׁאֵל n.pr.m. (= BH *id.*, 2, sub מְרִ);—Dn 2:17.

11116 מִישֵׁךְ [11118] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4335-36)

מִישֵׁךְ n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 11 t. 3.

11117 מְלֵא [11119] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4390-91)

† [מְלֵא] vb. fill (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מְלֵאת Dn 2:35 (c. acc.). Hithpe. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְמַלֵּי הַקָּמָא 3:19 was filled with rage.

11118 מְלֵאךְ [11120] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4398,4406)

[מְלֵאךְ] v. מְלֵאךְ v. מַלְל. below, p. 1098

11119 מְלַח [11121] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4416-17)

† מְלַח n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ': abs. Ezr 6:9, 7:22 (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4:14.

11120 מְלַח [11122] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4414-15)

† [מְלַח] vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—Pe. Pf. 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4:14 we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M:69\* K:§ 71, 2 (and Syr. *'etmalah be intimate with PS:2134*); Str (after Nes:MM 30 f.) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace*.

11121 מַלְךְ [11123] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4427)

I. מַלְךְ (√ of following, v. BH).

11122 מְלִיךָ [11124] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4429-30)

מְלִיךָ:178 n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ': abs. Dn 2:10 + 2 t.; cstr. 4:34 + 6 t.; usu. emph. מְלִיכָא Ezr 4:8 + 154 t., הֵךְ Dn 2:11; pl. מְלִיכִין Ezr 4:15 + 9 t., דִּים 4:13 (Hebraism, Be-Ry M:41\*); emph. מְלִיכֵא Dn 2:44 + 2 t.;—king Dn 2:4, 2:5 + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4:8, 4:11 + 42 t. Ezr (מְלִיכֵא) of Neb. Dn 2:37, of Artax. Ezr 7:12 [cf. Cooke:71.3, of Xerxes]; מְלִיכִין Dn 7:17 = kingdoms, cf. מְלִיכֵא v:23).

11123 מְלִיכָה [11125] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4433)

† [מְלִיכָה] n.f. queen;—emph. מְלִיכָתָא Dn 5:10, 5:10.

11124 מְלִיכּוּ [11126] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4437)

† מְלִיכּוּ n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ': Dn 2:39 +; cstr. מְלִיכּוּת Ezr 4:24 +; emph. מְלִיכּוּת- Dn 2:37 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 2:44; sf. מְלִיכּוּת- 4:15 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 3:33 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 4:23 +; pl. cstr. מְלִיכּוּת 7:27; emph. מְלִיכּוּת- 2:44, 7:23;—1. *royalty, kingship, kingly authority*: Dn 4:23, 4:28, 4:33; מְלִיכּוּת v:26, מְלִיכּוּת v:27, מְלִיכּוּת 5:20. 2. *organized (world-) kingdom*: 2:39, 2:39, 2:40, 2:41, 2:42, 2:44, 7:23, 7:23, 7:24, 7:27; מ'

**אַנְשָׁא**: 4:14, 4:22, 4:29, 5:21; of specif. kings 2:37, 5:18, 5:28, 6:1; of [God](#) 3:33, 7:27 (both 'מַעֲלָם'), 2:44, 2:44, 3:33, 4:31, 6:27, 7:27; of Mess. 7:14, 7:14; of saints 7:18, 7:18, 7:22, 7:27. **3.** *realm* (territorial) 4:15, 4:33 b, 5:7, 5:11, 5:16, 5:29, 6:2, 6:2, 6:4, 6:8, 6:27, Ezr 7:13, 7:23; meton. 6:5 = administration of realm. **4.** *reign*, time of reigning Dn 5:26, 6:29, 6:29, Ezr 4:24, 6:15.

**11125 מַלְךְ** [11127] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4427)

II. **מַלְךְ** (√ of foll.; As. *malâku*, *counsel*, *advise*; Targum מְלַךְ, Syr. *mlak*, Chr-Pal. *mlk* Schulth:112; BH II. [מְלַח] † Ne 5:7 as loan-word).

**11126 מְלִיךָ** [11128] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4431)

† [מְלִיךָ] **n.m.** *counsel*, *advice*;—sf. מְלִיכְיָא Dn 4:24 let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

**11127 מְלַל** [11129] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4449,4448)

† [מְלַל] **vb.** **Pa.** *speak*, *say* (so Targum Syr.; cf. BH מַלַל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מְלַל Dn 6:22 he spoke with (עַם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְלַל 7:25 (c. לְצַד of [God](#)); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלְל v:8 (van d. H. here מְמַלְל), v:20; f. מְמַלְלָא (K:§ 15d)) v:11.

**11128 מְלָה** [11130] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4406)

† מְלָה **n.f.** *word*, *thing*;—abs. 'מַ: Dn 2:9 +, cstr. מְלַת v:10 +; emph. v:5 +, אָה, v:8 +; pl. abs. מְלִין 7:1, 7:25, cstr. מְלִי 5:10, emph. מְלִיָּא 7:11, 7:16;—**1.** *word*, *utterance* Dn 4:28, 6:15, pl. 5:10, 7:11, 7:25; in bad sense, וּשְׁחִיתָהּ מ' כְּדָבַח 2:9, מְלִיָּא רַבְרַבְתָּא 7:11 (cf. רַבְרַבְתָּא alone v:8, v:20); *word* of [God](#)'s judgement 4:30; = *command* 2:5, 2:8, 3:22, 3:28, 6:13. **2.** *thing*, *affair*, *matter*: 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, 2:15, 2:17, 2:23, 5:15, 5:26, 7:28, 7:28, pl. v:1, v:16.

**11129 מַן** [11131] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4479,4310)

† מַן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. *man*, Ar. *manmn*, v. K:§ 22, 1), מַן (Baer: v. on Dn 3:6), **interr. pron.** *who?* (OAr. Nab. Palm. מַן Lzb:312 Cooke:188), Targum מַן, Syr. *manman*, Eth. *manu:manu*: Ar. *manman* W:CG 123: BH מַי);—**1.** *who?* Ezr 5:3, 5:9; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3:15 מַן הוּא *who is the [God](#) who . . . ?* (cf. Syr. *manuwmanuw* contr. from *man huwman huw*, and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing Targum to Pr: also BH הוּא מַי הוּא **4 b β**); so in the pl. Ezr 5:4 מַן אֲנֹנִי *whomsoever* (lit. *who*: cf. מַי **1 a**, and Gn 32:28, Ex 3:13 Targum) are the names of . . .? **2.** מַן דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that . . . ?* v. BH מַי **g**) Dn 3:6, 3:11 יִפֹּל לָא מַן דִּי לָא יִפֹּל 4:14 מַן דִּי לָא יִפֹּל לָא יִפֹּל *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v:22, v:29, 5:21 (so Nab. מַן דִּי, Cooke:241, 325 ff.; Targum מַן דִּי; Syr. *man!*—>*man*, cf. Eg. Aram. S-C:Pap. K 7, 12 מַן דִּי זִי צְבִית תְּנַתֵּן).

**11130 מַן** [11132] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4481,4480)

**מִן** prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6:5 מִצֵּד, Ezr 5:11, 6:14; sf. מִנִּי, מִנְּךָ m. מִנֵּה, f. מְנֵה † Dn 2:42, 7:24; 3 mpl. מְנֵהוֹן (so Palm.:Tariff ii. a 34; Nab. Eg. Aram. מְנֵה, Cooke:No. 89. 6, S-C: Pap. A 10) † Dn 2:33, 2:33, 2:41, 2:41, 2:42, 2:42 Kt (Qr each time f. מְנֵהוֹן), 6:3, 6:3;—1. of place: a. from, Dn 4:10, 4:11, 4:28, 7:4 +, מִן תְּמָה, † Ezr 6:6; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6:5 מִלְכוּתָא b. out of, Dn 3:15, 3:26, 5:2, 7:3, etc. c. (coming) from 2:35, away from, 2:45, 4:11, 4:22, 4:28, Je 10:11. d. to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2:16, 2:49 +; Ezr 7:26; to deliver from Dn 6:21. 2. a. of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4:9; or author (*ib.* d), מִנִּי שִׁים טַעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3:29, 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2:5, 2:8 (v. אֲזִידָא). b. of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4:22 (= ב v:12, v:20), v:30, 5:21: so with a vb. of fearing 5:19. c. of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי 3. d. of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּׁ: at the decree of, etc., 7:23, Dn 2:8 מִן־יִצִּיב according to certainty, v:47 מִן־קִשְׁט 3. partitively (BH 3), Dn 6:3 מְנֵהוֹן, 7:8, 7:16, 2:25, 5:13; (some) of 2:41 מִן־נִצְבָּתָא מְנֵהוֹן; מְנֵהוֹן... מְנֵהוֹן: some . . . others of them 2:33, 2:41, 2:42 a, so v:42 b מְנֵה...: 4. of time, from, Dn 2:20 (מִן... וְעַד), Ezr 4:15, 4:19; v. also אֲדִין and דִּי 4. 5. in comparisons, different from Dn 7:3, 7:7, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, beyond, more than 2:30, 2:39, 6:30, 7:20 end; 4:13 יִשְׁנוֹן מִן־אֲנָשָׁא לְבַבָּהּ let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52:14). 6. cpds.:—v. לֹות, קִדְס, [קִדְמָה], תְּחֹות. 2. a. of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4:9; or author (*ib.* d), מִנִּי שִׁים טַעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3:29, 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2:5, 2:8 (v. אֲזִידָא). b. of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4:22 (= ב v:12, v:20), v:30, 5:21: so with a vb. of fearing 5:19. c. of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי 3. d. of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּׁ: at the decree of, etc., 7:23, Dn 2:8 מִן־יִצִּיב according to certainty, v:47 מִן־קִשְׁט 3. partitively (BH 3), Dn 6:3 מְנֵהוֹן, 7:8, 7:16, 2:25, 5:13; (some) of 2:41 מִן־נִצְבָּתָא מְנֵהוֹן; מְנֵהוֹן... מְנֵהוֹן: some . . . others of them 2:33, 2:41, 2:42 a, so v:42 b מְנֵה...: 4. of time, from, Dn 2:20 (מִן... וְעַד), Ezr 4:15, 4:19; v. also אֲדִין and דִּי 4. 5. in comparisons, different from Dn 7:3, 7:7, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, beyond, more than 2:30, 2:39, 6:30, 7:20 end; 4:13 יִשְׁנוֹן מִן־אֲנָשָׁא לְבַבָּהּ let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52:14). 6. cpds.:—v. לֹות, קִדְס, [קִדְמָה], תְּחֹות.

11131 מְנֵה [11133] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4484)

מְנֵה v. מְנֵה. below

11132 מְנֵה [11134] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4061,4060)

† מְנִדָּה, מְנִדָּה (?) n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנִדָּה]);—abs. 'מִנְּ: Ezr 4:13, 7:24 + 4:20 Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנִדָּה); cstr. מְנִדָּת 6:8.

11133 מְנִדְע [11135] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4486)

מְנִדְע v. ידע. p. 1095

11134 מְנָה [11136] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4483,4487)

† מְנָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'מִ: Dn 5:26 [God](#) has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. Pa. appoint, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מְנִי Dn 2:24 (+ Inf.), v:49 (ל pers. + עֵל rei); 2 ms. מְנִי 3:12 (עֵל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K:§, 47, 3, c) Ezr 7:25.

11135 מְנָא [11137] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4484,4487,6537,8625)

† מְנָא n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מְנָה SAC:75 Lzb:313);—abs. Dn 5:25, 5:25, 5:26, v. ClGann:JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff. Nö:ZA i. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרָס, תְּקֵל, p. 1108, 1118

11136 מְנָרָן [11138] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4510)

† מְנָרָן n.[m.] number;—cstr. 'מִ: Ezr 6:17.

11137 מְנַחָה [11139] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4503-04)

‡ † מְנַחָה n.f. gift, offering (BH *id.*, √ מְנַח);—1. *oblation*, to [God](#)'s representative, abs. 'מִ: Dn 2:46.  
2. techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מְנַחָתָהוֹן Ezr 7:17.

11138 מְנִין [11140] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4510)

מְנִין v. מְנָה. above

11139 מְעָא [11141] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4577,4578)

† מְעָא n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְעָה] 6);—sf. מְעָהי Dn 2:32 (of image in vision).

11140 מְעַבַּד [11142] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4567,4577)

מְעַבַּד v. עבד. מְעָהר v. [מְעָא]. above, p. 1105

11141 מְעָל [11143] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4606)

מְעָל v. עלל. p. 1106

11142 מְרָא [11144] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4576)

† **מָרָא** n.m. lord (Targum **מָר**, c. **מָרִי**; Syr. *more'*, e. *moro'*, *moryo'*, Eg. Aram. **מָרָא** (RÉS:i. 361); Chr-Pal. *m'r*, etc., Schulth:Lex. 115; OAram. Nab. Palm. (**מָרָא**) (Lzb:316); cf. n.pr. dei **מָרָנָא** (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC:77; also Ar. *mar;un man*, Sab. **מָרָא**, *man*, *lord* Hom:Chr 127; AA 293 RÉS:i. 454, 2);—*lord*: of **God**, cstr. **שְׁמֵיָא** Dn 5:23, **מָרָה מְלִכִין** 2:47; of king, sf. **מָרָאִי** Kt (as Nab., SAC:l.c.; K:§ 58, 1), Qr **מָרִי** (as Palm., SAC:l.c.) 4:16, 4:21.

**11143 מָרַד** [11145] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4776-77)

† **מָרַד** n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. **מָר**: Ezr 4:19.

**11144 מָרַד** [11146] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4779)

† **מָרַד** K:§ 59 d) **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. **מָרְדָא** Ezr 4:15, emph. **מָרְדָא** (K:ib.) v:12.

**11145 מָרָה** [11147] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4756)

**מָרָה** v. **מָרָא**. above

**11146 טָרַט** [11148] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4803-04)

† **טָרַט** **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il Pf.** 3 mpl. **מָרִיטוּ** Dn 7:4 *were plucked off* (wings).

**11147 מְשֵׁה** [11149] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4872-73)

† **מְשֵׁה** n.pr.m. Moses (BH *id.*);—**מְסַפֵּר מָר**: Ezr 6:18.

**11148 מְשֵׁח** [11150] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4886-87)

† **מְשֵׁח** n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6:9 7:22.

**11149 מְשַׁכַּב** [11151] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4903,4907)

**מְשַׁכַּב** v. **שַׁכַּב**. **מְשַׁכַּב** v. **שַׁכַּב**. p. 1115

**11150 מְשַׁרְוֵקִית** [11152] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4953,4961)

**מְשַׁרְוֵקִית** v. **שַׁרַק**. **מְשַׁרְוֵקִית** v. **שַׁתָּה**. p. 1117

**11151 מְתַנָּא** [11153] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4978)

**מְתַנָּא** v. **נָתַן**. p. 1103

**11152 נ** [11154] (Aramaic) (page 1101)

נ

**11153 נָבָא** [11155] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 5012-13)

**נבא** (√ of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer:Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. *nabú*, *tear away*, *lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S 10:6, 10:10, 19:20, 19:24).

**11154** **נְבִיאָא** [11156] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 5029,5030)

† **נְבִיאָא** **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also Targum Syr.; v. BH);—emph. **נְבִיאָא** **נְבִיאָא** Kt, **נְבִיאָא** Ezr 5:1, 6:14; pl. emph. **נְבִיאָא** 5:1, 5:2.

**11155** **נְבוּאָה** [11157] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5017)

† **נְבוּאָה** **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. **נְבוּאָת** Ezr 6:14.

**11156** **נְבוּכְדִנְצַר** [11158] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5019-20)

**נְבוּכְדִנְצַר**:31 **n.pr.m.** (= BH **נְבֻזַדְנֶצַר**, etc.);—Dn 2:28 + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5:12, 5:14, 6:5; **נְבֻכְ**: Dn 3:3 + 3 t. Dn.

**11157** **נְבוּזָה** [11159] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5023)

† **נְבוּזָה** **n.f.** reward (so Targum (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug:EW. Jahrb. 1853, 160 prop. OP \* *nibaḡrâ*, *presentation*; but perh. crpt., v. M:71 \*);—abs. **נְ**: Dn 2:6; pl. sf. **נְבוּזָתָא** (al. **נְבוּזָ**, **נְבוּזָ**;) 5:17.

**11158** **נְבִרְשָׁתָא** [11160] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5043)

† **נְבִרְשָׁתָא** **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (Targum *id.*, Syr. *nabrêto*?, NH **נְבִרְשָׁת**; Ar. *nibra*'s is loan-word from Aram. Frä:95; prob. foreign word K:§ 62 Fra:95 Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba:ZA ii. 117);—Dn 5:5.

**11159** **נְגַד** [11161] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5047)

† **נְגַד** **vb.** stream, **flow** (Targum **נְגַד**, Syr. *ngad* draw along, lead, Targum also intrans. *move along* Is 30:24, *flow* Dt 33:13, 33:22, **נְגַדִין** *streams* Is 44:4 +);—**Pe. Pt.** Dn 7:10 **נְהַר דִּי נְגַד וְנַפְק מִן** קְדָמוּהִי.

**11160** **נְגַד** [11162] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5049,5048)

‡ † **נְגַד** **prep.** in front of, facing (= BH, v. √ p. 616:b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6:11 **נְגַד** יְרוּשָׁלַם.

**11161** **נְגִיה** [11163] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5053,5051)

† **נְגִיה** **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (Targum Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. **בְּנְגִיהָא** (K:§ 54 c, 1) Dn 6:20.

**11162** **נְדַב** [11164] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5069,5068)



† [נָדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (Targum BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7:15; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v:16; *Pt.* v:13; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִין v:13; pl. דְּבִין- v:16;—**1.** *volunteer*, sq. inf., Ezr 7:13. **2.** *give*, or *offer freely*, v:15, acc. rei + לֹ of [God](#); v:16, c. לֹ of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v:16.

**11163** נָדַבָּ [11165] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5073)

† נָדַבָּ **n.m.** row or layer, course (Targum NH *id.*; NH also מְדַבָּ *id.* (Levy:NHWB iii. 23), cf. *madma'kun* as loan-word Frä:12; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, *mountain-slope* acc. to DI:Pr 150 (cf. Ba:ZA ii. 115 f. Hpt:GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8.15), but mng. not very suitable Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 733 Mey:Entst. J. 46);—abs. נָ: Ezr 6:4, pl. נְדַבְכִין v:4.

**11164** נָדַד [11166] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5074-75)

† [נָדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָדַד);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנַתְּהָ נִדְתָּ עֲלוֹהֵי (K:§ 46, Beisp. a)) Dn 6:19.

**11165** נָדְנָה [11167] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5085,5084)

† נָדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (Targum נָדְנָה, לָדְנָה; v. BH (late) נָדְנָה, Pers. loan-word);—בְּנִי...: Dn 7:15 *my spirit in (its) sheath*, i.e. my body; < נָדְנָה emph., or sf. נָדְנָה (K:§ 54, 3. β)); or (Nö:GGA. 1884, 1022 Bev) נָדְנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as Targum:J; D:§ 47.3 (2nd ed. 47.10)), M:72\* cf. Buhl Dr.

**11166** נָהַר [11168] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5102-03)

† נָהַר:14 **n.m.**:Dn 7:10 river (v. BH I. נָהַר);—abs. נָ: Dn 7:10; emph. נָהַר Ezr 4:10 +, אָ, 4:16;—*river*, usu. of Euphr., in phr. עֵבֶר נָ: Ezr 4:10, 4:11, 4:16 + 10 t. Ezr; נָ דֵי־נְוֹר Dn 7:10 *a river of fire*, in vision.

**11167** נָהִיר [11169] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5094,5102)

† נָהִיר, נָהִיר, נָהִיר **n.m.** light (Targum נָהִירָא, Syr. *nehuwro*?, v. BH II. נָהַר);—emph. נָהִירָא Kt, < נָהִירָא Qr (cf. Targum Syr.; Nö:LCB 1896, 703) Dn 2:22.

**11168** נָהִירוּ [11170] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5094)

† נָהִירוּ (K:§§ 16.5; 61,4) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5:11, 5:14 (both + שְׁכִלְתָּנוּ, חֲכָמָה).

**11169** נָוַד [11171] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5075,5111,5110)

† [נָוַד] **vb.** flee (Targum Syr.; cf. [נָוַד] supra and BH נָוַד **1 a**);—*Pe. Impf.* 3 fs. מִן הַתְּנָדָּ מִן Dn 4:11.

**11170** נָוְלוּ [11172] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5122)

† נָוְלוּ, נָוְלוּ, נָוְלוּ (K:§ 61, 4. 5) **n.f.** refuse-heap (Targum נָוְלוּ *dung-heap*; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namālu* (*nawālu*), *ruin*, Jen:KB vi. 363);—נָוְלוּ Ezr 6:11, נָוְלוּ Dn 2:5, 3:29.

11171 נֹר [11173] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5135,5216)

נֹר:17 n.f.:Dn 3:6 et m.:7:9 fire (Targum Syr.; v. √ נֹר BH);—abs. 'נ: Dn 3:27, 7:9, 7:9, 7:10; emph. נֹרָא 3:6 + 12 t. 3.

11172 נִזְק [11174] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5142)

† [נִזְק] vb. suffer injury (Targum *id.*; As. *nazâku*, *injure*; on combin. with Ar. *nqṣ* *impair*, v. Ba:ES 51 Frä:BAS iii. 81);—**Pe. Pt.** נִזְק Dn 6:3. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה נִזְקָא (K:§ 33, 2) Ezr 4:13 (acc. pers.). *Pt. act. f. cstr.* מִלְּנִזְקָא מִלְּנִזְקָא v:15; *Inf. cstr.* מִלְּנִזְקָא מִ: v:22 (K:ib. d); M:§ 48 c קַת(-).

11173 נְחֹשׁ [11175] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5174,5154,5178)

† נְחֹשׁ n.m. copper, bronze (Targum Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחֹשֶׁה, √ III. נחש);—as material: abs. 'נ: Dn 2:32, 4:12, 4:20, 7:19; emph. נְחֹשֶׁא 2:35, 2:39, 2:45, 5:4, 5:23.

11174 נָחַת [11176] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5181-82)

† [נָחַת] vb. descend (Targum Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe. Pt.** נָחַת Dn 4:10, 4:20 (both מִן־שָׁמַיָא). **Haph.** *deposit, ב loc.: Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְחַת (K:§ 42, b) Ezr 6:5 (Gu:Hpt reads 3 mpl.); *Imv. ms.* אֲנַחַת (K:§ 15 d) 5:15 (acc. rei); *Pt. pass. pl.* מִהֲנַחְתִּין 6:1 (were) *deposited*. **Hoph.** (W:CG 225) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. מִן־כְּרִסְאָא נְחַת Dn 5:20.

11175 נָטַל [11177] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5190-91)

† [נָטַל] vb. lift (Targum Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. לְשַׁמְיָא נָטַלְתָּ Dn 4:31 (As. *naṭālu* = *look*). **Pe'il** (W:CG 224) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. מִן־אַרְעָא נְמִילְתָּ 7:4.

11176 נָטַר [11178] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5202,5341,5201)

† [נָטַר] vb. keep (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. נָצַר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. נְמַרְתָּ מְלִתָּא בְּלַבֵּי Dn 7:28.

11177 נְרַחוּן [11179] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5208,5207)

† [נְרַחוּן] n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נִרְחַן (√ also Targum Syr.));—pl. נִרְחִין(ו) Ezr 6:10, Dn 2:46 i.e. *soothing* offerings.

11178 נְכֹס [11180] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5232,5233)

† [נְכֹס] n.[m.], pl. נְכֹסִין *riches, property* (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C:E 4 +; BH (late))—עֲנֹשׁ נ' Ezr 7:26 *confiscation of property*; cstr. נְכֹסֵי 6:8.

11179 נִמְרָ [11181] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5245-46)

† נִמְרָ n.[m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7:6.

11180 נִסְדָּ [11182] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5255-56)

† [נִסְדָּ] vb. pull away (Targum; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנַסְדָּ Ezr 6:11 (מָן).

11181 נִסָּ [11183] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5258,5260)

† נִסָּ vb. pour out (v. BH I. נִסָּ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנִסְכָּה לֵהּ Dn 2:46 *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחָחִין.

11182 נִסְדָּ [11184] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5261,5262)

† [נִסְדָּ] n.[m.] drink-offering (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7:17 (+ מִנְחָתָהוֹן, etc.).

11183 נִסְקָ [11185] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5267)

נִסְקָ v. סִלְקָ p. 1104

11184 נָפַל [11186] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5307-08)

† נָפַל vb. fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:46; נָפַל 4:28; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3:23 + 7:20 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K:§ 23, 2); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K:§ 42) Dn 3:6 +; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוּן 3:5, 3:15; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלוּן 3:7—**1.** *fall*, נָפְלוּהִי Dn 2:46; *fall down* and do homage 3:5, 3:6, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:15; לֵּ loc. 3:23; of voice, מִן־שָׁמַיָּא 4:28. **2.** *fall by violence* 7:20 (c. קָדַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לְךָ Ezr 7:20 *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163).

11185 נָבַק [11187] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5312)

נָבַק vb. go, or come, out, forth (Targum *id.*, NH נָבַק, Syr. *npā*, so Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 126, OAram. Nab. Palm. נַבַּק Lzb:324, cf. Ar. *na'fiqa'u* hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַבְקוּתָא *npaqto'* outlay, Eg. Aram. נַבְקָתָה Cooke:Inscr. 212, Ar. *nafaqa'a* household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally:ZMG iii (1898). 133));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:14 *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נָבַקְתָּ v:13 *decree went forth* (cf. Lu 2:1); 3 mpl. נָבַקוּ 5:5 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָבַקְתָּ, K:§ 23, 2) *fingers came forth*; c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פִּקְוּ (K:§ 42) 3:26 *come forth!* *Pt.* pl. נָבַקְוּ v:26 (both of men); sg. נָבַק 7:10 (= *flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנְבַּקְתָּ Ezr 5:14, 5:14, 6:5, Dn 5:2; 3 mpl. הִנְבַּקְוּ v:3 (so Eg. Aram. S-C:Pap. D 15, 17+).

11186 נַבְקָה [11188] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5313)

† [נַבְקָה] n.f. outlay;—emph. נַבְקָתָא Ezr 6:4, 6:8.

11187 נִצְבָּה [11189] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5324,5326)

† [נִצְבָּה] n.f. firmness (v. BH נִצַּב);—emph. נִצְבָּתָא Dn 2:41.

11188 נִצַּח [11190] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5329-30)

† [נִצַּח] vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נִצַּח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6:4, עַל pers.

11189 נִצַּל [11191] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5337-38)

† [נִצַּל] vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הִנְצַל *take away*, S-C:C 10, D 18);—of [God](#) , abs.: *Pt. act.* מִצַּל 6:28, *Inf.* לְהִצַּלְהָ Dn 3:29 ; of man, sf. pers. לְהִצַּלְוּתָהּ 6:15.

11190 נִקָּא [11192] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5343,5352)

† נִקָּא adj. clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—כִּי־עֵמֶר נִ: Dn 7:9 *like pure wool*.

11191 נִקַּשׁ [11193] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5367-68)

† [נִקַּשׁ] vb. knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act. fpl.* נִקְשָׁן Dn 5:6 of knees *knocking* לְדָא לְדָא.

11192 נִשָּׂא [11194] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5375-76)

† נִשָּׂא vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נִסֵּי, נִסָּא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:35 *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv. ms.* אֲשִׂא Ezr 5:15 *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt. fs.* מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4:19, עַל pers.

11193 נִשְׂיָהוּן [11195] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5389)

נִשְׂיָהוּן v. [נִשְׂיָן] sub II. אֲנַשׁ p. 1081

11194 נִשְׂמָה [11196] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5395-97)

† [נִשְׂמָה] n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נָשַׁם);—sf. נִשְׂמָתָהּ Dn 5:23, i.e. breath of life.

11195 נִשָּׂר [11197] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5403,5404)

† נִשָּׂר n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. 'נ: Dn 7:4; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִין 4:30.

11196 נִשְׂתָּרָן [11198] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5407,5406)

† [נִשְׂתָּרָן] n.m.:Ezr 4:18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׂתָּוּנָא Ezr 4:18, 4:23, 5:5.

11197 נְתִינָרָן [11199] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5412,5411,5414)

† [נְתִינָרָן] n.m.pl. N<sup>e</sup>thinîn (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √ נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינִיא Ezr 7:24.

**11198** נָתַן [11200] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5414-15)

† [נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; Targum rare; OAram. נָתַן, Impf. יִנְתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן; Eg. Aram. Impf. יָנַתַן, etc., S-C:Pap. A 7 +, pl. sf. תַּנְתַּנְוּנָה ib.:J 9, Inf. לְמַנְתַּן S-C:C 6, 9+);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K:§ 42) Dn 2:16, sf. יִתְנֶנָּה 4:15 +; 2 ms. תַּנְתַּן Ezr 7:20; 3 mpl. יִתְנֶוּן 4:13; Inf. לְמַנְתַּן 7:20;—**1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + לְ pers., Dn 4:14, 4:22, 4:29. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2:16. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4:13, 7:20 (+ מִן of source), abs. v:20.

**11199** מִתְּנָא [11201] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 4978)

† [מִתְּנָא] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְּנָנָן Dn 2:6, 2:48; sf. מִתְּנָתָךְ 5:17.

**11200** נָתַר [11202] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5426)

† [נָתַר] **vb.** Haph. strip off (Targum נָתַר fall off; Syr. *ntar*, Ar. *natara* scatter; As. *našâru*, diminish, shorten, NH נָשַׁר fall off);—Imv. mpl. אֲתַרְוּ (K:§ 42 b)) Dn 4:11 (acc. of leaves).

**11201** ס [11203] (Aramaic) (page 1103)

ס

**11202** סְבָכָא [11204] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5443)

סְבָכָא v. שְׁבָכָא. p. 1113

**11203** סְבַל [11205] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5446,5445)

‡ † [סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pō'.** Pt. pass. מְסוּבְלִים אֲשֶׁהִי (K:§ 36 Nö:GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6:3 *its foundations (be) raised* (Thes al.; W:CG 203, 225), very dub.; Hpt:Gu ad loc. conj. מְסִ' אֲשֶׁהִי': *his (God) 's fire-offerings they bring* (As. *Zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

**11204** סְבַר [11206] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5452,7663)

† [סְבַר] **vb.** think, intend (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. שְׁבַר (late));—**Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7:25, sq. inf.

**11205** סְגָד [11207] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5457,5456)

† [סְגָד] **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Targum Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס': Dn 2:46; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְגֵּד Dn 3:6 +, 3 mpl. יִסְגִּדוּן 3:28, etc.; Pt. act. pl. סְגִּדִין 3:7 +—do homage לְצִלְם Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:18, לְ of false god v:28; לְצִ': om., v:6, v:11, v:15; לְדִנְיָאֵל ס': 2:46 (perh. as representing God, cf. v:b, yet v. Dr).

**11206** סְגִן [11208] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5460,5461)

† [סְגַן] **n.m.** perfect (Targum (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C:D 13; v. BH (late), As. loan-word)—pl. abs. סְגַנִּין Dn 2:48; emph. סְגַנֵּיָא 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:8.

**11207** סָגַר [11209] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5462-63)

† סָגַר **vb.** **shut** (v. BH)—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס: Dn 6:23 *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

**11208** סוּמְפְנִיָּה [11210] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5481)

† סוּמְפְנִיָּה **n.f.**, bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM:JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy:NHWB iii. 492; NH Aram. סִימְלָא סַפּוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id:ib. 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss:ii. 376, 390 Bev:41 Dr:Dn 3:5 Nes:MM 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince:KB 9230);—abs. 'ס: Dn 3:5, 3:15, = סִיפְנִיָּה Kt, סוּפְנִיָּה Qr v:10 (Syr. *spuwnyo'* id.; cf. Palm. סַפּוֹן = *σύμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb:330 GACooke:Inscr. 338).

**11209** סוּף [11211] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5487,5486)

† [סוּף] **vb.** **be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (Targum Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלֵתָא טָפַת Dn 4:30 (cf. BH I. כָּלָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. הִסִּף Dn 2:44 (acc. rei).

**11210** סוּף [11212] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5491)

† סוּף **n.[m.]** end;—cstr. 'ס: *end* of the earth Dn 4:8, 4:19; emph. סוּפָא 7:28 *end, conclusion* of the matter; 'עֲדָס: = *for ever* 6:27, 7:26.

**11211** סוּפְנִיָּה [11213] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5481)

סוּפְנִיָּה, סִיפְנִיָּה v. סוּמְפְנִיָּה. above

**11212** סִילַק [11214] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5559,5267)

† [סִילַק] **vb.** **come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סִילַקְתָּ Dn 7:20, (ת)ִּי v:28 (K:§ 25 b)); 3 mpl. סִילַקוּ 2:29, Ezr 4:12; *Pt.* fpl. סִילַקְוּ Dn 7:3;—*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4:12, מִן־יָמָא Dn 7:3; abs. of horn in vision 7:8, 7:20; fig. of thoughts 2:29. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסִּקוּ (as if from נִסַּק; K:§ 44 b)) Dn 3:22; *Inf.* לְהִנְסִיקָה (K:l. e. Str:§ 3 h) 6:24 (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W:CG225) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הִסִּק 6:24 (מִן loc.).

**11213** סִעֵד [11215] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5583,5582)

† [סִעֵד] **vb.** **Pa.** support, sustain (Targum Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt.* act. pl. מְסַעְדִּין לְהוֹן Ezr 5:2.

**11214** סִפַּר [11216] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5609,5612)



† סִפְרָא n.m.:Dn 7:10 **book** (v. BH סִפְרָא);—cstr. דְּכַרְנֵיָא 'ס: Ezr 4:15, 4:15, מִשָּׁה 'ס: 6:18; pl. abs. סִפְרֵין Dn 7:10 *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרֵיָא Ezr 6:1 *house of records*.

11215 סִפְרָא [11217] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5613,5608)

† סִפְרָא n.m. secretary, scribe (Targum Syr.; BH סִפְרָא);—emph. סִפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17, 4:23; cstr. סִפְרָא *the scribe* 7:12, 7:21, of Ezra as learned in [God](#) 's law.

11216 כְּרַבְלָא [11218] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5622)

† כְּרַבְלָא n.[m.] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC:JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr:M 74\*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers*; NH; J Aram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes*; Ar. *sirba'lun mantle* is loan-word Frä:47; Egypt. Ar. *zrbwl shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers:ZMG li (1897), 298, cf. Krauss:ii. 412);—pl. sf. סְרַבְלֵיהוֹן Dn 3:21, 3:27.

11217 סָרְדָא [11219] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5632,7860)

† סָרְדָא n.m. chief, overseer (Targum *id.* (=BH שֹׁטֵר)); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev:Dn Dr:Dn Andr:M 75\*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and \* *sarak* ?), *head, chief*);—pl. abs. סָרְדָאֵין Dn 6:3, emph. סָרְדָאֵין v:4, v:5, v:7, cstr. סָרְדָאֵין v:8.

11218 סִתְרָא [11220] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5641-42)

† I. סִתְרָא vb. **Pa.** hide (v. BH);—*Pt. pass. fpl. emph.* מְסִתְרָתָא Dn 2:22 *the hidden things*.

11219 סִתְרָא [11221] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5642,8368)

† II. סִתְרָא vb. **destroy** (Syr. *star*, v. BH שִׁתַּר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סִתְרָא Ezr 5:12 (acc. of temple).

11220 ע [11222] (Aramaic) (page 1104)

ע

11221 עֲבַד [11223] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5648,5647)

עֲבַד vb. **make, do** (Targum Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C:Pap.; cf. אֲזַדָּא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ע: Dn 3:1 +, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתָּ (K:§ 13, 2) 4:32; 1 s. עֲבַדְתָּ 3:15, 6:23, 3 mpl. עֲבַדְוּ Ezr 6:13 +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעֲבַדְוּ (Baer K:§ 38. 1. b); תַּעֲבַדְוּ Gi Str) Ezr 6:8, 7:18; *Inf.* מְעַבְדָּ (K:§ 15, a) 2)) 4:22, 7:18 (מְעַבְדָּ); *Pt. act.* עָבַד 7:26 +, fs. עֲבַדְתָּ Dn 7:21; mpl. עֲבַדְוּ Ezr 4:15;—**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn 3:1; 3:15 and (of creation) Je 10:11; *make a feast* Dn 5:1, war 7:21 (עָם pers.). **ded.** of temple Ezr 6:16. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4:32 (of [God](#) ), 6:23 Ezr 4:15, 4:22; *do, act, כִּנְמָא, thus*, Ezr 6:13, כ, *according to*, Dn 7:18 and (of [God](#) ) 4:32, abs. 6:11; acc. + בֵּי rei Ezr 7:18 *do something with*, +עָם pers. 6:8; *do, perform*, acc. of [God](#) 's law 7:26, acc. of signs, etc. (subj.

[God](#) ) Dn 6:28 and (+עם pers.) 3:32. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 ms. עֲבַדְתָּ֫Ezr 6:11 +, דָּ֫ 6:12, 7:21; 2 mpl. תִּתְּעַבְדוּן Dn 2:5; Pt. מִתְּעַבֵּד Ezr 7:26, בָּדַד- 4:19, fs. עֲבָדָא- 5:3;—**1.** *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2:5, 3:29, Ezr 6:11. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4:19, 5:8 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6:12, 7:21, 7:23, judgement 7:26.

**11222** עֲבַד [11224] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5649,5650)

† [עֲבַד] D:p. 105, or עֲבַד K:§ 54, 3. γ) **n.m.** slave, servant (BH עֲבָד);—cstr. עֲבִיד Dn 6:21 *servant of [God](#)*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִידִי Kt (K:§ 53 Anm. b)), עֲבִידִי Qr Ezr 4:11, עֲבִידִי Qr Dn 2:4; sf. of [God](#) , עֲבִידוֹתֵי, Dn 3:26, 3:28, Ezr 5:11, of king Dn 2:7.

**11223** עֲבַד נָגוּ [11225] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5665,5664)

† עֲבַד נָגוּ **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 10 t. 3, + עֲבַד נָגוּ 3:29; = עֲזָרְיָה 2:17.

**11224** עֲבִידָה [11226] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5656,5673)

† [עֲבִידָה] **n.f.** work, service (BH עֲבִידָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5:8, Dn 2:49, cstr. עֲבִידָת Ezr 4:24 +;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4:24, 5:8, 6:7; = *administration* Dn 2:49, 3:12. **2.** *ritual, service*, of [God](#) Ezr 6:18.

**11225** מְעַבַּד [11227] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 4567,4566)

† [מְעַבַּד] K:§ 60, 3) b) **n.[m.]** work (BH [מְעַבַּד] † Jb 34:25; †Targum:ib.; Syr. *ma'bad* of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדוֹהֵי Dn 4:34 (sf. of [God](#) ).

**11226** עֲבַר [11228] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5675,5676)

† עֲבַר **n.m.** region across, beyond (v. BH 1. עֲבַר √עֲבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבַר(ָ)נְהָרָה, i.e. Syria (Scheft:87): Ezr 4:10, 4:11, 4:17, 4:20, 5:3, 5:6, 5:6, 6:6, 6:6, 6:8, 6:13, 7:21, 7:25, ע' נהרא 4:16. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke:346.

**11227** עַד [11229] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5705)

עַד v. עָדָה. below

**11228** עָדָה [11230] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5709,5674,5710)

† [עָדָה] **vb.** pass on, away (Targum (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. עָדָת Dn 3:27, 4:28; **Impf.** 3 ms. יְעָדָה 7:14, 3 fs. תִּעָדָה 6:9;—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3:27. **2.** *pass way*, of kingdom 4:28 (מִן pers.), 7:14; of law 6:9. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C:G 35): **Pf.** 3 mpl. הִעָדְיוּ, acc. rei, Dn 5:20 (מִן pers.), 7:12; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה עָדוֹן v:26; **Pt.** מָה עָדָה 2:21 *remove, depose kings*, of [God](#) .

**11229** עַד [11231] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5705,5704)

† עַד:35 **prep.** and conj. even to, until (BH III. עַד; so Targum Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (Lzb:336 S-C:A 5 +));—**1. prep.:** **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7:13; עַד־כָּא v:28. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7:22 (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2:20, 6:15, 6:27, 7:18, 7:18, 7:26, Ezr 4:24, 5:16 וְעַד־כָּעַן; = *our against* 6:15 (cf. BH, p. 724:a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6:8 יוֹמִין תִּלְתֵּינָן עַד, v:13, 7:12, 7:25. On עַד אֶחָרָן Dn 4:5 v. אֶחָרָן; and on עַד־דְּבַרְתָּ דִּי 4:14 v. [דְּבַרְתָּ]. **2. conj.:** **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2:34, 4:30, 5:21, 7:4, 7:9, 7:11, 7:22; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2:9, 4:20, 4:22, 4:22, 4:29.—Dn 6:25 עַד דִּי שְׁלֹטוֹ וּג' עַד: *up to the time that . . .*, i.e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4:21, 5:5.

**11230** עֲדָן [11232] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5732)

† עֲדָן **n.m.:** Dn 2:9 *time* (Targum *id.*, Syr. *'edono'*; perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed*, *appointed*, or *definite*, *time*; [Ar. *dd'n* prob. Arām. loan-wd., Schwally:ZMG liii (1899), 197]);—abs. 'ע: Dn 7:12 +; emph. עֲדָנָא 2:8 +; pl. abs. עֲדָנִין 4:13 +, emph. עֲדָנִיא 2:21;—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2:8, 7:12; involving specif. conditions 2:9, 2:21; (point of) *time* 3:5, 3:15. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. *ξρόνος*, v. EASophocles:1173): ע' שְׁבַע־שָׁנִים: = *seven years*, 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; עֲדָן וְעֲדָנִין וּפְלֶג עֲדָן 7:25 (i.e. 3 1/2 years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk:Schöpf. 201).

**11231** עוֹד [11233] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5750-51)

† עוֹד **adv.** still (BH; S-C:K 13; Targum:O Jon.; Chr-Pal. Schulth:143 f.), Dn 4:28 עוֹד מְלִתָּא בְּפִם מְלִכָּא (cf. BH 1 a a).

**11232** עוֹיָה [11234] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5753,5758,5771)

† עוֹיָה **n.f.** iniquity (BH II. עוֹה, עוֹן; cf. Targum עוֹיָא);—pl. sf. עוֹיָתָד (K:§ 56 a)β)2) Dn 4:24.

**11233** עוֹף [11235] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5774,5776)

† עוֹף **n.[m.]** fowl (v. BH, √I. עוֹף);—'ע: abs. Dn 7:6 wings of a fowl; cstr. 2:38 coll.

**11234** עוֹר [11236] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5784)

† עוֹר **n.[m.]** chaff (J Arām. (Talm., rare), Syr. *'uwro'*; Ar. *'uwwa'run*, *'a'yirun mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane:2195);—abs. 'ע: Dn 2:35 (in sim.).

**11235** עֹז [11237] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5796)

עֹז v. עֹז p. 1107

**11236** עֹזְקָה [11238] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5824,5823)

† [עֲזָרָה] **n.f.** signet-ring (Targum Syr.; √ עזק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עֲזָרְתָּהּ Dn 6:18; pl. cstr. קֶתֶר-v:18.

**11237** עֲזָרָא [11239] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5830-31)

† עֲזָרָא **n.pr.m** Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7:12, 7:21, 7:25.

**11238** עֲזָרְיָה [11240] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5838-39)

† עֲזָרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1:6 +);—Dn 2:17, = עֲבָד נְגוּ v:49 +.

**11239** עֲטָא [11241] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5843)

עֲטָא v. יעט. p. 1096

**11240** עֵינַן [11242] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5869-70)

† [עֵינַן] **n.f.**:Ezr 5:5 eye (v. BH l. 'ע:);—cstr. עֵינַן Ezr 5:5 (of [God](#)); pl. (K:§ 51, 1) of horn, עֵינַיִן Dn 7:8, 7:20; of man, du. cstr. עֵינַי v:8, sf עֵינַי 4:31.

**11241** עִיר [11243] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5894,5782)

† עִיר **n.m.** waking, or wakeful, one, i.e. angel (√ עיר, cf. Syr. *ʿor wake, ʿyir waking* (PS:2843), JAram. עיר, NH עיר adj. *awake*);—abs. 'ע: Dn 4:10, 4:20; pl. abs. עִירִין v:14; Aq Symm. ἐγρηγόρος; cf. Charles:Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr:ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb.:Praep. Evang. 10), i.e. צְפִי שָׁמַיִם *watchers of heaven, as keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim:KAT 3. 629 Jerem:Atim Licht d. AO 63).

**11242** עֵל [11244] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5922,5924,5931)

עֵל v. עֵלָא. עֵלָה v. l. עֵלָל. p. 1106

**11243** עֵלָה [11245] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5927)

עֵלָה (√of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).

**11244** עֵלְתָּ [11246] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5928)

† עֵלְתָּ K:§ 56, α) β) 2] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עֹלְתָּ *altar*, SAC:92 Lzb:341);—pl. abs. עֹלְתָּן Ezr 6:9.

**11245** עֵלְיָ [11247] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5943)

† עֵלְיָ K:§ 59 1) e)] **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. עֵלְיָ Kt, עֵלְיָהּ Qr, *the Most High God* : 'ע: Dn 3:26, 3:32, 5:18, 5:21; 'ע: alone, *the Most High*, 4:14, 4:21, 4:22, 4:29, 4:31, 7:25 (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵלְיָהּ Lzb:341 SAC:91).

**11246** עֲלִיּוֹן [11248] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5945-46)

‡ † [עֲלִיּוֹן] **adj. id.** (BH *id.*);—pl. of [God](#), קְדִישֵׁי עֲלִיּוֹן, (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges:§ 124 q Kö:ii. 1. 438 f) Dn 7:18, 7:22, 7:25, 7:27.

**11247** עֲלִי [11249] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5952,5944)

† [עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיָּה Dn 6:11.

**11248** עַל [11250] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5922,5921)

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלִי; 2 ms. עֲלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke:No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8, S-C: Pap. A 3, B 5+), עֲלִיָּה, Qr (Targum עֲלִיָּה, Dalm:§ 47, 2) Dn 3:12 + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7:18; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהֵי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. S-C:A 6 +) Dn 3:28 +, עֲלוֹהֵי † Ezr 6:11; 3 fs. עֲלִיָּה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C:D 24), עֲלִיָּה Qr (so Targum) † Dn 4:14, 5:21; 1 pl. עֲלִינָא † Ezr 4:12, עֲלִינָא 4:18, 5:17 Baer (Gi עֲלִינָא); 3 mpl. עֲלִיהֶם (so Nab., CIS:ii. 226; Eg. Aram., S-C: Pap. F 5, 8+) † 7:24, עֲלִיהוֹן † 5:1, 5:3;—

**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2:10, 2:28, 2:46, 5:5, 5:7, 6:11 + oft., 4:26 עֲלֵהֶיכֶל מְלֻכּוֹתָא (2 S 11:2); to be established עַל מְלֻכּוֹתָי 4:33 (cf. 2 Ch 1:1; BH II. 1) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7:24; to trust *on*, Dn 3:28; after a vb. of motion, עַל מָטָא to come *upon*, Dn 4:21, 4:25; of times, to pass *over*, 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; Ezr 5:1 עֲלִיהוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** *idiom.* (as in BH; v. II. **1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5:9 עֲלוֹהֵי וְזִיּוֹתַי שָׁנִין were changed *upon* him, 7:28, 6:19 עֲלוֹהֵי נִדְתָה וְשָׁנְתָה נִדְתָה (cf. 2:1). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f b**), Dn 3:16 פְּתַגְסֵם עַל־דְּנָה. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* † Ezr 4:15, 4:22, 5:17, עַל־מָה wherefore? † Dn 2:15; and דְּבַרְתָּ דִּי עַל (v. 'ד'): **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f c**), Ezr 6:17. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f g**), Dn 2:18, 5:14, 5:29, 6:6, 6:13, Ezr 7:14 + oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2:48, 2:49, 3:12, 4:14 +, Ezr 4:20, 6:18. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3:19, 6:4. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c a a**), Dn 2:24, 4:31, 4:33, 6:7, 6:16, Ezr 4:12, 4:23 + oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4:11, 4:17, 4:18, 5:6 +, *write* 4:7, *prophecy* 5:1; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7c c**), Dn 3:12, 6:14, 6:14, 6:15; cf. Ezr 5:5 עַל וְעֵין אֱלִי (cf. Je 40:4 and אֱלִי Psalm 34:16). **b.** *against*, Dn 3:19, 3:29, 5:23, 6:5, 6:6 +; Ezr 4:8, 7:23. **5.** in such phrases as עַל שְׂפָר עַל טָאָב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5:17 טָב עַל מְלֻכָא טָב, 7:18, 7:18, Dn 4:24 (יִשְׂפָר), 6:15 (בְּאֵשׁ), v:24 (טָאָב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb:340.

**11249** עֲלֵא [11251] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5924)

† עֲלֵא **adv.** above (from n. עַל, with א- of direction, D:§ 44. 1 n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb:341 S-C:A 5+; Targum עֵיל, עֵילָא, Syr. 'el/in /e/above);—Dn 6:3 עֲלֵא מְנַהוֹן above (over) them (cf. Cooke:96. 2, Dt 28:43 Targum).

**11250** עֵלָה [11252] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5931,5953)

† עֵלָה n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. *elto*, v. BH I. עֵלָל);—abs. 'ע: Dn 6:5, 6:5, 6:6 (= ground of accusation).

**11251** עָלָל [11253] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5954,5953)

† עָלָל vb. go or come in (Targum Syr.; v. BH III. עֵלָל);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָל Dn 2:16; c. עָלָל pers. v:24; c. לְבִיָּהֵת 6:11, so 3 fs. עֵלָלָת Kt, עֵלָלָת Qr 5:10; Pt. עֵלָלָת Kt, עָלָלָת Qr, abs. 4:4, 5:8. **Haph.** bring in, c. קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵלָל (K:§ 11, 4. b); si Eg, Aram., S-C:G 6, 7, 24, 27 הִנְעֵלָלָת; cf. D:§ 71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2:25 (לָּ acc. pers.), 6:19 (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵלָלָנִי 2:24; *Inf.* לְנִעְלָלָה 4:3 (לָּ acc. pers.); no קָדָם pers., לְהֵעֵלָלָה 5:7 (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W:CG 225) be brought, subj. pers. +קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִעֵלָלָה Dn 5:13, 3 mpl. הִעֵלָלוּ v:15.

**11252** מְעָלָ [11254] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 4606)

† מְעָלָ n.[m.] going in (Syr., Targum:J; Targum:Onk, etc., מְעָלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מְעָלָי שְׁמַשָּׁא Dn 6:15 i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö:GGA, 1884, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. *ma'al, ma'olay*, > van d. H. Gi מְעָלָי, Baer מְעָלָי; cf. K:§, Beisp. b)).

**11253** עָלָם [11255] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5957,5769)

† עָלָם n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עֵלָם, עֵלָמָא);—'ע: abs. Dn 3:33 +, cstr. 7:18; emph. עָלָמָא 2:20 +; pl. עָלָמָי 2:4 +, emph. עָלָמָי 2:44, 7:18;—*perpetuity* in the future: 'ע: Dn 3:33, 7:27, cf. 4:31, 7:14; 'ע: as adv. *for ever* 4:31; עֵד-עָלָמָא עֵד-עָלָמָא 7:18; pl. 'לָע: *for ever* 2:4, 2:44, 2:44, 3:9, 5:10, 6:7, 6:22, 6:27; *antiquity*, מִן-יּוֹמָת עָלָמָא Ezr 4:15, 4:19; of limitless time both past and future: 'מִן-ע': וְעֵד-ע': Dn 2:20.

**11254** עֵלְמָיָא [11256] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5962,5867)

† עֵלְמָיָא n.gent.pl. Elamites (cf. BH עֵלָם);—Ezr 4:9.

**11255** עָלָע [11257] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5967,6763)

† עָלָע n.f. rib (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. צָלָע, צָלָע);—pl. abs. עָלָעִין Dn 7:5.

**11256** עָלָת [11258] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5928)

[עָלָת] v. עָלָה. above

**11257** עָם [11259] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5971-72)



† **עַם** n.m.:Ezr 6:12 people (v. BH I. **עַמִּים**, **עַם**);—'ע: abs. Dn 2:44, 3:29, Ezr 6:12, cstr. Dn 7:27; emph. **עַמָּה** Ezr 5:12, **עַמָּא** 7:13, 7:16, 7:25; pl. emph. **עַמְמַיָּא** (K:§§ 15d); 55, 5 a)) Dn 3:4, 3:7, 3:7, 3:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14.

**11258 עַם** [11260] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5973-74)

**עַם**:22 **prep.** with (BH **עַם**: so Targum Syr. (*am*) and general Aram.);—sf. **עַמְי** † Dn 3:32, **עַמְדָּךְ** †Ezr 7:13, **עַמְהוּן** † Dn 2:22, **עַמְהוּן** † Ezr 5:2;—

**1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2:18, 2:43, 7:13 **עַם־עַנְנֵי שְׁמַיָּא** Ezr 5:2 +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2:11, 2:22, 4:12, 5:21. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6:22, to make war with 7:21; to do with (= *towards*) 3:32 **עַמְי עֲבַד** **דִּי עֲבַד עַמְי** (cf. Psalm 86:17), cf. Ezr 6:8; **עַם** **שְׁוֵי עַם** to make like *to* Dn 6:21. † **2.** of time, Dn 3:33 = 4:31 **עַם־דְּרִי וְדְרִי עַם־דְּרִי** (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7:2 **עַם־לַיְלִיָּא** *during* the night.

**11259 עַמְמִיק** [11261] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5994,6012)

† **עַמְמִיק** **adj.** (v. BH **עַמְמִיק**);—fpl. emph., as n., **עַמְמִיקְתָּא** Dn2:22 *the deep things*.

**11260 עַמְר** [11262] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6015,6785)

† **עַמְר** n.m. wool (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. **עַמְר** S-C:G7, 10, **קַמְר** Id.:H 5; cf. Mand. **אֶקְאֶמְרָא**, Nö:M 72; v. BH **צַמְר**);—abs. Dn 7:9.

**11261 עַנְהָ** [11263] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6030,6032)

† I. [**עַנְהָ**] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. **עַנָּה**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. **עַנְתָּ** Dn 5:10; 3 mpl. **עַנְוּ** 2:7 +; *Pt. act.* (**עַנְהָ** Nö:GGA, 1884, 1021) **עַנְהָ** 2:5 +, pl. **עַנְיָן** (K:§ 47 Beisp. e)) 3:24;—alw. + **אֶמְר** *Pt.*, *answered and said* (לְ [or **קְדָם**] pers. usu. foll. **אֶדְר**; foll. 'ע: 2:10, 2:27, 2:47);—**1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:10, 2:27, 3:16, 3:24, 3:25, 4:16 b, 5:17, 6:13, 6:14. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2:15, 2:20, 2:26, 3:9, 3:14, 3:19, 3:24, 3:26, 3:28, 4:16 a, 4:27, 5:10.

**11262 כְּעַן** [11264] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3705,6526,6528)

† **כְּעַן** **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS:ii. 137 = cooke:No.73 RÉS:361 B S-C:Pap. C 5); Targum, e.g. Nu 22:4: **עַן** prob. a subst. fr. [**עַנְהָ**] the √ of **עַת** (p. 773:a), *time*; so **כְּעַן** lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. **עַתָּה**: K:§ 67, 4);—Dn 2:23 **הוֹדְעַתְנִי הוֹדְעַתְנִי**, 3:15, 4:34, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 6:9, Ezr 4:13, 4:14, 4:21, 5:17, 6:6; **עַד־כְּעַן** *until now* Ezr 5:16 (so Targum Gn 18:22 +).

**11263 כְּעַנְתָּ** [11265] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3706,3705)

† **כְּעַנְתָּ** and (Ezr 4:17) contr. **כְּעַתָּ** **adv.** now (f. of **כְּעַן**; so first SS Torrey:JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. **כְּעַנְתָּ** Cowley:PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (=RES 492-4 = S-C:M, N, O); 'וכ': formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. 'וכ': and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4:10 (del., as

introduced by error from end of v:11), v:11 (joining to v:12) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v:17 f. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7:12 f. *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. **וְעַתָּה** similarly in letters 2 K 5:6, 10:2, and *καὶ νῦν* 2 Macc. 1:6).

**11264 ענה** [11266] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6031,6035,6041)

II. **ענה** (√ of foll.; v. BH III. **ענה, ענו, עני, עני**).

**11265 עני** [11267] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6033)

† **עני** K:§ 57 a) β) Str, or **עניה** cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy;—pl. abs. **עֲנִיָּוִת** (Bear Gi K:l. c.), or **עֲנִיָּוִת** (van d. H. Buhl M:77\*; cf. D:§ 39, 1) as n. Dn 4:24 *the poor*.

**11266 ענו** [11268] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5795,6049)

**ענו** (√ of following; v. BH **ענו, עז, עז**).

**11267 עז** [11269] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5796)

† **עז** n.[f.] (she-) goat;—pl. **עֲזֵיךְ** Ezr 6:17.

**11268 ענן** [11270] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6050,6051)

† **ענן** K:§ 57 a) α) n.[m.] cloud (v. BH I. **ענן**);—pl. cstr. **עֲנַנֵי שְׁמַיָא** Dn 7:13.

**11269 ענף** [11271] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6056-57)

† **ענף** n.[m.] bough (v. BH **ענף**);—pl. sf. **עֲנַפְוֵהִי** Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:11, 4:18.

**11270 ענש** [11272] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6065,6066)

† **ענש** (K:§ a) α) n.[m.] amercing, confiscation (not Targum Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. **ע' נְכֶסֶיךָ** Ezr 7:26.

**11271 ענת** [11273] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3706)

**ענת** v. **ענת** sub I. [**ענה**]. above

**11272 עפא** [11274] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6073)

**עפא** (√ of foll.; Targum **עפא** Pa., Syr. *po'Pa.*, *enwrap*, **עפא** foliage, *uwpyo* flower, etc., BH **עפאים**, **עפאים** as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upú*, *cloud* (-mass)).

[11275] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6074)

† **עפא** n.m.:Dn 4:9 leafage, foliage;—sf. **עֲפֵיָהּ** Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:18.

**11274 עציב** [11276] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6088,6087)

† **עציב** vb. pain, grieve (Targum (rare); v. BH I. **עצב**);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: **בְּקוֹל עֲצִיב** Dn 6:21 a *pained voice* (cf. Targum Est 4:1, Targum:J Ex 12:31).

11275 עֶקֶר [11277] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6136,6132)

† עֶקֶר (< רָ) K:§ 59 c) n.[m.] root, stock (√ עֶקֶר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally:ZMG lii (1898), 140);—cstr. עֶשְׂרֵשׁוּהִי: Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:23.

11276 עֶקֶר [11278] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6132)

† [עֶקֶר] vb. denom Hithpe. be rooted up;—Pf. 3 pl. (m. ? v. K:§ 23, 2) אֶתְעֶקְרוּ Kt, fpl. קָרָה- Qr, Dn 7:8.

11277 עָר [11279] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6146)

[עָר], עָרִיד v. עָרָר. p. 1108

11278 עָרַב [11280] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6151)

† [עָרַב] vb. mix (Targum (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. עָרַב);—Pa. Pt. pass. מִתְעָרַב mixed with (ב) Dn 2:41, 2:43. Hithpa. Pt. id.: מִתְעָרַב v:43 (עָם), pl. רַבִּינִין- v:43 (ב).

11279 עָרַד [11281] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6167,6171)

† [עָרַד] K:§ 57 a) α) n.m. wild ass (Targum Syr.; √ עָרַד, perh. = Ar. *rd give a cry* Nö:SBWak. cxlii. v. II. 1900, v. BH עָרֹד as loan-word (K:Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö:ZMG lvii (1903), 413));—pl. emph. עָרַדִּיאַ Dn 5:21.

11280 עָרוּהָ [11282] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6168,6173,6173)

‡ † [עָרוּהָ] n.f. dishonour (√ עָרוּהָ, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֲתוּנָה nakedness);—cstr. עָרוּת Ezr 4:14.

11281 עָרָר [11283] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6862)

עָרָר (√ of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צָר).

11282 עָרַר [11284] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6146,6145)

‡ † עָרַר M:77\*) n.m. foe (cf. Jaram. עָרַר objection: on dub. BH עָרָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרִיד Kt (K:§ 53 Anm. b)), עָרִיד Qr Dn 4:16.

11283 עֵשֶׂב [11285] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6611,6212)

† עֵשֶׂב n.[m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׂב);—emph. עֵשֶׂבָא, as fodder: Dn 4:22, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21.

11284 עֵשָׂר [11286] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6236,6235)

† עֵשָׂר n.m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n.f.) Dn 7:7, 7:20, 7:24; f. (before n.m.) v:24; תִּרְיַע עֵשָׂר = twelve (foll. n.m.) 4:26, Ezr 6:17.

11285 עֶשְׂרִין [11287] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6243)

† עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl.** twenty;—מְאַה וְע': Dn 6:2 (follows **n.m.**).

11286 עֵשֶׂת [11288] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6246,6245)

† עֵשֶׂת [עֵשֶׂת], עֵשֶׂית (K:§§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עֵשֶׂת (q.v.) as Aramaism;

Targum אֶת־עֵשֶׂת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö:GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M:78\*)

ע': Dn 6:4, sq. inf., *plan* to so and so.

11287 עֵת [11289] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 3706)

נָעַת v. כָּעַת. p. 1107

11288 עֵתִיד [11290] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6257,6263-64)

† עֵתִיד [עֵתִיד] **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עֵתֵד);—pl. עֵתִידִין Dn 3:15, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

11289 עֵתִיק [11291] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6267-68,6275)

† עֵתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), עֵתִיק, q.v.);—cstr. עֵתִיק (מֵ-מֵיָא): *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7:9, 7:13, 7:22 (cf. Syr. 'atiyq yawmoto' Ecclus 25:4 al., PS:3011).

11290 פ [11292] (Aramaic) (page 1108)

פ

11291 פְּחָה [11293] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6347,6346)

† פְּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ': Ezr 5:14; cstr. פְּחָת Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:7, 6:13; pl. emph. פְּחָתָא Dn 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:1.

11292 פְּחָר [11294] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6353)

† פְּחָר **n.m.** potter (= pahhâr, Targum פְּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. *paħoro*?, prob. loan-word fr. As. *paħaru*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim:Buhl);—abs. פ': Dn 2:41.

11293 פְּטִשׁ [11295] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6361)

† פְּטִשׁ [פְּטִשׁ] **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC:JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text *Id.:ib.* 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); √פִּטְשׁ *spread out acc. to* K:§ 57 b) a));—pl. sf. פְּטִישֵׁי הוֹן Kt (prob. פְּטִישֵׁי: K:§§ 54, 3 a)a); 57, b)a), Kmp:ad loc. M:78\* al. פְּטִישֵׁי), פְּטִישֵׁי הוֹן Qr, Dn 3:21; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M:78\*.

11294 פְּלִג [11296] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6385-86)

† **פָּלַג** [פָּלַג] **vb.** divide (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *pass. fs.* **פְּלִיגָה תְּהוּהָ** Dn 2:41 *shall be divided.*

**11295 פָּלַג** [11297] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6387)

† **פָּלַג n.[m.]** half;—cstr. **פַּ**: Dn 7:25.

**11296 פְּלָגָה** [11298] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6392)

† **פְּלָגָה n.f.** division;—sf. **פְּלִגְתָּהוֹן** Ezr 6:18.

**11297 פָּלַח** [11299] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6399,3372,6342)

† **פָּלַח [פָּלַח] v.b.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, *fear, revere* (and Bh **יָרָא**, **פָּחַד** etc.); Eg. Aram. **פָּלַח** *worship* Lzb:351; Targum **פָּלַח** *serve*, Syr. *plāḥ*, Palm. **פָּלַח** *soldier*);—**Pe.** **1.** *pay reverence to deity* (usu. **ל** acc.): *impf.* 3 mpl. **יִפְלַחֵן** Dn 3:28, 7:14, 7:27; so *Pt. act.* **פָּלַח** 6:17, 6:21, pl. **פְּלַחֵין** 3:12, 3:14, 3:18, and (acc. dei) v:17. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. **פְּלַחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהָא** Ezr 7:24 *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

**11298 פָּלַחַן** [11300] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6402)

† **פָּלַחַן n.[m.]** service, worship;—cstr. **פַּ**: **בֵּית אֱלֹהָתָא** Ezr 7:19.

**11299 פִּם** [11301] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6310,6433)

† **פִּם n.m.:** Dn 7:8 *mouth* (cf. BH **פֶּה**; on form v. K:§ 61, 2) M:§ 76f.);—**פַּ**: abs. Dn 7:8, 7:20, cstr. 4:28 +, sf. **פִּמָּה** (on form v. K:l. c. Nö:Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 633 f.) 7:5;—*mouth* of king Dn 4:28, lions 6:23, beast (in vision) 7:5, horn (ib.) v:8, v:20; *mouth* of pit 6:18.

**11300 פַּס** [11302] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6447)

**פַּס v. פַּסַּם.** below

**11301 פְּסַנְטָרִין** [11303] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6460)

† **פְּסַנְטָרִין n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. *ψαλτήριον*, Krauss:i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473 Prince:EB 3232 Dr:Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—**פַּ**: Dn 3:7, **פְּסַנְטָרִין** v:5, v:10, v:15.

**11302 פַּסַּס** [11304] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6446)

**פַּסַּס** (√of foll.; v. BH I. **פַּסַּס**, [פַּסַּס]).

**11303 פַּס** [11305] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6447)

† **פַּס n.m.** palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5:5, emph. **פַּסָּא** v:24.

**11304** פְּרִזָּל [11306] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6523,1270)

פְּרִזָּל:19 **n.m.:** Dn 2:40 iron (Targum Syr.; v. BH בְּרִזָּל);—abs. Dn 2:33 (לְ-), 4:12 +; emph. פְּרִזָּלָא 2:34 +;—Dn 2:33, 2:34 + 11 t. 2; 4:12, 4:20 , 5:4, 5:23, 7:7, 7:19.

**11305** פְּרַס [11307] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6536-37)

† [פְּרַס] **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Pe**'il (W:CG224) *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלֻכּוּתָּח פְּרִיסַת Dn 5:28.

**11306** פְּרַס [11308] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6537,4484)

† פְּרַס (rd. פְּרַס ? M:78 \* f.) prob. **n.[m.]** halfmina (NH פְּרַס, OAram. פֶּרַס, פֶּרַש Lzb:354 SAC:99 Cooke:176, 406; v. מְנִיא and reff.);—abs. 'פ: Dn 5:28; pl. פְּרַסִּין (ו) [read פְּרַסִּין ? v. M:1. c.] v:25.

**11307** פְּרַס [11309] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6540,6539)

† פְּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—'פ: Dn 6:9, 6:13, 6:16; פְּרַסִּין 5:28, Ezr 4:24, 6:14.

**11308** פְּרַסְר [11310] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6543)

† [פְּרַסְר] **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פֶּרַסְרָא Kt, פְּרַסְרָאָה Qr (K:§ 61, 6) Dn 6:29 *the Persian*.

**11309** פְּרַק [11311] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6562,6561)

† פְּרַק **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פְּרַק]);—**Pe. Imv. ms.** פְּרַק Dn 4:24 (cf. Dr), acc of sins + ב instr.

**11310** פְּרַש [11312] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6567-68)

† [פְּרַש] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4:18 *made distinct* (BH Ne 8:8; Targum NH).

**11311** פְּרִשְׁגִּין [11313] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6573)

† פְּרִשְׁגִּין **n.m.:** Ezr 4:23 copy (Targum פְּרִשְׁגִּין, Syr. *pařagno*;<sup>3</sup> Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פְּרִשְׁגִּין *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes:1133; Add.108), cf. Armen. *patğên*, *copy*, Gildemeister:ZKM iv.210 Lag:Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey:Enst. J. 22 Hoffm:ZA ii. 52, OIran. \* *paticayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr:M 79\*; not clear whether 'פַּר is text. err. for 'פַּת: (Hoffm: l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr:l. c. *paračayan? paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft:52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēñhana*, *announcement*, OIran. *pras āmsana*, *pras āsana*, *command*, Ar. *frasasti*, *command*, *patisēñhana*, *answer*, OP. \**patithañhana*, *announcement*, *answer*);—cstr. 'פ: Ezr 4:11, 4:23, 5:6.

**11312** פְּשַׁר [11314] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6590)

† [פְּשַׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (Targum *id.*, Syr. *ṣar*, perh. Eg. Aram. פֶּשַׁר Lzb:355 SAC:100 (Ar. *fssr* loan-word, v. Frä:263); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמַפְשַׁר Dn 5:16, acc. cogn. פְּשַׁרִּין **Pa. Pt. act.** מְפַשַׁר Dn 5:12, acc. חֲלָמִין.



**11313** פִּשְׂרָ [11315] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6591,6592)

פִּשְׂרָ:31 n.m.:Dn 2:45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. 'פ: Dn 4:3, 5:15, 5:26, 7:16; emph. פִּשְׂרָא 2:4 + 7 t. Dn, + 4:15, 4:16 Kt (Qr הִּשְׂרָה); הִּשְׂרָה 2:7, 5:12; sf. הִּשְׂרָה 2:5, 2:6, 2:6 + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4:15, 4:16 (Kt אִשְׂרָה); pl. פִּשְׂרֵין 5:16.

**11314** פִּתְגָּם [11316] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6600,6599)

פִּתְגָּם n.m.:Ezr 6:11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v.BH);—abs. 'פ: Dn 3:16; emph. נְמָא- Ezr 4:17 +;—*command* Ezr 6:11, *word*, by missive 5:7, from king 4:17 (both c. שְׁלַת), in answer 5:11 (c. הַתִּיב); weakened, *thing*, *affair* Dn 3:16, 4:14.

**11315** פִּתַּח [11317] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6605-06)

פִּתַּח vb. open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** פִּתְיַחַן Dn 6:11 *opened* (windows). **Pe'il** (W:CG 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פִּתְיַחוּ 7:10 *books were opened*.

**11316** פִּתְא [11318] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6601)

פִּתְא (√ of foll.; Targum Syr.; BH פִּתְהָ (rara)).

**11317** פִּתְיָ [11319] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6613)

פִּתְיָ n.[m.] breadth (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. RES:246 S-C:D4);—sf. פִּתְיָה Dn 3:1, Ezr 6:3.

**11318** צ [11320] (Aramaic) (page 1109)

צ

**11319** צָבָא [11321] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6634,6633)

צָבָא vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased (Targum Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire*: *Pf.* 1 s. צָבִית (K:§ 47 Beisp. 1) a) Nö:GGA, 1884, 1019 *pf. intrans.*) Dn 7:19 (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of [God](#): *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא 4:14, 4:22, 4:29; *Inf. sf.* מְצַבֵּיהָ v:32 acc. to *his willing*; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, 5:19

**11320** צָבוּ [11322] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6640)

צָבוּ n.f. **thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צָבוּ Lzb:357 SAC:100 Cooke:266, Syr. *šbuwto*, all *thing*; cf. NH חִפְּץ *thing*, from הִפְּץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6:18.

**11321** צָבַע [11323] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6647,6648)

I. [צבע] **vb. dip, wet** (Targum Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** מְצַבְעִין Dn 4:22 *wet thee* (ל), + מְטַל. **Hithpa. Impf.** יִצְטַבַע (also צבַע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל 4:12, 4:20, מְטַל v:30, 5:21.

11322 צבע [11324] (Aramaic) (page 1109)

II. צבע (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

11323 אֲצַבַע [11325] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 677,676)

† אֲצַבַע [אֲצַבַע] **n.f. 1.** finger; **2.** toe (Targum Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֲצַבַעֵין Dn 5:5. **2.** emph אֲצַבַעֵי 2:41; cstr. אֲצַבַעֵי v:42.

11324 צא [11326] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6655,6654)

† צא **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: עֲלֵיאָ: דְנ 7:25, i.e. *against*; מְצַבֵּי מְלִכּוּתָא: 6:5, i.e. *arising from, touching*.

11325 אֲצַדָּא [11327] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6656,6658,6660)

‡ אֲצַדָּא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism form BH אֲצַדִּיהָ, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. אֲצַדָּאֵה Dn 3:14; < read אֲצַדָּאֵה Bev Dr Kmp.

11326 צִדְקָה [11328] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6665,6663,6666)

† צִדְקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צִדְקָה, √ צדק);—'צ: Dn 4:24.

11327 צִנְאָר [11329] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6676-77)

† צִנְאָר **n.m. neck** (Targum Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צִנְאָרֵךְ Dn 5:16, צִנְאָרֵה v:7, v:29.

11328 אֲצַלָּא [11330] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6739)

† אֲצַלָּא **vb. Pa.** pray (orig. *bow* in prayer) (Targum *id.*, *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. *šlo'* and Pa.; As. *sullú*, *entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim:KAT 3. 610 f.); Ar. *šalan'* *middle of the back*, *šl'* II. *pray*, Eth. *s'alawa*: *bow*, *s'alaya*: *pray*; Sab. צִלּוּת *shrine* Hom:Chr125; AA 185);—Pt. מְצַלָּא Dn 6:11 (abs.); pl. מְצַלָּאֵין (K:§ 47a) Ezr 6:10 (c. ל *in behalf of*).

11329 אֲצַלַח [11331] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6743-44)

† אֲצַלַח **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. אֲצַלַחֵה Dn 3:30, 6:29; Pt. מְצַלַח Ezr 5:8, pl. אֲצַלַחֵין 6:14;—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3:30 (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6:29 (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6:14; *be successful* (of work) 5:8 (בִּידָהֶם).

11330 אֲצַלַם [11332] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6754-55)

† צֶלֶם:17 n.m.:Dn 2:31 image (v. BH צֶלֶם);—abs. 'צ: Dn 2:31, 3:1; cstr. 'צ: 3:19, צֶלֶם v:5 +; emph. צֶלְמָא 2:31 +;—*image* Dn 2:31, 2:31, 2:32, 2:34, 2:35, 3:1 + 10 t. 3; 'צ: 3:19 i.e. his expression.

11331 צֶפֶר [11333] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6833,6853)

† צֶפֶר n.f.:Dn 4:18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) bird (v. BH II. צֶפֶר);—pl. abs. צֶפֶרִין Dn 4:30, emph. צֶפֶרִיא v:11, cstr. צֶפֶרִי v:9, v:18.

11332 צֶפִיר [11334] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6841-42)

† צֶפִיר n.m. **he-goat** (v. BH V. צֶפֶר);—pl. cstr. צֶפִירֵי עֲזִין Ezr 6:17.

11333 ק [11335] (Aramaic) (page 1110)

ק

11334 קבל [11336] (Aramaic) (page 1110)

קבל (√ of following, *be in front of*).

[11337] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6903)

קָבַל:29 **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev:Dn 2:8; Targum קָבִיל, c. לָ, לְקָבִיל, sf. לְקָבִילִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.:§ 47, 7); Syr. *qbuwl, quwblo' aspect, men qbuwl in front, lquwbal, sf. lquwbleh in front (of), opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15:10 Targum SyrVer; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke:321, cf.193));—cstr. לְקָבַל Dn 2:8 +, sf. לְקָבַלְדָּה † 2:31;—† 1. c. לָ **a.** Dn 3:3 צֶלְמָא 'לק: *before the image*, 2:31, 5:1, 5:5; *in view of, by reason of*, 5:10 מִלְכָּא מִלְכָּא 'לק: *by reason of the words*, etc., Ezr 4:16 דְּנָה לְקָבַל (cf. Eg. Aram. זִי לַקְבֵּל זִנָּה זִי RES:361 B5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6:13 (so Palm. CIS:ii. 164). **2.** c. בִּלְקָבַל, בִּלְ in view of, because of (but read probably בְּלִקְבַל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz:Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert:REJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti:§ 95 d Nö:LCB, 1896, 703 Nes:OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack:56 al.; cf. BH I. עֲמָה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** בְּלִקְבַל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, † Dn 2:12, 2:24, 3:7, 3:8, 6:10, Ezr 7:17, Dn 3:22 pointing forwards, בְּלִקְבַל 'וג' מִן־דִּי וְג' דְּנָה: *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2:8 דִּי חֲזִיתוֹן בְּלִקְבַל *because ye see*, v:10, v:41, v:45 +, Ezr 4:14, 7:14; Dn 5:22 = *although*. In Dn 2:40, 6:11 taken by LXX (ὅν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5:15 Targum כל קבל דאתא *according as he came*), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in Targum, usu. = *before*; cf. in Targum:J Gn 28:17, 31:32, D:§§ 47.7; 50].

11336 קָבַל [11338] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6901-02)

† **קָבַל** vb. denom. Pa. receive (BH (late), (q.v.; Targum Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—Pf. 3 ms. **קָבַל** Dn 6:1; Impf. 2 mpl. **תִּקְבְּלוּן** ye shall receive 2:6, 3 mpl. **וַיִּקְבְּלוּן** 7:18; all c. acc. rei.

[11339] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6925)

**קָדַם**:42 prep. before (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb:360 f.), Targum **קָדַם**, Syr. *qdom*, prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. *qudda'm the front*; for √ v. BH **קָדַם**);—sf. **קָדַמְי** Dn 2:9 +, **מִי**-v:6; **קָדַמְיִךְ** Kt, **קָדַמְיִךְ** Qr, † 5:23, 6:23; **קָדַמְיִהוּ** 4:5 + (cf. Nerab **קָדַמְיִהוּ**, Cooke:189); 3 fs. **קָדַמְיָהּ** Kt, **קָדַמְיָהּ** Qr, † 7:7, 7:8, 7:20; **קָדַמְיָהוּן** † 4:4;—1. *before* (= Heb. **לִפְנֵי**), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior* (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2:9 **לְמַאמְדִּי**, v:10, v:11, v:27, 6:11 (v. Dr), v:12, v:13, v:14; **קָרִי קָ**: Ezr 4:18, 4:23, 5:23, 5:23; with **שָׁפַר** to *seem fair* Dn 3:32, 6:2; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2:24, 2:25, 3:13, 4:3 +; of time 7:7. † 2. **מִן־קָדַם** *from before* (= **מִלְפָּנַי**, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1:19, 4:8: p. 818a), c. **קָבַל** Dn 2:6, **בְּעָא** v:18; of a decree, 6:27 **מִן־טַעַם** *of a decree*, 7:10 (so very oft. in Targum, Dr:Sm lxx. f. lxxiii). Also = Heb. **מִפְּנֵי**, with *to fear* Dn 5:19, 6:27, *be rooted up* 7:8, *fall* v:20.

11338 **קָדַמְהָ** [11340] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6927-28)

† **קָדַמְהָ** [n.f. former time (cf. BH **קָדַמְהָ**, Zinj. **קָדַמְהָ** (Cooke:177), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6:11 **מִן־קָדַמְהָ** = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5:11 **מִן־קָדַמְתָּ** 'דִּי. Cf. Gn 28:19 Targum:J, Ez 38:17 Targum.

11339 **קָדַמְי** [11341] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6933)

† **קָדַמְיִן** [adj. former, first (so Nab. Palm. Targum Syr.);—fs. emph. **קָדַמְיִתָּא** *the first* Dn 7:4, fpl. emph. **קָדַמְיִתָּא** *the former* horns v:8, mpl. emph. **קָדַמְיִא** v:24.

11340 **קָדַשׁ** [11342] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6918)

**קָדַשׁ** (√ of foll.; Targum Syr.; v. BH *id.*, **קָדוֹשׁ**).

11341 **קָדִישׁ** [11343] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6922)

† **קָדִישׁ** adj. holy;—abs. 'קִי: Dn 4:10, 4:20; pl. **שְׁיִין**-4:5 +, cstr. **שְׁיִין**-7:18 +;—gods Dn 4:5, 4:6, 4:15, 5:11; as subst., of angels 4:10, 4:14, 4:20; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7:21, 7:22, **קָדִישֵׁי עֲלְיוֹנִין** *saints of the Most High* v:18, v:22, v:25, v:27.

11342 **קוּל** [11344] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6963)

**קוּל** (√ of following; BH **קוּל**, **קוּל**).

**11343** קָל [11345] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 7032)

† קָל n.m.: Dn 4:28 **voice** (Targum Syr.);—'ק: abs. Dn 4:28, 6:21; cstr. *sound* of words 7:11, instr. 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

**11344** קוּם [11346] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6965-66)

[קוּם] vb. **arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. קָם Dn 3:24, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקוּם Dn 6:20, 7:24, 3 fs. הִתְקוּם 2:39, 2:44; 3 mpl. יִקוּמוּן 7:10, 7:17, 7:24 ('ק:); *Pt.* קָאִם 2:31, pl. קָאִמִין Kt, קָיִמִין Qr, 3:3, emph. קָאִמִיא 7:16;—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3:24 (i.e. from throne), 6:20 (from bed). **2.** fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2:39, king 7:17, 7:24 (both מִן of source), v:24. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5:2, devour Dn 7:5b. **4.** *stand*, lit., לְקַבֵּל pers. 2:31, cf. 3:3, קָדָם pers. 7:10; *pt.* as n., *those standing* (there) v:16. **5.** *endure*, kingdom 2:44. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קָיִם): *Inf.* לְקַיְמָה 6:8. **Haph.** (K:§ 45, 4) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְיִם Dn 3:2 +, וְהִקְיִם 6:2, *sf.* הִקְיִמָה 5:11, אֶקְיִמָה 3:1; 3 fs. הִקְיִמַת 7:5; 2 ms. הִקְיִמַת 3:12, 3:18; 1 s. הִקְיִמַת לָא 3:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיִיִם (K:§ 45, b) 5:21, 6:16, יִקִים 2:44, 4:14; *Inf.* *sf.* לְהִקְמוּתָהּ 6:4; *Pt. act.* מְהִקְיִם 2:21;—**1.** *set up*, lit. image 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:3, 3:5, 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:18; fig. kings 2:21, kingdom v:44. **2.** *lift up* one side 7:5 a (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קָיִם 6:16 (= **Pa.**), אֶסְרָא v:9. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6:18, 2 acc. Dn 5:11; *sf.* pers. + עָל 6:4, לָ acc. pers. + עָל 4:14, 5:21, 6:2. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיִמַת (variants in Str; cf. K:§ 45, 5; not *Hebraism* Nö:GGA 1867, 1784; W:CG 225, 253) 7:4 *be made to stand* עֲלִרְגִין.

**11345** קָיִם [11347] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7010)

† קָיִם n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִיָהם Cooke:209);—abs. Dn 6:16, cstr. v:8.

**11346** קָיִם [11348] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7011)

† קָיִם adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke:217 Lzb קָיִם; SAC, privately, prob. קָיִם));—abs. 'ק: Dn 6:27 (of [God](#) , so oft. Targum NH, cf. Dr); fs. קָיִמָה 4:23 (of kingdom).

**11347** קָטַל [11349] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 6991-92)

† קָטַל vb. **slay** (Targum Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5:19, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטִיל 5:30, 3 fs. קָטִילַת 7:11. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3:22 (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקָטִילָה 2:14 (לָ acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקָטִילָה 2:13; *Pt.* (= gerundive, K:§ 76, 3) pl. מִתְקָטִילִין v:13 *were to be slain*.

**11348** קָטַר [11350] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7000)

קָטַר (√ of foll.; Targum קָטַר, Syr. *qatar bind*, whence קָטָרָא, *qetro' knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

**11349** קָטַר [11351] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7001)

† [קִטְרָ] **n.m.**: Dn 5:6 joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5:6 *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרֵי v:12, v:16, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS:3591); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS:1. c., cf. Brock:319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

**11350** קִיט [11352] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7007,7019)

† קִיט **n.[m.]** summer (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. קִיץ);—abs. 'ק: Dn 2:35.

**11351** קִים [11353] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7010-11)

קִים, קִים v. קום. above

**11352** פִיתֵרֵס [11354] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7030)

† פִיתֵרֵס **Kt**, קִתְרֵס **Qr**, **n.[m.]** lyre, zither (also Targum; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρῖς* Krauss:i. 193: ii. 573);—Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15; Kmp קִיתְרֵס.

**11353** קָל [11355] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7032)

קָל v. קול. p. 1110

**11354** קִנָּא [11356] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7066,7069)

† קִנָּא **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe. Impf.** 2 ms. הִקְנִיא Ezr 7:17 c. acc. rei, + בְּכִסְפָּא.

**11355** קִצָּא [11357] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7097)

קִצָּא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

**11356** קִצָּת [11358] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7117-18)

† קִצָּת **n.f.** end (so BH (late); Targum (Gn 47:2); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS:361 A 4);—cstr. 'לִק: *at the end of* (months, days) 4:26, 4:31; מִלְכוּתָא 'מִזְק: 2:42 = *part of* (|| מְנִיָּה v:d; cf. BH קִצָּת 2).

**11357** קִצָּף [11359] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7108)

† קִצָּף **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'ק: Dn 2:12.

**11358** קִצָּף [11360] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7109)

‡ † קִצָּף **n.[m.]** wrath (of [God](#)) (only Syr. *qsopo* 'sadness, anxiety, in Lexx.);—abs. 'ק: Ezr 7:23.

**11359** קִצָּת [11361] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7118)

קִצָּת v. קצא. above

**11360** קִרָּא [11362] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7123,7121)



† [קרא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יקרה Dn 5:7, 1 s. אקרא v:17; 3 mpl. קקרו v:15; *Inf.* למקרא v:8, v:16; *Pt. act.* קרא 3:4 + ;—**1.** call, proclaim, בְּהִלָּה: Dn 3:4, 4:11, 5:7 **2.** read out, aloud, acc. בְּתַבְאָה 5:7, 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, v:17 (ל pers.). **Pe'il** (W:CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. יקרי Ezr 4:18, 4:23 it was read, קדם pers. **Hithpe.** be summoned, *Impf.* 3 ms. יתקרי Dn 5:12.

**11361** קרב [11363] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7126-27)

† קרב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק: Dn 3:26 (ל loc.); 1 s. קרבת 7:16 (על pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קרבו Dn 3:8, 6:13; *Inf.* sf. בְּמִקְרָבָהּ 6:21 when he approached, ל loc. **Pa.** offer sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7:17, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.:** c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. תִּקְרַבו Ezr 6:17, *Pt. act.* מִהֶקְרַבִּין v:10 (ל dei). **2.** bring near: *Pf.* sf. תִּקְרַבוּהִי Dn 7:13 (קדם dei).

**11362** קרב [11364] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7129,7128)

† קרב (K:§ 57 a) **n.[m.] war** (Targum Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7:21.

**11363** קריה [11365] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7149,7151)

† קריה (א, קריה), **n.f.** city (Targum Syr.; S-C:A 9 + קריה; v. BH, √ קרה; also Nö:Beitr. 62);—abs. קריה Ezr 4:10, א v:15; emph. קריתא v:12, v:13, v:15, v:15, v:16, v:19, v:21

**11364** קרן [11366] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7161-62)

† קרן **n.f.:** Dn 7:8 horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק: Dn 7:8; emph. קרנא 3:5 + ; du. (often !) קרנין 7:7; emph. קרניא- 7:8 + ;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15. **2.** symbolic, in vision, 7:7, 7:8, 7:8, 7:8, 7:11, 7:20, 7:20, 7:21, 7:24.

**11365** קרץ [11367] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7170-71)

[קרץ] **n.[m.]** piece (Targum; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קרצוהי Dn 6:25, ציהון- 3:8, both in phr. אַבְלֹו ק', i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so Targum Syr. PS:3756 (cf. OArām. 'אמר כרצי פ' Lzb:299 SAC:66 Cooke:205 f.; ברץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karše akālu*, *malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm:Law 161; further Ar. *'akala laḥmahu id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. *balli': šga:* Di:489).

**11366** קשט [11368] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7187,7189)

† קשט **n.[m.]** truth (Targum Syr.; v. BH קשט once, Aramaism);—abs. Dn 4:34; 'מזק: 2:47 of a truth.

**11367** קתרט [11369] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7030)

קתרט v. קיתרט. p. 1111

11368 ר [11370] (Aramaic) (page 1112)

ר

11369 ראה [11371] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7200)

ראה (√ of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה see).

11370 רו [11372] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7299)

† [רו] n.m. appearance (Targum, rare);—sf. רוּה Dn 2:31, 3:25.

11371 ראש [11373] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7217,7218)

† ראש n.m.:Dn 7:6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C: Pap.; Palm. רש; Targum ריש, Syr. *riš*, BH ראש);—cstr. ר': Dn 7:1; emph. הָ 2:38; sf. ראשי 4:2 +, חָ 2:28, הָ v:32 +, הָ 7:20, הוֹן 3:27; pl. abs. ראשין 7:6, sf. ראשיהם (K:§§ 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu:Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5:10; —

1. *head* of man Dn 3:27, cf. 7:9; in vision: of image 2:32, 2:38, beast 7:6, 7:20. 2. *head* as seat of visions, הוֹי ראשֵׁךְ, etc., 2:28, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10, 7:1, 7:15. 3. = *chief*, בָּר': Ezr 5:10 *in the capacity of their chiefs*. 4. *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7:1 (Nes:MM 40 *beginning*).

11372 רבב [11374] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7227,7231,7239)

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רבו).

11373 רב [11375] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7229,7260)

רב adj. great (Targum Syr.);—abs. Dn 2:31 +, cstr. v:14 +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4:10 +; f. רבתא Dn 4:27; .mpl. redupl. רברבין (K:§ 59, 4) 3:33, fpl. בָּ- 2:48 +, emph. תָּ 7:11, 7:17;—I. *great*, lit., of image Dn 2:31, rock v:35, city 4:27, sea 7:2, beast v:3, v:17, teeth v:7, gifts 2:48; *great*, imposing, feast 5:1, signs 3:33, words 7:8, 7:11, 7:20; c. מֶן comp. 7:20. 2. *fig. of power, influence, etc.*: *great* king 2:10, Ezr 4:10, 5:11 (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke:183), [God](#) 5:8, Dn 2:45. 3. as n. = *captain, chief*: רב טבחיא Dn 2:14, ר' סגנין v:48, ר' תרטמיא 4:6, 5:11.

11374 רבו [11376] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7240)

† רבו (K:§ 65, 4) n.f. myriad (Targum Syr.);—abs. ר': + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבין K:1. c.), רבון Qr Dn 7:10 *a myriad myriads*.

11375 רברבן [11377] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7261)

† [רברבן] n.m. lord, noble (cf. Targum Syr.);—pl. sf. רברבני Dn 4:33 *my lords* (of Neb.); נוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) 5:1, 5:2, 5:3, 5:9, 5:10, of Darius 6:18; נִיד- Kt, נַח- Qr (K:§ 53, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v:23.

11376 רְבָה [11378] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7236,7235)

† רְבָה vb. grow great (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ר: Dn 4:8 +; 3 fs. רְבָת v:19; 2 ms. רְבִית Kt (> רבת Qr K:§ 47, Beisp. 1)a) v:19;—*grow tall and large*, of tree Dn 4:8, 4:17; *grow long*, of hair v:30; fig. *grow great*, of king v:19, *increase*, of greatness v:19. **Pa.** *make great*: Pf. 3 ms. רְבִי 2:48 c. ל acc. pers.

11377 רְבוּ [11379] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7238)

† רְבוּ n.f. greatness (Targum Syr.);—abs. ר: Dn 4:33, emph. רְבוּתָא 5:18 +, sf. רְבִי- 4:19;—*greatness* of king Dn 4:19, 4:33, 5:18, 5:19; of kingdom 7:27.

11378 רבע [11380] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 702,7243)

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, רבע √).

11379 אַרְבַּע [11381] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 703)

† אַרְבַּע n.m. et f. four;— 1. m.: bef. n. fpl. Dn 7:2, 7:3; n. fs. מְאַה א: Ezr 6:17; after n. fpl. Dn 7:6; as pred. אַרְבַּע v:17. 2. f.: bef. n. mpl. Dn 7:6, 7:16; after n. mpl. 3:25. 2. f.: bef. n. mpl. Dn 7:6, 7:16; after n. mpl. 3:25.

11380 רְבִיעִי [11382] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7244)

† רְבִיעִי adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רְבִיעִיא Kt, רְבִיעָא Qr (K:§ 66 ,1) Dn 2:40, 3:25, 7:7, 7:23; emph. רְבִיעִיתָא v:19, v:23.

11381 רְבִרְבִין [11383] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7229,7260-61)

רְבִרְבִין etc. v. רב sup. רְבִרְבִין v. רבב.

11382 רְגַז [11384] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7264-65)

† רְגַז vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְגִּזוּ Ezr 5:12, c. acc. לְאַלְהָ שְׂמִיָּא לְאַלְהָ.

11383 רְגַז [11385] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7266)

† רְגַז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3:13 (of king).

11384 רְגַל [11386] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7271-72)

† רְגַל n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רְגְלִין Dn 7:4; emph. לְיָא 2:41, 2:42; sf. לְוְהִי v:33, v:34, רְגְלִיהָ Kt, רְגְלָהּ Qr (K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b)) 7:7, 7:19;—*feet*; in vision, of image Dn 2:33, 2:34, 2:41, 2:42, of beast 7:4, 7:7, 7:19.

11385 רְגַשׁ [11387] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7284,7283)

† [רִנְשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult (Targum; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הִרְנְשׁוּ, c. עֵל pers. Dn 6:7, 6:16, abs. v:12.

**11386** רִנְה [11388] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7299)

רִנְה v. [רִן] sub רֵאָה. above

**11387** רוּח [11389] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7307,7381)

רוּח (√ of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רוּחָ).

**11388** רוּחַ [11390] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7308)

† רוּחַ **n.f.:** Dn 5:12 wind, spirit;—'ר: abs. Dn 5:12, 6:4, cstr. 4:5 +, emph. אֲרוּחָא 2:35; sf. רוּחֵי 7:15, הַ 5:20; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7:2;—**1.** *wind* Dn 2:35, 7:2. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5:20, 7:15; as faculty of knowledge, יִתִּירָא 'ר: 5:12, 6:4. **b.** אֱלֹהִין קִדְּשִׁין 'ר: 4:5, 4:6, 4:15, 5:11, 'א: 'ר: v:14.

**11389** רִיחַ [11391] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7382)

† רִיחַ **n.f.** smell;—cstr. נִוּר 'ר: Dn 3:27.

**11390** רוּם [11392] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7311,7313)

† [רוּם] **vb.** rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רוּם Dn 5:20 *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'ī.** *extol:* *Pt.* מְרוּמִם 4:34 (לֵּי dei). **Haph.** *exalt:* *Pt.* מְרִימִים 5:19 (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'ī.** *lift oneself up against*, 5:23 (עֵלֵי dei).

**11391** רוּם [11393] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7314)

† [רוּם] **n.m.:** Dn 4:7 **height**;—sf. רוּמֵה, of temple Ezr 6:3, image Dn 3:1, tree in vision 4:7, 4:8, 4:17.

**11392** רִזַּ [11394] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7328)

† רִזַּ **n.m.:** Dn 2:18 secret (Targum *id.*, Syr. *roz, 'roz, ro'zo*; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. *rāž*, N Pers. *rāz* Andr:M 83 \*);—abs. 'ר: Dn 4:6, emph. רִזָּא 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:30, 2:47; pl. abs. רִזִּין v:28, v:47, emph. רִזִּיא v:29.

**11393** רְחוּם [11395] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7348,7348)

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4:8 (usu. expl. from √ רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft:92 thinks poss. orig. רוּחַם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

**11394** רְחֻמִין [11396] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7359,7356)

רְחֻמִין **n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion** (BH רְחֻמִים, √ l. רחם);—abs. 'ר: Dn 2:18.

**11395** רַחֵץ [11397] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7365)

† [רַחֵץ] **vb.** (Targum *id.*, Chr-Pal. *rḥṣ* Schwally:Idiot, 126 Schulth:Lex. 193; As. *raḥâṣu*; Ar. *raḥuṣa* II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֵצוּ Dn 3:28.

**11396** רַחַק [11398] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7350,7368)

רַחַק (√ of following; v. BH רַחַק, רַחֹק).

**11397** רַחֵיק [11399] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7352)

† [רַחֵיק] **adj.** *far*;—pl. abs. מִן־תִּמָּה הוּוּ רַחֵיקוּן Ezr 6:6, i.e. *keep aloof*.

**11398** רִיחַ [11400] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7382)

רִיחַ v. רוּחַ. p. 1112

**11399** רָמָא [11401] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7411-12)

† [רָמָא] **vb.** *cast, throw* (v. BH I. רָמַךְ (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6:17, 6:25; 1 pl. רָמִינָא 3:24; *Inf.* לְמָרְמָא v:20, Ezr 7:24);—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + ל*loc. Dn 3:24, 6:25; *acc. pers. om. v:*17; 3:20. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7:24. Pe'il Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W:CG 225): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל*loc., Dn 3:21. **2.** *were placed, set, 7:9* (cf. Targum Je 1:15 Dr, and BH יָרַח **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל*loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמָא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 6:8, 6:13; 2 mpl. הִתְרָמוּן 3:15.

**11400** רַעָה [11402] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7462)

רַעָה (√ of following; cf. BH III. רַעָה).

**11401** רַעוּ [11403] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7470)

[רַעוּ] **n.f.** *good pleasure, will*;—cstr. רַעוּת of king Ezr 5:17, of [God](#) 7:18.

**11402** רַעִיוֹן [11404] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7476)

† [רַעִיוֹן] **n.m.:** Dn 4:16 *thought*;—pl, cstr. רַעִיוֹנֵי לְבָבָךְ Dn 2:30; sf. נִי- 7:28; נִיךְ- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K:§ 53 Anm. b)) 2:29, 5:10, רַעִיוֹנֵהִי 4:16, 5:6 .

**11403** רַעֲנָן [11405] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7487,7488)

† [רַעֲנָן] **adj.** *flourishing* (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √ רַעַן);—*fig. of pers.* Dn 4:1 (cf. BH Psalm 92:15).

**11404** רַעָע [11406] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7490)

† [רַעַע] **vb. crush, shatter** (Targum Syr.; v. BH רָצַץ);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. רַעַע (ו) Dn 2:40 (obj. om.).  
**Pa. Pt. act.** מַרְעַע 2:40 (acc. rei).

**11405** רַפַּס [11407] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7511-12)

† [רַפַּס] **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe. Pt. act.** fs. בַּרְגִּיָּה רַפַּסָּה, c. acc. rei Dn 7:7, 7:19.

**11406** רִשַּׁם [11408] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7559-60)

† רִשַּׁם **vb. inscribe, sign** (Targum Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. רִ: Dn 6:10; 2 ms.

רִשַּׁמְתָּ v:13; רִשַּׁמְתָּ v:14; **Impf.** 2 ms. רִשַּׁמְתָּ (ו) v:9;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc.

כְּתָבָא Dn 6:9, 6:10, אָסַר v:13, v:14. **Pe'il Pf.** 3 ms. רִשַּׁמְתָּ, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5:24, 5:25. **2.** *be signed* 6:11.

**11407** שׁ [11409] (Aramaic) (page 1113)

שׁ

**11408** שְׁבָכָא [11410] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 5443,7639)

† שְׁבָכָא (> van d. H. 'ס', v. Baer) **n.[m.]** trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with (four strings, v. Thes Lewy:Fremdw. 161 f. Prince:EB 3238 Dr:Dn 3:5; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √ שְׁבַךְ, cf. Syr. *sbak*);—Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

**11409** שְׁגָא [11411] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7680,7679)

† [שְׁגָא] **vb. grow great** (Targum 'ס', Syr. *s*; v. BH שְׁגָא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe. Impf.** 3 ms, יִשְׁגָּא, of injury Ezr 4:22; שְׁלִמְכוֹן יִשְׁ: Dn 3:31, 6:26.

**11410** שְׁגָרא [11412] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7690)

שְׁגָרא **adj. great, much**;— abs. 'שׁ: Dn 2:6 + , fpl. יִשְׁגָּאן 2:48, Ezr 5:11;—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2:31 (in vision), height of tree 4:7 (*id.*); of honour 2:6. **2.** *much*, fruit 4:9, 4:18, flesh 7:5; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5:11, gifts Dn 2:48. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2:12, 5:9, 6:15, 6:24, 7:28.

**11411** שְׁהָדוּ [11413] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7717,7717,5707)

† [שְׁהָדוּ] **n.f. testimony** (√ שְׁהַד = Targum סְהַד *testify*, Syr. *shed*, Ar. *ahida testify*, cf. BH [שְׁהַד] (once, as loan-wd.) K:Aram. 86; Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁהַדִּיא *witnesses* Cooke:404 S-C:A. 15 + oft.);—  
emph. שְׁהָדוּתָא Gn 31:47 (|| BH עֵד).

**11412** שׁוּם [11414] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7760-61)

[שׁוּם], שׁוּם **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft:65);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּם Ezr 5:3 +, sf. שְׁמָה 5:14; 2 ms, שְׁמָתָּ Dn 3:10 1 s. שְׁמָתָּ טַעַם Ezr 6:12; 3 mpl. שְׁמוֹ Dn 3:12; **Imv.** mpl שְׁיִמוּ



Ezr 4:21;—1. *make*, acc. טַעַם = *make decree* Dn 3:10, Ezr 6:1, 6:12 + vb. fin. v:8, + inf. 4:21, 5:13 and (c. לְpers.) v:3, v:9. 2. *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5:12 (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5:14 (2 acc.). 3. *set, fix*, acc. בָּל mind, Dn 6:15 (c. inf.); acc. טַעַם 3:12, 6:14 *pay due regard* (טַעַם) to (עַל pers.). Pe'il 3 ms. מְנִי שֵׁים טַעַם Ezr 4:19, *from me a decree is made*, so 5:17, 6:8, 6:11, 7:13, 7:21, Dn 3:29, 4:3, 6:27; lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׁמַּת K:§ 45, Belsp. 1. d)) 6:18 (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּשֵׁם Ezr 4:24 (of decree, סְטַעַם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְּשָׁמוּ Dn 2:5 subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt.* Ezr 5:8 lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

**11413** שֵׁטַר [11415] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7859)

† שֵׁטַר **n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C:A 5; Targum סְטַר, סְטָרָא, Syr. *setro*, Chr-Pal. *str* Schulth:Lex, 134, of. Schwally:Idiot. 62, 122; Ar. *ṣṭrun* half);-abs. 'שׁ: Dn 7:5 (of beast in vision).

**11414** שֵׁיב [11416] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7868-69)

† [שֵׁיב] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבֵי יְהוּדִיא Ezr 5:5, 6:7, 6:8, 6:14; so emph. שְׁבִיא 5:9.

**11415** שְׁכַל [11417] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7920,7919)

† [שְׁכַל] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v: BH I. שְׁכַל);—*Pt.* מְשַׁתְּכַל Dn 7:8 (ב rei).

**11416** שְׁכֻלְתָּנוּ [11418] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7924)

† שְׁכֻלְתָּנוּ (K:§ 61 ,4)) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5:11, 5:12, 5:14.

**11417** שְׁנָא [11419] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8131,8130)

† [שְׁנָא] **vb.** hate (Targum סְנָא, Syr. *sno*; v. BH I. שְׁנָא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שְׁנָאִיד, שְׁנָאִיד Qr (K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b)) Dn 4:16 = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI:4 Sab).

**11418** שְׁעַר [11420] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8177,8181)

† שְׁעַר **n.m.:** Dn 3:27 hair, of head (Targum 'ס:, Syr. *s*; v. BH I. שְׁעַר);—cstr. Dn 3:27, 7:9; sf. שְׁעָרָה 4:30.

**11419** ש [11421] (Aramaic) (page 1114)

ש

**11420** שְׂאֵל [11422] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7592-93)

שָׁאַל vb. ask (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Dn 2:10; pl. שָׁאַלְנָא Ezr 5:9, 5:10; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאַלְנֹבוּ Ezr 7:21; Pt. act. שָׁאַל Dn 2:11, 2:27 ;—1. ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2:10 (ל pers.), v:11, v:27, Ezr 7:21 (sf. pers.). 2. inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5:9 (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v:10 (id.).

11421 שְׁאַלָּה [11423] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7595)

† [שְׁאַלָּה] n.f. affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאַלְתָּא Dn 4:14.

11422 שְׁאַר [11424] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7605-06)

† שְׁאַר n.m.:Ezr 7:20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. שאר; Eg. Aram. n. שׂארCooke:203, vb. ישתאר be left (outstanding) Cooke:404 = S-C:L 9, Chr-Pal.~);—'שׁ: abs. Ezr 4:10 +, cstr. v:9 +; emph. שְׁאַרָּא Dn 7:7, 7:19;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7:18, 7:20; of cities 4:10, 4:17, of persons v:9 , v:10, v:17, 6:16, Dn 2:18, of beasts 7:7, 7:12, 7:19.

11423 שֻׁבֵּב [11425] (Aramaic) (page 1114)

† שֻׁבֵּב (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

11424 שְׁבִיב [11426] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7631)

[שְׁבִיב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָּא דִּי נוֹרָא Dn 3:22; pl. abs. נוֹר שְׁבִיבִין 7:9.

11425 שְׁבַחַּ [11427] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7624,7623)

† [שְׁבַחַּ] vb. Pa. laud, praise (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. שבח (Aramaism));—Pf. 2 ms. שְׁבַחְתָּ Dn 5:23, 1 s. שְׁבַחַת 4:31, 3 mpl. שְׁבַחוּ 5:4; Pt. act. שְׁבַחַּ 2:23 4:34;—paise, c. לֵּי דֵי דֵי Dn 2:23, 4:31, 4:34; לֵּי of idols 5:4, 5:23.

11426 שְׁבֵּט [11428] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7625-26)

† [שְׁבֵּט] n.m. tribe (BH שֵׁבֶט, √ שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׁבֵּטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6:17.

11427 שְׁבַע [11429] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7655,7651)

† [שְׁבַע], only שְׁבַעָּה n.f. seven (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. 'שׁ: bef. n.m. pl. Dn 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; cstr. שְׁבַעַת bef. n.m. pl. Ezr 7:14; חַדְדֵּי שְׁבַעָּה עַל־דֵּי Dn 3:19 seven times above what (more than), v. חַדְדֵּי, √ אחד.

11428 שְׁבַק [11430] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7662,7733)

† [שְׁבַק] vb. leave, let alone (Targum שְׁבַק, Syr.~baq, cf. BH, p. 990);—Pe. Inf. לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4:23 leave roots, so Impv. mpl. שְׁבַקוּ v:12, v:20 (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6:7 let alone, c. לֵּי acc. rei. Hithpe. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּקְתְּ Dn 2:44 be left (of kingdom, + לֵּי gent.).

11429 שִׁבַּשׁ [11431] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7672)

† [שִׁבַּשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** be perplexed (Targum *id.*, *entangle*, *beguile*, NH שִׁבַּשׁ *confuse*, *disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšū* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. *ˀabeq* *flatter*, *allure*, Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שִׁבַּשׁ Nö:M 49; cf. Ar. *ˀawwāa* (as loan-word Nö:I. c.) *confuse*);—Pt. pl. מְשַׁבְּשִׁין Dn 5:9.

11430 שִׁגְלָא [11432] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7694-95)

† [שִׁגְלָא] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; √ unknown Hpt:Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 65 conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שִׁגְלָתָא Dn 5:23, שִׁגְלָתָהּ v:2, v:3.

11431 שִׁדָּר [11433] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7712)

† [שִׁדָּר] **vb. Hithpa.** struggle, strive (Targum *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, lthpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שִׁדָּל lthpa. *strive*, and so NH שִׁדָּל (ל for ר), Syr. *ˀdal* *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886) 735);—Pt. מְשַׁדָּר Dn 6:15 *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

11432 אֲשַׁתְּדוּר [11434] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 849)

‡ † אֲשַׁתְּדוּר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4:15, 4:19.

11433 שִׁדְרָךְ [11435] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7714-15)

שִׁדְרָךְ:13 **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 11 t. 3.

11434 שִׁדְתָּ [11436] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8337)

שִׁדְתָּ (√ of foll.; BH שִׁדַּשׁ, שִׁדַּשׁ).

11435 שִׁשַׁת [11437] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8353)

† שִׁשַׁת **n.m.** six;—abs. שִׁשַׁת after .n.f. Dn 3:1; שִׁשַׁת־שְׁנַת־שִׁשַׁת Ezr 6:15 *year six = sixth year*.

11436 שִׁשְׁתִּין [11438] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8361)

† שִׁשְׁתִּין **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֲמִין שׁ: Ezr 6:3, 6:3, Dn 3:1; שִׁשְׁתִּין שׁ וְתַרְתִּין: 6:1.

11437 שִׁוָּה [11439] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7737,7739)

†I. [שִׁוָּה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שִׁוָּה);—Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שִׁוְיָ Qr (v. † foll.; > Pe'il שִׁוְיָ Kt, v. K:§ 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5:21, acc. rei, c. עָם.

11438 שִׁוָּה [11440] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7739)

†II. [שִׁוָּה] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שִׁוְיָ *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb:Eph. i. 67; cf. BH II. [שִׁוָּה]);—Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוּוּהָ Dn 3:29, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K:§ 84, 3).

11439 שׁוֹק [11441] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7785)

שׁוֹק (√ of following; BH I. שׁוֹק, שׁוֹק).

11440 שֶׁק [11442] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8243)

† [שֶׁק] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שֶׁקוֹהֵי Dn 2:33.

11441 שׁוֹר [11443] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7791-92)

† [שׁוֹר] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׁוֹר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שׁוֹר RÉS:361 A 5; B 1);—pl. emph. שׁוֹרֵיהָ Ezr 4:16, א) v:13, v:12 rd. שׁוֹרֵיָא: Qr, for שׁוֹרֵי אשׁ: Kt.

11442 שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָא [11444] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7801)

שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4:9, v. דְּהוּא (DI:Pa 327; sg. [שׁוֹשַׁנְךָ] acc. to Scheft:92, = OP \* *šušana-ka*, from *Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr:M 85 \*; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach:Anzanische Inschr. 136 Jen:VOJ vi. 54 Zim:KAT 3. 485, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb:1. c. Jen:ZMG iv (1901), 229).

11443 שְׁחַת [11445] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7844,7843)

1115 † [שְׁחַת] vb. corrupt (Targum:J (once), Syr. *~aḥeṭ*, BH [שְׁחַת]);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2:9 *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6:5, 6:5 (cf. Targum Psalm 17:3, Ru 4:22).

11444 שִׁיזַב [11446] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7804,5800,4898)

† שִׁיזַב vb. deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šúzub(u)*, *ušēib*, *deliver*, √ *ezēbu* (א:4 = עזב), DI:Pr 140 Hpt:GGN 1583, 91; BAS i.13 K:§ 43, 1, Anm.; Targum שִׁיזַב, Syr. *~uwzeb*, Chr-Pal. *~wz b* Schulth:Lex. 203, also Nab. שִׁיזַב Cooke:255; cf. n.pr. מְשִׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OArām. צְלַמְשׁוּב SAC:102; v. also foll. art.);—Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיזַב Dn 3:28, 6:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשִׁיזַב 3:17; sf. יִשִׁיזַבְנָךְ 6:17, נְכַבּוֹן וְיִשִׁיזַבְנָךְ 3:13; *Inf.* sf. לְשִׁיזַבְוֹתְךָ 6:21, הֵת- v:15, תִּנָּא- 3:17;—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3:17b, לְ acc. pers. v:28, 6:28 b, sf. pers. 3:15, 3:17 a, 6:15, 6:17, 6:21, abs. v:28 a.

11445 שִׁיציָא [11447] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 3319,3318)

† שִׁיציָא Kt, שִׁיציָי Qr vb. bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šú-sú*, *ú-še-sú*, *bring out*, √ *ašú* (וצא, BH יצא, = Arām. יִעָא, cf. Nö:GGA 1884, 1019), DI:l. c. Hpt:1. c. K:1. c.; Targum שִׁיציָי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. *~ysy* Schulth:Lex. 205);—*finish* temple: Pf. 3 ms. שׁ: Ezr 6:15, but read prob. 3 mpl. שִׁיציָיו K:§ 43:1 ad fin. Berthol Gu:Hpt (so LXX Vulgate); > Pf. pass. Be-Ry.

11446 שֶׁכַּב [11448] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4904,7901)

שֶׁכַּב (√ of foll.; BH שֶׁכַּב, מְשֶׁכַּב).

11447 מְשַׁכַּב [11449] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4903)

† [מְשַׁכַּב] n.[m.] couch, bed;—sf. מְשַׁכְּבֵי Dn 4:2, 4:7, 4:10; 2:28, 2:29; 7:1.

11448 שָׁכַח [11450] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7912)

† [שָׁכַח] vb. **Haph.** (K:§ 40, 4 Nö:GGA 1884, 1019) find (Targum שָׁכַח *find*, Syr. *škah*, Chr-Pal. *škh* Schulth:Lex. 205; Eg. Aram. השכח S-C:E 5, pass. אֲשַׁכַּח RÉS:361A 2):—Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁפַּחַת Dn 2:25; 3 mpl. הִשְׁפַּחוּ Ezr 4:19, Dn 6:12; Impf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּחַת Ezr 4:15, 7:16; Inf. לְהִשְׁפַּחַת Dn 6:5, 6:5;—*find*, acc. rei, 6:5 (ל pers.), v:5, v:6 (ל pers.), v:6 (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7:16 (ב loc.); sq. cl. 4:15 (ב loc.), v:19; acc. pers. Dn 2:25; ל pers. 6:12 (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּכַּח Dn 2:35 +, 2 ms. כָּחַת- 5:27, 3 fs. כָּחַת- 5:11 +;—*be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6:2; ב pers. Dn 5:11, 5:12, 5:14, 6:24; עַל pers. v:5; ל pers. + קָדַם pers. v:23; ל rei 2:35 (v. אֲתָר); subj. pers. 5:27 + חָסַר *thou hast been found wanting* (K:§ 85, 3).

11449 שְׁכַלְלָהּ [11451] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 3635)

שְׁכַלְלָהּ etc., v. בלל. p. 1097

11450 שָׁכַן [11452] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4908,7931-32)

† [שָׁכַן] cf. Targum] vb. dwell (BH שָׁכַן, מְשַׁכֵּן);—Pe. Impf. 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Dn 4:18 *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַחְתָּמָה שָׁכַן Ezr 6:12, of [God](#), *cause his name to dwell there*.

11451 מְשַׁכֵּן [11453] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4907)

† [מְשַׁכֵּן] n.[m.] abode, of [God](#);—sf. מְשַׁכְּנֵיהָ Ezr 7:15, of Jerusalem.

11452 שָׁלַח [11454] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7951)

שָׁלַח, שָׁלוּ (√ of foll.; BH I. שָׁלַח (late)).

11453 שָׁלַח [11455] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7954)

† שָׁלַח adj. at ease (Eg.Aram.Cooke:210);—שׁ הָיִיתָ בֵּי: Dn 4:1 *I was at ease in my house*.—3:29 v. following.

11454 שָׁלוּ [11456] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7955,7960,7596)

† שָׁלוּ n.f. **neglect, remissness** (Targum *id.*);—abs. שׁ: Ezr 4:22, 6:9, Dn 6:5 + 3:29 Qr; Kt שָׁלַח usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלַח = שָׁאֵלָה = *thing, affair* (4:14).

11455 שְׁלוּחָהּ [11457] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7963)

† [שְׁלוּחָהּ] n.f. ease, prosperity;—sf. שְׁלוּחָתָךְ Dn 4:24.

**11456** שְׁלַח [11458] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7971-72)

† שְׁלַח **vb.** send (BH I. שְׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש': Ezr 4:17 +; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4:11 +; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתוּן 4:18; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5:17, 6:12; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלַיַח 7:14, Dn 5:24;—*send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4:11, 4:17, 4:18, 5:6, 5:7, 5:17; abs. 6:13, sq. *vb. fin.* 4:14, + acc. pers. Dn 3:28, 6:23; sq. *Inf.* Dn 3:2; *send out hand* (acc.) to harm (*Inf.*); *pass.*, *be sent*, c. מִן־קִדְּמָא pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7:14; subj. כְּפָא Dn 5:24.

**11457** שְׁלִיט [11459] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7980-81)

† שְׁלִיט **vb.** have power, rule (Targum Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש': Dn 3:27, 3 mpl. שְׁלִיטוּ 6:25; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלִיט 5:7, 3 fs. תְּשִׁלֵּט 2:39, 2 ms. תְּשִׁלֵּט 5:16;—*have power upon*, ב rei, Dn 3:27 (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (Targum = פְּגַע בְּ, ב pers. 6:25 (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5:7, 5:16, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2:39. **Haph.** *make ruler*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלִיטָה 2:38 (ב pers., etc.); הִשְׁלִיטָה v:48 (עַל of province).

**11458** שְׁלִיטָן [11460] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7985)

† שְׁלִיטָן (K:§ 61. 3, Belsp, a) **n.m.**: Dn 7:6 *dominion*;—'ש': abs. Dn 7:6, 7:14, cstr. 6:27 +; *emph.* שְׁלִיטָנָא 7:27; sf. שְׁלִיטָנָא 4:19, גְּיָה- 3:33 +, גְּיָהוֹן- 7:12; pl. *emph.* שְׁלִיטָנֵיאָא 7:27;—**1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of [God](#)): Dn 3:33, 4:19, 4:31, 4:31, 6:27 b, 7:6, 7:12, 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, 7:26, 7:27, 7:27. **2. realm** 6:27 a.

**11459** שְׁלִיט [11461] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7990)

† שְׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. 'ש': Ezr 7:24 +, *emph.* אֵ)ֿ Dn 2:15; mpl. שְׁלִיטֵין Ezr 4:20, מִן- Dn 4:23;—**1. having, exercising, mastery**: **a.** of [God](#), sq. ב, Dn 4:14, 4:22, 4:29, 5:21; abs., of heavens 4:23 **b.** of kings Ezr 4:20 (ב). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2:10, *captain* v:15. **3. having authority** to do a thing (*Inf.*), hence *impers.* = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7:24 (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C:A 11 + לְמַבְנֵה אֲנַת שְׁלִיט).

**11460** שְׁלֵם [11462] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7999-8000)

† שְׁלֵם **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שְׁלַם *pay in full* Cooke:404 = S-C:L 5. 7);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלֵם Ezr 5:16 *finished*, of temple. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלֵמָה Dn 5:26 [God](#) has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁלֵם Ezr 7:19 *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קִדְּמָא dei.

**11461** שְׁלֵם [11463] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8001)



† **שְׁלָמָא** n.m.: Dn 3:31 welfare, prosperity;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4:17 *prosperity!* emph. **שְׁלָמָא** 5:7; sf. **שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׁגִּיא** Dn 3:31, 6:26.

**11462** **שֵׁם** [11464] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8034,8036)

† **שֵׁם** n.m. name (v. BH **שֵׁם**);—cstr. **שֵׁ**: Ezr 5:1 +; sf. **שְׁמָה** Dn 2:20 +; pl. cstr. **שְׁמָהַת** Ezr 5:4, sf. **הַתְּהֵם** v:10;—*name, dei*: Dn 2:20, 4:5, Ezr 5:1, 6:12; vir.: Dn 2:26, 4:15, 4:16, 5:12 (all Dan.), Ezr 5:4, 5:10, 5:10 also v:14, with which cf. S-C:K 4, 5, s f., 12 f.

**11463** **שְׁמַד** [11465] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8046,8045)

† **שְׁמַד** [שְׁמַד] vb. **Haph.** destroy (Targum Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* **לְהַשְׁמַדָּה** Dn 7:26 (obj. om., = dominion).

**11464** **שְׁמַיִן** [11466] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8064-65,8064)

† **שְׁמַיִן** n.m. pl. heavens (BH **שְׁמַיִן**, **שְׁמַיִם**, **שְׁמָה** √);—*alw. emph.* **שְׁמַיִא**: 1. *visible sky* Je 10:11, Dn 4:8, 4:10, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20, 4:27, 4:28; **עוֹף שֵׁ**: 2:38; **צַפְרֵי שֵׁ**: 4:9, 4:18; **טַל שֵׁ**: v:12, v:20, v:22, v:30, 5:21; **רוּחֵי שֵׁ**: 7:2 *winds of the sky*; **עֲנַנֵי שֵׁ**: v:13; *heavens + earth = universe* Je 10:11, where **God** shews signs Dn 6:28. 2. *heavens as abode of God* Dn 2:28, 4:31, hence, fig., as ruling v:23 (**שֵׁ**: sometimes = **God** in NHJAram., D:Worte Jesu 179; Eng.Tr.218 f.); as abode of angels v:32 (Dr); *elsewh. in phr.* **אֵלֵה שֵׁ**: 2:18, 2:19, 2:37, 2:44, Ezr 5:11, 5:12, 6:9, 6:10, 7:12, 7:21, 7:23, 7:23, **מְלֻךְ שֵׁ**: Dn 4:34, **מְרָא שֵׁ**: 5:23.

**11465** **שְׁמַם** [11467] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8075,8074)

† **שְׁמַם** [שְׁמַם] vb. **Ethpō'1.** be appalled (Targum (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. *~m*, Schulth:209);—*Pf.* 3 ms. **אֲשַׁתּוֹמַם** (K:§ 36) Dn 4:16.

**11466** **שְׁמַע** [11468] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8085-86)

† **שְׁמַע** vb. **hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שֵׁ**: Dn 6:15; 1 s. **שְׁמַעַת** 5:14, 5:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁמַע** 3:10, 2:impl. **תִּשְׁמַעוֹן** 3:5, 3:15; *Pt. act.* **שְׁמַעִין** 3:7, 5:23;—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5:23; c. acc. of sound 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15, word 6:15; c. cl. **עַל** + **דֵּי** pers. *concerning*, 5:14, 5:16. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִשְׁתַּמְעוֹן** Dn 7:27, c. **ל** pers. (prob.).

**11467** **שְׁמַרְיָן** [11469] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8111,8115)

† **שְׁמַרְיָן** n.pr.loc. (BH **שְׁמַרוֹן**, I. **שְׁמַר**);—Ezr 4:7, 4:10.

**11468** **שַׁמַּשׁ** [11470] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8121)

I. **שַׁמַּשׁ** (√ of following; BH **שַׁמַּשׁ**, **שְׁמַשׁ**).

11469 שְׁמַשׁ [11471] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8122)

† [שְׁמַשׁ] n.[m. so D:WB] sun;—emph. שְׁמַשְׁאָ Dn 6:15.

11470 שְׁמַשׁ [11472] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8120)

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] vb. **Pa.** minister (Targum **Pa.** *id.*, שְׁמַשְׁמִישׁ use; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC:114, cf. 122 Lzb:379; Syr. *amē, ʿémēto*; Chr-Pal: *m̄Pa, ʾm̄NH* שְׁמַשׁ, תְּשַׁמִּישׁ; Egypt. *šms, servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl:14);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנָה Dn 7:10 were ministering to him.

11471 שְׁמַשִּׁי [11473] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8124)

† שְׁמַשִּׁי n.pr.m.;—always שׁפְּרָא 'שׁ: Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17, 4:23 (Andr:M 86 \* conj. Olran. caritative ששמׁי, conformed to שמשׁ, cf. Scheft:92, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi = simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

11472 שֵׁן [11474] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8128)

שֵׁן v. שָׁן. below

11473 שָׁנָא [11475] (Aramaic) (page 1116)

[שָׁנָא] vb. **change** (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנוּ Dn 3:27, sf. שָׁנוּהִי 5:6 (rd. prob. שָׁנוּהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7:24, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6:18, 7:23; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנֵא 7:19; mpl. שָׁנִין 5:9, fpl. שָׁנִין 7:3;—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3:27, brightness (זִי) of face 5:6, 5:9, purpose 6:18; *be different* from (מִן) 7:3, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנִי (K:§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3) Dn 3:28; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנִין 4:13; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנֵא (Baer) 7:7;—trans. *change* Dn 4:13 (לְבַבָּה מִן־אֲנִישָׁא); = frustrate word of king 3:28; *pt. pass. intrans. different* 7:7 (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲשַׁתְּנִי Dn 3:19 Kt (K:§ 47, Belsp. 4; נִי- Nö:GGA 1884, 1019 Str:§ 23 d M:24 \*), > 3 ms. אֲשַׁתְּנִי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2:9, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא (ן om. in pause, K:§ 26, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö:GGA 1884, 1018, as יִשְׁתַּנֵּא Je 10:11, יִשְׁתַּנֵּא Dn 5:10; v. also Cooke:166) 5:10, נוֹן- 7:28;—*be changed*: of זִי Dn 5:10, 7:28 (v. **Pe.**; שְׁנֵא pers.); יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 3:19 (*id.*); of time, conditions 2:9. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא Ezr 6:11; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁתַּנֵּא v:12 +; *Pt. act.* מִשְׁתַּנֵּא Dn 2:21;—trans. *change, alter, times, etc.* (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2:21, 7:25; acc. om. 6:9, 6:16, Ezr 6:12; *frustrate edict* (v, **Pa.**) 6:11.

11474 שָׁנָה [11476] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8140,8139)

†II. [שָׁנָה] n.f. year (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת שָׁנָה: = first year Ezr 5:13, 6:3, Dn 7:1; שְׁנַת שָׁנָה: Ezr 4:24 second year; שְׁנַת שָׁנָה: 6:15; pl. שְׁנַת שָׁנָה: Dn 6:1 62 years; שְׁנַת שָׁנָה: Ezr 5:11.—I. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשָּׁן. p. 1096

11475 שָׁנָן [11477] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8127,8150)

שָׁנַן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שָׁן).

11476 שָׁן [11478] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8128)

† [שָׁן] n.[f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁנַיִן Dn 7:7;—sf. שְׁנִיָּה Kt (K:§ 53, 2. b)), שְׁנֵיהָ Qr, v:5, v:19 (all of beasts in vision).

11477 שְׁעָה [11479] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8160)

† שְׁעָה n.f. brief time, moment (Targum *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שְׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. *ˆoˆtoˆ moment, then hour* Brock:369, but Chr-Pal. *ˆoˆ moment, hour* Schwally:Idiot. 97 Schulth:Lex. 211; perh. = As. *šattu, duration*; TelAm:91, 77 *še-ti, time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl:KAT 3. 335; Ar. *siˆwun, saˆˆaaˆun portion of time*, Eth. *śˆ: time, saˆˆatˆ: hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v.Wkl:l.c); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl:l.c); Dl:Pr 39 f. conj.\* שִׁיעַ = שְׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = ‘*Augenblick*,’ but vb. שִׁיעַ: rather of steadygaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָתָא (rd. poss. שִׁיעַ: as Targum Syr., M:86 \* f. Buhl:14 cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3:6, 3:15, 4:30, 5:5; abs. שְׁעָה חֲדָה 4:16 *for a moment*.

11478 שְׁפַט [11480] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8199-200)

‡ † [שְׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט);—*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שְׁפָטַיִן Ezr 7:25 *judges*.

11479 שְׁפִיר [11481] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8209)

שְׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר. below

11480 שְׁפַל [11482] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8213-14)

† [שְׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble*: *Pf.* 2 ms לְבַבְּךָ הַשְׁפַּלְתָּ Dn 5:22 *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפַּל 7:24, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפֹּלָה 4:34, *Pt.* מִשְׁפַּל 5:19, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

11481 שְׁפַל [11483] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8215)

† שְׁפַל adj. low in station;—*cstr.* שִׁיעַ: Dn 4:14.

11482 שְׁפַר [11484] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8232)

† שְׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. לְ שָׁפַר *merit well of*, SAC:117; Cappad. Aram. שְׁפִירָא Lzb:Eph. 160);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁיעַ: c. קָדַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3:32, 6:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר עֵל 4:24 *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

11483 שְׁפִיר [11485] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8209)

† שְׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4:9, 4:18.

11484 שְׁפַרְפַּר [11486] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8238)

† [שְׁפַרְפְּרָא] n.[m.] dawn (Targum *id.*; redupl. (K:§ 59, 3) fr. above √ ?);—emph. שְׁפַרְפְּרָא Dn 6:20.

11485 נָשַׁק [11487] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8243)

נָשַׁק v. שׁוּק. p. 1114

11486 שָׂרָא [11488] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8271,8281)

† [שָׂרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v.BH I. שָׂרָה);—Pe. *Inf.* לְמַשְׂרָא Dn 5:16; rd. 'מַשְׂ': also v:12, for 'מַשְׂ' (K:§ 40 n M:87 \* al.);—Pt. *pass.* שָׂרָא (K:§ 47. Beisp. f) 2:22; pl. שָׂרִין 3:25;—1. *loosen*: lit. pt. *pass* *loosed* Dn 3:25 (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5:12, 5:16. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. Targum NH [also on pt. *pass.*]), fig. 2:22 (עָם pers). Pa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרִין Ezr 5:2 *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. *inf.* **Hithpa.** Pt. mpl. מְשַׂרְתִּין Dn 5:6 joints were loosened (in fear).

11487 שָׂרַק [11489] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8319)

שָׂרַק (Targum שְׂרִיק, Syr. *raq*, BH שָׂרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

11488 מְשַׂרוּקִי [11490] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 4953)

† [מְשַׂרוּקִי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מְשַׂרוּקִיתָא Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:15, 'מְשַׂרוּקִי: 3:10.

11489 שָׂרַשׁ [11491] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8328,8330)

† [שָׂרַשׁ] n.m.:Dn 4:12 root (v.BH);—pl. sf. שְׂרִשׁוּהִי of tree Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:23.

11490 שָׂרְשׁוּ [11492] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8332)

† שָׂרְשׁוּ Kt (i.e. שְׂרִשׁוּ K:§ 61, 4, 5), Qr שְׂרִשִׁי n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7:26.

11491 שֵׁת [11493] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8353)

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six*, v. שֵׁדַת p. 1114

11492 שָׂתָה [11494] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8355,8354)

† [שָׂתָה] vb. drink (Targum שְׂתָא, אֲשָׂתִי, Syr. *ety*, v. BH I. שָׂתָה);—Pe. *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲשָׂתִין (K:§ 11, 4, a)Dn 5:3, 5:4; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתִּין v:2; *Pt. act.* שָׂתָה v:1, pl. שָׂתִין;—*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5:1, 5:4, + ב of vessel v:23 and (acc. om.) v:2, v:3.

11493 מְשַׂתִּי [11495] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 4960-61)

† מְשַׂתִּין so Targum] n.m. feast (as BH מְשַׂתָּה);—emph. מְשַׂתִּיתָא Dn 5:10.

11494 שֵׁתִּין [11496] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8361)

שְׁתִּין *sixty*, v. שִׁדַּת. p. 1114

11495 שְׁתַּר בּוּזְנִי [11497] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8370)

† שְׁתַּר בּוּזְנִי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:13; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); LXXL

Σαθραβωζαης (Andr:M 87 \* prop. 'מתרב'; Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, = OIran. \**Mithrabaužana*, *Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), Mey Entst, J.32; Scheft:92 f. OIran. Šētharabúzana, *empire-delivering*; Wkl:MVAG 1887, 281 f. conj. a title).

11496 ת [11498] (Aramaic) (page 1117)

ת

11497 תִּבַּר [11499] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7665,8406)

† תִּבַּר **vb.** break (Targum Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass fs.* תִּבְרָה Dn 2:42 *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

11498 תִּדְרָא [11500] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8411)

תִּדְרָא v. דִּוֵּר p.1087

11499 תּוּב [11501] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7725,8421)

† תּוּב **vb.** return (Targum Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עֵל pers., of brightness (זֵיו) of face Dn 4:33 b, of knowledge v:31, v:33 a. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְיַבַּח Dn 2:14; 3 mpl. sf. הִתְיַבּוּנָא Ezr 5:11; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהִתְיַבּוּן 6:5; יְתִיבּוּן (K:§ 33, 2) 5:5; *Inf.* sf. לְהִתְיַבּוּחַ Dn 3:16;—**1.** *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6:5. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5:5, 5:11, Dn 3:16 (sf. Pers.), וְטָעַם הַת' עֵטָא 2:14.

11500 תְּנוּה [11502] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8429)

† תְּנוּה **vb.** be startled, alarmed (Targum *id.*, Syr. *twah*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ת: Dn 3:24.

11501 תּוֹר [11503] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7794,8450)

† תּוֹר **n.m.** bullock (Targum Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √ III. שׁוּר);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 6:17; as eating grass Dn 4:22, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21.

11502 תְּחֻת [11504] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8460,8478-79)

† תְּחֻת **prep.** under (BH תַּחַת; Targum תְּחֻת, Syr. *thuwṭ, theyt*, adv. *Itaht*, Plam. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke:320);—Dn 7:27 כָּל-שְׂמִיָּא תְּחֻת (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. Targum) 4:9 תַּחַתְּהִי (so Targum:o Lv 15:10: Dalm:§ 47, 2), v:18. With מִן, Je 10:11 מִן תְּחֻת שְׂמִיָּא (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4:11 מִן תַּחַתְּוּהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

11503 תְּלַג [11505] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7950,8517)





**11513** תַּנְיָנוּת [11515] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8579)

† תַּנְיָנוּת (K:§ 66, 2) **adv.** the second time;—Dn 2:7.

**11514** תַּרְיָן [11516] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8648)

† תַּרְיָן **n.m.**, תַּרְתִּין (K:§ 65, Anm. 1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תַּרְתִּין over ag. Palm תַּרְתִּין Lzb:388); v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M:§ 89 b);—**m.** only cstr. in תַּרְיָן עֶשֶׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4:26, Ezr 6:17; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנֵין שְׁתַּיִן וְתֵ: Dn 6:1 *years sixty and two*; = ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתִּין, 4:24 *second year*.

**11515** תַּפְתִּיא [11517] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8614)

† תַּפְתִּיא Kt, תַּאֲ- Qr, **n.m.pl.** name of the official Dn 3:2, 3:3 (so Eg. Aram. RÉS:361 B 4 תַּיִפְתִּיא *תיפתיא* וּגּוּשְׁכִיא דִּינִיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behm, cf. Dr).

**11516** תַּקְרִי [11518] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8624)

[תַּקְרִי] v. תַּקֵּר. below

**11517** תַּוֵּל [11519] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8254,8625)

† תַּוֵּל **vb.** weigh (Targum Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל);—**Pe' il Pf.** 2 ms. תַּקְלָתָא (W:CG 224) Dn 5:27 *thou hast been weighed*, ב of scales.

**11518** תַּקֵּל [11520] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8255,8625,4484)

† תַּקֵּל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שָׁקַל; Targum אַתְּקֵל);—abs. 'ת: Dn 5:25, 5:27; v. מְנִיא and reff. p. 1101

**11519** תַּקֵּן [11521] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8626-27)

† תַּקֵּן **vb.** be in order (Targum Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph. Pf.** 1 s. הַתְּקִנְתָּ (W:CG 225) Dn 4:33 *I was established*, עֵל of kingdom.

**11520** תַּקֵּר [11522] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8630-31)

† תַּקֵּר **vb.** grow strong (Targum Syr.; BH, q.v., (late))—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. תַּקֵּר, of tree, Dn 4:8, 4:17; 2 ms. תַּקֵּרְתָּ 4:19, of king; 3 fs. תַּקֵּרְתָּ 5:20 fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong*, *stringent*: Inf. לְתַקֵּרְתָּ Dn 6:8 acc. of interdict.

**11521** תַּקֵּר [11523] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8632)

† תַּקֵּר **n.[m.]** might;—cstr. בֵּית הַסֵּנִי: Dn 4:27, of king.

**11522** תַּקֵּר [11524] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8632)

† [תְּקִיף] n.[m.] id;—emph. תְּקִיפָא Dn 2:37.

**11523** תְּקִיף [11525] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8624)

† [תְּקִיף] adj. strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תְּקִיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2:40 (like iron), v:42; אֱ 7:7, of beast; mpl. abs. תְּקִיפִין, of kings Ezr 4:20, [God](#) 's wonders Dn 3:33.

**11524** תְּרִין [11526] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8648)

[תְּרִין], תְּרִיתִין *two*, v. תּוּנָא. above

**11525** תְּרַע [11527] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8179,8651)

† תְּרַע n.[m.] gate, door (Targum Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √/י. שַׁעַר);—cstr. 'ת:: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3:26. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2:29 (cf. Est 2:19, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. *ba'ibun gate*, then *'lb'b the court* of a sovereign; pl. *'l'bw'b Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy:i. 124).

**11526** תְּרַע [11528] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8652)

† תְּרַע i.e. *tarrā' K:§ 59 d*] n.m. porter, door keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תְּרַעִיא Ezr 7:14.

**11527** תְּתַנִּי [11529] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8674)

† תְּתַנִּי n.pr.m. Pers. perfect. in Syria;—Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:13; *Θαυθαναας*, A *Θαθθανααι*; LXXL *Ταυθανααιος*, *Σισιωννης*; also 3 Esdr 6:3, 7:26 Jos:Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag:Psalt. Hieron.162 n.; AS:§135 n.; Mey:Entst. J. 32 assumes OP \* *Thithnaya*, or \* *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets. v. Strassm:Darius 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn:ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore *וּשְׁתַּנִּי וּשְׁתַּנִּי* (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu:Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft:94, however, thanks *תתני = תתני תסני* OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*

**11528** אָב [11530] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

Page 3:b. אָב **9**: see also Ew:Gesch. i. 524. H i. 365 On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che:Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH Nö:ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45.

**11529** אָבְרָם [11531] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

4:b. אָבְרָם: Spiegelberg:Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *hkr"brru* = אָבְרָם (c.Eg. art.masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö:i. c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אָבְרָם, מְלִכְרָם, יְהוֹרָם).

**11530** אָבַל [11532] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

5:b. II. אָבַל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of *'abala withstand*, with *'ubulun herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with *'ibilun herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr.

*yibel, yablo*, Talm. יִבְלָא, Pun. εβλα, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωσις, v. Löw:No. 141 (GFM, privately).

**11531** אַבֵּל [11533] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

6:a. III. אַבֵּל, אֲוִבֵל: on this etym., form 'או': needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric ( $x + \bar{l}$ ), poss. err. for אֲוִבֵּל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

**11532** אֲבֵן [11534] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

7:a. [אֲבֵן] 2: Spiegelberg:ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֲבֵנִים], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

**11533** אֲבִיר [11535] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

7:b. אֲבִיר 1: transfer Ju 5:22, Je 46:15 to 3 end (but Je 46:15 many MSS. LXX Aq Symm Theod Vulgate many moderns read אֲבִירֶה *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אֲבִירֶה: Spiegelberg:Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. *brk* = *give attention* !

**11534** אֲגָא [11536] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

8:a. אֲגָא: authority for Ar. vb. *'aḡa'a flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אֲגָא: Aram. 'א: (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אֲגָס: Ar. *'aḡima* also = *spoil* (of water); cf. *'aḡamaa<sup>h</sup>un* (*'aḡamun*) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy:i. 11.

**11535** אֲדוּס [11537] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

10:a. אֲדוּס 2, 3: v. now FBuhl:Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

**11536** אֲדִנִּי־בֶזֶק [11538] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

11:b. אֲדִנִּי־בֶזֶק: rd. prob. אֲדִנִּי־בֶזֶק, v. GFM:Ju 1:5.

**11537** אֲהֵל [11539] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

13:b. I. אֲהֵל: Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 154, 720 doubts אֲהֵל = *âlu*; but = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So:Buhl.

**11538** אֲוֵאל [11540] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

15:a. Before אֲוֵאל ins. 'או Pr 31:4 Kt, v. [א].'

— אָב: after *return* add ‘whence Kö:off.-begr.ii. 15:C Sta:G. i. 504; Bibi. Theol. i. 186 Now:Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, &ldquo;reventant&rdquo; but doubtful.’

**11539** אֵיד [11541] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

15:b. אֵיד: Bev:Jphil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. *be strong* [also *apress*, *burden*], whence (or ) *calamity*.

— אָד: Ar. derivation very dub.; D1:W125, cf. WB22 KS:2.4 Hpt:JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk:Gn 2:6 Holz:Gn 2:6 Buhl cp. As. *edú*, *flood*, *mass of waters* (√ אָדָה), *editu*, *overflow* (for irrigation); LXX SyrVer Vulgate Aq in Gn 2:6 have *spring*, Targum *cloud*, so LXX Targum Jb 36:27; add perh. Jb 36:30 אָדוּ for אָדוּר (Du Dr).

**11540** תֵּאָנָה [11542] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

16:b. תֵּאָנָה 2: add Gn 49:26 (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [תֵּאָנָה] end: v. also [תֵּאָרָה], p. 1061:b.

**11541** אֹל [11543] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

17:b. II. אֹל, אֵיל: Ar. , etc., from , v. Lane.

**11542** אֵיל [11544] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

19:a. אֵיל: Ar. = *ibex* (i. q. , ).

**11543** אָן [11545] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

19:b. אָן: on etym., cf. also Bev:Jphil. xxvi. 300-2.

**11544** אֹפֹז [11546] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

20:b. אֹפֹז: crpt., v. Siegf:ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he expl. ‘מֵא: Je 10:9 as err. for מֹפֹז 1 K 10:18, and ‘א: Dn 10:5 as borrowed from Je 10:9; in Je 10:9 Gie reads מֵאֹפִיר, Du either this or מֹפֹז (v. פֹּז); read מֵאֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10:5 (Dr).

— אֹפִיר: WMM:As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Punt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

**11545** אָזֹב [11547] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

23:b. אָזֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Muru*) Post:Hast. DB Hyssop.

**11546** מֵאָז [11548] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

24:b. [מֵאָז], l. 5: after שֶׁחַק ins. ‘Is 40:15.’

**11547** אָ [11549] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

2:5a. III. אָ: Ez 18:10 אָ is a *vox nihili* (dittoqr. from foll. אָ: v. Comm.): in 21:10 also dub. (LXX εὐ), read אָ Ew Hi Sm Toy, אָ Co Berthol, אָ Oort Krae.

**11548** אָ [11550] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

25:b. אָ 5.: Nu 10:4 אָ is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33:14 it = *in one way*; Pr 28:18 read prob. with SyrVer Lag Dys Bi אָ; Ju 16:28 is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10:8 אָ prob. = *in one, altogether*. אָ 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42:14' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10:14' (l.2).

**11549** אָ [11551] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

26:b. On pr. names compounded with אָ, v. reff. given under אָ supr.

— אָ, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus:Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23, ' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָ 3. l. 1: ins. '15:29' after '14:2; 14:4, ' and in 4, l. 1, del. '29.'

**11550** אָ [11552] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

27:a. אָ: < אָ, v. Norzi:Nu 13: GFM:Ju 1:10 (after Ven:1Mich.).

**11551** אָ [11553] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

28:b. אָ: cf. Ar. *ḥd*VIII, + *waladan*' = *adopt*, hence perhaps '': *hath adopted*.

— אָ *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM:OLZ 3:51; Je 36:22 rd. אָ.

**11552** אָ [11554] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

32:b. אָ 2. end: add Ho 11:8 acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

**11553** אָ [11555] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

33:a IV. אָ Jb 22:30: read perhaps אָ (Me), or אָ (Ley), with אָ in vb.

**11554** אָ [11556] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

35:b. אָ, 1.5 from bottom: אָ Ez 24:17, 24:22 is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אָ; Toy:Hpt אָ (Ho 9:4).

**11555** אָ [11557] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

38:b. אָ: so read also || 2 Ch 2:9 (MT אָ).

— אֱלֹמוֹדֵד: add Glass:Skizze ii. 425. 435.

**11556** אֱלֶה [11558] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

41:b. אֱלֶה c: in Jos 17:9 עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה, rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17:12, 19:8, 19:16, 19:31, 19:48, etc.

**11557** אֵל [11559] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

43:a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock:ZAW xxvi (1906). 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

**11558** אֱלִיעֵם [11560] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

45:b. אֱלִיעֵם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray:Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nö:ib. NAMES, § 46).

**11559** אֶלֶף [11561] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

48:b. I. [אֶלֶף], 1.5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15:5.'

**11560** אֶלֶף [11562] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

49:a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אֶלֶף] vb. denom. Hiph. Psalm 144:13 מְאֲלִיפוֹת producing thousands (subj. צֶאֱן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da:Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm:Twelve Proph. ii. 79f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלֶף v. sub I. אֶלֶף.'

**11561** אֶם [11563] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

49:b. אֶם etym.: add 'Targum:Onk. Jon. אֶם, Targum:Hag. אֵין.'

**11562** אֶמֶן [11564] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

51:a. 1. אֶמֶן: Je 46:25 Spiegelberg:Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נֶאֱמֶן (as Na 3:8) for אֶמֶן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

**11563** אֶמֶץ [11566] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

55:b, 1. 9: Is 40:26 read probably אֶמֶץ (LXX).

**11564** אֶמְרֵי [11567] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

57:a. אֶמְרֵי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א: = Eg.' *A-ma-ra* v. WMM:As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl:TelAm. 36\* Jastr:EB CANAAN, § 10 Say:Hast.DB AMORITES al.; cf. also GFM:Ju 4:5 Dr:Dt1:7 Gray:Nu 13:29.



**11565** אָנָה [11568] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

58:b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after אָנָה ins. 'Psalm 91:10.'

**11566** אָנָם [11569] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

60:a. [אָנָם, אָנָה]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָנָה.

**11567** אָסָא [11570] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

61:b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אָסָא.

**11568** אָמְלָאסָפּ [11571] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

62:b. אָמְלָאסָפּ **Niph. 1** end: add 'so אָסָא Jb 27:19; but read prob. אָסָא = אָסָא (Ex 5:7), LXX SyrVer Ew De Di Du.'

**11569** אָפְדָן [11572] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

66:a. [אָפְדָן]: Dieulafoy:RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxvf. makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne room*, cf. Dr:Dn11:45.

**11570** אָפְוֹנָה [11573] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

67:a. אָפְוֹנָה: Ar. *ʿafana* in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; *mʿfwn* = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

**11671** יוֹרָה [11680] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

402:a. Before יוֹרָה ins. יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub 'יהוה'; יוֹעֵם v. II. עֲמֹם **Hoph.**'

**11672** יוֹעַ [11681] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

402:b. Bef. יוֹעַ ins. יוֹן, √ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְיֹנְיִם Je 5:8 Qr, v. [יוֹן], p. 266:a.

**11673** יִחַד [11682] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

403:a. יִחַד **2** (4): Jb 17:16 rd. יִחַד for יִחַד (v. Addenda, on pp. 94:b, 629:a); יִחַד here will then belong to (1).

**11674** יִחַל [11683] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

404:a. [יִחַל] **Pi.**: add '3. caus. *make to hope* Psalm 119:49 (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, 1. 2, del. '49' and ins. 'Psalm 147:11.'

**11675** יִלֵּל [11685] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

410:a. Bef. [יִלֵּל] ins. יִלֵּן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch4:17; LXX Αμων, A LXXL Ιαλων.'

**11676** יֵם [11686] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

410:b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11:45 [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

**11677** יַעֲרָה [11687] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

418:a. יַעֲרָה: cf. also Ar. *wu'a'un vessel* Gn 42:25 Saad, cf. Baldensperger:PEF 1904, 53, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'a* (*wa'a*).

**11678** יַעֲרָה [11688] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

419:a. Bef. I. [יַעֲרָה] ins. 'יַעֲרָה: Is 15:5 v. I. [עוֹר] Pilp.'

**11679** יִקָּר [11689] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

430:a. יִקָּר end: Zc 14:6 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

**11680** יִרְמוֹת [11690] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

438:a. יִרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see יִרְמוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928:b.'

**11681** תִּירוֹשׁ [11691] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

440:b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK:Ency. Bib. WINE (iv. 5307 f.).

**11682** יִשַׁע [11692] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

446:a. Bef. [יִשַׁע] ins. 'יִשַׁע v. יֵשׁ.'

**11683** יִשַׁשׁ [11693] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

450:a. Bef. יִשַׁשׁ ins. 'יִשַׁשׁ **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27:29.'

**11684** יִתְּרָה [11694] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

452:b. יִתְּרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יִתְּרָה Id.:SACRIFICE EB 4206 and esp. Id.:Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

**11685** כְּבוֹד [11695] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

458:b. I [כְּבוֹד]: Psalm 45:14 belongs to II. כְּבוֹד 2; cstr. as. Ges:§ 141 d; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

**11686** לְדוֹר [11696] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

467:b. לְדוֹר and 462:a. כְּדוֹר: v. note on דוֹר, 189:b.

**11687** כִּנֵּן [11697] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

467:b ad fin.: [כַּוֵּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of I&abs;tar, Zim:KAT 3. 441.

**11688 כּוּר** [11698] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

468:a. I. כּוּר, 1. 4: *kuwrun* means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

—I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camelpalankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh:Bedoulns and Wahábys, 266 Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 437. ii. 304 Lane:Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158 al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also traveled, Porter:Travels ii. 232.).

**11689 כְּנַעְנִי** [11699] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

489:a. II. כְּנַעְנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעְנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23:8 (|| סְחָרִיָּה).'

**11690 כּפּר** [11700] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

497:a. I. כּפּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr:Hast. DB:PROPITIATION; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim:KAT 3. 601 f. Morgenstern:Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG. 1905, 3) 44, 122

**11691 מָן** [11701] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

498:a, 1. 14: others understand מָן as = *away from*; cf. Di:Lv 4:26, Ri:sähne 50 f.

**11692 לְאָה** [11702] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

521:a. [לְאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6:3' to follow 'Je 12:5.'

**11693 לְבָב** [11703] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

523:a. לְבָב, 1. 7: bef. לְבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

**11694 לְ נַתַּן לֵב** [11704] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

525:a, 1. 10: after לְ נַתַּן לֵב rd. 'Ec 1:13, 1:17, 7:21, 8:9, 8:16, Pr 23:26, Dn 10:12.'

— 1. II: Ne 2:12, 7:5 differ from Ec 7:2, 9:1 (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

**11695 לְבָנָה** [11705] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

527:a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

**11696 לְשׁוֹן** [11706] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

546:b. לְשׁוֹן 5; so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner:ZAW xxlii (1905), 151 f. Johns:As. Deeds 2, 281.

**11697 מוּג** [11708] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

556:a. מוג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. *ma'ḡa* (*mwḡ*) *be in tumult, commotion, of sea, people, be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9:13, Psalm 65:11 (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

**11698** מול [11709] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

557:b. II [מול], 1. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מלל] and Comm.) Jb 14:2, 18:16, 24:24 [MS Levy], Psalm 37:2, 90:6.'

**11699** מותר [11710] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

560:a. Bef. מותר ins. (ל)מותן. Psalm 73:4 v. [תְּרַצְבָּה] and 1. תם.'

**11700** מין [11711] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

568:a. [מין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) *miyno*;' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

**11701** מלוא [11712] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

571:b. מלוא: Schwally:ZMG lii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, D1:411 M-A:544.

**11702** מן [11713] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

583:b. מן 9, 1. 2: for מל in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7:10, Kil 8:1, Ter 8:11, Pes 1:6, Taan 2:7, Yeb 8:2; Ec 4:17 מלעשות (have no knowledge so as *not* to do evil) is read by Siegf. Wild.

**11703** נאף [11714] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

610:b. [נאף] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23:37' to foll. 'Ez 16:32' sub b.

**11704** נבא [11715] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

611:a. נבא, v. in Baram. Appendix.

**11705** נבל [11716] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

614:b, 1. 16: II. [נבל]: Qal = *be foolish* † Pr 30:32 is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

**11706** נגד [11717] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

617:b. נגד 2 a: note that in NH מכנגד = *in front of*, Ber 4:5, 9:5, Ab 2:10, פני מכנגד Git 7:7 al.

**11707** נחת [11719] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

629:A. i. נחת 2: Jb 17:16 rd. נחת (LXX Du Dr), √ נחת = *descend* (cf. 21:13).

**11708** וַיִּנְחֵם [11720] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

635:a, 1.9: Jb 12:23 rd. prop. וַיִּנְחֵם and leaves them (Je 14:9).

**11709** נַחֵם [11721] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

637:a, 1.5 from below: נַחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י: ? cf. ARSK:DB NAHUM Dr:Na 1:1, Century Bible).

**11710** נחש [11722] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

638:a. I. נחש, 1.2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i.q. .'

**11711** מַטְרָה [11723] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

643:b. מַטְרָה 1: add Ne 3:25.

**11712** מַבִּים [11724] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

646:b. , 1. 3: after 'etc.:', rd. 'pl. מַבִּים 2 K 8:29 = 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6; מַבִּוֹת abs. Zc 13:6 +, cstr.,' etc.

**11713** נכר [11726] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

648:b. II. נכר, 11. 5 f.: for '*nakira* in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. *nakura be ignorant of*, Qor 11:73; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27:41; IV=I, also *deny*, Qor 16:85 *repudiate.*'

— 1.9: Syriac. *nakar reject* is rare (twice), and Psalm prop. *nakriy alienavit* each time.

— נִכְרַ, 1.1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √).'

**11714** מִטָּה [11727] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

650:b. III. מִטָּה: v. Gall:Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgement-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מִי) and עֵיץ מְשֻׁפֵּט.

**11715** תַּפְּוֹחַ [11728] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

656:a. 1. תַּפְּוֹחַ, v. also Hom:A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr:NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת: = *apricot* (so Id.:Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer:EB APPLE makes 'ת: = *quince*.

**11716** מַצְבָּה [11730] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

663:a. מַצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange:Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau:ZMG Ivii (1903), 830; also GFM:EB MASSEBAH Sta:Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse:Hast. DB PILLAR.

**11717** נִקָּה [11731] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

667 :a. [נִקָּה]: Targum נִקָּא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1:25; adj. נִקָּא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40:16

Targum:J i, Dt 6:3 Targum:J ii, = *exempt* (BH נִקָּי) 1 K 15:22.

**11718** נִשְׂא [11732] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

671:a. נִשְׂא **2** b, 1. 8: after 'cf. v:23;' ins. 'incur guilt Ex 28:43.'

**11719** נִתְּךְ [11733] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

677:b. נִתְּךְ: rd. נִתְּחִיָּה also Ez 24:5 for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf:Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

**11720** שִׁיג [11734] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

691:a. שִׁיג 1 K 18:27: om. LXXL, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

**11721** סוּף [11735] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

693:a. 1. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che:EB RED SEA.

**11722** סָחַר [11736] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

695:a. [סָחַר], 1.3: add 'Targum סָחַר, אֶסְחַר go about, סָחַר = Heb. סָבַיב.'

**11723** סִכֵּךְ [11737] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

697:b. סִכֵּךְ: transfer to I. [סִכֵּךְ].

**11724** סָלַל [11738] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

700:b. II. סָלַל, 1. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger:PEF 1904, 135.'

**11725** סִרְעָפָה [11739] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

703:b. סִרְעָפָה: cf. Syriac. *branches*, Ez 31:5 al. (PS:3956), from √ *propagavit, germinavit*.

**11726** סָתַם [11740] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

711:a. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf:BAS i. 531.

**11727** עָבַד [11741] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

713:a. עָבַד **2** end: add Je 25:14, 27:7, 30:8.

**11728** עָבַר [11742] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

717:b. עָבַר **3**, 1.7: Jb 14:5 is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

**11729** עָבַר [11743] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)



718:b. עֵבֶר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מְעַבְרֶתָּהּ *pregnant*, Yeb 4:1, 4:2, 7:3, Keth 1:9'; but note also that in Targum:J and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֵבֶר = *conceive*, עֵבוֹר *conception*, עוֹבֵר *embryo*.

**11730** עֵבֶר [11744] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

719:b. 1. עֵבֶר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr:KB iv. 304, 1. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437.

**11731** עֵבוֹר [11745] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

721:a. II. [עֵבוֹר] 1 a: Je 14:4 < rd. הָאֲדָמָה חֲתוּ וְעֵבְדִי Du, cf. LXX.

**11732** עֵד [11746] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

723:b. I. עֵד, 1.4: add 'so Gn 49:26 (rd. הַרְרִי עֵד for הוֹרִי עֵד).'

— II. עֵד: of Targum עֵדִי *booty*, Is 10:2, 33:23 +.

**11733** יַעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ [11747] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

735:a, 1.2 fr. below: ins. 'יַעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ' Psalm 78:39.'

**11734** עֲזָרְיָה [11748] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

741:a. עֲזָרְיָה occurs also Je 43:2 = יִזְנֶיָה (י) 42:1 (v. p. 24:b supra); and as friend of Danial † Dn 1:6, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19.

**11735** עֵינַן [11749] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

744:a. 1. עֵינַן 1 j, 1. 8: after 'Jb 14:3' ins. 'עֵינַן עֵינַן': Gn 44:21 (J) Je 39:12, 40:4, + לְטוֹבָה 24:6, + לְרַעָה Am 9:4'; and in 1. 9 for 'v:40' rd. '2 Ch 6:40.'

**11736** מַעַל [11750] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

751:b. מַעַל 2 b (b (γ): Hg 2:15, 2:18 and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We:KI. Proph. ed. 8 (1898) Marti Dr.

**11737** עֲלֻטָּה [11751] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

759:b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

**11738** מַעְלָם [11752] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

762:a, 1.7: Is 57:11 LXX Vulgate Che:Hpt Du Marti rd. מַעְלָם for מַעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עֲלָם] Hiph. Psalm 10:1.

**11739** עָם [11753] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

769:a. II. [עָם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עָם RS:K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

11740 עָמָה [11754] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

769:b. 1. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7:14 *side by side with, as well as.*'

11741 עָמַס [11755] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

770:b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִיס 1 K 12:11 *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10:11.

11742 עָצַר [11758] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

783:b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC:JA, 1904, 754.

11743 עָקַרְב [11759] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

785:b. עָקַרְב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

11744 עָרוּד [11760] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

789:a. עָרוּד: perh. √ 'rrd [*run away?*], < √'rd *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p.43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.—Nö:Fünf Mo'all, ii. 75 (SB Wlender Ak. cxlii).

11745 מְעַרְכָּה [11761] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

790:a. מְעַרְכָּה ad fin.: add '3. *order, arrangement: 'בְּמִ' Ju 6:26 in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an alter, cf. עָרַח 1 a Nu 23:4 of alter.'*

11746 עָרַק [11762] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

792:a. [עָרַק] = Syriac. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syriac. usu. *flee*, as Targum.

11747 עָשָׂה [11763] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

795:a. עָשָׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ לָ rei' to follow '*be used.*'

11748 עָשֵׂשׁ [11764] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

799:b. [עָשֵׂשׁ]: acc. to Jacob:ZMG 1901, 141; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂשׂא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשֵׂתְנָה]: < [עָשֵׂתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

11749 פּוּג [11765] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

806:a. [פּוּג], 1.2 f.: rd. 'Syr. *pog become cold* (Mt 24:12), *fail, become weak, inefficient; Targum פּוּג become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.*'

11750 פּוּר [11766] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

807:b. פּוֹר Scheft:49 f. cp. Olran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot*.

11751 פֶּי [11767] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

809:a. 1. פֶּי: cf. also Baldensperger:PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

11752 פֶּטֶר [11768] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

809:b. פֶּטֶר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. Psalm:3093.

11753 פֶּן [11769] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

814:b. פֶּן 1. l. after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38:23, 44:34, Dt 7:25, 32:27 (not Gi], Is 27:3, Pr 25:8: Mandelkern:Conc. s.v.'

11754 וַיִּתְפָּצְצוּ [11770] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

823:a, 1.2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּצְצוּ Hb 3:6 *and the eternal mts. were shattered* (al. √ פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

11755 זָכַר [11771] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

823:b, 1.1: del. 'Psalm 8:5 (|| זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a**.

— פָּקַד Pu.: Is 38:10 sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che:Comm. *am punished, mulcted of*.

11756 פֶּרְנָה [11772] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

828:a. פֶּרְנָה: cf. Palm. פֶּרְנָה Lzb:354 Cooke:298.

11757 פֶּתָה [11773] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

834:b. [פֶּתָה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20:7 rather *be persuaded, persuade*; Pu. Je 20:10 *be beguiled*.

11758 צָד [11774] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

841:a. צָד 1. 12: gr. 'Dt 31:26' to follow '*at the side of*'.

— [צָדָד, צָדָד]: del. 'צָדָד'.

11759 צִיץ [11776] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

851:b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy:322 b; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.

11760 צִיר [11777] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

852:a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. *ṣīr* (med. a) = *turn or incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane:1744.

**11761** צְלֻמוֹת [11778] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

853:b. צְלֻמוֹת: cf. *zulmaa<sup>h</sup>un* darkness; We:Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צְלֻמוֹת, like *zuluma<sup>tun</sup>* Qor 2:16, 2:18, and frequently.

**11762** צָרָף [11779] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

864:a. צָרָף, ll. 3, 4: cf. *sariyf* pure silver, etc., Schulth:GGA, 1902, 673; also Zim:GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3, 650 (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

**11763** צָר [11780] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

865:a. ll. צָר: add Jb 36:19.

**11764** צָר [11781] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

866:a. ll. צָר, l. 7: after 'חֲלֶקֶת הַצֵּ' ins. '2 S 2:16.'

**11765** קָמָה [11782] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

879:a. קָמָה: 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 dub., < rd. לְפָנַי ... קָמָה: and join to v:28: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che:Hpt al.; cf. sub שֹׁדְפָה.

**11766** קָשָׁב [11783] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

904:a. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4:31 (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.

**11767** רַבִּית [11784] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

914:b. Bef. † רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרַבֵּבוֹת Psalm 144:13 *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

**11768** רוֹם [11785] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

927:b. רוֹם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49:22' ins. 'Is.'

**11769** מְרִזָּח [11786] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

931:a. מְרִזָּח, l. 4: add 'Lzb:Ephem. ii. 231 מרזחותה בל ברבנות כמרי בל'.

**11770** רָחַק [11787] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

935:b. רָחַק **2 a**: 'Psalm 139:2' transfer to **b**.

**11771** רָכַב [11788] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

939:a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7:14 rd. perh. רָכַבִּי, cf. LXX and 2 K 9:16 Bur.

**11772** רָעָה [11789] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

945:a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), I. 3: Je 17:16 fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm SyrVer Gie Du Co מְרַעָה).

11773 רַעַשׁ [11790] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

950:b. רַעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39:24 (+ רָגַז)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39:24 9 + רָגַז);'.

11774 רָצִין [11791] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

954:a. רָצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוּן, cf. Wkl:KAT 3. 135.

11775 רָקִיעַ [11792] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

956:a. רָקִיעַ 2. add 'רָקִיעַ עָזוּ' Psalm 150:1 (sf. ref. to 'י:').

11776 שְׁבַכָּה [11793] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

959:a. שְׁבַכָּה 2. rd. also 1 K 7:17, 7:17 (for שְׁבַעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

11777 שְׁבַעַת [11794] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

959:b. [שְׁבַעַת] Pi.: Now (after SyrVer and LXX Codd.) reads שְׁבַעַת Hb 3:9, for שְׁבַעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעַת (adj. f. catr.) thy bow is sated with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

11778 מְשַׁבֵּית [11795] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

967:b. מְשַׁבֵּית 1: Lv 26:1: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie:JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.

11779 שֹׁכֵךְ [11796] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

968:a. For 'IV. שֹׁכֵךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שֹׁכֵךְ] Pilp. prick or spur on (cf. Ar. *ā'ka* pierce (perh. denom. from) *wawkun* thorn, *awkaa* un point of spear, etc.; Eth. *śoka*: thorn);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. וְסִכְסְכֵתִי Is 19:2 (+ בַּ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּסֵךְ 9:10.'

11780 תִּגְרָח [11797] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

1076:a. תִּגְרָח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS:K (2nd ed.) vii



## ABBREVIATIONS

- A** = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.  
**ABA** = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.  
**abs.** = absolute.  
**abstr.** = abstract.  
**Abulf** = Abulfeda.  
**Ac** = Academy (London).  
**acc.** = accusative (direct obj. etc.).  
**acc. cogn.** = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.  
**acc. pers.** = acc. of person.  
**acc. rei** = acc. of thing.  
**acc. to** = according to.  
**act.** = active.  
**adj.** = adjective.  
**adv.** = adverb.  
**AE** = Aben Ezra.  
**AGG** = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.  
**AGI** = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.  
**AJPh** = American Journal of Philology.  
**AJSL** = American Journal of Semitic Languages.  
**Ak.** = Akkadian.  
**al.** = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.  
**Albr** = K. Albrecht.  
**alttest(am).** = alttestamentliche(r,s).  
**alw.** = always.  
**Am** = Amos.  
**Am.J.Sem.Lang.** = AJSL, q. v.  
**AmRV** = American RV.  
**Andr** = Andreas. **Andr<sup>M</sup>** = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.  
**Aq** = Aquila.  
**AR** = Andover Review.  
**Ar.** = Arabic.  
**Aram.** = Aramaic, Aramaism.  
**Arch.** = Archaeology.  
**ARSK** = A. R. S. Kennedy.  
**As.** = Assyrian.  
**Asrb.** = Assurbanipal.  
**Asrn.** = Assurnasirpal.  
**A.T.** = Altes Testament.  
**Ath.** = Athenaeum (London).  
**Av.** = Avesta, Avestan.  
**AV** = Authorized Version.  
**AW** = Abu 'l Walid.  
**A&W** = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.  
**ÄZ** = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
- B** = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.  
**Ba** = J. Barth. **Ba<sup>Erkl. d. Jes.</sup>** = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; **Ba<sup>ES</sup>** = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; **Ba<sup>NB</sup>** = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.  
**Bä** = K. C. Bähr.  
**Bab.** = Babylonian.  
**Bacher** = W. Bacher. **Bacher<sup>Terminol.</sup>** = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.  
**Bachm** = J. Bachmann.  
**Bäd** = K. Bädeker. **Bäd<sup>EG</sup>** = Bädeker's Egypt; **Bäd<sup>Pal.</sup>** = Bädeker's Palestine.  
**Bae** = F. Baethgen. **Bae<sup>Rel.</sup>**, or **Bae<sup>Sem. Rel.</sup>** = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.  
**Baen** = B. Baentsch.  
**Bähr** = K. C. Bähr. **Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup>** = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.  
**BAL** = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.  
**B. Aram.** = Biblical Aramaic.  
**BarHeb(r)** = Bar Hebraeus.  
**BAS** = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.  
**Bau(d)** = W. von Baudissin. **Bau<sup>Rel</sup>** = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; **Bau<sup>Priest.</sup>** = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.  
**Bd.** = Bäd, q. v.  
**BD** = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.  
**Be** = E. Bertheau.  
**beg.** = beginning.  
**Behrm** = G. Behrmann.  
**Belsh.** = Belshazzar.  
**Benn** = W. H. Bennett.  
**Benz** = J. Benzinger. **Benz<sup>Arch.</sup>** = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
**Berggren** = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.  
**Berliner<sup>T. Onk.</sup>** = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.  
**Berthol** = A. Bertholet.  
**BeRy** = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
**Bev** = A. A. Bevan.  
**Bez** = C. Bezold.  
**BH** = Biblical Hebrew.
- Bi** = G. Bickell.  
**Bl** = F. Bleek.  
**Bla** = J. S. Black.  
**Bloch<sup>(Gl.)</sup>** = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.  
**Bmg** = A. J. Baumgartner.  
**Bo** = S. Bochart. **Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup>** = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.  
**Bö** = F. Böttcher. **Bö<sup>1</sup>**, or **Bö<sup>1, II</sup>** = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; **Bö<sup>A.</sup>**, or **Bö<sup>SA.</sup>** = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; **Bö<sup>Inf.</sup>** = *Id.*, De Inferis; **Bö<sup>Prob.</sup>** = *Id.*, Proben ältest. Schriftklärung.  
**Bondi** = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.  
**BOR** = Babylonian & Oriental Record.  
**Br** = C. A. Briggs. **Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup>** = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; **Br<sup>Hex.</sup>** = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; **Br<sup>MP</sup>** = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.  
**Braun<sup>de Vest. Sacerd.</sup>** = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.  
**Brd** = C. Breidenkamp.  
**Brock** = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.  
**Bu** = K. Budde. **Bu<sup>RS</sup>** = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; **Bu<sup>Urg.</sup>** = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.  
**Buhl** = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; **Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup>** = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; **Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup>** = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.  
**Bur** = C. F. Burney.  
**Burckh** = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.  
**Bux** = J. Buxtorf.  
**Bz** = C. Bezold.
- c.** = *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.  
**Ca** = C. P. Caspari.  
**Calv** = John Calvin.  
**Cappad.** = Cappadocia.  
**Castell** = Edward Castell.  
**Castle** = Castell.



caus. = causative.  
 Cels<sup>Hierob.</sup> = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.  
 cf. = confer, compare.  
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.  
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.  
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che<sup>Founders</sup> = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che<sup>(Heb.) Hpt.</sup> = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che<sup>Intr. Is.</sup> = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che<sup>OP</sup> = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.  
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.  
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb<sup>Chron.</sup>).  
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.  
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.  
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).  
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.  
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 Co = C. H. Cornill.  
 coll. = collective.  
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.  
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.  
 concr. = concrete.  
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.  
 consec. = consecutive.  
 constr. = construction.  
 contr. = contract, contracted.  
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.  
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.  
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup>, by O. H. Whitehouse).  
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.  
 cp. = compare.  
 cpd. = compound, compounded.  
 CR = Comptes Rendus.  
 cstr. = construct.  
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.  
 Cuhe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.  
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.  
 D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).  
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.  
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm<sup>WB</sup> = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.  
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.  
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De<sup>Compl.</sup> Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De<sup>HL und Koheleth</sup> = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.  
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).  
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb<sup>Études</sup> = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.  
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.  
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM<sup>BS</sup> = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)</sup> = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM<sup>Sendsch.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM<sup>Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM<sup>SMB</sup> = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.  
 Di = A. Dillmann.  
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.  
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.  
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.  
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor<sup>De Mater. Med.</sup> = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.  
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.  
 Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl<sup>HWB</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl<sup>L</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl<sup>Pa(r)</sup> = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl<sup>Pr(ol)</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl<sup>W</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.  
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.  
 Dn = Daniel.  
 Door = A. van Doorninck.  
 Doughty<sup>Arab. Des.</sup> = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.  
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.  
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr<sup>Psalt.</sup> = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr<sup>Sm, or Sam</sup> = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.  
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).  
 Dt = Deuteronomy.  
 Du = B. Duhm.  
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.  
 Dvd = David.  
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.  
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.  
 E = Elohist.  
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb<sup>AsM</sup> = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb<sup>GS</sup> = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.  
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.  
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.  
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.  
 Eg. = Egyptian.  
 elsewh. = elsewhere.  
 EMey = Eduard Mayer, EMey<sup>Entstehung</sup> = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.  
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.  
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.  
 Eng.Tr(ans) = English Translation.  
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.  
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.  
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.  
 Esdr. = Esdras.  
 esp. = especially.  
 Est = Esther.  
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.  
 Eth. = Ethiopic.  
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut<sup>Nab</sup> = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut<sup>Sn.</sup> = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.  
 E.V. = English Version(s).  
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup>); Ew<sup>JBW</sup>, or Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew<sup>BTh</sup> = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew<sup>Ant.</sup> = *Id.*, Antiquities.  
 Ex = Exodus.  
 exc. = except.  
 exil. = exile.  
 Ez = Ezekiel.  
 Ezz = Ezra.  
 f., f. = feminine.  
 f, or ff = and following.



F.B. = F. Brown.  
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.  
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).  
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.  
 fig. = figurative.  
 fin. = finite, finitivum.  
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.  
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. F<sup>KL</sup> Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.  
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.  
 fr. = from.  
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr<sup>MM</sup> = *Id.*, Massora Magna.  
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.  
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb<sup>SP</sup> = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).  
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey<sup>Prov. Ar.</sup> or *Prov.* = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.  
 fs. = feminine singular.  
 Fū = J. Fürst.  
 Ⓞ = Greek Version of the LXX. ⓄL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).  
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke<sup>Inscr.</sup>.  
 Gal. = Galilee.  
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm<sup>Geogr.</sup> = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.  
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.  
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.  
 geogr. = geography.  
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.  
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges<sup>Lbs</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.  
 Gesch. = Geschichte.  
 Gf = K. H. Graf.  
 GFM = G. F. Moore.  
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.  
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.  
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.  
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.  
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.  
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl<sup>MSI</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl<sup>Skizze</sup> = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.  
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.  
 Gn = Genesis.  
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.  
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu<sup>1</sup> = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.  
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.  
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi<sup>Della Sede</sup> = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.  
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk<sup>Schöpf.</sup> = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.  
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.  
 Ⓢ = ACT = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).  
 H = Code of Holiness.  
 Haev = Haevernick.  
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal<sup>DR</sup> = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal<sup>MA</sup> = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal<sup>ES</sup>, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.  
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.  
 Hartm<sup>Plurilit.-bildungen</sup> = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.  
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) <sup>DB</sup> or <sup>Diet. Bib.</sup> = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.  
 Hb = Habakkuk.  
 Hbr = Hebraica.  
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.  
 Heb. = Hebrew.  
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.  
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.  
 Hex = Hexateuch.  
 Hg = Haggai.  
 Hi = F. Hitzig.  
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.  
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.  
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.  
 Ho = Hosea.  
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.  
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.  
 Holz = H. Holzinger.  
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom<sup>AA</sup>, or A. u. A. or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom<sup>Chr.</sup> or <sup>Chrest(om.)</sup>, or <sup>Südar. Chrest.</sup> = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.  
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.  
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.  
 HPS = H. P. Smith.  
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt<sup>Q</sup> = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt<sup>D</sup> = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt<sup>Z</sup> = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt<sup>F</sup> = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt<sup>L</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt<sup>ProL. AS</sup> <sup>Gr.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Sinfuthbericht; Hpt<sup>T</sup> = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt<sup>1</sup> (Che<sup>Hpt</sup>, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).  
 HSch = H. Schultz.  
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.  
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup<sup>RI</sup>, Hup<sup>RI Now</sup>, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.  
 Idiot. = Idioticon.  
 Impf. = Imperfect.  
 Impv. = Imperative.  
 ind. = indirect.  
 indef. = indefinite.  
 Inf. = Infinitive.  
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.  
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.  
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.  
 intr(ans). = intransitive.  
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.  
 Is = Isaiah.  
 J = Jehovahist.  
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob<sup>Arab.</sup> Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.* <sup>Bed. Leben</sup> = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.  
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).  
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.  
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Diet. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.  
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.  
 Jb = Job.  
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.  
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.  
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Je = Jeremiah.  
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.  
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.  
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.  
 Jes = Jesaia.  
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.



JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.  
 J LZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.  
 Jo = Joel.  
 Jon = Jonah.  
 Jos = Joshua.  
 Jos<sup>Ant</sup>, Jos<sup>BJ</sup> = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.  
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).  
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.  
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
 JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.  
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.  
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.  
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.  
 Ju = Judges.  
 Jud. = Judaea, Judean.  
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.  
 juss. = jussive.  
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K<sup>Aram.</sup> = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.  
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.  
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzabadi.  
 KAT<sup>2</sup> = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT<sup>3</sup> = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmermann.  
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau<sup>Aram(sismen)</sup> (im AT) = K Aram.; Kau<sup>AT</sup> = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau<sup>MN</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So<sup>Kau</sup>, etc.) = Kau<sup>AT</sup>.  
 Kay = W. Kay.  
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.  
 Ke = C. F. Keil.  
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.  
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.  
 kg. = king.  
 Kgs. = Kings.  
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).  
 Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.  
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit<sup>Gesch.</sup> (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).  
 Kit-Di = Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.  
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl<sup>18</sup> = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.  
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.  
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon<sup>Ass. Gebete</sup> = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.  
 Kö = E. König. Kö<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>8701</sup> = Kö<sup>3</sup>; Kö<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>Einl.</sup> = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.  
 Köh = A. Köhler.  
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*  
 Koster<sup>Herstel</sup> = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.  
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.  
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.  
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer<sup>Beitr.</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge.  
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.  
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.  
 Kt = K<sup>e</sup>thibh.  
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue<sup>Ges. Abh.</sup> = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.  
 La = Lamentations.  
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag<sup>Agathang.</sup> = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or AS = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag<sup>BN</sup> = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag<sup>M</sup>, or Mith. = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag<sup>Novi Psalt. spec.</sup> = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag<sup>Or</sup> = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag<sup>Pers. Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Perzische Studien; Lag<sup>Se</sup> = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag<sup>St.</sup>, or Sym(m.) = *Id.*, Symmetria.  
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg<sup>Prov.</sup> = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.  
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane<sup>(Mod.)</sup> Espr. = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.  
 Lay = A. H. Layard.  
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.  
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.  
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.  
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len<sup>Beginnings</sup> = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len<sup>Orig.</sup> = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.  
 (v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.  
 Levy = Jacob Levy.  
 Lewy<sup>(Sem.)</sup> Fremdwörter = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.  
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg<sup>Vergl. Sem. Gram.</sup> = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.  
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).  
 Littm = Enno Littmann.  
 Lo = R. Lowth.  
 loc. = local, locality.  
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft<sup>CS</sup> = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.  
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.  
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.  
 Lu = Martin Luther.  
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.  
 Lv = Leviticus.  
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.  
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb<sup>Eph(em.)</sup> = *Id.*, Ephe-meris für semitische Epigraphik.  
 M, M<sup>1</sup> = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 m., m. = masculine.  
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A<sup>CD</sup> = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrr. Dict.  
 Mal = Malachi.  
 Mand. = Mandaean.  
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.  
 Marti = K. Marti.  
 Mas(s) = Masora.  
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.  
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palastina-Vereins.  
 Me = A. Merx.  
 Meier<sup>WurzelWB</sup> = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.  
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.  
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrr. Wörterb.  
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.  
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.  
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup>, or Entstehung, or Ent. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.  
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.  
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.  
 Mi = Micah.  
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Min. = Minaean.  
 Mish(n) = Mishna.  
 mng. = meaning.  
 Mo = F. E. Movers.  
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.  
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm<sup>Illm. Inscr.</sup> = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.  
 mpl. = masculine plural.



ABBREVIATIONS

xix

ins. = masculine singular.  
 MT = Massoretic Text.  
 Müll = A. Müller.  
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.  
 MV<sup>11(10,9,8)</sup> = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.  
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.  
  
 n. = *nomen*, noun.  
 Na = Nahum.  
 Nab. = Nabataean.  
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.  
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.  
 NBab. = New Babylonian.  
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.  
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).  
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.  
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes<sup>f</sup> = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes<sup>Es</sup> = Eigennamen; Nes<sup>Marg.</sup> = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.  
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.  
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.  
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö<sup>f</sup> = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>Beitr(äge)</sup>, or <sup>BSW</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>Untersuch.</sup> = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).  
 no. = number.  
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.  
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.  
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.  
 Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> = Nasar, q. v.  
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.  
 Now = W. Nowack. Now<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.  
 Nu = Numbers.  
  
 Ob = Obadiah.  
 obj. = object.  
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.  
 Oehl = Oehler.  
 oft. = often.  
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).  
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

OI = J. Olshausen. OI<sup>f</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.  
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.  
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.  
 Oort = H. Oort.  
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.  
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.  
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.  
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.  
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.  
 Os = E. Osiander.  
 OT = Old Testament.  
 Öt = S. Öttl.  
  
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.  
 Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.  
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.  
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.  
 Pap. = Papyrus.  
 part. = participle.  
 pass. = passive.  
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.  
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.  
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.  
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.  
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles<sup>(Anat.)</sup> = *Id.*, Analekten.  
 pers. = person, *personae*.  
 Pers. = Persian.  
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.  
 Pf. = Perfect.  
 Ph. = Phœnician.  
 Phi = F. Philippi.  
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm<sup>Phöniz.</sup>, or <sup>Gesch.</sup> Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.  
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.  
 pl. = plural.  
 Plin<sup>HN</sup> = Pliny, Hist. Nat.  
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.  
 Post = G. E. Post. Post<sup>Flora</sup> = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.  
 postB = post-Biblical.  
 postex = post-exilic.  
 post-pos. = post-positive.  
 Pr = Proverbs.  
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä<sup>Amh. Spr.</sup> = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) <sup>Neue Beiträge</sup> = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.  
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.  
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).  
 Prol = Prolegomena.  
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.  
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.  
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.  
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.  
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).  
 punct. = punctuation.  
  
 Qor = Qoran.  
 Qr = Q<sup>re</sup>.  
 qu. = question.  
 q.v. = *quod vide*.  
 qy. = query.  
  
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R<sup>D</sup> = Deuteronomic redactor.  
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).  
 RA = Revue Archéologique.  
 Ra = Rashi.  
 rd. = read.  
 rdg. = reading.  
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.  
 Re = E. Renan.  
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.  
 refl. = reflexive.  
 RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.  
 Rel = H. Reland.  
 RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.  
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.  
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri<sup>HWB</sup> = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.  
 Rö = E. Rödiger.  
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob<sup>BR</sup> = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.  
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.  
 Roo = T. Roorda.  
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.  
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.  
 RP<sup>2(1)</sup> = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.  
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS<sup>sem</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.  
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.  
 Ru = Ruth.  
 RV = Revised Version.  
 RVm = Revised Version margin.  
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.  
 Ry = V. Ryssel.  
 Ⓢ = Syriac Version. Ⓢ<sup>Jerus</sup> = Chr.-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.  
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.  
 Sab. = Sabeen.  
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.  
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).  
 Sarg = Sargon.



## ABBREVIATIONS

- SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.  
 SASm = S. A. Smith.  
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say<sup>Monuments</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say<sup>Bel. Bab.</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.  
 SB = SBak.  
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.  
 S-C<sup>F&P</sup> = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.  
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.  
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft<sup>MGWJ</sup> = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>II</sup>).  
 Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.  
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.  
 Schr = E. Schrader.  
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.  
 Schu = A. Schultens.  
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.  
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth<sup>Hom. Wurz.</sup> = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.  
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)<sup>Idiot.</sup> = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.  
 Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.  
 seld. = seldom, rare.  
 Sen = Sennacherib.  
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).  
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.  
 sg. = singular.  
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.  
 SI = Siloam Inscription.  
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.  
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.  
 sim. = simile.  
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.  
 Skr. = Sanskrit.  
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch.</sup> = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm<sup>Listen</sup> = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.  
 So(c) = A. Socin.  
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi<sup>Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.</sup> = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.  
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg<sup>APK</sup> = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.  
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.  
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.  
 sq. = followed by.  
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.  
 st. = status, state, stative.  
 St = H. Steiner.
- Sta = B. Stade; Sta<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.  
 Steind = G. Steindorff.  
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.  
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 Strassm = foll.  
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm<sup>AV</sup> = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.  
 sts. = sometimes.  
 Stu = G. Studer.  
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.  
 subst. = substantive.  
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.  
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.  
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.  
 Survey, Survey<sup>WP</sup> = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey<sup>EP</sup> = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.  
 Symm = Symmachus.  
 Syr. = Syriac.
- ⊗ = Targum.  
 t (following a number) = times.  
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).  
 Talm = Talmud.  
 Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.  
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.  
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.  
 Tg = Targum Tg<sup>Jer</sup> = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.  
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.  
 Theod = Theodotion.  
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant.</sup> = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.  
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.  
 Theg<sup>Add.</sup> = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.  
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.  
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.  
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.  
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 To = Tobler.  
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.  
 Tpg. = Topography.  
 Tr = Transactions.  
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
 trans(it). = transitive.  
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr<sup>FFP</sup> = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).  
 TSBA = TB, q.v.  
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.  
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.  
 Tu = F. Tuch.  
 txt. = text.  
 txt.err. = textual error.
- Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.  
 usu. = usual, usually.  
 ⓑ = *Vulgate*.  
 = verse; v. = *vide*, see.  
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.  
 var. = variant reading.  
 VB = Variorum Bible.  
 vb. = verb.  
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde<sup>Mem(oir)</sup> = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.  
 vid. = *vide*, see.  
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.  
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog<sup>Falm.</sup> = *Id.*  
 Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch.</sup> = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnäh.  
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).  
 Vrss = Old Versions.  
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.  
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
- W = W. Wright. WAG = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W<sup>SG</sup> or <sup>CG</sup> = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.  
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.  
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.  
 wd. = word, also would.  
 We = J. Wellhausen. We<sup>Bl. Einl.</sup> = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We<sup>Comp.</sup> = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We<sup>de sent.</sup> = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We<sup>Heid.</sup> (or. Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We<sup>Skizzen</sup> IV, 2nd ed.); We<sup>Hist.</sup> = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We<sup>Prol.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We<sup>Skizzen</sup> = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.  
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.  
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.  
 wi. = with, construed with.  
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied<sup>Samml</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.  
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.  
 Wilkinson<sup>(Anc.) Egypt.</sup> = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.  
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.  
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

## ABBREVIATIONS

xxi

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM  
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,  
Asien u. Europa.  
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.  
Wü = A. Wünsche.  
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.  
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.  
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.  
Zc = Zechariah.  
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.  
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-  
logie.  
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim<sup>BP</sup> = *Id.*,  
Babylonische Busspsal-  
men.  
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.  
Syria).  
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.  
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-  
landes.  
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.  
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-  
ben.  
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische  
Theologie.  
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.  
Gesellschaft.  
Zö = O. Zöckler.  
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.  
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-  
psychologie.  
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für  
Wissenschaftliche Theo-  
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-  
cented (tone-)syllable.  
+ prefixed, or added, or both, indi-  
cates 'All passages cited.'  
> indicates that the preceding is  
to be preferred to the fol-  
lowing.  
< indicates that the following is  
to be preferred to the pre-  
ceding.  
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or  
contrasted); also of passages;  
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or  
'so also in parallel.'  
= equivalent, equals.  
+ plus, denotes often that other  
passages, etc., might be cited.  
So also where the forms of  
verbs, nouns, and adjectives  
are illustrated by citations,  
near the beginning of articles;  
while 'etc.' in such connexions  
commonly indicates that other  
forms of the word occur, which  
it has not been thought worth  
while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc.,  
enclosed, is not actually found,  
or that the Hebrew offers no  
positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]  
denotes that the noun is pre-  
sumably masculine, though the  
gender is not clearly exhibited  
in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.  
= sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew  
words).  
/N often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.  
/N = וְעַתָּה = *et caetera* (in Hebrew  
quotations).  
/Y = Yahweh.  
^ beneath a Hebrew word repre-  
sents any accent that occasions  
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small  
superior letters and figures,  
following n.m. or n.f., refer to  
some passage where the gender  
is exhibited. Small inferior  
figures following Hebrew words,  
names of conjugations, etc.,  
denote the (approximate) num-  
ber of occurrences of such  
words, conjugations, etc.

**Only true and very personal name  
for our Creator, Yahweh should  
have never been replaced by  
"God" and "Lord" which both  
have their origins in deep pagan  
roots and pay more tribute to  
demon/pagan gods than they do to  
Yahweh. <http://yahweh.com>**